



1/2 20
3/4

a

D I C T I O N A R Y

OF THE

HINDUSTANI LANGUAGE.

A
D I C T I O N A R Y,
HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH:

ACCOMPANIED BY

A REVERSED DICTIONARY,
ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

The Second Edition,
GREATLY ENLARGED, AND MUCH IMPROVED.

BY DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON;
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.
AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE
HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART I.—HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

LONDON
SAMPSON LOW, MARSTON & COMPANY
Limited
PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE
St. Dunstan's House
FETTER LANE, FLEET STREET, E.C.

PREFACE.

A DICTIONARY, Hindūstānī and English, accompanied by a reverse part, English and Hindūstānī, has hitherto been a desideratum in this country. It must be obvious to every one that the student of a foreign language, desirous of speaking and writing, as well as reading it, should have not only the words of such foreign language explained in his own, but also the words of his own tongue rendered into that foreign language; and that any Dictionary confined merely to one department is essentially defective.

Thirty years' experience in teaching the Hindūstānī language has convinced me that this deficiency, added to the exorbitant prices charged for Hindūstānī Dictionaries, has greatly impeded learners. I have therefore endeavoured to remove this impediment by compiling a Dictionary of the principal colloquial language of India at once copious, portable, and of a moderate price. These objects have been attained by using a small but clear and distinct letter-press; by employing the Roman character wherever it answered the purpose better than the Oriental; and by excluding every thing not practically useful. By these means I have been enabled in the following work to comprise in a single volume, of convenient dimensions, both parts of a complete Hindūstānī and Hindī Dictionary, including, at the same time, not only more words, but more information really useful to the student, than will be found in any Dictionary of the language hitherto published.

"It is proper that I should here give a brief account of the sources to which I am indebted for the materials of this Dictionary, and of the mode in which I have compiled both its parts. The basis of the first part is the '*Dictionary, Hindoostanee and English,*' in 2 vols. 4to., published by William Hunter, M.D., Calcutta, 1808. Upon this foundation I have superadded at least fifteen thousand words and phrases from the following sources: 1st. A vast number of useful words, both Urdū and Hindī, from the eccentric, but copious vocabulary appended to Dr. Gilchrist's '*Hindee Moral Receptor,*' 8vo. London, 1821. 2ndly, All the useful words and phrases occurring in Gladstone's '*Dictionary of Mahomedan Law and Bengal Revenue Terms,*' 4to., Calcutta, 1797. 3rdly, A great number of new words from '*A Glossary of Indian Terms,*' 8vo., Agra, 1845, by H. M. Elliot, Esq., Bengal Civil Service. 4thly, Many Persian and Arabic words (which occur in Hindūstānī), from Professor Johnson's last edition of Richardson's '*Persian and Arabic Dictionary.*' 5thly, Several thousands of Hindī words from Dr. Adam's '*Hindī Dictionary,*' 2nd edition, 8vo., Calcutta. 6thly, From the Vocabulary accompanying the '*Prem Sājar,*' 4to., Calcutta, 1825, I have extracted all such words as were not found in Hunter's Dictionary.

7thly, From Thompson's '*Hindī and English Dictionary*,' royal 8vo., Delhi, 1846, I have culled many pure Hindī or Sanskrit words not to be found in any of the sources above mentioned. 8thly, I have inserted in their proper places all the words occurring in the Appendix to the '*Dukhnee Unwari Soheilee*,' printed at Madras, 1824; also many words from the '*Qanoon e islam*,' by Dr. Herklots, London, 1832. To the materials collected from all the foregoing sources I have added numerous words, phrases, and significations that I have met with in the course of my experience in teaching the language.*

In preparing this Second Edition, neither toil nor expense has been spared on the part of the author and publishers, in order to render it the most complete work of the kind ever offered to the public. The improvements and enlargements now effected are the following—

First. All the words contained in the Hindī Dictionaries of Dr. Adam and Mr. Thomson have, in this edition, been incorporated each in its proper place. By this means the student is now enabled, for the first time, to read by the aid of one single Dictionary, any production that may fall in his way, whether Urdū or Hindī.

Secondly. All Sanskrit and Hindī words are given both in the Persian and Devanāgarī characters; while words from the Arabic and Persian, together with those peculiar to the Dakhan, are given in the Persian character only. This enables the student at a glance to distinguish the words which are purely Indian or Hindū, from those which are Exotic or Musalmān.

Thirdly. I have inserted all the words contained in the Persian text of the Gulistān of Sa'dī, so as to enable the learner, by the aid of my Persian Grammar and this Dictionary alone, to qualify himself for passing the requisite examination in Persian.

Fourthly. To my friend and quondam pupil, Robert B. M. Binning, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service, I am indebted for numerous words and phrases peculiar to the corrupt dialect of the Dakhan, or South India; besides many interesting explanations and definitions of words purely Hindūstānī, that have never before appeared in any Dictionary of the language. These, when of some length, I have, in justice to Mr. Binning, marked with his name or initials; and I feel both pride and pleasure in thus publicly acknowledging how much I have been benefited by that gentleman's kind and disinterested services. At his own request an interleaved copy of the first edition was, some years ago, forwarded to him in India; and the result has been that the same was in due time returned to me, well filled with sound and valuable information.

Fifthly. I have also to express my sincere thanks to Dr. Charles Rieu, of the British Museum, for his able and hearty co-operation throughout, both in preparing the work for the press, and also in correcting the proof sheets as they were issued in the course of printing. Dr. Rieu, with a view to improve, or, more correctly speaking, to complete, his knowledge of the language, has, within the last four or five years, read the following important works; viz. in Urdū—the "*Ahhlāhi Hindī*," the "*Khīrad-Afroz*," the "*Gulī Bakāvatī*," the "*Arā,ishī Mahfil*," and the "*Ikhwānu-ṣ-Ṣafā*"; and in Hindī—the "*Baitāl Pachīsī*," the "*Singhāsan Battīsī*," and the "*Prem Sāgar*." He used an interleaved copy of the first edition of this Dictionary; and marked down in its proper place every word not already included in that work, by which means a multitude of words and phrases has been collected that had hitherto escaped the notice of lexicographers, myself among the number.

Lastly. I have to acknowledge my obligations to the valuable work recently published by Professor H. H. Wilson, Librarian to the East-India Company, &c. &c., entitled "A Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms, and of useful words occurring in Official Documents relating to the Administration of the Government of British India." From that work I have here inserted all such words as are Arabic, Persian, Hindūstānī, Sanskrit, or Hindī. Many of them never before appeared in any Dictionary, and a vast number of others may be met with in Dictionaries that have not attached to them the significations they bear in official documents. All such significations I have carefully added where they were wanted; and when the explanations were too long for insertion in full, I have referred the student to Professor Wilson's work for further information.

I have been enabled to save a vast deal of space by making a free and legitimate use of the Roman character, according to a fixed system—that of Sir William Jones. The economy of this plan will be seen at once by a reference to the words آنکھ *ānkh*, "the eye;" دل *dil*, "the heart;" گل *gul*, "a rose," or to the numerous compounds under the particles بی *be*, نا *nā*, and لا *lā*, &c.; where I have, in one column, given as much matter as the great quarto Dictionaries furnish in four or five. This has been effected by rejecting the Oriental type, which has enabled me to use a much smaller Roman type after the first line of every article. The use of the Roman character in all phrases and compounds, &c. originating from the leading word, as, for example, under آنکھ *ānkh*, &c., is just as unerring as if the Persian and Devanāgarī characters accompanied it throughout. Every Roman letter has its corresponding symbol in either of the Oriental characters; hence there can be no difficulty or uncertainty in converting any word written in the former into either of the latter. If the reader has the least doubt on this score, he has merely to cast his eye over the following tables.

1st. A Table shewing the correspondence of the vowels in the Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī characters:—

VOWELS.			INITIAL.			NON-INITIAL.		
Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī
ا	a	अ	اب	ab	अब	بد	bad	बद
اِ	i	इ	اس	is	इस	دین	din	दिन
اُ	u	उ	اُس	us	उस	بُت	būt	बुत
آ	ā	आ	آس	ās	आस	بات	bāt	बात
او	o	आ	اوک	ok	ओक	سو	so	सो
اُو	u	ऊ	اُود	ūd	ऊद	تُو	tū	तू
اَو	au	औ	اَوْر	aur	और	نَو	nuu	नौ
اي	e	ए	ايک	ek	एक	بي	be	बे
ايِ	ī	ई	ايکھ	ikh	ईख	بيي	sī	सी
ايِ	ai	ऐ	ايسا	aisū	ऐसा	هي	hū	है

Let it be remembered, that in all Oriental words *a* is to be sounded short, as in "happy," "America;"—*i*, short, as in "fit," "fin;"—*u*, short, as in "put," "push;"—*ā*, long, as in "war," "water;"—*o*, long, as in "pole," "mole;"—*ū*, long, as in "rule;"—*au*, like our *ou* in "sound," or the German *au* in "haus," a house;—*e*, like our *ea* in "bear," or the French *é* in *dé*, only longer in quantity;—*ī*, long, as in the words "police," "machine;" and—*ai*, like our *i* in fire," "fine," or the German *ai* in "Kaiser," a Cæsar or emperor. The anomalous Sanskrit vowel $\text{ऋ} \text{ri}$ is expressed in the Persian character merely by ر (*re* with a *kasra*) and in the Roman character by *ri*, sounded as *ri* in "rill," "rip," &c. The Arabic termination ـ is represented in the Roman character by *a* or *ā*, according as its sound is short or long.

2ndly, A Table shewing the agreement of the consonants, Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī —

CONSONANTS.

Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ب	b	ब	د	d	द	ظ	z	ज़
به	th	भ	ده	dh	ध	ع	'	झ &c.
پ	p	प	د	d	ड	غ	gh	ग
په	ph	फ	ده	dh	ढ	ف	f	फ़
ت	t	त	ن	z	ञ	ق	k	क
ته	th	थ	ر	r	र	ك	k	क
تا	t	ट	ر	r	ड़	كه	hh	ख
ته	th	ठ	ره	rh	ढ़	گ	g	ग
ش	s	स	ز	z	ज	گه	gh	घ
ح	h	ज	ژ	zh	ज़	ل	l	ल
چه	jh	झ	س	s	स	م	m	म
چ	ch	च	ش	sh	श	ن	n	न
چه	chh	छ	ص	s	स	و	w	व
ح	h	ह	ض	z	ज़	ه	h	ह
خ	kh	ख	ط	t	त	ي	y	य

The Arabic consonant ع is represented in the Roman character by an apostrophe, thus, *بعد* *ba'd*. This can never lead into error, as the apostrophe is never used (in the Oriental words) for any other purpose. The symbol *hamza* of the Persian character is indicated by a similar mark (,) at the bottom of the line, and the imperceptible *h* at the end of Persian words is represented by the short vowel *a*, as may be seen in the word *فایده* *fā,ida* "gain or advantage." The nasal sound of the letter ن is indicated in the Roman character

by *ñ*, and in Devanāgarī by the mark ' above the letter with which it is connected: thus, *وہاں* *wahān* *वहां* "there;" *ہنسنا* *haisnā* *हंसना* "to laugh." The terminations *an*, *in*, *an*, denote the Arabic *nūnation*, and the *w* denotes the Persian *و*, which in some words is not sounded, as in *کھنواہ*, *خواہ*. Lastly, the *u* indicates the short sound of *و* in a few Persian words, as *خود* *khud*.

3rd. A Table for converting the Devanāgarī characters into the corresponding Persian and Roman characters:—

1st.—INITIAL VOWELS.

अ	आ	इ	ई	उ	ऊ	ऋ	ए	ऐ	ओ	औ
ا	آ	ا	ای	ا	او	ر	ای	ای	او	او
a	ā	i	ī	u	ū	ri	e	ai	o	au

2nd.—CONSONANTS.

क	ख	ग	घ	ङ	च	छ	ज	झ	ञ	ट	ठ	ड	ढ
ک	کھ	گ	گھ	ن	چ	چھ	ج	جھ	ن	ت	تھ	د	دھ
k	kh	g	gh	n	ch	chh	j	jh	n	t	th	d	dh
ण	त	थ	द	ध	न	प	फ	ब	भ	म	य	र	ल
ण	ت	تھ	د	دھ	ن	پ	پھ	ب	بھ	م	ی	ر	ل
ṇ	t	th	d	dh	n	p	ph	b	bh	m	y	r	l
				व	श	स	ह						
				و	ش	ش or کھ	س	ه					
				v	sh	sh or kh	s	h					

3rd.—VOWELS FOLLOWING A CONSONANT.

बद	बाद	विद	वीद	बुद	बूद
بد	باد	بد	بید	بد	بود
baa	bād	bid	bīd	bud	būd
वृद	वेद	वेद	वाद	वीद	वः
व्रुद	वेद	वेद	वुद	वुद	वुद
brīd	bed	baid	bod	baud	ba

It may be observed, that the Devanāgarī letter ड has sometimes the sound of a cerebral *r*; in which case it is marked with a dot beneath, thus ड̣, and corresponds with *ر* or *ر* in the Persian character; as, *बड़ा* *barā*, "great," *بڑا*; and in like manner ढ *dh* with a dot beneath becomes *رھ*, as in *बुढ़ापा* "old age," *بڑھاپا* *burhāpā*. The various initials of the Devanāgarī are represented in the Persian character by the letter *ن*, which will be

found sufficient for all useful purposes. The letter **ش** is generally represented by **ش**; but sometimes by **س**; and the letter **پ** is more frequently **پ** than **پ**. The compound **چ** is generally represented by **چھ** *chh* or **کھ** *kh*, more rarely by **کش** *ksh*, its proper sound. The compound **ج** is represented by **گی**; as, **آجنا** *ājyā* (*ājnā*), **آگیا**: its real sound is that of *gn* in the French words *champagne*, *ligne*, &c.

It appears, then, that the Devanāgarī alphabet may be represented with tolerable exactness in the Persian character; but the converse does not hold, as the Persi-Arabic alphabet has fourteen letters which have no exact counterpart in the Devanāgarī. The plan adopted in this case is to represent the letters in question by such Nāgarī letters as approximate nearest to them in sound, which in printed books are generally distinguished with a dot underneath; thus,

ث	ح	خ	ذ	ز	ژ	ص	ض	ط	ظ	ع	غ	ف	ق
ṭ	ḥ	ḫ	ḏ	ẓ	ẓ̄	ṣ	ḍ	ṭ	ẓ̄	ʿ	ġ	f	q
ṭ	ḥ	ḫ	ḏ	ẓ	ẓ̄	ṣ	ḍ	ṭ	ẓ̄	ʿ	ġ	f	q

In some printed books, for instance in Dr. Gilchrist's "*Hindee Story-teller*," an attempt has been made to form distinct Devanāgarī letters for the various forms of the Persian and Arabic *z*, which, it will be observed, are all represented by **ज़**; but in reality the object is not worth the labour. In the first place, the Hindūs, who alone use the Devanāgarī character, are sparing in the use of Persian or Arabic words, to one or other of which the various forms of the letter *z* belong; and secondly, such words as they have in the course of centuries adopted have become naturalized, or rather corrupted, so as to suit the elements of the Nāgarī; thus, **حاضری** is generally written and sounded **हाजिरी** *hājirī*. The letter **ع** is generally represented in Nāgarī by employing the vowel with which it is connected, in the initial form, with a dot under it: as, **بعد** *ba'd*; **علم** *'ilm*; **عمر** *'umr*. This method is sufficient for practical use; but it is by no means satisfactory, as may be seen in the monosyllable **باعد**, which in Persian and Arabic is sounded *ba'd* (the *a* uttered from the bottom of the throat); but according to the rules of the Devanāgarī alphabet it makes *bā'ād*. In fact, the Hindūs seem to view the letter **ع** as a vowel, and not as a consonant, which it really is.

In the compilation of the Second Part, my principal authority is Dr. Gilchrist's "*Dictionary, English and Hindoostanee*," 2 vols. 4to. with Appendices, Calcutta, 1798, reprinted, &c. Edinburgh, 1810, in one volume, 4to. The merits of this work have been amply appreciated by Hindūstānī scholars for more than half a century. The first orientalist of the present day speaks of it as "a work of great merit and labour: the collection of Hindūstānī synonyma for every word is singularly full, and peculiarly adapted to a language which, varying in the use of words though not in structure, in every province abounds with synonymous terms, each of local and restricted employment. The whole (edition 1810) is in the Roman character, a singularity in its compilation which alone is indicative of no ordinary industry and perseverance." Such being the case, I have, as a general rule, availed myself of all the words occurring in Dr. Gilchrist's Dictionary, subject, however, to a strict course of correction. In Dr. Gilchrist's early days, the Hindūstānī language was in a manner unformed, and its orthography unsettled: hence, in a multitude of words he gives the long **ū** (oo) instead of the short *u*, and *vice versā*. I have throughout endeavoured to follow as

my guides on this head the standard writers of the language, such as Mīr Amman, in the "*Bāgh o Bahār*;" Ikrām 'Alī, in the "*Ikhwānu-ṣ-ṣafā*," &c. &c. To the very copious collection furnished by Dr. Gilchrist, I have added several thousands of Persian and Arabic words (known to be used in Urdū) from the "*Dictionary, English, Persian, and Arabic*," by Dr. Wilkins, London, 1810, 4to. From Adam's "*Dictionary, English and Hinduee*," I have extracted many pure Hindī words which escaped the notice of Dr. Gilchrist. I have also found many useful words and phrases in the "*Dictionary, English, Bangālī, and Hindūstānī*," of P. S. D'Rozario, Calcutta, 1837, 8vo. Lastly, I have added numerous synonymous and expressive words and phrases which my own experience has supplied.

It will probably be thought that the Second Part of this Dictionary errs on the side of excess; but I have deemed it the safer course to run the risk of inserting a superfluous or even a *vulgar* word, rather than omit one that could by possibility occur in writing or conversation. It must be recollected that the Hindūstānī is, in more senses than one, a *vulgar tongue*, and that it abounds in a class of words, for the eschewing of which the great Dr. Johnson is said to have been once complimented by some elderly lady, to whom the polite lexicographer replied, "Yes, Madam, I have omitted all such words, but I find that you have been looking for them."

In Part First, compound words are generally to be found under the first or leading member of the compound; at the same time, it is proper to observe that the Hindūstānī language is capable of admitting or forming thousands of compounds not to be found in any dictionary: hence, the learner should bear in mind the more general rules of composition, as laid down in any good grammar of the language. The same remark applies with regard to the rules for derivation, particularly those relating to the formation of causal verbs and abstract nouns.

The few contractions used throughout the work are the following: The letters *a*, *p*, *s*, at the end of many definitions, denote that the word is from the Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit respectively; the letter *h* distinguishes such words as are aboriginal or purely Indian; and *d* such as are peculiar to the Deccan (dakhān): the few words marked *t* and *g* are of Tartarian and Greek origin respectively. The other contractions are, *m*. denoting the masculine gender; *f*. feminine; *a*. an active or transitive verb; and *n*. a verb neuter. The letter *v*. imports *vide*, and *pl*. the plural number.

In Part Second, and occasionally in Part First, the following contractions are used in the formation of compound verbs: *k*, for *karnā* (or the Persian *hardan*), "to make;" *h*, for *honā*, "to be, to become;" *j*, for *jānā*, "to go, to be;" *r*, for *raknā*, "to keep, to have;" *d*, for *denā*, "to give;" *l*, for *lenā*, "to take;" *ḍ*, for *ḍālnā*, "to throw;" and *b*, for *bāndhnā*, "to bind." These, with the exception of the first two, are chiefly used in the formation of intensives, and consequently they have then laid aside their own primitive signification. As a general rule, compound words have their parts or members separated by a hyphen, thus, *dil-nishīn*, *tan-durust*, *sar-gardān*, &c. Such compounds, when transferred into the Oriental characters, are optionally written entire as one word, or distinct as two. The short *i*, denoting the Persian *izāfat*, is indifferently written either as the last letter or the governing word, or separately between the two words, as *dardī sar* or *dard i sar*, the sense being abundantly obvious either way, as no Persian word ends in the short *i* except it be in a state of construction with the substantive or adjective following.

I have avoided cross references, which are very embarrassing to the learner, retaining only those in which the word referred to is either close at hand, or is attended by a long explanation which it would be needless to repeat.

Some good-natured friends have occasionally expressed to me their regret that the Second Part of the work had not been given in the Persian character. Had it been so, I must either, in the first place, have added the pronunciation in Roman characters to each word (otherwise the work would be utterly useless), and this would have increased its size to at least six times what it now is; or, in the second place, omitting the Roman character, I must have given all the vowel marks and other orthographical symbols, which would have extended it to at least ten times its actual bulk, without possessing one single advantage over what it now has.*

In conclusion, I have only to add, that amidst such a mass of small letters, it will not seem surprising that an occasional error of the press should occur. I trust, however, that the number of such errors is small; and I am confident that the generous, the learned, and the experienced (and it is only *their* good opinion I am ambitious to obtain) will not deny me their kind indulgence.

* Two lines of even the smallest Oriental types in this country would occupy at least as much space as five lines of the Roman character used in Part II. of this work. If the vowel-points, &c. be used, the spaces between the lines must be nearly doubled: hence the truth of the above remark will be obvious to those at all conversant with Oriental typography.

DUNCAN FORBES

58, BURTON TRESCLANT.

Januar., 1857.

A DICTIONARY, HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

۱

ابت

Alif, the first letter of the Arabic alphabet; in numeration it counts one. **अ** *a* or *a-kāra*, the first elementary sound in the Sanskrit alphabet; it is a name of God, or *Vishnu*. As an inseparable particle prefixed to a word, it signifies negation or privation; as, *a-dharm*, injustice, or irreligion, from *dharm*, justice, &c. It is akin to the *alpha privativum* of the Greek, the *in* of the Latin, or the *un* of the German and English. As in Greek, it becomes *an* before a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless, or without end.

अब *ab*, now, presently, just now, a little while ago; by adding *kā, ke, kī*, it forms an adjective, as *ab-kā zamānū*, the present time. *h.*

अब *ib*, thus, as, in like manner. *s.*

अब *ab* (contract. from **أبو**), a father. In Hindūstānī, the plural is of most frequent occurrence, as in *ābā o ajdād*, fathers and grandfathers, ancestors. *a.*

آب *āb*, m. water, splendour, elegance, dignity, lustre (in gems), temper (of steel, &c.), edge sharpness (of a sword, &c.). The word *āb* in Persian is used in a great many metaphoric and idiomatic expressions. *p.*

ابا *ibā*, m. denial; *ibā-h*, to refuse, deny. *a.*

آبا *ābā*, fathers (pl. of **أبو** or **ابو**, q. v.). *a.*

ابابیل *abābīl*, m, a swallow. *a.*

اباحت *ibāhat*, f. permitting, giving liberty. *a.*

آباد *ābād*, cultivated, peopled, pleasant; full of buildings and inhabitants; used in composition in the sense of city or *ville*, as *akbar-ābād*, the city of Akbar, or (as the Americans would say) *Akbar-ville*, the city of Agra. *p.*

آبادان *ābādān*, synonymous with *ābād*. *p.*

آبادانی *ābādānī*, f. a habitation, a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, abundance. In Hindūstānī it is seldom used except in poetry, *ābādī* being the common expression. *p.*

آباد بيشی *ābād-beshī*, f. first assessment of newly-settled or cultivated land. *p.*

آبادکار *ābād-kār*, the original or first settler on waste land. *p.*

آباد کرنا *ābād karnā*, a. to build, cultivate, make a place habitable and populous. *p.*

آبادها *ābād-hā*, f. segment of the base of a triangle. *s.*

آبادی *ābādī*, synonymous with *ābādānī*. *p.*

ابارنا *ubārna*, a. to set at liberty. *a.*

ابارنا *ubārna*, a. to keep in reserve. *h.*

اباک *abāk*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

اباکنا *ubākna*, a. to vomit, reject. *h.*

ابالنا *ubālna*, a. to boil, to make boil. *h.* [sian year. *p.*

آبان *ābān*, m. the eighth month of the Per-

ابانا *ubāna*, a. to sow, to plant. *h.*

آبائی *ābāī*, belonging to or descending from one's ancestors, paternal. *a.*

آب باران *āb i bārān*, m. rain-water. *p.*

آب بازی *āb-bāzī*, f. play or sport in water; swimming. *p.*

آب بسته *ābi basta*, m. ice, glass. *p.*

آببیک *ābībīk*, m. want of discrimination; *ābībīkī*, indiscreet; *ābībīkātā*, folly. *s.*

آب پاشی *āb-pāshī*, f. sprinkling water on fields, &c. *p.*

آبتاب *āb-tāb*, f. splendour; also *āb o tāb*. *p.*

آبتاب *ab-tab*, presently; *ab-tab h.* to be in a dying state, to be all over with one. *h.*

آبتابه *ābtāba*, m. an ewer; generally written *āftāba*, and sometimes *āftāwa*. *p.*

ابتدا *ibtidā*, f. beginning, commencement, exordium. *a.*

ابتداء *ibtidā,an*, in the beginning, at first, in the first place. *a.*

ابتذال *ibtizāl*, m. vileness, meanness, servitude; carelessness in preserving any thing. *a.*

ابتر *abtar*, worthless, spoiled, wanton, dis-solute; *abtarī*, worthlessness. *a.*

ابتسام *ibtisām*, m. cheerfulness, a smile. *a.*

ابتک *ab-tak*,

ابتک *ab-talak*,

ابتک *ab-talag*,

ابتوری *ab-torī*,

ابتوزی *ab-tozī*,

ابتلا *ibtīlā*, m. suffering, misfortune. *a.*

} till now, hitherto, yet, up
to the present time, as
yet, still, notwithstand-
ing. *h.*

ابتهاج *ibtihāj*, m. gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness. *a.*

ابتئن *ab-ta'in*, till now, till this time. *h.*

ابتين *ab-te'n*, from this time, hence. *h.*

ابتن *ubtan*, m. a detergent substance for rubbing on the body; a cosmetic: also *ubat*, or *ubfi*, or *ubtanā*, same as *upān*, q. v. *h.*

ابتنا *ubātnā*, a. to rub on the body the cosmetic *ubtan* or *upān*. *h.*

ابج *abja*, m. the nymphæa or lotus; the moon; a conch; a species of tree. *s.*

آب جاري *ābi-jārī*, m. running water, a stream, rivulet, tears flowing. *p. a.*

ابجد *abjad*, m. the alphabet; a mode of reckoning numbers by the letters of the alphabet; the first letter counting one, the second two, &c., according to their ancient arrangement.—Vide Persian Grammar, p. 23, or Hindūstānī Grammar, p. 20. *a.*

ابجدخوان *abjad-khān*, m. one who is learning his alphabet. *a. p.*

آبجو *āb-jo*, f. a rivulet or streamlet. *p.*

آب جوش *āb-josh*, m. gravy, soup. *p.*

آب جوي *ābi-jo*, f. the water of a rivulet. *p.*

آبچ *a-bach*, that which has not escaped. *h.*

آبچار *a-bichār*, m. want of consideration, injustice. *s.*

آبچاري *a-bichārī*, m. *a-bichārīn*, f. an unjust man or woman, or a man or woman destitute of consideration or reflection. *s.*

آب چڑھانا *āb-charhānā*, a. to whet or polish one's sword, &c. *p. h.* [tears. *p.*

آب چشم *ābi chashm*, m. water of the eye,

آب چشي *āb-chashī*, f. giving drink to a child for the first time (generally about six months of age) preparatory to weaning him. *p.*

آبچل *a-bichal*, motionless, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm. *s.*

آبچھرا *abchharā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra; also *apchharā* and *apsarā*, q. v. *s.*

آب حرام *ābi ḥarām*, forbidden water, *i. e.* wine; insincere or hypocritical tears. *p. a.*

آب حسرت *ābi ḥasrat*, m. water of desire, wish, appetite, longing. *p. a.* [immortality. *p. a.*

آب حيا *ābi ḥayāt*, m. the water of life,

آب حيوان *ābi ḥaiwān*, m. water of life; a fabulous fountain so called. *p. a.*

آب خانه *āb-khāna*, m. a repository of water, a reservoir; a cellar. *p.* [lutions. *a.*

آب بخيره *abkhira* (pl. of بخار), m. vapours, exhalation.

آب خست *āb-khast*, a water melon or cucumber. *p.*

آب خضر *ābi khizr*, water of immortality; inspired knowledge. *p. a.*

آبچل *abkhal*, very or more avaricious. *a.*

آب خور *āb-khur*, } m. victuals, food and

آب خورد *āb-khurd*, } drink; fortune. *n.*

آب خوره *āb-khura*, m. a narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water. *p.*

آباد *abad*, m. eternity, without end. *a.*

آبادًا *abadān*, eternally, for ever; never. *a.*

آب دار *āb-dār*, m. the person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. *adj.* polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel). *p.*

آب دارخانه *āb-dār-khāna*, m. a repository of drinking-water. *p.*

آب داري *āb-dārī*, f. sharpness (of a sword, &c.); polish (of gems); office of *ābdār*. *p.*

آب دواع *ābdā'*, m. the production of something new. *a.* [one thing for another. *a.*

آب دال *ābdāl*, m. change, exchange, substituting

آب دال *abdāl*, m. a religious person, devotee, enthusiast. *abdālī*, of or relating to a devotee; an epithet assumed by *Aḥmad*, the founder of the late Afghān dynasty. *a.* [āb o dāna. *p.*

آب دانه *āb-dāna*, m. food and drink: also

آب دست *āb-dast*, m. washing the hands (particularly after any unclean action). *p.*

آب دندان *ābi dandān*, m. sharpness and polish of the teeth; debility. *p.*

آبده *a-badh*, sacred, inviolable. *s.*

آبده *āb-dh* or *āb-dhī* *a-budh* or *a-buddhi*, stupid, ignorant; also *s. f.* ignorance. *s.*

آبدها *āb-dhā*, f. a segment of the base of a triangle. *s.* [intelligent. *s.*

آبدهمان *a-buddhimān*, stupid, un-

آبدهوت *āb-dhūt*, m. a kind of *faḥrī* or devotee. This class are worshippers of *Shiva* fem. *āb-dhūtī*. *s.* [not to be slain, inviolable. *s.*

آبدهي *a-badhya*, not deserving death,

آبدي *ābadī*, eternal, without end. *a.*

آبديا *a-bidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

آبديدهونا *āb-dīda honā*, to shed tears. *p. h.*

آبر *abr*, m. a cloud. *abri siyāh*, a black cloud. *abri ghāliḡ*, a thick cloud. *abri āzur*, a cloud without rain. *p.*

آبر *abar*, now, at present. *h.*

آبرا *abrā*, m. the outer fold of a double garment; distinguished from *astar*, the lining. Written also *abrā*, q. v. *h.*

آبرار *abrār* (pl. of آبر), just men, holy, pious, dutiful (to parents). *ibrār*, victory superiority. *a.*

آبرانا *abrānā*, a. to keep in reserve. (same as *ubārnā*). *h.*

آبراهيم *Ibrāhīm*, the patriarch Abraham. *Ibrāhīm Adham*, name of a pious sovereign that formerly reigned at *Balkh*. *a.*

آبرد *abrad*, colder, most or very cold. *n.*

آبرص *abraṣ*, leprous. *a.*

آبرق *abraḡ* or آبرك *abrah*, m. tale, mica. *a.*

آبرنا *ubarnā*, n. to be kept in reserve, to remain over. *h.*

ابرنجن *abranjan*, } a bracelet, an ankle orna-
 ابرنجین *abranjīn*, } ment of gold or silver. *p.*

ابرو *abrū*, *f.* the eye-brow. *abrū par girih mārnī*, *a.* to frown. *p.*

آبرو *ābrū*, *f.* honour, character, renown, elegance; the name of a poet. *ābrū-utārnā*, *a.* to dishonour, disgrace. *ābrū-bar-bād-denā*, *a.* to lose one's own character, or destroy that of another. *ābrū-denī*, *a.* to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-rez*, a calumniator. *ābrū-rezī*, *f.* slander, calumny. *ābrū-karnī*, *a.* to treat with respect. *ābrū-lenī*, *a.* to take away one's character or reputation. *p.*

آبروان *āb-ravān*, *m.* a very fine kind of muslin or gauze, which when spread out on the grass is said to have been scarcely visible. The art of manufacturing this stuff is now lost. *p.*

آبرودھ *a-birodh*, *m.* quietness, tranquillity. *s.*

آبرودھنی *ābīrodhīnī*, } quiet, tran-
 آبرودھی *ābīrodhī*, } quil. *s.*

آبرہ *ābrā*, *m.* the outside of a garment; same as *ābrā*. *p.* [jewels, &c. *s.*

آبرھن *ābarhan* (*vide* آبرھن), *m.* ornaments, *آبری* *ābrī*, clouded, variegated. *ābrī kāghaz*, a kind of thick and shining paper clouded, (from Cāshmīr). *p.*

آبریز *āb-rez*, a pot for sprinkling water, such as a gardener's; used also in baths for pouring water over the body. *p.* [ing silk. *p.*

آبریشم *ābresham* (also *abresham*), *m.* sew-

آبریشمی *ābreshmī*, silken, made of silk. *p.*

آبریق *ābrīq*, *m.* an ewer, a water-pot. *a.*

آبرودھبر *ābar-dhabar*, coarse, rough, common. *h.*

آبز *ābi-zar*, water of gold; white wine. *p.*

آب زلال *ābi zulāl*, *m.* pure limpid water. *p.a.*

آبس *a-bas*, powerless, without choice. *s.*

آبسال *ābsāl*, *m.* a vineyard, a garden. *p.*

آبستہ *ābista*, pregnant (a woman), with young (an animal), new-born (a child). The forms *ābist*, *ābistan*, and *ābistān* are given in Gilchrist. *p.*

آبستگی *ābistagī*, also *ābistanī*, &c. *f.* pregnancy. *p.* [clothes. *s.*

آبسَن *a-basan*, naked, without

آبسَن *a-bisan*, without desire, indiffer-

آبسنا *ubasnā*, *n.* to rot, putrefy. *h.*

آبسواس *ābīsvās* or *ābīsvās* *a-bīsvās*, *m.* want of confidence, distrustfulness. *s.* [trustful. *s.*

آبسواسی *a-bīsvāsī*, *ābīsvāsīnī*, *ābīsvāsīnī*, dis-

آبسان *ūbsānā*, *a.* to cause to rot. *h.*

آب سون *ab-son*, } from this time. *h.*

آب سی *ab-se*, }

آب سی دور *ab-se dūr*, is an expression of those who, after describing a past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a repetition of it; *q.d.* Far be it from us! *h.p.*

آبشار *āb-shār*, *m. f.* a waterfall, cascade, ca-
 taract. *p.*

آب شناس *āb-shīnās*, the lead-man, or person who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. *p.*

آب شور *āb-i-shor*, *m.* brackish or salt water. *p.*

آب شوره *āb-shora* or *ābi-shora*, *m.* water cooled artificially by means of a solution of salt-petre; iced sherbet. *p.*

آبشولا *ābsholā* (Dakh.), same as *ābshora*. *p.*

آبشیک *a-bīshēk* or *ābīshēk*, *m.*

sprinkling-water, which the Hindūs (after pronouncing certain prayers over it) use for cleansing their persons, and other utensils used in sacrifice, holy water; accession to a throne, inauguration. *v. ābīshēk. s.*

آبصار *ābṣār* (pl. of *بصر*), views, looks; perception, understanding. *a.*

آبطل *ābṭāl*, *m.* abolition, act of destroying or annihilating, refuting. *a.* [vain, &c. *a.*

آبطل *ābṭāl*, comp. more vain or fruitless, very

آباعد *āb'ād* (pl. of *بعد*), distances, divarications. *a.*

آبعد *āb'ād*, more distant, very far. *a.* [tale. *p.a.*

آب عشرت *ābi 'ashrat*, wine, semen geni-

آبقا *ābqā*, *m.* confirmation, establishment, pre-

آبکا *āb-kā*, *āb-ke*, and *āb-kī*, of or belonging

to the present time, from *āb. h.*

آبکار *āb-kār*, *m.* a distiller (particularly of spirituous liquors); a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a wine-merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker of wine. *p.*

آبکاری *āb-kārī*, *f.* the business of a distiller; revenue derived from a duty levied on distilleries, also on houses for the sale of spirituous liquors, eating-houses, houses of entertainment, &c.

آبکانا *ābkanā*, *a.* to cause one to vomit. *h.* [ing. *h.*

آبکائی *āb-kāī*, *f.* the act of vomit-

آبکت *ābikt*, hidden, unintelligible. *s.*

آبکت گنت *ābikt ganit*, *f.* arithmetic of unknown quantities; algebra. *s.*

آبکش *āb-kash*, a drawer of water; *āb kashī*, act of drawing or carrying water. *p.*

آبکنا *ābkanā*, *n.* to vomit. *h.*

آب کوثر *ābī-kausar*, *m.* nectar. *p. a.*

آبکیشی *ābīkeshī*, without fruit, barren (tree). *s.*

آبگذار *āb-guzār*, a ford, a ferry; an express. *p.*

آبگذر *āb-guzar*, a canal or channel for water. *p.*

آب گرم *ābī garm*, warm water, a hot-bath. *p.*

آب گوشت *ābī gosht*, soup, gravy, broth. *p.*

آب گوهر *ābī gohar*, water of pearls, pure limpid water. *p.*

آبگیر *āb-gīr*, a receptacle for water, a pool, pond, ditch; a weaver's brush. *a.*

آبگینه *ābqīna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*

آبیل *a-bal*, weak, without strength or power. *s.*

آبلا *a-balā*, f. weak, powerless; a woman. *s.*

آبلاپا *a-balāpā*, m. weakness, froilty. *s.* [to arrive. *a*

آبلاغ *āblāgh*, m. conveying, sending, causing

آبلانا *āblānā*, a. to cause to boil, (by the hands of another); to boil any thing so as to be fit to eat; to cook. *h.* [lity. *s.*

آبلائی *a-balāī*, f. weakness, debi-

آبلی *āblā*, piebald, black and white, party-coloured. *a.* [startling. *a.*

آبلاقا *āblāqā*, m. a bird of the maina kind, a

آبلمب *a-bilamb*, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*

آبنا *ābnā*, n. to boil or bubble up. *h.*

آبلوج *āblūj* (also *āblūch*), sugar-candy. *p.*

آبله *ābila*, m. a blister. *p.* [pox, a bubo. *p.*

آبله فرنگی *ābila, i farang*, m. the French

آبله *āblāh*, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *a.*

آبله بی *āblāhī*, f. folly, silliness. *a.*

آبلی *ābalī*, f. a row, a range, a continuous line. *s.*

آبلی *a-balī*, weak, powerless. *s.*

آبلیس *āblīs*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

آبن *ābn*, m. a son, a child; *ibnu-s-sabīl*, a son of the road, a traveller; *ibnu-l-gharaz*, a selfish person; *ibnu-l-ghaib*, one of whom little is known, a parvenu. *a.*

آبنا *ābnā*, (pl. of آبن) sons; people; tribes. *a.*

آبنا *a-binās*, m. safety. *s.*

آبنا *a-bināsī*, safe, entire, free from loss. *s.*

آبن الوقت *ibn-ul-waqt*, a time-server. *a.*

آبن جنس *ābnā, i jins*, pl. companions, comrades, equals; those of the same rank, quality, or species. *n.* *ābnā, e dahr*, or *ābnā, e rozgār*, sons of the time, contemporaries. *a. p.*

آبندو *a-bindu*, without point or dot. *s.*

آبن نقره *ābi nuqra*, m. quicksilver. *p. a.*

آبنوس *ābnūs*, m. ebony. *p.*

آبنوسی *ābnūsī*, made of ebony. *p.*

آبنی *ābnī*, f. the earth, world. *s.*

آب نی *āb-nai*, m. the straight tube of a hukka, on which the chillam is fixed. *p.*

آب نی *a-binai*, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.* [tulant. *s.*

آب نی *a-binīl*, wanton, pert, pe-

آبو *abū*, m. father; the word is frequently used as the first member of a man's name or epithet, thus, *abū-l-bashar*, the father of the human race, Adam. *abū-bakr*, the father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad. *abū-turāb*, 'Alī, the son-in-law of Muhammad. *abū-l-fazl*, the name of the secretary to the Emperor Akbar, *abū-jahl*, the name of an uncle of Muhammad, noted for his stubbornness. *abū huraira*, one of the companions of Muhammad, *abū-ālī sinā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known in Christendom as Avicenna. *abū-fawāris*, the ass, lit. the father of horsemen. *abū-bakr*, the name of an atābak prince to whom Sa'dī dedicated his Gulistan. *abū-naṣr*, the name of the minister of the last mentioned prince. *a.*

آبواب *ābwāb* (pl. of باب), doors, gates, chapters, sections; in the revenue language of India the word means almost any kind of cesses, imposts, and charges levied by the officials of government. *a.*

آبو جه *a-būjh*, stupid, without understanding. *s.* [comprehensible. *h.*

آبو جه *a-būjhā*, not understood, in-

آبو جه *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. adj. ignorant, stupid; puzzled, perplexed. *s.*

آبو ده گمیه *a-bodh-gamya*, } incom-

آبو ده نی *a-bodhanīya*, } pre-

آبو *a-bol*, silent. *h.* [to silence. *h.*

آبو *a-bolā*, disposed or accustomed

آبو *āb o dāna*, water and grain, food and drink. *p.* [mate. *p. a.*

آبو *āb o havā*, f. atmosphere, air, eli-

آبو *ābhi*, a particle denoting priority in time or place, prefixed to Sanskrit words, *s.*

آبو *ibh* or *ibha*, m. an elephant. *ibha-pālak*, the keeper of an elephant. *s.*

آبو *ābhā*, f. light, splendour, beauty. *s.*

آبو *a-bhār*, light, of little weight. *s.*

آبو *ubhār*, m. swelling, tumefaction, plumpness. *h.*

آبو *ubhārṇā*, a. to raise up, to excite, to persuade, to plump up. *h.* [steal. *h.*

آبو *ubhārṇā*, a. to take away, to

آبو *ābhās*, } m. a preface, a

آبو *ābhāsh*, } preamble, an in-

آبو *a-bhāg*, and also *a-bhāgya*, m. [misfortune, ill-luck. *s.*

آبو *a-bhāgā*, also *a-bhāgīnī* and *a-bhāgī*, unfortunate, destitute. *s.*

آبو *abhāl*, m. a cloud. *h.*

آبو *ibhām*, m. the thumb; suspicion, ambiguity; covered, concealed, unknown. *a.*

آبو *ubhānā*, a. to alarm, disturb. *h.*

آبو *a-bhā, o*, m. absence, non-existence, want; as in this proverb, *rājā ke ghar men, kyā motiyon kā abhā, o?* Is there a want of pearls in the raja's house? *s.*

अभिवाद अभिवाद *abhibād*, m. act of kissing the feet or of worshipping, an obeisance; also an insult. *s.* [as *abhibād*. *s.*]

अभिवादन अभिवादन *abhibādan*, m. the same

अभिभूत अभिभूत *abhibhūta*, subdued, domineered over. *s.*

अभिप्राय अभिप्राय *abhiprāy*, m. sentiment, intention, opinion, design, wish, purpose; the main part of a book, &c. *s.*

अभिजित अभिजित *abhijit*. m. the 21st *nakshatra*, or lunar asterism; the 8th *muhūrt*, or division of the day. *s.* [spell causing death or disease. *s.*]

अभिचार अभिचार *abhichār*, m. a charm or

अभिधान अभिधान *abhidhān*, m. a dictionary. Strictly speaking, it denotes a list of the substantives of the Sanskrit language, such as the "Amara Kōsha," &c. *s.*

अभ्र अभ्र *abhra*, m. the sky, a cloud. *s.*

अभरा अभरा *ubhrā*, unladen (as a cart or boat). *h.* [till it run over. *h.*]

अभराना अभराना *ubhrānā*, a. to fill a vessel

अभ्रक अभ्रक *abhrak*, m. talc, mica. *s.*

अभ्रकी अभ्रकी *abhrakī*, made of talc or mica. *s.*

अभ्रम अभ्रम *a-bharam*, without respect. *s.*

अभ्रन अभ्रन *ābharan*, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also *abharan*, with the initial vowel short. *s.*

अभरना अभरना *ubharnā*, n. to overflow. *h.*

अभस अभस *ābhas*, little, few. *s.*

अभिसारिका अभिसारिका *abhisārikā*, also *abhisārī* and *abhisārīnī*, f. (a woman) going to an assignation with her lover, a lewd woman. *s.*

अभिशक्त अभिशक्त *abhisikta*, installed, baptized, anointed to office, enthroned. *s.*

अभिशेक अभिशेक *abhishek*, m. bathing, anointing, royal unction; a religious ceremony consisting in sprinkling a person with the water of the Ganges. *s.*

अभक अभक *ubhak*, m. a bear. *h.*

अभक्ति अभक्ति *a-bhakti*, f. disregard, want of desire, indifference, unbelief. *s.*

अभक्तमान अभक्तमान *a-bhaktimān*, unbelieving, indifferent to. *s.*

अभिलाष अभिलाष *abhilāsh*, m. and *abhilāshā*, f. wish, desire; (generally written *abhilākh*). *s.*

अभिलाषी अभिलाषी *abhilāshī*, wishing, desiring, longing for. *s.* [sire. *s.*]

अभिलाक्ष अभिलाक्ष or *abhilākhā*, m. wish, desire.

अभिमान अभिमान *abhimān*, m. pride, haughtiness, self-conceit. *s.*

अभिमानपुत्र अभिमानपुत्र *abhimāna-putra*, m. a foster-son. *s.* [arrogance. *s.*]

अभिमानता अभिमानता *abhimānatā*, f. pride,

अभिमानि अभिमानि or *abhimānya*, proud, conceited. *s.*

अभिमत अभिमत *abhimat*, consented to, approved of, chosen, agreed, accepted. *s.*

अभिमतता अभिमतता *abhimatatā* or *abhimattā*, f. desire, love. *s.*

अभिमुख अभिमुख *abhimukh*, present, before. *s.*

अभिमुखता अभिमुखता *abhimukhatā*, f. presence, proximity. *s.*

अभिनव अभिनव *abhinav*, new, quite new. *s.*

अभिव्राद अभिव्राद *abhivād*, m. abusive language. *s.* [stratation. *s.*]

अभिव्रादन अभिव्रादन *abhivādan*, m. bow, protest.

अभूत अभूत *a-bhūt*, non-existent. *s.*

अभोज अभोज *a-bhoj*, also *a-bhojya*, unfit to eat, not eatable. *s.* [fasting. *s.*]

अभोजी अभोजी *a-bhojī*, not having eaten,

अभूषण अभूषण *ābhūṣhan*, m. ornaments, jewellery, finery. *s.* (Commonly written in the Persian characters as follows):

अभूषण अभूषण *ābhūṣhan*, m. jewels, ornaments. *s.*

अभोग अभोग *a-bhog*, unfit for use, unpossessed. *s.*

अभू अभू *ab-hūn*, hitherto, yet. *h.*

अभी अभी *ab-hī*, even now, just now. *h.*

अभय अभय *a-bhay*, without fear, fearless. *s.*

अभय अभय *ubhaya*, both (used in Sanskrit phrases.) [yellow myrobalan. *s.*]

अभया अभया *abhayā*, f. name of a flower, the

अभ्यास अभ्यास *abhyās*, m. practice, meditation, study, the frequent repetition of a thing in order to fix it on the memory. *s.*

अभ्यासी अभ्यासी *abhyāsī*, studious, practicing, repeating. *s.*

अभ्यागत अभ्यागत *abhyāgat*, m. a guest, a visitor; arrived. *s.*

अभयपत्र अभयपत्र *abhaya-patra*, } m. assurance

अभयदान अभयदान *abhaya-dān*, } of safety or

अभयवाक् अभयवाक् *abhaya-vāk*, } protection, an amnesty. *s.* [unalarmēd. *s.*]

अभीत अभीत *a-bhīta*, fearless, undaunted,

अभीति अभीति *a-bhīti*, f. fearlessness. *s.*

अभीष्ट अभीष्ट *abhipṣit*, } loved, wished for. *s.*

अभीष्ट अभीष्ट *abhiṣhta*, } ed for. *s.*

अभिच्छ अभिच्छ (*dakh.*), same as *abhī*, now, just now

अभेद अभेद *a-bhed*, } united, fastened together, known, celebrated. *s.*

अभिर अभिर *ābhīr*, m. a cow-herd. *s.*

अभि आभि *ābī*, of or belonging to water, aquatic, watery, moist, humid. *p.*

अभि आभि *abe*, an interjection of vocative expressive of scorn, as Sirrah! *h.*

अभि *abi*, now (sometimes used for *ab-hī*). *h.*
 आब्यात *abyāt* (plur. of आबित), houses, (and more usual) distichs, verses. *a.*

आब्यार *āb-yār*, *m.* a waterer, a sprinkler. *p.*

आब्यारि *āb-yārī*, *f.* irrigation; a kind of thin linen cloth; a species of dove. *p.*

अबिज *a-bij*, grain that does not germinate. *s.* [able. *s.*

अबेर *a-ber*, *f.* delay; late, unseason-

अबीर *abīr*, *m.* red powder used at the *holī* Saturnalia. *s.* [shining. *s.*

अब्यज *abyaj*, white, very splendid or

अप *apa*, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to words it denotes inferiority, privation, separation. It is much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as *apādān*, *m.* taking away, the ablative case in grammar; *apāng*, *m.* the outer corner of the eye; *apabhāshā*, *f.* the vulgar tongue; also applied to the language of foreigners; *apabhāṣh*, *f.* ungrammatical language; *apachay*, *m.* loss, diminution; *apashabd*, *m.* vulgarisms, slang; *apakriṣh*, worthless, little, vile; *apakarma*, *m.* a bad action, misconduct; *apamrityu*, *f.* sudden death, dying without any disease; *apavād*, *m.* censure, blame; *apavādī*, censorious; *apaharī*, *m.* a robber, a thief; *apaharan*, *m.* seizing forcibly, carrying off; *apahnav*, *m.* concealment. *s.*

अप *upa*, a Sanskrit particle, denoting vicinity, or resemblance in an inferior degree, as *upaveda*, the *sub-veda* or minor *veda*.

आप *āp*, pron. self, yourself, used instead of the personal pronoun of the second person by an inferior when addressing his superior. *h.*

आप *āp*, *m.* water. *s.*

आपा *āpā*, *f.* an elder sister; self. *h.*

आपाप *a-pāp*, guiltless, without crime. *s.*

आप *āp-āp*, *m.* selfishness, egotism. *h.*

आपात्र *a-pātr*, unfit, unworthy. *s.*

आपादान *apādān*, *m.* taking away; the ablative case in grammar. *s.*

आपादान *upādān*, *m.* cause, motive. *s.*

आपाध *upād*, *f.* violence, injury, injustice. *s.*

आपाधि *upādhi*, *m.* a virtuous reflection; deception, disguise; a nickname. *s.*

आपाधी *upādhi*, violent, unjust. *s.*

आपाध्यायि *upādhyāyī*, *m.* a spiritual preceptor. *s.*

आपाध्याया *upādhyāyā*, } *f.* an instruc-

आपाध्यायी *upādhyāyī*, } tress, the

आपाध्यानी *upādhyānī*, } wife of a spiritual preceptor. *s.*

आपार *a-pār*, boundless, excessive. *s.*

आपार *ipār*, thyme, wild marjoram. *p.*

आपार्जित *upārjit*, acquired, gained. *s.*

आपार्जन *upārjan*, *m.* acquiring, gain-

आपार्जना *upārṇā*, *a.* to root up, extirpate, eradicate. *s.*

आपास *upās*, *m.* a fast, hunger. *s.*

आपासा *upāsā*, hungry, one who fasts. *s.*

आपासक *upāsak*, a worshipper, a servant. *s.*

आपासना *upāsana*, *f.* reverence, worship, attendance; *v.* to reverence. *s.*

आपासी *upāsī*, serving, worshipping. *s.*

आपास्य *upāsya*, worthy of reverence. *s.*

आपाश्रये *apāshraya*, helpless, destitute, without shelter. *s.*

आपाक *a-pāk*, raw, unripe, undressed. *s.*

आपाक्यायन *upākhyān*, *m.* an old story, a legend. *s.* [laying. *s.*

आपालम्भ *upālambh*, *m.* abuse; de-

आपान *apān*, *m.* emission of wind (backwards). *s.*

आपाना *upānā*, *a.* to create, produce, earn, adopt, contrive. *h.*

आपान्ग *apāng*, *m.* the outer corner of the eye, a sectarian mark on the forehead; *adj.* maine *s.* crippled. *apāng-darshan*, *m.* a side glance, a leer, a wink. *s.*

आपाव *upāo*, *m.* remedy, redress. *s.*

आपावन *a-pāvan*, defiling, polluting. *s.*

आपाहज *apāhaj*, lazy, cripple; a person who never visits any one. *s.* [preparation. *s.*

आपाय *upāe*, *m.* remedy, plan, scheme,

आपाय *apāya*, injurious, destructive. *s.*

आपायी *upāyī*, contriving, remedying. *s.*

आपावाद *apabād*, *m.* complaint, accusation. *s.* [an accuser. *s.*

आपावादी *apabādī*, *m.* a complainant,

आपावित्र *a-pavit* or *a-pavit*, impure, unclean. *s.* [ness, impurity. *s.*

आपावित्रता *a-pabitrata*, *f.* unclean-

आपावस *apabas*, also *अपावश्य* *apabashya*, absolute, independent. *s.*

आपवन *upaban*, *m.* a grove, an artificially planted wood or garden. *s.*

आपावशा *apabhāshā*, *f.* low, vulgar, or obscene language. *s.*

आपावश *apabhruish*, } *m.* common

आपावश *apabhāṣh*, } or vulgar language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*

आपातक *upapātak*, *m.* a great crime, such as the killing of a cow, atheism, &c. *s.*

आपति *upapati*, *m.* a gallant, one who keeps a woman to whom he is not married. *s.*

आपत *āpat* or *आपति*, *āpat* and *āpatti*, *f.* calamity, misfortune. *āpat-kāl*, *m.* time of distress. *s.*

آیت **آپتا** *āpta*, true, trustworthy. *s.*
 آیت **آپاتی** *apati*, f. disgrace, dishonour. *s.*
 آیتا **آپتا** *āptā*, f. quotient, an equation of a degree. *s.*
 آیتاپ **آپتاپ** *apatāp*, m. sickness, pain, heat. *s.* [spring, childless. *s.*
 آیتر **آپت** also **آپتک** *a-putr*, without offspring.
 آیتورا **آپتیراتا** *a-pativratā*, an unchaste woman, a courtesan. *s.*
 آیتھ **آپتھ** *a-path*, m. a wrong path, error. *s.*
 آیتھی **آپتھی** *a-pathya*, indigestible. *s.*
 آیتھی **آپتی** *a-patya*, m. offspring, race. *s.*
 آیتیا **آپتییا** *a-patiyā*, } faithless, treacherous. *s.*
 آیتیارا **آپتییارا** *a-patiyārā*, }
 آیت **آپت** *a-patu*, awkward, uncouth. *s.*
 آیتک **آپتک** *a-patak*, one whose hands and feet are become useless, paralytic. *h.*
 آیتن **آپتن** *uṭtan*, } m. a paste for scouring the skin when bathing. *h.*
 آیتنا **آپتننا** *uṭtanā*, }
 آیتھنا **آپتننا** *uṭhanā*, n. to be tired, or to be sick of a business. *h.* [the chorus. *h.*
 آیتھ **آپت** *upaj*, f. the burthen of a song,
 آیتھانا **آپجانا** *upjānā*, a. to produce, to make to grow. *h.*
 آیتھو **آپجانا** *upjā,ū*, fertile, productive. *h.*
 آیتھت **آپجیت** *upajit*, produced, propagated. *s.* [exertion. *s.*
 آیتھتن **آپجیتن** *upajatan*, m. preparation,
 آیتھس **آپجس** *apujas*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*
 آیتھسی **آپجسی** *apajasī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.*
 آیتھنا **آپجنا** *upajnā*, n. to spring up, to grow, to proceed. *h.*
 آیتھوکا **آپجیوگا** *upajivikā*, also **آپجیون** *upajivan*, f. livelihood, means of living. *s.*
 آیتھوی **آپجیوی** *upajivī*, dependent, living by or on. *s.*
 آیتھار **آپچار** *upachār*, m. service, remedy, practice of physio. usage. *s.*
 آیتھ **آپچھ** *a-puchh*, without a tail. *s.*
 آیتھ **آپچھا** *a-puchhā*, f. name of a species of tree. *s.* [waste. *s.*
 آیتھی **آپچھ** *apachaya*, m. loss, detriment,
 آیتھ **آپد** *āpad*, or **آپدا** *āpadā*, f. misfortune, calamity. *āpad-grasta*, involved in calamity. *s.*
 آیتھ **آپدا** *upadā*, f. a meeting, a present made at an interview. *s.*
 آیتھرو **آپدرو** *upadrav*, m. a portent; violence, injury. *s.* [vour. *s.*
 آیتھش **آپدش** *upadaish*. m. relish, fla-

آیتھات **آپدھات** *upadhātu*, m. a sort of inferior mineral. *s.*
 آیتھس **آپدش** *upades*, m. advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition. *s.* [adviser. *s.*
 آیتھسن **آپدشین** *upadesin*, advising, an adviser. *s.*
 آیتھسی **آپدشی** *upadesī* and *upadesak*, m. an adviser. *s.*
 آیتھ **آپر** *apar*, another, a second, opposite. *s.*
 آیتھ **آپر** *upar* (also **آپر** *upari*), over, above. *s.* [non-acquisition. *s.*
 آیتھ **آپرائی** *a-prāpti*, f. non-attainment,
 آیتھ **آپراٹا** *uprātā*, m. the west. *d.*
 آیتھ **آپراجت** *a-parājit*, unerring, invincible. *s.*
 آیتھ **آپراجتا** *a-parājita*, f. the name of a twining shrub; called also *koyal*, or *kauśā-thenā*, crow's-beak. *Clitoria ternatea. s.*
 آیتھ **آپراجی** *a-parājay*, m. victory. *s.*
 آیتھ **آپراجین** *a-parāchin*, modern, recent. *s.*
 آیتھ **آپرادھ** *aparādḥ*, m. crime, fault. *s.*
 آیتھ **آپرادھن** *aparādḥin*, } a criminal,
 آیتھ **آپرادھی** *aparādḥī*, } a sinner,
 an offender. *s.*
 آیتھ **آپرال** *uprāl*, over, above. *d.*
 آیتھ **آپرال** *uprālā*, m. aid, assistance. *uprālā karnā*, a. to take one's part, to protect, stiekle for. *h.* [wards. *h.*
 آیتھ **آپرانٹ** *uprānt*, after which, or after-
 آیتھ **آپراوری** *uprāvarī*, quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*
 آیتھ **آپراہن** *aparāhna*, m. the third pahar; afternoon. *s.*
 آیتھ **آپراہنا** *a-prabhā*, f. darkness, dulness, want of splendour. *s.*
 آیتھ **آپریاتی** *a-paripātī*, f. deviation from established custom. *s.*
 آیتھ **آپرتاپ** *a-pratāp*, m. want of acuteness, of power, or of fortune. *s.*
 آیتھ **آپرتاپی** *a-pratāpī*, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. *s.*
 آیتھ **آپرتبندھا** *a-pratibandhā*, m. an undisputed inheritance. *s.*
 آیتھ **آپرتشٹھا** *a-pratishṭhā*, f. want of respectability. *s.* [a-pratyakṣh, q. v.) *s.*
 آیتھ **آپرتکش** *a-prataḥṣh*, secret (properly
 آیتھ **آپرتھا** *a-prathā*, f. deviation from custom; secrecy. *s.*
 آیتھ **آپرتیت** *a-pratit*, without credit. *s.*
 آیتھ **آپرتیتی** *a-pratitī*, f. want of confidence or of credit, mistrust. *s.*
 آیتھ **آپرتیکش** *a-pratyakṣha*, invisible, not obvious to the eye. *s.*

اپرتیہ **अप्रत्यय** *a-pratyay*, m. distrust, unbelief. *s.* [trustful. *s.*

اپرتیہ **अप्रत्ययी** *a-pratyayī*, doubtful, mis-

پرچند **अप्रचण्ड** *a-prachand*, without dignity, not strong. *s.* [trial or proof. *s.*

اپرچھا **अपरिच्छा** *a-parichchhā*, f. want of

اپرधान **अप्रधान** *a-pradhān*, little, mean, powerless, subordinate, not chief. *s.*

اپرس **अपर्स** *apars*, m. the state of a Hindū after bathing previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. Leprosy, from Arab. *abras*. *uparas*, m. a kind of red chalk; bitumen; a subordinate flavour.

اپرساد **अप्रसाद** *a-prusād*, m. disapprobation, disfavour. *s.*

اپرسادی **अप्रसादी** *a-prasādī*, that which is not presented to the Deity. *s.*

اپرسدھ **अप्रसिद्ध** *a-prasiddh*, unknown, hidden, not celebrated. *s.*

اپرسن **अप्रसन्न** *a-prasanna*, disagreeable, dissatisfied. *s.* [nate. *s.*

اپرشن **अपुरुष** *a-purush*, impotent, effemi-

اپرکاش **अप्रकाश** *a-prakāsh*, m. that which is hidden or obscure. *s.*

اپرکٹ **अप्रकट** *a-prahat*, unmanifested, not apparent. *s.*

اپرلا **अपरला** *aparlā*, superficial, the outside of a cloth or raiment (opposed to the lining). *h.*

اپرمان **अप्रमान** *a-pramān*, without proof, untrue. *s.* [tic, without authority. *s.*

اپرمانک **अप्रमाणिक** *a-pramānik*, unauthen-

اپرمانیہ **अप्रमानीय** *a-pramānya*, want of proof or of authority. *s.* [finite. *s.*

اپرمپار **अपरंपार** *a-param-pār*, boundless, unlimited. *s.*

اپرمت **अपरिमित** *a-parimit*, unmeasured, unlimited. *s.*

اپرنا **अपरना** *aparnā*, m. a scarf, a covering. *h.*

اپروائی تروائی **अपरवाई तरवाई** *aparnā, tar-wā, i*, f. surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus. *h.*

اپروپ **आप्रूप** *āp-rūp*, m. self, self-formed, the Deity. Dakh. strange, wonderful, rare. *h.*

اپرودھ **अप्रोध** *aparodh*, m. partiality, support, favour, kindness. *s.*

اپروچ **अप्रौचा** *apraunchā*, m. a towel or cloth for wiping the body. adj. superficial. *h.*

اپروین **अप्रवीन** *a-pravīn*, unskilful; *apra-vīnatā*, f. want of skill or of experience. *s.*

اپری **अप्रिय** *a-priy*, hated, disliked, unfriendly. *s.* [dislike. *s.*

اپریت **अप्रिति** *a-prīti*, f. enmity, hatred,

اپریشک **अप्ररीक्षा** *a-parīkshā*, f. want of trial or proof, an insufficient trial of any thing. *s.*

اپریم **अप्रेम** *a-prem*, m. want of love, enmity, hatred. *s.*

اپرنا **अपड़ना** *aparnā*, n. to be rooted out, to be pulled out; to be skinned. *h.*

اپرنا **अपड़ना** *aparnā*, n. to come to hand. *d.*

اپس **आपस** *āpas*, pron. recip. themselves, one another; hence kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. *āpas meñ rahmā* is applied to signify adultery. *s. c. h.*

اپس **अपस** *apas*, f. stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness. *h.*

اپستری **अपस्त्री** *upastrī*, f. a concubine. *s.*

اپستھ **अपस्थ** *upasth*, m. f. the organ of generation of males or females. *s.*

اپستھت **अपस्थित** *upasthit*, ready, present, at hand, arrived. *s.*

اپسرا **अपसरा** *apsarā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.*

اپسرت **अपसर्ग** *apasarga*, m. a particle or preposition; a portent or natural phenomenon. *s.*

اپسما **अपस्मार** *apasmār*, m. the epilepsy. *s.*

اپسنا **अपसना** *apasnā*, n. to become musty, to rot. *h.*

اپسوی **अपसव्य** *apasavya*, m. the right side (or half) of the body; adj. opposite, contrary. *s.*

اپشاستر **अपशास्त्र** *upashāstra*, m. sciences connected with or derived from the śāstra. *s.*

اپشانٹ **अपशान्त** *upashānta*, calm, pacified, appeased. *s.* [or tranquil. *s.*

اپشانتي **अपशान्ति** *upashāntī*, one who is calm

اپشبد **अपशब्द** *apashabd*, m. wind broken backwards; a disagreeable sound. *s.*

اپشپت **अपुष्पित** *a-pushpit*, without flowers (a tree or plant), that does not bear flowers, not in flower. *s.* [lean. *s.*

اپشت **अपुष्ट** *apushṭ*, hidden, secret; *a-pushṭ*,

اپشکن **अपशकुन** *apashakun*, m. any unlucky omen or portent, also *apasakun*. *s.*

اپشम **अपशम** *apasham*, m. patience, calmness. *s.*

اپک **अपक** *a-pak*, or **अपक्क** *a-pakk*, unripe. *s.*

اپک **आपकाज** *āp-kāj*, } attending to

اپک **आपकाजी** *āp-kājī*, } one's own business, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*

اپکار **अपकार** *apahār*, m. a hindrance, detriment, injury. *s.*

اپکار **अपकार** *apakār*, m, favour, kindness, protection. *s.* [ing. *s.*

اپکاری **अपकारी** *apakārī*, beneficent, aid-

اپکارک **अपकारक** *apakārah*, m. a friend, a protector. *s.*

اپکتا **अपकता** *a-paktā*, f. immaturity. *s.*

اپکرشت **अपकृष्ट** *apakṛṣṭa*, bad, inferior, deteriorated. *s.*

اپکرم **अपक्रम** *apakram*, m. deliberate commencement of an undertaking; a stratagem. *s.*

اپکرم **अपकर्म** *apakarm*, m. a mean or unworthy action. *s.*

اپکرن उपकरण *upakaran*, m. the insignia of royalty; means, materials. *s.*

اپکش अपक्ष *a-paksh*, without wings, without assistance or protection. *s.*

اپکلت अपकलंग *apakalang*, m. an indelible disgrace. *s.*

اپगत उपगत *upagat*, promised, agreed. *s.*

اپگرद उपग्रह *upagrah*, m. a prisoner, a man or animal in confinement. *s.*

اپगम उपगम *upagam*, m. agreement, promise, approach. *s.* [cious stone, a jewel. *s.*

اپल उप *upal*, m. a rock, a stone; a pre-

اپला उप्ला *uplā*, m. a cake of dried cowdung. *h.*

اپलाव अप्लाव *āplāv*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اپलित उपलित *upalīpta*, plastered, smeared over. *s.*

اپलित आपलित *āplut*, bathed, sprinkled (upon); m. an initiated householder. *s.*

اپलज अपलज्ज *apalajj*, } impudent, im-

اپलज्जी अपलज्जी *apalajjī*, } dest, shameless. *s.*

اپलजा अपलज्जा *apalajjā*, f. impudence, shamelessness. *s.* [omen or bad sign. *s.*

اپलक्ष अपलक्षण *upalachchhan*, m. a bad

اپलक्ष अपलक्षण *upalachchhan* (properly *upalakshan*), m. a figure of speech, an elliptical expression, a synecdoche. *s.*

اپلक्षणा अपलक्षणा *upalachchhanā*, } of a bad

اپलक्षणी अपलक्षणी *upalachchhanī*, } omen, or of suspicious appearance, unlucky. *s.*

اپ्लव अप्लव *aplav*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اپ्ली उपली *uplī*, f. smaller kind of cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

اپ्लेप उपलेप *upalep*, m. smearing, plastering. *s.*

اپ्लेप उपलेप *upalepan*, m. act of smearing, plastering with cow-dung. *s.*

اپमा उपमा *upamā*, f. comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened. *s.* [last. *s.*

اپमान उपमान *upamān*, m. simile, &c. as the front. *s.* [graced. *s.*

اپमानित अपमानित *apamānit*, degraded, dis-

اپमानी अपमानी *apamānī*, or अपमान्य *apamānya*, disgraced, abased. *s.* [likeness. *s.*

اپमिति उपमिति *upamīti*, f. resemblance,

अमृत्सु अपमृत्सु *apamṛityu*, f. an unnatural or untimely death. *s.*

अपन आपन *āpan*, pron. recip self. *h.*

अपन्न अपन्न *āpanna*, afflicted, gained or acquired; one who comes to another for shelter. *s.*

अपना अपना *apnā*, m. } pron. of or belonging to self. *apnā gā, onā,*

अपनी अपनी *apnī*, f. } to sing one's own praises, to egotize. *h.*

अपाना अपाना *apnānā*, a. to make a thing one's own, to convert to one's own use. *h.* [kindred. *h.*

अपनायत अपनायत *apnāyat*, f. family relations,

अपना अपना *apnāpā* or *apampā*, m. one's self. Used only in the accusative, as *apnāpā bachānā*, to guard or protect one's self. *h.*

अपन्थ अपन्थ *a-paṅth*, m. a wrong road, or bad road, a devious track; heresy. *s.*

अपन्थी अपन्थी *a-paṅthī*, one who has lost his way, devious, heretical, a heretic.

अपनिषद् उपनिषद् *upaniṣhad*, m. sacred texts or extracts from the Vedas. *s.*

अपनिक आपनिक *āpanik*, m. an emerald. *s.*

अपङ्ग उपङ्ग *upang*, m. a kind of musical instrument. *s.* [adj. wicked, void of merit. *s.*

अपुण्य अपुण्य *apunya*, m. uncharitableness; } m. the initiation

अपुण्य अपुण्य *apunya*, } of the three first

अपुण्य अपुण्य *apunya*, } of the three first classes of Hindūs; investiture with a peculiar thread or cord worn over the left shoulder. Vide Wilson. *s.*

अपनेत्र उपनेत्र *upanetra*, m. spectacles, glasses for the eye. *s.*

अपुण्य अपुण्य *apunya*, m. uncharitableness. *s.*

अपवाद अपवाद *apavād*, m. complaint, reproach, accusation. *s.* [accuser. *s.*

अपवादी अपवादी *apavādī*, m. a complainer,

अपवास उपवास *upavās*, m. fasting, a fast. *s.*

अपवासी अपवासी *upavāsī*, m. one who fasts. *s.*

अपुत अपुत *a-pūt*, childless; undutiful (child). *s.*

अपवित्र अपवित्र *a-pavitra*, unclean, defiled. *s.*

अपवित्रता अपवित्रता *a-pavitratā*, f. uncleanness, filth. *s.*

अपुत अपुत *apūt*, pure, unadulterated. *d.*

अपुजक अपुजक *apūjak*, ungodly, irreligious. *s.*

अपुज्य अपुज्य *apūjya*, that which is not worshipped, or not a proper object of worship. *s.*

अपुदिया उपविद्या *upavidyā*, f. profane science, (opposed to sacred). *s.*

अपुर्ब अपुर्ब *a-pūrb*, new, unheard of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable. *s.* [ardly. *s.*

अपुर्ष अपुर्ष *a-paurush*, unmanly, cowardly.

अपुर्व अपुर्व *apūrv*, m. a fraction; adj. not full, incomplete. *apūrn-kāt*, premature, untimely. *s.*

अपुर्वता अपुर्वता *a-pūrvatā*, f. incompleteness. *s.*

अपुर्वण उपवर्ण *upavarnan*, m. a minute description. *s.* [ralleled, eminent, unheard of *s.*

अपुर्व अपुर्व *a-pūrvā*, unprecedented, unparalleled.

अपुर्व अपुर्व *apavish*, m. a narcotic. *s.*

अपुर्व उपवन *upavan*, m. a grove, an artificially-planted wood. *s.*

उपवीत उपवीत *upavīt*, m. the brahminical thread. *s.*

उपवेद उपवेद *upaved*, m. the Purānas, &c. q. d. depending on, or derived (springing from) the Veda. *s.*

उपहास उपहास *upahās*, m. laughter, fun, sport. *s.*

अफराना अफराना *aphrānā*, a. to feed one so that his belly swell; met. to give one (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter sense. *h.*

अफराई अफराई *aphrāī*, f. gluttony, a surfeit. *h.*

अपहर्ता अपहर्ता *apahartā*, m. a robber, a plunderer. *s.* [ing, purloining.]

अपहरण अपहरण *apaharan*, m. act of plundering

अफरना अफरना *apharnā*, n. to swell out (the belly); to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich. *h.*

अफरिया अफरिया *aphariyā*, f. a subdivision of the caste or tribe called *ābhīr* or *ahīr*, q. v. *h.*

अफल अफल *a-phal*, fruitless, barren. *s.*

अफलित अफलित *a-phalit*, not in fruit. *s.*

अफलता अफलता *a-phalitā*, f. barrenness, non-productiveness. *s.*

उफना उफना *uphannā*, n. to boil over. *h.*

अपहव अपहव *apahnāv*, m. denial, concealment. *s.*

आफू आफू *āphū*, } f. opium. *h.*

आफूम आफूम *āphīm*, }

अफेन अफेन *a-phen*, without foam. *s.* [stinate. *s.*

अफेण्डा अफेण्डा *aphendā*, self-conceited, ob-

अपे अपे *ape*, same as *āp*, self. *ape son*

अपे अपे *ape*, of one's own accord, spontaneously. *h.*

अपिर अपिर *a-pīr*, without pain. *s.*

अपयश अपयश *apayash*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

अपयशी अपयशी *apayashī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.* [qualified. *s.*

अपयुक्त अपयुक्त *apayukta*, worthy, fit, proper,

अपेक्षा अपेक्षा *apekshā*, f. expectation, hope. *s.*

अपेक्षित अपेक्षित *apekshit*, expected, waited for, hoped for. *s.* [adj. expecting, waiting for.]

अपेक्षक अपेक्षक *apekshak*, m. an expectant;

अपेक्षी अपेक्षी *apekshī*, expecting, hoping; an expectant.

अपेक्ष अपेक्ष *apekh*, invisible, unseen. *s.*

अपेक्षा अपेक्षा *upekhā*, or *upekshā*, f. trick, fraud, stratagem. *s.*

अपिन अपिन *apīn*, light, lean. *s.*

अपिनस अपिनस *apīnas*, m. dryness of the nose, want of smell, a cold. *s.*

अपयोगी अपयोगी *apayogī*, useful, suitable. *s.*

अपेय अपेय *a-peya*, unfit to drink, forbidden liquor. *s.*

अति अति *ati*, a particle denoting excess, used in compounds, as *ati-pān*, m. a drunkard, or one who drinks to excess; *ati-parākrām*, very powerful. *s.*

इत इत *it*, or *ita*, here, hither, उत *ut*, or

uta, there, thither. इति *iti*, a word usually written at the end of books, letters, &c., denoting that it is finished, like the Persian expressions, *tamām shud*, *ziyāda chi*, &c. *s.*

आत आत *āt*, m. custard apple. *Annona squamosa*. *h.*

आता आता *ātā*, or अता *atā*, m. father; a custard apple. *Annona squamosa*. *p. h.*

आता or आता इता *itā*, or इताल *itāl*, now, at present. *d.*

आता इता *ittā*, this much or many. *h.*

आता उता *uttā*, that much or many. *h.*

आताबक आताबक *atābak*, m. (q. d. *ātābeg*, the lord father), a master, teacher, a title given to kings or prime-ministers; name of a family who occupied the throne of Persia from A. D. 1148 to 1264; *Sādī* d-

icates his Gulistān to a prince of this family. *p.*

आतार आतार *utār*, m. descent. *utār-denā*, to bring down; met. to disgrace, dishonour. *h.*

आतारा आतारा *utārā*, m. answer: ransom, self-devotion; cast-off or second-hand. *h.*

आतारन आतारन *utāran*, f. a fragment descent, disgrace. *h.*

आतारना आतारना *utārṇā*, a. to bring down; to tear off, cut off, or break off (a portion of any thing).

utāre hūe, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot, with a determination to conquer or die). *h.* [stances. *d.*

आतारना आतारना *utārṇā*, a. to act according to circum-

आतारिक आतारिक *atārik*, m. a private tutor. *atārikī*, private tuition, education. *t.* [ou the back. *h.*

आतान आतान *utān* (also *uttān*), supine, lying

आताना आताना *utānā*, proud, conceited; also supine. See *chit*. *d.* [despatch. *h.*

आतवल आतवल *utāval*, f. quickness, speed.

आतवला आतवला *utāvlā*, m. } swift, quick,

आतवली आतवली *utāvlī*, f. } speedy. *h.*

आताई आताई *atāī*, m. one who sings and dances gratis. *h.*

आतायिन आतायिन *attāyin*, } m. a felon, thief,

आतायी आतायी *attāyī*, } murderer, incendiary. *s.*

आतिवार आतिवार *atibār*, very frequent. *s.*

आतब आतब *atbā* (pl. of *तब* or *तब*) followers, dependants. *itbā* and *itibā*, following, obeying, obedience. *a.*

आतबक्त आतबक्त *atibaktā*, m. a great talker, a babbler. *s.*

आतबल आतबल *atibal*, very powerful. *s.*

आतिभार आतिभार *atibhār*, m. a very great or excessive burden. *s.*

आतिबल आतिबल *atibel*, frequently, very often. *s.*

आतप आतप *ātap*, m. sunshine, sunbeams. *s.*

अपत उपात *upat*, m. violence, injustice, *injūr.* s.
 अपातक अपिपातक *atipātak*, m. a heinous sin. s.
 अपिपातकी अपिपातकी *atipātakī*, one who commits a very great or heinous sin. s.
 अपाटन अपाटन *utpātan*, m. plucking out, eradicating. s.
 अपादान अपादान *utpādan*, m. producing. s.
 अपिपान अपिपान *atipān*, m. a drunkard; excessive drinking, inebriety. s.
 अपति अपति *utpatti*, *utpatt*, f. birth, origin. s.
 अपिपत अपिपत *uttapta*, anxious, excited. s.
 अपिप्रेक्षा अपिप्रेक्षा *utprekshā*, f. indifference, carelessness; illustration (in poetry, &c.). s.
 अपल अपल *utpal*, m. a species of the lotus flower. s.
 अपन अपन *utpann*, produced, gained; s. m. produce. s. [a guest. s.]
 अपिपि अपिपि *atitha* or *atithi*, m. a stranger, अतिथि
 अपिपि *a-tathā*, powerless, without authority. s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *ātithya*, } hospitable, अतिथि
 अपिपि *ātithya*, } tentative to a guest. s. [acrid, very pungent. s.]
 अपिपि अपिपि *atitīkshna*, sharp, hot, or अतिक्षिप्त
 अपिपि *atijāgar*, m. the black curlew; adj. very wakeful, restless. s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *atijog*, very worthy. s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *atijūrna*, very old, decayed. s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *atichār*, m. the rapid motion of a planet from one sign to another. s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *atīhād*, m. union, concord, intimate friendship. a. [berality. s.]
 अपिपि अपिपि *atidān*, m. munificence, liberalitv.
 अपिपि *atidāh*, m. great heat, violent inflammation. s. [culty or distress. s.]
 अपिपि अपिपि *atidurgat*, f. great difficulty.
 अपिपि *atidushkar*, very difficult. s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *atidūr*, m. a great distance, afar off. s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *atidosh*, m. a great fault. s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *uttar*, m. an answer; the north. Adj. posterior, subsequent. s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *atra*, here, in this place. s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *itar*, affected, giving one's self airs; playful, wanton, coquettish, gay; other, different, low, vile. *itar-lok*, people of low caste. s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *ātur*, grieved, sick, perplexed. s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *uttarā*, northern, northerly; f. north-wind. s.

अपिपि अपिपि *uttarādihikār*, m. an inheritance. s. [an heir. s.]
 अपिपि अपिपि *uttarādihikārī*, m. an inheritance.
 अपिपि अपिपि *uttar-ārdh*, the second or last half (of a book, &c.) s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *uttarāshāyā*, f. the twenty-first lunar mansion. s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *Atrāk* (plur. of *त्रक*), a Tartar or Turcoman. a.
 अपिपि अपिपि *utrānā*, a. to boil over; to take down, to pull down (by the hands of a third person: to do it one's self is *utārānā*). h.
 अपिपि अपिपि *itrānā*, a. to give one's self airs, to act with affectation; to act in an unnatural or unusual manner. h.
 अपिपि अपिपि *uttarāvan*, m. a place where fish throng to. h.
 अपिपि अपिपि *uttarāhā*, of or belonging to the north. s. [wanton. h.]
 अपिपि अपिपि *itrāyā*, affected, playful, affected, playful, affected, playful.
 अपिपि अपिपि *utrāi-hona*, to be thankful or grateful. d.
 अपिपि अपिपि *uttarāyan*, m. nothing; the six months from *Māgh*, when the sun is north of the equator. s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *uttar-bhādrapad*, m. a mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh). s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *atarpāl*, m. land that is left uncultivated. s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *a-tarpit*, dissatisfied. s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *a-tripta*, restless, uneasy. s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *uttar-phalgunī*, f. the twelfth lunar mansion. s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *atran*, m. name of a climbing plant used in medicine, (*Cynanitem extensum*). d.
 अपिपि अपिपि *utran*, f. a fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast clothes *rin se utran-honā*, to be freed from debt. h.
 अपिपि अपिपि *utarnā*, n. to come down from a height; to pass over; to go off; to become insipid; to fall in value or in dignity. *nashā utrā*, his intoxication is gone off. h.
 अपिपि अपिपि *utarvānā*, a. to cause to be brought down, or lowered. h.
 अपिपि अपिपि *uttarottar*, m. further and further; a rejoinder to a reply in law. s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *utirog*, m. consumption. s.
 अपिपि अपिपि *itrī-phal*, m. an electuary composed of myrobalan with coriander-seed and honey. d. [another. a.]
 अपिपि अपिपि *uttar*, placing one thing over another.
 अपिपि अपिपि *atisār*, m. dysentery, diarrhoea *atisārakī* and *atisāri*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. s.

انساہ *utāh*, m. joy, gladness, pleasure; perseverance. *s.*

انسرگ *utsarg*, abandoning, consecrating; a rule or precept. *s.*

انسانچیه *atisanchaya*, m. a hoard, great accumulation. *s.*

انص *utsav*, m. rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. *s.* [simon. *s.*

انسی *atsī*, f. flax (*linum usitatis*)

آتش *ātish* or *ātash*, f. fire, flame. *p.*

آتش افرازه *ātish-afraza*, m. a rocket. *p.*

آتش افروز *ātish-afroz*, kindling fire, fuel. *p.*

آتش افغان *ātish-afgan*, casting or throwing fire. *s.*

آتش انداز *ātish-andāz*, casting out fire. *p.*

آتش انگیز *ātish-angez*, kindling, spreading or stirring fire; an incendiary, a seditious man. *p.*

آتش بار *ātish-bār*, flaming, fiery, raining fire; a fire-lock, tinder-box. *p.*

آتش باز *ātish-bāz*, m. a maker of fireworks; *ātish-bāzī*, f. a display of fireworks. *p.*

آتش پاره *ātish-pāra*, m. a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. *p.*

آتش پرست *ātish-parast*, m. a worshipper of fire, a guebre, of the sect of the magi; *ātish-parastī*, fire-worshipping. *p.*

آتش خانه *ātish-khāna*, m. a fire-temple; park of artillery. *p.*

آتش خوار *ātish-khūvār*, m. a fire-eater, a bird so called (in Hind. Chakor). A variety of *Tetrao rufus*, Linn., a salamander. *p.*

آتش دان *ātish-dān*, m. a hearth, a fireplace, a chafing-dish. *p.*

آتش ریز *ātish-rez*, pouring out fire; an incendiary or exciter of quarrels. *p.*

آتش زدگی *ātish-zadagī*, f. a fire (i. e. houses, &c. on fire, accidentally or by design). *p.*

آتش زن *ātish-zan*, or *آتش زنه* *ātish-zana*, m. tinder, touchwood, any thing combustible; a tinder-box, with flint and steel; *ātish-zanī*, or *ātish-zanagī*, the act of striking fire. *p.*

آتشستان *ātishistān*, f. the region of fire, a place where fire abounds (hence applied to a hot fire of cannon or small-arms in battle); a large fire; a funeral pile. *p.*

آتش طبع *ātish-tab'*, of a fierce or fiery disposition. *p. a.* [cano. *p.*

آتشفشان *ātish-fishān*, scattering fire, a vol-

انگن *ātish-figan*, fire-dispersing. *p.*

آتیشک *ātishak*, f. the venereal disease. *p.*

آتیشکت *atishakta*, very powerful. *atishakti*, f. great power. *atishaktatā*, f. heroic valour, prowess. *s.*

آتش کده *ātish-hada*, m. a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of fire-worshippers; name of a recent biographical work in the Persian language. *p.*

آتش مزاج *ātish-mizāj*, fiery-tempered. *p. a.*

آتش ناک *ātish-nāh*, fiery, hot. *p.*

آتشی *atishay*, excessively, very much. *s.*

آتشی *ātishī*, } fiery, hot, irascible, chole-

آتشین *ātishīn*, } ric *ātishī āvīna*, a burning lens. *ātishīn āb*, red wine; hot tears. *ātishīn golā* a bomb-shell. *p.*

آتشیست *atishūt*, excessively cold. *s.*

اتصاف *ittiṣāf*, m. description, qualification, excellence praise. *a.*

اتصال *ittiṣāl*, m. conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity. *a.*

اتفاق *ittifāh*, m. equality; friendship, union, concord, similarity of disposition; chance, fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability. *ittifāh-k*, to unite. *ittifāh-h*, to happen, to be agreed. *ittifāh-se*, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. *a.*

اتفاقا *ittifāhan*, accidentally, by chance. *a.*

اتفاقات *ittifāhāt* (pl. of اتفاق), accidents; successes, occurrences, events. *a.*

اتفاق حسنه *ittifāhī hasana*, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.*

اتفاقی *ittifāhī*, accidental, concurring. *a.*

اتقا *ittihā*, m. avoiding, shunning, abstaining (from vice); piety, abstinence. *a.*

اتقاف *ittihāf*, restraining one's senses; praying and fasting, as in the month of Ramazān. *a.*

انقیبا *atihiyā* (pl. of اتقی), religious men, devotees; the abstemious; those who fear God. *a.*

اتک *itah*, so much, this much. *h.*

اتکا *atikā*, much, excessively. *h.*

آتکاری *ātkārī*, a caste of silkweavers in the Dakhan. *d.* [time *s.*

اتکال *atī-hāl*, m. delay, a long

اتکرشت *utkrishṭa*, good, excellent. *utkrishṭa-bhūm*, m. a good soil. *s.*

اتکل *utkal*, a name of the province of *Uṛisā*, vulgarly called Orissa. *s.*

اتکنتها *uthanṭhā*, f. regretting, longing for any thing. *s.* [great. *s.*

اتگت *atigati*, very much, very

اتل *a-tul*, unweighed; that cannot be weighed. *s.*

اتل *a-tal*, the name of one of the seven patālas or infernal regions; literally, bottom less. *s.*

اتلا *utlā* (v. *utāvalā*), swift, quick. *h.*

اتم उत्तम *uttam*, great, principal, first chief, the best. *uttam-purush*, an excellent man. *s.*

اتم आत्म *ātma*, m. self, soul, life, body; much used in the composition of Hindū words, as *ātma-nāmi*, self-evident; *ātma-pālak*, self-cherishing, selfish; *ātma-ghāt*, self-murder. *s.*

اتم *atamm*, more or most perfect (from *tāmm*, perfect, complete). *a.*

आत्मा *ātmā*, f. the soul; the body; the heart; the understanding. *s.*

आत्म *itmām*, perfection, accomplishment, completion. *a.* [ledge. *s.*

आत्मबुद्धि *ātma-buddhi*, f. self-knowledge. *s.*

आत्मबन्धु *ātma-bandhu*, m. one's own kinsman. *s.*

आत्मबोध *ātma-bodh*, m. spiritual instruction. *s.*

आत्मपालक *ātma-pālah*, self-cherisher, selfish. *s.*

आत्मज *ātmaj*, springing from one's self; m. a son. *s.*

आत्मजा *ātma-jā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

आत्मसंदेह *ātma-sandeh*, m. internal doubt. *s.* [restraint. *s.*

आत्मसंयम *ātma-saṅyam*, m. self-restraint. *s.*

आत्मशक्ति *ātma-shakti*, f. inherent power. *s.* [praise. *s.*

आत्मश्लाघा *ātma-shlāghā*, f. self-praise. *s.*

आत्मिक *ātmik*, belonging to self, own. *s.* [ness. *s.*

आत्मिकता *ātmikatā*, f. identity, same-ness. *s.*

आत्मघात *ātma-ghāt*, m. self-murder. *ātmaghātak* and *ātmaghātī*, one who commits suicide. *s.* [ledge. *s.*

आत्मज्ञान *ātma-gyān*, m. self-knowledge. *s.*

आत्मनामी *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident. *s.*

आत्मविद्या *ātma-vidyā*, f. spiritual knowledge. *s.*

आत्मविक्रयी *ātma-vikrayī*, one who sells himself as a slave. *s.* [self. *s.*

आत्महित *ātma-hit*, beneficial to one's self. *s.*

आत्महत्या *ātma-hatyā*, f. self-destruction, suicide. *s.* [selfish. *s.*

आत्मिय *ātmīya* or *ātmīya*, own, personal. *s.*

अतन *a-tan*, Kāṁdev, the god of love among the Hindūs. *s.*

अतना *itnā*, as much as this, this much; *itne-mēñ*, in the mean time. *h.*

अतना *utnā*, as much as that, that much. *h.*

अतन्त *atant* (properly *atyanta*), very much, exceeding. *s.*

अतंक *ātank*, } m. fear, pain, affliction; }
अतंग *ātaṅg*, } pomp, dignity, show. *s.*

अतुंग *uttung*, high, lofty. *s.*

अतु उत्तु *uttū*, m. plaits of cloth; *mār-kar* *uttū banāyā uske taññ*, he beat him to a mummy; lit. that his body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *h.*

अतु इतौ *itau*, same as *itnā*, this much. *h.*

अतु आतु *ātū*, f. a female teacher, a governess. *h.*

अतवार *itvār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

अतवास *ativās*, m. a rigid fast observed on certain occasions. *s.* [poison. *s.*

अतविव *ativish*, m. an antidote to poison. *s.*

अतविव्या *ativishā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing. *s.*

अतोल *a-tol*, unweighed. *h.*

अतुन *ātūn*, } f. a female teacher, a }
अतुन्जी *ātūñjī*, } governess. *h.*

अथ *ath*, m. the beginning, commencement, an indeclinable particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*

अथा *athā* (for *a-thāh*), deep, unfathomable, out of man's depth. *s.* [thing up. *s.*

अथापन *uthāpan*, m. act of raising a thing up. *s.*

अथास *itihās*, m. a story, fable; history, tradition. *s.*

अथास *atihās*, m. excessive laughter. *s.*

अथास *ittihām*, m. suspicion, censure; in law, a charge, an imputation. *a.*

अथास *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *utthān ekādashi*, or *aevothān*, the 11th of the *shukl-pakṣ* of *kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep; during the months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry. *s.* [able. *s.*

अथास *a-thāh*, m. an abyss, unfathomable. *s.*

अथास *athāññ*, f. a place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves. *s.*

अथास *a-thit*, unstable, unsteady. *s.*

अथास *atharvan* (properly *atharvañ*), *atharvan*, name of one of the Vedas. *s.*

अथास *ātharvean*, m. a Brahman versed in the Atharvan Veda. *s.*

अथास *a-thak*, unwearied, insensible of fatigue. *h.*

अथास *a-thal*, unstable, unsteady, wavering; land farmed or rented. *s.*

अथास *uthlā*, shallow, shelving. *s.*

अथास *uthlānā*, a. to cause to turn over, or to be overset. *s.*

अथास *uthal-puthal*, overturned, upset, topsy-turvy. *h.*

अथास *uthalnā*, m. to turn over, to upset (of itself); *uthalnā puthalnā*, to be overset. *h.*

अथास *athmanā*, sunset, the west. *s.*

अथास *athavā*, or, or even. *s.*

ति इति iti (vide **त** *iti*), a word usually written at the end of a letter, book, &c., signifying that it is finished; as the Latin *Finis*, &c. *s.*

ति अति atī, much, very. *s.*

ति इत्यादि ityādi, et cætera, and so forth. *s.*

ति अतिवार *atibār*, frequently, very often. *s.*

ति अतिवक्ता atibaktā, a great talker, a babbler. *s.* [of game. *h.*

ति आतीपाती atīpātī, *f.* name of a kind

ति अतीत atīt, *m.* an ascetic, or devotee among Hindūs. *s.*

ति अतीत atīt, gone by, elapsed, expired. *atīt-kāl*, *m.* (in gram.) the past or preterite tense. *s.*

ति अतिरिक्त atīrikta, much, excessive. *s.*

ति उतीरन utīran, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.). *s.*

ति उतीर्य utīrna, arrived, rescued. *s.*

ति अतिस atīs, *m.* the name of a root used in medicine. *s.*

ति इतेक itek, so much, this much. *h.*

ति इतिहास itihās (same as *itihās*), *m.* a history, story, fable. *s.*

ति अट at (*dakh.*), eight. Properly **आठ**, *q.v.*

ति आटा atā, *m.* flour, meal, any ground grain; when sifted, the finer flour, called *maida*, is separated from the coarser meal, called *sūjī*. *h.*

ति अठा atā, *m.* an upper room, or story. *h.*

ति आठअठारा at-aṭhārā, perplexed, distressed. *d.* [room. *h.*

ति अठारी aṭārī, *f.* a thatched upper

ति अठाल a-ṭāl, *f.* a stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap (of baggage, &c.). *q. d.* immoveable. *h.*

ति अठाला aṭālā, *m.* a heap, furniture. *h.*

ति अठालिका aṭālikā, an upper chamber. *h.*

ति आठामाटी होना atāmaṭī honā, to be utterly destroyed, or undone. *h.* [disorderly *h.*

ति अठपटांग atpaṭāṅg, poor, wicked,

ति अठपटांगी atpaṭāṅgī, wickedness, absurdity. *h.*

ति अठपटी atpaṭhī, } thoughtless, incon-

ति अठपटी atpaṭī, } siderate, irregular, unstudied. *h.*

ति अठत atat, coarse, strong cloth. *h.*

ति अठक atak, *f.* prevention, bar, obstacle, name of a river, the Attock. *h.*

ति अठका athkā, *m.* a vessel for performing ablution; also the pot in which victuals are dressed for the public, at the door of the temple of Jagannāth; part. aground, stopped, hindered. *h.*

ति अठकाना athkānā, *a.* to prevent, to hinder, to stop, to restrain, to detain, to challenge as a sentry. *h.*

ति अठकाव athkāva, or **ति अठकावना athkāvanā**, } *m.* prevention, arrest, stop, a challenge. *h.*

ति अठकरलैस atakharlais, precipitate, rash, acting without consideration. *h.*

ति अठकल atkal, *f.* guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion; quantity, size, *atkal-bāz*, a good guesser, an appraiser. *atkal-pachhū*, *m.* one who guesses at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; adv. by guess, at random. *atkal-maṭkal*, name of a kind of play among children something like our "guess if you can." *h.*

ति अठकलना atkalnā, *a.* to guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think. *h.*

ति अठकमटक atak-matak, amorous dalliance, fond tricks and gestures. *d.*

ति अठकना ataknā, *n.* to be stopped, to be restrained, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *h.*

ति अठखेल athkhal, wanton, playful. *h.*

ति अठखेली athkhalī, *f.* wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking. *h.*

ति अठल a-ṭal, immoveable, fixed, of determined resolution. *h.*

ति अठम atam, *m.* a heap, pile, or mass. *h.*

ति अठम्बर atambar, a crowd of people, a tribe. *d.* (*plur.* of *aṭā*). *h.*

ति अठन atan, a balcony, an upper room;

ति अठना atnā, *n.* to be contained, to be filled; as, *kūā aṭ-gayā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up (actively). *h.*

ति अठगन atangan, the name of a river near Go, āliār, the name of a plant. *h.*

ति अठनी atnī, *f.* the horn of a bow. *s.*

ति आठ atō (for *āṭhōṅ*), the eight, the entire eight. *d.*

ति अठवाटखटवाट atwāt-khaṭwāt, *f.* the state of a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *aṭhwāṭī-khaṭwāṭī lenā*, to be confined to bed by severe sickness. *h.*

ति आठान atwān (for *āṭhwān*), the eighth. *d.*

ति अठब atob, *m.* nature, constitution, essence, power. *d.* [inexhaustible. *s.*

ति अठट a-ṭūṭ, not liable to be broken,

ति अठवाटि अठवाटि atwāṭī-khaṭwāṭī, *f.* being bedridden, (*v.* *atwāt*, &c).

ति अठक a-ṭok, unrestrained, uninterupted, without hindrance, unquestioned. *h.*

ति अठल a-tol, unpolished (stones or jewels), and hence when applied to persons it denotes rude, unmannerly. "A rough diamond." *h.*

ति अठवी atvī, *f.* forest, wilderness. *s.*

آٹھ *āṭh*, eight; *āṭh āṭh ānsū ronā*, to shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. *āṭh pahar*, perpetually: lit. during the whole eight watches of day and night. *āṭh-paharī*, one who is constantly on duty, an eight-watch man. *āṭh khambā*, a canopy supported by eight posts. *h.*

آٹھا *atthā*, the eight at cards. *d.*

آٹھا بٹھا *uthā-biṭhānā*, a. to lead into error, cause to err. *d.*

آٹھ بٹھتی *uthā-baiṭhī*, f. act of frequently rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h.*

آٹھارہ *aṭhārah*, eighteen. *aṭhārahwān*, also *aṭhārwān*, the eighteenth. *h.*

آٹھاسی *aṭhāsī*, eighty-eight. *h.*

آٹھان *uthān*, m. an area, or court; f. act of appearing, arising. *h.*

آٹھانا *uthānā*, a. to lift or raise up; to contract debts or purchase on credit, to drive away, to exhibit. *uthā-d*, to abolish, to do away with. *h.*

آٹھانوی *aṭhānave*, or *aṭhānve*, ninety-eight. *h.*

آٹھاون *aṭhāwan*, fifty-eight. *h.*

آٹھایس *aṭhāīs*, (also *aṭhāwīs*) twenty-eight. *h.*

آٹھائی گیرا *uthāī-gīrā*, m. a plunderer, one who pilfers. *h. p.*

آٹھ بٹھتی *uth-baiṭhī*, f. restlessness; a kind of exercise. *uth-baiṭhī lagnā*, n. to be uneasy in mind. *h.*

آٹھتالیس *aṭhālis*, forty-eight. *h.*

آٹھتر *aṭhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھتیس *aṭhātīs*, thirty-eight. *h.*

آٹھسٹھ *aṭhsaṭh*, sixty-eight. *h.*

آٹھ کونہ *āṭh-konī*, eight-cornered, octangular. *s.* [tonness. *s.*

آٹھ کھلی *aṭhkhelī*, f. playfulness, wantonness. *h.*

آٹھ ل *aṭhal*, m. bathing (of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage). *h.*

آٹھ لانا *iṭhlānā*, a. to walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gestures. *h.*

آٹھ ماس *aṭhmās*, m. land constantly ploughed (for sugar-cane) from the month of *asaḥ* to the month *māgh*, both inclusive. *s.*

آٹھ منہ *āṭhmanā*, the west, in opposition to *agmanā* the east. *s.*

آٹھ ن *uthnā*, n. to rise up; to go away. *h.*

آٹھ نکل *uṭhangal*, out of order, without manner, dull, heavy, stupid. *d.*

آٹھ ننگن *uṭhangan*, m. a prop, or support. *h.* [ness, &c. *h.*

آٹھ واٹی *aṭhwāṭī*. (vide *aṭwāṭ*), sick-

آٹھوار *aṭhwāra*, m. the eighth day after any other, a week. *h.*

آٹھواں *aṭhwān*, the eighth; (from *aṭh*). *h.*

آٹھوانا *uṭhwānā*, a. to cause to be raised up. *s.* [dred and eight. *h.*

آٹھوترسوا *aṭhotar-sau*, one hundred and eighty.

آٹھویا *uṭhwaīyā*, that which rises or goes away. *s.*

آٹھتر *aṭhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھتالیس *aṭhāssī*, (for *aṭhāsī*), eighty-eight. *h.*

آٹھانوی *aṭhānaw* } (for *aṭhānawe*) ninety-eight. *h.* [pushed. *s.*

آٹھ ل *a-thel*, immoveable, not to be

آٹھ ل *aṭhettar*, (for *aṭhattar*), seventy-eight.

آٹھ ل *aṭṭī*, f. a hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban. *h.*

آٹھ ل *ater*, f. the name of a town. *h.*

آٹھ ل *ateran*, m. a skein or bundle of thread, a reel; the lounge or circle in the manege. *h.*

آٹھ ل *aternā*, a. to make up thread into skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse. *h.*

آٹھ ل *a-ṭek*, without support. *h.*

آٹھ ل *aṣāṣ*, household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, &c. *a.*

آٹھ ل *aṣāṣ-ul-bait*, } household furniture. *a.*

آٹھ ل *aṣāṣa*, }
آٹھ ل *aṣār*, (pl. of *āṭh*), signs, marks, traces, vestiges; histories, traditions, memorable events the traditions of Muhammad; a weight of one *sīr*, nearly two pounds avoirdupois. *a.*

آٹھ ل *aṣāmī*, m. a defendant in a lawsuit; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

آٹھ ل *iṣbāt*, m. f. confirmation, affirmation, proof, certain knowledge; Dr. Hunter says that its gender in Hindī (when used in composition) depends on that of the object (or word following), as, *iṣbāti mudda, ākiyā; iṣbāti takrīr kī*; but this is a well-known rule in the language.— Vide Hind. Gram. gender of comp. words. *a.*

آٹھ ل *aṣar*, m. a mark, sign, effect, impression. *aṣar-paṣīr* susceptible of impression, effective. *a.*

آٹھ ل *aṣhal*, very heavy, heavier. *h.*

آٹھ ل *aṣnā*, m. the middle, interstice, interval; as *aṣnā-i-rāh*, in the middle of the road, i. e. during the journey; a fold or plait. *a.*

آٹھ ل *iṣnā-ashar*, the twelve, in reference to the twelve Imāms. *a.*

آٹھ ل *aṣīr*, m. æther; adj. marked, chosen. *a.*

آٹھ ل *aṣīm*, m. a liar, sinner, criminal. *a.*

آٹھ ل *aj*, m. a goat; (also the same as *aj*) to-day, now. *s.*

آج आज *āj*, to-day. *āj-kal*, to-day or to-morrow, soon, in a few days. *āj kal-k.*, or *āj kal batānā*, to procrastinate. *h.*

آजा आज्ञा *ājā*, m. a paternal grandfather. *h.*

آजा आज्ञा *ājā*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

آجاب *ijāb*, m. (in law) the first proposal made in a contract &c. by one of the contracting parties. *a.*

آجابت *ijābat*, f. consent, approbation. *a.*

آجات आज्ञات *a-jāt*, expelled from one's caste. *s.* [his caste. *s.*

آجاتی आज्ञاتی *a-jātī*, m. a man who has lost

آجاره *ijāra*, (also آجار *ijār*), m. a farm; a privilege, or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. *ijāra-dār*, m. a farmer of land or of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly. *ijāra-dārī*, farming or contracting for rent or revenue. *ijārdārī-paṭṭā*, *ijār-paṭṭā* and *ijār-nāma*, a lease, any document under which a lease or farm is held. *a.* [hemp. *h.*

آجارت आजاد *ajār*, m. canvas, cloth made of

آجارت उजाड़ *ujār*, deserted, desolate, abandoned. *ujār-k.*, a. to raze to the ground. *h.*

آجارت उजाड़ना *ujār-nā*, a. to lay waste, to desolate; to injure, to expose to loss, as *main ne terā kyā ujārā*, in what respect have I injured you? *h.*

آجارت उजाड़ *ujār*, m. a spoiler, destroyer. *h.*

آजارت आज्ञات *ijāzat*, f. commands, orders, permission, leave, dispensation, sanction. *ijāzat-khwāh*, a petitioner, one who asks leave or permission. *ijāzat-nāma*, m. any written order or permission. *a.*

आजर उजागर *ujāgar*, splendid, gaudy; celebrated. *h.*

आजला उजाला *ujālā*, m. light, splendour. *ujāle ka tāra*, the planet Venus. *h.*

आजलना उजालना *ujālnā*, a. to cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels). *h.* [brightness. *h.*

आजली उजाली *ujāli*, f. light, splendour, glare,

आजमल अजामिल *ajāmīl*, the name of a great sinner and penitent. *s.* [cent. *h.*

आजान अज्ञान *a-jān*, ignorant, simple, inno-

आजान उजान *ujān*, m. the direction, or part, of a river which is opposite to the course of the stream; up the river. *h.*

आजाना आज्ञाना *ā-jānā*, n. to come sudden-ly to befall, to happen, to come. *h.* [city. *s.*

आजानी अज्ञानी *a-jānī*, f. ignorance, simpli-

आजित अजित *a-jit*, unsubdued, unconquered, invincible.

आजमा *ijtima'*, m. act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*

आजना *ijtināb*, m. abstinence, continence *a.*

आजत *ijtihād*, m. care, effort, diligence; carrying on war against infidels. *a.* [a

आजदा *ajdād*, (pl. of *جد*) ancestors, forefathers.

آجده *ājudh* (properly *āyudh*), m. a weapon. *s.* [rant, clownish. *h.*

آجده *ujadd*, inconsiderate, rash, igno-

آجر *ajr*, m. retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare. *a.*

آجر *a-jar*, ever young, not liable to decay or old age. *s.*

آجر *ajir*, m. an area or court. *s.*

آجر *ijrā*, m. performance, execution. *ijrā-k.*, to perform, to put in practice. *a.*

آجرم *ajrām*, (pl. of *جرم*) bodies. *a.*

آجرت *ujrat*, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*

آجرتنا *ujarnā*, n. to become desolate. *v.*

آجرتنا *ujarnānā*, a. to cause to be laid waste (by the hands of a third person). *h.*

آجز *ajzā* (pl. of *جز* q. v.), parts, portions sections of the *kurān*, of which there are thirty. *a.*

آجس *a-jas*, infamous, disreputable. *s.*

آجساد *ajśād* (pl. of *جسد*) bodies. *a.*

آجسام *ajśām* (pl. of *جسم*)

آجکت *a-jukt* } f. violence, oppres-

آجکت *a-jugut*, } sion, compulsion-adj. unfit. *s.*

آجکت *ajgut*, surprising, wonderful. *s.*

آجگر *ajgar*, m. a dragon, a kind of large snake, the boa-constrictor; lit. the goat-eater. *s.*

آجل *ajal*, f. death, delay, a stated time, respite. period for the payment of a debt. *ajal-rāsida* or *ajal-girīfta*, seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life. *ājil*, (in law) procrastination, or suffering such an interval to elapse as to render complaint inadmissible, like our statute of limitations. *a.*

آجل *ajall*, comp. more glorious. *a.*

آجل *ujjal*, clean, pure, shining; blown, expanded. *s.*

آجلا *ujlā*, clear, bright, white, light. *s.*

آجلاس *ijlās*, f. act of sitting, especially of a court of justice like our word sessions. *ijlāsi kāmīl*, a full court. *a.* [mean people. *a.*

آجلاف *ajlāf*, (pl. of *جلف*) wretches, tyrants,

آجلال *ijlāl*, m. the bestowing or acknowledging of greatness, respect. *a.* [to brighten. *s.*

آجلانا *ujlānā*, a. to cause to cleanse

آجلت *ujjalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

آجلنا *ujalnā*, n. to become clean, to shine, to be bright. *s.*

آجله *ajilla*, (pl. of *جليل*) glorious, illustrious. *a.*

آجماع *ijmā'*, m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole. *ijmā'-i unmat*, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *ijmā'ī ṣaḥābat*, the unanimous authority of the companions of the prophet on a point of law. *a.*

اجمال *ijmāl*, m. an abstract, abridgement, compendious account, synopsis, summary; also applied to joint occupancy or possession.

اجمالي *ijmālī*, abridged, compendious; in law it denotes what is held in common (as an estate) undivided, unpartitioned. *ijmālī mahall*, an undivided estate. *a.*

اجمعيں *ajma'īn*, (pl. of جمع) the whole. *a.*

اجمل *ajmal*, comp. more beautiful, perfect. *a.*

اجمود *ajmūd*, } m. parsley. (*Apium*
 اجمودا *ajmodā*, } *involveratum*,
Roxb.), common carraway (*Carum Carui*), a kind of
 lovage (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). *p. s.*

اجن (*अजिन*) *ajin*, m. the hide of an ante-
 lope, lion, tiger, &c., on which the religious students
 sit or sleep. *s.* [fels, kinds, sorts, species. *a.*

اجناس *ajnās*, (pl. of جنس) goods and chat-

اجنب *ajnab*, } foreign, strange, unknown

اجنبی *ajnabī*, } person. *a.*

اجنبیت *ajnabīyat*, f. strangeness, the cir-
 cumstance or state of being a foreigner. *a.* [*s.*

اجنم *ajnam*, unborn, and unbegotten.

اجنه *ajinna* or *ajinnat*, (pl. of جنین), em-
 bryos. *a.* [gusticum &c. (v. *ajwāyan*). *h.*

اجوان *ajwān*, seed of the Ajowan li-
 جوانا *ajwānā*, a. to order a person
 to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجواين *ajwāyan*, f. the seed of a
 plant of the dill kind (*Ligusticum Ajowan*) a kind of
 aniseed. *ajwāyanī khurāsānī*, henbane. *h.*

اجوائی *ajwāīnī*, f. a kind of caudle. *d.*

اجوت *ajot*, without splendour, dull. *s.*

اجوٹھا *ajūthā*, untouched, untasted
 (victuals). *h.*

اجورة *ajūra*, m. hire, wages, fare. *ajūra-dār*,
 m. a labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or
 for completing a given work). *a.*

اجوري *ajaurī*, f. advances, particularly to
 agricultural labourers. *h.* [rare. *h.*

اجوڑ *ajor*, without joining, matchless,

اجول *ujjal*, clean, bright; blown,
 expanded. *s.*

اجولت *ujjalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

اجولتا *ujjaltā*, f. splendour, rad-
 iance. *s.*

اجولي *ajautī*, f. perquisite of the lower castes
 from the threshing-floor. *h.*

اجون *ajon*, hitherto, as yet, to this day. *h.*

اجهالنا *ujhālānā*, a. to pour from
 one vessel into another. *h.*

اجهڑ *ujjhar*, ignorant, illi-
 terate, clownish. *h.* [epy. *h.*

اجھکنا *ujhaknā*, a. to observe, to

اجهل *ajhal*, more ignorant, very ignorant. *a.*
 اجهلنا *ujhālānā*, n. to flow, or be
 poured from one vessel into another. It is also used in
 a transitive sense, like *ujhālānā*, q. v. *h.*

اجهرو *ajhū*, to-day even, presently. *h.*

اجهول *ajhol*, of steady pace (epithet
 of an elephant). *h.*

اجهون *aj-hūn*, yct, hitherto, even
 yet, this very day. *h.*

اجي *ajī*, an interjection to call, or
 bespeak attention. In Bengal it is always addressed
 to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy; but in the
 western provinces, often to a superior as a term of
 respect. *h.*

اجي *ajai* or *ajaya*, unsuccessful, sub-
 dued, not victorious. *m.* defeat. *s.*

اجيک *ajīkā*, f. livelihood, sub-
 sistence, means or mode of living. *s.*

اجيت *ajit*, invincible, unsubdued. *s.*

اجيت برن *ajit-barnā*, m. leprosy (of
 a bad kind). *s.* [adjutant.

اجيٹن *ajīṭan*, m. a corruption of our word

اجيد *ajjad*, very best, good, excellent. *a.*

اجير *ajir*, m. a slave. *ajir-i-mushtarik*, a
 general or common hiring. *a.*

اجيرن *ajirna*, m. indigestion, sur-
 feit, flatulence. adj undecayed, unimpaired. *s.*

اجين *ajjain*, m. the name of a city
 and province, of old the residence of *Vikramāditya* or
Bikramājī. *s.*

اجيو *ajiv*, lifeless, deprived of life. *s.*

اجيو *ajiv*, m. livelihood, profession,
 subsistence. *s.*

اجيوکا *ajivikā*, f. subsistence,
 means of supporting life (v. *ajībikā*). *s.*

اچ *uchcha*, high, lofty, (for *ūchhā*). *s.*

اچا *achā* (for *achchhā*), good, excellent. *h.*

اچاپٹ *uchāpat*, m. taking up goods
 on credit; also, the goods so taken up; money bor-
 rowed. *h.*

اچات *uchāt*, sorrowful, dejected, sepa-
 rate. *uchāt-h.* to be tired, to be disgusted. *h.*

اچاٹن *uchchātān*, m. the act of vex-
 ing, or rendering sorrowful. *s.*

اچاٹنا *uchātānā* (act. of *uchātānā*),
 to separate, &c. *h.* [paration. *h.*

اچاٹی *uchāṭī*, f. sorrow, vexation, se-

اچار *uchchār*, m. pronunciation, utter-
 ance. *s.*

اچار *āchār* or *achār*, m. man-
 ner of life, common practice, rule of conduct, reli-
 gious observance *āchār-varjī*, irregular, out of rule,
 out of caste. *s.* [pickles. *h.*

اچار *achār*, also *ūchār*, m.

اجارت उच्चारित *uchchārit*, pronounced, uttered. *s.*

اج *achāraj* (for आचार्य *āchārya*), m. an instructor in matters of religion; a learned *pandit*. *s.*

अजान आचारण *āchāran*, m. manner of life, religious observance. *s.* [utterance. *s.*

अजान उच्चारण *uchchāran*, m. pronunciation, religious observance. *s.*

अजान उच्चारना *uchchārnā*, a. to pronounce, to utter. *s.*

अजान आचारी *āchārī*, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. *s.* [ceptress. *s.*

अजान आचार्या *āchāryā*, f. a spiritual pre-

अजान आचार्यानी *āchāryānī*, f. the wife of an *āchārya* or religious instructor. *s.*

अजान आचार्य *āchārya*, m. an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect. *s.*

अजान उच्चान *uchchān*, f. height, elevation. *s.*

अजान अचाना *achānā*, a. to wash the mouth after eating, to drink. *h.*

अजान उचाना *uchānā*, a. to lift up a burden, to raise, elevate, exalt, hoist up. *h.*

अजान अचानक *achānchak*, } suddenly,

अजान अचानक *achānak*, } unawares,

अजान उचावा *uchāwā*, m. raving or talking incoherently, as in one's sleep; the night mare. *h.*

अजान अचपल *achpal*, com. } restless, playful,

अजान अचपला *achpalā*, m. } inconstant, wan-

अजान अचपली *achpalī*, f. } ton, brisk; ob-

अजान अचपलाहट *achpalāhat*, } f. restless-

अजान अचपली *achpalī*, } ness, play-

अजान उचित *uchit*, proper, becoming. *s.*

अजान अच्युत *a-chchut*, m. a name of Vishnu or of God, (q. d. which breaketh not); incorruptible, immortal. *s.*

अजान उच्चता *uchchātā*, f. height. *s.*

अजान अचताना *achātānā* or *achātānā-puchātānā*, (v. *uchhātānā*), to regret, to repent. *h. s.*

अजान अचतुर *a-chatur*, stupid, inactive. *s.*

अजान अचठना *achathnā*, n. to separate, or be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking obliquely a hard body), to be broken or interrupted (sleep). *h.*

अजान अचर *a-char*, immoveable, inanimate. *s.*

अजान अचरज *acharaj* or अचरच *acharaj* or अचरच *acharaj*, m. wonder, admiration, astonishment adj astonishing. *h.*

अजान आचरण *ācharan*, m. manner of life, conduct, custom, practice, institute, religious observance. *s.*

अजान उचरना or उचरना *ucharnā* or *uchcharnā* n. to separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.), to speak, to pronounce; to be uttered, pronounced. *h.*

अजान उचरंग *uchrang*, m. a moth. *h.*

अजान उचक्का *uchakkā*, m. a thief, a pick-pocket, a swindler; (in Western India) swindling, theft. *uchakkāpanā*, m. robbery, theft. *h.* [up. *h.*

अजान उचकाना *uchhānā*, a. to lift, or raise

अजान अचकरी *achkarī*, f. wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness. *h.*

अजान अचक्षु *a-chakshu*, blind. f. spectacles. *s.*

अजान अचिकन *a-chikkan*, rough, unpolished. *s.*

अजान उचकना *uchaknā*, n. to rise, be raised, or lifted; to leap, bound, spring up. *ichaknā*, to grin, to shew the teeth, as a dog. *h.* [pick-pocket. *h.*

अजान उचक्की *uchakkī*, f. a female thief or

अजान अचल *a-chal*, immoveable (either from strength or weakness). an aged person; m. a mountain. *nīl-achal*, the blue mountain near Balasore. *s.*

अजान अचला *a-chalā*, f. the earth, supposed to be immoveable as the centre of the universe. *s.*

अजान उचलाना *uchlānā*, a. to order a person to separate (one thing from another). *h.*

अजान उचलना *uchalnā*, n. to separate or be separated. *h.*

अजान अचम्भा *achambhā*, also *achambā*, m. a wonderful thing, astonishment, cause of astonishment. adj. rare, wonderful. *h.*

अजान आचमन *āchaman*, m. act of rinsing the mouth, sipping a little water out of the hand and spitting it out again; a ceremony performed before eating. *s.* [quince. *s.*

अजान अचिन *a-chin*, without note or consequence.

अजान अचम्भा *achambhā*, or *achambā*, m. a wonder, marvel; adj. strange, wonderful. *h.*

अजान अचिन्त *a-chint*, thoughtless, rash. *s.*

अजान अचिन्ता *a-chintā*, f. disregard, absence of thought.

अजान अचंचल *a-chanchal*, fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive. *s.*

अजान अचन्द *a-chand*, gentle, not passionate. *s.*

अजान अचवानी *achvānī*, f. caudle (v. *achh-wānī*) *h.* [marksman, a dead shot. *h.*

अजान अचूक *a-chūk*, unerring; hence, a good

अजान अच *achh*, m. a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on dice. *achhī*, m. the eye. *s.*

अजान इच्छु *ichhu*, f. sugar-cane. *s.*

अजान अचछा *achchhā*, good, excellent, righteous, healthy. *achchhā honā*, to recover. *achchhā-k* to cure. *achchhā-lagnā*, to become, besecm, to be pleased; *achchhe se achchhā*, best of all. *s.*

अजान इच्छा *ichchhā*, f. will, wish, desire. *ichchhā-bhojan*, food agreeable and abundant to the utmost desire. *s.* [ments; a covering, cloak. *s.*

अजान आचछादन *āchchhadan* m. cloth, gar-

अहलना *uchhālānā*, a. to throw up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand. *h.*

अहान *uchhān*, not strained, impure. *h.*

अहान्श *achhānsh*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. *s.*

अहहा *uchchhāh*, m. joy, gladness. *h.*

अहभाग *uchh-bhāg*, m. a degree of latitude. *s.*

अहत *achhat* or *akshat*, or *akshat*, *f.* infallible, indelible; m. whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. *achhat tilak*, *f.* the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an image when addressed, or of a Brahman when invited to an entertainment. *s.*

अहत *achhat*, remaining, existing. *h.*

अहतारा *achhi-tārā*, *f.* the pupil of the eye. *s.*

अहताना पतताना *achhtānā pachhtānā*, m. to repent, regret. *s. h.*

अहिर *achhir*, m. the thrush, a complaint to which children are liable. *h.*

अहिर *achchhar* or *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *s.* [sugar-cane. *s.*

अहिरस *ichhu-ras*, m. the juice of the

अहिरना *uchharnā*, to leap or bound, to spring (a fountain), to fly up. *h.*

अहरोटी *achhrautī*, *f.* orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. *h.*

अहरी *achchhari* or *achchhari*, scientific; writing an elegant hand; lettered. *s.* [up. *d.*

अहर्ना *uchharnā*, same as अहर्ना to be rooted

अहसार *ichhu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *s.* [of victuals; leavings. *s.*

अहशत *uchchhisht*, m. the remainder

अहक *ichchhak* or *ichchuk*, wishing, desirous. *s.* [sugar-cane (*Saccharum munja*). *s.*

अहकान्द *ichhu-kānd*, m. a species of

अहलपाना *uchhal-parnā*, n. to become enraged. *d.* [ther to throw up any thing. *h.*

अहलाना *uchhālānā*, a. to order another

अहलना *uchhālānā*, n. to leap or bound, to spring up (as water in a fountain). *h.*

अहमती *ichhu-matī*, *f.* the name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty.

अहमेही *ichhumehī*, adj. diabetic. *s.*

अहन *ichchhan*, m. seeing, sight. *s.*

अहन *uchchhinn*, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. *h.*

अहना *achhnā*, also *āchhnā*, n. to be, to remain. *d.*

अहवास *uchchhwās*, m. breath, breathing; hope, expectation; division of a book. *s.*

अहवानी *achhmānī*, *f.* caudle. *h.*

अहता *a-chhūtā*, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable. *h.*

अहोदन *uchchhodan*, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*

अहोहिणी *achchhauhinī*, or *achchhauhinī*, (properly *akshauhini*), *f.* a complete army of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants. *s.*

अहोय *achhai*, imperishable. *achhai briksh*, an undecaying tree. *achhai-lok*, m. heaven, the imperishable world. *s.*

अहोय *achhep*, m. reproof, sarcasm, abuse. *s.*

अहोयता *achhaitā*, *f.* durability, imperishableness. *s.* [cellent. *h.*

अहोय *achhen*, adj. plur. good, excellent. *h.*

अहित *achet*, out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtless. *s.*

अहित *achyut*, firm, fixed, steady; imperishable, eternal; m. a name of Vishnu or God. *s.*

अहिता *achitā*, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.). *h.*

अहिलना *uchelnā*, a. to separate one thing from another. *h.*

अचैन *a-chain*, uneasy, uncomfortable. *s.*

अह *uh*, an exclamation expressing pain: it is often reiterated, *uh, uh.* *a.* [uhād, singly. *a.*

अह *ahād* (pl. of अह), cardinal numbers;

अहदिस *ahādīs* (pl. of अहदिस), *f.* traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of Muhammad, as constituting the basis of the *sunnat* or traditional law; lit. news. *a.*

अहाते *ihātu*, *f.* surrounding, inclosure; besieging (generally means the thing surrounded or inclosed, as a park, &c.). *a.*

अह *ahabb*, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amiable. *a.*

अहबाब *ahbāb* (pl. of अहबाब), friends. *a.*

अहतरा *ihtirāz*, m. abstinence, regimen; abstaining from improper actions of any kind; forbearance, controlling the passions. *a.*

अहतरा *ihtirāk*, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*

अहतराम *ihtirām*, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*

अहतरा *ihtisāb*, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship; superintendence of weights and measures in a city or market. *a.*

अहतरा *ihtisābī*, m. the superintendent or clerk of the market. *a.*

अहतराम *ihtishām*, m. having many followers, &c.; pomp, retinue, magnificence. *a.*

अहतरा *ihtihār*, in its literal sense signifies the laying up of any thing; and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessaries of life, and keeping them up with a view of enhancing the price. *a.*

अहतराम *ihtilām*, m. nocturnal pollution. *a.*

احتمال *ihtimāl*, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability. *ihtimāl-h*, to be probable. *ihtimāl-k*, to doubt, to impute. *a*.

احتمالاً *ihtimālan*, probably, very likely. *a*.

احتمالي *ihtimālī*, probable, conjectural. *a*.

احتياج *ihtiyāj*, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *ihtiyājāt*, requisite things, wants. *a*.

احتياط *ihtiyāt*, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness; *ihtiyāt se* or *ihtiyāzan*, carefully, cautiously. *a*. [mares. *a*.]

احجار *aḥjār* (plur. of حجر), stones; brood احد *aḥad*, unity, one, an individual. *aḥadu-ṭ-ṭarāfain* or *aḥadu-l-mutakḥāsimain*, in law, denotes one of the two parties concerned in a suit.

احداث *iḥdās*, m. act of making or producing any thing new; a novelty, a rare invention. *a*.

احدي *aḥadī*, a species of military corps (in India). *a*.

احديت *aḥadīyat*, f. unity, concord, alliance. *a*.

احرار *aḥrār* (pl. of حرّ), the noble, the free born. *a*. [fire. *a*.]

احراق *iḥrāk*, m. act of burning, or setting on

احرام *iḥrām*, m. act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. At a certain distance from Mecca the pilgrims interdict themselves from all worldly enjoyments, &c.: here their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage, and hence the word means the resolution or intention then formed. It also signifies a mean dress, worn by pilgrims on visiting Mecca or Medina; also, the act of putting on such a dress; also the period of the pilgrimage. *iḥram bāndhnā*, to make one's vows as a pilgrim. *a*.

احزان *aḥzān* (pl. of حزن), grievances, sorrows. *a*.

احسان *iḥsān*, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness. *iḥsān-k*, to oblige. *a*. [mandī, gratitude. *a*.]

احسانمذ *iḥsān-mand*, obliged, grateful. *iḥsān-*

احسن *aḥsan*, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable. *aḥsan-allāhu*, may God be gracious. *aḥsanta*, bravo, well done. *a*.

احشا *aḥshā* (pl. of حشا), the contents of the thorax or chest. *a*.

احشام *aḥshām* (pl. of حشم), servants, retinue; a kind of militia or armed police. *aḥshām daftar*, the muster-roll of militia, &c. *aḥshām-daftar-dār*, the militia accountant. *aḥshām-jā'egir*, an assignment of revenue for the support of irregular troops or local militia. *a*.

احصا *iḥṣā*, numbering, reckoning. *lā-iḥṣā*, innumerable, beyond calculation. *a*.

احصان *iḥṣān*, restraining, circumscribing. *a*.

احضار *iḥṣār*, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, a summons. *a*. [serving. *a*.]

احق *aḥaḥk*, comp. more proper, more de-

احقاق *iḥḥāḥ*, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice. *a*.

احقة *aḥḥar*, more or most contemptible (a self-humiliatory expression). *a*.

احكام *aḥkām* (pl. of حكم), orders, commands, decrees or decisions (of the government or of a judge). *aḥkām-nāma*, written orders. *a*.

احكامي *aḥkāmī*, one who is ordered or appointed by the ruling powers: such is the *aḥkāmī zamindār*. *a*.

احكم *aḥkam*, stronger, firmer, more stable. *a*.

احمد *aḥmad*, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; the name of *Muḥammad* and others. *aḥmad-maḥmūd*, a term applied in law to two persons who have combined to defraud a third. *a*.

احمدي *aḥmadī*, of or belonging to *Aḥmad*; name of a gold coin. *a*.

احمدآباد *aḥmadābād*, name of a city in Gujrāt, and of another in the *Dakkhan*; the latter called also *aḥmad-nagar*. *a. p.*

احمر *aḥmar*, red, gold, barbarous. *a*.

احمق *aḥmaq*, a blockhead, most foolish. *aḥmaq kī dum (d.)*, a fool. *a*.

احمقايں *aḥmaqāpan*, m. folly, stupidity. *a. h.*

احمقانه *aḥmaqāna*, foolishly, stupidly; figuratively, it is applied to money which an 'amil is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue. *a. p.*

احمقپن *aḥmaq-pan*, folly, stupidity (same as *aḥmaqāpan*). *a. h.*

احمقي *aḥmaqī*, f. folly, stupidity. *a*.

احوال *aḥwāl*, m. condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account; a report of the particulars of an affair, or of the condition of a thing or person. *aḥwāl ballānā*, to state one's condition. *aḥwāl-purs* or *-pursān*, one who inquires after another's health. *aḥwāl-pursī*, inquiry after health, circumstances, &c. *a*. [double. *a*.]

احول *aḥwal*, squinting, one who sees objects

احيا *aḥyā* (pl. of حي), living things. *iḥyā*,

m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. *iḥyā-l-mawāt*, lit. reviving of the dead, applied to the process of bringing waste land into cultivation. *a*.

احيانا *aḥyānan*, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should. *a*.

اخ *aḥh*, a brother; *uḥh*, inter. sound of coughing; *aḥh-aḥh*, an exclamation of joy. *a*.

اڤا *aḥhkhā*, an exclamation of surprise. *a*.

اڤبار *aḥhbār* (pl. of خبر), news, a newspaper. *aḥhbār-nawis*, a writer of news, an appointed intelligence, such as "our own correspondent." *iḥhbār*, m. act of giving intelligence or information. *a*.

اڤبث *aḥhbas*, very impure or contemptible. *a*.

اڤچ *aḥhpaḥh*, m. understanding, wisdom, intelligence. *p*.

اڤخت *uḥht*, f. a sister; adj. similar, congenial. *a*.

اڤختام *iḥhtitām*, m. completion, fulfilment, finishing. *a*.

اڤختر *aḥhtar*, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope. *aḥhtar-shumār*, an astrologer. *aḥhtar-shumārī*, the calculation of one's horoscope. *p*.

اختراع *ikhhtirā'*, m. invention, inventing, discovering, fancying. a.

اختصار *ikhhtisār*, m. abridgment, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. a. [tion. a.]

اختصاص *ikhhtisās*, m. peculiarity, appropriation.

اختفا *ikhhtifā*, m. act of hiding, concealing, covering. a.

اختلاط *ikhhtilāt*, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. a.

اختلاف *ikhhtilāf*, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *ikhhtilāfāt*. a.

اختلال *ikhhtilāl*, m. interruption, obstacle. a.

آخته *ākhta*, also *akhta*, (literally, castrated) a gelding. *akhta-murgh*. a capon. p.

اختيار *ikhhtiyār*, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election. *ikhhtiyār men honā*, to be in the power of, or dependant on. *ikhhtiyār-k*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *ikhhtiyār-nāma*. m. a power of attorney. a.

اختياري *ikhhtiyārī*, f. approbation, choice, authority, power; adj. in one's power; subject to election, at one's disposal. *ikhhtiyārī sukh*, in law, an optional compromise. *ikhhtiyārī-zabh*, the killing of an animal for food by cutting its throat, as is done by Jews and Moslems. a.

اخذ *akhz*, f. objection, cavil, hostility; taking, seizing, intercepting. *akhz-k*, to seize, assume, accept. a.

آخر *ākhir*, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally. *ākhir-ul-amr* or *ākhirī kār*, at the end, finally, at last. *ākhirī shab*, the end of the night, before dawn. *ākhirī sāl*, the end of the revenue year. a.

اخراج *ikhhrāj*, m. expulsion, turning out of possession, eviction; expense or disbursement; pl. *ikhhrājāt* (corrupted *akharjāt*), expenses, disbursements; allowance for expenses. *ikhhrājāti aurang*, expenses incurred in the manufacture, storing, and transporting of salt and other goods. a.

آخرت *ākhirat*, f. futurity, a future state; the world to come, in opposition to *dunyā*, the present world. a.

آخرش *ākhirash*, at last, finally, after all. a. p.

اخروت *akhrot*, m. a walnut. (The fruit of the *Aleurites triloba* is also so called.) h.

آخري *ākhirī*, last, late, of or belonging to the end, final or ultimate. *ākhirī hisāb kharch*, adjustment of revenue at the end of the year. *ākhirī nikās*, final settlement of an account. a.

آخزين *ākhirīn*, last or latest comers; posterity. *ākhirīn harf*, a decree of fate. *ākhirīn dam*, the last breath. a. [mean. a.]

اخص *akhass*, more avaricious, meaner, or very

اخص *akhass*, more especial, more excellent. a.

اخفا *ikhhfā*, concealment. *'ilmi ikhfā*, the art of rendering one's self invisible, like Jack the giant-killer, or Aeneas or Carthage. a.

أخفش *akhfash*, one who has weak eyes, one who sees better by night than by day. a.

أحقر *akhqar*, m. live ash; a spark of fire. p.

اخلاص *ikhhlās*, m. affection, friendship, love. *ikhhlās-k* or *rakhnā*, to esteem, &c. *ikhhlās-mand*, affectionate, friendly, a friend. *ikhhlāsmandī*, friendliness, affection, sincerity. a.

اخلاط *akhhlāt* (pl. of خلط), the humours of the body of man and animals. *akhhlāti arba'a*, the four temperaments. a.

اخلاق *akhhlāh*, m. (pl. of خلق), disposition, the good properties of mankind; ethics, morals. a.

أخني يلاو *akhni-pulāo*, a kind of stew. d.

أخوان *ikhhwān*, } (plur. of أخ), brothers,

أخوت *ikhhwat*, } friends, companions.

ikhhwāni zamān, cotemporaries. a.

أخور *ākhor* or *ākhur*, f. refuse, offals; a stable; waste grass of the stable. p.

أخون *ākhon*, master, lord, preceptor. d.

أخون *ākhūn*, } m. tutor, preceptor. p.

آخوند *ākhūnd*, }

أخوي *akhawī*, brotherly, fraternal. a.

أخيا *akhya* (for أخِي), m. a little brother. a.

أخيار *akhhyār* (pl. of خير), the good, the excellent. a.

أخياي *akhyaifī*, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers. a.

أخير *akhīr*, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion. *akhīyar*, better, best. a.

أخيرا *akhīran*, at last, in the end. a.

اد *ud* (same as *ut*), above, over. s.

اد *ad* (same as *adh* or *adh*), half. s.

آد *ād*, or *ādi*, m. beginning; the first, originally; as a termination to a Sanskrit word it denotes "et cetera." s.

ادا *adā*, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, payment, performance; voice. *adā-k*, to liquidate, to pay. *adā-bandī*, the fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments. *adā-fahm*, one who understands by signs. a. p.

آدا *ādā*, m. ginger in the undried state. s.

آداب *ādāb*, m. (pl. of ادب) etiquette, devoirs, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects. a.

ادات *ādāt*, f. a particle, in grammar; a tool or utensil. a.

ادات *udātta*, m. the acute accent, a high sharp tone; gift, donation, a kind of musical instrument, a large drum. s. [beloved. s.]

ادات *udātta*, liberal, generous, dearly

ادات *adātā*, also *adānī*, avaricious, stingy. s.

ادار *udār*, liberal, generous, munificent. s.

ادارتا *udārtā*, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. s.

اداس *udās*, dejected, indifferent, sorrowful; m. loneliness; (in agriculture) a sickly crop. s.

اداسا *udāsā*, m. a cord worn as a shoulder belt. *d.*

اداسی *udāsī*, f. dejection, sorrow, solitude, loneliness; m. a class of *fakīrs* or devotees; adj. lonely, retired, dejected. *s.*

اداسین *udāsīn*, m. one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe; a class of mendicants of the Panjāb, an hermit, a misanthrope, a stoical, indifferent person, an umpire. *s.*

ادام الله *adāma-llāh*, may God preserve (him &c.). *a.*

ادان *udān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which rises up the throat and passes into the head. *s.*

آدان *ādān*, m. taking, receipt, acceptance. *ādān-pradān* m. giving and taking. *s.*

آدانت *ād-ant*, adj. from first to last, from beginning to end; m. the beginning and the end. *s.*

ادانی *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

ادانی *adānī*, (pl. of ادانی) low, mean, or contemptible people. *a.*

اداهٹ *udāhaṭ*, } f. brown colour,
ادائی *udāī*, } brownness. *s.*

اداهرن *udāharan*, m. an example, a simile, a comparison, an opposite argument; one of the five modes of logical reasoning. *s.*

ادای دین *adā, e dain* m. payment of debt. *a.*

ادب *adab*, m. act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity, polite literature. *adab-k.* to respect, to behave politely. *a.* [ruin. *a.*

ادبار *adbār*, f. misfortune, ill-luck, adversity,

ادبودھ *adbodh*, m. recollection the recognising of any thing. *s.*

ادبیچ *adbich*, among, in the midst. *d.*

ادبھٹ *adbhut*, wonderful, admirable; m. surprise, astonishment. *s.*

ادبھو *adbhav*, m. act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production. *s.* [names of Vishnu. *s.*

آدپرش *ādi-purush*, m. one of the

آدیت *āditi*, f. the proper name of the mother of the gods. *s.*

آدیت *āditi* (for *āditya*), m. a deity in general; a deity of a particular class. The *ādityas* are 12 in number, and are forms of the sun as distinct in each month; the sun. *āditya-bār*, Sunday. *āditi* is also met with in the same sense as *ādik*, et cætera. *s.*

آدیت *āditi*, risen (as the sun), distinguished, shining (as valour, &c.). *s.*

آدیت *a datta*, not given. In Hindu law it is applied to an illegal donation, consequently void and resumable. *s.*

آدیت *a-dattā*, not given in marriage (a female). *s.*

ادتری *adutrī*, hanging; infirm. *d.*

آدیتینندن *āditi-nandan*, m. a deity, i. e. a son of *āditi*. *s.*

آدیتو *āditya*, m. priority, precedence. *s.* [same as *ādityabār*. *s.*

آدیتوار *āditya-nār*, m. Sunday,

آدیتی *āditya*, m. the sun, etc. See *āditi*. *s.*

آدخال *idkhāl*, m. entering, introducing. *a.*

آدده *udadhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

آدر *ādar*, m. respect, regard, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness *ādar-mān*, reverence and honour. *s.*

آدر *udar*, m. the belly. *آدرا udra*, m. an offer. (dakh) *udar*, that way; *udar*, this way.

آدرا *ādrā*, f. the name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably a *Orionis*); the beginning of the rainy season. *s.* [in another. *a.*

آدرج *idrāj*, m. act of inserting one thing

آدرار *idrār*, m. involuntary discharge of urine; hard rain, liberality. *a.*

آدرزی *idrārī*, a pension, allowance. *a.*

آدرک *idrāk*, m. understanding comprehension. *a.*

آدرامی *udurāmay*, m. diarrhoea, dysentery. *s.* [worm. *s.*

آدراویشت *udarāveshṭ*, m. the tape-

آدرپساج *udar-pisāch*, glutton, voracious, one who devours every thing, one who has the devil for his belly. *s.*

آدرس *a-drīś* for *ā-drīshya*, } invi-
آدرسن *a-darsan* or *a-darshan*, } sible,
unseen. *s.*

آدرسا *adorsā*, m. a kind of very fine muslin; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

آدرش *a-darsh*, } invisible, unseen;

آدرشت *a-darshṭ*, } m. unforeseen
danger, fortune, fate. *s.*

آدرش *ādarsh*, m. a mirror; a commentary, original manuscript; a copy, a sign. *s.*

آدرشن *a-darshan*, m. disappearance; adj. invisible. *s.*

آدرک *adrak*, m. ginger in an undried state (*Amomum-zinziber*). *s.*

آدرکی *adrakī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

آدرل *udaril* } pot-bellied, fat, cor-
آدرن *udarīn* } pulent. *s.*

آدری *udarī* } [honour. *s.*

آدرمان *ādar-mān*, m. respect and

آدرنی *udarīnī*, f. a pregnant woman. *s.*

آدروہ *a-droh*, m. mildness, moderation, the absence of tyranny. *s.*

अद्रोही *a-drohī*, innocuous, mild. *s.*

उदरी *udarī*, *f.* enlargement of the abdomen from dropsy or flatulency. *adj.* abdominal. *s.*

ادريس *idrīs*, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch. *a.*

ادشت *adishṭ*, *m.* misfortune, fate. *s.*

ادعا *iddi'ā*, *m.* the act of demanding one's right or just claims. *a.*

ادعید *ad'iya* (pl. of دعا). salutations, congratulations, compliments, prayers, blessings. *a.*

ادغام *idghām*, *m.* duplication of a letter by tashdīd; coalescence of letters (in Arabic construction). *a.* [difficult. *a.*

ادق *adaḥk*, more or very subtle, abstruse or

ادقچه *adaḥcha*, *m.* a cover, a wrapper. *p.*

ادک *udak*, *m.* water. *s.*

ادک *adik*, (for अधिक *adhik*), more, much. *d.*

ادک *ādik*, relating to the beginning; (in comp.) and all the rest, et cætera. *s.* [cause. *s.*

ادکار *ādikāran*, *m.* a primary

ادکچا *adakchā*, *m.* a cloth for carrying things in; a covering. See *adakcha*.

ادکھلا *ad-khilā*, } half open, half
ادکھولا *ad-khōlā*, } blown (flower, &c.). *h.*

ادگار *adgār*, *m.* vomiting; sound. *s.*

ادگت *udgat*, vomited, cast up. *s.*

ادگدرا *adgadṛā*, *m.* fruit fully formed, but unripe. *d.* [stake). *h.*

ادگڑھا *ad-garḥā*, half driven (as a

ادگھات *udghāṭit*, done with effort, exerted; opened. *s.*

ادگھاتن *udghāṭan*, *m.* the rope and bucket of a well, a leathern bucket for drawing water; an instrument for opening, a key, etc. *s.*

ادل بدل *adl-badl*, } exchange,

ادلا بدلا *adlāb-adlā*, } alteration.

ادلی بدلی *adli-badli*, } *adl-badli-k*,
to exchange, to swap or barter; to confuse, displace; also *adlā-badli-k* and *adl kā badl-k*. *h.*

ادله *adilla*, (pl. of دلیل) proofs, indications. *a.*

آدم *ādam*, Adam, the first man; also, a man in the abstract. *a.*

ادم *uddim*, *m.* endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, calling, employment. *s.*

ادماذ *udmād*, *m.* lewdness, wantonness. *s.*

ادماذی *udmāzī* *f.* a paroxysm of lust; *adj.* wanton, lewd. *s.*

ادمیر *udmīr*, *m.* the glomerous fig-tree, or gūlar-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.* sect of brāh-

آدم خور *ādam-khur*, *o:* خوار *khvār*, *m.* devouring, a cannibal. *a. p.*

ادمرا *ad-marā*, *m.* } half deca. *a.*
ادمری *ad-marī*, *f.* }

ادمزا *adamzā*, breathless, dead. *d.*

آدم زاد *ādam-zād* or *ādam-zāda*, descended of Adam; *s.* man, mankind. *p.*

آدم گز *ādam-gar*, humane, benevolent. *p.*

آدم گری *ādam-garī*, *f.* humanity, benevolence. *p.*

آدموا *ad-mūā*, *m.* half-dead. *h.*

آدمی *ādmi*, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. *a.*

آدمیت *ādmiyat*, *f.* humanity, civility; *ādmiyat-k*, to behave with humanity. *ādmiyat pekarnā*, to become civilized. *ādmiyat sikhānā* or *ādmiyat men lānā*, to civilize. *ādmiyat uḥ-jānā*, to become savage, ferocious, and frantic. *a.*

آدمین *a-din*, *m.* an unlucky day. *s.*

آدنا *adnā*, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*

آدنتار *adantar*, also *adantarī* (same as *adatrī*), pendulous, &c. *d.*

آدند *a-dand* or *adwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*

آدند *adand*, unpunished, *m.* impunity. *s.*

آدنیا *adnā*, see *adnā*, little, &c. *a.*

آدو *ādau*, at first, in the beginning. *s.*

آدوات *adawāt* (pl. of آدات), particles in grammar. *a.* [act of revolving. *a.*

آدوار *adwār* (pl. of دور), revolutions; *idwār*,

آدوان *adwān*, } *f.* braces for

آدواین *adwāyan*, } tightening the tape of a bedstead. *h.*

آدواھ *adwāha*, *m.* marriage. *s.*

آدوت *adot*, without splendour. *s.*

آدوتیہ *adwītya*, peerless, matchless, unequalled; only, without a second. *s.*

آدوری *adaurī*, *f.* a kind of food eaten by Hindūs. *h.* [litum. *a.*

آدوکھل *adūkhal*, *m.* a gum resin, bdell-

آدوکن *adwigna*, perplexed, dejected, anxious, troubled. *s.*

آدون *adwan*, very mean, or wretched. *a.*

آدوند *adwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.* [equalled. *s.*

آدویت *adwāt*, peerless, matchless, un-

آدویش *adwesh*, } harmless, not ma-

آدویشی *adweshī*, } licious. *a.*

ادرتگ *udveg*, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation, anxiety, perplexity, exertion, care; the fruit of the Areca catechu, betel-nut. *s.*

ادرتگی *udvegī*, perplexed, anxious, perturbed, agitated.

ادویه *adviya* (pl. of دوا), medicines. *a.*

ادھ *adhi*, a particle denoting superiority; upon, over, above (the reverse of the particle *apa*). *s.*

ادھ *adha*, down, downwards (the reverse of the particle *ut*). *s.*

ادھ *adh*, in composition denotes half; as, *adh-mū,ā*, half dead. *s.*

ادھ *ādhi*, m. mental agony, anxiety; expectation, calamity; a pledge, pawn; location, fixing, site, &c.; engagement. *s.*

ادھا *ādḥā*, half (in comp. *ādḥ, adh, ad*). *s.*

ادھار *ādḥār*, } m. food, alimant, vic-
ادھار *adhār*, } tuals, nourishment. *h.*

ادھار *udḥār* or *udhār*, m. debt (especially not bearing interest), loan, trust; deduction, discharge, deliverance, raising up from any place or state. *s.*

ادھار *ādḥār*, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance; comprehension, location; a dike, a canal; a basin round the foot of a tree. *s.*

ادھارمک *adhārmik*, } unjust, un-
ادھارمک *ādḥārmik*, } righteous,
wicked. *s.* [rate, to discharge. *s.*

ادھارنا *udhārnā*, a. to liberate
ادھاری *ādḥārī* (in compos.), an eater;
as, *dādū-ādḥārī*, one who lives on milk. *h.*

ادھاسیسی *adhā-sīsī*, } f. pain af-
ادھاسیسی *ādḥā-sīsī*, } fecting the
"half of the head, hemicrania. *s.*

ادھان *adhān*, m. oils, unguents. *h.*

ادھان *ādḥān*, m. pregnancy, concep-
tion; a ceremony performed previous to conception
as conducive to it; a pledge, a deposit, a surety. *s.*

ادھانک *ādḥānik*, m. a ceremony
performed after cohabitation to procure or favour
conception. *s.* [duce in equal shares. *s.*

ادھتائی *adh-batū,ī*, f. division of pro-
perty

ادھبر *adh-bar*, in the middle. *h.*

ادھبگڑا *ādḥ-bagrā*, half cleaned (as rice from
the husks). *d.* [pared. *h.*

ادھبنا *adh-banā*, half-made, half-pre-
pared

ادھبچ *adh-bīch*, in the middle. *h.*

ادھب *adhīpa*, m. king, master, or
ruler. *s.*

ادھپاؤ *adh-pā,ō*, half a quarter. *h.*

ادھپت *adhpat*, properly *adhīpati*, m. prince, commander, *rājā*. *s.*

ادھپتیہ *ādḥīpatya*, m. sovereignty, go-
vernment, lordship. *s.*

ادھپکا *adh-pakhā*, half ripe. *s.*

ادھت *uddhat*, rude, arrogant, ill-be-
haved; m. a king's wrestler. *s.*

ادھتری *adhatrī* (v. *adatrī*), pendulous, &c.

ادھر *adhar*, low, inferior, vile, m. the lip,
the lower lip; pudendum muliebre. *s.*

ادھر *adhar*, m. empty space, the space
between heaven and earth; adj. suspended, separate,
at a distance; in the middle. *h.*

ادھر *idhar*, here, hither, this way. *idhar*
udhar, about, around, up and down, here and there. *h.*

ادھر *udhar*, there, thither, that way. *h.*

ادھرا *udhrā*, opened, undone, unrolled
(as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled
up in a clue). *h.*

ادھراج *adhī-rāj*, supreme ruler. *s.*

ادھراجیہ *ādḥirājya*, m. empire, su-
preme sway. *s.*

ادھر ادھر *idhar-udhar*, this way and
that, on all sides, all around. *h.*

ادھر امرت *adhārāmrit*, m. the mois-
ture or nectar of the lips. *s.*

ادھر پنا *adharpanā*, m. (for *adher-panā*) middle
age, manhood. *d.* [a sort of cloth. *h.*

ادھر سا *adharsā*, m. a half-piece of cloth,

ادھر م *a-dharm*, m. injustice, impiety;
sin, crime; adj. unjust, impious. *adharm-chārī*, un-
righteous, wicked. *s.* [crime. *h.*

ادھر م پنا *adharm-panā*, m. injustice,

ادھر متا *adhar-matā*, f. unrighteousness. *s.*

ادھر مشتہ *adharmishṭh*, very wicked. *s.*

ادھر می *a-dharmī*, unjust, sinful, cri-
minal. *s.*

ادھر می *adhare-adhar*, separate, aside. *d.*

ادھر نا *udharnā* (see *udherṇā*), to undo, un-
ravel. *d.*

ادھک *adhik*, more, greater, abundant,
excessive, additional, augmented. *adhak*, a half, a part
(less in use than *ādḥā* or *ādḥ*). *s.*

ادھک *uddhak*, m. asthma; act of gasp-
ing or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head;
headache, indigestion. *s.*

ادھکار *adhikār*, m. possession, extent
of dominion, a kingdom; the bearing of royal insignia,
authority, rule, privilege, inheritance. *s.*

ادھکاری *adhikārī*, m. a proprietor, sove-
reign ruler, autocrat, an owner, one possessing autho-
rity (absolute or derived), right, title, or privilege;
one empowered. *s.* [increase. *s.*

ادھکانا *adhikānā*, a. to augment, to

ادھکائی *adhikā,ī*, f. increase, aug-
mentation, abundance, supremacy. *s.*

ادھکاپالی *adh-kopālī*. f. a pain af-
fecting half the head; a nut of Areca, shaped like a
hemisphere (probably from two kernels being con-
tained in one shell): to such a nut the virtue is as-
cribed of curing the disease of the same name. *s.*

ادھکتا अधिकता *adhiktā*, f. excess, addition. *s.*
 ادھक्या अधक्या *adh-kachchā*, m. *adh-kachchē*,
 f. half ripe; a kind of soil in Sahāranpūr. *h.*
 ادھकरा अधकरा *adh-kachrā*, m. *adh-kachrī*,
 f. half dressed (victuals). *h.*
 ادھकर अधकर *adh-kar*, m. half the tax, or duty
 of any kind, the other half being remitted. *adh-karī*,
 f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee. *s.*
 ادھकर अधिकृत *adhikṛit*, m. a superintendent,
 an inspector of receipts and disbursements, an auditor
 of public accounts. *s.*
 ادھकर्म अधिकर्म *adhikarma*, m. superinten-
 dence, supervision, government *adhikarma-krit*, m.
 a supervisor. *s.* [title, right. *s.*
 ادھकर अधिकरण *adhikaran*, m. superiority,
 अधकरी *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of
 eight ānas in the rupee, or half the government im-
 post. *h.* [pronounced. *h.*
 ادھका अधकाहा *adh-kahā*, half spoken, half
 ادھकिये अधिक्ये *ādhikya*, m. excess, an over-
 plus, abundance. *s.*
 ادھकरा अध-गदरा *adh-gadrā*, half ripe (fruit, &c.). *d.*
 ادھम *adham*, a dark or dusky horse. *a.*
 ادھम अधम *adham*, mean, vile, wretched, con-
 temptible. *s.*
 ادھमाधम अधमाधम *adhamādham*, extremely
 mean or base. *s.*
 ادھमास अधमास *adhimās*, m. an intercalary
 month, which happens once in three years, when two
 lunations occur within one solar month. *s.*—Hind.
 Gram.
 ادھमांस अधमांस *adhimāns*, m. fleshy ex-
 crescence of the eye, cancer of the eye. *s.*
 ادھमरा अधमरा *adh-marā*,
 अधमरन *adh-maran*, } half dead. *s.*
 अधमूत्रा *adh-mūtrā*, }
 अधन अधन *adhan*, m. water set to boil for
 the dressing of victuals. *h.*
 अधन अधन *a-dhan*, poor, destitute. *s.*
 अधनिक अधनिक *ādhunik*, recent, modern,
 belonging to the present time. *s.*
 अधनिकता अधनिकता *ādhunikā*, f. recentness,
 the being modern novelty. *s.*
 अधनग अधनग *adhang*, m. palsy affecting half
 the body, *hemiplegia*. *s.*
 अधनगी अधनगी *adhangī*, palsied, paralytic. *s.*
 अधनी अधनी *a-dham*, poor, indigent. *s.*
 अधनवाड अधनवाड *adh-nār*, half (generally ap-
 plied to pieces of cloth); a half-web. *h.*
 अधनतर अधनतर *adhotar*, f. a fine kind of
 cloth. *h.*
 अधनरा अधनरा *adhūrā*, half ready, unfinished,
 half dressed; immature (a fœtus). *adhūrā-jānū*, to
 miscarry (a female). *h.*

अधनरा अधनरा *adhaurī*, f. half a hide (or a
 thick strong kind). *h.*
 अधनमुख अधनमुख *adhō-mukh*, with the head
 downwards (a posture used in the *tapasyā* or austere
 devotion of the Hindūs); drooping the head (from
 grief or shame), headlong, inverted, turned upside
 down. *s.*
 अधन अधन *adhwan*, half of any thing. *h.*
 अधन अधन *adhivinnā*, f. a superseded
 wife. *s.*
 अधन अधन *adhonād*, half and half, *nisfā-nisfī*. *d.*
 अधन अधन *adhivedanik*, m.
 dowry or alimony given to a wife who is supersed-
 ed by a second marriage. *s.*
 अधन अधन *addhī*, f. half of a *dāmri* (a
 small coin); half a piece of cloth. *h.*
 अधन अधन *ādhyā*, division of produce be-
 tween two parties in equal shares, one furnishing the
 seed and the other the labour. *h.*
 अधन अधन *adhyāpak* or *ādhāpak* *adhyāpak* or
ādhyāpak, m. a teacher, one who instructs in the
 sacred books. *s.*
 अधन अधन *adhyāpan*, m. instructing,
 teaching the sacred books. *s.*
 अधन अधन *adhiyār*, m. a man who pas-
 ses half his time in one village and half in another: of
 such a one it is said, *adhiyār kartā hai*, "he acts as
adhiyār." *h.*
 अधन अधन *adhiyārī*, f. a half-share. *h.*
 अधन अधन *adhyānā* or *adhiyānā* *adhyānā* or *adhi-*
yānā, a. to halve, to divide. *h.*
 अधन अधन *adhyāya*, m. section, chapter. *s.*
 अधन अधन *adhyachh*, for *adhyaksh*, m. a
 master, superintendent, &c.; a man of rank. *s.*
 अधन अधन *a-dhīr*, confused, perplexed,
 hasty, precipitate, irresolute, impatient, unsteady. *s.*
 अधन अधन *a-dhīratā*, f. impatience, per-
 plexity, haste, precipitation, fickleness, unsteadiness,
 confusion. *s.*
 अधन अधन *a-dhīraj*, m. perplexity, dis-
 traction, unsteadiness; adj. perplexed, distracted, un-
 steady, impatient, feeble, irresolute; also *a-dhairj*. *s.*
 अधन अधन *a-dhīrjā*, } perplexed, dis-
 अधन अधन *a-dhīrjī*, } tracted. अधन
a-dhairjā, m. instability, want of firmness. *s.*
 अधन अधन *udhernā*, to undo. See *udhernā*.
 अधन अधन *adher*, middle-aged; just past the
 prime of life (applied most frequently to women). *h.*
 अधन अधन *udher*, m. unravelling, unweav-
 ing. *udher-bun*, perplexity. *h.*
 अधन अधन *adher-panā*, m. the middle
 period of life, manhood, mature age. *h.*

उधेड़ना *udherṇā*, } to undo, un-
 अधेड़ना *udherṇāni*, } ravel. *h.*

अधिश्वर *adhīshvar*, *m.* an emperor
 a king paramount. *s.*

अध्यक्ष *adhyaksh* *m.* a master, lord,
 governor, superintendent. *s.*

अध्यग्न *adhyagni*, property or settle-
 ment given to a wife when superseded by a new
 marriage on the part of the husband: it is given
 during the marriage ceremony, over the nuptial fire. *s.*

अधेला *adhelā*, *m.* half a *paisā* (a small
 coin), amounting to [2] *dāms* or 4 *damrīs*. *h.*

अधेली *adhelī*, *f.* half a *rupī*; also
 a kind of measure used for corn; also half a gold
 mohur. *h.* [half-share. *h.*

अधेलिया *adheliyā*, a proprietor of a
 अधिन or अधिन अधीन or अधीन अधिन or
adhīn, submissive, obedient, obsequious, humble, do-
 cile, dependent. *s.*

अध्यान *adhyān* (for *adhyayan*) *m.* study,
 application, especially of the sacred books. *s.*

अधीनता or अधीनता *adhīnatā*, } *f.* sub-
 अधीनता *adhīnatā*, } mis-
 sion, obedience, obsequiousness, servility, dependence,
 slavery. *s.*

अधीनी *adhīnī*, *f.* obsequiousness, ser-
 vility, submission; petition. *s.*

उदय *uday* or *udaya*, *m.* dawn, sunrise,
 ascent; the east, in opposition to *asta*, the west, the
 eastern mountain from behind which the sun is supposed
 to rise; light, splendour; prosperity. *uday-h.* to rise
 (as the sun). *uday-asta tak tumhārā rāj ho*, may your
 sway extend from the east to the west. *s.*

आद्य *ādya*, first initial. *s.* [pity. *s.*

अदया *a-dayā*, unfeeling, destitute of
 उदयास्त *udayāsta*, from sun-rise to
 sun-set, from east to west. *s.*

आद्यान *adyān*, (pl. of *दین*), religions, religious
 rites or ceremonies. *a.*

आद्यान *adyān*, *m.* a royal pleasure-
 ground. *s.*

आदिब *adīb*, *m.* a teacher; *adj.* courteous. *a.*

आदिपत *adīpta*, illuminated. *s.*

आदिपन *adīpan*, *adj.* exciting, inflam-
 ing, as passion; *m.* blazing, glowing, of a luminous
 body. *s.*

आदित *adyat*, *m.* a section, a chapter;
adj. raised, held up; active, persevering, labouring di-
 ligently and incessantly. *s.* [trace. *s.*

आदेश *uddesh*, *m.* a scope, a vestige, a

आदेश *ādesh*, *m.* an order, a command;
 a salutation of Jogis; in grammar, a substitute. *s.*

आदिक *ādīk*, (same as *adīk* or *adhīk*), more. *d.*

आद्यम *udyam*, *m.* strenuous exertion, per-
 severance, labour; calling, trade. *s.*

आदिम *ādīm*, goats' leather perfumed, which
 they bring from Arabia. Pers. the face. *a.*

आद्यन्त *ādyant*, first and last, begin-
 ning and end; *adj.* from first to last, from beginning
 to end. *s.*

आदिने *ādīna*, Friday. *p.*

आद्योत *a-dyot*, without splendour.
udyot, *m.* light, lustre.

आदिवदि *ade-wade*, *m.* procrastination. *ade-
 wade-k*, to put off, to evade, to shuffle. *d.*

आद्योग *adyog*, *m.* exertion, perseve-
 rance, continued endeavour. *s.* [severing. *s.*

आद्योगी *adyogī*, active, laborious, per-
 सेवरा, continued endeavour. *s.*

आद्यो *udayī*, prosperous, flourishing. *s.*

आडा *āḍā*, *m.* a stand or station where
 porters &c. wait to be hired; a stall, booth, shop. &c.
āḍā-dār, a palkī bearer or *dāk* runner. *v.* Wilson. *h.*

आडार *adar-aḍar*, *m.* a ditch and
 the mound of earth thrown up from it forming the
 boundary of a field. *h.*

आडम्बर *āḍambar*, *m.* charge sounded
 by musical instruments; commencement; pride, ar-
 rogance; anger, passion; happiness, pleasure. *s.*

आडूप *ḍūp*, *m.* a raft, a float. *s.*

आडोल *a-dol*, immoveable, unshaken. *h.*

आडहक *āḍhak*, *m.* a measure of capa-
 city (for dry measure), about 750 of our cubic inches. *h.*

आडा *āḍā* or *āḍā*, when, lo, behold. *āḍā*, vexa-
 tion, injury. *a.*

आडार *āḍār* or *āḍār*, name of one of the Chal-
 dean months, nearly corresponding to our March;
āḍārī, vernal. *a.*

आडान *āḍān*, *f.* the summons to prayers, generally
 proclaimed from the minars or towers of a mosque. *a.*

आडक *uzbak* (fem. *uzbakhnī*), an Uzbek, or
 one of the Tartar tribe so called. *p.*

आडर *āzur*, *m.* fire; the name of Abraham's
 father (Terah); the ninth solar month. *p.*

आडरिन *āzarīn* *m.* camomile flower, ox-eye. *p.*

आडान *āḍān*, *m.* obedience, submission; con-
 fidence, belief. *a.*

आडक *āzuka*, or *āzuka*, *m.* food, nourishment. *p.*

आडक *azkār*, (pl. of *डकर*) praises of God.
izkār, remembering, praising (God). *a.*

आडक *azkiyā*, (pl. of *डकी*) people of pene-
 tration and understanding; the acute, the ingenious. *a.*

आडल *azall*, base, most vile, abject. *a.*

आडन *āḍn* or *āḍn*, *m.* permission; dismissal.
āḍn, chanting the *kurān*; hearing. *a.*

आडक *azūka* or *āzūka*, *m.* food. *p.*

आडक *azhān* (pl. of *डहन*), geniuses, intel-
 lects, capacities. *a.*

اذيت *azīyat*, f. wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*

آر *ār*, (r. of *āvardan*) bring thou; used in comp.; as, *bar-ār*, fruit-bringing, fertile. *p.*

آر *āra*, f. a goad, a kind of ladle; the artificial spur of a game cock. *h.*

ار *ar*, if; (contraction for *agar*). *p.*

ار *ur*, m. the breast. *ur-l.* to embrace, to caress. **ار** *uru*, f. the upper part of the thigh; adj. large, great, ample. **ار** *ari*, a foe. *s.*

ار *aru*, (same as *اور*), and, more, again. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, m. a saw; a shoemaker's knife or awl; the name of a district, Arrah in Shāhābād. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, or *ārāe*, in composition, denotes adorning; as, *jahān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*

ارابه *arāba*, m. a wheeled carriage, gun-carriage, &c., a cart. *p.*

آرات *ārāti*, m. an enemy. *s.*

آراتا *arrātā*, m. a loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery, or the fall of a building). *h.*

آراجاری *ārā-jārī*, f. (for *ānā-jānā*). coming and going. *d.* [(a country). *s.*

ارچک *a-rājak*, destitute of a king, **ارادت** *irādat*, } m. desire, inclination, wish, purpose, **اراد** *irāda*, } pose, design, plan, intention. *a.*

آراधन *ārādhan*, m. worship, adoration, supplication; accomplishment, gratifying. *s.*

آراधना or **आराधना** *ārādhnā*, a. to worship, to adore, to serve, to accomplish; f. service, worship, adoration. *s.*

आराधये *ārādhyā*, worshipful, venerable; name of a class of brāhmans. *s.* [base. *a.*

اراذل *arāzil* (pl. of *ardl*), lowest, meanest, most

ارارا *arārā*, m. marks of nails left after scratching. *h.* [going. *d.*

آرازاری *ārāzārī*, f. thoroughfare, coming and

ارازل *arāzil*, lowest. See *arāzil*. *a.*

آراستگی *ārāstaqī*, f. dressing, preparation, getting into order, regularity, ornament. *p.*

آراستن *ārāstan* (r. *ārā* or *ārāy*), to adorn. *p.*

آراسته *ārāsta*, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, decked out. *p.* [tions of land. *a.*

اراضي *arāzī*, (pl. of *arūz*) lands, detached por-

اراق *irāqat*, f. spilling, pouring forth, pissing. *a.* [grove. *s.*

آرام *ārām*, m. a pleasure-garden, a

آرام *ārām*, m. ease, rest, health, relief, repose. *ārām-k.* to rest, to repose. *ārām-jānā*, to recover. *ārām-talab*, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *ārām-griftan*, to become quiet, to take it easy. *p.*

آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, also *ārām-gāh*, f. a resting-place, a bedchamber. *frdaus-ārām-gāh*, resting in paradise, an epithet applied to *Muhammad Shāh* of Delhi. *p.*

ارامل *arāmil*, (pl. of *arāmī*), widows; distressed, poor, in want of victuals (females). *a.*

آرامي *ārāmī*, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*

آرامیده *ārāmīda*, (also *ārāmīda*), at ease, tranquil. *p.*

آرانا *arrānā*, n. to produce a continued sound, as a mill (imitated from the sound). *h.*

آرایش *ārāyish*, f. embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing; in dakh. artificial flowers, trees, &c., made of talk and tinsel. *d.*

ارب *arb*, one hundred millions. *arb-kharb*, innumerable. *s.*

آرباب *arbāb* (pl. of *arb*), possessors, lords, masters. *arbābī-jāh*, possessed of dignity. *arbābī-sukhan*, eloquent persons, poets. *arbābī-nishāt*, dancers and musicians. *arbābī-himmat*, men of high spirit. *arbābī-māl*, officers of the treasury. *arbābī-shar'*, law officers. *arbābī ma'ni*, spiritual persons. *h.*

آرباك *arbāk*, low, vile; adv. at first, formerly. *s.*

آربد *arbud*, one hundred millions. *s.*

آربا *urbarā*, f. fertile land or soil. *s.*

آربانا *arburānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused, perplexed, agitated. *h.*

آرسي *urbāsī*, name of an *apsarā*, or female dancer in the court of Indra; an ornament worn on the breast. *s.*

آرب *arba'*, four, (also *arbu'a*). *a.*

آربعون *arba'un* and **آربعين** *arba'in*, forty. *a.*

آربل *arbal*, f. age, duration of life. *s.*

آربند *arbīnd*, m. the lotus (*nymphaea nelumbo*). *s.*

آربك *arbhak*, m. a son, a child, a pupil. *s.*

آربن *arpan*, m. an offering, the making an offering; delivering, entrusting. *arpan-k.* to present an offering, to deliver, entrust. *arpan-nāma*, m. a deed of gift, especially to a temple or idol. *s.* [*s.*

آربنا *arpanā*, a. to present an offering.

آرت *arat*, (corruption for *arth*, q. v.). *d.*

آرت *ārat* or **آرت** *ārta* and *ārta*, grieved, afflicted, disturbed, confounded. *ārtī*, f. pain, distress. *s.*

آرتا *ārtā*, m. a ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter, painted and divided into several compartments: in the middle of it is a lump made of flour, lilled with ghī, and having several wicks lighted. *h.*

آرتباط *irtibāt*, m. friendship, connection. *a.*

آرتحال *irtihāl*, m. death; act of marching or travelling. *a.*

ارتداد *irtidād*, m. apostasy, recantation; refusing, opposing. a. [a distinguishing mark. a.]

ارتسام *irtisām*, m. plan, painting, writing;

ارتشا *irtishā*, accepting a bribe, (a judge); bribery, corruption. a.

ارتعاس *irtīās*, } m. tremor, trembling, trepidation. a.

ارتعاش *irtīāsh*, }

ارتفاع *irtifā*, m. elevation, exaltation, ascent, height, grandeur prosperity. a.

ارتكاب *irtikāb*, m. perpetration or commission (of a crime); commencement or undertaking of an enterprise. a.

ارتلا *artalā*, m. a patron, protector. h.

ارتو *urtū*, m. crimpling, plaits (as of clothes). *urtū-gar*, a crimpler or plaiter. h.

ارتھ *arth*, m. interpretation, definition, meaning, signification, sense, acceptation; intention, design; request, begging; riches; cause, sake. *tapasyārth*, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. s.

ارتھات *arthāt*, videlicet, namely. s.

ارتھان *irtihān*, m. act of receiving any article as a pledge; a hostage. a. [ing. s.]

ارتھانتار *arthāntar*, m. another meaning.

ارتھ سده *arthasiddhi*, f. success. s.

ارتھ شاستر *arthashāstra*, m. the science which teaches how to obtain things, as friends, money, or any other object. s.

ارتھی *arthī*, supplicating, desirous, having an object to accomplish, self-interested, designing; m. a petitioner. s.

ارتھی *arthī*, f. a bier. h.

ارتھیया *arthiyā*, m. a protégé, client, person recommended; a client, agent, broker. h.

آرتی *ārtī*, f. a ceremony performed in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly round the head of the image a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. s.

ارث *irs*, heritage, inheritance. a.

ارج *arj*, worth, respect, honour. p.

ارج *āraj* or *āry* *āraj*, *ārj*, respectable, reverential, honourable. s. [tuting. a.]

ارجاع *irjā*, changing, returning, or substituting.

ارجل *arjal*, a horse with one white fore foot; a large or tall man. a. [py, blessed. p.]

ارجمند *arj-mand*, beloved, dear, noble; happy.

ارجن *arjan*, m. act of gathering together; acquisition. s.

ارجن *arjun*, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārat*, the third son of Paṇḍu; the name of a tree (*Terminalia alata glabra*). s.

ارجنا *arjanā*, to gain, gather, to acquire. s.

ارجھنا *arajhna*, n. to be ravelled or entangled (as thread or hair; met. the heart); to be bound (as in fetters); a. to quarrel without a cause, or unreasonably. h.

ارج *aruchi*, f. sickness at stomach; nausea; aversion, dislike, want of appetite, disgust.

अर्चि *archi*, m. flame, light, splendour. s.

अर्चा *archā*, } f. devotion, adoration;

अर्चा *ārchā*, } an image. s.

अर्चित *archit*, worshipped, adored. s.

अर्चक *archak*, adj. worshipping; m. a worshipper, an adorer. s.

अर्चना *archanā*, a. to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony; f. worship, homage. s.

अर्हम *arhām* (pl. of *رحم*), wombs, matrices; relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred. a.

अर्हम *arham*, more or very merciful. *arham-ur-rāhīmīn*, the most merciful of the merciful, an attribute of God. a.

अर्खائي *irkhā'e'inān*, m. act of loosening the reins; unruliness. a.

ارد *urd*, } m. a kind of vetch (*dolichos*

ارد *urdh*, } *pilosus*). h.

آرد *ārd*, m. flour, meal. *ard*, anger, rage. p.

اردابیگنی *urdābegnī*, f. an armed female for attending the ladies of a royal harem. A.

ارداس *ardās*, f. representation, offering to a deity. h. [meal. h.]

ارداوا *ardāwā*, m. coarsely-ground

اردبہشت *urdibihisht*, name of one of the Persian months, April. p.

ارد *urdra*, m. an otter. s.

آرد *ārdrā*, wet, moist, damp. s.

آردا *ārdā*, f. name of the sixth lunar mansion; same as *ādrā*. s.

آردک *ārdrak*, m. ginger in the undried state. s.

آردشیر *ardshīr*, name of several of the Persian kings; Artaxerxes. p.

اردو *urdū*, m. an army, a camp; a market. *urdū*, i. *m'allā*, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of *Dihli* or *Shāhjahānābād*; and *urdū*, i. *m'allā kī zabān*, the court language). This term is very commonly applied to the Hindūstānī language as spoken by the Musalman population of India proper. t.

اردھ *ardha*, the half of any thing. s.

اردھ *urdh*, m. (the same as *urd*), a kind of vetch. h.

اردھभाग *ardha-bhāg*, m. a half.

اردھचन्द्र *ardha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half-moon, a semi-circle. s.

دهانگ **अर्धाङ्ग** *ardhāṅg*, m. half the body, palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, *hemiplegia*. s.

دهانگی **अर्धाङ्गी** *ardhāṅgī*, a person afflicted "with the above disease; f. a wife. s.

در **अर्द्धचन्द्र** *arddha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half moon. s.

در **अर्द्धरात्र** *ardha-rātra*, f. midnight. s.

دهنگ **उर्धग** *urdhang* (also *urdhay*), m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. s.

دی **urdī**, f. the first month in autumn. p.

دال **arzāl** (pl. of **ردل**), little, mean (people); the vulgar (properly the refuse of any thing). a.

دل **arzal**, most mean, vile, ignoble. a.

دانا **araṣānā**, n. to scream out. d.

رز **arz**, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration; honour. *arz-i-bāzūr*, price current, market price. *arz-i-irsāl*, invoice, particulars of the despatch of treasure, &c. p.

رز **aruz** or **aruzz**, also **urz**, m. rice. a.

رزاق **arzāk** (pl. of **رزق**), riches, possessions. a.

رزان **arzān**, cheap, abundant. p.

رزانی **arzānī**, f. cheapness; abundance of provisions. *arzānī-rakhnā*, or (p.) *arzānī dāshtan*, to present, give gratuitously. p.

رزق **arzaḥ** (corruptly for **azraḥ**), blue, azure, cerulean; having cat's eyes. *arzaḥ-chashm*, blue-eyed, cat-eyed. a.

رزن **arzan**, m. millet-seed; (Hind. *chīnā*). p.

رزو **ārzū**, f. wish, desire; hope, want, distress. p. [longing. p.]

رزومند **ārzū-mand**, also **ārzū-kash**, desirous, **ārzūmandī** or **ārzū-hashī**, f. eager desire, wishing, anxiety. p.

رزیدن **arzdān**, to be worth; to suit. p.

رزیز **arzīz**, f. tin, base or light money. p.

رژنگ **arzhang**, m. the house and gallery of *Mānī*, a celebrated painter. p.

رس **अरस** *a-ras*, without juice, sapless, tasteless, dull, flat (as a composition). s.

رس **अरुस** *arus*, m. name of a medicinal plant or tree (*justicia adhatoda* and *gandarussa*). s.

رس **आरस** *āras*, m. weakness, laziness, inactivity. s.

رس **iris** or **irs** (v. *irsī*), an axletree. d.

رسال **irsāl**, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c.: in revenue language it denotes monthly collections of rents, &c., forwarded to head-quarters by the subordinate revenue authorities. *irsāl-nāma*, m. an invoice of goods or rents, &c., forwarded as above. a.

رسپرس **अर्शपर्श** *ars-pars*, m. partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand, instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion; act of touching. s.

رستا **अरसता** *arsattā*, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker; a monthly treasury account of receipts and disbursements made up from the daily entries. *arsattū-navīs*, the clerk who keeps the monthly accounts. h.

رسته **arsath**, m. a monthly account (of revenue). h.

رستطالیس **aristatātis**, } the Grecian philosopher Aristotle. g.

رستو **aristū**,

رسلان **arstān**, a lion; a man's surname; name or epithet of several Persian kings. t.

رسی **irsī**, f. the axle of a wheel. d.

رسی **आरसी** *ārasī*, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. s.

رسی **आसी** or **आरसी** *ārsī*, f. a mirror (but particularly applied to a mirror on the thumb). h.

رست **अरसीलेनैना** *arsīle-nainā*, with weak eyes; with eyes as if just awake. h.

رسته **आरस्य** *ārasya*, m. insipidity, want of flavour or spirit. s.

ارشاد **irshād**, m. command, order. It is frequently used by an inferior as a respectful interrogation, in the sense of "What is your will or pleasure?" a.

ارش **अर्शपर्श** *arsh-parsh*, m. partial bathing (throwing a little water on the head with one's hand), sprinkling, aspersion; act of touching. s.

ارشت **अरिष्ट** *arishṭ*, m. garlick, the nimb tree (*melia azad-dirachta*); a crow; good fortune; misfortune, sign of death. s.

ارشद **arshad**, more or most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c., particularly of the deity. a.

ارض **arz**, f. the earth; a portion of land; pl. **arāzī**, lands. a.

ارضی **arzi**, terrestrial, earthly, mundane. a.

ارطال **arṭāl** (pl. of **رطل** *raṭl*), m. a measure of weight so called (about a pound). a.

ارغنون **arghanūn** (*Origanon*), m. an organ. g.

ارغوان **arghawān**, m. a plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red (*arbor Judæa*); a red colour. p.

ارغوانی **arghanānī**, of a red colour. p.

ارفاة **irfāh**, m. enjoyment of peace and the pleasures of tranquillity; bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. a.

ارفض **arfaz**, an obstinate heretic, particularly a bigoted *Shī'a*. a.

ارفع **arfa'**, more or most high, sublime. a.

ارقام **irḥām**, m. act of writing. a.

ارقان **arḥān**, m. jaundice; mildew. a.

ارک **अर्क** *ark*, m. the sun; name of a plant (*calatropus gigantea*) swallow-wort. s.

ارک **आरुक** *ārūk*, m. a drug brought from the hills, of cooling properties. s.

ارکات **अरकाट** *arkāt*, name of a city in the *Dakkhan*; *Arco*. h.

ارکاتی *arkāṭī*, m. a pilot. It is supposed they got this name from the only pilots formerly, in this part of the world, being in the service of the *Nawwāb* of *Arkāt*, which seems very probable (Gilchrist's Naval Vocabulary); adj. belonging to *Arkāt*. *arkāṭī rūpiya*, an Arcot rupee. *h.*

ارکاشمن *arkāshman*, m. a crystal lens, a ruby. *s.*

ارکان *arkān*, (pl. of *رکن*), pillars. *arkānī dāulat*, nobles, grandees; lit. pillars of state. *a.*

ارکانس *arkāns*, m. a digit or twelfth of the sun's disc. *m.*

آرکت *ārakta*, red, blood-red. *s.*

ارکت *arkaṭ*, f. vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity. *h.*

ارکدن *ark-din*, m. a solar day. *s.*

ارکشیت *a-rahshit*, unprotected, undefended. *s.* [of the sun. *s.*

ارک منڈل *ark-maṇḍal*, m. the disc

ارکوپل *arkhopal*, m. the sun-stone, a ruby; a crystal lens. *s.*

ارک ورش *ark-varsh*, m. a solar year. *s.*

ارگ *urag*, m. a snake. *urag-sthān*, m. the infernal regions. *s.*

ارگا *argā*, separate, apart, on one side. *s.*

ارگانا *argānā*, a. to separate, to put on one side; n. to be separated. *s.*

ارگائی *argāi*, f. being silent. *s.*

ارگیا *argajā*, m. the name of a perfume of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *h.* [garments, &c.] *h.*

ارگجی *argajā*, dyed with *argajā*, (as

ارگنی *arganī*, m. a rope stretched for drying clothes or similar purposes; a wooden rod, or bamboo, stretched horizontally, has the same name. *h.*

ارگھ *argha*, m. libation, an oblation of eight ingredients offered to a god or a brāhman; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity, the sun, moon, &c., while performing their worship. *s.*

ارگھا *arghā*, m. a vessel shaped like a boat, used by the *Hindūs* in their devotions, for performing libation. *s.*

ارلا *urlā*, adj. hithermost, of this side. *h.*

ارم *iram*, m. name of a fabulous garden in Arabia, paradise. *a.* [inclination. *p.*

ارمان *armān*, m. desire, wish, longing, hope, *armānī*, desirous, hopeful. *p.*

آرامبھ *ārambh*, m. beginning, prologue. *s.*

آرامزاد *aramzād*, desirous, without resource. *d.*

آرمغان *armaghān*, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece of money. *p.*

آرمن *arman* or *irman*, Armenia. *armanī*, also *irmanī* or *armaniya*, an Armenian. *h.*

آرمیدگان *āramīdagān*, (pl.) those at rest: the dead. *p.*

آرمیدن *āramīdan*, to be at rest, to repose. *p.*

آرمیده *āramīda*, quiet, at ease. *p.*

آرن *arun*, m. the sun; the dawn of day; a dark red colour. *s.*

آرنا *arnā*, or *arnā bhajīsā*, m. a wild buffalo; cow-dung found spontaneously dried in the forests (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). *h.*

آرنا *arnā*, } n. to stop, hesitate. *h.*

آرنا *arnā*, } n. to stop, hesitate. *h.*

آرنائی *arunāi*, f. the dawn, colour of the dawn, a dark red colour. *s.*

آرناب *arnab*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *a.*

آرنده *ārinda* or *āranda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*

آرنده *arand*, m. the tree from which castor-oil is made (*Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*). *s.*

آرنده *arandī*, f. the fruit of the *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*; a sort of fire-work. *s.*

آرنوی *arṇav*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

آرنوپل *arunopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

آرنودی *arunoday*, m. the first appearance of the dawn. *s.*

آرئی *arūi*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

آرئی *arūi*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

آرئی *arūi*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

آرئی *arūi*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

آرئی *arūi*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

آرئی *arūi*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

آرئی *arūi*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

آرئی *arūi*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

آرئی *arūi*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

آرئی *arūi*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

آرئی *arūi*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

آرئی *arūi*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

آرئی *arūi*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

آرئی *arūi*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

آرئی *arūi*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

آرئی *arūi*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

اروی **अरुवी** *arūvī*, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is used in food (called also *ghoyān* or *ghūyan*, and in Bengal, *kachū*. *Arum colocasia*). *h.*
 اروی **अरुई** *arū,ī*, f. (corruptly for *aruchi*), sickness at stomach, arising from pregnancy. *h.*
 اره **अर** *arra*, f. a saw. *arra-kash*, a sawyer. *arra sir par chalanā*, to oppress any one, to commit violence. *arra sir par arre chal gaye tau bhī madār madār*, he has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet has not reformed his manners. *p.*
 اره **आरः** *āra* (for *ārā*), m. a saw, &c. *h.*
 ارهت **अरहत** *arhat*, m. an engine for raising water; the same as *rhat*. *h.*
 ارهر **अरहर** *arhar*, f. a species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*); called also *tū,ar*. *h.*
 ارهنا **उरिहना** *urihnā*, m. reproach, reproof. *h.*
 ارهنت **अहेन** *arhant*, m. a *sugat*, or follower of the doctrines of Buddh. *s.*
 ارئي **अरई** *ara,ī*, f. the root of *Arum colocasia*; a goad at the end of a whip. *h.* [an awl. *h.*
 اري **आरी** *ārī*, f. a small saw, a hand saw,
 اري **अरे** *are*, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; fem. *arī*. *s.*
 اري **आरी** *ārī*, yes, yea verily. *p.* [kind. *h.*
 आर्या **आरिया** *ārīyā*, m. a plant of the gourd
 ارب **अरेव** or **अरेव** *ureb* or *areb*, f. complication, deception. m. guilt. *h.*
 اربلي **अरेबले** *arebale*, stratagem, deception. *d.*
 अरि **अरीति** *a-rīti*, f. ill-manners, impoliteness, incivility, ill-breeding. *s.*
 अरि **अरे-रे** *are-re*, alas, woe's me. *d.*
 अर्य **आर्य** *ārya*, of a good family, respectable, venerable. *s.*
 आड़ **आड़** *ār*, f. a screen, shelter; a kind of ladle used in sugar manufactories; protection; a protector; an horizontal line drawn across the forehead; prevention, stop, hindrance. *h.*
 आर **आर** *ār*, m. stop, hindrance; hence the boundary of a field &c. *ār-gir*, a strip of sward encompassing a field. *h.*
 आर **आर** *ar*, f. contention, objection, fault, contrariety, obstinacy. *ar-k*, to stop, to be obstinate (as a horse). *h.*
 आरि **आरि** *ārī*, m. a bird, the Sarali (*turdus ginginianus*). *s.*
 आर **आर** *ārā*, oblique, crooked, across, transverse; m. a prop, a shelter; a large saw, a shoemaker's knife. *h.*
 आरदिना **आरदिना** *ārā-denā*, to abandon, give up. *d.*
 आर **आर** *ārār*, (also *urār*) m. onthouses for cattle, harvest floor for the blossoms of the *māhwa*; also the steep bank of a pond or river. *h.*
 आर **आर** *ārārā*, m. high steep banks, of a river or tank. *h.*

आर **आर** *arārī*, f. the measure of a field originally established in a lease or grant to which the occupant appeals in preference to an actual measurement or adjustment. *h.*
 आर **आर** *urāk*, capable of flying, fledged. *h.*
 आर **आर** *urā-mārnā*, to rob, to steal. *d.*
 आर **आर** *urān*, f. act of flying. *h.*
 आर **आर** *urānā*, a. to cause to fly; to spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow away, disperse, filch, entice. *urānā purānā*, to squander. *h.*
 आर **आर** *urānā*, a. to make to stop; to fasten one thing to another; m. the name of a tune. *h.*
 आर **आर** *urānchhū*, m. flying away, disappearing; fraud, deceit, a deceitful stratagem; engine. *h.* [rasol. *h.*
 आर **आर** *arānī*, f. a large fan or pavilion.
 आर **आर** *urā,ū*, m. a spendthrift, an extravagant person. From *urānā*. *h.*
 आर **आर** *arā,ī* (for *arā,ī*) two and a half. *d.*
 आर **आर** *arbāl*, a very distant relative, a pretended relative. *d.*
 आर **आर** *arbar*, m. words without meaning; adj. uneven, rugged. *arbar baknā*, a. to speak inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk absurdly. *h.* [tions. *h.*
 आर **आर** *arbarang*, m. foolish action.
 आर **आर** *arbarangī*, inconsiderate. *h.*
 आर **आर** *arband*, m. a cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist, between the thighs, and fastened behind. *h.*
 आर **आर** *arbanjā*, crooked, uneven. *h.*
 आर **आर** *urap*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*
 आर **आर** *arap-jharap* *meū honā*, to be hard up, necessity. *h.*
 आर **आर** *artālis*, forty-eight (for *athālīs*). *h.*
 आर **आर** *urtak*, m. housing of a saddle. *d.*
 आर **आर** *artalā*, m. protection, shelter. *h.*
 आर **आर** *artūh*, m. hindrance; adj. erring, astray. *d.*
 आर **आर** *artīs*, (for *ath-tīs*) thirty-eight. *h.*
 आर **आर** *arṭhī* } m. a broker, agent,
 आर **आर** *arṭhyā* } or salesman; one who conducts business on commission for a principal at a distance; a banker who grants and accepts bills on other bankers or correspondents. *h.*
 आर **आर** *urchak*, a thief, robber. *d.*
 आर **आर** *ur-chalnā*, n. to walk with a stately or affected gait. *h.*
 आर **आर** *archan* or *archin*, light, meanness. *h.*
 आर **आर** *archanī*, f. lightness. *d.*
 आर **आर** *urud*, black grain, a kind of pulse. *t.*

अर्दाबेगनी *urdābeganī* (for *urdabeganī*), f. an armed female. *d.*

अर्दाना *ardānā*, mashed grain mixed with a little oil and water given to horses. *d.*

अर्दाना *ardānā*, m. stop, impediment; a bolt, a bar (of a door &c.); a yoke for oxen; adj. athwart, awry. *d.* [horses. *d.*

अर्दङ्ग *ardang*, m. the rheumatism in *urdū*, (for *urdū*) a camp, &c. *d.*

अर्जात *arjāt*, a villain; base-born. *d.*

अर्जाना *arjānā*, m. to lament aloud, to shriek. *d.*

अर्सा *ūras*, m. the common bug. *h.*

अर्साता *arsatā*, and अर्सातगी *arsatāgī* f. laziness, sloth. *d.*

अर्साथ *arsath* (for *ath-sath*) sixty-eight. *d.*

अर्जामिनी *ar-jāminī*, a counter security, or a surety for a surety, mutual responsibility. *h. a.*

अर्फाख्ता *ur-fakhṭa*, a fool, a simpleton. *d.*

अर्क *arak*, a surname, epithet, title. *d.*

अर्का *arkā*, a small brass coin, the eight part of a Madras fanam. *d.*

अर्कना *ar-karnā*, n. to stop, to hinder. *h.*

अर्कसब *ar-kasb*, m. following a trade (a Hindū) different from that of one's ancestors. *d. a.*

अर्गसबगस *argas-bargas*, m. lumber, worthless things. *d.* [firmament. *s.*

अर्गण *urḡan*, pl. the stars; the stary

अर्माप *armāp*, m. measure more than the standard. *d.*

अर्मान *armān*, m. deposit, pledge, security. *d.*

अर्मात्तियाल *armattiyāl*, silly, indiscreet, foolish. *d.*

अर्न *urṇ* adj. flying, on the wing. *s.*

अर्ना *urnā*, n. to fly; to soar. *h.*

अर्ना *urnā*, (same as *urhna*), to cover one's self; to be clad. *d.*

अर्ना *arnā*, n. to stop, to hesitate, to be restive (a horse). *h.*

अर्ना *ārnā*, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. *h.*

अर्नागन *ur-nāgan*, f. a flying serpent [dragon. *s.*

अर्ङ्ग *arang*, f. a manufacturing town; a warehouse where goods are sold wholesale; the place or *dépôt* where goods of any kind are manufactured, whether a town or not. *nīl kī arang*, an indigo factory.

अर्ङ्गा *urangā*, m. a mode of wrestling with feet; an obstacle. *h.*

अर्बू *arū*, m. a peach. *urū*, much given to venery (a male animal), as a stallion &c. kept for procreation. *d.*

अर्बू *arū, ā*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*
अर्बू *ar-wār*, f. a prop; obstacle; shelter. adj. stopping. *h.*

अर्बू *urūd*, m. a kind of vetch, black grain. *d.*

अर्बू *arūsā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Justicia adhenatoda* and *ganderussa*).

अर्बू *aros-paros*, m. neighbourhood. *h.*

अर्बू *arh*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*

अर्बू *ārḥ*, in the dakhani dialect this word denotes alternate, or an interval of a unit between two measures of time or space; as *yak roz arh*, every alternate day. *yak kos arh*, every alternate kos. *d.*

अर्बू *urhānā*, n. to put on clothes, to cause to clothe. *s.*

अर्बू *arhā, ī*, two and a half; when used with a noun of number, twice and a half the aggregate number; f. a full gallop. *h.*

अर्बू *arhat*, f. agency. commission, sale by commission, brokerage. *h.*

अर्बू *urhak-par*, a broach, a tilt. *h.*

अर्बू *urhak-k*, n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). *h.*

अर्बू *urhahnā*, n. to be overset. *urhak-par*, overset, a tilt. *h.*

अर्बू *urhnā*, n. to put on clothes, to be clad or covered. *s.*

अर्बू *urhangan*, m. any thing placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting; a prop. support. *h.*

अर्बू *arhwal*, m. a day-labourer. *h.*

अर्बू *urhaunā*, m. clothing. *h.*

अर्बू *arḥya*, wealthy, rich, opulent. *s.*

अर्बू *urhaiyā*, a wearer or putter on of any dress. *h.*

अर्बू *arhaiyā*, m. a weight of two and a half sers; also a measure of the same capacity. *h.*

अर्बू *arī*, m. a protector, supporter, a small saw or knife. *h.* [mode. *h.*

अर्बू *arī*, f. a tune, a kind of musical

अर्बू *āre-ānā*, or *are-ānā*, to screen or shelter; to be protected. *h.* [ish. *h.*

अर्बू *aryal*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. f. enmity. *h.*

अर्बू *az*, from, by, than, with, out of. *p.*

अर्बू *āz*, f. avarice. *p.*

अर्बू *āzād*, free, solitary; a kind of *fahīr*. who shaves his beard, eyelashes, and eyebrows, and vows chastity, but considers himself exempt from all the ceremonial observances of his religion. *āzād karnā*, n. to manumit; set at liberty. *p.*

آزادگان *āzādagān* (pl. of *āzāda*), those free from worldly cares, religious men. *p.*

آزادگی *āzādagī*, } f. independence, release,
آزادی *āzādī*, } manumission, freedom. *p.*

آزاد *āzāda*, free, &c. v. *āzād*. *p.*

آزار *āzār*, m. sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, outrage, injury; used in composition as *dil-āzār*, injuring or outraging the heart. *p.*

آزار *izār*, f. drawers, trousers. *izār-band*, m. the string with which drawers are tied. *izār-bandī rishā*, connection through a wife; petticoat interest. *p.*

آزارده *āzār-dih*, one who gives trouble or injury. *āzār-dihī*, f. the act of troubling. *p.*

آزاري *āzārī*, a sick person, a patient. *p.*

ازاله *izāla*, m. removal, abolition; (in grammar) the elision of a letter or vowel-point from a word. *a.*

ازان *az-ān*, thence, therefore. *az-āni*, belonging to. *az-ān-jā ki*, for as much as. *p.*

ازبر *az-bar*, by rote, by heart, by memory. *p.*

ازبراي *az-barāe*, } on account of, for the sake
ازبهر *az-bahri* } of. *p.*

ازپ *az-pā*, lit from on one's feet. *az-pā dar āmadan*, to fall into distress or trouble. *p.*

ازحام *izdihām*, m. a crowd, a concourse. *a.*

ازدر *azdar*, worthy, proper, suitable; sometimes improperly used for *azhdar*, a dragon, q. v. *p.*

ازدري *azdarī*, f. worthiness, fitness. *p.*

ازديد *izdiyād*, m. increase, addition. *a.*

آزردگی *āzurdagī*, f. vexation, affliction, dis-pleasure, sorrow, grief. *p.*

آزردن *āzurdan* (r. *āzār*), to vex, to grieve. *p.*

آزرد *āzurda*, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. *āzurda-khātir*, or *āzurda-dil*, grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.* [beryl. *a.*

آزرق *azraq*, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid; *p.*

آزرم *āzarm*, modesty, mildness. *p.*

ازروي *az-rūe*, by reason of, in consequence of. *p.*

ازقه *azuka* or *āzuka*, m. food, nourishment. *p.*

ازك توك *uzak-tūzak*, m. pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal. *t.*

ازل *azal*, f. eternity without beginning. *a.*

ازلت *azallat*, f. injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression; straits, famine, scarcity.—Hunter. N.B. This word not in any Persian or Arabic Dictionary to which we have had access. *a.*

ازلي *azālī*, eternal without beginning, or from all eternity. *a.* [nity. *a.*

ازليت *azaliyat*, f. existence from all eter-

آزم *āzmā*, trying, trial (used in comp.). *p.*

ازمان *azmān* (pl. of زمان), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمانا *āzmānā*, a. to try, to prove, to examine to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone. *h.*

آزمایش *āzmāyish*, } f. trial, proof, exami-

آزمودگی *āzmūdagī*, } nation: in revenue language, it denotes an estimate of the crop while in the field by an officer of government. *āzmāyish-gumāshā* or *-mutasaddī*, the officer who estimates the crop. *p.*

آزمينه *azmīna* (pl. of زمان), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمودن *āzmūdan* (r. *āzmā*), to try, test. *p.*

آزموده *āzmūda*, tried, proved, examined: *āzmūda-kār*, experienced in business. *p.*

ازواج *azwāj* (pl. of زوج or زوجه), spouses, wives. *a.*

آزوبازو *āzū-bāzū* (for *ās-pās*), all around, on all four sides. *d.*

ازوقه *azūka* or *āzūka*, m. food. *p.*

ازهردي *az-har-dare*, of all sorts and kinds. *p.*

ازدر *azhdar*, }

ازدرها *azhdarhā*, } m. a large serpent, a dra-
ازدها *azhdahā*, } gon. *p.*

ازدهات *azhdhāt*, m. bell-metal. *azhdhātī*, of or relating to bell-metal. *s.*

اس *is* and *us*, inflections of *yih* and *nuh*, q. v. *h.*

اس *asi*, m. a sword, a scimitar. *s.*

اس *asu*, m. life, breath; the five vital breaths or airs of the body; reflection, thought, or the heart as the seat of it; affection. *s.*

اس *ās*, or آسا *āsā*, f. hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance. *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *āsā*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pī*, drink, *piyās*, thirst, and *piyāsā*, thirsty. *s.*

آسا *āsā* (in composition), like, resembling; soothing, tranquillizing. *p.*

اسابيع *asābī* (pl. of اسبوع), weeks. *a.*

اساتذہ *asātīza* (pl. of استاد), teachers. *a.*

اساتھ *a-sāth*, addicted to evil company. *s.* [an unknown person. *s.*

اساتھی *a-sāthī*, an upstart, a stranger,

اسادھ *a-sādh*, or *asādh*, evil-minded, thievish; lazy, without desire or energy. *s.*

اسادھ *a-sādhū*, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*

اسادھتا *a-sādhutā*, f. wickedness. *s.*

اسادھدہ *a-sādhya*, weak, powerless; impossible, incurable. *s.*

اسار **असार** *a-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain, unprofitable; hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding. *s.* [style, vestibule. *h.*

اسارا **उसारा** *usārā*, *m.* a porch, portico, perisole.
 اسارنا **उसारना** *usārṇā*, *a.* to remove, put out of place. *h.*

اسارह **असाह** *asārḥ*, *m.* the name of a Hindū solar month, during which the sun is in Gemini; the first month of the rainy season, and consequently of cultivation. *s.*

اسارही **असाही** *asārḥī*, *f.* the full moon in *asārḥ*, also the harvest of *asārḥ*. *s.*

اساس **आस** *asās*, *f.* foundation; a pedestal. *a.*

اساس **उसास** *usās*, *m.* breath, breathing. *h.*

اساسना **उसासना** *usāsānā*, *n.* to breathe. *h.*

اساعت **असात** *a-sā't*, *f.* an unlucky moment. *h. a.*

اساکھ **असाख** *a-sākh*, without credit or reputation. *h.*

اساکھات } **असाक्षात** } *a-sākhāt*, } in the ab-
 साक्षत } **असाक्षत** } *a-sākhshāt*, } sence of. *s.*

اساکھی **असाखी** or **असाखी** *a-sākhī*, *m.* a false witness, one whose evidence or testimony is inadmissible. *s.* **असाखी** *asākhya*, *m.* a want of testimony; adj. without credit or reputation. *s.*

आसाम **आसाम** *āsām*, name of a province, Assam. *h.*

आसामर्थ **असामर्थ** *a-sāmarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

आसामी **आसामी** *asāmī* (pl. of **आसामी**), names; (for **आसामी**) a defendant (in a lawsuit); a tenant, renter, client; a person, or individual; *f.* office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; *ex. ham apnī asāmī par fulāne ko rakh jāte haiñ*, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*

आसामी वार **आसामी वार** *asāmī-nār*, including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors in detail. *a.*

आसान **आसान** *āsān*, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*

आसाना **उसाना** *usānā*, *a.* to winnow. *h.*

आसाना **उसाना** *usānā*, *a.* to boil, to cause to boil. *h.*

आसानि **आसानि** *āsānī*, } *f.* facility, easiness; *ba-*
 आसानियत **आसानियत** } *āsānīyat*, } *āsānī*, easily. *p.*

आसावधान **आसावधान** *a-sāvadhān*, careless, in-advertent. *s.*

आसावरी **आसावरी** or **आसावरी** *asāvarī*, *āsāvarī*, *f.* name of a *rāgini* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*

आसवल **आसवल** *isāval*, *m.* a pursuivant. *t.*

आसवन्त **आसवन्त** *āsāvant*, expectant, dependent. *s.* [pitiful. *h.*

आसवन्त **आसवन्त** *a-sāvant*, fearful, unquiet,

आसायिश **आसायिश** *āsāyish*, *f.* rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet, indulgence, enjoyment. *p.*

اسب **اسب** *asb*, *m.* a horse (properly **اسب**, *q.v.*). *p.*

اسباب **اسباب** *asbāb*, *m.* (pl. of **اسب**) causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *a.*
 اسباط **اسباط** *asbat* (pl. of **اسب**), the tribes of Israel. *a.*

اسباق **اسباق** *asbaq*, past times, days of yore; most excellent, surpassing. *a.*

اسبوع **اسبوع** *usbū*, *m.* a week (from **اسبوع** seven). *a.*

اسبويه **असभ्य** *a-sabhya*, rude, unfit for society, unpolite. *s.*

اسب **اسب** *asp*, a horse. *p.*

اسپات **اسپات** *ispāt*, *m.* steel of a tough kind. *h.*

اسپاس **आसपास** *ās-pās*, *m.* vicinity, circumference; adv. all around, on all sides. *h.*

اسپاد **आस्पद** *āspad*, *m.* place, footing, rank. *s.*

اسپار **اسپار** *is-par*, upon this, hereupon. *us-par*, thereupon. *h.*

اسپرسی **अस्पर्सि** *asparsī*, palpable, tangible.

The word is properly *sparsī*, to which the *alif* (*a*) is prefixed, to avoid the meeting of two quiescent consonants in the beginning of a word, which cannot be pronounced by the Persians and Arabs; *a-sparsī*, intangible (by prefixing the priv. *a* to *sparsī*). *s.*

اسپرشنییہ **अस्पर्शनीय** *ā-sparshanīya*, } impure,
 اسپرشیه **अस्पृश्य** *a-sprishya*, } not to be touched. *s.*

اسپرمول **اسپرمول** *isparmūl*, *m.* name of a plant said to be an antidote to the bite of a snake (*Aristolochia Indica*). *h.*

اسپرہا **इस्पृहा** *isprihā*, *f.* inclination, desire. *s.*

اسپشٹ **अस्पष्ट** *a-spashṭa*, indistinct. *s.*

اسپغول **اسپغول** *ispaghūl*, *m.* seed of fleawort or plantain (*Plantago psyllium?*). *p.*

اسپک **اسپک** *aspak*, *f.* bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. *p.*

اسپند **اسپند** *ispand*, *m.* a seed of the henna plant, burnt at marriages, to drive away evil spirits. In like manner it is burnt some days after a child is born, particularly at the door, to prevent demons, &c., from entering. It is often mixed on these occasions with mustard-seed, and hence has been confounded with it. *p.*

اسپهان **اسپهان** or **اسفهان** *isfahān*, the capital of Persia (till very recently). *p.*

اسپیس **آس پیس** *ās-pīs* (*v. ās-pās*), all around. *d.*

است **असत** *a-sat* (for *asatya*, *q.v.*), unholy, ungodly, non-existent, untrue, false. *s.*

است **अस्त** *ast* or *asta*, setting (as the sun, &c.). *ast-h.* to set (the sun). *s.*

استا **उस्ता** *ustā*, *m.* a barber. *h.*

استاچل **अस्ताचल** *astāchal*, the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

استاد **استاد** *istād*, standing, erect. *p.*

استاد **استاد** *ustād*, *m.* a teacher, a preceptor, a chief in a department: adj. skilful, competent. *a.*

استادگی *istādagi*, f. firmness; resistance. *p.*
 استاد *istāda*, standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent-pole. *p.*
 استادی *ustādī*, f. teaching; adj. masterly (as workmanship, &c.). *p.*
 استاذ *ustāz* (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*
 استار *istār*, a weight of $4\frac{1}{2}$ miškāls or $6\frac{1}{2}$ drams. *a.*
 استامبول *istāmbol*, also *istānbol* and *islāmbol*, the city of Constantinople. *p.*
 آستان *āstān*, } m. a threshold; a *faḳīr*'s
 آستانه *āstāna*, } residence. *āstān-bos*, one
 who pays a visit to a superior. *āstān-bosī*, f. paying
 a respectful visit. *p.*
 استبداد *istibdād*, m. absolute dominion, despotism; insisting upon a thing being done. *a.*
 استبرأ *istibrā*, m. cleansing; washing one's hands of a business, or desiring to be freed from it; a woman after being divorced from her husband, waiting a certain time (three months according to Muhammadan law), to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. *a.*
 استبرق *istabraḳ*, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*
 استبیسست *astabyast*, dispersed, scattered, confused, perplexed. *s.*
 استت *astut* (for *stuti*), f. praise; an anthem, a hymn. *s.*
 استتار *istitār*, m. act of concealing. *a.*
 استثقال *istishqāl*, m. heaviness, trouble, impotunity. *a.*
 استثنا *istishnā*, m. exception, distinction. *a.*
 استیجابت *istijābat*, f. accepting, consenting; hearing or receiving a petition. *a.* [menses. *a.*
 استیخاصه *istihāza*, m. immoderate flux of the
 استیحال *istihāla*, undergoing a change; being impossible or absurd. *a.*
 استیحاب *istihāb*, m. contracting friendship; an action, the performance of which is meritorious, but the omission of which is not criminal; work of supererogation. *a.*
 استیجازت *istijāzat*, f. asking leave, begging permission. *a.*
 استیحسان *istihsān*, m. approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour. *a.*
 استیحضار *istihzār*, m. calling, citing to appear, summoning before. *a.*
 استیحقار *istihkār*, m. despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt. *a.*
 استیحقاق *istihkāk*, m. demanding justice; merit; ability in law it denotes a claim of right preferred by others, to the subject of a sale. *a.*
 استحکام *istihkām*, m. confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.* [an oath. *a.*
 استیحلاف *istihlāf*, causing to swear, exacting

استخاره *istikhāra*, m. judging from omens
 augury. *a.*
 استخدام *istikhdām*, m. employing, making
 use of the labour of another; asking or getting employment. *a.* [extracting. *a.*
 استخراج *istikhrāj*, m. expulsion; drawing forth,
 استخفاف *istikhfāf*, m. despising, holding in
 contempt or in small esteem. *a.*
 استیخلاص *istikhlās*, m. desiring to liberate;
 liberty; freedom. *a.*
 استخوان *ustukhwan*, m. a bone, kernel of the
 date fruit, &c. *ustukhwan-band*, a splint or fillet for
 tying up a broken bone. *p.*
 استدامت *istidāmat*, f. assiduity; wishing to
 be quiet, permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual,
 everlasting. *a.*
 استداننت *istidānat*, desiring to borrow: in its
 common acceptation it signifies contracting debt in
 behalf either of one's self or of another. *a.*
 استدرآك *istidrāk*, m. comprehending, understanding; reaching, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*
 استدعا *istid'ā*, f. request, desire, invitation,
 supplication, petition. *a.*
 استدلال *istidlāl*, m. asking proofs, arguments,
 or reasons; demonstration. *a.*
 استر *astra*, m. a missile weapon, a weapon
 in general. *astra-vidyā* or *astra-ved*, the military
 science. *astra-hin*, unarmed. *s.*
 استر *astar*, m. a mule. *istar*, a harrow. *p.*
 استر *astar*, m. lining. *astar-kārī*, plastering. *p.*
 استرا *usturā*, m. a razor (for استره q. v.). *p.*
 استرا *ustarā*, m. a barber. *h.*
 استراحت *istirāhat*, f. ease, rest; sleep; repose; tranquillity. *a.*
 استران *ustarān*, gratis, free, for nothing. *h.*
 استرجاع *istirjā*, m. returning (to God),
 having recourse to God during affliction; repeating
 the sentence (from the *kur'ān*), "Verily we are of God
 and to Him we return." *a.*
 استرداد *istirdād*, m. demanding restitution
 of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or
 taken without consent; repelling, driving, forcing
 back. *istirdādi nilām*, reversal of a public sale. *a.*
 استرضا *istirzā*, f. desire to please, willingness, alacrity. *a.*
 استرک *astarak*, m. storax. *g.*
 استره *ustura*, m. a razor. This is one of the
 numerous old Persian words still preserved in Hindū-
 stānī, although they have become obsolete in the original. The modern name in Persian for a razor is
 "līghī dallākī" (note by Binning). *p.* [man. *s.*
 استری *istri* or *istirī* (for *strī*), f. a wo-
 استری *istri*, m. smoothing-iron. *istri-*
karnā, a. to iron; to smooth with an iron. *istri-wālā*
 one who irons linen. *h.*

- استسعاد** *istis'ād*, m. desiring happiness; being fortunate; considering any thing as a happy presage; conceiving well of any thing. *a.*
- استسقا** *istiskā*, m. the dropsy; *istiskā, i-zikkī*, the anasarca; *istiskā, i-tablī*, tympany. *a.*
- استشهاد** *istishhād*, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof; falling a martyr to religion. *a.*
- استصناع** *istisnā*, m. a requisition of workmanship, forced labour, pressing into service. *a.*
- استصواب** *istiswāb*, m. approving; consultation. *a.*
- استطاعت** *istiṭ'at*, f. power, possibility; dependence, submitting to. *a.*
- استظهار** *istizhār*, m. imploring assistance; remembering, calling to memory. *a.*
- استعارة** *isti'āra*, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. *isti'āra-karnā*, a. to beseech, to beg earnestly. *a.*
- استعانت** *isti'ānat*, f. asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection. *a.*
- استعجال** *isti'jāl*, m. hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, despatching any business soon; wishing to make haste. *a.*
- استعداد** *isti'dād*, f. ability, means, capacity, merit, readiness. *a.*
- استعفا** *isti'fā*, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating. *a.* [siring promotion. *a.*
- استعلا** *isti'lā*, m. superiority, exaltation; de-
- استعمال** *isti'māl*, m. custom, daily practice, use. *isti'māl-k.*, to use. *a.*
- استعمالي** *isti'mālī*, fit for practical use, used; m. fine rice. *a.*
- استغاثة** *istighāsa*, m. asking for help; demanding justice, complaining. *a.*
- استغراب** *istighrāb*, m. great admiration, amazement, wonder. *a.*
- استغراق** *istighrāḥ*, being drowned, immersed in thought, drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed, &c. *a.*
- استغفار** *istighfār*, m. begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. *a.*
- استغفرالله** *astaghfirullāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God (or God forgive me! an expression signifying negation). *a.*
- استغنى** *istighnā*, independent (in point of fortune), contented; m. content, independence. *a.*
- استفاد** *istifāda*, m. seeking for gain; profit, advantage. *a.* [learned man. *a.*
- استفتا** *istiftā*, m. consulting (a lawyer or
- استفراغ** *istifraḡh*, m. vomiting, belching. *a.*
- استفسار** *istifsār*, m. asking an explanation; searching for information, inquiry, interrogation. *istifsār-karnā*, a. to inquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation. *a.*
- استفساري** *istifsārī*, f. the statement of a prosecutor subject to investigation. *a.*
- استفهام** *istifhām*, m. inquiring, inquisitiveness; asking for explanation, desiring information. *harf istifhām*, an interrogative particle. *a.*
- استفهامي** *istifhāmī*, } interrogative (a term
- استفهامية** *istifhāmīya*, } used in grammar). *a.*
- استقاله** *istikāla*, m. requiring one to cancel an agreement. *a.*
- استقامت** *istikāmat*, f. rectitude, integrity; residence; firmness, constancy. *a.*
- استقبال** *istikbāl*, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a visitor in the open air by advancing to meet him; encountering, meeting. *a.*
- استقرا** *istihrā*, m. reasoning from induction. *a.*
- استقرار** *istihwār*, confirming, ratifying. *a.*
- استقصا** *istihṣā*, curiosity, strict investigation. *a.*
- استقلال** *istiklāl*, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. *a.*
- استقلالي** *istiklālī*, f. confirming in possession. *a.*
- استك** *astikh*, a believer, pious, faithful. *s.*
- استكبار** *istikbār*, m. pride, presumption. *a.*
- استكراه** *istikrāh*, f. aversion, reluctance. *a.*
- استكشاف** *istikshāf*, wishing any thing to be made manifest or laid open. *a.*
- استكمال** *istikmāl*, completion, bringing to perfection; wishing any thing finished, or completed. *a.*
- استلزام** *istilzām*, m. necessity, rendering necessary. *a.*
- استماع** *istimā'*, m. hearing, listening (to music, &c., particularly); tidings, report, rumour, that which is heard; in law it denotes hearsay evidence, or indirect testimony, receivable only in particular cases and under certain restrictions. *a.*
- استمالات** *istimālat*, f. encouragement; comfort, consolation. *a.*
- استمب** *astambh* or *istambh*, m. the trunk of a tree; column, pile, post, pillar. *s.*
- استمتاع** *istimtā'*, m. enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment of a woman. *a.*
- استمداد** *istimdād*, f. begging assistance. *a.*
- استمرار** *istimrār*, perseverance, continuation; in law it signifies a rent not liable to alteration. *istimrār-dār*, the holder of a perpetual lease. *a.*
- استمراري** *istimrārī*, perpetual, permanent. *istimrārī jam'*, fixed or perpetual assessment of rent. *istimrārī jāk*, a fixed or permanent tenure. *istimrārī māl-guzārī*, permanent or perpetual revenue. *istimrārī paṭṭā*, a perpetual lease of a farm. *istimrārī paṭṭā-dār*, the holder of a lease of lands at a permanent rent. *a.*
- استمزاج** *istimzāj*, asking an opinion; searching out one's purpose or intentions. *a.*
- استناد** *istinād*, leaning or resting upon. *a.*

استنباط *istimbāt*, m. deducting, extracting, inference. *a.*

استنجا *istinjā*, m. pissing; purification after a natural evacuation. *a.*

استنشاق *istinshāq*, m. throwing water into the nostrils, when performing the *Wazū*; snuffing up the air or odours, &c. *a.*

استوا *istinwā*, parallel, equal; *khatti-istinwā*, the equator. *a.*

استوار *ustunār*, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. *p.*

استواری *ustuwārī*, f. strength; resolution, firmness, stability. *p.*

استویست असत्यस्त *astavyast*, dispersed, confused, scattered. *s.*

استه *asthi*, m. a bone. *asthi-bhang*, a fracture; a plant of supposed efficacy in fractures (*cissus quadrangularis*). *asthi-bhed*, fracturing a bone. *asthi-panjar*, m. a skeleton. *asthi-shokh*, m. dryness and decay of the bones. *asthi-sandhi*, f. uniting of a broken bone. *s.*

استها *āsthā*, f. prop, stay, place or means of abiding; effort, pains, care. *s.*

استهان *asthān* (for *sthān*), m. place, abode, residence. *s.* [ing, not fixed. *s.*

استهاور *a-sthāwar*, moveable, movable. *s.*

استھیر *a-sthir*, restless, unsteady, unstable, uncertain. *s.*

استھیر *isthir* (for *sthir*), steady, firm. *s.*

استھیرتا *a-sthiratā*, f. unsteadiness, instability, fickleness. *s.* [steadiness. *s.*

استھیرتا *isthiratā*, f. rest, tranquillity, *s.*

استهزا *istihzā*, m. derision, laughing at, a joke, jest, scorn. *a.*

استهل *asthal* (for *sthal*), m. place, home, fixed residence, dry or firm ground. *isthal*, a place or stand of a *fakir*. *s.*

استهلاک *istihlāk*, m. ruining, destroying, consuming; wishing death or ruin to any one. *a.*

استهلال *istihlāl*, m. appearing of the new moon; the noise made by a child at its birth. *a.*

استهوت *asthivat*, bouy, ossous. *s.*

استهونا *ast-honā*, n. to set (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

استھی *asthī*, m. a bone. (See *asthi*). *s.*

استهیرج *a-sthairj*, m. instability, unsteadiness. *s.*

استی *a-satyī*, untrue, a liar. *s.*

استی *āste*, (for *āhste*) easy, gently, softly. *p.*

استی *a-satī*, a bad or unchaste woman. *a-satya*, untrue, false; m. untruth. *s.*

استیبادی *a-satya-bādī*, a teller of lies, a liar. *s.*

استیصال *istisāl*, m. destroying, eradicating, pulling up by the roots. extirpating. *a.*

استیجاب *istījāb*, m. asking in a present, taking (the whole). *a.*

استیفا *istifā*, m. satisfying completely; paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing; retiring from business or official duties, vacating or resigning a situation. *a.*

استیلا *istilā*, m. predominance, conquest. *a.*

استیلا *istilād*, in law, signifies a claim made by a man having a child born to him of a female slave, which child he acknowledges, as of his own begetting. *a.*

استین *āstīn*, f. a sleeve; *āstīn hā sām̄p*, a domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship. *p.* [sympathy. *a.*

استیناس *istīnās*, m. familiarity, intimacy, *s.*

استیه *a-satya*, false; *a-satya-bādī*, one who speaks falsehood. *s.*

استین *a-sajjan*, unfit, untrue, improper; not respectable, or of good family. *s.*

استینا *usinjā*, n. to boil, to simmer. *h.*

استینا *u-such*, foul, impure. *a-suchi*, f. impurity, pollution. *s.*

استینا *is, hāk*, m. (a man's name) Isaac. *a.*

استینا *asad*, m. a lion, the sign or constellation Leo (in astronomy). *a.*

استینا *is-dum*, directly, this moment. *h. p.*

استینا *a-siddha*, not effected, invalid, false, unripe, incomplete. *s.*

استینا *a-suddha*, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. *s.*

استینا *āsura*, and *āsura*, a demon; the *āsuras* reside at the south pole: they are considered demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the Gods. *āsura*, a form of marriage in which the bridegroom gives to the bride, her father, and paternal kinsmen, as much as he can afford. *s.*

استینا *asra*, m. a corner; hair; blood; a tear. *asrī*, f. ten millions. *s.*

استینا *āsrā*, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance, retreat, shelter, abode, house; ambush, concealment, shade, hiding-place. *s.*

استینا *asrār*, (pl. of *asrār*), secrets, confidential concerns. *isrār*, act of concealing; also, divulging or communicating a secret. *a.*

استینا *israf*, m. prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth; ruin, extravagance. *a.*

استینا *israfīl*, m. the name of an angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection: a seraph. *a.*

استینا *isrā'īl*, Israel. *banī isrā'īl*, the Israelites, or children of Israel. *a.* [dict'ion. *s.*

استینا *āsirbād*, m. blessing, bene-

استینا *āsrit*, } one who relies on an-

استینا *āsartū*, } other; a protégé. *s.*

استینا *a-sraddhā*, f. want of faith or confidence, unbelief. *s.*

آسرام *āśram*, m. abode, residence; class of mankind, or religious order, whereof the *Hindūs* reckon four, viz. the *Brahmachārī*, who devotes his life to religious exercises, austerity, and celibacy. 2nd. *Grihī*, who lives in the world, and rears a family. 3rd. *Vānaprastha*, who retires from the world with his family, and passes his life in devotion in the forest. 4th. *Bhikṣu*, or *Bhichchhu*, who lives on alms. s.

اسرمیل *asarmel*, } m. the *Aristolachia In-*
اسرویل *asarvel*, } dica, a plant supposed
to be of great efficacy in curing snake bites. v.
isparmul. d. [protected. s.]

اسرن *asaran* or *asaran*, helpless, un-
اسرنا *usarnā*, n. to retreat, shrink
from, recede. h.

اسرچ *isrinj*, m. minium, cinnabar. p.

اسرو *asrū* (or *asru*), m. a tear. s

اسری *āsuri*, belonging to the *āsurs*,
demoniacal, diabolical; a division of medicine, surgery;
curing by cutting with instruments, applying the
cautery, &c. s. [of demons. s.]

اسریمایا *āsuri-māyā*, f. deception
اسریت *āsrait*, hopeful, trusting, con-
fident.

اسریه *āsraya*, m. a refuge, asylum. s.

اسشیت *a-sishṭa*, rude, indecent, ill-be-
haved; profligate, irregular. s.

اسطبل *iṣṭabal*, m. a stable. a.

اسطرح *is-ṭarah* or *is-ṭarah-se*, in this man-
ner, thus. *us-ṭarah*, in that manner. h. a.

اسطرلاب *usturlāb*, m. an astrolabe. g.

اسطقتسات *uṣṭuḳusāt*, (pl. of *uṣṭuḳus*) ele-
ments, principles. *uṣṭuḳusāti uḳlīdus*, Euclid's Ele-
ments of Geometry. g.

اسطوخودوس *uṣṭūḳhūdūs*, French lavender. g.

اسعد *as'ad*, more happy, most happy. a.

اسفار *aṣfār* (pl. of *asfar*) books, volumes; (pl.
of *asfar*) voyages or travels, adventures. a.

اسفازاج *isfānāj*, m. spinach. p.

اسفل *aṣfal*, inferior, the lowest. a.

اسفنج *isfanj*, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. g.

اسفندیار *isfandiyār*, the son of *Gishtāsb*, of
the first dynasty of Persian kings. p.

اسفهان *isfahān*, *Ispahān*, the capital of
Persian 'Irāk (the ancient Parthia). a.

اسقاط *ishāt*, m. causing one to fall; miscarry-
ing; taking away; dying (cattle); procuring an abor-
tion. a.

اسقدر *is-ḥadar*, this much, to this extent. h. a.

اسقیل *ishīl*, m. a squill, a wild onion. g.

اسکات *ishāt*, f. pacifying, soothing, si-
lencing. a.

اسکانا *ushkānā*, a. to light a fire or
candle; to excite, to instigate. h.

آسکت *āśkat* or *āshkat*, *āshat* or *ashat*, f.
drowsiness, laziness, tardiness. s.

آسکت *āśakta*, addicted, devoted to;
intent upon; fascinated, enamoured, diligent, zeal-
ously active; trusting to, confiding in; eternal. s.

آسکت *āśakti*, f. attachment to one
object or pursuit, diligence, application. s.

آسکتانا *āshatānā*, or *ashatānā*, n.
to be lazy. h.

آسکتی *āshatī* or *ashatī*, *āshatī* or *ashatī*
"drowsy, lazy, remiss. h.

اسکندر *ishundar*, Alexander. *ishandar* i
rūmī, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great. a.

اسکندری *ishandarī*, of or relating to Alex-
ander. a.

اسکندریه *ishandarīya*, Alexandria in Egypt. a.

اسکندھ *ishandh* (for *shandh*, q.v.), a sec-
tion or portion of a poem, a division of a book. s.

اسکھ *a-sukh*, m. sorrow, pain, rest-
lessness, uneasiness, affliction. s.

اسکھ *āsikh*, m. benediction, admo-
nition, instruction. s. [flicted, unhappy. s.]

اسکھی *a-sukhī*, restless, uneasy, af-

اسگن *a-sugan*, m. bad omen. h.

اسگنده *asgandh* or *isgandh*, m. the
name of a plant used medicinally (*physalis flexuosa*). s.

اسل *usal*, form, figure. *usal pasal-jānā*,
to be agitated, tossed, to get into confusion. h.

اسلا *islā*, consolation, comforting; causing to
forget. a. [fathers. a.]

اسلاف *aslāf* (pl. of *سلف*), ancestors, fore-
orthodoxy (according to Muhammadans). a.

اسلام *islām*, m. the religion of Muhammad,
orthodoxy (according to Muhammadans). a.

اسلام بول *islām-bol* (for *istāmbol*), the city of
Constantinople. t.

اسلامی *islāmī*, } faithful, orthodox, a fol-
اسلامیہ *islāmīya*, } lower of the Muham-
madan religion. a.

اسلام پسال جانا *usal-pasal-jānā*,
n. to be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion. h.

اسلوب *ustūb* or *astūb*, m. manner, mode,
method, order, arrangement. *ustūb-dār*, symmetrical,
of fair proportions. a.

اسم *ism*, m. name; a noun or substantive in
grammar. *ismi istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun.
ismi ishāra, a demonstrative pronoun. *ismi tankīr*, an
indefinite pronoun. *ismi jāmid*, a primitive noun. *ismi*
a'zam, the Almighty name, one of the ninety-nine
attributes of the Divinity, the utterance of which is
an irresistible spell over demons. *ismi jalālī*, the glo-
rious name (of God). *ismi jins*, a generic name. *ismi*
ḥālīya, present participle. *ismi 'adad*, a numeral ad-
jective. *ismi fā'il*, a noun of agency, the nominative
case. *ismi maf'ūl*, the past or passive participle. *ismi*
ṣifat, a noun of quality, an adjective. a.

اسمā (pl. of اسم) names. *asmā*, *e husnā* or *asmā*, *e 'uzmā*, the ninety-nine names or epithets of God. *a.*

اسما *āsmā* or *āsmā*, heaven; adj. high. *p.*

اسمات असमाप्त *a-samāpta*, unfinished, incomplete. *a-samāpti*, *f.* incompleteness. *s.*

اسमार *asmār* (pl. of اسم), stories, evening entertainments. *a.*

اسماعيل *ismā'īl*, the name of a prophet; Ishmael, son of Abraham. *a.*

اسمان असमान *a-samān*, different, unlike, unequal. *s.*

اسमान असम्मान *a-sammān*, *m.* disrespect, disgrace. *s.*

اسمان *āsmān*, *m.* the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. *āsmān par kadam rakhnā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. *āsmān par khāncinā*, to be proud, to affect greatness. *āsmān se girnā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p.*

اسمانگيري *āsmān-gīrī*, *f.* a canopy or awning. *p.*

اسماني *āsmānī*, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured. *āsmānī tīr*, &c., an arrow, &c. shot in the air. *āsmānī farnāmī*, provision against injuries arising from calamitous seasons, &c. on the part of a *zamān-dār*. *p.*

اسم باعسمي *ism bā musammā*, worthy of the name (it bears), whose name is expressive of its qualities. *a. p.*

اسمبده असंबद्ध *a-sambaddh*, not joined, unconnected. *s.*

اسمभव असंभव *a-sambhav*, uncommon, inconsistent, unlikely. *s.* [perfect. *s.*

اسمپورن असंपूर्ण *a-sampūrna*, incomplete, im-

मत असम्मत *a-sammat*, dissentient, averse, contrary. *a-sammati*, *f.* dissent, dislike. *s.*

اسمريت *ismrīti* (see *smrīti*), *f.* the Hindū law. *s.* असमृति *a-smrīti*, *f.* want of memory, forgetfulness. *s.*

اسمरته असमर्थ *a-samarth*, weak, powerless, unable, incompetent. *s.*

اسमरण असमरण *a-smaran*, *m.* forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*

اسماعيل *isma'īl*, Ishmael, from whom the Arabs claim descent. (Same as *Ismā'īl*.) *a.*

اسمناत आसमनात *āsamantāt*, *adv.* all round, on every side, wholly, altogether. *s.*

اسمन्जس असमन्जस *a-samanjas*, *m.* doubt, suspense, suspicion; unconformity, disparity, difference. *s.*

اسم وار *ism-wār*, entry in statements according to the order of persons' names. *a. p.*

اسمي असमय *a-samay*, unseasonable, out of time; *m.* a time of misfortune, distress, an improper time. *s.*

आसन *āsan*, *m.* the inside or under part of the thigh; a stool, a seat; a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer; seat, posture, attitude, sitting (particularly the attitudes used by Jogis in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four); the withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. *āsan tale ānā*, to come under subjection. *āsan jorū*, to sit on the hams. *āsan dōbnā*, spoken of a holy man, who, perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf. *āsan se āsan jorū*, to sit close in contact with another person. *āsan lagānā*, to sit obstinately in a given posture, till one's request be obtained. *āsan mārū*, to sit (particularly in an attitude practised by the Jogis); to retain one's seat firmly on horseback. *s.*

आसिन *āsīn*, *m.* the sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries (September—October). *s.*

आसन *āsan*, also *asun*, *m.* the name of a tree on which the tasar silkworm feeds. (*Terminalia alata tormentosa*). *s.* [named tree. *s.*

असन *asan*, *m.* eating; also the last-उसना *usnā*, boiled (from *usannā*, *q.v.*). *h.*

असना *asnād* (pl. of سند), grants, and law-papers in general, documents. *isnād*, an allegation on the authority of another. *a.*

असना *isnāf*, *m.* a snipe, apparently a corruption of the English word. *a.*

असन *asnān*, *m.* bathing (see *ashnān*). *s.*

असना उबाना *usnānā*, *a.* to cause to boil. *h.*

असंतुष्ट असंतुष्ट *a-santushṭa*, discontented, displeased, dissatisfied. *s.*

असंतोख असंतोख *a-santokh*, or असंतोय *a-santoy*, *m.* discontent, displeasure. *s.*

असंयोग असंयोग *a-sanjog* (or *a-saṅyog*), *m.* want of opportunity. *s.*

असंशय असंशय *a-saṅshaya*, undoubted. *s.*

असंख्य असंख्य *a-sankhya*, countless, innumerable. *s.* [bad. *s.*

असंगत असंगत *a-sangat*, absurd, improper, *s.*

असमान असमान *a-samān*, *m.* disrespect. *s.*

असम्मत असम्मत *a-sammat*, dissentient, differing from, averse, contrary. *s.*

असना उसना *usannā*, *n.* to boil, to simmer. *h.*

असनी *āsānī*, *f.* a small carpet, &c. on which the Hindūs sit at prayer. *s.* [tunity. *s.*

असंयोग असंयोग *a-saṅyog*, *m.* want of opportunity. *s.*

असुह असुह *a-suh*, harsh, unkind; *m.* unkindness, want of affection. *s.*

असु *aswa*, *m.* a horse. *s.*

आसव *āsav*, *m.* a kind of intoxicating liquor, distilled from sugar or molasses, rum. *s.*

आस्ताद *āswād*, *m.* savour, relish. *s.*

असवार *aswār*, *m.* cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on any thing, as a horse, a carriage, a slip, &c. *p.*

असवारुद्ध *asvārūḥ*, mounted on horse-back. *s.* [with battle-axes. *p.*
 आसवारी *asvārī*, *f.* riding; a mode of warfare
 आसवास *āsvas*, *m.* completion, cessation; comfort, encouragement, consolation. *s.*
 आसवस्ति *is-wāste*, on this account. *us-wāste*, on that account. *h. a.* [ugly. *s.*
 आसोभा *a-sobhā*, shapeless, ill-made,
 आसवपति *asva-pati*, *m.* master of horses, a title used by some of the Hindū rājās. *s.*
 आसवत्थ *asvatth*, *m.* the sacred fig-tree; (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*
 आसोज *asoj*, *m.* the sixth solar month. *s.*
 असूक्ष्म *a-sūjh*, invisible, incorporeal. *h.*
 आसोच *a-soch*, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *h.*
 असौच *a-sauchā*, *m.* social or legal uncleanness, as from the death of a relation, &c. *s.*
 असोचि *a-sochī*, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *h.*
 आसवद *asvad*, black, or blackest, powerful. *a.*
 आसुदगी *āsudagī*, *f.* quiet, peace, content. *p.*
 आसुदान *āsūdan*, (*v. āsā*), to be at rest. *p.*
 आसुदा *āsūda*, full, glutted, satiated, saturated; quiet, satisfied, tranquil, at ease, contented. *āsūda-khātī*, or *āsūda dil*, or *āsūda-hāl*, full, replete; contented, in easy circumstances. *āsūda*, in a figurative sense means dead and buried, hence plur. *āsūdagān*, the tranquil ones, *i. e.* the dead. *p.*
 आसुदध *āsaudha*, *m.* legal arrest. *s.*
 आसुदाला *asva-sālā*, *f.* a stable. *s.*
 आसुदत *is-wakt*, now, at present. *us-wakt*, then, at that time. *h. a.*
 आसुदक *a-sok*, (*for askoka*), *m.* ease, tranquillity, cheerfulness; a kind of tree (*Jonesia asoca*). *s.*
 आसुदक *a-sog*, *m.* ease, tranquillity; a tree called also *Deva-dāru* (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*
 आसुदका *asva-gandhā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*physalis flexuosa*). *s.*
 आसुदगी *a-sogī*, at ease, unmolested. *s.*
 आसुदत *ason*, this year. *h.*
 आसुदनी *aswinī*, *f.* the name of the first lunar mansion, of the form of a horse's head (the three stars in the head of Aries). *s.* [der. *s.*
 आसुदया *asūyā*, *f.* detraction, malice, slander.
 आसुद *is, hāl*, *m.* loosening, opening, purging, flux. *a.* [intolerable. *s.*
 आसुदहज *a-sahuj* or *a-sahij*, insufferable,
 आसुद *as, hal*, more or most easy. *a.*

आसहन *a-sahan*, impatient, not bearing with, unable to endure. *s.*
 आसहनीय *a-sahanīya*, } intolerable, un-
 आसह्य *asahya*, } bearable. *s.*
 आसि *asī*, eighty. *h.*
 आसि उसे *use*, him, that, &c. *इसे ise*, this, to this, or him, &c. *h.*
 आसि *asī* (for आसि *asī*), *m.* a sword, scimeter. *s.*
 आसि *āsai*, *m.* meaning, intention, aim; scope, theme, subject; an asylum, abode, or retreat. *s.*
 आसिया *āsīyā*, *f.* a mill. *āsīyā-sang*, a mill-stone. *p.*
 आसियाना *āsīyāna*, *m.* a whetstone. *p.*
 आसिब *āseb*, (or *āsīb*), *m.* a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*
 आसिजना *asījanā*, } a. to boil (food,
 आसिजना *asījhnā*, } &c.). *h.*
 आसिचा *a-sīchā*, unirrigated (same as *a-sīchā*). *s.*
 आसिर *asīr*, *m.* a prisoner, a captive. *asīr i āb o gil*, attached to one's native soil. *a.*
 आसिर उसिर *asīr*, *f.* a grass, the root whereof is sweet-scented, and used for making *taffis* (*andropogon muricatum*). *s.*
 आसिर्वाद *asīrbād* or *āsīrbād*, *m.* blessing, benediction, salutation. *s.*
 आसिरी *asīrī*, *f.* imprisonment, captivity. *a.*
 आसिस *āsīs* or *asīs*, *f.* blessing; return of compliment from a (Hindū) superior. *s.*
 आसिसा *asīsā*, *m.* a pillow, a cushion, head of a bed. *h.*
 आसिश *a-sesh*, without remainder, entire. *s.*
 आसिमा *a-sīmā*, unbounded, unlimited. *s.*
 आसिमा *āsīma*, amazed, astonished. *sar-āsīma*, bewildered in the head, astounded. *p.*
 आसिन *āsīn*, seated, sitting. *s.*
 आसिचा *a-sīchā*, not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.). *s.*
 आसिवा *a-sevā*, } *m.* disobedience, inat-
 आसिवन *a-sevanā*, } tention. *s.*
 आसिवना *asevānā*, *a.* to throw out the water from boiled rice. *h.*
 आश *ush*, interj. fie, &c. (*vide uf*). *d.*
 आश *āsh*, *f.* meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. *āshī-jau*, barley-water or water-gruel *āsh-yakānā*, *a.* to combine in any design; to conspire or contrive any thing against another. *āsh-māl*, a porridge-stick, a pestle. *p.*

आशा *āshā*, f. hope, desire; dependence, reliance, trust. *āshā-prāpta*, successful, possessing the desired object. *āshā-bandh*, in. confidence, trust, expectation. *āshā-bhang*, disappointment. *āshā-want*, expectant, hopeful. *āshā-hīn*, desponding, despairing. s.

आशा *ushā*, m. early morning, dawn, day-break (also *ushā-kāl*), f. the wife of Anurudha. s.

आशरत *ishārat*, } f. a sign, command, signal,
आशरत *ishāra*, } hint. *ism-i-ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. a.

आशास्त्र *a-shāstra*, unlawful, illegal, irregular. *a-shāstrīya*, contrary to law, inconsistent with the rules of science. s.

आशरह *ashārah* or *ashārah*, m. the third solar month, (see आशरह). s.

आशरही *ashārhī*, f. day of the full moon in *Ashārah*. s.

आशम *āshām*, drink, (in comp.) drinking, as *sharāb-āshām*, wine-drinker. p.

आशमिदन *āshāmīdan*, to drink, to quaff. p.

आशान्त *a-shānt*, restless, anxious, unresigned. *a-shāntī*, f. anxiety, restlessness. s.

आशारि *ashāvari*, f. a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a sort of cotton cloth. s.

आशान्त *ashāwant*, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. s.

आशबाह *ashbāh*, (pl. of *शुभ*) bodies, objects. a.

आशुभ *a-shubh*, unfavourable, unpleasant, inauspicious, evil; m. misfortune, distress. s.

आशाना *āshānā*, } m. an ewer &c., same as
आशाना *āshānā*, } *āftāba* or *ābtāba*, q. v. p.

आशबाह *ishtibāh*, m. doubt, ambiguity, scruple. a.

आशबाही *ishtibāhī*, suspicious, doubtful. a.

आशदा *ishtidād*, m. confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence. a.

आशतुर *ushtur*, m. a camel. p.

आशतुरा *ishtirā*, m. buying, selling, commerce. a.

आशतुरक *ishtirāk*, m. partnership. a.

आशतल *ishtīāl*, m. burning, inflaming, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. a.

आशतलक *ishtīālāk*, (dimin. of last word). *ishtīālāk denā*, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. a. [study. a.]

आशतल *ishtīghāl*, m. occupation, employment,

आशतलक *ishtīkāl*, m. derivation of one name from another. a. [firm. p.]

आशतल *ushtulum*, celerity, violence, injustice;

आशतल *ishtimāl*, m. comprehension, containing. a.

आशता *ishtihā*, f. hunger, appetite. a.

आशतार *ishtihār*, m. publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *ishtihār-nāma*, a written or printed proclamation or public notice. a.

आशती *ashī*, f. peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. p.

आशतियाक *ishtiyāk*, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. a.

आशत इष्ट *ishṭa*, desired, wished, approved; worshipped, revered; cherished, beloved; m. a god, a deity, whatever is worshipped; an object, the thing wished for; a beloved person. s.

आशत अष्ट *ashṭ* or *ashta*, eight. *ashṭa-prahar*, incessant, the whole day and night. *ashṭa-mangal*, m. a horse with a white face, tail, breast, and hoofs; a collection of eight lucky things to be assembled on certain occasions, as a lion, a bull, an elephant, a water-jar, a fan, a flag, a trumpet, and a lamp. s.

आशतदश *ashṭā-dash*, eighteen. s.

आशतशत *ashṭāshati*, eighty-eight. s.

आशतङ्ग *ashṭāṅg*, m. eight parts of man; adj. of, or with eight members. *ashṭāṅg pranām*, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz. with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. s.

आशतविंशति *ashṭā-vinshati*, twenty-eight. s. [fifty-eight. s.]

आशतपञ्चाशत *ashṭa-panchāshat*,

आशत इष्टता *ishtatā*, f. desirableness, reverence. s.

आशत इष्टतर *ishtatar*, dearer, more desired. s.

आशतत्रिंशत् *ashṭa-trinshat*, thirty-eight. s.

आशत इष्टतम *ishtutam*, best beloved, dearest, most desired. s. [trinshat, forty-eight. s.]

आशतचतवारिंशत् *ashṭa-chatvarīnshat*

आशतधातु *ashṭadhātu*, m. the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron. *ashṭ-dhātī*, f. a mixed metal, a compound of eight metals. s.

आशत उष्ट्र *ushṭra*, m. a camel. s.

आशतसप्तति *ashṭa-saptati*, seventy-eight. s.

आशतसिद्धि *ashṭa-siddhi*, m. the eight *siddhis*, the name of a superior order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature; when they are subjected to the will by holiness and austerities, whatever the fancy desires, may, it is said, be obtained; universal sovereignty may be acquired, and implicit obedience to any command enforced; the magnitude, weight, or levity of the body may be increased or diminished at will, and the body be transported in an instant to any part of the universe. s.

आशतषष्टि *ashṭa-shashṭhi*, sixty-eight. s.

आशतम *ashṭam*, the eighth. s.

आशतमी *ashṭamī*, f. the eighth day of the moon. *jannāshṭamī*, the eighth of *Bhādra Krishna paksh*, the birthday of Krishna. s.

आशतनवति *ashṭa-navati*, ninety-eight. s.

اشجار *ashjār* (pl. of شجر), trees. *a.*

अशुचि *a-shuchi*, impure, unclean (ceremonially); *f.* impurity. *s.*

अश्चर्य *āshchary* (for *āshcharya*), *m.* amazement, astonishment, surprise; *adj.* astonishing, wonderful. *āshcharyatā*, *f.* wonderfulness, astonishment. [people. *a.*

أشخاص *ashkhāṣ* (pl. of شخص), persons,

اشد *ashadd*, more or most vehement, severe, strong, violent, excessive. *a.*

अशुद्ध *a-shuddh*, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *a-shuddhatā*, *f.* inaccuracy, impurity. *s.*

अशुद्धिया *a-shuddhiyā*, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*

अशर *asharr*, vicious, malignant, atrocious (or more vicious, &c.). *a.*

अश्र *ashra*, *m.* a tear. *s.*

अश्रा *āshrā*, } *m.* cheating, fraud, cir-

अश्रय *āshray*, } cumvention; proximity; a retreat, abode, a house; a means of defence; having recourse to protection or refuge; trust, reliance, hope; a patron, a protector. *s.*

अश्राबत *ashrābāt*, drinks prohibited by the Muhammadan law, such as wines, &c. *a.*

अशरार *ashrār* (pl. of شرير), wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious (people). *a.*

अश्राफ *ashrāf* (pl. of شريف), nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction. In Rohilkund, Oude, and Benares, the term is applied to a class of cultivators who claim certain privileges. *a.*

अश्राक *ishrāk*, *m.* splendour, beauty, lustre, lit. the rising of the sun. *a.*

अश्राक़ी *ishrākī*, eastern, oriental. *ishrākī-namāz*, morning prayer. *a.* [partnership. *a.*

अश्राक *ishrāk*, *m.* participating, entering into

अश्रित *āshrit* (see *āsrit*), a person protected, &c. *a.*

अश्रद्धा *a-shraddhā*, *f.* aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing, distrust, disbelief. *a.*

अश्रफ *ashraf*, more noble; *m.* a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman. *ashraf-ul mahkūlūqāt*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind. *ashraf-ul bilād*, the finest of regions. *a.*

अश्रफ़ी *ashrafī*, *f.* a gold coin so called. The Calcutta *ashrafī*, is about 1l. 11s. 8d., and the gold of it is better than English standard gold, by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May 1793, it should weigh 190.894 grains troy weight, generally called by Europeans, "a gold more" (vide *mahr*). The gold more of Bengal is worth 16 rupees, that of Madras and Bombay 15 rupees. *p.*

अश्रम *āshram*, *m.* (same as *āsram*), abode, &c. &c. (v. *āsram*). *s.* [less. *s.*

अशरण *a-sharan*, without shelter, help-

अश्रय *āshray*, *m.* same as *āshrā*, *q. v.*

अश्रयित *āshrait*, hopeful, trusting, confident. *s.*

अशरीरी *a-sharīrī*, incorporeal. *s.*

अशिस *āshis*, *f.* blessing, benediction. *s.*

अशिश्ट *a-shishṭa*, unpolite, undisciplined, ungoverned; under the dominion of evil habits arising from a neglected education; rude, barbarous. *s.*

अशर *ash'ār* (pl. of شعر), verses, poems. *a.*

अशगल *ashghāl* (pl. of شغل), employments, occupations, cares. *ishghāl*, being employed. *a.*

अशफ़क *ashfāk* (pl. of شفق), kindnesses, favours. *ishfāk*, compassion, tenderness. *a.*

अशुफ़्त *āshufta*, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed. *āshufta-hāl*, distressed in condition. *āshufta-khātīr* or *āshufta-dīl*, afflicted in mind. *āshufta-nū*, with dishevelled hair. *āshufta-sar*, or, -*dīmāgh*, or, -*ṭab*, distracted in head or brain. *p.*

अशुफ़्तगी *āshuftagī*, *f.* misery, distraction, un-easiness. *p.*

अशुफ़्तन *āshuftan*, to disturb, to be confounded. *p.*

अशुक *ashuk*, gum-ammoniac. *p.*

अशुक़िया *ashkūyā* (pl. of شقي), thieves, malefactors. *a.*

अशक *ashk*, *m.* a tear, tears. *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears. *ashk-bārī*, *f.* weeping. *p.*

अशकार *āshkār*, } apparent, clear, public,
अशकारा *āshkārā*, } known, revealed. *p.*
अशकारा *āshkārā*, }

अशकाल *ashkāl* (pl. of شكل), appearances, figures, shapes, semblances, forms. *a.*

अशकाल *ishkāl*, *m.* difficulty, ambiguity, suspicion, painfulness. *a.* [lude, to wheedle. *d.*

अशकालना *ishkāl-nā*, to deceive, to tempt, to de-

अशकाली *ishkālī*, one who excites doubts or diffi-

अशक्त *āshakta*, fond, attached, addicted; able, powerful. *āshakti*, *f.* attachment, fondness; power, might. *s.*

अशक्त *a-shakta*, powerless, unable. *a-shakti*, *f.* impotence, weakness. *s.* [rant. *s.*

अशक़ित *a-shikshīt*, untaught, igno-

अशकन *a-shakun*, } *m.* portent, evil
अशकुन *a-shugun*, } omen. *ashakunī*

अशकुन *a-shugūn*, } or *a-shugūnī*,
portentous, boding evil luck. *s.*

अशक्या *a-shakya*, impossible. *s.*

अशल *ashall*, having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand. *a.* [distich. *s.*

अश्लोक *ashlok* or *ishlok*, *m.* verse, *अश्लेषा* *ashleshā* or *ashleshā*, *m.* the name of the ninth lunar mansion (five stars near the southern claw of Cancer). *s.*

अश्मा *ushmā*, *f.* warmth; wrath. *s.*

अशम *ishmām*, *m.* diffusing odour, shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *gamma* or *kasra*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable, or make one syllable more. *a.*

اشمتا उष्मता *ushmatā*, f. heat, warmth. s.
 अश्मरी अश्मरी *ashmarī*, f. the stone or gravel
 (the disease); strangury. s.
 अश्मल *ashmal*, more or most perfect, complete,
 surpassing, transcendent. a.
 उष्ण *uṣṇa*, hot, warm, pungent, acrid;
 m. heat, warmth. s.
 अशन अशन *ashan*, m. eating food; also आशन
āshan, the āsan tree, on which the *tasar* silk-worm
 feeds (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*). s.
 आशना *āshnā*, an acquaintance, lover, friend;
āshnā-parast, friendly. p.
 उपना उष्णा *uṣhnā*, n. to boil. h.
 अश्नान अश्नान *ashnān*, m. bathing. s.
 आशनाई आशनाई *āshnāī*, f. friendship, acquaintance.
āshnāī-k, a. to unite, to associate. *āshnāī lagnā*, n. to
 become intimate, to be united in friendship. p.
 आशनायाने आशनायाने *āshnāyāna*, in a friendly manner. p.
 अशना उष्मता *ushnatā*, f. heat, warmth. s.
 अशंक अशंक *a-shanka*, fearless, undaunted,
 secure. s.
 आशङ्का आशङ्का *āshankā*, f. fear, apprehension,
 awe, danger; doubt, uncertainty. s. [dem. s.
 अशनिश उष्णीष *uṣhnīsh*, m. a turban, a dia-
 श्व अश्व *ashva*, m. a horse. s.
 अश्वारूढ अश्वारूढ *ashvārūḥ*, mounted on a
 horse; m. a horseman. s.
 आशवास आशवास *āshvās*, m. completion, ces-
 sation, comfort. s.
 अशुभ अशुभ *āshob* or *āshūb*, m. tumult, clamour;
 inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm;
 tempest; an impostor; in comp. exciting. p.
 अशुभा अशुभा *a-shobhā*, f. ugliness; adj. shape-
 less, ugly. s.
 अश्वपति अश्वपति *ashva-pati*, m. a person of
 rank, attended by horsemen; a horseman. s.
 अश्वत्था अश्वत्था *ashvattha*, m. the holy fig-tree
 (*Ficus religiosa*). s.
 अशुच अशुच *a-shoch*, m. content, tranquillity,
 absence of care. *a-shauch*, m. impurity; mourning. s.
 अशुशाला अशुशाला *ashva-shālā*, f. a stable. s.
 अशोक अशोक *a-shok*, at ease, unmolested; m.
 ease, tranquillity; a plant (*Jonesia asoka*). s.
 अशुगन्धा अशुगन्धा *ashva-gandhā*, f. a plant
 (*Physalis flexuosa*). s.
 अश्वमेध अश्वमेध *ashva-medh*, m. the actual or
 emblematic sacrifice of a horse, an ancient religious
 ceremony among the Hindūs. This sacrifice is one of
 the highest order, and, when performed a hundred
 times, entitles the sacrificer to the dominion of *swarga*
 or paradise. It appears to have been originally typical;
 the horse and other animals being simply bound during
 the performance of certain ceremonies: the actual
 sacrifice is an introduction of a later period. s.
 आश्विन आश्विन *āshvin*, m. the sixth Hindū
 month (September—October). s.

अश्विनी अश्विनी *ashvinī*, f. the name of the first
 lunar mansion (see *asvinī*). s.
 अश्ववार अश्ववार *ashva-vār*, m. a horseman. s.
 अश्वयुज अश्वयुज *ashva-yuj*, f. the first lunar
 mansion. s. [proof. a.
 अशहद अशहद *ishhād*, m. taking to witness, bringing
 अशहद *ashhād* (pl. of شاهد), witnesses (such
 as have been present); eye-witnesses. a.
 अशहब अशहब *ashhab*, white, ash-coloured. a.
 अशहद अशहद *ashhadu*, I testify, I declare. a.
 अशहर अशहर *ashhar*, more or most celebrated; known. a.
 आशय आशय *āshaya*, m. meaning, intention,
 aim; an object of desire; theme, subject; shelter;
 the mind. s.
 अश्या अश्या (pl. of شيء), things, effects. a.
 आशियान आशियान } m. a bird's nest. p.
 आशियाने आशियाने }
 आशित आशित *āshiti*, eighty. s.
 अशिर उशिर *ushīr*, f. a fragrant root of grass, called
 in Persian *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). s.
 आशिरवाद आशिरवाद } m. bless-
 आशिरवचन आशिरवचन } ing, be-
 नदiction. s.
 अशिश अशिश *a-shesh*, boundless, endless, all. s.
 आशीस आशीस *āshīsh*, f. blessing,
 benediction. s.
 अशिर अवशिर *aśāghīr* (pl. of اصغر), little, mean, cor-
 temptible, low, poor (people). a.
 असलत असलत *iṣālat* or *aṣālat*, firmness, integrity,
 solidity of judgment; genuineness. a.
 असलता असलता *aṣālatan*, radically, originally, alto-
 gether, absolutely, in proper person. a.
 اصحاب اصحاب *aṣḥāb*, (pl. of صاحب), grandees,
 lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In com-
 position, it signifies possessed of; as, *aṣhābi 'ilm*, learned
 men, &c. *aṣhābi kibār* and *aṣhābi guzīn*, the select
 friends and companions of Muḥammad. *aṣhābi kahf*,
 the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental ro-
 mance. a. [ing. a.
 اصدار اصدار *iṣḍār*, m. producing, appearing, issu-
 اصرار اصرار *iṣrār*, persevering, obstinacy. a.
 اصراف اصراف *iṣrāf*, m. expenditure, waste, prodi-
 gality. *iṣrāf-k*, a. to squander, &c. a.
 اصطباغ اصطباغ *iṣṭibāgh*, m. dipping, baptism. a.
 اصطباغي اصطباغي *iṣṭibāghī*, one who baptizes. *Yahyā*
iṣṭibāghī, John the Baptist. a.
 اصطبل اصطبل *iṣṭabil* (vulgarly *aṣṭabal*), m. a stable. a.
 اصطخر اصطخر *iṣṭakhar*, the ancient name of Per-
 sepolis. p.
 اصطربل اصطربل *uṣṭurlāb*, f. an astrolabe. g.
 اصطلاح اصطلاح *iṣṭilāh*, f. a phrase, idiom. general
 acceptance; a figure in rhetoric. a.

اصطلاحات *isṭilāḥāt* (pl.), idioms, phrases, forms of speech. *a*

اصطلاحی *isṭilāḥī*, technical, metaphorical, conventional. *a*

اصغر *aṣḡar*, less, least, smallest; the minor term in a logical proposition. *a*. [*spinosa*]. *a*

اصف *aṣaf*, m. the caper tree (*Capparis*)

آصف *āṣaf*, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*. *āṣaf-rā*, e, prudent as *āṣaf*. *āṣaf-ud-dāula*, the *āṣaf* of the state; a title generally applied to a *wazīr*. *a*

اصفار *aṣfār* (pl. of *صفر*), ciphers. *a*

اصفر *aṣfar*, yellow, saffron-coloured. *a*

اصفهان *iṣfahān*, m. Ispahān, till recently the capital of Persia. *p*

اصل *aṣl*, f. lineage; origin, root; foundation; a capital, principal sum, stock in trade. *aṣl-us-sūs*, m. liquorice. *a*

أصلا *aṣḡan* or *aṣḡā*, by no means, never, not at all. *aṣḡan muṭlaḡan*, absolutely never, by no manner of means. *a*

اصلاح *iṣḡāḥ*, f. amendment, cure, correction. *a*

اصح *aṣḡah*, best, most correct. *a*

اصلي *aṣḡlī*, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original; a registered village. *a*

أصم *aṣamm*, deaf; a surd number in arithmetic, opposite of *muntik*. *jaṣr-i aṣamm*, the square root of a surd. *a*

اصناف *aṣnāf* (pl. of *صنف*), sorts, kinds, varieties. *a*. [*reputations*]. *a*

اصوات *aṣmāt*, (pl. of *صوت*) voices, sounds,

اصول *uṣūl*, (pl. of *اصل*) causes, roots; a mood or tone. *a*

أصهار *aṣḡhār* (pl. of *صهر*), near relations, a general term for all relations by marriage within the degree in which marriage is prohibited. *a*

أصيل *aṣīl*, well-born, noble, genuine; f. a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to *laundī*, a female purchased slave. *a*

أضافت *iṣḡāfut*, f. addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is in grammar applied to the short vowel *kasra*, between two Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective. *ḡalati iṣḡāfut*, the genitive case. *a*

أضاف *iṣḡāfa*, m. addition, junction, augmentation, attribute. *a*

اضطراب *iṣḡtirāb*, m. agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a*

اضطرابي *iṣḡtirābī*, f. haste, impatience. *a*

اضطرار *iṣḡtirār*, m. } violence, constraint, agi-
اضطراري *iṣḡtirārī*, f. } tation. *a*

أضعاف *aṣḡāf*, double. *iṣḡāf*, act of doubling, duplication. *a*. (impotent. *a*

أضعف *aṣḡaf* very helpless or weak, most

اضلاع *azlā'*, (pl. of *ضلع*) districts; sides (of a square, &c.); ribs; convexities; arches. *a*

أطاعت *iṭā'at*, f. subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a*

أطابق *aṭāliḡ*, m. preceptor, a guardian or governor. *aṭāliḡi*, instruction. *p*

أطببا *aṭibbā*, (pl. of *طبيب*), physicians. *a*

أطراف *aṭrāf* (pl. of *طرف*), sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts; all around. *a*

أطري پهل *iṭrī-phal*, } m. a kind of electuary;

أطريف *iṭrī-fal*, } vide *iṭrī-phal*.

أطفأ *iṭfā*, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a*

أطفال *aṭfāl*, (pl. of *طفل*), children, family. *a*

أطلاع *iṭṭilā'*, f. manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *iṭṭilā'-k*, to acquaint, inform. *iṭṭilā'-nāma*, a written declaration, or notice in writing; a summons or citation. *iṭṭilā'-mand*, informed, acquainted. *a*

أطلق *iṭṭāḡ*, m. setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness; in law, the office and records of summonses, also fees thereon. *a*

أطلق نويس *iṭṭāḡ-navīs*, m. the officer who keeps the register of summonses and of the fees there upon. *a* *p*

أطلس *aṭlas*, m. satin. *aṭlasī*, cf or resembling satin, made of satin. *a*

أطماع *iṭmā*, strong desire, longing for. *a*

أطمئنان *iṭmīnān*, m. tranquillity, content, security, repose, rest, quiet. *iṭmīnāni khāṭir*, peace of mind. *a*

أطناب *aṭnāb* (pl. of *طنب*) tent ropes. *a*

أطوار *aṭwār*, (pl. of *طور*) manners, behaviour, devoirs. *ḡiṣḡh-aṭwār*, well bred. *a*

أطول *aṭwal*, very long or tall, prolix. *a*

أطهار *aṭhār* (pl. of *طاهر*), the pure. *iṭhār*, purifying, purification. *a*

أظلم *aṣlam*, more or most oppressive. *a*

أظهار *iṣḡhār*, m. demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. *a*

أظهر *aṣḡhar*, very clear, more apparent. *aṣḡharu min ash-shamsi*, clearer than the sun. *a*

أعادت *i'ādat*, (also *i'āda*), f. repetition, revising; visiting the sick. *a*

أعتاق *i'tāḡ*, liberation, manumission. *a*

أعانت *i'ānat*, f. help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. *a*

أعتبار *i'tibār*, m. belief, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance. *i'tibār rakhnā*, or *i'tibār-k*, to give credit to, to believe. *a*

أعتباري *i'tibārī*, trusty, confidential. *a*

اعتدال *i'tidāl*, m. evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperature, moderation. *a*

اعتذار *i'tizār*, m. an excuse, apology. *i'tizār-nāma*, m. a letter of apology. *a.*

اعتذاري *i'tizārī*, one who apologizes. *a.*

اعتراض *i'tirāz*, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, animadversion, displeasure, opposition. *a.* [who objects. *a.*

اعتراضي *i'tirāzī*, f. displeasure, anger; one

اعتراف *i'tirāf*, m. confession, acknowledgment, avowal. *a.*

اعتزاز *i'tizāz*, excelling, overcoming. *a.*

اعتزال *i'tizāl*, secession, dissent; abdicating or withdrawing from office. *a.* [sin. *a.*

اعتصام *i'tiṣām*, preserving one's self from

اعتقاد *i'tihād*, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a.*

اعتقادي *i'tihādī*, one who has faith &c., or in whom faith is placed. *a.*

اعتكاف *i'tikāf*, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent; continuing in the mosque (particularly at Mecca). *a.*

اعتماد *i'timād*, m. faith, confidence; hope, dependence, reliance. *a.*

اعتمادي *i'timādī*, one in whom confidence is placed, a trustworthy person. *a.*

اعتنا *i'tinā*, taking pains, anxiety, care. *a.*

اعجاز *i'jāz*, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise. *i'jāzi mashiāi*, miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah. *a.*

اعجم *a'jam*, a barbarian, a rustic: the term is strictly employed to one who does not speak pure Arabic, but it generally denotes a Persian. *a.*

اعدا *a'dā* (pl. of عدو), foes, enemies. *a.*

اعراب *i'rāb*, m. a vowel, the using of the vowel-points. *A'rāb*, the wandering Arabs of the desert. *a.*

اعرابي *a'rābī*, an Arab of the desert. *a.*

اعرج *i'rāj*, crippling, or making lame. *a.*

اعراض *i'rāz*, flying from, aversion. *i'rāz-k.*, to turn away from any thing with abhorrence. *a.*

اعراف *a'rāf*, m. purgatory: according to the Musalmāns it is a kind of neutral space between heaven and hell. The poet Sa'dī says that "to those in heaven A'rāf would seem hell, but the hellites would call A'rāf paradise."

اعرج *a'raj*, cripple from birth. *a.*

اعزاز *i'zāz*, m. respect, attention. *a.*

اعزة *a'izza* (pl. of عزيز), very excellent, worthy, or dear (persons or people). *a.* [sinews. *a.*

اعصاب *a'sāb*, (pl. of عصب) nerves, tendons,

اعضا *a'za*, (pl. of عضو) members of the body. *a'za, e tanāsul*, organs of generation. *a'zā, e ra, isa*, the vital parts, as the heart, brain, &c. *a.*

اعظم *a'zam*, greatest, or very great. *a.*

اعلا *a'lā*, } supreme, high, the Most High. *a.*
اعلي *a'lī*, }

اعلام *i'lām*, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a warrant, notification. *a.*

اعلان *i'lān*, m. publishing, divulging. *a.*

اعلم *a'lām*, most knowing or wise. *a.*

اعما *a'mā*, for اعوي, blind, ignorant. *a.*

اعمال *i'māl*, applying. *a'māl*, (pl. of عمل) action, conduct. *a.*

اعوي *a'mā*, blind, ignorant; a desert. *a.*

اعيان *a'yān* (pl. of عين), eyes; grandees, nobles. *a'yāni hazrat*, courtiers. *a.*

آغا *āghā*, a master, lord; an *āgā*. *t.* [agoric. *g.*

آغاريقون *aghārīqūn* (ἀγαρικὸν) common

آغاز *āghāz*, m. beginning, commencement. *āghāz-k.*, to begin. *p.*

اغراق *ighrāq*, submersion: in rhetoric it signifies excessive praise or censure. *a.*

آغشته *āghishṭa*, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p.*

آغل *āghil* (also *aghil*) a sheep-cote in a mountain, an enclosure for sheep &c. in a plain. *āghal*, a bar or bolt. *p.*

اغلاق *ighlāq*, m. difficult to be understood, abstruse; an obstacle. *a.*

اغلال *ighlāl* (pl. of غل), yokes or chains for the neck. *a.*

اغلام *ighlām*, m. inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy. *a.*

اغلب *aghlab*, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. *aghlab hai*, it is most likely, it generally happens. *a.*

اغلمش *aghalmish*, a king of Turkestan, descended of the great Jingsī Khān. *t.*

اغلي *aḡhli*, f. the bolt of a door; same as *aydandā*. *d.*

اغماض *ighmāz*, m. dissimulation, superciliousness; ogling, coquetry. *a.*

اغماضي *ighmāzī*, one who is supercilious, proud, &c. *a.*

اغنيا *aghniyā* (pl. of غني), the rich. *a.*

اغوا *ighwā*, m. seduction, temptation. *ighwā-k.*, *a.* to seduce, to lead astray. *a.*

آغوش *āghosh*, f. an embrace; the bosom. *p.*

اغيار *agh-yār*, (pl. of غير), strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals. *a.*

اغيارى *agh-yārī*, f. strangeness, rivalry. *a.*

اف *uf*, fyē! pooh! for shame! alas! *uf-k.*, to disapprove of, to lament. *uf ho-jānā*, to become ruined. *a.*

آف *āf*, the sun; the musk-deer. *p.*

آفات *āfat*, (pl. of آفت) calamities, evils, misfortunes dangers. *a.*

افغانه *afghāna* (pl. of افغان), the people of *Afghānistān*, the Afghān race. *a.*

آفاق *āfāk* (pl. of افق), horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe, regions. *a.*

افاقه *ifāhat*, f. } convalescence, recovery
افاهه *ifāha*, m. } from a swoon, &c. *a.*

افانين *afānīn* (pl. of افنون), branches. *a.*

آفت *āfat*, f. misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *āfat-rasīda* or *āfat-zada*, involved in misfortune. *a.*

آفتاب *āftāb*, m. the sun, sunshine. *āftāb-parast*, a worshipper of the sun. *āftāb-parastī*, f. the worship of the sun. *āftāb-gīr*, a parasol. *p.*

آفتابه *āftāba*, m. an ewer, a water-pot. *p.*

آفتابي *āftābī*, f. a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. *p.*

افتادگي *uftādagī*, f. a fall, the act of falling. *p.*

افتادن *uftādan*, to fall, to happen.

افتاده *uftāda*, fallen, prostrated. pl. *uftāda-gān*, the fallen, the unfortunate. *p.*

افتان *uftān*, falling. *uftān o khezān*, falling and getting up, met., with great difficulty. *p.*

افتاوا *aftāwā*, m. an ewer (v. *āftāba*). *p.*

افتخار *iftikhār*, m. glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness. *a.* [tation. *a.*

افترا *iftirā*, f. calumny, slander, false impugning. *a.* [numbers, single ones. *a.*

افراد *afrād* (pl. of فرد), individuals, singular

افراد *ifrād*, m. withdrawing from society. *a.*

افراز *afrāz*, exalting (used in composition). *p.*

افراسياب *afrāsīyāb*, name of an ancient prince of Tūrān, one of the heroes of the *Shāhnāma*, ultimately slain by Rūstām. *p.*

افراط *ifrāt*, m. excess, superfluity. *ifrāṭī-akhlāt* and *ifrāṭī khūn*, plethora. *a.*

افرنجي *afranjī*, a Frank, or native of Europe, a crusader. *a.* [mined. *p.*

افروخته *afrokhta*, set on fire, kindled, illu-

افروختن *afrokhtan* (r. *afroz*), to set on fire, to burn, to kindle. *p.* [composition. *p.*

افروز *afroz*, inflaming, enlightening (used in

آفریدگار *āfrīda-gār*, m. the Creator. *p.*

آفریدن *āfrīdan* (r. *āfrīn*), to create. *p.*

آفریده *āfrīda*, created, a created being. *p.*

آفرین *āfrīn*, bravo! well done! (in comp.)

creating, as *jahān-āfrīn*, creator of the world; m. the Creator. *āfrīn-k.*, a. to praise, to applaud. *p.*

آفرینش *āfrīnish*, f. the creation. *p.*

آفریننده *āfrīvanda*, creating; the Creator. *p.*

افرا *afzā* or *afzāe*, (r. of *afzādan*), increasing (used in comp.) *p.* [ing. *p.*

افزایش *afzāyish*, f. act of increasing or adding; *afzāyanda*, that which increases. *p.*

افزود *afzūd*, m. increase, addition, abundance; adj. more. *p.*

افزودگی *afzūdagī*, f. increase, addition. *p.*

افزودن *afzūdan* (r. *afzā*), to increase. *p.*

افزون *afzūn*, more, manifold, greater, much, increasing. *p.*

افزونی *afzūnī*, f. increase, enlargement. *p.*

افسانه *afsāna*, m. a tale, fiction, story, romance. *afsāna-go*, m. a romance-teller. *afsāna-go,ī*, f. the profession of a story-teller. *p.*

افسر *afsar*, m. f. a crown, diadem. *p.*

افسردن *afsurdan*, to wither, to flag. *p.*

افسردگی *afsurdagī*, f. dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits. *p.*

افسرده *afsurda*, dejected, dispirited, melancholy, low-spirited. *afsurda-khātīr*, depressed, dispirited, afflicted. *afsurda-dil*, faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected. *p.*

افسنتين *afsanīn* (αψυθιον), wormwood. *g.*

افسوس *afsos*, m. vexation, sorrow, concern; interj. ah! alas! *afsos-k.* or *afsos-khānā*, to express sorrow or regret. *p.*

افسون *afsūn*, m. incantation, verses used in spells or enchantments, fascination, sorcery. *afsūn-k.*, a. to enchant, to use spells and incantations. *p.*

افسون ساز *afsūn-sāz*, m. an enchanter, one who

افسون گر *afsūn-gar*, } uses spells, a sorcerer. *afsūn-sāzi* or *afsūn-garī*, f. enchantment, witchcraft. *p.*

افشا *ifshā*, m. divulging, publishing. *a.*

افشان *afshān*, dispersing, scattering, (used chiefly in composition; as, *gul-afshān*, strewing roses; *zar-afshān kāghaz*, paper sprinkled with gold). *p.*

افشاندن *afshāndan*, to scatter, disperse. *p.*

افشانی *afshānī*, f. dispersion, sprinkling; scattered over; as, *afshānī kāghaz*, paper sprinkled over with gold dust. *p.*

افشورده *afshurda*, squeezed, filtered. *p.*

افشوره *afshura* (for *āb-shora*, q. v.), lemonade, sherbet. *d.* [correctly. *a.*

افصح *afṣah*, very eloquent, speaking very

افضال *afzāl*, (pl. of فضل), graces, favours, virtues. *ifzāl*, benefiting, making to excel. *a.*

افضل *afzal*, } more or most excellent. *a.*
افضلتار *afzaltar*, }

افضلیت *afzāliyat*, excellence, pre-eminence. *a.*

افطار *ifṣār*, m. breaking a fast. *ifṣār-k.*, a. to break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day as the Musalmāns do in the month of *Ramāzān*. *a.*

افطاري *iftārī*, that which is proper for fast-breaking. *a.*

افعال *af'āl*, (pl. of فعل), actions, conduct. *a.*

افعي *af'ī* (properly افعي *af'ā*), *m.* a ser-pent. *a.*

افغان *afghān*, lamentation: interj. alas! *p.*

افغان *afghān*, the name of a race of people who inhabit the country to the N. W. of Lahore, called also *Pathāns*: they are supposed or rather they themselves pretend, to be of Jewish extraction. *a.*

افغاني *afghānī*, of or relating to the *Afghāns*; the *Afghān* language. *a.*

افق *afq*, *m.* the horizon; a tract or region of the earth; (poet.) the world. *a.*

افكار *afkār* (pl. of فكر), thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*

افكار *afgār*, wounded; *m.* a sore (on the back of a horse, &c.) *p.* [position. *p.*

افگن *afgan*, overthrowing, (used in com-

افگندن *afgandan*, to throw down, to cast. *p.*

افگنده *afganda*, overthrown, cast forth. *af-*
gandagī, *f.* act of overthrowing. *p.*

افلاس *iflās*, *m.* bankruptcy, pennry, poverty, want; sometimes written *iflāsī*. *a.* [Arabs]. *a.*

افلاطون *afḷāṭūn*, Plato, (so called by the

افلاك *afḷāk* (pl. of فلک), the heavens, hea-
venly spheres. *a.* [or heavenly spheres. *a.*

افلاكي *afḷākī*, celestial, relating to the heavens

افواج *afwāj* (pl. of فوج), armies, crowds. *afwājī-*
kāhira, a victorious army. *afwājī-shaiyāṭīn*, a host of
devils. met. a multitude of children. *a.*

افواه *afwāh* (pl. of فوه), *m.* mouths; *f.* doubt-
ful news; fame, report. *a.*

افواهي *afwāhī*, famed, reported, noised about. *a.*

افيم *afīm*, *f.* opium. *h.*

افيم چي *afīmchī*, *m.* } an eater of opium;

افيمين *afīman*, *f.* } (fig.) a sot. *h.*

افيمي *afīmī*, *m.* }

افيون *afiyūn*, *f.* opium. The inspissated juice
of the *Papaver somniferum*. *a.*

افيونی *afiyūnī*, an opium-eater. *a.*

آقا *ākā*, *m.* master; owner. *p.* [dred. *a.*

اقارب *aḡārīb* (pl. of قريب), relatives, kin-

اقاقيا *aḡākīyā*, the acacia; also the expressed
juice of its fruit. *g.*

اقاله *iḡāla*, the cancelling of a sale, on con-
dition of furnishing an equivalent for the original
price of the article; breaking a contract. *a.*

اقاليم *aḡālīm*, (pl. of اقليم), climates, regions. *a.*

اقامت *iḡāmat*, *f.* resting, staying, abode, resi-
dence, dwelling. *a.*

اقبال *iḡbāl*, *m.* prosperity, good fortune: feli-
city; acceptance of a bond or bill. *iḡbāl-da'wā*, con-
fession of judgment. *a.*

اقبالمند *iḡbāl-mand*, prosperous, of good for-
tune. *iḡbāl-mandī*, *f.* prosperity, good fortune. *a. p.*

اقتباس *iḡtibās*, *m.* borrowing (fire from
another); acquiring, procuring, gaining; asking, beg-
ging; quotation. *a.* [to imitate. *a.*

اقتدا *iḡtidā*, imitating, following. *iḡtidā-k.*,

اقتدار *iḡtidār*, *m.* power, authority; excel-
lence, dignity. *a.*

اقتسام *iḡtisām*, *m.* division, partition. *a.*

اقتصار *iḡtisār*, *m.* abbreviation, abridgment,
restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of
any thing; falling, wasting. *a.*

اقتضا *iḡtiḡā*, claim, requisition, demand. *a.*

اقدام *iḡṭām*, *m.* intrepidity, resolution, firm-
ness, spirit; endeavour, effort, diligence, attention,
care. *iḡṭām-namūdan*, to approach. *a.*

اقدس *aḡḍas*, very holy, or most sacred. *a.*

اقرار *iḡrār*, *m.* promise, agreement, assurance,
attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language
of the law it means the notification or avowal of the
right of another upon one's self. *iḡrār-k.*, *a.* to pro-
mise. *iḡrār-nāma*, *m.* written agreement, indenture,
bond, contract, a deed of assent or acknowledgment
in general. *iḡrārī 'amm*, a public acknowledgment
declaration, or confession; a will or testament. *iḡrār-*
dānapatra, a conditional deed of gift. *a.*

اقراري *iḡrārī*, one who assents, acknowledges
or confesses. *a.*

اقراري اثمی *iḡrārī-aḡāmī*, *m.* a prisoner who
pleads guilty. *a.*

اقران *aḡrān* (pl. of قرين), equals (in age,
rank, &c.). *a.*

اقراب *aḡrab*, most near, more near. *a.*

اقربا *aḡribā* (pl. of قريب), kindred, friends,
allies. *a.* [ments. *a.*

اقساط *aḡsāṭ* (pl. of قسط), portions, instal-

اقسام *aḡsām* (pl. of قسم), various kinds, of
every sort. *a.*

اقصا *aḡsā*, } extreme, very or most distant,

اقصي *aḡsā*, } extremely. *a.* [of land. *a.*

اقطاع *iḡṭā*, cutting, dividing, an assignment

اقل *aḡall*, less or least, very little. *a.*

اقل بار *aḡḡal-bār*, the Indian shot-plaut
(*Canna Indica*), a beautiful flower. The word seems
to be a corruption of some Arabic term. (Binning) *g.*

اقلف *aḡlaf*, *m.* a Muhammadan who for some
adequate cause has omitted circumcision, but is not
thereby disqualified from giving evidence in court. *a.*

اقلیم *iḡlīm*, *m.* climate, country; according to
Moslem geographers, there are seven *aḡālīm* "climates
or countries" which occupy a fourth part of the world,
called the *rub'i maskūn* "inhabited fourth part." The
other three quarters of the globe are supposed to be
utterly uninhabitable. (Binning). *g.*

अहवाल *ahvāl*, (pl. of *अहवाल*), words, sayings, agreements, promises. *a.*

अहवाल *ahvām* (pl. of *अहवाल*), tribes, nations. *a.*

आक *āk* (*अक*), m. curled flowered gigantic swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*), celebrated among native practitioners for its many medicinal qualities; a sprout of sugar-cane.

अक *ik* (for *अक*) one (chiefly used in compound expressions as *ik lautā*, single. *s.*

अक *ikhā*, single, incomparable, superexcellent; m. an earring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps. *s.*

अक *akhā*, m. a father; a dear or intimate friend; f. an elder sister. *d.*

अक *akābir* (pl. of *अक* or *अक*) the great or grandees; people of rank. *akābir o aṣṭāghir*, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*

अक *a-kāj*, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury, prejudice; uselessness. *s.*

अक *a-hājī*, useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder. *s.*

अक *ākār* (corruptly *ahār*), m. appearance, aspect, shape, statue, likeness; hint, sign, token; the letter *आ*. *s.*

अक *a-kār*, } useless, of no avail (pro-
अक *a-kārat*, } perly *a-kārath*). *d.*

अक *a-kārath*, unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *h.*

अक *a-kāran*, m. absence of cause; adv. causelessly, groundlessly. *s.*

अक *ākās* or *akās*, m. the sky, the firmament, the heavens; space; air; the fifth element of the Hindūs, more subtle than air, aether. *ākās-bānī*, f. revelation, a voice from heaven. *s.*

अक *ākās-bṛitti*, f. subsistence not derived from any certain funds, or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth. *s.*

अक *ākās-bṛitti*, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. *s.*

अक *ākās-bel*, f. the air-creeper (*Cuscuta reflexa*?): it has no root or leaves, but grows on the tops of trees. *s.*

अक *ākās-pawan*, m. a vegetable growing on other trees; air-plant or dodder. (*Cuscuta reflexa*). *s.*

अक *ākās-dīyā*, m. a lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month of Kārtik, a beacon (in Dakh., *ākās-dīwā*). *s.*

अक *ākās-mukhī*, m. a devotee of the Saiva sect: his devotion consists in holding his face up to the sun, so that, after some time, it is difficult for him to hold it in the natural position. *s.*

अक *ākās-maṅḍal*, m. the atmosphere, the celestial sphere. *s.*

अक *ākās-nīm*, m. a plant growing on the *nīm* trees (a kind of *Epidendron*) *s.*

आक *ākās-wānī* *ākās-wānī*, f. a voice from heaven, revelation. *s.*

अक *ikāsī* *ikāsī*, eighty-one. *h.*

अक *ākāśī* *ākāśī*, aerial, celestial, atmospheric. *ākāśī-barna*, cerulean, azure. *s.* [*ākās*].

अक *ākāśh*, m. the sky (same as

अक *ākāl* or *ākāl* *a-kāl* (or *ākāl*), m. a famine, a general scarcity; unseasonableness, extremity, pinch; adj. unseasonable, untimely, premature. *a-kāl-brishṭī*, untimely rain. *ākāl-phal*, a fruit produced out of season. *s.*

अक *akhāl*, a glutton, an enormous eater. *a.*

अक *ukālānā* *ukālānā*, a. to boil water. *h.*

अक *a-kām*, unprofitable, fruitless. *s.*

अक *ākānshā* *ākānshā*, f. wish desire, expectation; purpose, intention. *s.*

अक *ākānshit* *ākānshit*, desirous; desired, expected. *s.*

अक *ākānshī* *ākānshī*, desirous, full of hope, expecting; asking, inquiring. *s.* [one. *h.*

अक *ikānawce* or *ikānwe*, ninety-

अक *ikāwan*, fifty-one. *h.*

अक *ih-bār* (for *eh bār*), one time. *h. p.*

अक *akbar*, very great; a man's name. *a.*

अक *akbar-al-rāṭī*, } presumptive evidence

अक *akbar-rāṭī*, } sufficiently strong to convict. *a.*

अक *akbarī*, of or relating to the Emperor Akbar; name of a sweetmeat; also of a gold coin worth a guinea and a half of our money. *a.*

अक *ikepchā*, head-ornament. *h. p.*

अक *ukāt* or *ukhāt* or *ukhātī*, f. speech, what is spoken, language; contrivance, invention. *ukāt bānūnā*, to make up a story, to invent, contrive. *ukāt l.* to discover, to find out. *s.*

अक *ukhāt*, spoken, used in law documents for "aforesaid, above named." *s.*

अक *ukhātānā* *ukhātānā*, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*

अक *ukhātārū* *ukhātārū*, an instigator, promoter. *h.*

अक *ikhātīs* *ikhātīs*, forty-one. *h.*

अक *ukhātānā* *ukhātānā*, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire. *h.*

अक *ikhātīsāb*, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*

अक *ikhātīfā*, f. sufficiency, contentment. *ikhātīfā-k.*, to content one's self; to stop short. *a.*

अक *ikhātīk* *ikhātīk*, staring with a fixed look. *s.*

अक *a-hath*, } not to be spoken,

अक *a-hathya*, } unfit to be mentioned; unutterable, obscure. *s.* [*grandīshora*].

अक *ukhātī*, f. the agati tree (*Aeschynomene*, अक *ikhātīs* *ikhātīs*, thirty-one. *h.*

अक्त उक्त *ukta*, contrivance, invention. *h.*

अक्ताना उक्ताना *uktānā*, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground; to extract a secret gradually and artfully; to pump. *h.*

अक्ताना उक्ताना *uktaṇā*, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of *uktānā*; a. to dig up). *h.*

अक्था इक्था *ikthā*, } together, in one

अक्थान इक्थान *ikthān*, } and the same

अक्थौरा इक्थौरा *ikthaurā*, } place, united. *s.*

अक्षर *akṣar*, most, many, much; adv. often, usually, for the most part, generally. *akṣar-aukāt*, often, frequently, generally. *a.*

अक्षर्या *akṣarīya*, for the most part, chiefly. *a.*

अक्चित इक्चित *ik-chit*, of one mind, unanimous, without wavering. *s.*

अक्छतराजःक इक्छतराजःक *ik-chhat rāj-k.*, to rule everywhere. *s.*

अकर *a-har*, duty-free, exempt from duty. *s.*

आकर *āhar*, f. aborigines; mine, quarry, source; multitude. *s.*

आकर *āhar*, f. the den of a lion or tiger; (conjunct. part. from *ānā*), having come. *h.*

अकरा *akrā*, dear, costly; f. a kind of grass so called, a kind of vetch. *h.*

अकरम *akrām*, (pl. of *करम*), favours, kindnesses, obligations; honour, respect. *a.*

अकरम *ikrām*, m. honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*

अकराह *ikrāh*, f. horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation. *a.*

अकराय्या *akarāyā*, f. ground not properly cleaned for receiving the seed. *s.*

अकरत आकृति *ākṛiti*, f. shape, figure; likeness, image; the body; species. *s.*

अकरत्रिम अकृत्रिम *a-kṛitrīm*, inartificial, not made. *s.*

अकरश आकर्ष *āharsh*, m. attraction, fascination; a magnet, a loadstone; *spasm. s.*

अकरशत आकर्षित *ākarshit*, } attracted,

अकरशत आकर्ष *ākṛiṣṭa*, } drawn. *s.*

अकरशक आकर्षक *ākarshak*, m. a magnet, a loadstone, any thing which attracts; adj. attractive, magnetic (also *ākarshik*).

अकरशन आकर्षण *ākarshaṇ*, m. drawing, attraction. *s.*

अकरशी आकर्षी *ākarshī*, attractive. *s.*

अकरस अकरस *a-harkas*, soft, not hard. *s.*

अकरम *akram*, very kind, merciful. *a.*

अकरम अकरम *a-karm* or *a-karma*, m. bad action, sin, vice, wickedness. *s.*

अकरम आक्रम *ākram*, m. ascending, superiority; surpassing, surmounting; invasion, a seizing. *s.*

अकरमा अकरमा *a-harmā*, idle, unoccupied. *s.*

अकरमक अकरमक *a-harmak*, intransitive (in gram.). *s.*

अकरमन्य अकरमन्य *a-harmanya*, useless, unprofitable, good for nothing. *s.*

अकरमी अकरमी *a-harmī*, a wretch, sinner. *s.*

अकरणी अकरणी *a-harnī*, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not proper to be done. *s.*

अकरोत अकरोत *akrot*, m. (for अखरोत), a walnut. *s.*

अकरुर अकरुर *akrūr*, not cruel, mild, humane, gentle. *s.*

अकरइ अकरइ *akar*, f. crookedness, strut, pride, conceit, airs. *h.*

अकरइ अकरइ *akrā*, stiff, affected. *h.*

अकरइना अकरइना *akrānā*, a. to distress, to impede. *h.*

अकरइबाज अकरइबाज *akar-bāz*, an affected person, a fop, a swaggerer. *akar-bāzī*, swaggering, foppishness. *h. p.*

अकरइबाई अकरइबाई *akar-bāī*, f. the cramp. *h.*

अकरइपकर अकरइपकर *akar-pahar*, } m. stateliness, af-

अकरइतकर अकरइतकर *akar-takar*, } fected airs, pride,

अकरइतकर अकरइतकर *akram-takram*, } haughtiness. *h.*

अकरइना अकरइना *akarānā*, n. to writhe, to ache, to cramp, to be cramped, to become stiff or distorted, as one's limbs; to strut affectedly. *h.*

अकरइ उकरइ *akrū*, m. the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground. *akrū baīhnā*, to sit on the heels with the knees upwards. *h.*

अकरइ अकरइ *akrū*, affected, proud, conceited. *h.*

अकरइत अकरइत *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

अकरइत अकरइत *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

अकरइत अकरइत *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

अकरइत अकरइत *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

अकरइत अकरइत *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

अकरइत अकरइत *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

अकरइत अकरइत *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

अकरइत अकरइत *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

अकरइत अकरइत *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

अकरइत अकरइत *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

अकरइत अकरइत *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

अकरइत अकरइत *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

अकरइत अकरइत *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

अकरइत अकरइत *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

अकरइत अकरइत *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

अकरइत अकरइत *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

अकरइत अकरइत *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

अकरइत अकरइत *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

अकरइत अकरइत *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

अकरइत अकरइत *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

अकरइत अकरइत *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

اکش *ikshu*, f. sugar-cane. *ikshu-ras*, m. the juice of the sugar-cane. *ikshu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *ikshu-kāṅḍ*, m. a species of sugar-cane (*saccharum munja*). *ikshu-mehī*, diabetic. s.

اکشانش *akshānsh*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. s.

اکشت *a-kshat*, infallible, indelible; remaining, continuing. m. whole grains of rice used in religious ceremonies, fried grain. *akshal-talak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an idol when addressed, or of a Brāhman when invited to an entertainment. s.

اکشر *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *aksharī*, lettered, writing a good hand. s.

اکشل *a-hushal*, unlucky, inauspicious. s.

اکشمی *ikshumatī*, f. name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty. s.

اکشوهنی *akshauhini*, f. an army (see *achchauhini*). s.

اکشی *a-kshay*, imperishable, undecayable. *akshayatā*, f. imperishableness. *akshay-briksh*, m. an undecayable tree. *akshay-lok*, m. the imperishable world. s. [abuse. s.]

آکشپ *ākshep*, m. reproof, sarcasm,

اکل *ahl*, m. food; eating. *ahl-o-shurb*, meal and drink, eating and drinking. a.

آکل *ākul*, confounded, perplexed, confused, distressed, chiefly used in compound words. s.

آکلا *āklā*, fleet, swift; peevish. h.

اکلا *iklā*, alone, single. (v. *ikhlautā*). h.

اکلائی *ikhlaī*, f. loneliness; name of an article of dress. h.

اکلانا *akulānā*, n. to be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished. h. [made. s.]

اکلیت *a-kalpī*, not artificial, not

اکلت *āhulit*, agitated, distracted. s.

اکلنا *ākulatā*, f. agitation, distress. s.

اکلنا *ukalnā*, n. the intransitive of *ukālna*, to boil, be boiling. h.

اکلنی *a-hulini*, f. a woman of a low caste or family; adj. bad, base (woman). h.

اکلوتا *ikhlautā*, } single, solitary,

اکلوتنا *ikhlauntā*, } alone. s.

آکلی *ākhlī*, f. motion, agitation (particularly of a carriage). h.

اکلیان *a-halyān*, ominous, unpropitious; disconsolate, uncomfortable. s.

اکلیسری *uklesarī*, of or relating to the town of Uklesar, famed for its paper manufacture. h.

اکلیل الجبل *ikhilu-l-jabal*, m. (the crown of the mountain), an herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary. a.

اکلیل الملك *ikhilu-l-malik*, m. (the king's crown), melilot. a.

اکلینا *a-kulīnā*, of no family, plebeian, of low extraction; ignoble. f. *akulini*. s.

اکمال *ikhmāl*, m. perfection, accomplishing. a.

اکمل *akhmal*, perfect, very complete, entire, full. a.

اکمپت *a-kampit*, firm, unshaken. s.

اکمپت *ā-kampit*, shaken, trembling. s.

اکمپن *ākampan*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

اکمه *akhmah*, born blind. a.

آکن *āhan*, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed field. h. [confines, sides. a.]

اکناف *akhnāf* (pl. of کنف), environs, borders,

اکنتک *a-kantak*, free from thorns. s.

اکچین *a-kinchan*, poor, needy, destitute. *ākinchan*, m. poverty. s.

اکنوں *akhnūn*, now, at present. p.

اکور *ahor*, f. a bribe; coaxing (a cow that has lost her calf, that she may be tractable). h.

اکوری *ahorī*, one who receives a bribe. h.

اکول *akhul* (same as آگال), a glutton, &c. a.

اکول *ahol*, m. a plant, the oil of which is used in enchantments (*Alangium hexapetalum*). s.

اکوند *ahwand*, m. swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*). h.

آکھا *ākhā*, m. a riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of grain-bags used as a pannier. h.

اکھاڑ *ukhār*, f. rooting up, extirpation. h.

اکھاڑا *akhārā*, m. a palaestra, or place for wrestling, a scene; any place of assembly; court circus. *Indr kā akhārā*, Indra's court. h.

اکھاڑنا *ukhārṇā*, a. to root up, to eradicate, dislocate. h. [eradicates. h.]

اکھاڑو *ukhārū*, m. one who digs up or

اکھال *ukhāl*, m. act of vomiting; an emetic. *ukhāl-pukhāl* (also *ukhāl wakhāl*), m. cholera-morbus, vomiting violently. h.

اکھالنا *ukhālnā*, a. to vomit. h.

اکھپاشان *ākhū-pāshān*, m. a kind of mineral, a loadstone. s.

آکھت *ākhat* or *akhat*, m. (same as *akshat*), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations. s.

اکھتر *ikhattar*, seventy-one. h.

اکھتیج *akhṭij*, the 18th day of *Baisāk*, a Hindū festival. h.

اکھٹا *ikhṭā*, together, in one place. h.

اکھٹنا *ukhṭnā*, n. to trip, to stumble. h.

آکھر *ākhar* (v. آکر), m. the den of a wild beast. h.

अक्षर *akhar*, plenty, abundance. *d.*
 अक्षर *a-kharb*, tall, long, large. *s.*
 अक्षरोट *akhrot*, m. a walnut; the fruit
 of the *aleurites triloba*. *h.*
 अक्षर *akhar*, undisciplined (soldier), bar-
 barous, uncouth, ugly. *h.*
 अक्षर *akhrā*, rude, ill-shaped. *akhrā*
khatt, an ill-formed piece of writing. *h.*
 अक्षराना *akhrānā*, a. (same as *ukhārānā*),
 pluck up, eradicate. *h.*
 अक्षराना *ukhārānā*, n. (intr. of *ukhārānā*).
 to be rooted up, plucked up, raised up; to slip out (as
 a bone, &c.). *ukhārānā pukhārānā*, to be plucked or
 rooted up. *h.* [whole, all, every. *s.*
 अक्षल or अखिल *a-khal* or *a-khil*, the
 अक्षल *ukhal*, } m. & f. a wooden mor-
 अक्षली *ukhālī*, } tar for pounding rice
 or other grain. *s.*
 अक्षमज *ukhmaj* (for *उष्मज* *uṣhmaj*),
 gnats, flies, mosquitoes, &c., insects produced by
 heat. *s.* [whole. *s.*
 अक्षम *a-khand*, unbroken, entire, the
 अक्षम *a-khandit*, unbroken, con-
 tinuous; unrefuted. *s.*
 अक्षोट *ākhot*, m. the walnut tree. *h.*
 अक्षय *akhai*, everlasting, not liable to
 decay. *akhai-bar* or *akhai-byrikh*, the undecayable
 tree. *s.*
 अक्षया *akhyā*, f. name, appellation. *s.*
 अक्षयात *akhyāt*, said, spoken; deno-
 minated, named. *s.*
 अक्षयात *a-khyāt*, unknown, obscure. *s.*
 अक्षयत *akhet*, m. (v. *āher*), the chase,
 hunting, pursuing; terror, fright. *s.*
 अक्षयिक *akhetik*, m. a hound. *s.*
 अक्षयना *ukhernā*, a. to eradicate, to
 pluck up, root up. *h.* [pluck up. *h.*
 अक्षयवाना *ukherwānā*, a. to cause to
 अक्षय *akhaiyā*, m. one of the sacks or
 baskets of a pannier. *h.*
 अक्षय *a-khūrti*, f. infamy, disgrace. *s.*
 अक्षय *ikhās*, twenty-one. *h.*
 अक्षय *ahelā*, alone, single, solitary. *h.*
 अक्षय *ukelnā*, a. to turn up. *h.*
 अक्षय *āg*, f. fire; *āg uṭhānā*, a. to raise
 disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. *āg bāg-h*, to be
 hotly enraged. *āg bujhānā*, a. to extinguish; to ap-
 pease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment.
āg barasnā, n. to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat
 of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in
 battle). *āg barnā*, n. to be enraged; to be very angry.
āg bharkānā, a. to inflame. *āg bhaknā* and *āg phānkūnā*,
 a. to speak idle words, to boast. *āg parnā*, n. to be

enraged: as *merī bāton se us-par āg parī hai*, he is en-
 raged at my words. *āg denā*, a. to apply the fire, to
 burn a Hindū corpse. *āg sulgānā*, a. to inflame, to
 excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. *āg-
 karnā*, a. to make any thing exceedingly warm; to
 excite envy or anger (used among women). *āg lagānā*,
 to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturb-
 ance. *āg lagāke pānī le danṛnā*, a. to play tricks, to
 deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one
 has purposely excited. *āg lagnā*, n. to take fire, to be
 enraged, to be very hungry. *āg lage par billī kā mūt*
dhūndhnā or *māngnā* a. to put off, to delay, or excuse
 one's self on vain pretences (the literal translation,
 though highly expressive, would sound somewhat
 musty). *āg lenē ko ānā*, n. to come to get fire, is spoken
 of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him
 quickly. *āg meñ pānī dānā*, a. see *āg bujhānā*. *āg*
meñ kiṣī kī jalnā, or *loṭnā*, or *ghair kī āg meñ jalnā*,
 a. to bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for
 another. *āg meñ loṭnā*, n. to be afflicted with grief or
 melancholy. *āg honā*, n. to be enraged; or, as the
 vulgate hath it, "to flare up." *s.*
 अक्षय *āg*, m. Dakhanī, for *āk*, q. v.
 अक्षय *āgā*, m. the front, the space in front
 of a house; the fore part of a turban. *āgā lenā*, to
 take the lead, or precede. *s.*
 अक्षय *āgā pīchhā-k*,
 n. to hesitate, to waver, boggle, demur, to prevaricate. *h.*
 अक्षय *a-gādh* or *āgādh*, bottom-
 less, unfathomable. *āgādhāṭā*, f. extreme depth, un-
 fathomability. *s.*
 अक्षय *āgār*, m. a house. *s.*
 अक्षय *agār*, avarice, covetousness. *d.*
 अक्षय *igārah*, eleven. *igārahwān*, the
 eleventh. *s.* [advance. *s.*
 अक्षय *āgārī*, f. money, &c., paid in
 अक्षय *agārā*, m. the name of a plant
 said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles (*Achyranthes*
aspera). Same as *chirchirā*. *h.*
 अक्षय *agārī*, before, forward, further
 on; f. the ropes with which a horse's feet are tied;
 the front, the fore-part. *agārī mārānā*, to attack in
 front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. *agārī*
pichhārī lagānā, to confine (particularly a horse). *h.*
 अक्षय *agās* (v. *ākās*), the sky, &c. *d.*
 अक्षय *agāsī*, m. f. a turban; a terrace
 in front of an upper room; the cry of a kite. *h.*
 अक्षय *ugāl*, m. that which is spit out
 after chewing any thing (particularly betel leaf). *āp*
kā ugāl merā adhār, your worship's leavings are my
 nourishment, i. e. you are my support and benefactor. *h.*
 अक्षय *ugāl-dān*, m. a spit-box. *h.*
 अक्षय *agāmī*, coming, about to come;
 future. *s.*
 अक्षय *ugānā*, a. to raise, cause to grow. *s.*
 अक्षय *agānā*, adv. before, in front. *āgānā-
 jānā*, to advance in order to meet a person coming on
 a visit; m. an advance of money. *s.*
 अक्षय *āgāh*, informed of, acquainted with, in-
 telligent. *p.* [to accumulate. *s.*
 अक्षय *ugāhnā*, a. to collect, to gather,
 अक्षय *āgāhī*, f. intelligence, wariness. *p.*

अगाही *uḡāhī*, f. usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments. *h.*

आकबोट *āq-boṭ*, a steamboat. The latter part of this term is English, the former signifies "fire." *h.* (A word like this can hardly with propriety be inserted in a Dictionary; but it is now so commonly used, that it may be considered a naturalized Hindū-stāni term.) Binnug.

अगुप्त *a-guṭṭa*, unhidden, unconcealed. *s.*

अगत *uḡat*, growing, springing up; production. *h.*

अगति *a-gati*, dishonoured, disgraced, without character; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed; f. distress, disgrace, inconvenience, damnation, condemnation. *s.*

आगत *āgat*, come, arrived. *s.*

अगतर *agattar*, coming, arriving. *s.*

अगती *agatī* (for अक्ती), the agati tree. *s.*

अगत *agat*, m. a butcher's stall. *h.*

अगतना *agatnā*, a. to collect or assemble. *uḡatnā*, a. to revile, to give abusive language. *h.*

अगर *agar*, if, though, although, when. *p.*

अगर *agar*, } m. wood of aloes, a kind

अगरु *aguru*, } of fragrant wood, agalochum (*Aquillaria agallocha*); another tree which produces bdellium (*Amyris agallocha*); the *sisu* tree (*Dalbergia sisoo*); light, not heavy. *s.*

अग्र *uḡra*, m. wrath, anger; adj. wrathful, cruel, savage. *s.*

अग्र *agra*, m. the forefront of a thing; adj. prior, first. *agra-gāmi*, preceding; m. forerunner. *agra-grās*, m. the first morsel. *agra-sar*, m. a guide; adj. preceding. *s.*

अगर *āgar*, m. a salt-pit. *h.*

अग्रा *uḡrā*, angry, cruel, wrathful. *s.*

अगरार *agrār*, m. a village inhabited entirely by Brāhmins; the quarter of a town or village occupied by Brāhmins. *d.* [sel. *s.*

अग्रस *aggrās* (for *agra-grās*), m. the first morsel.

अग्रस *ajrās*, } m. victuals offered

अग्रसन *agrāsana*, } in oblations, sacrifices, &c. to the gods. *s.*

अग्रचे *agarchi*, although, though. *p.*

अग्रसर *agra-sar*, m. he who goes first, a leader, a chief. *s.*

अग्रसोच *agra-soch*, m. providence, foresight, precaution, forethought. *s.*

अग्रसोची *agra-sochī*, provident, endowed with foresight. *s.*

अग्रु *āgrū*, a species of bird, the thrush. *d.*

अगरवाला *agar-wālā*, a race of merchants, of the Vais tribe (from Agrohā, a place to the west of Delhi). *h.*

अग्रु *āg-rū*, f. fire-cotton, *i. e.* tinder. *d.*

अग्रा *agra*, m. the city of Agra; also called Akbar-ābād. *h.*

अग्रह *āgrah*, m. favour; seizing, surpassing, surmounting; power, ability. *s.*

अग्रहायण *āgrahāyan*, m. the first month of the Hindū year (November—December). *s.*

अग्रहायणी *āgrahāyanī*, f. the day of full moon in the month Āgrahāyan; a constellation of three stars, the first of which is Orionis, figured by an antelope's head; hence also *mṛig-shiras*. *s.*

अगरी *agarī*, } f. the colour of the

अगरिया *agariyā*, } wood of aloes. *s.*

अगरी *āgarī*, m. a manufacturer of salt. *h.*

अग *agar* (for *akar*, q. v.), strut, pride. *d.*

अगड़ा *āgrā*, m. an ear of corn or rice which has been blighted. *h.*

अगड़वगड़ *agar-bagar*, m. trifling employment, or talk; trifles, trash; adj. promiscuous, composed of odds and ends. *h.* [lamp. *d.*

अगसाना *uḡsānā*, to snuff a candle, to trim a

अगस्त *agasti* (for *agastya*), m. a sage celebrated in Hindū mythology: he is represented of short stature, and to have been born in a water-jar; he is famed for having swallowed the ocean when it had given him offence. At his command the Vindhya mountain prostrated itself, and so remains. Name of a tree (*Æschynomene grandiflora*); name of a star (*Cunopus*). *s.* [tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

अगस्तवार *agastvār*, name of a small

अगल *āgal*, before, in front. *agal*, m. a bar or bolt. *d.*

अगला *ajlā*, prior, preceding, former, the foremost, the first, the chief, the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. *h.*

अगलान्त *āgalānt*, up to the neck. *s.*

अगलना *uḡalnā*, a. to spit out, to vomit; met. to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*

अगम *āgam*, m. futurity; a Hindū scripture dictated by Mahādeva; a shāstra containing spells and incantations; a shāstra or work on sacred science; (in law) a voucher or document. *āgam-bāndhnā*, to determine the future, to foretell. *āgam-jāni* or *āgam-gyāni*, having the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator. *āgam-bidyā*, f. the art or science of foretelling. *āgam-baktā*, foreteller, predictor; Shiva, one who tells the doctrines of *āgam*. *s.*

अगम *a-gam*, for **अगम्य** *a-gamyā*, impassable, impervious, bottomless, deep, unfordable, unaccomplishable, incomprehensible, unattainable. *s.*

अगुम *uḡum*, m. growing becoming. *d.*

अगमन *āgaman*, m. coming, arriving, proceeding. *s.*

अगमना *āgmanā*, m. the advanced guard; adj. adventurous, venturesome; forward, early (as fruit). *s.*

अगमि आगमि *āgamī*, m. one who foretells the future. *s.*

अगम्य *a-gamya*, deep ; impassable, inaccessible, impenetrable, impervious. *s.*

अग्नि *agni* (vulg. *agin*), m. fire; the south-east ; (in Hindū mythology) god of fire, and regent of the south-east quarter; also the name of one of the Purānas; the fire of the stomach, the digestive faculty, appetite. *agni-bān*, m. arrow of fire, a rocket. *agni-prastar*, m. fire-stone, flint. *agni-parikshā*, f. the fiery ordeal, by a heated iron or boiling oil, or passing through fire. *agni-sanskār*, m. funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body, or any ceremony performed with consecrated fire. *agni-garbha* or *agni-māni*, m. the sun-stone, a fabulous gem, supposed to contain solar heat. *s.*

अग्नि *agin*, m. the name of a bird ; sort of lark. *h.*

अगुण *a-gun*, unskilful, ineffectual, void of good qualities ; m. a defect, a fault. *s.*

अगना *agnā*, n. to grow, to spring (as plants); to rise (as the moon). *ugte hī jal jānā*, to be withered as soon as it springs up, is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud. *h.*

अग्निबाण *agni-bān*, m. a kind of fiery missile, a rocket. *s.*

अग्निबाध *agin-bā*,*o* (or *agni-bā*,*o*), f. the farcy, in horses; an eruptive disease in men; erysipelas. *s.* [counted. *s.*

अगणित *a-gaṇit*, innumerable, not

अगुन्द *āgundan*, to fill, to cram. *p.*

अग्निक *agnik*, m. an insect of a scarlet colour, the lady-bird. *s.*

अग्निहोत्र *agni-hotri*, m. a Brāhman who maintains a perpetual fire in his house. *s.*

अग्नि *agnī*, f. (see *अग्नि agni*), fire, &c. *s.*

अगु *āgū*, forward, before ; heretofore. *h.*

अगवा *agnvā*, foremost ; m., also *agu*,*ā*, a guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage. *h.*

अगवा *āgnvā*, also *āgū*,*ā*, m. a pommel. *h.*

अगवार *agnvār*, a portion of corn set apart for village servants, like the customary "sharping corn" in England. *h.*

अगवाड़ा *agnvārā*, m. the front, the forepart; the space in front of a house. *h.*

अगवासी *agnvāsī*, the body of the ploughshare. *h.* [binger (see *agnvā*), *h.*

अगवानी *agnvānī*, m. a guide, har-

अगवाही *agnvāhī*, } f. burning, conflagration (of a city, forest, &c.). *h.* [ship. *s.*

अगवाई *agnvā*,*ī*, f. guidance, leader-
अगोचर *a-gochar*, imperceptible, unseen, invisible ; m. the Invisible, Supreme. *s.*

अगोर *agaur*, m. an advance of rent. *h.*

अगोर *agor*, } m. one who watches
अगोरिया *agoriyā*, } over the crops, &c.
agor-batā,*ī*, a division of the crop after reaping. *h.*

अगोरना *agornā*, a. to watch, to guard. *h.*

अगोरिया *agoriyā*, m. watchman, or guard. (v. *agor*). *h.*

अगुर्ह *a-gūrh*, easy, manifest, evident. *agūrh-bhā*,*o*, open, honest, candid. *s.*

अगुर्ही *agorī* or *अगोरी agorī*, in advance, beforehand. *h.* [nā. *h.*

अगुलना *agolnā*, a. to watch (v. *agor-*

अगुन्द *agaund*, the top of the sugar-cane cut up for seed. *s.*

अगुनी *agaunī*, f. the going or sending forward to meet and receive a visitant with honour. *agaunī-k.*, to advance to meet the bridegroom at a wedding, or a visitant on the road. *h.*

अग *agh*, m. sin, guilt, wickedness. *s.*

अग *āgah* (for *āgāh*), informed, wary. *p.*

अगहात *a-ghāt*, m. land held in perpetuity and not alienable. *s.*

अगहार *aghār* (v. *agār*), avarice. *d.*

अगहार *āghār*, m. sacred food, which Hindūs place before an idol; ghī, or clarified butter. *h.*

अगहारी *aghārī*, affected with avarice. *h.*

अगहाड़ा *aghārā*, m. name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles. *h.*

अगहाड़ना *ughārṇā*, a. to discover, to unveil, to pull off. *h.* [or unveils. *h.*

अगहाड़ू *ughārū*, m. one who discovers,

अगहाना *aghānā*, a. to surfeit, to satiate ; n. to surfeit, to be satiated ; adj. satiated ; rich, affluent. *h.*

अगहाई *aghā*,*ī*, f. satiety, surfeit. *h.*

अगहाड़ना *ughārṇā*, n. to be uncovered, opened, pulled off. *h.*

अगहमय *aghmay*, sinful. *s.*

अगहन *aghan*, m. the name of the eighth Hindū month (during which the sun is in Scorpio, and the moon is full near Orion's head (November—December). *s.* [grass. *h.*

अगहन गहस *aghin-ghās*, m. lemon

अगहनशक *agh-nāshak*, adj. purifying, freeing from sin. *s.*

अगहनी *aghanī*, relating to *aghan*; the produce of that month. *aghanī faṣl*, the cold harvest weather. *s.* [terrible. *s.*

अगहोर *aghor*, m. a name of Shiva ; adj

अगहोरपंथ *aghor-panth*, m. a particular religious order among Hindūs. *s.*

اکھورپنڌهي } used sub-
 اگھوري } stantive-

اگھوري *aghorā*, f. professing *aghorpanth*, an order of religious mendicants, who eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcases; hence, a gross or filthy feeder. *s.*

اگھوري *aghorī*, covetous, greedy. *d.*

آگھي *āgahī*, f. (v. *āgāhī*), information, &c. *p.*

آگي *āge*, before, beyond, more, ago, already, in future, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence, or henceforth, rather, sooner. *āge dhar-lenā*, to get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race). *āge-ānā*, to come forward; to return, to revert; a. to hasten, to accelerate. *āge-lānā*, to bring forward, to advance *s.*

آگي *age*! O thou! (applied to a female). *d.*

آگيا *āgyā* or *āgyā*, *āgyā* (or *āgnyā*), f. command, order. *āgyā-patr*, m. an edict, a written order. *āgyā-bhang*, m. disobedience, insubordination. *āgyā-kār*, or *āgyā-kārī*, obedient, executing orders. *s.*

آگيا *āgyā*, a disease which affects the rice plant, which thereby is parched up. *h.*

آگيا *āgyā*, m. the name of a bird (*Alauda Aggia*, Buch.). *s.*

آگيا *āgyā*, m. a demon who rules over fire. *h.*

آگيا *āgyā* or *āgnyā*, unknown, inexperienced, ignorant, simple. *āgyā-jaubanā* or *gyāwanā*, f. a full-grown girl, arrived at maturity, and surprised at the symptoms which then appear, not knowing to what to attribute her sensations. *s.*

آگيا *āgyā*, f. kindling the fire at the time of devotion (by Hindūs). *h.*

آگيا *āgyā*, m. lemon grass. *d.*

آگيا *āgyā* or *āgnyā*, witless, ignorant; m. ignorance. *s.*

آگيا *āgyā*, a. to burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them. *h.*

آگيا *āgyā*, state of ignorance. *s.* [pidity. *s.*

آگيا *āgyā*, f. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

آگيا *āgyā*, ignorant, unwise. *s.*

آگيا *āgeṭī*, f. a chafing-dish, or brazier; also a flower-pot. *d.*

آگيا *āgairā*, m. the first sheaf of the crop, presented to the zamindār. *h.*

آگيا *āgīn*, full (used in comp.). *p.*

آگيا *āgyā*, idiot, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

آل *al*, the Arabic definite article (vide Hind. Gram. page 18). *a.*

آل *ālī*, m. a large black bee, a scorpion, an Indian cuckoo (*cusculus indicus*), a crow, spirituous liquor. *s.*

آل *āl*, f. the name of a tree, from the root of which a red colour is extracted for staining leather, dyeing silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*); m. yellow opiment. *h.*

آل *āl*, f. children, progeny, descendants, offspring, race, dynasty. N.B. *āl* is commonly used to express a race or family by the mother's side; in contradistinction to *aulād*, a race &c. by the father's side. (BINNING). *a.*

آل *ālī*, f. a female friend, a damsel. *s.*

آل *ālā*, m. a small recess in a pillar or wall, for holding a lamp, &c.; adj. wet; running (as a sore); land saturated with (rain) water; a basin or hole dug at the root of a tree. *h.*

آل *illā*, m. a wart. *h.*

آل *illā*, besides, except, otherwise, unless, if not; sometimes a superfluous negative *na* is added to this particle. *a.*

آل *ālāp* or *ālāp*, (corruptly *ālāp*), f. prelude to singing; m. intercourse, conversation, association; enumeration of the questions in an arithmetical or algebraic sum. *s.*

آل *ālā-pālā*, m. the leaves of trees. *d.*

آل *ālāp-chārī*, f. the act of tuning the voice previous to singing. *s.*

آل *ālāpnā* or *ālāpnā*, to tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to tune. *s.*

آل *ātāt*, n. (pl. of *ālt*), tools, instruments, utensils, apparatus. *a.*

آل *alātūnī*, vague, undetermined. *d.*

آل *ilāchā*, m. a kind of silk and thread cloth. *d.*

آل *ilāchī*, f. large cardamums. *ilāchī-bāntnā*, to distribute cardamums, a kind of marriage or wedding ceremony. *ilāchī-pandū*, a kind of wild fruit. *ilāchī-bondā* or *-ḍora*, capsule of cardamums. *ilāchī-dāne*, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

آل *ulārṇā*, a. to cause to sleep. *h.*

آل *ulāgh*, m. an owl. *t.*

آل *ulāḥ*, f. a kind of small boat. *p.*

آل *ulāḥī* f. (pl. of *القاه*), questions, problems; misfortunes. *a.* [to one side. *s.*

آل *ulālānā*, a. to overset, to lay over

آل *ālām* (pl. of *الم*), eares, griefs, misfortunes. *a.*

آل *al-amān*, m. merey, quarter; calling for quarter in battle. *a.* [Claudian]. *l.*

آل *alāmān*, a German (Lat. *Alemanni*),

آل *ālān*, m. the post to which an elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him. *s.*

آل *al-ān*, now, the present time. *al-ān kamā kāna*, now as formerly; just as heretofore, as usual as formerly. *a.*

آل *allānā*, n. to bawl, to scream, to squeak. *h.*

آل *ilānā*, m. race, family, kindred. *ulānā*, act of what is vulgarly called "throwing up in one's teeth." or "reminding one of former services."

الأو **अलाव** *alā, o*, } m. a bonfire, flame, a
 الاوا **अलावा** *allāwā*, } blaze: it also denotes a
 الاوة **अलव:** *alāwa*, } fireplace, especially ap-
 plied to a hole in the front of the shade where the
 paraphernalia of the Muharram show are deposited,
 and in which a fire is lighted every evening during the
 festival. *h.*

الاهنا **उलाहना** *ulāhnā*, m. reproach, chiding,
 complaint. *h.*

الاياح **इलायचा** *ilāyachā*, m. (v. *ilāchā*), a kind
 of cloth woven of silk and thread. *s.*

الايجي **इलायची** *ilā, echī* or *ilāyachīn*, f.
 large cardamums. *s.*

الايش **آلايش** *ālāyish*, f. filth, pollution. *p.*

الآبال **आलवाल** *ālbāl*, m. a circular basin round
 the root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. *s.*

الآبته **al-battu**, certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*

البرز **alburz**, a celebrated mountain in Hama-
 dān, in Persia, famous among the fire-worshippers. *p.*

البهिला **अलभेला** *albhelā*, } artless, simple, inno-
 البيلآ **अलबेला** *albelā*, } cent; m. a fop, a
 beau. *abelī*, a belle, a coquette. *abel-pan*, or *abel-
 panā*, foppishness, frivolity, airs and blandishments. *h.*

الآب **अल्प** *alp*, little, small, few, short. *alpatā*,
 f. smallness, minuteness, insignificance. *alpāhār*,
 moderate, abstemious; m. moderation, *alpāhārī*, mode-
 rate. *alpāyu*, short-lived; young. *alp-buddhi*, ignorant,
 silly. *alp-bal*, feeble, of little strength. *alp-prabhāo*,
 insignificant, of little weight. *alp-pramān*, of little
 authority. *alp-pramānak*, credulous, resting on little
 evidence; of little weight. *alp-shakti*, weak, feeble.
alp-mātr, a little only; a short time, a few moments. *s.*

الآبث **ulpaṭ**, m. name of a stroke in sword-
 play; a reflex or inverted blow. *d.*

الآبين **alpīn**, m. (vide *alfīn*, &c.), a pin. *d.*

الآت **ālat**, f. a tool, an instrument, appa-
 ratus; the running rigging of a ship; a rope (in the
 lingo of Indian seamen). *membrum virile*; *veretrum
 animalium*. *a.*

الآتا **अलता** or **आलता** *altā* or *āltā*, m. cotton
 strongly impregnated with the dye of lac, ready to be
 used for dyeing, &c., principally used by the Hindū
 women to stain their feet red. *s.*

الآتباس **iltibās**, being obscure, ambiguity,
 perplexity, "double entendre." *a.*

الآيجا **iltijā**, f. a request; flying to in cases of
 necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *iltijā-burdan*,
 to seek refuge. *a.*

الآيزام **iltizām**, m. being necessary, expedient,
 being assiduous, taking on one's self. *a.*

الآيفات **iltifāt**, f. friendship, kindness, obli-
 gation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *a.*

الآيماس **iltimās**, m. f. beseeching, petitioning,
 supplicating, prayer, request. *a.*

الآيمغ **altamghā** or **āltamghā**, m. a Turkish word,
 signifying the red patent, the impression of the impe-
 rial seal affixed to grauts &c. being in red ink. It
 is a grant of land under the royal seal, conveying the
 property to the first proprietor and his heirs, in per-
 petuity, and escheating to government only in default
 of issue, or forfeited by delinquency. It also denotes
 a kind of tax levied on travellers. Among the Turks
 it signifies a stamp on gold or silver plate, to certify
 its being of standard purity. See further, Wilson's
 Glossary. *t.*

الآيني **التني** *altanī*, f. the rope round the
 neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet,
 as in stirrups. *h.*

الآيتوا **iltiwā**, hanging back, procrastinating,
 deferring. *a.* [ment, &c. *h.*

الآتها **उलथा** *ulthā*, m. translation (of a doctri-
 ने) **التهاب** *iltihāb*, m. burning, heat. *a.*

الآتهنا **उलयना** *ulathnā*, n. to undulate, to be
 agitated (as the ocean by storms). *h.*

الآتيام **iltiyam**, adlaying, soothing, curing. *a.*

الآت **उलठ** *ulat*, m. act of upsetting or over-
 turning. *h.*

الآتا **उलठा** *ultā*, reversed, turned back; re-
 verse, contrary, opposite; m. pease-pudding, a kind of
 pudding made of the meal of any pulse. *ultā-pultā*,
 topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, all in confusion. *h.*

الآتانا **उलठانا** *ultānā*, a. to turn upside down,
 pervert, overset, overturn, thwart. *h.*

الآاتانا **उलठानا पुलठानا** *ultānā pulṭānā*, a.
 to reverse, modify; to interchange. *h.*

الآات **उलठपुलठ** *ulṭ pulat*, higgledy-pig-
 gledy, topsy-turvy; f. confusion; interchange; decep-
 tion, imposition. *h.* [flower. *h.*

الآانول **उलठकवल** *ulṭ-kawal*, m. name of a

الآانا **उलठना** *ulathnā*, a. to pervert, to subvert,
 to thwart, to overturn, to reply; n. to be reversed.
ulṭ-jānā, (Dakh.), to be proud. *h.*

الآانانا **التهانا** *ulthānā*, a. (same as *ulthānā*), to per-
 vert, upset, &c. *h.*

الآات **الته پلث** *ulāth-palat* (v. *ulṭ-palat*). *h.*

الآانانا **التهنا** *ulathnā* (v. *ulathnā*), to turn, &c. *ulthe-
 pā, on*, on returning. *ulthā mā*, a reverse blow or back
 stroke. *ulthī takrīr*, a perverted speech or declaration.
ulthī samajh, a perverse or absurd idea. *h.*

الآانول **al-jū!** interj. used in complaining of
 hunger; lit. the hunger! *a.*

الآانانا **الجهانا** *uljhanā*, a. to entangle; to
 ravel or entwist (as thread). to involve, to embroil. *h.*

الآانول **الجهاو** *uljhā, o*, m. entanglement, per-
 plexity. *h.*

الآانول **الجه پلث** *uljh-pulajh-j*,
 n. (see *uljhnā*, to be entangled, &c.). *h.*

الآانول **الجهن** *uljhan*, f. involution, the state
 of being entangled, complication. *a.*

الآانول **الجهنا** *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, n. to be en-
 tangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to
 quarrel, to debate. *h.*

الجهيذا **उलजेडा** *uljherā* or *iljherā*, m. the state of being entangled (see *uljhan*). *h.*

الجهذا **उलचना** *ulachnā*, a. to throw out the water from any thing; to drain. *h.*

الحاج **ilhāh**, importunity, urgent solicitation. *a.*

الحاد **ilhād**, impiety, heresy, idolatry; atheism, unbelief, (as to the Musalmān faith). *a.*

الحاصل **al-hāsil**, in short, in fine. *a.*

الحاق **ilhāh**, m. addition, junction, coupling. *a.*

الحال **al-hāl**, now, at present; just now. *a.*

الحان **ilhān**, m. note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in music. *alhān* (pl. of *lahn*), musical notes, melodies. *a.*

الحذر **al-hazar**, (used as an interjection) beware! have a care! *a.*

الحفيظ **al-hafīz**, (lit. the Protector), interj. God preserve us! *a.*

الحق **al-haq** or **al-hāq**, true, right; in truth, verily, the truth is. *a.*

الحمد لله **al-ḥamdu-lillāhi**, God be praised! *a.*

الع **alikh**, (a contraction of **الي آخرة**) used in the sense of "et cætera, and so on." *a.*

الخالي **al-khālāh**, f. a coat, vest, garment. *a.*

الذانا **al-dānā**, to scream out, to shriek. *d.*

الريانا **الارنا** *ularnā*, n. to lie down, to rest. *h.*

الز **alar**, imperfect, not grown up. *d.*

الزبلز **الاربالار** *alar-balar*, f. trifling talk or employment. *h.*

الزام **ilzām**, m. blame, reproach; conviction. *a.*

الس **الاس** or **الاس** *alas, ālas* m. laziness, drowsiness, sloth; adj. lazy, slothful, drowsy. *s.*

السانا **الاسانا** *alsānā*, n. to be drowsy, to dose, to slacken. *s.*

الست **الاسات** *alasad* or *alastā*, or *alastā-gī* or *alsatī*. f. apathy, sloth, indolence. *s.*

السلام **al-salām**, farewell, peace or safety be upon thee! *a.* [guages. *a.*

السنة **alsina** (pl. of **لسان**), tongues, languages. *s.*

السيه **الاسيا** *ālasya*, m. laziness, adj. lazy. (see *alas*). *s.* [slothful. *s.*

السي **الاسيا** or **الاسيا** *ālasjī, ālasī*, drowsy, *s.*

السي **الاسيا** *alsī*, f. linseed. (*Linum usitatissimum*) *h.* [perior. *t.*

الش **ulash** or **ulush**, m. the leavings of a su-
طاف **altāf** m. (pl. of **لطف**), kindnesses, favours. *a.*

العبد **al-'abd**, a form of counter-signature by a subordinate clerk or officer; lit. the slave or servant. *a.*

العظمة **al-'azamatu-lillāhi**, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

الغار **ilghār** or **alghār**, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army; the forced march of an army through a district. *p.*

الغرض **al-gharaz**, in short, upon the whole, in a word, finally. *a.*

الغوزة **al-ghūza**, m. a whistle, pipe; or **smā'** flageolet. *p.*

الغياث **al-ghiyās**, m. complaint, complaining, demanding justice. interj. alas! help! *a.*

الغيب **al-ghaib**, that which is hidden, secret, or mysterious. **al-ghaib 'ind allāhi**, God knows what is hidden. *a.*

الف **alf**, a thousand. **alif**, the first letter of the Arabic or Persian alphabet. *a.*

الفا **alfā**, m. a kind of dress worn by **faḥārs**, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. *a.*

الفاظ **alfāz** m. (pl. of **لفظ**), words, articulated sounds, terms. *a.*

الفبي **alif-be** or **alif-bā-tā**, f. the alphabet. *p.*

الفت **ulfat**, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*

آلفته **ālufat**, astonished, frantic, insane. *p.*

بنده **ulfatī-banda**, attached from friendship (a slave or servant). *a. p.*

الفى **alfī**, f. see **الفا** *alfā* (cloth, &c.) covered with marks like the letter *alif*. *a.*

الفى **alfī**, } f. a pin, (so called in Dak-
الفتات **alfināt**, } hanī): the word is appar-
الفى **alfinnī**, } rently Portuguese.

القيا **ilhā**, m. throwing down, flinging. **ilhā**, *e* **hajar**, throwing a stone, an offence prohibited by the Muhammadan law, whereby the person throwing a stone at any article was compelled to purchase it. *a.*

القاب **al-kāb** (pl. of **لقب**), m. titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c., in letters. *a.*

القصة **al-ḥiṣṣa**, in short, in one word. *a.*

الك **alah**, f. a lock of hair. *s.*

الك **alah**, aside, apart. *d.*

الك **ulhā**, f. a firebrand; a meteor, flame, fire. *s.* [curl. *i.*

الكاول **alakāvali**, f. a row of side

الكش **alaksh**, } invisible, unseen: a
الكش **alakh**, } form of salutation
among a class of medicants. *s.*

الكش **al-lakshan**, m. a bad sign or ill omen. *s.* [fated. *s.*

الكشني **al-lakshanī**, unfortunate, un-

الكش **al-kau**, stuttering, pronouncing badly. *a.*

الكش **aluk-nandā**, f. a stream that runs from the Himālaya mountains, and falls into the Ganges near Srinagar. *s.*

الكه **ا-لاخ** *a-lakh* (same as *a-laksh*), unseen, unlooked at. *s.* [Saiva sect. *s.*

الكه نامي **الاکھ نامی** *alakh-nāmī*, m. a mendicant of the

الك **ا-لاگ** *a-lag*, separate, distinct. *a-lag a-lag*, or *alag-talag*, separately. *s.*

الك **ا-لاغا** *ulgā*, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined; m. a sandal. *s.*

الك **ا-لاغانا** *algānā*, a. to separate, to put one side. *ulgānā*, to cause to leap over. *s.*

الك **ا-لاغاई** *algā'ī*, f. separation. *s.*

الك **ا-لاغت** *ulgat*, act of leaping over. *s.*

الك **ا-لاغا** *alagnā*, n. to be separated or disjoined. *ulagnā*, n. to spring or bound over. *s.*

الك **ا-لاغني** *alagnī*, f. a line for hanging clothes on. *h.*

الك **ا-لاجا** *algojā*, m. (see *alghūza*) a pipe, &c. *p.*

الك **ا-لالنا** *ulalnā*, n. to be overset, or laid over to one side. *h.*

الك **الله** *allāh*, m. God; the Supreme Being. *allāhu akbar*, God is great! an exclamation of surprise, resignation, &c. *allāh, allāh!* Oh wonderful! excellent! *allāh-billah-tallāh*, I swear most solemnly, &c. *a.*

الك **ا-لام** *alam*, sticks set up for the support of creeping plants (like our vines, &c.). *h.*

الك **الام** *alan*, m. pain, grief, affliction. *a.*

الك **ا-لام** *alam*, enough, abundance; able, adequate, or equal to. *s.*

الك **ا-لاماري** *almārī*, f. a chest of drawers, a bookcase; (the word is of European origin: for example, the old English term is "almarie;" and the Scotch word "awmrie," or "aumrie," is in common use to this day). *h.*

الك **ا-لاماس** *almās*, m. a diamond. *almās-tarāsh*, m. diamond-dust; adj. cut into angles (as glass). *p.*

الك **ا-لاماسي** *almāsī*, cut into facets (like a diamond). *almāsī-rang*, of a diamond colour; m. a bright clear white colour. *p.*

الك **ا-لامبان** *alamban*, m. dependence; a support, protector. *s.*

الك **ا-لام غلام** *allam-ghallam*, m. trifling talk or business; toying; vanity, idle excuse. *p.*

الك **ا-لامك** *ulmuk*, m. a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal. *s.*

الك **ا-لامناك** *alam-nāh*, full of pain or sorrow. *a. p.*

الك **ا-لامنتله** *al-mimnatu lillāhi* (God be praised!), an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

الك **ا-لاميرة** *almaira*, m. (v. *almārī*), a press, &c.

الك **ا-لامنج** *ālunj*, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*

الك **ا-لامندنا** *ulandnā*, a. (v. *ulendnā*), to pour out a liquid. *h.*

الك **ا-لامنكار** *alanhār*, m. ornament or jewel; rhetoric, ornate composition in prose. *s.*

الك **ا-لامنكرت** *alanhṛita*, adorned, decorated. *s.*

الك **النكهار** *alanhār*, the treble notes in music. *l.*

الك **ا-لانگ** *alang*, f. side, way, corner, intrenchments; *is alang*, this side. *h.*

الك **ا-لانگ** or **ا-لانگ** *ulang* or *alang*, naked. *s.*

الك **ا-لانگ** *ālang*, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*

الك **ا-لانگن** *ālingan*, m. the act of embracing. *s.* [overleap. *h.*

الك **ا-لانگنا** *ulangā*, n. to bound over, to

الك **ا-لانگني** *ulangnī*, f. (v. *alagnī*), a line, &c. *h.*

الك **ا-لانگن** *ullanghan*, m. the transgressing of a rule or custom; transgression. *s.*

الك **ا-لانگي** *ālingī*, adj. embracing. *s.*

الك **ا-لاو** or **ا-لاو** *ālū*, m. an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*), a potato; *Rat-ālu*, a yam. *ālū*, *Shakar-kand*, a sweet potato, &c. *ālū*, in Persian, signifies a plum, but in India the word is taken to signify a potato. It is singular that this vegetable is named by the Persians and Arabs, as by the French, "ground apple," viz. Persian, *sibi zamīnī*, Arab, *tuffāh-ul-ardh*. *ālū*, *bukhārā* dried plums, prunes. (Binning). *p.*

الك **ا-لاو** *ālo*, a portion of unripe corn. *h.*

الك **ا-لاو** *ullū*, m. an owl; met. a stupid fellow, a fool. *s.*

الك **ا-لاو** *ulū*, } f. a kind of grass (*Saccharum*

الك **ا-لاوا** *ulwā*, } *cylindricum*, Willden). *h.*

الك **ا-لاواح** *alwāh* (pl. of **لوح**), tablets, planks, &c. *a.*

الك **ا-لاواح** *āwal*, m. a basin for water round the root of a tree. *s.*

الك **ا-لاوامر** *ulu-l-amr*, men possessed of command or authority (vide *ulū*). *a.*

الك **ا-لاوان** *alwān* (pl. of **لون**), colours, sorts, kinds; adj. of various sorts and colours. *a.*

الك **ا-لاو پ** *alop*, concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed; apparent. *alop-ho-j*, n. to vanish. *s.*

الك **ا-لاو پنا** *ullū-pan*, m. folly, stupidity. *s.*

الك **ا-لاو پنا** *alopnā*, a. to conceal, to hide one's self; m. to lie hid, to be concealed. *s.*

الك **ا-لاوچه** *ālūcha*, a kind of small plum. *p.*

الك **ا-لاو د** *ālūd* (v. *ālūda*), soiled, &c. *p.*

الك **ا-لاو داس** *ullū-dās*, } stupid as an owl, a fool

الك **ا-لاو داسري** *ullū-dāsri*, } or simpleton. *s.*

الك **ا-لاو داسري** *al-widā'*, adieu! fare thee well! *a.*

الك **ا-لاو داسري** *ālūdagī*, f. contamination, stain, foulness, defilement. *p.*

الك **ا-لاو داسري** *ālūdun*, to stain, defile, pollute. *p.*

الك **ا-لاو داسري** *ālūda*, soiled, stained, smeared or defiled; overwhelmed, immersed, loaded with. *p.*

الك **ا-لاو داسري** *ulūsh*, m. (see *ulash*), leavings. *t.*

الك **ا-لاو داسري** *ulāf*, thousands (pl. of **الف**). *a.*

الك **ا-لاو داسري** *ulūh*, m. an owl (same as *ullū*). *s.*

الك **आलोक** *āloh*, m. sight, looking; light; flattery, panegyric. *s.*

الك **अलौकिक** *a-loukih*, unpopular, not current, supernatural. *s.* [visibility. *s.*

الوكن **अलोकन** *a-lohan*, m. disappearance, in-

الوكن **आलोकन** *ālohan*, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.*

الوكهل **उलूखल** *ulūkhal*, m. bdellium, a gummy substance; a wooden mortar for cleaning rice. *s.*

الوكاچه **आलुगाछ** *ālū-gāchh*, m. the potato tree; the tapioca shrub. *h.*

الول **अलोल** *alol*, f. gambol (generally applied to a horse); adj. steady. *s.*

الول **अलोलकलोल** *alol-kalol*, f. gambols, wantonness, playsomeness (of young animals). *h.*

الونا **अलोणा** or **अलोना** *a-lonā*, fresh, not salt, insipid. *s.* [madan. *p.*

الوند **अल्वन्द** or **ālvand**, a mountain in Ha-

الوهيت **الوهيت** *ulūhīyat*, } deity, divinity, the divine

الوهيه **الوهيه** *ulūhīya*, } essence. *a.*

آله **āla**, m. (see *ālat*), tool, &c. *a.*

آله **ilāh** (v. الل), God, the Supreme Being. *a.*

آله **आल्हा** *ālhā*, the name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name. *h.*

آله **illhām**, inspiration, revelation. *a.*

آله **अल्हानا** *alūhānā*, n. to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.* [unskillful. *h.*

آله **अल्हड़** *alhar*, young, untaught (animal),

آله **उल्हना** *ulahnā*, m. complaint, accusation; reproof, chiding. *ulahnā denā*, to reproach, complain, abuse; n. to grow, to vegetate. *h.*

آله **ilāhī**, divine, the Divine Being; used as an interj., O God! Name of an era instituted by Akbar. *ilāhī gazā*, the standard yard measure of forty-one fingers, instituted by Akbar. *a.* [musical mode. *h.*

آله **अल्हैया** *alhaiyā*, f. name of a rāgnī or

آله **ilāhīyāt**, divine things or studies; metaphysics, theology. *a.*

آله **آلى** *ālī*, a land measure, equivalent to four *bīsīs*; adj. of or belonging to the *āl* tree. *h.*

آله **آلى** *ālī*, f. damsel, female friend; m. a scorpion. *s.* [of the lotus. *s.*

آله **الى** *ālī*, m. a large black bee, enamoured

آله **ila**, up to, until. *ila-al-ān*, up to the present time. *a.*

آله **آلى** *ālai*, m. a house, an abode. *s.*

آله **آلى** *āliyā*, name of a tribe of *banjāras*. *h.*

آله **آلى** *alāiyā-balāiyā*, f. sacrifice, victim; lighted wisps, with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the Dewālī. *h.*

آلى **آلهپ** *ālep*, m. liniment, plaster. *s.*

آلى **الچنا** *ulīchnā*, a. to throw up water, to bale. *h.*

آلى **آلى** *ālī-rang*, m. a colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h. p.*

آلى **إلىش** *ilīsh*, m. a fish, the hilsa or sable (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

آلى **آلى** *alīh*, m. falsehood, untruth, any thing displeasing or disagreeable; adj. false, displeasing. *s.* [iating torment. *a.*

آلى **آلى** *alīm*, painful. 'azābī *alīm*, an excruciating torment. *a.*

آلى **اليندنا** *ulendnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*

آلى **آلى** *ām*, m. a mango (fruit of the *Mangifera Indica*), provisions, victuals (undressed); sickness, disease; adj. raw, undressed, unripe. *s.*

آلى **ام** *umm*, f. a mother. *a.* [ever. *a.*

آلى **ammā**, but, moreover, nevertheless, how-

آلى **امما** *ammā*, f. a mother. *s.*

آلى **آلى** *āmātīsār*, m. dysentery. *s.*

آلى **اماتيه** *amātya*, m. a minister, counsellor. *s.* [arrows at. *p.*

آلى **آلى** *āmāj*, m. a mark or butt to shoot

آلى **آلى** *āmādagī*, f. readiness, alertness. *p.*

آلى **آلى** *āmāda*, prepared, ready, alert. *p.*

آلى **آلى** *āmār*, calculation, investigation; an account-book or register. *p.*

آلى **امارت** *imārat*, f. dominion, authority; a district under the government of an *amīr*. *a.*

آلى **امارىد** *amārid*, (pl. of امرد) beardless youths. *a.*

آلى **امارة** *ammāra*, domineering, imperious. *a.*

آلى **اماس** *āmās*, m. swelling. *āmās-k*, to swell, to effect a swelling. *p.*

آلى **اماس** *ammās*, the conjunction of the sun and moon, the days about new moon. *d.*

آلى **اماكين** *amākin* (pl. of مكان), mansions, habitations, places. *a.*

آلى **امال** *imāla*, m. (lit. inclining) a change of vowels in pronunciation as *kitīb* for *kīṭāb* (a book). *a.*

آلى **امام** *imām*, m. a priest, a leader in religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief; a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand, and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *Sumeru*). *a.*

آلى **امامبار** *imāmbārā*, m. (also *imāmbārī*, f.) a kind of temple in which the festival of the Muḥarram is celebrated: it is generally a square building with a cupola on the top. *h.*

آلى **امامت** *imāmat*, f. the office of an *imām*. *a.*

آلى **امامضامن** *imām-ṣāmin* (or-ṣāminī), m. the protecting Imām, or one's guardian saint. *imām-ṣāmin kā rūpiya*, a piece of coin dedicated to Imām *Ṣāmin*: it is fastened on the arm of a person about to leave home as a charm for averting evil: if in want he may spend it, not otherwise. *a.*

امامي *ināmī*, } of or relating to an *imām*,
 اماميه *imāmīya* } an epithet assumed by the
 followers of 'Alī. *a.*

امان *amān*, *f.* grace, mercy, security, safety,
 protection; as an interj. it denotes, "quarter! spare
 me!" and is generally sounded *āmān*. *a.*

امان आमन्न *āmānna*, *m.* raw rice or grain;
 provisions undressed. *s.*

امان अम्मां *ammānī* (same as *ammā*), a mother. *s.*

امان अमाना *amānā*, *n.* to be contained, to go
 into. *s.*

امانت *amānat*, *f.* deposit, charge, any thing
 given in trust; faith, religion. *amānat-dār*, a trustee,
 or depositary; adj. faithful, honest. *amānat-dārī*, *f.*
 guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness,
amānat-raknā, *a.* to consign or deposit. *amānat-daftar*,
 a registry-office. *amānat-jārī*, assignments of revenue.
amānat-mahāl, an estate. *amānat-nāma*, a deed of trust
 or deposit. *a.*

اماني *amānatī*, *f.* goods &c. given in charge. *a.*

امانيه अमाननीय *a-mānanīya*, incredible, not
 fit to be believed. *s.* [without pride, humble. *s.*

اماني अमानी *a-mānī*, incredulous, inattentive;

اماني *amānī*, *f.* security; trust, charge, de-
 posit; adj. (applied to land) that which is in charge of
 a collector on the part of government (in opposition
 to *ijāra*, that which is farmed). *a.*

امانيه अमान्य *a-mānya* (see *amānanīya*). in-
 credible, not worthy of being believed. *s.*

امان अमावट *amāvaṭ*, *m.* the inspissated juice
 of the mango (v. *amot*). *h.*

امان अवस *amāvas*, } *f.* the conjunc-
 अमावस्य *amāvasya*, } tion of sun and
 अमावसी *amāvāsī*, } moon, the day
 of new moon. *s.*

امان *amb*, *m.* a mango, a mango tree.
ambu, *m.* water. *s.*

امان अम्बा *ambā*, *f.* a mother, (same as *ammā*). *s.*

امان आसत *ām-bāt*, *m.* a swelling, which
 comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without
 medicine, a windy tumour. *s.*

امان अंबारी *ambārī*, *f.* a canopy, a litter
 used on an elephant or camel. *p.*

امان असत *ambat*, sour, acid or acrid. *s.*

امان असताना *ambatānā*, *n.* to grow sour,
 to be acidulated. *s.* [*netumbo*]. *s.*

امان अंबुज *ambuj*, *m.* the lotus (*Nymphaea*)

امان असर *ambar*, *m.* clothes, apparel; the
 sky or atmosphere; a perfume (*ambergriis*). *s.*

امان आसर *ambar*, *f.* ambergriis (v. 'aibar). *a.*

امان असराई *ambarāī*, *f.* a mango grove. *s.*

امان अंबचे *ambarchā*, *m.* an ornamental
 drawing.

امان अश्वथ *ambashth*, *m.* a man the off-
 spring of a Brāhman and a Vaisya woman, by occupa-
 tion a physician. *s.*

امان अम्बिका *ambikhā*, *f.* a name of the goddess
 Pārvatī. *s.*

امان अम्बोती *ambotī*, *f.* a species of sorrel (*Oxalis*
corniculata). *d.* [less. *h.*

امان असबोल *ambol* (for *an-bol*), silent, speech-

امان अम्भोज *ambhoj*, *m.* the lotus. *s.*

امان अम्बिया *ambiyā*, *f.* a small unripe mango. *s.*

امان *ummat*, *f.* people, a religious sect, peo-
 ple of the same belief. *a.*

امان अमित *a-mīt*, unmeasured, undefined. *s.*

امان *āmmat*, one of the ten kinds of wounds
 compensated by a fine. *a.*

امان امتحان *imtihān*, *m.* examination, proof, trial,
 experiment; temptation. *a.*

امان امتداد *imtidād*, *m.* protraction, prolongation,
 prorogation, extension; adj. protracted. *a.*

امان امتلا *imtilā*, *m.* repletion, indigestion. *a.*

امان امتناع *imtinā*, *m.* restraint, prohibition. *a.*

امان *ummatī*, *m.* a believer in, or follower of,
 any particular sect. *a.*

امان امتیاز *imtiyāz*, *m.* discrimination, separation,
 distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding. *imtiyāz k.*,
a. to discriminate; to treat with distinction. *a.*

امان امتیازی *imtiyāzī*, having the quality of dis-
 criminating, worthy of distinction. *a.*

امان अमित *a-mīt*, indelible, undefaced. *s.*

امان امثال *amṣāl* (pl. of *amṣal*), examples, similes,
 equals, fables, parables. *a.*

امان *amjad*, very or most glorious. *a.*

امان *amjī*, *f.* compulsory service. *d.*

امان अमचूर *amchūr*, *m.* parings of the
 mango, dried in the sun. *s.*

امان آمد *āmad*, *f.* arrival, income. *āmad-āmad*
 or *āmad o raft*, *f.* access and egress. *āmad-shud* or
āmad o shud, intercourse, thoroughfare. *p.*

امان امداد *imādād*, *f.* act of assisting, aiding, or
 abetting; succour, help; extending. *a.*

امان آمدن *āmadan*, (r. *ā* or *āy*) to come. *h.*

امان آمدنی *āmdanī*, *f.* the season in which any
 merchandise generally arrives; prerequisites; any
 thing gained over and above; ways and means; in-
 come, revenue; import. *p.*

امان امدانا *umdānā*, also *umḍā-d*, *a.* to
 cause to overflow, to flood. *h.*

امان امدنا *umadnā*, *n.* to overflow; to let
 fall (as tears), to shed, to swell and increase or prevail
 (like a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). *h.*

امان *amr*, *m.* an order, command; an affair,
 transaction; (in gram.) the imperative mood. *amr-ba-*
yad, lit. "your business is in your own hands," which
 uttered by a husband and agreed to by a wife, consti-
 tutes an irreversible divorce. *a.*

अमर *āmīr*, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *a.* [indica]. *s.*

अमर आम्र *āmra*, m. the mango tree (*Mangifera*

अमर अमर *a-mar*, undying, immortal, long-lived, perennial, everlasting; a god. *Amara Siṅha*, the name of a Sanskrit lexicographer. *s.*

अमर आम्रा or अमरा *amrā*, m. name of a fruit; hog-plum (*Spondias mangifera*). *s.*

अमरा *umarā* (pl. of अमीर), nobles, grandees; a noble (generally), but more especially applied to those of a Muḥammadan court. *a.* [eases]. *a.*

अमरा *amrāḥ* (pl. of مرض), sicknesses, dis-

अमरावती *a-marāvātī*, f. the celestial "city of Indra. *s.* [mangoes]. *s.*

अमराई *amrāī*, f. a tope or grove of

अमरवेल *amar-hel*, m. an epidendron, or parasitical plant similar to the mistletoe. *s.*

अमरपद *amar-pad*, m. the state of an immortal; immortality. *s.*

अमृत *a-mṛit*, m. the water of life, nectar; an antidote; any thing sweet; water; wine; a guava; immortality, final emancipation. *s.*

अमृता { अमृता *amartā* } f. immortality. *s.*
अमृतता { अमृतता *amṛitā* }

अमृतवान् *amṛit-bān*, m. a variety of the *kelā*, or plantain. *s.*

अमृती or इमृती *amṛitī* or *imṛitī*, f. a small vessel for drinking out of; a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of cloth; adj. nectarious. *h.*

अमर्याद *a-marjād*, } f. indignity, dis-

अमर्यादा *a-marjādā*, } honour. *s.*

अमरु *amrad*, beardless, handsome (a youth). *a.*

अमरुज *āmurj*, act of pardoning or forgiving; *āmurj-gār*, he who pardons; an epithet of God. *p.*

अमरुज *āmurjish*, f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity). *p.*

अमरुस *ām-ras*, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amot*). *s.*

अमरुष *āmarṣ*, m. anger; wrath; envy, impatience of another's success; peevishness. *s.*

अमरलोक *amar-lok*, m. heaven, the region of the immortals. *s.*

अमरुत *amrūt*, m. a guava. (*Psidium pyrifera*). *s.*

अमरुद *amrūd*, m. a pear; also a guava. *p.*

अमरुज *imroz* (for *in-raz*), to-day. *imroz-furdā*, to-day or to-morrow, i. e. soon. *imroz furdā-k.*, a. to put off, to procrastinate. *p.*

अमरु नहि *amr o nahī*, m. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding; hence, sovereignty, authority. *a.*

अमर्यादा *a-marjādā*, f. disrespect, indignity. (Same as *a-marjādā*). *s.*

अमर्यादिक *a-maryādik*, disrespected. *s.*

अमस *ummas*, resolution, firmness, strength. *d.*

अमसक *imsāk*, m. parsimony; abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want. *a.*

अमसाल *imsāl* (for *in-sāl*), this year. *p.*

अमसना *umasnā*, n. to rot, to putrefy. *h.*

अमश *āmish*, m. flesh, food, enjoyment; object of enjoyment, a pleasing object. *s.*

अमशब *imshab* (for *in-shab*), to-night. *p.*

अमशूल *ām-shūl*, m. the cholice, pain arising from indigestion. *s.*

अमसार *amsār* (pl. of *मसर*), cities, large cities. *a.*

अमसाय *imzāī*, despatching, transmitting. *a.*

अमसान *im'āni nazr*, looking attentively, contemplating. *a.* [son]. *s.*

अमक *amuk*, such a one, a certain per-

अमकाधमका *amkā-dhamkā*, } m. trifling; a person of little estimation. *h.*
अमकाधमका *amkā-dhamkā*, }

अमकान् *imhān*, m. possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *vijūb*, necessity, or necessary existence). *a.*

अमकानि *imhāni*, potential, possible. *a.*

अमक्या *a-mukhya*, inferior, ordinary. *s.*

अमल *amal*, m. hope, expectation. *a.*

अमल *amal*, m. intoxication. *amālī jīras*, intoxicating liquors or drugs. *h.*

अमल *aml* or *amla*, acid; sour. *s.*

अमल *a-mal*, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

अमला *imlā*, m. orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up. *imlā-dān*, one who writes correctly. *imlā-navis*, the same. *a.*

अमला *āmlā*, m. the emblic myrobalan (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *s.*

अमलाक *amlāk* (pl. of *मलाक*), possessions, properties (generally applied to land). *a.*

अमलान् *amlān*, m. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*); adj. clean, clear. *s.*

अमलाक *imlāk*, m. possession, property; land held rent free. *a.*

अमलपट्टी *amal-paṭṭī*, f. the hem of "cloth, a kind of stitching. *h.*

अमलता *amlatā*, f. sourness, acidity. *s.*

अमलतास *amaltās*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *h.*

अमलिका *āmlikā*, f. the tamarind tree. *s.*

अमलिन *a-malin*, clean, pure. *s.*
अमली *imlī* or *imli*, m. the tamarind-tree (*Tamarindus Indica*) and its fruit. *s.*

امم *umam* (pl. of *امت*), nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a.* [difference, stoicism *s.*

اممتا *a-mamtā*, *f.* disinterestedness, in-
 امن *āman*, *m.* winter rice-crop. *h.*

امن *amn*, *m.* security, safety. *amn-āmān*, *m.* quarter, crying out for quarter. *amn o āmān*, in safety and security. *a.*

امنا *āmānā*, yea, verily; lit. we believe. *a.*
 امناسامنا *āmnā-sāmnā*, *m.* opposition, confronting. *h.*

امندنا *umandnā*, *n.* (see *umandnā*), to overflow, abound, to swell, to increase, to be poured out. *umand umand kar ronā*, to weep violently. *h.*

امندنا *umandnā*, *n.* to be proud, conceited. *d.*

امنشيه } *a-manushya*, } unmanly.
 امنكويه } *a-manukhya*, } *amanush-*
yatā, unmanliness, inhumanity. *s.*

امنگ *umang*, *f.* transport, excessive joy, exultation, ambition. *h.*

امنگل *a-mangal*, *m.* a disaster, a calamity; an evil omen, ill luck; adj. inauspicious, unlucky. *s.* [joy. *h.*

امنگنا *umangnā*, *n.* to advance with
 امنگي *umangī*, sanguine, desirous, ambitious. *h.*

امنوجوگ *a-manujog*, *m.* inattention. *a-manujogī*, inattentive. *s.*

امنونيت *a-manonit*, disapproved; reprobate. *s.* [pleasing. *s.*

امنوهر *a-manohar*, disagreeable, dis-
 امنيت *umnūyat*, security, repose, a place of safety. *a.* [to face. *h.*

امنيسامني *āmne-sāmne*, opposite, face
 امنيا *āmaniyā*, *f.* land on which the winter crop of rice is sown. *h.*

اموات *amnāt* (pl. of *ميت*), the dead. *a.*

اموات *āmvāt*, *m.* constipation or torpor of the bowels with flatulence and intumescence, the wind being supposed to be chiefly affected. *s.*

امواج *amnāj* (pl. of *موج*), billows, &c. *u.*

امवास *amavās*, the new moon. *s.*

اموال *amvāl* (pl. of *مال*), riches, wealth, goods and chattels, personal property. *a.* [learn. *p.*

اموختن *āmokhtan*, (r. *āmoz*) to teach; to
 اموخته *āmokhta*, learnt, taught, trained. *p.*

امود *āmod*, *m.* fragrance; pleasure. *s.*

امور *umūr* (pl. of *امر*), business, things, affairs, actions; commanding, ordering. *a.*

امورت *a-mūrtt*, formless, unembodied. *s.*

آموز *āmoz*, taught; used in comp., as *dast-āmoz*, taught by the hand, tamed (bird). *p.*

اموگه *a-mogh*, productive, fruitful, effectual, infallible. *s.*

امول *a-mol*, invaluable, above price. *s.*

امول *a-mūl*, destitute of root or origin. *s.*

امومت *umūmat*, *f.* the condition of being a mother, maternity. *a.*

امی *amī*, *f.* the water of life; nectar. *s.*

امی *āmaya*, *m.* sickness, disease. *s.*

امی *ummī*, uneducated, unable to read or write; unknown, unacquainted. *a.* [*rāj-pūts.* *h.*

امیٹھیا *ameṭhiyā*, name of a tribe of
 آمیکخته *āmekhta*, mixed, mingled. *p.*

آمیکتن *āmekhtan*, (r. *āmez*), to mix, to mingle. *p.*

امید *ummaid* or *ummed*, *f.* hope, expectation, dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy. *ummaid-se honā*, to be pregnant. *ummaid-wār*, hopeful, expecting; an expectant, a dependant, a candidate. *ummaid-wārī*, *f.* expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p.*

امیدھیہ *a-medhya*, *m.* faeces, excrement; adj. impure. *s.*

امیدی *ummedī*, an expectant; adj. hopeful, sanguine. *p.*

امیر *amīr*, *m.* a nobleman, a grandee; an eastern title nearly answering to Lord. *amīr ul umarā* or *amīr kabīr*, Lord of lords, a title given by eastern princes to their ministers, &c. *amīr-wār* or *amīrānā*, like a noble. *amīr-zāda* or *amīr-zādī*, nobly born; *amīr-u-l-bahr*, a commander by sea (hence admiral). *amīr-ul-mūminīn*, commander of the (true) believers, a title assumed by the Caliphs. *a.*

امیری *amīrī*, *f.* a principality, an earldom, the dignity or office of an *amīr*. *a.*

آمیز *āmez*, mixture; (in compos.) mixed, mixing, fraught with, as *mīhr-āmez*, fraught with friendship. *p.*

آمیزش *āmezish*, mingling, mixing; *f.* mirthfulness, sociability, *bonhomie*. *p.*

امین *amīn*, a commissioner, a trustee, an umpire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or officer employed by government to examine and regulate the state of the revenues of a district. *amīn daftar*, an office for auditing the *amīns*. *a.*

امین *āmīn*, amen, so be it. *a.*

امینی *amīnī*, *f.* the office of *amīn*; trust, guardianship; security, secure. *a.*

ان *an*, a negative prefix of the same effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unseen. In words purely Sanskrit it is prefixed only to those beginning with a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless; but in Hindī it is used indiscriminately before words beginning with vowels or consonants, as *an-ādar*, disrespect, *an-paṭhā* unread, &c. *s.* [weapon. *s.*

ان *ani*, *m.* the edge or point of a sharp

ان *anu*, after (in time, place, and rank), according to, in imitation of *s.*

آن *ān*, that; he, she, or it. *p.*
 آن *ān*, f. time, hour, minute. *a.*
 آن *ān* (for *अन्य*), other (for *आज्ञा*), order, command. *s.*
 آن *ān*, f. a graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. *p.*
 آن *ān*, f. dignity, honour; modesty, bashfulness; adv. on oath. *ān-mān se*, respectfully, honourably. *h.* [applied to boiled rice]. *s.*
 آن *ann*, m. food, victuals, (particularly
 آن *in* and *un* (pronouns in the oblique case), these, those, them. *h.*
 آن *annā*, m. the husband of a nurse. *h.*
 آن *ānā*, n. to come, to be, to become. *h.*
 آن *ānā*, m. the sixteenth part of a rupī; a measure of land equal to sixteen rūsis. In most Indian dialects the term *ānā* is conventionally used to denote the fraction $\frac{1}{16}$; thus a man is said to have a four *ānā* share in a mercantile house, which means that he is entitled to one-fourth of the profits. *ānā-kara*, m. a fee of one *ānā* in the rupī. *h.*
 آن *anā*, delay, opportunity; a seasonable hour. *innā*, as to us, verily we (used only in Arabic phrases). *a.*
 آن *inābut*, f. penitence, repentance, conversion, return to the true faith. *a.*
 آن *an-ātur*, healthy, vigorous. *s.*
 آن *a-nāth*, without a husband, without a protector, without chief or sovereign; helpless, an orphan. *anāthi-banjār*, m. unclaimed land, lands without an owner. *s.* [pronounced *nāj*]. *s.*
 آن *anāj*, m. corn, grain (incorrectly
 آن *an-āchār*, m. improper conduct, neglect of religious observance; adj. immoral, ill-behaved. *an-āchārī*, immoral, indecorous. *s.*
 آن *anāchit*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *anāchitī* or *anāchitī*, f. ignorance, thoughtlessness. *d.*
 آن *an-ād* for *अनादि* *an-ādi*, without beginning, eternal. *anād-banjār*, land that has been waste from time immemorial. *ānad-bhūmī*, land transferred by mortgage. *anādi-twa*, m. eternity. *s.*
 آن *an-ādar*, m. affront, disrespect. *s.*
 آن *anār*, m. a pomegranate; it also denotes a kind of firework. *p.*
 آن *anārpan*, m. silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance. *h.*
 آن *anār-dāna*, m. a species of millet, so called from its resemblance to the seed of the pomegranate. *p.* [nate]. *p.*
 آن *anārī*, of or resembling the pomegranate
 آن *anārī*, } unskilful, clumsy, inexperienced,
 آن *anārī*, } pert; s. a novice, a bungler. *h.*
 آن *unāsī*, seventy-nine. *s.*
 آن *an-āshya*, indestructible. *s.*

آن *ānanfa-ānan*, constantly, every minute, incessantly. *a.*
 آن *an-āhār*, shapeless. *s.*
 آن *ānā-kānī*, f. turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting *ānā-kānā-d.*, to pretend ignorance, to ignore. *h.*
 آن *anākrāntā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*
 آن *an-āgamyā*, unapproachable, inaccessible. *s.*
 آن *unām*, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*
 آن *anāmat* (per metathesis for *amānat*), deposit, trust, &c. *a.* [fingers]. *a.*
 آن *anāmīl* (pl. of *انملة*), fingers, tips of the
 آن *ānān*, those. *ānān-ki*, those who. *p.*
 آن *anānās*, m. (v. *anannās*), the pineapple. *Port.*
 آن *anānīyut*, f. egotism, boasting, arrogance. *a.*
 آن *an-āhār*, m. abstinence, starvation. *an-āhārī*, adj. fasting. *s.* [easy]. *s.*
 آن *an-āyās*, m. ease, facility; adj.
 آن *anab* or *inab*, a kind of grape, the egg-plant. *a.*
 آن *āmb* or *āmb*, m. a mango (v. *ām*). *s.*
 آن *ambu*, m. water. *s.*
 آن *ambā*, f. a mother (same as *ammā*). *s.*
 آن *ambār*, m. magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*
 آن *ambārī*, f. a canopy; a litter or howdah used on an elephant or camel. *p.*
 آن *ambārā*, m. } the esculent plant
 آن *ambārī*, f. } hibiscus, commonly called the Rozelle (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *h.*
 آن *ambāz*, m. a partner, an associate. *p.*
 آن *ambāzī*, partnership, association. *p.*
 آن *ambān*, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes-bag, wallet. *p.*
 آن *ān-hān*, f. spirit, proper pride. *h.*
 آن *ambat*, sour, acid. *h.*
 آن *ambatānā*, n. to be acidulated. *h.*
 آن *ambuj*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). *s.*
 آن *ambar* (v. *امبر*), sky; clothes. *h.*
 آن *ambar*, m. (corruption of *عمبر*), amber, &c. *a.*
 آن *ambarāzī*, f. a mango grove. *s.*
 آن *imhisāt*, f. gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*
 آن *ambika* (see *امبیکا*), the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

अन्तिल *ambil*, a kind of pottage. *d.*
 अन्तवनाव *an-banāv*, *m.* discord, dis-
 sension, misunderstanding. *h.*
 अन्तबन्धी *anubandhī*, connected with,
 attached. *s.*
 अन्तबोल or अन्तोल *an-bol* or *am-bol*,
 speechless. *h.* [course. *p.*
 अन्तबोह *amboh*, a crowd, multitude, mob, con-
 ग्नेह *amba*, *m.* a mango (see *ām*). *p.*
 अन्तबाहु *anbhā*, *o.* } *m.* cultivating or taking pos-
 सन्तबाहु *anbhau*, } session of land, enjoying
 property. *d.*
 अन्तबिलास *an-abhilāsh*, *m.* indiffe-
 rence, absence of desire. *an-abhilāshī*, indifferent. *s.*
 अन्तभव *anubhav* or *anubhau*, *m.* com-
 prehension in the mind, judgment, conjecture, ex-
 perience. result, consequence. *s.* [guessed. *s.*
 अन्तभूत *anubhūt*, experienced, felt,
 अन्तभोज *ambhoj*, *m.* the lotus (*Nymphaea*
nelumbo). *s.*
 अन्तभोग *anbhog* (*v. anbhā*, *o.*), possession &c. *s.*
 अन्तबि *āmbī*, that which grows spontane-
 ously. *d.*
 अन्तबिया *ambiyā* (pl. of अन्तबि), prophets. *a.*
 अन्तबिया *ambiyā*, *f.* a small unripe mango. *h.*
 अन्तबियाहा *an-biyāhā*, unmarried. *s.*
 अन्तबेधा *an-bedhā*, unbored, unper-
 forated. *s.*
 अन्तबिक् *ambīk*, *m.* a still, an alembic. *a.*
 अन्तबिकार *ambīkhār*, a sailor, pilot. *d.*
 अन्तपातक *anupātak*, *m.* a heinous of-
 fence short of a capital crime. *s.*
 अन्तपान *anu-pān*, *m.* a vehicle; (in
 medicine) any thing in which a medicine is mixed, to
 facilitate the taking of it; or which is swallowed after
 the medicine. *s.* [drink. *s.*
 अन्तपानि *ann-pānī*, *m.* victuals and
 अन्तपत्य *an-apatya*, childless, without
 progeny. *s.*
 अन्तपराध *an-aparādh*, *m.* innocence;
 adj. innocent, sinless. *anaparādhī*, innocent. *s.*
 अन्तप्राशन *anna-prāsan*, *m.* a kind of
 ceremony, the first feeding of children with food made
 of grain. *s.*
 अन्तपत्ना *amparnā*, *n.* to come to hand. *d.*
 अन्तपहता *an-parhā*, illiterate, uninformed. *s.*
 अन्तपस्थित *an-upasthit*, not ready,
 not present. *s.*
 अन्तपल *unupal*, *m.* a second (of time). *s.*
 अन्तपुण *a-nipun*, unskilled. *s.*
 अन्तपूर्णा *f.* satiety; name of a god-
 dess, the Ceres of the Hindus. *s.*

अन्तपूर्णा *n.* to happen. *h.*
 अन्तपूर्व *ānupūrv*, *f.* order, method, a
 rank, a row. *s.*
 अन्तपेक्ष *an-apekshā*, *f.* disregard, care-
 lessness, indifference. *s.* [ing. *s.*
 अन्तपेक्ष *an-apekh*, disregarding, unheed-
 अन्त आन्त *ānt*, *f.* entrails, gut, tripe. *ānt*
ā, onā, *n.* to be afflicted with the coming down of the
 rectum. *ānt gīrnā*, *n.* to void white glutinous stools. *s.*
 अन्त अन्त *ant*, *m.* end, completion; perdition,
 destruction; mind, heart, boundary, limit; adj. final,
 ultimate; adv. after all, at last; (for *antar*) in, within.
ant-ko, in the end, at the last. *s.*
 अन्त अन्त *ant*, *m.* intelligence, news, account. *h.*
 अन्त अन्त *anat*, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*
 अन्त उन्नत *unnat*, high, tall. *unnati*, *f.* in-
 crease, prosperity, rising. *s.*
 अन्त अन्त *anutāp*, *m.* repentance, regret,
 remorse. *anutāpī*, penitent. *s.*
 अन्त अन्त *anutārā*, *m.* a satellite. *s.*
 अन्त अन्त *untālīs*, thirty-nine. *h.*
 अन्त अन्त *antaj*, *m.* a Shūdra, or man of low
 caste. *s.*
 अन्त अन्त *intikhāb*, *m.* selection, picking; mak-
 ing extracts from books; election, choice. *a.*
 अन्त अन्त *antar*, within, between, amongst;
 without, except; on one side, out of the way; *m.* in-
 terval, intermission; period, term; hole, rent; a cor-
 ner, side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space;
 heart; a pause, a stop; difference; opportune time;
 the midst; the heart, the supreme soul; adj. other,
 similar. *antar-bhāo*, internal or inherent nature. *an-*
tar-bhūt, in the midst. *antar-jāmī*, pervading the
 inward parts, acquainted with the heart (the Deity).
antar-jāt, inborn, innate. *antar-dushī*, internally bad.
antar-dwār, a private door within a house
antar-gati, *f.* emotions of the heart, inward sensations;
 adj. forgotten. *antar-manas*, sad, perplexed. *antar*
vatnī, a pregnant woman. *s.*
 अन्त अन्त *antar*, *f.* the entrails, bowels, viscera. *s.*
 अन्त अन्त *anuttar*, unable to answer, without
 reply. *s.* [out. *s.*
 अन्त अन्त *antarā*, central; near; adv. with-
 अन्त अन्त *antarā*, *m.* a verse, any verse of
 a song, except the first. *h.*
 अन्त अन्त *antarāpatt* (for *antarā-*
patya), pregnant, with child, with young (any animal). *s.*
 अन्त अन्त *antarā-tap*, *f.* an intermittent
 fever, a tertian ague. *s.* [space. *s.*
 अन्त अन्त *antarāl*, central; *m.* included
 अन्त अन्त *antarbed*, } *f.* the region of
 अन्त अन्त *antarbedī*, } Kanauj be-
 tween the rivers Ganga and Jamunā, commonly called
 the Du,āb. *s.* [screen. *s.*
 अन्त अन्त *antar-paṭ*, *m.* a curtain, a
 अन्त अन्त *antarit*, inward, internal. *s.*

انترجال *antarjal*, m. a stick used in wrestling. *d.*
 انترجامي *antarjāmī*, acquainted with
 "the heart, an epithet of Krishna. *s.*
 انترحھ *antarichh*, } m. the sky, the
 انترکش *antariksh*, } air, the firmam-
 ment. *s.*
 انتردهان *antardhān*, } m. disap-
 انتردهيان *antardhyān*, } pearance,
antardhyān-honā, to disappear. *s.*
 انترک *āntrik*, visceral, relating to the
 bowels. *s.*
 انترگنگا *antargangā*, m. a kind of
 water-plant bearing a white flower. *s.* [friend. *s.*
 انترنگ *antarang*, m. a relative, a near
 انترى *antri*, f. entrail (v. *antri*). *s.*
 انتريا *antriya*, m. intermittent, an in-
 termittent fever. *s.*
 انتریب *antarīp*, m. a promontory.
kumārī antarīp, Cape Comorin. *s.*
 انتریحھ *antarichh*, } m. the sky ;
 انتریکش *antariksh*, } adv. in the
 air ; out of sight. *āntariksh*, heavenly, celestial ; m.
 the firmament, *s.*
 انترى *antrī*, *antrī*, or *antri* or *antri*, f. en-
 trail, intestine, bowel, gut. *antriyaṅ jānā*, to be very
 hungry. *antri kā bal khobnā*, a. to eat a bellyful after
 starving. *antriyaṅ kul huwa-llāh parhnā*, n. to be very
 hungry (the belly saying there is but one God). *antri*
yoñ meñ āg lagnā, to be very hungry. *s.*
 انتشار *intishār*, m. confusion, want of regu-
 larity ; dispersion, explanation. *a.*
 انتظار *intiṅār*, m. } looking out (for any
 انتظاري *intiṅārī*, f. } person), expectation.
intiṅārī-k., a. to expect, to look out for. *a.*
 انتظام *intiṅām*, m. disposition, regularity,
 order, arrangement ; the dispensation of Providence
 or fate. *a.* [stumbling. *a.*
 انتعاش *intiāsh*, recovering one's self after
 انتفاع *intifā*, m. profit, advantage. *a.*
 انتقال *intihāl*, m. transporting, travelling ;
 transferring, circulation (of currency) ; departure, de-
 cease, dying. *a.*
 انتقام *intihām*, m. revenge, retaliation. *inti-*
kām-l., to retaliate. *a.* [hour of death. *s.*
 انت کال *ant-kāl*, m. dying moments,
 انترک *antakarūn*, or *antah-haran*,
 or *antaskaran*, m. heart, mind, understanding. *s.*
 انتم *antim*, final, ultimate. *s.*
 انتہ *antah* : (in comp. same as *antar*). *antah-*
pātī, included. *antah-sharīr*, m. the internal and spi-
 ritual part of man, conscience, soul. *antah-karan*, m.
 the understanding, heart, will, conscience, soul. *s.*
 انتہا *antihā*, f. end, termination, summit ; adj.
 finished, completed, prohibited. *a.* [ments. *s.*
 انتہ پر *antah-pur*, m. the inner apart-

انتہج *antyaaj*, } m. a Shudra,
 انتہجمن *antya-janma*, } a man of the
 lowest cast. *antya-janmanī*, f. a woman of the same
 cast. *s.*
 انتیس *untīs*, twenty-nine. *s.*
 انتیواسی *antevāsī*, m. a disciple, a
 pupil residing with his teacher. *s.*
 انتیورن *antya-varna*, m. f. a man or
 woman of the Shudra cast. *s.*
 انتیہ *a-nitya*, not permanent, fleeting,
 perishable. *antiyatā*, f. frailness, transient existence.
a-nitya-datta or *a-nitya-dattaka*, that which is tempo-
 rarily granted ; a son adopted for a certain term. *s.*
 انتہ *ant*, f. a knot ; envy. *h.*
 انتہا *antā*, m. a ball, marble. *antā-ghar*,
 m. a billiard-room. *h.*
 انتہاچیت *antā-chit*, unlucky, whose
 fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *h.*
 انتہاکوڑی *antāhorī*, f. a cord with
 which cattle are tied neck and heels. *h.*
 انتہسانت *ant-sānt*, f. partnership ;
 intrigue. *h.*
 انتہا *antnā*, n. to be contained, to be
 filled up (a well or tank, &c.). *h.*
 انتہا *āntnā*, a. to fill (a well or tank),
 to come or go into, to reach. *h.*
 انتہوانا *antnānā*, a. to make contain,
 to cram into, to cause to be filled. *h.*
 انتہلانا *antlānā*, a. to twist, to
 writhe ; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs
 to walk affectedly. *h.* [lation. *a.*
 انتہی *antthī*, f. stone of fruit ; coagu-
 انتہی *antthā*, f. a tick (the louse that
 attacks dogs, &c.). *s.*
 انتہی *antī*, f. a handful ; a bundle of
 grass, &c., a small faggot ; a skein of thread, a ball. *h.*
 انتہیان *unṣayāni*, } the two testicles, ears, &c. *a.*
 انتہیین *unṣayāni*, }
 انج *anuj*, younger, junior. *s.*
 انجا *ān-jā*, there. *az ān-jā*, thence. *p.*
 انجام *anjām*, m. end, termination ; accident
 vexation ; in comp. ending, &c. *p.*
 انجاما *anjāmā*, barren (land) in which
 nothing will grow. *h.* [conclude. *p.*
 انجامیدن *anjāmīdan*, to terminate, to finish,
 انجان *anjān*, unwitting, unintentional,
 unknowing, ignorant ; m. a stranger. *anjān-h.*, to
 assume the stranger, to pretend ignorance of a person
 or thing. *s.*
 انجانا *anjānā*, unknown, a stranger
 ignorant. *anjāne*, ignorantly, unwittingly. *h.*
 انجانی *anjānī*, f. ignorance, negligence. *h.*

انجاي *anjāi*, a mongrel or hybrid animal. *d.*
انجبار *anjabār* or *injibār*, name of a plant from which a drink is prepared for obstinate colds, spitting of blood, &c. *p.* [honey. *s.*
انجبين *anjabin* (Arabic form of *angabīn*),
انجرا *anjarā* or *injarā*, *m.* a nettle. *p.*
انجس *anjās* or *anjās*, *m.* infamy. *s.*
انجل *anjāl*, *m.* (v. *انجلا*), two handfuls, &c.
انجل *anjāl* or *anjāl*, *m.* victuals and drink; Pers. *āb o dāna* or *āb-dāna*. *s.*
انجلا *anjilā*, *m.* two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open; the junction of the two hands to form the shape of a boat; Scottice, a *goupen*. *s.*
انجلا *anjilā*, unburnt, unscorched. *s.*
انجلي *anjilī* *f.* (same as *anjilā*), it also denotes a mode of salutation by carrying the two hands joined (as above) to the forehead. *s.*
انجم *anjum* (*pl.* of *انجم*), stars, constellations. *a.*
انجماد *anjimād*, *m.* state of congealing or congelation. *a.*
انجمن *anjuman*, *f.* an assembly, meeting, company, banquet. *p.*
انجن *anjān*, } *m.* a collyrium, an ointment applied to the eyelashes with a view to blacken and improve them. *s.*
انجن *anjān*, }
انجن *anjān*, *m.* a kind of grass, much used (in the upper provinces) as food for cattle. *h.*
انجنا *anjnā*, unborn; *m.* an inferior kind of rice. *h.*
انجنا *anjnā*, *a.* to tinge the eyes with *anjān*. *s.*
انجنا *anjnā*, *n.* to be tinged with *anjān*; *f.* the mother of Hanumān; a lizard. *s.*
انجن سار *anjān-sār*, *m.* collyrium. *s.*
انجنکا *anjānikā*, *f.* a kind of newt or lizard. *s.*
انجنهاري *anjānhārī*, *f.* a sty (or stithe) on the eyelids. *h.*
انجني *anjānī*, *f.* a woman perfumed with sandal, &c. a medicinal plant used as a sedative and laxative.
انجو *anjū* } *m.* a tear; (see *انسو*)
انجو *anjū*, } *ānsū*. *h.*
انجوير *anjūr*, *m.* a fig. *p.*
انجيل *anjil*, *m.* the New Testament, Gospel. *g.*
انچ *anch*, *f.* heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle), glare, blaze; (in Dakh.) ashes of cow-dung. *h.*
انچا *anchā*, high, lofty (for *ūchā*). *h.*
انچ *anchā*, *m.* the post for letters, a stage or station on the road. *d.*

انچاس *unchās*, forty-nine. *s.*
انچاس *unchās*, *f.* height, elevation. *h.*
انچان *unchān*, height, elevation. *d.*
انچانا *unchānā*, *a.* to raise, to take up. *s.*
انچاو *unchāu*, *m.* } elevation,
انچاھت *unchāhat*, *f.* } height. *s.*
انچاي *unchāi*, *f.* }
انچاھت *unchāhat*, not desired. *s.*
انچيت *unchit*, unaware, sudden; adv. suddenly. *h.* [ing *s.*
انچيت *unchit*, improper, unbecom-
انچر *anuchar*, *m.* a companion, a follower, an attendant. *anucharī*, *f.* a female companion. *s.*
انچر *anchar*, } *m.* the hem of a cloak
انچرا *anchrā*, } or veil; a border at
the end of a veil, shawl, &c. *s.*
انچل *anchal*, } *m.* breast (of a woman
انچل *anchal*, } or lactescent animal);
the hem of a cloak or veil; a border of a veil or shawl. *s.*
انچلا *anchlā*, *m.* the hem of a cloak, &c., a sheet, used among Jogis. *s.*
انچنان *anchnān*, even as, just as. *p.*
انچنيچ *anch-nich*, ups and downs of life, vicissitude, high and low, particulars. *s.*
انچو *anchū*, *m.* the raspberry. *kālā anchū*, the hill bramble. *h.*
انچه *anchi*, that which, whatsoever. *p.*
انچه *anchhā*, *f.* indifference, absence of desire. *s.*
انچه *anchhā*, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit, &c.). *h.*
انچه *anchhā*, to mount a high ladder, i.e. to obtain a high rank. *d.*
انچه *anchhā*, *m.* valuation or estimate of growing crops: it is also called *kan-kūt*, *q. v.* *d.*
انچه *anchhā* (in Dakh. also *anchhā*), deflection, inversion, change; met. to prove a turncoat; recantation, deviation from the meridian, chiefly applied to the bearing of the temple of Mecca; declination of a heavenly body; a disease, defect, distemper. *a.*
انچه *anchhā*, *m.* surrounding, encircling. *a.*
انچه *anchhā*, *m.* levity, lightness. *a.*
انچه *anchhā* (*v.* *anchhā*), to cast, to throw down. *p.*
انچه *anchhā*, cast away, thrown. *p.*
انچه *anchhā*, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. *p.*
انچه *anchhā*, *m.* a large well built of solid masonry.

انداز *andāz*, } m. valuation, guess; weigh-
اندازه *andāza*, } ing, measurement; time
in music; mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as
barā-andāz, a thrower of lightning, a matchlockman.
andāz-pattī, f. an estimate of the value of a growing
crop. *p.*

اندام *andām*, m. body, stature, figure. *an-*
dāmi-nihānī, *puḍendum mulieris*. *p.*

اندر *andar*, within, inside, inwardly. *p.*

اندر *indrā*, m. the king of the Devatās,
the regent of the visible heaven; the thunderer.
indrā-dvādashī, the 12th day of the month Bhadra,
a festival in honour of Indra. *s.*

اندر *anidr*, awake, sleepless. *s.*

اندر *indirā*, f. the goddess of wealth. *s.*

اندر *indirāj*, m. becoming extinct (a family);
being folded together, insertion. *a.*

اندر *indrāsan*, m. the throne of
Indra. *s.*

اندر *indrāṅī* or *indrānī* *indrānī*, f. the wife
of Indra; the name of a medicine or plant (*Vitex ne-*
gundo). *s.*

اندر *indrāvan* (v. *indrāyan*) *d.*

اندر *indrāyan*, f. colocynth, wild
gourd; a fruit of beautiful appearance, but bitter taste
(*Cucumis colocynthis*): hence a beautiful but worthless
person is called *indrāyan kā phal*, the fruit of *in-*
drāyan. *s.*

اندر *indra-badhū*, f. name of an
insect (a species of acarus, of a scarlet colour like vel-
vet); the wife of Indra. *s.*

اندر *indra-prastha*, one of the
names of ancient Dihli. *s.*

اندر *indra-prohitā*, f. the
asterism Pushyā. *s.* [dra. *s.*

اندر *indra-purī*, f. the city of In-

اندر *indra-jāl*, m. deception,
cheating, juggling; trick or stratagem in war. *in-*
drajālī, m. a conjuror, juggler; adj. deceptive, un-
real. *s.*

اندر *indra-jau*, m. name
of a medicinal seed that grows on the plant *karā, jā.*
q. v.; (*Sparrow's tongue*, *Nerium antidysentericum*). *s.*

اندر *andaraz*, m. last will; last advice, pre-
cepts, or admonitions. *p.*

اندر *an-darsā*, m. a kind of fried
sweetmeats, a kind of cloth (see *adarsā*). *h.*

اندر *indrā-nīl*, m. a sapphire. *s.*

اندر *indrā-nīlak*, m. an
emerald. *s.*

اندر *andar-nār* (for *andarūn*) within. *d.*

اندر *andarūn*, within, inner apartments,
interior. *p.*

اندر *andarūna*, internal, relating to the in-
side. *p.*

اندر *andarūnī*, internal, intrinsic. *p.*

اندر *indrī*, } f. the senses (internal
اندر *indrīya*, } and external), organs
of action and perception (those of action are the hand,
the foot, the voice, the organ of generation and the
organ of excretion; those of perception, the mind, the
eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin);
the privities, *membrum virile*, *veretrum animalium*.
indrī jullāb, a diuretic medicine. *indrīya-gyām*, m. the
faculty of perception, sense, consciousness. *s.*

اندر *indu-rekhā*, f. a digit of the
moon. *s.*

اندر *indifā*, m. warding off, repelling. *a.*

اندر *andak*, little, small, few. *andakī*, f. a
small portion or number. *p.*

اندر *andahār*, m. } darkness, obscurity;
اندر *andahārī*, f. } adj. dark. *d.*

اندر *andlā* (for *andhlā* q. v.), blind, dark. *d.*

اندر *andimāl*, m. recovering, getting well
of a wound. *a.*

اندر *anudin*, every day, daily. *s.*

اندر *āndū*, m. the chain or rope with
which the feet of elephants are tied up. *s.*

اندر *induwār*, m. the day of the
moon, Monday. *s.*

اندر *andokhta*, acquired, gained; m.
gain, acquisition. *p.* [crusted. *p.*

اندر *andūd* (in comp.), besmeared, en-

اندر *indūr*, m. a rat, mouse. *s.*

اندر *andoz*, in comp. gaining, acquiring. *p.*

اندر *andolnā*, n. to swing. *s.*

اندر *andoh*, m. grief, anxiety, trouble; *an-*
doh-gīn, full of grief, sad, afflicted. *p.*

اندر *andh*, m. darkness; adj. blind.
andh-tamas, m. great darkness. *s.*

اندر *andhā*, adj. blind, dark. *andhā*
dhūnd, blind, blindly. *andhā dhūnd ronā*, to weep ex-
cessively. *andhā dhūnd lutānā*, to squander, spend
extravagantly. *andhā kūā* or *andhā-kūp*, m. a well
filled up with rubbish. *andhā-kharch* (Dakh.), prodig-
ality, extravagance. *s.*

اندر *andhārā*, dark, obscure. *d.*

اندر *andhārī*, f. darkness, obscurity,
cloudiness; a blind over a horse's eyes. *d.*

اندر *andhatā*, f. blindness. *s.*

اندر *andhak*, m. a blind man; a
man's name; adj. blind. *s.*

اندر *andhakār*, m. darkness. *s.*

اندر *andhakārā*, m. } darkness, obscurity,
اندر *andhakārī*, f. } cloudiness. *s.*

اندر *andhlā* (see *andhā*),
blind. *s.*

اندر *andhlāpan*, m. blind-
ness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were
blind. *h.*

اندھن *indhan*, m. fire-wood. *s.*

اندھن *an-dhan*, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly *anna-dhan*. *s.*

اندھویا *an-dhoyā*, unwashed, unclean. *s.*

آندھی *āndhī*, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; a darkening or lowering of the sky. *āndhī-h.*, to engage keenly in a bad action. *h.* [darkness. *s.*

اندھیارا *andhiyārā*, blind, dark; m. اندھیر *andher*, m. darkness, misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult. *andher-k.*, to tyrannize, oppress. *h.*

اندھیرا *andherā*, dark; m. darkness. (See *andhiyārā*). *andherī-koṭhrī*, f. dark room; the belly; the womb. *h.*

اندھیری *andherī*, f. darkness, a blind for a horse. *s.*

اندھین *an-adhīn*, independent. *s.*

اندیش *andesh*, thinking, contriving; used in comp. as *bad-andesh* q. v. *p.*

اندیشناک *andesh-nāk* or *andesh-mand*, thoughtful, anxious. *p.* [anxiety. *p.*

اندیشناکی *andeshnākī* or *andesh-mandī*, f.

اندیشہ *andesha*, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern. *andesha-k.*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *p.*

اندیشہ مند *andesha-mand*, full of anxiety. *p.*

اندیشہ مندی *andesha-mandī*, anxiousness, concern. *p.*

اندیشیدن *andeshīdan*, to consider to reflect. *p.*

اندیکھا *an-dekhā*, not yet seen, undiscovered, invisible. *h.*

آند *and* (vulgarly *ānd* or *ānr*), m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *h.*

آند *and*, m. an egg; a testicle. *and-kos* or *and-kosh*, a hernia or rupture. *s.*

آند *and* or *ānr*, m. a testicle, the scrotum; semen genitale. *s.*

آندا *andā* (also *āndā*), m. an egg. *s.*

آندج *andaj* (lit. egg-born), oviparous, a bird. *s.*

آندرا *andrā* or *āndra*, m. an egg. *d.*

آندکا *andkā*, m. an egg, also used for *ākhā*, a paunier, or rather one of the bags forming a paunier. *h.*

آندکوش *and-kosh*, m. the scrotum, the testicles; rupture, hernia. *s.*

آندلنا *andalnā*, a. to pour out water, &c. *d.*

آندلنا *andalnā*, to consider, to determine or settle. *d.*

آندو *āndū*, having large testicles. *āndū bail*, a bull. In *Dakhanī* it is said to mean a bull with one testicle. *s.*

آندو *indū, ā*, m. a head cushion for carrying a burden on. *h.*

آندوئی *andwā, ī*, f. a swelled testicle. *d.*

آندوئی *indū, ī*, f. a head or crown ornament; also a cushion, v. *indū, ā*. *h.*

آندھی سیکنا *andē-seknā*, to bring forth young; to keep one's own house. *andē meñ kī zardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *d.*

آندھل *andēl*, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *h.*

آندھلنا *andēhnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*

آندھلنا *anurādhā*, f. the 17th lunar mansion, designated by a row of oblations; stars in Libra. *s.*

آندھلنا *anurāg*, m. affection, love. *s.*

آندھلنا *anurāgnā*, n. to be in love with. *s.* [loving, caressing. *s.*

آندھلنا *anurāgī*, making friendship,

آندھلنا *an-arth*, unmeaning, fruitless, absurd, improper. *s.* [restrained. *s.*

آندھلنا *a-niruddha*, unobstructed, un-

آندھلنا *an-ras*, m. want of flavour or enjoyment; disgust, nauseousness; coolness distaste. misunderstanding between friends. *s.*

آندھلنا *an-ras*, m. chyle. *s.*

آندھلنا *a-nirmal*, dirty, foul. *s.*

آندھلنا *a-nirmay*, m. uncertainty. *s.*

آندھلنا *an-rimī*, unindebted. *s.*

آندھلنا *anurūp*, like, conformable; m. conformity. *s.*

آندھلنا *a-nirvachanīya*, } not fit

آندھلنا *a-nirvachya*, } to be spoken, indefinable. *s.* [ness. *s.*

آندھلنا *anurodh*, m. service, obliging-

آندھلنا *an-rūt*, f. unmannerliness, ill behaviour. *s.*

آندھلنا *ānr*, m. a testicle (v. *ānd*).

آندھلنا *inzāl*, m. emission, sending down; *emissio seminis*. *a.*

آندھلنا *anzarūt*, m. sarcoecolla; (gum-resin, said to be from *Penaea mucronata*). *a. p.*

آندھلنا *inzivā*, retiring into a corner or cell (a recluse). *a.* [thing. *h.*

آندھلنا *āns*, f. the fibrous part of any

آندھلنا *ins*, men, mankind, the human race. *a.*

آندھلنا *uns*, m. friendship, love, affection, society, companionship. *a.*

آندھلنا *āns* or *ānsh*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession; a degree of a circle; a fraction, the numerator of a fraction; essence. *ānsa-patra*, a deed setting forth the shares of a property between the members of a Hindū family. *ānsa hārā*, m. one who takes a share of an estate; a co-heir or joint sharer, &c. *s.*

انساب *ansāb* (pl. of نسب), generations, families. *a.*

انसार *anusār*, alike, according to ; m. conformity to usage. *anusāri*, adj. following, according with or to. *s.*

انسان *insān*, m. man, mankind. *a.*

انسانس *ansāns* or *anshānsa*, m. a subdivision, a share of a share. *s.*

انساني *insāni*, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a.*

انسائيت *insāniyat*, f. humanity, human kindness; affability. *a.*

انساب *ansab*, advisable, most proper. *a.*

انست *anasat*, f. intimacy, use, cheerfulness. *a.*

انستھ *unsath*, fifty-nine. *s.*

انس دھاري *ansdhārī*, successful ; (in theology) incarnating. *s.*

انسرنا *anusarnā*, n. to follow a person, to follow on some previous circumstance. *s.*

انسک *ansikh*, a partner ; a proprietor. *s.*

انسکھ *an-sikh*, unlearned, untaught. *s.*

انسکھ *an-samjhā*, not understood. *h.*

انسنا *an-sunā*, unheard, disregarded. *h.*

انسندھان *anusandhān*, m. inquiry, investigation. *s.*

انسني کرنا *ansunī-k.*, a. to pretend not to hear what is spoken ; to disregard. *h.*

انسو *ānsū*, m. a tear. *ānsū bhar-lanā*, to have the eyes filled with tears. *s.*

انسوار *anusvāra*, m. the nasal dot or character in Devanagari. *s.*

انسوانسه *answānsa*, m. a measure of land, twenty of which make a *pūwānsa*. *h.*

انسوجن *ins o jinn*, m. men and spirits. *a.*

انسوي *ansī* or *anshī*, a partner, sharer, co-heir. *s.* [taught. *s.*

انسیکھا *an-sikhā*, uninstructed, un-

انسین *ansiyain* (for *unsiyainī*), the two testicles. *a.*

انشا *inshā*, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. *inshā-pardāzī*, f. writing, letter-writing. *a.*

انشا اللہ تعالیٰ *in-shā allāhu ta'ālā*, if God the most High willeth ; *Deo volente*. *a.*

انشت *an-ishṭ*, undesired, evil, ominous. *s.*

انشتھا *an-ishṭhā*, f. unsteadfastness, unsteadiness. *s.* [forbidden. *s.*

انشدھ *an-ishiddha*, unprohibited, un-

انصار *ansār* (pl. of ناصر), assistants, friends (of Muhammad), applied to the inhabitants of Medina who first embraced the Islām religion. *a.*

انصاري *ansārī*, a tribe of *Muhammadian Shaikhs*, supposed to have come originally from Medina. *a.*

انصاف *inshāf*, m. decision (of a cause); equity, justice. *inshāf-talab*, one who seeks for justice. *a.*

انصرام *inshirām*, m. completion, end. *a.*

انضباط *inzhībāt*, f. being bound or determined, restraint ; self-control. *a.* [printed. *a.*

انطباع *intibā*, being impressed or stamped,

انظار *anzār* (pl. of نظر), looks, eyes. *a.*

انعام *in'ām*, m. a present, a gift. *in'ām-i-ikrām*, an honourable gift. *in'ām-kā-paisā*, prize money. *in'āmī altamghā*, a grant under the royal seal. *in'āmī kāmūngo*, an assignment of rent-free land to a village accountant. *an'ām*, gifts. *a.*

انعامت *in'āmat*, f. a gift, a benefaction ; an assignment of rent-free land. *a.*

انعکاس *in'ihās*, m. being turned upside down ; reflexion (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation. *a.*

انفار *anfār* (pl. of نفر), individuals, persons, soldiers, servants. *a.* [rits *a.*

انفاس *anfās* (pl. of نفس), breathings, spi-

انفخہ *anfikhā*, m. rennet, leaven ; a substance tending to produce fermentation ; a term in medicine. (The word is apparently a corruption of the Arabic *infahat*). *d.*

انفصال *infisāl*, m. decision, termination (of a cause) ; division, separation, settling. *infisāl-k.*, to settle, to decide (corruptly *infisāli*). *a.*

انفعال *infi'āl*, m. shame, confusion, modesty. *a.*

انقباض *inshibāz*, m. detention, constipation. *a.*

انقسام *inshisām*, m. division, dividing. *a.*

انقضا *inshizā*, m. the expiration of any term ; adj. elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished, completed. *a.*

انقطاع *inshitā*, m. being broken, cut off, cessation, failure, separation, adjustment. *a.*

انقلاب *inshilāb*, m. revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion, transposition. *a.*

انقياد *inshiyād*, m. fidelity, submission, obedience, compliance. *a.*

آنک *ānk*, } m. a letter of the alpha-

آنک *ānk* or *ānk*, } bet ; a figure, a number (in contradistinction to *sūn* or *sunnā*, a dot or cypher), the stamp on coins, plate, &c. *ānk-kār*, m. an assayer ; a mark (on cloth, pointing out the price) ; the flank or part above the hip ; embrace, the bosom ; (for *ang*) a share, portion. *ānk-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

آنک *ānak*, m. a kettle-drum, a kind of large drum beaten only at one end. *s.*

انکار *inhār*, denial, refusal, disavowal. *a.*

انکانا *ankānā*, a. to cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. *s.*

انکاوا *ankāva*, o. m. valuation, appraisement. *h.*

آنکبندی *ānk-bandī*, f. an adjustment of rents. *h.*

آنکت *ankit*, marked, spotted, paged, counted. *s.*

انكت अनुक्त *an-ukt*, not told; m. a trope. s.

انكتا *ankattā*, } m. a bank, a prop or support,
 انكتا *ankaṭa*, } a dam or embankment in a
 river; a lock. d.

انكر *ankar*, more or most wicked, very offen-
 sive, displeasing or detestable. a.

انكر सांकर *ānkar* (for *āhar*), having come. s.
 انكر संकर *ānkar*, } m. the first sprout from
 انकरा *ānkarā*, } a seed (after planting),
 a shoot, a plantlet, a germ. s.

انक्रम अनुक्रम *anukram*, m. order, method, suc-
 cession, series. s.

انكري संक्री *ānkrī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Vicia*
sativa); wet grain; a young sprout. s.

انكري सांकरी *ānkrī*, } f. (also *ānkrī*), the
 انكري सांकड़ी *ānkrī*, } barb of an arrow;
 a circle, a hook, tenter, catch; a tendril, a cirrhus;
 a fishing-hook. h.

انكس *ān-kaś*, that person, whosoever, &c. p.

انكस सांकस, संकस, संकुस *ānkaś*, *ānkaś*, or
ānkaś, m. the iron with which elephants are driven,
 a goad. *ānkaś mārṇā*, to bring to obedience, to reduce
 to submission. Some European writers (probably the
 King of Oude's cockney barber) have corrupted the
 word into "hawkuss" or "horkuss," vid. Lib. of Enter-
 taining Knowledge, vol. The Elephant. p. 15. s

انكसार *ānkaśār* (corruptly *ānkaśārī*), m. being
 routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. a.

انكसाफ *ānkaśāf*, m. being eclipsed (the sun). a.

انكشاف *ānkaśāf*, detection, disclosure. a.

انكसी संकुसी or संकुसी *ānkaśī* or *ānkaśī*, f. a
 hook, a tenter. s.

انकुश संकुश or सांकुश *ānkuś* or *ānkuś*, same
 as *ānkaś*, an elephant's goad. s.

انकक संकक *ānkaḥ*, m. an accountant, arith-
 metician. s.

انकम्पा अनुकम्पा *ānukampā*, f. tenderness, pity. s.

انकना संकना *ānkaṇā*, n. to be valued, prized,
 examined, approved of; a. to mark, page a book, dis-
 tinguish a thing by some mark. s.

انकना सांकना *ānkaṇā*, a. to mark, to page, to
 write numbers; to value, to examine, to approve of. s.

انकुवार संकुवार *ānkaṇār*, f. an embrace, the
 bosom. *ānkaṇār bhārṇā*, to embrace. s.

انकुवत अनुकूट *ānkaḥ*, m. a festival cele-
 brated by Hindūs on the day following the Dewālī,
 by offering a large quantity of meats to the god. s.

انकुवद्या अनुकवद्या *ānka-vidyā*, f. arithmetic. s.

انकुर संकुर *ānkhūr*, } m. a sprout. s.
 انكुरा *ānkhūrā*, }

انکوڑا *ānkoṛā*, m. a large hook, a kind of
 grapnel. d.

انकुल अनुकूल *ānukūl*, coinciding, favourable,
 conformable, acting in concert with. *ānukūlatā*, f. coin-
 cidence, concert, concord. *ānukūlya*, m. assistance,
 patronage. s.

آنک *ān-ki*, he or she who, that which. p.

آنک सांस *ānkh*, f. the eye. *ānkh-anjanō*, f. a
 sty on the eyelids. *ānkh ānī*, to have an inflammation
 of the eyes, to be bear-eyed. *ānkh bachānā*, to steal
 away privately and unseen. *ānkh badalnā*, to withdraw
 one's favour or affection from any one. *ānkh barābar*
na kar saknā, (not to be able to look steadfastly in an-
 other's face), to be ashamed. *ānkh band kar lenī*, to
 turn from another, to treat one with neglect; to die.
ānkh bharke dekhnā, to look till one's curiosity is fully
 satisfied. *ānkh bhar lānā*, to have eyes full of tears, to
 be ready to cry. *ānkh pasārṇā*, (obsolete) to open one's
 eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate,
 to discern, to be judicious. *ānkh pathrānī*, (from *pat-*
thar, a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long ex-
 pectation. *ānkh pharāknī*, to feel a pulsation in the eye,
 considered as an omen of some desirable event, as the
 meeting of friends. *is meñ dāhñī ānkh jōi pharḥī, dil meñ*
shād hū, ā ki yih shugūn achehḥā hai, On this, feeling a
 pulsation in the right eye, he (Rājā Dushimanta) rejoiced
 in his heart, conceiving it to be a favourable omen.
Sakuntalā Nātak: (a pulsation in the right eye of a
 man, or the left of a woman, is a favourable omen, the
 reverse disastrous). *ānkh phūñī*, to be blind. *ānkh*
phūñī, pūr ga, ī, the eye is lost, and the pain is gone
 (spoken of a contention, which has ceased by the object
 of it being lost to both parties). *ānkh-phoṛā*, m. a
 midge, that flies into the eyes at night. *ānkh phoṛnī*,
 to make blind; to expect or watch in vain. *ānkh*
phernī, to shew aversion after friendship (see *ānkh*
mofnī). *ānkh pher lenā*, to turn away the eyes (as from
 grief, displeasure, &c.). *ānkh phailānā* (see *ānkh pa-*
sārṇā). *ānkh thanḍī karṇī*, to have consolation by
 meeting friends, to be glad. *ānkh jorṇī*, to look sted-
 fastly (inelegant). *ānkh jhapāknā*, (to have eyelids
 joined, to move them quickly), to fear. *ānkh churānī*,
 (to steal eyes), not to attend to, to avert eyes through
 shame, dislike, &c., to avoid the sight of any one. *ānkh*
chaphānī, to be angry; to be intoxicated. *ānkh chaphnā*,
 to have eyes marked by debauch. *ānkh chamkānī*, to
 make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or
 as a blandishment. *ānkh chhipānī* (to hide one's eyes)
 to be ashamed of an improper act. *ānkh chūr chir*
dekhnā, and *ānkh chūrke dekhnā*, to look with great at-
 tention and deep meditation; with anger. *ānkh dābñī*,
 (to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs. *ānkh dikhānī*
 or *dikhānī*, (to shew one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain,
 to brow-beat. *ānkh dekhke kuchh karṇā*, to do any
 thing after consulting the inclination of another. *ānkh*
dabḍabānī, to fill the eyes with tears. *ānkh dhaknī*,
 (obsolete, to have eyes shut); to die; to be ashamed.
ānkh raknī, to love, to entertain friendship; to have
 hope; to discern. *ānkh surkh karṇī*, to be angry. *ānkh*
se dekhke kuchh-k., to do any thing knowingly and with
 reflection. *ānkh se girṇā* (to fall from eyes), to become
 contemptible. *ānkh senknī*, to contemplate the beauty
 of any one. *ānkh kisi se roshan-k.*, (to obtain a look
 from any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank.
ānkh kisi kī dekhñī (to look at one's eyes), to receive
 education in any one's company. *ānkh khatāknī*, to have
 pain in the eyes. *ānkh kholnā* (see *ānkh pasārṇā*). *ānkh*
garm karṇī (see *ānkh senknī*). *ānkh gharāknā*, to look
 at with anger. *ānkh laṛānī*, to wink as a hint, to com-
 municate a secret by signs. *ānkh laṛnī*, to encounter
 the eyes of another; to meet with one's lover unex-
 pectedly. *ānkh laṛānī*, to contract friendship or affec-
 tion for any one, to fall in love. *ānkh mārṇī*, to wink;
 to stop any one by a sign; to make amorous signs with
 the eyes. *ānkh michāuwak*, m. *ānkh michāuli*, f. blind-
 man's buff (Pers. *sarmāmāk*), *ānkh milānī* (to exchange
 looks), to contract friendship. *ānkh milnī*, to look

steadfastly. *ānkh minch jānā*, to die, to perish. *ānkh moṛṇī* (see *ānkh phernī*). *ānkh mūdke ek chiz kā ikh-tiyār-k.*, to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently. *ānkh mūdṇī* (see *ānkh band kar lenī*). *ānkh mūdāurā*, m. bindman s buff. *ānkh na rakṇī* (not to have eyes, not to look) to have no hope or expectation; to be mentally blind. *ānkh nam karṇā* (see *ānkh bhar lānā*), to have the eyes full of tears. *ānkhōṅ par bailhōṅ* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place; to become dignified. *ānkhōṅ kā gulābī karṇā* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. *ānkhōṅ meṅ ānā*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *ānkhōṅ meṅ phirmā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *ānkhōṅ meṅ pen lenā*, to be at ease, secure, &c. *ānkhōṅ meṅ charbī chhānā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *ānkhōṅ meṅ khāk dātṇā* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes); to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality; to pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately. *ānkhōṅ meṅ khurāknā*, to be seen with envy and dislike. *ānkhōṅ meṅ ghar karṇā*, to be beloved or esteemed; to persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *ānkhōṅ meṅ rāt kāṇā or lejānā*, to pass the night awake. *ānkhēṅ-wālā*, m. (lit. "a man with eyes"), a spy, an inspector, one of the secret police. *ānkhēṅ dekhṇā*, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another. *ānkhēṅ nīlī pīlī karṇī*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. s.

انکھات *an-khāt*, m. dislike, aversion. d.

انکھال *anukhāl*, m. a creek. s.

انکھانا *anukhānā* or *ānkhānā*, n. to be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. h.

انکھاؤ *ānkhāṅ*, m. valuation (by the eye without measurement) of a growing crop. s.

انکھری *ānkhri*, } f. the eye, a glance

انکھری *ānkhri*, } of the eye. o

انکھیا *ānkhīyā*, } [ars or beams. a.

انکھن *ānkhān*, m. the space between two pil-

انکھیاں *ānkhīyān*, f. the eyes, amorous glances. s.

انگ *āng*, a demand on each head of cattle for pasture, an agistment. h.

انگ *āng*, } m. the body, a limb. āng

انگ *āngā*, } ho lagnā, to be firm or

confirmed; to have effect; a member, portion. *āngānyāsa*, act of touching different parts of the body as a religious exercise. s.

انگ *anug* or *anuga*, m. a follower, a servant; adj. following, succeeding. s.

انگا *angā*, m. a coat or upper-garment, a long tunic worn alike by the Hindūs and Musal-

mans: the former tie it on the left, the latter on the right breast. s.

انگ *angā*, f. a nurse, a maid whose business it is to hold, watch, and amuse a child. h.

انگار *angār*, } m. embers, sparks;

انگارا *angārā*, } wrath, rage; a fire-

brand, fire, a spark, a bit of fire. *angār* or *angārōṅ par loṇā*, to be highly enraged, particularly from jealousy. *angār kā kirā*, m. a salamander. h.

انگار *angāri*, f. a small fire-pan. s.

انگاریدن *angārīdan*, } to reckon, compute

انگاشتن *angāshṭan*, } suppose, imagine. p

انگامی *anugāmī*, following, conse-

quent upon, devoted to, imitating. s.

انگابین *angabīn*, m. honey (Arab. *anjabīn*). p.

انگت *anugat*, m. a follower. adj. gone after, dependent on, attached to. s.

انگت *ingit*, m. hint, sign, gesture; motion; inquiry, research. s.

انگدیه *angaddiya*, m. a man who carries money or jewels concealed in his quilted clothes. h.

انگرای *angrāi*, f. yawning (v. *angrāi*). h.

انگرها *angarhā*, m. a coat, gown, jacket, doublet, an upper garment. s.

انگرة *anugrah*, m. favour, kindness, indulgence. s.

انگری *angurī* (same as *angutī*), f. a finger, a finger's breadth. s. [England.

انگریز *angrez* or *ingrez* (vulg. *angrej*, &c.),

انگریزی *angrezī*, English, the English language (the term is of Portuguese origin).

انگریکھا *angrīkhā*, m. a vest, coat, &c. (v. *angarkhā*). s.

انگڑانا *angrānā*, n. to yawn, to stretch the limbs), to oscitate. h.

انگڑائی *angrāi* or *angrāi*, f. stretching the limbs, yawning, &c. h.

انگڑے *an-garh*, } unwrought, un-

انگڑے *an-garhā*, } formed; unedu-

cated, unlicked, unfinished, unset (as a ring or jewel).

angarhī bāt, inconsistent or ill-arranged speech. h.

انگشت *angusht*, f. a finger. *angushtī-hairat*

dāntōṅ meṅ rakhnā, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. p.

انگشتان *angushtān*, } m. a ring (particu-

انگشتان *angushtānā*, } larly the one worn on

the thumb); a thimble. p.

انگشتری *angushtarī*, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. p.

انگشت نما *angusht-namā*, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one), notorious. *angusht-namāi*, act of pointing out with the finger. p.

انگشته *angushṭha*, m. the thumb. s.

انگل *ungal* or *angul*, m. the thumb, a finger. s.

انگلستان *inglistān* or *anglistān*, England. p.

انگلی *unglī*, f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *pair kī unglī*, a toe. *kalām kī unglī*, fore-finger. *bīch kī unglī*, middle-finger. *kan unglī*, little finger. *unglī kī nok*, tip of the finger. *unglī kāṭṭā*, to be astonished. s.

انگلیت *anglet*, f. appearance, person. h

अङ्ग्लिस *anglis* or *inglis*, English, the term is generally applied to an invalided soldier.

अङ्गमरि *ang-marī*, f. yawning, stretching the body (a dog, &c.). h.

अङ्गमन *anugaman*, m. (the going after) applied to the ceremony of burning a Hindū widow who has heard of her husband's death when from home. s.

अङ्गन *angan*, m. dozing, drowsiness (from opium &c.); greasing a wheel to set it asleep, i.e. to prevent creaking. h.

अङ्गना *anganā*, } m. (also *āngnā*) a yard, }
अङ्गना *angnā*, } area, court, inclosed }
space adjoining to a house. s.

अङ्गना *an-ginā*, uncounted, numberless. *anginā mahina*, the eighth month of a woman's pregnancy. h. [(same as *angan*). s.]

अङ्गनाई *angnā,ī*, f. a yard, area, &c.

अङ्गना *an-ginat* or *an-ganit*, uncounted, beyond calculation. s.

अङ्गना *an-gintī*, uncounted, countless, numberless. s.

अङ्गनी *ungnī*, f. drowsiness, &c. (v *angan*). h.

अङ्गु *angū*, in front, before, preceding. d.

अङ्गवारा *angvārā*, the proprietor of a small portion of a village; mutual aid in tillage. h.

अङ्गोट *angot*, f. appearance, person (same as *anget*). h.

अङ्गूठा *angūthā*, m. thumb. *angūthū dikhānā*, an attitude used by women in blandishment, as a token of prohibition, to brave, defy, &c. *angūthā chūmnā*, to flatter. s. [the finger. s.]

अङ्गूठी *angūthī*, f. a ring worn on

अङ्गोछा *angochhā*, m. a cloth which Hindūs fasten round their waists when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief. h.

अङ्गूर *angūr*, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore. *angūr bannā* or *honā*, to become sound and healthy (applied to a wound). p.

अङ्गोरा *angorā*, m. a midge, a gnat. h.

अङ्गूरी *angūrī*, of or belonging to the grape. p.

अङ्गौरिया *angauriya*, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money or kind. h.

अङ्गुזה *angūza*, m. assafoetida. p.

अङ्गंगा *angaungā*, perquisites from the threshing-floor to the Brāhman, Gurū, &c. h.

अङ्ग *ān-gah* (for *ān-gāh*) then, at that time. p.

अङ्ग *an-agh*, blameless, free from guilt. s.

अङ्ग *anghar*, stupid, ignorant. *anghar-pan*, m. stupidity. d.

अङ्गी *angī*, corporeal, bodily. s.

अङ्गिया *angiyā*, f. m. bodice, staya. h.

अङ्गुजा *anuyjā*, f. order, command. s.

अङ्गेट *anget*, f. appearance, person. h.

अङ्गेटी *angētī*, f. (v. *agetī*) a flower-pot. d.

अङ्गेठी *angēthī* or *अङ्गीठी *angīthī**, f. a chafing-dish. h.

अङ्गेहान *angehhan* (r. *āngēz*), to excite, stir up. p.

अङ्गेज *angez*, exciting; (used in comp.) as *fitna-angez*, strife-exciting. p.

अङ्गेजना *angezajā*, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to excite. p. h.

अङ्गीकार *angīkār*, m. agreement, promise, acquiescence, avowal, reception, accepting, agreeing to. *angīkār-k.*, to accept, agree to. s.

अङ्गीकृत *angīkṛit*, agreed, promised. s.

अङ्गिल *anil*, f. wind, breath, air. s.

अङ्गल *anal*, f. fire, a flame, a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica* and *rosa*). s.

अङ्गामा *inma-mā*, for, surely not, only. a.

अङ्गिमा *animā*, m. a superhuman faculty; the subtle and invisible state, assumable by austere devotion. s.

अङ्गाद *unmād*, m. madness, extravagance. s.

अङ्गादा *unmādā*, mad, insane. s.

अङ्गमान *anumān*, m. inference, logical conclusion, reasoning. s.

अङ्गमान *unmān*, m. a measure of size or quantity. s.

अङ्गमाङ्क *ānumānik*, inferable, subject to inference, probable, specious. s.

अङ्गमति *anumati*, f. order or command, consent, permission. s.

अङ्गमत्त *unmatt*, } mad, insane, crazy;
अङ्गमद *unmad*, } drunk, lustful, furious;
salacious. *unmattatā*, f. insanity, intoxication. s.

अङ्गमरण *anumaran*, m. dying with (a husband), or following in death, applied to a Hindū widow. s.

अङ्गमुख *unmukh*, looking upwards. s.

अङ्गमिल *avnīl*, discordant, heterogeneous. s.

अङ्गमन *animan*, m. the same as *animā*.

अङ्गमना *anmanā*, thoughtful, agitated, regretting, sad, troubled in mind, sickly, dissatisfied. s.

अङ्गमनात् *anmanāt*, doubt, perplexity. d.

अङ्गमनाना *anmanānā*, a. to perplex. d.

अङ्गमोल *an-mol*, invaluable, beyond price. s.

अङ्गमेश *unmesh* m. winking, twinkling of the eyelids. s.

انمیل **अन्मेल** *an-mel*, heterogeneous, discordant. *s.*
 آن **आनन** *ānan*, m. face, visage, mouth. f. order. *s.*
 آننا **आना** *ānā* (for *ānā*), n. to come. *s.*
 آننا **आना** *ānnā*, a. to bring. *s.*
 آننا **अना** *annā*, a kind of male nurse, the nurse's husband. *h.*
 آناس **अननास** *anannās*, m. a pine-apple. *h.*
 آناسی **अननासी** *anannāsī*, made like a pine-apple. *h.*
 آننت **अनन्त** *an-ant*, adj. boundless, endless, eternal, infinite; m. a name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu; name of several plants; a cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm on the fourteenth day of *Bhādon*, Shuklpaksh, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called Anant Chaudas or Chaturdashī. *anantā*, f. eternity. *anant-rāshī*, f. infinite quantity. *anant-rūp*, multiform. *anant-vāt*, m. rigidity or paralysis of the muscles of the face and neck. *s.*
 آننتیہ **अनन्त्या** *an-antya*, infinite, endless; m. infinity, eternity. *s.*
 آنند **आनन्द** *ānand* (or *anand*), m. pleasure, delight; ease, tranquillity, content; God, Supreme Spirit. *ānand-may*, blissful. *s.*
 آنندت **आनन्दित** *ānandit*, overjoyed, delighted. *s.*
 آنندت **अनिन्दित** *a-nindit*, unrepachable. *s.*
 آنندا **आनन्दता** *ānandatā*, f. joy, delight. *s.*
 آنندکند **आनन्दकन्द** *ānand-kand*, source of joy; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*
 آنندی **आनन्दी** *ānandī*, delighted, rejoiced. *s.*
 آننس **अनंश** *an-aṅsa*, m. one who has no share; excluded from a share (of an inheritance) on account of some legal flaw. *s.*
 آننگ **अनंग** *an-aṅg*, m. (literally, bodiless), the god Kāma, the Hindū Cupid. *s.*
 آننی **अनी** *annī*, a female nurse. *h.*
 آنو **आघ** *āgh*, m. the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a teuesmus. *s.*
 آنو **अणु** *aṅṅ* or *aṅṅ*, m. an atom; adj. atomic, minute. *s.*
 آنوا **अनुवा** *anuvā*, m. the place where men stand when throwing the *bokā*, or water-bucket. *h.*
 آنواد **अनुवाद** *anuvād*, m. repetition; answer. *s.*
 آنوادی **अनुवादी** *anuvādī*, a defendant, opponent. *s.* [splendour. *a.*
 آنوار **अनार** (pl. of نور), lights, rays of light, अनार **अनिवारित** *a-nivārit*, unchecked, unopposed. *s.*
 آنواس **अवास** *ānvāsā*, old, stale, seasoned; m. a handful of corn or grass cut in reaping. *h.*
 آنواسنا **अवासना** *ānvāsnā*, a. to season (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. *h.*

انواع **अनु** *annā*' (pl. of نوع), sorts, kinās, varieties; adj. various, diverse. *anvā' o aḡsām*, all sorts and kinds. *a.*
 آنوپ **अनुप** *anūp*, incomparable, best, rare; m. a watery or moist soil. *s.*
 آنوپان **अनुपान** *anūpān*, m. a fluid vehicle wherewith to swallow medicine. *s.*
 آنوت **अनुत** *anvut*, connected with, possessed of, fraught with. *s.*
 آنوت **अनुवट** *anvat*, m. a ring furnished with little laces, worn on the great toe. *h.*
 آنوتها **अनुठा** *anūthā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*
 آنودهان **अनुवधान** *an-avadhān*, careless, inattentive; also *an-avadhānatā*, f. carelessness, inadvertence, indifference. *s.*
 آنور **अनार** *anvar*, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a.*
 آنوری **अनार** *anvarī*, name of a Persian poet. *p.*
 آنوستها **अनुवस्था** *an-avasthā*, unstable, unsteady; inopportune; f. instability, absence of fixed state; uncertainty; incontinence. *s.*
 آنوسر **अनुसर** *a-navasār*, busy, having no leisure; inopportune; m. want of leisure, unseasonableness. *s.*
 آنوکها **अनोखा, अनौखा** *anokhā* or *anaukhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon (generally applied to man). *h.*
 آنول **अनुल** *ānval*, m. the after-birth, secundines. *ānval-nāl*, the navel-string of a new-born infant. *h.*
 آنوال **आवाला** *ānvalā*, m. a fruit so called, a kind of myrobalans (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *h.*
 آنولاسار **अनुलसार** *ānolāsār*, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.* [new-born infant. *s.*
 آنول نال **अनुल-نال** *ānval-nāl*, m. the navel-string of a
 آنومان **अनुमान** (v. *anumān*), inference, logical conclusion. *s.*
 آنونا **अनونا** *a-nonā*, without salt. *s.*
 آنه **आ** (v. *ānā*), the 16th part of a rupee. *h.*
 آنه **उन्ह** *unh* and **इन्ह** *inh*, oblique plural forms of the pronouns *wuh* and *yih*. (Vide Gram.) *h.*
 آنوی **अनुव** *anvai*, or *anvaya*, m. race, lineage; interpretation; making out the natural order or connexion of poetical style. *s.*
 آنویش **अनुवेश** *anveshan*, m. inquiry, research, investigation. *s.* [five. *s.*
 آنویشی **अनुवेषी** *anveshī*, searching, inquisi-
 آنهار **अनुहार** (pl. of نهر), rivers, streamlets. *a.*
 آنهار **उनुहार** *unhār*, f. mode, appearance; adj. like, similar. *s.*
 آنهان **अनुहान** *anhān*, m. bathing, washing. *h.*
 آنهانا **अनुहाना** *anhānā*, a. to bathe, to wash. *h.*
 آنهت **अनुहित** *an hit*, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*

انھتر *unhattar*, sixty nine. *h.*
 انھدام *inhidām*, m. perdition, act of abolishing, extermination, demolition. *a.*
 انھنکار *an-ahankār*, m. absence of pride, humility. *an-ahankāri*, humble. *s.*
 انھوانا *anhvānā*, a. to wash, to bathe, to cause to be bathed or washed. *s.*
 انھون *ānihavān*, aor. first pers. sing. of *ānā*, to bring (obsolete form). *h.*
 انھونھار *an-honhār*, hopeless, unpromising, improbable. *h.*
 انھونا *an-honā*, impossible, not to be. *h.*
 انھي *ani, āni*, m. f., or *अणी anī*, f. the point of a spear, or of an arrow, the stem or prow of a boat, &c. *s.*
 انھي *annī*, f. a nurse or female attendant on a child. *h.*
 انھياي *an-nyā*, e or *a-nyāya*, m. injustice, outrage; a complaint of injustice. *s.* [lawless. *s.*
 انھياي *a-nyāyī*, unjust, unequitable,
 انھپورا *anya-pūrvā*, f. a woman who has been previously married. *s.*
 انھيت *a-nīti*, f. injustice, impropriety, rudeness, impolicy, unmannerliness. *s.*
 انھيت *anyatra*, elsewhere. *s.*
 انھتها *anyathā*, otherwise, in a different manner; inaccurately; adj. contrary. *s.*
 انھيدا *unīdā*, unshut (eye), sleepless; expanded (as a flower). *s.*
 انھير *anyar*, very bright, most luminous. *a.*
 انھيس *unīs*, nineteen. *h.*
 انھيس *anīs* or *anīs-jālīs*, m. a companion. *a.*
 انھيسون *anīsūn*, m. aniseed. *g.*
 انھيك *an-ek*, much, many, abundant. *anek-ākār*, multiform. *anek-rūp*, multiform, of various kinds, of variable mind. *anek-kāl*, adv. a long time. *anek gotrā*, one who is a member of more than one *gotrā*, or family. *anek-vidh*, various, of many kinds, in different ways. *s.*
 انھيکني *anīhīnī*, f. an army; a certain force, one tenth of an *akshauhinī*. *s.*
 انھيکوتر *anya-gotra*, of another race or lineage. *s.*
 انھيه *anya*, other, different. *anya-janam*, m. another birth, regeneration. *anya-manas*, fickle, versatile. *s.*
 انھيونھ *anyonya*, reciprocal, mutual. *s.*
 انھييار *āneyār*, m. the time allotted for agricultural labour in the hot season, from sunrise till noon. *s.*
 او *au*, conj. and (more com. *aur*). *h.*
 او *o* (in Pers. and Dakh.) third pron. he, she, it; the vocative interj. O!

او *ava*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion; from, down from, off. *s.*
 آوا *āvā*, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *h.*
 آوا تي *āvātī*, f. the coming of an army, "the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandize is expected to arrive; advance; rumour, tidings. *h.*
 آوا جا ي *āvā-jā, ī*, f. coming and going, intercourse, dancing attendance upon one. *h.*
 آوا چھ *a-vāchya*, dumb, speechless. *s.*
 آوا خر *avākhir* (pl. of آخر), extremes, ends; the last ten days of a lunar month. *a.*
 آوا دان *avādān* (sec *ābādān*), dwelling, &c. *d.*
 آوا داني *avādānī* (v. آباداني) *d.* [crop. *h.*
 آوا ر *unār*, ploughing up a standing
 آوا ر *avār*, f. delay; injustice, tyranny. *s. p.*
 آوا رچھ } m. a diary, a rough note-
 آوا رچھ } book or account-book. *p.*
 آوا رچھ }
 آوا رچي *āvāragī*, f. vagrancy, profligacy. *p.*
 آوا رة *āvāra*, vagabond, wanderer. *āvāra-h.*, n. to wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable. *āvāra-k.*, a. to harass, to expel. *p.*
 آوا ز *āvāz*, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. *āvāz-ūhānā*, to raise the voice, to spread a report. *āvāz par kām rakhnā*, to hear, to listen. *āvāz paṅnā*, to be reported. *āvāz baiṅhā*, to be suppressed (the voice) from hoarseness or otherwise. *āvāz-baiṅhā*, hoarse. *p.*
 آوا ز } m. report, fame, rumour; con-
 آوا زة } versation, loud talking. *p.*
 آوا س *āvās*, m. a house, a habitation. *s.*
 آوا س ط *avāsīṭ* (pl. of اوسط), middles, the period of a lunar month between the tenth and twentieth days. *a.* [ley (v. suppl. Gloss). *h.*
 آوا سي *āvāsī*, unripe corn, chiefly bar-
 آوا گمن } m. coming and
 آوا گون } going, trans-
 migration. *s.*
 آوا ل *avāl*, m. an inclosed space formed by a cluster of peasants' houses. *h.*
 آوا م *āvām*, m. loan, debt; colour. *p.*
 آوا ن *āvān* (pl. of آن), times, seasons. *a.*
 آوا هن *āvāhan*, m. calling, summons, a respectful invitation. *s.*
 آوا ي *āvā, ī*, f. approach, advance; a saddle cloth adorned with fringes, &c.; a kind of pickaxe. *h.*
 آوا ي } f. rumour, mention,
 آوا تي } tidings, report. *h.*

اوايل *awā'il* (pl. of اول), m. commence-
ments, &c.; the first ten days of a lunar month, which,
consisting of thirty days nearly, is divided into three
decades, 1st. *awā'il*, 2nd. *awāsif*, and 3rd. *awākhir*. a.

اوباش *aubāsh*, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow ;
a mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people,
but especially of the meanest ; the mob, the canaille.
aubāsh-h., to become depraved or dissolute. *aubāshāna*,
like a rake, dissolute. p.

اوباشي *aubāshī*, m. rakishness, dissoluteness,
attending at games and spectacles. p.

اوبالنا *ūbālnā*, a. same as ابلنا *ubālnā*. d.

اوبت *ūbat* or *āwat* *ūbat*, *aubat*, impassable,
steep, inaccessible. s.

اوبلنا *ūbalnā*, same as ابلنا *ubalnā*. d.

اوبه *ūbh*, m. oppressive heat, languor
brought on by the effect of heat. h.

اوبهاجيه *a-vibhājya* (in law lan-
guage), indivisible (as property, etc.). s.

اوبهت *aubhat*, steep, impassable. s.

اوبهكت *āvbhakt*, } f. a civil re-
or *āvbhakti*, } ception or
اوبهكت *āvbhagat* or *āvbhagati*, } salutation,
courteousness. h. } welcome,

اوبهنا *ūbhnā*, n. to be agitated or op-
pressed with heat ; to be angry or dissatisfied. h.

اوب *op*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance,
grace, brightness, polish. h. [*upaṭṇa*]. d.

اوبتنا *ūpaṭnā*, n. to exceed, &c. (same as ايتنا
upajñā). d.

اوبجنا *ūpajñā*, n. to grow, &c. (v. ايجنا
upajñā). d.

اوبجي *opchī*, m. an armed man, armed
with weapons ; a man armed in mail. *opchī-khāna*, a
guardhouse or post of armed men. h.

اوپر *ūpar*, above, on, up, upon, upwards,
over, outside, past, top. *ūpar-se*, from above. *ūfān*
ūpar se chālā gayā, the storm has passed over. s.

اوپرلا *uparlā*, upper, superficial ; m. the sur-
face or outside. s. [*strange*]. s.

اوپري *ūparī*, upper or external ; foreign,

اوت *ūt* or *ūt*, m. one who dies
without leaving issue ; an unmarried man ; (in Hindu
phraseology) a stupid person, a blockhead. h.

اوت *ot*, overplus, surplus ; abatement ;
convalescence, recovering from sickness. h.

اوتنا *ūtā* or *otā*, so much, that
much. h.

اوتاد *avtād* (pl. of وتد), pegs, props ; met.
chiefs, nobles (being the props of the state). a

اوتار *ūtār*, m. (for *utār*) descent, reduction
in price ; ebb tide, or low water.

اوتار *avātār* or *autār*, m. birth, descent ; incarnation of the deity (the Hindūs
reckon the following ten of the god Vishnu :—1st. *matsya*, a fish ; 2nd. *kachchhapa*, a tortoise ; 3rd. *varāha*,
a boar ; 4th. *nri-siṅha*, a man-lion ; 5th. *vāmana*, a
dwarf ; 6th. *parashurāma* ; 7th. *rāma* ; 8th. *balarāma* ;
9th. *buddha* ; 10th. *kalkī*) ; a pious or distinguished
person in the language of flattery is also called an
avātār, or incarnation of the deity ; a *tīrth*, or sacred
place ; translation ; crossing. s.

اوتارن *ūtāran*, m. stripping off, act of dis-
mounting. d.

اوتارنا *ūtārnā*, a. same as ااتارنا *utārnā*. d.

اوتاول *ūtāval*, m. same as ااتاول q. v. d.

اوتاولپنا *ūtāval-panā*, m. haste, urgency. d.

اوتر *ūtār*, m. an answer (v. *uttar*). d.

اوتارنا *avātārnā* or *autārnā*,
n. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the
deity. s.

اوتارنا *ūtārnā*, n. same as ااتارنا *utārnā*. d.

اوتي *āvātī*, f. approach, advance, the
season in which merchandise is expected. h.

اوتسك *otsuk*, } m. anxiety, per-
اوتسك *autsukya*, } turbation, re-
gret ; eagerness, impatience. s. [or many. h.

اوتك *otik* or *ūtik*, that much,

اوتكرش *autharsh*, m. excellence. s.

اوتنا *ūtānā* or *otnā*, that much
or many. h.

اوت *ot*, f. protection, shade, shelter,
partition, screen. *of-k.*, to conceal, to screen. *of-h.*, to
be concealed. s.

اوتنا *otā*, m. a partition-wall, or screen. h.

اوتانا *autānā*, a. to make hot, cause to boil. d.

اوتپتنگ *ūt-paṭāng*, poor, helpless,
destitute. h.

اوتپتنگي *ūt-paṭāngī*, one who
speaks inconsiderately, without preparation. h.

اوتپتنگ *ūt-paṭāng*, m. absurdity,
nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation ; adj.
poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder. *ūt-paṭāngī*, the
same as *ūt-paṭāngī*. h.

اوتن *autān*, boiling, evaporation by
boiling ; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. h.

اوتنا *otnā*, a. to defend, screen, shelter ;
to thrumb, to separate the seed from cotton ; to catch
as a ball. h.

اوتنا *autnā*, n. to boil (as milk), to
evaporate over fire ; to consume with rage or vexa-
tion ; a. to burn, to parch, or dry. h.

اوتھ *oṭh*, m. the lip. s.

اوتھانا *uṭhānā*, a. same as ااتھانا *uṭhānā*. d.

اوتھانا *uṭhānā*, a. to ex-
cite, to stir up, to urge. h.

اوتھايگيرا *uṭhā-i-girā*, m. a kind
of robber, who plunders by day ; they are commonly
followers of an army (same as *uṭhā-i-girā*, q. v.). h.

اوتھنا *ūthnā*, m. same as اٹھنا *uṭhnā* d.

اوج *auj*, m. height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion. *auj i falak*, the zenith of the sky. a.p.

اوجڑنا *ujārnā*, same as اجڑنا *ujārnā*. d.

اوجال *ujāl*, } (for اجال *ujal*, &c.) bright,
اوجالا *ujālā*, } luminous. d.

اوجڑنا *ujarna*, n. (v. اجڑنا *ujārnā*), to be desolated. d.

اوجس *ojas*, m. light, splendour; manifestation; strength, vitality (especially in the fetus). s.

اوجل *ojal* (v. *ojhal*), privacy, shelter, &c. h.

اوجل *ujal*, } (for *ujjal* and *ujlā*), clear, bright,
اوجلا *ujlā*, } pure, &c. d.

اوجلنا *ujalna* (for *ujalnā*), to shine, &c. d.

اوجھ *ojh*, m. entrails, stomach, guts. h.

اوجھا *ojhā*, m. a diviner, a wizard, a magician (probably from examining the entrails of a victim like the Roman "aruspex"). h.

اوجھڑ *ojhṛ* or *ojhṛḍ* *ojhar* or *aujhar*, f. thrust, push; in Dakh. *ujhar* denotes awkward, clumsy. h.

اوجھل *ojhal*, f. privacy, retirement; adj. private, hid. *ojhal-k.*, to conceal, screen. *ojhal-h.*, to be concealed. h.

اوجھار *a-vichār*, m. want of judgment or consideration, injustice. s.

اوجھارت *a-vichārit*, ill-judged, not investigated, unconsidered. s.

اوجھاری *a-vichārī*, m. } destitute of
اوجھارینی *a-vichārīnī*, f. } consideration, unjust. s.

اوجھٹ *auchṭ*, } suddenly, unexpected-
اوجھک *auchok*, } edly. h.

اوجھل *a-vichal*, motionless, unmoved, firm. s.

اوجھ *auchh*, m. name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted (*Morinda citrifolia*). h.

اوجھا *ochhā*, adj. light, of little consequence; mean, base or low-born; absurd, trifling; fruitless. *ochhā honā*, n. to want. h.

اوجھالنا *ūchhālnā*, a. same as اچھالنا *uchhālnā*, q. v. d

اوجھت *uchhat*, retirement, retreat. d.

اوجھلڈ *ūchhāḷḍ*, n. (for اچھلڈ *uchhāḷḍ*, q. v.). d.

اوجھلنی *ūchhāḷnī*, f. the multiplication table. h.

اود *ūd*, m. an otter. s.

اودا *odā*, wet, moist, damp. h.

اودا *ūdā*, m. brown, of a brown colour. h.

اودات *audāt*, white, white colour. s.

اوداریہ *audārya*, m. munificence, liberality. s. [liness. s.]

اوداسیہ *audāsya*, m. solitude, loneliness. s.

اودان *audān*, m. gratis, what is given over and above, or without purchase; to boot. s.

اوداھت *ūdāhat*, } f. brownness of colour.
اوداھے *ūdāḥē*, } h.

اودبلاو *ūd-bilāo*, m. an otter. s.

اودن *odan*, m. boiled rice. s.

اودنی *odanī*, f. a plant (*Sida cordifolia*). s.

اودھ *avadh*, f. the name of *ayodhyā*, vulg. Oude. *avadh* or *avadhī*, agreement, promise, time, boundary. s.

اودھ *avadhī*, m. limit, term, period; (used adverbially in comp.), as far as, as long as. s.

اودھ *avdhī* (for *abdhi*), m. the ocean. s.

اودھار *ūdhar*, m. (same as *udhar*) debt &c. d.

اودھان *avadhān*, cautious, attentive; m. caution, attention. s.

اودھر *ūdhar*, thither, thitherwards, on the other side. h.

اودھم *ūdham*, m. noise; impudence; rebellion, disturbance, uproar. h.

اودھمی *ūdhamī*, making noise; impudent; rebellious. h.

اودھو *ūdho*, the name of a friend and companion of Krishna. s.

اودھوت *avadhūt*, m. a kind of religious mendicant. s.

اودھوت *avadhūt* or *audhūt*, large, gigantic; frightful as to form. s.

اودھی *odhe*, adj. possessing a right or title to; m. a proprietor, supreme ruler. s.

اودھیڑنا *ūdheṛnā* (same as *udheṛna* q. v.). d.

اودھیہ *avadhya*, not fit to be slaughtered. s.

اودی *ā, odī*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. h.

اودیا *a-vidyā*, f. ignorance. s.

اودیچ *avadīch*, the name of a tribe of Gujerātī Brāhmins. s.

اودیس *audes*, } m. a strange or foreign
اودسا *audesā*, } country. *audesī*, a stranger,

اودسہ *audesa*, } a foreigner. s.

اودھنگا *audhangā*, improper, out of place. d.

اور *or*, f. origin, boundary, limit; way, side (ward). *us or*, that way. or *nibāhnā*, to be established to, to protect (for ever). h.

اور **और** *aur*, conj. and, also, but; adj. more, other; *aur ek* another, separate, distinct, else. *aur nahīn to*, and (if) not then, and in that case then. *aur hī*, quite different, extraordinary. *h.*

اور **आवर** *āvar*, in compos. bearing, having; as, *zor-āvar*, powerful, having force. *p.*

اوراد **आुराद** (pl. of **ورد**), daily lessons (of the Kur,ān), commemorations, devotional exercises. *a.*

اوراق **आुरاق** (pl. of **ورق**), leaves of a tree or book. *a.*

اوربهاو **आवर्भाव** *āvīrbhāo*, m. a developing, manifestation, becoming visible. *s.*

اوربھوت **आवर्भूत** *āvīrbhūt*, unfolded, manifested, appeared. *s.*

اورت **आवृत** *āvṛit*, enclosed, surrounded. *s.*

اورت **आवृत्ति** *āvṛitti*, f. order, method; a repetition of the same thing, a resolution. *s.*

اورجه **आवरजा** *āvarja*, v. **آوارجه** a day-book, &c. *p.*

اوربا **आवर्द्धा** *āvardā*, f. the allotted period of one's life-time. *s.*

اوردن **आवर्दान** (r. **آر** or **آوار**), to bring, to relate or record. *p.*

اورده **آواردا** *āwarda*, that which is brought or carried. *āwarda-nawīs*, m. a writer or registrar of accounts as delivered. *p.*

اورده **ऊर्ध्व** *ūrdh* or *ūrdhdh*, superior, above. *ūrdh-bāhu*, with arms aloft (a posture of Jogīs). *s.*

اوردهپنڈ **ऊर्ध्वपण्ड** *ūrdhdh-puṇḍ*, a perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the *vaishnavas* or worshippers of Vishnu. *s.*

اوردهديک **और्द्धेदिक** *aurdh-dehik*, obsequies; whatever is given or performed in remembrance of the dead. *s.*

اوردهریت **ऊर्द्धरेता** *ūrdhdh-retā*, a kind of ascetic or *rishī*, one who lives in perpetual chastity. *s.*

اوردهسانس **ऊर्द्धसांस** *ūrdh-sāns*, m. a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*

اورس **औरस** *auras*, a legitimate child, i.e. by a wife of the same tribe. *s.*

اورس چورس **आुरस चौरस** *auras chauras*, all around; breadth and length; m. neighbourhood. *d.*

اورما **औरमा** *ormā*, m. the name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *h.*

اورن **आवरण** *āvaran*, m. a shield, a covering. *s.*

اورنگ **आुरंग** *aurang*, m. a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale. *p.*

اورنگ زيب **आुरंग-زيب** *Aurang-zeb*, name of one of the Mogul emperors, who died A.D. 1707. *p.*

اورنگ زيبي **आुरंग-زيبی** *aurang-zebī*, m. a kind of cloth so called. *p.*

اورنگ شاهي **आुरंग-شاهی** *aurang-shāhī*, m. a kind of silk so called. *p.* [fire. *s.*]

اوروانل **आूर्वानल** *aurvānul*, m. submarine

اورودھ **अवरोध** *avarodh*, m. the seraglio of a palace, the queen's apartment; a place, a covering; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*

اورودھ **अविरोध** *a-virodh*, absence of contention, quietness. *avirodhī*, m. *avirodhinī*, f. quiet, tranquil. *s.*

اورپ **ओरी** *orī*, a protector, partial; f. the eaves of a house; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge. *h.*

اوڑا **ओड़ा** *orā*, m. a basket, pannier. *h.*

اوڑن **ओड़न** *oran*, m. a shield, target. *h.*

اوڑنا **ओड़ना** *orṇā*, a to ward off a blow: it is also used for *orṇā*, to put on dress, &c. *d.*

اوڑنا **ओड़ना** *ūrṇā*, n. (same as **اوڑنا** *ūrṇā*) to fly, &c. *d.*

اوڑنی **ओड़नी** *orṇī* f. (v. *orṇnī*), a veil, &c. *d.*

اوڑھنا **ओड़ना** *orṇnā*, a. to put on (dress); m. sheet, cloak, or mantle. *h.*

اوڑھنی **ओड़नी** *orṇnī*, f. a smaller sheet; a veil or woman's cloak. *h.*

اوڑی **अवड़ी** *a, orī*, f. a kind of basket (used in a sugar-mill. *h.*

اوڑی مارنا **ओड़ی-मारना** *ūrī-mārnā*, to dive, to plunge. *d.*

اوزار **आوزار** (pl. of **وزر**), m. the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; asylums; loads; weapons, tools, apparatus. *a.*

اوزان **आوزان** (pl. of **وزن**), weights, measures. *a.*

اوس **ओस** *os*, f. dew. *os par jānī*, to fall in value, to be less in demand than formerly. *ūs*, old form of the oblique pron. *us*, him, her, &c. *h.*

اوساره **आसारे** *ūsāra*, m. gamboge. The name seems to be a corruption of the Arabic or Persian name *'usāra, e rāwand* (Extract of rhubarb), which this gum, from its yellow colour, was supposed to be.—(Binning.) *h.*

اوسان **आसान** *ausān*, m. sensation, sense; courage; presence of mind. *h.*

اوسان **अवसान** *avasān*, m. the end; conclusion; completion; death; boundary, limit. *s.*

اوس برگ **आसबर्ग** *os-barg*, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*

اوستاد **आस्ताद** *ustād*, preceptor, master (v. *ustād*). *p.*

اوستتا **अवस्तुता** *a-vastutā*, f. insubstantiality, unreality. *s.*

اوستھا **अवस्था** *ava-sthā*, f. state, condition (frequently used in an unfavourable sense); any particular state varying with the progress of time, as youth, age, &c. *s.*

اوستھي **अवस्थी** *avasthī*, one of the subdivisions of Kanaujiya Brāhmins. *s.* [heedless. *n.*

اوسچ **आसुच** *ausuch*, without consideration, *s.*

اوسر **अवसर** or **आसर** *avasār* or *ausar*, m. time, leisure, occasion, vacation, opportunity. *s.*

اوسر **आसर** *osar*, f. a heifer. *h.*

اسر *ūsar* (same as *ūshar*, q. v.), barren (land). *s.*

اوسرا *osrā*, m. turn, vicissitude. *osrā-osrī*, by turns, alternately. *h.*

اوسرلي *ūsarālī*, f. a chameleon. *d.*

اوسط *ausat*, middle, intervening; m. the middle, medium, interval; mediocrity, moderation. *a.*

اوسطي *ausafī*, midmost, middling, moderate. *a.*

اوسنا *ausnā*, n. to become musty, to rot, to putrify. *h.* [him, her, &c. *d.*

اوسي *ūse* (old form of the acc. pron. *use*),

اوسير *āuser*, m. anxiety, solicitude. *h.*

اوسيسا *osīsā*, m. the head of a bed; a pillow, a cushion. *h.*

اوش *osh*, f. dew (same as *os*). *h.*

اوش *a-vash*, subject to another, helpless. *s.*

اوش *a-vish*, anti-venomous, not poisonous. *s.* [the son of Kāma-deva. *s.*

اوش *ūshā*, name of the wife of Aniruddha,

اوش *āvishṭ*, possessed (by a demon &c.), engrossed (by a feeling). *s.*

اوشته *oshth*, m. the lip, especially the upper. *oshth-rog*, m. a morbid affection of the lips. *s.*

اوشتهي *oshthī*, f. a creeper bearing a red flower, to which the lip is compared (*bryonia grandis*, or *momordica monodelpha*). *s.*

اوشده *aushadh* (also *aukhadh*), f. medicine, drug, herb, mineral, cure, remedy, physic, antidote. *s.*

اوشدهي *oshadhi*, or *aushadhi* (also *aukhadhī*), f. an annual plant or deciduous berb. *aushadhiya*, medicinal, an ingredient of a medicine, *materia medica*. *s.*

اوشر *ūshar*, barren (land), a spot with saline soil.

اوششت *avashisht*, left, remaining. *s.*

اوشن *ūshan*, m. black pepper. *s.*

اوشواس *a-vishvās*, m. distrust, unbelief suspicion. *a-vishwāsī*, m. *a-vishwāsīn*, *a-vishwāsīnī*, f. distrustful, unbelieving. *s.*

اوشيش *avashesh*, m. residue, remnant, surplus. *a-vishes*, m. a want of distinction; adj. indeterminate. *s.*

اوشيك *āvashyak*, } necessary, indis-
اوشيد *a-vashya*, } pensable, inevi-
اوشيك *a-vashyah*, } table, actual; certainly, necessarily, absolutely, positively, really. *avashyaktā* or *āvashyaktā*, necessity. *s.*

اوصاف *ausāf* (pl. of *وصف*), praises, commendations, endowments. *ausāf-i ḥamīda*, noble properties, praiseworthy qualifications. *a.*

اوصيد *ausīyā* (pl. of *وصي*), preceptors, guar-
dians, executors, administrators. *a.*

اوضاع *auzā'* (pl. of *وضع*), breeding, behaviour, politeness, address, manners, &c. *a.*

اوغرا *oghṛā*, m. a kind of dish, flummery, a kind of sick-man's gruel, vulgarly called "conji". *p.*

اوقات *auḡāt* (pl. of *وقت*), times, circumstances. *auḡāt-ba-sarī*, f. pastime, amusement, employment. *auḡāt-ba-sar* or *-ba-sarī, k.*, to spend one's time. *a.*

اوقيت *ūḡiyat*, f. an ounce of silver, or a silver coin of that weight, value between six and seven shillings. *a.*

اوك *āwah*, m. insurance or assurance. *h.*

اوك *ok*, m. a house, a dwelling; an asylum, a refuge; sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit; a draught of water from the hollow of the hand. *h.*

اوك *ūk*, f. error, slip, mistake. *h.*

اوكاش *ava-kāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity, interval, space. *s.*

اوكال *aukāl*, } untimely, out of sea-
اوكالي *aukāli*, } son; a child born before its time (properly *ava-kāl*, &c.). *s.*

اوكان *ā, okān* or *āvākān*, straw and grain heaped up. *h.*

اوكت *ūkat* (same as *ukt* or *ukta*), speech, &c. *d.*

اوكل *auhal*, restless, uneasy. *auhal-behal*, very restless. *d.*

اوكنا *oknā*, or *ūkna*, n. to vomit. *h.*

اوكنا *ūknā*, n. to miss, to err, to trip, to mistake. *h.* [cinarum). *s.*

اوكه *ūkh*, f. sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*). *s.*

اوكهتزا *ūkhārṇā*, a. (for *ūkhārṇā*), to root up, &c. *d.* [canes. *s.*

اوكهتزي *ūkhārī*, f. a field of sugar-cane.

اوكهال *ūkhāl*, m. an emetic. *ūkhāl-jullāb*, cholera morbus. *d.*

اوكهالنا *ūkhālṇā*, a. (for *ūkhālṇā*), to vomit. *d.*

اوكهده *aukhadh*, f. (for *aushadh*), medicine. *s.*

اوكهراج *ūkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with some festive ceremonies. *h.*

اوكهال *ā, okhal* or *āvakhal*, land reclaimed from waste. *h.*

اوكهالي *okhlī*, f. a wooden mortar. *s.*

اوكيشي *avakeshī*, barren. *s.*

اوكاه *augāh*, deep, unfathomable. *s.*

اوكاه *avagāh*, } m. bathing, ab-
اوكاهن *avagāhan*, } lution. *s.*

اوكت *avagat*, known, understood. *avagati*, f. knowledge. *s.*

اوكر *ogar*, } m. a kind of pottage or gruel (cor-
اوكرا *ogrā*, } ruption of *oghṛā*, q. v.). *d.*

اوگن **अवगुण** *avagun* or **औगुण** *augun*, m. blemish, vice, defect, demerit, worthlessness. *s.*

اوگنڈا **अग्न**, n. (for *agnā*), to grow, sprout up, &c. *d.* [position. *s.*

اوگنی **अवगुणी** *augunī*, vicious, of a bad disposition. *s.*

اوگھٹ **औघट** *aughat*, steep, inaccessible. *h.*

اوگھڑ **अुघर**, awkward, unpleasant, indiscreet. *d.*

اوگی **औगी** *augī*, f. a whip like a waggoner's, in length about seven cubits, used in training horses; an ornamental edging of superior country shoes (peculiar to Delhi). *h.* [regard. *s.*

اوگیا **अवज्ञा** *avagyā*, f. contempt, despite, disrepute. *s.*

اوگیت **अवगीत** *avagīt*, detested, reproached, wicked, vile; m. reproach, blame. *s.*

اول **अव्वल**, first, best, principal; (for *aulā*) proper, fit; m. beginning; adv. at first. *a.*

اول **ओल** *ol*, m. name of a vegetable, of which the root is eaten (*Arum campanulatum*, Roxb.); a hostage or personal security for a debt. *h.*

اولا **ओला** *olā*, m. hail; the name of a sweetmeat. *olā hojānā*, to become cold. *jonī sir mundāyā tonī ole phare*, I had no sooner got my head shaved, than a shower of hail came on (spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate). *h.*

اولا **अुल** (for *aulā*) better, preferable. *avvalan*, in the first place, firstly. *a.*

اولاد **अुलاد**, f. (pl. of *ولد*), children, descendants, progeny, offspring. *a.*

اولانیا **अ,olāniyā**, a tribe of *jāts* so called. *h.*

اولنی **ओलती** *oltī*, f. (v. *orī*), the eaves of a house. *h.*

اولتئا **अुलतना** } for *ulaṭnā*, } q. v. *d.*

اولتھئا **अुलथना** } and *ulaṭhnā*, } q. v. *d.*

اولچھن **औलक्षण** *aulachhan*, of evil omen, unfortunate; m. a bad omen. *s.*

اولچھئا **अुलचन** *ulachhnā* (for *ulachhnā*). *d.*

اولکشن **अवलक्षण** *avalakshan*, } of inauspicious or evil omen; m. a bad omen. *s.*

اولکھن **अुलखन** *aulakhan*, } of inauspicious or evil omen; m. a bad omen. *s.*

اولکوبی **ओलकोबी** *ol-kobī*, f. the vegetable commonly called knolecole. *h.*

اولنڈ **अवलम्ब** *avulamb*, m. asylum, protection; adj. depending, hanging down. *s.* [gence. *s.*

اولنڈ **अवलम्ब** *a-vilamb*, m. quickness, dility. *s.*

اولنڈیت **अवलम्बित** *a-vilambit*, quick, expeditious. *ava-lambit*, alighting, descending; protected, cherished. *s.*

اولنڈنا **अुलन्दना**, n. (for *ulindnā*), to be poured out, &c. *d.*

اولو **अुल** *ulū*, } f. a kind of grass used in thatching (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *h.*

اولو **अुल**, prefixed to an Arabic noun denotes possessed of, endowed with. *a.* [seen. *s.*

اولوکت **अवलोकित** *avalohit*, a Jain saint; adj. *s.*

اولوکن **अवलोकन** *avalokan*, m. view, sight, inspection. *s.*

اولوکن **अवलोकना** *avalohnā*, a. to see, to look. *s.*

اولی **अवली** *avalī*, or **आवलि** *āvalī* (vulg. *aulī*), f. a row; a line; a series, a lineage. *ā,olī*, f. mode of estimating the produce of land. *s.*

اولی **अुल**, better, best, most proper. *ulā*, the first, &c. (fem. of *awwal*). *a.*

اولی **अुल**, possessed of, endowed with. *ulī-l-ajniha*, winged animals. *ulī-l-ilm*, possessed of science. *ulī-l-abṣār*, wise, prudent. *ulī-l-azm*, resolute. *a.*

اولی **अुल**, f. a chisel, a carpenter's tool. *d.*

اولی **अुल**, m. (same as *ol*), personal security, hostage. *h.*

اولی **अ,ole**, m. twins, (also *ā,ole-jā,ole*). *d.*

اولی **अ,olī**, f. a mode of estimating crops, the produce of one *biswā* is measured, thence the rest inferred. *h.*

اولیا **अुلی** (pl. of *ولی*), friends, companions (particularly of the prophets); the apostles, the saints, the holy. *auliyā-i-allāh*, friends of God; in law it signifies the next of kin, or other person entitled to exact retaliation (v. *walī*). *a.*

اولیت **अव्वलय**, f. priority, pre-eminence, excellence, superiority. *a.*

اولیت **अुल-तर**, better, best. *a. p.*

اولی چاولی **अुल** *chā,ole*, a twin, twins. *d.*

اولین **अव्वल** (pl.), the first, former, ancient. *awwalin o ākhirin*, the ancients and the moderns. *a.*

اوم **ओम्** *om*, the mystic name of the Deity prefacing all the prayers and most of the writings of the Hindus: it is said to imply the Indian Triad or Trinity, Brahma, Vishnu, Shiva. *s.*

اوم **अव्वम** *avam*, low, vile, inferior. *s.*

اومس **अुम**, m. (for *umas*), resolution, &c. *d.*

اومندنا **अुमन्दना**, m. (for *umandnā*), to be proud, &c. *d.*

اومبی **अुمی** *umī*, f. an ear of corn (half ripe). *h.*

اون **अुन** or **अون** *un*, f. wool. *gāḍar ānī un koñ baithī chare kapās*, "I bought the sheep for (furnishing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of anything done by way of economy which turns out in the end very expensive). *s.*

اون **अुن** (for *ان* *un*), oblique pl. of *nuh*, he, &c. *d.*

اون **अون** *una*, less, defective, minus; prefixed to a Sanskrit numeral it denotes "one less;" thus *ūna-trinshat*, one less thirty, twenty-nine. So *ūna-trinshatam*, the twenty-ninth; hence the modern forms in Hindūstānī, *untīs*, twenty-nine; *unchātīs*, thirty-nine, &c. *s.*

اون **अ,on**, m. fæculent matter, mucus. *d.*

اون **अव्वان** *āvan*, m. coming, approach, arrival. *s.*

آون آوان آوان *āvan-āvan*, f. tidings of arrival. *s.* [come. *s.*

آونا آوانا *āvanā* (old form of *ānā*), n. to آونا آونا *ūnā*, m. a kind of sword, a scimitar, a knife, &c., worn down by grinding. *h.*

آوناش آویناش *a-vināsh*, exception from loss, safety. *a-vināshī*, safe, entire, free from loss, everlasting. *s.*

آونکا آوانیکا *avantikā*, } f. the name of a city, آونتی آوانتی *avantī*, } Ujjain, anciently Ujjayini. *s.*

آونیس آونیس *ūntīs*, Dakhanī for *untīs*, twenty-nine.

آونت آونت *ūnt*, m. a camel; Dakh. *ont* (for *honth*), the lip. *h.*

آونت کتار آونت کتارا *ūnt-kaṭārā*, m. name of a thistle of which camels are fond (*Eschinops echinatus*, Roxb.). *h.*

آونتنا آونتنا *auṭnā*, n. (same as *auṭnā*), to boil. *h.*

آونتنی آونتنی *ūntnī*, f. a female camel. *h.*

آونته آونته *onṭh*, m. the lip (com. *honth*). *s.*

آونجری آونجری *ūnjārī* or *uijārī*, f. a small heap of corn set apart (by Musalmāns) in harvest-time in the name of some saint. *h.*

آونچ آونچ *ūnch*, } high, tall, lofty, steep, آونچا آونچا *ūnchā*, } loud. *ūnich-nīch*, ups and downs, inequality; vicissitudes in fortune, &c. *ūnchā bol bolnā*, to speak with pride. *ūnchā sunnā*, to be hard of hearing. *ūnchā-kānī*, f. deafness. *ūnche bol kā munh nīchā*, the proud ones are degraded. *s.*

آونچاس آونچاس *ūnchās* (for *unchās*), forty-nine. *d.*

آونچاس آونچاس *ūnchās*, f. } elevation, height, آونچان آونچان *ūnchān*, m. } eminence, exaltation, tallness, آونچاؤ آونچاؤ *ūnchāo*, m. } steepness. *s.* آونچاھت آونچاھت *ūnchāhat*, f. آونچائی آونچائی *ūnchāī*, f. }

آونچالیس آونچالیس *ūnchālīs* (for *unchālīs*), thirty-nine. *d.*

آونچانا آونچانا *ūnchānā*, a. to raise, elevate. *s.*

آوند آوند *avind* or *āwand*, m. a pan, a vessel. *p.*

آوند آوند *a-vindu*, without point or dot. *s.*

آونده آونده *ondh*, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. *h.*

آوندها آوندها *aundhā* or *oudhā*, upside down, overturned. *aundhā-bakht*, m. misfortune, adverse fortune. *aundhī-peshānī*, short-sighted, unfortunate. *aundhā letnā*, n. to lie on one's face. *h.*

آوندهانا آوندهانا *aundhānā*, a. to turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill. *h.*

آوندهانا آوندهانا *aundhnā*, n. to lower (as the sky. *h.*

آونڈا آونڈا *aundā*, or *oṇḍā*, deep. *h.*

آونڈیلنا آونڈیلنا *ūndēlnā*, a. (for *undēlnā*), to pour out. *d.*

آونساتھ آونساتھ *ūnsāth*, } (for *unsāth*), fifty-nine. *d.* آونسٹھ آونسٹھ *ūnsāth*, }

آونسو آونسو *ūnsau*, one less a hundred, ninety-nine. *d.*

آونکار آونکار *onhār*, m. the mysterious syllable *om. s.* [son.]

آونگلی آونگلی *avingilī*, a mode of torture. (v. Wil-

آونگنا آونگنا *ūngnā*, n. (for *ūngnā*), to doze. *d.*

آونگھ آونگھ *ūngh*, f. nodding, sleepiness. *h.*

آونگھاس آونگھاس *ūnghās*, } f. drowsiness, nod- آونگھائی آونگھائی *ūnghāī*, } ding, sleepiness, drooping (especially from opium). *h.*

آونگھنا آونگھنا *ūnghnā*, n. to nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop. *h.*

آونگی آونگی *aungī*, f. silence, dumbness. *h.*

آونلا آونلا *auṇlā*, *ā,ouṇlā*, or *ā,ouṇla*, m. (same as *āmlā*), the emblic myrobalan (*phyllanthus emblica*). *auṇlā-sār*, m. a sort of brimstone.

آونلا جونلا آونلا جونلا *auṇlā-jauṇlā*, a twin, twins. *a.*

آونن آونن *ūnan* (same as *unhoṇ*), those, them (also *ūnā* and *ūnoṇ*). *d.*

آونون آونون *āvanauṇ*, n. (Braj.) to come. *h.*

آونہتر آونہتر *ūnhattar* (for *unhattar*), sixty-nine. *d.*

آونہوں آونہوں *ūnhūṇ*, an interjection, denoting refusal or negation. *d.*

آونہین آونہین *ūnhīṇ* (for *wonhīṇ*), exactly in that manner, even so. *h.*

آونی آونی *ūnī*, woollen, made of wool. *s.*

آونی آونی *ū-ne* (same as *us-ne*), he, by him, &c. *d.* [want of submission. *s.*

آونی آونی *a-vinay*, m. pertness, wantonness,

آونی پونی آونی پونی *aune-paunc*, partially, more or less; on occasion. *h.*

آونپہار آونپہار *āvunchār*, } the future, آونپہارا آونپہارا *āvane-hārā*, } that which is about to come. *s.*

آونپت آونپت *a-viṇt*, misbehaving, acting improperly. *a-viṇtā*, f. an unchaste woman. *s.*

آونپادی آونپادی *a-rivāṭī*, not disputatious. *s.*

آونپک آونپک *a-rivek*, m. want of discrimination, indiscretion. *avivekatā*, f. indiscreetness, inconsiderateness. *aviveki*, indiscreet, inconsiderate. *s.*

اوھ **उह** *ūh*, m. reasoning, logic. *s.*
 اور **आवा** *āva*, m. a brick-kiln; a forge. *p.*
 ओहो **ओहो** *oho*, interj. heigho! alas! *h.*
 ऊई **ऊई** *ū.ī*, interj. Oh! oh fye! *h.*
 आव्याप्ति **आव्याप्ति** *a-vyāpti*, f. the not diffusing
 itself; not pervading. *s.* [posed. *s.*
 अव्याकुल **अव्याकुल** *a-vyākul*, calm, firm, com-
 आवेक **आवेक** *āveka* (r. *āvez*), to hang by, to
 cling to, to be suspended. *p.*
 आवेक **आवेक** *āveka*, suspended, pendulous. *p.*
 आवेर **आवेर** *aver* or *aver* (for *a-ber*), delay,
 lateness, &c. *s.*
 आविरा **आविरा** *a-virā*, f. a childless widow. *s.*
 आवेज **आवेज** or *āvezān* (in comp.) suspending,
 adhering. *āvez-k.*, a. to hang, to suspend. *p.*
 आवेजे **आवेजे** *āveze*, m. an ear-ring, drops or pendants
 worn in the ears as ornaments. *p.*
 आवेजे बन्द **आवेजे बन्द** *āveze-band*, an ear-ring. *p.*
 आवेक **आवेक** *a-ryakta*, adj. indistinct, un-
 apparent, invisible; m. the Supreme Being, or Uni-
 versal Spirit; the soul, nature, temperament. *s.*
 आवेक **आवेक** *a-ryavasthā*, irregular. *s.*
 आवेक **आवेक** *a-ryavasthit*, not regu-
 lated, undisciplined, not put in order. *s.*
 आवेक **आवेक** *a-vyaya*, m. an indeclinable word,
 a particle; a name of Vishnu; adj. economical, parsimo-
 nious. *s.*
 आह **आह** *āh*, f. sigh; interj. alas! *āh bharnā*, a.
 to sigh. *āhi jān-kāh*, a heartrending sigh. *āhi jigar-
 soz*, a heartburning sigh. *āhi-sard*, a cold or sorrowful
 sigh. *āh-khainchū*, f. heaving a sigh. *p.*
 अह **अह** *uh*, interj. Oh! ah! hah! *p.*
 अह **अह** *ahi*, m. a serpent, a snake. *s.*
 अह **अह** *ih* (for *yih*), this. *ih-kāl*, m. this life.
ih-lok, the present world. *ihī*, this very. *ihī-thān*,
 here, in this very place. *h.*
 अह **अह** *āhi* (Braj.), is, exists. *h.*
 अह **अह** *ahā*, alas! woe's me! bravo! well
 done! *d.*
 अह **अह** *uhār*, m. a covering, a cover of a
 litter or palkī for women. *h.*
 अह **अह** *ahār*, m. starch, glue, paste. *h.*
 अह **अह** *āhār* (vulg. *ahār*), m. aliment,
 food, victuals. *s.*
 अह **अह** *ahārnā*, a. to paste, to starch. *h.*
 अह **अह** *ahālī* (pl. of *अह*), inhabitants, common
 people. *ahālī mawālī*, the people at large, rich and
 poor. *a.*

अह **अह** *ahān*, interj. do not, no, nay. *h.*
 अह **अह** *ihānat*, f. contempt, disdain, enmity,
 affront, insult. *a.*
 अह **अह** *ahāhāhā*, interj. used in
 praise; also expressive of surprise, pain, or plea-
 sure. *s.*
 अह **अह** *āhbān*, m. a call, imitation, sum-
 mons. *s.* [venom of a snake. *s.*
 अह **अह** *ahī-phen*, m. the saliva or
 अह **अह** *a-hit*, an un-friend, enemy; en-
 mity, want of affection; adj. hostile, prejudicial.
ahit-kārī, inimical, acting unkindly. *ahit-manā*, ini-
 mical, hating. *s.*
 अह **अह** *āhut* and *āhuti*, m. offering,
 oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt-offering. *s.*
 अह **अह** *ihitidā*, being directed in the right way
 (spiritually). *a.*
 अह **अह** *ihitimām*, f. diligence, solicitude,
 anxiety, care; inspection, superintendence; a sub-
 division of a province. *a.*
 अह **अह** *ihitimām-dār*, m. a superintendent
 of the revenues, &c. of an *ihitimām* or district. *a. p.*
 अह **अह** *ihitimāmi*, m. a curator or manager. *a.*
 अह **अह** *āhaṭ*, f. sound, noise, clack. *h.*
 अह **अह** *ahar*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 अह **अह** *āhar*, } a small pond, a salt-pit,
 अह **अह** *āharī*, } a drain, a trough for
 watering cattle. *s.*
 अह **अह** *āhar-jāhar*, f. coming
 and going. *h.* *ul. s.*
 अह **अह** *a-harshīt*, unhappy, sorrow-
 अह **अह** *ahrimān*, m. the spirit or principle of
 evil (among the fire worshippers). *p.*
 अह **अह** *uharnā*, n. to subside (a swelling
 or inundation). *h.*
 अह **अह** *ahar-nishi*, day and night. *s.*
 अह **अह** *ahva*, m. a reservoir for collecting
 rain-water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-
 dung. *s.*
 अह **अह** *ahrī*, f. a small pond (v. *āhar*). *h.*
 अह **अह** *āhistaṅī* (or *āhastagī*), f. slowness,
 delay; gentleness, softness. *p.*
 अह **अह** *āhista* (or *āhastā*), gently, slowly;
 softly, tenderly. *āhista-raw*, slow paced. *p.*
 अह **अह** *āhiste* (vulg. *āste*), gently, slowly,
 easily. *p.*
 अह **अह** *āhak*, m. quicklime, cement, plaster;
 it also denotes an *abwāb*, or cess upon lime. *āhak
 tafta*, quicklime. *p.*

اهل *ahl*, m. people, master; (in comp.) attached to, possessed of, &c., as *ahl ullaḥ*, people of God, dervises, *fakīrs*. *ahli ijtihād*, qualified jurists. *ahli kharad*, people of wisdom. *ahli bait*, family (i.e. wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet. *ahli hukūk*, possessed of rights, or of just claims. *ahli-dil*, dervises, liberal, brave, generous. *ahli-zauk*, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. *ahli rozgār*, skilful, knowing the world. *ahli zamān*, time-servers. *ahli zamīn*, an inhabitant of the earth. *ahli zuhd*, pious, devout. *ahli sunnat*, the followers of the traditional as well as the written law: the Sunni sect in opposition to that of the Shi'as. *ahli shar'*, a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet. *ahli safā*, possessor of purity; a *sūfī*; a voluptuary. *ahli shinākh*, men of intelligence. *ahli īwāt*, faithful, obedient to God. *ahli ṭabka*, one who does not observe the precepts of Muḥammad. *ahli tarīk*, an observer of the laws of Muḥammad. *ahli ḡarf*, noble. *ahli 'irfān*, learned. *ahli 'akl*, wise. *ahli 'ilm*, scientific. *ahli faḡl*, virtuous. *ahli kār*, a workman, a clerk. *ahli kitāb*, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the Muslims allow that the Jews and Christians are *ahli kitāb*, whereas the Hindus are considered as idolaters). *ahli karam*, liberal, generous. *ahli maḡlis*, an assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier. *ahli-maḡarīf*, a proprietor. *ahli-ma'ash*, the holder of a rent-free tenure. *ahli ma'rīfāt*, possessed of the knowledge of God. *ahli mansab*, a minister, a person in office. *ahli naḡrat*, colleagues, coadjutors. *ahli niḡāh*, infidels, enemies. There is no limit to compounds of this sort: two more I may here add—*ahli saif*, a military man; *ahli kalam*, a civilian. a.

اهل آساحل *āhal*, m. freshness of soil. h.

اهلا آساحلا *āhlā* or *ihlā*, m. inundation, deluge, flood, overflow. h. [festivity. s.]

اهلاد آساحلاد *āhlād*, m. joy, gladness, mirth,

اهلاداد آساحلاداد *āhlādīt*, joyful, glad, merry.

اهلاك *ihlāk*, m. destroying, ruining. a.

اهلو آساحلو *āhlo*, inundation, flood, &c. h.

اهلوك *ihalok*, m. this present world. s.

اهليا *ahliyā*, f. a wife. *sarā'e ahliyā*, the women's apartments, hence "seraglio."

اهليا آساحليا *ahalyā*, wife of Gotam, and daughter of Brahmā: one of the Apsarās. h.

اهليت *ahliyat*, f. worth, worthiness, excellence; possession. a. [tant business. a.]

اهم *ahamm*, important. *ahammi kār*, impor-

اهم آساحم *aham*, pron. I. *aham-matī*, spiritual ignorance; conceit, self-love. s.

اهمال *ihmāl*, m. } negligence, indolence, in-

اهمالي *ihmālī*, f. } attention, delay, carelessness. a.

اهن آساحن *ahan*, don't, not, no, nay. h.

اهن آسان *āhan*, m. iron. *āhan-rubā*, m. a loadstone. *āhan-gar*, an ironsmith or blacksmith. *āhan-garī*, the trade of an ironsmith. p.

اهنسا آساحنسا *a-hiṣā*, f. harmlessness. s.

اهنسك *a-hiṣak*, harmless, innocuous. s.

اهنك *āhnik*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, daily work; adj. daily, diurnal. *āhnikī*, adj. of or belonging to a day. s.

اهنكار *ahankār*, m. egotism, arrogance, haughtiness, pride. s.

اهنكارى *ahankārī*, } haughty, arro-

اهنكرت *ahankarīt*, } gant, proud, an egotist. s.

اهنك *āhang*, m. design, purpose; sound,

اهنك *āhanī*, } melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music. p. made of iron. *āhanīn-panja*,

اهنك *āhanīn*, } iron-handed or iron-fisted, strong, powerful. p. *āhū*, m. a deer; a vice, defect, fault. *āhū-*

اهو *āhū*, m. a fawn. *āhū-chashm*, having eyes like those of a deer. *āhū-gīr*, a deer catcher. *āhū-gīrī*, the act of catching deer. p.

اهو آساحو *aho*, interj. O! holla! sign of the vocative, wonderful! h.

اهورائر *aho-rātra*, adv. day and night. s.

اهوان *āhwān*, m. summons, respectful invitation. s.

اهي آساحي *ahē*, interj. O! sign of the vocative. s.

اهي آساحي *ihī* (for *yihī*), this very. *uhī* (for *wuhī*), that very. h. [tive. s.]

اهي آساحي *a-hetuk*, careless, without mo-

اهي آساحي *ahītā* or *ahīṭa*, a person appointed to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues are paid ere it be removed. h.

اهير *ahīr*, m. a particular caste in India, whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. For a full account of this tribe v. Wilson's Glossary. s.

اهير *aher*, f. prey, game, hunting. *aheru*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). h.

اهيرن *ahīran*, } f. a woman of the

اهيرني *ahīrni*, } caste of *ahīrs*; a

اهيري *ahīrī*, } cowherd's wife. h. m. a sportsman, a

اهيري *aherī*, } hunter, a fowler. h.

اهيريا *aheriyā*, } ai, interj. O! the vocative particle. p.

اهي آساحي *e*, interj. O! a respectful particle of address. s.

اهي آساحي *āī*, f. coming, arrival. s. *āyū*, f. age. *bin-ā'e marnā* is a phrase apparently connected with *āyū*: it signifies, "to die before one's allotted time," or "in spite of fate." s.

اهي آساحي *āyā*, an interrogative particle, whether or not? interj. ho! hark you! p.

اهي آساحي *āyā*, f. female attendant on children. h. *āyāt* (pl. of *āy*), signs, marks; sentences of the *kur'ān*, a.

اهي آساحي *aiyāz*, name of a favourite slave in the household of Maḡmūd of Ghaznī. t.

आयास *āyās*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

आय *āyāgh*, m. a cup, a drinking vessel. *p.*

आयाल *ayāl* (for *yāl*), *f.* a horse's mane, the lock between a horse's ears. *p.h*

आयालत *iyālat*, *f.* dominion, government. *a.*

आयाम *aiyām* (pl. of *īyom*), days, times; season, weather. *a.*

आयामि *aiyāmī*, durable, for a length of time. *a.*

आयाना *a-yānā*, ignorant; m. a fool. *a.*

आया *ibā*, making a sign with the finger for any one to approach (*imā* denotes a similar sign to signify departure.) *a.*

आयागिब *ibāghaib*,
आयागिबि *aibā-ghaibī*,
आयागिबु *aibū-ghaibū*, } suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once. *d.*

आयात *ayut*, ten thousand, a myriad. *s.*

आयात *āyat*, long, large, wide; m. the sunshine, sunbeam. *s.*

आयात *āyatta*, docile, tractable. *āyat-tatā*, *f.* docility, tractableness. *s.*

आयात *āyat*, *f.* a sign, mark; a sentence of the *kurān*, contained between (signs) semicolons, or stops nearly equivalent thereto. *āyat-i muṭlak*, a stop (in gram.), only used in the *kurān*, nearly equal to a comma. *a.*

आया *etā* or *itā*, so much, this much (Dakh. now, at present). *a.*

आयाल *itāl* (for *itāl*), now, at present. *d.*

आयावता *etā,otā*, on this account, for this reason. *s.* [only this. *s.*

आयावन्मात्र *etāwan-mātra*, thus much, therefore, on that account. *s.* [acting affectedly. *h.*

आया *itar* (v. *itrānā*), affectation; adj.

आया *etik*, this much or many. *h.*

आयाल *itilāf*, m. familiarity, friendship, society, connection, company, correspondence. *a.*

आया *etam*, m. a large lever for raising water, commonly called a *pasotta*. *d.*

आया *etnā* or *itnā*, so much. *h.*

आयावतार *etvār* (v. *itvār*), m. Sunday. *s.*

आयावतारि *etvārī*, m. a man confined for debt, who avails himself of the Christian sabbath for appearing abroad. *s.*

आया *ā,eti-pā,eti*, low down. *d.*

आया *it*, *f.* (same as *it*), a brick. *s.*

आया *aitnā*, n. to be pulled, dragged. *d.*

आया *it*, revered, desired, &c. (v. *ishṭa*). *s.*

आया *itī*, *f.* a spear or lance; the cat in boy's play. *itī-dāṅḍū*, the ball and crooked stick in the game of *chaugān*. *d.*

आया *iṣār*, presenting, offering. *a.*

आया *ijāb*, m. rendering necessary; (in logic) affirmation (opposite to privation); (in Musal mān law) the first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain. *a.*

आया *ijād*, m. invention; invented. *ijād-h.*, n. to invent. *a.*

आया *ijāz*, abridging, curtailing, epitomizing (a book, &c.). *a.*

आया *āyudh*, m. a weapon in general. *s.*

आया *idrish*, thus, such, like this. *s.*

आया *idhar* (v. *idhar*), here, hither. *s.*

आया *izā*, *f.* pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *izā-dih* or *izā-rasān*, one who gives annoyance, &c.; a regular bore. *a.*

आया *erāb*, m. the keel of a ship or boat. *d.*

आया *erāpher*, m. } exchange, inter-
आया *erāpherī*, *f.* } change; danc-
ing attendance. *h.*

आया *irād*, *f.* citing, adducing, bringing (a charge). *irād-k.* to impute blame. *a.*

आया *irān*, Persia. *irān wa turān*, Persia and Tartary, or Persia and Transoxiana. *a.*

आया *irānī*, of or relating to Persia; a Persian; a man of the Shi'a sect. *p.*

आया *airāvāt*, the name of Indra's chief elephant. *a.*

आया *airāvati*, *f.* the *Ravī* river in the Panjāb. *s.*

आया *āyurbal*, } *f.* age, lifetime. *s.*

आया *āyurdā*, }

आया *irkhā*, } *f.* emulation, envy, spite.

आया *irshā*, } *irshālu*, envious. *s.*

आया *erand*, m. or *erandī*, *f.* the castor-oil plant (*Palma Christi* or *Ricinus communis*). *s.*

आया *erī*, interj. O! a vocative particle for females. *h.*

आया *erī-pherī*, *f.* exchange, barter, &c. *h.*

आया *er* or *ed*, *f.* striking with the heel, spurring, a sort of spur, &c. for urging on a horse. *er mārṇā*, to spur. *h.*

आया *erkhā*, a large he-goat trained for fighting; a kind of fireworks. *h.*

आया *ergaj*, m. a medicinal plant used for the cure of ring-worms. *s.*

आया *erī*, *f.* the heel. *erī dekho* (look at your heel) look at home, a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye. *h.*

आया *izid*, God. *izidī*, divine, any thing bestowed for the love of God. *p.*

ايس ايس *īs*, } God, a lord, master, su-
ابش ايش *īsh*, } preme; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

ايس آياس *āyasu*, n. command, order. *h.*

ايس آياس *āyus*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ايسا ايسا *aīsā*, like this, after this manner, sometimes joined to other words, as *mard-aīsā*, like a man; *aīsā taisā* or *aīsā waisā*, so so, indifferent, indifferently. *h.*

ايسان ايشان *īśān* or *īshān*, a name of *Shiva*. *īśān-koñ*, the north-east. *h.*

ايسنا ايشاتا *īsitā*, f. lordship, supremacy. *s.*

ايسنادا ايسنادا *īstādagī*, f. erection, stability. *p.*

ايستان ايستادن *īstādan* (r. *īst*), to stand, to be erect; to stay. *p.* [raise up. *p.*

ايستاده ايستادا *īstāda*, erected, set up. *īstāda-k.*, to

ايسل ايسل *īsal*, m. a winged white ant. *d.*

ايسو آياس *āyasū*, m. order, command. *h.*

ايسون ايسون *aīson*, this year. *h.*

ايسي ايسه *aīse*, } adv. thus; m. this man-
ايسين ايسه *aīsen*, } ner. *h.*

ايشا ايشا *īshā*, f. the beam or pole of a plough. *s.*

ايشان ايشان *īshān* (pl. of *o*), they, those. *p.*

ايشان ايشان *īshān*, m. a name of *Shiva*; light, splendour. *īshān kon*, m. north-east. *s.*

ايشت ايشت *īshat*, adv. a little, somewhat. *s.*

ايشنا ايشاتا *īshitā*, f. } supremacy, one
ايشتوه ايشتوا *īshitwa*, m. } of the eight at-
tributes of God. *s.*

ايشور ايشور *īshwar*, m. ruler, lord; God; a name of *Shiva*, of *Kām-dev*, of *Durgā*, *Lakṣmī*, *Sarasvatī*, or any other of the *Saktis* or female energies of the deities. *īshwar-ādīn*, subject to God. *īshwar-ādīnātā*, subjection to God. *īshwar-ārādhnā*, f. worship of God. *īshwar-bhāo*, m. the divine nature. *s.*

ايشورتا ايشورتا *īshwaratā*, f. divine nature; divinity, the godhead. *s.*

ايشوريا ايشوريا *aishvarya*, m. grandeur, pomp, state, supremacy, sway; the divine faculties of omnipresence, omnipotence, invisibility, &c. *s.*

ايشوا ايشوا *aīzun*, even, also; again; the same; likewise, moreover. *a.*

ايف ايف *īfā*, m. performing a promise, paying, satisfying. *īfā-k.*, to make good. *a.*

ايك ايك *ek*, one; frequently used like the article *a* or *an*, with us, as *ek mard*, a man, &c.; it is also used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of the Persian, as *ek-dīl* or *ek-chīt*, of one mind, determined, resolute. *ek-zabān*, of one speech, or of the same mind or sentiments. *ek-se dīn na rahne*, is applied to a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. *ek kī das sunānī*, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who replies in many words, especially in giving abuse). *ek*

muth, (Dakh.) agreeing, unanimous. *ek* is frequently united with the following word in writing, as *ekdīn* or *ekroz*, one day. *ekdam*, in one instant. *ek ād*, or *ek-ād*, one half, some few. *ek bār*, once upon a time. *ek-bārgī*, *ekū ek*, or *ekā ekī*, all at once, suddenly, *ek dast* or *ek kalam* or *ek-laḥḥ*, altogether, entirely, utterly. *ek na ek*, either, one or other. *ek dīgār*, one another. *s.*

ايكادش ايكادش *ehādash*, eleven. *s.*

ايكادشي ايكادشي *ehādashī*, f. the eleventh day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

ايكادهيپتي ايكادهيپتي *ehādhipati*, m. sole and absolute monarch. *aikādhipatiya*, m. absolute sovereignty. *s.*

ايكاکار ايكاکار *ehākhār*, alike, uniform. *s.*

ايكاکش ايكاکش *ehākhsh*, one-eyed, blind of one eye; m. a crow. *s.*

ايكاکي ايكاکي *ehākhī*, solitary, alone. *s.*

ايكاکر ايكاکر *ehāgra*, intent, fixed on one object, undisturbed. *ehāgratā*, f. close attention. *s.*

ايكانت ايكانت *ehānt*, aside, apart, alone, so litary, uninhabited. *s.*

ايكانو ايكانو *ehānaw* or *ehānawe* (for *ihānare*), ninety-one. *d.*

ايكاون ايكاون *ehāwan* (for *ihāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*

ايكاهك ايكاهك *aikāhik*, quotidian. *s.*

ايكاي ايكاي *ehāi*, f. unanimity, unity; solitude, loneliness. *s.*

ايكاء يكي ايكاء يكي *ehā-ehē*, all at once. *s.*

ايكباهي ايكباهي *ek-bāchhī*, distribution of any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *h.*

ايكبھكت ايكبھكت *ek-bhaht*, worshipping one deity. *ek-bhakti*, of one faith, believing in one deity. *s.*

ايكپتي ايكپتي *ek-patnī*, f. a faithful wife, one devoted to her husband. *s.*

ايكپش ايكپش *ek-paksha*, m. an associate, a firm ally. *s.*

ايكث ايكث *ek-yukt* or *ek-yukta*, unfit, improper; m. violence, oppression. *s.*

ايكثا ايكثا *ek-tā*, f. unity, union, equality. *s.*

ايكثال ايكثال *ek-tāl*, m. harmony, unison, adjustment of song, dance and music. *s.*

ايكثايس ايكثايس *ek-tā'is* (for *iktā'is*), forty-one. *d.*

ايكثان ايكثان *ek-tān*, closely attentive, intent on one object; m. musical unison. *s.*

ايكثر ايكثر *ekatr* or *ehatra*, together, in one place. *s.*

ايكثرا ايكثرا *ehatrā*, } m. a sum total; in-

ايكثره ايكثره *ehatra*, } terest of one per cent per month; adv. together, in one place. *s.*

ايكثراجر ايكثراجر *ehatrā-jwār*, m. a tertian ague or fever. *s.*

ایکتھا ایکھا } together,
 ایکٹھا ایکٹھا } collected;
 m. a small boat, rowed by one oar. *ekthā-k.*, a. to gather, to collect. s.

ایکتک ایکٹک *ek-tak*, m. a fixed look, stare. s.

ایکچت ایکچت *ek-chitt*, intent on, absorbed in one thing; of one mind, agreeing. s.

ایکدا ایکدا *ekadā*, once, once upon a time. s.

ایکدش ایکدش *ek-drish*, one-eyed. s.

ایکدھ ایکدھ *ek-dukh-sukh*, sympathizing, sharing joy and sorrow. s.

ایکراشی ایکراشی *ek-rāshī*, f. a heap, a crowd. s.

ایکروپ ایکروپ *ek-rūp*, like, similar. s.

ایکسا ایکسا *eksā*,
 ایکسار ایکسار *eksār*,
 ایکسان ایکسان *eksān*, } similar, identical. h.

ایکشرن ایکشرن *ek-sharan*, one only refuge, applied to a deity. s.

ایکشریر ایکشریر *ek-sharīr*, of one body or blood. s. [eye.

ایکشن ایکشن *ikshan*, m. sight, seeing; the

ایکفردی ایکفردی } land producing only one

ایکفصلی ایکفصلی } crop annually. p.

ایکک ایکک *ekak*, } alone, solitary. s.

ایکل ایکل *ekal* }

ایککال ایککال *ek-hāl*, m. one or the same time. *ek-kālin*, coeval, simultaneous, contemporary. s.

ایکگچھی ایکگچھی *ek-gāchhī*, f. a canoe hollowed out of one single trunk of a tree. s.

ایکگرامین ایکگرامین *ek-grāmīn*, of the same town or village. s. [preceptor. s.

ایکگرو ایکگرو *ek-guru*, a pupil of the same

ایکلوتا ایکلوتا *ek-lautā*, only-begotten (son).s.

ایکوٹرا ایکوٹرا *ekotrā*, a sum total. h.

ایکوارن ایکوارن *ek-varna*, of one caste, of one colour; m. an unknown quantity (in algebra). s.

ایکورنی ایکورنی *ek-varnī*, f. beating time by clapping the hands, an instrument which beats time, a castanet. s.

ایکونش ایکونش *ekavīnsha*, the twenty-first. s.

ایکونشت ایکونشت *ekavīnshati*, twenty-one. s.

ایکھ ایکھ *ikh*, f. sugar cane (same as *ūkh*).

According to the author of the *Arāishī Mahāṣil*, the word is pronounced *ikh* in the province of Dihlī, and *ūkh* in that of Oude, Lakhnau, &c. s.

ایکھ ایکھ *ai-ki*, alas that, pity that. p.

ایکھراج ایکھراج *ikh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with festive ceremonies. h.

ایکھتر ایکھتر (for *ikhattar*), seventy-one. d.
 ایکھٹا ایکھٹا (for *ekathā*), collected, in one place, &c. d.

ایکھرا ایکھرا *ekahrā*, single, solitary, alone. s.

ایکھسی ایکھسی (for *ikhāsī*), eighty-one. d.

ایکھنوی ایکھنوی (for *ikhānave*), ninety-one. d.

ایکھس ایکھس (for *ikhīs*), twenty-one. d.

ایکھیک ایکھیک *ekaiik*, singly, one by one. s.

ایکھلا ایکھلا (for *ekelā* or *ikelā*), alone, solitary. d.

ایکھیک ایکھیک *aihya*, m. oneness, sameness; an aggregate, a total. s.

ایگن ایگن *aigun*, m. unskilfulness, stupidity. s.

ایل ایل *nyyal*, *uyyal* and *ayyul*, a deer, hart, wild goat of the mountains. a.

ایل ایل *el*, f. a gold or silver bracelet worn by males only. d.

ایل ایل *elā*, f. small cardamums, the seeds of *Electeria cardamomum* or *Alpinia cardamomum*. s.

ایل ایل *ilā* (lit.) swearing; in law, a vow to abstain from having carnal knowledge of a wife for four months, the fulfilment of which is equivalent to a divorce. a.

ایلار ایلار or ایلار ایلار, on this side. d.

ایچی ایچی *elchī*, m. an ambassador, agent, attorney, envoy. *elchī-panā*, m. or *elchī-garī*, f. office or dignity of ambassador, ambassadorship, agency. *elchī-garī-k.*, a. to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for another. t.

ایلغار ایلغار or ایلغار (for *ilghār* q.v.), the forced march of an army through a country. t.

ایلفیل ایلفیل *ailfail*, m. abusive language, obscenity. d.

ایلم ایلم or ایللم, m. an auction or public sale. *elam-dālnā*, to sell by auction. d.

ایلوا ایلوا *elwā*, m. aloes. h.

ایلیا ایلیا *ilyā*, Elias or Eli; Jerusalem. a.

ایلیا ایلیا *elī-elāllāh* (for *lā ilāha illā-allāh*), there is but one God. d.

ایلیوار ایلیوار or ایلوار, on this side. d.

ایما ایما *imā*, m. sign, nod, wink (indicating departure); emblem, symptom. a.

ایمان ایمان *imān*, m. faith, belief, conscience, religion. *imān-dār*, faithful, true. *imān-dārī*, f. fidelity, truth. *imān-lānā*, to believe. *imān-h.*, to be on oath. a.

ایمانی ایمانی *imānū*, faithful, of the (Musalmān) faith. a.

ایملی ایملی *aimlī*, name of a tribe or caste. h.

ایمن ایمن *eman*, m. a musical mode. s.

ایمن ایمن *aiman*, more or most happy, fortunate. a.

ایمن ایمن (for *āmin*), secure, safe, void of care. p.

ایمنی ایمنی or ایمنی, f. security, protection. a.

ایمه *aima* (for *a'imma*, pl. of امام, Imāms, Saints), m. land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief (when no rent is paid, it is called *lā-kharāj*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint. *aima-dār*, one who holds *aima* land, a foffeee. *aima mauza'*, a village given as a charitable endowment to learned or religious persons. *a.*

این *in* (Pers.), this, these. *ain* (Arab.), where? *in* (Dakh.), shewing, or exhibiting the teeth. اینت *int*, f. a brick. *int-garī*, brickwork. *int-wālā*, a brickmaker *s.*

اینٹا *aintā*, m. a snail. *h.*

اینٹایا *intāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

اینٹکاری *int-kārī*, f. brickwork. *h.*

اینٹن *aintan*, m. the strings or bands of a spinning wheel. *d.*

اینٹنا *aintnā*, n. to twist, to writhe, to be racked with spasms; to walk or move stiffly. *h.*

اینٹنی *aintnī*, f. pride, peevishness. *d.*

اینٹو *aintū*, proud, peevish; stately. *aintū-pana*, stateliness. *d.*

اینٹھ *ainth*, f. a coil, twist, convolution, tightening; strut. *inth* (Dakh.) for *int*, q. v.

اینٹھانا *ainthānā*, a. to twist, &c. (in a transitive sense). *h.*

اینٹھना *ainthnā*, a. to tighten; n. to writhe, to cramp, to twist; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly. *h.*

اینچ *ainch* (also *inch* and *ainchū*), m. reserve, security, attraction. *ainch-khainch*, quarrelling. *h.*

اینचना *ainchnā* (or *inchnā*), a. to draw, to attract, to pull. *h.*

ایندرجالک *aindra-jālik*, m. a juggler, a magician; adj. of or relating to magic, illusory. *h.*

اینदुर *indūr*, m. (also *indur*), a rat; a mouse. *h.*

آینده *āyanda*, in future, futurity. *p.*

آینده رونده *āyanda-ravanda* (pl. *āyanda-ravandagān*), one who is passing to and fro. *p.*

ایندهن *indhan*, m. firewood. *s.* [about. *h.*

اینڈنا *aindnā*, n. to strut, to stalk

اینڈھوا *indhūā*, m. a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head; a pad on the top of the head for supporting a water-jar. *h.*

اینک *inak*, lo! behold! there for you. *p.*

اینگر *ingur*, m. red lead, minium. *p.*

اینو *inū* or *ino*, this, these. *d.*

ایو *eva*, even so, verily, indeed. *s.*

ایو *āyū*, also *āyu*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ایوارہ *aiwāra*, m. a cow-shed (in a jungle). *h.*

ایوان *ainwān*, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico, applied generally to a royal palace. *p.*

ایودھیا *ayodhyā*, f. the name of the country and city of which Rāma was sovereign; the present kingdom of Oude. *s.*

ای وای *ai-wā, ī,* } interj. alas! alas! woe is
ای واه *ai-wāh,* } me! *p.*

ایوب *aiyūb*, m. the patriarch Job. *a.*

آیوربل *āyūrbal*, } f. age, lifetime, du-
آیوردا *āyūrdā,* } ration of life. *s.*

ایوڑ *emar*, m. a flock of goats. *h.*

ایوگیه *a-yogyā*, unfit, improper. *s.*

ایوگیتا *a-yogyatā*, f. want of fitness. *s.*

ایوم *evam*, thus, so, even so. *s.*

آیه *āya*, m. receipt, gain, profit. *h.*

آیه *āya* (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *ḥur, ān.* *a.*

ایه *ih* (for *yih*), this, he, she, it. *h.*

ایهان *ihān* (for *yahān*), here, in this place. *h.* [sent world; worldly, mundane. *s.*

ایهک *aihih*, of this place; of this pre-

آیبتا *ājītā*, prepared, ready. *s.*

آیین *ā, īn*, m. regulation, law, rules (common law; the laws delivered by Muḥammad are called *shar'*, those established by princes *ā, īn*); institute, custom, manner. *p.* [ferior. *d.*

آیینتی *ā, īntī-pā, īntī*, low, under, in-

آیین دان *ā, īn-dān*, m. one skilled in the law;

but it generally signifies a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, hence, a pettifogger, a rogue. *p.*

آیینہ *ā, īna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass; the kneepan. *ā, īna, e iskandarī*, a celebrated mirror said to have been made by Aristotle, and placed on the summit of a tower built by Alexander the Great at his newly-built city of Alexandria. *p.*

آییندار *ā, īna-dār*, m. the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts; met. a mendicant. *ā, īna-dārī*, f. the office of holding the mirror. *p.*

آییندان *ā, īna-dān*, m. the case of a mirror. *p.*

آییند ساز *ā, īna-sāz*, m. a mirror-maker. *ā, īna-sāzī*, the trade of mirror-making. *p.*

آییند فروز *ā, īna-faroz*, or *ā, īna-afroz*, or *ā, īna-zidā, e*, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *p.*

آییند محل *ā, īna-mahall*, m. an apartment of which the walls are covered with mirrors (in eastern palaces). *p. a.*

ब

ब *be*, the second letter of the Arabic alphabet. It is sounded like our *b*, and in numeration by *abjad* it counts two. It is often prefixed to Persian and Arabic words with the sense of by, to, for, &c. In Arabic phrases it is always united to the noun it governs, and sounded *bi*. In Persian it is sounded *ba* and may be united to its noun, or it may be written separately with the weak or imperceptible *h.* *a. p.*

ब *ba*, is the corresponding Devanāgarī letter, and in words from the Sanskrit it is frequently substituted for *v*, as *barāha* for *varāha*. It stands for *baruna*, the god of water: it may also denote the sun, the ocean, or water in general. *h. s.*

ب **वा** *bā* (for *वा vā*), conj. or, either. *s.*

ب **बा** *bā*, with, by, possessed of (in opposition to *be*, without, deprived of); frequently used as first member in composition, as in *bā-ābrā*, honourably, respectfully. *bā-ittifāk*, with unity, harmoniously. *bā-aṣar*, effectively. *bā-ikhhlās*, sincere. *bā-adab*, in accordance with good manners. *bā-ān-ki*, notwithstanding that. *bā-imān*, faithful, religious. *bā-tadbīr*, prudent, with deliberation. *bā-tamīz*, discreet, judicious. *bā-khabar*, intelligent. *bā-hayā*, modest. *bā-shū'ūr*, wise, intelligent. *bā-kā'ida*, according to rule. *bā murūwat*, humane. *bā maza*, tasteful, delicious. *bā wasf* or *bā wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā waz'*, respectfully. *bā wafā*, sincere, faithful. *p.*

باب **باب** *bāb*, *m.* a chapter, section, or any division of a book; a door; subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, method, sort; *bābu-t-taubat*, the door of repentance. In revenue language a head of accounts, a tax, a cess (vide the pl. *abwāb*). *bāb-wār* and *bāb-yāst*, classified, items entered (as fields, &c.) under their proper heads. *bāb-wārī*, *f.* classification. *a.*

बा **बाबा** *bābā*, *m.* father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common term for boy, girl, child, or any young person. *bābā-jān*, dear father, or dear child. *h.*

بابت **بابت** *bābat*, *f.* account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of. This term, with its compounds, is much employed in revenue accounts; as, *bābat-wār*, according to entry. *bābat-wārī*, *f.* any thing which is registered or entered in a general statement of accounts. *bābat-yāst*, the particular items of any charge. *bābātī*, any cess or item of revenue; the Persian pl. *bābatān* is also used in the sense of "sundries," miscellaneous items. *a.*

बाबर **बाबर** *bābar*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat; a species of grass (v. *beb*). *h.*

बाबची **बाबची** *bābarchī* (for *bārarchī*), *m.* a cook. *bābarchī-khāna*, a cook's shop or kitchen, vulgarly called *bobberchy-comey* by the non-reading Europeans, male and female. *p.*

बाबरियां **बाबरियां** *bābariyān*, a head of hair, long and uncut. *d.*

बाबुल **बाबुल** *bābul*, Babel or the city of Babylon. *a.*

बाबनी **बाबनी** *bābnī*, *f.* a snake's hole. *h.*

बाबू **बाबू** *bābū*, *m.* a child; a prince; master, a title among Hindūs equivalent to our Mr. or Squire, and it is now as common as the latter terms are among us. *h.* [lon, Babel. *a.*

बाबुल **बाबुल** (same as *bābul*), the city of Baby-

बाबो **बाबो** *bāboṅ*, for the sake of. *d.*

बाबुना **बाबुना** *bābūna*, *m.* camomile; wild ivy (*Richards*). *p.*

बाप **बाप** *bāp*, *m.* father. *bāp-h.*, *a.* to consider as a father. *bāp-re* or *bāp-merā* (my father!), interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *h.*

बापतिस्मा **बापतिस्मा** *bāptismā*, *m.* baptism (this word has been recently introduced into the Indian dialects by the Christian Missionaries. *g.*

बाप्री **बाप्री** *bāprī*, } helpless, poor, destitute. *h.*
बापड़ा **बापड़ा** *bāpṛā*, }

बाफ **बाफ** *bāph*, *f.* steam, vapour. *s.*

बापी **बापी** *bāpī*, *f.* a large oblong pond or "pool, commonly called a tank. *s.*

बात **बात** *bāt*, *f.* speech, language, word; account, subject, question, cause. *bāt bāndhnā*, *a.* to sophisticate, to prevaricate. *bāt barhānā*, *a.* to prolong a contest. *bāt bigārnā*, *a.* to mar a plot, to spoil. *bāt banānā*, *a.* to make up a story, to make excuses. *bāt pānā*, *a.* to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. *bāt phernā*, *a.* to equivocate. *bāt phenknā*, *a.* to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). *bāt fāhnā*, *a.* to put off, to excuse one's self. *bāt chālānā*, *a.* to converse, to start a subject. *bāt chit*, *f.* conversation, *chit-chat*. *bāt-dharānā*, *a.* to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. *bāt dāhnā*, *a.* to throw away one's words, to ask in vain. *bāt rakhnā*, *a.* to assist, to agree, to comply. *bāt rahnā*, *n.* to make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. *bāt kā batākkay-k.*, to multiply words, talk much on little. *bāt kāpnā*, *a.* to interrupt. *bāt kā jān*, in short. *bāt kān ko lenā*, *a.* to accept, agree to. *bāt kursī-nishīn-h.*, to be approved of (an affair or proposal). *bāt ko pīna*, *a.* to have patience. *bāt-k.*, *a.* to converse, to talk, to speak. *bāt kī bāt*, unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed. *bāt kī bāt men*, in an instant. *bāt garhmā*, *n.* to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression. *bāt ghaṭ-k.*, to determine, settle. *bāt lagānā*, to calumniate. *bāt mārnā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.). *bāt man men busnā*, *n.* to recollect, remember. *bāt men kuchh-k.*, to perform a business in a word, *i. e.* in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing. *bāt men girānā*, *a.* to floor (the opponent) in argument. *bāten sunānā*, *a.* to abuse, to speak harshly. *bāten samā*, *a.* to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *s.* [tism. *s.*

बात **बात** *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बातान **बातान** *bātān khānī*, talkative. *d.*

बातफा **बातफा** *ba-ittifāk* or *bi-ittifāk*, with one consent, harmoniously. *a.* [Etawah. *h.*

बातन **बातन** *bātin*, name of a tract of land in

बातुनी **बातुनी** *bātūnī*, } conversable, enter-

बातुनिया **बातुनिया** *bātūniyā*, } taining, talkative, chatty; a talkative, entertaining, conversable person. *h.*

बाती **बाती** *bātī*, *f.* a candle, a wick; a tent or "bougie put into a wound to keep it open. *s.*

बात **बात** *bāt*, *f.* a road, highway. *bāt sārū*, a traveller, a wayfarer; *m.* a weight, or measure of weight, whether of stone or metal. *bāt-chhāp*, the stamp on weights and measures to guarantee their being genuine. *bā-chhāpī*, fee for stamping weights, &c. *s.*

बाता **बाता** *bātā*, *m.* a share, portion. *d.*

बातिका **बातिका** *bātikā*, *m.* a villa. *s.*

बातना **बातना** *bātānā* (also *bāthnā*), *a.* to share, to portion out or divide; to spin, to twist. *d.*

बाती **बाती** *bātī*, *f.* a habitation, dwelling-house, "home; a garden-house. *s.* [other. *h.*

बाती **बाती** *bāte-ghāte*, somewhere or

बातर **बातर** *bā-aṣar*, with effect, effective. *p. a.*

बाज **बाज** *bāj*, without, in the absence of. *d.*

बाज **बाज** *bāj*, *m.* a tax, duty, toll, import, &c.; tribute, originally, that taken by one king from another. *bāj-dār* or *bāj-gīr*, a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue. *bāj-guzār*, one who pays taxes, duties, &c. *p.*

باجا **बाजा** *bājā*, m. a musical instrument; music. *bājā-bajantar*, or *-bajattar*, a band of music. *s.*
 बाजागाजा **बाजागाजा** *bājā-gājā*, m. the sound or clangor of various musical instruments. *s.*
 बाजरा **बाजरा** *bājārā*, m. a kind of grain so called; Indian corn (*Holcus spicatus*). *h.*
 बाजरी **बाजरी** *bājārī*, f. same as *bājārā* only of a smaller kind. *h.* [instruments. *s.*
 बाजगाज **बाजगाज** *bāj-gāj*, m. sound of musical instruments. *h.*
 बाजگیر **बाजگیر** *bāj-gīr*, one who receives or collects taxes, &c. *p.*
 बाजन **बाजन** *bājan*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*
 बाजना **बाजना** *bājnā*, n. to sound (as a musical instrument); to be published; a. to play, strike up or perform on an instrument. *h.*
 बाजनवाजा **बाजनवाजा** *bājan-bājā*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*
 बाजन्तरी **बाजन्तरी** *bājantārī*, f. a tax formerly exacted from musicians and dancing-girls. *h.*
 बाजू **बाजू** *bājū*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm. *h.*
 बाजे **बाजे** *bāja*, m. (v. *bājā*), a musical instrument. *s.*
 बाजी **बाजी** *bājī*, m. a horse. *s.*
 बाचा **बाचा** *bāchā* or *vāchā*, f. speech, affirmation, agreement, promise or pledge. *s.*
 वाचक **वाचक** *bāchak* or *vāchak*, speaker; (in grammar) an explanatory particle. *s.*
 बाह **बाह** *bāhh*, f. selection; the corner of the lip; adj. useless; in revenue language, it denotes the proportionate rate or division either of lands or liabilities attached to them. *bāhh-barār*, an adjustment of liabilities, &c. *s.* [animal]. *s.*
 बाछा **बाछा** *bāchhā*, a calf (or young of any animal). *s.*
 बाछल **बाछल** *bāchhal*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* about *Aligarh*, &c. *h.* [lect. *h.*
 बाछना **बाछना** *bāchhnā*, a. to choose, to select. *s.*
 बाच्य **बाच्य** *bāchya* or *vāchya*, m. a sentence (in grammar); adj. speakable, fit to speak. *s.*
 बाख **बाख** *bākhā*, m. (for *बाख* q. v.) a tortoise. *p.*
 बाखर **बाखर** *bā-khabar*, careful, intelligent. *p.*
 बाख्त **बाख्त** *bākhhtan* (r. *bāz*) to play, to sport with; to endanger. *p.*
 باخت **باخت** *bākhhta*, played, lost (by play). *p.*
 باخه **باخه** *bākhha*, m. a tortoise or turtle. *p.*
 باد **باد** *bād*, f. wind. *bād-se bāt-k.*, to go very quickly, to be very swift. *bādi tund*, f. a stormy wind. *bād-paimā* or *bād-raftār*, swift as the wind (generally applied to a horse). *bādi samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind. *bād-sanj*, idly speculative, vain; one who builds castles in the air. *bādi shovta*, f. a fair wind, a favourable wind. *bādi farang*, St. Anthony's fire (the pox?). *bād-farosh*, a musician or minstrel, literally a seller of wind. *bādi mukhālif*, f. a contrary wind. *bādi sabā*, f. the morning breeze, a zephyr. *bādi murād*, f. a fair wind; in revenue language it denotes a remission on account of deficient produce. *p.*

باد **باد** (for *būwād*, precative form of *būdan*, to be;) may it be, or may it continue or be perpetual. (also *bādā*). *p.*
 باد **باد** *bād* or *vād*, m. accusation; assertion, asseveration, affirmation; a claim or plea; rheumatism. *bād-k.*, a. to argue. *s.*
 بادار **بادار** *bādār*, a large house, granary raised on piles. *h.*
 بادام **بادام** *bādām*, m. an almond, also an Indian fruit resembling the almond, the catapāng of the Malays. *p.*
 باداما **باداما** *bādāma*, the aurelia or silk worm in its nymphen state; a kind of silk; a dress made of rags sewn together, worn by *fakīrs*. *p.*
 بادامی **بادامی** *bādāmī*, almond-coloured; almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch; a kind of dish of which almonds form a main ingredient. *p.*
 بادانباد **بادانباد** *bādānubād*, m. altercation, dispute, &c. *s.* [tic]. *p. a.*
 بادباقي **بادباقي** *bād-bāqī*, f. subtraction (in arithmetic). *p.*
 بادبان **بادبان** *bād-bān*, m. a sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*
 بادپا **بادپا** *bād-pā*, having feet like the wind, fleet, swift (horse). *p.*
 بادخايه **بادخايه** *bād-khāya*, m. the rupture. *p.*
 بادخور **بادخور** *bād-khor*, m. a disease in horses, from which the hair falls off. *p.* [pittie]. *p.*
 بادخورا **بادخورا** *bād-khorā*, a scald head (*Tinea ca-*
 بادر **بادر** *bādar*, a cloud, (v. *bādāl*). *h.*
 بادر **بادر** *bādur*, m. a flying fox; a bat. *s.*
 بادرانج **بادرنج** *bādranj*, } an orange, a kind of
 بادرنگ **بادرنگ** *bādrang*, } citron, a species of
 بادرنگين **بادرنگين** *bādrangīn*, } large cucumber. *bādranj būya* or *bādrang boya*, Arabian balm, mountain balm. *p.*
 بادريش **بادريش** *bād-resha*, m. a whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle; the round piece of wood at the upper end of a tent-pole. *p.*
 بادريه **بادريه** *bādrīya*, m. a ventilator suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air, and drive away flies. *p.*
 بادشاه **بادشاه** *bādshāh*, m. a king, a sovereign: this is an Arab corruption of the Persian word *pādīshāh*, q. v. *p.* [of a king. *p.*
 بادشاهانه **بادشاهانه** *bādshāhāna*, kingly, in the manner of a king. *p.*
 بادشاهت **بادشاهت** *bādshāhat*, f. a kingdom, government. *p.*
 بادشاهزاده **بادشاهزاده** *bādshāh-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *bādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*
 بادشاهي **بادشاهي** *bādshāhī*, f. royalty, sovereignty; adj. royal, belonging to a king. *bādshāhī sanad*, a royal tenure, or grant of land rent-free. *p.*
 بادشاه **بادشاه** (same as *bādshāh*), a king, &c. *p.*

بادکش *bād-kash*, m. a fan, a ventilator; a punkah; bellows. *p.*
 بادگرد *bād-gird*, a whirlwind. *p.*
 بادل *bādāl*, m. a cloud. *h.*
 بادلا *bādālā*, } m. gold or silver thread,
 بادله *bādāl:* } brocade, &c. *h.*
 بادلی *bādālī*, silver cloth; cloudiness. *h.*
 بادم *bādām* (for *bādām*), an almond; spi-
 ceries. *p.* [snake's bite. *p.*
 بادمهره *bād-muhra*, m. an antidote for a
 بادنجان *bādinjān*, the egg plant. *p.*
 بادنما *bād-numā*, m. a weathercock. *p.*
 بادا *bāda*, m. wine, spirits. *bāda-parast*, ad-
 dicted to wine. *bāda-kash*, wine-drawer. *bāda-nosh*,
 or *bāda-gusār*, a wine-bibber. *p.*
 بادھ *bādḥ*, a lesser division of an estate;
 a plain, a desert. *h.*
 بادھ *bādḥ*, m. prohibition, hindrance;
 a chord, a string. *s.*
 بادھا *bādḥā*, f. pain, anguish. *s.*
 بادھت *bādhit*, obstructed, impeded,
 pained, tormented. *s.*
 بادھك *bādḥak*, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*
 بادھن *bādhan*, m. pain, act of obstruct-
 ing or opposing. *s.*
 بادھوأي *bād-havā, ī*, f. fruitlessness, useless-
 ness; waste. *p.*
 بادھيہ *bādḥya*, what ought to be stopped. *s.*
 بادي *bādī*, flatulent, troubled with wind. *p.*
 بادي *bādī* (for *vādī*), an accuser, a
 plaintiff, an enemy. *bādī chor*, an inveterate thief. *s.*
 بادي *bādī*, beginner, an author. *a.*
 باديان *bādiyān* (also *bādiyāna*), sweet fennel;
 anise seed. *s.*
 باديہ *bādiya*, m. a bowl, cup, glass (but ge-
 nerally made of brass or bell-metal). *p.*
 باديہ *bādiya*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*
 بادھ *bādḥ*, f. stubble. *h.*
 بادھنا *bādḥnā*, a. to cut, to shear. *h.*
 بادق *bādīq*, the juice of grapes, slightly
 boiled. *a.*
 بار *bār*, m. load; time, once; a court, a tri-
 bunal, sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repeti-
 tion; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy.
bār-dār, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant. *bār-denā*, to
 load; to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to
 encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *ka, ī bār*
karke, after several times or turns. *p.*
 بار *bār*, f. time, occasion, delay; verge,
 edge; a girl not exceeding sixteen; m. day of the
 week; door; water; child; hair; prohibition, ob-
 starcle. *bār lagārā* to delay, to hesitate. *s.*

بار *bār*, } m. perquisite of the *ahīr* or
 بار *bārā*, } cow-herd in milk, generally
 the milk of every eighth day. *h.*
 بار *bārā*, m. wind, air, atmosphere. *d.*
 بارادي *bārādārī* (v. *bārāh*), f. a
 summer-house. *h.*
 باراسنگا *bārāsīngā*, m. a stag (*Cer-
 vus elaphus*). *h.*
 باراکھري *bārākhari*, f. the combina-
 tion of the consonants (in the Devanāgarī) with the
 vowel symbols. *h.*
 باران *bārān*, m. rain, the rainy season. *p.*
 باراني *bārānī*, f. a great coat, or cloak for
 keeping off the rain; unirrigated land, i.e. land de-
 pending on the natural rains of the season. *p.*
 باراھ *bārāh*, m. a boar, a hog; the
 third incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*
 باراھي *bārāhī*, f. land; adj. relating
 to *bārāh*, the third incarnation. *h. s.*
 باربار *bār-bār*, repeatedly, often (also *bārām-
 bār*). *bār-bārī-k.*, to procrastinate, delay. *p.*
 باربتاي *bār-batā, ī*, f. division of
 the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is
 trodden out. *h.*
 باربر *bārbar*, burden-bearing (ox or ass). *p.*
 باربردار *bār-bardār*, m. a porter, a burden-
 bearer. *p.*
 باربرداري *bār-bardārī*, f. expenses of travel-
 ling, coolie-hire, carriage-hire, means of conveyance. *p.*
 بارج *bārīj* (for *vārīja*), m. the lotus.
bārīja nayan, having eyes like the flower of the lotus. *s.*
 بارجات *bārjāt*, an oppressive custom, forcing
 the natives to buy goods above the market price. *p.*
 بارجاي *bārjā, e*, a custom of forcing people
 to buy goods at an exorbitant price; likewise, a free
 grant of a spot of ground made by the zamindārs and
 landholders to any of their relatives, the rents of
 which, to prevent a loss to the donor, are assessed
 upon the rest of his possessions. *p.*
 بارچاپ *bār-chāp*, a kind of cloth. *d.*
 بارخاص *bārī-khāṣṣ*, m. private hall of au-
 dience. *p.* [mind. *p. a.*
 بارخاطر *bārī-khātīr*, load or distress of
 بارخانه *bār-khāna*, m. a warehouse. *p.*
 بارخدا *bārī-khudā*, Great God. *p.*
 بارد *bārīd* m. (for *vārīd*), a cloud. *s.*
 بارد *bārīd*, cold, frigid; established. *a.*
 بارز *bārīz*, a term in arithmetic, the sum total
 or gross amount. *p.*
 بارش *bārīsh*, f. rain; a shower of rain. *p.*
 بارعام *bār-ī-ā'm*, m. public hall of audience. *p. a*

بارك **वारिक** *bārik*, m. rain (for *vārik* or *vārid*). *h.*

بارك الله **باراک-اللہ** *bārah-allāh* (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a.*

بارکش **بارکش** *bār-kash*, lit. "burden-bearing," applied to elephants, carts, porters, &c. *p.*

بارگاہ **بارگاہ** or بارگاہ **بارگاہ** *bārgāh*, f. a court, palace, place of audience. *bār-gāh-i-khāṣ*, private court, privy-council chamber. *bārgāh-i-ām*, public court, where every body is admitted. *p.*

بارگی **بارگی** or **بارگی** *bāragī* (used in comp.), time, or turn. *p.*

بارگیر **بارگیر** *bārgīr*, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p.*

بارن **वारण** *bāran* (for *vāran*), m. forbidding, prohibiting, preventing; an elephant. *s.*

بارنا **वारना** *bārnā*, n. to leave off, to separate, to quit; a. to forbid, to prohibit. *s.*

بارنا **वारना** *bārnā*, a. to light, to kindle. *h.*

بارنبار **बारंबार** *bārambār* (for *bār-bār*), often, repeatedly. *h.*

بارنبه **बारंब** *bāramba*, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *h.*

بارندگی **बारندگی** *bārandagī*, f. rain, raining. *p.*

بارنده **बारنده** *bārandu*, that which rains or showers. *p.*

بارنی **वारणी** *bārunī*, f. spirituous liquors. *s.*

بارو **बारु** *bārū*, f. sand (vide *bātū*); m. a child. *s.*

بارو **बारु** (for *bārūt*), f. gunpowder, saltpetre. *p.*

باروان **बारवान** (for *bārahwān*), the twelfth. *h.*

باروت **बारुत** *bārūt*, } f. saltpetre; gunpowder. *p.*

بارود **बारود** *bārud*, }

بارہ **बारह** *bārah*, land next to or surrounding a village. *h.*

بارہ **बारह** *bārah*, twelve. *bārah-darī*. f. a summerhouse (q.d. with twelve doors). *bārah bāt honā*, n. to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed. *h.*

بارہ **बार** *bāra*, for the sake of, in behalf of, as in the phrase *dar bāra*, *e man*, in my behalf; (in comp.) turn, time; as, *dū-bāra*, twice, over again. *p.*

بارها **बारहा** *bār-hā*, often, repeatedly. *p.*

بارہ سبکا **बारहसिंगा** *bārah-singā*, m. lit. "a twelve-tiner;" a stag with horns of twelve branches (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باری **बार** *bāre*, once, one time; it is used by some authors in the sense of at last, at length, lastly. *p.*

باری **बारि** *bārī*, m. a name of the Deity, the Creator. *bārī ta'ālā*, the most high God. *a.*

باری **बारी** *bārī*, f. a garden, an orchard, a house; a window; an ornament worn in the ear and nose; a young girl not exceeding sixteen. *a.*

باری **बारी** *bārī*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters: the same caste occasionally act as barbers. *h.*

باری **باري** *bārī*, tour, turn. *bārī-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *bārī kī tap*, an intermittent fever. *p.*

باریاب **بارياب** *bār-yāb*, admitted at court or into company; one who has the entrée. *p.*

باریابی **باريابی** *bāryābī*, f. admittance at court or into company; having the entrée. *p.*

باریدن **باریدن** *bārīdan*, to rain, to shower. *p.*

باریک **باریک** *bārīk*, fine, slender, minute, subtle. *bārīk-bīn*, intelligent, penetrating, quick of apprehension. *bārīk-miyān*, slender-waisted. *p.*

باریکی **باریکی** *bārīkī*, f. subtilty; minuteness. *p.*

باز **बार** *bār*, f. edge; name of a place near Mungir; a fence, a hedge; a line (of soldiers); a margin. *bār-pakṣānā*, to urge on, to instruct. *bār jhārnā* and *bār uṣānā*, a. to fire a volley. *bār-bāndhnā*, a. to inclose a field with thorns. *bār-rakhnā*, *-chīrnā*, or *-chīrwānā*, a. to sharpen. *bār-denā*, or *-dīlwānā*, a. to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. *h.*

بازا **बाड़ा** *bārā*, m. an inclosure; alms, charity. *h.*

بازو **बाड़व** *bārav*, } m. submarine
بازوانل **बाड़वानल** *bārāvānal*, } fire. *s.*

بازھ **बारह** *bārḥ*, f. a flood; promotion, increase. *h.*

بازھنا **बारहना** *bārhnā*, } n. to increase, go on,
بازھنو **बारहनो** *bārhnau*, } advance, rise, swell;

to be promoted, to amount, lengthen. *h.*

بازھی **बारही** *bārḥī*, f. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain. *h.*

بازھی **बाड़ी** *bārī*, a kitchen-garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c., attached to it; also cotton (see *bārī*). *s.* [knives, &c.]. *h.*

بازیا **बाड़िया** *bārīyā*, m. a whetter (of swords),

باز **बाз** *bāz*, m. a female falcon, a hawk. *bāz-dār*, m. a falconer. *bāz-dārī*, f. the charge of hawks, keeping falcons. *a.*

باز **बाз** *bāz*, adv. again, once more. *bāz-ānā*, n. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist. *bāz rakhnā*, a. to hold back, to prevent, to forbid. *bāz-rahnā*, n. to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player; as, *shatranj-bāz*, a chess-player; *ḥukka-bāz*, a juggler. *p.*

بازار **बाजार** *bāzār*, m. a market: according to Gladwin it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to *hāt*, an occasional one. *p.*

بازاری **बाजारी** *bāzārī*, belonging to a market; market people, common people. *bāzārī bāt*, low or vulgar language; patois; Billingsgate. *p.*

بازپرس **बाजपर्स** *bāz-purs*, } m. reiterated inquiry;
بازخواست **बाजخواست** *bāz-khṣṣāst*, } minute investigation. *p.*

بازپسین **बाजपसिन** *bāz-pasīn*, last, hindmost. *p.*

بازرگان **बाजर्गान** (for *bāzārgān*), m. a merchant, a dealer in the market. *p.*

بازرگانی *bāzargānī*, f. merchandise, traffic, trade commerce. *p.*

بازکردن *bāz-kardan*, to throw open (a door). *p.*

بازگشت *bāz-gasht* or *bāz-gashta*, returned, retreated. *p.*

بازگون *bāz-gūn*, preposterous, upside down. *p.*

بازگیر *bāz-gīr*, a falconer; a chronologist, or historian; (for *bāj-gīr*), a collector of revenue. *p.*

بازنده *bāz-ānda*, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon (vide *khīrad-afroz*). *p.*

بازو *bāzū*, m. the arm (plur. *bāzū, ān*); the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead; a friend, a companion; one who repeats the chorus of the *maršiya*; an accompanier in a song. *bāzū denū*, a. to assist, to help, to support. *p.*

بازوبند *bāzū-band*, m. an ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet or an armlet. *p.*

بازی *bāzī*, f. play, sport; a game, a stake at play. *bāzī khānā*, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated. *bāzī pānā*, to be victorious, prosperous. *bāzī-lagānā*, to wager. *bāzī lejānā*, to win, to excel. *p.*

بازیافت *bāz-yāft*, resumption of any thing, the act of resuming alienated lands or property of any kind. *p.* [a toy, plaything. *p.*

بازیچه *bāzī-cha*, f. fun, play, sport; wagering;

بازییدن *bāzī-dān*, to sport, to play; to gamble. *p.*

بازیگاه *bāzī-gāh*, f. a place for exhibiting feats of activity; a theatre. *p.*

بازیگر *bāzīgār*, m. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity. *p.*

بازیگران *bāzīgāran*, } f. a tumbling-woman,
بازیگرانی *bāzīgārnī*, } an actress. *p.*

بازیگری *bāzīgārī*, f. the art of juggling, tumbling, &c. *p.* [*banyā*, a perfumer. *s.*

باس *bās*, f. smell, scent, odour. *bās-*

باس *bās*, } m. abode, residence, lodg-
باسا *bāsā*, } ing, temporary residence. *s.*

باسانی *ba-āsānī*, with facility, easily. *p.*

باستان *bāstān* (in Persian), ancient, past: in the south of India it is used corruptly for *bad az ān*, after, afterwards. *p. d.*

باستو *bāstū*, site or foundation of a house. *s.*

باستوه *bāstūh*, sixty-two. *h.*

باسدیو *bāsudev* (properly *vāsudeva*), name of Krishna, the son of Vasudeva. *s.*

باسر *bāsar* (for *vāsar*), m. a day. *s.*

باسری *bāsrī* or *bāsurī*, f. (v. *bānsrī*), a flute, pipe, &c. *s.*

باسق *bāsīk*, tall, lofty (palm-tree). *a.*

باسک *bāsuk*, } m. the name of the
باسکی *bāsukī*, } serpent which sup-
ports the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amṛit*, &c. *s.* [(*Vena basilica*). *g.*

باسلیق *bāsālīk*, f. the great vein in the arm

باسمتی *bāsmatī*, f. a fragrant kind of rice, also of millet. *h.* [plate, dish, &c. *h.*

باسن *bāsan*, m. a basin, goblet, pot,

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsnā*, f. desire, inclination. *s.*

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsnā*, a. to scent, to perfume. *s.*

باسی *bāsī*, stale, fusty, perfumed. *bāsī-h.*, to make stale; to vomit. *h.*

باسی *bāsī* or *vāsī*, an inhabitant; (used in comp.), as *ban-bāsī*, or *vana-vāsī*, inhabitant of the woods. *s.* [*ahīrs*. *h.*

باسیان *bāsīyān*, name of a tribe of

باش *bāsh*, stay, stop, be patient; (in comp.) it denotes being, staying, as *shab-bāsh*, staying for a night. *p.*

باشا *bāshā*, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. *p.*

باشد *bāshād*, it may be, perhaps. *p.*

باشگیا *bāshgiyā*, crops being choked and destroyed by weeds. *h.*

باشنده *bāshānda*, an inhabitant, a dweller. *p.*

باشه *bāsha*, m. a hawk (same as *bāshā*). *p.*

باشین *bāshīn*, a female falcon. *p.*

باصره *bāshira*, sight, the sense of seeing. *a.*

باطل *bātil*, false, vain; absurd, futile, ignorant; abolished. *a.*

باطلی *bātīlī*, f. vanity, folly, absurdity. *a.*

باطن *bātin*, m. the inward part, the heart; adj. internal, hidden, concealed. *a.*

باطنی *bātīnī*, intrinsic, internal. *a.*

باعث *bā'is*, cause, account, occasion, inducement; author, producer; prep. by means or by reason of. *a.*

باغ *bāgh*, m. a garden, orchard, grove. *bāghī sabz dikhānā* or *-dikhānā*, to excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises. *bāgh-bāgh-konā*, or *hojānā*, n. to be delighted, to rejoice greatly. *p.*

باغات *bāghāt*, pl. gardens, groves, orchards. *p.*

باغایی *bāghāyatī*, fit for garden cultivation; f. fruit raised in a garden; tax levied on gardens. *h.*

باغبان *bāgh-bān*, m. a gardener. *p.*

باغبانی *bāgh-bānī*, f. gardening. *p.*

باغچه *bāghcha*, m. a small garden, orchard, &c. *p.* [tumour, a wen. *p.*

باغره *bāghira*, m. an indolent swelling or

باغشای *bāghshāī*, f. a walk in a garden. *d*

باغکاری *bāgh-hārī*, f. garden cultivation, business of a gardener. *p.*

باغوالا *bāgh-wālā*, } m. a gardener, the owner
باغوان *bāghwān*, } of a garden. *p. h.*

باغها *bāghhā*, pl. gardens, orchards. *p.*

باغی *bāghī*, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. *a.*

باغیچه *bāghīcha*, a little garden (v. *bāghcha*). *p.*

باف *bāf*, (in comp.) weaving or woven. *hinārī-bāf*, a weaver of lace. *zarī-bāf*, a gold-lace weaver; a kind of cloth interwoven with gold. *p.*

بافت *bāft*, web, weaving, tissue, texture. *p.*

بافتہ *bāfta*, woven; m. a kind of cloth; a colour in pigeons; buttons woven like mohair; (in comp.) it denotes woven, wrought, as *zar-bāfta*, wrought in gold, embroidered. *p.*

بافرط *ba-ifrāt*, in abundance, copiously. *p. a.*

بافنده *bāfanda* or *bāfūnda*, a weaver. *p.*

باقر *bāqir*, abounding in wealth and knowledge, one who is deeply learned. *a.*

باقرخانی *bāqir-khānī*, f. a kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. Dr. Gilchrist suggests, in his Vocabulary, that this kind of cake took its name from some nobleman called *Bāqir-khān*, as our word *sandwich* is said to be so named after Lord Sandwich. *a.*

بانلا *bāhīlā*, } m. a bean, a pea, a potherb. *a.*
باقله *bāhīlā*, }

باقی *bāhī*, remnant, remainder, balance, arrears; adj. permanent, durable, eternal. *bāhī-dār*, owing a balance; a revenue defaulter. *bāhī-rahnā*, n. to remain, to be left, to be saved. *a.* [rears. *a.*

باقیات *bāhīyāt*, remainders, balances, arrears.

باک *bāk*, m. fear, apprehension. *p.*

باک *bāk* or *vāk*, m. language, dialect, speech; in the language of revenue officers it is used to denote a verbal estimate of the produce without measuring the field. *s.*

باکره *bāhira*, an unblemished virgin. *a.*

باکری *bākri*, f. a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy (also a small buffalo). *h.*

باکس *bākas*, m. a bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder (*Justicia adhaivada*). *s.* [*bāhīlā*]. *h.*

باکلا *bāklā*, m. a bean, a potherb (v.

باکند *bākand*, a portion of the crop, about two-fifths, paid as rent by the cultivators to the zamindars. *h.*

باکھ *bākhar*, } m. name of a drug

باکھل *bākhāl*, } used as a ferment; a house, an inclosure; several houses contained within one inclosure; an area or court-yard. *h.*

باکیہ *bākya* (for *vākya*), m. (in gram.) a sentence; speech, a word. *s.*

باگ *bāg*, f. a rein, a bridle. *bāg-mornā*, to turn the reins: it is applied to the drying up of the small-pox: when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up, they say *sillā* or *mātā ne bāg morī*. *bāg hāth* or *chikāfā*, the power of choice to be lost to any one. *h.*

باگ *bāg* (Dakh. for *باگھ*), a tiger. *bāg ka patṭha*, a tiger's cub. [dress. *h.*

باگا *bāgā* *bāyā*, m. a vestment; honorary

باگدور *bāgdor*, f. a long rein with which horses are led. *h.*

باگر *bāgar*, m. a hedge of thorns or twigs; name of a tract of country belonging to the *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

باگری *bāgrī*, a native of Bāgar. *h.*

باگم *bāgam*, m. any cultivated spot. *h.*

باگنھک *bāgnakḥ*, the claws of a tiger set in silver and worn round the neck by a string as a charm against sundry evils. A kind of weapon made of steel, resembling huge claws, and fitting upon the hands. With this instrument the celebrated Śevajee, the Maharratta chief, is said to have murdered the Muhammadan governor of Bijapur, while embracing him under pretence of friendship. (Binning). *d.*

باگھ *bāgh*, } m. a tiger. *bāgh-bakrī*, f.

باگھا *bāghā*, } tiger and goat, a kind of children's play, akin to our "fox and geese". *s.*

باگھنبر *bāghambar*, m. a tiger's skin. *s.*

باگھن *bāghan*, } f. a tigress. *s.*

باگھنی *bāghnī*, }

باگھی *bāghī*, f. a bubo. *h.*

باگی *bāgī*, a horseman, a rider. *s.*

بال *bāl*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; m. a child under five years old; a.lj. in fantine, childish; ignorant, un instructed. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. hair; a child. *bāl bhā na ho*, e (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode of inculcating extraordinary care. *bāl-bāl*, hair by hair, every hair. *bāl bāndhī kaurī mārṇā*, to shoot at, not to miss; to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. a wing. *bāl-dār*, winged. *p.*

بال *bāl*, f. an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; m. the thread on which sugar is crystallized. *bāl-dār*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.). *h.*

بال *bālu*, m. a drug commonly called *elā-bāluk*. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. heart; power. *a.*

بالا *bālā*, above, up; m. top. *bālā-batānā*, or *-denā*, a. to baulk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate. *bālā-bālā*, deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. *bālā dast*, superior. *p.*

بالا *bālā*, m. a kind of grub which eats the young plants of wheat or barley when about six inches high. *h.*

بالا *bālā*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; a medicinal and fragrant plant, of the roots of which *tattis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*), commonly called by Europeans "cus-cuss"; m. an earring; a male child, a boy. *bālā chānd*, the new moon. *s.* [that laps over the thigh. *p.*

بالابر *bālābar*, m. part of the *angarkha* (q.v.)

بلا بند *bālā-band*, m. part of the native dress, a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.*

بالابھولا **वालाभोला** *bālā-bholā*, adj. innocent, artless, as a child; m. an artless child. *s. h.*

بالاपन **वालापन** *bālā-pan*, m. childhood, infancy; also boyhood. *s.*

بالاپوش **बालापुश** *bālā-posh*, m. a coverlet, quilt. *p.*

بالातप **वालातप** *bālātap*, m. the rays of the rising sun. *s.*

بالاتفاق **बि-ल-ित्तिफाह** *bi-l-ittifāh*, lit. by agreement, by chance. *a.* [(an estate. &c.). *h.*

بالاجمال **बि-ल-इज्माल** *bi-l-ijmāl*, in the whole, in the lump

بالاचान्द **वालाचान्द** *bālā-chānd*, the new moon. *s.*

بالاغانه **बाला-हहाना** *bālā-hhāna*, m. an upper room, an upper story, a balcony. *p.*

بالادست **बाला-दस्त** *bālā-dast*, superior, high-handed. *p.*

بالاگشتي **बाला-गश्ति** *bālā-gashtī*, an inspector of police. *p.*

بالان **बालान** *bālān*, hairs of the head, the hair collectively. *bālān bharū*, full of hair, bristly. *d.*

بالانشين **बाला-निशिन** *bālā-nishin*, seated aloft, superior. *p.*

بالاوپست **बाला-ओपस्त** *bālā o past*, above and below, *i.e.* the heavens above and the earth beneath. *p.*

بالاي **बाला,ī** *bālā,ī*, *s.* a horse led for show; any extra tax; adj. external, superficial. *p.*

بالاي مزي **बालا,ī مزي** *bālā,ī mazi* (pl.), m. superficial or hollow pleasures. *p.*

بالاي يافت **بालا,ī-يافت** *bālā,ī-yāft*, *f.* perquisites. *p.*

بال بچي **बाल-बच्चे** *bāl-bachche*, pl. children. *s. p.*

بالبنان **बि-ل-بانان** *bi-l-banān*, with the tips of the fingers; "monstrari digitis." *a.*

بال بهوگ **बाल-भोग** *bāl-bhog*, m. an offering to Krishna, presented early in the morning. *s.*

بال پير **बाल-पर** *bāl-par*, m. adoption of better habits; *bāl par nikālnā*, to turn over a new leaf; to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to show the cloven hoof. *p.*

بالپن **बाल-पन** *bāl-pan*, m. (v. *bālāpan*), childhood, &c. *s.*

بالتنصريح **بि-ت-تاصريح** *bi-t-tasrīh*, distinctly, explicitly. *a.*

بال توتز **बाल-तोड़** *bāl-tor*, m. a pimple, a sore. *h.*

بالجمسه **بि-ل-جمله** *bi-l-jumla*, in short, to conclude. *a.*

بال چهڑ **बाल-छड़** *bāl-chhar*, *f.* the name of a medicine or perfume. *h.* [happily. *a.*

بالخير **بि-ل-حخير** *bi-l-hhair*, in a good manner, well,

بالذات **بि-ز-زات** or **بि-ز-زاتي** *bi-z-zāt* or *bi-z-zātī*, naturally, originally. *bi-zātīhi*, in its nature or essence. *a.*

بالراج **बाल-राज** *bāl-rāj*,

بالسوريه **बाल-सूर्य** *bālsūrya*,

بالراند **बाल-रान्द** *bāl-rānd*, *f.* a very young

widow, or one who lost her husband when she was very young. *s.*

بالش **बालिश** *bālīsh*, m. a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

بالشت **बालिशت** *bālīshat*, *f.* a span; a pillow. *p.*

بالضرورت **بि-ز-زارورات** *bi-z-zarurat* (also *bi-z-zarūra*), necessarily, perforce. *a.*

بالعكس **بि-ل-اڪس** *bi-l-aks*, the reverse. *us ke bi-l-aks*, the contrary to that. *a.*

بالغ **باليغ** *bālīgh*, m. a youth just arrived at the age of maturity; adj. of age; fem. *bālīgha*, marriageable. *a.*

بالفرض **بि-ل-فرض** *bi-l-farṣ*, granted that, on the supposition or condition that. *a.*

بالفعل **بि-ل-فعل** *bi-l-fil*, in fact, actually; now, for the present moment; in short; in the mean time. *a.*

بالقصد **بि-ل-قصد** *bi-l-ḥasḍ*, on purpose. *a.*

بالقوت **بि-ل-قوت** *bi-l-ḥumat*, by the strength, or power of. *a.* [name of a drug (v. *bālu*). *s.*

بالك **बालक** *bālak*, m. a young child. *bāluk*,

بالكا **बालका** *bālkhā* or *bālakhā*, m. a young follower or disciple of a *jogī* or *sanyāsī*. *s.*

بالكا **बालुका** *bālukhā*, *f.* sand, gravel. *s.*

بالكاگڑ **बालुकागड़** *bālukhāgar*, m. a sort of fish. *s.*

بالكامي **बालुकामय** *bālukāmay*, sandy, gravelly. *s.*

بالكبين **बालुकपन** *bālukpan*,

بالكبين **बालुकपना** *bālukpanā*,

بالكبتوه **बालुकत्व** *bālukatva*,

بالكل **بि-ل-كل** (or *bi-l-kullīya*), totally, al-

بالكيد **बालकिय** *bālakhīya*, childish, infantine. *s.*

بالگوپال **बालगोपाल** *bāl-gopāl*, offspring. *s.*

بالله **بि-لله** (or *bi-llāhi*), by God. *bi-llāhi-vaḥim*, by the High God! *a.*

بالم **بالم** *bālam*, m. a lover, or beloved person; a husband; a kind of cloth. *bālam khīrā*, m. a sort of cucumber, in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativus*). *h.* [son]. *a.*

بالمقطع **بि-ل-مقطع** *bi-l-muḥṭa*, a kind of tenure. (v. *Wil-*

بالنا **बालना** *bālnā*, *a.* to light, to kindle (v. *bārnā*). *h.*

بالند **बालन्द** *bāland*, name of a tribe inhabiting the southern parts of *Mirzapūr*. *h.*

بالنگو **बालंगु** *bālangū*, a species of citron. *p.*

بالني **बालिनी** *bālīnī*, *f.* the constellation *as-*

بالو **बालु** *bālu*, *f.* sand, gravel. *s.*

بالوبرن **बालु-बुर्द** *bālū-burd*, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation; also, a remission of revenue on that account. *s. p.*

بالوپويت **बालोपवित** *bāloparvit*, m. a child's

بالوچري **बालुचरी** *bālūcharī*, a kind of silk

cloth manufactured in *Bālūchar*, near *Murshidābād*. *h.*

بالوفا *bi-l-wafā*, in truth, in reality. *a.*

بالوک *bālūk*, m. a sort of poison. *s.*

بالي *bālī*, f. a female-child; ear-ring worn in the ear, passing through the centre of it: it also signifies an ear of corn. *s.*

بالي *bālī*, m. name of a monkey, the son of Indra, killed by Rāma. *s.*

باليدگي *bālidagī*, f. vegetation. *p.*

باليددهونا *bālida honā*, n. to vegetate. *p. h.*

باليش *bālīsh*, m. pain in making water, from gravel, &c. *s.*

باليقين *bi-l-yuqīn*, assuredly, certainly. *a.*

بالين *bālin*, f. a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

باليه *bālya*, m. childhood, infancy. *s.*

باليه *bāleya*, } m. name
باليهشاك *bāleyashāk*, } of a plant
Siphonanthus Indica. *s.*

بام *bām*, f. an eel (*Ophidium simach*,
Buch.); m. the left (side); an enemy. *s.*

بام *bām*, m. an upper story, a terrace; the morning dawn. *p.*

بام *bām*, m. a fathom, a measure of six feet, or three and a half cubits. *d.*

بام انگت *bām-ang*, m. the left side. *s.*

بامبهي *bāmbhī*, } f a snake's hole. *s.*
بامبهي *bāmbhī*, }

بامداد *bāmdād* or *bāmdādān*, f. morning, dawn, Aurora; adv. in the morning. *p.*

بامن *bāman* (for *vāmana*), a dwarf, one of the incarnations of Vishnu. *s.*

بامن *bāman*, } m. a Brāhman. *d.*
بامنه *bāmanh*, }

بامن هتي *bāman-hattī*, f. name of a plant (*Ovieda verticellata*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

بامهن *bāmhan*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

بامبهي *bāmbhī*, f. a stye on the eyelids; a species of lizard. *h.*

بامبهي *bāmbhī* f. (for *bāhmanī*), the wife of a Brāhman; name of a medicinal herb. *s.*

بان *bān*, f. temper, quality, manners; m. a rocket used in battle; the boar or swell of the tide; a kind of rope made of mūnj. *h.*

بان *bān* or *vān*, m. an arrow; the name of an asur, son of Rājā Bali. *s.*

بان *bān*, m. name of a tree (*Guilandina moringa*), whose seeds are called *habb-ul-bān*, bennt, or according to some, *Bakain* (*Melia sempervirens*); that which yields benjamin or benzoin (*Stryax benzoe*); a tree the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *heī-mushk*. *p.*

بان *bān*, keeper or guardian; (used in comp.) as *dar-bān*, a door-keeper, *bāgh-bān*, a gardener. *p.*

بانا *bānā*, m. habit, profession; a kind of weapon; fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals, or bodies taken individually (so regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity; the wool (in weaving); a veil. *bānā bāndhnā*, to be ready, to be determined. In the Dakhanī dialect it denotes the basin or metal bucket of a *pacotta*, or lever for raising water. *h.*

بانا *bānā*, a. to open or spread out. *h.*

بانات *bānāt*, f. broad-cloth. *h.*

باناتي *bānātī*, woollen, made of broad-cloth. *h.*

بانان *bānān* (v. *bāyān*), the left hand or side. *s.*

بانب *bāmb*, m. (also *bāmb-andhū,ā*), an eel, snake (see *bām*). *h.*

بان کرنا *bān bān-h.*, to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *h.*

بانبهي *bāmbhī*, }
بانبهي *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*
بانبهي *bāmbhī*, }

بان پرستہ *bāna-prasth*, m. the state of an anchorite or hermit (see *āsrām*). *s.*

بانٹ *bānt*, m. share, distribution; a weight (*i.e.* the standard by which things are weighed); food given to a cow while milking her. *s.*

بانٹا *bāntā*, m. portion, share. *s.*

بانٹ چونت *bānt-chont*, share, distribution. *s.*

بانٹنا *bāntnā*, } a. to share, to distribute,
بانٹنا *bāntnā*, } to divide, participate,
dispose of. Also *bānt-lenā*, the same. *s.*

بانجر *bānjur*, (land) lying waste or fallow. *h.*

بانجھ *bānjh* (Dakh. *bāñj*), barren (applicable to females, also to land or soil. *s.*

بانجھ *bānjhya*, m. trade, commerce, merchandise. *s.*

بانچنا *bānchnā*, a. to read; m. Dakh. *bānchnā* (for *bachnā*); n. to escape, to be saved. *s.*

بانچھا *bānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

بانچھت *bānchhit*, desired, longed for. *s.*

باندا *bāndā*, the name of a place in Bāndel-khand. *h.*

باندا *bāndā* (for *bandā*), m. kind of plant which grows on trees (*epidendrum*, particularly *tesselatum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بان دار *bān-dār*, a rocket-thrower. *h.p.*

باندر *bāndar*, } m. (for *bandar*), an
باندر *bāndrā*, } ape, a monkey. *s.*

باندرني *bāndarnī*, } f. a female ape or
باندرني *bāndrī*, } monkey. *s.*

बान्दना *bāndnā* (for *bāndhnā*), a. to tie, to stop, &c. s. [finement, imprisonment. s.]

बान्दध *bāndh*, m. an embankment; **बान्दधलगतो** *bāndhalgotī*, name of a tribe inhabiting part of Bandel-khand. h.

बान्दधना *bāndhnā*, a. to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embark; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to stop, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle. s.

बान्दधनू *bāndhnū*, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. h.

बान्दधव *bānddhav*, m. a relative, a kinsman, a friend. s.

बान्दी *bāndī*, f. a female slave. **बान्दी क़ा बेत़ी** *bāndī kā betī*, obedient, submissive. In the Dakhanī dialect, *bāndī-bartan*, "slave girls and utensils," the impediments, appropriately so called, of an army on march; the families, baggage, &c. of the Sipāhīs. h.

बान्दा *bāndā*, m. a bird without tail; a serpent which has lost its tail; adj. tail-less, docked. s.

बान्दी *bāndī*, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress; misfortune, calamity. h.

बानर *bānar* (for *vānar*), m. a monkey. s.

बान्स *bāns*, m. a bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations in general (a cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukā*). *bāns par chaḥmā*, n. to be branded with infamy. s.

बानसा *bānsā*, m. the bridge of the nose; the channel through which the seeds descend in a drilling-machine. h.

बान्सफ़ोर *bāns-phor*, m. the name of a caste who work or deal in bamboos. s.

बान्सरी *bānsrī*, } f. a flute, fife, pipe;
बान्सुरी *bānsurī*, } a kind of noxious
बान्सली *bānslī*, } weed in arable land;
बान्सो *bānsī*, } a purse; adj. made
of bamboo. s.

बान्क *bānk*, f. an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger having a curved blade; an exercise with the dagger; a settee. h.

बान्क *bānk*, m. a crook, curvature, bending; a reach or turning of a river; fault, offence, wickedness. s.

बान्का *bānkā*, m. a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a buck, a bravo, a bully; a bent trumpet or bugle; f. name of a river; adj. crooked, foppish. h.

बान्काचूर *bānkā-chūr*, m. a fop, coxcomb, &c. h.

बान्कपट्टा *bānk-paṭṭā*, m. a kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass. h.

बान्कपन *bānk-pan*, m. foppishness; debauchery; disorderly conduct. h.

बाङ्क *bāṅg*, f. sound, voice, cry; the voice of the *muazzin* calling *Muhammadans* to prayer; the crowing of a cock. *bāṅg-mārṇā*, a. to cry out, to call. *bāṅg-denā* (or in Pers. *-bardāshtan*, or *-dādan*), a. to call *Muhammadans* to prayer. *bāṅgī ṣubh*, the call to morning prayer. *bāṅgī namāz*, the call to prayers in general. p.

बाङ्गा *bāṅgā*, m. raw cotton (v. *bāṅga*). h.

बाङ्गर *bāṅgar*, m. high ground or uplands. h.

बाङ्ग *bāṅga*, m. a species of cotton produced exclusively in the Dacca district, and indispensably necessary, though not otherwise of superior quality, to form the stripes of some of the finest kinds of *muslin*. p.

बाङ्गी *bāṅgī*, f. a pattern, muster. h.

बातू *bānū*, f. a lady, a woman of rank. p.

बानूसा *bānūsā*, m. the name of a water-bird. h.

बाव्वा *bāwvān*, the left hand or side. s.

बानूसा *bānūsā*, m. } a kind of cloth. h.
बानूसी *bānūsī*, f. }

बानवे *bānavve* or *bānave*, ninety-two. h.

बांह *bānh*, f. the arm from the shoulder to the elbow; guarantee, protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his *bānh*, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security). *bānh-balī*, strong in the arm. *bānh pakaynā* or *gahnā*, a. to protect. *bānh denā*, a. to assist (see *bāzū denā*). *bānh lūṭnā*, to be destitute of friends or protectors. s.

बान *bāna* (for *bānā*), m. dress, uniform, &c. s.

बांहिया *bānhiyān*, m. a patron. s.

बानि *bānī*, a builder, an architect, a composer, author, founder. a.

बानि *bānī*, f. the price paid for a work; a fabric or manufacture; ashes; the name of a yellow earth with which potters sometimes ornament their vessels; the thread with which cloth is woven; a weight equal to 80 rupees. h.

बानि *bānī*, f. speech, language; name of the goddess of eloquence, *Saraswatī*. s.

बानिबोनी *bānībonī*, f. the price of weaving. h.

बानिहार *bānī-hār*, an architect; a composer, an author, beginner; an instigator. p.

बानिहारी *bānī-hārī*, f. architecture; composition; commencing a business; instigation. p.

बाओ *bā,o*, f. wind. *bā,o sarnā*, n. to be discharged backwards (wind). *bā,o bāndhnā*, to prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument. *bā,o-khānī*, to live in pleasure and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to protract a miserable existence. s.

बाओ *bā,o* or बाव *bāv*, f. the pox, a bubo. h.

बावा *bāvā* (v. *bābā*), father. *bāv-jān*, dear father. d.

बायां *bāwān*, the left hand or side. *s.*
 बाबतास *bā,o-batās*, *f.* calamity, misfortune, particularly such as is believed to result from the evil influence of a demon (see *āsīd*). *h.*
 बाबेरी काल *bā,o bhārī-khāl*, of no intrinsic value; lit. a skin full of wind. *d.*
 बाबेक *bā,o-bhak*, } a prattler, tri-
 बाजेक *bā,o-jhak*, } fling talker. *h.*
 बावता *bā,otā*, } *m.* a flag or banner; a
 बावटा *bā,otā*, } sail; a sort of armlet
 worn by women. *s.*
 बावजूद *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā-wu-
 jūdi-ānki*, notwithstanding that. *p.*
 बावर *bāwar*, *m.* belief, faith, confidence, truth, credit; *adj.* true, credible. *bāwar-k.*, to credit. *bā-
 war-h.*, to be credible. *p.*
 बावर *bāwar*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*
 बावरा *bā,orā* or *bāwarā*, mad, crazy. *s.*
 बावर्चन *bāwarchin*, } *f.* a cookmaid or female
 बावर्चनी *bāwarchinī*, } cook. *t. h.*
 बावर्ची *bāwarchī*, *m.* a cook. *bāwarchī-
 khāna*, *m.* a kitchen, cook-house. "This word seems to be one of those old Persian or Turkish terms, of which several are now preserved in the Hindustani, which are no longer used by or known to the Turks and Persians. The term implies "confidential person," as a cook unquestionably should be, particularly in the East, where life is so frequently attempted by poison." (Binning). *l.* [art. *t. p.*
 बावर्चगुरी *bāwarchīgurī*, *f.* the culinary
 बावरी *bā,orī*, name of a tribe of va-
 grants to the west of Delhi. *h.*
 बावरी *bā,orī*, } *f.* a well, pit. *d.*
 बावड़ी *bā,orī*, }
 बावसूल *bā,o-sūl*, *m.* the cholice. *s.*
 बावस्फ *bā-waśf*, yet, notwithstanding. *p. a.*
 बावफा *bā-wafā*, faithful, trusty. *p. a.*
 बावग *bāwag*, *m.* seed-time (same as *bā,oni*). *h.* [tulency. *s.*
 बावगोला *bā,o-golā*, *m.* the cholice; fla-
 बावला *bā,olā* or *bāwalā*, mad, crazy. *s.*
 बावली *bā,olī*, *f.* a large well into which
 "people descend to get water; the drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c., are taught to hunt; a trick. *bā,olī denā*, a. to initiate. *h.*
 बावलेना *bā,olenā*, *m.* the name of a defect in horses. *h.*
 बावन *bāwan* (for *vāmana*), dwarfish, diminutive; *m.* the fifth incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*
 बावन *bāwan*, fifty-two. *h.* [*bāwan*]. *s.*
 बावना *bā,onā* or *bāwanā*, dwarfish (see
 बावनी *bā,onī*, *f.* seed-time, sowing. *h.*

बाहु *bāhu* or बाह *bāh*, *f.* an arm. *s.*
 बाह *bāh*, *f.* virility, manhood; coitus. *p.*
 बाहा *bāhā*, a water-course, channel. *h.*
 बाहुभा *bāhu-bhūshā*, *f.* an armlet, an ornament worn round the upper arm. *s.*
 बाहुज *bāhuj*, *m.* sesamum growing wild or spontaneously. *s.*
 बाहुदा *bāhūdā*, *f.* the name of a river said to rise in the Himalaya mountains; probably the modern Behut, the classical Hydaspes. *s.*
 बाहर *bāhar* or बाहिर *bāhir*, without, foreign. *s.*
 बाहर *bāhir*, superior, excellent; open, public. *a.*
 बाहारा *bāharā* or *bāhara*, the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern bucket or *charas*, *q. v.* *h.*
 बाहिर *bāhir-hā*, from without, strange. *bāhir-kā sāhib āyā, khabar dījo*; "a strange gentleman is arrived, give notice;" an exclamation used by the darwāns or gatekeepers in Calcutta on the arrival of a stranger, to give notice to the family within. In my time the above sentence was pronounced (by the non-reading gentry), "Barker sawb āyā, cover the Jew!" *s.*
 बाहिर *bāhirah*, *m.* the left side (in sword exercise, &c.). *s.*
 बाहुरी *bāhurī*, a foreigner, a stranger; outward. *s.*
 बाहुल्य *bāhulyā*, *m.* } plenty, abun-
 बाहुल्यता *bahulyatā*, *f.* } dance, quan-
 tity. *s.* [one with another. *p.*
 बाहम *bāham*, together, mutually. *bā-ham-dīgar*,
 बाहमन *bāhman*, a Brāhman. *s.*
 बाहमन्ही *bāhman-hattī*, *f.* name of a plant (*Ovieda verticillata*). *s.*
 बाहमनी *bāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; a Brāhmaness; *adj.* of or relating to a Brāhman. *bāhmanī badakh*, the *chakwā* or Brāhmany duck. *bāhmanī chīl*, the Brāhmany kite, *v. garur*. *s.*
 बाहमनेटा *bāhmanetā*, son of a Brāhman; a young Brāhman. *s.*
 बाहुमूल *bāhu-mūl*, *m.* the armpit. *s.*
 बाहन *bāhan*, *m.* a carriage. *s.*
 बाहन *bāhan*, *m.* fallow land (root of *bāhnā*). *h.*
 बाहना *bāhnā*, a. to plough, to till; to shoot or discharge a weapon; to comb the hair. *h.*
 बाहुयुद्ध *bāhu-yuddh*, *m.* close fight, personal struggle; boxing, wrestling. *s.*
 बाई *bā,ī*, *f.* mistress, lady (among Mah-rattas); a dancing-girl. *bā,ī-jī*, the mother bawd; the old abbess; "la bonne." *h.*
 बाए *bā,e* or बाई *bā,ī*, *f.* flatulency; rheumatism. *bā,ī pachnī*, to be mortified, to be depressed, to die away. *bā,ī men bhayāknā*, to prate foolishly *bā,ī sarnā* (see *bā,o sarnā*). *s.*

बायान बायां *bāyān*, left (not right); m. the bass part in music, the bass sound (particularly of the *tabla*, *dholak*, and *pakhāwaj*, which are played upon by the left hand). *bāyān pānu pūjā*, to acknowledge the cunning of an artful person. *s.*

बायब बायव *bāyab*, apart, separate, strange, distinct. *yih bāt bāyab hai*, this is another thing; this is a horse of another colour. *h.* [quarter. *h.*

बायब बायव *bāyab* or *hā,ib*, m. the north-west
बाय बरंग *bā,ē-birang*, m. name of a medicinal seed. *s.*

बायद *bāyad*, it is fit, or necessary. *bāyad-shāyad*, as it should be. *p.*

बायस बाईस *bā,īs*, twenty-two. *h.*

बायिस्ते *bāyista*, that which is becoming or requisite, necessary. *p.*

बायिस्ती बाईसी *bā,ī,ī*, f. the royal army, because composed of the troops of the twenty-two *sūbas* or provinces then constituting the Mogul empire; a command of 22,000 men. *bā,ī,ī tūpā*, to attack with one's whole force. *h.*

बायि *bā,ī*, or *bāyī*, a seller, a merchant. *a.*

बायिका *bā,ī,kā*, } f. a woman, a wife. *d.*

बायिका *bā-ī,kū*, }
बायगोला *bā,ē-golā*, m. (see *bā,ō-golā*). *h.*

बायन बायन *bāyan*, m. sweetmeat, &c., which is distributed to friends in marriage feasts, or in commemoration of a success. *s.*

बायिन *bā,īn* (v. *bā,ō,ī*), a large well. *d.*

बायिन *bā-īn*, along with this, although. *p.*

बायिनी बाईनी *bā,ī,ī*, f. a basket in which snakes are carried about for show. *h.*

बायिहा बाईहा *bā,ī,hā*, m. rheumatism. *h.*

बायद विवाद *bibād* (for *vivād*), m. quarrel, contest. *h.*

बायद *ba-bād*, lit. to the wind, cast away. *p.*

बायदी विवादी *bibādī* (for *vivādī*), a disputant, plaintiff. *s.* [marriage. *s.*

बायहा विवाह *bibāh* (for *vivāh*), m. matrimony, *h.*

बायबर बबर *babar*, m. one who crops the manes of horses. *h.*

बायबर *babar*, m. a lion, a tiger. *bi-bar* (imper. of *burdan*), bear or carry thou. *p.*

बायबर्जी *babarjī*, } m. (for *bāwarchī*), a cook;

बायबर्जी *babarchī*, } so *babarjī-khāna*, a cook-

house or kitchen. *p.* [dissension. *h.*

बायबरी बरारि *babrā-kherī*, f. quarrelling,

बायबरन विवरण *libaran* (for *vivaran*), m. interpretation, explanation. *s.* [colour. *s.*

बायबरन विवर्ण *libarn* (for *vivarna*), faded in

बायबरोना बबरुता *babrūtā*, m. a clown, lout, bumpkin, a clumsy young man. *h.*

बायबरी बररी *babrī*, f. cropped hair, tresses; the act of cropping (particularly the manes of horses). *h.*

बायबरी *babari*, ieonine or tigerish; canine. *s.*

बायबरी बबुरी *baburī*, } f. the name of a tree of

बायबोर बबूर *babūr*, } the mimosa kind. (There

बायबोल बबूल *babūl*, } are several species: the commonest is the Arabica, *Rox*); the acacia tree. The *babūl* produces also a valuable gum, and its bark, being a powerful astringent, is used in tanning by *chamārs*, q. v. *s.* [of fondness. *h.*

बायबुवा बबुवा *baburwā*, m. a child, a boy (a term

बायबु बभ्रु *babhrū*, large, great, tawny, &c.; bald-headed through disease; m. a large ichnemon: the name of a sage; a tawny or brown colour. *s.*

बायबुक्शा बभुक्शा *bubhukshā*, f. hunger. *s.*

बायबुक्शित बभुक्शित *bubhukshit*, hungry. *s.*

बायबुनी बभनी *babhnī*, f. (see *bāmhni*), a stye on the eyelids, a lizard. *h.*

बायबु विभव *bibhav* (for *vibhav*), m. substance, wealth; power, grandeur. *s.*

बायबु वै बबु *babai*, m. the seed of a sweet-scented herb (*Ocimum pilosum*, *Roxb.*); name of a bird. *s.*

बायबु बबु *babū*, f. a kiss. *h.*

बायबु बीसी बबुसी *babesī*, f. the piles. *h.*

बायबु बीसी बबुसीया *babesiyā* or *banvesiyā*, talking nonsense; m. a catamite. *h.*

बायबु बीक बिबेक *bibek*, m. } discrimination, dis-

बायबु बीकता बिबेकता *bibekata*, f. } cretion, sense. *s.*

बायबु बीकी बिबेकी *bibekī*, discreet, prudent. *s.*

बायबु बीहोना बपहोना *bupā honā*, to be raised, established, pitched. *h.*

बायबु बीत बपुत or बपुत, hidden, secret. *d.*

बायबु बीत बिपत *bipat*, } f. calamity, misfortune,

बायबु बीत बिपति *bipatti*, } danger, mischief. *s.*

बायबु बीत बिपता *biptā*, }
बायबु बीप्र विप्र *bipr* (for *vipra*), a man of the sacerdotal caste, a Brāhman. *s.*

बायबु बीपरा बपुरा *bapurā*, helpless, distressed. *h.*

बायबु बीपरना बिपरना *biparnā*, a. to attack, to assault. *h.*

बायबु बीपरत बिपरत *bi-parit*, contrary, opposite; f. mischief, ruin. *s.*

बायबु बीपल बिपल *bipal*, m. a measure of time, a second, or (as some say) one-sixth of a second. *s.*

बायबु बीपस बपस *bapaṅs*, m. patrimony, a father's share. *s.*

बायबु बीपती बपती *bapautī* or *bapotī*, f. paternal estate, patrimony, heritage. *h.* [bath. *s.*

बायबु बीफारा बफारा *baphārā*, m. vapour, vapour-

बायबु बीफरना बिफरना *bipharnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, cross, irritated, obstinate, pert. *s.*

بِہی *hiphai* (for *vrihaspati*), m. Thursday. *h.*

بِہی *bapātī*, f. paternal estate. *s.*

بِت *bit* or *bitt* (for *vitt*), m. wealth, substance, ability, power, means. *s.*

بِت *but*, m. a hazard table; a blow with the fist. *h.*

بِت *but*, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a beloved woman; a darling). *but-parast*, an idolater *but-parastī*, idolatry. *but-tarāsh*, a maker of idols. *p.*

بِت *bat*, m. a line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account. *p.*

بِت *bat*, m. the worm which is so destructive to shipping (*Teredo*); contraction of *bāt*, a word (used in composition), as *bat-bāharī*, external, foreign. *bat-barhā, o*, m. prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangle. *bat-banā*, an orator, a sophist. *bat-kahā, o*, m. talk, conversation. Contraction of *bāt*, wind, used in composition, as *bat-sonhā-k.*, a. to ventilate. *h.*

بِتَا *bittā*, m. a span, a hand's breadth. *h.*

بِتَا *buttā*, m. overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. *buttā-denā*, to overreach. *h.*

بِتَا *batā*, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of bamboo; an oblong stone on which powders are levigated. *h.*

بِتَارَد *butārad*, a name given to an extra cess upon the cultivator. *h.*

بِتَاس *batās*, f. wind, air. *batās-phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes. *s.*

بِتَاسَا or *batāśā*, m. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes (of a spongy texture, q. d. filled with air); a bubble filled with water. *h.*

بِتَاشَا *batāshā*, m. (see *batāsā*), a bubble, &c. *h.*

بِتَان *batān*, place of assemblage of cattle at night in an open field. *h.*

بِتَانَا *batānā*, a. to point, to shew, to explain, to teach; to appear; m. an upper turban; a small bracelet of metal. *h.*

بِتَانَا *bitānā*, a. to pass (time), to spend. *s.*

بِتَانَا *butānā*, } a. to extinguish. *h.*

بِتَانَا *butāonā*, } a. to extinguish. *h.*

بِتَارِي *batārī nimbū*, m. the shaddock. *h.*

بِتَارَانَا *but-khāna*, an idol temple. *p.*

بِتَر *batar*, land in a state fit for the plough. *h.*

بِتَر *butar* or *battar*, worse, very bad (contracted from *bad-tar*). *p.*

بِتَر *butar*, euntailed (animal); destitute of good qualities (see *abtar*). *a.*

بِتَرَابَنْدِي *bitrā-bandī* (v. *bila-bandī*), a kind of settlement. *h.*

بِتَرَاش *but-tarāsh*, an idol-maker, a statuary. *p.*

بِتَرَانَا *butrānā*, a. to converse, talk. *s.*

بِتَرَان *bitaran* (for *vitaran*), m. giving charity, alms, a donation. *s.*

بِتَرَانَا *bitarnā*, a. to bestow, to grant. *s.*

بِتَسَا *batsā*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بِتَسَل *batsal* (for *vatsal*), kind, loving. *s.*

بِتَك *batak*, f. (v. *بطک*), a duck. *p.*

بِتَكَدَا *but-kada*, an idol temple, a pagoda. *p.*

بِتَكْكَز *batakhar*, loquacious, talkative. *h.*

بِتَكْكَهَا *bat-kahā*, loquacious, conversible. *h.*

بِتَكْكَهَا *bat-kahā, o*, m. } loquacity,
بِتَكْكَهِي *bat-kahī*, f. } conversi-
bleness, discourse, dialogues. *h.*

بِتَلَانَا *batlānā*, a. to shew, to explain, to point out, to teach, to inform. *h.*

بِتَم *bittam-bittam*, bit by bit, gradually. *d.*

بِتَنَا *bitnā* (see *bīnā*), n. to pass, elapse. *s.*

بِتَنَگ *ba-tang*, lit. in straitness. *ba-tang ānā* or *honā*, to be in great distress. *p.* [dung. *h.*

بِتَوْرَا *bitaurā*, m. a heap of dried cow-

بِتَوْرِي *bataurī*, f. a flatulent or oedematous swelling. *h.*

بِتَوْرِي *batūrī*, f. a species of *chanā* (q. v.); a small kind of grain. *h.*

بِتَوْرَن *batoran*, } gathering or collect-
بِتَوْلَن *batolan*, } ing the grain in the
time of harvest. *h.* [a nun. *a*

بِتَوْل *batul*, f. a virgin averse to matrimony,

بِتَوْلِي *batolī*, f. buffoonery. *h.*

بِتَوْنِي *batūnī*, a tattler, an idle talker. *h.*

بِتَوْن *batwon*, the preparation of land for the reception of the seed. *h.*

بِتَهَا *bithā*, f. pain; affliction. *s.*

بِتَهَارَنَا *bithārṇā*, a. to cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

بِتَهَارِي *bithārī*, f. cleansing the warp. *h.*

بِتَهَارَانَا *bithārānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بِتَهَرْنَا *bitharṇā*, or *bithurnā*, n. to be scattered, to be sprinkled. *h.*

بِتَهْوَا *bathū, ā*, m. name of a kind of greens (*Chenopodium album*); also a kind of weed which grows with the spring crops in the vicinity of water. *h.*

بِتَهْيَا *bathiyā*, a heap of dried cow dung. *h.*

بِتِي *batī*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بتي **बत्ती** *battī*, f. a candle; a wick; a match; a tent or bougie; a stick (of sealing-wax). *s.*

بتي **buttī**, f. provision for a journey. *buttī* *lekar chaudhūr dhūṅḍnā*, to go in earnest search (of any thing). *d.* [high. *h.*

بتي **चित्त्रिया** *bittiyā*, m. a dwarf, *i.e.* a span

بتي **वतियाना** *batiyānā*, a. to speak, to talk, to say, to converse. *h.*

بتي **वित्तित** *bitūt*, passed, gone, elapsed. *s.*

بتي **वत्तिस** *battīs*, thirty-two. *h.*

بتي **वत्तिसा** *battīsā*, m. a medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling. *h.*

بتي **वत्तिसी** *battīsī*, f. any aggregate, consisting of thirty-two parts, hence, a set of teeth. *battīsī*, *dikhānā*, a. to shew the teeth, to laugh; to scoff or make faces at any one. *h.*

بتي **वट** *baṭ*, m. name of a tree (*Ficus Indica*); a single *cakrī*, *s.*

بتي **वट** *baṭ*, m. tripe; twist; a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen; (in comp.) contracted for *būt*, a road, as *baṭ-pār*, a highwayman. In Dakh. a weight made of metal or hard stone to weigh with (v. *baṭ-kharā*). *h.*

بتي **वट** *baṭ*, m. } a partition, division: in
 بتي **वटाई** *baṭāī*, f. } revenue language, division of the crop between the cultivator and zamīndār. *baṭā-ī-dār*, a cultivator who shares his crop with the zamīndār. *h.*

بتي **वट्टा** *baṭṭā*, m. deficiency; exchange or discount; defect, blemish, injury, offence; a ball (of wood or stone); a box in which gems are kept. *baṭṭe-bāz*, a juggler, a trickster. *baṭṭe-bāzī*, f. juggling, trickery, subterfuge. *baṭṭā dhār* and *baṭṭā dhāl*, level, even. *h.*

بتي **वटार** *baṭār*, name of a tribe of *Gūjars*, q. v. *h.* [usion, &c. (v. *saṭṭā-baṭṭā*). *h.*

بتي **वट्टासा** *battā-saṭṭā*, m. a kind of armour, col-

بتي **विटाना** *biṭānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بتي **वटाना** *baṭānā*, } m. a pea, called in Urdū, *matāṭ*

بتي **वटाना** *baṭāna*, } (q. v.). *d.*

بتي **वटाऊ** *baṭāū*, m. a traveller; (in Dakh.) a highwayman. *s.* [ropes, &c. (v. *baṭ*). *h.*

بتي **वटाई** *baṭāī*, f. hire paid for twisting

بتي **वटप** *biṭap*, a tree, a twig. *s.*

بتي **वटपार** *baṭpār*, } m. highwayman, vil-

بتي **वटपाड़** *baṭpāṛ*, } lain, footpad. *h.*

بتي **वटपारी** *baṭpārī*, } f. highway rob-

بتي **वटपाड़ी** *baṭ-pārī*, } bing. *h.*

بتي **वटख** *baṭṭakh*, m. a duck (v. *بطك*). *h.*

بتي **वटरना** *baṭurnā*, to be collected together. *h.*

بتي **वटरी** *baṭrī*, f. a small cup. *h.*

بتي **वटखरा** *baṭkharā*, m. a weight to weigh with (also written *baṭkara* or *baṭkharā*). *h.*

بتي **विटलवण** *biṭ-lavan*, m. a kind of medicinal salt. *s.*

بتي **वटलोही** *baṭlohī*, or *baṭloī*, f. a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بتي **वटमार** *baṭ-mār*, a highwayman. *baṭ-mārī*, highway robbery. *h.* [pulse. *ṣ.*

بتي **वटमास** *biṭmās*, m. a coarse species of

بتي **वटमोगरा** *baṭ-mogrā*, m. the double jasmine (*Jasminum zambæ*). *h.*

بتي **वटना** *baṭnā*, a. to twist, to form by convolution (as ropes); to divide, share; to gain, make profit; n. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an instrument with which ropes are twisted. *h.*

بتي **वटनया** *baṭaniyā*, m. proprietor of a *baṭ*, a shareholder. *h.*

بتي **वटुआ** *baṭūā* or *baṭwā*, m. a purse, a small bag, generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.; a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بتي **वटवा** *biṭwā*, m. a son. *h.*

بتي **वटवार** *baṭwār* (also *baṭwāl*), a tax gatherer who collects a tax levied in kind; a customs or police officer stationed on the road for collecting transit duties. *h.*

بتي **वटवारा** *baṭwārā*, m. a share, the partition or division of lands, division of a crop in shares. *h.*

بتي **वटवाना** *baṭwānā*, a. to cause to twist, &c. *h.* [resort. *h.*

بتي **वटोर** *baṭor*, m. a gathering, a crowd, a

بتي **वटौरा** *biṭaurī*, m. a heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بتي **वटोरन** *baṭoran*, gathering or heaping grain in one place at the time of harvest. *h.*

بتي **वटोरना** *baṭornā*, a. to gather up, to collect, to purse, to accumulate (in Dakh. *baṭornā*). *h.*

بتي **वटौरा** *biṭaurī*, f. a tax on shopkeepers &c. in a village. *h.* [&c. *d.*

بتي **वटोलन** *baṭolan* (v. *baṭoran*), gathering grain,

بتي **विटोना** *biṭonā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle; m. a son (see *biṭwā*). *h.*

بتي **वटोही** *baṭohī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *s.*

بتي **वट्टा** *baṭṭā*, an extraordinary allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also, the agio allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rupees of different species. *h.*

بتي **वटान** *baṭhān*, pasture grounds. *h.*

بتي **विटाना** *biṭhānā*, a. to cause to sit down, to set, settle. *h.*

بتي **विठक** *biṭhak*, m. an ant hill. *h.*

بتي **विठलाना** *biṭhlānā*, to cause to be seated, to make one sit down. *h.*

بتي **विठना** *biṭhnā*, n. (for *baṭhnā*), to sit. *h.*

بتهना *bathnā*, n. to enter: (in Dakh.) to be twisted, plaited, or woven together, as ropes. *h.*

بتهوا *baṭhū,ā* or *baṭhūwā*, a kind of herb. *h.*

بتهई *bathā,ī*, f. the art of making gold thread, also *baṭa,ī*. *h.* [spirits. *h.*

بتهी *baṭṭī*, f. a candle; a still for distilling

बथिया *biṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

बथया *baṭyā*, f. a silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind. *h.* [alley; a small measure of weight. *h.*

बथिया *baṭiyā*, f. a narrow passage, an

बथवाज *batte-bāz*, m. a juggler. *batte-bāzī*, f. performance of a juggler, slight of hand. *h. p.*

बथेर *baṭer*, m. f. a kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea*, Buch). *s.*

बथेस *bātes*, m. a passage, pathway. *h.*

बथेन्थ *baṭenth*, m. the proprietor or holder of a share (same as *baṭaniyā*). *h.*

बजा *ba-jā*, in place, all right, proper, true, accurate, becoming, fit. *p.*

बजार *bijār*, m. a bull, a stallion. *h.*

बजाक *bajāk*, m. a kind of serpent. *h.*

बजाला *hijālā*, seedy, turned to seed, abounding in seed. *s.*

बजालाना *ba-jā-lānā* (in Pers. *ba-jā āwardan*), a. to perform, to obey, to execute, to accomplish. *p. h.*

बजान *ba-jān*, to the heart, soul, or life. *ba-jān āmadan*, to be in imminent danger or distress. *ba-jān ranjādan*, to be vexed to the soul. *p.*

बजाना *bajānā*, a. to sound, to play upon an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. *h.*

बजाना *bujānā* (for *bujhānā* q. v.), to extinguish, &c. *h.*

बजाये *ba-jā,ē*, in place of, by way of. *p.*

बजाई *bijā,ī*, f. a portion of seed corn which the poorer classes are allowed to take from the field. *h.* [ment for the arm; a bracelet. *h.*

बजायथ *bijāyath*, m. a kind of orna-

बजवजाना *baj-bajānā*, n. to effervesce with noise in putrefying. *h.*

बजतर *bajattar*, } m. (for *bajantrī*, &c. q. v.)
बजतरी *bajattarī*, } a musician, &c. *s.*

बजदहना *ba-jidd-honā*, n. to be importunate, to insist upon any thing; to tempt, to urge (a person). *a. h.*

बजर *bajr* (for *vajr*), m. a thunder-bolt; a diamond; adj. hard. *bajr pape us par*, &c., may lightning fall on him, &c.; this is used in cursing any body. *s.*

बजरा *bajrā*, m. a boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat (of a larger kind, q. d. heavy or hard), commonly called "budge-row". *h.*

बजराघात *bajr-āghāt*, (lightning-struck, any sudden calamity, especially if viewed as a judgment from heaven. *s.*

बजरवट्ट *bajar-baṭṭū*, m. name of a fruit; a large kind of seed, of which necklaces are made. *h.*

बजरभान्ग *bajar-bhāng*, m. tobacco. *h.*

"This appears to have been the first name given to the weed, which was introduced into India, as is supposed, in the time of Jehanghire. It has now been superseded by the European name—see *tambākū*." (Binning.)

बजरकीट *bajr kīt*, m. (lit. "lightning-insect"), a species of the armadillo, called by naturalists Pangolin or Manis; and sometimes "the scaly ant-eater"—It is termed in the Dakhnī dialect *khaulū-mānā*. (Binning). *s.*

बजरङ्ग *bajrang*, m. a title of Hanu-mān. *s.*

बजरङ्गी *bajrangī*, f. a kind of *tilak*, or mark, made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead. *h.*

बजरे *bajra*, m. a pleasure-boat (v. *bajrā*). *h.*

बजरी *bijrī*, f. (v. *bijrī*), lightning. *s.*

बज *ba-juz*, besides, except. *p.*

बजली *bijlī*, f. lightning; a thunder-bolt. *h.*

बजना *bajnā*, n. to be sounded (a bell or gong &c.); *das baje*, ten have sounded, i.e. it is ten o'clock; to be famous; m. a rupee (used among brokers). *h.*

बजना *bujnā*, m. a cloth used by men struous women, a pessary. *h.*

बजना *bijnā*, m. a fan, a punkah. *s.*

बजन्तर *bajantar*, m. (v. *bajantrī*), *d.*

बजन्तरी *bajantī*, m. one who plays upon musical instruments; f. a tax on musicians and female dancers. *bajantrī-mahall*, m. the quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel. *h.*

बजन्स *ba-jins*, in kind, in some sort. *p. a.*

बजनी *bajnī* or *bajnī*, f. quarrel, fight; uproar, a row. *h.*

बजो *bijū* (also *bijū bā,orā*), m. (v. *bejū*), an animal that feeds on dead carcasses, the Indian badger; (some say the ichneumon), *Ursus Indicus*. *h.*

बजवाना *bujwānā*, a. to cause to sound, to cause to play on an instrument. *h.*

बजोड़ना *bajornā*, a. to strike, smite. *n.*

बजोग *bijog* (for *rijog*), m. separation, absence (especially of lovers); adj. parted, separate. *s.*

बजोगी *bijogī*, wretched, one who is separated (from his beloved, &c.). *s.*

बजहा *bajhā*, m. marshy soil. *h.*

बजहारत *bujhārat*, adjustment of accounts. *h.*

बजहाना *bujhānā*, a. to extinguish, to put out; to damp or depress one's courage, to quench one's thirst, as *piyās bujhānā*. *h.*

बिहाना बुझाना *bujhānā* a. (caus. of *būjhnā*), to explain, to infuse into the mind, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to. *h.*

बिहाना बन्धाना *bajhānā*, a. (also *bajhānānā* or *bajhā,anā*), to entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap. *h.* [again. *h.*

बिहबुहवाल *bujhbujhwal*, m. a riddle, guess

बिहबुजहरा *bujahrā*, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*

बिहकाना विककाना *bijhkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare, to alarm. *h.*

बिहकना विककना *bijhknā*, n. to be alarmed, to be startled. *h.*

बिहगाह विकगाह *bijhgāh*, a scarecrow. *h.*

बिहना बुझना *bujhnā*, n. to be extinguished, to be put out (as fire, a lamp), to be quenched (thirst), to be dejected (the spirits). *h.*

बिहना बन्धाना *bajhnā*, to be ensnared, to be caught (as game); to stick. *h.*

बिहवट बन्धवट *bajhvṭ*, a stalk with ear. *h.*

बिहवन्ता बुहोन्ता *bujhontā*, an abstract account of a village proprietary. *h.*

बिहवोनिया विकोनिया *bijhoniya*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.* [burthen. *h.*

बिहविल बुकैल *bujhail*, laden; beast, &c., of

बिहविल बिजै *bijai* (for *vijaya*), m. triumph. *bijai-āsami*, the victorious tenth; the tenth of *āsini Shukl Paksh*; the anniversary of Rāma's victory over Rāvana. *s.*

बिहविया विजिया *bijiyā* or *bijayā*, m. hemp, *blhang* (*Cannabis sativa*). *s.*

बिहदार बजोदार *bajī-dār*, an agricultural servant who takes corn as a recompense for his labour. *h.*

बिहजयी विजयी *bijayī* (for *vijayī*), vanquisher, conqueror. *s.*

बिह बिच *bich* (for *bich*), in the midst, among. *s.*

बिह बच *bach* or *vach*, f. orris root. *s.*

बिह बच *bach*, an inferior tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Jaunpūr. *h.*

बिह बचा *bachā* or बचा *bachchā*, m. a child; a young animal. *bachche wālī mārgḥī*, the hen with her chickens; the constellation of the Pleiades. *p.*

बिह बचापा *bachāpā*, m. safety, escape, deliverance. *h.*

बिह बिचार *bichār* (for *vichār*), m. contrivance, consideration, reflection, judgment, opinion, thought, will. *s.*

बिह बिहार *bichārā* (for *be-chārā*), helpless. *p.*

बिह बिचारत *bichārat* (for *vichārat*), part. reflecting, thinking. *s.*

बिह बिचारित *bichārit* (for *vichārit*), judged, considered, matured. *s.*

बिह बिचारक *bichāruk*, an inspector, investigator, judge. *s.*

बिह बिचारना *bichārṇā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to investigate, to comprehend, to think, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.* [helpless. *p.*

बिह बिहारा *bichāra* (for *be-chāra*), without resource,

बिह बिचार्य बिचार्य *bichārya*, fit for consideration. *s.*

बिह बिचालो *bichālō*, f. straw. *h.*

बिह बचाना *bachānā*, a. to save, to preserve, to reserve, to protect; to save, to spare; to defend, to guard, to conceal, to leave. (for *bajānā*), to sound a musical instrument. *h.*

बिह बचाव *bachā, o* or *bachāv*, m. safety, protection; escape, deliverance. *h.*

बिह बचपन *bach-pan*, m. childhood, infancy. *h.*

बिह बिचित्र बिचित्र *bichitr* (for *vichitra*), various; wonderful. *s.*

बिह बचती *bachtī*, f. remainder; surplus, residue; end, conclusion. *h.*

बिह बिचरना *bicharānā*, to detail. *bichar bichar kar bolnā*, to speak in full detail. *h.*

बिह बिचक *bichak*, disappointment; fright, alarm. *h.*

बिह बिचकाना *bichkānā*, a. to balk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. (in Dakh.) to frighten, to terrify or threaten. *h.*

बिह बचकाना *bachkānā*, small (generally applied to shoes and clothes); m. a dancing boy. *h.*

बिह बचकानी *bachkānī*, f. a girl adopted by an old prostitute. *p.* [children, &c. *h.*

बिह बचकच *bach-kach* (generally *kach-bach*),

बिह बिचकना *bichaknā*, n. to be disappointed, balked; to sprain; to run away, to retreat; to withdraw a consent which has been given. (in Dakh.) to start, to be afraid. *h.*

बिह बिचकना *bichhannā*, m. an ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ears. *h.*

बिह बिचगान *bachagān* or *bachchagān*, children, young one's (Pers. pl. of *bachcha*). *p.*

बिह बिचगाने *bachchagāna*, fit for children; in a childish manner. *bachchagānī*, f. a child's toy or plaything. *p.* [tribe. *h.*

बिह बिचगुती *bach-gūtī*, name of a *rāj-pūt*

बिह बिचगुती *bachchagūṭī* f. infancy, childhood. *p.*

बिह बिचलना *bichalnā*, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to infringe, to turn, to bend. *s.*

बिह बिचमना *bichamnā*, a. to tease or torment one with questions. *h.*

बिह बचन *bachan*, m. speech, talk, discourse, word; promise, agreement. *bachan band kar lenā* or *bandh k.*, to bind by promise. *bachan band*, or *bandh, honā*, to promise, to be agreed upon. *bachan pānā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan tornā*, a. to break one's word. *bachan chhornā*, to break one's promise. *bachan denā*, a. to promise, to agree. *bachan dānā*, a. to question, to ask, to inquire. *bachan lenā*, to receive a promise. *bachan mārṇā*, to conclude an agreement. *bachan mānā*, to obey. *bachan ubhānā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan hūrṇā*, to promise, to agree, to give one's word. *s.*

بچنا **बचना** *bachnā*, n. to be saved or spared, to escape, to remain unexpended. *bach-rahnā*, to avoid, to take care against. *h.*

بچनाग **बचनाग** *bachnāg*, name of a vegetable poison. *s.* [espoused. *s.*

बचनदत्त **बचनदत्त** *bachan-datta*, betrothed, *h.*

बिहूना **बिहूना** *bichhūnā*, m. name of a plant. *d.*

बिचवानी **बिचवानी** *bichwānī*, } m. one who interposes, a mediator, an umpire, an arbitrator; an agent or ambassador. *s.*

बिचवाई **बिचवाई** *bichwāī*, } *h.*

बच्च **बच्च** *bachh*, or **बच्चा** *bachhā*, m. a calf. *s.*

बिछाता **बिछाता** *bichchātā*, m. a stinging-nettle (*Urtica interrupta*). *h.*

बिछा देना **बिछा देना** *bichhā-denā*, a. to spread; met. to knock down, to drub, to floor. *h.*

बिछाना **बिछाना** *bichhānā*, a. to spread; m. a bed, bedding, carpet. (Dakh. *bichhānā*). *h.*

बच्चादान **बच्चादान** *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *p.*

बच्चरा **बच्चरा** *bachhrā*, m. a calf. *h.* *bichhrā* (Dakh.) separation.

बिछुराना **बिछुराना** *bichhurānā*, a. to cause to be separated, to separate or sunder (actively). *s.*

बिछुराहत **बिछुराहत** *bichhurāhat*, f. separation, act of separating. Also *bichharāhat*. *s.*

बिछुरना **बिछुरना** *bichhurnā* or **बिछरना** *bichharnā*, n. to be separated, or set apart, to slide, to slip, to turn away the face. *s.*

बच्चरु **बच्चरु** *bachhrū*, m. a calf or colt. *s.*

बिछड़ा **बिछड़ा** *bichharā*, m. } separating, separating, parting asunder. *s.*

बिछड़ाट **बिछड़ाट** *bichharāṭ*, f. } *h.*

बिछड़ाना **बिछड़ाना** *bichharānā*, a. to cause to be separated; to part or divide (actively). *s.*

बिछड़ाओ **बिछड़ाओ** *bichhurāo*, m. act of parting or separating, separation. *s.* [away. *s.*

बिछराहत **बिछराहत** *bichhrāhat*, fem. separation, turning away the face. *h.*

बिछड़ना **बिछड़ना** *bichhurnā* or **बिछड़ना** *bichharānā*, n. to be separated, to turn away. *s.*

बच्चरु **बच्चरु** *bachhrū*, m. a colt, a calf. *s.*

बिछलना **बिछलना** *bichhalnā*, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide; to slip out of place, to sprain; to turn away the face. *h.*

बिछना **बिछना** *bichhūnā*, n. to be spread. *h.*

बिछनाग **बिछनाग** *bachchh-nāg*, m. name of a vegetable poison. *s.*

बिछह **बिछह** *bichchh*, } m. a scorpion. the sign Scorpio. *s.*

बिछहूना **बिछहूना** *bichhūnā*, } *h.*

बिछहूना **बिछहूना** *bichhūnā*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

बिछवाना **बिछवाना** *bichhwānā*, a. to cause to spread. *h.*

बिछोड़ना **बिछोड़ना** *bichhorūnā*, a. to separate. *h.*

बिछौना **बिछौना** *bichhounā* or **बिछोना** *bichhonā*, m. bedding, carpeting. *h.*

बिछोटा **बिछोटा** *bichhoṭā*, m. distribution of an aggregate sum on several individuals. *h.*

बिछोह **बिछोह** *bichhoh*, } m. separation, absence. *h.*

बिछोहा **बिछोहा** *bichhohā*, } *h.*

बिछुई **बिछुई** *bichhūī*, f. a ring or ornament worn on women's toes. *d.*

बछी **बछी** *bachhī*, a female young animal. *p.*

बछिया **बछिया** *bachhiyā* (diminutive of *bachhī*), f. a female calf. *h.*

बछेरा **बछेरा** *bachherā*, } m. a colt. *h.*

बछेड़ी **बछेड़ी** *bachherī*, } f. a foal, filly. *h.*

बछेड़ी **बछेड़ी** *bachherī*, } *h.*

बाहस **बाहस** *bahḥās*, a great disputer, controvertist, arguer. *a.*

बिहार **बिहार** (pl. of *بحر*), seas, gulfs, &c. *a.*

बिहाल **बिहाल** *ba-hāl*, happy, flourishing, prosperous; reinstated (as in service); restoration to a former condition, or continuing in the present state. *p. a.*

बिहाली **बिहाली** *ba-hālī* adj. of or relating to a former state; f. restoration to a former state or condition. *ba-hālī sanad*, a grant restoring a person to the possession of something that he has been deprived of, or confirming to him what he at present enjoys. *p.*

बाहस **बाहस** *bahḥs*, f. argument, discussion, altercation, controversy, discussion. *bahḥs-k.*, to dispute. *a.*

बाहसा **बाहसा** *bahḥsā*-*bahḥsī*, f. controversy, discussion, argumentation. *a.*

बाहसना **बाहसना** *bahḥsanā*, a. to argue, to dispute; to talk. *a.*

बाहद **बाहद** *ba-hadd*, or **बाहदी** *ba-haddē hi*, to such a degree that; so that. *p.*

बाहर **बाहर** *bahḥr*, m. a sea, a gulf, a bay; f. metre in prosody; a fleet. *a.*

बाहरान **बाहरान** *bahḥrān*, m. the crisis of any disease (as fever, &c.). *a.*

बाहरी **बाहरी** *bahḥrī*, maritime, naval; (for *bahḥrī*), a kind of falcon. *a.*

बाहराइन **बाहराइन** *bahḥrain*, lit. the two seas, generally applied to the Mediterranean and the Euxine: it also applies to the two waters, viz. the fresh and the salt. *a.*

बाहसब **बाहसब** *ba-hasb* or *ba-hasbe hi*, according to, in accordance, in such a way that. *p. a.*

बाहक **बाहक** *ba-hakk* or *ba-hakki*, on account of: in the case of. *p. a.*

بکھم *ba-hukm* or *ba-hukma*, under the command of; by dint of. *p. a.* [lution. *p.*

بجل *bi-hil*, (for *bi-hil*, "let alone,") pardon, absolution. *ba-hamd Illāhī*, by the grace of God, God be praised that. *a.*

بحیرہ *buhaira*, a small sea or inland lake. *a.*

بخار *bukhār*, m. steam, mist, fog; glowing heat from the ground, or such as is felt in a fever; vapour, exhalation. *bukhār-nikalnā*, n. to break out (as an eruption on the skin). *bukhār dil meñ rakhnā*, a. to entertain enmity or malice in the heart. *a.*

بخارا *bukhārā*, name of a town and country; the ancient Bactria. *p.*

بخاری *bukhārī*, of or relating to Bukhārā, a native of Bukhārā. *p.*

بخت *bakht*, m. fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity. *bakht-āwar*, fortunate. *bakht-bālī*, lucky, fortunate. *bakht-bāzī*, f. trying one's fortune. *bakht-jalnā*, to lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. *bakht-bidār*, one whose fortune is wide awake, a prosperous person. *bakht-bargashta*, unfortunate. *bakht-khufā*, one whose fortune is asleep, unlucky. *p.*

بخت *bukht*, m. } a quick-paced camel (general)
بختی *bukhtī*, f. } rally used to ride on, and not for burthens). *a.*

بخندار *bakhtiyār*, fortunate, prosperous. *bakhtiyārī*, f. prosperity, good fortune. *p.*

بخرا *bakhrā*, } m. share, portion, lot, allowance
بخره *bakhra*, } ance. *p.*

بخری *bakhrī*, }
بخربت *bakhrat*, } partner, sharer. *p.*

بخش *bakhs*, m. gift, donation; pay; pardon or forgiveness; share, portion, lot. *bakhs denā*, to give, to bestow; in comp. it denotes giving, bestowing, forgiving, as *samar-bakhs*, productive of fruit, *tāj-bakhs*, bestowing a diadem. *p.*

بخشانا *bakshānā*, a. to cause to give; to procure pardon for another. *p.*

بخشایش *bakhsāish*, f. a favour, forgiveness. *p.*

بخشش *bakhsish*, f. a gift, gratuity. *bakhsish-nāma*, a deed of gift. *p.*

بخشنا *bakhsnā*, a. to give, to bestow, to grant, to spare, to pardon or forgive. *p.*

بخش نامہ *bakhs-nāma*, m. a deed of gift. *p.*

بخشندگی *bakhsandagī*, f. liberality, generosity; forgiveness. *p.*

بخشندہ *bakshanda*, he who bestows; God, the forgiver. *p.* [forgiver. *p. h.*

بخشن ہارا *bakhsan-hārā*, m. the bestower, the

بخشی *bakhsī*, m. (lit. the giver), a paymaster; a general, commander-in-chief. *bakhsī-ul-mamālik*, a title or rank, equivalent to commander-in-chief. *bakhsī-khāna*, m. the pay-office; the general's office. *bakhsīyānī a'zam*, the supreme commanders. *p.*

بخشیات *bakhsīyāt*, name of a division of the Jaunpūr district. *p.*

بخشیدن *bakhsidan*, to bestow; to forgive. *p.*

بخشی گری *bakhsī-garī*, f. office of general. *p.*

بخل *bukhl*, m. parsimony, stinginess, avarice, sparingness. *a.* [sition. *p. a.*

بخلاف *ba-khlāf*, on the contrary, in opposition.

بخوبی *ba-khūbī*, in perfection, thoroughly. *p.*

بخود *ba-khud*, lit. to or into self. *ba-khud ānā*, to come to one's self or one's senses. *p.*

بخور *bakhūr*, m. perfume, odour, frankincense. *a.*

بخوشی *ba-khushī*, with pleasure; joyfully. *p.*

بخیر *ba-khair*, in welfare, well, good. *p. a.*

بخیر *bakhīr*, m. report, news, intelligence. *d.*

بخیل *bakhl*, a miser, a niggard. *a.*

بخیلی *bakhlī*, f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

بخیه *bakhiya*, m. a kind of stitching; quilting, sewing very thick and strong. *p.*

بد *bad*, evil, bad; much used in the formation

of compounds; as, *bad-akhtar*, of an unlucky star, unfortunate. *bad-akhlāk*, of bad habits. *bad-ustūb*, ill-shaped, ill-made; of evil conduct. *bad-aql* or *bad-ushūl*, low-born. *bad-aiwār*, ill-mannered. *bad-af-āl*, of evil deeds. *bad-ītikād*, mistrustful. *bad-andesh*, inimical, evil-minded. *bad-ā'in*, of ill manners, observing no religious precepts. *bad-bā'īn*, internally evil. *bad-bakht*, unlucky, unfortunate. *bad-bar*, evil-minded or disposed. *bad-bū*, fetid; f. stink. *bad-parhez* not controlling one's inclinations and passions; in temperate. *bad-chālī*, of bad conduct. *bad-chashm*, malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods, particularly wives. *bad-hāl*, in bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. *bad-hawāss*, senseless, stupidified. *bad-khīsh* or *bad-khaslat*, of a bad disposition. *bad-khatt*, writing ill. *bad-khulk*, of evil nature, ill-disposed. *bad-kho*, of bad habits. *bad-khūwāh*, wishing evil. *bad-dūā*, f. curse. *bad-dil*, suspicious. *bad-dimāgh*, dissatisfied, displeased with every thing. *bad-daul*, ill-shaped, ungraceful. *bad-zūt*, low-born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious. *bad-zīhn*, stupid, slow of apprehension. *bad-rāh*, wicked, sinful. *bad-rikāb*, ill-paced (a horse), also difficult to mount. *bad-rag*, of a bad vein, ill-natured, malevolent. *bad-rang*, bad colour, bad kind. *bad-rau*, ill-paced (a horse). *bad-zabān*, indecent speaker, abuser; f. indecent language, abuse. *bād-zabānī*, f. abuse. *bad-zeb*, ungraceful. *bad-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *bad-saj*, ungraceful, ill-looking. *bad-sirish*, of a bad composition, ill-natured. *bad-saranjām*, of a bad end. *bad-sigāl*, malevolent. *bad-sulūk*, unfavourably inclined, maltreating. *bad-sīrat*, ill-tempered, of bad disposition. *bad-shakl*, ill-shaped, ill-looking. *bad-shugun*, of evil omen, inauspicious. *bad-sūrat*, ugly, ill-conditioned. *bad-tarīk*, m. bad habit (in a religious sense). *bad-tīnat*, malevolent iniquitous. *bad-tīnatī*, f. malevolence, iniquity. *bad-zann*, suspicious. *bad-tahd*, faithless, treacherous. *bad-fīl*, m. evil deeds; of bad habits (particularly in a religious sense). *bad-farjām*, of evil end or issue, malignant. *bad-kār* or *bad-kirdār*, sinful; a malefactor. *bad-gumān*, suspicious. *bad-go*, slanderous. *bad-guhar*, of bad origin. *bad-lugā* hard-mouthed (a horse), not obedient to the reins. *bad-mast*, dead drunk. *bad-maza*, of bad taste, unpalatable. *bad-mazagī*, unsavouriness, tastelessness; coolness between friends. *bad-mizāj*, of evil temper. *bad-muzanna*, suspicious. *bad-ma'āsh*, of a bad profession, of an infamous trade. *bad-mu'āwāla*, of unfair

dealing, roguish. *bad-mihri*, f. disobligness, unkindness. *bad-nām*, infamous, calumnious. *bad-nāmi*, f. infamy. *bad-nasal*, of a bad race or breed; a bas-tard. *bad-naṣīb*, unfortunate. *bad-naṣar*, ill-looking. *bad-na'l*, tripping (a horse). *bad-numā* or *bad-namūd*, ungraceful, inelegant. *bad-nihād*, ill-disposed, of bad intention. *bad-waṣṭ*, ill-disposed or ill-behaved. *bad-hazm*, of bad digestion. *bad-hai,at*, ill-formed, misshapen. *bad-yumn*, evil-omened, unpropitious. N.B.—All the preceding adjectives may form abstract substantives by the addition of *i*, as *bad-akhilākī*, depravity of morals. *bad-ustūbī*, malformation, &c. *p.*

द बुद *bad*, f. a bubo, or swelling of the gland. *h.*

द विद *bid*, f. a little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles. *h.*

द बुदि *badī*, f. the wane of the moon; the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

द बिदा *bidā*, f. dismissal; taking leave, farewell, adieu. *bidā-k*, to bid farewell, to dismiss. *s.*

द बिदा *bidā*, f. beginning, commencement. *a.*

द बुदा *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

द बुदाबुदी *badā-badī*, with emulation or rivalry, contentiously. *h.*

द बुदारन *bidāran* (for *bidāran*), m. act of tearing, breaking, severing, rending, or dividing. *s.*

द बुदारना *bidārnā*, a. to tear, to rend. *s.*

द बुदामी *badāmī*, f. a species of rice. *h.*

द बुदान *bad-ān* (for *ba-ān*), lit. by that; thereby, thence. *p.* [congratulation, &c.]

द बुदाहा *badāhā*, m. (v. *badhāwā*), a song of

द बुदाहत *badāhat*, f. an unexpected accident. *a.*

द बुदाहना *bidāhnā*, a. to turn the plough over a field, after the seed is come up, and also to plough immediately after sowing, for the purpose of covering the seed; to harrow. *h.*

द बुदायत or बुदाये *badāyat*, commencement. *a.*

द बुदाय *badāy*, (pl. of बुदाये), wonders, rarities. *a.*

द बुदाचा *bad-bāchā*, m. a false or fraudulent *bāch* or division. *h.*

द बुदुद *budbud*, m. a bubble. *h.*

द बुदुदाना *budbudānā*, a. to mutter, to grumble. *h.*

द बुदित *bidit*, known, famed, renowned. *s.*

द बुदतर *badtar*, worse, inferior, very bad. *p.*

द बुदख *badakh*, m. a duck (for *baṭakh*). *d.*

द बुदखान *badakhshān*, name of a region near the source of the Oxus, famous for its rubies, &c. *p.*

द बुद *badr*, m. the full moon. *a.*

द बुदर *ba-dar* (to the door, or at the door), with-out, out. *ba-dar-nawīsī*, writing off objectional items of an account; auditing or taxing an overcharged bill. *p.*

द बुदरा *badrā*, m. a cloud, cloudiness. *s.*

द बुदरज *ba-darj*, by insertion, per invoice. *p. a.*

द बुदरजे *ba-daraja*, in, or to a degree. *p. a.*

द बुदररो *badar-rū*, f. a drain, a sewer. *p.*

द बुदरके *badarka* or *badarka*, m. a fellow-traveller; a convoy, or guard on the road; any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts); a vehicle (in medicine—see *anupān*); also a charge (of one per cent.) formerly levied as the expense for keeping the highways and rivers free from robbers. *badarka hisāb*, an invoice of goods sent; also transit duty. *p.* [ten thousand dirhams *p.*

द बुदरे *badra*, m. a bag of money; a weight of बुदरी *badrī*, a place of pilgrimage in the north of India. *s.*

द बुदरी *bidrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *hukkas*, &c. *h.*

द बुदरीपत्रक *badrī-patrah*, m. a sort of perfume, a leaf. *s.*

द बुदरीफला *badrī-phalā*, f. a plant, the blue sephalica or nyctanthes. *s.*

द बुदरीछदा *badrī-chhadā*, f. a kind of perfume, apparently a dried shell-fish; a tree, a species of the *Zizyphus*. *s.*

द बुदरीशैल *badrī-shail*, m. a part of the Himālaya range, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage, the Badrināth of modern travellers; or a town and temple on the west bank of the Alaknanda river in the province of Shrinagar. *s.*

द बुदस्त *ba-dast*, in hand, or into hand. *p.*

द बुदस्तुर *ba-dastūr*, according to custom; as usual, in the usual manner. *p.*

द बुदसला *badsalā*, m. a hog-sty. *h.*

द बुदعت *bid'at*, f. violence, oppression, wrong; schism, heresy, blasphemy. *a.*

द बुदعتी *bid'atī*, a tyrant, oppressor. *a.*

द बुदक *badak* (same as *baṭ*), a duck. *d.*

द बुदकत *ba-dikhat*, with toil or difficulty. *p. a.*

द बुदकना *badaknā*, n. to move, be moved. *h.*

द बुदल *badal*, m. exchange, substitution; retaliation; prep. for, on account of. *badal lenā*, a. to exchange, to take in exchange. *badalī māl*, m. price, barter. *badal-mushāhara*, m. stipend given in money or kind to public or private servants. *a.*

द बुदल *buddal*, or बुदल *badal*, m. cloud. *h.*

द बुदल *ba-dil*, with the heart, heartily, sincerely. *ba dīl o jān*, with heart and soul. *p.*

द बुदला *badlā*, m. exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute, recompense, revenge, requital. *badlā lenā*, a. to alter, to revenge. *badle*, in exchange, in return for. *a.* [of the English word. *d.*

द बुदला *budlā*, m. a bottle, probably a corruption

द बुदलाम *bad-lām* (for *bad-nām*), infamous, of bad repute. *d.*

द बुदलाना *badlānā*, a. to cause to alter; to change, to put one thing for another. *a.*

द बुदलाई *badlā'ī*, f. price of exchange. *a.*

द बुदलाना *badalnā*, a. to change, to alter. *a.*

द बुदली *badlī*, f. cloudiness; a small bit of cloud. *a.*

بدلي बदली *badlī*, f. exchange; relief (of *Wattles*, &c.); a substitute; a person or thing taken; representation or exchange of some other person or thing. *a.*

بدلي *budlī*, f. a small bottle (v. *budlā*). *d.*

بدن *badan* (for *vadan*), m. the mouth, the countenance. *s.*

بدن *badan*, m. the body. *badan phul-jānā*, n. to be covered with an eruption of pustules. *a.*

بدنا *badnā*, a. to wager, to stake at play, to settle, to predestinate, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse. *h.*

بدنا *badnā*, m. (for *badhnā*), a kind of pot. *h.*

بدني *badnī*, f. a pipkin of a small size. *d.*

بدني *badnī*, a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest, and as a further security to the lender, he assigns his crops valued far below the market price. *h.*

بدني *badanī*, of or relating to the body. *a.*

بدو *badū*, infamous. *bado* (for *ba-o*), in or to him, &c. *p.*

بدو *badū*, a tribe of Arabs so called. *a.*

بدوان *bidwān* (for *vidwān*), learned. *s.*

بُدُوح *budūh*, an invocation, supposed to possess great power over the invisible world. It has no meaning that I ever heard, but some suppose it to be the name of a certain deceased saint. The word is often written as a charm, and inlaid in letters of gold on sword-blades, &c., to ensure their efficiency. *a.* (Binning). [to laugh at, to ridicule. *h.*

بدورنا *bidornā*, a. to screw; to mock,

بدوزنا *bidornā*, a. to laugh at. *h.*

بدولت *ba-daulat*, by means of, through. *p.a.*

بدون *bidūn*, without, deprived of. *a.*

بدھ *budh*, m. killing, slaying. *badh-dand*, m. capital punishment. *badh-kāmyā*, f. desire to kill. *badh-kānkshī*, wishing death. *badh-sthān*, m. or *badh-sthālī*, f. a place of slaughter or execution. *s.*

بدھ *baddha*, bound, tied; checked, suppressed; fixed, withheld. *baddha-shikh*, young, a pupil whose hair has not been shaved. *baddha-shikhā*, f. a pungent root, a kind of garlic. *baddha-kop*, one who governs or suppresses wrath. *baddha-mūl*, fast or firmly rooted. *s.*

بدھ *vidh* (for *vidhi*), f. a sacred precept, rule, common practice, precept, direction; name of Brahmā; manner. *bidhi-bat*, (for *vidhi-vat*), according to rule, law, or precept. *s.*

بدھ *budh*, m. name of a Hindū deity corresponding to the Odin or Woden of the Saxons, and regent of the planet Mercury; the planet Mercury; Wednesday; a wise man, a sage. *s.*

بدھ *buddha*, m. a wise or learned man, a sage; a deified teacher, especially of the *Bauddha* sect; the ninth avatār or incarnation of Vishnu, and the apparent founder of Buddhism. *s.*

بدھ *buddhi*, f. sense, knowledge, understanding. *buddhi-hīn*, senseless. *s.*

بدھ *bidhu* (for *vidhu*), m. the moon. *s.*

بدھاذا *bidhātā* (for *vidhātā*), m. he who has predestined, i. e. the deity Brahmā. providence. *s.* [precept, direction. *s.*

بدھان *bidhān*, m. common practice,

بدھانجل *baddhānjali*, putting the hands joined to the forehead, saluting respectfully. *s.*

بدھاوا *badhāwā*, m. a song in congratulation; presents, &c., carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth. *h.*

بدھاوت *bidhāwat*, f. perforation. *h.*

بدھای *badhāī*, f. (same as *badhāwā*). a song, presents, &c. *h.* [gent. *s.*

بدھبھرت *buddhi-bhṛit*, wise, intelli-

بدھبار *budh-bār*, m. the day of Budh, Wednesday. *s.*

بدھت *budhit*, known, understood. *s.*

بدھجن *budh-jan*, m. a wise man. *s.*

بدھر *badhir*, deaf. *badhirtā*, f. deafness. *s.* [execution, place of slaughter. *s.*

بدھستھان *badha-sthān*, m. place of

بدھک *badhak*, m. a slaughterer, a killer. *s.*

بدھک *badhih*, a huntsman, sportsman, fowler, killer, slayer. *s.*

بدھمان *buddhimān*, m. } wise, sensi-

بدھمت *buddhimat*, m. } ble, learn-

بدھمتی *buddhimatī*, f. } ed, famed, known. *s.*

بدھنا *badhnā* (also *bidhnā*), a. to smite,

بدھنا *badhnā*, m. a kind of pot, with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from. *s.*

بدھنا *bidhnā*, n. to be pierced; m. a name of Brahmā (see *bidhātā*). *s.*

بدھند *bi-dihand* ("let them grant"), a superscription of assent by the emperor on a petition for an assignment of revenue. *p.*

بدھو *badhū*, f. a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, wife, lady (same as *bahū*). *s.*

بدھوا *bidharā* or *bidhnā* (for *vidhavā*), f. widow. *bidhawā*, m. the Deity. *s.*

بدھوار *budh-wār*, m. Wednesday. *s.*

بدھوان *buddhivān*, } wise, know-

بدھوتی *buddhivatī*, } ing, intelli-

بدھوتنا *buddhivantā*, } gent. *s.*

بدھوپای *budhopāya*, m. instrument or means of putting to death. *s.*

بدھونس *bidhwaṅs* (for *vidhwaṅs*), m. death, annihilation, demolition. *s.*

بدھونش **बधवंश** *badha-vaṅsh*, m. the slaughter of a whole race. *s.*

بدھہین **बुद्धिहीन** *buddhi-hīn*, ignorant, silly, a fool. *buddhi-hīnatā*, *f.* ignorance, folly. *s.*

بدھی **बद्धी** *baddhī*, *f.* an ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist, and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash, a pair of braces. *h.*

بدھیہا **बधिया** *badhiyā*, *f.* a bullock, or any castrated animal. *h.*

بدھیन्द्रی **बुद्धीन्द्रिय** *buddhīndriya*, m. an organ of intellect or perception, as the mind, eye, ear, nose, tongue and skin. *s.*

بدھیہ **बध्य** *badhya*, deserving death, condemned to death. *badhyatā*, *f.* fitness to be killed. *badhya-bhūmi*, *f.* or *badhya-sthān*, m. a place of public execution. *s.*

بدی **बद्वि** *badvī*, *f.* badness, wickedness. *p.*

بدی **बदी** *badī*, *f.* the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بدیا **बिद्या** *bidyā* (for *vidyā*), *f.* science, knowledge, intellect. *s.*

بدیادھر **बिद्याधर** *bidyādhar*, m. a Vidyādhara, a species of dancers that perform before the assembled deities in Indra's paradise. *s.*

بدیارتھی **बिद्यार्थी** *bidyārthī* (for *vidyārthī*), m. a seeker after knowledge, a student. *s.*

بدیوان **बिद्यावान** *bidyāvān* (for *vidyāvān*), scientific, learned. *s.* [foreign country. *s.*

بدیس **बिदेश** *bides* (for *videsh*), abroad, a

بدیسی **बिदेशी** *bidesī*, of another country, a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

بدیع **बद्वि** *badvī*, rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *a.*

بدین **बद्विन** (for *ba-īn*), to, for, or in this. *p.*

بدیہ **बद्विहा** *badvīha*, m. an extempore, an impromptu, impetuosity, any thing done inconsiderately, an unexpected event; an axiom. *a.*

بدیہی **बद्विही** *badvīhī*, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*

بڈا **बडा** *badā* (see *barā*), great, large. *s.*

بڈا **बुद्धा** *buddhā*, old, aged; an old man. *d.*

بڈاپا **बुद्धाप** *buddhāpā*, } m. old age, senility. *d.*

بڈاپن **बुद्धापन** *buddhāpan*, } m. old age, senility. *s.*

بڈھیا **बुद्ध्या** *buddhyā*, m. old age, senility. *s.*

بڈھیا **बुद्ध्या** *buddhyā*, m. old age, senility. *s.*

بڈھنگا **बुद्धगंगा** *buddh-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges, where it has shifted its stream. *h.*

بڈھیہا **बद्धिया** *baddhiyā*, m. a disease affecting sugar-cane, Indian corn, &c., which prevents the head from shooting *h.*

بڈھیہا **बुद्धिया** *buddhiyā*, } *f.* an old woman *s.*

بڈی **बुडी** *budī*, } *f.* an old woman *s.*

بڈانہ **बि-गति-हि** *bi-gāti-hi*, of itself, independently, by its own essence, personally. *a.*

بڈر **बाज़** *baḥr*, m. seed. *baḥr-gar*, a sower. *a. p.*

بڈل **बाज़** *baḥl*, m. expense, gift, a portion. *a.*

بڈلا **बाज़** *baḥla*, m. a garment for daily use of which no care is taken. *a.*

بڈلا **बाज़** *baḥla*, m. a jest, raillery, pleasantry. *a.*

بر **बुर** *bur*, *f.* *Pudenda fœminæ*, vulva. *h.*

بر **बर** *bar* or *var*, excellent; m. bridegroom, a son in law; a boon, a blessing, a choice, a good; the Indian fig-tree; *f.* *Asparagus racemosus*; conj. but, moreover, even. *bar-dā*, giver of a choice or blessing. *s.*

بر **बर** *bar*, m. breadth (of cloth). *h.*

بر **बर** *bar*, *f.* bosom. *bar-mārṇā* and *bar-hāṅknā*, to boast; fruit, produce, result; prep. on or upon. *bar-ānā*, Pers. *bar-āmadan*, to succeed. *bar-lānā*, Pers. *bar-āwardan*, to accomplish, to bring to a successful issue. *bar-andākhān*, to overthrow, to vanquish. *p.*

بر **बर** *barr*, *f.* a wasp. *h.*

بر **बर** *barr*, m. land. *barran wa baḥran*, by land and sea. *birr*, a fox-cub. *a.*

برا **बरा** *barā*, m. cakes made of pulse-meal, and fried in butter or ghi; adj. large, great (for *barā*). *s.*

برا **बुरा** *burā*, bad, worse. *burā mānnā*, a. to take amiss or ill, as an affront, to be affronted or displeased. *burā laḥnā*, n. to be unpleasant. *h.*

برا **बुरा** *burā*, m. a kind of rope used in a village game on the 14th of the light half of Kū,ār. v. Wilson. *h.*

برا **बिरा** *birrā*, m. gram and barley sown in the same field. *h.*

برا **बुरा** *burrā*, m. the interior cavity of any thing, the belly of a drum. *d.*

برابر **बरबर** *barābar*, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight. *barābar ānā*, to overtake. *barā-bar-k*, to smooth, to compose. *barābar-honā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *p.* [kind. *h.*

برابر **बिराबर** *birrā barār*, m. collection in

برابری **बरबरी** *barābarī*, equality; competition, rivalry. *barābarī-k*, to vie with, to compete with. *p.*

برات **बरत** *barāt*, *f.* the company and attendants at a marriage-feast; the marriage procession. *s.*

برات **बरत** *barāt*, *f.* a commission, a warrant, assignment, a letter, a draught. *a.*

برات **बरत** *barāt*, *f.* the 14th day of the month

Shā'bān, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; this is generally called *shabī-barāt*, q.v. *p. a.*

براتی **बरती** *barātī*, m. an attendant at a marriage procession. *s.*

برات **بیراٹ** *birāt*, m. the embodied spirit, name of a king. *s.*

برائھا **باراٹھا** *barāṭhā*, m. a washerman. *s.*

براجنا **بیراچنا** *birājnā*, n. to be conspicuous or splendid, to enjoy one's self, to live in health, ease, content, and independence. *s.*

برادر **بارادر** or **بیرادر**, m. brother. *birādar-parwar*, kind to friends and relations. *barādar-khwāndagī*, profession of fraternal affection. *p.*

برادرانہ **بارادرانہ** *barādarāna*, like a brother, becoming a brother. *p.*

برادرزادہ **بارادر-زادا** *barādar-zāda*, a nephew. *p.*

برادرزادی **بارادر-زادی** *barādar-zādī*, a niece. *p.*

برادری **باراداری** *barādarī*, f. relationship, brotherhood; adj. brotherly, fraternal. *p.*

برادہ **بارادا** *barāda*, m. filings, saw-dust. *p.*

برار **بارار** *barār*, lit. that which brings up, or to pass. *barār-i-kār*, successful accomplishment of an affair; taxation in general. *p.*

برار **بارار** *barārā*, f. a thong, a rope (particularly of a swing). *h.*

براری **باراری** *barārī*, m. a shareholder paying his proportion of the *barār* taxation. *p.*

براز **باراز** *barāz*, m. stool, motion, excrement; fighting (especially in single combat). *a.*

براس **باراس** *barās*, anger, rage; adj. angry, vexed, displeased. *d.*

براسی **باراسی** *barāsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

برآشفته **بار-اشفتہ** *bar-āshufta*, excited, distracted. *p.*

برافتاد **بار-افتاد** *bar-uftād*, fallen off, dwindled away. *p.*

برافروختہ **بار-افروختہ** *bar-afrokhṭa*, set on fire, inflamed. *p.*

براق **باراق** *barāq*, the horse or Pegasus on which Muhammad went one night from Jerusalem to heaven, and thence returned to Mecca. N.B. Our lexicographers, Richardson, and after him Hunter and sundry others, will have it that this spirited quadruped was an ass; on what authority I know not. *a.*

براق **بارراق** *barrāq*, flashing, shining, brilliant. *a.*

براقی **بارراقی** *barrāqī*, f. brilliancy, splendour. *a.*

برامہ **بارامہ** *barām*, uneasy, unquiet, agitated. *s.*

برآمد **بار-آمد** *bar-āmad*, f. lit. up coming: issue, expenditure; informing (more particularly of bribery), accusation. *bar-āmad honā*, to ascend, appear, come forth. *p.*

برآمدہ **بار-آمدہ** *bar-āmada*, m. a verandah, balcony; issue, expenditure, disbursement. *p.*

برآمدی **بار-آمدی** *bar-āmadi*, an accuser. *p.*

بران **باران** *barān*, time, turn, vicissitude. *d.*

بران **باران** *hurrān*, sharp, cutting, cleaving. *p.*

برانا **بارانا** *barrānā*, a. to talk in one's sleep, or in a delirium. *h.*

برانا **بارانا** *birānā*, strange, foreign; belonging to another, of or relating to another. *h.*

برانا **بارانا** *birānā*, a. to mock, to jeer or jibe, to taunt. *h.*

برآنا **بار-آنا** *bar-ānā*, n. to succeed, to remain at a distance, to keep aloof, to abstain. *p. h.*

برانداز **بار-انداز** *bar-andāz*, destroying, upsetting. *p.*

برانوی **بارانوی** *birānawe*, ninety-two. *s.*

برانس **بارانس** *barāns*, m. the Rhododendron. *h.*

برآو **بار-آو** or **بار-آو** *bar-āo*, abstinence. *p. h.*

برآورد **بار-آورد** *bar-āward*, f. } calculating, estimating, considering before hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. *bar-āward-k.*, a. to strike out (of a muster-roll); to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account. *p.*

برآو **بار-آو** *bar-āonā*, a. to vex, to mock. *h.*

برآه **بار-آه** *barāh* (for *varāh*), m. a boar; the third avatār or incarnation of the deity (among the Hindūs). *s.*

برآهت **بار-آهت** *barrāhat*, f. chattering, prating, ranting, talking incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

براهمن **بار-آهمن** *brāhman*, a Brāhman, a man of the priest caste among the Hindūs. *s.*

برہمنی **بار-آهمنی** *brāhmanī*, f. wife of a Brāhman, a female of the Brāhman caste. *s.*

برآهمنیتا **بار-آهمنیتا** *brāhmanetā*, m. a young Brāhman. *s.*

برآهمنیہ **بار-آهمنیہ** *brāhmanya*, m. the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism; the state or quality of a Brāhman. *s.*

برآہمیہ **بار-آہمیہ** *brāhmya*, m. the worship or veneration of Brāhmans; astonishment. *brāhmya-muhūrt*, the dawn of day, from two to four *gharīs* before sun rise. *s.* [cane. *h.*

برآہمی **بار-آہمی** *barāhī*, a small species of sugar-

برآی **بار-آی** *burāī*, f. mischief, badness, evil. *burāī par uṭhnā*, or *kamar bāndhnā*, to resolve on mischief. *h.*

برای **بار-آی** *barāī*, for the sake of, on account of. *barāī khur o posh*, "for the purpose of food and clothing"—a kind of settlement of property on a person for life, not transferable. *p.*

برآی **بار-آی** *barāī*, f. name of a species of grain. *d.*

برآیا **بار-آیا** *barāyā* (pl. of بریة), creatures, people, nobles. *a.*

برباد **بار-باد** *bar-bād*, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. *bar-bād-k.*, or *bar-bād-d.*, to cast away, to misapply, to lavish or squander. *bar-bād-h.*, to be squandered. *p.*

بربت **باربت** *barbat*, m. a sort of bean. *d.*

بربرا **باربرا** *barburā* m. (for *bulbulā*), a bubble. *h.*

بربری **باربري** *barbarī*, f. a large kind of goat (from Barbary). *h.*

بربس **باربس** *barbas* m. strength, vigour, prowess, bravery. *s.*

بربط *barbat*, a species of lute or harp. *g.*
 بربن *barban*, a north wind. *h.*
 بربول *bur-bolā*, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*
 برهسی *barbhasiyā*, or *burbhasiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. *h.*
 بر *bar-pā*, on foot, erected, established; *bar-pā-k.*, Pers. *bar-pā-dāshān*, a. to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite; *bar-pā honā* or *rahnā*, to be or remain established. *h.*
 برت *brat*, *brat*, *brat*, or *bart*, m. a fast, a vow, a meritorious act, rite, or penance; use; part. flaming, blazing. *s.*
 برت *birt*, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*
 برت *brat*, a disease which affects rice crops; a leathern girth or large cable; the rope attached to the bucket of a well. *h.*
 برت *briti*, m. a proxy in the performance of religious duty. *s.*
 برت *britti* (corruptly *bart*), f. a stipend, a pension, income, estate, means of livelihood. *s.*
 برت *bartā*, that which has been used. *h.*
 برت *birtā*, m. purpose, substance, power. *s.*
 برت *brītā*, m. a grant generally of land to a religious person, or to a tenant on certain stipulations. *h.*
 برتانا *bartānā*, a. to distribute, to cause to be used; m. old clothes. *h.*
 برتانت *brittānt* or *brītānt*, m. account, narration, story; intelligence or news; circumstance, mode. *s.*
 برتانت پتر *brītānt-pattar*, the record of a decision given by a *panchāyet*. *s.*
 برتر *bartar*, higher; excellent, superior. *p.*
 برتری *bartarī*, f. eminence, superiority. *p.*
 برتوش *bartush*, land sown with sugarcane after a rice crop. *h.*
 برتمان *bartamān*, the present tense in grammar; existent, present; commenced or set in. *s.*
 برتن *bartan*, m. a dish, plate, &c., utensils, vessel, bason. *h.* [flect. *h.*
 برتنا *bartnā*, a. to consider, to re-
 برتنا *bartnā*, a. to use. *h.*
 برتني *bartnī* or *bartanī*, f. orthography. *h.* [of jungles. *h.*
 برته *barath*, land situated in the midst
 برته *brīta*, m. (v. *brītā*), a grant of land, &c. *h.*
 برتها *brithā*, or *brathā* (for *vrithā*), abortive, vain, in vain. *s.*
 برتی *bratī*, m. one who fasts; adj. engaged in the performance of a vow or penance. *s.*

برتی *birtī*, m. name of a plant (a species of Panicum). *h.*
 برتی *birtiyā*, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.*
 برتیتر *barr-titar*, m. the Indian grouse, commonly called rock partridge. *h.*
 برج *bruj* (or *burj*), m. a cable, a large track rope, (a small one being called *gun*). *h.*
 برج *burj*, m. a bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac, a constellation. *a.*
 برج *braj*, m. a name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c., about 168 miles in circumference, celebrated as the land where *Krishna* passed his youthful days. *braj-bāsī*, an inhabitant of *Braj*, an armed attendant. *braj-bhāshā* or *bhākhā*, the dialect of Hindi spoken in the district of *Braj*. *s.*
 برجا *bar-jā*, in place, true, accurate, right. *p.*
 برجتیا *barjatiyā*, m. an innocent kind of snake. *h.*
 برجری *burjarī*, f. a term of abuse applied to a woman, such as brimstone, strumpet, &c. *h.*
 برجسته *barjasta*, right, proper, opportune, exact, *à propos*, prompt. *p.* [hibit. *h.*
 برجنا *barajnā*, a. to forbid, to prohibit.
 برجوگ *bar-jog*, marriageable (a girl). *s.*
 برجي *burjī*, f. a small tower or turret (the cutwater to the pier of a bridge). *a.*
 برجیا *birjiyā*, one of the subdivisions of *ahirs*, q. v. *h.*
 برجیس *birjis*, the planet Jupiter. *p.*
 برج *barchakh*, m. (v. *barchhā*, &c.), a spear. *p.*
 برچن *birchan*, m. a kind of flour made from the fruit of the *ber* tree (*Rhamnus jujuba*). *h.*
 برچه *brichchh* (for *vrikshā*), m. a tree in general, a plant. *s.*
 برچھا *barchhā*, m. } a (long, slender)
 برچھی *barchhī*, f. } spear, a javelin.
barchhā, *barchhe*, or *barchhī-bardār*, a spearman. *h.*
 برحک *birchhik*, m. (for *vrishchik*), a scorpion; the sign of the zodiac so called. *s.*
 برچھیت *barchait*, m. a spearman. *h.*
 برچی *barchī*, f. a spear. (v. *barchhā*). *h.*
 برحق *bar-hakh*, for a certainty, rightful. *p. a.*
 برخ *berkh* or *birkh*, little, few, some. *p.*
 برخاست *bar-khāst*, f. recalling or removing from office, going away; a breaking up of a court of justice. *p.*
 برخاستن *bar-khāstan*, lit. to rise up; met. to go away, to cease. *p.*
 برخلاف *bar-khilāf*, on the contrary. *p. a.*

برخورد *bar-khurd*, success, enjoyment. *p.*

برخوردار *bar-khurdār*, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q. d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*

برخي *bar-khe*, a little, few, somewhat. *p.*

برخیا *bar-khiyā*, the father of Āsaf, q. v. *a.*

برد *barad*, m. a bullock, a bull. *s.*

برد *burd*, m. lit. carrying off, a term used at chess when only the king (on one side) remains on the board: it is a species of victory, but not so creditable as checkmate. *p.* [gyric. *h.*

برد *virad* *birad*, m. fame, reputation, panegyric. *h.*

برد *bard*, m. cold, frigidity, frosty weather. *burd*, a kind of striped cloth. *burd i yamanī*, striped cloth of Yaman, or Arabia Felix. *a.*

بردار *bardār*, wide broadcloth. *h. p.*

بردار *bardār*, bearer (in comp.); as *sonṭe-bardār*, stick bearer, &c. *ḥukke-bardār* (or more commonly *ḥukka-bardār*), the servant who takes care of the *hookah*, or the luxurious *qui hy* pipe. *p.*

برداري *bar-dārī*, act of bearing, means of carriage or conveyance. *p.*

برداشت *bar-dāsh*t, f. endurance, patience; stores, supplies. *bardāsh*t *khāna*, a temporary storehouse. *p.*

برداشته *bar-dāsh*ta, raised up, elevated. *p.*

بردان *vardān* *bar-dān* (for *vara-dān*), m. a wedding-gift to a bride from her betrothed; the answer to a prayer addressed to God, or to a saint. *s.*

بردار *burdbār*, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*

بردباري *burdbārī*, patience, forbearance. *p.*

بردمند *burdmand*, productive, fruitful. *p.*

بردن *burdan* (v. *bar*), to bear, to carry. *p.*

بردننگ *birdang*, } f. a missile weapon shaped

بردننگي *birdangi*, } like a sword-blade, and "made of ivory, horn, or other hard substance. It is thrown with the hand, and much resembles the "boomerang" of New South Wales. (Binning.) *d.*

بردوخته *bar-dokhta*, sewed; fixed or nailed upon. *p.*

برده *barda*, m. and f. a slave. *barda-farosh*, a slave-merchant. *burda* (in comp.) denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām-burda*, named or having a name, the gentleman aforesaid. *h.*

برده *varadh*, m. a bullock. *s.*

برده *vṛddh* *briddha*, old, aged. *s.*

برده *vṛddhi* *briddhi*, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*

برده *viruddha* *biruddha*, opposite, opposed to; against, contrary. *s.* [to be bulled. *h.*

بردهاذا *vardhāna* *bardhānā*, a. to cause the cow

بردهنا *vardhna* *baradhna*, a. to cover or bull a cow. *h.*

بردي *vardī* *bardī*, f. a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*

بردي *vardī* (for *bardīy*), the papyrus. *a.*

برديت *vardait* *bardait*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*

برديه *vardaihi* *bardaihi*, f. compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*

بردا *vardā* *bardā*, m. } any kind of sandy, light, or stony soil. *h.*

بردا *vardā* *bardā*, f. } or stony soil. *h.*

بردا *vardā* *bardā*, m. a rope, a cable. *h.*

برز *barz*, m. a sown field, agriculture. *p.*

برزخ *barzakh*, m. interval, bar, partition; interval between death and resurrection, purgatory. *a.*

برزن *barzan*, m. a mansion; a street, especially a large and spacious one, a quarter of a town. *p.*

برس *br̥is* (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.*

برس *varas* *baras*, m. a year; rain, raining. *s.*

برس *varas* *baras*, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. *h.* [barshā). *s.*

برسا *varsā* *barsā*, m. the rainy season (see

برسات *varsāt* or *varpāt* *barsāt*, rain in general; f. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*

برساتي *varsāti* or *varpāti* *barsāti*, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy; adj. relating to rain. *barsāti* *faṣṭ*, the rain crop, or what is sown during the rains. *h.*

برساليا *varsāliyā* *barsāliyā*, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *h.*

برسام *barsām*, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*

برسانا *varsānā* *barsānā*, a. to shower down; to cause to rain; to winnow grain. *s.*

برساو *varsāu* *barsāu*, raining, rainy season. *h.*

برسپتي *br̥ispatī* (for *brihaspatī*), m. Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*

برسچک *br̥ischik* (or *vṛishchik*), m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*

برسگانه *varsagān* *barsagān*, f. literally, "the year-knot;" the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child: hence it comes to denote a birthday, anniversary. *s.*

برسن *varsan* *barsan*, m. rain, or raining. *s.*

برسنا *varsnā* *barsnā*, n. to rain, to be wet. *s.*

برسنا *varsnā* *barsnā*, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*

برسون *varsnān* *barsnān*, anniversary, annual. *s.*

برسوديا *varsodiyā* *barsodiyā*, a servant engaged by the year. The word is also written *barsodiyā* and *barsāliyā*. *h.* [or rent. *a.*

برسوژي *varsaurī* *barsaurī*, f. an annual tax

برسي *varsī* *barsī*, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*

برش वर्ष *barsh* (v. *baras*), m. rain; a year. s.
 برش वृष *brish* (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign of constellation Taurus. s. [ness. p.
 برش *burrish*, f. cutting, cleaving; sharp-
 برशा वर्षा *barshā*, or वर्षा *barhā* (for *varshā*), f. the rains, the third season (of the six), from the 15th of *Ashārh* to the 15th of *Bhādū*, rain. s.
 برशارت वर्षाचतु *barshā-*, *barhā-*, or *varshā-* *ritu*, f. the rainy season. s.
 برशाशन वर्षाशन *barshāshan*, m. yearly pay or subsistence. s.
 برशकाल वर्षाकाल *barshā-*, *barhā-*, or *varshā-* *kāl*, m. the rainy season. s.
 برशाना वर्षाना *barshānā*, a. to cause to rain, to shower down; to rain. s.
 برशाव वर्षाज *barshā,* } part. raining. s.
 } वर्षाज *barhā,* }
 } वर्षाज *barhā,* }
 वर्षभ *brishabh* (for *vṛishabha*), a bull. s.
 برشته *birishhta*, fried, broiled. p.
 برशकाल वर्षकाल *barsh-kāl* or *varsh-kāl*, m. the rainy season, the rains. s. [sary. s.
 برशवान वर्षवान *barshwān*, annual, anniver-
 برशवृत्ति वर्षावृत्ति *barshavṛti*, f. an annual tax or rent. h.
 برس *baras*, m. the leprosy, more especially the white-spotted or scaly leprosy. a.
 برطرف *bar-taraf*, aside, apart; dismissed (as a plaint); also as a subst., discharge; dismissal from office. *bar-taraf-k.*, a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off. *bar-taraf-honā*, n. to be dismissed, discharged, or turned off. p. a.
 برطرفی *bar-tarfī*, f. dismissal, discharge. p. a.
 برعکس *bar-aks*, on the contrary, in spite of. p. a.
 برعجبت *ba-raghbat*, with avidity, eagerly. p. a.
 برغلانا *barghalānnā* (for *varghalānnā*), a. to deceive, to wheedle, &c. h.
 برف *barf*, m. f. ice, snow. *barf-parward*, sherbet, &c. cooled in ice. p.
 برفی *barfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; adj. iced, or cooled by means of ice. p.
 برق *bark*, f. lightning. *barh-andāz* (lit. throwing lightning), a matchlockman; also a watchman, guard, or escort. a. p.
 برقرار *bar-karār*, firm, fixed, established. p. a.
 برقع *barqa'*, m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the whole body from head to foot, with eye-holes to it. *barqa'-posh*, one who wears a *barqa'*. a.
 برک *brīh*, m. a wolf (properly *vṛika*). s.
 برکات *barakāt* (pl. of *برکت*), f. blessings, auspiciousness. *bā-barakāt*, fortunate, prosperous; fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in; productive of advantage and success. a.
 برکت *barakat*, f. a blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness; an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance. a.

برکت *birakat* *birhat*, m. a kind of ascetics who have relinquished the world; adj. wearied, disgusted with the world, ascetic. s.
 برکش *briks̄h* or *vṛikshā*, m. a tree. s.
 برکشیدن *bar-kashīdan*, to pull up, extract. p.
 برکلا *barkalā*, an inferior clan of *rāj-pūts*. h.
 برکندن *bar-kandan*, to root up, to eradicate. p.
 برکه *birka*, m. a pond, a small well, the basin of a fountain. a.
 برکه *brīkh*, m. a tree (same as *brīksh̄h*). s.
 برکه वर्ष *barh* (for *varshā*), m. rain. s.
 برکه वर्षا *barhā*, f. (see *barshā*), rainy season, &c. s.
 برکهه *barhāsan*, m. yearly pay. s.
 برکهه *brīkhabh* (for *vṛishabh*), a bull. s.
 برکهه *barakhnā* (v. *barasnā*), to rain. s.
 برگ *barḡ*, m. an assembly of people of one class, a multitude of similar things; a class of letters of the same organ, as the dentals, palatines, &c.; the square of a number. s.
 برگ *barḡ*, m. a leaf; knapsack containing provisions or necessaries for a journey; a kind of musical instrument, melody; a kind of warlike apparatus. p.
 برگا *barḡā*, m. a rafter. h.
 برگت *barḡat*, m. the Indian fig-tree (*Ficus Indica*). h.
 برگزیده *bar-guzīda*, chosen, selected. p.
 برگشتگی *bar-gashtagī*, retrocession, apostacy. p. [apostatized, rebelled. p.
 برگشته *bar-gashta*, changed, turned away,
 برگن *barḡan*, partition, a share. h.
 برگی *barḡī*, the *Marhāṭās* are so called. s.
 برگیل *barḡel*, m. an ortolan (*Alauda*). h.
 برلا *barlā*, m. a wasp. h.
 برلا *barlā*, scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; delicate, fine, thin. s.
 برما *bar-mā*, m. name of a plant (*Trichosanthes incisa*). a. [worked with a string. h.
 برما *bar-mā*, m. a kind of gimlet or borer,
 برمانا *bar-mānā*, a. to bore. h.
 برمانا *bar-mānā*, a. to stop; to tame, to reduce to obedience; to allure. s.
 برما *bar-mā*, m. taming, tamed, allured. s.
 برمهات *bar-mhāt*, a subdivision of the *bhāt* (or bard) tribe. h.
 برمحل *bar-mahal*, one who is appointed to the charge of a district. p. a.
 برملا *bar-malā*, public, conspicuous. h.
 برملا *bar-mānā*, n. to stop, to remain. s.

برمه *birma*, m. (v. *bir mā*) name of a plant. *d.*
 برمه *barmhā*, the people of Ava are so called, vulgarly the Burmese. *h.*
 برمهوتر *barmhotar* (for *ब्रह्महोत्र brahma-kotra*), a free grant given to Brāhmins for religious purposes. *s.*
 بر *वरुण barun* (for *varuna*), m. the god of water; name of a tree (*Cratēva tapia*, or *Capparis trifoliata*). *s.* [even, but even, rather. *s.*
 بر *वर* or *वरन baran*, conj. moreover, and
 بر *वर्ण barna*, or *वरन baran*, m. colour; a class or caste; one of the four tribes among Hindūs, viz. 1. *brāhmana*, 2. *chhatriya*, or *kshatriya*, 3. *vaishya*, 4. *shūdra*; a letter of an alphabet; praise, description; fresh earth carried into hollows by means of water. *baran-k.*, to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or of any religious ceremony. *s.*
 بر *वरना baranā*, a small river near Be-nares. *s.* [(*Cratēva tapia*). *s.*
 بر *वरना barnā*, m. name of a fruit-tree
 بر *वरना barnā*, u. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*
 بر *वरना barnā*, a. to marry. *s.*
 بر *barnā*, m. a youth; adj. young. *barnā wa pīr*, the young and the aged. *p.*
 بر *वर्णामट्टी barnār-mattī*, f. coloured soil of two kinds, one tinged with yellow, the other with yellow and white. *h.*
 بر *biranj* (or *birinj*), m. rice; brass. *p.*
 بر *birinjārī*, a grain-merchant, a camp-follower (with grain, &c.), a sutler. *p.*
 بر *birinj-phal*, } m. name of a species
 بر *birinj-phūl*, } of rice. *h.*
 بر *birinjī*, made of brass, brazen. *p.*
 بر *विरिञ्चि birinchi*, or *विरञ्चि biranchi* (for *birinchi* or *virancha*—see *bīdhātā*), *Brahmā*, the Deity. *s.*
 بر *वृन्द brīnd* (for *vṛinda*), m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. *s.*
 بر *वृन्दा brīndā*, f. a sacred plant, commonly called *tulsi* (*Ocimum sanctum*, or sacred basil: this shrub is said to be a female metamorphosed). *s.*
 بر *वृन्दावन brīndā-ban*, the forest of *Brīndā* in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, celebrated as the scene of young *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopīs*; a forest of *tulsi* trees. *s.*
 بر *baranda*, bearing, a bearer. *p.*
 بر *वर्णसंकर barn-sanhar*, m. a person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another. *s.*
 بر *ba-rang*, in kind, in the mode or manner. *p.*
 بر *वर्णमाला barn-mālā*, f. an alphabet. *s.*
 بر *वर्णन* or *वरनन barnan* (for *varnan*), m. description, recital, explanation; praise. *barnan-k.*, to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. *s.*

بر *वर्णना barnanā* or *barannā*, a. to describe, praise. *s.*
 بر *वरणी* or *वरनी baranī*, f. an eye-lash. *barṇī*, an advance made for cultivation or manufacture. *s.*
 بر *विरनी birnī*, f. a wasp; a small grain. *h.*
 بر *वरो baro*, name of a high jungle-grass. *barū*, the *kalam* or reed used in writing; a tube, conduit, or canal. *h.*
 بر *विरवा birvā*, m. a plant, a tree; the labourer employed at the basket used in raising water for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*
 بر *वरवा barvā*, f. name of a *rāginī* in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed. *barū, ā*, a soil consisting of sand and clay. *h.*
 بر *वरवार barnvār*, name of a class of people engaged in cleansing and selling rice. *h.*
 بر *विरवाही birvāhī*, f. an orchard. *birvāhī-k.*, a to make an orchard; to inclose with a hedge. *h.*
 بر *वरवायक barnvā, ek*, name of a class of hereditary *chauki-dārs*, or watchmen, near the *Sevalik hills*. *h.* [*barābar.*] *p.*
 بر *barobur*, even, breast to breast. (See *برویر*)
 بر *विरूप bi-rūp*, disfigured, ugly. *birūp h.* to be disgraced. *s.*
 بر *barūt*, f. whiskers, moustaches. *p.*
 بر *वरवत barnvat*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*
 بر *वरोधी barothī*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, in the *Mynpūr* districts. (v. *ahīr*). *h.*
 بر *वरवट barnvat*, m. a tumour in the belly. *h.* [washerman; a vestibule. *h.*
 بر *वरोठा barothā* or *वरौठा barauṭhā*, m. a burūj (pl. or *برج*), bastions, towers, celestial signs, more particularly those of the zodiac. *a.*
 بر *burūdat*, f. coldness, chilliness. *a.*
 بر *विरोध birodh* (for *virodh*), m. quarrel, enmity, contrariety, opposition. *s.*
 بر *विरोधी birodhī*, quarrelsome. *s.*
 بر *bar-vaht*, in time, *à la bonne heure*, seasonably, opportunely. *p. a.* [absence. *s.*
 بر *विरोग birog* (for *virog*), m. separation, *بروگن* *विरोगन birogan*, m. sickness from the absence of a beloved object; adj. f. separated, distressed from separation. *s.*
 بر *विروगी birogī*, a separated or distressed lover; adj. separated. *s.* [(soil). *p.*
 بر *barūmand*, fortunate, happy; fertile
 بر *birūn* (for *berūn*), also *burūn*, without, outside, external. *p.*
 بر *वरोन्धा barauṅdhā*, m. cotton-land. *h.*

برونکھا *baronkhā*, m. a species of sugarcane with long thin joints. *h.*

بروہ *barroh*, a name given to the uplands on the right banks of the Jumna. *barwa*, m. the name of a bird that feeds on fish. *h.*

بروی *barwe*, a kind of measure or cadence in language. *h.*

برہ *birah*, m. separation, absence (especially that of lovers). *s.*

برہ *birra*, m. grain and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

برہ *bara*, also *barra*, a lamb, a kid or fawn; the sign Aries. *ba-rah*, on the road; provisions for a journey. *p.*

برہا *barhā*, m. a channel for the passage of water from a well to a field, or from one field to another; a field where cows feed; a rope or string. *s. h.*

برہا *burhā*, wicked, bad. *h.*

برہا *birhā*, m. separation, parting, absence (especially of lovers), a kind of song peculiar to washermen. *s. h.*

برہان *burhān*, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*

برہانا *birhānā*, m. land in which culinary herbs are produced. *h.*

برہائی *barhāi* (v. *barha, i*), m. a carpenter. *h.*

برہسپت *brihaspati* (for *vṛihaspati*), a name of the spiritual preceptor of the Devatās, corresponding to the Thor of the Northmen, and the Jupiter of the ancient Greeks and Romans; the planet Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*

برہسپتار *brihaspati-bār*, m. Thursday; *Dies Jovis*. *s.*

برہم *brahm* or *Brahma*, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return; spirit, the very soul. *brahm-āstra*, a fabled weapon which deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged. *brahma-bhoj*, feeding of Brāhmins. *brahma-putra*, m. a kind of poison; the Burampooter river; a place of pilgrimage, probably the source of the stream. *brahma-putrī*, f. the *Saraswatī* river. *brahma-tatva*, m. the true knowledge of the Supreme Spirit. *brahma-twa*, m. Godhead. *brahma-janma*, m. second or spiritual birth, investiture. *brahma-dāru*, m. the mulberry (*Morus Indica*). *brahma-darbhā*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *brahma-dand*, m. a curse, an anathema. *brahma-daitya*, an apparition, Satan, ghost. *brahma-rākshas*, a kind of ghost or demon. *brahma-rātri*, a night of Brahma, comprehending 1000 *yugas* or ages of the gods, said to be equal to 216,000,000 ages of mortals. *brahma-swarūp*, of the nature or essence of the Godhead. *brahma-sesh*, the leavings of Brāhmins. *brahma-shāsan*, m. an edict or grant, &c. addressed to Brāhmins. *brahma-gya*, m. one who has spiritual wisdom. *brahma-gyān*, m. spiritual wisdom, divine knowledge. *brahma-lok*, m. a division of the universe, the eternal residence of the spirits of the pious. *brahma-nirvān*, m. absorption into the Supreme Being. *brahma-vādī*, m. a follower of the Vedānta system of philosophy, one who maintains all things are spirit; an expounder of the Vedas. *brahma-hatyā*, the murder of a Brāhman; sacrilege. *brahma-hatyārā*, (fem. *i*), one who is guilty of the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برہم *bar-ham*, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen. *bar-ham darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. *bar-ham-zanī*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *bar-ham-zadan*, to embroil; lit. to strike together. *p.*

برہما *brahmā*, m. (see *vidhātā*), the Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified. *s.*

برہمادی *brahmādaya*, m. any grant or perquisite bestowed on a Brāhman. *s.*

برہمانڈ *brahmāṇḍ*, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the Hindūs); the globe, the world. *s.*

برہماستر *brahmāstra*, m. a fabulous weapon, said to be the gift of Brāhmā. *s.*

برہماسن *brahmāsan*, m. a posture suited to devout meditation. *s.*

برہماورت *brahmāvartta*, m. the country to the north-west of Delhi, lying between the rivers *Saraswatī* and *Drishadwatī*. *s.* [*māstra*]. *s.*

برہمبان *brahma-bān* (same as *brah-*

brhachārīnī), f. a woman leading a life of continence. *s.*

برہمچاری *brahma-chārī*, a religious student, a Brāhman, from the time of his investiture by the sacerdotal thread till he becomes a householder; a person who continues with his spiritual teacher studying the Veda, a *pandit*, an ascetic. By the *tantras*, this name is assigned to persons whose chief virtue is the observance of continence, and it is assumed by many religious vagabonds; the life led by a young Brāhman before he becomes a householder. *s.*

برہمچریہ *brahma-charya* or *brahma-charj*, the profession or way of life of a *Brāhma-chārī*. *s.*

برہمندھر *brahma-rundhra*, m. the aperture at the crown of the head. *s.*

برہملوک *brahma-lok*, m. the world of Brahma, the regions above. *s.*

برہمن *brahman*, m. a Hindū priest, a Brāhman, or one of the sacerdotal caste. *s.*

برہمنہوچنا *brahmana-bhojanā*, f. distribution of food to Brāhmins. *s.*

برہمنی *brahmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; adj. of or relating to a Brāhman. *s.* [*maz.* *r.*

brhmanēṭā], son of a Brāh-

man. *s.*

برہمنہ *brahma-hatyā*, m. the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برہمی *barhamī*, confusion, sullenness. *p.*

برہن *birhan* or *birahan*, (a woman) suffering the pangs of love from the absence of her lover, a female lover whose beloved one is absent. *s.*

برہنگی *barahmayī*, f. nakedness. *p.*

برھنہ *barhana* or *barahna*, naked. *barahna-pā*, barefooted. *p.* [separation, &c. *s.*
 برھنی *birahni*, *f.* (v. *birhan*), sickness from
 برھنی *virahī* *birhī* (for *virahī*), *m.* suffering the
 pangs of love, separate from one's love. *s.*
 برھنی *barhī*, *m.* a peacock. *s.*
 برھیا *virahiya* *birhiyā*, amorous, sensual; suf-
 fering the pangs of love. *s.*
 برھیلہ *barhelā*, } *m.* a wild hog. *s.*
 برھیلہ *barhelā*, }
 بری *barī*, *f.* quicklime; a dish made of
 pulse; a wedding garment, or wedding gifts in gen-
 eral, carried in procession; it also denotes the marriage
 ceremony and wedding day; *adj.* strong, powerful. *s.*
 بری *barī*, acquitted, free, clear. *barī-dāshṭan*,
 to exempt; (in law) a defendant released by the plain-
 tiff from the demand against him. *barī*, connected
 with land in opposition to water. *a.*
 بری *bare* (for *bāre*), at last; however. *p.*
 بری *burī*, *f.* sowing by dropping seed
 from the hand into the furrow, instead of sowing broad-
 cast or with the drill. *h.*
 بری *barā*, *ī*, or *barāi*, *m.* a seller of betel
 leaf, a cultivator of betel. *h.*
 بریار *bariyār* or *bariyār*, } *m.* grandeur, dignity,
 strong, violent; hence, rich or fertile (soil). *s.*
 بریار *bariyār*, } elevation, great-
 ٲٲ *h.* [with grain or merchandise. *h.*
 بریار *bariyār* or *bariyār*, }
 بریار *bariyār*, } *m.* a medicinal herb so called. *s.*
 بریان *biryān*, fried, roasted, broiled, parched,
 grilled. *biryān sākhṭan*, to fry. *p.*
 بریان *biriyān*, *f.* time, space of time. *h.*
 بریانی *biriyānī*, *f.* name of a dish made of flesh
 and rice. *p.*
 بریائی *bariyāī*, *f.* boast, exultation. *s.*
 بریٹھا *barēṭhā*, *m.* a washerman. *h.*
 بریٹھن *barēṭhan*, *f.* a washerwoman. *h.*
 بریج *barēj*, } *m.* garden for the cul-
 بریج *barējā*, } tivation of the be-
 بریج *barēja*, } tel. *h.*
 بریجا *birijā*, *m.* *Galbanum*. *s.*
 بری چٲٲی *burī-chuṭī*, *f.* the screech
 owl. *h.*
 بریدن *burīdan*, to cut, clip, cleave. *p.*
 بریدہ *burīda*, cut, clipped; a field cut by
 stealth by a cultivator. *p.*
 بریرا *barērā*, *m.* a wasp. *h.*
 بریز بریز *birez-birez*, overcome by, and yield-
 ing to misfortune, or to an enemy. *p.*
 برس *barīs*, *m.* a year (v. *baras*). *s.*
 برسری *barēsirī*, a tribe of inferior
rāj-pūts. *h.*

بریشم *bareshim* (for *ابریشم*), silk. *p.*
 برین *barain*, *f.* a (female) seller of betel
 leaf, or rather cultivator of betel. *h.*
 برین *barīn*, on high, higher, sublime. *p.*
 بریٹھا *barēṭhā*, land of the third qua-
 lity; also a plot of land on which sugar-cane has been
 lately grown. *h.*
 بٲٲ *bar*, *m.* the large Bengal fig-tree (*Ficus*
Bengalensis), also called the baniyān tree. *s.*
 بٲٲ *bar* (contraction of *barā*), great, large,
 (used in comp.) as *bar-bolā*, a noisy talkative person.
bar-bhakū, a blockhead. *bar-peṭā*, big-bellied; a great
 eater; greedy, avaricious. *h.*
 بٲٲ *bur*, *f.* *Vulva feminea*. *h.*
 بٲٲ *barā*, large, great, old, senior, prin-
 cipal; it is often used adverbially in the sense of
 "very, exceedingly." *barā bhā*, o, money borrowed at
 a very high interest. *barā miyān*, a form of address to
 an elderly person—venerable or honoured Sir. *barā-k.*,
 a, to enlarge, to exalt or promote; to extinguish, to
 put out (a lamp, &c.—to use the direct phrase is
 esteemed unlucky). *barā rasta pakaṇā*, to enter on
 the long journey, to die. *barē peṭ wālā honā*, to be
 patient. *s.* [ment. *h.*
 بٲٲ *barā*, *m.* a kind of appraise-
 بٲٲ *barāpā*, } *m.* grandeur, dignity,
 بٲٲ *barāpan*, } elevation, great-
 ٲٲ *h.* [with grain or merchandise. *h.*
 بٲٲ *barār*, *f.* a drove of bullocks laden
 بٲٲ *barānā*, *a.* to cause to sink. *h.*
 بٲٲ *barānā*, *a.* to speak in a dream or
 in delirium, to talk incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*
 بٲٲ *barāo* (for *barhā*, o), *m.* increase, &c. *h.*
 بٲٲ *barāhī*, } *m.* a carpenter: this is a Dak-
 بٲٲ *barāī*, } hanī corruption of *barhā*, *ī*. *h.*
 بٲٲ *barāī*, *f.* greatness; boasting. *ba-*
rā, *ī*, *h.*, to extol; to boast, to vaunt; to magnify. *ba-*
rā, *ī*, *denā*, to honour. *s.*
 بٲٲ *barbar*, *f.* muttering; the light-
 headed talk of a person in a delirium. *s.*
 بٲٲ *barburā* (v. *bulbulā*), *m.* a
 bubble. *a.*
 بٲٲ *barbarānā*, *a.* to mutter, to
 chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly. *h.*
 بٲٲ *barbarāt*, } *f.* muttering in one's
 بٲٲ *barbarāhat*, } sleep, as in a fit of
 بٲٲ *barbarāī*, } delirium. *s.*
 بٲٲ *barbariyā*, *m.* a chatterer, a
 mutterer. *h.*
 بٲٲ *barpan*, } *m.* greatness, gran-
 بٲٲ *barpanā*, } deur, superiority,
 adult state. *h.*

बिर्ता *birtā*, m. } purpose or object;
बिर्ती *birtī*, f. } power, ability. *his*

birte par tattā pānī? for what purpose do you call for hot water? a proverbial expression applied to a man who has not done his matrimonial duty over night. *h.*

बिर्ती *bartī*, f. (for *barhtī*), increase, advancement, success, promotion. *s.* [cal. *h.*

बिर्चोद *buṛchod*, m. a scoundrel, rascal. *d.*
बिर्चुर *burur*, m. a basket-maker or a mat-maker. *d.* [thing falling. *d.*

बिर्क *buṛak* (also *buṛuk*), noise of any cylinder of masonry. *h.*
बिर्का *barhā* (same as *barā*), large; elder (brother or son). *h.* [cylinder of masonry. *h.*

बिर्कूयान *barhūyān*, a well without a lock. *h.*
बिर्की *birhī*, f. (v. *birār*), a drove of bullocks, &c. *h.*

बिर्कट *bar-gaṭ*, the Bengal fig-tree. *s.*

बिर्गुजर *bar-gūjar*, one of the thirty-six royal races of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

बिर्म *buram*, the noise of water. *d.*

बिर्ना *barṇā* (for *barhṇā*), n. to enter. *h.*

बिर्वा *barvā*, f. a mare; the nymph Asvini or the asterism designated by a horse's head. *s.*

बिर्वाग्नि *barvāgni*, m. submarine fire. *s.*

बिर्वामुख *barvāmukh*, m. submarine fire; the infernal regions. *s.*

बिर्वानल *barvānal*, m. submarine fire; in mythology, a being consisting of flame, but with the head of a mare who sprang from the thighs of *Urwā*, and was received by the Ocean. *s.*

बिर्वाती *barotī*, f. progression, advancing. *d.*

बिर्ख्वा *barānkhā*, m. a kind of sugarcane with long joints. *h.*

बिर्ह्यापा *burhāpā*, m. old age. *h.*

बिर्हालाना *barhā-lānā*, a. to bring forward, to lead on (an army). *h.*

बिर्हाना *barhānā*, a. to increase; to lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to extinguish; to shut up (a shop); to remove the tablecloth and eatables, &c. *s.*

बिर्हाव *barhā,o*, m. advancement, prolongation, increase, promotion. *s.*

बिर्हावा *barhāwā*, m. population; excitement, flattery. *s.*

बिर्हानान *barhānan*, a round cake of cow-dung used as a charm against the effect of the evil eye. *h.*

बिर्ह्या *barhā,* f. advancement, increase, &c. (v. *barhā,o*). *s.*

बिर्ह्यस *burh-bhas*, one who affects in old age the manners of youth. *h.*

बिर्ह्या *barhtā*, m. } increase, overplus,
बिर्ह्या *barhtī*, f. } promotion, advancement. *s.*

बिर्हल or बिर्हल *barhal*, m. a sweet and acid fruit of yellowish red, and nearly round. *h.*

बिर्हन *barhan*, f. a carpenter's wife (see *barhā,*). *s.*

बिर्हना *barhnā*, n. to increase, to go on, to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to be promoted. *s.* [*barhtā*].

बिर्हन्त *barhant*, f. increase, &c. (v. *barhnā*).
बिर्हनी *barhnī*, f. a broom; advance made for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. *h.*

बिर्हवा *barhwā*, old, advanced in years. *s.*

बिर्होतर *barhotar*, m. } interest; pro-
बिर्होतरी *barhotarī*, f. } fit, advantage, increase. *h.* [*pūts* near Benares. *h.*

बिर्होलिया *barholiyā*, a branch of *rāj-*

बिर्ही *barhī*, profits (same as *barhotarī*). *h.*

बिर्ही *barhā,* m. a carpenter. *s.*

बिर्ही *burhī*, } f. an old woman. *h.*
बिर्हिया *burhiyā*, }

बिर्हिया *barhiyā*, name of a kind of sugar-millstone extracted from the Chunar quarries; a species of pulse; a grain measure of one *sīr*. *h.*

बिर्हिया *barhiyā*, high-priced, costly; name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

बिर्हिया *barhaiyā*, name of a species of pulse; also a grain measure of about one *sīr*. *barhē*, a species of sugar-millstone from the quarries of Chunar. *h.*

बिर्हिया *barheriyā*, one of the subdivisions of the *chamār* caste. *h.* [swine. *h.*

बिर्हेला or बिर्हेला *barhelā*, m. a wild

बिर्री *burri*, sowing seed by dropping it by the hand into the furrow. *d.* [*barī*]. *s.*

बिर्री *barī*, f. a dish made of pulse (see

बिर्री *barī*, f. a fireball made of charcoal for the *hukka* (also called the *gul*). *d.*

बिर्ह्याभूम *bariyā bhūm*, a rich and fertile soil. *h.*

बिर्ह्यामीया *barē miyān*, m. an old man; great *sīr*, addressed to an old man. *h.*

बिर्ह्यामीया *bariyā miyān*, to associate with elders, to be grown up. *d.*

बिर् *buz*, m. a he-goat. *buz-dil*, a coward. *p.*

बिर् *bazz*, m. fine linen. *a.*

बिर् *bazā*, name of a species of bird. *h.*

बिर् *bazār*, m. (for *bāzār*, q. v.) a market. *p.*

बिर् *bazzāz*, a cloth-merchant, mercer. *a.*

बिर् *bazzāzū* (also *bazzāza* and *bazzāzistān*), the cloth market. *a.p.*

बिर् *bazzāzī*, f. trade of mercer, haberdashery, the business of a draper. *a.p.*

بزآن *bazān* (for *ba'd az-ān*), afterwards, after. *d.*
 بزبان *bazbāz*, a kind of spice, mace, nutmeg. *p.*
 بزرجمهر *buzurjmīhr*, the famous minister of Nanshirwān, king of Persia, who lived in the sixth century of our era. *p.*
 بزرگ *buzurg*, a grandee, a great man; a saint; an elder, an ancestor; adj. great, venerable. *p.*
 بزرگان *buzurgān* (pl.), grandees; doctors, saints, sages. *p.*
 بزرگانه *buzurgāna*, like a grandee, &c., nobly. *p.*
 بزرگزاده *buzurg-zāda*, of a noble race. *p.*
 بزرگسال *buzurg-sāl*, aged, stricken in years. *p.*
 بزرگمنش *buzurg-manīsh*, noble-minded. *p.*
 بزرگووار *buzurgwār*, ancestor, saint, sage. *p.*
 بزرگواری *buzurgwārī*, f. grandeur, reverence, highness, nobility. *p.*
 بزرگی *buzurgī*, f. grandeur, exaltation, greatness; reverence, respectability. *p.*
 بزغاله *buzghāla*, m. a kid, a young goat. *p.*
 بزله *buzla*, m. a jest, a bon mot. *a.*
 بزمن *bazm*, f. assembly, company, especially at a feast or entertainment. *p.*
 بزور *ba-zor*, by main force, on compulsion. *p.*
 بزه *baza*, m. a sin, a crime. *baza-kār*, a criminal, a sinner. *p.*
 بس *bas*, m. opportunity, advantage, power, authority, *bas-ānā*, to be obtained, to come into one's power. *bas-k.*, a. to overpower, to bring to submission. *s.*
 بس *bis* (for *viśh*), m. venom, poison of reptiles (*aconitum feroz*), &c.; met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things. *bis-dhar*, a snake. *s.*
 بس *bas*, enough; plenty; very, a great many. *bas-k.*, a. to stop, to seize, to put an end to. *az bas ki*, inasmuch as, whereas. *p.*
 بسا *basā*, much, very. *basū-buzurg*, very great, very noble. *basū aukāt*, generally, mostly, frequently. *p.* [estate. *a.*
 بسات *bisāt* (for *bisāṭ*), f. means, capital stock,
 بساتی *bisāṭī* (for *bisāṭī*), one who sells every kind of thing, a pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*
 بسار *bisār*, loan of seed upon the stipulation of ample repayment after harvest. *h.*
 بسارنا *bisārna*, a. to forget. *s.*
 بساط *bisāt*, f. bedding, carpeting, *bisāṭī shatranj*, a chess-board. *bisāṭī bāzī*, a play-board in general; means, capital, stock, &c. *a.*
 بساطی *bisāṭī*, a dealer, pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*
 بساکها *bisākha*, f. the name of the 16th mansion of the moon. *s.*
 بسال *bisāl*, great, lofty, extensive. *s.*

بسان *bisān*, f. an offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). *h.*
 بسان *ba-sān*, like, resembling. *p.*
 بسانا *bisānā*, a. to people, to colonise, to bring into cultivation, to settle (a country), to build (a city, &c.). *s.*
 بسانا *bisānā* (for *bisāhnā*), a. to purchase: (for *bisrānā*) to cause to forget, to mislead. *n.*
 بسانده *bisāndh*, f. evil odour, a stink. *h.*
 بساوری *bisāwārī*, f. ground-rent, rent paid by villagers who do not occupy any of the village lands. *h.*
 بساه *bisāh*, f. purchase, buying. *h.*
 بساهنا *bisāhnā*, a. to buy, to purchase. *h.*
 بساهن *bisāhan*, } f. stink, fetid-
 بساهند *bisāhind*, } ness. *h.*
 بساهندا *bisāhindā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*
 بسایندھ *bisāyandh* or *bisāendh*, f. a stink. *h.* [dwelling. *h.*
 بسباس *bas-bās*, m. a house, a
 بسباسه *basbāsa*, m. mace, the envelope of the nutmeg. *a.*
 بسباب *ba-sabab*, by reason of, on account of. *p. a.* [our "Pass, Pass." *h.*
 بس بس *bis-bis*, the call made to a cat, like
 بسبسانا *bisbisānā*, n. to yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetable or of vinous liquors. *h.*
 بست *bast* (in comp.—for *bastu*), bound, shut, frozen. *bist* (for *bīst*), twenty. *p.*
 بست *bast* or *bastu* (for *vastu*), f. thing, matter, substance; chattels, things, baggage. *basat*, inhabited, cultivated (laud). *s.*
 بستنا *bastā*, m. the cloth in which a bundle is tied up; a bundle, a parcel. *p.*
 بستاخ *bastākh*, impudent, rash, audacious. *p.*
 بستار *bistār*, m. abundance, prolixity, diffusion. *s.*
 بستارنا *bistārna*, a. to spread out, to extend, to diffuse. *s.*
 بستاری *bistārī*, ample, diffuse. *s.*
 بستان *bustān* (for *būstān*), m. a flower-garden. *p.*
 بستانی *bustānī*, relating to a flower-garden. *p.*
 بستر *bistar*, m. bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c. *p.*
 بستری *bastar* (for *vastra*), cloth, garments. *s.*
 بسترا *bastrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Callicarpa Americana*). *h.*
 بسترا *bistarā*, a bed, &c., peculiar to *fakīrs*, the abode of a *fakīr*. *p.* [stipitation. *م.*
 بستگی *bastagī*, f. binding, contraction, con-

بستن *bastan* (r. *band*), to bind, shut. *p.*

بستنی *bastanī*, f. a cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c. *p.*

بند بست *bast-o-band*, an agreement, settlement. *p.*

بستوی *bistūī*, }
بستویا *bistu, iyā*, } f. a lizard. *h.*

بسته *bastā*, m. cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see *bastā*). *p.*

بستی *bastī*, f. an abode, a village, a peopled place, population. *s.*

بسد *bussad* or *busadd*, coral and its root. *p.*

بسد *bisad*, white, pure, clean. *s.*

بسدها *basudhā*, f. the world, the earth. *s.*

بسر *ba-sar*, at, or to, an end. *ba-sar ānā*, to come to an end; to succeed, to get away from. *ba-sar jānā*, to be finished, to pass away. *ba-sar-k.*, to bring to an end, to execute; to pass (one's days). *ba-sar le-jānā*, to finish, to execute, to acquit one's self of; to outstrip. *basar-honā*, to be finished, to vie with or rival. *ba-sar āmadan*, to excel, to be pre-eminent. *ba-sar burdan*, to finish. *ba-sar-shudan*, to be finished. *p.*

بسر *bisar*, m. } forgetfulness, obli-
بسرآت *bisrāt*, f. } vion. *s.*

بسرآم *bisrām* (for *vishrām*), m. pause, a stop, a point in writing; rest. *bisrām lenā*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *fakirs*). *s.* [to forget, to mislead. *s.*

بسرانا *bisrānā*, a. to forget, to cause

بسرانت *bisrānt* (for *vishrānt*), rested, reposed. *bisrānti*, f. rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation. *s.* [finish, to pass. *p. h.*

بسرلیجانا *ba-sar-lejānā*, a. to outstrip; to

بسرنا *bisarnā*, n. to forget, to be forgotten. *s.*

بسرنا *bisurnā*, n. to sob. *h.*

بسر چشم *ba-sar-o-chashm*, with head and eye, *i. e.* most carefully, heartily. *p.*

بسط *bast*, diffusiveness, distension. *a.*

بسفاتیج *bisfātaj*, } m. a medicinal root, poly-
بسفاتیج *bisfā, rj*, } pody. *a.*

بس کھپرا *bis-khaprā*, m. the name of a medicinal plant (*Trianthaema pentandra*): it spreads over the ground, and forms a circle of nearly a yard in diameter. *h.*

بس کھوپرا *bis-khoprā*, m. the name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *h.*

بسگت *basgit* or *basgat*, f. residence, homestead, site of a village residence. *h.*

بسما *basmā*, m. staining (particularly men's beards); staining the legs (by the women) so as to have the appearance of having light drawers on, whereas they are in fact naked. *p.*

بسما *bismār*, m. the name of a bush. *h.*

بسمل *bismil*, sacrificed (any animal). *bismil-k.*, to sacrifice an animal. *a.*

بسمل الله *bismillāh*, in the name of God: this phrase is generally used by good Musalmāns in the beginning of all actions, written works, &c.; hence *bismillāh-k.*, to begin, to commence. *a.*

بسمل الله هوا *bismillāh-hū, ā*, said of a child who has just commenced learning to read. *a. h.*

بسمة *basma*, m. a collyrium, or tincture for dyeing. *p.*

بسوی *bismai* (for *vismaya*), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

بسین *basan*, m. a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel. *s.*

بسین *bisan*, m. evil, fault; desire, lust. *s.*

بسینا *basnā*, n. to dwell, to abide, to be peopled, to be built (a city, town, &c.). *s.* [cloth. *s.*

بسینا *basnā*, m. cloth, a wrapper, pack-

بسین پت *bisan-pat*, } m. a habit of
بسین پن *bisan-pan*, } indulging de-
sire. *h.* [nu. *s.*

بسین پد *bisan-pad*, a hymn to Vish-

بسننت *basant*, f. the spring; one of the *rāgs* or musical modes of the Hindūs; the name of the first of the six seasons, including from the 15th Pūṅun to the 15th Baisākh; the small-pox (phrase peculiar to the Bengalis). *basant-phūlnā*, n. to put forth the blossoms of mustard plants. *ākhon men-basant-phūlnā*, to dazzle. *basant ki khabar*, knowledge of or care about futurity. *basant panchami*, a Hindū festival on the 5th of Māgh, formerly observed as the beginning of spring. *s.*

بسنتی *basantī*, of yellow colour (this was Krishna's favourite colour). *h.*

بسینی *bisnī*, m. a rake, a debauchee, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*

بسینی *basnī*, f. a purse. *h.*

بسوی *bisva* (for *vishva*), m. the universe, the world. *s.*

بسوا *biswā*, m. the twentieth part (particularly of a *bighā* of ground). *s.*

بسوار *bisnār*, a mixture of spices, &c., for making curry. *a.*

بسواری *baswārī*, f. a bamboo-garden. *h.*

بسواس *biswās* (for *vishwās*), m. confidence, faith, sincerity, dependence. *s.*

بسوانسه *biswānsa*, m. } a fraction of
بسوانسی *biswānsī*, f. } a *biswū*. *a.*

بسواس *bas o bās*, m. home, country, dwelling-place, residence. *s.*

بسوار *bisnā-barār*, collecting by the *biswā*, or twentieth of a *bighā*, q. v. *h.*

بسوار *basaur*, a bamboo-garden. *h.*

بِسورنَا *bisūr-nā*, a. to cry slowly, to sob. *h.*

بِسوکرْمَا *bisva-karmā*, the artificer of the gods; the Indian Vulcan. *s.*

بِسوْلَا *basūlā*, m. a kind of axe used by carpenters. an adze. *h.*

بِسوْلِي *basūlī*, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. *p.*

بِسْوَة *biswa*, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a *bighā* of ground. *biswa barār*, assessment by the *biswa*. *biswa-dār*, the holder of a share or shares in a coparcenary village. *h.*

بِسْوَة دَارِي *biswa-dārī*, a tenure of independent villages. *h.*

بِسْوِي *bisvī* (for *vishvī*), worldly, belonging to the universe. *s.*

بِسْوِي *bisvī*, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fines in advance. *h.*

بِسْهَا *bis,hā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

بِسْهَرُو *bisahrū*, } a buyer; a pur-
بِسْهَرُو *bisahrū,ā*, } chaser. *h.*

بِسْهَرِي *bisahrī* f. a phlegmon or boil on the hand; a purchaser. *h.*

بِسِي *base*, abundantly, much, many. *p.*

بِسْيَار *bisyār*, many, much, very, abundant; *bisyārī*, abundance, superfluity. *p.*

بِسِيْت *basīt*, the head man of a village, also called *muḥaddam*, or *pātīl*. *h.*

بِسِيْر *bisiyar*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بَسِيْرَا *baserā*, m. a time before evening when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. *baserā-k.*, to roost. *h.* [dance. *s.*

بَسِيْسْتَا *bisestā* (for *visheshatā*), f. abundant
بَسِيْسِيْط *basīṭ*, simple, uncompounded, elementary. *a.*

بَسِيْكَت *basīkat*, inhabited, peopled. *h.*

بَسِيْكَه *bisekhī* (for *vishesh*), m. a particular circumstance; adj. peculiar, special, particular; abundant; adv. particularly, specially. *s.*

بَسِيْلَا *biselā*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بَسِيْم *basīm*, affable, courteous. *a.* [pūts. *h.*

بَسِيْن *bisen*, a powerful tribe of *vāj-*

بَسِيْنْدَهَا *basendhā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*

بَسِيْنْدَه *basend*, an edible root found in ponds, &c. *h.*

بَش *bish* (for *visha*), m. venom, poison. *s.*

بَشَارَت *bashārat*, f. glad tidings. *a.*

بَشَارَة *bashāra*, m. a dream, a vision. *a.*

بَشَاش *bashshāsh*, m. good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *a.*

بَشَاشَت *bashshat*, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. *a.*

بَشْت *bisht*, } m. a kind of *ta'alluk-dār*
بَشْت *bisht*, } or landholder whose of-
fice is in the gift of government. *h.*

بَشْتَهَا *bishthā*, f. ordure. *s.*

بَشْتِي *bishtī*, f. rain. *s.*

بَشْدَت *ba-shiddat*, violently, forcibly. *p. a.*

بَشْر *bashar*, m. man, mankind, mortals. *a.*

بَشْرَام *bishrām*, m. rest, ease, pause. *bish-*
rām l., to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering fakirs). *s.*

بَشْرَانَت *bishrānt*, rested, reposed.
bishrāntī, f. rest, repose. *s.*

بَشْرَطِي كَه *ba-shurṭe-ki*, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. *p. a.*

بَشْرَة *bashara* (also *bushara*), m. countenance, the outer skin or cuticle. *a.*

بَشْرِي *basharī*, human, relating to man. *a.*

بَشْرِيَّت *bashrīyat*, f. humanity, human nature. *a.*

بَشْكِرَة *bish-kapra*, m. a species of grass used in medicine (*Trianthema pentandra*). *s.*

بَشْكَنْدِيَا *bishkanyā*, f. literally, "Poison-damsel." A female who has been fed on poisons from her infancy. Such damsels, it is said, were sent by former Indian princes as presents to those whom they wished to destroy, as the poisonous constitution of the young lady could immediately infect and kill an unwary lover. Ladies of this description are said to have existed before the days of Columbus, and the importation of a new disease from the new world; otherwise the nature of their poisonous quality might be guessed at. (Binning). *s.*

بَشْم *bisham*, unequalled (in a bad sense), difficult, bad, excessive, difficult of cure. *s.*

بَشْم جُوْر *bisham-jvar*, m. a violent inflammatory fever. *s.*

بَشْن *bishan* (for *Vishnu*), m. (in Hindū mythology) the Deity in the character of preserver. *s.*

بَشْن پَد *bishan-pad*, m. a particular song in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*

بَشْن پْرِيْت *bishn-prīt*, land held rent-free by religious persons, especially followers of *Vishnu*; the term *Bishnottar* has the same signification. *s.*

بَشْن پْرِيْنْدَار *bishn-prīt-dār*, a class of *Brāhmins* to whom has been assigned grants of land in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*

بَشْنُوِي *bishno,ī* or *bishnavī*, a worshipper of *Vishnu*, name of a Hindū sect. *s.*

بَشْنِي *bishnī*, m. a rake, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *s.*

بَشْهَا *bishhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

بَشْهِي *bisha'ī* or *bishayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بشي *bishaya*, m. any object of sense; any thing perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast; an affair, matter. *s.*

بشير *bashīr*, a messenger of glad tidings. *a.*

بشیر *bishīyar*, venomous. *s.*

بشیش *bishesh*, } a particular circum-
بشیکھ *bishekh*, } stance, &c. (v. *bisekh*). *s.*

بشیلہ *bishelā*, venomous. *s.*

بشیشتا *bisheshatā*, f. abundance. *s.*

بصارت *baṣārat*, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. *a.*

بصد *ba-ṣad*, by a hundred, used only in Persian phrases, as *ba-ṣad miḥnat*, with a hundred toils or exertions. *p.*

بصر *baṣar*, m. seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge. *a.*

بصرة *baṣra*, the city commonly called Basorah, on the Persian Gulf. *a.*

بصل *baṣal*, f. an onion. *a.*

بصورت *ba-ṣūrat*, in the way or manner. *p. a.*

بصیر *baṣīr*, seeing (met. blind). *a.*

بصیرت *baṣīrat*, f. sight, perception, circumspection, prudence. *a.*

بصیغہ *ba-ṣīgha*, in the degree or mode. *p. a.*

بضاعت *biṣā'at*, f. stock (in trade), capital; agency, commission. *a.*

بط *baṭ*, m. a goose, a duck. *a.*

بطال *baṭṭāl*, very foolish or vain; false. *a.*

بطالت *baṭālat*, folly, vanity, falsehood. *a.*

بطح *baṭaḥh*, } m. or f. (dimin. of *baṭ*), a duck
بطک *baṭak*, } or duckling; a vessel formed
in imitation of a duck. *a.*

بطرز *ba-ṭarṣ*, in the mode or manner. *p. a.*

بطرف *ba-ṭaraf*, aside, apart. *p. a.*

بطریق *ba-ṭarīq*, by way of. *p. a.*

بطش *baṭsh*, power, severity, sternness. *a.*

بطل *baṭl*, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. *a.*

بطلان *baṭlān*, abortive; m. falseness, vanity. *a.*

بطن *baṭn*, m. the belly, womb, inside. *baṭ-nan* *ba'd* *baṭnīn*, generation after generation. *a.*

بطور *ba-ṭaur*, by way of, in manner of. *p. a.*

بطون *baṭūn*, m. interior part; heart, mind; adj. concealed. *a.*

بطی *baṭī*, slow, dilatory; tedious. *a.*

بطیخ *baṭīkh*, a melon, a musk melon. *a.*

بظاہر *ba-ẓāhir*, } in appearance, exter-
بظہور *ba-ẓuhūr*, } nally, ostensibly. *p. a.*

بعث *ba'ṣ*, m. exciting motive, cause. *a.*

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, subsequent. *a.*

بعد *bu'd*, f. distance, remoteness. *a.*

بعده *ba'dahu*, after which, then, however. *a.*

بعض *ba'z*, }
بعضا *ba'zā*, } some, certain ones. *a.*

بعضی *ba'ze*, }
بعضی *ba'zī*, } some, certain, sundry. *ba'zī*
bāb, various or miscellaneous items, sundries. *ba'zī*
kharch, miscellaneous expenses. *ba'zī jam'*, aggregate of revenue derived from other sources than the Customs and Excise. *ba'zī zamīn*, in official language, denotes land exempted from the payment of revenue under various denominations, as *attanghū*, *aima*, &c. *a.*

بعلبک *ba'lbak*, the city Balbeck in Syria, formerly Heliopolis. *a.* [of. *p. a.*]

بعلت *ba-'illat*, by reason, or on account

بعلزب *ba'alzabūb*, m. Beelzebub. *a.*

بعوض *ba-'iwaz*, in lieu, or instead of. *p. a.*

بعون *ba-'aun*, through the aid of. *p.*

بعید *ba'īd*, far, distant, absent, remote. *ba'īd*
'aql se, foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. *a.*

بعینہ *bi-'ainihī*, himself or itself, in person, exactly, clearly. *a.*

بغار *bughār*, } m. a breach in a wall; a
بغارة *bughāra*, } gash, a deep wound. *p.*

بغاوت *baghāwat*, f. rebellion, opposition to, and defection from, the rightful Imām; violence, plunder, breach of law. *a.*

بغیانا *baghbaghānā*, a. to boast; to bill or coo as doves; to low as a camel. *d.*

بغیچہ *baghcha*, m. a little garden. *p.*

بغدا *bughdā*, m. a cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife. *p.*

بغداد *baghdād*, the city of Bagdad. *a.*

بغدی *bughdī*, m. a kind of camel (of high cost). *p.* [*sewa, īn*]. *p.*

بغرا *bughrā*, m. macaroni (also called

بغض *bughẓ*, m. malice, spite, revenge, hatred. *h.*

بغل *baghal*, f. the armpit; embrace. *baghal*
jānā or *ho-jānā*, to go out of the way. *baghal-men* *leuā*, to take in one's arms, to embrace. *baghal* *bajānā*, to be highly pleased, to be in triumph; to jeer, to jest. *baghal* *sīngnā*, to be penitent, to regret. *baghal* *garm-k*, a. to embrace a woman. *baghal* *men* *dabanā*, a. to get possession of another's goods by fraud. *baghal* *gandh*, stinking armpits. *baghal-gir*, an embracer in the Hindustānī mode. *baghāl-giri*, f. embracing. *baghal-men* *mārū*, to conceal (under one's arms). *baghal* *men* *mandī* *dūnā*, to be ashamed. *p.*

بغلانا *baghlānā*, to make way, to get out of the way. *p.* under the armpits. *p.*

بند *baghal-band*, m. a kind of robe tie

بغلی *baghlī*, f. a disorder in camels, rubbing the thigh against the belly; a purse; a kind of dumb-bell used in exercise. *p.*

بغوردادا *baghordā*, m. a slap with the fists; a kind of short dagger. *d.* [ron. *d.*

بغولتا *baghotā* (same as *baglā*), a crane, a her-

بغی *baghī*, tyranny, oppression; rebellion, insurrection; infraction of the laws. *adj.* rebellious, refractory. *a.*

بغلیا *baghliyā*, } m. a small garden, an or-
بغیچہ *baghīcha*, } chard, a flower-garden. *p.*

بغیر *ba-ghair*, without, except, besides, independent of. *p. a.* [formed on the head. *p.*

بفا *bafā*, f. a kind of scales or dandruff

بغلیر *bafler*, fat, gross, bloated. *d.*

بقا *bakā*, f. eternity, duration, remaining. *a.*

بقال *bakāl*, a grain-merchant, a shop-keeper. *bakālānī*, a shopkeeper's wife. *a.*

بقایا *bakāyā* (pl. of بقیہ), remains, old balances of revenue, arrears, dues. *bakāyā, e bakī*, arrears on arrears. *a.*

بقی بقی *bak-bak*, foolish prattle, talkative. *a.*

بقچہ *bukcha*, m. a small bundle of cloth. *t*

بقدر *ba-hadri*, to the extent of. *p. a.*

بقر *baqar*, m. a bull. *baqar-īd*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son. According to the *Muhammadians* of the Sunnī sect, it was *Isma'īl* that Abraham was about to sacrifice; those of Shi'a persuasion hold that it was *Isaac*. It may be stated, however, that the name of this son is not mentioned in the *Qur'ān*. *a.*

بقسمہ *ba-hasamīya*, being on oath. *p. a.*

بقعہ *buk'a*, m. a house, a place. *a.*

بقلة *baqlat* or *baqla*, a potherb. *baqlat-ul-humakā*, m. (the fool's herb) purslain. *a.*

بقم *baqam*, f. sappan wood (*Caesalpinia sappan*). *a.*

بقول *buhūl* (pl. of بقول), plants, potherbs. *a.*

بقول *ba-haul*, according to the word of. *p. a.*

بقیة *baqīyat*, remainder, balance, residue. *bakīyat-u-saif*, the remnant left by the sword. *a.*

بک *bik* (for *vṛika*), m. a wolf. *s.*

بک *bah*, m. name of a bird that feeds on fish (*Ardea torra* and *putea*, *Buch.*). *bak-chāl*, a slow walk or strut like that of the bird called *bak*. *bak-dhyān-lagānā* to act with dissimulation. *s.*

بک *bah*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak-jhak* the same. *bak-jhak k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble *bak-lagū*, talkativeness, garrulity. *s.*

بکا *bukhā*, m. handful. *h.*

بکا *bakā* or *bukā*, f. crying, a complaint, lamentation. *a.*

بکات *bukāt*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

بکار *bikār*, m. the change of any thing from its original state; disease. *s.*

بکار *bakār*, amount or value of a crop fixed by an appraiser by word of mouth. *h.*

بکار *ba-kār*, of use, serviceable. *ba-kār-āmadan* or *-ānā*, to be of use. *p.*

بکارا *bakārā*, m. a forerunner, a har-binger; traveller; intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. *h.*

بکارت *bakārat*, f. virginity, maidenhood. *a.*

بکاس *bikās*, shining, blooming; expansion, display; pleased, happy, delighted. *s.*

بکال *bihāl*, m. the afternoon. *s.*

بکام *ba-kām*, agreeable to one's wish. *p.*

بکانا *bikānā* (same as *bikvānā*), to sell, or to cause to be sold. *h.*

بکاو *bikāo*, m. sale. *bikāu*, sale-able, for sale. *h.*

بکاول *bakāwal*, m. a cupbearer, a steward; a head cook; superintendent of the kitchen. *p.*

بکاولی *bakāwalī*, relating to a *bakāwal*, *q. v.* f. cooking materials. *p.*

بکاین *bakāyan*, f. the name of a tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *h.*

بک بک *bak-bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak-bak-k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *s.*

بکبکانا *bakbakānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter. *h.*

بکنا *baktā*, m. a speaker in general; *adj.* eloquent, loquacious. *s.*

بکتاش *baktāsh*, name of a famous athlete. *p.*

بکتار *baktar*, m. iron armour, a coat of mail a cuirass. *baktar-posh*, a man clad in armour. *p.*

بکتربی *baktarī*, m. an armourer, one who makes coats of mail. *p.*

بکت *bikāt*, difficult, terrible. *s.*

بکت *bukāt*, } m. a claw. *h.*

بکتا *bukātā*, }

بکثرت *ba-haṣrat*, plentifully, in abundance. *p. a.*

بکچا *bukchā*, } m. a bundle, a wrapper. (*v.*

بکچہ *bukcha*, } *bukcha*). *t.*

بک جھک *bak-jhak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *h.*

بکچی *bakchī*, f. the name of a plant, the seed of which is used to cure itch (*Conyza* or *Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

بکر *bikr*, f. virginity. *bikr-tornā*, or *bikr-phornā*, a. to deflower. *a.*

بکرا **बकरा** *bahrā*, a he-goat. (in Dakh. the word is often, but erroneously, applied to a ram). *s.*
 بکرار **बिकार** *bikār*, } terrific, ugly, hi-
 بکرال **बिकराल** *bikrāl*, } deous. *s.*
 بکرم **बिक्रम** *bikram*, m. great power or strength, prowess, heroism; act of overpowering. *s.*
 بکرماجیت **बिक्रमाजीत** *bikramājīt*, the name of a celebrated sovereign of Ujjain (for *vikramāditya*). *s.*
 بکری **बकरी** *bakrī*, f. a she-goat; m. or f. a goat (generally); (in Dakh. improperly applied to a sheep). *s.*
 بکری **बिक्री** *bikrī*, f. a sale, a demand. *s.*
 بکسا **बकसा** *baksā*, astringent. *baksāhat*, astringency. *h.*
 بکست **बिकसित** *bikāsīt*, expanded, blown (as a flower), delighted. *s.*
 بکسنا **बिकसना** *bikasnā*, n. to blow or expand as a flower, to be delighted, to smile. *s.*
 بکسوا **बकसूआ** *baksūā*, m. the tongue of a buckle. *h.*
 بکسیلا **बकसैला** *baksailā*, astringent. *h.*
 بکل **बकुल** *bakul*, m. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *s.*
 بکل **बिकल** *bikal*, restless, uneasy, troubled. *s.*
 بکل **बकल** *bakhal*, } m. skin, rind, shell (of a
 بکلا **बकला** *bahlā*, } fruit). *s.*
 بکلانا **बुकलाना** *buklānā*, n. to talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly. *s.*
 بکم **बुكم** (pl. of **ابکم**), dumb, mute. *a.*
 بکم **बकम** *bakkam* m. (v. **بکم**), sappan or red wood (*Caesalpinia sappan*). *p.*
 بکنا **बकना** *bahnā*, n. to prate, jabber. *s.*
 بکنا **बिकना** *bihnā*, n. to be sold, to seli (in an intransitive sense, like the French "se vendre"). *bik-jānā*. met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. *s.*
 بکنی **बुकनी** *buknī*, f. a kind of digestive powder. *h.*
 بکواد **बकवाद** *bakvād*, f. foolish talk. *s.*
 بکوادی **बकवादी** *bakvādī*, m. one who talks foolishly, an idle talker. *s.*
 بکواس **बकवास** *bakvās*, f. talkativeness; m. an incessant prattler. *s.*
 بکوان **बिकवान** *bikvān*, a subdivision of the *Gaurtagās* (v. Wilson's Gloss.). *h.*
 بکوانا **बिकवाना** *bikvānā*, to cause to be sold. *s.*
 بکواها **बकवाहा** *bakvāhā*, m. } chatterer, an idle
 بکواهی **बकवाही** *bakvāhī*, f. } talker. *h.*
 بکوٹنا **बुकोटना** *bukotnā*, n. to lacerate with nails, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

بکولا **बकोला** *bakolā*, m. a covering for the head, as a piece of blanket &c. used by *fakīrs*. *h.*
 بکولی **बकोली** *bakolī*, name of a green caterpillar destructive of rice crops. *h.*
 بکھ **बिख** *bikh* (for *viśh*), m. poison, venom. *bikh-dhar*, a snake (lit. poison-holder). *s.*
 بکھ **बख** *bakh*, the world, the universe. *h.*
 بکھا **बखा** *bakhā*, m. grass for pasturage. *h.*
 بکھار **बखार** *bakhār*, m. } a storehouse, a
 بکھاری **बखारी** *bakhārī*, f. } granary. *h.*
 بکھان **बखान** *bakhān*, m. explanation, praise, description, account. *s.*
 بکھاننا **बखानना** *bakhānnā* or *bakhān-h.*, a. to praise, to commend; to explain, to define, relate. *s.*
 بکھر **बखर** *bakhar* (v. *bākhar*), a kind of plough; also, a house; an inclosure; a cattle shed. *h.*
 بکھرنا **बखरना** *bikharnā*, n. to be scattered, dispersed, or dishevelled; to become angry, to be amazed or confounded. *h.*
 بکھری **बखरी** *bakhrī*, f. a cottage, a house, a round granary of grass, reeds, and mud, raised on piles. *h.*
 بکھریا **बखरिया** *bakhriyā*, m. a householder. *h.*
 بکھیرا **बिखपर** *bikh-khappā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Trianthema petandra*). *s.*
 بکھیرا **बिखोपरा** *bikh-khoprā*, m. a kind of lizard about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *s.*
 بکھم **बिखम** *bikham*, odd (number); difficult. *s.*
 بکھمان **बिखमान** *bikhmān*, m. the name of a medicine or poison. *s.*
 بکھھا **बिखहा** *bikhhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*
 بکھی **बखी** *bakhi*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*
 بکھی **बिखी** *bikhī*, m. any thing perceivable "by the five senses; affair, matter, &c. (v. *bishaya*). *s.*
 بکھیا **बखिया** *bakhiyā*, m. a kind of stitch, strong quilting. *h.* [quilt. *h.*
 بکھیانا **बखियाना** *bakhiyānā*, a. to stitch, to
 بکھیرنا **बखेरना** *bakhernā*, a. to scatter. *h.*
 بکھیترا **बखेड़ा** *bakherā*, m. wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute, uproar. *h.*
 بکھیتریا **बखेड़िया** *bakheriyā*, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *h.*
 بکھیپی **बिखयी** *bikhayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*
 بکی **बुकी** *bukī*, f. a cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind; a hand-ful. *bukī mārū*, to pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind. *h.*
 بکی **बकी** *bakī*, talkative, a prater. *s.*
 بکی **बिकी** *bikī*, m. a partner (at play, &c.). *h.*

بکيا **बिकया** *bakīyā*, f. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *h.*

بکيل **बकेल** *bahel*, twine made from the root of the *dhāk* tree. *h.*

بکيلو **बकेलु** *bakelū*, m. the root of a grass of which rope is made. *h.*

بکت **बाग** *bag*, m. name of a bird, a crane (same as *bak*). *bag-chāl*, f. walking slowly (like a crane); (contracted for *bāgh*) a tiger, hence *bag chhandā lagūā*, n. to be stupified or petrified with fear, as one feels at the sight of a tiger. *s.*

بکا **बुग्गा** *buggā*, a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

بگار **बागार** *bagār*, m. pasture-ground: it also denotes forced labour for which no reward is given. *h.*

بگارا **बुगारा** *bugārā*, m. a large hole or breach. *p.*

بگارنا **बागारना** *bagārṇā*, a. to throw away; to spread over. *h.*

بگاڑ **बिगाड़** *bigār*, m. injury, violation, difference. *bigār-k.*, a. to quarrel, to forfeit friendship. *bigār par ānā*, n. to be ready to quarrel. *h.*

بگاڑنا **बिगाड़ना** *bigārṇā*, a. to spoil, to mar, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends. *h.*

بگاڑو **बिगाड़ू** *bigārū*, m. a spoiler, violator. *h.*

بگانا **bi-gānā** or *bi-gāna*, strange, foreign, unknown (for *be-gāna*, q. v.). *p.*

بگانگي **bi-gānagī**, strangeness, &c. *p.*

بگپاتي **बागपाती** *bag-pātī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.* [cranes. *h.*

بگپانتي **बागपान्ती** *bag-pāntī*, f. a row or line of

بکت **बिगति** *bigati*, f. badness, misdemeanor. *s.*

بکچھوت **बागचूट** *bag-chhūt*, f. galloping. *bag-chūt-daurṇā*, to set off at full gallop. *h.*

بگدانا **बागदाना** *bagdānā*, a. to cause to return, to put to the rout. *h.* [spoiled. *h.*

بگدنا **बागदना** *bagadnā*, n. to return, to be

بگره **बिग्रह** *bigrah* (for *vigraha*), m. quarrel, strife. *s.*

بگری **बागरी** *bagarī*, a species of rice, cultivated chiefly in the province of Benares. *h.*

بگريندي **बागरेखी** *bagrendī*, f. the name of a plant (*Jatropha curcas*, *Lin.*). *h.*

بگڑ **बागड़** *bagar*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بگڑا **बागड़ा** *bagrā*, m. trouble; cheat, deceit. *bagrā-k.*, to evade the payment of one's debts, or the performance of a promise. *h.*

بگڑنا **बिगड़ना** *bigarṇā*, n. to be spoiled, damaged, or marred, to fall, to miscarry; to quarrel, to disagree, to be enraged. *h.*

بگڑتي **बिगड़ी** *bigarī*, f. spoil, damage, war, battle, misunderstanding. *h.*

بگڑيا **बागड़िया** *bagriyā*, m. a deceitful person. *h.*

بگسريا **बागसरिया** *bagsariyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the Mitrābād districts; also of a branch of Kanauj Brāhmins. *s.*

بگسنا **बिगसना** *bigasnā*, n. to blow, to expand (a flower), &c. (v. *bikasnā*). *s.*

بگلا **बागला** *baglā*, **बागुला** *bagulā*, m. the name of a bird, a white crane or heron, commonly called by Europeans "the paddy bird" (*Ardea torra* and *pulca*, *Buch.*). *baglā-bhagat*, a hypocrite. *h.*

بگمار **बागमार** *bugmār*, m. a muskatoon or blunderbuss. *h.*

بگنڈھ **बिगन्ध** *bigandh*, f. stink, fætor. *s.*

بگولا **बागुला** *bagulā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بگها **बिगहा** *bighā*, m. a quantity of land containing twenty *kathas*, or 120 feet square. *h.*

بگهار **बागहार** *baghār*, m. the spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment. *h.*

بگهارنا **बागहारना** *baghārṇā*, a. to season. *h.*

بگهتي **बिगहटी** *bigahṭī*, rent per *bighā*, fixed on lands. *h.* [vention, interruption. *s.*

بگهن **बिघन** *bighan*, m. hindrance, stop, pre-

بگهنا **बाघना** *baghnā*, m. the teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child to serve as a charm. *s.*

بگهنس **बागहंस** *bag-haṅs*, m. the name of a bird, a grey goose. *s.*

بگهنا **बाघनाहा** *baghnahā*, m. name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root. *s.*

بگهي **बाघी** *baghī*, f. a horse-fly. *h.*

بگهيل **बाघेल** *baghel*, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (lit. tiger's whelps). *h.*

بگهيلا **बाघेला** *baghelā*, m. a *rāj-pūt* of the *baghel* tribe; also a tiger's whelp. *s.*

بگيا **बागिया** *bagiyā*, } f. a little garden. *p. h.*

بگيچا **बागिचा** *bagichā*, }

بگيري **बागरी** *bagerī*, f. an ortolan. *h.*

ببل **बल** *bal*, m. a coil, twist, convolution; side, direction. *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. *bal-denā*, a. to twist. *bal-khānā*, to be twisted. *h.*

ببل **बल** *bal*, m. power, strength; semen virile; the elder brother of Krishna, *Bala-Rāma*; (for *bali*) the king of *Pātāl*, or the infernal regions; a sacrifice, an offering. *bal-be*, interj. bravo! *bal-jānā* or *bal-bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *bal-denu* or *bal-karnā*, to sacrifice. *s.*

ببل **बलि** *bali*, an oblation, a religious offering; presentation of food to all created beings; one of the five great sacraments of Hindū religion: it consists in throwing a small parcel of the offering, *ghī*, rice, or the like, into the open air at the back of the house; an animal fit for an oblation; a king and *Dartya*; also *Mahā-bali*, the virtuous sovereign of *Mahābalipur*, tricked out of the dominions he had obtained over earth and heaven by Vishnu, in the *Vānan* or dwarf *Avatār*, and left, in consideration of his merits, the sovereignty of *Pātāla*, or the infernal regions. *s.*

ببل **बुल** *bul*, f. *vulva feminea*. *h.*

ببل **बिल** *bil*, } m. a hole or burrow. *s.*

ببلا **बिला** *bilā*, }

बला *balā*, m. an aquatic and medicinal plant (*Sida rhombifolia*, *rhomboidea*, and *cordifolia*). s.

बला *balā*, f. misfortune, calamity, accident, vengeance, evil, or mischief. *balā-zada*, one who is struck with misfortune. *balā-kash*, one who suffers under affliction, &c. *balā-gardān*, that which averts evil. *balā-naṣib*, one of evil destiny. a.

बला *bilā*, without; *bilā taraddud*, without hesitation. *bilā tawakkuf*, hastily, speedily. *bilā-nāgha*, unhesitatingly, without delay. a.

बला *bullā*, m. a pole or boat-hook. h.

बला *billā*, m. a male cat. s.

बला *billā*, m. a breast-plate or badge as worn by peons, policemen, &c. : a tablet or flat piece of metal; also a string confining the hilt of a sword or dagger to the sheath. d.

बला *bullā*, m. a bubble. h.

बलाबर *balābar*, a kind of jacket. p.

बलाबल *balābal*, strong and weak. s.

बलाभेजना *bulābhejnā*, a. to send for, to invite. h. [plaint. s.]

बलाप *bilāp*, m. lamentation, complaint.

बलापना *bilāpnā*, n. to lament, to bewail. s.

बलात्कार *balātkār*, m. violence, oppression, exaction; (in law) the detention of a debtor and violence exercised upon him to recover a debt. s.

बलात्मिका *balātmikā*, f. a sort of sunflower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). s.

बलाट *balāt*, m. a sort of bean. h.

बलाद *bilād* (pl. of بلاد), cities, towns, countries, provinces, territories. a. [clothes. p.]

बलादुर *balādūr*, m. a nut used for marking

बलादूर *balā-dūr*, averting an evil omen (lit. "far be the evil"). a. p.

बला *bilār* or बिलार *billār*, m. a male cat. s.

बलास *bilās*, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. s. [pleasure. s.]

बलासी *bilāsī*, voluptuous, addicted to

बलाश *balāsh*, m. the phlegmatic humour. s.

बला *ballā*, an enormous eater, a glutton. a.

बलाघत *balāghat*, f. eloquence; maturity. a.

बलाक *bulāk*, m. an ornament worn in the nose. h.

बलाका *balākā*, f. a sort of crane. h.

बलाल *bilāl*, the name of the érier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers. a.

बलाला *bilālā* (v. *bilallā*), foolish, simple. h.

बलालाना *bulā-lānā*, a. to summon. h.

बलालक *balāluk*, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carandas*). s.

बलाना *bulānā*, a. to call, invite, bid. h.

बलाना *bilānā*, a. to cause to vanish, to dissipate; to dispose of; to distribute; n. to retire, to vanish, to be lost. h.

बलाना *billānā*, to weep, whine. h.

बलानद *bilānd*, f. a span. h.

बलान्चिता *balānchitā*, f. a sort of *vinā* or lute, called also *Rāma's* lute. s.

बलान्वित *bulānvit*, strong, powerful. s.

बलाव *bilāo*, m. a tom-cat. s.

बलाव *balāo*, any thing very cheaply purchased; adj. dog cheap. h.

बलावा *bulāwā*, m. act of calling. h.

बलावड़ *bilāwar* (v. *bilāo*), a he-cat. s.

बलावल *bilāval*, f. the name of a *rāgini* in music. h. [mons. h.]

बलाहत *bulāhat*, f. calling, call, summons.

बलाहर *balāhar*, a low-caste servant, a village guide or messenger. h.

बलाही *balāhī*, m. a worker in hides and leather (v. *chamār*). h.

बलाई *bilāī*, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pompions, &c. *bilāī-kand*, m. name of a medicine. s.

बला *balāe* (same as *balā*), f. accident, misfortune. *balāe boghma*, trash, stuff, filth, matter. a.

बलाई *ballāī*, m. a kind of village servant, for cutting wood and preserving the village boundaries. h. [of a medicine. h.]

बलाईकन्द *bilāī kand*, m. the name

बलाय *balāya*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). s.

बलाएलेना *balāēn lenā*, or बलाईलेना *balāī lenā*, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice peculiar to females. h. [its fruit. s.]

बलब *bilb* (for *vilva*), m. the *bel* tree or

बलब *bu-lab*, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip;" *balab-ānā*, i. e. when he is on the point of death. p.

बलबक्रा *bal-bakrā*, m. a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing any thing. s.

बलबुल *bulbul*, f. a nightingale: in India, a shrike. The *husainī bulbul* and *sultānī bulbul* are two very beautiful species of this little bird, which bear no resemblance whatever to a nightingale; neither is the Persian *bulbul* at all like the English nightingale, but a rather smaller bird of the same genus. The *husainī bulbul* has a white body, wings, and tail, with a black-crested head. The *sultānī bulbul* has a reddish or chestnut body and wings, with black crest. Both species have very long tails like the bird of paradise.—Binnings. p.

बलबुला *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. s.

बलबलाना *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with rust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. h.

बलिलाना *bilbilānā*, n. to be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain; to weep, to whine, whimper. *h.*

बल्लभ *ballabh*, dear, beloved; m. a master, superintendent; a favourite; a friend. *s.*

बल्लहाना *balbhānā*, a. to allure. *s.*

बल्लभद्र *bal-bhadra*, m. a strong robust man; the name of Balarāma, Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

बलभोग *bal-bhog*, taking possession by force of another's right. *h.*

बलबे *bal-be*, bravo! well done! *h.*

बलवीर *bal-būr*, the brave, the heroic; an epithet applied to the brothers *Kṛiṣṇa* and *Balarāma* (in the *Prem-sāgar*). *s.*

बलतार *bal-tār*, m. the male palm or toddy tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *h.*

बलत्कार *balat-kār*, any act of violence, as robbery, rape, &c. *s.*

बलतोर *bal-tor*, } m. a pimple, a sore, a
बलतोड़ *bal-tor*, } small boil (supposed
to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair). *s.*

बलटना *bilatnā*, n. to become bad. *h.*

बलचना *bilachnā*, to extract, to select, as passages from books; to pick, to cull. *h.*

बल्लिख *ba-liḥā*, with regard to. *p. a.*

बल्लिख *balḥh*, a famous city in Bactriana. *balḥh*, belonging to, or made in *Balḥh*. *p.*

बल्लद *balad*, a city, town; a country. *a.*

बल्लद *balad*, a bullock that carries a burden; a drove of cattle, bullocks, horned beasts. *h.*

बल्लदर *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled; m. a species of wheaten cake. *h.* [tries. *a.*

बल्लदान *buddān* (pl. of बल्लद), cities, towns, counties.

बल्लदान *balī-dān*, m. act of sacrificing or offering a sacrifice to a deity. *s.*

बल्लदाने *baladāna*, m. a tax on laden oxen. *h.*

बल्लदाज *bal-dā-j*, m. a bullock-driver; a name of Balarāma. *s.* [exaction. *p.*

बल्लदस्ती *bal-dastī*, f. unauthorised or oppressive

बल्लदे *balda*, m. a city, a town. *a.*

बल्लदेहा *bal-dihā*, compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*

बल्लदी *bal-dī*, } a bullock-driver, or
बल्लदिया *bal-diyā*, } one who loads bullocks. *s.* [Balarāma, Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

बल्लदेव *baldev*, a cow-herd; the name of

बल्लदेवा *bal-devā*, f. a medicinal plant commonly called *Trāyuman*. *s.*

बल्लरा *bal-rā*, m. a he-cat; a kind of cloth. *s.*

बल्लराम *bal-rāma*, the elder brother of Krishna. *s.*

बलराण्ड *bal-rāṇḍ*, f. a widow who lost her husband while very young. *s.*

बलरख *bal-rahk*, m. a person put in charge of property under distraint for arrears of revenue. *s.* [of Gilead. *a.*

बलसान *balasān*, the balsam-tree, balsam, balm

बलस्त *bilast*, f. a span (v. *bilisht*). *p.*

बलसना *bilasnā*, n. to be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted. *s.*

बलसुन्दर *balsundar*, name of a kind of (sandy) soil in 'Azīm-garh; clay much mixed with sand. *h.*

बल्लिश *bilish*, } f. a span, the extent from the
बल्लिश्त *bilisht*, } tip of the thumb to that of
the little finger when stretched. *p.*

बल्लिहार *bulghār*, Bulgaria; Russia-leather. *p.*

बल्लिहम *balgham*, m. phlegm; a running at the nose from cold. *a.*

बल्लिहमि *balghamī*, phlegmatic. *a.*

बल्लिहम *balfam* m. or *balfam kī takhī*, a school-boy's slate for writing or cyphering. *d.*

बल्लिहिस *balliḥis*, the name of the queen of Sheba, according to the Musalmāns. *a.*

बल्लिहाना *balhānā*, a. to bring under one's own possession or charge. *d.*

बल्लिक *bilik*, a spark. *balki*, but, moreover. *bilak*, a gift. *bilik*, adhesiveness. *buluk*, a large prominent eye. *p.*

बल्लिकट *balhat*, rent taken in advance. *h.*

बल्लिकटी *balhatī*, f. name of a tax formerly exacted at the commencement of reaping. *h.*

बल्लिकना *balahnā*, a. to open; to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication. *s.*

बल्लिकना *bilaknā*, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child; to long for, to desire eagerly. *h.*

बल्लिके *balhi*, moreover, on the other hand; but, nay. *p.*

बल्लिकेरिया *bilkhariyā*, name of a tribe of Rājapūts, so called from Bilkhar in Oude. *h.*

बल्लिकेना *bilakhnā*, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold; n. to be displeased. *s.*

बल्लिके *bilag*, separate; m. separation, difference. *bilag mānā*, n. to be displeased, angry, offended. *s.*

बल्लिकाना *bilgānā*, a. to separate, to part. *s.*

बल्लिकाव *bilgāv*, m. separation, parting. *s.*

बल्लिकना *bilagnā*, n. to separate, to be separated, to curdle, to turn (as milk). *h.*

बल्लिकना *balganā*, m. a sob; sobbing. *s.*

बल्लिकला *bilallā*, foolish, simple, silly. *h.*

बल्लिकलाना *bilalānā*, n. to lament. *h.*

बल्लिकलम *bilam*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

बलम वल्लम ballam, m. a spear. ballam-bardār, a spearman; adj. having a very large and broad head. h.

बलम बलम balam, } m. a lover, a husband. s.
बलमा बलमा balmā, }

बलमाना बिलमाना bilmānā, a. to allure, to tantalise. h.

बलम्ब बिलम्ब bilamb, m. delay, long stay. s.

बलम्बना बिलम्बना bilambnā, n. to stay, to tarry, to delay. s. [long stay. s.]

बलम्ब बिलम्ब bilambh (for vilambh), m. delay,

बलम्बना बिलम्बना bilambhnā, n. to stay, to tarry, delay. s.

बलम्बना बिलम्बना bilmānā, to delay, tarry; to stop, remain. s. [flaccid. s.]

बलिन बिलिन balin, shrivelled, wrinkled, flabby,

बलना बलना balnā, n. to burn, to be burnt. h.

बलन्द buland, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall. buland-pāya, of high rank. buland-ḥausila, ambitious, aspiring. buland-nazar, of exalted views, aspiring. buland-himmat, ambitious, of lofty intention. p.

बलन्दी बुलन्दी bulandī, f. height, elevation, exaltation. p.

बलन्दी बुलन्दी bal-nigrah, m. weakening, reducing strength. s. [ascend. h.]

बलन्दी बुलन्दी bilangnā, a. to climb, to

बलनी बिलनी bilnī, f. a sty or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids. h.

बलवा बलवा balwā, m. a tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm. h.

बलुवा बुलुवा bulū, ā or baluwā, sandy. s.

बलुवा बलुवा balwālā, } powerful, strong. s.
बलुवान बलुवान balwān, }

बलुवान बुलुवान bulwānā, a. to cause to be called or sent for h.

बलुवा बलुवा balwātā, f. strength, power. s.

बलुर billaur, m. a kind of stone, crystal; cut glass. a. [ing, ennobling. s.]

बलुरधन बलुरधन bal-varddhan, adj. strengthen-

बलुरना बलुरना balūrānā, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). h.

बलुरी बिलुरी billaurī, made of crystal or glass: the forms bilorī, billaurīn, and bilorīn are also in use. a.

बलुत बलुत ballūt, m. an acorn, an oak, a chestnut-tree. a.

बलुग बुलुग bulūgh, m. } puberty, adolescence,

बलुगत बुलुगत bulūghat, f. } the attaining of a mar-

बलुगित बुलुगित bulūghīyat, f. } riageable age. a.

बलुकना बिलुकना biloknā, a. to see, to look at. s.

बलुला बलुला balulā, m. a bubble (of water). s.

बलुना बिलुना bilonā, } a. to churn (also

बलुवना बिलुवना bilowanā, } bilaunā). s.

बलुवन्त बलुवन्त balwant, powerful, strong. s.

बलुवन्दी बलुवन्दी balwand, powerful, strong. d.

बलुङ्गी बिलुङ्गी bilaungī, f. a species of grass. h.

बलु बलु balah, weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskillful. a.

बलु बलु billa m. (v. billā), a badge, &c. d.

बलुहार बिलहार bali-hār, m. } sacrifice. bali-

बलुहारी बिलहारी bali-hārī, f. } hārī-jāna, same as bal-jānā, to be sacrificed. s.

बलुहन्दी बिलहन्दी bilah-band, m. settlement, regulation. h.

बलुहन्दी बिलहन्दी bilah-bandī, an account of the settlement of a district, specifying the name of each mahāl, the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is let. h.

बलुहरा बिलहरा bilharā, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding pāns or betel leaf. h.

बलुहरी बिलहरी bilahrī, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small basket for holding betel leaf. h.

बलुहन बलुहन bal-han, m. phlegm. s.

बलुही बलुही balhī, f. a fagot. h.

बलुहीन बलुहीन bal-hīn, weak, infirm. bal-hīnatā, f. weakness, prostration. s.

बलु बलु balī, strong, powerful; f. a wrinkle, skin shrivelled by age; the fold of the skin in stout persons upon the upper part of the belly, between the ensiform cartilage and the navel. s.

बलु बलु balī, any thing offered or sacrificed to an idol, such as flowers, rice, goats, &c. s.

बलु बलु ballī, a climber, a vine. s.

बलु बलु ballī, f. a prop, a pole, a long wooden stick to move or steer boats. ballī-mārānā, to steer, to push (a boat). h.

बलु बिलु billī, f. a she-cat. billī-loṭan, m. valerian. s.

बलु बलु bale, yes, true, so, well, right. p.

बलुलिना बलुलिना balaiyā lenā, to take or invoke another's misfortunes on one's self (v. balū en lenā). h.

बलुलित बलुलित balīyat, misfortune, calamity. a.

बलुलित बलुलित balūd, stupid; a dunce, a simpleton. a.

बलुलिस बलुलिस balesar, a subdivision of the Gūjar tribe, q.v. h.

बलुलित बलुलित balūgh, eloquent, mature; copious. a.

بيلوٹن **बिल्लीलोटन billī-loṭan**, m. valerian; so named from its effect on cats, which are said to be so delighted with its fragrance, as to roll about in their ecstasies. *h.*

بيلہ **balela**, m. the belleric myrobalan. *p.*

بيلنڈا **बलेंडा balendā**, m. a whirlwind; a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.* [cottage]. *h.*

بيلنڈي **बलेंडी balendī**, f. a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.*

بليہ **बल्य balya**, strong, vigorous; m. semen virile. *s.*

بم **बम bam**, f. a spring (of water); a fathom; a measuring-rod of $3\frac{1}{4}$ cubits. *h.*

بم **बम bam**, an interjection addressed to Shiva; much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth. *s.*

بم **बम bam**, f. a bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum; having the deepest tone; deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum). *a. p.*

بمان **बिमान bimān**, m. the chariot or vehicle of the gods (sometimes serving as a throne, and at others carrying them through the skies self-moving and self-directed). *s.*

بمب **बिम्ब bim̄b**, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Momordica monodelpha* or *Byronia grandis*). *s.*

بمب **बम्ब bamb**, m. a revenue defaulter, one who owes a balance to the state. *h.*

بمبا **बम्बा bambā**, m. a pump (from the English). *d.*

بمبو **बम्बू bambū**, m. a bamboo, the species of cane so called. (This has not been borrowed from the English, as some have supposed, but the English word itself has been derived from the Hindū dialects of Southern India). *d.*

بمبوٹہ **बम्बूट bambūṭ**, a disease in elephants, a kind of ulceration of their lower extremities. *d.*

بمبي **बम्बि bambī**, f. the navel. *d.*

بمبيل **बमतेले bamtele**, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe in the *Duāb*: they are of low repute. *h.*

بمبيل **बा-मि़ल ba-miṣl**, like, resembling. *p. a.*

بمبيل **बा-मुजarrad ba-mujarrad**, instantly, immediately. *p. a.*

بمبيل **बा-ماداد ba-madad**, by aid of, by means of. *p. a.*

بمبيل **बा-مارتابا ba-martaba**, in a degree, to some extent. *p. a.*

بمبيل **बामरि bamrī**, interj. alas! *bamrī mārṇā*, to bewail the dead, in the Hindū fashion, namely, by uttering loud cries and slapping the mouth with the hand at the same time. *d.*

بمبيل **बा-मा' a or बा-मा' i**, along with. *p. a.*

بمبيل **बा-मुक्ताज़ا ba-mukṭazā**, e, by the exaction of. *ba-mukṭazā, e lā-chārī*, through sheer helplessness. *p. a.*

بمبيل **बामकना bamaknā**, n. to swell. *h.*

بمبيل **बिमूख bimukh** (for *vimukh*), having the face averted, turned from, averse. *s.* [clean. *s.*

بمبيل **बिमल bimal** (for *vimal*), free of filth, clean. *s.*

بمبيل **बमला bamlā**, a hole from which water springs up. *h.*

بمن **बमन baman** (for *vaman*), m. vomit; a: emetic. *baman-k.* to vomit, to spew. *s.*

بمن **बामन baman**, a Brahman. *d.*

بمبي **बामनी bamani**, a female of the Brāhman caste; of or belonging to the Brāhmanical sect. *d.*

بموجب **बा-मजिब ba-mājib**, on account of, by reason of, in conformity with. *p. a.* [*man*], a Brāhman. *s.*

بمهن **बामहन bamhan**, m. (for *bāhman* or *brāhman*), a class of the Gaur Rājputs. *h.*

بمهن **बामहनी bamhani**, light red soil. *h.*

بمهنيا **बामहनीया bamhaniyā**, a subdivision of the *Kāchhī* tribe, q. v. *h.*

بمهنيتا **बामहनीया bamhaniyā**, m. a young Brāhman. *d.*

بميهٹا **बामिथा bamīthā**, m. a term applied to anthills (also to a snake's hole) in Upper India. *h.*

بميل **बामिल bamīl**, m. the name of a grass. *h.*

بن **बान ban**, m. cotton; a crop of cotton. *h.*

بن **बान ban**, f. a forest, a wood. *ban-jhārṇū*, *-mārṇā* or *mājhārṇā*, a. to beat the forests. *ban-kandū* and *ban-gonthā*, cow-dung found in the forests. *ban-jātrā*, f. the pilgrimage through the 84 forests of *Braja*. *s.*

بن **بين bin**, m. (contract. of *ابن*), a son. *a.*

بن **بun bun**, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, *kahwa*). *a.* an allowance of grain given to a day labourer. *h.*

بن **بun bun**, f. basis, root, stem. *p.*

بن **بين bin**, } without, unless. *bin jāne*, without knowing, unwittingly.

بن **بين binā**, } out knowing, unwittingly. *bin māre* or *bin tegh shahūd honā*, to be slain without a wound (applied to lovers). *bin māre tauba-k.*, to fear without cause. *s.*

بن **بانا banā**, m. bridegroom; (part. of *bannā*), made, prepared, &c.; land dressed and ready for the seed. *h.*

بن **بين binā**, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بن **بانا bannā**, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be mended or adjusted; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bridegroom. *banā-banāyā*, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect. *banā-ṭhanā*, to be fully adorned, decked out. *banā-chunā*, dressed, decked out. *banā-rahnā*, to remain waiting. *h.*

بن **بانا bannā**, m. a mason, a builder. *a.*

بن **بانا bunnā**, a. to weave, intertwine. *h.*

بن **بانا binnā**, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*

بن **بين binā-bar**, on account of, owing to. *p.*

بن **بين binā-bar-in**, therefore, with this view or intent. *p.* [tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بن **بين binnāphir**, m. the name of a class of the Gaur Rājputs. *h.*

بن **بانا banāt**, f. woollen cloth, broad cloth. *h.*

بن **بانا banāt**, f. woollen cloth, broad cloth. *h.*

بنات *banāt* (pl. of بنت), daughters. *banāti nabāt*, the tender herbage. *a.*

بنات العرش *banātu-n-na'sh*, m. the constellation of the Great Bear. *a.*

بناتي *banāti*, woollen. *h.*

بنادر *banādīr* (pl. of بندر), ports, harbours. *a.*

بناس *binās*, m. death, annihilation. *s.*

بناسپتي *banāspatī* or *banās-patthī*, f. forest leaves. *s.*

بنافر *banāfar*, name of a tribe of *Yadu-baisī rāj-pūts* in Oude. *h.*

بناکوش *binā-goch*, the cavity at the lower part of the ear. *p.* [bring. *h.*

بنالانا *banā-lānā*, n. to make and

بنام *ba-nāmi*, in the name of. *p.*

بنانا *banānā*, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to adjust, to adorn, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock, to feign. *h.*

بن آنا *ban-ānā*, n. to succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper. *h.*

بناء *banā*, o. m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self; concord, understanding, reconciliation; making up. *banā,o-k.*, to adorn, bedeck: in the Indian English the word is pronounced and written *bumnow*, and means a "cram," or "tough yarn," a purely made-up story. *h.*

بنات *bināwat*, act of weaving. *h.*

بنات *banāwat*, f. make, invention, affectation, contrivance, fabrication, fiction. *sham. n.*

بنات *bināwat*, f. weaving. *h.*

بناروي *banāwarī* or *banā,orī*, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *h.* [pare. *h.*

بنارونا *banā,onā*, a. to make, to pre-

بنائي *bināī*, f. weaving. *h.*

بنایاجانا *banāyā-jānā*, n. to be making, to be in hand. *h.*

بنایک *bināyak* (for *vināyaka*), a name of *Ganesh*. *s.*

بنب *bimb* or *vimba*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Bryonia grandis*, *Lin.*, *Momordica monadelphica*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بنب *bambā*, m. a well; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain. *h.*

بنباس *ban-bās*, m. one who dwells in the forest, a hermit. *s.*

بنباسي *ban-bāsī*, adj. dwelling in the forest; f. life of a hermit. *s.*

بنبک *bimbuk*, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*

بنبلارو *ban-bilā,o*, m. a wild cat. *s.*

بنبو *bambū*, the cane called bamboo. *d.*

بن بهانئا *ban-bhāntā*, m. wild bairagan or egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*

بنبي *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بنبي *bambī*, f. harvest crop; a stack or heap of grain; (same as *khirman*, q. v.). *d.*

بنپرسته *ban-prasth*, m. a Hindū who has reached the hermit stage of his existence. (v. *āsram*). *s.*

بن پزنا *ban-parnā*, n. to succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to a conclusion. *s.*

بنت *banat*, m. lace; a riband studded with spangles. *h.*

بنت *bint* or *binat*, a daughter. *bintu-l-'inab*, wive, daughter of the grape. *a.*

بنتا *banitā* (for *vanitā*), f. a wife, a woman. *s.*

بن ترائي *ban-tarāī*, f. wild *tarāī*, a kind of plant (*Luffa*). *h.*

بنتریا *bantariyā*, m. a class of people who formerly acted as wood-rangers in *Gorakpūr*. *h.* [solicitation. *s.*

بنتي *binī*, f. an apology, submission,

بنٹانا *banṭānā*, a. to share, distribute, to participate. *h.* [shared, to distribute. *h.*

بنٹوانا *banṭwānā*, a. to cause to be

بنٹويا *banṭwaiyā*, } one who shares or
بنٹويت *banṭait*, } distributes; a di-
vider, distributor. *h.*

بنٹھنا *banṭhā*, n. to be braided or plaited. *d.*

بنج *banj*, henbane (Arab. form of *بنج*). *a.*

بنج *banij*, m. a merchant, trader; the sixth of the astronomical periods called *Karan*, corresponding to the half of a lunar day. *s.*

بنج *banij* or *banaj* (for *banijya*), m. trade, traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بنجارا *banjārā*, m. a grain-merchant; also a carrier of grain. The term *banjārā* or *birinjārā* is also applied to a distinct class of vagrants. They are Hindūs, but do not belong to any particular caste or part of the country. They live in tents, and travel about like gipsies. *s.*

بنجاري *banjārī*, f. a kind of tent used by *banjārās*; adj. half-boiled (grain). *h.*

بنجر *banjar*, f. waste land; land which has not been cultivated for five years and upwards. *banjar-jadīd*, land brought into cultivation after lying some time fallow. *banjar kadīm*, land left fallow for some years. *banjar-kamī*, abatement of rent for fallow land. *banjar khārījī jamī*, waste land excluded from the rental. *h.*

بنجين *banjin*, lands close by a village; name of a weed about three feet high, which springs up among harvest crops. *h.*

बिन्न विन्न *binjan*, m. sauce, condiments ; particularly vegetables dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish ; (in grammar) a consonant. *s.*

बिजोटी वंजोटी *banjhoṭī*, f a medicine taken to produce barrenness. *h.*

बिज्या वणिज्या *banijya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

बिजाना वंचाना *bañchānā*, a. to make or hear one read. *s.*

बिजाना *bañchānā* (for *bachānā*), a. to save or protect. *d.* [tection. *d.*

बिजाव *bañchāo* (for *bachāo*), m. safety, protection. *s.*

बिजरा वनचर *ban-char*, m. literally, "wood-goer"; any wild animal, such as a monkey, &c.: it also denotes a forester or woodman. *s.*

बिजरी वनचरी *bancharī*, a kind of high jungle-grass, of which wild elephants are very fond. *s.*

बिचना वंचना *banchnā*, n. to be read or perused. *h.*

बन्ध *band*, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage ; binding, literally or figuratively, as a tie, a cord ; fetters, imprisonment ; an agreement, pledge, or promise ; a contract ; a regulation ; a dyke, mound, dam, or embankment ; a verse of a song consisting of two or three couplets ; belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle. *band-khāna*, m. a prison. *band-bāndhnā*, to restrain an inundation with dykes. *band-men-ānā*, to become a captive. *band-rahnā*, to be engaged in a business. *band-baithnā*, to succeed in an affair. *band-pakarṇā*, to object to the arguments of an opponent. *band-men-paṇnā*, to become a captive. *band-band-pakarṇā*, to seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints. *band-k.* or *band-kar denā*, a. to make fast, to shut or bar (a door). In composition it denotes fastening, enchaining, or fixing, as *na'l-band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes. *dev-band* (epithet of an ancient hero), the enchainers of demons. In Persian, *band* denotes hope or wish ; also "a trick of fence," a stratagem. *band-farmūdan*, to imprison. *p.*

बन्ध *bañd*, the limbs, members. *d.*

बिन्दु बिन्दु *bind*, f. a spot, dot, mark ; the nasal dot *anuswāra*. *s.*

बिन्दा वन्दा *bandā* or वंडा *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron (*Epidendron tesselloides*, Roxb.). *s.*

बिन्दा बुन्दा *bundā*, m. a drop, point, a dot. *s.*

बिन्दा *bindā*, m. a bundle, a sheaf, a faggot. *d.*

बिन्दा वन्दा *bandā*, a grain-magazine above ground. *h.*

बिन्दारा *bandārā*, m. a shore, or coast. *d.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *bindāl*, f. a medicinal herb. *h.*

बिन्दाना *bandānā* (for *bandhānā*), a. to cause to be fastened, &c. *d.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *band-baṭāṭī*, f. account of each share of assessment in grain. *h.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *band-bardāshṭ*, an account of the share of an instalment to be paid by each villager. *p.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *band-behrī*, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment of a village. *p. h.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *band-phānta*, an account of the shares of the liabilities of a village. *p. h.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *band-tāl* or *-ṭāl*, damming up a water-course for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *band-hisāb*, an abstract account. *p. a.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *bandi jam'*, the act of allotting to each cultivator an equal portion of good and bad lands. *p. a.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *bandar*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *bandar*, m. a city, an emporium ; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort, a mart or market. *p.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *bandrā*, m. mistletoe (v. *bandā*). *s.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *bandar-khat*, m. a sore that does not heal ; a running sore, an issue. *s.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *bandarī*, f. a sort of chintz from Machhli-bandar ; a sword from Rājbandarī ; name of a grass used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *bandrī*, } f. a female mou-
बिन्दा बिन्दा *bandariyā*, } key. *s.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *bandi sel*, a contract of sale. *p. e.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *bandish*, f. lit. tying, binding, or making up ; preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction, invention, contrivance ; elegance (of style). *bandish-bāndhnā*, a. to contrive ; to form a plot. *p.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *bind-kushād*, m. *semen cito emittens*, morbo affectus. *h. p.* [slaves. *p.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *bandagān* (pl. of *banda*), servants,

बिन्दा बिन्दा *bandagī*, f. slavery ; devotion ; service, compliment. *bandagī men khudā, i-k.*, to affect authority while in servitude. *p.* [rice. *h.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *bandlī*, a species of Rohilcund

बिन्दा बिन्दा *bandi muddat*, a stated period for the settlement of an account. *p. a.* [bind, &c. *d.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *bandnā* (for *bandhnā*, q. v.), a. to

बिन्दा बिन्दा *bandannār*, f. a wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals. *s.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *band-nawīs*, a clerk, an accountant. *p.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *bandū, ā*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *p.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *band-o-bast*, m. literally, "binding and fastening"; settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement ; economy, management, government. *band-o basti dawāmi*, permanent settlement. *band-o basti mi'ād* or *-sar-sarī*, temporary or summary settlement. *band-o-basti mulk*, the sum total of the revenue of a kingdom or province. *p.*

बिन्दा बिन्दा *band-o-bastī*, f. arranging, economy ; adj. of or relating to settlement, &c. *band-o-basti par-wāna* or *sanad*, patent, warrant, or deed of settlement. *band-o-bastī sar-rishā-dār*, a revenue-officer attached to some courts in Bengal. *p.*

बन्दोर बन्दोड़ *bandor*, f. a female slave. *h.*

बन्दूक *bandūh*, f. a musket. (Whence comes the word *bandūk*? It is not known either to the Turks or Persians. The nearest approach to it I have ever heard is the African-Arabic term *bundūkiyya*, literally signifying "Venetian," and formerly applied to a cross-bow, but in recent times to a gun, as the descendants of the Arabs in Egypt, Morocco, and Barbary obtained these weapons chiefly from Venice.—Binning.) *a.*

बन्दूकچی *bandūkhī*, m. a musketeer. *a. t.*

बन्दोल *bandol*, m. the child of a slave. *h.*

बन्दूहा *bandūhā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

बन्ध *bandh*, m. a pledge, a deposit; m. f. binding, tying, bandage, a tie, or fetter; a bank, a dyke, a mound for confining water; a village boundary; bondage, imprisonment. *bandh meñ paṛnā* or *ānā*, to become a captive. *s.*

बन्धु *bandhu*, m. a kinsman, a friend. (*v. bandhū*). *bandhutā*, f. a multitude of relations and friends; relationship, friendship. *bandhutwa*, m. relationship, friendship. *bandhu-jan*, a relation, a friend. *bandhu-datta*, given by a kinsman; m. the property given to a bride by her relatives. *bandhu-hin*, friendless, relationless. *s.*

बन्दा *banda*, a slave, servant. *banda-parnar*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior, *i. e.* your honour). *banda-e-dargāh*, the slave of (your) threshold. *banda-zāda*, son of (your) slave, *i. e.* thine humble servant. *banda-nauāz*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*

बन्दाहा *bandahā* (pl.), servants, slaves. *p.*

बन्धान *bandhān*, m. pension, a fixed allowance to any one; raised earthen embankments for flooding lands; purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *s.* [shut, &c. *s.*

बन्धाना *bandhānā*, a. to bind, fasten,

बन्धानी *bandhānī*, m. one whose business is to carry stone or timber, &c., over his shoulder; a pensioner; a gunner, an artilleryman. *h.*

बन्धाई *bandhāī*, f. bond, binding, fastening. *s.*

बन्धतन्त्र *bandha-tantra*, m. a complete army, or one with its four divisions of elephants, chariots, horse, and foot, *v. chaturanga*. *s.*

बन्धुजीव *bandhu-jīv*, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *s.*

बन्धुर *bandhur*, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); a drug, commonly called *birang*; a drug called *rishabh*; a crane. *s.*

बन्धुरा *bandhurā*, f. a whore, a prostitute. *s.*

बन्धक *bandhak*, m. a pledge, a pawn; binding, confinement. *s.*

बन्धाकी *bandhakī*, f. an unchaste woman, a harlot; a barren woman. *s.*

बन्धन *bandhan*, m. fastening, bandage; obstacle, hinderance. *bandhan-rajju*, f. any rope used for tying. *bandhan-granthī*, m. the knot of a ligature. *s.*

बन्धना *bandhnā*, n. to be tied, to be fastened; to be continuous, to be kept, enclosed, formed, or composed. *bandhī mūṭhī*, an undisclosed intention. *s.*

बन्धना *bandhnā*, a. to sting, to bite; n. to be bored or pierced. *s.*

बन्धनालय *bandhanālay*, m. a prison. बन्धु *bandhū*, बन्धु *bandhu*, or बन्धव *bandhava*, a friend, kinsman, but especially a distant cognate, subsequent in right of inheritance to the gentile *Sugotra*: the *bandhu* is of three kinds, the kinsman of the person himself, of his father, and of his mother; a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *s.*

बन्धुसा *bandhū,ā*, m. friend. बन्धुवा *bandhuvā*, a prisoner. *s.*

बन्धवाना *bandhuvānā*, to cause to be bound; to accuse. *s.*

बन्धवास *bandhvās*, land embanked all around so as to retain the water. *h.*

बन्धुवोर *bandhūr*, m. purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *h.*

बन्धुक *bandhūk*, m. a shrub bearing a red flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); also applied to the *Ixora bandhu*; a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *bandhūk-pushp*, m. the blossom of the same tree. *s.*

बन्धिया *bandhiyā*, an embankment (*v. bandhān*). *s.*

बन्धिया *bandhiyā*, f. a childless woman; a barren cow; a perfume called *bātā*. *s.*

बन्धेज *bandhej*, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness, persistence. *h.*

बन्धे मूठ्ठी *bandhī mūṭhī*, f. an undisclosed intention. *h.*

बन्धिया *bandhiyā*, barren, unfruitful; detained, confined. *s.*

बन्धि *bandī*, f. a female slave or servant; m. a prisoner, captive. *bandī-khāna* or *bandī-griha*, a prison-house. In law and revenue language *bandī* denotes agreement, arrangement; distribution, allowance; deduction or charge; it is also the name of a certain dry measure. *p. s.*

बन्धि *bandī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; a dress shorter than the *Jāma*; m. name of a tribe called *Bhāt*, a bard. *s.*

बन्धि *bandī*, f. a spot, dot, mark; the nasal dot *anusūāra*. *s.*

बन्धिया *bandiyā*, f. a kind of sweetmeats (like drops). *s.*

बन्धिजन *bandī-jan*, m. a kind of ornament; a bard. *h.* [captives. *s.*

बन्धिगृह *bandī-griha*, m. a house for

बन्धिला *bandelā*, a spurious tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundelcund (*Bundel-khand*). *h.* [soner. *s.*

बन्धिवान *bandiwān*, a captive, a pri-

بندھا بندا *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epiphyte. *h.* [sticks, or straw, &c. *s.*

بندھا *bindā*, m. a faggot, a bundle of firewood.

بندھا بندا *bandā*, m. a kind of ornament worn on the ears. *h.* [devil. *h.*

بندھا بندا *bandohā*, m. a whirlwind; a storm. *h.*

بندھا بندا *bandī*, f. short robe, a short full dress. *h.*

بندھا بندا *bandi*, f. a cart or carriage of any kind, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a bandy." *d.*

بندھا بندا *banderī*, f. a ridge-pole, the ridge of a house. *h.*

بندھا بندا *banrā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

بندھا بندا *banrī*, f. a bride. *h.*

بندھا بندا *bañs* (for *vañsha*), m. a descendant, offspring; race, lineage, family; a bamboo. *s.*

بندھا بندا *banṣā*, a species of grass which grows in rice-fields: it is used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بندھا بندا *bañsarālī*, f. a genealogy. *s.*

بندھا بندا *bu-nisbat*, with regard to, concerning. *p. a.*

بندھا بندا *ban-salāmī*, f. a fee exacted by the *zamīndār* from the cultivator for permission to collect the juice of the forest date-trees. *s. a.*

بندھا بندا *bañs-lochan*, m. the manna or sugar of the bamboo (it has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth). *s.*

بندھا بندا *binasnā*, n. to perish, to become spoiled. *s.*

بندھا بندا *banśī* or *banśī* *bañsī*, f. (for *vañśī*) a flute; a fishing-hook; a kind of wheat with blackish ears; in comp. of the race or lineage. *bañsī-bat*, m. the fig-tree under which Krishna was accustomed to play the lute. *s.*

بندھا بندا *banuṣṣā*, f. a violet. *p.*

بندھا بندا *bank*, m. a bending, a curvature; reach of a river. *s.*

بندھا بندا *bankāṛī*, f. a bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river. *s.*

بندھا بندا *banik-putra*, m. the son of a merchant, a young merchant. *banik-putrī*, a young woman of the *Baniyā* tribe. *s.* [merce. *s.*

بندھا بندا *banik-path*, m. traffic, commerce. *h.*

بندھا بندا *bankāṭā*, the crop on the field irrecoverably spoiled. *h.*

بندھا بندا *ban-kaṭī* or *ban-kaṭṭī*, f. a fee paid for cutting timber; the right obtained by clearing a jungle and bringing it under cultivation. *h.*

بندھا بندا *ban-kaṭiyā*, m. name of a prickly plant (v. *bang-kaṭiyā*). *h.*

بندھا بندا *bankar*, spontaneous produce of jungle or forest land, such as gums, honey, &c.; also revenue from woods and forests. *h.* [ropes. *h.*

بندھا بندا *bankas*, grass used in making

بندھا بندا *ban-handā*, cow-dung found in a jungle or forest, and used for fuel. *h.*

بندھا بندا *bankharā*, lands on which cotton has grown during the past season. *h.*

بندھا بندا *ban-khand*, m. a forest. *s.*

بندھا بندا *ban-khandī*, m. the name of a celebrated forest in India. *h.*

بندھا بندا *bang*, f. hemp (*Canabis sativa*); an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp. *p.*

بندھا بندا *bang*, f. calx of tin, given internally as an aphrodisiac; name of *Baugālā* (Bengal). *s.*

بندھا بندا *bingā*, crooked, awry, distorted. *d.*

بندھا بندا *bangā*, m. a joint of bamboo root; a kind of soil; well-water slightly brackish. *h.*

بندھا بندا *bangālā*, the province of Bengal. *h.*

بندھا بندا *bangālī*, m. *bangālīn*, f. an inhabitant of Bengal. *s.*

بندھا بندا *bangāh*, f. baggage, luggage; the tents, stores, furniture, &c., of an army. *p.*

بندھا بندا *banig-bhāo*, m. traffic, trade. *s.*

بندھا بندا *bangrī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of glass), a bangle or bracelet made of glass or lac. *h.*

بندھا بندا *banghā*, an aquatic beetle that eats rice-plants. *h.*

بندھا بندا *bang-kaṭiyā*, a species of *solanum* resembling a thistle (not of any use). *h.*

بندھا بندا *bangkī*, a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

بندھا بندا *banglā*, m. kind of thatched house, commonly called by Europeans a "bungalow"; a sort of betel-leaf so called. *h.*

بندھا بندا *bangliyā*, name of a species of rice. *h.* [in forests. *h.*

بندھا بندا *ban-gauṭhā*, cow-dung found

بندھا بندا *bangī*, f. a humming-top. *h.*

بندھا بندا *bangī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with *bang*. *p.*

بندھا بندا *ban-māl*, f. a garland of various flowers (usually those of the *tūlsī*) reaching to the feet. *s.*

بندھا بندا *ban-mālī*, one who wears a "ban-māl"; an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

بندھا بندا *ban-mānus*, m. a man of the woods, a wild man; an oran-ūtang. *s.*

بندھا بندا *bannā*, *binnā*, *bunnā*. v. *بنا*.

بندھا بندا *ban-vārī*, m. one of the names of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

بندھا بندا *ban-vās*, m. separated from one's family, living in a wood; met. disinherited (a son). *s.* [made or forced. *h.*

بندھا بندا *ban-rānā*, a. to cause to be

بنو **वनवाई** *bannwā,ī*, f. price paid for making any thing. *h.* [weaving. *h.*

بنو **विनवाई** *binnwā,ī*, f. price paid for **बनोत्सर्ग** *banotsarg*, m. a ceremony performed in honour of a newly-planted orchard : it somewhat resembles a marriage ceremony. (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*

बनोर **बंवर** *banwar*, m. f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

बनोरिया **बिनौरिया** *binauriyā*, m. name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

बनोला **बिनौला** *binaulā*, m. the seed of the cotton-tree (it is said to be very fattening food for cattle). *binaulā chābnā*, a. to say unpleasant things. *h.*

बनौली **बिनौली** *binaulī*, f. hail (of a smaller kind). *h.*

बनौना **बिनौना** *binaunā*, a. to adore, to venerate, to revere, to laud. *s.*

बनवन्द **बंवंड** *banwand*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

बनवैया **बनवैया** *banwaiyā*, m. maker, manufacturer. *h.* [household furniture. *p.*

बन्ध **buna** or *bunna*, m. basis, root, domestics,

बन्हा **बन्हा** *banhā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*

बनहार **बनिहार** *banihār*, a labourer whose services are paid in *bannī*, or in kind. *h.*

बनहियान **बन्हियान** *bunhiyān*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

बन्हाई **बन्हाई** *banhā,ī*, f. a female conjuror, an enchantress. *h.*

बनहर **बिनहर** *binahar*, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.*

बनी **बनी** *banī*, f. a bride. *h.*

बनी **बनी** *banī*, f. a small forest ; a wood. *s.*

बनी **बिनय** *binay* (for *vinaya*), m. humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good-nature. *s.*

बनी **banī** (pl. of **ابن**), sons. *banī-ādam*, sons of Adam; men. *banī isrā,īl*, children of Israel, Israelites. *a.*

बनी **बन्नी** *bannī*, a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. *h.*

बनीया **बणिया** or **बनिया** *baniyā* (also *banjā*), m. a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler), a Hindū money-changer : in Calcutta this term is applied to the Hindū partner or cash-keeper of a European firm. *s.*

बनीया **बुन्या** *bunyā*, f. foundation, base, origin. *bunyā dālnā*, to lay the foundation, to found (a city, &c.). *p.*

बनीयाकड़ा **बनीयाकड़ा** *banaiyā-kaṛḍā*, m. cowdung dried for fuel (not made up). *h.*

बनीया **बनिया** *baniyān* or *banyān*, m. a trader, a merchant (v. *baniyā*). *p.*

बनीया **बुन्या** *bunyān*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

बनीयान **बनियान** *baniyāyan* or *baniyā,in*, f. wife of a *baniyā* (a trader). *h.*

बनीटी **बनेटी** *banetī* or **बनैटी** *banaiṭī*, f. a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire. *h.*

बनीज **बनीज** *banij*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

बनीक **बनीक** *banīk*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

बनीला **बनेला** *banelā* or **बनैला** *banailā*, wild, of the forest. *s.*

बनीनी **बनैनी** *banainī*, f. wife of a *baniyā*. *h.*

बनीवाल **बनीवाल** *banīwāl*, a subdivision of the *Bhangī* caste. *h.*

बु **bū** (for **ابو**), father ; possessed of ; generally used in composition with another word. as *bū-l-ʿajab*, father of wonder, or possessed of wonder, marvellous. *a.*

बु **bo** or *bū*, f. smell, odour. *bū-kash*, one who inhales the scent or odour of any substance. *p.*

बु **bo** (root of *bonā*), sowing, cultivation. *h.*

बु **बौ** *bau*, the fee or perquisite of the zamindār whenever a daughter of any cultivator in his village is married. *h.*

बुआ **बूआ** *bū,ā*, f. sister ; also an aunt by the father's side. *h.*

बुआब **बुआब** *banwāb*, a janitor or porter. *a.*

बुआदा **बुआदा** *banwādā*, m. a kind of herb, somewhat like turmeric. *h.*

बुआरा **बुआरा** *bo,ārā*, m. seedtime, sowing. *h.*

बुआसु **बा-वासु** *ba-wāsū*, by reason, because of. *p.a.*

बुआसिर **बा-आसिर** *banwāsīr* (pl. of **باسور**), the piles or hemorrhoids. *a.*

बुआहوس **बु-आहوس** *bu-l-hawas*, desirous ; m. a block-head, a wavering, fickle person. *bu-l-hawāsī*, f. whim, caprice. *a.*

बुआना **बुआना** *bo,ānā*, a. to cause to sow ; n. (from *bū*, smell), to stink, to emit a smell. *h.*

बुआह **बुआह** *bivāh*, m. marriage. *s.*

बुआहा **बुआहा** *banwāhā*, pocky, affected with *lues venerea*. *h.*

बुआई **बुआई** *banwā,ī*, f. a kibe, or chap on the foot, a chilblain. *s.* [seedtime. *h.*

बुआई **बुआई** *bo,ā,ī*, f. sowing, the act of sowing ;

बुआब **बुआब** *bob*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

बुआबा **बुआबा** *bobā*, m. goods and chattels, property ; a bundle. *h.*

बुआबा **बुआबा** *būbah*, m. an old simpleton. *d.*

बुआबा **बुआबा** *būbū*, a sister ; (in the west of India) a lady (for *bībī*) ; a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. *h.*

بوتا वृता *būtā*, m. strength, power, ability. *h.*

بوتا *botā*, m. a young camel. *p.*

بوتات *būtāt* (for *buyūtāt*), m. account of household expense. *a.*

بوتاتی *būtātī*, relating to household expense. *a.*

بوتو बोटू *botū*, m. a he-goat. *h.*

بونه *būta*, m. a crucible, melting-pot; a bush, a shrub. *p.*

بوتی زمین *bautī-zamīn* (corruptly *-jamīn*), land held by the owner of a village in his own possession to give out to the peasants for cultivation. *h.p.*

بوتیمار *būtīmār*, a heron. *p.*

بوت वृट *būt*, m. a kind of pulse, chick-pea (*Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

بوت बोट *bot*, the finger, finger's breadth. *h.*

بوٹا वृटा *būtā*, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth, or painted on paper, &c.; a bush, a shrub. *būtā-dār*, a flowered (cloth). *būtā-kadd*, applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. *h.*

بوٹی वृटी *būtī*, f. drugs; flowers or sprigs (on muslin), sprigs of a plant. *h.*

بوٹی बोटी *botī*, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. *h.*

بوجہ *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe-ki*, in a way; in such a way that. *p.a.*

بوجھ वूक *būjh*, f. understanding, comprehension. *būjh-ke*, wittingly. *s.*

بوجھ बोक *bojh*, } m. a load, weight, ballast

बोका *bojhā*, } of a boat or ship. *bojh pakarnā*, to affect a new delicacy or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is generally spoken in raillery). *bojh sir par honā*, applied to a task, the performance of which is become indispensable: in agricultural language the *bojh* or load comprises about five *dhokās* of corn (v. *dhokā*). *h.*

बुज्हा बोज्हा *būjhā-būjhī*, f. a game among children: one of them is blindfolded, and must guess which of the others touches him. *s.* [tion. *s.*

बुज्हाई वूकाई *būjhā,ī*, f. teaching, instruction.

बुज्हाई बोकाई *bojhā,ī*, f. lading (a cargo). *h.*

बुज्हाई वूकवटाई *bojh-batā,ī*, f. a mode of division by stacks or bundles of mowed corn. *h.*

बुज्हाल वूकल *bojhal*, loaded, laden, heavy. *h.*

बुज्हाल *bū-jahl* (v. *abū-jahl*), adj. foolish. *a.*

बुज्हाना वूकना *būjhnā*, a. to understand, to make out or comprehend; to think. *būjh-lenā* (at cards), to settle the account of gain and loss. *s.*

बुज्हाना वूकना *bojhnā*, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. *h.*

बुज्हेल वूकेल *bojhel*, loaded, burdened. *h.*

बुज्हा वूच *boch*, m. an alligator. *h.*

बुजा वूचा *bochā*, m. a kind of sedan, a chair-palkī. *h.* [out ears. *h.*

बुजा वूचा *būchā*, m. *būchī*, f. ear-erect, with-

बुजा *bochrā*, chipped or notched on the edge. *h.*

बुजना वूचना *būchnā*, n. to sit in a confined posture, to crouch. *h.*

बुजार वूझार *bauchhār*, } f. driving rain, wind

बुजाइ वूजाइ *bauchhār*, } and rain. *h.*

बुद *būd*, f. existence, being; a dwelling. *būd o bāsh*, residence, dwelling. *p.*

बुदा वूदा *bodā*, weak, faint-hearted, low-spirited; m. a buffalo; (in Dakh.) *bodā-kāghaz*, blotting paper. *h.*

बुदा *bodā*, m. the nave of a wheel. *d.*

बुदार *bo-dār* or *bū-dār*, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so called. *p.*

बुदाश *būd-bāsh*, f. existence, subsistence; residence, abode. *p.*

बुदर वूदर *bodar*, a place to stand on for those who raise water from a well. *h.*

बुदली वूदली *bodlī*, f. a simple woman, trollop; a woman who lives with a *be-nawā fakīr*, and dresses like a man. *h.*

बुदन *būdan* (root *bun* or *bāsh*), to be. *p.*

बुदध वूध *bodh*, m. understanding, knowledge. *s.*

बुदध वूध *bodh*, m. a security. *h.*

बुदध वूद्ध *bauddha*, m. a Buddhist. *s.*

बुदधा वूद्धा *boddhā*, ingenious, intelligent, sensible. *s.*

बुदधक वूधक *bodhak*, m. a teacher. *s.*

बुदधन वूधन *bodhan*, m. } knowledge, teach-

बुदधनी वूधनी *bodhanī*, f. } ing; awakening, arousing. *s.*

बुदधना वूधना *bodhnā*, a. to wheedle. *s.*

बुदधा वूदा *būdā*, old, aged; m. an old man. *būdī*, f. an old woman. *d.*

बुदधा वूदधा *būd-pān* (also *būd-pānā*), m. old age. *d.*

बुदधा वूदधा *būd-hā*, m. an old man; adj. aged. *h.*

बुदधा वूदधा *būd-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges below Hastināpūr, &c. *h.*

बुदधा वूदधा *bor*, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. *h.*

बुदधा वूदधा *būr*, barren (land); f. chaff, husk. *būr-kā-laddū*, a sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition, and cry out to passengers, "You'll repent if you eat it, or regret your tasting it." Hence great men are sometimes called *būr-kā laddū*, when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad; a well-looking but stupid fellow. *h.*

بورا **बूरा** *būrā*, m. a coarse kind of sugar; sawdust; powder; redeemable mortgage. *h.*

بورا **बोरा** *borā*, m. a canvass bag (particularly for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack; a kind of bean like French beans (*Dolichos catsang*). *h.*

بورا **बौरा** *aurā*, m. mad, insane. *h.*

بورایا **बौरापा** *aurā-pā*, } m. madness, state
 بوراپن **बौरापन** *aurā-pan*, } of insanity. *h.*

بورانا **बौराना** *aurānā*, n. to be mad, to mad-den. *h.*

بورانی **बूरानि** *būrāni*, f. a kind of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant (*Baingan*) fried in sour milk. *p.*

بوراها **बौराहा** *aurāhā*, mad, insane. *h.*

بوربچه **bor-bachcha**, m. a leopard. *d.*

بورق **būraq** or *auraq*, m. borax. *a.*

بورنا **būrṇā**, a. to shew, to scatter about. *d.*

بورو **बोरो** *boro*, m. rainbow; marsh rice (Elliot Gloss.); the name of a kind of rice which is cut in March (Hunter). *boro faṣl*, the season of cutting this rice. *h.* [kalam for writing. *p.*

بورو **būrū** or *borū*, a tube, pipe; a reed or

بوره **būra**, borax; nitre for soldering. *p.*

بوره **bora**, m. redeemable mortgage; a sack for holding rice. *h.*

بورھ **बौरहा** *aurhā*, mad, insane. *h.*

بورى **बोरी** *auri*, f. mad, an insane woman. *h.*

بوریا **boriyā** or *būriyā*, m. a kind of mat. *būriyā-bāf*, a mat maker. *p.* [catsang). *h.*

بوڑا **बोड़ा** *borā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos*

بوڑا **borā**, deaf, dull of hearing. *d.*

بوڑمرنا **बूड़मरना** *būr-marnā*, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning. *h.*

بوڑنا **बोड़ना** *borṇā*, a. to cause to dive. *h.*

بوڑنا **बूड़ना** *būrṇā*, n. to dive; to drown, to be immersed, to dip. *h.*

بوڑھا **बूढ़ा** *būrhā*, m. an old man; adj. old, aged. *būrhā-ārḥā*, aged, of mature years. *h.*

بوڑھاپا **बूढ़ाप** *būrhāpā*, also *būrhā-pan*, m. old age. *h.*

بوڑی **बूड़ी** *būrī*, f. a point of a spear; a spike in the end of a staff. *h.*

بوڑیا **बूड़िया** *būriyā*, m. a diver. *h.*

بوز **boz**, m. cream-coloured (a horse). *p.*

بوزا **būzā** (vulgarly *bozā*), m. beer. *būze-khāna*, a beer-shop, a "boozing-ken;" the latter term is probably a corruption of *būze-khāna*, introduced into Europe by the gypsies. *p.*

بوزاگر **būzāgar**, m. a brewer, a maker of or dealer in the stuff called *būzā*. *p.*

بوزاگرى **būzāgarī**, f. brewing (of *būzā*) *p.*

بوزنه **būzna**, also *bozna* and *boznāna*, m. a monkey, an ape. *p.*

بوزه **boza**, m. the name of a bird (*Ibis denudata?* Buch.); a kind of beer (v. *būzā*). *p.*

بوزينه **būzina**, an ape, monkey. *p.*

بوس **bos** (in compos.) kissing, saluting. *p.*

بوساطت **ba-wasāṭat**, by means of. *p. a.*

بوستان **bostān** or *būstān*, m. a pleasure-garden; name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet and moralist *Sa'dī*. *p.*

بوکنار **bos o kinār**, m. kissing and toying; dalliance. *p.*

بوسه **bosa**, m. a kiss. *bosa-bāzī*, f. kissing and toying. *bosa-denā* or *lenā*, to kiss. *p.*

بوسى **bosī**, kissing, used in comp. as *ḡadam-bosī*, kissing the feet, i.e. obeisance. *p.*

بوسیدن **bosīdan**, to kiss, embrace. *p.*

بوسیده **bosīda**, stale, rotten. *bosīdagī*, f. rottenness; also part. having kissed. *p.*

بوغ **boḡh**, a wrapper, a pouch. *boḡh-band*, m. the cloth in which any thing (particularly a saddle) is wrapped up. *p.*

بوغرا **boḡhrā**, m. a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. *boḡhrā nikālnā*, to be well beaten; some what akin to our phrase "having his gruel." *p.*

بوغما **boḡhmā**, m. trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c., the stores of a wallet; ugly and fat (woman). *p.*

بوق **būḡ**, m. a trumpet, clarion. *a.*

بوقت **ba-waḡt**, at the time, in the time. *p. a.*

بوکلون **bū-ḡalamūn**, m. a chameleon, (hence) any thing of various hues; adj. various, wonderful. *a.*

بوکلہ **boḡla** or *būḡla*, m. potherb. *a.*

بوك **būḡ**, land recovered by the recession of a river. *h.*

بوك **boh**, m. a he-goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*

بوکا **būḡkā**, m. powder; small pearls. *h.*

بوکا **bokā**, m. a basket, pail, or leather bag for throwing water to a higher elevation. *h.*

بوکارا **būḡkāra**, land (previously recovered as *būḡ*, q. v.), but rendered useless by a deposit of sand. *h.*

بوکرا **bokrā**, m. a he-goat. *s.*

بوکری **bokrī**, f. a she-goat. *s.*

بوکرتر **bokur**, m. a he-goat (big-bearded). *d.*

بوکنا **būḡnā**, a. to powder, to grind, to reduce to powder. *h.*

بوکد **bokā**, m. a basket or leather bag used for raising water. *h.*

بول **बोल** *bol*, m. myrrh. *s.*
 بول **बोल** *bol*, m. speech, talk, conversation ; words of a song. *h.*
 بول **बोल** *bol*, m. urine. *bol-dān*, a chamber-pot. *bol-gāh*, the urethra. *a.*
 बोला **बौला** *baulā*, toothless. *h.*
 बोला **बोला** *bolā*, m. a verbal agreement between two parties. *h.* [tion. *h.*
 बोलाचाली **बोलाचाली** *bolā-chālī*, f. conversation. *h.*
 बोला **बोला** *bolānā* (v. *baulānā*), n. to be mad. *bolāna* (Dakh. for *bulānā*, q. v.). *h.*
 बोला **बोला** *bol-bālā*, m. a kind of benediction. *bol-bālā honā*, to prosper. *h.* [mon. *d.*
 बोला **बोला** *bol-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to summon. *h.*
 बोला **बोला** *bol-tā*, m. the faculty of speech ; soul. life. *h.*
 बोला **बोला** *bol-chāl*, f. conversation. *h.*
 बोला **बोला** *bolnā*, n. to speak ; to sound, to emit sound ; to tell, to say. *bol uhnā*, to speak out, to exclaim. *bol chālnā*, to converse, speak together. *bole so bolnā*, to speak repeatedly. *h.*
 बोला **बोला** *bolāns*, making over one's own share to another. *h.*
 बोला **बोला** *bolānsī*, the holder of another's share or inheritance ; an adopted heir. *h.*
 बोला **बोला** *bolā*, f. settlement direct with the peasant ; also a kind of assessment. *h.*
 बोला **बोला** *bolī*, f. speech, dialect, language ; conversation, talk. *bolī-k.*, to jeer, to jest. *h.*
 बोला **बोला** *bolī-tholī*, f. jeering, speaking at but not to a person. *bolī tholī sunānā* or *mārnā*, to reproach, to blame. *h.*
 बोम **बोम** *bīm*, m. an owl ; land, ground, soil. *p.*
 बोम **बोम** *bom*, m. } weeping, wailing, lamentation ; interj. alas ! *d.*
 बोम **बोम** *bomrī*, f. }
 बोना **बोना** *bonā*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.*
 बोना **बोना** *baunā*, m. a dwarf ; the fifth *avatār*, or incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*
 बोना **बोना** *bonṭ*, m. a stalk. *h.*
 बोना **बोना** *būnt*, m. a kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arietinum*) ; the plant of *būnt* ; adj. little compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony : sometimes used substantively). *h.* [būnt, q. v. *h.*
 बोना **बोना** *būnt pulāw*, m. a *pulāw* made of
 बोना **बोना** *bonṭ*, a finger (same as *angul*). *d.*
 बोना **बोना** *būnj*, mould, mustiness. *būnj-bharā*, very musty. *d.*
 बोना **बोना** *būnd*, f. drop. *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*, understood), very strong wine ; doubly-distilled spirits. &c. *s.*

बोना **बोना** *būnd*, good, well, excellent ; high soaring (generally applied to kites). *h.*
 बोना **बोना** *būndakī*, f. a spot. *būndakī-dār*, spotted. *d.*
 बोना **बोना** *būndā*, m. a large drop. *būndā-būndī*, small and interrupted dropping of rain.
 बोना **बोना** *būndī*, f. drops of rain ; name of a place ; a kind of sweetmeat in the form of drops. *s.*
 बोना **बोना** *būndelā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundelcund (i. e. *Būndel-khand*). *h.*
 बोना **बोना** *baund*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*
 बोना **बोना** *bonḍā*, m. a capsule, or pod of cotton, &c. *d.*
 बोना **बोना** *bawandar*, m. a whirlwind, a devil. *h.*
 बोना **बोना** *baundnā*, n. to entwine (creepers or vines) *h.*
 बोना **बोना** *bonḍī*, f. the germ of a plant after the flower is shed. *h.*
 बोना **बोना** *baundiyanā*, n. to twine ; to run irregularly or in a crooked direction, with turnings and windings. *h.*
 बोना **बोना** *būngā* or *bonjā*, a stack of straw, a heap of chaff. *h.*
 बोना **बोना** *baunī*, f. female dwarf. *s.*
 बोना **बोना** *bonī*, f. the season of sowing. *s.*
 बोना **बोना** *bauhā*, pocky (v. *bawāhā*). *h.*
 बोना **बोना** *bauhāī*, f. afflicted with venereal disease (a woman). *h.*
 बोना **बोना** *bohrā*, m. a class of bankers or money-lenders so called. *h.*
 बोना **बोना** *bohnī*, f. the money received for the first sale in the morning by shopkeepers and hucksters : no credit is allowed, nothing but ready money being received on such occasions. *h.*
 बोना **बोना** *bohodiya*, m. a man who works with a borrowed plough, or with a spade, &c. (having no plough of his own). *h.*
 बोना **बोना** *būī*, a word used to frighten children, a goolin, or still more nearly, "bogie." *h.*
 बोना **बोना** *boīvāch* *boīvāchh*, assessment to be realized on cultivation. *h.* [lie fallow. *h.*
 बोना **बोना** *boyar*, land that is never allowed to
 बोना **बोना** *bawerā*, sowing, seedtime. *h.*
 बोना **बोना** *baresiyā*, a catamite, sodomite ; one who talks nonsense, a babbler. *h.*
 बोना **बोना** *boiyā*, m. a small basket. *h.*
 बोना **बोना** *būīdan*, to diffuse fragrance. *p.*
 बोना **बोना** *bha*, the aspirate form of the letter **ब** *ba*. *h.*
 बोना **बोना** *ba*, prep. by, with, in ; generally joined to the word it governs, and then the imperceptible *h* is dropped, as *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe*, in such a manner. *f*
 बोना **बोना** *bahu*, much, many, large, great. *e.*

بہہ *bih*, good, better. *bih* or *bīhi*, a quince. *p.*

بہا *bahā*, m. price, value. *bahā*, *e khūn*, blood-money (paid to the relations of a person slain). *bahā*, *e khil'at*, a tax raised in order to defray the expense of honorary dresses. *bahā*, *e kāghaz*, an allowance for office paper, red tape, &c. *h.*

بہا بر *بھار* *bhābar*, name of a large forest at the foot of the Sevalic hills. *h.*

بہا بھئی *بھابی* *bhābhī*, f. a brother's wife. *h.*

بہا بھائی *بھابی* *bhābhī*, future, about to be, predestined. *s.*

بہا بھاپہ *بھاپہ* *bhāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

بہا بھارنا *بھافیرنا* *bahā-phīrnā* or *bahā-bahā-phīrnā*, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. *s.*

بہا بھاننا *بھاننا* *bhāphnā*, a. to conceive, to guess, to comprehend. *h.*

بہا بھات *بھات* *bhāt*, advances to ploughmen without any interest. *h.*

بہا بھات *بھات* *bhāt*, m. boiled rice, food. *s.*

بہا بھاتا *بھاتا* *bhātā*, m. an extra allowance to troops on service, commonly called *batta*. *h.*

بہا بھات *بھات* *bhāt*, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard; name of a tribe. *h.*

بہا بھاتن *بھاتن* *bhātān*, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h.* [the ebb tide. *h.*

بہا بھاتھا *بھاتھا* *bhāthā*, m. a current or stream,

بہا بھاتھی *بھاتھی* *bhāthī*, f. bellows. *s.*

بہا بھاتھی *بھاتھی* *bhāthī*, f. down the river, with the current. *h.*

بہا بھاتیال *بھاتیال* *bhāthiyāl*, m. down, below, down the river, with the stream. *h.*

بہا بھاجر *بھاجر* *bhājar*, } f. flight, running off. *h.*

بہا بھاجن *بھاجن* *bhājan*, m. a plate, a dish, &c.; (in arithmetic) division. *s.*

بہا بھاجنا *بھاجنا* *bhājnā*, n. to flee, run away. *h.*

بہا بھاجنا *بھاجنا* *bhājnā*, a. to fry. *s.*

بہا بھاجی *بھاجی* *bhājī*, f. greens. *s.*

بہا بھاجی *بھاجی* *bhājī*, f. portion or share of food. *h.*

بہا بھاجیہ *بھاجیہ* *bhājya*, divisible, to be portioned; m. a portion, a share, an inheritance; (in arithmetic) the dividend. *s.*

بہا بھاجر *بھاجر* *bhāchar*, a large earthen pot or jar. *d.*

بہا بھادر *بھادر* *bahādur*, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, a champion, knight; a title bestowed on military officers. "It is often accompanied with the word *jang*, war; thus, *bahādur jang*, invincible in war. The English (that is to say, Indian-English) language has adopted this word: a "bahauder" indicates a martinet, or proud and haughty mortal dressed in a little brief authority" (Binning.) *p.*

بہا بھاد *بھاد* *bhādra*, } m. the fifth solar

بہا بھاد *بھاد* *bhādra*, } month (see *bhā-*

بہا بھاد *بھاد* *bhādra*, f. a name common to the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets prior and subsequent, or *pūrva* and *uttar*. *s.*

بہا بھادری *بھادری* *bahādurī*, f. bravery, gallantry. *p.*

بہا بھادوں *بھادوں* *bhādonī*, m. name of the fifth solar month, August—September (in which the full moon is near *Pūrvabhādrapada*). *s.*

بہا بھادوںوی *بھادوںوی* *bhādonvī*, of or relating to the month *bhādonī*; the autumnal crop. *s.*

بہا بھادینا *بھادینا* *bahā-denā*, a. (lit. to set afloat), to demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune. *s.*

بہا بھار *بھار* *bihār*, m. diversion, sport, amusement; name of a province. *bihāra-sthal*, place of amusement. *s.*

بہا بھار *بھار* *bahār*, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight. *bahāristān*, m. a place adorned with the blossoms of spring; name of a Persian book by Jāmi. *p.*

بہا بھار *بھار* *bhār*, m. a load, weight, fagot, gravity, a weight of gold equal to 2000 *palas*. *s.*

بہا بھار *بھار* *bhār*, out, without (v. *bāhar*); adj. external, outside. *d.*

بہا بھارا *بھارا* *bhārā*, m. a load, burthen. *s.*

بہا بھارن *بھارن* *bahārān*, the spring season. *p.*

بہا بھاریرکش *بھاریرکش* *bhār-bīrksh*, m. a fragrant substance, commonly called *kākshī* considered variously as a vegetable or mineral product. *s.*

بہا بھارت *بھارت* *bhārat* or *bhārata*, m. the heroic poem which contains the account of *Yudhishthīr's* war; m. name of one of the nine divisions of the world: India proper, so called from *Bharata*, the son of *Dushyanta*, whose patrimony it was. *s.*

بہا بھارچا *بھارچا* *bhārjā*, f. a wife; wives of the *Rāgs*, or deities presiding over the *Hindū* musical modes. *bhārjāva*, the condition of a wife. *bhārjāfik* m. a henpecked husband. *s.*

بہا بھارڈواج *بھارڈواج* *bhāradwāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*

بہا بھارستان *بھارستان* *bahāristān*, abode of spring, or of beauty; name of a Persian work by the poet *Jāmi*. *p.*

بہا بھارن *بھارن* *buhāran*, f. sweepings. *h.*

بہا بھارنا *بھارنا* *buhārnā*, a. to sweep, to gather. *h.*

بہا بھارنی *بھارنی* *buhārnī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بہا بھارو *بھارو* *buhārū*, m. a sweeper. *h.*

بہا بھارواہ *بھارواہ* *bhār-wāh* (also *bhāra-vāhik*), m. a porter, a bearer of burthens. *s.*

بہا بھاری *بھاری* *buhārī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بہا بھاری *بھاری* *bhārī*, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burthens. *bhārī-bharkam*, grave, sedate. *bhārī patthar chūmkar chhōpnā*, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*

بہا بھاری *بھاری* *bahārī*, vernal, relating to spring. *p.*

بہا بھاری *بھاری* *bihārī*, sportive; a name of *Krishna*; name of a *Hindī* poet. *s.*

بھاریا **भाय्या** *bhāryā*, f. lit. a wife or married woman; a musical mode; the wife of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode. *s*

بھارڑ **भाड़** *bhār*. m. a furnace, kiln (particularly for frying grain). *s*

بھارڑ **भाड़** *bhār*, m. the price of fornication. *bhār-khānā*, a. to live on the wages of prostitution (applied not to the woman but to her dependants). *h*

بھارڑا **भाड़ा** *bhārā*, m. hire, settled fare, rent; recompense. *h*

بھاسر **भासुर** *bhāsur*, m. a husband's elder brother; a species of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s*

بھاسکر **भास्कर** *bhāskar*, resplendent, shining; m. the sun; name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shīromani* and other works. *s*

بھاسنا **भासना** *bhāsnā*, n. to be known, to appear. *s*

بھاسور **भासुर** *bhāsur*, shining, radiant; m. the sun, a day; *Costus speciosus*. *s* [*bhākhā*]. *s*

بھاشا **भाषा** *bhāshā*, f. a dialect, &c. (same as

بھاشت **भाषित** *bhāshit*, spoken, said. *s*

بھاکت **भाक्त** *bhākta*, } m. a follower, a de-
بھاکتک **भाक्तिक** *bhāktik*, } pendant, a retainer. *s*

بھاکسی **भाकसी** *bhāksī*, f. a kiln. *s*

بھاکھ **भाख** *bhākhā*, f. speech, dialect, language. *s*

بھاکھنا **भाखना** *bhākhnā*, a. to speak, to call. *s*

بھاک **भाक** *bhāk*, m. name of a rāg in music. *h*

بھاک **भाग** *bhāg*, m. fortune, destiny; share, lot; tax, duty; share in kind; a degree, the 360th part of a circle; a fraction. *bhāg jāgnā*, to be fortunate. *bhāg-batā*, apportionment of the shares of a crop. *bhāg-dār*, a sharer. *s*

بھاکا بھاک **भागभाग** *bhāgā-bhāg*, m. running away, flight. *h* [fort, consolation. *d*

بھاک بھروسا **भागभरोसा** *bhāg-bharosā*, com-

بھاک جان **भागजाना** *bhāg-jānā*, n. to run away. *h*

بھاکڑ **भागड़** *bhāgar*, f. flight, a general emigration, escape from immediate danger. *h*

بھاکڑا **विहागड़ा** *bihāgarā*, m. (v. *bihāg*). *h*

بھاکڑ **भागल** *bhāgal*, trick, affectation. *h*

بھاکڑی **भागलपूरी** *bhāgalpūrī*, m. a kind of cloth from Bhāgalpūr made of silk and cotton. *h*

بھاکڑی **भागली** *bhāgalī*, false, mock, imitation. *h* [pocrisy. *h*

بھاکڑیا **भागलिया** *bhāgaliyā*, f. imposture, hy-

بھاکڑمان **भागमान** *bhāgmān*, fortunate. *s*

بھاکڑمانی **भागमानो** *bhāgmānī*, f. good fortune. *s*

بھاکڑا **भागना** *bhāgnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h*

بھاکڑ **भागनर** *bhāgnar*, name of a rich alluvial soil on the banks of the Jumna. *h*

بھاکڑی **भागिनी** *bhāginī*, fem. of *bhāgi*, partner, co-heiress, a sister. *s*

بھاکڑی **भागिनेय** *bhāgineya*, m. a sister's son. *s*

بھاکڑ **भाग** *bhāgū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h*

بھاکڑ **भागवार** *bhāgvār*, held upon a joint tenure or share (land). *h* [sperous. *s*

بھاکڑ **भागवान** *bhāgavān*, fortunate, pro-

بھاکڑ **भागवत** *bhāgavat*, m. name of one of the *purānas*. *s*

بھاکڑ **भागोड़ा** *bhāgorā*, a runaway, a coward. *h*

بھاکڑ **भागी** *bhāgī*, m. a partner, sharer, participator, a co-heir; also a share or portion. *bhāgī-dār*, a sharer, a partner. adj. prosperous. *s*

بھاکڑ **भागोरथ** *bhāgīrath*, m. name of a pious king whose austerities brought the river Ganges from heaven. *s*

بھاکڑ **भागोरथी** *bhāgīrathī*, f. the river Ganges (so called from the pious monarch aforesaid). *s*

بھاکڑ **भागेल** *bhāgel*, a deserter, a runaway; desertion, flight. *h*

بھاکڑ **भाग्यवान** *bhāgyavān*, } fortunate,
بھاکڑ **भाग्यवन्त** *bhāgyavant*, } rich. *s*

بھاکڑ **भाग्य** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s*

بھاکڑ **भाग्यहीन** *bhāgya-hīn*, poor, wretched, unfortunate. *s*

بھال **भाल** *bhāl*, f. the point of an arrow. *h*

بھال **भाल** *bhāl*, m. a tribe of *vāj-pūts*. *h*

بھال **भाल** *bhāl*, f. the forehead; fortune. *s*

بھال **भाल** *bhāl*, m. a bear. *s*

بھالا **भाला** *bhālā*, m. a spear (about seven cubits long). *s*

بھالانک **भालानक** *bhālānka*, m. a sort of fish, commonly called the *rohi* (*Cyprinus rohita*); a sort of potherb. *s*

بھالک **भालुक** *bhāluka*, } m. a bear. *s*
بھالو **भालू** *bhālū*, }

بھالنا **भालना** *bhālānā*, a. to see, to perceive, to look, to contemplate. *h*

بھالوکولا **भालूकोला** *bhālū-kolā*, m. a hyena, or, as some say, a hybrid animal between a wolf and a jackal. *d*

بھالیت **भालैत** *bhālāit*, m. a pikeman, a spearman. *s*

بھامن **भामिन** *bhāmin*, angry, passionate. *s*

بھامنی **भामिनी** *bhāminī*, f. a passionate woman. *s*

بھان **भानु** *bhānu*, m. the sun. *s*

بھان *bhān*, f. (for *bahin*, q.v.), a sister. *d.*

بھان *bihān*, m. morrow, morning. *h.*

بھانا *bhānā*, a. to please, to suit, to fit, to be approved of. *h.*

بھان *bahānā*, a. to make flow, to set afloat, to launch. *s.* [time]. *h.*

بھانا *bihānā*, n. to spend or pass (the

بھانا *bahānā* (for *bahāna*), m. pretence, &c. *p.*

بھانت *bhānt* or *bhānti*, f. manner, mode, method, kind, sort. *h.* [sorts. *h.*

بھانت *bhānt-bhānt*, various, of many

بھانت *bhānt*, m. a medicinal plant (*Clerodendron infortunatum*, *Lin.*; *Volkameria infortunata*, *Roxb.*). *s.* [melongena. *s.*

بھانتا *bhāntā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum*

بھانچ *bhānj*, f. twist. *s.* [son. *s.*

بھانچا *bhānjā*, m. a nephew, a sister's

بھانچنا *bhānjnā*, a. to put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. *s.* [daughter. *s.*

بھانچي *bhānji*, f. a niece, a sister's

بھانچي *bhānji*, f. interruption, hinderance; tale-bearing. *bhānji-khor*, m. an interrupter, a tale-bearer. *bhānji-khānā*, a. to give a malicious piece of intelligence. *bhānji-denā* or *-mānā*, a. to interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. *h.*

بھان چارا *bhān-chārā*, sisterhood, state or relationship of sister. *d.*

بھانڈ *bhāṇḍ*, m. a mimic, an actor; a small earthen pot; stock, capital. *s.*

بھانڈا *bhāṇḍā*, m. a large earthen pot; estate, equipage. *bhāṇḍā-phūṇā*, n. to lose one's character. *s.*

بھانڈار *bhāṇḍār*, } m. also *bhāṇḍār-*

بھانڈارا *bhāṇḍārā*, } *khāna*, a store, a place where household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*

بھانڈاري *bhāṇḍārī*, m. a house-steward, a treasurer, purveyor. *s.* [mimic. *s.*

بھانڈن *bhāṇḍin*, f. an actress, or female

بھانڈنا or *bhāṇḍnā*, a. to abuse, to calumniate. *s.*

بھانڈيتي *bhāṇḍaitī*, f. mimicry, buffoonery; a female mimic, an actress. *s.*

بھانڈير *bhāṇḍēr*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*

بھانس *bhāns* (for *bāns* q. v.), m. a bamboo. *d.*

بھانسي *bhānsī* (for *bānsī* q. v.), f. a flute, &c. *d.* [shrub. *h.*

بھانکري *bhānkarī*, f. name of a

بھانکڑا *bhānkrā*, m. a fop, a parasite. *h.*

بھانگ *bhāng*, f. hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

بھانگرا *bhāngṛā*, } m. one who is addicted to

بھانگي *bhāngī*, } the use of *bhāng*. *s.*

بھانگيرا *bhāngērā*, m. a seller of *bhāng*. *s.*

بھان متي *bhān-matī*, m. a female juggler, an actress. *s.* [handsome. *s.*

بھان متي *bhānumatī*, adj. f. beautiful.

بھانڈا *bhāṇḍā*, a. to turn (on a lathe), to put into circular motion, to twist, wave, brandish; to break, destroy. *h.*

بھانؤ *bhānū*, m. the sun. *s.*

بھانوار *bhānuwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

بھانور *bhānvar*, } f. revolution, circu-

بھانوري *bhānvrī*, } lation. *bhānvrī*

بھانولي *bhānolī*, f. a sort of bread. *d.*

بھانہ *bahāna*, m. pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext. *p.*

بھاني *bihāne*, early, soon. *h.*

بھاو *bhāo*, m. price, value, rate, friendship. *h.*

بھاو *bhāw*, m. state or condition of being; natural state, disposition, nature; meaning, purpose; sentiment, passion; will, notion, idea; living, being, existence, thing; choice, liking; blandishment; gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs; a sudden idea or emotion of mind. *bhāw-batānā*, to gesticulate. *s.*

بھاو *bahāo*, m. flowing, a flood. *s.*

بھاوٹ *bhāvit*, animated, inspired; thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed. *s.*

بھاوٹا *bhāotā*, amiable, dear, beloved. *h.*

بھاوچ *bhāwuj*, f. a brother's wife, also the wife of a wife's brother. *s.*

بھاوک *bhāwak*, m. the external expression of amatory sentiments; a friend, a lover. *s.*

بھاوک *bhāwik*, natural, innate, sentimental, relating to feeling. *s.*

بھاولي *bhāolī* or *bhāwatī*, f. rent paid in kind to a *zamindār*, distribution of crop between the *zamindār* and cultivator. *bhāolī-khīl*, land recently brought into cultivation. *bhāolī-pā*, land long cultivated. *h.* [cerning, in respect to. *h.*

بھاون *bhāwn* or *bhāon*, regarding, con-

بھاون *bhāvanā* or *bhāonā*, f. mental perception, recollection, the present consciousness of past ideas or perceptions; imagination; religious and abstract meditation; looking about, observing, investigating; consideration; apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, fear, concern. *s.*

بھاون *bhāonā* or *bhāwnā*, n. to please. *h.*

بھاوہ *bhāwah*, f. a younger brother's wife. *s.*

بھاوي *bhāwī*, } future, what is about

بھاوي *bhāwā*, } to be, predestined. *s.*

بھاوین **भावे** *bhāveṅ*, postpos. masc. in the sentiment, perception, mind, notion; in one's eyes, in sight, near, before, &c. *h.* [to be. *s.*

بھاویہ **भाव्य** *bhāvyā*, what must, will, or ought
 بھائیم **बाह्य** *bahā,im* (pl. of **बाह्य**), beasts, animals, wild beasts. *bahā,imī*, bestialy, brutal. *a.*

بھائی **विहाई** *bihā,ī*, f. a spirit supposed to tease infants, whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying in their sleep or waking. *h.*

بھائی **भाई** *bhā,ī*, m. brother, also a friend or comrade. *bhā,ī-aṅs*, also *bhā,ī-panṣī* and *bhā,ī-ḥiṣṣa*, the share or portion of a brother. *s.*

بھائی بانٹ **भाईवाए** *bhā,ī-bāṅṭ*, m. fraternal community; a term applied to a village owned by brothers, or descendants from one common stock. *h.*

بھائی بت **भाईवत** *bhā,ī bat* (or *bhā,ī-vat*), like a brother, fraternal. *s.*

بھائی بند **भाईबन्द** *bhā,ī-band*, m. brotherhood, brothers, friends, relations; also *bhā,ī-bandī*. *s.*

بھائی چارا **भाईचारा** *bhā,ī-chārā*, m. } brotherhood,
 بھائی چاری **भाईचारी** *bhā,ī-chārī*, f. } fraternity. *s.*

بھائین **भाईन** *bhā,īn*, terrible, awful. *h.*

بھچن **बहुवचन** *bahu-bachan*, plural (in grammar). *s.*

بھروت **भव्रत** *bhavrūt*, ashes of cow-dung. *s.*

بھکا **भवका** *bhakhā*, m. an alembic; a kind of drinking-vessel with a large mouth. *s.*

بھکانا **भवकाना** *bhakhānā*, a. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage; to spur a horse. *h.*

بھکنا **भवकना** *bhakhnā*, n. to be enraged, to rush on with rage; to catch fire; to run with great rapidity (a horse); to bubble (as boiling water); to roar, to grumble. *h.*

بھکی **भवकी** *bhakhī*, f. threat. *h.*

بھیل **विह्वल** *bihhal*, agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, unable to restrain one's self. *s.*

بھدوت **भबुत** *bhabūt*, } f. ashes of cow dung (vide
 بھدوتی **भबुती** *bhabūtī*, } *bhakhūt*. *s.*

بھدوں **बिह-बुद** *bih-būd*, m. } health, vigour, goodness,
 بھدودی **बिह-बुदी** *bih-būdī*, f. } welfare. *p.*

بھدھا **वहवहा** *bahbahā*, flowing, gliding along; brave, bold; public, notorious. *h.* [fortunate. *s.*

بھدھاگیدہ **बहुभाग्य** *bahu-bhāgyā*, f. *bahu-bhāgyā*,
 بھدھر **भभर** or **भवभर** *bhabbhar*, m. solicitude, alarm. *bhabbar* *bhabbar* *parṇā*, n. to be alarmed, to be frightened. *s.*

بھدھرا **भभराना** *bhabhrānā*, a. to swell (particularly the face), to entertain doubts. *h.*

بھدھرا **भभरना** *bhabharnā*, n. to be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened. *h.*

بھبھک **भभक** *bhabhak*, f. sudden bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe; smell arising suddenly. *h.*

بھبھکنا **भभकना** *bhabhahnā*, n. to simmer, to bubble; to emit steam, to boil. *h.*

بھبھل **भवभल** *bhabbhal*, fat, corpulent. *h.*

بھبھوت **भभूत** *bhabhūt*, f. ashes of cow-dung, which ascetics or *jogīs* rub over their bodies. *s.*

بھبھوک **भभूका** *bhabbhūkā*, m. blaze, flame, explosion; adj. red (as a coal); this is sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance; adj. splendid, beautiful. *h.*

بھپارا **भपारा** *bhapārā*, } m. steam, vapour,
 بھپکارا **भपकारा** *bhaphārā*, } exhalation. *s.*

بھپتر **बहुपुत्र** *bahuputra*, having many children; m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*). *s.*

بھپتری **बहुपुत्री** *bahuputrī*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.*

بھپتر **बहुपत्र** *bahu-patra*, m. talc. *s.*

بھپتری **बहुपत्री** *bahu-patrī*, f. a drug (*Trigonella fenum graecum*). *s.*

بھپتی **बहुपटु** *bahu-paṭu*, very clever. *s.*

بھپنی **बहुपर्णी** *bahu-parṇī*, f. a medicinal plant (*Trigonella fenum graecum*). *s.*

بھپرواہ **बहुप्रवाह** *bahu-pravāh*, flowing in many streams. *s.*

بھپکنا **भपकना** *bhapahnā* (same as *bhabhahnā*), to simmer, boil, &c. *d.*

بھپولا **भपोला** *bhapolā*, m. a blister. *d.*

بھپھارا **भफारा** *bhaphārā*, m. steam, vapour. *s.*

بھپھل **बहुफल** *bahu-phal*, fertile, fruitful; m. the Kadamb-tree (*Nauclea cadamba*). *bahu-phalī*, adj. f. fertile; f. the opposite-leaved fig-tree. *s.*

بھپھئی **विहफै** *bihphai*, m. Thursday. *s.*

بھت **बहुत** *bahut*, much, many, more, most; *bahut yā honā*, to become more intimate than formerly. *s.* [sorny. *s.*

بھت **भित्ति** *bhitti*, f. a wall of earth or ma-

بھتا **चहता** *bahṭā*, running (water). *bahṭe pānī meṅ hāth dhonā*, to pay attention to one's friends, or attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines. *h.*

بھتا **भुत्ता** *bhuttā*, m. Indian corn or maize, see *bhuttā*. *h.*

بھتا **भत्ता** *bhattā*, m. a pair of bellows. *d.*

بھتات **बहुतात** *bahutāt*, f. excess, abundance. *s.*

بھتار **भतार** *bhatār*, m. a husband. *s.*

بھتان **बुहता** *buhṭān*, m. calumny, aspersion, false accusation. *buhṭān bāndhnā*, to calumniate. *a.*

بھتاہا **भुताहा** *bhutāhā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

بھتایت **बहुतायत** *bahutāyat* f. abundance, plenty, multitude. *s.*

बेहतर *bihatar*, good, excellent, well, better. *p.*

बेहतर *बहत्तर bahattar*, seventy-two. *h.*

बेहतर *बहुत्र bahutra*, in many ways or places. *s.*

बेहतर *बिहतरि bihtarī*, f. superior excellence, welfare. *p.*

बेहतर *बिहतरि bihtarī*, best, superior. *p.*

बेहतर *बहुतसा bahut-sā*, a great deal, very much. *h.* [a demon. *s.*

बेहतर *भुतना bhutnā*, m. a small devil, an imp,

बेहतर *भुतनी bhutnī*, f. wife of an imp; a female demon. *s.*

बेहतर *बहुत्वक bahu-twakk*, m. the Bhoj or birch-tree. *s.*

बेहतर *बहुत्व bahutva*, m. plurality, multitude, abundance. *s.*

बेहतर *भत्तः bhatta*, m. an extra allowance for troops when marching; batta. *h.*

बेहतर *भुतहा bhutahā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

बेहतर *भुतियाना bhutiyānā*, n. to be like a devil. *s.*

बेहतर *भतीजा bhātījā*, m. nephew, brother's son. *s.*

बेहतर *भतीजी bhātījī*, f. niece, brother's daughter. *s.*

बेहतर *बहुतेरा bahuterā*, very much. *s.*

बेहतर *भट bhāt*, f. misfortune, curse; an oven, a furnace, a kiln. *भट परमा*, n. to be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). *h.*

बेहतर *भट bhāt*, m. a warrior, hero, soldier; a barbarian or outcast of a particular tribe. *s.*

बेहतर *भट्ट bhāṭṭ*, m. a learned man, a philosopher; a title of Mahārathā Brāhmins. *s.*

बेहतर *भट्टा bhāṭṭā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*

बेहतर *भुट्टा bhūtṭā*, m. Indian corn (*Zea mays*); any large bunch, the head or ear of corn ripened. *h.*

बेहतर *bhāṭṭā*, m. a pair of bellows. *d.*

बेहतर *भट्टाचार्य bhāṭṭāchāry* m. (for *bhātāchārya*), the most learned of the learned; a title given to the Kanaujiya Brāhmins: it is also applied to one who teaches any branch of Sanskrit literature. *s.*

बेहतर *भटकā bhāṭkā*, astray, wandering. *h.*

बेहतर *भटकाना bhāṭkānā*, a. to baulk, to mislead, to deceive, to scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. *h.*

बेहतर *भटकटाई bhāt-kaṭāī*, } f. the name
बेहतर *भटकटैया bhāt-kaṭaiyā*, } of a prickly plant (*Solanum Jacquini*, Willd.). *h.*

बेहतर *भटकरिया bhāt-kariyā*, a class of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

बेहतर *भटकना bhāṭaknā*, n. to wander about; to go astray, to miss the right path. *h.*

बेहतर *भटगौर bhāt-gāur*, a subdivision of the Gaur *rāj-pūts*, q.v. *h.*

बेहतर *भटुला bhatulā*, m. a kind of bread made from the flour of the *arher* and other sorts of pulse. *h.*

बेहतर *भटनागर bhatnāgar*, a tribe of *Kāyaths*. *h.*

बेहतर *भिटनी bhīṭnī*, f. a nipple. *h.*

बेहतर *भटू bhatū*, interj. O sister! *h.*

बेहतर *भटोलर bhatolar*, lands allotted to *bhūts* or bards; also lands given to Brāhmins. *h.*

बेहतर *भुट्टा bhūtṭa*, m. Indian corn, any large bunch. *h.*

बेहतर *भट्टा bhāṭṭhā*, m. a furnace, kiln, oven. *h.*

बेहतर *भट्टी bhāṭṭhī*, or *भट्टी bhāṭhī*, f. a small fire-place, a kind of furnace; a liquor-shop, distillery *bhāṭṭhī-dār*, one who keeps a spirit-shop. *h.*

बेहतर *भट्टीदार bhāṭṭhī-dār*, a person who manufactures and sells spirituous liquors. *h.*

बेहतर *भट्टियारā bhāṭṭhiyārā*, m. (or *bhāṭhiyārī*, f.) a sutler, an innkeeper; one who prepares victuals for travellers in a *sarā*. *h.*

बेहतर *भट्टियारपन bhāṭṭhiyārpan*, m. the business of a *bhāṭṭhiyārā*. *h.*

बेहतर *भट्टियारखान bhāṭṭhiyār-khāna*, an inn, a caravanserai. *p.*

बेहतर *भट्टियारिन bhāṭṭhiyārīn*, } f. a female
बेहतर *भट्टियारी bhāṭṭhiyārī*, } sutler. *h.*

बेहतर *भट्टियाल bhāṭṭhiyāl*, with the current, i.e. down the river, and not with the flood tide; m. a kind of *margīya*, or elegiac verses sung in praise of *Hasan* and *Husain*. *h.*

बेहतर *भट्टियाना bhāṭṭhiyānā*, n. to go down the river; to ebb (the tide). *h.*

बेहतर *भट्टी bhāṭṭī*, f. a furnace, a kiln, an oven, a still; name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

बेहतर *भट्टई bhāṭūī*, f. praise from a poet (*bhāṭ*). *h.* [(in Bundlecund. *h.*

बेहतर *भट्टिया bhāṭṭiyā*, the poorest kind of land

बेहतर *भट्टियारā bhāṭṭhiyārā*, m. (same as *bhāṭhiyārā*), a sutler, an innkeeper. *h.*

बेहतर *भट्टियारपन bhāṭṭhiyārpan* (see *bhāṭhiyārpan*). *h.*

बेहतर *भट्टियारिन bhāṭṭhiyārīn*, } f. a female
बेहतर *भट्टियारी bhāṭṭhiyārī*, } sutler. *h.*

बेहतर *भट्टियाना bhāṭṭhiyānā*, the country of the *bhāṭṭī rāj-pūts*. *h.*

बेहतर *भुज bhuj*, m. the arm above the elbow; one of the shorter sides of a right-angled triangle (i.e. the perpendicular or the base). *s.*

बेहतर *भुजा bhujā*, f. the arm above the elbow. *s.*

बेहतर *बहजाना bah-jānā* or *वहजाना bahi-jānā*, n. to flow, to go or swim with the stream; to be ruined, to be destroyed. *h.*

बेहतर *भजाना bhajānā*, a. to cause to flee. *h.*

बेहतर *भिजाना bhijānā*, a. to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten; to cause to send. *h.*

بہجت *bahjat*, f. joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence. a.

بہجت *bhajāt*, serving, waiting upon; enjoying carnally. s. [away. s.]

بہج جانا *bhaji-jānā*, n. to flee, to run

بہجن *bhujan*, m. adoration, worshiping, a hymn; enjoying carnally. *bhajan-k.*, a. to sing; to say prayers, to worship. s.

بہجن *bhajnā*, a. to worship, to count one's beads, to adore. s.

بہجن *bhajnā*, n. to flee, to run away. h.

بہجن *bhujnā*, m. parched or scorched grain. s.

بہجنک *bhujang*, } m. a serpent. s.

بہجنم *bhujangam*, }

بہجنگا *bhujangā*, m. a kind of shrike, commonly called "the king crow" (*Lanius caeruleus*). *bhujange urānā*, to be in great distress and poverty; to spread false reports. h.

بہجنیک *bhajnik*, m. a singer; an adorer. s. [sent. h.]

بہجووان *bhijwānā*, a. to cause to be

بہجیا *bhujiyā* (same as *bhājī*), f. greens. h.

بہج *bhuch*, barbarous, ignorant. h.

بہچک *bhachak*, alarmed, aghast, starting *bhachak rahnā*, to be amazed or astonished at a sudden and unexpected event. s.

بہچکان *bhachkānā*, a. to amaze, to strike with astonishment. h.

بہچکنا *bhachahnā*, n. to be astonished or amazed. h. [eating. s.]

بہچن *bhachan* (for *bhakṣhan*), m. food,

بہچنپا *bhuchampā*, m. a kind of tree (*Kempferia rotunda*); also a species of fireworks resembling the flower of that tree. s.

بہچنگ *bhuchang*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius caeruleus*). h.

بہچھ *bhachh* (for *bhakṣh*), eatable. s.

بہچھک *bhachchhak* (for *bhakṣhak*), a gormandizer, a devourer. s.

بہچھک *blichchhuk*, m. a beggar. s.

بہچھنا *bhachhnā*, a. to eat, to take food. s.

بہچھی *bhachchhī* or *bhakṣhī*, m. an eater. s.

بہد *bhad*, f. a slap; a crash. h.

بہدا *bhaddā*, stupid, senseless, dull. h.

بہداک *bhadāk*, m. a crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as, *bhad* or *bhadāk se gir parā*, it fell with a crash. h.

بہداکا *bhadākā*, m. a sound or noise. h.

بہدانه *bih-dāna*, m. quince seeds, used as a demulcent in certain complaints. p.

بہداهر *bhadāhar*, grain cut when only half ripe. h.

بہدبهد *bhad-bhad*, m. sound made by the fall of a fruit, or walking of a person, &c. h.

بہدبهدانا *bhad-bhadānā*, m. cutting grain when only half ripe; shaking fruit from a tree. h.

بہدبهدانا *bhad-bhadānā*, a. to make a sound by striking two bodies together; to strike repeatedly; to shake fruit from a tree. h.

بہدبهداهٹ *bhad-bhadāhat*, f. sound made by the fall of fruits. h.

بهدر *bhadra*, happy, prosperous, lucky; m. prosperity, happiness; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus*); a wagtail. s.

بهدرا *bhadrā*, m. name of a bird, a lark. s.

بهدرا *bhadrā*, f. an unlucky moment; the 2nd, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month. s.

بهدرارک *bhadrārak*, m. one of the 18 minor *dwīpas*, or divisions of the world. s.

بهدراسن *bhadrāsan*, m. a throne, a peculiar posture of meditation used by devotees; the legs bent and crossed underneath, and turned so as to bring the ankles in contact with the perineum, whilst the soles of the feet are held close to the sides. s.

بهدراشو *bhadrāshva*, m. one of the four *mahā-dwīpas* into which the known world is divided, or one of the nine *khandas* or smaller divisions of the continent: in either case it is the east division. s.

بهدراکرن *bhadrā-karan*, m. shaving. s.

بهدرپدا *bhadra-padā*, f. name of the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms. s.

بهدرپنا *bhadra-parnā*, f. a shrub (*Pæderia fœtida*). s.

بهدرپنی *bhadra-parnī*, f. a tree (*Gmelina arborea*); a shrub (*Pæderia fœtida*). s.

بهدرجو *bhadra-jau*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. s.

بهدرچوڑ *bhadra-chūr*, m. a sort of euphorbia (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). s.

بهدردار *bhadra-dāru*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). s.

بهدرشت *bhadra-darshī*, } experienced. s.

بهدرش *bhadra-darshī*, }

بهدرک *bhadrak*, beautiful, pleasing; respectable, worthy; lucky, fortunate; m. or f. advantage, produce; nature, genius, reason; beauty, goodness, pleasantness; m. a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertensis*); a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). s.

بهدرکالی *bhadr-kālī*, f. one of the names of a Hindū goddess; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertensis* or *rotundus*). s.

بهدرگندھکا *bhadra-gandhikā*, f. a creeping plant (*Aselepias pseudosarsa*, the narrow leaved variety). s.

भद्रमस्तक **भद्रमस्तक** *bhadra-mustak*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*). s. [*cordifolia* s.]

भद्रोदनी **भद्रोदनी** *bhadrodni*, f. a plant (*Sida*

bhadra-walli, f. Arabian jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*); the large Bengal creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*). s.

भद्रहोना **भद्रहोना** *bhadr-honā*, n. to be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning, or in a holy place. s.

भद्रि **भद्रि** *bhadri*, m. an astrologer; a palmister. s.

भद्रयव **भद्रयव** *bhadra-yav*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. s.

बहुदुग्धिका **बहुदुग्धिका** *bahu-dugdhikā*, f. a plant yielding a caustic, milky juice (euphorbia of various sorts). s. [sugar-cane. h.]

भदवार **भदवार** *bhadvār*, land prepared for

भदवरिया **भदवरिया** *bhadavriyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. h. [bad. s.]

बहुदोष **बहुदोष** *bahu-dosh*, full of faults, very

बहुधा **बहुधा** *bahudhā*, in many ways, sorts, &c.; usually, often. s.

बहधा **बहधा** *bahdhā*, f. pain, distress, obstruction, hindrance, prevention. s.

बहुधागत **बहुधागत** *bahudhāgat*, dispersed, scattered. s.

बहुधन **बहुधन** *bahu-dhan*, wealthy, rich. s.

भदई **भदई** *bhadāi*, the produce of the month *Bhādoṅ*. s.

भदिसल **भदिसल** *bhadesal*, } ill-shaped, ugly,

भदिसला **भदिसला** *bhadesalā*, } awkward. h.

भदा **भदा** *bhadā* or **भदा** *bharā*, a kind of grass used for fodder. h. [(v. *ḍakaut*). h.]

भदरिया **भदरिया** *bhadariyā*, m. name of a tribe

bahar, f. a fleet. *bahri*, on account of *ba-har*, in every (this is used only in phrases from the Persian). a.p.

भर **भर** *bhar*, full; as much as, as far as; all, every, size, bulk, whole, up to. *bhar maḍdūr* or *maḍdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's power. *unir-bhar*, all lifetime. It is sometimes used in composition, without expressing any meaning, unless it is "a," as *ser-bhar*, a ser; *bāns bhar*, (the height or length of) a bamboo; *kos bhar*, a kos, whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full kos, &c. s.

भिर (also *bhīr*), m. a species of insect, a wasp, a bee, (perhaps from the Sanskrit *bhrīng*, q. v.) (!) N.B.—This word occurs repeatedly in the *Ikhwānu-s-safā*, pages 113 to 116. h.

बहुर **बहुर** *bahur* or **बहुरि** *bahuri*, again. h.

भर **भर** *bhar*, name of one of the aboriginal races of India. h.

बहिर **बहिर** *bahir*, out, without. *bahir ānā*, n. to issue, to come out. *bahir-desh*, remote or foreign country. *bahir-mukh*, the neglect of any moral or religious duty; adj. impious. s.

भरी **भरी** *bhariā*, m. a panic. *fauj menī bharrā parā*, the army was seized with a panic. h.

भरा **भरा** *bharā*, full, overflowing. s.

बहरा **बहरा** *bahvā*, or **बहिरा** *bahirā*, leaf. h.

भराना **भराना** *bhrātā*, } m. brother.

भरान्त्रि **भरान्त्रि** *bhrātri*, } fraternal, bro-

भरान्त्रिक **भरान्त्रिक** *bhrātrik*, } therly. s.

भरान्त्रिय **भरान्त्रिय** *bhrātriya*, } therly. s.

बहरारु **बहरारु** *bahrārū*, m. an upstart, a stranger. h.

भराम **भराम** *bahrām*, the planet Mars; name of several kings of Persia; Varanes. p.

भरामर **भरामर** *bhrāmar*, m. epilepsy. s.

भरामरी **भरामरी** *bhrāmari*, epileptic. s.

भरामक **भरामक** *bhrāmak*, m. a cheat, a rogue. s.

भराना **भराना** *bhurānā*, a. to wheedle. h.

भराना **भराना** *bahurānā*, a. to bring back, to cause to return. h.

भराना **बहिराना** *bahirānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. h.

भराना **भराना** *bharānā*, a. to fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare). s. [blundering, erring. s.]

भरान्त **भरान्त** *bhrānta*, whirled, revolved;

भरान्ति **भरान्ति** *bhrānti*, f. error, ignorance; revolving, wandering s. [a wanderer. s.]

भरान्ता **भरान्ता** *bhrāntā*, one who is gone astray,

भरान्तमान **भरान्तमान** *bhrāntimān*, adj. erring, wandering s.

भरान्ति **भरान्ति** *bhrānti*, f. erring, wandering. s.

भरावट **भरावट** *bharāvṭ*, f. act of filling; any thing in which they fill any substance. s.

भरभान्द **भरभान्द** *bharbhānd*, m. name of a prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). h.

भरभुरा **भरभुरा** *bhurbhurā*, dry and in a state of powder. h.

भरभुराना **भरभुराना** *bhurbhurānā*, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. h.

भरभुराना **भरभुराना** *bharbharānā*, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). s.

भरभुरी **भरभुरी** *bharbharī*, f. a swelling, a sore. *bhurbhuri*, a light sandy soil. h.

भरपाना **भरपाना** *bhar-pānā*, a. to be paid, to receive the full amount; met. is expressed when a person is disappointed; as, *main ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid; or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." h.

भरपाई **भरपाई** *bhar-pāi*, f. a receipt in full. h.

भरपतवा **भरपतवा** *bharpatvā*, a subdivision of the *bhar* tribe h.

بهرپور भरपूर *bhar-pūr*, } overflowing,
 بهرپورن भरपूरण *bhar-pūran*, } chokeful,
 brimful.

بهرپتی भरपेटी *bhar-peṭī*, pot-bellied. *h.*

بهرत भरत *bharat*, name of Rāma's brother; the son of Dushyanta, and first monarch of all India. *bharat khāṇḍ*, m. one of the nine divisions of the world, between Laukā and Sumera, *i.e.* India from Ceylon to Tartary; also the amount of revenue paid by an individual or party. *s.*

بهرت भर्त *bhart*, or भरत *bharat*, m. a mixed metal composed of copper and lead; the name of a bird (a species of lark); the full amount of rent paid by a person. *h.* [bourer. *s.*

بهرत भृत *bhr̥it*, m. a servant, a hired la-

بهرत भृति *bhr̥iti*, f. wages, hire, maintenance. *s.*

بهرता भर्ता *bhartā*, m. a cherisher, supporter, a husband. *s.*

بهرता भर्ता *bhartā*, or भूर्ता *bhurtā*, m. vegetables boiled or fried and broken or pressed in the hand. *s.* [f. reproach, abuse. *s.*

بهرत्सना भर्त्सना *bhartṣnā*, m. threat, menace;

بهرत कुल भरत कुल *bharat-kūl*, a tribe of Brāhmanas so called. *h.*

بهرत ورश भरत वर्ष *bharat-varsh*, m. India (so called from Bharata, son of Dushyanta, its first monarch). *s.* [a slave. *s.*

بهرتی भृत्य *bhr̥itya*, m. an attendant, servant,

بهرتی भर्ती *bhartī*, f. completion; filling; loading, cargo; vulgarly used for promotion. *bhartī-k.*, to recruit. *s.* [in the metal called *bhart*. *h.*

بهرتیا भर्तिया *bhartiyā*, m. a brazier, a worker

بهرتیا भृत्या *bhr̥ityā*, f. hire, wages. *s.*

بهرتیه भृत्यیه *bhr̥itya*, m. a dependant, a servant. *s.*

بهرحاذ भरजानا *bhar-jānā*, n. to be filled; to be lined (a bitch); to be broken-winded (a horse from severe exercise). *h.*

بهرجن भजन *bharjan*, m. frying, boiling. *s.*

بهرداند भरदण्ड *bhar dāṇḍ*, } galloping at full speed.

بهرदान्ड भरदण्ड *bhar-dāṇḍ*, } *bhar-dāṇḍ phenknā*, to go at full speed. *d.*

بهردواج भरद्वाज *bharadvāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*

بهرحال با-هار-حال *ba-har-hāl*, by every means, somehow or other. *a.p.*

بهردینا भरदेना *bhar-denā*, a. to pay; to darn; to fill; to reimburse. *h.*

بهرشت भ्रष्ट *bhrasht*, fallen, lost, depraved, debased, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute. *bhrasht-k.*, a. to pollute, to seduce. *bhrasht-honā*, n. to be polluted; to calcine. *bhrashta-rājya*, deposed, deprived of a kingdom.

بهرشت भृष्ट *bhrishṭa*, fried. *s.* [ease. *p. a.*

بهرصورت با-هار-صورت *ba-har ṣurat*, in every aspect, or

بهرطور با-هار-طور *ba-har ṭaur*, by every means, by any means, somehow or other. *p. a.*

بهرکا भरका *bharkā*, m. slaked lime. *h.*

بهرکانا भरकाना *bharkānā*, a. to slake (lime). *bhirkānā*, a. to cast, throw, dart. *p.*

بهرکتی भ्रुकुटी *bhr̥ikuṭī*, f. the eyebrow, a frown, a contraction of the brows. *s.*

بهرکیف با-هار کیف *ba-har kaif*, by any means, anyhow. *p. a.*

بهرگت भृगु *bhr̥igu*, the name of a celebrated Muni. *s.* [Bhrigu, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهرگدسی भृगुवंसी *bhr̥igu-bāṅsī*, descended of

بهرم भ्रम *bhram*, or भ्रम *bharam*, m. error, mistake, doubt, suspicion, apprehension, perplexity; blunder, slip. *s.*

بهرم भ्रमि *bhrami*, f. error, blunder, mistake. *s.*

بهرم भ्रम *bharam*, m. credit, character. *bharam gañwānā*, n. to lose character. *s.*

بهرمانا भरमाना *bharmānā*, a. to excite by throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to alarm. *h.* [round, roving, erring.

بهرمت भ्रमत *bhramat*, adj. whirling, going

بهرم भ्रमर *bhramar*, m. a large black bee; vertigo, epilepsy. *s.*

بهرمکھ بھرمکھ *bahar-mukh*, m. the neglect or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious. *s.*

بهرمن भ्रमण *bhraman*, m. whirling, going round; walking, roaming. *s.*

بهرمی भ्रमी *bhramī* or भरमी *bharmī*, apprehensive, doubtful, scrupulous, whirling, going round. *s.*

بهرمیلا भरमोला *bharmilā*, ambiguous, doubtful, confounded, scrupulous. *h.*

بهرن भरण or भरन *bharan*, to, up to (same as *tak*). *bharan*, m. cherishing, maintaining, rearing, the act of filling, paying in full. *h.* [door. *h.*

بهرنا भरना *bhīrnā*, to be open or ajar (a

بهرنا विहरना *biharnā*, n. to rejoice, to take pleasure; a. to enjoy, to delight. *s.*

بهرना भरना *bharnā*, a. to fill, load, satisfy, perform, discharge (a debt); to undergo, to suffer, to daub; n. to abound, to be filled, to heal (a wound). *h.*

بهرना भरना *bharnā*, act of filling or completing; to give property in repayment of a debt: it also denotes the vessel that receives the expressed juice of the sugar cane. *h.* [back. *h.*

بهرना बहुरना *bahurnā*, n. to return, to come

بهرنش भ्रंश *bhraṅsh*, m. falling, declining. *s.*

بهرنگ भृङ्ग *bhr̥iṅg*, m. a large bee, enamoured of the lotus, the humble bee. *s.*

بهرنگ راج भृङ्गराज *bhr̥iṅg-rāj*, m. name of a kind of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*); name of a medicinal herb or spreading shrub (*Eclipta prostrata*, *Lin.* *Verbesina prostrata*, or *Verbesina scandens*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بهرنگک भृङ्गक *bhr̥iṅgak*, m. a bird, a sort of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*). *s.*

भरङ्गी *bhṛṅgī*, f. a kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*), a large black bee, a humble bee. *bhṛṅgī-phal*, m. the hog plum. *s.*

भरङ्गी *bahu-rangī*, of many colours, met. fickle, unsteady. *s.*

भरनी *bharnī*, f. weft, woof. *s.*

भरणी *bharanī*, f. the name of the second lunar mansion (three stars in *Musca*), figured by the *puendum muliebre*. *s.* [or load. *s.*

भरवाना *bharnānā*, a. to cause to fill

भरोहङ्क *bhṛū-bhang*, m. a frown. *s.*

भरुप *bahu-rūp*, adj. multiform; mimistry. *s.*

भरुपा *bahu-rūpā*, m. a chameleon. *s.*

भरुपी *bahu-rūpī*, } m. an actor, a

भरुपिया *bahu-rūpiyā*, } mimic, a person assuming various characters and disguises. *s.*

भरुप्य *bahu-rūpya*, m. mimicry. *s.*

भरौती *bharautī*, f. a release in full. *h.*

भरोटा *bharotā*, m. a load of grass or hay. *h.*

भरोसा *bharosā*, m. hope, dependance, faith, confidence. *bharosā k.*, to hope, to rely. *s.*

भरोसौ *bharosau* (Braj. for *bharosā*), hope, trust, &c. *s.*

भरुण *bharon*, again, a second time. *h.*

भरुण *bhṛn*, m. pregnancy; a fetus, a child. *bhṛn-hatyā*, f. murder of the fetus, causing abortion. *s.*

भरुणा *bharanū*, m. a load of wood. *h.*

भरु *bahra*, m. property, fortune; quota, share, portion; profit, gain, advantage. *bahra-mand* or *bahra-war*, or *bahra-andoz*, fortunate, prosperous, profitable. *bahra-mandī*, f. prosperity. *p.*

भरु *bharī*, f. the weight of one sicca rupī, or one *tola*. *s.*

भरु *bhare*, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. *h.*

भरु *bihri*, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

भरु *buhri*, f. fried or parched barley. *h.*

भरु *bahrī*, f. a falcon, female hawk (*Falco calidus*, Lath.). *bahrī-bachā*, the male of the same species. *h.*

भरुई *bharāi*, f. a kind of cess or tax. *h.*

भरुया *bahriyā*, a stranger. *s.*

भरुया *bahriyā*, f. a daughter-in-law. *s.*

भरुया *bhuriyā*, land watered by irrigation. *h.*

भरुया *bharyā* (for *bharā*), full, filled. *d.*

भरु *bhir*, m. a species of insect, a wasp. *h.*

भरु *bharait*, } m. a tenant, a lessee. *h.*
भरु *bharaitī*, }

भरुखा *bahu-rekhā*, m. pl. wrinkles, furrows. *s.*

भरु *bhar*, m. a large boat, a lighter. *h.*

भरु *bhur*, f. a hole through which water runs out. *h.*

भरु *bharā*, a kind of grass, v. *bhadā*. *h.*

भरुना *bhirānā*, a. to join, to place close to, to close in battle (armies); to cause to fight. *h.*

भरुना *bhirāi*, f. the closing of two armies in battle. *h.*

भरुना *bhar-bharānā*, to flutter. *h.*

भरुना *bharbharīyā*, simple, candid, without guile. *h.*

भरुना *bharbhūnjā*, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindūs whose occupation is to parch grain. *s.*

भरुना *bharbhūnjan*, f. a woman who parches grain. *s.*

भरुना *bharariyā*, m. a conjuror. *h.*

भरुना *bhararā*, m. the beleric myrobalan. *d.*

भरुना *bharasā*, m. v. *bhār*. *h.*

भरुना *bharah*, f. splendour, blaze, flash, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). *h.*

भरुना *bharhānā*, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up into flame. *h.*

भरुना *bharhal*, a large door or gate. *d.*

भरुना *bharahnā*, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed, to be blown up into a flame. *h.* [coy. *h.*

भरुना *bharhel*, wild, untamed, shy, *h.*

भरुना *bharhūlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

भरुना *bhirnā*, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other; to be continuous. *h.*

भरुना *bharang*, simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve. *h.*

भरुना *bharūā*, m. a pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. *h.*

भरुना *bharūāi* or *bharvāi*, f. panderism, pimping; the wages of prostitution. *h.*

بھتھا **भिदा** *bhīdhā*, m. a wolf. s.

بھتیت **भड़ैत** *bharait*, } m. a tenant, lessee. h.
 بھتی **भड़ैती** *bharaitī*, }

بھس **भुस** *bhus*, m. bran, husk, chaff. *bhus*
par barāt (lit. an assignment on chaff), i.e. an assign-
 ment from whence nothing can be obtained. s.

بھس **भस** *bhas*, m. ashes, cinders. s.

بھس **भिस** *bhis*, the edible root of the lotus. h.

بھسانا **भसाना** *bhasānā*, a. to launch, to set
 afloat. s. [carrying grain. h.]

بھساوان **भसावन** *bhasāwan*, a tax on boats

بھسا **भसभसा** *bhas-bhasā*, weak, soft,
 flabby (as meat). h. [ragus. s.]

بھسدا **बहुसुता** *bahu-sutā*, f. a plant (aspa-
 gata). s.

بھسٹکا **भसतिक्का** *bhas-tikhā*, m. a steak, chop,
 or collop. h. [mons veneris. s.]

بھسد **भसद** *bhasad*, f. *puendum muliebre*;

بھسرا **भुसरा** *bhusrā*, m. a kind of inferior
 wheat. h. [snake. d.]

بھسکارنا **भुसकारना** *bhushkārnā*, n. to hiss (as a
 snake). s.

بھسکار **भुसकार** *bhushkāra*, m. the breathing
 or hissing of a snake. d. [down. h.]

بھسکنا **भसकना** *bhasaknā*, n. to fall, to drop

بھسل **भुसुल** *bhusul* (same as *bhuserā*). s.

بھسلنا **भिसलना** *bhisalnā*, m. to be dazzled
 (the sight). h.

بھسم **भसम** *bhasma* or **भसम** *bhasam*, f. ashes.
bhasma-snān, art of smearing the body with the ashes
 of cow-dung. s.

بھسمک **भसमक** *bhasmak*, m. a disease of the
 eyes, thickening of the membranes and indistinctness
 of vision; morbid appetite. s.

بھسمگرہیا **भसमगर्भ्या** *bhasma-garbhā*, f. the *sisu*
 tree, or a variety of it (*Dalbergia sisu*). s.

بھسمنت **भसमन्त** *bhasmant*, m. ashes. s.

بھسمی کرت **भस्मीकृत** *bhasmī-kr̥it*, reduced to
 ashes calcined. s. [cining. s.]

بھسمی کرن **भस्मीकरण** *bhasmī-karan*, m. cal-
 cining. s.

بھسنا **भसना** *bhasnā*, n. to float. s.

بھسنا **बहसना** *bahasnā*, for **भुसना**, q. v. a.

بھسو **बहुसु** *bahu-sū*, f. the mother of many
 children. s.

بھسوری **भुसौरी** *bhusaurī*, f. } the place in a

بھسولا **भुसौला** *bhusaulā*, m. } dwelling-house
 for keeping straw, &c. s

بھسونڈا **भुसौण्डा** *bhusauṇḍā*, m. a hole, a ca-
 vity, a place to put chaff in. s

بھسیرا **भुसेरा** *bhuserā*, } m. a place where
 بھسیلا **भुसेला** *bhuselā*. } corn or chaff is
 بھسیرا **भुसेहरा** *bhusehrā*, } kept. s.

بھشاکھ **बहुशाख** *bahu-shākh*, having many
 branches. s.

بھشت **बिहिशत** *bihisht*, f. Paradise. *bihishtī*, of or
 belonging to Paradise; m. a water-carrier. p.

بھشتر **बहुशत्रु** *bahu-shatru*, having many ene-
 mies. s. [woman. h.]

بھشتل **भिश्ल** *bhishtal*, f. a foolish or stupid

بھشرا **भशिरा** *bhashirā*, f. a sort of beet (*Beta*
Bengalensis). s.

بھک **बहुक** *bahuk*, m. a plant (*Asclepias gi-*
gantea). s.

بھکاری **भिकारी** *bhikārī*, m. a beggar, a mendicant. d.

بھکال **बहुकाल** *bahu-kāl*, m. a long time. s.

بھکانا **भहकाना** *bahkānā*, a. to balk, to disap-
 point, to mislead, to deceive. h.

بھکت **भक्त** *bhakt*, m. an adorer, one who has
 devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot;
 a Hindū performer, a dancer, a player. adj. attached,
 devoted, pious; desirous. *bhakta-rāj*, lord of the de-
 vout, God. *bhakta-tā*, devotedness, attachment to. s.

بھکت **भक्ति** *bhakti*, f. persuasion, religion,
 faith, attachment, desire. s.

بھکت **भुक्ता** *bhukta*, eaten, eating. s.

بھکتائی **भक्ताई** *bhaktāī*, f. faith, devotedness. s.

بھکتیمان **भक्तिमान** *bhaktimān*, m. } faithful,

بھکتیمت **भक्तिमत** *bhaktimat*, m. } devoted,

بھکتیمتی **भक्तिमती** *bhaktimatī*, f. } pious.

بھکتیونت **भक्तिवन्त** *bhaktivant*, m. }

بھکسا **भुक्सा** *bhuksā*, name of a forest tribe of
rāj-pūts. h.

بھکسی **भकसी** *bhaksī*, f. a dungeon, a dark
 room in which revenue defaulters (in native states)
 are confined. h.

بھکشا **भिक्षा** *bhikshā*, f. begging; alms. s.

بھکشاپتر **भिक्षापत्र** *bhikshā-pātra*, m. a beg-
 gar's bowl, a wallet for collecting alms. s.

بھکشٹ **भिक्षित** *bhikshit*, eaten. s.

بھکشک **भक्षक** *bhakhak*, gluttonous, vora-
 cious; a feeder, an eater. s.

بھکشک **भिक्षुक** *bhikshuk*, m. a beggar. s.

بھکشن **भक्षण** *bhakshan*, m. eating. s.

بھکشنیہ **भक्षणीया** *bhakshāṇīya*, eatable, to be
 eaten. s.

بهكشي **भक्षी** *bhaksī*, m. an eater. *s.*
 بهكشيه **भक्ष्य** *bhaksya*, eatable. *s.*
 بهكد **बहकना** *bahaknā*, n. to be baulked,
 to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be in-
 toxicated. *h.*
 بهكدتلك **बहुकण्टक** *bahu-kantak*, m. a prickly
 plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*); the marshy date tree. *s.*
 بهكوعا **भकूआ** *bhakū,ā*, foolish, stupid. *h.*
 بهكوعانا **भकूआना** *bhakū,ānā*, n. to be stupi-
 fied. *h.* [stuff, to eat. *h.*
 بهكوسنا **भकोसना** *bhakośnā*, a. to devour, to
 بهكهارى **भिकहारी** *bhikhārī*, m. a beggar. *s.*
 بهكهرى **भिकरि** *bhikrī*, f. an unfilled grain;
 a shrivelled grain. *h.*
 بهكهنا **भखना** *bhakhnā*, a. to eat, to devour. *s.*
 بهك **भग** *bhag*, f. *vulva*; prosperity, su-
 preme power. *s.*
 بهگا **भुगा** *bhuggā*, simple, foolish. *h.*
 بهگانا **भगाना** *bhagānā*, a. to drive off, to put
 to flight. *h.*
 بهگانا **भिगाना** *bhigānā*, a. to wet, moisten. *h.*
 بهگت **भगत** *bhagat*, m. (for *bhakt*, q. v.), a
 religious mendicant. *bhagat-k.*, to disguise. *bhagat-*
khehā, n. to be disguised, to act (a play), to mimic.
bhagat-honā, n. to be initiated as a devotee; to be
 affiliated to a religious order. This is peculiar to the
 low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a neck-
 lace of beads round the neck and marking a circle on
 the forehead; after which the initiated person is
 bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors
 and flesh, &c. *s.*
 بهگتا **भगता** *bhagtā*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*,
 q. v. *h.* [requite, to cause to enjoy. *s.*
 بهگتانا **भगताना** *bhagtānā*, a. to distribute, to
 بهگتاي **भगताई** *bhagatāi*, f. sanctity, life of
 a devotee. *s.*
 بهگتمان **भगतमान** *bhagatmān*, fit to enjoy, de-
 serving punishment. *s.*
 بهگتن **भगतन** *bhagtan*, f. wife of a Bhagat;
 (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore. *h.*
 بهگتنا **भगतना** *bhagatnā*, a. to enjoy, to suffer,
 to receive the reward of virtue or punishment of a
 crime. *s.*
 بهگتيا **भगतिया** *bhagtiyā*, m. a dancing boy. *h.*
 بهگل **भगल** *bhagal*, m. affectation, hypo-
 crisy, trick, deception. *bhagal-nikānā*, a. to play a
 trick, to pretend poverty. *h.*
 بهگلي گهنا **भगलीगहना** *bhaglī-gahnā*, m. false
 jewels, trinkets. *h.*
 بهگليا **भगलिया** *bhagliyā*, m. trick, cheat, im-
 posture; impostor. *h.*
 بهگن **बहुगुण** *bahu-guṇ*, m. } many times; hav-
 بهگنا **बहुगुणा** *bahu-guṇā*, f. } ing many good
 qualities. *s.*

بهگن **भग्न** *bhagna*, torn, broken; defeated. *s.*
 بهگنا **भगना** *bhagnā* (also *bhaginā*), m. a
 brother. *s.*
 بهگناس **भगनाश** *bhagnās*, disappointed. *s.*
 بهگندر **भगन्दर** *bhagandar* or *bhugandar*, m.
 a fistula (*in ano*). *s.*
 بهگنده **बहुगन्ध** *bahu-gandh*, m. olibanum. *s.*
 بهگندها **बहुगन्धा** *bahu-gandhā*, f. Arabian
 jasmine. *s.* [sister. *s.*
 بهگني **भगिनी** *bhaginī*, or **भगनी** *bhagnī*, f. a
 بهگو **भगू** *bhagjū*, m. a deserter, a runaway. *h.*
 بهگوان **भगवान** *bhagvān*, adorable, divine;
 m. the Deity, the Supreme Being. *s.*
 بهگوان **भगवां** *bhagvān*, m. cloth dyed with
geru, a kind of red colour or ochre. *h.*
 بهگروانا **भगवाना** *bhagvānā*, a. to cause to flee
 or run away. *h.*
 بهگوت **भगवत** *bhagavat*, divine, glorious;
 the Deity, the Most High. *h.* [serter. *h.*
 بهگوترا **भगोड़ा** *bhagoṛā*, m, a runaway, a de-
 بهگونوا **भिगोना** *bhigonā*, a. to wet, to steep. *h.*
 بهگونت **भगवन्त** *bhagavant*, divine, glorious,
 illustrious; the Deity, the Most High. *s.*
 بهگونها **भगौहा** *bhagohā*, m. the reddish col-
 our extracted from *gerū*; a kind of ochre. *h.*
 بهگيرته **भगीरथ** *bhagīrath*, m. a king whose
 austerities brought the river Gangā from heaven. *s.*
 بهگیل **भगेल** *bhagel*, f. overthrow, defeat; m.
 a runaway, a deserter. *h.*
 بهل **बहल** *bahal*, f. a two-wheeled car (for
 riding in, not for baggage), coach, carriage. *h.*
 بهل **भल** *bhal*, good, well. *bhal-ghorīyā*,
 well-mounted; m. a cavalier. *s.*
 بهل **भल** *bhal*, m. side, direction. *sir ke bhal*,
 head-foremost. *h.*
 بهل **बहुल** *bahul*, much, many. *s.*
 بهلا **भला** *bhalā*, good, excellent, benevolent,
 kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound; strange,
 wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. *bhalā ādmī*, m
 a person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly
 fellow. *bhalā changā*, in good order, perfect, in
 health. *bhalā māmā*, to take well. *s.*
 بهلا **बहिला** *bahilā*, f. barren (generally ap-
 plied to cattle). *bahulā* (in S. India), the dark fort
 night of the lunar month. *h.*
 بهلات **भुलाट** *bhulāt*, f. forgetfulness. *l.*
 بهلانا **भुलाना** *bhulānā*, a. to cause to forget;
 to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to
 coax. *h.*
 بهلانا **बहलाना** *bahlānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*
 بهلاوا **भुलावा** *bhulāwā*, m. deception, fraud,
 a cheat, deceit. *bhulāwā denā*, a. to deceive, to play a
 trick. *h.*

बहलान *bhitāwān*, } m. a nut used for
 बहलान *bhitāwan*, } marking clothes,
 &c., commonly called Malacca bean (*Semicarpus ana-*
cardium). s.

बहलई *bhālāi*, f. goodness, welfare. h.

बहलपन *bhal-pan*, m. goodness, ex-
 cellence. h.

बहल अजाला *bhal-bhal ujālā*,
 broad day-light. d.

बहल प्येही *bhal-puchhī*, f. a plant
 (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). s.

बहलतुद *bahulatva*, m. abundance. s.

बहलसना *bhulasnā*, n. to be singed,
 scorched. h. bear. s.

बहलक *bhallak* or *bhalluk*, m. a

बहलका *bhalkā*, m. a gold patch fixed on
 the nose-ring; a kind of bamboo; dawn of day. h.

बहलक *bhallikā*, f. marking nut. s.

बहलमानस *bhal-mānus* courteous,
 polite, humane. s.

बहलमनसात *bhal-mansāt*, f. hu-
 manity. s. [ture, benevolence. s.

बहलमनसी *bhal-munsī*, f. good-na-

बहलना *bahalnā*, n. to be diverted, to
 be amused. h.

बहलुक *bhallūh*, m. a bear. s.

बहलु *bahlūl* or *bahlol*, a virtuous princee ; a
 joker, one who smiles; a man's name famed in Oriental
 anecdotes, like our Joe Miller. a.

बहलुजी *bhilūnjī*, f. the seed of the
bhitāwān s. [glove. p.

बहल *bahla*, m. a privy purse, a falconer's

बहली *bahlī*, f. a two-wheeled car (for
 riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage. h.

बहलिया *bahaliyā*, m. a huntsman, a
 kind of retainer armed with bow and arrows. h.

बहलीम *bahlīm*, name of a small tribe
 of Muhammadans near Mirat and Dasna. h.

बहल *baham*, together, one with another, one
 against another. *baham ānā*, to be procured, acquired.
baham pahuchānā, a. to get, to acquire, to procure.
baham pahuchnā, to be procured. p. [rence. s.

बहलमान *bahu-mān*, m. respect, reve-

बहलभेरी *bhambherī*, f. a butterfly. h.

बहलमना *bhamnā*, a. to revolve. s.

बहलनेटा *bahmanetā*, a young Brāh-
 man. h.

बहलमूर्ति *bahu-mūrti*, multiform. s.

बहलमूल *bahu-mūl*, many-rooted. s.

बहलमूल्य *bahu-mūlya*, costly, precious. s.

बहलमी *bhamī*, f. revolution, whirling ;
 wandering. s.

बहलमीन *bhumyān*, m. landholder. s.

बहलबहन *bahin*, बहन or *bahan* f. a sister. s.

बहलभिन *bhin* or *bhinna*, separate, different,
 other, apart, (in arithm.) a fraction. *bhin bhin*, va-
 rious, severally. s.

बहलबिहन *bihan* or *bihin*, m. a seed. h.

बहलबहना *bahnā*, n. to flow, to glide ; to float ;
 to blow. s. [broiled. h.

बहलभुना *bhunnā*, n. to be fried, dried, parched ;

बहलभिनाना *bhinānā*, n. to have a singing
 in the ears, to be giddy ; to sound (as shot, and brass
 pots, &c.). h.

बहलभुनाना *bhunnānā*, a. to fry, parch, &c. h.

बहलभिनभागहर *bhin-bhāg-har*, m. di-
 vision of fractions. s.

बहलभिनभिनाना *bhinbhinānā* or *bham-*
bhanānā, n. to buzz (as a fly), to hum (as a bee). h.

बहलभिनभिनहट *bhinbhināhat*, f. buzz,
 hum (of bees). h.

बहलभुञ्जा *bhambhūjā*, an ascetic or
fakīr who is pressed by hunger to rob. h.

बहलभुञ्जना *bhambornā*, } a. to bite (and

बहलभुञ्जना *bhambhornā*, } mumble as
 a dog), to worry. h.

बहलभुञ्जरी *bhambherā*, } f. a butterfly. h.

बहलभुञ्जरी *bhamberī*, }

बहलभणित *bhanit*, sounded, uttered. s.

बहलभणता *bhanitā*, a ploughman's wages in
 kind; the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). h.

बहलभणतवास *bhintrās*, m. a sort of
 pulse. h.

बहलभणतवास *bhantrās*, m. the name of a
 grain, the fruit of the *koī*, or water-lily. h.

बहलभुञ्जा *bhuñjā*, m. parched grain. h.

बहलभञ्जाना *bhanjānā*, a. to change (mo-
 ney). s. [ing. s.

बहलभञ्जित *bhanjat*, adj. breaking, destroy-
 बहलभञ्जक *bhanjak*, adj. who or what
 breaks, severs. s.

बहलभञ्जन *bhanjan*, destroying, breaking,
 demolishing, separating, afflicting ; m. breaking, &c. s

बहलभण्ड *bhaṇḍ*, m. a mimic, jester, buffoon,
 actor ; confusion, spoiling. *bhaṇḍ-hoṇḍ*, n. to be de-
 stroyed, spoiled. h.

बहलविहण्ड *bhihaṇḍ*, land cut up by a torrent. h.

भण्डा *bhandā*, m. a large earthen pot.
bhandā phūṅā, n. to be disclosed (a secret). *s.*
भण्डार *bhandār*, m. a place where
household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*
भण्डारा *bhandārā*, m. a feast of *jogīs*,
sanyāsīs, &c. *h.*
भण्डारी *bhandārī*, m. a house-steward,
one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer. *s.*
भण्डसार *bhandśār*, } f. the provision
भण्डसाल *bhand-sāl*, } which is pre-
viously reserved for years. *s.*
भण्डसाली *bhandśālī*, m. one who
reserves provision for years. *s.*
भण्डक *bhandak*, m. a wagtail. *s.*
भण्डली *bhandlī*, f. a kind of worm
covered with hair, the palmer-worm. *h.*
भण्डौचा *bhandāuṅā*, m. satire, ribaldry. *s.*
भण्डोली *bhandolī*, f. two or more jars
borne one over the other. *d.*
भण्डी *bhindī*, f. the name of a vege-
table (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*
भण्डेखानः *bhinde-khāna*, m. the
room appropriated to the apparatus of the *kukka*. *h.*
भण्डेरिया *bhanderiya*, } m. an actor. *s.*
भण्डेला *bhandelā*, }
भण्डेलन *bhandelan*, f. an actress. *s.*
भन्सार *bhinsār*, m. dawn of day. *h.*
भन्सरा *bhaṅsarā*, a subdivision of the
ahir tribe. *h.*
भन्सना *bhaṅsnā*, n. to float. *h.*
भन्नसंकलित *bhinna-sankalit*, m.
addition of fractions. *s.*
भणक *bhanak* or **भिनक** *bhinak*, f. a low
sound; a rumour, report; hum of insects. *s.*
भन्नक *bhinnak*, m. a heterodox sec-
tary, a seceder, a Bauddha or Būddhist. *s.*
भिनकना *bhinaknā*, n. to buzz as a fly;
to be covered with flies, to swarm. *h.*
भङ्ग *bhang*, f. hemp (v. *bhāṅg*). *s.*
भङ्ग *bhang*, m. breaking, destruction,
defeat, sporting; adj. broken, torn, defeated. *s.*
भङ्गा *bhaṅgā*, f. hemp, name of a species
of bird; also name of a species of insect. *h.*
भङ्गान *bhaṅgān*, m. a sort of fish (*Cy-
prinus bangana*). *h.* [bird. *s.*
भङ्गराज *bhaṅg-rāj*, m. name of a
भङ्गड़ा *bhaṅgra*, m. the name of an herb
(*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*). *s.*

भङ्गन *bhaṅgan*, f. the wife of a *halāl-
khor*, q. v. *h.* [bhang. *s.*
भङ्गन *bhaṅgan*, f. a female drinker of
भङ्गना *bhaṅgā*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*
भङ्गन *bhinna-gunan*, m. multipli-
cation of fractions. *s.*
भङ्गनोत्र *bhinna-gotra*, m. one not be-
longing to the same family. *s.*
भङ्गोरिया *bhaṅgoriyā*, name of a tribe
of *tagās*, q. v. *h.* [tion. *s.*
भङ्गघन *bhinna-ghan*, m. cube of a frac-
भङ्गी *bhaṅgī*, m. a caste of sweepers, or
halāl-khors. *h.*
भङ्गी *bhaṅgī*, m. a drinker of bhang;
" f. fraction, division; fraud, trick. *s.*
बहङ्गी *bahaṅgī*, f. a bamboo stick with
ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to
which is carried on the shoulder. *bahaṅgī-bardār* or
bahaṅgī-wālā, m. the man who carries the *bahaṅgī*. *s.*
भङ्गेरा *bhaṅgerā*, m. one who sells
bhang. *s.* [sells bhang. *s.*
भङ्गेरन *bhaṅgeran*, f. a woman who
भङ्गेला *bhaṅgelā*, m. coarse hempen
cloth; also a sack or pannier made from the fibres of
the bhang-plant. *s.*
भिनवत *bhinna-vat*, divided, scattered. *s.*
भिनोदर *bhinnodar*, m. a half-brother,
a brother not by the same mother. *s.*
बिहनौर *bihnaur*, f. a seed-plot, nurse-
ry (for plants). *h.*
भंवर *bhaṅvar*, m. a whirlpool, eddy;
a large black bee, a creeper. *s.*
भंवरा *bhaṅvrā*, m. a large bee; a
climbing plant, creeper. *s.*
भंवरकली *bhaṅvar-kalī*, f. a kind of
halter (for horses or dogs, &c.). *h.* " In South India this
word denotes a swivel." (Binning.)
भिनवर्ग *bhinna-varṅ*, m. square of a
fraction. *s.*
भंवाग *bhaṅvag*, a small class of *rāj-
pūts*. *h.* [m. subtraction of fractions. *s.*
भिनव्यकलित *bhinna-vyavakalit*
बहनोई *bahnōī*, m. a brother-in-law
a sister's husband. *s.* [sister's husband. *s.*
बहनेज *bahnēj*, (same as *bahnōī*), a
बुहनी *buhnī*, f. handsel, first sale, earnest-
money. *h.*
बहनेली *bahanelī*, f. an adopted sister. *s.*

३० **बहू** *bahū*, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife ; a wife. s.
 ३० **भौ** *bhau*, m. fear, dread, terror. s.
 ३० **भू** *bhū*, f. the earth, the world ; place, site, land or soil. s.
 ३० **भव** *bhav*, m. being, existence ; the world ; name of Mahādeva. *bhava-sāgar*, the ocean or world of existence. s. [sphere. s.
 ३० **भुव** *bhuva*, m. heaven, ether, sky, atmosphere.
 ३० **भ्रूषा** *bhūṣā*, f. father's sister ; a worm, caterpillar. h.
 ३० **बहुञ्जार** *bahūjār*, } m. name of a fruit
 ३० **बहुवार** *bahuvār*, } (*Cordia myxa*). s.
 ३० **भवानी** *bhavānī*, f. *Parvatī* or *Durgā*, Mahādeva's wife, name of a Hindū goddess, the patroness of those miscreants called *shags*. s.
 ३० **भूमल** *bhūbhal*, m. hot ashes. h.
 ३० **भूप** *bhūp*, m. a king, a sovereign. s.
 ३० **भोपा** *bhopā*, m. a kind of *fakīr*, a magician. s. [rājā. s.
 ३० **भूपाल** *bhū-pāl*, m. a landlord, a king,
 ३० **भूपाली** *bhū-pālī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. s.
 ३० **भूपति** *bhū-pati*, m. a king, sovereign. s.
 ३० **भूत** *bhūt*, been, become ; existing ; past ; m. a demon, a goblin ; a malignant spirit haunting cemeteries, lurking in trees, animating carcases, and deluding or devouring human beings ; the preterite tense in grammar ; one of the elements, which among the Hindūs are five in number : viz 1st, the earth ; 2nd, the water ; 3rd, the fire ; 4th, the air ; 5th, space or ether. *bhūt honā*, to be distracted with rage. In law it denotes the real fact or state of the case. s.
 ३० **बहुत** *bahūt*, much, many (same as *bahut*). d.
 ३० **भोता** *bhoṭā*, blunt, obtuse. h.
 ३० **भूतात्मा** *bhūtātma*, m. body, vital principle, cause of life. s. [dance. d.
 ३० **भूतान** *bhūtān*, much, many ; excess, abundance.
 ३० **भूतारि** *bhūtāri*, m. assafoetida. s.
 ३० **भूताविष्ट** *bhūtāvishṭa*, possessed by a devil. s. [a devil. s.
 ३० **भूतावेश** *bhūtāvesh*, m. possession by
 ३० **भूतजटा** *bhūt-jatā*, f. Indian spike-nard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). s.
 ३० **भूतसञ्चार** *bhūt-sanchār*, m. possession by evil spirits. s.
 ३० **भौतिक** *bhautik*, relating to evil spirits. s.
 ३० **भूतगण** *bhūt-gan*, m. a class of sprites or goblins. s.
 ३० **भूतगन्धा** *bhūt-gandhā*, f. *Mūra*, a sort of perfume. s. [trial globe. s.
 ३० **भूतल** *bhū-tal*, m. the earth, the terres-

३० **भूतनाशन** *bhūt-nāshan*, m. marking-nut plant (*Semicarpus anacardium*) ; the Eleocarpus seed. s. [ogress. s.
 ३० **भूतनी** *bhūtnī*, f. a she-demon, an
 ३० **भूतवास** *bhūt-vās*, m. beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia belerica*). s.
 ३० **भूतवृक्ष** *bhūt-vriksha*, m. a tree (*Trophis aspera*) ; Bignonia Indica. s.
 ३० **भूतविक्रिया** *bhūt-vikriyā*, f. epilepsy, possession by evil spirits. s.
 ३० **भवितव्यता** *bhavitavyatā*, f. futurity, destiny. s.
 ३० **भूतवेषी** *bhūt-veshī*, f. a species of *Nebari* (*Nyctanthes tristis*). s. [become. s.
 ३० **भवितव्य** *bhavitavya*, what is to be, or
 ३० **भोती** *bhoṭī*, f. labour, work. h.
 ३० **भोतीहार** *bhoṭīhār*, a labourer. h.
 ३० **भूट** *bhūt*, land irretentive of water. h.
 ३० **भोट** *bhoṭ*, } m. a country, pro-
 ३० **भोटाङ्ग** *bhoṭāṅg*, } bably Bootan. s.
 ३० **भोटिया** *bhoṭiyā*, m. an inhabitant of Bootan. s.
 ३० **भोज** *bhoj*, m. eating, feast ; name of a *rājā* celebrated in the *Singhāsān batīsī*, a sovereign of Ujjain, who is supposed to have flourished about the end of the tenth century : he was a celebrated patron of learned men, and the nine gems or poets are often ascribed to his era ; a country, Patna and Bhagalpore. s.
 ३० **भोजाई** *bhau-jāī*, f. a brother's wife. s.
 ३० **भोजपूर** *bhoj-pūr*, name of a country near Chhaprā. s.
 ३० **भोजपत्र** *bhoj-patra* or *bhojpatrar*, m. the bark of a tree, said to be a kind of birch, used in making long tubes or pipes for the *kuṅka*. s.
 ३० **भोजकट** *bhoj-kaṭ*, m. the country of Bhoj, the present Bhojppore, or the vicinity of Patna and Bhagalpore. s.
 ३० **भोजन** *bhojan*, m. eating, food, victuals. *bhojan-k.*, to eat. *bhojan-kharch*, table expenses. s.
 ३० **भोजसू** *bhū-jambū*, f. wheat ; the fruit of the Vaikunta (*Flacourtia sapida*). s.
 ३० **भोजन्तु** *bhū-jantu*, m. an earth-worm. s.
 ३० **भोजनीय** *bhojanīya*, } to be eaten, edi-
 ३० **भोज्य** *bhojya*, } ble ; m. food. s.
 ३० **भोजी** *bhaujī*, f. a brother's wife. s.
 ३० **भोजिल** *bhūjel*, m. a species of bird. s.
 ३० **भौचक** *bhauchak* (inelegant), aghast. s.
 ३० **भूदार** *bhūdār*, m. a hog. s.
 ३० **भूदान** *bhū-dān*, m. a grant of land or of the revenue thereof. *bhū-dāna-patra*, a deed of grant of land, &c. s.

५७
 भूधर *bhū-dhar*, m. a mountain. *s.*
 भूदेव *bhū-dev*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*
 भूचक्र *bhū-chakra*, m. the equinoctial line. *s.* [number (in grammar). *s.*
 बहुवचन *bahu-vachan*, m. the plural
 बहुविध *bahu-vidh*, various, multiform, of many kinds. *s.*
 भूदा *bhūda*, a light or sandy soil. *h.*
 भोर *bhor*, f. dawn of day. *bhor-honā*, n. to be finished, to be terminated. *h.*
 भूर *bhūr*, f. charity given to poor people, alms. *bhūr-bāntā*, a. to give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor; a spring, fountain. *h.*
 भूरि *bhūri* or *bhūr*, much, many. *s.*
 भूरा *bhūrā*, fair, auburn, or brownish (as hair). *h.* [ing. *h.*
 भोरा *bhorā*, simple, artless, undesigned.
 भूरा *bhūrā*, land belonging to a village furthest from the inhabitants. *h.*
 बहोरा *bahorā*, m. a shopkeeper or monied man in a village, who makes advances to or on account of the cultivators. *h.*
 भूर्जपत्र *bhūrj-patra*, m. the *Bhoj-patr*, a tree growing in the snowy mountains, a kind of birch; the bark is used for writing on, and for making *hukka* snakes. *s.* [illustrious. *s.*
 भूरिधामन *bhūri-dhāman*, splendid,
 भूरिलाभ *bhūri-lābh*, very profitable, m. great gain. *s.*
 भूरलोक *bhūr-lok*, m. the earth. *s.*
 भूरुन्दी *bhūrundī*, f. a sort of sun-flower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*
 बहोरो *bahoro*, a kind of sloping pathway for bullocks drawing water from a well. *h.*
 बहुरङ्गी *bahū-rangī*, many-coloured, changeable (v. *bahurangī*). *s.*
 भूरी *bhūrī*, light sandy soil. *h.*
 बहुव्रीहि *bahu-vrīhi*, m. name of a class of compound words used as attributive; as, *bahs-māl*, having many necklaces. *s.*
 भूइ *bhūr*, f. sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed. *h.*
 भूइरी *bhūrārī*, corn still remaining in the ear after the process of treading. *h.*
 भूइल *bhūrāl* or *भोइल* *bhorāl*, m. tale, mica. *h.*
 भूस *bhūs*, } m. husk of corn, chaff,
 भूसा *bhūsā*, } straw. *s.*
 भोसा *bhosā*, m. (also *bhosī* f.), *Vulva valde magna*. *s.* [carrying grain. *h.*
 भूसवज *bhūsāvan*, a tax on boats

भूसरा *bhūsra*, an inferior kind of wheat. *h.*
 भूसामी *bhū-swāmī*, m. a landlord, a landholder. *s.* [Sumeru. *s.*
 भूसर्ग *bhū-sarg*, m. the mountain
 भूसुरी *bhūsaurī*, } an apartment in a house
 भूसौले *bhūsaula*, } where straw, &c., is
 भूसीहरा *bhūsehrā*, } kept. *h.*
 भूसी *bhūsī*, f. chaff, bran. *s.*
 भूषित *bhūshit*, adorned, arrayed. *s.*
 भूषण *bhūshan*, m. ornament, embellishment, jewel. *s.*
 भविष्य *bhāvishya*, } future, about
 भविष्यत *bhāvishyat*, } to be. *s.*
 भविष्यतवक्ता *bhāvishyat-vaktā*, m. one who foretells the future, a prophet. *s.*
 भूक *bhūk*, hunger, desire. *d.*
 भूका *bhūkā*, } hungry, destitute, de-
 भूकड़ *bhūkar*, } sirsous of. *d.*
 भूकदम्ब *bhū-kadamb*, m. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*
 भूकस *bhokas*, m. a wizard, a sorcerer, a magician. *h.*
 भूकम्प *bhū-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*
 भूख *bhūkh*, f. hunger, appetite. *bhū-khoñ marnā*, to starve. *s.*
 भूखा *bhūkhā*, hungry, starving. *s.*
 भूखन *bhūkhan*, m. ornaments, jewels. *s.*
 भूखना *bhokhnā*, a. to bark (sec *bhauknā*). *s.*
 भोग *bhog*, m. enjoyment; the food offered to an idol; pleasure, satisfaction; possession; eating, victuals; (in arithm.) the numerator of a fraction. *bhog-bandhak*, a bond granting the use of a pledged article. *bhog-dār*, one in the possession or enjoyment of any property. *bhog-lābh*, usufruct in lieu of interest. *bhog-k.*, to enjoy, to suffer. *s.*
 भोग *bhog*, m. abuse, rudeness. *h.*
 भोगा *bhogā*, m. fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat. *h.*
 भोगाधिकार *bhogādhikār*, m. the possessor of the usufruct of mortgaged or pledged property. *s.* [gage. v. *bhog*. *h.*
 भोगबन्धक *bhog-bandhak*, a mort-
 भूगल *bhūgal*, m. ashes, embers of a fire. *h.*
 भोगना *bhognā*, n. to enjoy, to suffer, to live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. *s.*
 भूगोल *bhū-gol*, m. the terrestrial globe, the earth. *s.*

بھوگوتر *bhogotra*, a grant of revenue for the use or enjoyment of an individual, especially a Brāhman or religious person. *s.*
بھوگی *bhogī*, jovial, jolly; the person who enjoys or possesses any thing; one who pursues pleasure. *man bhogī karm darīdri*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. *s.*
بھوگھیا *bhoghiyā*, a small basket in which the sower carries his seed. *h.*
بھوگھیہ *bhogya*, that which may be enjoyed or possessed. *s.*
بھول *bhūl*, *f.* forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. *h.*
بھولا *bhōlā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*
بھولاویسرا *bhūlā-bisrā*, } missing
بھولا بھتکا *bhūlā-bhatkā*, } the road,
 generally a person who calls on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally, to pay a visit. *h.*
بھولانا *bhūlānā* (for *bhulānā*), to mislead, &c. *h.*
بھولاناथ *bhōlā-nāth*, *m.* a name of Mahādeva. *h.*
بھولنا *bhūlnā*, *n.* to forget, to err, to mistake, to blunder; to miss, to omit, to be forgotten. *h.* [of mankind. *s.*
بھولوک *bhū-lok*, *m.* the earth, region
بھولي *bhōlī*, *f.* innocent, artless. *bhōlī-bāteñ*, innocent prattle. *h.*
بھوم *bhūmi* or *bhūm*, *f.* land, soil: the earth, place, scite; the base of any figure in geometry. *s.*
بھوم *bhaum*, *m.* the planet Mars. *bhaum-bār*, *m.* Tuesday. *s.*
بھومپ *bhomp*, *m.* a horn, &c. (*v. bhoip*). *h.*
بھومج *bhūmij*, (lit. earth-born) a caste of low Hindūs. *s.* [(*Premna herbacea*). *s.*
بھومجنب *bhūmi-jambu*, *f.* a tree
بھومچنپک *bhūmi-champah*, *m.* a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*). *s.* [chief. *s.*
بھومک *bhūmik*, *m.* a landholder; a
بھومکامپ *bhūmi-kamp*, *m.* an earthquake. *s.*
بھومی *bhūmī*, *f.* the earth; ground, land, soil. *bhūmi-dār*, a landholder, a headman or chief. *bhūmi-dāhā*, being burnt or reduced to earth (a corpse). *s.* [trial. *s.*
بھومئی *bhaumī*, *adj.* *f.* earthly, terrestrial.
بھومیایا *bhūmiyā*, a landlord, proprietor of the soil. *h.*
بھومیال *bhūmyāl*, a resident, native of a place, also one's native country. *d.*
بھومیال *bhūmiyāl*, proficient, accomplished. *d.* [plundering. *h.*
بھومیوات *bhūmiyāvat*, *f.* a general

بھومیواتی *bhūmiyāvatī*, an insurgent chief. *s.*
بھومی *bhōmīrā* *bhōmīrā*, *f.* coral. *h.*
بھون *bhauñ*, or *بھو* *bhoñ*, *f.* the eyebrow. *bhauñ-terhī-karnī*, *a.* to browbeat, to look angrily, raising the eyebrows, to frown, to scowl. *bhauñ tannī*, to knit the eyebrows. *s.*
بھون *bhawan*, *m.* a house, a habitation, scite, spot, a temple. *s.*
بھون *bhūman*, *m.* a world; water; heaven; man, mankind. *s.*
بھونا *bhaunā*, *n.* to revolve. *s.*
بھونا *bhūnnā*, to parch, &c., see **بھوننا**.
بھوناس *bhaunās*, *m.* a large and strong post to which they fasten elephants. *h.*
بھوناشنی *bhavanāshinī*, *f.* the Sarju river, which flows from the Himālaya into the Gogra. *s.*
بھونگ *bhū-nāg*, *m.* an earth-worm. *s.*
بھونائی *bhaunā, ī*, *m.* brother-in-law, sister's husband. *d.*
بھونبھائی *bhūñ-bhā, ī*, a man invested by a proprietor with a portion of land, which he must not dispose of to others. *h.*
بھونپ *bhomp*, } *m.* a horn, a wind instrument.
بھونپو *bhompū*, } *ment.* *h.*
بھونٹھا *bhonthā*, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*
بھونٹھرا *bhonthrā*, }
بھونتی *bhavanī*, a house surrounded by a dead wall. *h.* [an earthquake. *s.*
بھونچال *bhauñ-chāl* also *bhūñ-chāl*, *m.*
بھونچنپا *bhūñ-champā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*). *s.*
بھوندری *bhūndarī*, land given rent-free to village servants. *h.* [pose upon. *d.*
بھونڈنا *bhondnā*, *a.* to deceive, to im-
بھونڈو *bhondū*, silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple. *h.* (In Dakh.) deceitful, artful. [ugly. *h.*
بھونڈا *bhondā*, ill-shaped, useless, bad,
بھونڈا *bahonḍā* or *bahauḍā*, land given rent-free to the village chaukidār or watchman. *h.*
بھونڈپیرا *bhūñd-pairā*, unlucky, ill-omened. *h.*
بھونڈری *bhūñdarī*, *f.* a small patch of cultivation allotted rent-free to village servants. *h.*
بھونڈیا *bhūñdiyā*, *m.* one who cultivates with a borrowed plough or hand instrument. *h.*
بھونر *bhaur* (*v. bhaur*), *m.* a whirlpool. *s.*

بھونرا **भीरा** *bhaurā*, m. a large bee, or rather beetle, enamoured of the lotus. In Dakh. a whirlpool, an abyss. *s.* [lar. *s.*

بھونرا **भीरा** *bhaurā*, m. a cavern, vault, cellar.
 بھونرکلی **भीरकली** *bhaur-kālī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). In Dakh. a swivel. *h.*

بھونري **भीरी** *bhaurī*, f. feathered hair; name of a defect in horses. *s.* [*bhaurā*]. *s.*

بھونري **भीरी** *bhaurī*, f. a female bee (vide بھونريانا).
 بھونريانا **भीरियाना** *bhauriyānā*, a. to whirl, to turn. *s.*

بھونسا **भूसा** *bhūsā*, m. chaff, bran. *bhūsā-jins*, all kinds of grain in husk. *h.* [n. to bark. *h.*

بھونسا **भूसना** *bhūsānā*, or **भूसना** *bhūsānā*,
 بھونسي *bhūsī*, f. damp, mouldiness. *d.*

بھونک **भोक** *bhōh*, m. a stab, a thrust. *h.*

بھونکا بھونکي **भोकाभोकी** *bhōkā-bhōkī*, f. stabbing and thrusting. *h.*

بھونکڑا **भोकरा** *bhōkrā*, very fat. *h.*

بھونکس **भोकास** *bhōkas*, m. a wizard who preys upon children (or men or women), till he brings them to the grave. *h.* [to talk foolishly. *h.*

بھونکنا **भोक्ना** *bhōknā*, n. to bark; (met.)

بھونکنا **भोक्ना** *bhōknā*, a. to thrust, to drive (as a nail). *h.* [pent. *s.*

بھونگ **भुवङ्ग** *bhuvang*, m. a snake, a serpent.

بھونگائي **भुंगाई** *bhūngā, ī*, } f. a kind of tax on
 بھونگئي **भुंगई** *bhūngā, ī*, } forest produce:
 (in Bijpūr, &c.). *h.* [vern, a cellar. *s.*

بھونگھرا **भोघरा** *bhōh-gharā*, m. a vault, a cavern.

بھوننا **भूना** *bhūnnā*, a. to parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to roast, to inflame, to fry. *h.*

بھوننب **भूनिस** *bhū-nimb*, m. a species of gentian, commonly called *cheraitā* (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

بھونورکلي **भौवरकली** *bhauṅwar-kālī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). *h.*

بھونھ **भोह** *bhōh*, f. the eyebrow. *s.*

بھونھار **भूहार** *bhūnhār*, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.* [raueous dwelling. *h.*

بھونھرا **भूहारा** *bhūnhārā*, m. a kind of subter-

بھونيا **भूनिया** *bhūniyā*, m. the headman of a village. *h.*

بھونيارا **भून्यारा** *bhūnyārā*, m. a cellar, cavern. *d.*

بھونيئن **भूई** *bhū, īn*, f. the earth, a kind of caterpillar (see *bhū, īn*). *h.*

بھوي **भोई** *bhō, ī* or **भूई** *bhū, ī*, m. a chair-porter, a palikī bearer (generally pronounced "boy" by European ladies); a white cat. *h.* [teller. *s.*

بھويا **भवैया** *bhawaiyā*, m. a dancer, a story-

بھويج **बहुवीज** *bahu-vij*, having many or much seed; m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

بھويرجيه **बहुवीर्य** *bahu-virjya*, m. belleric myrobalan (*Terminalia bellerica*). *s.*

بھويں **भूयान** *bhūyan*, } m. a chief, holding by
 بھويي **भूयी** *bhūyī* } military service; head-
 man of a village. *h.*

بھويں **भूई** *bhū, īn*, f. the earth, ground; a kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to plants, flowers and trees. *s.*

بھويں چنپا **भूईचम्पा** *bhū, īn-champā*, m. a kind of fireworks, like a flower-pot (resembling that commonly called *anār*). *s.*

بھويں دگدھا **भूईदग्धा** *bhū, īn-dagdā*, gifts at marriages and funerals. *s.* [quake. *s.*

بھويں ڈول **भूईडोल** *bhū, īn-dol*, m. an earth-quake.
 بھويں مالِي **भूईमाली** *bhū, īn-mālī*, a low caste of Hindūs engaged in the vilest offices. *h.*

بھويں ہار **भूईहार** *bhū, īn-hār*, a tribe of Hindūs settled in Gorackpūr, &c. *h.*

بھويں ہاري **भूईहारी** *bhū, īn-hārī*, land let at a low rent to military retainers. *h.* [again, repeatedly. *s.*

بھويں بھويہ **भूयोभूय** *bhūyobhūya*, again and
 بھويہ **भव्य** *bhavya*, prosperous, fit, happy. *h.*
bhūya, again, afterwards. *s.*

بھيرانا **भहराना** *bhahrānā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

بھي *bihī*, a quince. *bihī-dāna*, m. quince-seed; (from the adj. *bih*, good), goodness, welfare. *p.*

بھي **भय** *bhai*, m. fear, terror. *s.*

بھي **भी** *bhī*, conj. also, too, even, and. *h.*

بھي **भई**, fem. of *bhayā*, was, became. *s.*

بھي **बही** *bahī*, f. a book, not stitched at the sides, but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, a ledger. *bahī-khātā* or *bahī-khasrā*, a day-book. *bahī-paṭwārī*, the village accountant's register. *bahī-mahājan*, a merchant's or banker's book. *h.*

بھيا **भैया** *bhaiyā*, m. brother, comrade. *s.*

بھيا **भया** *bhayā*, was, became; past tense of an obsolete verb "to be, to become." *s.*

بھيا بانٹ **भैयाबाण्ट** *bhaiyā-bāṅṭ*, brotherhood, fraternity. *h.*

بھيا پاپا **भैयापापा** *bhaiyāpāpā*, } m. brotherhood,
 بھيا پات **भैयापात** *bhaiyāpāt*, } friendship (also
bhaiyāpā, bhayāpāt). *s.*

بھيا تر **भयातर** *bhayātur*, terrified, astounded, distracted with fear. *s.*

بھيا چارا **भैयाचारा** *bhaiyā-chārā*, also *bhayā-chārī*, a community of brethren or of people from one stock. *h.*

بہار बहियार *bahiyār*, lands at a distance from the village. *h.*

بھیارت भयार्त्त *bhayārta*, frightened, afraid. *s.*

بھی انس भयान्स *bhai-ans*, division of property or interests among brothers. *s.*

بھیانک भयानक *bhayānak*, } terrific, fright-
بھیانوانا भयानवाना *bhayāvanā*, } ful. *s.*

بھیو bhiyā, *o*, m. marriage, espousals. *d.*

بھیبت भैबट *bhaiḅat*, } paying and receiving

بھیواد भैवाद *bhaivād*, } on the footing of one of a fraternity. *h.* [rified. *s.*

بھیبھیत भयभीत *bhay-bhīta*, frightened, ter-

بھیپنسی भैपंसो *bhaiḅansī*, } the shares of a bro-
بھیخصی भैहिसो *bhaiḅisī*, } therhood, especially in the lands of a village or township. *h.*

بھیत भीत *bhīta*, *f.* a wall (or breadth of a wall), mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house. *ochhe ki pīt, jōn bālū ki bhīta*, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (*i. e.* unstable). *s.*

بھیत भीत *bhīta* or *bhīta*, terrified, afraid, alarmed. *bhīti*, *f.* fear, alarm. *s.*

بھیत भीति *bhīti*, *f.* fear, apprehension. *s.*

بھیता भैता *bhaitā*, *m.* a stunted crop. *h.*

بھیतर भीतर *bhītar*, within, inside. *s.*

بھیतरि भीतरि *bhītarī*, inward, inside, internal. *s.*

بھیतरिया भीतरिया *bhītariyā*, *m.* an inmate, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic; men who preside at a temple; those among the guests at a wedding-feast who eat in company with the relatives of the bride: those who partake of the feast without are called *bāhariyā*. *s.*

बहेतू बहेतू *bahetū*, *m.* a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. *s.*

बहीतूरी भीतूरी *bhītauṛī*, ground-rent paid for the site of a house by a stranger. *s.*

बहत भेट *bhet*, *f.* meeting, interview; a present (to a superior). *bhet-bakrā*, a present made to a newly-appointed governor by the villagers. *bhet-patra*, a deed of gift on the above occasion. *bhīta*, the mound of a tank or artificial pond; the vestige of an old house. *h.*

बहिता भीटा *bhīṭā*, *m.* an old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain). *h.*

बहित भेतन *bhetan*, to meet, act of meeting. *h.*

बहितना भेतना *bhetnā*, *n.* to meet, to join; to arrive; to make a present (to a superior). *h.*

बहितू भेतू *bhetū*, *m.* } a stalk, stem. *bhīṭī*, same

बहिति भेटी *bheti*, *f.* } as *bhīṭī*, *q. v.* *h.*

बहेज भेज *bhej*, rent, an instalment. *bhej-bārār*, name of a kind of complex tenure (*v. Wilson's Gloss.*). *h.*

बहेजा भेजा *bhejā*, *m.* the brain. *h.*

बहिजा भोजा *bhījā*, wet, moist. *h.*

बहिजना भेजना *bhejṇā*, *a.* to send to transmit, to utter, ejaculate. *h.*

बहिजना भीजना *bhījṇā*, *n.* to be wet. *h.*

बहिचक भैचक or भयचक *bhaiḅhak*, alarmed, aghast, starting. *s.*

बहिचना भीचना *bhīchnā*, *a.* to squeeze, to compress, to crush. *h.*

बहिद भेद *bhed*, *m.* secrecy, mystery; difference, kind, sort; disunion, disagreement. *bhed-lenā*, *a.* to spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to sound. *s.* [ful. *s.*

बहिदर्शी भयदर्शी *bhai-darshī*, fearful, fright-

बहिदक भेदक *bhedak*, a breaker, one who breaks or divides, a mischief-maker. *s.*

बहिदकर भेदकर *bhed-kar*, separating, causing disunion. *s.*

बहिदकिया भेदकिया *bhedakiyā*, *m.* a scout, a spy. *s.*

बहिदू भेदू *bhedū*, *m.* one who possesses another's secret, a confidant. *s.*

बहिदी भेदी *bhedī*, } intelligent; *m.* a

बहिदिया भेदिया *bhediyā*, } scout, a confidant. *s.*

बहिदी भेदी *bhedī*, *m.* the ratan. *h.*

बहिदिये भेद्ये *bhedya*, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy of secrecy. *s.*

बहेर भेर *bher*, *f.* a kind of pipe, a musical instrument, a kettle-drum. *s.*

बहेरु भीरु *bhīru*, *f.* a timid woman; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*); a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

बहिर वहीर *bahīr*, } *f.* the baggage accompany-

बहिड़ वहीड़ *bahīṛ*, } ing an army; also the lines near a camp where the wives and families of the soldiers live. *h.*

बहेरा वहेरा *baherā*, the *beleric myrobalan*. *h.*

बहेरारी भैरारी *bhairārī*, *f.* the name of a *Rāginī*. *s.*

बहेरव भैरव *bhairav* or *bhairava*, formidable horrible; *m.* hatred, abhorrence, a name of *Shiva*, but more especially an inferior manifestation of the deity, eight of which are reckoned, and severally termed *Asitanga*, *Ruru*, *Chanda*, *Krodh*, *Unmatta*, *Kupati*, *Bishan*, and *Sanghār*, all alluding to terrific properties of mind or body; the name of a river; a kind of *rāg* in music. *s.*

बहेरोवुना बहीरोवुना *bahīro-bunā*, the baggage accompanying an army. *h.*

बहेरो भैरो *bhairon*, *m.* the name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at dawn in autumn, represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from the hair of his head, and this *rāg* or musical deity issues from *Mahādeva's* mouth (*vide Gilchrist's Gram. 4to. p. 276*): a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

बहेरोवो भैरोवो *bhairavī*, *f.* the name of a *rāginī*, the wife of *Bhairon* *rāg*. *s.*

बहेरी भेरी *bherī*, *m.* a piper. *bhairī*, a species of falcon. *s.*

بہیریا **वहेया baheryā**, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr and Chunār. *h.*

بہیز **भौड़ bhār**, *f.* multitude, crowd, mob; a press of work, trouble, difficulty. *h.*

بہیز **भेड़ bher**, *m.* a ram; *f.* a sheep, ewe. *s.*

بہیز **बहीड़ bahīr**, *m.* baggage, &c. of an army, a camp-follower of any kind. *h.*

بہیز **बहेड़ा baherā**, *m.* the name of a fruit (the *beleric myrobalan*; *Terminalia belerica*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بہیز **भेड़ा m. a ram, Dakh. a wolf. *bhārā*, crowded, throng. *h.***

بہیز **भेड़बंगा bhār-banga**, *m.* the rabble of camp followers, the "impedimenta" of an army on march. *d.*

بہیز **भौड़भाड़ bhār-bhār**, *f.* a crowd, multitude. *h.*

بہیز **भेड़ना bhernā**, *a.* to shut, to close. *h.*

بہیز **भेड़ीया bherī**, *f.* a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

بہیز **भेड़िया bheriyā**, *m.* a wolf. *bheriyā dhasān*, *m.* a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. *s.*

بہیس **भेष bhes** *m.* (for *bhesh*), appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance, *bhīs* (for *bhīsha*), the edible root of the lotus plant. *s.*

بہی **भयस्थान bhaya-sthān**, *m.* seat or part exposed to peril or hurt. *s.*

بہیش **भेष bhesh**, *m.* (same as *bhes*), appearance, &c. *s.* [kind of fennel (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

بہیش **भेषज bheshaj**, *m.* a remedy, drug; a

بہیش **भीष्म bhīshma**, horrible, fearful; *m.* horror. *s.*

بہیش **भीषण bhīshan**, horrible, formidable; *m.* horror; the oilbanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *s.*

بہیک **भेक bhek**, *m.* a toad, a frog. *s.*

بہیک **भहिक bhīk**, *m.* (for *bhīkh*), begging, &c. *d.*

بہیک **भयकारक bhaya-kārak**, terrifying, frightening. *s.*

بہیک **भहिकारी bhīkārī**, *m.* a mendicant. *d.*

بہیک **भेख bhekh**, *m.* (for *bhesh*) disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c., semblance. *bekh-dhārī*, *adj.* putting on a disguise, assuming an appearance. *s.*

بہیک **भीख bhīkh**, *f.* begging, charity, alms. *s.*

بہیکی **भेकी bhekī**, *f.* the female of the frog, or a small frog; a kind of creeper (*Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

بہیک **भोगना bhōgnā**, or **भींगना bhīngnā**, *n.* to be wet. *rāt-bhīgnā*, applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment. *h.*

بہیل **भील bhīl**, *m.* the name of a wild race of mountaineers dwelling especially along the course of the Narmada or Nerbudda, and subsisting chiefly by plunder. *s.*

بہیلا **भेला bhelā**, *m.* a kind of nut, used for marking clothes (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بہیل **भेलसेल bhel-sel**, *m.* alloy of metal (in coinage, &c.). *h.*

بہیلی **भेली bhelī**, *f.* a lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*), generally consisting of five or six *sīrs*. *h.*

بہیلی **बहेलिया baheliyā**, *m.* a fowler; the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.* [terror. *s.*

بہیم **भीम bhīm**, fearful, terrible; *m.* horror, **भीम भोम bhīm, or bhīma,** } the name of one of

بہیم **भीमसेन bhīm-sen,** } the five Pandu princes, the second brother of *Judhishthir* or *Yudhishthira*. *s.* [ed. *s.*

بہیمان **भयमान bhayamān**, frightened, alarmed.

بہیم **भीमसेनी bhīm-senī**, *f.* a kind of camphire. *h.*

بہیمی **भैमी bhaimī**, *f.* the eleventh day of the bright half of the month of Māgh. *s.*

بہین **भैल bhāin**, best, most excellent. *s.*

بہین **भे bheñ**, the earth, the ground; the bleating of sheep. *bheñ-bheñ-k.*, to bleat as sheep. *h.*

بہینا **भेना bhenā**, *f.* a sister. *h.*

بہینا **भैना bhīnā**, wet; *m.* sister's husband, brother-in-law. *h.*

بہینت **भौत bhūt**, *f.* a wall (v. *bhīt*). *s.*

بہینت **भेंट bhent**, *f.* interview; visit; present. *bhent-mulākāt*, *f.* a meeting. *h.* [sit. *h.*

بہینت **भेंटना bhentnā**, *n.* to meet with; to vi-

بہینت **भेद bhend**, *m.* a kind of reed or aquatic plant (*Eschynomene paludosa*), from the stem of which, resembling pith, being exceedingly light, are made a variety of articles. Being a non-conductor of heat, this substance is admirably adapted for making hats, covers for wine-bottles which have been cooled with ice or saltpetre, &c. The article commonly called "rice paper" is nothing more than this substance cut in very thin plates. The plant is also named *sholā* q. v. (Binning). *d.* [in Urdū, *rāmūrā*, q. v.). *d.*

بہینت **भेद bhend**, *f.* name of a vegetable (called

بہینت **भैस bhains**, *f.* a female buffalo. *s.*

بہینت **भैसा bhainsā**, *m.* a male buffalo. *s.*

بہینت **भैसादाद bhainsā-dād,** } *m.* a

بہینت **भैसियादाद bhainsiyā-dād,** } kind of ringworm. *s.*

بہینت **भैसोन्दा bhainsondā**, a tax or cess for the privilege of grazing buffaloes. *h.*

بہینت **भयङ्कर bhayankar**, terrible, terrific. *s.*

بہینت **भंगु भंगु bhengū**, squint-eyed. *h.*

بہینت **भिन्गु bhīngū**, *n.* (v. *bhīgnā*), to be wet. *h.*

بہیو **भेव bhev**, *m.* a state, condition; innate property, nature. *s.* [was or became. *h.*

بہیو **भयौ भयौ bhayau or bhayo** (Braj. for *bhayā*

بہیو **भैवाद् bhainād** (v. *bhaibāṭ*), pay

بہار *bhīhar*, name of a tribe, supposed to be the aborigines of Rohilkund, Upper Du.āb. *h.*

بھوڑ *bhaihū*, *f.* sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. *s.*

بھی *bhī*, fem. of *bhayā*, was, became. *h.*

بی *bī*, a vocative particle used in speaking to women; contraction of *bī-bī*, a lady, mistress; conj. (for *bhī*) also, even. *h.*

بی *be*, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah." *h.*

بی *be*, a privative particle or preposition, denoting in the Persian Language "without," "void of." When prefixed to nouns, it forms compound adjectives, corresponding with our words of the same kind beginning with *in, un, im, ir, &c.*, or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of *ī*, as *be-adab*, unmannerly, rude, *be-adab-ī*, unmannerliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these, as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime;—*be-āb*, without water (lustre, temper, dignity, &c.). *be-ābrū*, dishonourable. *be-ittifāk*, discordant, without union. *be-aṣar*, without effect. *be-ajal*, lit. without or in spite of fate, untimely death). *be-ihīyāt*, incautious, improvident, imprudent. *be-ikhīyār*, without choice, in spite of one's self. *be-adab*, rude, presumptuous, impudent. *be-adabī*, rudeness, presumptuousness. *be-ārām* (vulg. *bīrām*), restless, sick. *be-āsbāb*, having no effects. *be-ītibār*, not trustworthy. *be-ītidāl*, uneven. *be-ītikād*, incredulous. *be-iltifāt*, regardless. *be-ūfat*, unsocial, averse to attachment or friendship. *be-īmīyāz*, undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly. *be-itiḥā*, endless, boundless, infinite. *be-andāza*, immoderate. *be-inṣāf*, unjust. *be-aulād*, childless. *be-inmān*, without conscience, without religion. *be-bā'is*, without reason. *be-bāḥ*, complete, without arrears, paid up in full. *be-bāki*, *f.* completion. *be-bāk*, fearless. *be-bāl o par*, without power. *be-bad*, without blemish. *be-badal*, incomparable, inestimable. *be-bar*, fruitless, barren. *be-barg o bar*, fruitless, barren, poor. *be-bas*, without power, without authority or command; helpless. *be-baṣar*, without sight (generally applied to the mind.) senseless, undiscerning. *be-bakā*, frail, perishable, not eternal. *be-bal*, without power, weak; wretched, poor. *be-band o bast*, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country). *be-bunyād*, groundless, unfounded. *be-buhā*, beyond price, invaluable. *be-bahār*, out of season. *be-bahra*, portionless, unfortunate. *be-pāyān*, boundless. *be-parḍa*, un veiled, immodest. *be-parwā*, fearless, without reflection, careless. *be-parwā*, *f.* thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference. *be-par o bāl*, weak, utterly helpless. *be-varhez*, incontinent. *be-parhezī*, *f.* incontinence. *be-phāb*, shapeless. *be-pīr*, having no spiritual guide, vicious. *be-pīr*, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-tāb*, faint, restless. *be-tāšīr*, of no effect. *be-ta,omul*, rash. *be-tāl*, out of time (in music); ill-timed. *be-tān*, out of tune. *be-tahāshā*, inconsiderate. *be-ta'alluk*, without connections, independent. *be-takṣīr*, innocent, blameless, not guilty, acquitted. *be-takalluf*, without ceremony. *be-tamamā*, content. *be-tamīz*, silly, indiscreet. *be-tawajjuh*, inattentive, unkind. *be-tosha*, unprovided, destitute (a traveller). *be-tawaḥku*, hopeless, without expectation. *be-tah*, bottomless. *be-ḥāur-ḥikāne*, groundless. *be-ṣabūt*, unstable, *be-ṣamar*, fruitless, of no result. *be-tadbīr*, incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate. *be-jā*, ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate. *be-jāda*, variegated coral. *be-jān*, lifeless, faint; valiant, brave. *be-jān k.*, to deprive of life, to slay. *be-jur, at*, cowardly. *be-jurm*, innocent, faultless. *be-jīrm*, without blemish, spotless (a jewel) *be-jīvar*, cowardly. *be-jamālī*, *f.*

ugliness, imperfection. *be-jawāb*, unable to answer. *be-chāragī*, *f.* necessity, helplessness. *be-chāra*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor. *be-chāl* and *be-chālī*, unprincipled; *f.* misdeemeanour, ill-behaviour. *be-chirāgh*, lampless, desolated, childless. *be-chashm*, eyeless. *be-chūn*, unparalleled, incomparable. *be-chain*, restless, uneasy. *be-ḥāsīl*, fruitless, without result. *be-hāl*, ill-circumstanced. *be-hijāb* or *be-hijābāna*, unveiled, openly, immodest. *be-ḥadd*, boundless. *be-ḥurmat*, disgraced. *be-ḥurmatī*, *f.* disgrace. *be-ḥiss*, insensible, senseless. *be-ḥisāb*, countless, immoderate, inconsistent. *be-hikmat*, unskilful. *be-ḥawāss*, beside one's self, out of one's senses. *be-ḥayā*, shameless, immodest, impudent. *be-khār*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. *be-khān o mān*, without house or hall, destitute. *be-khāya*, *m.* (lit. without a testicle) a eunuch. *be-khabar*, incautious, imprudent; unwitting, unintentional. *be-khabrī*, *f.* imprudence, heedlessness. *be-kharch*, without (money for) expenditure. *be-khīrad*, without understanding, stupid. *be-khar o khāwīnd*, without a master, without an owner. *be-khatar* and *be-khatra*, free from danger, safe. *be-khwāb*, sleepless. *be-khwābī*, *f.* sleeplessness. *be-khwāhish*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby-horse. *be-khyd*, beside one's self, enraptured. *be-khyūdī*, *f.* ecstasy, rapture. *be-khur o khwāb*, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. *be-khwesh*, friendless. *be-dākhīl*, dismissed, set aside, not admitted (a claim). *be-dād*, unjust, not doing justice, lawless. *be-dād-gar*, *m.* an oppressor. *be-dādi*, *f.* injustice, lawlessness. *be-dāsh*, careless, inattentive, negligent. *be-dāshī*, *f.* carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle). *be-dāgh*, spotless. *be-dāna*, not sacking (fruit). *be-dakhl*, ejected. *be-dakhl-karūā*, a, to exclude. *be-dard*, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-dirang*, without delay. *be-daregh*, undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. *be-dast o pā*, (having neither hands nor feet) helpless, without power or authority. *be-dastūr*, ill-bred, unusual. *be-da'wā*, free from claims; (in law) one who relinquishes his claim or suit. *be-da'wā patra*, a deed acknowledging the abandonment of a claim or suit. *be-dīl*, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected, sad. *be-dīlī*, *f.* dejection, heartlessness. *be-dam*, breathless. *be-damāgh*, ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *be-damāghī*, *f.* bad temper, irritability. *be-dawā*, incurable. *be-daulat*, destitute, unfortunate. *be-dharak* or *be-dharākā*, without fear or hesitation. *be-dos*, innocent, faultless (little used). *be-dahshat*, fearless. *be-dayā*, unfeeling. *be-dīyānat*, irreligious, unjust. *be-dīm*, without religion. *be-daul*, shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred. *be-dhab*, ill-shaped. *be-dhang*, uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred. *be-zauk*, having no relish or desire for. *be-rāh*, unprincipled, dissolute. *be-rab*, contrary to rule. *be-raḥm*, merciless. *be-razā*, without leave. *be-rū*, shameless, inhuman. *be-roz*, unfortunate. *be-rozī*, destitute of daily bread, unfortunate. *be-rok-tok*, without let or hindrance. *be-riyā*, without guile. *be-raib o riyā*, without guile or deceit. *be-rīsh*, beardless (a youth). *be-resha*, without fibre. *be-zabān*, dumb, speechless (applied to the brute creation). *be-zar*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless. *be-zar khārīd*, (taking or getting) without purchase. *be-zan o farzand*, without wife or children. *be-zawāl*, unchangeable, imperishable. *be-zor*, weak, impatient. *be-zahra*, without bile, patient, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless. *be-zeb o zināt*, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. *be-zīn*, unsaddled. *be-sākhīta*, plain, undisguised, artless. *be-sākhītagī*, artlessness. *be-sāz*, unaccoutred, without apparatus, tools, &c. *be-sāz o sāmān*, without apparatus. *be-sabab*, without reason. *be-satrī*, impudence, barefacedness. *be-saṣ*, shapeless, ill-made. *be-sukhan*, taciturn. *be-sudh*, senseless, beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint. *be-sar*, unequalled, peerless. *be-surt*, stupid. *be-sar o pā*, without head or foot, utterly helpless. *be-sar o sāmān*, without apparatus, helpless. *be-salīka*, inexpert, without method. *be-sīl*, shameless. *be-shāhid*, without evidence. *be-sharaf*, without honour or dignity. *be-sharm*, shameless. *be-sharfat*, immodest. *be-shū'ūr*, ignorant, a blockhead. *be-shafkat*,

narsh, unkind, unmerciful. *be-shakk o shubh* or *be-shakk o rasib*, certain, doubtless, indubitable. *be-shumār*, countless, numberless, much. *be-sabr*, impatient, restless. *be-ṣalāh*, ill-advised, headstrong. *be-ṣabī*, wanton, irregular, unrestrained. *be-ṣabī-rabī*, without order or connection. *be-tākat*, beyond the power of endurance. *be-tākatī*, non-endurance, weakness. *be-tālī*, destitute of good fortune, unlucky. *be-tarah*, ill-mannered, uncivil. *be-talab*, uncalled for, unsought. *be-tam'*, free from greediness, disinterested. *be-taur*, ill-mannered. *be-'ibrat*, unworied by example, unawed. *be-'izzat*, without honour or dignity, disgraced. *be-'akl*, stupid, senseless. *be-'adl*, unjust, lawless. *be-'aib*, faultless, without blemish. *be-ghāyat*, boundless. *be-ghil o ghāsh*, without trouble or anxiety. *be-gharaz*, independent, disinterested, indifferent. *be-gham*, without anxiety. *be-ghaur*, without consideration. *be-ghairat*, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. *be-ghairatī*, f. disgrace, &c. *be-fā'idā*, profitless, useless, vain. *be-fikr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil. *be-fahmīd*, stupid, slow in comprehending. *be-faiz*, unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). *be-kābū*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *be-kā'idā*, unarranged, irregular, without order or rule. *be-kadr*, of no importance, worthless. *b. karār*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant. *b. karārī*, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variability, instability. *be-kušār*, faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. *be-kald'i*, untinned (a pot, &c.). *be-kaul*, faithless, perfidious. *be-kiyās*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense. *be-kaid*, unrestrained; irregular. *be-kāj*, or *be-kār*, useless, unemployed. *be-kām*, frustrated, disappointed. *be-karān*, immense, infinite, boundless. *be-kas*, friendless. *be-kasī*, destitution. *be-kafan*, unshrouded. *be-kal*, restless, out of order. *be-kalī*, uneasiness. *be-kam o kāst*, without decrease or diminution, all right, accurate. *be-gāh*, untimely, unseasonable. *be-gumān*, without suspicion, doubtless. *be-gunāh*, innocent, faultless. *be-ghāt*, inaccessible, (a river) without steps or a quay to it. *be-lāj*, impudent, shameless. *be-lihāz*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly. *be-lutf*, unkind, ungracious. *be-lagām*, unbridled, licentious. *be-lagā'o*, unconnected, inaccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured. *be-mānand*, incomparable, unparalleled. *be-māya*, without means of subsistence, poor, indigent. *be-misāl*, incomparable, unequalled. *be-muhāsaba*, without calculation, at a venture. *be-muhābā*, without respect, unceremonious. *be-mahall*, out of place, improper. *be-muruwwat*, unkind, cruel. *be-maza*, tasteless, insipid. *be-ma'nī*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd. *be-makdūr*, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor. *be-man*, spiritless. *be-minnat*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation. *be-mūjib*, without cause, without reason. *be-maukī'* out of place, unapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient. *be-mihr*, unfriendly, unkind. *be-nām*, without character or reputation. *be-nām o nishān*, without name or character. *be-naṣīb*, unfortunate. *be-naẓir*, incomparable. *be-namak*, insipid; saltless; ugly, ordinary. *be-nang o nāmūs*, without name or character. *be-nawā'*, indigent; m. a kind of *darwesh* who shaves his eyebrows and beard. *be-nawā'*, begging, mendicancy. *be-nihāyat*, endless, without bound or limit. *be-niyāz*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty. *be-wāris*, without heirs. *be-wāris-māl*, property that escheats to the government in default of heirs. *be-wālī*, without protector. *be-wajh*, without cause or reason. *be-watan*, without home or native country. an exile. *be-wafā*, faithless, ungrateful. *be-wafā'i*, f. infidelity, faithlessness. *be-wakt*, out of season, untimely, ill-timed. *be-wakr*, or *be-wakār*, without fame or character, dishonourable. *be-wukūf*, ignorant, inexpert, stupid. *be-hamāl*, without compeer, unequalled, unrivalled. *be-himnat*, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. *be-hunar*, unskilled. *be-hangām*, untimely. *be-hosh*, stupidified, senseless. *be-hech*, without reason, purpose, or motive. *p.*

يا **بایا** *baya*, a person appointed in bazars to measure grain. *h.*

يا **بایا** *bayā*, or **باییا** *baiyā*, m. the name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c., and that the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the foreheads of their mistresses (*Lexia Indica*); an assizer. *biyā*, m. seed.

يا **بیابان** *bayābān*, or *biyābān*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *bayābān-gard* or *naward*, one who traverses the desert, a wanderer. *bayābāni kud's*, the wilderness of Jerusalem. *p.*

يا **بیابانی** *buyābānī*, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. *p.*

يا **بیاییا** *biyā biyā*, come, come; a mode of calling pigeons, falcons, &c. *p.*

يا **بیاپار** *byāpār*, business, affair. *s.*

يا **بیاپاری** *byāpārī*, a man of business in general, a dealer, a trader. *s.*

يا **بیاپنا** *byāpnā*, n. to provide, occupy, to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. *s.*

يا **بیاتها** *byāthā* (v. *byāhā*), married. *d.*

يا **بیاج** *byāj*, m. interest; delay. *byāj-khōr*, one who takes interest, a usurer. *h.*

يا **بیاج** *byāj*, m. pretence, pretext. *s.*

يا **بیاجو** *byājū*, m. the principal, or capital sum put out to interest. *h.*

يا **بیاد** *byād*, m. a hunter, fowler. *s.*

يا **بیاد** *byādhi*, m. sickness, ailment, pain, anguish, disease. *s.*

يا **بیادها** *byādihā*, m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

يا **بیادھت** *byādhit*, sick, grieved, pained. *s.*

يا **بیادهی** *byādhi*, ill, sick; m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

يا **بیار** *bayār*, f. wind, air. *h.*

يا **بیار** *biyār* (imper. of *āwardan*), bring thou. *p.*

يا **بیار** *bī,ar*, m. a hole (of a snake, rat, &c.). *s.*

يا **بیارته** *byārth*, vain, of no effect. *s.*

يا **بیاری** *biyārī*, **بیاری** *bi,ārī*, f. supper. *h.*

يا **بیاز** *bī,ar*, seed-bed; evening. *h.*

يا **بیاز** *byāz*-m. (for *byāj*, q.v.) interest, &c. *d.*

يا **بیاس** *byās*, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Vedas*, the *Bhāgavat Purāna* and the *Mahābhārata* (properly *vyāsa*), also the founder of the Vedānta philosophy. *s.*

يا **بیاس** *biyās*, land cultivated and prepared for being sown in the following year. *h.*

يا **بیاسی** *bayāsī*, *byāsī* or *be,āsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

يا **بیاض** *bayāz*, f. whiteness; a common-place book, a blank book. *a.*

ब्याकरण *byākaran*, or वैयाकरण *baiyā-karan*, m. grammar. *s.*

ब्याकरण *baiyākaran*,
ब्याकरणी *byākaraṇī*, or
वैयाकरणी *baiyākaraṇī*, } m. gramma-
rian. *s.*

ब्याकुल *byākul*, restless, agitated (in mind), perplexed. *s.*

ब्याख्यान *byākhyān*, m. explanation. *s.*

ब्याला *byālā*. or वैयाला *baiyālā*, flatulent; also heavy or indigestible (esculents). *s.*

ब्यालू *byālū* or वियालू *biyālū*, m. supper. *h.*

ब्यालीस *be.ālīs*, or ब्यालीस *bayālīs*, forty-two. *h.*

ब्यान *byān*, m. explanation, relation. *byān-k.*, a to explain, to unfold, to relate. *byān-wār*, explicitly; adj. clear, evident. *a.*

ब्यान *byān*, or वयान *baiyān*, m. birth, act of parturition. *char-byān-gāe*, a cow that has calved four times. *ek-byān jāmak*, having produced two calves at a birth. *s.*

ब्याना *byānā*, or वयाना *baiyānā*, to be delivered of young (applied only to brute animals). *s.*

ब्यान्त *byānt* (see *byān*), birth, &c. *s.*

ब्याह *byāh*, or वियाह *biyāh*, m. marriage. *byāh-rachānā*, to celebrate a marriage. *byāh k.*, to marry. *byāh-lānā*, a to take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry. *s.*

ब्याहा *byāhā*, वियाहा *biyāhā*, m. } mar-
ब्याहता *byāhtā*, वियाहता *biyāhtā*, f. } ried.
byāhā jānā, n. to be married (a man). *byāhī-jānā*, to be married (a woman). *s.*

ब्याहयोग *byāh-jog*, marriageable. *s.*

ब्याहना *byāhnā* वियाहना *biyāhnā*, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (*i. e.* to give or take in marriage). *s.*

ब्याहन *byāhan*, वियाहन *biyāhan*, m. marrying, marriage. *s.*

ब्याहनयोग *byāhan-jog*, fit for marriage, marriageable. *s.* [quisite. *h.*

ब्याई *baiyāī*, f. a weighman's per-
ब्यायाम *byāyām*, m. labour, exertion, ex-
ercising, practising. *s.*

ब्याब *beb*, f. name of a grass from which a twine is made: it is also used in thatching. *s.*

ब्याब *baib*, afar off, at a distance. *h.*

ब्याबी *bībī*, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). *h.*

ब्यापार *baipār*, m. traffic, merchandise. *s.*

ब्यापारी *baipārī*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

ब्याित *baīt*, f. a couplet (in poetry); an edifice, house, temple. *baīt-bandī*, f. poetry, verse-making. *a.*

ब्याित *bet*, f. a cane, ratan (*Calamus rotang*). *s.*

ब्यािताल *betāl* or ब्यािताल *baītāl*, name of a demon supposed to occupy dead bodies. *s.*

ब्यािताल *baīt-ul-ḥarām*, m. (sacred house), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

ब्यािताल *baīt-ul-khalā*, m. a necessary office, a privy. *a.*

ब्यािताल *baīt-us-saḥar*, m. hell. *a.*

ब्यािताल *baīt-ush-sharaf*, the mansion of eminence, the highest mansion of a heavenly body (in astrology). *a.*

ब्यािताल *baītu-ṣ-ṣanam*, an idol temple. *a.*

ब्यािताल *baīt-ullāh*, m. (the house of God), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

ब्यािताल *baīt-ul-māl*, m. lit. the treasure-house; the public treasury or exchequer, into which payments on various accounts are made, and according to the sources from which they are derived, applicable to the support of different classes of persons; an escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs; met. an unfortunate fellow. (v. Wilson's Glossary.) *a.* [or city of Jerusalem. *a.*

ब्यािताल *baīt-ul-muḥaddas*, the temple

ब्यािताल *betra* or *betar*, a cane or willow. *betra-bandī*, an allowance for mats or wicker works for packing goods. *s.p.*

ब्यािताल *baitarā*, f. dry ginger. *s.*

ब्यािताल *baīarnī*, f. a river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients; a river in Orissa. *s.*

ब्यािताल *bīt-khet*, land cultivated by forced labour. *h.*

ब्यािताल *baītal*, unlucky; vicious (an abbreviation of *baīt-ul-māl*). *a.*

ब्यािताल *be-tan*, impersonal. *be-tan māl*, an escheat; property devolving on the state from want of legal claimants. *p.*

ब्यािताल *bītnā*, n. to pass, elapse (as time); to occur, come to pass. *s.* [elapsd. *s.*

ब्यािताल *byātīt* (for *vyātīt*), passed

ब्यािताल *bīt*, f. dung of any animal; a factitious salt containing sulphur. *s.*

ब्यािताल *bī*, a kind of agistment, an allowance per head of cattle, paid to the cowherd. *h.*

ब्यािताल *betā*, m. a son, a child, a boy. *betā kar-lenā*, to adopt a son. *h.*

ब्यािताल *bītnā*, a. to spill, to scatter. *h.*

ब्यािताल *beth*, sandy unproductive soil. *bīth*, f. the dung of birds. *baīth*, value of the government share of produce, the amount settled on laud. *h.*

ब्यािताल *bīthā*, m. an amular cushion put on the head for carrying a pot of water. *h.*

ब्यािताल *baīthā*, m. a paddle. *h.*

ब्यािताल *baīthānā*,
ब्यािताल *baīthārnā*, } a. to cause to sit
ब्यािताल *baīthālnā*, } down. *n.*

بيٹھا، *beithā*, o, m. position, allocation, situation. *h.*

بيٹھائی *baithāi*, f. seating, allaying. *d.*

بيٹھك *baithak*, f. } a seat, a place where

بيٹھكا *baithkā*, m. } people meet to sit and converse, a bench; also, the act or state of sitting, sitting; a kind of exercise. *h.*

بيٹھلانا *baithlānā*, a. to cause to sit. *h.*

بيٹھن *beithan*, m. the envelope in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; pack-cloth. *s.*

بيٹھنا *baithnā*, to sit, to be idle; to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharmā*, q. v.; to subside or abate; to perch (as a bird). *h.*

بيٹھوان *baithwān*, flat. *h.*

بيٹی *beṭī*, f. a daughter, a damsel. *h.*

بيج *bij*, m. seed; *Sperma genitale* (*viriaul mulieris*). *s.* [rest. *s.*

بيچار كھنڈ *bijābarkhand*, m. a fo-

بيچار *bijār*, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*

بيچائی *bijāi*, f. a perquisite of a certain allowance of seed-grain. *h.*

بيچر *bijar*, soil in which the cerealia are generally grown. *h.*

بيچك *bijak*, m. a ticket tied to goods, or on bags (of grain, &c.) to mark their contents, price, &c.; a list, an invoice. *s.*

بيچكھاد *bij-khād*, advance of seed and food to agriculturists. *h.*

بيچگنت *bija-ganit*, name of an ancient Hindū work on algebra. *s.*

بيچلا *baijilā*, a species of black pulse. *h.*

بيچمار *bij-mār*, failure of germination. *h.*

بيچنا *bijnā*, m. a kind of fan. *bejnā* (Dakh. for *bhejnā*), to send. *s.*

بيچنتی *bijantī*, f. a flag or standard; the standard of *Vishnu*. *s.*

بيچنتی مالا *bijantī-mālā*, f. a necklace worn by *Vishnu* in his several forms. It was believed to be composed of the following jewels produced from the five elements: viz. the sapphire from earth, the pearl from water, the ruby from fire, the topaz from air, and the diamond from space or ether. *s.*

بيچو *bejū*, m. the name of an animal that feeds on carcases (*Ursus Indicus*, Shaw; Indian badger. Pennant). *h.*

بيچوار *bijwār*, perquisites of the lower classes, consisting of a portion of seed-corn from the field. *h.*

بيچوت *be-jot*, untilled (as land) a farm that is given up by the cultivators. *p. h.*

بيچھا *bejhā*, m. a butt, or mark for archers. *s.*

بيچھڑا *bejharā*, m. a mixed crop, generally grain and barley. *h.*

بيچھنا *bijhnā*, a. to tear up the earth with the hoofs (a bull); to push, to shove, to shoulder. *h.*

بيچھنیا *bijhoniya*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.*

بيچھریا *bijheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Gorackpur. *h.*

بيچي *bijī*, f. a weasel, a mongoose (*Viverra ichneumon*). *h.* [Urdū, *shāl*, q. v. *d.*

بيچيسر *bijisar*, m. a species of tree called, in

بيچ *bich*, in, into, among, in the midst, between, during; m. middle, centre; difference; quarrel, hostility. *bich-parnā*, n. to differ, to raise a quarrel between. *bich ki unglī*, f. the middle finger. *bichōn bich*, the very middle. *h.* [traffic. *d.*

بيچا بچي *bechā-bāchī*, f. buying and selling,

بيچا بچ *bich-ā-bich*, the middle, in the middle. *d.*

بيچارہ *be-chāra*, helpless, wretched; pl. *be-chāragān*. *bechāragī*, helplessness. *s.*

بيچا بچا *bich-bichā*, o, m. mediation, interposition, arbitration. *bich-bichā-o-k.*, to mediate, to interpose. *h.*

بيچرا *bichrā*, m. a bed for growing plants to be transplanted. *h.*

بيچنا *bechnā*, a. to sell, to dispose of. *h.*

بيچوانی *bichwānī*, } m. an umpire, an arbitrator, a middle-man. *h.* [tent pitched without a pole. *p.*

بيچوائی *bichwāi*, } m. a scorpion; the sign

بيچوبہ *be-choba* m. (lit. poleless), a kind of

بيچھا *bichhā*, } m. a scorpion; the sign

بيچھو *bichhū*, } Scorpio. *s.*

بيج *bekh*, f. root; origin, foundation. *bekhkan*, an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves); also, a thief (as destroying the subjects). *p.*

بيد *baid*, m. a physician, a man of the medical caste. *s.*

بيد *bed* (for *veda*), m. the name of the Hindū scriptures (namely, 1st, *ṛig*, 2nd, *sāma*, 3rd, *yajush*, 4th, *atharva*), which are believed to have been revealed by Brahma, and arranged in the present order by a sage called *Vyāsa* or *Veda-vyāsa*; met. certainty, faith. *s.*

بيد *bed*, a willow; *ratān*. *bed-bāf*, one who works on ratans, a basket-maker. *bed-bāfī*, weaving with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). *bed-mushk*, musk-willow, celebrated for its fragrance. *p.*

بيد *bīd*, a street or lane. *d.*

بيدار *bedār*, awake, *bedār-bahht*, fortunate. *bedār-dil*, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. *bedār-dilī*, f. alertness, quickness of apprehension. *p.*

بيداری *bedārī*, f. wakefulness, state of being awake. *p.*

بيدانتي *bedānt* (for *vedānta*), m. the name of a particular Hindū philosophical system. *s.*

بيدانتی **बेदान्ती** *bedāntī*, m. one who is conversant in the *bedānt* school of philosophy. *s.*
 بيدانت **बेदान्त** *bedānt*, a class of studies or sciences, subservient to the *Vedas*. *s.*
 بيدائی **बैदाई** *baidāī*, f. practice of physic. *s.*
 بیدر **बीदर** *bīdar*, a sort of rake or harrow worked by oxen. *h.*
 بيدستر **بیدستر** *bedastar*, the castor beaver. *p.*
 بيدق **بیدق** *baidak*, the pawn at chess. *a.*
 بیدک **बैदिक** *baidik*, m. a reader of the *Veda*, a Brāhman well versed in the *Vedas*. *s.*
 بيدک **बैदक** *baidak*, m. the practice or science of physic. *s.*
 بيدکا **बेदिका** *bedikā*, f. an altar, platform. *s.*
 بيدلت **be-dalat** (for *be-daulat*), unlucky. *d.*
 بيدن **बेदन** *bedan*, } f. pain, sickness, ache. *s.*
 بيدنا **बेदना** *bednā*, }
 بيدوا **बेदवा** *bedwā*, m. a reader of the *Vedas*. *s.*
 بيدھ **बेध** *bedh*, m. bore, crack, hole. *s.*
 بيدھا **बीधा** *bīdhā*, settlement, arrangement. *h.*
 بيدھڑک **बेधड़क** *be-dharak*, } fearless, without
 بيدھڑکا **बेधड़का** *be-dharākā*, } doubt. *p. h.*
 بيدھنا **बेधना** *bedhnā*, a. to pierce, to perforate. *s.*
 بيدھي **बेधी** *bedhī*, } m. a borer, one who
 بيدھيا **बेधिया** *bedhiyā*, } perforates pearls
 gems, &c. *s.*
 بيدی **बेदी** *bedī*, f. an altar, a platform. *s.*
 بيدّا **बीदा** *bīdā*, m. a mound, a cluster of mounds. *h.*
 بیر **बीर** *bīr*, m. a hero; a brother; adj. brave. *s.*
 بیر **बीر** *bīr*, f. a sister; a tusk; pasturage, grass land. *h.*
 بیر **बीर** *bīr*, m. a jewel worn in the ear; in the Delhi and Sāgar territory it denotes pasturage. *h.*
 بیر **बीر** *bair*, m. enmity, revenge. *bair-l.*, a. to revenge. *s.*
 بیر **बीر** *ber*, m. the name of a fruit (*Zizyphus jujuba*), also the name of the tree; jujubes; time, vicissitude; delay, while; the lotus of the ancients. *s.*
 بیرا **बीरा** *bīrā*, m. a betel-leaf made up, &c. (see *bīrā*), a quid of tobacco, a cheroot or cigar. *s.*
 بیرا **बीरा** *bīrā*, m. (same as *bīran*) a brother. *h.*
 بیرار **बीरार** *berār*, a village registrar or accountant. *d.*
 بیراق **بیراق** (for *bairak*), a banner, a standard. *p.*
 بیراھیری **बीराखेरी** *bairākherī*, f. quarrelling. *h.*
 بیراھ **बीराह** *bairāh* or *bairāgya*, m. penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world. *s.*

بیراگا **बीरागा** *bairāgā*, m. a small crooked stick, which a *Bairāgī* places under his armpit to lean upon as he sits. *s.* [also the same as *bairāgā*. *s.*
 بیراگن **बीरागन** *bairāgan*, f. a female *bairāgī*;
 بیراگی **बीरागी** *bairāgī*, austere, recluse; m. the religious ascetic who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions; a kind of wandering *fakīr*, who practises certain austerities. *s.* [*rāg*]. *s.*
 بیرگیه **बीराग्य** *bairāgya*, m. penance (v. *bair*);
 بیرانا **बीरانا** *berānā*, m. a grove of *ber* trees. *h.*
 بیربانی **बीरबानी** *bīr-bānī*, f. a man's own wife. *h.*
 بیربھتی **बीरबहुटी** *bīr-bahūṭī*, } f. a small in-
 بیربھوتی **बीरबहुटी** *bīr-bahūṭī*, } sect with a back
 of a bright red colour; the scarlet or lady-fly, commonly called the "Rain insect," as it makes its appearance when the first rains have fallen. It is covered with a downy exterior resembling velvet, and of a scarlet colour. *h.* [peatedly. *s.*
 بیربیر **बीरबीर** *ber-ber*, often, frequently, re-
 بیرتا **बीरता** *bīrtā*, f. heroism, valour, prowess. *s.*
 بیرج **बीरज** *bīrj*, m. power, strength; seed; *sperma genitale*. *s.*
 بیرق **بیرق** *bairak*, m. a banner, ensign, colours. *p.*
 بیرکھ **बीरक** *bairakh*, m. a banner, ensign, colour (corrupted from *bairak*). *h.*
 بیرن **बीरन** *bairan*, f. a female enemy. *s.*
 بیرن **बीरन** *bīran*, m. a brother. *h.*
 بیرن **बीरन** *bīran* (also *bīranākhar*), a kind of tough grass spreading over uncultivated lands. *h.*
 بیرون **बीرون** *berūn*, out, outside. *berūn-jāt*, country, in opposition to town. *berūn-jātī*, rustic, country-bred. *p.*
 بیری **बीरी** *berī*, f. the tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*. *s.*
 بیری **बीरी** *berī*, f. a betel leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel. *s.*
 بیری **बीरी** *bīrī*, f. a betel-leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel; a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish colour. *h.*
 بیری **बीरी** *bairī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*
 بیریہ **बीर्य** *bīrya* (for *vīrya*), m. valour, &c. *s.*
 بیریز **बीरिज** *beriz*, m. sum total, the entire revenue of a farm; also a government tax. *h.*
 بیریز **बीर** *ber*, m. an inclosure. *ber bandī-h.*, to inclose a field. *h.*
 بیزا **बीजा** *berā*, m. a raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *khwāja-khizr*. Besides the anniversary *berā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *Bhādon* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint. *berā bāndhnā*, a. to collect a crowd. *berā pār-k.* or *lagānā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft). *berā kisī kā pār honā*, to be propitious, to succeed: in Dakh. it denotes a fence or inclosure. *a.*

بیڑا بویڑا *bīrā*, m. a betel-leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices, and chanām. *bīrā ūhānā*, a. to undertake a business. *bīrā dālnā*, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task (the expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīrā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed, and the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question). *h.*

بیڑا بویڑا *bīrā*, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword-knot. *h.*

بیڑھا بویڑھا *berhā*, m. paling, railing, inclosure; adj. bent, crooked. *h.*

بیڑھنا بویڑھنا *berhnā*, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle (as in a foray). *h.*

بیڑھی بویڑھی *berī*, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds; the baskets used to irrigate fields with. *bīrī*, a small parcel of betel nut (v. *bīrā*). *h.* [Hindūs, dimin. of *berā*. *h.*

بیڑیا بویڑیا *beriyā*, m. the name of a caste of *bez*, in comp. diffusing, dispersing. *p.*

بیڑار *bezār*, displeased, angry, out of humour; (vul.) sick. *p.* [pleasure. *p.*

بیڑاری *bezārī*, f. anger, bad humour, dis-

بیس *bais*, m. the third of the four Hindū castes, whose especial duties are agriculture and trade; a name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, giving its name to the province of *Baiswārā*, in Oude: a prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Dundia-kherā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of the province of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Baiswārā*. *s.*

بیس *bīs*, twenty. *bais* (for *vayas*), age. *s.*

بیسا *bīsā*, m. a score; a dog which has twenty nails. *s.*

بیساکھا *baisākh*, m. the first solar month of the Hindūs, the full moon of which is near *Vishākha* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio); April—May. *s.*

بیساکھا *baisākhā* or **بیشاکھا** *baishākhā*, m. a crutch; a club armed with iron; a club consecrated in the month of *Baisākh*. *s.*

بیشاکھی *baisākhī*, growing in the month of *Baisākh*; f. a large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit; the day of full moon in the month *Baisākh*. *s.*

بیساندو *baisāndū*, sedentary, idle. *h.*

بیست *bīst*, twenty, a score. *p.*

بیستون *be-sutūn*, of no foundation, insignificant. *besitūn* or *bistūn*, name of a celebrated mountain in Persia. *p.*

بیسر *bīsar*, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders to gather. *h.* [nose. *h.*

بیسر *besar*, f. the small ring worn in the

بیسرا *besarā*, f. a kind of falcon, the female or hen bird of the species called *dhotī*, q. v. (*Falco nisus*). *h.*

بیسرا *be-surā*, out of tune. *h.*

بیسک *baisak*, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze: the term is also applied to an old and worn-out animal. *h.*

بیسک *baisak* (for *baiṭhak*), a seat, sitting. *d.*

بیسلانا *baislānā*, a. to cause to sit, to set. *d.*

بیسن *besan*, m. the flour or meal of pulse, particularly of *chuna* (*Cicer arietinum*): the same is used as a substitute for soap. *h.*

بیسنا *baisnā*, n. (for *baiṭhnā*) to sit, to remain. *d.*

بیسندر *baisandar*, m. fire, or its deity. *s.*

بیسنوٹی *besnauṭī*, f. a cake made of peameal. *h.* [caste. *s.*

بیسنی *baisnī*, f. a female of the *Bais*

بیسنی *besanī*, made or mixed with *besan*. *h.*

بیسوا *besvā*, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s.*

بیسواڑا *baiswārā*, m. the residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*, q. v. *h.*

بیسوی *bīsī*, f. twenty; a score, a measure of grain; also a land measure equal to 20 *nalīs*. *s.*

بیسوا *besyā*, f. a prostitute, a harlot, a courtesan. *s.*

بیش *besh*, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *besh-karār*, trustworthy. *besh bahā* or *besh-kīmat*, of great value, costly, precious. *p.*

بیشا *beshā*, m. a forest, jungle (v. *beshā*). *p.*

بیش از بیش *besh-az-besh*, a great deal. *p.*

بیشتر *beshṭar*, better, more, exceeding, generally, for the most part. *s.*

بیشنو *baishnau*, relating to Vishnu. m. a kind of mendicant, a follower of Vishnu. *s.*

بیشنووی *baishnavī* or *bishnavī*, a follower of Vishnu. *baishnavottar*, lands granted rent free to the worshippers of Vishnu, especially those of the mendicant order. *s.*

بیش و کم *besh o kam*, more or less; not much, a moderate quantity. *p.*

بیشہ *beshā*, m. a forest, a jungle; a desert. *p.*

بیشی *beshī*, f. excess, surplus, increase, increased assessment. *beshī jam'*, increase of revenue on that of last year. *beshī zamin*, increase in the lands under cultivation. *p.*

بیض *baiz*, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*

بیضا *baizā*, m. the sun; whiteness. *yadī baizā dikhānā*, a. to distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses). *a.*

بیضانہ *baizāna*, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers. *a.*

بیضاوی *baizāwī*, f. the author of a book, containing a commentary on the *ḥurān*. *a.*

بیضوی *baizawī*, fashioned in the shape of an egg. *khattī-baizawī*, m. a form of the Persian *Nasta'lik* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval; opposed to *khattī i āftābī*, in which they are portions of a circle. *a.*

بيضه *baiza*, m. an egg, a testicle. *a.*

بيطار *baiṭār*, a horse-doctor. *a.*

بيع *bai'* or *bī'*, f. buying and selling; commerce, selling. *bai'-k.*, to sell. *bai' bi-l-wafā*, a conditional sale, depending on the final decision of the seller; also a pawn or pledge. *bai' bi-l-wafā-dār*, a person having the use of an article conditionally sold to him in acquittance of a debt. *bai'-nāma*, a deed of sale. *bai' pattā*, a lease or sub-lease obtained by purchase. *bai' sultāni*, a sale by order of government. *bai' taljih*, a temporary sale. *bai'-dār*, a purchaser, a possessor by purchase. *a.*

بيعانه *bai'āna*, m. earnest-money. *a.*

بيع بالفوادر *bai'bil-wafā-dār*, a person having the possession and usufruct of a property on its conditional sale to him. *p.*

بيعت کرنا *bai'at-k.*, *a.* to become a disciple of some saint. *a. h.*

بيعدار *bai'dār*, a proprietor by purchase. *a.p.*

بيک *bīk*, m. (same as *bik*), a wolf. *s.*

بيکا *bīkā*, crooked, awry; injured, damaged. (v. *bāl*). *h.*

بيکال *bīkāl*, m. afternoon. *s.*

بيکتر *bekattar*, ruffianly, brutal, cruel. *d.*

بيکس *behas*, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. *h. p.*

بيکسي *be-kasī*, f. destitution, forlornness. *p.*

بيکنته *bai-kunth*, m. a name of *Vishnu*; the heaven or paradise of *Vishnu*. This name was also applied in the time of Ja'fir Khān to a kind of pit, in which revenue defaulters were confined until they paid the demands against them: in this sense it was evidently used ironically on the part of the Musalmāns in ridicule of the Hindūs. *s.*

بيکه *behh*, m. a habit, dress, garb. *s.*

بيکھت *baikhat*, a sale, selling. *h.*

بيگ *beg*, m. celerity, haste, rapidity; adv. quickly, soon; dung. *s.*

بيگ *beg*, a *Mughal* title corresponding with lord, master, &c. *t.*

بيگا *bīgā* (v. *bīkā*), awry, crooked. *d.*

بيگار *baigār*, a name of the *Kharwār* tribe. *h.*

بيگار *begār*, m. a person forced to work with or without pay. *begār pakarnā*, to press one into service. *p.*

بيگاری *begārī*, f. the act of pressing or forcing to work. *begārī lenā*, *a.* to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for. *begārī-pakrelā*, m. a pressed man; one compelled to work. *p.*

بيگانگی *begānagī*, f. strangeness, shyness. *p.*

بيگانه *begāna*, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *p.*

بيگتر *begar*, m. gold-tinsel; tinfoil; varnish. *d.*

بيگم *begam*, f. a lady, a queen: women of rank are called begams (pl. *begamā*). *t.*

بيگما *begmā*, f. (dimin. of *begam*) a young lady of rank. *t.*

بيگن *baigan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بيگنتي *baigantī*, f. a sort of wood. *s.*

بيگني *begnī*, f. the wife of a *beg*. *t.*

بيگها *bīghā*, m. a measure of land consisting in Bengal of 20 *katthās* or 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly $\frac{1}{4}$ of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly $\frac{1}{3}$ of an acre. *bīghā dām*, settlement of revenue at so much per *bīghā*. *bīghā-dām*, rate levied per *bīghā*. *bīghā-daftarī*, a record of the measurement of lands in a district. *s.*

بيگي *begī*, quick, swift, speedily. *s.*

بيل *bail*, m. a bull, an ox; met. a block-head (in which last sense the Scotch say, "a stot"). *s.*

بيل *bel*, m. the name of a fruit (*Crateva* or *Ægle marmelos*). *bel* or *belī*, f. a creeper, climber, tendrill (of a vine); descendants, offspring. *s.*

بيل *bel*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*). *bel-phalne*, to attain one's precise or utmost wish. *h.*

بيل *bel*, a spade, hoe, mattock; a spot in which the receiving-pans are placed, where sugar is manufactured; a creeper, a tendrill, a pole for directing a boat; a well. *p.*

بيلا *belā*, f. a while, a time. *s.*

بيلا *belā*, f. name of a shrub (*Jasminum zambac*); a cup; an instrument of music resembling a fiddle. *h.*

بيلا *belā*, m. a bag of money carried in the hand of a person of rank for distribution among the poor. *belā-bardār*, one of the retinue of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *belā-kharch*, expenditure in alms-giving. *p.*

بيلا *bailā*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

بيلا بوٹا *bel-būṭā*, m. a shrub, bush, or creeper; flowers (on cloth). *h.*

بيلچا *belchā*,

بيلچک *belchak*,

بيلچہ *belcha*,

بيلدار *beldār*, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindūs employed in digging. *p.*

بيلقان *bailkān*, name of a city in Armenia near the Caspian. *p.*

بيلك *belah*, f. a small mattock; the iron point of an arrow. *p.* [zier. *h.*

بيلكي *belhī*, m. a cattle-breeder, a gra-

بيلن *belan*, m. a rolling-pin. *s.*

بيلنا *belnā*, m. a rolling-pin; *a.* to spread out, to laminate. *s.*

بیلنی *belanī*, m. a branch ; a small rolling-pin. *h.*

بیلو *belū*, m. act of rolling. *h.*

بیلو *belāu*, dispirited, heartless. *p. h.*

بیلی *belī*, f. a creeper, climber ; tendril (of a vine). *s.*

بیم *bīm*, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*

بیم *bīmā*, m. insurance ; also the rate of insurance, or the per-centage paid for that purpose. *h.*

بیمات *bemāt*, f. a stepmother. *bemāt-bhāī*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father (a half-brother by the father's side). *s.*

بیماتر *baimātra*, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. *s.*

بیمار *bīmār*, sick, indisposed. *bīmār-khāna*, m. an hospital. *p.*

بیماردار *bīmār-dār*, an attendant on a sick person, a nurse. *p.* [sick. *p.*

بیمارداری *bīmār-dārī*, attendance on the

بیماری *bīmārī*, f. sickness, illness. *p.*

بیمان *bīmān* (v. *bīmā*), m. insurance. *h.*

بین *bīn*, f. a kind of stringed musical instrument, having a long narrow body, and a large dried calabash at either end to concentrate the sound. It is strung with steel wires. *s.*

بین *ben*, *benu*, or *bain*, f. a flute, pipe, fife. *s.*

بین *bain*, m. f. a word, speech. *s.*

بین *baiyan*, m. explanation, interpretation. *baiyin*, clear, evident, manifest. *a.*

بین *bīn*, see thou (r. of *dīdan*) ; in comp. seeing, as 'ālam-bīn, world-seeing, an epithet applied to the sun. *p.*

بین *bain*, among, between, interval. *a.*

بینا *bainā*, m. sweetmeats, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages. *s.* [forehead. *h.*

بینا *bainā*, m. an ornament worn on the

بینا *bīnā*, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*

بینا *benā*, m. a fan ; the name of a grass, *khas-khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

بیناپ *be-nāp*, unmeasured, unsurveyed. *be-nāp kā paṭṭā*, a lease guaranteeing that the average rates of land remain as before. *p. h.*

بینائی *bīnāī*, f. sight, vision. *p.*

بینین *bain-bain*, betwixt and between, so so. passable, tolerable, middling. *a.*

بینند *bīntnā*, a. to cut (clothes). *d.*

بیت *benī*, } m. a handle of an axe, hoe, &c. *h.*

بیتا *bainṭā*, }

بینج *bīnj* (for *bīj*), m. seed, grain. *d.*

بینجی *bīnjī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بیچ *bīch* (for *bīch*), in the midst. *d.*

بیچنا *beichnā*, a. to sell. *beich-dālnā*, to sell off. *h.*

بید *bīnd*, m. a reed, a rush. *h.*

بیدنا *baindā*, m. a mark on the forehead, as a preparative of devotion among the Hindūs. *bīndā*, a kind of rope made of grass or fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بیدھنا *bīndhnā*, a. to bore. *s.*

بیدھنا *bendhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *h.*

بیدھی *baindī*, f. an ornamental circlet made with a coloured earth or unguent on the forehead and between the eyebrows ; an ornament worn by women on the forehead. *h.*

بیدھا *bīndā*, m. a roll of paper ; a kind of rope made of grass, or the fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بیدھا *benḍā*, crooked ; met. absurd. *h.*

بیدھنا *bendhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *s.*

بیدھی *baindī*, act of throwing up water from a pond or reservoir with a basket, for the purpose of irrigation. *h.* [plaited] behind, (a tail). *s.*

بیدھی *bīndī*, f. the hair twisted (or *bīnsī*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe. *h.*

بینش *bīnish*, f. seeing, discernment. *p.*

بینگ *beng* or *beng*, m. (for *vyunga*), a frog, puddock, toad. *s.* [casm. *s.*

بینگ *byang*, m. (for *vyangya*), sar-

بینگ *bengat*, seed given to an indigent peasant at the time of sowing, to be repaid with interest in harvest. *h.* [*lanum melongena*). *h.*

بینگن *baingan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بینگی *baingānī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بینودھا *benaudhā*, the country between Allahabad and Sarwar. *h.*

بینی *benī*, f. the hair twisted behind. *s.*

بینی *bīnī*, f. the nose. *bīnī-burīda*, one whose nose is cut off (a common mode of punishment in the East). *p.*

بیوا *bewā*, f. a widow. *p.*

بیواپی *bewā-pā*, } state or situation of widow

بیواپی *bewā-pan*, } hood. *p. h.*

بیوی *bewāī*,

بیوار *bewār*, account, explanation. *d.*

बैवान *bewān*, m. the vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity; a (Hindū) bier. *s.*

बैपार *byopār*, m. trade, traffic, business. *s.*

बैपारी *byopārī*, or बैवपारी *be,opārī* (same as *baipārī*), a merchant. *s.*

बैयूत *buyūt* (pl. of *बैत*), houses. *a.*

बैवत *bīvat*, fit (of a suit of clothes, &c.). *d.*

बैयूत *buyūtāt* (additional plural of *buyūt*, pl. of *baīt*, a house) : the term is used in several senses as outhouse, house-expense, house-tax, &c. *a.*

बैरा *byorā*, or बैवरा *beorā* also *by,aurā*, m. difference, distinction; account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (in book-keeping). *h.*

बैरेवार *beore-wār*, explicitly, distinctly. *h.* [of lovers. *s.*

बैयोग *biyog*, m. separation (generally

बैयोगी *biyogī*, m. a lover suffering the pain of absence. *s.* [ting out clothes. *h.*

बैयूत *byōnt*, m. shape, the act of cut-

बैयूतना *byōntnā*, a. to cut or shape clothes. *h.*

बैयोग *byongā*, m. the instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. *byongā phirā nahin*, his hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoil child, &c.). *n.*

बैयोगी *byongī*, f. (see *byongā*). *h.*

बैव *bewa*, f. a widow. *p.*

बैवहार *byohār*, or बैवहार *be,ohār*, m. profession, finance, negotiation, transaction, money-lending, custom. *s.*

बैवहार *byohar*, or बैवहार *be,ohar*, m. a loan. *s.*

बैवहार *byoharā*, or बैवहार *be,oharā*, } a trader, a money-lender. *s.*
बैवहारिया *byohariyā*, or बैवहारिया *be,ohariyā*, }

बैव *bevrī* or *bewī-zan*, a widow. *p.*

बैव *beh*, m. a hole, a perforation. *s.*

बैव *behuda* (for *be-hūda*), foolish, stupid, silly. *p.*

बैव *behrā*, } m. grass kept for pas-
बैव *behra*, } torage. *h.*

बैवरी *behrī*, f. a subscription, instalment. *behrī-barār*, collection on shares of the revenue in kind. *behrī-bandī*, an allowance for repairing roads, &c. *behrī-dār*, the holder of a *behrī*. *h.*

बैव *behar* or *bīhar*, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land full of ravines. *h.*

बैव *behush* (for *be-hosh*), senseless. *p.*

बैव *behlā*, m. a bag of money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. *behlā-bardār*, the carrier of the *behlā* (v. *betā*). *h.*

बैव *behan*, a nursery for rice plants, *bīhan* seed. *h.* [(of cotton). *h.*

बैव *behinnā*, m. a comber, a carder

बैव *behnaur*, m. a nursery for rice plants. *h.*

बैव *be-hūdagī*, f. absurdity, frivolity *p.*

बैव *be-hūda*, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless, unprofitable. *be-hūda-go*, a babbler. *p.*

बैव *be-hosh*, senseless, insane. *p.*

बैव *be-hoshī*, f. senselessness, insanity. *p.*

बैव *bīhīn*, better, best, swift-paced. *p.*

बैव *byai*, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*

बैव *baiyā* (v. *bayā*), the name of a little bird. *s.* [diture. *s.*

बैव *byayhār*, m. expense, expen-

प

pe, the third letter of the Persian and Hindūstānī alphabets. It does not occur in the language or alphabet of the Arabs, and the letter *f* or *b* is substituted for it in such Persian words as are adopted into the Arabic language: thus, *fārsī* for *pārsī*, and *bādshāh* for *pādshāh*. In reckoning by *abjad*, *pe* is the same as *be*, viz. two.

pa, m. the corresponding Sanskrit letter in that language denotes the wind; Æolus, the god of the wind; a nourisher or protector; act of drinking: as a termination (in Sanskrit words) it denotes supporting, perishing, holding, also drinking; as from *bhū*, the earth, *bhūpa*, a king; lit. the earth-protector. *s.*

pā, a masculine termination added to Hindūstānī substantives or adjectives to denote abstract quality; as, *burhāpā*, old age, from *burhā*, old. *h.*

pā, m. the leg, the feet; *pā ba-zanjīr*, having the foot in chains, fettered. *pā dar rikāb*, foot in stirrup, ready, alert. *pā-shikasta*, broken-footed, infirm, reduced; in comp. (as the root of *pā,īdan*) it denotes permanency, continuation; as, *kam-pā*, of short duration, transitory; *der-pā*, permanent. *p.*

pā-andāz, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *p.*

pā-band, m. a rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied. *pā-band honā*, n. met. to be married. *p.*

pā-bos, kissing the feet, i.e. adoring, worshipping, revering. *pā-bos honā*, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *p.*

pā-bosī, f. worship, reverence, adoration. *pā-bosī-k.*, a. to worship, to reverence. *p.*

pāp, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*

pāpā, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice; also a father (v. *bābā*). *h.*

پاپاتما **पापात्मा** *pāpātma*, m. a sinner, a reprobate. *h.*

پاپ بدھ **पापबुद्धि** *pāp-buddhi*, evil-minded, wicked. *s.* [gallant. *s.*

پاپ پت **पापपति** *pāp-pati*, m. a paramour, a

پاپ پرش **पापपुरुष** *pāp-purush*, m. a personification of all sin. *s.*

پاپ چیلی **पापचेली** *pāp-cheli*, f. a plant commonly called *Aknidhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

پاپ درشی **पापदर्शी** *pāp-darshī*, malevolent, "looking at faults. *s.*

پاپ درشون **पापदृश्वन्** *pāp-dṛishvan*, conscious of guilt, knowing an act to be wicked. *s.*

پاپر **पापर** *pāpar*, a fertile soil. *h.*

پاپ روگ **पापरोग** *pāp-rog*, m. a disease considered as the punishment of sin in a former life; small-pox, leprosy. *s.*

پاپڑ **पापड़** *pāpar* or *pāpar*, m. a thin crisp cake made of any grain. *pāpar* *bhūnā*, to undergo great labour or pain. *s.* [*latifolia Roxb.*] *s.*

پاپڑا **पापड़ा** *pāpṛā*, m. a kind of plant (*Gardenia*

پاپڑا اکھار **पापड़ाखार** *pāpṛākhār* (in Dakh. *pā-parkhār*), m. ashes of the plantain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*), used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called *pāpar*. *s.* [*sin.* *s.*

پاپ سمنیت **पापसंमित** *pāp-sammit*, equal in

پاپیشٹھ **पापिष्ठ** *pāpishtha*, very wicked. *s.*

پاپ کر **पापकर** *pāp-kar*, wicked, abandoned. *s.*

پاپ کرت **पापकृत** *pāp-kṛit*, } sinful, wicked ;

پاپ کرتا **पापकर्ता** *pāp-kartā*, } a sinner. *s.*

پاپ گره **पापग्रह** *pāp-grah*, m. any ill-omened aspect of the stars, as the conjunction of the sun or Budh with the moon in its last quarter. *Rahu*; Saturn; Mars. *s.*

پاپ گھن **पापघ्न** *pāp-ghna*, removing sin. *s.*

پاپ مت **पापमति** *pāp-mati*, of a corrupt mind, depraved. *s.* [*sin.* *s.*

پاپ مکت **पापमुक्त** *pāp-mukta*, freed from

پاپن **पापिन** *pāpin*, } a female delinquent, sin-

پاپنی **पापनी** *pāpnī*, } ner, criminal, &c. *s.*

or **पापिनी** *pāpinī*, } [*destroying.* *s.*

پاپ ناشی **पापनाशी** *pāp-nāshī*, purifying, sin-

پاپوش **पापोश** *pā-posh*, f. a slipper. *p.*

پاپی **पापी** *pāpī*, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.*

پاپیا **पापिया** *pāpiyā*, the castor-oil tree. *h.*

پاپیادہ **पापियादा** *pā-piyāda*, on foot, walking. *p.*

پات **पात** *pāt*, m. falling; sin, wickedness; a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear; a draft or cheque on a banker. *pātōn ā-lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn; met. it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted: it is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute condition from adverse fortune. *s.*

پات **पाति** *pāti*, m. a master, lord, husband. *s.*

پاتا **पाता** *pātā*, m. a leaf; adj. preserved, protected. *s.* [dals, &c. *p.*

پاتا بے **पाताबे** *pā-tābu*, m. a sock; the straps of san-

پاتال **पाताल** *pātāl*, m. regions (according to the Hindūs) under the earth, or towards the south pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions, hell; a sort of apparatus for calcining and subliming metals, formed of two earthen pots, the upper one inverted over the lower, and the two joined together by their necks with cement, and placed in a hole containing fire. *s.* [and debts of an estate. *h. p.*

پات باندی **पातबन्दी** *pāt-bandī*, a statement of the assets

پاتیت **पातित** *pātīt*, lowered, depressed, humbled. *s.*

پاتر **पात्र** *pātr* or *pātra*, m. a vessel in general, a plate, a cup, a jar, &c.; a leaf; a receptacle of any kind; what holds or supports; adj. worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable. *s.* [*ishes.* *s.*

پاتر **पात्र** *pātri*, who or what protects or nou-

پاتر **पात्र** *pātra*, m. a preservative from sin, a preserver, a saviour. *s.*

پاتر **पातर** *pātar* or **पातुर** *pātur*, f. a prostitute, a dancing-girl; adj. weak, lean. *pātur-bāz*, a whore-monger. *h.*

پاتر **पातर** *pātar*, m. a moth, a butterfly. *d.*

پاترتا **पात्रता** *pātratā*, f. capacity, fitness. **पात्रता** *pātritā*, m. a plant (*Ocymum pilosum*). *s.*

پاترتا **पात्रता** *pātratā*, f. the quality of a preservative from sin. *s.*

پاترنی **पातर्नी** *pātarnī*, f. (of *pātar*), a butterfly. *d.*

پاتر بیا **पातुरिया** *pāturiyā*, a whore-monger. *h.*

پاتک **पातक** *pātak*, m. sin, crime, vice. *s.*

پاتک **पातुक** *pātuk*, m. an aquatic animal of a large size; figuratively the water-elephant. *h.*

پاتک **पातिक** *pātik*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

پاتکوا **पातकवा** *pātakvā*, m. a messenger. *s.*

پاتکی **पातकी** *pātakī*, criminal, wicked. *s.*

پاتلی **पातली** *pātīlī*, f. a small earthen pot used by religious mendicants. *s.*

پاتجیل **पातञ्जल** *pātanjal*, m. the Yog system of philosophy. *s.* [*thar.* *s.*

پاتھر **पाथर** *pāthar*, m. a stone (same as *pat-* **पाथना** *pāthnā* to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel. *h.*

پاتھیبہ **पाथेय** *pātheya*, m. provender, provisions for a journey. *s.* [*lest.* *s.*

پاتی **पाती** *pātī*, f. a letter, note, epistle; a

پاتیلہ **पातिला** (also *pātīla*), a kind of wide-mouthed sancepan used by confectioners. *p.*

پات **پاٹ** *pāt*, m. breadth (of cloth or of a river); tow; it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these *pāts* from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the *zamindārs* or renters. *h.*

پات **پاٹ** *pāt*, m. silk; a millstone; a throne, a seat; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes, the leaf of a door. *s.*

پات *pāt*, m. a bed or plot in a garden or field. *s.* [men beat clothes. *s.*

پاتا **پاٹا** *pātā*, m. a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

پات رانی **پاٹ رانی** *pāt-rānī*, f. the queen, the principal wife of a *rāja*. *s.*

پات کرم **پاٹ کرم** *pāt-kṛm* or *pāt-hiram*, m. a silkworm. *s.*

پاتل **پاٹل** *pātal*, m. rose-colour or pink. *s.*

پاتلا **پاٹلا** *pātalā*, f. the trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

پاتل پوتر **پاٹل پوترا** *pātali-putra*, m. the name of a city, supposed to be the ancient Palibothra and the modern Patna. *s.*

پاتلو پل **پاٹلو پل** *pātalopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

پاتمبر **پاٹمبار** *pātambar*, m. silk cloth, silk garment. *s.*

پاتن **پاٹن** *pātan*, f. a roof; m. name of a city, commonly called Patna; old insect. plur. of *pāt*, a millstone (for *pāṭṭā*). *h.*

پاتن **پاٹن** *pātin*, m. a sort of fish described as having many teeth. *s.*

پاتنا **پاٹنا** *pātnā*, a. to roof, to cover, to shut; to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay; to overstock; to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. *h.*

پاتو **پاٹو** *pātu*, clever, sharp, dexterous; m. cleverness, talent, eloquence. *s.*

پاتوک **پاٹوک** *pātuk*, cunning, crafty, fraudulent; clever, dexterous. *s.* [ferryman. *h.*

پاتونی **پاٹونی** *pātūnī* or *پاٹونی* *pāṭūnī*, m. a lesson, reading; studying the Vedas or sacred writings. *s.*

پاٹھا **پاٹھا** *pāthā*, m. a young animal full grown (generally expressive of a goat or elephant); a youth or young wrestler. *h.*

پاٹھان **پاٹھان** *pāthān*, m. bdellium. *s.*

پاٹھ بھو **پاٹھ بھو** *pāth-bhū*, f. a place where the Vedas are read or studied. *s.*

پاٹھت **پاٹھت** *pāthit*, instructed, taught. *s.*

پاٹھ سالا **پاٹھ سالا** *pāth-sālā* or *pāth-shālā*, f. a school, a college. *s.*

پاٹھ شالی **پاٹھ شالی** *pāth-shālīnī*, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

پاٹھک **پاٹھک** *pāthak*, m. he that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor; a lecturer, a public reader of the sacred writings, or a Pandit who declares what is the law; a spiritual preceptor; a title of Brāhmins. *s.*

پاٹھکا **پاٹھکا** *pāthikā*, f. a small shrub (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

پاٹھ مار **پاٹھ مار** *pāth-mār*, a courier or messenger, sent from place to place. *h.*

پاٹھ منچری **پاٹھ منچری** *pāth-mancharī*, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

پاٹھن **پاٹھن** *pāthan*, m. lecturing, teaching. *s.*

پاٹھی **پاٹھی** *pāthī*, m. a teacher (the same as *pāthak*); a plant (*Plumbago zelanica*); f. a young goat; a kind of fish. *s.*

پاٹھین **پاٹھین** *pāthīn*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus boalis*); a public reader or lecturer on the Purānas. *s.*

پاٹھیا **پاٹھیا** *pāthya*, adj. to be read or studied. *s.*

پاٹھی **پاٹھی** *pāthī*, f. the side pieces of a bedstead; a kind of mat; a board on which children learn to write; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and parted by a line in the middle; a kind of sweetmeat; m. a sort of fish, described as having many teeth. *s.* [radish; sandal. *h.*

پاٹیر **پاٹیر** *pāṭīr*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاٹیر **پاٹیر** *pāṭīr*, m. trousers, long drawers. *p.*

پاچی **پاچی** *pājī*, mean, base. *pājī-parast*, a patroniser of mean upstarts. *pājī-mizāj*, of a mean disposition. *p.* [of the base. *p.*

پاچیانہ **پاچیانہ** *pājīyanā*, meanly, in the manner

پاچی پنا **پاچی پنا** *pājī-pānā*, m. meanness, baseness. *p.*

پاچی مزاج **پاچی مزاج** *pājī-mizāj*, mean-spirited, base-souled. *p. a.*

پاچ **پاچ** *pāch*, a sort of gem, emerald. *h.*

پاچک **پاچک** *pāchak*, digestive, tonic; m. a cook; the bile which assists in digestion; a digestive, a stomachic, a solvent. *s.*

پاچک **پاچک** *pāchak*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel. *p.*

پاچل **پاچل** *pāchal*, whatever promotes digestion. *s.*

پاچن **پاچن** *pāchan*, digestive, suppurative; m. a medicinal preparation an infusion of various drugs, chiefly carminatives or gentle stimuli, given to bring the vitiated humours to maturity, a diet-drink, a digestive (v. *pāchak*). *s.*

پاچنک **پاچنک** *pāchanak*, m. borax. *s.*

پاچنی **پاچنی** *pāchanī*, f. a sort of myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

پاچہ **پاچہ** *pācha*, m. (sheep's foot), foot. *p.*

پاچھ **پاچھ** *pāchh*, m. the act of inoculating, inoculation. *h.*

پاچھنا **پاچھنا** *pāchhnā*, a. to inoculate. *h.*

پاچھے **پاچھے** *pāchhe*, } after, afterwards, be-

پاچھین **پاچھین** *pāchheīn*, } hind, in the absence of (v. *pāchhe*). *s.*

پاد **پاد** *pād*, m. the foot; a foot, a quarter; the foot or line of a stanza; emission of wind downwards. *pād-mārnā*, to emit wind backwards. *s.*

پاداردھ **پاداردھ** *pādārdha*, m. half a line of a stanza. *s.*

پاداسن *pādāsan*, m. a foot-stool. *s.*
 پاداش *pādāsh*, } m. revenge, retaliation ;
 پاداشت *pādāshṭ*, } recompense, retribution,
 reward. *p.* [toe. *s.*
 پادانگشتھ *pādāngushṭh*, m. the great
 پادانگشتکا *pādāngushṭhikā*, f. an
 ornament or ring worn on the great toe. *s.*
 پادانون *pādānon*, m. black salt, pre-
 pared by melting common salt with a small proportion
 of *myrobalans*: it contains sulphur. *h.*
 پاداھت *pādāhat*, kicked, trodden,
 touched by the foot. *s.* [for the feet. *s.*
 پادپ *pādap*, m. a footstool, a cushion
 پادپا *pād-pā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*
 پادپرکشان *pād-prakshālan*, m.
 washing the feet. *s.*
 پادپرنام *pād-pranām*, m. bowing to
 the feet, prostration. *s.*
 پادپرھا *pādap-ruhā*, f. a creeping
 or parasite plant. *s.*
 پادپرھار *pād-prahār*, m. a kick. *s.*
 پادتل *pād-tal*, m. the sole of the foot ;
 adv. under the feet. *s.* [fourth caste. *s.*
 پادچ *pādaj*, m. a *sūdra*, a man of the
 پادچاپلیہ *pād-chāpalya*, m. beat-
 ing or shuffling with the feet. *s.*
 پادچار *pād-chār*, on foot. *s.*
 پادچاری *pād-chārī*, m. a footman, a
 foot soldier. *s.*
 پادچتر *pād-chatvar*, m. the religious
 fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.* [feet, a chilblain. *s.*
 پادداری *pād-dārī*, f. a chap in the
 پادراز *pā-darāz*, contented, tranquil, at ease. *p.*
 پادراکیڑا *pādrā-kīṛā*, the ant lion,
 an insect which constructs a hole in the ground as a
 trap for ants, on which it feeds. *h.*
 پادروھن *pād-rohan*, m. the Indian
 fig-tree. *s.*
 پادری *pād-rī*, m. a Christian priest of any de-
 nomination (the word was introduced into India by
 the Portuguese).
 پادزھر *pādzahr*, m. the name of a medicine,
 expeller of poison (*Bezoar stone*). *p.*
 پادسپھوت *pād-sphot*, m. kibe, chil-
 blain, an ulcer in the foot. *s.*
 پادشاخا *pād-shākhā*, f. a toe. *s.*
 پادشاہ *pādshāh*, a king, a sovereign (same
 as *bādshāh*). *pādshāh-zāda*, a prince. *pādshāh-zādi*,
 a princess. *p.* [a king; kingly. *p.*
 پادشاہانہ *pādshāhānā*, fit for, or worthy of
 پادشاہت *pādshāhat*, f. sovereign power,
 royalty. *p.*

پادشاہی *pādshāhī*, f. royalty ; adj. of or be-
 longing to a king, royal. *p.* [feet. *s.*
 پادشبد *pād-shabd*, m. the sound of
 پادشوتھ *pād-shoṭh*, m. swelling of
 the feet, gout. *s.*
 پادک *pāduk*, who or what goes on
 foot, or with feet. *s.*
 پادکا *pāduka*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*
 پادکک *pād-katak*, m. an orna-
 ment for the feet or toes. *s.*
 پادگرھن *pād-grahan*, m. respectful
 obeisance, touching the feet of a superior. *s.*
 پادگندڑ *pād-gandir*, m. morbid en-
 largement of the legs and feet. *s.*
 پادگھابرا *pād-ghābrā*, frightened out
 of one's wits. *h.*
 پادمول *pād-mūl*, m. the heel. *s.*
 پادنا *pādnā*, to emit wind (backwards). *s.*
 پادو *pādū*, f. a shoe. *s.*
 پادودک *pādodak*, m. water for the
 feet, especially that in which the feet of a Brāhman
 have been washed. *s.* [farer. *s.*
 پادوک *pādvik*, m. a traveller, a way-
 پادولیک *pād-valmik*, m. morbid
 enlargement of the legs and feet. *s.*
 پادھا *pādḥā*, m. a schoolmaster. *s.*
 پادھارک *pād-hārak*, m. one who
 takes or steals with his feet. *s.*
 پادھت *pād-hat*, trodden on, kicked,
 struck with the feet. *h.*
 پادھرش *pād-harsh*, m. tingling of the
 feet, caused by pressure upon the crural nerves. *s.*
 پادی *pādī*, footed, having feet ; m. a
 footed aquatic animal, an amphibious animal. *s.*
 پادی *pādī*, rice in the husks. *h.*
 پادیہ *pādya*, m. water for washing the
 feet. *s.* [vessel for washing the feet. *s.*
 پادیہ پاتر *pādya-pātra*, m. a metal
 پادھا *pādḥā*, m. a hog-deer (v. *pārḥā*). *s.*
 پادھی *pādḥī*, f. the act of crossing
 a river. *h.*
 پار *pār*, m. the opposite bank or shore ;
 adv. over, across, on the other side, through. *pār-k.*,
 to ferry over, to cross ; to finish ; to perforate ; to re-
 lieve ; to carry off. *pār-ho-janā*, to escape ; to at-
 tain refuge. *s.* [man. *d.*
 پار *pārā*, m. a sentinel or sentry ; a watch-
 پار *pārā*, m. quicksilver, mercury ; f. a
 river, said to flow from the Pāriyātr mountains, a por-
 tion of the Vindhya chain. *pārē-kā kāfūr*, calomel. *s.*
 پاراپار *pārāpār*, m. the two banks of
 a river. *s.*

پاراشر **पाराशर** *pārāshar*, m. a name of the poet Vyāsa; the rules of Vyāsa for the conduct of the mendicant orders. *s.*

پاراشري **पाराशरी** *pārāsharī*, m. the religious mendicant, who, having passed through the three stages of student, householder, and ascetic, leads a vagrant life, and subsists upon alms. *s.*

پاراوار **पारावार** *pārāvār*, on both sides (of a river); m. limit (of sea); sea, ocean. *s.*

پاراوت **पारावत** *pārāvat*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

پاراوتی **पारावती** *pārāvatī*, f. a river in the peninsula; the fruit of the *Annona reticulata*; a form of song peculiar to the cowherds. *s.*

پاراين **पारायण** *pārāyan*, m. totality, completeness; the act of reading a *Purān* continually, without expressing its meaning. *s.*

پاراينك **पारायणिक** *pārāyanik*, m. a lecturer, a reader of the *Purānas*. *s.*

پاربهاوله **पारिभाष्य** *pārībhāṣya*, m. a drug, a sort of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

پاربهدر **पारिभद्र** *pārī-bhadra*, m. the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*); the nimb tree; a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*); the *surul*; also a sort of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

پارپاتر **पारिपात्र** *pārīpātra*, m. name of a mountain, apparently the central or western portion of the Vindhya chain, which skirts the province of Mālwa. *s.*

پارپنتهك **पारिपन्थिक** *pārīpanthik*, m. a robber, a thief, a highwayman. *s.*

پارنتهيا **पारितथ्या** *pārītathyā*, f. a trinket worn on the forehead where the hair is parted. *s.*

پارتوشك **पारितोषिक** *pārītoshik*, gratifying, giving satisfaction; m. a reward, gratuity. *s.*

پارتهكيد **पार्थक्य** *pārthakya*, m. severalty, individuality, difference. *s.*

پارتهو **पार्थिव** *pārthiv*, earthen, terrestrial; ruling the earth; m. a king; an earthen vessel. *s.*

پارجات **पारिजात** *pārījāt*, m. a tree that grows in paradise: the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*

پارجايك **पारजायिक** *pār-jāyik*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

پارچه **पारचा** *pārcha*, m. fragment, piece, scrap; cloth, web, a piece of cloth. *p.*

پارد **पारद** *pārad*, m. quicksilver. *s.*

پاردارچيه **पारदार्य** *pār-dārjya*, m. adultery. *s.*

پاردارک **पारदारिक** *pār-dārik*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

پاردرشون **पारदृश्चन** *pār-dryishwan*, long-sighted, far-seeing, wise. *s.* [a country, part of Orissa. *s.*

پاردندك **पारदण्डक** *pār-dandak*, m. name of

پارديشك **पारदेशिक** *pār-deshik*, foreign, abroad; m. a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

پارديشي **पारदेशी** *pār-deshī*, f. } belonging

پارديشيه **पारदेश्य** *pār-deshya*, m. } to another country; m. a traveller, one gone to another country; a foreigner. *s.*

پارس **पारस** *pāras*, m. the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems; adj. Persian. *s.*

پارس **پارس** *pāris* or *pārs*, m. Persia. *p.*

پارسا **पारसा** *pār-sā*, abstemious, chaste, watchful; a holy man, a devotee. *p.*

پارسال **पारसाल** *pār-sāl*, the year before; last year. *p.*

پارسايي **پارسائی** *pār-sā'i*, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness. *p.*

پارس پتھر **پارसपथर** *pāras-patthar*, } m. the

پارس پتھل **پارسپتھل** *pāras-patthal*, } philosopher's stone. The *pāras patthar*, according to Hindū legends, was a stone which, on touching any metal, immediately converted it into gold. It was found in ancient times by a grasscutter, who, accidentally touching it with his scythe, was astonished to find that implement turned into gold. It then found its way into the hands of the *rājā* of that part of the country, who one day, in a fit of generosity, presented this invaluable stone to a Brāhman. The Brāhman, not knowing the virtue of the gift, and being displeased at receiving a present apparently so worthless, threw the stone into the Nerbudda. When he was informed of what he had done, struck with shame and remorse, he plunged into the river in order to recover it if possible, but the water was so deep, that he could not reach the bottom. That part of the Nerbudda is said to be unfathomable, hence, unfortunately, no man has, ever since, found the stone aforesaid (Binning). *s.*

پارس پييل **پارسपील** *pāras-pīpal*, m. the name of a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*, Roxb.); also the tulip tree. *s.*

پارسك **پارسك** *pārsik*, m. Persian. *s.*

پارسي **پارسی** *pārsī*, m. a Persian, the Persian language; a follower of Zoroaster; a fire-worshipper. *p.*

پارسيك **پارسیک** *pārsik*, m. (same as *pārsī*), Persian, the kingdom of Persia; a Persian horse, &c. *s.*

پارشد **پارشد** *pārishad*, m. a spectator, a person present at an assembly. *s.*

پارشو **پارشو** *pārshav*, m. the son of a Sūdra woman by a Brāhman; a son by another's wife, an adulterine; an iron weapon. *s.*

پارشو **پارشو** *pārshwa*, near, proximate, by the side of; m. a side, flank. *s.*

پارشوبهاگ **پارشوभाग** *pārshwa-bhāg*, m. the side, flank. *s.*

پارشوشول **پارشوشूल** *parshwa-shūl*, m. spasm of the chest, stitch. *s.*

پارشوك **पार्श्विक** *pārshvik*, lateral; m. a partisan, a sidesman, a companion. *s.* [side. *h.*

پارشوگت **पार्श्वगत** *pārshwa-gat*, close to, be-

پارشيك **پارشیک** *pārshik*, same as *pārsik*, Persian, &c. *s.*

پارشيه **पारुष्य** *pārushya*, m. aloë wood or *agallochum*: in law, this term denotes harshness or violence. *danda-pārushya*, assault and battery. *vāk-pārushya*, slander, calumny, libel. *s.*

پارك **पारक** *pārak*, what purifies, protects, cherishes; what enables one to cross (a river) or go through the world. *s.*

پارکانکشی **پاریکاঙ্کشی** *pārikāṅkshī*, m. an ascetic, one who lives in devout contemplation. *s.*
 پارکھی **پارکھی** *pārkhī*, m. an examiner. *s.*
 پارگت **پارگت** *pārag*, crossing, going over or beyond the world. *s.*
 پارگت **پارگت** *pār-gat*, crossed, gone over; pure, holy; a Jin, or Jain, deified teacher. *s.*
 پارل **پارل** *pāral*, m. name of a plant (*Bignonia chelonoides* or *Bignonia suaveolens*, Roxb.). *s.*
 پارلوک **پارلویک** *pārilaukik*, belonging to the next world. *s.*
 پارماتھک **پارماتھک** *pārmārthik*, preferable, best, most desirable. *s.*
 پارمپرچ **پارمپرچ** *pāramparj*, m. traditional instruction, tradition, continuous order or succession. *s.*
 پارمپرچو پدیش **پارمپرچو پدیش** *pāramparjopadesh*, m. traditional instruction. *s.*
 پارن **پارن** *pāran*, m. a cloud; eating or drinking after a fast. *s.*
 پارنایه **پارنایه** *pārināya*, m. property received at the time of marriage by a woman. *s.*
 پارنا **پارنا** *pārnā*, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*
 پارنا **پارنا** *pārnā*, m. breaking a fast. *s.*
 پاروار **پاروار** *pārwār*, on both sides (of a river); quite through, through and through. *s.*
 پاروت **پاروت** *pārvat*, m. a tree called the large nimb (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*
 پاروتی **پاروتی** *pārvatī*, f. daughter of *parvat*, a mountain, q.d. mountain-born; the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of *Shiva*; the olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); another tree (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*
 پاروتیه **پاروتیه** *pārvatīya*, adj. mountainous. *s.*
 پارون **پارون** *pārvan*, m. the general funeral ceremony to be offered to all the manes at the *Parva* or junction of the sun and moon, at which double oblations to the ancestors are offered. *s.*
 پارو **پارو** *pāru*, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit; *pāra-doz*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*
 پاروی **پاروی** *pārī*, f. time, tour, turn. *s.*
 پارویاتر **پارویاتر** *pārīyātra*, m. name of a mountain (same as *pārīpātra*). *s.*
 پاریندر **پاریندر** *pārindra*, m. a lion; a large snake (*boa*). *s.*
 پارینه **پارینه** *pārīna*, ancient, past, elapsed. *pārīna daftar*, an ancient record. *p.*
 پار **پار** *pār*, f. a scaffold. *s.*
 پارا **پارا** *pārā*, m. a quarter of a town, ward; (in Dakh.) a calf. *h.*
 پارنا **پارنا** *pār-panā*, to sustain an injury, to receive a blow. *d.*
 پارنا **پارنا** *pār-nā*, a. to let fall; to collect lamp-black; (Dakh.) to finish, to accomplish. *h.*

پازوا **پاڑوا** *pār-wā* (same as *salkh*, q. v.) *d.*
 پازها **پاڑها** *pār-hā*, m. a hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). *h.*
 پازھی **پاڑھی** *pār-hī*, f. crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a calf. *h.*
 پازھر **پازھر** *pāzahr*, f. bezoar stone. *p.*
 پاس **پاس** *pās*, m. a rope, a noose (v. *pāsh*). *s.*
 پاس **پاس** *pās*, near, about, at, in the possession of. *s.*
 پاس **پاس** *pās*, m. watch, guard, defence; a space of about three hours (the same as *pahr*, q. v.), observance, preservation. *pās i khātir*, attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*
 پاسا **پاسا** *pāsā*, m. a die (pl. *pāse*, dice), the long dice with which *chaupar* is played; a throw of dice. *s.* [tincl; a shepherd, protector. *p.*
 پاسبان **پاسبان** *pās-bān*, m. a watchman, guard, sentry. *p.*
 پاسبانی **پاسبانی** *pās-bānī*, f. watch, guard, protection, keeping. *p.*
 پاستان **پاستان** *pāstān*, former, of yore. *p.*
 پاسداری **پاسداری** *pās-dārī*, f. watching, guardianship. *p.*
 پاسنگ **پاسنگ** *pā-sang*, m. a weight or make-weight, an equipoise, a balance. *p.*
 پاسی **پاسی** *pāsī*, f. a net; a rope with which the legs of a horse are bound. *s.*
 پاسی **پاسی** *pāsī*, m. a fowler; one whose business is to make *tāḍī* or *tārī* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the *tār* tree). *s.*
 پاسی **پاسی** *pāsī* (from *pās*), a watchman; (ours were called "watchy," from "watch," in my young days). *p.*
 پاش **پاش** *pāsh*, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. *p.*
 پاش **پاش** *pāsh*, m. a fetter, chain, tie; the string for fastening tame animals, the net or noose for catching birds, deer, &c.; a noose, a weapon of combat. *s.*
 پاشا **پاشا** *pāshā*, m. a die, a throw of dice. *s.*
 پاشان **پاشان** *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*
 پاشان بھیدی **پاشان بھیدی** *pāshān-bhedī*, m. a plant (*Plectanthis scutellaroides*). *s.*
 پاش بده **پاش بده** *pāsh-baddha*, noosed, snared, caught, bound. *s.* [vered. *d.*
 پاش پاش **پاش پاش** *pāsh-pāsh*, broken to pieces, shivered. *s.*
 پاش بندھ **پاش بندھ** *pāsh-bandh*, m. a noose, a snare, a halter, a net. *s.*
 پاشت **پاشت** *pāshit*, tied, fettered, bound. *s.*
 پاش چاتیه **پاش چاتیه** *pāsh-chātya*, adj. behind, being behind, subsequent; western. *s.*
 پاشک **پاشک** *pāshak*, m. a die, particularly the oblong die used to play *chaupar*. *s.* [feet. *h.*
 پاشک **پاشک** *pāshak*, m. an ornament for the forehead. *s.*
 پاشند **پاشند** *pāshand*, } m. a heretic, an impostor, a sectarian, a Jain, a Buddha or Buddhist. *s.*

پاشنه *pāshna* or *pāshina*, m. the heel. *p.*

پاشویه *pā-shoya*, m. feet-washing. *p.*

پاشی *pāshī*, f. diffusion, scattering. *p.*

پاشی **پاشی** *pāshī*, m. one armed with a net or noose. *s.*

پاشیدن *pāshīdan*, to sprinkle, to scatter. *p.*

پاک *pāk*, pure, clean, upright. *pāk-burdan*, to carry clean off. *pāk-sokhtan*, to burn or be burnt utterly. *p.* [confection. *s.*

پاک **پاک** *pāk*, m. an electuary medicine, a

پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, undefiled (generally applied to the mind). *p.* [mind. *h.*

پاکبازی *pāk-bāzī*, f. purity (generally of

پاکبھل **پاکبھل** *pāk-phal*, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carondus*). *s.*

پاکدامن *pāk-dāman*, chaste, pure. *p.*

پاکدامنی *pāk-dāmanī*, f. chastity, purity. *p.*

پاکررجن **پاکررجن** *pāk-ranjan*, m. the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*. *s.*

پاکرو *pāk-rau*, upright in conduct. *p.*

پاکڑ **پاکڑ** *pākṛ*, } the citron-leaved

پاکڑیا **پاکڑیا** *pākṛiyā*, } Indian fig-tree (*Ficus venosa*). *h.*

پاکزادہ *pāk-zāda*, a washerman. *d.*

پاکستھان **پاکستھان** *pāk-sthān*, m. a kitchen. *s.*

پاکسنڈسی **پاکسنڈسی** *pāk-saṅṣī*, f. a table-vice, a bench-vice (this is a modern name for the instrument which was introduced by Europeans). *h.*

پاکشالا **پاکشالا** *pāk-shālā*, m. a kitchen. *s.*

پاکشیہ **پاکشیہ** *pākshya*, belonging to a side or party. *s.* [unpolluted. *a.p.*

پاکصاف *pāk-sāf*, pure, clean, undefiled,

پاکصافی *pāk-sāfī*, f. purity, sanctity. *p.*

پاکل **پاکل** *pāhal*, producing maturity, superlative; m. *Costus speciosus*. *s.*

پاکلی **پاکلی** *pākali*, m. a plant (*Bauhinia candida*). *s.* [(*Cucumis usitatissimus*). *s.*

پاکلی **پاکلی** *pākālī*, f. a sort of cucumber

پاکنا **پاکنا** *pāknā*, n. to boil in syrup. *s.*

پاکھا **پاکھا** *pākhā*, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. *h.*

پاکھان **پاکھان** *pākhān* or *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاکھر **پاکھر** *pākhar*, f. an iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant. *h.*

پاکھنڈ **پاکھنڈ** *pākhaṇḍ* or **پاکھنڈ** *pāshāṇḍ*, m. wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy, a heretic, a heterodox Hindū, adopting the exterior marks of the classes, but not respecting the ordinances of the Vedas. *s.*

پاکھنڈی **پاکھنڈی** *pākhaṇḍī* or **پاکھنڈی** *pāshāṇḍī*, deceitful, hypocritical, heretical, wicked. *s.*

پاکھی *pākhi*, f. purity, cleansing. *pākhi-lenā*, a. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. *p.*

پاکیزگی **پاکیزگی** *pākizagī*, f. cleanliness, purity, neatness. *p.* [innocent, of pure conduct. *p.*

پاکیزہ **پاکیزہ** *pākīza*, clean, pure, neat. *pākīza-rau*,

پاکیہ **پاکیہ** *pākīya*, m. *Bitlaban*, a medicinal salt, impregnated with iron; nitre, saltpetre. *s.*

پاگ **پاگ** *pāg*, f. a turban; syrup; a poll-tax formerly levied on all males over twelve years of age. *s.* [Marhattās) a stud. *h.*

پاگا **پاگا** *pāgā*, m. a troop of horse; (among

پاگور **پاگور** *pāgur*, m. act of chewing the cud; rumination. *h.* [to ruminate. *h.*

پاگورانا **پاگورانا** *pāgurānā*, a. to chew the cud,

پاگل **پاگل** *pāgal*, m. a fool, idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal, and vulgarly sounded *poгле*). *h.*

پال **پال** *pāl*, m. f. shelter; a sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c., between which unripe mangoes are ripened; a dyke or dam; crown lands kept in the hands of government. *h.*

پالا **پالا** *pālā*, m. frost, hoar frost, snow; trust, charge; cherishing, protecting, fostering; a heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabaḍḍī*; leaves of a tree named *jhārberī* (a species of *Zizyphus*) *pālā-paṛna*, n. to snow. *pālā-paṛnā*, to fall within the power of another. *s.*

پالاش **پالاش** *pālāsh*, green; belonging to the *palās* tree, made of its wood; m. green colour. *s.*

پالاشکھنڈ **پالاشکھنڈ** *pālāsh-khaṇḍ*, m. a country in India, the western part of Behar. *s.*

پالانگن **پالانگن** *pā-lāgan*, m. obeisance performed by embracing the feet; reverence, respect, veneration. *s.*

پالان *pālān*, m. pack-saddles, dorsers. *p.*

پالیت **پالیت** *pālīt*, cherished, nourished. *s.*

پالایش *pālāyish*, f. filtration, percolation. *p.*

پالغز *pā-lagḥz*, a slip of the foot, a stumble; met. error, ruin. *p.*

پالک **پالک** *pālak*, one who protects, nourishes, &c. m. a kind of green (a species of spinach); a bedstead. *s.*

پالیک **پالیک** *pālīk* or *pālāk*, m. a cherisher, a protector, a guardian, a watchman, a preserver. *pālāk-putr*, adopted son. *pālāk-bēta*, a boy who has been bought of his parents, hence a slave. *s.*

پالکجڑھی **پالکجڑھی** *pālāk-jūhī*, f. name of a medicinal tree (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Izora undulata Roxb.*) *h.*

پالکری **پالکری** *pālākrī*, f. blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). *h.*

پالکڑا **پالکڑا** *pālākṛā*, m. a child adopted as a son. *pālākṛī*, an adopted daughter. *h.*

پالکی **पालकी** *pālki*, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankeen*. *pālki-sawār*, one who rides in a *pālki*. *pālki-nishīn*, entitled to be carried in a *pālki* (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). *h.*

پالو **पालन** *pālan*, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s.*

پالنا **पालना** *pālnā*, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate; to guard, to protect; m. a cradle. *s.*

پالند **पालन्द** *pāлинд*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

پالندھی **पालन्धी** *pāлиндhi*, f. a plant commonly called *teorī* (*Convolvulus turpethum*) the black sort. *s.*

پالندک **पालङ्क** *pāलङ्क*, m. olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); a sort of beet-root (*Beta Bengalensis*); a hawk. *s.*

پالنگی **पालङ्गी** *pāलङ्गी*, } f. incense, the gum
پالنگیا **पालङ्ग्या** *pāलङ्ग्या*, } or resin of the
olibanum. *s.*

پالہنگ **पालहङ्ग** *pā-lahang*, m. a tether, a halter. *p.*

پالی **पाली** *pālī*, who or what nourishes or protects; m. a cowherd; f. a battle between birds; a place where birds fight; a covering of a pot. *h.*

پالیز **पालेज** *pālez*, f. a melon-field. *p.*

پاما **पामा** *pāmā*, f. cutaneous eruption, herpes, scab. *s.*

پامار **पामारि** *pāmāri*, m. sulphur. *s.*

پامال **पामाल** *pāmāl*, } trodden under foot, ruined,
پای مال **पामाल** *pā,e-māl*, } devastated. *p.*

پامالی **पामाली** *pāmālī*, } f. ruin, devastation. *p.*
پای مال **पामालی** *pā,e-mālī*, }

پامز **पामर** *pāmar*, adj. wicked, vile, base; stupid, idiot, fool. *s.* [four. *p.*

پامردی **पामरदी** *pāmardī*, f. strength; resolution, va-

پامری **पामरी** *pāmārī*, f. silken clothes, silk dress; the wife of a man of inferior caste. *h.*

پامن **पामन** *pāman*, diseased with herpes. *s.*

پان **पान** *pān*, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*); (in Dakh.) a leaf (of any plant in general). *pān uḥānā* or *pān lenā* (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. *s.*

پانی **पानि** *pāni*, m. the hand. *s.*

پانا **पाना** *pānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to enjoy, to suffer, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

پان بهج **पानिभुज** *pāni-bhuj*, m. the glomerous fig-tree. (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*

پانپ **पान्प** *pānp*, sin, crime (v. *pāp*); also agony, anguish, torture. *h.*

پان پاتر **पानपात्र** *pān-pātra*, m. a glass, a drinking vessel. *s.*

پانپسی **पान्पसी** *pānpśī*, wicked, criminal, sinful. *h.*

پانت **पांत** *pānt*, f. a line (of writing); a rack of soldiers, a row. *s.*

پانتر **पांतर** *pāntar*, m. a desert field. *s.*

پانته **पान्थ** *pānth*, m. a traveller. *s.*

پانٹی **पांती** *pāntī*, f. a row. *s.*

پانجر **पाज्जर** *pājjar*, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon. with *ṭaraf*). *s.*

پانچ **पांच** *pānch*, five; (in Dakh.) an emerald. *s.*

پانچال **पांचाल** *pānchāl*, belonging to the country of Panchāl; m. the sovereign of Panchāl; the company or association of five trades, viz. carpenter, weaver, barber, washerman, and shoemaker. *s.*

پانچاٹانک **पांचछटांक** *pānch chhaṭāṅk*, a toll of five *chhaṭāṅks* (q. v.) in a *rūpi*'s worth of rice or paddy, established in large cities to defray the expense of inspectors of weighmen, stationed in the bāzārs, &c. to prevent fraud in the weight and measure of commodities sold therein. *h.*

پانچواں **पांचवां** *pānchvān*, the fifth. *s.*

پانچی **पान्ची** *pānchī*, f. a kind of weed growing in tanks and pools. *d.*

پاندان **पानदान** *pān-dān*, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. *s. p.*

پانڈو **पाण्डु** *pāṇḍu*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour; name of an ancient king of India, and nominal father of the five Pāṇḍava princes; f. a plant commonly called Mashani (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

پانڈو بھوم **पाण्डुभूम** *pāṇḍu-bhūm*, m. a country with a light-coloured soil. *s.*

پانڈو پتر **पाण्डुपुत्र** *pāṇḍu-putra*, m. son of Pāṇḍu, either of the Pāṇḍava princes. *s.* [ing. *s.*

پانڈی **पाण्डिती** *pāṇḍitī*, f. scholarship, learn-

پانڈر **पाण्डर** *pāṇḍar* or **पाण्डुर** *pāṇḍur*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour. *pāṇḍar*, the many flowered jasmine. *pāṇḍur*, the white leprosy; vitiligo. *s.* [cane. *s.*

پانڈرا **पाण्डरा** *pāṇḍrā*, m. a species of sugar-

پانڈریشیکا **पाण्डरुशुष्पिका** *pāṇḍarushushpikā*, f. a plant commonly called *sītālā* (perhaps *Phrygium dichotomum*). *s.*

پانڈر دم **पाण्डुरदुम** *pāṇḍur-drum*, m. a plant (*Echites antidyenterica*). *s.*

پانڈو شکر **पाण्डुशकरा** *pāṇḍu-sharharā*, f. light-coloured gravel (disease). *s.*

پانڈو کھل **पाण्डुकखल** *pāṇḍu-khambal*, m. a kind of stone, limestone or marble. *s.*

پانڈو لوما **पाण्डुलोमा** *pāṇḍu-lomā*, f. a plant (*Glycine debilis*). *s.* [opal, a pale soil. *s.*

پانڈو مڑیکا **पाण्डुमृत्तिका** *pāṇḍu-mṛittikā*, f. the

پانڈو ناگ **पाण्डुनाग** *pāṇḍu-nāg*, m. a plant (*Rotleria tinctoria*). *s.*

پانڈو **पाण्डव** *pāṇḍav* or *pāṇḍava*, a descendant of king Pāṇḍu, but more especially his five sons distinguished in the great wars detailed in the *Mahā bhārata*. *s.*

पाण्डुवर्ण *pāṇḍu-varṇa*, adj. white; m. whiteness. *s.*

पाण्डुवा *pāṇḍuvā*, m. a light-coloured soil; a mixed soil of clay and sand. *s.*

पाण्डे *pāṇḍe*, } m. a title of Brāhmins,
पाण्डे *pāṇḍe*, }
पाण्डे *pāṇḍe*, } a priest, a teacher. *s.*

पाण्डह *pāṇḍah*, fifteen. *paṇḍahum*, fifteenth. *p.*

पांस *pāṅs*, m. manure, a dunghill. *pāṅs ho jānā*, n. to rot, to become mellow (land). *s.*

पांसु *pāṅsu*, f. a rib, the rib bones. *s.*

पांसा *pāṅsā*, m. (lit. a throw), a die (v. *pāsā*) *h.*

पांसना *pāṅsnā*, a. to manure. *h.*

पांसौ *pāṅsau*, } five hundred. *pāṅsū*, a
पांसै *pāṅsai*, } rib bone. *s.*

पांसी *pāṅsī*, a net for carrying grass or straw. *h.*

पांशु *pāṅshu*, m. manure. *s.*

पांशुपुत्र *pāṅshu-putra*, m. a pot-herb (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*

पांशुज *pāṅshuj*, m. salt extracted from soil, rock or fossil salt. *s.*

पांशुका *pāṅshukā*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.* [phuret of iron. *s.*

पांशुकासीस *pāṅshukāsīs*, m. sulphur.

पांशुल *pāṅshul*, m. a kind of tree (*Cissalpinia bonducella*). *s.* [quagmire. *s.*

पांक *pāṅk*, m. a bog, mire, mud, slough,

पांक *pāṅk*, linear, in line or row. *s.*

पांग *pāṅg*, mud left by inundations; alluvial soil. *h.*

पांगा *pāṅgā*, m. culinary salt, obtained from the sea-sand, as by the process in use on the coast of Bengal. *h.*

पाणिग्रहण *pāṇi-graḥaṇ*, m. marriage, the junction of the hands of the bride and bridegroom. *pāṇi-graḥaṇik*, matrimonial. *s.*

पाणिगृहीता *pāṇi-gṛihītā*, f. a bride, one wedded according to the ritual. *s.*

पाणिनि *pāṇini*, m. a *muni* and inspired grammarian. *s.* [the grammarian. *s.*

पाणिनीय *pāṇinīya*, belonging to Pāṇini

पांव *pāṅv*, m. leg, foot. *pāṅv utarṇā*, to be dislocated (the foot). *pāṅv uṭhānā* or *chalānā*, to go quickly. *pāṅv urānā*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. *pāṅv baṛhānā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desist from one's former courses. *pāṅv bhār-jānā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. *pāṅv-pāṅv* or *pāṅv-pāṅv*, on foot. *pāṅv par pāṅv rakhnā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged. *pāṅv-paṅnā*, to entreat submissively. *pāṅv pakarṇā*, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going. *pāṅv pājnā*, to honour another; to

avoid another. *pāṅv phailākar sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security. *pāṅv phailānā*, to insist, be obstinate. *pāṅv phūk phūk rakhnā*, to do any thing carefully. *pāṅv pīṅnā*, to stamp with impatience. *pāṅv tale mānā*, to give one pain, to annoy. *pāṅv-torṇā*, to desist from visiting any person; also to visit one very often; to be tired. *pāṅv sābit rakhnā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution. *pāṅv jamānā*, to stand firmly. *pāṅv chal-jānā*, to totter, to become unstable. *pāṅv dho dho pīnā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence. *pāṅv dālnā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking. *pāṅv dignā*, to slip. *pāṅv ragarṇā*, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death. *pāṅv zamīn par na thāharnā* is used to indicate excessive joy. *pāṅv-sonā*, to be numbed, to sleep (the foot). *pāṅv se pāṅv bāndhnā* to watch one close. *pāṅv se pāṅv bhīrānā*, to be near. *pāṅv kā,im-k.*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution. *pāṅv kā angūthā*, m. the great toe. *pāṅv kāmṇā* or *thar tharānā*, to fear to attempt any thing. *pāṅv kiśī kā ukhārnā*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution. *pāṅv kiśī kā gale meṅ dālnā*, to convict one by his own arguments. *pāṅv ki ungli*, f. or *pāṅv kā angūthā*, m. a toe. *pāṅv garṇā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immovable. *pāṅv lagnā*, to make obeisance. *pāṅv nikālnā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a criminal action. *dabe pāṅv ānā*, to come gently and unperceived as a spy. *s.*

पांवरुटी *pāṅv-roṭī*, f. a kind of loaf. *h.*

पांवड़ा *pāṅvṛā*, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great personages to walk on. *h.*

पांञ्चो *pāṅvō* (for *pāṅvōṅ*, pl. of *pāṅv*), the feet; the first *nūn*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a *hamza* substituted, as *pā.ōṅ*. *h.*

पांहर *pāṅhar*, m. a kind of reed. *h.*

पांनि *pāṅnī*, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm;

pāṅnī bharnā, to confess inferiority. *pāṅnī paṅnā*, n. to rain. *pāṅnī pī pī kosnā*, to curse excessively (i.e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking). *pāṅnī jānā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; to be disgraced; to shed tears. *pāṅnī chalnā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *pāṅnī d.*, to offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person after the corpse has been burnt. *pāṅnī se patlā-k.*, to abash, put to shame. *pāṅnī kā bulbulā* (a bubble of water) indicates instability; *pāṅnī-k.*, a. to abash; to facilitate. *pāṅnī-marnā*, n. to dry up, to be evaporated; to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. *pāṅnī mārṇā*, or *pāṅnī torṇā*, to draw, in nautical phrase; as, *yih jahāz kitnā pāṅnī mārṭā* (or *torṭā*) hai? "What is the draught of this ship? How much does she draw?" *pāṅnī meṅ āg lagānā*, to revive a contention which had subsided; *pāṅnī namāṅgnā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword &c.), and die instantly. *s.*

पांयामलक *pāṅyāmalak*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

पांयती *pāṅyatī*, f. the foot of a bed. *s.*

पांयु *pāṅyu*, drinkable, to be drunk. *s.*

पांयुपृष्ठज *pāṅyū-prīṣṭhaj*, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

पांयुमूलक *pāṅyū-mūlak*, m. a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.* [otter. *s.*

पांयुनकुल *pāṅyū-nakulu*, m. a:

पाव *pā.ō*, m. a quarter, fourth part. *s.*

पावित *pāvīt*, purified. *s.*

پاؤتکی **پاواتکی** *pā, o-takī* or **پاوتکی** *pā, o-takī*, f. the present fee of a *kānūn-go* (q.v.), allowed by government, at the rate of four ānās per hundred rupees, on the net revenue of each district, to defray the expenses of the establishment. *h.*

پاؤتی **پاواتی** *pā, otī*, f. what one gets, gain, income; *pā, ūti*, a kind of lamp. *h.*

پاؤزھر *pā, o-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *d.*

پاؤس **پاواس** *pāvas*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

پاؤک **پاواک** *pāvak*, purifier, purificatory; m. fire; a saint, a person purified by religious abstraction; a tree the wood of which is used to procure fire by attrition (*Prenna spinosa*); lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*); marking-nut plant (*Semecarpus anaecardium*). *s.*

پاؤلا **پاؤلا** *pā, olā*, m. a quarter of any coin, as of a rupee, &c. *s.*

پاؤمان **پاوامان** *pānamān*, purificatory. *s.*

پاؤن **پاوان** *pāwan*, sacred, holy, purifying; m. water; penance, purification by acts of austerity; the eleocarpus seed; a kind of grass (*Costus*). *s.*

پاؤن **پاؤن** *pā, on* (pl. of *pā*), feet. *pā, on par tesha mā- lenā*, to hit one's own feet with the adze, i.e. to occasion one's own failure. *pā, on dhūl*, calamity, misfortune. *h.* [shell. *s.*

پاؤن **پاؤن** *pāvan-dhvanī*, a conch
پاؤنا **پاؤنا** *pāwnā*, a. to get, to obtain, &c. (see *pānā*); m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

پاؤی **پاوی** *pāwī*, who or what purifies. *s.*

پاؤت **پاھات** *pāhāt*, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus Indica*). *h.*

پاؤن **پاھان** *pāhān*, } m. a stone; the head-
پاؤن **پاھان** *pāhan*, } man of a village. *s.*

پاؤل **پاھل** *pāhal*, the ceremony of initiation into the Sikh religion and community. *h.*

پاؤن **پاھن** *pāhun*, m. a guest. *s.*

پاؤنا **پاھنا** *pāhunā*, m. a guest; son-in-law. *s.*

پاؤنی **پاھنی** *pāhunī*, f. a female guest. *s.*

پاؤو **پاھو** *pāhū*, m. a person, individual. *h.*

پاؤی **پاھہ** *pāhī* (also *pāhī-asāmī*), m. a non-resident cultivator. *pāhī-kāsh*, cultivation by non-residents. *h. p.*

پاؤی **پاھ** *pā, e*, m. a peasant residing in one village, and cultivating land belonging to another village. *h.*

پاؤی **پاھ** *pā, ī*, } f. a coin, the fourth part
پاؤین **پاھ** *pā, īn*, } of an āna. *s.*

پاؤی **پاھ** *pā, ī*, } f. pins used by weavers to
پاؤین **پاھ** *pā, īn*, } wind off the warp from; the word *pā, ī* is frequently used for *pāhī*, q.v. a non-resident, &c. *h.*

پاؤی **پاھ** *pā, e*, m. foot, leg, the foot or stand of a table, chair, &c. *pā, e-band* (tied by the leg), met. encumbered with a family. *pā, e bākī*, remainder, balance in hand. *pā, e-takht*, m. the royal residence, or place of general residence of the royal family. *pā, e-turāb*, m.

the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and there to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary). *pā, e-jāma*, drawers, trousers. *pā, e hisāb lānā*, to settle accounts. *pā, e-dām*, m. a gin, a springe, a snare, a noose. *pā, e-zanjir*, (chained by the leg) met. encumbered with a family. *pā, e-zih*, m. a loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple. *pā, e-zeb*, a female ornament, worn round the ankles. *pā, e-lagnā*, n. to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindūs to Brāhmins). *pā, e-māl*, trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued. *pā, e-māl-k.*, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage. *pā, e-mālī*, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.; *pā, e-mardī*, f. courage, resolution. *p.*

پاؤا **پاؤا** *pāyā*, m. the foot of a bedstead, &c. *p.*

پاؤاب **پاؤاب** *pāyāb*, fordable, within man's depth; m. a ford. *p.*

پاؤاب **پاؤاب** *pāyābī*, f. quality of being fordable. *p.*

پاؤان **پاؤان** *pāyān*, m. } end, extremity; comple-
پاؤان **پاؤان** *pāyānī*, f. } tion. *p.*

پاؤوش **پاؤوش** *pā, e-posh*, a shoe, a slipper. *p.*

پاؤاد **پاؤاد** *pā, e-tāba*, m. a sock, a sandal. *p.*

پاؤتھ **پاؤتھ** *pāyāth*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

پاؤا **پاؤا** *pā, e-jāma*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

پاؤا **پاؤا** *pā, e-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy. *p.*

پاؤار **پاؤار** *pā, e-dār*, firm, steady, durable, permanent. *p.*

پاؤار **پاؤار** *pā, e-dārī*, permanency, stability. *p.*

پاؤار **پاؤار** *pā, e-erī*, f. foundation, basis. *d.*

پاؤاس **پاؤاس** *pāyas*, made of milk or water; m. an oblation of milk, rice, and sugar. *s.*

پاؤیز **پاؤیز** *pāyiz*, the autumnal season. *p.*

پاؤزھر **پاؤزھر** *pā, e-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *p.*

پاؤک **پاؤک** *pāyik*, m. a messenger, harbin-ger; a foot-soldier. *s.*

پاؤکار **پاؤکار** *pā, e-kār*, a person who purchases goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant; a non-resident labourer hired to cultivate land. *p.*

پاؤکاشت **پاؤکاشت** *pā, e-kāsh*, (land) let out to non-resident tenants; *pā, e-kāsh* *zanīn*, land cultivated by peasants not residing upon the spot. *p.*

پاؤگاہ **پاؤگاہ** *pā, e-gāh*, m. rank, dignity; a stable. *p.*

پاؤیل **پاؤیل** *pāyāl* or **پاؤیل** *pāyil*, firm of foot, steady, easy paced (elephant); f. an ornament for the feet; a bamboo ladder. *p.*

پاؤمال **پاؤمال** *pā, e-māl*, subdued, trampled under foot. *p.* [tiou. *p.*

پاؤمالی **پاؤمالی** *pā, e-mālī*, devastation, destruc-

پاؤموز **پاؤموز** *pā, e-moz*, m. a kind of pigeons. *p.*

پاؤن **پاؤن** *pā, īn*, low, lower, under, the lower part. *p.*

پاؤن **پاؤن** *pā, īn*, f. pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from. *h.*

پاینت *pāyint*, } f. the foot of a bed,
پاینتی *pāyinti*, } the side towards the
پاینتی *pāinti*, } feet. s.

پای *pā, āni*, f. inferiority, lowness. p.

پایندہ *pāyanda*, firm, permanent. p.

پایہ *pāya*, m. a step, degree; rank, dignity; the foot of a table, chair, &c.; the foundations of a building. p.

پاییز *pāyīz*, autumn; met. old age. p.

پبتر *pabitr*, undefiled, nice, clean; m. the Brāhmanical cord. *pabitra-tā*, f. purity, holiness. s.

پبترا *pabitrā*, m. a Brāhmanical thread; a string of silken beads; a knotted piece of *Kūsha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs. f. holy basil (*Ocimum sanctum*); a river a little to the north-west of Harwar, the *Pabar*; the 12th of the light fortnight of Shrawan, a festival in honour of Vishnu. p.

پبتری *pabitrī*, f. a ring of *Kūsha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. s.

پپاسا *pipāsa*, f. thirst. *pipāsīt*, *pipāsan*, or *pipāsu*, thirsty. s.

پپٹا *pippatā*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. s.

پپرماس *paparmās*, the shaddock or pampelmase (*Citrus decumanus*). d.

پپڑا *paprā*, m. a crust, a scale. s.

پپڑی *papri*, f. a scab, a scale, scurf; thin cakes of bread; scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. s.

پپڑیاکت *papriyā-kat*, } f. a kind
پپڑیاکتھ *papriyā-kath*, } of white-
coloured *kath* (ex. of *Mimosa catechu*). h.

پپڑیلا *papriḷā*, scurfy, scabby. s.

پپل *pippal*, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). s.

پپلک *pippalak*, m. a nipple. s.

پپلی *pippalī*, f. long pepper (in Dakh. *pipilī*). *pippalī-mūl*, m. the root of long pepper. s.

پپنی *papnī*, f. the eyelash. h.

پپوٹا *papotā*, f. the eyelid. s.

پپہا *papihā*, } m. a sparrow-hawk

پپہا *papihā*, } (*Falco nisus*). h.

پپی *pippī*, the dregs or lees of any thing when poured out or drained. d.

پپیہا *papaiyā*, m. a kind of child's whistle; name of a tree and of its fruit (the *Papau* tree; *Carica papaya*). h.

پپینکی *pipitakī*, f. the 12th of the "mouth Vaisakh, when giving away water is an act of merit. s. [ant. s.

پپیلک *pipīlak*, m. a large black

پپیلک *pipīlikā*, f. the common small red ant. s.

پت *pat*, f. good name, honour, character. s.

پت *pat* or *pati*, m. a lord, master, husband. *pati*, m. a leaf. s.

پت *patti*, m. a company, a platoon, consisting of one chariot, one elephant, three horse, and five foot. s.

پت *pit* or *pitt*, m. bile, gall. s.

پت *put*, m. a hell to which the childless are said to be condemned. s.

پتا *pitā*, m. a father. s.

پتا *pittā*, m. bile, the gall-bladder; met. anger, emotion of mind. *pittā marnā*, to subside (anger). *pittā nikāhnā*, to chastise. s.

پتا *patā*, m. a sign, mark, symptom, hint, direction, address (or place where one is directed), a label; a book of instructions and regulations for rent collectors. *patā-rakhnā* or *-lagānā*, to seek for, to endeavour to find out. h.

پتا *pattā*, m. a leaf; a trinket. *pattā honā*, to run away, to flee. s. [ner. s.

پتاکا *patākā*, f. a standard, flag, banner.

پتاکی *patākī*, m. an ensign, a standard-bearer. s.

پتال *patāl* or *pattāl*, m. (in Hindū mythology) the infernal regions, or a place under the earth (v. *pātāl*). s.

پتامہ *pitā-maha*, a paternal grandfather; a name of *Brahma*, the great father of all. s.

پتامہی *pitāmahī*, a father's mother. s.

پتانبر *pitāambar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a dress worn by *Krishna*. s.

پتائی *putāī*, the act of plastering, price paid for plastering. p.

پتبرت *patibrat*, m. chastity, modesty. s.

پتبرتا *patibratā*, f. chaste (woman). s.

پتپاڑا *pit-pāprā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Oldenlandia biflora*). s.

پتپتی *patpitī*, the grass warbler, a small bird. h. [vial deposits. h.

پتپڑ *patpar*, land susceptible of allu-

پتپڑی *patparī*, surface of soft land caked by sunshine after rain. h.

پتپرا *pati-prānā*, f. a faithful wife. s. [infantry. s.

پتپنکت *patti-pankti*, f. a line of

پتت *patit*, abject, fallen, guilty, abandoned. s.

پتتپاون *patit-pāwan*, purifying the guilty (an epithet of the Deity). s.

پنتہ *patitra*, m. the conjugal state. *s.*
 پت جور *pitt-jvar*, m. bilious fever. *s.*
 پت جھڑی *pat-jhar*, without leaves; f. the fall of the leaf, autumn. *pat-jhar honā*, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); met. to decay (a person from age). *h.*
 پت جھڑی *pat-jharī*, f. autumn. *h.*
 پت دن *pat-din* or *pati-din*, daily, always, constantly. *s.*
 پتر *patra* or *pattar*, m. a leaf; the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*; the leaf of a book, gold leaf, &c.; a sheet or plate of metal, a letter, epistle; a deed. *s.*
 پتر *putr* or *putra*, m. a son, a child. *s.*
 پتار *patar*, m. (pl.) fathers, ancestors. *s.*
 پتر *pitri* (same as *pitā*), a father (this form is used in compound words). *s.*
 پترا *patrā*, m. an almanac; an ephemeris. *s.*
 پترانک *patrānk*, m. page, paging. *s.*
 پترانگ *patrāng*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); red or sappan wood (*Cesalpinia sappan*); the *Bhojpatra*, a tree so called; a kind of birch. *s.*
 پترائی *patrāī*, m. a kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. *s.*
 پترائی *patrāī*, f. verdigris, sub-acetate of copper. *s.*
 پتر بندھ *pitri-bandhu*, m. a remote or cognate kinsman by the father's side. *s.*
 پتر بھکت *pitri-bhakti*, f. filial duty to a father. *s.* [fered to the manes. *s.*
 پتر بھوجن *pitri-bhojan*, m. food offered to the manes. *s.*
 پتر پتر *pitri-pitri*, m. a paternal grandfather. *s.* [a father, patrimonial. *s.*
 پتر پراپت *pitri-prāpta*, received from mother. *s.*
 پتر پرسو *pitri-prasū*, f. a father's mother. *s.*
 پتر پشپ *patra-pushp*, m. a red sort of basil (*Ocimum pilosum*). *s.*
 پتر پشپک *patra-pushpak*, m. a kind of birch from the bark of which *hukka* snakes are made. *s.*
 پتر پاکش *pitri-paksha*, } m. the first or
 پتر پاکھ *patar-pakh*, } dark fortnight
 of the lunar month *Asin*. *s.* [from son to son. *s.*
 پتر پوتری *putra-pautrīn*, descended from the
 پتر ترپن *pitri-tarpan*, m. the part of the hand between the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the manes; gifts in honour of deceased relatives, distributed at the *shrāddhas* or funeral ceremonies; the act of throwing water out of the right hand at seasons of ablution, by way of offering to the manes. *s.*
 پتر تیشی *pitri-tithi*, m. day of new moon on which she rises invisible. *s.*

پتر تیرتھ *pitri-tirth*, m. *Gāyā*, the city so called, where the performance of funeral sacrifices is thought to be peculiarly efficacious; the part between the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the manes. *s.*
 پتر جگ *pitri-jag*, m. obsequial rites. *s.*
 پتر جیو *putra-jīva*, m. a tree, from the fruit of which necklaces are made, of supposed prolific efficacy (*Nigella putrangiva*). *s.*
 پتر دان *pitri-dān*, m. gift in honour of deceased ancestors. *s.*
 پتر رنج *patra-ranjan*, m. embellishing a page, illuminating, gilding. *s.*
 پتر ستھان *pitri-sthān*, m. a guardian, a protector; the abode of the manes. *s.*
 پتر سوسا *pitri-svasā*, f. an aunt, father's sister. *s.*
 پتر شیرا *patra-shirā*, f. the vein or fibre of a leaf. *s.*
 پتر شرادھ *pitri-shrāddha*, m. the obsequial ceremony of a father. *s.*
 پتر شری *putra-shrenī*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.* [scquial. *s.*
 پترک *pitrik*, paternal, ancestral, obsequial. *s.*
 پترکا *putrikā*, f. a daughter; a doll. *putrikā-putra*, m. the son of a daughter, appointed to raise issue for the father. *s.* [a letter. *s.*
 پترکا *patrikā*, f. a leaf, a page, a writing, affection for, progeny. *s.*
 پترکار *pitri-kārj*, m. obsequial rites. *s.*
 پترکامیا *putra-kāmyā*, f. wish, or affection for, progeny. *s.*
 پترکرم *pitri-karm*, m. } obsequial
 پترکریا *pitri-kriyā*, f. } rites. *s.*
 پترگپت *patra-gupta*, m. a species of euphorbia. *s.*
 پترگرہ *pitri-grih*, m. burial-ground. *s.*
 پترگن *pitri-gan*, m. a class of progenitors, the sons of the Rishis or Prajāpatis. *s.*
 پترگھاتک *pitri-ghātak*, a son who is hostile to his father; a parricide. *s.*
 پترلوک *pitri-lok*, m. the world or sphere of the manes: it is variously situated, but principally in the *Bhuvar* region, or mid-heaven. *s.*
 پتر مندر *pitri-mandir*, m. the paternal mansion; a cemetery. *s.*
 پتر نازک *patra-nārikā*, f. the fibre or vein of a leaf. *s.*
 پترنگ *patrang*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*). *s.*
 پترنگا *patringā*, m. name of a bird, the flycatcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*
 پترری *pitarau*, m. (dual), the two parents. *s.*

पत्रोपस्कर *patropashkar*, m. a tree (*Cassia esculenta*). s.

पत्रोर्ण *patrorṇa*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). s.

पित्रोवन *pitri-van*, m. a cemetery; a place where dead bodies are burnt. s.

पित्रोव्य *pitri-vya*, m. a paternal uncle. s.

पित्रहन *pitri-han*, m. a parricide. s.

पुत्री *putrī*, f. a daughter. *patrī*, a note, an epistle. s.

पुत्रेष्टि *putreshṭi*, f. a sacrifice performed for obtaining children. s.

पतरिया *patariyā* or पतुरिया *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute. *patariyā-bāz*, a whoremonger. h.

पितृयज्ञ *pitri-yajya*, m. obsequial rites. s.

पत्रसंहति *patti-sanghati*, f. a body of troops. s. [band. s.]

पतिसेवा *pati-sevā*, f. devotion to a husband.

पतका *pathkā*, m. a girdle, a sash. *zarī-pathkā*, a gold sash granted by the Peshwa as a badge of honour to his officers. h. p.

पतुकी *patukī*, f. a small pot, a pan. h.

पित्तघ्न *pitta-ghna*, antibilious s.

पित्तघ्नी *pitta-ghnī*, f. a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). s.

पतिघ्नी *pati-ghnī*, f. the murderess of her husband; a line on the hand indicating that a woman will be treacherous to her husband. s.

पत्रल *pattal*, f. a plate or trencher formed of leaves. s.

पित्तल *pittal*, bilious; m. brass; the *bhojpatr*, or birch tree, of which the bark is used for writing upon. s. [lean, meagre, delicate. h.]

पतला *patlā*, fine, thin (cloth or liquids);

पुतला *putlā*, m. an image, effigy, idol. s.

पित्तला *pittalā*, f. a plant (*Jussiaea repens*). s.

पित्तलाना *pittlānā* or पित्तलाना *pittlānā*, n. to be contaminated with verdigris (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels). s.

पतलाई *patlāi*, f. thinness, fineness, meagreness. h. [m. an image, an idol. s.]

पुतलिका *putlihā* or पुत्रलिका *puttalihā*,

पतलो *patlo*, m. the dead leaves fallen from a tree; the leaves cut from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*), and used for thatching. s.

पुतलो *putlī*, f. the pupil of the eye; an image, puppet, idol, doll; the frog of a horse-hoof. *putlī-kā-tārā-k.*, to honour or esteem as the apple of the eye. s.

पित्तली *pittalī*, brazen, made of brass. s.

पतिभरा *patimbarā*, f. a bride choosing her husband; a pungent seed *Niz-lla indica*. s.

पतमई *patmaī*, sowing fresh sugar cane after cutting the old. h.

पतन *patan*, m. the act of falling. s.

पत्तन *pattan*, m. act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. h.

पत्तन *pattan*, m. a city, town; chiefly used in comp., as *srīrang-pattan* Seringapatam. s.

पतन जम खर्च *patan jam'i khurch*, a monthly treasury account, specifying the receipts and disbursements arranged under the different heads for each month. h. p.

पतङ्ग *patang*, m. sappan wood. h.

पतङ्ग *patang*, } m. a moth; a (child's)

पतंगा *patangā*, } paper kite; the sun. s.

पतङ्गा *patangā*, m. a spark. *patangā honā*, to go rapidly about a business. h.

पत्नी *patnī*, f. a wife. *patnī-bhāg*, division of property among a man's widows. s.

पत्नी *pattanī*, commissioned, manufactured by order. h.

पतौवा *patāwā*, m. a leaf. s.

पतवार *patwār*, } f. a rudder or helm. h.

पतवाल *patwāl*, }

पतव्रत *pati-vrat*, m. chastity. s.

पतिव्रता *pativratā*, f. a chaste and faithful wife. s.

पतुरिया *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute. h.

पतवन्ती *patvantī*, f. a wife devoted to her husband. s.

पतोह *patoh*, } f. daughter-in-law, son's

पतोह *patohū*, } wife. s.

पथ *path*, m. a road, path, highway. s.

पथिद्रुम *pathi-drum*, m. a sort of *khyar* (*Mimosa alba*). s.

पथर *patthar*, m. a stone; *patthar-bāzī*, f. throwing stones, playing with stones. *patthar pāni ho jānā*, the melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated. *patthar pasīnā*, to be softened or melted (a stony heart). *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy. *patthar sā phenk mārānā*, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question. *patthar se sir phornā* or *mārānā*, to teach or instruct a fool. *patthar honā*, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. s.

पथराना *pattharānā*, n. to become hard (a boil); to be petrified. s.

पथराओ *patharao*, act of stoning. s.

पथरफोड़ *patthar-phor*, m. a woodpecker (*Picus*). h.

پتھر چٹا پتھر چٹا *patthar-chaṭā*, m. name of a kind of greens; a skin-flint; name of a serpent; name of a fish; adj. one attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress. *h.*

پتھر چور پتھر چور *patthar-chūr*, m. name of a plant (*Plectranthus aromaticus*, *Rozb.*). *s.*

پتھر کلا پتھر کلا *pathar-kalā*, m. a firelock. *s.*

پتھری پتھری *pathrī*, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. *s.*

پتھر بلا پتھر بلا *pathrīlā*, stony (as soil). *s.*

پتھک پتھک *pathik*, m. a passenger, a traveller. *s.*

پتھن پتھن *pathin*, m. a division of hell. *s.*

پتھیلا پتھیلا *pathyā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebulā*). *s.*

پتھیہ پتھیہ *pathya*, proper, fit, suitable, agreeing with (chiefly with respect to diet). *s.*

پتی پتی *patī*, f. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made; the hem of cloth; (for *pati*, q. v.), a husband, lord, or master. *s.*

پتی پتی *patai*, straw or grass thrown over a field to protect the fresh planted roots from the sun. *s.*

پتیا پتیا *patiyā*, f. a written opinion given by *Pandits* on a point of Hindū law; a letter, a small note. *s.* [brother. *s.*

پتیا پتیا *pitiyā*, a paternal uncle, father's

پتیارا پتیارا *patiyārā*, m. belief, confidence, dependence. *s.*

پتیانا پتیانا *patiyānā*, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe. *s.* [land. *h.*

پتیت پتیت *patīt*, m. uncultivated, waste

پتیت کمی پتیت کمی *patīt-kamī*, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. *h. p.*

پتیری پتیری *patirī*, f. a kind of mat. *s.*

پتیل پتیل *patīl*, thin, fine. *h.*

پتیل پتیل *patīl*, m. a match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick. *patīl soz*, f. the stand or support of a lamp. *p.*

پتیل پتیل *patīlā*, m. a pan, a pot. *h.*

پتیل پتیل *patīla* (v. *patīl*), a match, &c. *p.*

پت پت *paṭ*, m. a shutter, the valve of a folding-door; a sound; adj. upside down, overturned. *h.*

پت پت *paṭ*, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of any thing. *s.*

پت پت *paṭ*, m. cloth, coarse cloth or canvas, a checkered cloth on which chess &c. may be played. *s.* [gent, sharp. *s.*

پت پت *paṭu*, clever, dexterous, skilful, dili-

پت پت *paṭṭ*, m. wove silk; a plant (*Cochorus olitorius*) from the fibres of which, called jute, a coarse sackcloth and cordage are prepared; a royal grant or order written on copper, stone, &c. *s.*

پت پت *paṭ*, m. a menstruum, solvent, flux. *s.*

پتا پتا *paṭā*, m. a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; a board on which Hindus sit, whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies. *paṭe-bāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; met. a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet; *paṭā kāṭnā*, a. to discharge from service. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭṭā*, m. a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness; f. an ornament for the forehead. *paṭṭā turānā*, to flee, to run away. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭṭā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. *paṭṭā-dār*, one who holds his lands by a written engagement. *paṭṭā dah-sāla*, a lease for ten years. *paṭṭā janājāt*, leases granted to tenants individually. *paṭṭā ta'alluk*, a dependent lease. *paṭṭā ṭhikā*, a deed assigning land for farming on certain conditions. *s.*

پتا پتا *paṭṭā*, m. an ant-hill, a snake's hole. (Snakes are usually to be found in old ant-hills, where the ground is burrowed in every direction to a considerable extent.—B.) *d.*

پتا پتا پتا پتا *paṭāpaṭ*, m. the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. *s.*

پتا پتا پتا پتا *paṭāpar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

پتا پتا پتا پتا *paṭṭā turānā*, n. to run away. *h.* [cracker, a squib. *h.*

پتا پتا پتا پتا *paṭākhā*, m. (properly *paṭāhā*) a

پتا پتا *piṭārā*, m. a large basket, a port-manteau, square boxes much used by persons travelling. A couple of them are slung by ropes to either end of a bamboo, called a *babangī*, and thus carried by a man who runs alongside of the palanquin.—(B.) *d.* [(v. *aghorī*). *s.*

پتا پتا *piṭārū*, m. an order of mendicants

پتا پتا *piṭārī*, f. a small basket, a port-manteau, a hamper, a pannier. *s.* [in rice, &c. *s.*

پتا پتا *piṭūrī*, f. a weevil, an insect bred

پتا پتا *paṭāk*, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery; a kind of bird. *h.*

پتا پتا *pāṭākā*, } m. a squib, cracker,

پتا پتا *paṭākhā*, } fireworks; f. a flag, a banner. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭālan*, m. a regiment, a battalion. (The Urdū version of the English word is *paṭān*). *d.*

پتا پتا *paṭānā*, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money; to prepare a *chaukā* with cow-dung dissolved in water. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭān*, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. *h.* [ing. *s.*

پتا پتا پتا پتا *paṭpaṭ*, f. the sound of beat-

پتا پتا پتا پتا *piṭpiṭiyā*, adj. combing or carding (wool, cotton, &c.). *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭutā*, f. } expertness, adroitness;

پتا پتا *paṭutna*, m. } eloquence. *s.*

پتا پتا پتا پتا *paṭṭ-devī*, f. a principal queen. *s.*

پترا پटरا *patrā*, m. a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; unripe grain (*Cicer arietinum*). *patrā kar denā*, a. to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply. *h.*

پترانی پترانی *pat rānī*, f. a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king. *s.*

پترنگ پترنگ *patṭ-rang*, m. a plant used in dyeing (*Cæsalpinia sappan*). *s.*

پتری پتری *patrī*, f. a tile. *s.*

پتری پتری } f. a plank to write on; the

پتری پتری } vanes of a Venetian window; a firm seat on horseback; a narrow slip or plank of wood. *h.*

پترزا پترزا *patrā*, m. a plank, &c., see *patrā*.

پتسال پتسال *paṭ-sāl*, m. a college, a reading-room, a school-house. *s.*

پتسن پتسن *paṭ-san*, m. a plant. *h.*

پتساک پتساک *paṭṭ-shāh*, m. a sort of pot-herb (*Corchorus capsularis*). *s.* [of the teeth. *s.*

پتک پتک *piṭṭak*, m. the tartar or excretion

پتکا پتکا *paṭkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *zarī paṭkā*, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him. *paṭkā bāndhnā*, to determine on, or prepare for any act. *paṭkā-pakarṇā*, a. to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پتکا جانا پتکا جانا *paṭkā jānā*, n. to fall from one's rank or estimation. *h.*

پتکارنا پتکارنا *paṭhārnā*, } a. to dash against

پتکانا پتکانا *paṭhānā*, } any thing, to throw on the ground with violence; to knock. *h.*

پتکن پتکن *paṭhan*, f. a knock, a fall; *paṭhan khānā*, to fall down. *h.*

پتکنا پتکنا *paṭahnā*, a. to dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock; n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to fret. *h.*

پتکنی دینا پتکنی دینا *paṭhanī-denā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against any thing with violence. *h.* [the ground, &c. (same as last). *h.*

پتکنی دینا پتکنی دینا *paṭhi-denā*, a. to dash on

پتیل پتیل *paṭṭil*, m. a plant (*Cæsalpinia bonduccella*). *s.*

پتیلودھر پتیلودھر *paṭṭilodhra*, m. a tree, the bark of which is used as an astringent; the red species of the *lodh* (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*

پتین پتین *paṭan*, m. roofing. *h.*

پتین پتین *paṭtan*, m. the name of a city. *h.*

پتین پتین *paṭtan*, act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *h.*

پتینا پتینا *paṭnā*, n. to be paid, to be procured, to fill, to be watered, to be covered, to be roofed, &c.: m. name of a city in Behar. *h.*

پتینا پتینا *piṭnā*, n. to be beaten. *h.*

پتنگاش پتنگاش *piṭankāsh*, m. a species of pike (*Esox scolopax*). *s.*

پتنگاشکی پتنگاشکی *piṭankāhī*, f. colocynth. *s.*

پتنی پتنی *paṭnī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پتنی پتنی *paṭṭanī*, commissioned goods, or goods made to order. *h.* [purpet. *s.*

پتو پتو *paṭṭū*, m. a kind of woollen cloth,

پتو پتو *paṭṭā* or *paṭwā*, m. a man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape. *s.*

پتو پتو *paṭwā*, irrigation. *paṭwā-zamīn*, land artificially watered. *h. p.*

پتو پتو *paṭwā*, m. tow made from the *Hibiscus cannabinus*. *h.*

پتوار پتوار *paṭwār*, } m. one who keeps

پتواری پتواری *paṭwārī*, } accounts of lands, a land-steward: he keeps the accounts of the rents realized in his village or department, and accounts for them to his superior. The *paṭwārī* is also employed on the part of the husbandman, to keep an account of his receipts and disbursements, and no village is without one of these. *h.* [to water. *h.*

پتوانا پتوانا *paṭwānā*, a. to provide money; } vigour, virility, acti-

پتوت پتوت *paṭūt*, m. } vity, skill. *s.*

پتوتا پتوتا *paṭūtā*, f. }

پتوتن پتوتن *paṭotan*, m. roofing with planks or boards, transom. *h.*

پتوکا پتوکا *paṭūhā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *paṭūhā bāndhnā*, a. to determine on or prepare for any act. *paṭūhā pakarṇā*, to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پتونی پتونی *paṭaunī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پتوہیا پتوہیا *paṭohiyā*, m. an owl. *h.*

پتویگر پتویگر *paṭwīgar*, m. (v. *paṭwā*), a braider, &c. *h.*

پتھ پتھ *paṭh*, } m. a young full-grown ani-

پتھا پتھا *paṭṭhā*, } mal, a youth, a wrestler; a sinew, a tendon; a plant with long leaves. *a.*

پتھ پتھ *paṭṭa*, a lease, &c. (*paṭṭā*). *h.*

پتھا پتھا *paṭṭhā*, m. the buttock, the hip (of an animal). *h.*

پتھان پتھان *paṭhān*, name of a race or dynasty that reigned in Delhi; also an *Afghān* race settled in Rohilkund. *h.*

پتھانا پتھانا *paṭhānā* or *piṭhānā*, } a. to send,

پتھونا پتھونا *paṭhaunā*, } to des-

پتھت پتھت *paṭhit*, read, studied; recited. *h.*

پتھدار پتھدار *paṭṭa-dār*, a leaseholder. *h.*

پتھن پتھن *paṭhan*, m. reading, reciting. *h.*

پتھنگا پتھنگا *paṭhingā*, shelter, refuge. *d.*

پتھییا پتھییا *paṭhiyā*, f. a young full-grown animal, generally applied to kids, fowls. &c. *h.*

پتھیا **پٹھیا** *pathaiyā*, part. sent, despatched. *h.*

پٹی **پٹھی** *paṭṭī*, *f.* plaster; a bandage, a fillet;

a quarter of a place; the side pieces of the frame of a bedstead; a written order, charter, or patent, a list, statement, or invoice; documents of any kind; laths of split bamboo; spokes of a wheel; a row; a kind of sweetmeat; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides, and divided by a line in the middle. *paṭṭi pakarke hille rahnā*, expresses excessive weakness and laziness. *paṭṭi torṇā*, to be bedrid. *paṭṭi se paṭṭi milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. *s.*

پٹی **پٹھی**, a basket for catching fish. *d.*

پتی **پٹیا** *paṭiya*, *f.* a slate or slab of stone. *s.*

پتیت **پتیت** *paṭait*, *m.* a cudgel-player. *h.*

پتی دار **پتی دار** *paṭṭī-dār*, a patentee; a person who holds a tenure by *paṭṭi*; one who has a share in a coparcenary village or estate. *paṭṭī-dārī*, a coparcenary tenure. *h. p.* [grass eaten by elephants. *h.*

پتیرا **پتیرا** *paterā*, *m.* papyrus; a kind of long

پتیل **پتیل** *paṭel*, *m.* cudgelling; sovereignty; a title among the *Kuṇḍī* tribe; a title of Marhattas, the headman of a village. *paṭel dālnā*, a. to interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business; to beat. *h.*

پتیل **پتیل** *paṭelā* or *پتیل* *paṭailā*, *m.* a kind of large and flat-bottomed boat used for merchandise on the Ganges; a log or beam used to roll or harrow ground. *h.* [to beat. *n.*

پتیلنا **پتیلنا** *paṭīlnā*, *a.* to exact, to subdue,

پتیلی **پتیلی** *paṭelī*, *f.* a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*

پتیم **پتیم** *paṭimā*, *m.* the planks on which cloth is spread for printing. *s.*

پتینا **پتینا** *paṭinā* or *پتینا* *paṭainā*, *m.* the name of a bird, the green fly-catcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

پتینوار **پتینوار** *paṭṭinār*, according to shares or assessments (*v. paṭṭi*). *h. p.* [shipping. *s.*

پچاپا **پچاپا** *pujāpā*, *m.* the apparatus of wor-

پچانا **پچانا** *pujānā*, *a.* to fill, to accomplish; to cause to worship. *h.*

پچاوا **پچاوا** (*v. pajāva*) a brick-kiln. *p.*

پچاوانا **پچاوانا** *pujāvanā*, *a.* to cause to worship. *s.* [kiln. *p.*

پچاواہ **پچاواہ** *pajāva*, *m.* (corrupt. of *pazāva*), a brick-

پچر **پچر** *pajar*, distillation, dripping; also a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

پچرنا **پچرنا** *pajarnā*, to drop, ooze, distil. *d.*

پچوانا **پچوانا** *pujvānā*, to cause to worship, to cause to fill or complete. *s.*

پچوڑا **پچوڑا** *pajaurā*, low, mean, shabby. *h.*

پچیب **پچیب** *pajeb*, *f.* an ornament for the feet. *p.*

پچو **پچو** *pichu*, *m.* a sort of leprosy. *s.*

پچاڈالنا **پچاڈالنا** *pachā ḍālnā*, *n.* to digest, to rot. *s.*

پچارا **پچارا** *puchārā*, *m.* a thin coat of clay for laying on a wall; the sponge of a gun. *puchārā phernā*, to sponge a gun. *puchārā denā*, to lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پچاس **پچاس** *pachās*, fifty. *pachāsnān*, the fiftieth. *s.*

پچاسی **پچاسی** *pachāsī*, eighty-five. *s.*

پچانا **پچانا** *pachānā*, *a.* to digest; to cause to rot; to rot, to ferment. *s.* [five. *s.*

پچانوی **پچانوی** *pachānūwe*, *pachānwe*, ninety-

پچاوا **پچاوا** *pachāo*, *m.* digestion. *s.*

پچپچ **پچپچ** *pach-pach*, *m.* the noise made by walking in damp places; adj. soft or plashy, as soil, or rotten vegetable matter and mud. *h.*

پچپچا **پچپچا** *pichpichā*, soft, flaccid, moist, flabby, watery. *h.* [to be wet; to sweat. *h.*

پچپچانا **پچپچانا** *pachpachānā*, *n.* to be damp,

پچپن **پچپن** *pachpan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پچتانا **پچتانا** *pachtānā*, *n.* to regret, repent; to grudge, to grieve. *h.*

پچتاوا **پچتاوا** *pachtāo*, } *m.* penitence, re-

پچتاوا **پچتاوا** *pachtāvā*, } pentance, concern, grief. *h.* [cloth. *h.*

پچتولیا **پچتولیا** *pachtoliyā*, *m.* a kind of

پچٹ **پچٹ** *pichchaṭ*, *m.* inflammation of the eyes, ophthalmia. *s.*

پچر **پچر** *pachchar*, *f.* a wedge. *pachchar-mārnā*, *a.* to tease, to harass, to distress. *h.*

پچک **پچک** *pichuk*, *m.* a plant (*Vangueria spinosa*). *s.* [large nail. *d.*

پچرا **پچرا** *pachrā*, *m.* a kind of wedge, a spike or

پچرس **پچرس** *pachras*, *m.* a kind of bronze, a composition of iron and other metals. *d.*

پچکا **پچکا** *pichukkā*, *m.* a squirt. *h.*

پچکارا **پچکارا** *puchkārā*, *m.* (same as *puchārā*) a thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun. *puchkārā phernā*, to whitewash a wall. *h.* [syringe. *h.*

پچکاری **پچکاری** *pichkāri*, *f.* a squirt, a

پچکانا **پچکانا** *pichkānā*, *a.* to squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. *h.*

پچکنا **پچکنا** *pichkānā*, *n.* to be squeezed; to be shrivelled. *h.*

پچکھا **پچکھا** *pachkhā*, *f.* six days from *shrāvāṇa* to *revatī*, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful. *s.* [or divisions (a house). *h.*

پچکھنا **پچکھنا** *pachkhanā*, having five parts

پچل **پچل** *pichul*, the tamarisk tree; a plant (*Barringtonia acutangula*); the diver or water-crow. *s.*

پچلڑا **پچلڑا** *pachlarā*, consisting of five rows or strings, as a necklace, &c. (*v. pāñch larā*). *pach-larī*, *f.* a necklace consisting of five strings. *h.*

پچلونا **پچلونا** *pachlonā*, *m.* a medicine composed of five kinds of salt. *s.*

پچمپچا **پچمپچا** *pachampachā*, *f.* a species of curcuma (*Curcuma zanthorhizon*). *h.*

پچمہالا *pachmahallā*, consisting of five stories, rooms, or apartments (a house). *h.*

پچمرد *pichu-mard*, } m. the nimb tree
پچمند *pichu-mand*, } (*Melin azal-dirakhta*). *s.*

پچمیل *pachmel*, mixed, confused. *s.*

پچن *pachan*, what cooks or matures, &c. *s.*

پچنا *pachnā*, n. to be digested; to rot; to take pains, to labour, to be consumed. *s.*

پچند *pichand* or *پچیند* *pichind*, m. the belly. *s.*

پچندکا *pichandikā*, f. the instep. *s.*

پچندل *pichandil* or *پچیندل* *pichindil*, big bellied, corpulent. *s.*

پچوترہ *pachotara*, m. a duty of five per cent. on merchandise (v. *pachatarā*). *s.*

پچوکا *pachūhā*, m. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

پچوآء *pachwā, ē*, } f. an intoxicating
پچوی *pachwī*, } drink made from rice. *h.* [of a tank. *h.*

پچور *pachor*, garden-ground &c. in rear

پچونی *pachāunī*, f. the stomach. *s.*

پچھ *pachh* or *پخ* *pakh*, m. confirmation, protection, defence; partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or division of the month. *s.*

پچھ *pichchh*, m. the tail of a peacock, a tail in general. *h.*

پچھ *puchchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پچھار *puchhār*, m. asking, investigation. *h.*

پچھارت *pachhār*, f. a fall, throwing down; the act of winnowing. *pachhār khānā*, to fall down; to suffer pain. *s.*

پچھارتنا *pachhārānā*, a. to throw down, to abase, to conquer, to upset. *h.*

پچھارتی *pichhārī*, f. the rear; the hinder part of an animal; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied; adv. in the rear, behind. *pichhārī mārā*, to attack in rear. *h.* [of the sun. *s.*

پچھان *pachhān*, m. the west, the setting

پچھانا *pichhānā*, a. to know, to be acquainted with, to recognise. *h.*

پچھپاء *pichh pā, on honā*, to retreat, fail back, withdraw. *d.*

پچھتانا *pachhtānā*, n. to regret, to repent of, to feel vexed. *s.*

پچھتاوا *pachhtāwā*, m. regret, concern, grief, contrition, repentance. *s.*

پچھتر *pachhattar*, seventy-five. *h.*

پچھتیکا *pichchhitikā*, f. the *sisu* (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.* [overcome. *h.*

پچھتجانا *pachhar-jānā*, n. to be

پچھرتنا *pachharnā*, n. to fall, to tumble. *h.*

پچھلا *pichhlā*, hindermost, last; modern, recent (in opp. to ancient). *pichhle pānw hatnā* to withdraw from one's agreement. *h.*

پچھلا *pichchhilā*, f. the silk cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*); a potherb (*Basella rubra and lucida*); a timber tree (*Dalbergia sisu*), an esculent root (*Arum Indicum*). *s.*

پچھل پائی *pichhal-pā, ī*, f. an ugly or frightful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress. *h.*

پچھل دلا *pichchhal-dalā*, f. the jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *s.* [ping. *h.*

پچھلن *pichchhalan*, m. sliding, slipping. *s.*

پچھلن *pichchhalan*, next, second, again. *d.*

پچھلنا *pichchhalnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *s.*

پچھم *pachchham* or *پچھم* *pachchhim*, west, western. *s.*

پچھنا *pachhnā*, m. the act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculating; a scarificator (name of instrument). *h.* [ing. *h.*

پچھنی *pachhnī*, f. scarifying (tattooing)

پچھوا *pachhwā*, f. western wind. *s.*

پچھواڑا *pichhwārā*, m. } rear, rear-

پچھواڑی *pichhwāri*, f. } wards, hindermost; the back yard of a house. *h.*

پچھوان *pichhwān*, tailed, having a tail. *h.* [m. back of a house. *s.*

پچھوت *pichhūt*, afterwards, behind; *s.*

پچھورا *pichhaurā*, } m. a cloth or sheet

پچھوڑا *pichhaurā*, } worn round the waist, or thrown carelessly over the head, a tablecloth. *h.*

پچھوری *pichhaurī*, } f. a small cloth,

پچھوڑی *pichhaurī*, } &c.; a headkerchief. *h.*

پچھوڑنا *pachhornā*, a. to winnow with a basket used for this purpose. *h.*

پچھوڑی *pachhoṛī*, f. a sheet, cloth, &c. *d.*

پچھویا *puchhwaīyā*, m. an inquirer, interrogator. *s.*

پچھی *puchhī*, m. an ally, an assistant, an advocate, patron; a bird. *s.*

پچھیوا *pachhiyāv*, f. a westerly wind. *s.*

پچھیت *pichhet*, m. the back of a house; a yard or compound behind a house. *s.*

پچھی *pachchī*, adherent, joined; (met. in music) in unison. *pachchī-kārī*, f. mosaic; patching or darning of damaged cloth. *pachchī honā*, n. to be stuck together as with glue; to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love. *h.*

پچیس *pachīs*, twenty-five. *s.*

پچھي **پاچھي** *pachhī*, f. a game, so called, played with cowries instead of dice. It is so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five. *s.*

پچھ **پاکھ**, interj. Oh! bravo! well done! *pikh.* get away! begone! *p.*

پچھال **پاکھال** *f.* (for *pakhāl*), a large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. *s.*

پچھري **پاکھري** *f.* cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *dopiāza*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pukhtariyān khānā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. *p.* [of the world. *p.*

پچھنگي **پاکھنگي** *f.* dressing, ripeness, experience

پچھن **پاکھن** (*r. paz*), to cook, to bake; met. to concoct in the mind, or imagine, to entertain an idea. *p.*

پچھند **پاکھندا**, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly, knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; built of cut or polished stones (a house). *pukhta karnā*, to make strong. *pukhta-kārī*, sound workmanship. *pukhta-mizāj*, of mature disposition, experienced. *p.*

پچھش **پاکھش**, trodden, expanded, withered. *p.*

پد **پاد** *m.* the foot; footstep; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station; a foot or a line in a stanza; (in law) a head, title, or topic of legal or judicial proceedings. *s.*

پدا **پیدا** *m.* a species of small bird. *h.*

پداہشکت **پداہیشکت** *padābhishikta*, anointed or installed in rank or office. *s.*

پدات **پدات** *padāt* or *padāti*, *m.* a footman, a foot-soldier, a pedestrian; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پداتک **پداتیک** *padātik*, a peon, a footman or foot-soldier; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پدارتھ **پدارتھ** *padārth*, *m.* a thing, substance, a good, a blessing; a rarity; a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word; a category or predicament in logic, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and nonentity. *s.*

پدارگھ **پدارگھ** *padārg̃h* (for *padārg̃hya*), an offering of curds, honey, &c. to a guest or Brāhman. *s.*

پداس **پداس** *padās*, *f.* inclination to break wind backwards, flatulency. *s.*

پداسا **پداسا** *padāsā*, *m.* one who is inclined to break wind; adj. flatulent. *s.*

پداسن **پداسن** *padāsan*, *m.* a footstool. *s.*

پدانا **پدانا** *padānā*, *a.* to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. *s.*

پدانک **پدانک** *padānk*, *m.* footmark, vestige. *s.*

پدبھی **پدبھی** *padbhī*, *f.* title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. *s.*

پدبھجن **پدبھجن** *pad-bhajan*, *m.* explanation

پدچھوت **پدچھوت** *pad-chyut*, fallen from dignity, disgraced. *s.*

پدر **پادر** (in Hind. *pidar*), a father. *pidar-mizājī*, a representative father, or one who has adopted a son. *p.* [bottom, beneath. *d.*

پدر **پادر** (same as *tah*, *q. v.*), fold, &c.;

پدرانہ **پادرانہ** *padurāna*, paternally, like a father. *p.*

پدرود **پدرود** *padrūd*, leave, dismissal, farewell; *padrūd-k.*, to bid adieu. *p.*

پدری **پدری** *padarī*, paternal, fatherly. *p.*

پدڑی **پدڑی** *pidrī*, *f.* a tomtit. *h.*

پدک **پدک** *padak*, *m.* an ornament of the neck; (in Dakh.) a flat plate of gold or other metal; badge. *s.*

پدکرم **پدکرم** *pad-kram*, *m.* step, pace. *s.*

پدم **پدم** *padam* or **پدما** *padma*, *m.* the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd. or *Prunus cerasus*): it is often confounded with the water-lily (*Nymphaea*); ten billions, according to the *Shāstr*, or one thousand billions, according to the *Dastūr-ul-'amal* or the royal ordinances of Akbar. *s.*

پدما **پدما** *padmā*, *f.* the goddess of riches, *Lakshmi*; a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدماٹ **پدماٹ** *padmāt*, *m.* a sort of cassia (*Cassia tora*). *s.*

پدماسن **پدماسن** *padmāsan*, *m.* a posture in religious meditation, sitting with the thighs crossed, one hand resting on the left thigh, the other held up with the thumb upon the heart, the eyes directed to the tip of the nose; a seat made in the shape of a lotus. *s.*

پدماکر **پدماکر** *padmākar*, *m.* a large deep pond, in which the lotus does or may grow. *s.*

پدماوت **پدماوت** *padmāvut*, name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāvātī*. *s.*

پدماوتی **پدماوتی** *padmāvātī*, *f.* the wife of the sage *Jaratkāru*; the main stream of the Ganges between the *Kāsimbāzār* river and the sea. *s.*

پدمپتر **پدمپتر** *padma-patra*, *m.* a sort of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). *s.* [(*Webera corymbosa*). *s.*

پدمپشپ **پدمپشپ** *padma-pushp*, *m.* a shrub

پدمچارنی **پدمچارنی** *padma-chārīnī*, *f.* a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدمدرشن **پدمدرشن** *padma-darshan*, *m.* the resin of the *Pinus longifolia*. *s.*

پدمراگ **پدمراگ** *padma-rāg*, *m.* a ruby. *s.*

پدمک **پدمک** *padmah*, *m.* a kind of leprosy. *s.*

پدمکاشٹھ **پدمکاشٹھ** *padma-kāshth*, *m.* a fragrant wood, used as a cooling and tonic medicine. *s.*

پدمکی **پدمکی** *padmahī*, *m.* the *Bhojpatra* or birch tree. The bark is used for writing upon wrapping shawls, &c. *s.*

پدممکھی **پدممکھی** *padma-mukhī*, *f.* a sort of

پدمنی **पद्मिनी padmani** or **पद्मिनी padmini**, f. a description of women, the most excellent of the four classes into which womankind is divided by the Hindūs (the names of the other three are *chitrinī*, *sankhinī*, and *hastinī*). s.

پدموتر **पद्मोत्तर padmottar**, m. safflower. s.

پدم ورنک **पद्मवर्णक padma-varnah**, m. a species of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). s.

پدنا **पदना padnā**, } having a propensity for
پدو **पद्दु paddū**, } breaking wind back-
پدوتزا **पदोड़ा padodā**, } wards; met. a coward. s.

پدودک **पदोदक padodak**, m. water in which the feet of a Brāhman have been washed, and which it is a meritorious deed for inferiors to drink. s.

پدوی **पदवी padvī**, f. rank, character, title, road, path (v. *padbī*). s.

پدهارنا **पधारना padhārnā**, n. to take leave, to go away, to depart; to arrive. s.

پدهان **पिधान pidhān**, m. a covering, a cover or concealment; a lid; a wrapper or cloak. s.

پدهت **पद्धति paddhat**, } f. a road, line, row;
پدهتی **पद्धती paddhatī**, } manner, custom; a treatise on a particular science; ritual; a title or titular name. s.

پدی **पद्दी paddī**, f. an alley, a way. h.

پدید **पादद padād**, open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible. p.

پدیه **पद्य padya**, m. metre, verse.

پدآ **पादा padā**, m. the boundary of a field. h.

پذیر **पाज़ीر or पिज़ीर**, (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of or endowed with; as, *zīnat-pazīr*, adorned, possessed of ornament; *ṣafā-pazīr*, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. p.

پذیرفتن **पाज़ीرافتن** (r. *paज़ीر*), to receive, to accept; to admit, to sustain. p.

پذیره **पिज़ीرا**, acceptable, agreeable. p.

پر **पर par**, other, strange, foreign, distant. *par-des*, abroad: conj. but, over, through, after, at, by, for, of; post-position, on, upon, notwithstanding. s.

پر **प्रा pra**, prep. (in comp.) forth, for, forward, off, away. s.

پر **पर par**, m. a feather, a quill, wing. *par-jalnā* or *tūnā*, to be without power or ability. *par-jhārnā* or *girānā*, to prepare to fly; to get new feathers after moulting. *par nikālnā*, to display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station; to shew the cloven foot. p.

پر **परु parū**, m. a knot or joint in a reed. s.

پر **पुर pur**, full, complete, loaded, charged; used (in comp.) as *pur-nūr*, illustrious, lit. full of light. p.

پر **पुर pur**, m. f. a city, town. *pur-bāsī* or *purā-bāsī*, a dweller in a city, a citizen. s.

پرا **परा parā**, prep (in comp.) back, backward, reverse, over. s.

پرا **पुरा purā**, m. a large village, town; (in comp.) apartment; as, *raṇ-purā*, the women's apartment. s. [troops]; a rank, file, or row. s.

پرا **परा parā**, m. a company; a body (of

پرابلیه **प्राबल्य prābalya**, m. power, vigour, predominance. s. [eminence. s.

پرابهو **प्राभव prābhava**, m. superiority, pre-

پرابهو **पराभव parābhav**, m. discomfiting, over-coming. s. [come. s.

پرابهوت **पराभूत parābhūt**, defeated, over-

پراپت **प्राप्त प्राप्ता or परापत**, m. income, produce, gain; advantage, benefit; acquired, attained; proper, right. s.

پراپت **प्राप्ति प्राप्ति**, f. gain, income, advantage, acquiring, obtaining, success. s.

پراپت **प्रापित प्रापित**, procured, obtained. s.

پراپتارته **प्राप्तार्थ प्राप्तार्थ**, successful, having gained an object. s.

پراپتاوسر **प्राप्तावसर प्राप्तावसर**, opportune, seasonable, finding an occasion. s.

پراپت بده **प्राप्तबुद्धि प्राप्तबुद्धि**, enlightened, instructed; recovering, becoming conscious. s.

پراپت کال **प्राप्तकाल प्राप्तकाल**, fated, one whose fated time has come; opportune. s.

پراپک **प्रापक प्रापक**, adj. procuring, obtaining. s.

پراپن **प्रापण प्रापण**, m. obtaining. s.

پراپییه **प्राप्य प्राप्य**, attainable, obtainable. s.

پرات **प्रात प्रात or प्रातः प्रातः**, m. morning, dawn of day. *prāta-samā*, *prāta-kāl*, the same. s.

پرات **परात परात**, } f. a large plate (of

پراتی **पराती पराती**, } brass). h.

پراتیدک **प्रातिपदिक प्रातिपदिक**, m. the crude form of a noun, without affixes. s.

پرات پریه **पराप्रिय परात-priya**, m. a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*). s.

پراتر **प्रातर प्रातर**, adv. morning, dawn. *prātar-bhojan*, m. the morning meal. s.

پراتم **पुरातम पुरातम**, } old, aged. s.

پراتن **पुरातन पुरातन**, } old, aged. s.

پراتهمک **प्राथमिक प्राथमिक**, first, initial. s.

پراتهمیه **प्राथम्य प्राथम्य**, m. firstness, priority. s. [dential; m. a surety. s.

پراتیبیک **प्रात्ययिक प्रात्ययिक**, trusty, confi-

پراتها **पराठा पराथा**, m. bread made with butter (or *ghī*), and of several layers like a pie-crust. h.

پراچاپتی **प्राजापत्या प्राजापत्या**, f. giving away the whole of one's property before entering upon the life of an ascetic or mendicant. s.

پراجانتیه **प्राजापत्य** *prājāpatya*, m. a form of marriage, the gift of a girl respectfully by her father to her lover; a name of Allahabad or Prayāg; a sort of penance, eating once a day for three days in the morning, once in the night for three days, subsisting three days on food given as alms, and fasting three days more; a particular sacrifice performed before appointing a daughter to raise issue in default of male heirs; the asterism *Rohini*.

پراجت **पराजित** *parājit*, conquered, defeated. s.

پراجی **पराजय** *parājai* or *parājaya*, m. overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. s.

پراجیمان **पराजयमाण** *parājayamān*, adj. overcoming, conquering, surpassing. s.

پراچار **प्राचार** *prāchār*, contrary to rectitude, deviating from the ordinary institutions and observances. s. [pupil. s.]

پراچارچ **प्राचार्य** *prāchārj*, m. a scholar, a

پراچت **पराचित** *parāchit*, m. a fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation. s.

پراچی **प्राची** *prāchī*, east, eastern; f. the east. s. [fence, a wall, a rampart. s.]

پراچیر **प्राचीर** *prāchīr*, m. a bound hedge, a

پراچین **प्राचीन** *parāchīn* or **प्राचीन** *prāchīn*, old, of former times, ancient; f. a broad hedge, a fence, a wall. s.

پراچینا **प्राचीना** *prāchīnā*, f. a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). s.

پراچیناملک **प्राचीनामलक** *prāchīnāmālak*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). s.

پراچینپنس **प्राचीनपनस** *prāchīn-panas*, m. a tree (*Egle marmelos*). s.

پراچینتا **प्राचीन्ता** *prāchīntā*, f. antiquity. s.

پراچیہ **प्राच्य** *prāchya*, eastern; m. the eastern country, south and east of the Saraswatī. s.

پرادربہاو **प्रादुर्भाव** *prādūr-bhāo*, m. appearance, manifestation. s. [ambulation. s.]

پرادکشنیہ **प्रादक्षिण्य** *prādakshīnya*, m. circum-

پرادن **परादन** *parādan*, m. a horse of the Persian breed. s. [superiority. s.]

پرادہانیہ **प्राधान्य** *prādhānya*, m. supremacy,

پرادہکار **प्राधिकार** *parādhikār*, m. another person's office or post. **प्राधिकार-चर्चा** *prādhikār-charchā*, f. officiousness, interference with another's concerns. s.

پرادهین **पराधीन** *parādhīn*, in the power of another, dependent. s. [dependence. s.]

پرادهینتا **पराधीन्ता** *parādhīntā*, f. subjection,

پرادیش **प्रादेश** *prādesh*, m. place, country. s.

پرادوواک **प्राडुवाक** *prād-vivāk*, m. a judge, a magistrate. s. [*mordica charantia*]. s.

پرار **पराह** *parāru*, m. a kind of gourd (*Mo-*

پراربدھ **प्राारब्ध** *prārābhdh*, f. fortune, lot, fate, predestination, chance; adj. begun. s.

پارته **पराथ** *parārth*, having another object or sense; derived by another; m. for the sake of another **पारार्थ-वृद्धि** *parārth-vādhī*, officious, meddling. s.

پارتهت **प्राथित** *prārthit*, asked begged, solicited. s. [soliciter. s.]

پارتهک **प्राथक** *prārthak*, asking, an asker, a

پارتهنا **प्राथना** *prārthnā*, f. asking, petition, prayer. s.

پارتهنیہ **प्राथनीय** *prārthnīya*, to be asked or begged; m. the third or Dwāpār age of the world. s.

پاردهوه **पराद्ध** *parārdhwa*, m. a lack of lacks of crores, or a number equal to half the term of Brāhma's life. s. [mencement. s.]

پاررنبه **प्रारम्भ** *prārambh*, m. beginning, com-

پراس **परास** *parās*, m. the name of a tree (*Butea fronōsa*); oakum, made of the bark of that tree. s.

پراس **प्रास** *prās*, m. a bearded dart. s.

پراس **प्रासु** *prāsu*, dead, expired. s.

پراساد **प्रासाद** *prāsād*, m. a temple, a palace. s.

پراست **परास्त** *parāst*, defeated. s.

پراستا **प्रासुता** *parāsutā*, f. death, extinction; drowsiness. s. [piation. s.]

پراسپت **प्राश्चित** *prāschit*, m. atonement, ex-

پراسک **प्रासक** *prāsak*, m. a die, dice. s.

پراسنگ **प्रासङ्गिक** *prāsangik*, innate, inherent. s.

پراشر **पराशर** *parāshar*, the father of the poet Vyāsa. s. [dent. s.]

پراشرت **पराश्रित** *parāshrit*, subject, depen-

پراشری **पराशरी** *parāsharī*, m. a beggar, a wandering mendicant. s.

پراشری **पराश्रय** *parāshrai*, dependent, relying upon another; s. dependence. s.

پراشریا **पराश्रया** *parāshrayā*, f. a parasite plant. s.

پراک **पराक** *parāk*, m. a religious obligation of an expiatory kind, fasting for twelve days and nights, and keeping the mind attentive and organs subdued; a sacrificial sword. s.

پراک **प्राक** *prāk*, before, prior, preceding; east, eastern; at dawn, early. s.

پراکار **प्राकार** *prākār*, m. an inclosure, a fence, a rampart, particularly a surrounding wall elevated on a mound of earth. s.

پراکپهلنگی **प्राकफल्गुणी** *prāk-phalgunī*, f. the eleventh lunar asterism. s.

پراکتان **प्राक्तन** *prāktan*, old, prior, former. **प्राक्तन-कर्म** *prāktan-karma*, m. any act formerly done; fate, destiny. s.

پراکرت **प्राकृत** *prākṛit*, low, common, vulgar; natural; belonging to the *Prakṛiti*, illusory, material m. a dialect derived from the *Sanskṛit*. s.

پراکرت بهاشا **پراکرتभाषा** *prākṛit bhāṣhā*, f. a popular dialect formed from the *Sanskrit* language. In the *Sanskrit* plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak *Prākṛit*. The *Prākṛit* and *Pālī* are very clearly *Sanskrit* corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, *Sanskrit* is merely a refinement on the former. This is about as rational as saying that *Latin* was derived from the present *Italian* or *Spanish*. s.

پراکرت پرلے **پراکرتप्रलय** *prākṛit-pralāi*, m. the total dissolution of the world. s.

پراکرت جور **پراکرتज्वर** *prākṛit-jvar*, m. common or usual fever. s.

پراکرت مٹر **پراکرتमित्र** *prākṛit-mitra*, m. a natural friend or ally. s. [valour. s.

پراکرم **पराक्रम** *parākram*, m. ability, power,

پراکرمی **पराक्रमी** *parākramī*, bold, powerful, stout. s. [or time. s.

پراک کال **पराककाल** *prāh-kāl*, m. former age

پراگ **पराग** *parāg*, m. the pollen or farina of a flower; fragrant powder used after bathing; the name of a mountain. s.

پراگ **प्राग** *prāg*, m. the ancient name of *Ilāhābād*, vulg. *Allahabad*. s.

پراگ بھاو **प्रागभाव** *prāg-bhāo*, m. prior existence; superiority, excellence. s.

پراگ بھاو **प्रागभाव** *prāg-abhāo*, m. antecedent privation, non-existence of a thing which may yet be; the non-possession of property which may yet be possessed. s.

پراگ حیوتش **प्रागज्योतिष** *prāg-ḥyotish*, m. a country, *Kāmrup*, part of *Assam*, the scene of *Brahma's* penance. s. [precursor. s.

پراگ گامی **प्रागगामी** *prāg-gāmī*, going before, a

پراگ لبھیدہ **प्रागल्भ्य** *prāgalbhya*, m. confidence, boldness, arrogance. s.

پراگندگی **परागण्डगि**, f. dispersion, defeat. p.

پراگندہ **परागण्डा**, dispersed, scattered. p.

پراگیا **प्राज्ञा** *prāgyā*, f. knowledge, understanding; a clever woman. s. [dom. s.

پراگیتوہ **प्राज्ञत्व** *prāgyatva*, m. learning, wis-

پراگیمان **प्राज्ञमान** *prāgya-mān*, m. respect for learned men. *prāgya-mānī*, adj. respecting learned men. s.

پراگیا **प्राग्य** *prāgya*, chief, principal. s.

پراگیا **प्राज्ञ** *prāgya*, wise, clever; m. a *paṇḍit*; a learned or clever man. s.

پراگیا **प्राज्ञी** *prāgyī*, f. the wife of a *Brāhman*; a clever woman. s.

پرا ل **पराल** *parāl*, f. straw, stubble. s.

پرا لبدھ **परालब्ध** *parālabdh*, f. fate, predestination, venture, chance. s.

پرا لادیا **प्रामद्या** *prāmādyā*, m. a tree (*Justicia adhaematoda*); madness, frenzy, intoxication. s.

پرا مانک **प्रामाणिक** *prāmāṇik*, adj. possessing authority; a president, the chief of a trade; a learned man, one able to quote his authorities. s.

پرا مانیہ **प्रामाण्य** *prāmāṇya*, m. authority, proof. s.

پرا مارش **परामर्श** *parāmarsh*, m. counsel, advice, consideration, reflection, discrimination, judgment. s.

پرا مودھنا **परामोधना** *parāmodhanā*, m. coaxing, wheedling. s.

پرا ن **पुराण** *purāṇ* or *purāṇa*, m. the *Hindū* mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number (v. preface to *Wilson's* translation of the *Viṣṇu purāṇa*). s.

پرا ن **प्राण** *prāṇ* or *parāṇ*, m. breath; soul, life; sweetheart, mistress; poetical talent or inspiration; a title of *Brahma*, the supreme spirit; an aspiration in the articulation of letters. s.

پرا ن **परान्न** *parāṇna*, adj. living at another's expense; m. food supplied by another. s.

پرا نا **पुराण** *purāṇā*, old, ancient. s.

پرا نا **पराना** *parāṇā*, n. to run, to flee. s. p.

پرا نا **पुराना** *purāṇā*. a. to fill, to make full; also (in *Dakh.*) to pierce, to bore, to string pearls. h.

پرا نا **पिराना** *pirāṇā*, n. to have pain, be painful. s. [fatal. s.

پرا نا پھاری **प्राणपहारी** *prāṇāpahārī*, deadly,

پرا نا دھنا تھ **प्राणाधिनाथ** *prāṇādhināth*, m. a husband, as lord over life. s.

پرا نا نٹ **प्राणान्त** *prāṇānt*, m. death. s.

پرا نا نٹک **प्राणान्तिक** *prāṇāntik*, fatal, destructive of life; m. murder. s.

پرا نا یام **प्राणायाम** *prāṇāyām*, m. breathing in a peculiar way through the nostrils during the mental recitation of the names or attributes of some deity; the *Vaidyas* close the right nostril with the thumb, and inhale through the left; then they close both nostrils, and finally open the right for exhalation. s.

پرا ن بادھ **प्राणबाध** *prāṇ-bādh*, m. extreme peril, fear of life. s. [another's cost. s.

پرا ن بھوجی **परान्नभोजी** *parāṇna-bhojī*, living at a husband's.

پرا ن پت **प्राणपति** *prāṇ-pati*, m. soul's lord, a husband. s.

پرا ن پرستشہا **प्राणप्रतिष्ठा** *prāṇ-pratishthā*, m. the ceremony of imparting life to an idol. s.

پرا ن ردا **प्राणप्रदा** *prāṇ-pradā*, f. a medicinal plant, commonly called *riddhi*. s. [end. s.

پرا نٹ **प्रान्त** *prānt*, m. edge, margin, border,

پرا نٹیاگ **प्राणत्याग** *prāṇ-tyāg*, m. abandoning life, dying, suicide. s.

پرا نٹھا **प्राणतथा** *parāṇthā*, m. a kind of cake, paste. h.

پرا نجل **प्राणजलि** *prāṇjali*, f. putting the hands together to the forehead, a mark of respect. s.

پرا ن دھاریں **प्राणधारण** *prāṇ-dhāran*, m. sustenance, supporting life. s.

پرانسا **پرانسا** *parānsā*, f. the practice of medicine, administering remedies. *s.*

پرانسم **پراڻسما** *prān-samā*, f. a wife, considered as equal to life. *s.*

پرانسنيم **پراڻسنيم** *prān-sanyam*, m. a peculiar religious exercise, suspending breath. *s.*

پرانڪ **پراڻڪ** *prānak*, m. an animal or sentient being; a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*

پرانمي **پراڻمئ** *prān-mai*, endowed with breath or life. *prān-mai-kosh*, m. one of the cases or receptacles of the soul, the vital or organic case. *s.*

پران نائھ **پراڻنايھ** *prān-nāth*, m. a husband. *s.*

پراننت **پراڻنن** *prānant*, m. a sort of collyrium. *s.*

پراننئي **پراڻنئي** *prānantī*, f. sneezing, hiccup. *s.*

پران وئي **پراڻويي** *prān-vyai*, m. loss of life, death. *s.*

پران ھاري **پراڻھاري** *prān-hārī*, } deadly, mortal. *s.*

پران ھر **پراڻھر** *prān-har*, } tal. *s.*

پرانئي **پراڻئي** *prānī*, endowed with life, an animal. *s.*

پران ياترا **پراڻياترا** *prān-yātrā*, f. support of life, subsistence. *s.* [animals. *s.*

پرانئي پيڑا **پراڻئي پيڑا** *prānī-pīṛā*, f. cruelty to

پرانيش **پراڻيش** *prānesh*, m. a husband, as sovereign of life. *s.*

پرانيشا **پراڻيشا** *prāneshā*, f. a wife. *s.*

پرانئي ماما **پراڻئي ماما** *prānī-mātā*, f. a mother. *s.*

پرانئي ھت **پراڻئي ھت** *prānī-hit*, favourable or good for living beings. *s.*

پرانئي ھنسا **پراڻئي ھنسا** *prānī-hinsā*, f. doing harm to a living creature. *s.*

پراوت **پراوت** *prāvat*, m. barley. *s.*

پراوت **پراوت** *parāvart*, m. reversal of a sentence *parāvart-byavahār*, m. appeal (in law). *s.*

پراوت **پراوت** *parāvṛtt*, reversed (as a judgment). [cloak. *s.*

پراوت **پراوت** *prāvṛt*, m. veil, a wrapper, a

پراوت **پراوت** *prāvṛtti*, f. an inclosure, a fence, a hedge. *s.* [about July and August. *s.*

پراوت **پراوت** *prāvṛish*, f. the rainy season,

پراوت **پراوت** *prāvṛishāyanī*, f. cowach (*Carpopogon pruriens*). *s.*

پراوت **پراوت** *prāvṛishenya*, m. the Kadamb tree (*Nuclea cadamba*). *s.* [fulness. *s.*

پراوت **پراوت** *prāvṛinya*, m. cleverness, skill.

پراوت **پراوت** *parāh*, f. flight, a general emigration; m. the next day. *s.*

پراوت **پراوت** *parāhna*, m. the afternoon, the latter part of the day. *s.*

پراوت **پراوت** *parāyā*, strange, foreign, belonging to another. *s.*

پراوت **پراوت** *parāyatt*, dependant, subject. *s.*

پراوت **پراوت** *parā, icha* (pl. of *pārcha*, Gilch.) scraps, bits, &c. *p.*

پراوت **پراوت** *prāyashchitt*, m. expiation, penance. *prāyashchitt-vidhi*, f. rules for penance. *s.*

پراوت **پراوت** *parāyan*, m. adherence to a pursuit, attachment to, dependence on; adj. adhering or attached to, depending upon. *s.* [death. *s.*

پراوت **پراوت** *prāyan*, m. death, voluntary

پراوت **پراوت** *prāya*, adj. like, resembling; (in comp.) m. fasting to death, as a religious act; quantity, abundance. *s.*

پرب **پرب** *parb*, m. gem, a flat diamond. *h.*

پرب **پرب** *parub*, m. a holiday, anniversary feast, a sacred day. *s.* [travelling, journey. *s.*

پرب **پرب** *prabās*, m. residing abroad,

پرب **پرب** *prabāsī*, one who resides abroad, a foreigner, stranger, traveller. *s.*

پرب **پرب** *pur-bāsī*, the inhabitants of a city or town. *s.*

پرب **پرب** *prabūl*, m. coral. *s.*

پرب **پرب** *parbānī*, f. a species of tax assessed on the cultivators of the soil. *a.*

پرب **پرب** *prabāh*, m. tide, stream. *s.*

پرب **پرب** *parbat*, m. a mountain. *s.*

پرب **پرب** *parbatī*, m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *s.*

پرب **پرب** *parbatī*, f. } a production of

پرب **پرب** *parbatīyā*, m. } the hills; a kind of pumpkin. *s.*

پرب **پرب** *prabuddha*, wise, learned. *s.*

پرب **پرب** *par-brahm*, m. the supreme being. *s.*

پرب **پرب** *par-bas*, dependent, precarious, depending on the will of another. *s.*

پرب **پرب** *par-basī*, f. dependence. *s.*

پرب **پرب** *par-bal* or *pra-bal*, predominant, superior, prevalent, violent. *s.*

پرب **پرب** *par-balā* or *prabalā*, predominant, &c. (v. *par-bal*). *s.* [periority. *s.*

پرب **پرب** *prabalatā*, f. predominance, su-

پرب **پرب** *prabandh*, m. a kind of song; style, composition (of a discourse); continuous application, uninterruptedness; a connected discussion or narrative; *prabandh-kalpna*, f. a fiction, a work of imagination. *s.*

پرب **پرب** *prabodh*, m. vigilance, wakefulness; understanding, wisdom; consciousness, awaking-demonstration consolation, persuasion. *s.*

پرب **پرب** *prabodh*, m. vigilance, wakefulness; understanding, wisdom; consciousness, awaking-demonstration consolation, persuasion. *s.*

پرب **پرب** *prabodh*, m. vigilance, wakefulness; understanding, wisdom; consciousness, awaking-demonstration consolation, persuasion. *s.*

پربودھتا **प्रबोधिता** *prabodhitā*, f. a species of the *Atiyagatī* metre. *s.*

پربودھن **प्रबोधन** *prabodhan*, m. awakening, arousing; instructing; persuasion, prejudice. *s.*

پربھا **प्रभा** *prabhā*, f. splendour; light. *s.*

پربھات **प्रभात** *prabhāt*, m. dawn, morning. *s.*

پربھاتی **प्रभाती** *prabhātī*, sung in a tune (or *rāgini*), peculiar to morning. *s.*

پربھاس **प्रभास** *prabhās*, m. a place of pilgrimage in the west of India. *s.*

پربھاشا **परिभाषा** *paribhāshā*, f. a technical term; the interpretation of a grammatical rule of Pāṇini; (in medicine) prognosis; abuse, ridicule. *s.*

پربھاڪر **प्रभाकर** *prabhā-kar*, m. the sun; the moon; lit. the light maker. *s.*

پربھاڪيت **प्रभाकित** *prabhā-kīt*, f. the fire-fly. *s.*

پربھاگ **परभाग** *par-bhāg*, m. excellence, superiority; good fortune; residue, remainder. *s.*

پربھان **प्रभान** *prabhān*, m. light, radiance. *s.*

پربھانجن **प्रभान्जन** *prabhānjan*, m. a tree (*Hy-peranthera morunga*). *s.*

پربھاون **प्रभाव** *prabhāw*, m. power, strength, influence, prosperity, felicity; majesty, dignity; spirit. *s.*

پربھاو **परिभाव** *pari-bhāo*, m. disrespect, contempt, disgrace. *s.*

پربھت **प्रभुत** *prabhut*, m. } ability, govern-
پربھتا **प्रभुता** *parbhutā*, f. } ment, liberty,
option, superiority, influence, legislation. *s.*

پربھرت **परभृत** *par-bhrit*, cherished or nourished by a stranger, fostered, adopted; m. the Indian cuckoo, which is supposed to leave its eggs in the nest of the crow to be hatched. *s.*

پربھرت **प्रभृति** *prabhṛiti*, f. manner, kind; et cetera, others, rest (in comp.). *s.*

پربھرم **परिभ्रम** *paribhram*, m. wandering, going about, error. *s.* [graded, deprived of. *s.*

پربھرشت **परिभ्रष्ट** *paribhrasht*, fallen, de-

پربھو **प्रभव** *prabhav*, born, produced; superior, powerful; the operative cause or immediate origin of being. *s.*

پربھو **प्रभु**, **प्रभू** *prabhū*, m. commander, lord, master, principal; adj. strong, able, eternal. *s.*

پربھو **परिभव** *paribhav*, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.* [voted. *s.*

پربھوڪت **प्रभूक्त** *prabhū-bhakt*, faithful, de-

پربھوڪت **परिभोग** *paribhog*, m. possession, enjoyment. *s.* [enemy's country. *s.*

پربھوم **परभूमि** *par-bhūmi*, f. a foreign or an

پربھويد **प्रभेद** *prabhed*, m. kind, sort, difference. *s.*

پربھيس **प्रवेश** *prabes*, m. admittance, access. *s.*

پربھيسي **प्रवेशी** *prabesī*, penetrating, entering. *s.*

پربھين **प्रवीण** *prabhīn*, knowing, intelligent, accomplished, skilful. *s.*

پربينتا **प्रवीणता** *prabhīnatā*, f. knowledge, skill. *s.*

پرب **परप** *parp*, m. a wheel chair. *s.*

پربائي **परिपाटी** *paripāṭī*, f. order, method, arrangement, arithmetic. *s.*

پرباڪ **परिपाक** *paripāk*, m. maturity, perfection; cleverness; digestion. *s.*

پرباڪيني **परिपाकिनी** *paripākinī*, f. a drug (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*

پربالت **परिपालित** *paripālīt*, protected, cherished. *s.* [cherishing. *s.*

پربالان **परिपालन** *paripālan*, m. protecting,

پربنامه **प्रपितामह** *prapitāmaha*, m. a paternal great-grandfather. *s.*

پربنامهي **प्रपितामही** *prapitāmahī*, f. a paternal great-grand-mother. *s.*

پربت **परपट** *parpat*, m. a medicinal plant with bitter leaves (*Oldenlandia biflora* or *Gardenia latifolia*). *s.*

پربت دره **परपटद्रुम** *parpat-drum*, m. bdellium. *s.*

پربتي **परपटी** *parpatī*, f. a thin crisp cake made of any pulse. *s.*

پربد **परपद** *par-pad*, m. eminence, high station; final felicity. *s.*

پربدانا **परपराना** *parparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

پربداهت **परपरारहत** *parparāhat*, f. acrimony, smarting. *h.* [or dependants of another. *s.*

پربرگده **परपरिग्रह** *par-parigrah*, m. the family

پربرشت **परपुष्ट** *par-pusht*, m. the *Kokila* or Indian cuckoo. *s.* [a parasite plant. *s.*

پربشتا **परपुष्टा** *par-pushṭā*, f. a harlot, a whore;

پربشڪرا **परिपुष्करा** *paripushkarā*, f. a sort of cucumber (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *s.*

پربڪوة **परिपक्व** *paripakwa*, cooked, mature; shrewd; digested. *paripakwatā*, f. maturity; perfection; shrewdness; digestion. *s.*

پربلايت **परपालयित** *prapalāyit*, routed, defeated. *s.* [uing away. *s.*

پربلاين **परपालयन** *prapalāyan*, m. flight, run-

پربلايبي **परपालयी** *prapalāyī*, m. a fugitive, "one who deserts his cause. *s.*

پربلت **परिप्लुत** *pariplut*, immersed, inundated, bathed. *s.* [inundation. *s.*

پربلو **परिप्लव** *pariplav*, m. bathing, immersing,

پربينا **प्रपुन्ना** *prapunnā*, f. a sort of grass (*Hedy-sarum alhaji*). *s.* (*Cassia tora*). *s.*

پربيناژ **प्रपुनाज** *prapunāj*, m. a sort of cassia

پربنتهي **परिपन्थी** *paripanthī*, m. an enemy, "a robber, a bandit. *s.*

پربنچ **प्रपञ्च** *prapanch* or **परपञ्च** *parpanch*, m. fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit, treachery, art, artifice, opposition; prolixity, copiousness in style; error, illusion. *s.*

پرتیخت **प्रपञ्चित** *prapanchit*, erring, mistaken; deceived, beguiled; declared fully, treated at length. *s.*
 پرتیچی **प्रपञ्ची** *prapanchī* or **परपञ्ची** *parpanchī*, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*
 پرتپوتا **परपोता** *parpotā*, m. a great-grandson. *h.*
 پرتپوتی **परपोती** *parpotī*, f. a great-granddaughter. *h.*
 پرتپوترا **प्रपौत्र** *prapautra*, m. a great-grandson. *prapautrī*, f. a great-granddaughter. *s.*
 پرتپوجت **परिपूजित** *paripūjit*, served, worshipped, adored. *s.* [adoring. *s.*
 پرتپوجن **परिपूजन** *paripūjan*, m. worshipping,
 پرتپورکا **प्रपूरिका** *prapūrikā*, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.* [ful. *s.*
 پرتپورن **परपूरण** *prapūrṇa* or *parpūran*, brimming
 پرتپورن **परिपूरण** *paripūrṇa*, full, complete, content. *paripūrṇatā*, f. completion, satiety. *s.*
 پرتپونڈریک **प्रपौण्डरीक** *prapaundarīk*, m. a small herbaceous plant, used in medicine, and as a perfume, commonly called *punderyā*. *s.*
 پرتپهل **प्रफुल्ल** *praphull*, blown, as a flower; smiling, glad; shining. *praphull-nayan*, having full or sparkling eyes. *praphull-vadan*, having a cheerful smiling countenance. *s.*
 پرتپهلت **प्रफुल्लित** *praphullit*, blossoming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful. *s.*
 پرتپهتھ **परपैठ** *parpaith*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *h.*
 پرتپیل **परिपेल** *paripel*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.* [a stratum. *h.*
 پرت **परत** *parat*, m. a fold, ply, layer, crust,
 پرت **प्रति** *prati*, Sansk. prep. (used in comp.) it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retaliation, or retribution. *s.*
 پرتا **परता** *partā*, m. a reel (for winding thread). *h.*
 پرتا **परता** *partā*, agreeable to, conformable with. *partā*, fully, completely. *s.*
 پرتاب **partāb**, m. the range of a musket, arrow, &c. *p.*
 پرتاپ **प्रताप** *pratāp*, m. splendour; courage, glory, potency, prosperity, felicity. *s.*
 پرتاپ **परिताप** *paritāp*, m. pain, anguish; a division of hell. *s.*
 پرتاس **प्रतापस** *pratāpas*, m. the gigantic asclepias with white flowers. *s.*
 پرتاپن **प्रतापन** *pratāpan*, m. a hell. *s.*
 پرتاپوان **प्रतापवान** *pratāp-wān*, } glorious.
 پرتاپی **प्रतापी** *pratāpī*, } potent. *s.*
 پرتارت **प्रतारित** *pratārit*, cheated, deceived. *s.*
 پرتارک **प्रतारक** *pratārah*, m. a cheat. *s.*

پرتاران **प्रतारण** *pra-tāran*, m. } fraud, cheating
 پرتارنا **प्रतारणा** *pra-tārṇā*, f. } deceit. *s.*
 پرتال **परताल** *partāl*, also *partāl-jarīb*, re-measurement of a field. *s. p.*
 پرتان **प्रतान** *pratān*, m. a disease, fainting, epilepsy. *s.*
 پرتبب **प्रतिबिम्ब** *pratibimb*, also *pratibimbh*, m. an image or picture, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror. *s.* [prohibition, obstacle. *s.*
 پرتبندہ **प्रतिबन्ध** *pratibandh*, m. interruption,
 پرتبندھک **प्रतिबन्धक** *pratibandhak*, one who forbids, impedes, or interrupts; m. an impediment. *s.*
 پرتبھا **प्रतिभा** *pratibhā*, f. understanding, intellect; sharpness; light, splendour. *s.*
 پرتبھاو **प्रतिभाव** *pratibhāva*, m. corresponding character or disposition. *s.* [vided. *s.*
 پرتبھن **प्रतिभिन्न** *pratibhinn*, separated, divided.
 پرتبھو **प्रतिभू** *pratibhū*, m. a surety. *s.*
 پرتبھی **प्रतिभय** *pratibhai*, formidable, fearful; m. fear. *s.*
 پرتبھدن **प्रतिभेदन** *pratibhedan*, m. piercing, penetrating; dividing. *s.*
 پرتپادان **प्रतिपादन** *pratipādan*, m. gift; ascertaining, determining. *s.*
 پرتپال **प्रतिपाल** *pratipāl*, m. patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing. *s.*
 پرتپالک **प्रतिपालक** *pratipāluk*, m. cherisher, patron. *s.* [rishing, &c. (v. *pratipāl*). *s.*
 پرتپالان **प्रतिपालन** *pratipālan*, m. act of cherishing, rear. *s.*
 پرتپالنا **प्रतिपालना** *pratipālnā*, a. to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*
 پرتپت **प्रतिपत** *pratipat*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; rank, consequence. *s.*
 پرتپت **प्रतिपत्ति** *pratipatti*, f. fame, reputation; knowledge, ascertainment. *s.*
 پرتپد **प्रतिपद** *pratipad*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; adv. step by step, continually. *s.*
 پرتپرسو **प्रतिप्रसव** *pratiprasav*, m. precept for an act which, under other circumstances, is forbidden. *s.*
 پرتپرش **प्रतिपुरुष** *pratipurush*, adv. every man, man by man. *s.*
 پرتپن **प्रतिपन्न** *pratipann*, known, certain. *s.*
 پرتپوجک **प्रतिपूजक** *pratipūjak*, m. a reverer, one who does homage. *s.*
 پرتپوجن **प्रतिपूजन** *pratipūjan*, m. exchange of civilities, mutual reverence; offering homage. *s.*
 پرتپهل **प्रतिफल** *pratiphal*, m. return, requital, retaliation. *s.* [melody. *s.*
 پرتتال **प्रतिताल** *pratitāl*, m. a kind of air or
 پرتتھما **प्रतिजिह्वा** *pratijihvā*, f. the uvula, or soft palate. *s.*

پرتیون **प्रतिजीवन** *pratijīvan*, m. resuscitation. *s.* [repeatedly, meditating. *s.*
 پرتچینتن **प्रतिचिन्तन** *pratichintan*, m. thinking
 پرتچھ **परतच्छ** *partacch*, obvious, present, apparent, public; adv. before, in the presence. *s.*
 پرتچھایا **प्रतिछाया** *pratichhāyā*, f. an image, a statue, a picture. *s.*
 پرتدان **प्रतिदान** *pratidān*, m. the return of a deposit; barter; giving back, or in return for. *s.*
 پرتدشا **प्रतिदिशा** *pratidishā*, adv. everywhere, all around. *s.*
 پرتدن **प्रतिदिन** *pratidin*, day after day, daily. *s.*
 پرتدهوان **प्रतिध्वान** *pratidhrān*, m. } echo, reso-
 پرتدهون **प्रतिध्वनि** *pratidhwani*, f. } nance. *s.*
 پرتراتر **प्रतिरात्र** *pratirātra*, m. every night. *s.*
 پرتران **परित्राण** *paritrān*, m. preserving, protecting. *s.* [ing. *s.*
 پرتراکشن **प्रतिरक्षण** *pratirakshan*, m. preserv-
 پرتروپ **प्रतिरूप** *pratirūp*, m. a picture, an image. *s.* [impediment. *s.*
 پرتروده **प्रतिरोध** *pratirodh*, m. opposition,
 پرترودهک **प्रतिरोधक** *pratirodhak*, } m. a thief,
 پرتروهی **प्रतिरोधी** *pratirodhī*, } a robber. *s.*
 پرتسپردھا **प्रतिस्पद्धा** *pratisparddhā*, f. emulation, rivalry. *s.* [emulous; refractory. *s.*
 پرتسپردھی **प्रतिस्पद्धی** *pratisparddhī*, envious,
 پرتسسر **प्रतिसर** *pratisar*, m. cicatrizing; a form of incantation; a string worn round the hand at nuptials. *s.*
 پرتسرگ **प्रतिसर्ग** *pratisarg*, m. the portion of a Purān, which treats of the destruction and renovation of the world; secondary creation by agents of one Supreme Being. *s.*
 پرتسیایہ **प्रतिस्याय** *pratisyāya*, m. catarrh. *s.*
 پرتششت **परितुष्ट** *paritushṭ*, pleased, delighted. *s.*
 پرتشٹھ **प्रतिष्ठ** *pratishṭh*, famous. *s.*
 پرتشٹھا **प्रतिष्ठा** *pratishṭhā*, f. consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity, or of the image of a deity; celebrity, renown; endowment of a temple; portioning a daughter; a form of metre, consisting of a stanza of four lines of four syllables each. *s.*
 پرتشٹھان **प्रतिष्ठान** *pratishṭhān*, m. site, situation; the capital of the early kings of the lunar dynasty, opposite to Allahabad; the capital of Sālivāhan in the Dakhin. *s.*
 پرتشٹھت **प्रतिष्ठित** *pratishṭhit*, famous, celebrated; consecrated; endowed; situated, established. *s.*
 پرتشٹھدھ **प्रतिष्ठद्ध** *pratishṭiddha*, forbidden, prohibited. *s.* [or doubt. *s.*
 پرتشٹھکا **प्रतिशङ्का** *pratishankā*, f. constant fear
 پرتشٹھی **प्रतिश्या** *pratishyā*, f. catarrh. *s.*

پرتشیدھ **प्रतिषेध** *pratishedh*, prohibition, exception, contradiction. *s.*
 پرتنکار **प्रतिकार** *pratikhār*, m. revenge, retaliation; remedying, counteracting. *s.*
 پرتنکرما **प्रतिकर्मा** *pratikharmā*, m. retaliation, requital; remedy, redress. *s.*
 پرتنکریا **प्रतिक्रिया** *pratikhriyā*, f. return, requital; remedying, counteracting. *s.*
 پرتنکشن **प्रतिक्षण** *pratikhshan*, adv. momentarily, every moment. *s.*
 پرتنکول **प्रतिकूल** *pratikhūl*, contrary, adverse, inverted; contradictory, perverse. *s.*
 پرتنکولتا **प्रतिकूलता** *pratikhūlatā*, f. opposition, hostility. *s.* [verberating. *s.*
 پرتنکرچن **प्रतिगर्जन** *pratigarjan*, echoing, re-
 پرتنکرہ **प्रतिग्रह** *pratigrāh*, m. proper donation to Brāhmins; the acceptance of such a gift. *s.*
 پرتنگھات **प्रतिघात** *pratighāt*, m. a return blow, rebound; warding off a blow; preventing. *s.*
 پرتنگھاتن **प्रतिघातन** *pratighātan*, m. killing, slaughter. *s.* [tile, opposed to. *s.*
 پرتنگھاتی **प्रतिघाती** *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-
 پرتنگنی **प्रतिज्ञा** *pratigyā* or *pratignyā*, f. an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise; (in logic) the proposition, the assertion to be proved *pratigyā-patak*, m. a bond, a written contract. *s.*
 پرتنگیات **प्रतिज्ञात** *pratigyāt*, promised, agreed, admitted, asserted. *s.*
 پرتل **परतल** *partal*, m. f. the baggage of a horseman, carried all on one bullock or *ṭaṭṭū* (a pony). *partal kā ṭaṭṭū*, a pack-horse, a bat-horse. *h.*
 پرتل **प्रतल** *pratal*, m. one of the seven divisions of the lower regions. *s.*
 پرتلا **परतला** *partalā*, m. a sword-belt. *h.*
 پرتلذبہ **प्रतिलम्भ** *pratilambh*, m. censure, reviling, abuse. *s.*
 پرتلوم **प्रतिलोम** *pratilom*, left, not right; reverse, inverted; low, vile, base. *s.*
 پرتم **पितम**, the earth, the world. *d.*
 پرتم **परतम** *partam*, greatest, supreme. *s.*
 پرتما **प्रतिमा** *pratimā*, f. likeness, image, statue, picture. *p.* [monthly. *s.*
 پرتماس **प्रतिमास** *pratimās*, every month, image, picture. *s.* [of rot. *s.*
 پرتمان **प्रतिमान** *pratimān*, m. resemblance,
 پرتموشکا **प्रतिमूषिका** *pratimūshikā*, f. a kind
 پرتنا **पृतना** *prīṭnā*, f. an army; a division consisting of 243 elephants, as many chariots, 721 horses, and 1215 foot. *s.*
 پرتناد **प्रतिनाद** *pratīnād*, m. echo, resonance.

प्रतन्द्ध प्रतिनिधि *pratindhi*, m. a resemblance, image; a surety; a substitute. *s.*

प्रतन्दिश प्रतिनिश *pratinish*, by night, every night. *s.*

प्रतौ partau or partav, m. light, the sunbeams, rays of light, enlightenment. *p.* [ply. *s.*

प्रतौवाच प्रतिवाच *prativāch*, f. an answer, a reply. *s.* [neighbouring. *s.*

प्रतौवादी प्रतिवादी *prativādī*, m. a defendant, a respondent. *s.*

प्रतौवामी प्रतिवासी *prativāsī*, a neighbour, answer. *s.* [echo. *s.*

प्रतौवचन प्रतिवचन *prativachan*, m. a reply, an answer. *s.*

प्रतौवप परितोष *paritosh*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.* [(*Betula*). *s.*

प्रतौविषा प्रतिविषा *prativishā*, f. a plant cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *n.*

प्रतौवम् प्रतिवम्ब *prativimb*, m. a resemblance, image, shadow. *s.*

प्रतौणी प्रतौणी *pratūnī*, f. pain shooting from the rectum along the bowels. *s.*

प्रतौ परिः *parita*, around, all round. *s.*

प्रतौ पृथु *prithu*, m. the fifth monarch of the solar dynasty in the second age; the name of an ancient rājā, son of *Vena*, rājā of *Bettūr*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmi*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c. &c.; f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance commonly called *Hingupatī*. *s.* [morial custom. *s.*

प्रतौ प्रथु प्रथु *prathu*, m. the fifth monarch of the solar dynasty in the second age; the name of an ancient rājā, son of *Vena*, rājā of *Bettūr*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmi*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c. &c.; f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance commonly called *Hingupatī*. *s.* [morial custom. *s.*

प्रतौ प्रथु प्रथु *prathu*, m. the fifth monarch of the solar dynasty in the second age; the name of an ancient rājā, son of *Vena*, rājā of *Bettūr*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmi*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c. &c.; f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance commonly called *Hingupatī*. *s.* [morial custom. *s.*

प्रतौ प्रथु प्रथु *prathu*, m. the fifth monarch of the solar dynasty in the second age; the name of an ancient rājā, son of *Vena*, rājā of *Bettūr*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmi*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c. &c.; f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance commonly called *Hingupatī*. *s.* [morial custom. *s.*

प्रतौ प्रथु प्रथु *prathu*, m. the fifth monarch of the solar dynasty in the second age; the name of an ancient rājā, son of *Vena*, rājā of *Bettūr*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmi*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c. &c.; f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance commonly called *Hingupatī*. *s.* [morial custom. *s.*

प्रतौ प्रथु प्रथु *prathu*, m. the fifth monarch of the solar dynasty in the second age; the name of an ancient rājā, son of *Vena*, rājā of *Bettūr*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmi*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c. &c.; f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance commonly called *Hingupatī*. *s.* [morial custom. *s.*

प्रतौ प्रथु प्रथु *prithūdar*, large-bellied, corpulent; m. a ram. *s.*

प्रतौ पृथु पृथु *prithvī* or *pृथिवी* *prithivī*, f. the earth. *prithivī-tal*, m. the surface of the ground. *prithvī*, f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance and condiment, *Hingupatī*. *s.*

प्रतौ पृथु पृथु *prithvī-bhar*, m. a species of the *atyasti* metre. *s.*

प्रतौ पृथु पृथु *prithivī-pāl*, } m. a king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

प्रतौ पृथु पृथु *prithī* or *pirthī*, the earth. *s.*

प्रतौ पृथु पृथु *prithī-pāl*, } king, sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *n.*

प्रतौ पृथु पृथु *prithū-nāth*, } king, sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *n.*

प्रतौ पृथु पृथु *prithī* or *pirthī*, the earth. *s.*

प्रतौ पृथु पृथु *prithī-pāl*, } king, sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *n.*

प्रतौ पृथु पृथु *prithū-nāth*, } king, sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *n.*

प्रतौ पृथु पृथु *prithī* or *pirthī*, the earth. *s.*

प्रतौ पृथु पृथु *prithī-pāl*, } king, sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *n.*

प्रतौ पृथु पृथु *prithū-nāth*, } king, sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *n.*

प्रतौ पृथु पृथु *prithī* or *pirthī*, the earth. *s.*

प्रतौ पृथु पृथु *prithī-pāl*, } king, sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *n.*

प्रतौ पृथु पृथु *prithū-nāth*, } king, sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *n.*

प्रतौ पृथु पृथु *prithī* or *pirthī*, the earth. *s.*

प्रतिक **प्रत्यक्** *pratyak*, subsequent, uniform. *pratyak-parñi* or *pratyak-pushpi*, f. a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). *pratyak-shreni*, f. a plant, commonly called *Danti*; a plant (*Sabina cucullata*). s.

प्रतिकार **प्रतीकार** *pratīkār*, m. revenge, retaliation; obviating, remedying. s.

प्रतिकृत **परित्यक्त** *parityakt*, void, deprived of; abandoned. s. [reply. s.]

प्रतिकृति **प्रत्युक्ति** *pratyukti*, f. a rejoinder, a rejoinder.

प्रतिकृष्ट **प्रत्यक्ष** *pratyaksh*, perceptible, evident, apparent. *pratyaksh-darshan*, m. an eye-witness. *pratyaksh-pramān*, ocular or visible proof. s.

प्रतिकृष्टा **प्रतीक्षा** *pratīkshā*, f. regard to, consideration, expectation. *pratīkshak*, adj. expecting; looking at. *pratīkshan*, m. looking to, considering; expecting. *pratīkshī*, expecting. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **प्रत्यक्षी** *pratyakshī*, adj. seeing, perceiving. *pratyakshī-kṛit*, manifested, made visible. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **प्रत्यहः** *pratyaha* or **प्रत्यहम्** *pratyaham*, every day, from day to day. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **प्रत्यन्त** *pratyant*, bordering, contiguous. m. the country of *Mlechhas* or savages. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **प्रत्यङ्ग** *pratyang*, m. an organ of perception; adv. on the body, or the limbs severally. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **प्रत्यनन्तर** *pratyantantar*, adv. next in succession. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **प्रतीवाप** *pratīvāp*, m. calcining or fluxing metals; throwing one substance into another, adding any thing to a medicine during or after decoction; a public calamity, a plague. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **प्रत्यवाय** *pratyavāya*, m. disappearance, non-production. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **प्रत्युष** *pratyūsh*, m. the morning, dawn. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **प्रतियोग** *pratiyog*, m. opposition, contradiction; co-operation, association. *prati-yogitā*, f. mutual co-operation; opposition. *pratiyogī*, m. an opponent; a partner, an associate. s. [one. s.]

प्रतिकृष्टी **प्रत्येक** *pratyek*, each, every, one by one.

प्रतिकृष्टी **प्रत्यय** *pratyay* or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence. *pratyayit*, trusted, confidential. *pratyayi*, trusting, believing. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **प्रतीयमान** *pratiyamān*, adj. being believed or trusted. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **पर्ज** *parj*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*; a handle of a shield. *parj-dār*, basket-hilted (scimitar). s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **पर्जा** *parjā* or **पर्जा** *prajā*, f. a subject, a tenant, a renter; people; progeny. *prajā-dharm*, m. the duty of children or subjects. *prajā-hit*, good for children or subjects; kind to them. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **पर्जापति** *prajā-pat* or *prajā-pati*, m. a name of Brahma; the epithet common to ten divine personages, who were first created by Brahma; a prince, lord of subjects; father; son-in-law, daughter's husband; potter. s. [room. s.]

प्रतिकृष्टी **पर्जा**, e. f. custom, manner; place,

प्रतिकृष्टी **परजित** *parjit*, conquered, subdued. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **परजतन** *parjatan*, } m. travelling. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **परजटन** *parjatan*, }

प्रतिकृष्टी **परिजन** *parijan*, m. attendants, followers, suite. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **परजङ्ग** *parjanh*, m. a bedstead. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **पर्जनी** *parjanī*, f. a sort of *curcuma* (*Curcuma zanthorhizon*). s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **परजवट** *parjanat*, m. quit-rent, tax. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **प्रज्वलित** *prajwalit*, blazing, radiant. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **पर्य्याय** *parjyāya*, m. order, arrangement, series; manner, kind; opportunity; a series of synonyms for one term. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **पर्य्यटन** *parjyatan*, m. wandering about, roaming. s. [dary. s.]

प्रतिकृष्टी **पर्य्यन्त** *parjyant*, m. limit, term, boundary.

प्रतिकृष्टी **पर्य्यङ्क** *parjyank*, m. a bedstead. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **पर्य्यवसान** *parjyavasān*, m. end, conclusion. s. [sistence. s.]

प्रतिकृष्टी **प्रजीवन** *prajīvan*, m. livelihood, subsistence.

प्रतिकृष्टी **पिरिच** *pirich*, a saucer. h.

प्रतिकृष्टी **पर्चा** *parchā*, f. (v. *parichhā*) trial, examination; m. demonstration, proof. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **पर्चार** *parchār* or **प्रचार** *prachār*, m. publication, disclosure; appearance; custom, usage; conduct; currency. s. [an attendant. s.]

प्रतिकृष्टी **परिचारक** *parichārak*, m. a servant, attendant.

प्रतिकृष्टी **पर्चाना** *parchānā*, a. to introduce to a person, to engage in conversation. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **पर्चत** *parchat*, mark, trace, effect. d.

प्रतिकृष्टी **पर्चित** *prachit*, m. a species of metre. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **परिचित** *parichit*, known, acquainted with. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **प्रचुर** *prachur*, much, many. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **प्रचरित** *pracharit*, pursued, practised (as an art). s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **परिचर्या** *paricharjyā*, f. service, dependence; veneration, worship. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **पर्चक** *parchak*, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. h.

प्रतिकृष्टी **प्रचलत्** *prachalat*, prevailing, circulating, customary. *prachalit*, current, recognised (as a law). *prachalan*, m. being customary or current. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **पर्चम** *parcham*, a flag, streamer, vane, tassel, pennant, ensign. p.

प्रतिकृष्टी **परचना** *parachnā*, n. to be tried, introduced, to be made acquainted, &c. s.

प्रतिकृष्टी **प्रचण्ड** *prachand*, excessively hot or burning; intolerable; wrathful, passionate, raging, mighty, predominant. *prachand-mūrti*, m. a tree (*Tapia cratava*). s.

برچو **पौचो** *parchau*, m. examination, &c. (v. *parchā*). s.

برچودت **प्रचोदित** *pra-chodit*, prescribed, directed; sent. *pra-chodan*, m. saying, enjoining, prescribing; a rule, a law; sending, directing.

برچودنی **प्रचोदिनी** *pra-chodini*, f. a prickly night-shade (*Solanum jacquini*). s.

برچونی **पचुनी** *parchūni*, f. the act of selling flour, meal, &c. h.

برچونیا **पचुनिया** *parchūniyā*, m. a meal-merchant, a seller of flour. h. [cloth, web. p.

برچه **parcha**, m. fragment, scrap, bit, rag,

برچها **पचही** *parchhā*, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on; adj. cleared up (as the sky after rain). h.

برچها **पृच्छा** *prichchhā*, f. asking, question. s.

برچها **परिच्छा** *parichchhā*, f. examination. s.

برچهان **पछीं** *parchhān*, } f. image

برچهان **पछींवां** *parchhānwān*, } (from

برچها **पछीं** *parchhān*, } shade or reflection, shadow, shade. *parchhān apni se bhāgnā*, to be frightened at one's own shadow. s.

برچها **परिच्छित** *parichchhit*, examined; proper name, grandson of *Arjuna*. s.

برچھتی **पछ्छती** *parchchattī* or **पछ्छती** *parchchattī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. s.

برچھتی *parchchattī*, same as the last. d.

برچھد **पच्छद** *parchchhad*, m. a wrapper, a cover. s. [defect in another. s.

برچھدر **पच्छिद्र** *par-chhidra*, m. a fault or

برچھک **पृच्छक** *prichchhak*, m. an inquirer, an investigator. s.

برچھن **पच्छन्न** *parchchhann*, covered, clothed; disguised, private, secret, concealed; partial, not universal; m. a private door, a lattice, a loop-hole. s.

برچھن **पृच्छण** *prichchhan*, m. asking, inquiring. s.

برچھنا **परच्छना** *parachchnā*, a. to move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c.; to kindle (a fire). h. [dressing, inviting. s.

برچھنا **पच्छणा** *parchchhanā*, f. asking, advertisement. s.

برچھید **परिच्छेद** *pari-chhed*, m. segment, division; section, chapter. s.

برچھی **परिचय** *pari-chai*, m. acquaintance, intimacy. *pari-cheya*, adj. to be known as an acquaintance. s. [viated from. s.

برچھیت **प्रच्युत** *pra-chyut*, fallen from, de-

برچیل **प्रचल** *prachel*, m. a yellow, fragrant wood. s. [ful. p. a.

برحذر **pur-hazar**, full of caution, very care-

برخاش **parkhāsh**, m. war, battle, conflict; commotion, disturbance, tumult; violence, injury, oppression; severe inquisition. p.

بردا **pardā** (for *parda*), m. a veil, a screen, &c.; adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. p.

برداخت **pardākht**, f. patronising. p.

برداختن **pardākhtan** (r. *pardāz*), to finish, to accomplish; (hence) to leave off, to have done. p.

بردادا **पर्दादा** *pardādā*, m. a great-grandfather by the father's side. h.

بردادی **पर्दादी** *pardādī*, a great-grandmother by the father's side. h.

بردار **परदार** *par-dār*, f. another's wife. *par-dār-gaman*, m. adultery. s.

برداز **pardāz**, performing, finishing, &c.; (used in comp.) as *kār-pardāz*, effecting the business. p.

بردان **प्रदान** *pradān*, m. gift, donation. s.

برदानا **pardānā**, a. to conceal, to keep behind a screen (inelegant). p.

بردچھنا **pradachhinā**, } **प्रदक्षिणा** { f. going

بردکشنا **pradakshinā**, } (round an object to which respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deasait*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canongate." s.

بردر **प्रदर** *pradar*, m. a disease of women (*menorrhagia*). s. [another. s.

بردروھی **परद्रोही** *par-drohī*, tyrannizing over

بردرشن **प्रदर्शन** *pradarshan*, m. shewing; explaining; prophesying. *pradarshak*, m. a teacher, an expounder, a prophet. *pradarshit*, mentioned; explained, prophesied. s. [perty. s.

بردرویہ **परद्रव्य** *par-dravya*, m. another's pro-

بردش **प्रदिश** *pradish*, } f. intermediate point of

بردک **प्रदिक** *pradik*, } the compass, or half quarter. s.

بردکشنا **pradakshinā** v. *pradachhinā*.

بردکھ **परदुःख** *par-dukh*, m. the pain of another. s.

بردگی **pardagī**, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who confines herself to home. p.

بردمن **parduman**, (for **प्रद्युम्न** *pradyumna*) *Kāma* (or Cupid), son of *Kṛishṇa*, was married to *Ratī*. s.

بردن **पर्दान** *parddan*, m. wind downwards, letting wind. s.

بردوار **पुरद्वार** *pur-dvār*, m. a city gate. s.

بردوش **प्रदोष** *pradosh*, m. evening, the first part of the night; fault, offence, defect. s.

بردوش **परदोष** *par-dosh*, m. another's fault. *par-dosh-kirthan*, m. scandal, slander. s.

بردوشی **परद्वेषी** *par-dveshī*, hostile, inimical. s.

برده **parda**, m. a curtain, a screen; the sail of a ship; a musical tone or melody, a key or mode (in music); modesty. *parda parda dekhnā*, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter. *parda parda-k.*, to do a thing secretly or privately. *parda-e bini*, the cartilage that separates the nostrils. *parda-pushī*, the act of

concealing a blemish. *parda chhornā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside concealment. *parda-dār*, confidentia. *parda-dār*, a betrayer of secrets. *parda-darī*, betraying of secrets. *parda-rakhnā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers. *parda-fāsh*, betraying secrets. *parda k.*, to conceal. *parda kisī kī phārnā* or *kholnā*, to reveal the faults of another. *parda-nishān*, remaining behind the curtain, modest. *parda men sāvākh-k.*, spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. *parda, e haft-rang*, lit. the veil of seven colours, the world, worldly vicissitudes and vanities. *p.* [disc of the sun. *s.*

پردها परिधि *paridhi*, m. circumference; the

پردهان प्रधान *pardhān*, or *pradhān*, m. nature, the natural state of any thing, or the cause of the material world; the Supreme God; chief, principal; the first companion of a king, his minister, his eunuch, or confidant; a courtier, a minister of state, a president, leader, chief. *pradhān-tā*, f. excellence, supremacy. *pradhān-dhātu*, m. semen virile. *pradhān-mantrī*, m. prime-minister. *pradhānottam*, eminent, illustrious. *s.* [clothes. *s.*

پردهان परिधान *paridhān*, m. a lower garment,

پردهارم پارذرم *par-dharm*, m. another's duty or business. *s.*

پردهان پارذن *par-dhan*, m. another's wealth. *par-dhan-āswādan-sukh*, m. feeding luxuriously at another's expense. *s.*

پردهونس پادھوانس *pradhwanis*, m. destruction, loss. *pradhwanisī*, destroying, annihilating. *s.*

پردیپ پردیپ *pradīp*, m. a lamp. *s.*

پردیپن پردیپن *pradīpan*, m. a mineral poison of a red colour and caustic nature. *s.*

پردیس پردیش *pardes*, m. a foreign country; adj. of another country, abroad. *s.*

پردیسی پردیشی *par-desī*, m. foreigner, a stranger. *s.*

پردیش پردیش *pradesh*, m. a place in general, a district; a foreign country, abroad. *s.*

پردیوتا پوردهوتا *pur-devtā*, f. the tutelary deity of a town. *s.*

پردیه پردیه *pradeh*, m. unguent, unction. *s.*

پرو پاره *par-ru*, m. a potherb (*Eclipta prostrata*). *s.*

پورزا پورزا *purza*, m. a scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery. *purze honā*, to be severely wounded in battle. *p.* [dividual. *s.*

پرس پورس *purus* or *purush*, m. a man, an in-

پرس پارس *paras*, m. act of touching, a touch. *s.*

پرس پرس *purs*, (in comp.) asking, inquiring. *p.*

پرس پارس *parus*, m. the knot or joint of a cane or reed. *s.*

پرسا پرسا *pursā*, m. condolence, inquiring kindly into one's condition. *p.*

پرسا پورسا *pursā*, of a man's height, the extent of a man's reach when extending the arms and fingers (a fathom). *s.*

پرساد پرساد *prasād*, m. favour, kindness, blessing, propitiousness; viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide. *s.*

پرسادھن پرسادھن *prasādhan*, m. accomplishing, effecting. *prasādhanak*, one who accomplishes. *prasādhit*, accomplished, completed. *s.*

پرسادھن پرسادھن *parisādhan*, m. accomplishing; determining. *s.* [only called *siddhi*. *s.*

پرسادھنی پرسادھنی *prasādhanī*, f. a drug com-

پرسادی پرسادی *prasādī*, offered to deities. *s.*

پرسار پرسار *prasār*, } m. spreading, ex-

پرسارن پرسارن *prasāran*, } panding. *prasārit*, stretched, expanded. *prasāri*, adj. spreading, expanding. *s.*

پرسال پرسال *par-sāl*, last year (*pār-sāl*). *p.*

پرساله پرساله *pur-sāla*, aged, full of years. *p.*

پرسان پرسان *pursān* (v. *purs*), asking, inquiring; (used in comp.) as *aḥwāl-pursān*, inquiring after one's condition. *p.*

پرسپار پرسپار *paraspar*, mutually, reciprocally. *parasparānumati*, f. mutual concurrence or assent. *parasparopakārī*, an ally, an associate. *s.*

پرسپهت پرسپهت *prasphut*, blown, expanded. *s.*

پرست پرست *parast*, (in comp.) adorer, worshipper; as, *khudā-parast*, a worshipper of God; *but-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *ātash-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *guebre* of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster or the Magi; *khud-parast*, a worshipper or admirer of himself, selfish or self-conceited. *p.*

پرستاب پرستاب *prastāb*, m. mention, occasion, opportunity. *s.*

پرستابک پرستابک *prastābhik*, } suggested by

پرستاوک پرستاوک *prastāvih*, } previous mention, well-timed, a-propos, opportune, seasonable. *s.*

پرستار پرستار *parastār*, m. an adorer; a slave. *p.*

پرستاو پرستاو *prastāo*, m. opportunity, season; eulogium. *s.* [ment, introduction. *s.*

پرستاون پرستاون *prastāonā*, f. commencement. *s.*

پرستوت پرستوت *prastut*, celebrated, praised; said, declared; accomplished, done. *s.*

پرستر پرستر *prastar*, m. a stone; a jewel. *s.*

پرستش پرستش *parastish*, f. devotion, act of worshipping. *p.*

پرستشخانه پرستشخانه *parastish-khāna*, m. } a place of

پرستشگاه پرستشگاه *parastish-gāh*, f. } worship, church, temple, mosque. *p.*

پرستنده پرستنده *parastanda*, a worshipper. *p.*

پرستھ پرسث *prasth*, expanding, spread; m. a measure of quantity, 48 double handfuls; table-land on the top of a mountain. *prasth-pushp*, m. a sort of *tulsi*, or basil, with small leaves. *s.*

پرستھاپان پرسثاپان *prasthāpan*, m. sending away, mission. *prasthāpit*, sent, despatched. *s.*

پرستان **प्रस्थान** *prasthān*, m. going forth, setting out, departure. *s.*

پرستیدن **parastīdan**, to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرستیده **प्रसिद्ध** *prasiddha*, celebrated, renowned; adorned, ornamented. *prasiddhi*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

پرسراو **प्रस्राव** *prasrāv*, m. urine. *s.*

پرسم **परिश्रम** *parishram* or *parishram*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

پرسمی **परिश्रमी** *parishramī*, active, laborious. *s.*

پرش **پرش** *pursish*, f. inquiry, asking (generally means asking after health, &c.). *p.* [shipping. *s.*

پرسکار **पुरस्कार** *puraskār*, m. honouring, wor-

پرست **प्रसक्त** *prasakta*, eternal, constant; obtained, attained; attached to, devoted to; adv. continually. *prasakti*, f. adherence, attachment to. *s.*

پرسکندکا **प्रस्कन्दिका** *prashandikā*, f. } purging,
پرسکندن **प्रस्कन्दन** *prashandan*, m. } diar-
rhea. *s.*

پرسماپت **परिसमाप्त** *parisamāpta*, finished, completed. *parisamāpti* f. & *parisamāpan*, m. entire, completion. *s.* [forgetting. *s.*

پرسمرت **प्रस्मृति** *prasmṛiti*, f. forgetfulness,

پرسمپید **परस्मैपद** *parasmaipad*, m. the transitive or active form of a verb (in Gram.). *s.*

پرسن **प्रसन्न** *prasann* or *prasanna* or *parsan*, rejoiced, pleased; gracious, kind. *prasann honā*, n. to acquiesce; to like. *prasann-karnā*, to please, *prasannatā*, f. favour, kindness. *prasann-mukh* or *prasann-mukhī*, smiling, agreeable looking. *s.*

پرسنا **प्रासना** *prasnā*, a. to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرسنا **परसना** *parasnā*, a. to touch. *s.*

پرسنبنده **परसम्बन्ध** *par-sambandh*, m. relation or connection with another, *par-sambandhī*, related to another, belonging to another. *s.* [kindness. *s.*

پرسنتا **प्रसन्नता** *prasannatā*, f. acquiescence;

پرسنسا **प्रशंसा** *prasaṁsā*, f. praise, eulogy. *s.*

پرسنکھیا **परिसङ्ख्या** *parisankhyā*, f. complete enumeration. *parisankhyāt*, enumerated. *s.*

پرسنگ **प्रसङ्ग** *prasang*, m. association; mention; insertion. *prasang na lagnā*, not to associate with. *s.*

پرسو **प्रसव** *prasav*, m. the act of bearing a child. *prasav-bandhan*, m. the foot-stalk of a leaf or flower. *s.*

پرسو **प्रसू** *prasū*, f. a mother. *s.*

پرسوت **प्रसूत** *prasūt* or **پرسوت** *parsūt*, m. a flower, fruit; the disease called *fluor albus* or the whites; part. born, produced. *prasavat*, bearing. *prasūti*, f. bringing forth, birth; offspring. *s.*

پرسوتا **प्रसूता** *prasūtā*, } a woman who
پرسوتی **प्रसूती** *prasūti*, } has borne a
پرسوتنی **प्रसवन्ती** *prasavantī*, } child; a puer-
pera! woman. *s.*

پرسورام **पारसुराम** (*for* **परशुराम** *parashurāma*), the first of the three *Rāmas*, and the sixth incarnation or *avatār* of *Viṣṇu*. He was the son of *Jamadagni*, and was contemporary with *Dāsharathu Rāma*. He is called *Jāmalagni*, and the deity descended in this form to destroy the *Kṣatriyas* (or *Chhatris*), who were become tyrannical. *Renukā*, wife of *Jamadagni*, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by *Kārtavīrjuna*, a prince of the *Kṣatriyas*, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives, for which *Parashurāma's* father (*Jamadagni*) cursed him. The *Kṣatriya* prince killed *Jamadagni*, and *Jāmadagni* (the son of the latter) vowed not to leave a *Kṣatriya* on the face of the earth. He is said to have extirpated them twenty-one times, the women with child each time producing a new race. They say there has been no *Kṣatriya* since that period, those so called being of spurious breed (or *Varnasankars*). *s.*

پرسون **पसौं** *parson*, the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow. *s.*

پرسون **प्रसून** *prasūn*, born, produced; m. a flower, a bud; fruit. *s.* [young. *s.*

پرسوی **प्रसवी** *prasavī*, adj. having or bearing

پرسه **पुसा** *pursa*, m. condolence, kind inquiry. *p.*

پرسیا **परसिया** *parsiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

پرسیاوشان **पर्सियावृशान** or **پرسیاوشان** *parsiyāvṛshān* or *parsiyāvishān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

پرسیدن **پرسیدن** *pursīdan*, to ask, to inquire. *p.*

پرسیه **परिसीमन्** *parisīman*, m. boundary, extreme limit. *s.*

پرش **परश** *parash*, m. a kind of gem. *s.*

پرش **پुरुष** *purush*, m. a man, a male human

being; God, the Supreme Being. *purushā*, ancestors. *purushārth*, m. a human object, as the gratification of desire, discharge of duty, &c.; adv. on account of man. *purushāhnikār*, m. manly office or duty. *purushādham*, m. an outcast. *purushāshī*, m. a rākshas, a cannibal. *purushāyū*, m. life of man. *purushātva*, f. manhood, manliness, valour. *purush-dveshī*, m. *purush-dveshinī*, f. misanthropic. *purush-kār*, m. manly act, virility; exertion. *purush-mātr*, of the height of a man. *purushottam*, m. an excellent or superior man. *purush-varjit*, depopulated. *s.*

پرش **परुष** *parush*, m. harsh and contumelious speech, abuse; yellow Barleria; a sort of tree (*Xylocarpus granatum*). *parush-bachan*, m. *parush-vāch*, f. *parushokti*, f. harsh language, abuse. *parushoktik*, m. an abuser. *s.* [resembling a hatchet. *s.*

پرش **परशु** *parashu*, m. an offensive weapon

پرشا **پुरुषا:** *purushā*, people of old, predecessors, ancients. *s.* [viling. *s.*

پرشاپ **परिशाप** *parishāp*, m. cursing, re-

پرشاد **परशद** *parshād* or *prashād*, m. favour, kindness food, &c. (v. *prasād*). *s.*

پرشارته **पुरुषार्थ** *purushārth*, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. *s.*

پرشاسن **प्रशासन** *prashāsan*, m. governing, ruling. *s.*

پرشانت **प्रशान्त** *prashānt*, calmed, tranquillised. *prashānti*, f. calm, tranquillity. *prashāntātmā* peaceful, composed in mind. *s.*

پرش **प्रशव** (for प्रसव) *prashab*, m. the act of bringing forth (young). *prashab-honā*, u. to be delivered (of young). *s.* [discharged, paid. *s.*

پرشده **परिशुद्ध** *parishuddha*, cleaned, purified;

پرشرام **परशुराम** *parashurām*, see پرسورام. *s.*

پرشت **पृष्ट** *prīṣṭh*, asked, inquired. *s.*

پرشتا **प्रष्टा** *prashṭā*, adj. asking, demanding; a questioner. *s.*

پرشته **पृष्ट** *prīṣṭh*, m. the back, the rear. *prīṣṭh-drīṣṭhī*, m. a bear (from looking behind him). *s.*

پرشته **प्रष्ट** *prashṭh*, a leader; prior, preceding; chief, best. *prashṭhī*, the wife of a leader. *s.*

پرچھد **पुरच्छद** *purashchhad*, m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*

پریشان **परिश्रान्त** *parishrānt*, wearied, exhausted. *parishrāntī*, f. fatigue, labour. *s.*

پریشم **परिश्रम** *parishram*, m. labour, toil, fatigue. *parishramī*, laborious. *s.*

پریشست **प्रशस्त** *prashast*, happy, well, right, good, excellent. *prashastī*, f. excellence, eminence, eulogy. *s.*

پریشعور **پرشعور** *pur-shu'ūr*, wise; most sagacious. *p. a.*

پریشکار **परिष्कार** *parishkāra*, m. splendour, decoration, initiation, purification. *s.*

پریشکرت **परिष्कृत** *parishkrīt*, adorned, embellished; purified by initiatory rites. *parishkrītibhūmi*, f. a ground prepared for a sacrifice. *s.*

پریشمن **प्रशमन** *prashaman*, m. killing, slaughter; pacifying. *s.*

پریشن **प्रश्न** *prashn*, m. a question. *prashn-dūtī*, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

پریشن برنی **पृश्निपर्णी** *prishniparnī*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*; *Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

پریشنسا **प्रशंसा** *prashānsā*, f. praise, applause, flattery. *s.*

پریشسن **प्रशंसन** *prashānsan*, m. praising, eulogizing. *prashānsaniya*, to be praised, praiseworthy, *prashānsit*, praised. *s.* [(*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

پریشنکا **पृश्निका** *prishnikā*, f. an aquatic plant

پریشنکنبه **परिशङ्कनीय** *parishankanīya*, adj. to be doubted, to be apprehended. *s.* [(*stratiotes*). *s.*

پریشنی **प्रश्नी** *prashnī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia*

پریشوده **परिशोध** *parishodh*, m. cleansing, purifying; discharging (a debt). *s.* [morrow. *s.*

پریشوس **परश्वस** *par-shvas*, the day after to-morrow.

پریشوش **परिशोष** *parishosh*, m. drying, evaporation. *s.* [pletion. *s.*

پریشیش **परिशेष** *parishesh*, m. remainder, complement.

پریشعور **پرشعور** *pur-zarūr*, very necessary, most essential. *p. a.*

پرکا **पृक्का** *mīkkā*, f. a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

پرکاج **परकाज** *par-hāj*, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*

پرکاجی **परकाजी** *par-hājī*, attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*

پرکار **परकार** *par-hār*, thick, coarse, fat; efficient, well executed. *p.* [compasses (v. *pargār*). *p.*

پرکار **परकार** *parhār*, compasses. *parhārī*, done with

پرکار **प्रकार** *prahār*, manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*

پرکاری **परकारी** *purhārī*, f. thickness, coarseness. *p.*

پرکاس **प्रकाश** *prakāś* or *parkāś*, m. light, daylight; adj. clear, apparent. *s.*

پرکاسی **प्रकासी** *prakāśī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

پرکاش **प्रकाश** *prakāśh*, m. light, daylight, sunshine; expansion, diffusion, manifestation; adj. open, manifest, blown, expanded; famous, celebrated clear, apparent. *prakāśhātī*, f. manifestation, luminousness. *prakāśhit*, evident, manifest, promulgated. *prakāśhak*, what irradiates, manifests; an illuminator. *prakāśhmān*, splendid, radiant. *prakāśhan*, m. illuminating, making manifest. *prakāśhī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

پرکاله **परकाल** *parhālā*, m. a spark; pane of glass. *p.*

پرکان **परकान** *parhān*, m. a trunnion. *h.*

پرکانا **परकाना** *parhānā*, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.* [excellence, happiness. *s.*

پرکانڈ **प्रकाण्ड** *prakāṇḍ*, m. the stem of a tree,

پرکپیت **प्रकूपित** *prakūpit*, enraged, incensed. *s.*

پرکتھا **परिकथा** *parikathā*, f. a tale, a story. *s.*

پرکٹ **प्रकट** *prakaṭ*, displayed, manifest. *prakaṭit* or *prakaṭī-krīt*, manifested, made visible. *s.*

پرکٹ **परकट** *parhkaṭ*, m. a heron. *s.*

پرکٹی **परकटी** *parhkaṭī*, f. the waved-leaf fig tree (*Ficus infectiosa*). *s.*

پرکر **प्रकर** *prakar*, m. aloewood (*agallochum*). *s.*

پرکرت **प्रकृति** *prakṛit* or *prakṛiti*, f. property, quality, nature; the passive or material cause of the world; a goddess, the personified will of the Supreme Being in the creation, identified with Māyā; a stanza of four lines, each line containing twenty-one syllables; temperament, predominance of one of the humours. *prakṛiti-taral*, volatile, fickle. *prakṛiti-stha*, natural, innate. *s.*

پرکرت **प्रकृत** *prakṛit*, made, accomplished. *s.*

پرکرش **प्रकरश** *prakarsh*, m. (in gram.) the effect of the prefix *pra* upon roots. *s.*

پرکرتش **प्रकृष्ट** *prakṛīṣṭh*, chief, principal. *prakṛīṣṭhatwa*, m. eminence. *s.*

پرکرم **प्रक्रम** *prakram*, m. proceeding, going, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

پرکرم **परिक्रमा** *parīkramā*, f. act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, circumambulation, a superstitious ceremony (v. *pradachhina*). *s.*

پرکرن **प्रकरण** *prakaran*, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section; prologue, prelude; a book. *s.*

پرکری **परिक्रय** *parikray*, m. redeeming, purchasing back. *s.* [signia. *s.*
 پرکریا **प्रक्रिया** *prakriyā*, f. bearing royal in-
 پرکشال **प्रक्षालण** *prakhālan*, m. cleaning, washing. *prakhālit*, washed. *s.*
 پرکشित **प्रक्षिप्त** *prakshipt*, thrown, cast, hurled. *s.*
 پرکشित **परिक्षित** *parikshīt*, a king, son of Abhimanyu, and grandson of Arjun. *s.*
 پرکشेत्र **परक्षेत्र** *par-kshetr*, m. another's field, another's body, another's wife. *s.*
 پرक्षीण **प्रक्षीण** *prakhshīn*, decayed, wasting. *s.*
 پرकल्पित **परिकल्पित** *parikalpīt*, made, invented. *s.*
 پرकलश **परिकलश** *pariklīsh*, m. vexation, trouble. *pariklīsh*, vexed, annoyed. *s.*
 پرकम्प **प्रकम्प** *prakamp*, m. shaking, trembling. *prakampamān*, adj. shaking, trembling violently. *prakampān*, id.; m. a hell. *s.*
 پرकना **परकना** *parahnā*, n. to be habituated, to acquire a habit; to inspect, examine, prove, try. *s.*
 प्रकोप **प्रकोप** *prakop*, m. irritation, provocation. *prakopit*, irritated. *prakopan*, m. irritating, provoking *p.*
 परख **परख** *parakh*, f. examination, trial, proof, inspection. *s.* [human being. *s.*
 प्रकृष **पुरुष** *purukh*, m. a man (*vir*), a male
 प्रकृषा **पुरुषा** *purukhā* or **पुरुषी** *purkhā*, m. an old man. *s.* [fort, &c. *s.*
 परिकखा **परिकखा** *parikhā*, f. a moat surrounding a
 परखाना **परखाना** *parkhānā*, a. to cause to examine, try, prove, or inspect. *s.*
 परखावनी **परखावनी** *parkhāvanī*, f. examination; assaying of coin, &c. *s.*
 परखाई **परखाई** *parkhāī*, f. the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining *s.*
 प्रखर **प्रखर** *prakhār*, very hot or acrid. *s.*
 परखना **परखना** *parahnā*, a. to inspect, to examine, to prove. *s.*
 पुरुखे **पुरुखे** *purukhe* or **पुरखे** *purkhe*, m. (pl. of *purkhā*), ancestry, ancestors. *s.*
 परखी **परखी** *parkhī*, m. a banker who examines and proves money. *s.*
 प्रख्यात **प्रख्यात** *prakhhyāt* or **परिख्यात** *parikhhyāt*, famous, celebrated. *prakhhyāti* or *parikhhyāti*, fame, notoriety. *s.*
 परखैया **परखैया** *parkhaiyā*, } m. an inspector,
 परखेरा **परखेरा** *parkherā*, } examiner, prover, especially of coins. *s.*
 प्रकीर्ति **प्रकीर्ति** *prakīrti*, f. fame, celebrity. *prakīrtit*, declared, explained; celebrated. *s.*
 परकीर्तन **परकीर्तन** *parikīrtan*, m. telling, talking of, boasting. *s.*

प्रकीर्ण **प्रकीर्ण** *prakīrṇ*, promulgated, published; expanded; m. a *chaurī*, a cow-tail used as a fan; a chapter. *s.*
 प्रकीर्ण **प्रकीर्ण** *pur-kīrṇa*, malicious, spiteful. *p.*
 प्रकीर्ण **प्रकीर्ण** *par-kīrṇa*, belonging to another. *par-kīrṇā*, f. another's wife or mistress. *s.*
 परगाछ **परगाछ** *pargāchh*, m. epidendron. *h.*
 परगार **परगार** *pargār*, f. a pair of compasses. *p.*
 परगारी **परगारी** *pargārī*, f. work done with compasses. *p.*
 प्रगाढ़ **प्रगाढ़** *pragāṛh*, much, excessive; hard, difficult; hard, firm; m. pain, privation, penance. *s.*
 परगाह **परगाह** *pargāh*, straw, rubbish, any thing worthless. *p.*
 प्रगत **प्रगत** *pragaṭ* or *pargaṭ*, obvious, notorious, public, manifest. *s.* [licity. *s.*
 प्रगटता **प्रगटता** *pragaṭatā*, f. visibility, publicity. *s.*
 प्रगटना **प्रगटना** *pragaṭnā*, n. to appear, be made public. *s.* [assuming. *s.*
 प्रग्रहण **प्रग्रहण** *pragrahan*, m. taking, seizing,
 प्रगल्भ **प्रगल्भ** *pragalbh*, bold, ready, resolute, strong. *pragalbhatā*, f. energy, boldness; power. *s.*
 प्रगमन **प्रगमन** *pragaman*, m. progress, advance. *s.*
 परगना **परगना** *parganāt*, } pl. of *pargana* (the last
 परगनाज **परगनाज** *parganajāt*, } form may be called
 the pedantic or barbarous plural), used in revenue documents, *p.*
 परगनाती **परगनाती** *parganāṭī*, of or relating to baronies. *parganāṭī-jam*, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each. *parganāṭī-kharch*, charges of a district to be deducted from the gross revenue. *parganāṭī-nirkh*, rates of valuation, &c. *p.*
 परगना **परगना** *pargana*, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *zīl*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamindārī*. *pargana dār*, m. the superior officer of a *pargana*; lord of the barony. *pargana-wār*, according to district (settlement, &c.).
 प्रगो **प्रगो** *pur-go*, talkative, loquacious. *p.*
 प्रगोपन **प्रगोपन** *pragopān*, m. protection, preservation. *s.* [tongue. *s.*
 प्रगोष **प्रगोष** *pur-goṣ*, f. loquacity, volubility of
 प्रघट **प्रघट** *praghaṭ* or *parghaṭ*, apparent, clear. *s.*
 प्रघटी **प्रघटी** *praghaṭī* or **परघटी** *parghaṭī*, f. a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it; apparency, clearness. *s.*
 प्रघन **प्रघन** *praghan*, m. a sort of bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*
 प्रज्ञा **प्रज्ञा** *prajñā*, f. a clever woman; understanding, wisdom. *prajñāwān*, wise. *s.*
 प्रज्ञात **प्रज्ञात** *prajñāt*, known, understood, notorious. *s.*

پرگدیان **प्रज्ञान** *pragyān*, m. knowledge, wisdom; adj. wise, learned. *s.*

پرگری **पार्गुरी** *pargūrī*, f. an ortolan (a species of *Alauda*). *p.*

پرگیه **प्रज्ञ** *pragya*, wise, learned. *s.*

پرلا **पल्लौ** *parlā*, of the other side. *h.*

پرلاب **प्रलाप** *pralāp*, m. unmeaning prattle; discourse. *s.*

پرلوهه **प्रलोभ** *pralobh*, m. desire, cupidity. *pralobhan*, m. allurements, attraction. *s.*

پرلوهن **प्रलोठन** *pralōthan*, m. rolling on the ground, tossing. *pralōthit*, adj. rolling, tossing. *s.*

پرلوك **परलोक** *par-lok*, heaven, paradise. *par-lok-gam*, m. death. *s.*

پرلای **प्रलय** *parlai* (for *pralaya*), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; death, dissolution, fainting, syncope; (met.) vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust. *s.* [besmears. *s.*

پرلپیک **प्रलेपक** *pralepak*, who or what anoints,

پر **परम** *param*, best, first, supreme; used in comp. as, *paramātmā*, m. the Supreme Being, the soul of the universe. *paramādwait*, m. pure unitarianism. *paramārth*, m. superior aim, the best end; virtue; spiritual knowledge; the best sense. *paramārthī*, seeking the best end, religious. *paramāgati*, translation to heaven, beatitude. *paramānu*, m: an atom, the lowest measure of weight, or time. *paramānn*, m. an oblation of rice to progenitors. *param-ānand*, supreme pleasure, chief object of refuge. *param-gati*, f. eternal felicity. *paramāyu*, m. the longest period of life. *param-rāj*, m. a supreme monarch. *param-hans*, an ascetic, a religious man who has subdued all his senses. *s.*

پر **परुम** or **प्रुम**, a lead and sounding-line used on board ship (the word is borrowed from the Portuguese *prumo*, plummet). *prum-dāhnā*, to heave the lead. *h.*

پرما **प्रमा** *pramā*, f. true knowledge; consciousness, perception. *s.*

پرما تاهه **प्रमातामहः** *pramātā-maha*, m. a great-grandfather on the mother's side; f. *pramātāmahī*. *s.*

پرما **प्रमाद** *pramād*, m. inadvertence, carelessness, error. *pramādī*, heedless, inconsiderate. *s.*

پرما رتهه **परमार्थ** *paramārth*, m. the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. *s.* [tuoua. *s.*

پرما رتهی **परमार्थी** *paramārthī*, religious, vir-

پرمان **प्रमाण** *pramān* or *parmān*, m. cause, motive; limit; proof, attestation, verification, authority, instance, example; adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real. *paramān-charhnā*, to rise to a high rank (the word is used sometimes as a man's name). *pramā-nābhāo*, m. absence of proof. *paramān-purush*, m. an umpire, an arbitrator. *paramānī-karan*, establishing or admitting as authority or proof. *s.* [proportion. *s.*

پرمان **परिमाण** *parimān*, m. dose, quantity;

پرمانك **प्रमाणिक** *pramānik*, proper, creditable; reverend; m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. *pramā-nikā*, f. a species of the *anushubh* metre. *s.*

پرمد **परमपद** or **परमपद** *param pad*, m. eminence, high station, heaven, beatitude. *s.*

پرمد **परम्पर** *parampar*, traditionary, hereditary; m. a great-great-grandson. *s.*

پرمد **परम्परा** *paramparā*, f. tradition; communication from one to another in succession; series succession; race, lineage. *paramparin*, hereditary traditional. *s.*

پرمت **परमत** *par-mat*, m. a different opinion. *s.*

پرمت **परिमित** *parimit*, measured, regulated. *parimitāhār* or *parimit-bhuj*, eating moderately, temperate. *s.*

پرمت **प्रमित** *pramit*, known, understood, proved; measured. *pramitāksharā*, f. a species of the *jagati* metre. *s.*

پرمتها **प्रमथा** *pramathā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.* [abode of pain. *s.*

پرمتها لای **प्रमथालय** *pramathālay*, m. hell, or

پرمد **प्रमद** *pramad*, mad, intoxicated, impassioned; m. joy, delight. *pramadā*, f. a woman, a handsome woman. *s.*

پرمد **प्रमुद** *pramud* or *pramudit*, pleased, glad. *s.*

پرمد هاه **परमधाम** *param-dhām*, m. paradise. *s.*

پرمدكه **प्रमुख** *pramukh*, chief, principal, best, first; m. a chief, a sage; a tree used for dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *pramukh-twa*, m. superiority, predominance. *s.*

پرمدن **प्रमग्न** *pramagn*, immersed, drowned. *s.*

پرمد **परिमल** *parimal* or **परमल** *parmal*, fragrant; m. trituration of perfumes, and the scent arising from it; parched grain of *jo,ār* or *bājra*, q. v. (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *s.*

پرمدان **परिमलान** *parimlān*, soiled, stained; withered, impaired. *s.*

پرمدن **پیرمان**, the yard of a sail (see **پروان**). *h.*

پرمد **परिमन्द** *parimand*, slow, dull. *s.*

پرمدنڈل **परिमण्डल** *parimandāl*, m. a ball, a globe, a circle. *parimandālā*, f. rotundity. *s.*

پرمدون **प्रमोचन** *pramochan*, m. liberating, setting free. *pramochanī*, a sort of cucumber. *s.*

پرمد **प्रमोद** *pramod*, m. pleasure, delight. *pramodit* or *pramodī*, happy, delighted; delighting. *s.*

پرمد **प्रमोह** *pramoh*, m. fascination; fainting, insensibility. *s.*

پرمدون **परिमोहन** *parimohan*, m. fascinating, beguiling. *parimohī*, m. *parimohinī*, f. adj. fascinating, bewitching. *s.*

پرمدشور **परमेश्वर** *param-eshvar*, m. the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty. *s.*

پرمد **परमेव** *parmev*, } m. a (venereal) clap;
پرمد **प्रमेह** *prameh*, } a gleet, any urinary affection. *s.*

پرن **परन** *paran*, f. a very quick time in music. *h.*

پرن **प्रण** *pran*, m. promise, resolution, vow. *s.*

پرنانی **परनानी**, great-grandmother. *h.*

برون **पर्ण** *parṇ* or *parṇa*, m. a leaf, betel leaf; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*). *parṇ-wallī*, f. the same tree. *parṇ-shālā*, f. a hut of leaves, a hermitage. *parṇ-latā*, f. the betel plant. *parṇ-nar*, m. a man of leaves, an effigy stuffed with leaves, made to represent a person deceased whose body cannot be found. s.

برون **प्रणाद** *praṇād*, m. a disease of the ear, a buzzing in the ear. s.

برون **पर्णासि** *parṇāsī*, m. a sort of basil (*Ocimum sanctum*) with small leaves. s.

برون **प्रणाश** *praṇāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *praṇāshī*, destroying.

برون **प्रणाल** or **प्रनाल** *praṇāl*, m. } a conduit,
 برنال **परनाला** *parṇāla*, m. } a gutter,
 برنالی **प्रणाली** or **प्रनाली** *praṇālī*, f. } a drain. s.

برون **परिणाम** *pariṇām*, m. maturity, fulness, end, last stage; sequel, result. *pariṇām-darshī*, who looks forward or to the end. s.

برون **प्रणाम** or **प्रनाम** *praṇām*, aslo *parṇām*, m. salutation, bow, adoration. s.

برون **परनाना** *par-nānā*, a great-grandfather (by the mother's side). s. [sance s.

برون **प्रणिपत** *praṇipāt*, m. salutation, obeisance. s.

برون **प्रणिपतन** *praṇipatan*, m. saluting, bowing. s. [obeisance. s.

برون **प्रणति** *praṇati*, f. salutation, reverence, s.

برون **परन्तु** *parantu*, but, however, on the other hand; afterwards, also. s.

برون **परन्त्र** *parantra*, subservient, dependent. s.

برون **परاند** *parand*, m. a bird. *parand-ho-jānā*, to move with great rapidity. p.

برون **पुरन्दर** *purandar*, m. a sort of pepper (*Piper chavya*). s.

برون **परاندا** *paranda*, flying; a bird. *parande hā par na mārṇā kīśī jāgah meṇ*, is used to express a place quite inaccessible. p.

برون **प्रणिधान** *praṇidhān*, m. great effort, stress; profound meditation; access, entrance. s.

برون **पर्णमाचाल** *parṇ-māchāl*, m. the *kamrāṅgā*, an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). s.

برون **प्रणव** *praṇav* } m. the mystical
 برون **प्रणवक** *praṇavak*, } name of the
 deity. s. [a hermitage. s.

برون **पर्णोटन** *parṇotaj*, m. a hut of leaves, s.

برون **पुरनूर** *pur-nūr*, illustrious, enlightened. p.

برون **प्रणय** *praṇay*, m. affection, regard; asking, solicitation; final emancipation; trust, confidence; reverence, obeisance. *praṇayī*, affectionate, kind, intimate; m. a husband or lover. s.

برون **प्रणी** *praṇī*, resolute, bold, determined. s.

برون **पर्ण** *parṇ*, f. a ferule, a tube, a thimble; the ramrod-pipes of a musket; a bug'e or ob'long bead. d.

برون **पर्णी** *parṇī*, m. a tree (*Butea frondosa*); f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); the leaf of the assafoetida(?). s. [patron. s.

برون **पुरनिया** *puraniyā*, m. an old man; a

برون **पुरणिया** **पुरखैया** **पुरेनिया** *puraniyā*, *puraniyā*, or *purainiyā*, m. name of a district and town in Bengal (vulg. *Poorneah*). h.

برون **परنيان** *parniyān*, m. a kind of fine painted silk (from China); also garments made of the same. p.

برون **पर्व** *parv*, m. a festival, a holiday; *parv-kārī*, a Brāhman who performs ceremonies for hire out of season. *parv-gāmi*, a man who associates with his wife on festival days. s.

برون **पुरु** *puru*, m. name of the sixth monarch of the lunar line; the farina of a flower; f. the name of a river to the north-west of the Saraswatī. s.

برون **परव** *parvā*, f. care, concern, anxiety, vexation; inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire, rest, quiet. *kuchh parvā nahīn*, (vulg. *kuch-parvā-nī*), no matter, it is of no consequence. p.

برون **पुवा** *purvā*, f. an easterly wind. s.

برون **परिवा** *parivā*, f. the first day of the moon's increase or wane. s.

برون **परिवाद** *parivād*, m. abuse, reproach, accusation *parivādak* or *parivādī*, an accuser, a plain tiff, a calumniator. s.

برون **परिवार** *parivār*, m. family, dependants. *parivār-tā*, f. subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.

برون **प्रवारण** *pravāraṇ*, m. prohibition, op-

برون **परवारी** *parvārī*, fattened or fatted. p.

برون **परव** *parvāz*, flying, flight. *parvāz-karṇā*, n. to fly. *parvāz-karṇān*, flying, on the wing. p.

برون **परिवास** *parivās*, m. abiding, abode. s.

برون **प्रवास** *pravās*, m. a foreign country or residence, dwelling away from home *pravāsāt*, adj. absent, dwelling abroad. *pravāsan*, m. sojourning abroad, exile. s.

برون **परव** *parvāsī*, a foreigner, one from abroad; one living away from home. s. [city. s.

برون **परव** *parvāsī*, adj. inhabiting a

برون **परवाल** *parvāl*, m. a disease of the eyelids, in which the eyelashes fall, a sty or stithe. h.

برون **परवान** *parvān*, m. the yard (of a sail); *parvān chharphānā*, to grow up (a phrase peculiar to women). h.

برون **पुधानا** *purvānā* (caus. of *purvānā*), to cause to be filled. h.

برون **परवानجات** *parvānājāt*, m. (pl. of *parvāna*), orders; passes, licenses. p. [mission. p.

برون **परवानگی** *parvānagī*, f. command, order, per-

برون **परवानا** *parvāna*, m. a grant, or letter, under a great seal, from any man of power to a dependant; an order, a pass, a licence, leave, command, a precept, warrant; a butterfly, a moth. *parvāna kīśī kā her-ē*, to be desperately in love with any one (an allusion to the moth and the candle). p.

پرواہ *parvāh*, f. (the same as *parvā*, q. v.), care, concern. &c. *p.* [overflowing. *s.*

پرواہ *parivāh*, m. an inundation, an

پرواہ *pravāh*, m, stream, current of a river. *s.*

پرواہکا *pravāhikā*, f. diarrhœa. *s.*

پرواہی *parvāī*, one who stands in need of, necessitated, wanting, having occasion for. *p.*

پرواہی *pravibhāg*, m. division, a part. *s.* [tioned, shared. *s.*

پرواہکت *pravibhakt*, divided, parted

پرواہکت *paropadesh*, m. giving advice, admonishing. *s.* [of others, beneficence. *s.*

پرواہکت *paropakār*, m. the helping

پرواہکت *paropakārī* aiding others, beneficent, hospitable. *s.*

پرواہکت *parvat*, m. a mountain, a hill. *parvat-āshray* or *parvat-vāsī*, living in the mountains. *parvat-kāk*, m. a raven. *parvatīya*, mountainous; m. a mountaineer. *s.* [of fish (*Sihurus pabda*). *s.*

پرواہکت *parvit* or *parvat*, m. a kind

پرواہکت *protsāh*, m. effort, exertion; stimulus. *protsāhit*, instigated, stimulated. *protsāhak*, m. instigator. *protsāhan*, m. inciting, stimulating. *s.*

پرواہکت *parautī*, land which is kept out of cultivation for a short time, in order that the soil may recover its strength. *h.*

پرواہکت *parvatīyā*, m. a kind of pumpkin. *s.* [gence. *s.*

پرواہکت *parojan*, m. purpose, use, exigence. *s.*

پرواہکت *parodhā*, m. the family priest. *s.*

پرواہکت *parwar*, (in comp.) a patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher; educated, cherished, as *gharīb parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *sāya parwar*, educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. *p.*

پرواہکت *parwar*, m. the name of a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioica*, Roxb.). *s.*

پرواہکت *pravara*, m. offspring, race. *s.*

پرواہکت *pravira*, m. a yellow fragrant wood. *s.*

پرواہکت *parivājak*, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*

پرواہکت *pravartta*, engaged in, undertaking; m. excitement, stimulus. *s.*

پرواہکت *pravritta*, fixed, determined; engaged in, occupied. *pravritti*, f. activity, occupation, active life; perseverance; addiction to; tidings, intelligence; continuous flow, stream; Ujjain, or any holy place; (in arith.) the multiplier. *s.*

پرواہکت *parivṛtta*, gone round, revolved; exchanged. *s.*

پرواہکت *parivarta*, m. going or turning back, revolving; exchange, requital; the end of a period of four ages, destruction of the world. *s.*

پرواہکت *pravarttak*, inciting, stimulating; m. an instigator. *s.*

پرواہکت *parivrajyā*, f. the life of a religious mendicant. *s.*

پرواہکت *parvardagār*, m. the cherisher; an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

پرواہکت *parwardan*, to cherish, rear, foster. *p.*

پرواہکت *parwarda*, bred, reared, brought up (used substantively) a slave, a protégé. *p.*

پرواہکت *parvarish*, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection. *p.*

پرواہکت *pravara-lalit*, m. a species of the *ashtī* metre. *s.* [riser. *p.*

پرواہکت *parvaranda*, cherishing, the che-

پرواہکت *purūravas*, the son of Buddha, and second king of the lunar dynasty. *s.*

پرواہکت *parvarī*, f. education; m. one who educates; (in comp.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*

پرواہکت *praugh*, able, clever, full grown; confident, bold. *praughī*, f. enterprise, confident exertion; investigation. *praughā*, a woman from 30 years of age to 55. *praughatā*, f. strength, firmness, breadth. *s.* [hood. *s.*

پرواہکت *paros*, m. vicinity, neighbour-

پرواہکت *parosā*, m. a dish which is sent to a friend. *s.*

پرواہکت *parvastī*, f. cherishing, patronising: especially applied to the cherishing of old servants' past work; care, protection, favour (probably a corruption of the Persian word *parwarish*). *d.*

پرواہکت *pravasan*, m. going or dwelling abroad. *s.*

پرواہکت *parosna*, a. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve up, to divide. *s.*

پرواہکت *parv-sandhi*, m. the full and change of the moon. *s.*

پرواہکت *parosī*, m. a neighbour. *h.*

پرواہکت *parosaiyā*, m. a distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.* [dent. *s.*

پرواہکت *par-vash*, subservient, dependent. *s.*

پرواہکت *parivishṭ*, surrounded, enclosed. *s.*

پرواہکت *pravishṭ*, entered, engaged in. *s.*

پرواہکت *proshth*, m. a sort of carp (*Cyprinus prausius*) *proshth-padā*, f. the 26th and 27th asterisms, containing the stars in the wing of Pegasus. *prausht-pad*, m. the month Bhadr (August—Sept.). *prausht-padī*, f. full moon in Bhadr. *s.*

پرواہکت *paroshnī*, f. a cockroach. *s.*

پرواہکت *prokt*, said, declared. *s.*

پرواہکت *paroksh*, invisible; absent, past; m. an ascetic, a hermit; invisibility, absence; (in gram.) past time or tense. *s.*

پروکشن **प्रोक्षण** *prokshan*, m. killing animals in sacrifice, immolation, slaughter; sprinkling, with water, &c.; a text to be recited when animals are offered. *prokshit*, sprinkled; killed, offered in sacrifice.

پروکھیات **प्रविख्याति** *pravikhyāti*, f. celebrity, renown. *s.* [*dhioica*]. *s.*

پروال **परवल** *parwal*, m. a plant (*Tricosanthes*

pironā or *paronā*, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as pearls), to spit. *h.*

پروانکا **परवणिका** *parvanikā*, f. specks attended with pain on the edge of the cornea of the eye. *s.*

پروہ **प्रवह** *pravah*, m. one of the seven Vāyus or winds. *s.* [of leather. *h.*

پروہا **परोहा** *parohā*, m. a water-bucket made

پروہت **पुरोहित** *purohit* (also **प्रोहित** *prohit*), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*

پروہتانی **पुरोहितानी** *purohitānī*, f. the wife of a *purohit*, or priest, q. v. *s.*

پروہن **परोहन** *parohan*, m. carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation. *s.*

پروہیا **पुर्वैया** *purvaiyā*, f. easterly wind. *s.*

پرویادھ **परिव्याध** *parivyādh*, m. a tree (*Pterospermum acerifolia*); a sort of reed growing in water (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *s.*

پرویت **प्रवेत्** *praveṭ*, m. barley. *s.*

پروییدن **परिवेदन** *parivedan*, m. anguish, pain; marriage. *s.* [*u* chief. *s.*

پرویور **प्रवीर** *pravīr*, best, excellent; m. a hero,

پرویوس **प्रवेश** *praves* or *pravesh*, m. entering, arriving. *s.*

پرویوشن **परिवेष्टन** *pariveshṭan*, m. surrounding; circumference. *pariveshṭit*, enclosed, surrounded, covered. *s.* [serving up food. *s.*

پرویوشن **परिवेषण** *pariveshan*, m. surrounding;

پرویوشن **प्रवेशन** *praveshan*, m. the entrance; entering. *praveshak*, who enters; m. an entry. *s.*

پرویویشن **प्रवेक्षण** *pravekshan*, m. foreseeing. *pravekshit*, foreseen. *pravekshyat*, adj. foreseeing. *s.*

پروییل **प्रवेल** *pravel*, m. the yellow variety of the kidney bean. *s.*

پرویین **प्रविं** *parvīn*, m. the Pleiades. *p.*

پرویین **प्रवीण** *pravīn*, intelligent, skillful, wise. *s.*

پرویینتا **प्रवीणता** *pravīnatā*, f. wisdom, intelligence, skill. *s.*

پرویینی **प्रवेणी** *pravenī* or **प्रवेणی** *pravenī*, f. the hair twisted and undecorated, as worn by women in the absence of their husbands. *s.*

پرهار **प्रहार** *prahār*, m. the act of beating, a stroke. *s.*

پرهار **परिहार** *parihār*, m. disrespect. *s.*

پرهاری **प्रहारी** *prahārī*, m. one who beats or strikes. *s.*

پرهاس **प्रहास** *prahās*, m. loud laughter. *prahāsī*, laughing aloud, causing laughter. *s.*

پرهاس **परिहास** *parihās*, m. jest, joke, jeer; mirth, pastime. *parihās-vedī*, m. a jester, a wag. *s.*

پرهت **परहित** *par-hit*, friendly, benevolent, good for another. *s.*

پرهہ **प्रहर** *prahar*, m. a watch of the day or night; a division of time, consisting of 8 *gharīs* or about 3 hours. *s.*

پرهہشت **प्रहर्षित** *praharshit* or **प्रहृष्ट** *prahrishṭ*, delighted, very happy. *s.*

پرهہشٹی **प्रहर्षिणी** *praharshinī*, f. a species of the *atijagatī* metre. *s.*

پرهہرن **परिहरण** *pariharan*, m. seizing, taking; leaving, abandoning. *s.*

پرهہرن **प्रहरणकलिका** *praharan-kalikā*, f. a species of the *sarkarī* metre. *s.*

پرهہرنا **परिहरना** *pariharnā*, a. to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*

پرهہری **प्रहरी** *praharī* or **पहरिया** *pahriyā*, m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*

پرهہسر **पुरःसर** *purā-sar*, one who goes first, a leader, a preceider. *s.*

پرهہسن **प्रहसन** *prahasn*, m. loud laughter, mirth; sarcasm, ridicule, irony. *prahasat*, adj. laughing heartily. *s.* [*mine*]. *s.*

پرهہسنتی **प्रहसन्ती** *prahasantī*, f. Arabian jas-

پرهہلاد **प्रह्लाद** *prahlād*, m. pleasure, joy; the name of Hiranyāksha's pious son, and regent of one division of Pātāl. *prahlādīt*, rejoiced, delighted. *s.*

پرهہیز **परहेज** *parhez*, m. abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions. *badī-parhez*, abstaining from evil. *parhez-k.*, a. to control one's passions; to abstain from; to observe a regimen. *p.*

پرهہیزگار **परहेज-गार** *parhez-gār*, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.*

پرهہیزگاری **परहेज-गारी** *parhez-gārī*, f. abstinence, control of the passions. *p.*

پرهہیزی **परहेزي** *parhezī*, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as *parhez-gār*, q. v.). *p.*

پرهہیلکا **प्रहेलिका** *prahelikā*, f. an enigma, a riddle. *s.* [prived of, deserted by. *s.*

پرهہین **परिहीन** *parihīn*, waned, faded; de-

پری **परे** *pare*, beyond, yonder. *pare rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*

پری **पारि** *parī*, f. a fairy. *parī-paihar* or *parī-chihra*, angelical, fairy-faced. *p.*

پری **पुरी** *purī*, f. fulness, completion. *p.*

پری **पुरी** *purī*, f. (same as *pur*, &c.), a city town. *s.*

پری **پریا** *priya*, m. beloved, dear; m. a husband, a lover; a sort of drug commonly called *Riddhi*. s.

پری **پریا** *priyā*, m. beloved, dear, a sweetheart, *he priye, my dear!* s.

پری **پریاس** *prayās*, m. trouble, labour, desire or pursuit of any object. s. [tidings. s.]

پری **پریاکھیہ** *priyākhyā*, announcing good

پری **پریاگ** *prayāg*, m. the modern Allahabad, a celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Ganges and Jamunā, together with the supposed subterranean addition of the Sarasvatī, according to the Hindū creed: in comp. it applies to several places of reputed sanctity, as, *Deva-prayāg, Rudra-prayāg, Karna-prayāg* &c. s.

پری **پریال** *priyāl*, m. a tree commonly called *piyāl (Buchanania latifolia)*. s.

پری **پریان** *prayān*, m. going forth, departure; death, march, invasion. *prayān-kāl*, time of departure, death. s. [ing kindly. s.]

پری **پریبھاشن** *priya-bhāshan*, m. speak-

پری **پریت** *prīti*, kind, affectionate, beloved, dear. m. delight. s.

پری **پریتی** *prīti* or *prīti*, f. love, friendship; the second of the 27 astronomical *yogs. prīti-pūrvak*, adv. through kindness; *prīti-dān*, m. a friendly present. *prīti-dāya*, m. a gift of affection. *prīti-mān*, kind, affectionate. s.

پری **پریت** *pret* or *paret* adj. dead; m. a spirit of the dead, a ghost. *pret-paksh*, m. the dark half of the month. *pret-karm*, m. funeral rites. *pret-grīh*, m. a cemetery. *pret-lok*, m. the region of disembodied spirits, in which they remain one year, or until the obsequies are completed. *pret-nadi*, f. the river of hell. s. [yarn]. h.

پری **پریتا** *paretā*, m. a reel (for winding

پری **پریاتا** *priyatā*, f. love, affection. s.

پری **پریاتر** *priyatar*, dearer, more beloved. s.

پری **پریتم** *prītam* or *priyatam*, dearest, most beloved; m. a lover, a husband. s.

پری **پریاتنا** *prayatna*, m. continued effort, exertion; act, action; caution, care. *prayatna-wān*, active, zealous, persevering. s. [yarn]. h.

پری **پریتنا** *paretnā*, a. to reel (thread or

پری **پریتنی** *pretnā*, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. s. [testing (gold or silver). s.]

پری **پریچھا** (پریچھا for پریچھا) *parīchhā*, f. trying,

پری **پریچھک** (پریچھک for پریچھک) *parīchhak*, m. one who tests or examines. s.

پری **پری خون** *parī-klhvān*, m. a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." p.

پری **پری دار** *parī-dār*, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies. p.

پری **پریदर्शन** *priya-darshan*, handsome, good-looking. m. a tree (*Mimusops kauki*). s.

پری **پریدن** *parīdan*, to fly, to soar on the wing. p.

پری **پریدھاوی** *parīdhāvi*, m. the forty-first year of the Indian cycle. s.

پری **پریرت** *prerit*, sent, directed, despatched. s.

پری **پری رخسار** *parī-rukhsār*, angelic, fairy-cheeked. p.

پری **پری رن** *preran*, } m. the act of sending;

پری **پری رنا** *prevnā*, } command. s.

پری **پری رو** *parī-rū*, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman, plur. *parī-rūyān*. p.

پری **پری زاد** *parī-zād*, fairy-born, i.e. beautiful. p.

پری **پری سنان** *parī-stān*, m. the region of the fairies. p.

پری **پری سسکھ** *priya-sakh*, m. a tree (*Mimosca catechu*). s. [friend, a confidante. s.]

پری **پری سسکھی** *priya-sakhī*, f. a female

پری **پری سندیش** *priya-sandesh*, m. a tree bearing a fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*) s.

پری **پری شی** *purīsh*, m. faeces, excrement. s.

پری **پری شان** *pareshān*, distressed, wretched, dispersed perplexed, dishevelled, ruined. *pareshān-hāl*, distressed in condition. *pareshān-kahānā*, to talk foolishly. p. [dispersion, destruction. p.]

پری **پری شانی** *pareshānī*, f. distress; perplexity;

پری **پری شتھ** *preshth*, most or very dear. *preshthā*, f. a wife. s.

پری **پری ک** *priyak*, m. a tree (*Nauclea cadamba*); another tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). s.

پری **پری کار** *priya-kār*, or *priyakṛt* *priya-kṛit*, kindly, doing good, a benefactor. s.

پری **پری کت** *prayukta*, endowed with, possessing; connected with; compact. s. [proof. s.]

پری **پری کشا** *parīkshā*, f. examination, trial,

پری **پری کشا** *prekshā*, f. seeing, viewing, observing. s.

پری **پری کشت** *parīkshīt*, the name of the grandson of *Arjuna*; adj. examined, tried, proved. s.

پری **پری کشت** *prekshit*, seen, beheld, looked at. s. [mines, &c. s.]

پری **پری کشک** *parīkshak*, one who exa-

پری **پری کشن** *parīkshan*, m. trial, experiment, examination. s. [spectacle, sight. s.]

پری **پری کشن** *prekshan*, m. a public show,

پری **پری کھا** *parekhā*, m. repentance, regret, concern. h.

پری **پری کھا** *parekhā*, f. (corrupted for *parīkshā* or *parīchhā*, &c.), trial, examination, search. s.

پری **پری م** *prem*, m. love, friendship; *premsāgar*, name of a well-known Hindū work so called which details the history of *Krishna*. s.

پری **پری مان** *priyamān*, beloved, affectionate. s.

پريمبھوك *priyam-bhāvuk*, becoming dear to. *priyam-bhāvuktā*, f. amiability, becoming beloved. *s.*

پريمپر *prem-par*, affectionate, loving. *s.*

پريم رنگ راتا *prem-rang-rātā*, coloured with the dye of love; strongly in love, enamoured. *s.* [*Datura*]. *s.*

پريم موه *purī-moh*, m. the thorn apple

پريمي *premi*, affectionate; a lover. *s.*

پرين *puren*, f. the placenta; the plant of the lotus. *h.*

پرينگ *priyangu*, m. a medicinal plant and perfume, or fragrant seed; panick seed (*Panicum italicum*). *s.* [noon]. *s.*

پريوا *parivā*, f. the first day of the

پريوا *parevā*, m. a pigeon. *h.*

پريواد *parīvād*, m. reproof, censure, abuse. *s.* [flatterer]. *s.*

پريوا دي *priya-vādī*, sweet spoken, a

پريوار *parīvār*, m. dependants, family, retinue. *s.* [flow]. *s.*

پريواه *parīvāh*, m. inundation, over-

پريوجك *prajojak*, who or what causes or induces any act; who or what deposes or appoints; m. a founder or instituter of any ceremony; a legislator. *s.*

پريوجن *prajojan*, m. cause, motive, need, occasion; intention, design; use, exigence. *prajojan-wān*, designing, purposing. *prajojani*, necessary, requisite. *s.*

پريوجيه *prajojya*, m. capital, principal; a servant, a slave. *s.* [barter]. *s.*

پريورت *parīvartta*, m. exchange,

پريورني *priya-varnī*, f. a creeping plant (*Echites frutescens*). *s.*

پريوش *parī-wash*, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*

پريوگ *prayog*, m. occasion, cause, motive, object, result; device, contrivance; example, comparison; act, action. *prayogī*, having some object in view, calculated for a particular purpose. *s.*

پريه *pareh*, m. soup made of rice (v. *palew*). *h.*

پريه *pareh*, } m. land watered after
پريه *parehā*, } ploughing, or flooded
before the final ploughing and levelling of the ground. *h.*

پريد *priya*, dear, beloved (see *پري*).

پريهاس *parihās*, m. mirth, sport, amusement. *s.*

پز *puṣā*, m. a large parcel (of physic, &c.). *parā*, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*

پزاپانا *parā-pānā*, a. to find, to get easily. *h.*

پزپز *parāpar*, with reiterated strokes. *s.*

پزانا *parānā*, a. to put to sleep, to lay down, to cause to repose; to cull, to gather, pluck. *h.*

پزاو *parām*, m. halting, resting, sleeping; halting-place; camp, encampment; an army; a crowd, as embly. *h.*

پزانا *parparānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter; to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance). *parpar-rahnā*, to chat, prattle. *h.*

پزانا *par-jānā*, n. to lie down; to cease, as the wind; to repose; to abate. *h.*

پزچھتي *parchhatī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *d.*

پزھنا *par-rahnā*, n. to be utterly helpless, to be in a regular fix. *d.*

پز *param*, m. a coarse kind of cotton cloth used for tents, &c. *d.* [immodesty]. *d.*

پزمرگي *par-margī*, f. shamelessness,

پزنا *parnā*, n. to repose, to lie down; to fall; to befall, to happen; to encamp; to drop; to be confined to bed by sickness. *h.*

پزاو *parvā*, m. a large boat; a ferry boat. *d.*

پزوانا *pirvānā*, a. to cause to press, squeeze. *h.*

پزوس *paros*, m. neighbourhood. *s.*

پزوسن *parosin*, f. a female neighbour. *s.*

پزوسي *parosī*, m. a male neighbour. *s.*

پزوي *parvī*, a sort of sugar-cane sown in autumn. *h.*

پزھا *parhā*, read, learned, of much reading. *parhā-gunā*, a learned, experienced man. *s.*

پزھانا *parhānā*, a. to teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*

پزھن *parhan*, f. reading, the act of reading. *s.*

پزھن *parhin*, f. a mullet. *h.*

پزھنا *parhnā*, a. to read, to repeat, to say, to speak, to quote or recite. *parhne-wālā*, m. reader. *s.*

پزھنت *parhant*, f. study, reading; a spell. *s.*

پزھوانا *parhwanā*, a. to cause to be taught reading (v. *parhānā*). *h.* [made]. *h.*

پزهي *purī*, f. a skin with which a drum is

پزهي *purī*, f. a measure (v. *paīmāna*). *d.*

پزيا *purīyā*, f. a parcel (of physic, &c.), a dose of medicine in powder. *s.*

پزيا *purīyā*, f. a female buffalo calf. *h.*

پزھنا *pare-rahnā*, n. to be in a hopeless or desperate state. *d.*

پزھل *pargul*, f. sweepings. *h.*

پز *puz* or *paz*, (in comp.) cooking, baking, framing or contriving (in the mind). *p.*

پزاوا *pazāwā*, } f. a brick-kiln. *p.*
 پزاوه *pazāwo*, }

پزمردي *pazhmurdagī*, f. rottenness, faded state. *p.*

پزمردن *pazhmurdan*, to wither, fade, decay. *p.*

پزمرده *pazhmurda*, withered, faded, drooping. *p.*

پس *pas*, after, behind; at length, then, therefore, finally. *pas-andāz*, savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment; labourers, &c. call it *māya i tawakkul*. *p.*

پسا *pasā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open (same as *ānjā*, q. v.). *s.*

پساب *pisāb* or *pishāb* (for *pehāb*), m. the act of pissing, urine. *p.*

پساج *pisāch* (for *pishāch*, q. v.) m. a spectre, apparition, vision, a demon. *s.*

پساجي *pisāchī* or *pisāchnī*, f. a female spectre, an ogress. *s.*

پسار *pasārā*, m. expansion, the act of spreading out. *pasārā-k.*, to procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter. *s.*

پسارنا *pasārnā*, a. to spread; to distend; to stretch out, to expand, to open. *s.*

پساري *pasārī*, m. one who sells spices (v. *paṣārī*). *h.*

پسان *pisān*, m. meal, flour. *s.*

پسانا *pisānā*, a. to reduce to meal, flour, or powder; to grind. *s.*

پسانا *pasānā*, a. to skim; to pour off superfluous water. *s.*

پساي *pasāi*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

پساي *pisāi*, f. price paid for grinding. *s.*

پس پا *pas-pā* or *pas-pāe*, sitting cross-legged (like the Asiatics). *p.*

پس پال *pasu-pāl* } m. lit. beast-feeder;
 or *pashu-pāl*, }
 پس پالک *pasu-pālak* } a cowherd, a cow-feeder. *s.*
 or *pashu-pālak*, }

پسپالان *pasu-pālan*, the rearing and tending of cattle, one of the duties of the *Vaisya* caste. *s.*

پس پاهونا *pas-pā honā*, n. to decline; to fall in the rear, to slink behind; to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt. *p. h.*

پس پوت *pus-pūt* (for *pushyaputra*), adopted son. *pus-pūt k.*, to adopt as a son. *s.*

پست *past*, below, low. *past-ḥīrat*, of inferior understanding, of a mean disposition. *past-himmat*, unambitious. *past o buland dekhnā*, to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. *pas at*, behind thee. *p.*

پستان *pistān*, m. the breasts, bobbies. *p.*

پستانا *pastānā*, n. to regret, repent. *s.*

پستک *pustak*, f. a book, a volume. *s.*

پسته *pista*, m. a pistachio nut. *p.*

پستي *pastī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پستي رنگ *pista, rang*, m. pea-green. *p.*

پس خورده *pas-khūrda*, m. leavings (of food), dregs, offal. *p.*

پسر *pasar*, f, grazing cattle at night. *h.*

پسر *pisar*, m. a boy, a son, a child. *pisar-zāda*, a grandchild. *pisar i khwānda*, an adopted son. *pisrī akhyāfi*, a step-son, son of a wife by a former husband. *pisrī-mutabamā*, an adopted son. *pisar-khwāndagī*, adoption of a son. *p.*

پسرنا *pasarnā*, n. to be spread, stretched out, expanded. *s.*

پس رو *pas-rau*, or *pas-rav*, m. a follower; dependants; train, equipage. *p.*

پسروي *pas-ravī*, f. following; equipage. *p.*

پسروي *pisarī*, f. boyhood, infancy. *p.*

پس طول *pistol* or *pistūl*, a pistol. *e.*

پس غيبت *pas ghaibat*, in one's absence. *p.*

پس قد *pas-kad* or *-kadd*, a dwarf (properly *past-kadd*). *p. a.*

پس کش *pas-hash*, m. recoil, retraction. *p.*

پس لانا *pislānā*, a. to cause to grind. *h.*

پسلي *pastī*, f. a rib, the præcordia. *pastī pharaknī*, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person. *h.*

پس مانده *pas-mānda*, left behind, a survivor. *p.*

پسنا *pisnā*, n. to be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) to be desperately in love. *h.*

پسند *pasand*, f. choice, approbation; (in comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dil-pasand*, pleasing the heart. *pasand-h*, to please. *p.*

پسندیدن *pasandīdan*, to approve of, to be agreeable. *p.*

پسندیده *pasandāda*, chosen, approved of, agreed to. *p.* [weight, &c. *p.*

پسنگا *pasangā*, m. (the same as *pāsang*), a

پسو *pasū* or *pashū*, (پش) m. a beast; an animal. *s.*

پسو *pisū* or *pissū*, m. a flea. *h.*

پس وپش *pas o pesh*, m. lit. behind and before; evasion, prevarication. *pas o pesh-k.*, a. to prevaricate. *p.*

پسوجنا *pasūjnā*, a. to stitch. *h.*

پسهي *pas, hī*, f. a kind of wild rice, growing in shallow ponds. *h.*

پسج *pasāj*, provision for a journey; adj. ready, prepared. *p.*

پسینا *pasīnā*, n. to perspire, to sweat, to melt; to compassionate. *s.*

پسین *pasīn*, last, posterior, modern. *p.*

پسینی *pasīnī*, modern, recent; *pl.* *pasīnīyān*, the moderns. *p.*

پسینا *pasīnā*,
پسے *pasen*,
پسےوا *pasēvā*, } m. perspiration,
sweat. *s.*

پش *pashu*, m. an animal, a beast; cattle. *pashu-pāl*, m. a herdsman. *pashu-pālan*, m. tending or rearing cattle. *pashutā*, f. *pashutva*, m. nature of an animal, bestiality. *pashu-dharm*, m. action or property of animals; promiscuous cohabitation, the marrying of widows. *pashu-rāj*, m. a lion. *pashu-raju*, m. a string for fastening cattle. *pashu-roman*, m. the hair of an animal. *pashu-kriyā*, f. copulation. *pashu-gāyatrī*, f. a verse whispered into the ear of an animal about to be sacrificed. *s.*

پشاپ *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. urine. *p.*

پشاح *pishāch*, m. a sprite, a fiend, a spectre; an infernal imp or ghost, described as fierce and malignant. *pishāch-dru*, m. a tree supposed to be haunted by goblins (*Trophis aspera*). *pishāch-grasta*, possessed of a demon, a demoniac. *pishāchū*, f. a female sprite. *s.*

پشان *pashān*, m. a stone, a rock. *s.*

پشپ *pushp* or *pushpa*, m. a flower, the menses; the ear of Kuvera; specks on the eye, albugo. *pushpānjali*, f. presenting flowers held in both hands hollowed. *pushpa-path*, m. the vulva. *pushpa-pur*, the city of Pātāliputra or Palibothra. *pushpa-phal*, m. elephant or wood-apple. *pushpa-chāmar*, m. a plant (*Artemisia*); a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*) having a large bushy flower. *pushpa-ras*, m. the honey of the north-west quarter. *pushpa-akta*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus pheniceus*). *pushpa-venu*, m. the farina of flowers. *pushpa-rochan*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *pushpa-sār*, m. the honey of flowers. *pushpa-samay*, m. spring. *pushpa-shūnya*, flowerless. *pushpa-karandak*, m. Avantī or Ujjain, or the grove in its vicinity, sacred to Mahādeva. *pushpa-keṭu*, m. calx of brass. *pushpa-kiṭ*, m. any insect affecting flowers. *pushpa-mās*, m. spring. *pushpa-vātī*, f. a flower-garden. *pushpa-wat*, flowery. *pushpa-hīn*, flowerless. *pushpa-hīnā*, f. the glomerous fig-tree; a woman whose menstruation has ceased. *pushpi*, flowering. *s.*

پشپانجن *pushpānjan*, m. the calx of brass. *s.*

پشپت *pushpit*, flowered, in flower. *pushpitā*, f. a woman during menstruation. *pushpitāgrā*, f. a form of metre. *s.*

پشپک *pushpak*, m. calx of brass, the ear of Kuvera, god of riches; specks on the eye; a bracelet of jewels; green vitriol. *pushpakāśish*, m. the green sulphate of iron. *s.*

پشپیکا *pushpikā*, f. the tartar of the teeth; the mucus of the glans penis or urethra. *s.*

پشپول *pashu-palval*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

پشت *pusht*, f. ancestry, a generation of progenitors; the back; a second, an assistant. *pusht ba pusht*, generation by generation. *pusht-pānu*, m. an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. *pusht par kisi ke rahnā*, (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily. *pusht panāh*, an ally, a support. *pusht kham*, hump-backed. *pushti dast kisi par mārū* or *pushti pā mārū*, to reject, to abandon. *pusht denā* (in Pers. *pusht-dādan*), to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "terga dare"). *p.*

پشتا *pishitā*, f. spikenard. *s.*

پشتارا *pushtārā*, m. a load, burden for carrying on the back. *p.*

پشتانا *pushtānā*, to regret, repent. *d.*

پشتاوا *pushtāwā*, m. regret, remorse. *d.*

پشتخار *pusht-khār*, m. an artificial hand of ivory, &c., set in a long handle to scratch the back with. *p.*

پشتک *pushtak*, a vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind. *p.*

پشتو *pushtū*, the *Afghan* language. *p.*

پشته *pushta*, m. a buttress, a prop; a bank, a quay; a hill, an eminence; heap, load, a bundle. *p.*

پشته بندی *pushta-bandī*, embankments of a river. *p.*

پشتی *pushtī*, m. backing, alliance, aid; a prop; "the cover of a book. *pushtī-bān*, an ally, a supporter; *pushtī-bānī*, f. alliance, aid; support. *pushtī k*, to assist, to support, to second, to back. *p.*

پشت *puṣṭ*, nourished, fat; restorative, provocative. *pushtānga*, fat. *s.*

پشت *puṣṭi*, f. nourishing. *pushtī-da*, adj. nonrishing. *pushtī-dā*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *pushtī-kar*, m. any nutritive substance, a provocative food.

پشتب *pishṭap*, m. a world, a division of the universe. *s.* [restorative power. *s.*

پشتاتا *pushtatā*, f. fatness; invigoration,

پشتک *pishṭak*, m. a disease of the eyes, opacity of the cornea. *s.* [catve. *s.*

پشتی *pushtī*, f. adj. restorative, provo-

پشتات *pashchāt*, after, afterwards, behind; westward. *pashchāt-tāp*, m. repentance. *s.*

پشچیم *pashchim*, west, western; behind, after. *s.*

پشکا *pashukā*, f. any small animal. *s.*

پشکر *pushkar*, m. the sky, heaven; a lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum* or *Nymphaea nelumbo*); a drug (*Costus speciosus*); a place of pilgrimage called Pokar in the province of Ajmir; one of the seven great *dwīpas* or divisions of the world; a mountain in the same *dwīpa*; a pond or lake. *pushkar-mūlak*, m. the root of the *costus speciosus*. *s.*

پشکرینی *pushkarinī*, f. a large pond, a lake. *s.*

پشکل *pushkal*, excellent, best; much, many; full, complete; m. the mountain Meru; the holy place. Pushkar. *s.*

پشكش *pish-kash* (for *pesk-kash*), a present. a tribute. *p.*

پشگل *pishkil*, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*

پشم *pashm*, f. wool, hair (*pubes tum maris tum feminae*). *pashm par mārā*, to be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, disregard. *pashm samajhā*, to despise. *pashm na ukharnā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). *p.*

پشمك *pashmuk*, a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

پشمي *pashmī*,

پشمين *pashmīn*,

پشمينه *pashmīna*,

} woollen, made of wool. *p.*

پشون *pishun*, wicked, relentless, cruel; vile, low; stupid, a fool; m. a spy, an informer. *pishun-vākya* or *pishun-vachan*, m. evil speech, slander. *s.*

پشونا *pishunā*, f. a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

پشنگ *pishang* or *pishangī*, tawny, brown. *pishtangatā*, f. tawinness. *s.*

پشنگ *pashang*, a mattock, a spade, hoe; also a man's name, the father of *Afrāsīyāb*. *p.*

پشواز *pishwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پشه *pasha* or *pashsha*, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.* [hog-plum. *s.*

پشهرتكي *pashu-harītakī*, f. the

پشيز *pashīz*, a small piece of money. *p.*

پشيمان *pashemān*, ashamed, abashed, disgraced, penitent. *p.* [morse. *p.*

پشيدمان *pashemānī*, f. regret, penitence, re-

پشيد *pushya*, m. the eighth lunar asterism, comprising three stars, of which one is Cancer; the month *Paus* (Dec.—Jan.). *pushya-putr*, an adopted son. *s.*

پك *pik*, f. name of a bird (*Cuculus Indicus*); the *kokila*. *pik-bayanī*, having a voice like the *pik*. *s.*

پك *pikk*, m. a young elephant. *s.*

پك *pakh*,

پك *pakā*, پك *pakhā*,

} ripe; boiled, dressed (opposite to raw); baked (as bricks), made of brick; cunning, knowing. *pakkā-k.*, to establish a claim, or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain; to build with bricks. *pakā-pakūyā*, ready cooked. *pakkā-ghar*, a house built of baked bricks or stone. *pakkā-chīthā*, an authenticated, revised, or accredited account. *pakkā-ser*, a ser of full and standard weight. *s.*

پكار *pukār*, f. *pukārā*, m. a cry a shout. *h.*

پكاردنا *pukār-denā*, a. to proclaim publicly, to call. *h.*

پكارنا *pukār-nā*, a. to call aloud, to bawl out, to cry; to call or summon. *h.*

پكاش *pikāsh*, m. a vegetable and perfume, commonly called *rochanī*. *s.*

پکانا *pahānā*, a. to ripen; to dress victuals, to cook, to bake. *s.*

پکانگ *pikāng*, m. a small bird, called also *chātakiya*. *s.* [s.

پکانند *pikānand*, m. the spring season.

پکاو *pahāw*, m. suppuration. *pakā,ī*, suppurative. *s.*

پکاي *pakā,ī*, f. dressing, ripeness. *s.*

پکبندھ *pik-bandhu*, m. the mango tree. *s.*

پکبيني *pik-bayanī* or *pik-bainī*, f. possessing a voice like the *kokila*. *s.*

پکپن *pakpan*, m. ripeness; cunning, cleverness, expertness. *s.*

پکت شول *pakti-shūl*, m. inflammation of the bowels, cholice. *s.*

پکدند *pakdandī*, f. a footpath. *d.*

پکڑ *pakar*, f. the act of seizing, seizure, capture; objection, difficulty. *h.*

پکڑانا *pakrānā*, a. to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of; to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*

پکڑ بندي *pakar-bandī*, f. proof, evidence; capture, seizing. *d.*

پکڑنا *pakar-nā*, a. to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend; to object. *h.*

پکش *paksh*, m. half a lunation, a fortnight; a partisan, a friend; a side, a flank. *pakshāghāt*, m. palsy, hemiplegia. *paksha-pāt*, m. partisanship, partiality. *pakshu-pātī*, m. a partisan, an adherent. *paksha-pātīlā*, f. adherence, friendship. *pakshatā*, f. the taking up a side, partiality. *paksha-dhar*, m. a partisan. *s.*

پکشي *pakshī*, m. *pakshinī*, f. a bird. *pakshi-rāj*, m. king of the birds, *Garuḍa*. *pakshi-shālā*, f. a nest, an aviary. *s.*

پکلا *pahlā*, m. a sore between the toes, produced by moisture. *h.*

پکنا *pahnā*, n. to be dressed or cooked; to ripen; to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). *s.*

پکو *pakva*, ripe, cooked, mature, perfect; able, shrewd; grey (the hair); digested. *pakwāshay*, m. the abdomen, the stomach. *pakwa-kṛit*, m. the *nimb* tree, the leaves of which are used to induce suppuration. *s.*

پکوان *pakwān* or *pahnāna*, m. sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil, cookery of any kind. *s.*

پکوانا *pahwānā*, a. to cause to be dressed or cooked; to cause to ripen. *s.* [cooking. *h.*

پکواعي *pakwā,ī*, f. price paid for

پکوڑا *pakorā*, m. } a kind of dish

پکوڑي *pakorī* or } made of peameal

پکौड़ी *pakaurī*, f. } *s.*

پکھ **پکھ** *pakh* (for **پکھ** *paksha*, q.v.), m. a period of fifteen days, fortnight, half a lunation; two; assistauce, protection. *s.* [of a bow. *d.*

پکھاتا **پکھاتا** *pakhātā*, m. the horn or corner
پکھارنا **پکھارنا** *pakhārna*, a. to wash. *s.*

پکھال **پکھال** *pakhāl*, f. } a large leather
پکھالا **پکھالا** *pakhālā*, m. } bag for carrying
water usually double, and thrown over the back of a bullock; also a leathern bag for raising water from a well. *s.*

پکھالی **پکھالی** *pakhālī*, m. a water-carrier. *s.*

پکھان **پکھان** *pakhān* (for *pākhān*), } m. a
پکھانا **پکھانا** *pakhānā*, } stone. *s.*

پکھواج **پکھواج** *pakhāwaj*, f. a kind of drum, a timbrel. *h.*

پکھواجی **پکھواجی** *pakhāwajī*, m. one who beats the *pakhāwaj*; a drummer. *h.*

پکھراج **پکھراج** *pukhrāj*, m. a topaz; name of a lunar mansion. *h.*

پکھروٹ **پکھروٹ** *pakhrautā*, m. a bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *bitā* or mouthful of betel. *h.*

پکھڑی **پکھڑی** *pakhṛī*, f. a petal, or flower-leaf. *h.*

پکھوا **پکھوا** *pakhwā* or *pakhūā*, m. a side, wing, flank, gable end of a house. *d.*

پکھوتا **پکھوتا** *pakhoṭā*, m. a wing, fin of a fish; side or flank. *d.* [blade. *s.*

پکھوڑا **پکھوڑا** *pakhaṛā*, m. the shoulder-

پکھرو **پکھرو** *pakherū*, m. a bird. *s.*

پکھیس **پکھیس** *pakhes*, m. mark, stamp. *h.*

پگ **پگ** *pag*, m. the foot. *pag paṭ tār bajnā*, to beat time with the foot. *pag-danḍī*, f. by-path *pagdanḍī-lenā*, to track, to trace. *s.*

پگا **پگا** *pagā*, m. a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether. *h.*

پگار **پگار** *pagār*, mud kneaded for building or plastering walls; (in Dakh.) pay, salary, wages. *s.*

پگاہ **پگاہ** *pagāh*, f. dawn of day, morning, twilight. *p.*

پگاہتر **پگاہتر** *pagāhtar*, f. early dawn of day. *p.*

پگدھارنا **پگدھارنا** *pag-dhārna*, n. to travel, to depart. *s.* [chew the cud. *h.*

پگرا **پگرا** *pagurānā*, n. to ruminate, to poll-tax (v. *pāg*). *pagrī ataknā*, to be obstinate, to persist or persevere. *pagrī chhapat-ā*, a. to act falsely or treacherously. *h.*

پگلا **پگلا** *paglā*, foolish (phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān). *h.*

پگنا **پگنا** *pagnā*, n. to be dipped in or covered with syrup; (met.) to be in love. *s.*

پگھا **پگھا** *paghā*, m. (the same as *pagā*), a rope, tether. *h.* [or steel. *h.*

پگھال **پگھال** *paghāl*, m. a kind of hard iron

پگھایا **پگھایا** *paghāyā*, m. a dealer in cloth, metals, &c. *h.*

پگھلانا **پگھلانا** *pighlānā*, a. to melt, to fuse; to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. *s.*

پگھلاو **پگھلاو** *pighlāw* or *pighlāo*, m. fusion. *s.*

پگھلنا **پگھلنا** *pighalnā*, n. to melt or be melted, to be in fusion. *s.*

پگھیا **پگھیا** *paghāiyā*, m. a trader in cloth, iron, &c. *h.*

پگیا **پگیا** *pagiyā*, f. a turban. *h.*

پل **پل** *pal*, m. a moment; the sixtieth part of a *ghaṛī* or *dand* ($\frac{2}{3}$ *pals* are equal to one minute). *pal māṛte*, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an eye. *pal mārnā*, to wink, to move the eyelid. *p.*

پل **پل** *pul*, m. a bridge, an embankment, a causeway. *pul-guzār*, a bridge toll. *pul bāndhnā*, a. (to make a bridge) to limit; to abound. *p.*

پلا **پلا** *palā*, m. a spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c. *pulā*, m. a small bundle of plants or sticks. *h.* [ḥarāmī pillā, a bastard. *h.*

پلا **پلا** *pillā*, m. a pup, a whelp, cub;

پلا **پلا** *pullā*, m. space, distance; assistance; a border of cloths; a sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl); a bag; *labium vulvæ*; one shutter of a door, &c.; border, margin. *h.*

پلا **پلا** *pullā*, m. one scale (or side of a pair of scales). *pullā-bāndhnā*, to enter the lists against an enemy. *pullā-kash*, partial. *pullā-kashī*, partiality. *palle par kisi ke ānā*, to assist, to favour, to side with any one. *palle-dār*, a porter who has bags to carry burdens. *palle-dārī*, f. the business of a porter. *p.*

پلاد **پلاد** *palād*, m. f. a *Rākshas* or demon, male or female. *s.* [humour. *s.*

پلاگن **پلاگن** *palāgni*, m. the bile, the bilious

پلاس **پلاس** *palās*, m. very coarse cloth. *p.*

پلاش **پلاش** *palās* or *palāsh*, m. a tree so called, on which the lac insect feeds (*Butca frondosa*). *palās pāpṛā*, m. the seeds of the *Butca frondosa*, used in medicine. *s.*

پلاشی **پلاشی** *palāśī*, m. name of a village (vulg. *Plassey*), famous for one of our earlier victories in India. *s.*

پلاش **پلاش** *palāsh*, m. a tree (see *palās*).

پلاشاکھ **پلاشاکھ** *palāshākhyā*, m. assu-fetida. *s.* [clinata; the *palās* tree. *s.*

پلاشاک **پلاشاک** *palāshak*, m. curcuma-

پلاشی **پلاشی** *palāshī*, f. lac; m. a goblin; a sort of mimusops (*m. kaukī*). *s.*

پلاکش **پلاکش** *plāksha*, m. the fruit of the *hibiscus populneoides*. *s.*

پلان **پلان** *palān*, a space of ground between two occupied lots, left for future disposal. *t.*

پلان *palān*, } m. (corruption of *pālān*), a
پلانا *palānā*, } packsaddle. *p.*

پلانا پلانا *palānā*, a. to run away, to flee,
to escape. *s.* [ply with drink. *h.*

پلانا پیلانا *pilānā*, a. to cause to drink; to

پلانا پلانا *palānā*, a. to saddle a horse or
bullock. *p.*

پلانڈ پلانڈ *palānḍu*, m. an onion. *s.*

پلانگ پلانگ *palāng*, m. the Gangetic por-
poise. *s.*

پلانی پلانی *palānī*, f. } thatching. *h.*

پلاو پلاو *palāv*, m. }

پلاو پلاو *plāv*. m. submersion. *s.*

پلاو *pulā*, o (properly *pilāv*), m. a kind of
dish made up of rice, spices, and flesh or fowl. *hawā*
kā pulā, o, a castle built in the air. "Lord Byron has
been laughed at by many an 'old Indian' for writing
this word 'pilaff,' making it rhyme with 'quaff,' but
the fact is, that his lordship's Anglified term comes
much nearer to the real word, which is Persian, than
our barbarous Indian corruption of it." *p.* (B.)

پلاؤنا پلاؤنا *palāonā*, n. to flee, to run
away. *s.* [away. *s.*

پلايمان پلايمان *palāyamān*, adj. running

پلاين پلاين *palāyan*, m. flight, retreat.
palāyan-parāyan, fugitive. *s.*

پل بندي *pul-bandī*, f. an embankment, dykes
or mounds raised to prevent inundations; keeping a
bridge &c. in repair, also a tax levied for that purpose;
sodomy. *pul-bandī-k.*, to ravish, to violate. *p.*

پلپل *pilpil*, m. pepper. *p.*

پلپلا پلپلا *pilpilā* or پلپولا *pulpulā*,
soft, flabby, flaccid. *h.*

پلپلانا پلپلانا *pilpilānā*, a. to soften. *h.*

پلپلانا پلپلانا *pulpulānā*, n. to fear, to
dread; to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the
want of teeth being unable to chew, to turn it about. *h.*

پلپلاھت پلپلاھت *pilpilāhat*, f. softness. *h.*

پلپلاھت پلپلاھت *pulpulāhat*, f. fear; the
act of turning about a morsel in the mouth. *h.*

پلت پلت *plut*, m. the protracted utterance of
a vowel, being three times the length of a short vowel. *s.*

پلٹھا مارنا پلٹھا مارنا (also پلٹھا مارنا) *palthā*
(or *palthā mārā*), n. to sit down on the ground resting
on the buttocks. *h.* [the buttocks. *h.*

پلٹھی پلٹھی *palthī*, f. a mode of sitting on

پلٹا پلٹا *palṭā*, m. turn, stead, exchange,
recompense, revenge, retaliation. *h.*

پلٹانا پلٹانا *palṭānā*, a. to cause to turn, to
convert. *h.*

پلٹا کھانا پلٹا کھانا *palṭa khānā*, a. to turn
over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted, to re-
bound. *h.*

پلٹا لینا *palṭā-lenā* (v. *palṭ-l.*), to revenge, &c. *h.*

پلٹا پلٹا *palṭā* or *palṭā*, o. m. contradic-
tion, reaction, rebound. *h.*

پلٹ لینا پلٹ لینا *palṭ-lenā* or *palṭā-lenā*, a.
to take in return, to revenge, to exact retribution. *h.*

پلٹن پلٹن *palṭan*, f. a battalion, a regiment. *h.*

پلٹنا پلٹنا *palṭnā*, n. to return, to turn back;
to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. *h.*

پلٹھا مارنا پلٹھا مارنا *palṭhā-mārā*, n. to sit
down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*

پلج پلج *pulij*, that land which is cultivated for
every harvest, being never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*

پلچنا پلچنا *pilachnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*

پلڑا پلڑا *palṛā*, m. a scale, *i.e.* one side of a
pair of scales. *h.*

پلڑی پلڑی *pilṛī*, f. a kind of forced meat. *h.*

پلسات پلسات *pilsāt*, f. yellowness, yellow hue. *d.*

پل سراط پل سراط *pul sirāt* or *pulī sirāt*, m. the bridge,
over which Musalmāns pass into paradise.—N. B. the
wicked are sure to fall thence into the bottomless
pit. *p. a.*

پلشت پلشت *pilisht*, polluted impure, unclean;
(met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*

پلک پلک *palak*, f. the eyelid; a moment;
palak daryā, m. clouds; *palak mārā* or *-maṭkānā*, a.
to wink. *p.*

پلکت پلکت *pulkit*, joyful, rejoiced. *s.*

پلکش پلکش *plaksha*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree
(*Ficus infectoria*); another tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*);
the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); one of the seven
Dvīpas or divisions of the world. *s.*

پلکی پلکی *pulkī*, m. a sort of Kadamb
(*Nauclea cadamba*). *s.*

پلن پلن *pulin*, m. an island of alluvial
formation, a small island or bank left in a river upon
the falling of waters. *s.*

پلنا پلنا *pilnā*, a. to attack, to assault; n.
to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *s.*

پلنا پلنا *palnā*, n. to be reared; to be fatten-
ed, to thrive. *s.*

پلند پلند *pulind*, m. a barbarian, an outcast,
one inhabiting mountains and forests. *s.*

پلندا پلندا *pulindā*, m. a bundle, a parcel. *h.*

پلنگ پلنگ *palang*, m. a bed (without cur-
tains), a bedstead. *palang-posh*, m. a coverlet, a coun-
terpane: this last compound is commonly called a
"palampore" by Europeans. *palang (in chor*, "the bed
and three thieves," the constellation called "Charles's
wain" (B.) *p.*

پلنگ پلنگ *palung*, m. a tiger, a panther, a
leopard. *palang-afgan*, tiger killer, a fierce warrior. *p.*

پلنگ پلنگ *puling* or *pulingā*, the
masculine gender. *s.*

پلنگری پلنگری *palangrī*, f. a small bedstead. *h.*

پلنگی *palangī*, of or relating to a tiger, tiger-like, fierce, ferocious. *p.*

پلو *plav*, *m.* a diver, a bird so called (*Pelecanus fuscicollis*); waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); fragrant grass in general. *s.*

پلو *pallav*, *m.* a sprout, a shoot, a branch with the leaves attached. *s.*

پلو *pallū*, *m.* the hem of a garment, the border of a garment. *pallū-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.*

پلو *pillū*, *m.* } a worm. *s.*

پلو *pilūā*, *m.* }

پلوار *palwār*, *m.* a kind of boat of 15 to 20 tons burden for carrying goods; applied chiefly to the slow heavy craft in the Sunderbuns: it is considered to have come originally from Dacca. *h.*

پلوار *palwārī*, *m.* a boatman, people belonging to a boat or *palwār*. *h.*

پلوانا *palwānā*, *a.* to cause to be reared or nourished. *s.*

پلوٹھا *pallauthā* or *palauthā*, first-born (*q. d. pahūtā uṭhā* or *pahlā uṭhā*). *h.*

پلوک *pallavah*, *m.* a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

پلول *palwal*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Trichosanthes dioica*, Roxb.). *palwal-latī*, the plant of *palwal*. *s.* [tion. *s.*

پلون *plavan*, *m.* a deluge, an inundation.

پله *palla*, *m.* a side (as of scales), (*v. pallā*). *p.*

پله *pula*, soft, tender; hollow. *d.*

پلہا *plihā*, *f.* the spleen (*v. plihā*). *s.*

پلہانا *pulhānā*, *a.* to persuade. *s.*

پلہن *plihan*, *m.* the spleen. *s.*

پلہنڈا *pahlindā* or *pahlindā*, *m.* }

پلہنڈی *pahlindī* or *pahlindī*, *f.* }

a shelf upon which water-pots are placed, a place where water is kept. *h.*

پلٹی *pilāṭī*, *f.* the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. *s.*

پلی *palī*, *f.* a ladle used to take out oil with. *h.*

پلی *pallī*, *f.* a small village; a house lizard. *h.* [of a tree. *h.*

پلی *palaṭī*, *f.* a young branch or spray

پلیت *palit* (for *palid*), polluted, unclean. *p.*

پلیت *palit*, *m.* a ghost, spirit of the dead. *h.*

پلیتا *palitā*, *m.* a match (of a gun); a candle. *palitā chāt-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*

پلیتھن *palethan*, *m.* dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. *palethan pakānā*, to contrive the ruin of any one. *palethan nikānā*, a. to beat severely. *h.*

پلید *pilid* or *palid*, unclean, polluted. *p.*

پلیدی *palidī*, *f.* uncleanness, excrement. *p.*

پلیو *palev*, *m.* soup, pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it. *palev* or *paleṭ*, land watered after ploughing. *h.*

پلیہا *plihā*, *f.* } the spleen; the organ,

پلیہن *plihan*, *m.* } or the disease of it; enlargement of the mesenteric glands. *s.*

پلیہار *plihārī*, *m.* the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*), deemed an enemy to spleen. *h.*

پلیہشتر *plihā-shatru*, *m.* a medicinal

پلیہگھن *plihā-ghna*, *m.* plant, commonly called Rohini or Roherā (*Andersonia rohitaka*). *s.*

پپا *pampā*, *f.* a river in the south of India. *s.*

پن *pun*, *پون*: *puna*, or *پون* *puni*, again, also, afterwards. *puna-puna* or *puna-punar*, again and again, repeatedly. *s.*

پن *pun* (for *پون* *punya*), *m.* virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault); merit. *s.*

پن *pin*, *m.* a sound, noise. *s.*

پن *pan*, *m.* an aggregate number, consisting of twenty *ganḍās* (*q. v.*), that is, eighty *kaurī* (and sixteen *pan*s make a *kāhan*); a vow; promise; a bet, a wager, a stake at play: it is also used to denote money in general; wages, hire, price; business; an agreement, a stipulation or clause in an agreement; (contr. of *pān*), as, *pan-baṭṭa*, *m.* a betel-box. *s.*

پن *pan*, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c., as, *lāṭak-pan*, childhood, *bālak-pan*, boyhood. *h.*

پن *pan*, conj. but, yet, for. *d.*

پنا *panā*, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (also the same as *pan*), as *jauhari-panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h.*

پنا *punnā*, *a.* to abuse, revile. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, *m.* a beverage; the upper part of a shoe; a termination answering to *pan*, *q. v. h.*

پنا *pannā*, *m.* an emerald; a leaf. *s.*

پنا *pinnā*, *m.* a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c., for food. *s.*

پنارا *panārā*, *m.* } a drain or pipe by

پناری *panārī*, *f.* } which water runs off from the roof of a house, a spout. *s.*

پناک *pināk*, *m.* the bow of *Shiva*, a musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow, the trident of *Shiva*. *s.*

پناکی *pinākī*, *f.* a sort of viol. *s.*

پناگ *punnāg*, *m.* a tree from the flowers of which a yellowish dye is prepared (*Rotleria tinctoria*). *s.*

پنالہ *panālā*, *m.* } (see *panārī*); a spout.

پنالی *panālī*, *f.* } *panālī paṭnū*, to be very fat (a horse). *s.*

पानाना *panānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

पनाह *panāh*, f. shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. *panāh-dih*, a protector. *panāh kisī se māngnā*, to seek protection, to avoid; used in comp. as *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty. *'adālat-panāh*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p.*

पनबट्टा *pan-baṭṭā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

पम्बा *pumba*, m. cotton. *pumba ba-gosh*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear). *pumba-dahan*, silent in company. taciturn; mealy-mouthed. *pumba-doz*, a carder of cotton. *p.*

पनभत्ता *pan-bhattā*, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h.*

पनभट्टा *pan-bhaṭṭā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

पम्बती *pumba,ī*, made of cotton. *p.*

पम्पाना *pampānā* or पन्पाना *panpānā*, a. to cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another; to refresh (little used). *h.*

पम्पना *panapnā*, a. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.); to prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to be refreshed, restored. *h.*

पम्पाना *pinpinānā*, n. to twang, to whiz. *h.*

पम्पनाहट *pinpināhat* or पम्पनाहट *panpanāhat*, f. the whizzing of an arrow or shot. *h.*

पम्तवा *panṭavā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

पम्थ *panth*, } m. a road; a sect, a religious order. *s.*

पम्थी *panthī*, m. a traveller; a secretary, a follower of any peculiar sect or master; generally used in comp., as *kabir-panthī*, a follower of *Kabir*. *s.*

पम्ज *panj*, m. an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*

पम्ज *panj*, five. *naye panj*, of five years old.

male panj, of ten years old (these applied to horses only). *panj 'aibi shar'ī*, very vicious (possessed of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, falsehood). *panj-āyat*, the five chapters of the *kur'ān*, which are read during the mourning of a Musalmān. *panj tanī pāk*, the five holy persons, i.e. *Muḥammad*, *'Alī*, *Fāṭima*, *Hasan*, and *Husain*. *p.*

पम्जब *panjāb*, m. the country inhabited by the Sikhs, so called from its being watered by five rivers. *p.*

पम्जबी *panjābī*, of or belonging to the *Panjāb*; the language of the Sikhs. *p.*

पम्जारा *panjārā*, m. a cotton-carder. *d.*

पम्जान्गुश्ट *panj angusht*, m. *cinq-foil*. *p.*

पम्जह *panjāh*, fifty. *panjāhum*, fiftieth. *p.*

पम्जट *pinjat*, m. the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

पम्जर *pinjar*, yellow, tawny, reddish yellow; m. a bay or chestnut horse; yellow orpiment. *s.*

पम्जर *panjar*, m. or *panjri*, f. a rib. *s.*

पम्जर *pinjar*, } m. a cage; a trap. *pinjri*
पम्जरा *pinjārā*, } *honā*, n. to be or grow lean. *s.*

पम्जरी *panjarī*, f. a rib. *s.*

पम्जसाल *panj sāl*, m. five years; a five-year old (horse). *p.*

पम्जसाल *panj-sāla*, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*

पम्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पम्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पम्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पम्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पम्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पम्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पम्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पम्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पम्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पम्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पम्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पम्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पम्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पम्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पम्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पम्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पम्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पम्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पम्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पम्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पम्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

ing the knees and head, and in speech and look. *panch-bandh*, m. a fine equal to the fifth part of any thing lost or stolen. *panch-bhadra*, m. a horse with five auspicious marks; a sauce of five ingredients. *panch-bhūt*, m. the five elements: earth, air, fire, water, and ether (*ākāś*). *panch-bhūtātma*, m. man as formed of the five elements. *panch-pātra* m. five vessels; an offering made in five vessels. *panch-prān*, m. the five airs supposed to be in the body. *panch-purnī*, f. a small shrub. *panch-pīriyā*, any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five pīrs or saints of the *Musal māns*; a caste of *hālākhors*. *panch-pallav*, m. the aggregate of five sprouts used in religious ceremonies: viz. spondia, rose-apple, *bel* or narmelos, citron, and wood-apple. *panch-panchanakh*, m. five kinds of animals allowed to be killed and eaten: hare, porcupine, alligator, rhinoceros, and tortoise. *panchatapā* m. an ascetic making penance between four fires and the sun above. *panch-tirthī*, f. five places of pilgrimage: Vishrānti, Saukar, Naimish, Prayāg, and Pushkar; bathing on the day of the equinox. *pancharatna*, m. five precious objects: as, gold, diamond, pearl, ruby, amethyst. *pancha-sugandhak*, m. five aromatic drugs: cloves, nutmeg, camphor, aloe wood, and *kakkola*. *pancha-sūnā*, m. pl. five things by which animal life may be accidentally destroyed: the fire-place, the slab on which condiments are ground, the broom, the pestle and mortar, and the water-pot. *pancha-shākhā*, m. the hand. *pancha-karner*, m. five actions of the body or modes of evacuation. *panchakoshā*, m. pl. the five sheaths supposed to invest the soul. *pancha-kol*, five spices: pepper, ginger, &c. *pancha-kon*, m. a pentagon. *panch-khanā*, consisting of five stories. *panch-gūn*, five times, five-fold. *panchagavya*, five articles derived from the cow: milk, curds, ghī, urine, and dung. *pancha-lakshan*, a Purāna, comprehending five topics: the creation of worlds, their destruction, the genealogies of gods and heroes, the reigns of Maous, and the actions of their descendants. *pancha-loh*, m. a compound of five metals: copper, brass, tin, lead, and iron. *pancha-māsya*, m. the koil or Indian cuckoo. *pancha-mūl*, m. the aggregate of five roots: the *bel*, *Prema* longfolia, cassia, Gilmena arborea, and the trumpet-flower. *panchamūlī*, f. the aggregate of five smaller roots; *Hedysarum gangeticum*, *H. lagopodioides*, *Solanum melongena*, *S. jacuini*, and *Tribulus lanuginosus*. *pancha-mahā-yagyā*, m. the five great sacraments of the Hindūs, or the worship of spirits, progenitors, gods, Vedas, and mankind, by offerings of perfumes and flowers; obsequial rites, oblations with fire, the study of the Vedas, and hospitality. *pancha-nud*, m. the *Panjāb*, or country of five rivers. *pancha-nakh*, m. any animal having five toes, as the elephant, tortoise, tiger, &c. *panchendriya*, m. the five organs of sense, viz. eye, ear, nose, tongue, and skin; or those of action, as hands, feet, windpipe, anus, and parts of generation. s.

پنج پنچ *panach*, f. a bowstring. s.

پنجادھیاء پنچادھیاء *panchādhyāyā*, f. the aggregate of the five chapters of the *Bhāgavat Purāna*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopis*. s.

پنجال پنچال *panchāl*, deceitful, cunning; m. a country in the north of India. h.

پنجامرت پنچامرت *panchāmṛt*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of five ingredients; or the term may be applied to the ingredients separately; and these are said to be curdled milk, cream, ghī, honey, and sugar. s. [a lion. s.]

پنجانن پنچانن *panchānan*, m. a name of *Shiva*;

پنچان پنچان *panchānan*, fifty-five. h.

پنچایات پنچایات *panchāyat*, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest, originally consisting of five members. *panchāyati-jāti*, an arbitration by persons of

the same caste as the litigant parties. *panchāyati-khāngī*, a domestic settlement of family quarrels, &c. *panchāyati-sarkār*, a court held by public authority. *panchāyat-nāma*, the written award of a court of arbitration. s.

پنچایاتی پنچایاتی *panchāyatī*, f. (same as *panchāyat*, q. v.); also relationship, affinity; the sentence or award of a *panchāyat* court. s.

پنچاتا پنچاتا *panchatā*, f. death, dissolution of the five elements of the body. s.

پنچاتوا پنچاتوا *pancha-tatva*, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, viz. fire, earth, air, water, and ether or space; the five essentials of certain rites. s.

پنچتر پنچتر *panchatra*, a fee or duty of five per cent. levied from a successful litigant. s.

پنچتوا پنچتوا *panchatwa*, m. death, dissolution. s.

پنچدس پنچدس *panchadas* or *panchadash*, the fifteenth. s. [fold. s.]

پنچدھا پنچدھا *panchadhā*, in five ways, five-

پنچک پنچک *panchak*, f. a bowstring; adj. five, relating to five, made of five, &c.; m. an aggregate of five. s.

پنچک پنچک *panchak*, taxes levied by the *zamindārs*, over and above the fixed revenue. h.

پنچکھن پنچکھن *panchukhan*, also *panchakhanā*, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). s.

پنچکھی پنچکھی *pan-chakhi*, f. a water-mill. s.

پنچگوید پنچگوید *pancha-gavya*, m. five things derived from the cow, as, milk, curds, &c. s.

پنچلڑا پنچلڑا *panch-larā*, consisting of five rows or strings (a necklace, &c.). h.

پنچلڑی پنچلڑی *panchlarī*, f. a necklace of five rows. s.

پنچم پنچم *pancham* or *panchama*, the fifth; m. name of a *rāg*; also of a *sur*, or musical note. s.

پنچمی پنچمی *panchamī*, also *panchamīnī*, f. the fifth day of the moon. s.

پنچوترہ پنچوترہ *panchotara*, m. a transit duty of five per cent.; a deduction from rent, &c., of five per cent.; a custom-house, a toll-house. s.

پنچورا پنچورا *panchorā*, m. an earthen vessel with a narrow neck, and having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand, or whatever stopped the mouth, be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle). h.

پنچون پنچون *panchon*, m. associates, friends. s.

پنچونشت پنچونشت *pancha vinshati*, five-and-twenty. s. [the twenty-fifth. s.]

پنچونشتن پنچونشتن *panchavinshatitam*,

پنچھالا پنچھالا *panchhālā*, m. the tail of a paper kite. s.

پنچھی پنچھی *panchhi*, m. a bird. s.

پند پند *panḍ*, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. p.

پندا *pinḍā*, young fruit just formed. *d.*
پندار *pinḍār* (root of *pinḍāshṭan*), *m.* thought, imagination; pride, self-opinion; (in comp.) imagining, &c. *pand-ār*, one who takes or listens to advice. *p.*
پندر وار *pandrawāvā*, *m.* a fortnight. *d.*
پندرہ *pandrah*, fifteen. *pandrahvān* and *pandrahvān*, the fifteenth. *s.* [wheedle. *h.*
پندھلانا *pandhlānā*, *a.* to coax, to
پندھ *pand*, *m.* a catamite, a eunuch. *s.*
پندھ *pandū*, *m.* the name of a sovereign
 of ancient *Delhī*, and nominal father of *Yudhishtira*
 and the other four *Pāṇḍava* princes. *s.*
پندھ *pinḍ*, *m.* body, person; balls made
 of flour or rice, and offered to the manes at a religious
 ceremony of *Hindūs*: they are afterwards thrown into
 the river or given to cows. *pinḍ parṇā*, to follow, to
 pursue, to be intent on. *pinḍ chhūrānā*, to avoid, to
 escape. *pinḍ-puṣhp*, *m.* the flower of the *asoka* tree
 (*Jonesia asoca*); the China rose; a lotus; a flower
 (*Tabernaemontana coronaria*). *pinḍ-puṣhpak*, *m.* a pot-
 herb (*Chenopodium album*). *pinḍ-phalā*, *f.* a bitter
 gourd. *pinḍ-tālak*, *m.* incense, oilbanum. *pinḍ-dān*,
m. presentation of the obsequial cakes. *pinḍ-gos*, *m.*
 gum myrrh. *pinḍ-mustā*, *f.* a sort of grass (*Cyperus*
peruvianus). *pinḍ-mūl*, *m.* the carrot (*Daucus carota*).
pinḍ-vij, *m.* a flowering shrub (*Oleander odorum*). *s.*
پندا *pinḍā*, *m.* body, person; a lump of clay;
 a bundle or ball of string; balls of flour or rice (vide
pinḍ). *s.*
پندا *pandā*, *m.* a minister or priest who
 presides at the temple of an idol; *f.* wisdom, science. *s.*
پنداھکاري *pinḍādhikārī*, *m.*
 the superintendent of a funeral, usually the nearest
 relation, to whom belongs the right of presenting the
 funeral cake. *s.* [*flora*]. *s.*
پندار *pinḍār*, *m.* a 'ree (*Trewia nudi-*
پندارا *pinḍārā*, *m.* a plunderer, pil-
 lager (among *Marhattās*). *h.*
پندالو *pinḍālū*, *m.* name of a fruit
 (*Trewia nudiflora*, *Lin.*; *Rottlera indica*, *Willd*); an
 esculent root, described as sweet, cooling, and diuretic;
 (in *Dakh.*) *yam*. *s.* [coot, the diver. *h.*
پندوبی *pandubī*, *f.* a waterfowl, the
پندت *pandit*, *m.* a learned *Brāhman*;
 adj. learned; an honorary title signifying doctor or
 philosopher. The *pandits* are the only men who under-
 stand the *Sanskrit*, the language in which the an-
 cient writings of the *Hindūs* are composed. *s.*
پندتانی *panditānī*, *f.* the wife of a
pandit. *s.* [arship. *s.*
پندتائی *panditāī*, *f.* learning, scho-
پندت خانہ *pandit-khāna*, *m.* (a corruption of
bandī-khāna) a prison, lock-up house. *h. p.*
پندریک *pundarīk*, *m.* the elephant
 of the south-east quarter; a sort of snake (*amphisbena*);
 a sort of leprosy; a white lotus. *s.*
پندریک *pundarīyak*, *m.* a flower
 (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); a drug commonly called *punde*
riyā. *s.*
پندک *pinḍuk*, *m.* a turtle-dove. *s.*

پندری *pinḍrī* also **پندری** *pinrī*, the leg, shin;
 calf of the leg. *h. d.*
پندلا *pinḍilā*, *f.* a sort of cucumber
 (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *s.*
پندلی *pinḍlī*, *f.* the calf of the leg. *h.*
پندو *pandū*, fruit in general. *d.*
پندوری *pandūrī*, *f.* the name of a bird
 (*Falco*). *h.*
پندول *pinḍol*, *f.* a kind of white earth
 (used for whitewashing walls). *pinḍolī*, *f.* orts, leavings
 of a meal. *s.*
پندی *pinḍī*, *f.* the upper part of a *Shiva-*
ling; a lump of any thing that may be contained in the
 fist; a small cluc or ball of string; a small altar of
 sand a cubit square, on which oblations are offered to
 the manes of deceased persons; the same as *pinḍ*, balls
 made of rice, &c., offered to the manes; a long gourd
 (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); a sort of palm (*Phoenix dactyli-*
fera); a flowering shrub (*Tabernaemontana coronaria*,
flor. plen.) *s.*
پندیتک *pinḍītak*, *m.* a tree (*Van-*
gueria spinosa); a shrub (*Tabernaemontana coronaria*). *s.*
پندیتگر *pinḍītagar*, *m.* a plant, a
 species of the *Tabernaemontana*. *s.*
پندیان *pandīyāyan*, *f.* the wife of
 a *pāṇḍe*, or priest, *q. v.* *s.*
پنر *punar* or **پنر** *punarāya*, again.
punar-bhū, *f.* a widow re-married. *punar-utthān*, *m.* re-
 surrection. *punar-janmā*, re-born, born again. *punar-*
ukta, repeated; *m.* tautology. *punar-ukti*, *f.* repetition.
punar-navā, *f.* hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa-alata*). *s.*
پنرس *punarbasu* or *punarvasu*, *m.* the
 seventh mansion of the moon; Castor and Pollux. *s.*
پنس *panas*, *m.* the bread-fruit tree
 (*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *s.*
پنسا *panśā*, insipid; *f.* a pustule, pus-
 tular and phlegmonoid inflammation of the skin. *s.*
پنساہتا *panśārhatā*, *f.* dealing in
 spices &c. *h.*
پنساہتا *panśār-haṭṭā*, *m.* a quar-
 ter where there are many druggists' shops. *h.*
پنساری *panśārī*, *m.* a druggist, a
 dealer in groceries, spices, herbs, &c. *h.*
پنسال *panśāl*, } *m.* a stand where
پنسال *panśālā*, } water is provided
پنسال *panśallā*, } for passengers. *s.*
پنستوه *panśtwa*, *m.* semen virile; viri-
 lity. *s.*
پنسون *panśavan*, *m.* a festival held on
 the mother's perceiving the first signs of a conception. *s.*
پنسوئی *panśoī*, *f.* a small boat so
 called, vulg. *panchway*. *h.*
پنسیری *panśerī*, *f.* a weight or measure
 of five sers. *h.*
پنشیہن *panśchihna*, *m.* the penis. *s.*

पङ्क *pank*, m. mud, mire, clay. *pank-prabhā*, f. the hell of mire. *pank-dhūm*, m. a division, of hell. *pank-shukti*, f. a cockle. *pank-kīr*, m. a lap-wing. *pank-grāh*, m. the makar, a marine monster. *pank-garak*, m. a small fish (*Macrogathus pancalus*). *pank-uās*, m. a crab. *s.*

पङ्कार *pankār*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*, also *Trapa bispinosa*). *s.*

पङ्कपत्र *pankaprā*, m. soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore. *s. h.*

पङ्कती *panktī*, f. a line, a row; a stanza of four lines of ten syllables each. *s.*

पङ्कज *panhaj*, m. a lotus. *s.*

पङ्कचर *pankricar*, m. an osprey. *s.*

पङ्कशत्रु *punnakshatra*, m. an asterism under which males are procreated. *s.*

पङ्कुकुट्टी *pankūkrī*, f. } a water hen. *d.*

पङ्कवा *pankavā*, m. }

पङ्क *pankh*, m. a feather, wing. *s.*

पङ्कहा *pankhā*, m. a fan. *s.*

पङ्कहृत् *pankhri*, f. a petal, flower-leaf. *h.*

पङ्कही *pankhī*, f. a small fan; a bird. *s.*

पङ्कही *pankhī*, f. a kind of woollen cloth, which comes from the hilly countries. *h.*

पङ्कहिया *pankhiyā*, f. a small fan; m. a kind of *faḳīr* who fans every body; a wicked man. *s.*

पङ्किकी *pinkī* (for *pīnak*), f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

पङ्करुह *pankeruh*, m. the Indian crane. *s.*

पङ्क *ping*, tawny. *ping-chakshu*, m. a crab. *ping-kapishā*, f. a cockroach. *s.*

पङ्क *pangu*, lame, a cripple. *s.*

पङ्क *punnag*, m. a serpent. *s.*

पङ्का *paṅgā*, lean, soft, delicate. *s.*

पङ्काचा *paṅgāchā*, m. a field covered and saturated with water. *h.*

पङ्कास *paṅgās* or *पङ्काश* *paṅgāsh*, m. name of a fish (*Silurus sagittatus* Buch or *Pimelodius paṅgasius*). *h.*

पङ्कत *paṅgat*, f. a row, or line. *s.*

पङ्कता *paṅgutā*, f. deformity, lameness. *s.*

पङ्कल *paṅgal*, m. art of measuring verses; name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent, to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed; adj. tawny, pale; the fifty-first year of the Hindū cycle. *s.*

पङ्कल *paṅgul*, m. a horse of a glossy or silvery white colour. *s.*

पङ्कला *paṅglā*, bandy-legged, lame. *s.*

पङ्कलिका *paṅgalikā*, f. a sort of crane. *s.*

पङ्क *paṅgū*, (for *paṅgu*, q. v.), a cripple, lame, &c. *s.*

पङ्कगोटी *pan-goṭī*, f. chicken-pox. *h.*

पङ्कगुरा *paṅgūrā*, } m. a cradle. *h.*

पङ्कगुला *paṅgūlā*, }

पङ्कगत *paṅghat*, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. *s.*

पङ्कहुरा *paṅghūrā*, } m. a cradle, same

पङ्कहूला *paṅghūlā*, } as *paṅgūrā*, &c. *h.*

पङ्कलिंग *paṅ-ling*, m. the male organ; the masculine gender. *s.*

पङ्क *punam*, religious merit, the reward of merit in futurity. *d.*

पङ्क *punim* (v. *badr*), the full moon. *d.*

पङ्कमार *paṅmār*, a soil submerged so as to be incapable of cultivation. *s.*

पङ्कमला *paṅmallā*, m. a betel garden. *d.*

पङ्कवार *paṅwār* or *puṅwār*, m. the name of a plant (*Cassia obtusifolia*); name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*

पङ्कवारा *paṅwārā*, m. a story, tale, fable. *h.*

पङ्कवारा *paṅwārā*, m. a plate or dish made of leaves. *s.*

पङ्कवारी *paṅwārī* or *पङ्कवारी* *paṅwārī* f. a betel-garden. *s.* [story-teller. *h.*

पङ्कवारिया *paṅwāriyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.*

पङ्कवाड़ा *paṅwārā*, m. a story, fable, tale. *h.*

पङ्कवाड़ी *paṅwārī*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*

पङ्कवाड़िया *paṅwāriyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.*

पङ्कवाना *punnānā*, a. to cause to be abused or reproached by another. *h.*

पङ्कवाला *panolā*, land watered after ploughing. *h.* [repeatedly. *s.*

पङ्क: *puna*, again (see *pun*). *puna-puna*, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*

पङ्क *panhā*, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*

पङ्कहारा *panhārā*, m. a man who carries water in pots on his head. *s.*

पङ्कहारिन *panhārīn*, } f. a woman who carries water on her head; a faithless person, promise-breaker. *s.*

पङ्कहारी *panhārī*, }

पङ्कहान *pinhān*, secret, hidden, concealed. *p.*

पङ्कहाना *panhānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

पङ्कहाना *pinhānā*, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). *h.*

पङ्कहानि *pinhānī*, f. concealment, secrecy. *p.*

पङ्कहाने पुनः पुना *puna-punā*, f. the *Pumpun* river in Behar. *s.*

पङ्कहारा *panharā*, m. } a man or woman carrying water pots on the head. *s.*

पङ्कहारिन *panharīn*, f. }

پنهي پنهي *panhī*, f. a slipper. s.
 پنهيائي پنهيائي *panhiyāī*, afflicted with the
fluor albus. s. [slipper. s.
 پنهن پنهن *panhēn*, f. (the same as *panhī*), a
 پني पुण्य *punya*, m. virtue, a good action;
 fame; adj. pure, holy, righteous. *punya-bhū*, or *punya-*
bhūmi, f. the holy land of the Hindūs, bounded on the
 north by the Himālaya, on the south by the Vindhya,
 and on the east and west by the sea; the mother of a
 male child. *punya-phal*, m. the reward of good actions.
punya-trin, m. white kusa grass. *punya-tirtha*, m. a
 holy shrine. *punya-larshan*, m. the blue jay. *punya-*
sthān, m. a sacred place. *punya-shīl*, virtuous. *punya-*
karmā, pious, virtuous. *punya-gandh*, m. the champak
 flower (*Michelia champaca*). *punya-lok*, m. paradise.
punya-wān, virtuous, pious. s. [of *Pathāns*. h.
 پني पन्नी *pannī*, f. tinfoil; m. name of a tribe
 پني पिन्नी *pinnī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. h.
 پنيا पनिया *paniyā*, m. water; a water-snake,
 or any thing living in water. s.
 پنيا पुण्या *pun'yā* (v. پنیه), f. the commence-
 ment of collection for the new year. s.
 پنياत्मा पुण्यात्मा *pun'yātmā*, charitable, vir-
 tuous. s.
 پنيارا पनिيارا *paniyārā*, inundated. s.
 پنياک पिखाक *pin'yāh*, m. assafoetida. s.
 پنियाला पनियाला *paniyālā*, m. the name of a
 fruit (*Flacourtia catafracta*). s. [water. s.
 پنियाना पनियाना *paniyānā*, a. to irrigate, to
 پنियाई पुण्याई *pun'yāī*, f. a virtuous action,
 performed (according to those who hold the doctrine
 of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the re-
 ward of which is received in a future transmigrating;
 merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of his
 descendants. s.
 پنيت पुनीत *punūt*, pure, clean. s.
 پنير पनीर *panīr*, m. cheese. *panīr-māya*, rennet. p.
 پنيري पनीर *panīrī*, cheesy, or made of cheese. p.
 پنيرक पनीरक *panīrah*, } f. a young flower-
 پنيري पनीरी *panīrī*, } tree. h.
 پنियोदय पुण्योदय *pun'yoday*, m. good fortune,
 as reward of the meritorious acts of a former life. s.
 پنिय पुण्य *punya*, virtue, &c. (v. پني); the first
 day of the collections, when the head officer of govern-
 ment in this department sits in state at the *kachahrī*
 or office, and adjusts the amount of the revenue to be
 collected in the ensuing year. s.
 پنिय पण्य *panya*, m. any saleable article;
 adj. saleable, vendible. *panya-sālā*, a market. s.
 پنिया पनीहा *panīhā*, m. a water-snake; any
 thing living in water, an aquatic animal. s.
 पो *po* (same as *par*), on, upon, at. d.
 पो पौ *pau*, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand
 where water is provided for passengers; an overflow-
 ing of low lands in the rainy season. *pau phatnā*, to
 dawn (the morning). h.

पो पावा *paunā*, m. a quarter; a weight or
 measure of a quarter of a *ser*. s.
 पो पा *po,ā*, m. a very young serpent; a
 nursling of any animal; a plant. s.
 पो पा *pū,ā*, m. a pancake. s.
 पाव पावāj, mean people (pl. of *pājī*). p.
 पाव पावārā, m. narration or explanation of
 a story. d.
 पाल पुवाल *puwāl*, f. straw (also *po,ār*). s.
 पाव पावānā, a. to warm by the sun
 or the steam of water, to bask. s.
 पाव पावāī, f. a chain fastened to
 horses' legs to prevent their being stolen; chains with
 which the legs of a criminal are fastened; the leg of
 a boot or stocking. s.
 पोप पूप *pūp*, m. a cake. s.
 पोपाली पुपाली *pūpālī*, f. a cake made of meal
 or barley, half-baked or fried. s.
 पोपला पुपला *pūplā*, f. a sort of sweet cake,
 fried. s. [out, toothless. h.
 पोपला पुपला *poplā*, one whose teeth are fallen
 पोपनी पुपनी *popnī*, f. a wind instrument (of
 music) made by children of the seeds of mango and
 the leaves of the *Borassus*; any wind instrument. h.
 पोफटना पुफटना *po-phatnā*, also *pauphatnā*,
 to break forth as the daylight, to dawn. *po-phatī*, i.
 daybreak. s.
 पोट पोत *pot*, f. a boat. s.
 पोट पोत *pot*, m. nature, disposition, quality;
 glass beads; an assessment on cultivated fields. h.
 पोट पूत *pūt*, m. a son; the young of any
 animal. *pūt-zambūrā*, m. a young monkey. s.
 पोट पूति *pūti*, f. purity, purification. s.
 पोट पवित *pavit*, purified, cleansed. s.
 पोट पिवत् *pivat*, adj. drinking. s.
 पोता पोता *potā*, m. grandson, son's son. s.
 पोता पोता *potā*, m. the scrotum, the testicles. p.
 पोतात्मा पूतात्मा *pūtātmā*, m. a saint, an ascetic;
 a man of a cleanly person, or purified. s.
 पोतफल पूतफल *pūt-phal*, m. the jack-fruit. s.
 पोतफला पूतफला *pūti-phalā*, f. a plant (*Pso-*
ralea corilifolia). s.
 पोतफली पूतफली *pūti-phalī*, f. a medicinal
 plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). s.
 पोतज पुतज *potaj*, m. an animal that produces
 young at once without the intervention of any medium:
 elephants and some other animals being supposed to
 carry the young without the aid of an ovarium or
 uterus. s. [son. s.
 पोत्र पौत्र *pantra*, (v. *potā*), a grandson, son's
 पोत्र पवित्र *pavitṛ* or *pavitra*, pure, clean, free
 from sin, m. the brahmanical cord. s.

پوترا پवित्रा *pavitṛā*, m. a knotted piece of *kusha* grass used in purification, the brahmanical thread; a string of silken beads. f. holy Basil (*Ocymum sanctum*); a river north-west of Haridwār, the *Pabar*; the twelfth of the light fortnight of *Shrāwan*, a festival in honour of Vishnu. s.

پوترا پوتراترا *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. h.

پوترا پवित्रता *pavitratā*, f. purity, sanctity. s.

پوترک پौत्रिक *pautrik*, belonging to a son, or a grandson. s.

پوتري पूत्री *pūtrī*, f. a puppet, an image. s.

پوتري पवित्री *pavitṛī*, f. a ring of *kusha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. (v. *pavitṛā*). s.

پوتري पौत्री *pautṛī*, a grand-daughter, son's daughter. s.

پوترا پوتڑا *potṛā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts, h.

پوتري پوتڑی *potṛī*, f. the after-birth h.

پوتشارجا पूतिशारिजा *pūti-shārijā*, f. the pole or civet cat. s.

پوتک पूतिक *pūtik*, m. grey bonduc (*Casalpinia bonducella*). s.

پوتکاشتھ پوتیکاष्ठ *pūti-kāshṭh*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus deodarū*). s. [shell. s.]

پوتکامکھ پوتیکامکھ *pūtikā-mukh*, m. a bivalve

پوتکرذک پوتیکرذک *pūti-harnak*, m. fetid ulceration of the ear. s.

پوتلا पूतला *pūtlā*, m. a puppet, an image. s.

پوتلک پوتلک پوتلک *pauttalik*, m. a worshipper of idols. s.

پوتلي पूतली *pūtlī*, f. a small puppet; the apple of the eye. s.

پوتنا پوتنا *potnā*, a. to plaster, to besmear. h.

پوتنا पूतना *pūtnā*, f. name of a giantess, who was killed by *Krishna*; yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*); atrophy and wasting in a child, ascribed to the influence of the female fiend *Pūtnā*. s.

پوته پوته *potā* (v. *potā* also *foṭā*), the scrotum. p.

پوته پوथ *poth*, m. glass beads, nature, &c. (v. *pot*). h.

پوتھا پوथा *pothā*, m. a large book especially a manuscript book written on long separate leaves of paper or palmyra connected by a string through the centre. s. [eyelids. s.]

پوتھکی پوथकी *pothkī*, f. red pimples on the

پوتھلا پوथला *pothlā*, m. a porter's load, especially of grain. h.

پوتھی پوथी *poihī* (also *pūthī*), f. a book like *pothā*, only of a smaller size. s.

پوتھی پوथी *pothī*, f. a clove of garlic. h.

پوتی پوتی *potī*, f. a grand-daughter, a son's daughter; f. the young (female) of any animal. s.

پوتیا پوتिया *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتینڈ پوتیاند *pūtyand*, m. the musk-deer; an insect with a fetid smell, the fetid bug. s.

پوت پोट *poṭ*, f. a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout. h.

پوت पूट *pūt*, m. name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow. h.

پوتھا پوटा *poṭā*, m. an unfledged bird; the eyelid, the crop or craw (of birds); stomach; the mucus of the nose, snot; f. a woman having a beard. h.

پوتکی पूटकी *pūṭkī*, f. the anus, a term of abuse. h.

پوتگل پोटगल *poṭ-gal*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a sort of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*). h.

پوتلا پोटला *poṭlā*, m. a large bundle. h.

پوتلی پोटली *poṭlī*, } f. a small bundle, a small packet. h.

پوتھ پूठ *pūth*, m. the buttock, the hip. h.

پوتھا پूठा *pūthā*, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a book; (in Dakh.) *pothā*, m. the stomach; the crop of a bird. s.

پوچا पूजा *pūjā*, f. devotion, worshipping, veneration, homage to superiors; idolatry or idol worshipping (by Hindūs). s.

پوچاري पूजारी *pūjārī*, } a worshipper, an adorer, an idolater, a priest having the charge of an idol temple. s.

پوچک पूजक *pūjak*, } adorer, an idolater, a priest having the charge of an idol temple. s.

پوچت पूजित *pūjit*, adored, worshipped. *pūjat*. adj. adoring, worshipping. s. [of adoration. s.]

پوچمان पूजमान *pūjamān*, venerable, worthy

پوچن पूजन *pūjan*, m. act of adoration, &c. s.

پوچنا पूजना *pūjnā*, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindū word it generally means) to idolatrise; to elapse, as time; to be accomplished. s.

پوچنی پૂजनीय *pūjanīya*, worthy of adoration; right worshipful. s.

پوچیمان पूज्यमान *pūjyamān*, being revered or respected. s. [father-in-law s.]

پوچیه पूज्य *pūjya*, venerable, adorable; m. a

پوچ پूच *pūch*, absurd, obscene, inordinate. *pūch-go* or *pūch-bāf*, an obscene babbler. *pūch pā dar hawā*, nonsensical. p.

پوچھ पूछ *pūchh*, f. inquiry, investigation. s.

پوچھ پيچار *pūchh-pichār*, investigation discovery. d.

پوچھاپاچھا پूछापाछा *pūchhā-pāchhā*, m. investigation, inquiry. s. [terrogation. s.]

پوچھ پوچھ पूछपूछ *pūchh-pachh*, f. inquiry, in

پوچھنا पूछना *pūchhnā*, a. to ask, to inquire; (in Dakh.) *pochhnā*, to wipe, to clean. s.

پوچھی *pūchhī*, f. the tail of a fish. s.

پوچی *pūchī*, an insect d.

پوچیات *pūchiyāt*, foolish prattle. p.

پود *pūd*, warp, web, cloth in the loom. p.

پوددار *pod-dār* (for *foṭa-dār*), m. a person whose business it is to assay coin, or examine whether it is sterling or not; an examiner of coin; also a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money. p.

پودنا *podnā*, m. } the name of a bird
پودنی *podnī*, f. } (*Sylvia olivacea*). h.

پودھ *paudh*, } m. a young tree or plant
پودھا *paudhā*, } for transplantation. h.

پودھیلا *paudhelā*, ground on which plants are sown for transplantation. h.

پودینہ *podīna*, m. mint (*Mentha sativa*). p.

پور *por*, f. the space or interval between two joints or articulations (in the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.). *por-por*, every joint. s.

پور *pūr* (in Dakh. *por*), m. a son. p.

پور *pūr*, a city, town, village; much used in comp., as *Sultān-pūr*, Sultan's town, Kingston. s.

پور *paur*, f. a gate, door; m. a fragrant grass. h.

پورا *pūrā*, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe. *pūrā-k.*, a. to fill, to reimburse, to fulfil, accomplish; (in Dakh.) *porā*, m. a complete set or assortment of any thing. s.

پوراٹک *paurāṅik*, belonging to the Purānas; m. a Brāhman well read in the Purānas. s.

پورائی *pūrāi*, f. fulness, satisfaction, welfare. s. [adj. eastern; former, ancient. s.

پورب *pūrab* or *pūrba*, m. the east; s.

پورباردھ *pūrbārdha*, m. the former or prior half. s.

پوربی *pūrbī*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, sung before evening; adj. eastern, from the east; a kind of rice from the east of Bengal. s. [tion. d.

پورپڑنا *pūr-paṛnā*, to discharge an obligation. s.

پوریت *pūrit*, filled complete. s.

پوریت *pūrt* or *pūrtī*, f. fulness. s.

پوریتی *pūrtī*, adj. filling, completing. s.

پورسکھیہ *paurasakhyā*, m. fellow-citizenship. s.

پورش *pūrush*, m. man (see *purush*). s.

پورش *paurush*, m. the height of a man with both arms elevated; virility; semen virile. *paurushā*, f. manhood, manliness. s.

پورک *pūvak*, adj. filling, completing. s.

پورن *pūrṇa* or *pūran*, complete, perfect. *pūrn-pāt*, m. a full cup or vessel; a vessel filled with clothes or ornaments which are scrambled for by the guests at a festival; a vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony. *pūran potī*, f. a kind of bread *pūrṇa-kām*, satisfied, satiated. *pūrṇa-kumbh*, m. a vessel filled with holy water, used at the consecration of a king; a full cup or jar. s.

پورن *pūran*, adj. filling, completing; m. act of filling, making up; multiplication; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). s.

پورنا *pūrṇā*, a. to weave (as a spider); n. to be filled. *chauk pūrṇā*, to make chequers or squares. s.

پورناہت *pūrṇāhuti* or *pūrṇāhut*, f. the oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice; the final oblation, the consummation. s.

پورنما *pūrnimā*, *پورنیمہ* }
paurnimā, or *pūrnimā*, } f. the day
پورنماسی *pūrnāmāsī* } of full
or *پورنمماسی* *paurnamāsī*, } moon. s.

پورنواسی *pūrnācāsī*, }
پورنماس *pūrnāmās*, m. a monthly sacrifice offered on the day of full moon. s.

پورنی *pūrnī*, f. the cross threads in weaving a piece of cloth. s.

پورو *pūrva*, m. the east; adj. first, prior, former, ancient, of yore; before, in front of. *pūrva-bhyās*, m. former practice or experience. *pūrva-parvat*, m. the eastern mountain, from behind which the sun is supposed to rise. *pūrva-paksh*, m. a proposition, the first part of an argument; the first half of a lunar month. *pūrva-dish* or *pūrva-dik*, f. the eastern region. *pūrva-desh*, m. the eastern country. *pūrva-deli*, m. a former body, a prior existence. *pūrva-rāt*, m. the first part of the night. *pūrva-sandhyā*, f. dawn. *pūrva-shail*, m. the eastern mountain. *pūrva-kāl*, m. former time. *pūrva-kālin*, ancient. *pūrva-kṛit*, done formerly, in a prior existence. *pūrva-gangā*, f. the Narmada, formerly called the Gauges. *pūrva-lakshari*, m. prognostic. s.

پوروا *pūrvā*, m. a small village. s.

پوروا *porūā*, m. a joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind. s.

پورواہرپد *pūrvā-bhādrapad*, m. the 26th lunar asterism. s. [the east. s.

پورواہمکھ *pūrvābhimukh*, facing

پورواہالگنی *pūrvā-phālgunī*, f. the 11th lunar asterism. s.

پورواردھ *pūrvārdha*, the first half. s.

پورواشاژھا *pūrvāshāṭhā*, f. the first *Ashāṭhā*, or 20th lunar asterism, containing two stars one of which is Alpha Sagittarii. s.

پوروال *porvāl*, name of a mercantile caste of Hindūs in Malwa. h.

پورواہن *pūrvāhna*, m. the first portion of the day. s.

پوروہادرپدا پُربھادراپدا *pūrva bhādrapādā*, f. the first of two lunar asterisms called *bhādrapādā*, the 26th of the whole. *s.*

پوروہلگنی پُرفالگونی *pūrva-phalgunī*, f. the first *phalgunī*, or eleventh lunar asterism, figured by a conch, containing two stars, one of which is Leonis. *s.*

پوروچ پُرفج *pūrvaj*, born before, elder, born in the east. *pūrva-jā*, m. pl. ancestors, the deified progenitors of mankind. *s.*

پورو دیھک پُرفدھیک *paurva-dehik*, belonging to a former body or existence. *s.*

پوروک پُرفک *pūrvak*, prior, before, preceding. *s.*

پوروک پُرفیک *paurvik*, prior, primary, former. *s.*

پورووٹر پُرفوٹر *pūrcottar*, m. the north-east. *s.*

پوروھندیہ پُرفوھندیہ *paurohitya*, m. the office of family priest. *s.*

پوروہی پُرفی *pūrvī*, of or belonging to the eastern region, oriental; f. name of a *rāginī* in music; a kind of rice from the east or Bengal. *s.*

پوروہی پُرفی *porī*, f. a joint of bamboo, &c.; a stiff strong kind of soil. *s.*

پوروہی پُرفی *pūrī*, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or ghee. *s.*

پوروہی پُرفی *paurī*, f. a gate, a door. *s.*

پوروہی پُرفی *pauriyā*, m. a doorkeeper, a porter. *s.* [mood or *rāginī*. *h.*

پوروہی پُرفی *pūriyā*, f. the name of a musical

پوروہی پُرفی *pūrā*, m. a kind of cake made of pea-meal. *h.*

پوروہی پُرفی *paurhā*, wide, broad, extensive. *h.*

پوروہی پُرفی *paurhā* or پوروہی *porhā*, strong, firm. *s.*

پوروہی پُرفی *paurhā* or پوروہی *porhā*, f. strength, firmness; breadth. *s.* [sleep. *h.*

پوروہی پُرفی *paurhnā*, n. to lie down, to

پوروہی پُرفی *porī* or پوروہی *paurī*, a stiff strong species of soil. *h.*

پوروہی پُرفی *pūz*, m. lip of a horse. *p.*

پوروہی پُرفی *pozish*, f. excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext. *s.*

پوروہی پُرفی *pūzmāl*, m. a cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him. *p.*

پوروہی پُرفی *pūza*, m. the lip (of a horse particularly). *p.*

پوروہی پُرفی *pūzī*, f. part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse. *p.*

پوروہی پُرفی *pūs*, m. the name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near *pushya*, the eighth lunar asterism. *s.*

پوروہی پُرفی *post*, m. crust, skin, rind; poppy plant; an infusion of the poppy formerly much used as a slow poison. *post bar post*, crust upon crust, or skin upon skin. *p.*

پوستی *postī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; (met.) a lazy indolent person. *p.*

پوستین *postīn*, leathern (garment); a fault, blemish. *postīn-doz*, a furrier, or maker of leathern garments. *p.*

پوسنا *posnā*, a. to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. *s.*

پوش *posh*, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as *pā-posh*, (covering the feet) shoes, slippers; *sabz-posh*, clothed in green; *kulah-posh*, wearing a hat or cap. *p.*

پوش *pūsh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, containing three stars in Cancer; the mulberry (*Morus Indica*). *s.*

پوش *posh*, m. nourishing, cherishing. *s.*

پوش *paush*, m. the ninth Hindū solar month (see *pūs*). *s.*

پوشاک *poshāk*, f. vestments, dress, habit, garments, especially costly ones. *p.* [(cloth). *p.*

پوشاک *poshākī*, fit for making garments

پوشپ *paushpa*, flowery, floral. *s.*

پوشپک *paushpak*, m. the oxide of brass, used as a collyrium. *s.*

پوشپی *paushpī*, f. a name of the city of Pataliputra or Palibothra. *s.*

پوشٹک *paushṭik*, preservative, protective; nutritive. *s.*

پوشش *poshish*, f. dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. *p.*

پوشک *poshak*, m. a nourisher, cherisher. *s.*

پوشکرینی *paushkarinī*, f. a large pond or reservoir. *s.* [fostering, cherishing. *s.*

پوشن *poshan*, m. bringing up, rearing,

پوشنا *poshnā*, a. to breed, rear, foster, cherish, tame. *s.*

پوشی *paushī*, day of full moon in the month *paush* or *pūs*. *s.*

پوشیدگی *poshidagī*, f. concealment. *p.*

پوشیدن *poshidan*, to conceal, to hide, to cover or veil over. *p.*

پوشیده *poshīda*, concealed, covered. *p.*

پوشیہ *poshya*, adj. to be cherished. *poshya-putra*, m. an adopted son. *poshya-varga*, m. a class of persons or objects to be cherished, as parents, children, guests, and the sacred fire. *s.*

پوکری *pokrī*, m. a blackguard, a low fellow. *pokrī-log*, low, vile people (*quere*, Is not this word of French or English origin?). *d.*

پوکھ *pūkh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer. *s.*

پوکھر *pokhar*, } m. a pond, a tank,

پوکھرا *pokharā*, } a lake. *s.*

پوکھنا *pokhnā* (v. *poshnā*), to breed, &c.

پوگ پوگ *pūg*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*); a heap, a quantity; the fruit of the faufel, the betel nut. *pūg-phal*, m. the areca-nut. *s.*

پوگروت پوگروت *pūg-rot*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phoenix* or *elate palud sa*). *s.*

پوگنڈ پوگنڈ *pogand*, m. a boy from five to fifteen years old. *s.*

پول پول *pol*, family, offspring; a litter of cubs or young of beast or bird. *d.*

پول پول *pōl*, a court-yard; a gate; a ward or quarter of a town, having its own gateway. *h.*

پولا پولا *pūlā*, m. a bundle of grass or straw. *pūle tale guzrān karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw), implies a very destitute condition. *s.*

پولا پولا *polā*, m. soft, hollow. *h.*

پولاد پولاد or پولاڈ *polād* or *pūlād*, m. steel in general; the finest Damascus steel, which, with that of Kum, is esteemed the best in the East. *p.*

پولچ پولچ *polach* (also *polich*), land constantly under cultivation. *h.*

پولک پولک *polak*, m. strawbands at the end of a staff, used with a charkhī to frighten and restrain a furious elephant. *a.* [ton. *h.*

پولي پولي *polī*, f. a term of abuse, simple-

پولي پولي *polī*, f. a honeycomb. *d.*

پولي پولي *pūlī*, f. a small bundle of any grass or straw, &c.; a small quantity of corn given at harvest to village officers and servants. *s.*

پولي پولي *paulī*, f. a gate, a door. *h.*

پوليا پوليا *poliyā* or پولييا *pauliyā*, a gate-keeper, a janitor. *h.*

پوليا *pūliyā*, the poolias are persons who profess a species of Muhammadanism, extremely corrupted by the Indian superstitions. The Muhammadan Arabs in India propagated their religion by buying slaves, to whom, after they had been circumcised, and instructed in their doctrine, they gave their freedom; the latter in time became a distinct people, inhabiting the coast of India from Goa, round the peninsula to Madras: they go by the above name in Malabar, and by that of Coolies on the Coromandel. *d.*

پوليچي پوليچي *pūlichī*, m. a degraded race of men who inhabit the forests of Malabar, where they are not permitted to build huts, but are obliged to make a kind of nest upon the trees: when they are pressed by hunger they howl, to excite compassion from those passing: the charitable deposit some rice or other food at the foot of a tree, and retire with all possible haste, to give the famished wretch an opportunity of taking it without meeting with his benefactor. *d.*

پومچا پومچا *pomchā*, m. a shady kind of cloth, a dress from Jayanagar. *h.*

پون پون *pūn*, m. a sound of the emission of wind backwards. *h.*

پون پون or پون پون *paun* or *pawan*, f. air, wind. *pawan-byādhi*, m. wind, as affected morbidly, or rheumatism, &c. *pawan chakki*, f. a windmill. *pawan*, m. regent of the winds, and of the north-west quarter. *pawan kā pūt*, m. the son of Pawan, i.e. the ape Hanumān. *s.*

پون پون *paun*, one quarter less (than any giver, number); three quarters. *paun tin*, two and three quarters. *s.*

پون پون *pivan*, adj. drinking. *s.*

پون پون *pūn*, m. a ferule or cap of metal; mounting of a sword-hilt, walking-cane, &c. *d.*

پونا پونا *ponā*, a. to make bread; to string (pearls), to thread (as a needle). *h.*

پونا پونا *paunā* or *ponā*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. *h.*

پونال پونال *pavanāl*, m. a kind of grain (*Andropodon saccharatus*). *s.*

پونتا پونتا *pontā*, m. snot, &c. (v. *potā*). *h.*

پونتهي پونتهي *ponthī*, f. a kind of small fish (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*, Buch.). *s.*

پونجي پونجي *pūnjī*, f. a capital in trade, stock, principal sum. *s.* [riving. *d.*

پونچ پونچ *paunch* (for *pahunch*), f. arrival, ar-

پونچنا پونچنا *pauchnā*, n. to arrive, to come. *d.*

پونچھ پونچھ *pūchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پونچھار پونچھار *pūchhār*, tailed, having a tail. *s.*

پونچھلا پونچھلا *pūchhlā*, a tail. *s.*

پونچھن پونچھن *ponchhan*, m. any thing thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c with which any thing is wiped. *h.*

پونچھنا پونچھنا *ponchhnā* or پونچھنا *puichhnā*, a. to wipe, to clean, to expunge. *h.*

پونڈا پونڈا *paundā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *s.*

پونڈرک پونڈرک *paundrak*, m. the pale straw-coloured species of sugar-cane; a man of a mixed caste, from the Vaisya and female of the distiller caste, whose business it is to boil sugar. *s.*

پونڈروردهن پونڈروردهن *paundra-varddhan*, m. one of the divisions of central India (Behar). *s.*

پونڈھنا پونڈھنا *paundhnā*, a. (v. *paurnhā*) to repose, lie down. *h.*

پونرہو پونرہو *paunar-bhava*, m. one of the sons or heirs admitted by the old Hindū law, the son of a woman from a second marriage. *s.*

پونرکت پونرکت *paunar-ukta*, m. tautology. *s.*

پونسلائي پونسلائي *pūnsalāī*, f. a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونسون پونسون *paun-savan*, m. a religious ceremony performed when signs of conception appear. *s.* [*navatis*]. *h.*

پونکا پونکا *ponkā*, m. the ship-worm (*Teredo*

پونکنا پونکنا *ponknā*, n. to be fluxed. *h.*

پونگا پونگا *pongā*, m. a blockhead; a sort of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; adj. empty. *h.*

پونگرا پونگرا *pūngā*, m. a male child, a boy. *d.*

پونگي پونگي *pūngī* or *paungī*, f. flute, pipe; "kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *h.*

پونو **پونہ** *pūnan*, } f. the day of the new
 پونون **پونو** *pūnon*, } moon. s.

پونونو **پونونو** *ponanani* (Braj. for *ponā*, q.v.),
 to thread a needle, to make bread, &c. h.

پونہ **پونہ** *paunah*, m. a spoon with holes in
 it like a colander. for skimming, &c. (see *paunā*). h.

پونی **پونی** or **پونی** *pūni*, f. rolls of cotton pre-
 pared for spinning. h.

پونی **پونے** *paune*, prefixed to a number denotes
 a quarter less, as *paune tīn*, a quarter less three, or two
 and three-fourths. h.

پونی **پونئی** *paunī*, a collective name for the
 lower castes, such as barbers, shoemakers, &c. h.

پونیدو **پونیدو** *pūnyo*, f. the day of the new moon. s.

پووا **پووا** *pauwā*, m. a quarter; a quarter of
 a ser. h.

پوہ **پوہ** *poh*, f. dawn of day. h.

پوہ **پوہ** *pauh*, m. a stand where water is kept
 ready for travellers. h.

پوہا **پوہا** *pohā*, the cattle of a village, per-
 mitted to graze on waste land. h.

پوہدا **پوہدا** *pohdā*, m. a young tree &c. h.

پوہنا **پوہنا** *pohnā*, a. to make bread. h.

پوی **پوی** *parī*, a dyke cut either to let water
 in or out. h.

پوئی **پوئی** *po, e*, f. } a kind of vegetable (*Ba-*
 پویا **پویا** *pojā*, m. } *sella alba vel rubra*). h.

پویالسا **پویالسا** *pūyālas*, m. suppuration at the
 joints, white swelling. s. [der. h.

پویدن **پویدن** *pū, idan* or *po, idan*, to run, to wan-

پویرا **پویرا** *paverā*, act of sowing seed by the
 hand. h.

پوین **پوین** *pūyan*, } m. pus, matter, discharge,
 پویہ **پویہ** *pūya*, } from an ulcer. s.

پویہ **پویہ** *poya* or *pūya*, m. a canter or hand-gallop. p.

پوئیس **پوئیس** *po, is*, inter. ho! hallo! (calling
 to people in the road to get out of the way), have a
 care. p.

پھ **پھ** *pha*, the aspirate of the letter **پ** *pa*.

پہ **پہ** *pa*, (for *par*), on, in, at; conj. but, yet,
 used chiefly in verse. h. [to grow luminous. h.

پہ **پہ** *pah*, f. dawn; *pah-phaṭnā*, n. to dawn,

پہات **پہات** *phāt*, division of revenue, assess-
 ment among the sharers in joint tenantry. h.

پہاتک **پہاتک** *phāṭak*, m. a gate; a large shut-
 ter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a
 court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take
 their station; a watchman in charge of a gate. *phāṭak-*
bandī, imprisonment, safe custody, under lock and
 key. h.

پہاتن **پہاتن** *phāṭnā*, n. to be torn; to be
 broken, split, rent &c. s.

پہاڑ **پہاڑ** *pahār*, m. a mountain. *pahār* s.
rāteñ, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow) h.

پہاڑا **پہاڑا** *phārā*, torn, broken, split, rent. s.

پہاڑا **پہاڑا** *pahārā*, m. (in arithmetic) the
 multiplication table: a story or fable. h.

پہاڑخانا **پہاڑخانا** *phār khānā*, a. to worry;
 to bite and gnaw. s. [ravenous beast. s.

پہاڑخاؤ **پہاڑخاؤ** *phār khā, ū* or *-khā, o*, m. a

پہاڑنا **پہاڑنا** *phārṇā*, a. to tear, to rend;
 to split; to break; to cleave (as wood). s.

پہاڑی **پہاڑی** *pahārī*, f. a hill, a small moun-
 tain; adj. of or relating to the hills. *pahārī* *hbang.*
henbane. h.

پہاڑیا **پہاڑیا** *pahārīyā*, m. a mountaineer;
 adj. belonging to the mountains. h.

پہاگ **پہاگ** *phāg*, m. red powder thrown over
 one in the time of the Holi; the act of throwing col-
 oured powders in the Holi, the gambols of the Holi
 (in Dakh.) the forms *phāk* and *phak-rā*, are used. s.

پہاگن **پہاگن** *phāgun* or **پہاگن** *phāgun*, (also
phālgun). the name of the eleventh month, the full
 moon of which is near *pūrvaphālgunī*. (Feb.—March). s.

پہال **پہال** *phāl*, m. a ploughshare. s.

پہال **پہال** *phāl*, f. a lump of betel-nut (*Areca*);
 a step. h.

پہالسا **پہالسا** *phālsā*, m. name of a fruit
 (*Grewia Asiatica*). (in Dakh.) *phālsa*, a shrike. h.

پہالگن **پہالگن** *phālgun*, the eleventh month
 (v. *phāgun*); a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). s.

پہالگنی **پہالگنی** *phālgunī*, f. day of the full
 moon in the month Phālgun, on which the Holi festi-
 val is celebrated; a name common to the eleventh and
 twelfth lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets
pūrvā and *uttarā*. s.

پہالذا **پہالذا** *phālnā*, a. to spring, leap, jump. d.

پہالی **پہالی** *phālī*, f. a kind of small pillow, a child's
 napkin. d.

پہانپنا **پہانپنا** *phāmpnā*, n. to swell. h.

پہانپھر **پہانپھر** *phāmphur*, m. a hole, an orifice. h.

پہانت **پہانت** *phānt*, m. a village register. h.

پہانتا **پہانتا** *phāntā*, m. a branch of a tree, a neck
 of land. d.

پہانچ **پہانچ** *phāñj*, a noose, snare, &c. (v. *phāndā*). d.

پہانچنا **پہانچنا** *phāñjā*, a. to chop, to score. d.

پہاند **پہاند** *phānd*, } m. a noose, a net; met.

پہاندا **پہاندا** *phāndā*, } perplexity, difficulty. h.

پہاندنا **پہاندنا** *phāndnā*, to leap, jump, or
 spring over; to imprison, to tie, to ensnare or entrap. s.

پہاندی **پہاندی** *phāndī*, f. a bundle of 50 or 100
 sugar-canes. s. [&c.]. h.

پہانس **پہانس** *phāns*, m. a splinter (of bamboo,

پہانس **فانس** *phāns*, } m. a noose; an impedi-
 پہانسا **فانسا** *phānsā*, } ment; (in Dakh.) a
 die for playing. s.

پہانسن **فانسنا** *phānsnū*, n. to noose; to
 throttle, to choke; to be perplexed; to be impeded;
 to stick (as in mud). s.

پہانسی **فانسی** *phānsī*, f. a noose, a loop.
phānsī parnā, n. to be hanged. *phānsī denā*, a. to
 strangle, to hang. *phānsī lagānā*, a. to kill one's self
 by strangling. s.

پہانسیگار **فانسیگار** *phānsī-gār*, } a strangler,
 پہانسیگر **فانسیگر** *phānsī-gar*, } a sneaking
 sort of highwaymen, of recent notoriety under the
 name of *thags* (vulg. *thugs*), who first strangle the un-
 wary traveller, then take possession of his money, &c. h.

پہانک **فانک** *phānk*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. h.

پہانکر **فانکر** *phānkar*, } m. a fop, a vain
 پہانکڑا **فانکڑا** *phānkarā*, } silly fellow. h.

پہانکنا **فانکنا** *phānkā*, a. to chuck into the
 mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.);
 to squander; (in Dakh.) to elapse (as time); to vanish
 (as clouds, &c.). h. [fruit. h.]

پہانکی **فانکی** *phānki*, f. a slice, or piece of

پہانکی **فانکی** *phānki*, f. (in logie) an objec-
 tion. s.

پہا **فان** *phān*, m. a small quantity given
 above the quantity purchased, to boot. h.

پہاؤڑ **فانوارا** *phāwarā* or *phā,orā*, m. a mat-
 tock, a spade, a hoe. h.

پہاؤڑی **فانوری** *phā,orī*, f. a crutch on which
 a *jogī* leans; a piece of wood, or staff, with a support
 at each end, which is held in both hands and laid hori-
 zontally, in performing the exercise of *qand*; an in-
 strument like a small rake or hoe for removing a
 horse's dung. h.

پہاھا **فانہا** *phāhā*, m. a flock of cotton, wet
 with 'atar, or scented water; a plaster, a pledget. h.

پہاڑا **فانپا** *phāyā*, } m. a plaster, a blister. h.
 پہاڑیہ **فانپا:** *phāya*, } [dress. h.]

پہب **فان** *phab*, f. embellishment, ornament,
 پہبتا **فانبتا** *phabtā*, pertinent, fitting. h.

پہبتی **فانبتی** *phabti*, f. ornament, conjecturing
 what a person is by his dress. *phabti kannā*, a. to say
 or conjecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of
 what caste, he is. h.

پہبکنا **فانکنا** *phabaknā*. n. to shoot forth
 (as branches); to grow, sprout. h. [ment. h.]

پہبن **فانبن** *phaban*, f. embellishment, orna-

پہبنا **فانبنا** *phabnā*, u. to become, to fit. h.

پہبلا **فانبلا** *phabīlā*, becoming, fit, proper. h.

پہپ **فانپ** *phap*, **پانپ** *pahap*, or **پانپ** *puhap*,
 a flower (v. *pushp*). s.

پہپا **فانپا**, } m. the husband of a paternal
 پہپی **فانپی**, } aunt (v. *phupphā*). h.

پہپکار **فانپکار** *phuphār*, f. huddling, blowing
 or breathing into any liquid. h.

پہپکا **فانپکا** *phupphā*, m. the husband of a pa-
 ternal aunt. h.

پہپسا **فانپسا** *phaphsā*, swelled; insipid. n.

پہپکار **فانپکار** *phuphār*, f. the hissing of a
 snake. h. [snake. h.]

پہپکارنا **فانپکارنا** *phuphārā*, n. to hiss (a

پہپندی **فانپندی** *phaphundī* or **فانپندی** *pha-*
phundī, f. mould (on fruit, bread, &c., from damp-
 ness). h. [ternal aunt. h.]

پہپھو **فانپھو** *phuphū*, m. the husband of a pa-

پہپھولا **فانپھولا** *phapholā*, m. a blister. *pha-*
phole phūṭne, n. to be blistered; (it is figuratively ap-
 plied to the mind); hence it signifies to be afflicted.
phaphole dilke phorne, to satisfy a revenge that has
 long been rankling in one's breast. s.

پہپھونڈی **فانپھونڈی** *phuphūndī*, f. mouldiness. h.

پہپھی **فانپھی** *phupphī*, f. a paternal aunt;
 father's sister. h.

پہپھیاساس **فانپھیاساس** *phuphiyā-sās*, f. the
 sister of a father-in-law. h.

پہپھیاسسر **فانپھیاسسر** *phuphiyā-sasur* or **سسر**
-sasur, m. the husband of a father-in-law's sister. s.

پہپھیارا **فانپھیارا** *phupherā*, m. } descended from or

پہپھیاری **فانپھیاری** *phupherī*, f. } related through
 a paternal aunt. *phupherā bhāī*, the son of a paterna-
 aunt. *phupherī bahin*, daughter of the same. h.

پہت **فانپت** *phut*, interj. expressive of contempt. s.

پہتار **فانپتار** *phattar*, m. a stone. *phattar kā phūl*,
 lichen, rackmoss. *phattar bandī*, stone work, masonry,
 paving. d.

پہتری **فانپتری** *phattarī* or *phattrī*, f. a flint. d.

پہتکار **فانپتکار** *phuthār*, arrogant, disdainful. s.

پہت **فانپت** *phit*, m. curse, malediction; adv.
 fye! *phit-phit*, curse on it! fye upon it! h.

پہت **فانپت** *phut*, separated, odd, unpaired. h.

پہتا **فانپتا** *phaṭā*, m. a crack. *phaṭe meñ pā,ōñ*
denā, to interfere in any thing. h.

پہتانا **فانپتانا** *phitānā*, a. to beat up and mix,
 to froth. *phutānā* (tr. of *phutnā*), to increase, &c. h.

پہت پڑنا **فانپت پڑنا** *phaṭ parnā*, n. to be pro-
 duced plentifully; to become fat suddenly; to be con-
 founded with too much business. *āsmān phaṭ parnā*,
 n. to rain hard. h.

پہت پھٹانا **فانپھٹانا** *phaṭphaṭānā*, a. to shake
 or flap the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a
 sound, as the shoes of a person walking. h.

پہتک **فانپتک** *phaṭak* or **فانپتک** *phatik*, m.
 crystal. h.

پہتک **فانپتک** *phī'ik*, a snare, net, cage. a.

پہتکار **فانپتکار** *phithār*, f. curse, malediction,
 removing something to a distance. h.

پہتکارنا *phitkārāna*, a. to curse. *h.*

پہتکار *phutkar*, odd, unpaired; separate, dispersed (as a horseman). *h.*

پہتکاری *phitkārī*, *phitkārī*, or *phatkarī*, (in Dakh.) *phatakārī*, f. alum, saltpetre. *s.*

پہتکنا *phatakānā*, a. to winnow; to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres, as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table; n. to be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball. *s.*

پہتکی *phatkī*, f. a fowler's net; a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound; (in Dakh.) saltpetre, alum. *h.*

پہتکی *phutkī*, f. a blot, spot, stain; adj. odd, not paired. *h.*

پہتنا *phatnā*, a. to be torn, split, rent; to be broken, burst, cracked; (in Dakh.) to be paid off or liquidated (a debt). *s.*

پہتنا *phutnā*, n. to increase, to obtain advancement. *d.*

پہتی آنکھی *phatī-ānkhī*, blear eyed. *d.*

پہچان *pahchān*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*

پہچاننا *pahchānā*, a. to know, to recognise, to distinguish or discriminate, to understand or perceive. *h.*

پہوچ *phikh* *phikh*, the imitative sound uttered by birds. *d.*

پہدپہدانا *phudphadānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust (v. *balbālānā*). *h.*

پہدکنا *phudaknā*, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight. *h.*

پہدکی *phudkī*, f. the name of a bird (*Certhia tula*). *h.*

پہدی *phuddī*, finally, at last; hence. *d.*

پہر *phur*, true, right. *h.*

پہر *phurr*, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. *h.*

پہر *phir*, again, then, afterwards, any more. *h.*

پہر *pahar*, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *gharīs*; or, more strictly speaking, the *pahar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *gharīs*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of *Kashmīr*, in the north of India, the *pahar* of the day at midsummer will be nearly nine *gharīs*, and that of the night about six, while at *Cape Comorin*, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *gharī*). *s.*

پہر *phar*, m. a fruit; a shield. *s.*

پہرا *pahrā*, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch; a corporal and six. *pahre-wālā*, a sentinel, watchman, guard. *pahrā denā*, to watch. *pahre meī dālānā*, to confine in a guard. *pahre meī parnā*, to be confined in a guard. *s.*

پہراتا *pharrātā*, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a horse. *h.*

پہراس *pharrās* m. the name of a tree (its leaves resemble those of the *Cypress* or of the *Tamarisk*, and make a whistling noise in the wind, whence the name). *h.*

پہرانا *phirānā*, to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *h.*

پہرانا *pharrānā*, n. to fly (as a flag). *s.*

پہرانا *pahrānā*, also *pahirānā*, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. *s.*

پہراؤ *phirāv* or *phirāv*, m. turning, a return, restitution, rotation. *h.*

پہراون *pahirāwan*, m. } vestments
پہراونی *pahirāwanī*, f. } bestowed
on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing. *s.*

پہراونی *pahirāwānī* or *paharāwānī* *phirāvānī*, f. a woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. *s.*

پہراؤ *phirāv*, f. act of returning. *h.*

پہرتنا *phir-pārnā*, to be dissatisfied. *d.*

پہرانا *phurphurānā*, n. to tremble; to wave (as hair in the wind). *h.*

پہرپہری *phurphurī*, f. trembling, quivering, tremor, palpitation. *h.*

پہرپہند *pharphand*, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *h.* [treacherous, wicked. *h.*

پہرپہندی *pharphandiyā*, deceitful, rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. *h.*

پہرت *phurt*, f. activity, alertness. *s.*

پہرتابارا *phirtā-bārā*, m, a whirlwind. *d.*

پہرتارہنا *phirtā rahnā*, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *h.*

پہرتی *phirtī*, returning, homeward-bound. *phirtī kā bhārā*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *h.*

پہرتی *phurtī*, f. activity, quickness. *s.*

پہرتیلا *phurtīlā*, quick, nimble, active. *s.*

پہرجانا *phir-jānā*, to return, to revolt; to be distorted; to warp. *h.*

پہرچا *pharchā*, m. fair weather; dispersion or clearing away (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence. *h.*

پہرچانا *pharchānā*, a. to decide, to give a final sentence or decree. *h.*

پھرچنا *pharchhā*, m. fair weather (same as *pharchā*), adj. pure, honest; fair (not cloudy). *pharchhā-k.*, a. to clean, to settle, to sweep. *pharchhā-h.*, to clear up, to become fair (the weather). *h.*

پھرچھانا *pharchhānā*, a. to clean, to wipe, to settle. *h.*

پھرسا *pharsā*, m. an axe, a hatchet. *s.*

پھرک *pharak*, f. fluttering, palpitation; m. a shield. *h.* [to flutter. *h.*

پھرکانا *pharkānā*, a. to agitate, cause

پھرکنا *pharaknā*, n. to flutter, vibrate, to throb, to writhe, &c. (v. *pharaknā*). *h.*

پھرکی *phirkī*, f. a whirligig; any thing turning as on an axis; a reel for thread. *h.*

پھرنا *phirnā*, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander, to change to revolt. *h.*

پھرنا *paharnā* or *pahirnā*, a. to put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear. *s.*

پھرنی *phirni*, f. a whirligig, any thing turning on an axis; a whirlwind. *h.*

پھرہو *pahrū*, } m. a watchman, a sen-
پھرہوا *pahrūā*, } tinel (also *pahrūā*). *s.*

پھروانا *phirwānā*, to cause to be returned. *h.*

پھروک *pharuvak*, m. a betel-box. *s.*

پھرہوا *pharūhā*, m. an instrument for raking together. *h.*

پھرہ *pahrū*, m. a watchman, sentinel. v. *pahrū s.*

پھرہاری *phurhārī*, f. horripilation. *s.*

پھرہرا *pharahrā*, } m. a vane, a pen-
پھرہری *pharahrī*, } dant; adj. half-dried. *s.*

پھرے *pharī*, f. a shield, a target. *s.*

پھرے *pharī*, f. one of several fishes. *h.*

پھرے *paharī*, } m. a watchman, a sen-
پھرے *pahriyā*, } tinel; a village ser-
vant and messenger, also employed to keep watch. *s.*

پھرے *phariyā*, f. a kind of bordered vestment, worn by Hindūs; a contractor for reaping. *h.*

پھرے *phar*, f. a gaming-house where dice are played; a place where goods are exposed for sale; the shafts or pole of a carriage. *phar-bāz*, m. a player at dice, a gamester; a prater, a talkative fellow. *phar-bāzī*, f. gambling, playing at dice. *h.*

پھرے *pharā-pharī*, f. war, battle, fight. *d.*

پھرے *pharānā*, a. to cause to be torn, split, or cleaved. *h.*

پھرے *pharpharāt*, } agitation, flutter,
پھرے *pharpharāhat*, } disquietude. *h.*

پھرے *pharpharānā*, n. to flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion. *h.*

پھرے *pharphariyā*, m. flutterer; adj. swift, quick. *h.* [ing, &c. *h.*

پھرے *pharak* (v. *pharak*), f. flutter-

پھرے *pharkānā*, a. to cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c.; (met.) to shew. *h.*

پھرے *pharknā*, n. to flutter, to vibrate with convulsive, involuntary motion, as the eyelids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate, to writhe (the shoulders). *h.*

پھرے *pharkī*, f. a coarse screen. *h.*

پھرے *pahurnā*, n. to lie down, rest, sleep. *h.*

پھرے *pharingā*, f. a cricket. *s.*

پھرے *phariyā*, m. a pedlar, a retailer; the keeper of a gaming-house or dice table. *h.*

پھرے *phuriyā*, f. a sore, a pimple, a boil. *h.*

پھس *phus*, a voice, sound, noise. *d.*

پھساکو *phasākū*, bad tobacco (inelegant). *h.*

پھسانا *phasānā*, a. to cause to stick (as in mud, &c.); to catch, to entangle; to cause to be imprisoned, to squash. *h.*

پھسانڈی *phusāṇḍī*, f. mouldiness; scum. *d.*

پھساو *phasāv* or *phasāo*, m. sticking, entanglement. *h.* [ing, stinking. *h.*

پھساہندا *phusāhindā*, adj. disgust-

پھسپھسا *phasphasā*, flabby, loose, not rigid. *h.* [per. *h.*

پھسپھسانا *phus-phusānā*, n. to whis-

پھسپھسانا *phis-phisānā*, n. to be terrified. *h.*

پھسپھساوت *phus-phusāvāt*, f. } whispering,
پھسپھسار *phusar*, m. } buzzing in
the ear. *h.*

پھسکا *phuskā*, weak, without strength; slack (as a knot). *h.*

پھسکانا *phuskānā*, a. to burst, to split, to break; to loosen or slacken. *h.*

پھسکت *phaskat*, squatting in the orient fashion (vide *chār-zānū*). *d.*

پھسکت *phuskar*, m. sitting on the ground with legs extended. *h.*

پھسکنا *phasaknā*, n. to split, to burst, to break. *h.* [slide. err. *s.*

پھسلانا *phislānā*, a. to cause to slip

پهسلانا *phuslānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to instigate, to entice. *h.*
 پهسلانج *phuslānj*, m. a wheedler, instigator. *phuslāo*, wheedling, coaxing, flattery. *h.*
 پهسلانگه *phislāhat*, f. slipperiness; a slip, an error. *phuslāhat*, cajolery, seduction. *s.*
 پهسلبنډا *phisal-bandā*, m. sliding down a smooth bank, a favourite sport with children. *h. d.*
 پهسلن *phislan*, m. act of slipping or sliding; error. *h.* [to err; adj. slippery. *s.*
 پهسلنا *phisalnā*, n. to slip, to slide,
 پهسلونيا *phuslauniyā*, m. a wheedler, a coaxer. *h.* [slippery. *h.*
 پهسلها *phisalhā*, m. slipping; adj.
 پهسلي *phastī* (v. *pastī*), f. a rib, &c. *d.*
 پهسنا *phasnā*, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage); to be caught, to be imprisoned, ensnared, entangled, involved; to be impeded. *h.*
 پهسيارا *phasiyārā*, m. a strangler, a *thag* (v. *phānsī-gār*). *h.*
 پهش *phish*, interj. pish! pshaw! *h.*
 پهق *phak*, a sound, voice, noise. *d.*
 پهکا *phakhā*, m. a small quantity of parched grain to be chucked into the mouth. *h.*
 پهکا *phikhā* (v. *phīkā*), vapid, tasteless, &c. *d.*
 پهکارنا *phikārānā*, a. to uncover the head, to unplat the hair of the head. *h.*
 پهکانا *phikānā*, a. to cause or teach to throw. *h.*
 پهکڙ *phakkar*, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, rallery. *phakkar-bāz*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h.* [with rudeness. *h.*
 پهکڙي *phakrī*, f. the act of treating
 پهکڪا *phakhikā*, f. a sophism; a trick, illusion, fraud. *s.* [b'own into a flame. *h.*
 پهکنا *phuknā*, to be inflated, to be
 پهکنا *phuknā*, m. a bladder. *h.*
 پهکني *phuknē*, f. blow-pipe; a fire-lock or pistol. *h.*
 پهکوڙيا *phakorīyā*, m. a fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker. *h.* [ity. *h.*
 پهکوڙيات *phakorīyāt*, f. absurd-
 پهکيا *phakiyā*, f. a slice, a piece of fruit. *h.* [&c.]. *n.*
 پهکيت *phikait*, m. a thrower (of a spear,
 پهگوڙا *phagūā*, m. the same as *hoī*; presents made during the *hoī* holidays. *s.*
 پهگڙا *phugnā*, m. to swell, puff out, enlarge. *d.*

پهل *phal*, m. fruit; effect, result, advantage, reward, equivalent; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c.; children, progeny; a blade (of a sword &c.); a sort of fragrant berry and drug commonly called *kakoli*; a nutmeg; a ploughshare; the quotient of a sum. *phal-āpekshā*, f. regard to, or expectation of, consequences. *phal-āshī*, living on fruits. *phal-ākānkshī*, f. hope or expectation of good consequences. *phal-bhog*, m. enjoyment of reward or consequences; usufruct. *phal-bhogī*, who receives the profits. *phal-pāk*, m. the ripening of fruit; the fulness of consequences; the *Coronda*. *phal-pāk-āntā*, f. an annua. plant, dying after bearing fruit. *phal-pānā*, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *phal-prāptī*, f. obtaining the fruit or desired result. *phal-trik* or *phal-tray*, m. three sorts of fruits collectively; the three myrobalans collectively. *phal-janak*, producing fruit. *phal-chamas*, m. the bark of the Indian fig, ground and eaten with curds by way of penance. *phal-siddhi*, f. attaining an object, reaping the fruit of an act. *phal-sampad*, or *phal-sampat*, f. prosperity, success. *phal-shreshtha*, m. (best of fruits) the mango, *phal-kānnā*, f. desire of reward or consequences. *phal-khandan*, m. disappointing. *phal-grahi*, adj. bearing fruit. *phal-niroṭṭī*, f. final consequence or result. *phal-nishpatti*, f. producing fruits, or desired results. *phal-nivṛitti*, f. cessation of consequences. *phal-hāni*, f. loss of fruit or profit. *s.*
 پهل *phal*, form, shape, figure. *d.*
 پهل *phulla*, m. blown, opened, expanded (as a flower). *s.*
 پهل *pahal*, m. a flock of cotton; beginning, aggression; the side of a rectangular figure. *n.*
 پهلا *pahlā* (also *pahilā* *pahilā*), first, the first; before, rather; soon. *pahle pahal*, at first, in the first instance. *h.* [ract. *d.*
 پهلا *phullā*, m. a disease of the eye, a cata-
 پهلاس *phalās*, f. a leap, spring, bound; m. a step, a stride. *h.*
 پهلاسرا *phulāsarā*, m. flattery. *h.*
 پهلانا *phalānā*, a. to cause to produce. *s.*
 پهلانا *phulānā*, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met.) to make proud by flattery. *s.*
 پهلانگ *phalāng*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *h.*
 پهلبهول *phal-bujhaupal*, m. the name of a game (also called *mankelā*), "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c., how much remains?" "twenty-one:" "the number was eight." *h.*
 پهلبهولگ *phal-bhog*, m. usufruct, receiving the produce or profits of any thing. *s.*
 پهلبهول *phal-pūr*, m. common citron (*Citrus medica*). *s.*
 پهلبهولاري *phal-phalārī*, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. *s.*
 پهلبت *phalit*, fruitful, prolific. *फलत्* *phalat*, yielding fruit, profit, &c. *s.*
 پهلبتارتھ *phalitārth*, m. a meaning implied though not expressed. *s.*
 پهلبتارتھ *phal-tār*, m. the fruit-bearing *tār*, the female palm. *s.*

بہلجھڑی **فولجھڑی** *phuljharī*, f. a kind of fire-work like a fountain. *s.*

بہلد **فولد** *phalud*, } adj. yielding
بہل داتا **فولداتا** *phal-dātā*, } fruit; m. one
who rewards a benefactor. *phalad*, m. a tree. *s.*

بہل دار **فولدار** *phal-dār*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *h. p.*

بہل دامن **فوللدامن** *phulla-dāman*, m. a species of the *Atidhriti* metre. *s.*

بہلڈا **فولڈا** *phalḍā*, } m. the blade of a sword,
بہلڑا **فولڑا** *phalṛā*, } knife, &c. *d.*

بہلسنا **فولسنا** *philasnā*, n. (per *metathesis*, for *phisalnā*), to slip. *h.*

بہلک **فولک** *phalak*, m. a shield; a bone; the os frontis; a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

بہلکا **فولکا** *phulkā*, inflated, puffed up; light; m. a blister; an area or arena for wrestlers; a kind of cake or small loaf. *s.*

بہلکارنا **فولکارنا** *phulkārṇā*, n. to inflate, to swell out, as a snake does his hood, to expand. *s.*

بہلکاری **فولکاری** *phulkārī*, m. flowered cloth. *s.*

بہلکر **فولکر** *phal-kar*, a branch of revenue arising from the rent of orchards; profits of an estate arising from fruit-trees thereon. *s.*

بہلکرسن **فولکرسنا** *phal-krishna*, m. a small fruit of a black colour (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

بہلکوشک **فولکوشک** *phal-koshak*, m. the scrotum or testicles. *s.* [nut tree. *s.*

بہلکیشر **فولکیشر** *phal-keshar*, m. the cocoa-

بہلکی **فولکی** *phalkī* or **فولکی** *phallakī*, armed with a shield; m. a sort of fish caught in ponds, commonly called *Phalaṣī* (*Mystus capirat*). *s.*

بہلکی **فولکی** *phulkī*, f. a cake or raised bread, fritters. *s.*

بہلگ **فولگ** *phalgu*, f. the *Ficus oppositifolia*; a river which is said to run underneath *Gya*; a red powder, usually of the root of wild ginger, coloured with sappan-wood, and thrown over one another by the Hindūs at the *Holī* festival. *s.*

بہلگن **فولگن** *phalgun*, m. the month *Phālgun*. *phalgunī*, same as *phālgunī*. *s.* [fruit. *s.*

بہلن **فولن** *phalan*, m. fructifying, bearing

بہلنا **فولنا** *phanā*, n. to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate. *s.*

بہلنتا **فولنتا** *phalantā*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s.*

بہلنگت **فولنگت** *phalang*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.*

بہلو **فولہ** *pahlū*, m. the side; the wing of an army. *pahlū tihī-k.*, a. to refuse, to decline, to evade. *p.*

بہلوآ **فولہآ** *phalūā*, m. a knotted fringe. *h.*

بہلوار **فولواری** *phulwārī*, } f. a flower-gar-

بہلوآڑی **فولوآڑی** *phulwāṛī*, } den. *s.*

بہلوان **فولوان** *phalwān*, fruitful, fruit-bearing. *s.* [ing. *s.*

بہلوان **فولوان** *phulla-wān*, blossoming, blowing
بہلوان *phalwān* or *pahlanwān*, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *p.*

بہلوانی **فولوانی** *phalwānī* or *pahlanwānī*, f. heroism. *p.*

بہلوت **فولوت** *phal-wat*, adj. fruit-bearing. *s.*

بہلوتما **فولوتما** *phalottamā*, f. the highest reward, arising from sacred study. *s.*

بہلوتا **فولوتا** *pahlūṭā*, first-born. *h.*

بہلودی **فولودی** *phaloday*, m. profit, result; happiness. *s.* [results. *s.*

بہلودیش **فولودیش** *phaloddesh*, m. regard to

بہلوری **فولوری** *phulaurī*, f. bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s.*

بہلوی **فولوی** *pahlavī*, of or relating to a hero; the language of Persia in its transition from the *Zaad* to that now spoken. *p.* [beating. *h.*

بہلہتھا **فولہتھا** *phul-hatthā*, m. cudgelling,

بہلی **فولہ** *pahle* or **فولہ** *pahile*, at first, in the first place, soon, rather *pahle pār*, on the other side. *h.*

بہلی **فولہ** *phalī*, m. a sort of fish, commonly called *Phalaṣī*. (*Mystus capirat*); f. a shield; a medicinal plant, commonly called *Priyangu*. *s.*

بہلی **فولہ** *phillī*, f. the leg. *h.*

بہلی **فولہ** *phullī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albigo*; (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the nose; the tumbler nail of the cock of a musket. *phullī hūn*, the star pagoda, a gold coin worth three and a half rupees, or seven shillings sterling.

بہلی **فولہ** *phalī*, } f. a pod, a pod (or the
بہلیا **فولیا** *phaliyā*, } seed) of any leguminous plant, but particularly of peas; a loop. *phalī-kash*, m. a hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj. fruitful, prolific. *s.*

بہلیانا **فولیا** *phaliyānā*, n. to bear fruit. *s.*

بہلیرہا **فولرہا** *phaleruhā*, f. the trumpet-flower, (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

بہلیری **فولری** *phulerī*, f. romping, playing. *d.*

بہلیل **فولیل** *phulel*, m. oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it. *s.*

بہلیہ **فولہ** *phalya*, m. a bud, a flower. *s.*

بہن **فول** or **فولن** *phan*, m. the hood of a snake; his expanded neck. *phan uṣhānā*, a. to spread the hood, as a snake. *phan-dhar*, *phan-kar*, *phan-wān*, a snake, *phan-manī*, m. a jewel supposed to be in the head of a snake. *s.*

بہن **فول** *pahan*, m. width, breadth, ampleness; adj. wide, widely, extensive. *p.*

بہنا **فولنا** *phanā*, a snake's hood; the fore-castle of a ship. *s.*

پہنا *phunnā*, m. the silk lash of a whip. *d.*
 پہنا *pahnā*, broad, wide, extensive. *p.*
 پہنا *pahnā* or *pahnā*, a. to wear, to dress, to put on; m. dress, clothing. *s.*
 پہنا *pahnānā*, a. to clothe, cause to be dressed. *s.* [raiment. *s.*
 پہناوا *pahnāwā*, m. dress, clothes,
 پہناوار *pahnāwār*, } ample, wide, broad, spa-
 پہناوار *pahnāwār*, } cious. *p.*
 پہنای *pahnāi*, width, spaciousness. *p.*
 پہنہانا *phanphanānā*, n. to hiss (as a snake); to spring up suddenly (as a fast-growing plant); to move about briskly (as a playful child). *s.*
 پہنہ *phamph*, land that requires to be left fallow for some time. *h.*
 پہنچکا *phanji-putrikā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*
 پہنچکا *phanjikā*, f. a plant, (*Siphonanthus indica*); a species of *Hedysarum* (*H. alhāgi*). *s.*
 پہنچھک *phanijjhak*, m. a plant, called also *marua*. *s.*
 پہنچھکا *phanijjhakā*, f. a plant, commonly called *Rām Dūti*, apparently a sort of basil with small leaves. *s.*
 پہنچ *pahunch*, m. arrival; access, admittance; sagacity, penetration; a receipt. *h.*
 پہنچا *pahunchā*, m. the wrist. *h.*
 پہنچانا *pahunchānā*, a. to send, to carry, convey; to cause, to occasion, to bring about. *h.*
 پہنچنا *pahunchnā*, n. to arrive, to reach, to come, to amount, to befall. *h.*
 پہنچوانا *pahunchwānā* (caus. of *pahunchānā*), to cause to be carried, conveyed, &c. *h.*
 پہنچی *pahunchī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet. *h.*
 پہندا *phandā*, m. a noose, a net; perplexity, difficulty. *h.* [to leap. *h.*
 پہندانا *phandānā*, a. to cause to jump,
 پہندلانا *phandlānā*, a. to catch in a snare, to entrap. *h.*
 پہندنا *phandnā*, n. to be imprisoned. *h.*
 پہندنا *phundnā*, m. a tassel. *h.*
 پہنڈ *phanūs*, m. the jack fruit, also the tree bearing the same. *d.*
 پہنڈسانا *phañsānā*, a. to ensnare, to involve. *h.*
 پہنڈساوا *phañsāv* or *phañsāo*, m. entanglement. *h.* [stick (v. *phañā*). *h.*
 پہنڈسنا *phañsnā*, n. to be entangled, to
 پہنڈسوانا *phañsvānā* (caus. of *phañsānā*) to cause to be ensnared, strangled &c. *h.*

پہنسی *phunsi*, f. a pimple. *h.*
 پہنسیارا *phañsiyārā*, } m. a foot-pad
 پہنسیگار *phañsī-gār*, } who strangles
 passengers or travellers: the term is more especially applied to a well-known organized gang, called *thags* (vulg. *thugs*). *s.*
 پہنکا *phanhā*, m. a handful (or rather mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. *phanhā mārā*, a. to eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. *h.*
 پہنکا *pahnikā*, f. a plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*
 پہنکار *phunkār*, f. the hiss of a snake. *s.*
 پہنکارنا *phunkārānā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *s.*
 پہنکاری *phunkārī*, f. hissing of a snake. *phunkārī mārā*, to hiss (a snake). *s.*
 پہنکنا *phinknā*, n. to be thrown. *s.*
 پہنکھیل *phanikhel*, m. a quail. *s.*
 پہنکی *phanhī*, f. same as *phanhā*, q. v.
 پہنکیش *phanī-keshar*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*
 پہنکا *phanhā* or *phanhā*, m. a grasshopper. *s.*
 پہنگ *phingak*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*
 پہنگی *phungnī*, f. a pimple or pustule. *d.*
 پہنگی *phungī*, f. a sprout, bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c. *h.*
 پہنگ *phunang*, f. top, summit. *h.*
 پہنو *phunno*, f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*
 پہنو *pahnāv*, m. the name of one of the degraded Kshatriya races sentenced by Sagar to wear beards. *s.* [rain. *h.*
 پہنہار *phunhār*, f. the small drops of
 پہنہارا *phunhārā*, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. *h.*
 پہنہ *pahunā*, f. hospitality. *s.*
 پہنی *phanī*, m. a serpent; a wedge. *s.*
 پہنی *phunnī*, } f. a tassel, a knot;
 پہنیا *phuniyā*, } *penis puerilis*. *h.*
 پہنیشور *phanīshwar*, } m. the great
 پہنیںدر *phanīndra*, } serpent *Ananta*. *s.*
 پہنیا *phūā*, m. the husband of a father's sister; a lizard. *h.*
 پہنیا *phūphā*, } m. an uncle, the hus-
 پہنیا *phūphū*, } band of a father's
 پہنیا *phūphū*, } sister. *h.*
 پہنیا *phūphū*, } f. an aunt, applied
 پہنیا *phūphū*, } only to a father's
 پہنیا *phūphū*, } sister. *h.*

پھوپھیرا **فُکیرا** *phūpherā*, of or relating to a paternal aunt. *phūpherā-bhāī*, a cousin, son of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پھوت **فُٹ** *phūt*, *f.* a kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica*, Roxb.); a ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilatissimus*, Roxb. and *Momordica mixta*, Roxb.); odd, unpaired; difference of opinion; separation; a flaw. *phūt parnā*, to have disagreement, to arise (dissension). *phūt phūt*, or *phūt kar ronā*, *n.* to weep excessively. *phūt rainā*, *n.* to be broken; to be dispersed; to be unpaired. *phūt honā*, *n.* to be divided in opinion. *s.* [m. whey. *s.*

پھوتا **فُٹا** *phūṭā*, broken, cracked. *phūṭā dūkh*, *h.*
پھوت بکھیرا **فُٹ بکھیرا** *phūt-bikherā*, confused, dispersed. *s.*

پھوتلا **فُٹلا** *phūṭlā*, bad or false (coin). *s.*

پھوتن **فُٹن** *phūṭan*, *f.* wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding. *s.*

پھوتنا **فُٹنا** *phūṭnā*, *n.* to be broken; to be dispersed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. *s.*

پھوتنا **فُٹنا** *phūṭnā*, to get promotion, advancement. *d.*

پھوتی **فُٹی** *phūṭī*, *f.* disagreement, disparity. *s.*

پھور پھری **فُھور پھری** *phūr pūrī*, *f.* extravagance, prodigality. *d.*

پھوڑا **فُھوڑا** *phorā*, *m.* a boil, a sore. *h.*

پھوڑا **فُھوڑا** *phaurā*, *m.* a mattock, spade, hoe. *h.*

پھوڑنا **فُھوڑنا** *phornā*, *a.* to break, to burst; to disclose, to divulge. *phor-k.*, to be wounded. *s.*

پھوڑنی **فُھوڑنی** *phornī*, *f.* explaining, &c. (*v. taujih*). *h.*

پھوس **فُھس** *phūs*, *m.* old, dry grass or straw. *phūs men chingārī dālnā*, to excite contention or strife. *h.*

پھوسرا **فُھوسرا** *phūsra*, } *m.* a rag, or bundle of

پھوسڑا **فُھوسڑا** *phūsra*, } rags. *s.*

پھوسی **فُھوسی** *phūsī*, *f.* chaff, rubbish. *s.*

پھوک **فُھوک** *phok*, *m.* dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. *h.*

پھوکٹ **فُھوکٹ** *phokat*, *m.* an indigent person. *h.*

پھوکر **فُھوکر** *phūkar*, *m.* a fine sensible young fellow. *h.*

پھوکڑ **فُھوکڑ** *phokar*, *m.* dross, refuse, trash. *h.*

پھوکل **فُھوکل** *phokal*, empty, void. *d.*

پھوکنا **فُھوکنا** *phūknā*, to blow. *s.*

پھول **فُھول** *phūl*, *m.* a flower, a blossom; boss, stud, bunch of ribands, cockade; a kind of bell metal; an attack or assault; the menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); a swelling; a ceremony performed among Musalmāns in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the *kur'ān* is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly. *phūl uṭnā*, to be performed (the funeral ceremony above mentioned), to complete

the forty days of mourning. *phūl parnā*, *n.* to break out (a fire). *phūl baithnā*, *n.* to be glad. *phūl jānā*, *n.* to swell, to be delighted; to become fat. *phūl-puffī*, a cockade; a knot of ribands. *phūl jhārnā*, *n.* to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil). *s.*

پھولا **فُھولا** *pholā*, *m.* a blister. *h.*

پھولا **فُھولا** *phūlā*, swelled, blossomed. *phūlā na samānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed. *phūlā-phalā*, flourishing. *s.*

پھولا **فُھولا** *phūlār* or *phūlāo*, *m.* swelling. *s.*

پھولجھارت **فُھولجھارت** *phūl-jhār*, { (also *phūl-*
پھولجھرتی **فُھولجھرتی** *phūl-jhārī*, { *charī*), *f.* a species of fireworks. *h.*

پھولکوبی **فُھولکوبی** *phūl-kobī*, *f.* cauliflower. *h.*

پھولنا **فُھولنا** *phūlnā*, *n.* to blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, *i. e.* to bloom; to swell, to be inflated. *phūl-jānā*, *n.* to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat. *phūl-uthnā*, *n.* to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s.*

پھولی **فُھولی** *phūlī*, *f.* a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*; adj. flowered, having a flower. *s.*

پھون **فُھون** *phūn*, *m.* a fop, an affected person, a rake, a swaggerer. *d.*

پھونپھی **فُھونپھی** *phōnphī*, *f.* a pipe, a tube; any thing perforated or hollow. *h.* [(*v. pāhunchnā*).

پھونچنا **فُھونچنا** *pāhunchnā* or *pāhunchnā*, *n.* to arrive. *h.*

پھوندنا **فُھوندنا** *phūndnā*, *m.* (for *phundnā*), a tassel. *d.*

پھونک **فُھونک** *phonk*, *f.* the notch of an arrow; adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *h.*

پھونک **فُھونک** *phūnk*, *f.* act of blowing, a puff, a blast. *phūnk-phūnk-ke pānw dharnā*, *a.* to act or walk carefully and cautiously. *phūnk-denā*, to set on fire. *s.*

پھونکار **فُھونکار** *phūnkār*, *f.* hissing (as a snake), snorting. *s.* [snake), to snort. *s.*

پھونکارنا **فُھونکارنا** *phūnkārṇā*, *n.* to hiss (as a

پھونکنا **فُھونکنا** *phūnkṇā*, *a.* to blow, to inflame, set on fire. *s.*

پھونوار **فُھونوار** *phūnwār*, } *f.* small drizzling

پھونہار **فُھونہار** *phōnhār*, } rain, Scotch

پھونہی **فُھونہی** *phūnhī*, } mist. *h.*

پھونیارا **فُھونیارا** *phūniyārā*, *m.* a jet d'eau. *h.*

پھوہا **فُھوہا** *phūhā*, *m.* an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c., by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. *h.*

پھوہار **فُھوہار** *phūhār* (the same as *phōnhār*), mist, &c.

پھوہڑ **فُھوہڑ** *phūhār*, undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); *f.* a bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *h.*

پھوہڑا **فُھوہڑا** *phūhārā*, talking obscenely. *h.*

पुहड़पन *phūharpan*, } m. stupidity,
पुहड़पना *phūharpanā*, } obscenity,
folly, silliness, affectation. *h.*

पुहरी *phūhī*, *f.* small rain. *h.*

पुहयान *phūyān* (also *phū,īn*), small rain. *d.*

पुहार *phuhār*, *f.* drizzling showers. *h.*

पुहराना *phahrānā*, *a.* to make fly (a banner). *h.* [*&c.*] *h.*

पुहरना *phaharnā*, *n.* to fly (as a banner, &c.). *h.*

पुहिस *phūpas*, flabby, flaccid. *d.*

पुहिसा *phūpsā*, } m. the lights or lungs. *d.*
पुहिसरा *phēphrā*, }

पुहिसरी *phēphārī*, *f.* inability to move; *adv.* again, afterwards. *h.*

पुहित *phēt*, *f.* the waist when bound with a belt. *h.* [band without a fringe. *h.*

पुहिता *phētā*, *m.* a small turban; a waist-

पुहितना *phētnā*, *a.* to mix by trituration. *h.*

पुहिर *pher*, *m.* turning, turn, return, change; meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold; difficulty, distance; circumfrence; equivocation, ambiguity; *adv.* again, back. *pher pārnā*, *n.* to differ. *pher-phār*, alternate. *pher phār-k.*, *a.* to alternate. *pher denā*, *a.* to restore, give back. *pher meñ dālnā*, *a.* to throw obstacles in the way of another. *pher-khānā*, *a.* to wind (as a river); to go round about; to meet with perplexities. *h.*

पुहिर *pheru*, *m.* a jackal. *h.*

पुहिरा *pherā*, *m.* turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. *h.*

पुहिरा *pherā*, *m.* a set or assortment (as a set of chessmen a dinner service, &c.). *d.*

पुहिरा *pherā-pherī*, *f.* walking backwards and forwards, going and coming; returning, alternating. *h.* [men. *d.*

पुहिरा *pher-botī*, *f.* the paunch and abdo-

पुहिरा *phernā*, *a.* to return, to invert, to revert; to turn away, to make to walk backwards and forwards; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster, to stroke. *hāth phernā*, to caress, to fondle. *sir par hāth phernā*, *a.* to deceive by coaxing. *h.*

पुहिरा *pherav*, fraudulent, crafty; a rogue, a cheat; malicious, injurious. *h.*

पुहिरा *pherī*, *f.* going round to the right by way of adoration; (*v. parikramā*); the knuckles. *h.*

पुहिरा *pherī*, *f.* a set or assortment (*v. pherā*). *d.*

पुहिरा *pherī-dār*, *m.* a vagabond, a vagrant. *h. p.*

पुहिरा *pherī wālā*, *m.* a pedlar. *h.*

पुहिरा *phernā*, *a.* to accomplish, perform; to pay or liquidate a debt. *d.*

पुहिरा *phūk*, *f.* the point of a scourge. *h.*
पुहिरा *phūhā*, weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid; pale, sallow, light (in colour). *h.*

पुहिरा *phailānā*, *a.* to spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out. *pānv phailānā*, to insist, to be obstinate. *hāth phailānā*, *a.* to beg. *h.*

पुहिरा *phailāw*, *m.* spread, expansion, diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailā*). *h.*

पुहिरा *phailāvā*, *m.* prolixity. *h.*

पुहिरा *phailnā*, *n.* to be spread; to be expanded; to be diffused; to become public, to spread abroad (as news, &c.). *h.*

पुहिरा *pahelī*, *f.* a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

पुहिरा *phen*, } m. foam, froth. *phen*, cuttle-

पुहिरा *phenā*, } fish bone, supposed to be the indurated foam of the sea. *s.*

पुहिरा *phainānā* or *phenānā*. *n.* to foam. *s.* [frothing. *s.*

पुहिरा *phenāyamān*, *adj.* foaming,

पुहिरा *phent* or *phaint*, *f.* waist-band, belt, *fob. phent-bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. *h.*

पुहिरा *phentā* or *phaintā* *f.* a small turban; a waist-band; a fob. *h.*

पुहिरा *phētnā*, *a.* to mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.), to triturate. *h.*

पुहिरा *phentī*, *f.* a skein (of thread, &c.). *h.*

पुहिरा *phīnchnā* or *phīnch-dālnā*, *a.* to wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze. *h.*

पुहिरा *phenus*, *m.* beestings; the first milk of a cow, &c. after calving. *s.*

पुहिरा *phenk*, *f.* throw, cast. *phēuk-denā*, *a.* to throw away, to fly a hawk after game; to rush off on horseback at full speed. *h.*

पुहिरा *phūhā*, (*v. phīhā*) pale, dim, &c. *h.*

पुहिरा *phenkāw*, requiring to be thrown. *h.*

पुहिरा *phenknā*, *a.* to throw, to fling, to let fly (a hawk), to set off (a horse) at full speed. *h.*

पुहिरा *phengrā*, lame, club-footed. *d.*

पुहिरा *phenil*, frothy, foamy; *m.* the soap-plant (*Sapindus detergens*); the fruit of the jujube; the fruit of the *vangueria spinosa*. *s.*

पुहिरा *phenī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

पुहिरा *pī* or *piya*, beloved; *m.* a lover, a sweetheart a husband. *s.*

पुहिरा *pī* *f.* fat, grease, tallow. *p.*

पुहिरा *pai*, *m.* the foot, the heel; a nerve, tendon, sinew. *pai ānā*, *n.* to have a splint (a horse). *pai-k.*, *a.* to pursue, to seize, to be importunate. *pai-ā-pai*, step by step, successively. *p.*

पुहिरा *pai*, *m.* milk, any thing to drink; (postposition) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. *s.*

بي **पय** *par*, f. a fault, vice, blemish. *h.*

بي **पिया** *piyā*, beloved; m. a husband, a lover, sweetheart. *h.*

بي **پيادا** *piyāda*, m. a footman, a foot soldier; a *pawn* at chess; a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants: they are armed with swords and targets, and sometimes carry matchlocks. *piyāda-pā*, on foot. *p.*

بي **پيار** *pyār* or **پيار** *piyār*, m. f. love, affection; name of a tree and its fruit. *pyār-k.*, a. to fondle. *s.*

بي **پيار** *payār*, a species of grass. *h.*

بي **پيارا** *pyārā* or **پيارا** *piyārā*, m. beloved; *pyārā jāmnā*, a. to esteem. *s.*

بي **پياري** *pyārī* or **پياري** *piyārī*, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweetheart. *h.*

بي **پياز** *piyāz*, f. an onion. *piyāzī*, of or resembling an onion. *piyāzī rang*, m. a reddish colour, crimson. *p.*

بي **پياس** *pyās* or **پياس** *piyās*, f. thirst. *pyās bujhānā*, a. to quench thirst. *pyās lagnā*, n. to be thirsty. *pyās mārā*, a. to suffer thirst. *pyās mārā*, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. *s.*

بي **پياسا** *pyāsā* or **پياسا** *piyāsā*, m. thirst; adj. thirsty; *pyāsē mārā*, n. to be very thirsty. *s.*

بي **پياسی** *pyāsī* or **پياسی** *piyāsī*, f. a kind of fish. *s.*

بي **پيال** *piyāl* or **پيال** *pyāl*, f. name of a fruit (*Chironjia sapida*, Roxb., *Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

بي **پيال** *payāl*, **پيال** *payāl*, or **پيال** *pyāl*, f. straw, dried grass. *s.*

بي **پيالہ** *piyāla* or **پيالہ** *pyāla*, m. a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.). *piyāla nivāla*, food and drink (in the slang of debauchees). *piyāla bharnā*, to be proud, conceited. *piyāla honā* (in the language of *farīs*), to die. *p.*

بي **پيالی** *piyālī*, f. a small cup or goblet. *p.*

بي **پيام** *payām*, m. a message, news, advice, intelligence. *p.* [phet. *p.*

بي **پيامبر** *payāambar*, a message-bearer, a pro-

بي **پيامبري** *payāambarī*, f. office of prophet. *p.*

بي **پيان** *payān* or **پيان** *payān*, m. departure. *s.*

بي **پيانا** *piyānā* or **پيانا** *pyānā*, a. to give drink, to cause to drink; to water or irrigate. *s.*

بي **پيب** *pīb*, f. pus, matter, purulent running. *s.*

بي **پيبانا** *pībiyānā*, n. to suppurate. *s.*

بي **پيباهت** *pībiyāhaṭ*, f. suppuration. *s.*

بي **پيب** *pīp* (same as *pīb*), pus, matter, &c. *d.*

بي **پيبا** *pīpā*, m. a pipe, barrel, cask. *e.*

بي **پيبال** *pīpal*, m. a species of fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); f. long pepper (*Piper longum*). *s.*

بي **پيلا** *pīplā*, m. the point of a swc (in Dakh.) long pepper. *h.*

بي **پيلا مور** *pīplā-mūr*, } m. the root or
بي **پيلا مول** *pīplā-mūl*, } the long pep-
per-tree. *s.*

بي **پيت** *pīt* or **پيت** *pīti*, f. love, affection. *pīt kī pīt rahe aur mīt kī māt hāth lage*, let friendship continue, and the sweets of it will be obtained; as an adjective, *pīt* denotes yellow. *s.*

بي **پيتا** *pītā*, m. a father (for *pītā*). *d.*

بي **پيتامبر** *pītāambar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress (generally worn by young *Krishṇā*); vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

بي **پيتادا** *pīt-pādā*, f. a small bird, the *myna* (*Turdus salica*). *s.*

بي **پيتپرنی** *pīt-parnī*, f. a plant called *bichhati*; a kind of nettle (*Tragia involucrata*). *s.*

بي **پيتپشپ** *pīt-pushp*, m. a species of *karnikārā*; a sort of *Tabernæ montana*. *s.*

بي **پيتپشمی** *pīt-pushpī*, f. yellow *Barleria*. *s.*

بي **پيتپهل** *pīt-phal*, m. *Trophis aspera*. *s.*

بي **پيتتا** *pītātā*, f. yellowness. *s.*

بي **پيتتند** *pīt-tund*, m. the taylor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*). *s.*

بي **پيتچندن** *pīt-chandan*, m. a yellow species of sandal wood. *s.*

بي **پيتدار** *pīt-dāru*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*; also *Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

بي **پيترا** *pītarā*, m. flourishing about before eudgelling, &c. *h.*

بي **پيترس** *pīt-ras*, m. turmeric. *s.*

بي **پيترکت** *pīt-raht*, m. a yellow-coloured gem. *s.*

بي **پيترک** *pītrik* or **پيترک** *pāitrik*, paternal, ancestral, hereditary; iuberited from a father. *pāitrik bhūmī*, f. fatherland, a paternal estate. *s.*

بي **پيتسار** *pīt-sār*, m. sandal; a yellow gem, topaz, a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*) *s.*

بي **پيتسپهٹک** *pīt-sphaṭik*, m. a yellow gem, topaz. *s.* [tera]. *s.*

بي **پيتشال** *pīt-shāl*, m. a tree (*Pentap-*

بي **پيتک** *pāittik*, bilious. *s.*

بي **پيتکاشٹھ** *pīt-kāshṭh*, m. yellow sanders. *s.*

بي **پيتکند** *pīt-kand*, m. the carrot. *s.*

بي **پيتگوشا** *pīt-ghoshā*, f. a sort of creeper with yellow flowers. *s.*

بي **پيتل** *pītal*, m. brass. *s.*

بي **پيتلا** *pītlā*, brazen, made of brass. *s.*

بي **پيتلا** *pītalā*, shallow. *s.*

پیتلوہ *pīt-loh*, m. yellow brass, queen's metal. *s.* [a sweetheart, a husband. *s.*

پیتم *pītam*, most beloved; m. a lover,

پیتمبار *pītambar*, m. (v. *pītāmbār*), a silk cloth of a yellow colour; vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

پیتمسک *pīt-mastak*, m. a small bird (*Loxia philippensis*). *s.* [topaz. *s.*

پیتمن *pīt-maṇi*, m. a yellow gem, a

پیتمند *pīt-mund*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

پیتن *pītan*, m. the hog-plum (*Spondias magnifera*); a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); the waved-leaf fig-tree. *s.* [mine. *s.*

پیتنوتھی *pīt-yūthī*, f. yellow jas-

پیت *peṭ*, m. the belly; pregnancy, the

womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity. *peṭ ānā*, n. to be purged. *peṭ bāndhnā*, a. to eat less than one's appetite demands. *peṭ baṛhānā*, a. to eat voraciously, to encroach on the share or rights of another. *peṭ bhar*, bellyful. *peṭ bharnā*, a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied. *peṭ pālnā*, a. to be able to live decently; to be selfish. *peṭ pāni honā*, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools. *peṭ paknā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ-poṣū* or *peṭ-poṣū, ā*, glutton. *peṭ poṣhan*, the last child of a woman. *peṭ phūlnā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ pīth ek honā*, n. to be greatly emaciated. *peṭ pīth batānā*, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively. *peṭ jāri honā*, n. to be fluxed, to be purged. *peṭ jalnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ chalnā* or *chhūnā*, n. to be purged, have a diarrhoea. *peṭ dikkhānā*, a. to complain of poverty and hunger. *peṭ dānā*, a. to procure abortion. *peṭ rakhānā*, a. to get with child. *peṭ rahnā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ se*, pregnant. *peṭ se honā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ kā pāni na hīnā*, n. is applied to the steady motion of a horse, &c. which does not agitate the rider. *peṭ kā parda*, m. the omentum. *peṭ kātnā*, a. to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be griped. *peṭ kā dukh denā*, a. to starve. *peṭ ke pānu bāhir nikālnā*, to perpetrate villainy; to shew the cloven foot. *peṭ ki āg*, f. maternal affection; hunger. *peṭ ki āg bujhānā*, to eat something. *peṭ ki bāteṅ*, f. bosom secrets. *peṭ girānā*, a. to cause an abortion. *peṭ girmā*, n. to miscarry (a female). *peṭ gargaṛānā*, n. to have borborgymi. *peṭ lag jānā*, n. to be starving with hunger. *peṭ lag rahnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ mārṇā*, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self. *peṭ meṅ pāthnā*, n. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. *peṭ meṅ lenā*, to bear or put up with, to endure. *peṭ wālī*, f. pregnant. *peṭ hurhārānā*, n. to have a griping or inclination to stool. *s.*

پیتنا *peṭā*, f. a large basket. *s.*

پیتارا *peṭārā*, m. a large basket, a port-

manteau. *h.*

پیتارنو *peṭārthū*, } gluttonous, epicu-

پیتارنی *peṭārthī*, } rean. *s.*

پیتاک *peṭak*, m. a basket for holding

clothes, &c. *s.*

پیتنا *pīṭnā*, a. to beat, to thrash, to

dashi, to strike, to knock, comminute. *chhātī pīṭnā*, to lament, repent. *muñh pīṭnā*, to wrinkle one's mouth in anger. *s.*

پیتو *peṭū*, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

پیتوکھا *peṭaukhā*, m. a looseness,

purging, flux. *h.*

پیتھ *pīth*, f. the back. *pīth kā bāns*, the

spine. *pīth par hāth phernā* a. to encourage, to pat on the back. *pīth phernā*, a. to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. *pīth thaknā*, to encourage. *pīth denā*, n. (*terga dare*) to run away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure. *pīth ke piche parnā*, to seek shelter of any one. *pīth ke piche dāl lenā*, to afford an asylum, to protect. *pīth lagānā*, a. to throw down in wrestling. *pīth lagnā*, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. *s.*

پیتھ *pīth*, m. a stool, a seat, a chair. *s.*

پیتھ *paith*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange); entrance, admission, access. *s.*

پیتھ *peṭh*, a village or small town; used in comp. like the words *pār*, *paṭṭan*, *ābād*, &c. *d.*

پیتھا *peṭhā*, m. a kind of gourd. *s.*

پیتھا *pīṭhā*, m. a kind of food made of rice and flour. *s.*

پیتھالنا *paithālnā*, a. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to push in, to introduce, to insinuate, *s.*

پیتھنا *paithnā*, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. *h.*

پیتھوتا *pīthautā*, m. page of a book. *s.*

پیتھیا *peṭhiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیتھیانوک *pīthiyā thonk*,

closely. *s.* or *h.*

پیتھی *peṭī*, f. a belly-band; a portmanteau;

a large basket, a box, a tumbri; the thorax, chest. *peṭī larnā* or *mārṇā*, a. to copulate. *peṭī sharik*, a coparcener in land. *s.*

پیتھی *peṭhiyā*, m. a pension, daily food. *s.*

پیتھ *paij*, f. a vow, a promise. *paij-k.*, a.

to make a vow. *h.*

پیتھ *pī-jānā*, a. to drink to the

point of intoxication, to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering. *h.*

پیتھ *pech*, m. twist, revolution, coil; a screw;

perplexity, difficulty; deceit; complication. *pech uṭhānā*, a. to suffer loss or distress. *pech ukhārṇā*, n. to loose (the twist of any thing). *pech bāndhnā*, a. to grapple in wrestling. *pech parnā*, n. to become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. *pech chalnā*, n. to prevail by stratagem. *pech chunnā*, a. to bind the twists of a turban with care. *pech-dār*, twisted, coiled. *pech-dar-pech*, coil within coil, entangled. *pech denā*, a. to circumvent, to deceive, to twist, &c. *pech dānā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite. *pech-k.*, a. to deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple. *pech khānā*, a. to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. *pech khulnā*, n. to be untwisted or unscrewed. *pech khoīnā*, a. to untwist, to unscrew. *pech lenā*, a. to fight paper kites (each party endeavours to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace. *p.*

پیتھ *pīch*, f. rice-water, rice-gruel (see

pīchh). [colocasia. *s.*

پیتھ *pechu*, m. an esculent root (*Arum*

pechā, m. an owl. *s.*

بیچان *pechān*, twisted, coiled. *p.*
 بیچانیدن *pechānīdan*, to cause to be coiled or twisted. *p.*
 بیچ تاب *pech-tāb*, or *pech o tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity; folds, twisting, knots. *pech tāb khānā*, a. to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed. *p.*
 بیچش *pechish*, f. inflection, contortion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, *tenesmus*, gripes; circumvention, contention. *p.*
 بیچک *pechak*, m. an owl. *s.*
 بیچک *pechak*, f. a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound. *p.*
 بیچنا *pīchnā*, a. to tread under foot. *h.*
 بیچو *pīchū*, m. the fruit of the capparid. *h.*
 بیچوان *pechvān*, twisted (generally applied to *hukka* snakes). *p.*
 بیچ و تاب *pech-o-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity (v. *pech-tāb*). *p.*
 بیچو *pīchh*, f. rice-water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, slip-slop. *h.*
 بیچها *pīchhā*, (also *pīchhal* and *pīchhū*), m. the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution, absence. *pīchhā-phernā*, a. to leave, withdraw. *pīchhā-k.*, to pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.). *pīchhā lenā*, to pursue, to importune. *s.*
 بیچها *pīchhā*, m. the hinder part (of a saddle particularly). *s.* [wards.
 بیچھوت *pīchhūt*, rearwards, afterwards.
 بیچھی *pīchhe* or *pīchheh*, after, behind. *pīchhe parnā*, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dnu, to persecute; to be outstripped. *pīchhe dālnā*, a. to leave behind, to outstrip. *pīchhe lagnā*, to pursue, to set after. *s.*
 بیچیدگی *pechīdagī*, being twisted. *p.*
 بیچی *pīche* (for *pīchhe*, q. v.) behind, &c. *d.*
 بیچیدن *pechīdan*, to twist or coil (as a worm &c.) in a reflective or neuter sense. *p.*
 بیچیده *pechīda*, twisted, coiled. *p.*
 بیخال *paikhāl*, m. dung of birds. *p.*
 بیخنا *pekhnā*, m. a puppet-show; a plaything; the artifices and pretences of a woman. *h.*
 بیخورا *pīkhurā*, m. a drunkard, a sot. *d.*
 پیدا *paidā*, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented. *paidā-k.*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure. *paidā-wār*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. *paidā-honā*, to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. *p.*
 پیدایش *paidāish*, f. birth, existence; earnings, production, profit. *p.*
 پیداور *paidāvarī*, f. statement of the produce of land. *p.*

پای در پی *pai dar pai*, successively, repeatedly, one after another. *p.*
 پاید *paidā*, f. a tomtit. *h.*
 پیدل *paidal*, on foot; m. infantry. *s.*
 پیر *pīr*, f. pain, sickness; feeling, pity, compassion. *s.*
 پیر *pīr*, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. *pīrī tarīkat*, a spiritual leader (among the Sūfīs). *p.*
 پیر *pīr*, m. the foot. *h.*
 پیرا *pīrā*, yellow (v. *pīlā*). *h.*
 پیرا *pīrā*, (in comp.) adorning, from,
 پیراستن *pīrāstan*, to adorn, decorate. *p.*
 پیراک *pīrāk*, m. a swimmer. *h.*
 پیراکی *pīrākī*, f. swimming, the art of swimming, a female swimmer. *h.*
 پیرامن *pīrāman*, } m. a circuit, circumference,
 پیرامون *pīrāmūn*, } environs, adjacent places;
 the skirt, lappet, or flap of a garment; adv. about, around. *p.*
 پیران *pīrān*, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint); also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Musal mān* saint or man of piety; Pers. pl. old men, saints, sages. *p.*
 پیرانا *pīrānā*, a. to make float or swim. *h.*
 پیرانه *pīrāna*, elderly, like an old man; growing old; belonging to, or connected with, or worthy of, a saint. *p.*
 پیراو *pīrāw* or *pīrāo*, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*
 پیراوا *pīrāwā*, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing, (a corrupt form of *pīrāhan*). *d.*
 پیراهن *pīrāhan*, m. a long robe, a kind of loose vest; a shirt or shift. *p.*
 پیراعی *pīrāī*, m. name of a tribe or caste who beat a kind of drum called *ghol*, q. v. *h.*
 پیرای *pīrāī*, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*
 پیرایه *pīrāya*, m. an ornament. *p.*
 پیرپا *pīrpā*, m. a large earthen vessel. *d.*
 پیرپال *pīr-pāl* (v. *pīrān*), a grant of land to a *pīr*. &c. *p. s.*
 پیرپتاری *pīr-pattārī*, f. an agate. *d.*
 پیرت *pīrt* (for *pīrt*, q. v.), love, friendship. *d.*
 پیرزاد *pīr-zāda*, m. the son or disciple of a *pīr*; a mendicant, also a priest attached to a mosque. *p.*
 پیرزال *pīr-zāl*, }
 پیرزاله *pīr-zālah*, } an aged woman. *p.*
 پیرزن *pīr-zan*, }

درد پیرمرد *pīr-mard*, an old man. *p.*
 پیرنا *pairnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*
 پیرنا *pernā*, a. to sow, to plant. *d.*
 پیرو *perū*, m. a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *h.*
 پیرو *pai-rau* or *pai-rav*, following, a follower. *p.*
 پیروج *peroj*, m. the turquoise (see *fīroza*). *p.*
 پیروز *pīroz*, victory; adj. victorious. *p.*
 پیروی *pai-ravī*, f. following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*
 پیری *pīrī*, f. old age, decrepitude. *p.*
 پیری *pairī*, f. an ornament worn on the legs. *h.*
 پیڑ *per*, f. a tree, a plant; trunk or stem of a tree. *per lagānā*, a. to plant trees. *h.*
 پیڑ *pīr*, f. pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.*
 پیڑ *pair*, noise of a blow, or knock. *d.*
 پیڑا *perā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. *s.*
 پیڑا *pīrā*, f. pain, sickness, anguish. *pīrā-kar*, giving pain, afflicting. *s.*
 پیڑت *pīrit*, sick, afflicted, pained. *s.*
 پیڑک *pīrah*, what causes pain. *s.*
 پیڑنا *pernā*, a. to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *s.*
 پیڑو *perū*, m. the belly, below the navel; the pubes; (for *perū*) a turkey-fowl. *h.*
 پیڑھا *pīrhā*, m. a stool, a seat. *s.*
 پیڑھا بندھ *pīrhā-bandh*, m. a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*
 پیڑھی *pīrhī*, f. a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors, or descendants. *pīrhī ba pīrhī*, for successive generations. *s.*
 پیڑھی *perī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut; the trunk of a tree. *h.*
 پیڑھی *pairī*, f. a ladder, a staircase, a flight of steps; the inclined plane leading to a reservoir of water, on which the oxen travel for the purpose of drinking, or drawing water for irrigation. *h.*
 پیزار *paizār*, f. a slipper, a shoe. *paizārā* *paizārī*, f. fighting, or mutual beating with slippers. *paizār-paīī* or *-kāri*, act of beating with slippers. *paizār-khor*, abject, mean, base (q.d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers). *paizār se*, an expression of contempt signifying It concerns not or affects not me, I care not. *paizār khānā*, a. to be beaten with slippers. *h.*
 پیزند *pezna*, m. a sieve; a riddle. *p.*
 پیس *pes*, the leprosy. *p.*

پیسا *paisā*, m. the name of a copper coin nearly equal to our halfpenny; the sixty-fourth part of a rupī: in common parlance it is used for money in general (as we say "the dubs" or "the browns") *paisā urānā*, a. to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit. *paisā pherphār-k.*, a. to turn the penny. *paisā dubnā*, a. to sink money, to lay out money without return. *paisā dubnā*, n. to be sunk (money). *paise soñ darbār bandnā* (Dakh.), to bribe. *paisā khānā*, a. to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle. *paise lagānā*, a. to lay out or expend money. *paise wālā*, monied; worth one *paisā*. *h.*

پیساج *pīsāch*, m. an evil spirit that haunts the places where dead bodies are burnt or buried. *s.*

پیساج *pīsāch*, demoniac, diabolical; applied to a kind of unfair Hindū marriage, such as the violation of a girl when asleep or unconscious. *s.*

پیسار *paīsār*, m. access, ability, admission. *h.*

پیسندازی *paīsandāzī*, rich, wealthy. *d.*

پیسنا *pīsnā*, a. to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth); m. the corn or grain for grinding. *pīs pās-k.*, to grind down, to triturate. *s.*

پیسنا *pīsnā*, n. to enter, to plunge in. *d.*

پیسونی *paīswinī*, f. milch-cow. *s.*

پیسوی *pesī*, affected with leprosy. *p.*

پیسوی *paīsya*, f. a shrub (*Asclepias rosea*); a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *s.*

پیش *pesh*, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence; m. before, front; the vowel point ^۲ called *zamma* by the Arabs, is named *pesh* by the Persians and people of India; (as a prep.) before, in front of. *pesh āmad*, f. access, admittance. *pesh-ānā*, to come to pass, to happen, to await; to treat, to behave, to negotiate. *pesh band*, m. the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. *pesh bandī*, f. foresight, timely preparation. *pesh-bin*, prudent, wise. *pesh-khaima*, m. a tent or other baggage sent on before. *pesh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels. *pesh-dastī*, f. excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence. *pesh-ras*, early (fruit, grain, &c.). *pesh-raft*, making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to). *pesh-rav*, a precursor; the advanced guard. *pesh-ravī*, f. act of preceding. *pesh-kubz*, m. a kind of dagger. *pesh-kadami*, f. alacrity, alertness, activity. *pesh-namāz*, m. he that precedes in saying prayer. *pesh-nihād*, m. custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *pesh-girīftan*, to adopt, select. *p.* [strangury. *p.*

پیشاب *peshāb*, m. urine. *peshāb-band*, m.

پیشاج *paishāch*, demoniacal, belonging to a *pīsāch* or goblin; m. a mode of marriage, the ravishment of a girl by her lover (v. *paīsāch*). *s.*

پیشانی *peshānī*, f. the forehead, the brow. *p.*

پیشتر *pesh-tar*, before, prior, formerly, heretofore. *pesh-tar az in*, before now, heretofore, *pesh az ān ki* or *pesh-tar az ān ki*, before that, "antea quam." *p.*

پیشکار *pesh-kār*, m. a deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager. *p.*

پیشکاری *pesh-kārī*, f. deputyship. *p.*

پیشکش *pesh-kash*, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, tribute, or quit-rent, paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *pesh-kashi bāzār*, a tax upon stalls in a public market. *peshkashī*, of or relating to land held under a quit-rent. *p.*

پیشگاه *pesh-gāh*, f. a portico. *p.*

پیشگی *peshgī*, f. an advance; earnest-money "given on confirming an agreement, &c. Scotticè, "arles-penny." *peshgī-dar*, a lender of money to enable a person to pay in advance. *p.*

پیشین *peshan*, m. reducing to powder; a hand-mill, muller, any apparatus for grinding or pounding; a plant, a sort of *euphorbia* with three lobes, commonly called *tekāntā-sij*. *s.*

پیشینی *peshanī*, f. a stone slab on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.* [ness. *s.*

پیشنیہ *paishunya*, m. depravity, wicked-

پیشوا *peshwā*, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the Marhatta minister. *p.*

پیشواز *peshwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پیشوائی *peshwāī*, f. office of *peshwā*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p.*

پیشور *peshaur* (properly *peshāwar*), m. name of a country and city between the Indus and Kābul. *h.*

پیشوری *peshaurī*, f. a kind of slipper, made in *Peshaur*; a kind of rice. *p.*

پیشہ *peshā*, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jaur-peshā*, an oppressor. *p.*

پیشہ وار *peshā-wār*, } m. an artisan, craftsman
پیشہ ور *peshā-war*, } or artificer. *p.*

پیشی *peshī*, f. an advance; precedence, superior rank. *p.* [*mansi*]. *s.*

پیشی *peshī*, f. spikenard (*Valeriana at-*

پیشین *peshīn*, anterior, ancient, prior, former; m. the afternoon. *p.*

پیشینیان *peshīniyān*, (pl.) the ancients. *p.*

پیغار *paighār*, m. a ditch, a furrow. *p.*

پیغام *paighām*, m. a message. *p.*

پیغامی *paighāmā-paighāmī*, f. mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. *p.*

پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *p.* [prophet. *p.*

پیغامبری *paighām-barī*, f. mission, office of a

پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. the same as (*paighām-bar*), a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیغامبری *paighāmbarī*, mission of a prophet. *p.*

پیک *pīk*, f. the juice of the betel-leaf chewed and spit out. *pīk-dān*, m. a vessel for holding betel spittle; (in Dakh) m. ripened produce of a field; crop, harvest. *p.*

پیک *pīk*, m. a messenger, a runner; a watchman employed as a guard at night; likewise a footman or runner employed on the business of the lands. *p.*

پیکار *pīkār*, m. a dealer, agent, or broker; one who goes about with goods for sale, a pedlar or hawker. *h.*

پیکار *pīkār*, war, battle, contest. *p.*

پیکان *pīkān*, f. the head of an arrow or javeline; also any pointed missile; (plur. of *pīk*) armed militia or watchmen; also revenues of lands for their maintenance. *p.*

پیکار *pīkar*, m. face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness: used in comp. it denotes similitude, as *koh-pīkar*, like a mountain, "instar montis." *p.*

پیکڑا *pīkarā*, m. } iron chains on a
پیکڑا *pīkarā*, m. } culprit's legs; or-
پیکڑی *pīkarī*, f. } namental rings
worn on the ankles. *s.*

پیکنا *pīknā*, n. to be produced, to ripen, to grow. *d.* [comedy. *h.*

پیکھنا *pīkhnā*, m. play, farce, sham,

پیکھنا *pīkhnā*, a. to see, to behold. *s.*

پیکھنیا *pīkhnīyā*, m. a player, an actor. *h.*

پیکہ *pīkī*, m. one who carries about a *hukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp. *h.*

پیکشتی *paigashī*, a collector of market dues; a policeman who patrols at night; a guard who goes about from station to station. *d.*

پیگو *paigū*, m. a sort of green-coloured stone (imported from Pegu) *h.*

پیل *pīl*, m. an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess. *pīl-band*, m. a term used at chess to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. *h.*

پیل *pel*, a shove, push, thrust. *s.*

پیل *pīlu*, m. a tree; see *pīlū*. *s.*

پیل *pīl*, n. prop. a sage, the promulgator of the Rig-Veda. *s.*

پیل *pel*, } m. a testicle; fault, oppres-
پیل *pelā*, } sion; a prop, a support. *h.*

پیل *pīlā*, yellow. *s.*

پیل *pīlā*, m. a vessel for measuring grain. *h.*

پیلار *pīlār*, removed in time by a whole unit. *pīlār kā baras*, the year before last, or the year after next. *d.*

پیلام *pīlām*, m. satin. *Chin.*

پیلائی *pīlāī*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پیلبان *pīl-bān*, m. an elephant driver or keeper; one who has charge of elephants. *p.*

پیلبانی *pīl-bānī*, f. the business of taking care of elephants. *p.*

پیلیا *pīlpā*, afflicted with elephantiasis. *p.*

پیل پال *پیل پال* *pel-pāl*, pushing, shoving. *s.*

پیلپایہ *pīl-pāya*, m. (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar, a column. *p.* [*Pilpay. p.*]

پیلپاعی *pīl-pāe*, name of a sage; vulg.

پیلپرنی *پیل پرنی* *pīlu-parnī*, f. a plant (*Bryonia grandis*). *s.*

پیلتن *pīl-tan*, having a body like that of an elephant, gigantic. *p.* [*ivory. p.*]

پیل دندان *pīl-dandān*, elephant's tooth

پیلڑ *پیلڑ* *pelar*, } m. a testicle. *h.*

پیلڑا *پیلڑا* *pelrā*, }

پیلک *پیلک* *pīlak*, m. the large black ant; it is also the name of a pretty little bird called the oriole or mango-bird. [*push. s.*]

پیل مارنا *پیل مارنا* *pel mārṇā*, a. to shove, to

پیل مرغ *پیل مرغ* *pīl-murgh*, a turkey-fowl. *p.*

پیلان *pailan*, m. the first-born (child, &c.). adv. first, foremost, in the first place. *d.*

پیلنا *پیلنا* *pelnā*, to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly *in coitu*); to express, to squeeze out. *s.*

پیل نشین *pīl-nishīn*, an elephant rider. *p.*

پیلو *پیلو* *pīlū*, m. the name of a tree (*Salvadora persica*; also in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea*, Roxb.), also applied to all exotic trees; the blossom of the *Saccharum sara*; an insect. *s.*

پیلو *پیلو* *pelū*, a wrestler, an athlete. *s.*

پیلور *pāilvar*, yonder, on that side (v. *pare*). *d.*

پیلوار *pīlwar*, a pedlar, a druggist. *p.*

پیلہ *pīla*, m. a silkworm, the silkworm's cone or envelope. *p.*

پیلہڑ *پیلہڑ* *pelhar*, } m. a testicle. *h.*

پیلہڑا *پیلہڑا* *pelhrā*, }

پیلی *پیلی* *pīlī*, f. a gold mohur. *s.*

پیلی *pāile*, (for *pahile*), first, at first. *d.*

پیلی بھت *پیلی بھت* *pīlī-bhit*, the name of a town in Rohilkhand. *h.*

پیلوار *pāilewar*, yonder, on that side. *d.*

پیم *pem*, m. love, friendship. *s.*

پیمہ *paimā*, (in comp.) measuring, traversing. *p.*

پیمان *paimān*, m. a promise, agreement, treaty, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact. *p.*

پیمانہ *paimāna*, m. a goblet; a certain measure for goods, dry or liquid. *paimāna 'unur kū baarṇā*, a. to fill up the measure of one's age, i.e. to die or kill. *p.*

پیمائی *پیمائی* *paimāī*, } f. measuring; the mea-
پیمائش *پیمائش* *paimāīsh*, } sure or survey of a
country; measurement and allotment of land.
paimāīsh-dār, a surveyor. *paimāīshī kampās*, a trigo-
nometrical survey (by theodolite and compass). *p.*

پیمبر *پیمبر* *payambar*, m. (the same as *paighām*
bar), a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیمبری *پیمبری* *payambarī*, f. the mission or office of
a prophet, prophecy. *p.* [*lover. s.*]

پیمی *پیمی* *pemī* (for *premi*), affectionate, a

پین *پین* *pain*, or پین پڑ *پین پڑ* *pa,ṛṇ*, m. a reservoir
of water, a rill. *s.*

پین *پین* *pīn*, heavy, fat, corpulent. *s.*

پین *پین* *peñ*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

پینا *پینا* *painā*, m. a goad; adj. sharp. *h.*

پینا *پینا* *pīnā*, a. to drink; to smoke (to-
bacco); m. act of drinking; the dregs or refuse (of
linseed, &c.); the oil-cake. *s.*

پینالا *پینالا* *painālā*, m. a gutter, a spout. *s.*

پینام *پینام* *painām*, a division of a province
(like the Ridings of Yorkshire). *h.*

پینانا *پینانا* *painānā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

پینتالیس *پینتالیس* *painṭālis*, forty-five. *h.*

پینتانا *پینتانا* *penṭānā* or پینتانا *painṭānā*, m
the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*

پینتیس *پینتیس* *painṭīs*, thirty-five. *s.*

پینٹھ *پینٹھ* *penṭh*, f. a market, a mart. *painṭh*,
a duplicate bill of exchange (v. *peth*). *h.*

پینچنا *پینچنا* *pīnchnā*, a. to clean cotton from
the seeds. *h.*

پینچی *پینچی* *penjñī* or پینچی *painjñī*, f. little
bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of chil-
dren. *s.*

پینچ *پینچ* *pench* (for *pech*), twisting, &c. *d. p.*

پینچا *پینچا* *painchā*, m. return, retribution, a
loan, repayment of a loan. *h.*

پینچنا *پینچنا* *painchnā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

پیندا *پیندا* *pendā*, m. the bottom (of a vessel,
box, pot, &c.), breach of a cannon. *h.*

پینڈ *پینڈ* *pīnd*, m. a roller. *h.*

پینڈ *پینڈ* *pend* or پینڈ *painḍ*, f. pace, step;
a rising ground, eminence. *h.*

پینڈا *پینڈا* *painḍā*, m. a road, highway, path.
painḍā mārṇā, a. to stop a road, to rob in the road. *s.*

پینس *پینس* *pīnas*, m. a disease in the nose,
cold, catarrh. *s.*

پینس *پینس* *pīnas*, f. a kind of sedan or *pāḥki*,
a kind of boat or barge, a pinnace. *h.*

پینستھ *پینستھ* *painsath*, sixty-five. *s.*

پینسی *پینسی* *pīnasī*, adj. having a cold. *s.*

पिनक पीनक *pīnak*, f. intoxication and drowsiness from opium; stupefaction. *h.*

पिंग पैग *peṅg*, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders; m. the name of a bird (*Gracula chatareah*, Buch.). *h.*

पिन्ना *pennā*, to clothe, put on (clothes). *d.*

पिनी पेनी *penī* or *painī*, f. sharp (v. *painā*). *h.*

पिऊ पिऊ *pi,ū* or *pīw*, adj. dear; m. a sweet-heart, a lover. *s.*

पिवा पीवा *pīwā*, f. water, drink. *s.*

पयोधर पयोधर *payodhar*, m. a woman's breast; a sort of rush (*Scirpus kysoor*); a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.* [bone. *s.*

पयोधक पयोधक *payodhik*, m. a cuttle-fish

पयोर पयोर *payor*, m. the *khayar* (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.* [cemosus). *s.*

पीवरी पीवरी *pīvrī*, f. a plant (*Asparagus ra-*

पेवड़ी पेवड़ी *pevrī*, f. a kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or, according to others, on the leaves of the mango-tree). *h.*

पीयूस पीयूस or पेयूस पेयूस, m the milk of a cow for some days after calving, biestings. *s.*

पिवास्त पिवास्त *paiwast*, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.* [tiguity. *p.*

पिवास्तगी पिवास्तगी *paiwastagī*, f. attachment; con-

पिवास्तन पिवास्तन *paiwastan*, (r. *paiwand*), to join, unite, tie. *p.*

पिवास्ता पिवास्ता, joined; adv. always, continually; m. the year before last. *paiwasta-abrū*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*

पेवसी पेवसी *pevsī*, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*

पयोष्णी पयोष्णी *payoshnī*, f. a river that flows from the Vindhya mountains. *s.*

पीवकर पीवकर *pīvakhar* or *pewakhar*, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*

पिवाण्ड पिवाण्ड *paiwand*, m. junction, conjunction, connection; a relative or kindred; a patch; a graft or bud. *paiwand kāri*, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*

पयोनिधि पयोनिधि *payo-nidhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

पिवाण्डी पिवाण्डी *paiwandī*, engrafted. *paiwandī ber*, m. an engrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *paiwandī mūchen*, f. the mustachios joining the beard. *paiwandī gudrī*, patched garments. *p.*

पयोव्रत पयोव्रत *payo-vrat*, m. living upon milk for a month as an expiation; offering of milk to Vishnu. *s.*

पिह पीह *pīh*, f. grease, tallow. *p.*

पिय पीय *piya*, dear, beloved. See *piyā*.

पीहर पीहर *pīhar*, m. kindred, relationship, mother's family. *h.*

पिहम पीहम *pai ham*, thickly, close together. *p.*

पीहू पीहू *pīhū*, m. a flea. *h.*

पैया पैया *paiyā*, m. a wheel; an allowance of half an *ānā* on each *rupī* of revenue set apart for the *paṭwārī*, or village accountant. *h.*

पैहै पैहै *paihai* (Braj), aorist of *pāwanāwī*, to get, acquire. *h.* [lover. *s.*

पियू पीयू *pīyū*, beloved, dear, m. husband,

पियूस पेयूस *peyūs* or *pīyūs*, } m. the food of gods, ambrosia, nectar; the milk of a cow during the first seven days after calving. *s.*

पेय पेय *peya*, m. water, milk, drink. *s.*

पेई पेई *pei* or *peyī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

त

त *tā* or *te*, the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In numeration by *ahjad* it stands for 400.

त *ta*, the corresponding letter of the Devanāgarī alphabet: it has various odd significations in Hindī, as, a thief; nectar; an outcast or barbarian; the flank; a tail; crossing; a wicked man; a tree. *s.*

ति ति *ti*, } in the Braj or old Hindī dialect is the inflect. of the third pers. pron.

ता ता *tā*, } sing. him, her, it: the syllable *ti* also denotes three in a few compounds, as *ti-bārā*, thrice; a house with three doors. *h.*

ता *tā*, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. *tā bazīst*, while life remains. *tā bakai*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length. *tā chand*, how many, by how much, how long. *tā chand bār*, how often, or many times. *tā chunīn*, hitherto, thus far. *tā hāl*, till now, yet, hitherto. *tā zandagī*, during life. *tā dami zīst*, while life remains. *tā kujā*, how far. *tāki*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whittier. *tā maḥdūr*, to the best of one's power; as much as possible. *tā-ham*, yet, nevertheless. *tā haooz*, yet, still, hitherto, till now. *p.*

ताब ताब *tāb*, f. power; heat; endurance, brooking; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contortion. *tāb tillī*, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; splenitis, ague-cake. *tāb-dār*, bright, luminous; twisted. *tāb-denā*, a. to twist, *tāb lānā*, a. to be able to bear. *p.*

ताबा ताबा *tābā*, m. a frying-pan (v. *tāba*). *p.*

ताबान ताबान *tābān*, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*

ताबानि ताबानि *tābānī*, f. splendour, light. *p.*

ताबान ताबान *tāb-dān*, m. a lattice, a skylight; a window of coloured panes of glass: it is generally of carved wooden work, with small variegated panes inserted in the open interstices. *p.*

ताबतोर ताबतोर *tābar-tor*, successively, repeatedly. *h.* [mer. *p.*

ताबस्तान ताबस्तान *tābistān*, m. the hot weather, sum-

تابستانی *tābistānī*, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. *p.*

تابش *tābīsh*, *f.* heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

تاب طاقت *tāb-tāḥat*, *f.* power, ability. *p. a.*

تابع *tābi'*, dependent, subject. *tābi'-dār* (much used in Hindūstān, though ungrammatical), dependant, follower. *tābi'-dāri*, allegiance, obedience, fidelity. *tābi'-k.* *a.* to control, to subject. *a.*

تابعون *tābi'ūn*, } *m.* (pl. of تابع) followers, attendants; the term is applied *par excellence* to those Musalmān doctors who followed the immediate *aṣḥāb*, or companions of the prophet *Muḥammad*. *a.*

تابناک *tāb-nāk*, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*

تابندگی *tābandaḡī*, *f.* brilliancy, light. *p.*

تابنده *tābanda*, shining, luminous. *p.*

تابوت *tābūt*, *m.* a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to the *Musalmāns*) contained the portraits of all the prophets. *tābūt-gar*, a coffin-maker. *a.*

تابه *tāba*, *m.* a frying-pan, a skillet. *p.*

تاب *tāp*, *m.* warmth, heat; fever; met. affliction of mind, distress, passion. *tāp-tilli*, *f.* (same as *tāb-tilli*) induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*). *tāp ḥand*, fever and shivering; ague. *s.*

تاپاک *tāpāk*, *m.* friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. *p.*

تاپیت *tāpīt*, inflamed; distressed, pained. *s.* [does penance, an ascetic. *s.*

تاپس *tāpas*, *m.* a devotee, one who

تاپک *tāpak*, *m.* fever, morbid heat; adj. burning, inflaming. *s.* [flaming. *s.*

تاپن *tāpan*, *m.* the sun; heating, in-

تاپنا *tāpnā*, *n. a.* to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat. *s.*

تاپی *tāpī*, *f.* name of the *Tāpī* or *Surāt* river; a name of the *Jumna* river; adj. oppressed by heat, heated. *s.*

تاپی *tāpī*, *f.* a bricklayer's trowel. *d.*

تاپیه *tāpya*, *m.* a mineral substance, sulphuret of iron, procured from the *Tāpī* river. *s.*

تات *tāt*, *m.* father; hot, warm, heated. *tāta*, venerable, respectable. *s.*

تاتا *tātā*, *m.* hot, heating (food). *s.*

تاتار *tātār*, *m.* a Tartar, the Tartars. *p.*

تات پرج *tātparj*, } *m.* object, purpose; }
تات پری *tātparya*, } meaning, pur- }
تات پری *tātparya*, } port, explanation; the apprehension of an implied wish or thought; need, occasion. *s.* [time. *s.*

تاتکالک *tātkālik*, of that very

تاتل *tātāl*, } hot, warm *s.* }
تاتی *tātī*, }

تاتنو *tāt nau*, } of this, that, him, her,
تاتی *tāt nī*, } it. *h.*

تاتی *tāte* or *tā-ten*, from that, thence thereby. *h.*

تات *tāt*, *m.* hemp; tow or flax; sackcloth; a very coarse kind of cloth made of hemp, commonly called "gunny." *d.* [in the ear. *s.*

تاتنک *tātank*, *m.* an ornament worn
تاتر *ta, aṣṣur*, *m.* penetration, passing through impression. *a.*

تاتیر *tāsīr*, *f.* penetration, passing through; an effect or impression (pl. *tāsīrāt*, effects, &c.). *a.*

تاج *tāj*, *m.* a crown, a diadem; a cap; a crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards; the pack (*ganjīfa*) consists of eight suits (*rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten: in every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* the second; the suits are divided into two classes, I. *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers, from 10 to 1, are most powerful; these are, 1. *tāj* (a cap), 2. *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin, or the moon), 3. *shamsher* (a scimitar), 4. *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful: these are, 1. *kimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters representing a warrant or assignment), 3. *chang* (a harp), 4. *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin, or the sun); the *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; except that, of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mīr* represents the sun, mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger; of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant and the *wazīr* on a bullock; and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. *p.*

تاج بخش *tāj-bakhs*, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *p.* [crown. *p.*

تاجدار *tāj-dār*, *m.* a king, one who wears a

تاجداری *tāj-dārī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاج خروس *tāj-i-kharos*, *m.* the cock's-comb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celosia*). *p.*

تاجر *tājir*, a merchant, a trader. *a.*

تاجور *tāj-war*, *m.* a prince, a king. *p.*

تاجوری *tāj-warī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاخ *tākḥ*, *m.* a veil; firewood; darkness. *p.*

تاخت *tākht*, *f.* assault, attack, incursion, invasion. *tākht-k.* *a.* to assault. *p.*

تاخت تاراج *tākht-tārāj* or *tākht o tārāj*, *m.* assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. *tākht o tārāj-k.* *a.* to ruin, depopulate. *p.*

تاختن *tākhtan*, to assault, to rush upon; to invade, to plunder; to gallop or run fast. *p.*

تاءخر *ta, akhkhur*, *m.* delay; retarded, postponed, following. *a.*

تاخیر *tākḥīr*, *f.* delay, procrastination, impediment. *tākḥīr-k.* *a.* to delay, to postpone. *a.*

تاداتیه *tādātmya*, *m.* likeness, similarity. *s.* [or it, &c. *s.*

تادریسه *tādrīshya*, such like, like him

تاديب *tādīb*, f. correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition; (in law) a notice or summons. *tādīb-k.*, a. to instruct, to correct. a.

تار *tār*, m. a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; a note in music; dark, obscure, also darkness, obscurity. *tār-bāndhnā*, to continue or repeat an action without interruption. *tār tuṭnā*, n. to be disjointed, to be separated. *tāri 'ankabūt*, spider's web, cobweb. *tār-kash*, m. a wire-drawer. *tār-kashī-k.*, a. to draw wires. p.

تار **تار** *tāri*, f. a key, clasping of the hands. s.

تارا *tārā*, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye; n. pr. the name of the wife of *Rājā Bali*. *tārā-path* or *tārā-manḡal*, m. the firmament, the starry sphere. *tāre-ginnā*, a. to count the stars, i.e. to get no sleep. s.

تاراج *tārāj*, m. plunder, devastation. *tārāj*, k., to devastate, lay waste, spoil. p.

تارپتار *tār-patār*, dispersed, &c. h.

تار تار بولنا *tār-tār bolnā*, to speak in detail, or circumstantially. d. [crimination. s.

تارتيمه *tārtimya*, m. distinction, dis-

تارتوژ *tārtōj*, m. a kind of sewing, or needle-work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c. h.

تارخ *tārakh*, the root of the tongue, the palate. *tārakh ko jīb naiṅ lagānā*, to prattle much. d.

تارک *tārak*, m. a protector, a preserver. s.

تاریک *tārik*, a deserter. *tāriku-d-dunyā*, abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite, a hermit. a.

تارک *tārak*, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit. p. [star. s.

تاریکا *tārikā*, f. the apple of the eye, a

تاریک *tārikīk*, m. a philosopher, a logician, a sophist. *tārikīkā*, belonging to the science of reasoning, logical. s.

تارن *tāran*, m. a raft, a float; the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers. *tāran-tāran*, the saviour and the saved (v. *taran*). s.

تارنا *tārnā*, a. to free, to rid, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve, to save. s.

تاریخی *tāriṅhī*, f. a goddess peculiar to the Jains; a name of Durgā; m. a deliverer. s.

تارو *tārū*, m. the palate. s.

تاری *tāri*, f. darkness, obscurity. p.

تاری *tāri*, f. the clapping of hands; a key; abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion. s.

تاری توژنا *tāri toṛnā*, to act deceitfully. d.

تاریخ *tārīkh*, f. date, era; annals, history.

tārīkh-ul-hijrat, the era of the *hijra*. *tārīkh-wār*, periodically, according to dates; at stated times or dates. a. [blind, dim-sighted. p.

تاریک *tārīk*, dark; obscure. *tārīk-chashm*,

تاریکی *tārīkī*, f. darkness, obscurity. p.

تاز **تاز** *tār*, m. the palmyra, or "toddy-tree."

tār ban, a grove or "tope" of palmyra trees. The Indian-English word "tope" is originally Tamil. Dr. Gilchrist errs in stating that it does not belong to any Indian language.—(Binning). *tār-patra* (also *tāla-patra*), the palm-leaf prepared for writing on; a document so written. (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tār-phai* the gelatinous pulp of the palmyra. s.

تاز **تاز** *tār*, f. understanding. *tār-bāz*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tār-bāzī*, quickness of apprehension. h. p.

تازا *tārā*, m. a wink, &c. (v. *ghamza*). d.

تازک *tāzakh*, m. a reprover, punisher. s.

تازن **تازن** *tāran*, } m. beating, whipping;

تازنا **تازنا** *tāranā*, } admonition, reproof, penalty, punishment. *tāranā-k.*, a. to reprove, punish, &c. s.

تازنا **تازنا** *tārnā* (or *tār-jānā*), a. to understand, conceive, to comprehend to guess. h.

تازنک *tāzank*, m. an ornament worn in the ear. s. [of punishment. s.

تازنیه *tāzniya*, reprovable, worthy

تازی *tāzi*, f. the juice of the palmyra-tree, vulg. *toddy*. *tāzi-wālā*, a man who climbs palmyra-trees, and extracts the juice therefrom. s.

تازی *tāzi*, f. hilt of a dagger. h.

تاز *tāz* (r. of *tākhṭan*), running, race, assault. *tāz o tag*, toil and labour. p.

تازی *tāzagī*, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure. p.

تازه *tāza*, fresh; fat; young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased. *tāza-k.*, a. to renew, to refresh, to re-create. *tāza-kār*, one who renews. *tāza-kārī*, act of renewal. *tāza-honā*, n. to be in good case, to increase, to flourish. *tāza-ba-tāza*, fresh and blooming. *tāza-dam*, m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness. *tāza wārīd*, new-comer, or, as nicknamed in India, "a griffin." p.

تازی *tāzi*, Arabian; the Arabic language; Arabian (horse). *tāzi kutṭā*, a greyhound. *tāzi khāna*, dog-kennel. p.

تازیانه *tāziyāna*, m. a whip, a scourge; *tāziyāna-jārnā*, *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. p.

تازیدن *tāzīdan*, to run, to rush upon. p.

تازیک *tāzīk*, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabian accent and idiom; a colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. p.

تاس *tās*, m. the cards, a game at cards; (for *tāsh*, q.v.), brocade, cloth of gold. h. "The word *tās* (Persian *tāy*) is applied to the Indian playing-cards, in contradistinction to *ganjīfa*, the European pack. The Indian pack contains eight suits, each suit consisting of a king, a *wazīr* or minister, and ten cards having various figures represented on them, from one to ten in number."—(Binning.) [&c. h.

تاس *tāsu* (Braj.), him, her, it, or of him,

تاسف *ta, assuf*, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*

تاسفان *ta, assufan*, with grief, or regret. *a.*

تاسكوا *tāsu-kau*, of him, her, it. *h.*

تاس ناس *tās-nās*, destruction, (v. *satyānās*). *d.*

تاش *tāsh*, m. cloth of gold, brocade, tinsel, gold foil. *h.*

تاغ *tāgh*, m. the poplar; the elm; tamarisk; a pomegranate; an ensign-staff. *h.*

تاغي *tāghī*, (properly *طاغي*) rebellious. *a.*

تافتن *tāftan*, to shine; to twist or spin; to turn away the face. *p.*

تافتة *tāfta*, m. a kind of silk, taffeta; a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream-colour. *p.*

تاقى *tākī*, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours; f. a kind of hat. *t.*

تاك *tāk*, f. a look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, point (of a dog). *tāk bāndhnā*, a. to covet, to point as a dog. *tāk-rahnā*, u. to aspire. *s.*

تاك *tāk*, f. a vine, a creeper; grasses. *p.*

تاکا تاکی *tākā-tākī*, f. mutual staring. *s.*

تاک باک *tāk-bāk*, f. nick of time. *h.*

تاکنا *tākna*, a. to stare at, to aim, to peep, to see, to spy, to view, to look for. *s.*

تاکید *tākīd*, f. confirmation; superintendence; ascertaining, injunction. *tākīd-k.*, a. to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press. *s.*

تاکیدی *tākīdī*, emphatic (in grammar). *a.*

تاکت *tāg*, } m. a thread. *tāg-tor*, m.

تاگا *tājā*, } lace. *h.*

تاگن *tāgnā*, a. to thread. *h.*

تال *tāl*, m. a pond; chime, time in music; slapping the hands together or against the arms previous to fighting; the name of a musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a kind of cymbal), played with a stick; name of a fruit and tree, the palm-tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tāl-be-tāl*, out of tune. *tāl denā*, to chime, to slap the hands before fighting. *tāl mārā* or *-shoknā*, a. to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. *s.*

تالا *tālā*, m. a lock of a door; a lid of a vessel &c. *s.*

تالاب *tālāb*, } m. an artificial pond, a reservoir

تالو *tālāw*, } of water, a tank. *p.*

تالاکھی *tālākhīyā*, f. a perfume. *s.*

تالپتر *tāl-patra*, m. a hollow cylinder of gold worn in the ear. *s.*

تالپرنی *tāl-parnī*, f. a sort of anise (*Anethum panmorium*). *s.*

تالپشک *tāl-pushpak*, m. a medicinal application to the eyes. *s.*

تالشپتری *tālīsh patrī*, f. name of a restrictive plant; a fragrant stomachic (*Flacourtia caephracta*).

تالک *tālak*, m. a bolt, a latch. *s.*

تالم *tu, allum*, m. melancholy, grief, torment. *a.*

تالمکھانا *tāl-makhānā*, m. the name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*). *h.*

تالمولی *tāl-mūlī*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchioides*). *s.*

تالو *tālū*, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lampreys. *s.*

تالورنت *tāl-vrīnt*, m. a fan. *s.*

تالی *tālī*, f. a key; clapping of the hands; a species of the mountain palm (*Corypha taliera*); a plant (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *tālī ek hāth se bajnī* is used to express an impossibility. *tālī bajnā*, a. to clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot, to clap the hands in ridicule of any one. *tālī mārā*, a. to hoot, to damn (in a theatrical sense); also to applaud. *s.*

تالیف *tālīf*, f. composition, compiling; connecting; reconciling or joining in friendship. *a.*

تالیقہ *tālīqā*, m. a list, catalogue, inventory (corrup. of *talīqā*, q.v.). *a.*

تام *tāmm*, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*

تام *tāmā*, } m. copper. *s.*

تامبا *tāmbā*, } m. copper. *s.*

تامبرا *tāmbrā*, m. a copper colour (in pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

تامبول *tāmbūl*, m. betel-leaf, the areca nut. *s.* [pulse (*Ervum lens*). *s.*

تامبول راک *tāmbūl-rāg*, m. a kind of plant bearing a pungent leaf (*Piper betel*), which, with the areca nut, caustic lime, or chuanam, catechu, &c. form the *pān* or betel of the Asiatics. *s.*

تامبولی *tāmbūlī*, f. betel (*Piper betel*) or its leaf; m. the *pān* bearer; a servant who prepares and furnishes the *pān*. *s.* [copper. *s.*

تام چینی *tām chīnī*, f. enamelled

تامر *tāmra*, m. copper; a coppery red; a dark red kind of sandal wood. *tāmra-pattī*, m. a copper-plate, such as Hindū grants of land &c. are frequently engraved upon. *tāmra-parnī*, f. a river in Dekhan, and the district in its vicinity. *tāmra-pushp*, m. a kind of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*); a plant (*Kempferia rotunda*). *tāmra-pushpā*, f. a trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *tāmra-pushpī*, f. *Lythrum fruticosum*. *tāmru-phal*, m. *Alangium hexapetalum*. *tāmra-sār*, m. a red kind of sandal (*Pterospermum santolinum*). *tāmra-kār*, m. a copper-smith. *tāmra-karū*, f. the female elephant of the western quarter. *tāmra-garbha*, m. blue vitriol, or sulphate of copper. *tāmra-vrīksha*, m. a sort of sandal wood. *tāmra-varnī*, f. the blossom of sesamum. *tāmra-wallī*, f. Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *tāmra-vij*, m. a kind of vetch. *s.*

تامراک *tāmraku*, m. one of the eighteen divisions of the known continent. *s.*

تامراس *tāmras*, m. a lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*); copper; gold. *s.*

कामिका *tāmrikā*, m. a coppersmith, a brazier. *s.*

कामिका *tāmrikā*, } f. a copper vessel for
कामिका *tāmrikā*, } marking time, a
कामिका *tāmrikā*, } copper cup of prescribed capacity and perforated by a
small hole at the bottom, answering the purpose of
an hour glass: it is put into a vessel of water, the
water gradually filling it, and the sinking of the cup
marks the time that has elapsed. *s.*

कामिका *tāmrikā*, m. a gem of inferior value,
of a copper colour. *s.*

कामिका *tāmas*, m. darkness, illusion,
irascibility; adj. partaking of or influenced by the
principle of inertness, ignorance, or mental darkness;
inert, stupid, ignorant. *s.* [dark. *s.*

कामिका *tāmsī*, irascible, vindictive,

कामिका *ta,ammul*, meditation, reflection; pur-
posc. *ta,ammul-k.*, a. to collect one's self; to consider,
to reflect. *a.*

कामिका *tām-lipt*, f. a district in the
south of Bengal, Tamluk. *s.*

कामिका *tāmalhī*, f. a plant (*Flacour-
tia cataphracta*). *s.* [of copper. *s.*

कामिका *tāmeswar*, m. calx or scorix

कामिका *tān*, m. f. a note in music, tone; stretch-
ing, tension, knitting (the eye-brows). *tān tornā*, a. to
crack a joke; to drop a word which shall excite quar-
relling or induce conversation, to animadvert; to
strike up a tune. *s.*

कामिका *tān*, m. a species of vervain. *d.*

कामिका *tānā*, m. the warp, the threads that
are extended lengthwise upon a loom. *tānā-bānā-k.*,
a. to fidget, to dance attendance. *tānē tānnā*, to wan-
der here and there without profit. *s.*

कामिका *tānā* (for *tānnā*), a. to heat, assay,
twist. *s.* [nate. *a.*

कामिका *tānā tarez* (طعن تعریز), unfortu-
कामिका *tāmbā* (in Dakh. *tāmbaṭ*) m. copper.
tāmbaṭ-gar, a worker in copper, brass, &c., a plumb-
er. *s. d.* [the chase. *d.*

कामिका *tāmbā*, food for a falcon or bird of
कामिका *tāmbṛā*, m. a copper-colour (in
pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

कामिका *tāmbel*, a tortoise, turtle. *d.*

कामिका *tānt*, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string
of a musical instrument. *tānt bājī aur rāg būjhā*, he
understood from the first word. *tānt bāndhnā*, to put
to silence an idle talker. *s.*

कामिका *tānt*, m. a loom, a weaving appara-
tus; also thread, fibre, &c. *h.*

कामिका *tāntā*, m. a string (of camels,
horses, &c.), a drove; train, series. *s.*

कामिका *tāntrik*, m. a scholar; a fol-
lOWER of the doctrine taught by the Tantras. *s.*

कामिका *tāntī*, m. a weaver. *s.*

कामिका *tāndā*, m. a caravan of merchandise
carried on bullocks, mules, camels, &c.; a large body
of travellers or traders travelling together for mutual
security. *d.*

कामिका *tāndav*, m. dancing, especially
with violent gesticulation, and particularly applied to
the frantic dancing of the god *Shiva* and his votaries. *s.*

कामिका *ta,annus*, m. acquaintance. *a.*

कामिका *tāngā*, m. a small two-wheeled
car (without covering, and on which one person only
can sit): (in Dakh.) it means the rostrum or forepart
of a Hindū car, to which the bullocks are yoked.
tāngā-sawār, one who rides on a *tāngā*. *h.*

कामिका *tāngal*, m. a small tank or pond. *d.*

कामिका *tānnā*, a. to extend, to stretch, to
expand, to pull; to knit (the eye-brows). *tāmbū-
tānnā*, to pitch tents. *s.* [elder brother. *h.*

कामिका *tānū*, m. a paternal uncle, father's

कामिका *tānī*, f. the warp of cloth (v. *tānā*)
the price paid for weaving. *s.*

कामिका *ta,annī*, f. delay, procrastination. *a.*

कामिका *tānīs*, f. the feminine gender. *a.*

कामिका *tāw*, m. heat; passion, rage; strength,
power; splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion.
tāw denā, a. to twist; to stroke the whisks; to heat
(as iron). *tāw-khānā* or *tāw pech khānā*, n. to be
heated, to be angry. *p. or s.* [assay; speed. *h.*

कामिका *tāw*, m. a sheet of paper: proof, trial,

कामिका *tā,ā*, m. a paternal uncle, father's
elder brother. *h.*

कामिका *tāwān*, m. retaliation, recompense;
debt; fine, mulct; loan. *tāwān* is used in opposition
to *kisās*, and means the price paid for blood. *tāwān
bāndhnā* or *lenā*, a. to fine, to mulct. *tāwān lagānā*, a
to amerce. *p.* [loan. *p.*

कामिका *tāwānī*, f. compensation; debt; fine;

कामिका *tāwat*, so much, so far, so many,
until, the correlative to *yāwat*. *s.*

कामिका *tāwnā*, a. to heat, to raise heat by
blowing with a bellows; to prove, to assay; to twist. *s.*

कामिका *tāwīl*, f. explanation, elucidation, in-
terpretation, paraphrase. *a.* [plexity. *p.*

कामिका *tāh*, f. a plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, per-

कामिका *tāhi*, pron. to him, her, it, or that. *h.*

कामिका *tāhīrī*, f. a kind of dish, viz.
rice boiled with *barī*, which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus
radiatus*) ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger,
pepper, &c., and dried in small lumps. *h.*

कामिका *ta,ahhul*, m. marrying, establishing a
family. *a.*

कामिका *tā,ā*, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's
wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-
pot. *h.*

कामिका *tāyā*, m. a father's eldest brother. *h.*

कामिका *tā,īb*, repenting, penitent. *a.*

कामिका *tā,it*, m. an amulet, a charm. *h.*

تأید *tā'id*, f. aid, assistance; corroboration; a written voucher in corroboration of a claim. *tā'id-nauīs*, an assistant clerk. a. [&c. a.]
 تَائِدَات *tā'idāt* (pl. of تَائِد), helps, aids,
 تَائِرًا *tā'erā*, born of a father's elder brother.
tā'erā bhā'ī, m. or *tā'erī bahin*, f. a cousin. d.
 تَب *tab*, then, at that time; afterwards.
tab-tak, *tab-toṛī*, *tab-ta'in*, or *tab-lag*, till then, up to that time. s.
 تَبَار *tabār*, m. people, nation; a tribe, family.
shahriyārī 'ālī tabār, a monarch of an illustrious house. p.
 تَبَارًا *tabārā*, thrice, or three times; m.
 a hall or room with three doors. s.
 تَبَارُك *tabārūk*, blessing, being blessed. *tabāraka*, used in Arabic phrases, as *allāhu tabāraka wa tālā*, God, he is, or may he be, blessed and exalted. a.
 تَبَارَةً *tabāra*, thrice, three times (v. *tabārā*). s.
 تَبَاه *tabāh*, bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. *tabāh-hāl*, ruined. p.
 تَبَاهِي *tabāhī*, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition. *tabāhī khānī*, a. to be afflicted. *tabāhī-zada*, ruined, afflicted, distressed. p.
 تَبَايُن *tabāyun*, difference, contradiction, inconsistency; (in arithm.) incommensurability. a.
 تَبَعْر *tabaḥḥur*, m. profound learning. a.
 تَبَخْتَر *tabaḥḥtur*, walking very stately. a.
 تَبَدُل *tabaddul*, m. } change, alteration, sub-
 تَبَدِيل *tabdīl*, f. } stitution; difference,
 transposition. *tabdīlī makān*, migration. a.
 تَبَر *tabar*, m. a hatchet, an axe. *tabar-bardār*, an axe-bearer, a woodcutter. *tabar-zan*, a woodcutter, a hatchet-man. *tabar zin*, m. a horseman's battle-axe. p.
 تَبَرُّع *tabarru'*, doing any thing voluntarily; giving gratuitously. a.
 تَبَرُّك *tabarruk*, m. benediction, congratulation; a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.), given to their dependants, sacred relics. *tabarrukan*, by way of blessing. The word is employed idiomatically in the sense of making use of, or tasting any thing (used in a respectful sense); for example: after the arrival of a visitor, the *ḥukkā* is introduced: the host offers it to his guest, who will probably say, *awwal āp tabarruk farmāiyo*, "Do you, Sir, first make use of it." (Binning.) a.
 تَبَرُّوْن *tabar-gūn*, hollow-backed (a horse). p.
 تَبْرِيد *tabrīd*, f. act of cooling, refreshing. a.
 تَبْرِيز *tabrīz*, the city of Tabriz or Tauriz, in Persia. p.
 تَبْرِيزِي *tabrīzī*, belonging to Tabriz. *Shams tabrīzī*, name of a distinguished saint or *ṣūfī*. p.
 تَبَسْم *tabassum*, m. a smile. a.
 تَبَسُّر *tabassur*, m. sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration. a. [subjection. a.]

تَبْلَق *tablah*, a bundle or file of papers. a.
 تَبْلِيس *tablis*, playing the devil. a.
 تَبْنِچَه *tabancha*, m. a pistol. *tabancha mārānā*, a. to shoot with or fire a pistol. t.
 تَبْنِي *tabannī*, f. adoption (of a son, &c.). a.
 تَبَه *tabah* (for *tabāh*, q. v.), bad, wicked, &c. p.
 تَبَهِي *tab-hī*, at that very time. *tabhī-to*, then, indeed. *tab-hī-se*, thence, thenceforth. s.
 تَبِي *tabai* (in Dakh. *tabīch*), exactly then. h.
 تَبِيَعَت *tabī'at*, f. following, dependence. a.
 تَب *tap*, f. heat, warmth; m. the hot season, summer; prayer, adoration, devotion, penance. s.
 تَب *tap*, f. a fever. *tap utarnā*, n. to go off (a fever). *tap charhnā*, n. to come on (a fever). *tapī-dīk*, f. a hectic fever. *tapī ghīb*, f. a tertian fever. *tap-kā mūt jānā*, n. the breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever. *tapī larza*, m. an ague. *tapī muḥrik*, m. an ardent or burning fever. *tapī naubat*, f. intermittent fever. *tap-khālā* or *tap-uchhli*, f. pimples on the face; cutaneous eruption. p. [jogī. s.]
 تَبِيَا *tapā*, m. a worshipper, an ascetic, a
 تَبِيَا *tappā*, m. division, district, parish. h.
 تَبِيَارِي *tipārī*, f. a fruit, commonly called Cape gooseberry or Brazil cherry. h.
 تَبِيَاَس *tapās*, f. sunshine, the sunbeams; toil, labour. s.
 تَبِيَاَك *tapāh*, m. affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. p.
 تَبِيَاَن *tapān*, palpitating, growing hot. p.
 تَبِيَاَنَا *tapānā*, a. to pour a libation. h.
 تَبِيَاَنَا *tapānā*, a. to heat, to warm, to make another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun. s.
 تَبِيَاَنَا *tapānā* or *topānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. h.
 تَبِيَاَت *tapta* or *tapat*, hot, warm, fervent, burning with heat, pain, or sorrow; *tapti* or *tapat*, f. heat. *tapta-krichchhra*, m. a sort of penance, drinking hot water, milk, or gūi, for three days. s.
 تَبِيَاَلَه *tap-khālā*, m. breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush. p.
 تَبِيَاَهَو *tapariḥāṅū*, land cultivated in small patches among the uncultivated portions of an estate. h. [an acclivity. h.]
 تَبِيَاَرِي *taprī*, f. a mound, a small height,
 تَبِيَاَس *tapas*, m. religious austerity, penance, self-denial; the region inhabited by devotees after death; virtue, duty: thus the *tapas* of a Brāhman is sacred learning, of a *Kshatriya*, the protection of subjects, &c. s.
 تَبِيَاَسَوْن *tapaswin*, } m. a devotee, a
 تَبِيَاَسَوِي *tapaswī*, } } jogī. s.
 تَبِيَاَسَوِي *tapaswinī*, f. a female devotee. s.

تپسى تپسى *tapasi* or تپسىسى *tapassī*, m. devotee, performer of austere devotion; adj. devout, ascetic. *tapasi machhlī*, f. the mango-fish (*Polynemus paradisea*). s.

تپسىسىا تپسىسىا *tapasyā*, f. austere devotion, prayer, penance, mortification of self. s.

تپسىسىه تپسىسى *tapasya*, m. the month Phālgun. s.

تپش *tapish*, f. affliction; heat, warmth. p.

تپشى *tapshī* (v. *tapasī*), devotee, &c. s.

تپشىيا *tapashyā* (v. *tapasyā*), austerity, &c. s.

تپك *tapak*, m. favour, friendship; a sledgehammer. p. [musket. t.

تپك *tupak*, f. (for *topak*, q.v.), a نپكچى *tapakchī*, m. an officer formerly employed in the management of revenue affairs. The duties of this functionary are fully described in the Ayeen Akbery. The etymology of the word seems to be doubtful.

تپكنا تپكنا *tapahnā*, n. to throb, to palpitate. *tapahnā phore kā*, the throbbing of a phlegmon or boil when coming to suppuration. h.

تپن تپن *tapan*, f. heat, glow, fervour, warmth; m the sun; a division of hell; the hot season; mental distress, grief. s.

تپنا تپنا *tapnā*, n. to be glorified; to glow, to frisk about; to burn with pain or grief. s.

تپنى تپنى *tapnī*, f. the Godavari river. s.

تپودهن تپودهن *tapodhan*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. s. [India, or holy land. s.

تپووت تپووت *taponā*, m. a part of central تپه تپه: *tapa*, m. a division of land smaller than *a pargana*. h.

تپى تپى *tapī*, m. a devotee, a worshipper. s.

تپيدن تپيدن *tapīdan*, to palpitate, tremble, &c.; (as a sub.) agitation, &c. *tapīdan-wār*, in a troubled condition. p. [at that time. s.

تت *tat*, that, used in comp. as *tat-kāl*, تت *tat* or *tatt*, m. an element, principle (see *tatwa*). s.

تت *tit*, there, thither, that way. s.

تتا *tattā*, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. s.

تتار *tatār*, m. (the same as *tātār*) a Tartar. p.

تتار *tatār*, f. embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part. h.

تتارنا *tatārna*, a. to embrocate. h.

تتال *tittāl*, artful, deceitful; a knave or cheat. *tittālī*, deceitfulness. d.

تتانا *tatānā*, a. to warm, heat. s.

تتبع *tatabbu'*, m. imitation; continuation. *tatabbu'-k.*, to search diligently, to explore, to examine; to follow, to imitate. a. [gent, adept. s.

تتبر *tatpar*, engaged, addicted to, dili-

تت چهن *tat-chhan* (for *tat-kshān*), at that time, then. s.

تت *tatra*, there, therein, in that case. s.

تتير *tittiri* or *tittir*, m. the francoline partridge; the name of a *Muni*, one of the early teachers of the black Yajur-veda; the Yajur-veda. s.

تتيرانا *tutrānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. h. [bittar, dispersed. h.

تتيرتير *titar-bitar* or *tittar-tittar*, venerable, reverend. s.

تتيرى *tatrī*, f. a playful or wanton girl. h.

تتيرى *tatarī* (for *tātārī*), of or relating to Tartary. p.

تتلك *tutak*, the deck of a ship. d.

تتكال *tat-kāl*, at that time, then; m. present, time being. *tat-kāla-dhī*, m. a man wise for the time being, having presence of mind. s.

تتلكش *titiḥshu*, } patient, re-
تتلكشت *titiḥshūt*, } signed. s.

تتلكشا *titiḥshā*, f. patience, resignation, endurance. s.

تتلكشن *tat-kshan*, at that time, instantly; m. time being. s.

تتلك *titil*, m. one of the seven *harans* or astronomical periods; a sweetmeat made of sesamum ground and baked with sugar. s.

تتلكانا *tutlānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. h.

تتلكى *titī*, f. (for *tīrī*) a butterfly. h.

تتلكبا *titimbā*, m. obstacle, impediment, stratagem. h.

تتلكه *tatimma*, m. an appendix, supplement, continuation, remainder, balance. a.

تتلكم *tatnām*, f. consummation, completion. a.

تتلكنا *titnā*, m. } so many, that much or
تتلكنى *titnī*, f. } many. *titne men*, in so much time. s.

تتلك *tatwa* or *tattwa*, m. truth, reality, primary principle, essence; the real nature of the soul considered as one with the divine spirit; mind, intellect; a first principle, an axiom; slow time in music; a musical instrument. s.

تتلكيان *tatwa-gyān*, one who is inspired, divine; m. knowledge of divine truth. s.

تتلكه *tith* or *tithi*, f. a lunar day. s.

تتلكه *tath*, true, right, perfect. s.

تتلكه *tutth*, m. a collyrium extracted from the *amomum zanthorhiza*; blue vitriol, sulphate of copper, applied to the eyes. s.

تتلكه *tathā*, f. power, ability, might. h.

تथा *tathā*, so, thus, and, thence, in that manner. *s.* [less. *s.*

तथापि *tathāpi*, then even, nevertheless. *s.*

तथास्तु *tathāstu*, be it so, yes. *s.*

तथागत *tathāgat*, *m.* a Jain or Buddha, a divine teacher. *s.* [applied to the eyes. *s.*

तुत्याञ्जन *tutthānjan*, *m.* blue vitriol

ततहरा *tutahrā*, *m.* } a vessel for warming water, a kettle. *h.*

ततहरी *tatahrī*, *f.* }

तिथिष्यय *tithi-hshay*, *m.* day of new moon. *s.*

तुतई *tuta,ī*, *f.* a vessel with a spout *h.*

तट *taṭ*, *m.* bank of a river, shore, a field. *s.*

तट *taṭ*, fortifications of a city; also the environs or outskirts of a town. *d.*

तटा *tattā*, *m.* a screen; vulg. *tattah.* *d.*

तुतापा *tuṭāpā*, *m.* helplessness, inability. *d.*

ततस्थ *taṭastha*, *m.* an indifferent person, one neither a friend nor a foe. *s.*

ततन्ताना *taṭ-taṭānā*, *a.* to pain or vex greatly. *d.*

ततकारना *tiṭhārnā*, *a.* to urge on a horse by uttering any sound. *d.*

ततना *tuṭnā* (for *tūṭnā*), to be broken, to burst. *d.*

ततु *tattū*, } *m.* a pony, a sorry horse of a small kind. *d.*

ततु *tattū,ā*, }

ततुवानी *taṭwānī*, *f.* a female or mare pony. *d.*

ततुल *taṭolnā*, *m.* to feel (with the hand), to grope, touch. *d.*

ततु *taṭh* or *tuth*, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*

ततुथ *taṭṭh*, *f.* trinity; dividing into three parts; trine (the aspect of the planets). *a.*

ततुथ *taṭṭhiya*, *m.* dual (number). *a.*

तज *taj*, *f.* the bay tree, or its bark (*Laurus cassia*); (as a verbal root), abandoning, forsaking. *s.*

तज *tajjār*, *m.* a merchant, (pl. of *تاجر* properly, "merchants," but generally used as a singular noun in *Hindūstānī*). *a.*

تجارت *tijārat*, *f.* trade, commerce. *a.*

تجاری *tijārī*, *f.* a tertian fever or ague. *s.*

تجاسر *tajāsūr*, boldness, intrepidity. *a.*

تجوز *tajāvuz*, *m.* diversity, departing or deviating, offending. *tajāvuz-k.*, *a.* to err, to deviate, to stray. *a.*

تجاهل *tajāhul*, *m.* pretending ignorance, conceivance, apathy, indifference. *a.*

تجدد *tajaddud*, *m.* } renovation, renewal. *a.*

تجدید *tajdīd*, *f.* }

تجربت *tajribat*, } *m.* experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation. *tajriba-kār*, expert, conversant in. *tajriba-kārī*, *f.* experience. *a.* [in solitude. *a.*

تجرد *tajarrud*, *m.* solitude; celibacy; living

تجری *tijārī*, *f.* a tertian fever or ague. *s.*

تجرید *tajrīd*, *f.* solitude, celibacy, separation; (properly, rendering solitary). *a.*

تجزی *tajazzī*, *f.* separating into small pieces, analysis. *a.*

تجسس *tajassus*, *m.* spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage. *tajassus-k.*, *a.* to pry into, to search diligently. *a.*

تجلجل *tajaljul*, commotion, sinking into the earth. *a.*

تجلی *tajalī*, *f.* splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness; pl. *tajalliyāt*, lustres, illuminations. *a.*

تجمل *tajammul*, *m.* dignity, retinue. *a.*

تجنا *tajnā*, *a.* to abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave. *taj-d.*, to give up. *s.*

تجنب *tajannub*, withdrawing, ceasing. *tajannub-k.*, to refrain, or desist, or withdraw from. *a.*

تجنیس *tajnīs*, *f.* resemblance, analogy; equivocation; punning to the eye instead of the ear. *taj-nīsī khattī*, writing words alike to the eye which are pronounced differently, according to the short vowel employed; a sort of equivocal in writing, as *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, in the following line from *Sandā*, *mauji chashmi 'āshikān de tor pal meñ pil ke pul*, "the waves from the eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge by their shock." In the original manuscript, the three words *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, present to the eye the same appearance, viz. *pl*, or *pe* and *lām* only. *a.*

تجویز *tajwīz*, *f.* approbation; inquiring into, examining; considering, contrivance, sentence, judgment, trial, plan, permission. *tajwīz-nāma*, a written decree, judgment, or resolution. *a.*

تجویزی *tajwīzī*, tried, determined. *a.*

تجویف *tajwīf*, *f.* hollowing, making concave. *a.*

تجیز *tajhīz*, *f.* burial; arranging, adorning. *tajhīzi lashkar-k.*, *a.* to raise an army. *a.*

تچانا *tachānā*, *a.* to parch, to scorch. *h.*

تچنا *tachnā*, *n.* to be heated, to parch. *h.*

تچھ *tuchh*, contemptible, despicable worthless, void, empty. *s.*

تچھدر *tuchha-dru*, *m.* the castor-oil tree (as having no sap). *s.*

تچھک *tachhuk* (for *tahshah*), *m.* one of the principal *nāgas* or serpents of *Pātāla*; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

تچھن *tichchhan*, (for *tīkshna*) sharp, virulent, bitter, severe. *s.*

تچھشی *tahāshī*, excepting against (any measure), by saying *hāshā*, "God forbid," by "no means" *a.*

- تحالف** *taḥāluḥ*, conspiring, leaguings; (in law) the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a.*
- تحائف** *tahā'if* (pl. of تحفة), rarities, curiosities; presents, choice articles. *a.*
- تحت** *taḥt*, *m.* below, the inferior part; possession. *taḥt-ug-sarā* or *sarā*, *m.* under the earth. *taḥt-ush-shu'ā'*, *m.* change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. *taḥtī-taḥarruf* or *-farmān* or *-ḥukūmat* subjection, dominion, jurisdiction. *taḥt-lafẓī*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. *taḥt men lānā*, *a.* to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*
- تحتانی** *taḥtānī*, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*
- تحذیر** *taḥẓīr*, threatening, cautioning. *a.*
- تحرك** *taḥarruk*, *m.* motion, movement. *a.*
- تحریز** *taḥrīz*, *f.* writing correctly; manumission; *adj.* written, dated. *taḥrīrī ukūdas*, Euclid's Elements. *a.*
- تحریض** *taḥrīs*, *f.* stimulation. *taḥrīs karnā*, *a.* to stimulate, to entice, to allure. *a.*
- تحریف** *taḥrīf*, *f.* changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram, cutting the point of a *kalam* obliquely; pl. *taḥrīfāt*, changes, anagrams. *a.*
- تحریک** *taḥrīk*, *f.* movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement. *taḥrīk denā*, *a.* to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage. *taḥrīk-k.*, *a.* to tempt, to instigate. *a.*
- تحريم** *taḥrīma*, *m.* the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden, assumption of a pilgrim's garb. *a.* [dolence. *a.*
- تحریر** *taḥassur*, *m.* grieving, regretting; consoling.
- تحس** *taḥs-naḥs*, spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a.*
- تحسین** *taḥsīn*, *f.* approbation, applause, acclamation. *taḥsīn-k.*, to applaud, praise. *a.*
- تحصیل** *taḥsīl*, *f.* collection (particularly revenues), it also denotes the district allotted to a collector; gain, acquisition, profit, attainment; pl. *taḥsīlāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. (vide Wilson.) *a.*
- تحصیل دار** *taḥsīl-dār*, *m.* a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *a.*
- تحصیل داری** *taḥsīl-dārī*, *f.* office or rank of collector; collectorship, tax-gathering. *a.*
- تحصیلنا** *taḥsīl-nā*, *a.* to collect, to gather a tax; hence, to oppress, to afflict. *a.*
- تحفت** *tahfat* (*v.* *tahfa*), a rare gift or present. *tahfat-ul-mūmīn*, "Rare gift of the orthodox"; a well-known book on medicine, written in Persian, but compiled from a great variety of other works in Sanskrit, Arabic, &c.—(Binning.) *a.*
- تحفجات** *tahfajāt* (barbaric pl. of تحفة), rarities, curiosities, presents. *a.*
- تحفگی** *tahfaḡī*, *f.* excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance. *a.*
- تحفه** *tahfa*, a curiosity; a present; *adj.* rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular. *tahfa ma'jūn*, a wag. *a.*
- تحقیق** *taḥaqqūq*, *m.* ascertainment, certain knowledge, verification. *a.*
- تحقیر** *taḥqīr*, *f.* despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. *taḥqīr-k.*, to despise. *a.*
- تحقیق** *taḥkīk*, *f.* ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; *adj.* authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; indeed; pl. *taḥkīkāt*. *a.*
- تحقیقانه** *taḥkīkāna*, according to truth. *a.*
- تحقیقی** *taḥkīkī*, sure, certain, confirmatory. *a.*
- تحکم** *taḥakkum*, *m.* commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority; condemning, passing sentence. *a.*
- تحکیم** *taḥkīm*, *f.* arbitration, authority. *a.*
- تحلیف** *taḥlīf*, exacting an oath. *a.*
- تحلیل** *taḥlīl*, *m.* digestion, concoction, solubility; making lawful. *taḥlīl honā*, *n.* to waste, to consume. *taḥlīl-karnevālā*, digestive. *a.*
- تحمل** *taḥammul*, *m.* patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *taḥammul-k.*, to endure. *a.*
- تحمید** *taḥmīd*, *f.* the utterance of the Arabic phrase, "al ḥamdu lillāhi," praise be to God. *p.*
- تحمیل** *taḥmīl*, *f.* burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. *a.*
- تحرور** *taḥarwūr*, *m.* haste, celerity; anger. *a.*
- تحويل** *taḥwīl*, *f.* trusts, charges, cash; return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; pl. *taḥwīlāt*, revolutions, &c. *taḥwīlī taḥarruf*, embezzlement. *a.*
- تحويلدار** *taḥwīl-dār*, *m.* a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *a. p.* [of cash-keeper. *a. p.*
- تحويل داری** *taḥwīl-dārī*, the office or situation
- تحتیت** *taḥīyat*, *f.* a salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. *a.* [nishmen. *a.*
- تحیر** *taḥayyūr*, *m.* amazement, wonder, astonishment.
- تخارج** *takhārij*, *lit.* mutual disbursement; (in the language of the law) a composition entered into by some heirs for their share of the inheritance, in consideration of some specific thing, which for the time being excludes them from such inheritance. *a.*
- تخالص** *takhāluṣ*, liberation, manumission. *a.*
- تحالف** *takhāluḥ*, *m.* opposition, enmity. *a.*
- تخت** *takht*, *m.* a throne. *takht bakht* or *takht o bakht*, throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. *takht par baiḥānā*, *a.* to enthrone. *takht par baiḥnā*, *n.* to reign. *takht chhornā*, *a.* to abdicate a throne. *takht-dār*, *m.* a king. *takht-dārī*, sovereignty. *takhtī-rawān*, *m.* a travelling throne, a throne on which the king is carried; also a kind of sedan carried on mules or camels, in which women commonly travel. *takht se utarna*, *a.* to dethrone. *takht nishān*, seating on or bestowing thrones. *takht nishīn*, *m.* a king, a prince. *takht-nishīnī*, *f.* accession to the throne, reign. *takht yā takhta*, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). *p.*

تختپوش *takht-posh*, a covered stage or platform. *p.* [tropolis, seat of government. *p.*

تختگاه *takht-gāh*, *f.* the royal residence, meeting-place.

تخته *takhta*, *m.* a plank, a board; a stool; a bier; a sheet of paper. *takhta bandi*, *f.* wainscot. *takhta-gardan*, thick, broad and straight-necked (a horse). *takhta-nard*, *m.* backgammon. *p.*

تختی *takhti*, *f.* a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast; a kind of amulet. *p.*

تخریب *takhrīb*, *f.* devastation, destruction, razing or laying waste (a country, &c.). *a.*

تخصیص *takhṣīs*, *f.* particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. *a.*

تخصیصی *takhṣīsī*, special cess, not liable to division. *a.*

تخفیف *takhfīf*, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation; softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another *euphoniae gratia*. *takhfīfī taṣdīq*, banishing care; relieving pain or trouble. *a.*

تخلخل *takhalkhul*, putting on or wearing the ornament called *khalikhāl*, *q. v.* *a.*

تخلص *takhalluṣ*, *m.* the titular name assumed by poets, as Sandā was the *takhalluṣ* of Mirzā Muḥammad Rafī. *a.* [maining behind. *a.*

تخلّف *takhalluf*, *m.* retiring, deferring, retreating.

تخلل *takhallul*, *m.* disturbance, discord, dissension, interruption. *a.*

تخلّص *takhliṣ*, release, freedom. *a.*

تخلیة *takhliya*, *m.* evacuating; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*

تخم *tukhm*, *m.* seed; an egg; a testicle; sperm. *tukhmi bālangū*, *m.* a seed of a cooling quality. *tukhmi bad*, low bred. *tukhmi raiḥān*, *m.* the seed of *Ocimum pilosum*. *tukhm-rez*, a sower. *tukhm-rezi*, *f.* scattering seed, sowing. *tukhm-sokht*, land in which seed has not germinated. *tukhmi kālū*, *m.* seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *tukhmi katūn*, *m.* linseed. *p.*

تخمه *tukhma*, *m.* indigestion. *a.*

تخمیر *tukhmīr*, *f.* fermentation, leavening. *a.*

تخمیناً *takhmīnan*, by guess, hypothetically, by appraisement; adv. nearly, about. *a.*

تخمینه *tukhmīna*, *m.* guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation. *a.*

تخنة *takhna*, *m.* the ankle or ankle-joint. *h.*

تخویف *takhwīf*, *f.* terrifying; threatening. *a.*

تخیل *takhaiyul*, *m.* fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; pl. *takhaiyulāt*, suspicious, &c. *a.*

تخیم *takhaiyum*, the pitching of a tent. *a.*

تذ *tad*, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. *tad-antar*, after that, after which. *tad-bhi*, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. *tad to*, then, in that case. *tad se*, thence, since that time. *tad-hi*, at that very time, in that case only. *s.*

تدا *tadā*, then, at that time. *s.*

تدابیر *tadābīr* (pl. of *تدبیر*), deliberations, &c. *a.*

تداخل *tadākhul*, mutual insertion or entrance. *a.*

تدارک *tadāruk*, *m.* chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, precaution, reparation. *tadāruk-k.*, *a.* to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. *a.*

تدافع *tadāfu*, repelling, resisting. *a.*

تدان *tadān*, then, at that time. *d.*

تداول *tadāwul*, *m.* tradition. *a.*

تداوی *tadāwī*, *f.* cure, remedying. *a.*

تدبیر *tadbīr*, *f.* deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government, regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave, to be established after the master's death; pl. *tadbīrāt*, counsels, deliberations; regulations. *tadbīrī saḥānat* or *tadbīrī mamlukāt*, *f.* politics, administration of government. *tadbīrī ghīzā*, *f.* regimen. *a.*

تدرو *tadarn*, *m.* a pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared). *p.*

تدری *ti-darī*, three-doored. *s.*

تدریج *tadrīj*, *f.* gradation, scale. *a.*

تدریس *tadrīs*, *f.* giving lectures. *a.*

تدفین *tadfīn*, *m.* burial, sepulture. *a.*

تدننتر *tadanantar*, thereafter. *s.*

تدهارا *tidhārā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Euphorbia antiqorum*); the meeting of three streams (in Dakh. *tidhāri*). *s.*

تدهر *tīlhar*, thither, in that direction. *h.*

تدهن *taddhan*, miserly, niggardly. *s.*

تدهی *tadhī* or *tadhī*, at that very time, in that case. *s.*

تدهین *tadhīm*, *f.* anointing. *a.*

تدین *tadaiyun*, *m.* religiousness, sanctity. *a.*

تذا *taḍā*, *m.* an island. *h.*

تذّا *tiddā* (for *tiddā*), a grasshopper, a locust. *d.*

تذّاك *taḍāk*, splendid, gaudy. *h.*

تذّاكا *taḍākā*, *m.* noise of beating. *h.*

تذّاگ *taḍāg*, *m.* a tank, pond. *h.*

تذّاوا *taḍāwā*, *m.* a crash, crack. *h.*

تذّايا *taḍāyā*, *m.* report, rumour (v. *hūhā*). *h.*

تذّي *tiddī*, a troop of men. *d.*

تذبذب *tazabzub*, agitation, commotion. *a.*

تذرو *tazarn* (v. *tadarn*), a pheasant. *v.*

تذکرت *tazkirat*, } m. memory, remembrance;
 تذکرة *tazkira*, } a memoir, billet, schedule,
 obligation, handwriting; biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *tazkiratan*, by way of mention, memoir or memorial. *a.*

تذکیر *tazhīr*, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing. *a.*

تذلیل *tazlīl*, f. abasement, depression. *a.*

تذهیب *tazhīb*, art of gilding, illumination of manuscripts. *a.*

تر *tar*, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degree; as *khāb*, good, fair; *khāb-tar*, better, fairer. *p.*

تر *tar* (for *tale*), underneath, below. *h.*

تر *taru*, m. a tree in general. *s.*

تر *tri*, three (used only in composition). *s.*

ترا *tirā* (for *terā*), they, thine, of thee. *s.*

ترا *tarā*, the bottom of any thing. *h.*

ترا *turā* (for *tūrā*), to thee, or thee. *p.*

تراب *turāb*, m. earth, ground, dust. *a.*

ترابی *turābī*, earthen or earthly. *a.*

ترادف *tarāduf*, m. succession; adj. uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse). *a.*

ترار *tarār*, rapid, quick. *h.*

ترارا *tarrārā*, m. rapidity. *tarrārā bhārā*, to gallop, to rush on at full speed. *h.*

ترازو *tarāzū*, f. a scale, a balance. *tarāzū ho-jānā*, to hit right through (an arrow). *p. h.*

تراس *tirās* or *trās*, f. thirst. *tirās ānā* or *lagnā*, a. to be thirsty. *s.*

تراس *trās*, m. alarm, fear, dread. *trās-dāyī*, terrifying, occasioning dread or alarm. *s.*

تراسا *trāsā*, } afraid, terrified. *s.*
 تراست *trāsīt*, }

تراسی *tirāsī*, eighty-three. *s.*

تراش *tarāsh*, f. cutting, paring, shape, form. *tarāsh dānā*, a. to pare off or away; (in comp.) cutting or trimming; as, *qalam-tarāsh*, a penknife. *p.*

تراش خراش *tarāsh kharāsh*, f. form, shape, (particularly good); neatness of form. *p.*

تراشنا *tarāshnā* (in Pers. *tarāshīdan*), a. to cut, to chip; to shave; to shape, to cut out. *apne ta nī tarāshnā*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. *p.*

تراشه *tarāsha*, m. shaving, splinter, clip. *p.*

تراق or تراك *tarāk* &c., a crack, the noise of any thing splitting or breaking. *p.* [lance. *h.*

تراکزی *tarākzī*, f. the beam of a balance. *a.*

تراکم *tarākum*, accumulation, heaping up. *a.*

تران *tarān*, m. revenue, income. *h.*

تران *trān*, m. safety; protection deliverance; a coat of mail. *trān-k.*, a. to free, to protect *trān-kartā*, a deliverer. *s.*

ترانا *tarrānā*, n. to grudge, grumble, murmur. *h.*

ترانا *tirānā* or *tarānā*, a. to cause to pass over or swim, to save. *s.* [cold water. *d.*

ترانا *turānā*, rice boiled and kept overnight in

ترانکرتا *trān-kartā*, m. a protector. *s.*

ترانوی *tirānavve* or *tirānve*, ninety-three. *s.*

ترانه *tarāna*, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song. *tarāna-pardāz*, composing songs. *p.*

ترانی *trānī*, m. a saviour, a protector. *s.*

تراو *tirāv* or *tarāv*, m. swimming. *s.*

تراوش *tarāvish*, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. *p.*

تراوی *tarāvī*, } certain extra prayers offered
 تراویح *tarāvīh*, } up by the more devout among the Moslems. These are always performed during the Ramazān fast, but pious persons often repeat them every morning. *a.*

تراه *trāh* or *trāhi*, an exclamation denoting mercy! pardon! *trāhi-trāhi-k.*, a. humbly to ask mercy; to complain, to repent of a sin. *trāhi-kār*, m. cry for mercy. *s.*

ترای *tarāī*, f. a marsh, mead, meadow; low ground flooded with water, upon which rice is generally cultivated. *tarāī khewā*, living in or near water (a waterfowl, water spaniel. &c.). *tarāī*, a species of cucumber. *h.* [a preserver. *s.*

ترایمان *trāyamān*, adj. preserving,

ترائن *tarāin*, m. stars, constellations. *s.*

ترب *tarb*, f. a musical tone. *h.*

ترب *turb*, m. a radish (for *turāb*, q. v.) earth, &c. *p.* [confirmed three times. *s.*

ترباچک *tirbāchak*, m. an agreement

تربانتین *tirbāntīn*, turpentine. *g.*

تربت *turbat*, f. a tomb, a sepulchre. *a.*

تربتی *turbatī*, sepulchral. *a.*

تربت *tar-ba-tar*, completely wet. *tar-ba-tar hōnā*, n. to drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered with blood. *p.*

تربد *tarbad* or *turbud*, m. a purgative Indian root; turbit (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *p.*

تربج *tarbuj*, } (also *tarbuza*, *tarbūz*, & *tarbūza*)
 تربز *tarbuz*, } m. a water-melon (*Cucurbita citrullus*). *p.*

تربنگا *tribhangā* or *tirbhangā*, standing awry, or bending (properly with legs, loins, and neck bent). *s.*

تربنگی *tribhangī* or *tirbhangī*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a species of poetical measure. *s.*

تربھون त्रिभुवन *tri-bhuvan*, m. the three worlds, i.e. heaven, earth, and hell, the universe. *tri-bhuvan-wājgar*, splendour of three worlds. *tri-bhuvan-sundari*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. s.

تربیت *tarbiyat*, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction. *tarbiyat-pizār*, docile, tractable. *tarbiyat-k.*, a to educate, to instruct. s.

تربیع *tarbī*, f. dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astrology) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, quadrature. a.

تربینی त्रिवेणी *tri-benī* or तिरवेणी *tir-benī*, f. lit. three braids of hair, applied to the confluence of three rivers (v. *trivenī*). h.

تربیا त्रपा *trapā*, f. an unchaste woman. *trapā-ranḍā*, f. a whore. s.

تربیاد त्रिपाद *tri-pād*, m. fever, or the demon of fever, described as having three feet and three heads. s.

تربانا तुरपाना *turpānā*, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. h.

تربت त्रप्त *tripta*, pleased, satisfied. *tripti*, f. pleasure, satisfaction. *triptātmā*, contented. s.

تربنک त्रिपताक *tri-patāk*, m. the forehead marked naturally with three horizontal lines. s.

تربنتھ त्रिपथ *tri-path*, m. a place where three roads meet. s. [pod. s]

تربید त्रिपद *tirpad* or त्रिपद *tri-pad*, m. a tri-

पदी *tri-padī*, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); the girth of an elephant. s.

تربید त्रिपुर *tri-pur*, f. a district of Bengal, the modern Tippera. s.

تربین त्रिपथ *tarpan*, m. a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors; satisfaction, gratification, satiety. s.

تربین त्रिपन *tirpan*, fifty-three. s.

تربین तुरपन *turpan*, a kind of stitch. h.

تربینا तुरपना *turapnā*, a. to sew (in a particular manner), to stitch. h.

تربینڈ त्रिपुण्ड *tri-puṇḍ*, m. three curved horizontal lines delineated on the forehead by the *Shāivas* and *Shaktas*, or the followers of Shiva and Shakti respectively. s.

تربیولیا त्रिपौलिया *tirpāuliyā* or त्रिपौलिया *tri-pāuliyā*, m. a building with three doors or arches. s.h.

تربیولا त्रिफला *tirphalā* or त्रिफला *triphalā*, m. the name of a medicine composed of three kinds of myrobalan (v. *itri-phal*). s.

تربیونا तरफना *taraphnā*, n. to flutter, to tremble, to palpitate, to writhe, wriggle, toss, jump, spring; to be very desirous. h.

تربت تورت *turt* or तुरत *turat*, } instantly,
 تورتو तुरताव *turtāv*, } quickly, di-
 تربت پھرت *turt phurt*, } rectly, pre-
 sently, immediately. s.

تربتا तिरता *tirtā*, treble, threefold. h.

تربتالیس तिरतालिस (for *tetālis*), forty-three. d.

تربتورا तुरतुरा *turturā*, nimble, active; flippancy. h.

تربتا तरतरा *tartarā*, m. a kind of dish. h.

تربتانا तैराना *tartarātā*, very greasy; dropping with moisture. h.

تربतانا तैराना *tartarānā*, to bluster, to boast. h.

تربتانا तिरतराना *tirtirānā*, n. to trickle, to drop. h.

تربتہا تترہاٹ *tartarāhaṭ*, f. bluster, boast. h.

تربتوری تورتوری *turturī*, f. a kind of horn or trumpet of great length, generally used at funerals, commonly called the Coleroon horn. d.

تربتیہ تیرتیہ *trītiyā* or *tirtīyā*, the third. *trī-tīyā-prakṛiti*, f. the neuter gender, m. a eunuch. s.

تربتیب تارتیب *tartīb*, f. arrangement, disposition, order, method. *tartīb denā*, a. to put in order. &c. a.

تربتیبی تارتیبی *tartībī*, orderly, methodical. a.

تربتیل تارتیل *tartīl*, reciting with a clear voice. a. [s.

تربتیری تورتیری *turtī phurtī*, hastily, quickly.

تربتی تورتی *truti*, f. loss, destruction. h.

تربتجگت त्रिजगत *tri-jagat* (also *trijag*) the three worlds (v. *trilok*). s.

تربجمان таржман *tarjumān*, m. a translator; (vulg. called in the Levant) dragoman or drogaman. a.

تربجمانی таржмані *tarjumānī*, f. office of interpreter. a.

تربجمہ таржма *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, m. translation, interpretation. *tarjama-navis*, m. a translator. a.

تربجن تارجان *tarjan*, m. wrath, anger. s.

تربجنی تارجانі *tarjanī*, f. the fore-finger. s.

تربجیح таржіх *tarjīh*, f. gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence. *tarjīhī bilā murajjah*, unreasonable preference. *tarjīh rakhnā*, a. to excel to surpass. a.

تربجیع بند таржі-банд *tarjī-band*, a kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. a. p.

تربجیون तरजूवन *taru-jīwan*, m. the root of a tree. s.

تربچھا تیرحھا *tirchhā*, crooked, across, cross-wise, bent, awry; perverse; affected, foolish. *tirchhā dekhnā*, a. to squint. *tirchhā लग्नā*, n. to strike obliquely. *tirchhā ānk-k.*, a. to look angrily, to cast unkind looks. *tirchhī nazār*, leer, ogle. s.

تربچھانا तिरछाना *tirchhānā*, a. to crook, to place in a transverse position; to be perverse; to be affected. s.

تربچھت तरछट *tarchhaṭ*, f. dregs, sediments. h.

تربچھیدانا तिरछियाना *tirchhiyānā*, n. to edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *katrānā*). s. [ness, mercy, lenity. h.

تربحرم тарҳҳум *tarahḥum*, m. pity, compassion, kindness. s.

تربرخنا тарҳҳна *tarahhnā*, to warp, crack, split. d.

تَرخِيم *tarḥīm*, f. abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar). *a.*

تَرَدَد *taraddud*, m. irresolution; contrivance, debating; rejecting, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration. pl. *taraddudāt*, as *taraddudāti dunyāvi*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. *a.*

تَرَدَسْت *tar-dast*, expert, active, adroit. *p.*

تَرَدَسْتِي *tardastī*, f. activity, handiness, adroitness, expertness. *p.*

تَرَدَش *tridash*, m. a god, a deity. *tridashāhār*, m. god's food, *amṛit*, or ambrosia. *s.*

تَرَدَلَا *tridalā*, f. a creeping plant (*Cissus pedata*). *s.*

تَرَدَنَدِي *tri-dandī*, a Shīva mendicant, so called from his carrying as his symbol three slender staves, typical of his command over thoughts, words, and actions. *s.*

تَرَدُوش *tri-dosh*, m. effervescence of the three humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atrabilis*. *s.*

تَرَدِيد *tardūd*, f. opposing. *ḥarfi tardūd*, the disjunctive conjunction *yā*, or. *a.*

تَرَدِيف *tardīf*, f. following, subjoining. *a.*

تَرَاتِر *tri-rātra*, m. three nights collectively. *s.*

تَرَس *tars*, m. compassion, mercy. *tars khānā*, to compassionate, to feel pity. *h.*

تَرَس *tiras*, indirectly, covertly; crookedly, awry; a particle of abuse or depreciation. *s.*

تَرَس *tars*, m. fear, terror. *p.*

تَرَسَا *tarsā*, m. one who is not a Musalmān; a Christian, an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a guebre. *p.*

تَرَسَان *tarsān*, fearful, timid, afraid. *p.*

تَرَسَانَا *tarsānā*, a. to cause to long, to tantalize, tease. *s.*

تَرَسِپَرَن *tri-suparna*, m. a portion of the Rig and Yajur Vedas. *s.*

تَرَسْت *trasta*, timid, fearful. *s.*

تَرَسْتَه *tirsath*, sixty-three. *s.*

تَرَسْكَار *tirashkār*, m. } disrespect,
تَرَسْكَرِيَا *tirashkriyā*, f. } abuse, reproach. *s.*

تَرَسْكَرْت *tirashkrīt*, reviled, abused. *s.*

تَرَسْل *tarassul*, m. doing (any thing) softly, or easily. *a.*

تَرَسْنَا *tarasnā*, n. to long, to desire anxiously; to beg, to entreat, to supplicate, to pity. *s.*

تَرَسْنَاك *tars-nāh*, timid, cowardly. *p.*

تَرَسْنَدِهِي *tri-sandhyā*, the three periods of the day, dawn, noon, and eve. *s.*

تَرَسُول *trisul*, m. a trident or three-pronged lance (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

تَرَسُون *tarson*, the third day past or to come (not including the present, *i.e.* two days intervening). *h.*

تَرَسِيدَن *tarsīdan*, to fear, to dread. *p.*

تَرَسِيل *tarsūl*, f. sending, transmitting. *a.*

تَرَش *tarsh*, m. thirst, wish, desire. *s.*

تَرَش *tursh*, sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed. *tursh-rū*, cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly. *tursh-ṭab* or *-mizāj*, sour-tempered, harsh. *p.*

تَرَشَا *trishā*, f. thirst, desire; a plant (*Commelina salicifolia*). *trishā-want*, thirsty. *s.*

تَرَشَاعِي *turshāyī*, f. sourness, harshness, acidity. *p.* [late. *p.*

تَرَشَانَا *turshānā*, to become sour, to acidu-

تَرَشْت *tarshit* or *tūshit* *trishit*, thirsty. *s.*

تَرَشْتَبَه *trishṭubh*, f. a sort of metre or stanza consisting of three lines. *s.*

تَرَشْش *tarashshuh*, m. sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; a small rain. *a.*

تَرَشْرَن *tri-sharan*, m. a sanctified teacher of the Jaina sect, the refuge of the three worlds. *s.*

تَرَشْرَنَك *tri-shring*, m. a hill with three peaks; a triangle. *s.*

تَرَشْرَنِي *tri-shringī*, m. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

تَرَشْك *turushka*, m. incense; name of a country (perhaps Tūrān, now called Turkīstān). *turushkā*, m. pl. its inhabitants. *s.*

تَرَشَن *tarshan*, m. thirst, thirsting; it is also used metaphorically. *s.*

تَرَشْنَا *tarashnā*, n. to be cut or pared. *p.*

تَرَشْنَا *trishnā*, f. thirst; ambition, desire, avarice. *trishnā-kshay*, m. content, resignation, patience. *s.*

تَرَشْنَج *trishnaj*, thirsty, longing for. *s.*

تَرَشْوَانَا *tarashwānā*, to cause to be cut. *p.*

تَرَشُول *trishul*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

تَرَشْه *tarsha*, a species of fruit. *tursha*, a kind of sorrel, wild sorrel. *p.*

تَرَشِي *turshī*, f. sourness, acidity, harshness. *turshī-bādī*, acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). *p.*

تَرَسْد *tarassud*, m. expectation, hope. *a.*

تَرَسِيع *tarsī*, adorning with jewels or gold; an ornate style in prose or verse. *a.*

تَرَسِيب *targhib*, f. exciting desire, temptation, stimulation. *targhib denā*, a. to set a-gog, to tempt to excite or induce. *a.*

ترقب *tarāḡḡub*, m. contemplating, expecting, hoping. *a.*

ترقد *tarāḡḡnā* (for *tarāḡḡnā*, q.v.), n. to split, &c. d.

ترقی *tarāḡḡī*, f. promotion, preferment; increase; making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. *tarāḡḡiyāt*, preferments, advances. *a.*

ترقیق *tarḡḡīq*, f. softening, thinning, dilution, rarefaction. *a.*

ترقیم *tarḡḡīm*, f. writing, noting, marking. *a.*

ترک *turk*, m. properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings; a soldier; a *Musal-mān*. *turk-sawār*, m. a horseman, cavalier. *turk-mizāj*, savage or of a Tartarly disposition; wicked, sly, depraved. *a. p.*

ترک *tark*, m. abandoning, leaving, deserting. *tarki adab*, disrespect, rudeness; *tark i duniyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. *a.*

ترک *tarak*, f. a beam, a rafter. *h.*

ترک *tark*, m. doubt, discussion; logic; a proposition (in logic). *tarka-vidyā*, f. the science of reasoning, logic. *s.*

ترک *tarku*, f. a spindle or distaff, an iron pin upon which the cotton is first drawn out. *s.*

ترکا *trikā*, f. a triangular frame or bar across the mouth of a well to support the rope of the bucket. *s.*

ترکاری *tarkārī*, f. esculent vegetables. *h.*

ترکال دیشی *trihāl-darshī*, m. one who sees the past, present, and future; a *rishi* or divine sage; a name of Buddha. *s.*

ترکال گی *trihāla gya*, m. one who knows the past, present, and future; a name of Buddha. *s.*

ترکینڈ *tarku-pind*, m. } a ball of

ترکپیٹی *tarku-pīthī*, f. } clay upon the lower end of the spindle to assist in giving it a rotatory motion. *s.*

ترکت *tarkit*, doubtful, disputed. *s.*

ترک تاز *turk-tāz*, } depredation, attack;

ترک تازی *turk-tāzī*, } feigned anger. *p.*

ترکت *tarkut*, m. drawing out the cotton upon the distaff or upon the wheel. *s.* [*folia*]. *s.*

ترکت *trikaṭ*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longi-*

ترکت *trikaṭu*, } m. a mixture of dry

ترکت *tarkuṭā*, } ginger, long pepper, and black pepper. *s.*

ترکتی *tarkuṭī*, f. a spindle or a distaff. *s.*

ترکس *tirhas*, bent, crooked, cornerwise, diagonally. *d.* [Turks, Transoxiana. *p.*

ترکستان *turkistān*, the country of the (eastern)

ترکش *tarkash*, m. a quiver. *tarkash-band*, wearing a quiver. *p.*

ترکشان *tarku-shān*, m. a small whetstone for sharpening spindles. *s.*

ترک *tarkul*, m. the fruit of the *tār* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

ترک *tarkil*, m. *Cassia tora*. *s.*

ترکلاسک *tarkulāsak*, m. a concave shell or saucer in which the lower end of the spindle is placed and whirled round. *s.*

ترکن *tarkin*, m. a logician, a disputant, a follower of the *Tarka-shāstra*. *s.*

ترکتک *tri-kanṭak*, m. a sort of fish (*Siturus*), a plant (*Ruellia longifolia*). *s.*

ترکئی *turkañī*, (lit.) a female Turk, a Turcomān woman. In India the term denotes any Musalmān female. *p.*

ترکوت *tri-kūt*, m. a three-peaked mountain; name of a mountain in the peninsula; sea salt prepared by evaporation. *s.* [valva. *s.*

ترکون *tri-hon*, m. a triangle; the

ترک *tarika* or *tarihat*, m. the estate of a deceased person, a bequest, a legacy. *a.*

ترکھا *tarkhā*, rapid (a stream). *h.*

ترکھا *tirkhā* (for *trishā*), f. thirst; desire. *s.* [thirsty. *s.*

ترکھاونت *tirkhāvant* (for *trishāvant*),

ترکھنتی *tirkhūntī*, } f. a trivet. *h.*

ترکھوتی *tirkhūntī*, }

ترکی *tarkī*, f. an ornament for the ear made of the leaves of the *tār* tree; m. a logician, a disputant; same as *tarkin*, q.v. *s.*

ترکی *turkī*, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a Turcomān or Tartar; the language spoken by the Turcomāns. *turki tamām hūī*, spoilt, destroyed. *p.*

ترکیب *tarkīb*, f. composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism. *tarkīb-k.*, a. to organize; pl. *tarkībāt*, mixtures, compositions. *a.*

ترکیبی *tarkībī*, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. *a.*

ترک *turag*, m. a horse. *turag-brahmachāryak*, m. enforced celibacy, continence arising merely from the absence of women. *s.*

ترکت *tri-garttā*, m. a country in the north-west division of India, apparently part of Lahore. *s.* [a wanton. *s.*

ترکت *tri-gartta*, f. a lascivious, woman,

ترکن *tri-guṇ*, thrice, triple; possessing the three *gunas* or properties of beings; m. the aggregate of those three properties. *s.*

ترگی *turagī*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*); m. a horseman. *s.*

ترل *taral*, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady, libidinous, wanton. *s.* [nethermost. *h.*

ترلا *tarlā*, m. a kind of bamboo; lower,

ترلوچن *tri-lochan*, a name of *Mahā-devi* or *Shiva*. *s.*

त्रलोक *tri-lok*, m. } the universe, the
 त्रलुकी *tri-lokī*, f. } world as consist-
 ing of three distinct departments, i.e. heaven, earth,
 and the regions under the earth. *triloki-nāth*, Lord
 of the universe. *s.* [three roads. *s.*
 त्रिमार्गी *tri-mārgī*, f. the meeting of
 त्रिमती *turmatī*, f. the name of a hawk
 (*Falco cyanellus*, B.; *fasciatus* B.; *Tinnunculus dubius*). *h.*
 त्रिमधु *tri-madhu*, m. a portion of the
 Rig-Veda; a student of that portion. *s.*
 त्रिमिरा *tirmirā*, m. a spot of oil, &c.
 swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark ap-
 pearing before the eye, from the internal state of that
 organ. *h.*
 त्रिमिराना *tirmirānā*, n. to vibrate, to
 dazzle, to thrill, to shake; to sparkle as grease or oil
 swimming on water. *h.*
 त्रिमिराहट *tirmirāhaṭ*, f. vibration. *h.*
 त्रिमिरी *tirmirī*, f. darkness; vertigo. *s.*
 त्रमिस *turmis*, a kind of millet, lupine, Turkey
 corn. *p.* [three peaks. *s.*
 त्रिमकुट *tri-mukut*, m. a mountain with
 three peaks. *s.*
 त्रमिनी *turamni*, f. an instrument for rasping
 cocoa-nuts. *d.*
 त्रिमूर्ति *tri-mūrti*, f. trinity; the three
 principal Hindu deities, Brahma, Vishnu, and Shiva;
 m. a Jaina saint. *s.*
 त्रन *taran*, m. a raft, a float; Swarga or
 paradise; crossing over, passing; escape, deliverance;
 one who is delivered. *s.*
 त्रन *trin* or *trina*, m. grass. *trinātā*, f. the
 state or property of grass. *trin-jāti*, m. the vegetable
 kingdom. *trin-jambh*, graminivorous. *trin-rāj*, m. a
 palmyra-tree. *trin-wat*, like grass; worthless. *s.*
 त्रन *tarun*, young, juvenile, adult; m. a
 young man; a kind of plant (*Achyranthes aspera*?). *s.*
 त्रन *tarani*, m. the sun, a ray of light;
 a float or raft; f. a ship, a boat; the succotrine aloe
 (*A. perfoliata*); a plant (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*
 त्रना *tarnā*, n. to pass over, to be ferried;
 to be saved. *s.*
 त्रना *tirnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*
 त्रनापन *tarunā-pan*, m. adolescence,
 youth, puberty. *s.*
 त्रनात्रिकेत *trinātriket*, m. a portion
 of the Yajur Veda; a follower of that branch of the
 Veda. *s.*
 त्रनाग्नि *trināgni*, m. conflagration of
 chaff; burning of a criminal wrapped up in straw. *s.*
 त्रनाई *tarunāī*, f. adolescence, youth,
 puberty. *s.* [rectly. *s.*
 त्रनत *turant*, instantly, quickly, di-
 त्रनत *tarant*, m. a fog; a torrent of
 rain; the ocean. *s.*
 त्रनती *tarantī*, f. a boat. *s.*

त्रुंज *turunj*, m. a citron, an orange. *a.*
 त्रुंजबिन *taranjabin*, m. manna (produced
 from the *Hedysarum alhagi*): (by this name some call)
 honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. *p.*
 त्रुंज *tarand* or *tarandī*, f. a raft, a float
 made of bamboos; the float of a fishing-line. *s.*
 त्रुंज *trinas*, grassy, made with grass. *s.*
 त्रुंज *trishā*, the thirtieth. *s.*
 त्रुंज *trishat*, thirty. *s.*
 त्रुंज *tarang*, f. wave, emotion; be-
 coming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *s.*
 त्रुंज *turang*, m. a horse. *s.*
 त्रुंज *trang*, m. f. the city of Haris-
 chandra, suspended, it is supposed, in the air. *s.*
 त्रुंजबिन *tarangabin*, m. manna (v. *taran-*
jabin). *s.*
 त्रुंज *turangni*, f. a dragon-fly. *h.*
 त्रुंज *tarangini*, f. a river. *s.*
 त्रुंज *tarangi*, braggart, fantastical,
 whimsical. *s.* [*flexuosa*]. *s.*
 त्रुंज *turangi*, f. a plant (*Physalis*
peruviana). *s.*
 त्रुंज *tarannum*, m. a song, modulation. *a.*
 त्रुंज *trina-vat*, grass-like, good for
 nothing. *s.* [(see *tarani*). *s.*
 त्रुंज *tarani*, f. a ship, a vessel, a boat
 त्रुंज *taruni*, a young female, a young
 wife. *s.*
 त्रुंज *tarav*, m. (v. *taru*) a tree. *s.*
 त्रुंज *tarvār*, f. a sword, scimitar (com.
talvār). *s.* [and frisky. *p.*
 त्रुंज *tar o tāza*, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh
 त्रुंज *tarvar*, m. a large tree; also a
 shrub, a small species of cassia. *s.*
 त्रुंज *troṭakī*, f. a Rāginī, one of the
 "female personifications of music. *s.*
 त्रुंज *troṭī*, f. the beak of a bird; a kind
 of pike (*Esor scolopax*). *s.*
 त्रुंज *trivrit-parni*, f. a pot-
 herb (*Hilancha repens*). *s.*
 त्रुंज *tri-varga*, m. three human ob-
 jects, as, love, duty, and wealth; three conditions of
 a state, prosperity, evenness, and decay; the three
 qualities of nature, purity, blindness, and depravity. *s.*
 त्रुंज *tri-varnah*, m. a plant (*Ruel-
 lia longifolia*). *s.* [swordsman, fencer. *s.*
 त्रुंज *tarvariya*, m. a sword; a
 त्रुंज *tiraundā*, m. buoy, beacon. *h.*
 त्रुंज *tirohit*, covered, concealed,
 hidden. *s.*
 त्रुंज *tri-vedī*, a Brāhman who pro-
 fesses to have read three of the Vedas. *s.*

त्रिवेणी *trivenī*, f. the confluence of three rivers, more especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Sarasvatī (underground) at Ilāhābād, which last city is so called by the Hindūs. s.

त्रे *tara*, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. p.

त्रिहुत *tirhut*, f. name of a district (vulg. *Tirhoot*). s. [grown in Tirhut. s.]

त्रिहुतिया *tirhutiyā*, belonging to Tirhut,

त्रेतेज *taratez*, } m. garden cresses (*Le-*
त्रेतेजक *taratezah*, } *pidium sativum*). p.

त्रुही *turhī*, } f. a trumpet, a clarion. h.

त्रुती *turī*, }

त्रुई *taraī*, f. a star. s.

त्रे *tare* (for *tale*), under, beneath. s.

त्रिती *tirī*, also त्रय *tray*, three. s.

त्रुती *tarī*, f. a boat. s.

त्रुती *turī*, f. a brush or fibrous stick used by weavers to clean the woof; a painter's brush; a trumpet (see *turhī*). h.

त्रुई *turaī*, f. the name of a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulis*, *Roxb.*). s.

त्रुती *tarī*, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *khushkī*, dry land; wet lands applied to the cultivation of rice and other vegetables requiring much moisture; sugar. *tarī se*, by water. p.

त्रिया *tiriyā* or त्रिया *triyā*, f. a woman, maid, female wife. *tiriyā beḍ*, the science of women, knowledge of woman. *tiriyā charitr*, m. female wiles. *tiriyā rāj*, amazon country, petticoat government. s.

त्रिया *taraiyā*, f. a star. s.

त्रियाक *tiryāk*, m. in Persian denotes treacle of *Baghdād*, esteemed an antidote against poison; (but in Hindūstānī always means) opium; an antidote in general. a.

त्रियाक *tiryāk fārūk*, m. the name of a medicine, an antidote to poison. a.

त्रियामा *tri-yāmā*, f. the Yamunā or Jumna river. s.

त्रियामक *tri-yāmak*, m. sin, as the impeder of the three objects of life. s.

त्रियाक *tiriyāk* or *tiryāk*, m. an opium-eater. a.

त्रिबिरी *tirī birī*, dispersed. h.

त्रिपुर *trai-pur*, m. the city of Tipperah in Bengal. s.

त्रित *taret*, m. a buoy. h.

त्रिता *tretā*, f. the name of the second Hindū *yug* or *æra*, the silver age (v. *yug*). s.

त्रिताग्नि *tretāgni*, the three sacred fires of the Hindūs. s.

त्रिडा *tareḍā*, m. the falling of water from a spout, or from any height. h.

त्रिड *tariz*, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally. p.

त्रिष्ट *tri-yashṭi*, m. a medicinal plant (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). a.

त्रिका *tarika* (v. *tarika*), property left by a deceased person. s.

त्रिन *tarīn*, sign of the superlative degree in Persian; as *khūb*, fair, *khūb-tarīn*, fairest, most fair. p.

त्रिन्द *tirend*, } m. the float of a fish-
त्रिन्दा *tirendā*, } line, a float or floater (a buoy). h.

त्रिदश *trayodash*, m. } the thirteenth
त्रिदशी *trayodashī*, f. } (used only in dates), as the 13th of the half lunation or lunar month. s.

त्रिदिव्य *traividya*, m. a man versed in the three Vedas, or possessing three sciences. s.

त्रिय *turīya*, m. the Divine Being, or Universal Spirit. s.

त्रिय *trayī*, f. the three Vedas; a plant (*Conyza serratula*). *trayī-dharma*, m. duties or rites enjoined by the three Vedas. s.

त्रु *tar*, m. party, division, faction; an imitative sound. h.

त्रु *tarā*, m. an island. h.

त्रु *tarārā*, m. throwing water. h.

त्रु *tarārnā*, a. to rear up (a horse). d.

त्रु *tarākā*, m. sound of a blow, noise made by striking. d.

त्रु *tarākā*, m. the sound of striking; adj. pretty, showy, gaudy. h. [lance. h.]

त्रु *tarākṛī*, f. the beam of a balance.

त्रु *tarāg*, m. a pond, a tank deep enough for the growth of the lotus; a trap for catching deer. h.

त्रु *tarānā*, a. to break, to cause to be broken or changed (as money). h.

त्रु *tarāwā*, m. show, ostentation, vanity. h.

त्रु *tarāyā*, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes. *tarāyā-dār*, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. h.

त्रु *tarap*, f. haste, hurry; outrageousness, explosion, fury; leap, jump. h.

त्रु *tarpānā*, a. to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter, stumble. h.

त्रु *tarparā*, m. the noise of falling water. h.

त्रु *tarparī*, f. flutter, agitation. h.

त्रु *tarapnā*, } n. to flutter, to pal-
त्रु *taraphnā*, } pitate; to be very desirous about any thing, to be agitated, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. h.

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *taraph*, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. *h.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tarphānā*, a. (same as *tarphānā*), to cause to flutter or agitate. *h.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tarpharānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.* [fluttering, palpitation. *h.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tarpharāhat*, f. act of

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *taraphnā*, m. (see *taraphnā*). *h.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tarphā*, hasty, hurrying. *h.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tarpharānā*, n. to trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter; to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). *h.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tarpharāhat*, f. the act of dropping. *h.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** } a cleft, fissure, crevice, split, or

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** } crack. *d.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *taras*, m. a hyena. *d.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tarahnā* (also *tarahnā*), n. to be cracked, to be split (see *tarahnā*). *p.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tarhā*, m. dawn of day. *tarhe*, in the morning, early. *h.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tarhānā*, to cause to be cracked. *h.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tarahnā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. *h.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *turwāt*, breakage, fracture. *h.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *turwānā*, a. to cause to break, to cause to be devoured. *h.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tarwar*, name of a shrub (*Cassia auriculata*), the bark of which is used in tanning. *d.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tirī-birī*, mishmash, medley. *d.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tazāyud*, m. increase, augmentation. *a.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tuzuk*, m. retinue, pomp; regulation, ordinance, institutes. *t.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tazhiya*, m. purifying; in law it signifies a case in which a certain number of special witnesses bear testimony to the competency of other witnesses who are giving evidence in any cause; the former being denominated the *Muzakkis*, or purgators. *a.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tazalzul*, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation; an earthquake. *a.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tazwīj*, taking unto one's self a wife. *a.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tazwīr*, f. imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem; deception, lie. *a.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tazelā*, m. a *tāzī*, or Arabian colt. *p.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tazyīn*, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel. *a.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tis*, inflect. pron. that, which, &c. *tis-uparānt*, moreover. *tis-par* or *tis-pe*, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat. *tis-par-bhī*, thereon, nevertheless. *h.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tis* (for *trish*), f. thirst. *s.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tus*, m. the husk of corn or rice. *s.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tusār*, m. ice, frost, or snow (see *tushar*). *s.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tasāmūh*, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning. *a.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tasāwī*, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality. *a.* [carelessness. *a.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tasāhul*, m. conniving at, pardoning; *a.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tasbīh*, f. the act of praising God by

repeating the sentence *subhān-allāh* "glory be unto the Lord;" a rosary, a chaplet of beads (not applied to a Hindū rosary). *tasbīh-khāna*, a chapel. *tasbīh-khānā*, saying prayers; a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain. *tasbīh-khānā*, the office of a chaplain. *a.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tasahkhur*, m. ridicule; subduing, making tractable. *a.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tashkīr*, f. imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating. *tashkīr-i-kulūb*, captivating hearts. *a.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tasdīs*, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars. *a.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tasar*, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tisrā*, } m. third person,

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tisrāyat*, } an umpire. *h.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tastīr*, writing, delineating. *a.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tis'*, nine. *tus'*, a ninth part. *a.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tis'a mi'at*, nine hundred (used in dates of the *hijra*). *a.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tashar*, m. a stealer, a thief, a robber, a kind of potherb (*Medicago esculenta*); a tree (*Vangueria spinosa*). *tasharatā*, f. thievishness, thieving. *s.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tasharī*, f. theft, robbery; a passionate woman. *f.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tashīm*, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying. *tashīm denā*, a. to appease, to pacify, to soothe, to calm, to assuage. *tashīm-bakhsh*, assuasive, mitigating, consolatory, an anodyne. *a.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *taslā*, m. a vessel used by the Hindūs wherein to dress their victuals. *h.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tasalsul*, m. connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession; flowing as water. *a.* [rule. *a.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tasallut*, m. command, sway, absolute,

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tasallī*, f. consolation, comfort, solace.

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tasallī denā*, a. to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate. *a.*

تَرْبِي **تَرْبِي** *tastīm*, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; a respectful mode of salutation which consists in lowering the right hand until the knuckles nearly touch the ground, then gradually raising the body and lifting the hand to the crown of the head. This salutation is more respectful than the *kornish*, q. v.; health, security. *tastīm-l.* to give up with resignation; to resign, surrender, cede; to do homage; pl. *tastīmāt*. *tastīmāt-bajā l nā*, to make obeisances. *a.*

تسم *tasma*, m. a thong, a strap of leather.
tasma khainchnā, a. to strangle. *tasma-kash*, a strangler.
 a mute. *tasma-bāzi*, a game played by the lower
 orders: it consists in colling up a leather strap and
 then inserting a pin, &c. This game may be seen in
 our own country fairs. *p.*

تسميه *tasmiya*, m. nomination, giving a
 name to, pronouncing the formula " *bism Illāh.*" &c. *a.*

تسذن *tasannun*, m. the becoming a *sunnī*
 (v. *sunnī*). *a.*

تسذيم *tasnēm*, name of a fountain in paradise. *a.*

تیسوت *tisūt*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

تسور *tassū*, m. a measure of nearly one
 inch. *h.*

تیسوانسي *tiswānsī*, the twentieth of a
biswānsī, q.v. *h.*

تسويد *taswid*, f. making black; the draft of
 a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. *a.*

تسهيل *tashhīl*, rendering easy, facilitating. *a.*

تش *tish*, f. thirst; wish, desire. *s.*

تش *tush*, m. the husk or chaff of rice, &c.
 (*Beleria myrobalan*). *s.* [likeness *a.*

تشابه *tashābuh*, m. similitude, resemblance,
mist; ice or snow. s.

تشار *tushār*, m. frost, cold; thin rain,
mist; ice or snow. s.

تشارا *tushārā*, cold, frosty. *s.* [&c. *a.*

تشاريف *tashārif* (pl. of *تشریف*), honours.
a.

تشاكل *tashākul*, m. mutual resemblance. *a.*

تشانل *tushānal*, m. a conflagration of
 chaff; a capital punishment; twisting dry straw round
 the limbs of a criminal, and setting it on fire. *s.*

تشبه *tashabbuh*, m. resemblance, similitude. *a.*

تشبيه *tashbīh*, f. a simile, comparison, allegory,
 metaphor. *harfī tashbīh*, adverbs of similitude. *a.*

تشت *tashṭ*, m. a platter, a basin, a charger,
 a salver. *p.*

تشت *tushṭ*, m. a subordinate deity,
 one of a class of thirty-six. *s.*

تشتت *tashattut*, m. dispersion, dissipation. *a.*

تشتري *tashṭarī*, } f. a salver, a small
تشتري *tashṭarī*, } plate, a saucer. *h.*

تشت *tushṭa*, pleased, satisfied. *tushṭī*, f.
 pleasure, content. *tushṭā*, f. delight, satisfaction. *s.*

تشخص *tashakhkhus*, m. identifying, parti-
 cularizing, appropriation. *a.*

تشخيص *tashkhlūs*, f. distinguishing perfectly
 (a word much used by physicians, to denote their
 having ascertained the disorder of a patient, *diagnosis*);
 valuation; assessment. *a.*

تشدد *tashaddud*, m. seizing and holding
 firmly; adj. strong, robust; corroborated, confirmed. *a.*

تشديد *t. shūd*, f. consolidating, corroborating;
 name of an orthographical mark placed over letters,
 which denotes that they should be doubled. *a.*

تشرع *tasharru'*, m. the ordinances of a pro-
 phet, particularly the laws of *Muḥammad*; acting
 agreeably to those ordinances. *a.*

تشریح *tashrīh*, f. anatomy; a skeleton or
 anatomical preparation; act of dissecting a body; ex-
 planation or declaration. 'ilm-ut-tashrīh, the science
 of anatomy. *a.*

تشریحی *tashrīhī*, of or relating to anatomy. *a.*

تشریف *tashrīf*, f. honouring, exalting; in-
 vesting with a splendid robe. *tashrīfī kabūlī*, sublime
 admiration. *tashrīfī arzānī farmānū*, and *tashrīfī far-
 mānā*, mean only to go, or to come, *tashrīfī lejānā*, to
 go, and *tashrīfī lānā*, to come, i.e. to honour with one's
 presence (never said of one's self, except by a king). *a.*

تشریک *tashrīk*, becoming an associate or
 partner. *a.*

تشفی *tashaffī*, f. consolation; becoming
 calm (after anger), calmness. *a.*

تشکک *tashakkuk*, m. doubting. *a.*

تشنا *tishnā*, f. thirst; temptation. *s.p.*

تشنج *tashannuj*, m. the cramp, convulsion,
 spasm. *a.* [piercing walls. *p.*

تشنگ *tashanh*, m. an iron instrument for
 piercing walls. *p.*

تشنگان *tishnagān* (pl. of *tishna*), the thirsty
 ones. *p.*

تشنگی *tishnagī*, f. thirst; temptation. *p.*

تشنه *tishna*, thirsty. *tishna*, e *khūn*, blood-
 thirsty. *tishna-k.*, a. to make thirsty; (met.) to create
 desire, to tempt. *tishna-lab*, of dry lips, thirsty. *tishna-
 labī*, thirstiness. *p.*

تشنيع *tashu'*, f. disparaging, slandering;
 taunting, reproaching. *a.*

تشویر *tashwīr*, anguish, distress of mind. *a.p.*

تشویش *tashwīsh*, confusion; distraction;
 anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. *a.*

تشهد *tashahhud*, m. making a profession of
 religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of
 the Deity and the mission of *Muḥammad*: this is done
 by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that there is no
 god but God; and I acknowledge that *Muḥammad* is
 the apostle of God." *a.*

تشهير *tashhīr*, f. proclaiming, publishing;
 marking a criminal, public exposure such as carrying
 a criminal through a city mounted on an ass, &c. *a.*

تشيا *tishyā*, f. } emblic
تشيسپ *tishyapushp*, m. } myro-
 balan (*Phyllanthus emblica*), or auspicious flower. *s.*

تشيع *tashayyukh*, m. ostentatious pretence to,
 or display of, rank or dignity. *a.*

تشیع *tashaiyu'*, m. professing to be of the Muhammadan sect called *Shī'a*, or a follower of 'Alī. *tashaiyu'-mazhab*, heresy: the sect of *Shī'a*, followers of 'Alī. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars are generally *Sumūis*, and consider themselves orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shī'as*, and are viewed by the orthodox as little better than so many of the wicked (v. *Shī'a*). a. [dignity. a.]

تشیين *tashaiyun*, m. displaying of state,

تشیه *tishya*, m. the eighth lunar mansion, figured by an arrow, and containing three stars, of which one is Cancer; adj. auspicious, fortunate. s.

تصاعد *taṣā'ud*, m. ascending, becoming difficult. a. [books, literary works. a.]

تصانیف *taṣānīf* (pl. of تصنیف), compositions,

تصاویر *taṣāwīr* (pl. of تصویر), pictures. a.

تصحیح *taṣḥīḥ*, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. a.

تصکیحه *taṣḥīḥa*, m. muster (especially of cavalry horses). *dāgh i taṣḥīḥa*, the office in which the horses employed in service are marked. a.

تصحیف *taṣḥīf*, f. making an error in writing; changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word. a.

تصدق *taṣadduk*, m. alms; giving alms (particularly with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting. *taṣadduk honā*, to become a sacrifice, to become devoted heart and soul to a beloved object. a.

تصدیع *taṣdī'*, f. the headache; trouble, perplexity; pl. *taṣdī'āt*, troubles. *taṣdī'-dih*, troublesome, giving trouble. a.

تصدیق *taṣdīq*, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal. *taṣdīq-bilā taṣawwur*, pre-supposition. a.

تصرف *taṣarruf*, m. possession, use; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. *taṣarruf-zānīn* or *-zāminī*, security for possession (of a property). *taṣarruf-k.* or *-men lānā*, a. to take or get possession of; pl. *taṣarrufāt*, (in general acceptance for) the sum total of expenses, supernatural powers (of holy men). a.

تصرفی *taṣarrufī*, f. common provisions given to dependants, &c. (in opposition to *khāṣṣa*, being what the master and his company eat). a.

تصریح *taṣrīḥ*, f. evidence, manifestation. a.

تصرف *taṣrīf*, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram.); changing, turning, converting. a.

تصغیر *taṣghīr*, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. a.

تصفیه *taṣfiya*, m. purifying, particularly the mind from ill-will; reconciling, reconciliation, purification. a.

تصلیب *taṣlīb*, f. crucifixion. a.

تصمیم *taṣmīm*, f. resolve, determination. a.

تصنع *taṣannu'*, artifice, speciousness, display. a.

تصنیف *taṣnīf*, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taṣnīfāt*, compositions. a.

تصور *taṣawwur*, m. contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension. *taṣawwur-k.*, to imagine. a.

تصوف *taṣawwuf*, m. the theology of the *ṣūfīs* or mystics of the east; mysticism, contemplation. a.

تصویر *taṣwīr*, f. a picture, an image. *taṣwīr banānā* or *khāinchnā*, a. to draw, &c. to paint. a.

تضاد *taṣādd*, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. a. [concl. a.]

تضحیک *taṣḥīk*, f. mocking, derision, ridiculing.

تضرع *taṣarru'*, m. supplication; lamenting, humbling one's self, submission. a.

تضعیف *taṣ'īf*, doubling, duplication. a.

تضمین *taṣmīn*, f. giving satisfaction for an injury; comprehending or including one thing in another; inserting the verses of another in one's own poem; giving security; intrusting with another; lending on interest; putting in a purse or strong box. *taṣmīn-k.*, to insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other. a.

تضییع *taṣyī'*, f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). *taṣyī' awkāt*, idling away time; ennui, weariness. a.

تطابق *taṭābūk*, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion. a.

تظاول *taṭāwul*, m. usurpation, oppression, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence. a.

تطبیق *taṭbīḥ*, f. comparing, likening; confronting (as two armies). a.

تطلع *taṭallu'*, arising. *taṭallu' u-sh-shams*, the rising of the sun. s.

تطوع *taṭawwu'*, doing a good action which one is not obliged to do, an act of supererogation. a.

تطویل *taṭwīl*, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation. a.

تطہیر *taṭhīr*, f. purification, purgation, sanctification. a. [injustice, injury. a.]

تظلم *taṭallum*, m. groaning under oppression,

تعارف *ta'āraf*, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom; handing or offering any thing to another person (used in a respectful or polite sense). a.

تعاطی *ta'āṭī*, mutual giving or surrender; a silent kind of bargain, when the vendor hands over an article to the buyer, and the latter gives him the price without speaking. a.

تعاقب *ta'āḥub*, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. a.

تعال *ta'āl* (lit. be exalted), *ta'āl allāhu*, or *ta'āl-ta'āl!* interj. Good God! bravo! well done! a.

تعالی *ta'ālā* (used adjectively), the Most High. a.

تعاون *ta'āwun*, m. assistance, conspiring. a.

تعب *ta'b*, m. labour, lassitude, weariness. a.

تعبد *ta'abbud*, being pious; devotion. a.

تعبير *ta'bir*, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality; pl. *ta'birāt*.
ta'bir go, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*

تعبدت *ta'bi'a*, } m. arranging (household furniture); drawing up (an army), training, exercising. *a.*

تعجب *ta'ajjub*, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. *a.* [pedition. *a.*

تعجيل *ta'jil*, f. agility, haste, despatch, expedition, enumeration, a list or invoice. *a.*

تعدد *ta'addud*, plurality, numbering, multiplying. *a.*

تعدي *ta'addi*, f. extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. *a.*

تعذر *ta'azzur*, m. apology (pl. *ta'azzurāt*). *a.*

تعذيب *ta'azib*, torture, punishment. *a.*

تعذير *ta'azir*, f. apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little used). *a.*

تعرض *ta'arruz*, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. *a.*

تعريض *ta'ariz*, f. enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious; being ambiguous in speech, or hinting at a subject obscurely; rendering intricate; making writing illegible; not dressing meat sufficiently; opposing, objecting; barter, exchange of one commodity for another; statement of particulars of landed property, deposited in a collector's office. *a.*

تعريف *ta'rif*, f. praising; asserting; explaining, description; a table of rates of export and import duties, hence the European term "tarif." *ta'rif ul-majhul bil-majhul*, explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. *a.*

تعريفي *ta'rifi*, commendable; notable. *a.*

تعزيت *ta'ziyat*, f. condolence, lamentation; *ta'ziyat-nāma*, m. letter of condolence. *a.*

تعزير *ta'zir*, f. punishment of a discretionary kind, such as the law does not precisely specify, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. *a.*

تعزيل *ta'zil*, f. removing or deposing from office, dismissal. *a.*

تعزية *ta'ziya*, m. condolence, comforting; a representation or model of the tomb of *Hasan* and *Husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muharram*. *ta'ziya khāna*, m. the place of the *Ta'ziya*. *ta'ziya-dār* or *-gīr*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muharram*. *ta'ziya lenā*, *a.* to observe the mourning during the *muharram*. *a.*

تعشوق *ta'ashshuq*, m. falling in love, making love, being in love. *a.*

تعصب *ta'aṣṣub*, m. prejudice for or against, i.e. prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. *a.*

تعطل *ta'aṭṭul*, m. idleness; having no bracelets or other ornaments. *a.*

تعطيل *ta'atīl*, f. rendering useless; abandoning, neglecting; laying waste; vacation from school or from office. *ta'atīl kā roz*, a holiday, a sabbath (that of the *Muhammadans* is Friday). *a.*

تعظم *ta'azzum*, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. *a.*

تعظيم *ta'azim*, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. *a.*

تعفن *ta'affun*, m. stink, fætor. *a.*

تعفيت *ta'fiyat*, effacing; adjusting. *a.*

تعقب *ta'ahhub*, m. pursuing, punishing, tracing (intelligence). *a.*

تعقيد *ta'āid*, causing to unite, joining. *a.*

تعقير *ta'hīr*, f. wounding desperately. *a.*

تعقل *ta'ahkul*, m. understanding, perceiving; informing. *a.*

تعلق *ta'alluq*, m. relationship, connection, dependence; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity, a subdivision of a *zila* or county, the latter consisting of several *ta'alluqs*. *a.*

تعلاقات *ta'alluqāt*, pl. connections, concerns. *ta'alluqāti duniyawi*, worldly concerns. *a.* [&c. *a.*

تعلقجات *ta'alluqajāt* (pl. of *تعلقه*), lordships,

تعقدار *ta'alluk-dār*, m. a landholder, the holder or proprietor of a *ta'alluq*. *ta'alluk-dāri*, the tenure, office, or estate of a *ta'alluk-dār*. *ta'alluk-dāri haqq*, the dues or rights of a *ta'alluk-dār*. *a.p.*

تعلقه *ta'alluqa*, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, fee, manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, vassal, *ta'alluqa, e jadid*, new dependencies. *ta'alluqa, e kadim*, old possessions. *ta'alluqa, e zabar-dasti*, an estate seized by main force. *h.*

تعلم *ta'allul*, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal. *ta'alluli 'alil*, a weak excuse. *a.* [study. *a.*

تعلم *ta'allum*, m. learning, being taught;

تعلي *ta'alli*, f. exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous. *a.*

تعليق *ta'tīq*, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying. *a.*

تعليقه *ta'tīqa*, m. an inventory, a list. *a.*

تعليل *ta'tīl*, f. causing one to make an excuse occasioning; changing one of the weak letters for another (in Arabic grammar); pl. *ta'tīlāt*. *a.*

تعليم *ta'tīm*, f. teaching, instruction, tuition; copying fine writing accurately; pl. *ta'tīmāt*. *a.*

تعومق *ta'ammuq*, m. deepness; penetrating, going deep into. *a.*

تعמיד *ta'mīd*, propping up; baptizing. *a.*

تعمير *ta'mīr*, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive, and populous; pl. *ta'mīrāt*, repairs, &c. *a.*

تعمين *ta'mīl*, causing to act, putting in force (a decree, &c.). *a.*

تعميه *ta'miya*, m. act of rendering blind; an enigma; concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *ahjad*, q.v., when the clause which should give the date fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word; ex. gr. *az haūzi laṭīf āb bardār*, draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in *haūzi laṭīf* make 943, from which, subtracting those of *āb* ($1 + 2 = 3$), we have the date required, viz. 940. a.

تعويذ *ta'wīz*, m. having recourse to the Deity; asking protection; a charm, an amulet; a structure of brick or stone-work over a grave. a.

تعويذ *ta'wīk*, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, averting. a.

تعهد *ta'ahhud*, m. agreement, a promise or pledge; rent; a lease, a contract. *ta'ahhud-dār*, the holder of an agreement or lease. a.

تعيش *ta'ayush*, m. rejoicing; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. a.

تعيل *ta'aiyul*, land held by a member of a royal family, more especially applied to the Delhī family, a royal appanage. *ta'aiyul shāhī*, the royal domains (around Delhī). a.

تعين *ta'aiyun*, m. manifesting, establishing, appointing, assigning, deputing; *ta'aiyunāt*, appointments. a. [tion. a.]

تعين *ta'yīn* or *ta'in*, f. appointing, deputing
تعينات *ta'yīnāt*, m. appointments, command, a garrison; business. a.

تعيناتي *ta'yīnātī*, the object or business of an appointment, &c.; duty, service; a detachment of troops, a guard; any number of individuals nominated for some special duty. a. [one another. a.]

تغابن *taghābun*, mutual deception, cheating
تغار *taghār*, m. a tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter. p. [bucket. p.]

تغاري *taghārī*, f. a small tub, trough, or
تغافل *taghāful*, (sometimes *taghāfulī*), m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c. *taghāful-sh'ār*, careless. a.

تغاير *taghāyur*, m. differing from each other, discrepancy. a.

تغذية *taghziya*, m. food, nourishment. a.

تغريب *taghrīb*, banishment, transportation; imprisonment. a.

تغلب *taghallub*, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. a.

تغليبي *taghallubī*, f. adulteration, forgery. a.

تغمة *taghma*, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. p.

تغني *taghannī*, f. singing, cooing, celebrating
a mistress in verse, contentment. a.

تغير *taghīr*, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed. *taghīr-k.*, a. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. a. [moval. a.]

تغير *taghāyur*, m. change, alteration, re-

تغيري *taghīrī*, f. the state of alteration, or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal. a.

تغيير *taghyīr* (v. *taghīr*), alteration &c. a.

تف *tuf*, m. spittle, saliva, a curse. p.

تف *tuf*, m. vapour, steam, mist. p.

تفاخر *tafākhur*, m. boasting, vaunt. a.

تفارق *tafāruk*, m. division, separation. a.

تفاريق *tafāriq* (pl. of *تفرقة*), intervals, divisions, instalments. a.

تفاوت *tafāwut*, m. distance; difference, distinction, disparity; distant, separate, far away, remote, absent. *tafāwut bolnā*, a. to prevaricate. a.

تفاوت *tafāwuk*, commensurability (in arith.). a.

تقاول *tafāwul*, m. (v. *tafawmul*), presage &c. a.

تقت *taft*, heat, warmth; adj. hot, warm. p.

تفتي *taftugī*, f. heat, ardour; anxiety. p

تفتة *tafta*, hot, burning; quick-lime. p.

تفتددل *tafta-dil*, grieved at heart. p.

تفتيش *taftīsh*, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. a.

تفجر *tafajjur*, m. suppuration. a.

تفحص *tafaḥḥus*, m. investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition. a. [gance. a.]

تفخر *tafakhkhur*, m. pride, boasting, arro-

تفراخ *tafrākh*, a blow, a slap. d.

تفرج *tafarruj*, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind, contemplation of natural scenery. *tafarruj-gāh*, a place of recreation. a. [ment. a.]

تفرح *tafarruh*, m. leisure, ease, refresh-

تفرس *tafarrus*, m. intelligence, understanding; judging from physiognomy. a.

تفرقة *tafrika*, m. division, separation, dispersion; distress, divorce. *tafrika-k.*, to separate, to distribute; pl. *tafārik*. a.

تفرة *tafra*, affected magnificence, pride. t.

تفريح *tafriḥ*, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; amusement. *tafriḥ tab'*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. a.

تفريد *tafīd*, f. retiring, leading a solitary life (especially for the purpose of devotion). a.

تفريس *tafris*, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. a.

تفريق *tafriḥ*, f. separation, division; participation, participation; jealousy, misunderstanding; department. *tafriḥ-k.*, a. to analyze. *tafriḥ-nāma*, a deed settling the shares claimed by different parties. a.

تفسيدة *tafsīda*, burnt, warmed, heated, chapped or cracked through heat. p.

تفسير *tafsīr*, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *kur'ān*. a.

تفصيل *tafsīl*, f. explanation, analysis; separation, division; detail or particulars of an account, and the like. *tafsīl-k.*, to explain at full length. *tafsīl wār*, in full detail. a.

تفاضل *tafaẓẓul*, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*

تفضيح *tafẓiḥ*, f. disgrace, disrepute. *a.*

تفضيل *tafẓīl*, excellence, pre-eminence. *ismi tafẓil*, the comparative or superlative degree. *a.*

تفقد *tafakhḥud*, m. kindness or penitence; searching for a thing lost, inquiring diligently. *a.*

تفكر *tafakkur*, m. reflecting, meditating; cogitating, considering; anxiety. *a.*

تفكه *tafakhḥuk*, m. admiring; penitence; enjoyment of any thing. *a.*

تفنگ *tufang*, f. a musket (properly any tube through which any thing is blown). *tafangchi*, a musketeer. *tufangi*, musketry, firing of muskets. *p.*

تفنن *tafanun*, m. amusement, pastime. *a.*

تفوق *tafawwukh*, m. pretending to a superiority over others; doing any thing by degrees. *a.*

تقول *tafawwul*, m. presaging happily, taking a good omen from . . . me, &c. *a.*

تقويض *tafwīẓ*, f. resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another; marrying a wife without a fortune. *a.* [ing. *a.*

تفهم *tafahhum*, m. understanding, conceiving.

تفهم *tafḥīm*, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*

تقابل *taḳābul*, m. encountering, being drawn up in mutual opposition. *a.*

تقادم *taḳādum*, m. being ancient; in law, it signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates in a way similar to our statutory limitations. *a.*

تقارب *taḳārūb*, m. approaching one another; (in versification) name of a measure. *a.*

تقاضا *taḳāẓā*, m. dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at law. *taḳāẓi'e sinn*, the customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. *taḳāẓā'e shādīd*, inexorable dunning. *a.*

تقاضاء *taḳāẓā'ī*, importunate, solicitous. *a.*

تقاطر *taḳāṭur*, m. distilling drop by drop; raining. *a.*

تقاعد *taḳā'ud*, backwardness, dilatoriness. *a.*

تقاوت *taḳāwat*, f. piety, abstinence, continence. *a.*

تقايي *taḳāwī*, f. strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); vying, contending with; money advanced to cultivators at the time of sowing. *a.*

تقبض *taḳabbuẓ*, m. mutual surrender, or silent exchange of an article and its cost. *a.*

تقدس *taḳaddasa*, lit. "He is pure, or holy." *taḳaddasa wa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity, "He is Holy and Most High." *taḳaddus*, holiness, sanctity. *a.*

تقدم *taḳaddum*, m. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*

تقدم *taḳaddama*, final adjustment or audit of an account. *a.*

تقدير *taḳdīr*, f. fate, predestination, the Divine decree, the ordination of Providence. *a.*

تقدیس *taḳdīs*, f. sanctity, purity, sanctification. sanctifying; magnifying. *a.*

تقديم *taḳdīm*, f. giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. *taḳdīm-k.*, a. to perform, to put before, to give precedence to. *a.*

تقرب *taḳarrub*, propinquity, nearness, approximation; access, association. *a.*

تقرر *taḳarrur*, m. being established; confirmation, ratification, approbation. *a.*

تقريب *taḳrīb*, m. recommendation, mention, occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability. *taḳrīb-k.*, a. to commend, to prepare a person for the reception of another. *a.*

تقريباً *taḳrībān*, near to, about, nearly. *a.*

تقرير *taḳrīr*, f. confession; relation, oration, recital, detail, narration. *taḳrīr-k.*, to relate. *a.*

تقریر *taḳrīs*, f. congealing, cooling. *a.*

تقسیم *taḳsīm*, f. division (in arithmetic); dividing, distributing. *taḳsīm-k.*, a. to distribute. *taḳsīm-dār*, the divisor. *taḳsīm-hone ki raḳm*, the dividend. *taḳsīmī jam'*, assessment upon the lands of a country. *a.*

تقشف *taḳashshuf*, m. living poorly, being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. *a.*

تقصير *taḳṣīr*, f. (lit. deficiency) fault, error, crime. *taḳṣīr-mand*, guilty, criminal. *taḳṣīr-wār*, blameable, criminal; pl. *taḳṣīrāt*, crimes. *a.*

تقطیر *taḳṭīr*, f. distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury. *a.*

تقطيع *taḳṭī'*, f. the cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse; dissection. *a.*

تقلب *taḳallub*, m. conversion, change, transmutation. *a.*

تقلب *taḳlīb*, m. conversion, change. *a.*

تقليد *taḳlīd*, f. imitation, counterfeiting, forgery. *taḳlīd-k.*, to ape, to imitate. *a.*

تقليدي *taḳlīdī*, imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit (as a coin). *a.*

تقليل *taḳlīl*, f. diminishing, causing to look less, reduction, diminution. *a.*

تقوي *taḳwā*, m. piety, abstinence, the fear of God. *ahli-taḳwā*, pious people, men of piety. *a.*

تقوي *taḳawwī*, f. assisting (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.). *a.*

تقويت *taḳwīyat*, f. corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*

تقويم *taḳwīm*, f. making straight, adjusting; an almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*

تقي *taḳī*, pious, devout; name of a celebrated Hindustānī poet. *taḳā*, piety, fear of God. *a.*

تقی *tahaiyud*, m. attention, diligence, industry, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity; pl. *tahaiyudāt*. a.

تقیه *tahīya*, m. pious fraud or subterfuge, allowable in certain cases; for instance, a Shī'a visiting Mecca as a pilgrim is allowed to practise *tahīya*, and call himself a Sunni. a.

تک *tuk*, f. one line of a poem; a rhyme; a moment. *tuk-ek*, for one moment. h.

تک *tak*, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, toward, near to; f. a scale, balance; aim. *tak-bāndh-nā* or *lagānā*, to gaze, to stare. h.

تک *tikhā*, m. a small piece of flesh; a steak, a slice; a chop or collop. *tikkā-boḡī-k.*, to tear to small pieces (a prey). h.

تک *tukhā*, m. a sort of arrow blunt at the end; a small hill or mountain; an eminence. p.

تکاپو *tahāpū*, also *tahāpū,ī*, diligent search; bustling about in all directions. p.

تکار *ti-kār*, three ploughings. h.

تکاسل *takāsul*, m. indolence, negligence, carelessness. a. [of bamboos. s.

تکاشیری *tukāshīrī*, f. the manna

تکالیف *tahālif* (pl. of تکلیف), difficulties, distresses. a. [ture. p.

تکان *tahān*, m. motion, agitation, ges-

تکانا *tahānā*, a. to take aim. h.

تکان دینا (in Persian تکانیدن), to shake, to jolt, to agitate, to brush off. p

تکاهل *takāhul*, m. negligence, remissness. a.

تکبر *takabbur*, m. arrogance, haughtiness, pride, insolence of office. a.

تکبری *takabburī*, f. haughtiness. a.

تکبیر *takbīr*, f. repeating the (Musulmān) creed, or only saying "Allāhu akbar," "God is great," upon particular occasions. a.

تکت *tikta*, bitter; fragrant; m. bitterness; fragrance. *tikta-bhadrak*, m. a kind of cucumber (*Trichosanthes dioeca*). *tikta-patra*, m. a cucurbitaceous plant (*Momordica mixta*). *tikta-parwan*, f. a potherb (*Hilancha repens*), a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *tikta-tumbī*, f. a bitter gourd. *tikta-dugdā*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *tikta-rohinikā*, f. a medicinal plant. *tikta-sār*, m. *mimosa catechu*. *tikta-sāk*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *tikta-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). *tikta-wallī*, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacinthoides*). s.

تکتک *tiktak*, m. a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioeca*); a sort of Gentian (*G. cherayta*). s.

تکتکت *tuk-tak*, m. the sound of feet. h.

تکتکت *tih-tih*, f. a sound used in driving a cart. h.

تکتکا *tiktikā*, f. a bitter gourd. h.

تکثیر *takṡīr*, f. augmenting, enlarging, increasing, multiplying. a.

تکثیف *takṡīf*, rendering thick, condensation. a.

تکد *tahaddud*, toil, labour; hardship. a.

تکدر *tahaddur*, m. dregs, dulness, moroseness. a.

تکذیب *takṡīb*, f. accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. *takṡīb-d.*, to give the lie. a.

تکر *takra*, m. buttermilk with a fourth part water. s.

تکرات *takrāt*, m. a churning stick. s.

تکرار *takrār*, f. repetition, tautology; altercation, contention, dispute; the chorus or burden of a song. a. [troublesome, argumentative. a.

تکراری *takrārī*, adj. importuning, seizing,

تکرر *taharrur*, m. repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. a.

تکریم *takrīm*, f. honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. a.

تکزتی *tukṡṡī*, f. a flight or swarm (of birds or insects). d.

تکسر *tahassur*, m. being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated; carrying (figures in arithmetic); folding up the wings, as a bird when about to cease from flight. a.

تکسل *tahassul*, m. sickness, indolence. a.

تکسیر *takṡīr*, f. breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic); dividing so as to produce a fraction. a.

تکش *tukhash* (cor. of *tarkash*), m. a quiver. p.

تکشلا *taksha-shilā*, f. the name of a city in Panjāb (the Taxila of Ptolemy). s.

تکشک *takshak*, m. one of the *Nāgas* or serpents of the lower regions; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. s.

تکشن *tikshan*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, acute, ardent, bitter, severe. s.

تکشن *takshan*, m. a carpenter. s.

تکشنی *takshanī*, f. a carpenter's adze. s.

تکفل *tahafful*, m. taking security; becoming security for another; bail. a.

تکفیر *takṡīr*, f. covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement; guiltiness; humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head); shewing distant respect; accusing one of impiety calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. a.

تکفین *takṡīn*, f. putting on the winding-sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. a.

تکل *tukhal*, f. } a kind of paper kite. h.

تکلا *tukhlā*, m. }

تکلا *tahlā*, m. a spindle. h.

تکلف *takalluf*, m. inconvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation. *takalluf bar taraf*, waving ceremony. *takalluf-mizāj*, ceremonious; pl. *takallufāt*. *takallufātī darbār*, lit. extravagances of a court, expending much. *takallufātī rasmi*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments. *takallufātī majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette. a.

تکلم *takallum*, m. conversation. a.

تکلی *tuklī* f. a paper kite (child's). h.

تکلی *takhlī*, f. a weaver's reel. h.

تکلیف *taklif*, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. *taklif denā*, a. to annoy. *taklif-k.*, to take the trouble; pl. *taklifāt*, ceremonies, &c. a.

تکمیل *takmila*, m. perfection, completion. a.

تکمه *tukma*, m. a button, a loop, an eye loop. *tukma, e jāib kholnā*, a. to open the purse, to loosen the purse-strings. p. [fection, excellence. a.

تکمیل *takmūl*, f. completing, finishing, per-

تکنا *tahnā*, a. to observe, to aim at, to watch; n. to be looked at, or stared at. h.

تکوا *takwā*, or *takwā*, m. a spindle. h.

تکواهی *takwāhī*, f. watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith). h.

تک و دو *tak o dau*, fatigue, running about. p.

تکوری *takore*, a small kettle-drum. d.

تکونیا *tikoniyā*, three-cornered, triangular. s.

تک *tukha*, m. (see *tukhā*), a blunt arrow. p.

تک *takha*, a goat. *takha-rīsh*, beard on the chin only, like a goat. *tikka*, a slice, a bit. p.

تکهار *tukhār*, m. (see *tusār*) ice, &c. s.

تکهارنا *tikhār-nā*, a. to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument; to trifallow, or plough three times; to inquire earnestly. h.

تکھان *takhān*, m. a carpenter. s.

تکھارکرن *tikhār-karnā*, a. to trifallow, to plough three times. h.

تکھری *takharī*, f. scales of a balance. h.

تکینہ *takīmī*, f. a small pillow. h.

تکیہ *takya*, m. a pillow, a *faḥīr*'s stand; the reserve of an army. *takya-dār*, a *faḥīr*, dervise. *takya denā*, a. to receive respectfully. *takya-k.*, v.a. to support, to encourage. *takya kisī par-k.*, a. to depend upon. *takya kalām* or *sukhām-takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning. *takya lagānā*, a. to lean. *takya-nishiū*, a *faḥīr*, a dervise. p.

تگ *tag*, running, toiling, a gallop. p.

تگ *tag* (same as *tak*, postpos.) up to, till, &c. h. [twist. h.

تگا *taggā*, f. a strand or thread of a

تگا *tagā*, f. the manna of bamboos. h.

تگاپو *tagāpū*, f. bustle, toil, labour; also *tag o pū*. p.

تگادو *tagādu* (v. *tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. p.

تگانا *tagānā*, a. to cause to be quilted, to get stitched together. h.

تگائی *tagāī*, f. the price paid for quilting, &c.; act of quilting. h.

تگت *tagat*, gold or silver tinsel. d.

تگ دو *tag-dau* (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. p. [coronaria. s.

تگر *tagar*, m. a tree (*Tabernamontana*)

تگرگ *tagarg*, m. hail, a hail storm. p.

تگڑ *tagar*, a plate of metal; any thin flat piece of metal. d.

تگم *tigma*, hot, pungent; sharp; m. heat, pungency. s. [threefold. s.

تگن *tigun*, m. a tone in music; adj.

تگنا *tagnā*, a. to quilt, to stitch together. h.

تگنا *tigunā*, threefold, triple. s.

تگوپو *tag-o-pū*, search, inquiry, bustle. p.

تگوتاز *tag-o-tāz*, gallop, running. p.

تگھڑی *taghīrī*, f. a girdle, a zone. h.

تگی *taggī*, f. a strand or thread of a twist. *ti-taggī*, a thread of three strands. *chan-taggī*, of four strands; a kind of fishing-line not used with a rod. h.

تگیانا *tagyānā*, a. to cause to run or gallop. p. h.

تگیڑنا *tagernā*, to pursue closely, to chase. d.

تال *tal*, m. depth, bottom; the place underneath; the sole of the foot. Dakh. (for *tale*), under, beneath. s.

تال *tul*, alike, like; m. the breadth of a field. *tul baithnā*, n. to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms; to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly). *tul rahnā*, n. to stand front to front, or opposed. s.

تال *til*, a plant bearing an oily seed (*Sesamum orientale*); the seed of the sesamum; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant. *tilōñ meñ tel nahīñ kahnā* (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth, to swear black is white. s.

تال *tall*, a hillock, a hill, a heap. z.

تالا *talā*, m. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; protection; a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm. s.

تالا *tulā*, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the seventh sign, Libra; a measure or weight of gold and silver, 100 *patas*, or about 1.45 ounces troy; the act of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to the priests. z.

تالا *tillā*, m. (for *طلا*) the golden border of a turban. a. p.

تلاबीج तुलाबीज *tulā-bīj*, m. the berry of the *abrus precatorius*, from which the jeweller's weight is taken. *s.*

تلاपरिक्षा तुलापरिक्षा *tulā-parīkshā*, an ordeal by balance; the accused is accurately weighed, then removed, and certain prayers, &c. said; then he is weighed again, and if lighter than before it is an infallible sign of his innocence: if equal or heavier, he is deemed guilty. *s.*

تلاदान तुलादान *tulā-dān*, n. a gift of gold to Brāhmans equal in weight to the person of the donor. *s.*

تلاदानی tillā-dānī, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. *a. p.*

تلاتل तलातल *talātal*, m. the region under the earth; one of the seven divisions of hell. *s.*

تلاتا talātā, m. the east, downwards. *d.*

تلاتار talār (v. *tale*), underneath, below. *d.*

تلاسناسنā, } a. to rub the palms of the
تلاسناسنā, } hands, or the soles of the
feet. *d.*

تلاش talāsh, f. search, study, inquiry. *talāshī*, one who searches goods, &c. *p.*

تلاشي talāshī, f. annihilation; dispersion. *a.*

تلاطم talāṭum, m. buffeting, dashing; (particularly with reference to the waves of the ocean). *a.*

تلافي talāfī, f. compensation, recompense. *a.*

تلافي talāfī, f. meeting, interview, reunion. *a.*

تلاکوت तुलाकोट *tulā-koṭi*, f. an ornament of the feet or toes; a hundred millions. *s.*

تلاکوش तुलाकोश *tulā-kosh*, m. a sort of ordeal by weighing the accused (v. *tulā-parīkshā*). *s.*

تلام tilām (pl. of *تلم*), servants, &c. *a.*

تلامذ talāmiz (pl. of *تلميذ*), students, scholars. *a.*

تلانا tilānā, m. a kind of song. *p.*

تلانا talānā, a. to cause to fry. *h.*

تلانا तुलाना *tulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تلاو तलाव *talāw* (for *tālāb*), m. a tank, a pond, reservoir of water. *p.*

تلاوا तुलावा *tulāwā*, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitering party. *t.*

تلاوا तुलावा *tulāwā*, m. part of a Hindūstānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the body of the carriage. *s.*

تلاوېر तलाउपर *tal-ūpar*, upside down, confused. *s.*

تلاوت talāvat or *talāwat*, f. meditation, reading (particularly the *kur, ān*, as an act of religion). *a.*

تلاوڑی تलावड़ी *tilāvrī* or *tilā, orī*, f. the name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers: hence it is applied to any situation of danger. *h.*

تلاؤن तलाऊँ *talā, oñ*, low grounds. *s.*

تلائی تलाई *tilā, ī*, f. a small frying-pan. *h.*

تلابر तिलबर *tilbar*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

تلابیس tallīs, f. cheating, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mixture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave; covering. *a.*

تلاپت तलपट *talpaṭ*, ruined, destroyed, more especially crops by the trampling of cattle. *h.*

تلاپنا तलपना *talapnā*, } a. to flutter to pal-
تلاپنا تالپنا *talaphnā*, } pitate, to be rest-
less. *h.*

تلاپت تالپچھت *til-picchat*, m. a sweetmeat made of ground sesamum. *s.*

تلاپنی تالپارنی *til-parnī*, f. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santolinus*). *s.*

تلاپنج تالپنچ *til-pinj*, } m. barren sesamum,
تلاپنج تالپنج *til-pej*, } bearing no blossom,
or yielding no oil. *s.*

تلاپھلا تالپھلا *tulī-phalā*, f. the *Simul*, or silk-cotton tree. *s.*

تلاٲانا तुलतुलाना *tultulānā*, n. to become soft (from moisture), as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or boil when suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *h.*

تلاٲانا तलतलाना *taltalānā*, n. to shake. *h.*

تلاٲیل تالٲیل *til-tail*, m. sesamum oil. *s.*

تلاٲیة taljīyat, a forced or wrong interpretation of the words of a contract. *a.*

تلاٲاوی تالٲاواولی *til-chāwēlī*, f. mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head. *s. h.*

تلاٲا تالٲاٲا *til-chattā*, m. a cockroach, (*Blatta*). *s. h.* [kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

تلاٲوری تالٲوری *til-chūrī*, f. the name of a

تلاٲوہ تالٲوہ *talchu*, a light soil above clay. *h.*

تلاٲھت تالٲھت *talchhat*, f. dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings. *h.*

تلاٲھنا تالٲھنا *tilachhnā*, a. to flutter, pal-
pitate, be restless. *h.*

تلاٲھ talḥḥ, bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful. *talḥḥ-rū*, morose. *talḥḥ-dāna*, darnel, tares. *talḥḥ-kām*, bitter to the palate. *talḥḥ-k*, to embitter, to aggravate. *talḥḥ-go*, plain-spoken, harsh. *talḥḥ-mizāj*, ill-tempered. *p.*

تلاٲھہ تالٲھہ *talḥhā*, m. grain parched and pounded, and then mixed up into a paste with water; the gall-bladder. *p.*

تلاٲھی تالٲھی *talḥhī*, f. bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*

تلاٲھنی تالٲھنی *til-dhenu*, f. sesamum made up in the shape of a cow for the purpose of being presented to the Brāhmans. *s.*

تلاٲذ talazzuz, m. delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*

تللزا **تيلارا** *tilarā*, m. } a necklace or any or-
 تللزي **تيلاري** *tilarī*, f. } nament of three
 strings. *h.*

تللسي **تولسي** *tulsī* or *tulasī*, f. the name of a
 plant worshipped by the Hindūs, holy basil (*Ocymum
 sanctum*). *Tulsī* or *Tūlasī*, was a nymph beloved by
Krishṇa, but by him turned into this plant. *tulsī-dās*,
 name of a *gōṣāṭhī* and a celebrated Hindū poet. *tulsī
 dāna*, a gold ornament. *tulsī kā hīrā* beads made of
 the wood of the *tulsī* plant. *s.*

تلشكري **تيلشكاري** *tīl-shakarī*, f. a kind of
 sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar. *s.*

تلطف **تالاطف** *talattuf*, m. kindness, obligingness,
 blandishment, favour. *talattuf-k.*, to shew kindness. *a.*

تلف **تالاف** *talaf*, m. ruin, destruction, loss; pro-
 digality, consumption, expense. *talafu-l māl Khalafu-
 Pūmr*, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life.
talaf-k., a. to waste, to consume. *talaf-honā*, n. to be
 unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *a.*

تلفظ **تالافظ** *talaffuz*, m. expression, pronunciation,
 utterance. *a.*

تلفيق **تالفيك** *talfīk*, collecting; sewing together. *a.*
 تلقا **تيلكا** *tilkā*, m. reprehension; arriving at, meet-
 ing with, falling upon, encountering in battle. *a.*

تلقين **تالكين** *talkīn*, f. instructing, informing; the
 admitting of a person into any order in society, and
 initiating him in its laws, &c.; religious instruction,
 funeral service. *talkīn-k.*, a. to instruct, to inform,
 to teach. *a.*

تلك **تيلك** *tilak*, m. the mark which Hindūs
 make on their forehead with coloured earths or un-
 guents; a freckle, a mole, a natural mark on the body,
 a title (especially in comp.) implying pre-eminence;
 a commentary. *a.*

تلك **تيلك** *tilak*, f. a gown, a sleeveless robe. *p.*

تلك **تالك** *talak* (v. *tak*), (postpos.) up to,
 as far as, until. *h.*

تلك **تيلكا** *tilakā*, spotted, freckled; chief,
 principal; f. a kind of necklace. *s.*

تلك **تليكها** *tulikā*, f. a small bird, said to re-
 semble the wagtail. *s.*

تلك **تلكها** *tallikā*, f. a key. *s.*

تلكالك **تيلكالك** *tīlhālah*, m. a mole on the
 body; a man so marked. *s.* [mum. *s.*

تلكت **تيلكك** *tilkat*, m. the farina of sesa-
 المت **تيلكك** *til-kuk*, m. the name of a sweet-
 meat composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. *s. h.*

تلك **تالغ** *talag* (v. *talak*), up to, until. *h.*

تلملانا **تالمالانا** *talmalānā*, n. to be tanta-
 lized, to grieve, to be agitated. *h.*

تلمي **تيلم** *til-may*, made of sesamum. *s.*

تلميذ **تالميز** *talmīz*, m. a student, a scholar, dis-
 ciple, pupil. *a.*

تلميو **تيلمير** *til-mayūr*, m. a kind of pea-
 cock, marked with spots resembling the seed of sesa-
 mum. *s.*

تلن **تالن** *talan*, m. frying, fried meat. *h.*

تلنا **تالنا** *talnā*, a. to fry, or n. to be fried. *h.*

تلنا **تالنا** *talnā*, n. to be weighed in a ha-
 lance; to be drawn up in array (as one army against
 another). *h.* [lung-jānā, to amble. *d.*

تلنگ **تالنگ** *talng*, a kind of pace in a horse. *tu-
 تلنگا **تالنگا** *tilangā* or *tiliṅgā*, m. an inhabitant
 of Tailang, in which the soldiers were first clothed and
 disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. *s.**

تلنگا **تالنگا** *tilangā*, m. } a kind of (child'-)
 تلنگي **تالنگي** *tilangi*, f. } paper kite; the
 Tilinga or Telugu language. *h.*

تلوا **تالوا** *tiluā* or *tilwā*, m. a kind of sweet-
 meat (eaten particularly by the Hindūs when the sun
 enters Capricorn). *s.*

تلوا **تالوا** *talūā* or **تالوا** *talwā*, m. the sole of
 the foot, the heel. *talwā chānā* or *talwe tale hāth
 dharnā*, a. to flatter. *talwe sahlāne* (lit. to stroke the
 soles of the feet), signifies excessive flattery, adulation.
talwōn se āg laṅnī (lit. burning in the soles of the
 feet) implies excessive anger. *s.*

تلوار **تالوار** *talwār*, f. (same as *tarwār*), a
 sword. *s.*

تلواسنا **تالواسنا** *talwāsna*, a. to wear out,
 spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which
 are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h.*

تلواسه **تالواسه** *talwāsa*, m. commotion, astonishment. *p.*

تلوانا **تالوانا** *talwānā*, } n. to have blistered
 تلواني **تالواني** *talwānī*, } feet from the heat
 of the sun. *d.*

تلوتما **تيلوتما** *tīluttamā*, f. name of an *apsarā*
 or dancing-girl in the court of Indra. *s.*

تلوت **تيلوت** *tilwat*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

تلودن **تيلودن** *tilaudan*, m. a dish of milk,
 rice, and sesamum. *s.*

تلوريا **تالوريجا** *talwarijā*, f. a scimitar; m.
 a swordsman; one armed with a scimitar, a sword-
 player. *s.*

تلون **تالون** *talawun*, m. changing colours like a
 chameleon; fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness. *ta-
 lawun-tab'* or *-mizāj*, capricious, whimsical, fretful.
talawun-mizājī, f. capriciousness, fickleness of dis-
 position. *a.*

تلونها **تيلونها** *tilōnhā*, (spoken of a lamp)
 sloped so that the oil may reach the wick. *s.*

تلها **تيلها** *tilhā*, oily. *tilhāī*, oiliness. *s.*

تلزو **تيليزو** *tilihzū*, inferior, next, below, one
 who acts at the command of another. *s.*

تلي **تلي** *tali*, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom
 of any thing; beneath, under; impalpable powder. *s.*

تلي **تلي** *tilī*, f. the spleen or milt. *tap tilī*,
 f. disorder of the spleen. *s.*

تلي **تلي** *tale*, below, down, underneath. *tale
 āpar*, upside down; confused. *tale tale dekhnā*, a. to
 see clandestinely. *tale kī zamin āpar honī*, is used to
 express great disturbance and confusion. *s.*

تلي **تولي** *tulī*, f. a steelyard ; a fibrous stick or brush used by weavers for cleansing the wool ; a painter's brush. *s.*

تلي **تليها** *talaiyā*, f. a small pond. *s.*

تلي **تليپان** *tulya-pān*, m. drinking together. *s.*

تلي **تليني** *talīnī*, f. a kind of beetle, the wings of which are used for blistering, as a substitute for cantharides. This insect makes its appearance chiefly during the rainy season. *h.*

تلي **تلي** *tulya*, like, equal. *s.*

تلي **تليها** *talaihā* or *tilaihā*, m. a turtle-dove. *h.*

تم **تم** *tam* or **تم:** *tama*, m. darkness, gloom ; the third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity ; the *tama-gun*, or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, passion, anger, &c. ; sorrow, grief. *s.*

تم **تم** (*tamm* (for *tamma*), it is complete. *tammal-kitāb*, the book is finished ; finis. *a.*

تم **تم** *tum* (2d pers. pron. pl.), you. *tum-āp*, you yourself. *tum-ko*, to you. *tum-tanau*, gen. pl. your, of you. *s.* [one hundred *Yojans* long. *s.*

تم **تم** *timi*, m. a fabulous fish, said to be

تم **تمائل** *tumāṣul*, equal division of an estate. *a.*

تم **تماچا** *tamāchā*, } m. a slap, a box, a blow, a

تم **تماچا** *tamācha*, } thump, a cuff. *p.*

تم **تماخرامارنا** *tamākhṛā mārṇā*, a. (inelegant) to reproach in jest ; to put on airs of consequence in poverty. *h.* [amer. *s.*

تم **تماخو** *tamākhū* (Dakh. for *tamākū*), tobacco.

تم **تمادي** *tamādī*, f. perseverance ; a long time ; (in law) a limitation as to time which bars a civil prosecution. *a.*

تم **تمارا** *tumārā* (for *tumhārā*), your. *d.*

تم **تمارض** *tamāruṣ*, m. feigning a disease. *tamāruṣ-k.*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." *a.*

تم **تماسخ** *tamāsuḥh*, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls). *a.*

تم **تماشا** *tamāshā*, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle ; sight. *tamāshā-k.*, a. to see ; to take a walk ; to jeer, to jest. *tamāshā-bin*, a sight-seer, rake, epicure. *tamāshā-binī*, f. luxury, libertinism ; sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-bin*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. *tamāsh-binī*, f. raking, whoring. *a.* [for holding a show. *a.p.*

تم **تماشاگاه** *tamāshā-gāh*, f. a spectacle, a place

تم **تماشاعاي** *tamāshā-ē*, m. a spectator, looker on ; a rake, an epicure. *a.*

تم **تماکو** *tumākū*, } tobacco (v. *tamākū*). *h.*

تم **تماکو** *tumākū*, }

تم **تمال** *tumāl*, m. the name of a tree, noted for the dark hue of its blossoms (*Xanthocymus pictorius*) ; the sectarial mark made with sandal, &c. *s.*

تم **تمالک** *tamālak*, m. a potherb (*Marsilea dentata*). *s.*

تم **تمالیکا** *tamālikā*, f. a district in Bengal, the modern *Tamluk*. *s.* [emollient *s.*

تم **تمالی** *tamālī*, f. a plant used as an

تم **تام** *tamām*, entire, perfect, complete. *tamāmtar*, wholly, completely. *tamām shud*, it is finished. *tamām-k.*, to perfect, to complete, to finish. *tamān honā*, n. to be finished, to die. *a.*

تم **تامی** *tamāmī*, f. completion, totality, the whole ; brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. *a.*

تم **تاما** *tumānā*, a. to cause to be carded. *h.*

تم **تمایی** *tumāī*, f. the price of carding. *h.*

تم **توبا** *tumbā*, m. a hollowed gourd ; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c. *s.*

تم **توبا** *tambā*, } m. trousers, drawers. *p.*

تم **توبا** *tambāu*, }

تم **توبا** *tambākū*, m. tobacco : the word, though of foreign origin, is now quite naturalized in the language. *h.*

تم **توبا** *tambālū*, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food ; a small round brass pot for water. *d.*

تم **توبا** *tambū*, m. a tent ; (in Dakh.) an eel. *h.*

تم **توبا** *tambol*, m. the betel leaf. *tambol ānā*, to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *h.*

تم **توبا** *tambolīn*, a woman who sells betel leaf ; a kind of tree. *h.*

تم **توبا** *tambolī*, m. a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *h.* [prey. *h.*

تم **توبا** *tambū-machhī*, a species of 'am-tubi *tumbī*, f. a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*) ; a small hollow gourd ; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c. ; a kind of pipe. *s.*

تم **توبا** *tambiyā* or *tumbiyā*, m. a pot. *h.*

تم **تمت** *tamat*, desirous, longing. *s.*

تم **تمت** *timīt*, wet, moist ; steady, fixed. *s.*

تم **تمت** *tamattu'*, m. enjoyment, delight, pleasure ; using, gaining. *a.*

تم **تمتاما** *tumtamānā*, m. to grow red (in the face) ; to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. *s.*

تم **تمتاما** *timtimānā*, to dance in time to music. *d.*

تم **تمتاما** *tamtamāhaṭ*, f. the state of growing red (in the face). *s.* [yours. *h.*

تم **تمتاما** *tumtanau* (for *tumhārā*), your

تم **تمثال** *tiṃṣāl*, resemblance, picture. *a.*

تم **تمثال** *tamaṣṣul*, m. imitating, resembling ; applying allegories. *s.*

تم **تمثال** *tamṣīl*, f. comparison, similitude ; allegory, parable. prologue, an example ; pl. *tamṣīlāt*, parables, &c. *tamṣīl lānā*, a. to allegorize, to speak in parables. *tamṣīlan*, allegorically. *a.*

تمجید *tamjīd*, f. the glorification of God; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn. *a.*

تیمیر *timīr*, m. darkness, obscurity. *s.*

تمر *tamar*, m. a date. *tamari-hind* or *tamari-hindī*, f. a tamarind. *a.*

تمرد *tamarrud*, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion. *a.*

تمردی *tamarrudī*, refractoriness, &c. *d.*

تمس *tamas*, m. (v. *tam*) darkness. *s.*

تَمِصَا *tamīsrā*, f. a dark night, one during the wane of the moon; m. the dark half of the month from the full to the change. *s.*

تمسخر *tamashkur*, m. buffoonery. *a.*

تمسک *tamassuk*, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt; pl. *tamassukāt*. *a.*

تمسونی *tamasvīnī*, f. night. *s.*

تمش *timish*, m. a kind of pumpkin gourd, a water melon. *s.*

تمغا *tamghā* (v. *al-tamghā*), stamp, mark, brand; a species of tax; royal charter, seal. *t.*

تمک *tamak*, f. vanity, arrogance, pride; f. growing red in the face. *s.*

تمکا *tamkā*, m. a stroke of the sun. *h.*

تمکن *tamakkun*, possessing authority. *a.*

تمکنا *tamahnā*, n. to grow red in the face; to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. *h.*

تمکنت *tamkanat*, f. dignity, authority. *a.*

تمکین *tamkīn*, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.* [beleric myrobalan. *s.*

تمل *tumul*, m. tumult, combat, uproar; *s.*

تملق *tamalluq*, m. cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony. *a.*

تملیک *tamlik*, possessorship, property. *tamlik-nāma*, a deed of transfer. *a.*

تمن *tuman*, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c.; bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand) (see *tamān*). *tuman bāndhnā*, a. to collect a body of troops. *tuman-dār*, the commander of a *tuman*. *tuman-dārī*, f. the command of a *tuman*. *p.*

تمنا *tamannā*, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. *a.*

تمنا *tum-nā* (for *tum-ko*), to you, you. *d.*

تمنچہ *tamancha*, m. a pistol. *p.*

تمنگل *timingil*, m. (v. *timi*) a fabulous colossal fish, the father of the sea serpent. *s.*

تمنگلگ *timingilgil*, m. a fabulous fish, larger than the preceding. *s.*

تمنی *tamannī*, f. request, &c. (see *tamannā*). *a.*

تموز *tamūz*, name of a Syrian month (July). *a.*

تموگون *tamo-gun* (v. *tam*), m. the principle of darkness, delusion, &c. *s.*

تَمَوِج *tamauruj*, agitation (of waves, &c.) *a.*

تموگن *tamo-ghna*, m. a name of the legislator Buddha; lit. destroyer of darkness. *s.*

تمول *tammavru*, f. riches, becoming rich. *a.*

تمولیتی *tamo-liptī*, f. the district of Tamluk, in Bengal. *s.* [passion, fear, &c. *s.*

تموورت *tamo-vrit*, overcome with rage, *s.*

تمہ *tumh* (for *tum*), you. *h.*

تمہارا *tumhārā* (2d pers. pron. gen. pl.), your, yours, of you. *h.*

تمہوں *tumhoñ* (inflect. pl. of *tum*), you. *h.*

تمہید *tamhīd*, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparation, introduction. *tamhīd-k.*, a. to dispose, &c. (pl. *tamhīdāt*). *a.*

تمہیں *tumheñ*, you, or to you. *h.*

تمیز *tamīz*, f. judgment, discernment, discretion, sense. *harfī-tamīz*, an adverb. *a.* [guished. *a.*

تمیز *tamāyuz*, m. being discerned, or distinguished. *s.*

تن *tan* (تن for *tanu* *tanu*) m. f. the body, person. *tan-āsānī*, f. bodily ease. *tan-parwarī*, f. luxury, voluptuousness. *tani-tanhā*, alone, solitary. *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy, vigorous. *tan-durustī*, f. health, vigour. *tan-dih*, a person of application. *tan-dihī*, f. application, exertion, attention. *tan-denā*, a. to pay attention. *tan o man mārñā*, to restrain one's desires and be silent. *p. s.* [them, these. *h.*

تن *tin* (infl. pl. of the correl. pr. *so*), whom, *s.*

تن *tunn*, m. name of a tree, of which the wood, resembling mahogany, is used for furniture; f. the flower of the tree (used for dyeing a yellow colour) (*Cedrela toona*, Roxb.); adj. tormented, vexed, injured, cut, broken. *s.* [sit upright. *s.*

تَنَّا *tannā*, a. to stretch, to pull tight; n. to

تَنَّاخوری *tunā-khorī* (for *tanhā-khorī*), solitary living or enjoyment. *d.*

تَنَّا *tunādd*, being dispersed, flight. *a.*

تَنَّا *tanāzu*, m. wrangling, strife. *a.*

تَنَّا *tanāzul*, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.); leaping from a horse in order to fight. *a.*

تَنَّا *tanāsub*, m. resembling, relation, proportion. *a.* [psychosis. *s.*

تَنَّا *tunāsukh*, m. transmigration, metem-

تَنَّا *tanāsul*, m. generation; uninterrupted descent through a series of generations. *a.*

تَنَّا *tanāfur*, flying from each other, retiring, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge.) *a.*

تَنَّا *tanāfī*, f. expelling, pursuing, persecuting; denial (that another has performed any thing as that he has paid a debt). *a.*

تذاتض *tanāḥuz*, contradiction; (in law) the advancing of two incompatible claims to the same property. *a.*

تذائل *tanāḥul*, mutual communication. *a.*

تذانا *tannānā*, *n.* to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation. *h.*

تذاور *tan-āwar*, corpulent, stout. *p.*

تذاول *tanāwul*, *m.* eating. *tanāwul-h.*, *a.* to eat. *a.*

تذاهي *tanāhī*, *f.* finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. *a.*

تذبا *tambā*, *m.* a kind of drawers, very wide, almost like petticoats. *p.*

تذباک *tambākū*, *m.* tobacco: the word, though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. *h.*

تذبالو *tambālū*, *m.* an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). *h.*

تذبان *tambān*, *m.* drawers, trousers. *p.*

تذبو *tambū*, *m.* a tent, pavilion. *h.*

تذبور *tambūr*, } *m.* a kind of Turkish guitar;

تذبورآ *tambūrā*, } also a drum. *a.*

تذبول *tambol*, *m.* the betel leaf. *tambol-ānā*, *n.* to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *s.*

تذبولن *tambolīn*, *f.* a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. *s.*

تذبولي *tambolī*, *m.* name of a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *s.*

تذبه *tanabbuh*, *m.* bashfulness, modesty; admonition, advice; animadversion, reproof. *a.*

تذبي *tanabbī*, *f.* a beam, a rafter. *d.*

تذبيآ *tambiyā*, *m.* a pot. *h.*

تذبيه *tambīh*, *f.* admonition, correction, beating, punishment. *tambīh-k.* or *-d.*, to chastise. *a.*

تذنت *tantu*, *m.* a thread, offspring, race. *s.*

تذنت *tanti*, *m.* a weaver. *s.*

تذنتر *tantr* or *tantra*, *m.* name of a Hindū scripture; charm, enchantment; the term *tantra* is also applied to a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical formulae or rites, for the worship of the deities, or for the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the form of a dialogue between Shiva and Durgā, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tāntrikas*; demonstration, clear and right conclusion; raiment, vesture; a medicament, a drug. *s.*

تذتري *tantrī*, *m.* a musician. *s.*

تذتري *tintirī*, *m.* the tamarind tree. *s.*

تذتريک *tantukī*, *m.* a silk-worm. *s.*

تذتزاز *tantanānā*, *n.* to twang, to tingle. *h.*

تذتزاز *tuntunānā*, *n.* to sound. *h.*

تذتتاهت *tantanāhat*, *f.* sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

تذتو *tantū* (same as *تذنت*), a thread, &c. *s.*

تذتو *tanṭā*, } *m.* wrangling, altercation; adj
تذتو *tanṭal*, } heinous. *tanṭalmārī*, quarrel-
some. *d.* [teori. *s.*

تذتوي *tinī*, *f.* a plant commonly called

تذتوي *tanjīm*, *f.* astrology; act of predicting any thing from the aspect of the stars. *a.*

تذتوي *tanakhnuḥ*, *m.* clearing the throat, hemming, hawking. *a.*

تذتوي *tanḥnūh*, *f.* wages, an assignment (on the revenues); an order or draft for money. *tanḥnūh-dār*, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages. *tanḥnūh-dārī*, *f.* receiving pay, service. *p.*

تذتو *tund*, *m.* the belly; *f.* the navel.

tund-parimārj or *-parimrj*, *m.* a lazy man, passing his time in stroking his belly. *s.*

تذتو *tindu*, *m.* a species of ebony from the fruit of which a resin is obtained that is used for caulking vessels (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

تذتو *tund*, active, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid. *tund-ḥo*, warm, passionate, fretful. *tund-raṣṭār*, fast-going. *tund-zabān*, eloquent, talking rapidly. *tund-mizāj*, hot-headed, passionate. *tund honā*, *n.* to be angry, to be displeased. *p.*

تذتو *tandar* or *tundar* (also *tundur*), *m.* thunder; the nightingale. *p.*

تذتو *tandrā*, *f.* lassitude, weariness, syncope. *tandrālu*, slothful, overcome with sleep or fatigue. *s.*

تذتو *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy. *p.*

تذتو *tan-durustī*, *f.* bodily health. *p.*

تذتو *tandrī*, *f.* sleepiness; lassitude, exhaustion. *s.*

تذتو *tund-kūpī*, *f.* the navel. *s.*

تذتو *tindukī*, *f.* the resinous fruit of the ebony called *tindu*. *s.*

تذتو *tundil*, having a prominent navel. *s.*

تذتو *tanaddum*, *m.* penitence, bashfulness, modesty. *a.*

تذتو *tandūr*, *m.* (see *tanūr*) an oven. *a.*

تذتو *tundī*, *f.* fierceness, acrimony, &c. *v.*

تذتو *tund*, } a large piece of wood. *d.*

تذتو *tundkā*, }

تذتو *tanḍul*, *m.* rice (cleaned from the husk); any grain after threshing and winnowing; a vermifuge plant. *s.*

تذتو *tanḍulu*, *f.* a plant of which the seeds are used as a vermifuge. *s.*

تذتو *tanazzu*, *m.* quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*

تذتو *tanazzul*, *m.* descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. *a.*

تذتو *tanazzuh*, *m.* being pure, modest, free from vice or stain. *a.*

تنزِيل *tanzīl*, f. revelation; the *ḥur, ān*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.*

تنزیه *tanzīh*, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from every thing unclean. *tanzīya*, m. inspiring with desire. *a.*

تنسل *tanassul*, m. pedigree, genealogy. *a.*

تنسیخ *tansīkh*, abrogation, quashing (of a decision). *a.* [Christianity. *a.*

تنصر *tanaṣṣur*, mutual help; conversion to

تنصیف *tanṣīf*, f. dividing in the middle or into two equal parts. *a.*

تنظیر *tanẓīr*, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*

تنظیم *tanẓīm*, f. ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls. *a.*

تنعم *tanā'um*, happiness, enjoyment. *a.*

تنعم *tan'im*, m. bestowing abundance; saying. *nām*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt, &c.). *a.*

تنفر *tanaffur*, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*

تنفس *tanaffus*, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*

تنقیح *tanqīh*, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining, verification of accounts, &c. *a.*

تنقیه *tanqīya*, m. cleaning (the bowels), purging; winnowing grain. *a.*

تنک *ṭunak* or *ṭunuk*, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate; a thin cake or fritter. *ṭunak-ḥawāss*, sensible, sensitive. *ṭunak-ḥawāssī*, f. sense, sensibility. *ṭunak-ḥarf*, (lit. a weak vessel), talebearer, tattler. *ṭunak-mizāj*, whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. *p.*

تنک *ṭunuk* or *ṭanak*, little, small; adv. slightly, in a small degree. *s.*

تنکا *ṭinkā*, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. *ṭinkā dāntōn meñ lenā*, to make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter. *ṭinke chūane*, (lit.) to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. *h.*

تنکار *ṭinkār*, m. borax (in Dakh. *ṭankār*). *p.*

تنکنا *ṭinaknā*, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb. *h.* [skin. *s.*

تنکوب *ṭanukūp*, m. a pore of the

تنکی *ṭunkī*, f. a fine kind of bread or wafers, thin as muslin. *s.*

تنگ *ṭung*, high, elevated; m. a tree (*Routleria tinctoria*); top, vertex, height. *s.*

تنگ *ṭung*, m. a vessel with a long and narrow neck; a body of troops. *p.*

تنگ *ṭang*, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse-belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell. *ṭang-ānā*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected. *ṭang-chushm*, miserly, niggard. *ṭang-hāl*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. *ṭang-hālī*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. *ṭang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly. *ṭang-dastī*, f. parsimony, poverty, want. *ṭang-dil*, miserly, niggard. *ṭang-dilī*, f. niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony. *ṭang-dahan*, small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. *ṭang-k.*, a. to distress; to contract. *ṭang-l.*, a. to tighten, to take in a knot or buckle). *p.*

تنگا *ṭangā*, m. a denomination of money equal to two *paisa*. *h.*

تنگ بهدر *ṭung-bhadra*, m. a restive elephant, or one in rut; f. a river in Mysore, the *Tumbhadra*. *s.*

تنگ چای *ṭang-chāī*, f. tightness, closeness; scarcity, distress, difficulty; stinginess, parsimony. *p.*

تنگی *ṭungī*, f. a kind of basil (*Ocimum gratissimum*). *s.*

تنگی *ṭangī*, f. want; a bag, a sack. *ṭangī-k.*, a. to be parsimonious, to act the miser. *p.*

تنگیانا *ṭangiyānā*, to tighten; to make a horse gallop. *h.*

تنماتر *ṭanmātra*, that merely. *s.*

تنو *ṭanū*, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.*

تنوایه *ṭunnavāya*, m. a tailor. *s.*

تنور *ṭanūr* or *ṭannūr*, m. an oven, a stove. *a.*

تنومند *ṭanū-mand* or *tano-mand*, robust, corpulent. *p.*

تنویر *ṭannūr*, f. illumination, enlightening. *a.*

تنوین *ṭannūn*, f. nūnation, i.e. marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the additional syllable of *ay, iz, or, uz* (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). *a.*

تنه *ṭana*, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*

تنها *ṭanhā*, alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart; only, single. *p.*

تنهایی *ṭanhāī*, f. loneliness, solitude. *p.*

تنی *ṭanī*, f. a string with which garments are tied. *h.*

تنی *ṭinnī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

تنی *ṭanay*, m. a son; a male descendant. *s.*

تنی *ṭanī*, } f. a daughter or female
تنی *ṭanayā*, } descendent. *s.*

تنیایا *ṭaniyā*, m. a kind of covering for the waist. *h.*

تنین *ṭinnīn*, a large serpent, a dragon; the constellation Draco. *a.*

تو *to*, a correlative particle; introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tū āvegā, to pāvegā*. If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression, as *maiñ to ātā thā, par usne āne ne diyā*, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me. *s.*

تو *tau*, then, in that case, moreover, that also, for, yes, well. *tau bhī*, even then, still, nevertheless. *tau-loā* or *tau-lag*, then, in that case, till then. *s.*

تو *tū*, pron. thou. *tū-tū*, sound of calling a dog. *h.*

توا *ṭawā*, m. the iron plate on which bread is baked; the part of a *ḥukka* to which tobacco is fixed or the tobacco itself; an iron mirror. *p.*

توا *tamnā*. m. (v. *tāba*) a frying-pan. *tawwe*
po ki khilli honā, to be restless, uneasy. *d.*
توابع *tawābi* (pl. of **تابع**), followers, depend-
ants. *a.*
تواتر *tanātur*, m. continuation, succession. *a.*
تواجد *tawājūd*, mutual extacies, rapture. *a.*
توار **توار** *tū, ar*, f. a kind of pulse (*Cytisus*
cajan). *s.*
توارا **توارا** *ti-wārā*, m. a hall with three doors. *s.*
توارد *tawārud*, m. unintentionally inserting
the sense of another in one's own poems; correspond-
ing by letter. *a.* [annals, chronicles. *a.*
تواريخ *tawārīkh* (pl. of **تاريخ**), dates; histories,
تواسی **تواسی** *tināsī*, stale, three days old. *s.*
تواسی *tināsī*, a small embroidered carpet. *p.*
تواضع *tawāzū'*, f. humility, attention, pre-
tended kindness, empty compliments. *tawāzū'ī-samar-*
kandī, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty com-
pliment, "Punicafides." *tawāzū'k*, to offer as a present. *a.*
توافق *tarāfūq*, m. concord, agreement; (in
arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which
have a common divisor; as 6 and 8, both divisible
by 2. *a.*
توالد *tarālad*, successive generations. *a.*
توالي *tanālī*, f. continuation, succession. *a.*
توام *tau, am* or *taw, am*, m. a twin. *a.*
توامان *tau, amān* or *tawāmān* (dual), twins. *a.*
توان *tawān*, power, strength, ability; strong,
able, powerful: (as an impers. verb) it is possible. *p.*
توانا *tawānā*, powerful, able; strong. *p.*
توانا *tawānā, ī*, f. power, ability. *p.*
توانستن *tawānistān* (r. *tawān*), to be able, &c. *p.*
توانگر *tawāngar*, rich, powerful. *p.*
توانگری *tawāngarī*, f. opulence, power. *p.*
تواوا **تواوا** *tawāwā*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*
تواعی *tawā, ī*, f. distress, misfortune. *p.*
توباہ *taubāh*, f. penitence, &c. (v. *tauba*). *a.*
توبڑا **توبڑا** *tobrā* (also *tobra* or *tobra*), m.
the bag out of which horses eat their corn. *h.*
توبند *toband*, a kind of petticoat. *d.*
توبہ *tauba*, m. penitence, conversion; pro-
mising to sin no more. *tauba-dhār*, f. the sound of
punishing, &c. *a.*
توبیح *tawbīkh*, f. reproach, speaking harshly. *a.*
توپ *top*, f. a cannon, a gun. *top-andāz*, a
cannonier. *top-chalūnā*, -*chornā*, -*dāghnā*, -*lagānā*, or
-*mārūnā*, a. to cannonade. *top-khāna*, m. a park of ar-
tillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores
are kept, an arsenal (naval or military). *t.*
توپ **توپ** *top*, a wood, an orchard of palmet-
tree or of cocoa-nut trees; a tuft of trees. *h.*

توپانا **توپانا** *topānā* or **توپانا** *tupānā*, a. to
have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*
توپچی *top-chī*, m. a conductor of artillery, a
commissary of ordnance, a bombardier. *t.*
توپڑا **توپڑا** *toprā*, m. a fly, a kind of pigeon. *h.*
توپک *topak* or *tūpak*, f. a musket. *t.*
توپنا **توپنا** *topnā*, to bury, to cover. *h.*
توپی *topī* (Port. "topo"), a hat such as Eu-
ropeans wear. *topī-wālā*, a "topi-man," an European
in general. *port.*
توت *tūt*, m. the mulberry tree. *a.*
توتا **توتا** *totā*, m. a male parrot; the cock of
a matchlock. *h.*
توتا **توتا** *tūtā*, } m. blue vitriol, tutty, sul-
توتک **توتک** *tūtak*, } phate of copper. *s.*
توتلا **توتلا** *totlā*, a stammerer, a stammerer;
adj. lisping. *h.* [a child. *h.*
توتلانا **توتلانا** *totlānā*, n. to lisp, speak like
توتن **توتن** *tūtan*, m. chips, clippings, filings,
fragments. *h.*
توتنا **توتنا** *totnā*, a. to weave tape or riband. *h.*
توتی **توتی** *totī*, f. (the female of *totā*), a par-
rot. *h.*
توتی **توتی** *totī*, f. a singing bird (*Loxia rosca*). *p.*
توتی **توتی** *tūta, ī* or *tuta, ī*, f. a vessel with a
"spout. *h.* [phate of copper. *s.*
توتیا **توتیا** *tūtiyā*, m. blue vitriol, tutty, sul-
توتیا **توتیا** *totū*, m. loss, deficiency (for *ṭontū*), a
cartridge. *d.*
توتیا **توتیا** *tūtāpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*
توتکا **توتکا** *tothā*, m. a charm, amulet, philter. *s.*
توتنا **توتنا** *tūtnā*, n. to break, be broken, &c. (v.
tūtnā). *d.*
توجہ *tawajjuh*, f. turning towards, regarding,
attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl. *ta-*
wajjuhāi, favours, &c. *a.*
توجیہ *taujih*, f. calling one's attention; ex-
plaining, accounting for; adjustment of accounts;
assessment; a description-roll. *taujih-nawīs*, a keeper
of description-rolls. *a.* [cassia. *s.*
توچا **توچا** *twachā*, f. skin; bark, rind; woody
توحد **توحد** *tawhūd*, f. unity, believing in the unity
of the Deity. *a.*
تودری **تودری** *toḍrī*, f. the seed of mallows. *p.*
تودہ **تودہ** *tūda* or *toda*, m. the butt, or mark, at
which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack;
toda, e tūfān, accusing, charging with crime; a calum-
niator. *p.*
تودیع **تودیع** *taudī'*, bidding adieu; dismissing, &c. *a.*
تور **تور** *tor* or **توڑ** *toṛ*, f. a kind of pulse; a
net thrown over a woman's palkī. *tor* (in the eastern
dialect), pron. second p. sing. gen. thy. thine. *ط*

تور **تुवर** *tuvar*, m. the name of a tribe among *Rājputs*. *h.*

تورا **त्वार** *tvarā*, f. haste, speed, hurry. *s.*

تورات **ताुरात** (*توریت*), the Pentateuch. *a.*

توران **توران** *tūrān*, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomania, Turkistān. *p.*

تورانی **تورانہ** *tūrānī*, a native of Tūrān, a Tartar. *p.*

تورت **त्वरित** *twarit*, swift, quick; speedily; m. despatch, haste. *s.*

تورگ **तावर्ग** *ta-varga*, m. the dental class of letters beginning with **त**. *s.*

تورن **तोरण** *toran*, m. strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals; the ornamented arch of a door or gate. *s.*

تورن **तूर्ण** *tūrna*, quick, swift, expeditions. *s.*

توره **तोरेह** *torah*, m. a dish of various meats presented to others by great men; a nobleman, a minister; pride. *torah-bandī*, f. the sending out of trays of food as presents. *torah-posh*, m. a covering for dishes, &c. *h.* [pet. *h.*

تورهي **तोरेही** *torhī* (prop. *turhī*), m. a trum-

توري **तोरो** *torī*, f. a kind of cucumber. *h.*

توري **तुवरी** *tuvarī*, f. a kind of lentil (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توریت **ताुरیت** *taurīt*, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch. *a.*

توز **तोड़** *tor*, m. the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current; whey. *tor-phor*, m. breaking, plain speaking. *tor-lār*, m. breaking and destroying, plain speaking. *tor-jor*, cutting out (as cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech, &c. *tor-denā*, a. to break to pieces, to spoil. *tor-dānā*, a. to break and destroy, to pull down. *tor-k.*, to make a breach (as a ball). *tor-kasr*, fractions (in arithmetic). *tor-l.*, a. to gather, to pluck (fruit); (for *tor*, q. v.) a net, &c. *s.*

توزا **तोड़ा** *torā*, m. scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand *rupīs*; the match of a gun; a bank, an island; a bar; a ploughshare; a piece of rope; an ornament like a chain. *torē-dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [be broken or changed, as money] *s.*

توزانا **तोड़ाना** *torānā* or *turānā*, a. to cause to

توزتا **तोड़ता** *torṭā* or *torṭā*, m. a dried pod of *torī* (q. v.) kept for seed. *h.* [on the wrist. *h.*

توزل **तोड़ल** *toral*, m. a large thick ring worn

توزلمل **तोड़लमल** *toral-mal*, a man's name, a statesman who flourished in Akbār's reign. *h.*

توزنا **तोरेना** *torṇā*, a. to break, tear, rend, demolish; to grind (as grain); to change (as coin); to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers); to reduce (in arith.). *dam torṇā*, a. to be at the point of death. *rotī torṇā*, a. to eat the bread of idleness. *torṇā jorṇā* expresses absolute power over any thing. *s.*

توزنی **तोर्ने** *torṇē*, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), dunning. *torṇī denā* or *torṇī lagānā*, to tighten, to distress. *d.*

توزوانا **तोड़वाना** *torvanā* or *turvanā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as coin. *s.*

توزواي **तोड़वाई** *torvāī* or *turvāī*, f. price paid for breaking or changing coin, discount. *s.*

توزة **تورا** *torā*, the match of a gun. *torā-dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [up to. *s.*

توزي **तोड़ी** *torī*, f. mustard seed; adv. till.

توز **توز** *tūz*, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c.; the under bark of a tree used in Cashmīr for writing upon in lieu of paper; name of a town in Khuzistān in Persia. *toz* (Dakh.), powder in medicine; dust. *p.* [at Tūz. *s.*

توزي **توزی** *tuzī*, a kind of shawl-stuff manufactured

توسدان **توسدان** *tos-dān*, a cartridge-box. *d.*

توسط **تواصط** *tawassuṭ*, m. mediation; introduction; also a mediator or introducer. *a.*

توسل **تواصل** *tawassul*, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). *a.*

توسن **توسن** *tausan*, m. a horse; a young unbroken horse; a high-blooded noble steed, a war-horse; a plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth, or unmanageable. *p.*

توسنا **توسنا** *tūsna*, n. to fade, wither (a flower). *d.*

توش **तोष** *tosh*, m. pleasure, joy. *s.*

توشدان **توشدان** *tosh-dān*, m. a pouch, a cartridge-box. *p.*

توشك **توشك** *toshak*, f. a quilt, a mattress. *toshuk-khāna*, (same as *toshu khāna*), m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. *p.*

توشه **توشه** *tosha*, m. provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funera of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world; viaticum. *tosha-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a storeroom. *p.*

توشیح **توشیح** *taushīh*, f. a kind of acrostic. *a.*

توصیف **توصیف** *taushif*, f. description, commendation. *a.*

توضو **تواضع** *tawazzū*, f. performing the ablution before praying; arriving at the age of puberty, when ablution must be performed. *a.*

توضیح **توضیح** *tauzīh*, f. publishing, illustrating, statement of collections, &c. *a.*

توطن **توطن** *tawattun*, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country; taking up one's abode. *a.*

توغدار **توغدار** *toghḍār*, m. the bustard, (*otis*). *d.*

توفیر **توفیر** *taufīr*, f. increase; perfecting, augmentation of revenue. *a.*

توفیق **توفیق** *taufīq*, f. the completion of one's wishes, the favour, grace, or guidance of God. *a.*

توقر **تواضع** *tawāḥḥur*, m. respect, honour, modesty, mildness. *a.*

توقع **توقع** *tawāḥḥu'*, f. request; hope, desire, expectation; wish, trust, reliance. *a.*

توقف *tawakkuf*, m. patience; delay; procrastination; hesitation, tediousness. *a.*

توقیر *tauqir*, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony, reverence. *a.*

توک *twak*, f. the bark of the bamboo; bark in general, skin. *twak-kshārā*, f. the manna of the bamboo. *twak-kanḍūr*, m. a sore or wound. *s.*

توکارنا *tūkārna tūhārnā*, a. to thou (French *tutoyer*, from *tū*). *s.*

توکل *tawakkul*, m. trust in God, reliance on, faith in, or resignation to, the divine will or destiny. *a.*

توکیل *tauکیل*, keeping in custody, imprisonment. *a.* [*tau-tāl*, weighing and measuring. *s.*

تول *تول* or *تول* *tol*, m. weight, weighing.

تول *تول* *tūl*, m. (for *tulya*), resembling. *s.*

تولا *تولا* *tolā*, m. one *rupī* weight; a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. *tolā-dār*, a weighman, one who weighs coins or goods in a market. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta, is 12½ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—

	Grains	troys.
4 <i>panks</i>	= 1 <i>dhān</i> or grain ..	44916
4 <i>dhān</i>	= 1 <i>rattī</i>	179666
8 <i>rattī</i>	= 1 <i>māsha</i>	1437333
12½ <i>māshas</i>	= 1 <i>tolā</i>	17966666

تولا *تولا* *taulā*, an intoxicating liquor made from the flowers of the Mahwa tree. *h.*

تولا *tarallā*, m. hope; attachment. *a.*

تولانا *تولانا* *taulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تولای *تولای* *taulāi*, f. the price of weighing. *s.*

تولت *tuwalat*, } a misfortune; a philter or
تولت *tuwala*, } charm used by a wife to
conciliate the affections of her husband. *a.*

تولد *tawallud*, m. birth, nativity; adj. begotten, born, generated. *a.*

تولنا *تولنا* *tolnā* or *تولنا* *taulnā*, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront (as two armies). *taulnā nazron meñ*, to estimate the worth of any one. *s.*

تولنالی *تولنالی* *tūl-nālī*, f. a thick roll of cotton, from which it is drawn out in spinning. *s.*

تولواي *تولواي* *taulwāi*, f. the price of weighing. *s.* *tolā*. *s.*

توله *توله* *tolu*, m. a denomination of weight (*v.*

توله *tuwala*, misfortune, evil. *tuwala*, a charm, amulet, philter. *a.*

تولي *تولي* *tūlī*, f. a steel-yard; a weaver's fibrous stick or brush; a painter's brush, or a fibrous stick used as one; a rod dipped into crucibles to try the contents. *s.*

تولي *تولي* *tuulī*, f. } a vessel used by
توليد *توليد* *tauliyā*, m. } Hindūs. *h.*

تولیت *tauliyat*, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendent; trusteeship. *tauliyat nāma*, deed of trusteeship. *a.*

توليد *taulid*, f. procreating, generation, birth; assisting at a birth. *a.*

توم *tūm*, a dry measure of twelve Arcot *seers*; a conduit or channel. *d.*

تومان *tomān*, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half); districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men; when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. It also denotes a Persian gold coin, at present worth about ten shillings. It was formerly worth from twenty to twenty-five shillings. *p.*

تومري *تومري* *tūmrī*, f. the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *h.*

تومرا *تومرا* *tomrā*, m. } a hollowed gourd (*Cu-*
تومري *تومري* *tomrī*, f. } *carbida lagenaria*). *s.*

تومنا *تومنا* *tūmnā*, a. to card or arrange (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. *h.*

توميا *توميا* *tūmiyā*, m. thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of that which has only been beaten (called *ākrā rūi*). *h.*

تون *تون* or *تون* *tūn*, m. a quiver; name of a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany, and is used for furniture (*Cedrela tuna*). *s.* [manner. *h.*

تون *تون* *ton* (Braj. *तौ tauñ*), so, in that

تون *تون* *taun* (correl. of *jo* or *jaun*), that, that same. *h.*

تونبا *تونبا* *tūnbā*, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c. *s.*

توني *توني* *tūmbī*, f. a small *tūnbā*, *q. v.*; the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *s.*

توني *توني* *tūmbī*, f. a kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes). *s.*

تون کرنا *تون کرنا* *tūn-tān karnā*, a. to dispute, to wrangle, to abuse. *h.*

توند *توند* *tonḍ*, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. *s.*

توندار *توندار* *tonḍār*, } pot-bellied. *s.*

توندالا *توندالا* *tonḍālā*, }
توندي *توندي* *tonḍī*, f. the navel. *h.*

توندیل *توندیل* *tonḍail*, } pot-bellied, gor-bel-

توندیلا *توندیلا* *tonḍailā*, } lied, corpulent. *s.*

تونسنا *تونسنا* *taunsnā*, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. *h.*

تونگا *تونگا* *tūngā*, m. a reed, a flag or rush. *d.*

تونگر *تونگر* *tavangar*, rich, wealthy; powerful. *p.*

تونگری *تونگری* *tavangarī*, f. riches, wealth, opulence; power. *p.* [even. *s.*

تونھين *تونھين* *tonhīn*, at that instant, ther

تُونِيَر *tūnīr*, m. a quiver. *s.*
 تُوَر *tūvar*, m. a tribe of Rājputs; a bull without horns; a beardless man, a eunuch. *h.*
 تُوِه *tohi*, to or for thee, thee. *h.*
 تُوَهْم *tawahhum*, m. suspicion, imagination. *a.*
 تُوَهْن *tāhin*, m. snow, ice, or frost. *s.*
 تُوِهْ *tauhi*, } then even, nevertheless,
 تُوِهِي *tauhi*, } still, in that case only,
 at that very time. *s.*
 تُوِهِي *tū-hī*, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*
 تُوِهِي *tohī*, pron. to or for thee, thee. *h.*
 تُوِهِيْن *tauhiñ*, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*
 تُوِي *toya*, m. water. *toya-pippalī*, f. a plant (*Jussiaea repens*). *toya-prasādan*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*): the nut being rubbed upon the inside of a water-jar occasions the precipitation of the impurities of the water poured into it. *toya-pushpī*, f. trumpet flower. *toya-da*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *toya-dhur*, m. a potherb (*Marsilia dentata*). *toya-kām*, m. a sort of cane (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *toya-kīchchha*, m. a sort of penance, drinking nothing but water for a fixed period. *toya-wallī*, f. a kind of gourd (*Momordica charantia*). *s.*
 تَه *tha*, the aspirated form of ت ت *ta*. *s. h.*
 تَه *tah*, f. fold, plait; the bottom, beneath. *tah bāzārī*, ground-rent of a stall in the market. *tah ba-tah*, plait by plait, every fold. *tah ba-tah-k.*, a. to pile one upon another. *tah-kām*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. *tah-pech*, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban. *tah-khāna*, m. a cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault. *tah darz*, new. *tah-degī*, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. *tah-denā*, a. to tinge slightly. *tah-kar vakho*, (lit. fold and lay it by, *i.e.* keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of. *tah mārñā*, a disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. *tah-nishīñ honā*, n. to subside, to settle. *tah o bālā-k.*, a. to subvert, to overthrow. *p.*
 تَه *tih*, bottom, void, empty. *p.*
 تَهَا *thā* (auxil. v. past t.), was. *h.*
 تَهَاب *thāp*, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw; the sound of a small drum. *h.*
 تَهَابَا *thāpā*, m. a mark of the paw; gleanings of corn, &c. left on the field after harvest. *h.*
 تَهَابِنَا *thāpnā*, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung); to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season at Agra and in its vicinity. *s.*
 تَهَابِي *thāpī*, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*
 تَهَاتِي *thātī*, } f. a trust, what is given
 تَهَاتِي *thāthī*, } in charge. *s.*
 تَهَات *thāt*, state, dignity; abundance. *d.*
 تَهَار *thār*, m. a large dish, a tray. *h.*

تَهَارِي *tihārau*, m. } your, of you (in
 تَهَارِي *tihāre*, m. } the old Braj.
 تَهَارِي *tihārī*, f. } dialect). *h.*
 تَهَاكِنَا *thāknā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*
 تَهَال *thāl*, m. a tray, a large dish. *h.*
 تَهَالَا *thālā*, m the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. *s.*
 تَهَالِي *thālī*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray, a hole about the root of a tree for holding water. *s.*
 تَهَالِي *tihālī*, a species of cotton pod. *h.*
 تَهَام *thām*, } m. a post, a pillar,
 تَهَامْبَه *thāmbh*, } support, an obstacle. *s.*
 تَهَامِنَا *thāmnā*, } a. to support;
 تَهَامْبِنَا *thāmbhnā*, } to shield, to protect, to shelter; to prevent, to withhold; to stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist. *s.*
 تَهَامْجَان *thāmjān*, (probably from *thāmnā*, "to support" and *jāñgh*, "the thigh;" m. a kind of sedan-chair commonly called a "Tonjōhn". *h.*
 تَهَان *thān*, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as *ek thān ashrafī*, one gold mohur. *thān thān*, the private parts of a male (lit. the three bits or parts). *h.*
 تَهَان *tahāñ*, there, thither. *tahāñ tahāñ*, in each place. *h.*
 تَهَانَا *thānā*, m. a station, a guard; the inside of the lines of an army *thānā dār* (or *thān-dār*) the officer in charge of a *thānā*. *s.*
 تَهَانَا *thānā*, m. a heap of bamboos. *h.*
 تَهَانَا *tuhānā*, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. *p.*
 تَهَانْبِنَا *thāmbhnā*, a. (v. *thāmnā*) to support, &c. *s.*
 تَهَانْدَارِي *thānā-dārī*, f. the office of a station-master; adj. of or relating to such office. *thānā-dārī abwāb*, a cess for defraying the expense of station-master. *h.p.*
 تَهَانْدَك *thāng*, f. a den of thieves. *h.*
 تَهَانْدِكِي *thāngī* or *thāngī-dār*, m. a receiver of stolen goods. *thāngī-dārī*, the receiving of stolen goods. *h.*
 تَهَانُولَا *thānūlā*, m. the mound about the root of a tree for holding water. *h.*
 تَهَانَا *thāna*, m. (see *thānā*) a station, guard; pl. *thānjāt* or *thānhāt*. *thāna-dār*, a sentinel-guardian. *h.*
 تَهَانِي *thānī*, stationary resident; a permanent cultivator; a householder, master of a house; f. a den of thieves. *h.*
 تَهَانُون *tahānun*, negligence, sloth. *a.*
 تَهَاه *thāh*, f. bottom, ford. *s.*

تھاہی **चाही** *thāhī*, f. fordableness. *s.*

تہاہی **तिहाई** *tihāī*, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. *s.*

تہایت **तिहायत** *tihāyat* or *tihā,et*, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated; an arbitrator. *s.*

تہبازاری **tah-bāzārī**, ground rent for a stall in a market. *p.* [ed, propped, or plastered. *h.*

تہپانا **घुपाना** *thupānā*, a. to cause to be support-

تہپڑ **थप्पड़** *thappar*, } m. a box, a slap, claw, cuff. *h.*

تہپڑی **थपड़ी** *thaprī*, f. the clapping of hands.

thaprī-bajānā, a. to clap the hands. *thaprī mārṇā*, a. to damn. (in the theatrical sense); to hoot. *h.*

تہپک **थपक** *thapak*, m. a pat, a tap. *h.*

تہپڑا **थपेड़ा** *thaperā*, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. *h.*

تہتر **तिहत्तर** *tihattar*, seventy-three. *h.*

تہتک **tahattuk**, m. being torn or worn out (as a veil, &c.); disgrace, dishonour, *a.*

تہتکارنا **थुतकारना** *thuthkārnā*, a. to drive away scornfully. *h.*

تہتوانا **घुथाना** *thuthānā*, n. to frown, to scowl, or pout. *muñh thuthānā*, to make a wry face. *h.*

تہتھی **घुथनी** *thuthnī*, f. the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تہتا **थातू**, (for *थाथा*), m. fun, jest, joking. *d.*

تہتکنا **थातकना** *thatakṇā*, n. to stop, stagnate. *d.*

تہجانا **थिजाना** *thijānā*, a. to astonish, to congeal. *d.*

تہججانا **थजजाना** *thaj-jānā*, n. to be fixed (the eyes). *d.*

تہجد **tahajjud**, m. a form of prayer said during the night; wakefulness; sleeping sound. *a.*

تہجذ **थिजना** *thijnā*, n. to be astonished; to become senseless and motionless, to be congealed. *d.*

تہجی **tahajji**, f. spelling. *hurūfi-tahajji*, the letters of the alphabet. *a.*

تہخانہ **tah-khāna**, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault, an apartment under ground. *p.*

تہدید **tahdūl**, f. terrifying, threatening, menace, threat. *a.*

تہڈی **थुद्धी** *thuddī*, f. the chin; parched grain. *thaddī*, the guard of a sword hilt. *d.*

تہذیب **tahzīb**, f. purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification. *tahzībī akhlāk*, civilization, good breeding. *a.*

تہر **थर** *thar*, m. a lion's or tiger's den. *s.*

تہر **थिर** *thir*, fixed, stable, settled. *s.*

تہرا **तिहरा** *tihrā*, triple, threefold. *h.*

تہرانا **तिहराना** *tihrānā*, a. to tertiate, to do (any thing for) the third time, to triple. *h.*

تہرانا **थराना** *tharrānā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *h.*

تہرانا **थिराना** *thirānā*, n. to settle (as liquor). *s.*

تہراوت **तिहरावट** *tihrāvat*, f. triplication. *h.*

تہرتا **थिरता** *thiratā*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*

تہرتہر **थरथर** *tharthar*, adj. trembling. *h.*

تہرتہرانا **थरथराना** *thartharānā*, n. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake; a. to make tremble. *h.*

تہرتہراہٹ **थरथराहट** *thartharāhaṭ*, } f. tremor, } shaking, }
تہرتہری **थरथरी** *thartharī*, } trembling, quivering. *h.*

تہرتہرنا **थरथरना** *thartharnā*, n. to tremble, to shake, to quiver, to shiver. *h.*

تہرکنا **थिरकना** *thirakṇā*, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture; (in Dakh.) to hover (a bird, &c.). *h.*

تہرو **tah-rū**, m. the stuffing of a saddle. *p.*

تہرہرانا **थरहराना** *tharharānā*, } n. to tremble, }
تہرہرنا **थरहरना** *tharharnā*, } shake. *h.*

تہری **तिहरे** *tihare*, thy, of thine, your. *h.*

تہڑلا **थुड़दिला** *thur-dilā*, adj. miserly, narrowly. *h. p.* [destroyed, dispersed. *h.*

تہس نہس **तहसनहस** *tahas-nahas*, ruined, } m. clot, lump (congealed). }
تہک **थक** *thak*, }
تہکا **थक्का** *thakkā*, } *thakke ke thukke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*

تہکا **थका** *thakā*, tired, weary, over-fatigued. *thakā-bakkā*, or *thakā-pikkā*, or *thakā-phakkā*, distracted, troubled. *s.* [weary. *s.*

تہکانا **थकाना** *thakānā*, a. to tire, to harass, to }
تہکانا **थुकाना** *thukānā*, to cause to spit, to cause }
to reproach. *h.* [less, astonished. *s.*

تہکت **थकित** *thakit*, wearied, stopped, motion- }
تہک **थकथक** *thak thak*, very wet, }
drenched. *h.*

تہکنا **थकना** *thakṇā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, }
تہکنا **थुकना** *thukṇā*, to cause to spit, to cause }
on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against }
it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil }
eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*

تہکننا **थकना** *thakṇā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, }
تہکننا **थुकना** *thukṇā*, to cause to spit, to cause }
on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against }
it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil }
eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*

تہکننا **थकना** *thakṇā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, }
تہکننا **थुकना** *thukṇā*, to cause to spit, to cause }
on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against }
it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil }
eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*

تہکت **थकित** *thakit*, wearied, stopped, motion- }
تہک **थकथक** *thak thak*, very wet, }
drenched. *h.*

تہکنا **थकना** *thakṇā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, }
تہکنا **थुकना** *thukṇā*, to cause to spit, to cause }
on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against }
it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil }
eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*

تہکنا **थकना** *thakṇā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, }
تہکنا **थुकना** *thukṇā*, to cause to spit, to cause }
on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against }
it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil }
eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*

تہکنا **थकना** *thakṇā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, }
تہکنا **थुकना** *thukṇā*, to cause to spit, to cause }
on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against }
it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil }
eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*

تہکنا **थकना** *thakṇā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, }
تہکنا **थुकना** *thukṇā*, to cause to spit, to cause }
on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against }
it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil }
eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*

تہکنا **थकना** *thakṇā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, }
تہکنا **थुकना** *thukṇā*, to cause to spit, to cause }
on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against }
it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil }
eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*

تہکنا **थकना** *thakṇā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, }
تہکنا **थुकना** *thukṇā*, to cause to spit, to cause }
on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against }
it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil }
eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*

تہکنا **थकना** *thakṇā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, }
تہکنا **थुकना** *thukṇā*, to cause to spit, to cause }
on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against }
it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil }
eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*

تہکنا **थकना** *thakṇā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, }
تہکنا **थुकना** *thukṇā*, to cause to spit, to cause }
on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against }
it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil }
eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*

تہکنا **थकना** *thakṇā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, }
تہکنا **थुकना** *thukṇā*, to cause to spit, to cause }
on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against }
it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil }
eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*

تہکنا **थकना** *thakṇā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, }
تہکنا **थुकना** *thukṇā*, to cause to spit, to cause }
on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against }
it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil }
eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*

تہکنا **थकना** *thakṇā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, }
تہکنا **थुकना** *thukṇā*, to cause to spit, to cause }
on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against }
it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil }
eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*

تہکنا **थकना** *thakṇā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, }
تہکنا **थुकना** *thukṇā*, to cause to spit, to cause }
on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against }
it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil }
eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*

تهل چولچول *thul-thul*, gently falling, or dropping (as water from a small height) (see *chul-chul*). *h.* [tate. *h.*

تهلکنا *thalaknā*, n. to tremble, palpitation, alarm; pang, agony. *a.*

تهلیا *thaliyā*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, generally of brass. *s.*

تهلیل *tahlīl*, f. acknowledging the true God, by repeating (in Arabic) the sentence, "Lā ilāha illā-llāhu, wa muhammadun rasūlu-llāhi," "there is no god but God, and Muhammad is God's apostle." *a.*

تهم *tham*,
تھمب *thamb*,
تھمبا *thambā*,
تھمبھ *thambh*, } m. a pillar, a post, a prop or support; any thing that restrains. *s.*

تھمانا *thamānā*, a. to stop, to restrain, to quiet. *s.*

تھمبھنا *thambhnā*, n. (see *thamnā*).

تھمت *tuhmat*, f. suspicion of guilt; accusation, charging one with a crime. *tuhmat-lagūnā* or *-denā*, or *-karnā*, a. to belie, &c., to accuse one falsely. *a.*

تھمتی *tuhmatī*, suspicious; ignominious (in Dakh.) a calumniator, a slanderer. *a.*

تھمڑا *thamṛā*, thick, corpulent. *h.*

تھمنا *thamnā*,
تھمبنا *thambnā*,
تھمبھنا *thambhnā*, } n. to stand still, to stop, to cease, to be restrained, to be supported. *s.*

تھن *than*, m. udder. *than-dār*, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. *s.*

تھن تھنہ *tihññ*, pron. plur. those very, them, themselves. *h.*

تھن تھنہ *tuhññ*, m. frost, snow; ice. *s.*

تھنال *tah-nāl*, m. the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p.*

تھناما *tahnāma*, a treaty of peace; a bill of articles or items agreed upon by two parties. *p.*

تھنہنا *thambhnā*, n. to stop, &c., v. *thamnā*. *s.*

تھنڈا *thandā*, } coldness, coolness (met.)
تھنڈک *thandak*, } a refreshing sensation.
thand-kālā or *thand-kāla*, cold weather, cold season. *d.*

تھنشان *tah-nishān*, inlaid, particularly iron with gold. *p.*

تھنی *thanī*, f. the name of a blemish in horses. *thunī* (Dakh.) a column, a pillar. *h.*

تھنیت *tahnīyat*, f. congratulation. *a.*

تھنہسری *thanesarī*, } m. Brāh-
تھنہشوری *thaneswarī*, } man of
Thaneshwar, a famous shrine in *Kuru-kshetra*, near Karnāl. *s.*

تھنہلا *thandlā*, m. inflamed breast (of a woman) name of an animal. *s.*

تھوپ *thop*, m. an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a *palkī*, &c., head, topping. *h.*

تھوپڑا *thoprā*, m. the jaw (same as *jabhrā*). *d.*

تھوپنا *thopnā*, a. to support, to prop; to plaster; to pile, to heap. *h.*

تھوپی *thopī*, f. box, thump. *h.*

تھوپیانہ *thopyānā*, n. to trickle. *h.*

تھوترا *thotrā*, bruised and spoiled, as the head of a mallet; toothless. *h.*

تھوتڑا *thūṭṛā* (for *thūṭhrā*), the mouth. *h.*

تھوتلا *thotlā*, blunt, toothless. *h.*

تھوتھ *thoth*, m. the mouth. *s.*

تھوتھا *thothā*, m. the name of a medicine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty; toothless. *thothī bāt*, f. word without meaning. *h.*

تھوتھڑا *thūṭhrā*, m. mouth. *h.*

تھوتھلا *thothlā*, blunt, not sharp. *h.*

تھوتھنا *thūṭhnā*, m. } the mouth of a
تھوتھنی *thūṭhnī*, f. } horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تھور *tahawur*, m. intrepidity, daring; plan-
ing inconsiderately into any business; fury; oppres-
sion. *a.*

تھور *thor*, } a little, small, scarce, sel-
تھورا *thorā*, } dom, some, less. *thorā*

تھوڑا *thoṛā*, } *bahut*, more or less.

thorā, a little. *thorā thorā*, a little, by degrees. *thorā thorā honū*, n. to be ashamed, to shrink with shame. *thorē se thorā*, very little. *h.*

تھوڑ *thor*, m. the spathe of a plantain tree before it shoots from the stem. *s.*

تھوڑ *tahawur*, m. sickness at the stomach. *a.*

تھوک *thok*, m. amount, heap, ready money; share, portion. *thok-dār*, m. a wholesale dealer. *h.*

تھوک *thūk*, m. spittle; the gossamer. *thūk chāṭnā*, to break one's promise *thūk denā*, a. to leave, to give up. *thūk lagākar chhornā*, a. to treat with sovereign contempt. *thūk lagānā*, a. to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning). *h.*

تھوکنا *thūknā*, a. to spit. *h.*

تھولی *thūli*, a kind of sweet dish. *d.*

تھون تھونہ *tihññ*, three, all three. *h.*

تھونبا *thūmbā*, a lump of earth put on the end of a lever as a balance. *h.*

تھونی *thūnī* or *ثونی* *thūnī*, f. } a post, pillar, co-
تھونیہ *thūnyā*, m. } lumu. *h.*

تھوہر *thohar* or *تھوہر* *thūhar*, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia verifolia*, *Rozb.*) *h.*

تھوہری *thawarī*, m. a mason, a brick-layer, an architect. *s.*

تھہی **थई** *tha,ī*, f. a heap of clothes, &c. *h.*

تھہی **تيه** *tihī* (in modern Persian *tuhī*), empty, vain. *pahlū tihī-k.*, a. to abstain. *tihī-dast*, empty-handed, poor. *tihī-dastī*, poverty. *tihī-dīmāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed. *p.*

تھہی تھہی **تुही** *tuhī*, thee, or to thee. *h.*

تھہیر **थीर** *thīr*, tranquil, calm, smooth. *s.*

تھہیکر **थीकर** *thīkar*, } m. the duty of keeping
تھہیکرا **थीकरा** *thīkāra*, } the village watch,
taken by the villagers in turn. *h.*

تھہگلی **थेगली** *thegli*, f. a patch (on a garment). *h.*

تھہلا **थैला** *thailā*, m. } a purse tied round
تھہلی **थैली** *thailī*, f. } the waist; a bag;
تھہلیا **थैलिया** *thailiyā*, f. } the scrotum. *h.*

تھہن **तहीं** *tahīn*, thither, there, in that same place, in that very direction. *h.*

تھہنگا **थेंगा** *thengā*, m. a club, a stick. *h.*

تھہوا **थेवा** *thenā*, m. a stone set in a ring. *h.*

تھہیہ **तहिया** *tahīya*, m. preparation, provision, putting in order. *a.*

تھہی **थेईचेई** *the,ī the,ī* or **थेयीथेयी** *theyī-theyī*, f. merry-making. *the,ī the,ī k.*, to make merry. *h.* [with, than. *s.*

تھہ **ते** *te* pron. they, those; postpos. from, by,

تھہ **तै** *tai*, so many. *tai-ber*, so often. *h.*

تھہا **तिया** *tiyā*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

تھہا **त्याज्य** *tyājya*, fit to be forsaken, avoided. *s.*

تھہار **तय्यार** *taiyār* (for **طيار**), ready, prepared, finished, complete; alert. *p.*

تھہاری **तय्यारि** *taiyārī*, f. readiness, activity, &c. *p.*

تھہاگ **त्याग** *tyāg*, m. abdication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing. *tyāg-d.*, to renounce. *s.*

تھہاگنا **त्यागना** *tyāgnā*, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. *s.*

تھہاگن **त्यागिन** *tyāgin*, } leaving, relinquishing;
تھہاگی **त्यागी** *tyāgī*, } m. a religious ascetic
who renounces worldly objects. *s.*

تھہانی **तियाने** *tiyāne* (also *tī,āne*), name of a small charge on revenue; v. *jot-jaribī*. *h.*

تھہار **तैबर** *tai-ber*, so many times, so often. *h.*

تھہچی **तेपची** *tepchī*, f. a kind of stitch. *h.*

تھہت **तीत** *tīt*, } bitter, pungent, hot, acrid. *s.*
تھہتا **तीता** *tītā*, }

تھہتا **तेता** *teṭā*, so much, that much. *s.*

تھہتالیس **तेतालीस** *teṭālīs*, forty-three. *h.*

تھہر **तीतर** *tītar*, m. a partridge (*Perdix*

Francolinus). *tītar ke munh laashmī*, (lit. good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird of little estimation), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge. *s.*

تھہر **तैत्रि** *taittir*, m. a flock of partridges; a francoline partridge. *s.* [a medicine. *h.*

تھہری **तीतरी** *tītrī*, f. a butterfly; the name of

تھہریک **तैत्रियक** *taittirīyah*, m. a follower of the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تھہریہ **तैत्रिय** *taittirīya*, relating to the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تھہر **तैतिल** *taitil*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*. *s.*

تھہر **तीस** *teīs*, thirty-three. *s.*

تھہ **तेज** *tej*, m. ardour, splendour, glory, strength, energy; sharpness, pungency. *tejmān* or *tejwant*, glorious. *s.* [night. *s.*

تھہ **तीज** *tīj*, f. the third day of the lunar fort-

تھہا **तीजा** *tījā*, m. the third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among Musalmāns), also the offerings so made. *s.*

تھہ **तेजपात** *tej-pāt*, m. cassia; the leaf of the laurus cassia. *s.*

تھہ **तेजस** *tejas*, m. splendour, lustre; dignity, strength, power; semen virile. *tejas-kar*, restorative, invigorating, tonic. *s.*

تھہ **तेजस्वी** *tejasvī*, glorious, splendid. *s.*

تھہ **तेजमान** *tejmān*, } glorious, illus-
تھہ **तेजवन्त** *tejwant*, } trious. *s.*

تھہ **त्यजना** *tyajnā*, a. to quit, to abandon, to resign. *s.* [charum sara). *s.*

تھہ **तेजनक** *tejnak*, m. a kind of reed (*Sac-*

تھہ **तेजनी** *tejnī*, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacinthoides*). *s.* [(*Pothos officinalis*). *s.*

تھہ **तेजवती** *tejvatī*, f. an aromatic plant

تھہ **तेजोमन्थ** *tejo-manth*, m. a tree (*Premna spinosa*). *s.*

تھہ **तेजोमय** *tejo-may*, luminous, glorious. *s.*

تھہ **तेजोवती** *tejo-vaṭī*, f. a plant bearing a fruit resembling pepper. *s.*

تھہ **तीक्ष्ण** *tīchhān*, ardent, sharp. *s.*

تھہ **तीर** *tīr*, m. the bank of a river, the shore of the sea; near, close at hand. *s.*

تھہ **तिर** *tīr*, m. an arrow; the planet Mercury; the fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to the Hindū *Shrāvan* or *Sānwān*); a beam. *tīr-andāz*, an archer. *tīr-andāzī*, f. archery. *tīr-bārān*, a punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. *tīr-partāb*, the range of an arrow, bow-shot distance

tir chalānā, a. to shoot an arrow. *tir-khākī*, f. a kind of arrow (light and with a small head). *tir-khūrda*, wounded by an arrow. *tir-ras*, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow. *tir-kash*, an aperture, loop-hole. *tir-gar*, m. a maker of arrows. *tir-garī*, f. arrow-making. *tiri nāvak*, m. an arrow discharged through a tube. p.

तिर तेरा *terā*, of thee, thy, thine. h.

तिरा *tirā* (Dakh. for *tīr*), an arrow. p.

तिरभक्त **तिरभक्त** *tir-bhukti*, m. Tirhut, a province in the east of central Hindustān, on the north of Behar (now famed for its indigo). s.

तिरर्थ **तिरर्थ** *tīrth* or *tīrath*, m. pilgrimage (a Hindū term), especially holy places along the course of sacred streams. *tīrth-kār*, a holy personage. s.

राज **तिरथराज** *tīrth-rāj*, the city of Ilāhābād (vulg. Allahabad). s.

राजी **तिरथराजी** *tīrth-rājī*, f. the city of Benares. s.

तिरज **तिरज** *tīraj*, an abstract of a long list of accounts, &c. (v. Wilson). h. [moon. s.]

तिरस **तिरस** *teras*, f. the thirteenth day of the

तिरस **तेरुस** *terus*, the third year past or to come, year before last, or year after next. h.

तिरगि **तिरगि** *tīrajī*, f. darkness, obscurity. p.

तिरमार **तिरमार** *tīr-mār*, a viper, a viper's teeth. p.

तिरन **तिरन** *tīrna*, crossed, passed over; spread. *tīrna-pādī*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchioides*). s.

तिरना **तिरना** *tairnā* or *tīrnā*, a. to swim, to cross over. s.

तिरे **तिरेह** *terah*, thirteen. *terah-tezī*, the first thirteen days of the month *ṣafar*, which are considered to be unlucky. h.p.

तिरे **तिरा** *tīra*, dark, obscure. *tīra abr*, m. black clouds. *tīra-bakht*, or *-rozgār*, unfortunate. *tīra-rozī*, misfortune, adversity. *tīra-dil*, blackhearted, malicious; m. an apostate, an outcast. *tīra-rang*, black. p.

तिरहान **तिरहान, तेरहां** } the thirteenth. h.

तिरहान **तेरहान, तेरहवां** }

तिरहा **तिरहा** *terhā*, crooked, bent, awry, uneven. d.

तिरज **तिरज** *tez*, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. *tez-āb*, m. nitrous acid, aquafortis. *tez-pāt*, m. the name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*). *tez-par*, high-flying, swift-flying. *tez-raftār* or *-raw*, fast-going. *tez-tab'*, quick of apprehension. *tez-akl*, or *-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tez-kadam*, or *-gām*, swift, active, quick, fast-going. *tez-nākhun*, sharp-nailed. *tez-nigāh*, keen-sighted. p. [vum]. p.

तिरज **तेरज** *tezah*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sati-*

तिरि **तिरि** *tezī*, f. sharpness, pungency, swiftness. p.

तिरस **तिरस** *tīs* (for *trinshat*), thirty. s.

तिरस **तािस** *tais*, a he-goat (especially one that is old and rank); also a stag. a.

तिरसा **तिरसा** *taisa*, like that, so, in that manner; in like manner; at the same moment. h.

तिरसा **तिरसा** *tisrā* the third. *tisrc*, thirdly. h.

तिरसा **तीसवा** *tīsavā*, the thirtieth. h.

तिरसा **तिरसा** *tīsī*, f. flax (*Linum usitatissimum*). s. [ter's, an cāze. p.]

तिरसा **तेशा** *tesha*, f. a kind of axe used by carpenter.

तिरसा **तेघ** *tegh*, m. a scimitar, a sword. *tegh ba dast*, sword in hand. *tegh-zan*, a swordsman. *teghī dallākī*, barber's word, a cant term (in Persia) for *usturā*, a razor. p.

तिरसा **तेघा** } m. a short, broad scimitar. *teghā-*

तेघा } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

teghā-bāz, a sword-player, a hero. p.

तिरसा **तयक़ुड** *tayakhūz*, watchfulness, vigilance. a.

तिरसा **तयक़ुन** *tayakhun*, knowing for certain, prying into, ascertaining. a.

तिरसा **त्याक़** *tyakta*, left, resigned, abandoned. s.

तिरसा **तिक़ठ** *tikhath*, m. posteriors. h.

तिरसा **तिक़श** *tikshna* or *tikhshan*, hot, warm, pungent, ardent; zealous, active; keen, intelligent; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating *tikshna-patra*

or *tikshna-phal*, m. coriander. *tikshna-pushpa*, m. cloves. *tikshna-tail*, m. resin; the milky juice of the *euphorbia*; spirituous liquor. *tikshna-ras*, m. saltpetre. *tikshna-shūl*, m. barley. *tikshna-karman*, active, zealous. *tikshna-kantak*, m. thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *tikshna-kand*, m. onion. *tikshna-gandh*, m. *Morunga hyperanthera*; the gum olibanum tree; small cardamoms. *tikshna-gandhā*, f. mustard-seed; orris root; *Pandanus odoratissimus*. s.

तिरसा **तिक़ूर** *tikhūr*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *curcuma angustifolia*. h.

तिरसा **तिरहा** *tikhā*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. s.

तिरसा **तिक़ुर** *tikhur*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *curcuma angustifolia*, Rorb. h.

तिरसा **तिक़ी** *tikhī*, f. a sharp tone in music. s.

तिरसा **तेल** *tel* or **तैल** *tail*, m. oil. *tail*, storax, gum benzoin, incense. *tel chāṭhānā*, a. to anoint the head, shoulders, hands, and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric. s.

तिरसा **तियल** *tīyal*, f. a suit of females' clothes. h.

तिरसा **तैलचौरिका** *tail-chaurikā*, f. a cockroach (an oil-stealer). s.

तिरसा **तैलसाला** *taili-sālā*, f. an oil-mill. s.

तिरसा **तैलस्फ़ाठिक** *tail-sphaṭik*, m. a sort of gum (amber?). s.

तिरसा **तैलक़िट्ट** *tail-kitt*, m. the oil cake, made of the oily seed after expression. s.

तिरसा **तैलमाली** *tail-mālī*, f. a wick, the cotton of a lamp. s.

तिरसा **तेलिन** *telin*, f. wife of an oil-seller. s.

तिरसा **तैलङ्ग** *tailang*, m. the modern Carnatic. *tailangā*, an inhabitant of Tailang, a sepoy. s.

तिरसा **तैलनी** *tailinī*, f. the wick of a lamp. s.

तिरसा **तेली** *telī* or **तैली** *tailī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell oil, an oilman, an oil grinder; adj. oily. s.

तिलि तीली *tīlī*, f. a bar ; leg, calf of the leg. *h.*
 तिलिया तेलिया *teḷiyā*, m. name of a colour, dark bay. *teḷiyā-surang*, light bay coloured. *h.*
 तिम *tem*, freshness, verdure. *d.*
 तिमर *tīmār*, m. care, attention, regimen of the sick ; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. *p.*
 तियम्म *tayammum*, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *a.*
 तिमन *teman*, m. wetting ; moisture, damp, a sauce or condiment. *s.*
 तिमनी *temnī*, f. a chimney, a fire-place. *s.*
 तै *tai*, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *h.*
 ते *teñ*, postpos. from. by, with, in, (used chiefly in the Bākhā dialect).
 ते *teñ*, (Dakh. for *ta,ñ*), to, up to. *he teñ*. is much used in this dialect in place of *ko*, as the sign of the dat. and acc. cases. *d.*
 ते *teñ* (postpos.), up to, to ; it is generally used with the possessive *apne*, in the sense of "self," as *apne ta,ñ*, own self. *h.*
 तीन *tīn*, three ; *tīn rak-mī khaññ*, the rule of three (in arithmetic). *tīn thān*, m. the private parts ; also the penis (only). *tīn terah*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*
 तीन्तीस तैतालीस *teñtālis*, forty-three. *h.*
 तीन्तीस तैतीस *taiñtis* or *teñtis*, thirty-three. *h.* [*pyros ebenum* or *glutinosa*]. *s.*
 तेदु *tendū*, m. the name of a fruit (*Dios-*
 तेदुआ *tendū,ā*, m. a leopard (*Felis leopardus*). *h.*
 तीवर *tīvar*, m. a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game ; a fisherman. *s.*
 तेवर *tevar*, m. vertigo, giddiness ; countenance, physiognomy. *h.*
 तीव्र *tīvra*, much, excessive ; hot, pungent. *tīvra-vedanā*, f. excessive pain, the torments of damnation. *s.* [Bengal. *s.*
 तीव्रा *tīvrā*, f. a river in the east of
 तेवराना *te,orānā*, n. to have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow. *h.*
 तेवरस *te,oras*, m. the third year past or to come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*
 तेवरही *teorhī*, } f. a frown. *teorī char-*
 तेवरी *teorī*, } *hānā*, a. to frown.
 तेवड़ी *teorī*, } *teorī charhñā*, n. a frown to come on. *h.*
 तीवरी *tīvarī*, f. the wife of a hunter. *s.*
 त्यों *tyūñ*, त्यों *tyoñ*, or तेवों *teoñ*, so, in like manner, at the same time. *h.*
 तेवन *tevan*, m. a garden, a pleasure-ground ; play, sport *s.*

तियोंधा *tyondhā* or तेवोंधा *teoñdhā*, d'im-sighted, purblind. *h.* [tival. *h.*
 तेवहार *te,ohār*, m. a holyday, a festival.
 तिया *tiya* or तीय *tīya*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*
 तेह *teh*, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *h.*
 तेहा *tehā*, m. steadfastness, firmness, speaking with warmth, vehemence, peremptoriness, perseverance. *h.* [the ankles. *h.*
 तेहर *tehar*, f. a female ornament worn round
 तियो *taiyū*, m. a small partridge ; adj. empty. *p.*
 तेही *tehī*, exactly then, instantly, immediately. *h.*
 तेईस *te,īs*, twenty-three. *h.*
 तीयल *tīyal*, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*
 तीया *tīya*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

त

त *ta*, the fifth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet: its sound does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets; and it differs from that of *te* in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth, instead of the roots of the teeth. *h.*
 तबर *tābar*, f. a small lake. *h.*
 तब्रा *tābrā*, m. a water-pot. *d.*
 तप *tāp*, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse; the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*
 तपा *tāpā*, m. a hen-coop. *tāpā-to,ī-h.* or *tāpā-toiyā-h.*, a. to trifle ; to grope, to rummage. *h.*
 तपा }
 तप्रा } m. a sort of boat or raft. *d.*
 तपार *tāpar*, a sheet, a wrapper, &c. *d.*
 तपना *tāpnā*, n. to paw with the fore-feet (as a horse expecting his corn); to whore (low phrase). *h.*
 तपू *tāpū*, m. an island. *h.*
 तट *tāt*, m. canvas, sackcloth; hemp or tow. *tāt-bāf*, m. a weaver of canvas. *tāt-bāfī*, f. embroidery. *h.* [juggling. *h.*
 ताटक *tātah*, fresh, new, recent ; a charm
 तादी *tāḍī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*
 तार *tār* (v. *tāl*), evasion, &c. *h.*
 तारना *tārñā*, n. to evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone ; a. to drive out of the way, to move so prevent. *h.*
 तारी *tārī*, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*
 ताड़ी *tārī*, f. a small axe. *h.*
 ताकन *tākan* (v. *tāghan*) a kind of horse. *d.*

तकी *tākī* (v. तानकी), f. a venereal chancre; a natura. basin or fountain in a rock. d.

ताल *tal*, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request; f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness from age; a turn or trick in wrestling. *tāl-k.*, a. to put off; to heap. *tāl mārṇā*, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. h.

ताला *tālā*, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack; a quagmire, decayed vegetable matter; a piece of stagnant water. *tālā-bātā batānā*, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. h.

तालादोली *tālā-ṭolī*, f. } evasion,
तालदोल *tāl-ṭol*, m. } prevarica-
तालमदोल *tāl-maṭol*, m. } tion, put-
ting off, shuffling. h.

ताना *tānā*, a. to evade, to prevaricate; to avert or put off; to drive out of the way, to ward off, to remove, to prevent. h.

ताली *tālī*, f. a kind of musical instrument. h.

तामब्रा *tāmbṛā*, m. a water-pot (v. *tābrā*). d.

तानना *tānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull. h.

ताउत *tānt*, f. the crown of the head. h.

ताउतहा *tānthā*, powerful, strong, firm, solid. h.

ताउतहाई *tānthā,ī*, f. solidity. h.

तान्च *tānch*, } perverse, audacious,
तान्चड़ा *tānchrā*, } troublesome. h.

तान्छहामारना *tānchhā-mārṇā*, a. to hamstring a horse, cow, &c. d. [form. h.

तान्द *tānd*, f. a stage, a raised seat, plat-

तान्दा *tāndā*, m. a venture (of goods); a caravan or a large company of travelling merchants; name of a place in Oude; the goods of a *banjārā*, q.v. h.

तानक *tānk*, m. a weight equal to four *māshas* (see *tolā*). s.

तानक *tānk*, f. an iron pin; a stitch; solder for uniting metals. h.

तानका *tānkā*, m. a stitch; a tub made of stones; solder. *tānke lagānā*, a. to stitch, to solder. h.

तानकर *tānkar*, m. a blackguard, a lecher, a libertine. s.

तानकना *tānknā*, a. to stitch, to cobble. h.

तानकह *tānkh*, a reservoir for water, a tank. h.

तानकी *tānkī*, f. a venereal chancre; a square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality. h.

तानकी *tānkī*, f. a chisel. s.

तानक *tāng*, f. the leg. *tāng uṭhānā*, a. to copulate. *tāng-denā*, a. to hang up, to hang; (lit. to give the leg) to be a catamite. h.

तानकर *tāngṛ*, f. the foot, the leg. d.

तानगना *tāngan*, m. (see *tāngan*). h.

तानगना *tāngnā*, a. to hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c., not on a peg. h.

तानगहन *tāngan*, m. a kind of horse, a pony. *tāngan-munā*, like a *tāngan*. h. p.

तानगी *tāngī*, f. a hatchet. h.

तानना *tānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull. h.

तानबर *tabbar*, m. family (v. *tabār*). h.

तानब *tibba*, m. a rising ground, a height; a sand-bank or shoal (in the sea). d.

तानबाना *tibhānā*, a. to give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save from starving. h.

तानबाव *tibhāw*, m. a small daily allowance. h.

तानबक *tubhak*, f. the sound of water dropping; sound of gurgling. h. [a sound. h.

तानप *tap*, m. spring, leap, bound; a drop;

तानपा *tappā*, m. the post-office; a raft, a catamaran; a relay of palanquin bearers; the name of a mode in music; the bound of a ball, &c.; a sort of hook; a jump, a bound *tappā mārṇā*, a. to sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner. *tappā khānā*, a. to bound or ricochet (a shot). h.

तानपा *tapā*, an island in a river. h.

तानपाल *tappāl*, m. the post for letters; a mail or packet; relays of runners or carriers, for the conveyance of letters or other things; the post-office. *tappālī* or *tappāwālā*, the postman, a runner or carrier of letters. d.

तानपाना *tapānā*, a. to cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make bound. h. [to cover. h.

तानपाना *tapānā*, a. to have buried, to cause

तानपडना *tap-parnā*, a. to thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere. h.

तानपजाना *tap-jānā*, n. to jump over. h.

तानपिरी *tiprī*, f. stocks (for the legs); a book-binder's press (v. *shikanjā*). d.

तानपिस *tippas*, f. pride, arrogance. h.

तानपक *tapak*, f. pain, throbbing; sound made by dropping. *tapak parṇā*, a. to drip. *tapak-navī*, m. one who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard. h.

तानपका *tapkā*, m. a drop of rain; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. h.

तानपिका *tipkā*, m. a stain of any colour applied by the finger; the focus of a burning lens. h.

तानपकाना *tapkānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil. h.

तानपकाव *tapkā, o*, m. distillation, dripping. h.

तानपकना *tapaknā*, n. to drop when ripe; to drip, to distil; to throbb, to palpitate. h.

तानपकी *taphī*, f. (diminutive of *taphā*) a small drop, &c. *taphī parṇī aurat kī*, to be wanton (a woman). h.

तानपिन *tippan*, f. annotation, comment. s.

टिपनी *tippanī*, f. gloss, comment. s.

टपना *ṭapnā*, a. to jump over. h.

टटा *ṭattā*, m. a screen. h.

टटाना *ṭaṭānā*, n. to be dried (vulgar). h.

टटिब *ṭiṭibh*, m. a bird (*Parra jacana* or *goensis*). s.

टटपूजिया *ṭaṭpūjīyā* or *ṭaṭpūnījīyā*, a man of broken fortune, a bankrupt. h.

टटर *ṭaṭṭar*, m. a matted shutter. h.

टटरो *ṭaṭṭarī*, f. a lie, a falsehood; a kettle drum. s. (*Tringa goensis*). h.

टटरी *ṭaṭṭarī*, f. name of a bird, sandpiper

टटरी *ṭaṭṭarī* (also *ṭaṭṭarī*), f. the crown of the head; a fence, a hedge. h.

टटका *ṭaṭhā*, fresh, new, recent. h.

टटका *ṭuṭhā* (v. *ṭoṭhā*), m. a charm, a superstitious remedy. h.

टटकारना *ṭiṭhārnā*, a. to urge an animal by making the noise *ṭiṭhārī*, q. v. h.

टटकारी *ṭiṭhārī*, f. the noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. proceed. h.

टटू *ṭaṭṭū*, m. a pony, a small horse. h.

टटवानी *ṭaṭvānī*, f. a pony mare. h.

टटोलना *ṭaṭolnā*, a. to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to handle. h. [dūs. h.

टटिया *ṭaṭhiyā*, f. a flat dish used by Hin-

दू *ṭaṭī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter; a necessary office; a frame for illumination. *ṭaṭī bāndhnā*, n. to draw up (men in a close rank). *shikār kī ṭaṭī kī oṭ bāiṭhnā*, a. to do secretly; to form an ambuscade. h.

टटिया *ṭaṭiyā*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. h.

टटिहरो *ṭaṭihrā*, m. } a sandpiper (*Trin-*

ga goensis); a kind of rattle. *ṭaṭihrī se āsmān thāmā jā.egā*, will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength; (this bird is said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). s.

टट्टा *ṭuṭṭā*, m. a rake, a blackguard. h.

टट्टा *ṭahhnā*, } m. (prop. *ṭahnā*), the ankle

टट्टा *ṭahhna*, } joint. h.

टट्टा *tiddā*, m. } a locust; a grasshopper. h.

टट्टी *ṭiddī*, f. }

टट *ṭar*, intoxicated; inattentive, regard- less like one intoxicated. h. [a horse]; stout. h.

टट्टा *ṭarrā*, wicked, vicious (particularly

टट्टा *ṭarrānā*, a. to chatter. s.

टट्टर *ṭarṭar*, f. chattering. s.

टट्टराना *ṭarṭarānā*, a. to chatter. s.

टट्टरी *ṭarṭarī*, f. chattering. s.

टट्टरखल *ṭarṭkhal*, m. a contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low-priced trull. h.

टट्टरुम *ṭurṃ ṭurṃ*, noise made by frogs. d.

टट्टरना *ṭarnā*, n. to flinch, retire (v. *ṭalnā*). h.

टट्टसर *ṭasar*, m. (v. *ṭasar*), a kind of silk. s

टट्टसक *ṭasak*, f. shooting pain, stitch, throb. h. [(actively); n. to shoot with pain. h.

टट्टसकाना *ṭashkānā*, a. to move or shake

टट्टसकना *ṭasaknā*, n. to move, to shake; to have pain; to decline in quality. h.

टट्टसकना *ṭusaknā*, n. to cry, to weep. h.

टट्टसना *ṭasnā*, n. to burst (as tight clothes, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. h.

टट्टसवे *ṭasve*, m. tears. h.

टट्टक *ṭak*, f. temper, nature, disposition, a look, a stare. *ṭak bāndhnā*, a. to stare. *ṭak lagānā*, a. to expect, to long for. h.

टट्टक *ṭuk*, a little. *ṭuk-ek*, a little way. h.

टट्टका *ṭahā*, m. a copper coin equal (in northern India) to two *paise*; mouey in general. h.

टट्टकाना *ṭihānā*, a. to retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station. h.

टट्टकाज *ṭihā,ū*, durable, stationary. h.

टट्टकाव *ṭihāv*, m. stability, residence. h.

टट्टकाई *ṭakā,ī*, f. a tax, duty, collection, imposition; a cheap trull. h.

टट्टकिकी *ṭiṭhikī*, f. a lizard. h.

टट्टककी *ṭaktakī*, f. staring, fixed look. *ṭaktaki-lagānā* or *-bāndhnā*, a. to fix one's looks on an object. h. [footed stool. h.

टट्टकठी *ṭikṭhī*, f. a teapoy or three-

टट्टकदेशी *ṭakha-deshī*, m. a potherb (*Chenopodium album*). s.

टट्टकर *ṭakhar*, f. shoving, pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knocking of head to head, equality. *ṭakkar pāhār se lenī*, to enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force. *ṭakkar khānā*, n. to stumble; to be dashed against any thing; to meet with a loss or misfortune. *ṭakkar mārṇā*, a. to knock against; met. to pray, from their striking their heads on the ground; to curse. h.

टट्टकर *ṭukar*, } m. a piece, a bit. *ṭukrā-*

टट्टकरा *ṭukrā*, } *purza*, m. scraps, clip-pings, shavings. *ṭukar-gadā*, one who begs for bits of bread, &c. h.p.

टट्टकराना *ṭukrānā*, a. to knock together the heads of two people; to dash on something; to grope in a dark place or passage. h.

टट्टकरी *ṭiharī*, a kind of soil which is irretentive of moisture. h.

تکڑ **ٹیکڑ** *ṭikhar*, f. a thick loaf of bread. *ṭakkar*, resemblance, comparison. *h.*

تکڑا **ٹوکڑا** *ṭukrā*, m. } a bit, a portion, mor-
تکڑی **ٹوکڑی** *ṭukrī*, f. } sel. *h.*

تکڑی **ٹوکڑی** *ṭukrī*, f. a band, company, party. *tukrī-dār*, a commander of a company. *tikrī*, the spreading hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *d.*

تکڑی **ٹیکڑی** *tikrī*, f. a wafer, &c. (v. *tikhī*). *h.*
تکسا **ٹوکسا** *tuksā*, a little. *h.*

تکسال **ٹکسال** *ṭaksāl*, f. a mint. *ṭaksūl* *charhmā*, n. to be educated. *ṭaksāl bāhar*, uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical. *ṭaksāl kā khotā*, spoilt in education. *s.*

تکسالی **ٹکسالی** *ṭaksālī*, } m. an officer, a
تکسالیا **ٹکسالیا** *ṭaksāliyā*, } master of the
mint. *h.*

تکلی **ٹیکلی** *tikhī* (also *tikhālī*), f. a wafer, a "small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead, a spangle. *h.* [fix one's look. *d.*

تکمک **ٹکمک** *tukmuk dekhnā*, a. to stare, to
تکنا **ٹکنا** *ṭaknā*, a. to stare at (v. *tāknā*); n. to be stitched, to be studded with gems or embroidery. *h.*

تک **ٹیکنا** *tikhnā*, n. to stop, to remain in any place, to be detained. *h.*

تکوعا **ٹکوعا** *ṭakūā*, m. a spindle. *s.*

تکور **ٹیکور** *tikor*, m. a cataplasm, poultice. *h.*

تکور **ٹکور** *ṭakor*, f. a fillet, tap, the sound of a drum (v. *ṭakorā*). *h.*

تکورا **ٹکورا** *ṭakorā*, m. a fillip, a tap; a very small unripe mango; the sound of a drum. *h.*

تکورنا **ٹکورنا** *ṭakornā*, a. to foment. *h.*

تکونا **ٹکونا** *ṭakounā*, m. (sec *ṭakū*) a copper coin. *h.*

تکھنا **ٹکھنا** *ṭakhnā*, m. the ankle-joint. *h.*

تکی **ٹکی** *ṭakī*, f. staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*

تکی **ٹیکھی** *tikhī* or *tikhī*, f. a small loaf of bread. *tikhī lagānā*, a. to form a connection, to make interest; to earn a scanty livelihood. *h.*

تکیا **ٹیکیا** *tikiyā*, f. a small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *kuṭka*; a wafer, a bols. *h.*

تکیت **ٹکیت** *ṭaket* or **ٹکایت** *ṭakait*, } rich, pos-
تکیتا **ٹکیتا** *ṭakētā*, } sessed of
ready money, a monied man. *h.*

تگر **ٹگر** *ṭagar*, m. borax; wanton play or sport; wandering of the mind, confusion, perplexity. *h.*

تگرا **ٹگرا** *ṭagrā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

تگرانا **ٹگرانا** *ṭagrānā*, } a. to roll or make
تگرانا **ٹگرانا** *ṭagrānā*, } roll (in a transi-
تگرانا **ٹگرانا** *ṭagrānā*, } tive sense). *h.*

تگرنا **ٹگرنا** *ṭagarnā*, } n. to roll or be
تگرنا **ٹگرنا** *ṭagarnā*, } rolled (intransi-
تگرنا **ٹگرنا** *ṭagarnā*, } tively). *h.*

تگرنا **ٹگرنا** *ṭighalnā* or **ٹگرنا** *ṭaghalnā*, n. to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*

تلا **ٹلا** *ṭallā*, m. *impetus sive succussus in coitu*. *talle-navīsī*, f. unprofitable employment, wasting of time. *h.*

تلانا **ٹلانا** *ṭalānā*, a. to cause to disappear, to cause to give way. *h.*

تلب **ٹلب** *ṭalap*, a bit, a piece, morsel. *h.*

تل جانا **ٹل جانا** *ṭal-jānā*, n. to get out of the way; to disappear, to vanish. *h.*

تل ملانا **ٹل ملانا** *ṭal-malānā*, to totter; to tantalize. *h.*

تلنا **ٹلنا** *ṭalnā*, n. to give way, to shrink from, to withdraw or retire from; to disappear. *h.*

تلوعا **ٹلوعا** *ṭilūā*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

تلوعا **ٹلوعا** *ṭalūā*, m. a man who watches over a *ṭāl*, q. v. *h.*

تلی **ٹلی** *ṭalle*, m. *congressus, sonitus collisionis* in *coitu*. *talle-navīsī*, f. unprofitable employment. *h.*

تلیا **ٹلیا** *ṭiliyā*, f. a young hen. *h.*

تتم **ٹتم** *ṭimṭim*, m. a sound. *ṭam-ṭam* (vulg. *ṭom-ṭom*), a small drum, also the sound of such a drum. *h.* [light. *h.*

تتمانا **ٹتمانا** *ṭimṭimānā*, n. to give a faint tremor. *h.*

تتمکی **ٹتمکی** *ṭamkī*, f. a small drum, a gong. *ṭamkī-pīṭhā*, a to issue a proclamation. *d.*

تمل **ٹمل** *ṭamil*, the language of the Hindūs of a considerable part of Southern India, extending from Madras to Cape Comorin. It has been erroneously called by Europeans "Malabars," although it is not spoken or understood in Malabar. *d.*—(Binning).

تمننا **ٹمننا** *ṭumnā*, a. to vex, irritate (v. *chhernā*). *d.*

تن **ٹن** *ṭan*, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity. *ṭan-ṭan*, an imitative sound, like our "ding-dong," &c. *h.*

تنا **ٹنا** *ṭanā*, m. *pubendum muliebre, clitoris*. *h.*

تنانا **ٹنانا** *ṭanānā*, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*

تننا **ٹننا** *ṭanṭā*, m. wrangling, altercation squabble. *h.*

تنتنا **ٹنتنا** *ṭuntunānā*, a. to tuncslowly. *h.*

تتچ **ٹتچ** *ṭanch*, miserly, hard, untractable. *h.*

تتخواہ **ٹتخواہ** *ṭan-khṛāh*, (in law) an assignment. *p.*

تند **ٹند** *ṭand*, m. a hand or branch that has been cut off. *h.*

تندنا **ٹندنا** *ṭandā*, handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands; the knob in the back part of a turban. *ṭunde-dār*, a turban which has a knob in the hinder part. *h.*

تندنی **ٹندنی** *ṭandī*, f. the navel; adj. handless. *ṭandiyān bāndhnā* or *chārhānā*, or *kasnā*, a. to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

تندیرا *tanḍira* (see *tirendā*), a float. *h.*

تندک *tanak*, *f.* a harsh sound. *h.*

تندک *tanak*, *m.* a weight of four *māshas*; a sword, a sacrificial knife; a hatchet or stone cutter's chisel; a spade, a hoe; borax; a kind of elephant or wood apple. *tanak-pati*, *m.* the master of the mint. *tanak shālā*, *f.* a mint. *s.*

تندکا *tanakā* or *تانکا* *tanakā*, *m.* the jingle (of plates, dishes, &c. *h.*

تندکار *tanākār*, *f.* the twang (of a bow-string); surprise, wonder; fame, notoriety. *s.*

تندکانک *tanākānak*, *m.* the mulberry (*Morus indica*). *s.*

تندکنا *tanaknā*, *n.* to be stitched. *h.*

تندکورنا *tanakornā*, *n.* to twang. *h.*

تندک *tanak*, *m.* the leg; borax. *h.*

تندگا *tanqā*, *m.* scut, a short tail. *h.*

تندگا *tanqā*, a large reedy kind of grass growing on high ground (*Saccharum procerum*). *h.*

تندگار *tanqār*, *f.* pecking, nibbling fruit, &c., more for amusement than from appetite. *h.*

تندگان *tanqānā*, *a.* to twang or sound a single string of a musical instrument. *d.*

تندجانا *tanq-jānā*, *n.* to hang, to be hung or suspended (also *tanqā*). *h.*

تندری *tanqrī*, } *f.* the leg, the thigh. *h.*
تندری *tanqrī*, }

تندنا *tanqnā*, *n.* to hang (*v.* *tanq-jāna*). *h.*

تندنی *tanqinī*, *f.* a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.* [parrot. *h.*

تندیا *tanīyā*, *tiny.* *tanīyā totā*, a kind of

تندیا *tanīyā*, *f.* act of feeling or groping. *h.*

تندتوی *tanī-tōyī*, *f.* searching, feeling for, feeling (with the hand). *h.*

تندنا *tanīnā*, *a.* to hang, suspend. *d.*

تندپ *tanīp*, *m.* a hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble; bait; a stitch. *h.*

تندپا *tanīpā*, *m.* a covering for the head, a helmet, a cap (*v.* *tanīp*). *h.*

تندپنا *tanīpnā*, *a.* to hang, suspend. *d.*

تندپی *tanīpī*, *f.* a hat. *tanīpī-wālā*, one who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The term was once used to express the Persian or *Moghul* troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*

تندت *tanīt*, *f.* fracture, breaking; misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. *tanīpārnā*, *n.* to break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. *tanī-jānā*, *n.* to be broken; to become ill, pine. *tanī-rahnā*, *n.* to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away; to be separated. *s.*

تندت *tanīt*, broken; *m.* want, deficiency, loss, failure. *tanī-phūtā*, fragments, broken to pieces. *s.*

توتا *totā*, *m.* loss, deficiency; a cartridge; a candle's end. *h.*

توترو *totrū*, *m.* a kind of turtle-dove. *h.*

توتکا *tothkā*, *m.* a charm, an amulet, a philter. *h.*

توتنا *tūtnā*, *n.* to break, to be broken; to break forth, to rush upon, to assault. *s.*

تورا *torā*, *m.* a ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars, eaves. *h.*

توتی *torī*, *f.* the name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

توسی *tūsī*, *f.* a bud, a young flower. *h.*

توک *tok*, *f.* hindrance, prevention; the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

توک *tūk*, } *m.* a piece, a little, a particle,

توکا *tūkā*, } an atom, a bit; a single beat of a drum. *h.* [or *paṭṭā*. *h.*

توکاپتا *tokā-paṭṭā*, a permanent lease

توکاتوکی *tokā-tohī*, } *f.* hindrance and

توکتاک *tok-tāk*, } prevention. *h.*

توکرا *tohrā*, *m.* a large basket (without a lid); (in Dakh.) a broad shallow basket, a wicker boat covered with leather, for crossing a river, &c. *tohrā-denā*, to beat another person at a game. *h.*

توکری *tohrī*, *f.* a small basket without a lid. *h.* [perience. *d.*

توکربولنا *tohr bolnā*, *a.* to speak from ex-

توکنا *tohnā*, *a.* to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to accost, to envy; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*

تول *tol*, *m.* a company, a society; a hamlet. *tol mārnā*, *a.* to dash one top against another while in motion. *h.* [a town. *h.*

تولا *tolā*, *m.* a quarter or particular part of

تولا *tolā*, *m.* } a set of any thing, such as

تولی *tolī*, *f.* } of chessmen, &c.; a complete assortment. *h.*

تولگی *tūlghī*, *f.* fun, jesting, joking. *d.*

تولی *tolī*, *f.* a company, society, crowd. *h.*

توم *tūm*, *m.* trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons to perch on. *tūm-tūm*, *m.* a few trifles; an ornament. *tūm-denā*, *a.* to push gently. *h.*

تومنا *tūmnā*, *a.* to push or jog gently, to strike softly, so as to draw a person's notice. *h.*

تون *tūn*, *m.* *ventris crepitus*. *tūn-k.*, *a.* *crepitum ventris edere*. *h.*

توننا *tonā*, *m.* enchantment, fascination a wedding song. *h.*

تونانام *tonā-tāman*, *m.* } hocus -
تونانانی *tonā-tānī*, *f.* } pocus,
juggling. *h.*

तुनो **तुनो** *tonā*, m. a cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handleless. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *tonī*, f. a spout. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *tūndī*, f. the navel; a small branch or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *tūng*, f. (v. *tūngār*) pecking, &c. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *tūngā-tūngī*, f. pecking and nibbling. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *tūngnā*, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement; to pick; to piddle. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *tonwā*, m. a kind of hawk (see *tonā*). *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *tonhā* or *tonhā* *taunhā*, m. a juggling man, a conjuror. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *tonhāī*, f. a juggling woman, a female conjuror. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *toh*, watching secretly, espionage. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *tha*, the aspirated form of **तुनी** *ṭa*. *s. h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thā*, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thāt*, m. the frame of thatch on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thāth*, m. state, dignity, equipage, pomp; convenience, plenty. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thār*, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thārā*, erect, straight. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thārḥ*, steep, lofty. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thārḥā*, m. } erect, straight. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thārḥī*, f. }

तुनी **तुनी** *thārhnā*, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thārḥau*, erect, standing. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thāsna*, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram down. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thākur*, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *rājputs*); a landholder; a barber. *thākur-bāp*, a grandfather. *thākur-mā*, a grandmother. *thākur-sevā*, lit. the service of an idol, applied to a grant of revenue for the support of an idol temple. *s.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thākurānī*, } f. a goddess,
तुनी **तुनी** *thākurāyan*, } a lady, the
wife or daughter of a *thākur*. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thākurāī*, rank or office of a *thākur*. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thākurbārī*, f. } an
तुनी **तुनी** *thākurdwārā*, } idol temple. *s.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thāl*, m. }

तुनी **तुनी** *thālā*, m. } a branch of a tree, &c. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thālī*, f. }

तुनी **तुनी** *thālā*, disengaged, at leisure. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thān*, m. a place, station, residence. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thān*, a place for tying up an animal. *d.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thānā*, m. place, station. *thānā-dār*, station-master or keeper. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thānthū*, worthy of belief, trusty (vulgar); m. the report of a musket. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thāns*, coughing, a cough. *d.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thānsā*, m. stuffing, wadding of a gun, &c. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thānsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thānmā*, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on; to settle. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thānw* (also *thā,oni*), f. a residence, place. *s.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thappā*, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp, a printing type; printing. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thapnā*, a. to strike, to beat. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thāt*, m. bank, shore, margin. *s.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thath*, m. throng, crowd. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thathā*, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place. *thathā-bāz* or *thathā-mizāj*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow; adj. joocular. *thathā-bāzi*, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun. *thathā-k* or *-mārnā*, to jest, to deride. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thahā*, } m. beauty, freshness, or
तुनी **तुनी** *thahā*, } splendour, conspicuous at a distance. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thathānā*, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thathar*, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thithur* (also *thithir*), f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thithrā* or *thithurā*, numbed, benumbed, torpid. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thithrā*, m. a fence. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thithurānā*, a. to benumb, to chill. *h.* [torpor. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thithrahāt*, f. numbness, *thithrānā* or *thithurnā*, n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thithrī*, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thithak*, f. the state of standing amazed. *thithak-rānā* or *-jānā*, n. to stop short. *h.*

तुनी **तुनी** *thithaknā* or *thithaknā*, n. to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. *h.*

ठोर *thāthor*, } a banterer, a wag, a
ठोल *thāthol*, } jester; adj. jocose. *h.*
ठोली *thātholī*, *f.* fun, humour, sport,
joking. *h.*

ठेरा *thātherā*, *m.* a brazier, a tinker.
thāthere thāthere kī badlā, a bargain between two
people equally acute or knowing; diamond cut dia-
mond; the stalk of the *jo,ār* (*Holcus sorgum*). *h.*

ठेरी *thātherī*, *f.* a brazier's wife, a
female brazier, or tinker. *h.*

ठचरा *thāchrā*, *m.* wrangling, quarrel-
ling. *h.* [tering, a chatterer. *d.*

ठक *thākh-thākh* also *thākh-thākhī*, chat-
ting. *h.*

ठड्डा *thāddā*, *m.* the beak of a paper kite. *h.*

ठुड्डी *thudḍī*, *f.* the chin; parched grain;
thudḍī pakarū, a. to flatter, to curry favour. *h.*

ठिर *thir*, *f.* frost, coldness. *h.*

ठर्रा *tharrā* or ठरा *tharā*, *f.* a kind of wine
or spirituous liquor; a kind of shoe worn by villagers. *h.*

ठिरा *thirā*, *m.* a small village. *h.*

ठिराना *thirānā*, a. to cause to congeal. *h.*

ठराय *tharā*, *o.* settlement, determina-
tion (properly *thahrāo*). *h.*

ठरर *tharar*, } *m.* snoring. *tharak pā-*
ठरक *tharak*, } *nā*, *n.* to snore. *h.*

ठरना *tharnā*, *n.* to freeze, to be chilled. *h.*

ठर्री *tharrī*, *f.* (see *tharrā*) wine. *h.*

ठरिया *thariyā*, *m.* a kind of earthen
bukka. *h.*

ठस *thas*, *this*, or *thus*, an imitative sound,
as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan. *h.*

ठसा *thasā*, *m.* a mould or form into
which plates of metal, &c. are beaten to take the form
of pastes of ornaments, &c.; a type in printing; a
stamp or impression on coins, &c.; pride, vanity. *h.*

ठसाठस *thasā-thas*, filled; crowded. *h.*

ठसाना *thasānā*, a. to cause to stuff. *h.*

ठसक *thasak*, *f.* state, dignity. *h.*

ठसकना *thasaknā*, a. *peditum ciere, sup-*
pedere, to weep (but not aloud). *h.*

ठसकना *thasaknā*, a. to break a piece
off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels
together, without completely destroying it. *h.*

ठसकी *thuskī*, *f. ventris crepitus surdus*. *h.*

ठसना *thusnā*, *n.* to be stuffed, crammed. *h.*

ठसनी *thasnī*, *f.* a rammer. *h.*

ठहक *thahak*, *f.* pain in the joints. *h.*

ठिकाना *thikānā*, *m.* residence, place, sta-
tion, abode, dwelling; boundary, limit. *thikānā dhūndh*
nā, a. to seek a residence, or employment. *thikānā*-*a.*,
a. to account, to search or trace an affair to its com-
mencement. *thikāne lagānā*, a. to put to death, to kill,
to waylay, to make away, to assassinate; to establish,
to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence, *thikāne*
lagnā, *n.* to be killed, to die, to be put an end to. *thi-*
kānā lagānā, a. to establish, to settle, to prove; to find
out one's residence. *h.*

ठकठक *thak thak*, *m. f.* hard work,
harassing labour, difficulties; a sound. *h.*

ठकठकाना *thakthakānā*, a. to pat,
tap, sound. *h.* [so called, a shallop. *h.*

ठकठीवा *thak-thāvā*, *f.* a small boat

ठकठकिया *thak-thakiyā*, *m.* a
stickler, a wrangler. *h.*

ठकठेला *thakthelā*, stuffed together
in a crowd, crowded. *h.*

ठिकरा *thikrā*, *m.* a fragment of an earthen
vessel, a shard; a vessel for carrying fire; such as
fakīrs use. *h.* [with the toes. *h.*

ठुकराना *thukrānā*, a. to kick or strike

ठुकराई *thakurāī*, *f.* lordliness, nobi-
lity; the state or rank of *thākur*, q.v. godship, divi-
nity. *h.*

ठुकरायन *thakurāyan*, *f.* the wife or
daughter of a *thākur*, a female divinity or idol. *h.*

ठुकड़ा *thukrā*, *m.* a bit, a piece (of bread). *h.*

ठहकना *thahknā*, *n.* to pain. *h.*

ठहकना *thuhknā*, *n.* to cry. *h.*

ठग *thag*, *m.* a robber, a cheat: the
term is more especially applied of late to the mis-
creants called *phāsiḡars*, or stragglers. q.v. *thag-bidyā*
or *-bāzī*, *f.* cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity. *thag*
lānā, a. to rob, to cheat. *thag lenā*, a. to cheat. *h.*

ठगाना *thagānā*, *n.* to be cheated; a. to
cheat, to deceive. *h.* [ing. *h.*

ठगाई *thagāī*, *f.* robbery, theft, cheat-

ठगिन *thagin*, *f.* a female *thag*. *h.*

ठगना *thagnā*, a. to cheat, to deceive. *h.*

ठगनी *thagnī*, *f.* a female robber, or cheat. *h.*

ठगौरी *thagaurī*, *f.* cheating, robbing. *h.*

ठगई *thagāī*, or *thagī*, *f.* the practice of
strangling, &c. (v. *thag*), cheating, robbing. *h.*

ठगिया *thagiyā*, *m.* a cheater, a robber. *h.*

ठहल *ṭahal* (also *ṭahal-ṭahor*), *f.* house-
wifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, bussiness,
work, job, use, drudgery. *ṭahal-k.*, a. to serve, to
drudge. *ṭahal lagānī*, *n.* to dance attendance. *h.*

ठहलाना *ṭahlānā*, *n.* to lead about, to cause
to walk backwards and forwards (as a horse or child);
to make dance attendance. *h.*

ठहलठकोर *ṭahal-ṭahor*, *f.* housewifery,
&c., the same as *ṭahal*. *h.*

بهلنا **टहलना** *tahalnā*, n. to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble. *h.*

तेहली **टहलनी** *tahalnī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

तेहलुआ **टहलुआ** *tahlū, ā*, m. a manager of household concerns, a servant. *h.*

तेहलुई **टहलुई** *tahlū, ī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

तेहलिया **ठिलिया** *thiliyā*, f. a waterpot. *h.*

ठमक **ठमक** *thumak*, f. the act of waving, or walking with a graceful, easy air. *thumak-chāl*, f. a dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. *h.*

ठमका **ठमका** *thumkā*, short, of low stature. *h.*

ठमकना **ठमकना** *thumaknā*, n. to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. *h.*

ठमकी **ठमकी** *thumkī*, lazy; f. the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. *h.*

ठहना **ठहना** *tahnā*, m. a branch or large bough. *h.*

ठना **ठना** *thannā*, n. to be fixed, to be ascertained. *h.*

ठनाक **ठनाक** *thanāk*, m. a clinking noise. *h.*

ठनठनाना **ठनठनाना** *thanthanānā*, n. to jingle, to rattle. *h.*

ठण्ड **ठण्ड** *thand*, f. coldness, a cold. *h.*

ठण्डा **ठण्डा** *thandā*, cold; free from weeds (a soil). *thandā parnā*, n. to abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). *thandā-k.*, a. to make cold; to extinguish; to comfort, to assuage. *thandā honā*, n. to become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose virility. *kalejā thandā honā*, n. to be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c., after a long separation); to have one's revenge gratified. *h.*

ठण्डाई **ठण्डाई** *thandā, ī*, f. refrigerant (medicine); the intoxicating drug made of *hang*. *h.*

ठण्डक **ठण्डक** *thandak*, } f. coldness, cool-

ठण्डक **ठण्डक** *thandhak*, } ness. *h.*

ठण्डहा **ठण्डहा** *thandhā* (v. *thandā*), cold. *h.*

ठण्डी **ठण्डी** *thandī*, cold. *thandī sāis bharnī*, a. to sigh, to heave a cold sigh. *h.*

ठिनक **ठिनक** *thinak* or **ठनुक** *thunuk*, f. sob. *h.*

ठनकाना **ठनकाना** *thunkānā*, a. to cause to knock, hammer. *h.*

ठनकना **ठनकना** *thanaknā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a pain); to jingle, tinkle. *h.*

ठिनकना **ठिनकना** *thinaknā* or **ठनुकना** *thunuknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

ठिङ्गना **ठिङ्गना** *thingnā*, short, dwarfish. *thingnā, ī*, f. lowness of stature. *h.*

ठहनी **ठहनी** *tahnī*, f. a branch. *h.*

ठौर **ठौर** *thaur*, f. place, residence; adv. upon the spot. *thaur rahnā*, n. to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot. *h.*

ठोर **ठोर** *thor*, f. beak, bill. *h.*

ठोड़ी **ठोड़ी** *thorī*, f. the chin. *h.*

ठोस **ठोस** *thos*, solid, firm, compact. *h.*

ठोसा **ठोसा** *thosā*, m. the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). *h.*

ठोसाई **ठोसाई** *thosā, ī*, f. solidity, firmness. *h.*

ठोसना **ठोसना** *thosnā*, a. to stuff, cram in; to stab. *h.*

ठोका **ठोका** *tahokā*, m. a blow, a thump. *h.*

ठोका **ठोका** *thokā*, m. reproof, chiding, scolding. *d.*

ठोकर **ठोकर** *thokar*, f. a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a kick, stumble; a stumbling-block. *thokar khānā*, n. to trip, to stumble; to meet with a loss or misfortune; to encounter obstacles or difficulties. *thokar lagnā*, n. to strike the foot against (a stumbling-block or obstacle). *h.* [(as bad bread). *h.*

ठोकरा **ठोकरा** *thokrā*, m. a fillip; adj. hard

ठोकन **ठोकन** *thokan*, m. act of beating, &c. *h.*

ठोकना **ठोकना** *thoknā*, a. to beat, to strike; to drive (as a stake). *h.*

ठोला **ठोला** *tholā*, m. a cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage; the knuckles. *tholā mārṇā* a. to strike with the knuckles. *h.*

ठहों **ठहों** *thahōn*, m. the voice of a new-born child. *h.*

ठिवना **ठिवना** *thivnā*, m. the knee (see *thevnā*). *s.*

ठूठ **ठूठ** *thūth*, m. a stump, a branch of a tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated hand. *h.* [bird. *h.*

ठूठ **ठूठ** *thonth*, f. the beak or bill of a

ठूठा **ठूठा** *thūthā*, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree). *h.*

ठूठी **ठूठी** *thūthī*, f. stubble. *h.*

ठूटिया **ठूटिया** *thūṭiyā*, mutilated, lopped off; m. a eunuch. *h.*

ठोसना **ठोसना** *thosnā*, a. to stuff (see *thosnā*). *d.*

ठोकना **ठोकना** *thoknā*, a. to knock, to hammer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat. *thok-d.*, to hammer, to knock. *mith-thoknā*, to pat on the back. *h.*

ठोक **ठोक** *thong*, f. the act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking. *h.*

ठोका **ठोका** *thongā*, m. striking with the beak. *h.*

ठोकाना **ठोकाना** *thonganā*, } a. to peck, to strike

ठोकना **ठोकना** *thongnā*, } with the beak. *h.*

ठहाका **ठहाका** *thahākā*, m. a peal, a succession of loud sounds, explosion. *thahāke kī mulākāt*, f. meeting with great demonstrations of friendship. *h.*

ठहराना **ठहराना** *thahrānā*, a. to fix, settle, to come to a decision or determination. *h.*

ठहराव **ठहराव** *thahrāv*, o, m. settlement, fixture, permanence; proof. *h.*

ठहरना **ठहरना** *thaharnā*, n. to stop, rest, remain. stay, be determined. *h.*

تھہ ڈھ *ṭhāṛ*, f. (past tense of *ṭhāmnā*), to resolve, fix, &c. *h.*

تھپ *ṭhīp*, f. a kind of lamp. *h.*

تھپي *ṭhepī*, f. a cork, a plug, stopper; *ṭhepī muñh meñ denā*, u. to be silent. *h.*

تھتھ *ṭheṭh*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

تھس *ṭhes*, m. f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. *h.*

تھسرا *ṭhesrā*, m. sneer, oblique reflection or inuendo. *h.*

تھسنا *ṭhesnā*, a. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff, to cram, to ram in; to eat ravenously. *h.*

تھك *ṭhek*, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain; a portable granary. *h.*

تھك *ṭhīk*, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsimonious; m. sum, addition. *ṭhīk ānā*, to fit, to suit. *ṭhīk-k.*, a. to put to rights; to correct; to beat; to adjust. *h.*

تھكا *ṭhekā*, m. a plug, a stopper. *h.*

تھكا *ṭhīkā*, m. hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. *h.*

تھك *ṭhīk-ṭhāk*, quite right, right and tight. *ṭhīk-ṭhāk-k.*, to set to rights, to adjust. *h.*

تھكرا *ṭhīkrā*, m. a broken piece of earthenware. *h.*

تھكري *ṭhīkrī*, f. a broken piece of earthenware; *mons veneris*; the upper or moveable jaw of the cock of a musket. *ṭhīkrī-chuānā*, a. to evince madness. *h.*

تھك *ṭhīkam-ṭhīk*, exactly, truly, rightly, quite right. *h.*

تھك *ṭhīkam-ṭhīkā*, m. abuse. *h.*

تھكي *ṭheki*, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load). *ṭheki lagānā* or *denā*, u. to rest (a porter carrying a load). *h.*

تھلا *ṭhelā*, m. a push, a shove. *ṭhelā-ṭhelī*, f. shoving and shouldering. *h.*

تھلنا *ṭhelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to move forward by pushing. *h.*

تھلنا *ṭhelnā*, m. acting the buffoon. *h.*

تھتھ *ṭhentḥ*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

تھتھي *ṭhentḥī*, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear-wax; a *dhotī* or cloth, reaching no further than the knee. *h.* [a tool (*penis*). *h.*

تھنگا *ṭhengā*, m. a stick, a small club; spoil, destroy. *h.*

تھنگا *ṭhengnā*, short, dwarfish. *h.*

تھونا *ṭhenūnā* or *ṭhunā*, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse) *s.*

تھي *ṭhaye*, past tense of *ṭhēmnā*, to fix, resolve, &c. *h.*

تھپ *ṭhīp*, f. a note of hand, a cheque; drawing a card; raising the voice in singing, the noting of any thing; f. the act of pressing, compressing. *ṭhīp-ṭhīp*, f. ornament; the act of pressing or compressing. *ṭhīp lenā*, a. to draw a card. *h.*

تھپڑي *ṭhīpṛī*, f. wooden stocks or thumb-screws used for torture; an instrument in which the prepuce of a boy is fixed when undergoing the operation of circumcision. *h.*

تھپنا *ṭhīpnā*, a. to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h.*

تھپنا *ṭhīpnā*, f. *lingula vulvæ mulierum*. *h.*

تھپلي *ṭhīplī*, f. the name of a medicine. *h.*

تھپوا *ṭhetwā*, m. the head of a snake. *h.*

تھپنا *ṭhīkhnā*, u. to cry, as a partridge. *d.*

تھپي *ṭhīdī*, f. a locust. *h.*

تھپ *ṭhīr*, f. a transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally. *h.*

تھپ *ṭher*, f. tune; voice. *h.*

تھپا *ṭherā*, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. *h.*

تھپنا *ṭhernā*, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to halloo; to tune. *h.*

تھپنا *ṭherā*, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. *ṭerā bilānā*, a. to be afflicted with the venereal disease. *a.*

تھپنا *ṭerhā*, crooked, bent. *ṭerhā-berā*, crooked. *ṭerhā-k.*, a. to bend, to crook. *h.*

تھپنا *ṭerhāṛ*, f. crookedness. *h.*

تھپي *ṭerhī*, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; perverseness. *h.*

تھپي *ṭhīrī*, f. a locust (same as *ṭhīdī*). *h.*

تھپس *ṭhis*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *ṭhis mārnā*, n. to throb. *h.*

تھپسنا *ṭhīsnā*, n. to palpitate, to throb. *h.*

تھپسو *ṭhesū*, m. the blossoms of the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a kind of play. *h.*

تھپسو *ṭheswā*, m. a tear (also *ṭaswā*, q.v.). *h.*

تھپك *ṭhīk*, f. an ornament for the head and neck. *h.*

تھپك *ṭeh*, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow. *ṭek rahnā*, n. to lean upon. *h.*

تھپكا *ṭhīkā*, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindūs; a badge of sovereignty; an ornament worn on the forehead; the nuptial gifts. *ṭhīkā bhejnā*, a. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *h.*

تھپكا *ṭhīkā*, f. a commentary or gloss. *h.*

تھپكا *ṭehā*, m. trust, reliance, confidence, support. *d.*

تھپكان *ṭehān*, m. a height, elevation. *a.*

ٽيڪر ٽيڪرا } m. (also *fīkar*, &c.) a
 ٽيڪرا ٽيڪرا } height, a rising ground ;
 high lands of indifferent quality. *h.*
 ٽيڪري ٽيڪري *fīkarī*, a small field of inferior
 land. *h.*
 ٽيڪرا *tehrā*, m. a height, rising ground. *d.*
 ٽيڪن ٽيڪن *tehan*, m. a prop, support. *h.*
 ٽيڪنا ٽيڪنا *tehnā*, a. to support, to prop. *h.*
 ٽيڪيت ٽيڪيت *tīkait*, invested with the *tīkā* or
 badge of sovereignty. *s.*
 ٽيگرا ٽيگرا *tegrā*, m. a rising ground. *h.*
 ٽيل ٽيل *fil*, f. a young hen ; a woman
 (name given in contempt). *h.*
 ٽيلا ٽيلا *filā*, } m. a rising ground, a ridge,
 ٽيلا ٽيلا *filhā*, } a low hill. *h.*
 ٽيلنا ٽيلنا *tehnā*, a. to remove. *h.*
 ٽيلووا ٽيلووا *telū,ā*, m. a beam. *h.*
 ٽيم ٽيم *tem*, f. snuff of a candle ; the flame of
 a candle or lamp. *h.* [ing. *h.*
 ٽيم ٽيم *tem-tām* or *tim-tām*, m. dress-
 ٽينا ٽينا *tenā* (mas. of *tenī*), a particular
 breed of fowls *h.*
 ٽينٽ ٽينٽ or ٽينٽ *teint*, m. the ripe fruit
 of *karīl* ; a speck on the eye. *h.*
 ٽينٽا ٽينٽا *teintā*, m. a large ripe fruit of *karīl* ;
 a fig-gig ; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*
 ٽينٽر ٽينٽر *teintar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*
 ٽينٽووا ٽينٽووا *teintū,ā*, m. the windpipe, the
 throat. *h.* [ing. inconsiderately. *h.*
 ٽينٽي ٽينٽي *teintī*, f. name of a fruit ; speak-
 ٽين ٽين *ten-ten*, an imitative sound, in-
 articulate sound. *h.* [mising. *h.*
 ٽينڪ ٽينڪ *teuk*, f. shelter, support ; recog-
 ٽينگرا ٽينگرا *tegrā*, m. } the name of a fish
 ٽينگري ٽينگري *tegrī*, f. } (*Silurus*). *s.*
 ٽينگي ٽينگي *teṅgī*, f. teasing. *h.*
 ٽيني ٽيني *tenī*, m. a particular breed of fowls ;
 adi. tiny, small. *h.*
 ٽيو ٽيو *teu* or *te, o*, f. habit, custom. *h.*
 ٽيووا ٽيووا *teuā*, m. calculation of nativity ;
 habit, custom. *h.*
 ٽيوري ٽيوري *te,orī* (v. *te,orī*), a frown, &c. *h.*
 ٽيوڪي ٽيوڪي *teukī*, f. a prop, a pillar. *h.*
 ٽيونوا ٽيونوا *teunā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*
 ٽيورا ٽيورا *tehrā*, m. a village. *h.*
 ٽيولا ٽيولا *tehlā*, m. the customs of marriage. *h.*

ث

ث *ṣe* or *ṣā*, 4th letter of the Arabic alphabet.
 It does not occur, strictly speaking, in words of Persian
 or Indian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that
 of *th* in the English word *thin*, but the Persians and
 Indians give it the sound of *s*. It is one of the radical
 letters, never being employed in the formation of deriva-
 tives ; and in the reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 500.
 When Persian words are introduced into Arabic
 writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of *te* or
sin, as *Kayāmāraḡ* for *Kayāmārt*, and *Tahmūraḡ* for *Tah-*
mūras.
 ثابت *ṣābit*, firm, constant, durable, stable,
 proved, confirmed, established, fixed. *ṣābit rahmā*, n. to
 adhere to a person. *ṣābit-kadam*, immovable, stable,
 resolute, permanent, constant. *ṣābit-k.*, to confirm,
 to establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. *a.*
 ثابت خاني *ṣābit-khānī*, an armed retainer or
 sentinel. *a.* [high. *a.*
 ثابت *ṣāhib*, shining, splendid ; sublime,
 ثالث *ṣālīs*, the third ; an umpire, arbitrator
 mediator. *ṣālīs ṣalāsa*, m. trinity. *ṣālīs bil-khair*, an
 unprejudiced arbitrator. *a.*
 ثالث نامہ *ṣālīs-nāma*, m. a deed of award. *p.*
 ثالثہ *ṣālīṣa*, f. an arbitress, mediatrix. *a.*
 ثالثي *ṣālīsī*, f. arbitration, mediation. *a.*
 ثالث *ṣālūs*, the Trinity. *ṣālūsī aḡlas*, the
 most holy Trinity. *a.*
 ثامن *ṣāmin*, the eighth. *a.*
 ثاني *ṣānī*, m. } second ; the second. *ṣānī ul-*
 ثانیة *ṣāniya*, f. } *ḥāl*, another time *ṣānī mu-*
lāḡaḡa, re-inspection, revisal. *ṣāniyaḡ* secondly, in
 the second place. *a.*
 ثبات *ṣabāt*, m. permanency, stability, firm-
 ness, resolution, constancy. *a.*
 ثبت *ṣabt*, f. stability, permanency, firmness.
ṣabt-k., a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. *a.*
 ثبوت *ṣabūt* or *ṣubūt*, m. firmness, stability,
 permanency, confirmation by evidence. *a.*
 ثرا *ṣarā*, opulent, rich ; m. the earth. *a.*
 ثروت *ṣarvat*, f. wealth, multitude. *a.*
 ثريا *ṣuraiyā*, m. the Pleiades. *a.*
 ثعلب *ṣa'lab*, m. a fox (pl. *ṣa'ālib*). *a.*
 ثعلب مصري *ṣa'labi miṣrī*, m. salp (the root
 of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the
 East, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac). *a.*
 ثقل *ṣuqū*, dregs, sediment, refuse. *a.*
 ثقات *ṣiḡāt* (pl. of *ṡiḡa*), trusty friends. *a.*
 ثقالت *ṣaḡālat*, f. weight, heaviness. *a.*
 ثقل *ṣiḡh*, m. gravity, weight ; indigestion,
 heavy load. *a.* [friend. *a.*
 ثقہ *ṡiḡa*, m. confidence ; a confidant, a trusty

ثقیل *ṣaḥīl*, heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible. *a.*
ثلاث *ṣalās*, three. *ṣulās*, by three. *a.*
ثلاثی *ṣalāṣī*, triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple; (in gram.) trilateral. *a.*
ثالث *ṣulṣ*, *m.* the third part. *a.*
ثمر *ṣamar*, *m.* fruit; produce, advantage, profit; offspring. *ṣamar-bakhsht*, productive of fruit. *a.*
ثمره *ṣamra* or *ṣamara*, *m.* fruit; profit, reward, recompense; offspring. *a.*
ثمن *ṣaman*, *m.* price, value. *a.*
ثمن *ṣumun* or *ṣumn*, *m.* the eighth part. *a.*
ثمنین *ṣamūn*, costly, precious. *a.*
ثنا *ṣanā*, *f.* praise, applause, eulogy. *ṣanā-khwān*, one who praises. *ṣanā-gustar*, one who scatters praises. *a.*
ثواب *ṣawāb*, *m.* the future reward of virtue; a virtuous action, reward, premium. *a.* [stars. *a.*
ثوابت *ṣawābit* (pl. of **ثابت**), *m.* the fixed
ثوب *ṣaub*, *m.* a robe, a vestment. *a.*
ثور *ṣaur*, *m.* a bull; the sign Taurus; twilight, crepuscule; the name of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*
ثياب *ṣiyāb* (pl. of **ثوب**), *m.* clothes, robes. *a.*
ثیبه *ṣaiyiba*, *f.* a young woman who has consummated her marriage; *femina cujus periit virginitas*. *a.*

ج

ج *jīm* or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the sixth in the Persiaa, and the seventh in the Hindūstānī. It has the sound of *j* in *judge*. In Arabic it is a radical letter. In enumeration by *abjad* it stands for the number three. It is sometimes used: 1st, for *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāsh*, world that! 2nd, for *g* (particularly in conformity to Arabic pronunciation), as *ṣarāj* for *ṣarang*, Europe; 3rd, for the final imperceptible *h*, as *ṣirozaj* for *ṣiroza*, a turquoise. Again, for *j* are used, 1st, *t*, as *tārāt*, for *tārāj*, plunder; 2nd, *zh*, as *kazhdum* for *kajdum*, a scorpion; 3rd, *g*, as *akhsij* for *akhsij*, contrary. In some rare instances it is redundant, as *debāj* for *debā*, brocade.

ج *ja*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. It is used for *z*, in such Arabic and Persian words as have found their way into the Hindī dialect, thus, *hājirī* for *hāzīrī*, breakfast. In many words borrowed from the Sanskrit, *j* is substituted for *y*, particularly in the dialects of Bengal. Tiroot, &c. When added to a pure Sanskrit substantive it denotes born, sprung, or produced from such substantive, as *andaj*, a bird, the egg-born, from *anda*; *vārij*, the lotus, lit. sprung from water.

جا *jā*, *f.* a place. *jā-ba-jā* or *hama-jā*, everywhere. *jā-nishīn*, *m.* a locum tenens, a deputy. a successor, vicegerent. *p.*

ج *jā*, the old inflected form of the rel. pron. *jo* or *jawn*, whom, which. *h.*

جانب *jāb*, *m.* muzzle for large cattle; a net for fruit; a sort of grass. *h.*

جابر *jābir*, a despot, a tyrant. *a.*

جاسال *jāb-sāl* and *jāb-sālī* (for *javāb-savāī*, &c.), conversation, reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جایی *jābī*, *f.* muzzle for small cattle. *h.*

جاپ *jāp*, *m.* repeating inaudibly passages from the *Shāstras*, charms, names of a deity; silent meditation; counting one's beads (a Hindū term not applicable to Musalmāns). *s.*

جاپک *jāpak*, } *m.* one who counts his
جایی *jāpī*, } beads, or who recites
 to himself. *s.*

جاپلوسی *jāplūsī*, *f.* flattery, adulation (more commonly *chāplūsī*). *p.*

جاپن *jāpan*, *m.* spending or passing away time. *s.*

جاپهل *jāphal* (v. *jā, e-phal*), nutmeg. *d.*

جات *jāt*, born, produced; a child, offspring. *jāt* or *jāti*, *f.* kind, sort, cast, sect, tribe, class, birth, production, lineage, race. *jāt-pānt* or *jāt-pāntī*, *f.* pedigree. *jāt-bhāī*, a brother by caste. *jāti-swarbhāu*, *m.* specific or generic character or nature. *jātilakshau*, *m.* generic distinction or characteristic; mark of tribe or caste. *jāti-hin*, outcaste. *s.*

جاذا رهنا *jātā rahnā*, to go away entirely, to vanish. *h.*

جاٹر *jātru*, *m.* a pilgrim, wayfarer. *s.*

جانرا *jāra* (for *yāra* *jāvrā*), *f.* a moment (generally implies a fortunate moment); pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; a religious festival, especially a procession of idols, a fair. *jātrā-karan*, *m.* setting forth on a march. *s.*

جاٹریک *jātrik*, } *m.* a pilgrim, a travel-
جاٹرو *jātrū*, } ler. *s.*
جاٹری *jātrī*, }

جاٹک *jātak*, *m.* a mendicant; astrological calculation of a nativity. *s.*

جات کرم *jāt-karma*, *m.* a sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child. *s.*

جاتو *jātū*, a *rājyūt* tribe in Karnal, of whom many have now become Musalmāns. *h.*

جاتی *jāti*, *f.* kind, tribe (same as *jūti*); the great-flowered jasmine (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); mace, nutmeg. *jāti-patrī*, *f.* mace. *jāti-phal*, *m.* nutmeg (same as *jā, e-phal*, q.v.). *jāti-ras*, *m.* gum myrrh. *s.*

جانیددھ *jātyandh*, born blind. *s.*

جاتیہ *jātya*, well-born, of good family. *s.*

جات *jāt*, *m.* the name of a tribe among the *rājputs* (for a full account of this celebrated clan, vide Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

جائل *jāṭī*, *m. f.* a plant (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.* [tribe *h.*

جانلی *jāṭlī*, a subdivision of the *gūṭā*

جاٹو **جاٹو** *jātū*, name of a *rājput* tribe. *h.*
 جاٹوا **جاٹوا** *jāṭunā* or **جاٹوا** *jāṭū,ā*, a branch of the *chamār* tribe, *q. v.* *h.*
 جاٹھ **جاٹھ** *jāṭh*, *m.* the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes; a post placed by Hindus in the centre of a tank to mark that its water has been dedicated to a deity. *s.*
 جاٹی **جاٹی** *jāṭī*, one who is kneeling. *a.*
 جاجت **جاجت** *jā-jat*, *f.* the series of binary combinations of letters beginning with *jim*, the first being *jim alif* or *jā*, the second *jim te* or *jat*, &c. *a.*
 جاجک **جاجک** (for **جاجک**) *jājah*, *m.* a Brahman who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony. *s.* [or on the labor. *h.*
 جاجک **جاجک** *jājah*, *m.* a player on cymbals
 جاجم **جاجم** *jājam*, *f.* a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. *h.*
 جاجن **جاجن** *jājan*, *m.* the act of conducting a sacrifice or causing its performance. *s.*
 جاجیه **جاجیه** *jājya*, *m.* property or presents earned by officiating at sacrifices. *s.*
 جاجیت **جاجیت** *jāchit*, asked, begged. *s.*
 جاجک **جاجک** (for **جاجک**) *jāchak*, *m.* a solicitor; a beggar; a person who goes about singing for charity. *s.*
 جاجنا **جاجنا** (for **جاجنا**) *jāchnā*, *a.* to want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit; *f.* asking, begging. *s.*
 جاجاد **جاجاد** *jā-dād*, *f.* a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p.* [*jāda*, *q. v.*] *p.*
 جاج **جاج** *jādaj*, *m.* a pathway, road (same as **جاج**)
 جاجو **جاجو** *jādam* (for **جاجو** *yādava*), *m.* a descendant of *Yadu*; the lineage of *Krishna* as descended from *Yadu*; a name of *Krishna*. *s.*
 جاجو **جاجو** *jādū*, *m.* enchantment, conjuring, juggling, *jādū-chaṭanā*, *a.* to practise incantations. *jādūgar*, *m.* an enchanter, conjurer, juggler, magician. *jādū-garū*, *f.* a sorceress. *jādū-garī*, *f.* magic, necromancy. *p.*
 جاجو **جاجو** *jādo*, *m.* one of the low castes in a village, employed in menial offices. *h.*
 جاجون **جاجون** *jādoṅ*, name of a tribe of *rājput*s. *h.*
 جاجا **جاجا** *jāda*, *m.* a pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road. *a.* [stupidity. *s.*
 جاجیه **جاجیه** *jādya*, *m.* coldness, apathy; folly, **جاجب** *jāzib*, alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster). *jāzib kāghaz*, blotting-paper. *a.*
 جاجیت **جاجیت** *jāzibat*, } attracting; charm, grace,
 جاجیه **جاجیه** *jāziba*, } loveliness. *a.*
 جار **جار** *jār*, *m.* neighbour. *jāri mulāsik*, a near neighbour. *jār*, giving *kasra* to the last letter of a word. *harf-jār*, a particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*, or the short *i*. *a.*
 جار **جار** *jār*, *m.* a gallant, a paramour. *s.*
 جار **جار** *jār*, *m.* virulence, violence. *h.*

جار **جار** *jāraj*, *m. f.* an adulterine, the child of a woman by her paramour. *s.*
 جار **جار** *jāral*, *m.* a kind of wood (*Lagerstroemia flos reginæ*). *h.*
 جارن **جارن** *jāran*, *m.* fire-wood, fuel. *s.*
 جارنا **جارنا** *jārnā*, } *a.* to burn, to kindle,
 جارنوں **جارنوں** *jārnauṅ*, } to inflame, to light. *s.*
 جارو **جارو** *jārū*, burning, inflaming. *s.*
 جاروب **جاروب** *jārūb*, *m.* a broom, or the sweeper who uses it *jārūb-kash*, *m.* sweeper. *jārūb-kashī*, *f.* the act or office of sweeping. *p.*
 جاري **جاري** *jārī*, running, flowing, proceeding, current, customary, in force (a law). *jārī-k*, *a.* to begin, to set on foot. *jārī honā*, *n.* to pass current, to be in force, to proceed; (as business) to flow. *jārī rupaiya*, a current rupī, current coin in general. *a.*
 جاري **جاري** *jārī*, Indian millet (*v. jo,ār*). *d.*
 جاريه **جاريه** *jārīya*, *f.* a maid-servant. *a.*
 جارت **جارت** *jār*, *m.* the gums (of the teeth). *h.*
 جارتا **جارتا** *jārā*, *m.* cold, coldness; the winter. *s.*
 جارتی **جارتی** *jārī*, *f.* a row of teeth. *h.*
 جارتیه **جارتیه** *jārīya*, coldness, apathy, indifference. *s.*
 جازم **جازم** *jāzam*, *f.* a cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on (same as *jājam*). *h.*
 جازم **جازم** *jāzim*, having the property of rendering the last letter of a word inert or not followed by a short vowel. *a.*
 جاس **جاس** *jā-su*, } (old form of pron.) from
 جاسو **جاسو** *jā-sū*, } whom or from which,
 whereby. *h.*
 جاسندی **جاسندی** *jāsundī* (*v. jāsun*) the shoe-flower. *d.*
 جاسوس **جاسوس** *jāsūs*, *m.* a spy, emissary. *a.*
 جاسوسی **جاسوسی** *jāsūsī*, *f.* spying, espionage. *jāsūsī-k*, *a.* to play the spy. *a.*
 جاسون **جاسون** *jāsūn*, } a species of China rose;
 جاسون **جاسون** *jā-esūn*, } the shoe-flower (*Hibiscus*
Syriacus, or *Hibiscus sinensis*). In *Urdū* it is called *garhal*, and in *Hindī* *jawā* or *japā*, *q. v.* (Binning.) *d.*
 جاکڑ **جاکڑ** *jākar*, a pledge, &c. (*v. jānkar*). *h.*
 جاکھر **جاکھر** *jākhar*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe. *h.*
 جاکھن **جاکھن** *jākhan*, the wooden foundation of the brickwork of a well. *h.*
 جاگ **جاگ** *jāg*, *m.* a religious sacrifice, vigils. *s.*
 جاگ **جاگ** *jāgu*, *m.* one who watches. *s.*
 جاگا **جاگا** *jāgā*, *m.* the name of a caste of *Hindūs* (same as *bhāt*, *q. v.*). *h.*
 جاگا **جاگا** *jāgā* (for *jagah*), a place, situation. *d.*

جاگبندی **जागवन्दी** *jāgā-bandī*, f. drowsiness, sleepiness. *s.*

جاگت **जागत** *jāgat*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگتی جوت **जागतीज्योति** *jāgtī-jot* (for **जागतीज्योति** *jāgtī-jyoti*), possessed of or exerting miraculous power. *s.*

جاگرت **जागति** *jāgati*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگرن **जागरण** *jāgaran*, m. vigil, wakefulness, sitting up at night (in a religious ceremony or prayer); vespers. *s.*

جاگری **जाग्री** *jāgrī*, f. coarse sugar, molasses, refuse of sugar; sugar of the palmyra tree. *h.*

جاگنا **जागना** *jāgnā*, n. to be awake, to awake. *s.*

جاگو **जागु** *jāgū*, wakeful, watchful. *s.*

جاگو **जागु** *jāgū*, } f. place, situation (v. *جاگه* *jāgah*).

جاگه **जागह** *jāgah*, } *gah*. *h.*

جاگیر **जागिर** *jāgīr*, f. land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land). *jāgīr-dār*, m. the holder of a fee or *jāgīr* (v. Wilson). *p.*

جاگیک **याज्ञिक** *jāgyik*, m. a sacrificer, the institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

جاگیه **याज्ञिय** *jāgiyā*, fit for sacrifice. *h.*

جال **जाल** *jāl*, forged, counterfeited (cor. for *ja'l*, q. v.). *a.*

جال **जाल** *jāl*, m. a net, a sash; a window, a lattice, an eyelet or loophole; magic, conjuring, supernatural deception. *jāl-dār*, reticulated. *jāl-sitāhī*, f. a coat of mail. *jāl-lakrī*, f. valerian. *s.*

جالا **जाला** *jālā*, m. cobweb; a net, a pellicle; a jar; a speck on the eye, a cataract. *s.*

جالس **जालिस** *jālis*, one who sits; one of a company. *a.*

جالک **जालिक** *jālik*, m. a spider; a fisherman; a hunter using nets. *s.*

جالکی **जालिकी** *jālikī*, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror or juggler; one who employs nets for a livelihood. *s.*

جالم **जालम** *jālm*, m. a low man, one of a degraded tribe; adj. cruel, harsh; rash, inconsiderate. *s.*

جالنا **जालना** *jālnā*, a. to burn, set on fire. *d.*

جالندهر **जालन्धर** *jālandhar*, m. a country in the north-west of India, perhaps the modern Jalandhar. *jālandharā*, an inhabitant of Jalandhar. *s.*

جالنی **जालिनी** *jālīnī*, f. a painting-room. *s.*

جالنی **जाली** *jālī*, illusory, deceptive; f. network; the integument in which a fetus is enveloped; a coil, caul; lattice, grate; an ox-muzzle. *jālī parnā* expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. *s.*

جالیا **जालिया** *jāliyā*, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror. *s.* [physician. *s.*

جالینوس **जालिनوس** *jālīnūs*, Galen, the celebrated Greek

جام **जाम** *jām*, m. a goblet, enp. glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl; a mirror. *jāmi-jam* or *jāmi-jamshīd*, the mirror of Jamshīd, in which he saw what ever he wished. *jāmi jahān-numā*, a pharos. *jāmi kab-raz*, a bumper. *p.*

جام **जाम** *jām*, m. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, &c.); a watch of the day or night (v. *paūr āth-jām*, ever, perpetually. *s.*

جام **जाम** *jām*, m. the guava (*Psidium pyrififerum*) *d*

جاما **जामा** *jāmā*, m. garments, clothes. *p.*

جاماتا **जामाता** *jāmātā*, m. son-in-law, daughter's husband. *s.*

جاماتر **जामातर** *jāmātrī*, m. a daughter's husband, a son-in-law; a husband, a lord or master; the sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*). *s.*

جامب **जामब** *jāmbab*, m. the rose-apple, the fruit. *s.*

جامبوت **जाम्बुवत** *jāmbu-vat*, m. a fabulous bear, father-in-law to Krishna. *s.*

جامد **जामिद** *jāmid*, styptic. *ismi jāmid*, concrete, a noun not derived from any root and from which no word is derived. *a.*

جامدار **जामादार** (v. *jāma*), the keeper of a wardrobe. *jāmādār-khāna*, the house where wardrobes are kept. *p.*

جامداری **जामादारी** *jāma-dārī*, f. office of keeping the wardrobes; the guards or keepers (collectively). *p.*

جامدانی **जामदानी** *jāmdānī*, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove in, and not worked (generally muslin); a kind of leather basket: (applied to utensils of metal, &c.) flowered, sculptured, or embossed. *p.*

جامرول **जामरुल** *jāmrūl*, m. the Malay or star-apple (*Eugenia malaccensis*). *h.*

جامع **जामि**, completing, comprehending, collecting. *jāmi' ul kamālāt*, most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection; all, whole, universal, collective; f. a great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called *khutba* is repeated on Fridays. "The mosque, and all its attached buildings, generally comprising a caravansary, an almshouse, a school, &c., is termed the *jāmi*, while the sanctuary or place of worship is called the *masjid*."—(Binning.) *a.*

جامگی **जामगी** *jāngī*, f. a salary; a match of a gun. *p.*

جامن **जामन** *jāman*, f. m. a fruit and tree so called (*Calyptanthus caryophyllifolia*; also *Eugenia jambolana*). *s.* [gulate fresh milk, remnet. *h.*

جامن **जामन** *jāman*, m. sour milk used to coagulate

جامنی **जामिनी** *jāminī*, f. (for *yāminī*), night. *s.*

جامنی **जामनी** *jāmnī*, Grecian, Mahometan, or their language. *s.*

جاموس **जामूस** *jāmūs*, m. a buffalo (Arab. form of the Persian *gāwmesh* or *gāmesh*, q. v.). *a.*

جامونت **जामवन्त** *jāmarant*, m. a fabulous bear; father-in-law to Krishna. *s.*

جامه **जामा** *jāma*, m. a garment, robe, vest, a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz. *jāma-khāna*, a wardrobe. *jāma-dānī*, f. portmanteau. *jāma-zeb*, becoming one's clothes. *jāma-wār*, fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*. *p.*

جامی **जामी** *jāmī*, f. a virtuous and respectable woman; a sister. *s.*

جامي *jāmī*, name of a celebrated Persian poet; adj. of or relating to a cup. *p.*

جان *jān*, *f. m.* life, soul spirit, mind; a sweet-heart. *jān-āfarīn*, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome, daring. *jān-bāzi*, *f.* the risking of life in battle, or working at any thing as if life depended on success. *jān-bāzi-k.*, a. to risk life in a business. *jān-bakhs̄h*, *f.* animator, bestower of life, forgiver of a capital crime. *jān-bakhs̄hī*, *f.* animation, vivification, pardon of a capital crime. *jān bar hak̄k* (or *ba-hak̄k*) *taslim-k.*, to expire, to give up the ghost. *jān-bar honā*, *n.* to survive, to outlive. *jān ba lah honā*, *n.* to be at the point of death, *jān par ānā* or *parnā*, a. to be exposed to imminent danger. *jān par khelnā*, a. to run the hazard. *jān par naubat ānī*, *n.* to be in imminent danger of life. *jān parnā*, *n.* to be refreshed. *jān-tarāsh*, weakening. *jān taslim-k.*, a. to resign one's life. *jān chhurānā*, *n.* to escape, to get rid of. *jān-dār*, life-possessing; an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active. *jān-supār*, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover). *jān-sitān*, life-destroying (as poison or a snake, &c.). *jān-soz*, heart-inflaming beloved. *jān se mārā*, a. to kill. *jān-fishān*, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. *jān-fishānī*, *f.* zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence. *jān-fishānī-k.*, a. to strain every nerve. *jān-kāh*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting. *jān kis̄t par denā*, a. to love excessively; to die, to fall a sacrifice. *jān-kandān*, gasping in the agonies of death. *jān-kandānī*, anguish of soul. *jān-gudāz*, life-consuming, debilitating. *jān-mārā* or *khānā*, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague. *jān men jān ānā*, *n.* to be satisfied, to be comforted. *jān-nisār*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*

جان *jān*, *m.* a conjuror, an astrologer; adj. knowing, wise. *jān būjhe*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جان *jānu*, *m.* the knee. *jānu-phalak*, *m.* the knee-pan or patella. *jānu-sandhi*, *f.* the knee-joint. *s.* [the genii. *a.*

جان *jānn*, *m.* a demon or devil, the race of

جان *jānī* (for *jahānī*), where, whither. *d.*

جانا *jānā*, *n.* to go, to be, to pass, to reach. *jātā rahmā*, *n.* to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away, to pass away entirely. *s.*

جانان *jānān*, } handsome, lovely; a sweet-
جانانہ *jānāna*, } heart, mistress. *p.*

جانب *jānib*, *f.* part, side. *jānib-dār*, a supporter, a second. *jānib-dārī*, supporting, seconding. *a.*

جان بوجھي *jān-būjh-ke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جانبين *jānibain*, (*du.* of جانب), mutual, on both sides. *jānibain se*, reciprocally, alternately. *a.*

جان پہچان *jān-pahchān*, *m.* an acquaintance, an intimate friend. *s.*

جانت *jānt*, *f.* a wooden trough for raising water. *s.* [standing. *h.*

جانت *jānat*, *adj.* knowing, under-

جانتا *jāntā*, *m. f.* a stone mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other; a bellows. *jāntā-kul*, *f.* (same as *jānt*) a wooden trough. *s.* [assay, proof. *h.*

جانچ *jānch*, *m.* trial, examination, test,

جانچنا *jānchnā*, *a.* to examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay. *h.*

جانکڑ *jānkar*, *m.* money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. *h.*

جانگر *jāngar*, *m.* the thigh and leg. *s.*

جانگل *jāngal*, *m.* the francoline partridge. *s.*

جانگل *jāngul*, *m.* poison, venom. *s.*

جانگل *jānguli*, } *m.* a snake-
جانگلك *jāngulik*, } catcher, a dealer in antidotes, a man who pretends chiefly by charms to cure the bite of snakes, &c. *s.*

جانگلي *jāngulī*, *f.* knowledge of poisons, of charms and antidotes; a potherb (*Luffa acutangula*). *s.*

جانگھ *jāngh*, *f.* the thigh. *s.*

جانگھل *jānghal*, *m.* a kind of heron (*Ardea Indica*). *s.*

جانگھيا *jānghiyā*, *m.* a kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh. *s.*

جاننا *jānnā*, *a.* to know; to understand, to comprehend; to suppose, to trust, to believe. *h.*

جاننوں *jānnauū* (old form), (*v. jān-nā*); to know, understand, &c. *h.*

جانو *jāno*, that is to say; *videlicet*, understand, suppose; to wit, namely. *h.*

جانوا *jānwā*, a belt, brāhminical thread, a Hindū rosary. *d.* [ture. *p.*

جانور *jānvar*, *m.* an animal, any living crea-

جانوں *jānauū* (old form of *jānā*), to go, move, &c.; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*, *q.v.* that is, suppose, &c. *h.* [away. *h.*

جانھار *jānhār*, *adj.* going, passing

جاني *jānī* (for *ज्ञानी*) *jānī*, *m.* an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *s.*

جاني *jānī*, *m.* a lover, a friend; *adj.* of or relating to the life or soul. *jānī dushman*, an enemy desirous of one's life. *p.*

جاني انجانِي *jāne anjāne*, wittingly or unwittingly. *h.*

جاني دينا *jāne denā*, *a.* to liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *jāne do*, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*

جاوا *jāvā*, a kind of gruel or potage. *d.*

جاواں *jāvān*, a twin, twins. *s.*

جاوت *jāwat*, as much as, as many as, as long as, until. *s.*

جاوتري *jāwatrī* or *जावत्री* *jāwitrī*, *f.* mace, a kind of spice. *s.* [long as life. *s.*

جاو جيون *jāvājīvan*, for life, as

جاود *jāwid*, } eternal, perpetual, ever-
جاودان *jāwidān*, } lasting. *p.*
جاودانه *jāwidāna*, }

جاودانی *jāwidāni*, eternity, the next world. *p.*

جاوک *jāvok* or *یاوک jāvak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect (v. *altā*). *s.*

جاونی بهانش *jāvāni bhāshā*, the language of the *Javans* (i. e. Greeks or Muhammadans), q. v. *s.*

جاوید *jāwid*, } always, eternal, everlast-
جاویدان *jāwidān*, } ing. *p.*

جاویدانی *jāwidāni*, f. eternity. *p.*

جاه *jāh*, f. dignity, rank, grandeur. *jāh o jalāl*, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. *p.*

جاه *jāhī* (pron. in the dative case), to whom, to whomsoever (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

جاهل *jāhil* ignorant, barbarous, brutal. *a.*

جاهلی *jāhili*, ignorance; paganism (vide next word). *a.*

جاهلیت *jāhiliyyat*, f. ignorance, folly, "Muhammadans use the term *ayyāmi jāhiliyyat* (days of ignorance) to denote the times previous to the manifestation of *Islām*, or what they consider the true faith. St. Paul uses a similar phrase with reference to the days before the diffusion of Christianity (Acts xvii. 30). —(Binning). *a.*

جاهی *jāhi*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); a fire-work resembling that flower. *s.*

جایی *jāi*, f. a place (see *jā*). *jā, e bāsh* place of residence. *jā, e p̄tirāz*, the time or place of opposition. *jā, e zarūr*, f. the necessary. *jā, e ghām*, the place or time of grief. *jā, e nishīn*, a successor, "locum tenens." *jā, e namāz*, a carpet for praying on. *p.*

جایی *jāi*, f. daughter; particip. f. born. *s.*

جایا *jāyā*, particip. m. born; m. a son; f. a wife, one wedded according to the perfect ritual. *s.*

جایاپتی *jāyā-pati*, m. du. husband and wife. *s.* [of spice. *s.*

جایپتری *jāyapatrī*, f. mace, a kind

جایफल *jā, e phal* or *jāyā-phal*, m. nutmeg (*Myristica moschata*). *s.*

جایداد *jā, e-dād*, f. an assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment, such as troops, &c.; assets, funds; employment. *p.*

جائز *jā, iz*, lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized; m. a joist, a beam. *jā, iz ki*, possibly, it may be that. *a.*

جایزه *jā, iza*, m. examination, reviewing, confronting; benignity. *a.* [rājput. *h.*

جایس *jā, es*, a tribe of *sūraj-bānsī*

جایسون *jā, esūn*, the shoe-flower. v. *jasūn*. *d.*

جانش *jā, zfa*, a wound or stab, such as is punishable by a fine. *a.*

جایگاه *jā, e jāh*, place, situation. *p.*

جایگیر *jā, e-gīr*, lit. holding a place, permanent; pension. *jā, e-gīr-dār*, a possessor of *jā, e-gīr* land. *jā, e-gīrī*, employed by holding a pension or consignment. *p.*

جایل *jā, il*, land twice ploughed. *h.*

جیب *jab*, when, at the time when. *jab-tab*, now and then. *jab-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-torī*, till when, as long as. *jab-jab*, whenever. *jab se*, since. *jab-ki*, at the time when, when. *jab-kā tab*, at the time when, at the proper moment. *jab-kabhi*, or *jab-kabhū*, whenever. *jab-lag*, till, when. *jab-na-tab*, now and then, perpetually. *jab-hī*, at the very time when. *s.*

جوبا *jubā* (for *yuvā*), young. *s.*

جوبا *jubā*, tribute, revenue. *jubā*, Saturday. *p.*

جبار *jabbār*, omnipotent; m. a conqueror; a revenger; a tall palm-tree; the constellation Orion. *a.*

جبال *jibāl* (pl. of جبل), mountains. *a.*

جبان *jabān*, timid, abject; m. a coward. *a.*

جباه *jibāh* (pl. of جبہ), foreheads. *a.*

جبتي *jubatī* (for *yuvatī*), f. a young woman, a damsel. *s.*

جبد *jabaddā*, rigid, stiff, awkward. *h.*

جبدنا *jabadnā*, n. to be filled, to be folded. *h.* [vated in Rohilkhand. *h.*

جبدي *jabdī*, f. a species of rice culti-

جبديا *jabaddiyā*, ill-shaped. *h.*

جبر *jabr*, m. oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals. *jabr se*, by violence, violently. *jabr mukṣān*, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). *al-jabr wa-l-mukābala*, algebra. *a.*

جبراً *jabran*, oppressively, by violence. *a.*

جبراعیل *jabrā'īl*, } m. the archangel Ga-
جبراعیل *jabrā'īl*, } briel. *a.*
جبریل *jabrīl*, }

جبرین *jabrīn*, }

جبروت *jabrūt*, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God. 'ālamī *jabrūt*, the highest or empyreal heaven. *a.*

جبري *jabarī*, f. oppression, injury. *a.*

جبراً *jabrā*, m. (v. *jabhā*) the jaw. *h.*

جبربند *jabrī-band*, the lock-jaw. *d.*

جبل *jabal*, m. a mountain, a hill. *a.*

جبلت *jibillat*, f. essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. *a.*

جبليقوم *jabalkūm*, m. an amethyst. *a.* [ral. *a.*

جبلي *jibillī*, natural, innate, essential, in gene-

جبين *jubun*, m. pusillanimity, cowardice. *a.*

جبه *jubba*, m. a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt; a coat of mail. *a.*

جभा **जभा** *jabhā*, m. the jaw. *h.*
 جभारा **जिभारा** *jibhārā*, abusive, talkative. *h.*
 جهڑا **जभड़ा** *jabhṛā*, m. the jaw. *h.*
 جبهه **jabha**, m. the forehead. *a.*
 جبهه ساعی **jabha-sāṛī**, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). *a.p.*
 جهیا **जभिया** *jabhīyā*, ugly, uncouth. *h.*
 جبین **jabīn**, f. the forehead. *jabīn-sāṛe* or *farsāṛe*, rubbing the forehead on the ground (in prayer or supplication). *p.*
 جب **जप** *jap*, m. silent repetition of the name of God, muttering prayers, charms, &c., adoration, repeating the bead-roll (to speak in the mind). *jap-parāyan*, m. a man devoted to religious meditation. *jap-tap*, m. devotion, adoration. *jap-māl* or *-mālā*, f. a rosary. *s.* [*hur* (*Cleome viscosa*). *s.*]
 جپا **जपा** *japā*, f. the flower of the plant *kur-*
 چیت **जपत** *japat* (old form of pres. part. from *japnā*), repeating internally or mentally the name of God. *s.*
 جپنا **जपना** *japnā*, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead roll; (in Dakh.) to wait for, to expect. *s.*
 چپنون **जपनी** *japnūnī* (Braj for *japnā*, q.v.). *s.*
 جپنی **जपीतपी** *japī-tapī*, m. an adorer. *s.*
 جت **जुत** or **युत** *jut*, joined; (in comp.) with, possessed of; as *dharm-jut*, virtuous. *s.*
 جت **जित** *jit*, where, wheresoever (Braj). *s.*
 جت **जत** *jat*, f. manner, fashion, kind. *s.*
 جت **जति** *jati* or *jat*, f. a kind of musical rhythm (generally sung at the *holī*). *s.*
 جت **यति** *yati* (for *yati*), m. a sage whose passions are under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jaina sect. *s.*
 جت **जुत** *jutu*, m. lac, a red dye analogous to cochineal. *s.*
 جتا **जुता** *jutā*, m. the rope connecting the irrigating basket with its handle. *h.*
 جتا **जिता** *jitā* or **जित्ता** *jittā*, whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. *jittā-kī*, for all that, notwithstanding. *h.*
 جتا **जितात्मा** *jitātmā*, self-subdued, void of passion. *s.*
 جتارا **जतारा** *jatārā*, } m. lineage, family, ge-
 جتارا **जताड़ा** *jatārāḍā*, } nology, a dynasty. *h.*
 جتا **जताना** *jatānā*, a. to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish, to inform of, to proclaim. *s.*
 جتانا **जिताना** *jitānā*, a. to cause to win or conquer. *h.*
 جتانا **जुताना** *jutānā*, to conglutinate; n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tilled. *s.*
 جتاعی **जुताई** *jutāī*, arable; f. tillage. *s.*

جتبر **जित्बर** *jitbar*, means of living; housewifery. *ḍ*
 جتپتک **जतुपत्रक** *jatū-putrah*, m. a man o. piece, at chess or backgammon. *s.*
 جتار **जतर** *jatar*, cultivated land. *h.* [cle. *s.*
 جترو **जत्रु** *jatru*, m. the collar-bone, the clavicle.
 جترانی **जत्रानी** *jatranī*, a tribe of *jāts* in Rohilkund. *h.*
 جتک **जतुक** *jatuk*, m. lac, assafœtida. *s.*
 جتکا **जतुका** *jatukā*, f. a plant commonly called *chakwat*; a bat. *s.* [subdued anger. *s.*
 جتکروده **जितक्रोध** *jit-krodh*, one who has
 جتن **जतन**, **यतन** *jatan* or **यत्न** *jatna*, m. striving, exertion, perseverance, energy, carefulness, remedy, care. *s.*
 جتنا **जितना** *jitnā*, m. } how much soever, so
 جتنی **जितनी** *jitnī*, f. } much, as much as, as many. *jitne men*, in as much (time) as. *h.*
 جتنی **جذزاءبگی** *jatnā, egī*, also *jatnāgī* and *jatnā-ēngī*, f. care, caution. *d.*
 جتدوان **यत्नवान** *jatnavān*, } persevering, dili-
 جتدوت **यत्नवत** *jatnavat*, } gent, making an exertion. *s.* [energetic. *s.*
 جتنی **जतनी**, **यत्नी** *jatnī*, careful, persevering,
 جتنیدی **यतनीय** *jataniya*, to be exerted or persevered, to be made as an effort. *s.*
 جتوانا **जुत्वानا** *jatvāna*, a. to cause to be joined or yoked. *s.*
 جتوری **जित्वरी** *jitvārī*, victorious, triumphant; f. the city of Benares. *s.*
 جتها **जथा** *jathā*, m. a company, band, party, class. *jathā-bāndhnā*, a. to form a party. *s.*
 جتها **जथा** *jathā* (for *yatkā*), as, so, like, according to. *jathā-jog*, or *jathā-jogyā*, in a proper manner. *s.* [truly. *s.*
 جتهارته **जथार्थ** *jathārth*, in fact, exactly,
 جتی **जती** or **यती** *jatī*, faithful to the marriage bed (a man); a sage with subdued passions; religious person, devotee; a particular order of devotees. *s.*
 جتی **जित्या** *jitiyā*, conquerable, vincible. *s.*
 جتیانا **जुतियानا** *jutiyānā*, a. to beat one with a shoe or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation). *h.*
 جتیک **जितेक** *jitēk*, as much as, as many as. *h.*
 جتیدری **जितेन्द्रی**, **जितेन्द्रिय** or **यतेन्द्रिय** *jitendri*, *jitendriya*, or *jatendriya*. m. one who has completely subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic. *jitendriyā*, adj. having subdued the senses. *jitendriyatā*, f. continence, subjugation of the senses. *s.*
 جت **जटि** *jaṭi*, f. waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus venosa*). *s.* [*rājputr*. *h.*
 جت **जट** *jaṭ*, m. (the same as *jāṭ*), a class of

جت **जट** *jat*, } f. matted hair, as worn by
 جتا **जटा** *jaṭā*, } *Shiva* and by ascetics; the
 long hairs occasionally clotted together and brought
 over the head so as to project like a horn from the
 forehead, at other times allowed to fall carelessly
 over the shoulders; the root of a tree, a fibrous root;
 spikenard. *jaṭā dhārī*, one whose hair is matted; f.
 the cock's-comb flower (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

جتا **जटा** *jaṭā*, m. (v. *jaṭ* or *jāt*) a tribe of
rājputs. *h.*

جتا **जूटा** *juṭā*, m. a span; the space from the
 tip of the thumb to the tip of the forefinger when
 stretched. *d.*

جتاجوت **जटाजुत** *jaṭā-jūt*, f. the matted hair
 of *Shiva*, rolled on his head. *s.*

جتال **जटाल** *jaṭāl*, alj. wearing clotted hair. *s.*

جتالا **जटाला** *jaṭālā*, f. spikenard. *s.*

جتामासी **जटामासी** *jaṭā-māsī*, } f. Indian
 جتامانسی **जटामानसी** *jaṭā-mānsī*, } spikenard
 (*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*

جتانا **जुटाना** *juṭānā*, a. to conglutinate. *s.*

جتايو **जटायू** *jaṭāyū*, the name of a fabulous
 bird mentioned in the story of *Rāmachandra* and *Rāva-
 na*; bdellium. *s.*

جتت **जटित** *jaṭit*, clotted, matted; set or
 studded with jewels; f. set work of jewels. *s.*

جتك **जुटक** *juṭak*, m. f. the matted hair of
Shiva or of ascetics; any knot or fillet of hair. *s.*

جتل **जटिल** *jaṭil*, having matted or entangled
 hair; m. a lion; f. Indian spikenard; long pepper;
 orris-root. *s.*

جتل **जटुल** *jaṭul*, m. a freckle, a mark. *s.*

جتن **जटिन** *jaṭin*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree. *s.*

جتنا **जटना** *jaṭnā*, a. to pilfer, steal, snatch. *s.*

جتنا **जुटना** *juṭnā*, n. to close with, to engage
 in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges
 of a wound), to stay, to wait. *s.*

جتني **जटिनी** *jaṭinī*, adj. having clotted hair. *s.*

جتھانی **जिठानी** *jithānī*, f. the wife of a *jeth*,
 q. v., i. e. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جتھر **जठर** *jaṭhar*, m. the belly. *jaṭhar-nud*,
 m. *Cassia fistula*. *s.*

جتھرا **जठरा** *jaṭharā*, hard, firm; bound, tied. *s.*

جتھرام **जठराम** *jaṭharām*, m. dropsy. *s.*

جتھرائل **जठरानल** *jaṭharānal* m. the pangs of
 hunger. *s.*

جتھي **जठھی** *jaṭhī*, } m. a wrestler, a servant who
 جیٹھی **جیٹھی** *jeṭhī*, } shampoos or kneads the limbs
 after bathing. *d.*

جتھ **جسسا** *juṣṣa* m. the body, the figure of the hu-
 man body. *a.*

جان **जजमान** (for **यजमान**) *jajmān*, m. an em-
 ployer of priests at a sacrifice; the person who insti-
 tutes its performance and pays the expenses of it; a
 customer, a person to whose custom *Brāhmins*, bar-
 bers, and some others, have a legal claim (the heredi-
 tary *Brāhman* or barber, &c., of a village must be paid
 his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another
 person). *s.*

جيمانی **जजमानी** *jajmānī*, f. the stipend paid
 by a *jajmān*, q. v.; the wife of a *jajmān*. *s.*

جھ **जुह** *juh*, m. an engagement, a battle. *s.*

جھاو **जुहाउ वाजना** *juhāu vājna*, n.
 to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in
 battle.) *s.*

جھوتيا **जिन्होटिया** *jijhotiyā*, a low caste of
Kanaujyā Brāhmins. *h.*

جھي **जिजी** *jijī* or *jijjī*, a foster-mother; a
 wet-nurse; also a maid that takes care of children. *h.*

جھيا **जिजिया** *jijiyā*, f. a sister; a dug, breast. *h.*

جھا **जुहा** or **जुहचा**, f. a woman in child-
 birth and for forty days after; a lying-in woman. *p.*

جھاوت **जचावत** *jachāvat*, f. test, trial, exa-
 mination, proof. *h.* [proved. *h.*

جھना **जचना** *jachnā*, n. to be examined, tried,
 جھيم **जहिम**, a large hot fire, hell; the damned. *a.*

جد **जद** *jad*, as, while, whilst, when, so soon,
 at the time when. *jad-tak*, -*talak*, or -*lag*, till, until,
 yet, whilst, as long as, while. *jad na tad*, constantly. *s.*

جد **जद** *jadd*, m. a grandfather; an ancestor;
 dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity; pl.
ajdād. *a.*

جد **जद** *jidd*, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study.
jidd o jahd-k, a. to endeavour, to strive. *jidd o kadd*,
 m. expostulation, endeavour, exertion. *a.*

جد **यदु** *yadu*, m. (v. *yadu*) name of a cele-
 brated family of which sprang *Krishṇa*. *yadu-nāth*, chief
 of the *Yadus*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

جدا **जूदा** (in Pers. *jūdā*), separate, away,
 absent, different. *judā judā*, various, one by one,
 severally. *judā judā kahā*, a. to particularize. *p.*

جدال **जिदाल** *jidāl*, m. altercation, contest. *jang o
 jidāl*, m. fighting and quarrelling. *a.*

جداول **जूदविल** (pl. of **जूदول**), lines, rivu-
 lets; columns in a book, &c. *a.*

جداعي **जूदائی** *julāī*, f. separation, absence. *s.*

جدباتدبا **जूदबातदबा** *jadbā-tadbā*, m. unmean-
 ing expression; so so. *s.*

جدبر **जूदबर** *jidbar*, means of subsistence; furnish-
 ing, &c., of a house; stock in trade, and plenshing
 or fixings. *d.*

جدبسي **जूदवशी** *jadu-bānsī*, of or belonging
 to the family of *Jadu* or *Yadu*. *s.*

جدپ **जूदपि** (for **यदपि** *judyapi* or *yuiyapi*)
 though, although, notwithstanding. *s.*

جدري **जूदري** *judrī*, f. the small-pox. *a.*

جدل *jadāl*, m. fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a* [doar]. *a*.

جدوار *jadwār*, m. zedoary (*Kaempferia z-*

jadwal, f. lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table. *jadwal-pattī* or *jadwal-kash*, a rule, consisting of a card of pasteboard and threads on which the paper is pressed, and thus becomes ruled. *a*.

جدولي *jadwalī*, lined, ruled. *a*.

جده *juddh*, युद्ध *juddh*, m. battle, war, contest. *s*.

جدهر *jidhar*, जिधर *jidhar*, where, wherever, whither, there. *jidhar tīlhar*, whither, thither, whithersoever, everywhere. *jidhar niwān udhar pānī dhaltā hai*, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s*.

جدهشتر *judhishthir*, युधिष्ठिर *judhishthir* (prop. *yudhishthira*), m. the elder of the five Pāṇḍava princes. *s*.

جدهمان *judhmān*, युधमान *judhmān*, adj. fighting, warring. *s*. [constellation Capricorn. *a*.

جدي *jadī*, m. a kid, a he-goat; the sign or

جدي *judai*, m. the polar star. *a*.

جدي *jaddī*, ancestral, belonging to ancestors, paternal (estate, &c.). *a*.

جديپ *jadyapī*, जद्यपि *jadyapī* (for *yadyapī*), though, although. *s*.

جديد *jadīd*, new, modern, fresh. *a*.

جدهن *jadhan* (v. *jarhan*), a species of rice. *h*.

جدام *juzām*, m. leprosy, more especially the black or eating leprosy, the worst form of the disease (v. *korh*). *juzām-khāna*, m. a lazaretto. *a*.

جذب *jazb*, m. alluremerit, attraction, absorption, drawing (as a plaster). *jazb honā*, n. to be absorbed. *jazb-k.* to attract or absorb. *a*.

جذبه *jazha*, m. passion, rage, fury; violent desire. *a*.

جذر *jazr*, m. origin, root; the square root (in arithmetic); (for *jazr*) the ebb-tide. *a*.

جر *jar*, f. a root; m. a fever. *s*.

جر *jarr*, m. drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain; the vowel *kasra* at the end of words; (in law) dragging forth an offender for public punishment. *a*.

جرا *jarā*, f. decrepitude, old age; a tree (*Mimusops kauki*); a female demon. *s*.

جرا *jurrā*, m. a kind of hawk. *a*.

جراب *jurrāb*, m. a sock, stocking. *a*.

جرات *jurāt*, f. courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. *a*.

جراتر *jarātur*, infirm from old age. *s*.

جراح *jarrāh*, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. *a*.

جراحت *jarāhat*, f. a wound, a sore. *a*.

جراحی *jarrāhī*, f. surgery; adj. of or relating to surgery, chirological. *a*

جراد *jarād*, m. a locust. *a*.

جرادینا *jurā denā*, جرادینا *jurā denā*, a. to procure. *h*.

جرار *jarrār*, warlike, valiant; numerous. *a*.

جراسندھ *jarāsandh*, جراسندھ *jarāsandh*, name of a *kshatriya rājā*, sovereign of Magadha, father-in-law to Kansa, and foe to *Krishya* who was slain in single combat by *Bhīma*. *Jarāsandha-jit*, *Bhīma*, the third of the Pāṇḍu princes. *s*.

جرانا *jarānā*, جرانانا *jarānā*, u. to be comforted, pacified; a. to procure. *h*.

جرانا *jarānā*, جرانانا *jarānā*, a. to burn; to kindle; to make jealous. *s*.

جرانس *jarāns*, جرانس *jarāns*, m. paroxysm of a fever. *s*.

جراو *jurāo*, جراو *jurāo*, m. procurement. *h*.

جراون *jurāwan*, جراون *jurāwan*, procurable. *h*.

جراي *ja aji*, جرای *ja aji*, m. the womb, the uterus. *s*.

جرايچ *jarāyuj*, جرایچ *jarāyuj*, viviparous, born from the womb. *s*.

جرائم *jarāim* (pl. of *جریمه*), جرائم *jarāim*, sins, crimes, offences. *jarāim khafīfā*, light or petty offences. *jarāim sangin*, heinous offences. *a*

جرت *jarat*, جرات *jarat*, old, ancient; infirm, decayed. *s*.

جرتي *jaratī*, جرتي *jaratī*, f. an old woman. *s*.

جرتل *jaratīl*, جرتیل *jaratīl*, m. sesamum growing wild. *s*. [with old age. *s*.

جرتھ *jaruth*, جرتھ *jaruth*, m. skinniness, flesh flaccid

جرتھا *jarthā*, جرتھا *jarthā*, hard, solid; cruel, harsh; old, decayed; m. decrepitude. *s*.

جرجری *jarjar*, جرجری *jarjar*, m. Indra's banner or emblem; an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*); adj. old, infirm. *s*.

جرجریکا *jarjarikā*, جرجریکا *jarjarikā*, rugged, full of holes, old, decayed. *s*.

جرج *jarh*, جرج *jarh*, a wound; (in law) an offence against the person. *a*.

جرس *jaras*, جرس *jaras*, m. a bell (on a horse's neck). *a*.

جرسام *jirsām*, جرسام *jirsām*, m. the pleurisy. *a*.

جرعه *jur'a*, جرعہ *jur'a*, m. a drop, one draught. *a*.

جرکل *jarkul*, جركل *jarkul*, the whole extent, &c. *h*.

جرگا *jargā*, جرگا *jargā*, the name of a grass given as fodder to horses, &c. *h*.

جرم *jirm*, جرم *jirm*, m. the body of any thing inanimate; a globe; a flaw or crack. *jirmi kamar*, the body of the moon; pl. *ajrām*. *a*.

جرم *jurm*, جرم *jurm*, m. a crime, fault, sin. *a*.

جرمانا *jurmāna* or *jaramāna*, (properly *jarimāna*), m. a fine, a penalty. *a*.

جرمبھا *jirimbhā*, جرمبھا *jirimbhā*, f. gaping, yawning. *s*.

جرمبھینی *jirimbhīni*, جرمبھینی *jirimbhīni*, f. a kind of *Amimosa* (*Mimosa octandra*). *s*.

جرण **जरण** or **जरन** *jaran*, f. the act of burning; m. cumin-seed; a plant yielding a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); old age, becoming old and infirm. s.

जर्ण **जर्ण** *jarna*, old, decayed. s.

जर्ना **जरना** *jarṇā*, n. to burn, to be on fire. s.

जर्ना **जर्ना** *jirṇā*, to dry up, to wither. d.

जर्ना **जुरना** *jurnā*, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand; to be joined. s.

जर्ना **जुरनी** *jurnāni* (old form), n. to unite, to be joined. h. [female. h.]

जरो **जुरुवा** *jurūā* or *juruvā*, f. a woman, a

जरे **जुर्रा** *jurra*, m. a hawk, a falcon (also applied to any male bird). p. [ewer. p.]

जरे **जर्वा** *jarva*, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an

जरी **जरी** *jarī*, valiant, intrepid. a.

जरी **जिरिया** *jiriyā*, name of a species of rice cultivated in Benares. h.

जरी **जिर्या** *jiryān*, m. flowing, running; flux (of blood, urine, &c.). *jiryāni āb* or *jiryāni māzi*, *fluor albus*. *jiryāni shikm*, dysentery. *jiryāni māni*, gonorrhoea simplex, gleet. a.

जरी **जरीव** *jarīb*, f. a sort of wooden dart with an iron point. *jarīb chalānā*, to throw the *jarīb*. h.

जरी **जरीब** *jarīb*, f. a measuring-chain or rope; a land measure of 60 *gaz* square, or 3600 square *gaz*; a corn measure (of 384 *maḍds*, or about 768 lb.). *jarīb amīn* or *jarīb-kash*, m. a land-surveyor. *jarīb-kashī*, f. mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor. a.

जरी **जरीता** *jarīta*, m. brushwood, brambles. h.

जरी **जरीदा** *jarīda*, a register, an account-book; adj. alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. a.

जरी **जुरेला** *jurelā* (also *jarelā*), m. a species of rice grown in Robilkhund. h.

जरी **जरीमाना** *jarīmāna*, m. penalty, forfeit, fine. a.

जरी **जरीमा** *jarīma*, m. a crime, a fault; also a fine, mulct, or pecuniary punishment. a.

जरी **जड़** *jar*, f. a root, origin, foundation; m. an inanimate body, a blockhead. *jar kā bhed*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing); adj. cold, chilly, stolid. s.

जरी **जड़ा** *jarā*, m. cold, frost, winter; stupidity, dulness, sluggishness; f. cowach. s.

जरी **जुड़ाट** *jurāt*, annexation, joining. h.

जरी **जुड़ाना** *jurānā*, a. to cause to join, to get mended; to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation; to cause to couple. h.

जरी **जड़ाना** *jarānā*, n. to be or feel cold. s.

जरी **जड़ाना** *jarānā*, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels. s.

जरी **जड़ाव** *jarāv*, m. } the act of set-
जरी **जड़ावत** *jarāvāt*, f. } ting jewels. s.

जरी **जड़ाज** *jarāj*, set or studded with jewels. s.

जरी **जड़ावर** *jarāvar*, } f. warm clothes, win-
जरी **जड़ावल** *jarāval*, } ter dress. s.

जरी **जड़ाई** *jarāī*, f. price of setting jewels; the act of setting jewels. s.

जरी **जुड़ाई** *jurāī*, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. h.

जरी **जुराप** *jurap* (for *jhurap*), a thicket, a brake. d.

जरी **जड़पेड़** *jar-per*, f. root and branch. *jar-per se-ukhārnā*, a. to extirpate. h.

जरी **जड़ित** *jarit*, set or studded with jewels. s.

जरी **जड़ता** *jaratā*, f. coldness, chilliness; apathy, stolidity; immoveableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor. s.

जरी **जड़क्रिय** *jar-kriya*, dilatory, working slowly. s.

जरी **जड़ल** *jarul*, m. a freckle, a mark. s.

जरी **जड़न** *jaran*, f. the act of setting jewels. s.

जरी **जड़ना** *jarṇā*, a. to strike, to shake off; to join, to make adhere; to stud, to set jewels, to fix. h.

जरी **जुड़ना** *jurnā*, n. to unite, to be joined. s.

जरी **जुड़ता** *jurāt*, } f. the state of being joined,
जरी **जुड़ताई** *jurātāī*, } adhesion. d.

जरी **जड़वाना** *jarvānā*, a. to cause to be set or studded with jewels. s.

जरी **जड़वट** *jarvat*, f. the trunk of a tree. h.

जरी **जड़वी** *jarvī*, f. the name given to the small shoots of the rice plant when it first springs from the ground. h.

जरी **जुड़ा** *jurhā*, m. twins, a pair. h.

जरी **जड़हण** *jarhan*, m. a large species of rice cropped at the end of the rainy season. h.

जरी **जड़ी** *jarī*, f. the root of a medicinal herb. *jarī būṭī*, f. medicinal herbs, drugs. s.

जरी **जड़िया** *jarīyā*, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels; a striker. s. [bles. h.]

जरी **जड़िता** *jarītā*, m. brushwood, bram-

जरी **जु** *ju*, besides, except. p.

जरी **जु** *ju*, m. a part, portion; foot of a verse; "a section of the *kurān*; (pl. *ajzā*). The holy book of the Moslems consists of 114 chapters called *sūra*, (pl. *suwar*), the aggregate of which is divided into 30 sections, as above mentioned. Each of these sections is also subdivided into two portions, called *hizb* (pl. *ahzāb*)."—Binning. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves; ingredient. *juz-bandī*, f. binding of a book. *juz-ras*, penitent, sagacious; frugal, economical. *juz-rasī*, f. frugality, economy, &c. *juz o kull*, totally, entirely, great and small. *juz-dān*, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a portfolio. *juz-gīr*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing; a portfolio. *juzi lā-yatajazzā*, an indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided. a.

جزا *jazā*, f. retaliation, requital, return, retribution; compensation, reward. *a.*

جزاك الله *jazāk-allāh*, may God reward thee! *a.*

جزائر *jazā'ir*, m. (pl. of جزيرة), islands. *a.*

جرائل *jazā'il*, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel. *jazā'il-andāz* or *jazā'ilchī* (vulg. *jazā'il-chī*), one who fires a wall-piece. *a.*

جزب *jizbiz*, offended, displeased. *p.*

جزر *jazr*, m. the ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea; a term in arithmetic signifying duplication. *jazr o madd*, the ebb and flow of the sea. *a.*

جزم *jazm*, m. deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm*, which is placed over a letter to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. *a.*

جزو *jazw*, subduing. *juzw*, a partiele. *jazu, a*, a part or portion. *a.*

جزوي *juzwī*, a little, in part, a few; pl. *juz-wiyāt*, parts, portions, particulars. *a.*

جزئات *juz,iyāt* or *juziyāt* (pl. of جزئة), trifles, minutiae. *a.*

جزيرة *jazīra*, m. an island, a peninsula. *a.*

جزية *jizya* or *jazyā*, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the *Musalman*s on their subjects of another faith; a poll-tax. *a.*

جس *jas* (for यश), m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, splendour, praise, luck. *jas-apājas*, m. good or bad, fame or infamy. *s.*

جس जिस *jis*, infl. pron. (of जो), that, what, who, whom. *jis-tis*, that which, whatever, some or other. *jis-jis*, whichever, each of which. *jis jagah*, where, wherever. *jis-tarah*, in what manner, according to, as. *jis-taraf*, wherever. *jis-dam*, when, while. *jis-kadr*, to what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever. *jis-kā*, whose, of whom. *jis-kā khāe uske darān meū denā* (Dakh.) explained by *nanak-harāmī-k.*, to evince ingratitude. *jis-kisī-kā*, of whomever. *jis-kisī-ko* or *jis-ko*, whom, to whom. *s.*

جس *jas* (Dakh. for *just*), pewter. *d.*

جسارت *jasārat*, f. boldness, presumption, temerity, daring, intrepidity. *a.*

جسام *jisām* or *jusām*, large-bodied. *a.*

جسامت *jasāmat*, } f. corpulency, bulkiness. *a.*
جسامي *jusāmī*, }

جसावर *jasāwar*, a small tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Mathura. *h.*

जसपत *jaspat*, } reputable, renowned. *s.*
जसपति *jaspatī*, }

जस्त *jast*, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring. *jast-k.* or *mārnā*, a. to jump, &c. *just*, seeking, searching. *p.*

जस्त जस्त *jast*, } m. pewter, prince's metal. *h.*
जस्ता *jastā*, }

जस्ता *justā*, m. power, strength (from *jussa*). *a.*

जस्तन *jastan* (r. *jah*), to spring, to leap. *p.*

جستن *justan* (r. *jū* or *jū,e*), to seek or search. *p.*

جست جو *just jū*, } f. searching, seeking. *p.*
جست وجو *just o jū*, }

جسته *justa*, sought for, searched. *p.*

جسته *jasta*, m. tin, pewter; (part. of *jastan*), having sprang or leaped. *p. h.*

جستی *جستی jastī*, made of tin or pewter. *h.*

جسد *jasad*, the body; pl. *ajsād*. *a.*

جسدا *जसुदा jasudā*, f. (v. *jusodā*). *s.*

جسدهات *jis-dhāt*, as, in the manner in which. *d.* [(camei). *a.*

جسر *jisr*, a bridge. *jasr*, a large strong

جسکام *यशस्वाम jasas-hām*, desirous of glory, ambitious. *s.*

جسکر *यशस्कर jasas-kar*, conferring glory. *s.*

جسوان *यशवान jasas-wān*, } famed, renowned. *s.*
جسویی *यशویی jasas-wī*, }

جسطرح *jis-tarah*, in which way, in whatever manner. *h. a.* [soever. *h. a.*

جسطرف *jis-taraf*, in which direction, whither-

جسم *jism*, m. body of any animated being. *jismi jamādī*, mineral body. *jismi jauharī*, constitutional parts. *jismi haiwānī*, animal body. *jismi nabātī*, vegetable body. *a.*

جسمانی *jismānī*, belonging to a body, corporeal, material, carnal. *a.*

جسمانیت *jismāniyat*, } f. materiality, corporeity. *a.*
جسمیت *jismiyyat*, }

جسمتی *जसुमती jasumatī*, } f. the foster-mother of *Krishna*, and the wife of *Nanda*. *s.*
जसुमती *जसुमती jasumatī*, }
जसुदा *जसुदा jasodā*, }

جسوقت *jis-waqt*, at the time when. *h.*

جسونت *जसवन्त jusvant*, } famous, illustrious, renowned. *s.*
जसवी *जसवी jasvī*, }

जसी *जसी jasī*, } m. the crumbs or remnants of a meal. *s.* [shipped. *s.*

जसिम *jusīm*, corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*

جشت *जुष्ट jushṭa*, m. the crumbs or remnants of a meal. *s.* [shipped. *s.*

جشتا *जुष्टा jushṭā*, served, obliged, worshipped. *s.*

جشتمده *यष्टिमधु jashti-mudhu*, m. liquorice, or the root of the *abus precatorius*, which is used for it. *s.* [boiled pulse, pease soup.

جشكك *जुष्कक jushkak*, m. the water of a feast, a festival (chiefly applied to royalty). *jashni wazn*, the ceremony of weighing the royal personage. *p.*

جشني *jashni*, voluptuous, luxurions. *p.*

جعبہ *ja'ba* (also *ja'bat*), m. a quiver. *a.*
 جعد *ja'd*, f. a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*
 جعفر *ja'far*, a man's name; a river (large or small). *a.*
 جعفري *ja'farī*, f. a kind of cupola; a sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged); lattice-work; the purest kind of gold; the name of a yellow flower (called also *gul i ashrafī*, *Linum trigynum*). *a.*
 جعل *ja'l*, } base, forged or counterfeit (a
 جعلي *ja'lī*, } coin, &c.). *ja'l-sāz*, a forger,
 a cheat. *ja'l-sāzi*, forgery. *ja'l-kāghaz*, a forged document. *a.*
 جعلیت *ja'tiyat*, forging, counterfeiting. *a.*
 جغرافیه *jughrafīya*, m. geography (γεω-
 γραφία). *g.*
 جف *ja'ff* or *juff*, a troop or body of men; an old man; any thing hollow. *a.*
 جفا *ja'fā*, f. oppression, violence, injury, injustice. *ja'fā-kār*, or *-peshā*, or *-jū*, or *-shī'ār*, an oppressor. *ja'fā-kārī*, &c., the act or habit of oppressing. *p.*
 جفت *juft*, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *juft giriftan*, to marry. *p.*
 جفته *juftā*, bent, wrinkled; running together (the threads in cloth). *p.*
 جفتی کھانا *juftī khānā*, a. to copulate, to pair (as birds). *p. h.*
 جفر *ja'far*, m. the art of making amulets or charms. *h.*
 جفه *ja'fū* or *juffā*, a hoop; a crowd. *a.*
 جفجف *jakjak*, nonsensical talk, twaddle. *p.*
 جک *jak*, m. when treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jak kū gumushita*. *s.*
 جکبند *jakar-band*, tight. *h.*
 جکبنا *jakar-nā*, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. *h.*
 جکه *jakh* (for *yakhshā*), m. a fairy, an attendant of Kuvera, the Indian Pluto (see *jak*). *s.*
 جکهنی *jakhnī* (for *yakhshānī*), f. a fairy, the fem. of *jakh*. *s.*
 جگ *jug* (for *yug yuga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindū periods or ages, the *Sat* or *Krit*, *Tretā*, *Dwāpar*, and *Kali*; a term used in the game of *chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair. *jug phornā* or *phurnā*, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out. *jug-jug*, constantly, eternally. *s.*
 جگ *jag*, m. the world, the universe. *jag-bandhu*, m. friend of the world. *jag-jagat*, m. the universe; a feast, entertainment; sacrifice, a religious ceremony; *jag-ādhar*, support of the universe, God. *s.*
 جگا *jagā* (v. *jagah*), a place; name of a division of the *bhāt* tribe. *h.*

جگاجوت *jagājot* (for *जगज्योति jagājyoti*); f. splendour, much light. *s.*
 جگاکرنا *jagā-harnā*, to stand, to settle. *d.*
 جگال *jngāl*, two, a pair. *s.*
 جگالنا *jagālnā*, a. to chew the cud. *h.*
 جگالی *jugālī*, f. the cud. *h.*
 جگانا *jugānā*, a. to be careful of, to keep with care; to lend labour, i.e. to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. *h.* [from sleep. *s.*
 جگانا *jagānā*, a. to awaken, to arouse
 جگانت *jugānt*, m. the end of an age, destruction of the world. *jugānt-bandhu*, m. a real friend. *s.*
 جگانو جگ *jugānujug* or *yugānujug* *jugānujug*, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages. *s.*
 جگپت *jug-pat*, at one time, at once; together, conjointly. *s.*
 جگپتی *jag-patī*, m. a king; q. d. lord of the universe. *d.*
 جگپسا *jugupsā*, f. } censure, abuse
 جگپسن *jugupsan*, m. } reviling. *s.*
 جگپست *jugupsit*, censured, abused. *a.*
 جگت *jagat*, m. the world; a buttress, *jagat-prān*, m. air, wind. *jagat-dukhī*, a tyrant. *jagat-kartā*, m. the creator of the world, Brahma. *jagat-kshay*, m. destruction of the world. *s.*
 جگت *jugat*, f. address, dexterity, contrivance, wit, a pun, art. *jugat bolnā*, a. to pun. *jugat bāz*, a punster. *jugat-bāzi*, f. quibble, pun, witticism economy. *s. p.*
 جگتا *jagtā*, not sleeping, awake. *s.*
 جگتگار *jagat-ujāgar*, enlightening the world. *s.*
 جگتار *jaggatar* (v. *jag*), the world, universe. *d.*
 جگتی *jugatī*, artful, clever, cunning; economical, facetious, punning. *s.*
 جگتی *jagatī*, f. the earth, the world; mankind; a sort of metre; adj. moveable, transitory. *s.*
 جگتیتل *jagatī-tal*, m. the world, the earth, sublunary things. *s.*
 جگتا *jigatā*, clammy. *jigatāzī*, clamminess. *d.*
 جگگما *ja jagā*, m. brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *h.*
 جگگمانا *jigjigānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*
 جگگماہت *jagjagāhat*, f. splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*
 جگگمی *jigjigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *jigjigī-k.* a. to fawn or wheedle. *h.*
 جگگییا *jigjigiya*, fawning, wheedling. *h.*

جگدادهار जगदाधार jagad-ādhar, m. air, wind ; support of the universe. s.

جگدंबा जगदम्बा jagadambā, f. mother of the world ; an epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of Mahādeva. s.

جگद्विनाश जगद्विनाश jagad-vināsh, m. destruction of the world, the expiration of a Kalpa. s.

जगदीश जगदीश jagad-īsh, m. lord of the universe, Vishnu or Shiva. s.

जगर जगर jagar, m. armour, coat of mail. s.

जगर जगर jagar, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind.

jigar-band, the bowels or entrails ; met. a son. *jigar-soz*, tormenting. *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. *jigar-afgār* or *chāk* or *figār*, heart-broken. *jigar-tafta*, heart-burnt (as in love or fever). *jigar-kharāsh*, heart-rending. *jigar khur* or *jigar khevār*, a mischievous enchanter, supposed to be able to steal the liver of any person by incantations. *jigar-doz*, heart-piercing. *jigar-sokhtā*, burnt in the heart (from love or sorrow). *jigar kādi*, anxiety or uneasiness and trouble of mind. *jigar-gosha*, (lit.) lobe of the liver ; met. a child or beloved object. p.

जगरी जगरी jagarī, belonging to the liver or heart ; liver-coloured. *akik i jagarī*, carnelion. *jigarī dāgh*, m. indelible stain or mark ; natural spot ; inconsolable grief. p.

जगल जुगल or युगल jugal, } two, a pair,
जगम जुगम or युगम jugam, } brace. s.

जगमगा जगमगा jagmagā, glittering, brilliant. h.

जगमगाना जगमगाना jagmagānā, n. to glitter. h.

जगमगाहत जगमगाहत jagmagāhat, f. glitter splendour, much light, great brilliancy. h.

जगना जगना jagvā, n. to be awake, to awake. s.

जगन्नाथ जगन्नाथ jagan-nāth, m. lord of the universe ; a form of Vishnu, known to Europeans as Juggernaut : "the great temple of this deity is situated on the coast of Orissa, and the great annual feast, called *rath jātrā*, is there held in the month of July, when the huge ear of the idol is brought forth from the temple. Formerly pilgrims were wont to cast themselves under the wheels of the ear in order to be crushed to death as a meritorious exit from this world, ensuring happiness in the next, but this horrible practice has been prohibited by the British Government."—Binning. s.

जगनासा जिज्ञासा jignāsā, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry, investigation. s.

जगनास्य जिज्ञास्य jignāsya, fit to be known or inquired into. s.

जगन्बंसी जगन्बंसी jagan-bansī, a tribe of Brāhman zamindārs in Patihpūr. h.

जगन्सूत्र यज्ञसूत्र jagna-sūtra, } m. (v.upa-
जगन्पवीत यज्ञोपवीत jagnopavit, } nayau)
the sacrificial cord or thread worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. s.

जगन् जुगन् jagnū, m. the fire-fly (*Lampyris*).

जगन्तं जगन्तं jagnūn, a jewel worn about the neck. h.

जगनी जुगनी jagnī, f. glow-worm, an ornament worn round the neck ; also a small grain from which oil is extracted. h.

जगन्ेश्वर जगन्ेश्वर jagneshvar (v. jageshwar). s.

जगन्िया यज्ञ jagnya, m. a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. s.

जगोपवीत जगोपवीत jagopavit, m. see jagyopavit.

जगह जगह jagah, f. place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead. jagah chhornā, a to leave a blank. h.

जगहर जगहर jaghar, m. wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension of disease) ; coughing at night, vigils, vespers. s. [hips and loins. s.]

जगहन जगहन jaghan, m. mons veneris ; the

जगहनिया जगहनिया jaghanyā, m. a sūdra or man of the fourth caste. s. [vile, base. s.]

जगहिया जगहिया jaghanya, last ; hindmost, low ;

जगेश्वर जगेश्वर jageshwar (also jagneshwar or jaggēsar), m. god of the universe, a name of Vishnu and Shiva. s.

जगियासा जिज्ञासा jigyāsā, f. asking, inquiring. s.

जगि जगि जिगोजिगी jigī-jigī, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. h.

जगिशा जिगिशा jigīshā, f. emulation, wish to overcome. s.

जगोपवीत यज्ञोपवीत jagyopavit, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the first castes of Hindūs. jagyopavit, m. a man invested with the sacred cord. s.

जगिया यज्ञ jagnya, m. a sacrifice. jagnya-bhūmi, f. place prepared for sacrifice. jagnya-pātra, m. a sacrificial vessel. jagnya-purush, m. a name of Vishnu. jagnya-pasu, m. a horse ; any animal offered in sacrifice. jagnya-sthān, m. a place of sacrifice. jagnya siddhi, f. performance of a sacrifice ; obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. jagnya-sūtra, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. jagnya-shālā, f. a place of sacrifice. jagnya-karma, m. a sacrificial act or ceremony. s.

जगिया यज्ञिय jagniya, proper for or suitable to a sacrifice. jagniya-des, f. the country of the Hindūs that in which their rites are in force ; properly, the country in which the black deer or antelope is native. s.

जल जल jall, f. a housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c. a.

जल जुल jul, m. deceit, cheating, a trick. jul-bāz, a knave, a cheat. jul-bāzī, f. knavery. h. p.

जल जल jul, m. water ; frigidty (physical or moral) ; also name of a jungle shrub ; adj. cold, stupid, apathetic. jal-pachhā, f. water-fowl. jal-jal, full of water, wet. jal-thal, ground half covered with water, marshy ground. jal-kriyā, sporting or playing in the water. jal-char, any creature that moves in water, an aquatic animal. s.

जल जल jall, great, glorious, eminent. jalla (3rd pers. sing.) is eminent. jalla jalālu-hu, eminent is His glory ; jalla shānu-hu, eminent is His majesty — phrases applied only to God. a.

جلا *jilā*, f. splendour, lustre, brightness; enamel; scouring, polishing; emigration. *jilā-kār*, a polisher, scourer. *jilā waṭan-k.*, a. to abandon one's country, to exile one's self. *jilā waṭanī*, banishment, expulsion. *jilā waṭan honā*, to become an exile. a.

جلا *jalā* or *jallā*, m. a lake, a mass of water, tank or reservoir. s.

جلاب *jullāb*, m. a purge; q. d. drawing (from *jalaba*, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag, on the authority of Golius, gives it, in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with *jalaba*, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose-water), as if derived from the Pers. *gul*, a rose, and *āb*, water. *jullāb-kū tel*, castor-oil. a.

جلا بلا *jalā-balā*, } heated, scorch-
جلا بهنا *jalā-bhunā*, } ed, burnt up;
fretful, passionate, hot-tempered. h.

جلا پيا *jalāpā*, envy, anger, rage, spite. *jalāpā-khur*, an envious person. d.

جلاد *jallād*, m. an executioner; (and hence, as an adj.) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who exco-riates; from *jild*, the skin. *jallādi falak*, the planet Mars. a.

جلادت *jalādat*, f. activity, agility, strength. *jalādat-tūār*, or *-shī'ār*, brave, valorous. a.

جلادهار *jalādhār*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir. s. [cruelty, villainy. a.

جلادي *jallādī*, f. the office of an executioner;

جلادرا *jalādrā*, wet, charged with moisture. s.

جلارنو *jalārnāv*, m. a deluge, a great flood; the rainy season; the sea of fresh water. s.

جلاسا *jalāsā*, a pool of water, a tank. s.

جلاشي *jalāshay*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir; the ocean; a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*); adj. stupid, dull, cold. s.

جلاکار *jalākār*, m. appearance of water. s. [cat. s

جلاکھ *jalākhu*, m. an otter or water-

جلال *jalāl*, m. dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. a. [lāl]. a.

جلالت *jalālat*, f. dignity, &c. (same as ja-

لالکا *jalālukā*, } f. a leech. s.
جلالوکا *jalālohā*, }

جلالی *jalālī*, glorions, illustrious; it also denotes an era reckoned from the time of *Jalāl-ud-dīn*, Malik Shāh, son of Alp Arslān, of the Saljūk dynasty of Persia, commencing at the vernal equinox A. D. 1079. a. [reddish ears. a.

جلالییا *jalāliyā*, a fine species of wheat with

جلالیہ *jalāliya*, m. a person who worships the more terrible attributes of the Deity; the followers of *Sayyid Jalāl Bukhārī*; a kind of pigeon. a.

جلامبکا *jalāmbihā*, f. a well. s.

جلامی *jalāmāy*, full of water, wet. s.

جلانا *jalānā*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light; to make one jealous. s.

جلانا *jilānā*, a. to give life to, to recover any thing almost dead; to foster, to patronise *jilā-denā*, to revive or bring to life (the dead). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Valisneria*). s.

جلاؤ *jalāū*, act of burning, a burner. s.

جلانوی *jalāwātī* (a corruption of *jilā-waṭm*, q. v.), emigration. h.

جلانوان *jalāwan*, f. firewood. s.

جلاہ *julāh*, } m. a weaver, of the Muḥam
جلاہا *julāhā*, } madan religion; met. a

جلہ *julah*, } fool, a blockhead. *julāh-
dārhi*, f. a short round beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear. h.

جلای *julāi* (Dakh. for *julāh*, q. v.). *julāi-wārī*, the ward inhabited by weavers. d.

جلانوی *julāinī*, a weavers's wife, or a female weaver. d. [water. s

جلبدبد *jal-budbud*, m. a bubble of

جلبرہمی *jal-brahmī*, f. a potherb (*Hilancha repens*). s. [fire. s

جلبل *jal-bal*, burnt up, consumed with

جلبندھ *jal-bandhu*, m. a fish. s.

جلبندھک *jal-bandhak*, m. a dam, a dike, rocks and stones impeding a current. s.

جلبھو *jal-bhū*, m. a cloud; an aquatic plant (*Commelina salicifolia* or *bengalensis*). s.

جلبھی *jal-bahī*, f. swimming, striking with the arms and legs in the water. s.

جلپ *jalp*, m. dissension, wrangling; prate, babble. s. [much and foolishly. s

جلپاک *jalpāk*, m. a chatterer, talking

جلپان *jalpān*, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals a luncheon. s.

جلپائی *jalpāi*, f. the *Eleocarpus serratus*; an olive. h.

جلپیلی *jal-pippalī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Commelina salicifolia*, &c.). s.

جلپتی *jal-patī*, m. *Varuna*, the lord of waters. s.

جلپشہنجا *jal-prishthajā*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). s.

جلپریہ *jal-priya*, m. the chātak (*Cuculus melanoleucos*); a fish. s.

جلپپال *jal-pīpal*, a herb somewhat resembling the pepper plant. s.

جلتاپک *jal-tāpik*, } m. the *āilsa*
جلتال *jal-tāl*, } or sable fish

(*Clupea alosa*). s.

جن ترنجی **جالतरञ्जी** *jal-taranjī*, f. name of a musical instrument (v. next word). *s.*

جل ترنگ **جالतरङ्ग** *jal-tarang*, m. the musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put, and the edges are beaten with two sticks. *s.*

جل ترنگی **جالतरङ्गी** *jal-tarangī* (v. *jal-tarang*). *s.*

جتلھل **جالثل** *jal-thal*, m. ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *s.*

جلم **جالج** *jalaj*, m. a fish; a lotus; a shell. *s.*

جلجا **جالجا** *jaljā*, f. a plant, a sort of *Bassia* growing in or near the water; adj. water-born, aquatic. *s.*

جلجالا **جالجالا** *jaljalā*, indignant, outrageous. *h.*

جلجلانا **جالجلانا** *jaljalānā*, n. to be indignant. *h.*

جلجلاھت **جالجالاھت** *jal-jalāhat*, f. indignation, rage, passion, anger. *h.*

جل جنٹ **جالجنٹ** *jal-jantu*, m. an aquatic animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.). *s.*

جلجنٹکا **جالجنٹکا** *jal-jantukā*, f. a leech. *s.*

جل چر **جالچر** *jal-char*, m. aquatic, moving in water (as birds, but not fish). *h.*

جلد **جالد**, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, fierce. *jal-d-bāz*, expeditious, fleet, hasty. *jal-d-bāzī*, f. haste. *jal-d-raw*, swift of motion. *jal-d-kadam*, fleet. *jal-d-mizāj*, passionate. *p.*

جلد **جالد**, f. the skin, leather; the binding of a book; a volume, book. *jild-k.*, to bind a book. *jild-gar*, m. a bookbinder. *a.*

جلد **جالد** *jalud*, m. a cloud; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جلدانش **جالدانش** *jal-dāshan*, m. the sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s.*

جلدھ **جالدھ** *jaladhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

جلدھارا **جالدھارا** *jal-dhārā*, m. a stream or current of water. *s.*

جلدھر **جالدھر** *jal-dhar*, m. a cloud; the ocean; a grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جلدی **جالدی** *jal-dī*, f. quickness, rashness; (in Dakh.) *jalde*, quickly, speedily. *p.*

جلدیمب **جالدیمب** *jal-dimb*, m. a bivalve shell. *s.*

جلرنج **جالرنج** *jal-ranj*, m. the *vah*, a kind of crane. *s.*

جلرنک **جالرنک** *jal-ranh*, m. a kind of crane, feeding on small fish and haunting swamps. *s.*

جلرنک **جالرنک** *jal-ranku*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

جلس **جالس** *jals*, m. a companion. *a.*

جلس **جالس** *julasā* (pl. of *جالیس*), companions. *a.*

جلساخطیبی **جالساخطیبی** *jalsā khatībī*, f. the sitting down of the *khatīb* or reader of the *kur'ān*, between the reading of the first and second *khatba*, q. v. *a.*

جالساعی **جالساعی** *jalsā'ī* (lit. sleeping on the water), an epithet of *Vishnu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bar*, or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake. *s.*

جالسوت **جالسوت** *jalsūt*, f. a guinea-worm (*Trichinaria medinensis*). *s.*

جالسوج **جالسوج** *jal-sūchi*, m. a fish, a sort of pike (*Esox scolopax*); the Gangetic porpoise; an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*); f. a leech. *s.*

جالسینی **جالسینی** *jal-senī*, f. sleeping in water by way of mortification; a fish. *s.* [state. *a.*

جالسه **جالسه** *jalsa*, m. posture, situation, seat, post, *s.*

جالشی **جالشی** *jal-shay*, m. *Vishnu* sleeping on the water (see *jalsā'ī*). *s.*

جالف **جالف** *julaf*, m. a miser; mean, base, despicable; pl. *ajlaf*, mean wretches. *a.*

جالکا **جالکا** *jalikā* or **جالکوکا** *julukā*, f. a leech. *s.*

جالکاک **جالکاک** *jal-kāk*, m. the diver or water-crow. *s.* [phant. *s.*

جالکانکش **جالکانکش** *jal-kānksha*, m. an elephant. *s.*

جالکپ **جالکپ** *jal-kapī*, m. the water-ape or Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

جالکر **جالکر** *julkar*, the produce of the fisheries, or the revenue thereon assessed. *s.*

جالکرات **جالکرات** *jal-hirāt*, m. a shark; a large alligator. *s.* [boiling in the water, bathing. *s.*

جالکریڑا **جالکریڑا** *jal-khīrīā*, f. sporting or gambling. *s.*

جالکھٹی **جالکھٹی** *jal-khukhūṭī*, f. the black-headed gull. *s.* [a diver. *s.*

جالکھڑ **جالکھڑ** *jal kuhkar*, m. a waterfowl; *s.*

جالکھنڈل **جالکھنڈل** *jal-kuntal*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.*

جالکھنڈک **جالکھنڈک** *jal-kantak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*), a crocodile. *s.*

جالکھوپی **جالکھوپی** *jal-hūpī*, f. a whirlpool; a pond, a spring, a well. *s.*

جالکھورم **جالکھورم** *jal-kūrma*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.* [(*Vallisneria*). *s.*

جالکھیش **جالکھیش** *jal-hesh*, m. an aquatic plant *s.*

جالگ **جالگ** *jalug* (for *jab-lag* or *jab-talah*), until. *d.*

جالگلم **جالگلم** *jal-gulm*, m. a whirlpool; a turtle, a tortoise; a pond, a lake. *s.*

جاللٹا **جاللٹا** *jal-latā*, f. a wave, a billow. *s.*

جاللم **جاللم** (for *janam*), birth, birthright. *s.*

جالمارجار **جالمارجار** *jal-mārjār*, m. an otter. *s.*

جالمارگ **جالمارگ** *jal-mārg*, m. a drain or issue from a pond. *s.*

جالمانس **جالمانس** *jal-mānus*, m. a waterman, a mermaid, the water-kelpie, a small species of monkey. *s.* [insect. *s.*

جالمشکا **جالمشکا** *jal-mashkā*, f. a water

जलमंडल *jalmandal*, m. a kind of tarantula or large spider, the bite of which is said to be fatal. *s.*

जलमूर्ति *jal-mūrti*, m. Shiva, of whom one form is water, implying his omnipresence. *s.*

जलमय *jalmai*, watery; m. flood, inundation. *s.* [vexation. *s.*

जलन *jalan*, m. burning, heat; passion,

जलना *jalnā*, n. to burn, to be kindled; met. to be enraged. *jal-uthnā*, n. to break out (as fire). *jal-bujhnā*, n. to brand, to burn to ashes. *jal-paknā*, n. to be in a passion, to rage. *jale par nou lagānā* (to throw salt on a burn), to triumph over, to insult. *s.*

जुलना *julnā*, to meet, to be united. *h.*

जुलनार *julnār* (Arab. form of *gulnār*), the pomegranate flower. *a. p.*

जलन्दर *jalandar*, } m. the dropsy,

जलन्धर *jalandhar*, } ascites; lit. that which has water; hence it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the *Jalandar du,āb*. *s.*

जलनिधि *jal-nidhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

जलनिर्गम *jal-nirgam*, m. a drain, a watercourse; a pipe along a wall for carrying off water; a waterfall. *s.*

जलनकुल *jal-nakul*, m. an otter. *s.*

जलनीली *jal-nīlī*, f. *vallisneria*. *s.*

जलनीम *jal-nīm*, m. the name of a drug; lit. the *water-nīm* (*Herpestes monniera*), a bitter herb which grows on the banks of tanks, &c. *s.*

जलौ *jalau*, f. a rein (of a horse's bridle); retinue, court, equipage. *jalau-dār*, attendant. *jalau-khāna*, an area, vestibule, porch, antechamber. *a.*

जलौ *jilwā*, m. the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). *jilwe kā gīt*, n. *epithalamium*. *a.*

जलवाना *jalvānā*, a. (causal of *jalānā*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*

जलवत *jalvat* or *jilvat*, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*

जलौत्सर्ग *jalotsarg*, a kind of ceremony (v. *banotsarg*). *s.*

जलौच्छास *jalochechhrās*, m. a drain or channel carrying off an excess of water. *s.*

जलौदर *jalodar*, m. dropsy. *s.*

जलवृश्चिक *jal-vrishchik*, m. a prawn or shrimp (water-scorpion). *s.*

जलौर्गी *jalorgī*, f. a leech. *s.*

जलविडाल *jal-virāl*, m. an otter. *s.*

जलुस *julūs*, m. accession (to a throne); the reign or era of a monarch. *a.*

जलुसी *julūsī*, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.). *julūsī tonā*, m. a light cartridge. *a.*

जलविषुव *jal-vishuv*, m. the autumnal equinox, close of the annual rains. *s.*

जलौका *jalokā* or *jalaukā*, } f. a leech. *s.*
जलौकस *jalaukas*, }

जलौ *jalwa* or *jilwa*, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed or ornaments. *jalwa-gar*, splendid, conspicuous. *jalwa-garī*, f. conspicuousity, splendour; blandishments, affection. *a.*

जलौवैया *jalwaiyā*, m. a burner. *s.*

जलव्यध *jal-vyadh*, m. a kind of fish, a sort of pike. *s.*

जलह *jalah*, m. a small piece of water, a lake or pond; a summer-house. *s.*

जले *julah*, m. (v. *julāh*) a weaver, &c. *p.*

जलहास *jal-hās*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered as the indurated foam of the sea. *s.*

जलि *jali*, plain, apparent; large, plain (hand-writing). *fasli jali*, a season before the commencement of the rains, in which a crop of rice is cut. *a.*

जलिया *jaliyā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

जलिब *jaleb*, m. attendants, equipage, suit (cor. from *jilau*). *a.*

जलिबपास *jaleb-tās*, m. the goglet in which water is cooled with nitre. *a.*

जलिबी *jalebī*, f. belonging to the retinue. *a.*

जलेबी *jalebī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

जलेवर नोन लगाना *jale par non lagānā*, to triumph over, to insult (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned). *h.*

जलेच्छया *jalechchayā*, f. a plant (*Heliotropium indicum*) *s.*

जलिस *jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

जलेश्वर *jaleshwar*, m. Varuna, the god of water; the ocean. *s.*

जलिल *jalil*, great, glorious, illustrious. *jalilul-kadr*, august, illustrious. *a.*

जलियन्त्र *jal-yantra*, m. a water-work, a machine for raising water. *jal-yantra-grīh*, m. a house erected in the midst of water, or subterraneous apartments constructed on the bank of a river, for retiring to in the hot season; a summer-house. *a.*

जलिनधन *jalendhan*, m. submarine fire. *s.*

जलौ *jalav*, m. attendants, equipage, suit. *a.*

जम *jam*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*

जम *jam* (for यम *yama*), adj. twin, fellow, one of a pair; m. the Pluto of the Hindūs; he is regent of the world below, or of the realms of death, and judge of departed souls. *jam-dūt*, the messenger of death, of the same import as the Arabic term *malaku-l-maut*. *jam diyā*, m. a candle or illumination sacred to Pluto, lighted on the 13th of *Kārtik*, *krishn paksh*, i. e. three days before the *Dewālī*. *s.*

जम *jim*, like, as, in such manner as. *h.*

جم *jamu*, a multitude. *jammi ghaf'ir*, a vast multitude, including the high and the low. *a.*

جماد *jamād*, *m.* a stone or fossil. *jamādāt*, minerals, fossils. *a.*

جمادى *jamādā* or *jamādā*, name of the fifth and sixth Muhammadan lunar months. *a.*

جمادى الاول *jamāda-l-awwal*, } the first *jamā-*
جمادى الاولي *jamāda-l-ūlā*, } *da*, the fifth month of the lunar year of the Musalmāns: it contains thirty days. *s.*

جمادى الثاني *jamāda-ṣ-ṣānī*, } the second or
جمادى الآخري *jamāda-l-ākhir*, } latter *jamāda*, the sixth lunar month of the Musalmāns, consisting of twenty-nine days. *a.*

جماع *jimā*, *f.* *coitus, concubitus.* *a.*

جماعت *jamā'at*, *f.* a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation. *a.*

جمال *jamāl*, *m.* beauty, elegance. *a.*

جمال گوتا *jamāl-goṭā*, *m.* the name of a purgative nut (*Jatropha curcas: croton triglium*). *h.*

جمالی *jamālī*, *m.* a kind of musk melon (red-fleshed); *adj.* amiable (the Deity). *s.*

جمانا *jimānā*, *a.* to feed, to entertain. *s.*

جمانا *jamānā*, *a.* to collect; to sum up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice; to congeal; to pace in the manege. *h.*

جماعو *jamā'o*, *m.* a crowd or multitude, collection, accumulation; coagulation. *h.*

جماعت *jamāwat*, *f.* coagulation, agglutination, congelation. *a.*

جماعوزا *jamā'orā*, *m.* an assembly, a crowd, a collection; place of assembling. *d.*

جماهذ *jamāhnā*, to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جماهي *jamāhī*, gaping or yawning. *s.*

جماهير *jamāhīr* (pl. of *جمهور*), nations, kingdoms; states, republics. *a.*

جماعي *jamā'ī*, *m.* a son-in-law. *s.*

جب *jambu*, *f.* a fruit-tree, the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*). *s.*

جمبال *jambāl*, *m.* an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.* [(*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

جمبالا *jambālā*, *m.* a fragrant plant

جمبوديب *jambu-dwīp*, *m.* one of the purānic divisions of the earth, the central one, including Hindūstān, or the known world. *s.*

جمبک *jambuk*, *m.* a jackal; a low man; the rose-apple. *s.*

جمبو *jambū* (*v.* *jambu*). *d.*

جمبول *jambūl*, *m.* a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*); the rose-apple. *s.*

جمهيري *jamblhīrī*, } *m.* the lime or
جمبیر *jambīr*, } citron; a kind of basil with small leaves. *s.* [a dagger. *p.*

جمبیا *jambiyā* (for *janbiya*), a kind of weapon,

جمپتی *jamptī*, (*m.* dual) husband and wife. *s.* [perpetually. *h.*

جمجم *jam-jam*, always, constantly,

جمد *jamd*, *m.* congelation, connection. *a.*

جمدگنی *jamadagnī*, name of *Parasurāma's* father. *s.* [senger. *s.*

جمدوت *jam-dūt*, *m.* death's mes-

جمدھر *jamdhar*, } *m.* a dagger (lit.

جمدھڑ *jamdhar*, } death-bearer); "a large dagger resembling a *kaṭār*, but having a kind of basket hilt protecting the hand."—(Binning.) *s.*

جمراج *jamarāj*, the king of death, the Hin'ū Pluto (*v.* *jam*). *s.*

جمست *jamast*, *f.* a kind of blue stone or mineral substance, supposed to be a specific against fainting and palpitation of the heart. *d.*

جمش *jammash*, a species of bird of chase. *d.*

جمشید *jamshīd* (*v.* *jam*), name of a celebrated Persian king, the founder of Persepolis. *a.*

جمع *jam'*, *f.* a congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural number. *jam'-ānā*, or *-āmadan*, to assemble. *jam'-bandī*, *f.* accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues. *jam'-jhartī*, a periodical account. *jam'-kharch*, debit and credit, cash account. *jam'-dār*, *m.* a native officer of the army so called; the head of any body, as guides, *harkāras*, &c. *jam'-k.*, to collect. *jam'-honā* or *-shudan*, to be collected or assembled. *jam'-dārī*, the business or rank of a *jam'dār*. *jam'-o-kharch*, *m.* account of receipt and disbursement, account current. *jam' o kharch-k.*, *a.* to make up or balance an account. *jam' wāsil-bākī*, an account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears. *a.*

جمعات *jam'āt* (pl. of جمع), additions, collections. *a.* [Thursday. *a. h.*

جمعات *jum'a-rāt* (*v.* *jum'a*), Friday eve, *i. e.*

جمعیگی *jum'gī*, *f.* the weekly allowance to schoolboys, paid on a Friday; also presents given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *a.*

جمعه *jum'a*, *m.* Friday (on which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a.*

جمعه رات *jum'a-rāt*, *f.* Thursday (q. d. eve of Friday). *a. h.*

جمعیت *jam'aiyat* or *jam'iyat*, *f.* collection; wealth; recollection, reflection. *jam'aiyat-i-khātīr*, peace of mind. *a.*

جم غفیر *jammi ghaf'ir*, *m.* a great multitude. *a.*

جمک *jamak*, *f.* the state of succeeding or going on well. *h.*

جمک *jamak* or *yamak*, twin, fellow, one

of a pair; m. repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric) *s.*

जमकाना *jamkānā*, a. to adjust, to go on well, to settle; to assemble, to crowd together. *h.*

जमकना *jamaknā*, u. to succeed, to go on well, to fit. *dūkān jamkī*, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. *lārā.ī jamkī*, the fight was joined. *majlis jamkī*, the assembly is full. *muḥaddama jamkā*, the cause is begun to be debated. *h.*

जमकुरा *jamkūrā*, m. a kind of covering for the head and shoulders, worn during rainy weather: it is made of reeds or palm leaves plaited. *d.*

जमघट *jamghaṭ*, m. crowd, multitude. *s.*

जमल *jumal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

जमल *jamal*, a camel; a kind of fish. *a.*

जमल *jumal*, (pl. of *जमले*, q. v.) the whole sum; *ḥisābi jumal*, the reckoning by *abjad*. *a.*

जमलगी *jumlagī*, f. the totality, the whole. *p.*

जमला *jumla*, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence. *ḥi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *min jumla* or *az ān-jumla*, from or out of the whole. *a.*

जमन *jamun*, coagulation, congelation; curds, jelly; rennet or acid employed for curdling milk. *d.*

जमुना *jamunā*, f. (for *yamunā*) name of a well-known river, the Jumna; (in mythology) twin sister of *Yama*. *s.*

जमना *jamnā*, n. to germinate, to grow. *s.*

जमना *jamnā*, n. to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pace in the manège. *h.*

जमनौटा *jamnuutā*, } m. a certain
जमनौटिया *jamnuutiya*, } consideration given to one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *h.*

जमोसा *jamoṣā*, indigo planted before the rains, and irrigated by artificial means. *h.*

जमूवट *jumūvaṭ* or *jamū.ṭ*, the foundation of a well, or the festive ceremony held on the occasion of laying the foundation of a well. *h.*

जमोग *jamog*, transfer of liabilities by mutual consent, a conditional mortgage. *h.*

जमोगदार *jamog-dār*, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *h.*

जमोगना *jamognā*, a. to ascertain. *h.*

जमहाना *jamhānā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

जमहाई *jamhā.ī*, f. gaping, yawning. *jamhā.ī lenā*, a. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

जमहूर *jumhūr*, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; a republic, populace, community. *a.*

जम्मी *jammī*, a species of tree or plant so called. *h.*

जमैया *jamaiyā*, a kind of grass (in the province of Delhi, Thursday. *h.*

जुमेरात *jume-rāt*, f. (for *jum'e-rāt* or *jum'a-rāt*), Thursday. *a. h.*

जमि *jamī*, the whole, all; universal. *jamī.āt*, altogether; universally. *a.*

जमि'त *jamī'at*, f. a concourse, an assembly, a multitude. *a.*

जमिल *jamīl*, beautiful, elegant (fem. *jumīla*). *a.*

जन *jan*, m. a person, individual, mankind; in comp. it denotes plurality, as *strī-jan*, women. *s.*

जनु *janu*, m. birth, engenderment. *s.*

जनु *janu*, m. time. *h.*

जिन *jin*, (infl. pl. of rel. pron.) whom, what; (a negative particle) no, not; (a prohibitive particle) don't. *h.*

जिन *jin*, m. a deified saint, according to the heretical sect of *Jin* and *Budh*. *s.*

जिन्न *jinn*, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a.*

जना *janā*, a person, individual; (part. pass. of *janā*) born, a son. *s.*

जना *janā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered of a child; to be born. *s.*

जनाब *janāb*, f. side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule, threshold. *janābī.ālī*, your majesty, your or his excellency. *a.*

जनाबत *janābat*, f. pollution, loss of sperma. *a.*

जनापक *janāpak* (or *gyāpak*), m. an instructor. *s.*

जनापन *janāpan* (or *gyāpan*), m. act of causing to know, instruction. *s.*

जनात *janāta* (or *gyāta*), known, understood. *janāti*, a father, a kinsman. *s.*

जनात *janāt*, (pl. of *جنة*), gardens. *jinnāt* (pl. of *jin*), geni, demons. *a.*

जनाजात *janā-jāt*, man by man, one by one (person). *h.*

जनाह *janāh* or *janāḥ*, f. a pinion, wing. *a.*

जनाडा *janāza*, m. a bier, a hearse, a funeral. *janāza rawān*, (met) a horse. *a.* [hall. *s.*

जनाश्रय *janāshray*, m. a temporary

जनाह *janāgh*, a contract, a bargain. *junāgh*, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth, surcingle. *p.*

जान *jinān*, (pl. of *جنة*) gardens (planted with trees), the regions of paradise. *a.*

जान *janān* (v. *gyān*), m. knowledge. *s.*

जानाना *janānā*, a. to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn (little used. *jatānā* being substituted for it); m. midwifery. *s.*

जानतिक *janāntik*, m. secret communication, whispering, speaking aside. *s.*

जनाव *janāv* or *janā.ō*, m. a signal. *h.*

जानोर *janāwar*, m. an animal. *d.*

जानै *जनाई janā,ī*, f. a midwife. *janā,ī*
ṣadka, alms given at the birth of a child. *s.*

जानैत or जायित *jināyat*, f. any prohibited act
committed upon the person or property, such as mur-
der, maiming, &c. *a.*

जानब *jamb*, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a.*

जानुब *junub*, defiled, polluted. *a.*

जानिबा *janibā*, m. support, seconding; counte-
nancing, assistance, partiality. *a.*

जानिबान *jumbān*, trembling, stirring, moving,
(root of *jumbānīdan*) in comp. causing to move or stir,
shaking (actively.) *p.* [spring. *d.*

जानबच्चे *jan-bachche* (*āl-aulād*), family, off-
spring. *p.*

जानबुश *jumbush*, f. agitation, motion, gesture. *p.*

जानबुक *jambuk*, } m. a jackal. *s.*

जानबु *jambū*,

जानबुद्वीप *jambūdīp* for *जम्बुद्वीप jam-*
bu-dwīp, m. one of the seven parts of the world. *s.*

जानबहरी *जम्भीरी jambhūrī*, f. a fruit of the
lime kind. *s.*

जानबी *jambī* (properly *jambīy*), lateral. *a.*

जानबिदान *jumbīdan*, to be moved or agitated. *p.*

जानबीर *jambīr*, the lime tree and fruit (*Citrus*
medica). *s.*

जानबीया *jambīya*, a kind of side weapon, a
large dagger worn at the side. *a.*

जान्तु *jantu*, m. an animal, a beast. *s.*

जानित *janit*, produced, born. *s.*

जानत *jannat*, f. paradise, heaven. *jannatu-l-*
bilād, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very
questionably) to Bengal. *jannat i'adan*, f. the garden
of Eden. *jannati māwā*, the paradise of rest. *jannati*
nīm or *u'ā'in*, the garden of pleasure. *jannat-makān* or
-naṣīb or *-ārāmgāh*, one whose abode or portion is pa-
radise. *a.*

जानत *janat*, birth, being born. *d.*

जानता *जानता jantā*, m. an instrument for draw-
ing wire. *s.*

जानता *जानिता janitā*, m. a father, a parent. *s.*

जानता *जानता jantā*, f. mankind a number of
men. *s.*

जानतार *जानतार jantār*, m. an amulet, a charm. *s.*

जानताना *जानताना jantānā*, n. to be squeezed,
pressed. *h.*

जानतफल *जानतफल jantu-phal*, m. glomerous
fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*

जानत्र *जन्त्र or यन्त्र jantr*, m. an instrument, an
engine; a musical instrument; an amulet; juggling;
an observatory; a dial; an astrological or magic dia-
gram. *jantr-mantr*, m. juggling, conjuring, enchant-
ing by figures and incantations. *s.*

जानत्रना *यन्त्रना jantranā*, m. pain, anguish,
affliction. *s.*

जानत्री *जन्त्री or यन्त्री jantrī*, m. an instrument
for drawing wire; a conjuror, a juggler, a wizard;
f. an almanack, a register, more especially the Indian
Army and Civil List, commonly called "the Gentry-
book." *s.*

जानत्री *जानित्री janitrī*, f. a mother. *s.*

जान्तुगहन *जान्तुगहन jantu-ghna*, m. a vermifuge. *s.*

जान्तुला *जान्तुला jantulā*, f. a grass (*Saccharum*
spontaneum). *s.*

जान्ति *jannatī*, relating to paradise, heavenly. *a.*

जान्जाल *जान्जाल janjāl*, m. trouble, difficulty,
plague, embarrassment, misfortune. *s.*

जान्जाल *जान्जाल janjāl*, m. a swivel, a large
musket. *h.*

जान्जाली *जान्जाली janjālī*, m. one who molests;
a gun mounted on a camel or elephant. *s.*

जान्जानवर *जान्जानवर jan-janwār*, m. man and
beast. *s. p.* [castor beaver. *d.*

जान्द *jund*, a medicinal substance found in the

जान्द्रा *जान्द्रा jandrā*, m. a pitchfork, a kind of
rake used in the north-west provinces. *h.*

जान्दौलिया *जान्दौलिया jandauliyā*, name of a small
clan of *rājput*s in Banda. *h.*

जान्रव *जान्रव jan-rav*, m. noise, clamour, sound
of human voices. *s.*

जान्स *jins*, f. genus, kind, species, sort, fa-
mily, race; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain,
commodities, produce. *jinsi bashar*, mankind, *genus*
humannum. *jinsi kāmīl*, first-rate crops. *jinsi-adwā*, an
inferior article. *jinsi a'lā* or *'ālī*, any article of the
best quality. *a.*

जान्सरत *जान्सरत jansruti* (v. *jan-shruti*), news, &c. *s.*

जान्सवार *जान्सवार jinswār*, a distinct statement relative
to crops. *jinswār jam'bandī*, a detailed statement of
the rents levied upon each kind of crop. *p.*

जान्सवारी *जान्सवारी jinsvārī*, separately, distinctly. *p.*

जान्सी *jinsī*, in kind, in goods (paid, &c.). *a.*

जान्सीयत *जान्सीयत jinsiyat*, homogeneousness, same-
ness, or similarity of kind. *a.*

जान्सरत *जान्सरत jan-shruti*, f. news, tidings,
report. *s.*

जान्तिपाना *जान्तिपाना jantīpānā*, m. the herb gentian. *a.*

जान्क *जान्क januk*, to wit, though, although. *h.*

जान्क *जान्क janah*, m. a father; name of a
king, sovereign of Mithilā, and father of *Sitā*. *s.*

जान्का *जान्का janikā*, m. a pun, "double en-
tendre." *h.*

जान्कपुर *जान्कपुर janah-pur*, m. the metropolis
of *rājā Janak*, *Sitā's* father, in the district of Tirhut. *s.*

जान्क *जान्क jung*, f. emotion, impulse; a vo-
lume containing several books; m. f. a pother (*Con-*
volvulus argenteus) *h.*

جنگ *jang*, m. battle, war, combat, fight.

jang-āzmūda, a veteran; warlike, brave. *jang-āwar*, a champion, a hero. *jang-āwardan*, to fight, to stand the brunt of battle. *jang-jo*, contentious, litigious. *jang o jadal*, m. battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation. *jangi zargarī*, a goldsmith's quarrel: the term is applied to a collusive dispute between two parties in order to defraud a third. *p.*

جنگال *jangāl*, m. verdigris (v. *zangār*). *p.*

جنگامشتی *jangā-mushṭī*, f. boxing. *p. h.*

جنگاه *jangāh*, f. the field of battle (q. d. *jang gāh*). *p.* [Jared. *s.*

جنگت *jangit*, outcast, deserted, in-

جنگرا *jangrā*, m. the haulm or stalk of autumnal crops. *h.*

جنگل *jangal*, adj. desert, waste; m. a forest, a wood, a jungle. *jangal-burī*, f. act of clearing woodlands. *jangal phirnā* or *-jānā*, n. (lit. to walk in, or go to, the wood); to ease one's self. *s.*

جنگلا *janglā*, wild, untamed; m. name of a *rāgīnī*, or musical mode; woody country, forest. *s.*

جنگله *jangla*, a coppice or thicket; a kind of flowered cloth; a medley of tunes. *s.*

جنگلی *janglī*, wild, savage; a barbarian, boor, clown. *janglī-ām*, wild mango. *janglī-bādām*, wild almond. *janglī billī*, f. a wild cat. *janglī jiyāz*, squills (*Erythronium Indicum*). *janglī-champā*, the red jasmine. *janglī smghārā*, m. hermodactyl. *janglī-sarv*, wild cypress. *janglī-kabūd*, the bustard. *janglī-kauwār*, hill aloe. *janglī-kauwā*, m. a raven. *s.*

جنگم *jangam*, m. a kind of *fahūr*, who has matted hair, and rings a bell. *h.*

جنگم *jangam*, removeable, moveable, in motion; a mendicant. *s.*

جنگھ *janghi*, Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *s.*

جنگھا *janghā*, f. the thigh, the leg. *s.*

جنگھارا *janghārā*, the name of a large and turbulent tribe of *rājputs*. *h.*

جنگھلا *janghalā*, name of a rate or clause in a lease. *h.*

جنگی *jangī*, m. a combatant, a warrior; adj. of or relating to war, warlike, martial, military, quarrelsome. *p.*

جنگیز خان *jangīz khān*, n. the name of one of those atrocious scourges of the human race, vulgarly called "renowned conquerors." He was of Tartar or Moghul origin, and born in A.D. 1154. *p.*

جنگلوک *jangloh*, m. one of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world: the region inhabited by pious men after their decease. *s.*

جنم *janam* or *janma*, m. birth; metempsychosis of the Hindūs; life, existence. *janmāshṭami*, the eighth day of the dark half of Bhādra, being the anniversary of the birthday of *Krishṇa*. *janam-bhūm* or *janma-bhūmi*, also *janam bhūm*, f. birth-place. *janma-* or *janam-patrī*, f. horoscope, nativity. *janma-patrī kī bidhī milnā*, to meet one's fate, to receive one's destined award. *janma-zalā*, burned or

spoiled from its birth, originally bad. *janmad* or *janma-dātā*, a father. *janam-din*, m. birthday. *janma-rogī*, valetu-dinarian. *janma-sthān*, birthplace, native land. *janma-kil*, m. *Vishṇu*, the bolt or stay of life. *janam-lagan*, f. the moment of birth, horoscope. *s.*

جناانا *janmānā*, a. to beget; to make vegetate. *s.*

جنامنار *janmāntar*, m. regeneration, another birth, another state of existence. *janmāntarīya*, acquired in a former birth. *s.*

جنااندھ *janmāndha*, born blind. *s.*

جنمن *janman*, m. birth. *janmin*, an animal, a living being. *s.*

جنيما *janamnā*, n. to be born. *s.*

جنموتسو *janmotsav*, m. a festival held on the anniversary of *Krishṇa's* birthday. *s.*

جنمجي جي *janmejai*, the son of *rājā Parikshīt*. *s.*

جنن *janan*, m. birth, production; family, race. *s.* [delivered. *s.*

جننا *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be

جننگم *janangam*, m. a *Chandāl*, a man of a degraded tribe. *s.*

جنني *jananī*, f. a mother, the actual mother of a child, in contradistinction to a stepmother; tenderness, compassion. *s.*

جنو *janu*, m. the brāhmanical thread (v. *janew*); adv. like as, as. *s.* [port. *s.*

جنواد *jan-vād*, m. news, rumour, report. *s.*

جنواسا *janvāsā*, m. the place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received. *s.*

جنوايي *janvāī*, a son-in-law. *d.*

جنوب *janūb*, m. the south. *a.*

جنوبي *janūbī* (f. *janūbiya*), southern. *a.*

جنوداهرن *janodāharan*, m. fame, glory. *s.* [a demoniac. *a.*

جنون *janūn*, m. madness, insanity, phrensy;

جنون *janon*, probably, perhaps. *d.*

جنوني *janūnī*, mad, insane; passionate. *a.*

جنهار *junhār*, m. a kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one). *h.*

جنهار *janhār*, } man by man, every
جنهائي *jan-hāī*, } one. *s.*

جنهائي *jun-hāī*, } f. the moonlight. *h.*

جنهيا *junhaiyā*, }

جنهر *janhar*, a branch of the Gujar tribe. *h.*

جنهري *junhrī*, f. a kind of grain. *s.*

جنی *jimī* or *jimiyī*, a jinn, a demon or spirit. *a.*

جنی *janī*, f. a maid-servant; daughter-in-law; a woman in general; a mother; birth, production; (in Dakh.) a fainting fit to which lying-in women are subject.

جيا **ज्या** *janjā*, f. the friend of a mother ; the relation or companion of a bride, a bridesmaid. *s.*

جنيبت **جانيبت** *janībat*, a she camel entrusted to a person to bring provisions on. *a.*

जनيت **जनैत** *janet*, f. the company and attendants at a wedding. *s.*

जनेरा **जनैरा** *janerā*, a tall species of millet. *h.*

जنيلا **جانيلآ** *janelā*, a window. *d.*

جنين **جانين** *janīn*, foetus, embryo. *a.*

जनेव **جانےو** *jane, o, janew* or **जनेऊ** *jane, ū*, m. the brāhmanical thread ; a flaw in a jewel. *h.*

जनेवा **جانےوا** *janewā*, f. the name of a fragrant grass (*dūb*-grass, *Agrostis linearis*). *h.*

जنيہ **جانیه** *janya*, m. a father ; the friend or companion of a bridegroom. *s.*

جنیہ **جینیہ** *jinnīya*, a female *jinnī*, q.v. *a.*

جو **جو** *jo*, if, that, as, when ; rel. pron. who, which, what. *jo-jo*, whoever. *jo-chīz*, what, whatever, or -soever. *jo kuchih*, whatever or whatsoever. *jo ko, ō*, whoever. *jo ki*, though, although, whichever. *h.*

जो **जो** *jāu*, if, that, when. *jau-loñ*, as long as. *h.*

جو **جو** or **जू** *jū*, a river, a brook, a rivulet ; in comp. seeking, as *jang-jo*, one who seeks battle or strife. *p.*

जौ **जौ**, **जव** or **यव** *jau*, m. barley (*Hordeum hexastichon*) : the measure of a barley-corn, equal to six mustard-seeds ; the mark between the joints of the fingers. *ju-jau hisāb lenā*, a. to take a strict account. *jau-farosh* i *gandum-numā*, one who sells only barley, while he exhibits wheat ; a cheat, a hypocrite. *s. p.*

जू **जू** *jū* (v. *jē*), lord ! master ! sir ! *h.*

जवा **जवा** *javā*, m. a clove of garlic ; a kind of stitch in needlework. *jave-dār*, sewed in a particular manner ; (in Dakh.) a kind of grub or worm. *h.*

जवा **जवा** *javā*, m. mark in the joints of the fingers ; name of a flower (*Hibiscus rosa sinensis*). *s.*

जुआ **जूआ** *jū, ā* or **जुवा** *juwā*, m. a yoke of a carriage or plough ; a die, dice ; a game, gambling. *jū, ā khelnā*, a. to play dice, to gamble. *jū, e khāna*, a gambling house. *jū, e-bāz*, a gambler. *s.*

जुवा **जुवा** *juvā* (for **युवा** *yuva*), young, a young man, or one of the virile age. *s.*

जواب **जवाब** *javāb*, m. an answer, any thing answering to another. *javābi bā savāb*, m. a proper answer ; an answer full of sound sense. *javāb bālā*, a kind of benediction (i. e. may your advice prevail). *javāb-dār* or *javāb-dāh*, a respondent or surety ; adj. responsible, accountable, amenable. *javāb denā*, a. to be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply ; to discharge, to dismiss one from his office (in Bengal the English language has been enriched with an additional verb from this source ; hence, when a lady rejects a gentleman's matrimonial overtures, the inconsolable swain is said to have been *javābed*). *javāb savāl*, (corruptedly *jāb-sāl*), m. altercation, conversation. *javāb savāli*, m. reply, rejoinder. *javābi kat'i*, m. a definitive answer. *javāb nāma*, m. a writing fixed to the winding-sheet, on the breast of a good Musalmān deceased, which it is intended that Muukir and Nakir (q. v.) should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions. *raddi javāb* or *javābu-l-javāb*, m. reply, rejoinder. *a.*

जवाबी **जवाबी** *javābī*, m. a respondent ; a kind of bill of exchange the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bills having been paid ; the chorus, especially in repeating a *marṣiya* or elegy. *javābi savāli*, m. a mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney. *a.*

जवाशप **जवाशप** *javā-pushp*, m. the China-rose. *s.*

जवात **जूआठ** *jū, āt*, } m. a yoke. *s.*

जुआठ **जूआठ** *jū, āth*, }

जवाद **जवाद** *javwād*, liberal, beneficent. *a.*

जवाद **जवाद** *javād*, m. civet ; probably a corruption of the Arabic *zabād*. *d.*

जवार **जवार** *javār*, m. neighbourhood, propinquity. *a.*

जोआर **जोआर** *jo, ār* or **ज्वार** *jvār*, f. the name of a grain, Indian corn (*Holcus sorgum, sorgum vulgaris*) ; flood-tide ; also *javār*. *jo, ār-bāā*, the flood-tide and ebb-tide. *juwār* or *javār*, a species of millet. *juwār*, m. large maize. *h.*

जुवारा **जुवारा** *juvārā*, m. large maize. *javārā*, m. Indian corn ; as much land as can be ploughed by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

जवारस **जवारस** *javāras*, m. } a stomachic medicine,
जवारिश **जवारिश** *javārish*, f. } the Arabic form of
awārish (q. v.) *a. p.*

जुआरी **जूआरी** *ju, ārī*, **जूआरी** *jū, ārī* or **जुवारी** *juvārī*, m. a gambler ; a thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved. *h.*

जवारी **जवारी** *javārī*, f. great millet (v. *javār* and *jārī*). *h.*

जवाज **जवाज** *javāj*, a wooden mortar ; a sugar-mill ; an oil-mill. *p.* [priety. *a.*

जवाज **जवाज** *javāj*, m. permission, lawfulness, pro-

जवाजित **जवाजित** *javājīyat*, legality, allowability. *a.*

जवास **यवास** *javās*, } m. a prickly bush on
जवास **जवास** *javāsā*, } which cattle and cam-
els browse, and of which *tattīs* are made (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

जवाखार **जवाखार** *javākhār*, name of a medicine ; an impure species of saltpetre. *s.*

जवाल **जवाल** *javwāl*, one who travels about much. *jiwāl* (pl. of *jūl*), walls or parapets (of wells). *a.*

जवाल **जवाल** *javwāl*, a bag, sack ; the half of a (horse) load ; the human body ; deceit, fraud. *p.*

जवाला **जवाला** *javālā*, f. flame, fire. *javālā-jihvā*, flame-tongued, a name of Agni, or fire. *s.*

जवाला **जवाला** *javālā*, m. grain mixed with barley, as food for cattle. *s.*

जवालामुख **जवालामुख** *javālā-mukh*, } f. a vol-
जवालामुखी **जवालामुखी** *javālā-mukhī*, } cano, a
place where inflammable gases break forth from the soil ; especially one near Balkh, to which pilgrimages are made from Hindūstān. *s.*

جوالی **मघाली** *jawālī*, f. mixed wheat; gram mixed with barley as food for cattle. *h.*

جوان *jawān*, young, youthful; m. a youth, lad, man, adult. *jawān-bakht*, of blooming prospects. *jawān-pān* or *-panā*, m. youth. *jawāni sāliḥ*, m. a fine youth.—N. B. The term *jawān* agrees more nearly with the Latin “juvenis” than with our word “youth.” *p.*

جوانا **जिवाना** *jiwānā*, a. (v. *jiwānā*) to cause to live, to vivify, to feed, to foster. *s.*

جوانامرگ *jawānā-marg*, f. death in the bloom of youth. *jawānā-marg marnā*, n. to die prematurely. *p.*

جوانان *jawānān*, (Pers. pl.) youths, young men, heroes. *p.* [*cally.* *p.*]

جوانانه *jawānāna*, bravely, gallantly, heroically

جوانسا *jawānsā*, m. (v. *jawāsā*). *s.*

جوانگر **जवाङ्कुर** *javāṅkur*, m. the young shoots of barley presented by Brāhmins to their disciples at the feast of Naurātr. *s.*

جوانمرد *javān-mard*, brave, generous, manly; m. a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. *p.*

جوانمردی *javān-mardī*, f. generosity, manliness, heroism. *p.*

جوانی *javānī*, f. youth, adolescence; season of youth: the term is nearly equivalent to what we call, “coming of age”. *p.* [*ajvaen*] *s.*

جوانی **यवानी** *javānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum*)

جوانی *javānī*, f. a daughter’s husband. *d.*

جواهر *javāhir*, m. a jewel, essence, gem: it is, strictly speaking, the plural of *jauhar*, but in the Hindūstāni it is used singularly; hence the extra pl. form *javāhirāt*, jewels, gems, &c. *a.*

جواهرخانه *javāhir-khāna*, the jewel office, a storehouse for jewels. *a. p.* [*Jewels.* *a. p.*]

جواهرنگار *javāhir-nigār*, ornamented with

جواهری *javāhirī*, a jeweller, dealer in jewels. *a.*

جوامی **مجاہد** *javāī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جوبن **जोबन** *joban* or **जौबन** *jauban*, m. youth, puberty; (met.) breast, bubbly. *joban-watī* or *-matī*, adj. f. at the age of puberty, fit to be married. *s.*

جوب **यूप** *jūp*, m. a sacrificial post to which the victim is bound; a trophy; a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

جوبهل **यवफल** *jau-phal*, m. a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

جوت **जोत** *got*, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent paid by the cultivator. *got-dār*, a husbandman, one who has a tenure. *h.*

جوت **जोत** *got* or **जोति** *gotī* (for *jyoti*), f. brilliancy, lustre; the sunbeams; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision. *got-mān*, luminous, bright. *goti-sarūp*, luminous (an epithet of God). *s.*

جوت **جوتا** *gotā*, the point of the beam of the plough on which the drag rests. *h.*

جوت **जूता** *jūtā*, m. a shoe, a slipper: collectively, it means the “pair of shoes” or slippers; it also denotes the rope connecting the irrigating basket with the handle. *h.*

جوتا **जोता** *gotā*, } m. a ploughman, a husbandman, a cultivator of land, tilling his own ground. *s.*

جوتار **जोतार** *gotār*, }
جوتیا **जोतिया** *gotiyā*, }

جوت خورہ **जूतखोरः** *jūt-khōra*, } one who has been beaten with slippers: adj. infamous, degraded. *h.*

جوتن خورہ **जूतनखोरः** *jūtan-khōra*, }

جوتري **जवत्री** *javatrī*, f. mace; the nutmeg. *s.*

جوتش **जोतिष** *gotish*, m. astrology, astronomy. *s.*

جوتشي **जोतिषी** *gotishī*, relating to astrology; an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوتك **जूदुक** *jautuk* (v. *yautuk*), a nuptial present, dower. *s.*

جوتك **جوتیک** *gotik*, } m. astrology, astrology, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتك **جوتیک** *gotikh*, } nomy. *gotik-bidyā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتكهورا **जूतखोरा** *jūt-khōrā*, beaten with slippers; infamous (v. *jūt-khōra*). *s.*

جوتكهي **جوتیکھی** *gotikhī*, } m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوتكی **جوتیکو** *gotikī*, }

جوتمان **جوتمان** *gotmān*, splendid, bright. *s.*

جوتن **جوتن** *gotan*, m. ploughing; a ploughman. *s.* [*till.* *s.*]

جوتنا **جوتنا** *gotnā*, a. to yoke; to plough,

جوتنه **जूथ** or **युथ** *jūth*, m. a flock, herd; a multitude of birds; a company (v. *jathā*). *s.*

جوتھالی **जूथाली** *jūthālī*, also *jūthelī*, land bearing two harvests annually. *h.*

جوتھوار **जूथवार** *jūthwār*, corporate, joint, possessed in common. *h.*

جوتھی **यूथी** *jūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*). *s.*

جوتی **जूती** *jūti*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *jūti-khōra*, beaten with slippers; mean, abject. *jūti-paizār*, f. a scuffle. *jūti-kārī* or *jūti-mār*, act of beating with slippers. *h.*

جوتی **جوتی** *gotī*, f. the string which suspends the scale of a balance; the string which goes round the neck of a bullock to fasten the yoke. *h.*

جوتی **जूवती** or **युवती** *juvatī*, f. a young woman, one from sixteen to thirty; a damsel. *s.*

جوتیا **जोतिया** *gotiyā*, a ploughman (see *gotā*). *h.*

جوتیال **जूतियाल** *jūtiyāl*, a class of hereditary watchmen located in the tract under the Siwālī hills. *h.* [in the course of one year. *h.*]

جوتیان **जूतियाँ** *jūtiyān*, land bearing two crops

جوتی سوروپ **जोतिस्वरूप** *goti-svarūp*, luminous, self-resplendent, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

جوت **जोत** *got*, m. a fellow, peer, one of a pair, a match; equal, even, not odd. *got bāndnā*, *ṛ* to pair. *h.*

جوت **जूट** *jūt*, m. the matted hair of Shiva ; the clotted hair of an ascetic. *s.*

جوتیال **जूटियाल** *jūṭiyāl* (v. *barvā,ek*), a kind of watchman. *h.*

جو جن **जोजन** or **योजन** *jojan* (for *yojan*), m. a measure of four *kos*; joining, union; the Supreme Being, the soul of the world. *s.*

جو جهذ **जूकना** *jūkhnā*, n. to fight: to be killed in battle. *jūjh-marnā*, to die fighting. *s.*

جو چنی **जौचनी** *jau-ghanī*, f. a mixed crop of barley and *ghanā*. *h.* [beneficence. *a.*

جود **जूद**, m. a present, liberality, munificence, **जुदات** *judat*, f. ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity. *a.*

جو دها **जोधा** or **योद्धा** *joddhā*, m. a warrior, a hero, a brave fellow. *s.* [ry. *s.*

جو دها پن **योधापन** *jodhāpan*, m. heroism, brave-
جو دهن **जोधन** or **योधन** *jodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

جو دھی **योधी** *jodhī*, m. a warrior. *s.*

جو ر **जौर** *jaur*, m. violence, oppression. *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor, a tyrant. *a.*

جو ر **ज्वर** *jwar*, m. a fever. *jwar-nāshak*, anti-febrile, febrifuge. *s.* [*cago esculenta*). *s.*

جو ر اہا **ज्वरापहा** *jwarāpahā*, f. a plant (*Medi-*
جو راج **जुवराज** or **युवराज** *juva-rāj*, m. a king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire. *s.*

جو راجیہ **युवराज्य** *juva-rājya*, m. the dignity of heir apparent and associate in the throne. *s.*

جو ر اگن **ज्वराग्नि** *jwarāgni*, m. feverish heat, the hot paroxysm of fever. *s.*

جو رو **जोरु** *jurū*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

جو ری **ज्वरी** *jwarī*, febrile, feverish. *s.*

جوڑ **जोड़** *joṛ*, m. junction, connexion; joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society. *joṛ-denā*, a. to cast up, to add the sum. *joṛ-tor*, m. contrivance, mechanism, joining. *joṛ-jār*, m. savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together. *h.*

جوڑ **जूड़** *jūr*, cold; m. coldness, the cold. *h.*

جوڑا **जूड़ा** *jūrā*, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban; a rope of grass (v. *jūnā*). *h.*

جوڑا **जोड़ा** *joṛā*, m. joining, connexion; a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes); alchemy; a rope of twisted grass made to support a round-bottomed jar. *h.*

جوڑا **जिवड़ा** *jivrā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen, &c. *h.*

جوڑا **जोड़ाई** *joṛāī*, f. the act or profession of joining, &c.; price of joining. *h.*

جوڑتی **जोड़ती** *joṛṭī*, f. calculation, reckoning. *h.*

جوڑتی **जोड़ती** *joṛ-garṭī*, f. a companion, consort; wife. *d.*

جوڑن **जोड़न** *joṛan*, m. solder; rennet. *joṛan-hārā*, a joiner. *h.*

جوڑنا **जोड़ना** *joṛnā*, a. to join, to mend, to patch; to add together; to reckon, to add up; to get or rather to save and scrape a fortune, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to solder, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive. *h.*

جوڑوان **जोड़वान** *joṛvān*, f. a companion, helpmate, consort, wife. *d.* [pod. *s.*

جوڑی **जोड़ी** *joṛī*, f. a pair, a couple; a small bundle of sugar-cane (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

جوڑی ماری **जूड़ीमारी** *jūṛīmārī*, f. land in actual possession. *h.*

جوڑ **जौड़**, m. a nut; nutmeg. *jauzu-l-māṣal*, the thorn-apple. *a.* [Orion. *a.*

جوڑا **जौड़ा** *jauṛā*, m. the sign Gemini; also

جوڑس **जूस** or **यूस** *jūs*, m. broth (Lat. *jus*), pease-soup, pease-porridge; the water in which pulse has been boiled.

جوڑس **جوساک** *jausak*, a palace; a lofty edifice. *a.*

جوڑسی **जोसी** *josī* or **जोपी** *joshī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.* [Hindūs. *h.*

جوڑسی **जोसी** *josī*, m. the name of a tribe of
جوڑش **جوش** *josh*, m. heat; ebullition; passion; lust. *josh-kharosh*, m. anger, passion, rage. *joshi khūn*, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). *p.*

جوڑش **जूष** *jūsh*, broth (see *jūs*). *s.*

جوڑشان **جوشان** *joshān*, boiling, foaming (as waves). *p.*

جوڑشاندہ **جوشاندا** *joshānda*, m. a decoction. *p.*

جوڑش **योषित** *joshit*, f. a woman. *s.*

جوڑشش **جوشش** *joshish*, f. heat, ebullition; violent desire, fervour, emotion. *p.* [mail. *p.*

جوڑشن **جاوشان** *jaushan*, m. a cuirass, armour, coat of

جوڑشی **जोपी** *joshī*, m. an astrologer, a low caste of Brāhmins employed in casting nativities. *s.*

جوڑشیدن **جوشیدن** *joshūdan*, to boil, to foam; met. to be enraged. *p.*

جوڑ **जूड़** *jūṛ*, f. hunger, appetite. *jūṛ-l-bakar* or *jūṛ-l-kalb*, voracious, gluttonous. *a.*

جوڑف **جائف** *jauf*, m. the interior cavity (of any thing; hence a drum called *mujawwaf*). *a.*

جوڑق **جاق** *jauk*, m. a troop or body of men. *jauk* *jauk*, in troops. *a.*

جوڑق **जोक** *jok*, f. a leech, v. *joik*. *s.*

جوڑقا **जूका** *jūkā*, f. a louse. *s.*

جوڑکنا **जोकना** (for *jokhnā*), to weigh. *d.*

جوڑکوب **जौकوب** *jau-kob*, half-pounded, coarsely ground (q. d. reduced to particles like barleycorns). *p.*

جوڑکھ **जोख** *jokh*, f. weight, weighing. *h.*

جوڑکار **यवधार** *yavahār*, m. saltpetre, nitre. nitrate of potash. *s.*

جوهاءى جوخواई *jokhā,ī*, f. a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

جوکھم जोखिम *jokhim*, f. a risk, venture, peril, achievement, enterprise. *jokhim uṭhānā*, n. to run the hazard, to venture. *h.*

جوکھمی जोखिमी *jokhimī*, m. one who risks. *h.*

جوکھنا जोखना *jokhnā*, a. to weigh. *h.*

جوکھن जोखेण *jokhoṇ*, f. a risk, venture; danger, harm, damage. *h.*

جوگ जोग or योग *jog*, m. junction, union, meeting; fitting; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; spiritual worship, or union with the Supreme Being by means of abstract contemplation; certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the ecliptic (see *Asiat. Res.* vol. ix. p. 365); propriety, fitness; adj. possible, capable, fit. In comp. it answers to our termination *able*, in the sense of fitness, as *bar-jog*, marriageable (lit. fit for a husband). *s.*

جوگ जोग *jog*, the name of the person upon whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *h.*

جوگا जोगा *jogā* (for *yogyā*), fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *s.*

जोगाभ्यास जोगाभ्यास *jogābhyās*, m. life and practice of a devotee, penance, austerity. *s.*

जोगासन योगासन *jogāsan*, m. the position in which the devotee sits to perform the *jog* or religious meditation. *s.*

जोगपट्ट योगपट्ट *jog-paṭṭ*, m. a cloth drawn round the lower extremities of a squatting ascetic. *s.*

जुगत जुगत *jūgat*, f. manner, mode; skill, cleverness; a pun, or double meaning. *jūgat-bāz*, a punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings. *jūgat-bāzī*, punning. *s. p.*

जोगता जोगता *jogtā* (for *yogyatā*), f. suitability, capability, ability, fitness. *s.* [*&c. h.*]

जुगती जुगती *jūgatī* (v. *jugatī*), artful, clever, *जोगसेवा योगसेवा jog-sevā*, f. practising religious abstraction. *s.*

जोगमाया जोगमाया or योगमाया *jog-māyā*, f. a deceptive power which *jogīs* are supposed to possess, a power of assuming various forms. *s.*

जोगिन जोगिन *jogin*, f. a female (of *jogī*, q.v.) devotee. *s.* [*rus ascita. s.*]

जोगनाविक जोगनाविक *jognāvīk*, m. a fish (*Silurus*)

जोगनिद्रा जोगनिद्रा *jog-nidrā*, f. light sleep, wakefulness. *s.*

जोगनी जोगनी or जोगिनी, योगिनी *joginī*, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Devi*, a female fiend or sprite; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. *s.*

जोगवाही जोगवाही *jog-vāhī*, m. a menstruum or medium for mixing medicines; f. alkali; quicksilver. *s.*

जोगी जोगी or योगी *jogī*, m. a Hindū ascetic; a magician, a conjuror; a caste of Hindūs who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead, and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse). *s.*

जोगिया जोगिया *jogyiā*, m. name of a colour; f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

जोग्यता जोग्यता *jogyatā*, f. fitness, ability. *s.*

जोगेसर जोगेसर *jogesar*, } m. a devotee, an

जोगेश जोगेश *jogesh*, } adorer. *s.*

जोगेश्वर जोगेश्वर *jogeshwar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a devotee, an adorer; a magician. *s.*

जोग्य जोग्य or योग्य *jogyā*, accomplished, fit, capable. *s.*

ज्वल ज्वल *jval*, m. flame, blaze, light. *s.*

जुल जुल *jūl*, } m. guile, fraud, deceit. *jolā*

जोला जोला *jolā*, } *denā*, a. to deceive. *iolā* or *jūlā*, a land measure of sixteen *bīsīs*. *h.*

जौलान जौलान *jaulān*, moving, springing, wandering. *jaulān-gāh*, f. a place for (military) exercise, a playground. *jaulān-garī*, f. galloping fast, fleetness. *p.*

जौलान जौलान *jaulān*, walking round; motion, agitation. *a.*

जौलानी जौलानी *jolānī*, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. *p.*

जोलाह जोलाह, also *jūlāha*, *jūlāhī*, and *jūlā,ī*, a weaver (v. *julāh*). [fire. *s.*]

ज्वलित ज्वलित *jwalit*, burnt, consumed by

जुलका जुलका *jwalkā*, f. flame. *s.*

जौलग जौलग *jau-lag* (for *jab-lag*), until, as long as. *h.* [or fire. *s.*]

ज्वलन ज्वलन *jvalan*, burning, blazing; Agni

जोलाह जोलाह *jolā* or *jūlā*, a tract of land containing sixteen *bīsīs*. *h.*

जोली जोली *jolī*, m. a companion, a playfellow. *h.*

जोलीदा जोलीदा *jolīda*, scattered, confused. *p.*

जौमध्य जौमध्य *jau-madhya*, m. a form of penance, diminishing the food daily during the dark fortnight, fasting on the new moon, and gradually augmenting the food till the full moon. *s.*

जौ जौ *jon*, as, when. *jon-ton*, as before, "in statu quo;" in some way *jon ton karke*, in any way, by any means, as it could be done. *jon kā ton*, unaltered, "in statu quo." *h.*

जू जू *jūn*, f. a louse. *jūn-muihā*, smooth-faced, hypocritical (lit. with a small mouth). *h.*

जौन जौन *jaun*, (rel. pro.) he who, that which. *h.*

जून जून or जौन *jaun*, m. time. *h.*

जवन जवन or यवन *javaṇ* (for *yavana*), m. a Greek, or a Musalmān; the country Ionia or Greece; a courser, a fleet horse. *s.*

जोन जोन or जौन, यौन *joni*, m. f. *pu-dendum mulieris*. *jaun*, m. *jaunī*, f. belonging to the womb or place of origin, uterine; connected by female alliance. *s.*

جونا **जूना** *jūnā*, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting. *h.*

جونار **जौनार** *jaunār*, f. a feast, entertainment; land ready for the seed. *s.*

جونال **जौनाल** *jaunāl*, land in constant cultivation, or cultivated alternately for spring and autumn crops. *h.*

جونتري **जौन्तरी** *jauntārī*, mace (spice so called). *d.*

جونچی **जौंची** *jaunchī*, a kind of disease in barley or wheat, the ears producing no grain. *h.*

جونڈري **जौण्डरी** *jaundrī*, } f. the name of a

جونڈي **जौण्डी** *jaundī*, } grain (*jū,ar* or

جونري **जूनरी** *jūnrī*, } *jo,ar*, *Holcus*

sorgum). *h.* [vants in kind. *h.*

جونزا **जौड़ा** *jaūrā*, payment of village service

جونرا بهونرا **जौरा भौरा** *jaūrā-bhaurā*, m. retirement, privacy. *h.*

جونك **जौक** *jonk*, f. a leech. *jonk lagānā*,

a. to apply leeches. *s.* [means. *h.*

جونكر **जौकर** *jonkar*, in any way, by any

جونكنا **जौकना** *jaunknā*, *a.* to rail, to scold. *h.*

جونكك **जौकक** *jongak*, m. aloe wood or

agalochum. *h.*

جون لكك **जौनलक** *jonī-ling*, m. the clitoris. *s.*

جون ناسا **जौननासा** *jonī-nāsā*, f. the upper part

of the vulva, or the union of the labia. *s.*

جون هين **जौही** *jonhīn*, as soon as, the moment

when. *h.*

جونيرسا **जौयर्सा** *jonysā*, m. an affection of

the vulva, menorrhagia or prolapsus uteri. *s.*

جوا **जूवा** *jūvā*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جוות **जौवत** *jonvat*, looking, seeing (pres. part.

of *jovanauñ*). *h.*

جوون **जौवन** *juvan*, m. youth, manhood. *juvan-*

darp, m. pride of youth, rashness, conceit. *juvan-*

dasā, f. the period of youth. *juvan-wān*, m., *juvan-*

vati, f. youthful. *s.* [see. *h.*

جوونون **जौवनी** *jonvanūñ* (Braj.), to look, to

جوة **जूह** *jūh*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جوها **जिह्वा** *jivhā*, f. tongue (see *jilvā*). *s.*

جوهر **जौहार** *jauhar*, m. a gem, jewel, pearl; bright,

glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence

(distinguished from accident); virtue, worth, merit; blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars. *jauhar-dār*, a scimitar marked with *jauhar*. *a.*

جوهرات **जौहारत** *jauharāt* (pl. of *jauhar*), gems, jewels, &c. *a.*

جوهر فرد **जौहاری فرد** *jauharī fard*, m. an indivisible atom; (met.) a person unrivalled or unequalled. *a.*

جوهری **जौহারی** *jauharī*, m. a jeweller, a lapidary; adj. essential. *a.*

جوهرز **जूहड़** *jūhar* or **जोहड़** *johar*, m. pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond or lake. *h.* [for. *h.*

جوھنا **जौहना** *johnā*, *a.* to expect, to look out

جوھي **जूही** *jūhī*, f. jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); a kind of fireworks. *s.* [pūts. *h.*

جوھيا **जौहिया** *johiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*

جوئي **जौय** *jo,e* or *joya*, f. a wife. *s.*

جوئي **जौय** *jo,e* or *jū,e*, f. a rivulet, a brook. *p.*

جوئي **जूई** *jū,ī*, an insect destructive to certain crops. *h.*

جوبا **जौया** *joyā*, } one who searches for; an

جوبان **जौयान** *joyān*, } inquirer; a seeker. *joyanda*

جوینده **जौयानده** *joyanda*, } *ṛābanda*, lit. the seeker (is

a) finder, *i.e.* search and you shall find. *p.* [*jū,ā*]. *s.p.*

جوئباز **जू-ब-बाज़** *jū,e-bāz*, a dice player, a gambler (*v.*

جوئيدن **जौیدان** *jo,īdan*, to seek, to search. *p.*

جوین **جौوین** *jauvīn*, made of barley (bread). *p.*

جھ **झ** *jha*, the aspirate form of **ज** *ja*. *s. h.*

جھا **जहा** *jahā*, f. a plant, the flowers of which

resemble those of the *kadamb*. *s.*

جھابا **झावा** *jhābā*, m. a leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c. *h.*

جھابر **झाबर** *jhābar*, f. marshy land on which

water lies, and which produces rice. *h.*

جھاپ **झाप** *jhāp* (for *jhānp*), a matted shutter. *h.*

جھاپا **झापा** *jhāpā*, m. a narrow-mouthed

basket. *h.*

جھاپنا **झापना** *jhāpnā* (for *jhāipnā*), to cover, &c. *h.*

جھات **झात** *jhāt*, duties on manufactures. *a.*

جھات **झाट** *jhāt*, m. an harbour, a bower, a

place overgrown with creepers, a thicket. *s.*

جھاتا **झाटा** *jhāṭā*, f. jasmine. *s.*

جھاتيکا **झाटीका** *jhāṭīkā*, f. a plant (*Flacourtia*

catracta). *s.*

جھاج **झाज** *jahāj* (for *jahāz*), a ship. *a.*

جھا جھا **झाझा** *jhājhā*, m. an intoxicating mixture, made with *bhāng* or hemp. *h.*

جھاجھر **झाझर** *jhājhar*, m. cymbals or bells

for the ankles. *s.* [grow. *h.*

جھاد **झाद** *jhād*, land on which jungly bushes

جھاد **झाद** *jhād*, m. war (especially that which is

waged by Musalmāns against infidels or idolaters). *a.*

جھاٹ **झाट** *jhād*, (in Dakh.) a tree in general. *d.*

جھاڑا **काड़ा** *jhāḍā*, land which remains under water during the rains; a swamp. *h.*

جہار **जुहार** *juhār*, *f.* Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

جہاری **कारी** *jhārī*, *m.* a piteher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer; (for *jhārī*) forest, wood, underwood. *h.*

جہاز **काड़** *jhār*, *m.* bushes, brambles, bush, shrub, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as *pan-shākha*, *q. v.*; a purge; continued rain. *jhār bāndhnā*, to rain without ceasing. *jhār-pahār*, digression. *jhār-phūnk*, *f.* juggling, conjuring, hocus-pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). *jhār-jhatak*, *f.* sweeping. *jhār-jhaw-khār*, *m.* brambles a purge. *jhār-jhār*, *f.* sweepings; perquisites; a thicket. *jhār-kā-namak*, potass, impure carbonate of potass. *jhār-khand*, full of brambles, &c. bushy; the forest of *Baijnāth*. "In southern India *jhār* denotes a tree in general; as the words *darakhūt*, *per*, *gāchh*, &c. do in the north"—(Binning). *h.*

جہاز **काड़ा** *jhārā*, *m.* a stool, purge. *jhārā-jhaptē-jānā*, *n.* to go to the necessary. *jhārā-jhaptā lenā*, *a.* to search. *dūkān-jhārā*, *m.* sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine. *jhārā phirnā* or *jhārā jhuthkā phirnā*, *a.* to walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary. *jhārā denā*, *n.* to submit to search. *h.*

جہاز دینا **काड़ देना** *jhār-denā*, } *a.* to sweep
جہاز ڈالنا **काड़ डालना** *jhār-dāl-nā*, } out or away,
to brush, to clear away. *h.*

جہاز کھنڈ **काड़ खाड़** *jhār-khand*, *adj.* bushy; *m.* a forest, the forest of *Baijnāth*. *s.*

جہازن **काड़न** *jhāran*, *f.* sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, a dishcloth. *h.*

جہازنا **काड़ना** *jhār-nā*, *a.* to sweep, to brush, to shift, to clean; to strain, knock off, dash, flap; to strike fire (as with a flint), to beat (bushes &c.). *jhār-pachhor-kar dekhnā*, to test, try, examine. *jhār-nā phūnk-nā*, to exorcise, to repeat spells. *jhār denā*, *a.* to brush, to clear away. *jhār dāl-nā*, to sweep out or away. *h.*

جہازنت **काड़न** *jhārant*, entirely. *h.*

جہازو **काड़** *jhārū*, *m. f.* a broom, a sweeper by caste and occupation; a comet. *j'ārū-kash* or *-bardār*, *m.* a sweeper; the caste of *ḥalāl khōr*, *q. v.* *h.*

جہازی **काड़ी** *jhārī*, *f.* forest, wood, underwood, brushwood, bush, brake, shrub. *h.*

جہاز *jahāz*, *m.* a ship, the tree of a camel's saddle; a portion in the disposal of the wife; funeral apparatus; *vulva, pudenda mulieris*. *jahāz par*, aboard. *jahāz-shikanī*, *f.* shipwreck. *a.*

جہازی *jahāzī*, *m.* a sailor; *f.* a kind of scimitar; *adj.* naval, nautical. *a.*

جہاکری **काकरी** *jhākārī*, } *f.* a kind of milk-
جہاکڑی **काकड़ी** *jhākārī*, } pail. *h.*

جہاگ **काग** *jhāg*, *m.* foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*

جہال **काल** *jhāl*, *m.* sharpness, heat, fieryness (as of pepper); acrimony; a large basket; joining or soldering of metals. *h.*

جہال *juhhāl* (*pl.* of *جاهل*), ignorant (people), fools, simpletons. *a.*

جہالت **جاهالت** *jahālat*, *f.* brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *a.*

جہالر **कालर** *jhālar*, *f.* a fringe. *jhālar-dār*, having a fringe, mounted with a fringe. *h.*

جہالرا **कालरा** *jhālrā*, *m.* a spring (of water). *h.*

جہالری **कालरी** *jhālrī*, *f.* cymbals. *h.*

جہالنا **कालना** *jhālnā*, *a.* to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. *h.*

جہام **काम** *jhām*, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.* [burnt to cinder. *h.*

جہاما **कामा** *jhāmā*, *m.* pumice-stone, bricks

جہامر **कामर** *jhāmar*, *m.* a small whetstone, used chiefly by housewives for sharpening their spindles, needles, &c. *s.* [fired brick. *s.*

جہامک **कामक** *jhāmak*, *m.* a burnt or vitri-

جہان **جاهان** *jahān*, *m.* the world. *jahān jahān*, much, many. *jahān-āfirīn*, the creator of the world. *jahān-bān*, a sovereign. *jahān-bin*, world-seeing, the Almighty; a traveller. *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *jahān-tāb*, warming the world (the sun). *jahān-soz*, world-inflaming. *jahān-gīr*, world-grasping; name of a Great Mogul, the contemporary of James the First. *jahān-dār*, ruler of the world, world-possessor a king. *jahān-dārī*, *f.* sovereign power. *jahān-dida*, one who has seen the world, experienced. *jahān-gard*, *m.* a traveller. *jahān-numā*, world-exhibiting (a lofty tower, &c.). *p.*

جہان **जहा** *jahān*, where, wheresoever, in the place which. *jahān tahān*, wherever, where, there. here and there. *jahān tahān phirnā*, *n.* to straggle, to wander. *jahān-jahān*, wherever. *jahān kā tahān*, everywhere, in the same place as before. *jahān kahin*, wherever. *jahān tak*, as far as. *jahān se*, whence. *h.*

جہانپ **कांप** *jhāmp*, *m.* a matted shutter; (in *Dakh.*) a large cage or inclosure of wicker-work for keeping fowls, &c. *s.*

جہانپنا **कांपना** *jhāmpnā*, *a.* to cover, to shut. *h.*

جہانت **कांट** *jhānt*, *f.* the hair of the private parts; *pubes*. *h.*

جہانجھ **कांक** *jhānjh*, *f.* anger, passion, pet, rage; stillness, dreariness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn). *h.*

جہانجھ **कांक** *jhānjh*, *f.* cymbals. *s.*

جہانجھا **कांका** *jhānjhā*, *m.* the name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm. *h.*

جہانجھت **कांकट** *jhānjhat*, *m.* wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling. *s.*

جہانجھی **कांकी** *jhānjhī*, *f.* a kind of play (children in the month of *āsīn* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning). *h.* [rious. *h.*

جہانجھیا **कांकिया** *jhānjhiyā*, passionate, furious. *h.*

جہاندن **جاهاندان** *jahāndan*, to cause to leap; to urge on (a horse). *p.* [eagerness. *s.*

جہانسا **कांसा** *jhānsā*, *m.* love, lust, desire;

جھانسنہا جھانسنہا *jhānsna*, a. to debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax; to be inclined, to be agog, to be intent or set on, to covet. *s.*

جھانسو جھانسو *jhānsū*, m. a flatterer, a seducer. *h.*

جھانسه جھانسا *jhānsa* or *jhānsū*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.* [deer, flock of birds, &c. *h.*

جھانک جھانک *jhānk*, f. a peep; m. a herd of

جھانک جھانک *jahānak*, m. the period of the total destruction of the world. *s.*

جھانکا جھانکا *jhānkā-jhōnkā*, f. peeping. *h.* [underwood. *h.*

جھانکر جھانکر *jhānkar*, m. bushes, brambles,

جھانکنا جھانکنا *jhānknā*, a. to peep, to spy. *h.*

جھانکھ جھانکھ *jhānkh*, m. a kind of deer. *h.*

جھانگی جھانگی *jhāngī*, a kind of bramble and brushwood. *h.*

جھانگیر *jahān-gīr*, (lit.) the seizer of the world; (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*

جھانگیڑی *jahān-gīrī*, f. the name of a sort of bracelet; adj. of or relating to Jahāngir; royal, princely. *p.*

جھانوا جھانوا *jhānwā*, } m. pumice-stone;
جھانوان جھانوان *jhānwānī*, } bricks burnt to cinders. *s.*

جھانورا جھانورا *jhānwūrā*, black, dusky. *h.*

جھانولی جھانولی *jhānwī*, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind. *jhānwī-bāz*, a coquette. *jhānwī lenā*, a. to ogle. *h.*

جھانی *jahānī*, worldly, a human being. *p.*

جھانیان *jahāniyān*, pl. mortals, creatures, worldly people. *p.*

جھانیدن *jahānidān*, to impel, to cause to leap, to put to the gallop (a horse). *p.*

جھاءو جھاءو *jhā,ū* or جھاءو *jhāwū*, m. name of the tamarisk-tree, called also in Persian *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground (*Tamarix Indica* or *Divica*), (in Arabic) *aṣl*. *s.*

جھاور جھاور *jhāwar*, flat or low land flooded by the rains, same as *jhābar*. *h.*

جھائیں جھائیں *jhā,īn*, f. shadow; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*

جھابا جھابا *jhābā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

جھبرا جھبرا *jhābrā*, covered with long hair (the ears of animals). *h.*

جھبکان جھبکانا *jhābhānā*, a. to astonish. *h.*

جھبوا جھبوا *jhābū,ā* or *jhābbū,ā*, long-haired (cattle or dogs); bent, curved, beuding as the bough of a tree. *h.*

جھبی جھبی *jhābbī*, f. trappings. *h.*

جھبیا جھبیا *jhābiyā*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جھپ جھپ *jhāp*, a trice, quick; quickly. *jhāp-se*, quickly. *jhāp-khānā*, n. to be overset (a paper kite in flying). *h.*

جھپاٹ جھپاٹ *jhāpāt*, f. quickness. *h.*

جھپا جھپا *jhāpā-jhāpī*, f. haste, hurry. *h.*

جھپاس جھپاس *jhāpās*, f. a shower. *h.*

جھپاسیا جھپاسیا *jhāpāsīyā*, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*

جھپانا جھپانا *jhāpānā*, n. to take a nap. *h.*

جھپٹ جھپٹ *jhāpṭ*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger). *jhāpṭ-lenā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*

جھپٹا جھپٹا *jhāpṭṭā*, m. assault, sudden attack; the spring of a tiger; a snatch. *jhāpṭṭā mārṇā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جھپٹنا جھپٹنا *jhāpṭnā*, n. to snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly, to pounce upon, to fly at. *h.*

جھپک جھپک *jhāpk*, f. act of fanning, winking, &c. *h.*

جھپکا جھپکا *jhāpkā*, m. a snatch, spring (v. *jhāpkī*), a puff or gust of wind. *a.*

جھپکانا جھپکانا *jhāpkānā*, a. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*

جھپکنا جھپکنا *jhāpknā*, n. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan); to spring (as a tiger); to snatch; to wink. *h.*

جھپکی جھپکی *jhāpkī*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*

جھپلانا جھپلانا *jhāplānā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

جھپیت جھپیت } Dakhanī forms of *jhāpṭ*,
جھپیتنا جھپیتنا } &c. q. v. *d.*

جھت جھت *jihat*, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*

جھٹ جھٹ *jhāṭ*, quick, quickness. *jhāṭ-se* or *jhāṭ-paṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.* [bush. *s.*

جھٹ جھٹ *jhāṭi*, m. a small tree, a shrub, a

جھٹاس جھٹاس *jhāṭās*, m. flap, clap, a shower of rain blown with a strong wind. *h.*

جھٹالنا جھٹالنا *jhāṭālnā*, n. to assert falsely, to pretend; to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong; to pollute victuals by touching them, &c. *muñh jhāṭālnā*, a. to eat something. *muñhā-muñh jhāṭālnā*, a. to give a man the lie before his face. *h.*

جھٹپٹ جھٹپٹ *jhāṭ-pṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جھٹت جھٹت *jhāṭṭi*, quickly, instantly. *s.*

جھٹک جھٹک *jhāṭak*, f. twitch, stitch, toss, throw, jerk, shake. *h.*

جھٹکا جھٹکا *jhāṭkā*, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces; torn by a sudden jerk; (in Dakh.) a shake, a sudden jerk or knock. *jhāṭkā karnā*, a. to steal, to pilfer; to make haste. *h.*

جھٹکانا جھٹکانا *jhāṭkānā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جھٹکانا *jhatkānā*, a. to touse, to shake, pull, jerk; n. to shake, to become lean. *jhatkā lenā*, a. to snatch. *h.* [to belie, to falsify. *h.*
جھٹلانا *jhuṭlānā*, also *jhuṭhlānā*, a. *جھٹلانا* *jhatnā*, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, to dispute. *s.*
جھٹھالانا *jhuṭhālānā*, } to falsify, &c.
جھٹھالانا *jhuṭhlānā*, } (same as *jhu-ṭhālānā*, q. v.) [rājpūts in the upper Duāb. *h.*
جھٹیانا *jhaṭiyānā*, a small clan of
جھنجنا *jhijnā*, n. to become lean, to pine. *d.*
جھجھ *jhajjh*, m. a long beard. *h.*
جھجھا *jhajjhā*, a violent wind with rain. *h.*
جھجھر *jhajjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*
جھجھکا *jhajjharkā*, } m. early dawn
جھجھکلا *jhajjhalkā*, } before it is easy to distinguish objects. *s.*
جھجھری *jhajjhrī*, a window, a lattice. *h.*
جھجھک *jhijhak*, f. start. *h.*
جھجھکانا *jhijhkānā*, n. to start. *h.*
جھجھکارنا *jhajjhkārnā*, a. to brow-beat, to speak snappishly. *h.*
جھجھکانا *jhijhkānā*, also *jhujhkānā*.
 n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them. *h.* [meat. *h.*
جھجھلا *jhajhlā*, m. a kind of sweet-
جھجھکلا *jhajjhalkā* (v. *jhajjharkā*). *h.*
جھجھ *jihd* or *jahd*, m. struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*
جھجھ *jihar*, m. a female oblation. *jhar*, speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. *a.*
جھجھ *jhar*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a fire. *jhar-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*
جھجھیری *jhurberī* (v. *jharber*), the jujube. *h.*
جھجھرا *jhurrā*, m. a spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau. *d.*
جھجھنا *jharaphnā*, n. to spar, to fight (as cocks, &c.), to contend. *h.*
جھجھر *jharjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*
جھجھر *jhirjhir*, running in a slender stream (water, &c.). *h.*
جھجھرا *jhir-jhirā*, very thin. *s.*
جھجھرانا *jhirjhirānā*, n. to trickle, to rill, to flow in a small stream. *s.*
جھجھمت *jhurmat*, m. a multitude, crowd, assembly, ball; a battle, conflict; a shawl twisted round the head. *h.*
جھجھٹانا *jhurmutānā*, n. to fade, decay. *d.*
جھجھنا *jharṇā*, m. a skimmer; a spring, a cascade; n. to spring, to flow; to fall off (as fruit eaves, &c., from the tree). *h.*

جھرنا *jhurnā* n. to wither, to fade (from grief), to pine. *h.*
جھروا *jharuvā* or *jharūā*, m. a nutritious kind of grass resembling *panik*. *h.*
جھروکھا *jharokhā*, m. a lattice, a window. (in Dakh.) *jharūkā*, the same. *h.*
جھری *jhurī*, f. a wrinkle (of the body). *h.*
جھری *jhiri*, f. a cricket; withered wheat, blight. *h.*
جھریانا *jhuriyānā*, a. to weed; to wipe clean, and plaster a house, &c. *h.*
جھڑ *jhar*, f. heavy rain; the heat from a fire; m. a kind of lock. *h.*
جھڑ *jhur*, m. a bush, a bramble. *h.*
جھڑانا *jharātā*, m. the close of the fruit season. *h.* [hurly. *s.*
جھڑا *jharā*, m. speed, haste, hurry. *jharāk-jharāk*, in great haste. *h.*
جھڑا *jharākhā*, m. a skylight. *h.*
جھڑانا *jharānā*, a. to get swept; to cause to be exorcised. *h.*
جھڑرانا *jharbarānā*, n. to burn, to be all in flames. *n.*
جھڑیر *jhar-ber*, m, } a wild ber-tree,
جھڑیری *jhar-berī*, f. } *jujubes* (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *h.*
جھڑیل *jhar-bel*, f. }
جھڑپ *jharap*, f. heat, fieryness (as of pepper), acrimony, contention. *h.*
جھڑپ *jharup*, brushwood, bushes, underwood. *d.*
جھڑپا *jharpā*, f. fighting (particularly birds), sparring. *h.*
جھڑپانا *jharpānā*, a. to fight (cocks or other birds); to make to spar or contend. *h.*
جھڑپنا *jharpnā*, a. to spar, fight, contend. *h.*
جھڑت *jharat*, falling off, &c. (v. *jharan*). *d.*
جھڑتی لینا *jhartī-lenā*, to take an account, to search, to rummage; to examine. *d.*
جھڑتات *jhirjhirāt*, chiding, scolding. *jharjharāt*, flapping, shaking. *h.*
جھڑتانا *jhirjhirānā*, n. to be enraged, to rail, to storm. *h.*
جھڑتانا *jharjharānā*, a. to flap, to shake, to jerk. *h.*
جھڑک *jhirak*, threat, augury, jerk. *h.*
جھڑکا *jhirkā*, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*

कडा **जहकना** *jharaknā* or **मिड़कना** *jhiraknā*
also *jhirkānā*, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly, to threaten, to jerk. *h.*

कडी **जहकी** *jharķī* or **मिड़की** *jhirķī*, f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion. *h.*

जहमताना **जहमताना** *jhurmutānā*, n. to wither, to fade. *d.*

जहान **जहान** *jharān*, f. the act of falling off (as fruit from the tree); snuff. *h.*

जहाना **जहाना** *jharṇā*, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sounded (the *naubat*), to be discharged (a volley). *h.*

जहवाना **जहवाना** *jharvānā*, to cause to be swept. *h.*

जहरोता **जहरोता** *jharotā*, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.); adj. going out of season. *h.*

जहरी **जहरी** *jharī*, f. continued rain, showers, wet weather; perquisites; procession in honour of a saint, &c. *h.*

जहक **जहक** *jhak*, f. passion, emotion. *jhak-mārnā*, a. to act fruitlessly, or absurdly, to talk nonsense. *jhak margī*, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly, talking nonsense, prattling. *h.*

जहकाकक **जहकाकक** *jhakā-jhak*, shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c., brocade. *h.*

जहकाना **जहकाना** *jhakānā*, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *h.*

जहकाव **जहकाव** *jhakāv* or *jhakāo*, m. the state of being bent downwards. *h.* [ding. *h.*

जहकावट **जहकावट** *jhakāvṭ*, f. stooping, nod-

जहकरोती **जहकरोती** *jhak-jhorī*, f. scrambling and wrangling, snatching. *h.*

जहकरी **जहकरी** *jhakrī*, f. a milkpail (or vessel). *h.*

जहकड़ **जहकड़** *jhakkaṛ*, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest, a "Nor-wester." *s.*

जहकना **जहकना** *jhaknā*, a. to rave, to chatter, to reflect, to lament. *h.*

जहकुना **जहकुना** *jhuknā*, n. to nod, to bow, to stoop, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted; to be angry, to be perplexed. *h.*

जहकुनी **जहकुनी** *jhuknī*, f. affliction, suffering. *h.*

जहकुर **जहकुर** *jhakor*, f. loss, misfortune. *is be-ārānī se bahut jhakor pāī*, this illness has reduced him much. *h.* [squall, a gust. *h.*

जहकुरा **जहकुरा** *jhakorā*, m. raining, a shower, a

जहकुरना **जहकुरना** *jhakornā*, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*

जहकुरनी **जहकुरनी** *jhakorunī* (Braj), v. *jhakornā*. *h.* [the water. *h.*

जहकूल **जहकूल** *jhakol*, f. the act of shaking in

जहकूलना **जहकूलना** *jhakolnā*, a. to shake. *h.*

जहकूना **जहकूना** *jhaknā*, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. *l.*

जहकी **जहकी** *jhakī*, passionate, wrathful. *h.*

जहकी **जहकी** *jhakī*, m. one who talks to himself; a prater, an idle talker. *h.*

जहगा **जहगा** *jhagā*, m. cloth; an upper garment or vest, a coat, a gown. *h.*

जहगाड़ **जहगाड़** *jhagaṛ*, m. a kind of hawk. *h.*

जहगाड़ा **जहगाड़ा** *jhagrā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, squabble, strife. *jhagrā pakarnā*, a. to engage in another's quarrel. *jhagrā-ragrā*, m. squabbling and wrangling. *h.* [gling. *h.*

जहगाड़ाना **जहगाड़ाना** *jhagrānā*, a. to set a-wran-

जहगाड़ालिन **जहगाड़ालिन** *jhagrālin*, f. } quarrel-
जहगाड़ालू **जहगाड़ालू** *jhagrālū*, m. } some, con-
tentious. *h.*

जहगाड़ना **जहगाड़ना** *jhagarṇā*, a. to wrangle, to quarrel, to cavil, to squabble. *h.* [shirt. *h.*

जहगुला **जहगुला** *jhagulā*, m. a child's frock or

जहल **जहल** *jhal*, f. passion, anger, jealousy; the heat from a fire. *jhil* (v. *jhīl*), a morass, &c. *h.*

जहल **जहल** *jahl*, m. ignorance, irreligion, stupidity. *a.*

जहल्ला **जहल्ला** *jhullā*, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. *h.*

जहला **जहला** *jhalā*, (pl. of *جاهل*) ignorant people. *a.*

जहलाबोर **जहलाबोर** *jhalābor*, splendid, shining, glittering with jewels; f. splendour. *s.*

जहलाल **जहलाल** *jhalājhal*, luminous, resplendent; f. splendour, glitter. *s.*

जहलार **जहलार** *jhalār*, m. a thicket, a copse, underwood. *h.*

जहलाना **जहलाना** *jhalānā*, a. to swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle); to dangle, to hang; to make another (as a dun) dance after one. *h.*

जहलाना **जहलाना** *jhalānā*, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*

जहलाल **जहलाल** *jhalājhal*, m. glare, glitter. *h.*

जहलालाना **जहलालाना** *jhalājhalānā*, n. to glitter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*

जहलालाहट **जहलालाहट** *jhalājhalāhaṭ* (contr. *jhalājhalāt*), f. glitter, splendour; smarting. *h.*

जहलाना **जहलाना** *jhil-ḥhānā*, jail-house. *d.*

जहलदी **जहलदी** *jhulḍī*, } f. a fold, wrinkle. *d.*
जहलरी **जहलरी** *jhulrī*, }

जहलसाना **जहलसाना** *jhulsānā*, a. to cause to singe. *h.* [to singe. *h.*

जहलसदेना **जहलसदेना** *jhulas-denā*, a. to sear, जहलसना **जहलसना** *jhulsnā* or **जहलसजाना** *jhuls-jānā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*

जहलक **जहलक** *jhalak*, t. brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence; reflection of light. *jhuduk*, drowsiness, slumber. *h.*

جهلگا **कलका** *jhalkā*, } m. a blister. *h.*
جهلکات **कलकाट** *jhalkāt*, }
جهلکار **कलकार** *jhalkār*, m. brightness, light,
 splendour. *h.* [to make bright, to burnish. *h.*
جهلکان **कलकाना** *jhalkānā*, a. to cause to shine,
جهلکان **कलकाना** *jhulkānā*, a. to scorch, to
 singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl). *h.*
جهلکن **कलकना** *jhalknā*, n. to shine, to
 glare. *h.*
جهلکی **कलकी** *jhalkī*, f. a glance. *h.*
جهلگا **किलगा** *jhilgā*, m. the netted bottom of
 a bed or couch when worn out and separated; adj.
 a couch or bed is said to be *jhilgā* when the bottom
 is worn out or broken. *h.*
جهلم **किलम** *jhilam*, f. armour, a coat of
 mail; the vizor of a helmet. *jhilām kūtōp*, an iron
 helmet. *h.* [crowd, &c. (v. *jhūmat*). *h.*
جهلمت **कुलमत** *jhulmat*, m. a multitude,
جهلم **किलमिल** *jhilmil*, m. a kind of gauze;
 a shutter, a Venetian blind. *h.*
جهلملا **किलमिला** *jhilmilā*, thin, sparkling. *h.*
جهلملان **किलमिलाना** *jhilmilānā*, n. to undu-
 late, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle.
 to scintillate. *h.*
جهلملی **जिल्मिली**, a kind of cloth so called. *d.*
جهلند **कलना** *jhalnā*, a. to fan, to move to and
 fro (as a fan); n. to be soldered or repaired. *h.*
جهلنا **कुलना** *jhulnā*, n. to swing, to dangle. *h.*
جهلنگ **जिलंग**, of first rate quality, applied
 to cloth, &c. *d.*
جهلنگا **किलङ्गा** *jhilangā*, m. a kind of soldier,
 also same as *jhilgā*, q. v. *h.*
جهلی **जाली**, f. a sieve (*ghirbāl*). *d.*
جهلون **कुलवां** *jhulvān*, m. a wreath or gar-
 land of flowers. *h.* [nā, q. v.
جهلوانا **कलवाना** *jhalvānā*, a. causal of *jhal-*
جهلوايا **कलहाया** *jhahāyā*, suspicious, jealous. *h.*
جهلی **किल्ली** *jhilī*, f. a cricket. *s.*
جهلی **किल्ली** *jhilī*, f. a thin skin, a pellicle;
 the membrane in which the foetus is enveloped (*secun-*
dines); the caul (*omentum*). *h.*
جهلی **जुल्ली**, a fold or wrinkle, plaits in cloth. *d.*
جهلی **जाही**, lazy; passionate. *a.*
جهلم **कमकम** *jamā-jham*, raining heavily,
 and during the whole day. *h.*
جهلکا **कमका** *jamākā*, m. a heavy shower;
 quickness, haste. *h.*
جهلم **कमकम** *jam-jham*, heavy continued
 rain (v. *jamā-jham*). *h.*
جهلماز **कमकमाना** *jamjamānā*, n. to
 shine, to glitter, to sparkle; (in Dakh.) *jhunjhunānā*,
 to smart or feel (pain as after a blow), &c. *h.*

جهمر **जहम्मर**, a flight of birds, a swarm of
 flies, &c. *d.*
جهمر **कमरकमर** *jhamar-jhamar*, drop by
 drop (a kind of small rain). *h.*
جهمک **कमक** *jhamak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*
جهمکا **कमका** *jhamkā*, m. splendour, reful-
 gence; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. *h.*
جهمका **कुमका** *jhumkā*, m. the bell-shaped pen-
 dant of an ear-ring; the wain, *Ursa Major*; a bunch of
 flowers or fruit; name of a flower (*Gloriosa superba*). *h.*
جهمکانا **कमकाना** *jhamkānā*, a. to cause to shine,
 to make glitter, to cause to dance. *h.*
جهمका **कमकडा** *jhamakṛā*, m. splendour,
 beauty. *h.* [dance. *h.*
جهमका **कमकना** *jhamaknā*, n. to glitter; to
جهमकी **कमकी** *jhamkī*, f. glare, lustre, bril-
 liancy. *h.* [madan sect so called. *a.*
جهمي **जहमी** (properly *jahmīyat*) a Muḥam-
جهن **कुन** *jhun*, f. a slight resemblance. *h.*
جهن **कन** *jhan*, m. the sound of platters, or
 any vessel of metal, striking against one another, clash
 of arms, as swords, &c. *h.* [whom *h.*
جهن **जिहिं** *jihīn*, inflect. pron. what, who,
جهن **जहु** *jahnu*, m. the name of a king or
 saint. *jahnu-tanyā*, f. (Jahnu's daughter) a name of
 the Ganges: Jahnu having drunk up its waters, and
 then released them at the intercession of the god, is
 considered the parent of the stream. *s.*
جهنت **कुद** *jhunt*, m. a shrub, a bush. *s.*
جهنتي **किरादी** *jhintī*, f. a shrub (*Barleria*
cristata). *s.* [tribe, q. v. *h.*
جهنجر **जिन्जर**, a subdivision of the *gūjar*
جهنجوتي **जिन्जोती**, name of a musical mode. *d.*
جهنجور **जिन्जूर** (also *jhinjūr*), the morning
 twilight, or dawn of day. *d.*
جهنجوزنا **जिन्जोर्ना**, to gnaw, to pull asunder
 with the teeth, as a dog &c. does flesh. *d.*
جهنجا **कमहा** *jhanjhā*, f. wind, wind and rain,
 a gale; raining in large drops; a sharp clanging
 sound, jangling. *s.*
جهنجانل **कमहानिल** *jhanjhānil* also *jhanjhā-*
wāl, m. wind with rain, a high wind in the rainy sea-
 son, a typhoon or tempest frequent in the south-west
 monsoon. *s.* [perplexity, incumbrance, *d.*
جهنجهت **कमकट** *janjhat*, m. wrangling;
جهنجهتي **कमकटी** *jhanjhatī*, perplexing. *h.*
جهنجهري **कमकरी** *jhanjhrī*, f. a lattice. *h.*
جهنجهकार **कमकार** *jhanjhār*, f. clinking, tink-
 ling, ringing. *s.*
جهنجهलाना **कुमकलाना** *jhumjhlānā*, n. to be
 peevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable, to rage,
 to storm. *h.* [ness, rage, fury. *h.*
جهنجهलाहत **कुमकलाहत** *jhunjhlāhat*, f. peevish

جھن = कञ्जल *jhan-jhan*, m. an indistinct noise like the jangling of metal ornaments, a ringing, a rattling. *s.*

جھنجھना = कुनकुना *jhunjhunā*, m. a child's rattle. *h.*

जहजहना = कञ्जना *jhanjhanā*, peevish, fretful. *h.*

जहजहाना = कञ्जनाना *jhanjhanānā* (also *jhun-jhunānā*), n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring, to rattle. *s.*

जहजहात = कञ्जनाहत *jhanjhanāhat*, f. peevishness; clinking, tinkling. *h.*

जहजहेनी = कुनकुनी *jhunjhunī*, f. little bells worn on the feet. *h.*

जहजहेनी = झिन्झिनी *jhinjhini*, f. the tingling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *h.*

जहजहोना = जहजहोना *jhinjhonā*, a. to break with the teeth, as a dog does a bone, &c. (v. *jhinjorā*). *d.*

जहजिया = झंजिया *jhanjiyā*, a species of *ser* in the lower Dnāb. *h.*

जहंड = कुण्ड *jhund*, m. crowd, swarm, flock; the buzzing noise of a crowd; a clump of trees. *jhund* ke *jhund*, dense crowds. *h.*

जहंडा = कण्डा *jhandā* or कुण्डा *jhundā*, m. a banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer. *h.*

जहण्डु = कण्डु *jhandū*, petals or foliage of a tree, &c.; a lock of hair. *h.*

जहण्डुला = कण्डुला *jhandulā*, with thick, handsome foliage (a tree); with a fine head of hair (a child). *h.*

जहण्डी = कुण्डी *jhundī*, f. a bush, thicket, jungle, a tuft of grass. *jhandī*, a banner, a flag-staff. *h.*

जहणक = कणक or कनक *jhanak*, } f. ringing, tinkling; clank, tingle, rattle. *s.*

जहणकार = कनकार *jhankār*, } }

जहणकारना = कनकारना *jhankārānā*, a. to ring, to make sound. *h.*

जहणकार = कणकार *jhanākār*, a tree without leaves. *h.*

जहणकना = कणकना or कनकना *jhanaknā*, a. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*

जहणकवा = जहणकवा *jhanakwā*, acute rheumatism. *d.*

जहणकहार = कणकहार } m. an elk; also

जहणकहार = कणकहार } a tree without leaves. *h.*

जहणकना = कणकना *jhanaknā*, } n. to be horror-struck,

जहणकना = कणकना *jhanaknā*, } to have the hair stand on end, to shudder, to rave, to chatter, to lament. *h.*

जहणगा = कणगा *jhangā*, m. an upper garment or vest; a coat, a gown. *h.*

जहणगुर = कणगुर *jhangūr*, m. a cockroach. *d.*

जहणम = जहणम *jahannam*, m. hell; *gehenna*, according to the Musalmāns *Jahannam*, is divided into seven portions, appropriated severally to wicked Moslems, Christians, Jews, Sabæans, Gebrs, idolaters, and hypocrites. *a.* [infernal. *a.*

जहणम = जहणम *jahannamī*, hellish, belonging to hell;

जहणम = कणमवां *jhanwān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

जहणम = कणमवां *jhanwānā*, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *jhānwān*, q.v. *h.*

जहणम = कणमहुदा *jhin-haddā*, raw-boned. *s.*

जहणम = जिह्वा *jihvā*, f. the tongue. *jihvā-swād*, m. licking, lapping. *jihvā-mal*, m. the fur of the tongue. *s.*

जहणम = कणमवा *jhanwā*, m. a tree (*Tamarix Indica*) with the tender branches of which baskets are made (same as *jhāw*); a large basket (without a cover), made from the twigs of the tree so called. *s.*

जहणम = कणमपा *jhūpā*, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*

जहणम = कणम *jhūt*, } false, untrue; m. a lie, a

जहणम = कणम *jhūth*, } falsehood. *jhūt-sach*, misrepresentation. *jhūt-sach lagānā*, to misrepresent, to calumniate. *jhūth-mūth*, false, untrue, falsely. *s.*

जहणम = कणम *jhūtā*, } m. liar, false; leavings

जहणम = कणम *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātānā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

जहणम = कणम *jhūtānā*, to prove false. *d.*

जहणम = कणम *jhūthan*, } land yielding a

जहणम = कणम *jhūthiyā*, } double crop. *h.*

जहणम = कणम *jhojh*, m. a nest; the stomach; a pendulous belly. *h.*

जहणम = कणम *jhojhā*, m. the stomach; name of an inferior class of Musalmāns in the Dnāb, &c., chiefly converts from Hinduism. *h.*

जहणम = कणम *jhojhurū*, a kind of grass on which camels and horned beasts feed. *h.*

जहणम = कणम *juhūd* or *jahūd* (for *yahūd*), a jew. *a.p.*

जहणम = कणम *jhūrā*, withered. *h.*

जहणम = कणम *jhōrā*, the stalk of a leguminous plant (such as *moth*, q.v.), used as fodder. *h.*

जहणम = कणम *jhūrnā*, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit from the tree; n. to pine. *h.*

जहणम = कणम *jhaur*, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. *h.*

जहणम = कणम *jhūr*, m. a bush, a bramble. *jhūr-jhār*, a thicket. *h.*

जहणम = कणम *jhūsā*, m. mizzling rain.

जहणम = कणम *jhūsī*, f. name of a town near Hāhābād. *h.*

जहणम = कणम *jhoh*, f. a jolt, push, shove, a puff, a gust of wind; a bunch, a cluster of grapes. &c. *s.*

جھوکا *jhokā*, m. a blow, a contact, collision; a gust, a blast, a breeze. *jhokā bā,okā*, a current of wind. *h.*

جھوڪنا *jhoknā*, a. to cast, to throw. *d.*

جھوڪند *jhokand*, the spot on which the *jhonkiyā* (q. v.) stands. *h.*

جھول *jhol*, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes); a litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth. *h.*

جھول *jhul*, f. body-clothes of cattle, housings; a bag, a wallet, a knapsack; a swing. *h.*

جھول *jahul*, extremely ignorant. *u.*

جھولا *jhotā*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy; a knapsack, a wallet; a bleak cold wind which affects the wheat crop. *h.*

جھولا *jhulā*, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing; (in Dakh.) a cradle. *h.*

جھولنا *jhulnā*, n. to swing (for exercise); to swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate; m. a kind of poem. *h.*

جھولن جاترا *jhulan-jātrā*, a Hindū festival kept about new moon in August, in honour of *Krishṇa* and his mistress *Rādhā*. Idols representing these personages are placed in a chair suspended from the roof of the temple or house, and swung to and fro, while offerings of fruits, &c., are presented. The brāhmins are feasted, and love songs of the most indelicate description chanted all night. This festival is usually celebrated for five days and nights. — (Binning.) *s.*

جھولہ *jhola*, a cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears. *h.*

جھولي *jhūli*, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind; a hammock or swinging cot. *h.*

جھولي *jhōli*, f. a wallet, a sack. *h.*

جھوم *jhūm*, m. abundance of foliage; waving, undulating. *jhūm-jhūm*, m. gathering of the clouds. *jhūmā-jhūm*, repeated attack. *h.*

جھومجھل *jhūmjhal*, anger, fury, storming. *h.* [(met.) a battle, an engagement. *h.*

جھومڪ *jhūmah*, f. an assembly, a ball;

جھومڪا *jhūmkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; the constellation of the Bear, also (like *jhūmkā*, q. v.), the *Gloriosa superba*, a beautiful flower growing wild in India. *h.*

جھومڪي *jhūmkī*, f. a kind of ear-ring (see *jhūmkā*). *h.*

جھومڻ *jhūmnā*, n. to wave, to move the head up and down, to slumber, to move loose, to gather (the clouds). *h.* [of muslin. *h.*

جھوننا *jhūnā*, m. a ripe cocoa-nut, a kind

جھونپا *jhompā*, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike. *h.*

جھونپڙا *jhompṛā*, m. } a small hovel,

جھونپڙي *jhompṛī*, f. } a cottage, a hut, chiefly made up of bamboo; a thatched roof or shed. *a.*

جھونٽا *jhontā*, m. also *jhontī*, f. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing. *jhontā denā*, a. to shake one's head with violence. *h.*

جھونٽر *jhunṭar*, } f. ground that pro-
جھونٽهر *jhunṭhar*, } duces two crops
yearly. *h.* [than, f. leavings. *h.*

جھانٽهن *jhunṭhan* **جھانٽن** *jhunṭhan* **جھونٽي** *jhontī*, f. (v. *jhontā*) the hair, &c.

جھونجھ *jhūnjh*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

جھونجھل *jhūnjhal*, f. petulance, peevishness, rage. *h.*

جھوند *jhūnd*, a heap, crowd; an association. *h.* [in a coparcenary village. *h.*

جھوندي *jhūndī*, a lot or parcel of land

جھونڏي *jhūndī*, f. a bush, a clump of grass, the amount due from each sharer in a *bhūiyā* *chārā* estate. *h.* [fruit. *h.*

جھونرا *jhōnrā*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of **جھونرا** *jhaurā*, tawny. *h.*

جھونسا *jhaunsā*, greatly burnt or scorched. *h.*

جھونڪ *jhonk*, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. *jhonk denā*, a. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.); to throw dust, &c.; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly). *jhonk khānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

جھونڪ *jhonk* (for *jonk*), a leech. *d.*

جھونڪنا *jhonknā*, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss, to cast fuel (into an oven). *h.*

جھونڪيا *jhonkiyā*, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. *h.*

جھونگا *jhūngā*, m. bramble, brushwood. *h.*

جھونڻا *jhūmnā* (v. *jhūmnā*), to wave, &c. *h.*

جھونڀيا *jhonaīyā*, a division of the Kurmī tribe. *h.*

جھوھا *jhūhā*, a large stack of *bājra* or *Holcus sorghum*, amounting to from ten to twenty *bojh* or loads. *h.*

جھيز *jahez*, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. *a.*

جھيسي *jhīsī*, m. a shower. *h.*

جھيڪڻا *jhiknā*, } n. to grieve, to

جھيڪهڻا *jhikhnā*, } be vexed, to la-

جھيڪڻا *jhiknā*, } ment, to think

of any thing with sorrow, to recommend any thing seriously. *s.*

جھيل *jhīl*, f. a shallow lake or morass. *h.*

جھيلنا *jhelnā*, to brush off; to waft away; to fan; to swing gently. *jhel-lenā*, to grasp; to lead in the arms. *d.*

جہم *jahim* (also *jahim*), hell, or rather that subdivision of it which is allotted to idolaters. *a.*

جہین جہی *jahin*, in whatever place, wherever. *h.*

جہین کھین *jhin*, } fine, subtle, thin. *h.*
جہینا کھینا *jhina*, }

جہینکا کھینکا *jhinkna*, same as *jhikna*, *q. v.*

جہینگا کھینگا *jhingā*, *f.* shrimp, a prawn; *m.* (*Cucumis acutangulus*, *Lin.*; *Luffa acutangula*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

جہینگت کھینگت *jhingat*, *m.* a steersman. *h.*

جہینگر کھینگر *jhingur*, *m.* the name of an insect, a cricket. *h.*

جی جی *ji*, *m.* life, soul, spirit. *ji uthānā*, *a.*

to withdraw one's friendship or desire. *ji ā-jānā*, to have the mind suddenly fixed (on any thing). *ji burā-k.*, *a.* to vomit, to have a nausea; to be displeased. *ji barhānā*, *n.* to be moderately desirous. *ji bikhānā*, *n.* to faint. *ji bhar-jānā*, *n.* to be at ease and contented. *ji bhar-ānā*, *n.* to be touched with compassion or seized with grief. *ji bahlānā*, *a.* to amuse one's self; to dissipate reflection. *ji pānā*, *a.* to understand one's temper; *n.* to be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune. *ji pānī-k.*, *a.* to harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex. *ji par kisī ke chalnā*, *a.* to obey one. *ji par khelnā*, to run the hazard (see *jān par khelnā*). *ji pasijnā*, *-pighānā*, or *-piglāl-jānā*, *n.* to be compassionate, to feel affection. *ji pakrā jānā*, *n.* to be sorry. *ji phat-jānā*, *n.* to be broken-hearted. *ji phir-jānā*, *n.* to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted. *ji jalānā*, *a.* to befriend; to plague, to perplex. *ji jalnā*, to be vexed or troubled in mind. *ji chāhnā*, *a.* to desire *ji chhipānā* or *-churānā*, *a.* to do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. *ji chālānā*, *a.* to act bravely. *ji chalnā*, to desire. *ji dān-k.*, *a.* to grant life, to pardon a capital crime. *ji dhayānā*, *n.* to have a palpitation of the heart. *ji dūb jānā*, *n.* to faint. *ji rakhnā*, *n.* to be easily pleased; to please. *ji se utar-jānā*, *n.* to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted. *ji se mārñā*, to kill. *ji karnā* and *honā*, *a.* to desire, to wish for. *ji kholke kuchh-k.*, *a.* to do with pleasure, cheerfully. *ji kī amān māngñī*, *a.* to preface a discourse with excuses. *ji ke badāl jī denā*, *a.* to take up the cause of another. *ji ghat-jānā*, *n.* to detest. *ji lagānā*, *a.* to excite desire or love; to fix or apply the mind. *ji lagnā*, *a.* to contract affection for any person or thing, to hanker after. *ji lenā*, *a.* to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill. *ji mārñā*, *a.* to mortify one's desire, to displease. *ji matlānā*, to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *ji milānā*, *a.* to contract friendship. *ji meñ ānā*, *n.* to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. *ji meñ jal-jānā*, *n.* to be tormented with envy or jealousy. *ji meñ jī ānā*, *n.* to be comforted. *ji meñ ghar-k.*, *n.* to be pleasant, agreeable, or acceptable. *ji nikalnā*, *n.* to die; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceedingly. *ji hārñā*, *n.* to be discouraged, depressed; to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart. *ji hat-jānā*, *n.* to detest. *s.*

جی جی *ji*, yes; sir, master, you sir. *h.*

جی جی *je*, pron. who, which, what. *h.*

جی جی *jai*, as much as, as many as. *h.*

جی جی *jai* or *جی جی jaya*, *m. f.* triumph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all hail. *jai-jai-kār*, *m.* rejoicings, cheers, triumph, exultation. *jai-jai-kār k.*, to huzza, to shout. *jai-māl*, *f.* garland of victory. *s.*

جی جی *جی جی jai*, oats; the grain was introduced into India by the British. *h.*

جی جی *جی جی jyā*, *f.* a mother; the earth: a bow-string. *s.*

جی جی جی جی *جی جی جی جی jyānā*, } *a.* to vivify, to restore
جی جی جی جی *جی جی جی جی jyānānī*, } to life, to foster. *s.*

جی جی *جی جی jai*, *f.* the breast, the heart; the breast or collar of a garment. *a.*

جی جی *جی جی jeb* (also *jai*), *f.* a pocket. *jeb-katra*, *m.* a pickpocket. *jai* *کھاس*, a privy purse. *p.*

جی جی *جی جی jib* (*v. jibh*), the tongue. *jib-ulatnā*, to express clearly. *jil-chhilnā*, a tongue-scraper. *d.*

جی جی جی جی *جی جی جی جی jibikā*, *f.* pension, livelihood. *s.*

جی جی جی جی *جی جی جی جی jibh*, *f.* the tongue. *jibh barhānā*, *n.* to be loquacious and abusive; to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. *jibh pakarnā*, *a.* to silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to criticise minutely. *jibh-jhukānā*, to pretend to wealth falsely. *jibh chāpnā*, *a.* to long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. *jibh chālānā*, *n.* to boast beyond one's ability. *jibh dābke bāt kahnā*, *a.* to speak with reserve. *jibh kātnā*, *a.* to forbid by signs; (from the Persian) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment. *jibh nikālnā*, to put out the tongue (met.) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. *s.*

جی جی جی جی *جی جی جی جی jibhārā*, plain-spoken, loquacious. *s.*

جی جی جی جی *جی جی جی جی jibhī*, *f.* an instrument for cleaning the tongue; a bit of a bridle. *jibhī-machhī*, *a.* sole fish. *s.* [*jebī*, of the pocket. *h. p.*]

جی جی *جی جی jibi*, of or relating to the tongue, lingual.

جی جی *جی جی jai-ber*, as many times, as often as. *s.*

جی جی *جی جی jai-pāl* or *جی جی jai-pāl*, *m.* a king, a sovereign (name of several celebrated Hindū princes), a plant or tree (*Croton triglimum*). *s.*

جی جی *جی جی jai-patra*, *m.* record of victory; in law, the written and sealed award of the judge in favour of either party. *s.*

جی جی *جی جی jil*, *f.* winning, victory, success. *jil-patra*, a favourable decree. *s.*

جی جی *جی جی jait* or *جی جی jet*, *m.* name of a plant (*Eschynomene sesban*); name of a musical mode. *s.*

جی جی *جی جی jītā*, alive. *jīte jī*, when alive, in one's lifetime; (for *jetā*), over, more, above. *jītā honā*, *n.* to be over. *s.*

جی جی *جی جی jītā*, *m.* mutual assistance in tillage, also allowing the use of a plough and bullocks instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

جی جی *جی جی jetā*, as much as, so much. *jetā kī*, though, although. *s.* [decision. *h.*]

جی جی *جی جی jītā-patr*, *m.* a favourable

جی جی *جی جی jūt-ālū*, arrowroot. *h.*

جی جی *جی جی jītab*, *m.* life, existence. *s.*

جی جی *جی جی jaitrā*, *m.* a conqueror, a victor. *s.*

جی جی *جی جی jaitra-rath*, *m.* a hero, a victor. *s.*

جی جی *جی جی jaitrī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

حیتک **जेतिक** *jetik*, as many, as much. *s.*

حیتقا **जीतना** *jītnā*, *a.* to win, to conquer, to overcome, for *jītnā*, as much as, or, as many as. *s.*

حیتو **जीत** *jīti*, }
 حیتونت **जीतवन्त** *jītwant*, } *m.* a conqueror, a
 حیتویا **जीतवैया** *jītwaiyā*, } winner at play. *s.*

حیتی **जैती** *jaitī*, a kind of weed (v. *jaichī*).

حیتیا **जीतिया** *jītiyā*, *f.* name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī* (*jītiyā bart*), observed by women who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder. *s.*

حیتیرا **जितेरा** *jīterā*, } *m.* mutual assistance in tillage

حیتیره **जितेरा** *jītera*, } (v. *jītā*). *h.*

حیت **जेठ** *jet*, *f.* heap, accumulation. *h.*

حیتھ **जेठ** *jeth*, *adj.* best, eldest (brother where there are several); *m.* husband's elder brother; name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near *jyeshthā*) (May—June). *jeth-ra'iyat*, the head of the "ryots" or cultivators in a village (v. *jeshthā*). *s.*

حیتھا **जेठा** *jethā*, *m.* elder, first-born; the first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum* (*Ca. thamus tinctorius*). *s.*

حیتھانی **जेठानी** *jethānī*, *f.* the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

حیتھرا **जेठरा** *jethrā*, elder, first-born; husband's elder brother. *s.*

حیتھ رعیت **जेठ-रा'ियत** *jeth-ra'iyat*, *m.* the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. *h. a.*

حیتھنڈا **जेठुंडा** *jethūndā*, the share or right of the eldest son. *h.*

حیتھوت **जेठौत** *jethaut*, *m.* the son of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

حیتھ مدھ **जेठीमधु** *jethī-madhu*, *m.* liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*). *s.*

حیتھ یوتی **जयजयवन्ती** or **जैजैवन्ती** *jaijāivantī*, *f.* name of a *rāgīnī*, or musical mode. *h.*

حیتھی **जैची** *jaichī*, a kind of weed which grows up with the spring crops, and yields a kind of oil. *h.*

حیتد **जायिद** *jayid*, excellent, elegant, arable; pure money of standard weight. *jīd*, a slender and beautiful neck. *jayad*, slenderness of the neck. *a.*

حیتدھر **जीधर** *jīdhar*, whithersoever (v. *jīdhar*). *h.*

حیتدھک **जयदक** or **जैदक** *jaidhak* (also *jaidhāk*), *m.* a kind of drum. *s.* [tory. *s.*

حیتدھون **जयधुनि** *jai-dhuni*, *m.* shout of vic-

حیتدیر **जेर** *jer*, *m.* the membrane in which the fetus is enveloped, the after-birth, *secundines*. *h.*

حیتدیرا **जियरा** *jīyarā*, *m.* life, soul; (met.) beloved. *s.*

حیتدیرا **जीरा** *jīrā*, } *m.* cummin-seed. *s.*
 حیتدیرک **जीरक** *jīrak*, }

حیتدیران **جيران** *jīrān* (pl. of *جار*), neighbours. *a.*

حیتدیرن **जीरन** *jīran* or **जीरे** *jīrna*, old; digested; withered, decayed; *m.* an old man. *jīrnī*, *f.* old age, decay; digestion. *jīrnatā*, *f.* old age, infirmity, decay. *jīrna-vastra*, *m.* old, worn or tattered raiment. *s.*

حیتدیرن وردھنک **जीरेव्रध्नक** *jīrna-vradhnaḥ*, *m.* a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

حیتدیرسا **जैसा** *jaisā*, as, such as, like; *jaisā chāhiye*, as occasion may require, as it ought, sufficiently. *jaisā-taisā*, as well as. *jaisā kā taisā*, precisely the same. *jaisā ki*, as though, as when. *s.*

حیتدیرسوار **जािसवार** *jaisvār*, } name of certain low-caste
 حیتدیرسوارا **जािसवारा** *jaisvārā*, } tribes. *h.*

حیتدیرش **जािश** *jaish*, an army, troops; enjoyment, pleasure. *a.*

حیتدیرشد **जयशब्द** *jai-shabda*, *m.* a shout or song of victory, the exclamation *jai jai*. *s.*

حیتدیرشت **जेष्ट** *jeshṭ*, } eldest, chief, &c. (same
 حیتدیرشته **जेष्ट** *jeshṭh*, } as *jeth*, q. v.). *s.*

حیتدیرشٹھا **जेष्टहा** *jeshṭhā*, *f.* one of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth, Antares and two other stars in Scorpio). *s.*

حیتدیرشہ **जिग्हा** or **जिग्हा**, an ornament of gold and jewels worn in the turban. *p.*

حیتدیرف **जािफ** or **जियफ** *jaif* or *jīyaf*, (pl. of *جيفه*), carcases, dead bodies. *a.* [a corpse; *adj.* unclean. *a.*

حیتدیرفہ **जिफा** *jīfa*, *m.* a dead and putrefying carcase; *s.*

حیتدیرکا **जीका** *jīkā* (for *jīvikā* or *jībikā*), *f.* pension, livelihood, means of living. *s.*

حیتدیرل **जेल** *jel*, *m.* a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel; a jail or prison; also *jel-khāna*, the same. *h.* [the treble. *p.*

حیتدیرل **जील** *jīl*, *f.* a high note or tone in music,

حیتدیرلی **जेली** *jēli*, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on a threshing-ground. *h.*

حیتدیرمار **जीमार** *jī-mār*, capital, deserving death (as a crime); mortifying one's desires. *s.*

حیتدیرمال **जयमाल** *jai-māl* or *जाय-माल*, *f.* necklace or garland of victory. *s.*

حیتدیرمان **जयमान** or **जैमान** *jaimān*, victorious. *s.*

حیتدیرمین **जैमिनि** *jaimini*, *m.* a celebrated saint and philosopher, founder of the *Uttara-Mīmāṃsā* school. *s.* [self. *s.*

حیتدیرمینا **जीमना** *jīmānā*, *a.* to eat, to feed one's

حیتدیرمنگل **जयमङ्गल** *jai-mangal*, *m.* the royal elephant. *s.*

حیتدیرن **जीन** *jīn*, *m.* an old man (v. *jīrna*). *s.*

حیتدیرن **जैन** *jain*, *m.* a Jaina, a follower of the heterodox sect so called from worshipping a number of *Jins*, or divine teachers, as incarnations of the Deity: they deny the authority of the Vedas, and disregard the distinction of castes. *s.*

حیتدیرنا **जीना** *jīnā*, *v.* to live; *m.* living, life. *s.*

جینتی जयन्ती *jayantī*, f. a tree (*Æschynomene sesban*); a flag, a banner. *s.* [to wrinkle. *h.*

جینگرانا जीङ्गराना *jīṅgurānā*, a to corrugate,

جینی जयिनी *jayinī*, victorious. *jainī*, of or relating to the sect of Jains, q. v. *s.*

جیو जीव *jīva*, m. life, soul. जीव *jīva*, a sweetheart, a lover; interj. bravo! *s.*

جیو ज्यो *jyo*, life, soul, (same as *jīva*). *jyo parānā*, to come into extreme difficulty. *jyo chhī kahā*, to shew aversion, to abhor. *jyo sen ūthnā*, to pass away from life. *d.*

جیوات जीवातु *jīvātu*, m. a drug for re-animating the dead; life, existence. *s.*

جیواٹما जीवात्मा *jīvātmā*, m. the vital principle or spirit. *s.*

جیوادھار जीवाधार *jīvādāhār*, m. (the receptacle of life) the earth. *s.* [a village. *h.*

جیوار जैवार *jaiwār*, the head inhabitants of

جیوار जेवार *jevār*, a clan of *rājput*s. *h.*

جیوان जयवान *jai-nān*, victorious. *s.*

جیوانتک जीवान्तक *jīvāntak*, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher, *s.*

جیویترک जीवपुत्रक *jīva-putrak*, m. a plant bearing seeds which are used in rosaries. *s.*

جیویت जीवित *jīvit*, m. life existence. *jīvit*, *kāl*, m. duration of life. *s.*

جیوت जीवत *jīvat*, living, alive; spirited, bold; victorious. *jīvat-patī*, f. a wife whose husband is alive. *jīvat-tokā*, f. a woman whose children are living. *s.*

جیوت ज्योति *jyoti*, f. light, splendour. *s.*

جیوتا जीवता *jīvitā*, living, alive. *s.*

جیوتسنا ज्योत्स्ना *jyotsnā*, f. moonlight. *jyotsnā-priya*, m. the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *jyotsnā-vriksha*, m. the tripod or tree of a lampstand, a candlestick. *s.* [a night of full moon. *s.*

جیوتسني ज्योत्स्नी *jyotsnī*, f. a moonlight night,

جیوتش ज्योतिष *jyotish*, m. astronomy, astrology. *jyotish-mān*, luminous, radiant. *s.*

جیوتشک जीवित्शक *jyotishk*, m. a heavenly body, a planet, a star. *s.* [ger. *s.*

جیوتشک जीवित्शिक *jyotishik*, m. an astrolo-

جیوتشی جیوتشی *jyotishī*, f. a star, a planet; m. an astronomer an astrologer. *s.*

جیوتید जीवितिया *jīvtiyā*, f. (same as *jīvtiyā*, q. v.)

جیوتیرتھ जीवितरथ *jyotī-rath*, m. the pole-star. *s.*

جیوتیش जीवितेश *jīvitesh*, m. (lord of life) a name of Yama; a husband, a lord; a drug to revive the dead. *s.*

جیوتیش जीवितेश *jīviteshā*, adj. ruling life (applicable to objects of reverence or affection). *s.*

جیوت जीवत *jīvat*, lively, spirited, bold. *s.*

جیوتھ जीवूठ *jīvūth*, brave, courageous. *s.*

جیو जीवजीव *jīva-jīva*, m. a kind of bird, supposed to be a pheasant (v. *jīvanjīva*). *s.*

جیودھن जीवधन *jīva-dhan*, m. live stock; wealth in flocks and herds. *s.* [sure of land. *h.*

جیوری जेवरी *jevri*, f. a cord, a string, a mea-

جیوڑا जीवड़ा *jīvrā* or *जियड़ा *jīyūrā**, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen and others. *s.*

جیوڑا जेवड़ा *jevri* or *je,orā*, m. cord, string; perquisites of village servants. *h.*

جیوڑی जेवड़ी *jevri* or *je,orī*, f. a cord, string; a worm. *h.* [articulation *s.*

جیوستھان जीवस्थान *jīvasthān*, m. a joint, an

جیوسو जीवसू *jīva-sū*, f. the mother of living children. *s.*

جیوک जीवक *jīvak*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); a medicinal plant; an animal. a living being. *s.*

جیوک जीविका *jīvikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیوکوتھی जीवकोठी *jīva-kothī*, a house or hospital for vermin, &c., such as may be seen at Surat *s.*

جیوگر जीवगर *jīva-gar*, resolute, bold. *s.*

جیومار जीवमार *jīva-mār*, capital (same as *jī-mār*, q. v.) [the body. *s.*

جیومندر जीवमन्दिर *jīva-mandir*, (temple of life)

جیون जीवन *jīvan*, m. life, existence, livelihood; water; a son. *jīvan-birt*, a stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant. *s.*

جیون ज्यू *jyūn* or *ज्यौ *jyōn**, how much, the more so, when, as, as if. *jyūn kā tyūn*, precisely the same. *h.*

جیونا जीवना *jīvnā*, n. to live, be alive. *s.*

جیونا जेवना *jevna*, a. to eat. *s.*

جیونار जेवनार *jevna*r or *je,onār*, f. a treat, feast, entertainment; (for *jaunāl*, q. v.) land in constant cultivation. *s.*

جیونت जयवन्त *jai-vant*, victorious. *s.*

جیونت जीवन्त *jīvant*, living, alive. *s.*

جیونتک जीवन्तिक *jīvantik*, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher. *s.*

جیونتکا जीवन्तिका *jīvantikā*, f. a parasite plant (*Epidendrum tesseloides*, &c.); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

جیونتی जीवन्ती *jīvantī*, f. a tree (*Celtis orientalis*); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*); the Sam or Saen tree (*Mimosa albida*); yellow myrobalan (*Ternstroemia chebulā*). *s.*

جیونجیو जीवजीव *jīvanjīva*, m. a kind of bird, supposed to be a pheasant; the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *s.* [subsistence. *s.*

جیونوپای जीवनोपाय *jīvanopāya*, m. means of

جیونوشده जीवनाुषध *jīvanaushadh*, m. a drug to revive the dead. *s.*

چيوڻي **जीवनी jīvanī**, f. jasmine. s.
 چيوڻي **जीवो jīvō**, living, alive; a living being. s.
 چيوڻي **जीहारना jī-hārnā**, to be discouraged,
 depressed from fear. s. [ment. h.
 چيوڻي **जेहर jehar**, f. m. the name of an orna-
 चيوڻي **जेहड़ jehar**, f. a pile of pots filled with
 water and placed one over the other, in order to be carried
 on the head; a ceremony preparative to marriage, in
 which pots filled with water are piled over one another,
 the whole crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and
 the friends watch by it during the night. h.
 چيوڻي **जैहौ jai-hau** (Braj), you may or will
 go. h. [will go, will be. h.
 چيوڻي **जैहै jai-hai** (Braj), he, &c. may or
 چيوڻي **जयी jayī**, victorious, triumphant. s.
 چيوڻي **जेया jeyā**, conquerable, fit to be con-
 quered. s.
 چيوڻي **ज्येष्ठ jyeshtha**, best, pre-eminent;
 oldest, older. *jyeshthānsa*, the eldest son's share, the
 right of primogeniture; m. the second Hindū month
 (May—June). *jyeshthātā*, f. seniority, pre-eminence.
jyeshthā-tāt, m. a father's elder brother. *jyeshtha-*
varna, m. a Brāhman. s.
 چيوڻي **ज्येष्ठा jyesthā**, f. the eighteenth lunar
 mansion comprising three stars, of which one is Scor-
 pionis; the middle finger. s.

چ

چ *che* or *chīm*; called also *jīm-i fārsī* or
jīm-i'ajamī (i.e. the Persian *jīm*, the Arabs not having
 it in their language), the seventh letter of the Persian
 alphabet and the eighth of the Hindūstānī. It sounds
 like *ch* in the English words "cherry, cheek". It is
 sometimes permuted, 1st, into *zh*, as *kāzh* for *kāch*,
 glass; a pine-tree. 2nd, into *z*, as *pīzishk* for *pīchishk*,
 a physician or apothecary. 3rd, into *sh*, as *kāshī* for
kāchī, made of glass: lastly, by the Arabs it is changed
 into *j*, and sometimes into *ṣ* or *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāch*, and
ṣin, China, for *chīn*, *ṣhatranj* for *chaturang*, chess. In
 reckoning by the *abjad* it represents three, the same
 as *jīm*. h. p.

چ **cha**, is the corresponding letter in the
 Devanagari alphabet. In Sanskrit it is a symbol for
 the God Shiva, a thief, a tortoise, &c. s.

چا **chā**, f. tea. *chā-dān*, m. a teapot. p.

چاڻڪ **chābuk**, m. active, alert; a horsewhip
 (in this sense it is only found in the works of *Khusrū*,
 and it is probably Hindi). *chābuk-bāzī*, f. whipping,
 lash. *chābuk-dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beau-
 tiful. *chābuk phatkārnā*, a. to crack a whip. *chābuk-*
sawār, m. a horse-breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a
 horse-broker. *chābuk-sawāri*, f. jockeyship, &c. *chābuk*
mārnā, a. to whip, to lash. p.

چاڻڪي **chābhukī**, f. activity, alertness, despatch,
 patch, celerity. p.

چاڻڪا **chābnā**, a. to chew, to masticate.
chāb chāb bāten karū, a. to mince one's words, to speak
 uttle and haughtily. s.

چاڻڪا **chābnā**, a. to thrust in (a pin, nail,
 &c.), to prick. d.

چاڻڪا **chābū**, (in comp.), chewing, a chewer. s.
 چاڻڪا **چاڻڪا چاڻڪا chābhat pārnā**, a. to
 craunch, to crush. h.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chābī**, f. a key. The word is in-
 elegant, and chiefly used in Bengal: it is apparently
 of Portuguese origin. h.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chāp**, m. a bow; also the refuse of
 the *jhar berī*, after the leaves are beaten from it. *chāp-*
jarīb, gross measurement of the lauds on an estate. h.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chāpātī**, f. a thin cake of fine bread. d.
 چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي چاڻڪي chāp-pat**, m. a tree (*Bucha-*
nania latifolia). s.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي چاڻڪي chāpre**, cakes of cow-dung, which,
 when dry, are used as fuel. h.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chāpal**, m. unsteadiness. s.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chāplūs**, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. p.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chāplūsī**, m. flattery, wheedling. p.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chāpnā** (v. *chānpnā*), to join; to
 cram, &c. h. [ing-net. h.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chāphand**, m. a kind of fish-

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chātur**, clever, able, cunning, wise;

in comp. (from *chatur*) four. *chatur-varnya*, m. the aggre-
 gate of the four castes. *chatur-vaidyā*, m. a priest
 versed in the four Vedas. s.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chātar**, m. a large net, a seine. h.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chāturī**, f. } cleverness, dex-

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chāturya**, m. } terity, cunning. s.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chātak**, m. name of a bird (*Cu-*
culus melanoleucus). s.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chātmāl**, m. a hollow made in
 the ground to receive a burnt-offering; any hole in
 the ground. s.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chāt**, f. longing, wish, relish, taste;

habit, custom, "bonne bouche". *chāt lenā*, a. to lick
 up. h.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chātā**, the vessel that receives the
 juice of the sugar cane as it drops from the mill. h.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chātnā**, to lick, to lap. h.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chātī**, f. a churn. h.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chāchā**, m. a father's brother,
 paternal uncle (Lat. *patruus*). h.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chāchar**, m. the pole round which
 they play at the festival of the *holī*; a fair or assemblage
 of people collected after the *holī*. h.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chāchī**, f. father's sister, or father's
 "brother's wife, aunt. h.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chādar**, f. a sheet, tablecloth, mantle,
 veil; a cascade. *chādar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. h.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chāru**, beautiful, pleasing, elegant. s.

چاڻڪي **چاڻڪي chār**, four. *chār abrū*, m. a kind of
 dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. *chār-*
ānkh or *chār-ānkhē* (v. *chār-chashm*). *chār-ungal*, m.
 palm (four inches). *chār-ungfī*, f. hand's breadth. *chār-*
āina, m. iron armour. *chār-bālīsh*, m. a throne,

couch, or sofa. *chār-bāng*, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. *chār-bisī*, m. fourscore. *chār-pāra*, divided into four, four-pieced. *cnār-tūk*, broken (into four pieces). *chār-tak*, ambling, pace of a horse. *chār-tak chalnā*, to amble. *chār-jāma*, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree). *chār-chashm*, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. *chār-khāna*, chequered; m. a kind of cloth. *chār-diwārī* or *-diwālī*, f. a court-yard, inclosure, area. *chār-zānū*, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. *chār-zānū baitlānā*, n. to squat, to sit oriental fashion, with the legs crossed in front. *chār-sāl*, a horse of four years old. *chār-sū*, a cross-road, two roads crossing each other. *chār-shāna*, tough, hardy. *chār-zarb*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves. *chār-khūnā*, quadrangular. *chār-maghz*, m. a walnut; an earthen ball with which children play. *chār-nazareñ-k.*, an interview to take place (v. *chār-chashm*). *chāron* [taraf and *chāron* or, the four sides or quarters, i. e. all around, on all sides. p.

چار *chār* (v. *chāra*), remedy, help, &c. *chār-nā-chār*, nolens volens. p.

چار *chār*, pepper soup, commonly called by Europeans "mulligatawny" which is a corruption of its name in the Tamul language. d.

چارا *chārā* (for چاره q. v.), remedy, aid, &c. p.

چارا *chārā*, m. forage, fodder; bait for fish; a young plant. *chārā ḡalnā*, to bait. h.

چارپایه *chār-pāya*, m. a quadruped. p.

چارپایه *chār-pāyē*, f. a bedstead, a bed. *chār-pāyē par parnā*, n. to get sick; a litter for carrying the sick. p. [roads, quadrivium. s.

چارپته *chār-path*, m. a meeting of چارتنه *chār-tā* (for *chār-tār*), a lute with four strings. p.

چارچند *chār-chand*, fourfold, quadruple. p.

چارده *chār-dah*, fourteen, the full moon. p.

چاردهم *chār-dahum*, the fourteenth, the full moon. p.

چارديهات *chār-dihāt*, an estate formed of the land belonging to four villages. p.

چارشنبه *chār-shamba*, Wednesday. p.

چارقه *chār-ḡab*, an article of dress so called; a kind of vest; also a kind of mirror. p.

چارگنا *chār-ḡunā*, fourfold, quadruple. p. s. [fourth. p.

چارم *chārūm*, *chārūmī* or *chārūmūn*, the چارن *chāran*, m. a dancer or mimic, a kind of bard, a panegyrist. s.

چارناچار *chār-nā-chār*, certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens. p.

چاروا *chār-wā*, m. a pony, quadruped. *chār-wā-dār*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. p.

چارواک *chār-wāk*, the head of a tribe of atheists; a sophist, a sceptic, an atheist. s.

چاروان *chār-wān*, m. } the fourth; more usually چاروین *chār-wīn*, f. } *chauthā*, &c. h.

چارولی *chār-olī*, f. kernel of a nut. d.

چارونچار *chār-o-nā chār*, nolens volens, &c. p.

چاروی *chār-wī*, f. a beautiful woman; understanding, intellect; moonlight; light, splendour. s.

چاره *chāra*, m. remedy, cure, help, aid; expeditious. *chāra-sāz* or *-gar*, one who remedies. *chāra-sāzi* or *-gari*, remedying, curing, &c. p.

چاره چار: *chāra*, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle; truss, sheaf, grass; a young plant; a bait for fish. *chāra ḡalnā*, a. to bait. h.

چارپاری *chāryārī*, m. a sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of *Muḥammad*. The Shi'as apply this term to the Sunnis. p.

چارپک *chār-yak*, one of four, a fourth. p.

چاره چاڭ *chār*, f. turf; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. *chār-parnā*, to be necessary. h.

چارته *chārī*, slander, calumny, backbiting. *chārī khānā*, to delight in calumny, &c. d.

چاس *chās*, f. ploughing, cultivation. *chās-k.*, a. to plough. h.

چاسا *chāsā*, m. a cultivator, a ploughman, a husbandman. h. [medicine. d.

چاسکو *chāskū* (for *chāksū*, q. v.), a kind of چاسنا *chāsna*, a. to plough, to till. h.

چاسنی *chāsni*, a pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane is boiled. h.

چاسی *chāsī*, m. (v. *chāsā*) a ploughman; f. cultivation, tillage. h.

چاشت *chāshṭ* or *chāshṭ-ḡāh*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *chāshṭ-namāz*, morning prayer. p.

چاشنی *chāshni*, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup. p.

چاشنیگیر *chāshnīgīr*, a taster, a servant whose duty it is to watch over the kitchen of princes, and to taste every dish brought to table as a security against poison—(Binning). p.

چاق *chāk*, active, alert; well, in good health; erect, a horse ready to cover; in spirits. *chāk chāuband*, healthy and vigorous. t.

چاقو *chākū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. p.

چاك *chāk*, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in clothes; a rent, a slit, a fissure. *chāk-k.*, a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *chāk-girebān*, with collar torn, afflicted. s.

چاك *chāk*, m. a potter's wheel; a wheel of any kind; rings of earth for forming a well; a millstone, mill. s.

چاکت *chākaṭ*, a kind of bracelet. d.

چاکر *chākar*, m. a servant, attendant. p.

چاکران *chākarān* (pl.), servants. *chākarān-zamīn*, lands exempted from revenue dues, and appropriated to the maintenance of public officers and servants. p.

چاکری *chākarī*, f. service, attendance; a grant in a village for personal services. *service* laud. p.

چاڪسو *chāksū*, m. the name of a medicine (a small black seed) for diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چاڪو *chāhū*, m. a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چاڪهنا *chākhnā*, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.* [stone. *h.*

چاڪي *chāki*, *f.* (v. *chakkī*), a mill-

چال *chāl*, *f.* habit, custom; gait, pace. *chāl pakarnā*, n. to prevail. *chāl-chalnā*, n. to behave. *chāl-dhāl*, *f.* manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. *chāl-milnā*, n. to smell a rat. *s.*

چال *chāl*, *f.* a colour in horses, roan; m. the thatch or roof of a house. *h.*

چالا *chālā*, m. motion, departure; (met.) a lucky moment. *s.*

چالا *chālā*, } laborious, active, hard-
چالاک *chālāh*, } working, alert, fleet,
nimble, ingenious, clever. *chālāk-dast*, expert of hand. *chālāk-dastī*, expertness. *p.*

چالاکي *chālākī*, *f.* activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity; boldness. *p.* [portation. *p.*

چالان *chālān*, n. invoice, bill of lading; trans-

چالش *chālīsh*, *f.* exertion in battle; manner, conduct; a graceful gait. *p.*

چالڪ *chālak*, laxative. *s.*

چالان *chālān*, m. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چالنا *chālānā*, a. to sift; n. to be mischievous. *s.*

چالنهار *chālān-hār*, a sifter. *s.*

چالني *chālānī*, *f.* a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چاله *chālāh*, *f.* the name of a fish (sort of sprat. (*Clupea cultrata*, *Buch*). *s.*

چالي *chālī*, roguish, wicked, mischievous. *h.*

چاليس *chālīs*, forty. *chālīs-sutūn*, a pavilion, palace, &c., having forty (i.e. a great many) pillars. *s.*

چاليسا *chālīsā*, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year; the fortieth year of any era, or of the century; an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days; a quarantine. *s.*

چاليسواں *chālīsawān*, the fortieth; hence a festival or ceremony held on the fortieth day after child-birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.*

چاليسي *chālīsī*, *f.* quarantine; a period of forty days' abstinence kept after the death of a relation, child-birth, &c. *s.*

چام *chām*, m. hide, skin, leather. *chām ke dām chālāne*, a. to stretch to the utmost a temporary authority (lit. to give currency to coins of leather). *chām-chōrī*, adulterous connection with another man's wife. *s.*

چامر *chāmar*, m. the tail of the Bos grunniens, used to whisk off flies, &c. *chāmar-pushpa*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Arca faujei* or *catechu*). *s.*

چامڪر *chāmīkar*, m. gold. *s.*

چانپ *chānp*, *f.* the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack. *chānp chayhānā*, a. to cock a gun; to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun. *h.*

چانپنا *chānpnā*, a. to join; to stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press. *h.*

چانٽنا *chāñṭnā*, a. to press, to squeeze. *n.*

چانٽي *chāñṭī*, cesses levied or "squeezed" from artisans and others. *h.*

چانچري *chāncharī*, a kind of inferior grain, as *mung* or *jawār*. *h.*

چانچليه *chānchalīya*, m. unsteadiness. *s.*

چاند *chānd*, m. the moon; the crown of the head; a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon-like; name of an ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at). *chānd chhipānā*, a. to change as the moon. *chānd-rāt*, night of the new moon; end of the month. *chānd-tārā*, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c. *chānd-mārānā*, a. to fire at a mark. *chānd ne khet kiya*, the moon has risen. *s.*

چاندا *chāndā*, m. a common station of the revenue survey; a subscription to raise a certain sum; an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

چاندر *chāndra*, lunar; m. the moon-gem; a lunar month; the light fortnight. *s.*

چاندراین *chāndrāyan*, m. an expiatory fast; diminishing one's food by a mouthful every day during the dark half of the month, and increasing it in like manner during the light half. *s.*

چاندرهاگا *chāndra-bhāgā*, *f.* a river in the Panjāb, the *Chiuāb*. *s.*

چاندرمس *chāndramas*, m. the constellation *Mriga shira*; stars in Orion. *s.*

چاندم *chāndam*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چانڊنا *chāndnā*, m. light. *chāndnā pakh*, m. the light fortnight of the moon. *s.*

چانڊني *chāndnī*, *f.* the moonbeams; name of a flower; a white cloth spread over a carpet; any thing white and shining. *chāndnī chauk*, m. a wide and public street or market, that of Delhi being celebrated in its way. *chāndnī-rāt*, *f.* a moonlight night. *chāndnī-karan*, the practice of Brāhmans, &c. of wounding themselves in order to extort alms or payment of a debt. *chāndnī kūr māra-jānā*, n. to be affected with a disease, supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse). *s.*

چانڊه *chānda* (v. *chāndā*), a revenue station. *h.*

چانڊي *chāndī*, *f.* silver (pure), plate; the crown of the head. *s.* [port. *h.*

چانڊو *chānd* or *chāñṭ*, *f.* a prop, sup

چانڊال *chāñḍāl*, m. an impure or degraded caste, a Pariah, an outcaste. *chāñḍāī*, *f.* a woman of the same tribe. *s.*

چانڪ *chānh*, } m. a stamp fixed on a
چانڪا *chānhā*, } stack or heap of grain,
or a piece of cow-dung placed on the same to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

چانگلا **چانگلا** *chānglā*, m. a colour in horses. *h.*
 چاننا *chānū* (v. *chāndnā*), light. *d.*
 چانول **چانول** *chānwal*, m. rice (v. *chāwal*). *h.*
 چاو **چاو** *chāv* or *chāo*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo. *chā-o-chochlā* or *chā-o-choz*, fondness, endearment, fondling, tenderness, love. *h.*
 چاوڑی **چاوڑی** *chāvri*, f. name of a place in Delhi; a caravansary, a building for the accommodation of wayfarers, commonly called a "choultry." *h.*
 چاول **چاول** *chāwal*, m. rice (cleared of the husk, and not dressed). *h.*
 چاہ **چاہ** *chāh*, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. *chāh-chit* or *chāh o choz*, love, affection, dalliance. *h.*
 چاہ **چاہ**, m. a pit, a well. *chāhi zanaḥh*, f. the dimple of the chin. *chāh-kan*, m. a well-digger. *p.*
 چاہا **چاہا** *chāhā*, m. love, affection, will. *h.*
 چاہی **چاہی** *chāhā-chāhī*, f. the love of one's country. *h.*
 چاہت **چاہت** *chāhat*, f. desire, will, love. *h.*
 چاہرا **چاہرا** *chāhirā*, } a tribe of *rājput*s, in Hih
 چاہل **چاہل** *chāhil*, } sar. *h.*
 چاہک **چاہک** *chāhak*, affectionate, friendly. *h.*
 چاہنا **چاہنا** *chāhnā*, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe. *chāh-rahnaū*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. *h.*
 چاہو **چاہو** *chāho*, either, choose, or, whether. *h.*
 چاہی **چاہی** *chāhī*, of or relating to a well. *chāhī*, f. or *chāhī-zamīn*, land irrigated from wells. *p.*
 چاہی **چاہی** *chāhī* or **چہی** *chāhī*, f. a snipe (*Scolopax gallinago*). *h.*
 چاہیتا **چاہیتا** *chāhītā*, agreeable, desirable; m. a sweetheart, a beloved one. *h.*
 چاہیتی **چاہیتی** *chāhītī*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *h.* [it behoves, it is necessary. *h.*
 چاہیے **چاہیے** *chāhiye* (impers. v.), it is proper,
 چاہی **چاہی** *chāya* or **چار** *chāe*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste. *chāe choz*, affection. *h.*
 چاہین **چاہین** *chā,īn*, } f. scald
 چاہین **چاہین** *chā,īn jū,īn*, } head. *h.*
 چاہین **چاہین** *chā,īn*, m. name of a low class of Hindūs; the seed of tamarind; scald head. *h.*
 چبانا **چبانا** *chabānā*, a. to chew, to gnaw, to masticate. *chabā-chabā-ke bāt karnī*, a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve; or haughtily and scurrilously. *s.*
 چباولا **چباولا** *chibā,olā* or **چباولا** *chabā-olā*, also *chibāwalā*, childish, puerile. *h.*
 چبائی **چبائی** *chabā,ī*, f. mastication, chewing. *s.*

چبک **چبک** *chibuk*, f. the chin. *h.*
 چبکی **چبکی** *chubukī*, f. a puncture or wound with any sharp-pointed instrument. *d.*
 چبیل **چبیل** *chibil*, } impolite, boyish. *chi-*
 چبلا **چبلا** *chibillā*, } *billā-pan*, boyishness. *h.*
 چبلانا **چبلانا** *chablānā*, a. to chew slowly. *s.*
 چبنی ہڈی **چبنی ہڈی** *chabnī-haddī*, f. cartilage, grissel. *h.* [chew, &c. *s.*
 چبوانا **چبوانا** *chabwānā*, a. to cause to
 چبوتر **چبوتر** *chabūtrā*, } m. a terrace or
 چبوترہ **چبوترہ** *chabūtarā*, } mound to sit and
 converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal or court of justice, a police-station, a guard-house; a market-place; a boundary-mark. *h.*
 چبھانا **چبھانا** *chubhānā*, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. *h.*
 چبھک **چبھک** *chabhak*, f. sting. *h.*
 چبھکی **چبھکی** *chubhkī*, a dip, a dive, a plunge in water. *h.*
 چبھنا **چبھنا** *chubhnā*, n. to prick, to be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to penetrate; to be pierced, pricked, stabbed. *s.*
 چبھونا **چبھونا** *chubhonā*, a. (v. *chubhānā*) to stick into, to stab, sting, &c. *h.*
 چبھینا **چبھینا** *chabenā*, m. } parched grain, to
 چبھینی **چبھینی** *chabenī*, f. } exercise the teeth
 with when more substantial food is not at hand. *s.*
 چپ **چپ** *chap*, left, the left hand. *chap o rāst*, to the left and to the right. *p.*
 چپ **چپ** *chup*, silent; gratis, for nothing; interj. silence! (the word *rah* or *raho* being understood). *chup-chāp*, quite still; silently, stealthily *chup-lagū* or *chupkī lagū*, n. to be struck dumb. *h.*
 چپا **چپا** *chappā*, m. a hand-breadth, a span. *h.*
 چپاٹ **چپاٹ** *chapāt*, a slipper having a heel piece; an English shoe or slipper, in contradistinction to the Oriental shoe, &c., which wants the heel piece. *d.*
 چپاتا **چپاتا** *chapātā*, m. } a thin cake of un-
 چپاتی **چپاتی** *chapātī*, f. } leavened bread. *h.*
 چپاچپ **چپاچپ** *chupā-chup*, silent; fur-
 tively. *h.*
 چپانا **چپانا** *chapānā*, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. *h.* [nous. *h.*
 چپٹا **چپٹا** *chiptā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous.
 چپٹا **چپٹا** *chaptā*, flattened, compressed, shallow; level or even (as ground, &c.). *s.*
 چپٹانا **چپٹانا** *chiptānā*, a. to soil, to turf, to apply patches, to stick. *h.*
 چپٹانا **چپٹانا** *chaptānā* or *chiptānā*, to flatten; to glue, to fasten, to cause to adhere. *h.*
 چپٹباز **چپٹباز** *chapāt-bāz*, *femina libidini saphice indulgens*. *chapāt-bāzī*, *congressus libidinosuarum mulierum*. *h. p.*

چپنا چپटना *chapatnā*, n. to be flattened, also to stick, &c. *h.* [here. *h.*

چپنا چپटना *chapatnā*, n. to stick, to ad-

چپهي چپڙهي *chapṭihī*, f. the name of an insect. *h.*

چپي چپڙي *chapṭī*, f. congressus mulierum. *chapṭī larnā* or *khelnā*, n. libidini sapphicæ indulgere. *h.*

چپ چاب چوپچاپ *chup-chāp*, silent, perfectly still, furtively, by stealth. *h.* [glutinous. *s.*

چپچيا چپچيا *chip-chipā*, clammy, viscid,

چپچيا چپچيا *chup-chupāte*, silently, secretly. *h.*

چپ چپانا چوپچوپانا *chup-chupānā*, n. to keep silence, to move quietly and secretly. *h.*

چپچيان چپچيانا *chipchipānā*, n. to adhere, to cohere. *h.*

چپچاهت چپچياھت *chipchipāhat*, f. viscosity, glutinousness, stickiness. *h.*

چپچ چپچاکھ *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپرا چپرا *chiprā*, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*

چپراس چپراس *chaprās*, f. a buckle, a breast-plate, clasp, badge. *h.*

چپراسي چپراسي *chaprāsī*, m. a messenger, or other servant, so called from his wearing a *chaprās*. *h.*

چپرون چپرون *chuparnauñ*, a. (Bra.) to varnish, cover, smooth, anoint. *h.* [small pulse. *h.*

چپري چپري *chaprī*, a puddle, also a kind of

چپري چپري *chuprā*, plausible though false. *h.*

چپرا چپرا *chaprā*, m. a kind of lac; clear land. *h.* [brazen. *h.*

چپرا چپرا *chaprānā*, a. to falsify, to

چپرا چپرا *chaprāñ*, brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.* [eyes. *h.*

چپرا چپرا *chīprāhā*, bleared (as the

چپرا چپرا *chapar-chapar*, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when eating. *h.*

چپرا چپرا *chaparñā*, n. to flee, to run away; to desist, to deny. *h.*

چپرا چپرا *chuparñā*, a. to varnish, to anoint, to cover, to smooth, to palliate. *h.*

چپري چپري *chaprī* or *chiprī*, f. cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چپري چپري *chuprī*, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible. *chuprī-bāt*, flattery, soft words. *chuprī roṣī*, cakes rich with clarified butter. *chuprī ātū*, the yam. *h.*

چپقلش چپقلش *chapqalish*, f. crowding, want of room. *l.*

چپک چپک *chippak*, shallow; m. f. name of a bird, the goat-sucker. *h.*

چپکا چپکا *chapkā* m. the goat-sucker; (چپکا) *h.*

چپکا چپکا *chupkā*, quiet, silent, mute. *chupke*, quietly, silently, with little noise. *chupke-kahnā*, so speak in a whisper, or in a very low voice. *h.*

چپکانا چپکانا *chapkānā*, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; to threaten. *h.*

چپکن چپکن *chapkan*, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat. *chapkan-dār*, m. a vest like a *chapkan*. *h.*

چپکنا چپکنا *chipahnā*, n. to stick, to adhere; to spread or sink (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed. *chipak jānā*, n. to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. *h.*

چپکنا چپکنا *chapahnā* (also *chipahnā*), n. to collapse. *h.*

چپکو چپکو *chupho*, gratis, for nothing. *d.*

چپکھ چپکھ *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپکي چپکي *chupkī* (fem. of *chupkā*), silent, also silence; (in Dakh.) *chupke*, gratis. *h.*

چپل چپل *chapal*, filthy, brutal, beastly. *p.*

چپل چپل *chappal*, f. a slipper. *chappal mārnā*, to beat with a slipper. *h.*

چپل چپل *chapal*, trembling, tremulous, wavering, unsteady; swift, expeditious; wanton, restless, volatile; adv. swiftly. *s.*

چپلا چپلا *chapalā*, f. the goddess Lakshmi or fortune; lightning; a whore. *s.*

چپلاتمک چپلاتمک *chapalātmak*, of a fickle or inconstant nature. *s.*

چپلن چپلن *chapal-pun*, volatileness, agility. *d.*

چپلنا چپلنا *chapatatā*, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*

چپلسيند چپلسيند *chappal-send*, the prickly pear (called in the north *nāg-phanī*). *d.*

چپلگري چپلگري *chapalgirī*, a kind of lizard. *d.*

چپن چپن *chappan*, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*

چپنا چپنا *chupnā*, n. to be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop, to be crushed or squeezed. *h.*

چپنا چپنا *chīpnā*, n. to be concealed. *h.*

چپني چپني *chupnī*, f. a lid, a cover, top (small) the knee-pan. *chupnī bhar pānī meñ* (or *leke*) *dūb mar-nā*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucerful of water) to be greatly abashed. *chupnī chāṭnī*, (to lick the pot-lid) to be contented with a little. *h.*

چپو چپو *chappū*, m. a paddle, an oar. *chappū mārnā*, a. to row. *h.* [ban. *h.*

چپوتي چپوتي *chapoṭī*, f. an old worn-out tur-

چپوراست چپوراست *chap o rāst*, m. (lit. left and right) unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness. *p.*

چپهال چپهال *chapāl*, f. a place surrounded with marshes and mire. *h.*

چپي چپي *chippī*, f. a patch on paper. *h.*

چپي چپي *chappī*, f. kneading the limbs. *h.*

چپي چپي *chuppi*, f. silence. *h.*

چپٹ **चपेट** *chapet*, m. the palm of the hand with the fingers extended; f. a sudden misfortune, risk; a slap, a blow. *s.*

چپٹا **चपेटा** *chapetā*, m. a slap, a blow. *s.*

چپٹا **चपेटा** *chapetā*, illegitimate; m. a bas-tard, or as we say in the vernacular "a bye blow". *h.*

چت **चित** *chit*, f. look, glance, sense; adj. supine, lying flat on the back. *chit-k.*, to throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to dis-comfit, overcome in battle. *h.*

چت **चित** *chit* or **चित्त** *chitt*, m. f. intellect, mind, life, soul, heart, memory. *chit-chāe*, pleasing to the mind, what the heart desires. *chit-chor*, heart-stealing or -alluring. *chit denā*, to pay attention. *chit-karū*, to make up one's mind. *chit-lānā*, to be attentive, to apply to. *chit-lagan*, amusing, pleasant. *s.*

چت *chit*, (in Dakh. blotted, foul, stained. *chit-k.* or *chit-pit-k.*, to blot paper when writing; to spoil a copy. *d.*

چتا **चित्ता** *chitā*, a funeral pile, a heap of dried wood on which dead bodies are burned. *s.*

چتا **चित्ता** *chittā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چتا **चित्ता** *chittā*, m. application of a blister; white; adj. lying down, reclining. *h.*

چتابھوگ **चित्ताभोग** *chittā-bhog*, m. conscious-ness of pain or pleasure, attention of the mind to its own sensations. *s.*

چتا پند **चित्तापण्ड** *chitā-pind*, offerings of cakes to the manes at the time of burning the corpse. *s.*

چتا چوڑک **चित्ताचूड़क** *chitā-chūrah*, m. a mark where a funeral pile has been, a mausoleum, a monu-ment. *s.*

چتارنا **चितारना** *chitārnā*, m. to paint. *s.*

چتاروھن **चितारोहन** *chitārohan*, ascending the funeral pile (a widow); burning with the dead body of a husband. *s.*

چتاری **चितारी** *chitārī*, m. a painter. *d.*

چتا کھا **चित्ताखा** *chitākā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتانا **चिताना** *chitānā*, a. to caution, to warn, to apprise, to advise, to remind. *s.*

چتانت **चितान्त** *chitānt*, supine (applied to animated beings). *h.* [*chitānā*], to caution, &c. *s.*

چتاونا **चितावना** *chitā, onā* or *chitāvṇā*, a. (see

چتاوٺي **चित्तावनी** *chitā, onī* or *chitāvṇī*, f. a token; admonition, warning. *s.*

چت پٽ **चित-पित**, stained, defiled. *d.*

چت پٽ **चित-पाट**, a game at wrestling. *d.*

چت پسنٺا **चितप्रसन्नता** *chitta-prasannatā*, f. happiness, gaiety. *s.*

چتر **चित्र** *chitra*, m. a picture; painting, de-signation, writing, &c.; a circular ornament, a sectarian mark on the forehead; the mirage, or fallacious ap-pearance of water on a sandy plain when heated by the sun. *chitr-sālā* or *-sārī*, a gallery of pictures. *s.*

چتر **चतुर** *chatur*, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert; four. *s.*

چتر **चत्र** or **चत्रा**, m. an umbrella. *p.*

چترا **चत्रा** *chatrā* or **चतुरा** *chaturā*, wise, in-telligent, cunning. *s.*

چترا **चित्रा** *chitrā*, f. name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (*Spica virginis*); adj. varie-gated, speckled. *s.*

چترانگ **चित्रांग** *chitrāng*, m. a kind of snake; a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*); yellow orpiment; ver-milion. *s.* [*v. chaturtā*]. *s.*

چترائي **चतुराई** *chaturāī*, f. cunningness, &c.

چترچتر **चित्रविचित्र** *chitr-bichitr*, of various colours. *s.* [an epithet of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

چتر بھج **चतुर्भुज** *chatur-bhuj*, having four arms;

چتر بھجي **चतुर्भुजी** *chatur-bhujī*, having four arms; an epithet of *Devī*. *s.*

چتر بھدر **चतुर्भद्र** *chatur-bhadra*, m. the four objects of human pursuit (*v. chatur-varga*). *s.*

چتر بھوجن **चित्रभोजन** *chitr-bhojan*, m. change of diet, eating of unusual food. *s.*

چتر پادا **चित्रपादा** *chitra-pādā*, f. the *mainā*, a small bird so called. *s.*

چتر پدا **चित्रपदा** *chitra-padā*, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); a kind of metre. *s.*

چتر پرنکا **चित्रपर्णिका** *chitra-parnikā*, } f. a plant
چتر پرنی **चित्रपर्णी** *chitra-parnī*, } (*Hemio-nites cordifolia*); Bengal bladder (*Rubia manjeth*) *s.*

چترتا **चतुरता** *chaturtā*, f. cunning, slyness wisdom, knowledge, dexterity. *s.*

چترتھ **चतुर्थ** *chaturth*, the fourth. *s.* [day. *s.*

چترتھي **चतुर्थी** *chaturthī*, f. the fourth lunar

چتر دس **चतुर्दश** *chaturdash*, fourteen. *s.*

چتر دشي **चतुर्दशी** *chaturdashī*, the fourteenth day of the moon's age. *s.*

چتر دڪ **चतुर्दिक** *chaturdik*, the four sides, all around (*v. chāron taraf* and *chāron* or, under *chār*). *s.*

چتر س **चतुरस** *chatur-asra*, four-cornered, quad-rangular. *s.*

چترشالا **चित्रशाला** *chitra-shālā*, f. a gallery of pictures, a picture-room. *s.* [painter. *s.*

چتر کار **चित्रकार** *chitra-kār*, m. a portrait-

چتر کاری **चित्रकारी** *chitra-kārī*, f. portrait-painting. *s.*

چتر کوٽ **चित्रकूट** *chitra-kūt*, m. a mountain in Bandelkhand, the modern Compteh, and first habi-tation of Rāma in his exile. *s.*

چتر گپٽ **चित्रगुप्त** *chitra-gupta*, m. a name of Yama; Yama's registrar, said to record the good and evil deeds of men: the recording angel. *s.*

چتر گر **चित्रगर** *chitra-gar*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*

چترگریب *chitr-grīv* or *chitra-grīva*, spotted neck; the name of the king of the pigeons in the *Akhlāki Hindī*. *s.* [(the colour). *s.*

چترل *chītral*, *m.* variegated or spotted

چترمار *chatar-mār*, *m.* toadstool, mushroom. *p.*

چترمکھ *chatur-mukh*, having four faces; an epithet of Brāhma. *s.*

چترمول *chittar-mūl*, *m.* name of a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*), called in Urdu *chittā*, *q. v.* *d.*

چترنا *chītanā*, *a.* to paint. *s.*

چترنگی *chitrangī* (explained by *haft-rangī*), versatile, unsteady, deceitful. *d.*

چترنی *chitrinī*, *f.* the second division of women (the first being called *padminī*, *q. v.*) *s.*

چترنیترا *chīta-netrā*, *f.* a small bird, the *mainā*. *s.* [colours. *s.*

چتروچتر *chitravichitra*, of various

چترورگ *chatur-varga*, *m.* the four objects of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma*, and *moksha* (virtue, wealth, lust, and final beatitude), *q. v.* *s.* [or castes of Hindūe. *s.*

چترورن *chaturvarṇa*, *m.* the four classes

چتروش *chaturviṅsha*, the twenty-fourth. *s.* [four. *s.*

چتروشتی *chaturviṅshati*, twenty-

چترویدی *chatur-vedī*, a Brāhmaṇ who has read (or professes to have read) the four Vedas. *s.* [a tent, pavilion. *p.*

چتری *chatrī*, *f.* a canopy, veil, a parasol;

چتریک *chatur-yug*, *m.* the aggregate of the four *yugs* or ages of the world. *s.*

چتر *chittar*, the buttocks, hips, thighs. *d.*

چتران بجانا *chītarān bajānā*, to rejoice, to evince pleasure. *d.*

چترپٹھ *chatuspath*, *m.* a place where four roads meet. *s.*

چترپد *chatuspad*, *m.* or *chatush-padī*, *f.* a metre or stanza consisting of four *pads* or lines. *s.* [ruped. *s.*

چترپدا *chatush-padā*, *m.* a quad-

چتر چیلار *chīl-kār*, *m.* a cry, a scream. *s.*

چتر کبر *chīl-kabrā*, } piebald, spec-
چترلا *chītlā*, } kled, spotted. *s.*

چترل *chītal* or چیتل *chītal*, *m.* the spotted deer (*Cervus axis*). *h.*

چترنا *chīnā*, *n.* to look, appear, seem. *h.*

چترنا *chīnā*, *n.* to be painted. *s.*

چتران *chītanān*, kind-hearted, amiable. *s.* [derangement. *s.*

چترابھرم *chīta-vibhram*, *m.* madness,

چتران *chītan*, *f.* a sight, a look. *h.*

چترنا *chītanā*, } *a.* to see, to
چترنا *chītanānī*, } look at, to
behold. *h.*

چترنا *chīthārnā*, *a.* to tear to pieces; to fill a paper with writing; to abuse, revile, treat with indignity. *h.* [nauce. *h.*

چترنا *chīthāṭ*, *f.* reluctance, repug-

چترنا *chīthārā*, *m.* a rag, tatter. *h.*

چترنا *chīthariyā*, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. *h.*

چتری *chīttī*, *f.* a scar, a spot, freckle, &c.: a kind of serpent; a *kaufī* worn smooth with rubbing. *chīttī-dār*, speckled. *chīttī lānā*, *a.* to scar. *h.*

چتری *chīttī*, *f.* mildew or rot in cloth. *chīttī khānā*, to become mildewed or rotten, as damp cloth. *d.*

چتریا *chītyā*, *f.* a funeral pile. *s.*

چتریرا *chīterā*, *m.* a person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter. *s.*

چترینا *chītainānī*, *a.* to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*

چترینہ *chītya*, *m.* a monument, or any mark of the site of a funeral pile. *s.*

چتر *chīṭ*, *f.* rag, scrap. *chīṭ ukhārnā*, *n.* to splinter, or have small pieces knocked off (furniture). *chīṭ* (corruptly for *chīṭ*, *q. v.*), mind, &c. *h.*

چتر *chāt*, quickly, instantly; *f.* an excoriation, a sore, scab, chancre; the noise of breaking, snap. *chāt bhasam*, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. *chāt de pūnā*, *n.* to snap short, to break. *chāt-k.*, *a.* to eat, to dissipate, to devour. *chāt-h.*, to be dissipated or consumed. *h.*

چتر *chūṭā*, *m.* (see *choṭī*) a lock of hair left on the top of the head, &c.

چتر *chīṭā*, white, fair; *m.* a silver coin. *chīṭā ukhārnā*, *n.* to splinter, or knock small pieces off furniture. *h.*

چتر *chūṭā*, *m.* a schoolboy. *s.*

چتر *chāṭā*, *m.* a frock-coat, a jacket. *d.*

چتر *chāṭā-bāṭā*, *m.* the name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper. *h.*

چتر *chāṭāchāṭ*, *m.* reiterated sound. *s.*

چتر *chāṭākhā*, *m.* (properly *chāṭākā*) a crash, an explosion, a smack (as in kissing). *h.*

چتر *chāṭāk*, *f.* a crash, an explosion; adj. intelligent. *h.*

چتر *chāṭākā*, } *m.* a crash, &c. (*v.*
چتر *chāṭākhā*, } *chāṭākhā*). *h.*

چتر *chāṭālnā*, *a.* to wound. *h.*

چتر *chāṭān* or *chāṭṭān*, *f.* rocky ground, a block of stone. *h.*

چتر *chāṭānā*, *a.* to make liek, or lap up. *m.* the ceremony of feeding a child for the first time. *h.*

چٹانا *chuṭānā*, a. to wound. *h.*
 چٹائی *chuṭāī*, f. a mat. *chaṭāī bi-*
chhānā, a. to mat, to spread a mat. *h.*
 چٹ پٹ *chaṭ-paṭ*, hastily, in a hurry,
 instantly. *h.*
 چٹ پٹا *chaṭ-paṭā*, active, hasty; stout;
 meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*
 چٹ پٹانا *chaṭ-paṭānā*, n. to be agi-
 tated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*
 چٹ پٹاھٹ *chaṭ-paṭāhaṭ*, f. agita-
 tion, flurry, flutter, palpitation. *h.*
 چٹ پٹی *chaṭ-paṭī*, f. haste, hurry,
 quickness, agility, restlessness. *h.*
 چٹ پٹیا *chaṭ-paṭiyā*, active, quick,
 alert; hot with spice; restless, fidgety. *h.*
 چٹجیر *chaṭ-jīrā*, m. name of a tree. *h.*
 چٹکنا *chaṭaknā*, n. (v. *chaṭaknā*) to crack,
 split, &c. *h.*
 چٹری *chaṭrī*, name of an herb used as
 fodder for cattle. *h.* [tree (v. *chaṭ-jīrā*). *h.*
 چٹ زبیرہ *chaṭ-zīrā*, m. the name of a
 چٹ ساری *chaṭ-sārī*, } f. a school,
 چٹ سال *chaṭ-sāl*, } academy. *s.*
 چٹک *chaṭak*, m. a sparrow; f. a hen-
 sparrow; a crash, a crack, a smack; intelligence, gau-
 diness; glitter, splendour, prime of life; adj. intelli-
 gent, quick. *chaṭa se*, deceiving. *chaṭak se jānā*, to
 pay with the fore top-sail. *chaṭak-wāṭī*, f. quickness. *h.*
 چٹکا *chithkā*, m. a kind of grass or
 grain; mucus, slime, a place where dead bodies are
 burnt. *h.*
 چٹکا *chaṭkā*, m. scarcity. *chaṭkā lagānā*,
 a. to thirst, to wish. *h.*
 چٹکارا *chithkāṛā*, m. a speck, a scar.
chithkāṛā lagānā, a. to brand; a clack with the tongue,
 occasioned by an acrid taste. *h.*
 چٹکارنا *chaṭkārnā*, a. to urge cattle
 by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue
 from the palate. *h.* [from last]. *h.*
 چٹکاری *chaṭkāri*, f. (verbal noun
 چٹکانا *chaṭkānā*, a. to crack (as a
 whip); to snap the fingers (in rejoicing), to split; to
 fire off a musket; to irritate. *h.*
 چٹکلا *chuthulā*, m. pleasantry, faec-
 tiousness, wit, humour; (see *foṭkā*) conundrum. *h.*
 چٹکلاسا *chuṭkulāsā*, amusing. *h.*
 چٹکنا *chaṭaknā*, } n. to crackle (as
 چٹکنا *chaṭaknā*, } charcoal or
 wood on fire); to crack, as a whip; to split. *h.*
 چٹکنا *chaṭkanā*, m. a slap, a box, a
 blow. *h.*

چٹکی *chuthkī*, f. a pinch, snapping of
 the fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of print-
 ing cloth, or *gubdan*; name of an ornament worn on
 the toes. *chuthkī bharnā*, or *lenā*, a. to nip, to pinch; to
 throw out provoking insinuations. *chuthkiyon mer*
urān, to put one off with a joke. *h.*
 چٹکی *chithkī*, f. sunshine. *h.*
 چٹکیلا *chaṭkīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*
 چٹلا *chuthlā*, f. a lock of hair, a queue,
 &c. (v. *chaṭī*). *s.*
 چٹنا *chaṭnā*, m. voracious (man). *h.*
 چٹنی *chaṭnī*, f. a kind of acid sauce (or
 marmalade); a voracious woman. *h.*
 چٹوہ *chaṭūā*, m. a kind of plaything;
 a sort of hawk. *h.* [up. *h.*
 چٹوانا *chaṭwānā*, a. to cause to lick
 چٹوہا *chaṭohā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*
 چٹور *chaṭor*, } m. an epicure. *h.*
 چٹورا *chaṭorā*, }
 چٹوکھا *chaṭokhā*, m. (v. *chaṭokhā*).
 چٹہ *chithā*, an account of all the lands
 of a village. *h.*
 چٹہ *chuthā*, m. a cheroot or cigar. *d.*
 چٹھا *chathā*, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*
 چٹھا *chithhā*, m. a memorandum of
 money paid, or the pay of servants of the state; a
 rough note or account, journal or day book. *chithhā-*
'amaldārī, a deed conveying a proprietary right. *h.*
 چٹھی *chithhī*, f. a note, a letter; an
 order or demand. *chithhī-talab* or *talab-chithhī*, f. a
 summons. *chithhī-pāṭī* or *-pattar*, f. epistolary corre-
 spondence. *h.*
 چٹھی *chithhī*, f. the hen of the little birds
 called *amanvades* (*Fringilla amandava*). *h.*
 چٹھی *chaṭhī*, f. scarcity, want. *h.*
 چٹیا *chuthiyā*, m. a spy to thieves, the
 head of a gang of thieves; f. a lock of hair left on the
 head when the rest is shaved. *h.*
 چٹیا *chaṭiyā*, m. a pupil, a scholar. *s.*
 چٹیا *chuthiyānā*, a. to wound. *h.*
 چٹیکار *chaṭtekar*, m. a Portuguese or half-
 caste; an Anglo-Indian or Eurasian. *d.*
 چٹیلہ *chuthilā*, wounded, bruised. *h.*
 چچ *chuchi*, f. the female breast or bosom. *s.*
 چچا *chachā* or *chachchā*, m. paternal
 uncle, father's brother. *h.*
 چچانا *chuchānā*, n. to drop, to be
 drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat,
 water, &c. *h.* [wife. *d.*
 چچانی *chichānī*, f. aunt, father's brother's
 چچر *chachar*, (land) that after having
 lain fallow has been cultivated (or ploughed) for one
 year. *h.*

چرا **चकरा** *chachrā*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*
 چڑ **चुचड़** *chuchchar*, m. large breasts. *s.*
 چہنچہنی **चिचढी खेंचना** *chichrū khainch-nā* n. to scrawl, to score. *h.*
 چہڑی **चिचड़ी** *chichrī*, f. a tick or louse (of dogs and sheep). *h.*
 چہکارنا **चुचकारना** *chuchhārnā*, a. to fuddle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded. *h.*
 چہکاری **चुचकारी** *chuchhārī*, f. blandishment. *h.*
 چہچل **चचल** *chachchal*, m. large breasts. *h.*
 چہچندر **चिचुन्दर** *chichundar*, m. a musk-rat. *h.*
 چہچندا **चिचिंडा** *chichinḍā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Beta vulgaris*). *h.* [*nā*]. *h.*
 چہچوانا **चुचवाना** *chuchwānā*, n. (v. *chuchā-*
 چہچورنا **चचोरना** *chachornā*, } a. to suck (a
 चचोड़ना **चचोड़ना** *chachornā*, } dry substance
 from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*
 چہچونڈا **चिचोंडा** *chichonḍā* (same as *chichin-*
dā). *chichonḍā honā*, to be still, motionless. *d.*
 چہچہانا **चुचुहाना**, to sing, to whistle, to
 warble as birds. *p.*
 چہچہیا **चचहिया** *chachahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*
 چہچہی **चिचि**, f. a woman's bosom, nipple, or
 teat. *d.* [brother's wife, *aunt*. *h.*
 چہچہی **चची** *chachhī* or **चची** *chachī*, f. father's
 چہچہانا **चिचियाना** *chichiyānā*, n. to squeak, to
 shriek, to bleat. *h.*
 چہچہیر **चचीर** *chachīr*, m. a line, stripe, score. *h.*
 چہچہیرا **चचेरा** *chacherā*, descended from or re-
 lated through a paternal uncle, as *chacherā bhāī*, m.
 a cousin, son of paternal uncle; *chacherī bahīn*, daugh-
 ter of paternal uncle. *h.*
 چہ **चक**, f. (scattering, dispersing) in
 Hind. variance, rupture, quarrel. *p.*
 چہچہا **चकहा** *chakhā-chakhī*, f. wrangling. *p.*
 چہچہا **चकमक** (v. *chakmāk*), f. a flint. *p.*
 چہچہا **चकहे**, begone, away, avaunt. *p.*
 چہچہاس **चुदास** *chudās*, f. lust, lasciviousness. *h.*
 چہچہاسا **चुदासा** *chudāsā*, m. } desirous of copu-
 चदासी **चुदासी** *chudāsī*, f. } lating. *h.*
 چہچہانا **चुदाना** *chudānā*, a. *virī amplexibus se*
submittere (mulier). *h.*
 چہچہا **चुदाई** *chudāī*, f. copulation. *h.*
 چہ **चददार**, f. a sheet, a table-cloth, a cloth of
 more than one breadth. *chaddar-andāzī*, a marriage cere-
 mony among the Sikhs: when a man marries a widow
 a sheet is thrown over the parties. *chaddar bichhānā*,
 1. to lay the cloth. *p.*

چہ **चुदकड़** *chudakhar*, m. a salacious person
qui coitu frequenti fruitur. *h.*
 چہ **चुदना** *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere*. *h.*
 چہ **चुदवाना** *chudwānā* (v. *chudānā*). *h.*
 چہ **चुदवाई** *chudwāī*, f. the hire of pro-
 stitution. *h.*
 چہ **चुदवैया** *chudwaiyā*, m. (v. *chudakhar*). *h.*
 چہ **चड्डा** *chaddhā*, m. the groin, a bubo;
 (in Dakh.) *chaddā*, the same. *h.*
 چہ **चर** *char*, m. a ford, shoal; an island in
 the current of a river, a sand-bank; sound made by
 tearing cloth, &c.; a wag-tail. *h.*
 چہ **चुर** *chur*, an imitative sound. *h.*
 چہ **चर** *char*, m. forage, pasture; food; adj.
 going, removable; used in comp. as *jal-char*, that
 which moves in the water, aquatic. *s.*
 چہ **चिर** *chir*, adj. long (time), a long time. *s.*
 چہ **चिरा** *chirā*, why? how? *chirā-ki*, because
 that. *charā*, pasturing, grazing. *p.*
 چہ **चरी** *charrā*, m. thunder. *h.*
 چہ **चराचर** *churāchar*, moveable, locomo-
 tive; shaking, unsteady; sky, atmosphere, heaven. *s.*
 چہ **चिराग** *chirāgh*, m. a lamp, light. *chirāgh-*
barhānā or *-thanḍā-k.*, a. to put out, to extinguish (a
 lamp). *chirāgh-dān*, m. a stand for a lamp. *chirāgh*
men battī parnā, an expression to denote that evening
 sets in, that it grows dark, and that it is time to light
 the lamp. *p.*
 چہ **چراغان** *chirāghān*, pl. lamps, a display of
 lamps, a general illumination. *p.*
 چہ **چراغیا** *chirāgh-pā*, rearing (a horse). *p.*
 چہ **چراغی** *chirāghī*, f. a present made to the
mullā for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint;
 a grant of land bestowed for the same purpose; alms
 given to beggars who walk the streets at night, as the
 class called *naksh-bandī*; a present to soothsayers. *p.*
 چہ **چراک** *charāk*, m. an animal that grazes. *s.*
 چہ **چراگاد** *charā-gāh*, f. a pasture, a meadow. *p.*
 چہ **چران** *charān*, **چران** m. lea fallow, a meadow,
 a salt marsh or meadow by the sea-shore. *s.*
 چہ **چران** *charān* (v. *charand*), grazing, &c. *p.*
 چہ **چرانا** *charānā*, a. to graze, to pasture. *s.*
 چہ **چرانا** *churānā*, a. to steal, to filch. *s.*
 چہ **چرانا** *chirānā*, a. to cause to tear, to
 split. *h.* [to smart. *h.*
 چہ **چرانا** *charrānā*, n. to burst; to ache,
 چہ **چراند** *chirānd*, f. the smell of burning
 leather, hair, &c. *h.*
 چہ **چراندی** *chirāndī*, f. an alley, a bye-lane. *d.*
 چہ **چراء** *chirāo*, m. a rent, a fissure. *z*

چراو **चराव** *charāw* or *churā,o*, m. pasture-ground. *s.* [a divinity. *s.*
 چرای **चिरायु** *chirāyu*, long-lived; m. a deity,
 چراینده **charā,inda** or *charāyanda*, grazing; m. a grazier. *p.*
 چرای **चरई** *charā,ī*, f. the price paid for pasturage, or rent thereof. *p. h.*
 چرائے **चिराएता** *chirā,eta*, m. a species of gentian so called (*Gentiana chirayita*). *s.*
 چرایه **चिरायु:** *chirāyu*, of long existence. *s.*
 چرب **charb**, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily; also *charab*, an overmatch. *charb-dast*, active, ingenious; (met.) a thief. *charb-zabān*, agreeable, conversable, entertaining. *charb-ghizī*, dainties, viands. *p.*
 چربانا **चरबाना** *charbānā*, a. to brace a drum. *h.*
 چربرا **charbarā**, active, alert, expert. *d.*
 چربران **charbarānā**, to practise plausibility, to speak smoothly. *d.*
 چربرایگی **चरवराएगी** *charbarā,egī*, f. expertness, dexterity, activity. *h.*
 چربنا **charabnā**, to overcome, prevail. *d.*
 چربی **charbī**, f. fat, suet, grease. *charbī-dār*, fat, not lean. *charbī-kī jhillī*, f. caul of fat covering the bowels. *p.*
 چرپٹ **charapṭā**, a small or slight wound. *d.*
 چرپر **charpar**, m. (see *charphar*). *h.*
 چرپرا **चरपरा** *charparā*, acrid, hot (as pepper); smart (in conversation). *h.*
 چرپراذ **चरपराना** *charparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*
 چرپراهٹ **चरपराहट** *charparāhaṭ*, f. smarting, pungency. *h.* [nious. *h.*
 چرپرिया **चरपरिया** *charpariyā*, active, ingenious.
 چرپوز **charpūz** (in Hindī *char-pūj*), useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean. *p.*
 چرپهر **चरफर** *charphar*, m. activity, cleverness, quickness. *h.* [quick. *h.*
 چرپهرا **चरफरा** *charpharā*, active, clever,
 چرت **चुर्त** *churt* or **चर्त** *chart*, f. nap, drowsiness, nodding. *h.*
 چرت **चरित** *charit*, } m. instituted or peculiar
 چرت **चरित्र** *charitr*, } observance or conduct;
 story, adventures; nature, temper, behaviour, disposition, conduct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent. *s.*
 چرتکت **चरितक** *chir-tikta*, m. a kind of gentian (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*
 چرتن **चिरल** *chiratua*, old, ancient, antiquated, long-lasting. *s.*
 چرتنی **चरतो** *chartō*, m. one who does not fast. *s.*
 چرت **चरट** *charat*, m. a wagtail. *s.*
 چرچيوڻا **चिर्जीवना** *chir-jīvnā*, n. to live long, to be of a great age. *s.*

چرچيو **चिर्जीवी** *chir-jīvē*, long-lived. *s.*
 چرچا **चर्चा** *charchā*, m. f. talking over past events, recapitulating former occurrences; inquiry, investigation; argument, report, discourse, consideration, careful perusal, attention to business, discussing, mentioning, prevalence; practising or cultivating (science, &c.); adoration; perfuming by smearing the body with sandal-wood, &c. *s.*
 چرچٹا **चिर्चिट्टा** *chirchittā* or *chirchittā*, m. name of a species of grass. *h.*
 چرچر **चरचर** *charchar*, m. prating, chattering; an imitative sound. *h.* [ing. *h.*
 چرچرا **चरचग** *charcharā*, talkative, chattering.
 چرچرا **चिर्चिरा** *chirchirā*, m. name of a medicinal plant, said to be of sovereign virtue to one bitten by a venomous reptile, or stung by a scorpion, &c. (*Achyranthes aspera*); a child. *h.*
 چرچرا **चुरचुरा** *chur churā*, crisp, acrid. *h.*
 چرچرانا **चरचराना** *charcharānā* or **चिर्चिराना** *chirchirānā*, n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*
 چرچراہٹ **चिर्चिराहट** *chirchirāhaṭ*, f. peevishness. *h.*
 چرچري **चुरचुरी** *chur churī*, f. dregs, sediment. *h.*
 چرچک **चर्चक** *charchak*, m. an arguer. *s.*
 چرچنا **चर्चना** *charchnā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*
 چرچنا **चरचना** *charchnā*, to smear or plaster the body with sandal-wood. *s.*
 چرچون **चरचूँ** *char-chūñ*, m. an imitative sound, as of a carriage-wheel, &c.; idle prattle. *h.*
 چرچت **चरचैत** *charchait*, m. a reasoner, a mentioner. *s.* [prater. *s.*
 چرچيلا **चरचेला** *charchelā*, m. a chatterer, a
 چرخ **चरह** *charh*, m. a wheel (particularly a potter's); the sky, the heavens; the celestial globe, the sphere; fortune, chance, circular motion; a cross-bow, a bow in a very tense state; a hyena. *charh* *charhnā*, n. to dress or adorn one's self; to turn, as in a lathe. *charh-pūjā*, a penitential ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their own sins, or of those of other people who can afford to pay well for it. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end. This penance is, of course, of great virtue, but rather disagreeable to the flesh; hence rich people prefer having it done by deputy. *charh-andāz*, an expert archer. *charhī dāwār*, m. the sky, the heavens, the firmament. *charh-zai*, m. spinner. *charh-zanī*, f. a spinning-wheel, spinning. *charh mārā*, n. to circulate (as the blood). *p.*
 چرخا **चरह** *charhā*, } m. a spinning-wheel, a reel:
 چرخه **चरह** *charhā*, } adj. thin, weak, nag, jade, garran. *p.*
 چرخل **चरह** *charhal*, aged and decrepit. *s.*

چرخي *charkhī*, f. a spinning-wheel; a pulley; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks, Catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley by which water is raised from a well; a round piece of wood fixed over the top of a tent pole upon which the fly of the tent rests. *charkhī fānūs*, a kind of magic lantern, a revolving lantern made of some transparent substance with pictures all round. *p.*

چرز *charz*, m. a small species of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*). *p.*

چرس *charas* or *charś*, m. the exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug; a leather bucket, an urn. *h.*

چرس *churs* or *churus*, spite, envy, jealousy. *d.*

چرسا *charsā*, m. a hide, a skin. *h.*

چرستھايي *chira-sthāyī*, long-enduring, long-lasting. *s.*

چرسي *chursī*, spiteful, envious. *d.*

چرخ *chargh*, m. a kind of hawk. *p.*

چرخد *charghad*, m. a cricket. *p.*

چرخدا *churaghānā*, n. (properly *churugnā*) to prate, to prattle. *h.*

چرخينه *charghāna*, wicked, villainous. *p.*

چرک *chirk*, m. dirt, filth, ordure; matter. *chirk-ālūd*, filthy, &c. *p.*

چرک *charak*, m. leprosy; name of a treatise on medicine; applied also to the author. *s.*

چرک *churuk*, the chirping of little birds. *z.*

چرکا *charkā*, m. white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a small wound, a scratch. *p.*

چرکاري *chir-kārī*, dilatory, tedious, slow. *s.*

چرکال *chir-kāl*, m. a long period; always, eternally. *chir-kāl-se*, long ago. *s.*

چرکت *chirkat*, dirt, filth, ordure. *p.*

چرکت *chirkut*, m. a bit, piece, a rag. *s.*

چرکت *churkut*, m. powder. *h.*

چرکتا *charkatā*, m. the person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate. *s.*

چرکتيا *chirkutiya*, a tattered demon, ragged. *s.* [slow. *s.*

چرکريا *chir-kriyā*, dilatory, tedious,

چرکن *chirkan* (v. *chirk*), filth, &c. *p.*

چرکنا *chiraknā*, n. to have a scanty stool. *h.* [wheel, &c. *p.*

چرکھا *charkhā*, m. (v. *charkhā*) a

چرکھاو *charkhā, ō*, a beast, quadruped. *d.*

چرکھي *charkhī*, f. (v. *charkhī*). *p.*

چرکي *charkī*, m. a leper. *s.*

چرکي *churkī*, f. lock of hair. *h.*

چرکين *chirkīn*, filthy, dirty, slovenly; m. dung. *p.*

چرکنا *churugnā* or *churagnā*, n. to gabble, to prattle, to chirp. *h.*

چرم *charm*, m. leather, a skin, a hide; a shield. *charm-tarang*, m. a wrinkle, a fold of the skin. *charm-kār* or *charmār*, m. a shoemaker, a currier, or worker in leather. *charm-may*, made of leather. *s. p.*

چرم *churam*, last, ultimate; west, western. *charamāchal* or *charama-kshmābhrit*, m. the western mountain behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

چرمار *charmār* (same as *charm-kār*), m. a worker in leather. *s.*

چرم چتکا *charm-chatkā*, } f. a bat. *s.*

چرم چتي *charm-chafī*,

چرمرا *churmurā*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چرمين *charman*, m. skin, hide, bark, &c.; a shield; the hide upon which a student sits, usually that of an antelope. *s.*

چرموني *charmanvatī* (also *charmanvatī*), f. a river that runs across Bandelkhand into the Ganges, the modern Chambal. *s.*

چرمي *charmī*, made of leather. *s.*

چرمينه *charmīna*, made of leather. *charmīna-doz*, m. a shoemaker. *charmīna-jarosh*, m. one who sells shoes. *p.*

چرن *charan* or *charan*, m. the foot; the feet of a verse; shoes; feeding, grazing. *charanā-bharan*, m. an ornament on the feet. *charan-patīl*, prostrate, fallen at the feet. *charan-patan*, m. prostration. *charan-sevā*, f. service, devotion. *charanodak* (v. *charanāmṛita*). *s.* [ewes, &c.). *s.*

چرنا *charnā*, n. to graze, to feed (as

چرنا *charnā*, m. half-trousers. *charnā* *chaphānā*, a. to put on half-trousers. *h.*

چرنا *chirnā*, n. to be torn, to split. *h.*

چرنامرت *charanāmṛita*, m. the water with which an idol's or Brāhman's feet have been washed. *charanāmṛita lenā*, to wash the feet of a guest and sip the water. [lasting. *s.*

چرننت *chirantan*, old, ancient, long-

چرنتي *chiranti* or *chirintī*, f. a woman, married or single, who continues to reside after maturity in her father's house, a young woman. *s.*

چرنجي *chiranjī*, } long-lived, a kind

چرنجي *chiranjīv*, } of benediction,

"May you live a long time!" *s.*

چرنجي *chiranjīvin*, m. a crow; Vishnu; adj. long-lived. *s.*

چرند *charand*, } m. a beast, quadruped.

چرنده *charanda*, } *charand o parand*, m. beasts and birds. *p.*

چرنڊول *churanḍul*, a species of lark. *d.*

چرنودک *charanodak*, m. (same as *charanāmṛit*, q. v.). *s.*

چڑھوانا چڑھوانا *chārḥwānā*, to cause to be raised. *h.*
 چڑھوی چڑھوی *chārḥvī*, *f.* raising (rent, &c.). *h.*
 چڑھویا چڑھویا *chārḥvaiyā*, *m.* one who ascends, mounts, &c., a rider. *h.*
 چڑھی چڑھی *chārḥī*, *f.* preparations for battle. *h.*
 چڑھیت چڑھیت *chārḥait*, *m.* (*v.* *chārḥaiyā*) one who ascends, &c., also the same as *chārḥaitā*. *h.*
 چڑھیتا چڑھیتا *chārḥaitā*, *m.* a trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider. *h.*
 چڑھی چڑھی *chirī* or *churī*, a bird, a hen-sparrow. *s.*
 چڑیا چڑیا *chiriyā*, *f.* a bird; a kind of sewing. *chiriyā-khāna*, *m.* aviary. *h.*
 چڑیا چڑیا *chiriyā*, *f.* a hen-sparrow. *s.*
 چڑیل چڑیل *churail*, *f.* the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hag, fury; a dirty woman, slut, slattern. *h.* [a fowler. *h.*
 چڑیمار چڑیمار *chirī-mār*, *m.* a birdcatcher,
 چسانا چسانا *chusānā*, *a.* to give or cause to suck. *h.*
 چسپان چسپان *chaspān*, viscous, slimy, coherent. *p.*
 چسپیدگی چسپیدگی *chaspīdagī*, *f.* love, affection, attachment, coherence. *p.*
 چسپیده چسپیده *chaspīda*, joined to, stuck, adhered; addicted to, liking, fond of, attached. *p.*
 چست چست *chust*, active, fleet, ingenious; narrow, straight, tight. *chust chātāk*, active, alert, fleet. *p.*
 چستا چستا *chastā*, *m.* tripe, the straight gut, the rectum. *p.*
 چستا چستا *chustā*, tight, fitting well (as clothes). *p.*
 چستان چستان *chistān*, *m.* an enigma; lit. *chīst ān*, "what is that?" *p.*
 چسته چسته *chustu*, *m.* runnet. *p.*
 چستی چستی *chustī*, *f.* activity, alertness, fleetness. *p.*
 چسک چسک *chasak*, *f.* pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain). *h.*
 چسکا چسکا *chaskā*, *m.* love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom. *h.*
 چسکر چسکر *chusakkar*, *m.* one in the habit of sucking, (met.) a tippler. *s.*
 چسکنا چسکنا *chasknā* or *chusaknā*, *n.* to throb, to ache. *h.*
 چسکی چسکی *chuskī*, *f.* a mouthful of drink. *s.*
 چسنا چسنا *chasnā*, *n.* to burst or split (as tight clothes). *h.*
 چسني چسني *chusnī*, *f.* a child's coral, a stick for a child to suck. *s.*
 چسني چسني *chassī*, *f.* a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects. *h.*

چسني چسني *chussī*, *f.* the juice of fruits. *h.*
 چش چش *chash*, (*in comp.*) tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. *p.*
 چشت چشت *chashatī*, *m.* decay, infirmity. *s.*
 چشك چشك *chashak*, *f.* a tasting. *p.*
 چشك چشك *chashak*, *m.* a vessel for drinking spirits, a wine-glass, &c., any drinking vessel; spirituous liquor. *s.*
 چشم چشم *chashm*, *m. f.* the eye; hope, expectation. *āhū-chashm*, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). *chashmī bad dūr*, avaunt malicious glances. *chashm ba rāh hona*, *n.* to wait for, to expect. *chashmī-bīmār*, *m.* an eye that looks half-closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). *chashm pushī*, *f.* turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivance. *chashmī tar*, *m.* a moist eye, *i.e.* a weeper. *chashm-tarī*, *f.* moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. *chashm-khāna*, the socket of the eye. *chashmī khūn-ālūd*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. *chashm-dāshl*, *f.* hope, confidence. *chashm-zakhm*, *m.* viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune. *chashm-numāzī*, *f.* reproof. *chashm o chirāgh*, dearly beloved. *p.*
 چشمک چشمک *chashmak*, *f.* winking. *chashmuk* (called also *chāksū* and *kishmīzaj*), the seed of *Cassia absus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. *p.*
 چشمه چشمه *chashma*, *m.* spectacles; a fountain. *chashma, e haiwān*, the fountain of life or immortality. *chashma, e hūr*, the fountain of light, the sun. *p.*
 چشیدن چشیدن *chashīdan*, to taste, to experience. *p.*
 چشیده چشیده *chashīda* (*in comp.*), having tasted, encountered, or experienced. *p.*
 چغتای چغتای *chaghattā*, the name of a *Mughal* tribe, of which is descended the house of *Timūr*. *t.*
 چغد چغد *chughd*, *m.* the small screech-owl. *p.*
 چغز چغز *chaghar*, *m.* a wall-eyed horse. *p.*
 چغزبا چغزبا *chagharbā*, *m.* revelry. *p.*
 چغل چغل *chughhal* or *chughal-khor*, *m.* a tell-tale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer. *chughal-khorī*, *f.* the act of backbiting. *p.*
 چغلی چغلی *chughlī*, *f.* talebearing. *chughlī-hhānā*, *a.* to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. *p.*
 چفت چفت } *m.* a prop, an arbour. *p.*
 چفته چفته }
 چق چق *chih*, *f.* a kind of screen used to keep out the glare; large blinds in front of a house. *t.*
 چقاچاق چقاچاق *chukāchāk*, *f.* (*v.* *chakāchak*). *t.*
 چقچق چقچق *chakchākī*, *f.* a kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by the *Mughals*. *t.*
 چقر چقر *chukhar*, *m.* outlet of a fountain. *t.*
 چقماق چقماق } *f.* the steel for striking fire
 چقمنق چقمنق } from a flint; the lock
 of a gun. *t.*
 چقماقی چقماقی *chakmākī*, *f.* a firelock. *t.*
 چقندر چقندر *chukandar*, *m.* beet-root (*Beta vulgaris*). *p.*

- چک **چک** *chak*, m. landed property, an estate, a farm; also a portion of land divided off. *chak-bandī*, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate. *chak-barār*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. *chak-nāma*, a register of a *chak*, also a grant for holding the same. *chak-pukṛā*, a plot or parcel of a landed estate. *s.*
- چک **چک** *chak*, m. a shepherd, a goatherd. *h.*
- چک **چیک** *chik*, f. a pain in the loins; a screen made of split bamboos. *h.*
- چک **چیکک** *chikk*, m. a musk-rat. *h.*
- چکا **چیککا** *chikkā*, f. a mouse. *h.*
- چکا **چککا** *chakkā*, m. coagulated milk; a carriage-wheel, a circle, a circular lump of earth, a round sod of turf; adj. thick (as *dahī*, &c.). *s.*
- چکا **چکاتی جانا** *chakāte jānā*, n. to be in astonishment or perplexity. *d.*
- چکا **چکاچاک** *chakāchāk*, f. the sound of the stroke of a dagger, clashing of swords. *p.*
- چکا **چکاچوئدھ** *chakāchāundh*, f. the state of being dazzled; radiance. *h.*
- چکار **چوکار** *chukhār*, m. the roaring of a lion.
- چکارا **چیکارا** *chikārā* or *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope found on the banks of the Jumna; a kind of fiddle. *chukārā*, customs duty. *h.*
- چکارنا **چیکارنا** *chikārnā*, n. to squeak. *s.*
- چکارہ **چیکارہ** *chikārah*, m. a kind of antelope, the four-horned antelope (v. *chikārā*). *h.*
- چکارہ **چیکارہ** *chikārah*, useless, worthless; lit. of what use? "cui bono?" *p.*
- چکاری **چیکاری** *chikārī*, f. an insect like a musquito; smut (obscenity). *h.* [ble. *p.*
- چکاری **چیکاری** *chikārī*, useless, worthless, contemptible.
- چکان **چکان** *chakān*, dropping, distilling. *p.*
- چکان **چکھان** *chakhān*, thick (*bhāng*, &c.); blot, blotted, smeared. *h.*
- چکانا **چوکانا** *chukānā*, a. to finish, complete, to settle; to fix the price of. *h.*
- چکاوت **چیکاوت** *chikāvat*, black clayey soil. *h.*
- چکاور **چکاوار** *chakāvar*, m. the name of a disease in horses. *h.*
- چکاوک **چاکاوک** *chakāvāk*, m. a lark. *p.*
- چکاوی **چکاوی** *chahāvī*, f. a ring-worm. *s.*
- چکائی **چوکائی** *chukāī*, f. (v. *chukautā*), a task, agreement, adjustment, decision. *chukāī denā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. *h.*
- چکت **چکیت** *chakit*, timid, fearful, astonished. *s.*
- چکت **چکھات** *chakhat*, the loss of a *chak*, or whole plot of ground, by diluvion or inundation. *h.*
- چکت **چکھت** *chukat*, a settlement, a contract. *h.*
- چکتا **چکھتتا** *chakhattā*, m. (v. *chaghhattā*) name of a *Mughal* family. *t.*
- چکتا **چکھتا** *chaktā*, m. a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice, &c. *chaktā denā* or *tenā*, to scar. *h.*
- چکتانا **چکھتانا** *chaktānā*, a. to sod, to turf. *!.*
- چکتسا **چیکھتسا** *chikitsa*, f. attendance of a physician on a patient; application of remedies, healing, curing. *s.*
- چکتسک **چیکھتسک** *chikitsak*, m. a physician. *s.*
- چکتی **چکھتی** *chaktī*, f. the hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made); a patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch; the round of a cheese; a round plate of metal, &c. *h.*
- چکتی **چوکھتی** *chuktī*, f. settlement, decree or sentence (of a court, &c.). *h.*
- چکت **چکھت** *chikat*, sticky, adhesive, gummy. *d.*
- چکت **چکھت** *chikhat*, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. *h.*
- چکتا **چکھتا** *chikhtā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*
- چکتھا **چکھتھا** *chikhtā*, filthy, greasy; m. an oil-merchant. *h.*
- چکتی **چکھتی** *chikhtī*, a sticky or clayey soil. *h.*
- چکچکا **چکچکا** *chakchakā*, shining, resplendent. *h.*
- چکچکی **چکچکی** *chakchakī*, f. a kind of dagger worn on the waist: "it also denotes a small knife, one or two of which are often worn in the same sheath with a dagger, similar to the appendages to a Highlandman's dirk."—(Binning.) adj. resplendent. *h.*
- چکچھونڈی **چکچھونڈی** *chakchhūndī*, f. a muskrat (*Sorex caeruleus*, Shaw; *S. caeruleus*, Turton). *h.*
- چکر **چکھر** *chakhar* or **چکر** *chakra*, m. a wheel; a circle, or any thing revolving in a circle; a whirlwind or whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. It was with this instrument (called *sudarshana chakra*) that *Nārāyaṇa* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* (or gods) and *Asūrs* fought for the *amṛita* or nectar; a circular course, the lounge (in manège); (met.) a misfortune, scrape, perplexity. *chakkar bardeshī*, compound interest. *ghoye ko chakkar denā*, to lounge a horse. *chahō chakkar men*, on the four sides, on all sides. *chakkar mārṇā*, to wheel or whirl round. *chakra dārī*, m. a peacock; *Vishṇu*. *chakra-vān*, circular, ring-shaped. *chakra-val*, in rotation, revolving like a wheel. *chakra-vartī*, m. an emperor, a sovereign of the world; twelve princes beginning with *Bharat* are especially considered *Chakra-vartīs*; a title of *Brāhmins* in Bengal. *s.*
- چکر **چکھر** *chikur*, m. hair; lock of hair. *s.*
- چکر **چوکھر** *chukhr*, m. sorrel; sourness; acid seasoning. *s.* [of pulse. *h.*
- چکرا **چکھرا** *chakrā*, m. a kind of dish made
- چکرا **چکھرا** *chikhrā*, rashly criminal, inconsiderately guilty, punishing or injuring others without consideration. *s.*
- چکراکار **چکھراکار** *chakrahār*, circular. *s.*
- چکرانی **چکھرانی** *chakhrānī*, f. woman servant. *p.*
- چکرہا **چکھراہا** *chakarhā*, m. revelry. *chakarhā machānā*, a. to revel. *h.*

چکربردیشی چکربردیشی *chakar-bardeshī*, compound interest (Gladwin). *h.*

چکرت *chakrit*, astonished, amazed, timid, fearful. *s.*

چکرکا *chukrikā*, *f.* wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*) or (*Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*

چکر مکر *chakar-makar*, *m.* evasion, trick, subterfuge. *p.*

چکر واک *chakrāvāk*, *m.* name of a bird, the ruddy goose (*Anus casarca*). *s.*

چکرورتی *chakravartī*, a prince, a ruler: in Bengal the word is corrupted into "chuckerbutty," or, still worse, "chokerbotty." *s.*

چکروردھی *chakra-vriddhī*, compound interest. *s.*

چکرہا *chakarihā*, *m.* a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service. *p.*

چکری *chukrī*, a fractional division of land. *h.*

چکری *chakrī*, *f.* a round plate on which bread is rolled; a whirligig or plaything; (*v.* *chaklā*) an assembly of singers. *s.*

چکریتھا *chakrethā*, having large eyes. *h.*

چکریلا *chakrelā*, round, circular. *s.*

چکڑ *chikkar*, *m.* mud, mire, a swamp, clay, compost. *d.*

چکڑ *chukkar*, *m.* a small tank or pit. *h.*

چکس *chakhas*, *m.* a perch for birds (particularly falcons), roost. *h.*

چکس *chikhas*, *m.* barley meal. *s.*

چکسونی *chaksūnī*, *f.* the name of a grass. *h.*

چکسا *chiksā*, } *m.* a kind of pulville or pers-
چکسا *chikhsa*, } fumed powder of many in-
gredients. *d.* [m. ophthalmia. *s.*

چکش *chakshu*, *m.* the eye. *chakshu-roj*,

چکل *chikil*, *m.* mud, mire. *s.*

چکلا *chaklā*, *m.* a brothel; a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. *h.*

چکلا *chaklā*, *adj.* wide, broad, round; *m.* a division of a country, containing several parganas; a round plate on which bread is rolled. *chaklā-dār*, *m.* the governor of a province or county. *chaklā-dārī*, *f.* the government of a province or county. *chaklā-kharch*, expenses of a *chaklā*. *chaklā-nawis*, the accountant of the revenues and charges of a *chaklā*. *s.*

چکلا *chaklā*, *m.* a log of wood; trunk of a tree; a block or mass. *d.*

چکلان *chaklānā*, *a.* to extend in breadth, to widen. *h.*

چکلائی *chaklāī*, *f.* breadth, width. *h.*

چکلنا *chikalnā*, *a.* to masticate, to chew (slowly). *h.*

چکلنا *chakalnā*, to squeeze, to press upon. *d.*

چکما *chakmā*, *m.* a game at cards; a boot, a stocking. *h.*

چکماک *chakmāk*, } the steel for striking fire
چکماک *chakmak*, } with. *chakmāk hā putthar*, a flint. *t.*

چکمه *chakma*, *m.* a boot, a stocking (*v.* *chakmā*). *h.*

چکن *chikan*, *m.* a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth. *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, *m.* one who performs *chikan* work. *chikan-kārī*, the making of *chikan*. *p.*

چکن *chikin*, flat-nosed. *s.*

چکن *chikhan*, } clean, polished; beau-
چکنا *chiknā*, } tiful (persons); bland,

چکنا *chikkinā*, } soft, mild; unctuous,

greasy; incontinent, lewd, wanton. *chiknā-bāsan* or *-gharā banna*, *n.* to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition. *chiknā chānūā*, beautiful. *chiknī jorū*, *f.* a slippery wife. *chiknī supārī*, *f.* a kind of betel-nut, prepared by boiling. *chiknī sūrat*, prosperous, affluent, flourishing. *chiknī miṭṭī*, *f.* clay, potters' earth. *s.*

چکنا *chiknā*, *m.* oil, grease. *s.*

چکنا *chuknā*, *n.* to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, adjusted. *h.*

چکناٹ *chiknāṭ*, oiliness, fatness. *h.*

چکناچور *chaknā-chūr*, *m.* scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. *chaknā-chūr-h.*, to be dashed to pieces. *chaknā-chūr-k.*, to shatter to pieces. *h.*

چکناما *chaknāma*, *m.* a statement shewing the boundaries of a *chak*, *q. v.* *h. p.*

چکنا *chiknānā*, *a.* to clean, to polish, to smooth. *s.*

چکناوت *chiknāwat*, } *f.* a clayey,

چکناوت *chiknāwat*, } fat, or loamy
soil. *h.*

چکناہٹ *chiknāhaṭ*, *f.* cleanness, smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty. *s.*

چکنائی *chiknāī*, *f.* fat of meat; wantonness; gloss, smoothness, polish. *s.*

چکنا *chiknīyā*, *m.* a beau, a spark. *h.*

چکو *chakhū*, *m.* a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چکوا *chakwā*, *m.* name of a bird, the ruddy goose or Brāhmanī duck (*Anas casarca*); whirlpool. *s.*

چکوائیں *chakwāīn*, a small class of *rājputs* in the district of Ghāzipur. *s.*

چکوٹا *chakautā*, *m.* a task, an agreement, an adjustment, a settlement in full. *h.*

چکوٽرا چکوٽرا *chakotrā* or *chakotarā*, m. a fruit of the lime kind, a citron; pomelmoose, shaddock (*Citrus decumanus*). *h.*

چکوٽ *chakoṭ*, delicious, savoury. *d.*

چکوٽا چکوٽا *chakauṭā* or *chakauṭa*, m. fixed rates of rent, money-rate, settlement. *h.*

چکور چکور *chakor*, m. the *Bartavelle* or Greek partridge (*Tetrao rufus*, *Lin.*; *Perdix rufa*, *Lath.*), said to be enamoured of the moon, and to eat fire at the full moon. *s.*

چکور چکور *chikorā*, restless, inconstant. *h.*

چکورن چکورن *chikornā*. a. to peck. *h.*

چکوری چکوری *chakorī*, f. (v. *chakor*). *h.*

چکوٽ چکوٽ *chakwāṇḍ*, name of a common weed bearing a long legume, and used as a pot-herb. *h.*

چکوٽ چکوٽ *chakauṇḍā*, } m. a

چکوٽ چکوٽ *chakauṇḍ* or *chakwāṇḍ*, } species of cassia (*Cassia obtusifolia*), esteemed a remedy for ringworms. *s.*

چکوی چکوی *chakwī* (f. of *chakwā*, q. v.), a species of duck. *s.*

چکھ چکھ *chakh* (for *chakshu*), m. the eye. *s.*

چکھانا چکھانا *chakhānā*, a. to cause to taste, to give a specimen of. *s.*

چکھرن چکھرن *chikhuran*, m. a weed. *h.*

چکھرنا چکھرنا *chikhurnā*, a. to weed. *h.*

چکھار چکھار *chakhāchakhī*, f. discord. *h.* [q. v. *h.*

چکھر چکھر *chikhar*, the husk of the *chanā*,

چکھنا چکھنا *chakhnā*, a. to relish, taste. *s.*

چکھوای چکھوای *chikhurwāī*, f. wages for weeding. *h.*

چکھوړی چکھوړی *chikhūrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

چکھی چکھی *chakāī*, f. the name of a plaything, a whirligig; a duck, the female of *chakwā*, q. v. *s.*

چکھی چکھی *chakhī*, f. a millstone, grinder; a handmill; the timber of a gunlock; the kneepan; a thunderbolt. *chakhī-nāma*, a kind of song sung by women at weddings while grinding a perfumed powder. *chakhī-nāwarī*, presentation of said powder to the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

چکھی چکھی *chukhī*, f. deceit, fraud. *chukhī denā*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *h.*

چکھی چکھی *chikhī*, f. a rotten betel nut; adj. flat-nosed. *s.* [gle-eyed. *s.*

چکھتا چکھتا *chakethā*, with large eyes, gog-

چکھدی چکھدی *chakḥlagī*, f. a drop, distillation. *p.*

چکھدن چکھدن *chakḥdan*, to drop, to trickle. *p.*

چکھده چکھده *chakḥda*, dropped, distilled. *p.*

چگانا چگانا *chugānā*, a. to cause to peck. *h.*

چگای چگای *chugāī*. f. pasturage. *h.*

چگانا چگانا *chugānā*, a. to eat without appetite. *h.* [meat. *h.*

چگن چگن *chugan*, f. a plait or fold in a gar-

چگنا چگنا *chugnā*, n. to peck, to pick up food with the beak. *chug lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *h.*

چگونگی چگونگی *chigūnagī*, f. circumstance, manner. *p.*

چگونه چگونه *chigūna*, how? of what kind? *p.*

چگری چگری *chager*, f. a flower-pot (also *changer*, q. v.). *h.*

چل چل *chal*, f. going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction. *chal-denā*, a. to march as an army; to beguile. *s.*

چل چل *chul*, f. itch, scratching. *h.*

چل چل *chil* (contraction of چهل), forty. *p.*

چل چل *chull*, m. a blear eye.

چل چل *chill*, m. the Bengal kite (*Falco cheela*). *s.*

چل چل *chalu*, m. water taken up in the palm of the hand for rinsing the mouth. *s.*

چلا چلا *chillā*, m. the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *fakirs* abide; quarantine; the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean. *chillā khainchūā*, to keep quarantine. *p.*

چلا چلا *chillā*, m. the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban. *chillā khainchūā*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle. *chillā charhānā*, a. to bend a bow. *h.*

چلا چلا *chullā*, blear-eyed. *s.*

چلا چل چلا چل *chalāchal*, } f. the bustle of

چلا چل چلا چل *chalāchalī*, } setting out on a journey, &c., setting about any thing; adj. tremulous, unsteady; moveable and stationary. *s.*

چلان چلان *chalān*, f. clearance; remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch a pass or passport. *chalān-dār*, one who has charge of an invoice or despatch. *s.*

چلانا چلانا *chulānā*, a. (v. *chūlanā*) to distil, to cause to drip. *h.*

چلانا چلانا *chillānā*, n. to scream, to shriek. *h.*

چلانا چلانا *chalānā*, a. to impel, to set a-going, to drive; to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. *s.*

چلاو چلاو *chalāū*, going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *s.*

چلاو چلاو *chalāw* or *chalāo*, m. habit, custom. *s.*

چلاو چلاو *chulāw*, m. a kind of dish consisting of plain boiled rice. *p.*

چلاو چلاو *chalāwā*, m. motion, custom; going. *s.*

چلاو چلاو *chalāwcn-āmdanī*, invoice or statement of revenue sent. *h. p.*

چلاء وني *chalā, onī*, passing, current (a coin). *d.*

چلاھت *chillāhat*, f. cry, outcry. *h.*

چل بچل *chal-bichal*, m. error, mistake. *s.*

چلبدھرا *chalbidhrā*, restive. *h.*

چلبدھراھت *chalbidhrāhat*, f. restiveness. *a.*

چلبلا *chulbulā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay. *chulbulā-pan*, m. gaiety. *h.*

چلبلاگي *chulbulāgī*, f. liveliness, airiness. *d.*

چلبلانا *chulbulānā*, n. to be restless, to fidget (little used). *h.*

چلبلاھت *chulbulāhat*, gaiety, airiness. *h.* [ting; airy, gay. *h.*

چلبلیا *chulbuliyā*, restless, fidget-
چلپاسه *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*,
m. a lizard. *h.*

چلپھر *chal-pher*, m. motion. *h.*

چلت *chalat*, current, saleable, vendible. *s.*

چلت *chalit*, current, usual; shaking, trembling, gone, departed; m. moveable or personal property. *s.*

چلتا *chaltā*, m. the name of a tree (*Dillenia Indica*), producing an acid fruit; going, moving, passable. *chaltī chīz*, f. a saleable commodity, passable coin, &c. *h.*

چلتڙ *chalitr*, m. (v. *charitr*), conduct, nature, &c. *s.*

چلتري *chalitrī*, gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected. *s.*

چلتو *chaltū*, land in cultivation. *h.*

چلند *chilta*, m. the lining of iron armour. *p.*

چلتي *chaltī*, cultivated lands; adj. moving, passing. *h.*

چلپت *chal-chitt*, fickle, inconstant; m. fickleness. *chal-chittatā*, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*

چلچل *chulchul*, m. wantonness, inconstancy. *s.* [to titillate. *s.*

چلچلانا *chulchulānā*, n. to itch,

چلچلانا *chilchilānā*, n. to shriek, to scream, to screech. *h.*

چلچلاو *chalchalāw*, m. preparation for journey or departure. *s.*

چلچلي *chulchulī*, f. (v. *chulchul*). *s.*

چلدل *chal-dal*, m. the holy fig-tree. *s.*

چلرا *chilrā*, m. Sunday; adj. a few, some. *d.*

چلڙ *chillar*, f. (v. *chilhār*) a louse. *chil-lar mānā*, a. to louse. *h.*

چلڙا *chilrāha*, lousy. *h.*

چلغوزہ *chalghoza*, m. a kind of nut, like the pistachio. *p.*

چلڪ *chilah*, f. refulgence, glitter. *h.*

چلڪ *chilik*, f. twitch, stitch. *h.*

چلڪ *chaluk*, m. the hand hollowed, as for holding a little water; a small pot, a gallipot; a handful of water. *s.* [shine. *h.*

چلڪنا *chilaknā*, n. to glitter, to

چلم *chilam*, m. f. the part of a *hukka* which contains the tobacco and the charcoal ball. *h.*

چلمچي *chilamchī*, f. a wash-hand basin of metal, with a cover to it; part of a *hukka* fixed under the *chilam*. *h.*

چلمردان *chil-mardān*, m. the leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle. *p.*

چلمن *chilman*, f. (v. *chilwan*) a screen, &c. *h.*

چلن *chalan*, m. habit, custom, process, course, conduct, behaviour; ceremony; currency; adj. current. *chalan chalnā*, n. to behave. *s.*

چلنا *chalnā*, n. to go, to proceed, to walk; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand. *chal nikalnā*, n. to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds. *chale-jānā* or *chale-chalnā*, n. to go along. *s.* [vendible, saleable. *s.*

چلنتا *chalantā*, passing, moveable;

چلندڙيا *chalandarī*, f. a place where water is supplied gratis to travellers as an act of charity or religious merit (called in Urdu *panśālā*, q. v.). *d.*

چلني *chalnī*, f. a sieve; adj. current, circulating (as coin); usual. *s.*

چلو *chullū*, m. a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. *chullū bhar pānī meñ dūb marnā*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abashed (v. *chapnī bhar pānī meñ dūb marnā*). *chullū chullū sādhnā*, a. to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. *chullū meñ ullū honā*, to be intoxicated with a mouthful. *s.*

چلو *chalo*, interj. away, begone; come away. *chalū*, m. the ceremony described under *āchaman*. *s.*

چلوا *chalwā*, f. a kind of fish; the anchovy (*Clupea cultrata*). *s.*

چلوان *chilwān*, m. a shutter. *h.*

چلواوي *chilwā, ī*, f. (v. *chīk*) mud, &c. *h.*

چلون *chilwan*, f. a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. *h.*

چلونا *chalaunā*, m. a small stick with which the spinning-wheel is turned. *s.*

چلوي *chalwaiyā*, m. one who moves about a great deal. *d.*

چله *chilla*, m. (v. *chillā*) a bow-string; a period of forty days, &c. *p. h.*

چلھارا *chulhārā*, lascivious, lewd. *h.*

چلباءى چولھاءى *chulhā,ī*, f. lewd, libidinous (woman). *h.*

چلھلا *chilahlā*, splashy, muddy, sliny.

چلھواڻس *chilhwāns*, m. the flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness); screaming like a kite. *s.*

چلھورنا *chilhornā*, a. to peck. *h.*

چلي *chilli*, f. a kind of dish made of eggs; m. a blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks. *h.*

چلي *chulli*, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; a fire-place, a chimney; staddles. *h.*

چليپا *chalipā*, m. a cross. *p.*

چليڻڊريه *chalendriya*, sensitive, sensual, not having subdued the senses or passions. *s.*

چم *cham*, an easy air (in walking); prepared, arranged. *p.*

چم *chimi*, m. a parrot; a plant from the fibres of which coarse cloth and rope are made. *s.*

چما *chumā*, m. (v. *chūmā*) a kiss; also *chūmā*. *chūmā-chāṭī*, f. dalliance. *h.*

چمار *chamār*, m. a worker in leather, a shoe-maker, a tanner, a currier. *chūmār-kār*, a man of low caste who works in hides and leather. *s.*

چمارني *chamārni* } f. the wife of a

چماري *chamārī* } *chamār*, q. v. *s.*

چماڱ *chumāṅh* } a mace, a club; a baton

چماق *chumāḥ* } with an iron knob at the end. *p.*

چمان *chamān*, walking haughtily or gracefully; giving one's self airs. *p.*

چمانا *chumānā*, a. to cause to kiss. *s.*

چماڻ *chumā,ṇi* or *chamā,ṇi*, f. slippers or shoes fixed to pattens. *h.*

چمائي *chamā,ī*, copper-coloured. *h.*

چماين *chamāyan*, a small clan of the *gūjar* tribe in Panipat Bargar. *h.*

چمبا *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *s.*

چمبر *chambar*, sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk. *p.*

چمبر *chimbūr*, a kind of grass. *h.*

چمبڪ *chumbak*, m. a kisser, a lecher; a rogue, a cheat; a loadstone; an extract (from a book, &c.); a general scholar, one who knows parts in a variety of books; the upper part or middle of a balance. *s.*

چمبل *chambal*, f. the name of a river in Bandelkhand; a log of wood with grooves, fixed on the banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

چمبن *chumban*, m. kissing, embracing. *s.*

چمبو *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water. *s.*

چمبھلي *chambeli*, f. a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

چمپ *champ*, mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

چمپا *champā*, m. the name of a tree bearing a fragrant yellow flower (*Michelia champaca*). *champā kālī*, f. a necklace each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. *champā-kelā*, m. a small kind of plantain or banana. *champā-watī* f. the district of Champā or Bhagalpore (abounding in ebony trees). *s.*

چمپتھونا *champat-honā* or *hojā-nā*, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper off, to run away. *h.*

چمپڪ *champak*, m. a kind of tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*) a division of the jack-fruit. *s.*

چمپڪ برني *champak-barñi* } of the

چمپئي *champa,ī* } colour of the *champā* flower, i.e. gold-coloured. *s.*

چمپو *champū*, f. a work in which the same subject is continued through alternations of prose and verse. *s.*

چمپي *champī*, orange-coloured. *s.*

چمتڪار *chamathār*, m. amazement, splendour, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

چمتڪار *chamathār*, f. name of a grass; haste. *h.*

چمتڪاري *chamathārī*, astonishing, surprising; sagacious, acute. *s.*

چمتڪرت *chamathrit*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

چمتا *chimtā* or *chumtā*, m. tongs. *h.*

چمتانا *chimtānā*, a. to make adhere or cling to. *h.* [cleave to. *h.*

چمت رھنا *chimat-rahnā*, n. to

چمتا *chimatnā*, n. to adhere, to cling to. *h.*

چمتھا *chimthā*, elastic, tough. *h.*

چمتي *chumtī*, f. an ant; a nip or pinch. *d.*

چمتي کانڻا *chimṭī-kāṭnā*, a. to pinch. *h.*

چمچ *chamach*, } m. (properly چمچ) a spoon,

چمچا *chamchā*, } a ladle. *chamach-boza*, name of a bird, the spoonbill. *p.* [m. a bat. *h.*

چمچڙخ *chamcharakh*, lean, meagre; oil become

چمچيما *chimchimā*, m. viscous by age. *h.*

چمچمانا *chamchamānā*, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter. *h.*

چمچماھت *chamchamāhaṭ*, f. brightness. *h.*

چمچيما *chimchima*, m. (v. *chimchimā*) oil, &c. *h.*

- چمچہ *chamcha*, m. a spoon. *chamcha-bhar*, a spoonful. *chamcha-har-degi*, one who intermeddles in every one's affairs: Scottice, "one who puts his spoon in everybody's kail." *p. h.*
- چمر *chamar*, m. a flapper made of a cow's tail to drive away flies; the tail of the *bos grun-nizns*. *s.*
- چمراوت *chamrāvāt* (also *chamrāvāt*) the perquisites of a *chamār*, q.v. *h.*
- چمرنگلی *chamar-baglī*, f. a bittern. *h.*
- چمرکھ *chamrakh*, f. the apparatus of a spinning-wheel; (met.) a lean woman. *s.*
- چمیری *chamrī*, f. the yak or *bos grun-niens*, of whose tail-hairs the *chaurī* is usually made. *s.*
- چمڑا *chamṛā*, m. leather, a hide, a skin. *chamṛā-udhernā*, *-chhuṛnā*, *-khainchnā*, or *nikālnā*, a. to flay. *s.* [hardy. *h.*
- چمڑا *chimṛā*, tough, ductile, flexible,
- چمڑانا *chimṛānā*, n. to toughen, to grow tough. *h.* [flexibility. *h.*
- چمڑاھٹ *chimṛāhaṭ*, f. toughness,
- چمڑائی *chimṛāī*, f. power, rigour, flexibility. *h.* [as *chimatnā*). *h.*
- چمڑنا *chimaṛnā*, n. to adhere (same
- چمڑی *chimṛī*, infrangible (a quill for instance), hard. *h.*
- چمس *chamas*, m. a vessel used at sacrifices for drinking the juice of the acid asclepias, a kind of ladle or spoon; a plant commonly called *khetvapra* (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). *s.*
- چمسا *chimsā*, glutinous (as oil by long keeping). *h.*
- چمک *chamak*, f. glitter, splendour, glare. *chamak-ṭamak*, f. splendour, refulgence. *h.*
- چمک *chummak* (also *chammak*), m. a loadstone. *s.*
- چمکار *chumkār*, m. (also *chumkārī*), f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. *h.*
- چمکارنا *chumkārṇā*, a. to coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips). *h.*
- چمکانا *chamkānā*, a. to cause to glitter; to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. *h.*
- چمکاو *chamkāw*, m. } glitter,
- چمکاھٹ *chamkāhaṭ*, f. } splendour, much light; flourish. *h.*
- چمکتا *chamaktā*, bright, brilliant. *h.*
- چمکنا *chamaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine, to flash, to glare, to startle; to prosper; to be angry. *h.*
- چمکی *chamkī*, f. glitter; a spangle. *d.*
- چمگادڑ *chamgādar*, m. } a large bat,
- چمگدڑی *chamgudrī*, f. } the flying
- چمگیدڑ *chamgīdar*, m. } fox; in Dakhani the form used is *chamgadal*. *h.*
- چممل *chammal*, m. } a mendicant's
- چملا *chamlā*, m. } cup, a begging-
- چملی *chamlī*, f. } dish. *h.*
- چمل *chummal*, m. } a ring made of grass or
- چملی *chumli*, f. } twigs, placed under water-pots to keep them in an upright position (called in Urdu *bithā* and *jūnā*, q.v.). *d.*
- چمن *chaman*, m. a bed in a garden, a parterre. *chaman-band*, m. a gardener. *chaman-bandī*, art of gardening. *chaman-bandī-k.*, a. to lay out a garden. *chamanī-dahr*, terrestrial abode. *chaman-zār*, a meadow. *p.*
- چمنستان *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.*
- چمنی *chamanī*, of or belonging to a flower-bed. *p.* [vision of an army. *n.*
- چمو *chamū*, f. an army; a squadron, a division.
- چموٹا *chamoṭā*, m. } a razor-strap. *s.*
- چموٹی *chamoṭī*, f. }
- چموکن *chamūkan*, m. a tick or louse infesting cattle. *h.*
- چموتا *chamoṭā*, m. box, thump, blow. *s.*
- چن *chan* or *chīn*, m. a kind of sugarcane. *h.* [*miliaceum*. *h.*
- چن *chinn*, m. a kind of grain (*Panicum*
- چنا *chanā* or *chana*, m. gram, a kind of pulse, chick pea (*Cicer arietinum*), sitches, vetches; on this pulse horses are chiefly fed in India. It is also much used by people, and is grown in all parts of the East. Its Persian name is *mukhād*. *s.*
- چنا *channā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light. *d.*
- چنا *chunnā*, n. to gather, to pick, to choose; to pick up food (as birds); to place in order, to arrange; to plait; m. *ascarides*. *darwāza chunnā*, a. to close a door with bricks. *h.*
- چنار *chīnār* or *chunār*, m. a poplar-tree, a plane-tree. *p.*
- چناکا *chanākā*, m. (v. *chanak*). *h.*
- چنال *chīnāl*, m. a kind of high-heeled slipper. *d.*
- چنان *chunān*, like that, such as that. *p.*
- چنانا *chunānā*, a. to cause to pick, to choose; to array or dress one's self, &c. *chunā lenā*, a. to plait (cloth); to kill by building a person into a wall. *h.* [shadow. *d.*
- چنانا *chunānā*, a. to reflect or cast back (a
- چنان چنیں *chunān-chunān*, in this and that manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. *p.*
- چنانچہ *chunānchī* or *chunān-ki*, so that, in such manner that, accordingly. *p.*

چنات چوناوٽ *chunāwaṭ*, f. a plait, act of plaiting. *h.*

چنبا چنبا *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *h.*

چنبار *chambār*, m. (v. *chamār*) a tanner, &c.; also an executioner. *d.*

چنبر *chambar*, a cover (*sarposh*) for the *chilam* of a *hukka*. *chambari-gardan*, stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.*

چنبري *chambarī*, round, circular. *p.*

چنٻڪ چنٻڪ *chumbak*, m. a magnet; a quotation, an extract. *s.*

چنٻڪ چنٻڪ *chimbuk*, m. the chin. *h.*

چنٻل چنٻل *chambal*, } (v. *chammal*), a beg-
چنٻلا چنٻلا *chambālā*, } gar's cup. *h.*

چنٻو چنٻو *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water, commonly called a goglet. *h.*

چنٻيلي چنٻيلي *chambelī*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *h.*

چنٻيا چنٻيا *champā*, } (same as *champā*)
چنٻيڪ چنٻيڪ *champak*, } name of a tree and
its blossom (*Michelia champaca*). *champā-kalī*, f. a
necklace resembling the buds of the *champā* flower.
champā-kelī, f. a species of plantain. *champak-barnī*,
of the colour of the *champā* flower, which is of a beau-
tiful yellow. *h.* [off, &c. *h.*

چنٻت چنٻت *champat* (v. چنٻت هونا), to run
چنٻو چنٻو *champū*, m. (v. *chappū*) a paddle,
an oar. *h.*

چنٻت چنٻت *chunat*, f. plaiting (cloths), plaits. *h.*

چنٻت چنٻت *chint*, } f. reflection, consideration,
چنٻتا چنٻتا *chintā*, } thought, care, doubt,
anxiety, danger, peril, risk. *chintā-par*, thoughtful,
anxious. *chintā-mani*, f. m. a fabulous gem, supposed
to yield to its possessor whatever he may think of.
chintā-wat, thinking, thoughtful. *chintā-veshman*, m.
council-house or room. *s.*

چنٻتڪل چنٻتڪل *chintākul*, adj. disturbed in
thought, distracted by an idea. *s.*

چنٻتانا چنٻتانا *chintānā*, a. to cause to study. *s.*

چنٻتنت چنٻتنت *chintit*, thoughtful, anxious,
reflective. *s.*

چنٻتن چنٻتن *chintan*, m. study, reflection. *s.*

چنٻتنڌ چنٻتنڌ *chintanā*, a. to study, to think. *s.*

چنٻتيا چنٻتيا *chintiyā*, f. reflection, considera-
tion, thinking. *s.*

چنٻت چنٻت *chant*, m. a miser. *h.*

چنٻچ چنٻچ *chanchu*, f. the beak of a bird. *s.*

چنٻچو چنٻچو *chinchū*, m. tamarind stores, used by
children for playing with. *d.*

چنٻچو چنٻچو *chanchar*, land left untilled for one,
two, or three years. *h.*

چنٻچل چنٻچل *chanchal*, unsteady, shaking,
playful; fickle, inconstant; restless, wanton; perish-
able; m. a lecher, a libertine. *chanchal-hriday*, capri-
cious, fickle, false-hearted. *s.*

چنٻچلا چنٻچلا *chanchalū*, f. lightning. *s.*

چنٻچلانا چنٻچلانا *chanchalānā*, n. to be playful,
wanton, or restless. *s.*

چنٻچلاھت چنٻچلاھت *chanchalāhat*, f. restless-
ness, unsteadiness, wantonness. *s.*

چنٻچلائي چنٻچلائي *chanchalāī*, f. } gaiety,
چنٻچل پنا چنٻچل پنا *chanchal-panā*, m. } wan-
tonness. *s.*

چنٻچلتا چنٻچلتا *chanchalatā*, f. perishableness;
restlessness, fickleness. *s.*

چنٻچنا چنٻچنا *chunchunā*, m. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چنٻچنانا چنٻچنانا *chanchanānā*, n. to throb or
shoot (as a boil, &c.); to make the noise that butter
does in a frying-pan. *h.*

چنٻچنانا چنٻچنانا *chiuchinānā*, n. to scream,
to squeak, to squall. *h.*

چنٻچي چنٻچي *chanchī*, a cloth wrapper or cover for
a book. *d.*

چنٻچناھت چنٻچناھت *chanchanāhat*, f. a throb,
throbbing, a shooting pain. *h.*

چنٻچني چنٻچني *chunchunī*, f. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چنٻند چنٻند *chand*, some, few (interrogatively), how
much? how often? when? *chand dar chand*, several,
various. *chand roza*, of few days, transitory. *har-chand*,
or *har-chand-ki*, although, nevertheless, notwithstand-
ing, however, with all that, so much the more. *p.*

چنٻند چنٻند *chand* (also *chandā*, m. the moon,
chand-mukh, -*mukhī* or -*badanī*, moon-faced, i. e. beau-
tiful as the moon. *s.*

چنٻندا چنٻندا *chandā*, m. assessment, contribution,
subscription. *chandā uṭhānā*, to subscribe or contri-
bute, to get up a subscription. *p.* [ers. *s.*

چنٻنداليا چنٻنداليا *chandāliyā*, a caste of sweep-
چنٻندان چنٻندان *chandānī*, many, numbers, more, as
many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. *p.*

چنٻندانڪه چنٻندانڪه *chandānki*, as many, as much, what-
ever, so greatly; how much soever. *p.*

چنٻندانھ چنٻندانھ *chandāna*, sundry, or miscellaneous;
a variety of petty taxes formerly levied by the Mogul
Government, such as those on musicians, showmen,
&c. *p.*

چنٻندر چنٻندر *chandar* or *chandra*, m. the moon.
chandra-rekhā or *chandra-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon.
chandra-gol or *chandra-maṅḍal*, m. the orb or sphere of
the moon. *chandra-mani*, m. the moon gem. *chandra-
vaṅshī*, m. a descendant of the moon (v. *chandra-baṅshī*). *s.*

چنٻندرا چنٻندرا *chandrā*, bald; wise, intelligent. *h.*

چنٻندراتپ چنٻندراتپ *chandrātāp*, m. moonlight. *s.*

چنٻندرانا چنٻندرانا *chandrānā*, n. to be withered
or dried up (a tree); to cease to grow. *h.*

- چندربنسی **चन्द्रवंशी chandra-bāṣī** (for *chandra vaṣhī*), lit. descendants of the moon, name of a race or dynasty of the *Kṣatriyas*. *s.*
- چندربھاگا **चन्द्रभागा chandra-bhāgā**, *f.* the name of a river, the Chenab, one of the five streams of the Pan'āb. *chandra-bhāgā*, a mountain, part of the Himālaya range, from which the river above mentioned is said to flow. *s.*
- چندربین **चन्द्ररेणु chandra-ṛenu**, *m.* a plagiarist, a poetical thief. *s.*
- چندرجوت **चन्द्रजोत chandra-jot**, *f.* moonshine; a blue light. *s.* [small cardamums. *s.*
- چندرسنہو **चन्द्रसंभव chandra-sambhava**, *f.*
- چندرك **चन्द्रक chandrak**, *m.* the eye in a peacock's tail; a finger-nail. *s.*
- چندركا **चन्द्रिका chandrikā**, *f.* moonlight, moonbeams; a small fish (*Zeus oblongus*). *s.*
- چندركانٹ **चन्द्रकान्त chandra-kānta** or *chandra-kāntā*, *m.* a species of gem, supposed to be formed of the congelation of the rays of the moon. *s.*
- چندركالا **चन्द्रकला chandra-kalā**, *f.* a digit or one-sixteenth part of the moon's orb or diameter; a lunar crescent. *s.*
- چندرگپت **चन्द्रगुप्त chandra-gupta**, *m.* the registrar of Yama's court. *s.*
- چندرگرهن **चन्द्रग्रहण chandra-grahaṇ**, *m.* a lunar eclipse. *s.* [*positium album*].
- چندرل **चन्द्रिल chandrīl**, *m.* a potherb (*Chenopodium*).
- چندرلیکھا **चन्द्रलेखा chandra-lekhā**, *f.* a digit of the moon; a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*
- چندرما **चन्द्रमा chandramā**, *m.* the moon. *s.*
- چندرمکھی **चन्द्रमुखी chandra-mukhī**, moon-faced, *i.e.* having a face beautiful as the moon. *s.*
- چندرنا **चन्द्रना chandarnā**, *n.* (*v. chandrānā*). *h.*
- چندروالا **चन्द्रवाला chandra-vālā**, *f.* large cardamums. *s.*
- چندروپل **चन्द्रोपल chandropal**, *m.* moon-gem. *s.*
- چندروپي **चन्द्रोदय chandrodāy**, *m.* an awning, a cloth or sheet spread over the open courts of Hindū houses, &c. upon festival occasions; moon-rise; a kind of collyrium. *s.*
- چندرولري **चन्द्रवल्लरी chandra-vallārī**, *f.* a kind of asclepias (*a. acida*); rue. *s.*
- چندرهار **चन्द्रहार chandra-hār**, *m.* a sort of necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. *s.*
- چندلا **चन्द्रला chandlā**, bald (*v. chandrā*), *m.* baldness. *h.*
- چندن **चन्दन chandan**, *m.* sandal wood or tree (*Syrium myrtifolium* or *Santalum album*). *s.*
- چندنا **चन्दना chandnā**, *m.* (*v. chāndnā*) light, &c. *d.*
- چندنهار **चन्दनहार chandan-hār**, an ornament worn on the head by women: it is shaped like a half-moon. *d.*
- چندوا **चन्दवा chandvā**, *m.* a small canopy, an awning; (in Dakh.) *chandvā machhī*, the pomfret fish. *h.*
- چندھا **चुन्हा chundhā**, dim-sighted, blinkard; bad and crabbed (as a handwriting). *h.*
- چندھالا **चुन्हाला chundhlā**, *m.* a blinkard. *h.*
- چندھلانا **चुन्हालाना chundhlānā**, *n.* to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*
- چندي **चण्डे chande**, a few, some; sometime. *p.*
- چندي **चुन्डी chundī**, *f.* a procuress, a bawd.
- چندي **चिन्डी chindī**, *f.* a small piece, a fragment; rags, a scrap of cloth, a tatter. *chindī-chindī-k.*, to break or reduce into small pieces. *d.*
- چنديا **चन्दिया chandiyā**, *f.* the crown of the head. *s.*
- چنديا **चन्दैया chandaiyā**, deep places. *h.*
- چنديري **चन्देरी chanderī**, } *f.* name of a place. *h.*
- چنديل **चन्देल chandel**, } *m.* the name of a tribe of *rājputs* who claim descent from the moon (*v. Elliott*). *s.*
- چنديل **चन्देल chandel**, } *m.* the name of a tribe of *rājputs* who claim descent from the moon (*v. Elliott*). *s.*
- چنديل **चन्दील chandīl**, } *m.* the name of a tribe of *rājputs* who claim descent from the moon (*v. Elliott*). *s.*
- چنديل **चन्देला chandelā**, } *m.* the name of a tribe of *rājputs* who claim descent from the moon (*v. Elliott*). *s.*
- چنديلي **चन्देली chandēlī**, *f.* a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). *h.*
- چندين **चण्डिन chandīn**, so much, so many. *p.*
- چندينه **चण्डिना chandīna**, a variety of petty taxes (*v. chandāna*). *p.*
- چنديها **चण्डिहा chandīhā**, silvery, white. *h.*
- چند **चण्ड chand**, fierce, violent, passionate, hot, warm; pungent, acrid. *s.*
- چندا **चण्डा chandā**, *f.* a name of the goddess Durgā, applied especially to her incarnation for the purpose of destroying the demon Mahes Asur; a passionate or furious woman. *s.*
- چندل **चण्डल chandāl**, } *m.* an inferior caste of Hindūs; a man of the lowest of the mixed tribes, born from a Sudra father and Brāhmani mother; (*met.*) a miser, a merciless wretch, an outcast. *s.*
- چندان **चण्डालिन chandālin**, *f.* the female of *chandāl*. *s.* [Bhangis. *h.*
- چنداليا **चण्डालिया chandāliyā**, a tribe of the
- چنداؤل **चण्डामल chandāmal**, *m.* the rear guard. *h.* [fierceness. *s.*
- چندا **चण्डता chandātā**, *f.* warmth, pungency,
- چندا **चण्डिका chandīhā**, *f.* a name of Durgā (*v. chandā*). *s.* [warm. *s.*
- چندوت **चण्डवत chandvat**, passionate, violent,
- چندوا **चण्डवा chandavā**, the shaft of a plough share. *h.*
- چندول **चण्डोल chandol**, *m.* (for *chandāval*) the rear-guard; a sort of sedan; the name of a bird, a species of the lark; a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together. *h.*
- چندي **चण्डी chandī**, *f.* a name of Durgā (*v. chandā*). *chandī-kusum*, *m.* red oleander. *s.*

چونری *chunrī*, f. a mode of dyeing cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour; also the cloths dyed in this manner. *h.*

چنسر *chansur*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

چنک *chanak*, f. the bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun. *h.*

چنک *chanak*, m. a kind of pulse (v. *chanā*). *chanak* (v. *shank*), a conch shell. *s.*

چنکنا *chanaknā*, n. to burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk). *h.*

چن کھاءو *chun-khā,ū*, m. a bird; a beggar. *d.*

چنگ *chinag*, f. *ardor urinæ*. *h.*

چنگ *chang*, f. a claw; the hand expanded; a kind of guitar, a harp; fame, report; a paper-kite which they fly at night; the name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *p.*

چنگا *changā*, healthy, cured, sound. *changā banānā*, a. to correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise. *dhālā changā*, in health and vigour; perfect, good. *h.*

چنگا *chingā*, m. a chicken. *h.*

چنگاری *chingārī*, f. a spark (of fire). *h.*

چنگال *changāl*, m. (v. *changal*). *p.*

چنگ باو *chang-bā,o*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

چنگت *chingat*, m. a shrimp or prawn. *s.*

چنگر *changar*, m. a tray, a trough. *h.*

چنگڑا *chingrā*, m. } a prawn, shrimp. *s.*

چنگڑی *chingrī*, f. }

چنگل *changul*, m. a claw, a talon. *p.*

چنگل *chungal*, a handful of any thing dry, as *chullū* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*

چنگنا *chinagnā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a boil, &c.); to cry, to screech. *h.*

چنگنی *chingnī*, f. a chicken. *h.*

چنگور *changūr*, excellent. *h.*

چنگھار *chinghār*, } f. scream, cla-

چنگھارا *chinghārā*, } monr. *chinghār-marnā* or *chinghāren marnā*, n. to scream. *h.*

چنگھارنا *chinghār-nā*, n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*

چنگی *chungī*, f. a tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's fist; illegal abstraction of handfuls of market produce. *chūngī-penth*, a market held on condition of giving a small portion of each saleable article to the zamindār. *h.*

چنگی *chingī* or *chinagī*, f. a spark of fire (v. *changārī*); a wicked dwarf. *chingī-jharū*, *-chhātū*, or *-nikalū*, n. to sparkle. *h.*

چنگی *changī*, m. one who plays on the *chang* or harp, a harper. *p.*

چنگیر *chaiger*, f. a flower-pot, a tray. *h.*

چنگیرا *changerā*, m. a large basket; a trough or tray. *h.*

چنگیری *changerī*, f. a small basket. *h.*

چنگیل *changel*, name of an herb which grows amidst old buildings, the seed of which is used in medicine, and termed *khābājī*. *h.*

چنگیلی مٹی *chunlī-mittī* or *maṭī*, potters' earth. *h.*

چنمیا *chanamiyā*, a tribe of *rājput*s. *h.*

چنن *chunan*, m. rumple, crease. *h.*

چننا *chunnā*, a. to gather (v. *چنا*).

چنوان *chanwān*, a small species of millet. *h.*

چنوانا *chunwānā*, a. to cause to pick, choose, arrange, &c. (v. *chunānā*). *h.*

چنوتا *chanautā*, m. (the same as *chunautī*, q. v.) the folding of the cloth called *sārī* worn by the women. *h.*

چنوتی *chunautī*, f. a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel; a small spoon used to take out the lime. *s.*

چنوتی *chunautī*, f. encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares: on the 11th of *Jaith Shukl-pakṣh* the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and, forming themselves into two parties, to fight with swords, clubs, &c. *h.*

چنور *chainrar*, m. a kind of flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چنہ *chinh*, m. (for *چنہا chinha*) a scar, a mark, spot, stain; symbol, token, feature; signa-
ture. *chinh chāpānā*, to stigmatize. *s.*

چنہار *chinhār*, m. } an acquaint-
چنہاری *chinhārī*, f. } ance; ac-
quaintanceship. *s.*

چنہت *chinhūt*, marked, known. *s.*

چنہوانا *chinhwānā*, to cause to be recognised. *h.*

چنی *chanī*, a small species of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنی *chunī*, f. a small ruby; *ascarides*. *h.*

چنیادا *chaniyādā*, also *chane,ādā*, land under a crop of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنیٹھ *chaneth*, f. spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen. *h.*

چنیدہ *chinīda*, selected, chosen. *p.*

چنین *chunin*, like this, such as this. *p.*

چو *chau*, m. a back tooth; ploughshare. *h.*

چو **چو** *chau*, same as *chār*, four, but used only in comp. as *chau-baghā*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms. *chau-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. *khōl-bandī*); the fastenings of baggage. *chau-bhīr*, on all sides, all round. *chau-pāra*, made of four pieces. *chau-pās*, all around, on all sides. *chau-pās*, all round, around. *chau-pahal*, four sides or four-sided, a square bottle. *chau-pahlū* or *chau-pahra*, during four pahars, i.e. half the natural day, or twelve hours. *chau-pahra-denā*, to break in a horse, by giving a twelve hours' spell of it. *chau-tah* or *chau-tahā*, of four folds. *chau-dhīr*, -*dhīr*, -*ras*, -*kudhan*, -*kudan*, or -*khūt*, on all four sides, all around. *chau-jugī*, belonging to the four *jugs* or ages of the world: the term is used to denote "of vast antiquity." *chau-goshī*, f. an animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse: these are generally taught to amble). *chau-mahalla*, of four stories (a house). *chau-mukhī*, four-faced. *chau-mekhā*, tying the elbows behind. *h.*

چو *chū*, such as, like, when; how? *p.*

چو **چو** *chavi*, f. the pepper plant which yields long pepper. *s.*

چو **چو** *chauwā*, m. quadruped (particularly oxen), a handbreadth. *h.*

چو **چو** *cho,ā* or *chū,ā*, m. the name of a perfume; the pod, or skin of any kind of pulse; a windfall (fruit); name of a plant used as a potherb (*Amaranthus oleaceus*). *h.*

چو **چو** *chū,ā* (for *chūhā*), a rat, a mouse. *chū,ē-dān*, a mouse-trap. *d.*

چو **چو** *cho,ār*, } m. a mountain robber,
چو **چو** *cho,ār*, } an outlaw mountain-
taineer, a brigand. *h.*

چو **چو** *chawālā*, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of *chaupālā*). *h.*

چو **چو** *chau,ālis* or *chawālis*, forty-four. *s.*

چو **چو** *chū,ān* or *chū,ān*, f. a reservoir, a cistern. *chū,ān khā,ī*, f. a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. *s.*

چو **چو** *cho,ān*, f. dropping, dripping. *h.*

چو **چو** *chivānā*, m. a place for the cremation of the dead. *h.*

چو **چو** *cho,ānā* or *chuvānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. *h.*

چو **چو** *chau,annī*, f. a (silver) four-ānā piece, a quarter rupī. *h.*

چو **چو** *chavān*, m. a report, slander. *s.*

چو **چو** *chauwā,ī*, f. a tempest, hurricane, commotion (q. d. wind blowing from four quarters). *s.*

چو **چو** *chavā,ī*, m. reporter, backbiter. *s.*

چو **چو** *chob*, f. wood; a post; a drumstick, a stick, a club. *chob-kārī* or *kār-chobī*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. *p.*

چو **چو** *chobā*, m. a stake, post. *p.*

چو **چو** *chau-bāchha*, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things (v. *Wilson*). *h.*

چو **چو** *chau-bār*, } m. a summer-
چو **چو** *chau-bārā*, } house; an assembly, court; town-hall; a shed, a police-station. *h.*

چو **چو** *chūbān* (v. *chūpān*), a shepherd. *p.*

چو **چو** *chaubachcha*, m. (cor. of *chah-bachcha*, q. v.) a vat, a cistern, a reservoir attached to a tank or well. *p.*

چو **چو** *chob-chīnī*, f. the name of a medicine, China root (*Chinā smiltax*). *p.*

چو **چو** *chob-dastī*, f. a staff, stick. *p.*

چو **چو** *chob-dār*, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace-bearer. *p.*

چو **چو** *chaubar*, stout, robust, bold. *h.*

چو **چو** *chobak*, f. a drumstick. *p.*

چو **چو** *chūbh*, m. pricking, puncture. *h.*

چو **چو** *chobhā*, m. a nail; a kind of vic-tuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c.; prey; puncture. *h.*

چو **چو** *chūbhānā*, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. *h.*

چو **چو** *chaube* (corrup. of *chatur-vedī*, q. v.), m. a Brāhman acquainted with the four *Vedas* (now applied to the descendants of such, though not learned). *s.*

چو **چو** *chobī*, wooden; made of wood. *p.*

چو **چو** *chaubīs*, twenty-four. *s.*

چو **چو** *chaubīsā*, } a track of land
چو **چو** *chaubīsā*, } containing twen-
ty-four villages, occupied by one tribe. *s.*

چو **چو** *chobīn*, wooden, made of wood. *p.*

چو **چو** *chop*, f. desire, wish, hope. *h.*

چو **چو** *chaupā*,

چو **چو** *chaupār*, } m. four-footed, a
چو **چو** *chaupāl*, } quadruped. *s.*

چو **چو** *chaupār* (also *chaupār* & *chaupāl*), m. a kind of summer-house or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people, as a resting-place common to them all); a quadruped, an animal a beast. *s.*

چو **چو** *chaupālā*, m. a litter, sedan. *s.*

چو **چو** *chaupān* or *chūpān*, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. *chūpānī*, the office of shepherd. *p.*

چو **چو** *chaupā,ī*, f. a sort of metre, a verse consisting of four long feet or short lines, chiefly used in Braj compositions. *s.*

چو **چو** *chaupāya*, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. *p.*

چو **چو** *chaupatrī*, } f. a small tract,

چو **چو** *chaupattī*, } an essay, a pam-
phlet, a pocket-book. *s.*

چو **چو** *chaupāt*, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain. *chaupāt-k.*, to level, to destroy. *h.*

چوپڑ **چوپڑ** *chaupar*, f. the name of a game played with long dice, also the cloth on which it is played; also a summer-house (v. *chaupār*). s.

چوپڑ **چوپڑ** *chūpar*, m. grease. h.

چوپڑی **چوپڑی** *chūprī*, adj. f. oiled, greasy, unctuous. *chūprī bāt*, f. flattery, soft words. *chūprī rotī*, f. cakes rich with clarified butter. h.

چوپنا **چوپنا** *chopnā*, a. to throw water from a *daurī*, q. v. h.

چوپھلا **چوپھلا** *chau-pahlā*, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). h.

چوت **چوت** *chūt*, f. *vulva*. *chūt-salāmī*, fees paid by a bridegroom to the *kāzī* on the morning after his nuptials. *chūt-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. s.

چوتارا **چوتارا** *chautārā*, m. a four-stringed musical instrument, a guitar. h.

چوتال **چوتال** *chautāl* or *chautāla*, m. a mode in music. s.

چوترا **چوترا** *chautarā* (v. *chautara*). h.

چوترکا **چوترکا** *chautarkā*, m. a mitre; a kind of tent. h.

چوترا **چوترا** *chautara*, m. (v. *chabūtara*) a terrace or mound to sit and converse on, a tribunal. h.

چوتڑ **چوتڑ** *chūtar*, m. the backside, buttock, hip. *chūtar bajānā*, n. to be overjoyed. *chūtar sakornā*, a. to loiter, to hang back. *chūtar se kān gānḥnā*, to speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions. h.

چوتکی کھڈالی **چوتکی کھڈالی** *chautkī-khai-ālī*, a sum paid to the *zamīndār* for the privilege of weighing the grain of the cultivators. h.

چوتھ **چوتھ** *chauth*, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part; a species of tribute, consisting of one fourth the regular government assessment, demanded by the *Marhattās* from the neighbouring princes, Hindū and Musalmān alike, as the price of forbearing to ravage their countries. This is the same as the "blackmail" formerly levied by the Highland Scottish chiefs on their more wealthy and less warlike neighbours of the lowland. s.

چوتھ **چوتھ** *choth*, m. cow-dung. h.

چوتھا **چوتھا** *chauthā*, the fourth. *chauthē*, in the fourth place, fourth: (in Dakh.) *chauthā*, denotes a kind of palanquin, sometimes called a "dooly." s.

چوتھائی **چوتھائی** *chauthāī*, f. the fourth part, a quarter; a fine equal to one-fourth of the revenue. s.

چوتھی **چوتھی** *chauthī*, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. s.

چوتھیہ **چوتھیہ** *chauthiyā*, m. one who receives the *chauth*; a quartan ague; name of a measure for grain nearly equal to a *ser* (q. v.). s.

چوتیا **چوتیا** *chūtiyā*, m. a blockhead. *chūtiyā shahīd*, m. a cully, a dupe. s.

چوتیا **چوتیا** *chautiyā*, f. a quartan (agne) s.

چوتیس **چوتیس** *chautīs*, thirty-four. s.

چوت **چوت** *choṭ*, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish, aim, tip of the toe, folding a blanket, &c., as a covering for the head and shoulders. *choṭ par choṭ*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single. *choṭ bāndhnā*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword &c.; to restrain by magic. *choṭ khānā*, to receive a blow, to be hurt; to suffer loss. h.

چوت **چوت** *chūt*, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of folding a blanket or sheet. h.

چوتنا **چوتنا** *choṭā*, m. discount or premium independent of interest; treacle. h.

چوتنا **چوتنا** *choṭṭā*, m. a thief. h.

چوتی **چوتی** *choṭī*, f. a lock of hair left on the top of the head, the plait or tie of hair behind, a queue; top, summit; a petticoat. *choṭī kā honā*, to excel, be pre-eminent, or unrivalled. h.

چوتیانا **چوتیانا** *choṭiyānā*, a. to seize by the hair, also to wound, to hurt. h.

چوج **چوج** *choj*, m. subtleness, beauty. h.

چوج **چوج** *chūj*, *chūjā*, and *chūja* (v. *chūz*, &c.). p.

چوجی **چوجی** *chojī*, subtle, fine. h.

چوچلا **چوچلا** *chochlā*, m. playfulness, blamishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. h.

چوچی **چوچی** *chūchī*, f. (v. *chūnchī*) the breast, pap, &c. h.

چوحدا **چوحدا** *chau-haddā*, } the neighbourhood,
چوحڈی *chau-haddī*, } environs; surrounding country. d.

چودا **چودا** (for *chaudah*), fourteen. p.

چودانی **چودانی** *chundānī*, f. } an orna-

چودانی **چودانی** *chundāniyā*, m. } men.
(formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. h.

چودری **چودری** *chundrī* (for *chaudharī* q. v.), head man, &c. d. [of the moon. s.

چودس **چودس** *chaudas*, f. the fourteenth day

چودنا **چودنا** *chodnā*, a. to copulate. h.

چودنت **چودنت** *chau-dant*, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants); sturdy, robust, stout. s.

چودنتی **چودنتی** *chudentī*, f. boldness. s.

چودواں **چودواں** *chodwān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودواںسا **چودواںسا** *chodwānsā*, whorish, libidinous, addicted to fornication. h.

چودھاں **چودھاں** *chodhān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودھ **چودھ** *chodah*, fourteen. s.

چودھر **چودھر** *chodhar*, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent. h.

چودھرائی **چودھرائی** *chodharāī*, f. the business, office, or dignity of a *chaudharī*, q. v. h.

چودھرایت **چودھرایت** *chodharāyat*, a *chaudharī*'s fees of office. h.

چودھری **چودھری** *chodharī*, m. the head man of a trade; a village chief or headman; in Bengal, a title of landholders superior to a *talukdar*, q. v. h.

چودھواں चौदहवां *chaudahwān*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودھیر چودھیر *chaudher*, all around. *d.*

چوڈول चौडोल *chaudol*, m. a kind of sedan with two poles. *h.*

چور चोर *chor*, m. a thief, robber; adj. sly, hidden, false, treacherous. *chor-bātū*, f. a quicksand. *chor-pahrā* or *-pahra*, the scouts of an army. *chor-jahāz*, a pirate ship, a privateer. *chor-chakār*, m. a thief. *chor-khāna*, m. bye-door, concealed drawer. *chor-daruwāza*, m. trapdoor. *chor-dhor*, m. plaintiff and defendant; all the parties of a law suit; a thief and what he has stolen. *chor-rāh* or *-rasta*, a secret path. *chor-zamīn*, a quagmire, bog. *chor-siyhī*, f. back-stairs. *chor-khiyāki*, f. a back-door, a bye-door. *chor-gali*, f. a bye-road, back-lane. *chor lagnā*, n. to be injured, to damage. *chor lagnā sham' ko*, n. to waste a candle by a thief being attached to it. *chor-maḥal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *chor-mandūrā*, m. a game played by children. *chor-mahichnā*, f. hide and seek. *chor-nimak*, contraband salt (chiefly used in Cuttack).

چور चूर *chūr*, m. powder, filings, atoms; bruised. *chūr-chūr*, broken to atoms. *chūr rahmā*, n. to sot. *chūr-k*, a. to break into small pieces. *chūr honā*, n. to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired. *nashe meṭh chūr honā*, n. to be helplessly intoxicated. *s.*

چور चौर *chaur*, a large open space in a forest; an extensive tract of low land. *h.*

چورا चौरा *chaurā*, m. a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; the place where Hindū widows are burnt; also a kind of bean (v. *chautā*). *h.*

چورا चूरा *chūrā*, m. filings; saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particles to be chucked into the mouth. *s.* [road. *h. p.*

چوراستہ چوراستہ *chau-rāsta* (v. *chau-rāhā*), a cross-

چوراسی चौरासी *chaurāsī*, eighty-four; a subdivision of a *pargana*, amounting to eighty-four villages. *s.*

چوراسی चौरासी *chaurāsī*, f. morris bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls. *h.*

چورانا चोराना *chorānā*, n. to steal. *s.*

چورانوی चौरानवे *chaurānave* or *चौरान्वे* *chaurānve*, ninety-four. *s.*

چوراها چوراها } चौराहा { m. a cross-road; }
 چوراهہ چوراهہ } the junction of }
 four roads; the meeting of the boundaries of four villages. *h. p.*

چورپوشی चोरपुष्पि *chor-pushpī*, f. a kind of grass (*Andropogon aciculatum*). *s.*

چورپہرہ chor-phara or -pahra, the vanguard of an army; (lit.) "the sly sentry." *d.*

چورس चौरस *chauras*, level, even. *h.*

چورس چورس *chauras*, all around, on the four sides. *d.*

چورسائی चौरसाई *chaurasāī*, f. equality of surface, evenness. *h.*

چورسان چौरसानا *chaurasānā*, a. to level. *h.*

چورسی चौरसी *chaurasī*, a granary above "ground. *h.*

چورما चूर्मा *chūrnā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread. *h.*

چورن चूरन *chūran* or चूर्णा *chūrṇa*, m. powder, dust; a powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion, aromatic powder, pounded sandal, &c.; fossil alkali, efflorescent salt. *chūrna-kuntal*, m. a lock of hair, a curl. *chūrna-khand*, m. pebble, gravel, hardened fragments of earth or brick; limestone nodule, commonly called *kankar*. *s.*

چورنا चूर्णा *chūrṇā*, a. to reduce to very small peices, or to atoms. *s.*

چورنگ चौरङ्ग *chaurang*, m. a practice of the sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. *chaurang kāṭṭā*, a. to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. *chaurang-mārnā*, a. to lose the use of the limbs by illness; to hamstring a quadruped. *s.*

چورہ چورہ *chūra*, a small bit, a fragment. *d.*

چوری चोरी *chorī*, f. a theft, robbery, stealth. *chorī-chorī*, by stealth, clandestinely. *s.*

چوری चूरी *chūrī*, f. a species of bread rich with *ghī*; a kind of bracelet. *h.*

چوری चोरी *chaurī*, f. a summer-house. *h.*

چوڑ चूड़ *chūr*, m. a silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows; the ring fastened to elephant's teeth. *h.*

چوڑ चोड़ *chor*, m. a boddice, a jacket.

چوڑ चूड़ *chūr* (also *chūrā* and *chūrī*), a crest, a top-knot, a ring, an amulet, the bracelet put on a bride at the time of marriage. *chūrā-bhandāra*, an allowance for the maintenance of the junior members of a zamindār's family. *s.*

چوڑ चोड़ *chaur*, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

چوڑا चोड़ा *chaurā*, wide, broad. *chaurā chaklā*, extensive, spacious. *h.*

چوڑا चूड़ा *chūrā*, f. a single lock of hair left on the crown of the head at the ceremony of tonsure: a peacock's crest; any crest, plume, diadem; head, top, summit; a kind of bracelet; m. the rings fastened to elephants' teeth; a kind of ornament; a kind of food made of parched rice. *chūrā-mani*, m. a jewel worn in a crest, or a diadem; the Gunjā (*Abrus precatorius*). *chūrā-wat*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head. *s.*

چوڑالا चूड़ाला *chūrālā*, f. a kind of grass (*Kylinga monocephala*); adj. crested, having a lock of hair on the crown of the head. *s.*

چوڑان चोड़ान *chaurān*, m. f. breadth, width, extension. *h.*

چوڑانا चोड़ाना *chaurānā*, a. to increase in breadth, to expand, to widen. *h.*

چوڑائی चोड़ाई *chaurāī*, f. breadth, width, extension; boasting. *chaurāī-mārnā* or *-karnā*, a. to boast, to give one's self airs. *h.*

چوڑچوٹ चोड़चोपट *chaur-chaupt*, abandoned, vicious, damaged. *h.*

چوڑی चूड़ी *chūrī*, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c. and worn on the wrist (v. *chūrī*). *chūrī dār*, drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. *h.*

چوز *chūz*, m. a young hawk, a hawk that has not hunted. *p.*

چوزا *chūzā*, a kite, (also *v. chūza*). *p.*

چوزہ *chūza*, m. a chicken, a young bird. *chūza-bāz*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings. *p.*

چوس چوس *chūs*, m. flour, powder; land four times tilled. *h.*

چوسٹھ چوسٹھ *chūsath*, sixty-four. *s.*

چوسر چوسر *chūsar*, m. (*v. chaupar*) a kind of game played with oblong dice; also the cloth, &c. on which it is played. *s.*

چوسری *chūsarī*, a female ornament worn round the neck. *d.*

چوسنا چوسنا *chūsna*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوسنگھا چوسنگھا *chūsinghā*, a. raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوسنی چوسنی *chūsni*, f. a child's coral, a sucking-stick for children. *s.*

چوشیہ چوشیہ *choshya*, suckable, any thing (especially fruit) capable of being sucked, as a mango, &c. *s.*

چوغہ *choghā* (*v. قبا*), a kind of garment. *d.*

چوک چوک *chūk*, f. an error, inadvertency, blunder, mistake. *h.*

چوک چوک *chūk*, adj. sour, acid; m. a medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates. *s.*

چوک چوک *chūk*, m. a square, an open place in a city where the market is held, and where also the chief of the police-office is stationed; a market; (according to Gladwin it denotes) "a constant daily market, or place of sale in towns, for all articles of wearing apparel and other second-hand goods, the commodities here sold being, for the most part, not new; or if new, coarse of their kind;" a court-yard; a custom at the marriage of Hindūs and Musalmāns of making a square space of coloured meal, in which the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chūk-bharnā* or *-pīrnā*, a. to form a square space of coloured meal, in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chūk-pattā*, a seat on which the people sit and eat in the ceremony above mentioned. *chūk-nikās*, a tax on all goods sold in the *chūk*. *chūk-mārā*, smuggling; evading the market tax. *h.*

چوکا چوکا *chūkā* or *chakā*, m. a kind of sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*); also rice. *s.*

چوکا چوکا *chūkā*, m. a kind of earthen pot. *h.*

چوکا چوکا *chūkā*, m. the space in which Hindūs dress their victuals; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth; the cube of a measure called *bāns*. *h.*

چوکا باگ چوکا باگ *chokābāg*, seeds sown immediately after a fall of rain. *h.*

چوکٹ چوکٹ *chukhat*, f. (*v. chukhat*) frame of a door, &c. *s.*

چوکدھن چوکدھن *chau-kudhan*, on all four sides. *d.*

چوکری چوکری *chukarī*, a measure of grain, a quarter of a *chautiyā*. *q. v. h.*

چوکر چوکر *chokar*, } m. husk of wheat,

چوکڑ چوکڑ *chokar*, } bran. *h.*

چوکڑ چوکڑ *chaukar*, good, well, fine, excellent. *h.*

چوکڑا چوکڑا *chaukarā*, m. a ring of two pearls worn in each ear; also a division of crop, the cultivator giving a fourth part to the zamīndār. *s.*

چوکڑی چوکڑی *chaukarī*, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. *chaukarī bharnā*, a. to leap, to bound. *chaukarī bhūnā*, n. to forget one's bound, i. e. to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed. *chaukarī mār baithnā*, n. to squat. *h.*

چوکس چوکس *chukas*, cautious, watchful, alert, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. *h.*

چوکسی چوکسی *chukasī*, f. diligence; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate; m. an assayer, an examiner. *h.*

چوکسائی چوکسائی *chukasāī*, f. attention, circumspection, watchfulness, caution. *h.*

چوکلا چوکلا *chukla*, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *fanj-dār*. *q. v. h.*

چوکنا چوکنا *chūkna*, n. to blunder, to mistake, depart from, err, miss, fail. *h.*

چوکنا چوکنا *chukannā*, cautious, alert, circumspect, sly, wary. *h.*

چوکور چوکور *chukor*, } four-cornered,

چوکونا چوکونا *chau-konā*, } square, or quadrangular. *s.*

چوکھ چوکھ *chokh*, adj. sharp, pungent; also *chūk*, m. the name of a medicine, orris-root, orris or iris root. *h.*

چوکھا چوکھا *chokhā*, pure, unadulterated, genuine, good, fine, sharp, pungent, keen; clever, dextrous; pleasing, delightful, beautiful; m. a station where four boundaries meet. *h.*

چوکھا چوکھا *chukhā*, a station where four boundaries meet. *h.* [ness. *h.*

چوکھائی چوکھائی *chokhāī*, f. purity, sharp-

چوکھٹ چوکھٹ *chukhat*, m. f. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. *s.*

چوکھونٹا چوکھونٹا *chukhūntā*, square. *h.*

چوکھی چوکھی *chukhī* or *chokhī*, adj. "f. sharp (tone in music). *h.*

چوکی چوکی *chukī*, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch; the post where a guard is stationed; a cus- tomhouse; a police-station; an ornament worn on the breast. *chukī-dār*, m. a watchman. *chukī-dārī*, the business of a watchman; the pay or hire of a watchman. *chukī-d.*, to watch, to mount guard. *chukī mārā*, a. to smuggle. *h.*

چوکی چوکی *chavikī*, f. *Piper chavya*. *s.*

چوگا چوگا *chogā*, m. food of birds brought up from the crop; food of birds in general. *chogā da dalnā*, a. to bill, to cress as doves by joining bills. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a plain, a desert. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a game resembling what in Scotland they call "shinty," and in some parts of England, "shinney," or "hockey," or "bandy," but played on horseback; also the crooked stick or club used in playing the game. *chaugān-gāh*, shinty-ground. *chaugān-bāz*, a shinty player. *chaugān-bāzī*, the playing of shinty. This game has been improperly described as "cricket," "golf," &c., to which it bears no resemblance whatever. It is simply the good old game of "shinty," played by mounted horsemen, each armed with a long stick like a shepherd's crook. The players are divided into two parties, the object of each being either to carry off the ball from the adverse party, or to force it over a certain boundary line. *p.*

چوگانہ *chaugāna*, fourfold, quadruple. *s.*

چوگانی *chaugānī*, f. a straight (*ḥuḥka* pipe or) tube for smoking through. *h.*

چوگڈا *chaugaddā*, a place where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوگرد *chaugird*, on all four sides, all around; m. environs, vicinity. *p.*

چوگڑا *chaugarā*, m. a rabbit, a hare. *h.*

چوگنا *chaugunā*, fourfold, four times. *s.*

چوگوشہ *chau-gosha*, a kind of oblong tray. *p.*

چوگوشیا *chau-goshiyā*, m. a turk horse; a horse with slit ears. *h.*

چوگھرا *chau-gharā*, m. a small box with four partitions for holding betel leaf, nut, chunam, and spices, which are chewed together, or for perfumes, &c.; also a wooden frame for holding four chatties or pots. *s.*

چول *chul*, f. a tenon, the part of joiners' work which fits into another (as a dove-tail) a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axle-tree arm. *chūlēn-ukhārnā* or *-dhīlī honā*, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. *h.*

چول *chaul*, the ceremony of tonsure. *s.*

چولا *chulā* f. a crest (also *chūlat*), name of a tribe of *Tagās*. *h.*

چولا *cholā*, m. (v. *cholī*); a bodice, a waistcoat, a jacket; a garment worn by a bride at her marriage; a small betel-basket; a country, the modern Tanjore: the name is supposed to apply to a part of *Bīrbhūm* in Bengal. *s.*

چولا *chaulā* (also *chaurā*), name of a kind of bean much cultivated in India (*Dolichos sinensis*). *h.* [m. a fireplace. *d.*

چولا *chūlā*, also *chūla* & *chūlyā* (for *chūlhā*),

چولاء *chaulāī*, f. a kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *h.*

چولڑا *chaularā*, m. } a necklace of four
چولڑی *chaularī*, f. } strings. *h.*

چولکرم *chaul-karma*, m. the ceremony of tonsure, cutting off all the hair from the head of a child three years old, except one lock on the crown. *s.*

چولہا *chūlhā*, m. } a fire-place. *s.*
چولہی *chūlhī*, f. }

چولی *cholī*, f. a bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket; a small betel basket. *s.*

چوما *chūmā*, m. a kiss; *chūmā-chāṭī*, f. dalliance, kissing and toying. *s.*

چوماس *chau-mās*, lands tilled during the *chau-māsā*, q. v. *s.*

چوماسا *chau-māsā*, } m. the space of
چوماس *chau-māsa*, } four months, applied particularly to the rainy season (from June to September). *s.*

چومسیا *chau-masyā*, } a ploughman

چومسیہ *chau-masyā*, } hired for a term or season of four months. *s.*

چومکپتھر *chūmak patthar*, m. a magnet (v. *chumbak*). *s.*

چومکھ *chau-mukh*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a name of *Brāhma*. *s.*

چومکھا *chau-mukhā*, adj. having four burners (a lamp); m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a kind of *paṭā*, q. v. *s.*

چومکھی *chau-mukhī*, f. a name of a Hindū goddess; the seed of a tree called in Sanskrit *rudrākṣa* (*Scaevola lobelia* or *Eleocarpus ganitrus*). *s.*

چومن *chūman*, m. act of kissing. *s.*

چومنا *chūmnā*, a. to kiss. *s.*

چون *chūn*, such as, like; interrog. how when? conj. because, inasmuch as. *chūn-kī*, whereas, since. *p.*

چون *chūn* or *chūy* *chūn*, m. flour, pulse coarse-ly ground; lime. *s.*

چون *chūvan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چونا *chūnā*, n. to leak, to drop, to ooze, to be distilled, to be filtered; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). *s.*

چونا *chūnā*, m. lime; *chunam*. *chūnā-paznī*, f. a dancing girl. *chūnā lagānā*, a. to defame. *s.*

چونارو *chūnārū*, } m. a lime-burner or
چوناری *chūnārī*, } worker in lime. *s.*

چونان *chūnān*, like that, just as if, such as. *p.*

چون بی چگون *chūnī be chīgūn*, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

چونپ *chomp* or *chaump*, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*

چونتالی *chauntālī*, cotton pods in which the fibre is equal to one-fourth of the whole produce. *h.*

چونترا *chauntarā* (v. *chabūtara*), a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house; a police-office. *h.* [trict. *h.*

چونترو *chūntrū*, the head man of a dis-

چوھلا **चोहला** *chohlā*, m. a large peg or pin. *h.*

چوھنا **चुहना** *chūhnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوھي **चोई** *cho,ī*, the pip of an orange. *d.*

چوھي **चूही** *chūhī*, f. a mouse, a she mouse or rat. (in Dakh.) *chūwī*, the same. *s.*

چویا **चोया** *choyā*, m. husk of grain, the scale of a fish; a hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found, a rivulet. *h.*

چوئل **चौल** *cho,ūl*, land lying low and always moist

چویہ **चव्य** *chavya*, pepper (*Piper chavya*). *s.*

چھ **छ** *chha*, the aspirate form of **च**. *s.h.*

چھ **चह** *chah*, m. (for *chāh*) a well, a pit. *p.*

چھ **चि** *chi*, pron. inter. what? when joined to another word the mute *h* is dropped, as *chi-gūna*, in what manner, how? *p.*

چھ **चा** *cha*, a termination annexed to Persian nouns (chiefly names of lifeless things) to form diminutives, as *kū-cha*, a small street, form *kū*. *p.*

چھ **छः** *chha*, six. *chha-dām*, a very small denomination of money, hence any thing of little value. *chha-sāt*, trick, cheat, juggle. *chha-kur*, a division of crops in which the zamindār gets only a sixth part. *s.*

چھ **चह** *chah*, a platform, a pier head. *h.*

چھاپ **चाप** *chhāp*, f. stamp, print, copy, a seal; impression of a stamp or seal; the government stamp on coins, papers, &c.; an official stamp in general. *h.*

چھاپا **चापा** *chhāpā*, sectarian marks representing a lotus, trident, &c., delineated on the body by the *Vaishnavas* or worshippers of *Vishnu*; m. edition, print, seal, &c. *chhāpā-vidyā*, f. the art of printing. *chhāpe-wālā*, a printer. *chhāpe-khāna*, a printing-office. *h.*

چھاپتی **चापती** *chhapī*, a coarse seal of cowdung and mud affixed to a pile of grain on the threshing-floor to prevent its removal. *h.*

چھاپنا **चापना** *chhāpnā*, a. to print, to stamp. *h.*

چھاپہ **चहाप** *chhāpa* (v. *chhāpā*), a mark, stamp, &c. *h.*

چھات **चात** *chhāt*, f. roof; adj. thin, feeble, emaciated. *s.*

چھاتا **चाता** *chhātā*, m. a large umbrella. *s.*

چھاتر **चात्र** *chhātra*, a scholar, disciple, a pupil. *s.* [parasol. *s.*

چھاتی **चाती** *chhātī*, m. f. a small umbrella, a

چھاتی **चाती** *chhātī*, f. breast; dug. *chhātī-bhar*, breast high. *chhātī bhar-ānā*, n. to weep. *chhātī bhar-jānā*, n. to be chest-foundered. *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, a. to have patience. *chhātī par mūng dalnā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed. *chhātī phatnī*, one's heart to be broken with grief or sorrow; to sympathise. *chhātī pīṭnā*, a. to regret, to repent, to lament. *chhātī thoknā*, a. to encourage; to assure. *chhātī thandī honā*, to be pleased, overjoyed. *chhātī jalnā*, to have the heartburn; to lament.

chhātī kā patthar, nuisance, pest. *chhātī kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant a pest, a nuisance. *chhātī kholke mīlnā*, to meet frankly. *chhātī gadrānī*, the swelling of the breast in young women. *chhātī lagānā*, a. to lament, to grieve. *chhātī (se) lagānā*, a. to fondle. *chhātī nikālke chalnā*, n. to stalk, to strut. *h.*

چھاج **चाज** *chhāj*, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). *h.*

چھاجنا **चाजना** *chhājnā*, n. to thatch; to befit, to become. *s.*

چھاجھ **चाछ** *chhāchh* (in Dakh. *chhāch*), butter-milk, also (same as *chhāj*) a winnowing basket. *h.*

چھادان **चादान** *chhādān*, m. a water-bag.

چھادت **चादित** *chhādīt*, covered, concealed. *s.*

چھادن **चादन** *chhādan*, m. the act of covering; a covering, a screen, &c. *s.*

چھار **चार** *chhār*, f. ashes; a large clod of earth; (for *chhār*, q. v.) the bank of a river, hence *chhār-chīṭhī*, a permit or pass over a river. *h.*

چھار **चार** *chhār* or *chahār*, four. *chahār-pāya*, a quadruped. *chahār-chand*, fourfold. *chahār-bālīsh*, m. throne (Indian) with four cushions. *chahār-sū*, square, market-place. *chahār shambā*, Wednesday. The contracted form *chār*, q. v., is more usual in compound words. *p.*

چھارتک **चारतक** *chahār-tak* or *-tag*, m. a gallop. *p.*

چھارچھبیل **चारचबिला** *chhār-chhābilā*, m. a fragrant moss.

چھارده **चारده** *chahār-dah*, fourteen. *p.*

چھاردهم **चारدهم** *chahār-dahum*, the fourteenth. *p.*

چھارم **चारम** *chahārum*, the fourth. *p.*

چھارو **चारु** *chhārū*, m. the thrush (disease so called), a blister. *h.*

چھارز **चारز** *chhār*, f. a bank of a river; alluvium, land gained from a river. *chhār chīṭhī*, f. permit, pass; (in Dakh.) for *jhār*, a tree. *h.*

چھارچھیل **चारचबिला** *chhār chhārelā*, m. name of a medicinal herb. *h.*

چھاک **चाक** *chhāk*, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon; (in Dakh.) a cup, an ewer. *h.* [of a well, &c. *s.*

چھاکنا **चाकना** *chhāknā*, a. to clear the water

چھاک **चाक** *chhāk*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

چھاککا **चाकका** *chhāgikā*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چھاکل **चाकल** *chhāgal*, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; m. a goat. *s.*

چھاکگی **चाकगी** *chhāgī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چھال **चाल** *chhāl*, f. peel, skin, rind, bark. *chhāl-utārnā*, to peel, to decorticate. *h.*

چھالا **चाला** *chhālā*, m. a blister, a pustule, pimple. *h.* [out. *n.*

چھالیا **चालिया** *chhāliyā*, f. a kind of betel

جھان چھان *chhān*, f. a roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching. *h.*

جھان چھان *chhān*, f. shade, shadow; reflection, image. *chhān bāñh*, f. auspices. *s.*

جھانا چھانا *chhānā*, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof, to spread. *chhā-jānā*, n. to spread, to lie, to overshadow. *chhā-lenā*, a. to cloud, to overspread, to darken. *s.* [decorate. *h.*

جھانا چھانا *chihānā*, a. to embellish, to

جھان بچھان چھان *chhān-bichhān*, } m. search, in-

جھان بنان چھان بنان *chhān-binān*, } vestiga-
tion. *h.*

جھانتا چھانتا *chhāntā*, additional sowing of seed among a growing crop of rice. *h.*

جھانت چھانت *chhānt*, f. refuse, parings, &c.; selection, fashion of clothes. *chhānt-k.*, a. to vomit, to disgorge. *chhānt lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *chhānt-chhātāw*, m. retrenchment. *h.*

جھانتن چھانتن *chhāntan*, f. cutting, slip, chip. *h.*

جھانتنا چھانتنا *chhāntnā*, a. to separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar; to pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select; to vomit. *h.* [net. *h.*

جھاند چھاند *chhānd*, f. a tether, a trammel, a

جھاندا چھاندا *chhāndā*, m. share, part (among *fakirs*). *h.* [fasten, to tie. *h.*

جھاندنا چھاندنا *chhāndnā*, a. to tether, to

جھانڈنا چھانڈنا *chhāñdnā*, a. to vomit; to emit; to leave, to let go, to release, to abandon, to lose. *h.*

جھانس چھانس *chhānas*, m. chaff. *h.*

جھاننا چھاننا *chhānnā*, a. to strain, to sift; to search, to investigate. *chhān-lenā*, a. to cull, to select *chhān-mānā*, a. to search, to rummage, to explore. *h.*

جھانو چھانو *chhān*, } f. shadow; the re-

جھانوا چھانوا *chhāñvā*, } flection of any ob-

جھانہ چھانہ *chhāñh*, } ject in a mirror, &c.

جھانوں چھانوں *chhāñh-ōñ*, } *chhāñh-bāñh*, f. aus-
pices. *s.* [six. *s.*

جھانوی چھانوی *chhāñve* or *chhāñave*, ninety-

جھان ہارا چھان ہارا *chhāñ-hārā*, umbrageous. *h.*

جھانی چھانی *chihāñi*, } f. a place for the burn-

جھائی چھائی *chihāñi*, } ing of the dead. *h.*

جھاوا چھاوا *chhāvā*, m. an elephant aged from ten to twenty years. *d.*

جھاونا چھاونا *chhāvnā*, a. (v. *chhāñā*), to thatch, &c. *h.*

جھاوانی چھاوانی *chhāvnī* also *chhāñi*, f. cantonments, barracks or huts for soldiers; thatching, the act of thatching. *s.*

جھاہین چھاہین *chhāññ* f. discoloration. *h.*

جھائی چھائی *chhāñi*, f. ashes. *s.*

جھائی چھائی *chhāñi*, f. a crematory. *h.*

جھایا چھایا *chhāyā*, f. shade, reflected image

darkness, obscurity; m. apparition, spectre, shade (met.) somewhat resembling; a mode in music. *chhāyā-path*, m. æther, the firmament. *chhāyā-pād*, fixing the time by observing the shadow of an object. *chhāyā-taru*, m. a large tree that gives shadow and shelter. *chhāyā-mitra*, m. a parasol. *s.*

جھایانت چھایانت *chhāyānat*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

جھایین چھایین *chhāññi*, f. discoloration. *s.*

جھب چھب *chhab*, f. beauty, splendour, brilliancy; shape, form, figure. *chhab-takhtī*, f. handsomeness. *chhabi-chhāñ*, small in shape, deficient in splendour, small, slender. *s.*

چھبچھب *chah-bacha*, m. a vat, a cistern. *p.*

چھبڑا چھبڑا *chhabrā*, m. a kind of basket. *h.*

چھبیس چھبیس *chhabbis*, twenty-six. *s.*

چھبیل چھبیل *chhabilā*, handsome, comely, m. a fop. *s.*

چھپ چھپ *chhap*, m. squash, plash, the sound of an object falling in water. *chhap-chhap*, the sound occasioned by water when struck with the hand. *h.*

چھپا چھپا *chhipā*, close, hidden, concealed. *chhipā-rahnā*, n. to abscond. *chhipā-chhipi*, underhand, secretly. *h.*

چھپاکا چھپاکا *chhapākā*, m. a splash, a squash; the sound produced by striking water. *h.*

چھپانا چھپانا *chhapanā* or *chhapanā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

چھپانا چھپانا *chhapanā*, a. to cause to print. *h.*

چھپاو چھپاو *chhipāw* or *chhipāo*, m. concealment. *h.*

چھپاوی چھپاوی *chhipāwāñi*, f. clandestine cultivation of land. *h.*

چھپائی چھپائی *chhapāñi*, f. edition; the price of printing, the act of printing. *h.*

چھپر چھپر *chhappar*, m. thatched roof. *chhappar-band*, m. a thatcher. *chhappar-bandī*, f. thatching or the price of thatching. *h.*

چھپرکھاٹ چھپرکھاٹ *chhappar-khāt*, } m. a bed-

چھپرکھٹ چھپرکھٹ *chhappar-khat*, } stand
with a tester and curtains. *h. s.*

چھپری چھپری *chhaprī*, f. a puddle. *h.*

چھپک چھپک *chhapak*, a shock, dashing against an object, collision; a bruise or dent. *d.*

چھپکا چھپکا *chhipkā*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

چھپکانا چھپکانا *chhaphkāñā*, a. to dash or throw water. *h.*

چھپکلی چھپکلی *chhipkalī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*

چھپکی چھپکی *chhipkī*, }
چھپن چھپن *chhappan*, fifty-six. *h.*

چھپنا **छपना** *chhapnā*, **छिपना** *chhipnā* or **छपना** *chhapnā*, n. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. *chhip-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw. *h.* [stamped. *h.*

چھپنا **छपना** *chhapnā*, n. to be printed or
چھپوانا **छपवाना** *chhapvānā*, a. to have printed, to cause to be printed. *h.*

چھپی **छपय** *chhapai* or **छपई** *chhapai*, m. (i. e. consisting of six feet) a kind of measure in Hindī verse. *h.*

چھت **छत** *chhat*, f. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room; a platform. *chhat-banānā*, *pānā*, or *lagānā*, a. to ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building. *s.*

چھت **छिति** *chhiti*, f. (for *kshiti*), the earth. *s.*

چھتا **छत्ता** *chhattā*, m. a honeycomb. *h.*

چھتر **छत्तर** *chhattur*, a covering placed on a heap of winnowed corn. *h.*

چھتر **छत्तर** *chhattar* or **छत्र** *chhatr*, m. an umbrella. *chhatr-bhang*, m. widowhood; subversion of dominion, loss of empire, deposition, &c. *chhatr-pati* or *dhārī*, one entitled to carry an umbrella, i. e. a rājā, prince, &c.; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers or guests; a shed, an open building; a choultry or resting-place for travellers, &c. *h.*

چھتر **छत्रा** *chhatrā*, f. a kind of fennel (*Ane-thum sowa*), a pungent seed, coriander; a mushroom; anise. *s.* [spread. *h.*

چھترانا **छितराना** *chhitrānā*, a. to scatter, to

چھترنا **छितरना** *chhitarnā*, n. to be scattered, to be spread about. *h.*

چھترنی **छत्रिणी** *chhatrinī*, a female of the *chhatrī* or military caste; adj. bearing a parasol. *s.*

چھتری **छत्री** *chhatrī*, f. a tester, or covering of a bed, a small umbrella; a small ornamented pavilion generally built over a place of interment; a frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon; the poop of a ship; (for *kshatriya*) the second of the four Hindū castes. *s.*

چھتری **छित्री** *chhitrī*, f. a kind of small basket without lid or handle (generally applied to an old worn-out basket). *h.*

چھنار **छत्नार** *chhatnār*, bunchy, flat. *h.*

چھتی **छितनी** *chhitnī*, f. a basket (without a cover, like a tray).

چھتور **छत्तार** *chhatvar*, m. a house, a dwelling; a bower, an arbour. *s.*

چھتور **छत्तूर** *chhattūr*, an article placed upon a heap of grain, such as a cake of cow-dung, &c., to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

چھتوڑنا **छितोڑना** *chhitornā*, a. to asperse, to sprinkle. *d.*

چھترا **छुत्तरा** *chhutahrā*, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*

چھتی **छितो** *chhitī*, f. the earth. *chhitī-chhān*, covering the earth, prostrate on the ground. *chhitī-chhān-honā*, to be dispersed or scattered. *s.*

چھتیس **छत्तिस** *chhattis*, thirty-six. *s.*

چھتیس **छत्तीसी** *chhattīsī*, f. an excessively lewd woman (q. d. one who knows thirty-six postures in the way of copulation, and who pretends modesty); a prude; adj. prudish. *h.*

چھت **छुट** *chhut*, but, except, save; (cont. of *chota*, little, small; used in comp. as) *chhut-bhaiyā*, m. middling class of people. *chhut-panā*, m. childhood. *h.*

چھتا **छटा** *chhatā*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, refulgence, a glory; assemblage, number; a straight or continuous mark or line. *chhatā*, the sixth. *chhitā*, the rind or husk of a hard seed or of fruit stones. *s.*

چھتابها **छताभा** *chhatābhā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چھتاپا **छुतापा** *chhutāpā*, m. littleness, smallness. *h.*

چھتان **छुदान** *chhutān*, } f. leisure, time. *h.*

چھتانی **छुदानी** *chhutānī*, }

چھتانك **छटांक** *chhatānk*, f. the sixteenth part of a *ser.* about two ounces avoirdupois. *s.*

چھتاو **छटाव** *chhatāv* or *chhatāv*, o, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h.*

چھتاءي **छुटाई** *chhutāī*, f. rescue, escape. *h.*

چھتیٹانا **छटपटाना** *chhatpātānā*, n. to toss, to tumble about, to flounder. *h.*

چھتین **छुटपन** *chhut-pan*, } m. childhood, in-

چھتیٹنا **छुटपना** *chhut-panā*, } fancy. *s.*

چھتک **छताक** (same as *chhatānk*, q. v.)

چھتکا **छुतका** *chhutkā*, diminutive, little, small, less, younger, junior, least. *s.*

چھتکار **छुत्कार** *chhutkār*, } m. exemption,

چھتکارا **छुत्कारा** *chhutkārā*, } liberty, liberation, disengagement; (in Dakh.) *chhutkārī*, f. the same. *h.*

چھتکانا **छितकाना** *chhitkānā*, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter, to desert. *h.*

چھتکانا **छुतकाना** *chhutkānā*, n. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*

چھتکارا **छुत्कारा** *chhutkārā*, m. deliverance. *h.*

چھتکنا **छितकना** *chhitaknā*, n. to be scattered, dissipated, to spread. *chhitaknā chāndnī kā*, the diffusion of moonlight. *h.*

چھتکني **छितकनी** *chhitānī*, f. a bolt. *h.*

چھتکھيلا **छुत्खेला** *chhutkhelā*, dissolute. *s.*

چھتکھيلي **छुत्खेली** *chhutkhelī*, f. dissoluteness. *h.*

چھتکي **छिटकी** *chhitkī*, f. small spot, speck. *chhitkī-dānā*, a. to splash. *chhitkī-denā*, a. to flicker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. *chhitkī-k* or *lagānā*, a. to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*

چھتना **छटना** *chhatnā*, m. a kind of sieve; n. to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*

چھتना **छटना** *chhatnā*, n. to be cut to a point and obliquely (a *qalam*); to be cut aslant; to be reduced. *d.*

چھٹنا *chhutnā*, n. to be adrift, discharged, got rid of, to be let go; to be let off or go off (a gun, &c.); to be left or abandoned; to slip (from), to escape, to be liberated, to be loose, dishevelled (the hair); to cease, to get loose, to leave, to remain, to slip away, to be dismissed. *h.* [cast. *h.*

چھٹوا *chhitwā*, m. sowing broad-
چھٹواں *chhatwān*, the sixth. *h.*

چھٹوتی *chhutautī*, f. a remission of revenue on the part of government. *h.*

چھٹھ *chhatḥ* or *chhāṭḥ*, f. the sixth lunar day. *s.*

چھٹھا *chhatḥā*, waspish, peevish. *h.*

چھٹھا *chhatḥā*, the sixth. *s.*

چھٹھی *chhatḥī* or *chhatṭī*, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child-birth. *chhatḥikā dūdh yād dilānā*, a. to correct. *s.*

چھٹی *chhṭī*, f. discharge, leave of absence, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, intermission, dismissal, permission, freedom. *h.*

چھم *chhaj*, bushy, a thicket. *h.*

چھجا *chhajjā*, m. gallery; the expanded branches of a tree. *h.*

چھچھا *chhichchā* (v. *chhūchhā*), empty, &c. *d.*

چھچڑا *chhichṛā*, m. sink, slough (of a wound), skin, thin skin or pellicle. *h.*

چھچڑیل *chhichṛail*, lean, skinny. *h.*

چھچکارنا *chhachhārnā*, to reprove, chide. *d.*

چھچکارنا *chhuchhārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چھچکارنا *chhuchhārnā*, to whistle. *d.*

چھچھا *chahchahā* or *chuhchuhā*, deeply coloured. *h.*

چھچھا *chahchahā*, m. the song of a bird, especially the melody of the nightingale. *chahchahē mārnā*, a. to sing (birds). *p.*

چھچھاٹ *chahchahāt*, } f. the
چھچھاٹ *chahchahāhat*, } singing or talking (of birds). *p. h.*

چھچھانا *chuhchuhānā*, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*

چھچھانا *chahchahānā*, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p. h.*

چھچھڑا *chhichchṛā*, m. the prepuce. *h.*

چھچھڑی *chhachchṛī*, f. the root of a certain tree (of the *phapond*). *h.*

چھچھکارنا *chhuchhchārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چھچھلا *chhichchhlā*, shallow. *h.*

چھچھلائی *chhichchhlai*, f. shallow-ness. *h.*

چھچھلی *chhichchhlī*, f. the play of ducks and drakes. *chhichchhlī khetnā*, a. to play at ducks and drakes. *h.*

چھچھلی *chhuchchhlī*, f. the play of a dog or cat with game, &c. *h.*

چھچھندر *chhuchchhundar*, m. } the

چھچھندری *chhuchchhundarī*, f. } musk-rat or shrew; a mole; a sort of squib let off from the hand. *chhuchchhundarī chhoṛnā*, to calumniate, to excite wrath. *s.* [jure, to exorcise. *h.*

چھچھوانا *chhuchchhuanā*, a. to con-

چھچھورا *chhichchorā*, } trifling, pue-

چھچھوڑا *chhichchoṛā*, } rile, airy. *h.*

چھچھوند *chhuchchhūndar*, f. mole, musk-rat (*Sorex caevulescens*, Shaw); squib. *chhuchchhūndar chhoṛnā*, a. to backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment. *s.*

چھچھیا *chahchahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چھدام *chha-dām*, m. a denomination of money equal to six *dāms* or two *damris*, being the fourth part of a *paīsā*. *h.*

چھدانا *chhidānā*, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

چھدر *chhūdra*, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*

چھدر *chhidra*, m. a hole, a vacuity, a perforation; fault, defect, flaw. *s.*

چھدرت *chhidrit*, perforated, pierced, having holes or openings. *s.*

چھدم *chhadma*, } m. disguise, mas-
چھدمن *chhadman*, } querade; trick, deceit, fraud. *chhadma-tāpas*, m. a religious hypocrite; a false brother. *s.*

چھدنا *chhidnā*, n. to be pierced, bored. *s.*

چھدھا *chhūdhā*, f. hunger. *s.*

چھر *chhar*, f. spikenard; shaft, pole, pike, staff, flagstaff, flag. *h.*

چھرا *chharvā*, m. a small shot. *h.*

چھرا *chhurā*, m. a large knife, an amputating knife; a razor. *chhurā-chhurī*, f. snickasnee, fighting with knives; at daggers drawn. *s.*

چھرچھوبی *chhar-chhobī*, f. jakes, a privy. *h.*

چھرد *chhard* or *chhardī*, f. vomiting, sickness, retching. *s.*

چھردکارپ *chhardikā-ripu*, m. small cardamums (an anti emetic). *s.*

چھرندا *chharindā*, alone, single, free, not burdened (as a traveller).

چھره *chihra*, m. face, visage, countenance, air, description-roll. *chihra likhnā*, a. to write a description-roll (soldier's). *chihra-likhānā*, a. to enlist; to take service and horses. *chihra-paṭṭī*, a descriptive roll. *p.*

چھره جنا *chahra-junnā*, to calumniate. *d.*

- چہری **چھری** *chhurī*, f. a knife, a scalpel. *chhurī tale dam lenā*, a. to be patient in difficulties. *chhurī kafārī*, f. snickasnee, a fight with knives; quarrel. s.
- چہڑ **چھڑ** *chhar*, f. the pole of a spear; spike-nard; straw, stubble, pedule, stalk. h.
- چہڑا **چھڑا** *chharā*, m. an ornament made of pearls worn in the ears. h.
- چہڑا **چھڑا** *chharā*, apart, alone, solitary. s.
- چہڑانا **چھڑانا** *chhurānā*, a. to set free, to free, to liberate, to extricate, to get rid of, to discharge, to remove, to dismiss, to cause to be freed to separate, to exempt. h.
- چہڑاوا **چھڑاوا** *chhurāwā*, m. a liberator, de-liverer. h. [charge. h.
- چہڑائی **چھڑائی** *chhurāī*, f. dismissal, dis-sprinkle. h. [sprinkling. h.
- چہڑکانا **چھڑکانا** *chhirkānā*, a. to cause to sprinkle. h.
- چہڑکاوا **چھڑکاوا** *chhirkāw* or *chhirkā,o*, m. *chhirak-kar-bechnā*, to sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh; to puff off goods. h.
- چہڑکانا **چھڑکانا** *chhiraknā*, a. to sprinkle. *chhirak-kar-bechnā*, to sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh; to puff off goods. h.
- چہڑکانا **چھڑکانا** *chhiraknānā*, a. to cause another to sprinkle. h.
- چہڑنا **چھڑنا** *chharṇā*, a. to beat rice to separate the husk from it. h.
- چہڑنا **چھڑنا** *chhirṇā*, n. to be vexed, touched, excited, plagued, to fret, to take offence. h.
- چہڑوانا **چھڑوانا** *chhurwānā*, a. to cause to beset free, let off, or released. h.
- چہڑوئی **چھڑوئی** *chhurāuī*, f. ransom. h.
- چہڑی **چھڑی** *chharī*, f. a switch, wand, cane, rod; a procession of the followers of Shāh Madār. *chharī-dār*, a mace-bearer, usher of the rod. h. p.
- چہڑیا **چھڑیا** *chharīyā-chhāt*, solitary, alone. d.
- چہڑیلا **چھڑیلا** *chharīlā*, f. a kind of fragrant moss, potters' earth. h.
- چہکا **چھکا** *chakkā*, m. a kind of fire-works; the smarting of a wound by the application of medicine. *chakkā lagānā*, a. to burn the skin slightly by fomenting. h.
- چہکا **چھکا** *chhakkā*, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.); a cage with a net attached to it. *chhakkā-pakkā ronā*, to weep very violently. *chhakkā-panjā-k.*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. s.
- چہکا **چھکا** *chhakā-chak-h.*, to satiate, to gratify, to satisfy. d.
- چہکار **چھکار** *chhakar*, f. singing or chirping of birds. h.
- چہکارنا **چھکارنا** *chhakarṇā* (v. *chahaknā*), to whistle or sing as birds. h.
- چہکانا **چھکانا** *chhakānā* or *chhikānā*, a. to pamper, to cloy, to satiate, to chastise. h.
- چہکائی **چھکائی** *chhikāī*, f. (v. *fāriḡh-khat-tāna*) a deed of release. h.

- چہکائی **چھکائی** *chhakāī*, f. satiety, satisfaction. h.
- چہکری **چھکری** *chhakur*, a division of crops, when the *zamin-dār* gets one-sixth. h.
- چہکڑ **چھکڑ** *chhakkar*, f. a slap, blow, cuff. h.
- چہکڑا **چھکڑا** *chhakrā*, m. a cart or ear. h.
- چہکڑانا **چھکڑانا** *chhakrānā*, a. to slap, cuff. h.
- چہکن **چھکن** *chhikkan*, m. sneezing. h.
- چہکنا **چھکنا** *chhiknā*, a. warbling of the nightingale, &c.; the sound of fire-works. h.
- چہکنا **چھکنا** *chhaknā*, n. to whistle (birds). h.
- چہکنا **چھکنا** *chhaknā*, n. to be content, satiated; to be afflicted, harassed; to be astonished. *chhak-j.*, to be satisfied or satiated. h.
- چہکئی **چھکئی** *chhikunī*, f. a wand, a stick. h.
- چہکیت **چھکیت** *chhakait* or *chhakait*, brawny, stout. h.
- چہک **چھک** *chhak*, m. a he-goat. s.
- چہکری **چھکری** *chhakrī*, f. a small she-goat. s.
- چہکل **چھکل** *chhakal* (v. *chhāgal*), a leathern bottle. d.
- چہکلی **چھکلی** *chhaklī*, f. a she-goat; a kind of convolvulus (*C. argenteus*, or, more probably, *C. pes-capræ*). s.
- چہکئی **چھکئی** *chhakunī*, f. a child's coral. h.
- چہل **چھل** *chhal*, m. fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence; (in law) a misdemeanor; a legal quibble or deceit. *chhal-bal*, *chhal-chhidr*, or *chhal-chhidram*, m. plot, stratagem. *chhal chhidri*, deceitful, fraudulent. s.
- چہل **چھل** *chhal* or *chahal*, f. mention; cheer, jollity, mirth, festivity. *chhal-pahal* or *chahal-pahal*, merriment, festivity, good cheer. *chhal-k.*, a. to carol, &c. h.
- چہل **چھل** *chhal* or *chihil*, forty. *chhal-tak*, f. coat of mail. *chhal-manār* or *-sutūn* (the forty towers or pillars), a name given to the ruined city of Persepolis: the term *chhal sutūn* is now applied to any pavilion or palace supported by forty, i. e. a great number of pillars. *chhal kadamī*, f. walk, ramble; a custom at the funerals of Musalmāns of stepping back forty paces from the grave, and again advancing to it before reading the service over. p.
- چہل **چھل** *chahal*, name of a strong kind of soil ranking between *rauslī* and *dānkar*, q. v. h.
- چہلا **چھلا** *chahlā* or *chihlā*, m. mud, ooze, slime; a splinter of wood. *chihlā nikalnā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *chihlā-k.*, a. to split to pieces. h.
- چہلا **چھلا** *chuhlā*, m. a large wooden peg, a tent-pin. h.
- چہلا **چھلا** *chhallā*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn for ornament on the finger and toes: in Dakh. it means a blister; a pock or pustule. *chhalte-dār*, annular. h.
- چہلانا **چھلانا** *chhulanā*, a. to cause to touch. h.
- چہلانگ **چھلانگ** *chhalāng*, f. skipping, jumping; a spring, skip, leap. *chhalāng mārṇā*, a. to spring, to jump. h.

چھلاوا *chhalāwā*, m. *ignis fatuus*.
chhalāwā-d., to mislead, to lead one a wild-goose chase.
chhalāwā-ko-jānā, to elude one's search or pursuit. *h.*

چھل پھل *chhal-pahal*, also *chhal-pūhal*, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*

چھل چھدر *chhal-chhidra*, m. plot, stratagem. *chhal-chhidri*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*

چھلچھلانا *chhalchhalānā*, a. to murmur. *h.*

چھلچھلانا *chhulchhulānā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھلچھلاہٹ *chhalchhalāhat*, f. murmur. *h.* [q. v. *h.*

چھلچھڑ *chhillar*, m. the husk of *chanā*.

چھلک *chhalak*, f. running over, overflow. *s.*

چھلکا *chhilkā*, m. crust, husk, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. *chhilkā utārnā*, a. to blanch, to peel. *h.*

چھلکانا *chhalkānā*, a. to spill. *s.*

چھلکانا *chhalaknā*, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s.*

چھلکانا *chhilaknā*, n. to glitter to shine. *d.*

چھلکانا *chhulaknā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھلکا *chhilka*, m. (v. *chhilkā*), crust, &c. *h.*

چھلم *chhilm*, the fortieth, generally applied to the fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c. which concludes the period of mourning among Muslims. *p.*

چھلنا *chhalnā*, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses; m. tricking, deceiving. *h.*

چھلنا *chhīlnā*, n. to be excoriated, to be worn or rubbed away. *h.*

چھلنا *chhalnā*, n. to be fatigued, to grow tired. *h.*

چھلنگ *chhalang*, f. skip, bound, &c. *h.*

چھلنگنا *chhalangnā*, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*

چھلنی *chhalni*, battered; f. a sieve. *chhalni-k.*, a. to batter. *h.*

چھلو *chhullū*, boyish, silly. *h.*

چھلوانا *chhīlwānā*, a. to cause to be skinned or excoriated. *h.*

چھلوری *chhalorī* or *chhilorī* or *chhīlaurī*, f. a whitlow, blister, felon. *h.*

چھلولا *chhulohā*, } boyish, puerile,
 چھلولا *chhuluhā*, } finical. *h.*

چھلہا *chihlahā*, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*

چھلی *chahlī*, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. *h.*

چھلی *chuhli*, comic, mirthful. *h.*

چھلی *chhalī*, f. skin, bark, rind, &c. *s.*

چھلی *chhalī*, } deceitful, fraudulent,
 چھلیا *chhaliyā*, } betrayer, artful,
 treacherous, false, perfidious; m. a cheat, a deceiver. *s.*

چھما *chhīmā* or *chhamā*, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *chhīmā-k.*, to pardon, to excuse. *s.* [donable. *s.*

چھماجوگ *chhīmā-jog*, venial, pardonable.
 چھمانا *chhamchhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter; to sound. *h.*

چھمنا *chhamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.* [therless son. *s.*

چھمنڈ *chhamand*, m. an orphan, a fatherless. *s.*

چھن *chhin* or *chhan*, m. a moment or instant. *chhin bhar men*, in a moment. *chhin-bidhans*, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چھن *chhan*, m. a sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate. *h.*

چھن *chhinna*, cut, divided. *chhinna-sashtaya*, free from doubt, confident. *s.*

چھن *chahu*, four. *chahun-or*, on all sides. *s.* [chih. *s.*

چھن *chihna*, m. mark, spot, sign (v. *chhannā*).

چھنا *chhannā*, n. to be strained; m. a sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted; the cells formed by bees in their hives. *h.*

چھنا *chhinā*, f. a whore, a harlot; a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

چھناک *chhanāk*, m. the sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, hissing; the sound of the breaking of earthenware. *h.*

چھنال *chhināl*, f. a harlot, prostitute. *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, m. harlotry, prostitution. *h.*

چھنالا *chhinālā*, m. fornication. *chhinālā-k.*, a. to whore. *h.* [pluck. *h.*

چھنانا *chhinānā*, a. to seize, snatch,

چھناو *chhināw* or *chhināo*, m. seizure. *h.*

چھن بدھنس *chhin-bidhans*, fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چھن بھن *chhinna-bhinna*, cut up, destroyed, scattered. *s.*

چھنت *chhinit*, marked, known or distinguished; measured, identified. *chhinit-nāma*, a specification of land with its boundaries. *s. p.*

چھنتاو *chhanṭāw*, m. detachment on forage; beating rice to clear it from the husk. *h.*

چھنتائی *chhanṭāi*, f. cleaning or separating (grain, &c.); the price paid for cleaning. *h.*

چھنتنا *chhanṭnā*, n. to grow thin; to diminish; to be extracted or separated. *h.*

چھتوانا *chhanṭvānā*, a. to cause to clean rice; to cause to select, prune, lop, clip. *h.*

چھن چک *chahun-chak*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چھنچھانا or چھنچھانا *chhanchhānānā*, m. to simmer; to sound; to smart, to pain. *h.*

چھند *chhand*, m. measure of verses (particularly applied to the metre of the Vedas); a measure (in music); meaning, intention, purport, opinion; wish, desire; adj. solitary, secret, private. *s.*

چھندا *chhandā*, m. (v. *chhāndā*) a share. *h.* [ing, deceiving. *s.*

چھندبند *chhand-band*, m. trick, cheat

چھندپاتن *chhand-pātan*, m. a hypocrite, a false ascetic. *s.*

چھن ديش *chahun-dish*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چھندنا *chhandnā*, n. to be tied. *h.*

چھندوگ *chhandog*, m. a reciter or chanter of the Sāma Veda. *s.*

چھندي *chhandī*, deceitful. *s.*

چھن روها *chhinna-rūhā*, f. name of a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

چھنک *chhanik* or *chhanik*, perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain. *s.*

چھنکانا or چھنکانا *chhankānā*, a. to concentrate, to cause to strain. *h.*

چھنکانا or چھنکانا *chhinkānā*, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*

چھنکاھت *chhankāhat* or *chhankāhat*, f. concentration, causing to strain. *h.*

چھنکانا *chhinkānā*, a. to winnow, to sift; n. to go away offended; to blow the nose. *h.*

چھنکوانا *chhinkvānā* (v. *chhinkānā*), to cause to be stopped, &c. *h.*

چھنگلی *chhingulī*, } f. the little

چھنگلیا *chhingliyā*, } finger. *h.*

چھنلا *chhinalā*, m. a fornicator, a whoremonger. *h.* [snatch. *h.*

چھنوانا *chhinwānā*, a. to cause to sift or strain. *h.*

چھن ویشکا *chhinna-veshikā*, f. a plant, also called *Uknidhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

چھنہائی *chhanhāī*, f. shadiness. *s.*

چھنیک *chhineh* or *chhineh*, a little while. *s.*

چھو *chhavi*, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*

چھو *chhū*, the act of blowing or exorcising on uttering a prayer or incantation. *d.*

چھوآ *chhoā*, m. treacle. *h.*

چھوآنا *chhūānā* (v. *chhulānā*), to cause to touch. *h.*

چھوآنی *chhūānī*, f. caudle given to a lying-in woman. *h.* [ness. *h.*

چھوآو *chhūwāw*, m. resemblance, like-

چھوپ *chhop*, m. a coat of paint, &c. *chhop-chhāp-k.*, a. to shuffie up; to plaister or repair a wall, &c. *h.* [paint, dye. *h.*

چھوپنا *chhopnā*, a. to fill up, to shut,

چھوت *chhūt* or *chhot*, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *chhūt-lagnā* or *paṇā*, to be infectious (a disease); to infect a person by touch. *h.*

چھوت *chhūt*, f. remission, leaving; remission of revenue; striking off hand or playing loose in fencing; radiance or splendour of jewels; reflection of a mirror, &c.; giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments. *h.*

چھوٹا *chhoṭā*, little, small, less, younger, &c. *chhoṭā-bayā*, varied, variegated, various, great and small, high and low. *h.*

چھوٹا چاند *chhoṭā chānd*, m. name of a climbing plant (*Ophioxylon serpentinum*) the root of which is said to be an excellent remedy for snake bites. This root, dried and powdered, is applied externally to the bitten part, and a decoction of it is given to the wounded person to drink, to the extent of a pint in twenty-four hours—(Binning). *d.* [ness. *h.*

چھوٹائی *chhoṭāī*, f. smallness, little-

چھوٹنا *chhūṭnā*, n. to escape, cease, get loose, leave, remain, slip away, to be discharged, dismissed. *h.*

چھوٹوئی *chhūṭuī*, f. (v. *chhūt*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

چھوچھا *chhūchhā*, empty, hollow; m. oonjuration. *h.* [empty. *h.*

چھوچھلا *chhūchhlā*, m. foolish, silly,

چھوچھو *chhōchho*, f. a nurse; bosom. *chhōchho-k.*, a. to fondle. *h.*

چھوچھی *chhūchhī*, contemptible, despicable, mean; f. a pipe, tube. *h.*

چھور *chhaur*, m. shaving of the head or beard, the office of barber. *s.*

چھور *chhor*, m. border; edge; end; a towboat. *chhaur*, a large stack of *jwār* or *bajrā*, q. c. collected for fodder; walking a boundary. *h.*

چھورا *chhorā*, a fine sort of rice. *h.*

چھورا *chhorā* (for *chhokrā*), a boy. *chhorā-chhorī*, boy and girl, children. *h.*

چھورن *chhoran*, m. abandoning, leaving. *h.*

چھورنا *chhornā*, a. to transplant. *h.*

چھوری *chhorī*, f. a girl. *h.*

چھوڑ **छोड़** *chhor*, } m. release, deli-
 چھوڑا **छोड़ा** *chhorā*, } verance, setting
 چھوڑاو **छोड़ाव** *chhorāv*, } free, omission,
 چھوڑاوا **छोड़ावा** *chhorāvā*, } leaving, spar-
 ing. s.
 چھوڑاونا **छोड़ावना** *chhorāonā*, a. to set free,
 deliver, dismiss, separate, except. h.
 چھوڑ چٹھی **छोड़चिट्ठी** *chhor-çitṭhī*, f. a deed
 of release, a pass, a permit; a deed of divorce or aban-
 donment of a betrothed girl. h.
 چھوڑنا **छोड़ना** *chhornā*, a. to let go, to emit
 fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, re-
 lease, shoot, fire (a gun), spare, abandon, abstain,
 breathe; resign, discharge, lay aside. h.
 چھوڑوتی **छोड़ौती** *chhorautī*, f. ransom. h.
 چھوکر **छोकरा** *chhokrā*, m. a boy. h.
 چھوکرې **छोकरि** *chhokrī*, f. a girl. h.
 چھوکن **छौकन** *chhaukan*, m. a scrambler. h.
 چھوکن **छौकना** *chhauknā*, a. to scramble. h.
 چھوکی **छूकी** *chhūkī*, f. a gnat. h.
 چھول **chhaul**, joy, merriment. d.
 چھولا **छोला** *chholā*, m. gram; also one who
 cuts the standing sugar-cane. h.
 چھولنا **छोलना** *chholnā*, a. to peel, skin, exco-
 riate; to pare, to scrape. h.
 چھولنی **छोलनी** *chholnī*, f. a scraper. h.
 چھولہ **chhola** (v. *chholā*), gram, &c. h.
 چھولیا **छौलिया** *chhauliyā*, cheerful, happy. d.
 چھون **चहूँ** *chahūn*, four. *chahūn-or*, on all
 sides. *chahūn-chakr* or *-dis*, circumjacent, all around. s.
 چھونا **छुना** *chhūnā*, a. to touch, to meddle
 with, to feel. h. [mal. h.
 چھونا **छुना** *chhauṇā*, m. young of any ani-
 چھونچلا کرنا **छोचला करना** *chhonchālā-k.*, a. to
 fondle. h.
 چھونچھی **छोंछी** *chhonchhī*, f. bodkin, case
 for needles; a small cup for children. h.
 چھونک **छोंक** *chhoṅk* or **छौक** *chhauṅk*, f. sea-
 soning, relish. h.
 چھونکن **छोंकन** *chhoṅkan* or **छौकन** *chhauṅkan*,
 m. spices with which food is seasoned. h.
 چھونکن **छौकना** *chhauṅknā*, a. to season. h.
 چھونی **छौनी** *chhauṇī*, f. barracks, canton-
 ment. h.
 چھونی **छौनी** *chhonī*, f. the earth. s.
 چھوہ **छोह** *chhoh*, m. affection; anger. s.
 چھوہرا **छोहरा** *chhohrā*, m. a boy; child. h.
 چھوہی **छोही** *chhohī*, affectionate; angry. s.
 چھوہی **छूई** *chhūī*, f. chalk. h.

چھویا **छवैया** *chhavaiyā*, m. a thatcher. h.
 چھہارا **छुहारा** *chhuhārā*, m. date, date fruit
 (*Phoenix dactylifera*). h.
 چھہانا **छुहाना** *chhuhānā*, a. to whitewash. h.
 چھہاوت **छुहावत** *chhuhāvat*, f. touch. h.
 چھہتر **छिहतर** *chhihattar*, seventy-six. h.
 چھہی **चही** *chahī*, f. warbling; a snipe. h.
 چھہی **छई** *chhāī*, pulmonary consumption. s.
 چھہی **छई** *chhāī*, abolished; f. a thatched
 roof on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being
 hurt when loaded. s.
 چھہی **छय** *chhāi*, f. mortality, frailty, destruc-
 tion. *chhāi-rog* (vul) *chhāī rog*, consumption. s.
 چھہی **छे** *chhe* (for *chha*), six. h.
 چھہی **छी** *chhī*, interj. tush! tut! fye! h.
 چھہیا **छया** *chhayā*, } m. victim; shade, shadow;
 چھہیا **छैया** *chhaiyā*, } a boy. s.
 چھہیا **चुहिया** *chuhiyā*, m. a little mouse. h.
 چھہیاستہ **छियासठ** *chhiyāsath* or **छयासठ** *cha-*
yāsath, sixty-six. s.
 چھہیاسی **छियासी** *chhiyāsī*, eighty-six. s.
 چھہیالیس **छियालीस** *chhiyālis*, forty-six. h.
 چھہیانوی **छियानवे** *chhiyānavē*, ninety-six
 (in Dakh. *chhiyānav*). s.
 چھہپ **छीप** *chhīp*, f. discoloration or spot on
 the skin; fishing-rod; the act of a buffalo's pushing
 with his horn. h.
 چھہپنا **छीपना** *chhīpnā*, a. to print cloths; to
 push with the horn as a buffalo; to draw up the rod
 in fishing. h.
 چھہپی **छीपी** *chhīpī*, m. cotton printer or
 stamper; a flapper or whisk to drive away flies. h.
 چھہتر **छेत्र** *chhetr*, m. a geometrical figure;
 field, land, plantation; a sacred or holy place, as Banā-
 ras, &c. *chhetr-ṭhal*, m. the measurement (or super-
 ficial contents) of a field, or of a triangle, or other geo-
 metrical figure. s.
 چھہتر **छीतर** *chhītar*, m. brogue, shoe. h.
 چھہتری **छेत्री** *chhetrī* (v. *chhatrī*), a man of
 the military caste. h.
 چھہت **छीत** *chhīt*, f. spot, chintz (v. *chhīnt*). h.
 چھہتتا **छीटना** *chhīṭnā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. h.
 چھہجنا **छीजना** *chhījnā*, n. to decrease, to pine
 away. *dekhā-dekhī kīje jog*, *chhīje kāyā bārhe rog*.
 they who merely imitate others in austerity, waste
 away, and their diseases increase. h.
 چھہچھرا **छीछड़ा** *chhīchharā*, m. flesh tough as
 leather, and uneatable, the skinny part of meat. *chhī-*
chharā-k., to tear to pieces, to flay. h.
 چھہد **छेद** *chhed*, m. a hole, a mouth, an open-
 ing; the denominator of a fraction, the divisor. s.

چھیدا **छेदा** *chhedā*, m. a little insect destructive to corn: the disease occasioned by it. *s.*

چھیدا **छिदा** *chhidā*, thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated), also applied to trees, crops of corn, &c., which are scattered or straggling. *h.*

چھیدک **छेदक** *chhedak*, m. that which penetrates, any thing to bore a hole with. *s.*

چھیدن **छेदन** *chhedan*, m. act of piercing, boring, a hole, an orifice; (in criminal law) mutilation, the cutting off of a limb, &c. *s.*

چھیدنا **छेदना** *chhednā*, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.*

چھیر **छीर** *chhīr*, m. milk; (for *śīr*) the lessee's own cultivation of a farm, &c. *s.*

چھیرنا **छेरना** *chhernā*, a. to have a bad digestion. *h.*

چھیروگ **छैरोग** *chhai-roy*, m. pulmonary consumption. *s.*

چھیری **छेरी** *chherī*, f. a she-goat. *h.*

چھڑ **छेड़** *chher*, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. (v. *chhernā*). *chher-chhār* or *chher-khānī*, f. stricture, animadversion; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*

چھڑا **छेड़ा** *chherā*, m. touch, provocation, excitement. *h.*

چھڑنا **छेड़ना** *chhernā*, a. to irritate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt; to play on a musical instrument. *h.*

چھیک **छेक** *chhek*, domesticated, tame (as a bird or beast). *h.*

چھیکا **छीका** *chhīkā*, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhīnkā*). *s.*

چھیکتوت **छेकतुत** *chhīktūt*, m. a wanderer, a vagabond. *d.* [vent, restrain. *h.*

چھیکنا **छेकना** *chheknā*, a. to stop, detain, prevent.

چھیکوکت **छेकोक्ति** *chhekokti*, f. indirect speech, insinuation, double-entente, hint. *s.*

چھیل **चहेल** *chahel* or **चिहेल** *chihel*, wet oozy land. *h.*

چھیل **छैल** *chhail*, } m. fop, beau. *chhail-*

چھیلا **छैला** *chhailā*, } *pan* or *chhailā-pan*, m. spruceness, foppishness. *h.*

چھیل **छेलु** *chhelu*, m. a medicinal plant (*Conyza anthelmintica*). *s.*

چھیلا **छहेला**, m. a he-goat. *d.*

چھیلچکنی **छैलचकनिया** *chhail-chhiviyā*, m. a coxcomb, fop, an exquisite. *h.*

چھیلچھیل **छहेलछहेला**, free, unrestrained. *d.*

چھیلن **छीलन** *chhīlan*, f. parings, scrapings. *h.*

چھیلند **छीलना** *chhīlnā*, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape. *chhīlnā chhālnā* or *chhīl-chhāl-k.*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*

چھیلی **छहेली**, f. a she-goat. *d.*

چھیم **छेम** *chhem*, f. welfare. *chhem-kushal*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

چھیمند **छेममन्द** *chhemand*, m. a fatherless son. *s.*

چھیمنکری **छेममन्करी** *chhemankarī*, f. a sort of kite (*Falco ponticerianus*). *s.*

چھیمی **छीमी** *chhīmī*, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*

چھین **छीन** or **छीण** *chhīn*, wasted, emaciated, decayed; slight, slender. *s.*

چھینا **छेना** *chhenā*, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. *h.*

چھینا **छहना**, to bite, sting; also same as *chhūnā*, to touch, q. v. *d.*

چھینا **छीना** *chhīnā*, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch. *chhīnā chhānī-k.*, a. to scramble; *chhīn-lenā*, a. to snatch up, to seize, to take possession of, to bereave. *h.*

چھینت **छोट** *chhīnt*, f. chintz, spotted cotton cloth. *h.*

چھینتا **छीटा** *chhīntā*, m. shot, spot, splash; a field in which peas and linseed have been sown broad cast. *chhīntā mārānā*, a. to sprinkle. *h.*

چھینتا **छीटना** *chhīntnā*, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.*

چھینتب **छीतब** *chhīntab*, sowing broad cast. *h.*

چھینچنا **छीचना** *chhīchnā*, a. to throw out water. *s.*

چھینچنا **छेचना** *chhenchnā*, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*

چھینک **छीक** *chhīnk*, f. sneezing, sneeze. *chhīnk-lānewālā*, a sternutatory (medicine). *h.*

چھینک **छेक** *chheink*, f. sequestration of goods. *chheink-lenā*, a. to confiscate. *h.*

چھینکا **छीका** *chhīkā*, m. a network of strings to hang any thing in (as a burthen at either end of a pole), the cords of a *bahangī*, an ox muzzle. *s.*

چھینکاو **छेकाव** *chheīkāv*, m. sequestration of goods. *h.*

چھینکنا **छेकना** *chheīknā*, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to retain, to bar, to restrain, arrest. *h.*

چھینکنا **छीकना** *chhīīknā*, n. to sneeze. *s.*

چھینکویا **छेकवैया** *chheīkvaīyā*, m. a confiscator. *h.*

چھینو **छहनु**, (in comp.) snatching. *d.*

چھینی **छेनी** *chhenī*, f. (v. *chhenū*) a chisel, punch, piercer. *h.*

چھیرو **छेव** *chhev*, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off. *chhev mārānā*, a. to line out, to mark. *h.*

چھیروا **छेवा** *chhevā*, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*

چھیرور **छेवुर** *chhevur*, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*

چھیرول **छहयूल** *chhīyūl* or *chhī,ūl*, a kind of jungle tree (called also *dhāk*, q. v.). *h.*

چھوونا *chhevnā*, a. to pierce, or to bleed a *tār* tree, to extract *tārī*; to mark. *s.*
 چھوونی *chhevnī*, f. a chisel, punch, piercer. *h.* [expedient. *h.*
 چھیی *chhiye*, becoming, necessary,
 چھ چھ *chay*, m. an assemblage, a multi-
 tude; a heap, a mound of earth. *s.*
 چھبھر *chibhar*, land which remains
 long moist. *h.*
 چھپڑ *chhapar*, f. rheum of the eyes. *h.*
 چھپنا *chhepnā*, a. to stick together. *h.*
 چھیت *chhit*, m. the Hindū name of the
 twelfth month, the full moon of which is near *chitrā*
 (March—April). *s.*
 چھت *chet*, m. memory, remembrance,
 thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection. *s.*
 چھت *chhut*, fallen, dropped; fallen off,
 deviated strayed. *s.*
 چھتا *chhitā*, m. a leopard or panther
 (*Felis jubata*, *Schreb.*; hunting-leopard, *Pennant*);
 name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*
 چھتا *chhitā*, m. wish, desire, thought;
 understanding, wisdom; painting. *s.*
 چھتہ *chetā*, m. an adviser, a monitor. *s.*
 چھتر *chaitra*, the twelfth Hindū month
 (v. *chait*). *s.*
 چھتر *chitar*, m. hips, buttocks. *chitar*
teknā, to sit down, to get rest. *h.*
 چھتل *chital*, m. a certain animal of the
 forest, some think the spotted deer (perhaps a leopard
 or panther, or some other spotted animal); adj.
 spotted, speckled. *s.*
 چھتن *chetan*, m. reason, rationality,
 caution; soul, self; intelligence, wisdom; adj. alive,
 living, feeling. *s.*
 چھتنا *chetnā*, a. to remember, to think
 of, to advise, to reflect, to be aware, to recover the
 senses, to be roused. *chetnā*, f. action. *s.*
 چھتنا *chitnā*, a. to draw; to paint;
 to wish, think, or imagine. *h.*
 چھتنہ *chaitanya*, m. soul, spirit, the
 Deity considered as the essence of all being; reason,
 understanding, perception, the possession of the proper
 use of the faculties; adj. in possession of the senses,
 awake, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiv-
 ing; an animal or sentient being. *s.*
 چھتہ *chita* (v. *chitā*), a medicinal plant. *s.*
 چھتہنا *chithnā*, to rend, to tear. *h.*
 چھتی *chitī*, the harvest of the month
chait, q. v. *s.*
 چھتہ *chet*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*
 چھتک *chetak*, f. a miracle; a decep-
 tion. *h.*
 چھتھی *chithī*, f. a note, letter, billet. *h.*

چھتی *chetī*, f. a female servant. *s.*
 چھک *chechak*, f. the small-pox. *p.*
 چھک *chikh*, f. a scream, screech, &c. *chikh*
mārnā, a. to scream, to screech, to cry. *s.*
 چھکنا *chikhnā*, a. to roar, to scream. *s.*
 چھدن *chidan* (v. *chīn*), to gather, to glean. *p.*
 چھدہ *chida*, selected, culled, gathered. *p.*
 چھر *chir*, m. rent, slit, strip; attire; the
 act of tearing, rending, &c. *chir nikalnā*, n. to break
 through troops. *s.*
 چھر *chir*, f. cloth; a sort of cloth for
 women; the pine tree (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*
 چھرا *cherā*, m. (v. *chelā*) a slave, &c. *s.*
 چھرا *chirā*, m. incision, cut, wound, slit;
 maidenhead; turban. *chirā utārnā*, to deflower *chī*
rā-band or *chirā-wālī*, a virgin. *s.*
 چھرای *cherā*, f. slavery, servitude. *s.*
 چھرایتا *cherāyatā*, f. *Gentiana che-*
rayta. *s.*
 چھرنا *chīrnā*, a. to rend, to tear, to
 s. it, to cleave, to harrow. *h.*
 چھرو *cherū*, name of a wild tribe in Mīr-
 zāpur, &c. *h.*
 چھرہ *chira*, powerful; rude, uncivil. *p.*
 چھرہ *chira*, m. a turban; maidenhead (v.
chirā). *s.* [ment.
 چھری *chirī*, f. the ends or hem of a gar-
 چھری *cherī*, } f. a slave-girl, a girl ser-
 چھری *chirī*, } vant. *s.*
 چھری *chirī*, }
 چھریتا *chiraitā*, m. the gentian plant
 (*Gentiana cherayta*). *h.*
 چھری *cherā*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*
 چھری *cherī*, f. a female servant (v. *cherī*).
 چھز *chiz*, f. thing, commodity. *p.*
 چھزبست *chiz-bast*, f. chattels, baggage. *p. s.*
 چھزی *chize*, something, a little. *p.*
 چھست *chist* (for *chī-ast*), what is it? *p.*
 چھستان *chīst-ān*, (lit. "what is that?") m.
 an enigma, a riddle. *p.*
 چھشتا *cheshṭā*, f. application, endeavour,
 motion, exercise, search, appearance; bodily act or
 function. *s.*
 چھک *chik*, f. mud, slime (v. *chikar*). *h.*
 چھکت *chikaṭ*, f. a mixture of oil and
 dust; adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey
 soil. *h.*
 چھکتی *chikṭī*, f. a clayey soil. *h.*
 چھکر *chikar*, } f. mud, slime, land that
 چھکر *chikar*, } has been recently irri-
 gated. *h.*

حاجب *hājib*, m. a porter, a door-keeper; a chamberlain, a privy-counsellor; a curtain, a screen; the eyebrow. *a.*

حاجت *hājat*, f. necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want. *hājat-barār* or *-rawā*, producing or supplying what is needed. *hājat raf' karnā*, *a.* to relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary. *hājat-mand*, necessitous, indigent; hoping, depending. *hājat-mandī*, f. indigence, destitution. *a.*

حاجز *hājiz*, that which hinders or intervenes. *a.*

حاجي *hājī*, m. a Muslimān who has made the pilgrimage to Mecca. *hājī ul haramain*, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, *i.e.* Mecca and Medina. *a.*

حاجي احمق *hājī-ahmaq*, } two mock pil-
حاجي بيوقوف *hājī beruqūf*, } grims who

perform a conspicuous part in the Muharram festival. Their tricks, antics, and conversation are very similar to those of "Symmie and his brither," the two mock friars who generally appeared in the burlesque pageants, ridiculing the Pope and priesthood of Rome, performed in Scotland about the time of the Reformation—(Binning). N.B. The church of Rome herself had for ages countenanced and encouraged these saturnalia before the Reformation was thought of. In the palmy days of Popery such mummeries were regarded as utterly harmless; but in the hands of the reformers they of course became highly offensive. *a.*

حاد *hādd*, acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant, caustic. *a.*

حادث *hādīs*, new, just appearing. *hādīs honā*, n. to appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*

حادثة *hādīṣa*, m. a novelty, an event, an occurrence; a misfortune, calamity. *a.*

حادق *hādīq*, } ingenious, industrious, skilful,
حاذق *hāzīq*, } penetrating, intelligent, ex-
celling. *a.*

حار *hārr*, hot, ardent; difficult, laborious. *a.*

حارص *hārīṣa*, a slight wound or scratch. *a.*

حاسد *hāsīd*, envious; m. an enemy. *a.*

حاشا *hāshā*, besides. *hāshā-lillāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means. *hāshā-ka* and *hāshā-la-ka*, far be it from thee. *hāshā-ka-llāh*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*

حاشية *hāshiyā*, m. a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank, attendants, retinue, troops; facings of a military uniform. *hāshiyā-gawāh*, a witness to the execution of a deed (he writing his name on the *hāshiyā* or margin). *a.*

حاصل *hāṣil*, m. produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue; *hāṣilī bāzār*, m. collections or duties of a market. *hāṣil zamīn*, land under cultivation and paying revenue. *hāṣilī-zarb*, the product of multiplication. *hāṣil-k.*, *a.* to acquire, to get; to gain; to produce; to collect; to learn. *hāṣilī-kalām*, in short, briefly. *hāṣil honā*, to be got or attained. *a.*

حاصلة *hāṣila*, cultivated or cropped land. *a.*

حاضر *hāzīr*, present, ready, willing, content. *hāzīr-bāsh*, (be ready) a constant attendant. *hāzīr-bāshī*, f. constant attendance. *hāzīr-jawāb*, pert, answering wittily. *hāzīr-jawābī*, f. repartee; readiness of reply. *hāzīr-rahnā*, n. to attend, to wait on *hāzīr-zāmin*, m. bail, security for the appearance of another,

a bondsman. *hāzīr-zāminī*, f. the act of giving bail for another; a bail-bond. *hāzīr o nāzīr*, present and seeing (an epithet of God). *hāzīr-honā*, n. to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *h.*

حاضرات *hāzīrāt*, f. commanding or imprisoning demons, &c.; raising the devil. *a.*

حاضراتي *hāzīrātī*, f. the commanding of evil spirits, &c.; m. a conjuror, a necromancer. *a.*

حاضران *hāzīrān*, } (pl. of حاضر) people pre-
حاضرين *hāzīrīn*, } sent, or those who are
or were present. *a.*

حاضري *hāzīrī*, f. breakfast, desert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint. *hāzīrī khānā*, *a.* to breakfast. *a.*

حاطة *hāṭa*, premises, an inclosure; a courtyard (in Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*

حافظ *hāfiẓ*, m. a guardian, governor, preserver; having a good memory; one who has the whole *kur'ān*, by heart; the poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (*Muhammad Shamsu-d-dīn* of *Shīrāz*). *hāfiẓī-daftar*, keeper of the records in an office. *a.*

حافظه *hāfiẓa*, m. a retentive memory. *a.*

حاكم *hākīm*, m. a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master; pl. *hākīmān*. *a.*

حاكمانة *hākīmāna*, judicially, magisterially, with authority. *a.*

حاكمي *hākīmī*, of or belonging to a ruler; f. office of ruler, a magistracy. *a.*

حال *hāl*, m. state, condition; business, affair; present time, present tense (in gram.); in revenue language, the actual state of the collections; extasy; (pl. *ahwāl*). *hāl-ābādī*, land under present cultivation (having formerly been waste). *hāl-ākār*, present revenue. *hāl-bāzī*, current balance. *hāl-chalānī*, present currency. *hāl-ānā*, n. to be inspired, to be thrown into extasies. *hāl-ān-ki*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. *hāl hāl chalnā*, n. to go, or walk quickly. *hāl-sāl*, this present year. *a.*

حالا *hālā*, an instalment of revenue. *hālā* or *hālān*, now, at present. *a.*

حالات *hālāt*, f. (pl. حالات) present states or conditions; circumstances, cases. *a.*

حالت *hālat*, f. condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs; case. *a.*

الحاصل *hāl-hāṣil*, the actual produce or revenue of a tract of land. *hāl-hāṣilī*, actually producing. *a.*

حالدار *hāl-dār*, a village officer next to the *paṭwārī*, q. v. *hāl-dārī*, a tax formerly levied (in Bengal) on marriages. *a. p.*

حالف *hālīf*, one who makes oath or affidavit. *a.* [vum]. *a.*

حالم *hālīm*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*).

حالي *hālī*, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. *a.*

حام *hām*, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Muslimāns) the Indians are descended. *a.*

حامد *hāmīd*, m. one who praises (God). *a.*
 حامض *hāmīz*, sour, bitter, salt. *a.*
 حامل *hāmīl*, m. a carrier, porter, bearer; f. pregnant (a woman). *hāmīli matan*, a commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text. *hāmīli zamīn*, the bearer of the earth; the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similiar office was Atlas; among the Hindūs it is *Sheshnāg*, a great serpent. *a.*
 حامله *hāmīla*, f. pregnant, fruitful (a tree). *a.*
 حامى *hāmī*, m. a protector, a defender, a guardian. *hāmī bharnā*, a. to consent, to confirm. *a.*
 حاميه *hāmīya*, a protectress; a protective body. *a.*
 حاث *hānīs*, m. a perjurer. *a.*
 حاوي *hānī*, containing, collecting, comprehending; a collector. *a.*
 حائط *hā, īt*, a wall, an inclosure. *a.*
 حائك *hā, ik*, m. a weaver. *a.*
 حائل *hā, il*, restraining, intervening; m. (used substantively) a shelter, defence, protection. *a.*
 حب *hubb*, f. love, affection; friendship. *hubbu-l-waṭan*, love of one's country. *a.*
 حب *habb*, f. a pill; a grain; a berry. *a.*
 حباب *hubāb*, m. a bubble. *hubāb uṭhnā*, n. to bubble. *hubābī*, of or resembling a bubble; full of bubbles. *a.*
 حباري *hubārā*, a species of bustard. *a.*
 حباذ *habbaḡā*, excellent! bravo! *a.*
 حبس *habs*, m. retention, imprisonment; prison; a prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond, reservoir. *habsu-l-baul*, m. a retention of urine; a strangury. *habsu-n-nafas*, suffocation. *habsī dam*, m. retaining the breath, which some *faḡīrs* do as a religious act for a very long time (this is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the very philosophic principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence); an asthma. *a.*
 حبش *habash* (pl. *hubshān*), an Abyssinian or Ethiopian. *a.*
 حبشن *habshīn*, } an Abyssinian woman, a
 حبشينة *habshīnī*, } negress, a slave. *a.*
 حبشة *habasha* or *habashat*, Ethiopia, people of Ethiopia; also people of Southern Arabia. *a.*
 حبشي *habshī*, Abyssinian or Ethiopian, a "Caffre, a negro, a slave. *a.*
 حبل *habl*, m. rope, cord, tendon; a league, alliance, compact. *hablu-l-warīd*, the jugular vein. *a.*
 حبوب *hubūb* (pl. of *حب*), pills, grains. *a.*
 حبوبات *hubūbāt*, vegetables, potherbs; articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a.*
 حبة *habba*, m. one berry, one grain, one seed; a ¶ article, part; a measure equal to two barleycorns; a pill. *a.*

حبيب *habīb*, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. *a.*
 حتى *hattā*, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus. *hattā-l-makdūr*, or *-inkān*, or *-wa'*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*
 حج *hajj*, m. act of moving round, or going to a place; pilgrimage to Mecca. *hajju-l-farḡ*, the enjoined pilgrimage to Mecca, which should be performed once in his lifetime by every good Musalmān. *amīru-l-hajj*, the officer in charge of a caravan of pilgrims, generally a man of high rank and dignity. *a.*
 حجاب *hijāb*, m. modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, curtain; night. *hijāb uṭhnā*, n. to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen). *hijāb-chashmī*, sheep's-eyed. *hijāb-k.*, a. to cover, hide, conceal; to shame. *hijāb khānā*, n. to blush. *a.*
 حجاب *hujjāb* (pl. of *حاجب*), porters, door-keepers chamberlains. *a.*
 حجابي *hijābī*, modest, veiled; f. secrecy. *a.*
 حجاج *hujjāj* (pl. of *حاج*), pilgrims to Mecca. *a.*
 حجاج *hajjāj*, a tyrant, oppressor. *hajjāj bin yūsuf*, name of a notorious petty tyrant who was governor of 'Irāk 'Arab, under 'Abdu-l-Malik, about the year of our era 685. *a.*
 حجاز *hijāz*, m. lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petrea. According to some authorities Arabia is divided into five parts, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Hijāz*, 'Urūz, and *Yaman*: *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*, and has this name as separating the territories of *Najd* and *Tihāma*. *a.*
 حجام *hajjām*, m. a cupper, phlebotomist, scarifier; a barber, a shaver. *a.*
 حجامت *hajāmat*, f. cupping, scarifying, shaving. *hajāmat-k.*, to shave, "faire la barbe." *a.*
 حجامي *hajjāmī*, a barber's wife. *a.*
 حجامي *hajjāmī*, f. the profession of a cupper or barber, shaving. *a.*
 حجب *hajib*, m. interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round. *a.*
 حجت *hujjat*, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation, controversy. *a.*
 حجتى *hujjatī*, a sound reasoner; a disputatious person, a sophist; a wrangler, a caviller. *a.*
 حجر *hajar*, m. a stone; hindrance, prohibition; in law, annulment. *hajaru-l-aswad*, m. the black stone in the temple of Mecca. *hajaru-t-tīs*, the bezoar-stone. *hajaru-d-dam*, the blood-stone. *hajaru-l-ḡamar*, the moonstone (*Selenites*). *hajaru-l-yahūd*, m. a calcareous stone used in medicine; jew's-stone, resembling an olive or acorn, found in Palestine (*Helmintholitus Judaicus*). *a.*
 حقران *hajratān*, du. gold and silver. *a.*
 حجرة *hujra*, m. a cell, closet, chamber. *hujra, e khāḡḡ*, a private closet. *a.*
 حجلة *hajla*, m. (vulg. *hujla*) the female partridge; the ornamented chamber where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage bed. *a.*

حجم *hajm*, thickness, bigness; cupping, scarifying. *a.*

حد *hadd*, *f.* a boundary, limit; an impediment; a definition; a starting-post; punishment agreeable to the laws of *Muhammad*, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c., to be inflicted for certain crimes. *hadd bāndhnā*, *a.* to bound, to terminate. *hadd-bast* or *hadd-bandī*, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries. *hadd-bhar-k.*, *a.* to do one's best. *haddi shar'*, the extremity of the law, legal punishment. *hadd-se-afzūn*, or *-ziyād*, or *-ziyāda*, beyond bounds, excessively. *hadd-k.*, *a.* to push any thing to extremity; to go beyond bounds *hadd mārā*, *a.* to punish. *a.*

حداد *haddād*, *m.* a blacksmith; a jailer. *a.*

حدت *hiddat*, *f.* the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*

حدث *hadaṣ* or *hadṣ*, *m.* any thing existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident; an accidental cause of impurity, according to Musalmān traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without previously undergoing ablution. *a.*

حدوث *hudūṣ*, *m.* novelty, invention. *a.*

حدود *hudūd* (pl. of *حد*), limits, confines, boundaries. *hudūdi shar'īya*, penal laws. *hudūdi arba'*, boundaries of the four sides of an estate. *a.*

حدیث *hadīṣ*, *m.* a history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of *Muhammad*, which now bear the force of laws. *hadīṣ-k.*, *a.* to forswear, to abjure, to renounce. *a.*

حدید *hadīd*, *m.* iron; a helmet. *a.*

حديقة *hadīka*, an inclosed garden, a palm plantation; name of a Persian poetical and mystical work by *Hakīm Sanāyī*. *a.*

حذر *hazar*, *m.* caution, prudence; fear. *a.*

حذف *hazf*, *m.* taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope. *hazf-k.*, *a.* to omit, contract, reject. *a.*

حر *hurr*, free, well-born, genteelly born. *harr*, being hot, warmth, boiling. *a.*

حراثت *hurrās* (pl. of *حارث*), husbandmen. *a.*

حراج *hirāj* (pl. of *حرجه*), troops of camels; thickets, brakes. *a.*

حراج *harrāj* (for *هراج*), an auction, a sale. *a.*

حرارت *harōrat*, *f.* heat; a burning fever; warmth, zeal. *harārati dīnī*, *f.* religious fervour, fanaticism. *harārati gharīzī*, *f.* natural heat. *a.*

حراست *hirāsat*, *f.* care, watching, guarding. *hirāsat-k.*, *a.* to take care of, to govern. *a.*

حراض *harrāz*, one who prepares ashes of alkali; a lime-burner, a maker of plaster or cement. *a.*

حراف *harrāf*, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious, talkative, chatty. *a.*

حرام *harām*, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong. *harām rakhnā*, *a.* to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden. *harām-khor*, *m.* one who lives on the wages of iniquity. *harām-zāda*, unlawfully

begotten, a bastard; generally used as a term of abuse, such as rogue, scoundrel, &c. *harām-zādī*, *f.* a wicked woman, a strumpet. *harām zādagi*, *f.* rascality, roguery. *harām-zādagi-k.*, *a.* to abuse, to ill treat. *harām-maghz*, spinal marrow. *harām-kār*, *m.* a fornicator. *harām-kārī*, *f.* forbidden acts (but particularly adultery and fornication). *harām kā māl*, good for nothing. *harām hhnā*, *a.* to receive the wages of iniquity. *a.*

حرامي *harāmī*, *m.* a robber, an assassin, a rogue. *harāmī pillā*, a bastard. *a.* [na. *a.*

حرامین *harāmain*, (dual) Mecca and Medina. **حرب** *harb*, *f.* war, battle. *harb-gāh*, *f.* field of battle. *a.*

حربا *hīrbā*, *m.* a chameleon. *a.*

حربة *harba*, *m.* arms, warlike apparatus. *a.*

حربی *harbī*, relating to war, bellicose; (in law) an infidel, as being considered by the "true believers" a fair subject of hostility. *a.*

حرث *harṣ*, *m.* ploughing, sowing, cultivating; a ploughshare. *a.*

حرجه *haraja* or *harajat*, a troop of camels; a thicket, shrubbery. *a.*

حز *hīrz*, *m.* an amulet, a charm; a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge, custody, safe keeping of goods or valuables. *a.*

حرس *hīrs*, *m.* (v. *harāsat*) care, &c. *a.*

حرص *hīrṣ*, *f.* desiring eagerly; greediness, avidity; ambition, avarice. *a.*

حرصاها *hīrṣahā*, } greedy, avaricious, covetous; ambitious. *a.*

حرف *harf*, *m.* a letter of the alphabet; a particle (in grammar); inverting, changing, turning (as a coat); a crooked pen; writing diagonally; a margin, side; a word; the summit of a mountain. *harf-āshnā*, being just able to read, knowing the letters. *harf-anā*, *n.* the approach of infamy, to be incurred (infamy). *harf-andāz*, cunning, artful. *harf-andāzī*, *f.* cunning, artifice, art. *harf-bāihālnā* or *-jamānā*, *a.* to compose for printing. *harf par unglī rakhnā*, *a.* to criticise. *harf pakarū*, *a.* to censure, to criticise. *harfī tarīdī*, disjunctive conjunction. *harfī tashbīh*, the adverb of similitude. *harfī ta'rif*, the definite article. *harfī tankīr*, the indefinite article. *harfī shart*, conditional conjunction. *harfī ṣahīḥ*, a consonant. *harfī 'illat*, a long vowel (*i. e.* *alif*, *wāo*, or *ye*). *harf-gīr*, *m.* a critic: it rather denotes the contemptible little vermin of criticism whose abilities extend no further than to detect an error of the press or so, hence, *adj.* captious. *harf-gīrī*, *f.* criticism, captiousness. *harf-lānā*, *a.* to asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish. *harf o hīkayat*, *f.* disputing, doubting. *a.*

حرفاً حرفاً *harfan harfan*, letter by letter, syllable by syllable, literal or literally. *a.*

حرفات *harfāt*, (pl. of *حرف*), letters, &c. *a.*

حرفت *hīrfat*, *f.* } trade, art, profession; skill,

حرفه *hīrfu*, *m.* } ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. *ahli hīrfa*, men of skill, artists. *a.*

حركات *harakāt*, (pl. of *حركت*), movements, proceedings; the vowel-points. *a.*

حركات *ḥarāhat*, motion, action, conduct, procedure; prevention, hindrance; a short vowel. *ḥarākat-k.*, a. lit. to move; generally it means to commit an improper action. a.

حركتي *ḥarākatī*, m. an interrupter. a.

حرم *ḥaram*, sacred, forbidden; m. the sacred inclosure of the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine, a wife, a daughter, the women's apartments, a seraglio (vulg. *harem*). a.

حرمان *ḥirmān*, m. repulse, disappointment. a.

حرمات *ḥurmat*, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence. *ḥurmat tornā*, a. to disgrace. *ḥurmat denā*, a. to bestow honour, to exalt; to lose one's character, to incur disgrace. *ḥurmat-k.*, a. to treat honourably and respectfully. *ḥurmat lenā*, a. to violate, to ravish; to disgrace. a.

حرور *ḥurūr*, heat, warmth. a.

حروف *hurūf*, (pl. of حرف) letters, &c. *hurūfi hijā* or *hurūfi tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet an alphabet. a.

حرير *ḥarīr*, m. silk, silken cloth. a.

حريرة *ḥarīra*, m. a kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle. a.

حريري *ḥarīrī*, f. a very thin kind of paper. a.

حرص *ḥarīs*, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. a.

حريف *ḥarīf*, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious; m. a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner or opponent at play, a friend. a.

حريفي *ḥarīfī*, cleverness; rivalry, enmity. a.

حريم *ḥarīm*, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling. a.

حزب *ḥizb*, a portion of the *ḥurān*, being a sixtieth part of the whole volume. a.

حزم *ḥazm* or *ḥazam*, vigilance, industry, steadiness, caution, resolution. a.

حزن *ḥuzn*, m. grief, sadness, affliction. a.

حزين *ḥazīn*, sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved, doleful. a.

حزيني *ḥazīnī*, f. grief, sadness, affliction. a.

حس *ḥiss*, m. sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination; sympathy. *ḥissi bātīnī*, internal sense. *ḥissi zāhirī*, external sense. *ḥissi mushtarik*, common sense. a.

حساب *ḥisāb*, m. computation, calculation, arithmetic, accounts. *ḥisāb pāk-k.*, to clear accounts. *ḥisāb-dān*, m. an arithmetician. *ḥisāb raklmā*, a. to keep accounts of, to register. *ḥisāb raf-k.*, a. to settle accounts. *ḥisāb kitāb*, m. accounts. *ḥisāb-k.*, a. to calculate. *ḥisāb lenā*, a. to take accounts. *ḥisāb-nāvis*, m. an accountant. a.

حسابي *ḥisābī*, proper, accountable, accurate, just; f. calculation; m. an accountant. a.

حساس *ḥassās*, possessed of the five senses; m. (used substantively) an animal. a.

حسام *ḥusām*, f. a sharp sword. a.

حسان *ḥussān* or *ḥassān*, very good or very beautiful. a.

حساب *ḥasab*, m. pedigree, nobility; computation; measure, proportion; value; way, mode or manner; religion. *ḥasab-nasab*, m. pedigree. a.

حسب *ḥasb*, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with; m. computing, reflecting upon, considering; quantity, measure, proportion, value; sufficiency, number. *ḥasbu-l-inkān*, as far as possible. *ḥasbu-l-ḥukm*, agreeably to orders. *ḥasbu-l-māmūl*, agreeably to custom. *ḥasbi ḥāl* or *ḥasbi wāḳ'ā*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. *ḥasbi dil-khwāh*, agreeably to one's desire. a.

حسد *ḥasad*, f. envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *ḥasad-pesha*, envious, ambitious. a.

حسرت *ḥasrat*, f. regret, grief, desire. *ḥasrat-zada*, struck with regret, woe-begone, afflicted. a.

حسن *ḥasan*, good, beautiful, elegant; (often used as a man's name) the eldest of 'Alī's two sons. *Ḥasan Maimandī*, name of the vizir of Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazni. a.

حسن *ḥusn*, m. beauty, elegance, goodness. *ḥusni ikhtiyār*, free-will. *ḥusni tadbīr*, excellent management, sound policy. *ḥusni khitāb*, elegance of address. *ḥusni khulq*, a good disposition. *ḥusni rā'e*, prudent counsel, sound judgment. *ḥusni 'ahd*, good faith, trustworthiness. *ḥusni zann*, m. a good opinion, a favourable judgment. a.

حسود *ḥasūd*, envious, spiteful, malignant. *ḥusūd*, envy, malice, spite. a.

حسين *ḥusīn*, beautiful, elegant. a.

حسين *ḥusain*, good, beautiful; a man's name, the second of the two sons of 'Alī, who both suffered martyrdom. a.

حسيني *ḥusainī*, of or relating to *ḥusain*; a species of grape. *ḥusainī-bulbul* (v *bulbul*), a species of bird of melody. *ḥusainī kabāb*, a kind of stew. a. p.

حشاش *ḥushāsh*, } m. the remains of life,
حشاشة *ḥushāsha*, } last breathings of a
dying man. a.

حشاش *ḥashshāsh*, a forager, a grasscutter. *ḥashshāsh-bashshāsh* (for *ḥashshāsh*), merry, hilarious. a.

حشر *ḥashar* or *ḥashr*, m. a meeting, congregation, oncourse; the general resurrection of the dead. } *ḥumu-l-ḥashar*, day of resurrection. a.

حشرات *ḥasharāt* (pl. of حشرة), the buzzing noise of a crowd; reptiles, insects, animalcules. *ḥasharātu-l-arz*, reptiles. a. [sect. a.

حشرة *ḥashara* or *ḥasharat*, a reptile, an in-

حشري *ḥashrī*, violent and impetuous (a stallion). a.

حشفة *ḥashfa*, m. glans penis. a.

حشم *ḥasham*, m. pomp, equipage, suite. a.

حشمت *ḥashmat*, f. state, dignity; equipage, retinue, train, parade. a.

حشو *ḥushū* or *ḥasho*, m. stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels. *ḥashw minhā* or *ḥasho minhā*, i. subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent-free. a.

حصار *hiṣār*, m. an enclosure, a fence; a fortified place, a castle; besieging. *a.*

حصاري *hiṣārī*, those who are besieged. *a.*

حصانت *ḥaṣānat*, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness; chastity, continence. *a.*

حصبا *ḥaṣbā*, gravel, pebbles. *a.*

حصر *ḥaṣr*, m. a siege, blockade, reckoning, counting, number. *a.* [tions. *a.*

حصص *ḥiṣaṣ* (pl. of *حصه*), shares, lots, portions.

حصن *ḥiṣn*, m. a castle, fortification. *ḥiṣni ḥaṣin*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book of Musalmān traditions. *a.*

حصول *ḥuṣūl*, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce, getting or attaining. *a.*

حصه *ḥiṣsa*, m. share, lot, portion, division.

ḥiṣsa i ḥākīmī, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled. *ḥiṣsa-dār*, a sharer. *ḥiṣsa-dārī*, f. sharing being entitled to a share; copartnership. *ḥiṣsa-rasad*, an equal share, a proportional part. *ḥiṣsa-kashī*, distribution of shares. *ḥiṣsa i ḥālī*, a ploughman's share or wages in kind. *a.*

حصيت *ḥiṣṣait*, a shareholder. *a.*

حصير *ḥaṣīr*, m. a mat for sitting on. *a.*

حصين *ḥaṣīn*, strong; fortified. *a.*

حاضر *ḥaḏḏār* (pl. of *حاضر*), those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. *a.*

حضانة *ḥaḏḏanat* or *ḥiḏḏanat*, the bringing up of children in the Musalmān faith. *a.*

حضر *ḥaḏḏar*, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose (in opposition to *safar*, journeying, moving about). *a.*

حضرت *ḥaḏḏrat*, f. presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great, such as our words Excellency, Eminence, Holiness, &c.). *ḥaḏḏrat ḡillī subḥānī*, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king. *ḥaḏḏrat 'isā*, Jesus Christ. *a.*

حضور *ḥuḏḏūr*, m. presence, appearance, attendance; court, government; the town or station at which the chief authority is resident (the other towns and places subject to the same authority are termed *ghaibat*): used also in the sense of "your honour," "your highness." *ḥuḏḏūrī pur-nūr*, his illustrious majesty. *ḥuḏḏūr-ḡalab*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. *ḥuḏḏūr-navī*, a private secretary. *a.*

حضورى *ḥuḏḏūrī*, m. an attendant; f. presence; adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. *a.*

حضيض *ḥaḏḏiṣ*, low; (substantively) the lower extremity or surface of any thing; the foot of a mountain; (in astronomy) the lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to *awj*, the zenith). *a.*

حطام *ḥuḏḏām*, any thing brittle or dry, minute or paltry; worldly goods. *a.*

حطب *ḥaḏḏab*, firewood. *ḥaḏḏib*, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). *a.*

حظ *ḥaḏḏ*, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste; good fortune, felicity. *ḥaḏḏī nafsānī*, sensual pleasures. *a.*

حظر *ḥaḏḏr*, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding; harshness, rudeness. *a.*

حظوظ *ḥuḏḏūḏ* (pl. of *حظ*), pleasures, &c. *a.*

حفاظت *ḥifāḏat*, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *ḥifāḏat-k.*, a. to preserve, to defend; to repeat from memory; to keep in memory. *a.*

حفصه *ḥafṣa*, one of the wives of Muḥammad. *a.*

حفظ *ḥifṣ*, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *ḥifṣī marātib*, observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c., of persons addressed. *a.*

حفل *ḥaḏḏl*, m. an assembly, council, congregation. *a.*

حق *ḥaḏḏ*, just, right, true; m. the Deity;

justice, rectitude; lot, portion; equity. *ḥaḏḏ adā-k.*, a. to render every one his due. *ḥaḏḏu-s-sa'ī*, m. the wages of labour, recompense for trouble. *ḥaḏḏu-ulāh*, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. *ḥaḏḏu-n-nās*, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. *ḥaḏḏu-n-nāḏūrīn*, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. *ḥaḏḏ ta'ālā*, God is great, the Almighty. *ḥaḏḏ ḡall o ḡalāl*, the Deity in all his splendour. *ḥaḏḏī ḥaw-īlādār*, the allowance of grain given to *shāḡnas* (q. v.), generally at the rate of a seer (*ser*) and a-half to every maund (*man*). *ḥaḏḏ-dār*, proprietor. *ḥaḏḏ ḥaḏḏ-k.*, n. to be very hungry. *ḥaḏḏī-zamīndārī*, a zamīndār's proprietary right. *ḥaḏḏ-shīnās*, knowing and performing one's duty; rendering to every one his due; grateful. *ḥaḏḏ-kamīnchārī*, *ḥaḏḏī-kamīnchārī* or *-thokdārī*, dues and fees to *ḥamīns* or village servants, generally amounting to 3 per cent. *ḥaḏḏ meñ*, with respect to. *ḥaḏḏ-nā-ḥaḏḏ*, right or wrong. *ḥaḏḏ-nā-shīnās*, ungrateful, undutiful. *ḥaḏḏ honā*, n. to die. *a.*

حَقًّا *ḥaḏḏḥān*, really, truly. *ḥaḏḏḥā*, by God. *a.*

حقارت *ḥiḏḏarat*, f. contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness. *a.*

حقاني *ḥaḏḏḥānī*, true, perfect, divine. *a.*

حقائق *ḥaḏḏāḡīḡ* (pl. of *حقيقت*), truths. *a.*

حق بهينت *ḥaḏḏ-bhent*, presents made to native officers in authority. *a. h.*

حقنه *ḥuḏḏna*, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster, a glister. *a.*

حقوق *ḥuḏḏuḡ* (pl. of *حق*), rights, duties. *a.*

حَقَّة *ḥuḏḏḥa*, m. the pipe, &c., in which tobacco is smoked; a grenade or bomb; a box for holding jewels or drugs. *ḥuḏḏka-bardār*, the servant who prepares the *ḥuḏḏka*. *ḥuḏḏka bāz*, a juggler; a grenadier.

"*ḥuḏḏka*, although an Arabic word, signifies a pipe only in India: no Arab would use it in this sense. The word signifies, in Arabia, Egypt, and Syria, a small round box or casket."—Binning. *a.*

حقيقت *ḥaḏḏḡiyat*, f. right, share, proprietorship, claim, property. *a.*

حقير *ḥaḏḏīr*, contemptible; thin, lean; vile. *ḥaḏḏīr-jānnā*, a. to contempt, to despise. *a.*

حقيرى *ḥaḏḏīrī*, contemptibleness; leanness. *a.*

حقيقت *ḥaḏḏḡat*, f. account, narration, relation, explanation; truth, sincerity. *ḥaḏḏḡat-nāma*, a written statement of particulars. *a.*

حَقِيقًا *ḥaḏḏḡatān*, really, truly. *a.*

حقيقى *ḥaḏḏḡī*, real, true, certain, accurate, just, own. *ḥaḏḏḡī bhā'ī*, a full brother. *a.*

حذك *ḥākh*, m. erasure, scratching out. *ḥakk-k.*,
a. to erase. *ḥakk-h.*, to be erased. *a.*
حكالك *ḥakkāh*, m. a cutter and polisher of
precious stones; a lapidary. *a.*
حكام *ḥukkām* (pl. of حاكم), governors, rulers,
commanders, magistrates. *a.*
حكامي *ḥukkāmī*, a term applied to grants of
land made by the officers of government. *a.*
حكايات *ḥikāyāt* (pl. of حكاية), tales, &c. *a.*
حكاية *ḥikāyat*, f. a history, romance, story,
tales, narration. *ḥikāyat-k.*, to relate. *a.*
حكم *ḥukm*, m. order, command, decree, per-
mission. *ḥukm-uthānā* or *-nikālnā*, a. to draw at cards.
ḥukm-andūz, obedient to directions; an archer, one
who hits the mark (with an arrow, bullet, &c.). *ḥukm-
nāma*, m. a written order. *a.*
حكم *ḥaham*, m. an umpire, a mediator, an
arbitrator. *ḥikam*, knowledge, science, wisdom, &c. *a.*
حكما *ḥukamā* (pl. of حكيم), philosophers,
sages; physicians; wise men in general. *a.*
حكمة *ḥikmat*, f. wisdom, knowledge; skill,
cleverness; philosophy, mystery; principle. *a.*
حكمتي *ḥikmatī*, clever, philosophic. *a.*
حكمتي *ḥukmī*, obedient to directions (gene-
rally applied to medicine). *a.*
حکومات *ḥukūmāt* (pl. irreg.), orders, rules. *a.*
حکومت *ḥukūmat*, f. dominion, sovereignty,
government, jurisdiction, authority. *ḥukūmatī 'adl*, a
just award, a decision by just arbitration. *a.*
حكي *ḥakkī*, m. an erasing-knife. *a.*
حكيم *ḥakīm*, a sage, philosopher; a physi-
cian, a doctor, in the general sense of the term. *a.*
حکیمانہ *ḥakīmāna*, like a sage, wisely. *a.*
حکیمی *ḥakīmī*, f. the practice of medicine;
adj. of or relating to men of wisdom. *a.*
حل *ḥali*, m. solution, loosening, untying.
ḥall-kārī, f. gilding. *ḥail-k.*, a. to loosen, to solve, to
dissolve, discuss, to dilute. *ḥall-honā*, to be solved,
overcome (as difficulties). *a.*
حلاج *ḥallāj*, m. a comb, a carder of cotton. *a.*
حلال *ḥalāl*, legal, legitimate, lawful, right;
(a woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her
husband at the expiration of a hundred days (during
which time she is not by law allowed to marry). *ḥalāl-
khor*, m. a person of the lowest caste, generally a
sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occu-
pations, so called because every thing is lawful food to
him. *ḥalāl-khorī*, f. the business or state of a sweeper,
&c.; a female sweeper, &c. *ḥalāl-k.*, a. to slay accord-
ing to the forms prescribed by the *Muḥammadan* reli-
gion; to murder; to marry. *a.*
حلاہ *ḥalāla*, f. a woman married again with
her first divorcer, after she had been divorced by her
second husband. *a.*
حلاوت *ḥalāwat*, f. sweetness; deliciousness. *a.*
حلب *ḥalab*, the city of Aleppo in Syria. *a.*

حلبہ *ḥulba*, fenugreek, tragacanth. *a.*
حلبی *ḥalabī*, of or belonging to Aleppo, mad-
in Aleppo (a mirror). *a.*
حلتیت *ḥiltīt* (also *ḥiltīs*), assafœtida. *a.*
حلف *ḥalf*, an oath, a vow. *ḥalf-nāma*, an
affidavit, a declaration upon oath. *ḥalfi durūḥ*, per-
jury, false-swearing. *a.*
حلق *ḥalk*, } m. the wind-pipe, the throat.
حلقوم *ḥulkūm*, } *ḥalk par chluurī aekhnā*
(explained by *kāwish honā*), to be menaced. *a.*
حلقة *ḥalqa*, m. a ring, a circle; a loop, a but-
ton-hole; a kind of fireworks; a knocker (of a door);
a village circuit or boundary-line. *ḥalka-ba-gosh*, a
slave, a servant, i. e. one who wears a ring in his ear
as a badge of servitude. *ḥalka-ba-goshī*, f. servitude,
slavery. *ḥalka-zan*, one who knocks. *a.*
حلقی *ḥalkī*, guttural letters, (ح خ ه ع غ). *a.*
حلم *ḥilm*, m. coolness, temperateness; mild-
ness, affability, gravity. *be-ḥilm*, merciless, severe. *a.*
حلوا *ḥalwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of
flour, gñi, and sugar. *ḥalwā-sohan*, m. name of a
sweetmeat. *ḥalwā-machhī*, the pomflet fish. *ḥalwā
nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. *a.*
حلوان *ḥalwān*, m. a kid, a lamb. *a.*
حلوائی *ḥalwāī*, m. a confectioner; a maker or
vendor of *ḥalwā*, q. v.; name of a caste or tribe in the
lower Du,āb. *a.*
حلوائین *ḥalwāyan*, f. a confectioner's wife; the
appellation of a caste or tribe in the lower Du,āb. *a.*
حلول *ḥalūl*, m. descent; stopping or sojourn-
ing; entering or penetrating; transmigration. *a.*
حلوة *ḥalwa* (v. *ḥalwā*), sweetmeat. *a.*
حلویات *ḥalwīyāt* (pl.), sweetmeats. *a.*
حله *ḥulla*, m. a robe, a garment. *a.*
حله *ḥalla* (for *ḥamla*), assault, attack. *h.*
حلی *ḥulī*, f. jewels, ornaments. *a.*
حلیم *ḥalīm*, mild, affable, unassuming, tract-
able; a kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarram*. *a.*
حمار *ḥimār*, m. a male ass; the wild ass.
ḥamār, an ass-driver. *a.*
حماری *ḥimārī*, asinine, stupid; f. stupidity. *a.*
حماتت *ḥimāhat*, f. folly, stupidity. *a.*
حمال *ḥammāl*, a porter, a carrier of burthens,
a palkī-bearer. *a.*
حمالہ *ḥamāla* or *ḥumālat*, bearing, becoming
pregnant. *ḥammāla*, fem. (of *ḥammāl*), a woman who
bears burthens, &c. *a.*
حمام *ḥammām*, m. a warm-bath, a bagnio. *a.*
حماما *ḥamāmā*, stone parsley, Jamaica pep-
per. *a.*
حمامی *ḥammāmī*, a bath or bagnio-keeper. *a.*

حمایت *himāyat*, f. protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. *himāyat-k.*, a. to defend, to patronise. *a.*

حمایتی *himāyatī*, deliverer, protector. *a.*

حمائد *hamā'id* (pl. of حميدة), praiseworthy qualities; laudable deeds or conduct. *a.*

حمائل *hamā'il*, f. a sword-belt hung from the shoulders; a necklace of flowers; a small *kur'ān* suspended to the neck as an amulet. *hamā'il-k.*, to sling across the shoulders (a gun or sword). *a.*

حمد *hamd*, f. praise (of God). *a.*

حمر *hamr*, } red, of a red colour; m. bitu-
حمراء *hamrā*, } men, naphtha. *a.*

حمق *hamq* or *humuk*, m. foolishness, stupidity, inadvertency. *a.*

حمقا *hamqā* (pl.), fools, stupid fellows. *a.*

حمل *haml*, m. a burden, a load. *haml-k.*, a. to load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe; the fruit (of the womb), pregnancy; fruit (of any kind). *hamal*, the first sign of the zodiac, called Aries or the ram. *a.*

حمله *hamla*, m. an attack, onset, storming, an assault; (fig.) *concupitus*. *a.*

حمی *humā*, a fever (pl. *hummayāt*). *a.*

حمیت *hamīyat*, f. ardour, impetuosity, zeal; a nice sense of honour. *a.*

حمید *hamīd*, } praised; laudable, glorious.
حميدة *hamīda*, } *ahklāhī hamīda*, praise-
worthy disposition. *auṣāfi-hamīda*, laudable qualifi-
cations. *a.*

حمیل *humāl*, m. a son of a whore, a bastard; a surety; herbs, sticks, &c., carried down by the stream. *a.*

حنا *hinna*, f. the tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). *a.*

حناءي *hinna'i*, of the colour of *hinna*. *a.*

حنجر *hanjar*, } m. the throat, the gullet, the
حنجرا *hanjarā*, } windpipe. *a.*
حنجرة *hanjara*, }

حنظل *hanṣal*, wild gourd, colocynth. *a.*

حوا *hanwā*, Eve, the mother of mankind. *a.*

حوادث *hawādīṣ* (pl. of حادثه), accidents, occurrences; misfortunes, calamities. *a.*

حوادثات *hawādīṣāt*, occurrences, misfortunes. *a.*

حواری *hawārī*, m. having a white skin; a washerman, fuller; a friend, a companion; an apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ); a friend, associate, companion (of *Muḥammad*). *a.*

حواس *hawāss* (pl. of حاسة), the senses. *hawāss-bākhṭa*, out of one's senses. *hawāssi khamsa*, the five senses. *a.*

حواشي *hawāshī* (pl. of حاشية), followers, attendants; margins, borders. *a.*

حواصل *hawāsil*, m. (pl. of حوصلة q. v.), stomachs, &c.; an animal of whose skin they make garments; a pelican. *a.*

حوالات *hawālāt*, } f. (pl. of حواله) things
حوالات *hawāljāt*, } given in charge, trusts,
deposits. *a.*

حوالدار *hawāl-dār* (for *hawāla-dār*), m. a military officer of inferior rank, vulg. *havildar*. *a p*

حواله *hawāla*, m. charge, custody, care. *hawāle*, in the charge or care of any one, &c. *a.*

حوالدار *hawāla-dār*, one employed to protect the grain before it is stored; a steward or agent employed for the management of a village. *a.*

حوالی *hawālī*, f. environs, outskirts, suburbs. *hawālī, e shahr*, environs of a city. *a.*

حوت *hūt*, f. fish; the sign Pisces. *a.*

حور *hūr*, } f. a virgin of paradise; a cele-
حوري *hūrī*, }stial bride promised by Mu-
hammad to all good Musalmāns in the next world; a black-eyed nymph. *a.*

حوزه *hauza*, m. a track, side, part, middle. *a.*

حوصله *hauṣila* or *hauṣala*, m. the stomach, maw, crop; (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity, spirit. *hauṣila-mand*, ambitious, aspiring. *a.*

حوض *hauṣ*, m. a reservoir, a pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat. *a.*

حول *haul*, changing, returning; passing by or over; detaining; power, strength; deceit; a year. *ḥawal*, squinting, blind of an eye. *a.*

حولداری *hawaldār* (for *hawāl-dār*, q. v.). *a. p.*

حویلی *hawelī*, house, dwelling, habitation; lands in the vicinity of towns, the revenues of which were devoted to the support of the military garrison. *a.*

حی *haiy*, alive; a family, a tribe. *haiy* *kaiyūm*, eternal, immortal. *haiy lā-yamūt*, eternal imperishable. *a.*

حیا *hayā*, f. modesty, shame. *hayā-dār*, modest, possessed of modesty. *a.*

حیات *hayāt*, f. life. *hayātī tāza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness), the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend. *a.*

حیاتی *hayātī*, existence, life. *a.*

حیازت *hiyāzat*, lit. accumulation; (in law) joint acquisition of an article (having no owner) by two or more persons. *a.*

حیثیت *haiṣiyat*, f. ubiquity, universality; capacity, ability, merit; conditional proposition. *a.*

حیدر *haidar*, a lion, a man's name. *haidar-ābād*, Hyderabad, name of a city in the Deccan, and of another in Guzerat. *haidarī*, of or belonging to Haidar. *a.*

حیران *hairān*, perplexed, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. *a.*

حیرانی *hairānī*, f. astonishment, perturbation, confusion or distraction of mind. *a.*

حیرت *hairat*, f. stupor, perturbation, astonishment. *hairat-afzā*, increasing one's amazement; astonishing. *hairat-zada*, struck with astonishment. a.

حیرتی *hairatī*, astonished, bewildered. a.

حیز *haiyiz*, m. a place, part, a tract of ground; a court-yard, an area. a.

حیص *haiṣbaīs*, f. perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, a dilemma. a.

حیض *haiṣ*, f. the menses. *waladu-l-haiṣ*, a term of reproach. a.

حیضی *haiṣī*, a wicked brat. a. [sure. a.

حیطه *hāya*, m. a court, a place, an enclosure.

حیف *haiḥ*, m. iniquity, violence, oppression; interj. ah! alas! *haiḥ bāshad ki*, 'twere a pity that. a.

حیفی *haiḥī*, grief, sorrow, regret. a.

حیل *hiyat* (pl. of *حيلة*), tricks, stratagems. a.

حيلة *hīla*, m. stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick. *hīla-bāz*, artful, a cheat. *hīla-bāzī*, knavery, artfulness. *hīla-sāz* or *hīla-gar*, a knave, "an artful dodger;" *hīla-sāzī*, *hīla-garī*, knavery. a.

حین *hīn*, m. time, interval or period of time. *hīni hayāt*, life-time. a.

حیوان *haiwān*, m. a brute or irrational animal, in contradistinction to *insān*, a human being. a.

حیوانات *haiwānāt*, animals, living creatures. a.

حیوانی *haiwānī*, brutal, beastly. a.

حیوانیت *haiwānīyat*, brutality; in contradistinction to *insānīyat*, humanity. a.

حیوت *hayāt* or *haiyat*, life, existence. a.

خ

خ *khē*, called *khā*, *emanḥūta* or *khū*, *emujama*, the seventh letter of the Arabic, the ninth of the Persian, and tenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets, has the sound of the Greek χ: it is a guttural letter, formed by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth, and contains a mixture of the sounds of *k* and *h*: it has no corresponding sound in the English language. but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *ch* in the word Auchtermuchty. In *abjad* it stands for 600. a. p.

خ *khā* (v. *khā'idan*), in comp. chewing or gnawing; as. *tūlīe shakar-khā*, the sugar-chewing parrot. p.

خاتم *khātim*, a ring worn on the fingers; a seal. *khātimu-l-ambiyā*, the seal of prophets, i.e. *Muhammad*. a.

خاتمه *khātima*, m. conclusion, epilogue, finis, end. *khātima bandī*, f. a kind of workmanship, of which they make bows; the ceiling of a roof. a.

خاتون *khātūn*, f. a lady, a matron. *khātūn jannat*, the queen of heaven (the title given to Fātima the daughter of *Muhammad*). p.

خاد *khād*, a kite; a falcon; an eagle. p.

خادم *khādim*, m. a servant. *khādimu-t-tulabā*, a public teacher, a professor (of a college). *khādimi dargāh*, a servant who takes care of a tomb (mosque, &c.). a. [tombs, mosques, &c. d.

خادمان *khādimān*, pl. servants in charge of

خادمه *khādimā*, a female servant. a.

خادمی *khādimī*, f. service, serving. a.

خار *khār*, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, a cock's spur. *khār ānkhon kā*, an eye-sore, disagreeable. *khār-bunān*, roots of thorns or brambles. *khār-bast* or *khār-bandī*, a fence or hedge; a stockade. *khār-pusht*, m. a porcupine (*Hystrix*). *khār-khār*, disquietude. *khār-dār*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. *khār-kash*, a woodcutter. *khār-kan*, one who digs or plucks up thorns. *khār o khas*, m. sweepings, any thing vile. p.

خارا *khārā*, a stone of extreme hardness; a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone. *khārā-sang*, a kind of marble. p.

خارج *khārij*, external, without, beyond, out-cast. *khārij-k.*, a. to exclude. *khārij-honā*, to be excluded, exempted. *khārij jam'*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamīndārs; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift, or otherwise. a.

خارجہ *khārija*, m. the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word. a.

خارجی *khārijī*, m. a seceder, a schismatic, a rebel; a sect of *Muhammadans* who do not reckon 'Alī among the legal successors of the prophet: they are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfizīs* or *Shī'as*, who reject *Abū-bakr*, 'Umar, and 'Uṣmān, while *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors. Yet the *Shī'as* apply the term *khārijī* to the *Sunnīs*. a.

خارز *khāraz*, a dish prepared of eggs. d.

خارش *khārish*, } f. the itch, the scab, the
خارشت *khārisht*, } mange. p.

خارشتی *khārishtī*, mangy, itchy, scabby. p.

خاری *khārī*, f. (for *khārī*) meanness, ignominy. p.

خازن *khāzin*, a treasurer, custodian. a.

خاستن *khāstan* (r. *khēz*), to rise up, to go away. p.

خاسته *khāsta*, (in comp.) risen, sprung up. p.

خاشاک *khāshāk*, m. sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish. p.

خاص *khāṣṣ*, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed; particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle: in revenue language the term is applied to lands the rents of which are not leased out, but collected immediately by the officers of government, appointed for that sole purpose. *khāṣṣ-ajir*, private or domestic servants or slaves. *khāṣṣ-le-o*, land under the management of the sovereign. *khāṣṣ chela*, the

nead disciple in a monastery. *khāṣṣ-hāl*, a rent-free tenure. *khāṣṣ-mahāl*, districts under the management of government. *khāṣṣ-uavis*, a private secretary; a government clerk or accountant. *khāṣṣ-navīsī*, of or relating to government clerks or accountants. *khāṣṣ-zamīn*, land of which the revenue is collected directly by government. *khāṣṣ-bardār*, m. a servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock. *khāṣṣ-ta'alluk*, lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. *khāṣṣ khawāṣṣ*, attendants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities. *khāṣṣ-mahāl*, m. private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd mahāl*, or apartments of the concubines); (met.) first-married wife. *khāṣṣ o'ām*, noble and plebeian. a.

خاصان *khāṣṣān*, pl. the noble; persons of high rank. a. [especially, in particular. a.]

خاصة *khāṣṣat*, special, private. *khāṣṣatan*, خاصدان *khāṣṣ-dān*, m. a wallet, a port-manteau. p. [culiarity. p.]

خاصگی *khāṣṣagī*, f. excellence, nobility; په-خاصه *khāṣṣa*, excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous; m. dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind of fine cotton cloth. a.

خاصی *khāṣṣī*, excellent, noble. a.

خاصیت *khāṣṣiyat*, f. quality, peculiarity, innate property, natural disposition. a.

خطب *khāṭib*, a preacher, a public speaker. a.

خاطر *khāṭir*, f. the heart, soul, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice. *khāṭir-āzurda*, melancholy, dejected, sad. *khāṭir-āshufta*, distressed, dispirited, agitated. *khāṭir-jam'*, collected, comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease; f. satisfaction, assurance, encouragement. *khāṭir-jam'i*, f. comfort, confidence. *khāṭir-klwāh*, agreeable to one's wishes. *khāṭir-dārī*, encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. *khāṭir-dāshī*, f. complaisance, regard. *khāṭir rakhnā*, a. to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet. *khāṭir-k.*, a. to fondle; to be desirous of pleasing; to encourage, to comfort. *khāṭir men rakhnā*, a. to remember *khāṭir men tānā*, a. to regard, to attend to. *khāṭir-nishān*, imprinted on the memory, by heart. *khāṭir-nishīn*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved. a. [mory. a.]

خاطرًا *khāṭiran*, willingly; by heart or me-خطف *khāṭif*, seizing, snatching, removing. a.

خافی *khāfī*, occult, concealed. a.

خاقان *khāhān*, m. a king, emperor (the term is generally applied to the sovereign of China and Chinese Tartary). a.

خاقانی *khāhānī*, royal, imperial; name of a most celebrated poet of Persia. a.

خالک *khāk*, f. dust, earth. *khāk-bāzī*, f. play-ing with dust. *khāk-phānkūā*, a. to wander, to stray. *khāk-toda*, m. a butt or mark of earth, for shooting arrows at. *khāk chhānūā*, (lit. to sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search. *khāk dānī*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected. *khāk-rob*, m. a sweeper, a menial servant of the lowest caste. *khāk-r-ba*, m. sweepings. *khāk-zād*, earth-born, made of dust. *khāk-sār*, base, mean, lowborn, a humble suppliant. *khāk-sārī*, f. meanness, humility. *khāk sir par urānā*, a. to lament. *khāk*

siyāh-k., a. to plunder and lay waste a country, to d predate. *khāk-sho*, m. a person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen; the man who prepares earth for brick-making or pottery. *khāk-k.*, a. to waste, to ruin, to demolish. *khāk men milānā*, a. to destroy, to spoil, to demolish. *khāk men mīnā*, n. to die, to perish; to be ruined, demolished. *khāk ho jānā*, n. to moulder or pine away. a.

خاک *khākā*, m. a plan, sketch, draft, outline, delineation. p.

خاکتوده *khāk-tūda*, a mark or butt of earth for shooting at. p.

خاکدان *khāk-dān*, m. a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c. in which it is carried; (met.) the world. p.

خاکستر *khākistar*, f. ashes; calx of metals. *khākistar-honā*, n. to be calcined or reduced to ashes. p.

خاکستری *khākistarī*, ash-coloured. p.

خاکشی *khākshī*, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths; a kind of red bramble; a small red seed used in medicine, chiefly as an eye-salve. p.

خاکی *khākī*, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; a Hindū mendicant who smears his body with the ashes of cow-dung; the name of a kind of arrow. *khākī andā*, m. an addled egg, wind egg; a term of reproach. p. [hammadan fakīrs. p.]

خاکیان *khākīyān*, pl. a denomination of Mu-

خاک *khāk*, an egg. *khākīnā*, m. fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet, pancake, &c. p.

خال *khāl*, m. a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *khāl-klāl*, thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv. occasionally, now and then. a.

خاله *khālā*, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister. *khālā kā ghar* or *khālā mānā kā ghar*, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security. a.

خالتی *khālātī*, descended from or related to the maternal aunt. *khālātī bhāī*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. a.

خالعی *khālāī*, m. the husband of a mother's sister, (same as *khālū*). a.

خالص *khālīṣ*, pure, sincere; m. a friend. a.

خالصه *khālīṣa*, pure, sincere; m. the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto; land held immediately from government. *khālīṣa kachahrī*, the exchequer office. *khālīṣa sharīfa*, the royal exchequer. a.

خالق *khālīq*, the Creator, the Deity. a.

خالو *khālū*, maternal uncle, husband of a mother's sister. a.

خاله *khālā*, (v. *khālā*), f. a mother's sister. a.

خالی *khālī*, empty, vacant; pure, mere, only. unmixed; unoccupied, unemployed. *khālī-hāth* empty-handed, penniless, unarmed. *khālī-mahīna*, the month Shawāl; lit. the vacant month, so called from being the only month in which no festival takes place. p.

خام *khām*, raw, unripe, immature. *khām-āmdanī*, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *khām-pāra*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. *khām-shurwā*, m. half boiled soup. *khām-shob*, half-washed, rinsed *khām-tab'*, foolish, dull. *khām-tab'ī*, stupidity, perversity. *khām-tama'*, entertaining vain desires. *khām-tama'ī*, a depraved or vain desire. *khām-'akli*, m. foily, weak understanding. *khām-kārī*, awkwardness, unskilfulness. *p.*

خامش *khāmush*, silent, } same as *khā-*
خامشي *khāmushī*, f. silence, } *mosh*, *khā-*
moshī. *p.* [horses. *p.*

خاموش *khāmosh*, silent; m. a disease in

خاموشي *khāmoshī*, f. silence, taciturnity. *p.*

خامه *khāma*, m. a pen, a writing-reed. *khāma-dān*, m. a pen-case. *p.*

خامی *khāmī*, f. rawness, unripeness; loss. *p.*

خان *khān*, m. lord, prince, a title principally used by *pathāns*: in Persia this title is applied to a prince or governor of a province, but in Hindūstān it signifies the lowest order of *Mughal* nobility. *p.*

خانجات *khānajāt* (pl. of خانة), houses, dwellings, mansions, &c. *p.* [prime-minister. *s.*

خان خانان *khān-khānān*, lord of lords, a

خاندان *khān-dār*, } properly *khāna-dār*,

خانداری *khān-dārī*, } q. v. under *khāna*. *p.*

خاندان *khāndān*, m. family, household. *khān-dān kī 'alāmat*, f. armorial bearings. *p.*

خانسامان *khānsāmān*, m. a house-steward. *p.*

خانسامانی *khānsāmānī*, f. the household department, including all expenditures on that score. *p.*

خانقاه *khānqāh*, } f. a monastery, a religious

خانقاه *khānqāh*, } establishment for holy

خانگاہ *khānagāh*, } men. *p.*

خانگی *khāngī*, domestic; f. a prostitute. *p.*

خانم *khānam*, a lady, a woman of rank, a princess. *p.*

خانمان *khānmān*, also *khān-o-mān*, m. household furniture, domestic, every thing belonging to the house. *khānmān-kharāb*, ruined, desolated. *p.*

خانواده *khānawāda*, a family household; the mistress of a family; adj. noble, of an ancient family. *p.*

خانه *khāna*, m. house, place, dwelling; a drawer, a partition, compartment; department. *khāna-ābād*, a benediction, meaning, may your house flourish. *khāna-ba-dosh*, (used substantively) a traveller, a pilgrim, a gypsy, rover, sojourner. *khāna-bar-andāz*, a prodigal, a spendthrift. *khāna-pardāzi*, domestic management, economy. *khāna-jang*, quarrelsome, a brawler. *khāna-jangī*, f. domestic strife, civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering. *khāna-khāna*, cellular. *khāna-kharāb*, ruined. *khāna-kharābī*, f. ruination. *khāna-khūdā*, master of a house. *khāna-pardāzi*, m. family man. *khāna dārī*, f. the state of the master of a family. *khāna-dāmūd*, a son-in-law, who lives in the house of his father-in-law. *khāna-dost*, fond of staying at home (a term of abuse). *khāna-zād*, the child of a slave. As the last member of a compound *khāna* denotes place or residence, as *kutub-khāna*, a book-house, library. *p.*

خانہ باری *khāna-bārī*, a family house. *p.*

خاور *khāwar*, m. the west, but often used by poets for the east, also for the sun. *p.*

خاوران *khāwarān*, the east and west; the name of a district in *khurāsān*, the birthplace of the poet Anwarī. *p.*

خاوری *khāwarī*, solar, western; also eastern. *p.*

خاوند *khāwind* or *khāwand*, m. lord, master, husband. *khāwind-k.*, to marry (a woman). *p.*

خاوندانہ *khāwindāna*, in the manner of a lord or master. *p.*

خاوندی *khāwindī*, f. dominion, mastership. *p.*

خائف *khā'if*, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a.*

خائن *khā'in*, a deceiver, a traitor. *a.*

خاب *khāya*, m. a testicle; an egr. *khāya-bardār*, a cringing fellow. *khāya-bardārī-k.*, a. to cringe. *khāya chumānā*, a. to disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. *khāya sal-lānā*, a. to curry favour. *khāya-kashīda*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خائیدن *khā'idan*, to gnaw, to chew. *p.*

خباثت *khābāsat*, f. wickedness, depravity. *khābāsati jibillī*, innate depravity. *a.*

خباز *khābbāz*, m. a baker. *khābbāzī*, f. baking, the business of a baker. *a.*

خبث *khūbṣ*, m. malice, malignity, spitefulness, perfidy, impurity. *a.*

خبر *khābar*, f. news, advices, rumours, report, fame, account. *khābar basant kī pūchhī* to ask after the *basant*, q. v., expresses extreme ignorance or negligence. *khābarī khīzārī* report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen [*khīzar* (v. *khāyā khīzar*), was a prophet, skilled in divination, and hence, when from certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of government. &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c., is called *khābarī khīzarī*]. *khābar-dār*, careful, cautious; informed; m. an informer, a spy, a scout; interj. have a care! *khābar-dārī*, f. caution, care; informing. *khābar raknā*, n. to be informed, acquainted. *khābar-atar*, intelligence, news. *khābar-k.* or *denā*, a. to apprise, to inform. *khābar-gir*, a spy, an informer; a protector, a patron. *khābar-girī*, f. spying, informing; aiding, protecting. *khābar lenā*, a. to accommodate, to allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to inquire into. *khābar honā*, n. to be informed. *a.*

خبرت *khībrat*, f. wisdom, learning; experience, experiment, trial, proof. *a.*

خط *khābt*, m. making a mistake; madness, insanity. *a.*

خطی *khābtī*, erring; mad, insane. *a.*

خبیث *khābīṣ*, wicked, malignant, impure; m. an evil spirit. *a.*

خبیثات *khābīṣāt*, (pl.) things impure. *a.*

خبیثی *khābīṣī*, f. a malignant woman. *a.*

خبیر *khābīr*, knowing, wise, skilful, learned. *a.*

ختك *khūtak* or *khūttak*, m. a club, a stick. *p.*

ختک *khūtkā*, m. a club; the penis. *p.*

ختم *khātū*, m. conclusion, seal, end; (used adjectively) done, finished. *khātū-l-ambiyā* or *-mursalin*, the last of the prophets or apostles, Muhammad. *khātū-k.*, to conclude. *khātū-h.*, to be finished. *a.*

ختمی *khātāmī*, a complete perusal of the *kur'ān*, from beginning to end. *a.*

ختن *khātan*, m. circumcision; feast; the nearest relations to a woman; a son-in-law. *a.*

ختن *khūtan*, a district of Tartary famed for musk; also Tartary. *p.*

ختنه *khātnu*, m. circumcision. *a.*

ختیان *khātiyān*, flax, lint, linen stuff. *d.*

خجالت *khijālat*, f. bashfulness, shame. *a.*

خجسته *khujista*, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. *p.*

خجل *khajal*, modest, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

خجلت *khijlat*, f. shame (v. *khijālat*). *khijlat* *uḡhāni*, or *-khāni*, n. to blush. *khijlat-zada*, struck with shame, utterly abashed. *a.*

خپاخیچ *khuchākhach*, the sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire. *h.*

خپر *khachchar*, m. a mule. *khachchar-bān*, a mule driver, a muleteer. *h.*

خپر خپر *khachar-khachar*, } m. an imitative
خپز خپز *khachar-khachar*, } sound. *h.*

خد *khadd*, the cheek, the face. *a.*

خدا *khudā*, m. God. *khudā-parast*, worshipping God. *khudā-tars*, fearing God, virtuous. *khudādād*, (*Deodatus*) given or bestowed by God; an epithet applied to part of the Mysore territory under Tippū-Sultān. *khudā-khudā karke*, with difficulty, by hook or by crook. *khudā kāfiz*, adieu, farewell. *khudā-kare*, would to God. *khudā kyā kare*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances). *khudā ke māre honā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate. *khudā na kardā* or *-na khvāsto*, God forbid. *p.*

خدام *khuddām* (pl. of خادم), domestics, servants, ministers. *a.*

خداوند *khudā-wand*, m. possessor, master, husband. *khudāvandī nīmat*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors, a patron; rich, opulent. *p.*

خداوندگار *khudāvandīgār*, God, the creator of the universe. *p.*

خداوندی *khudāvandī*, f. lordship, sovereignty, divinity, providence. *p.*

خدایی *khudāī*, f. the Godhead, divinity; the world. *khudāī rāt*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women. *khudāī rahm*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. *khudāī ghar men ānā*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune. *p.*

خدایا *khudāyā*, O God! O Lord! *p.*

خدای تعالی *khudā-e-t'ālā*, God the supreme, the Almighty. *p. a.*

خدايگان *khudāyagān*, a great king; a lord paramount. *p.*

خداشه *khādsha*, m. fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude. *a.*

خدم *khadam* (pl. of خادم), servants, domestics, retinue, attendants. *p.*

خدمات *khidmāt* (pl. of خدمت), services, situations, appointments. *p.*

خدمت *khidmat*, f. service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use; the royal presence. *khidmat-k.*, a. to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat. *khidmat-gār*, m. a male domestic who waits at table, a servant. *khidmat-gārū*, a female domestic. *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, ministry. *a.*

خدمتگذار *khidmat-guzār*, an attendant; adj. forward, obliging, ready to serve. *p.*

خدمتگداری *khidmat-guzārī*, f. service, devotedness, readiness to oblige or serve. *p.*

خدمتی *khidmatī*, of or belonging to service, one who is employed; an official. *p.*

خدننگ *khidang*, m. an arrow, the white poplar tree; a wood of which arrows are made. *p.*

خدایو *khādīv* or *khādev*, a king, a mighty monarch or ruler, a great prince, a sovereign. *khādīv i Hind*, the sovereign of India. *p.*

خړ *khār*, m. an ass. *khār bā tashdād*, very stupid. *khārī dashtī*, m. a wild ass, onager *khārī dajjāl*, the ass of Dajjāl (the latter was a notorious liar). *p.*

خراب *khārāb*, bad, depraved; ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable; spoiled, waste, worthless (as land unfit for cultivation). *khārāb-hāl* or *khārāb-ahwāl*, ruined as to circumstances. *khārāb-khāsta*, ruined, desolated. *khārāb-karke kahmā*, a. to miscall. *a.*

خرابات *khārābāt*, f. a tavern, a brothel. *a.*

خراباتی *khārābātī*, m. a haunter of taverns and brothels; a rake, a debauchee. *a.*

خرابه *khārāba*, m. devastation, ruin; adj. depraved, bad, ruined, desolated. *a.*

خرابی *khārābī*, f. badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief; misery, affliction. *a.*

خراٹا *kharrātā*, m. snoring. *kharrātā mārūnā*, to snore, to snort. *h.*

خراج *khirāj* or *khārāj*, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary. *khirāj lagānū*, a. to impose a tax. to assess. *a.*

خرایج *khārājī* or *khirājī*, (lands) paying rent, taxable, subject to taxation. *a.*

خراد *khārād*, f. a lathe. *khārād churhnā*, n. to be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). *a.*

خرادنا *khārādnā*, a. to turn in a lathe; (met.) to worry, to torment. *a.*

خزادی *khārādī*, m. a turner, a carpenter. *a.*

خراسان *khurāsān*, name of an extensive and rich country to the north-east of Persia. *p.*

خراسانی *khurāsānī*, of or relating to Khurāsān. *khurāsānī ajwān*, black henbane. *p.*
 خراش *khārāsh*, *m.* excoriation, scraping, scratching; (used in comp. as) *dil-khārāsh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*
 خراشنا *khārāshnā*, to scratch, excoriate. *d.*
 خراشه *khārāsha*, *m.* scales or filings of iron, small debt. *p.*
 خراشیدن *khārāshīdan*, to scratch, excoriate. *p.*
 خراط *khārāt*, *f.* a turner's lathe. *kharrāt*, a turner. *a.*
 خراطی *khārāṭī*, *m.* a turner; *adj.* turned. *a.*
 خراطین *khārāṭīn*, *m.* an earth-worm. *a.*
 خرافات *khurāfāt* (pl. of خرافت), fables, tales, romances, ludicrous sayings, smut. *a.*
 خرافت *khurāfut*, a fable, tale, romance. *a.*
 خرام *khirām*, *f.* pace, gait, stately gait. *khirām-k.*, *n.* to march, to pace. *khāsh-khīrām*, walking elegantly. *p.*
 خرامان *khīrāmān*, walking in a stately manner, moving gracefully. *p.* [*gracefully. p.*]
 خرامیدن *khīrāmīdan*, to walk proudly or
 خربزه *khārbūza*, } *m.* a musk-melon, a cu-
 خربوزه *khārbūza*, } cumber. *p.*
 خربوزه *khārpūza*, }
 خرج *khāraj* (v. *khārch*), expenditure, &c. *a.*
 خرچنا *khārajnā*, to expend; to sell. *a. h.*
 خرچی *khārajī*, } a wallet, saddle-bag. *p.*
 خرچین *khārajīn*, }
 خرچ *khārch*, *m.* expenditure, expense, price. *khārch-ikhrājāt*, expenditure. *khārch-hisāb*, a village account. *khārchī khairāt*, a charge for charitable endowments. *khārchī muṣāṣil*, provincial charges. *khārchī nānkār*, subsistence money for the zamindār of a village, &c. *khārch honā*, *a.* to be expended. *p.*
 خرچنا *khārachnā*, *a.* to expend; to sell. *p. h.*
 خرچنگ *khārchang*, *m.* a crab (fish so called); a kind of herb. *p.*
 خرچو *khārchū*, prodigal, expensive. *a.*
 خرچه *khārchā*, *m.* costs of law-suits. *a.*
 خرچی *khārchī*, *f.* price of stupration; prodigal; provision for a journey. *a.*
 خرچین *khārchīn*, a wallet, bag. *p.*
 خرخاوند *khār-khāwind*, *m.* master, owner, possessor (spoken contemptuously, like our vulgate, "a man as keeps a donkey of his own") *p.*
 خرخر *khūr-khūr* or *khūr-khār*, purring (of a cat). *khār-khār-k.*, *a.* to purr (like poor puss). *p.*
 خرخرا *khārkhārā*, *m.* snoring. *a.*
 خرخرا! *khārkhārānā*, to snore loudly. *h.*
 خرخشه *khārkhāsha*, *m.* a tumult, crowd; quarrelling; plea. litigation. *p.*

خرد *khīrad*, *f.* intellect, sense, wisdom. *khīrad-afroz*, illumining the intellect, name of a Hindūstani book. *khīrad-mand* or *-war*, wise, sagacious. *khīrad-mandī*, or *-warī*, wisdom, sagacity. *p.*
 خرد *khurd*, minute, small, little. *khurd-sāl*, of tender age. *p.* [*small. p.*]
 خردخام *khurd-khām*, bruised, broken, ground
 خردل *khardal*, mustard; mustard-seed. *a.*
 خردمند *khīradmand*, wise, intelligent. *p.*
 خردنه *khurda*, a fragment, scrap, particle; small coins, small change (of money); pedlars small or trifling wares. *p.*
 خردی *khurdī*, *f.* childhood, infancy. *p.*
 خرزهره *khār-zahra*, *m.* rhododaphne or rose bay (*Nerium oleander*). *p.*
 خرس *khīrs*, *m.* a bear. *khīrs-bāzī*, *f.* rudeness, romping, bear's play. *khīrs-bachcha*, a young bear. *a.*
 خرسک *khīrsak*, a kind of child's game, leap-frog, blindman's buff. *p.*
 خرسند *khursand*, contented, satisfied, pleased. *p.*
 خرسندی *khursandī*, *f.* content, pleasure, mirth. *p.*
 خرسنگ *kharsang*, *m.* a rival; a large stone. *a.*
 خرشید *khurshīd* or *khurshaid*, the sun. *p.*
 خرطوم *khārtūm*, *m.* the proboscis of an elephant. *a.*
 خرف *khārif*, an old dotard. *a.*
 خرفه *khurfa*, *m.* that which is plucked from a tree; autumnal fruit. *a.* [*racia. p.*]
 خرفه *khurfa*, *m.* purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *p.*
 خرق عادت *khārki'adat*, *f.* contrary to nature; of unusual occurrence, a miracle; pl. *khārki'ādāt*, miracles, marvels. *a.*
 خرقه *khirka*, *m.* a religious mendicant's habit, made up of patches. *khirka-posh*, a mendicant, a darwesh. *a.*
 خرگاه *khargāh*, *f.* a tent, pavilion, tabernacle; the royal tent, court, or palace. *p.*
 خرگوش *khargosh*, *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *p.*
 خرم *khurram*, pleasant, delightful; cheerful, pleased. *khurram-dīl*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*
 خرما *khurmā*, *m.* a date (the fruit of the *Phoenix dactylifera*). *p.*
 خرمت *khārmast*, athletic; stupid. *p.*
 خرمن *khīrman*, *m.* harvest; a barn. *p.*
 خرعوش *khār-mūsh*, a large species of rat. *p.*
 خرهمره *khār-muhra*, *m.* the small shells called *kaufī* (*Cypraea moneta*). *p.*
 خرمی *khurramī*, *f.* cheerfulness. *p.*
 خرنفس *khār-nafs*, *magnum penem habens. a.*

خروار *khār-wār*, an ass-load, a measure varying from 700 to 850 lb weight. *p.*

خروج *khurūj*, *m.* sally, egress; exodus. *a.*

خروس *khurūs*, *m.* a dunghill cock. *p.*

خروش *khārosh*, *m.* a crash, a loud noise, a tumult, a shout, clamour. *p.*

خروشان *khāroshān*, making a loud noise. *p.*

خروشیدن *khāroshīdan*, to shout, make a noise. *p.*

خریت *khārīyat*, asininity, stupidity. *p.*

خرید *khārīd*, *f.* purchase. *khārīd-farokht* or *khārīd o farokht*, buying and selling. *khārīd kā mol*, *m.* prime cost. *p.*

خریدار *khārīdār*, *m.* a purchaser, buyer. *p.*

خریداری *khārīdārī*, *f.* buying, purchasing, traffic, commerce; demand. *p.*

خریدن *khārīdan*, to buy, purchase. *p.*

خریدنا *khārīdnā*, *a.* to purchase, to buy. *p. h.*

خریده *khārīda*, purchased, bought. *p.*

خریدی *khārīdī*, purchasing; of or relating to buying. *p.*

خریطه *khārīṭa*, *m.* a purse, packet, bag, mail; (letters are sent in India enclosed in small oblong bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeably to their rank); (met.) a letter. *a.*

خریف *khārīf*, *f.* autumn, the autumnal harvest; the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice, which is sown in *baisākhi* and gathered in *bhādōn*. *a.*

خریفي *khārīfī*, *f.* grown in harvest, autumnal. *a.*

خر *khāz*, *f.* a coarse kind of silk cloth. *a.*

خزان *khizān* or *khazān*, *f.* autumn, the falling of the leaves. *p.* [keeper. *a.*

خزائچی *khazānchī*, *m.* a treasurer, a cashier.

خزانه *khazāna*, *m.* a treasury, magazine, granary, repository; treasure; the chamber of a gun. *khazāna-dār*, a musket with a chamber. *khazāna-e 'āmīra*, *m.* the royal treasury. *a.*

خزانی *khizānī*, autumnal; fading. *p.*

خزائن *khazā'in* (pl. of خزانه), treasuries. *a.*

خزاف *khazaf*, earthenware, crockery. *a.*

خزبده *khazāna*, *m.* (v. *khazāna*) a treasury. *a.*

خس *khās*, *f.* the name of a grass, of the roots of which *lattis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*); a thistle, a weed in general; a lettuce. *khās-pash*, covered with thorns. *khās o khār* or *khās o khāshak*, *m.* litter of things, rubbish, stuffs. *p.*

خس *khass*, lettuce. *khassu-l-himār*, wild lettuce. *a.*

خسارت *khisārat*, *f.* loss, damage; perfidy, fraud; plunder, devastation. *a.*

خساست *khāsāsāt* (v. *khissat*), stinginess, &c. *a.*
خسانده *khisānda*, *m.* an infusion (in medicine). *p.*

خسپیدن *khuspīdan*, to sleep, slumber. *p.*

خست *khissat*, *f.* stinginess, parsimony; vile-ness, baseness, meanness. *a.*

خست *khast*, wounded, sick (v. *khasta*). *p.*

خستک *khistak* (for *khistak*), *f.* codpiece. *p.*

خستگی *khastagī*, *f.* a wound, a sore; sickness; fatigue, exhaustion. *p.*

خسته *khasta*, wounded; sick, infirm. *khastahāl*, or *-jān*, or *-jigar*, or *-dil*, grieved, afflicted. *khastahāli*, &c., grief, affliction. *p.*

خسخت *khās-khās* (v. *khās*), grass, &c. *p.*

خسر *khusar*, *m.* a father-in-law. *p.*

خسار *khasar* or *khāsar*, *m.* damages, loss, injury, fraud; depreciation in value. *a.*

خسرو *khusrāu* or *khusrū*, *m.* name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Chosroes; a king in general; name of a celebrated poet of Diibli. *p.*

خسروانه *khusrāwāna*, kingly, princely. *p.*

خسروی *khusrāwī*, belonging to a king, royal, imperial. *p.*

خسک *khāsak*, rubbish, a species of triangular thorns, caltrops. *p.*

خسوف *khusūf*, *m.* an eclipse of the moon. *a.*

خسبیس *khāsīs*, penurious, sordid; ignoble. *a.*

خشت *khisht*, *f.* a brick or tile. *khisht-paz* or *-zan*, a brickmaker. *khishti-pīrūza* or *-firūza*, turquoise-coloured bricks. *p.* [piece. *p.*

خشتک *khishtak*, a small brick, an arm-hole

خشتی *khishṭī*, made of brick. *p.*

خشکاش *khāsh khāsh*, } *m.* the poppy-seed or
خشکش *khāsh khāsh*, } plant. *p.*

خشک *khushk*, dry, withered. *khushk-damāgh*, grieved. *khushk-damāghī*, *f.* grief. *khushk-sāl*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought. *khushk-sālī*, *f.* drought, sterility. *khushk-māghz*, dry-brained, a fool or simpleton. *p.*

خشکه *khushka*, *m.* boiled rice. *p.*

خشکی *khushkī*, *f.* dryness, dearth occasioned by drought; dry land; high lands not flooded with water, and upon which millet and other grains not requiring much moisture are cultivated; adv. by land (in opposition to *varī*, by water). *p.*

خشم *khashm*, *m.* anger, passion, rage, fury. *khashm-ālūd*, deformed with rage. *khashm-nāk* or *khashm-gīn*, passionate, angry. *p.*

خشن *khāshīn*, rough, severe, rude. *a.*

خشنود *khushnūd*, contented, satisfied. *p.*

خشنودی *khushnūdī*, *f.* satisfaction, pleasure, content. *p.*

خشوع *khushu'*, humiliation, humility. *a.*

خشونت *khushūnat*, *f.* asperity, rigidity, disdain, fierceness, indignation. *a.*

خصال *khīṣāl*, } (pl. of خصلت) habits, virtues, *a.*
خصائل *khāṣā'il*, }

خصلت *khāṣlat*, *f.* habit, custom; quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. *a.*

خصم *khāṣm*, *m.* an enemy, antagonist. *khāṣmī jānī*, a mortal foe. *khāṣam*, a husband. *khāṣam-mū'ī*, a widow; a woman whose husband is 'ead. *khāṣam-wālī*, *f.* a woman whose husband is alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under coverture. *a.*

خسماڤه *khāṣamāna*, like a husband; taking care of, husbanding, housewifery. *a.*

خصمي *khāṣmī*, *f.* enmity, hatred. *khāṣmī-e jānī*, enmity unto death, mortal enmity. *a.*

خصوص *khūṣūṣ*, *m.* an affair, business, thing, particular; doing any thing particular; adv. particularly. *a.*

خصوصاً *khūṣūṣan*, particularly, especially. *a.*

خصوصیت *khūṣūṣīyat*, *m.* peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship. *a.*

خصومت *khūṣūmat*, *f.* enmity, strife, litigation, contention, quarrelling. *a.*

خصي *khūṣī*, *m.* a castrated animal (particularly a goat); an eunuch. *a.*

خسب *khāṣīb*, the palm-tree. *a.*

خسبیه *khūṣīya*, *m.* a testicle. *a.*

خسب *khizāb*, *m.* tincture; tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. *khizābī āhīnī-k.*, *a.* to shave the beard. *a.*

خضر *khizār* or *khizr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khwāja khizr*, see the word *khwāja*. *a.*

خضوع *khuzū'*, humility, humiliation. *a.*

خط *khatt*, *m.* a letter, epistle; a line, stripe,

lineament; writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; name of a place in Arabia where spears are manufactured. *khattī istiṣwā*, the equator. *khatt ānā* or *nikalnā*, *n.* to appear (the beard). *khatt bawānā* or *banwānā*, *a.* to shave the beard. *khattī jadī*, the tropic of Capricorn. *khattī khutūt*, correspondence or letter. *khattī sabz*, the first appearance of a beard. *khattī-sharīf*, a royal order or firman, vulgarly called the "Haty shریف." *khattī sarfān*, the tropic of Cancer. *khattī amūd*, a perpendicular line. *khatt kītābat*, correspondence. *khattī mutawāzī*, a parallel line. *khattī mustadīr*, a circular line. *khattī mustakīm*, a right line. *khattī munḥanī*, a curved line. *a.*

خطا *khāṭā*, *f.* a mistake, error, fault, crime.

khāṭā-bakhsh, *m.* a forgiver of errors, &c. *khāṭā-k*, *a.* to err, to miss. *khāṭā-h.*, to fail, to be deficient. *a.*

خطا *khāṭā*, the country of Scythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, thence called Cathay by Marco Polo and other early travellers. *p.*

خطاب *khītāb*, *m.* a title; conversation, speech, address. *khītāb-h.*, to address, accost. *a.*

خطابت *khītābat*, *f.* proac'ion g, eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*

خطاط *khattāt*, *r g* s d writer or penman. *a.*

خطای *khātā*, *v.* *khātā*, Cathay. *khātā*, *v.* of or belonging to Cathay or China. *a.*

خطب *khāṭb* or *khāṭab*, *m.* marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. *a.*

خطبا *khutābā* (pl. of خطیب), preachers. *a.*

خطبه *khutba*, *m.* a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses Muḥammad, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*

خطر *khutar*, *m.* recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune. *khatar-nāk*, frightful, dangerous. *a.*

خطرا *khatrā*, } *m.* danger, fear, risk, venture.

خطرة *khatra*, } *khatra-raf' -k.*, *a.* to ease nature. *khatra na-k.*, *a.* to make no bones of. *khatra meñ dālā*, *a.* to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.*

خطمي *khattmī* or *khittmī*, marshmallows. *a.*

خطور *khutūr*, *m.* coming, passing, entering; occurring, recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*

خطوط *khutūt* (pl. of *khatt*), epistles, letters. *khatt-khutūt*, letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

خطوطي *khutūtī*, linear (demonstration, or measurement). *a.*

خطه *khitta*, *m.* a boundary line; a region, country, territory. *a.*

خطي *khattī*, lineal, literal; a spear made at the place called *khatt* in Arabia. *a.*

خطیب *khāṭīb*, *m.* a preacher. *a.*

خطیبی *khāṭībī*, *f.* the office of preacher. *a.*

خطیر *khātīr*, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*

خف *khiff*, light (of weight or morals), ur. dignified. *khuff*, *m.* a boot. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, *f.* a secret, a concealment. *v.*

خفا *khafā*, angry, vexed, enraged. *p.*

خفاچه *khaffācha*, a band of plundering Arabs. *p.*

خفت *khuft*, sleep, the act of sleeping. *p.*

خفت *khiffat*, *f.* lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *khiffat i āī*, weakness of intellect. *a.*

خفتا *khuftā* or *khafṭa*, mad, lunatic. *d.*

خفتان *khafṭān*, a vest worn under a coat of mail. *p.*

خفتن *khuftan* (*r.* *khusp*) to sleep. *p.*

خفتد *khufta*, asleep, sleeping; pl. *khuftagān*, those asleep; met. the dead. *p.*

خفقان *khafakān*, m. palpitation, hysterics : "it is described by native physicians as convulsions attended with fainting fits, weeping, deafness, palpitation of the heart, and slight delirium."—Binning. *a.*

خفقاني *khafakānī*, subject to palpitation. *a.*

خفقي *khafagī*, f. displeasure, anger. *p.*

خفه *khafa*, angry, enraged, vexed. *p.*

خفي *khafī*, a fine hand-writing (opposed to *jalī*); adj. secret, concealed. *a.*

خفيف *khafif*, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. *khafīh dā'ira*, the centre of a circle. *khafif-h*, to feel affronted. *h.*

خفيفه *khafifa*, trivial, petty. *khafifajarā'im*, petty offences. *khafifa duzdī*, petty larceny or theft. *khafifa mukaddama*, a trivial suit or case. *a.*

خفيه *khufya* or *khufyat*, disguised, concealed. *khufyatay*, secretly. *khufya-navis*, m. one whose business is to write intelligence secretly. *khufya-navisī*, the office of secret intelligencer. *a.*

خل *khall*, m. vinegar. *khill*, a friend. *a.*

خلا *khālā*, m. vacancy, vacuity. *khālā-malā*, unfeigned friendship. *a.*

خلاب *khilāb*, m. mire, clay, filth. *p.*

خلاتي *khālātī* (v. *khālerā*), descended from a maternal aunt, &c. *a.*

خلاص *khālās*, m. freedom, release; adj. free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *khālās-patra*, a deed of release. *khālās-k.*, a. to release. *khālās honā*, n. to be freed, to emit; to calve, to be brought to bed; *emisio seminis, semen emittere. a.*

خلاصه *khulāsa*, also *khulāṣat*, m. essence, the best part of any thing; abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral; spacious, roomy: in Dakh. it is vulgarly used for *khālās*, freedom, free, &c. *a.*

خلاصي *khālāṣī*, f. freedom, liberation, discharge; m. a native sailor or artilleryman, a tent-pitcher; vulgarly called by Europeans *Clashee. a.*

خلاف *khilāf*, m. opposition, contradiction; falsehood. *khilāfi rā'e*, against one's opinion or will. *khilāfi shar'* against law and justice. *khilāfi 'akl*, contrary to reason. *a.*

خلافت *khilāfat*, f. the office of caliph, deputyship, lieutenant, &c.; imperial dignity, monarchy; more especially the succession of princes who ruled at Damascus and Bagdad from the time of Muḥammad to that of Hūlagū Khān. *a.*

خلاق *khallāh*, (super. of *khalk*), used substantively) the Creator, the Almighty. *a.*

خلال *khilāl*, m. a toothpick; middle; ruin, damage, defect. *a.*

خلالت *khālālat*, f. sincere friendship; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. *a.*

خلان *khullān* (pl. of خليل), intimate friends. *a.*

خلانق *khālā'ik* (pl. of خلق), men, people, the creation, created beings. *a.*

خلت *khullat*, f. friendship. *a.*

خلخال *khalkhāl*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. *a.*

خلد *khuld*, m. eternity, paradise. *khallad* (used benedictively) may (God) extend or prolong. *a.*

خلش *khālish*, m. and f. putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion. *khālish uṭhānā*, a. to reconcile; to excite enmity. *p.*

خالص *khālaṣ*, m. a sincere friend. *a.*

خلط *khilt*, m. one of the four humours of the human body. *khalt*, confusion, mixture. *khilti fāsīd*, canker of a sore; *cacoehymia. a.*

خطبه *khilṭa*, m. conversation, company. *khulta*, partnership, association. *a.*

خلطين *khālṭīn* or *khultīn*, water in which dates have been steeped, mixed with that of raisins, and boiled together until they ferment and become spirituous: it is not a prohibited liquor. *a.*

خالع *khāl'*, stripping, removing (from office). *khul'*, in its primitive sense, means to draw off or dig up. In law it signifies agreement entered into for the purpose of dissolving connubial connection, in lieu of a compensation paid by the wife to her husband out of her property. *a.*

خلعت *khil'at*, m. and f. dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. This dress of honour is likewise presented by men of rank to visitors of distinction, but it is generally in pieces, and not made up: the number of pieces and their quality are in proportion to the rank of the persons to whom they are presented: sometimes it is sent as a present. "The *khil'at* is not necessarily a dress. Sometimes arms, jewels, or other valuables are presented, without any articles of attire, although in most cases a turban and shawl form part of the gift."—Binning. *khil'at pahrānā* or *denā*, a. to invest with a robe of honour. *a.*

خلف *khālaf*, m. a successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants; (adjectively) depraved, corrupted *khulf*, breach of promise. *a.*

خلفا *khulafā* (pl. of خليفة), successors, princes, caliphs. *khālafān*, successively, uninterruptedly. *a.*

خلق *khulk*, m. nature, quality, good disposition; custom, manner. *a.*

خلق *khalk*, f. creation, people, mankind. *khalku'llāh*, God's creatures. *a.*

خلقان *khulkān*, worn-out garments. *a.*

خلقت *khilkat*, f. the creation, people, populace, the world. *a.*

خلتبي *khalkī*, natural, innate; relating to the world or to mankind. *a.*

خلقيت *khalkiyat*, f. the creation, the universe, the human race. *a.*

خلكا *khalgā* (for *kalgā*, q. v.), name of a flower, cockscomb. *h.* [ك. v. p.]

خلكي *khalyi* (for *kalgi*, q. v.), an aigrette, *a.*

خلل *khālal*, m. interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin. *khālal damāgh*, m. (lit. injury of the brain) madness, melancholy. *khālal-damāgh*, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed confused. *a.*

خالی *khalaī*, a disturber, mischief-maker. *a.*

خلجان *khulanjān*, the root galangale. *a.*

خلنگ *khulang* (for *kulang*, q. v.), a crane or heron. *p.*

خلو *khulū*, m. vacuity, empty space. *a.*

خلوت *khawat*, also *khilwat*, f. retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference. *khawat-khāna*, m. a retirement, private apartment. *khilwat i saḥīh*, complete and lawful retirement, as that of married folks, where there is no legal or natural impediment to the carnal act in marriage. *khawat-gāh*, f. a retirement. *khawat-guzin* or *khawat-nishin*, retired; (met.) a hermit. *khawat o jalwat men*, in private and in public. *a.*

خلوتی *khawatī*, a hermit; a familiar friend, intimate. *khawatī rāg*, m. soft plaintive music. *a.*

خلوص *khulūs*, m. purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. *a.*

خلة *khala*, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree or written document signed by a judge. *p.*

خلیده *khālida*, punctured, pricked, stung. *p.*

خلیرا *khalerā*, descended from or related to a maternal aunt; as, *khalerā bhāī*, m. the son of a maternal aunt; *khalerī bahīn*, f. the daughter of the same. *a.*

خلیطه *khālīṭa*, m. (cor. of *khariṭa*, q. v.) *khālīṭa-e tufān*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a mischief-making wicked person. *a.*

خلیفه *khālīfa*, m. a sovereign, (vulg.) the caliph; a successor, particularly applied to the successors of *Muḥammad*; (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khālīfa*; a fencing-master; a monitor (as the elder boys at school become). *a.*

خلیق *khālīq*, kind, of good disposition. *a.*

خلیل *khālīl*, a sincere and intimate friend. *khālīl-u-l-lāh*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-khālīl*, the friend. *a.*

خم *kham*, twisted, crooked, coiled; m. a coil, fold, ply, curl ringlet; that part of a noose which encircles the neck. *kham andar kham*, twist within twist, curling locks. *kham thonkūā, bajānā, or -mārūā*, a. to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c. *kham-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. *p.*

خم *khum*, m. a jar, an alembic, a still. *khum charhānā*, a. to boil cloths preparatory to washing. *p.*

خمار *khumār*, m. sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking, &c. *khumār-ālūd* or *-ālūda*, intoxicating (eyes). *khumār-khāna*, m. a tavern. *khumār-shikānī*, f. any thing to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. *khammār*, m. a great drunkard. *a.*

خماری *khumārī*, one who is drunk. *a.*

خماسی *khumāsī*, consisting of or relating to the number five; a word of five letters; a sort of magic pentagon. *a.*

خمازا *khumāzā*, a. twist, to curl, to coil. *p.*

خمچی *khamchī*, a kind of lash or whip. *d.*

خمخانه *khum-khāna*, a wine-vault, a tavern. *p.*

خمر *khamr*, m. wine in particular, and all strong liquors in general; covering, hiding; fermenting, leavening. *a.*

خمرک *khamrak* (for *kamrakh*), name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *h.*

خمر محال *khamr-mahāll*, a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors. *p.*

خمرة *khumra*, m. a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept. *a.*

خمس *khams*, five (used only in Arabic phrases). *khums*, the one-fifth; (in law) a double tithe, or 20 per cent. levied on the owners of land in which there are valuable mines of metals, &c. *a.*

خمسه *khamsa*, five; an aggregate of five poetical pieces. *a.*

خمکده *khum-kada*, a tavern. *p.*

خمنا *khannā*, a. (from *kham*) to bend, to bow. *d.*

جم وچم *kham o cham*, m. coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress; elegant, graceful. *p.*

خמוש *khamosh*, silent, dumb; pl. *khamo-shān*, the mute ones, the dead. *p.*

خموشی *khamoshī*, f. silence, muteness. *p.*

خمیازه *khamiyāza*, m. gaping, yawning, stretching. *khamiyāza-kash*, one who yawns. *khamiyāza khainchnā*, a. to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes. *p.*

خمیدگی *khamīdagī*, f. crookedness. *p.*

خمیدنی *khamīdanī*, fit to be bent. *p.*

خمیده *khamīda*, awry, crooked, bent. *khāmīda-kadd*, bent in form or stature. *p.*

خمیر *khamīr*, } m. leaven, whatever is used
خمیره *khamīra*, } to ferment. *a.*

خمیری *khamīrī*, plain steel, *i.e.* steel devoid of *javhar* or "water," which the Orientals consider an indispensable qualification to good steel; adj. leavened. *d.*

خین *khinn*, m. the hold of a ship. *a.*

خناس *khannās*, m. the devil; (met.) a wicked person. *a.* [ishness. *a.*

خناسی *khannāsī*, devilish, satanic; f. devil-

خناق *khunāk*, m. the quinsy, suffocation; strangulation. *a.*

خندی کرنا *khumbī karṇā*, to bleach clothes. *d.*

خنث *khunṣ*, } m. a hermaphrodite; as-
خنثی *khunṣī*, } phodel. *a.*

خنجر *khajar*, m. a dagger, a poniard, (Scotticè "whinger"). *a.*

خجری *khjanjarī*, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*gulbadan*, q. v.); a small tambourine. a.

خندان *khandān*, smiling, laughing. p.

خندق *khandaq*, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. a.

خنده *khanda*, m. laughter; a laughing-stock. *khanda-rū*, of a smiling countenance. *khanda-rū*, mirth, cheerfulness. *khanda-zan* or *-zanān*, one who sets up a laugh. p.

خندیدن *khandidan*, to smile, to laugh. p.

خنزیر *khinzīr*, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. a.

خنزیری *khinzīrī*, hoggish; f. a hog-sty. a.

خنک *khunuk*, cold, temperate, cool; for tunate. p.

خنکی *khunukī*, f. coldness, temperateness; prosperity. p. [steed. p.]

خنک *khing*, m. cream-coloured horse, a

خنگا *khingā*, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. p.

خنیا *khunyā*, m. melody, singing. *khunyā-gar*, m. musician, minstrel, singer. *khunyā-garī*, f. minstrelsy. p.

خو *kho*, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature.

kho-bo, f. habits, manners. *kho-gar*, *-pizīr* or *-girifta*, accustomed, *kho dānā*, a. to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom. p.

خواب *khwāb*, m. sleep; a dream. *khwāb-ālūda* or *khwāb-nāh*, sleepy. *khwāb-āwar*, sleep-producing, soporific (in medicine). *khwāb-khijāl*, m. spectre, phantom, delusion. *khwāb-dekhnā*, a. to dream. *khwāb-gāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. p.

خوابیده *khwābīda*, sleeping, asleep, drowsy. p.

خوابین *khawātin* (Arab. pl. of خاتون) ladies. p.

خواجه *khwāja*, m. master; a man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor. *khwāja-tāsh*, a fellow-servant, companion. *khwāja khizar*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters: the *Muhammadans* offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c., particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādoḥ*; and it is in his honour that the feast of *Beḥā*, q. v. is held. *khwāja-zāda*, m. young master. *khwāja-sarā*, m. an eunuch. p.

خوار *khwār*, poor, distressed; deserted, abandoned, friendless; wretched, contemptible, ruined. *khwār dāshān*, to hold in contempt; (in comp.) devouring, &c., as *khūn-khwār*, bloodthirsty, a tyrant. p.

خوارج *khawārij* (pl. of خارجی), heretics, schismatics. a.

خوارزم *khwārazm*, a country to the east of the Caspian Sea, near the mouth of the Oxus, Chorasnia. p.

خوارق *khawāriq* (pl. of خارق), contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. a.

خواری *khwāri*, f. baseness, distress. p.

خواست *khwāst*, f. desire, wish, request. *khwāst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. *khwāst-gārī*, request, petition. p.

خواستار *khwāstār*, a petitioner, a wisher. p.

خواستن *khwāstan* (r. *khwāh*), to wish, desire p.

خواستہ *khwāsta*, desired, wished. *khudā na khwāsta*, God forbid. p.

خواص *khawāṣṣ* (pl. of خاص), domestics; grandees, ministers of state; properties, qualities; a page; a favourite. *khawāṣṣ o'awāmm*, m. nobles and plebeians. *khawāṣṣ-purā*, the apartments allotted to domestics, &c. a.

خواسی *khawāṣī*, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. a.

خوان *khwān*, m. a tray. *khwān-posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid; (root of *khwāndan* in comp.) reading, reciting. p.

خوانچه *khwāncha*, m. a small tray. p.

خواند *khwānd*, (in comp.) reading, reciting. *khwānd-kār*, a schoolmaster, one who teaches reading. p.

خواندن *khwāndan*, to read, to recite, to declare. p.

خوانده *khwānda*, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing. *nā-khwānda*, ignoramus, one who cannot read. p.

خوانسالار *khwān-sālār*, } m. a house-steward
خوانسامان *khwān-sāmān*, } (v. *khān-sāmān*). p.

خواننده *khwānanda*, a reader, repeater. p.

خوانی *khwānī*, f. (in comp.) reading, recitation. p.

خوانین *khawānīn* (pl. of خان), lords, nobles. p.

خواه *khwāh*, conj. either, or, whether; (in comp.) wishing, desiring, as *tarākki-khwāh*, wishing increase. *dawlat-khwāh*, wishing prosperity. *khātir-khwāh*, the desire of one's heart. *khwāh mā khwāh* or *khwāh na khwāh*, willing or not, *no lens volens*; certainly, positively, at all events. p.

خواهان *khwāhān*, wishing, desirous. p.

خواهر *khwāhir* or *khwāhar*, f. a sister. p.

خواهرانه *khwāharāna*, sisterly, like a sister. p.

خواهش *khwāhish*, desire, wish, inclination; request. *khwāhish-raknā*, or *-karnā*, a. to wish, to desire. *khwāhish-mand*, desirous, solicitous. p.

خواهنده *khwāhanda*, he who asks or wishes; a petitioner, asker. p.

خوب *khūb*, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable. *khūb-rū*, or *ṣīrat*, beautiful, well-favoured; pl. *khūbān*, the fair ones, the fair sex. p.

خوبانی *khūbānī*, f. the name of a fruit, species of the apricot; an apricot with the kernel of an almond inserted. p.

خوبتر *khūbtar*, more beautiful. *khūbtarīn*, most excellent or most beautiful. p.

خوبروئی *khūb-rū*, } f. beauty, comeliness
خوبصورتی *khūb-ṣuratī*, } of face or form. p.

خوبکلان *khūbkalān*, m. name of a seed of a cooling quality. *p.* [virtue. *p.*

خوبی *khūbī*, beauty, goodness, excellence,

خوجا *khōja*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خود *khod*, m. a helmet, a steel headpiece. *p.*

خود *khud*, pron. self, own. *khud-ārā*, adorning one's self, proud. *khud ba-khud*, of one's own accord. *khud badaulat*, you, your worship, sir. *khud-bīn*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. *khud-bīnī*, f. pride. *khud-parast*, self-conceited, *-parastī*, self-conceit. *khud-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited. *khud-sanā*, an egotist. *khud-dār*, self-restraining, content. *khud-rā'i*, headstrong, opinionative, *khud rukh-shatī*, leaving a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages. *khud-ro*, or *-rusta*, wild, any thing growing of itself without being sown. *khud-zīyān-kār*, injuring one's self. *khud-sīa'i*, laudation of one's self. *khud-sar*, headstrong, obstinate. *khud-gharaz*, selfish. *khud-farosh*, an egotist, a braggart. *khud-kāsh*, cultivating one's own field. *khud-kām*, one who follows his own pleasure, a libertine. *khud-karda*, made by one's self. *khud-kushī*, suicide. *khud-munā*, a derwise, the disciple of no saint or *pir*. *khud-numā*, self-displaying; proud, vain. *p.*

خودکاشت *khud-kāsh*t, cultivating one's own field. *khudkāsh*t *zamin*, land cultivated by ryots residing on the spot. *p.*

خودها *khudhā*, selves, themselves. *p.*

خودی *khudī*, f. selfishness, pride, vanity. *p.*

خور *khur*, adj. worthy, fit, proper; m. food; the sun; (in comp.) devouring, as *mardum-khur*, man-devouring, i.e. a fierce warrior. *khur o posh*, food and raiment. *p.* [ciously. *p.*

خورا *khurā*, worthy, suitable; eating voraciously.

خوراب *khurāb*, dirty water, a floodgate. *p.*

خوراک *khurāk*, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables; one meal, one dose (of medicine). *khurāki afyāl*, food of elephants; a tax formerly levied by the Mogul princes for that purpose. *p.*

خوراکی *khurākī*, f. daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. *p.*

خورجین *khurjīn*, } m. a wallet, a portman-
خورچین *khurchīn*, } teau. *p.*

خورد *khurd*, small. *khurd-sāl*, young. *khurd-mahall*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *p.*

خوردگی *khurdagī*, f. small change of money. *p.*

خوردن *khurdan*, to eat; to drink; (met.) to suffer; act of eating or drinking. *p.*

خوردنی *khurdanī*, f. provisions, eatables. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurdan*, q. v.), eaten; afflicted; having experienced. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurd*), small, minute; m. crumb, scrap; a blemish; small change of money, small coins or wares. *khurda bechnā*, to sell by retail, or in small quantities. *khurda e ambān*, crumbs in a wallet. *khurda bin*, m. a caviller, a criticiser. *khurda pakaynā*, a. to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors. *khurda farosh*, m. a retailer, a huckster. *khurda-k*, a. to change coin. *khurda-gir* a criticiser. *p.*

خوردگتا *khurda-gatā*, m. } changing of money,

خوردگی *khurdagī*, f. } giving pieces of smaller value for one of a larger value. *p. h.*

خوردی *khurdī*, f. childhood, infancy. *p.*

خوردیا *khurdiyā*, m. a money-changer. *p.*

خورسند *khursand*, happy, contented; adv. with alacrity, swiftly, quickly. *khursandī*, contentment, &c. *p.*

خورش *khurish*, f. eating and drinking. *p.*

خورشید *khurshaid* or *khurshīd*, m. the sun. *p.*

خورم *khurram*, pleasant, joyful. *p.*

خورمی *khurramī*, joy, mirth, pleasure. *p.*

خورنده *khuranda*, an eater; a gormandizer; (met.) children. *khuranda e bisyar* a numerous family. *p.*

خونرق *khawarnak*, } the palace of king Bah-
خونرنا *khawarna*, } rām Gor in Babylonia, celebrated for its magnificence. *p.*

خوره *khura*, m. the leprosy; that which eats or devours; that which suffers or endures. *p.*

خوری *khurī* (in comp.), eating, devouring, &c. *p.*

خوزاده *khuzāda* or *khūzāda*, m. } naturally

خوزادی *khuzādī* or *khūzādī*, f. } beautiful, unadorned; or, as the poet hath it, "when unadorned adorned the most." *p.*

خوش *khush*, pleased, delighted, excellent,

delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet. *khush-āb*, abounding in good water, moist, fresh. *khush-akhtar*, of lucky stars, fortunate. *khush-ustūb*, well-proportioned, neat, elegant in form. *khush-atwār*, well-bred. *khush-ikrār*, abounding in promises. *khush-ilhān* or *khush-āwāz*, tuneful, melodious. *khush-ilhānī* or *khush-āwāzī*, tunefulness, melody. *khush-āmad*, f. flattery. *khush-āmadī*, a flatterer. *khush-āhang*, with a sweet voice. *khush-āyand* or *āyanda*, flattering (caresses); grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. *khush-bāsh*, free to stay or depart. *khush-bo* or *khush-bo-dār*, fragrant, odoriferous. *khush-bayān*, eloquent. *khush-prakār*, well-proportioned, well-shaped. *khush-poshāk*, well-dressed. *khush-tarāsh*, well-made. *khush-turkīb*, elegant in form. *khush-takrīr*, eloquent. *khush-jauhar*, of fine water (steel, jewels). *khush-chashm*, sweet-eyed. *khush-chhab*, graceful, well-shaped or proportioned. *khush-hāl*, happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart. *khush-khāna*, m. an aviary. *khush-khavarī*, f. glad tidings. *khush-khīrām*, of a graceful gait. *khush-kharīd*, f. paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. *khush-khatt*, elegant writing. *khush-khīshāl*, *-khaslat*, *-khuik*, or *-khū*, affable, of good disposition, well-bred. *khush-khwār*, a good liver, one who lives well. *khush-khwān*, one who reads or sings sweetly. *khush-khwāk*, one who lives well. *khush-dāwan*, f. mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. *khush-dīl*, happy, pleased. *khush-dīmāgh*, cheerful, gay. *khush-dahān* or *-dahan*, having a beautiful or pleasing mouth. *khush-zāyika*, high-flavoured, grateful to the taste. *khush-rang*, pleasant in colour. *khush-raftār*, graceful (in walking). *khush-rau* or *-rav* pleasant-paced. *khush-rū*, beautiful. *khush-zabān* eloquent, plausible. *khush-zamānu*, sweet or melo-

dises in singing. *khush-sakhra*, a pleasant, humorous fellow. *khush-salika*, of a pleasant manner or method. *khush-salikaḡi*, pleasantness of method. *khush-sawād*, of pleasant environs (a city). *khush-tālī*, of good destiny, fortunate. *khush-tab'*, jocund, merry. *khush-tab'ī*, jocularly, pleasantness. *khush-zāhīr*, handsome. *khush-'imān*, tractable (a horse). *khush-īl*, of proper conduct. *khush-kadd*, well-shaped, of elegant stature (a mistress). *khush-kaḡ*, well-shaped, nicely cut out. *khush-kumāsh*, of good texture or quality. *khush-k.*, to make glad, to please, to gratify. *khush-gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatty. *khush-girīstan*, to weep copiously. *khush-go*, eloquent. *khush-guzrān*, one who enjoys life. *khush-gawār*, sweet to the taste, easy of digestion. *khush-maza*, delicious. *khush-ma'āsh*, well-fed. *khush-nishīn*, pleasantly seated. *khush-naṣīb*, fortunate. *khush-naḡhma*, of sweet melody. *khush-nigāh*, of pleasant aspect, *khush-nawā*, having a sweet voice. *khush-numā*, beautiful, neat, pretty. *khush-nawīs*, writing an elegant hand. *khush-niyat*, well-disposed, amiable. *khush-wakt*, happy, pleased, delighted. *khush-o-khurrām*, cheerful, gay. *khush-hazm*, of easy digestion. *khush-honā*, to be pleased, to be satisfied, to rejoice. *p.*

خوشه *khushā*, interj. hail! joy! happy! how fortunate! *p.* [of voice. *p.*

خوش الحانی *khush-ilhānī*, *f.* melody, sweetness

خوشباش *khush-bāsh*, persons who enjoy lands rent-free, upon condition of serving the government in a military capacity when called upon: the term is also extended to people of middling circumstances, who do not cultivate their lands themselves, but hire servants to do it, while they hold other employments. *p.*

خوشبو *khush-bo*, *f.* perfume, odour; adj. odorous. *khush-bo-dār*, aromatic. *p.*

خوشبوئی *khush-bo-ī*, *f.* sweet fragrance. *p.*

خوشتر *khushhtar*, more pleasant, &c. *p.*

خوشترین *khushtrārīn*, most pleasant, &c. *p.*

خوشخرد *khush-kharīd*, an off-hand purchase, without advance or dispute, a very rare thing in India. *p.*

خوشروز *khush-roz*, a day of festivity or diversion; a festival. *p.*

خوش گذران *khush-guzrān*, happy, merry. *p.*

خوشگوار *khush-gawār*, pleasant, delicious. *p.*

خوشنود *khushnūd*, pleased, contented, delighted. *p.*

خوشنودی *khushnūdī*, *f.* pleasure, delight. *p.*

خوشه *khosha*, *m.* an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike. *khosha-chīn*, a gleaner. *p.*

خوشی *khushī*, *f.* delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety. *khushī khushī* or *khushī se*, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully. *p.*

خوشیدن *khoshīdan*, to grow dry, to fade, wither. *p.*

خوض *khauz*, confederating; purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. *a.*

خوف *khauḡ*, *m.* fear. *khauḡ-rajā*, *m.* (fear and hope) suspense. *khauḡ-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *a.*

خوک *khūk* (also *khūḡ*), *m.* a hog, a wild boar. *p.*

خوکرده *khū-harda*, habitual or habituated. *p.*

خوگیر *khogīr*, *m.* the stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. *khogīr-doḡ*, *m.* a saddle-maker. *p.*

خون *khōl*, *m.* a case, sheath, hollow (Hind. *khōl*). *h.*

خون لجان *kholanjān*, *m.* the herb galangal. *p.*

خون *khūn*, *m.* blood; murder. *khūn-āb* or *-āba*, tears of blood. *khūn-āshām*, ferocious, cruel. *khūn-afshānī*, bloodshed, murder. *khūn-ālūda*, stained with blood. *khūn-bār* (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). *khūn-bahā*, *m.* the price of blood, fine or mulct of retaliation for murder. *khūnī jigār-pinū* or *khānā*, *a.* to work one's self to death. *khūn chātūā*, to be stained with blood (a weapon). *khūn-chakan*, dropping blood. *khūn-kharāba*, *m.* bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. *khūn-khwār*, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer. *khūn-khwārāḡi* or *khūn-khwārī*, ferocity, bloodshed, cruelty. *khūn-khwāh*, thirsting or wishing for blood. *khūn-dār*, bloody, sanguine. *khūn-rez*, a murderer (lit. shedding blood). *khūn sir chārnā*, *n.* to be distracted by assassinating a person. *khūn sufaid-k.*, to be unkind, to be displeased. *khūnī siyāvashān*, dragons' blood, a kind of gum extracted from the Calamus draco. *khūn-fishān*, one who sheds blood, a murderer. *khūn-k.*, *a.* to assassinate, to kill. *khūn-girifta*, doomed to be slain. *khūn-nāb* or *-nāba*, (same as *khūn-āb*) tears of blood. *p.*

خوناب *khūnāb*, } blood, bloody water, tears
خونابه *khūnāba*, } mixed with blood. *p.*

خونچه *khuncha*, *m.* a small tray. *p.*

خونی *khūnī*, *m.* a murderer. *p.*

خونین *khūnīn*, bloody, blood-coloured. *p.*

خوید *khaved* (also *khavīd* and *khavāid*), *m.* a green field, a sown field; green grass cut for cattle. *p.*

خویش *khvesh*, pron. own; self; *m.* a kinsman; a son-in-law, a family. *khvesh-karābāt*, kinsmen, relations. *p.* [tive. *p.*

خویشاوند *khveshāwand*, a kinsman, a relation.

خویشاوندی *khveshāwandī*, *f.* consanguinity, relationship. *p.*

خویشتن *khveshtan*, self, own; a relation. *p.*

خویشی *khveshī*, *f.* relationship, affinity. *p.*

خهی *khāhe*, interj. bravo, well done. *p.*

خیا بان *khayābān*, *m.* a flower-bed. *p.*

خیار *khīyār*, *m.* choice, election; a cucumber; a second rate land of two species. *a.*

خیار چنبر *khīyār-chambar* (*v. amaltās*), *th.* cassia fistula. *p.*

خیاری *khayārī*, *f.* a kind of violet. *a.*

خیارین *khīyārāin*, *m. du.* cucumbers (of two kinds), the cucumber and musk melon. *a.*

خیاط *khayyāt*, *m.* a tailor. *khīyāt*, *f.* a needle. *2*

خیال *khīyāl*, m. imagination, fancy, thought, consideration; phantom, delusion, vision; a kind of song. *khīyāli bātil*, foolish imagination. *khīyāl-bāndhā*, to rear a structure in the imagination; castle-building in the air. *khīyāl-bandī*, castle-building. *khīyāl-parast*, a visionary, a castle-builder. *khīyāl-parnā*, to pursue an object. *khīyāl pulāw pakānā*, a. to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air. *khīyāl-ckhornā*, a. to be out of conceit with. *khīyāli khīlāfat*, ambition. *khīyāli khām*, a vain, ridiculous idea. *khīyāl-k.*, to imagine, to fancy, to look forward. a.

خیالات *khīyālāt*, (pl. of خیال) imaginations. *khīyālāti lā-tā, il*, ill-grounded expectation. a.

خیاله *khīyāla*, a phantom, an illusion. a.

خیالی *khīyālī*, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. a.

خیر *khāibar*, m. name of town of Hijāz in Arabia Petraea, near which there is a pass between two ranges of mountains, and hence the name of several similar places in various parts of the East, the famous Khyber pass at Peshawur among others.—(Binning.) a.

خیزه *khīcha*, poor land, and which produces only *callā*, and of this but one crop per annum. a.

خیانت *khīyānat*, f. perfidy, treachery, embezzlement. a.

خیر *khair*, good, best, well; f. goodness, health, happiness. *khairu-l-bashar*, the best of men, the prophet Muhammad. *khairu-n-nisā*, the best of women, Fātima. *khair-andesh*, a well-wisher, a friend. *khair-bād*, may he prosper. *khair-khabar*, news, intelligence. *khair-khwāh*, a friend, a well-wisher. *khair-khwāhī*, goodwill, friendship. *khair o'āfiyat*, f. health, welfare. a.

خیرات *khairāt*, alms, deeds of charity; land given in charity, principally to Musalmāns: it is by custom hereditary and alienable. *khairāt-zamīn*, land given for charitable endowments (to Musalmān families). a. p.

خیراتی *khairātī*, intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity. a.

خیرگی *khīragī*, f. darkness, wickedness, malignity. p.

خیره *khīra*, dark; wicked, malignant, vain. *khīra-rā, ī*, of dark or wicked intentions. p.

خیریت *khairīyat*, f. welfare, happiness. s.

خیز *khēz*, (in comp.) rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering; springing up (vegetation). p.

خیزان *khēzān*, } rising, springing up (as
خیزی *khēzī*, } flowers, &c.). p.

خیزیدن *khēzīdan*, to rise, spring up. p.

خیشوم *khāishūm*, m. the nose, the cartilaginous part of it; nasal letters; the ridge or summit of a mountain. a.

خیل *khail*, m. horsemen, cavalry; a body of men, a troop of horse, an army. a.

خیلا *khailā*, a woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs). a.

خیلا *khelā*, a playful, foolish (girl). *khelā pā, enchā*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman). h.

خیلتاش *khail-tāsh*, a fellow-soldier, a comrade; name of a famous athlete. p.

خیلی *khāile*, many, much, very. p.

خیمه *khīma* or *khāima*, m. a tent, pavilion. *khīma-doz*, a tent-maker. *khīma-zadan*, to pitch a tent. *khāima-zan*, a pitcher of tents. a.

خیمه گاه *khīma-gāh*, f. a camp, an encampment. a. p.

د

دāl, called *dāl i muhmala*, is the eighth

letter in the Arabic, the tenth in the Persian, and the eleventh in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is much softer and more dental than that of our *d*: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for four: in Persian it is sometimes permuted into *t*, as *bat-tar* for *bad-tar*, worse; in the classic period of the Persian language *dāl* seems to have been pronounced *zāl*, whenever a vowel preceded, as *gumbaz*, a dome, for *gumbad*; *ustāz*, a preceptor, for *ustād*; and in good Persian MSS. written four hundred years ago or upwards the *dāl*, thus permuted, is generally marked with a dot, *zāl*. The letter *dāl* (denoting *dāda*, "granted") used formerly to be affixed to *zamīndārī* and other grants by the head native revenue officer under the British government in Bengal. a. p.

دā *da*, in Sanskrit added as a termination to a substantive, denotes giving, bestowing; as, from *sukh* or *sukha*, pleasure, comes *sukh-da* or *sukha da*, giving or bestowing pleasure (similar to the Persian *dih* or *bakhsh*, q. v. as *ārām-dih* from *ārām*). s.

دāb *dāb*, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition; vehement, or forcible propulsion. *dābi ṣuḥbat*, m. good manners, civilization. a.

دāb *dāb*, magnificence, pomp, ostentation. p.

دāb *dāb*, fear, dread; awe reverence. d.

دābāgn *dābāgni*, } m. conflagration of
دābānal *dābānal*, } a forest (v. *dāvāgni*). s.

دābbat *dābbat*, a reptile, a beast of burden. *dāb-batu-l-arz*, the second beast mentioned in the Apocalypse. a.

دābat *dābat*, an imprecation, a curse. d.

دābnā *dābnā*, a. to press down, to suppress, to snub, to squeeze. *dāb-rakhnā*, a. to conceal, to steal and conceal; to press, particularly with the thighs, to retain by pressure, to grip (as money). *dāb-lenā*, a. to outgrow. h.

دābī *dābī*, f. a measure of about ten handfuls (of autumn crop, &c.). h.

دات *dāt*, m. liberality, bountifulness (for *dānt*) the tooth. s.

داتا *dātā*, } liberal, generous, a
داتار *dātār*, } giver. s.

داتر *dātr* or *dātra*, m. a kind of sickle, a large knife. k.

دار دات *dātī*, m. a donor, a giver, giving. *s.*

داتن داتان *dātan*, f. a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood for cleansing the teeth (Dakh. *dālān*). *s.*

داتویہ داتام داتام *dātavya*, to be given, what may or ought to be given. *s.*

داج *dāj*, m. darkness, a dark night. *a.*

داخل *dākhil*, entering, penetrating, arriving; taking possession; entry in a book; (adjectively) entered, produced. *dākhil khārij-k.*, a to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from the deed or register, and inserting that of the new). *dākhil-k.*, a. to cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert. *dākhil honā*, n. to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. *dākhil-daftar*, entered upon the record. *dākhil-dār*, an occupant. *dākhil-nāma*, a warrant or deed of possession; a conveyance. *dākhil khārij*, erasure of an entry. *a.*

داخلہ *dākhilā*, } m. a receipt for money; a list, or entry; a muster-roll; a concern or business; a connexion. *a.*

داخلنامہ *dākhil-nāma*, m. a warrant of possession. *a.*

داخلی *dākhilī*, contained, belonging to, inherent, included in. *a.*

داد داد *dād*, m. a ringworm, herpes. *dād-mardan*, m. a plant used to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

داد داد *dād*, f. a gift, giving; law, equity, justice; revenge; (in comp.) it denotes given, bestowed, as *khudā-dād*, given by God. *dād bedād-k.*, a. to demand justice. *dād-khwāh*, m. a plaintiff, a petitioner of justice. *dād-khwāhī*, f. demanding justice, instituting a suit. *dād-dihish*, f. liberality; a present. *dād denī*, a. to praise one's actions properly. *dād-ras*, a redresser of grievances. *dād-rasī*, redress of grievances, justice. *dād ko pahunchnā*, n. to arrive at justice; to obtain justice. *dād-gar*, m. administrator of justice. *dād-gustari*, diffusion or administration of justice. *dād lenī*, a. to take vengeance. *dād milnī*, n. to obtain redress. *dād o bedād*, crying out for justice. *dād o sitad*, lit. giving and taking, traffic. *p.*

دادا دادا *dādā*, m. a paternal grandfather; elder brother. *h.*

دادار داد-ار or داد-انوار, m. the distributor of justice, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

دادور دادور *dadur*, m. a frog. *s.*

دادرا دادرا *dādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

دادوروا دادوروا *dādurnā*, m. a frog (same as *dādur*). *s.*

دادمردن دادمردن *dād-mardan*, m. the name of a plant applied to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

دادن دادن (r. *dih*), to give, to bestow. *p.*

داندنی داندنی *dādnī*, f. advances; money advanced for the provision of goods or merchandise of any kind. *p.*

دادو دادو *dādū*, name of a famous *faḳīr*, born in the state of Jaipur, and founder of a sect. *dādū-panthī*, followers of *dādū*. *h.*

دادو دادو *dāda*, given, or having given; (used in comp) as *tāb-dāda*, inflamed. *p.*

دادھنا دادھنا *dādhnā*, n. to burn. *s.*

دادی دادی *dādī*, f. paternal grandmother. *h.*

دادی دادی *dādī*, a plaintiff, a complainant. *dādī-faryādī*, a complainant, one suing for justice. *p.*

دار دار *dār*, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habitation; according to Gladwin, a single-roofed house, surrounded with walls, with a door or entry, is termed a *bait* or room; a *manzil* or tenement, on the contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such as a man may reside in with his family: a *dār*, or mansion, on the other hand, is a place consisting of various rooms or tenements, with an open court. *dāru-l-amān*, m. the house of safety, a country with which there is peace. *dāru-l-bakā*, the house of eternity, i. e. the next world. *dāru-l-bawār*, m. the dwelling of perdition, hell. *dāru-l-khilāfat* or *dāru-s-salṭanat*, *dāru-l-imārat* or *dāru-l-ḥukūmat*, f. the royal residence, the seat of empire; (met.) capital, metropolis. *dāru-l-ḥarb* (lit. the mansion of war), a country where the Musalman religion does not prevail. *dāru-s-salām*, house of salvation, heaven. *dāru-sh-shar*, a court of law or religion. *dāru-sh-shafā* or *dāru-l-marḥ*, m. an hospital. *dāru-z-zarb*, f. the mint. *dāru-l-adālat*, a court of justice. *dāru-l-ilm*, a school or college. *dāru-l-iwaz*, house of retribution. *dāru-l-fanā*, the frail house, (met.) the world. *dāru-l-ḥarār*, house of rest, the grave. *dāru-l-mukāfāt*, house of retaliation. *dār o dasta*, house and family. *a.*

دار دار *dār*, m. a gallow, a gibbet, an impaling stake. *dār par khainchnā*, a. to impale. *dār-kash*, the hangman; (in comp.) it means possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master; as, *hiṣṣa-dār*, a partaker. *āb-dār*, adj. watery, resplendent; m. a person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. *ʿamal-dār*, a tax gatherer. *dār-gir*, m. seizing (particularly thieftaking); tumult, conflict. *dār madār*, m. agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute. *p.*

دار دار *dār*, f. (v. *dāl*), pulse, vetches. *s.*

دار دار *dāru*, m. wood, timber; a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.*

دار دار *dār*, } f. a wife; (in Dakh.) for

دارا دارا *dārā*, } *dārḥ*, jaw tooth, grinder. *s.*

دارا دارا *dārā*, possessor, sovereign; Darius. *p.*

دارادھین دارادھین *dārādhnīn*, dependent on a wife, subject to her. *p.*

داراب داراب *dārāb*, name of a Persian king, the father of Darius. *p.*

داراعی داراعی *dārāʿī*, f. (vulg. *daryāʿī*) red silk cloth; sovereignty; adj. cf or belonging to Darius. *p.*

دارج دارج *dāruj*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*

دارچینی دارچینی *dār-chīnī*, f. cinnamon. *s. p.*

دارد دارد *dārād*, m. a sort of poison brought from the country called *Darad*. *s.*

داردر داردر *dārīdr* or داردرد *dārīdrya*, m. wretchedness, poverty, indigency. *dārīdr-khednā* (lit. to drive out poverty), a superstitious or religious ceremony. They take a sieve or winnowing-basket, and beating it in every corner of the house, exclaim, *īshwar paītho, dārīdr niklo!* "Enter, O God! depart, O Poverty!" *s.* [fortunate, indigent. *s.*

داردری داردری *dārīdrī*, wretched, poor, un-

داردھید داردھید *dār-dhīya*, m. hardness, firmness, stability. *s.*

دارسنڙي *dāru-strī*, f. a doll. *s.*
 دارمدار *dār-madār*, settlement of a quarrel. *p.*
 دارمي *dārumay*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*
 دارڪا *dārikā*, f. a daughter. *dārikā-dān*, m. giving a daughter in marriage. *s.*
 دارن *dāran*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.*
 دارن *dāran*, austere, unfeeling, horrible, fearful, shocking; m. horror, horribleness; lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*
 دارنشا *dāru-nishā*, f. a plant (*Curcuma zanthorrhizon*). *s.*
 دارو *dārū*, f. spirituous liquors; gunpowder. *dārū-sisā*, (lit) powder and lead, ammunition, military stores. *h.*
 دارو *dārū*, f. medicine. *dārū darman*, application of medicine. *dārū lagnī*, to take effect (medicine). *p.*
 داروٽا *dārūrā*, m. } wine, spirituous li-
 داروٽي *dārūrī*, f. } quor. *h.*
 داروغانه *dāroghāna*, pay of a *dārogha*. *p.*
 داروغهي *dāroghagī*, f. superintendence; the station of *dārogha*, q. v. *p.*
 داروغه *dārogha*, m. the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village; a superintendent of the police, &c.; an overseer. *p.*
 داروڪا *dārvikā*, } f. a sort of collyrium
 داروي *dārvi*, } from an infusion of the *Curcuma zanthorrhizon*; a sort of potherb. *s.*
 دارومدار *dār o madār*, reconciliation, settlement of a dispute or quarrel. *p.*
 داروهرڊا *dāru-haridrā*, f. a kind of curcuma (*C. zanthorrhizon*). *s.* [war. *s.*
 داري *dārī*, f. a female slave taken in
 دارين *dārain*, (dual.) the two worlds, *i. e.* the present and future life. *a.*
 داتڪ *dārak*, m. a tooth, a tusk. *s.*
 داتڙم *dārim*, } m. a pomegranate,
 داتڙمب *dārimb*, } the tree or its fruit. (*Punica granatum*). *dārim-priya*, m. the parrot, as being fond of the pomegranate, *dārim-pushpak*, m. a medicinal plant (*Adversonia rohataka*). *s.*
 داتڙه *dārḥ*, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder. *dārḥ mārnā*, to gnash or grind the teeth in wrath, angry, &c. *h.*
 داتڙها *dārḥā*, m. a large tooth, a tusk. *h.*
 داتڙهڪا *dārḥikā*, } f. beard; tendrils.
 داتڙهي *dārḥī*, } *dārḥī banānā* or *mānḥā*, a. to shave (in Dakh. *dārī*). *s.*
 داس *dās* or *dāsh*, m. a male slave, a servant; a *Sūdra*, or man of the fourth caste. *dāsatā*, f. or *dāsatwa*, m. slavery. *dās-dāsī*, the female slave of a slave; male and female slaves. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a sickle, a scythe. *p.*
 داسا *dāsā*, m. a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhappar* q. v.); a reaping-hook. *h.*
 داسپور *dās-pūr* or *داسپور* *dāsh-pur*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*
 داستان *dāstān*, f. a story, fable, tale. *p.*
 داسه *dāsa*, m. a reaping-hook (v. *dāsā*). *h.*
 داسي *dāsī*, f. a maid-servant. *dāsī-putra*, m. the son of a slave-girl. *h.*
 داسيه *dāsya*, m. slavery, servitude. *s.*
 داش *dāsh*, m. a servant (v. *dās*). *s.*
 داشت *dāshṭ*, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage; service. *p.*
 داشتن *dāshṭan* (r. *dār*), to keep, to possess, to have, to place, to deposit. *p.* [province. *s.*
 داشيرڪ *dāsherah*, m. Mālwa, the
 داعي *dāī*, m. a well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause. *a.*
 داعيه *dāīya*, m. petition, plaint, desire, wish; cause, source. *a.*
 داغ *dāgh*, m. spot, stain, mark, sear, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron brand, stigma, cautery; (adjectively) wounded, cauterized, having many scars. *dāgh bar bālā, dāgh*, one misfortune following another. *dāgh chāḥānā* or *lagānā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *dāgh-dār*, spotted, marked. *dāgh deṅā*, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blemish. *dāgh lānā*, a. to vilify. *dāgh lagnā*, n. to be damaged. *dāgh honā*, to be cauterized or scarred. *p.*
 داغنا *dāghnā*, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.). *p. h.*
 داغي *dāghī*, spotted, stained. *dāghī-h.*, a. to stain, to blemish. *p.*
 داک *dāk*, m. a donor, one who makes presents, especially to Brāhmins; a sacrificer, one who pays the expenses of the ceremony and employs the officiating priests. *s.*
 داکشاييني *dākshāyini*, f. pl. the twenty-seven lunar mansions, considered as the daughters of Daksha and wives of the moon; f. the nymph and asterism *Rohini*; a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *a.*
 داکشکانتھا *dākshi-kanthā*, f. a place to the north of India, in the country of Vahlk or Balkh. *dākshi-kanthāya*, produced or born in *Dākshi-kanthā*. *s.*
 داکشيه *dākshya*, m. cleverness, dexterity, ability. *s.*
 داکھ *dākḥ*, f. a raisin. *s.*
 داگ *dāg*, m. spot, sear, &c. (v. *dāgh*). *h.*
 داگنا *dāgnā*, a. to cauterize, &c. (v. *dāghnā*). *h.*
 دال *dāl*, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea, much used for food, as a soup used along with boiled rice, what we call curry or mulligatawny; a

sort of grain (*Paspalum frumentaceum*). *dāl gahnī kīśī*, n. to have an advantage, to avail. *kuckh dāl men kālā hai*, "there is something wrong;" "there is a flaw in the indenture;" lit. there is something black in the *dāl*, or pea soup. *s.*

दाल *dāl*, significant, expressive, typical. *a.*

दाला *dālā*, *f.* colocynth. *s.*

दालान *dālān*, *m.* a hall. *dar-dālān*, *m.* an outer hall. *p.* [mon. *h.*

दालचिनी *dāl-chīnī* (for *dār-chīnī*), *f.* cinnamon.

दालिद्र *dālidr*, *m.* (*v.* *dāridr*) poverty. *s.*

दालिद्री *dālidrī*, *m.* (*v.* *dāridrī*) poor. *s.*

दालिम *dālim*, *m.* pomegranate (*v.* *dārim*). *s.*

दाले *dāla*, a peculiar kind of tenure (in the Du.āb). *h.*

दाम *dām*, *m.* a net, a snare; a quadruped. *p.*

दाम *dām*, *f. m.* a rope, any kind of string. *s.*

दाम *dām*, *m.* price; the name of a copper coin; in the *āyīnī akbarī*, and consequently in most revenue accounts, the *dām* is considered to be the fortieth part of a rūpī. The *dām*, or one-fortieth of a rūpī, was divided into eight parts, called *damrī*. Two *damrīs* make one *pā,olā*, and two *pā,olās* one *adhelā*, or half a *dām*. Since the time of Akbar, however, the *dām* has greatly fallen off in value, so that at present, in Upper India, it is only one-twenty-fifth of a paisa, or one-sixteen-hundredth of a rūpī. *h.*

दाम *dāma*, may (it) be perpetual. *dāma mulku-hu*, may his kingdom be everlasting. *a.*

दामा *dāmā*, *m.* a rope, a string, a cord. *s.*

दामाद *dāmād*, *m.* a son-in-law. *p.*

दामादी *dāmādī*, *f.* relationship of son-in-law. *p.*

दामासाह *dāmāsāh*, name of a merchant, who, dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims. *h.*

दामासाही *dāmāsāhī*, *f.* proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property); composition of a debt. *h.*

दामान *dāmān* (*v.* *dāman*), a skirt, &c. *p.*

दाम्भिक *dāmbhik*, hypocritical; *m.* a hypocrite; a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

दामचः *dāmecha*, *m.* the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. *h.*

दामदारी *dāmdārī*, a branch of revenue arising from birdcatchers, players, and musicians. *p.*

दामे *dāmī'at*, a wound causing the blood to flow. *a.*

दामलिप्त *dām-ḥipta*, *m.* a country, the modern district of Tamluk. *s.*

दामन *dāman*, *m.* a skirt of a garment; sheet (of a sail on ship-board); the foot or declivity of a mountain. *dāman pakarnā*, *a.* to prevent, to oppose; to take protection, to take refuge. *dāman phailānā*, *a.* to beg, to petition, to desire. *dāman tale chhīpānā*, to protect; to commit crimes secretly. *dāman jhārkar ulhā*, to rise quickly in displeasure. *dāman jhatak*

lenā, *a.* to refuse, to decline clownishly. *dāman chhu-rānā*, *a.* to escape, to get rid of, to come off. *dāman-dār*, wide (as cloth). *dāman dabā baiḥnā*, to intrude upon. *dāman se lagnā*, to depend upon, to claim protection. *dāman-gīr*, attached to, depending on; demanding justice, an accuser. *dāman-gīrī*, *f.* attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment. *p.*

दामनि *dāmini*, } *f.* lightning. *s.*
दामिनी *dāminī*, }

दामनी *dāmnī*, relating to the artemisia flower; *f.* a string, a rope, especially for tying cattle. *s.*

दामना *dāmana*, *m.* a skirt, &c. (*v.* *dāman*). *p.*

दामनी *dāmanī*, *f.* scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased; a saddle-cloth, furniture, housings; an ornament worn on the forehead. *p.*

दाम-दद *dām-o-dad* (*v.* *dad-o-dām*), wild beasts, quadrupeds in general. *p.*

दामोदर *dāmodar*, *m.* a name of *Krishṇa*; Yasodā, his foster-mother, having in vain passed the folds of a rope round his body, whilst a child, to keep him in confinement. *s.*

दामी *dāmī*, *f.* an assessment. *dāmī lag-ānā*, *a.* to assess. *dāmī wāṣilāt*, gross assets of a village. *h.*

दामी *dāmī*, *m.* a sportsman, a fowler. *p.*

दामीयत *dāmīyat*, a contusion or wound sufficient to make the blood appear but not to flow. *a.*

दान *dān*, *m.* charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift; any thing demanded by law or custom, as toll, &c.; a religious rite, in which the Brāhmins pronounce a certain charm or incantation over any thing, in the wish of a happy futurity, and give it as a present to another person; the fluid that flows from the temples of an elephant in rut. *dān-pati*, *m.* a liberal or munificent man. *dān-pattar* or *dān-patra*, *m.* a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brāhmins. *dān-pattar-dār* a Brāhman to whom lands have been assigned. *dān-pun*, *m.* charity, alms. *dān-dharma*, *m.* almsgiving, charity; the rules for making donations. *dān-shūl*, liberal, munificent. *dān-yogya*, fit for, or inheriting a donation. *s.*

दान *dān*, in comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as *kadār-dān*, knowing the value or quality (of persons). *mukta-dān*, subtle, penetrating. *p.*

दान *dān*, *m.* an affixment; a place, a stand; generally used in comp. as *ḥalam-dān*, a pen-case. *sham'-dān*, a candle-stick. *chā-dān*, a tea-pot. *p.*

दाना *dānā*, wise, learned. *dānā, e dahr*, wise, the learned of the age. *p.*

दाना *dāna* *dānā*, *m.* grain, corn, berry (for *dāna, p.*). *h.*

दानै *dānā, i*, *f.* wisdom, knowledge. *p.*

दांत *dānt*, *m.* a tooth. *dānt unglī kāṭnā*, *a.* to bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed. *dānt bājnā*, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling. *dānt pathhar po ghasnā* (Dakh., explained by *hawas-k.*), to aim at, to desire. *dānt par chāḥḥānā*, to detract from the virtues or praise of another. *dānt pīsnā*, *a.* to gnash the teeth, to grin. *dānt tale ungu-dabānā* or *-kāṭnā*, to stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. *dānt-rakhnā* or *-honā kīśī par*, to desire any thing exceedingly; to hate. *dānt-salsalānā* (Dakh.)

to ache (the teeth). *dānt kā dard*, tooth-ache. *dānt kaṣī roṣī khānā*, to be united in intimate friendship. *dānt kaḥkaṭānā*, a. to gnash the teeth *dānt kaḥkaḥ-ānā*, to grin, to show the teeth. *dānt khaṭṭe-k.*, to dishearten, to displease. *dānt kholne*, to disclose the teeth, to grin. *dānt-lānā* or *-nikālā*, to teeth, to grow (as teeth). *dānt lagnā*, m. trismus or locked-jaw. *dānt-nikālā*, to laugh, to grin; to express or confess inability and helplessness. *dāntoṅ zamīn pakarṇī* (lit. to bite the ground), to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. *dāntoṅ mārnā*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger). *s.*

دانتاکیلک دانتاکیلک *dāntākilkil*, f. quarrel. *s.*

دانتتیکا دانتتیکا *dānt-tinkā*, the act of taking a straw or a piece of grass in the teeth to depreciate wrath, or as a token of complete submission. *h.*

دانتن دانتن *dāntan*, m. a tooth-brush (v. *dātan*). *s.*

دانتی دانتی *dāntī*, f. the tooth of a saw or other instrument, cog of a wheel; a rake; a harrow; a kind of sickle. *dāntī-parṇā*, n. to be notched or indented (as the edge of a sword). *dāntī denā*, a. to insist upon. *dāntī agnā*, to have a locked jaw. *s.*

داند داند *dānd*, m. oppression, injustice, injury; fine, punishment. *s.*

داندامندا داندامندا *dāndā mendā*, m. the frontier, or boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *h.*

داندو داندو *dāndū*, a ball for playing with; also a bat for striking the same. *d.*

داندورگی داندورگی *dāndorgī*, f. mischief, wickedness. *d.*

داندی داندی *dāndī*, f. a balance; m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*

دانست *dānist*, f. knowledge, opinion. *p.*

دانستن *dānistān* (r. *dān*), to know, to consider. *p.*

دانسته *dānista*, having known, knowingly. *p.*

دانستگی دانستگی } f. knowledge, science,
دانش } learning. *p.*

دانشمند دانشمند } wise, learned; *dānish-*
دانشوار } *mandī* or *-warī*,
learning, wisdom, science. *p.*

دانق دانق } f. a small denomination of mo-
دانک } ney, the sixth part of a *dīnār*; a

دانگ } weight, the fourth part of a
drachm; the sixth part of a city: it is used conventionally as a sixth part in general. *a. p.*

دانگ دانگ *dāng*, a hill or precipice; the summit of a mountain. *h.*

دانگر دانگر *dāngar*, a superannuated horned beast, (met.) a fool, idiot. *h.* [*dehā rājāpūts. h.*]

دانگی دانگی *dāngī*, a name given to the *būn*

داندۀ *dānanda*, he that knows; skilled. *n.*

داندو داندو *dāndū*, m. ambush, ambush, snare; power, opportunity; time, turn, vicissitude; twisting of one another in wrestling. *dāndū-baiṭhnā*, n. to lie in ambush. *dāndū pakarṇā*, a. to wrestle. *dāndū chālānā*, a. to take advantage of. *dāndū chālānā*, n. to have the advantage. *h.*

دانو *dānu*, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the dice (properly, *dā*, or *dāw*). *p.*

دانو دانو *dānu* of *dānava*, m. (see *isw.*) demon, a giant, a Titan. *s.*

دانوان دانوان *dānwān*, m. burning stubble, &c.; a conflagration in a forest. *s.*

دانوری دانوری *dānwārī*, f. a rope which fastens bullocks together when threshing (v. *daurī*). *h.*

دانۀ دانۀ *dāna*, m. a grain, seed, speck, pimple,

corn. *dāna-badalnā*, a. to caress as birds do by joining bills. *dāna badlawwal*, billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. *dāna-bandī*, a cursory survey or partial measurement or weight to ascertain the produce of each field. *dāna pānī*, m. food, victuals. *dāna-dār*, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain. *dāna dān-k.*, to mingle, confound, or destroy. *dāna-kesh*, m. a kind of embroidered neckcloth, worn in cold weather over the cloak. *p.*

دانی دانی *dānī*, charitable, liberal, bountiful. *s.*

دانی دانی *dānī*, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tel-dānī*, f. an oil-pot (abstract form from *dān*, knowing) in comp., as *ghaib-dānī*, knowledge of the mysterious. *p.*

دانی زاد دانی زاد *dāne-zād*, m. a miser, avaricious. *d.*

دانیزه دانیزه (also *dānzha*), a lentil. *p.*

دانییه دانییه *dāniya*, worthy of having any thing given, worthy or fit to be given. *s.*

داو داو *dāw*, m. a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point; vicissitude, turn, opportunity; stake, wager, a stroke at a game; a throw of the dice, &c. *dāw-bāndhnā* or *-badnā*, a. to bet, wager. *p. h.*

داو داو *dāv* or *dāva*, m. a forest, a forest on fire (Pers. *dāv*, v. *dānu*, a wager, &c.). *s.*

داو داو *dā, ū*, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother; used by contraction for *Baladeva*, the foster brother of *Krishṇa*. *h.*

داو داو *dā, ū*, fraud, deceit, cheating. *dā, o-ghā, o*, feint or stratagem in war, &c. *d.*

داوا داوا *dāwā*, m. a male nurse; the husband of a *dā, ī*, q. v. *h.*

داواگن داواگن } m. the conflagra-
داوازل داوازل } tion of a forest
kindled by a temple or some other cause. *s.*

داو داو *dā, ūd*, the name of the prophet David. *a.*

داودی داودی *dā, ūdī*, f. a shrub that bears a flower like camomile (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); a kind of armour; coat of mail, so named from its being supposed to have been originally made by *Dā, ūd*, just as we employ the terms *Ferrara* and *Joe Manton*. *a.*

داور داور *dāwar*, m. a sovereign, a judge, God. *p.*

داوری داور *dāwarī*, f. sovereignty, royalty. *p.*

داون داون (*v. dāman*), m. a skirt, &c. *d.*

داون داون *dāwan*, m. the process of threshing by means of bullocks, &c. (*v. dāwnā*). *h.*

داونا داونا *dāwnā*, a. to thresh, to tread; m the act of treading out the grain (*v. dā, ū*). *h.*

दाह *dāh*, m. f. burning, ardour; combustion, conflagration; morbid heat; caustery. *dāh-juar*, m. inflammatory fever. *dāh denā*, to light the funeral pile. *dāh rakhnā*, to grudge. *dāh-sar*, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt. *dāh-haran*, m. the root of a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*), woven into screens and kept wet for excluding the heat. *dāh-karma*, or *-karana*, or *-kriyā*, the act or ceremony of burning a dead body. s.

दाहा *dāhā*, m. the ten days of the *muḥarram*, in which the tombs of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain* are carried about and thrown into the river, or other water (v. *dahā*). p.

दाहक *dāhak*, burning, inflammatory; cauterizing, caustic; m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). s.

दाहन *dāhan*, m. burning, cauterizing. s.

दाहना *dāhnā*, a. to burn, to scorch. s.

दाहिना *dāhinā* or दाहना *dāhnā*, right (not left). In Sanskrit *dakṣhina* signifies south or right, because, according to the Hindūs, the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or perhaps the term has arisen from the position of eastern people in adoration of the rising sun. In Arabic, the word *shamāl* denotes north, or left, and this agrees with the manner in which the Roman angurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy. It may be further stated, that in the Gaelic dialects south and north are synonymous terms with right and left respectively. s.

दाही *dāhī*, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. a.

दाय *dāy* or *dāya*, m. paternal property, inheritance. *dāya-bhāg* or *dāya-vibhāg*, m. division of property amongst different heirs. s.

दाई *dāī*, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife. *dāī pīlāī*, f. a wet-nurse. *dāī janāī*, f. a midwife. *dāī ko sompnā*, a. to put out to nurse. *dāī khilāī*, a dry nurse. *dāī-garī*, f. midwifery. p. h.

दाई *dāī*, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as, *dukh-dāī*, giving or occasioning pain. s.

दाया *dāyā*, m. demand, claim, plaint. h.

दाया *dāyā*, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dāī*, q. v. p. h.

दायापवर्तन *dāyāpavartan*, m. privation, forfeiture of property. s.

दायाद *dāyād*, m. son; kinsman, near or remote; an heir. s.

दायादव *dāyādav*, m. heir, kinsman. s.

दायादी *dāyādī*, f. a daughter, an heiress. s. [awarded, adjudged. s.

दायित *dāyit*, condemned, sentenced; s.

दायजा *dāyajā* or दाएजा *dā,ējā*, m. a dowry, portion, nuptial present. s.

दाँर *dā,ir*, encircling. *dā,ir o sē,ir*, going the circuit (judges, &c.); absolute, invested with authority. a.

दाँरे *dā,ira*, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery. *dā,ira-dār*, the head of a monastery, the lord abbot, prior, &c. a.

दायक *dāyuk* or दाइक *dā,ik*, m. a giver (v. *dā,ī*). s.

दाँम *dā,im*, always, perpetual, permanent. *dā,imu-l-ḥabs*, perpetually imprisoned. *dā,imu-l-ḥamar*, a sot, drunkard. *dā,imu-l-maraz*, always sick. a.

दाँम *dā,iman*, perpetually, everlastingly. a.

दाँमि *dā,imī*, } f. perpetuity, eternity. *dā,imīyat*, } *mī*, adj. perpetual, everlasting. a.

दाँम *dā,ēn*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear. h. [and left. h.

दाँम *dā,ēn-bā,ēn*, on the right

दाँम *dā,in*, hill estates (v. *dūm*). a.

दाँये *dāya*, a female attendant, a nurse. p.

दब *dubb*, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear. *dubbī aḡhar*, the lesser bear. *dubbī akbar*, the greater bear; (met.) a fool. a.

दबा *dabā*, m. ambush. *dabā mārnā*, to lie in wait. h.

दबा दिवा *dibā*, m. (for *divā*) day, daylight. s.

दबार *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), } a second time,

दबारे *dubāra* (for *do-bāra*), } over again. p.

दबासी *dubāsi* (same as *dobhāshiyā*, q. v.), an interpreter, a manager or factotum. d.

दबाघ *dabbāgh*, m. a currier, a tanner. a.

दबाकर *dibākar* (for *divākar*), m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. s.

दबाना *dabānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under, to check, curb, restrain, awe, depress, suppress. *dabā-lenā*, a. to encroach upon. *dabā-mārnā*, a. to overcome, to get the better of; to crush to death. h.

दबाना *dab-ānā*, n. to advance. h.

दबाव *dabāv*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāv mārnā*, a. to stand in awe. h.

दबाइना *dabā,ē dālnā*, a to keep concealed, to hide (generally furtively). h.

दबदबा *dabdada*, m. dignity, state, pomp. a.

दबधा *dubdhā*, f. doubt, suspense, uncertainty, a dilemma. s.

दबर *dubur*, f. the backside, posteriors; podex; end, conclusion. a. [field. h.

दबरा *dabrā*, a marsh, a puddle; a small

दब *dabz*, thick, coarse (as cloth). p.

दबستان *dabistān*, m. a school. *dabistāni mazāhib*, "School of religious sects;" the title of a celebrated work in the Persian language: the author of this singular and very interesting work is unknown, but it has generally been attributed to Muhsin Fānī, a native of Kāshmir, who lived in the 17th century. From its Indianized style and idiom it is evidently not the production of a Persian.—Binning. a.

ديستاني *dabistāni*, m. a student or scholar ;
adj. of or belonging to a school. *p.*

دبسي *dubsī*, the per-centage allowed to
government farmers on the revenue paid to govern-
ment, being two in twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دبکانا *dabhkānā*, a. to snub, to check,
to chide, to threaten, to awe, to daunt; to conceal, to
hide. *h.*

دبکر *dabkar*, f. a trap, a snare. *h.*

دبکنا *dubahnā*, n. to crouch, to be
awed, to lie in ambush, to skulk, to lurk, to set (a dog)
to twinkle. *dabak-ānā*, -*jānā* or -*rahnā*, n. to sneak, to
skulk. *dabak baīhnā*, n. to crouch. *h.*

دبکني *dabakni* (v. *dabkī*), ambush, &c. *d.*

دبکي *dabkī*, f. ambush, crouching.
**dabkī mārnā*, to lie in ambush (a tiger, &c.). *h.*

دبکيل *dabkel*, } m. skulking, a
دبکیلا *dabkīlā*, } skulker. *h.*

دبلا *dublā*, thin, lean, poor, barren,
weak. *dublā-pā*, m. leanness, emaciation. *s.*

دبلاپا *dublāpā*, m. } thinness,
دبلاپنا *dublāpanā*, m. } leanness. *s.*
دبلائی *dublāī*, f. }

دبنا *dabnā*, n. to be snubbed, to crouch,
to shrink, to be pressed down, mowed down, to give way,
to be awed; to be concealed. *dab-jānā*, n. to retire, to
withdraw, to be mortified. *dab-chālā* or -*nikalnā*, n.
to be awed, to be overpowered. *dab-marnā*, n. to be
crushed to death. *dabe pā, oī*, with silent steps, softly,
gently. *h.*

دبنگ *dabang* or *dabing*, } ill-bred,
دبنگا *dabangā* or *dabingā*, } brutish,
foolish, barbarous; m. a dolt, lout, clown. *h.*

دبوچنا *labochnā*, a. to conceal, to
hide (generally furtively), to strangle. *h.*

دبور *dabūr*, f. zephyr, the west wind. *a.*

دبوس *dabūs*, m. a club, a mace. *a. p.*

دبوس *dabos*, m. a flint. *h.*

دبوسا *dabūsā*, m. the cabin of a ship, stern. *a.*

دبوسنا *dabosnā*, to tope, to tittle. *u.*

دبه *dabba*, m. a leathern vessel for holding
oil. *h.*

دبهاشيا *dubāshiyā*, m. (lit. the “*di-*
lingual”) an interpreter; also an agent in general, like
the continental “*commissaire*.” *s.*

دبهک *dubhuk*, m. a famine, a scarcity. *s.*

دبي *du-be* (for *dvi-veda*), a Brāhman
learned in two of the four Vedas. *s.*

دبيا *dubiyā*, m. a measure of about ten
handfuls (of corn, &c.). *h.*

دبیر *dabīr*, m. a writer, a secretary, a notary. *p.*

دبيل *dabel*, m. subject, person under
dominion. *h.*

دبيلو *dābīlā*, m. the name of a medicine;
a paddle. *h.* [unpolluted, divine. *s.*

دبیه *dibvyā* m. (for *divya*) an oath; adj. pure,

دبهررا *dabehrā*, a large ploughshare. *h.*

دبهرري *dabehrī*, a kind of light plough. *h.*

دپٹ *dapat*, f. a course, a gallop. *h.*

دپٹا *du-pattā*, } m. a kind of veil or a

دپٹو *du-pattā*, } piece of linen in which
there are two breadths. *dupatta tānke sonā*, “to draw
the sheet (over one’s head) and sleep,” is used to ex-
press a state of security, and also to denote resigning
one’s self to die. *dupattā hilānā* or *phirānā*, to hold
out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *h.*

دپٹانا *dapṭānā*, a. to put to the gallop. *h.*

دپٹنا *dapaṭnā*, n. to gallop, to rush;
a. to rebuke, to reprimand. *h.*

دپدپانا *dapdapānā*, } a. or

دپدپکرنا *dap-dap-karnā*, } n. to
shine. *h.* [splendour. *h.*

دپدپاھٹ *dopdapāhaṭ*, f. shining,

دپست *dupastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دپو *dapū*, f. the anus (vulgar term). *h.*

دپهریا *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of
flower (*Pentapetes Phœnicea*); adj. meridian. *h.*

دت *dut*, interj. away, begone, avaunt.
dut-dabak, reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دت *dut* or *ḍuti* *duti*, f. light, splendour,
beauty; spite, malice. *s.*

دت *diti*, f. one of the wives of Kasyapa,
and mother of the *Dūtyas*, or infernal race, opposed
to the gods. *s.*

دت *datta*, given, presented; m. the
name of a king; a title or surname of a man of the
Vais or third caste. *s.*

دت *dattī*, f. gift, donation. *s.*

دتاتمن *dattātman*, m. a youth or or-
phan who gives himself to adoptive parents. *s.*

دتادينا *duttā denā*, a. to drive away
scornfully; to deceive, to balk, to cheat. *h.*

دتاره *du-tāra*, m. a kind of shawl (v.
dotārā). *s.*

دتانا *dutānā*, a. to press down; to snub
to chide, to keep under. *h.*

دتانپکرمن *dattānapakarman*, m.
non-resumption of gifts. *s.*

دتپردانک *datta-pradānik*, m.
resumption of a gift. *s.*

دترا *datarā*, } m. a large rake used for

دتره *datara*, } gathering high grass to-
gether into a cocklet: *kilwāī*, q. v. is a small implement
of the same kind. *h.*

دتکار *duthār*, m. reproof. *s.*

دڙڪارنا *duthārṇā*, a. to reprove. *s.*
 دڙڪاري *duthārī*, f. a reproof, reprimand. *s.*
 دڙڪ پٽر *dattak-putra*, m. a son given away by his natural or adoptive parents; one of the twelve heirs acknowledged by the old Hindū law. *s.*
 دڙڪا *datnā*, u. to oppose, to confute, to fight. *h.*
 دڙڪون *datman* or *دڙڪون* *dataun*, m. a tooth-brush (made of a twig). *s.*
 دڙڪوئي *datoī*, f. land which has been lately cropped with the grain called *bājra* or *jwār*, q.v. *h.*
 دڙڪيا *ditiyā*, f. the second lunar day (v. *dāj*). *s.*
 دڙڪيا *ditya*, m. a Titan, a demon (v. *diti*). *s.*
 دڙڪا *daṭṭā*, m. a cork, a stopper, a plug. *d.*
 دڙڪاڻا *daṭṭāṇā*, a. (v. *dabhāṇā*) to snub, &c. *d.*
 دڙڪا *datna*, a. to oppose, &c. (same as *datnā*, q.v.). *h.*
 دڙڪون *dithwan*, the *ekādashī* or eleventh day of the bright half of the month *kārtik*, on which there is a festival dedicated to *Viṣṇu*. *h.*
 دڙڪوئا *dithaunā*, m. a patch, an artificial mole on the face. *h.*
 دڙڪار *diṣār*, a mantle, an upper garment. *a.*
 دڙڪا *dujā* (for *dūjā*), second, other. *s.*
 دڙڪال *dajjāl*, m. a liar, an impostor; anti-christ. *a.* [the river Tigris. *a.*
 دڙڪلا *dijla* or *dajla*, also *dajlat*, m. a lake;
 دڙڪ *dach*, a homestead (East Oude). *h.*
 دڙڪار *du-chār*, a meeting, an interview. *p.*
 دڙڪيت *duchit*, } of two minds, wavering, doubtful, one
 دڙڪيتا *duchittā*, } whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*
 دڙڪيتا *duchittāī*, f. suspense, absence of mind, unsteadiness. *s.* [ways. *h.*
 دڙڪلا *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two
 دڙڪند *du-chand*, twice, double. *p.*
 دڙڪوبه *du-choba*, two poled (tent). *p.*
 دڙڪه *dachh*, learned, scientific, able; proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of Mahādeva (v. *daksha*). *s.* [south. *s.*
 دڙڪهين *dachchhin* (for *dukshina*), m. the
 دڙڪهينا *dachchhinā*, f. (for *dakshinā* reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies; fee. *s.*
 دڙڪهينان *dachchhināyan*, m. the sun's progress from north to south, winter solstice. *s.*
 دڙڪهي *dachchhī*, dexterous, capable, able, well qualified. *s.*

دڙڪه *dakh*, a throng or company; good for adapted to. *dukh*, a daughter. *p.*
 دڙڪهه *dukhkh* or *dukhkh*, smoke. *a.*
 دڙڪهان *dukhān*, smoke; fumes of tobacco. *a.*
 دڙڪهاني *dukhānī*, abounding in smoke. *a.*
 دڙڪهت *dukhht*, } f. a daughter, a girl, a virgin.
 دڙڪهتار *dukhhtar*, } *dukhhtar-ah*, a little girl or daughter. *p.*
 دڙڪهل *dakhhl*, m. entrance; access; possibility or practicability; produce, income, receipt; intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. *dakhhl pānā*, a to have access. *dakhhl-k.*, a. to meddle, to interrupt to take possession. *a.*
 دڙڪهلدار *dukhhl-dār*, a partner, an accomplice. *a.p.*
 دڙڪهه *dakhma*, a coffin, a tomb, a receptacle for the dead. *p.* [mue. *a.*
 دڙڪهول *dukhhl*, entrance, access; income, revenue.
 دڙڪهول *dukhhl*, intimate, familiar; admitted, allowed entrance; m. a friend, a confidant a protégé, one who claims protection or mercy; (in law) an occupant, or the party in possession. *a.*
 دڙڪه *dad*, a rapacious animal, beast of prey, forest full of game. *p.*
 دڙڪه *dudā*, f. a maid-servant, a nurse. *p. t.*
 دڙڪهه *dadachhar*, evil omen, misfortune. *d.*
 دڙڪهه *dudru* or *دڙڪهه* *dudrū*, m. cutaneous and herpetic eruption. *dudru-rogin*, diseased by herpes. *s.*
 دڙڪهه *dadrī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*
 دڙڪهه *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful. *p.*
 دڙڪهه *daullānā*, a. to chide, to snub. *h.*
 دڙڪهه *dad o dām*, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion, tiger, &c.); a wild beast in general; also a harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p.*
 دڙڪهه *dudorā*, m. a bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). *h.*
 دڙڪهه *dudhi*, m. sour, thick milk, coagulated milk. *dadhi kādo*, coagulated milk and clay thrown by people at each other in sport on a holiday held in honour of *Krishṇa* on his birth-day. *s.*
 دڙڪهه *didhi*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*
 دڙڪهه *duddhi*, f. a kind of medicinal root (v. *duddhī*). *s.*
 دڙڪهه *dudhār*, giving milk, a milch cow. *s.*
 دڙڪهه *du-dhārā*, two edged (sword). *h.*
 دڙڪهه *dadhi-pushpikā*, f. a flower (*Clitoria ternata*). *s.*
 دڙڪهه *dadhi-phal*, m. the elephant or wood-apple. *s.*
 دڙڪهه *duddhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*). *s.*
 دڙڪهه *dudhyānī*, f. a medicinal plant. *s.*

ددهج **دधीच** *dadhīch*, the name of a Muni or saint, who devoted himself to death, that the gods might be armed with his bones in lieu of thunderbolts, to destroy the demon *Tarak*. *s.*

ددهیل **दुधैल** *dudhail*, *f.* milch, giving milk. *s.*

ددیال **ददियाल** *dadiyāl*, *m.* descent, pedigree, ancestors, paternal grandfather's family. *h.*

ددی **ददी**, *f.* a wicket, a small door. *d.*

د **dar**, *m.* a door, a gate. *dar-ba-dar*, from

درو to door. *dar o diwār dekhni*, expresses solitude and anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into. *dar zinā*, *n.* to come in. *ic* arrive, to penetrate. *dar pai e jān honā*, *n.* to be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. *dar pai honā*, *n.* to follow, to prosecute, to persecute. *dar šūrat*, in case, provided, should, suppose that. *p.*

در **dar** from *darīdan*, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as *mar-dum-dar*, man-destroying. *p.*

در **dar**, *m.* price, rate, a number or quantity fixed as a standard. *h.*

در **dur**, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek *δυσ*) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult; as *dur-bāchya* or *dur-bachan*, *m.* scurrility, abuse. *dur-bal*, weak, nerveless, faint. *dur-balatā*, *f.* faintness, weakness. *dur-jan*, *m.* a bad man, an enemy. *dur-din*, day of adversity. *dur-nām*, *m.* infamy. *dur*, (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

در **durr**, *m.* a pearl. *durr-afshān* (scattering pearls), eloquent. *durr-rez*, eloquent. *durriyatim*, a priceless pearl. *a.*

در **dur** (contr. of *dūr*), avaunt! away! be-

درا **darā**, *m.* (cor. from *dara*) the highway; *f.* a cave, a grotto; a valley. *p.*

درا **darā** or *dirā*, a bell. *p.*

درا **دراٹما** *dur-ātmā*, vile, wicked, bad; *m.* a rascal, a villain. *s.*

دراج **durrāj**, *m.* the black partridge. *a.*

دراج **darrāj**, a hedgehog; a malignant whisperer. *a.*

دراج **dar-ijāra**, a sublease of a farm. *p. a.*

دراج **دراچار** *dur-āchār*, } wicked, immo-
دراج **دراچاری** *dur-āchārī*, } ral, irreligious,
profligate, one of infamous conduct. *s.*

درا **دراہرش** *dur-ādharsh*, *m.* white mustard. *s.* [rent. *h.*

درا **دراہ** *darār*, *m.* a crack, a fissure, rift,

درا **دراوہ** *dur-āroh*, of difficult ascent; *m.* the palm-tree, the date-tree. *s.* [tree. *s.*

درا **دراوہا** *dur-ārohā*, *f.* the silk cotton-

درا **دراز** *darāz*, long, tall, extended. *darāz-dast*, long-handed (*longi-manus*), (met.) oppressive. *darāz-gosh*, long-eared, an ass or a hare. *darāz-tastī*, *f.* oppression, tyranny. *p.*

درا **درازی** *darāzī*, *f.* extension, length. *darāzī-e-umr*, length of life. *p.*

درا **دراکشا** *drākshā*, *f.* a grape. *s.*

درا **دراگھما** *drāghimā*, *m.* length. *s.*

درا **درا لاپ** *dur-ālāp*, *m.* abusive or scurrilous language, abuse. *s.* [ment. *s.*

درا **درا لہ** *dur-ālābh*, difficult of attain-

درا **درا لہا** *dur-ālābhā*, *f.* a prickly plant, the *Jawāsū* (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

درا **درا آمد** *dar-āmad*, entrance; (in law) the return of a process. *dār-āmad bār-amad*, entrance and egress, receipt and disbursement. *p.*

درا **درا ان** *darān*, (in comp.) tearing, rending. *p.*

درا **درا نا** *darrānā*, *n.* to go straight and quickly, to go on fearlessly and boldly; adj. straight forward. *h.*

درا **درا نا** *durānā*, *a.* to conceal, to hide. *h.*

درا **درا نٹی** *durāntī*, *f.* a sickle. *h.*

درا **درا نی** *durrānī*, *m.* the name of a tribe of *Pathāns* or *Afghāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear; they are also called *Abdālīs*. *p.*

درا **درا وک** *drāvāk*, diuretic; solvent, discutient. *s.*

درا **درا ویکا** *drāvīkā*, *f.* saliva. *s.*

درا **درا وکر** *drāv-akar*, *m.* a kind of borax. *s.*

درا **درا ویز** *drāvīz*, *m.* the name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India: the coast of *Coromandel*, or the country in which *Tamul* is spoken its northern limits appear to be between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude: in a more general sense it applies to four other countries, *Karnāt*, *Gujjarāt*, *Mahārāshtr*, and *Tilinga*; a native of *Drāvīz*; a *Brahman* of *Drāvīz*. *s.*

درا **درا ویزک** *drāvīzāk*, *m.* zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*); black salt. *s.* [fusing. *s.*

درا **درا ون** *drāvan*, *m.* the clearing nut;

درا **درا ہا** *du-rāhā*, a road branching into two different directions. *p.*

درا **درا ہم** *darāhim* also *darāhīm* (pl. of *درہم*). *a.*

درا **درا ہی** *darāhī*, *f.* contradiction. *harzā darāhī*, *f.* chattering, idle talk. *darāhī* (*v.* *darāhī*), a bell. *p.*

درا **درا بیت** *dirāyat*, knowledge, sense, science; manner, mode; quality. *a.*

درا **درا بن ولا** *dar in wilā*, at this time; in this case; by these presents. *p. a.*

درا **درا ب** *darb* (cor. of *dravya*), *m.* prosperity, wealth; metal, substance, matter. *s.*

درا **درا بار** *darbār*, *m.* house, dwelling, court, hall of audience. *darbār bāndnā*, (*Dakh.*) to fix or secure the court; to give a bribe. *p.*

درا **درا باری** *darbārī*, of or belonging to the court; a courtier; the elegant and polished language of the court, in contradistinction to *bāzārī*, *q. v.* *p.*

درا **درا بن** *dar-bān*, *m.* a doorkeeper, porter. *p.*

درا **درا بنی** *darbānī*, *f.* the office of doorkeeper. *p.*

درا **درا بد** *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door, a wandering mendicant, a vagrant. *p.*

دربوڙي *dur-buddhi*, silly, ignorant. *s.*
 دربار *darbar*, war, battle, contest. *d.*
 درباست *dar-bast* (for *dar o bast*, *q. v.*), all, entire. *p.*
 درباسته *dar-basta*, bound, tied, fastened. *p.*
 دربل *dur-bal*, infirm, powerless, weak; thin, emaciated; poor. *s.*
 دربلتا *dur-balatā*, *f.* infirmity, poverty. *s.*
 دربند *dar-band*, a bar, bolt (of a door). *p.*
 دربندي *dar-bandī*, *f.* a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. *p.*
 دربنه *darbh*, *m.* *kusa*, or sacrificial grass (*Poa cynosuroides*); a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum* or *cylindricum*). *s.* [lucky. *s.*
 دربنه گيد *dur-bhāgya*, unfortunate, un-
 دربهوار *dur-bhāo*, *m.* bad disposition, ill-temper; bad behaviour, ill manners. *s.*
 دربنه چاه *durbhichh* for *dur-bhiksha*, *m.* a scarcity, a famine. *s.*
 دربنه ر *darbahrā* or *durbahrā*, an intoxicating spirit drawn from rice. *h.*
 دربنه کش *dur-bhaksha*, hard to eat. *s.*
 دربنه کش *dur-bhiksha*, *m.* scarcity, famine. *s.*
 دربنه گ *dur-bhagā*, *f.* a wife disliked by her husband; an ill-tempered woman. *s.*
 دربنه گره *dur-abhigrah*, *m.* a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*
 دربنه گره *dur-abhigrahā*, *f.* cowach. *s.*
 درپ *darp*, *m.* pride, arrogance, boasting. *s.* [glass. *s.*
 درپن *darpan*, *m.* a mirror, a looking-
 درپي *dar-pai*, following, in pursuit of, intent upon. *p.*
 درپيش *dar-pesh*, lit. in front. *dar-pesh-honā*, to await (one), to come to pass. *p.*
 درت *drut*, quick, swift; flown, escaped, run away. *drut-pad*, *m.* a quick pace; adv. quickly. *s.*
 درت *dur-it*, sinful, wicked; *m.* sin. *s.*
 درت *dur-uttar*, unanswerable. *s.*
 درج *durj*, *m.* a little casket in which they deposit gems. *a.*
 درج *darj*, *m.* comprising, holding; a closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume. *darj-ka*, *a.* to write, to copy, to enter, to fold. *a.*
 درج *darjāt* (pl. of درجه), steps, degrees, &c. *a.*
 درجات *dur-jāt*, inauspiciously born; improper; *m.* misfortune, calamity; disparity, impropriety. *s.* [outcast. *s.*
 درجات *dur-jāti*, vile, wicked, low,

درج *dur-jar*, indigestible. *s.*
 درجن *dur-jan*, bad, wicked, malicious; *m.* a bad man, an enemy. *s.*
 درجنتا *dur-janatā*, *f.* or *dur-janatwa*, *m.* enmity, malignity, wickedness, villainy. *s.*
 درجه *darja* (properly *daraja*), *m.* step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; act (of a play); a degree of a circle. *darja ba darja*, step by step, gradually. *a.* [invincible. *s.*
 درجي *dur-jay*, difficult to be overcome,
 درجي *darjī* (for *darzī*), a tailor. *p. h.*
 درحالتيکه *dar-hālate-ki*, } in case that; on the
 درحاليکه *dar-hāle-ki*, } supposition that. *p. a.*
 درحواله *dar-hawāla*, a sublease or tenure. *p. s.*
 درحوت *darhot*, advance (Wilson's Gl.).
 درخا *du-rukha*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *p.*
 درخت *darakhht* or *dirakhht*, *m.* a tree. *p.*
 درخشان *darakhshān*, shining, brilliant. *p.*
 درخشاني *darakhshānī*, } *f.* brilliancy,
 درخشندگي *darakhshandaḡī*, } splendour. *p.*
 درخشنده *darakhshanda*, bright, shining; a shiner. *p.*
 درخواست *dar-khwāst*, *f.* application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. *p.*
 درد *dard*, *m.* pain, affliction, sympathy. *dard-ālūd*, overwhelmed in grief. *dard-āmez*, piteous, feelingly. *dard-ānā*, to be affected with pity, &c. *dard-angez*, pitiable, exciting compassion. *dard-ras*, grieved, afflicted. *dardi zih*, *m.* the pangs of labour, throe. *dardī-sar*, *m.* or *dard-sarī*, *f.* the head-ache; trouble, vexation. *dard-sharik*, sympathetic. *dardī shikam*, *m.* colic. *dardī farzandī*, *m.* paternal affection. *dard-khānā*, to feel pity; to suffer the pangs of childbirth. *dard-mand* or *dard-nāk*, afflicted; compassionate, sympathizing. *dard-nandī*, *f.* affliction. *p.*
 درد *durd*, *f.* sediment, dregs, lees. *p.*
 دردا *dardā*, interj. alas! woe's me! *p.*
 دردا *dardā*, *f.* a country bordering on Kashmir; *m.* name of a tribe of barbarians. *s.*
 دردامن *dar-dāman*, a skirt, ornament of a gown or robe. *p.*
 دردر *dardar*, *m.* cinnabar. *h.*
 دردر *daridr*, poor, needy, wretched; *m.* poverty, indigence. *s.* [ground. *h.*
 دردا *dardarā*, half pounded, coarsely
 دردا *daridratā*, *f.* poverty, indigence, want, wretchedness. *s.* [or met with. *s.*
 دردرش *dur-darsh*, difficult to be seen
 دردرشت *dur-dryshṭa*, ill-seen, ill-examined; looked at with an evil eye; *m.* bad luck, misfortune. *s.*

در در *dardrū*, m. cutaneous eruption, herpes. *dardrū-rogi*, afflicted with herpes. s.
 در در *daridrī* *daridrī*, poor, destitute, needy. s.
 در دشا *dur-dashā*, f. calamity, misfortune. s. [unconquerable. s.]
 در دم *dur-dam*, difficult to be subdued,
 در دن *dur-din*, m. a dark or cloudy day,
 rainy weather. s.
 در دیو *dur-dāv*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.
 در ده *drīrh*, firm, strong, immovable;
 bulky, massive. *drīrh-bhakti*, faithful, devoted. *drīrh-sauhṛid*, firm in friendship, constant. *drīrh-kārī*, persevering, determined. *drīrh-mushtī*, close-fisted, miserly. *drīrh-nis.chay*, certain, confirmed, undoubted. s.
 در ده بخت *drīrhā-bhakti*. f. a faithful mistress or wife. s. [prove. s.]
 در دهانا *drīrhānā*, a. to strengthen, to
 در دهانگ *drīrhāng*, firm-bodied, hard;
 m. a diamond. s. [firm in battle. s.]
 در ده ایده *drīrhāyudh*, m. a hero, one
 در ده بندھنی *drīrh-bandhinī*, f. a
 creeper (*Echites frutescens*). s. [nut. s.]
 در ده پھل *drīrh-phal*, m. the cocoa-
 در ده تاتا *drīrhatā*, f. strength, firmness. s.
 در ده سکنده *drīrha-shandh*, m. a sort
 of *Mimusops*. s.
 در ده سوترکا *drīrh-sūtrikā*, f. a plant
 from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. s.
 در ده لوما *drīrh-lomā*, having coarse
 or stiff hair; m. a wild hog; bristles. s.
 درز *darz*, m. sewing; a rag, a slip of cloth,
 a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred; a rent, split, or
 fissure in a garment, &c. p. a. [knocker. p.]
 درزن *darzan*, f. a needle. *dar-zan*, a door-
 درزی *darzī*, m. a tailor. *darzīn* or *darzīnī*,
 a tailor's wife. p.
 درس *dars*, m. reading, learning to read; a
 lecture, lesson. *dars denā*, a. to teach to read. *dars*
lenā, a. to read a lesson. a.
 درس درسی *dars* or *daras*, m. seeing, sight;
 the conjunction of the sun and moon, or the day of
 new moon. s.
 درست *durust*, right, fit; proper, just, true,
 well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate. *durust*
rakhmā, a. to admit, to allow. *durust-k.*, a. to arrange,
 to adjust, to rectify. p.
 درست درشیت *darsit*, visible, apparent, shewn,
 displayed, seen. s.
 درستگو *durust-go*, one who speaks the truth. p.
 درسته *du-rasta*, a double row or avenue (of
 trees, &c.), one on each side of the way. p.
 درستی *durustī*, f. reformation, amendment;
 truth, rectitude, soundness. p.

در سک *dursak*, who or what shews, dis-
 plays, explains; an exhibitor. s.
 در سلک *dru-sallak*, m. a tree (*Chironjia sapida*). s.
 در سن *darsan*, m. sight, seeing, looking;
 aspect, interview, appearance; a shāstra, one of the six
 philosophical systems; visiting a sacred shrine. *darsan-pratibhū*, m. a surety for appearance. *darsan dhārī*, beautiful. s.
 در سنی *darsanī*, f. a bill of exchange
 payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome,
 sightly. *darsanī jawān*, a beautiful youth. s.
 در سنی هندی *darsanī-hundī*, f. a bill of ex-
 change, or money order, payable at sight. h.
 در سنیدہ *darsanīya*, beautiful, hand-
 some; visible, to be seen. *darsanīya-mānī*, vain, con-
 ceited, thinking one's self handsome. s.
 در شا *drīshā*, f. the eye (also *drīshū*). s.
 در شت *durusht*, rough, hard, stiff, rigid;
 stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. p.
 در شتی *durushtī*, f. severity, fierceness. p.
 در شت *drīshṭa*, seen, visible. *drīshṭa-*
wān or *drīshṭa-wat*, seeing, having seen. s.
 در شت *drīshṭi* or *drīshṭ*, f. sight, vision;
 eye. *drīshṭi-pāt* or *drīshṭi-nipāt*, m. a look, a glance
drīshṭ kūt, m. an enigma, a riddle. s.
 در شتانت *drīshṭānt*, m. an example,
 illustration; a parable, a simile. s.
 در شت کرت *drīshṭi-kṛt*, m. a flower
 (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). s.
 در شتھ *durishṭha*, very bad, most
 wicked; m. great crime, extreme wickedness. s.
 در شن *darshan*, m. sight, interview. s.
 در شنی *darshanī*, at sight (v. *darsanī*). s.
 در شوپم *drīshopam*, m. the white lotus
 (*Nelumbium speciosum*). s.
 در شی *drīshī*, f. the eye (also *drīshū*). s.
 در شیه *drīshya*, visible, to be seen, beau-
 tiful; m. (in arithm.) a given quantity or number.
drīshya-twa, m. vision, sight. s.
 در صورت *dar-śūrat*, in case that; suppose
 that. p.
 در شان *darafshān*, shining, splendid. p.
 در شه *durufsha*, a sword. p.
 درک *darh*, m. understanding, knowledge,
 comprehending, (in law) a contingency, a possible
 event. a.
 درک *drīh* or *drīg*, m. the eye. *drīh-karn*,
 m. a snake (lit. whose eyes are his ears; the snake
 having no external ear). s.
 درکا *darhā*, m. crack, crevice, cranny. h.
 درکات *darahāt* (pl. of درکت), steps for de-
 scending, descents. a.
 درکار *dar-hār*, necessary, wanting. p.

درکانا *darkānā*, a. to cause to crack, split. *h.*

درکت *darakat*, descent, bottom. *a.*

درکلم *drukilim*, m. a tree, a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.*

درکنا *daraknā*, n. to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack. *h.*

درکنار *dar-kinār*, on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question. *p.*

درکها *du-rukhā* (from the Pers. *du-rukhā*, q. v.). *h.*

درکھال *darakhāl*, a cattle enclosure. *h.*

درکھی *durkhī*, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. *h.*

درگ *drig*, m. the eye, the vision. *drig-gol* or *drig-mandal*, m. a small circle within the great circles of the armillary sphere, accompanying each planetary orbit. *s.*

درگ *durgā*, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible, unattainable; m. a strong fort, a difficult pass or defile. *durga-karma*, m. difficult enterprise. *s.*

درگا *durgā*, f. the goddess Durgā, the wife of Shiva, and mother of Kārtikeya and Ganesha; also called Umā, Bhavānī, and Pārvati, a goddess of terrific and irascible temper, particularly worshipped at the Durgā-pūjā held in Bengal in the month of Aświn; (met.) a word; name of a Hīndū book containing the narration of the goddess Durgā. *s.*

درگا *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). *p.*

درگادھکاری *durgādihikārī*, } m. the
درگادھیکش *durgādhyaksha*, } governor
of a fort. *s.*

درگاشرین *durgāshrayan*, m. taking refuge in a fortress. *s.*

درگانومی *durgānavamī*, f. the ninth of the light half of Kārtik, sacred to Durgā as Jagad-dhātṛī. *s.*

درگاہ *dargāh*, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. *p.*

درگت *dur-gat*, poor, indigent, afflicted. *s.*

درگت *dur-gati*, f. hell; poverty, meanness, abjectness. *s.*

درگنسی *durag-banṣī*, a tribe of rājapūts. *h.*

درگذر *dar-guzar*, passing over, excusing. *dar-guzar-k.*, to excuse, overlook, to pass by. *p.*

درگذرنا *dar-guzarnā*, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by, to excuse. *p.*

درگرفت کرد *dar-girift karnā*, a. to catch, seize, to captivate. *p.*

درگم *durgam*, difficult of access, unattainable; deep, profound (v. *durga*). *s.*

درگمتا *durgamatā*, f. depth, profundity *s.*

درگندھ *dur-gandh*, foetid; f. stink, stench. *dur-gandh ānā*, to stink. *dur-gandhī*, ill-smelling. *s.*

درگہ *dar-gah* (same as *dar-gāh*), a court. *s.*

درگہٹ *durghat*, difficult of accomplishment, arduous. *s.*

درگیر *dar-gir*, effective; inflaming. *p.*

درلبھ *dur-labh*, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare; excellent, eminent; dear, beloved; m. a plant, a sort of hedysarum. *s.*

درلبھا *dur-labhā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

درلکشن *dur-lakṣhaṇ*, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. *s.*

درلانا *dar-lānā*, a. to comprise. *p. h.*

درم *drum* or *druma*, m. a tree; a tree of Swarga or paradise. *drum-nakh*, m. a thorn or claw of trees. *s.*

درم *diram*, money, specie; a small coin so named (v. *dirham*). *p.*

درما *darmā*, m. a kind of mat. *h.*

درمای *drumamay* *drum-āmay*, m. lac, the animal dye, or disease of trees. *s.*

درمان *darmān*, m. medicine, cure. *p.*

درماندگی *dar-māndagī*, f. misery, distress, penury, misfortune. *p.*

درماندن *dar-māndan*, to be in distress. *p.*

درمانده *dar-mānda*, helpless, destitute, without remedy. *p.*

درماہا *dar-māhā*, m. } monthly wages, salary.

درماہی *dar-māhī*, f. } *dar-māhā-dār*, one
who receives monthly wages. *p.*

درمت *dur-mati*, silly, ignorant, simple, a blockhead; also *dur-matī*, f. folly, foolishness. *s.*

درمس *durmus*, m. a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*

درمکھ *dur-mukh*, foul-mouthed, scurrilous; ugly, hideous. *s.*

درمن *darman*, m. drug, remedy. *p.*

درمنا *dur-manā*, sad, distressed, sorrowful. *s.*

درمولیہ *dur-mūlya*, dear, of an exorbitant price; m. dearness, any thing of high price. *s.*

درمویادھ *drum-vyādhi*, m. lac (v. *drumāmay*). *s.*

درمہ *darmah* (for *dār-māhā*), pay, wages. *d.*

درمیان *darmiyan*, m. interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view. *darmiyan denā*, a. to employ as a mediator. *p.*

درمیانی *darmiyanī*, midmost; m. a mediator. *p.*

درمیدھا *dur-medhā*, dull, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

درمیشور *drumeshwar*, m. (the lord of trees) the palm tree. *s.*

درنا *durnā*, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *h.*

درنام *dur-nām*, m. infamy, bad name, obloquy, slander. *dur-nāmī*, infamous. *s.*

درناما *dur-nāmā*, m. piles or hæmorrhoides. *s.* [end. *s.*

درنت *dur-ant*, ending ill, having a bad

درند *darind* or *darand*, } tearing; rapa-

درندۀ *darinda* or *daranda*, } cious, fierce, ravenous (animai). *p.*

درنگت *dirang*, m. delay, hesitation; late. *p.*

درنگا *du-rangā*, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*

درنگی *dirangī*, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*

درنوار *dur-nivār*, difficult to be stopped, irresistible. *s.*

درنیت *dur-nīt*, ill-behaved, ill-governed, impolitic, m. (or *dur-nīti*, f.) misconduct, impolicy. *s.*

درو *dirau*, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest. *dirau-k.*, a. to reap. *p.*

درو دہ *darv* or *darn*, m. prosperity, wealth, substance, metal, matter. *s.*

درواچہ *dur-vāchya*, m. abuse, ill-omened speech. *s.*

دروازہ *darvāza*, m. door. *darvāza ṭhoknā*, a. to knock at a door. *darvāzo mā'mūr-k.*, a. to close a door. *p.* [the city. *p.*

دروازی *darnāzī*, m. a warden, a keeper of

دروان *darnān*, m. a doorkeeper. *p.*

دروست *darobast*, all, entire; the whole of an estate, as opposed to a *kīsmat*, or share of it. *p.*

دروچن *dur-vachan*, m. abuse; ill-omened speech. *s.*

درو *darūd*, f. congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *p.*

دروکار *darūd-kār*, } m. a carpenter. *p.*

دروگر *darūd-gar*, } f. carpentry, the

دروکاری *darūd-kārī*, } trade or art of a

دروگری *darūd-garī*, } carpenter. *p.* [mow. *p.*

درودن *dirūdan* (r. *dirū* or *dirau*), to reap, to

درورت *dur-vṛitt*, vile, wicked, leading

a low or infamous life; a cheat, rogue, juggler, a blackguard. *dur-vṛitti*, f. disreputable life, degrading

business, juggling. *s.*

دروڑ *draviṛ*, m. a man of an out-cast

tribe, descended from a degraded *Kshatri*. *s.*

دروڑی *draviṛī*, f. one of the *rāginīs* or female personifications of music. *s.*

دروش *darosh*, m. an awl; a lancet. *s.*

دروغ *darogh*, m. a lie, falsehood; false. *darogh-halfī*, perjury, false-swearing. *darogh-go*, m. a liar. *darogh-goī*, f. the telling of lies. *p.*

دروغی *daroghī*, false, lying; a liar. *p.*

درون *darūn*, in, within; m. interior; the heart, bowels. *p.*

درون *dron*, m. a measure of capacity, the same as an *ādhak*; a measure of four *ādhaks*; the sixteenth part of a *khari*, or forty-eight gallons; a weight of thirty-six *seers*, or about sixty-four pounds avoirdupois; name of the military preceptor of the Panḍu princes; a raven, the carrion crow. *s.*

درون کاک *dron-kāk*, m. a raven. *s.*

درونکی *draunihī*, f. a vessel holding a *dron* by measure. *s.*

درون مکھ *dron-mukh*, m. (also *dronī-mukh*) the capital of a district; the principal of four hundred villages. *s.*

درون ناشن *dravin-nāshan*, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera morunda*). *s.*

درونة *darūna*, m. the heart. *p.*

درونی *darūnī*, internal; intrinsic. *p.*

درونی مکھ *dronī-mukh*, v. *dron-mukh*.

دروہ *droh*, m. spite, malice, hatred; injury, wrong, mischief; rebellion. *droh-chintan*, m. injurious design, malice prepense. *s.*

دروہات *drohāt*, m. a sort of metre, the *dohā*, or stanza of Hindī poetry. *s.*

دروہی *drohī*, } spiteful, malicious,

دروہیا *drohīyā*, } inimical, mischievous, rebellious. *s.*

دروی *darvī*, f. a ladle or spoon. *s.*

دروبارجن *dravyārjan*, m. gain, acquisition of wealth. *s.*

درویزہ *darveza*, m. beggary, mendicancy. *p.*

درویش *darvesh*, m. a dervise, beggar, a religious mendicant. *p.*

درویشانہ *darveshānu*, like a *darvesh*, q. v. *p.*

درویشی *darveshī*, f. life or state of a *darvesh*. *p.*

دروہ *dravya*, m. wealth, substance; an object in general; elementary things, as earth, water, fire, air, æther, time, space, soul and intellect; a drug, a medicament. *dravya-sanchaya*, m. accumulation of wealth. *dravya-wat* or *dravya-wān*, rich, wealthy. *s.*

دروہ *du-rūya*, double, two-faced. *p.*

دروہ *dara*, also *darra*, m. a valley or glen between hills, with a stream flowing or winding through it; a depth, a pass. *p.*

دروہ *dīra* (properly *durra*), m. a scourge. *a.*

دروہدی *dur-hriday*, bad-hearted, evil-minded. *s.*

دره *dar-ham*, angry, higgledy-piggledy, confounded. *dar-ham bar-ham*, confused. *p.*

درهم *darham* or *dirham*, m. money; a silver coin, of which from twenty to twenty-five have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, and the latter being nearly equal to a ducat or sequin, about nine shillings of our money, it follows that the *darham* is about five pence sterling. "The *dirham* is said to have originally been an unstamped piece of silver, shaped like a date stone. About fifty years after the death of the prophet Muhammad it was altered into a round form and stamped. Its value in these days is uncertain."—(Binnin) *a.*

درهمی *dar-hamī*, f. confusion, disorder. *p.*

درهی *darhī*, f. the name of a fish, sort of carp (*Cyprinus*). *h.* [*v. darā*]. *h.*

دری *darī*, f. a cave, a grotto; a valley

دری *darī*, f. the two on dice, the deuce. *p.*

دری *darī*, f. a small carpet; a dialect of the

Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction, as in the words *bago ishkam*, said to be *Darī*, whereas the forms *go* and *shikam* are *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending *Balkh*, *Bukhārā*, *Badakhshān*, *Maru-Shāh-Jahān*, and *Bāmiān*. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills, which corresponds with its origin in *Badakhshān* and the mountainous parts of *Kandhār*. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaianian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar*, a gate, or *dargāh*, a court. *p.*

دری *daryā*, m. the sea; any large river; the waters. *daryā-barār* and *daryā-barāmad*, lands reclaimed from a river. *daryā-burd* and *daryā-shikast*, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. *daryā-kā kaf*, foam of the sea; "meer-schaum." *daryā, e maghrib*, the western ocean. *p.*

دریاچه *daryācha*, m. a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*

دریافت *daryāft*, f. conceiving, understanding. *daryāft-k.*, to understand, to perceive. *p.*

دریایی *daryāī*, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine. *daryāī ādmī*, a mer-man. *daryāī totā* (lit. the sea parrot), the flamingo, also called *rāj-hāns*. *p.*

دریبا *darībā* or *darebā*, m. a stall (in a market) where betel is sold. *h.*

دریچه *darīcha*, m. a window. *p.*

دریدن *darīdan*, to tear, to rend. *p.*

دریده *darīda*, torn. *darīda-dahan*, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*

دریس *dares*, a road, margin, any line very straight. *h.*

دریغ *daregh* or *diregh*, m. a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh-k.*, a. to withhold. *daregh khurdan*, to grieve, to be afflicted. *p.*

دریغ *dareghā* or *direghā*, interj. alas! *p.*

دریگان *drekhān*, m. the regent of one-third of a planetary sign, the Decanus of European astrology. *s.*

دریودهن *duryodhan*, the elder of the Kuru princes, one of the heroes of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

دریوزه *daryūza*, beggary, begging. *p.*

دریوژنا *darāchnā*, n. to fit tight. *d.*

دریوژنا *dāknā*, n. to split, to be rent or torn, to crack. *h.*

دریوژنی *duykhī*, f. (*v. dukhī*) a trot. *d.* [able. *s.*

دریوژنی *dirh* (for *drīrh*, *q. v.*), firm, immove-

دریوژنی *dirhatā*, f. firmness, strength. *s.*

دریوژنی *dirhānā*, a. to prove (the strength of a thing), to strengthen. *s.* [less. *h.*

دریوژنی *darh-mundā*, shaven, beard-

دریوژنی *darhiyal*, having a long beard. *h.*

دریوژنی *darepā*, m. hard, impetuous rain. *h.*

دریوژنی *darelā*, m. a rush of water, a water-fall. *d.*

دریوژنی *duzd*, m. a thief, robber. *p.*

دریوژنی *duzdī*, f. the act of stealing, theft, robbery; stealth. *p.*

دریوژنی *duzdāda*, stolen, pilfered. *p.*

دریوژنی *dizham*, melancholy, grieved; black, dark. *p.*

دریوژنی *das* or *dash* *das*, ten. *dason-disā*, the ten regions or quarters. *dason-dwār*, the ten passages for the actions of the faculties, viz. the ears, eyes, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and the crown of the head. *s.*

دریوژنی *dis* (for *dish*), } f. side, quarter,
دریوژنی *disā* (for *dishā*), } point (of the
compass). *disā-k.*, a. to travel. *disā-jānā* or *phirnā*, to go into the fields (for a privy). *s.*

دریوژنی *dasā* (for *dashā*), f. condition, state, circumstances. *s.* [*dosād*]. *h.*

دریوژنی *dasād* *dasād*, m. name of a low caste (*v.*

دریوژنی *dasādhyā*, difficult, arduous. *s.*

دریوژنی *disā-sūl*, m. (*v. dishā-shūl*), an unlucky day. *s.* [ment. *h.*

دریوژنی *das-sāla*, decennial; a decennial settle-

دریوژنی *dasāns*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دریوژنی *disāvar* *disāvar*, m. (*v. desāvar*) a foreign country, a climate. *s.*

دریوژنی *disāvarī*, f. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove, foreign (goods). *s.*

دریوژنی *du-sparsh*, difficult or unpleasant to be touched; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*), *du-sparshā*, f. a prickly sort of nightshade. *s.*

دستی *dst*, m. hand, cubit; stool, purge, evacuation; (in Dakh.) a shoulder of mutton, the fore-quarter of an animal. *dst-afshān*, one who dances, or moves the hands in dancing, &c. *dst-āmoz*, tame, familiarized, tractable; skilful, dexterous. *dst-andāz*, he who commences a business; an oppressor. *dst-āwar*, purgative, effective (as medicine). *dst-āwez*, f. sig nature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c. *dst bā dst*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready-money purchase. *dst-burd*, m. superiority, advantage, victory. *dst bardār honā*, n. to leave business,

to desert, to decline. *das̄t-bardāri*, f. cessation, relinquishment. *das̄t bar sar honā*, n. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. *das̄t basta*, with close hands (a token of respect). *das̄t ba sar honā*, a. to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. *das̄t ba kabza*, sword in hand, ready for battle. *das̄t-buḡcha*, m. cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. *das̄t-hand*, a string of pearls or precious stones used as ornaments by women. *das̄t-bos honā*, *das̄t-bosī-k.*, to kiss hands, to salute. *das̄t bai honā*, n. to become a disciple. *das̄t panāh*, m. tongs. *das̄t-chālāk*, nimble-fingered, a thief. *das̄t-chālāki*, f. a civil war, duel; stealth. *das̄t-khatt*, m. signature; a manuscript, chirography. *das̄t-darāz*, m. an oppressor. *das̄t-darāzi*, f. oppression. *das̄t-ras*, able, affording protection or aid. *das̄t-ras honā*, n. to be able, to afford. *das̄t-rasi*, f. ability, assistance. *das̄t-shifā*, successful in curing diseases (a physician). *das̄t-talab*, a beggar. *das̄t-farosh*, m. a pedlar. *das̄t-faroshi*, f. peddling. *das̄t-kudrat*, power, ability, strength. *das̄t-kār*, m. a handicraftsman; dexterous. *das̄t-kāri*, f. handieraft; dexterity. *das̄t-kash*, a led horse; a guide (of the blind); a captive, a beggar. *das̄t-girifta*, one who is taken by the hand; a protégé. *das̄t-gir*, a patron, protector, a saint. *das̄t-giri*, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection. *das̄t-lāf*, the first money received in the morning by dealers. *das̄t-māl*, m. a handkerchief. *das̄t-nigar* or *nigarān*, neely, one in want. *das̄t-o baghul*, caressing, embracing. *das̄t o girēbān honā*, to be engaged in combat; "to be at it tooth and nail." *das̄t-yāb*, attainable, procurable. *p.*

دستا *das̄tā*, m. zinc, tutanag; *lapis calaminaris*. *h.*

دستار *das̄tār*, m. a turban. *das̄tār-band*, m. a servant whose business it is to make up the turban. *das̄tār khwān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

دستان *das̄tān* (for *dāstān*), a tale or romance; (pl. of *das̄t*) the hands. *p.*

دستانه *das̄tāna*, m. a glove, a gauntlet. *p.*

دسترخوان *das̄tār-khwān*, m. (properly *das̄tār-khwān*) a tablecloth; strictly speaking, it is a round piece of cloth or leather, &c., spread on the ground, on which the food is laid out, and around which the guests squat and fall to. There is no table in the case. *p.*

دستک *das̄tak*, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door; a pass, passport, summons; commission. *p.* [ture. *p.*

دست کاری *das̄t-kārī*, f. handiwork, manufac-

دستگاه *das̄takāna*, a fee for serving a writ or summons, or for a passport, &c. *p.*

دستکی *das̄takī*, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer-case; a falconer's glove. *p.*

دستگاه *das̄tjāh*, } f. power, ability,
دستگیره *das̄t-gah*, } strength. *p.*

دستور *das̄tūr*, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. *a. p.*

دستور العمل *das̄tūru-l-'amal*, m. a rule, regulation, model; a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. *a. p.*

دستوری *das̄tūrī*, f. perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity varying in amount in different places from one to three per cent.; leave, licence, congé. *p.*

دسته *das̄ta*, m. a handle; a pestle; a quire of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows; a handful; a skein of thread; a division of an army, a brigade. *das̄ta-dār*, m. commander of a *das̄ta*. *p.*

دستی *das̄tī*, f. a torch or link that is carried in the hands; a kind of present or handsel given to native officials; adj. of or relating to the hand. *das̄tī muhar*, the sign manual. *p.* [nister. *p.*

دستیار *das̄tyār*, an assistant, coadjutor, मि-
دستیج *das̄tyaj*, difficult to be relin-
quished or parted with. *s.*

دستخط *das̄khatt*, m. (for *das̄t-khatt*) a signature. *das̄khattī khāṣṣ*, the royal signature. *p. a.*

دستخطی *das̄khattī*, of or relating to a signature. *p. a.*

دوسر *dussar*, m. double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. *h.*

دوسرا *dusrā* (for *dūsrā*), the second. *h.*

دوسران *das̄rān*, a kind of trick in wrestling. *d.*

دوشرथ *das̄arath* (for *dasharath*), name of an ancient *rājā* of Ayodhyā or Oude, father of *Rāma*, the latter being called *dāsharath*. *s.*

دسم *dasam* or *dasham*, m. the tenth. *s.*

دسम *du-sam*, improper, unseasonable. *s.*

دسمی *dasamī* or *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar month. *s.*

دسیمی *du-samay*, m. time of affliction, distress. *s.*

دسن *dasan* or *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

دسنا *disnā*, n. to be seen, to appear; a. to see. *s.*

دسون *dasnān*, the tenth. *dasnāna*, a tenth part (added to the revenue, &c.). *s.*

دسوترا *dasotarā*, } ten per cent.; a
دسوتره *dasotara*, } tenth part. *h.*

دسوکھا *dasokhā*, m. moulting (of birds). *dasokhā jhārā*, to moult. *h.*

دسون *dason-disā*, the ten regions or quarters of the world. *s.*

دسون دواز *dason-dvār* (see *das*). *s.*

دسوندها *dasauṅdhā*, } m. a panegy-
دسوندهی *dasauṅdhī*, } rist, a bard. *h.*

دسه *du-sah*, intolerable, difficult to be borne. *s.*

دسهره *dasahrā* or *das,harā*, the tenth of *Jaiṭh shukl pakṣh*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day is purified from ten sorts of sins; the tenth of *āsin shukl pakṣh*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*navarātri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvana*, on which account it is called *Vijai Dasamī*. The day is celebrated with great pomp by *Hindū* princes, the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened. *s.*

دسي **दसी** *dasī*, f. thread; the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth. s.

دسي **दस्यु** *dasyu*, m. an enemy, a thief, an oppressor, a violator, &c. *dasyu-uritti*, f. theft, dishonest mode of subsistence. s.

دسي **दु-सेरा** *du-sera*, a weight of two *seers* p.

دسي **दसौला** *dasōlā*, in good circumstances. s.

دش **दश** *dash*, ten (v. *das*). s.

دش **दिश** *dish*, } f. region, quarter, point (of
دش **दिशा** *dishā*, } the compass). s.

دش **दशा** *dashā*, f. state, condition, circumstance; period or time of life, age. *dashā-phal*, m. result of circumstances or of condition of life. *dashā- Vishesh*, m. peculiar circumstances or condition. s.

دش **दशाख** *dashākh*, m. a country in central Hindūstān, south-east of the Vindhya mountain. s.

دش **दशाखा** *dashākhā*, f. a river rising in the Vindhya mountain, the Dosarāne of the ancients. s.

دش **दशाह** *dashāh*, m. a country in the south of India, the kingdom of Yadu, or its people. s.

دش **दुःशासन** *du-shāsan*, ungovernable, intractable. s.

دش **दिशाशूल** *dishā-shūl*, m. a sign in the heavens, consulted on commencing a journey; the quarters towards which it is considered unlucky to travel on particular days. s.

دش **दुशाला** *du-shālā*, m. a pair of shawls. h.

دش **दशांश** *dashānsh*, m. the tenth part. s.

دش **दशानिक** *dashānik*, m. a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). s.

دش **दशावतार** *dashāvātār*, (he of the ten incarnations) a name of *Vishnu*. s.

دش **दशपुर** *dash-pur*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a district, part of Malwa in Bandelkhand. s.

دش **दुष्प्राप** *dush-prāp* (also *dush-prāpya*), difficult of attainment, remote, unattainable. s.

دش **दुष्पर्श** *dushparsh* (f. *dushparshā*), not to be touched, unpleasant to the touch; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). s.

دش **दुष्प्रकृति** *dush-prakṛiti*, of a bad nature or disposition. s.

دش **दश** *dasht*, m. a desert, forest; a plain. p.

دش **दशत्र** *dashatrā*, ten per cent.; a tenth. s.

دش **दश** *dashṭī*, wild, savage; uncouth. p.

دش **दुष्ट** *duṣṭ*, bad, wicked, depraved, low, vile; enemy. *duṣṭ-bhā.o*, innately bad. *duṣṭ-bhā.otā*, f. innate depravity. *duṣṭā-tā*, f. wickedness, badness. *duṣṭ-chārī* (f. *duṣṭ-chārīnī*), wicked. *duṣṭ-chetā*, malevolent; stupid. *duṣṭ-mati*, wicked, depraved. s.

دش **दृष्ट** *dishṭ*, f. (for *dṛishṭ*, q. v.) sight, view. s.

دش **दशबन्धक** *dashbandhak*, the pledge of real property, such as land, houses, &c. s.

دش **दुष्टा** *dushṭā*, f. a depraved woman, a harlot. s. [vity. s.

دش **दुष्टता** *dushṭatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. s.

دش **दुश्चरा** *dush-charā*, acting ill, behaving wickedly. s.

دش **दुश्चित** *dush-charit*, misbehaving, doing or designing ill; m. evil purpose or action, misconduct. s.

دش **दशरथ** *dasharath* (see *dasarath*). s.

دش **दशसत** *dash-sat*, a thousand. s.

دش **दशसहस्र** *dash-sahasra*, a myriad. s.

دش **दशकामजव्यसन** *dash-kāmajavyasan*, ten vices proceeding from *kāma* or desire: viz. hunting, gambling, sleeping during the day, abusiveness, lechery, drunkenness, dancing, singing, playing, and hypocrisy. s.

دش **दुष्कर** *dush-kar*, difficult to be done. s.

دش **दुष्कृत** *dushkṛit*, } m. sin, crime, wicked-

دش **दुष्कर्म** *dushkarm*, } ness, evil-doing. s.

دش **दुष्कृती** *dush-kṛitī*, } m. a criminal, an

دش **दुष्कर्मी** *dushkarmī*, } evil-doer; adj.

دش **دुष्कुल** *dush-kul*, m. a low family or race. *dush-kulīn*, of a low family. s.

دش **दुष्क** *dushkh*, m. pain in general. s.

دش **दशग्राम** *dash-grām*, m. a district of ten villages. s.

دش **दशगुण** *dash-guṇ*, ten times, tenfold. s.

دش **दशलक्ष** *dash-lakshan*, m. an aggregate of ten marks or attributes. s.

دش **दशम** *dasham*, tenth (v. *dasam*), s.

دش **दशमाल** *dash-māl*, m. a collection of ten garlands. s.

دش **دشمن** *dushman*, m. an enemy. *dushmanī jānī*, a deadly foe. *dushman-kām*, a calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy); adj. wretched, ruined. p.

دش **دشمنی** *dushmanī*, f. hatred, detestation, enmity. p.

دش **دشمول** *dash-mūl*, m. a tonic prepared from the roots of ten plants. s.

دش **دشमी** *dashmī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar fortnight; the tenth and last stage of human life; the last ten years of a century; adj. very old. s.

دش **دش** *dashan*, m. a tooth. s.

دش **دشنام** *dushnām*, m. abuse, scurrility. p.

دش **دش** *dashna*, m. a poignard. p.

دش **دشواری** *dushwārī*, f. difficulty. p.

دش **دشهر** *dushahrā*, m. (see *dasahrā*). s.

- دشی *dashī*, f. thread (v. *dasī*). s.
- دشیل دوشیلا *du-shīl*, ill-behaved, reprobate. s.
- دشیلا *dashīlā*, same as *dashīlā*, q.v. s.
- دشیدنریه *dashendriya*, the ten organs of sense and action, viz. skin, eye, tongue, nose, ear, organ of speech, hand, foot, anus, and pudendum. s.
- دعا *du'ā*, f. benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation. *du'ā, e khair*, a prayer for one's welfare. *du'ā, e daulat*, praying for one's prosperity, benediction. *du'ā-k.*, or *-māngnī*, a wish for, to pray for. *du'ā-go*, one who is uttering a benediction, a well-wisher. *du'ā-go, ī*, f. the act of blessing. a.
- دعایه *dū'ā, iya*, benediction, prayer, &c. a.
- دعوا *da'nwā*, m. (v. دعوي) claim, &c. a.
- دعوات *da'nwāt* (pl. of دعوت), prayers, convocations, invitations. a.
- دعوت *da'nat*, f. invitation, convocation; a feast, an entertainment; pressing people to become Musalmāns; pretension, exorcism, invocation of the powers of darkness. a.
- دعوتی *da'watī*, one who is invited, a guest. a.
- دعوی *da'nwā*, } f. a law-suit; claim, pretension,
دعوی *da'nwī*, } plaint. *da'nwī-dar*, or *da'nwī-dār*, a plaintiff, a claimant. *da'wedārī*, a selfish motive, prejudice. *da'wī ghalaṭ*, a plea of error. a.
- دغا *daghā*, f. deceit, imposture, treachery. *daghā-bāz*, a cheat, impostor, traitor. *daghā-bāzī*, imposition. p.
- دغانا *daghānā*, a. to cause to fire a gun; to cause any thing to be marked. p.
- دغای *daghā, ī*, f. price paid for marking. p.
- دغدغا *daghdaghā*, } m. alarm, disturbance,
دغدغا *daghdagha*, } tumult. a.
- دغال *daghal*, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity; luxuriant and entangled herbage; a villain, a pickpocket; adj. false, deceitful; base (as coin). *daghal-fasal*, treachery, deceit, depravity a.
- دغلا *daghilā* (for *daglā*), a kind of quilted under-garment. h.
- دغلی *daghilī*, treacherous, deceitful. a.
- دغلی *daghlī*, f. treachery, villainy, fraud. p.
- دغذ *daghinā*, n. to be fired off (as a gun); to be marked, to be branded. p.
- دغولیا *dagholiyā*, m. an impostor. a.
- دغیلا *daghilā*, stained, spotted; deceitful. p.
- دف *daf* (or *daff*), m. a small tambourine. p.
- دفتر *afātir* (pl. of دفتر), books. a.
- دفا *dafālī*, m. he whose business is to play on the tambourine. p.
- دفاان *dafā, in*, (pl. of دفینه q.v.) things buried or hidden, more particularly hidden or buried.
- دفتر *daftar*, m. a book, journal, record. *daftar-khāna*, m. an office, a counting-house. *daftar kharch*, office charges. *daftar-dār* or *daftar-nawīs*, a registrar, a recorder. *daftar-dārī*, &c., office of registrar. p.
- دفتر بند *daftar-band*, } m. a man employed in
دفتری *daftarī*, } preparing articles of
stationery, and in ruling and binding office books. p.
- دفتی *daftī*, } f. the boards of the binding of
دفتین *daftīn*, } a book, pasteboard. p.
- دفرلیا *dafur haliyā*, tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make it go the further; slops, wishwash. a.
- دفع *daf'*, m. repulsion, averting, preventing. *daf'-dār*, m. an officer so called, whose rank corresponds with that of our serjeant. a.
- دفعات *dafu'āt* (pl. of دفعه), times, &c. a.
- دفعاً *daf'atan*, often, all at once. a.
- دفعه *daf'a*, time, a moment, one time. *daf'ā ba daf'a*, from time to time, repeatedly. a.
- دفعیه *daf'iyā*, a preventive means of averting evil, &c. a.
- دفله *dafla*, m. a smaller tambourine. p.
- دفن *dafn*, m. burial, hiding, concealing. *dafn-k.*, a. to bury, to hide, to conceal. a.
- دفنانا *dafu'nā*, a. to bury, to inter. a. h.
- دفیینه *dafīna*, m. buried, or hidden treasure, hoarē. a.
- دق *dikh*, m. teasing, trouble, &c.; adj. vexed, angry, fretful, peevish (v. *dikhāt*). *dikh-k.*, a. to perplex, to plague. *dikh-dār*, troublesome, teasing. *dikh-dārī*, f. trouble, vexation. a.
- دق *dak*, a kind of cloth; a darwesh's dress. p.
- دق *dakh*, subtle, minute, thin. *tapi-dakh*, f. a hectic fever. a.
- دقاق *dikhāk*, minute, intelligent; m. a shred; a chip. *dakhāk*, a corn grinder. a.
- دقایق *dakhā, ikh* (pl. of دقیقه), subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minutiae. a.
- دقت *dikhāt*, f. abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtle or minute thing. a.
- دق ولق *dakh o lakh*, m. an extensive and uncultivated plain. a.
- دقیق *dakhīk*, difficult, abstruse; fine, minute; m. flour, meal. a.
- دقیقه *dakhīka*, m. a minute, a moment of time; any thing small, a subtle question, a trifling business. a.
- دک *dik*, m. quarter, region, point (of the compass). s.
- دکاکین *dakhā, in* (pl. of دکان), shops. a. p.
- دکال *du-hāl*, m. famine, scarcity. d.
- دکان *dukhān* or *dukhān*, f. a shop. p.

ديکپال *dik-pāl*, } m. the ten sup-
ديکپاتي *dik-pati*, } porters or mas-
ters of ten sides; i. e. *Brāhma*, for upwards; *Ananta*,
for downward; *Indra*, for east; *Agni*, for south-east;
Yama, for south; *Nairṛita*, for south-west; *Varuna*,
for west; *Vāyu*, for north-west; *Kuvera*, for north;
ishāna, for north-east. s. [paisā. h.

ديکڑا *dukrā*, m. the fourth part of a
ديکڑی *dukrī*, f. a snaffle. h.

ديکشا *daksha*, a son of *Brāhma*, said to
have been born from the thumb of his right hand, for
the purpose of peopling the world. *Daksha* is said to
have had sixty daughters, of whom twenty-seven are
represented as wives of the moon and lunar asterisms;
a scholar, a pandit, a clever man; adj. clever, able,
dexterous. s.

ديکشا دھونسكرت *dakshādhara dhamskṛt* *dak-*
shādhara-dhams-kṛt, m. a name of *Shiva* from his
having disturbed on some occasion a sacrifice prepared
by *Daksha*, to which he had not been invited. s.

ديکشين *dakshin*, right (not left); south,
southern. *dakshin-pūrvā*, f. the south-east quarter. s.

ديکшина *dakshinā*, f. a present to *Brāh-*
mans at a sacrifice, a fee; donation to *Brāhmins*; per-
sonified as a goddess, and said to be born from
Krishna's right side; a figure of *Durgā*, in which the
right side is said to be advanced. s.

ديکшинаچل *dakshināchal*, m. the
Malay mountain. s.

ديکшинаग्नि *dakshināgni*, m. one kind
of sacred fire, placed in the south. s.

ديکशنامکھ *dakshinā-mukh*, adj.
turning the face southwards. s.

ديکشيناयन *dakshināyan*, southing,
&c. (v. *dakshināyan*). s. [erly. s.

ديکشينين *dakshinen*, southward, south-

ديکشينيا *dakshinya* or *ديکشيني* *dakshi-*
nīya, deserving a reward. s.

ديکشول *dik-shūl*, m. an inauspicious
planetary conjunction. s. [fed. s.

ديکشي *dakshī*, capable, able, well-quali-
ديکوشي *dikoṣī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. d.

ديکھ *dukh*, m. ache, pain; labour, fatigue;
annoyance, distress. *dukh-bhāgin* or *dukh-bhāgī*, suf-
fering, having pain as his portion. *dukh-bhārnā*, a. to
labour, to toil. *dukh-bahul*, distressful, abounding with
pain. *dukh-pānā*, n. to be afflicted. *dukh-jīvi*, living
in pain. *dukh-chinna*, afflicted, distressed. *dukh-dāī*,
dukh-dānī, or *dukh-dāyak*, troublesome, vexatious. *dukh-*
dagdha, consumed with pain, distressed. *dukh-sāgar*,
m. ocean of troubles, the world; deep distress. *dukh-*
kar, causing pain. *dukh-labhya*, to be obtained with
trouble. *dukh-kā mārā* afflicted. *dukh-kā hartā* or
dukh-hartā, dispeller of grief. *dukh-haran*, anodyne.
dukh-han, removing pain. s.

ديکھاري *dukhārī*, afflicted, pained, sick. s.

ديکھانا *dikhānā*, a. to shew, to display. h.

ديکھانا *dukhānā* a. to inflict pain. s.

ديکھان *dikhān* or *dikhāo*, m. exhibition,
shew. h.

ديکھان *dikhān*, comely, fit to be shewn. h.

ديکھان *dikhānī*, f. exhibition, shewing.
dikhānī devā, to appear, to present itself. h.

ديکھت *dukhīt*, afflicted, grieved,
pained. s. [pūts (Elliot). h.

ديکھت *dikhīt*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*

ديکھتا *dukhṛā*, m. misfortunes, cala-
mities. s.

ديکھلانا *dikhlanā*, a. to shew, to exhibit,
to denote, to direct. h.

ديکھلاي *dikhlaī*, f. shew, appearance
dikhlaī devā, to appear, to be apparent. h.

ديکھلاوا *dikhlaṵā*, m. 'show, pagean-
try. h.

ديکھن *dakhan* or *ديکھين* *dakkhin* (for
dakshina), m. the south, hence the Deccan. s.

ديکھن *dukhin*, suffering pain, afflicted,
sick. s. [f. southerly wind. s.

ديکھنا *dakkhinā* or *dakhnā*, southern;

ديکھنا *dukhnā*, n. to ache, to pain, to
smart. *dikhnā*, n. to appear, to be seen. s.

ديکھناين *dakkhināyan* (for *dukh-*
shināyan), m. southing. *dakkhināyan sūraj*, the winter
solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being
in the southern hemisphere, southern declination. s.

ديکھني *dakhnī*, *dakhanī* or *ديکھيني* *dakhinī*,
southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern
India; (generally things or persons from the south).
dakhoī pūlīna, horse mint. s.

ديکھويا *dikhvuiyā*, m. a spectator. h.

ديکھي *dukhī*, afflicted, in distress or
pain, sick, suffering (bodily or mentally). s.

ديکھيا *dukhīyā*, in distress or pain,
unfortunate, poor, indigent. s.

ديکھيارا *dukhīyārā*, afflicted, in pain,
grieved, sick. s.

ديک *dig*, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as
uttar dig, northwards); the natives reckon ten *digs* or
diks (v. *dik-pāl*); point (of the compass). s.

ديکانه *du-gāna*, m. (for *do-gāna*) two pro-
strations at prayer; (m the dialect of women) two inae-
mate female friends, sworn sisters. p.

ديکپال *dig-pāl*, m. (v. *dik-pāl*) the ten guar-
dian deities of the quarters and points. s.

ديک *dig-gaj*, lit. elephants that support
the four quarters of the earth; (met.) great. s.

ديکگا *dagdagā*, shining, bright. h.

ديکگانا *dagdagānā*, n. to glow, to
gleam, to twinkle. h.

دگدگان *digdigānā*, n. to chatter (as teeth). *s.*

دگدگاهت *dagdaḡāhat* (contr. *dag-dagāt*), f. splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star). *h.*

دگدگی *dugduḡī*, f. the cavity at the bottom of the throat. *d.*

دگدھ *dagdha*, burnt, scorched, consumed
dagdha-kāk, m. a raven, or perhaps the carrion crow. *s.*

دگدھ *dugdha*, m. milk. *dugdha-phen*, m. the froth or skim of milk, syllabub, cream. *dugdha-phenī*, f. a small medicinal shrub. *dugdha-tā*, f. milkiness, the nature of milk. *dugdha-tāḡiya*, m. milk and mangoes, mango fool. *s.*

دگدھا *dugdḡhā*, name of a tribe of inferior Brāhmins on the borders of Allahabad. *h.*

دگدھکا *dugdhikā*, f. a sort of asepias (*A. rosea*); the Hindī derivative *Dudhī* is also applied to *Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*. *s.*

دگدھن *dugdḡhin*, } milky, having milk. *s.*
دگدھی *dugdhī*, }

دگدھتا *dagadḡhnā*, a. to burn; to tease, to vex; to chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*

دگدھنکا *dugdhinikā*, f. a red sort of *Apang* (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دگد *digar* (for *dīgar*), again, once more; another; pl. *digarān*, others. *p.*

دگد *dagar*, a kettle-drum. *h.*

دگدرا *dagrā*, m. the highway. *h.*

دگدرا *dagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

دگدرا *dagrānā*, n. to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*

دگدسول *dig-sūl*, m. an unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction. *s.*

دگدلا *daglā*, m. a kind of quilted vest worn as armour or under armour. *h.*

دگدمبر *digambar*, naked; m. an order of Hindū ascetics who go naked: they are worshippers of *Shiva*; an order of ascetics of the sect of *jains*: they either go naked or are clad in cloth dyed with red chalk. *s.*

دگدگانا *dagmagānā*, m. to tremble. *h.*

دگدن *dugan*, } (also *dugunā*), twofold,
دگدنا *duganā*, } double. *dugan*, m. the second tone in music. *s.*

دگدنت *dig-ant*, m. the horizon. *s.*

دگدنت *dig-antar*, m. the aerial space, the atmosphere. *s.*

دگدون *digvān*, } m. a watchman,
دگدوار *digvār*, } guard. *s.*

دگدوبهاگ *dig-vibhāg*, m. a quarter or point of the compass. *s.*

دگدوجی *dig-vijay*, m. subjugation of an extensive country, either in arms or controversy. *dig-vijay-kram*, m. invasion, going forth to conquer the world. *dig-vijayī*, a conqueror of the world, a subjugator of vast territories. *s.*

دگدویپی *dig-vyāpī*, spreading through space. *s.*

دگدھی *dighī*, } f. a large tank or reservoir,
دگدی *diggī*, } voir, in form of an oblong quadrangle: corrupted by Europeans into *diggy*. *s.*

دل *dil*, m. heart, mind, soul. *dilā*, O heart!

dil-ārā, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-ārām*, m. (lit. heart-easing) a sweetheart. *dil-āzār*, m. (lit. heart-tormenting) a sweetheart. *dil-āzurda*, afflicted in heart or mind. *dil-āsā*, m. comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. *dil-afḡār*, broken-hearted. *dil-āḡāh*, wise, wary, wide-awake. *dil-āwar* or *dil-āwarān*, bold, resolute, valiant. *dil-āwez*, transporting. *dil-bākḡta*, deluded in heart or mind. *dil-batornā*, to dishorten, to deject. *dil ba dil*, mutual love, interchange of hearts. *dil bar*, m. a sweetheart. *dil-barī*, f. comfort, pacification. *dil barḡnā*, a to hearten, to encourage. *dil-bastagī*, f. friendship, love, anguish, attachment. *dil-basta*, afflicted; attached, enamoured. *dil-band*, attractive, heart stealing; (met.) a son. *dil bahlānā*, a. to amuse, to divert. *dil bahlānā*, n. to be amused, diverted. *dil pānā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one. *dil pizīr*, grateful to the soul, amiable. *dil par kisī ke chalnā*, n. to be obedient. *dil-pasand*, agreeable to the heart, desirable. *dil pherwā*, to disincline. *dil picḡhe parnā*, to forget one's sorrow. *dil-taftagī*, burning of the heart, love, or any strong emotion of the mind. *dil-taftā*, heart-burnt, distracted by love, &c. *dil-tang*, distressed, mournful, sad. *dil-tangī*, distress, grief, sadness. *dil tornā*, to disappoint, to mortify. *dil-jalnā*, to be moved or affected. *dil-jam*, collected in mind, at ease. *dil-jo* or *-jū*, one who is desirous to please. *dil-jūī*, a desire of pleasing. *dil churānā*, a. to steal the heart of any one; to abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. *dil-chasp*, beloved, pleasant. *dil-chal* or *-chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering. *dil chalnā*, to desire. *dil-chalī*, f. bravery, resolution. *dil-chor*, inattentive; timid. *dil-kharāsh*, (lit. heart-scratching) vexatious. *dil-khasta*, broken-hearted, sorely grieved. *dil-kḡwāh*, m. desire, affection; beloved. *dil-kḡush*, glad, contented. *dil-dāda*, one who has given away his heart. *dil-dār*, m. a lover, a mistress, a sweetheart. *dil-doḡ*, heart-piercing. *dil-dihī*, cheerfulness, alacrity. *dil deḡhnā*, to study one's temper. *dil denā*, n. to lose one's heart, to be in love. *dil-rubā*, m. (lit. heart-ravishing), a sweetheart. *dil rakḡmā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify. *dil-resh*, afflicted; m. a sweetheart. *dil-zadu*, struck in the heart. *dil-sāz*, heart-pleasing, delightful. *dil-sard*, cold-hearted, indifferent, averse. *dil-sitān*, heart alluring, beautiful. *dil-sokḡta*, afflicted. *dil-soz*, affecting, moving. *dil-soz i khāna-tarāsh*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend. *dil-shād*, rejoiced at heart, cheerful, gay. *dil-shuda*, one whose heart is gone, enamoured. *dil-shikasta*, broken-hearted, sorely afflicted. *dil-faroz*, (heart-enlightening) delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing. *dil-fareb*, heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely. *dil-fḡār*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil kā phapholā phornā*, a to rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. *dil-kash*, (lit. heart-attracting) chosen, approved of, beloved; pleasant. *dil-kushā*, heart-expanding, exhilarating. *dil-gudāz*, heart-melting. *dil-gurda*, courage. *dil-garmī*, f. friendship, warm-heartedness. *dil-lagānā*, to apply the mind, to act with earnestness. *dil-gir*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved. *dil-lagḡnā*, n. to apply to, to be attentive. *dil-mānnā* to follow the inclination of the heart (v. *man-mānlā*). *dil-murḡh*, m. a kind of arrow. *dil neḡ dābnā*, a. to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. *dil*

meñ khub jānā, n. to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. *dil meñ ghur k.*, to contract intimate friendship. *dil-nishin*, impressed on the heart or mind. *dil-nawāz*, soothing the mind, conciliating; beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-nawāzi*, f. blandishment. *dil-nihād*, any object on which the heart is fixed, a beloved one. *dil o jān*, heart and soul; tooth and nail. *dil o jān se*, heartily, with heart and soul. *dil o damāgh*, m. ambition, pride, stateliness. *dil haṭ-jānā*, n. to be averse. *dilī dil*, a secret, kept secret. *p.*

دل *dil*, a small eminence; the site of an old village. *h.*

دل *dal*, m. a large army; the leaf of a tree; a heap, a quantity. *dal-wāl*, commander of an army; thickness. *dal-dār*, fleshy, thick. *s.*

دل *dal*, m. wild rice. *h.*

دلا *dallā*, m. a lump, a piece. *d.*

دلک *dalāḥak*, m. sesamum growing wild; an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); a plant commonly called Nagesar (*Mesua ferrea*); a tree (*Mimosa sirisha*); a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلار *dulār*, m. love, affection. *h.*

دلک *dallāk*, a barber, a shampooer, a waiter at a bath. *a.*

دلکی *dallākī*, of or relating to a barber, &c. *teghi dallākī*, a razor, lit. the barber's sword. *a.p.*

دلآسا *dilāsā*, m. comfort, consolation. *p.*

دلال *dulāl*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

دلال *dallāl*, m. a broker, a salesman. *a.*

دلال *dalāl*, m. looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes; looking with affected anger (as lovers); *cinædus libidine infamis*. *a.*

دلالت *dulālat* or *dilālat*, f. direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration; brokerage. *a.* [tween. *a.*

دلآلا *dullāla*, f. a procuress; an old go-be-
دلآلی *dallālī*, f. brokerage; the business of a broker. *a.* [*spinosa*). *s.*

دلآمل *dalāmal*, m. a tree (*Vangueria*

دلآنا *dilānā*, a. to cause to give, to occasion, to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. *h.*

دلآنا *dulānā*, a. to agitate, to toss, to shake. *s.* [cause to be ground. *s.*

دلآنا *dalānā*, a. to grind coarsely, to

دلاو *dulāv*, m. agitation. *s.*

دلآور *dilāvar*, brave, intrepid. *p.*

دلآوری *dilāvarī*, f. intrepidity, bravery. *p.*

دلآئی *dulāī*, f. a kind of veil or covering, made of two breadths and used by females. *h.*

دلآئل *dulā'il* (pl. of دلیل), proofs, arguments. *a.*

دل بادل *dal-bādal*, m. a mass of clouds; a large army; a large tent. *s.*

دلآزی *dil-bāzī*, f. palpitation of the heart. *p.*

دلآند *dul-band*, turban, or the fine cloth of which a turban is made up. *p.*

دلآپوشی *dal-pushpī*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

دلآتی *du-lattī*, f. a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *du-lattī mārā*, to wince, to kick with the two hind legs. *h.*

دلآپیشگیر *duldā-peshgīr*, a bed-screen. *p.*

دلآدر *dalidr*, m. } poverty, want,
دلآدرتا *dalidratā*, f. } destitution. *s.*

دلآدری *dalidrī*, poor, indigent, wretched. *s.*

دلآدل *duldul*, m. a hedgehog; the name of the horse of 'Alī, the prophet's son-in-law; (met.) fat. *a.*

دلآدل *daldal*, f. a quagmire, a slough, a bog. *h.*

دلآدلا *daldalā*, quaggy, boggy. *h.*

دلآدلآنا *daldalānā*, n. to shake, to undulate. *h.*

دلآدلآهت *daldalāhaṭ*, f. tremor. *h.*

دلآدهردی *dalad-hriday*, broken-hearted, cut to the heart. *s.*

دلآدلی *daldalī*, swampy, quaggy. *h.*

دلآدلی *dulāṛā*, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows; m. a double-stringed necklace (also *dulrī*, f.). *h.* [a leaf. *s.*

دلآسوسا *dal-sūsā*, f. the fibre or vein of

دلآفن *dulfin* or *dilfin*, } a dolphin. *g.*
دلآفن *dulfin* or *dilfin*, }

دلآق *dulq* (properly *dilq*), m. a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. *dulq-posh*, a mendicant or one who wears the *dulq*; ragged, clothed in rags. *a.*

دلآک *dalak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

دلآک پآت *dulak-pāt*, m. a folded petal or leaf. *s.*

دلآکنا *dalaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

دلآکوش *dal-hosh*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلآکی *dulhī*, f. a trot; the movement of a dog. *dulki jānā* or *-chalnā*, n. to trot (particularly as a dog). *h.* [(*v. dhān*). *h.*

دلآکنجنا *dalyanjanā*, a kind of rice

دلآمسلا کرنا *dal masal karṇā*, a. to thrash, to crumple. *h.*

دلآمه *dulma*, a tarantula. *dalama*, new cheese. *p.*

دلآمیان *dulmiyān*, a small purse. *h.*

دلآن *dalan*, m. the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving. *s.*

دلآنا *dalnā*, a. to grind coarsely, to split pulse. *s.*

دل نیرموک *dal-nirmok*, m. the *Bhoj-patr* tree, the bark of which is used for wrapping woollens in and for *lukka* snakes. *s.*

دلو *dalv*, m. a bucket, an urn; the sign Aquarius; the hopper of a mill. *a.*

دیلوایی دِلِوَالِی *dilwālī*, m. an inhabitant of *Dillī* or *Dihlī*. *dillī ke dilwālī muāh chiknā peṭ khālī*, the inhabitants of *Dihlī* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). *h.*

دلوانا دَلِوَانَا *dalwānā*, a. to cause to be coarsely ground. *s.* [give. *h.*

دلوانا دِلِوَانَا *dilwānā*, a. to cause to pay or دُلوہ *du-loh*, } a scimitar made of two دُلوہی *du-lohī*, } plates of steel joined together. *h.*

دلویا دِلِوَايَا *dilwaiyā*, m. one who causes to give or to pay. *h.*

دلویا دَلِوَايَا *dalwaiyā*, m. one who grinds. *s.*

دلہا دُلِہَا *dulhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دلہارا دَلِہَارَا *dal-hārā*, m. one whose business is to sell grain. *s.*

دلہاران دَلِہَارَان *dal-hāran*, } f. a woman whose دلہاری *dal-hārī*, } business is to deal in grain. *s.*

دلہن دَلِہِن *dalihan*, f. any sort of pulse which may be split, as *dāl*. *s.*

دلہن دُلِہِن *dulhan*, } f. a bride. *h.*
دلہن دُلِہِن *dulhin*, }
دلہیا دُلِہِيَا *dulhaiyā*, }

دلی دَلِی *dalī*, f. a clod of clay or mould. *s.*

دلی دِلِی *dillī*, f. the city of *Dellī*, the metropolis of *Hindūstān*, called also *Shāhjahān-ābād*. *h.*

دلی *dilī*, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty, sincere. *p.*

دلیا دَلِیَا *daliyā*, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dāl*, q. v. *s.*

دلیپ دِلِیپ *dilip*, the name of a king, whose seat was *Hastināpur* or *Delhi*, one of *Rāma's* ancestors. *s.*

دلیر *diler*, intrepid, bold, brave; insolent, impudent, presumptuous. *p.*

دلیرانہ *dilerāna*, bravely, heroically. *p.*

دلیری *dilerī*, f. bravery, boldness, impudence, daring. *p.* [(*Echites scholaris*). *s.*

دلے گندھ *dale-gandhi*, m. a plant

دلیل *dalīl*, f. argument, proof, demonstration; a guide, director. *a.*

دلیلی *dalīlī*, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*

دلیمہ دَلِیْم: *dalīma*, name of a clan of *tagās* in *Murādābād* (v. *gaur tagā*). *h.*

دلینتی دَلِنتِی *dalentī*, f. a hand-mill. *s.*

دم *dam*, m. blood. *damu-l-akhvāin*, dragon's blood (*Sanguis draconis*). *a.*

دم *dam*, m. breath, life; boasting; spring; ambition; cheerfulness; a moment; the stewing over a slow fire. *dam ulatnā*, n. to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits. *dam-dam*, incessantly, continually. *dam-bāz*, m. a wheedler, deceiver. *dam-bāzī*, f. wheedling, deceiving. *dam i bāz-pasīn*, the last breath, the last moment. *dam bāndhnā*, n. to be attentive. *dam-ba-khud*, silent, keeping one's breath within himself. *dam ba ānā*, perpetually. *dam-band*, an alembic. *dam bharnā*, n. to boast. *dam-pukhī*, m. a stew, a kind of *pulāw*. *dam phūlnā*, to breathe short. *dam phūnkūā*, to breathe, inspire. *dam jūfnā*, n. to die. *dam jagnā*, n. to speak, to talk. *dam churānā*, a. to feign death. *dam charfnā*, n. to pant, to respire. *dam-chūrā*, m. the name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals. *dam chornā*, a. to breathe, to expire. *dam-khan*, edge or temper of a scimitar, &c. *dam-dār*, elastic. *dam-dilāsī* or *dam o dilāsī*, m. encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. *dam deūā*, a. to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; to leave to simmer (a' stew, &c.). *dam-raftan*, to expire. *dam roknā*, a. to suffocate, breathe short. *dam rakhnā*, n. to be content with a little. *dam-zalan*, to breathe, to live or exist; to keep silence; to hesitate. *dam-zanū*, hesitation; maintaining silence. *dam sādhnā*, a. to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (v. *habs i dam*). *dam-sāz*, concordant, harmonious. *dam se tūbnā*, a. to turn off with a joke. *damī shamsheer*, m. the edge of a sword. *dam-k.*, a. to blow (as a fire); to blow, as a conjuror when juggling or exercising. *dam-kash*, silent. *dam-kashī*, silence. *dam khā-jānū* or *-rahnū*, n. to be crestfallen. *dam khānā*, n. to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). *dam khāinchnā*, n. to be silent. *dam lagnā*, n. to be desirous. *dam lenā*, a. to take breath, to rest. *dam mārnnā*, a. to speak; to boast. *dam nāk nuv' ānā*, to be fatigued to death; to gasp for life; to be much distressed. *damī nakd*, ready (as dinner, &c.). *dam-nikalnā*, n. to die. *dam honā*, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling, as a *pulāw*, &c. *p.*

دم *dum*, f. tail, end, extremity. *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail. *dum dabānā*, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs. *dum dabā-jānā* or *dum 'alam-k.*, n. to run away. *dum-kā-tārā*, a comet. *dum tāba-k.*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased). *dum men g'husiā*, to take protection. *p.*

دم دن *dam*, m. taming, subduing; self-command, endurance of austerities; subduing the senses or passions. *s.*

دمار *damār*, ruin, destruction. *a.*

دماغ *dimāgh* or *damāgh*, m. the brain; pride, haughtiness; the organ of smell. *dimāgh tāza-k.*, a. to be pleased. *damāgh charhnā*, to be proud with excess of wealth. *damāgh-k*, a. to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c. *damāgh honā*, n. to be vain, haughty, proud. *a.*

دماغ *dumnā*, tears, from old age or sickness, sap dripping from the vine in spring. *a.*

دماغی *damāghī*, vain, frivolous, proud. *p.*

دماما *damāmā*, } m. a kettledrum. *p.*
دماما *damāma*, }

دمان *damān*, powerful, terrible, fierce. *p.*

دمانا *damānā*, n. to bend (with elasticity). *h.*

दमनक *damānak*, m. a blunderbuss, a car-
bine. *p.*
दम्भ *dambh*, m. arrogance, pride, boast,
ostentation, hypocrisy. *s.*
दम्भी *dambhī*, proud, ostentatious; m.
a hypocrite, an impostor. *s.*
दम्पती *dampatī*, husband and wife. *s.*
दम्चि *dumchī*, f. a crupper. *p.*
दमदमाना *damdamānā*, a. to shake (as
the branch of a tree). *h.*
दमदमा *domdama*, m. a cavalier, (in fortifica-
tion) a mound, a raised battery. *h.*
दमड़ा *damrā*, m. gold, silver, riches. *s.*
दमड़ी *damrī*, f. the eighth part of a
paisā, or very nearly three *dāms*; in the emperor Ak-
bar's time the *damrī* was rated one-eighth of a *dām*,
or one-three-hundred-and-twentieth of a *rūpī*. *damrī*
ke tin tin honā, n. to be ruined, demolished. *h.*
दमस करड़ा *dimmas-kurnā*, to lay down turf, to
place the sods and pound them with a rammer. *d.*
दमश्क *dimashk* or *damishk*, Damascus in
Syria. *a.*
दमक *damak*, f. ardour, glitter; m. a
tamer, a subduer (of passions). *s.*
दमका *damkā*, a billock, an eminence. *h.*
दमकना *damaknā*, n. to shine. *h.*
दमकला *damkalā*, m. a squirt, a fire-
engine; a jack or crane (for raising weights). *h.*
दमल *dummal*, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon,
an imposthume, an abscess. *a.*
दमलि *dummalī*, f. a small boil or swelling. *a.*
दममदार *dam-madār*, a kind of superstitious
ceremony (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h.p.*
दमन *dimn*, the orbicular dung of cattle, &c. *a.*
दमन *daman*, taming, subduing; m. a
hero; a kind of flower (*Artemisia*). *s.*
दमन *daman* (Pers. cor. of *damayantī*), the
heroine of a tale in the Mahābhārata. *s.p.*
दमना *damnā*, n. to glitter, to flash; to
bend with elasticity, to spring. *h.*
दमनहा *dumnuhā*, having two mouths; m.
name of a serpent, which has two mouths (*Ampī-
shana*). *s.*
दमवस्त *damvast*, name of a low
tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the Benares district. *h.*
दमवी *dammvī*, plethoric, bloody. *a.*
दमा *dama*, m. pair of bellows; an asthma. *p.*
दमि *damī*, f. a kind of *hulḥā*, or instrument
for smoking; adj. inflated. *p.*
दमई *damaī*, f. amount of assessment. *h.*
दमियात *dimyāt*, Damietta (in Egypt). *a.*

दमियात *dimyātī*, f. a kind of fine cloth made
at Damietta, dimity. *a.*
दमिता *damitā*, rich, prosperous, wealthy. *d.*
दमिदगी *damīdagī*, f. blowing (as wind);
blowing as a flower, sprouting. *p.*
दमिदन *damīdan*, to blow, to expand; to
break forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*
दमिदे *damīda*, blown, expanded, vegetated;
broke forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*
दमिये *dumya*, subjected, tamed; m. a steer,
a young bullock. *s.*
दिन *din*, m. day. *din ba-din*, day by day.
din bharnē expresses time spent in pain and trouble.
din parnā, n. to be unfortunate. *din phirnā*, n. to begin
to prosper (after adversity). *din-jyotis*, m. sunshine,
daylight. *din charhānā*, a. to commence any business
late in the day; to eat the bread of idleness, or earn
one's wages without labour. *din charhā*, the day
being far advanced; the period of a woman's men-
struation being protracted. *din-dhaule* or *din diwāle*,
in daylight. *din-diyā*, daylight. *din dhalnā*, n. to
grow late, to decline (the sun). *din kātnā*, to pass
time with difficulty. *din ko din, rāt ko rāt, na jānū*,
n. (lit. not to perceive that day is day, and that night
is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business.
din khulnā, n. to begin to prosper after adversity. *din*
ganwānā, a. to spend time carelessly. *din mundnā*, n.
to grow late, to close the day. *s.*
दना *dannā*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*
दना *dannā*, large, great, ample. *d.*
दनाएत *danā*, at, f. meanness, baseness. *a.*
दिनाती *dinātī*, time of a plough's work-
ing in the course of a single day; daily work of la-
bourers. *s.*
दिनारंभ *dinārambh*, m. morning. *s.*
दिनान्त *dinānt*, m. evening, close of
day. *s.*
दिनाई *dināī*, f. a tetter, ringworm. *h.*
दुंबाल *dumbāl*, } m. a tail; the stern of a ves-
दुंबाला *dumbāla*, } sel; the rudder; after, be-
hind. *dumbāla-dār*, tailed. *sitāra*, *dumbāla-dār*, a
comet. *p.* [bubo (v. *dummal*). *p.*
दुंबल *dumbal*, m. a boil, an imposthume, a
दुंबा *dumba*, m. a kind of sheep with a thick
tail. *p.*
दुम्पा *dampā*, fat, thick, corpulent. *d.*
दन्त *dant*, m. a tooth; an elephant's tusk.
dant-pīr or *dant-shūl*, the toothache. *dant-shān*, m. a
dentifrice composed chiefly of the powdered fruit of
the Chebulic myrobalan and green sulphate of iron.
dant-māns, m. the gums. *dant-mal*, m. the tartar of
the teeth. *s.*
दन्तावली *dantāvālī*, a harrow or rake. *h.*
दन्तारुद *dantārvud*, m. a disease of
the teeth, ulceration of the gums. *s.*
दन्तपत्रक *dant-patrah*, m. a kind
of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*), the petals resembling
teeth in colour and shape. *s.*

دنت پشپ *dant-pushp*, m. a plant, the flower of which is compared to a tooth (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.* [(an elephant). *s.*]

دنتور *dantur*, having large tusks, tusked

دنت دهاون *dant-dhāwan*, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin (*Mimosa catechu*); a plant bearing an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *dant-shathā*, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*). *s.*

دنت شته *dant-shath*, m. elephant or wood-apple; common lime (*Citrus acida*); a plant bearing an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *dant-shathā*, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*). *s.*

دنتھل *danthal*, } the bare stalks of *bājīrā*,
دنتھلا *danthlā*, } *jwār*, &c.; the roots of *chanā* left in the ground after the crop is cut. *h.*

دنتی *danti*, toothed, tusked; m. an elephant. *danti-vij*, m. a strong purgative nut, the fruit of the croton. *s.*

دنتیل *dantel* or *dantail*, tusked. *s.*

دنتیلا *dantelā*, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks. *s.*

دنتیہ *dantya*, dental (a class of letters). *s.*

دند *dand*, enmity, hatred. *d.*

دند ہند *dund* or *dundu*, a kind of kettle-drum (same as *dundubhī*). *s.*

دند *dand*, m. a rib, a tooth; a weaver's toothed instrument; adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*

دندار *dandārū*, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*

دندان *dandān*, m. a tooth. *dandān-gīr*, biting (horse). *dandān mīrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

دندانہ *dandāna*, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. *p.*

دندوبھی *dundubhī* or *dundubhi*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

دندکا *dundkā*, m. a sugar-mill. *h.*

دندم *dundam*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

دندمار *dundumār*, m. a sort of red worm. *s.*

دندانانہ *dandanānā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.* [light. *d.*]

دندوالی *din-divāle*, m. broad lay-

دندی *dandī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *d.*

دند *dand*, m. a stick, a staff; punishment, castigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine, penalty; a measure of time, or twenty-four minutes. *dandā-dandī*, f. single-stick, cudgelling. *dand-tāmrī*, f. a perforated copper vessel of given capacity placed in a vessel full of water: after filling by degrees it sinks, marking a certain portion of time. *dand-dhakkā*, f. a sort of drum. *dand-nīti*, f. the system of ethics taught by Chānyakya. *s.*

دندا *dandā*, m. a post or stake; the pole of a carriage. *d.* [erect. *s.*]

دندا ایماں *dandāyamān*, standing

دندپال *dand-pāl*, m. a small kind of fish (*Cyprinus barbiger*)?

دندت *dandit*, punished, fined. *s.*

دندک *dandak*, m. a sort of metre, a stanza of which exceeds twenty-seven syllables. *s.*

دندکا *dandakā*, f. a country on the north-east coast of the peninsula containing the forest *dandak-āranya*, in which Rāma dwelt. *s.* [bearer. *s.*]

دندن *dandin*, m. a staff or mace-

دندنا *dandnā*, } a. to inflict a

دندنیچنا *dandnichnā*, } penalty; to investigate. *s.*

دندنیہ *dandniya*, } punishable, de-

دندنیہ *dandnya*, } serving punish-ment. *s.*

دندوت *dandwat*, f. a Hindū mode of salutation, something like our military salute. *s.*

دندی *dandī*, m. (v. *dandī*) a mendicant (who carries a staff); also same as *dasta*, a handle; the penis. *h.*

دندی *dandī*, f. a pole, staff, or post; the yard of a sail; the beava of a pair of scales. *d.*

دندیہ *dandiyā* (v. *dandiyā*), a kind of garment. *d.*

دندیچنا *dandichnā*, same as *dandnā*, q. v.

دندش *dānsh*, m. a gad fly; a tooth; the sting of a snake. *s.*

دندش *dānshit*, bitten, stung. *s.*

دندش مول *dānsh-mūl*, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera morunga*). *s.* [stinging. *s.*]

دندشن *dānshan*, m. the act of biting or

دندشی *dānshī*, f. a small gadfly. *s.*

دندشیر *dānsher*, noxious, mischievous. *s.*

دندکا *dūnkā*, m. a crumb, a scrap. *h.*

دندکر *dinkar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

دندگ *dang*, astonished; careless, foolish. *p.*

دندگا *dangā*, m. wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *dange-bāz*, mutinous, turbulent. *h.* [division of an estate. *h.*]

دندگانی *dungānī*, f. a small fractional

دندگری *dungrī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth. *h.*

دندگست *dangast*, name of a clan of *rājputs* in *Ghāzīpūr*. *h.*

دندگل *dangal*, m. a kind of chair. *h.*

دندگل *dangal*, m. a crowd, an assembly. *p. t.*

دندگیا *dangayā*, } turbulent, mutinous,

دندگیت *dangait*, } quarrelsome. *h.*

دندمان *din-mān*, m. the length of day. *s.*

دندوندا *dinaundhā*, m. dysopia, or day-blindness. *s.* [animals]. *s.*

دندی *dinī*, aged (generally applied to

دنی *danī*, mean, paltry, base. *a.*

دنیا *dunyā*, *f.* the world (either as being near and present, or as worthless); (met.) people. *dunyā* *po ulāne parnā*, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.). *dunyā-dār*, worldly, worldly-minded *dunyā-dārī*, *f.* economy. *dunyā-ṭalab*, one who is eager in seeking the good things of this world. *duniyā wa mā fi-hā*, the world and whatever therein is. *a.*

دنیاوی *dunyawī*, } worldly, of the world. *a.*
دنیوی *dunyawī*, }

دنیة *danīyat*, *f.* vice, meanness, defect. *a.*

دو *do*, two. *do-ātasha*, double-distilled. *sha-*

rābi do-ātasha, double-distilled liquor, *i.e.* very strong. *do- or du-bāra*, twice. *do-barābar*, double, equal to two. *do-bhāshiyā*, *m.* an interpreter. *do-pāra*, halved. *do-pāya*, two-legged, a biped, *i.e.* a man. *do- or du-paṭṭā*, *m.* (two-breadthed) a kind of veil in which there are two breadths *do-paṭṭā tānke sonā*, to draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness, or after death). *do-paṭṭā hilānā* or *phirānā*, *n.* to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *do-partā*, double, of two folds. *do-palkā*, (*m.* having two eyelids) a kind of pigeon; a kind of stone for a ring. *do-pahar*, *f.* mid-day, noon. *do-pahri*, of noon, meridian. *do-pahriyā* or *du-pahriyā* of noon, meridian; *m.* a kind of flower (*Pentapetes pœnicea*). *do-piyāza*, *m.* a kind of stew (v. p. 392). *do-paikar*, the sign Gemini. *do-tārā* or *du-tārā*, *m.* (double-threaded); a kind of shawl; a guitar with two strings. *do-tahī*, *f.* (two-plied, double); cloths that are lined. *do-tūk*, two-piece; clear, plain, clean. *do-tūk honā*, *n.* to be adjusted, to be completed. *do-jiyā*, pregnant. *do-ji se honā*, *n.* to be pregnant. *do-jiwā* (v. *do-jiyā*). *do-chār*, *f.* interview. *do- or du-chittā*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind). *do- or du-chitā*, *f.* suspense, absence of mind. *do- or du-challā*, *m.* a roof sloping two ways. *do- or du-chand*, twice, double. *do- or du-choba*, two-poled (tent). *do- kham-mā*, *m.* a kind of *ḥukka*-snake with two bends, such as that of the *gurguri*, or hubble-bubble. *do-dāmi*, *f.* flowered muslin, the flowers worked with a needle. *do- or du-dīla*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. *do- or du-dhārā*, *adj.* two-edged (sword). *do- or du-rāhā*, *m.* a road dividing into two, leading different ways. *do- or du-rukḥā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *do- or du-ragā*, capricious, whimsical; *m.* a mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on. *do-rang*, piebald, of two colours; hypocrite. *do- or du-rangā*, capricious; double-dealer. *do-rangī*, *f.* the property of having two colours, capriciousness, duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing, deceit; of two colours, capricious, double-faced. *do- or du-roya*, double, two faced. *do-zānū baiṭhnā*, to sit in the Persian fashion, namely, kneeling down and sitting back on the heels (v. *chār-zānū baiṭhnā* and *sari pā baiṭhnā*). *do-sīrhā*, tête-à-tête. *do-sūtā*, *m.* a kind of cloth, the threads of which are double. *do- or du-serā*, a weight of two *sirs*. *do-zarbī* or *do-mālī*, double barrelled (a gun). *do-ṭarfī*, mutual, on both sides. *do-kāl*, *m.* both worlds. *do-kasī*, two-personed, fit for two persons. *do-kalā*, *m.* irons on the feet of criminals; a double padlock. *do-kohā*, *m.* a camel, not the dromedary of this country, but the two-bunched animal (*Camelus Bactrianus*). *do-gandī chittī*, a fomentor of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute (allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the ester wins if the mark turn up; the seed thus prepared is called *chittī*, and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*). *do-ghariyā*, *m.* the space of two-hours. *do-larā*, *m.* a double-stringed necklace. *do- or du-loh* and *do- or du-lohī*, *f.* a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *p. s.*

دو द्वि *dwi* (prefixed in comp.), two. *s.*

دو *dau* (in comp.), running, as *neh-dau*, running well. *p.* [dice, &c. *p. s.*

دوای *dū,ā*, *m.* the two or deuce at cards, دو *dawā*, *f.* medicine, a remedy. *dawā-pizīr*, susceptible of cure. *a.*

دوای *dinā*, a lamp (v. *diyā*). *d.*

دوای *divā*, *m.* (v. *dibā*), a day. *s.*

دوای *dawābb*, *m.* (pl. of *دواب*), animals, quadrupeds, cattle, beasts. *a.*

دوای *durāb*, } *m.* the country (we call the دوای *durāba*, } Du,āb) between the Ganges and Jamunā: the term may be applied to any flat region lying between two rivers. *p.*

دوای *dwāpar*, *m.* the third *yuga* or age of the Hindus, corresponding to the brazen age of the Romans, and comprising 864,000 years (v. *yuga*); doubt, uncertainty. *s.*

دوای *dawāt*, *f.* an inkstand, ink. *a.*

دوای *divātan*, daily, diurnal. *s.*

دوای *dwādas*, twelve. *s.*

دوای *dwādashī*, *f.* the twelfth lunar day, reckoned from new or full moon. *s.*

دوای *dwādash* (v. *dwādas*), twelve. *s.*

دوای *dwādashī*, the twelfth day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

دوای *daw-ā-dau*, } *f.* labour and fatigue, دوای *daw-ā-dau,ī*, } toil, trouble. *p.*

دوای *do,ār*, *m.* (properly *dawnār*) vertigo, giddiness. *a.*

دوای *dawnār*, round. *charḥhi dawnār*, the revolving heavens. *a.*

دوای *dwār*, *m.* or *f.* a door, a gate, gateway, passage; a means, an expedient, the medium or way by which a thing is effected. *dwār-pāt*, *m.* a doorkeeper. *dwār-pāli*, *f.* the office of a doorkeeper. *s.*

دوای *dawnār*, *f.* fire that breaks out in woods. *s.* [of. *s.*

دوای *dwārā*, *m.* a door; (prep.) by means

دوای *dwārābātī*, } *f.* name

دوای *dwārāvatī*, } of a Hin-

دوای *dwārīkā* or *dwārkhā*, } *dū* holy

place on the bank of the Western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Katch, once the capital of *Krishṇa*, and supposed to have been submerged by the sea. *dwārīkā-nāth*, master of *dwārīkā*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

دوای *divā-rātra* *m.* or *divā-rātri*, *f.* a day and night (Pers. *shabāna-roz*, q. v.). *s.*

دوای *dwār-wālī-bluj*, *m.* the *Vak*, a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

دوای *dwārīn*, } *m.* a porter, a warder,

دوای *dwārī*, } a doorkeeper. *s.*

دوازده *duwāzdah*, twelve. *duwāzdah-jausah*, or *-mīl*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*

دوازدهم *duwāzdahum*, the twelfth. *p.*

دوازدهی *duwāzdahī*, a dozen. *p.*

دواسپه *do-aspa*, quick, expeditious; lit. having two horses, i.e. having one horse to relieve another, or having a relay of horses. *p.*

دوآشیانا *do-āshiyānā*, m. (with two rooms) a kind of tent. *p.*

دواکر *divākar*, m. the sun. *s.*

دواگن *davāgni*, m. a wood on fire, conflagration of a forest. *s.*

دوآل *do,āl*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *do,āl-pā*, web-footed; a fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. *p.*

دوال *dirāl* (v. *dirnār*), a wall. *d.*

دوالا *divālā*, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.* [Hindū festival. *s.*

دوالی *divālī*, f. (v. *devālī*) name of a

دوآلی *dū,ālī*, f. (properly *do,āl*) a leather strap, a belt. *dū,ālī band*, a *siṃhī* (having a leather belt). *p.*

دوالیب *dawālīb* (Ar. pl. of *دولاب*), wheels. *p.*

دوام *dawām*, m. perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally. *'alq-dawām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly. *dawām band o bast*, perpetual settlement. *a.* [uoon. *s.*

دوامده *divā-madhyā*, m. mid-day,

دوان *dawān*, running, walking fast. *p.*

دوانده *divāndh*, blind by day; m. an owl. *s.*

دوانش *divā-nish*, m. day and night. *s.*

دوانیدن *dawānīdan*, to cause to run, to drive about. *p.*

دوب *dūb*, f. name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*). *s.* [child's kite. *p.*

دوباز *dobāz*, m. a kind of pigeon; a sort of

دوباسی *do-bāsī* (for *du-bhāshiyā*), an interpreter. *h.*

دوبر *dobar*, double, twofold. *s.*

دوبر *dūbar*, weak, lean, difficult. *s.*

دوبرگهسترو *dūbrū-ghasrū*, unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness. *h.*

دوبسوی *do-bisvī*, an allowance of two *biswas* out of twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دوبهک *dūbhak*, f. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دوبهاشیا *do-bhāshiyā* (vulg. *dobash*), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter. *s.*

دوبهیان *dobhayān*, (with two hands) two-fisted, ambi-dextrous; strong. *s.*

دوبی *dobe*, m. the knowing two *Velās*; a title of Brāhman. *s.*

دوبیا *dubiyā*, f. a kind of green, grass-green. *s.*

دوپستا *dopastā* or *dūpastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دوپ *dvip*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

دوپتھ *dvi-path*, m. a place where two roads meet. *s.*

دوپد *dvi-pad*, two-footed; m. a biped, including gods, demons, men, and birds. *s.*

دوپباز *do-piyāza*, a kind of rich stew made with butter, onions, and sundry other good things. *p.*

دوت *dūt*, m. an ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and mortals. *s.*

دوتا *dotā*, } double, doubled, bent, bending
دوتار *dotār*, } the body; a kind of cloth. *p.*
دوتاه *dotāh*, }

دوتکا *dūtikhā*, f. a female messenger, a confidant. *s.*

دوتی *dūtī*, f. a female messenger, a confidant, a procuress, a go-between, a bawd; (for *dyuti*) refulgence. *s.*

دوتیا *dūtīyā*, } second, the second.

دوتیه *dūtīyā*, } *dūtīyā*, f. (a second self) a wife legally wedded according to the Vedic rites; the second day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

دوتیاہا *dūtīyābhā*, f. a scitamineous plant (*Curcuma zanthorrhiza*). *s.*

دوج *dūj*, f. the second lunar day. *s.*

دوج *dvi-ja*, (lit. twice-born) a man of any of the three first classes of Hindūs, but particularly a Brāhman, whose investiture with the sacrificial string is considered as a second birth. *dvi-ja-dās* or *dvi-ja-sevak*, a man of the fourth or servile caste, a Sūdra, as being the servant of the *dvi-ja* classes. *s.*

دوجا *dūjā*, second, another. *s.*

دوجا *dvi-jā*, f. a plant (*Siphonanthus Indicus*); gum olibanum. *s.*

دوجاتی *dvi-jātī* (v. *dvi-ja*), twice-born. *s.*

دوجاینی *dvi-jāyanī*, f. the sacrificial string worn by the first three castes. *s.*

دوجبر *dūj-bar*, m. a man who marries a second wife, a bigamist. *s.*

دوجپتی *dvi-ja-patnī*, f. the wife of a *dvi-ja*, a Brāhman woman. *s.*

دوجپریا *dvi-ja-priyā*, f. the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*). *s.*

دوجکست *dvi-ja-kutsit*, m. a tree (*Cordia myra*). *s.* [Brāhman. *s.*

دوجنما *dvi-janmā*, twice-born, a

دوجها *dojāhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*

دوجیرا *dojārā*, } a kind of rice (v. *دوجیرا*;
دوجیرا *dojāra*, } *dhān*). *h.*

دوجیو *do-jivā*, pregnant. *s.*
 دوجہ *docha*, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*
 دوحہ *dauhat*, a grove, orchard, nursery. *a.*
 دوخت *dokht*, *f.* sewing, a stitch. *p.*
 دوختن *dokhtan* (*v.* *doz*), to stitch, to sew; to pin, as with an arrow. *p.*
 دوخته *dokhta*, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). *p.*
 دود *dūd*, *m.* smoke, vapour. *dūdi dil* or *dūdi dam*, a sigh. *dūd-ātūda*, smoky. *p.*
 دود آلود *dūd-ālūd*, smoked, perfumed; name of a town and river in India. *p.*
 دودمان *dūdman*, *m.* generation, race. *p.*
 دودنا *dodnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*
 دودھ *dūdh*, *m.* milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes. *dūdh-ādhārī*, living on milk. *dūdh barhūā*, *n.* to be weaned. *dūdh-bhātī*, *f.* same as *dūdhā-bhātī*, *q. v.* *dūdh-bhātī*, *m.* foster-brother. *dūdh pilānā*, to suckle. *dūdh-pilāī*, *f.* a wet-nurse. *dūdh-hauḍī*, *f.* a vessel for holding milk. *s.*
 دودھا *dūdhā*, a kind of rice (*v.* *dhān*). *h.*
 دودھا *dwidhā*, of two kinds, in two ways. *s.*
 دودھا *dūdhā*, *m.* lamp-black. *p.*
 دودھا بہاتی *dūdhā-bhātī*, *f.* a ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar, together. *s.* [tures. *s.*
 دودھات *dwi-dhātu*, having two names. *s.*
 دودھار *dūdhār*, } giving much milk,
 دودھل *dūdhāl*, } milch. *s.*
 دودھی *dūdhī*, milky, containing milky juice; *f.* starch; name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c., *Asclepias rosea*, &c. *s.*
 دودھیا *dūdhīyā*, milky; *m.* name of several plants with milky juice (*v.* *dūdhī*). *dūdhīyā-patthar*, a white stone of which plaster is made and utensils are formed; the opal. *h.*
 دور *dūr*, *f.* distance; *adj.* far, distant, remote. *dūr-andesh*, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent. *dūr-bād*, God forbid. *dūr bhāgnā*, *n.* to abstain from, to abominate, to shun. *dūr-bīn*, *m.* a spy-glass, a telescope; having the quality of shewing a distant object; far-seeing; (*met.*) prudent, provident, ingenious. *ākli dūr-bīn*, far-seeing reason, solid judgment. *dūr-pār*, God forbid (a female phrase). *dūr-darāz*, *f.* far-distant. *dūr-darish* or *dūr-darshī*, long-sighted, far-seeing; *m.* a learned man, a teacher; a vulture. *dūr-darshī* or *dūr-darshan*, long-sightedness, foresight. *dūra-stha*, remote, far off. *dūr-k.*, to remove, to reject. *dūr-gāmi*, going far. *dūr-vāsi* (*f.* *dūr-vāsinī*), residing in a distant country; outlandish. *dūr-h.*, to be removed or dispelled. *dūr ho*, be gone, avault, be off. *s. p.*
 دور *daur*, *m.* revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; the windlass or capstan of a ship; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle; age, vicissitude, circuit. *daur daur*, *m.* prosperity. *a.*

دور *daur*, the slings attached to a basket for irrigation. *h.*
 دور *dor*, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called *te,ūr*; when four times, *chawar* (Ell.). *h.* [cover]. *h.*
 دورا *daurā*, *m.* a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *s.*
 دورانیہ *daurātmīya*, *m.* wickedness, depravity. *s.* [tance. *p.*
 دورادور *dūr-ā-dūr*, very far, to a great distance. *p.*
 دوران *daurān*, *m.* time, age; fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle. *daurāni sar*, *m.* a swimming in the head. *a.*
 دوراندیش *dūr-andesh*, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.* [thought. *p.*
 دوراندیشی *dūr-andeshī*, *f.* prudence, foresight. *s.*
 دوربہاگیہ *dāurbhāgya*, *m.* ill luck, misfortune. *s.* [pravity. *s.*
 دورجنیہ *daurjanya*, *m.* wickedness, depravity. *s.*
 دورتا *dūrātā*, *f.* remoteness, distance. *s.*
 دورخی *do-rukhi*, *f.* a kind of bow. *p.*
 دورس *do-ras*, a mixture of two soils. *h.*
 دورکت *dwir-ukt*, said twice, repeated. *dwir-ukti*, *f.* repetition. *s.* [smell. *s.*
 دورگندہ *daurgandhi*, *f.* foetor, bad smell. *s.*
 دورویہ *daurvalya*, *m.* weakness, debility. *s.* [nicum dactylon). *s.*
 دوروا *dūrva*, *f.* bent grass, the *Dūb* (*Pa-*
 دوروپ *dwi-rūp*, of two forms. *s.*
 دورہ *daura*, *m.* going round, circulation (particularly of the wine-cup). *a.*
 دورو *do-rū*, *m.* two-faced, a kind of small drum played on both ends. *p.*
 دوری *dūrī*, *f.* distance, separation. *p.*
 دوری *dorī*, *f.* a chain or line with which lands are measured. *h.*
 دوری *daurī*, *f.* a basket (without lid); a rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together, as in the case of a number of bullocks when threshing, or rather treading out the corn: it also denotes a kind of sling-basket used in irrigation. *h.*
 دوری بھوت *dūrī-bhūt*, remote, far off. *s.*
 دوری کرت *dūrī-kṛt*, removed, dispelled. *s.*
 دوڑ *daur*, *f.* run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, race, struggle, effort, career, military expedition. *daur-dhūp*, labour and fatigue. *daur-dhūp-k.*, to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object; to bustle, to toil. *h.*
 دوڑا *daurā*, *m.* a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *s.*
 دوڑاپا *daurāpā*, a village runner or messenger. *h.* [race, hurry. *h.*
 دوڑا دوڑی *daurā-daurī*, *f.* running, *h.*

دوڑاک *daurāk*, m. a racer, a runner. *h.*
 دوڑانا *daurānā*, a. to cause to run, to drive, to impel, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*

دوڑاھا *daurāhā*, m. a messenger, a courier, a guide. *h.*

دوڑنا *daurnā*, n. to run, to gallop, course, drive; to assault, rush, invade; to toil. *daurnā dhūpnā*, to run violently; to use great exertion, to toil. *h.* [a messenger. *h.*

دوڑھا *daurahā*, m. a harbinger, a guide, دوڑی *daurī*, f. a drawn game at *chaupar*. *h.*

دوڑ *doz*, (in comp.) sewing, piercing; as *zar doz*, an embroiderer; *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *p.*

دوڑھ *dozahh*, m. hell; (met.) the belly. *p.*

دوڑھی *dozahhī*, m. hellish; the people of hell, *i.e.* the damned; (met.) a glutton. *p.*

دوڑہ *doza*, a kind of prickly plant; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. *p.*

دوڑیرہ *dozīra*, m. a kind of rice. *p.*

دوڑی *divas*, m. a day. *s.*

دوڑی *dos*, m. crime, fault, blame. *dos honā*, n. to be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوڑی *dosād* or *dusād*, m. a low caste residing in and about Patna, whose business it is to remove carcasses, and to be executioners; hog-keepers. *h.* [crops a year. *h.*

دوڑی *do-sāhī*, lands yielding two

دوڑی *dvi-saptāh*, m. a fortnight. *s.*

دوڑی *doṣṭ*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *doṣṭ-dār*, m. (vulg. *doṣṭār*) a friend, a sweetheart. *doṣṭ-dārī*, f. (vulg. *doṣṭārī*) friendship, love. *p.*

دوڑی *doṣṭāna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

دوڑی *doṣṭī*, f. friendship, love, affection. *p.*

دوڑی *dūsar*, m. the second. *s.*

دوڑی *dūsarā*, the second, other; an equal, a match. *dusre*, secondly. *s.*

دوڑی *do-sarī*, the ploughing of land twice; also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called *te-sarī*; when four times, *chau-sarī*. *h.*

دوڑی *doṣnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوڑی *doṣī*, faulty, criminal. *s.*

دوڑی *doṣī*, m. thick, sour milk; a Musalmān milkman. *h.*

دوڑی *dosh*, the shoulder; a kind of lac (*v. doya*); adv. last night. *p.*

دوڑی *dosh*, m. (*v. dos*) crime, fault, blame, blemish, defect, sin, offence; disorder of the humours or functions of the body. *dosh-kalpan*, m. reprehending, condemning. *dosh-grāhī*, censorious, malicious. *dosh-honā*, to be sick after childbirth from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوڑی *do-shāla*, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together; a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. *h.* [animal. *s.*

دوڑی *dvi-shaph*, m. a cloven-footed دوڑی *dūshit*, calumniated, falsely accused (especially of adultery); contaminated, corrupted, violated; blamed, censured. *s.*

دوڑی *dūshitā*, f. a girl who has been violated. *s.*

دوڑی *dūshah*, ill, low, contemptible. *s.*

دوڑی *doshik*, } faulty, defective; bad, دوڑی *doshin*, } wicked, criminal. *s.*

دوڑی *doshmāl*, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. *p.*

دوڑی *doshan*, m. objection, blame. *dūshan*, blame, fault, defect, offence. *doshin*, faulty. *s.*

دوڑی *doshnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوڑی *dosh-wān*, } faulty, defective, دوڑی *dosh-wat*, } wicked, bad. *s.*

دوڑی *doshī*, } f. the secretion or دوڑی *dūshī*, } rheum of the eye. *s.*

دوڑی *dūshīkā*, } دوڑی *doshīzagi*, f. virginity. *p.*

دوڑی *doshīza*, f. a virgin. *p.*

دوڑی *doshīna*, m. a shoulder-load; adj. of, or relating to last night. *p.*

دوڑی *dūshya*, reprehensible, vile, bad. *s.*

دوڑی *dogh*, m. butter-milk. *p.*

دوڑی *doghla* (properly *dāghūl*), a mongrel. *p.*

دوڑی *dūghla-bāzī*, f. horse exercise with throwing the javelin, and which the Arabs call "la'bu-l-jarīd." *p.*

دوڑی *do-faṣṭī*, land that produces two crops in a year. *p.*

دوڑی *dok*, m. a two-year-old foal. *h.*

دوڑی *dūk*, m. a spindle. *p.*

دوڑی *dūkān*, f. a shop, a workshop. *dūkān-dār*, a shopkeeper. *dūkān-dārī*, f. the keeping of a shop. *p.* [keeper. *p.*

دوڑی *dūkānī*, f. shopkeeping; m. a shop-

دوڑی *dokh*, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice (see *dosh*). *s.*

دوڑی *dokhāk*, m. an objector. *s.*

دوڑی *dokhānā*, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame. *s.*

دوڑی *dokhī*, a raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries. *h.*

دوڑی *dokhī*, an offender, a criminal. *s.*

दुगान *dogānā*, } double, twofold; m. two
दुगाने *dogāna*, } genuflexions in prayer. h. p.
दुगार *dogārā* or *dugārā*, twice, double;
a musket carrying two balls. h.

दुगर *dogar*, name of a marauding tribe
in the north-west of India. h.

दुगला *dūglā*, } a sling-basket of large
दुगले *dūgla*, } size, round and deep,
used for the purposes of irrigation. h.

दुगुण *dwi-guṇ*, twice, twofold, doubled.
dwi-guṇī-bhūt or *dwi-guṇī-kṛit*, doubled, increased. s.

दुगुणा *dū-guṇā*, double, two-fold. s.

दुल *dol*, m. the mast of a ship. h.

दुल, state, condition; statement of re-
venue items. a.

दुल *dol*, m. swinging; a festival on the
fourteenth of Phālgun, the swinging of the juvenile
Kriṣṇa; a litter, a swinging cot, a *dūli*, a swing.
dol-māt, k., to wave, swing, undulate; to hesitate. s.

दुलब *dulāb*, m. a wheel for drawing water
with. p.

दुलाव *do-lāva*, a well having two
well-buckets and ropes. h.

दुलायमान *do-lāyamān*, swinging,
being swung; perplexed, vacillating. s.

दुलत *daulat*, f. happiness, felicity, riches,
wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire or king-
dom; cause, occasion, effect, means. *daulat-khāna*,
m. (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your house).
daulat-khāna, e *khāṣ*, a royal residence, the king's pa-
lace. *daulat-sarā*, f. house, palace (your house, being
a respectful mode of address). *daulat-mand*, wealthy,
rich, fortunate. a.

दुलड *dolar*, } double, of two rows,
दुलडा *dolarā*, } &c. h.

दुलिका *dolikā*, f. a swing. s.

दुलम *dūlam* (v. *nāth*), nonentity, nonexistence. d.

दुलमालकरना *dolmāl-karnā*, a. to
wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate. s.

दुलहा *dūlhā*, m. a bridegroom. h.

दु, *dū, am*, second; inferior, second sort. p.

दुमा *dūmā*, } the name of a leathern case
दुमः *dūma*, } in which they import tea
from Thibet into Garhwāl, and Kamā, on it contains
about six pounds. h.

दुमत *do-mat*, m. a mixture of two
soils, clay and sand. h.

दुमटिकार *domṭikār*, name of a subdi-
vision of the Brāhman tribe. h.

दुमुख *dwi-mukh*, } having two mouths;
दुमुखा *do-muikhā*, } m. a kind of ser-
pent (*Amphisbaena*) (also *dwi-mukhī-āhi*). *dwi-mukh*, f.
a leech. s.

दुमिन *dū, amīn* (same as *dū, am*), the second. p.

दुम *dūm*, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile.
dūm-himmat, mean-spirited, of a base disposition. a. p.

दुमि *dauṁ*, f. fire, a flame. s.

दुमि *doṁ*, a fractional division of an estate. h.

दुम *dūm*, a valley (the etymology of the
word is learnedly discussed in Elliot's Glossary). h.

दुना *donā* or *दौना *daunā**, m. the name
of a flower (a species of *Artemisia*); southernwood. s.

दुना *daunā* or *दौना *donā**, m. a leaf folded
up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, or
boiled rice, &c.; a basket or bucket made of large
leaves. h.

दुना *dūnā*, double, twofold. h.

दुनाली *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). s.

दुनाजा *dauñjā*, m a scaffold. h.

दुन्द *dwand*, } m. a pair, a couple

दुन्द *dwandwa*, } (especially male and
female); union of the sexes, or coupling. *dwandwa-
chārī*, the ruddy goose, flying in couples. s.

दुन्द *davind*, a runner, a racer. p.

दुन्द *doṁr*, m. name of a species of snake. h.

दुन्द *donknā*, n. to growl. h.

दुन्की *doṁkī*, f. bellows. h.

दुन्गडा *dūngṛā* or *दौंगडा *daungṛā**, } a
दुन्गडा *dūngṛā* or *daungṛā*, } heavy
shower. h. [(v. *do-nālī*). s.

दुन्ली *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun)

दुन्न *donoṁ*, the two, both. *donoṁ
vakt mihne*, expresses the evening twilight. h.

दुन्न *do, ū* (v. *donoṁ*), both, the two. h.

दुन्न *divodās*, a king of Benares,
and founder of the Indian school of medicine. s.

दुन्न *dwi-vidh*, of two kinds, in two
ways. s.

दुहा *dohā*, m. a couplet (*bhākhā*). s.

दुहान *dohān*, m. a young bullock, a
steer. s.

दुहाव *dohā, o*, the zamindār's perqui-
site of milk from the cultivator's cows. h.

दुहाई *dohā, ī* or *दुहाई *dūhā, ī**, f. crying
out for justice, exclamation; an oath, plaint (q.d.
twice alas). *dūhā, ī tihā, ī-k.*, to make reiterated com-
plaints. h.

दुहता *dohtā*, m. a grandson (daughter's
son), son-in-law. s.

दुहति *dauhitṛ*, m. daughter's son. s.

दुहति *dauhitṛī*, f. daughter's
daughter. s. [with both hands. k.

दुहति *do-hattar*, m. a blow or slap

دوهتی दोहती *dohṭī*, f. a grand-daughter (daughter's daughter). *s.*

دوهद दोहद *dohad*, m. wish, desire, the longing of a pregnant woman. *dohad-lakṣan*, foetus, embryo. *dohādānvitā* or *dohad-watī*, a pregnant woman longing for any thing. *s.*

دوهر दोहर *dohar*, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed of a river; land yielding two crops in a year. *dohur*, a sandy sub-soil. *h.*

دوهرا दोहरा *dohrā*, double, twofold (v. *dolar*); m. a distich. *h.* [peat. *h.*

دوهरانا दोहराना *dohrānā*, a. to double, to repeat. *h.*

دوهراव दोहराव *dohrāv*, m. act of doubling, repetition. *h.* [woman. *s.*

दोहरदया द्विहृदया *dwi-hṛidayā*, f. a pregnant woman. *s.*

दोहरिका दोहरिका *doharīkā*, f. the Prākṛit metre called *Dohā*, a stanza of four lines, containing thirteen and eleven syllabic instants alternately. *s.*

दोहलवती दोहलवती *dohal-watī*, for *dohad-watī*, v. *dohad*. [to Brāhmans. *h.*

दोहली दोहली *dohlī*, service lands; lands given to a Brahmin. *s.*

दोहन दोहन *dohan*, m. milking; a milk-pail. *dohin* (f. *dohini*), a milkmaid. *s.*

दोहना दोहना *dohnā*, a. to milk. *s.*

दोहनी दोहनी *dohnī*, f. a vessel for holding milk; a milking-pail. *s.*

दोहिया दोहिया *dūhiyā*, m. a kind of fireplace. *h.*

दोई दोई *dūī*, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity. *s.*

दोइ दोइ *drāi*, two (same as *do*). *s.*

दोयग्न दोयग्न *drayāgni*, m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

दोय द्वीप *drīp*, m. an island, a large portion of the earth, a clime, a region. This word is applied by the Hindūs to seven imaginary divisions of the world, represented as seven concentric continents, separated from each other by circumambient oceans. Reckoning from the central one, they are called *Jambu, Kus, Plakṣh, Sālmālī, Kramch, Sāk, and Pushkar*. The central *Dwīp, Jambu*, or the known continent, is again portioned into ten divisions, likewise termed *Dwīps*; viz. *Kuru, Chandra, Varun, Saumya, Nāg, Kumārīkā, Gābhastīmān, Tāmapūrṇ, Kaseru, and Indra*. *s.*

दोय द्वीप *drīpī*, m. an islander; a tiger. *s.*

दोय द्वैत *dwait*, m. doubt, separation; duplication, duality, or assertion of two principles, as spirit and matter (in philosophy). *dwait-vādī*, m. a philosopher who asserts two principles. *s.*

दोय दान *danīdan*, to run, flow; to make haste. *p.*

दोय द्वैध *dwaitdh*, m. doubt, division into two parts; adj. twofold, of two sorts. *s.*

दोय द्वैधीकरण *dwaitdhīkaraṇ*, m. separating. *s.* [a double entendre. *s.*

दोय द्वैधीकरण *dwaitdhīkaraṇ*, m. separating. *s.*

दोय द्वैधीकरण *dwaitdhīkaraṇ*, m. separating. *s.*

दोय द्वेष *dwesh*, m. enmity, aversion. *s.*

दोय द्वेषी *dweshī*, hostile, adverse; m. an enemy. *s.*

दोय द्वेष्य *dweshya*, hateful, detestable. *dweshyatā*, f. aversion, detestableness. *s.*

दोय द्वय *dūyam* or *doyum*, } the second. *p.*

दोय द्वयमिन *dūyamīn*, }

दोय द्वयोपपादक *divyopapāduk*, of heavenly birth, divine. *s.*

दोय दिव्य *divya*, divine, celestial; beautiful, charming; an ordeal; an oath. *divya-panchāmṛit*, m. a mixture of five ingredients, ghī, curds, milk, butter, and sugar. *divya-dharmī*, virtuous, agreeable. *divya-ratna*, m. the famous gem *chintāmani*. *divya-ras*, m. quicksilver. *divya-vastra*, clothed in celestial raiment. *s.*

दोय दिह *dih*, m. a village. *dih-khudā*, the headman in a village: (in comp.) it signifies giving, occasioning; as *ārām-dih*, giving ease or comfort. *taṣṭī-dih*, troublesome. *p.*

दोय दह *dah*, ten. *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times. *dah-chandagī*, f. tenfold (it is a word with which they return a salutation). *dah dar dūnyā, saltar dar ākhirat*, a benediction of *ṣāḥīr*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably a corrupt Persian phrase, *dah dar dūnyā sitān dar ākhirat*, "give in this world and receive in the next") —so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists; but in the latter case it must be written *dih*, not *dah*. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian "*dah dar dūnyā, sad dar ākhirat*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next." *dah yak*, tenth part. *p.*

दोय दह *dah*, m. very deep water; whirlpool, a pool or eddy in a river; abyss. *kañwal-dah*, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. *s.*

दोय दहा *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muḥarram*; the models of the tombs of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *karbalā*. *p.*

दोय दहाबा *dhābā*, an upper story of a house; a terraced roof. *h.*

दोय दहाबरी *dhābrī*, f. a pigeon-house, a dovecot. *d.*

दोय दहाभाई *dhā-bhāī*, m. foster-brother. *s.*

दोय दहाप *dhāp*, f. a measure of length; as far as a man can run without taking breath; according to Elliot it signifies one quarter of a *kos*, or nearly half a mile: it is also applied to a *ghāt* or passage; also, a large expanse of low ground. *s.*

दोय दहात *dhāt* or *dhātu*, m. metal; the Sanskrit root or crude form of a word; a mineral; a principle or humour of the body; an organ of sense; an elementary substance or property; f. *semen virile*. *dhātu-bhṛit*, promoting the animal secretions. *dhātu-vādī*, m. an assayer, a mineralogist. *s.*

दोय दहात *dihāt*, m. (Arab. pl. of *dih*) villages; the country, as opposed to towns. *p.*

दोय दहात *dhātup*, m. the alimentary juice or chyle. *s.*

दोय दहात *dhātup*, m. the alimentary juice or chyle. *s.*

दोय दहात *dhātup*, m. the alimentary juice or chyle. *s.*

दोय दहात *dhātup*, m. the alimentary juice or chyle. *s.*

दोय दहात *dhātup*, m. the alimentary juice or chyle. *s.*

दोय दहात *dhātup*, m. the alimentary juice or chyle. *s.*

दोय दहात *dhātup*, m. the alimentary juice or chyle. *s.*

دهات راجك **धातुराजक dhātu-rājak**, m. *semen virile. s.*

دهاتر پشیکا **धातृपुष्पिका dhātṛi-pushpikā**, f. a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.* [balan. *s.*

دهاترکا **धात्रिका dhātrikā**, f. emblick myro-
دهاتري **धात्री dhātrī**, f. a nurse (v. *dhā, e*); a mother; the earth; emblick myrobalan. *s.*

دهات شیکھر **धातुशेखर dhātu-shekhhar**, m. green vitriol. *s.*

دهات کاشیش **धातुकاشिश dhātu-kāshish**, m. red sulphate of iron. *s.* [*mentosa*]. *s.*

دهاتکی **धातकी dhātkī**, f. a tree (*Grislea to-*

دهات مارنی **धातुमारिणी dhātu-mārīnī**, f. borax. *s.* [a sulphuret of iron. *s.*

دهات ماکشک **धातुमाक्षिक dhātu-mākshik**, m.

دهات پل **धातूपल dhātūpal**, m. chalk. *s.*

دهات ولېھ **धातुवल्लभ dhātu-vallabh**, m. borax. *s.*

دهات ویری **धातुवैरी dhātu-vairī**, m. sulphur. *s.*

دهاتی **धाती dhāṭī**, f. advancing towards, or confronting an enemy. *s.*

دهاچک **धाचक dhāchak**, dread, aversion. *d.*

دهاڏا **धाडा dhādā**, water falling from above, a waterfall. *s.*

دهار **धार dhār**, f. a line, lineament; stream, current; edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness. *dhār par mārṇā* or *dhār mārṇā*, to contemn, to despise. *s.*

دهار **धार dhār**, m. debt; slight sprinkling of rain; end, bound, limit. *s.*

دهار **धार dhār**, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. *h.*

دهار دھار **दुहार duhār**, m. a milker. *s.*

دهارت **धारित dhārit**, upheld, sustained. *s.*

دهارا **धारा dhārā**, f. stream, a current. *dhārāsār*, m. a heavy shower, a large drop of rain. *s.*

دهار باچھ **धारबाह्य dhār-bāchh**, an even or general distribution of charges, rates, &c. *s.*

دهار دھرنا **धारधरना dhārdharnā**, to winnow. *h.*

دهار دھورا **धारधूरा dhār-dhūrā**, the boundary formed by a stream. *h.*

دهارک **धारक dhārak**, m. a debtor. *s.*

دهار مک **धारमिक dhārmik**, virtuous, pious, just. *s.*

دهارن **धारण dhāran**, m. act of upholding, bearing, having, keeping, &c. *s.*

دهارنا **धारणा** or **धारना dhārnā**, a to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour (water); to owe; f. continuance in rectitude, keeping in the right way; fortitude, firmness; memory. *s.*

دهارنی **धारणी dhārnī**, f. any tubular vessel of the body. *s.*

دهاری **धारी dhārī**, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress. *dhārī-dār*, lined, striped; name of a plant used in dyeing (*Lythrum fruticosum*, *Lin.*; *Grislea tomentosa*, *Roxb.*, pl. cor.); (in comp.) bearing, holding. *s.*

دهاتر **धाड़ dhār**, f. } a crowd, a multitude;
دهاترا **धाड़ा dhārā**, } falling of water from above; a robbery. *h.*

دهاترس **धारास dhāras**, courage, confidence (v. *dhāras*). *d.*

دهاترنا **दहाड़ना dhārnā**, n. to roar (as a tiger). *h.*

دهاک **धाक dhāk**, f. pomp, glory; renown, fame; fear, terror; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); a post. *h.* [metic. *p.*

دهاک **दहाक dhāhāk**, m. the place of tens in arith-

دهاکر **धाकर dhākar**, m. a mongrel. *h.*

دهاکرا **धाकरा dhākarā**, } name of a small tribe
دهاکره **धाकरः dhākara**, } of *rājput*s, in the districts of Agra. *h.*

دهاکھا **धाखा dhākhā**, m. a swing; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*

دهاگا **धागा dhāgā**, m. a thread. *dhāgā dālānā*, a, to quilt. *h.*

دهالا **धाला dhālā**, } a stream, a current; a
دهالو **धाळः dhāḷa**, } kind of cess, about one *ānā* in the *rupī*, levied on villagers. *h.*

دهام **धाम dhām**, m. a dwelling, a place, a house. *s.*

دهاما **धामा dhāmā**, m. a large cane basket. *h.*

دهامن **धामन dhāman**, a species of grass of a good quality, found in the Bhatti territory. *h.*

دهامن **धामिन dhāmin**, m. a kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows, and to be otherwise harmless); a kind of wood; a kind of bamboo. *h.*

دهامنی **धामनी dhāmni**, f. vein, any tubular vessel of the body. *s.*

دهاموت **धामवत dhām-wat**, splendid, luminous, illustrious. *s.*

دهامیان **धामियान dhāmiyān** (pl. of *dhāmī*), name of a sect, followers of Prānāth, a Hindū reformer who flourished in the 17th century in *Bundelkhand*. *h.*

دهان **धान dhān**, m. rice before it is separated from the husk. Of the *dhān* there are many species, for an account of which v. *Ell. Gloss. dhān-kāṇī*, the season for cutting rice. *s.*

دهان **दाहान** or **दिहान**, the mouth, an orifice. *p.*

دهانا **धाना dhānā**, n. to run, to make haste, to toil and labour, to drudge; to worship. *s.*

دهانا دھانا **दुहाना duhānā**, a. to cause to milk. *s.*

دهانا دھانا **दहाना dahānā**, a. to burn, to set on fire. *s.*

دهانا **धाना dhānā**, } the good portion of a vi-
دهان **धानः dhāna**, } lage, which is always separated from the rest (v. *gond*). *h.*

دهاندهل धांधल *dhāndhal*, f. wrangling, subterfuge, trick, juggle, chicanery. *s.*

دهاندهلينا धांधलपना *dhāndhal-panā*, m. trickery, roguery, chicanery, subterfuge. *h.*

دهاندھلي धांधली *dhāndhlī*, m. a wrangler; adj. quarrelsome. *h.*

دهاندھنا धांधना *dhāndhnā*, a. to gormandize. *h.*

دهانسنا धांसना *dhānsnā*, a. to cough (a horse). *h.*

دهانسي धांसी *dhānsī*, f. a cough (of a horse). *h.*

دهانشك धानुष्क *dhānushk*, m. an archer, a bowman. *s.*

دهانشكا धानुष्का *dhānushkā*, f. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دهانك धानुक *dhānuh*, m. a bowman; a watchman armed with a bow; name of a caste of hill people using bows and arrows, employed as archers, fowlers, house guards, and several menial occupations, both of the house and field, wherever they reside: the females are especially in request as midwives. *s.*

دهانگر धांगर *dhāngar*, m. a caste whose business is to dig the earth. *h.*

دهانویا धांवैया *dhānvaīyā*, m. a thresher or seller of rice. *h.*

دهانه dahāna, m. the bit of a bridle; the mouth of a water-bag; any thing which covers the mouth. *p.*

دهاني धानी *dhānī*, f. a kind of rice in the husk; a light green colour; a good soil, fit for grain. *s.*

دهانيه धान्य *dhānya*, m. corn, especially rice; coriander; a measure equal to four sesamum seeds. *dhānya-rāj*, m. barley. *dhānya-wat*, abounding in corn. *s.*

دهاو धाव *dhāv*, m. a plant used in dyeing; *Grislea tomentosa* (v. *dhārī*). *s.*

دهاوا धावा *dhāvā*, m. running; over-running an enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock, a store; crowding together; name of a tree. *dhāvā-mārnā*, n. to go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about. *s.*

دهاوت धावत *dhāvat*, running, going fast. *dhāvit*, gone, run away; run to, advanced; purified, cleansed. *s.*

دهاواک धावक *dhāvak*, running, swift; cleansing, what cleanses. *s.* [fast. *s.*

دهاومان धावमान *dhāvamān*, running, going

دهاوان धावन *dhāvan*, m. act of running, motion; cleansing, purifying. *s.*

دهاونا धावना *dhāvnā*, n. to range, to roam, to rove; to run, to run at, to attack; to trudge; to worship. *s.* [shade. *s.*

دهاونکا धावनिका *dhā, onikā*, f. a prickly night-

دهاوني धावनी *dhā, onī*, f. a creeping plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

دهاه धाह *dhāh*, f. cry, noise. *dhāh mārnā*, n. to cry, to groan. *h.*

دهاई दहाई *dhāhā, ī*, f. the figure ten; the tenth part; the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. *p.*

دهاई दहाई *dhāhā, ī*, f. (v. *dohā, ī*) crying out for justice; exclamation, oath, plaint. *dhāhā, īhā, ī-k.*, to make reiterated complaints. *h.*

دهاई धाह *dhā, e* or *dhā, ī*, f. a nurse that gives milk, a wet-nurse. *s.*

دهاई मारना धाहमारना *dhā, e mārnā*, n. to cry, to groan. *dhā, e mār ronā*, n. to cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. *h.*

دهاईन धाईन धांयधाय *dhā, en dhā, en*, f. the report of a cannon heard at a distance; a sound made by burning any thing. *h.*

دهبا धब्बा *dhabbā*, m. a stain on cloth. *h.*

دهباشي dah-bāshī, m. a commander of ten men; a person having a place of trust; a valet. *p. t.*

دهبلا धुबला *dhublā*, m. a petticoat or any loose garment for covering the legs. *h.*

دهب धप *dhap*, m. noise, voice, sound, crack (also same as *dhappā*). *d.*

دهپا धप्पा *dhappā*, m. a stain on cloth; a slap, box, thump, blow; deception. *h.*

دهپاڑ धपाड़ *dhupār*, m. running, a race. *h.*

دهپيا धपिया *dhupiyā*, a fourth part of a *kos*; supposed to be so named from *dhāv*, running, being such a distance as a man may run in a single race without stopping to take breath. *h.*

دهت धत *dhat*, f. a word used to encourage elephants. *h.* [burning, scorching. *s.*

دهت दहित *dahit*, burnt, scorched. *dahat*,

دهتا धुत्ता *dhuttā*, m. trick, deception. *dhuttā denā*, a. to deceive. *s.*

دهता दुहिता *duhitā*, } f. a daughter. *duhitā-*
دهतर दुहितृ *duhitṛi*, } *pati*, m. a son-in-law,
a daughter's husband. *s.*

دهतکارنا धतकारना *dhathārnā*, a. to reprove. *h.*
دهتورا धतूरा *dhatūrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Datura*, or thorn-apple). *s.* [postor. *s.*

دهतूरिया धतूरिया *dhatūriyā*, a cheat, an im-

دهتینگر धतीनगर *dhatingar*, } ignoble, spu-
دهतینگر धटीनगर *dhatīngar*, } rious. *h.*

دهج धज *dhaj*, f. shape, form; attitude, posture, figure, appearance, person. *dhaj palānā*, to change one's attitude in fencing. *s.*

دهجيا धजा *dhajā*, f. a slip of cloth, a standard, a flag; a ship's pendant; also the pole to which the strip of cloth is attached; m. attitude, posture. *s.*

دهجنگ دھجنگ धजभंग *dhaj-bhang*, m. impotency. *s.*
دهجي धज्जी *dhajjī*, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred. *dhajjiyān upānā*, a. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy. *dhajjiyān-k.*, a. to tear to pieces. *s.*

دهجیر धजीر *dhujir*, f. (v. *dhujjī*). *h.*

دهجیلا **धजिला dhajilā**, well-looking, personable. *s.* [to frighten. *d.*

دهجکچانا **धककचाना dhachhachānā**, a. to terrify,

دهجکنا **धककना dhachaknā**, n. to give way, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). *h.*

دهجکهر **धधच्छर dhadhachchhar** (also *dadhachchhar*), m. (lit. burnt letters). In Hindi versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. Thus the Devanāgarī letters *hā, ga, na*, in the beginning of a verse, *rā, sa, ja*, in the middle, and *ka, ja, jha*, in the end of a sentence are of this description. *s.*

دهدکنا **धधकना dhudhaknā**, n. to blaze. *h.*

دهر **dahr**, m. time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. *a.*

دهر **धुर dhur**, m. beginning; limit, end; extremity. *dhur se dhur tak*, from beginning to end. *dhār*, side, direction; a rope or line. *h.*

دهرا **धरा dharā**, f. (lit. holding or containing) the earth. *s.*

دهرا **दुहरा duhrā**, double, two-fold. *h.*

دهرا **दिहरा dihrā** or *dihurā*, m. an idol-temple. *s.*

دهراج **धिराज dhirāj**, m. a potentate, a monarch. *s.*

دهران **दुहराना duhrānā**, a. to fold, to double, to repeat. *h.*

دهرانا **धिराना dhirānā**, a. to threaten. *h.*

دهरانا **धराना dharānā**, a. to owe. *s.*

دهراوت **धरावट dharāvṭ**, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. *h.*

دهراونا **धरावना dharāvanā**, f. a woman married a second time. *h.*

دهرب **ध्रुव dhrub**, m. the pole; adj. true, right. *s.*

دهرپد **धुरपद dhur-pad**, m. burden of a song; a kind of song in the Hindi or Braj *bhākṣā* dialects. *s.*

دهرت **धृत् dhrīṭ**, possessed, held. *dhṛīṭi*, f. steadiness, firmness; a stanza of four lines, of eighteen syllables each. *dhṛīṭi-mān* or *dhṛīṭi-mat*, firm, steady. *dhṛīṭāmā*, calm, collected. *s.*

دهرتا **धरता dhartā**, } discount and commis-
دهرتت: **धरतः dharta**, } sion. *h.*

دهرتا **धर्ता dhartā**, m. a debtor. *s.*

دهرت راشتر **धृतराष्ट्र dhṛita-rāshṭra**, m. the name of a king, the father of Duryodhana and uncle to the Pandu princes. *s.*

دهرتري **धरित्रि dharitrī**, } f. the land, the earth;

دهرتي **धर्ती dhartī**, } *dhartī kā phūl*, m, a mushroom, a fungus or toadstool. *s.*

دهردهکنا **धधमकना dhar-dhamaknā**, n. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence; to rush. *h.* [light. *h.*

دهرسانج **धुरसान्ज dhur-sānjh**, f. dusk, twi-

دهرکار **धिरकार dhirkār**, m. (v. *dhikkār*). *s.*

دهرکال **धिरकाल dhirkāl**, m. the name of a caste of people who work on bamboos. *h.*

دهرم **धर्म dharm**, *dharma*, or *dharam*, m.

justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*. *dharma-bhāgini*, f. a virtuous and amiable wife. *dharmapatra*, m. glomerous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *dharma-putra*, a name of *Yudhishthira*. *dharma-patnī*, f. a man's first wife and of the same caste. *dharmapradhān*, eminent in piety. *dharma-tva*, m. morality, piety; inherent nature or property. *dharma-chārī*, virtuous, moral. *dharma-chārīnī*, f. a virtuous wife. *dharma-chintā*, f. or *dharma-chintan*, m. virtuous reflection. *dharma-drohi*, wicked, immoral. *dharmadhujī*, m. a hypocrite, a religious impostor, one who makes a livelihood by assumed devotion. *dharmarāj*, m. a name of *Yama* or *Pluto*, of *Yudhishthira*, also of *Arjuna*; a king in general; a kingdom where justice is administered. *dharmarāj-k.*, to govern justly. *dharam* or *dharm-sālā*, or *dharm-shālā*, a place where alms are distributed. *dharmarodhī*, illegal, immoral. *dharmasabhā*, f. a tribunal, a court of justice. *dharmasāhīṭā*, f. a code of laws, as that of *Manu*, &c. *dharmashāstra*, a code of laws, any work on the subject. *dharmashūl*, devout, virtuous. *dharmakīrya*, m. an indispensable act of religion. *dharmakriyā*, f. righteous and legal conduct, religious act. *dharmakshetra*, m. a plain near *Dehli*, the scene of the great battle between the *Kurus* and *Pandus*. *dharmagrahan*, m. observance of the law or religious institutes. *dharmagyā*, knowing one's duty, conversant with virtue. *dharmagyān*, knowledge of duty or virtue. *dharmamūl*, m. the foundation of law (the *Vedas*). *dharmamaj*, moral, righteous. *dharmānibandh*, m. piety, practice of virtue. *dharmānibandhī*, pious, holy, practising virtue. *dharmānishpatti*, f. duty, religious observance, discharge of duty. *dharmavān* or *dharmavat* (fem. *dharmavati*), virtuous, pious, just. *dharmavivāh*, m. legal marriage of five sorts, viz. *Brāhmana*, *Daiva*, *arsha*, *gāndharba*, *prājāpatya*. *dharmavivechan*, m. judicial investigation. *s.*

دهرمت **धर्मात् dharmāt**, } virtuous, just,
دهرمتا **धर्मात्मा dharmātmā**, } holy, pious. *s.*

دهرمتار **धर्मातर dharmātar**, a charitable grant. *s.*

دهرمدهرم **धर्मधर्मपरिक्षा dharmā-dharma-parīkṣā**, f. ordeal by drawing lots or slips of white and black paper. *s.*

دهرمدهکاري **धर्माधिकारी dhar-**
mādhikārī, } m. a judge, a
دهرمدهکيش **धर्माध्यक्ष dhar-**
mādhyaکش, } magistrate. *s.*

دهرمداسن **धर्मसन dharmāsan**, m. the seat of justice, the bench. *s.*

دهرمدانسار **धर्मनुसार dharmānusār**, m. conformity to law or virtue, practice of duty. *s.*

دهرمداتار **धर्मावतार dharmāvatār**, m. an incarnation of *Dharma*, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. *s.*

دهرمدسته **धर्मिष्ठ dharmishṭha**, very virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty. *s.*

دهرمدور **धर्मगौर dharm-gaur** (v. *gaur Brāhman*). *h.*

دھرم *dharma*, m. a sort of tree; a kind of large snake (not poisonous). *s.*

دھرمو پدیش *dharma-padesha*, m. moral or religious instruction. *dharma-padeshak*, m. a guru, or spiritual preceptor. *s.*

دھرمی *dharma*, virtuous, religious. *s.*

دھرن *dharan*, f. a beam; accent, tone; the navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or coeliac artery, as it is said to pulsate), which is supported by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called *dharan digni* or *nāf jānā* or *-ukharnā*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly; m. holding, possessing; a female breast. *s.*

دھرنا *dharṇā*, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to hold, to seize, to catch, to lay hold of. *dharṇā-denā* or *-baithnā*, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See *Asiat. Res.* vol. iv. art. 22; also *Wilson's Glossary*. *s.*

دھرنا *duharnā*, m. to be folded or doubled up. *h.*

دھرنگا *dharīngā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

دھرنی *dharṇī*, f. the earth; pressing into service, compelling to work. *dharṇī-dhar*, m. a mountain; name of *Sheshnāg*, a serpent who upholds the earth; and of *Vishṇu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar. *dharṇī-sūtā*, f. (earth-born) a name of *Sītā*, the wife of *Rāma*, having been turned up from the soil by a plough. *dharṇī-kand*, m. an esculent root or bulb. *s.*

دھرنی *dharṇī*, } m. a dun (v. *dhar-*
دھرنیت *dharṇet*, } *nā*). *h.*

دھرو *dhrū*, m. (for *dhruva*) the pole (of the earth) the polar star. *s.*

دھرو *dhruv*, fixed, stable; true, right; m. the polar star, the north pole. *dhruv-tārā*, m. the polar star. *s.*

دھروا *dhruvā*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum gangeticum*); a small tree, from the fibres of which bow-strings are made; the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden; a virtuous woman. *s.*

دھروانا *dharvānā*, a. to cause to be placed. *s.*

دھروپد *dhruv-pad*, m. a kind of song. *s.*

دھروت *dharūt*, a trust, deposit, substitute; a pawn or pledge. *d.* [guess. *h.*

دھروکی *dharaukī*, ascertainment by

دھروھر *dharohar*, f. a trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit. *h.*

دھری *dahrī*, temporal, relating to time or fortune (v. *dahr*). *a.*

دھری *dhrī*, f. an axle, a pole. *h.*

دھری *dahrī*, stiff clay soil in low grounds. *h.*

دھری *dahriyā*, m. an atheist. *a.*

دھریانا *dhuriyānā* or *dhuriyānā*, a. to throw dust; to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. *s.*

دھریچا *dharīchā*, m. the second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. This connection being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institution, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium. *h.*

دھڑ *dhar*, m. the body, carcase, trunk; adj. (Dakh.) firm, strong. *dhar jīv ko tarānā*, to consider, reflect. *h.*

دھڑا *dharā*, m. a party; a weight. *dharā bāndhnā*, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or any thing else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. *h.*

دھڑکا *dharākā*, m. a crash, report of a gun, explosion. *h.* [to palpitate. *h.*

دھڑکانا *dhar-dharānā*, n. to flutter,

دھڑکنانا *dhar-dhar-jalnā* or *dhar-dhar-jalnā*, n. to burn furiously. *dhar-dhar rahnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

دھڑک *dharak*, f. palpitation; fear. *h.*

دھڑکا *dharākā*, m. fear, doubt, suspense; palpitation; thunder. *h.* [alarm. *h.*

دھڑکانا *dhar-kānā*, a. to frighten. to

دھڑکانا *dharahnā*, n. to palpitate; to blaze. *h.*

دھڑکا *dharakhā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; a scarecrow; a crowd (also *dharakkā*). *h.*

دھڑگتی *dhar-guttī*, peace of mind, comfort. *d.*

دھڑلا *dharallā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; bullying, bravado; a scarecrow; a crowd. *h.*

دھڑنگ *dharang*, naked, bare. *h.*

دھڑوا *dharvā*, or *dharvā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of maina or jay. *h.*

دھڑوا *dharvā*, the *patvārī* who weighs grain, so named from *dharī*, a measure of five *seers*, which is generally considered his perquisite at the harvest. *h.*

دھڑی *dharī*, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missī*; a weight of five *seers*, the quantity weighed at once. *h.*

دھڑی *dihurī*, f. threshold, door. *dihurī-dār*, doorkeeper. *h.*

دھس *dhas*, a kind of soil, sloping ground, sterile sandy eminences. *h.*

دھسا *dhusā*, m. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool. *h.*

دھسان *dhasān*, } m. a slough, bog, quag-
دھساو *dhasāv*, } mire, a swamp. *h.*

دھسانا *dhasānā*, a. to cause to be thrust into. *h.* [*tura fastuosa*]. *s.*

دھستور *dhustūr*, f. the thorn-apple (*Dahsaknā* *dhasaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough). *h.*

دهسم **धसम** *dhasam*, m. a swamp, a quagmire. *h.*
 دهسن **धसन** *dhasan*, f. a quagmire; the state of being thrust into. *h.*
 دهسنا **धसना** *dhasnā*, n. to be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter. *h.*
 دهسني **دهسني** *dah-sanī*, belonging to ten years; a book of accounts, registers, &c., for the space of ten years. *p. a.* [sers. *s.*
 دهسيرا **دهसेरा** *dahserā*, m. a weight of ten *دهش* *dahash*, stupified with amazement, striking with astonishment or consternation. *a.*
 دهش *dihish*, charity, bounty, liberality. *p.*
 دهشت *dahshat*, f. fear, dread. *dahshat-angez*, horrible, hideous. *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck. *dahshat-nāk*, alarming, dreadful. *a.*
 دهقان *dihkān*, m. a villager, headman of a village. *p. a.*
 دهقاني *dihkānī*, m. a villager, a husbandman; f. agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. *a. p.*
 دهقانیت *dihkānīyat*, } rusticity, boorishness;
 دهقانیہ *dihkānīya*, } husbandry, agriculture. *a.*
 دهك **دهك** *dahak*, f. ardour, conflagration. *h.*
 دهك **دھك** *dhik*, interj. expressing contempt and aversion, reproach or menace; fie! shame! *s.*
 دهكا **धक्का** *dhakkā*, m. a shove, jolt, push. *dhakkā denā*, a. to shove, to push. *h.*
 دهكار **धिक्कार** *dhihkār*, m. curse, anathema, reproach; disrespect. *s.* [to curse. *s.*
 دهكارنا **धिक्कारना** *dhihkārṇā*, a. to reproach,
 دهكاري **धिक्कारी** *dhihkārī*, f. damnation, a curse; adj. damned, cursed. *s.*
 دهكانا **دهكانا** *dahkānā*, a. to burn, to kindle; to ruin, destroy, lose; to cause to regret; to heat (iron, &c.). *h.*
 دهكدهك **धकधक** *dhakdhak*, m. palpitation, perturbation, apprehension. *h.* [tate. *h.*
 دهكدهكانا **धकधकाना** *dhakdhakānā*, n. to palpi-
 دهكدهكي **धकधकी** *dhakdhakī* or *धकधकी* *dhak-*
 دهكدهك *dhakī*, f. consideration, reflection; perturbation, anxiety, apprehension; an ornament worn on the breast. *h.*
 دهكدهجانا **धकरहजाना** *dhak-rah-jānā* or *dhak-hojānā*, to be confounded at a sudden disaster. *h.*
 دهكدهك **धकडपुकड** *dhukar-pukar*, f. palpi-
 دهكدهك **धकडी** *dhukarī*, f. a purse. *h.*
 دهكدهك **धक्कधक्का** *dhakham-dhakkā*, m. shoving and jostling. *h.*
 دهكدهك **دهكنا** *dahaknā*, n. to burn, to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed; to regret. *h.*
 دهكدهك **धकेल** *dhakel*, m. shove, push, thrust. *h.*

دهكيلنا **धकेलना** *dhakelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to jostle. *dhakel-denā*, a. to push, to precipitate. *h.*
 دهكيلو **धकेलू** *dhakelū*, m. one who pushes. *h.*
 دهكدهگانا **धकدهगाना** *dhagdhagānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*
 دهگتر **धगाड़** *dhaggar*, } m. a paramour. *dhag-*
 دهگتر **धगाड़ा** *dhagrā*, } *gar-bāz*, f. an adul-
 तress. *kāzī*- or *bakhshī-kā dhaggar*, independent of judge or general, a fig for the parson and squire (an expression of pride and independence). *h.*
 دهگوننا **धगोलना** *dhagolnā*, n. to roll, to wallow. *h.*
 دهگي **دهگي** *dahaggī*, heat, warmth. *d.*
 دهل **دهل** *dahal*, a quicksand, a quagmire. *h.*
 دهل **دهل** *duhal*, m. a kind of drum. *p.*
 دهلا **دهلا** *dahlā*, m. the ten (at cards). *p.*
 دهلان **دهलान** *dahlān*, name of a tribe of *Jagas* in the upper Du, āb. *h.*
 دهلانا **دهलाना** *dahlānā*, a. to agitate. *h.*
 دهلاذ **धुलाना** *dhulānā*, a. to cause to wash. *h.*
 دهلائي **धुलाई** *dhulāī*, f. washing; price of washing. *h.* [or peon. *h.*
 دهلائت **धलाइत** *dhalāit*, an armed attendant
 دهلنا **دهलना** *dahalnā*, n. to shake, tremble to fear. *h.*
 دهلوان **धुलवाना** *dhulvānā*, a. (v. *dhulānā*) to get washed; to cause to be washed. *h.*
 دهلي **دهلي** *dihlī*, f. a threshold. *s.*
 دهلي **دهلي** *dihlī*, m. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān (v. *dillī*), generally called by Musalmāns *shāh-jahān-ābād*, and by Europeans Delhi. *p.*
 دهليانا **धुलियाना** *dhuliyānā*, a. (v. *dharyānā*). *s.*
 دهليز **دهليز** *dahlīz*, f. a portico, a threshold. *dahlīz khundlānā*, "treading the threshold"; a ceremonial visit paid by a young man about to be married, to the parents of his intended bride. *p.*
 دهليندي **धुलेन्डी** *dhulendī* or *dhulaindī*, f. the second day of the *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red powder; the first day of the month of Chait, in which they scatter ashes. *s.*
 دهلم **دهلم** *dahum*, tenth, the tenth (day). *p.*
 دهلم **دهماچوکڑي** *dhamāchukṛī*, f. noise, tumult, bustle. *h.*
 دهلمدهم **دهمادهم** *dhamādham*, the sound of stamping, thumping. *h.*
 دهلمار **دهمار** *dhamār*, m. name of a chime, or time in music; the same as *dhamāl*, q. v.; running through fire on religious occasions (among Muham-madān *fakīrs*). *h.*
 دهلماکا **دهماका** *dhamākā*, m. a kind of cannon carried on an elephant. *h.*
 دهلمال **دهمال** *dhamāl*, m. a species of music; a kind of song which they sing during the saturnalia of the *holī*; (also *dhamāl*), running through fire on religious occasions (among Musalmān *fakīrs*). *h.*

دهمچا *dhimchā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*
 دهمدھمانا *dhamdhamānā*, a. to make
 a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head). *h.*
 دهمدھوسر *dhamdhūsar*, corpulent. *h.*
 دهمردا *dah-mardā*, a kind of cart capable of
 carrying ten men. *p.*
 دهمس *dhamas* or *dhammas*, a kind of mallet.
dhammas-k., to lay down turf, and pound the same
 with a mallet. *h.*
 دهمک *dhamak*, f. noise of footsteps
 overhead, thumping; an echo; threat, threatening,
 awe; m. a blacksmith. *h.*
 دهمکا *dhamkā*, m. great heat; threaten-
 ing, chiding, thump, noise produced by the fall of a
 heavy body. *h.*
 دهمکانا *dhamkānā*, a. to threaten, to
 chide, to snub, to cow, to daunt. *h.*
 دهمکاھٹ *dhamkāhaṭ*, f. threatening,
 chiding. *h.*
 دهمکنا *dhamaknā*, n. to throb, to
 shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to
 thump; to flash, to glimmer. *h.* [bing. *h.*
 دهمکی *dhamkī*, f. threatening, snub-
 ings. *h.*
 دهمکیلا *dhamkīlā*, m. a bright co-
 lour. *h.*
 دهملا *dhumlā*, blind, dim-sighted. *s.*
 دهملائی *dhumlāī*, f. gloominess. *h.*
 دهمنا *dhamnā*, n. to be grieved, to be
 amazed. *h.*
 دهمنی *dhamnī*, f. a vein, an artery. *s.*
 دهموکا *dhamokā*, m. a kind of tam-
 bourine. *h.*
 دهم *dhun*, f. inclination, propensity, ap-
 plication, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition,
 assiduity; pains in the bones. *s.*
 دهم *dhun* or *dhuni*, f. musical sound.
 دهم *dhan*, m. fortune, prosperity, an ex-
 pression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; adj.
 fortunate; interj. well-done! how fortunate! *dhan-pati*,
 m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *dhan-patr*, m. an inven-
 tory of property. *dhan-priya*, fond of wealth. *dhan-*
trishnā, f. covetousness. *dhan-dāyī*, liberal, munifi-
 cent; m. a benefactor. *dhan-darp*, m. pride of wealth.
dhan-dand, m. fine, amercement. *dhan-sampatti*, f.
 accumulation of wealth. *dhan-garbit*, purse proud.
dhan-lobb, m. desire of wealth, greediness. *dhan-*
mānā, to thank. *dhan-mad*, proud of wealth, inflated.
dhan-vyay, m. expenditure, extravagance. *dhan-hin*,
 poor. *dhan-vān*, affluent, wealthy. *s.*
 دهم *dhunu*, m. a bow, the sign Sagitta-
 rius. *s.*
 دهم *dahan*, m. mouth (v. *dahān*). *p.*
 دهم *duhn*, m. oil, ointment. *a.*
 دهم *duhan*, f. sultriness, conflagration;
 m. burning, combustion; fire, Agni; the marking-nut
 plant; lead-wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*, &c.); a gold
 coin, in value six rupis. *s.*

دهن *duhan*, m. milking. *s.*
 دھنا *dahnā* or *dahinā*, right, the
 opposite of left. *s.*
 دھنا *dahnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*
 دھنا *duhnā*, n. to be milked; to milk
 (Gilc.). *s.*
 دھنا *dhunnā*, a. to comb, to card; to
 beat. *sir dhunnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s.*
 دھنا *dhanādhikārī*, m. an
 heir. *dhanādhikārīnī*, an heiress. *s.*
 دھنا *dhanādhyakṣ*, m. a
 man of wealth. *s.*
 دھنا *dhanādhyu*, wealthy, affluent. *s.*
 دھنا *dhanārthī*, seeking for wealth,
 covetous. *s.* [of wealth. *s.*
 دھنا *dhanārjan*, m. acquisition
 دھنا *dhanāsri*, f. name of a *vā-*
gīnī or musical mode. *s.*
 دھنا *dhannā-seṭh*, successful;
 true-speaking. *h.* [wealth. *s.*
 دھنا *dhanūshā*, f. the desire of
 دھنا *dhanāndh*, blinded by wealth
 or riches, purse-proud. *s.*
 دھنا *dhanu-paṭ*, m. a tree (*Bu-*
chanania latifolia). *s.*
 دھنا *dhan-priyā*, f. a vegetable
 (*Ardisia solanacea*). *s.*
 دھنا *dhanattar*, opulent, powerful;
 name of a physician in the court of *Indra*. *s.*
 دھنا *danthiyā*, a field on which
 rice has been cut. *h.*
 دھنا *dhanchirī*, f. the hornbill (*Buceros*);
 also called *dhanes*, *ghanes*, or *ghan chirī*. *d.*
 دھنا *dhund*, an attempt, design; a thought,
 an idea. *h.*
 دھنا *dhanad*, liberal, munificent. *s.*
 دھنا *dhandā* (v. *dhandhā*), business, &c. *d.*
 دھنا *dahand* or *dihand*, one who is able and
 willing to give or pay; "a good man on change." *p.*
 دھنا *dhundh*, m. dim-sightedness; hazi-
 ness. *h.* [liberal. *p.*
 دھنا *dihanda*, a giver; adj. generous,
 دھنا *dhandhā*, m. business, employ-
 ment, work, avocation, occupation. *h.*
 دھنا *dhandhār*, m. solitary, lonely. *h.*
 دھنا *dhandhārī*, f. solitude, lone-
 liness. *h.* [bawd. *h.*
 دھنا *dhandhālā*, f. a procuress, a
 دھنا *dhundhrūnā*, n. to be dull,
 misty. *s.*

دندھکار *dhandhkā*, m. a kind of drum. *h.*
 دندھکار *dhundh-kār*, m. darkness, mistiness. *h.*
 دندھکی *dhandhki*, m. a small drum. *h.*
 دندھلا *dhandhlā*, m. deception, trick. *h.*
 دندھلا *dhundhlā*, foggy, misty, dull. *h.*
 دندھلانا *dhandhlānā*, a. to trick. *h.*
 دندھلائی *dhundhlāi*, f. dimness, cloudiness. *h.* [(Coccinella). *s.*
 دندھمار *dhundhumār*, m. an insect
 دندھیلا *dhundhelā*, knavish. *h.*
 دندھلات *dhandhlāt*, coming and returning without effecting one's purpose; wandering about uselessly. *d.* [clamation. *d.*
 دندھورا *dhandhorā*, m. (v. *dhandhorā*) a pro-
 دندھولنا *dhandholnā*, a. (v. *ṭatolnā*) to feel or grope (for an object). *d.*
 دندھواری *dhanur-dhārī*, } m. an ar-
 دندھواری *dhanur-dhar*, } cher, one
 armed with a bow; a name of *Arjuna*. *s.*
 دندھولتا *dhanur-latā*, f. the moon-plant. *s.*
 دندھومالا *dhanur-mālā*, f. a plant, from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*
 دندھسنا *dhanśnā*, n. (v. *dhasnā*) to be pierced or penetrated, to be stuck into, thrust into; to sink, to enter. *s.*
 دندھسو *dhan-sū*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*
 دندھش *dhanush*, m. a bow. *dhanush-dharā*, a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*
 دندھشاکھا *dhanu-shākhā*, f. a plant, of the fibres of which bowstrings were formerly made (*Sansevieria zeylanica*). *s.*
 دندھشٹھا *dhanishṭhā*, f. the twenty-fourth mansion of the moon, the dolphin: it is figured by a drum. *s.*
 دندھک *dhanuk*, f. a bow. *dhanuk-dhārī*, m. an archer. *dhanuk-bāḥ*, f. tetanus. *dhanuk-dhar*, m. armed with a bow, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *dhanuk-dharā*, m. a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*
 دندھک *dhanik*, pious; m. a creditor. *s.*
 دندھک *dhanak*, f. embroidery, lace. *h.*
 دندھکٹی *dhan-kaṭī*, f. the season for cutting rice. *s. h.*
 دندھکٹی *dhan-kaṭī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*
 دندھکر *dhanakar*, a kind of stiff soil producing rice (*dhān*), which can be ploughed and sown only in the event of sufficient rain falling. it also denotes a field which has been cropped with rice during the previous season. *h.* [(cotton). *s.*
 دندھکنا *dhanaknā*, a. to card or comb
 دندھکھ *dhanukh*, m. a bow (v. *dhanuk*). *s.*
 دندھکی *dhanukī*, f. the bow with which cotton is cleaned; adj. arched. *s.*

دندھگار *dhungār*, m. seasoning with which any thing is fried. *h.*
 دندھگارنا *dhungārṇā*, a. to season with spices. *h.* [pression. *h.*
 دندھگانا *dhingānā*, m. clamour, op-
 دندھگر *dhungar*, m. a cowherd, shepherd. *d.*
 دندھمانی *dhanmānī*, thankful; interj. well-done! bravo! *s.*
 دندھمد *dhan-mad*, intoxicated with wealth, purse-prond. *s.*
 دندھنا *dhunnā*, a. to card or comb (cotton); to beat one's head with vexation. *s.*
 دندھنتر *dhanantar*, } the name of a
 دندھنتری *dhanantarī*, } physician in
 the court of Indra; adj. wealthy, rich; powerful, strong. *s.*
 دندھنچیا *dhananājyā* or *dhanan-jaya*, m. conqueror of wealth; a name of *Arjuna*; fire, or its deity; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*
 دندھنوٹا *dhan-noṭā*, m. cross-beams that sustain the supports of thatch. *h.*
 دندھنوا *dhanvā*, m. an arid country, a desert; a firm spot, land. *s.*
 دندھنوا *dhanvā*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*
 دندھنوان *dhanvān*, } wealthy, possessed
 دندھنونت *dhanvant*, } of substance. *s.*
 دندھنوپل *dahnopal*, m. the sun gem, a crystal lens. *s.*
 دندھنوی *dahnauī*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*
 دندھنوتار *dhanwantari*, v. *dhanantar*.
 دندھنوی *dhunvī*, f. the bow with which cotton is carded. *s.*
 دندھنوی *dhanvī*, m. an archer; a name of *Arjuna*; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); a wag, a wit, a sharp or shrewd man. *s.*
 دندھنویواس *dhanvayvās*, m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*
 دندھنوا *dhanhā*, m. a cultivator of rice; adj. (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. *s.*
 دندھنوی *dhunihā*, o, m. pains in the bones. *h.*
 دندھنوی *dhan-harī*, m. a thief, a pilferer; f. a sort of perfume, commonly called *chor*. *s.*
 دندھنی *dhanī* or *dhanya*, rich, wealthy, fortunate; an epithet of the Deity; m. owner, proprietor. *dhanya-bhāg*, happy destinies. *s.*
 دندھنی *dhunī*, f. (v. *dhūnī*) persevering, &c. *s.*
 دندھنی *dhanī*, f. a beam. *h.*
 دندھنی *dha-jā*, m. coriander seed (*Oriandrum sativum*). *dhanije kī khoprī meṅ pānī pilāṛā* a. to harass, to disturb, to tantalize. *s. h.*

دهنیا *dhuniyā*, a carder or comber (of cotton). *s.*
 دهنیاک *dhunīyāk*, m. a plant bearing a small pungent seed used as a condiment (*Coriandrum sativum*). *s.*
 دهنیانی *dhunīyānī*, a lady, mistress; also one who has control; same as *mukhtār*. *d.*
 دهنیات *duhniyat*, f. oil, ointment, fatness. *a.*
 دهنیش *dhaneś*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). *s.*
 دهنیشور *dhaneshwar*, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *s.*
 ده نیمی *dah-nīmī*, five per cent. (lit. half of ten, or ten halves). *p.* [bustible. *s.*
 دهنیہ *dahnīya*, fit to be burnt, com-
 دهنیہ *dhanya*, fortunate; interj. well done! (v. *dhan*). *s.* [a comber. *s.*
 دهنیہا *dhunehā*, m. a carder of cotton,
 دهنیہا *dhunīhāv*, m. pains in the bones (v. *dhan*). *h.*
 دھو *dhau*, f. a kind of wood (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Lin.; *Grislea tomentosa*, Rox. Pl. Cor.). *s.*
 دھو *dhava*, m. a husband; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.* [who are Musalmāns. *h.*
 دھوا *dhanā*, m. a caste of pālki-bearers
 دھوا *dho,ā*, m. a present of fruit. *h.*
 دھوان *dhū,ān* or *dhuvānī*, m. smoke (v. *dhūwā*). *s.*
 دھواندھار *dhuvāndhār*, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. *s.*
 دھوانکش *dhvānکش*, m. any aquatic bird feeding on fish, as a crane, a gull, &c. *s.*
 دھوب *dhob*, m. washing. *h.*
 دھوبن *dhobin*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*
 دھوبی *dhobī*, m. a washerman. *h.*
 دھوپ *dhūp*, f. sunshine, sunlight. *h.*
 دھوپ *dhūp*, f. a perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping, the aromatic vapour which arises from the combustion of any fragrant gum or resin. *dhūp-dānī*, f. a pot for keeping *dhūp*. *s.*
 دھوپ *dhop*, f. a kind of sword; race, running; exertion. *h.*
 دھوپانگ *dhūpāng*, m. turpentine. *s.*
 دھوپبرکش *dhūp-brīksh*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*
 دھوپکالا *dhūp-kālā*, m. the hot weather. *s.* [to perfume. *s.*
 دھوپنا *dhūpnā*, a. to smear with pitch,
 دھوپیلیان *dhūpeliyān*, f. the prickly heat. *h.*
 دھوت *dhaut*, washed, cleaned, purified. *s.*

دھوتا *dhotā*, false, treacherous, perfidious. *s.*
 دھوترا *dahotrā*, m. tithe, tenth part. *p.s.*
 دھوتشل *dhaut-shīl*, m. chrysal. *s.*
 دھوتی *dhoti*, f. a cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind; m. a kind of falcon, the female of which is called *besarā*, q. v. *s.*
 دھوجا *dhvajā*, f. (v. *patākā*) a flag, banner, &c. *dhvajī*, a standard-bearer. *s.*
 دھور *dhūr*, f. dust. *s.*
 دھور *dhūr*, the twentieth part of a *biswā*; also a kind of coarse grass. *h.*
 دھور *dhaur*, m. a large kind of dove. *h.*
 دھورا *dhaurā* (v. *dhuulā*), white. *s.*
 دھورا *dhora*, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white. *h.*
 دھورادینا *dhūrā denā*, a. to deceive, to wheedle, to take in. *h.*
 دھورت *dhūrt*, cunning, artful, crafty, knavish, mischievous; a knave, a cheat, a gamester. *s.*
 دھورتتا *dhūrtatā*, f. knavery, trickery. *s.*
 دھورتک *dhaurtik*, knavish, dishonest. *s.*
 دھوردهانی *dhūrdhānī*, m. a tall stout fellow; f. a firelock (without a chamber). *h.*
 دھورسنگھا *dhūr-sanjhā*, m. evening. *s.*
 دھورکٹ *dhūrkaṭ*, an advance of rent paid by villagers to the zamīndār. *h.*
 دھورکی *dhūrkī*, the twentieth part of a *dhūr*. *h.*
 دھورن *dhorani*, f. tradition. *s.*
 دھوری *dhūrī*, f. an axletree, a strand of a rope. *s.*
 دھوری *dhaurī*, a bull's hide cut into two pieces (said to be a corruption of *adhaurī*, q. v.). *h.*
 دھوریاویلا *dhūriyā-belā*, m. a species of jessamine. *h.*
 دھوریااملار *dhūriyā-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains). *h.*
 دھوڑ *dhor*, m. a sort of water-snake. *s.*
 دھوسا *dhosā*, m. a coarse kind of shawl. *h.*
 دھوسادھاسی *dhūsā-dhāsī*, f. cramming and stuffing. *h.* [lour. *s.*
 دھوسر *dhūsar*, grey; m. grey (the colour of horns). *h.*
 دھوسنا *dhūsna*, a. to ram, to stuff; to butt (as horned cattle). *h.* [idols. *h.*
 دھوک *dhok*, f. salutation, bowing down to
 دھوکا *dhukā*, f. the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden. *s.*

دھوکا *dhokā*, } name of a measure (v.
 دھوکہ *dhoka*, } *dabiyā*). *h.*

دھوکڑ *dhokar*, robust, athletic. *h.*

دھوکھا *dhokhā*, m. deceit, deception ;
 disappointment ; doubt, hesitation ; a scarecrow ; any
 thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water
 at a distance (Fr. *mirage*). *dhokhā denā*, a. to deceive.
dhokhā-khānā, to be deceived. *h.*

دھول *dhūl* or *dhūli*, f. dust. *s.*

دھول *dhul*, f. a thump, a rap, a slap ;
 a kind of sugar-cane. *dhul-jarṇā*, or *-lagānā*, or
-mārnā, a. to thump. *dhul-lagnā*, n. to suffer loss. *h.*

دھول *dhaval*, white ; handsome, beauti-
 ful ; a tree (*Gristlea tomentosa*) ; an inferior mode of
 music. *dhaval-paksh*, the fortnight of the moon's in-
 crease. *dhaval-mṛittikā*, f. chalk. *dhavali-kṛit*, *dh-*
vali-bhūt, or *dhavali* made white. *s.*

دھولا *dihūlā*, } a species of rice grown
 دھولہ *dihūla*, } in the Benares district. *h.*

دھولا *dhulā*, white. *dhulāgir* (for
dhavalagiri), m. name of a mountain. *s.*

دھولانا *dhulānā*, a. to thump, to box,
 to slap. *h.*

دھولائی *dhulāi*, f. whiteness. *s.*

دھولانی *dhūl-dhānī*, dispersed, per-
 plexed. *d.* [ing and slapping. *h.*

دھولپما *dhul-dhappā*, m. thump-

دھولک *dhūlak*, m. poison. *s.*

دھولگچھک *dhūli-guchchhak*, m.
 the red vegetable powder thrown about at the *Holi*
 festival. *s.*

دھولیا *dhuliyānā*, a. to thump, to
 box, to slap. *h.*

دھولیدھویا *dhūli-dhoyā*, a washer of
 refuse or dust. *s.*

دھوم *dhūm*, f. tumult, bustle ; fame, re-
 port, pomp. *dhūm-dhām*, pomp and noise, &c. *h.*

دھوم *dhūm*, m. smoke, vapour. *dhūm-*
prabhā, f. a division of hell, the hell of smoke. *dhūm-*
ketu, m. a comet, a falling star. *s.*

دھوما *dhūmā*, m. the name of a colour
 (like that of smoke) compounded of black and red. *s.*

دھومدھام *dhūm-dhām*, f. pomp, pa-
 radē ; tumult, bustle, noise. *h.*

دھومرا *dhūmrā*, } m. tumult, bustle, up-
 دھوملا *dhūmlā*, } roar, confusion ; adj.
 smoke-coloured, purple-coloured. *s.*

دھوئی *dhūvī*, m. a weight of twenty *sīrs* ;
 conj. whether. *h.*

دھون *dhwan* or *dhvani*, m. sound,
 the sound of a drum. *dhwan-modī*, m. the humble bee.
dhvani-nālā, f. the *vīnā* or lute ; a pipe, a sife, a
 trumpet. *s.*

دھون *dhūn*, m. a loud report, an explosion. *d.*

دھونا *dhūnā*, m. resin. *s.*

دھونا *dhonā*, a. to wash, to cleanse. *dhō-*
dhā-kar, having thoroughly washed and cleansed. *s.*

دھونان *dhūnān*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دھونت *dhvanit*, sounded, making
 noise. *s.*

دھونتال *dhautāl*, rich, wealthy ; strong,
 stout ; bold ; vicious, mischievous. *s.*

دھونتالی *dhautālī*, f. riches ;
 strength, courage ; viciousness, mischievousness. *s.*

دھونج *dhauñj*, f. contemplation, thought,
 consideration, reflection. *s.*

دھونچا *dhonchā*, four and a half ; a term
 in use among surveyors, so *ponchā* denotes five and a
 half. *h.*

دھونڈھا *dhundhā*, m. a small mound of
 earth ; (met.) a potbelly, a large belly. *h.*

دھونڈھر *dhūndhar*, f. fogginess, dulness. *s.*

دھونڈھرا *dhūndharā*, foggy, dull,
 gloomy. *h.*

دھونڈھون کار *dhūñ-kār*, } m. heavy rain,
dhūñ-kār, } obscuring the

دھونڈھون کال *dhūñ-kāl*, } whole heaven ;
dhūñ-kāl, } gloomy wea-

ther, gloominess ; desolateness ; name of a game. *s.*

دھونڈا *dhondā*, m. (same as *dhondī*, q.v.) *h.*

دھونڈنا *dhūñḍnā*, a. (v. *dhūñḍhnā*) to seek
 for. *d.*

دھونڈی *dhondī*, f. a kind of grass which
 grows in rice-fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. *h.*

دھونرا *dhūñrā*, the chimney of a sugar-
 cane mill. *h.*

دھونس *dhauñs*, m. assault, attack,
 threatening. *h.*

دھونس *dhvañs*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

دھونسا *dhauñsā*, m. a large kettledrum. *h.*

دھونسٹ *dhvañsit*, lost, destroyed. *s.*

دھونسٹلا *dhauñs dharālā*, m.
 blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of
 a crowd or body of men. *h.*

دھونسن *dhvañsan*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

دھونسی *dhvañsī*, f. a mote in a sun-
 beam ; adj. destructive. *s.*

دھونسیا *dhauñsiyā*, the leader of a
 hue and cry, or *posse comitatus*. *h.*

دھونک *dhauñh*, f. breathing, panting ;
 the asthma. *h.*

دھونک *dhūnah*, m. resin. *s.*

دھونکا *dhūñhā* (v. *dhūñrā*), chimney, &c. *h.*

دھونکا *dhauñhnā*, a. to blow with
 a bellows. *h.*

دهونڪي **ڏھونڪي** *dhaun̄kī*, f. bellows. *h.*
 دهونوا **ڏھونوا** *dhūn̄wā* or *dhūvān̄*, m. smoke.
dhūn̄wādhār, much smoke; smoky; beautiful, adorned. *s.*
 دهونوارا **ڏھونوارا** *dhūn̄wārā*, m. a chimney; a
 hole to let out smoke. *s.*
 دهونوارانا **ڏھونوارانا** *dhūn̄wārānā*, a. to smoke. *s.*
 دهونوالا **ڏھونوالا** *dhoṁvālā*, a passage for smoke,
 a chimney. *s.* [colour. *h.*
 دهونور **ڏھونور** *dhūn̄war*, of a blue or dark grey
 دهوني **ڏھوني** *dhūn̄*, f. persevering; smoke; fumi-
 gation by way of exorcising one possessed, or as a
 medical application; a fire lighted by a Hindū ascetic,
 over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of
 penance. It is often practised by them, in the man-
 ner of *dharmā*, to extort compliance with their demands;
 hence *dhūn̄ denā*, a. to dun, to importune; to smoke.
dhūn̄-lagān̄i, *dhūn̄ lenā*, a. to insist obstinately or
 persevere in a demand; to inhale smoke or undergo
 fumigation as a penance. *s.*
 دهوا **ڏھوا** *dhoṁvā*, washed, cleansed. *s.*
 دهوا ڀڙها **ڏھوا ڀڙها** *dhūhā* (also *dhū,ā*), m. a scarecrow. *h.*
 دهوعي **ڏھوعي** *dho,ī* or *dhū,ī*, f. pulse which has
 been soaked previous to boiling; a mash. *h.*
 دهوعندي ڏڪار **ڏھوعندي ڏڪار** *dho,ēndī-ḍakār* or *dho,-*
ēndhī-ḍakār, f. a sour belch. *h.*
 دهوي **ڏھوي** *dahī* (vulgarly *dhai*), m. thick sour
 milk, coagulated milk. *dahī-wālā*, m. a seller of sour
 milk. *s.*
 دهوي ڌي **ڏھوي ڌي** *dhī*, f. a daughter; sense, intelligence;
 adj. (Beng.) famed, renowned. *s.*
 دهوي ڌيا **ڏھوي ڌيا** *dhīyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*
 دهيان **ڏھيان** *dhyān*, m. consideration, reflec-
 tion, thought, advertency, meditation, especially men-
 tal contemplation of the divinity. *dhyān-yog*, the prac-
 tice of religious abstraction. *s.*
 دهيانا **ڏھيانا** *dhyānā* or *dhyānānā*, to think on,
 adore, know. *s.*
 دهيانون **ڏھيانون** *dhyānān̄*, } (Braj) (v.
 دهيانون **ڏھيانون** *dhyānān̄*, } *dhyānā*). *s.*
 دهيانو **ڏھيانو** *dhyān̄*, considerate, contem-
 plative, religious. *s.* [on. *s.*
 دهيانيه **ڏھيانيه** *dhyān̄yā*, adj. to be meditated
 دهيانوا **ڏھيانوا** *dhyānānā*, to meditate, &c. *s.*
 دهيت **ڏھيت** (v. *dhīṭh*), bold, impudent, &c. *d.*
 دهيدا **ڏھيدا** *dhīdā*, f. a virgin, a maid. *s.*
 دهير **ڏھير** *dhīr*, gentle, patient, firm, resolute;
 m. patience, slowness, deliberateness, forbearance;
 resolution, firmness. *s.* [sedate. *s.*
 دهيرا **ڏھيرا** *dhīrā*, gentle, patient, deliberate,
 دهيرا **ڏھيرا** *dherā*, squint-eyed. *h.*
 دهيرتا **ڏھيرتا** *dhīratā*, f. patience, firmness,
 fortitude (also *dhīratva*). *s.*

دهيرج **ڏھيرج** *dhīraj* or **ڏھيرج** *dhairj*, m. steady-
 ness, firmness, patience. *dhīrajwān*, patient. *dhairj-*
kalī, steady, calm, assuming composure. *s.*
 دهيري **ڏھيري** *dhīrī*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*
 دهيرييا **ڏھيرييا** *dhīriyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*
 دهيرڙ **ڏھيرڙ** *daher*, m. a species of bird (*Co-*
racias). *h.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dhīr* (v. *dhīrḥ*), pregnancy, &c. *h.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dheṛī kauṁā*, a large black crow. *d.*
 دهيرڙ **ڏھيرڙ** *dihēz*, m. a dowry, a portion, every thing
 a wife carries with her to her husband. *p.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dhī-shakti*, f. an intellectual
 faculty or power of the understanding. *s.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dah-yak*, an allowance of ten per cent.
 of revenue (for the farmer). *p.* [*racias*]. *h.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dahel*, m. the name of a bird (*Co-*
racias). *h.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dhelā*, m. half a *paisā*. *h.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *duhelā*, difficult, arduous. *h.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dhīm*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dhīmā*, slow, lazy; gentle, mild,
 temperate; abated, allayed. *dhīme-dhīme*, gently,
 softly. *h.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dhīmān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dhīmā,ī*, f. slowness, gentle-
 ness. *h.* [sible, wise. *s.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dhīmat* (fem. *dhīmatī*), sen-
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dhīmar*, m. a fisherman; name of
 a caste of fishermen. *s.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dhīn*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dhenū*, f. a cow, a milch cow, one
 which calved not long since. *s.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dhīndriyū*, m. an intellectual
 organ, organ of perception, as the mind, the eye, ear, &c. *s.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dahēndī* or *dahāindī*, f. a vessel
 in which sour milk is kept. *s.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dhīng*, m. a paramour. *h.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dhīngā-dhāngī*, f.
 teasing. *h.* [cuffs. *h. s.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dhēngā-mushṭī*, f. fisti-
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dahēngar*, m. a vessel for carry-
 ing sour milk in (particularly at festivals). *s. h.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dhīngṛā*, m. a paramour. *h.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dhenū*, f. a milch cow. *s.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dahnān̄*, n. to burn. *s.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dahyau* (past part.), burnt. *s.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dhīwān*, intelligent, wise. *s.*
 دهيرڙ ڏيڙ **ڏھيرڙ ڏيڙ** *dhāivat*, m. the sixth note of
 the gamut. *s.*

دھيوور धीवर *dhīvar*, } a fisherman. *dhīvarī*,
 دھيوور دھيوور *dhīvar*, } f. a fisherman's wife ;
 a harpoon for catching fish. *s.*

دھيه दुह्य *duhya*, to be milked, milkable. *s.*

دھي دई *daī*, part. fem. given; gift; m. f. the
 Deity, destiny. *daī lagnā*, to be unfortunate. *daī-*
mārā, struck by the Deity, accursed. *s.*

دي *dī*, yester; as *dī-roz*, yesterday; *dī-shab*,
 yesternight. *p.*

ديا दया *dayā*, f. a gift; affection, tenderness,
 sympathy, kindness, favour. *dayā-sīl* or *dayā-shīl*,
 affectionate. *dayā-kār*, *dayā-kṛt*, *dayā-yukt*, *dayā-yut*,
 kind, compassionate, benevolent. *dayā-mān*, charitable. *s.*

ديا दिया *diyā*, given (past part. of *denā*); m.
 a gift. *h.*

ديا दिया *diyā*, m. lamp. *diyā-salāī*, f. a match
 for kindling a lamp. *s.*

ديا दैया *daiyā*, f. a mother; the stand that
 children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.*

ديار *diyār*, m. (pl. of دار) a country, region.
diyār-bakr, Mesopotomia. *a.*

ديارا देआड़ा *de,ārā*, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*

ديارا दियाड़ा *diyārā*, alluvion, an island formed
 in the bed of a river. *h.*

ديال दयाल *dayāl* or दयालु *dayālu*, generous,
 liberal, gracious, kind, tender, compassionate. *dayālu-*
twa, m. tenderness. *s.*

ديانت *diyānat*, f. conscience, honesty, jus-
 tice, piety, virtue. *diyānat-dār*, honest, just, con-
 scientious. *diyānat-dārī*, honesty. *a.*

ديवान दयावान *dayā-wān*, } (also *dayā-wat*,
 دयावत *dayāvāt*, } *dayā-want*), kind,
 generous, humane, tender. *s.*

ديبا *debā*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

ديباجه *debāja*, } m. preface, exordium, in-
 ديबाچه *dībācha*, } troduction, preamble of a
 manuscript volume, which portion is generally illu-
 mined. *p.* [*longifolia*] *s.*

ديدار देवदार *debdār*, m. the mast tree (*Uvaria*

ديبرا देबरा *debrā*, left, opposite of right. *h.*

ديبق *debak* (v. *debā*), brocade, &c. *p.*

ديبي देवी *debī*, f. a Hindū goddess, espe-
 cially Durgā; a queen. *s.*

ديبي देवी *daibī*, by chance, accidentally. *s.*

ديپ दीप *dīp*, m. a lamp; an island; the
 world, as supposed to consist of several islands. The
 Hindū philosophers say that the terrestrial globe con-
 tains seven *dīps* or islands, encompassed by seven seas,
 the whole land and water measuring 7,957,752 *yojanas*. *s.*

ديپالي दीपाली *dīpālī*, f. a row of lamps; the
 day of new moon in the month Aswin or Kārtik, a
 festival with nocturnal illuminations in honour of
 Kārtikeya (commonly called *dewālī* or *dīwālī*). *s.*

ديپبرکش दीपबृक्ष *dīp-bṛiksha*, m. the stand
 or stem of a lamp; candlestick. *s.*

ديپپشم दीپपुष्प *dīp-pushp*, m. the champac
 (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

ديپت दीप्त *dīpta*, luminous, radiant. *dīptī*,
 f. light, lustre. *s.*

ديپدان दीपदान *dīp-dān*, land assigned to
 Brāhmins on the banks of rivers, to deprecate river
 encroachments; offering of a lamp to an idol. *s.*

ديپدهوج दीपध्वज *dīp-dhwaj*, m. lamp-
 black. *s.* [of a lamp. *s.*

ديپشکها दीپशिक्षा *dīp-shikhā*, f. the flame

ديپک दीپک *dīpak*, m. a light, a candle, a
 lamp; an aromatic seed (*Ligusticum ajwaen*); a kind
 of fireworks; name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at
 noon in the hot weather; adj. making luminous, kin-
 dling, inflaming. *s.*

ديپکٹ दीپکट्ट *dīp-kitt*, m. lamp-black, soot. *s.*

ديپکوپي दीپकूपी *dīp-kūpī*, } f. the wick of
 ديپکھوري दीپखोरी *dīp-khorī*, } a lamp. *s.*

ديپن दीپन *dīpan*, adj. inflaming, light or
 heat-exciting, tonic, stimulant. *s.*

ديپمالا दीپमाला *dīp-mālā*, } f. a row
 ديپمالिका दीपमालिका *dīp-mālikā*, } of lamps,
 an illumination. *s.*

ديت *diyāt*, f. the law of retaliation, when
 a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming (in
 cases of murder it is exacted when the homicide is com-
 mitted any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.). *a.*

ديت दयित *dayit*, beloved, dear, desired. *s.*

ديت दैयत *daiyat*, } m. a demon, an evil spirit,

ديتھ दैत्य *daitya*, } a Titan, or giant, in Hindū
 mythology. *daitya-yug*, m. an age of the demons,
 consisting of 12,000 divine years, or the sum of the
 four yugs or ages of men. *s.*

ديتا दयिता *dayitā*, f. the beloved one. a wife.
dayitā dhīm, subject to a wife, hen-pecked. *s.*

ديتلا द्युतिला *dyutilā*, f. a plant (*Hemionites*
cordifolia). *s.*

ديتھ दैत्य *daitya*, m. a demon (v. *daiyat*). *s.*

ديته दीठ *dīth*, *dīthī*, } f. sight, view, looking,
 ديته दीठी *dīthī*, } glance. *s.*

ديجا देजा *dejū* or दैजा *daijā*, m. a dowry, a
 portion which the wife brings to the husband in
 marriage; presents made by the bride's family to the
 bridegroom, chiefly with a view to secure a husband
 of higher rank. *h.*

ديجو देजू *dejū*, m. part of a portion or dowry. *h.*

ديجوर् दैजूर् *daijūr*, m. the night of conjunction of
 sun and moon; a dark night, without moonlight;
 every thing black. *p.*

ديجهت दीक्षित *dīkshit*, a tribe of Kanaujiyā
 Brāhmins; also for *dīkshit*, q. v. *h.*

ديد *dīd*, m. and f. sight, seeing, show, spec-
 tacle. *dīd-bāzī*, f. looking about one, taking air re-
 connoitering. *dīd wā dīd*, m. interview. *p.*

دیدار *didār*, m. sight, look; interview, seeing (a person); an overseer or inspector. *didār-kharch*, charges for the support of an overseer. *p.*

دیدارو *didārū*, well-looking (fellow), personable, presentable. *p.*

دیدبازی *dīd-bāzī*, f. looking about, recreation; amorous ogling. *p.*

دیدبان *dīd-bān*, a guard, vidette. *p.*

دیدبانی *dīd-bānī*, f. watching, guarding. *p.*

دیدن *didan* (r. *bīn*), to see; (met.) to encounter, to experience, to perceive in general. *p.*

دیدنی *didanī*, fit to be looked at. *p.*

دیدة *dīda*, m. the eye; a sight, a thing seen; a wanton or impudent eye; (met.) impudence; *dhoiyā dīda*, an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. *dīda rezī*, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects, &c.). *dīda khobā*, a. to consider maturely. *dīda-wān* or *-bān*, the sight (of a gun, &c.). *dīda o dānista*, knowingly, wittingly, purposely. *dīda o dil se*, with heart and soul. *dīde nīle pāle-k.* (Dakh.) to be enraged: it is sometimes used in comp., denoting seen or experienced, as *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world. *p.*

دیدت دیخت *dīdhit*, f. a sunbeam, a ray of light; light in general. *s.*

دیر *dair*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped (in Arab. a convent, a monastery). *p.*

دیر *der*, f. delay, tardiness, slowness. *der-pā*, durable. *der-pā-ī*, f. durability. *der-gāh*, a'ways. *p.*

دیرا *derā*, m. a dwelling, a tent. *h.*

دیرگه *dirgh* or *dirgha*, long. *dirghāyū*, m. long life. *dirghāyus*, long-lived; m. the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*), *dirgha-bāns*, of ancient family. *dirgha-pād*, long-footed, a heron. *dirgha-patra*, long-leaved; m. garlic. *dirgha-patrā*, f. a sort of *Eugenia*. *dirgha-patrak*, m. garlic; a thorny plant, a kind of *Bassia*, growing in marshy places. *dirgha-paria*, long-leaved, *Longifolium*. *dirgha-paksha*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *dirgha-pallav*, having long shoots; m. the sun-plant (*Crotolaria juncea*). *dirgha-phal*, m. a plant (*Cassia fistula*). *dirgha-tanu*, long-bodied, tall. *dirgha-jangal*, m. a kind of fish. *dirgha-janghā*, long-thighed; m. a crane; a camel. *dirgha-jihwā* or *dirgha-jibhā*, long-tongued; m. a snake. *dirgha-jiv*, m. long life. *dirgha-jivi*, long-lived. *dirgha-drīshṭī* or *dirgha-darshī*, far-seeing, provident; a wise man, a prophet. *dirgha-rātra*, m. a long night, a long period. *dirgha-rogi*, being long ill. *dirgha-sūtra*, or *dirgha-sūtrī*, dilatory, slow, tedious. *dirgha-sūtratā*, f. dilatoriness, tediousness. *dirgha-swar*, m. a long vowel, a long-note. *dirgha-shākh*, m. the Sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *dirgha-kāl*, m. a long time. *dirgha-kantak* or *dirgha-kandhar*, m. a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *dirgha-kesh*, long-haired. *dirgha-kil*, m. a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *dirgha-mūl*, having a long root; m. a kind of Bilwā tree; a sort of sensitive-plant. *dirgha-mūlā*, f. a creeper (*Echites frutescens*); also *dirgha-mūlī*, a plant (*Hedyosarum alhagi* or *Gangetium*). *dirgha-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. *dirgha-nishwās*, m. a long or deep sigh. *dirgha-varna*, m. a long vowel. *dirgha-vrīnt*, m. a plant (*Bignonia Indica*). *dirgha-vrīntikā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa hecandra*). *s.*

دیروز *dī-roz*, yesterday. *p.*

دیرى *derī*, f. lateness, delay, slowness. *derī-lagnā*, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*

دیرین *derīn*, } old, ancient; wise, cunning. *p.*

دیرینه *derīna*, }

دیرپیلای *der-pelā*, m. a swelled testicle. *d.*

دیرته *derh* (for دیرته), one and a half. *d.*

دیس *des*, m. country, territory, region.

des-tyāg, abandoning one's country (v. *desh*). *s.*

دیس *des*, a day (cor. of *dīvas*). *d.*

دیساکھ *desākh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung at noon in the spring. *h.*

دیساور *desāwar* or *disāwar*, m. a foreign country. *s.*

دیساوری *desāvarī* or *disāvarī*, m. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

دیس بهائی *des-bhāī*, m. a fellow-countryman. *h.*

دیسکار *deskā*, m. or *deskāri*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung in the morning. *h.*

دیسنا *dīsna*, n. to look, to appear. *s.*

دیسوال *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوالت *desmāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

ديکھا دےکھا *dekhā*, seen; m. a sight. *dekhā-dekhī*, f. emulation, competition, the looking at each other, or being within sight (of objects). *s.*

ديکھانا دےکھانا *dekhānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

ديکھائي دےکھائي *dekhāi*, f. appearance, shewing. *s.*

ديکھت دےکھت *dikhīt* (v. *dikhīt*). *h.*

ديکھلانا دےکھلانا *dekhlanā*, a. to shew, to exhibit. *s.*

ديکھنا دےکھنا *dekhnā*, a. to see, to look, behold, to observe, to inspect, to experience. *dekhnā-bhānā*, to see, to look at. *s.*

ديکھنا دےکھنا *dikhnā*, n. to look, to appear, seem. *s.* [looker-on. *s.*

ديکھويا دےکھويا *dekhvaiyā*, m. a spectator,

ديگ *deg*, f. a caldron, a pot. *p.*

ديگدان *deg-dān*, m. a fireplace, a trivet. *p.*

ديگچہ *degchā*, m. } a pot, a small caldron. *p.*
ديگچي *degchī*, f. }

ديگر *digar*, other, another; again. *p.*

ديگشو *deg-sho*, m. a scullion. *p.*

ديگمبر *digambar* or دےگمبَر *degambar* (v. *digambar*), naked, &c. *s.*

ديمارنا دےمارنا *de-mārṇā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp. *h.*

ديمک دےمک *dimak*, f. the white ant. *h.*

دين دےن *dīn*, poor, needy, distressed; humble. *dīn-dayāl*, merciful to the poor. *dīn-bandhū*, the friend of the poor, and *dīna-nāth*, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity. *dīn-ehṭan*, distressed, dejected. *dīn-mukh*, downcast, of melancholy aspect. *s.*

دين دےن *dīn*, m. faith, religion. *dīn-dār*, virtuous, religious. *a.*

دين دےن *dāin*, m. debt. *dāin-dār*, m. a debtor. *dāini mu'ajjal*, a debt payable on demand. *dāini mu-wajjal*, a debt of which payment is deferred. *a.*

دين دےن *dāin*, diurnal, daily; m. poverty, wretchedness. *s.*

دين دےن *den*, m. (verb. noun) to give, giving. *den-leñ*, m. (giving and taking) traffic, pecuniary transactions, debts and credit. *s.*

دينا دےنا *denā* (also *dīnā*). a. to give, to grant, to yield; to allow, to permit; to emit, let, resign; to cause, to produce, to lay (eggs); m. giving. *denā pānā*, profit and loss; settling of one's affairs. *denā-lenā* (v. *den-leñ*), traffic, &c. *s.*

دينار دےنار *dīnār*, m. the name of a coin, a ducat. *dīnār i surkh*, gold coin; according to Gladwin, the *dīnār* is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dāms*, or sixpence sterling of our money, reckoning the *dām* at one-fortieth of a rūpī. "The actual value of the *dīnār* is not known. It is at present merely a nominal or imaginary coin. The Persian *tūmān*, a gold coin worth about ten shillings, is said to contain 10,000 *dīnārs*, which would make the *dīnār* somewhat less than one-twentieth of a farthing."—(Binning.) *p.*

دينتا دےنتا *dīnatā*, } f. poverty, indigence; humility. *s.*
دينتائي دےنتائي *dīnatāi*, }

دينک دےنک *dāinik*, diurnal, daily. *s.*

دينکي دےنکي *dāinikī*, f. a day's hire or wages. *s.*

دينگي دےنگي *denjī*, f. bounty, liberality. *d.*

دين لين دےلے *den-leñ*, m. pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. *s.*

دينو دےنو *dīnau* (Braj), third pers. sing. past tense of *den* *un*, to give. *s.*

دينيہ دےنيہ *dāinya*, m. poverty, humbleness, meanness, covetousness. *s.*

ديو دےو *dev*, m. a demon, a sprite, a devil. *p.*

ديو دےو *dew*, m. a god; a husband's brother; a term applicable to a Brāhman, also to a man of the Kāyath class. *dew-thān*, f. a temple, place of idols; (met.) the rain. *s.*

ديو دےو *daiv*, divine, celestial; m. destiny, fate. *dāiv-ehintā*, f. fatalism, reliance on fate. *dāiv-chintak*, m. a fatalist. *dāiva-gya*, prophetic, acquainted with fate; m. an astrologer. *dāiva-gyā*, a female fortune-teller. *dāiv-lekhak*, an astrologer. *dāiv-vānī*, f. a voice from heaven. *dāiv-yug*, m. an age of the gods. *s.*

ديو دےو *dayau* or دےو *daiyau* (Braj), gave, given, past of *denau*. *s.*

ديو دےو *dīvi*, m. the blue jay. *s.*

ديوا دےوا *dewā*, m. a god, a deity; a giver, a liberal man; f. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); a plant (*Marsilea quadrifolia*). *s.*

ديوا دےوا *dīvā*, m. (v. *dīyā*) a lamp. *s.*

ديوات دےوات *dāivāt*, by chance, fatally, unavoidably; at length. *s.*

ديوار دےوار *dīmār*, f. a wall; the bridge of the nose. *p.*

ديوار دےوار *dīmār*, the "genius loci," or god under whose special care a village is placed (supposed to be a corruption of *dih-wār*). *p.* [on a wall. *p.*

ديوار گيري دےوار گيري *dīwār-gīrī*, f. tapestry or hangings

ديواگت دےواگت *derāgat* or *dāivāgat*, f. sudden misfortune, accident. *s.*

ديوال دےوال *dewāl*, m. a giver. *s.*

ديوال دےوال *dīwāl*, f. a wall (same as *dīwār*). *p.*

ديوالا دےوالا *dewālā*, m. bankruptcy. *h.*

ديوالبند دےوالبند *dīwāl-band*, a soldier. *p.*

ديوالئي دےوالئي *dewā-laī* or دےوالئي *dewā-leī*, f. barter, traffic. *s.*

ديوالي دےوالي *demālī* (also *dīwālī*), f. a Hindū festival celebrated on the day of the new moon of *Kārtik*, when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, perform a *shrāddha*, and at night worship *Lakshmi*: the houses and streets are illuminated all night, and in Hindūstān the night is universally spent in gaming. *s.*

ديوالي دےوالي *dīwālī*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *h.*

ديوالي دےوالي *dewālai* or *dewālaya*, m. a temple of idols; the residence of the gods. heaven. *s.*

دیوالیا *devāliyā*, a bankrupt, q. d.; one who has been fleeced or cleaned out at *devāli*, q. v. s. [den] s.

دیوالیئی *devāle,ī*, f. traffic (v. *leñ-*

دیوان *dīwān*, m. a tribunal; a steward; the collector-general of a province on the part of his majesty (next in rank to the *nāzīm*), whose business it is to superintend the lands and collections, and the remittances of them to court, to grant *sanads* under his seal (with the approbation of the *nāzīm*), to *zamīndārs*, *jāgīrdārs*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is now adopted by the principal servants of the *zamīndār*, and those of English gentlemen, are also called *dīwān*. The term is sometimes used to express the bags in which the records and other papers are kept: it is also applied to a book or collection of poetical pieces of the species called *ghazal* and *kaśīda*, q. v., the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter in the alphabet. *dīwānī a'lā*, m. a prime minister, *wazīr*. *dīwānī khāss*, m. privy-council chamber. *dīwān-khāna*, a tribunal, an office; a court, hall, hall of audience. *dīwānī'am*, public hall of audience. p.

دیوانین *dīwāna-pan*, madness, insanity. p. h.

دیوانگی *dīwānagī*, f. insanity, madness. p.

دیوانه *dīwāna*, mad, insane, inspired. p.

دیوانی *dīwānī*, the office of the king's *dīwān*, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice. p. [heaven, firmament. s.

دیوپتھ *dev-path*, m. the celestial path,

دیوپوجا *dev-pūjā*, f. the worship of the gods, idolatry. s.

دیوبلبھ *dev-ballabh*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). s.

دیوبھون *dev-bhavan*, m. the holy fig-tree; paradise; a temple. s.

دیوپوجک *dev-pūjak*, a worshipper of the Deity. s.

دیوت *dyūt*, m. gaming, playing with dice, &c. *dyūtādīkārī*, the keeper of a gaming-house. *dyūt-pārnimā*, f. the day of full moon in *Kārtik*, the night of which is spent in games of chance, in honour of *Lakshmi*. *dyūt-sabhā*, f. a gaming-house or assembly. *dyūt-kār*, m. a gaming-house keeper, a gambler. s.

دیوت *devtā*, f. a Hindū god, a deity, divinity; a respectful address used towards *Brāhman*s, such as "your holiness," "your godship." s.

دیوتاز *dev-tār*, m. a kind of grass (*Andropogon serratus*). s.

دیوتر *dev-taru*, m. the holy fig-tree; a tree of paradise, the tree of plenty; any venerable and ancient tree, generally the place of assembling in a village. s. [nature. s.

دیوتوه *devatwa*, m. divinity, divine

دیوتیرتھ *dev-tīrth*, m. the tips of the fingers, sacred to the gods. s.

دیوت *dīvat*, f. a lamp-stand. s.

دیوتھان *dev-thān*, f. the second day of the moon of *Kārtik* *shukl pakṣh*, on which *Viṣṇu* awakes from his sleep of four months.

دیوتی *devatī*, f. a sort of gull (*Larus ridibundus*). s.

دیوتی *de,orī*, a torch, a lamp. d.

دیودارو *dev-dāru*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus devadaru*): in Bengal it is usually applied to a medicinal tree (*Uaria longifolia*); and in the peninsula to another tree (*Erythroxylon sideroxyloides*). s.

دیودانی *dev-dānī*, f. a creeper, commonly called *Hātighosh*. s.

دیودت *deva-datta*, given by a deity: this is frequently a man's name among Hindūs, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as *Allāh-bakhsh*, *Khudā-dād*, Theodore, Diodati, Gottsched, &c. s.

دیودھانیہ *dev-dhānya*, m. a sort of grain (*Andropogon saccharatus*). s.

دیودھوپ *dev-dhūp*, m. a fragrant resin (bdellium) used in incense. s. [ther. s.

دیور *devar*, m. husband's younger bro-

دیورانی *devrānī*. *dīvrānī*, or *دیورانی* *dīorānī*, f. husband's younger brother's wife. s.

دیوروی *dev-rūpī*, godlike, of divine form. s.

دیوتی *de,orī* (for *de,orī*), a gate, &c. d.

دیوس *daiyūs*, m. a contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his female relatives from interested motives (also *daiyūṣ*). a.

دیوسبھا *dev-sabhā*, f. an assembly of the gods. s. [mons. p.

دیوستان *dev-stān*, f. the habitation of de-

دیوستھان *deva-sthān*, f. temple, place of idols. s.

دیوسوا *deva-swa*, m. the property applicable to religious purposes, endowments. s.

دیوک *devak*, divine, godlike. *daivak*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. s.

دیوک *dīvak*, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. p.

دیوکاشتھ *dev-kāshtha*, m. a kind of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). s. [cresses. h.

دیوکاندر *dev-kāṇḍar*, m. water-

دیوکردم *dev-kardam*, m. a fragrant paste of sandal, agallochum, camphor, and saffron-flower. s.

دیوکری *dev-kirī*, f. one of the female personifications of the modes of music. s.

دیوکسم *dev-kusum*, m. cloves. s.

دیوکند *dev-kund*, m. a natural spring. s.

دیوکوی *devakī*, the daughter of *Devaka*, wife of *Vasudeva*, and mother of *Krishṇa*. s.

دیوکویہ *devakīya*, divine, belonging to a divinity. s.

دیوگاندھاری *dev-gāndhārī*, f. one of the *rāginīs*, or female personifications of music. s.

دیوگاین *dev-gāyan*, m. a celestial quirister. *s.*
 دیوگرھ *deva-grīha*, a house or temple dedicated to a deity; a celestial or planetary sphere. *s.*
 دیوگری *dev-girī* (also *dev-girī*), f. name of a musical note or *rāginī*. *s.*
 دیوگندم *dev-gandum* (lit. devil's wheat), rye. *p.*
 دیوگیہ *daivagya*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*
 دیول *demal*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda. *s.*
 دیولتا *dev-latā*, f. double jasmine. *s.*
 دیولوک *dev-lok*, m. heaven, paradise, any of the celestial worlds. *s.*
 دیولہ *dīvālā*, f. a small lamp. *s.*
 دیولہی *devlī*, f. a fish scale; the scale or scab of small pox; a small lamp. *h.*
 دیوماس *dev-mās*, m. the eighth month of pregnancy. *s.*
 دیوناگری *deva-nāgarī*, f. the character used by the Hindūs in their sacred writings. *s.*
 دیونامروا *devnā-marvā*, m. the name of a shrub (*Ocimum*). *s.*
 دیونرمت *dev-nirmit*, created (by God), natural, *s.*
 دیونل *dev-nal*, *dī, ānal*, or *de, onal*, a kind of reed (*Arundo Bengalensis*), the stem of which is used for writing. *s.* [the gods, atheism. *s.*
 دیونندا *dev-nindā*, f. contempt of the gods, an unbeliever. *s.*
 دیونندک *dev-nindak*, a reviler of the gods, an unbeliever. *s.*
 دیووانی *dev-vānī*, f. the language of the gods, Sanskrit. *s.*
 دیووتر *devotar*, land held rent-free in the name of Hindū deities, ostensibly for the provision of all the necessities of divine worship.—Gladwin. *h.*
 دیووتھان *devotthān*, f. a place of idols, a temple. *s.*
 دیوودبان *devodyān*, m. a sacred grove. *s.* [blessing. *s.*
 دیوور *dev-var*, m. a divine boon or
 دیوورت *dev-vrat*, m. vow to a deity. *s.*
 دیوورکش *dev-vriksh*, m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*); a tree of heaven or paradise; a plant yielding a fragrant resin (*Bdellium*). *s.*
 دیوہ *daiva*, divine, relating to a divinity. *s.*
 دیوہرا *devhrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *s.*
 دیوی *daivī* (v. *daivī*), fate, destiny; adv. accidentally, fatally. *s.*
 دیوی *devī*, f. (v. *devī*) a goddess; the goddess Durgā; a queen; a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

دیوہکوت *devī-hott*, m. a town, the city of Vān, probably Davicotta on the Coromandel coast. *s.*
 دیویہ *daivya*, m. fate, fortune. *s.*
 دیہ *deh*, f. the body. *deh durānā*, to conceal or cover one's nakedness. *deh sambhālū*, to keep one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *deh-tyāg*, m. voluntary death, death in general. *deh-chyut*, detached from the body (as excrements or the spirit). *deh kshay*, m. disease, sickness. *deh-wat* or *deh-wān*, corporeal, embodied. *deh-yātrā*, f. death. *s.*
 دیہ *dehu*, (Braj) 2d pers. sing. imper. of *denau*, to give. *s.*
 دیہ, } a town or village. *p.*
 دیہہ *dīha*, }
 دیہات *dīhāt* (pl. Arab.), villages; the country, as opposed to cities. *p.*
 دیہاتمواہی *dīhātma-vāhī*, m. a *chārvāk*, a materialist. *s.*
 دیہاتی *dīhātī*, of or relating to a village or villages. *dīhātī-jam*, the amount of revenue receivable at the *dīh*, from the several villages composing such division, after deducting the charges of collection in each. *p.*
 دیہدار *dīh-dār*, a person appointed to attach the harvest of villagers, that the revenue may be secured. *dīh-dār kharch*, expenses of a *dīh-dār*. *p.*
 دیہداری *dīh-dārī*, office of a village keeper; adj. of or relating to a village keeper. *dīhdārī-salāmī*, a tax of one *rūpī* annually, collected from every *dīh* or village of a district, to defray the expenses of a *dīh-dār* or person deputed on the part of him who has the charge of the collection, to hinder the cultivators from carrying off their crops till they have paid up their revenues. *p.*
 دیہرا *dehrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped by *jains*; a Hindū temple. *s.*
 دیہلی *dehlī*, f. the threshold of a door, the lower part of the wooden frame of a door, or a raised terrace in front of it. *h.*
 دیہن *dehin*, } corporeal, embodied,
 دیہی *dehī*, } living. *s.*
 دیہو *dīhau*, (Braj) second plur. aor. of *denau*. *s.* [pleasant. *p.*
 دیہی *dīhī*, of or belonging to the village, a
 دیہ *deya*, fit or proper to be given. *s.*

ॐ ड *ḍa*, is the twelfth letter in the Hindū-stānī alphabet. Its sound is very nearly that of our own *d* in *did, done*; and it differs from that of *dāl* from its being uttered by applying the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth or palate. It is sometimes used instead of *dāl, dādī* for *dānd*, a staff, and when not at the beginning of a word, it is frequently converted into *r*, as *taḍū* or *tarā*, an island. *h.*

ڈاب ڈاب *dāb*, f. the name of a grass (*Poa cynosuroides*). s. [cocca-nut. h.

ڈاب ڈاب *dāb*, m. a sword-belt; an unripe

ڈابر ڈابر *dābar*, m. a vessel for washing hands in; a small round tank; low ground where water settles. *dābar-nainī*, having large eyes (epithet applied to women; *dābar* in Panjābī signifies great). h.

ڈابک ڈابک *dābak*, m. fresh water drawn from a well. h.

ڈابھ ڈابھ *dābh*, m. name of a sacrificial grass (v. *kushā*); a forest. h.

ڈاٹ ڈاٹ *dāt*, f. threatening, snubbing, brow-beating, checking. h.

ڈاٹنا ڈاٹنا *dāṭnā*, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat (also *dāṭnā*, q. v.) h.

ڈار ڈار *dār*, f. a branch, a bough; a rank, row. *dār kī dār* a succession of ranks; a band, troop. h.

ڈارم ڈارم *dārim*, m. (v. *dārim*) a pomegranate. h.

ڈارنا ڈارنا *dārnā*, a. (v. *dārnā*) to throw, &c. h.

ڈاڑھ ڈاڑھ *dārh*, f. a jaw-tooth or grinder. *dārh-* (or *dārhēn*)-*mārnā*, to grind or gnash the teeth from rage, despair, &c. s.

ڈاڑھی ڈاڑھی *dārhī*, f. the beard. s.

ڈاک ڈاک *dāk*, f. a post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of *pālki*-bearers). *dāk-chaukī*, a stage where a relay of horses is posted. *dāk-ghar*, a post-office. h.

ڈاک ڈاک *dāk*, perpetual vomiting. *dāk-lagnī*, to be seized with constant vomiting. h.

ڈاک ڈاک *dāk*, m. husband of a *dākinī*, q. v. s.

ڈاکا ڈاکا *dākā*, m. an attack by a gang of armed robbers. *dākā-parṇā*, *denā*, or *dālnā*, a. to rob. h.

ڈاکرا ڈاکرا *dākarā*, m. name of a good kind of soil. h.

ڈاکن ڈاکن *dākin*, f. same as *dākinī*, q. v.

ڈاکنا ڈاکنا *dāknā*, a. to vomit. h.

ڈاکنی ڈاکنی *dākinī*, f. a female imp, a witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die: she is said to consume their liver; (met.) a termagant. s.

ڈاکو ڈاکو *dākū*, m. a robber, pirate. h.

ڈاکی ڈاکی *dākī*, gluttonous, voracious. h.

ڈاکیا ڈاکیا *dākiyā*, m. a robber; a postman. h.

ڈاکیت ڈاکیت *dākit*, m. one of a gang of robbers, commonly called a "dacoit." h.

ڈاکیتی ڈاکیتی *dākaitī*, f. robbery by gangs. h.

ڈال ڈال *dāl*, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water. *ek dāl*, of one piece, without joining. h.

ڈالا ڈالا *dālā*, m. a litter, a large branch. h.

ڈالم ڈالم *dālim*, m. a pomegranate (v. *dārim*).

ڈالنا ڈالنا *dālnā*, a. to throw down, to fling, to cast, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away, to cause, to occasion, to produce, to excite. *dāl-denā*, a. to throw away, to cast, to occasion. h.

ڈالی ڈالی *dālī*, f. a tray, or rather a couple of trays fastened by slings for carrying presents; hence a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c.; a branch a bough. h.

ڈامر ڈامر *dāmar*, m. pitch, resin; a torch. h.

ڈانت ڈانت ڈانت ڈانت *dānt-dāpat*, f. gallop, swiftness. h.

ڈانتنا ڈانتنا *dāntnā*, a. to snub, to threaten (also *dātnā*). h.

ڈانٹ ڈانٹ *dānth*, the refuse of harvest floors. h.

ڈانٹھل ڈانٹھل *dānthal*, m. pedicle, petiole, footstalk. h. [dicle, stalk. h.

ڈانٹی ڈانٹی *dānthī*, f. a straw, stubble, pe-

ڈانڈ ڈانڈ *dānd*, high ground (opposed to *dābar*, low ground). h.

ڈانڈ ڈانڈ *dānd*, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, fine, forfeit; an oar; the back-bone; a stick; a line. *dānd bharnā*, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty. *dānd lenā*, to fine, to amerce. s.

ڈانڈا ڈانڈا *dāndā*, m. landmarks; road. *dāndā-mendā*, m. the frontier boundary between the lauds of two proprietors. s.

ڈانڈنا ڈانڈنا *dāndnā*, a. to retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish. s.

ڈانڈی ڈانڈی *dāndī*, m. a rower, a waterman. s.

ڈانس ڈانس *dāns*, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito. s.

ڈانک ڈانک *dānk*, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of a scorpion. s.

ڈانکی ڈانکی *dānkī*, voracious, gluttonous; m. a glutton. d.

ڈانگ ڈانگ *dāng*, f. a stick, a club; the greatest height or summit of a mountain. h.

ڈانگر ڈانگر *dāngar*, } thin, lean; m. a lean

ڈانگرا ڈانگرا *dāngarā*, } beast, a starveling, superannuated horned cattle; the flowering stem of radishes or mustard. h.

ڈانواڈول ڈانواڈول *dānwāḍol*, or *dānwāḍol*, m. wandering without house or home, ruined, destitute. *dānwāḍolī*, f. state of destitution, wandering without a home h. [whelp. h.

ڈانورو ڈانورو *dānvrū*, m. a tiger's cub or

ڈاوان ڈاوان *dāwān*, left, left hand. d.

ڈاوانڈول ڈاوانڈول (v. *dānwāḍol*). d.

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dāh*, f. malice, spite, rancour, envy, jealousy. s.

ڈاھک ڈاھک *dāhuk*, m. a gallinule. s.

ڈاھل ڈاھل *dāhal*, m. the name of a country, also Tripura. s.

ٲاھنا ڈاھنا *dāhnā*, n. to be malicious, to buru with spite; to be fuzed (as metal); to heat metal. *s.*
 ٲاھي ڈاھي *dāhī*, malicious, spiteful, envious. *s.*
 ٲاھين ڈاھين *dāyin* (also *dā, enī* or *dāyin*), f. a witch. *s.*
 ٲاھ ٲاھ *dab*, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket; the leather with which oil-pots are made. *dāb-gar*, m. a carrier. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dubbā*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dibbā*, m. a small box. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dubānā*, a. to cause to sink, to immerse, to dip; to demolish, ruin, destroy. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dubāw*, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in); m. drowning. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dabdabānā*, m. to be filled with water or tears (an eye). *ānsū dabdabānā*, to be on the point of shedding tears. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dabrā*, } m. marshy land, a puddle,
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dabra*, } a small pond (Scottiee, "a dub"). *dabrā-dahrā*, m. a puddle. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dabrī*, division of profits among the village community according to their respective shares. *h.* [handed. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dibriyā* or *dabriyā*, left-hand. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dabas*, m. provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dubsī*, inundated land, or land liable to be flooded. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dabhā*, m. fresh water drawn from a well; adj. fat, corpulent. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dabhānā*, n. to glitter. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dubhī*, f. a dip, a dive. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dubnā*, n. to sink, be immersed. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dabū*, m. an iron spoon. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dubwānā*, a. (v. *dubānā*) to cause to be sunk, drowned, or destroyed. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dabonā* or *dubonā*, a. (same as *dubānā*). *nām dūbonā*, to vilify, to disgrace. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dubōdenā*, a. to exhaust, to ruin, to demolish; to drown, to immerse. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dibba*, m. a soldier's cartridge-box. *d.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dibbī*, f. a cartouche-box, a small box of any kind. *h.* [cines, &c.) *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dibiyā*, f. a small box (for medicine). *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dapatnā*, n. to call out, to shout; to gallop; to rebuke. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *daprā*, a sort of musical instrument. *d.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *daph*, m. (for *daf*) a kind of musical instrument, a small drum. *h.*

ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *daphārnā*, n. to cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *daphālī* (for *dafālī*), m. a kind of *fakīr*, who plays upon a musical instrument called *daf*; (met.) a chatterer. *p.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *datā*, m. a plug, spigot, a cork. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *diṭnā*, a. to see; to take aim, to look at. *s.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *daṭnā*, n. to stop, to stand still. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *duṭhā*, m. a stalk. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *diṭhnā*, a. to see, &c. (v. *diṭnā*). *s.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *diṭhiyārā*, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of blind. *s.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *duḍkā*, a kind of disease in the rice plant. *h.* [coward. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dar*, m. f. fear, dread. *dar-poknā*, a
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *darāh*, fearful, frightened. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *darābū*, m. a coward; adj. timid. *d.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *darālū*, timid, fearing. *s.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *darānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify; adj. frightful, terrible. *s.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *darā, ū*, terrible, terrific. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *darāwnā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *darāwanā*, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *darap*, adj. afraid. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *darapnā*, n. to be afraid. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *darpoknā*, a coward. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *darakkā*, m. terror, fright. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *darnā*, to fear, to be frightened. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *darvaiyā*, fearful; (met.) a coward. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *darīyānā*, } a. to lead
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *darīyā lenā*, } about (as
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *darīyā lenā*, } (as a horse), to lead in hand. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *darḥmundā*, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard. *s.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *darhiyal*, having a long beard. *s.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *das*, m. the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand); the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven; the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dasnā*, a. to bite or sting (as a venomous animal). *s.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dasunā*, m. bedding. *h.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *daf*, a kind of tambourine (v. *daf*). *d.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dafālī* (for *dafālī*), one who plays on the *daf*. *d.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *dafar*, sail of a ship. *d.*
 ٲاھيا ڈاھيا *duh*, m. a b w with the fist. *h.*

दकार *dakār*, f. a belch, eructation. *dakār lenā*, to belch. *h.*
दकारना *dakārnā*, n. to belch; to bellow, to low. *dakār-baiṭhnā* or *-jānā*, n. to embezzle. *h.*
दकडकाना *ḍakḍakānā*, m. (v. *ḍagḍagānā*), to shake, burn, &c. *h.*
दकराना *dakrānā*, n. to cry bitterly. *h.*
दकरिया *dakariyā*, f. old (woman). *h.*
दकौत *dakaut*, } m. a caste of
दकौतिया *dakautiyā*, } Hindūs descended from a Brāhmin on the father's, and a Gwālin on the mother's side. They subsist on alms, and are skilled in astrology. They are considered by all decent people as troublesome vagabonds. *h.*
दकुरी *dakorī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. *d.*
दकी *dikhī*, an attack, an onslaught, butting with the horns (an animal). *d.*
दकैत *dakait*, m. a robber, a pirate (vulg. *dacoit*). *h.* [*coity*]. *h.*
दकैती *dakaitī*, f. robbery (vulg. *dacoity*). *h.*
दग *dag*, f. a pace, one step (measure). *h.*
दग्गा *daggā*, m. a lean long-legged horse, a rosinante, a garran. *h.*
दगाना *digānā*, a. to cause to shake, move. *h.*
दगडगाना *ḍugḍugānā*, n. to sound a kettle drum, to twinkle. *h.*
दगडगाना *ḍagḍagānā*, n. to shake; to burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). *ḍugḍagākar pānī pinā*, to drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught. *h.*
दगर *dagar*, f. a road, a path, a highway. *h.*
दग्रा *dagrā*, a kind of vessel. *h.*
दगराना *dagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*
दगिरजाना *digar-jānā*, u. to go away. *h.*
दगरना *dagarnā*, n. to travel, to walk on the road, to roll. *h.*
दगमग *ḍagmag*, adj. unsteady, tottering; f. the act of shivering, tottering. *h.*
दगमगाना *ḍagmagānā*, n. to shiver, to totter, to stagger. *h.*
दगना *dignā*, n. to shrink, to go back, to relapse, to slide from the right path; to shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move, to slip to stumble. *h.* [*tle*]. *s.*
दुलि *ḍuli*, f. a small turtle; a female turtle.
दुला *ḍalā*, m. a large lump, a clod, a large basket. *h.* [*swing*]. *h.*
दुलाना *ḍulānā*, a. to move, to shake, to
दुलक *ḍalak*, m. a sling, a basket, a *ḍālī*, carried on men's shoulders by means of a stick and ropes, like the beam and strings of a balance: presents of fruit, sweetmeats, &c., are generally sent in this manner; glitter. *h.*

दुलिका *ḍulikā*, f. a small bird resembling a wagtail. *s.* [*gānā*]. *d.*
दुलमलाना *ḍalmalānā*, n. (v. *ḍagma-*
दुलना *ḍulnā*, n. to walk with a peculiar twisting of the body; (a gait much affected by women). *h.* [*a lid*]. *h.*
दुलवा *ḍalwā*, m. a large basket (without
दुलवाना *ḍalwānā*, a. (from *ḍalnā*) to cause to throw, &c. *h.*
दुली *ḍalī*, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.). *h.*
दुलिया *ḍaliyā*, m. a basket (without cover, like a tray); a lump of meat, &c. *h.*
दुलियाकाङ्क *ḍaliyā-kaṅk*, (lit. the brushing out of the basket) the conclusion of the sowing season. *h.*
दुिम *ḍim*, m. a dramatic entertainment dramatic exhibition of battle or tumult. *s.*
दुिब *ḍimb*, m. an egg; a chrysalis; the bladder; the spleen; the uterus; any young animal. *s.*
दुिबिका *ḍimbikā*, f. a libidinous woman. *s.*
दुिभ *ḍimbh*, m. pride, vanity; any young animal; a fool, an idiot, a blockhead. *s.*
दुिभा *ḍimbhā*, f. an infant. *s.*
दुिमरु *ḍamrū*, m. a small drum shaped like an hour-glass, held in one hand and beaten with the fingers. *s.*
दुिद *ḍand*, m. the arm above the elbow, a kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground, and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. *ḍand-pel*, one who exercises himself at the *ḍand*. *s.* [*sbena*]. *s.*
दुिदु *ḍundu*, m. a kind of snake (*Amphib-*
दुिदा *ḍandā*, m. a staff, an ensign-staff; the beam of a pair of scales. *s.*
दुिदा *ḍandā*, a collector of market dues. *h.*
दुिदानी *ḍandā-zanī*, name of a mode of torture (v. Ell. Gl.). *h.p.* [*(Amphisbena)*]. *s.*
दुिदुभ *ḍandubh*, m. a kind of snake
दुिदिर *ḍindir*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered to be congealed foam of the sea. *s.*
दुिदिम *ḍindim*, m. a musical instrument; a kind of small drum or tabor; a plant bearing a small fruit (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*
दुिदवार *ḍandvārā*, a south wind. *h.*
दुिदवत *ḍandvat* or **दुिदौत** *ḍandaut*, also *ḍandāwat*, a Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*
दुिदी *ḍandī*, f. a handle; the beam of a pair of scales; m. any one who bears a staff, a weighman; a mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. *pag-dandī*, f. a footpath. *s.*
दुिदी *ḍandī*, f. the tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arbor-tristis*, which is used for dyeing. *h.*
दुिदिया *ḍandiyā*, m. a kind of garment for women; a collector of market duties. *h.*

दंडीर *ḍandīr*, f. a line, stripe, score, lineament. *h.*

दंडक *ḍank*, m. the sting of a reptile or insect, particularly a scorpion. *ḍank mārṇā*, to sting. *h.*

दंडका *ḍankā*, m. a double drum, a kettle-drum; the sound of the kettle-drum. *h.*

दंडकारना *ḍankārnā*, n. (v. *ḍakārnā*) to bellow, &c. *d.* [the kettle-drum. *s.*

दंडकाई *ḍankāī*, f. wages of a beater of *ḍankinī*, f. a witch (v. *ḍākinī*). *s.*

दंडकियाना *ḍankiyānā*, a. to sting (as a reptile). *h.*

दंडकीला *ḍankīlā*, armed with a sting. *h.*

दंडगर *ḍingar*, m. a fat man; a servant, a slave, a rogue, a cheat, a low or depraved man. *s.*

दंडगवारा *ḍangvārā*, } reciprocal assist-
दंडगवारः *ḍangvārā*, } ance in tillage. *h.*

दंडा *ḍavā*, m. a large wooden spoon. *h.*

दंडोब *ḍob*, m. a dip, a dive, a plunge; a dip (in dye or colouring). *ḍob-denā*, a. to dip in dye. *h.*

दंडोब *ḍūb*, m. a dip, a dive, immersion. *h.*

दंडोबा *ḍobā*, m. a reservoir; fainting. *h.*

दंडोबाचर *ḍūbāchar*, } m. an island or
दंडोबारा *ḍūbārā*, } bank left in the
channel of a river; any low ground liable to be flooded. *h.*

दंडोबाना *ḍūbānā*, } a. to sink or cause to
दंडोबोना *ḍūbonā*, } sink, to immerse. *h.*

दंडोबाई *ḍūbāī*, an unconditional bribe. *h.*

दंडोबना *ḍūbnā*, n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immersed; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; to be destroyed, ruined. *ḍil-ḍūbnā*, a. to faint. *h.*

दंडोबोना *ḍūbonā*, a. to sink (v. *ḍūbānā*).

दंडोर *ḍor*, f. string, cord, thread, rope; m. a fillet of thread or cord tied round the arm or wrist. *h.*

दंडोरा *ḍorā*, m. thread, line; edge of a sword, &c.; a ladle; a capsule (of poppy, &c.). *ānkh kā ḍorā*, a blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). *ḍore ḍālūā*, a. to stitch a quilt; to utter a long-continued sound like the amaduvade (*Fringilla Amardava*). *kis chittī ne ḍore ḍāle? tukṛe ho ho lāl lārā hai*, What female amaduvade uttered this prolonged strain? (at hearing which) the male has fought so desperately. *gardan kā ḍorā*, a graceful motion of the neck in dancing. *h.*

दंडोरक *ḍorak*, m. a string, a fillet of thread, &c. (v. *ḍor*).

दंडोरी *ḍorī*, f. a string, cord, thread. *h.*

दंडोरिया *ḍoriyā*, m. striped muslin; lace; a dog-keeper. *h.*

दंडोरियाला *ḍorī-wālā*, m. a ropemaker. *h.*

दंडोरिहार *ḍorīhār*, m. a pedlar who goes about selling laces, thread, &c. *h.*

दंडोरिया *ḍoriyā*, m. a kind of lace. *h.*

दंडोड़ *ḍor*, name of a race of *rājput*s, said to be now extinct. *h.*

दंडोड़ी *ḍaurhī*, f. a threshold, &c. (v. *ḍaurhī*); adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity); raised one half higher (a tone in music). *h.*

दंडोक *ḍok*, f. vomiting. *h.*

दंडोकरा *ḍokrā*, old, ancient, an old man. *h.*

दंडोकरो *ḍokrō*, f. old (woman). *h.*

दंडोकना *ḍoknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

दंडोकी *ḍokī*, f. vomiting. *h.*

दंडोर् *ḍogar* (for *ḍongar*), a mountain. *d.*

दंडोल *ḍol*, m. a leathern bucket for drawing water; a rich black soil. *h.*

दंडौल *ḍaul*, m. manner, method, mode; shape, fashion, form; estimate of assets for the purpose of assessments. *ḍaul-paṭṭa*, the rent-roll of a farm. *h.*

दंडोला *ḍolā*, m. a swing; a kind of sedan chair on which a corpse is carried. f. a wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. *ḍolā denā*, a. to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute, manner, coition. *s.*

दंडौला *ḍaulā*, a limit, boundary. *h.*

दंडोल्ह *ḍolcha*, m. } a small bucket for
दंडोल्ही *ḍolchī*, f. } drawing water. *h.*

दंडोलडोल *ḍol ḍol*, m. roving, perambulating. *h.*

दंडोलना *ḍolnā*, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam, ramble, rove; to swing. *s.*

दंडोलः *ḍola*, m. manner; coition (a phrase). *h.*

दंडोली *ḍolī*, f. a kind of sedan, an inferior sort of palanquin commonly called "a dooly." *s.*

दंडोम *ḍom*, } m. a low caste of Hin-
दंडोमड़ा *ḍomṛā*, } dūs; a caste of Mus-
salmāns, the men of which are musicians, and the females sing and dance in the company of females only (v. *ḍomvī*). *h.*

दंडोमनपना *ḍoman-panā*, m. the art practised by the *Dom* caste. *h.* [called *Dom*. *h.*

दंडोमनी *ḍomnī*, f. a female of the caste

दंडोमजा *ḍomjā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

दंडोण्डा *ḍūṇḍā*, m. a bullock with only one horn. *h.* [casion by beat of drum. *h.*

दंडोण्डी *ḍoṇḍī* or *ḍāṇḍī*, f. publi-

दंडोण *ḍoṇ*, } f. a kind of snake. *h.*

दंडोणरा *ḍoṇrā*, }

دُونگا *دُونگا* *doungā*, m. a spoon; a canoe, a trough. *dūngā*, deep. *h.*

دُونگر *دُونگر* *ḍoungar*, a mountain, a hill. *h.*

دُونگری *دُونگری* *doungri*, a hill, a mountain. *d.*

دُونگی *دُونگی* *doungi*, f. (v. *doungā*) a spoon, &c., a small boat. *h.*

دُونی *دُونی* *ḍonī*, f. a boat or ship, a canoe, a coasting vessel. "The word is commonly applied to all vessels manned and commanded by natives, as *jahūz* is to all commanded by Europeans."—(Binning). *d.*

دُونی ڈھری *دُونی ڈھری* *dūhī*, alluvial formations, a mark of village boundaries. *h.* [oar, a paddle. *h.*

دُونی ڈوئی *دُونی ڈوئی* *ḍo,ī*, f. a wooden spoon, ladle; an

دُونی ڈاوا *دُونی ڈاوا* *ḍhābā*, m. a net; the eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them. *h.*

دُونی ڈاٹا *دُونی ڈاٹا* *ḍhāṭā*, m. a handkerchief tied over the head and over the ears. *h.*

دُونی ڈاٹھی *دُونی ڈاٹھی* *ḍhāṭhī*, f. rack, torment, torture; a noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose. *h.*

دُونی ڈار *دُونی ڈار* *ḍhār*, m. a declivity, shield, target; a heap of corn. *h.*

دُونی ڈاڑس *دُونی ڈاڑس* *ḍhāras*, f. and m. firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. *ḍhāras bandhānā*, a. to encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits. *ḍhāras denā*, a. to animate. *h.*

دُونی ڈاڑین *دُونی ڈاڑین* *ḍhārin*, f. a female musician. *h.*

دُونی ڈاڑھس *دُونی ڈاڑھس* *ḍhārhās*, m. (v. *ḍhāras*.) *h.*

دُونی ڈاڑھن *دُونی ڈاڑھن* *ḍhārhin*, f. } a kind of musician, a singer. *h.*

دُونی ڈاڑھی *دُونی ڈاڑھی* *ḍhārhī*, m. }

دُونی ڈاڑی *دُونی ڈاڑی* *ḍhāri*, m. }

دُونی ڈاک *دُونی ڈاک* *ḍhāk*, m. name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*

دُونی ڈاکا *دُونی ڈاکا* *ḍhākā*, m. a thick wood of *ḍhāk* trees; a city or district, *ḍhacca* or *ḍacca*. *h.*

دُونی ڈال *دُونی ڈال* *ḍhāl*, m. declivity, slope; f. shield, target. *h.*

دُونی ڈالا *دُونی ڈالا* *ḍhālā*, m. a bough or branch of a tree. *d.*

دُونی ڈال بھول *دُونی ڈال بھول* *ḍhāl-bhol*, complete transfer by sale. *h.*

دُونی ڈالنا *دُونی ڈالنا* *ḍhālnā*, a. to cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, to tilt, to spill: (met.) to do mischief, to mar. *h.*

دُونی ڈالو *دُونی ڈالو* *ḍhālū*, slant, sloping; spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c. *ḍhālū bhār-k.*, a. to shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c. *h.*

دُونی ڈالواں *دُونی ڈالواں* *ḍhālwañ*, sloping, declivities; cast (metal). *h.*

دُونی ڈالی *دُونی ڈالی* *ḍhālī*, m. a warrior armed with a shield, a shield-bearer; f. a bough or branch. *h. d.*

دُونی ڈان *دُونی ڈان* *ḍhān*, m. hedge, inclosure. *h.*

دُونی ڈانا *دُونی ڈانا* *ḍhānā*, a. to break, to knock down or raze a building, &c. *h.*

دُونی ڈانپنا *دُونی ڈانپنا* *ḍhānpnā*, a. to cover, to conceal. *h.*

دُونی ڈانچا *دُونی ڈانچا* *ḍhāñchā*, m. a frame, a plan. *h.*

دُونی ڈانسی *دُونی ڈانسی* *ḍhāns*, a cough, a cold. *d.*

دُونی ڈانسا *دُونی ڈانسا* *ḍhānsā*, m. calumny, undeserved abuse, defamation. *h.*

دُونی ڈانسننا *دُونی ڈانسننا* *ḍhānsnā*, a. to blame, to accuse. *h.*

دُونی ڈانکننا *دُونی ڈانکننا* *ḍhāñknā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

دُونی ڈانگ *دُونی ڈانگ* *ḍhāng*, f. a precipice, cliff. *h.*

دُونی ڈاھا *دُونی ڈاھا* *ḍhāhā*, m. the precipitous or high bank of a river. *h.*

دُونی ڈاھئی *دُونی ڈاھئی* *ḍhā,ī*, two and a-half. *h.*

دُونی ڈھب *دُونی ڈھب* *ḍhab*, m. shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position. *h.*

دُونی ڈھبرا *دُونی ڈھبرا* *ḍhabrā*, turbid. *h.*

دُونی ڈھبکا *دُونی ڈھبکا* *ḍhibhā*, m. protuberance. *h.*

دُونی ڈھبوا *دُونی ڈھبوا* *ḍhabū,ā*, m. a copper coin equal to a *paisā*. *h.*

دُونی ڈھبوس *دُونی ڈھبوس* *ḍhabūs*, fat, corpulent. *d.*

دُونی ڈھبولا *دُونی ڈھبولا* *ḍhabilā*, well-made, graceful. *h.*

دُونی ڈھپانا *دُونی ڈھپانا* *ḍhap-ḍhapānā*, a. to thump a drum (as children do). *a.*

دُونی ڈھپنا *دُونی ڈھپنا* *ḍhapnā*, u. to be covered, concealed, hidden; m. a cover, covering. *h.*

دُونی ڈھٹھا *دُونی ڈھٹھا* *ḍhaṭṭhā*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*

دُونی ڈھٹھائی *دُونی ڈھٹھائی* *ḍhūṭhā,ī*, f. forwardness, impudence, audacity, presumption, pertness. *s.*

دُونی ڈھٹھیا *دُونی ڈھٹھیا* *ḍhaṭṭhiyā*, } f. a cord used instead of a bridle. *h.*

دُونی ڈھٹھیا *دُونی ڈھٹھیا* *ḍhaṭṭhiyā*, }

دُونی ڈھٹھی *دُونی ڈھٹھی* *ḍhaṭṭhī*, }

دُونی ڈھچھا *دُونی ڈھچھا* *ḍhichchā*, m. a blow of the head (from a fighting ram, &c.). *d.*

دُونی ڈھڈا *دُونی ڈھڈا* *ḍhadḍā* (v. *ḍhadḍī*). *h.*

دُونی ڈھڈھا *دُونی ڈھڈھا* *ḍhadḍhā*, flourishing, blossoming, green, fresh, pleasing. *h.*

دُونی ڈھڈھانا *دُونی ڈھڈھانا* *ḍhadḍhānā*, u. to flourish, to blossom. *h.* [ground. *h.*

دُونی ڈھڈھی *دُونی ڈھڈھی* *ḍhadḍī*, a term applied to low

دُونی ڈھرا *دُونی ڈھرا* *ḍahar*, a road, path, low lands flooded with water. *h.*

دُونی ڈھرا *دُونی ڈھرا* *ḍahrā*, m. a pond, a pool. *h.*

دُونی ڈھراکوا *دُونی ڈھراکوا* *ḍhar-karvā*, m. a raven. *s.*

دُونی ڈھراکھا *دُونی ڈھراکھا* *ḍharakhā*, } m. a scarecrow. *h.*

دُونی ڈھراکھا *دُونی ڈھراکھا* *ḍharā,ī*, }

دُونی ڈھراکھا *دُونی ڈھراکھا* *ḍharvā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*, q. v. *h.*

ڈھڑھور *ḍhīrhor*, name of an inferior tribe of *ahirs* in Benares. *h.* [pitfall. *h.*
ڈھک *ḍhak*, m. f. a cavern, abyss, a
ڈھک *ḍhak*, m. a weight. *h.*
ڈھک *ḍhukk*, m. the city or district of *Dhacca* or *Dacca*; covering or disappearance. *h.*
ڈھکا *ḍhakkā*, m. f. a large or a double drum. *s.*
ڈھکار *ḍhakār*, f. (cor for *ḍakār*, q. v.). *ḍhakār lenā*, n. to belch. *h.*
ڈھکانا *ḍhakkānā*, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to baulk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. *h.*
ڈھکل دینا *ḍhahal-denā*, a. to dismiss a complaint; to reject a suit or claim, to quash. *d.*
ڈھکلی *ḍhuklī*, f. a machine for raising water. *h.* [m. a lid, a cover. *h.*
ڈھکنا *ḍhahnā*, a. to cover, to conceal;
ڈھکنا *ḍhuknā*, n. to enter, to penetrate; to take aim; to have regard for, inclination to, to sympathize. *h.* [pot). *h.*
ڈھکنی *ḍhaknī*, f. a lid, cover (of a
ڈھکل *ḍhakel*, m. a push, shove. *ḍhakel denā*, to push, to precipitate. *h.*
ڈھکی لگانا *ḍhukhī lagānā*, a. to take aim. *h.* [shove. *h.*
ڈھکلنا *ḍhakelnā*, to push, thrust,
ڈھکل *ḍhakelū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*
ڈھگ *ḍhig*, m. (v. *dig*) side, quarter, near. *s.*
ڈھگار *ḍhigār*, a store, a heap. *d.*
ڈھلانا *ḍhalānā*, a. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour. *h.*
ڈھلانا *ḍhulānā*, a. to cause to be carried; to spill (water, &c.). *h.*
ڈھلای *ḍhulāī*, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *h.*
ڈھلڑ *ḍhillār*, lazy, indolent. *h.*
ڈھلک *ḍhalak*, f. rolling, tilting. *h.*
ڈھلکا *ḍhalkā*, m. blear-eyed; spilling. *h.*
ڈھلکانا *ḍhalhānā*, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h.*
ڈھلکانا *ḍhalahnā*, n. to roll, to be tilted, to be spilt; to become loose (a girdle). *h.*
ڈھلکانا *ḍhalmalānā*, n. to move from side to side, to totter. *h.*
ڈھلنا *ḍhalnā*, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll; to be inclined. *ḍin ḍhalnā*, to decline (the day towards evening). *ḍhalī phūrī chhānū*, (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*

ڈھلنا *ḍhulnā*, n. to be poured out, to be spilt, to roll. *h.*
ڈھلوانا *ḍhulwānā*, a. (v. *ḍhulānā*). *h.*
ڈھلایت *ḍhalait*, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler; a constable, a targeteer; "a peon who waits on the person of a European in authority: he wears a silver badge, but his target has been laid aside."—(Binning). *h.*
ڈھلایتی *ḍhalaitī*, of or relating to a *ḍhalait*; f. situation of *ḍhalait*. *h.*
ڈھمڈھمی *ḍhimḍhimī*, f. a tambourine. *h.*
ڈھملانا *ḍhamlānā*, n. to roll. *h.*
ڈھنا *ḍhanā*, n. to be demolished, razed, destroyed (v. *ḍhahnā*). *h.*
ڈھنڈھنا *ḍhundhnā*, a. to seek, search for. *ḍhundhnā ḍhandhnā*, to search for. *h.*
ڈھنڈھوانا *ḍhundhwnā*, a. to cause to seek. *h.*
ڈھنڈھورا *ḍhandhorā*, m. publication by beat of drum; (in Dakh.) *ḍhandorā* (for *ḍhandhorā*) *piṭāna*, to proclaim by beat of drum. *h.*
ڈھنڈھوریا *ḍhandhorīyā*, m. a proclaimer, a public crier. *h.*
ڈھنڈھوئی *ḍhandhoī*, the scum of the sugar-cane juice when boiling. *h.*
ڈھنگ *ḍhang*, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *h.*
ڈھنیک *ḍhanek*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*), (v. *ḍhanes*). *h.*
ڈھو *ḍhau*, deep water, an eddy; a deep pool in a river. *d.*
ڈھوا *ḍhūā*, m. a bank, a mound raised as a boundary. *h.*
ڈھوا *ḍhoā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days. *h.*
ڈھوانا *ḍhavānā*, a. to cause to be cast down, razed, or demolished. *h.*
ڈھوٹا *ḍhoṭā*, m. a child. *h.*
ڈھور *ḍhor*, m. cattle. *h.*
ڈھورا *ḍhorā*, m. the tomb, carried about in *mūharram*; name of an insect very destructive to *chanā*, &c. *h.*
ڈھورا *ḍhūrā*, m. a pea. *h.*
ڈھوری *ḍhorī*, f. eagerness, ardour. *h.*
ڈھوڑھا *ḍhoṛhā*, m. (v. *ḍhorā*). *h.*
ڈھوڑھی *ḍhoṛhī* (for *de, orhī*), threshhold. *h.*
ڈھوسر *ḍhūsar*, m. a caste of Hindūs. *h.*
ڈھوک *ḍhok*, f. salutation, obeisance. *h.*
ڈھوکا *ḍhokā*, small stones of an inferior quality extracted from the *Chanār* quarries. *h.*

ڈھکا *dhūkā*, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to. *dhūkā denā*, n. to peep; to tap. *h.*

ڈھوکنا *dhohknā*, a. to drink, to tope. *h.*

ڈھوکنا *dhūknā*, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach; to go into, to enter. *h.*

ڈھول *dhoh*, m. a kettle-drum. *h.*

ڈھولا *dhohā*, name of a famous lover in Hindūstān; a boy. *h.*

ڈھولک *dhohak*, } f. a small drum. *h.*
ڈھولکی *dhohkī*, }

ڈھولکیا *dhohkiyā*, m. a person that plays on the *dhohak*. *h.*

ڈھولن *dhohlan*, m. a friend, a sweet-heart. *h.* [shape of a drum. *h.*

ڈھولنا *dhohnā*, m. a little amulet in the bundle of one hundred betel leaves; m. a drummer. *h.*

ڈھولیا *dhohiyā*, m. a drummer. *h.*

ڈھونا *dhonā*, a. to take up, take away, to carry. *h.* [and a half *h.*

ڈھونچا *dhonchā* or ڈھونچا *dhauichā*, four ڈھونڈ *dhond* (also *dhondh*), m. a capsule or seed-vessel, especially of the poppy. *h.*

ڈھونڈھ *dhūndh*, m. f. } seeking, a ڈھونڈھن *dhūndhan*, m. } search. *s.*

ڈھونڈھار *dhūndhar*, } m. strict search, ڈھونڈھانڈھ *dhūndhānḍh*, } inquiry, quest, investigation. *s.*

ڈھونڈھنا *dhūndhnā* or ڈھونڈھنا *dhān-dhnā*, a. to seek, to search for. *s.*

ڈھونڈھیا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a kind of *śāhīr*, of the sect of *Jains*. *h.*

ڈھونڈھی *dhūndhī*, the pod of gram. *h.*

ڈھونڈھانڈھ *dhūnḍhānḍh*, m. search. *s.*

ڈھونڈھنا *dhūnḍhnā*, a. (v. *dhūndhnā*), to search. *s.*

ڈھونگ *dhong*, fraud, trickery, deceit. *d.*

ڈھونگی *dhonyūā*, fraudulent, deceitful. *d.*

ڈھوہ *dhoh* (also *dhūh*), elevated grounds in the midst of ravines. *h.*

ڈھوہا *dhūhā*, a scarecrow, a mound of earth (v. *dhūhā*). *h.*

ڈھوپڑنا *dhah-parṇā*, } n. to fall, ڈھپنا *dhahnā*, } to be de-

ڈھوپڑنا *dhah-parṇā*, } molished, to tumble down (a house), to be razed, destroyed. *h.*

ڈھی *dhī*, a high bank of a river. *dhe*, a subdivision of the *Jīti* tribe. *h.*

ڈھیا *dhaiyā*, m. a measure of two and a half *seers*. *dhaiyā tekār*, desolated. *h.*

ڈھیپا *dhepā*, a large lump or clod of earth; arable land; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.*

ڈھیٹھ *dhīth*, } forward, in, اُدھتہ, fa- ڈھیٹھا *dhīthā*, } miliar, presumptuous, confident, tame, pert; seen. *s.*

ڈھی دینا *dhī denā*, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table. *h.*

ڈھیڑ *dher*, m. a heap; a parcel; adj. much, abundant, enough. *h.*

ڈھیڑا *dherā*, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. *h.*

ڈھیڑی *dherī*, f. a heap, also a sharer in landed property. *h.* [cast. *d.*

ڈھیڑ *dher* (for *dherh*, q. v.), a pariah, an out-

ڈھیڑھ *dherh*, m. name of a tribe of workers in leather; a low caste of Hindūs so called; a crow. *h.*

ڈھیڑھ *dhārḥ*, m. pregnancy; a large belly. *h.* [the ear. *h.*

ڈھیڑھی *dherhī*, f. an ornament worn in

ڈھیڑی *dherī*, f. (v. *dher*), a heap, &c. *h.*

ڈھیگ *dhīg*, a heap, a store. *d.*

ڈھیلا *dhīl*, f. looseness, remissness; laziness, inattention, delay, caution, foresight. *dhīl lenā*, to give way, to yield. *h.*

ڈھیلا *dhīlā*, loose, not tight; remiss; lazy, inattentive, dilatory. *h.*

ڈھیلا *dhelā*, m. a lump of earth, a clod; a pellet made of clay for shooting at birds. *dhelā-chauth*, f. the fourth day of the bright fortnight in *Bhādo*, a festival on which the Hindūs pelt each other with clods. *h.* [ness. *h.*

ڈھیلائی *dhīlāī*, f. remissness, loose- ڈھیلائی *dhelī ḍorī denā*, to act remissly. *d.*

ڈھیلا *dheu*, f. a milch cow (for *dhenū*). *h.*

ڈھیلا *dhendās*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

ڈھیلا *dhendhā*, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*

ڈھیلا *dheṅṅās*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

ڈھیلا *dheṅṅī*, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.* [ing with. *h.*

ڈھیلا *dhenkā*, m. a machine for pound-

ڈھیلا *dhīnkhar*, a kind of harrow, consisting of a bundle of thorns tied together, and drawn by bullocks. *h.*

ڈھیلا *dhenkī*, f. a mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth; a machine for drawing water, being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end and a weight of earth or stone to the other. *h.*

दंकी *dhenkī*, f. (same as *dhenkā*). *h.*

दहेज *dhe,ū*, m. a wave. *h.*

दहेहा *dhehā*, m. a kind of *fakīr*; a tribe of *jāts*. *h.* [ground; mounds. *h.*

दहीहा *dhīhā* or *देहा d'hehā*, m. a rising

दृष्टि *dīth*, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision. *dīth-band*, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration; a juggler. *dīth-bandī*, f. the act of enchanting the sight, &c. *h.*

द्वारा *devā*, } m. a dwelling, a tent; adj. *द्वारः dera*, } squint-eyed. *h.*

दड़ *der*, f. (v. *dārḥ*). a tooth. *deren mārā*, to gnash or grind the teeth from grief, rage, &c. *h.*

दड़ *derh*, one and a half. *derh-pāw*, three-eighths. *derh-pawā*, a weight, three-eighths of a *ser*. *derh inḥ kī masjid judī banānī*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others. *derh bakāyan miyān bāgh meṅ* (lit. the gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half); (the *bakāyan*, *Melia semper-virens*, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. *h.*

दड़गत *derh-gat*, f. a kind of dance. *h.*

दड़ग *deg*, m. step, pace. *h.*

दड़ल *dāl*, m. f. stature, body, size, bulk; ploughed land. *h.*

दड़ल *del*, } m. a lump of earth. *h.*

दड़ला *delā*, }

दड़न *dain*, m. wings of birds. *s.*

दड़न *dayan*, m. a car or litter carried on men's shoulders; a *pūlki*, a dooly; flying, flight. *s.*

दड़ना *denā*, m. a log tied to the neck of a vicious ox. *h.*

दड़ना *dainā*, m. a branch, a bough. *h.*

दड़नग *dīng*, m. boasting, gasconading, *dīng-mārā*, a. to make a boast. *h.*

दड़गी *dīngī*, f. a boat, a ferry-boat. *dīngī-wālā*, a boatman, a ferryman. *n.*

दड़ोत्रहा *deorhā*, half as much again; a mode of reckoning used to denote interest in kind or grain at the rate of fifty per cent. *h.*

दड़ोत्रहाना *deorhānā*, a. to take once and a half more; to receive back the sum lent with fifty per cent. interest. *h.*

दड़ोत्रही *de,orḥī*, f. a threshold, a door, antechamber. *deorḥī-dār*, a doorkeeper. *h.*

दड़ोला *devalā*, } also *de,olā*, &c., mounds, *दड़ोलाः dewalā*, } high ground. *h.*

दड़ोह *dāh*, m. a haunt, a place, a dwelling, village; also the site of a deserted village. *p.*

दड़ोहा *dāhā*, m. a small bank or mound. *h.*

दड़ोत्र *d'ehur*, f. a volley, several muskets discharged at once. *h.* [*deorḥī*]. *h.*

दड़ोत्रही *d'ehurī*, f. threshold, &c. (v.

द

द *zāl*, called *dāli nu'jama*, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eleventh Pers., and thirteenth Hind. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for *dāl*, q. v., appears very doubtful, nor does it exist in the Sanskrit and Indian dialects thence derived; it is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but in Hindustānī its sound is not to be distinguished from that of *ze*, which is exactly our own letter *z*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 700. *h.*

दड़ *zābīh*, a sacrificer, a butcher. *su'du-z-zābīh*, two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn. *a.*

दड़त *zāt*, f. a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature; the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to *badan*, the material body; caste. *zāt-jānā*, n to be outcast. *zāt-dena*, a. to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member. *zāt ke gun nikālā*, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot. *zāt-lenā* or *-mārā*, a. to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. *h.*

दड़ती *zātī*, } essential, natural, innate (op-
दड़तीला *zātīlā*, } posed to *šifā'ī*, acquired or
artificial). *a.*

दड़त *zāf*, m. sudden death. *a.*

दड़कर *zākir*, remembering, grateful, one who remembers or praises God. *a.*

दड़हल *zāhīl*, careless, forgetful. *a.*

दड़तक *zā,ih*, tasting, one who tastes. *a.*

दड़तक *zā,ihā*, m. the sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *a.*

दड़ *zabh*, f. a sacrifice, slaughter. *zabh-k.*, n. to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeably to the *Muhammadan* law), to slaughter. *a.*

दड़ *zabīh*, sacrificed; m. a sacrifice. *zā-bīhu-l-lāh*, the sacrifice of God; a name of *Ismā'īl* (not of *Isaac*), the son of *Ibrāhīm* (*Abraham*). *a.*

दड़त *zakhā,ir* (pl. of *दड़त*), victuals, provision, treasures, stores. *a.*

दड़ *zukhr*, } m. treasure, provisions, vic-
दड़ *zakhārā*, } tuals, stores. *a.*

दड़ *zarr*, } m. an atom, a little (v. *zarra*). *a.*

दड़ *zarrā*, }

दड़त *zarrāt* (pl. of *दड़*), atoms, particles. *a.*

दड़त *zarāra*, m. particles scattered from any thing pounding. *a.*

ذراع *zīrā'*, m. a yard; a cubit; two bright stars in the head of Gemini. *a.*

ذروت *zīrnat* and *zurvat*, f. the summit, pinnacle; majesty, pomp. *a.*

ذرة *zarra*, m. an atom, a particle, a little. *zarra-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere atom. *a.*

ذري *zarri*, an atom, a small particle. *a.*

ذريعة *zarī'a*, m. medium, means. *zarī'e (se)*, by means of, &c. *a.*

ذريت *zurriyat*, f. race, lineage, offspring. *a.*

ذعاف *zu'āf*, m. deadly venom. *a.*

ذعف *zu'uf* (pl. of ذعاف), poisons. *a.*

ذقن *zaqan*, m. the chin, the beard. *chāhi zaqan*, m. a dimple in the chin. *a.*

ذكا *zakā*, m. vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. *zūkā*, m. the sun. *a.*

ذكاوت *zahāmat*, f. brightness of genius, acuteness. *a.*

ذکر *zīkr*, m. remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention; praise, fame, recital, relation; reciting the *Kur'ān*, repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God. *zīkr-k.*, to mention.

ذکر *zakar*, m. *membreum virile*, male; the masculine gender. *a.*

ذکوره *zakūra*, m. the male sex. *a.*

ذکی *zakī*, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming. *zakiyu-l-ma'ī*, of a splendid genius. *a.*

ذل *zull*, m. baseness, meanness. *zill*, m. gentleness, ease. *a.* [sequiousness. *a.*

ذلات *zālālat*, f. abjectness, baseness; ob-

ذلام *zulām*, m. the cholic. *a.*

ذلت *zullat* or *zillat*, f. baseness, meanness, (for *zallat*) error, blunder. *a.*

ذلق *zalk*, m. a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. *ḥarf-u-z-zalk*, lingual letter, as *re, lām, nūn*. *a.*

ذلك *zālik* or *zālika*, dem. pron. that. *a.*

ذلل *zālal*, baseness, meanness. *a.*

ذلیل *zālil*, abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. *a.*

ذم *zamm*, m. blame, reproach, accusation, detraction. *a.*

ذمائم *zamā'im* (pl. of ذميمة), crimes, misdeeds; base qualities. *a.*

ذممة *zīmma*, m. trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. *zīmma lenā*, a. to take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self. *a.*

ذمی *zīmī*, an infidel (*i. e.* a person who is not a *Muslimān*) subject to a *Muḥammadan* government. *a.*

ذمیم *zamīm*, blameable, culpable. *a.*

ذنب *zanab*, a tail; (in astronomy) the tail of the dragon, the descending node. *a.*

ذنب *zamb*, m. a crime, sin, fault. *a.*

ذنوب *zunūb* (pl. of ذنب), crimes. *a.*

ذو *zū*, a lord, a master; (in comp.) implies

possessed of or endowed with, as *zū-l-jalāl*, glorious, splendid. *zū-l-janāh*, "the winged one," name of the horse of *Husain*, the son of *Ali*. *zū-l-ka'da*, and *zū-l-ḥijja* (see *zī-ka'da* and *zī-ḥijja*). *zū-na'nū* (probably intended for *zū-l-na'nain*), a pun, a joke, a double entendre. *zū-l-fakār*, name of *'Alī's* sword. *zū-l-ḥubā*, a kinsman. *zū-l-nūn*, name of a celebrated saint and sūfy. *zū-l-ḥarnain*, lord of the two horns (*i. e.* of the East and West), an epithet of Alexander the Great. *zū-zanab*, tailed (a comet). *a.*

ذواق *zawwāḥ*, m. a taster. *a.*

ذوانب *zawānīb* (pl. of ذنب), tails. *a.*

ذوق *zawḥ*, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. *zawḥ se*, with pleasure, willingly, with all my heart. *a.*

ذوی *zawī* (ob. pl. of ذو), lords, masters, possessors. *zawī-l-ikrām*, held in veneration. *a.*

ذهاب *zahāb*, departure, failure (of one's senses, &c.). *a.*

ذهب *zahab*, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.*

ذهل *zahl*, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning. *a.*

ذهن *zihn*, m. understanding, memory, genius, ability. *zihni daḥik*, a subtle genius. *a.*

ذھول *zahūl*, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*

ذھین *zahīn*, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

ذی *zī* (obl. case of *zū*), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as *zī-hosh*, sensible, *zī-rūh*, rational, spiritual. *a.*

ذی حجہ *zī-ḥijja*, m. the name of the last month of the *Muḥammadan* year, on the 10th day of which month is the festival of *baḥar'id*. *a.*

ذی تعدہ *zī-ḥa'da*, the eleventh month of the *Muḥammadan* lunar year, consisting of thirty days. *a.*

ذیل *zail*, m. the skirt of a garment, the train of a robe, the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of particulars mentioned in a letter. *a.*

ر

ر *re* or *rā*, called *rāe muhmala*, and *rāe ghair muhmala*, is the tenth letter in the Arabic, twelfth in the Persian, and fourteenth in the Hindustānī alphabets. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 201. Its sound is that of *r* as pronounced by the Scotch and Irish; that is, it is much more marked than the English *r*. It is interchangeable with *lām*; as *darja* for *dajla*, the river Tigris; *tarwār* for *talwār*, a sword. In Hindī, besides *lām* it is also interchangeable with *ra*: as *daraknā* for *duraknā*, to split. In almanacks it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates it denotes the month *rābī'u-l-awwal*. *a. h. p.*

راب *rāb*, f. syrup. *h.*

رابڑی *rābṛī*, f. a kind of food like pap. *h.*

باطا *rābīṭa*, conjunction, bond, connection. *a.*

رابن *rāban* or *rāvan* (for *rāvāna*): it is said that *Vishṇū* having an inclination for war, occasioned a Brāhman to curse his two doorkeepers, *Jaya* and *Vijaya*, wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By this means *Vishṇū* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyākṣha* and *Hiranyakashipu*, then as *Rāvāna* and *Kumbhakarna*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavakra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*. *s.*

رابنا *rābnā*, *n.* to toil, to labour. *d.*

راپی *rāpī*, a carrier's knife. *d.*

رات *rāt*, *f.* night. *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahut* is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, or as our vernacular hath it. "the devil to pay and no pitch hot;" also great expense with a small income. *ban jo kuchh ban sake jā-wānī men; rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (*ars longa, vita brevis*; Hippoc.). *rāṭon-rāt*, in the middle of the night. *ādhi-rāt*, midnight. *s.*

راتا *rātā*, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*

راتب *rātib*, *m.* daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants); allowance, portion, provision. *a.*

راتبه *rātiba*, *m.* salary, stipend, pay. *rātiba khur*, a stipendiary, a pensionary. *a.*

راتر *rātri*, } *f.* the night (*v. rāt*). *rātri-
راتري* *rātrī*, } *char*, moving at night; *m.*
a goblin, a fiend; a thief, a robber; a guard, a patrol. *s.*

راتنا *rātnā*, *a.* to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*

راتنधा *rātnudhā*, *m.* night blindness, nyctalopia. *s.*

راٹھوڑ *rāṭhor*, strong, firm. *d.*

راج *rāj*, *m.* government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway; (in comp.) king, prince. *rāj-bansī*, descendant of a king; a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *rāj-bhāb* or *rāj-bhavan*, *m.* a royal residence, a palace. *rāj-bhog*, *m.* victuals placed before idols at noon. *rāj-pat* or *-patī*, *m.* a Hindū title, prince. *rāj-patnī*, *f.* a queen. *rāj-pāt*, a king's cushion, throne. *rāj-tilak*, the royal mark on the forehead, the ceremony of coronation. *rāj-tejas*, *m.* majesty, kingly dignity. *rāj-judhwā*, *m.* a rebel, one making war against a king. *rāj-jogyā*, suitable for a king, princely. *rāj-darshan*, *m.* a levee, an audience. *rāj-droh*, *m.* oppression; rebellion. *rāj-drohī*, a rebel, a traitor. *rāj-dand*, *m.* punishment ordered by the king; sceptre. *rāj-dwār*, the gate of a palace or royal residence. *rāj-dhurā*, *f.* royal state or function, government. *rāj-dharm*, *m.* royal duty; the duties of the military caste. *rāj-dhan*, *m.* royal revenue or right to property. *rāj-rāj*, *m.* kings of kings, an emperor. *rāj-rog*, a mortal disease; consumption. *rāj-sabhā*, *f.* a royal assembly, the royal court. *rāj-sattā*, *f.* majesty, royal dignity. *rāj-sarp*, *m.* the king-serpent, a boa. *rāja-sua*, *m.* royal revenue or tax. *rāj-sevak*, a courtier, a royal attendant. *rāj-shāsan*, *m.* a royal edict. *rāj-kārj*, *m.* royal duties, state affairs. *rāj-kul*, *m.* a royal race; a prince. *rāj-kumār* or *rāj-kumar*, *m.* a king's son, a prince. *rāj-kanyā*, *f.* a princess. *rāj-gādī*, *f.* a king's cushion a throne.

rāj-guru, *m.* the king's spiritual preceptor. *rāj-lakshan* *m.* royal insignia, any natural mark indicating royalty. *rāj-lekh*, *m.* a royal letter or order, *rāj-mārg*, *m.* a royal road, one passable for horses and elephants, and 40 cubits broad. *rāj-mandir*, a palace, a royal residence. *rāj-nīti*, *f.* the art of government, the duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. *rāj-wat*, royal, kingly. *rāj-vānsī* or *rāj-vānsya*, of royal descent, a *rāj-pūt*. *rāj-vījī*, springing from a royal race. *s.*

راج *rāj*, *m.* a mason, bricklayer. *p.*

راجا *rājā*, *m.* a king, a prince. *s.*

راجادھراج *rājādhirāj*, *m.* supreme ruler of princes, king of kings. *s.*

راجاگیا *rājāgyā* or *rājāgnyā*, *f.* a command from the sovereign, a royal *furmān*. *s.*

راجاءو *rājāwū*, kingly, royal. *s.*

راجاورت *rājāwart*, *m.* a kind of diamond. *v. rāj-pāt*. *s.*

راجاولی *rājāwalī*, *f.* a line of kings, a dynasty or royal genealogy. *s.*

راجبسی *rāj-bansī*, *m.* descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*

راجبها *rāj-bahā*, the main channel, the principal or common branch of a canal. *s.*

راجپتر *rāj-putr*, a prince; a *hshatrī* or man of the military caste. *s.*

راجپتری *rāj-putrī*, a princess. *s.*

راجپت *rāj-patt*, *m.* a gem, said to be an inferior kind of diamond brought from *Virāt Des*, a country in the north-west of India; a tiara or royal fillet; *f.* a king's cushion, a throne. *s.*

راجپوت *rāj-pūt*, *m.* a descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a celebrated military caste. *s.*

راجپوتانا *rāj-pūtānā*, the country of the *rāj-pūts*. *s.* [in war. *s.*

راجپوتی *rāj-pūti*, *f.* courage, prowess

راجپھوڑا *rāj-phorā*, *m.* a carbuncle or large boil, generally rising on the back of the neck, and which commonly proves fatal. The famous Hyder Ali died of this carbuncle; and in 1713 Dr. Hamilton obtained for the East-India Company a considerable grant from the Emperor Furrookshēir as a reward for having cured that prince of this dangerous malady.—(Binning.) *h.*

راجتوہ *rājatwa*, *m.* sovereignty, kingscraft. *s.* [of a *rājā*. *s.*

راجدھر *rāj-dhar*, *m.* the prime minister

راجدھانی *rāj-dhānī*, *f.* the metropolis, seat of empire or of government. *s.* [sort. *s.*

راجرانی *rāj-rānī*, a queen, royal consort

راجس *rājas*, *m.* lust, sensuality; adj. relating to the quality of passion. *s.*

راجستھان *rājushthān*, the country of the *rāj-pūts*, also called *rāj-pūtānā*. *h.*

راجسویہ *rāj-sūya* or *راجسू* *rājsū*, *m.* a sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes, as in the case of *Yudhishthira* and others. *s.*

راجकर *rāj-kar*, m. the royal tribute, king's taxes. *s.* [grass (*Cyperus*). *s.*

राजकशेरु *rāj-kasheru*, m. a fragrant

राजकीय *rājakīya*, royal, kingly. *s.*

राजग्रीव *rāj-grīva*, m. a flat fresh-water fish. *s.*

राजना *rājnā*, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*

राजनील *rāj-nīl*, m. the emerald. *s.*

राजवाड़ा *rāj-wārā*, m. the country of *rājās*; the royal domains. *s.*

राजः *rāja*, m. (v. *rājā*) a king. *s.*

राजहासक *rāj-hāsak*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.*

राजहंस *rāj-haṅs*, m. a white goose with red legs and bill; the flamingo. *s.*

राजि *rājī*, hoping, asking, interceding; a client. *a.*

राजी *rājī*, f. a row, a line. *s.*

राज्याधिकार *rājyādhikār*, m. government of a kingdom; right or title to a sovereignty. *s.*

राजेश्वर *rājeswar*, }
राजेश्वर *rājeshwar*, } m. a sovereign prince, a lord, a governor. *s.*

राजेन्द्र *rājendra*, m. an emperor. *s.*

राजीव *rājīva*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.* [prince. *s.*

राजयोग्य *rāj-yogyā*, befitting a

राज्य *rājya*, m. government, kingdom, sovereignty. *rājya-bhrashta* or *rājya-chyut*, deposed, fallen from royalty. *rājya-bhrans*, m. or *rājya-chyuti*, f. deposit or loss of a kingdom. *rājya-bhang*, m. subversion of sovereignty. *rājya-rakshā*, f. protection or defence of a kingdom. *s.*

राचना *rāchnā*, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to be strongly attached. *s.*

राह *rāchh*, m. apparatus. *s.*

राक्षस *rāchhas*, m. (for *rākshas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindūs. *s.*

राक्षसव्याह *rāchhas-byāh*, a sort of devil's marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *s.* [demon. *s.*

राक्षसनी *rāchhasnī*, f. a female she-devil; adj. devilish, demoniacal. *s.*

राह *rāh*, wine; enjoying satisfaction. *a.*

राहत *rāhat*, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. *a.*

राहिला *rāhila*, a company travelling together for mutual security, a caravan. *a.*

راحم *rāhim*, compassionate, merciful. *a.*

راخ *rākh*, ashes (same as *rākh*, q. v.). *d.*

راد *rād* (also *rādh*), f. pus, matter. *h.*

رادها *rādha*, the name of *Krishṇa* mistress, who is also called *rādhikā*. *s.*

رادهانگري *rādhānagarī*, m. a kind of silk cloth made at *Bādhānagar*. *s.*

رار *rār*, } f. wrangling, quarrel, fray, contention. *h.*
راڑ *rāḍ*, }

راړي *rāri*, } f. a coarse kind of grass; adj.

راڑي *rāḍi*, } quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*

راڑه *rāḍh*, m. name of that portion of Bengal which lies west of the Ganges. *h.*

راڑهي *rāḍhī*, a native of *Rāḍh*, a Brahman from that place. *h.* [pen. *d.*

راڑي *rāḍī*, the sharp point of an arrow, or

راز *rāz*, m. a secret, a mystery. *rāz-posh*, one who conceals a secret. *rāz-poshī*, the concealing of a secret. *rāz-dār*, trusty, faithful, confident; a mason, a bricklayer. *rāzi nihūfta*, a hidden secret. *rāz-niyāz*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle. *p.*

رازق *rāzīq*, m. sustainer, cherisher, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. *s.*

رازي *rāzī*, of or relating to a secret. *p.*

راس *rās*, m. the name of a Hindū festival including songs and dances, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*, in commemoration of the dances performed by *Krishṇa* and the *Gopīs*. *rās-dhārī*, a dancing-boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishṇa*. *rās-yātrā*, f. the *rās* festival. *rās*, f. heap; a sign of the zodiac. *rās-chakra*, or *rāsa-chakra*, m. the zodiac (v. *rāshi*). *s.*

راس *rās*, f. reins of a bridle; usury; corn separated from the chaff; adoption. *rās-ānā*, to be agreeable. *rās-bīḥānā* or *-lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *rās-nishīn*, an adopted son. *h.*

راس *rās*, m. the head; a head of cattle (*i. e.* one ox or one horse). *rāsu-s-sarātīn*, the summer solstice. *rāsu-l-jadī*, the winter solstice. *rās fakat*, a horse of middling breed. *rās kalān*, a horse of high caste. *rāsu-l-māl*, the principal or capital stock. *s.*

راست *rāst*, right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly. *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights. *rāst-bāz*, faithful, to be depended on (lit. one who plays or acts fair). *rāst-bāzī*, f. fidelity. *rāst-mūāmalā*, proper, just, of good actions, of upright conduct. *p.*

راستا *rāstā*, } m. a road, a street. *p.*
راسته *rāsta*, }

راستي *rāstī*, f. truth, sincerity, fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude. *p.*

راسع *rāsīkh*, firm, durable, constant, rooted; sincere, learned. *a.*

راسنا *rāsna*, f. a plant (*Mimosa octandra*); another plant (the serpent *Ophioxylon?*); a sort of perfume. *s.*

راسو *rāsū*, m. a mongoose (*Viverramungo*). *p.*

راسى راسى *rāsī*, of middling breed (a horse); indifferent, so so. *h.*

راش راشى *rāshī*, m. a heap, a quantity; a sign of the zodiac; a part and its divisor, or numerator and denominator. *rāshī-bhāg*, m. a fraction. *rāshī-bhog*, m. passage of a planet through a sign of the zodiac. *rāshī-chakra*, m. the zodiac. *rāshī-kūṭh*, heaped, piled. *rāshī-karan*, m. heaping, piling. *s.*

راشتر رashtra *rāshṭra*, m. a realm, a country. *s.*

راشتركا راشترिका *rāshṭrikā*, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

راشد *rāshid*, pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. *a.*

راشى *rāshī*, m. one who bribes. *a.*

راضى *rāzī*, satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing. *rāzī ba rizā*, God willing. *a.*

راضى نامه *rāzī-nāma*, m. an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a *ṣāfi nāma*, a general release. *a.*

راعى *rā'ī*, a shepherd, a manager. *a.*

راغ *rāgh*, m. a declivity, the lower part of a mountain; the top of a hill; a pleasant verdant meadow; a villa, a summer-house. *p.*

راغب *rāghib*, willing, wishing; adj. desirous, curious. *a.* [*Shī'a*, q. v. *a.*]

رافى *rāfizī*, m. a heretic, particularly a Rafi'ite. *a.*

رافع *rāfi'*, elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off. *a.*

راقب *rāqib*, m. a rival, an observer. *a.*

راقم *rāqim*, m. one who writes, a writer. *rā-kīmu-l-hurūf*, the writer of these letters, i. e. of this epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*

راكا راکا *rākā*, f. full moon, the day of full moon; (in Dakh.) a cup made of the palmyra. *s.*

راكب راکب *rākib*, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c). *a.*

راکتى راکتی *rākṭī*, an ornament worn by women, also called *sīs-phūl* and *sūraj*: its Arabic name is *kurs*, and this ornament, under that name, has been fully described by Mr. Lane in his well-known work on the Modern Egyptians. *d.*

راکس راکس *rākas*, } m. demon, an evil spirit; adj. demoniacal. *rākshas-byāh*, m. a form of marriage, the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives. *s.*

راکشى راکشی *rākshasī*, f. a female fiend, the female of *rākshas*: adj. demoniacal. *rākshasī belā*, the period between sunset and dark. *s.*

راکھ راکھ *rākh*, f. ashes (of cow-dung). *s.*

راکھات راکھات *rākhāt*, lands set apart for grazing. *h.*

راکھس راکھس *rākhas*, same as راجھس, q. v. *s.*

راکھس پتا راکھس پتا *rākhas pattā*, the aloe plant. *d.*

راکھس گڈا راکھس گڈا *rākhas-gadda*, devil's root, a species of air-plant (*Bryonia epigæa*). *d.*

راکھسى بېلا راکھسى بېلا *rākhasī-belā*, twilight, time when evil spirits are abroad. *h.*

راکھنا راکھنا *rākhnā*, a. to keep, put. *s.*

راکھى راکھى *rākhi*, f. an amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *Śrāvana* or *Sāwan*, in honour of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

راگ راکگ *rāg*, m. a mode in music (six in number, viz. *Bhairav*, *Mālav*, *Sārang*, *Hinḍol*, *Vasant*, *Dipak*, and *Megh*), music, song, tune; anger, passion; love. *rāg chhānā*, n. to be in concert. *rāg-rang*, m. music. *rāg-sāgar*, m. a song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes. *rāg-mālā*, f. the name of a treatise on music (nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes and the subjects appropriated to each). *s.*

راگ چون راکگ چون *rāg-chūn*, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin, the wood of which is used in dyeing (*Mimosa catchu*). *s.*

راگنا راکنا *rāgnā*, a. to begin to sing. *s.*

راگى راکگى *rāgini*, f. a mode in music (wives of *rāgs*, thirty in number). *s.*

راگھو راکھو *rāghav*, m. a sort of fish. *s.*

راگى راکگى *rāgī*, f. a singer; a libertine; a lover; adj. passionate. *s.*

راگى راکگى *rāgī*, f. name of a grain commonly called by Europeans *Natchenny* (*Cynosurus coracanus*); also called *tachnā* and *manṛūā*. *d.*

رال راکل *rāl*, f. resin; the fragrant exudation of the *Shorea robusta*; pitch; saliva. *s.*

رالا راکالا *rālā*, m. a kind of millet. *d.*

رام راکم *rām*, obedient; m. a domestic, one who receives orders. *p.*

رام راکم *rām* or *rāma*, m. a name common to three incarnations of *Vishṇu*, viz. 1. *Parashu-rāma*, the son of the Muni *Jamadagni*, born at the commencement of the second or *Treta* jug, for the purpose of punishing the tyrannical kings of the *Kshatri* race; 2. *Rāma-chandra*, the son of *Dasaratha*, king of *Oude*, born at the close of the second age to destroy the demons who infested the earth, and especially *Rāvana*, the king of *Ceylon*; 3. *Bala-rāma*, the elder brother of *Krishṇa*, born at the end of the third age. *rām-bhātī*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. *rām-kahānī*, the *Rāmāyana*; a long story. *rām-duhāṛī*, f. an asseveration of *Rāma*, or the Deity. *rām-dhanush*, the rainbow. *rām-rām*, a Hindū form of salutation. *s.*

راماندى راکماندى *rāmānandī*, m. a kind of Hindū ascetic, followers of *Rāmānand*; believers in *Rāma*. *s.*

راماوت راکماوت *rāmāvat*, m. the system or tenets of a sect of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

راماوتار راکماوتار *rāmāvatār*, m. the seventh incarnation of *Vishṇu*, in the form of *Rāmachandra* q. v. for the purpose of destroying the tyrant *Rāvana*. *s.*

रामायण *rāmāyaṇ* or *rāmāyaṇa*, f. an epic poem by *Vālmiki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors. s.

रामभति *rāmbhati*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. s.

रामभना *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. s. [knife. h.

राम्पी *rāmpī* (v. *rānpī*), f. a shoemaker's

रामतुरई *rāmturāi*, f. the name of a vegetable, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*). h.

रामतुलसी *rām-tulasī*, f. a plant (*Ocymum gratissimum*). s.

रामजनी *rāmjanī*, f. a Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute (vulg. *Rum Johney*). s.

रामचन्द्र *rāmachandra*, was son of *Dasharatha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*, when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvana*, who having (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvana* had gained no promise of safety from them; hence *Hanumān* was *Rāma's* general. *Rāmachandra's* mother's name was *Kaushalyā*, his younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kaīkeyī*, who was the cause of *Rāma's* going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pam-pā-nadī*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakshmana* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that *Rāvana* appeared as a beggar, while he was absent hunting, and enticed away *Shītā*, which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyaṇa*. *Shītā* was daughter of *Janaka Rājā*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Shītā*, and forbade her to go beyond it, and left *Lakshmana* to take care of her; but *Lakshmana* hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him: then it was that *Rāvana* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*ganḍī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot: in the air he was opposed by the bird *Jatāyū*, whose wings he cut and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in *Oudh* (*Ayodhya*) before Christ 1600. s.

रामटाई *rāmbatāi*, f. division of the crop between the landlord and tenant. h.

रामधाई *rām-dhāi*, an asseveration on oath by *Rāma* (also *rām-dhāi*). h.

रामचेरा *rāmcherā*, m. (lit. slave of *Rāma*) a man's name, particularly that of a slave. s.

रामसर *rāmsar*, m. the name of a wood; the name of a kind of reed. s.

रामिश *rāmish*, harmony, modulation; hilarity, mirth; rest, ease. *rāmish-gar*, a musician. p.

रामकरी *rāmkarī*, f. name of a *rū-*

रामकली *rāmkalī*, } *gīnī* or musical

रामकेली *rāmkelī*, } mode. s.

रामगिरि *rām-giri*, m. *Rāma's* mountain, a name especially applied to a mountain called *Kompte* or *Chitr-kūt*, in *Bandelkhand*, and also to another near *Nagpore*, called now *Rām-pek*. s.

रामून *rāmmūn*, m. a kind of goat. h.

रान *rān*, f. the thigh. *rān tale dabānā*, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power. *rān se rān bāndhnā*, a. to guard or watch diligently; used in comp. in the sense of driving, managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). p.

राखा or **राना** *rānā*, m. a Hindū prince or *rājā*, in central India; a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. h.

रानभना *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. s. [scraping leather. s.

रान्पी *rānpī*, f. an iron instrument for

रान्जहा *rānjhā*, } m. an estimable per-

रान्जन *rānjan*, } son, a sweetheart. s.

रान्जना *rānjhnā*. }

रान्दा *rāndā*, a carpenter's plane. d.

रान्दपड़ोस *rāndpaṛos*, m. neighbourhood. h. [off or away. p.

रान्दान *rāndan*, to expel, to drive out, to drive

रान्दना *rāndnā*, a. (Hind. form of *rāndan*) to expel, &c. p.

रान्दनी *rāndnī*, f. parsley. h.

रान्दा *rānda*, rejected, abandoned. p.

रान्दना *rāndhnā*, a. to cook, to dress food. s.

रान्दना *rāndhanaiyā*, a cook, a baker. s.

रान्द *rānd*, f. a widow; a woman. *rānd kā sānd*, lit. "a widow's stallion," i. e. a gallant, or "a cavalier serviente," hence, a base, contemptible fellow. s.

रान्दा *rāndā*, barren; the mango-fish

without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. s.

रान्दापा *rāndāpā*, m. widowhood. s.

रान्ग *rāng*, f. } pewter, tin. s.

रान्गा *rāngā*, m. }

रान्गि *rāngī* or **रान्नी** *rānī*, f. a (Hindū) queen or princess. s.

राव *rāv* or **रावा** *rāvā*, a prince, a Hindū title.

ra, o krishak, the headman of a village.

रावत *rāvat*, m. a hero; a sweeper (of a particular caste). h.

रावटी *rāvtī*, f. a kind of tent. h.

रावचाव *rāvchāv*, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth; affection, attachment. h.

रावरा *rāvavā* or **रावरा** *rāvā*, } (pron. in

रावरा *rāvavā* or **रावरा** *rāvā*, } Braj-

Bhākhā) yours, of you. h.

रावल *rāval*, a soldier, military. d.

زون **रावण** *rāvan*, son of *Vishravā* and *Kaikāsi*, was king of *Lankā*; he carried away *Shītā*, and lost his kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q. v. *s.*

راوند *rāwand*, rhubarb. *p.*

راوي *rāwī*, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c., a narrator. *a.*

راویان *rāwiyān*, } pl. historians, narrators. *p. a.*
 راویین *rāwiyīn*, }

راد **راهُ** *rāhu*, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse; the ascending node. *rāhu-grās* or *rāhu-grāh*, m. an eclipse. *s.*

راه *rāh*, f. road; manner. *rāh-āward*, a present brought by one who has been on a journey. *rāh bāndhnā*, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. *rāh batānā*, to discharge, dismiss; to guide. *rāh-bar*, m. a guide, conductor. *rāh-barī*, f. guidance. *rāh par ānā*, to find the road which had been lost; to mend one's manners. *rāh-parnā*, to establish mutual confidence. *rāh chhornā*, to give way. *rāh-kharch*, charges of the road, travelling expenses. *rāh-dār*, m. a collector of duties (on the road). *rāh-dāri*, f. collection of duties (on roads). *rāh dikhānā*, a. to make one wait for. *rāh dekhnā* or *taknā*, to expect, to wait for. *rāh denā*, to give one access. *rāh dālnā*, to establish a custom. *rāh rāh chatnā*, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct, *rāh rakhnā*, to keep up an intercourse. *rāh-rav* or *-rau*, a traveller, a wayfarer. *rāh rawish*, f. manners, habits, customs. *rāh-zan*, m. a highwayman. *rāh-zanī*, f. highway robbery. *rāh-sir*, just, right. *rāh kāpnā*, to travel a road; to quit a path or take a short cut. *rāh karnā*, to contract friendship. *rāh khojī karnī*, to linger on the road. *rāh guzar*, m. road, way; a traveller. *rāh-gir*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *rāh lagnā*, to follow one's own devices. *rāh lenā*, n. to go, to depart. *rāh-mār*, a highway robber. *rāh-mārṇā*, a. to waylay, to rob; to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. *rāh marṇā*, the trace of a path being effaced. *rāh nāpnā*, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. *rāh-nāma*, a road-book. *rāh nikālnā*, to devise a new mode of conduct. *rāh-numā*, m. a conductor, guide, leader. *rāh-numā,ī*, f. leading. *rāh-wār*, ambling, a pace (in horsemanship), a gait generally taught to *fāngans*. *rāh-wārī*, f. ambling (a horse). *p.*

راهب *rāhib*, a monk, a Christian priest. *p.*

راهدار *rāh-dār*, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol *p.*

راهداري *rāh-dārī*, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. It was formerly levied on goods passing and re-passing the public roads. In Bahar there were, in many districts, *chaukis* or stationary guards, for the protection of the roads, known by the name of *chauki rāhdārī*, on account of which revenue was collected and paid into the *niḡāmat*; in *Dakhani*, the term *rāh-dārī* denotes a guide; a passport, a warrant, a permit. *rāh-dārī kī chīṭhī*, a passport, a permit. *p.* [demon. *s.*

راهو **راهُ** *rāhu*, m. (v. *rāhu*) name of a

راهن *rāhin*, m. a mortgager, one who borrows on a pledge or pawn. *a.*

راهنا **راهنā** *rāhnā*, a. to roughen a millstone :> digging little pits in its surface with a small pick-axe. *h.*

راهي *rāhī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

راي **راے** or **راى** *rā,ē*, m. a (Hindū) prince, a chief. *rā,ē rāyān*, m. a Hindū title (lit. the chief of princes); the *diwān* of the *khālīḡa* or chief treasurer: according to Gladwin the *rā,ē rāyān* is the principal officer under the *diwān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendant of the *khālīḡa*. *s.*

راعي **راے** *rā,ī*, f. a species of (*sars-ōñ*) mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains (*Sinapis ramosa*). *rāi-kā,ī*, broken to atoms. *h.*

راي *rā,ē* or *rā,ī*, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *rā,ī buland*, exalted understanding. *rā,ī zadan*, to broach or express an opinion. *a. p.*

راعي **راڈيا** *rā,iyā*, m. chaff of wheat, bran. *h.*

راعي **راڈيا** *rā,iyā*, m. species of mustard with large seeds. *s.*

رايات *rāyāt* (pl. of *رايت*), standards, banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) a camp. *a.*

راي بانس **راے بانس** *rā,ē-bāns*, m. a kind of spear. *h.*

راي بيل **راے بیل** *rā,ē-bel*, f. a kind of flower. *h.*

رايت *rāyat*, f. a standard, a banner. *a.*

رايتا **راے تآ** *rā,etā*, m. pumpkins, &c., pickled in sour milk. *h.*

رايچ **راے چ** *rā,ij*, customary, current, usual, common.

رايچو-ل-واکت *rā,iju-l-wakt*, the fashion or custom of the time. *a.*

رايحه **راے حة** *rā,iḡa*, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. *a.*

رايگان **راے گان** *rā,egān*, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. *p.*

رايمني **راے مني** *rā,ē-manī*, } m. a kind of
 راي منيا **راے منيا** *rā,ē-maniyā*, } rice (in the husk). *h.*

رايا **راے يا** *rā,iyā*, m. chaff; mustard (v. *راي*).

رب **رabb**, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God. *rabbu-l-ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world. *rabbu-l-ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. *a.*

رب **رabi** *rabi*, m. (for *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

رب **rubb** or **rub**, m. juice, rob, syrup. *rubbu-s-sūs*, extract of liquorice. *p. a.*

ربا **rubā**, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing; as *dil-rubā*, heart-ravishing. *p.*

رباب **rabāb**, a kind of violin, a rebeck. *ribāb*, (Ar. pl. of *rubb*) inspissated juices. *p.*

ربابي **rabābī**, } m. a player on the *rabāb*. *p.*
 ربابيا **rabābiyā**, }

رباط **ribāt**, an hotel, an inn, a caravanserai; a rope, a ligament (pl. *ribātāt*). *a.*

رباطي **ribātī**, an innkeeper. *a.*

رباعي **rubā'ī**, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. *a. .*

رباعيات **rubā'iyāt**, quatrains (pl. of *rubā'ī*). *a. .*

ربانا **rabānā**, to cause to toil or labour. *a.*

رباني **rabbānī**, divine, godly. *a.*

रुबायदन *rubā, idan*, to seize, to carry off. *p.*

रुबिवार *rabi-bār* (for *ravi-bār*), *m.* Sunday. *h.*

रुबडा *rabḍā*, fatigued, wearied. *h.*

रुबड़ *rabar*, *f.* fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. *h.*

रुबड़ा *rabḍā*, fatigued, worn down. *h.*

रुबड़ाना *rabḍānā*, *a.* to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h.*

रुबड़ना *rabḍnā*, *n.* to fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly. *h.*

रुबड़ी *rabḍī*, *f.* thick milk; a kind of porridge made of Indian corn. *h.*

रुबट *rabṭ*, *m.* connection, friendship, practice, habit, use, binding. *a.*

रुब *rub'*, *m.* fourth part, a quarter. "*rub' maskūn*, the fourth part of the world, which is believed to be peopled, while the remaining three quarters are supposed to be uninhabitable."—(Binning.) *a.*

रुब्बा *rabba-nā*, interj. Oh! Our Lord! *a.*

रुबुब *rubūb* (pl. of *rubb*), syrups. *a.*

रुबुदान *rubūdan* (r. *rubā*), to rob, to carry off. *p.*

रुबि *rubi*, *m.* (v. *rabi* or *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

रुबिब *rabīb*, *m.* a step-son, son by a former husband. *a.*

रुबिवार *rabi-bār*, *m.* Sunday. *s.*

रुबिबा *rabība*, *f.* step-daughter, daughter by a former husband. *a.*

रुबिब *rabī'*, *f.* the spring; the spring harvest, or grain sown in October and November and cut in the spring months (March-April), as peas, wheat, &c. *rabi'u-l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabi'u-l-ākhir* or *rabi'u-s-sāni*, the fourth month of the *Muhammadan* year. The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a.* [ing to the spring, vernal. *a.*

रुबिबि *rabī'ī*, produced in the spring, belong-

रुबिपु *ripu*, *m.* an enemy. *ripu-tā*, *f.* enmity. *s.* [slipperiness; chase. *h.*

रुपट *rapaṭ*, *f.* fatigue, hard labour; *p.*

रुपटना *rapaṭnā*, *n.* to slip, to slide. *h.*

रुपपराना *raprapānā*, *n.* to gallop hard. *h.*

रुपना *rupnā*, *n.* to be at bay, to stop. *h.*

रुपहरा *rupahrā*, made of silver. *s.*

रुपय *rupa*, *e* (pl. for *rupaye*, &c.), rupees. *s.*

रुपया *rupayā* or *रुपैया* *rupaiyā*, } *m.* a ru-

रुपिया *rupiyā* or *रुपीया* *rupiyā*, } pee, a well-known coin, nearly equal to two shillings. *h.*

रुत *rat*, *f.* (contr. of *rāt*. q. v.). *rat-jagā*, watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. *rat-āundhā*, blindness at night, *Nyctalopia*. *rat-āundhiyā* or *-āundhā*, blind at night. *rat meṅ honā*, *n.* to be in fault. *s.*

रुत *रुतु* or *रितु* *ritu* (vulg. *rut*), *f.* season, weather: the Hindūs divide the year into six seasons, viz. *basant*, *grishma*, *varshā*, *sharad*, *hima*, and *shishira*, the menstrual evacuation. *ritu-prāpta*, fruitful, productive in due season. *ritu-snān*, *m.* bathing after menstruation. *ritu-matī*, *f.* a woman during the menstruation. *s.*

रुत *रत* *rat*, occupied or engaged in, intent on; *m.* coition, copulation. *s.*

रुत *रति* *rati*, *f.* love; venery, coition; Venus (wife of Cupid, v. *rati*). *rati-kriyā*, *f.* copulation. *s.*

रुतारथिनी *ratārthini*, *f.* a libidinous woman, a harlot. *s.*

रुतार्थी *ratārthī*, libidinous, lewd. *a.*

रुतालू *ratālū*, *m.* a yam (*Dioscorea*). *s.*

रुताना *ratānā*, *n.* to rut, to be lewd. *s.*

रुताना *ritānā*, *a.* to cause to empty. *s.*

रुतावा *ratāvā*, an attack, assault, more particularly a sudden inroad into an enemy's territory. *d.*

रुतायनी *ratāyanī*, *f.* a whore, a harlot. *s.*

रुतबा *rubā*, *m.* rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.* [rejoicings at night. *h.*

रुतजगा *rat-jagā*, *m.* vigils, night-watchings, *p.*

रुतसवर *rati-satvarā*, *f.* a plant (*Trigonella carniculata*), perhaps considered as an aphrodisiac. *s.*

रुतकेल *rat-hel*, *m.* venery, coition. *s.*

रुतकैत *rat-ghaṭ*, toil and trouble. *d.*

रुतन *रतन* *ratana* or *रत्न* *ratna*, *m.* a jewel, gem, a precious stone; the pupil of the eye. *ratna-jarī* or *-jarī*, set with jewels. *ratna-may*, gemmed, made of gems. *ratna-wat*, having gems. *s.*

रुतनार *ratnār*, *m.* red colour. *h.*

रुतनाकर *ratnākar*, *m.* the ocean; a jewel mine. *s.* [gems. *s.*

रुतनावली *ratnāvalī*, *f.* a necklace of

रुतनजोत *ratana-jot*, name of a plant; name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes. *s.*

रुतनिधि *rat-nidhi*, *m.* a wagtail. *s.*

रुतसिंहासन *ratna-singhāsan*, *m.* a throne studded with jewels. *s.*

रुतकन्दल *ratna-handal*, *m.* coral. *s.*

रुतमाला *ratana-mālā*, *f.* a necklace of precious stones; name of a book in astronomy; a flower. *s.*

रुतमंजरी *ratna-manjarī*, *f.* name of a flower, also the name of one of the thirty-two images supporting the throne of king Bikram. *s.*

रुतवृक्ष *ratna-vṛiksh*, *m.* coral. *s.*

रुतनियां *ratniyān*, *m.* a kind of rice. *h.*

रुतवाही *ratvāhī*, *f.* an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*

رتونده **رتویا rataundhā**, m. blindness at night, *nyctalopia*. s.

رتوندهیا **رتویایا rataundhiyā**, blind at night. s.

رته **رथ rath**, m. a car, a war-chariot, a four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach, *rath-bān* or *rath-wān*, m. a coachman. *rath-bānī* or *rath-wānī*, f. coachmanship. *rath-kār*, m. a coachmaker. *rath-yātrā*, f. a procession of chariots, applied to the procession of the car of *Krishna* as *Jagannāth* on the second of the light fortnight of *Ashārḥ*. s.

رتهانگ **رथाङ्ग rathāṅg**, m. a wheel; the ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). s.

رتهوان **रथवान rathwān**, m. a carriage-driver. s.

رتهوانی **रथवानी rathwānī**, f. the office of carriage-driving. s.

رتهی **रथी rathī**, m. the owner of a chariot, a man riding in a carriage, a charioteer. s.

رتی **रती ratī**, the Venus of the Hindūs, wife of *Kāmadeva* (or *Cupid*), who was son of *Viṣṇu* and *Rukmīnī*: he was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva*, for interrupting him in his devotions, and *Ratī*, disconsolate for the loss of her husband, implored *Mahādeva's* mercy, who promised that she should meet him again in the house of *Shambara rājā*, whither she repaired and took service under the name of *Māyavati*: here, as she was one day cleaning a large fish, she discovered a child in its belly, which she immediately knew to be her husband *Cupid*, or *Kāmadeva*, whom (under the name of *Pradyumna*) the tyrant had thrown into the ocean: he at first took *Ratī* for his mother, but remembering the promise of *Mahādeva*, he knew his wife, and the god of love was again united to the goddess of pleasure: hence, however, *Ratī* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. s.

رتی **रती ratī** or **रत्ती rattī**, f. a weight equal to eight barleycorns; fortune. *ratī chamaknī*, to begin to prosper, to flourish. s.

رتیوت **रतीवत ratīvat**, } fortunate, prosperous.
رتیونت **रतीवन्त ratīvant**, } ous. s.

رت **रत rat**, f. repetition, iteration. s.

رتگهت **रतगहत ratgahat**, f. labour and toil. d.

رتنا **रतना ratnā**, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. s.

رج **रज raj**, f. dust; menses; farina of flowers, (in *Dakh.*) a bellyful. s.

رج **रज raj** (for *rajas*), m. the second of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the quality of passion or sensuality (v. *rajo-gun*). s.

رج **रज्जु rjju**, straight; also applied to moral rectitude. s.

رج **रज्जु rjju**, m. a rope, a cord, a tie, a string. s.

رجا **राजा rājā**, f. hope, prayer, supplication, intercession. a.

رجال **ریجال rījāl**, m. (pl. of **رجل**) men. *rījālu-l-ghaib*, m. (by the Hindūs called *yoginī*) an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world: on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 21th days of a lunar month his station is in the east; on the 3rd, 11th, 18th, and 25th, in the south-east; on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south-east; on the 1th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the

south-west; on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west; on the 7th, 15th, and 22nd, in the north-west; on the 2nd, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north; and on the 8th, 23rd, and 30th, in the north-east: his influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharis*, or three hours thirty-six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and in that interval it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand. a.

رجالا **ریجالا rījālā** (for *ruzālā*), mean, vile, base. a.

رجایی **ریجایی rājāī** (for *razāī*, q. v.), a quilt. h.

رجب **راجب rajab**, m. the seventh month of the *Muḥammadan* year: it is also called *rajabu-l-murajjab*, or the sacred *rajab* (from *rajaba*, to fear, to reverence), because in the time of paganism it was unlawful to go to war in that month. s.

رجت **راجت rajat**, m. silver. s.

رجت **راجیت rajit**, affected, moved, attracted, excited. s.

رججانا **راججانا raj-jānā**, n. to be satisfied. h.

رجز **راجز rajaz**, a species of metre or verse. a.

رجس **راجس rajas**, m. the second condition of humanity (v. *rajo-gun*); dust, pollen; menstruation. *rajas-walā*, f. a woman during menstruation. s.

رجعت **راجعت raj'at** or **ریج'ات rīj'at**, f. a return; returning to earth after death: the word in its primitive sense means restitution; in law, it signifies a husband returning to or receiving back his wife after divorce, and restoring her to her former situation. a.

رجک **راجک rajak**, m. a washerman. s.

رجکی **راجکی rajakī**, f. a washerman's wife, or a washerwoman. s.

رجل **راجل rajul**, m. a man (pl. *rījāl*). a.

رجم **راجم rajm**, m. detestation, repulse, dejection; stoning to death; the punishment for adultery, according to the *Muḥammadan* law (founded on the Jewish law). a.

رجنی **راجنی rajnī**, f. night. *rajnī-char*, a *rākshas* or goblin; a thief; a watchman. *rajnī-kar*, m. the moon. *rajnī-gandh*, m. the tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*) *rajnī-mukh*, m. beginning of night. evening. *rajnī-hasā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*) which blossoms at night and diffuses a powerful scent after sunset. s. [string. s.]

رجو **راجو rajjū**, m. f. rope, cord, thread,

رجوازا **راجوازا rajwāzā**, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a *rājā*. s.

رجوبنده **راجوبندھ rajo-bandh**, m. suppression of menstruation. s.

رجوع **راجوع rajū'**, m. return, turning towards, appealing; reference. *rījū'-k*, to appeal or have recourse to a higher authority. *rājū' lānā*, a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. a.

رجوگن **راجوگن rajo-gun**, m. one of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind: they are, 1. *satwa*, benevolence; 2. *raja*, love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure; 3. *tana*, irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions these are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity: in *Brahma*, *raja* prevails; in *Viṣṇu*, *satwa*; and in *Shiva* *tana*. s.

رجولیت *rajūliyat*, f. virility. *a.*
 جهاز *riḡānā* *nijhānā*, a. to please; (met.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. *s.*
 رجووار *riḡvār* *nijhvār*, } having the qua-
 رجووار *riḡvāḏ* *nijhvār*, } lity of being
 رجووبا *riḡvāyā* *nijhmayā*, } pleased, easily gratified. *s.*
 رج *ruch* or *ruchi*, f. desire, wish, avidity, desire of, or pleasure from, eating; light, lustre. *s.*
 رچا *riḡā* or *riḡā* *richā*, f. a peculiar sort of prayer from the *Veda*, a magical invocation. *s.*
 رچانا *riḡānā* *rachānā*, a. to set to work, to set a-going; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c with *hinnā* or *mendhī*; to celebrate. *s.* [*hinnā*, q. v. *s.*]
 رچاوت *riḡāvat* *rachāvat*, staining with
 رچت *riḡat* or *rachita*, done, made, or written by, generally used in comp., as *Vyāsa-rachita*, composed by *Vyāsa*. *s.*
 رچک *riḡak* *rachak*, m. a maker, a composer. *a.*
 رچنا *riḡnā* *rachnā*, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business); to stain, to colour; to love, to like; to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; a. to make, to form, to compose; f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. *s.*
 رچنا *riḡnā* *rachnā*, a. to excite desire; n. to be agreeable, to gratify. *s.* [*ing.* *s.*]
 رچوا *riḡvā* *rachvā*, m. act of making or forming.
 رچها *riḡhā* *rachchhā*, f. protection, assistance, patronage; shadowing, safety. *s.*
 رچهک *riḡhak* *rachchhak*, m. a protector, a keeper, a guard, a watchman, a redeemer. *s.*
 رچهن *riḡhan* *rachchhan*, m. (v. *rachchhā*) act of protecting, &c. *s.*
 رچل *riḡl*, m. departing, travelling; a mansion, a resting-place. *riḡl*, f. a support for a book. *a.*
 رچال *riḡāl*, a kind of desk or stool on which the *kurān* is placed. *a.*
 رچلت *riḡlat*, f. marching (particularly to the other world); death. *riḡlat-k.*, n. to die. *a.*
 رچم *riḡm*, m. mercy, kindness, pity. *riḡm-āshnā*, a friend to mercy. *riḡm-ā.*, pity or mercy (to affect one). *riḡm khānā*, to feel pity *riḡm-dil*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. *a.*
 رچم *riḡm* or *riḡam*, the womb. *a.*
 رچمان *riḡmān*, merciful, forgiving (an epithet of God). *a.*
 رچماني *riḡmānī*, divine. *a.*
 رچمت *riḡmat*, f. pity, mercy, kindness. *riḡmatu-l-lāh 'alai-hi*, the mercy of God be upon him! *a.*
 رچمن *riḡman* (for *riḡmān*), merciful, gracious. *a.*

رچيق *riḡiḡik*, the best wine, pure wine; the real stuff. *a.*
 رچيل *riḡīl*, a journey, departure. *a.*
 رچيم *riḡīm*, merciful (an epithet of God, also applied to the prophet *Muḡammad*). *a.*
 رخ *riḡh*, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter. *riḡh phernā* or *badalnā*, a. to be inattentive; to reject; to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased. *riḡh denā*, a. to familiarize. *riḡh rakhnā*, a. to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. *riḡh-k.*, n. to attend to; to pursue (a prey); to make for (a place). *p.*
 رخام *riḡhām*, m. alabaster, marble. *sang i riḡhām*, alabaster stone. *a.*
 رخت *riḡht*, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *riḡht o matā*, personal property, exclusive of cash or bullion. *p.*
 رخسار *riḡhsār*, } m. the cheek, the air,
 رخساره *riḡhsāra*, } mien, complexion. *p.*
 رخش *riḡhsh*, lightning, splendour, effulgence; the name of Rustam's famous horse, q. v. *p.*
 رخشان *riḡhshān*, shining, resplendent. *p.*
 رخشدگی *riḡhshandagī*, f. refulgence, brightness. *p.*
 رخشده *riḡhshanda*, flashing, shining. *p.*
 رخشیدن *riḡhshīdan*, to flash, to shine, to glitter. *p.*
 رخصت *riḡhṣat*, f. leave, license, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. *riḡhṣat tenā*, to take one's leave, to depart. *riḡhṣat d.* or *k.*, to dismiss. *riḡhṣat-h.*, to be dismissed, to depart. *a.*
 رخصتانه *riḡhṣatāna*, m. a parting present. *a.p.*
 رخصتي *riḡhṣatī*, f. any thing given at parting. *a.*
 رخم *riḡham*, name of a species of eagle, shaped like a vulture, and of the size of a raven. *a.*
 رخن *riḡhan* (v. *riḡh*), the cheek, &c. *d.*
 رخنه *riḡhna*, m. a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw. *p.* [*the lips.* *s.*]
 رد *rad*, m. a tooth. *rad-ḡhad*, m.
 رد *radd*, m. rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation; (met.) vomiting. *raddu-l-'ajz 'alā-ṣ-ṣadr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau *radd-badal*, f. argument, discussion, altercation. *raddi jawāb*, a replication or rejoinder. *raddi salām*, returning compliments. *radd-nāma*, a deed of abrogation. *radd-k.*, to reject, repel; to refute, to oppose (in arguing); to vomit. *radd-h.*, to be rejected or refuted; to be abrogated (a law). *a.*
 ردا *ridā*, f. a cloak or mantle (worn by der-vises); an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out. *a.*
 ردا *raddā*, m. a layer of a wall, the work of a day. *h.* [*or Shiva.* *s.*]
 ردر *rudr*, m. name or form of *Mahādeva*

درآکش **رुद्राक्ष** *rudrāksha*, m. a tree (*Eleo-
carpus ganitrus*). s. [(v. *durgā*). s.]

درانی **रुद्राणी** *rudrāṇī*, the wife of *Mahādeva*

ردن **radan**, m. a tooth. s.

ردن **rudan**, m. (v. *rodan*) weeping,
crying; a tear, tears. s.

رد **rada**, m. a row, a layer or line. d.

رده **रुद्ध** *ṛiddha*, prosperous, thriving. s.

رده **रुद्धि** or **रिद्धि** *ṛiddhi*, f. name of a medi-
cinal plant; increase, growth, prosperity; a name of
Pārvatī. s.

رده **रुद्ध** *ruddha*, obstructed, stopped, impeded.

دهر **रुधिर** *rudhīr*, m. the blood. s.

ردی **raddī**, rejected; m. rejected things. a.

ردیف **radīf**, f. a man riding behind another
on the same horse; the rhyming word of a *ghazal* or
kaṣīda. a.

ردیه **radīya**, m. rejection, refutation; a doc-
trine directly opposing another. *raddīya, i dīni mu-
salmānī*, "Refutation of Mahomedanism." a.

رز **raz**, f. a vineyard; a battle; a castle. p.

رزاق **razzāq**, an epithet of the Deity, the great
provider of daily bread. a.

رزاقی **razzāqī**, f. an attribute of the Deity,
providing daily bread. a.

رزال **rizāl** (properly *ruzāl*), mean, worthless. a.

رزالین **rizāl-pan**, } m. meanness, baseness,

رزالینا **rizāl-panā**, } worthlessness. a. h.

رزاله **rizāla** (properly *ruzālā*), worst, after the
best has been picked out, mean, vile. a.

رزق **riẓq**, m. food, wealth, a pension, allow-
ance, support, subsistence, daily bread. a.

رزم **razm**, m. war, battle, combat. *razm-gāh*,
f. the field of battle. p.

رس **ras**, m. juice, humour, essence;
flavour, taste; mercury or quicksilver; a kind of grass
that overspreads fallow fields; (in rhetoric) expresses
the passions which a composition describes or is cal-
culated to excite. These are stated to be nine, viz.
1. *Śringār-ras*, expressing love, or the intercourse be-
tween and mutual feeling of lovers; 2. *Hāsyā-ras*, the
ludicrous style; 3. *Karūṇā-ras*, the pathetic; 4. *Bīr-
ras*, the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage
and martial prowess; 5. *Raudr-ras*, describing or ex-
citing rage or indignation; 6. *Bhayānak-ras*, the terri-
ble, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of
the writer; 7. *Vibhatsa-ras*, expressing aversion;
8. *Shānt-ras*, expressing confidence and security;
9. *Adbhūt-ras*, the marvellous, expressing astonish-
ment; taste, of which are reckoned six, viz. sweet,
sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent *ras-ghoṇā*, to be-
come friendly (*Dakh.*); perhaps it should be *ris-
ghoṇā*, which would signify to dissolve one's wrath.
ras-nivṛitti, f. loss of taste, flavour, &c. s.

رس **ras**, (in comp.) arriving, happening,
touching at. *faryād-ras*, one whom lamentation
reaches, i.e. a protector, a preserver. p.

رس **ris**, f. anger, passion, vexation. s.

رسا **rasā**, arriving; quick of apprehension,
skilful, capable, clever. p.

رسا **rassā**, m. rope, cable. h.

رسائل **rasātal** *rasātal*, m. the regions below,
pātāla. s.

رسال **rasāl** *rasāl*, m. the sugar-cane, the
mango tree (*Mangifera Indica*). s.

رسالت **risālat**, f. mission, apostleship. a.

رسالسا **rasālsā** *rasālsā*, f. a tubular vessel of
the body, a nerve, a tendon, &c. s.

رساله **risāla**, m. mission, sending a letter, &c.,
a book, an essay, a small tract; a troop of horse.
risāla-dār, the commander of a troop of horse. *risāla
dārī*, f. the command of a troop of horse, the rank or
office of a *risāla-dār*. a.

رسام **rassām**, m. a delineator. a.

رسان **rasān**, (in comp.) conveying, bearing;
as *muzhda-rasān*, conveying glad tidings. p.

رسانا **rasānā**, a. to solder. h.

رسانا **risānā** *risānā* or *rusānā*, n. to be dis-
pleased, to be angry, to be vexed. s.

رساچن **rasājan** *rasājan*, m. a collyrium
prepared with the calx of brass or with the *Ammonium
anthorrhiza*. s.

رسانیدن **rasānīdan**, to send, to forward. p.

رساول **rasāval** *rasāval*, m. a kind of dish
(rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). s.

رساعی **rasāī**, f. access, entrance; wisdom,
quickness, apprehension, cleverness, skill. p.

رسایان **rasāyan** *rasāyan*, m. chemistry; a medi-
cine composed of mercury, or other metals. s.

رسایان **rasāyan** *rasāyan*, m. slowness, mild-
ness. h.

رسایینی **rasāyanī**, m. a chemist. s.

رسبتي **ras-batī**, a port-fire (v. *rasaut*). s.

رسبھمن **ras-bhasman**, m. calx or
oxide of mercury. s.

رسپوش **ras-pushp**, m. a muriate of
mercury formed by subliming in close vessels a mix-
ture of sulphur, mercury, and common salt. s.

رست **rast**, free, secure, firm, steady. p.

رست **rust**, growth, increase; adj. courageous,
hearty, bold. p.

رستا **rastā**, m. road, a path (v. *rasta*). p.

رستخیز **rastāhīz**, m. the last day, the day
of judgment or resurrection *rustāhīz*, newly
sprung up. p.

رستگار **rasta-gār**, free, safe, liberated; vir-
tuous, generous. p.

رستگاری **rastagārī**, f. salvation, liberation. s.

رستم *rustam*, name of a celebrated warrior; hence this term is applied to a hero in general: he was one of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with *Asfandiyār* is famous in the East: it lasted two days, and as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of *Zāl*, who was son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was general of *Kaikāūs*, and considered by the Persians descended from *Māmūn*, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame *Afrāsīyāb*, king of *Turkistān*, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars; nevertheless he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of *Zoroaster*, and it was upon this occasion he killed *Kaikāūs's* son *Asfandiyār*, above mentioned. *Rustam* himself is said to have been killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with *Bahman* (or *Artaxerxes Longimanus*), son of *Asfandiyār*; but according to the *Shāhnāma*, he was treacherously murdered by his own bastard brother. *p.*

رستمي *rustamī*, *f.* valour, heroism; *adj.* of or resembling *Rustam*. *p.*

رستني *rustanī*, *f.* a vegetable. *p.*

رستن *rustan* (*r. rah*), to escape, to be saved. *p.*

رستن *rustan* (*r. rū*), to grow, to flourish. *p.*

رسته *rusta*, *m.* a road, path, street, a row or line of warehouses; *partic.* saved, escaped. *p.*

رسته *rasta*, *m.* a market-town; *partic.* grown, sprung up (vegetation). *p.*

رشد *rusad*, *f.* store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision. *rusad-beshī*, an increase of revenue. *p.* [creasing. *p.*

رسيدي *rusadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رشدات *rusadāt*, *m.* quicksilver. *s.*

رسترا *rusrā*, *m.* rope, a cable. *h.*

رستراج *rus-rāj*, *m.* quicksilver. *s.*

رستري *rusrī*, *f.* string, cord. *h.*

رس سندور *rus-sindūr*, *m.* a sort of artificial cinnabar, made with zinc, mercury, blue vitriol, and nitre, fused together, and used as an escharotic. *s.*

رستك *rusik*, flavoured, tasteful; witty, facetious; *m.* a libertine. *s.*

رستكاي *rusikāy*, *f.* cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness. *s.*

رستك پور *rus-karpūr* or *-kapūr*, *m.* corrosive white sublimate, or a muriate of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least if we may trust to the dose assigned by eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiyā*, *i. e.* from one and three quarters to three and a-half grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red beie (*v. gerū*), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolic acid. The *Bhāva Prakāsha* orders alum; the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiyā* vitriol of zinc or copper; but the *Sukhabodha* directs sulphur; and in the last case the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *Amrā* tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels. *s.*

رستگيد *rus-gyā*, *f.* the tongue, the palate. *s.*

رستگيه *rus-gyā*, acquainted with tastes, or with the sentiments expressed in poetry; a poet, an alchemist, a physician. *rus-gyā-tā*, *f.* poetical skill; knowledge of flavours. alchemy. *s.*

رسال *rasal*, *m.* sending news. *rusul*, (*pl.* *rasūl*) prophets, messengers, angels. *rasal rasūlī* epistolary correspondence. *a.*

رسلي *rusulī*, a wen, an excrescence. *d.*

رسم *rasm*, *f.* custom; law; model, plan; a game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters *re*, *sīn*, or *nīm*, which compose the word *rasm*. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner. *a.*

رسمسا *ras-masā*, wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

رسمسانا *rasmasānā*, *n.* to be wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

رسمسلا *rasmasīlā*, wet (little used) (*v. rasmasānā*). *s.*

رسمي *rasmī*, customary; middling, second sort; usage, custom. *a.*

رسميات *rasmīyāt* (*pl.* of *رسمي*), usages, customs, &c. *a.* [a ropedancer. *a.*

رसन *rasan*, *m.* string, cord, rope. *rasan-bāz*,

رसन *rasun*, *m.* garlick. *s.*

رشنا *rasnā* or *رشنا* *rasanā*, *f.* the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

رشنا *risnā*, *n.* to drop slowly, to be angry, to be vexed. *h.*

رشنا *rusnā*, *n.* to be angry, displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend. *h.*

رسوا *ruswā*, disgrace, infamy; *adj.* infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*

رسواد *ruswād*, exciting quarrels. *s.*

رسوان *ruswān*, well-flavoured, tasteful, applied to a composition, &c. *s.*

رسوايي *ruswāyī*, *f.* ignominy, infamy. *p.*

رسوت *rusaut*, } *f.* (also *ras-wat*), a kind

رسوته *rusūth*, } of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amonium anthorrhizum*, *Roxb.* *h.*

رسوتي *ruswātī*, tasteful, luscious. *s.*

رسوخ *rusūkh*, *m.*

رسوخيت *rusūkhīyat*, } firmness, constancy, } steadiness, steady friendship. *a.*

رسول *rasūl*, *m.* a messenger, an apostle; the prophet *Muhammad* (*pl.* *rasūlān*). *a.*

رسولي *rasūlī*, *f.* mission, apostleship; (*in* Dakh. same as *rusulī*). *a. d.*

رسوم *rusūm* (*pl.* of *رسم*), a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs. *rusūm-dār*, one who holds particular perquisites. *rusūmī chauthari*, fees and perquisites of the headman of a village or of a trade. *rusūmī khazāna*, fees charged at the public treasury on all receipts and payments. *rusūmī khazānchī*, fees paid to the treasurer. *rusūmī kānūngo*, a small fee to the *kānūngo* levied on the revenue collections. *a.*

- رھو** *rusūmāt* (barbarous pl. of *rusūm*), customs, &c. *a.* [&c. *h.*
- رھوت** *rasōit* (v. *rasaut*), collyrium,
- رھوے** *rasōī*, *f.* victuals; cook-room, kitchen. *s.* [of food. *s.*
- رھوے** *rasōiyā*, *m.* a cook, a dresser
- رھوے** *ris,hā*, passionate, wrathful. *s.*
- رھوے** *rasī*, humorous; impassioned. *s.*
- رھوے** *rāsē*, softly, gently. *h.*
- رھوے** *rassī*, *f.* a string, a cord, a rope. *s.*
- رھوے** *rasiyā*, *m.* an epicure, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary. *s.*
- رھوے** *rasiyānā*, *n.* to be moist, to be juicy; to commence ripening, to ooze. *s.*
- رھوے** *risiyānā*, *n.* to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked. *s.*
- رھوے** *rasīd*, *f.* acknowledgment of arrival, or receiving; a receipt. *p.*
- رھوے** *rasīdan*, to arrive, to reach. *p.*
- رھوے** *rasīda*, arrived, at hand; used in comp. *asmīnat-rasīda*, one to whom misfortune has arrived. *p.*
- رھوے** *rasīlā*, *rasīlā*, juicy, luscious; voluptuous, rakish. *s.*
- رھوے** *rasendra*, *m.* quicksilver; the philosopher's stone. *s.*
- رھوے** *rasya*, juicy; *m.* blood. *s.*
- رھوے** *ṛishi* or *ṛishi* *ṛishi*, *m.* (also *ṛikḥi*) a sage, saint. There are several orders of *ṛishis*, as the *Maharshi*, *Devārshi*, *Rājarshi*: the un-compounded name is especially applied to seven ancient sages, beginning with *Vashishṭha*, and in astronomy to the seventh asterism of the Greater Bear. The *ṛishi* of a *mantra* or prayer in the Vedas is the sage by whom it was composed or recited. *s.*
- رھوے** *rishta*, *m.* a string, line; series; relationship, connection, kin. *rishta-dār*, *m.* a relation, a kinsman. *rishta-dārī*, *f.* relationship, affinity. *p.*
- رھوے** *rashṭī*, a bonus paid by the cultivator in consideration of being allowed to reclaim waste lands. *h.*
- رھوے** *rusht*, angry, displeased. *s.*
- رھوے** *risht-pusht* (for *hrishta-pusht*), fat, corpulent, stout. *s.*
- رھوے** *rishtak*, *m.* the soap-berry plant (*Sapindus*). *s.*
- رھوے** *rash,hā*, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. *a.*
- رھوے** *rashad* or *rushd*, *m.* rectitude, being in the right way (spiritually). *a.*
- رھوے** *rashf*, a drop; sipping. *a.*
- رھوے** *rashk*, *m.* malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy. *p.*
- رھوے** *rashkī*, envious, spiteful. *p.*
- رھوے** *rashmī*, *m.* a ray of light. *s.*
- رھوے** *rashnā*, *f.* the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*
- رھوے** *rishwat*, *f.* a bribe. *rishwat khurdan*, to take a bribe. *rishwat khur*, one who takes bribes. *rishwat khurī*, *f.* the taking of a bribe. *rishwat-denā*, to bribe. *rishwat-khānā*, to be bribed, lit. to swallow the bribe. *a.*
- رھوے** *rishwatī*, one who takes bribes. *a.*
- رھوے** *ṛishī*, *f.* the wife of a *ṛishi*. *s.*
- رھوے** *ṛishish*, *m.* chief of the *ṛishis*. *s.*
- رھوے** *rashīd*, sagacious, intelligent, wise; *m.* a guide, a conductor. *hārūna-r-rashīd*, the name of a celebrated Caliph of *Bāghlād*, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as *Haroun al rashīd*. *a.*
- رھوے** *raṣās*, *m.* tin, lead. *raṣās*, a tinman, a worker in tin or lead. *a.*
- رھوے** *razā* or *rizā*, *f.* consent, acquiescence; permission, leave. *razā-paṭṭī*, list of holydays, feasts, &c., in the course of the year, on which days public offices are closed. *razā-jō*, one who seeks the gratification of another. *razā-jō*, *i.* the gratifying of another. *razā-mand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing. *razā-mandī*, *f.* consent, acquiescence; permission. *a.*
- رھوے** *razā,at*, *f.* act of sucking. *a.*
- رھوے** *razā'ī bhā'ī*, a foster-brother. *a.h.*
- رھوے** *razā'ī*, *f.* a quilt, a headgear, a comforter. *a.p.*
- رھوے** *riznān*, *m.* good pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. *a.*
- رھوے** *riznānī*, of or belonging to paradise. *a.*
- رھوے** *raṭb*, moist, green, fresh, tender. *raṭbul-lisān*, fresh on people's tongues, *i.e.* frequently spoken of with praise. *a.*
- رھوے** *ruṭab*, *m.* (pl. *arṭab*) ripe dates. *a.*
- رھوے** *raṭal*, *m.* a pound weight, consisting of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. *a.*
- رھوے** *raṭūbat* or *ruṭūbat*, *f.* humidity, moisture; freshness (pl. *ruṭūbat*). *a.*
- رھوے** *ri'āyā* (pl. of *ri'āyat*), subjects, tenants: it should properly be *rā'āyā*, hence the term *Raya* applied to the Christian subjects of the Porte. *a.*
- رھوے** *ri'āyat*, *f.* observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. *ri'āyatī khātir-k.*, to pay regard to another's feelings, to gratify. *ri'āyat-k.*, to observe, to take care of. *a.*
- رھوے** *ri'āyatī*, *m.* a favoured person, a protégé, a tenant to whom abatement of rent is made. *a.*
- رھوے** *ra'b* or *ru'b*, *m.* fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. *a.*
- رھوے** *ra'd*, *m.* thunder, fulmination. *a.*
- رھوے** *ra'sha*, *m.* the shaking palsy. *a.*
- رھوے** *ra'nā*, moving gracefully; beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate. *a.*
- رھوے** *ra'nā'ī*, *f.* graceful gait; beauty, loveliness, grace. *a.*

رعوبت *ru'ūnat*, f. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

رعیت *ra'iyat* or *ru'aiyat*, f. a subject, tenant; (vulg. *ryot*.) *ra'iyat-āzār*, an oppressor. *ra'iyat-parwar* or *ra'iyat-nāwāz*, a cherisher of subjects. a protector. *ra'iyat-parwār*, or *-nawāzī*, protection, cherishing of subjects. "*ra'iyatwārī fuṣṣala*, settlement of land rents made with the cultivators themselves, without the intervention of any zemindar or landlord. commonly known as the *ryotwary* system."—Binning.*s.*

رعیتی *ra'aiyatī*, f. subjection, tenancy; adj. of or relating to a *ra'iyat* or tenant. *a.*

رغب *raḡhb*, m. } strong desire, avidity;
رغبته *raḡhbat*, f. } wish, curiosity; esteem,
affection, pleasure. *a.*

رغم *raḡhm*, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. *a.*

رف *raff*, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips; sucking (the lips) when kissing; sucking milk (a colt); defending, preserving; favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage); winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment in order to lengthen it. *a.*

رفا *rafū*, m. mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity. *a.*

رفاقت *rafāhat* (vulg. *rifāhat*), f. society, companionship, friendship. *a.*

رفاه *rafūh*, } f. content, affluence, en-
رفاهیت *rafāhiyat*, } joyment of life, repose,
quiet, tranquillity. *a.*

رفت *raft*, (in comp.) going, motion, as *āmad-raft*, coming and going. *raft*, sweeping. *raft-rūb*, a clean sweep; a broom. *p.*

رفتار *raftār*, f. gait, pace, walk. *p.*

رفت گذشت *raft-guzasht* or *raft o guzasht*, past and gone. *p.*

رفتگی *raftagī*, f. departure. *p.*

رفتن *raftan* (r. *rav*), to depart, to go away, to depart this life. *p.*

رفتن *raftan* (r. *rūb*), to sweep, to brush. *p.*

رفتنی *raftanī*, fit to go, transient. *p.*

رفت وروب *raft o rūb*, clean sweeping; a broom. *p.*

رفته *rafta*, gone, past, defunct. *p.*

رفته رفته *raftu-rafta*, going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *p.*

رفض *rifz* or *rafz*, m. schism, heresy; abandoning (particularly one's religion). *a.*

رفضی *rafzī*, m. a heretic (v. *rāfizi*). *a.*

رفع *raf*, m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling. *raf' daf*, deciding, settling, finishing. *raf' i sharr*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute *raf'-nāma*, a deed of compromise. *raf'-k.* to remove, to decide a lawsuit. *raf'-h.*, to be removed, to be decided (a suit). *a.*

رفت *raf'at*, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility. *a.*

رفق *rifk*, benevolence, kindness, courtesy. *a.*

رفقا *rufakū* (pl. of رفیق), companions (more especially in travelling). *a.*

رفو *rafū*, m. darning, a darn. *rafū-chakhar*, making one's escape, stealing off. *rafū chakkar men ā-jānā*, to be lost in astonishment. *rafū-gar*, m. a darning. *rāfū-garī*, f. the employment of darning. *rafū-honā*, to run away, to retire. *a.*

رفیع *rafī*, high, sublime, elevated, exalted. *rafī'u-sh-shān*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank, *rafī'u-l-kadar*, of high estimation. *a.*

ریف *rafīf*, the Daurian lily (*Lilium dauricum*). *a.*

رفیق *rafīq*, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). *a.*

رق *raḡk*, m. parchment, vellum. *a.*

رقاب *riḡāb* (pl. of رقبه), necks; slaves. *a.*

رقاص *raḡhās*, a dancer, a jumper; the balance-wheel of a watch. *a.*

رواع *riḡā'* (pl. of رقع), notes, &c.; also a species of handwriting. *a.*

رقبه *raḡba*, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs. *raḡba-bandī*, an account of all the lands, cultivated and otherwise, pertaining to a village. *raḡba*, the neck; a slave purchased with money. *a.*

رقت *riḡhat*, f. thinness, minuteness, suotileness; affection; pity, sympathy, tenderness; weeping. *a.*

رقص *raḡs*, a dance, a ball; dancing. *a.*

رقص *raḡaḡs*, } ambling, capering, skipping

رقصان *raḡaḡsān*, } about, dancing. *a.*

رعات *ruk'āt* (pl. of رقع), notes; a collection of epistles. *a.*

رقع *ruk'a*, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card. *ruk'a-wār*, paper fit for writing letters on. *s.*

رقم *raḡam*, f. writing; handwriting, character; a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers; one character in the notation above described; arithmetic; manner, kind, method, sort; a royal edict. *raḡam-siwā'e*, that which is in excess of a stipulated sum. *raḡam-k.*, to write. *raḡam-h.*, to be written. *a.*

رقمی *raḡamī*, written, committed or reduced to writing, marked. *a.*

رفو *raḡū*, a styptic, any thing applied to stanch a bleeding. *a.*

رقوب *rukūb*, m. expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting. *a.*

رقیب *raḡīb*, m. a rival, an enemy; one who watches, a guardian. *a.*

رفیق *raḡīq*, subtle, minute, thin, fine. *a.*

رقیمه *raḡīma*, m. an epistle, note, letter. *a.*

रक *rah*, rage, indignation; a row, a line; (for *rag*.) a vein, a nerve. *p.*

रुह *ruh*, m. stoppage, hindrance. *rik* (v. *rig*), one of the four Vedas. *s.*

रिह *rikāb*, f. a stirrup. *rikāb-dār*, an attendant when riding, a companion. *rikāb-dawāl*, a stirrup leather. *a. p.*

रिह *rikāb*, f. a dish, a plate. *rikāb-dār*, keeper of the dishes. *p.*

रिह *rikābī*, f. a dish, a plate; a kind of *rupī* current in Lakhnau. *rikābī mazhab*, parasitical. *p.*

रिह *rikāz*, valuable fossils or mines, treasures buried in the earth. According to Gladwin, there are three legal terms which particularly belong to mines and buried treasures, and which are employed for the use of distinction: *ma'dan*, the place in which the ore or metal is naturally produced; *kanz*, treasure, or the property buried in the ground; and *rikāz*, applied equally to either—to *ma'dan* literally, and to *kanz* metaphorically. In all parts of Asia it is a common practice to bury treasure: treasures are hidden in the ground on the commencement of a war or other troubles, and it frequently happens that, the depositors perishing, the treasure remains concealed, perhaps for many years, till it be discovered by accident, and at a time when no legal claimants are to be found. *a.*

रुह *rukānā*, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *s.*

रुह *ruhāw*, m. hindrance, prevention. *s.*

रुह *rukāwat*, f. prevention, stoppage, hindrance, delay. *s.*

रुह *rahā, iz* (pl. of *रुह*, q.v.), treasures, &c. *a.*

रुह *rikhta*, empty, void, deprived of; m. (also *rikhtā, f.*) vanity. *rikta-hasta*, empty-handed. *s.*

रुह *rakat* or *rakt* or *rakta*, m. the blood; adj. red. *rakta-pā*, f. a leech. *rakta-pāt*, m. spilling of blood. *rakta-chandan*, m. red sandal-wood. *rakta-chūrṇ*, m. red lead. *rakta-dhātu*, m. red chalk or red orpiment; copper. *rakta-lochan*, red-eyed. *rakta-muy*, bloody, consisting of blood. *rakta-varṇ*, of red colour. *rakta-hīn*, bloodless. *s.*

रुह *raktālu*, m. a sort of yam (*Dioscorea purpurea*). *s.*

रुह *raktāmbar*, dressed in red. *raktāmbār*, m. any vagrant devotee wearing red garments. *s.*

रुह *raktapitt*, m. } a painful
रुह *raktapitti*, f. } and itchy
eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile; hæmorrhages from the mouth, nose, rectum, and cuticle; a plant used for the cure of this disease: in Dakh. it denotes the black or eating leprosy. *s.*

रुह *raktakorh*, m. a kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red. *s.*

रुह *raktagulm*, m. a disease, a hard lump in the abdomen of the female after conception; a clot of blood. *s.*

रुह *rakhas*, an answer; the north. *d.*

रुह *ruksh*, harsh, unkind; rough, hard, rugged, uneven. *s.*

रुह *riksh*, m. a bear; a constellation. *s.*

रुह *rakshā*, f. } preservation, pro-
रुह *rakshan*, m. } tection. *rakshan*,
adj. protecting, guarding. *s.* [kept. *s.*

रुह *rahshit*, preserved protected,

रुह *rahshas*, m. an evil spirit. *s.*

रुह *rahshah*, m. a preserver, protector. *s.* [tected. *s.*

रुह *rakshyamān*, preserved, pro-

रुह *rah'at*, a genuflexion; gesticulations, &c., performed when reading the *kur'ān*. *a.*

रुह *rukma*, m. the name of the brother-in-law of *Krishṇa*, and the son of *Bhīshṇaka*. *s.*

रुह *rukminī*, f. the name of one of *Krishṇa's* wives, and sister of *Rukma*. *s.*

रुह *rukn*, m. a pillar, a prop, aid, support; a grandee; the feet of a verse (pl. *arkān*). *a.*

रुह *ruhan*, f. stopping. *s.*

रुह *ruknā*, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed; hindered, prohibited. *s.*

रुह *rukūb*, riding, mounted on; perpetration (of a crime). *rukūb*, any one mounted; any beast, &c. on which people ride. *a.*

रुह *rukū'*, bowing the head in humility and reverence, as in prayer, or towards one of old age. *a.*

रुह *rukaiyā*, m. a preventer. *s.*

रुह *rikhi* or *rikh*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

रुह *rukhu* (for *rūkhā*), plain, dry, stale (bread). *s.*

रुह *rakhānā*, a. to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. *rakhā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

रुह *rukhai*, f. plainness, dryness (of bread, &c.); unkind looks, indifference. *s.*

रुह *rakhak* (for *rakshak*), a keeper, protector, &c. *s.*

रुह *rakhan* (for *rakshan*), m. keeping, charge, protection, preservation. *s.*

रुह *rakhnā*, a. to keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess; to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve. *rakh-chhornā*, a. to place; to keep; to have; to give in charge. *rakh-denā*, a. to put down, to place; to keep, to put by. *rakh-lenā*, a. to take in charge, to take into keeping or service. *s.*

रुह *rakhan-hār*, m. a watchman, a guard. *h.*

रुह *rakhwārā*, } m. a keeper, a
रुह *rakhwāl*, } guard; a shep-

रुह *rakhwālā*, } herd, cowherd,
or goatherd. *s.*

رکھوالی *rakhwālī*, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle, tribute or fees paid to a chief for protection of one's property; "black mail." s.

رکھوان *rakhwānā*, a. to cause to keep. *rakhwā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. s.

رکھواری *rakhwārī*, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. s.

رکھی *rikhī*, m. (for *rīshī*), a sage, a saint. s.

رکھی *rikhī*, f. a tribute, or rather "black mail" paid to a Sikh chief for protection; m. a protector, guardian; grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay. s.

رکھی *rakhīyā*, f. protection, keeping. s.

رکھی *rakhīyā*, m. a guardian, keeper. s.

رکب *rakīb*, a stirrup; a beast for riding upon, a companion in riding. p.

رکب *rikebī*, f. a dish, a plate. p.

رکب *rikhīs*, }
 رکب *rikhīsh*, } **चुषीश** { m. the chief of the
 arch-saint. s. } *rikhīs* or saints, an

رکھیل *rakhel*, }
 رکھیل *rakhelū*, } an assault, attack. d.

رکھیل *rakhelnā*, a. to assault, attack. d.

رکھیل *rakīh*, fine, minute, subtle, thin a

رگ *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brat. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-zan*, m. a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. *rag-zanī*, f. veni-section, phlebotomy. *rag chapnā*, to be obstinate, pettish, or proud. *rag marnā*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi gardan*, pride. p.

رگ **चुगवेद** *rig-bed* (v. *rig-ved*). s.

رگت *ragat* (for *rakat*), the blood. d.

رگت *ragar*, f. rubbing, attrition. h.

رگا **रगड़** *ragarā* or *ragrā*, m. quarrelling; rubbing, poising; name of a collyrium. *ragrā-jhagrā*, m. quarrel, debate, discussion. h.

رگت **रगड़ना** *ragarṇā*, n. to rub, to scour, to fret, to excoriate, to grind. h.

رگستان *rigistān* (for *registān*), a sandy region. p.

رگن **रुग्न** *rugna*, bent, crooked, curbed; diseased, sick. s. [love with. s.

رگنا **रगना** *ragnā*, to be attached to, to be in

رگت **चुगवेद** *rig-ved*, m. the first of the four Vedas (v. *ved* or *veda*). s.

رگھ **रघु** *raghu*, a sovereign of Oude, the great-grandfather of *Rāmā-chandra*. *raghu-bans* (for *raghu-bansu*). s. the race of Raghu; a poem by Kālidās. s.

رگید **रगद** *raged*, f. pursuit, chase. h.

رگیدنا **रगदना** *ragednā*, a. to pursue, to chase. b.

رگ **रुह** *rull*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two in order to recover its vigour. h.

رگنا **रलानا** *rulānā*, a. to mix, to pound together. h.

رگنا **रुलानا** *rulūnā*, a. to make one cry or weep; to vex, to displease, to afflict. s.

رگنا **رلنا** *rulnā*, n. to be mixed, ground down. *rulnā*, to be rolled or planed, to be smoothened. h.

رم **رام** *ram*, m. flight, elopement. *ram-khur*, one who takes to flight. *ram-khurda*, taken to flight. *ram rulnā*, to elope, to remain concealed. *ram-k*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. p.

رما **रमा** *ramā*, f. a name of *Lakshṃī*, the wife of *Vishṇu*, and goddess of prosperity. s.

رما **راما** *ramā*, usury, increase, excess. a.

رما **راممؤز** *rammūz*, m. a proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c.; one who speaks mysteriously. a.

رمال **راممال** *rammāl*, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjuror. a.

رمال **رامال** (for *rū-māl*), a pocket-handkerchief, a towel. p.

رمان **راممان** *rummān*, the pomegranate. a.

رمانا **رامانا** *ramānā*, a. to entice, to beguile, to take possession of. s.

رمانی **راممانی** *rummānī*, resembling a pomegranate. a.

رمت **رامت** *ramat*, adj. pleasing, sporting. s.

رچی **رامचेरा** *ramcherā*, m. a slave; a name frequently given to slaves. s.

رچھول **रमजोल** *ramjhol*, a kind of ornament for the foot. h.

رمدو **रमदफद** *ramdū phatṭū*, m. pl. the populace, the vulgar (comp. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail). h.

رمز **رامز** *ramz*, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. a.

رمضان **رامازان** *ramazān*, m. the name of the ninth *Muḥammadan* month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *kurān* began to descend from heaven, and every prayer offered up on that night (called *lailatu-l-kadr*, q.v.) will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious. a.

رمضانی **رامازانی** *ramazānī*, of or relating to the fast of *ramazān*; a name given to one born in that month, called in Anglo-Indian, "Rum Johney." a.

رمت **راماک** *ramak*, m. the last breath, the departing soul or spirit. a.

رمل **رامل** *raml*, m. sand. *ramal*, geomancy, foretelling by figures. a.

رم **رام** *raman*, m. playing, sporting, dalliance, amorous sport, act of copulation. s.

رنا *ramnā*, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. *s.*

رنا *ramnā*, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range, to wander. *h.*

رنا *ramnā*, } m. a park, a chase (for game),
رنا *ramnā*, } a place to roam in. *s. p.*

رنا *ramnā*, } also رنا *ramanīya*, plea-
رنا *ramnā*, } agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman.
رنا *ramanīyatā*, f. pleasantness. *s.*

رنا *ramnāh*, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*

رنا *ramanya*, m. sport, pleasure, dalliance. *s.*

رنا *rumūz* (pl. of رنا q.v.), winks; enigmas. *a.*

رنا *rama*, a flock, a herd; a multitude, an army. *p.*

رنا *ramīdan*, to fly in terror. *p.*

رنا *ramīda*, terrified, afflicted, alarmed. *p.*

رنا *ramyak*, m. one of the minor Dwīpas, or divisions of the world, lying to the north of Ilāvrit. *s.*

رنا *ramām*, carious, putrified, decayed. *a.*

رنا *ṛiṇ*, m. borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *ṛiṇ-shodhan*, m. discharge of a debt. *ṛiṇ-grast*, involved in debt. *ṛiṇ-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *ṛiṇ-nukti*, f. or *ṛiṇ moksh*, m. discharge of a debt. *s.*

رنا *raṇ*, m. battle, war. *raṇ-bhūmi*, f. a battle-field. *raṇ-stambh*, m. a trophy, a pillar. *raṇ-kāmi*, desirous of battle, warlike. *s.*

رنا *raṇāṅgan*, m. a field of battle. *s.*

رنا *ran-bās*, m. the seraglio of a rājā, the female apartments. *s.*

رنا *ran-ban*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنا *rambhā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot; a plantain or banana. *s.*

رنا *ranj*, m. grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. *p.*

رنا *ranjit*, moved, affected. *s.*

رنا *ranjish*, f. grief, affliction. *p.*

رنا *ranjak*, what excites or affects; what colours, &c.; m. a colourist, a painter, a dyer; a stimulus, an inciter of affection, &c.; biliary humour on which vision depends; f. priming-powder; the touch-hole of a gun. *ranjak uṛānā*, a. to burn priming, to flash in the pan. *ranjak pilānā*, a. to prime. *ranjak-dāni*, m. priming-pan. *s.*

رنا *ranjan*, m. colouring, dyeing; affecting, exciting passion; red sandal or sapan wood; (in Dakh.) a large jar. *s.* [firm. *p.*

رنا *ranjūr* or *ranjwar*, sick, afflicted, infirm. *p.*

رنا *ranjūrī*, f. sickness, grief. *p.*

رنا *ranja*, sorrow, trouble, pain. *p.*

رنا *ranjudagī*, f. affliction. *p.*

رنا *ranjūdan*, to be grieved or vexed. *p.*

رنا *ranjūda*, afflicted, vexed. *ranjūda-khātīr*, afflicted in mind. *p.*

رنا *rind*, m. a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a vagabond. *p.* [brasure. *s.*

رنا *randā*, m. a hole, a loophole, an em-

رنا *randā*, } m. a plane (for smoothing
رنا *randā*, } wood). *p.*

رنا *rindāna*, licentious, disorderly. *p.*

رنا *rundnā*, n. to be trod or trampled on. *h.*

رنا *randa*, m. a hole, &c. (v. *randā*.) *s.*

رنا *randhra*, m. a hole, a fissure, a chasm; a fault, a defect. *s.*

رنا *rundhnā* or *rundh-jānā*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded. *h.* [tuals. *s.*

رنا *randhnā*, n. to be boiled (vic-

رنا *rindī*, f. trick, fraud, debauchery. *p.*

رنا *rund*, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s.*

رنا *rand*, m. the name of a tree, the castor-oil plant, *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *s.*

رنا *randā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cuculata*); a widow. *s.*

رنا *randāpā*, } m. widow-
رنا *randāparo*, } hood. *p.*

رنا *randāpan*, }
رنا *randāpanā*, } [or dress. *s.*

رنا *randāsālā*, m. widows' weeds

رنا *randah*, m. a barren tree. *s.*

رنا *randū, ā*, m. a widower. *s.*

رنا *randī*, f. a woman, a wench; (in Dakh.) a prostitute. *randī-bāz*, a wench, a whore-monger. *randī-bāzī*, f. whoredom, fornication. *s.*

رنا *randīyā*, f. a widow, a woman. *s.*

رنا *ranz* or *runz*, m. rice. *a.*

رنا *rans*, f. a ray, a sunbeam. *s.*

رنا *rank*, m. a poor man, a miser; adj. niggardly, avaricious. *h.*

رنا *rang*, m. colour; manner, method, hue, paint. *rang utarnā*, to become pale; to be grieved. *rang ur-jānā*, to change colour, to be afraid. *rang-āmez*, painted, gaudy; variable. *rang-āmezī*, f. being variegated. *rang-ba-rang*, of various hues or sorts. *rang bigarṇā*, changing the state or condition of any thing. *rang-bhang*, spoiling of sport. *rang-bhūm*, a place of amusement, theatre, palæstra. *rang-chapṇā*, to be elated with liquor. *rang dekhṇā*, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of any thing. *rang-dhang*, a brilliant or pleasing sight. *rang rātnā*, to become attached to any one. *rang-raliyān*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover. *rang-rūp*, m. colour, form, appearance. *rang-rez*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *rang-*

czī, f. dyeing. *rang fak lojānā*, to grow pale (from fear, astonishment). *rang karnā*, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. *rang lagānā*, to colour; to excite a quarrel. *rang mārānā*, to win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*). *rang-mahāl* or *-mahāl*, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p.*

رنگ رङ्ग *rang*, m. dancing, acting, singing, amusement, merriment, pleasure; suit (at cards). *rang-bhūti*, f. the day of full moon in the month Aswin, the night of which is devoted to *Lakshmi*, and spent in playing ancient chess, dancing, &c. *rang-bhūmi*, f. a field of battle; a stage, a theatre, a place where dancing is exhibited (also *rang-shālā*, f.). *s.*

رنگار *rangārā*, a colourer, a dyer. *d.*

رنگارنگ *rangārang*, various, many-coloured, of various kinds. *p.*

رنگانا رङ्गाना *rangānā*, a. to colour, to tinge. *p.*

رنگاوت رङ्गावत *rangāvāt*, f. colour, colouring. *p. h.*

رنگاے رङ्गाई *rangāi*, f. the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. *p. h.*

رنگت *rangat*, f. colour, dye, tint. *p.*

رنگترا *rangtarā*, m. a kind of orange (this name was given by *Muhammad Shāh* instead of *sangtarā*, q. v.). *p.* [pleasure. *s.*

رنگرس رङ्गरस *rangras*, m. delight, melody,

رنگرہا رङ्गरहा *ran-garhā*, m. lines of intrenchment. *s.*

رنگنا رङ्गना *rangnā*, a. to colour, to dye. *p.*

رنگواےي رङ्गवाई *rangwāi*, f. the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing). *p.*

رنگويد رङ्गवैया *rangvaiyā*, m. a dyer. *p.*

رنگي *rangī*, m. a dyer; f. chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing; a kind of cloth peculiar to the city of *Khairābād*. *p.*

رنگي رङ्गी *rangī*, impassioned, having propensity or passion. *s.*

رنگيت *rangit*, a vulture having a white body and yellow neck, commonly called "Pharaoh's chicken." *d.*

رنگيلا رङ्गीला *rangilā*, gaudy, fine, showy, airy, buxom; m. a rake, a man of pleasure. *p. h.*

رنگين *rangin*, coloured, gaudy. *p.*

رنگيني *ranginī*, f. the state of being coloured. *p.*

رن مار रणमार *ṛiṇ-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *s.* [rājā. *s.*

رنवास *ranvās*, m. the scraggio of a

رنتساہ رणोत्साह *ranotsāh*, m. prowess, valour. *s.*

रणवन *ran-vaṇ*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنهت *rañhat*, m. a wheel for raising water (same as *rahaṭ*). *h.*

رنی *ṛiṇī*, } indebted; m. a debtor. *s.*
رنيا *ṛiṇiyā*, }

رو *rū*, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason

rū-ṣoṣh, hiding one's face, concealed. *rū-dār*, m. a man of rank and dignity. *rū-dārī*, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance. *rū-denā* (Pers. *rū-dādan*), to occur, to appear or present itself, to happen. *rū-se*, according to, by way of. *rū-shinās*, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance. *rū-shināsī*, f. intimacy, acquaintance. *rū-gardān*, turning away the face, deserting, abandoning. *rū-gardān-k.*, a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat! *p.*

رو *raw*, (in comp.) going; as *pesh-raw*, preceding, going or singing before another. *raw-denā*, to copulate (used among women). *p.*

رو *ro*, (in comp.) growing, as *khud-ro*, growing of itself. *p.*

رو *raw* or *rava*, m. a voice, sound. *s.*

رو *ravi*, m. the sun. *ravi-kānt*, m. the sun-stone, a sort of crystal. *ravi-mārg*, m. the sun's path. *rāvi-maṇḍal*, m. the disc of the sun. *s.*

رو *rawā*, right, proper, accurate. *rawā-dār*, an approver, chooser, consentor, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. *rawā-dāshān*, to deem proper, to allow or countenance. *p.*

رو *rawā*, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. *h.*

رواتب *rawātib* (pl. of راتب, q. v.), necessities of life, &c. *h.*

رواج *riwāj*, f. usage, custom, fashion; adj. customary, current, vendible. *riwāju-l-mulk*, custom of the country. *a.*

روارو *rawārau*, } f. going, travelling. *p.*

رواروي *rawāravī*, }

روءاس *ro,ās*, f. inclination to weep. *s.*

روءاسا *ro,āsā*, inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted. *s.*

روافض *rawāfiṣ* (pl. of رافض), heretics, particularly *Shī,as*. *a.*

رواق *rawāk*, a portico, a gallery, a balcony. *a.*

روان *rawān*, life, soul; running, flowing; text; reading. *rawān-āsā*, soul-refreshing. *rawān-k.*, a. to set a-going; to despatch, to forward, to send; to make current. *rawān-h.* (Pers. *rawān shudān*) to depart, to set forth. *p.* [down. *s.*

روءان *ro,ān*, m. hair of the body, wool,

روءانا *ro,ānā*, a. to make cry, to vex, to displease. *s.* [*lichos sinensis*]. *h.*

روانس *rawāns*, m. a kind of bean (*De-*

روانگي *rawānagi*, f. running, flowing; passing, travelling, going. *p.*

رواند *rawāna*, m. a pass, passport; adj. despatched, departed. *rawāna honā*, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. *p.*

رواني *rawānī*, f. a course, proceeding. *p.*

رواےي *ro,āi*, f. lamentation. *s.*

روايات *riwāyāt* (pl. of روايت), histories, narrations. *a.*

روایت *rināyat*, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable. *riwāyati saḥīḥ*, indubitable report; a title bestowed upon two different treatises on the *sunna* or traditions of *Muḥammad*. *riwāyati mashḥūr*, celebrated reports; a work of considerable authority. *a.*

روب *rob* or *rūb*, (in comp.) sweeping. *p.*

روباہ *robāh*, f. a fox. *robāh-bāz* or *robāh-wash*, one who acts slyly or deceitfully. *robāh-bāzī*, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge; spying; endeavouring to find out a secret; pumping a person for that same purpose. *p.*

روبراہ *rū-ba-rāh*, fit for business, adjusted, prepared; reformed, returned from an erroneous course. *p.*

روبرو *rū-ba-rū*, m. presence; face to face, before. *p.*

روبکار *rū-ba-kār*, ready for business, intent on; pl. *rū-ba-kārāt*, causes, &c. brought to court. *p.*

روبکاری *rū-ba-kārī*, f. proceeding (of a cause). *p.*

روبه *robah* (for *robāh*), a fox, q. v. *p.*

روپ *rūp*, m. beauty; shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver. *rūpras*, killed or calcined silver. *rūp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty. *rūp-nidhān*, receptacle or abode of beauty. *s.*

روپ *rop*, m. the stalk of grass or corn when growing. *d.*

روپا *rūpā*, m. silver. *s.*

روپت *ropit*, planted, raised. *s.*

روپجست *rūp-jast*, m. pewter. *h.*

روپر *ropar*, transplanted rice; a rate in a lease for crops of rice raised by transplanting. *h.*

روپک *ropak*, who or what plants, raises, &c. *s.* [raising. *s.*

روپن *ropan*, m. the act of planting or

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to transplant. *s.*

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to defend, to obstruct. *h.*

روپوان *rūpnān*, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

روپواتی *rūpnatī*, a beautiful woman. *s.*

روپوش ہونا *rū-posh honā*, n. to be concealed, to hide one's face, to abscond. *p. h.*

روپوشی *rū-poshī*, f. hiding, absconding. *p.*

روپونت *rūpanant*, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. *s.*

روپہلا *rūpahlā*, } silvered, made of

روپہنا *rūpahnā*, } silver. *s.*

روپی *rūpī*, beautiful, shapely; (in comp.) in form of, having the shape of. *s.*

روپیہ *rūpayā*, *rūpiyā*, *rūpiyā*, or *rūpiyā*, *rūpiyā*, *rūpiyā*, and *rūpiyā*, a rūpi; a well-known coin so called. The Calcutta sicca rūpi is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 2½d. the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May 1793, it should weigh 179½ grains (troy weight). *s.*

روت *rūwat*, friendly attention, kindness; also gracefulness, beauty, splendour. *d.*

روتا *rutā* (v. *rā, etā*), pumpkins, &c. *h.*

روت *rot*, } m. thick bread; (met.) sweet-

روتا *rotā*, } meats offered to *Hanūmān*. *s.*

روتھاروتھی *rūthā-rūthī*, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. *s.*

روتھنا *rūthnā*, n. to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel. *s.*

روتھنی *rūthnī*, quarrelsome; f. the name of a species of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*). *s.*

روتی *rotī*, f. bread (in the general sense), any cake toasted on a gridiron, &c. without yeast; our European loaf made with yeast is properly called *khmirī rotī*. *s.*

روج *rūj*, m. the name of an insect very troublesome to birds. *h.*

روج *roj*, (in Bengal) corrup. of *roz*, a day. *p.*

روج *roj*, } m. lamentation. *h.*

روج *rojā*, } m. lamentation. *h.*

روجہ *rojḥ*, m. the *nāl gāo*, or white-footed antelope (*Antelope picta*). *s.*

روجہا *rūjhā*, (an animal or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect *rūj*, q. v. *h.*

روجک *rochak*, a stomachic, something taken to excite appetite. *s.*

روجنا *rochanā*, m. a yellow pigment, supposed to be the concrete bile of the cow, used as a medicine, a dye, and perfume. *s.*

روجہ *rūchh*, stern; m. a violator. *s.*

روح *rūh*, f. soul, spirit. *rūhu-l-kuds*, the holy spirit, the angel Gabriel. *rūhu-l-lāh*, the Spirit of God, Jesus Christ. *rūh a'zam*, sulphuric acid (pl. *arwāḥ*). *a.*

روحانی *rūhānī*, spiritual. *a.*

رود *rod* or *rūd*, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. *p.*

رودا *rodā*, m. a gut or sinew used as a bow-string; the branch of a creeper. *p.*

روداد *rūdād*, m. account of circumstances, narrative. *rūdādī tajwīz* or *rū, edādī tajwīz*, statement of the investigation of a complaint or suit at law. *p.*

رودخانہ *rūd-khāna*, m. the bed or channel of a river. *p.*

رودر *raudra*, fearful, terrific, wrathful; m. wrath, rage, heat. *raudratā*, f. fierceness. *s.*

رودن *rodān*, m. weeping, crying, tears. *s.*

رودا *rūda*, a gut, an intestine, string of a bow or of a musical instrument. *p.*

رودھ *rodh*, m. a bank, a shore. *s.*

رودھن *rodhan*, adj. impeding, obstructing; m. an obstacle, the act of impeding. *s.*

رور *ror* or *raur*, f. noise, clamour. *s.*

رورا *rorā*, m. a blackguard, a profligate. *d.*

رورو **रोरु** *raurav*, formidable, terrific; **m.** one of the divisions of hell. *s.*

روروکر **रोरोकर** *rorokār* (lit. with repeated weeping), with difficulty, with labour and pain. *s.*

روڑا **रोड़ा** *roṛā*, **m.** name of a caste of the *kshatrī* or military class. *h.*

روڑا **रोड़ा** *rorā* (or *roṛā*), **m.** a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. *bāt-kā roṛā*, a stumbling-block (in one's path). *s.*

روڑھ **रोड़ह** *rūrh*, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. *s.*

روز **روز** *roz*, **m.** a day. *roz bā'-aish*, a good day (to you). *roz-ba-roz*, daily, constantly. *roz-bih*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. *roz o shab*, day and night, always, constantly. *rozi dād*, day of retribution, the last day. *rozi shumār*, day of reckoning. *rozi maidān*, day of battle; (lit.) of the field. *p.*

روزانہ **روزانہ** *rozāna*, daily, daily pay, a pension. *p.*

روزگار **روزگار** *roz-gār*, **m.** service; earning; the world, time, age. *rozgār-k.*, a. to serve; to earn. *p.*

روزگاری **روزگاری** *roz-gārī*, one who earns his daily bread. *roz-gāre*, for or during some time. *p.*

روزمرہ **روزمرہ** *roz-marra*, **m.** daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily. *p.*

روزنہ **روزنہ** *rauzan*, **m.** a hole, a window. *p.*

روزنامچہ **روزنامچہ** } **m.** a daily account-
روزنامہ **روزنامہ** } book. *p.*

روزہ **روزہ** *roza*, **m.** fast, Lent. *roza-dār*, **m.** one who fasts or keeps Lent. *p.*

روزی **روزی** *rozī*, **f.** daily food or portion. *rozī-dih*, one who bestows daily food. *p.*

روزینہ **روزینہ** *rozīna*, **m.** daily pay. *rozīna-dār*, **m.** one who receives daily wages. *p.*

روس **روس** *ros*, **m.** anger, rage. *ros-k.*, to be angry, to be displeased. *s.*

روس **روس** *raus*, **f.** (for *ravish*, q.v.) an avenue, &c. *p.*

روسپی **روسپی** *rūspī*, a courtesan, a harlot. *p.*

روستا **روستا** or *rūstā*, } **m.** a village; a peasant,
روستائی **روستائی** *rūstāī*, } a villager. *p.*

روسل **روسل** *rosal*, } light soil of a good
روسلی **روسلی** *rosalī*, } quality. *h.*

روسنا **روسنا** *rosnā* or **رہنا** *rūsnā*, **n.** to be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. *s.*

روسواہن **روسواہن** *ros-vāhan*, angry, displaying wrath. *s.*

روسی **روسی** *rūsī*, **f.** scurf. *s.*

روسبیاہ **روسبیاہ** *rū-siyāh*, black in the face; (met.) disgraced, unfortunate, criminal. *p.*

روسبیاہی **روسبیاہی** *rū-siyāhī*, **f.** disgrace, criminality. *p.*

روش **روش** *ravish*, **f.** custom, fashion, institution, law, rule - an avenue, walk, passage, way. *p.*

روشن **روشن** *roshan*, bright, splendid, manifest, conspicuous. *roshan chaukī*, **f.** a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabors, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest: the same kind of music used on other occasions. *roshan-dān*, **m.** a small hole for admitting light. *roshan-dī*, of an enlightened mind. *roshan-damāgh*, snuff. *roshan-rāe*, of enlightened understanding. *roshan-zanīr*, enlightened (in mind). *roshan-ṭab'*, of a bright genius. *roshan 'akl*, of enlightened mind. *roshan-k.*, to illumine. *roshan-gar*, an illuminator. *p.*

روشن **روشن** *roshan*, **m.** } angry, passionate. *s.*
روشنا **روشنا** *roshanā*, **f.** }

روشنا **روشنا** *roshanā*, light, splendour; the name of one of Alexander's queens, called by the Greeks Roxana. *p.*

روشندہ **روشندہ** *roshnā*, **f.** light, splendour; ink. *p.*

روشنی **روشنی** *roshnī*, **f.** light, splendour. *p.*

روضت **روضت** or **روضہ** *rauṣat* or *rauṣa*, **m.** a garden, a mausoleum, a shrine or tomb of a reputed saint. *s.*

روغن **روغن** *raughan*, **m.** grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish. *raughani-balsān*, balsam. *raughani-talkh*, **m.** oil of mustard. *raughan-josh*, a kind of dish. *raughan-dāgh*, **m.** a vessel for boiling butter in. *raughani-zard*, **m.** boiled butter. *raughan-farosh*, **m.** an oil-merchant. *raughan-kā-ṭel*, varnish, oil. *p.*

روغنی **روغنی** *raughanī*, greasy, oily; buttery. *p.*

روئ **روئ** *ra'ūf*, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

روک **روک** *roh*, **m.** ready money, cash. *s.*

روک **روک** *roh*, **f.** prevention, prohibition, hindrance. *s.*

روک **روک** *rūh*, **f.** to boot, over and above. *h.*

روک ٹوک **روک ٹوک** *rok-ṭok*, challenge, obstruction. *be-rok-ṭok*, without let or hindrance. *s.*

روکڑ **روکڑ** *rokar*, **f.** } ready money, cash;
روکڑی **روکڑی** *rohre*, **m.** } prompt payment in
cash. *rokar-bahī*, a cash-book. *s.* [treasurer. *s.*

روکڑبا **روکڑبا** *rokarīyā*, **m.** a cash-keeper, a

روکن **روکن** *rūkan*, **f.** to boot (v. *rūk*). *h.*

روکن **روکن** *rohan*, **f.** an obstacle. *s.*

روکنا **روکنا** *roknā*, **a.** to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. *s.*

روکو **روکو** *rokhū*, **m.** a preventer. *s.*

روکھ **روکھ** *rūkh*, **m.** a tree. *rūkh charhā*, **m.** a monkey (q. d. a climber of trees); **adj.** plain, unseasoned (bread or food). *s.*

روکھا **روکھا** *rūkhā*, dry, plain; rough, harsh, unkind; simple, unseasoned. *rūkhā sūkhā*, plain, blunt, harsh (words). *s.* [chisel. *h.*

روکھانی **روکھانی** *rūkhānī*, **f.** a carpenter's

روکھائی **روکھائی** *rūkhāī*, **f.** plainness, staleness, roughness, dryness, unfriendliness. *s.*

روکھڑ **روکھڑ** *rūkhār*, **m.** a kind of small tree; name of a class of *jogīs* or ascetics. *h.*

روکھڑا rūkhrā, m. a small tree. *h.*

روکھن rūkhan, to boot, over and above. *h.*

روکھی rūkhī, f. a squirrel. *s.*

روگ rog, m. sickness, disease. *rog-bhū,*

f. (the seat of disease) the body. *rog-rāj,* m. (the king of diseases) consumption. *rog-shāntī,* f. cure or alleviation of disease. *rog-shāntak,* m. an alleviator of sickness, a physician. *rog-grasta,* sick, diseased. *rog-lakshan,* m. symptom of disease. *rog-har* or *rog-hārī,* curative; m. a physician. *s.*

روگی rogi, } sick, ailing; lazy; an

روگیया rogiyā, } invalid (fem. *roginī*

روگیल rogiḷ, } and *rogiḷī*). *s.*

روگیلا rogiḷā, } [alarm. *h.*

रोला raulā, m. noise, tumult, sedition,

रोलाना rolānā, a. to cause to cry. *s.*

रोलना rolnā, a. to plane, to polish, to smooth. *rol-lenā,* to select, to pick: *Saudā* says, *Kī jiskī khāk se letī thī khāk, molī rol,* From the earth of which people picked out pearls. *h.*

रोली roḷī, f. a mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, of which they form the *tīlak* (q. v.) marked on the forehead of a Hindū. *h.*

रूम rūm, the Eastern Roman empire; the present Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia, Asia Minor. *a.*

रोम rom, m. down, small hair of the body. *rom-kūp,* m. a pore of the skin. *rom-bikār,* m. horripilation (v. *romānch*). *s.*

रूमाल rūmāl, m. a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

रूमाली rūmālī, m. a kind of pigeon; a mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head; a sodomite; a handkerchief worn about the head. *p.*

रोमाञ्च romānch, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body, occasioned by extreme delight. *romānchīl,* having the hair of the body erect; delighted, enraptured. *s.* [the belly. *s.*

रोमावली romāwalī, f. a line of hair on

रूमती रूमती rūmṭī, f. subterfuge, trick, wrangling. *h.*

रोमश romas, } hairy, woolly. *s.*

रोमवत rom-wat, }

रोमक raumak, } m. a kind of

रोमलवण raum-lavan, } salt procured from a salt lake near the town of Sāmbhar in the district of Jainagar. *s.*

रुमी rūmī, of or belonging to rūm (q. v.), a native of Rūm or Turkey; f. gum mastic. *s.*

रवन ravan, m. a lord, husband, lover. *s.*

रुन rūn, down, fine wool. *d.*

रोना ronā, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be melancholy; adj. addicted to crying; lamentation, grief. *ro-denā,* n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be filled with indignation. *ronī śurat,* a sad countenance; f. a melancholy countenance. *s.*

रोना रोना ronā, m. (v. *ronā*) gold-filings, &c. *h.*

रोना रवना ravannā, m. a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required. *h.*

रोना रौना raunā, m. bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage. *h.* [plant. *s.*

रोनिना रोपना rompnā, a. to plant, to trans-

रुन्त रोन्त roṅṭ, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

रोन्तगी रोन्तगी roṅṭgī, f. quarrelling, trickery. *h.*

रोन्तना रोन्तना roṅṭnā, a. to deny. *h.*

रोन्ती रोन्ती roṅṭī, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

रोन्तिया रोन्तिया roṅṭiyā, treacherous. *h.*

रोन्दन रोन्दन rauṅdan, m. trampling, treading under foot. *s.*

रोन्दना रोन्दना raundnā, } a. (also *rondhnā*)

रोन्दना रोन्धना raundhnā, } to trample, to tread down, to ride over. *h.*

रोन्दा rawanda, a goer, a traveller. *p.*

रोन्धना रोन्धना rūndhnā, a. to surround, to inclose (as with a hedge); to watch; n. to be restrained; to be confounded, astonished. *s.*

रोन्धी रोन्धी roṅṭhī, fraud, deceit; villainy. *d.*

रोत्क राउक raunak, f. beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety; (met.) order, symmetry. *raunak afzā honā,* n. to be graced by the presence of any high personage, as a king, &c.: it may also denote to grace a place or person with a visit (as when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence). *raunak-dār,* possessed of splendour, beautiful. *a.*

रुन्गटा रुन्गटा rūngṭā, m. the short hairs of the body. *rūngṭe khare honā,* n. the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.). *s.*

रुन्गती रुन्गती roṅṭī, f. wrangling, trickery, deception. *h.*

रुन्गहत रुन्गहत rūngṭhat, f. dirt, filth. *h.*

रुवना ruvanna, m. a pass, a permit. *p.*

रोहत रोहत rohat, f. weeping, crying, tears. *h.*

रोहिस रोहिस rohis, } m. a sort of grass; the

रोहिस रोहिस rauhis, } rohi, a kind of fish; a deer said to resemble an ass. *s.*

रोहग रोहग rohag, m. the name of a mountain, Adam's peak in Ceylon. *s.*

रोहण रोहण rohaṅ, m. name of an ancient *rājā*. *s.*

रोहिण रोहिण ruhiṅ, m. sandal wood. *s.*

रोहिणी रोहिणी rohiṅī, f. the name of the fourth mansion of the moon, figured by a wheeled carriage, comprising *Aldebaran* and four other stars in *Taurus*. *s.*

रोहिण्य रोहिण्य rauhinēya, m. an emerald. *s.*

रोह रोह rohū, m. f. the name of a fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*, Buch.). *s.*

रुई *rū,ī*, f. cotton. *rū,ī-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*

रुचि *rū,e* (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*

रुचि *ro,ī*, (in comp.) growing (v. *ro*). *p.*

रुचि *ravīyā*, m. (for *ravīya*, q.v.), custom, &c. *p.*

रुचि *royat*, f. shape, appearance, seeing; aspect of the planets. *a.* [plant. *p.*

रुचि *rū,īdayī*, f. vegetation, growth of a *p.*

रुचि *rū,īdan* or *rō,īdan*, to grow, to vegetate (a plant). *p.*

रुचि *ro,īn*, m. brass, bell-metal. *ro,īn-tan*, a hero, an epithet of *Isfandiyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons. *p.*

रुचि *ro,ēn*, f. the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down. *ro,ēn badalnā*, n. to become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat. *s.*

रुचि *ravīya*, m. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, mode of procedure. *p.*

रुचि *rū,īhā*, m. a seller of cotton. *h.*

रुचि *rah*, f. a road, path; time or turn (*i.e.* twice, three times, &c.). *p.*

रुचि *rahā*, release, escape. *rahā-h.*, to release. *p.*

रुचि *rihān* (pl. of *rehn*), pawns, pledges. *a.*

रुचि *rahāv*, m. stay, halt, delay, abode, residence, continuance. *h.*

रुचि *rahā,ī*, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. *p.*

रुचि *rahā,īs*, } f. stay, delay, halt,

रुचि *rahā,īsh*, } abode, residence. *h.*

रुचि *rah-bān*, one who guards the way. *p.*

रुचि *ruhbān* (pl. of *rahāb*), monks, &c. *a.*

रुचि *rah-bānī*, f. guardianship of the way. *p.*

रुचि *rah-bar*, m. a guide, a conductor. *p.*

रुचि *rah-barī*, f. guidance, direction, shewing the road. *p.*

रुचि *rahīt*, destitute, deprived of, void of. *rahat*, staying, remaining. *s.*

रुचि *rahte*, in the presence of, during the existence of, notwithstanding. *h.*

रुचि *rahte-jāte*, before and behind, in the presence or absence of. *d.*

रुचि *rahaṭ*, f. a wheel for drawing water with. "This wheel has a long string of pots, fastened together, laid over it, which pots continually descend empty into the well or river and come up full. The wheel itself is acted upon by another horizontal wheel, which is turned by a bullock."—(Binning). *h.*

रुचि *rahā,ī*, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*

रुचि *rah-jānā*, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up. *h.*

रुचि *rahchola*, m. flattery, agreeable conversation. *h.*

रुह *rah-rav*, m. a traveller, a wayfarer; follower or sectary. *p.*

रुह *rahrawān*, pl. followers, wanderers. *p.*

रुह *rahrawī*, f. traversing the road. *p.*

रुह *rah-rū*, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*

रुह *rah-zan*, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p.*

रुह *rahzanī*, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. *p.* [under foot. *h.*

रुह *rahas*, m. trampling, treading

रुह *rahas*, m. waggery, merriment; solitude, privacy; copulation; adj. secret, private, solitary (little used). *s.* [rejoice. *s.*

रुह *rahasnā*, n. to be pleased, to

रुह *rahasya*, private, secret; m. a secret, a mystery. *s.*

रुह *rahkal*, } m. a small cannon, a

रुह *rahkalā*, } swivel; a cart. *h.*

रुह *rah-guzār*, m. a pass, a road; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

रुह *rah-guzār*, an event, occurrence; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

रुह *rahguzārī*, f. a passage, the highway; m. a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

रुह *rahgirā*, m. a traveller. *rahgirā,ī*, f. travelling, journeying. *p.*

रुह *rah-gār*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

रुह *rahlā*, m. a kind of pulse (*chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*). *h.* [wayman. *p. h.*

रुह *rah-mār*, m. a robber, a high-

रुह *rihn* or *rahn*, m. a pledge, a pawn, any thing given in security for a loan; in the language of the law, it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*

रुह *rahan*, f. manner, method. *s.*

रुह *rahnā*, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue to live, to inhabit, to dwell, to escape. *rahne-wālā*, an inhabitant. *s.*

रुह *rah-nāma*, m. a map or book of roads. *p.*

रुह *rahaṭ* (v. *rahaṭ*), a wheel, &c. *h.*

रुह *rah-numā*, } one who shews the road,

रुह *rah-numā,e*, } a guide, a conductor, a pilot. *p.*

रुह *rah-numā,ī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

रुह *rah-namūn*, m. a guide, escort, pilot, a conductor. *p.*

रुह *rahnāmūnī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

रुह *rahanhār*, remaining, abiding; a dweller. *h.* [chāṣ-d. *h.*

रुह *rahvā*, m. a slave. one not pur-

رھوار *rohwar*, m. ambling, smooth-going horse, a sound roadster. *p.*

رھواس *rahwas*, a residence, also a resident. *d.*

رھوآئی *rahwā'ī*, f. house-rent. *h.*

رھون *rahūn*, any thing pawned, property mortgaged. *a.*

رھویا *rahvaiyā*, m. an inhabitant, a dweller or occupant. *h.*

رھیدن *rahīdan*, to escape to be liberated. *p.*

رھئی *rahī*, f. a churning-staff; bran. *h.*

رھے *re*, m. } a vocative particle used by way

رھئی *rī*, f. } of disrespect or admiration, such as holla! sirrah! bravo! O! *s.*

رھئی *rai*, name of the capital of Persian 'Irāk (Parthia): there is another city of the name in *Khurasān* (Bactriana). *p.*

رھئی *rai*, giving water to drink. *a.*

رھیا *riyā*, m. hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. *a.*

رھیات *riyāt* (pl. of رھیۃ), f. the lungs. *a.*

رھیاہین *riyāhīn* (pl. of رھیان), odoriferous herbs. *a.* [dominion. *a.*

رھیاست *riyāsat*, f. government, command,

رھیاض *riyāz* (pl. of رھیاض), gardens. This word (both in the pl. and sing.) is a favourite title of numerous books on various subjects; such as *rauzatu-ṣ-ṣafā*, the garden of "purity," name of a universal history. *a.*

رھیاضت *riyāzat*, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*

رھیاضتی *riyāzati*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*

رھیاضی *riyāzi*, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. *a.*

رھیان *raiyan*, juicy, sappy, flourishing. *a.*

رھیاہی *riyā'ī*, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*

رھیب *raib*, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune. *be raib o riya*, without dissimulation, guileless, undisguised. *a.*

رھیباس *rebās*, name of a sour plant, sorrel. *p.*

رھیبھ *reph*, m. the letter *r* with the inherent short vowel. *s.*

رھیت *ret*, f. sand; filings. *s.*

رھیت *rīt* or رھیتی *rīti*, f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule, observance. *s.*

رھیت *ret* or رھیت: *reta*, m. *sperma genitale* (*viri aut mulieris*), seed in general. *s.*

رھیت *ret* (v. *reūt*), snivel, snot. *d.*

رھیتا *retā*, m. sand; filings. *s.*

رھیتا *rītā*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

رھیتاہی *retā'ī*, f. price paid for filing or polishing. *h.*

رھیتل *retal*, } sandy, abounding in sand.
رھیتلا *retalā*, } *retal*, f. sand, sandy ground. *s.*

رھیتن *retan*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

رھیتنا *retnā*, a. to file, to polish, to thrumb. *h.* [polisher. *h.*

رھیتوآ *retū'ā*, m. a file-man, a filer, a

رھیتہ *reta*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

رھیتہی *retī*, f. sandy ground on the shore of a river; a file. *s.*

رھیتیانا *retiyānā*, a. to file, to polish. *h.*

رھیتلا *retilā*, sandy, gritty. *s.*

رھیتھا *rīthā*, m. the name of a fruit, soap-wort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*). *s.*

رھیتھیا *rīthiyā*, f. a small *rīthā*, q. v. *s.*

رھیتھ *rījh*, f. choice, approbation, love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying. *rījh pachānā*, a. to conceal one's gratification. *rījh pachā'ū*, m. a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*

رھیتھنا *rījhā*, n. to be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted. *s.*

رھیتھوار *rejhwār*, m. (v. *rījhwār*) pleased. *s.*

رھیتھ *rīchh*, m. a bear (f. *rīchhnī*). *s.*

رھیتھ *rīh*, f. wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*

رھیتھان *rīhān*, m. an odoriferous plant, sweet basil. *tukhmi rīhān*, m. the seed of *Ocimum pilosum*. *rīhān*, favour, support; a blade of corn. *a.*

رھیتھانی *rīhānī*, of or relating to, or smelling of *rīhān*; m. a species of Arabic handwriting so called. *a.*

رھیتھی *rīhī*, windy, flatulent. *a.*

رھیتھ *raikh*, loose, relaxed; straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani; m. a prolapsus ani. *a.*

رھیتھ *rīkh*, m. thin excrement in diarrhœa. *rīkh nikalā*, a term of abuse. *p.* [ter. *p.*

رھیتھن *rekhtan* (r. *rez*), to pour out, to scat-

رھیتھتہ *rekhta*, scattered; m. the Hindūstānī language is called *rekhta*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstānī ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*

رھیتھاس *raidās*, m. name of a *fakīr*, the leader of a Hindū sect. *s.*

رھیتھ *rīr*, m. noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*

رھیتھانا *rīriyānā*, n. to cry (as a child); to murmur; a. to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*

رھیتھ *rīrh*, f. the backbone. *h.*

رھیتھ *rīrhī*, f. a young mango. *h.*

رھیتھ *rez*, (in comp.) pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c.; as *ashk-rez*, shedding tears; *khūn-rez*, shedding blood, a murderer; *durr-rez*, scattering pearls. *rez-k.*, a. to begin to speak or talk (as young birds). *p.*

رِزّان *rezān*, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*
 رِزّش *rezish*, *f.* a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*
 رِزّجی *rezjī*, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarter-rūpī pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong. In Hunter, *reza* and *rezgī* are said to denote "four-rupī pieces," which most assuredly would be no small coin. I believe the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rupī piece," or, which is the same thing, a four-ānā piece: finally, I never heard of a four-rupī piece in my life.—(D. F.) *p.*
 رِزّز *reza*, *m.* a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.); a kind of cock; children employed in mason-work, &c., who receive half, one-third, &c., of a man's pay. *reza khatt*, fine-striped, thin-lined. *reza-reza*, *m.* scraps, pieces; *adj.* in pieces, broken. "reza and rezgī are, as far as I can learn, used to signify small coin of any description, equivalent to our word 'change.'"—(Binning.) *p.*
 رِزّزی *rezzi*, *f.* mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.*
 رِیس *rīs*, *f.* equality. *h.*
 رِیس *rois*, *f.* anger, wrath, vexation. *s.*
 رِسمان *resmān*, *f.* string, cord, thread, rope. *p.*
 رِش *resh*, *m.* a wound, a sore, pus, matter; (in comp.) wounding, &c., as *dil-resh*, wounding the heart. *p.*
 رِش *rīsh*, *f.* beard. *rīsh banānā*, to shave. *rīsh-khand*, laughing, risible, ridiculous. *rīsh-khandī*, *f.* risibility; a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard. *p.*
 رِشآیل *rīshā'il*, having a long beard. *p.*
 رِشَم *resham*, *m.* silk (v. *abresham*). *p.*
 رِشمی *reshmī*, } silken, woven or made of
 رِشمینا *reshmīna*, } silk. *p.*
 رِشہ *resha*, *m.* fibre, stringiness of a mango. *resha-dār*, fibrous. *p.* [thing. *a.*
 رِبعان *ra'ān*, the prime or best part of any
 رِغَل *rīghal*, dry, thin, lean. *p.*
 رِکھ *rekh*, } *f.* a line, mark, streak;
 رِکھا *rekhā*, } writing; fate, destiny. *s.*
 رِکھان *rekhān*, land beyond the reach of river water. *h.*
 رِگ *reg*, *f.* sand. *regi-rawān*, movable sand, quicksand. *reg-māhī*, *f.* a scink (*Lacerta scincus*). *p.*
 رِگاری *regārī*, a furrow (properly *reghārī*). *s.*
 رِگار *regar*, *m.* (v. *legar*) black soil, &c. *h.*
 رِگروان *regi-rawān* or *reg-rawān*, moving sand; name of a famous sandhill to the north of Kābul (v. Sir Alex. Burnes's Cabool, p. 157). *p.*
 رِگزار *reg-zār*, a sandy region. *p.*
 رِگستان *registān*, *m.* the region of sand, a sandy place, a strand. *p.*
 رِگھاری *reghārī*, *f.* a furrow. *s.*

ریلا رِلا *relā*, *m.* a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, pash, shove, assault. *h.*
 رِیل پیل رِیل پیل *rel-pel*, } *f.* abundance,
 رِیل چھیل رِیل چھیل *rel-chhel*, } plenty; crowd, bundle. *h.*
 رِیلنا رِیلنا *relnā*, *a.* to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*
 رِیم *rīm*, *f.* pus, matter, humour, dregs, dross, lees, rheum. *p.*
 رِیمی *rīmī*, purulent, full of pus or matter. *p.*
 رِین رِین *rain*, *f.* night, from the end of twilight till daybreak. *s.* [dust. *s.*
 رِین رِین *ren* or رِینو *renu*, *f.* sand, powder,
 رِینٹ رِینٹ *rent*, *m.* (v. *rahaṭ*) snivel, snot; a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*
 رِینٹا رِینٹا *rentā*, *m.* snot, snivel. *h.*
 رِینچھ رِینچھ *rinchh*, *m.* a bear (same as *rīch*). *s.*
 رِیندھنا رِیندھنا *rīndhnā*, *a.* to dress (victuals), to cook. *s.*
 رِیندی رِیندی *rendī*, *f.* a small melon. *h.*
 رِینڈ رِینڈ *rendu*, *f.* dust (same as *renu*). *s.*
 رِینڈ رِینڈ *rend*, *f.* } *Palma Christi (Rici-*
 رِینڈی رِینڈی *rendī*, *m.* } *nus vulgaris)*. *rendī*
 رِینڈ رِینڈ *renr*, *m.* } *kā tel*, *m.* castor-oil. *s.*
 رِینک رِینک *renk*, *f.* braying (as an ass). *h.*
 رِینکنا رِینکنا *renknā* or رِینکنا *rainknā*, *n.* to bray (as an ass). *h.* [creep, to plod. *s.*
 رِینگنا رِینگنا *rīngnā* or رِینگنا *reīngnā*, *n.* to
 رِینگنی رِینگنی *reīngnī*, *f.* name of a medicinal herb (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭāiyā*). *h.* [a ford. *p.*
 رِیو *rev*, fraud, deceit, stratagem; (in Dakh.)
 رِیوا رِیوا *rewā*, *f.* the Nerbudda or Narmadā river, which rises in the mountain Amrkūt in the province of Gondwana, and falls into the sea below Baroach. *s.*
 رِیوت رِیوت *remat*, name of an ancient *rājā*, who was the father-in-law of *Balarāma*. *s.*
 رِیوتی رِیوتی *rewātī*, *f.* the twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of ζ *Piscium* and thirty-one other stars, and figured by a labor; the name of *Balarāma's* wife, daughter of *Rewal*. *s.*
 رِیوتی رِیوتی *rewrī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat. *rewrī ke pher meṅ parnā*, *n.* to be involved in difficulties (this alludes to a game on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding the same amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation): the same term also applies to a similar game founded on arithmetical progression, such as the well-known feat of gathering up a hundred stones, &c. (placed at the distance of one yard asunder) in the space of an hour. *h.*
 رِیوند رِیوند or رِیوندی *chīnī*, *f.* rhubarb. *p.*

रि, *ri, a*, m. the lungs. *zātu-r-ri, a*, m. an inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony. *a*.
 ره ره *reh*, f. (*miṭṭi*) fossil alkali, used for washing and making soap. *h*.
 ره ره *rehar*, barren (soil or land). *h*.
 ره ره ره *reh-rū*, m. a sled, a sledge. *h*.
 ره ره ره *rehlā*, m. a vetch. *h*.
 ره ره ره ره *rehū-pehū*, f. abundance. *h*.
 ره ره ره *rehī*, f. fossil alkali. *s*.
 ره ره ره ره *ra,ās*, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot; citizen. *a*.

ڑ

ڑ *ra*, the fifteenth letter of the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound differs from that of *re* by being uttered with the tip of the tongue turned up towards the roof of the mouth. It differs very little in sound from the letter *ḍa*, with which it is often interchanged, and in the Devanāgarī alphabet the same character represents both. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts to 200, the same as *re*. It is very rarely used as the first letter of a word, there being, so far as we have been able to discover, only one solitary vocable under this class, viz.:
 ڑا *roṛā*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brink (v. *roṛā*). *a*.

ز

ز *ze*, called *zā, e mu'jama* or *zā, e mankhūta*, the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth Persian, and sixteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets; its sound is that of the English *z*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for seven. In almanacks it stands for Saturday, and for the sign Scorpion. In Persian poetry it is used with the vowel *i* for *az, zi baski* for *az baski*, inasmuch as. This letter does not occur in the Sanskrit alphabet; hence, in Indian dialects of Sanskrit origin, such as the Hindi and Bengālī, it is generally changed into *j*, as *roj* for *roz*, a day. *jīn* for *zīn*, a saddle. *a. p. h*.

ز *zā*, (in comp.) born, descended, as *mūr-zā*, born of a noble, a mirza. *p*. [alum. *a*.

ز *zāj*, m. copperas, vitriol. *zāji sufaid*, m.

ز *zād*, m. increase; food, provisions. *zādi rāh* or *zādi rāhila*, m. way charges, provisions. *a*.

ز *zād*, m. } born (a son, a child); used in

ز *zāda*, m. } comp. as *ādmī-zād*, a man,

ز *zādi*, f. } one born of the human race.

parī-zād, born of a *parī* or fairy, a beautiful woman. *shah-zāda*, a prince. *shah-zādi*, a princess. *p*.

ز *zādan* (for *zā, īdan*), to bring forth young. *p*.

ز *zār*, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afflicted. *zār-zār* or *zār-nālī*, great grief or lamentation. *zār-o nizār*, emaciated (through grief). *p*.

ز *zār*, (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as *gul-zār*, m. a garden of roses. *p*.

ز *zārī*, f. crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation, weeping. *p*.

ز *zāgh*, m. a crow. *zāghī-ābī*, a coot. *p*.

ز *zāg*, m. (v. *zāj*) copperas, vitriol. *p*.

ز *zāl*, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman); the name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was so called because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue. *p*.

ز *zān* (for *az-ān*), from that, therefore. *p*.

ز *zān-ki* (for *az-ān-ki*), because that, inasmuch as. *p*.

ز *zān-gāh* (or *-gah*), from that time. *p*.

ز *zānū*, m. the knee, the lap. *p*.

ز *zānī*, m. an adulterer, a whoremonger, a fornicator. *a*. [tress. *a*.

ز *zāniya*, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adul-

ز *zāwiya*, m. an angle (in geometry); a corner, a retired place, &c. *a*.

ز *zāhid*, m. a monk, a hermit, a recluse; adj. religious, devout. *a*.

ز *zāhidāna*, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *p*.

ز *zāhidī*, f. continence, devotion, leading the life of a *zāhid* or recluse. *p*. [ble. *a*.

ز *zā, īcha*, m. horoscope, astronomical ta-

ز *zā, id*, redundant, superfluous. *zā, īdu-l-waṣf*, beyond description. *a*.

ز *zā, īdan*, to bring forth young. *p*.

ز *zā, īr*, visiting, a visitor, one who visits holy places. *a*. [ing. *a*.

ز *zā, īl*, deficient, failing, perishing, vanish-

ز *zāyanda*, one who brings forth. *p*.

ز *zabād* or *zubād*, civet (perfume so called). *p. a*.

ز *zabān* or *zubān*, f. the tongue; language dialect, speech. *zabān-āwar*, eloquent, voluble. *zabān-āwarī*, eloquence. *zabān-baḥānā*, n. to chatter, to prattle. *zabān-bandī*, a written deposition. *zabān par chāḥnā*, n. to be public; a. to learn by heart. *zabān par lānā*, a. to speak, to say. *zabān pakārnā*, a. to prevent one from speaking, to criticize. *zabān palāṭnā*, a. to equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words. *zabān chalānī*, to give abuse. *zabān dābnā*, a. to hold one's tongue. *zabān dābke kahnā*, to detract in whispers. *zabān-dān*, a poet. *zabān darāz*, abuse. *zabān-darāzī-k.*, a. to give abuse. *zabān-denā*, a. to promise. *zabān dānā*, a. to ask, to put a question. *zabān-zad honā*, v. to be public. *zabān kāṭnā*, to grieve, to lament; to interrupt one's speech. *zabān karūī*, to speak foolishly, or inconsiderately. *zabān kholnā*, to let the tongue loose, to speak out. *zabān meū parnā*, n. to be blamed. *zabān hārūnā*, a. to promise. *zabān hilānā*, a. to speak. *p*.

ز *zabāna*, m. flame (particularly of a candle). *p*.

ز *zabānī*, traditional, verbal; by word; from the tongue or statement of (any one). *p*.

زبد *zabd*, } m. (from *zabad*, to churn) the
 زبده *zabda*, } best of any thing; cream, but-
 زبده *zudat*, } ter. *zudatu-n-no, inān*, the
 cream or essence of princes. *a*

زبر *zabar*, above, superior; the vowel-point
fatha or short *a*. *zabar-dast*, vigorous, violent, oppres-
 sive. *zabar-dastī*, f. violence, oppression; violently,
 forcibly. *zabar-dastī-k.*, a. to oppress, to force. *zabar-k.*,
 a. to oppress. *zabar honā*, n. to have the upper hand. *p.*

زبرجد *zabarjad*, m. a kind of emerald, a
 chrysolite, a topaz. a beryl, jasper. *p. a.*

زبري *zabarī*, violence, oppression. *p.*

زبرين *zabarīn*, upper, superior. *p.*

زبس *zi-bas* (for *az-bas*), in abundance, plen-
 tifully. *zi-baski*, inasmuch as. *p.*

زبور *zabūr*, f. the psalms of David. *a.*

زبون *zabūn*, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a dupe,
 a capture. *p.*

زبوني *zabūnī*, f. vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*

زبيد *zabīb*, currants; adj. sweet. *a.*

زبانا *zapāṭā*, noise of a bird's wing. *d.*

زقل *zaṭal* (for *jaṭāl*), f. chattering, talking
 much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. *zaṭal hānkūnā*,
 to quibble. *h.*

زجاج *zujāj*, m. a glass, a cup. *a.*

زجر *zijr*, m. threatening; an impediment;
 opposition, violence. *a.*

زچ *zich* (for *jich*), m. teasing. *h.*

زچا *zachā* (for *jachā*), a lying-in woman. *d.*

زحل *zuḥal*, the planet Saturn. *a.*

زحمت *zahmat*, f. disquietude, pain, trouble,
 injury, sickness, affliction. *a.*

زحمتي *zahmatī*, one who is afflicted or
 troubled. *a.*

زخ *zakh* (for *zakhm*), a sore, an ulcer. *p.*

زخار *zakhkhār*, raging, overflowing, full and
 swelling (the ocean). *a.*

زخام *zakhām* (for *zuhām*), a cold, a catarrh. *d.*

زخم *zakhm*, m. a wound, sore, scar, cut.
zakhm-rasā, a deep wound. *zakhm khānā*, n. to be
 wounded. *zakhmi kāri*, a mortal wound. *p.*

زخمه *zakhma*, the bow or plectrum of a mu-
 sical instrument. *p.*

زخمي *zakhmī*, wounded; killed by a wound. *p.*

زد *zad*, beating, striking, smiting. *p.*

زدگي *zadagī*, percussion, a blow; used in
 comp., as *dahshat-zadagī*, being panic-struck. *p.*

زدن *zadan* (r. *zan*), to strike, to beat; to
 raise a noise. *p.*

زديني *zadānī*, worthy of being beaten. *p.*

زد و کوب *zad o hob*, m. beating, assault and
 battery. *p.*

زده *zada*, struck, affected by; arrayed, drawn
 up; used in comp., as *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck.
saff-zada, drawn up in a row. *p.*

زر *zar*, m. gold, riches, wealth, money. *zar-*
parast, venal, selfish. *zari ja'farī*, gold of the purest
 kind. *zar-kharīd*, purchased (as a slave). *zar-khez*, rich
 (a country), producing gold and silver. *zar-dār*,
 wealthy. *zar-doz*, embroidered. *zar-dozī*, f. embroi-
 dery. *zari surkh*, m. gold; pure gold of a red colour,
 gold coin; name of a suit in cards (v. *tāj*). *zari sufaid*,
 m. silver; a suit in cards. *zar-gar*, m. a goldsmith.
zar-garī, f. the business of a goldsmith; a kind of dia-
 lect. *zari-gul*, the yellow stamina of a rose. *zari naqd*,
 ready money, cash. *zar-nigār*, gilt. *p.*

زراشت *zarātusht*, } Zoroaster, the founder
 زرادشت *zarādusht*, } of the sect of Magi or
 fire-worshippers. *p.*

زراعت *zirā'at*, f. agriculture, husbandry,
 sown field, tillage, cultivation. *a.*

زرافه *zarāfa* or *zurāfa*, the giraffe. *a.*

زرباف *zar-bāf*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربافي *zarbāfī*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربافت *zarbaft*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربفتي *zar-baftī*, made of cloth of gold. *p.*

زرد *zard*, yellow, pale, livid. *zard pīlak*, m.
 the name of a bird (v. *pīlak*). *zard-rang*, yellow; (met.)
 bashful. *zard-rūzī*, f. bashfulness. *zard-gosh*, hypo-
 critical, malignant. *p.*

زرد آلو *zard-ālū*, m. an apricot. *p.*

زردچوب *zard-chob*, f. yellow wood, turmeric
 (*Curcuma longa*). *p.*

زردشت *zardusht* (v. *zarātusht*), Zoroaster. *p.*

زردك *zardak*, f. a carrot; adj. yellowish. *p.*

زردوست *zar-dost*, fond of gold, venal. *p.*

زرده *zarda*, m. a kind of *pulāv*, dressed with
 saffron. *p.*

زردی *zardī*, f. yellowness, paleness (from
 fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundice. *p.*

زرضامي *zar-zāminī*, security for money pay-
 ment. *p. a.*

زرع *zar'*, sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.*

زرق *zarh*, m. turning the eyes; (in Pers.)
 hypocrisy, fraud; detraction. *zark-bark*, shining,
 glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*

زرگر *zar-gar*, a goldsmith, jeweller. *p.*

زرگري *zar-garī*, business of a goldsmith. *p.*

زرنباد *zurumbād*, zedoary, a Chinese root. *p.*

زرنه *zarṇa*, } m. arsenic, orpiment (perhaps

زرنی *zarṇī*, } corrupted from *αρσενικον*). *p.*

زرنج *zarṇīkh*, }

زره *zirah* or *zirih*, f. iron armour made with
 rings. *zirah-posh*, a man clad in iron armour. *p.*

زري *zarī*, f. any thing woven with gold thread. *zarī-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads. *zarī-bāfi*, the trade of gold-lace working. *p.*

زريج *zarīh*, f. a railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb. *a.*

زرين *zarrīn*, golden. *zarrīn-murgh*, m. the name of a bird; (met.) the sun. *p.*

زرينه *zarīna*, golden, made of gold. *p.*

زشت *zish*t, deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. *zish*t-*kho*, of unseemly habits, of a wicked disposition. *zish*t-*rū*, ugly, ill-favoured. *zish*t-*go*, an obscene speaker. *p.*

زشتي *zish*tī, f. ugliness, deformity; (met.) evil, wickedness. *p.*

زغاف *zu'āf*, m. sudden death (by poison). *a.*

زعفران *za'farān*, f. saffron (hence Ital. *zafferano*). *a.*

زعفراني *za'farānī*, f. a yellow colour. *a.*

زعم *zu'm* or *zu'm*, f. thinking, presuming, speaking from belief; vanity, arrogance. *a.*

زغال *zuḡhāl*, charcoal, live coal. *p.*

زغن *zaghān*, f. a kite; a black sparrow. *p.*

زغند *zaghānd*, f. sally, flight, levity. *p.*

زفاف *zifāf*, m. leading the bride home to her husband's house. *a.*

زقوم *zuḡḡūm*, a kind of thorny tree; an infernal tree (mentioned in the *Kur'ān*), the fruit of which is said to be the heads of devils whereof the damned shall eat. *a.*

زك *zak* or *zik*, f. injuring, deceiving, disappointing. *zak* *uthānā*, n. to be ashamed. *zak* *denā*, a. to put to shame. *a.*

زكاة *zakāt*, f. alms, a portion of a Musalman's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *Kur'ān*. *a.*

زكام *zūkām*, m. rheum, defluxion, a cold. *a.*

زكاوت *zūkāwat*, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. *a.*

زكوات *zūkawāt* or *zūkawāt*, pl alms. *a.*

زكوة (pronounced) *zakāt*, alms (v. *zakāt*). *a.*

زكي *zakī*, pure, pious; continent; m. one who regularly pays the *zakāt*, q.v. *a.*

زلزل *zulāzil* (pl. of زلزله), earthquakes, commotions; (met.) misfortunes, afflictions. *a.*

زالل *zulāl*, adj. pure, limpid, wholesome; m. water which is pure, &c. *a.*

زلزاله *zalzala*, m. an earthquake. *a.*

زلف *zulf*, f. a curling lock, a ringlet, whisker. *zulf* *pareshān*, dishevelled locks. *zulf* *tāblār*, curling locks. *zulf* *darāz*, long locks. *zulf* *ambarīn*, perfumed (with ambergris) locks. *p.*

زلفي *zulfī*, f. a sword-knot; the chain by which a door is fastened. *p.*

زلل *zāl*, m. erring, blundering; stumbling; falling; deficiency, loss. *a.*

زلو *zālū*, f. a leech. *p.*

زله *zalla*, m. victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *p. a.*

زليخا *zalīkhā* (generally pronounced *zulāikhā*), the name of Potiphar's wife: the loves of *Yūsuf* (Joseph) and *Zulāikhā* form the subject of several Persian poems. *p.*

زمام *zamām*, f. a rein, a bridle. *a.*

زمان *zamān*, } m. time, an age; the world;

زمانه *zamāna*, } fortune; the heavens; tense. *zamāna-sāz*, a turncoat. *zamāna-sāzī-k.*, to practise flattery or obsequiousness, to turn with the tide. *zamāna muwāfiq*, fortunate. *h.*

زموور *zambūr*, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. *h.*

زمره *zumurrud*, m. an emerald. *p.*

زمره بن *zumurrudīn*, of the colour of an emerald. *p.* [titude. *a.*

زمره *zumra*, m. a troop, a group, crowd, mul-

زمرم *zumzam*, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. *a.*

زمرمه *zamzama*, m. singing; a concert. *a.*

زمستان *zamistān*, m. winter; wisdom. *p.*

زمستاني *zamistānī*, wintry, winterly. *p.*

زمن *zaman*, m. (v. *zamān*) time, fortune, &c. *p.*

زهرير *zamarīr*, m. cold, intense cold. *zamarīrī*, intensely cold. *a.*

زميدار *zamī-dār* (for *zamīn-dār*, q.v.). *p.*

زمين *zamīn*, f. the earth, ground, soil; a region, country; the ground of a picture. *zamīn-bos honā*, n. to make a profound bow. *zamīn par se kuchlu payā pānā*, to be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. *zamīn pakazī*, to persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. *zamīn meī gar-jānā*, to be greatly ashamed. *p.*

زميندار *zamīn-dār*, a landlord, a landholder (in reality a revenue farmer, or what, in Ireland, is called a middleman). As the term *zamīn-dār* differs widely in its signification from our ideas of a landlord, it may be proper to add, on the authority of Gladwin, that under the *Mughal* government the term was applied to a person who held a tract of land immediately of government, on condition of paying the rent of it. He was first in rank among the landholders. If a *zamīndār* was unable to pay up the amount of his engagements with government at the end of the year, such a part of his *zamīndārī* was sold as would discharge the balance. If he was possessed of the management of his *zamīndārī*, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible for all debts incurred by him during his possession, unless a mortgage was given on the *zamīndārī*, or the money borrowed applied to the payment of the revenue. *Zamīndārs*, by the nature of their tenures, had no longer a right to their lands than whilst they paid their revenues; and in case of failure, the sale of their land was a more just and useful recompense to government than subjecting them to corporal punishment. Should they, however, at any time have been prevented fulfilling their engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. *p.*

زميزدارانه *zamīn-dārāna*, the allowance to a *zamīndār* when set aside. *p.*

زميزدارني *zamīn-dārni*, the wife of a *zamīndār*.

زميزداري *zamīn-dārī*, *f.* the office of a *zamīndār*; the land or estates held by him as above described. *p.*

زميني *zamīnī*, of or relating to the earth. *p.*

زن *zan*, *f.* a woman, a wife. *zan-k.* or *-lenā*, to marry. *zan-murīd*, hen-pecked. *zan*, from *zadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking; as *rah-zan*, a high wayman. *p.*

زنا *zinā*, *f.* adultery, fornication. *zinā-zūda*, a bastard. *zinā-kār*, *m.* an adulterer, a fornicator. *zinākārī*, *f.* adultery, fornication, harlotry. *a.*

زنايبور *zanābūr* (pl. of زنبور), hornets, bees. *a.*

زنايبيل *zanābīl* (pl. of زنبيل), baskets, walleys. *a.*

زناخا *zanākhā*, a serpent; also explained as *band i kafan*, the fastening of a winding-sheet. *d.*

زار *zunnār* or *zanār*, *f.* a belt, the Brāhmanical thread, a Hindū rosary (from Gr. ζωνάριον). *g.a.*

زاردار *zanār-dār*, a Brāhman, one who wears the thread. *p.*

زنان *zanān* (pl. of *zan*), wives, women; part. (of *zadan*, in comp.) striking. *p.*

زانه *zanāna*, female, feminine, effeminate, womanly; *m.* female apartments, a seraglio. *h.*

زاني *zanānī*, of or relating to women, female, effeminate. *p.*

زابق *zambak*, a flower, the jasmine, lily, iris. *a.*

زنبور *zambūr*, *m.* a hornet, a bee. *a.*

زنبورک *zambūrak*, *f.* a small gun. *p.*

زنبوره *zambūra*, *m.* a hornet, large bee; the point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindi *kengri*; a small gun. *zambūr-chī*, a fusileer. *a.*

زنبيل *zambīl*, *f.* a basket; a purse, a wallet. *p.*

زنجبيل *zanjābīl*, *f.* dry ginger. *a.*

زنجيف *zinjif*, *f.* fringe, border, edging, &c. *p.*

زنجلاب *zan-jalab*, a cuckold; also a man who is a pimp or pander to his own wife. *p.*

زنجلابي *zan-jalabī*, cuckoldom, &c. *p.*

زنجي *zanjī*, of or relating to Zanj or Zanguēbar, a country in Africa from which they import slaves into Arabia and Persia. *a.*

زنجير *zanjīr*, *f.* a chain, fetters. *zanjīr-zāminī*, chain security, a number of persons binding themselves severally and jointly as security. *p.*

زنجيري *zanjīrī*, one bound in chains; (especially) one who is mad or insane. *p.*

زنجيربان *zanjīriyān*, pl. mad people, maniacs, those in chains. *p.*

زمنه *zanakh*, } *m.* the chin, the pit in
زمنه *zanakhdān*, } the chin. *p.*

زندان *zindān*, *m.* a prison, a jail or gaol. *p.*

زنداني *zindānī*, a prisoner, captive. *p.*

زنداقه *zandaqa*, impiety, heresy, atheism. *a.*

زندگاني *zindagānī*, *f.* life, living, existence. *p.*

زندگي *zindagī*, *f.* life, living. *p.*

زند *zinda*, alive, living. *zinda-dil*, alive at heart, cheerful. *zinda-k.*, to bring to life. *p.*

زنديق *zandīk* or *zindīk*, an infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist, one of a bad religion. *a.*

زنك *zanak*, } *f.* a little woman. *p.*

زنكه *zanha*, }

زنگ *zang*, *m.* rust; the country of Zanguēbar, in Africa. *zang lagnā*, *n.* to become rusty. *p.*

زنگار *zangār*, *m.* verdigris, rust. *p.*

زنگازوري *zangā-zorī*, *f.* strife, quarrelling. *d.*

زنگالود *zang-ālūd*, rusty, covered with rust. *p.*

زنگاري *zangārī*, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.*

زنگوله *zangūla*, *m.* a bell, cymbal. *p.*

زنگي *zangī*, *m.* an Ethiop, negro. *p.*

زنبهار *zinhār* (v. *zīnhār*), care, caution, &c. *p.*

زنيه *zanya* or *zanyat*, fornication. *ibnu-zanyati*, a bastard. *a.*

زواج *zawājir* (pl. of زاجرة), prohibition, forbidden things. *zawājiri sharī*, things prohibited by the divine law. *p.*

زوار *zawnār*, a visitor, a pilgrim. *a.*

زوال *zawāl*, *m.* decline, misery, wretchedness. *zawāl-pizīr*, transitory, fading. *a.*

زواوي *zawānī* (pl. of زاوية), corners, angles. *a.*

زواهر *zawāhir* (pl. of زاهر), flowers, ornaments. *a.*

زوايا *zawāyā* (pl. of زاوية), angles, corners. *a.*

زوائد *zawā'id* (pl. of زائدة), additions, augmentations. *a.* [a husband. *a.*

زوج *zauj*, *m.* couple, a pair, alike, a spouse,

زوج *zauju* or زوجة *zaujat*, *f.* a wife. *a.*

زود *zūd*, quick, swift, soon, suddenly. *zūd-tar*, more speedily, very soon. *zūd-tarīn*, with all speed. *p.*

زور *zor*, *m.* force, strength, power, vigour; violence, effort, weight. *zor-āzmā*, a tried athlete, *zor-āwar*, powerful, strong. *zor-denā*, *a.* to aid, to support, to assist. *zor-k.*, *a.* to compel; to exercise. *zor-mārnā*, *a.* to endeavour. *p.*

زور *zūr*, *m.* a lie, a falsehood, adulteration; a false deity, an idol. *zaur*, *m.* going on a pilgrimage. *a.*

زوري *zūrī*, *f.* a lie; *m.* a liar. *a.*

زورق *zaurak*, a small ship, a skiff. *a.*

زورمند *zor-mand*, robust, powerful. *zor-mandī*, strength. *p.*

ژ

ژ

ژ *zhe*, called *zāe farsī* or '*ajamī*, the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, and seventeenth Hindūstānī. has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit alphabets: its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*, or of *z* in *azure*, or of the French *j* in *jour*; it is sometimes changed into *j*, as *pajmurda* for *pazhmurda*. *p.*

ژژ *zhāzh*, *m.* idle, trifling or indecent speech; a kind of thistle. *zhāzh-khāe*, a trifier, one who speaks obscenely. *p.*

ژاله *zhāla*, *m.* dew, hoar-frost, hail. *p.*

ژنده *zhinda*, *m.* a patched garment. *p.*

ژولیده *zhoīda*, intricate, entangled. *zhoīda-mū*, entangled hair. *p.*

ژیان *zhiyān*, formidable, rapacious, terrible. *sheri zhiyān*, a fierce lion, a ferocious tiger. *p.*

س

س *sīn*, usually named *sīni muhmala* or *sīni ghair mankūta*, the twelfth letter in the Arabic, the fifteenth in the Persian, and eighteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is that of the English *s*, or of the Sanskrit *sa*: in reckoning by *ahjad* its value is sixty: in almanacks it represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the word *salām*, salutation. *a. p. h.*

س *su*, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives, denotes "with," "possessed of," or "related to," as *su-jīva*, alive. *su-bal*, powerful. *su-gotra*, related to one family. *su*, as a prefix, corresponds to the εϋ of the Greek (in opposition to *dur*, δϋς, bad), and denotes "goodness, facility, excellency, or excess;" as *su-panth*, the good or right way. *su-labh*, easy of attainment, in opposition to *dur-labh*, difficult in the attainment: again, *su-dur-labh* denotes excessively difficult to attain. *s.*

س *su*, in the Braj dialect, is used as a postposition, denoting from, by, with, of, &c., as *jā-su*, from or of whom; it is also used sometimes for the correl. *so*, he, she, it, they, &c. *h.*

سا *sā*, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kuttā*, a dog *kuttā-sā*, dog-like: as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *baṛā*, large. *baṛā-sā*, largish, or very large (v. Hind. Gram. p. 108, c.). *kālā-sā*, blackish. *p. h.*

ساهدان *sābadhān* (v. *sāvadhān*), attentive, cautious. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, *m.* an elk, or, more properly speaking, a large species of stag; a leather of elks' or any kind of deer's hide for bedding. *sābar mantr.* *m.* a spell composed in colloquial language. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, *m.* a small anvil. *h.*

سابی *sābi*, the seventh. *sābi'an*, seventhly, in the seventh place. *h.*

سابق *sābik*, former, preceding, formerly (of yore, time past. *sābiku-l-an'am*, former bounties. *sābikan*, as formerly, agreeably to former practices. *a.*

سابقه *sābika*, preceding, past, ancient; former friendship, previous intimacy. *a.*

سابل *sābal*, *m.* an iron crow or lever. *h.*

سابون *sābun*, } *m.* (v. *sābūn*) soap. *a.*

سابون *sābūn*, }

سابوت *sābūt*, whole, entire. *s.*

سابونگر *sābūn-gar*, *m.* a soap-boiler or soap-manufacturer. *p.*

ساب *sāp*, *m.* imprecation, curse. *s.*

سایراد *sāparādh*, faulty, offending. *a.*

ساین *sāpan*, *m.* the name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off. *h.*

ساین *sāpin*, *f.* a female snake. *s.*

ساینا *sāpnā*, *a.* to curse. *s.*

سایله *sāphalya*, *m.* productiveness, fruitfulness. *s.*

سات سات *sāt*, seven. *sāth pānch-k.*, to be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do. *sāt samundar*, the name of a game. *s.*

ساتاروهن *sātārohan*, *m.* a dog who associates with (six) wolves. *s.*

ساتبھائی *sāt-bhāi*, (lit. the seven brothers) a species of thrush so called from the birds being gregarious, and frequently seven of them are found together.—(Binning). *d.*

ساتسار *sātīsār*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*

ساتو *sāto* (for *sāton*), the seven. *sāto mūn sarāhnā*, to praise or extol very much. *d.*

ساتواں *sātvañ*, *m.* the seventh. *s.*

ساتور *sātūr*, a knife, a butchers' chopping knife. *p.*

ساتوک *sātwik*, spontaneous, sincere, relating to or proceeding from the *satwa* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s.*

ساتویں *sātvañ*, *f.* the seventh. *s.*

ساتھ *sāth*, with, together, along with, *m.* a troop, company, society. *sāth is-ke*, along with this, besides, moreover. *sāth us ke*, along with that, although, notwithstanding. *sāth denā*, to join, to associate with. *sāth-wālā*, a comrade, a companion. *sāthoñ sāth*, together with, along with. *s.*

ساتھیں *sāthīn*, *f.* a female companion. *s.*

ساتھی *sāthī*, *m.* a companion, comrade, ally, associate. *sāthī sāth*, together, in one company. *s.*

ساتی *sāti*, the sixth (in Dakh.), for *sāthī*. *a. d.*

ساتبات *sāt-bāt*, *f.* combining, leaguings, confederating. *h.*

ساتھ *sāth*, sixty (in Dakh. *sat*). *s.*

ساتھی **साठी** *sāthī*, m. a kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*

ساتھیہ **साध्य** *sāḥya*, m. vice, villainy. *s.*

साज **साज** *sāj*, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. *s.*

साज **साज** *sāj*, m. the teak-tree (*Tectona grandis*). *p.*

साजद **साजिद** *sājīd*, m. one who is prostrate in adoration; an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

साजन **साजन** *sājan*, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

साजना **साजना** *sājnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate; n. to become, to fit, to suit. *s.*

साजها **साक्षा** *sājḥā*, m. partnership, association. *h.* [ciate. *h.*

साजھی **साक्षी** *sājḥī*, m. a partner, an asso-

साज **साच** *sāch*, true, real, correct. *s.*

साच **साच** *sāch*, m. hinna presented to the bride the day of marriage; wedding gifts of various kinds. *t.*

साحت **साहत** *sāhat*, an area or inclosed space, court, quadrangle; shore or coast; tract of country. *a.*

साच **साच** *sāch*, m. an enchanter, a magician, a necromancer (fem. *sāchī*). *a.* [mancy. *a.*

साच **साच** *sāch*, f. enchantment, magic, necro-

साحل **साहیل** *sāhīl*, m. the sea-shore. *a.*

ساخت **ساخت** *sāḥht*, f. make, construction, manufacture; pretence. *p.*

ساختگی **ساختگی** *sāḥhtagī*, f. make, effort; art. *p.*

ساختن **ساختن** *sāḥhtan* (r. *sāz*), to make or form; to counterfeit. *p.*

ساخته **ساخته** *sāḥhta*, made, formed; counterfeited, false, surreptitious. *p.*

ساد **ساد** *sād*, f. desire, wish; adj. (v. *sādh*). *s.*

سادات **سادات** *sādāt*, lords (pl. of *سید*, q. v.). *a.*

سادج **سادج** *sādaj*, Indian spikenard. *p.*

سادر **سادر** *sādar*, with respect, respectfully. *s.*

سادرآ **سادرآ** *sādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سادرشبه **سادرشبه** *sādrīshya*, m. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

سادس **سادس** *sādis*, the sixth (f. *sādīsa*). *a.*

سادسا **سادسا** *sādisā* or *sādīsan*, sixthly, in the sixth place. *a.*

سادگی **سادگی** *sādagī*, f. plainness, want of ornament, artlessness, simplicity, openness. *p.*

سادة **سادة** *sāda*, plain, white, unadorned, simple;

artless, open, sincere. *sāda-dīl*, artless, simple, stupid. *sāda-taurī*, f. gentleness, affability; simplicity, stupidity. *sāda-kār*, m. a (kind of) goldsmith, a plain worker in gold or silver, who makes articles which are after ornamented by other hands. *sāda-lauk*, artless, simple, stupid (q. d. *tabula rasa*). *sāda-wazī*, f. artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *p.*

سادھ **साध** *sādh* or **साधु** *sādhū*, adj. virtuous, good, holy; m. a religious person, a saint, a mendicant. *sādhū*, a merchant; f. desire, wish, inclination. *sādhū-sīl*, virtuous, righteous. *s.*

سادھارن **साधारण** *sādhāraṇ*, in common, common. *sādhāraṇ-dharm*, m. universal duty, law common to all castes. *s.*

سادھ پشپ **साधुपुष्प** *sādhū-pushp*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.* [piety. *s.*

سادھتا **साधुता** *sādhutā*, f. goodness, honesty,

سادھک **साधक** *sādhak*, completing, perfecting, finishing; who or what effects; holy; m. a devotee; a practiser. *s.*

سادھن **साधन** *sādhan*, m. the act or means of accomplishing, effecting; practice. *s.*

سادھنا **साधना** *sādhnā*, a. to familiarize gradually to any habit; to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate, to pacify; to settle, to determine, to accomplish. *s.*

سادھنا **साधना** *sādhanā*, f. the act of familiarizing by habitude; solicitation, contrivance, devotion; practice, accomplishment. *s.*

سادھو **साधू** *sādhū*, pious, honest; m. a merchant; a kind of mendicant. *s.*

سادھورکش **साधुवृक्ष** *sādhū-vṛiksh*, m. the Kadamb tree (*Nauclea Cadamba*). *s.*

سادھیہ **साध्य** *sādhya*, practicable, easy; m. the twenty-second astronomical *yug*. *s.*

سار **सार** *sār*, best, excellent; m. the pith or sap of trees, &c.; strength, vigour; the essence or vital part of any thing, quintessence; value, worth; manure; iron; the piece used in playing at *chaupar*. *sār-varjīl*, pithless, sapless. *s.*

سار **سار** *sār*, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as *koh-sār*, a mountainous country; *'ambar-sār*, full of ambergris; *shāh-sār*, like a king; sometimes used for *sar*, the head, as *nigūn-sār*, inverted, with the head undermost; a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical note. *p.*

سار **سار** *sār*, m. a cowhouse. *s.*

سار **سار** (v. *sā*), like, resembling. *d.*

سارا **سارا** *sārā*, all, the whole; m. wife's brother, brother-in-law (v. *sālā*). *s.*

سارا **سارآ** *sārā*, pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled; as *'ambarī sārā*, the most odoriferous ambergris. *p.*

سارارتھ **सारार्थ** *sārārth*, m. abridgment. *s.*

ساربان **ساربان** *sār-bān*, m. a camel-driver. *p.*

سارپی **سارپی** *sārpi*, f. the ninth lunar asterism. *s.*

سارآ **सारता** *sārtā*, f. strength, substance, essence. *s.* [tia]. *s.*

سارتهک **سارثک** *sārthak*, profitable, substan-

سارتهی **सारथी** *sārathī*, m. a charioteer. *s.*

ساردا **सारदा** *sāradā*, f. a name of the goddess *Saraswatī*; also a name of *Durgā*. *s.*

سارس **ساراس** *sāras*, m. } a species of heron,
 سارسی **سارسی** *sārasī*, f. } the Indian crane,
 "male and female (*Ardea antigone*). s.

سارسوت **سارسوت** *sāraswat*, the people of the *Saraswat* country, or the north-west part of the province of Delhi. s.

سارک **ساریک** *sāriḥ*, a thief, a plunderer (pl. *sāriḥīn*), from which, perhaps, the word "Saracen;" as "Cosack," from *ḥazzāk*. a.

سارکا **ساریکا** *sāriḥā*, f. a kind of bird (*Turdus salica*), but the name is applied also to the *mainā* (*Gracula religiosa*). s.

سارلوه **سارلوه** *sār-loh*, m. steel. s.

سارنا **سارنا** *sārnā*, a. to mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure. s.

سارنده **سارنده** *sārinda* (v. *sārangī*), a fiddle. d.

سارنگ **سارنگ** *sārang*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*; a peacock; a snake, a serpent; a cloud; the voice of a peacock; a deer; a woman; water; the name of a country; a lamp; the *nymphaea lotus*. *sārang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolyo āe; jau sārang sārang kahe, sārang munh taiñ jāe*, a peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered; if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth (it is said to be a peculiarity of the peacock, that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure, and dances for joy). s.

سارنگی **سارنگی** *sārangī*, f. a musical instrument like a fiddle. h.

سارنگیا **سارنگیا** *sārangiyā*, m. a fiddler. h.

سارو **سارو** *sārū*, f. a kind of bird, a species of blackbird or starling. h.

ساروت **ساروت** *sār-ut*, substantial, having pith, substance, &c. s.

ساروان **ساروان** *sār-wān*, a camel-driver; name of a mountain south of *Samarḥand*. p.

ساروبھوم **ساروبھوم** *sārva-bhaum*, m. a universal monarch. s.

سارولوکک **سارولوکک** *sārva-laukih*, prevailing throughout the universe, universally known. s.

سارورنک **سارورنک** *sār-v-arnik*, of every kind, belonging to every tribe. s.

ساری **ساری** *sārī*, f. cream; a dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head. s.

ساری **ساری** *sārī*, passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing; infecting, contagious. a

سارڑھو **سارڑھو** *sārḥū*, m. a wife's sister's husband. s.

سارڑھی **سارڑھی** *sārḥī*, m. the spring harvest, or grain cut in the spring. h.

سارڑھی **سارڑھی** *sārḥe*, } one half more; this word
 سارڑھی **سارڑھی** *sārē*, } prefixed to any common
 numeral denotes that the half of a unity is to be added to such numeral, as *sārḥe chār*, four and a half; when added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half the aggregate is to be added, as *sārḥe sau*, 150, i. e. a hundred with half a hundred added. s.

سارڑھی **سارڑھی** *sārī*, f. (the same as *sārī*) cream. &c.; it also denotes the single garment worn by females in Bengal. s.

ساز **ساز** *sāz*, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture; a musical instrument; concord. *sāz-bāz*, trim, dressy; m. ornament, apparatus. *sāz-kār* proper, consonant, concordant. *sāz-yarāk*, m. war-like instruments, furniture, baggage. *sāz*, in comp. denotes making, effecting, as *zinda-sāz*, making alive, resuscitating. p.

سازا **سازا** *sāzā*, partnership, companionship. d.

سازش **سازش** *sāzish*, combination, collusion, confederacy. p.

سازشی **سازشی** *sāzishī*, collusive, fraudulent. p.

سازنده **سازنده** *sāzinda* or *sāzanda*, m. a maker, a musical performer. p.

سازوار **سازوار** *sāznār*, agreeing, well-arranged. p.

سازور **سازور** *sāznar*, accoutred, armed. p.

سازیه **سازیه** *sāzī*, f. abstract form of *sāz*, in composition, as *zinda-sāzī*, resuscitation. p.

ساس **ساس** *sās* or *sāsu*, a mother-in-law. a.

ساس **ساس** *sās*, m. a bug, a flea, a louse. p.

ساست **ساست** *sāsti*, f. (for *shāsti*) command, correction. s.

ساسن **ساسن** *sāsan*, m. (for *shāsan*) order, command; a patent, a grant; act of punishing. s.

ساسنا **ساسنا** *sāsnā*, a. to chastise, to admonish (v. *sāsnā*). s.

ساعت **ساعت** *sā'at*, f. a moment, minute, hour; a watch or clock. *sā'at-sāz*, a watchmaker. a.

ساعده **ساعده** *sā'id*, f. the arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm. a.

ساعی **ساعی** *sā'ī*, m. one who attempts or endeavours; a recommender; adj. earnest, eager. u.

ساعڑ **ساعڑ** *sāghar*, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. *sāghar-kash*, one who drains his cup; a regular toper. p.

ساعڑی **ساعڑی** *sāgharī*, f. the space between the tail and anus of a horse. p.

ساق **ساق** *sāḥ*, f. the leg, the trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. a.

ساقط **ساقط** *sāḥit*, falling. *sāḥit honā*, n. to be degraded. a.

ساقی **ساقی** *sāḥī*, m. a cupbearer, a page. *sāḥiyā* (poetic vocative), O cupbearer! a.

ساقیان **ساقیان** *sāḥiyān*, (pl. of *sāḥī*), cupbearers. p.

ساکا **ساکا** *sāhā*, m. an era. *sāhā-k.*, a. to establish an era; (met.) to distinguish one's self by heroic actions. *sāke-bandh*, m. a king who has established an era in consequence of his fame and worth. s.

ساکار **ساکار** *sāhār*, having form or shape. s.

ساکت **ساکت** *sāhit*, silent, quiet, at rest. a.

ساکشات **ساکشات** *sāhshāt*, before, in presence. in sight; as, like; evidently, manifestly. s.

ساکشی **साक्षी** *sākshī*, witnessing, seeing, attesting; an eyewitness, an evidence. *s.*

ساکشیه **साक्ष्य** *sākshya*, m. testimony, evidence. *s.*

ساکن *sākin*, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent letter, i.e. a consonant not followed by a vowel. *a.*

ساکوت *sākūt*, silent, quiescent. *a.*

ساکھ **साख** *sākh*, f. trust, credit, reputation. *s.*

ساکھ **साख** *sākh*, f. season, time. *h.*

ساکھا **साखा** *sākhā* (for *shākhā*), f. a branch of a tree. *s.*

ساکھی **साखी** *sākhī*, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*

ساکھیات **साख्यात** *sākhyāt*, (for *sākshāt*) evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. *s.*

ساک **साग** *sāg*, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs. *sāg-pāt*, m. greens; petty dues paid in kind to village officials. *sāg-pāt honā*, n. to become soft. *s.*

ساکر **सागर** *sāgar*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ساکمڑی **सागमरी** *sāgmarī*, rice fields, cultivated ground, lands in full crop. *d.*

ساکو **सागू** *sāgū*, sago, a tree of the palm species: a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls: when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. Three of these trees are sufficient to maintain a man a year, and an acre properly planted will afford subsistence for one hundred for that time. *h.*

ساکوان **साग्वान** (v. *sāgūn*), teak. *h.*

ساکوتی **सागौती** *sāgautī*, f. meat, flesh. *h.*

ساکون **सागुन** *sāgūn* or *sāgaun*, f. teak wood, or tree (*Tectona grandis*). *h.*

سال **سال** *sāl*, m. name of a common timber tree (*Shorea robusta*, Rox. Pl. Cor.), a thorn, spine; perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c.; a jackal; f. a house, place; a school. *s.*

سال *sal*, m. a year. *sālī āyanda*, next year. *sālī hāl*, the present year. *sāl-hāsil*, yearly produce. *sāl-khurda*, old. *sāl-girah*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sāl gashit*, old, in years. *sālī guzashita*, last year. *sāl-hā-sāl*, annually. *p.*

سال **سالا** *sālā*, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law (the term is used also in a grossly abusive sense); (in comp. for *shālā*) it denotes house, place, as *pāth-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*

سالار **سالار** *sālār*, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain. *sālāri kāfila*, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop. *p.*

سالانه **سالانا** *sālāna*, yearly, annual; annually. *p.*

سالبه **سالبا** *sālība*, (in logic) a negative sentence. *a.*

سالبيه **سالبيجا** *sālbiya*, sage (*Salvia*). *p.*

سالپرنی **سالपर्णी** *sāl-parṇī*, f. a shrub (*Indrysarum gangeticum*). *s.*

سالپشپ **سالपुष्प** *sāl-pushp*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

سالرس **سالरस** *sāl-ras*, m. the resinous juice of the Sāl tree. *s.*

سالسا **سالसा** *sālsā*, m. sarsaparilla. *h.*

سالستری **سالستری** *sālīstīrī*, m. a farrier. *d.*

سالک **سالک** *sālīk*, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee; a class of Muhammadans who observe the law and lead a domestic life; (pl. *sālīkān*). *a.*

سالکرام **سالग्राम** *sālagrām*, m. a schistous stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindūs to represent Vishṇu. *s.*

سالم **سالام** *sālam*, good fertile land. *h.*

سالم *sālīm*, safe, free, perfect. *a.*

سالن **سالن** *sālan*, } m. meat, fowl, or fish,
سالنا **سالنا** *sālnā*, } dressed with spices and eaten with rice: the dish called (by Europeans) curry: the curry used by the Hindūs consist of vegetable only. *h.*

سالنا **سالنا** *sālnā*, a. to perforate, to bore, to prick; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *s.*

سالو **سالو** *sālū*, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with morinda). *s.*

سالوار **سالوار** *sālnār*, by or according to the year. *p.*

سالواهن **سالिवाहन** *sālīvāhan*, m. name of a celebrated sovereign.

سالوتر **سالوتر** *sālotar*, } m. a farrier, a
سالوتاری **سالوتاری** *sālotarī*, } horse-doctor.
sālotarī, f. farriery, veterinary practice. *s.*

سالوس **سالوس** *sālūs*, m. } hypocrisy, trick, subter-
سالوسی **سالوسی** *sālūsī*, f. } fuge, fraud. *p.*

ساله **ساله** *sāla*, in comp. with any numeral denotes so many years old; as *si-sāla*, three years old. *p.*

سالها **سالها** *sālḥā*, (Pers. pl. of *sāl*) years. *p.*

سالهاي **سالهاي** *sālḥā*, e *sāl*, a course or series of years, several years. *p.*

سالیه **سالیه** *sālī*, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister. *s.*

سالیه **سالیه** *sālī*, annual, relating to the year; f. land taken by the year. *p.*

سالیان **سالیان** *sālīyān* (irreg. pl.), years. *p.*

سالیه **سالیه** *sālīyāna*, annual; m. a yearly salary, an annuity. *sālīyāna-dār*, an annuitant. *s.*

سالینه **سالینه** *sālīna*, annually, year by year. *p.*

سام **سام** *sām*, f. a ferule (same as *sāmī*). *s.*

سام **سام** *sām* or *sāma-veda*, m. the third Veda, the text of which is sung. *s.*

سام **سام** *sām*, a celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to Zāl, and grandfather to Rustam. *p.*

سام ابرص **سام ابرص** *sām-abraṣ*, a large and venomous kind of lizard. *a.*

ساما **सामा** *sāmā*, f. provisions, eatables of various sorts (also same as *sāmagrī*, q. v.). s.

ساماجك **सामाजिक** *sāmājik*, m. an assistant or spectator at an assembly. s.

سامان **सामान** *sāmān*, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion; opulence, power; probity; a landmark. *sāmāni-jangi*, m. warlike apparatus. *be sar o sāmān*, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). p.

سامانیا **सामान्या** *sāmānyā*, f. a prostitute, a girl common to all. s.

سامانیہ **सामान्य** *sāmānya*, common, general, universal. *sāmānya-lakṣan*, m. a generic character. s.

سامبر **साम्बर** *sāmbar*, m. an elk (v. *sābar*). s.

سامبهر **साम्भर** *sām̐bhar*, m. the name of a town near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake from which salt is extracted; the salt itself. s.

سامدرك **सामुद्रिक** *sāmudrik*, f. palmistry, chiromancy, fortune-telling, the art of physiognomy. s.

سامر **सामर** *sāmar*, m. a kind of salt (v. *sām̐bhar*). s.

سامرتھ **सामर्थ** *sāmarth*, f. } ability,

سامرتھیہ **सामर्थ्या** *sāmarthyā*, m. } power. s.

سامرتھی **सामर्थी** *sāmarthī*, powerful, mighty, able, capable. s.

سامری **सामिरी** *sāmīrī*, name of a magician, said to have been contemporary with Moses; adj. Samaritan. a.

سامع **سامی** *sāmī*, m. a hearer, a listener. a.

سامعہ **سامی'ا** *sāmī'a*, hearing, the ear. a.

سامگری **सामग्री** *sāmagrī*, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials; scenery. s.

سامد **सामना** *sāmnā*, m. front, facing, confronting *sāmnā-k.*, to confront, to encounter. s.

سامنی **سامने** *sāmne*, opposite, before, confronting. s.

سامہنا **साम्हना** *sāmhñā*, m. the front, facing, confronting. *sāmhñā-k.*, to confront, to encounter. s.

سامہنی **साम्हने** *sāmhne*, } before, in front, op-

سامہی **साम्हि** *sāmhī*, } posite, confront-

سامی **सामी** *sāmī*, } ing. s.

سامی **सामी** *sāmī*, sublime, exalted. a.

سامی **सामी** *sāmī*, f. a ferule; arable land. s.

سامیپیہ **सामीप्य** *sāmīpya*, m. proximity. s.

سان **सान** *sān*, like; m. likeness; sign; similitude. *sān gumān*, m. understanding and imagination. p.

سان **सान** *sān*, f. a whetstone, a grindstone. p. s.

سانو **सानु** *sānu*, m. table-land, level ground on the top of a mountain. s.

سان بھانا **सानबुकाना** *sān bujhānā*, a. to make one understand by hints. h.

سامبهر **साम्भर** *sām̐bhar*, m. name of a town near Ajmīr; also a kind of salt extracted from a lake in the vicinity. s.

سامپ **सांप** *sāmp*, m. a snake, serpent. s.

سامپن **सांपन** *sāmpan*, f. a female snake. s.

سامنت **सांत** *sānt* (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. s.

سامنتا **सांता** *sāntā*, m. the sugar-cane. h.

سامنتون **सान्वन** *sāntwan*, m. conciliation, reconciliation. s.

سامنتی **सांती** *sāntī*, f. instead, stead. h.

سامنت **सांट** *sānt*, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion; a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. h.

سامنتا **सांटा** *sāntā*, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. h.

سامنتھ **सांठ** *sānth*, f. (v. *sānt*) joining, &c. h.

سامنتھا **सांठना** *sānthnā*, a. (v. *saṭānā*) to apply; to join (thread), to splice, to stick together &c. h.

سامنجھ **सांज** *sānjh*, f. evening (Dakh. *sānj*). s.

سامنجھا **सांजहा** *sānjhā*, m. } images of cow-dung

سامنجھی **सांजही** *sānjhī*, f. } made by children

in the month *āsin*, *kriṣṇya pakṣh*, to represent idols. s.

سامنج **सांच** *sānch*, } true, proper, real. *sānch*

سامنچا **सांचा** *sānchā*, } *ho ānch kyā*(?), pure

gold fears not the flame. s.

سامنچا **सांचा** *sānchā*, m. a mould, a matrice. h.

سامنحات **सानिहत** (pl. of *सानحه*), events, occurrences. a.

سامنحہ **سانिहा** *sāniha*, an event, occurrence. a.

سامندا **ساندا** *sāndā*, a limb, members of the body. d.

سامندھیہ **सानिध्य** *sānidhya*, m. proximity, vicinity. s.

سامند **सांड** *sāṇḍ* or *sāṇṛ*, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an impudent extravagant fellow. *rāṇḍ-kū-sāṇḍ*, (lit.) "a widow's bull," that most contemptible of male bipeds, commonly called "a kept man." s.

سامندا **सांडा** *sāṇḍā*, m. name of an animal resembling the lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers). h.

سامندنی **सांडनी** *sāṇḍnī* or *sāṇṛnī*, f. a female camel, a dromedary. *sāṇḍnī-sawūr*, one who rides on a camel. h.

سامنڈ **सांड** (v. *sāṇḍ*), a bull, &c. s.

سامنڈنی **सांडनी** *sāṇḍnī* (v. *sāṇḍnī*). h.

سامنس **सांस** *sāns*, f. breath, sigh. *sāns ulī*

lenī, to gasp in agony. *sāns bharnā*, to sigh, to regret. *sāns ruknā*, to be smothered or throttled. *sāns roknā*

or *sāns ruknā*, a. to smother, to throttle. s.

سامنسا **सांसा** *sānsā*, m. imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. s.

سامسارک **सांसारिक** *sānsārik*, worldly, of this world. s.

سانسنا *sānsnā*, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*

سانک *sānk*, f. fear; the asthma. *s.*

سانک *sānk*, f. a lump of sweetmeat, particularly of *jalebi*. *h.*

سانکر *sānkar*, } f. a chain; a kind of

سانکری *sānkrī*, } female ornament;

سانکل *sānkal*, } a strait, a narrow lane; (met.) difficulty; adj. tight, narrow, close, straight, strict. *s.*

سانکھو *sānkhū* or *sānkhō*, m. a bridge; a kind of wood (*Shorea robusta*). "*sānkhō*, 'a bridge' is denoted as Bengālī by Shakspear; but this word is commonly used in the Carnatic."—(Binning.) *h.*

سانکھیہ *sānkhya*, m. a system of philosophy so called, ascribed to Muni Kapila. *s.*

سانگ *sāng*, f. a spear or javelin all of iron; adj. having all the members. *s.*

سانگ *sāng*, m. disguise, mimicry, acting; a scene. *sāng-k*, a. to act foolishly. *sāng lānā*, to imitate, to mimic. *h.*

سانگس *sāngus*, } f. a kind of fish,

سانگوس *sāngūs*, } skate. *s.*

سانگھر *sānghar*, m. a wife's son by a former husband. *h.*

سانگی *sāngī*, f. a support on which "the pole of a cart is propped. *h.* [rī?] *s.*

سانگیت *sāngit*, m. song, &c. (v. *san-*

ساننا *sānmā*, a. to knead, to mix up flour, dough, earth, &c. *h.*

ساننا *sānmā*, a. to whet, to impregnate, to stain to soil. *s.*

سانوا *sānvā*, m. the name of a very small grain (*Panicum frumentaceum*, Roxb.). *s.*

سانوان *sānvān*, m. (v. *sānvā*). *s.*

سانوچیت *sānu-chīt*, tranquil, without care or anxiety. *d.*

سانولا *sānūlā* or *sā,ōnlā*, of a dark or sallow (complexion). *s.*

سانی *sānī*, f. chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed), as food for cattle. *h.*

ساعو *sā,ū*, tractable; m. a relative. *s.*

ساج *sā,ū*, tractable; m. a relative. *s.*

ساج *sā,ū*, tractable; m. a relative. *s.*

ساج *sā,ū*, tractable; m. a relative. *s.*

ساج *sā,ū*, tractable; m. a relative. *s.*

ساج *sā,ū*, tractable; m. a relative. *s.*

ساون *sāwan*, m. the name of the fourth Hindu month, the full moon of which is near *Sravanā* or a *Aquila*. *sāwan hare na bhūdoñ sūkhe* (flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation. *s.*

ساوانت *sāvant*, brave, valiant; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

ساوانتی *sāvantī*, f. bravery, heroism. *s.*

ساعونگی *sā,ūngī* (v. *sāngī*). *h.*

ساونلا *sā,ōnlā*, dark, sallow (v. *sānūlā*) [an innocent person. *s.*

ساح *sāh*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper;

ساحایہ *sāhāya*, m. friendship, fellowship, alliance, succour. *s.*

ساحتیہ *sāhitya*, m. society, association, connexion. *s.*

ساحس *sāhos*, m. violence; courage, spirit, valour, resolution. *s.*

ساحسی *sāhasī*, violent; resolute, undaunted, determined. *s.* [cupine. *h.*

ساحل *sāhil*, m. a plumb-line; a port-

ساحن *sāhan*, fem. of *sāh*, q. v. *s.*

ساحوکار *sāhūkār*, m. a great merchant; a banker. *s.*

ساحوکاری *sāhūkārī*, f. traffic, trade, commerce, exchange of money. *s.*

ساحول *sāhūl*, m. a plummet. *h.*

ساحی *sāhī*, f. a porcupine. *s.*

ساعی *sā,e* or *sā,ī*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing; diffusing; reseembling. *p.*

سایا *sāyā*, m. shade (v. *sāya*). *p.*

سایبان *sāyabān*, a canopy, the roof or fly of a tent; a parasol, an umbrella. *p.*

سائبہ *sā,ibat*, f. a female slave manumitted; also a she-camel set at liberty under a vow. *a.*

سایدن *sā,īdan*, to rub, grind, polish. *p.*

سائر *sā,ir*, m. the whole; the remainder; going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on personal property, in opposition to that levied on land, which is denominated *māl*; "land customs: duty levied on transit of goods: this tax has lately been abolished."—(B.) *a.*

سائرجات *sā,irjāt* (barbarous pl. of سائر), taxes on personal property, transit duties. *s.*

سایس *sā,īs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *a.*

سایسی *sā,īsī*, f. the business of a groom. *a.*

سائل *sā,il*, m. one who asks, an interrogator, questioner; a beggar, a mendicant. *a.*

سائمه *sā,īma*, a term applied to camels, goats, &c. (v. pl. *sāwā,īm*). *a.*

ساعین *sā,īn*, m. lord, master, your worship; (met.) a *faqīr*; the Deity; an imitative sound (as of wind). *s.*

ساینگال **सायंकाल** *sāyankāl*, m. eventide, evening. *s.*

سایه **साया** *sāya*, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat. *sāya-parwarda*, brought up in the shade, delicately reared. *sāya tale ānā*, a to take protection. *sāya kisi kā paṛnā*, to imitate the manner of another. *sāya-dār*, shady; a protector. *sāya honā kisi ko*, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. *p. s.*

سب **सब** *sab*, all, every, the whole, total (inflected plural *sabhoñ*). *sab miṣrī kī hain dāliyān* (all are pieces of sugar), is applied to the equality of state, form, &c. *sab kuchh*, every thing, all. *sab ko, i*, everybody, every one, all. *sab-khawwā*, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. *s.*

سبیا **سابيا** *sabā*, a country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Balkis*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned. *a.*

سبابه **ساببا** *sabbāba*, the forefinger. *a.*

سباس **सुबास** *subās*, f. perfume, fragrance, odour. *s.*

سباع **سباع** *sibā* (pl. of **سبع**), lions, wild beasts. *a.*

سباحت **سباحت** *subāhat*, excelling, &c. (v. **سبخت**). *a.*

سبان **سبان** *sabān* (v. **شابان**), to morrow. *d.*

سبب **سابب** *sabab*, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship, affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. *a.*

سببیت **ساببیت** *sababiyat*, f. cause, motive. *a.*

سبت **سبت** *subbat*, f. reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy; the podex. *a.*

سبحان **سبحان** *subhān*, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity. *subhāna-llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! *ḥakk subhāna-hu*, God the most holy! *a.*

سبحانی **سبحانی** *subhānī*, divine, relating to God. *a.*

سبحة **سبحة** *subḥa* or *sabḥa*, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers. *subḥa-gardān*, one who is counting the beads. *subḥa-gardānī*, the act of counting the beads. *a.*

سبد **सब्द** *sabd* or *shabd*, m. sound, voice; a song (among *Nānak-panthis*, q. v.); a word, a noun. *s.*

سبد **सबुद** *sabud*, m. a basket. *p.*

سبدرا **सबदरा** *sabdārā*, m. the bowsprit of a vessel. *h.* [gent. *s.*

سبدھ **सबुद्धि** *subuddhi*, wise, clever, intelligent.

سبرت **سابرت** *sabart*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

سبرن **सुवर्ण** *subarn*, m. (v. **सुवर्ण**) gold. *s.*

سبز **सबु** *sabz*, green, fresh; grey-coloured (a horse). *sabz bāgh dikhānā*, a. to deceive. *sabz dhūmā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *sabz-rang*, of black complexion. *sabz-roshan*, m. a kind of pigeon. *sabz-kadam*, unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. *sabz honā*, n. to flourish. *p.*

سبزک **सबुक** *sabzāk*, m. the jay bird (*Coracias*). *p.*

سبزوار **सबुवार** *sabzavār*, name of several districts and towns in Persia. *p.*

سبز **सबु** *sabza*, m. verdure; incipient beard, bloom; a green stone worn in the ear as an ornament; the jay bird; the sweet basil (*Ocimum basilicum*). *p.*

سبزی **सबु** *sabzī*, f. greenness; greens, culinary vegetables; an intoxicating potion made of *bhung*. *sabzī mandī*, f. a place where vegetables are sold. *p.*

سبسبانا **सबसबाना** *sabsabānā*, n. (v. **सुराना**) to creep as a snake, &c. *h.* [family. *a.*

سبب **सबु** *sibt*, m. a grandchild; progeny; a tribe, **سبع** *sab'*, seven; *sab' saiyāra*, the seven planets. *sub'*, the seventh part, a seventh. *a.*

سبقت **سابقت** *sabak*, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. *a.*

سبقت **سابقت** *sabkat*, f. excelling, surpassing, preceding, aggression. *a.*

سبک **سابک** *subuk*, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady. *subuk-bār*, lightly burdened, expeditious. *subuk-pāe*, light of foot, a courier. *subuk-khez*, vigilant, alert. *subuk-dasti*, expedition. *subuk-dosh*, light-hearted. *subuk-raw*, light of step, travelling quickly. *subuk-rūḥ*, of a cheerful spirit, jovial. *subuk-sār*, light-headed, contemptible. *subuk-ser*, soon satisfied. *subuk-mizā*, of a fickle temper, irresolute. *p.*

سبکائی **سبکائی** *subhā, i*, } f. lightness, levity, frivolousness; rashness, folly; }
سبکی **سبکی** *subhī*, }
سبکنی **سبکنی** *subha, i*, } affront, indignity, dishonour. *p.*

سبیل **सबल** *sabal*, powerful, forcible. *sabbaī*, a crow, an iron lever. *s.* [stitutions. *a.*

سبیل **सबुल** *subul* (pl. of **سبیل**), ways, means, in-

سبیل **सबलाई** *sabalā, i*, f. power, force, strength. *s.* [ened. *s.*

سبندھ **सुबन्ध** *su-bandh*, well secured or fast-

سبو **सबु** *sabū*, m. a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher. *p.*

سبوتر **सबुतर** *sabotar*, everywhere. *s.*

سبوچه **सबुचे** *sabūcha*, m. a pitcher, jar, ewer. *p.*

سبورا **सबुरा** *sabūrā*, m. *instrumentum in membris virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosae utuntur*. *h.*

سبوس **सबुस** *sabūs*, m. bran, chaff, sawdust. *p.*

سبھ **सुभ** *subh*, good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, auspicious. *s.*

سبھا **सभा** *sabhā*, f. an assembly, meeting, company. *sabhā-pati* or *sabhā-nūyak*, m. the president of an assembly. *sabhā-sad*, m. one of a company, an assistant, an assessor. *s.*

سبھاسبھ **सुभासुभ** *subhāsūbh*, m. good and evil, lucky and unlucky. *s.*

سبھاسد **सभासद** *sabhā-sad*, one who sits or deliberates in an assembly. *s.*

سبھاو **सुभाव** *subhāv* or *subhā, o*, m. nature, natural state, property, disposition; good disposition; adj. well-disposed, of good disposition. *s.*

سبھتا **सुभिता** *subhitā*, f. welfare, security. *s.*

سبھت **सुभत** *subhat*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سبھدر **सुभद्र** *subhadra*, auspicious, fortunate. *s.*

- سبھک **सभिक** *sabhik*, one who presides at an assembly or feast. *s.*
- سبھگا **सुभगा** *subhagā*, *f.* well-favoured; a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.* [the whole. *s.*
- سبھون **सभौ** *sabhoṅ* (inflect. pl. of *sab*), all, *s.*
- سبھي **सभय** *sabhay*, fearful; timidly. *s.*
- سبھيتا **सुभीता** *subhītā*, *m.* time, leisure, opportunity, convenience. *s.*
- سبھيتا **सभ्यता** *sabhyatā*, *f.* politeness, refinement in manners. *s.*
- سبھيه **सभ्य** *sabhya*, trusted, confidential, faithful; *m.* an assistant at an assembly, an assessor. *s.*
- سبھير **सबेर** *saber*, early, soon, in good time. *s.*
- سبھيرا **सबेरा** *saberā*, *m.* morning, the dawn of day. *s.*
- سبھيري **सबेरे** *sabere*, in the morning, early, soon (more commonly *sawere*, *q. v.*). *s.*
- سبھيل **سابيل** *sabīl*, *f.* a road, way, path; mode, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muḥarram*. *sabīl-k.*, to obtain money by borrowing or begging. *a.*
- سبھيات **सपāt**, pure, clean. *d.*
- سبھياتر **सुपात्र** *supātr*, good, worthy; a good or able man; a vessel of earthenware, &c. *s.*
- سبھياتا **सुपाता** *supātā*, a leap, bound, spring. *d.*
- سبھيارا **सुपारा** *supārā*, *m.* *glans penis*. *h.*
- سبھيارش **सुपारिश** or *supārish*, *f.* a recommendation, intercession, introduction. *p.*
- سبھياره **सुपारा** (for *sī-pāra*), lit. thirty sections, a portion of the *kurān*. *p.*
- سبھياري **सुपारी** *supārī*, *f.* betel-nut (*Areca catechu*); *glans penis*. *h.*
- سبھياس **सुपās**, *f.* praise, thanksgiving. *p.*
- سبھياه **सुपāh**, *f.* (used in the pl.) soldiers, an army. *sipāh phir jānī*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army. *sipāh-garī*, *f.* the military profession. *p.*
- سبھياهي **सुपāhī**, *m.* a soldier, military. *p.*
- سبھياهي **सुपā,ē**, *f.* a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool or table, a trench. *p.*
- سبھيت **सप्त** *sapt* or *sapta*, seven. *sapt-rikhī* (for *saptārshī*), *m.* the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*
- سبھيت **सुप्त** *supt*, *m.* sleeping, asleep, numbed; *m.* sleep. *s.*
- سبھيت **सपुत्र** *saputra*, a good son (*v.* *saputra*).
- سبھيتاه **सप्ताह** *saptāh*, } *m.* a week, the
سبھيتاه **सप्ताहा** *saptāhā*, } eighth day after
any other day. *s.*
- سبھيتت **सप्तति** *saptati*, seventy. *s.*
- سبھيتدس **सप्तदश** *saptadas* or *saptadash*, seventeen. *s.*
- سبھيتر **सुपुत्र** *suputra* and **सपुत्र** *saputra*, *m.* a good and dutiful son. *s.* [cassia. *s.*
- سبھيتر **सुपुत्र** *suputra*, *m.* the leaf of the *Laurus*
- سبھيتما **सप्तमा** *saptamā*, the seventh. *s.*
- سبھيتي **सप्तमी** *saptamī*, *f.* the seventh *tithi* or lunar day. *s.* [sleep. *s.*
- سبھيتونھت **सुप्तोन्यत** *suptothit*, risen from
- سبھيتونشت **सप्तविंशति** *saptaviṅshati*, twenty-seven. *s.* [the twenty-seventh. *s.*
- سبھيتونشتتم **सप्तविंशतितम** *saptaviṅshatitam*,
- سبھيتھ **सपथ** *sapath*, *f.* an oath, an asseveration. *sapath*, *m.* a good road; good conduct. *s.*
- سبھيتھ **सुपच्छ** *supachchhī* (for *supaksh*), *m.* the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, *i. e.* from the new to the full moon. *s.*
- سبھيتھي **सुपच्छी** *supachchhī* (for *supakshī*), *m.* an advocate of the just cause. *s.*
- سبھيد **सपदि** *sapadi*, this instant, immediately. *s.*
- سبھير **सुपर** *sipar*, *f.* a shield, target. *sipar-dārī* *f.* protecting, shielding. *p.*
- سبھيرا **सुप्रा** *suprā*, *f.* a river near Ujjain. *s.*
- سبھيرتشتھا **सुप्रतिष्ठा** *supratishthā*, *f.* consecration, erection of a temple, &c. *s.*
- سبھيرد **सुपर्द** or *sipurd*, *f.* charge, keeping, care, trust; delivering or giving over (property). *supurd-nāma*, a deed of delivery. *supurd-k.*, *a.* to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*
- سبھيردا **सपर्दा** *sapardā*, *m.* a musician attending on singing-women. *s.*
- سبھيردائي **सपर्दै** *sapardā,ē*, *f.* the corps of musicians attending a dancing-girl. *s.*
- سبھيردگي **सुपर्दगी** *sipurdagī*, charging, consigning. *p.*
- سبھيردن **सुपर्दान** (*v.* *sipār*), to give in charge, to consign, to hand over. *p.*
- سبھيردي **सुपर्दी**, *f.* the article, &c., given up. *p.*
- سبھيردها **सुपर्धा** *spardhā*, *f.* envy, emulation, rivalry. *s.*
- سبھيردهي **सुपर्धी** *spurdhī*, envious, emulous. *s.*
- سبھيرز **सुपर्ज**, *m.* the spleen, the milt. *p.*
- سبھيرسن **सुप्रसन्न** *suprasanna*, well-pleased, favourable. *s.*
- سبھيرش **सुपर्श** *sparsh*, *m.* touch, contact. *s.*
- سبھيركاش **सुप्रकाश** *suprakāsh*, manifest, public. *s.*
- سبھيرها **सुप्रिहा** *sprihā*, *f.* desire, wish. *sprihī*, desirous. *s.*
- سبھيري **सुपरि**, completed, concluded. *p.*
- سبھيرانا **सुपराना**, *a.* to catch, to arrest. *d.*
- سبھيرنا **सुपरना**, *n.* to be caught, to be involved. *d.*
- سبھيرشت **सुप्रश** *spu shī*, evident, manifest, clear. *s.*

سیکش **सपक्ष** *sapaksh*, m. a partisan, one of the same party. *sapaksh*, m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, i. e. from the new to the full moon. *sapakshī*, an advocate of the just cause. *s.*

سیلک **siplak**, m. a small lizard, commonly to be found in houses, and which lives by catching flies and insects. *d.*

سیلو **सपल्लव** *sapallav*, possessed of sprouts, shoots, twigs (v. *pallav*). *s.*

سین **सप्न** *sapn*, } m. a dream. *sapn-dosh*,
سینا **सपना** *sapnā*, } m. *pollutio nocturna*.
sapnā-bichārī, m. an interpreter of dreams. *s.*

سید **sipand**, m. a kind of seed (v. *ispand*); wild rue. *p.*

سپندی **sipandī**, f. fumigation by wild rue. *p.*

سپوت **सुपूत** *supūt* or **सपूत** *sapūt*, m. a tractable or dutiful son. *s.* [(a son). *s.*

سپوتائی **सपूताई** *sapūtāi*, f. being good, &c.

سپورن **sapūran**, full, the full moon. *d.*

سیولا **सपोला** *sapolā*, } m. a young snake,
سیولیا **सपोलिया** *sapoliyā*, } just hatched. *s.*

سپه **sipah** (contr of *sipāh*). *sipah-sālār*, m. a general, commander in-chief. *p.*

سپهاتک **स्फटिक** *sphāṭik*, crystalline; m. crystal. *s.*

سپهت **स्फुट** *sphut*, blown, opened, expanded (as a flower); apparent, manifest known. *s.*

سپهتک **स्फटिक** *sphāṭik* or *sphāṭak*, m. crystal. *sphāṭik-may*, made of crystal. *s.*

سپهتی **स्फटी** *sphāṭī*, f. alum. *s.*

سپهر **sipahr**, m. the sphere, the celestial globe, fortune, time, the world. *p.*

سپهر **si-pahar**, m. } (comp. of *si*, three, and
سپهری **si-pahrī**, f. } *pahar*, a watch), after-noon. *p.*

سپهری **सफरी** *saphrī*, f. a small glistening fish, commonly called *punthi*; a sort of carp (*Cyprinus sophore*). *s.* [for art. *p.*

سپه گری **sipah-garī**, f. the military profession

سپهل **सफल** *saphal*, bearing fruit, productive; (literally or figuratively) profitable. useful. *saphal*, bearing good fruit, fruitful. *s.*

سپهولک **स्फोटक** *sphoṭak*, m. a boil, a tumor. *s.*

سپهورت **स्फूर्ति** *sphūrti*, f. throbbing, palpitating. *s.*

سپهین **सुफेन** *suphen*, m. cuttle-fish bone. *s.*

سپیری **सुपियारी** *supiyārī*, f. the areca or betel-nut. *h.*

سپید **saped** (v. *safed*), white. *p.*

سپیدد **supaida** (for *sufaida*), dawn of day. *p.*

سپیدی **supaidī**, f. whiteness, light (of the advancing dawn). *p.*

ست **sat**, m. power, strength, essence; soul; the principle of goodness, the true God, the all-pervading Spirit; touch; juice, sap; virtue, truth, sense; adj. true, right, actual, good, virtuous; adv. actually. *s.*

ست **सित** *sit*, white; the planet Venus. *s.*

ست **सुत** *sut*, m. a son, a male child; used in comp. as *swātī-sut*, a pearl (q. d., the issue of Arcturus; from a popular belief that in October, when the sun's longitude corresponds to that of Arcturus, drops of rain falling into shells are converted into pearls). *s.*

سنا **सत्ता** *sattā*, m. power, strength; seven (in cards); f. being, existence; goodness, excellence. *s.*

سنا **सुता** *sutā*, f. a daughter, a female child. *s.*

ستا **sitā**, } taking, receiving. *satād*, many,
ستاد **sitād**, } numerous. *p.*

ستاده **siṭāda**, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*, q. v.) set up, erected, placed, deposited. *p.*

ستار **sitār**, m. a kind of guitar with three strings. *sitār-bāz*, m. one who plays on the guitar. *p.*

ستار **sattār**, m. one who covers. *sattāru-l-uyūb*, He who hideth sins (with the veil of forgiveness and mercy); God. *a.*

ستار **सुतार** *sutār*, m. a carpenter, a wheelwright; time, opportunity. *s.* [a son. *s.*

ستارتهی **सुतार्थी** *sutārthī*, desirous of having

ستارگان **sitāragān** (pl. of *sitāra*), stars. *p.*

ستاره **sitāra**, m. a star; a kind of firework; name of a musical instrument with three strings, a guitar. *sitāra-reshānī*, having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). *sitāra-shinās*, *sitāra-dān*, or *sitāra-shunur*, m. an astrologer or astronomer. *sitāra-shināsī*, the astrological art. *p.*

ستاری **सुतारी** *sutārī*, f. an awl, a bodkin. *s.*

ستاری **sitārī**, f. a rope, twisted with three strings. *p.* [guitar. *p.*

ستاریا **sitārīyā**, f. m. one who plays on the

ستاسی **सत्तासी** *sattāsī*, eighty-seven. *s.*

سنان **sitān**, in comp. seizing, taking, as *kishwar-sitān*, one who seizes a country. *p.*

سنان **stān**, a termination denoting place, situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *hindū-stān*, the place or country of the Hindūs; if the word end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a rose-garden. *p.*

ستانا **सताना** *satānā*, a. to tense, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. *s.*

ستاندن **sitāndan**, to seize, to take away. *p.*

ستانک **सितानक** *sitānh*, m. a kind of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). *s.* [seven. *s.*

ستانوی **सतान्वे** *sattānve* or *sattāname*, ninety-

ستانی **sitānī**, f. (abstract form of *sitān*) seizing. *p.*

ستاء **सताऊ** *satāū*, m. f. teaser, tormentor. *d.*

स्तवक *stāvaka*, m. a praiser, a panegyrist. *s.*

सत्तावन *sattāvan*, fifty-seven. *s.*

सत्ताईस *sattāīs*, twenty-seven. *s.*

सत्ताँस *sitā, īśh*, f. praise, returning thanks. *p.*

सतब्ध *stabdha*, stopped, blocked, shut up. *s.*

सतभिषा *satbhikḥā*, the twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is *λ Aquarii*. *s.*

सत्पात्र *sat-pātra*, m. a virtuous person. *s.*

सत्पुत्र *sat-putra*, m. a virtuous son. *s.*

सत्पथ *sat-path*, m. a good road; correct conduct or doctrine. *s.*

सत्पुरुष *sat-purush*, m. a worthy or spirited man. *s.*

सत्फल *sat-phal*, m. the pomegranate. *s.*

सत्ति *stuti*, f. m. praise, eulogy. *s.*

सितचिन्ह *sit-chinh*, m. a sort of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). *s.*

सिदान *sitadan* (for *sitāndan*), to seize, &c. *p.*

सत्त्र *sattur*, m. an enemy (for *shatru*). *s.*

सत्तर *sattar*, seventy. *s.*

सत्त *satr*, m. concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing; privities. *a.* [tiful. *d.*

सत्त्रा *sutrā*, adorned, ornamented, neat, beautiful.

सत्तरावहत्तरा *sattarā-bahattarā*, old, decrepit, dotting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is reckoned a very advanced age. *s. h.*

सत्तराना *satrānā*, u. to be angry, vexed. *h.*

सत्तरदन *sitardan*, to shave, scrape, to pull out the hair. *p.*

सत्तरुग *siturg, saturg*, or *suturg*, big, bulky, corpulent; quarrelsome, passionate. *p.*

सत्तरह *satrah*, seventeen. *s.*

सत्तरहवाँ *satrahvān*, the seventeenth. *s.*

सत्तरी *strī*, f. a woman, a wife. *strī-jit*, m. a henpecked husband. *strī-dharm*, m. duty of women; the menstrual excretion. *strī-rājya*, m. the kingdom of women, a country placed by some in the direction of Bhot. *strī-ling*, m. the feminine gender. *strī-vas*, m. subjection to women. *s.*

सत्तरी *sitrī* or *sitarī*, f. sweat, perspiration. *s.* [nature of woman. *s.*

सत्तरी *strain*, female, feminine; m. the

सत्तसठ *sat-saṭh*, sixty-seven. *s.*

सत्तसङ्ग *sat-sung*, m. association with the good. *s.*

सत्तसई *satsa, ī*, } f. the name of a
सत्तसैया *satsaiyā*, } book written by
bihārī-lāl (an inhabitant of Goāliyār, containing 712
श्लोक or *āhās*, in *braj-bhāḥā* or *-bhāḥā*. *Brāj-*

bhāḥā *barū* *kabin* *bahu* *bhid* *buddhi* *bilās*, *sab* *kan* *bhūkhan* *Satsaiyā* *karī* *Bihārī* *Dās*, the poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhāḥā*, but *Bihārī Dās* composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of the whole. *s.*

सत्कार *satkār*, m. reverence, respect; hospitable treatment; doing good, a pious action; act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing; (Beng.) burning the dead. *s.* [dead. *s.*

सत्कारो *sathārī*, m. one who burns the

सत्कर्म *sat-karma*, m. a good act, piety, virtue; hospitality; funeral obsequies. *s.*

सत्क्रिया *sathkrigā*, f. funeral obsequies, virtue, charity; salutation, welcome, courtesy; hospitality. *s.*

सत्खन *sathkhan*, of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.). *s. p.*

सत्लड़ा *satlaṛā*, sevenfold, of seven strings or rows (a necklace, &c.). *h.*

सत्लड़ी *satlaṛī*, f. a necklace of seven strings. *h.*

सत्लोक *satloh* (for *satyaloka*), the abode of *Brahmā*. called also *brahmā-loka*, to which living beings once translated are exempted from further birth. *s.*

सत्तम *sitam*, m. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. *sitam-dida*, or *-rasīda*, or *-zada*, or *-kash*, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny. *sitam-kushta*, a martyr to tyranny. *p.*

सत्तम *sattam*, best, excellent; most venerable, most virtuous. *s.*

सत्तमासा *satmāsā*, m. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy. *s.*

सत्तमगर *sitam-gār*, } m. a tyrant, an oppressor;

सत्तमगर *sitam-gar*, } adj. tyrannical, oppres-

सत्तमवर *sitam-var*, } sive. *p.*

सत्तमगारी *sitam-gārī*, } f. tyranny, oppression,

सत्तमगारी *sitam-garī*, } injury, violence. *p.*

सत्तमवारी *sitam-varī*, }

सत्तमी *satmī*, f. the seventh lunar day. *s.*

सत्तन *sutan* (pl. of *sut*), sons. *h.*

सत्तन *stan*, m. the female bosom, breast.

stan-mukh, m. a nipple. *s.*

सत्तम्भ *stambh*, m. a post, a pillar; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*

सत्तम्भन *stambhan*, m. stopping, obstruction; a stytic. *s.*

सत्तङ्ग *sitang*, m. palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. *s.*

सत्तङ्गी *sitangī*, palsied, numbed. *s.*

सत्तत्त्व *sattva* or *satva*, m. the principle of goodness or truth; one of the three *gunas* or properties of beings; substance, thing; vigour, power, essence; a substantive noun. *s.*

सत्तव *stav*, m. praise, panegyric. *s.*

ستو सत्र *sattū*, m. parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste. *sattū-khōra*, *pāderastes*, *pedicator*, *præposterae veneri addictus*. s.

ستوا ستूसा *satū, ā* or *satunā*, m. same as *sattū*; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fibres. *satū, ā sankrānt*, the entering of the sun into *Aries*, on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmins. h.

ستوانسا सत्वासा *satvāṣā*, m. a child born in the seventh month; also an entertainment given to a woman by her parents in the seventh month of her pregnancy. s. [mineral; crystal. s.]

ستوپل सितोपल *sitopal*, m. chalk or a similar

ستونا सत्त्वता *sattvatā*, f. purity, goodness. s.

ستوتر स्तोत्र *stotra*, m. praise, eulogium. s.

ستودन सिदुदन *siṭūdan* (v. *siṭ, e*), to praise. p.

ستודה सिदुदा *siṭūda*, praised, laudable. *siṭūda-sifāt*, possessed of laudable qualities. p.

ستور सator or *satūr*, m. an animal, quadruped, beast of burden, cattle. p.

ستور सत्वर *satvar*, quick, expeditious; quickly. *satvartā*, f. quickness, speed. s.

ستورزا सatorā, annihilated. d.

ستوكه सतूकः *satūha*, base coin (Gladw.). h.

ستوگن सत्त्वगुण *sattvaguṇ*, m. the quality of truth. s.

ستون ساتून or *satūn*, also *siṭūn*, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. *chihāl-sitūn*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). p.

ستونتا सतवना *satvantā*, good, virtuous, chaste, honest, truthful; renowned. s.

ستونچا सतोचा *satōchā*, seven and a half. h.

ستوة ساتو or *satūh*, f. distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. p.

ستود सत्व *satva*, m. goodness, &c. (v. *ستو*).

ستوپت स्थापित *sthāpit*, set up, established, firm, erected. s.

ستوپन स्थापन *sthāpan*, m. setting up, establishing, fixing, erecting. s. [ranging. s.]

ستوپना स्थापना *sthāpanā*, f. ordering, arranging.

ستوپالي स्थाली *sthālī*, f. (v. *thālī*) a tray, &c. s.

ستهان स्थान *sthān*, m. place, situation, abode; a section, a chapter; office, station. s.

ستहاني स्थानी *sthānī*, having place, abiding, permanent. s. [moveable. s.]

ستهاور स्थार *sthāvar*, firm, stationary, immovable.

ستहाيك स्थायक *sthāyuk*, stationary, firm, steady. s.

ستहाيي स्थायी *sthāyī*, steady, firm, unchangeable. *sthāyī-bhā, o*, m. permanent condition. s.

ستھت स्थित *sthit*, steady, firm; resolved, decreed, established. *sthitī*, f. stay, being fixed or stationary. s.

ستھتر ساتھتر *sathattar*, seventy-seven. s.

ستھر स्थिर *sthīr*, firm, fixed, permanent; hard, solid; cool, collected, constant, calm, tranquil, mild, settled; peace. *sthīr-chetā*, firm, resolute, constant. *sthīr-mati*, steady, deliberate. s.

ستھرا सुधरा *sudhrā*, good, well, excellent, beautiful, elegant, neat, adorned. h.

ستھراتما स्थिरात्मा *sthīrātmā*, firm, resolute, steady. s.

ستھراساھی सुधरासाही *sudhrāsāhī*, m. a follower of *Sudhrāsāh*, a religious mendicant. h.

ستھراو सधराव *sadhraw*, m. a heap of slain (in battle). h. [neatness, elegance. h.]

ستھراي सुधदै *sudhrā, i*, f. goodness, beauty;

ستھرتا स्थिरता *sthīrtā*, f. stability, firmness; fortitude. s.

ستھل स्थल *sthal* (v. *shītal*), cooled, cold, benumbed with fear. s.

ستھل स्थल *sthal*, m. place, region, dry land; part (of a book). *sthal-sīmā*, m. a boundary, a land mark. s. [land. s.]

ستھلج स्थलज *sthalaj*, terrene, produced on

ستھن सुधन *sudhan*, m. trousers. h.

ستھوار सधवारा *sadhvārā*, a kind of sweetmeat given to a child-bed woman. h.

ستھول स्थूल *sthūl*, fat, corpulent, large, coarse. *sthūl-buddhi*, stupid, dull. *sthūltā*, f. bulkiness. s. [coarseness. s.]

ستھولي स्थौल्य *sthaulya*, m. bulk, size,

ستھونا स्थूणा *sthūnā*, f. the post or pillar of a house. s.

ستھيا सधिया *sathiyā*, m. a surgeon; a mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account-books at the commencement of a new year: the same figure is formed on the ground with flour at marriages and other ceremonies. h.

ستھيرج स्थैर्य *sthairj*, m. firmness, stability, fortitude. s.

ستي सत्य *satya*, true, perfect, accurate. s.

ستي सती *satī*, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile; adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. *sati-tva*, m. virtue, chastity in a wife. s.

ستي *satī* (also *sitī*), postp. from, with (the same as *se*, q. v.). d.

ستيا *sattiyā*, power, strength. d.

ستياتما सत्यात्मा *satyātmā*, m. a virtuous and upright man. s.

ستياناس सत्यानाश *satyānās*, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) depravation, destruction. *satyānās-jānā* or *-honā, kisi kā*, n. to be depraved, destroyed, ruined, &c. *satyānās karnā kisi kā*, a. to do mischief to another, to make ruin, to be destroyed or ruined. s.

ستياناسي सत्यानाशी *satyānāsī*, depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged; name of a thorny plant, a kind of thistle, the juice of which is of a yellow colour and very acrid. It is used as a caustic. s.

ستیانرت *satyānṛit*, m. commerce, trade, traffic (being a mixed practice of truth and lies). s.

ستینا *satyātā*, f. truth, integrity, virtue. s.

ستیرتھ *satīrth*, m. a fellow student, the pupil of the same spiritual preceptor. s.

ستیز *sitez*, contention, battle, combat. p.

ستیزہ *siteza*, m. controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle. *siteza-kho*, quarrelsome. p. [cious witness. s.]

ستیساکشی *satya-sākshī*, m. a vera-

ستیلا *satūlā*, powerful, strong. s.

ستیم *satyam*, indeed, verily, a particle of interrogation and asseveration. s.

ستیلوک *satyaloh*, m. (v. *satlok*). s.

ستیلواد *satya-vād*, m. truth, speaking truly. s. [the truth. s.]

ستیلوادی *satya-vādī*, one who speaks

ستیوار *satīwār*, } f. a tomb, grave,

ستیوار *satīwār*, } burning-ground ;
the place where a widow has been burned. s.

ستيوچن *satya-vachan*, m. a true statement. s.

ستیه *satya*, true, sincere, honest ; m. truth ; an oath. *satya* or *satya-yug*, the first Yug or golden age, comprising 1,728,000 years ; the uppermost of the seven worlds, the abode of Brahmā, or world of truth. s.

ستہا *satehā*, m. (v. *sathiyā*). h.

ستییگ *satya-yug*, m. the first of the four *yugas* or ages (v. *yug* or *yuga*) s.

ستد *sittā*, f. (v. *bhuttā*) Indian corn. h.

ستدبا *satīā-baītā*, m. an amour, combination ; collusion, plot, cabal, intrigue. s.

ستدست *satāsāt*, f. adhering together. h.

ستانا *sañānā*, a. to unite, to stick, to make to adhere. h.

ستپانا *satpatānā*, n. to be confounded, to be surprised. s.

ستدینا *sañ-denā*, to throw away, to deem a thing of no value. d.

ستک *sañak*, f. an elastic rod, thick at one end and thin at the other. h.

ستکاری *sithārī*, fusiform, tapering. h.

ستکانا *sañhānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear. h.

ستکاری *sañkāṛī*, f. (explained *utār-charhāo*) lowering and raising ; vanishing at the point as a tapering body, disappearance. h.

ستکن *sañkun*, f. a rod. h.

ستکنا *sañahnā*, n. to run away, to disappear, to flee. h.

ستکنا *sañuknā*, a. to swallow by gulps and with a noise. h.

ستل *sañal*, f. foolish prattle, falsehood. h.

ستلی *sañalī*, f. chattering nonsense, falsehood. h.

ستنا *sañnā*, n. to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite ; (in Dakh.) to cast away. h.

ستھ *sañh*, cunning ; ignorant. s.

ستھائی *sañhāṛī*, f. insipidity, tastelessness. s.

ستھوڑا *sañhorā*, m. a sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to childbed women, and distributed, as caudle is to gossips). h.

ستھی *sañthī*, f. dross, lees. h.

ستھیانا *sañthiyānā*, n. to be turned of sixty years, to be decrepit, or in one's dotage. s.

ستھی *sañī*, f. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet* or *Curcuma amada*). s.

ستھی *sañthī*, f. whistling. h.

ستھی *sañiyā*, f. a stick. s.

ستھی *sañiyā*, f. a daughter. h.

ستھی *sañī sañī*, joined, glued, stuck together, crowded. h. [nexed. s.]

ستھیک *sañih*, having a commentary an-

سج *sañ*, m. f. shape, ornament, appearance, preparation. *sañ-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *sañ-dhāj*, f. preparation and appearance. s.

سج *sañjā*, armed, accoutred, decorated ; f. dress, decoration, armour. s.

سجات *sañjātī*, of or belonging to the same caste or kind. *sañjāti*, of a good tribe or species. s.

سجاد *sañjād*, adoring, bowing the head and body in adoration. a.

سجاده *sañjāda*, m. a carpet or mat on which Muhammadans kneel at prayers ; an altar ; a mosque. a.

سجان *sañjāu*, well-informed, wise, intelligent. s.

سجانا *sañjānā*, a. to cause to swell. s.

سجانا *sañjānā*, a. to cause to prepare. s.

سجاو *sañjāv*, m. preparation, ornament. s.

سجاوت *sañjāvat*, f. preparation ; contrivance. s. [ties, nature. a.]

سجایا *sañjāyā* (pl. of سجیة), dispositions, quali-

سجائی *sañjāṛī*, f. the price paid for making belts or scabbards ; preparation. s.

سجدار *sañ-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. s. p.

سجده *sañjda*, m. touching the ground with the forehead as an act of adoration or worship to God

sañjda gāh f. the place of performing the *sañjda*. a.

سجده *saj-dhaj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s*

سجده *سجده* *su-jasī*, renowned, illustrious. *s*

سجده *saj*, m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy. *saj'-go*, an eloquent speaker. *a*

سجل *sijill*, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*). *sijil*, the recording angel; adj. right, proper, good. well-arranged. *a*

سجل *سجل* *sajal*, watery, filled with or containing water. *s*. [more. *h*]

سجلا *سجلا* *sajlā*, m. third brother of four or

سجن *سجن* *sajan* or *سجن* *sajjan*, well-born, respectable, good, virtuous; m. f. a sweetheart, a mistress, a respectable person. *s*. [kind. *s*]

سجن *سجن* *sajun*, virtuous, good, respectable,

سجنا *سجنا* *sajnā*, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to besem; a. to dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify. *sajanā*, m. f. (same as *sajan*) a sweetheart, &c. *s*

سجنا *سجنا* *sajnā*, n. to appear, to be manifest. *d*

سجنتا *سجنتا* *sajantā*, f. goodness, kindness. *s*

سجنگل *سجنگل* *sajanjal*, spectacles, a mirror; adj. pure, clear. *●*

سجوانا *سجوانا* *sajwānā*, a. (caus. of *sajānā*) to get prepared, to have rectified. *s*

سجود *سجود* *sajūd*, an act of prostration with the forehead touching the ground; adoration. *a*

سجهان *سجهان* *sijhānā*, n. to tan, to boil, to melt. *s*. [understand. *h*]

سجهانا *سجهانا* *sujhānā*, a. to shew, to make

سجهنا *سجهنا* *sujhnā*, n. to appear (v. *sujnā*). *d*

سجی *سجی* *sajjī*, } f. a kind of mine-
سجی *سجی* *sajjīmatī*, } ral alkali, na-
سجی *سجی* *sajjīmūn*, } trum; impure
carbonate of soda. *s*

سجیل *سجیل* or *سجیل* *sajjīl*, m. hard stones, or bricks made from them, and hardened in hellfire, on which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins. *a*

سجیلا *سجیلا* *sajjīlā*, well-shaped, beautiful, handsome. *s*

سجیو *سجیو* *sajjīw*, alive, endowed with life. *s*

سجیه *سجیه* *sajjīya*, disposition, temper, nature. *a*

سج *سج* *sach*, true; m. truth; adv. indeed; in earnest, actually. *sach-much*, true, truly. *s*

سج *سج* *sachī*, m. friendship, intimacy, connexion. *s*

سج *سج* *sach*, pure, undefiled, clear. *s*

سجا *سجا* *sachchā*, true, genuine, real, honest, sincere; m. a truth-teller. *s*

سچانا *سچانا* *sichānā*, a. to irrigate. *h*

سچاھت *سچاھت* *sachāhat*, } f. also *sachchā*,
سچائی *سچائی* *sachāī*, } truth, veracity,
probity, authenticity. *s*

سچیت *سچیت* *suchit*, attentive, cautious; easy in mind; free from anxiety, at leisure. *s*

سچیح *سچیح* *sachich*, really, verily, in fact. *d*

سچیدانند *سچیدانند* *sachidānand*, } m. Brah-
سچیدانند *سچیدانند* *sachchidānand*, } mā, or
the supreme Spirit. *s*

سچراچر *سچراچر* *sacharāchar*, all, whether animate or inanimate. *s*

سچک *سچک* *suchak*, cautious, reflective. *s*

سچکنا *سچکنا* *suchaknā*, n. to be astonished or startled. *s*. [ity to move. *s*]

سچل *سچل* *sachal*, moveable, having the abi-

سچینتا *سچینتا* *suchintā*, f. due reflection. *s*

سچوتی *سچوتی* *sachautī*, f. veracity, sincerity; the habit of speaking the truth. *s*

سچھا *سچھا* *sichchhā* (for *sikhshā*), f. a sermon, tuition; learning. *s*. [teacher. *s*]

سچھک *سچھک* *sichchhak*, m. a preacher, a

سچیت *سچیت* *suchet*, attentive, cautious, contented, happy. *s*

سچیت *سچیت* *sachet*, } on one's guard, with

سچیتن *سچیتن* *sachetan*, } caution or consi-
deration, attentive, alert, aware, cautious, sensible, rational. *s*

سچیح *سچیح* *sachich*, true, veracious. *d*

سچیشٹ *سچیشٹ* *sachesht*, active, making an effort. *s*

سحاب *سحاب* *sahāb*, a cloud; quicksilver. *a*

سحاف *سحاف* *sahāf* or *suhaf*, m. consumption. *a*

سحبان *سحبان* *sahbān*, name of an Arabian orator whose eloquence is said to have been unrivalled. *a*

سحر *سحر* *sihr*, m. enchantment, magic. *sihr-bāz*, a magician. *sihr-bāzi*, enchantment. *sahar*, m. dawn of day. *a*

سحرگاہ *سحرگاہ* *sahār-gāh*, the morning, the dawn. *p*

سحرگاہی *سحرگاہی* *sahār-gāhī*, } early, relating to the
سحری *سحری* *saharī*, } dawn. *p*

سکور *سکور* *sahūr*, the meal which Musalmāns make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramazān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a*

سختا *سختا* *sakhā*, } f. liberality, genero-

سختوات *سختوات* *sakhāvat*, } sity. *a*

سخت *سخت* *sakht*, hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stingy; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently. *sakht-andāz*, an archer. *sakht-saz kabnā*, to speak sharply or severely, to rebuke *sakht-gir*, holding fast (an animal of chase). *a. p.*

سختی *sakhtī*, f. hardness; obduracy; stinginess, indigence; distress. *sakhtī ko pinā* (Dakh.), to endure, to bear with patience. *p.*

سخره *sukhra*, } derision, ridicule, a ridiculous person; a drudge,
سخریه *sukhriya*, } or one who is pressed to labour without any remuneration. *a.*

سخن *sukhan, sakhun, or sukhuṇ*, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair. *sukhan-pardāz*, eloquent. *sukhan-takya*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it). *sukhan-jān*, eloquent. *sukhan-chān*, an eavesdropper, a spy, an informer. *sukhan-dān*, intelligent, eloquent; m. a poet. *sukhan-dāhā*, a. to ask, to question, to interrogate. *sukhan-sāz*, an orator, a speechifier. *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words; a poet, a wise man; adj. prudent. *sukhan i ghaibi*, f. second sight, inspiration. *sukhan-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *sukhan-fahmī*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension. *sukhan-go*, an orator. *sukhan-war*, eloquent. *sukhan-wari*, eloquence. *p.*

سخی *sakhi*, liberal, munificent. *a.*

سد *sadd*, f. a wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. *saddi jawāb*, a rejoinder. *saddi dāwī*, a bar to a claim. *saddi ramak*, m. the last remains of life, the agonies of death. *saddi Sikandar*, Alexander's wall. *saddi rāh*, a bulwark, a barrier. *a.*

سد *sad*, fresh, flourishing. *s.*

سد *sad*, an ode or poem. *h.*

سدا *sadā*, always, perpetually. *sadā-phal*, m. a fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c.; a kind of lemon; adj. constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree), the cocoa-nut tree; the glomerous fig-tree; the jack (*Artocarpus integrifolia*); the Bel (*Aegle marmelos*). *sadā suhāgan*, f. the name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus*, Buch. MSS.); name of a flower (*Hibiscus Phoeniceus*, the white variety); a kind of *fakīr* dressed like a woman. *s.*

سداب *sudāb*, m. the herb rue. *a. p.*

سدابرت *sudābrat* or *sadābrat* (for *sadābrat*), m. alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, to travellers, &c. *s.*

سداتما *sadātmā*, good, virtuous. *s.*

سداچار *sadāchār*, m. virtuous conduct. *s.* [Shiva. *s.*

سداشو *sadāshiv*, m. a name of

سداگت *sadāgati*, m. final happiness or emancipation; the Supreme Spirit. *s.*

سدان *suddān*, with, along with. *d.*

سدانرت *sadānart*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

سدانند *sadānand*, always happy. *s.*

سداورت *sadābrat*, m. alms (v. *sadābrat*).

سدبهاو *sad-bhāo*, m. a pure or holy nature; good temper, amiability, goodness. *s.*

سدتر *sad-uttar*, m. proper or good reply. *s.* [prodigate. *s.*

سدراچار *su-dur-āchār*, very wicked,

سدرة *sidrat*, a species of the lote tree. *sidratu-l-muntaha*, a tree in Paradise, the mansion of the angel Gabriel. *a.*

سدززه *su-driṣh*, solid, firm, very hard. *s.*

سدرسن *su-darsan* or *su-darshan*, handsome, good-looking; m. the discus or missile weapon of *Krishṇa* or *Vishṇu*. *s.*

سدرش *sadrish*, alike, resembling. *sadrishatā*, f. likeness. *s.* [attained. *s.*

سدربله *su-dur-labh*, very difficult to be

سدرة *sidra* (v. *sidrat*), a tree in Paradise. *sidra-nishinān*, the angels. *a.*

سدسید *sadasya*, any person present at an assembly, spectator, &c. *s.*

سدشکر *su-dushkar*, very difficult. *s.*

سدگت *sad-gati*, f. felicity or fortune; good conduct; salvation. *s.*

سدگن *sad-gun*, good, virtuous, eminent. *s.*

سدمد *sud-mud* (explained *hū-ba-hū*, q. v.), quite, perfectly, exactly. *d.*

سدن *sadan*, m. a place, house, mansion. *s.*

سدنتی *su-danti*, f. the female elephant of the south-west quarter. *s.*

سده *sudda*, m. (in medicine) an obstruction; *sybala*; stoppage of the nose, coryza; a threshold. *a.*

سده *siddh* or *siddha*, accomplished, effected; celebrated, famous; valid (in law); demonstrated, proved (in logic); finished; m. a class of demigods inhabiting Indra's heaven; a saint, a holy man. he who has subjected to his will the eight *siddhis* (v. *ashṭa-siddhi*), an adept, a magician; the 21st of the astronomical *yogs*; adj. successful; ready; completed, accomplished. *siddha-dhātu* or *siddha-ras*, m. quicksilver. *siddha-ras*, adj. mineral, metallic. *siddha-sādhan*, the performance of magical rites, the materials employed in alchemical processes. *s.*

سده *siddh* or *siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment of an object; the entire completion of any undertaking, or attainment of any object; prosperity, success; the result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities; the supposed acquirements of supernatural powers by the completion of magical, mystical, or alchemical rites and processes; accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position; validity (in law); one of the astronomical *yogs*. *s.*

سده *sudh* or *sudhi*, f. memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness; notice, care, intelligence; adj. accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted. *be sudh*, beside one's self. *sudh-budh*, f. sense, sensation, perception, care. *sudh-lenā*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. *s.*

سدها *sudhā*, m. nectar, ambrosia, the honey of flowers. *s.*

سدهارنا *sudhārnā*, a. to adorn, to adjust, to arrange, to mend. *s.*

سدهارنا *sudhārnā*, n. to go, to depart, to set off. *s.*

सुधाकर *sudhākar*, } m. moonlight, the
सुधांसु *sudhānsu*, } moon, being the
supposed repository of *Sudhā*, the beverage of the
Gods. s. [with. s.]

सुधां *sudhān* or *suddhān*, together,
सुधाना *sudhānā*, a. to train animals;
to perform. s. [cause to remember. s.]

सुधाना *sudhānā*, a. to put in mind, to
सिद्धान्त *siddhānt* or *siddhānta*, m.
result, consequence, truth established by demon-
stration; a system of science, particularly of geometry,
astronomy, &c., of which there are several in Sanskrit
of great antiquity, as the *Sūrya-siddhānta*, the *Brah-
ma-siddhānta*, &c. s.

सिद्धान्ती *siddhāntī*, m. one ac-
quainted with the truths which are founded on de-
monstration, a follower of the *Mīmāṃsā* philosophy. s.

सिधावट *sidhāvṭ*, f. candour, sim-
plicity. s.

सधर्म *sadharm*, observing the same
customs or laws. s.

सुधरना *sudharnā*, n. to be correct, to
be mended, to be or seem right or good, to avail, to
succeed. s.

सुधमना *sudh-munnā*, well-shaped, hand-
some. d. [or disciplined. s.]

सधना *sadhna*, n. to be fully instructed
सधवा *sadhvā*, f. a wife whose husband
is living. s. [wise man. s.]

सुधी *sudhī*, m. a pandit, a learned or
सिद्धि *siddhī*, f. a species of hemp, the leaves
of which cause intoxication. d.

सद्य *saday*, benevolent, compassionate. s.

सुदी *sudī*, f. the light half of the lunar
month, i. e. from new to full moon. s.

सदया *sadyā* or सदिया *sadiyā*, f. the female
of the little bird called *Anadavat*; m. a kind of *faḳīr*. h.

सदेश *sadesh*, in front, before, near,
proximate; of the same country or place. s.

सद्य *sadya*, that instant, then. s.

सदेह *sadeh*, bodily, in the body. s.

सडा *sadā* (v. *saṛā*), rotten &c. h.

सडौल *su-ḍaul*, } well-shaped, pretty,

सुहाल *su-dhāl*, } handsome, elegant,

सुढव *su-dhāv*, } graceful. *sudaul-
dehī*, f. gracefulness of shape, handsomeness. s.

सर *sir*, m. the head, top. *sir uṭhāte hī*
pāmāl hojānā, to be crushed in the commencement of
one's undertaking. *sir uṭhānā*, a. to rebel, to rise up
against one. *sir papolnā bhṛjā khānā*, a. to shew kind-
ness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast. *sir*
par charhānā, a. to spoil (a child, &c.); to raise an in-
ferior above one's self; to shew respect. *sir par khāk*

ḍānā, to throw ashes on the head; n. to lament. *sir*
parastī-k., a. to protect, to aid. *sir phīrānā*, a. to labour
in vain. *sir phernā*, n. to revolt from obedience. *sir*
pīnā, n. to lament. *sir torṇā*, a. to subdue. *sir-charhā*
proud, haughty, *sir charhānā*, to exalt, to assume, to be
arrogant; to shew respect. *sir charhke marnā*, to lay
the guilt of one's blood at the door of another. *sir*
dharṇā, to be obedient. *sir dulānā* or *sir dhunnā*, to
shake the head from affliction. *sir-de-de-mārnā*, to be
desperate. *sir-dūb*, perfectly wet. *sir se sirwāhe* or
sir se sirwāh, the turban is for the head, or turbans
are like the head; to express that without a chief the
people fall into ruin and confusion. *sir se kafan bāndh-
nā*, to engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up
all regard to one's own safety. *sir kāphnā*, n. to be-
come conspicuous. *sin-kajā*, beheaded. *sir karnā*, to
begin. *sir ko kaḍam-k.*, to go quickly but with re-
spect. *sir khujānā*, to court punishment. *sir ke bhal*,
headlong. *sir ke zor*, with all one's might. *sir-girī*,
the comb of a cock, crest of a bird. *sir lagnū*, to en-
dure hardship. *sir mārnā*, to be at great pains, to
search diligently. *sir muḍānā*, to quit one's con-
nections and adopt a life of mendicacy. *sir-mailā honā*,
to have the menses. *sir niwānā*, n. to be humble, to
be obedient. s.

सर *sar*, m. an angel, one of the gods or
inhabitants of the celestial world; tone, melody, ac-
cent, song, note; a vowel. *sar milānā*, a. to sing in
tune. s.

सर *sar*, m. an arrow; a reed of which
arrows are made (*Saccharum sara*, Roxb.); (for *aras*)
a pond, a tank, a lake. s

सर *sar*, m. the head, top, pinnacle, origin,
point, beginning, chief, principle; intention, end, aim,
will, love, desire. *sar-afṛāz*, exalted. *sar-afganda*,
cast down, abashed. *sar-andūz*, warlike, intrepid; a
kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad.
sar-bāz, intrepid, risking one's life or head. *sar-bāzī*,
intrepidity, recklessness of life. *sar-basta*, closed, shut,
hidden; inextricable; wearing a turban. *sar-ba-sar*,
all, the whole, entirely. *sar-buland*, eminent, glorious,
exalted. *sar-bulandī*, f. exaltation. *sar-ba-muhr*, sealed.
sari-pā baiṭhnā, to sit backwards on the heels with the
knees upwards, to squat. *sar-pech* or *sar-pesh*, m. an
ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of the
turban. *sar-tāj*, a chief. *sar-tez*, sharp pointed.
sar-khud, independent, being one's own master. *sar-
khush*, cheerful, gay, merry; tipsy. *sar-khushī*, gaiety,
&c. *sar-darakhū*, a tax on trees, orchards, &c. *sar-
durd*, m. headache trouble, perplexity. *sar-dardī*,
vexation. *sari-rāh*, m. the high road, the higher part
of the road. *sar-zada*, depraved, ill-bred. *sar-zamīn*,
f. the earth; country, region; limits, confines. *sar-
zor*, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient. *sar-zorī*, f.
mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. *sar-zer*, humbled.
sari sāl, the commencement of the year. *sari shām*,
evening, early in the evening. *sar-kob*, m. superin-
tending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking,
overtopping. *sar-guzār*, desperate. *sar-guzasht*, f. an
event, accident, transaction, account of circumstances.
sar-garān, tipsy, drunk; proud. *sar-gardān*, distressed,
humbled; confounded, stupefied; wandering, straying.
sar-gardānī, f. distress, confusion, amazement,
stupefaction. *sar-garm*, intent on; attentive; inflamed
with love. *sar-garmī*, f. application, attention; love,
or being in love. *sar-garoh* or *-guroh*, m. the chief of
the troops, &c., leader, commander; a chief of *faḳīrs*,
a provincial. *sar-mast*, intoxicated (with wine, lust,
power, &c.); *sar-mastī*, f. intoxication. *sar-mashī*, a
copy (for writing). *sar-nigūn*, hanging the head,
abashed; vile; backward, topsy-turvy, upside down.
sari nau, anew, afresh, over again; commencement.
sar-navisht, f. destiny, fortune, fate. *sar o pā*, all, the
whole; m. a vest with which princes honour their sub-
jects (v. *khilāt*). *sar-k.*, a. to make head, to accom-
plish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. p.

सर *sirr*, m. a secret, a mystery. a

سرا *sarā*, f. a caravanserai; a house, a mansion. *sirā* or *sarā*, (in comp.) singing, warbling, as *bulbuli dāstān-sirā*, the warbling nightingale. *p.*

سرا *sarā*, m. an earthen cover of a pot. *s.*

سرا *sarā*, m. a tree from which bows are made. *a.*

سرا *sirā*, m. head, end, extremity. *s.*

سرا *surā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*

سرا *surrā*, m. the sword-fish. *d.*

سراب *sarāb* or *surāb*; m. a vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain, glare (Fr. *mirage*). *a.*

سراب *sarāp* or *srāp*, m. cursing, an imprecation. *sarāp denā*, to curse. *s.*

سراپا *sarāpā*, m. the whole body, figure; adv. totally, from end to end. *sarāpā tak*, from head to foot. *p.*

سراپردا *sarāparda*, m. a royal tent, pavilion (vide also *sar-parda*). *p.*

سراپنا *sarāpnā*, a. to curse. *sarāp-denā*, to imprecate or invoke curses. *s.*

سرات *sirāt*, cold, becoming cold. *s.*

سراج *śirāj*, m. a candle, a lamp; the sun. *śirāju-d-daula*, the lamp or sun of the state; a man's name; the *nawwāb* or viceroys of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen, by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high-sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day, at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *a.*

سراج *sarrāj*, m. a saddler; a groom. *a.*

سراجال *sirājāl*, m. enlargement of the vessels of the eye. *s.*

سراجنا *śirājnā*, a. to create, produce, form (Gilc.). *s.*

سراچه *sarācha*, m. a tent, surrounded with an inclosure; an inner apartment. *p.*

سرادار *sarā-dār*, one who has charge of a caravanserai. *p.* [of Hindūs. *h.*

سرادکی *śrādhi*, m. the name of a tribe

سرادھ *śrādh*, m. funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits, &c. to the manes of ancestors. *s.*

سرازیر *sarāzīr*, sloping (little used). *p.*

سراسر *sarāsar*, all, the whole, entirely. *p.*

سراسری *sarāsarī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head; summary. *p.*

سراسیمگی *sarāsimagī*, f. amazement, perturbation, perplexity. *p.*

سراسیمه *sarāsimā*, amazed, confounded, disturbed; distressed. *p.*

سراغ *surāgh*, m. search, inquiry; sign, mark, trace; spying. *surāgh lenā*, a. to search, to seek, to inquire for. to spy. *p.*

سرامد *sarāmad*, perfect, complete, accomplished; master of any art, &c.; chief (q d. arrived at the summit). *p.*

سرازا *sirānā*, n. to cool; a. to make cold; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*

سراانجام *sar-anjām*, m. apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients; conclusion, end, accomplishment. *saranjām-k.*, to conclude, finish, prepare. *saranjām-h.*, to be concluded. *p.*

سراندیپ *sarāndīp*, the island of Ceylon. *a. s.*

سراانگشت *sar-angusht*, the tip of the finger. *p.*

سراوا *sarāv*, m. a lid, or a shallow cup used as such. *s.*

سراواک *sarāwak* (for *shrāwak*), m. name of a Hindū tribe; the believers of the Jain religion; the laity. *s.*

سراوان *sarāwan*, m. a harrow. *h.*

سراوان *śrāvāṇ* (for *shrāvāṇ*), the month *sāvan*, q. v. *s.*

سراوه *sarāh* (v. *sarā*), a kind of tree. *a.*

سراوه *sarāh*, f. praise, commendation. *h.*

سراوهن *sarāhan*, m. the act of praising. *h.*

سراوهنا *sarāhnā*, a. to praise, to commend, to approve, to applaud. *h.*

سرای *sarā*, e, f. (v. *sarā*) a mansion, an inn. *sarā, e dīgar*, the next inn, i. e. the world to come. *p.*

سرای *sarā*, i, f. a small cover. *s.*

سرایت *sirāyat*, f. contagion, pestilence. *a.*

سرایچه *sarā, e-cha*, m. (v. *sarācha*) a tent, &c. *p.*

سراییدن *sarā, idan*, to sing, to play on an instrument. *p.* [singer. *p.*

سراینده *sarā, inda* or *sarāyanūda*, singing, a

سرب *surb* or *surub*, m. lead. *p.*

سرب *sarb* (for *sarva*), all, the whole. *s.*

سربدا *sarbudā* (for *sarvadā*), always, perpetually, at all times. *s.*

سربدر *sarbar*, m. (v. *sarobar* or *sarovar*) a pond, an artificial tank. *s.*

سربده *sar-ba-rāh*, f. supply; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them. *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary of supplies. *p.*

سربراهی *sar-ba-rāhī*, f. the act of providing supplies for a journey, &c.; direction, arrangement. *p.*

سربس *sarbus* or *sarbasu* (for *sarvasva*), m. every thing, the whole property. *s.*

سربگهن *sarb-gahan*, m. a total eclipse. *s.* [m. nutmeg. *s.*

سربله *surabhi*, fragrant, sweet-smelling;

सर्प **सर्प** *sarp, sarpa*, or **सरप** *sarap*, m. a serpent. *sarpa-phanaj* or *sarpa-mani*. m. the snake-stone, a gem said to be found in the head of a snake. *sarpa-chhatra*, m. a mushroom. *sarpa-gandhā*, f. a plant, perhaps the same as *Ophioxylon*. *sarpa-hani*, m. (the snake-killer) an ichneumon, a mungoose. s.

सर्पत **सुरपति** *sur-pati*, m. a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. s.

सर्पत **सरपत** *sarpat*, } m. a kind of reed, or
सरिना **सरपता** *sarpatā*, } reed grass (*Saccharum procerum*, Rox.). s.

सर्पत **सरपट** *sarpat*, f. galloping. *sarpat-daurṇā* or *-phenkṇā*, to gallop off. *sarpat-daurṇā*, to put one's horse to a gallop. h.

सरप **सुरपुर** *sur-pur*, m. the city of the immortals, Indra's capital. s.

सरपर्दा **सरपर्दा** *sarparda*, m. name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by *Anūr Khusrāw*, of *Dihli*. p.

सरपञ्चग **सरपञ्चग** *sar-panjagī*, strength of fist. p.

सरपोश **सरपोश** *sarposh*, m. a cover, a lid. p.

सरफटौवर **सरफटौवर** *sir-phatawar*, wrangling; affectation of civility with internal hatred. s.

सरफोरी **सरफोरी** *sir-phorī*, f. a headache. *sar-phorī*, labour in vain. d.

सरपेच **सरपेच** *sar-pech*, a diadem; a turban, an ornament in front of a turban. p.

सरत **सरत** *surat* or *surt*, f. consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy; copulation, coition. s.

सरत **शरत** *sarat*, the name of one of the six seasons; comprising *āsin* and *kārtik*. s.

सरत **सरित** *sarīt*, } f a river in general, a
सरता **सरिता** *sarītā*, } stream. s.

सरता **सुरता** *surītā*, considerate, mindful, prudent, intelligent; accurate. s.

सरतबि **सरतबि** *sar-tābī*, f. disobedience. p.

सरतोल **सरतोल** *sartol*, equal, a compeer, consort. d.

सरतेज **सरतेज** *sar-tez*, headstrong, obstinate. p.

सरतीला **सरतीला** *sur-tīlā*, considerate, prudent. s.

सरट **सरट** *sarat*, m. a kind of lizard, a chameleon. h.

सरठठौवर **सरठठौवर** *sir-thathauwar*, } m. sa-
सरठठौवल **सरठठौवल** *sir-thathauwal*, } luta-
tion (with displeasure). s. h.

सरज **सरजि** *sarjji*, f. natron, alkali. s.

सरज **सरज** *sarj*, m. a saddle. a.

सरजन **सरजन** *surjan*, m. (v. *sajan*), a respectable person. s.

सरजना **सरजना** *sirajnā* or **सृजना** *sr̥ijnā*, a. to create, to produce, to form. s.

सरजना **सरजनाहार** *sr̥ijan-hār*, m. the Creator. s.

सरजू **सरजू** *sarjū*, f. name of a river. z.

सरचश्मे **सरचश्मे** *sar-chashma*, m. a spring, a fountain, a source or fountain-head. p.

सरचंग **सरचंग** *sar-chang*, repulse, rout; labour. fatigue; a kick. p.

सरचोट **सरचोट** *sir-chot*, disgust, aversion. d.

सरحد **सरحد** *sar-hadd*, f. boundary, extremity, frontier, limit, confines. p.

सरह **सरह** *surkh*, red. *surkh-bādā*, m. the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire. *surkh-bed*, f. a kind of cane; name of a medicinal plant. *surkh-posh*, dressed in red. *surkh-rū*, honourable, "nulla culpa pallescens." *surkh-rūī*, f. honour, character, fame. *surkh safaid*, (red and white) fair. p.

सरहा **सरहा** *surkhā*, m. grey colour in horses. p.

सरहाब **सरहाब** *surkhāb*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); also a species of lark. *surkhāb kā par lagnā*, to do any thing expeditiously. *sir par surkhāb kā par honā* n. to be proud. p.

सरहात **सरहात** *sar-khatt*, m. an agreement to hire service; bill of sale, certificate of service performed. p. a.

सरहा **सरहा** *surkha*, red tincture; a kind of pigeon; name of the son of *Afrāsiyāb*. p.

सरहि **सरहि** *surkhī*, f. redness; blood; brick-dust. p.

सरखिल **सरखिल** *sar-khail*, a general or commander of an army or division. p. a.

सरखिली **सरखिली** *sar-khailī*, office of general. p.

सरद **सरद** *sard*, cold, damp. *sard-k.*, a. to cool, to pacify. *sard-ser*, cool (place). *sard-mīhr*, a cool or lukewarm friend. *sard-mīhrī*, coolness in friendship. p.

सरद **शरद** *sarad*, f. name of one of the six seasons (v. *sarat*). s. [melon. h]

सरदा **सरदा** *sardā*, m. a kind of musk or water

सर्दाब **सर्दाब** *sardāba*, m. the cold-bath. p.

सरदार **सरदार** *sar-dār*, m. a chief, a head man. p.

सरदारी **सरदारी** *sar-dārī*, f. chiefship. p.

सरदस्त **सरदस्त** *sar-dast*, the hand from the wrist to the finger ends. p.

सरदवाल **सरदवाल** *sar-dawāl* or *sir-dawāl*, f. reins of a bridle, headstall. p. [tine. s]

सरधूप **सरधूप** *sur-dhūp*, m. resin, turpentine.

सरदी **सरदी** *sardī*, f. a cold, coldness, dampness; the cold weather. p.

सररास **सररास** *sarirās*, alike, the same. d.

सररिश्ते **सररिश्ते** *sar-rishta*, m. an office, employment; connexion, affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. p.

सररिश्तेदार **सररिश्तेदार** *sar-rishta-dār*, } chief native reve-
सररिश्तेदार **सररिश्तेदार** *sarishtheadār*, } nue officer in a
district; supervisor of revenue matters. p.

सररो **सररो** *sari rū*, f. the cephalic vein in the arm. p.

सररु **सररु** *sar-zad*, happening. *sar-zad honā*, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. p.

सरजन *sar-zan*, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious, disobedient. *p.*
 सरजनस *sar-zanish*, *f.* reproof, rebuke. *p.*
 सरजनी *sar-zanī*, act of striking the head, disobedience. *p.*
 सरिस *siris*, *m.* the name of a species of acacia (*Mimosa seris*). *s.* [juicy *s*
 सरिस *suras*, sweet, well-flavoured,
 सरिस *saras*, } best, excellent, prime;
 सरिस *sarsā*, } more, abundant, plenty. *s.*
 सरिस *sarsām*, *m.* delirium, frenzy, a tumor, or inflammation of the brain; adj. stupefied. *p.*
 सरिस *sarsāi*, *f.* increase, abundance, excellence. *s.* [fortunate, happy. *p.*
 सरिस *sar-sabz*, fresh, verdant; prosperous,
 सरिस *sar-sabzī*, *f.* verdure, greenness; prosperity, happiness. *p.*
 सरिस *sar-sar*, } noise of a snake
 सरिस *sarsarāt*, } when creeping. *h.*
 सरिस *sarsarānā*, } *n.* to creep along,
 सरिस *sursurānā*, } to make the noise a snake does when creeping. *h.*
 सरिस *sursurahāt* or *sarsarāhāt*, *f.* creeping (sensation), titillation; the noise of a snake in creeping. *h.*
 सरिस *sarsarī*, easy, facile, careless. *p.*
 सरिस *sursurī*, *f.* titillation; an insect bred in grain. *h.*
 सरिस *sarasvat*, elegant. *s.*
 सरिस *sarasvatī*, *f.* the wife of Brahmā, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the Sanskrit language, and of the Devanāgarī characters; the river commonly called Sarsūti. *s.*
 सरिस *sarson*, *f.* a kind of mustard seed or plant (*Sinapis dichotoma*, Roxb.). *s.*
 सरिस *sirsāng*, rebellious, mutinous. *s.*
 सरिस *sirish* (*v.* *siris*), the acacia. *s.*
 सरिस *sarshār*, full, brimful, redundant, glutted; intoxicated. *p.*
 सरिस *sarshārī*, *f.* fulness, intoxication. *p.*
 सरिस *sarshap*, *m.* a sort of mustard (*Sinapis dichotoma*); a kind of poison. *s.*
 सरिस *sarishṭ*, *f.* nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion; intellect. *p.*
 सरिस *sirishṭa*, mixed, created. *p.*
 सरिस *srishṭ*, created, made; *f.* also *srishṭi*, the creation, the world, the universe, nature, natural property. *srishṭi-kartā*, the creator of the universe. *s.*
 सरिस *sarshaf*, *m.* mustard seed. *p.*

सरक *sarashk* or *sirishk*, *m.* a tear. *p.*
 सरक *sarāṭān*, *m.* a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *s.*
 सरक *sur'at*, haste. *sur'atay*, quickly. *a.*
 सरक *sarghana*, *m.* a chief; a great personage; adj. abovementioned, aforesaid. *p.*
 सरक *sarf* or *saraf*, *m.* extravagance. *a.*
 सरक *sar-farāz*, exalted, eminent, distinguished (same as *sar-afraz*). *p.*
 सरक *sar-farāzī*, *f.* exaltation, distinction, promotion (also *sar-afrazī*). *p.*
 सरक *surfa*, a moth, caterpillar; a cough. *p.*
 सरक *sariḥa*, *m.* plagiarism, theft. *a.*
 सरक *sarak*, a noose, a snare. *d.*
 सरक *sirkā* (for *sirka*), vinegar. *p.*
 सरक *sar-kār*, *f.* the king's court; government; estate, property; a district comprehending several *parganas*; *m.* a superintendent; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.*
 सरक *sar-kārī*, *f.* superintendence; adj. belonging to the state, or to the government. *p.*
 सरक *sarkānā*, *a.* to remove, to put on one side, to remove out of the way. *h.*
 सरक *sarkhā*, *m.* a reed (*Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.). *s.* [tinous. *p.*
 सरक *sar-hash*, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous.
 सरक *sar-hashī*, *f.* disobedience, mutiny, rebellion, revolt. *p.*
 सरक *saraknā*, *n.* to be moved, to move, to stir, to be set aside, to get out of the way. *h.*
 सरक *suruknā*, *a.* (*v.* *suruknā*) to swallow by gulps, to sip. *h.*
 सरक *sarkhāḍā*, *m.* (*v.* *sarkhāḍā*) a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s.*
 सरक *sirka*, *m.* vinegar. *sirka-fishānī*, (lit. scattering vinegar) reproach, sarcasm. *p.*
 सरक *surkhā*, a tall plant running up without a due proportion of leaves. *h.*
 सरक *sir-khap*, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s. h.*
 सरक *sir-khapī*, *f.* resolution, perseverance, enterprise. *s. h.*
 सरक *sirhī*, *f.* a kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.); a sort of mat to keep off rain. *h.*
 सरक *sarg* or *sarga*, } *m.* the heaven;
 सरक *sarg-lok*, } the firmament; the sky (properly *svarga*, *q. v.*). *s.*
 सरक *sarg-patālī*, squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upward and the other downward. *s.*

सरगश्ती *sar-gashtagī*, f. astonishment, affliction. *p.*

सरगश्ते *sar-gashta*, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering, perplexed. *p.*

सरगम *sarigam sari-gam*, the gamut; sol-fa-ing, sol-mization. *s.*

सरगुण *sargun*, filled with or possessed of all good qualities, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

सरगुश *sari-gosh*, m. the ear. *p.*

सरगुशी *sargoshī*, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*

सरगुिन *sargin*, m. dung, especially cow-dung. *p.*

सरल *saral*, m. name of a fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia*, Roxb.); a bird (*Pavo bicalcarata*); adj. perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, honest, simple, upright. *s.*

सरला *saralā*, upright, tall, straight; f. a variety of the plant called Teorī. *s.*

सरम *sram*, m. f. fatigue, toil, pains. *s.*

सरम *saram*, the ridge-pole of a house. *d.*

सरमे *sarmā*, m. winter; the cold season. *p.*

सरमाई *sarmāī*, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry, of or relating to the cold season. *p.*

सरमाये *sarmāya*, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*

सरमद *sarmad*, eternal everlasting. *sarmadān*, eternally, for ever. *a.*

सरमदी *sarmadī*, eternal, perpetual, divine. *u.*

सरमस्त *sar-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*

सरमग्जन *sarmaghan*, m. trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue. *p.* [plex]. *a.*

सरमक *sarmak*, m. (v. *surma*) orach (*Atriplex*).

सरमुख *sarmukh*, (cor. of *sanmukh* or *sanmukh*, q. v.) before, in front. *s.*

सरमण्डल *sarmandal*, name of a musical instrument. *d.*

सरमे *surma*, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). *surma-ālūda*, whose eyes are stained with *surma*. *surma-dān* or *surma-dāni*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*. *surma honā*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder, *p.* [ish]. *p.*

सरमाई *surmaī*, of the colour of *surma*, grey.

सरन *saran*, } f. an asylum, shelter, protection. *s.*

सरना *sarnā*, n. to be performed, to be carried on, to issue, to be ended. *h.*

सरना *surnā*, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *p.*

सरनाची *surnā-chī*, m. a clarion (or a hautboy) player. *p.*

सरनागत *saranāgata*, one who comes for shelter, a refugee. *saranāgata-ratsal*, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

सरनामे *sarnāma*, m. title, address, superscription of a letter. *p.*

सरनाई *surnāī*, m. (v. *surnā-chī*) a piper, &c. *p.*

सरनाई *surnāī*, m. (v. *surnā*). *p.*

सरनाज *sar-anjām* (v. *सराजाम*), apparatus, &c. *p.*

सरनाजी *saranjānī*, means of support. *p.*

सरनाङ्क *surang*, f. a mine, a hole cut in a wall to break into a house, a gallery, subterraneous passage; m. red colour; adj. red coloured, bay or chesnut (horse). *surang-dhātū*, m. red chalk. *s.*

सरनाङ्क *surang*, m. a precipice; a horn. *s.*

सरनाङ्गी *surāngī*, horned, crested; name of a saint. *s.*

सर्व *sarv* or *sarva*, all, the whole. *sarva-*

bhā, o, m. whole disposition, all one's thoughts and purposes. *sarva-bhaksha*, omnivorous, all-devouring. *sarva-bhūt*, m. all the elements, all created things. *sarva-priya*, universally beloved; loving all. *sarva-pūrnatā*, f. entire completion, complete preparation. *sarva-tejas*, m. all-splendour, omnipotence. *sarva-tejomay*, comprising or consisting of all splendour or power. *sarva-jit*, all-subduing, incomparable; m. the twenty-first year of the cycle. *sarva-jagat*, f. the universe. *sarva-darshi*, all-seeing. *sarva-dukh-kshay*, m. end of all pain, final emancipation. *sarva-daman*, all-subduing. *sarva-dhārī*, f. the 22nd year of the cycle. *sarva-dhan*, m. whole property; (in arith.) total of a sum in progression. *sarva-rātra*, m. the whole night. *sarva-santā*, f. sameness or identity with all things; equanimity, equal regard for all. *sarva-svāmī*, m. master of all, universal monarch. *sarva-sah*, all-enduring; m. bellium. *sarva-kārī*, m. the maker of all things. *sarva-kāl*, m. all seasons or times. *sarva-kālīn*, of all times or seasons. *sarva-ga* or *sarva-gut*, all-pervading, omnipresent. *sarva-gandh*, m. a class of four aromatics, or *kakkh*, cloves, agallochum, and gum benjamin. *sarva-gya*, omniscient. *sarva-gyatā*, f. omniscience. *sarva-lok*, m. the universe. *sarva-may*, universal, comprehensive. *sarva-nāsh*, m. universal destruction. *sarva-nām*, m. a pronoun. *sarva-vid* or *sarva-vedī*, omniscient, all-wise. *sarva hār*, m. total confiscation. *s.*

सर्व *sarv*, m. the cypress tree. *sarv-hadd*, or *sarv-andām*, or *sarv-kāmat*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic. *sarvī rawān*, moving majestically. *p.*

सर्वा *sarvā*, m. a cup; wife's brother; brother-in-law; adj. excelling. *s.*

सर्वा *survā*, m. a ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering. *s.*

सर्वात्मा *sarvātmā*, m. the universal spirit, all beings collectively. *s.*

सर्वाधिकार *sarvādhikār*, m. general control or superintendence. *sarvādhikārī*, m. a general superintendent. *s.*

सर्वार्थम *sarvārtham*, for all; on account of all. *s.* [to all]. *s.*

सर्वाश्रय *sarvāshray*, giving shelter

सर्नाल *sarnāl*, m. trousers, breeches. *a.*

सर्वाङ्ग *sarvāng*, m. the whole body *s.*

سروپ **सरूप sarūp**, like, resembling; with form, with appearance; m. (for *swarūp*) appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form; appearance, identity. *surūp*, beautiful, handsome. *sarūpatā*, f. likeness, resemblance. *s*.

سروپي **सरूपी sarūpī**, in its own shape, as it really appears. *s*.

سروتا **सरोता sarotā**, } m. a kind of scissors
 سروترا **सरोत्रा sarotrā**, } for cutting betel-nut. *h*.

سروتپات **सरोत्पात srotpāt**, m. redness and inflammation of the eyes. *s*.

سروتر **सर्वत्र sarvatra**, everywhere, in all places, at all times. *s*.

سروتبهدر **सर्वतोभद्र sarvato-bhadra**, everywhere auspicious; m. a temple or palace of a square form, with an entrance opposed to each point of the compass. *s*. [means, assuredly. *s*.

سروثا **सर्वथा sarvathā**, in all ways, by all
 سروج **सरोज saroj**, m. the lotus; lit. "the lake-born." *s*.

سروڊ **sarod**, m. a song, modulation, melody. *p*.

سروڊا **सर्वदा sarvadā**, always, at all times. *s*.

سروڊي **sarodī**, m. a singer. *p*.

سورور **surūr**, m. pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. *a*.

سورور **sarvar**, m. a chief, principal, leader; name of a *Muḥammadan* saint. *sarvarī kāṇṇāt* (chief of the world or of creatures) *Muḥammad*. *p*.

سورور **sarvar**, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *sarvar*, adj. equal. *s*.

سوروري **sarvarī**, f. chiefship, leadership. *p*.

سوروس **सर्वस sarvas**, *sarvasu*, } m. the whole,
 سوروس **सर्वस्व sarvasva**, } every thing,
 all substance or property. *sarvasva-dand*, fined in all one's property; m. (also *sarvasva-hara*) confiscation of a whole property. *s*.

سوروش **sarosh**, m. an angel; a voice from heaven; the seventeenth day of the solar month. *p*.

سوروكار **sarokār**, m. business. *p*.

سوروكٹ **सरोग sarog**, sick, diseased. *sarvag*, all-pervading. *s*.

سورولا **सरोला sarolā**, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h*.

سورون **श्रवण śraṇan**, m. the ear; the act of hearing; the twenty-third mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*. *s*.

سورونج **सरौंज saraunj**, f. a kind of seed. *s*.

سورور **सरोवर sarovar**, m. a lake or large pond. *s*.

سوروشد **सर्वौषधिरस sarvaushadi-ras**, m. the juice or infusion of a number of plants as used at a royal inauguration. *s*.

سوروشد **सर्वौषधिगण sarvaushadhi-gan**, m. a class of certain principal drugs, consisting of *Mūra*, *Valeriana*, *Jatamansi*, *Orris* root, &c. *s*.

سوره **sara**, current (as coin); good, worthy. *p*.

سروهی **सरोही sarohī**, f. a kind of scimitar. *h*.

سرهانا **सिरहाना sirhānā**, m. a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is asleep or dead; the head of a bed or tomb. *s*.

سرهنا **सरहना sarhnā**, m. the scale of a fish. *h*.

سرهنگت **sarhang**, m. a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; adj. disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. *p*.

سرهی **सुरही surhī**, a kind of grass growing on neglected or uncultivated lands. *h*.

سري **सरो sarī**, f. the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. *s*.

سري **सिरी sirī** (v. *sir*), the head. *s*.

سري **श्री śrī** or *shrī*, a name of *Lakṣmī* the wife of *Viṣṇu* and goddess of prosperity; beauty; it is written as a mark of respect, something like our Master or Sir at the beginning of Hindu proper names of persons, as *Śrī Lalū Lāl*, the author of the *Prem Sāgar*. *s*.

سري **sarī**, f. chiefship; adj. good. *p*.

سري **sare**, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees a yard," or "per yard?" *sare gaz kai rupae?* *h*.

سري **سیري sirī**, mad, insane. *h*.

سرياني **سुरياني suryānī**, Syriac (tongue), a Syrian. *a*.

سريپا **sare-pā**, } all, the whole; from top
 سريپا **ساريپا sare-pā, o**, } to toe. *p*.

سريپت **श्रीपति śrī-pati**, *Viṣṇu*, the husband of *Lakṣmī*. *s*.

سريپهل **सुरिपहल śrīphal** (for *shrī-phal*), a cocoa-nut. *s*.

سرييت **सुरैत surait** or *sarait*, } f. a para-
 سرييتن **सुरैतिन suraitin** or *saraitin*, } mour, a
 mistress, a concubine. *s*.

سريجو **सरेजो sarejo** or *sarejav*, m. shelter, protection, patronage. *s*.

سرير **sarīr**, m. a throne; a cot or bedstead. *a*.

سرير **शरीर sarīr**, m. (for *sharīr*) body, constitution. *sarīrī*, corporeal. *s*.

سريرات **श्रीरग śrī-rāg**, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. It proceeds from the womb of the earth. *s*.

سريش **savesh**, m. glue, starch. *p*.

سريشده **श्रेष्ठ śreṣṭh** (for *śreṣṭha*), best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s*.

سريع **sarī**, quick, nimble, ready. *sarī'u-tāṣir*, ready, penetrating. *sarī'u-z-zawāl*, soon passing away; fading, frail. *a*.

سريکا **sarchā**, like, as, that, so (also much used as an expletive without any meaning, but conveying some slight emphasis). *d*.

سريکها **सरेखा sarekhā**, f. the ninth mansion of the moon, consisting of five stars, probably in *Cancer*; cunning, sly. *s*.

سريکها **सरीखा sarīhhā**, like, resembling, so. *h*.

سري مات *srī-mat*, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. *s.* [sperity. *s.*
سري مد *srī-mad*, intoxication of pro-
سرين *surin*, f. the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. *p.* [lum. *s.*
سريو *sarew*, m. patronage, shelter, asy-
سز *sir*, f. madness, insanity. *h.*
سزا *sirā*, mad, insane. *h.*
سزا *sarā*, rotten, musty, stinking. *h.*
سزانا *sarānā*, a. to cause to rot; to make ferment, to steep. *h.*
سزاند *sarānd*, f. a disagreeable smell. *h.*
سزاهت *sarāhat*, f. rottenness. *h.*
سزاهند *sarāhind*, f. a disagreeable smell, smell of putrid meat. *h.*
سزبللا *sir-bilillā*, mad, insane. *h.*
سزپ *surap*, f. sipping or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. *h.*
سزپن *sir-pan*, m. madness, insanity. *h.*
سزپنا *surapnā*, n. to sip. *h.*
سزک *sarak*, f. the high road, a path. *sarak-phānsī*, f. a noose. *h.*
سزک *sarak*, a game bag (v. *shihār band*); adj. drunk, intoxicated. *d.*
سزکنا *suruknā*, n. to gulp at, to swallow. *h.*
سزکی *surakhī* or *surkī*, f. act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite. *h.*
سزن *garan*, f. rottenness, putrefaction. *s.*
سزن *siran*, f. mad or insane (women). *h.*
سزنا *arnā*, n. to rot; to ferment. *h.*
سزنی *sirī*, mad, insane (v. *sirrī*). *h.*
سزنی *sirī*, f. stairs, steps, a ladder. *d.*
سزپل *sariyal*, rotten, stinking. *h.*
سزا *sazā*, f. (literally) one's desert; (generally means) correction, punishment, retribution. *sazā-denā* or *-karnā*, lit. to give one his desert, generally used in the sense of "to punish, to castigate." *p.*
سزاوار *sazā-wār*, worthy, excellent, able, applicable, meritorious. *p.*
سزاواری *sazā-wārī*, f. worthiness, excellence. *p.*
سزاوار *sazā-war* (v. *sazā-wār*), worthy, &c. *p.*
سزاوال *sazāwal*, m. a tax-gatherer, a land steward, an officer employed at a monthly salary, to collect the revenues of a district, the zamindār of which has fallen in arrear. *t.*
سزاوالی *sazāwali*, f. the business of a *sazāwal*; adj. relating to a *sazāwal*. *t.*
سس *sas* (for *shashī*), m. the moon; the sky, the heavens. *s.*
سسا *sasā*, m. a hare (Dakh. *sassa*). *s.*

سزار *susār*, m. a cook, a dresser and seller of provisions. *h.*
سست *sust*, relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent. *sust-r'itkāā*, incredulous, fickle. *sust-paimān*, unsteady to one's engagement. *p.*
سستا *sastā*, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*
سستاگی *sastāgī*, f. cheapness. *d.* [to rest. *s.*
سستانا *sastānā* or *سستانا* *sustana*, n.
سستای *sastāī*, f. cheapness. *h.*
سستار *sustar*, a string for making images move or dance. *d.*
سستھ *susth*, well, healthy. *susthatā*, f. health. *s.* [resolute. *s.*
سستھر *susthir*, firm, steady, stable; *sustī*, f. relaxation, laziness, negligence, dilatoriness; cheapness, lowness of price. *sustī tornā*, to break one's laziness, to become active, *sustī bechnā*, to sell cheap. *p.*
سسر *sisir*, f. one of the six seasons, including from the 11th of Pans to the 11th of Phāgun; dew. *s.*
سسر *susar* or *sasur*, } m. a father-in-law,
سسرا *susrā*, } the father of either
 husband or wife. *s.*
سسرار *susrār*, } f. father-in-law's house
سسرال *susrāl*, } or family. In Calcutta, &c., the term is jocosely applied to a jail or prison, just as we call the pawbroker's shop "the mansion of mine uncle." *s.*
سسکارنا *sushārnā*, n. to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*
سسکنا *sisahnā*, n. to sob. *h.*
سسکی *sishī*, f. sobbing. *sishiyān bhārnā*, to sob. *h.* [plenty. *s.*
سسیمی *susamay*, m. a good season,
سسینشی *sasanshay*, doubtful, uncertain. *s.* [able smell. *h.*
سسیدایند *sisiyānd*, a disagreeable
سسیر *sasiyar*, m. the moon (v. *sasi*). *s.*
سسیده *sasya*, m. fruit; corn, grass. *s.*
سسپت *sushupt*, fast asleep. *sushupti*, f. deep sleep. *s.*
سسٹاچار *sishṭāchār*, m. humility, complaisance, obligingness. *s.*
سسٹاچاری *sishṭāchārī*, obliging, humble; f. a treat, a feast. *s.*
سسٹک *sashank*, fearful, doubtful. *s.*
سسٹوک *sashok*, sorrowful, sad, sadly. *s.*
سسٹیه *sishya* or *shishya*, m. a disciple, a scholar, a pupil. *s.*

سشيل **सुशील** *su-shīl*, well-disposed, good-natured, of good manners, polite. *s.*

سشيلता **सुशीलता** *su-shīlatā*, *f.* goodness of disposition, good nature, affability. *s.*

سطح **سَطْح** *saḥ*, *f.* a platform, a terrace, a flat roof; surface, superficies, area. *a.*

سطحي **سَطْحِي** *saḥī*, superficial, flat. *a.*

سطر **سَطْر** *saṭar*, *f.* a line, row, rank, series, lineament; delineating, describing. *saṭar-bandī*, *f.* ruling, lines for writing on. *a.*

سَطْوَت **سَطْوَت** *saṭwat*, dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness; force, violence. *a.*

سَعَادَت **سَعَادَت** *sa'adat*, *f.* felicity, happiness, good fortune. *sa'adat-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, happy. *sa'adat-mandī*, *f.* prosperity. *a.*

سَعَايَة **سَعَايَة** *si'āyat*, labour expected from a half-free servant; calumny, accusation: according to Gladwin, by *si'āyat* is meant work or labour of any kind. It is a principle of the *Muḥammadan* law that no person can remain partially a slave, but that any circumstance, which in its nature establishes the emancipation of a part, provides for, and necessarily induces, the eventful emancipation of the whole: and hence the rule, that a slave, partially emancipated, works out the remainder of his value at an ascertained rate. *a.*

سَعْتَر **سَعْتَر** *sa'tar*, *f.* *origanum*; a woman that loves a woman; *instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.* *a.*

سَعْد **سَعْد** *sa'd*, *m.* felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *a.*

سَعْدِي **سَعْدِي** *sa'dī*, the celebrated poet and moralist of Shirāz, author of the *Gulistān*, &c. *a.*

سَعْدِيَت **سَعْدِيَت** *sa'dīyat*, state of felicity. *a.*

سَعْدِيْن **سَعْدِيْن** *sa'dain* (*du.*), two fortunate planets, such as Jupiter and Venus. *a.*

سَعِي **سَعِي** *sa'i*, *f.* endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise, purpose. *a.*

سَعِيد **سَعِيد** *sa'id*, fortunate, happy, august. *a.*

سَعِير **سَعِير** *sa'ir*, that portion of hell which is destined for idolaters. *a.*

سَفَارَت **سَفَارَت** *sifārat*, *f.* making peace (between others); writing, collecting, or binding a book. *a.*

سَفَارِش **سَفَارِش** *sifārish*, *f.* recommendation, introduction. *p.* [Introduction. *s.*

سَفَارِشِ نَامَه **سَفَارِشِ نَامَه** *sifārish-nāma*, *m.* a letter of in-

سَفَاك **سَفَاك** *saffāk*, *m.* a shedder of blood. *a.*

سَفَاكِي **سَفَاكِي** *saffākī*, the act of bloodshed. *a.*

سَفَال **سَفَال** *safāl*, *m.* meanness of rank, depression; descent, fall. *a.*

سَفَال **سَفَال** *sifāl*, *m.* earthenware; (in Hindī) glazed earthenware. *p.*

سَفَالِي **سَفَالِي** *sifālī*, earthen, made of earthenware. *p.*

سَفَانَت **سَفَانَت** *sifānat*, *f.* the art of ship-building. *a.*

سَفَاهَت **سَفَاهَت** *safāhat*, *f.* stupidity, folly, buffoonery; insolence. *a.*

سَفْت **سَفْت** *safi*, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*

سَفْت **سَفْت** *safi*, *f.* drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. *sift*, soft pitch. *a.*

سَفْتَجَة **سَفْتَجَة** *siftajat* or *siftaja*, the act of giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit, the amount to be payable, with interest, at a distant time and place: it also denotes the delivery of property to another by way of loan, and not by way of trust, in order that the other may deliver it to some friend of his, and the object of it is to avoid the dangers of the road. *a.*

سَفْتَن **سَفْتَن** (*r. sumb*), to bore (a pearl, &c.). *p.*

سَفْتَه **سَفْتَه** *sufṭa*, bored, pierced (a pearl). *p.*

سَفَر **سَفَر** *safar*, *m.* journey, voyage, travel. *as-far-k.*, *a.* to travel; (met.) to go, to depart, to retire, to die. *as-safar wasilatu-z-zafar*, travel produces advantage. *a.*

سَفَرَجَل **سَفَرَجَل** *safarjal* or *safarjil*, a quince. *a.*

سَفْرَة **سَفْرَة** *sufra*, *m.* a tablecloth, napkin; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground; the anus. *p.*

سَفْرِي **سَفْرِي** *safarī*, *f.* travelling provisions. *safarī ān*, *m.* a guava (*Psidium pyrifera*). *p.*

سَفْك **سَفْك** *safk*, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*

سَفْل **سَفْل** *sufl* or *sifl*, *m.* meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. *a.*

سَفْلَگِي **سَفْلَگِي** *siflāgī*, meanness, stinginess. *p.*

سَفْلَه **سَفْلَه** *safḷa* (*vulg. sifla*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly; envious. *safḷa-dān*, *m.* a cup or plate to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*

سَفْلِي **سَفْلِي** *sufḷī*, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.*

سَفُوف **سَفُوف** *sufūf*, *m.* a medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). *a.*

سَفِيد **سَفِيد** *sufaid*, *safed*, or *sufīd*, white. *safed-tulsi*, the white basil. *safed muḥammad*, a kind of esculent root (*Fluggea leucopyrus*). *p.*

سَفِيدَا **سَفِيدَا** *safedā*, *m.* white lead. *p.*

سَفِيدَار **سَفِيدَار** *safedār*, *m.* the name of a wood, the white poplar. *p.*

سَفِيدَة **سَفِيدَة** *sufaida*, the dawn of day; whiteness; white lead; hair powder. *p.*

سَفِيدِي **سَفِيدِي** *sufaidī*, *f.* whiteness; leprosy. *p.*

سَفِير **سَفِير** *safir*, *m.* an envoy, ambassador. *a.*

سَفِينَة **سَفِينَة** *safīna*, *m.* a ship, a vessel, boat; a blank book, common-place book. *a.*

سَفِيَه **سَفِيَه** *safih*, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*

سَقَا **سَقَا** *sahqā*, *m.* a water-carrier; a cup-bearer; the pelican, "so called from a tradition, which deposes that when on one occasion there befel a severe drought at Mecca, a number of these sagacious birds brought water in their large beaks for the relief of the inhabitants of that sacred city."—(Binning). *a.*

سَقَاوَا **سَقَاوَا** *sahāvā*, a cold bath; a washing room. *a.*

سقاہ *sakāya*, m. a bath; a drinking vessel. *a.*
 سقر *saqar*, m. hell, or rather that portion of it which is allotted to the Magi or fire-worshippers (v. *jahannam*). *a.*
 سقط *sakaṭ*, m. abuse, abusive language; an error, blunder, mistake, defect; any thing of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoiled or spoiling. *sakt*, fire; sparks struck from a steel. *sakaṭ honā*, n. to die (applied to brute animals); to miscarry. *a.*
 سقطی نامہ *sakṭī-nāma*, m. a casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry. *a. p.*
 سقف *sakf*, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky; a platform. *a.*
 سقفی *sakfi*, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.*
 سقالات *sakalāt*, *sihalāt*, } scarlet cloth. *p.*
 سقلاط *sukhlāt*, }
 سقونیہ *sakmūniyā*, m. scammony (Hippoc. and Diosc. *σκαμμωνία*, dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonia*). *g.* [*cus*]. *a.*
 سقنقور *sakanhūr*, m. a skink (*Lacerta scin-*
 سقیم *sakīm*, sick, infirm, weak. *a.*
 سک *suk* (for *shuk*), m. a parrot. *s.*
 سک *suk* (for *sukh*), m. repose, comfort. *sakh* (for *sankh*), m. a kind of conch, a shell. *d.*
 سکا *sukhā* (for *sūkā*), dry (v. *sūkḥā*). *d.*
 سکات *sakāt*, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*
 سکار *sakār*, m. dawn of day, morning. *s.*
 سکارن *sakāran*, having a cause, originating from a cause. *s.*
 سکارنا *sakārṇā*, a. to accept (a bill of exchange, &c.). *s.* [*ing*]. *s.*
 سکاری *sakārī*, f. dawn of day, morning.
 سکاٹ *sakhāḥ*, m. a cutler, one who makes knives. *a.*
 سکاکی *sakhākī*, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*
 سکاں *sakāl* or *sukāl*, adv. betimes, early in the morning; dawn of day, morning. *sukāl*, m. goodness of seasons, plenty, cheapness, abundance. *s.*
 سکان *sukhān*, m. a rudder, helm; (pl. of *sakin*) inhabitants. *a.* [*tired*]. *h.*
 سکانا *sakānā*, n. to be grieved, to feel
 سکانی *sukhānī*, m. a steersman (in Indian-English orthography, "sea conny"). *a.*
 سکیننج *sikhīnāj*, m. sagapenum, a kind of gum-resin (Gr. *σαγαπηνον*, Hippoc. and Dioscor.). *g.*
 سکت *sakat* or *sakti*, f. ability, strength, power; the energy of a deity; the female organ as the counterpart of the phallic personification of *Shiva*, and worshipped by a sect of Hindūs, hence called *Sūktas*. *s.* [*disease*]. *s.*
 سکتا *siktā*, f. gravel or stone (the

سکتیہلا سکتیہلا *saktu-phalā*, f. a tree (*Mimosa sumā*). *s.*
 سکتک *saktuk*, m. a species of poison. *s.*
 سکتہ *sakta*, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy. *a.*
 سکت *sakaṭ*, bad, vile; m. a small tree (*Trophis aspera*); a cart; the name of a Hindū holiday. *s.*
 سکتا *suktā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated. *siktā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. *s.*
 سکتی *sukṭī*, lean, thin, emaciated, dry; f. dried fish. *s.* [*shame*]. *s.*
 سکتی *sakuch*, f. shrinking, awe, fear,
 سکتی *sukchānā* or *sukuchānā* or *sakuchānā*, a. to abash; also n. to be abashed, to be afraid. *s.*
 سکتی *sukchānā* or *sukuchānā*, n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive. *s.*
 سکتیو *sukdev*, m. the name of the son of *Vyāsadeva*; he was famed for his sanctity, and he is the narrator of the *Bhāgavat purāna*, composed by his father *Vyāsa*. *s.*
 سکر *sukr* or *sukra*, m. the planet Venus (the *Freya* of the Saxons: hence *sukr-bār*, Friday, i.e. *Freya's day*); (*Sperma genitale*). *sukar*, easy, practicable. *s.*
 سکر *sukr*, m. any intoxicating drink, wine; intoxication. *sukkar*, m. sugar. *a.*
 سکر *sakrā*, small (not having room enough), narrow, straight. *s.*
 سکر *sakarāt*, f. agony, fainting. *sakarāti* *maut*, senselessness, the point of death. *a.*
 سکر *sakrānā*, a. to straiten, to deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill, &c.). *s.* [*sun into a new sign*]. *s.*
 سکر *sakrānt*, f. entering of the
 سکر *sakrāntī* (v. *sakrānt* or *sankrāntī*). *s.*
 سکر *sakrāṇī*, f. smallness, want of room. *s.*
 سکر *su-hṛit*, well done, well performed; virtuous, pious; properly, ably; f. virtue, a good action; moral merit, kindness, bounty. *sukhṛit*, virtuous, good, benevolent. *s.*
 سکر *sakarmak*, transitive (verb, in grammar). *s.*
 سکر *sikrī*, f. a staple (of a lock). *h.*
 سکر *sukriyā*, f. a good action, moral merit. *s.*
 سکر *sukṛnā* or *sikṛnā*, n. to be shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel, to dwindle. *s.*
 سکر *sakal*, all, the whole, every. *s.*

سکل **शुक्ल** *sukla* or *sukal*, white. *sukal pachchhī* (for *shukla pakṣha*), moonlight, the light half of the month; a title of Brāhmins. *s.*

سکلیکم **शुक्लीकर्म** *suklī-karm*, m. soap (q. d. whitening, making white). *s.*

سکلیه **सकुल्य** *sakulya*, m. a kinsman, one of the same family. *s.*

سکمار **सुकुमार** *sukumār* (v. *suhnār*), youthful, tender, soft, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکن **शकुन** *sakun*, m. (v. *sagun*) an omen. *s.*

سکن **सकन**, m. a dwelling. *sahn*, the inmates or inhabitants of a house. *a.*

سکنا **सकना** *sahnā*, n. to be able. *s.*

سکنا **सिकना** *sikhnā*, n. to be toasted or parched. *h.*

سکنا **सुनना**, n. (v. *sūhnā*) to become dry. *d.*

سکنتک **सकरटक** *sahantak*, thorny, prickly, troublesome, perilous; m. an aquatic plant (*Fallis neriā*). *s.*

سکنج **सकुज**, an ulcer on the lip, a fetid breath. *a.*

سکجین **सहजबिन** *sahanjabīn*, f. oxymel; lime-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*

سکندر **सिहन्दर** (v. *Iskandar*), Alexander the Great. *p.* [der. *p.*

سکندري **सिकन्दरि**, of or relating to Alexander.

سکندريه **सिहन्दरिया**, the city of Alexandria. *p.*

سکندھ **शकन्ध** *shandh*, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, division; a canto of a poem, as of the *Bhāgavat* or *Mahābhārat*, the trunk of a tree. *s.*

سکنه **सकना** (pl. of ساکن), inhabitants. *a.*

سکني **शकुनी** *sakunī*, m. one who understands omens; a bird (from which an omen is inferred). *s.*

سکوار **सुकवार** *sukvār*, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکوپ **सकोप** *sahop*, angry, displeased. *s.*

سکوت **सुकुत**, f. silence, quietness, peace. *sakūt*, adj. silent, quiet. *a.* [esteem. *s.*

سکوچ **सकोच** *sakoch*, m. regard, respect,

سکور **सकोरा** *sakorā*, m. a small earthen vessel. *h.*

سکوري **सकोरी** *sakorī*, f. a saucer. *h.*

سکوژنا **सकोड़ना** *sahorṇā*, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten; a. to contract, to draw up. *s.*

سکون **सुकुन**, being quiet; having no vowel (a consonant); tranquillity, ease, dwelling. *a.*

سکونت **सकुनत**, f. dwelling, habitation, residence, tranquillity. *a.*

سکه **सिहा**, m. a coining die; an impression on money; sterling current; stamped coin; name of a weight equal (in Bengal) to 7 dwt. and 11-5511 grains. *p. a.*

سکھ **सुख** *sukh*, m. ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, pleasure, delight. *sukh pānā*, a. to get ease, leisure, rest, &c. *sukh-pūrvak*, easily, without difficulty. *sukh-bhāg*, m. happiness, good fortune. *sukh-bhāgī*, happy, delighted. *sukh chāin*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity. *sukh-dān*, m. the act of giving ease or comfort. *sukh-dāi* or *sukh-dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter. *sukh-dhām* or *sukh-bās*, abode of happiness. *sukh-sādhya*, easy of accomplishment. *sukhī-swabhā*, o. m. a happy or contented disposition. *sukh-may*, full of happiness, delightful. *s.*

سکھ **सिख** *sikh*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil; a follower of Nānak; the people of the Panjāb. *s.*

سکھا **सखा** *sakhā*, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*

سکھا **शिखा** *sikhā*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head: a queue (v. *choṭī*); flame of a lamp. *s.*

سکھارتھ **सुखार्थ** *sukhārth*, for the sake of ease, happiness, &c. *sukhārtī*, seeking happiness. *s.*

سکھاسواد **सुखाखाद** *sukhāsvād*, m. well-flavoured, delightful; m. enjoyment, flavour. *s.*

سکھالا **सुखाला** *sukhālā*, easy, facile. *s.*

سکھانا **सुखाना** *sukhānā*, a. to dry; to cause to evaporate, to emaciate, to cause to pine away. *s.*

سکھانا **सिखाना** *sikhānā*, } a. to teach;

سکھاونا **सिखावना** *sikhāvanā*, } (met.) to admonish, to chastise. *s.* [tion. *s.*

سکھاءي **सिखाई** *sikhāī*, f. teaching, instruction.

سکھپال **सुखपाल** *sukhpāl*, m. a kind of *pālkhē*. *s.*

سکھت **सुखित** *sukhit*, tranquil, happy. *s.*

سکھتلا **सुखतला** *sukh-talā*, m. a piece of leather placed on the sole within a shoe. *s.*

سکھتوه **सखित्वा** *sakhitva*, m. friendship. *s.*

سکھد **सुखद** *sukhad*, salubrious, pleasant, conferring pleasure. *s.*

سکھداس **सुखदास** *sukh-dās*, m. a very superior and delicious kind of rice. *s.*

سکھدرسن **सुखदर्शन** *sukh-darsan*, m. a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache (*Criusm Asiaticum* and *Zeylanicum*). *s.*

سکھر **सिखर** *sikhar*, m. three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest; top, summit, peak, pinnacle. *s.*

سکھرن **सिखरन** *sikharan*, m. a kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar. *s.*

سکھساون **सकहसावन**, } a palanquin. *d.*

سکھساوان **सकहसावान**, }

سکھلانا **सुखलाना** *sukhlānā*, a. (v. *sukhānā* to dry, &c. *s.* [instruct. *s.*

سکھلانا **सिखलाना** *sikhlanā*, a. (v. *sikhānā*) to

سکھناود **सिखनावद** *sikhnāvād*, m. tuition, instruction. *s.*

سکھلان *shkhalan*, m. stumbling, slipping, tripping. *s.*

سکھوادی मुखोदय *sukhoday*, m. realization or occurrence of pleasure. *s.*

سکھی सखी *sakhī*, f. a friend, companion (female confidant, &c., to a woman); a kind of *fakīr* who dresses like a woman. *s.*

सुखी सुखी *sukhī*, } at ease, happy, tranquil,
सुखिया सुखिया *sukhiyā*, } quail, contented, comfortable, pleasant. *s.*

सुख्यात सुख्यात *sukhyāt*, celebrated, famous. *sukhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

सखीजन सखीजन *sakhī-jan*, f. a female friend or confidante. *s.*

सुखेच्छा सुखेच्छा *sukhechchā*, f. hope or desire of happiness. *s.*

सख्य सख्य *sakhya*, m. friendship. *s.*

सुखे उराना सुखे उराना *sukhe urānā*, a. to render hopeless, to reduce to despair. *d.* [distress. *s.*

सकैत सकैत *sahet*, narrow, strait; f. want, straiten. *s.*

सकैतना सकैतना *sahetnā*, a. to tighten, to straiten. *s.*

सकेला सकेला *sakelā*, m. a kind of iron. *h.*

सकेलना सकेलना *sakelnā*, n. to shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise). *h.*

सक sag, m. a dog. *sagi-būzārī*, a common cur. *sag-bacha*, m. a pup, a whelp. *sag-davī*, f. running about fruitlessly. *sag-zāda*, son of a bitch. *sagī-shikārī* or *-tāzī*, a hunting dog. *sag-lagī*, f. flattery, servitude. *p.*

सगा सगा *sagā*, m. kin, relative, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagā bhā*, ī, own brother. *s.*

सगल सगल *sigāl*, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny. *bad-sigāl*, of evil thoughts, malevolent. *p.*

सगावत सगावत *sagāvat*, } f. relationship, by consanguinity; betrothing for marriage; second marriage of a woman of low tribe *sagā-i-k.*, a. to contract a marriage, to affianse, to betroth. *s.*

सगाई सगाई *sagā, ī*, } the same parents, consanguinity; betrothing for marriage; second marriage of a woman of low tribe *sagā-i-k.*, a. to contract a marriage, to affianse, to betroth. *s.*

सुगप्त सुगप्त *sugupt*, secret, well hidden; adv. secretly, privily. *sugupti*, f. closeness, secrecy. *s.*

सगपहता सगपहता *sag-pahatā*, m. greens dressed with pulse. *s.*

सगत सगत *sagat*, the same, alike; similar. *d.*

सगरा सगरा *sagrā* or *sigrā*, every, the whole. *s.*

सिगरौ सिगरौ *sigrau* (Braj.) for *sigrā*, all, every. *h.*

सुग्रई सुग्रई *sugrā, ī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*, sung in the afternoon. *h.*

सगड़ सगड़ *sagar* or *saggar*, m. a cart. *s.*

सगसार सगसार *sag-sār*, name of an imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant, and blue eyes; (met.) an avaricious man. *p.*

सगल sagal, all, every, the whole. *d.*

सगम सगम *sugam*, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished, practicable, accessible; plain, intelligible. *s.* [omen. *s.*

सगुन सगुन *sagun, sugun*, or *sugan*, augury, an

सगण सगण *sagun*, endowed with properties, qualities, &c. *s.*

सगुन्द सगुन्द *sugand*, } f. odour, fragrance; सुगन्धि सुगन्धि *sugandhi*, } adj. fragrant,

odoriferous. *sugand-rāe*, name of a flower. *sugand-sānā*, perfumed. *sugandhūtā*, f. fragrance, such as produced by the trituration of perfumes. *s.*

सगोत्र सगोत्र *sagotra*, being of one family, related, m. a distant kinsman. *s.* [flesh. *h.*

सगोती सगोती *sagotī*, f. animal food, meat,

सुघड़ सुघड़ *sughar*, elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous. *s.* [plishment. *h.*

सुघड़ई सुघड़ई *sughrā, ī*, f. elegancy, accom-

सघन सघन *saghan*, thick (as a head of hair). *s.*

सुज्ञान सुज्ञान *sagyān*, m. sound knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. *s.*

सज्ञान सज्ञान *sagyān*, } possessed of know-
सज्ञाना सज्ञाना *sagyānā*, } ledge, sagacious,

सज्ञानी सज्ञानी *sagyānī*, } wise, intelligent. *s.*

सल सल *sill*, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. *a.*

सल sal, m. a kind of grasshopper; the mantis or leaf insect. *d.*

सिल सिल *sil*, } f. a stone on which spices,

सिला सिला *silā*, } &c. are ground, or knives sharpened; a stone (in general), a rock. *s.*

सिला सिला *silā* (for *shilā*), gleanings of a cornfield. *silā-hār*, m. a gleaner. *h.*

सिलाजित सिलाजित *silājī*, m. storax. *s.*

सलाह सलाह *silāh*, f. arms, weapons, implements of war, armour. *silāh-posh*, one who is armed. *silāh khāna*, an armoury or arsenal. *silāh-dār*, a sword- or armour-bearer, an esquire. *silāh-shor*, a fencing-master, a champion, a gladiator; a breaker or trainer of horses. *a.*

सलहक सलहक *sallākh*, m. a skinner (in Dakh.) *salākh*, an iron chisel used for breaking through walls, &c. *a.*

सिलारस सिलारस *silāras*, m. (v. *silājī*) storax. *s.*

सलासत सलासत *salāsat*, f. facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness; perspicuity, clearness. *a.*

सलसल सलसल *salāsīl*, lightning darting to a great distance; (pl. of *silsila*) chains. *a.*

सलाطين सलाطين (سلطان), kings, rulers. *n.*

सलाका सलाका *salākā*, f. a rule, a ruler; *s.* probe. *s.*

سلام *salām*, m. salutation; peace, safety. *salām-k.*, to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, bid adieu. *salām-'alek* (for *salāmuṅ 'alaika*), peace be upon thee. *salām-'alaikum* (for *salāmuṅ 'alaikum*), peace be upon you: these are forms of salutation used by one Musalmān towards another. *salām-lenā*, a. to return the salutation. a.

سلامت *salāmat*, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health. *salāmat-raw*, an economist. *salāmat-rawī*, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially, as "*wuh Hindūstān meṅ salāmat pahunchā*," he arrived safe or safely (i.e. in safety) in India. a.

سلامتی *salāmatī*, f. a kind of coarse cloth. h.

سلامی *salāmī*, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office; a pavement of stones across the bed of a watercourse; an Irish bridge. a.

سلاز *silānā*, a. to cause to sew, to stitch. s.

سلانا *sulānā*, a. to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder. *sulā-denā*, a. to kill, to murder. s.

سلائی *silāī*, f. the price of sewing; seam, sewing. s.

سلائی *salāī*, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tingeing the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer; a lead pencil. (in Dakh.) *sulāī-dār*, striped (as cloth) with narrow stripes. s.

سلب *salb*, m. a negative argument in logic; plunder. *salbi kullī*, general negation. *salbi juzī*, special negation. a.

سلبا *silbattā*, m. two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground. s.

سلبه *sulabh*, easy, easily attained; *salabh* (for *shalabh*, q.v.) a locust, a grasshopper. s.

سلبی *silpa* (for *shilpa*, q.v.), art, &c. s.

سلبت *silpat*, smooth, even, level. s.

سلبچی *silapchī*, f. a wash-hand basin, ewer (v. *chīlamechī*). h.

سلبتا *salitā*, f. a river, a stream. s.

سلب *sa-lajj*, affected with shame, bashful. s. [disentangle. h.

سلبا *suljhānā*, a. to unravel, to

سلبنا *suljhnā*, n. to be unravelled or disentangled. h.

سلبه *su-lachhān*, m. (for *su-lachhāna*) an auspicious mark; beauty, excellence; adj. auspicious. s. [club, and bow). a.

سلبه *silah* (v. *silāh*), arms, weapons (as sword,

سلبه پوش *silah-posh*, one who is armed. a. p.

سلبه خانه *silah-khāna*, an armoury, an arsenal. a. p.

سلبه دار *silah-dār*, m. an armour-bearer, an esquire, an armed attendant. a.

سلاحشور *silah-shor*, a champion, gladiator; horse-breaker. a.

سلاح *salakh*, f. the end of the month, or the day of the new moon. a.

سلس *sals* (properly *salis*), easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile. a. [chain. a.

سلسال *salsāl*, limpid water; waving like a

سلسبیل *salsabīl*, s. pure running water; name of a fountain in Paradise; adj. flowing, limpid. a.

سلسلات *salsalāt*, piercing, rankling. d.

سلسلانا *salsalanā*, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep as a snake. h.

سلسلانا *salsalanā*, n. (v. *hataknā*) to pierce (a thorn); to rankle; to offend; to doubt. d.

سلسلاحت *silsilāhaṭ*, f. concatenation. *salsalāhaṭ*, crawling, tickling. a. h.

سلسل بول *silsili baul*, m. a diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine. a.

سلسله *silsila*, m. a chain, series, concatenation, succession. a.

سلسلی *sulsatī* (v. *jharī*), continued rains. d.

سلطان *suṭān*, m. a prince, a sovereign, a king, an absolute monarch, an emperor. a.

سلطانی *suṭānī*, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely. *suṭānī bulbul*, the royal bulbul, a species of that bird (v. *bulbul*); f. dignity or office of *suṭān*; a kind of broad cloth. a. [reiguty. a.

سلطنت *salṭanat*, power, dominion, sovereignty.

سلف *salaf*, past, preceding, former (times) m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c.; a purse, a bag; the past, former times. *silf*, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. a.

سلف *subuf* or *sulf*, a small ship, a bark, (evidently a corruption of "sloop"). d.

سلفا *sulfā*, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a *kuḳka*, without the intervention of a tile. h.

سلفچی *silafchī* (v. *silapchī*), an ewer. h.

سلك *silkh*, m. a thread, string; order, series, train; a road, a path. a.

سلك بندي *silkh-bandī*, an account of the daily receipts of revenue made out at the end of the month, when the whole is added together, and formed into one total. a. p.

سلكشن *sulakhshan*, } (v. *su-lachhān*),

سلكهن *sulakhhan*, } an auspicious mark; adj. of good omen, auspicious, clearly distinguished by marks, &c. s.

سلكهن *sulakhhan*, clever, expert. d.

سلكی *salkī*, f. the root of the *Nymphaea lotus*. s.

سلكی *sallakī*, f. the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). s.

سلك *salag*, intimacy, friendship. a.

سَلْكَات *sulgāt*, the place where the Hindūs burn their dead. *d.* [to kindle. *s.*

سَلْكَانَا *sulgānā*, *a.* to light, to inflame,

سَلْكَانَا *sulgānā*, *n.* to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. *s.*

سَلْكَانِي *salgā*, sociable, attached, tame, domesticated (as an animal). *d.*

سَلَل *salil*, *m.* water; liquid in general. *s.*

سَلَام *salam*, *m.* peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating, peace, friendship; *adj.* free from fault or flaw. *sallama*, may he protect or preserve; *as*, *sallama hu Allāh ta'ālā*, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer). *sullam*, *m.* a staircase, a ladder. *a.*

سَلَام *sallam*, *m.* a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سَلِيم *silim*, (in the language of the law) a contract of sale, causing an immediate payment of the price, and admitting a delay in the delivery of the wares. *a.*

سَلْمِي *salmā*, name of a woman; also the name of a tribe and mountain in Arabia. *a.*

سَلْنَا *salnā*, *n.* to pierce, prick, perforate; *m.* a rivulet. *h.*

سَلْو *sallū*, *m.* a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. *h.*

سَلْو *sallo*, foolish (a woman). *h.*

سَلْوَانَا *silwānā*, *a.* (caus. of *silānā*) to cause to be sewn. *s.*

سَلْوَانَا *subwānā*, *a.* (caus. form of *subwānā*) to cause to be put to sleep. *s.*

سَلْوَاب *salūp*, *m.* a little, very little. *s.*

سَلْوَات *salwat*, *f.* contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. *a.*

سَلْوَك *salūk*, *m.* road, way; manner, mode; intercourse; usage, treatment. *salūk-k.*, *a.* to treat, to proceed with. *a.*

سَلْوَك *slok* (for *shloka*, *q. v.*), a couplet, or stanza of two lines. *s.*

سَلْوَل *salol*, playful, wanton. *s.*

سَلْوَن *salon*, salted food; name of a district. *s.*

سَلْوَنَا *salonā*, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark-complexioned; nutbrown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to insipid or dull). *s.*

سَلْوَنُو *salūno*, *f.* the full moon in *Sāvan*, at which time the ornament called *Rākhī*, *q. v.*, is tied round the wrist. *s.*

سَلْوَنِي *salonī*, seasoned, tasteful; beautiful (when applied to a mistress). *s.*

سَلِي *sili*, *f.* a whetstone, a hone; a small kiln; the grain and chaff on the threshing-floor before winnowing. *s.*

سَلِي *sili*, *f.* the trunk of a tree; plank; a large species of teal, commonly called the "whistling teal," from the sharp cry of this bird. *h.*

سَلِيس *salīs*, easy, not abstruse, simple. *salīs-nawīs*, writing a plain or easy hand. "Pray whence comes this word *salīs*? It is used in Hindī and also in the corrupt Persian of India, but I do not think it is to be found in any real Persian composition, and I never yet met with any native of Persia who understood it or had ever heard of it. I do not think it a legitimate Arabic or Persian word: perhaps it is a corruption of *sahl*."—(Binning). The forms *salīs* and *salīsī*, though not used in the Arabic language, are undoubtedly from the root *salisa*, one of whose meanings is, "he was easy to manage," or "obedient." Moreover, the forms *salīs* and *salūsāt* are given by Golius as genuine Arabic words, in the sense of "easy, &c.," "facility, &c." Finally, the Indians and Persians have coined many Arabic words unknown to the Arabs themselves.—(D. F.) *a.*

سَلِيسِي *salīsī*, *f.* facility, clearness. *a.*

سَلِيش *slesh*, *m.* a pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kikar pākār tār, jāman phalsā āmilā; sew kadam kachnār, pīpal rattī tīna taj*, (this seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s.*

سَلِيْقَة *salīqa*, *m.* nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. *salīqa shī'ār*, of good disposition. *salīqa-e guft o gū*, *m.* polite conversation. *salīqa-e majlis*, *m.* good breeding. *shāhib-salīqa*, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*

سَلِيم *salīm*, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy. *salīmu-t-tāb*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*

سَلِيمَان *sulaimān*, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*

سَلِيمَانِي *sulaimānī*, of or belonging to Solomon; *m.* an onyx; *f.* the state or dignity of Solomon. *a.*

سَلِيمِي *salīmī*, name of a species of cloth. *a.*

سَم *samm*, *m.* poison, venom. *a.*

سَم *sum*, *m.* a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*

سَم *sam*, all, whole, entire; similar, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *con* and the Greek *συν* or *συν*, as *sam-bandh*, connection, *συν-πλοκη* or *συν-δεσις*. *s.*

سَم *sam*, a tone, note (in music). *h.*

سَمَا *samā*, *m.* time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union. *samā-bandhnā*, to be in concert. *s.*

سَمَا *samā*, *m.* the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *a.*

سَمَائَت *samāpt* or *samāpta*, also *samāptī*, accomplished; finished, perfected. *samāptī*, *f.* accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finis. *s.*

سَمَائِن *samāpan*, *m.* conclusion, completion. *samāpanna*, finished, completed. *s.*

سَمَائَت *samāt* or *simāt*, *f.* a sign, mark. *simāt*, (pl. of *simat*) signs, marks (made by burning). *a.*

سَمَاج *samāj*, *m.* multitude, number, assembly; apparatus; society. *s.*

سَمَاجَت *samājat*, *f.* deformity, shamefulness, turpitude; adultery; entreaty, humiliation (used adjectively) deformed, filthy, base. *a.*

سماعی سماجی samājī, f. musicians that attend to dancers. s.

سماء سماچار samāchār, m. information, tradition, news, account of circumstances or health, &c.; adj. equal in virtuous conduct. s.

سماحت سماहत samāhat, f. beneficence, liberality. a.

سمادر سمادر samādar, m. respect, reverence. s.

سمادھ سماधि samādhi or samādh, f. the tomb of a jogī, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive; an exercise of austerity among jogīs, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connection between their soul and body. s.

سمادھان سماधान samādhān, m. religious meditation; promising, declaring; ease, comfort, consolation, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying. s.

سمار سمار samār, crop-ploughing. h.

سمارت سمارت smārt, a follower of the law-books. s. [ber or call to mind. s.

سمارک سمارک smārak, what causes to remem-

سماروغ samārūgh, m. a white mushroom resembling an egg. p.

سماس سماस samās, m. contraction, abridgment; composition of words. s.

سماط سماء simāt, an order, a series. sumāt, a table covered with victuals. a.

سماع سماء samā, m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; extasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darweshes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. a.

سماعت سماء at, f. hearing. a.

سماعی سماء ī, what has been heard, traditional; (in gram.) irregular. h.

سماق سماق sumāk, m. sumach (*Rhus coriaria*); porphyry, the hardest species of marble. a.

سماق پالان سماق پالان sumāk-pālān, a vessel for boiling rice: it consists of two pots, one fitting into the other, the inner pot being perforated full of small holes: when the rice is boiled, this inner vessel is lifted out, leaving the water strained off in the exterior pot. p.

سماکھی سماکھی samākhyā, f. fame, reputation. s. [brated, notorious. s.

سماکھیات سماکھیات samākhyāt, famed, cele-

سماکت سماगत samāgat, arrived; met, encountered, united. samāgati, f. arrival; meeting, union; similar condition or progress. s.

سماکم سماگام samāgam, m. union, association, intercourse, meeting. s.

سم الفار سماء الفار sammu-l-fār, } m. arsenic; (lit.)

سم الکھار سماء الکھار sammu-l-khār, } poison for mice or rats, ratsbane. a.

سمالو سماءل samālū, m. the name of a plant (also called *me,ori*; *Vitex trifolia* and *negundo*). h.

سمالی سماءلی samālī, f. a collection of flowers, a nosegay. s.

سمان سمان samān, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin, one, uniform, same; f. equality, level. samān-jamā, of equal age. samān-kālin, of the same period. s.

سمان سمان samān, m. (v. samā) time, season, state. s.

سمان سمان samān, m. respect, homage. s.

سمانا سمانا samānā, n. to be contained in (v. amānā). s. [ness, resemblance, equality. s.

سمانتا سمانتا samāntā or samānatā, f. like-

سمانیہ سمانیہ samānīya, respectable, honourable. s.

سماو سماو samāw, m. room, space. z.

سماوی سماوی samāwī, heavenly, celestial. a.

سماवेश سماवेश samāvesh, m. entrance. s.

سمائی سماءī samāī, f. endurance, patience, firmness; power, capability. s.

سمبا سماء sambā, m. a sponge staff, a ramrod. h.

سمباد سماء sambād, m. conversation, intelligence, news of the day. s.

سمبات سماء sambat, m. a year, an era. sambat bāndhnā, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. s.

سمبده سماء sambuddhi, f. the vocative case. s.

سمبده سماء sambandh, m. affinity, relation, relationship; rhyme, metre; the genitive or possessive case in grammar. s.

سمبده سماء sambandhī, m. relation; son or daughter's father-in-law; adj. related to, connected with, belonging. s.

سمبودھن سماء sambodhan, comfort, soothing, encouragement; calling, addressing; vocative. s.

سمبھ سماء sambhu, m. a parent, a progenitor. s.

سمبھارنا سماء sambhārṇā, } a. to support, sustain, to assist, to help; to shield, to protect, to stop, to retain, to check. s.

سمبھاشن سماء sambhāshan, m. conversation, discourse. s.

سمبھاو سماء sam-bhā, o, of like nature or property; equability, sameness. s.

سمبھاو سماء sambhāvīt, possible. s.

سمبھاون سماء sambhāwnā, f. probability; fitness, competency; considering, reflecting; the sense of the potential mood. s.

سمبھرم سماء sambhram, m. esteem, respect, awe, value. s.

سمبھلنا سماء sambhalnā, m. to be supported, to be propped or erected; to stand, to stop, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall, &c. s.

سمبھو سماء sambhav, possible; fit, right, proper; m. capacity, appropriateness; possibility, compatibility. s.

سمبھوجن **संभोजन** *sambhojan*, m. a meal taken together, a convivial party. *s*
سمبھوگ **संभोग** *sambhog*, m. enjoyment, coition. *s*. [ist. *s*.
سمبھوگی **संभोगी** *sambhogī*, sensual; a sensual-
سمبھوم **समभूमि** *sam-bhūmi*, f. even ground. *s*.
سمپادت **संपादित** *sampādīt*, attained, accomplished, gotten. *s*.
سمپادک **संपादक** *sampādak*, m. one who attains or accomplishes. *s*.
سمپادن **संपादन** *sampādan*, m. gaining, attaining, accomplishing. *s*.
سمپت **संपत्** or **संपत्ति** *sampat* or *sampatti*, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity, success; a sort of medicinal root. *s*.
سمپت **संपुट** *samput*, m. the closely shutting of any cavity; a box with its lid shut; a casket. *s*.
سمپد **सम्पद** *sampad*, } f. wealth, pro-
سمپदा **सम्पदा** *sampadā*, } sperity; advancement, excellence; a necklace of pearls. *s*.
سمپراپت **संप्राप्त** *samprāpta*, attained, obtained. *samprāpti* f. obtaining, acquisition. *s*.
سمپرات **संप्रात** *samprati*, now, at this present time. *s*.
سمپردان **संप्रदान** *sampradān*, m. gift, donation; the dative case in grammar. *s*.
سمپرداي **संप्रदाय** *samprudāy* or *sampradāya*, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. *s*. [ing, accomplishing. *s*.
سمپرسادھن **संप्रसाधन** *samprasādhan*, m. effect-
سمپرستانھان **संप्रस्थान** *samprasthān*, m. setting out on a journey. *s*.
سمپرك **सम्पर्क** *sampark*, m. mixture, contact, union, copulation. *s*.
سمپريت **संप्रीत** *samprīt*, well pleased, delighted. *samprīti*, f. affection, delight. *s*.
سمپن **संपन्न** *sampann* or *sampanna*, perfect, complete, endowed with; accomplished, obtained; prosperous, thriving. *s*.
سمپورن **संपूर्ण** *sampūrṇ* or *sampūrṇa*, perfect, full, finished, all, the whole. *sampūrṇatā*, f. fulness, completion. *s*.
سمت **सुमत** *sumat*, friendly, well or kindly disposed. *sumati*, f. friendship, benevolence; good conscience. *s*.
سمت **समिति** *samiti*, f. sameness, likeness. *s*.
سمت **समत** *samt*, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. *samtu-r-rās*, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the *zenith*. *smat*, a mark (made especially by burning). *a*.
سمت **सम्मत** *sammat*, assented or agreed to, concurred in; conformable to; m. opinion, sentiment. *sammati*, f. wish, desire; agreement, assent, approbation; opinion, sentiment. *s*.

سمت **सम्मत** *sammit*, like, similar; of equal measure; measured. *s*.
سمتا **समता** *samtā* or *samatā*, f. equality, similarity, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity. *s*. [duction, birth. *s*.
سمتیت **समुत्पत्ति** *samutpatti*, f. origin, production.
سمتین **समुत्पन्न** *samutpanna*, born, produced. *s*.
سمتسو **समुत्सव** *samutsav*, m. festivity. *s*.
سمت **सिमट** *simat*, f. act of collecting, condensing or constringing; tone, elasticity. *h*.
سمتنا **सिमटना** *simatnā*, n. to be concentrated, to shrink. *simat-jānā*, n. to shrivel, to shrink. *h*.
سمجھ **समक** *samajh*, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion, thought. *s*.
سمجھانا **समकाना** *samjhānā*, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish, to instruct, to apologise. *s*.
سمجھاوا **समकवा** *samjhāvā* (v. *samjhautī*), explaining, &c. *s*.
سمجھائش **समकज्ञ** *samjhāish*, f. tampering with, subornation, instructing in false evidence. *h*.
سمجھना **समकना** *samjhnā*, a. to comprehend, to understand; to suppose, think, conceive, deem, fancy, perceive; to come to an understanding with. *s*.
سمجھوار **समकवार** *samajhvar*, prudent, wise, considerate. *s*.
سمجھوتي **समकौती** *samjhautī*, f. act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence. *s*.
سمچا **समचा** *samuchā*, full, complete. *s*.
سمچت **समुचित** *samuchit*, quite right, fit, in a proper manner. *s*.
سمچي **समुच्चय** *samuchchay*, m. assemblage, collection; conjunction of words or sentences. *s*.
سمداعي **समुदाय** *samudāe* or *samudāya*, aggregate, quantity, number; adj. together, collected. *s*.
سمدر **समुद्र** *samudr* or *samudra*, m. the sea, ocean. *samudra-phen* or *samudra-kaph*, m. (lit. the froth of the ocean) the dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle-fish (*Sepia officinalis*). *samudra-tat* or *samudratir*, m. the sea-coast. *samudra-tavan*, m. sea-salt. *samudra-vahni*, m. submarine fire. *s*.
سمدرار **समुद्रारु** *samudrāru*, m. a shark; a fabulous large fish, perhaps intended for the whale. *s*.
سمدرانت **समुद्रान्त** *samudrānt*, m. the sea-shore; adv. as far as the sea. *s*.
سمدرانتا **समुद्रान्ता** *samudrāntā*, f. a shrub (*Hedyсарum alhagi*); the cotton plant; a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s*.
سمدرسوکه **समुद्रसोख** *samudr-sokh*, m. name of a medicine (*Convolvus argenteus*). *s*.
سمدرشي **समदर्शी** *sam-darshī*, impartial, equally viewing both sides. *s*.
سمدرک **समुद्रिक** *samudrik*, f. palmistry, fortune-telling; the art of physiognomy. *samudrik-bidyā*, f. the art of palmistry. *s*.

سامودریکی *samudrikī*, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry); a physiognomist. *s.*

سامودریہ *samudriyā*, marine, oceanic. *s.*

سامدو:خ *sam-dukh*, sympathizing, sharing another's pain (Pers. *ham-dard*). *s.*

سامدوم *sum-dum*, very corpulent. *p.*

سامدور *sam-dūr*, the sea, a large river. *d.*

سامیدہ *samidh*, f. fuel; especially pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *homa*, q. v. *s.*

سامیہ ملاوا *samadh-milāvā*, m. the mutual embracing of two *samdhīs*, q. v. *s.*

سامدھن *samdhan* or *samdhin*, f. child's mother-in-law. *s.*

سامدھی *samdhī*, m. child's father-in-law; (in Dakh.) the relationship between two persons whose children are married to each other; relationship such as held between the parents of a husband and wife. *s.* [of a child's father-in-law. *s.*

سامدھیانا *samdhiyānā*, m. the family

سامودی *samuday*, m. ascent, rise (as of the sun, &c.). *s.* [m. remembrance. *s.*

سامر *samar*, m. war, battle, conflict. *sumir*, *samar*, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a vestibule; an adventure befalling any one. *sumur*, narration; a small lake. *a.*

سامرپیت *samarpit*, made over, consigned. *s.*

سامرپن *samarpan*, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. *s.*

سامرت *smṛiti*, f. recollection, memory; a body of laws, such as those compiled by Manu. *s.*

سامرتھ *samarth*, m. strength, power; adj. strong, capable. *samarthatā*, f. power, ability. *s.*

سامرتھک *samarthak*, m. aloe wood (*Amyris agallocha*). *s.*

سامرتھی *samarthī*, strong, powerful. *s.*

سامرچاڈ *samarjād*, correct in conduct. *s.*

سامرن *smaran* or *sumran*, m. remembrance (continual theme), mentioning; f. a small rosary. *s.*

سامرنا *sumarnā* or *sumirnā*, a. to remember, to keep in memory; to mention. *s.*

سامرنیہ *smaraniya*, fit to be remembered. *s.*

سامروت *smarūt* (v. *samarth*), strength, &c. *d.*

سامسار *samsār*, a family; household; tribe. *samsār karnā*, to live, to domesticate one's self; to provide for self and family. *d.* [whole. *s.*

سامست *samast* or *sanasta*, all, the

سامسارگ *samsarg*, m. association, relation. *s.*

سامسوم *sumsum*, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, simmering. *h.*

سامسم *samsam*, m. a fox. *simsim*, the grain sesame. *a.*

سامسیا *samsiyā*, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another. *s.*

سامشان *smashān*, or *samshān* m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground. *samshān-bāsi*, (living in the *samshān*) an epithet of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

سام *sam*, m. hearing; the ear. *a.*

سامک *samk*, m. height, depth, profundity. *samak*, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*. *az samak tā samāk*, from the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. *a.*

ساممکھ *sammukh*, facing, in front. *sammukhīn*, before, in front of. *s.*

ساممگھ *sammugdha*, fascinated, bewildered, stupified. *s.*

سامل *samal*, dirty, muddy, filthy. *s.*

ساملا *samlā*, a crop that, after having been checked, has recovered. *h.*

سامن *saman*, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*

سامن *suman*, m. wheat; the plant *dhatūrā* (q. v.); a flower in general. adj. of good disposition, fair, handsome. *s.*

سامن *samn*, butter, grease, tallow. *a.*

سامنچس *samanjas*, proper, right, fit; m. propriety, fitness. *s.*

سامند *samand*, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; bay (colour of a horse). *p.*

سامندر *samundar*, m. (also *samandar*) (v. *samudra*) the ocean. *s.*

سامندر *samandar*, m. a salamander. *a. p.*

سامندرپھل *samundar-phal*, m. name of a medicine. *s.* [foam of the sea. *s.*

سامندرپھن *samundar-phen*, m.

سامندرسوک *samundar-soh* (v. *samudr-sohk*) *s.*

سامندرکھار *samundar-khār* (corrup. of *samu-l-fār*), arsenic; ratsbane. *a.*

سامندھ *sammandh*, m. (v. *sambandh*) connection. *s.* [auspicious. *s.*

سامنگل *sumangal*, very fortunate or

سامنویہر *sumanohar*, very agreeable, pleasing, charming. *s.*

سامو *samo*, m. season, time. *s.*

ساموات *samvāt* (pl. of *سما*), the heavens, skies (properly *samāvāt*). *s.*

سامواد *samvād*, m. communication of intelligence, information, news. *s.*

ساموات *samvat*, } m. a year, gene-

سامواتسار *samvatsar*, } nerally used in

 Hindū chronological dates. *s.*

संवत्सरी *samvatsarī*, f. annual ceremony. *s.* [plete. *s.*

समूचा *samūchā*, entire, whole, common. *s.*

सम्मोद *sammōd*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.*

समूर *samūr*, m. a weasel, a marten, a sable; fuz, sable skiu. *a.*

समोसा *samosa*, m. a kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. *samosa-warākī*, a species of tart. *p.*

समूम *samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the *simoom*). *a.*

समून *samūn*, fat; (pl. of *सुन*) butter. *a.*

समोना *samonā*, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it. *s.* [ber. *s.*

समूह *samūh*, m. assemblage, heap, number. *s.*

सम्मोह *sammoh*, m. ignorance, folly, beguilement, stupefaction. *s.* [tured. *s.*

सम्मोहित *sammohit*, beguiled, entranced. *s.*

समहाना *samhānā*, a. (v. *sambhānā*) to support, &c. *s.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

समई *samāī*, the pipe of a drill plough, generally made of a hollow bamboo. *h.*

समय *samē* or *samāi*, } m. time, season, fit or proper time, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

समीप *samīp*, proximate, near, at hand. *s.*

समीपता *samīpatā*, f. proximity, contiguity. *s.*

समीपी *samīpī*, f. proximity, nearness. *s.*

समेत *samet*, with, along with, together with. *s.*

समेत *sameṭ*, f. an astringent, a medicine used by women *ad constringendam vulvam*. *s.*

समेटना *sameṭnā*, a. to constrict, to compress, to cause to shrivel or shrink; to collect together, to amass; to fold up (a carpet). *h.*

समीर *samīr*, m. wind, air. *s.*

समेरु *sumeru*, m. the sacred mountain Sumeru, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems. It is supposed by the Hindūs to be the residence of the gods, as Olympus was with the Greeks. In astronomical works it denotes the north pole. *s.*

सम्यक् *samyak*, all, wholly; properly, fitly. *s.* [an equation. *s.*

समीकरण *samīkaran*, m. (in algebra) suitableness, affability, of pleasing manners. *s.* [leisure, opportunity. *s.*

समै *samē* or *samāi*, m. time, season, fat, plump, well-fed. *a.*

सुन *sun*, insensible, without sensation, palsied. *sun-karne-wala*, a narcotic medicine. *s.*

सन *san*, m. name of a plant. (*Crotolaria juncea*); a kind of flax or hemp; a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *s.*

सं *sañ* (v. *sam*), a prefix like the Latin *con*, or the Greek *συν*.

सिन् *sinm*, m. an age, period of life; a tooth; the nib of a pen. *san*, a year. *sinm c sāl*, age, period of life. *a.*

सना *sanā*, m. the plant senna. *a.*

सना *sunā* (for *sonā*), gold. *d.*

सुना *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a cypher. *s.*

सना *sannā*, n. to be impregnated, stained, soiled, to be kneaded, mixed up (as dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

सुनाभ *sunābh*, m. a mountain, part of the ranges of Southern India. *s.*

सुनापत *sunāpat*, f. stillness, dreariness. *s.* [ning or end. *s.*

सनातन *sanātan*, eternal, without beginning. *s.*

सनाथ *sanāth*, having a master or husband; accompanied by a master or husband. *sanāthā*, f. a woman whose husband is living. *s.*

सनाटा *sannāṭā* or *sunnāṭā*, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance. *h.*

सुनार *sunār*, m. a goldsmith. *s.*

सुनारिन *sunārīn*, } f. a goldsmith's

सुनारनी *sunārīnī*, } wife. *s.*

सुनारी *sunārī* (or *sunārī*), clever, skilful. *h.* [goldsmith. *s.*

सुनारी *sunārī*, f. the business of a woman; adj. clever. *s.*

सुनाड़ी *sunārī*, clever, alert, skilful. *h.*

सनासी *sannāsī*, m. (v. *sanyāsī*) name of a class of devotees. *s.*

सनामकी *sanā-makī*, m. senna of Mecca. *a.*

सना *sinān*, f. the sharp point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.). *a.*

सना *snān*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

सना *sunānā*, a. to cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn. *s.*

सनाय *snānīya*, ablutionary. *s.*

सुनावनी *sunāvānī*, f. tidings of any one having died abroad. *s.*

सनाय *sanāy*, f. the senna plant. *h.*

सुनिल *sumbul*, m. spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). *sumbuli hindī*, m. the spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*, Roxb.). *sumbuli khatāī*, Angelica. *p.*

सुनिल *sumbul*, m. a flower (especially of an odoriferous plant). *a.*

ڪهار سنبل *sumbul-hhār*, m. arsenic, orpiment. *d.*

سنبله *sumbula*, m. the sign *Virgo*. *a.*

سنبوسه *sambosa*, m. (v. *samosa*). *p.*

سنبهالنا سنبالنا *sambhālāna*, a. to support, to uphold, to stop, to restrain. *s.*

سنبهري سنبهري *sunbahrī*, f. name of a disease (*elephantiasis*). *s.*

سنبپات سنبپات *sanpāt*, f. (v. *sannipāt*), m. the name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, deliquium (it is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabillis, are corrupted). *s.*

سنبپارا *sampārā*, m. one who charms and catches snakes. *d.*

سنبپت سنبپت *sampat*, f. (v. *سمپت*) prosperity. *s.*

سنبپزنا *sampāznā*, n. to become captive. *d.*

سنبپولا سنبپولا } m. a young
سنبپوليا سنبپوليا } snake. *s.*

سنبپيرا سنبپيرا *samperā*, m. a snake-keeper, one who charms and catches snakes. *s.*

سنبت *sunnat*, f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q. d. that which is constantly repeated or performed): it denotes, first, circumcision, hence *sunnat-k.*, a. to circumcise: it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Muhammad*, ordinance. *sumati ma'akkad*, a rule or command which must be obeyed literally and immediately. *sanat*, f. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes; a year. *a.*

سنبت سنبت *sammati*, f. reverence, obeisance. *s.*

سنبت سنبت *sant*, m. a kind of ascetic, a saint; adj. pious, virtuous, devout. *s.*

سنبتا سنبتا *santā*, depraved; miserly. *h.*

سنبتاب سنبتاب *santāp*, m. heat, burning heat; sorrow, pain, affliction, misery, repentance. *s.*

سنبتابي سنبتابي *santāpī*, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

سنبتان سنبتان *santān*, m. race, lineage; progeny, offspring, children. *s.*

سنبتت سنبتت *santapta*, distressed, afflicted. *s.*

سنبتت سنبتت *santati* or *santat*, f. race, &c. (v. *santān*). *s.* [content, delighted. *s.*

سنبتت سنبتت *santushṭ*, satisfied, gratified, contented. *s.*

سنبتنا سنبتنا *santanā*, f. palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. *santanā-k.*, a. to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. *s.*

سنبتوش سنبتوش } سنبتوش { m. continence, con-
سنبتوڪھ سنبتوڪھ } tent, joy, delight,
patience, satiety, satisfaction. *santokh-k.*, to be content, to be patient. *s.*

سنبتوڪھي سنبتوڪھي *santokhī* (for *santoshī*), patient, contented, consoled, gratified. *s.*

سنبتو سنبتو *sante*, adv. instead, stead. *h.*

سنبتي سنبتي *santī*, m. a succedaneum. *h.*

سنتھ سنڀ *santh*, depraved; miserly. *s.*

سنڀ سنڀ *sanj*, in comp. denotes one who weighs or examines; as, *naḡma-sanj* or *tarāna-sanj*, a measurer of sounds, i. e. a musician; *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, i. e. an orator. *sinj*, adj. elected, chosen; n. a choice. *sanj*, m. the red (ber) jujube tree. *p.*

سنڀاب سنڀاب *sanjāb*, m. ermine, the grey squirrel (v. next word). *p.*

سنڀاف سنڀاف *sanjāf*, f. border (tacked to the outer part of a garment), flouncing. *p.*

سنڀافي سنڀافي *sanjāfī*, adorned with a border (cloths). *p.*

سنڀڪت سنڀڪت *sanjukṭ*, joined, compounded, connected; endowed with, possessed of. *s.*

سنڀم سنڀم *sanjam*, m. restraint, forbearance; soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*

سنڀمي سنڀمي *sanjamī*, sober, temperate, abstemious; a saint, a sage, one who subdues his passions. *s.* [of tree. *s.*

سنڀنا سنڀنا *sanjanā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.*

سنڀوگ سنڀوگ *sanjog*, m. junction, adherence, association; accident, event, chance. *s.*

سنڀوگن سنڀوگن *sanjogan*, f. wife of a *sanjogī*, q. v. *s.*

سنڀوگي سنڀوگي *sanjogī*, m. an ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family. *s.*

سنڀوونا سنڀوونا *sanjowanā*, a. to prepare. *s.*

سنڀها سنڀها *sanjhā*, f. evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*

سنڀهنا سنڀهنا *sanjhnā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.* [mess. *p.*

سنڀيدگي سنڀيدگي *sanjīdagī*, f. gravity, considerate.

سنڀيدن سنڀيدن *sanjīdan*, to weigh (lit. or fig.). *p.*

سنڀيده سنڀيده *sanjīda*, weighty, grave, considerate, weighed. *p.* [ing to life. *s.*

سنڀيون سنڀيون *sanjīvan*, m. animating, bringing to life.

سنڀيون سنڀيون *sanjīvanī*, that which vivifies. *sanjīvanī bīdyā*, art of vivifying. *s.*

سنڀچار سنڀچار *sanchār*, m. entrance, penetration; beginning, commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign; difficult progress; a gem supposed to be in the head of a serpent. *s.*

سنڀچارڪا سنڀچارڪا *sanchārikā*, f. a female messenger, a bawd, a go-between. *s.*

سنڀچت سنڀچت *sanchit*, collected, hoarded up. *s.*

سنڀچتا سنڀچتا *sanchitā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

سنڀڪار سنڀڪار }
سنڀڪل سنڀڪل } sound, noise. *a.*

سنڀڪھپ سنڀڪھپ *sanchḥep*, abridged, short. *s.*

संक्षेपन *sanchhēpan*, m. an abridgment, conciseness, brevity. *s.*

संचय *sanchai*, m. heap, quantity, number; purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard. *sanchayi*, who collects, gathers, hoards up. *s.*

सन्द *sanad*, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority; a prop. any thing on which one leans or is supported; relation, connexion. *sanad-wār*, in conformity with the charter (v. Wilson). *a.*

सुन्द *sund*, insensibility; stupidity; a swoon; adj. insensible, stupid; lifeless. *d.*

सन्दान *sindān*, f. an anvil; the iron on which the knocker of a door strikes. *p.*

सन्दोबान *sanad-dwānī*, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *zamindāris* are held. *p.*

सुन्दर *sindur*, m. (also *sindūr*) red lead. *s.*

सुन्दर *sundar*, beautiful, fair, handsome, good virtuous. *s.*

सुन्दरा *sunidrā*, f. sound sleep. *s.*

सुन्दरता *sundaratā*, } f. beauty,
सुन्दरताई *sundartā, ī*, } goodnes. *s.*

सुन्दरशन *sandarshan*, m. looking, presenting. *s.*

सुन्दरुस *sundaros*, m. sandarak or sandaracha; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of theia (*Thuia articulata*, Vahl). *a. p.*

सुन्दरी *sundarī*, f. a fair or handsome woman, beauty, goodness, virtue, a small timber tree (*Heritiera minor*). *s.*

सुन्दस *sundus*, brocade, silk wrought with gold or silver. *a.*

सुन्दसी *sundusī*, made of brocade, brocaded. *a.*

सुन्दगदह *sandigdḥ*, doubted, questioned, doubtful. *s.*

सुन्दूर *sindūr*, m. red-lead, minium. *s.*

सुन्दूरा *sindūrā*, m. a box for rouge or paint. *h.* [alley, a lane. *d.*

सुन्दुरी *sandorī*, f. a narrow passage; an

सुन्दु *sindhu* or *sindh*, m. sea, ocean; the Indus; the name of a district, the country along the Indus or *Sindh*; name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *sindhu-pushp*, m. a conch. *sindhu-tavan*, m. rock-salt. *s.*

सुन्दु *sandhi*, m. union, junctio; peace, pacification; a crack; a hole. *s.*

सुन्दु *sannidhi*, f. proximity. *s.*

सुन्दहान *sandhān*, m. spying, prying into secrets. *sandhān pānā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*

सुन्दहान *sannidhān*, m. proximity. *s.*

सुन्दहाडा *sandhānā*, m. } pickle, acid

सुन्दहानी *sandhānī*, f. } preparation of the *bel* and other fruits. *h.*

सुन्दहावट *sundhāvat*, m. smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell. *s.*

सुन्दहाब *sandhab* (for *saindhav*), m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.* [*sindh*]. *s.*

सुन्दहो *sindhū*, m. the ocean, &c. (v.

सुन्दहिया *sandhyā*, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or mid-day; religious abstraction; meditation, repetition of *mantras* (q. v.), sipping water, &c., to be performed by the three first classes of Hindūs, at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon. *sandhyā-samay*, m. evening twilight. *sandhyā-kāl*, m. twilight. *s.* [charters. *a.*

सुन्दी *sanadī*, held by written deeds or

सुन्दिस *sandes*, } m. a message, news,

सुन्दिसा *sandesā*, } tidings, informa-
सुन्दिसु *sandesū*, } tion (properly *sandesh*, &c.). *s.* [messenger. *s.*

सुन्दिसी *sandesī* or *sandeshī*, m. a

सुन्दिये *sandeh*, m. suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anxiety. *s.*

सुन्दिये *sandehī*, doubtful, scrupulous, suspicious. *s.*

सुन्द *sand*, m. a eunuch. *sund*, the trunk or proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

सुन्डा *sandā*, strong, fat, stout; hardened excrement, *scybala*. *h.*

सुन्दास *sandās*, m. a necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), a sink. *h.*

सुन्दासा *sandāsā*, m. large pincers. *s.*

सुन्दासी *sandāsī*, m. (cor. of *sanyāsī*); a caste of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

सुन्दासी *sandāsī*, } f. tongs, small
सुन्दसी *sandsī*, } pincers. *s.*
सुन्दसी *sansrī*, }

सुन्दका *sundkā*, m. the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *d.* [sion. *s.*

सुन्सा *sansā*, m. dread, doubt, apprehen-

सुन्सार *sansār*, m. the world, the universe. *s.*

सुन्सार *sunsār*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*

सुन्सारिक *sansārik*, } worldly, of this
सुन्सारी *sansārī*, } world. *s.*

सुन्सान *sunsān*, void, still, silent, dreary, lonely, desolate. *s.*

सुन्सपश *saṅsparsh*, m. touching, contact, laying hold of, perception. *s.*

सुन्स्थान *saṅsthān*, m. shape, form, make, fabrication; a place where four roads meet, a vicinity, a neighbourhood. *s.*

सुन्सर *sunsar*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

سنسर्ग संसर्ग *samsarg*, m. union, proximity, contact, familiarity, meeting, interview; sexual attachment. *s.*
 سنسर्गी संसर्गी *samsargī*, familiar, acquainted, friendly, sociable, an acquaintance. *s.*
 سنسکار संस्कार *sanskār*, m. completing, accomplishing, perfecting; an essential and purificatory rite among the Hindus; purification, consecration. *s.*
 سنسकृत संस्कृत *sanskṛit*, wrought, made, artificially produced; excellent, best; decorated, ornamented; the *Sanskṛit* language, the language of the gods, being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by infallible rules. *s.*
 سنسकृतानुयायी संस्कृतानुयायी *sanskṛitānuvāyī*, following or imitating the *Sanskṛit*, or language of the gods. *s.*
 سنسगर संसगर *sansgar*, productive, fertile. *s.*
 سنسنانا संनसनाना or संसनाना *sansanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to faint; to simmer. *h.*
 سنسनाहत संसनाहत *sansanāhat*, f. an imitative sound; ringing, jingling; simmering; fainting. *s.*
 سنسो संसो *sanso*, m. apprehension (v. *sansai*). *s.*
 سنसूत्र संसूत्र or سنसूत्र *sansūtr*, m. pack-thread. *s.*
 سنسय संसय *sansai*, } m. apprehension, fear,
 سنشय संशय *sanshai*, } doubt, uncertainty.
sanshayāpanna, affected with doubt, hesitating; doubtful, uncertain. *sanshayātmā*, m. a sceptic. *sanshayātu*, doubting sceptical. *sanshayān*, dubious, uncertain. *s.*
 سنك سینك *sinuk*, m. blowing the nose, snot. *h.*
 سنك संك *sanh*, } fear, terror, doubt, sus-
 سنكا संكا *sanhā*, f. } picion. *s.*
 سنكاتر सुनकातर *sunhātār*, m. a kind of snake. *h.*
 سنकार संकार *sankār*, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. *s.*
 سنकारना संकारना *sankārnā*, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal. *s.*
 سنकट संकट *sankat*, narrow, contracted; m. vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. *sankat chauth*, name of a Hindū holyday in the month of *Māgh*, sacred to *Gaṇesha*. *s.*
 سنकुचित संकुचित *sankuchit*, unblown, unopened; abashed. *s.*
 سنکچی संکچی *sankchī*, f. a skate. *s.*
 سنکر سکر *sankar*, m. mixing, blending; a mixed or degraded caste proceeding from the promiscuous intercourse of the four castes. *s.*
 سنکرات संکرات *sankrāt*, } f. the sun's en-
 سنکرات سنکرات *sankrānti*, } tering into a
 new sign. *s.*
 سنکرات سنکرات *sankrānt*, past, gone, transferred from one to another; entered (into a new sign of the zodiac). *s.*
 سنکراتی سنکراتی *sankrāntī*, f. (v. *sankrāt*.) *s.*

سنکرش संक्रिष *sankarsh*, m. proximity. *s.*
 سنکرش संकर्षण *sankarshan*, m. attracting, drawing; a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishṇa*. *s.*
 سنکرम संक्रम *sankram*, m. going, moving, travelling; the passage of a planet through the zodiac. *s.*
 سنکشپ संक्षپ *saukshep*, m. abridgement, abbreviation, conciseness, compression. *s.*
 سنکل سنکل *sankal*, m. a chain. *d.*
 سنکل سنکل *sankal*, m. collection, quantity; addition (in arithm.). *s.*
 سنکل سنکل *sankul*, crowded, confused, filled so as to be impervious. *s.*
 سنکلپ سنکلپ *sankalp*, m. volition, resolve; the act of promising, or vowing religiously. *sankalp-k.* (v. *sankalpā*.) *s.*
 سنکلپنا سنکلپنا *sankalpā*, a. to give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow. *s.*
 سنکلت سنکلت *sankalit*, heaped, piled; added; m. addition. *s.* [addition. *s.*
 سنکلن سنکلن *sankalan*, m. contact, junction; *s.*
 سنکنا سنکنا *sinuknā*, a. to blow the nose. *h.*
 سنکوچ سنکوچ *sankoch*, m. shame, bashfulness, reserve, diffidence; shutting, closing, contraction; a skate (*Rata sancura*). *s.*
 سنکوچن سنکوچن *sankochan*, m. the act of shrinking, astringing, causing to shrink. *s.*
 سنکوچی سنکوچی *sankochī*, bashful, reserved, diffident. *s.*
 سنکھ سنکھ *sankh*, m. a conch which the Hindūs blow; a kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*
 سنکھ سنکھ *sankh*, simple, artless. *dupol sankh*, promising much and performing nothing. *h.*
 سنکھالی سنکھالی *sankhāhulī*, name of a medicinal plant (*Andropogon aciculatum*?). *s.*
 سنکھی سنکھی *sankhī*, f. a description of woman (the worst of all, very devils in look and nature). *s.*
 سنکھیآ سنکھیآ *sankhyā*, f. a number, a numeral; counting the numbers, one, two, three, &c. *sankhyā*, m. a kind of poison, arsenic. *s.*
 سنکھیآ سنکھیآ *sankhyatā*, f. number, numeration, counting. *s.*
 سنکیت سنکیت *sanket*, m. engagement, agreement; sign, gesture. *sanket-sthān*, m. a place of assignation. *s.*
 سنکیرتن سنکیرتن *sankirtan*, m. celebration, praising, honour, glorification. *s.*
 سنکیرن سنکیرن *sankīrna*, crowded, confused. *s.*

سنگ *sang*, m. a stone; weight. *sangi* *usya*, a millstone. *sangi-basri*, zinc. *sang-tarūsh*, m. a stonecutter. *sang-tara*, m. a kind of orange. *sang-taul*, equal in weight. *sangi-jirāhat*, a species of steatites. *sangi khārā*, flint. *sang-dāna*, m. the gizzard. *sang-dil*, hard-hearted. *sang-reza* and *sang-rezi*, m. gravel. *sangi-sulaimīni*, m. agate, onyx. *sangi-sumāk*, porphyry. *sang-lūkh*, stony, rocky. *sangi maṣāna*, m. the gravel, the stone. *sangi marmar*, m. marble. *sangi mikhāfīs*, the loadstone. *sangi-mūsā*, a black stone so called. *sangi yasham*, m. a kind of jasper or agate. s.

سنگ *sang*, in the company of, along with; m. association, company, union, meeting joining. s.

سنگ *sing* (for *sing*), a horn. d.

سنگ *singā*, m. trumpet (of horn). s.

سنگار *singār*, ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. *singār-ras*, m. one of the nine *rasas* (v. *ras*). s.

سنگارنا *singārna*, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish. s.

سنگارهار *singār-hār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). s.

سنگاریا *singāriyā*, m. one whose business is to dress an idol. s.

سنگپش *sang-push*,
سنگپشت *sang-pusht*,
سنگپوست *sang-post*, } m. a tortoise, a turtle. p.

سنگت *sangut* or **سنگت** *sanguti*, f. meeting, union, association, intercourse, coition; collection, congregation, company, society; a place where the *Sikhs* celebrate their religious ceremonies. *singat*, m. friendship, acquaintance; union, meeting; adj. right, proper, well. s.

سنگتر *sangtarā*, } m. a kind of orange, the name of which was changed by *Muḥammad Shāh* into *rangtarā*, on account of its beautiful colour. h.

سنگتی *sangati*, m. f. companion, comrade. s.

سنگخوارک *sang-khḥārak*, } a species of bird, called by the Arabs *katā*. p.

سنگر *sangar*, m. lines, entrenchment; war, battle; misfortune, calamity; promise, agreement. s.

سنگرام *sangrām*, m. battle, war. s.

سنگره *sangrah* or *sangraha*, m. a compilation, an abridgment; quantity, collection. s.

سنگرهن *sangrahan*, m. collecting, compiling. s.

سنگرہنی *sangrahanī*, m. name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhoea. s.

سنگڑا *singrā*, m. a powder-horn. s.

سنگڑی *singrī*, f. a small powder-horn for priming. s.

سنگسار *sangsār*, m. one who stones (to death), a slinger. p. [death. p.

سنگساری *sangsārī*, f. the act of stoning to

سنگستان *sangistān*, m. a stony country. p.

سنگسار *sangskār*, m. idea, notion, impression. s. [horned beasta. d.

سنگسگوتی *sing-singoṭī*, a general term for

سنگسی *sangsi*, f. pincers, forceps. s.

سنگشوعی *sangshoṭī*, f. washing rice, &c. before dressing. p.

سنگ کوبی *sang-kūpī*, f. name of a plant used in medicine (*Folkemia inermis*). d.

سنگم *sangam*, m. coition; meeting, conflux, union; plauetary conjunction. s.

سنگن لینا *sungun lenā*, a. to act the spy. h.

سنگوپن *sangopan*, m. hiding, concealment. s.

سنگوتی *singautī*, f. a polishing-tool made of horn; an ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. s. [a quantity. s.

سنگھ *sangh*, m. flock, number; a heap,

سنگھ *singh*, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a name or title common among the *Hindūs* and *Sikhs*. *singh-parṇī*, f. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*). *singh-puchhī*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *singh-keshār*, m. a lion's mane; a plant (*Mimops elengi*). *singh-nād*, m. war-ery, war whoop. *singh-nādak*, m. the roar or yelp of a lion; war-ery. *singh-nādakā*, f. *Hedysarum alhagi*. s.

سنگھات *sanghāt*, m. companionship, society, assemblage. s. [a friend. s.

سنگھاتی *sanghātī*, m. a companion,

سنگھار *sanghār*, m. destruction, loss; the destruction of the world; making away, killing, murdering; adj. killed. s.

سنگھارنا *sanghārna*, a. to kill, to make away with. s.

سنگھارنا *singhārā*, m. *trapa natans*; water chestnut or water caltrops; a handkerchief folded diagonally. s.

سنگھاسن *singhāsan*, m. a throne. *singhāsan battisī*, name of a *Hindī* work of fiction. s.

سنگھانا *singhānā*, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. s. [fume. s.

سنگھات *singhāvat*, f. odour, per-

سنگھپور *singh-paur*, } m. the royal

سنگھپول *singh-paul*, } gate or en-

سنگھدوار *singh-dvār*, } trance to a

palace; that on which is placed the effigy of the lion. s.

سنگھت *sanghat*, compact, close, collected. *sanghati*, f. assemblage, heap, union; compactness. *sanghattā*, f. compactness, approximation. s.

संज्ञा संहिता *sanghitā*, f. an arrangement of the text of the Vedas; a compendium, a collection of laws, &c. *s.* [bark; Ceylon. *s.*
 संज्ञा सिंहल *singhal*, m. tin, brass; cassia
 संज्ञा सिंहनी *singhanī*, f. a lioness. *s.*
 संज्ञा संघिया *sanghiyā*, m. a companion. *s.*
 संज्ञा संगी *sangī* (v. *sangīn*), stony, heavy. *p.*
 संज्ञा सङ्गी *sangī*, uniting with, attached, inst-ful; m. a companion, an accomplice. *s.*
 संज्ञा सिंगिया *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*
 संज्ञा संज्ञा *sangyā*, f. a noun; a metaphor, an idiomatical phrase. *s.*
 संज्ञा संगीत *sangit*, m. music, singing, a concert; the exhibition of song, dancing, and music, as a public entertainment; the art of dancing and music. *sangit-darpan*, name of a book on music *sangit-nāch*, a kind of dance. *s.*
 संज्ञा संगीन *sangīn*, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet; "from the Turkish *sūngū*, a spear, bayonet. The Persians call this weapon *sar-nāza*, but never *sangīn*."—(B.) *p.*
 संज्ञा संगीनी *sangīnī*, f. a load; solidity. *p.*
 संज्ञा संलग्न *santagna*, joined, adherent. *s.*
 संज्ञा समान *saimān*, m. respect, esteem, reverence. *s.* [spectal. *s.*
 संज्ञा समानी *saimānī*, adj. polite, civil; re-
 संज्ञा संमुख *saimukh*, opposite, confronting. *s.*
 संज्ञा सना *sannā*, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled, smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up (as flour, dough, earth, &c.). *h.*
 संज्ञा सुना *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cipher. *s.*
 संज्ञा सन्वत् *sannvāt*, n. (pl. of *सन्वत्*) years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; *rupīs*, of old date which still pass at a discount, commonly called *sannaut* rupees, in opposition to *sicca* rupees. *a.*
 संज्ञा सन्वार्ता *sainvārnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange, to accomplish. *h.*
 संज्ञा सुनुह *sunūh*, happening, an occurrence. *a.*
 संज्ञा संवरना *sainvārnā*, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, to be prepared, to suit, to prosper, &c. *h.*
 संज्ञा सन्नुन *sanūn* or *sunūn*, m. (pl. of *सन्नुन*) years. *sanūn*, tooth-powder, dentrifice. *a.*
 संज्ञा सन्निहित *sannihit*, near, at hand. *s.*
 संज्ञा सुनहरा *sunahrā*, golden, made of gold. *s.*
 संज्ञा सुनु *sunnū*, lawful; m. an orthodox *Muham-*madan, who reveres equally the four successors of *Muhammad*, and hence called also *chār-yārī* (the Turks are *sunnīs*, the Persians are *shī'as*, q. v.). *a.*
 संज्ञा सन्धिया *saniyā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

संज्ञा सन्न्यास *sannyās*, m. abandonment of all worldly things. *s.*
 संज्ञा सन्त्यासी *sannyāsī*, m. a Brāhman of the fourth order, a religious mendicant. *s.*
 संज्ञा सुनीत *sunīt*, well-behaved, politic; m. (also *sunīti*, f.) propriety of behaviour, good conduct, policy. *s.*
 संज्ञा सनीचर *sanīchar*, m. Saturn; Saturday. *s.*
 संज्ञा सनीचरा *sanīcharā*, unlucky (fellow); m. name of a mountain near to Go,ālyār. *s.*
 संज्ञा संयुक्त *sanyukt*, joined, united with. *s.*
 संज्ञा संयम *sanyam*, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. *s.*
 संज्ञा संयमो *sanyamī*, abstinent, temperate. *s.*
 संज्ञा सन्नि *sanīn* (for *sangīn*) a bayonet. *d.*
 संज्ञा सुनीलक *sunīlak*, m. the blue shrike, the emerald or sapphire. *s.*
 संज्ञा संयोग *sanyog*, m. accident, chance event; union, association. *s.*
 संज्ञा स्नेह *sneh* or *saneh*, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *sneh-wān*, affectionate. *s.*
 संज्ञा स्नेही *snehī* or *sanehī*, kind, affectionate, friend, lover, mistress. *s.*
 संज्ञा सु *su*, a hundred. *su sir hā honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possess ing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). *s.*
 संज्ञा सु *sū* (for *su*), (in comp.) good, as *sū-dhāl*, neat, elegant. *sū-dāl*, beautiful or well-shaped. *s.*
 संज्ञा सिव *siva*, m. Shiva, the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*
 संज्ञा सु *sū*, f. a side, direction, part; towards, in the direction of. *p.*
 संज्ञा सु *su*, correl. pron. that same. *so, ī* or *so-hī*, that very. *h.*
 संज्ञा शिव *shav*, m. a dead body. *h.*
 संज्ञा सु *so* (v. *soñ*), with, from. *d.*
 संज्ञा सुवा *survā*, with a quarter, a quarter more, as *survā tīn*, three and a quarter. *h.*
 संज्ञा सुआ *so, ā*, m. fennel (*Anethum sova*, Roxb.). *s.*
 संज्ञा सुआ *sū, ā* or *सुवा *sū, vā**, m. a parrot, a parroquet; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed, a packing-needle; an awn of corn. *s.*
 संज्ञा शिवा *shivā*, f. a name of the goddess *Pār-*vatī (q. v.). *s.*
 संज्ञा सुवा *sivā*, more, better; besides, except, without; beyond or past (an object); over and above. *a.*
 संज्ञा सुआबिक *san ābik* (pl. of *सआबिक*) past events. *a.*
 संज्ञा सुआबिक *svābhāvik*, natural, peculiar, inherent. *s.*
 संज्ञा सुआति *svāti*, f. the star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*

سواتسٹ **खातिसुत** *svāti-sut*, the issue of Areturus; a pearl (v. *sut*). *s.* [prove. *h.*
 سواچنا **सवाचना** *savāchnā*, a. to test, to try, to
 سواد **खाद** *svād* or **खाद** *savād*, m. relish,
 flavour, taste, sweetness, pleasure. *s.*
 سواد **खादु** *svādu*, sweet, savoury, dainty,
 agreeable, desired. *s.*
 سواد **खाद** *savād*, m. blackening, soot, smoke;
 environs; reading; ability. *a.*
 سوادك **खादक** *svādah*, } delicious, relishing,
 سوادل **खादल** *svādāl*, } of high flavour. *s.*
 سوادھپتیه **खाधिपत्य** *svādhipatya*, m. supreme
 sway, sovereignty. *s.*
 سوادھکار **खाधिकार** *svādhihār*, m. own or pec-
 uliar office or station. *s.*
 سوادھین **खाधीन** *svādhlīn*, independent, being
 one's own master; absolute, despotic; a neuter verb. *s.*
 سوادھینتا **खाधीनता** *svādhlīnatā*, } f. indepen-
 سوادھینی **खाधीनी** *svādhlīnī*, } dence, li-
 berty. *s.*
 سوادھی **खादी** *svādī*, m. a taster. *s.*
 سوار **खादी** *svādī*, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse,
 carriage, ship, or any thing else); cavalry, a trooper;
 (met.) drunk, tipsy. *savār-kār*, a good rider, a jockey.
savār-kārī, f. good riding, jockeyship. *p.*
 سوار **खोखर** *so,ar*, m. the chamber of a puer-
 peral woman. *s.*
 سوار **खिवار** *svār*, m. green vegetation, at the
 bottom of pools or other water (*Callisneria spiralis* or
octandra). *s.*
 سوار **खुखर** *sū,ar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*
 سوار **खाराज** *svārājya*, m. final felicity. *s.*
 سوارته **खार्थ** *svārth*, having one's own ob-
 ject; m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. *s.*
 سوارتهك **खार्थيك** *svārthik*, answering its ob-
 ject, expressing its own or literal meaning; succeeding
 in one's purpose; effective, successful, useful. *s.*
 سوارتهی **खार्थی** *svārthā*, selfish, self-gratify-
 ing. *s.*
 سوارھی **खुखरी** *sū,arī*, f. a sow (v. *sū,ar*). *s.*
 سوارھی **खاناری** *sanārī*, f. riding; equipage, suite. *p.*
 سوارھ **खुखاس** *sū,ās*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*
 سوارھ **खवास** *svās*, m. a pleasant or respect-
 able dwelling, an agreeable smell. *s.*
 سوارھ **खاس** *svās*, } m. respiration, breath,
 سوارھ **खاسا** *svāsā*, } life. *s.*
 سوارھ **खاف** *svāf*, m. death, a mortal disease (es-
 pecially among cattle). *a.*
 سوارھك **खاک** *svāk*, m. rubbing the teeth; a den-
 trifice. *a.* [tion. *s.*
 سوارھت **खगत** *svāgat*, m. welcome, saluta-

سوارھ **खवाल** *svāl*, m. in interrogatory, question, propo-
 sition, request, *svāl-k.*, to ask, to question, to beg
 or solicit alms: pl. *svālāt*. *a.* [deva. *s.*
 سوارھ **खिवالا** *svālā*, m. a temple of Mahā-
 سوارھی **खिवالی** *svālī*, m. a questioner; the person
 who sings the *mārgīya* (q. v.). *a.*
 سوارھتوہ **खामित्व** *svāmītvā*, m. mastery, superi-
 ority, sovereignty. *s.*
 سوارھی **खामी** *svāmī*, m. master, owner, lord,
 proprietor; a husband, a lover; a prince, a monarch
 the Divine Being; a spiritual preceptor; the *Dandī*
śākirs are so called. *svāmī-droh*, m. injuring one's
 master, treachery. *s.*
 سوارھ **खान** *svān*, m. a dog, a hound. *s.*
 سوارھ **खुवानا** *svānā*, a. to cause to sleep. *s.*
 سوارھ **खिवانا** *svānā* or *svāna*, m. verge,
 limit, boundary. *s.*
 سوارھ **खانہ** *svānīh* (pl. of *खانہ*), accidents, oc-
 currences, incidents, events. *savānīh-nigār* or *sa-*
vānīhā-nigār, a news-writer, intelligencer; an officer
 stationed by the Mogul government in distant pro-
 vinces, to transmit weekly to court an account of all
 public transactions, such as the collections of reve-
 nues, the management of lands, and the state of the
 country (barbarous plur. *savānīhāt*). *a.*
 سوارھت **खवांग** *svāng* or *svāng*, m.
 mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. *svāng-*
lānā, to imitate. *s.*
 سوارھگی **खवांगی** *svāngī* or *svāngī*, m.
 an actor, a mimic. *s.*
 سوارھ **खिवانا** *svānā*, m. verge, limit (v. *svānā*). *s.*
 سوارھی **खवाई** *svā,ī*, m. a title of the *rājā* of
 Jaipūr; a quarter more; as *savā,ī-tin*, three and a
 quarter. *s.* [philis. *d.*
 سوارھی **खवाई** *svā,ī*, f. the venereal disease, sy-
 سوارھی **खवाई** *svā,e*, except, besides, beyond, over
 and above (v. *svā*). *a.*
 سوارھی **खवाया** *svāyā*, a quarter added. *s.*
 سوارھ **खوايم** *svā,īm* (pl. of *खوايم*), flocks, herds:
 according to Gladwin the term is understood to imply
 camels, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsist
 for the greater part of the year on pasture; where-
 fore, if they live but half the year in pasture, and are
 fed for the other half upon forage, they do not fall
 under the description of *savā,īm*. *a.*
 سوارھ **खवास** *sū-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelling;
 f. fragrance, perfume. *s.*
 سوارھ **खوवर** *sūbar*, impure, alloyed (silver). *h.*
 سوارھ **खوवरان** *sūbaran*, m. good and pure
 gold; adj. golden, made of gold. *s.*
 سوارھ **खवास** *sū-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelling. *s.*
 سوارھ **खوبها** *svbhā*, f. beauty, splendour; orna-
 ment, dress, decoration, embellishment. *s.*
 سوارھ **खوبهاگي** *svbhāgya*, m. auspicious-
 ness, good fortune; the fourth astronomical *ṅg.* *sv-*
bhāgya-svān, fortunate. *s.*

सुभाव सोभाव *sobhāv* or सुभाव *svabhān*, m. nature, natural property or disposition; custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition. *sūbhāv*, m. good disposition, good nature; adj. well-disposed. *s.*

सुभायमान सोभायमान *sobhāyamān*, beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning. *s.*

सुभना सोभना *sobhnā*, n. to become, to benefit. *s.*

सुभूमि स्वभूमि *svabhūmi*, f. own land, native country. *s.* [knowing corn with. *s.*

सुसूप सूप *sūp*, m. a kind of basket for win-
सुपावेना सूपावेना *sūpāvenā*, m. name of a bird, a swallow (*Hirundo apus batassia*, Buch.). *s.*

सुपारु सृपारु *sūpārā*, m. *glans penis*. *h.*

सुपारि सृपारि *sūpārī*, f. betel-nut. *s.*

सुपान सोपान *sopān*, f. a ladder, a scale. *s.*

सुपिन स्वप्न *svapna*, m. sleeping, dreaming. *svapna-bichār*, m. interpretation of dreams. *svapna-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *svapna-bichārī*, m. nocturnal pollution. *s.*

सुफल सूफल *sū-phal*, of good fruit, useful. *s.*

सुपियारी सूपियारी *sūpiyārī*, f. betel-nut for chewing. *s.*

सुत सूत *sūt*, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charioteer; a carpenter. *sūt-būñī*, needle-work. *s.*

सुत सौत *saut*, f. rival (wife), contemporary wife (one wife is *saut* to another). *s.*

सुत सोत *sot*, m. f. } a spring, a fountain, a
सुता सोता *sotā*, m. } jet d'eau, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea). *sotā*, m. sleeping; sleep. *s.*

सुत्र सूत्र *sūtra*, m. a thread; a rule, a precept. *s.*

सुतक सूतक *sūtak*, m. uncleanness produced by the birth of a child or a miscarriage. *s.*

सुतिका सूतिका *sūtikhā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *s.*

सुतल सूतल *sūtal*, m. hell, or a place three stages under the surface of the earth. *s.*

सुतला सूतला *sūtlā*, m. reins of a carriage; the little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers. *h.*

सुतली सूतली *sūtlī*, f. string, twine. *s.*

सुतन सूतन *sūtan*, f. (v. *saut*) a rival wife. *s.*

सुतना सूतना *sūtnā*, n. to sleep. *s.*

सुतन्त्र सूतन्त्र *sūtantra*, independent, absolute. *s.* [absoluteness. *s.*

सुतन्त्रता सूतन्त्रता *svatantraṭā*, f. independence.

सुथ सोथ *soth*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

सुथन सूथन *sūthan*, f. drawers. *h.*

सुथनी सूथनी *sūthnī*, f. drawers; an edible root (*Dioscorea fasciculata*, Roxb.). *h.*

सुती सूती *sūṭī*, made of cotton thread. *s.*

सुतियादाह सूतियादाह *sautiyā-dāh*, } f. malice of
सुतियादाह सूतियादाह *sautiyā-dāh*, } a rival
wife, i. e. "malice of the most virulent quality." The following verse contains undeniable truth. *kahe haiñ is ālan men bihtar hai maui, walekin na ho sāmhe uske saut*, "they have said that in this world it is better to die at once than to endure the presence of a rival wife."—Binning. *s.*

सुतेला सूतेला *sautelā*, belonging or related to *saut*, of one father by different mothers, as *sautelā-bhāī*, step-brother. *sautelā-bahin*, step-sister. *s.*

सुतीमास सूतीमास *sūtimās*, m. the last month of pregnancy. *s.*

सुज सूज *sūj* or सोज *soj*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

सुजा सूजा *sūjā*, m. a borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl. *s.*

सुजन सूजन *sūjan*, f. swelling. *swajan*, m. a distant kinsman. *s.*

सुजना सूजना *sūjnā*, n. to swell, to rise. *s.*

सुजना सूजना *sūjnā*, n. to be known or perceived. *d.*

सुजिनी सूजिनी *saujanyā*, m. kindness, goodness. *s.*

सुज्ञ सूज्ञ *sūjh*, f. sight, perception. *s.*

सुज्ञ सूज्ञ *sojh*, f. straightness, directness. *h.*

सुज्ञा सूज्ञा *sojhā*, straight, direct. *h.*

सुज्जना सूज्जना *sūjhnā*, a. to be visible, to be seen, to appear, to seem, to be able to see. *h.*

सुजी सूजी *sūjī*, m. a tailor; f. a needle. *s.*

सुजी सूजी *sūjī*, f. meal, flour (ground coarse); the "simola" of the Italians. *h.*

सुच सूच *soch*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, meditation. *s.*

सुच सूच *sauch*, m. washing, ablution (particularly the private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*

सुविचार सूविचार *svichār*, m. deliberate or due consideration. *s.*

सुचित सूचित *sū-chit*, thoughtless, easy, at leisure; careful, attentive, occupied. *s.*

सुचक सूचक *sūchak*, m. a teacher, an instructor; a needle (for *shūchak*), a spy, an informer. *s.*

सुचन सूचन *svachan*, m. eloquence, elegant diction. *s.*

सुचना सूचना *sochnā*, a. to consider, to meditate, to advert. *s.*

सुच्छ सूच्छ *svachchh* or *savachchh*, pure, clean, clear, transparent. *svachchhatā*, f. purity, transparency. *s.* [fine, slender; shrill. *s.*

सुच्छम सूच्छम *sūchham* or *sūchhama*, subtle, subtileness, minuteness; skillness. *s.*

सुच्छमता सूच्छमता *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhmatā*, f. subtileness, minuteness; skillness. *s.*

सुच्छन्द सूच्छन्द *svachchhanda*, according to one's own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled; self-willed. *s.*

سُوحِي *sūchī*, f. a needle. *s.*
 سُوحِي پَتْر *sūchī-patr*, m. an index (to a work). *s.*
 سُوحْت *sohht*, burnt; a revoke at cards. *p.*
 سُوحْتِگِي *sohhtagī*, f. burning; vexation, heart-burning. *p.*
 سُوحْتَان *sohhtan*, (r. *soz*) to burn. *sohhtanī*, fit to be burnt. *p.* [m. a slow-match, tinder. *p.*
 سُوحْتَانِ دِيل *sohhtā-dīl*, heart-burnt;
 سُود *sūd*, m. profit, interest, gain, usury. *sūd-battā*, profit and loss. *sūd-khor*, an usurer. *p.*
 سُودِی *saudā*, m. melancholy; love; ambition; desire, concupiscence; madness; atrabillis. *a.*
 سُودِی *saudā*, m. trade, traffic; marketing. *saudā suluf*, m. traffic, barter. *p.*
 سُودِگَر *saudāgar*, m. a merchant. *saudā-garī*, f. merchandise. *p.*
 سُودِگَرِی *saudā-garī*, mad, insane, melancholy. *a.*
 سُودِخُور *sūd-khor*, m. a usurer, a publican. *p.*
 سُودِخُورِی *sūd-khorī*, f. borrowed money. *p.*
 سُودِی *sūdr*, m. (for *shūdra*) the fourth or lowest caste of the Hindūs. *s.*
 سُودِی *sodar*, } m. (for *sahodar*, q. v.)
 سُودِی *sodarā*, } born of the same mother, uterine; m. an own brother. *s.*
 سُودِی *sūdrānī*, } f. a female of the
 سُودِی *sūdrānī*, } *sūdr* caste. *s.*
 سُودِی *sūd-mand*, profitable, advantageous, beneficial. *p.* [ableness. *f.*
 سُودِی *sūdmāndī*, f. advantage, profit-
 سُودِی *sūdan* (r. *sū,e*) to wear, to rub. *p.*
 سُودِی *sūda*, rubbed, dissolved; m. a powder. *p.*
 سُودِی *sodh*, f. discharge (of debt); correction, search, inquiry, collation. *s.*
 سُودِی *suridh*, of a good kind, in a good or easy way. easily. *s.*
 سُودِی *sūdhā*, proper, true; straight; simple, artless. *s.* [ness. *s.*
 سُودِی *sūdhā-ī*, f. simplicity, artless-
 سُودِی *svadharmā*, m. the peculiar duty appropriate to each of the four classes of Hindūs; such as praying of a Brāhman, fighting of a soldier, &c. *s.*
 سُودِی *sodhnā*, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. *s.*
 سُودِی *sūdī*, (money) borrowed at interest. *p.*
 سُودِی *svadesh*, m. native country, home. *s.*
 سُودِی *sū-daul*, } well-shaped, ele-
 سُودِی *sū-dhāl*, } gant. *s. h.*
 سُور *suwar* (pl. of *سورة*), chapters of the *kur'ān*. *a.*

سُور *swar*, m. tone, voice; a vowel. *s.*
 سُور *sūr*, m. a hero; the sun; (contr. of *sūrdās*, q. v.); (cor. of *shūla*) tenesmus. *s.*
 سُور *saur*, solar; name of a fish. *s.*
 سُورِی *sūrā*, m. (same as *sūr*) a hero, &c. *s.*
 سُورِی *saurāt*, avarice, greediness. *d.*
 سُورِی *sivarātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of *Phālguna* (February-March), in honour of the anniversary of the birth of *linga* or *phallus*. *s.*
 سُورِی *sūrākh*, m. a hole, orifice, passage. *p.*
 سُورِی *saurābhā*, } to be helpless, to
 سُورِی *saurāe-jānā*, } be beyond patience or endurance. *d.*
 سُورِی *saurabh*, m. fragrance, saffron. *s.*
 سُورِی *sūr-bīr*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*
 سُورِی *sūrat*, a chapter of the *kur'ān*, of which there are 114. *saurat*, sovereign power, despotism. *a.* [*dhārī*, heroic. *s.*
 سُورِی *sūrtā*, f. valour, heroism. *sūrtā-*
 سُورِی *sorath*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgīnī*. *s.* [*bhākhā*). *s.*
 سُورِی *sorthā*, m. name of a metre (in *سُورِی* *sūraj* or *سُورِی* *sūrj* (for *sūrya*), m. the sun. *sūrj-sankrāntī*, f. the sun's entrance into a new sign. *sūraj-gahan* or *sūrya-grahan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *sūrj-maṇḍal*, m. the orb or disc of the sun. *s.*
 سُورِی *sūryāst*, m. sunset. *s.*
 سُورِی *sūraj-mukhī* or *sūraj-mūkhī*, sandflower (*Helianthus annuus*); a kind of fan. *s.*
 سُورِی *sūryoday*, m. sunrise. *s.*
 سُورِی *sūrdās*, name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. *s.*
 سُورِی *swarg*, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs). *swarg-ārōhan*, ascending to heaven. *swarga-gamaṇī*, m. going to heaven. *swarga-lok*, m. paradise. *s.*
 سُورِی *swarg-gati*, f. going to heaven, future felicity, death. *s.*
 سُورِی *swargīya*, *swargya*, or *swargī*, celestial. *s.* [*dise*. *s.*
 سُورِی *swar-lok*, m. heaven, para-
 سُورِی *sūrmā*, } bold, brave. *sūrmā-*
 سُورِی *sūrmānī*, } *pan*, m. bravery. *s.*
 سُورِی *sūr-mār*, brave, valiant. *d.*
 سُورِی *saur-mās*, m. a solar month. *s.*
 سُورِی *sūr-malār* or *sūr-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgīnī*. *h.*

سورن स्वर्ण *swarna*, m. gold. *swarna-pushpī*, f. the *Cassia fistula*; a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *swarna-chūrā*, m. the blue jay. *swarna-gairik*, m. a kind of ochre, golden ochre. *swarna-kshīrī*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant, said to be brought from the Himālaya mountain. *s.*

सुरन सुवर्ण *suvarṇa*, of good tribe, of good colour, bright; m. gold; a sort of sandal-wood; a red chalk or ochre. *suvarṇa-gaṇit*, m. (in arith.) allegation medial. *s.* [same class or kind. *s.*

सुरन सवर्ण *savarṇa*, like, resembling; of the

सुरन शूरण *surcṇa*, m. an edible tuberous root (*Arum campanulatum*, Rozb.). *s.*

सुरनجان *sūranjān*, f. name of a medicine (*Hermadactylus*, Gol.). *a.*

सुरनक स्वर्णक *swarnak*, golden, of gold. *s.*

सुरनप स्वरूप *sva-rūp*, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity; similar, like. *s.*

सुरे *sūra*, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter of the *kurān* (of which there are 114). *a.*

सुरियार सौरियार *sauryiār*, sizeable. *h.*

सुर्योदये *sūryodaya*, m. the rising of the sun. *s.*

सुर्ये *sūrya*, m. the sun. *sūrya-grahan*, an eclipse of the sun. *sūrya-haṇsī*, of the solar race; the name of a tribe of *Kṣatriyas*, who claim their descent from the sun (v. *sūraj*). *s.*

सوز *soz*, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a *maṛṣiya* or elegiac poem. *soz-gudāz*, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style in poetry. *soz-nāk*, burning, ardent. *p.*

सوزاک *sozāk*, m. a gonorrhœa, clap. *p.*

سوزان *sozān* (v. *soz*), burning, &c. *p.*

سوزش *sozish*, f. burning, solicitude, pain, vexation. *p.*

سوزن *sūzan*, f. a needle; pricker (of a gun). *p.*

سوزندگی *sozandagī*, f. a conflagration. *p.*

سوزنده *sozanda*, m. burning, kindling, a burner. *p.*

سوزنی *soznī*, f. a kind of coverlet. *p.*

سوزیدن *sozīdan*, to burn (in a transitive or intransitive sense). *p.*

سوس *sūs*, n. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*). *a.*

سوس *sūs*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.*

سوست *swasti*, a formula of benediction or approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c. *swasti vāchan*, m. a religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the Brāhmins strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessings of the gods on the ceremonies about to commence. *swasti-mān*, happy, auspicious. *s.*

سوسمار *sūsmār*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.p.*

سوسن *sosan*, f. a lily. *a.*

سوسنا *sošnā*, to hear, to endure. *d.*

سوسندیس *sūsandēs*, m. good tidings. *m.*

سوسنی *sosnī*, f. a bluish colour. *p.*

سوسند *sūsa*, m. gasping, panting. *s.*

سوسی *sūsi*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

سوغات *saughāt*, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. *p.*

سوغاتی *saughāti*, given as a present or memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. *p.*

سوفار *sūfār*, m. and f. the notch of an arrow or needle. *p.* [Venus; Friday. *s.*

سوک *sūh*, m. (for *shukra*) the planet

سوک سوه *soh*, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. *h.*

سوک سوه *soh*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *s.*

سوکا *sūhā*, dry, withered (v. *sūkhā*). *s.*

سوکا *sūhā*, m. a quarter of a rupī piece. *h.*

سوکارج *swakārj*, m. own business or duty. *s.*

سوکاس *sūkās*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

سوکتا *suvahtā*, eloquent. *s.*

سوکتا *sūktā*, lean, weak. *s.*

سوکتنب *swakuṭumb*, m. own family. *s.*

سوکر *sūkar*, m. a hog, a wild boar; the hog-deer. *saukar*, m. *saukarī*, f. hoggish, swinish. *s.*

سوکرت *swakṛit*, done or made by one's self, self-performed. *s.*

سوکرم *suvikram*, m. prowess, valour. *s.*

سوکشم *sūkshma*, little, small, minute, fine, subtle. *sūkshmatā*, f. fineness, subtlety. *sūkshma-buddhi*, shrewd, acute; f. mental acumen. *sūkshma-darshī*, sharp-sighted, acute. *s.*

سوکھل *swakul*, m. own family or race. *s.*

سوکھن *sauhan*, f. a rival wife. *h.*

سوکنا *sūknā*, n. to dry, to become dry. *s.*

سوکناپا *saukanāpū*, m. rivalry between wives of the same husband. *h.*

سوکوا *sūkwā*, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*

سوکھا *sūkhā*, dry; m. dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf; a consumption, atrophy; the croup in children. *sūkhā-dhān*, rice burnt up by the sun's rays. *sūkhā-lagnā* (Dakh.), to be hungry, to be lean or emaciated. *s.* [sumption, atrophy. *s.*

سوکھڑی *sūkh-chharī*, f. a con-

سوکھم *sūkham*, abstracted &c. (v. *sūkham*). *s.*

سوکھن *sūkhnā*, n. to dry, to evaporate, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. *s.*

سوکھنا *sokhnā*, a. to soak up, to absorb. *s.*

سوکھی *sūhī*, f. a quarter of a rupī piece. *s.*

स्वकीय *svakīya*, m. } own, belonging
 स्वकीया *svakīyā*, f. } or relating to
 one's self. s. [tion. p. s.
 सोग *sog*, m. affliction, grief, lamenta-
 ग *sūgā*, m. a parroquet. s.
 सुगन्ध *saugand*, f. an oath, an asseveration.
saugand-khānā or *-khurdan*, to make oath, to swear. s.
 सुगन्दासुगन्दि *saugandā-saugandī*, f. mutual
 asseveration upon oath. p.
 सुगन्ध *sū-gandh* or *सौगन्ध* *saugandh*,
 f. perfume, fragrance (also *saugandhya*); adj. fragrant.
sūgandh-savī, impregnated with perfume. s.
 सौगुण्य *saugunī*, a hundred-fold. s.
 सुग्वार *sogrār*, grievous, afflicting. p.
 सुग्वारि *sogvārī*, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. p.
 सुगी *sogī*, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. p. s.
 सुजाति *swagyāti*, f. kindred, kin;
 m. a kinsman. s.
 सुज्याना *sogyāna*, m. mourning clothes. p.
 सुल *sūl*, m. f. cholic; a trident, pike,
 dart, the point of a spear; a thorn; compassion, ten-
 derness.
 सुल *sūl*, m. situation, condition. h.
 सुलास *savilās*, wanton, sportive. s.
 सुल्प *swalp*, very small, very few. s.
 सुलह *soluh*, sixteen. s.
 सुलहवा *solahvānī*, the sixteenth. s.
 सुली *sūlī*, f. an impaling stake; a name
 of Mahādeva. *sūlī-denā* or *-charhānā*, to impale. s.
 सुम *sūm*, m. a miser (Ar. *shūm*, q. v.). h.
 सोम *som* or *soma*, m. the moon; the
 moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*); Monday; a mountain
 or mountainous range so called. *somvār*, m. Monday. s.
 सोमपत्र *som-patra*, m. a sort of grass
 (*Saccharum cylindricum*). s.
 सोमतीर्थ *som-tīrth*, m. a place of pil-
 grimage in the west of India. s.
 सोमराज *som-rāj* or *som-rājī*, m. black
 cummin-seed (*Serratula anthelmintica*, Rozb.). s.
 सोमिक *saumik*, lunar. s.
 सोमनाथ *so-manāt*, m. an idol; name of a
 celebrated śaī: temple in Guzerat. s. p.
 सोमनाथ *soma-nāth*, m. the god Ma-
 hādeva. s.
 सोमवार *som-vār*, m. Monday. s.
 सोमवत *som-wat*, lunar, like the
 moon. s.
 सुन *sūn*, empty, vacant; silent, dreary;
 (in arith.) a cypher, or what in school phraseology is
 called "an ought." s.

सोन *son*, m. name of a river; name of
 a flower, a kind of jasmine (*Bignonia iridica*). s.
 सुनु *sūnu*, m. a son. s.
 सो *soñ*, f. an oath, an asseveration.
Khudā kī soñ, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by
 God." h.
 सो *soī*, postp. from, with (v. *se*). h.
 सोना *sonā*, n. to sleep; (met.) to die;
 m. gold. *soṇe kā nawālā*, an expensive banquet, a
 delicious morsel. s.
 सूना *sūnā*, empty, deserted; the follow-
 ing lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various
 meanings of *sonā* and *sūnā*:—*Sonā leṇe pī gaye, sūnā*
kargaye des; sonā milā, na pī phire, rūpā hogaye kes,
my love went to earn gold, and left the country deso-
late: I could not sleep (or he found gold), my love re-
turned not, my hair became silver. s.
 सुनाश *su-nāsh*, m. self-destruction. s.
 सोपना *sompnā* or *सौपना* *saumpnā*, a.
 to deliver over, to commit any thing to the care or
 charge of another. s. [anīsum). h.
 सोपि *sūpī*, f. anise seed (*Pimpinella*
 सुतना *sūtnā*, } a. to strip leaves of
 सुतना *sūtnā*, } vegetables; to draw
 a sword. h.
 सुंत *sūnt*, f. silence. *sūnt bharnā*, t
 depart in silence. *sūnt-mārnā*, to maintain silence, to
 be silent. h.
 सोटा *soṭā*, m. a club, mace, pestle.
soṭe-bardār, a mace-bearer; a person in the retinue
 of the great, armed with a short curved club, gene-
 rally covered with silver. h.
 सुताना *sautānā*, a kind of sweetmeat. d.
 सोठ *soṭh*, f. dry ginger; (met.) a
 miser. *soṭh kī sī nās le rahnā*, n. to endure, to wait
 patiently, to suffer. *soṭh kī nās na lenā*, to be very
 covetous. s.
 सोठराय *soṭh-rāy*, e, hard, miserly,
 a ludicrous expression, q. d. chief of misers). h.
 सोन्दर्य *saundary*, m. beauty, comeli-
 ness. s.
 सोधा *soḍhā*, m. a composition of
 fragrant substances used for washing the hair; smell-
 ing like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or
 from parching of pulse. s.
 सोधाहट *soḍhāhaṭ*, f. fragrance
 a smell like that of new earth. s.
 सोधना *soḍhnā*, a. to rub cloth in
 mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. h.
 सोधे *soḍhe*, fragrant, smelling like
 "new earth." s.
 सोदी *soḍī*, f. the wash in which
 washermen steep their cloth. h.
 सुंड *sūḍ*, f. proboscis of an elephant. s.
 सुंडा *sūḍā*, m. a weevil, or small insect
 in corn. h.

سونڈکا **सुंडका** *sūṅdhā*, m. saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle; the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *h.*
 سونڈھ **सुंढ** *sūṅdh* (v. *sūṅd*). *s.*
 سونرا **सौरा** *saurā*, m. soot, or any thing of a black colour. *s.*
 سونری **सुंरी** *sūṅrī*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*
 سونری مشخصی **सुंरी-मुखा** *sūṅrī-mushakhāṣī*, a tax on the vendors of spirituous liquors. *s.a.*
 سونس **सुंस** *sūns* (*sūs*), a porpoise. *s.*
 سونسار **सुंसार** *sauṅsār*, family (wife and children); tribes. *sauṅsārī*, a housewife. *d.* [*eum*]. *h.*
 سونف **सुंफ** *sauṅf*, f. aniseed (*Pimpinella anis*).
 سونگ **सुंग** *saung*, m. (v. *savāṅg*), mimicry, &c. *d.*
 سونگا **सुंगा** *sūṅgā*, m. the clitoris. *h.*
 سونگر **सुनगर** *swanagar*, m. one's own or native town, city, or country. *s.*
 سونگرا **सुंगरा** *sūṅgrā*, m. a buffalo calf. *h.*
 سونگھ **सुंघ** *sūṅgh*, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*
 سونگھا **सुंघा** *sūṅghā*, staunch (as a dog); (used substantively) a person employed in Mahratta armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. *s.*
 سونگھن **सुंघन** *sūṅghan*, f. any thing to smell or to snuff; the act of smelling. *s.*
 سونگھنا **सुंघना** *sūṅghnā*, a. to smell, to inhale. *s.*
 سونگھنی **सुंघनी** *sūṅghnī*, f. snuff. *s.*
 سونوگھن **सुनोघन** *sonoghan*, m. sign, signal, hint, symbol. *h.*
 سونوہ **सुंह** *soṅh*, f. an oath. *soṅh denā*, a. to adjure. *soṅh dānā*, a. to conjure. *soṅh khilānā*, a. to adjure, to swear, to administer an oath. *h.*
 سونہرا **सुनहरा** *sonahrā*, } golden. *sonahlā pā-*
 سونہلا **सुनहला** *sonahlā*, } *nī*, m. gilding. *s.*
 سونہیں **सुंहीं** *soṅhīn*, before, in front of. *s.*
 سونیا **सुनिया** *soniyā*, m. one who separates gold from ashes, &c. in the mint. *s.*
 سونیہ **सुंय** *sūnyu*, m. a dot, a cipher. *s.*
 سوورت **सुवृत्ति** *swavṛitti*, f. own or peculiar duty or occupation. *s.*
 سوہ **सुह** *soh*, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*
 سوہا **सुहा** *sūhā*, red, crimson; m. name of a musical mode, or *rāg*. *sūhā-kusumthā*, red as the dye of safflower. *h.*
 سوہاگا **सुहागा** *sohāgā*, m. borax. *s.*
 سوہان **सुहान** *sohān*, m. a file. *p.*
 سوہان **सुहान** *sohan*, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*
 سوہان **सुहान** *sohan*, m. f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سوہن **सुहन** *sohan*, f. a file; a whetstone. *p.*
 سوہنا **सुहना** *sohnā*, n. to become, to beseech a. to weed. *s.*
 سوہی **सुही** *sohī*, before, in front. *h.*
 سوئی **सुई** *sū, ī*, f. a needle. *sū, ī kā seibal*, a bubble. *sū, ī ke nāke se khudā, ī ho nikānā*, applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. *sū, ī-gal*, (lit. needle-melter) a very acid kind of lemon so called, as it is said that if a needle be thrust into it, it will melt away. *s.*
 سوئی **सुई** *so, ī*, that very, he himself, &c. *h.*
 سوئی **सु, ē**, f. (or *sū*) side, path, quarter, towards. *p.*
 سوئی **सुईया** *sū, iyā*, pointed (as a needle). *s.*
 سوئی **सुवैया** *savaiyā*, a quarter more. *h.*
 سوئی **सुवैया** *suwaiyā*, m. a sleeper. *s.*
 سویت **सुेत** *svet* (for *shvet*), white. *s.*
 سویتھا **सुवेच्छा** *svechchhā*, f. wilfulness, following one's own inclination. *s.*
 سوید **सुवेद** *sved*, m. heat, sweat, perspiration. *s.*
 سویدا **सुवैदा** *svaidā*, black, blackish. *a.*
 سویدج **सुवेदन** *svedaj* or *svaidaj*, engendered by heat (as insects). *s.*
 سویر **सुवेर** *saver*, early, in good time. *s.*
 سویرا **सुवेरा** *saverā*, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*
 سویرن **सुवैर** *swairan*, m. an adulterer. *s.*
 سویرنی **सुवैरणी** *swairinī*, f. an adulteress, a wanton woman. *s.*
 سویری **सुवेरे** *suvere*, early in the morning. *s.*
 سویری **सुवैरी** *swairī*, uncontrolled, self-willed. *s.*
 سویشی **सुवेषी** *suveshī*, well-dressed, decorated. *s.* [agreeing, promise. *s.*
 سویکار **सुकार** *svikār*, m. avowal, consent,
 سویمبر **सुयंबर** *swayambar* or *swayamvar*, m. a girl's selecting a husband for herself. *s.*
 سویمبرا **सुयंबरा** *swayambarā* or *swayamvarā*, f. a girl choosing her husband. *s.*
 سویمبھو **सुयम्भु** *swayambhū*, m. Brahmā, the self-existent. *s.*
 سوین **सुवे** *savain*, vermicelli. *s.*
 سوید **सुय** *sarya*, left, left hand; south, southern; reverse, contrary, backward. *s.*
 سو **सु**, three. *si-bandī*, m. a militia soldier employed in collecting revenues. *si-pāya*, m. a tripod, trivet. *si-pahar*, afternoon. *si-pahal*, trilateral. *si-chand*, thrice. *si-dura*, three-doored (room, &c.). *si-sāla*, triennial. *si-shush*, three sixes (at dice). *si-karrar*, three times as much. *si-gosha*, a triangle. *si-yak*, three aces (at dice). *p.*
 سوہا **सुहा** *suhā*, m. an obscure star in the constellation of the Greater Bear. *a.* [charming. *p.*
 سوہا **सुहातर** *suhāta*, agreeable, pleasant.

سہارا **سہارا** *sahārā*, m. hope, dependance, assistance, aid, association, concord, gentleness. *sahārā-k.*, a. to abet. *s.*

سہارثہ **سہارثہ** *sahārth*, synonymous, having the same meaning. *s.*

سہارنا **سہارنا** *suhārṇā*, a. to trail, to drag. *h.*

سہاگ **سہاگ** *suhāg*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune: such ornaments as are worn by married women while their husbands are alive; (met.) affections of a husband, caress, act of endearment. *suhāg-pitārā* or *-purā* m. a casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride. *suhāg-lahar*, f. a cool refreshing breeze. *s.*

سہاگا **سہاگا** *suhāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سہاگان **سہاگان** *suhāgan*, f. a woman beloved by her husband; a favourite wife; a married woman whose husband is alive. *s.*

سہال **سہال** *suhāl*, m. } bread (or cakes)

سہالی **سہالی** *suhālī*, f. } fried in butter. *h.*

سہانا **سہانا** *suhānā*, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of. *h.*

سہانا **سہانا** *sahānā*, m. name of a musical mode. *h.*

سہا **سہا** *sahā*, n. tolerable, endurable. *sahā*, o. bearing, endurance. *s.* [refreshing. *s.*

سہاوان **سہاوان** *suhāwan*, agreeable, charming,

سہاوانا **سہاوانا** *suhāwanā*, n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of; adj. agreeable, pleasant, charming. *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sahā*, i. } m. an aider, a helper,

سہا **سہا** *sahā*, e. } an assistant. *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sahā*, y. or *sahāya*, } f. aid, help,

سہا **سہا** *sahā*, ī or *sahā*, e. } assistance,

سہا **سہا** *sahāyatā*, } friendship. *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sahāyah*, m. a succourer, an aider, an assistant, an ally. *s.*

سہاوان **سہاوان** *sahā-e-rān*, befriended, assisted, accompanied. *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sahit*, accompanied by, in company with, together with, along with. *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sahatva*, m. sufferance, endurance; association, union. *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sahaj*, easy, not difficult; adv. easily. *sahaj-subhāva-hī*, with natural ease. *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sahajnā*, m. a tree which supplies the place of horse-radish (*Guilandina morunga*, Lin., *Hyperanthera moruga*, Roxb.) *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sahachārī*, } m. a companion,

سہا **سہا** *sahachar*, } an attendant. *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sahachārī*, f. a wife; a confidante. *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sihrā*, m. a chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony). *h.*

سہا **سہا** *sahrānā*, **سہا** *sahirānā*, o. *sihrānā*, n. to thrill, to have the hairs stand on end; a. to tire, to harass, to tease, to titillate, to stroke, to rub gently. *h.*

سہا **سہا** *sihrāṇū*, tiresome, tedious. *h.*

سہا **سہا** *sahrāvan*, f. titillation. *h.*

سہا **سہا** *suhriday*, good-hearted. *s.*

سہا **سہا** *siharnā*, n. to shiver, to shake with cold; to scrape. *h.* [ged. *h.*

سہا **سہا** *suharnā*, n. to trail, to be drag-

سہا **سہا** *sahrī*, f. the name of a fish, the small carp (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*, Buch.). *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sahas*, m. the month Agrahāyan (Nov.-Dec.); the winter season; strength, power. *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sahasā*, quickly, rashly. *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sahsān*, patient, enduring. *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sahasr* or *sahasra*, a thousand. *sahasrāksh*, thousand-eyed, Argus-eyed, all-perceiving, *sahasra-jug*, m. a period of a thousand ages. *sahasra dant*, m. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus pelorus*). *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sahasrī*, m. commander of a thousand. *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sahasya*, m. the month Paush (Dec.-Jan.). *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sahishnu*, patient, enduring. *sahishnutā*, f. patience, resignation. *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sahakār*, m. a fragrant sort of mango; assistance. *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sahakārītā*, f. co-operation, assistance. *s.* [associate, helper. *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sahakārī*, m. an assistant,

سہا **سہا** *sahagaman*, m. going with, accompanying; a woman's burning herself on the funeral pile with her deceased husband. *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sahl*, easy, not difficult, simple, soft. *a.*

سہا **سہا** *suhlā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سہا **سہا** *sahlānā*, a. to stroke, to rub gently, to tickle. *khāyu sahlānā*, to flatter. *h.*

سہا **سہا** *sahlāhat*, f. gentle rubbing, stroking titillation. *h.*

سہا **سہا** *sahm*, m. an arrow; the transverse beam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. *a.*

سہا **سہا** *sahm*, *saham* or *sahim*, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness. *sahm-nāk* or *sahm gīn*, frightful; horrible, terrific. *p.*

سہا **سہا** *sahmān*, frightened. *p.*

سہا **سہا** *sahmānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *p. h.*

سہا **سہا** *sahamaran*, m. concretion, a widow's burning herself with the corpse of her husband. *s.*

سہا **سہا** *sahamnā*, n. to fear, to be alarmed. *p. h.*

سہن سہن *sahan*, patient, enduring, suffering, bearing; m. endurance. *s.* [support. *s.*

سہنا سہنا *sahnā*, n. to bear, to endure, to

سہنک *sahnak*, f. (properly *ṣahnak*) a plate, dish, &c. *a.*

سہنکار سہنکار *sahan-kār*, } sufferable, bear-
سہنہار سہنہار *sahan-hār*, } able, tolerable. *s.*

سہو *sahū* or *sahn*, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency. *sahwi kalam*, a slip of the pen. *sahwi kātib*, an error of the copyist. *sahwu-l-insān min al-lisān*, a man's fall is from the tongue. *a.*

سہواً *sahwān*, erroneously, inadvertently. *a.*

سہواس سہवास *sah-vāsa*, dwelling with (another). *sah-vāsī*, fellow resident. *s.*

سہوتی سہوتی *sahautī*, f. a kind of door-frame. *h.*

سہودر سہودر *sahodar*, descended from one mother, as *sahodar-bhāī*, full brother. *s.*

سہول سہول *sahol*, m. a plummet. *h.*

سہولت *sahūlat* (also *sahūliyat*), f. facility, ease, smoothness, plainness. *a.*

سہولی *suhūlī*, slow, lazy. *a.*

سہو سہو *sahvaiyā*, m. a sufferer. *s.*

سہی سہی *sahī*, an emphatic particle; certainly, undoubtedly, it is true, very well! *h.*

سہی سہی *sahī*, straight; f. a cypress-tree. *sahī salāmat*, safe and sound. *sahī-kadd*, tall and graceful as the cypress-tree. *p.*

سہیارنا سہیارنا *sahiyārnā*, a. to arrange. *h.*

سہیچنا سہیچنا *sahejnā*, a. to try; to adjust; to provide. *h.*

سہیل سہیل *suhail*, m. the star Canopus. *a. p.*

سہیلا سہیلا *suhailā*, a kind of descriptive or eulogistic song. *d.*

سہیلی سہیلی *suhailī*, of or relating to Canopus; a man's name *anwārī suhailī*, (lit. rays of Canopus) name of a celebrated version of Pilpay's fables, written in Persian by *Husain Vā'iz*. *p.*

سہیلی سہیلی *sahelī*, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. *s.*

سہیہ سہیہ *sahya*, adj. to be borne or suffered. *s.*

سہی سہی *saī*, f. a wire-chain. *h.*

سہی سہی *sī*, thirty. *sī, um*, thirtieth. *p.*

سہی سہی *se*, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. *h.*

سہی سہی *se* and *sī*, inflected forms of *sā*, q. v. *h.*

سہی سہی *sai*, one hundred; f. success. *s.*

سہی سہی *saiyāh*, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. *a.*

سہی سہی *siyāhat*, } f. travelling, a journey,

سہی سہی *saiyāhī*, } voyage, pilgrimage. *a.*

سہی سہی *siyādat*, f. dominion, rule, 5679
reignty, reigning, governing. *a.*

سہی سہی *saiyār*, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement; wandering, moving. *a.*

سہی سہی *siyār* or *syār*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سہی سہی *saiyāra*, m. a planet (pl. *saiyāragān*). *a.*

سہی سہی *siyāsat*, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony. *siyāsat men honā*, n. to be in pain. *a.*

سہی سہی *siyāk*, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. *a.*

سہی سہی *siyāhat*, f. conflict, contest; driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting. *a.*

سہی سہی *saiyyāl*, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a.*

سہی سہی *siyāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سہی سہی *siyālāpoka* *syālā pokā*, m. a banner (Bang.). *h.*

سہی سہی *siyāl kāratā* *siyāl kāntā*, m. "jackal's thorn," the prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*

سہی سہی *saiyāla*, m. a torrent. *a.*

سہی سہی *siyām*, m. a name of a bird; an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a musical mode or *rāgīnī*; adj. dark, or dark blue. *siyām chirī*, name of a bird. *s.*

سہی سہی *siyāmā*, m. name of a bird; f. (black) an epithet of the goddess *Kālī*. *s.*

سہی سہی *siyāmātā*, f. blackness. *s.*

سہی سہی *siyān* or *siyān*, m. cunning, shrewdness. *siyānpan* or *siyānpan*, m. cunning, art. *p.*

سہی سہی *siyān*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

سہی سہی *siyānā*, *siyānā*, or *siyānā*, *siyānā*, cunning, artful, clever; prudent; grown up, mature. *h.*

سہی سہی *siyānap*, } m. cunning,
سہی سہی *siyānpan*, } art, artful-
سہی سہی *siyānpanā*, } ness. *h.*

سہی سہی *siyāvarh*, small heaps of grain set apart for the poor. *h.* [*ris tunulata*]. *p.*

سہی سہی *siyāwashān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pte-*

siyāh, black. *siyāh-bukht*, unfortunate. *siyāh-posh*, clad in black. *siyāh-tālū*, black-mouthed (a horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail. *siyāh-chashm*, black-eyed, unkind. *siyāh-dil*, black-hearted, malevolent. *siyāh-rū*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced. *siyāh-roz*, of a dark day, unfortunate. *siyāh-rozī*, *siyāh-tālī*, of unlucky destiny. *siyāh-tālī*, bad luck, adverse fortune. *siyāh-fām*, black. *siyāh-kalam-k.*, a. to delineate. *siyāh-kūr*, wicked, tyrannical. *siyāh-kāsa* a sordid wretch. *siyāh-k.*, to take an account of. *siyāh-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*

سہی سہی *siyāhā*, m. an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. *p.*

سہی سہی *siyāh-āmdānī*, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day by the respective renters. *p.*

سیدہ گوش *siyāh-gosh*, m. name of an animal (*Felis caracal*, Gmel.; Persian lynx, Penn.). *p.*

سیدہ موجودات *siyāh maujūdāt*, an account of the daily receipts, remittances, and disbursements. *a. p.*

سیدہ سیاہی *siyāhī*, f. blackness, ink, blacking. *p.*

سیدب *seb*, m. an apple. *sebi samarkand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellency. *sebi ghab-ghab*, the chin. *p.*

سیدب سب *sip*, f. a shell; a kind of mango. *h.*

سیدب سب *sī-pāra*, m. a section of the *hur, ān* (Arab. *jur*), one out of the 30 sections into which the whole book is divided. This is a division quite independent of the *sūras* or chapters of the work, of which there are in all 114, of great inequality in length. *p.*

سیدب سب *sīpal*, s. a fragment of earthenware. *h.*

سیدب سب *sīphal*, m. the name of a fruit (*Cratæva* or *Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

سیدب سب *sīpī*, f. a shell. *h.*

سیدب سب *sīt*, f. cold, chiliness; dew, wetness, moistness. *sīt-jwar*, m. ague. *sīt-kāl*, winter, the wintry season. *s.*

سیدب سب *set*, white. *set-dīp*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called, and supposed by Wilford to be Britain. *s.*

سیدب سب *setu* or *set*, m. a bridge. *setu-bandh* (v. *set-bandh*). *s.*

سیدب سب *sītā*, name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rājā (v. *rāma-chandra*). *sītā-phal*, m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

سیدب سب *sītart*, affected with cold, being numbed with cold. *s.*

سیدب سب *sītāng*, m. palsy, chiliness. *s.*

سیدب سب *sīt-bā*, f. the palsy. *d.*

سیدب سب *setu-bandh* or *set-bandh*, the ridge of rocks extending from the south extremity of the Coromandel coast toward the island of Ceylon, supposed to have been formed by Hanuman at the command of Rāma as a bridge for the passage of his forces. Our sailors call it Adam's bridge. *s.*

سیدب سب *sīt-ras*, m. flux, dysentery. *s.*

سیدب سب *sītāl*, cool, cold; stupified, benumbed (with fear, &c.). *sītāl-pāī*, f. a kind of fine cool mat. *sītāl-chini*, f. *ice* (*Myrtus pimentā*). *s.*

سیدب سب *sītā* small-pox. *s.*

سیدب سب *sītā*, f. coolness. *s.*

سیدب سب *saitnā* or *setnā*, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husband. *h.*

سیدب سب *sīth*, m. boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel. *s.*

سیدب سب *sāithāwār*, name of an agricultural tribe located near Benares. *h.*

سیدب سب *sītī*, f. the plant magnolia. *h.*

سیدب سب *selī*, postp. (v. *se*) from, &c. *d.*

سیدب سب *seth*, m. a wholesale merchant, a banker. *s.*

سیدب سب *sīth*, f. dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed. *s.*

سیدب سب *sīthā*, insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pithless, sickly. *s.*

سیدب سب *sethan*, a whisk, a kind of brush; female of a *seth*, q. v. *h.*

سیدب سب *sīthnā*, m. } lascivious songs
سیدب سب *sīthnī*, f. } sung by women
at weddings. *h.*

سیدب سب *sīthī*, f. (v. *sīth*). *s.*

سیدب سب *sītī* f. whistling. *sītī-bāz*, a whistler. *sītī-bajānā*, a. to whistle. *sītī-bandhnā*, or *-gam hōnā*, or *-bhūnā*, n. to be distracted, confounded, to become senseless. *h.*

سیدب سب *sej*, f. a bed, bedding; a layer of straw for a horse. *sej-band*, m. a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead. *s.*

سیدب سب *sej*, m. a species of euphorbia, the milky hedge-plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, Roxb. or *anti-quorum*). *s.*

سیدب سب *sejnā*, n. to exude, to filtrate, to sweat; to scethe, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling; to be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt). *h.*

سیدب سب *sechan*, m. sprinkling, aspersion. *s.*

سیدب سب *sichnā*, a. to water, to irrigate. *s.*

سیدب سب *sīkh*, f. a spit, a skewer. *p.*

سیدب سب *sīkh-pā*, rearing (a horse); a rearer. *p.*

سیدب سب *sīkhcha*, m. a skewer, a small spit. *p.*

سیدب سب *sīkhijā kabāb*, m. meat roasted on a spit. *p.*

سیدب سب *saiyid*, m. a lord, a prince: the title is assumed by all those Musalmāns who are or pretend to be descendants of the prophet *Muhammad* through his son-in-law and successor *Alī*, and his daughter *Fātima*. *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures); *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals); *saiyidu-l-mursalīn* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of *Muhammad*. *a.*

سیدب سب *sed-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy (for *sīkhat-khāna*, q. v.). *a. p.*

سیدب سب *saiyid-zāda*, the son or descendant of a *saiyid*. *a. p.*

سیدب سب *sednā*, a. to stupe, to foment. *h.*

سیدب سب *sīdh*, straight; opposite; accurate. *s.*

سیدب سب *sīdhā*, straight, right direct; opposite; simple; fair, candid; m. provisions, victuals (undressed), forage. *sīdhā karnā*, to straighten; *sīdhā* Dakh. the word means right, in opposition to left, *sīdhī faraf*, to the right side or hand. *s.*

سیدب سب *sīdhā*, f. straightness; sim-

سیدب سب *sīdhī*, } plicity; candour. *s.*

سير *ser*, full, satiated, tired. *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life. *ser-chashm*, contented. *p.*

سير *ser*, m. name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoirdupois: the Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13·86 drs. avoirdupois, and the bazaar *ser* 2 lb. 0 oz. 13·853 drs. *s.*

سير *sīr*, damp, raw, cool. *h.*

سير *sīr*, m. husbandry, agriculture; lands in a village cultivated by the hereditary proprietors: hence first-rate land. *s.*

سير *sīr*, m. garlic, water-mint. *p.*

سير *sair*, f. perambulation, taking the air; perusal (of a book); amusement, moving about. *sair-k.*, a. to take the air, to travel. **e* read, to peruse, to view or contemplate a beautiful landscape scene from an eminence. *sair-gāh*, f. passage, pass, thoroughfare. *a.*

سير *siyar* (pl. of **سيرت**), virtues, morals, qualities, dispositions. *a.*

سیرا *sīrā*, cool; m. a kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar. *h.* [ing. *p.*

سیراب *serāb*, moist, succulent; fresh, bloom-

سیراب *serāba*, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. *p.* [lence. *p.*

سیرابی *serābī*, freshness, humidity, succu-

سیران *serānā*, a. to set afloat; to despatch; to cool (v. *sirānā*). *h.*

سیرت *sīrat*, f. disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners. *a.*

سیرک *sīrak*, f. cool, coolness. *h.*

سیرو *serū*, m. the head and foot parts of a bed frame. *s.*

سیرہ *ser, h*, m. a sail (evidently a corruption of the English word, but universally used by lascars or Indian seamen.—B.)

سیری *serī*, f. satiety, repleteness. *p.*

سیرا *sīrā*, m. a channel through which fields are watered; overflowing field. *s.*

سیرہی *sīrhī*, f. a ladder, stair, step. *h.*

سیردہ *sīrdah*, thirteen. *sīrdahum*, thirteenth. *p.*

سیرس *sa, sīs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *p.*

سیرس *ses*, m. (for *sheshā*) name of a serpent supports the earth; end. *s.*

سیرس *sīs*, m. the head; a freckle, flame, spike (Beng.). *sīs-chayhānā*, to exalt, to amuse, to be arrogant. *sīs-phāl*, m. an ornament for the head worn by females. *s.*

سیرسا *sīsā* (also *sīsak*), m. lead. *s.*

سیرس *sesar*, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play at cards. *h.*

سیرسنگ *sesnāg* (v. *seshnāg*). *s.*

سیرسون *sīsōn* or *sīsō*, m. a kind of wood, or name of a tree (*Dalbergia sissī* *p. rh.*),

سیرسی *sa, sīsī*, f. the office of a groom or horsekeeper (v. *sa, sīs*). *p.*

سیرش *sesh* (for *sheshā*), remainder, end; the king of the serpent race: a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Vishṇu*, and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads. *s.*

سیرش سیرسای *sesh-sā, sī* (for *sheshā-shā, sī*), the sleeper on the serpent *sesha* or *ananta*, an epithet of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

سیرسنگ *sesh-nāg*, the serpent *seshā*, and the king of *Pātāl*, q. v. *s.*

سیرف *saif*, m. a sword. *saif-bān*, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. *saif-zabān*, one whose curses prevail. *sīf*, bank, margin, shore. *a.*

سیرفی *saifī*, f. cursing, imprecation. *a.*

سیرگر *sīkar* (for *shīkar*), small rain. *s.*

سیرگری *sīkrī*, f. a wire chain. *s.*

سیرگڑا *saikarā* or *saikrā*, m. a hundred; a hundred per cent. *s.*

سیرگھ *sīkh*, f. admonition, instruction, lesson, learning, study. *s.* [pendix. *s.*

سیرگھ *sekḥ*, f. (for *sesḥ*) the end; an ap-

سیرگھرت *sekhraṇ*, m. a kind of food. *s.*

سیرگھنا *sīkhnā*, a. to learn, to acquire. *s.*

سیرگار *sīgāra*, thick cloth. *h.*

سیرل *sel*, m. a spear; (in Dakh.) name of a fish, a species of carp. *s.*

سیرل *sīl*, m. (for *shīla*) nature, quality, disposition; good conduct or disposition, steady observance of law and morals; complaisance, civility, benevolence, humanity, politeness, generosity. *ānkhoṇ meṇ sīl honā*, n. to be polite, generous, &c. *s.*

سیرل *sīl*, f. cold, dampness. *s.*

سیرل *sail*, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement. *a.*

سیرل *sail* (for *shail*), m. a mountain.

سیرلا *sīlā*, damp, cool, moist. *s.*

سیرلا *selā*, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in prescarts in the Dakhin; a royal tiger. *h.*

سیرلاب *sailāb*, abounding with water, a flood, torrent, or inundation. *a. p.*

سیرلابی *sailābī*, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge; land watered by inundations. *a. p.*

سیرلابی *sailānī*, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *a. h.*

سیرلابی *sīlvān*, of a good disposition, amiable, virtuous, benevolent. *s.*

سیرلابی *selī*, f. a necklace (of threads) worn by *sīs*, a sash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c. *h.*

سیرلابی *selī*, f. a blow with the edge of the opan-hand a slap, a cuff. *p.*

سیلیا *seliyā*, m. tabby, puss. *h.*

سیم *siyam*, the third: this word is apt to be confounded with *sī-um*, the thirtieth. *p.*

سیم *sīm*, m. silver. *sīm-andūd*, covered over with silver. *sīm-parast*, venal, selfish. *sīm-bar*, with a bosom like silver. *sīm-tan*, with a body fair as silver. *sīm-gūm*, silver-coloured. *p.*

سیم *sem*, m. f. the flat bean; leprosy producing discoloration of the skin. *s.*

سیما *sīmā*, m. the forehead, face, countenance, aspect, similitude. *p.*

سیما *sīmā*, f. limit, restriction, boundary. *sīmā-sandhi*, m. the meeting of two boundaries. *sīmā-śiksha*, m. a tree serving as boundary mark. *s.*

سیماب *sīmāb*, m. quicksilver, q.d. silver-water. *p.*

سیمابی *sīmābī*, of the colour of quicksilver. *p.*

سیمبا *sīmā*, the glanders (disease in horses). *d.*

سیمانا *sīmāna*, bordering, relating to boundaries. *s.*

سیمورغ *sīmurg*, m. (lit. of the size of thirty birds) a fabulous bird that haunts the mountain *kāf*, v.; a griffin (v. *'ankā*). *p.*

سیمل *semal*, m. a coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

سیمی *sīmī*, } made of silver. *p.*
سیمین *sīmīn*, }

سیمیا *sīmīyā*, m. alchymy, magic, enchantment, necromancy; poetry, rhetoric. *p.*

سین *sen*, m. a hawk, a falcon. *s.*

سین *sīn*, a large metal tray or salver. The word is probably a corruption of the Arabic name of the same utensil, namely *shīniyya*. The Persians call it *majmū'a*.

سین *sen* (for *se*), from, with, by. *h.*

سین *sain*, f. a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. *sain-k.*, a. to beckon. *s.*

سین *sayan* or *sain*, m. sleep, repose. *s.*

سین *sain* or *sen*, } f. an army. *s.*
سینا *senā* also *sainyā*, }

سینا *senā*, m. an officer who collects the revenue in a village; a commander of an army. *h.*

سینا *senā* (v. *sewā*), to hatch eggs, to bring forth chickens, &c. *s.*

سینا *sīnā*, a. to sew, to stitch: in the conj. part. we meet with the form *sī-sā-kar*, "having sewn up." It is doubtful whether *sānā* be in use in the sense of sewing. *s.*

سیناپت *senā-pati*, a general, the commander of an army; m. a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berar. *s.*

سیناسینی *sainā-sainī*, f. mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals. *s.* [army. *s.*

سینانی *senānī*, m. the commander of an

سیندل *sembal*, } the silk cotton
سینبھل *sembhal*, } tree. *s.*

سینت *scit*, gratis, of no expense. *h.*

سینتالیس *saintālis*, forty-seven. *s.*

سینتتاو *saintāo*, m. arrangement. *h.*

سینت میت *scit-met*, gratis, free of cost. *h.*

سینتتا *scitnā* or *saintnā*, a. to adjust, to put to rights. *h.*

سینتی *saintī*, f. a dart, a javelin. *d.*

سینتیس *saintīs*, thirty-seven. *s.*

سینتھا *senthā*, m. } a kind of reed (of
سینتھی *senthī*, f. } which *morhās* or
stools are made), reed grass (*Saccharum sara*, Roxb.). *h.*

سینچ *sīnch*, watering fields, irrigation. *h.*

سینچا سچائی *sīnchā-sichā*, artificial irrigation of land. *s.* [irrigation. *a.*

سینچائی *sīnchā*, f. the price paid for

سینچنا *sīnchnā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*

سینچی *sīnchī*, f. the season of watering fields, &c. *s.* [*mis madraspatanus*]. *h.*

سیند *send*, f. name of a vegetable (*Cucu-*

سیندور *sendūr*, m. red lead, minium. *s.*

سیند کچریا *send-kachriyā*, m. (v. *send*). *h.*

سیندنا *sendnā*, to water, to irrigate, to draw water. *d.* [by thieves. *s.*

سیندھ *sendh*, m. hole made in a wall

سیندھا *sendhā*, m. rock salt. *s.*

سیندھنا *sendhnā*, a. to mine, to dig. *s.*

سیندھو *sendhuv* or *sendhar*, produced or born in Sindh, m. a horse. rock-salt; (v. *sendhā*). *s.*

سیندھی *sendhī*, f. the juice of a wild date-tree (*Phoenix sylvestris*, Roxb.). *h.*

سیندھیا *sendhiyā*, m. poison; a thief making a *sendh*, q. v. a housebreaker; name of a Mahratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Sindh*). *h.*

سیند *send*, m. the milk-plant or spurge (*Euphorbia*), of which there are many species. *d.*

سینک *senk*, m. toasting, fomentation. *senk sānk k.*, to toast or warm. *h.*

سینک *sīnk*, f. the culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatum*) of which brooms are made. *h.*

سینکا *sīnkā*, m. a groove. *h.*

سینکر *sīnkar*, m. the flower of the *sīnk*, q. v. *sīnkur*, m. beard. *h.* [dred. *h.*

سینکڑا *senkrā* or *sainkrā*, hun-

سینکنا *senkna*, a. to toast, to warm before, or with, any thing hot; to foment, to incubate (eggs). *h.*

سینکیا *senkiya*, striped. *h.*

سینگ *sing*, m. a horn. *s.*

سینگا *singā*, m. a horn (musical). *s.*

سینگر *singar*, m. the bean of *samī*, q. v. *h.*

سینگری *singri*, f. a pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish). *h.*

سینگڑا *singrā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

سینگھاتی *singhātī-mahāl*, a tax or toll raised on horned cattle. *h.*

سینگی *singī*, f. name of a kind of fish (*Silurus pungentissimus*, Buch.); a small horn (musical); a cup for cupping. *singī lagānā*, a. to cup. *s.*

سینگیا *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سینویان *seniviyān*, m. macaroni, vermicelli. *d.*

سینھ *senh*, m. a hedgehog. *s.*

سینہ *sina*, m. the breast. *sīna-afjār* or *figār*, wounded in the bosom, afflicted, grieved in heart. *sīna-bāz*, the name of a bird. *sīna-basta*, locked up in the heart, a secret. *sīna-band*, m. stays, bodice. *sīna-chāk* or *-resh*, torn or wounded in heart. *sīna-zan* or *-kob*, one who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muharram*. *sīna-zanī*, f. beating the breast. *sīna-zor*, robust, proud of strength. *sīna-zorī*, f. strength, robustness, force; pride of power. *sīna sokhta* or *-soz*, tormented or distressed in mind. *sīna-ṣāf*, one whose bosom is pure, disinterested. *sīna-konḍī*, the nightmare. *p.*

سینھوہ *senhūā*, m. a letter. *s.*

سینی *senī*, f. a salver, tray, trough. *p.*

سینہ *sainya*, f. an army. *s.*

سینو *senw*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سینو *senw*, m. an apple (v. *seb*). *p.*

سینو *senw*, } f. service, worship, attend-
سینوا *senwā*, } ance on a superior. *s.*

سینوار *senwār*, m. (v. *sinwār*) vegetation, &c. *s.* [purified with *sinwār*, q. v. *s.*

سینواری *senwārī*, f. sugar that has been

سینوتی *senwōtī*, f. a white rose (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.). *s.*

سینوت *senwat*, extremity, summit. *d.*

سینورا *senwrā*, m. half-baked earthenware; also used for *sevrā*. *h.*

سینورگال *senvirghāl*, an assignment of land for charitable purposes; a grant of land revenue without any stipulation of military service or other conditions. *p.*

سینوڑا *senvrā*, m. *trophis aspera*. *s.*

سینوڑا *senvrā*, a mendicant of the Jain sect. *h.*

سینوک *senwak*, m. a servant, a worshipper. *s.*

سینوکا *senwakā*, f. service. *s.*

سینولی *senwlī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to draw juice from the date or *tār* trees, &c. *a.*

سینوم *senwum*, the third, thirdly. *p.*

سینون *senwan*, m. sewing, a seam. *senwan*, m. act of serving. *s.*

سینونا *senwānā*, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch; to attend on, to serve. *r.*

سینونٹھا *senwñthā*, m. tongs. *h.*

سینونی *senwānī*, f. the frenum of the prepuce. *s.* [roni. *s.*

سینوعین *senwāyīn*, f. vermicelli, macaroni *siyah* (for *siyāh*), black. *N.B.* For its various compounds look under *siyāh*. *p.*

سینہ *senh* or *seh*, m. a hedgehog. *h.*

سینھنا *senhñnā*, a. to whisk. *h.*

سینھرن *senharn*, f. sufferance. *s.*

سینھرنی *senharnī*, m. sufferer. *s.*

سینھڑ *senhḍ*, m. a species of *Euphorbia*, or, indeed, a general name for plants of that kind. *s.*

سینھی *senhī*, a porcupine, hedgehog. *h.*

سینٹم *senṭum* (properly *sen-um*), the thirtieth (from *sen*, thirty). I have frequently observed that the ordinal of *sen* is formed by the more explicit mode of employing *bist o dahum*, probably to avoid its being mistaken for *siyum* or *siwum*, the third. *s.*

ش

ش *shūn*, called *shūnī mu'jama* or *shūnī man-kūta*, is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic, the sixteenth of the Persian, and the nineteenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets. Its sound is that of *sh* in English, or *ch* (as *cheral*) in French, and of *sc* (as *scimia*) in Italian: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is 300: it is used as an abbreviation for the word *shamāl*, the North.

ش *sha* (or first sibilant) of the Sanskrit generally represents the Persian and Arabic *shūn*; but the Sanskrit letter *sha* is very frequently changed into *śin* in Hindūstānī; as *śarīr*, the body (for *sharīr*). Again, the Sanskrit *sha* (or second sibilant) is generally changed into *kh*, as *khaṭ* (for *shaṭ*), six.

شا *shā* (for *shād*), joyful, glad. *p.*

شاب *shābb*, m. a young man under thirty-four years of age. *a.*

شادباش *shābāsh*, interj. (for شادباش) bravo! excellent! rest you merry. *p.*

شادباشی *shābāshī*, f. praise, applause. *p.*

شادباش *shābāsh*, cont. from شادباش, q. v. *p.*

شابی *shābhī*, likeness, resemblance (for *shābhī*). *d.*

شاپ *shāp*, m. oath, affirmation by oath or ordeal; curse, imprecation. *shāp-grasta*, suffering under a curse. *s.*

شاپت *shāpīt*, sworn, cursed. *s.*

شاپودهار *shāpodhār*, m. deliverance from a curse. *s.*

شاتك *shātak*, m. } a petticoat. *s.*
شاتي *shāṭī*, f. } [lainy. *s.*

شائيه *shāīhya*, m. wickedness, vil-

شاح *shāḥh*, f. a bough, branch (of a tree); stalk of corn or a flower, &c.; a horn. *shāḥh-dār*, branched, horned. *shāḥh dar shāḥh*, branched out, or diffused. *shāḥhī za'farān* (lit. a twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth. *shāḥh shāne* is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. *p.*

شاحچه *shāḥhcha*, m. a small branch, a twig. *p.*

شاحده *shāḥh-dahana*, m. a small powder-flask for priming. *p.* [den. *p.*

شاحسار *shāḥh-sār*, f. (full of branches), a gar-

شاحول *shāḥhūl*, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus cajan*). *p.*

شاحه *shāḥha*, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*

شاد *shād*, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting. *shād-khwār*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *shād-dil*, cheerful, delighted, happy. *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented. *shād-kāmī*, f. gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*

شاداب *shādāb*, fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *p.*

شادابي *shādābī*, freshness, moisture, &c. *p.*

شادان *shādān* (v. *shād*), pleased, &c. *p.*

شادمان *shād-mān*, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*

شادماني *shād-mānī*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*

شادة *shāda*, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*

شادي *shādi*, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing. *shādī-marg*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*

شاديات *shādiyāt*, fees paid at marriages. *p.*

شاديانه *shādiyāna*, relating to marriage or rejoicings. *shādiyāna bajānā*, a. to triumph. *p.*

شان *shāz*, uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular adv. seldom. *a.*

شار *shār* (v. *shārak*), a starling. *p.*

شارح *shāriḥ*, m. a commentator; a guard placed over fields, against birds, &c. *a.*

شارع *shārī*, f. a high road. *shārī'ī'am*, m. a public road, a highway. *a.*

شارق *shārīq*, m. the sun. *a.*

شارك *shārak*, } m. a species of starling famed for its talkativeness. *p.*
شارو *sharo*, }

شاريرك *shārīrik*, bodily, corporeal. *s.*

شاستي *shāsti*, f. a command, an order; ruling; punishment. *s.*

شاستر *shāstr* or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindū religious books, Hinaū law, scripture: Hindū sciences, or scientific works, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. *shāstrag* or *shāstra-gya*, versed in the Shāstras, skilled in law and religion. *shāstra-virud*, contrary to law. *s.*

شاسترارث *shāstrārth*, m. argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse. *s.*

شاسترانسار *shāstrānusār*, m. conformity to sacred ordinances. *s.*

شاستروक्त *shāstrokt*, said or declared in a sacred work. *s.*

شاستري *shāstrī*, skilled in Hindū law or religious books. *shāstrī achchhar*, the Devanār character; lit. the character of the *shāstr*. *shāstrīya* scriptural, authorized by the sacred institutes. *s.*

شاسن *shāsan*, m. an order, an edict, a deed, a written contract; governing, ruling. *shāsan patra*, m. a plate of copper, a stone or sheet of paper &c. on which an edict or grant is inscribed. *s.*

شاسنيہ *shāsanīya*, to be governed or directed. *s.* [punishment. *f.*

شاسيه *shāsyā*, punishable, deserving punishment. *s.*
شاش *shāsh*, urine. *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal. *p.*

شاشيدن *shāshīdun*, to make water. *p.*

شاطر *shāṭir*, wanton; clever, sly; (substantively) a chess-player; an expert player in general; a messenger. *a.*

شاعر *shā'ir*, m. a poet. *a.*

شاعري *shā'irī*, f. poesy, poetry, poetic compositions. *a.* [diligent, busy. *a.*

شاغل *shāghil*, attentive, occupied, employed, *a.*

شافع *shāfi*, deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *a.*

شافعي *shāfi'i*, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the Muhammadan religion; adj. following the sect of Shāfi'i. *a.*

شافه *shāfi'a*, m. a bougie, a pessary, a suppository. *a.*

شافي *shāfi*, healing, salutary, one who heals. *shāfi'i hakīkī*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

شاق *shāḥh*, } difficult, perplexing, troublesome.
شاقه *shāḥha*, } some. *a.*

شاك *shāk*, m. a potherb or vegetable; one of the seven Dwīpas or divisions of the world in the era, especially that of Sālivāhana, commencing 71 or 78 years after the Christian era. *s.*

شاكت *shākta*, m. a worshipper of the female principle. *s.*

شاکير *shākīr*, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*

شاکل *shākal*, f. a mixture of sesamum seed, fruits, *ghī*, barley, coarse sugar &c., used in oblations to the gods. *s.*

شاکمبھری *shākambharī*, f. a city supposed to be the modern Sāmbhar in Ajmere. *shākambharīya*, m. a salt brought from a lake in the vicinity of Sāmbhar. s.

شاکنی *shāknī*, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Shiva* and *Durgā*. s. [a tree. s.]

شاخا *shākhā*, f. a branch, the branch of

شاخی *shākhī*, m. a tree. s.

شاکھی *shākhī*, m. a complainer, a backbiter; adj. lamenting, querulous. a.

شاگرد *shāgird*, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant. *shāgird-pesha*, m. a servant. *shāgirdī rashid*, m. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. p.

شاگردی *shāgirdī*, f. learning, studying, apprenticeship. p.

شال *shāl*, f. a shawl; m. name of a common timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*, Roxb.), a thorn; a jackal; a kind of fish (*Ophiocephalus urahl*). *shāl-bāb*, m. shawl cloths. *shāl-bāf*, m. a shawl-weaver. s.

شالی *shālī*, m. rice; especially applied to a white rice growing in deep water, and a red sort requiring only a moist soil. s.

شالا *shālā* (more commonly *sālā*), in comp. a house, a hall, place, &c., as *pāth-shālā*, a reading room; *shastra-shālā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. s. [sarum gangeticum]. s.

شالپرنی *shālparnī*, f. a shrub (*Hedyotis*)

شالمالی *shālmālī*, the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). s.

شالواہن *shālīvāhan* or *sālīvāhan*, a sovereign whose capital was Pratisthān in the Dekhan, and who founded the Saka era. s.

شالی *shālī*, m. a weaver of shawls and similar articles; rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. s. p.

شام *shām*, f. evening; m. Syria, also the city of Damascus. *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro, iye* is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relatives of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house: if he die in the morning it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. p.

شام *shām*, a name of *Krishṇa*. s.

شاما *shāmā*, m. the little bird generally called *sāma*; name of a grain (*Panicum coloum* or *frumentaceum*). s. [cum coloum]. p.

شاماکھ *shāmākh*, m. name of a grain (*Panicum*)

شامبک *shāmbuk*, m. a bivalve shell. s.

شامت *shāmat*, f. bad fortune; adversity.

shāmit, rejoicing or laughing at another's misfortune. a.

شامتی *shāmatī*, adj. unfortunate. a.

شامیکھ *shāmīkh*, high, elevated; proud. a.

شامک *shāmuk*, m. a kind of *helix*, of the shell of which lime is made (Beng.) s.

شامگاہ *shām-gāh*, f. evening, eventide. p.

شامل *shāmil*, together; with, along with; adj. united, confederated; communicating, comprehending. *shāmilī hāl*, connected from circumstances of similar circumstances. *shāmit-k.*, a. to blend. a.

شاملات *shāmilāt* (pl. of شامل), partnership, affairs in common. a.

شامما *shāmma*, m. the sense of smelling. a.

شامی *shāmī*, f. supper, the evening meal; adj. Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. a. p.

شامیانہ *shāmiyāna*, m. a canopy, awning. p.

شامی لگانا *shāmī lagānā*, a. to shoe with iron. h. [grindstone. s.]

شان *shān*, m. a touchstone; a whet or

شان *shān*, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition. *shān-dār*, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank. a. [these, those p.]

شان *shān*, m. a honeycomb; (for *eshān*) they,

شاننت *shānt*, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased, hushed, allayed; meek, humble. *shāntī*, f. quiet, stoicism; rest, repose, remission, alleviation. s.

شانزدہ *shānzdah*, sixteen. p.

شانزدہم *shānzdahum*, the sixteenth. p.

شانہ *shāna*, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder.

shāna-dān, a comb-case. *shāna-sar*, the bird called *hudhud* or hoopoe. p. [berty. d.]

شانی *shānī*, of age, arrived at the age of pu-

شاه *shāh*, m. a king; a title assumed by

faḳīrs; the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate. *shāh-bāz*, m. a royal falcon. *shāh-balūt* m. chesnut. *shāh-khurdi*, f. a kind of sweetmeats used on great occasions. *shāh-tir*, m. a beam. *shāhī-khāwar*, m. the sun. *shāh-rāh*, f. the highway. *shāh-zādagi*, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride. *shāh-zāda*, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal). *shāh-zādī*, a princess. *shāh-gām*, adj. pleasant-paced (a horse); name of a particular pace of a horse. *shāhī-gardūn*, m. the sun. *shāh-nāma*, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Ferdāusi about the year of Christ 1000. *shāhī mashrik* or *shāhī nīmroz*, m. the sun. *shāh-wār*, princely, fit for a king. p.

شاه آلو *shāh-ālū*, m. a cherry. p.

شاهانہ *shāh-āna*, royal, princely; a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. p.

شاہپر *shāh-par*, the largest feather in a wing. p.

شاه تارہ *shāh-tara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. p.

شاهد *shāhid*, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweet-heart; a female friend, a beloved object. *shāhidī hāl*, a witness of facts. *shāhidī-roz*, m. the sun. a.

شاہدی *shāhidī*, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. a. [good rider. p.]

شاه سوار *shāh-savār*, an expert horseman, a

شاهنشاہ *shāhanshāh*, m. king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Ferānā *shāhanshāhī fulak*, m. the sun. p.

شاهنشاهی *shāhanshāhī*, f. empire; adj. imperial. *p.*

شاهوا *shāhmā*, } royal, noble, worthy of a
شاهوار *shāhmār*, } king; a fine pearl. *p.*

شاهی *shāhī*, f. royalty, reign, sovereignty; a follower of the sect of 'Alī: *vij.* royal. *p.*

شاهین *shāhīn*, m. a royal white falcon. *p.*

شایان *shāyān*, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. *p.*

شاید *shāyā*, doubt, suspicion. *a.*

شاید *shāyad*, possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. *p.*

شایستگی *shāyastagī*, f. affability, fitness, aptitude, convincing. *p.*

شایستن *shāyastan* (r. *shāy*), to be fit or becoming, to suit. *p.*

شایسته *shāyasta*, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite. *shāyasta-mizāj*, affable, mild, good-tempered. *p.* [distressed. *a.*

شائع *shā'ī*, divulged, published, diffused;

شائق *shā'īk*, full of desire, lascivious. *a.*

شب *shab*, f. night. *shab-bāsh*, one who stays all night, a lodger. *shab-bāshī*, f. staying all night, nightly lodging. *shab ba-khair*, good night, salutation at night. *shabi barāt*, f. the fourteenth day of the month Shā'ban, on which the Musalmāns make offerings and oblations in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations (v. *barāt*). *shab-bedār*, waking, or watching all night, sleepless. *shab-bedārī*, f. nocturnal vigil. *shab-para*, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.). *shabi tār* or *shabi tārīk*, a dark night. *shab-khwābī*, f. night-clothes. *shab-khūn*, m. a night attack. *shab-khūnī*, f. robbery at night. *shab-khezī*, rising at night (to pray). *shab-gard*, a watchman. *shab-gardi*, f. watching at night. *shabi māh*, f. light night, moonlight. *shab o roz*, night and day. *p.*

شبه *shabb*, m. alum. *a.*

شبه *shabā*, a nocturnal attack. *d.*

شباب *shabāb*, m. youth, prime of life. *a.*

شبابروز *shabā-roz*, night and day, *i.e.* always. *p.*

شبابشب *shabā-shab*, in the night-time, during the night. *p.*

شبان *shubān*, m. a shepherd, pastor. *p.*

شبانروز *shabān-roz*, night and day, the civil day of twenty-four hours (νυχθημερον). *p.*

شبانگاه *shabān-gāh*, } f. the evening; a lodging-
شبانگاه *shabān-gāh*, } ing-place for the
night, a fold for cattle. *p.*

شبانۀ *shabāna*, nocturnal, by night. *shabāna-roz* the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*

شبابه *shabāhat*, f. similarity, resemblance. *a.*

شب بو *shab-bo*, m. (or *guli shab-bo*) the *Polianthes tuberosa*. *p.*

شب چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem; a glow-worm, a fire fly. *p.*

شب چراغ *shab-chirāghak*, a glow-worm, a fire-fly (lit. the little night-lamp). *p.*

شبگیر *shab-khez*, one who rises at night for the purpose of praying; adj. pious, devout. *p.*

شبد *shabd*, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. *sabd*). *shabd-chor*, m. a plagiarist. *shabd-shāstr*, etymology the science of grammatical inflection. *shabd-bedhī*, m. one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him. *shabd-kār*, sounding, sonorous. *shabd-yoni*, f. a radical word. *s.*

شبدیز *shabdez*, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed, name of a famous horse belonging to Kai *Khusrū*, an ancient Persian king. *p.*

شبدیگ *shab-deg*, f. a dish composed of meat and turnips left to boil gently all night on the fire. *p.*

شبر *shibr*, a span, a palm. *a.*

شبرنگ *shab-rang*, black, dusky, obscure. *p.*

شبهستان *shabistān*, } a bed, a bedchamber, a
شبهستانی *shabistānī*, } king's bedchamber. *p.*

شبع *shab*, fulness, satiety. *a.*

شب قدر *shabi hadr*, the night of power, the 27th of *Ramazān*, on which the *kur'ān* is said to have descended from heaven. *p. a.*

شبهک *shabah* (pl. of شبکه), nets, &c. *a.*

شبهکارنا *shibkār-nā*, to make a whizzing noise like that of a switch. *d.*

شبهکور *shab-kor*, night-blind. *p.*

شبهکوری *shab-korī*, f. the night-blindness. *p.*

شبهکه *shabaka*, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil. *a.*

شبهکیان *shabkiyānī*, f. (pl.) venetian blinds. *d.*

شبهگاه *shab-gāh*, f. night-place to keep any thing in; night-time. *p.*

شبهگز *shab-gaz*, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. *p.*

شبهگشت *shabgasht*, f. a bridal procession, headed by the bridegroom, perambulating the town with lights, music, &c. on the night previous to the performance of the marriage ceremony.—(Binning.) *p.*

شبهگون *shab-gūn*, dark as night, black. *p.*

شبهگیر *shab-gīr*, m. a cricket; a nightingale or any animal that sings at night; a servant who works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. *p.*

شبهنم *shab-nam*, f. night moisture, dew; m. a kind of cloth; very fine muslin or gauze. *p.*

شبهو *shabū*, an agate, شبیهه-cloth. *p.*

شبهه *shibh* or *shabah*, an image, resemblance, similitude. *a.*

شبهه *shiba* or *shaba*, an agate, a bead, a coral. *p.*

شبه शुभ *shubb*, happy, well, fortunate, auspicious, beautiful; m. good, happiness; one of the astrological *yogs*. *shubb-phal*, m. happy result. *shubb-shil*, of a good disposition. *shubb-kar*, propitious, producing good. *shubb-karma*, m. virtuous act, reputable occupation. *shubb-lagna*, an auspicious moment. s.

شبه اچار *shubbāchār*, virtuous. s.

شبه शुभाशुभ *shubbāshubb*, happy and unfortunate, good and evil. s.

شبه انگ *shubbāng*, handsome, elegant; f. a handsome woman. s.

شبه دنتی *shubb-dantī*, f. the female elephant of the north-west quarter. s.

شبه शुभ *shubbhra*, white, shining; m. white (the colour). *shubbhra-krīti*, the 36th year of the Indian cycle. s.

شبه शुभग *shubbhag*, fortunate, propitious. s.

شبه शुभकर *shubbhankar*, auspicious, conferring happiness. s. [tainty. a.]

شبه *shubha*, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. s.

شبه شب *shabīna*, stale, last night's. p.

شبه *shabīh*, alike, resembling; f. a picture, likeness, resemblance. a. [archers. h.]

شبه श्या *shappā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शभ *shapta*, cursed, anathematized; m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). s.

शपथ *shapath*, m. an oath, confirmation of the truth by oath or ordeal; an imprecation, a curse. s.

शपर *shappār* } (for *shab-para*), a night-flyer, a bat. p.

शप *shappara* } [shapath, q.v.]. s.

शपन *shapan*, m. an oath, &c. (same as *shapari*). s.

शपरी *shapari*, f. a small fish (*Cyprinus sophera*). s.

शत *shat*, m. a hundred. *shat-sahasra*, m. a hundred thousand. *shat-varsh*, m. a century. s.

शिता *shitā*, m. winter, the cold season. a.

शिता *shattā*, distinct, different, various. a.

शिता *shattā*, ingenious, clever, cunning. d.

शिता *shitāb*, m. haste, quickness; adj. quick, speedy; quickly, expeditiously, soon. *shitāb-āz*, hasty, expeditious. p.

शिता *shitābān*, hastening, hurrying. p.

शिता *shitābī*, quick, hastily; f. speed. p.

शिता *shitālnā*, a. to actuate, to urge on, incite. d.

शिता *shitālung*, m. the ankle. p.

शिता *shattah* (or *shattāh*?) meretricious, lewd, obscene. This word occurs in the Gulī Bakāwālī, p. 157, l. 4. a. h.

शिता *shat-pād*, } f. a centipede, }
शिता *shat-padī*, } jaulus. s.

शिता *shatadru* or *shitadru*, the Sutlej river in the Panjāb. s.

शिता *shat-laksh*, m. a hundred lakhs, ten millions. s. [*ragus racemosus*]. s.

शिता *shat-mūti*, f. a plant (*Aspa-*

shatur, m. a camel. *shatur-bān*, a camel-driver (or keeper). *shaturi* be mahār, incorrigible, wild, refractory. *shatur-sawār*, mounted on a camel. *shaturi sālih*, the camel of the prophet Sālih (v. *kur'ān*, sūrat 7). *shatur-ghamza*, wickedness, deceit. *shatur-kaṭār*, a string of camels; a series, line, row, &c. *shatur-kīna*, bearing malice (for which the camel is remarkable) *shatur-gām*, a camel-step. *shatur-gāw*, the cameleopard. *shatur-murgh*, m. an ostrich. *shatur-nāl*, f. a small gun carried on a camel. p.

शिता *shatru*, m. an enemy. *shatru-bhāv*, like an enemy, as bad as an enemy. s.

शिता *shatratā*, f. enmity, malignity. s.

शिता *shiti-ratna*, m. a sapphire. s.

शिता *shiti-sārah*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). s.

शिता *shuturī*, f. a kind of kettledrum; a colour so called. p.

शिता *shat-gun*, a hundredfold. s.

शिता *shatm*, m. contempt, contumely, reproach, outrage, injury, villaiuy, abuse not amounting to slander (pl. *shutim*). a.

शिता *shat-vedhī*, m. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Oxalis monadelphā* or *Rumex vesicarius*). s.

शिता *shithil*, loose, lax, flaccid, flabby, languid, inert. *shithil-bal*, weakened, relaxed. *shithilā*, f. looseness, relaxation. s.

शिता *shatīā*, distinct, divided, various. a.

शिता *shat*, six (used in compound words from the Sanskrit) (v. *khat*). s.

शिता *shat-pad*, } m. a bee (lit. }
शिता *shat-charan*, } six-footed). s.

शिता *shat-ras*, six tastes (v. *khat-ras*). s.

शिता *shat-shāstr* (v. *khat-shāstr*). s.

शिता *shat-hon*, m. a hexagon; Indra's thunderbolt. s.

शिता *shath*, wicked, depraved, perverse. *shathatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. s.

शिता *shujj*, a wound or personal injury short of destroying life. a.

शिता *shijāj* (pl. of *shij* or *shaj*), (v. *shaj*) a. s.

शिता *shujā*, brave, intrepid, bold. a.

शिता *shujā'at* (also *shujā'atī*), f. bravery, valour. a.

شجر *shajar*, } m. a tree, a plant. *shajratu-*
شجرة *shajrat*, } *l-hukm*, the tree of judgment,
a fabulous tree which is said to have given unerring
decisions on knotty points of dispute. *a.*

سجرات *shajar-nāma*, } m. a list of saints or
شجر *shajara*, } holy predecessors,
given to disciples (in the manner of a genealogical
table). *a.*

شجاع *shaja'*, bravery, intrepidity. *a.*

شجاعا *shujā'a*, } (pl. of شجاع) the brave, the
شجعيان *shuj'ān*, } warlike. *a.*

شجيا *shajyā*, *f.* a bed, a couch, a sofa. *s.*

شجاع *shajī'*, brave, intrepid. *a.*

شچ शुचि *shuchi*, white, clean, pure. *shuchitā*,
f. purity. *shuchi mani*, m. crystal. *s.*

شكذائي *shahūā'i*, } *f.* superintendence, po-
شكذائي *shahūā'i*, } lice. *a. p.*

شكنا *shahna*, m. a viceroi, lieutenant, repre-
sentative; a *peon* or servant of a tax-gatherer. *a.*

شخ *shakh*, hard ground, top of a hill, peak of
a mountain. *p.*

شخص *shakhṣ*, m. a person, body, individual. *a.*

شخصيت *shakhṣiyat*, *f.* nobility, rank, hu-
manity. *a.*

شد *shud*, was, became, went. *p.*

شد *shadd*, force, running to battle: the mark
tashdīd, reduplication of a letter. *a.*

شدا *shaddā*, m. the banners which are carried
with the *ta'ziya*, in the *Muḥarram*. *a.*

شداد *shidād*, strong, violent, vehement. *a.*

شدا آمد *shud-āmad*, custom, usage. *p.*

شدا د *shadā'id* (pl. of شديده), adversities,
troubles, tribulations. disagreeable events *a.*

شدي بود *shud-būd*, so so, indifferently. *p.*

شدت *shiddat*, *f.* violence, force, vehemence;
adversity, affliction, difficulty. *a.*

شده کار *shudhār*, m. ground tilled and sown;
a person whose business it is to examine the state of
the harvest; survey, valuation. *p.*

شدن *shudan* (*v. shav*), to be, to become. *p.*

شدي *shudānī*, probable; *f.* a possible event
or occurrence. *p.*

شدي *shadd o madd*, emphasis, energy;
reading emphatically with due stress on the proper
syllable. *a.*

شده *shuda*, become, past, gone. *p.*

شده शुद्ध *shuddha*, accurate, correct; pure,
clear, unpolluted: alone, singular, unique *shuddha-*
mati, of pure and sincere purpose, guileless; intelli-
gent. *s.*

شده शुद्ध *shuddhi*, *f.* purity, purification; in-
nocence established by ordeal or trial; acquittal. *s.*

شده شاد *shuddhatā*, purity, clearness,
correctness. *s.*

شدي *shadīd*, difficult; afflicting; violent,
strong, intrepid. *a.*

شدي षड *shad* (for *shat*), in comp. six. *s.*

شدي षडङ्ग *shad-anga*, the six principal
parts of the body, viz. two hands, two feet, the head,
and the waist; it also denotes the six supplementary
parts of the Vedas; adj. having six parts or members. *s.*

شدي षडविंशति *shad-viṅshati*, twenty-six. *s.*

شدي षडविंशतितम *shad-viṅshatitam*, the
twenty-sixth. *s.*

شري *shar*, m. a sort of reed or grass (*Sac-
charum sara*); an arrow. *s.* [naucy. *a.*

شري *sharr*, *f.* wickedness, depravity, malig
شري *shir* or *shira*, m. the head. *s.*

شرا *shirā* or *shirā*, m. purchase, sale, traffic.
sharā, an eruption of pimples on the skin. *a.*

شرا *shirā*, any vessel of a tubular form,
as a vein, a nerve, a gut. *s.*

شراب *sharāb*, *f.* wine, spirituous liquor. *sha-
rābī partukālī* or *-partugālī*, port wine. *sharābāz ta-
hūrā*, nectar. *sharāb-khāna*, m. a tavern. *sharāb-zūda*,
overcome with wine. *sharāb-khur*, a winebibber. *a.*

شرابور *sharābor*, soused, dripping
wet. *h.* [adj. intoxicated. *a.*

شرابي *sharābī*, m. a drunkard, a winebibber;

شراتي *sharāṭi*, *f.* a sort of bird (*Tur-
dus ginginianus*). *s.*

شراتا *sharāṭā*, m. sound, noise, voice. *h.*

شراده *shrāddha*, faithful, believing; m.
(*v. srāddha*) funeral obsequies, &c. *s.*

شرار *sharār*, m. a spark of fire. *a.*

شرارت *sharārat*, *f.* vice, wickedness, de-
pravity, villainy. *a.*

شرارة *sharāra*, a spark of fire, flash, gleam. *a.*

شراسن *sharāsan*, m. a bow. *s.*

شرافت *sharāfat*, *f.* nobility. *a.*

شراکت *sharākat*, *f.* partnership. *a.*

شرال *shirāl*, veiny, tendinous. *s.*

شرالي *sharālī*, *f.* a bird (the same as
sharāṭī, q. v.). *s.*

شرانت *shrānt*, wearied, fatigued
calmed, tranquil. *shrāntī*, *f.* weariness. *s.*

شراو *sharāo*, m. a lid or cover; a sha-
low *zun* or dish, a platter. *s.*

شراوک *shrāvah*, m. the lay votary or
a Buddha or Jina. *s.*

شراون **श्रावण** *shrāvan*, m. the month Sāvan (July-August). *s.* [in Sāvan. *s.*
 شراونی **श्रावणी** *shrāvanī*, f. the day of full moon
 شرائط *sharā'it* (pl. of **شریطه**), agreements, stipulations; signs, marks. *a.*
 شرائین *sharā'in* (pl. of **شریان**), arteries. *a.*
 شرب *shurb*, drink, drinking. *ahl o shurb*, food and drink. *a.*
 شربت *sharbat*, m. sherbet, beverage, drink; the dose of a medicine. *sharbat-dār*, m. a servant who has charge of the water, wine, &c., a butler. *a.*
 شربتی *sharbatī*, f. a kind of lime or lemon; name of a colour. *a.*
 شریه **शरभ** *sharabh*, m. a fabulous animal, supposed to have eight legs and to inhabit the snowy mountains. *s.*
 شرت **श्रुत** *shrut*, heard, understood; m. sacred science, holy writ. *shruti*, f. the Vedas. *s.*
 شرت کال **शरत्काल** *sharat-kāl*, m. the autumnal season. *sharat-kālīn*, autumnal. *s.*
 شرت **शरट** *sharat*, m. a lizard, a chameleon; safflower, the plant. *s.*
 شرح **शरयु** *sharju*, f. the Serju river. *s.*
 شرحا **शरژه** *shirjā* (also **شزره** *shirza*), the erysipelas. *s.* [allowance, pay, rete. *s.*
 شرح **شارح** *sharḥ*, f. explanation, commentary;
 شد **شرد** *sharad*, f. the season of autumn, or the sultry season; the two months succeeding the rains, fluctuating from August to November. *s.*
 شدهان **श्रद्धान** *shraddadhān*, adj. trusting, believing, venerating. *s.*
 شدها **श्रद्धा** *shraddhā*, f. respect, reverence; faith, belief; wish, desire; purity. *shraddhā-jukta* or *shraddhā-wit*, believing, faithful. *shraddhā-rahit*, unbelieving. *shraddhā-kṛtī*, done with faith. *shraddhā-may* or *shraddhā-wān*, full of faith, believing, trusting. *s.*
 شدهال **श्रद्धालु** *shraddhālu*, believing, faithful; desirous; f. a pregnant woman longing for any thing. *s.*
 شرر **शरार** *sharar*, sparks of fire; malice. *a.*
 شرزه **شازا** *sharza*, raging, fierce, roaring. *p.*
 شرط **شارت** *shart*, f. condition, agreement, stipulation; wager; sign, mark, signal. *shart-bart*, f. advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. *us kām se kuchh shart-bart hū'ī*, did you get any thing by that transaction? *a.*
 شرطه **शरुता** *sharṭa*, favourable, agreeable (wind). *p.*
 شرطی **शरٹي** *sharṭī*, conditional; f. a lottery. *a.*
 شرع **شارع** *shar'*, m. the precepts of *Muhammad*, law, equity; a high road. *a.*
 شرعی **شارع** *shar'ī*, conformable to the *shar'*, law-ful religious; f. trousers. *a.*
 شرعیات **شارعیات** *shar'iyat*, law, justice; the laws *kur'ān*. *a.*

شرف **شرف** *sharaf*, m. nobility, eminence, rank excellency. *a.* [decs. *a.*
 شرفا **شرفا** *shurafā* (pl. of **شريف**) nobles, grandees. *a.p.*
 شرف بخش **شرف بخش** *sharaf-bakhsh*, conferring honour. *a.p.*
 شرفیاب **شرفیاب** *sharaf-yāb*, honoured, exalted. *a.p.*
 شرق **شرق** *sharḥ*, m. the east; rising. *a.*
 شرقی **شرقی** *sharḥī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*
 شرک **شرک** *shirk*, m. company, society, partnership; paganism, infidelity (*i.e.* ascribing plurality to the Deity). *a.* [sociates. *a.*
 شرکا **شرکا** *sharakā* (pl. of **شريك**), partners, associates. *a.*
 شرکت **شرکت** *shirkat*, f. going partners; partnership society. *a.*
 شرکرا **شکررا** *sharkarā*, m. elayed or candied sugar; gravel (the disease). *s.*
 شرکال **شکرگال** *shriḡāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*
 شرل **شارل** *sharal*, upright, honest. *sharaltā*, f. honesty. *s.*
 شرم **شرم** *shram*, m. fatigue, toil, pain. *s.*
 شرم **شرم** *sharm*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *sharm-nāk*, bashful, modest. *p.*
 شرمنا **شرمنا** *sharmnā*, happy, glad; m. a name common to Brāhmans. *s.* [fatigue. *s.*
 شرمات **شرمات** *shramārta*, overcome with
 شرماتری **شرماتری** *sharmā-sharmī*, modestly. *p.*
 شرماتا **شرماتا** *sharmānā*, n. to be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed. *p. h.*
 شرماعو **شرماعو** *sharm-ā'ū*, }
 شرمزده **شرمزده** *sharm-zada*, } bashful, ashamed, mo-
 شرمسار **شرمسار** *sharm-sār*, } dest, abashed. *p.*
 شرمگین **شرمگین** *sharm-gīn*, }
 شرمساری **شرمساری** *sharmsārī*, } f. bashfulness, modes-
 شرمگینی **شرمگینی** *sharmgīnī*, } ty; shame, disgrace. *p.*
 شرمل **شرمل** *shar-mall*, m. a small bird, considered as a variety of the Salic or Maina (*Turdus gosalica*). *s.*
 شرمین **شرمین** *shraman*, m. an ascetic, one devoted to religious meditation for the purpose of obtaining final emancipation. *s.*
 شرمندگی **شرمندگی** *sharmandagī*, f. bashfulness, shame. *p.*
 شرمندہ **شرمندہ** *sharmandu*, bashful, modest, ashamed. *p.*
 شرمندی **شرمندی** *sharmindī*, f. the bashful tree, a species of acacia (*Mimosa pudica*). *a.*
 شرمی **شرمی** *shramī*, wearying, tiring; undergoing fatigue; laborious. *s.*
 شرمیلا **شرمیلا** *sharmilā*, bashful, modest. *p.*
 شرن **شارن** *sharan* (v. *saran*), m. a house, shelter, asylum; a protector. *sharan-ārthī*, unfortunate, suing for protection. *sharan-āgat* one who comes for protection or refuge. *s.*

شرنکھل शृङ्खल *shṛṅkhal*, m. a belt or chain worn round a man's body; a chain or fetter in general. *s.*

شرننگ शृङ्ग *shṛṅga*, m. a horn, a peak. *shṛṅgi*, f. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus singio*). *s.*

شرننگار शृङ्गार *shṛṅgār*, m. love; copulation; red lead. *s.*

شرننگاری शृङ्गारी *shṛṅgārī*, feeling or relating to the passion of love; stained with red lead; m. dress, decoration. *s.*

شرننگی शृङ्गी *shṛṅgī*, horned, crested, peaked. *s.*

شرنیبه शरण्य *sharanya*, to be protected, miserable, helpless; m. a protection; a protector; a shelter, a house. *s.*

شرو शिरो *shiro*, in comp. for शिरः *shira*, head. *shiro-ratna*, m. or *shiro-maṇi*, f. a gem worn in a crest or on the top of the head. *shiro-roga*, m. disease of the head. *s.* [breeches. *p.*

शरवाल *sharmāl* (for *shalmvār*), trousers, श्रोत *shrot*, m. the ear; the current of a stream. *s.*

श्रोता श्रोता *shrotā*, m. a hearer.

श्रोतव्य श्रोतव्य *shrotavya*, adj. to be heard, to be listened to. *s.*

शर्वरी शर्वरी *sharvarī*, f. night; a woman. *s.*

श्रवण श्रवण *shravishā*, f. the twenty-fourth lunar asterism. *s.*

शुरु शुरु *shurū*, m. begining, commencement. *shurū'āt*, pl. commencements. *a.*

श्रवण श्रवण *shravanā* (v. *sravanā*), the ear, &c. *shravanendriya*, the organ of hearing, the ear. *s.*

श्रवणा श्रवणा *shravanā*, f. the twenty-third lunar asterism, represented by three footsteps. *s.*

शरह शरह *sharah*, m. desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony. *a.*

शिरः शिरः *shira*, m. the head. *shira-pīrā*, f. head-ache. *shira-kapālī*, m. a devotee carrying a human skull as his emblem. *s.*

श्री श्री *shrī* (v. *svī*), a name of *Lakshmi*; fortune, prosperity; beauty, lustre; the three objects of life; love, duty, and wealth. *s.*

शिर्यान शिर्यान or शर्यान *shiryān*, f. an artery. *a.*

श्रीफल श्रीफल *shrī-phal*, m. a fruit-tree (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

श्रीयुत श्रीयुत *shrī-yut*, } illustrious, fortunate. *s.*

श्रीयुक्त श्रीयुक्त *shrī-yukta*, } tunate. *s.*

श्रीचक्र श्रीचक्र *shrī-chakra*, m. a magical diagram; the circle of the globe or earth. *s.*

शरीर शरीर *sharīr*, m. the body of any animated being. *sharīr-banīak*, m. a hostage. *sharīr-satskāra*, purification of the body by various ceremonies at conception, birth, initiation, death, &c. *s.*

शरیر شاریر *sharīr*, vicious, wicked. *a.*

श्रीराग श्रीराग *shrī-rāg*, m. the third of the musical modes. *s.*

श्रीरस श्रीरस *shrī-ras*, m. turpentine. *a.*

शरीरी शरीरी *sharīrī*, corporeal, relating to the body. *s.* [*sirisa*]. *p.*

शरीप शरीप *shirīsh*, a kind of tree (*Acacia*

श्रेष्ठ श्रेष्ठ *shreshth*, best, most excellent, pre-eminent, oldest, senior. *shreshthātā*, f. superiority, excellence. *s.*

शरीعت شریعت *sharī'at*, f. the laws of *Muhammad*; law, justice, equity. *a.*

شریف شریف *sharīf*, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*

شریفه شریفه *sharīfu*, m. a custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *a.*

شريك شريك *sharīk*, m. a partner, a friend. *a.*

श्रीमत श्रीमत *shrīmat* (fem. *shrīmatī*), wealthy, prosperous, illustrious, beautiful. *s.*

श्रीमुख श्रीमुख *shrī-mukh*, m. the seventh year of the Indian cycle. *s.*

श्रेणी श्रेणी *shrenī*, f. a line, row, range. *s.*

श्रीहस्तिनी श्रीहस्तिनी *shrī-hastinī*, f. the sunflower (*Heliotropium indicum*). *s.*

श्रेयः श्रेयः *shreya*, m. good fortune, final happiness. *s.*

शस्त शस्त *shast*, f. aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*

शस्त शस्त *shist*, f. assessment on land, the balance of dues uncollected. *h.*

शस्त्र शस्त्र *shastr* or *shastra*, m. a weapon in general, a sword, a scimitar. *shastra-dhārī*, possessed of weapons. *shastra-kār*, m. an armourer. *s.*

शस्त्राभ्यास शस्त्राभ्यास *shastrābhyās*, m. military exercise. *s.*

شستن شستن *shustan* (r. *shū*) to wash. *p.*

شستنی شستنی *shustanī*, fit or ready for being washed. *p.*

شوست و شوست *shust o shū*, m. washing or cleansing. *p.* [*shusta guft-gū*, pure language. *p.*

شسته شسته *shusta*, washed; dressed, prepared.

شسیه شسیه *shasya*, m. corn, grain in general. *shasya-bhaksak*, gramivorous. *s.*

شش شش *shush*, m. the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog (Gil.). *dardi shush*, the peripneumony. *shush-k.*, to set dogs on by calling *shush*. *p. h.*

شش شش *shash* or *shish*, six. *shash o parj* (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity. *p.*

شش شش *shishu*, m. the young of man or animal; a pupil. *s.*

ششپال ششپال *shishupāl*, m. the sovereign of a country in the central part of India or Chbedi slain by *Krishna*. *s.*

ششت **शिशुता** *shishutā*, f. childhood, pupilage. *s.*
 ششت **षष्टि** *ṣaṣṭi*, sixty. *s.*
 ششت **शिशु** *shishṭa*, obedient, docile, ordered, disciplined. *shishṭa-sabhā*, f. a council of state, an assembly of chief officers. *shishṭa-samāchār*, m. history of eminent persons *s.*
 ششت **शिशुचार** *shishṭāchār*, well-behaved, m. (v. *shishṭāchār*) humility, complaisance, good manners, &c. *s.*
 ششت **शिशुता** *shishṭatā*, f. good behaviour, urbanity, civility, docility. *s.*
 ششت **शिशिर** *shishir*, cold, chilly. *shishir-kāl*, m. the cold season, from Jan. to March. *s.*
 ششت **शशस्थली** *shashasthālī*, f. the Doab, the country between the Ganges and Jumna rivers. *s.*
 ششت **षष्ठ** *ṣaṣṭha*, the sixth. *s.*
 ششت **ششخانه بندوق** *shish-khāna bandūq*, } a rifle-
 ششت **ششخانه تفنگ** *shish-khāna tufang*, } gun
 (so called from its commonly having six grooves in the barrel. *p.*
 ششت **ششدر** *shash-dar*, m. a cube, a die; adj. wonderful; confounded, perplexed. *p.*
 ششت **ششک** *shashak*, m. a hare or rabbit. *s.*
 ششت **ششک** *shishuk*, m. a porpoise, a fish resembling a porpoise. *s.*
 ششت **ششک** *shushk*, dry, dried. *shushkatā*, f. dryness. *s.*
 ششت **ششکارنا** *shushkārnā*, n. to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase by the sound *shush*. *h.* [to the chase. *h.*
 ششت **ششکاری** *shushkāri*, f. impelling a dog
 ششت **ششلیکھا** *shashi-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *s.*
 ششت **ششم** *shashum*, the sixth. *p.*
 ششت **ششماہی** *shash-māhī*, half-yearly; the half-yearly accounts of a village. *p.*
 ششت **ششی** *shashī*, m. the moon. *s.*
 ششت **ششیه** *shishya*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil. *s.*
 ششت **شصت** *shast*, sixty (properly *shast*). *p.*
 ششت **شطاح** *shatāḥ*, meretricious, lascivious, obscene. *a.*
 ششت **شطرنج** *shatranj*, f. chess. *shatranj-bāz*, a chess-player. *shatranj-bāzī*, f. chess-play. *a.*
 ششت **شطرنجی** *shatranjī*, m. a man who excels in chess; f. a kind of spotted carpet. *shatranjī-bāf*, m. a carpet-weaver. *a.*
 ششت **شعار** *shī'ār*, m. an under garment; mark, signal, sign; habit, custom; in comp. it denotes distinction, habit, &c., as *karam-shī'ār*, distinguished for generosity. *a.*
 ششت **شعاری** *shī'ārī*, customary, habitual. *a.*

شعاع **شعاع** *shu'ā'*, f. light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine. *a.*
 شعاعی **شعاعی** *shu'ā'ī*, radiant, full of rays. *a.*
 شعب **شعب** *shū'b*, a pass through mountains. *a.*
 شعبان **شعبان** *shū'bān*, m. the eighth Arabian month: the fourteenth day is a festival (called *barāt*, q. v.): on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living. *a.*
 شعبد **شعبد** *shū'bad*, } sleight of hand, juggling,
 شعبدة **شعبدة** *shū'bada*, } conjuration. *shū'bada-bāz*, a juggler, conjuror. *a.*
 شعبه **شعبه** *shū'ba*, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands. *shū'ba*, a path through mountains. *a.*
 شعر **شعر** *shī'r*, m. poetry. *shī'r-khānā*, f. reading or studying poetry. *a.*
 شعرا **شعرا** *shū'arā* (pl. of **شاعر**), poets. *a.*
 شعری **شعری** *shī'rā*, excelling in poetry; the day-star. *a.*
 شعری **شعری** *shī'rī*, poetic, relating to poetry. *a.*
 شعله **شعله** *shū'la*, m. fame, blaze, light, flash. *shū'la-afshān* or *shū'la-fishān*, dispersing or scattering flames. *shū'la-bār*, raining fire or flames. *shū'la-dār*, *shū'la-zan*, or *shū'la-war*, flaming, resplendent, brilliant. *shū'la-rukḥ*, having resplendent cheeks. *a.*
 شعور **شعور** *shū'ūr*, m. wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. *a.*
 شغال **شغال** *shaghāl* or *shighāl*, m. a jackal. *shaghāl-khōr*, (lit. a jackal eater) a term applied to a gang of freebooters on the Oude frontier. *p.*
 شغب **شغب** *shaghab*, noise, tumult. *p.*
 شغل **شغل** *shughl*, m. occupation, employment. *a.*
 شفای **شفای** *shifā* (for *shifā'a*), f. recovery from sickness, convalescence; medicine, remedy, cure. *shifā khāna* or *dārū-sh-shifā*, a hospital, a lazaretto. *a.*
 شفاعت **شفاعت** *shafā'at*, f. deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. *a.*
 شفاف **شفاف** *shaffāf*, transparent, clear, very thin. *a.*
 شفافی **شفافی** *shaffāfī*, f. transparency, clearness. *a.*
 شفقت **شفقت** *shafat*, m. the mouth, the lip. *a.*
 شفتالو **شفتالو** *shuftālū*, m. a peach; the colour of the flower of the peach-tree. *p.*
 شفعه **شفعه** *shuf'a*, m. any possession coveted. *hakkī shuf'a*, right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale. *a.*
 شفق **شفق** *shafak*, f. evening, twilight; the horizon; condolence, sympathy, kindness; fear. *a.*
 شفقت **شفقت** *shafkat* or *shafakat*, f. condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection, commiseration, sympathy. *shafakat-nāma*, a treatise of condolence. *a.*
 شفق **شفقی** *shafakī*, of or resembling the evening, twilight. *a.*

شفيع *shafīʿ*, advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity. *shafīʿī jār*, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. *shafīʿī khālīt*, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than in the former case). *a.*

شفيما *shafīʿā*, *a.* a kind of Persian character or handwriting. *a.* [fectionate. *a.*

شفيق *shafīḥ*, merciful, compassionate; aff-
شق *shakh* or *shikh*, *m.* trouble, labour, sus-
pense; dawn of day; a fissure, crack, rent; a large
division of a country. *shakh houā*, *n.* to be torn, to be
split, rent, &c. *shikh*, the half, one side; trouble,
difficulty; (met.) a brother, a friend. *a.*

شفاقل *shahāḥul*, a wild carrot. *p.*

شقاوت *shahāwat*, *f.* misery, disgrace, po-
verty, villany. *a.*

شقاتق *shahāḥ, ih*, *m.* a tulip. *shahā, ihu-nu-*
nuʿman or *shahā, iki nuʿmāni*, the anemone; (pl. of
shahāka, *q. v.*) cracks, &c. *a.*

شقدار *shikh-dār*, *m.* an officer appointed to
collect the revenue from a certain division of land;
adj. perplexing, uncertain. *a. p.*

شقداري *shikh-dārī*, *f.* the business of a *shikh-*
dār, perplexity, uncertainty. *a. p.*

شقوق *shukūḥ* (pl. of شق), fissures, cre-
vices, &c. *a.*

شقه *shukha*, *m.* a royal order, a letter (espe-
cially from a superior). *a.* [vicious. *s.*

شقي *shahī*, wretched, miserable; villanous,

شقيقه *shahīha*, *m.* a crack or fissure; the
temples of the head. *a.*

شك *shakh*, *m.* doubt, suspense, uncertainty.
shikk, an upper garment. *shukk*, division, schism,
difficulty, trouble. *a.*

شك *shaka*, *m.* a sovereign who gives
his name to an era, especially applied to Śālivāhana;
a particular caste, the followers or descendants of
Śālivāhana. *s.*

شك *shuk*, *m.* a parrot. *s.*

شكار *shikār*, *m.* hunting, chase; prey, game;
plunder; perquisites. *shikār-bāz*, *m.* a sportsman.
shikār-band, *m.* cords, &c. for tying game in, or to be
tied to a horse's saddle. *shikār-gāh*, *f.* place for hunt-
ing in. *p.*

شكارچي *shikhārchī*, *m.* a sportsman. *p.*

شكاري *shikhārī*, relating to hunting, &c.;
m. a fowler, a sportsman. *p.*

شكاف *shikhāf*, a fissure, crack, crevice. *p.*

شكافتن *shikhāftan* (*r.* *shikhāf*), to split, to
break, to rend. *p.* [accusation. *a.*

شكارت *shikhāyat*, *f.* lamentation, complaint,

شکت *shakta*, able, capable, strong.
shaktatā, *f.* ability. *shakti*, *f.* ability, power, strength;
the energy or active power of a deity, personified as
his wife, such as *Gaurī*, the wife of *Shiva*; *Lakṣmī*,
the wife of *Viṣṇu*. *shakti-mān*, powerful. *shakti-hīn*,
powerless. *s.*

شکت *shukti*, *f.* a pearl oyster; a small
shell, a cockle. *s.*

شکتیمان *shuktimān*, *m.* one of the
seven principal mountains of India. *s.*

شکت *shakṭ*, *m.* a cart. *s.*

شکتکا *shakṭikā*, *f.* a small cart, a
toy-cart. *s.*

شکر *shukr*, *m.* thanks, gratitude. *shukr-guzār*,
grateful. *shukr-guzārī*, *f.* gratitude. *shukri n̄mat*, an
acknowledgment of favour. *shakr*, *f.* vulva, coitus. *a.*

شکر *shakar* or *shahkar*, *f.* sugar. *shakar*
bhatā or *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat made of
rice, butter, and sugar. *shakar-khand*, smiling sweetly,
speaking gaily with a smile of love; charming,
gracious, amiable. *shakar-rez*, scattering sugar, melli-
fluous. *shakar-farosh*, a seller of sugar; (met.) a mis-
tress. *shakar-guṣṭār*, speaking agreeably, eloquent.
shakar-lab, sugar-lipped. *p.*

شکر *shakra*, a name of Indra. *shakra-*
dhanus, *m.* Indra's bow, the rainbow. *shakra-bhūbhavā*,
f. colocynth (*Cucumis colocynthida*). *shakra-gop*, *m.* a
red insect (*Coccinella*, or lady-bird). *s.*

شکر *shukra* or *shuhr*, *m.* the planet Venus;
semen virile. *shukr-wār*, *m.* Friday. *s.*

شکران *shukran*, thankfully, gratefully. *a.*

شکران *shakrāshan*, *m.* a medicinal
plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

شکران *shukrān*, *m.* gratitude, thanksgiving. *a.*

شکرانه *shukrāna*, *m.* a fee paid by plaintiff or
defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *a.*

شکرپاره *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat
(*v.* under *shakar*). *p.*

شکرستان *shakaristān*, a plantation of sugar,
a sugar-chest, sugar-refinery. *p.*

شکره *shakar-khand*, *m.* sweet potatoes (*Con-*
volvulus batatas). *p.*

شکروار *shukr-wār*, *m.* Friday. *s.*

شکره *shikra*, *m.* a hawk, falcon (*Falco*). *p.*

شکري *shakarī*, *f.* a kind of *phālsā* so called
(*Grewia Asiatica*). *p.*

شکرینه *shakarīna*, a kind of confection. *p.*

شکست *shikast*, *f.* deficiency, loss, defeat; adj.
broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. *shikast-khurda*, broken
off, interrupted, defeated. *p.*

شکستگي *shikastagī*, *f.* defeat, &c. *p.*

شکستن *shikastan* (*r.* *shikan*), to break. *p.*

شکسته *shikasta*, *m.* broken, dispersed; a kind
of writing. *shikasta-bāl*, broken-winged, distressed,
wretched. *shikasta-bālī*, *f.* distress, wretchedness
affliction. *shikasta-pā*, infirm, reduced. *shikasta-hāl*,
distressed. *shikasta-hālī*, *f.* state of indigence or dis-
tress. *shikasta-khātīr*, distressed in mind, afflicted,
offended. *shikasta dil*, distressed, afflicted. *shikasta-*
dilī, *f.* distress, affliction. *shikasta-ruʿda*, (broken en-
gagements) faithless. *p.*

شکشا *shikshā*, *f.* learning, study. *shik-*
shā-shakti, *f.* dexterity, skill. *s.*

شکستت **शिक्षित** *shikshīt*, skilful, clever; disciplined, docile, studied. *s.*

شکستک **शिक्षक** *shikshak*, a learner, a teacher. *s.*

شکفت **शिकृष्ट** *shikṛṣṭ*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.*

شکفته **शुकृष्ट** *shukṛṣṭa*, flourishing, expanded. *p.*

شک کیت **शुककीट** *shuk-kīṭ*, m. a caterpillar. *s.*

شکل **शकल** *shakl*, f. shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. *shakl-navīs*, m. a portrait-painter. *a.*

شکل **शुक्ल** *shukhl* or *shukla*, white. *shuklatā*, f. whiteness. *shukla-pakṣha*, the light fortnight of the lunar month, from new to full moon. *shukla-kanṭhak*, m. a kind of gallinule or water-hen. *s.*

شکل **शकुल** *shakul*, m. a fish. *shakul-gand*, m. a kind of fish, the gilt-head. *shakul-ārbhak*, m. a sort of gilt-head (*Sparus emarginatus*). *s.*

شکم **शिकुम** or *shikm*, m. the belly; a clause or paragraph in a composition. *shikam-banda* or *shikam-parwar*, an epicure, glutton. *p.*

شکمی **शिकुमी** *shikumī*, subordinate, dependent, included. *p.*

شکن **शकुन** *shakun*, m. any lucky or auspicious mark or omen. *shakuni*, m. a bird; one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*

شکر **शिकुन** *shikun*, f. shrivelling, constringing; a curl, ply, fold, furrow; (in comp.) it denotes breaking, overthrowing, &c.; as *dushman-shikan*, foe-breaking, overthrowing the enemy. *p.*

شکد **शकना** *shaknā*, n. to doubt, to fear, to be perturbed. *d.*

شکجه **शिकानजा** *shikanja*, m. the rack or torture; stocks (for the legs); boards in which binders press books; a press; rack, torment, torture. *p.* [ing. &c. *p.*

شکني **शिकानی** *shikanī*, f. (abstract of *shikan*), breaking.

شکو **शकौ** *shakau*, } m. complaining, upbraiding.

شکوا **शकवा** *shakwā*, } *shakwā-nāma*, a letter of complaint. *a.*

شکوفه **शिकुफا** or *shukūfa*, a flower. *p.*

شکوه **शिको**, *shikoh*, or *shukūh*, f. dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnificence. *āārā-shikoh*, in pomp like Darius. *p.*

شکود **शकवा** *shakwa*, } complaint, upbraiding. *a.*

شکوي **शकवा** *shakwā*, } complaint, upbraiding. *a.*

شکله **शिक्षा** *shikhā*, f. ۱. ت, top, crest; a lock of hair on the crown of the head; flame. *shikhāvai*, crested, pointed. *s.*

شکهر **शिकर** *shikhar*, m. the top of a mountain or hill, peak, point, end. *s.*

شکھري **शिकری** *shikhrī*, crested, pointed. *s.*

شکهي **शिकی** *shikhī*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head; m. a peacock. *s.*

شکي **शक** *shakī*, doubtful, perplexing. *shakī-mizāj*, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *a.*

شکيب **شکيب** or *shikeb*, patience, endurance. *p.*

شکيبا **شکيبا** *shakebā*, patient, long-suffering. *p.*

شکيباء **شکيباء** *shakībā*, f. patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. *p.*

شکيبيدن **شکيبيدن** *shikebīdan*, to be patient. *p.*

شکيبتا **شکيبتا** *shakibatā*, f. possibility. *s.*

شکيل **شکيل** *shakīl*, } well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

شکيلا **شکيلا** *shakīlā*, } well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

شکيه **شکيه** *shakya*, possible, practicable. *s.*

شکار **شکار** *shagār*, a jackal. *shigār*, any thing eatable. *p.*

شکاف **شکاف** *shigāf*, m. split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in comp.) splitting, rending. *p.*

شکال **شکال** or *shigāl*, a jackal. *p.*

شکرف **شکرف** or *shigraf*, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious, great. *p.*

شکرفت **شکرفت** *shigift* or *shihift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.* [astonishment. *p.*

شکفتگی **شکفتگی** *shiguftagī*, f. expansion, delight,

شکفتن **شکفتن** *shiguftan*, to blossom, expand (a flower). *shigiftan*, to be amazed; also to have patience. *p.*

شکفته **شکفته** *shigufta*, expanded, blown (as a flower). *shigufta honā*, n. to be blown (a flower); to be delighted. *p.*

شکون **شگون** *shugun*, m. an auspicious omen. *p.*

شکوني **شگونی** *shugunī*, } m. a diviner, a soothsayer,

شکونیا **شگونیای** *shuguniyā*, } an augur. *p.*

شکوفه **شگوفه** *shagūfa*, m. a flower, a bud. *shagūfa lānā*, to bud, to put forth young shoots; to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*

شگون **شگون** *shugūn*, m. augury, omen. *p.*

شگونیا **شگونیای** *shugūniyā*, m. a diviner, an augur. *p.*

شل **شل** *shal*, a species of stained leather; one who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated. *p. a.*

شلا **شلا** *shilā*, f. a stone, a rock; a flat stone on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.*

شلاپشپ **شلاپشپ** *shilā-pushp*, m. storax or benzoin. *s.*

شلاجت **شلاجات** *shilā-jat* or *shilā-jit*, m. bitumen, red chalk. *s.*

شلادها **شلادها** *shilā-dhāt*, m. chalk, red chalk; an aluminous earth of a white colour. *s.*

شلارس **شلارس** *shilā-ras*, m. incense, benzoin or olibanum. *s.*

شلوق **شلوق** *shulāq*, flagellation; *coitus*. *a.*

شلاکا **شلاکا** *shulākā*, f. a thin slip of bamboo, serving, when tipped with sulphur, for a match ruler; a fibrous stick used as a brush or pencil.

شلاگها **شلاگها** *shlāghā*, f. praise, flattery. *s.*

شلاگهي **شلاگهي** *shlāghīya*, praise. *n. y. venerable*. *s.*

शिलामय शिलामय *shilā-may*, made of stone. *s.*

शिलावल्का शिलावल्का *shilā-valkā*, *f.* a medicinal substance said to be of cooling and lithontriptic properties, commonly called Silābāk; a sort of lichen or moss. *s.*

शल्यिन शल्यिन *shalāyīn*, disgustingly importunate. *p.*

शलभ शलभ *shalabh*, *m.* a grasshopper, a locust. *s.*

शलबिन शलबिन *shalbīn*, vice in a horse. *h.*

शल्य शल्य *shily*, *m.* any manual or mechanical art. *shily-kār* or *shilpi*, an artisan. *shily-karm*, *m.* handicraft. *shily-vidyā*, *f.* art, manual skill. *shilpi-shāstra*, *m.* a treatise on works of art. *shilpi-shālā*, *f.* a workshop. *s.*

शल्यिनी शल्यिनी *shilyinī*, *f.* a drug commonly called *Lahānasipi*, described as sweet and cooling, and bearing seeds of tonic and restorative properties. *s.*

शल्यि शल्यि *shilyi*, an artist or artisan; belonging to a mechanical profession. *s.*

शल्लतक शल्लतक *shillāṭak*, a dispute with one upon false grounds; litigation, tumult. *p.*

शल्लतकि शल्लतकि *shillāṭakī*, quarrelsome, litigious. *p.*

शल्लक शल्लक *shalḥk*, a round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge; *sperma viri*; *vulva*. *a.*

शल्लदि शल्लदि *shildī* (*v. sirī*), mad, insane. *d.*

शल्लघम शल्लघम *shalgham*, *m.* a turnip. *p.*

शल्लक शल्लक } *f.* a round, a discharge (of
शल्लक शल्लक } fire-arms); a blow; *coitus*. *a.*

शल्लक शल्लक *shallak*, *m.* a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

शल्लकी शल्लकी *shallakī*, *f.* the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *shallakī-drav*, *m.* incense, olibanum. *s.*

शल्लवार शल्लवार or *shalwār*, *m.* trousers. *p.*

शल्लोक शल्लोक *shloh*, *m.* a verse, a stanza. *s.*

शल्लुका शल्लुका *shalūkā*, *m.* a child's bib. *h.*

शल्लिता शल्लिता *shalitā*, } *m.* a canvas sack, &c.

शल्लितः शल्लितः *shalitaḥ*, } in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle. *h.*

शल्लिश्मा शल्लिश्मा *shleshmā*, *m.* the phlegmatic humour in the body. *s.*

शल्लयोद्धार शल्लयोद्धार *shalyoddhār*, *m.* extraction of foreign substances from the body. *s.*

शल्लयशास्त्र शल्लयशास्त्र *shalya-shāstra*, *m.* that part of surgery which treats of the extraction of extraneous substances lodged in the body. *s.*

शल्लम शल्लम *sham*, *m.* quiet of mind, stoicism, indifference: abstract meditation on God; final happiness. *s.*

शल्लमा शल्लमा (*pl.* of *tū*, *sec. pers. pron.*), you. *p.*

शल्लमात शल्लमात *shamāt*, *f.* rejoicing at the calamity or misfortunes of another. *a.*

शुमार शुमार *shumār*, *m.* counting, computing, reckoning, reckoning; used (in comp.) as *sitāra-shumār* star-counting, watchful. *p.*

शुमारि शुमारि *shumārī*, *f.* counting, &c.; a rosary. *p.*

शुमाल शुमाल or *shimāl*, *m.* the north; the north wind; the left hand. *shimāl-rū*, facing the north. *shimāl-numā*, the mariner's compass. *a.*

शुमालि शुमालि *shimālī*, northern. *a.*

शुमामा शुमामा *shamāma*, a perfumed pastile. *a.*

शुमालि शुमालि (*pl.* of शुमाल), excellences, virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, or regions of the north. *a.*

शुमालि शुमालि *shambālī*, *f.* the chaste tree (*Vitex negundo*). *h.*

शुमालि शुमालि *shambūk*, *m.* a bivalve shell; a conch shell; a snail. *s.*

शुमालि शुमालि *shamba*, a day of the week; Saturday. *p.*

शुमालि शुमालि *shumbhā-pur*, *m.* a city and district, perhaps the modern Sambhalpūr in the district of Gondwānā. *s.*

शुमालि शुमालि *shamit*, pacified, quiet, calm. *s.*

शुमार शुमार *shimar*, the name of one of *Yazīd's* generals, who slew *Husain* in the plains of *Karbalā*, and hence the word now signifies vile, infamous, &c. *a.*

शुमालि शुमालि *shumurdagī*, counting, enumeration. *p.*

शुमालि शुमालि *shumurdan* (*r. shumār*), to count, reckon. *p.*

शुमालि शुमालि *shumurda*, counted, numbered. *p.*

शुमालि शुमालि *shams*, *m.* the sun. *shamsu-d-dīn*, the sun of the true faith. *shamsu-d-daula*, the sun of the state (men's names). *a.* [rosary. *s.*

शुमालि शुमालि *shamsa*, *m.* little tassels affixed to a *shamsī*, solar. *shamsī kamārī*, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month; a monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence. *a.*

शुमालि शुमालि *shamshād*, *m.* the box-tree (*Meninsk*); (met.) applied to the form of a mistress. *p.*

शुमालि शुमालि *shamashān*, *m.* a cemetery. *shamashān-wāsi*, a goblin, a sprite abiding in cemeteries. *s.*

शुमालि शुमालि *shamsher* or *shimshīr*, *f.* a scimitar, sword. *shamsher-bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator. *shamsher-bāzī*, *f.* the use of the sword. *shamsher-bahādur* (ironically), a useless, worthless fellow. *shamsher-zau*, a swordsman. *p.*

शुमालि शुमालि *sham'*, *f.* a lamp, a candle; wax. *sham'-dān*, *m.* a candlestick. *sham'-sāz*, a chandler, a candle-maker. *sham'-rukū* or *sham'-rū*, ruddy, radiant, resplendent. *a.*

शुमालि शुमालि *sham'i*, of or relating to a candle, waxen. *sham'i-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*

शुमालि शुमालि *shamla*, *m.* the end of a turban or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the *shamla* and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round the waist. *a.*

شمن *shaman*, m. killing animals for sacrifice, immolation; mental tranquillity, calmness. *s.*
 شمن *shaman*, an idol or image; idolatry; an idol-temple; an idolater. *p.*
 شبه *shamma*, m. an atom, a particle, a little; perfume, odour; habit, custom. *a.*
 شمی *shamī*, tranquil, pacific; f. a legume or pod; a tree (*Acacia suma*); a shrub (*Serratula an-thelmintica*). *s.*
 شمیانه *shamiyāna*, a kind of canopy. *p.*
 شمی پتری *shamī-patrī*, f. a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*
 شمی ر *shamīr*, m. a small variety of the *Mimosa suma*. *s.*
 شمیم *shamīm*, } odour, perfume. *a.*
 شمیمه *shamīma*, }
 شن *shan*, m. hemp (*Cannabis sativa*); Bengal *San*, a plant from which a kind of hemp is prepared (*Crotolaria juncea*, &c.). *s.*
 شان *shani*, m. the planet Saturn. *shani-wār*, m. Saturday. *s.*
 شنا *shinā* or *shanā*, swimming. *p.*
 شناخت *shinākhht*, f. knowledge, understanding. *p.* [recognise. *p.*
 شناختن *shinākhhtan* (v. *shinās*), to know, to know, to
 شناسی *shinās*, (in comp.) knowing, intelligent, intimate with; as *hakḥ-shinās*, knowing what is right; upright, conscientious. *p.*
 شناسیا *shināsā*, one who knows. *p.*
 شناسایی *shināsāī*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *p.*
 شناسی *shināsī*, f. (in comp.) knowing. *p.*
 شناور *shināvar*, a swimmer. *p.*
 شناوری *shināvarī*, f. act of swimming. *p.*
 شناه *shināh* (v. *shinā*), swimming. *p.*
 شنبالی *shambālī*, f. the chaste tree (*Vitex negundo*). *d.*
 شنبه *shamba*, m. Saturday. *p.*
 شنبه *shani-priya*, m. the emerald or sapphire. *s.*
 شنبه *shunthī*, f. dry ginger. *s.*
 شند *shund*, m. an elephant's trunk. *s.*
 شند *shund*, m. a bull at liberty. *s.*
 شنسپا *shinśpā*, a tree (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*
 شن سوتر *shan-sūtra*, m. the fibre or flax of the sun-plant, or string made from it; cordage, twine. *s.*
 شنت *shun'at*, baseness, brutality, turpitude, crime. *a.*
 شنکار *shunkār*, m. a falcon. *p.*

شک *shanku*, m. the trunk of a lopped tree; a javelin, a pin, a stake; the gnomon of a dial the scate fish (*Raia sankur*). *s.*
 شکا *shankā*, f. fear, apprehension doubt. *shankā-may*, fearful. *shankā-hīn*, free from doubt or fear. *s.*
 شکت *shankit*, alarmed; doubtful. *s.*
 شکر *shankar*, a name of *Mahādeva*; a celebrated teacher of the Vedānta philosophy. *s.*
 شنکارا *shankarā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *s.*
 شنکارا *shankarābharan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*
 شنکاراچاری *shankarāchārj* (for *shankarā-chārya*), name of a Hindū ascetic, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *Jains*. *s.*
 شنکاراچاری *shankarāchārī*, the followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q. v. *s.*
 شنکاری *shankarī*, a name of *Pārvatī*. *s.*
 شنکوچ *shankoch*, m. a scate fish. *s.*
 شنکه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*
 شنکھنی *shankhīnī*, f. a description of woman, described as tall with long hair, neither thin nor stout, of irascible disposition and strong passions. *s.*
 شنگ *shang*, amorously playful, beautiful, elegant, handsome; a thief, a robber. *p.*
 شنگرف *shangarf*, m. cinnabar, vermilion. *p.*
 شنو *shināu*, } hearing, a hearer. *shanū*, the
 شنوا *shināwā*, } cypress, wild plum-tree. *p.*
 شنوار *shani-wār*, m. Saturday. *s.*
 شنید *shinīd*, hearing, listening. *p.*
 شنیدن *shinīdan* (v. *shināu*), to hear, listen. *p.*
 شنیده *shinīda*, heard, perceived. *p.*
 شنیر *shanīr*, m. a rock or small island in the midst of the river Sone; an island enclosed by the branches of the Sarju where it falls into the Ganges. *s.* [Saturn. *s.*
 شنیشچر *shanaishchar*, m. the planet
 شنی *shani*, slowly, tardily. *s.*
 شنیع *shanī*, base, abominable, shocking, adulterous. *a.*
 شنیعه *shanīa*, turpitude, abomination. *a.*
 شنیه *shunya*, m. empty, void; m. a cypher. *s.*
 شو *sho* or *shū*, (in comp.) washing. *shava*, a husband. *p.*
 شو *shav*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*
 شو *shiv* or *shiva*, m. the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*
 شوا *shivā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, the consort of *Shiva*. *s.*

ع شوار *shamārī* (pl. of شارع), high roads. *a.*

س شواس *shwās*, *m.* breath, breathing. *s.*

ال شوال *shuwāl*, *m.* the tenth month of the

Muhammadian year, on the first day of which the festival of *Bairām* or 'id is celebrated, being the first day after the *Musalman* Lent, and on this day it is customary to make presents, &c. *a.*

لا شوالا *shivālā*, } *m.* a temple of
الي شواليا *shivālay*, } *Shiva. s.*

ان شوان *shwān*, *m.* a dog. *shwānā*, *f.* a bitch. *s.*

ب شوب *shob*, *m.* washing. *p.*

ها شوبها *shobhā*, *f.* light, lustre, splendour, beauty. *s.*

جن شوبهاجن *shobhājan*, *m.* a tree, the *Sajinā* or *Sahajnā* (*Hyperanthera morunga*) of which the blossoms and leaves are esculent and the root used as horse-radish, besides various medicinal uses. *s.*

ت شوبهت *shobhit*, beautified, decorated. *s.*

مان شوبهمان *shobhamān*, fair, splendid, radiant. *s.*

هن شوبهن *shobhan*, beautiful, handsome, auspicious; *m.* the fifth Yog. *s.* [nares. *s.*

ري شوبري *shiv-purī*, *f.* the city of Re-

تر شوبر *shwitra*, *m.* whiteness of the skin, vitiligo. *shwitrī*, affected with vitiligo. *s.*

ه شوي *shoth*, *m.* swelling. *shotha-ghna*, removing swellings. *shotha-ghnī*, *f.* hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *s.*

چ شوي *shauch*, *m.* purification, ablution; purity, cleanness. *s.*

ت شوي *shochit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

خ شوخ *shokh*, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous. *shokh-chaslm* or *dīda*, of a wanton look, lewd, impudent. *p.*

خي شوخي *shokhi*, *f.* mischief, humour, sauciness, &c., coquetry. *p.* [servile caste. *s.*

در شوي *shūdra*, *m.* a man of the fourth or

دي شوي *shūdrī*, *f.* the wife of a *Shūdra. s.*

هات شوي *shiv-dhātu*, *m.* the milk stone, opal or chalcedony. *s.*

هك شوي *shodhak*, what cleanses, purifies; (in arith.) the subtrahend. *s.*

هن شوي *shodhan*, *m.* cleaning, purifying, correcting; (in arith.) subtraction; payment, acquittance; green vitriol. *s.*

ور شور *shūr*, *m.* a hero; a boar. *s.*

ور شور *shor*, *m.* cry, noise, outcry; adj salt, very bitter. *shor-angez*, exciting tumults. *shor-dakht*, unfortunate, wretched, infamous. *shor-bor*, very wet. *shor-zamin*, *f.* saluginous ground, barren land. *shor-vasht*, quarrelsome, noisy. *shor-shār*, *shor-shārr*, *shor-sharābā* or *shor-shughab*, *m.* noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *p.*

ور شور *shurur*, *m.* a barbarian inhabiting the mountainous districts of India, and wearing the feathers of the peacock, &c., as decorations. *s.*

ورا شور *shūrā*, agreement, convention, mixture. *a.*

ر شور *shiva-rātri*, *m.* a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of Phalguna (Feb.-March) (v. *shiv-rātri*). *s.*

را شور *shorbā*, *m.* broth, soup. *p.*

پ شور *shūrp*, *m.* a winnowing basket. *s.*

تا شور *shūratā*, *f.* heroism, prowess. *s.*

ش شور *shorish*, *f.* tumult, insurrection, confusion. *p.*

ن شور *shūran*, *m.* an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*); a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

رة شور *shora*, marshy, barren ground; *m.* nitre, saltpetre. *shora-gar*, *m.* a manufacturer of saltpetre. *shore kā tezāb* or 'araki *shora*, nitric acid. *p.*

ت شور *shoriyat*, saline quality. *p.*

دن شور *shorīdan*, to be distracted, &c. *p.*

دة شور *shorīda*, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected. *shorīda-hāl*, mad, &c. *shorīda-khātir*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*

يه شور *shaurya*, *m.* valour, heroism. *s.*

هن شور *shav-sādhan*, *m.* a mystical ceremony performed with a dead body. *s.*

سر شور *shwasur*, *m.* a father-in-law, a wife's or husband's father. *s.*

رو شور *shwashrū*, *f.* a mother-in-law. *s.*

شة شور *shosha*, *m.* an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth; a particle, a part; a lock of hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

ق شور *shauk*, *m.* desire, inclination, love; gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity. *shauk-zauk*, *m.* pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*

وي شور *shaukī*, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*

ين شور *shaukīn*, intent upon, desirous; lascivious; *m.* a fancier, amateur. *a.*

يه شور *shaukiya*, *m.* the part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address. *a.*

ك شور *shok*, *m.* sorrow, grief. *shok-bhang*, *m.* dissipating sorrow, *s.*

ت شور *shaukat* *f.* state, dignity, magnificence, majesty. *shaukat-i-ba'ir*, a thistle. *a.*

ت شور *shūhā-putt*, *m.* a gem, perhaps amber. *s.*

رت شور *shokārtta*, pained, affected by sorrow. *s.*

ر شور *shūkur*, *m.* a hog. *s.*

شم شور *shūkshma*, minute, small, sulky. *s.*

ك شور *shūk kit*, *m.* a caterpillar. *s.*

ه شور *shokh*, *m.* drying; intumescence pulmonary consumpti... *s.*

शुष्क शोषण *shokhan*, m. suction, sucking, drying up. *s.*

शूल शूल *shūl*, m. a pike, a dart; a sharp pain, cholic, gout, &c.; an astrological *Yog. shūl-shatru*, m. the castor-oil plant (*Ricinus communis*). *shūl-hat*, m. assafœtida. *s.*

शोला शोला *sholā*, m. *Æschynomene paludosa* (Rorb.), the wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets: a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it: garlands of these flowers are used in marriage ceremonies: when charred it answers the purpose of tinder *h.*

शुला शुला *shūlā*, m. a brick-kiln. *d.*

शोला शोला *shola*, m. a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons *p.*

शुली शुली *shūlī*, suffering sharp pain, having the cholic, &c. *s.*

शुम शुम *shūm*, black; unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile; miser, niggard *shūm-tab'*, ill-tempered. *shūm-kadam*, unlucky, bad (omen). *shūm-mizāj*, stingy. *a.*

शुमारि शुमारि *shomārī*, lazy, indolent; also laziness, indolence. *d.*

शुमरि शुमरि *shūmrā*, m. } ugly, miserly, avaricious. *a.*

शुमरि शुमरि *shūmrī*, f. } f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

शुमि शुमि *shūmī*, } f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

शोण शोण *shon*, m. the Sone river, which falls into the Ganges above Patna; a flower (*Bignonia indica*); a red sort of sugar-cane. *s.*

शोणित शोणित *shonit*, red, crimson, purple; m. blood, saffron. *s.*

शोणितोपल शोणितोपल *shonitopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

शौण्डिक शौण्डिक *shaundik*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

शौण्डिकी शौण्डिकी *shaundikī*, f. a female keeper of a tavern or dram-shop. *s.*

शोणरत्न शोणरत्न *shon-ratna*, m. a ruby. *s.*

शून्य शून्य *shūnya*, empty, void; m. the air, sky, ether; a vacuum; a cypher. *shūnyatā*, f. vacuity, vanity, unreality. *shūnya-vādī*, m. an atheist, a Buddha. *s.*

शुहर शुहर *shauhar*, m. a husband. *p.*

शुवि शुवि *shoī*, (in comp.) washing. *p.*

श्वेत श्वेत *shwet*, white; m. white (the colour); the planet Venus; the sixth of the fabulous mountains encircling the globe; one of the minor *awipās*, or divisions of the world, *shwet-dwīp*, called also *chandra-dwīp*. *shwet-dhātu*, m. chalk; the milk-stone, opal or chalcedony. *shwet-sarp*, m. a tree (*Tapia crataeva*); a white snake. *shwet-hastī*, m. a white elephant. *s.*

श्वेतार्क श्वेतार्क *shwetārkh*, m. gigantic swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*) with white flowers. *s.*

शह शह *shah*, m. a king; cheek (at chess); in comp. means great, large, excelling, &c. *shah-zor*, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic. *shah-zorī*, f. valour, heroism. *shah-sawār*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. *shah-māt*, check-mate. *p.*

शहब शहब or *shahāb*, m. bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, shining; red; flame. *a.*

शहाद शहाद *shahād*, m. evidences, witnesses. *a.*

शहादत शहादत *shahādat*, f. evidence, testimony; martyrdom. *a.*

शहामत शहामत *shahāmat*, f. generosity, bravery. *a.*

शहाना शहाना *shahāna*, royal, princely (clothes, &c.). *p.*

शहबाला शहबाला *shah-bālā*, m. the companion of a bridegroom. *p. h.*

शहबन्दर शहबन्दर *shah-bandar*, m. a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.*

शहबन्दरी शहबन्दरी *shah-bandarī*, f. the office or situation of *shah-bandar*. *p.* [wing. *p.*

शहपर शहपर *shah-par*, m. strongest feather in a bird's

शहतरा शहतरा *shah-tara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

शहतूत शहतूत *shah-tūt*, a mulberry. *p.*

शहतिर शहतिर *shah-tīr*, m. a beam. *p.*

शहचाल शहचाल *shah-chāl*, f. a term used at chess when the king only can move. *p. h.*

शहद शहद *shahd*, m. honey (cor. *shahat*, *sahat*, or *shat*). *shahad-makkhī*, f. a bee. *p.*

शहदा शहदा *shuhadā* (pl. of *शहिद*), martyrs. *a.*

शहदा शहदा *shuhdā*, m. a rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. *shuhdā-shikasta*, ruined and wretched. *h.*

शहदापन शहदापन *shuhdā-pan*, raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness. *h.*

शहर शहर *shahr*, m. a lunar month. *a.*

शहर शहर *shahr*, m. a city. *shahr-āshob*, a disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress; a kind of verse; *shahr-pānāh*, f. wall or entrenchments round a town. *shahr-pūrā*, m. suburbs. *shahr-khābrā*, m. a quidnunc, an intelligencer. *shahr-dār*, m. a birdcatcher, a huntsman. *shahr-gharīb*, m. a stranger, a traveller. *p.*

शहरत शहरत *shhurat*, f. renown, fame; divulging, celebrating. *a.*

शहरुख शहरुख *shah-rukḥ*, } m. a term used at chess.

शहरुखा शहरुखा *shah-rukḥā*, } According to Hyde it simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have recently examined this subject, however, and I find that it means a divergent check on the part of the knight, or any inferior piece, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a *coup* generally leads to victory. *p.*

शहरग शहरग *shahrag*, f. the great vein in the arm. *p.*

शहरगशत शहरगशत *shahr-gasht*, a marriage procession; a patrol. *p.*

शहरावा शहरावा *shah-ravā*, (lit.) "king's currency," depreciated money, made of leather. *p.*

شهره *shahra*, m. fame, rumour, report, reputation. *shuhra, e āfāk*, renowned. *a.*

شهری *shahrī*, m. a citizen; adj. of or belonging to the city. *p.*

شهریار *shahryār*, m. a prince, a king. *p.*

شهریاری *shahryārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

شهریت *shahriyat*, f. peopling, cultivating. *p.*

شهرزاده *shahzāda*, a prince. *p.*

شهرزادی *shahzādī*, a princess. *p.*

شهرلا *shuhlā*, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of red. *a.*

شهرنای *shahnāy*, a clarion, a hautboy. *p.*

شهنشاه *shahanshāh*, } a great king, an em-

شهنشاه *shahanshah*, } per. or. *p.*

شهنشاهی *shahanshāhī*, f. sovereignty, empire. *p.*

شهبوار *shah-wār*, worthy of a king, regal; the most precious kind of pearl. *p.*

شهوت *shahwat*, f. concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite. *shahwat-angez*, lust-exciting, lascivious. *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*

شهوکی *shahwatī*, lascivious, lustful. *a.*

شهود *shuhūd* (pl. of شاهد), evidences, testimonies; adj. manifested. *a.*

شهور *shuhūr* (pl. of شهر), months. *a.*

شهی *shahī*, f. royalty; adj. royal, kingly. *p.*

شهید *shahīd*, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any Muḥammadan killed in battle is so called). *shahīd honā*, n. to be killed; (met.) to fall desperately in love. *a.*

شی *shai*, f. a thing, an object. *a.*

شیاد *shaiyād*, an impostor, a cheat. *a.*

شیاطین *shayāṭīn* (pl. of شیطان), devils, demons. *a.* [gish. *s.*

شیال *shayālu*, sleepy, slothful, slug-

شیدالک *shyālāk*, m. a wife's brother. *s.*

شیدالکی *shyālākī*, f. a wife's sister. *s.*

شیام *shyām* or *shyāma*, black or dark blue; m. a sacred fig-tree at Prayāg or Allahabad. *shyāmātā*, f. blackness. *shyām-bhās*, black as jet. *s.*

شیمایا *shyāmā*, f. a small singing bird with black plumage, commonly called *shāmā*. *s.*

شیاماک *shyāmāk*, m. a kind of grain, called also *sānwān* (*Panicum frumentaceum* or *colonum*). *s.*

شیامل *shyāmal*, black or dark blue. *s.*

شیب *sheb*, m. a descent, declivity; adv. under, below. *p.*

شیدالکا *shīphālīkā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor-tristis*). *s.*

شیت *shīt*, cold, chilly; m. cold, numbness, frigidity; cold weather, or the rainy, dewy, and cold season. *shītātā*, f. coldness. *shīt-kāl*, m. cold season. *shīt-har*, removing cold. *s.*

شیدارت *shītārtta*, chilled, suffering from cold. *s.* [gem. شیدارت]

شیداشمن *shītāshman*, m. the moon-

شیدانس *shītānsu*, m. camphor. *s.*

شیتل *shītāl*, cool, cold, benumbed; m. or *shītaltā*, f. cold, coldness. *s.*

شیتلهیه *shāithilya*, m. looseness, laxity, flaccidity. *s.*

شینیه *shaitya*, m. cold, coldness. *s.*

شیخ *shaiḥh* (vulg. *sheḥh*), m. a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become proselytes to Muḥammadanism. *a.*

شینپور *sheḥhan-pūr*, m. a town inhabited by descendants of the prophet. *a. h.*

شیخوخت *shaiḥhūkhat*, } f. old age. *a.*

شیخوخت *shaiḥhūkhiyat*, }

شینی *sheḥhī* or *shaiḥhī*, f. boasting, bragging, domineering. *a.*

شید *shaid*, deceit, hypocrisy. *shed* or *shūd*, the sun; clear, shining. *p.*

شیدا *shaidū*, mad; deeply in love. *p.*

شیر *sher*, m. a tiger, a lion. *sheri ābī*, n. an alligator. *sheri kālī*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. *sheri garaūn*, m. the sun; the sign Leo. *h.*

شیر *shīr*, m. milk. *shīr-khurdu*, a suckling. *shīr-dār*, milk, giving much milk. *shīr-shakar*, a kind of silk cloth; affection. *shīr-garm*, milk-warm, luke warm. *shīr-māl*, f. bread made with milk. *shīr-mast*, a fine plump suckling. *p.*

شیراز *shīrāz*, a city in the south of Persia, celebrated as the birthplace of the poets *Sa'dī* and *Hāfiḡ*. *p.*

شیرازه *shīrāza*, m. the stitching of the back of a book; sewing buttonholes. *shīrāza-bandī*, f. the binding of a book. *p.*

شیرازی *shīrāzī*, of or relating to Shīrāz, a native of that place. *p.*

شیرانه *sherāna*, fierce as a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرخشت *shīr-khisht*, a species of manna. *p.*

شیرش *shīrsha*, m. the head. *shīrshachhed*, m. decapitating. *s.* [cayed. *s.*

شیرن *shīrnā*, thin, small; wasted, de-

شیرنذا *shīrnātā*, f. emaciation, withering. *s.*

شیرنی *shernī*, f. a lioness, a tigress. *p. h.*

شیرنی *shīrnī*, f. (col. of *snrīmī*) sweetmeats, memory of saints, &c. *p.*

شیروا *shīrnā*, m. broth, soup. *d.*

شیره *shīra*, m. syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must. *shīra, e ruwand*, gamboge. *shīra, e* the sap of existence essence of life. *p.*

شیرِ شیري *shīrī*, f. part of a ship; adj. milky. *p.*
شیرِ شیري *sherī*, f. boldness, fierceness; adj. of
or relating to a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرین *shīrīn*, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable;
f. beauty, splendour. *shīrīn-zabān*, eloquent, sweet-
spoken, affable. *shīrīn-zabānī*, f. eloquence, affability.
shīrīn-ṭab, of gentle manners or mild disposition. *p.*

شیرینی *shīrīnī*, f. sweetness; eloquence. *p.*

شیش *shesh*, m. remainder, leavings, rest,
balance; end; the serpent *Shesh-nāg*. *shesh-rātrī*, f.
the last watch of the night. *shesh-kāl*, the last term,
time of death. *s.*

شیش *shīsh*, m. lead (in Urdū *sīsā*). *d.*

شیشا و سته *sheshāvasthā*, f. the last
state or condition of life. *s.*

شیش شاعی *sheshā-shāī*, (*shesh-shāī*), he
who sleeps on the serpent *Sheshā*, *Vishṇu*. *s.*

شیشم *shīsham*, f. a kind of wood
(*Dalbergia sissoo*, *Roxb.*), the Indian rosewood. *s.*

شیش ناگ *shesh-nāg*, m. the serpent
Sheshā, king of the lower regions (v. *shesh-nāg*). *s.*

شیشه *shīsha*, m. glass, a bottle, a glass.
shīsha-bāshā, very delicate, tender. *shīsha-gar*, a glass-
maker. *shīsha-garī*, f. glass-making. *shīsha-maḥall*,
a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with
mirrors. *p.*

شیشی *shīshī*, f. a small glass, a phial. *p.*

شیطان *shaiṭān*, m. the devil, Satan. *shaiṭān*
kī ānt, the devil's guts, or any thing long and winding
(as a lane). *h.*

شیطانی *shaiṭānī*, devilish, diabolical. *a.*

شیطنت *shaiṭānat* f. devil's tricks, wicked-
ness. *a.*

شیعہ *shī'ā*, m. a follower of the sect of *Alī*, a
sectary (see Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*

شیعی *shīyā'ī*, of or belonging to the sect of
Alī, a Shīyaite. *a.*

شیفته *sheftā*, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*

شیکر *shīkar*, m. thin rain or rain driven
by wind. *s.*

شیکھر *shekhar*, m. a garland of flowers
worn on the crown of the head; a crest. *s.*

شیکھر *shīghra* or *shīghar*, expeditious,
quick, hasty, fast; adv. soon, quick, speedily; m.
parallax. *shīghratā*, f. quickness. *shīghra-gāmī*,
swift-going. *s.*

شیل *shīl*, m. nature, quality, disposition,
good conduct or disposition, observance of the laws
and morals; adi. well-disposed, well-behaved. *s.*

شیل *shīl*, m. a mountain; bitumen, storax; a sort of
collyrium. *s.*

شیلان *shīlān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

شیلَم *shīlam*, birdlime, cement. *d.*

شیلوان *shīl wān*, of good or amiable
disposition, well-conducted. *s.*

شیان *shayan*, m. sleep; a bed, a couch;
copulation. *s.*

شین *shīn*, a kind of large tray. *d.*

شین *shāin*, disgrace, shame. *shīn*, a miser.
shaiyin, shameful. *a.*

شيو *shaiy*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva*. *s.*

شيوال *shaiyāl*, m. an aquatic plant
(*Vallisneria octandra*). *s.* [tion. *s.*

شيوان *shewan* or *shīwan*, grief lamenta-

شيوه *shewa*, m. business, trade, profession;
manner, habit, custom; amorous looks. *shewa-dār*.
an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*

شيوه *shīya*, } the neighing of a horse. *p.*
شيوه *shīha*, }

شيوين *shyen*, m. a hawk. *shyenī*, f. the
female hawk. *s.*

ص

ص called *ṣād i muḥmalu* or *ṣādī ghair mar-
kūḡa*, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the
eventeenth Persian, and the twentieth Hindustānī.
Strictly speaking, this letter is purely Arabian or Semi-
tic, but in a few Persian words it has, in modern times,
been substituted for the original *sin*, to distinguish
such words from others of a different signification, as
ṣad originally *sad*, one hundred, and *shast* originally
shast, sixty (to prevent their being confounded with
sad, a wall, and *shast*, an aim): it has no corresponding
letter in the Sanskrit alphabet, and in Persia and
India its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from
that of *sin*; but among the Arabs its sound is stronger
than that of the latter, and with a mixture of *w*. In
reckoning by *abjad* its value is ninety. It is used as an
abbreviation for *ṣafar*, the name of the second month
in the Arabian kalendar. Also, being the initial of the
title *ṣaba-dār*, q. v., it is usually affixed by him as a
cypher to zamindārī grants, as a mark of authentica-
tion. *a.*

صابر *ṣābir*, patient, enduring. *a.*

صابري *ṣābirī*, f. patience, endurance. *a.*

صابن *ṣābun*, } m. soap; hence Gr. *Σάπων*. *a.*
صابون *ṣābūn*, }

صابوني *ṣābūnī*, m. a soapmaker; f. a mixture
of almonds, honey, and oil of sesame, a species of
sweetmeat. *a. p.*

صاحب *ṣāhib*, m. a lord, master, companion;
adj. possessed of, endowed with, &c. *ṣāhibi ikhtiyar*,
possessed of free election, or option. *ṣāhibi akhlāk*,
possessed of good morals or of good manners. *ṣāhibi*
tāj, possessed of the crown, a king. *ṣāhibi tamkanat*, pos-
sessor of the throne, a king. *ṣāhibi takht*, pos-
sessed of dignity: it is also used in composition with

be *ṣāḥat*, as *sāhib-jamāl*, beautiful. *sāhib-khāna*, master of the house. *sāhib-dil* or *sāhib-naẓar*, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity. *sāhib-kamāl*, perfect, excellent. *sāhibi nurawwat*, (in law) a gentlemen (lit. man of politeness). a.

صاحبان *sāhibān* (Pers. pl. of صاحب), masters, gentlemen, &c. *sāhibān i 'ālī shān*, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the Honourable E. I. Company, or their European servants in India. a.

صاحب قران *sāhib-kirān*, m. an invincible hero, a great emperor; lit. lord of the auspicious conjunction, i. e. one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets, as was the case with Timūr or Taimūr (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called *sāhib-kirān* by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhi, *Shāh-jahān* had also the title of *sāhib-kirānī ṣānī*, the second lord of the conjunction. a. [of a *sāhib-kirān*. a.]

صاحب قرانی *sāhib-kirānī*, the state or dignity

صاحبه *sāhiba*, f. a lady, mistress. a.

صاحبی *sāhibī*, f. rule, command, lordship; a kind of grape so called. *sāhibī-k.*, a. to lord, to rule, to govern. a.

صاح *sādir*, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. *sādir-konā* or *-shudan*, n. to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. a.

صادق *sādīk*, true, just, sincere. *sādīku-l-ḥaul*, speaking truth, sincere of speech. a.

صادقی *sādīqī*, f. sincerity, truthfulness. a.

صاع *ṣā'*, the bat for playing at *chaugān*, or horse shinty; a dry measure of four *mudds*, each *mudd* being equal to one and one-third *raṭl*: according to Wilson it is a grain measure of about seven to eight pounds. a.

صاعقه *ṣā'ika*, lightning, a thunderbolt. a.

صاف *ṣāf*, clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent. *ṣāf-dil*, of a pure heart. *ṣāf-dilī*, f. purity of heart or mind. a.

صافی *ṣāfi*, f. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; a dishelout or cloth for wiping with; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. *ṣāf*). *ṣāfi-nāma* or *ṣāfi-khatt*, m. a general release, discharge from an obligation (v. *rāzi-nāma* under *rāzi*). a.

صالح *sālīh*, good, apt, fit, proper; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast); name of a patriarch. a.

صالحی *sālīhan*, justly, uprightly. a.

صالحه *sālīha*, f. (of صالح), virtuous, chaste. a.

صامت *ṣāmit*, silent, inanimate, irrational. a.

صانع *ṣāni'*, m. creator, framer, artificer. a.

صائب *ṣā'ib*, right, straight; hitting the mark. a.

صائم *ṣā'im*, one who fasts; (adjectively) thirsty *ṣā'imu-d-dahr*, one who fasts always. a.

صبا *ṣabā*, f. a gentle breeze; an easterly breeze, a morning breeze. a.

صباح *ṣabāḥ*, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird. *ṣabāḥu-l-khair* or *ṣabāḥ-kum bi-l-khair* morning salutation), good day, good morning to you. *ṣāḥ-ṣ-ṣabūḥi*, on or in the morning. a.

صباحت *ṣabāhat*, f. beauty, gracefulness. a.

صباغ *ṣabbāgh*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. a.

صبان *ṣabān* or *ṣubān*, to-morrow. d.

صباغی *ṣabā'ī*, of or relating to a gentle breeze. a.

صبح *ṣubḥ*, f. morning, dawn. *ṣubḥ-khezā* or *-khezīyā*, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake. *ṣubḥ-dam*, dawn of day. *ṣubḥi sādīk*, dawn of day. *ṣubḥi kāzīb*, the false dawn, just before daybreak. *ṣubḥ-gāh* or *-gahān*, the early dawn. *ṣubḥ-gāhī*, of or relating to the early dawn. a.

صبحاً *ṣubḥan*, in the morning, at dawn. a.

صبر *ṣabr*, f. patience, endurance. *ṣabr-k.*, a. to wait. *ṣabir*, a species of aloes. a.

صبح *ṣabūḥ*, the dawn of day; a morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. a.

صبوحي *ṣabūḥī*, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. *ṣubūḥī-kash*, one who takes his morning draught, or a. the Scotch have it still more literally "his morn." a.

صبور *ṣabūr*, patient, mild, enduring. c.

صبورة *ṣabūra*, m. (v. *سابورا ṣabūrā*). a.

صبوري *ṣabūrī*, f. patience, forbearance. a.

صبي *ṣabī*, m. a boy, a youth, a minor. a.

صبيان *ṣabyān* or *ṣibyān*, pl. boys, youths. a.

صبيح *ṣabīḥ*, beautiful; of a fine complexion. a.

صبیه *ṣabiya*, f. a damsel, a girl, child; a daughter. a.

صحاب *ṣihāb* (pl. of صاحب), companions. a.

صحابت *ṣahābat*, f. society, companionship; the companions of Muḥammad. a. [serts. a.]

صحاری *ṣahārā* or *ṣahārī* (pl. of صحرا), de-

صحاف *ṣahḥāf*, m. a bookbinder, a bookseller, a librarian. a. [leaves, books. a.]

صحائف *ṣahā'if* (pl. of صحيفه *ṣahīfa*), pages,

صحب *ṣahb*, } (pl. of صاحب), companions,

صحابان *ṣahbān*, } friends, associates. a.

صحبت *ṣuḥbat*, f. companionship, society; an assembly, a fair; coition; discourse. *ṣuḥbat-barār*, an acquaintance. *ṣuḥbat-barārī*, being acquainted, acquaintance. *ṣuḥbat-dārī*, f. keeping company with associating, acquaintance, a.

صحبتی *ṣuḥbatī*, a companion, a comrade. a.

صحت *ṣiḥḥat*, f. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy. *ṣiḥḥat-khāna*, m. a necessary. a.

صحرا *ṣahrā*, m. a desert, a plain. *ṣahrā-nishīn* m. a hermit living in the desert. *ṣahrā-nawārā* or *ṣahrā-gard*, wandering in the desert. a.

صحراءي *ṣahrā'ī*, } wild, desert; relating to

صحراءيا *ṣahrā'iyā*, } the desert. a.

صحرة *ṣahrū* (for صحرا), a desert, &c. a.

صحن *ṣaḥn*, m. a court-yard, an area; a large cup or goblet; a small dish or plate, a kind of cloth. *a.*
 صحنك *ṣaḥnak*, f. (v. *ṣaḥnak*) a plate, dish. *a.*
 صحیح *ṣaḥīḥ*, accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain. *ṣaḥīḥ-k.*, a. to sign, to correct, to rectify. *a.* [letter. *a.*
 صحیفه *ṣaḥīfa*, m. a book, a leaf, a page, a rock. *a.*
 صد *ṣad*, hundred. *ṣad-pā* or *ṣad-pāya*, a centipede. *ṣad-manī*, being a hundred *mans* (vulgarly "maunds") in weight. *p.*
 صدا *ṣadā*, f. sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. *a.*
 صدارت *ṣadārat*, f. the office of prime minister or of chief justice, *a.*
 صداع *ṣudā'* m. vertigo, megrim, headache. *a.*
 صدق *ṣadāq*, a marriage settlement made by the husband on the wife. *a.*
 صداقت *ṣadāqat*, f. sincerity, friendship. *a.*
 صدبرگ *ṣad-barg*, m. (lit. a hundred leaves), a kind of flower (*Rosa glandulifera*, *Rozb.*). *p.*
 صدر *ṣad-dar*, thr. hundred gates, the title of one of the books of the Pārsis. *p.*
 صدر *ṣadr*, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government. *ṣadri a'zam*, the prime minister. *ṣadri ṣudūr*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor. *ṣadr diwānī 'adālat*, the supreme court of justice, 'he Company's chief civil court in India. *ṣadr fau-ḍārī 'adālat*, the chief criminal court (v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*
 صدرنج *ṣad-ranj*, (lit. the hundred vexations) the game of chess (so called). *p.*
 صد نشین *ṣadr-nishān*, one who holds the first dignity, or sits in the highest place; a prime minister, president of an assembly. *a. p.* [pearl. *a.*
 صدف *ṣudaf*, f. a shell, a pearl, mother of pearl.
 صدق *ṣidq*, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. *a.*
 صدقة *ṣadḥa*, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; voluntary alms in contradistinction to those enjoined by law. *ṣadḥe-jānā* or *-honā*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another; to become entirely devoted to another. *ṣadḥe-k.* to sacrifice one's self for the salvation of another. *a.*
 صدمه *ṣadma*, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. *a.*
 صدوار *ṣad-wār*, an aggregate or company of a hundred. *p.* [&c. *a.*
 صدور *ṣudūr*, (pl. of صدر) breasts; ministers, صدوق *ṣadūq*, } true, faithful, a sincere friend.
 صدیق *ṣadīq*, } *ṣiddīq*, a faithful witness of the truth, an epithet applied to Joseph, &c. *a.*
 صدي *ṣadī*, a century, a centenary. *p.*
 صراحت *ṣarāḥat*, f. being pure or genuine; palpableness; pureness; adj. pure, unadulterated. *a.*

صراحتًا *ṣarāḥatan*, publicly, evidently, clearly. *a.*
 صراحی *ṣurāḥī*, a goblet, a jug, a long-necked flask. *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet. *ṣurāḥī-dār*, shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl). *a.*
 صراط *ṣirāt*, f. a road; the bridge over the bottomless pit, across which good Moslems expect to pass into Paradise. *ṣirātu-l-mustakīm*, the right way, i. e. the Muhammadan religion. *ṣurāt*, a long sword. *a.*
 صراف *ṣarrāf*, m. a banker, a money-changer, an officer employed to ascertain the value of different currencies, vulgarly called a *shroff*; hence, according to Gladwin, the Anglo-Indian term *shroffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupis, to fix each to its distinct species, discard the refuse, and settle the *bāṭṭa* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupis." *a.*
 صرافه *ṣarrāfa*, m. the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. *a.*
 صرافي *ṣarrāfi*, f. banking, money-changing. *a.*
 صرصر *ṣarṣar*, f. a cold boisterous wind. *a.*
 صرع *ṣar'*, f. the epilepsy, the falling sickness; a mode, a species. *a.* [mixed. *a.*
 صرف *ṣirf*, merely, only, alone, pure, un-
 صرف *ṣarf*, changed or expended; m. expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune. *ṣarf o naḥw*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *ṣarf-honā* or *-shudan*, to be squandered or expended. *a.*
 صرفه *ṣarfu* or *ṣurfa*, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition; the twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. *a.*
 صرفي *ṣarfī*, m. an etymologist, a grammarian; adj. grammatical. *a.* [silver. *a.*
 صرة *ṣurra*, m. a purse (filled with gold or silver). *a.*
 صریح *ṣarīḥ*, apparent, palpable, evident. *a.*
 صریحًا *ṣarīḥan*, clearly, openly, plainly. *a.*
 صریر *ṣarīr*, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of a door on rusty hinges. *a.*
 صعب *ṣa'b*, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. *a.*
 صعوبت *ṣu'ubat*, f. difficulty, trouble. *a.*
 صعود *ṣu'ūd*, m. ascent, surmounting. *a.*
 صعوة *ṣa'wa*, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of waterfowl. *a.*
 صغار *ṣighār* (pl. of صغیر), small. *ṣighār o kibār*, the small and great, the populace at large. *a.*
 صغر *ṣighar*, smallness, minuteness. *a.*
 صغرا *ṣugharā* (pl. of صغیر), the small, the inferiors. *a.* [of a syllogism. *a.*
 صغری *ṣughrā*, less, least; m. the minor term
 صغیر *ṣaghīr*, slender, inferior, junior. *ṣaghīr-sinn*, of tender age. *a.*

صغيري *ṣaghīrī*, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*
 صف *ṣaff*, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row, a mat. *ṣaff-ārā*, a marshaller of troops. *ṣaff-ārāṭ*, the act of marshalling troops. *ṣaff-bāndhū*, to draw up in ranks. *ṣaffī-jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle. *ṣaff-ṣaff*, in military order, in battle-array. *ṣaff-dar*, a rank-breaker, a valiant warrior. *ṣaff-ḍari jang*, the dispenser of the ranks of war, a title frequently given to a successful commander. *a.*
 صفا *ṣafā*, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content. *ṣafān ṣāf* (smack smooth), without a trace or vestige. *a.*
 صفات *ṣifāt* (pl. of صفت), good qualities. *a.*
 صفتي *ṣifātī*, artificial, acquired (applied to qualities not innate). *a.*
 صفاك *ṣaffāk* (for سفاك *saffāk*, q. v.). *a.*
 صفاهان *ṣifāhān*, Ispahan in Persia. *p.*
 صفاهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of, or relating to Ispahan. *pardaḥ ṣifāhānī*, a species of melody peculiar to Ispahan, said to resemble the Scottish melodies. *p.*
 صفاعي *ṣafāṭī*, f. purity, cleanness. *ṣafāṭī batānī*, to reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. *a.*
 صفت *ṣifat*, f. praise; quality, attribute; manner, description; a noun adjective; like, resembling. *a.*
 صفحه *ṣafha*, m. a page, surface, face. *a.*
 صفر *ṣafar* or *ṣafaru-l-muḡaffar*, m. the second month of the *Muḡammadān* year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of *Sar-o-tan*, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter, because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day. *ṣifr*, m. a cipher. *a.*
 صفر *ṣafra*, m. bile, yellow. *a.*
 صفراوي *ṣafrawī*, } bilious. *ṣafraṭī-mizāj*, of
 صفراي *ṣafraṭī*, } a bilious constitution. *a.*
 صفوت *ṣafwat*, purity, cleanness. *a.*
 صفوف *ṣufūf* (pl. of صف), ranks, lines. *a.*
 صفهان *ṣifāhān* (for *Ispahān* or *Isfahān*, q. v.), a city of Persia, formerly the capital of that empire. *p.*
 صفهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of *Sifāhān* or *Isfahān*. *p.*
 صفي *ṣafī*, pure, just, righteous; the name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Ismā'il ṣafī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*. *a.*
 صفير *ṣafīr*, f. sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird); a sapphire. *a.*
 صفيل *ṣafīl* (for *faṣīl*), an entrenchment, fortification. *d.*
 صلا *ṣalā*, voice, invitation, information, announcement. *ṣilā* (for *ṣila*, q. v.), conjunction, &c. *a.*
 صلابت *ṣalābat*, f. firmness, hardness, severity; majesty, awe, dignity. *a.*

صلات *ṣalāt*, prayer, especially one of the five stated prayers enjoined on good Musalmāns in the course of the twenty-four hours; the first chapter of the *ḡurān*. *a.*
 صلاح *ṣalāḥ*, f. peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. *a.*
 صلاحيت *ṣalāḥiyat*, f. virtue, chastity, integrity. *a.*
 صلب *ṣalb*, f. crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting, vexing. *ṣalb*, the loins, offspring. *a.*
 صلي *ṣalbī*, descended from, begotten by. *a.*
 صلح *ṣulḥ*, f. peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. *ṣulḥi ikhtiyārī*, a voluntary reconciliation. *ṣulḥi ḡahrī*, compulsory composition. *ṣulḥi kull*, f. perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty. *ṣulḥ-nāma*, a treaty of peace. *a.*
 صلحا *ṣulḡhā* (pl. of صالح), the pious, the just; men of wisdom or counsel. *a.*
 صلحة *ṣulḡha* (also *ṣulḡhat*), m. friendship. *a.*
 صلعم *ṣal'am*, a contraction (added often to the name of *Muḡammad*), formed from the abbreviation of the words *ṣalla-l-lāḥ 'alāihī wa sallam*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*
 صلوات *ṣalwāt* (pl. of صلوة), prayers, benedictions. *a.*
 صلوة *ṣalāt*, f. prayer, benediction; compassion, or mercy of God. *a.*
 صلة *ṣila*, m. conjunction, connection; a present. *ṣila-e riḡm*, intercourse with relatives within the forbidden degree. *ḡarṣi ṣila*, a conjunctive particle. *a.*
 صلي *ṣallā* (3rd pers. pret. used precatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious; as, *ṣalla-l-lāḥ 'alāihī* or *'alāihim*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*
 صليب *ṣalīb*, hard, three-cornered; m. a crucifix, a cross. *a.* [deaf and dumb. *a.*
 صم *ṣumm* (pl. of اصم), deaf. *ṣummun bukm*, صمت *ṣamt*, f. silence. *ṣimmat*, adverse fortune. *ṣamut*, silent. *a.*
 صمد *ṣamad*, a lord, a master of a family; the Most High; perpetual, eternal. *a.*
 صمدان *ṣamadān*, } everlasting, eternal, di-
 صمداني *ṣamadānī*, } vine. *a.*
 صمدي *ṣamadī*, }
 صمصام *ṣamṣām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*
 صمغ *ṣamagh*, gum. *ṣamaghī ḡamāwā*, gum ammoniac. *ṣamaghī 'arabī*, gum arabic. *a.*
 صموت *ṣamūt*, silent. *a.*
 صميم *ṣamīm*, } pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*
 صميمي *ṣamīmī*, }
 صناديد *ṣanādīd* (pl. of صنديد), kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*
 صناديق *ṣanādīq* (pl. of صندوق), boxes, trunks. *a.*

صناع *šanā'* or *šannā'*, industrious, dexterous, very skilful. *šannā'* (pl. of *šānī'*), artificers, workmen. *a.*

صناعت *šinā'at*, *f.* art, trade, profession. *a.*

صنائع *šanā'ī'*, arts, contrivances; miracles. *a.*

صندل *šandal*, *m.* sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلاسا *šandalāsā*, } *m.* a flat stone on
صندلاوٹا *šandalauṭā*. } which sandal-wood is
ground. *h. a.*

صندلانی *šandalānī*, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلی *šandālī*, of the colour of sandal-wood; made of sandal-wood; *f.* a kind of chair; name of a city of Kashmir; *m.* a sort of eunuch; one whose parts of generation have been entirely extracted. *a.*

صندوق *šandūḥ*, *f.* and *m.* a box, a trunk, a chest. *šandūki turbat*, a sarcophagus. *a.*

صندوقچه *šandūḥ-cha*, *m.* } a small box, a cas-
صندوقچی *šandūḥchī*, *f.* } ket. *a.*

صندوقه *šandūḥa*, a coffer, a casket, a bier. *a.*

صندوقی *šandūḥī*, like a box (applied to a tomb, or to the scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*

صنع *šan'* or *šun'*, creation, work, action, preparation. *šin'*, clever-handed. *a.*

صنعت *šan'at*, *f.* profession, trade, art; mystery, miracle. *šan'at-gar*, an artist. *a.*

صنف *šinḥ*, species, kind, sort. *a.*

صنم *šanam*, *m.* an idol; a mistress, lover, sweetheart; the name of a game among children: one says *šanam āi*, the idol or sweetheart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed? what does she eat? &c.; with whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same, otherwise the person falling is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c. *a.*

صنمخانه *šanam-khāna*, } *m.* an idol tem-
صنمکده *šanam-kada*, } ple. *a. p.*

صنوبر *šanubar*, *m.* fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree. *a.*

صواب *šarāb*, *m.* (hitting the mark) rectitude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*

صوب *šaub*, *m.* side, tract, way. *a.*

صوبجات *šubajāt* (pl. of صوبه), provinces. *a.*

صوبه *šūba*, *m.* a province, one of the large divisions of the Mogul empire, such as Bengal, Bahar, &c.; a governor (term peculiar to Hindūstān). *a.*

صوبه‌دار *šūba-dār*, *m.* the chief (or lieutenant) of a province; a military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a. p.*

صوبه‌داری *šūba-dārī*, the office of lieutenant of a province; vicereignty. *šūba-dārī abwāb*, taxes imposed by the *šūba-dār* in addition to the fixed rates. *šūba-dārī parwāna*, an order issued by a *šūba-dārī*. *a. p.*

صوت *saut*, *f.* sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*

صور *šūr*, a trumpet, a clarion. *šīwar* or *šūwar* (pl. of *šūrāt*), figures, forms. *a.*

صورت *šūrāt*, *f.* form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait; manner; condition, state. *šūrāt* or *dar šūrāt-ki*, in case, provided that. *šūrāt-āšnā*, an acquaintance. *šūrātī ḥāl*, *f.* a written statement of facts. *šūrāt-ḥarām*, plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. *šūrāt nāma*, a written account of an estate or transaction. *a.*

صورتاً *šūratan*, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*

صورتبند *šūrāt-band*, } *m.* a painter or statuary,
صورتگر *šūrāt-gur* } a maker of effigies.
šūrāt-bandī or *šūrāt-garī*, *f.* the art or profession of painting or statuary. *a. p.*

صوری *šūrī*, exterior, apparent. *a.*

صوف *šūf*, *m.* wool, and applied to silk, thread, and cotton. *a.*

صوفی *šūfī*, wise, pious, intelligent; *m.* a *šūfī*, or one of a peculiar sect of Musalmān devotees (so called), who are said to be freethinkers or pantheists on matters of religion: outwardly they conform to the vulgar creed, but are looked upon with great suspicion by the more orthodox. *a.*

صوفیان *šūfiyān*, pl. religious brethren of the sect of *šūfis*. *a.*

صولت *šūlat*, *f.* violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*

صوم *šaum*, *m.* fasting, a fast; one who fasts; a Christian church; silent. *šaum šalāt*, *f.* fasting and prayer. *a.*

صومع *šaumā'*, } *m.* a monastery, a cloister,
صومعه *šaumā'a*, } a cell, a hermitage. *a.*

صهبا *šahbā*, a kind of red wine. *a.*

صهیل *šahīl*, the neigh (of a horse). *a.*

صیاد *šaiyād*, *m.* a hunter, a fowler. *a.*

صیادی *šaiyādī*, *f.* hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. *a.*

صیام *šiyām*, fasting. *šahri šiyām*, the month of fasting, *i.e.* *ramazān*. *a.* [up. *a.*

صیان *šiyān*, *m.* keeping, preserving, laying

صیانت *šiyānat*, *f.* defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support. *a.*

صیت *šī*, fame, renown, celebrity. *a.*

صید *šaid*, *f.* game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c. *šaid-andāz*, or *-bāz*, or *-gar*, a sportsman. *šaid-andāzī*, the pursuit of game, the chase, &c. *a.*

صیرف *šairaf*, } *m.* a banker or money-changer;

صیرفی *šairafī*, } an examiner of coins, jewels,
& precious stones; a deceiver, a cheat (*v. šarrāf*). *a.*

صیغ *šuyyigh*, *m.* a liar, an inventor of fictions. *a.*

صیغه *šigha*, *m.* a mould (for casting metal); a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; trade, profession; a form of words used in marriage ceremonies and other occasions, such as the adoption of children, &c. *a.*

صيف *ṣaif*, summer, especially May and June.
 صيف *ṣaiyif*, the summer rains. *a.*
 صيقل *ṣaiḳal*, m. scouring, polishing, clearing,
 refurbishing; the polishing instrument. *ṣaiḳal-gar*,
 a polisher, an armourer. *a.*
 صيقل *ṣaiḳalī*, scoured, polished. *a.*
 صين *ṣīn* (for *chīn*), the empire of China. *a.*
 صيني *ṣīnī*, relating to China, Chinese; a fine
 kind of porcelain. *a.*
 صيهون *ṣiḥūn*, Mount Sion. *a.*

ض

ض *ṣād*, called *ṣādi mu'jama* or *ṣādi manḥū'a*,
 the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eight-
 teenth Persian, and the twenty-first in Hindūstānī:
 this letter is purely Arabic, and is said to have a
 mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from
 natives of Arabia Proper; but in Persia and India its
 sound is the same as that of *ze*: in reckoning by *abjad*
 it stands for 800.
 ضابط *ṣābiṭ*, m. a governor, ruler, master, pos-
 sessor. *ṣābiṭu-l-kull*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all. *a.*
 ضابطي *ṣābiṭagī*, being according to law or
 rule. *a. p.*
 ضابطه *ṣābiṭa*, m. canon, ordinance, law, rule,
 regulation; a list, a catalogue. *a.*
 ضاحك *ṣāḥik*, satirist, mocker; name of a
 poet. *a.*
 ضارب *ṣārib*, beating, bruising, striking,
 stamping, coining. *a.*
 ضال *ṣāl*, straying; m. a prevaricator. *a.*
 ضامن *ṣāmin*, m. a surety, a sponsor, secu-
 rity, bail. *ḥāẓir-ṣāmin*, security for personal appear-
 ance. *māl-ṣāmin*, security for the discharge of a debt. *a.*
 ضامن دار *ṣāmin-dār*, one who has bail or secu-
 rity, a person bailed. *a. p.*
 ضاميني *ṣāminī*, f. surety, bail. *ṣāminī ḵabūl*
karnā, to admit as bail. *a.*
 ضائع *ṣā, i'*, lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless,
 abortive. *ṣā, i' karnā*, to lose, to destroy, to apply,
 (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*
 ضبط *ṣabṭ*, m. government, direction, discipline;
 confiscation of property; regulation, check, control.
ṣabṭ karnā, to confiscate, sequester, to take posses-
 sion, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to
 control. *ṣabṭ o rabṭ*, rules and regulations. *a.*
 ضبطي *ṣabṭī*, m. a confiscator; f. confiscation,
 sequestration; adj. seized, confiscated. *a.*
 ضجور *ṣajūr*, melancholy, peevish, fretful. *a.*
 ضحا *ṣuḥā*, } m. breakfast-time, that part of
 ضحي *ṣuḥā*, } the day, about half-way be-
 tween sunrise and meridian (i. e. the brightest part of

the day). *'idu-z-ṣuḥā*, f. name of a festival celebrated
 on the 10th of *zī-ḥijj*, when an animal is sacrificed in
 commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son
Ismā'īl. According to the *Sumī* sect it was *Ismā'īl*
 and not *Isaac* that Abraham was about to sacrifice.
 Some *Shī'as* maintain, like us, that it was *Isaac*. *a.*

ضحاك *ṣaḥḥūh*, name of a Persian king famed
 for his cruelty and oppression.
 ضخامت *ṣaḥḥāmat*, f. being great, thick, and
 bulky. *h.*
 ضد *ṣidd*, f. contrary, opposite. *ṣidd-h.*, to
 oppose, to spite, to contradict. *a.*

ضدي *ṣiddī*, perverse, contradictory, naughty
 and unmanageable (as a child). *a.*

ضدين *ṣiddain* (دو ضد), opposites, any
 two things that are totally opposed to each other, as
 east and west, &c. *a.*

ضر *ṣarr*, m. loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*
 ضراب *ṣirāb*, m. fighting, fencing, conquer-
 ing; *coiens. zarrāb*, a coiner, mint-master. *a.*

ضرب *ṣarb*, f. a blow; violence; multiplica-
 tion in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species;
 striking; stamping, coining money, struck. *zārbu-l-*
maṣāl, f. a proverb. *dāru-z-zarb*, f. the mint office.
zārb-zabānī, the multiplication table. *a.*

ضربات *ṣarbāt* (pl. of ضربه), blows. *a.*

ضربه *ṣarba* or *zarbat*, a blow, one single blow. *a.*

ضرر *ṣarar*, m. injury, damage, detriment,
 loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a.*

ضروب *ṣurūb* (pl. of ضرب, q. v.), modes of
 speech, &c. *a.*

ضرور *ṣarūr*, necessary, expedient, unavail-
 able. *pur-ṣarūr*, highly necessary. *jā'e ṣarūr* or *jā-*
zarūr, a place of necessity, a privy. *jā-ṣarūr phirūā*,
 to pay a visit to the necessary. *a.*

ضرورت *ṣarūrat*, f. force, violence, compul-
 sion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity. *bi-z-ṣa-*
rūrat, necessarily, by compulsion. *a.*

ضرورتاً *ṣarūratān*, necessarily, per force. *a.*

ضروري *ṣarūrī*, necessary, a thing needful. *a.*

ضروريات *ṣarūrīyāt* (pl. of *ṣarūrī*), things
 needful, necessities, requisites. *a.*

ضرب *ṣarīb*, blind (made so, not born so). *a.*

ضعف *ṣa'f* or *ṣi'f*, m. infirmity, weakness,
 imbecility of mind or body. *a.*

ضعفا *ṣu'afā* (pl. of ضعيف), weak persons. *a.*

ضعيف *ṣa'if*, weak, infirm, impotent, ema-
 ciated, feeble, frail, old. *ṣa'if-ḥāl*, distressed in cir-
 cumstances. *a.*

ضعيفي *ṣa'ifī*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

ضلل *ṣall*, }
 ضلال *ṣalāl*, } m. an error, fault, vice, ruin,
 ضلالت *ṣalālat*, } perdition. *a.*

ضلع *zil'* or *zila'*, f. a side, part; a district, a division (in newspaper phraseology called a zillah); a column (in the page of a book); (in Hindūstān) the art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. *a.*

ضلعدار *zila'-dār*, m. an officer who has the charge of the revenues of a *zila'*. *zila'-dārī*, f. the office or situation of *zila'-dār*. *a. p.*

ضلل *zalul*, m. an error, crime. *a.*

ضم *zamm*, m. contraction, conjunction, incorporation; the mark or primitive vowel *pesh*, or short *u*, like our *u* in *push*. *a.*

ضماد *zamād*, f. a bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound; a plaster, or embrocation. *a.*

ضمار *zimār*, (in law) any thing disputed or uncertain, as debts, &c. *a.*

ضمان *zamān*, } m. the being security or
ضمانت *zamānat*, } surety for another. *zamānat-nāma*, a deed of suretiship. *a.*

ضماناً *zamānan*, by way of security. *a.*

ضمانت *zamānat*, m. } suretiship, a bail-
ضمانه *zamāna*, f. } bond. *a.*

ضمائر *zamā'ir* (pl. of ضمير), personal pronouns, &c. *a.*

ضمن *zamn*, m. the cover of a letter; the contents, any thing comprehended, contained, or inserted, subject, an idea, conception; suretiship, an obligation; aid, favour. *a.*

ضمناً *zinnan*, comprehensively, by the bye. *a.*

ضمه *zamma*, the short vowel *u*; the whiskers. *a.*

ضمير *zamīr*, f. the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension; the personal pronoun. *a.*

ضميران *zamīrān*, sweet basil. *p.*

ضميري *zamīrī*, pronominal; of or relating to the mind. *a.*

ضميمة *zamīma*, an addition, augmentation. *a.*

ضمين *zamīn*, m. a sponsor a surety. *a.*

ضوا *zawā*, } f. light, splendour, brilliancy,
ضيا *ziyā*, } resplendence. *a.*

ضوابط *zamābit* (pl. of ضابطه), laws, rules, &c. *a.*

ضيافت *ziyāfut*, f. a feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment; hospitality; invitation. *a.*

ضيق *zaiḡham*, } m. a lion; adj. biting, tear-
ضيغي *zaiḡhamī*, } ing, devouring. *a.*

ضيف *zaiḡf*, hospitable, convivial; m. a stranger, a guest. *a.*

ضيفان *zaiḡfān* or *zaiḡfān*, pl. guests, strangers. *a. p.*

ضيق *zaiḡ*, m. anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ziku-n-nafas*, m. the asthma. *zaiḡ* or *zaiḡyik*, contracted, narrow; (met.) a narrow-hearted miser. *a.*

ط

ط *to, e* or *tū*, called *tā, e muhmala* or *ta, e ghair mankūta*, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the nineteenth Persian, and twenty-second Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic or Semitic, but it is sometimes introduced in certain Persian words which were originally written with *te*, as *tabarzad* for *tabarzad*, sugar-candy. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit, and in Arabic its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of the *te*. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 9, and in almanacks for the sign Capricorn. [lent. *a.*

طاب *tāb*, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excel-

طابق *tābih*, corresponding, agreeing with. *a.*

طارم *tārim*, m. any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof; the vault of heaven. *p.*

طاري *tārī*, happening, intervening, evident. *a.*

طاس *tās*, m. brocade; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. *a.*

طاسد *tāsa*, m. a kind of drum. *tāsa-nawāz*, one who plays on the *tāsa*. *tāsa-nawāzī*, f. beating the *tāsa*, q. v. *a.* [tion. *a.*

طاعات *tā'āt* (pl. of طاعت), acts of devo-

طاعت *tā'at*, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. *a.* [calumniator. *a.*

طاعن *tā'in*, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a

طاعون *tā'ūn*, plague, pestilence. *a.*

طاغي *tāghī*, violent, refractory; m. an insurgent, a leader of rebels. *a.*

طافع *tāfiḡh*, overflowing (pond or cistern); (met.) dead drunk, full of liquor. *a.*

طاق *tāk*, m. an arched building, cupola; a recess in a wall, a window; unique, singular; odd (not even); fold, ply. *tāki azrak*, the azure vault of heaven. *tāk par rakhuā*, a. to refuse, to disobey; neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf). *tāk-juft*, i. the game of odd or even. *do-tāk*, two-fold. *si-tāk* three-fold *tāk honā*, to be accomplished, to be superior. *a. p.*

طاقت *tākat*, f. strength, power, force, patience, ability. *tākat se tāk honā*, to be weak, feeble, powerless. *a.*

طائچه *tākcha*, m. (dim. of *tāk*) a little recess, a niche; a small window. *a.*

طاقه *tāka*, a single garment or piece of cloth. *p.*

طاقي *tāki*, wall-eyed (a horse); f. froth of urine. *a.*

طاقیه *tākiya*, a fillet, especially one worn under the head-dress; a balcony, a cornice, a penthouse. *a. p.*

طالب *tālīb*, asking, demanding, interrogating, m. an inquirer. *tālībī dūnyā*, worldly-minded. *tālībī'ilm* or *tālībū-l-'ilm*, searching after knowledge, a student. *a.*

طالغ *tālīḡh*, wicked, villainous. *a.*

طالع *tālī'*, rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m. fortune, prosperity; destiny (good or bad); the dawn. *tālī'-'āzmā'i*, m. trying one's fortune *tālī'-shinās*, an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *tālī'-mand*, fortunate; wealthy. *tālī'-mandī*, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth. *tālī'-war*, fortunate; wealthy. *a.*

طالوت *tālūt*, king Saul, so called by the *Muhammadans*. *a.*

طامات *tāmāt*, } statutes, laws; doubtful words,
طامان *tāmān*, } without certainty. *a.*

طامع *tāmi'*, covetous, greedy, desirous. *a.*

طامع *tāmi'a*, avarice, greediness. *a.*

طاعوس *tā'ūs*, m. a peacock (τᾰως). *a.*

طاء وسي *tā,ūsī*, f. a kind of ornamental hand-writing; adj. of or relating to the peacock. *takht ī tā,ūsī*, the peacock throne, i.e. the throne of the emperors of Delhi, which was adorned with jewels, so as to resemble a peacock's tail. *a.*

طاهر *tāhir*, pure, unsullied, chaste. *a.*

طائر *tā'ir*, flying; m. a bird. *tā'ir-khāna*, an aviary. *a.*

طائف *tā'if*, circumambulating, night patrol; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Hijāz*. *a.*

طاق *tā'ifa*, m. people, nation, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women), suit, equipage. *a.* (the science of phycic. *a.*)

طب *tibb*, f. medicine, magic. *'ilmu-t-tibb*, طبابت *tobābat*, f. the practice of physie. *a.*

طباخ *tabbākh*, m. a cook. *a.*

طباشير *tabāshīr*, f. the sugar of the bamboo. *a.*

طباق *tabāk*, m. a vessel for kneading dough in. *a.*

طباقي كتا *tabāqī kuttā*, a sponger. *a. h.*

طبانچه *tabānja*, } m. a slap, box, or blow. *p.*
طبانچه *tabāncha*, }

طبايع *tabā'i'* (pl. of طبيعت), natures, &c. *a.*

طبرزد *tubarzād*, sugar-candy, conserve of roses; fine hard white sugar. *p.*

طبع *tab'*, f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. *tab'-zād*, original invention. *a.*

طبيعي *tab'i*, natural, constitutional. *a.*

طبيعت *tab'iyat*, f. nature, temperature, constitution, health, property, essence. *a.*

طبق *tabaḥ*, m. a cover; a plate, a tray, a dish; a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; story of a house, a platform; consecutive, one thing following another. *a.*

طبقچه *tabaḥcha*, a small plate or tray. *a. p.*

طبققري *tabaḥqiri*, a small box. *d.*

طبقه *tabḥa*, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf. *a.*

طبل *tabal*, m. a drum, a tambourine. *tabl-bāz* or *-zan*, a drummer. *a.*

طبلق *tablaḥ*, m. a bundle of papers. *a.*

طبلك *tablaḥ*, f. a little drum. *a.*

طبله *tabla*, m. a small tambourine; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. *a.*

طبنجه *tabanča*, a slap, blow, cuff. *p.*

طبيب *tabīb*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيبي *tabībī*, f. the business of a physician, adj. of or relating to the healing art. *a.*

طبخ *tabīkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

طبيعت *tabī'at*, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. *tabī'at-shinās*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيعي *tabī'i*, natural, innate, intrinsic. *'ilmi tabī'i*, natural science, in opposition to *'ilmi ilāhī*, divinity or metaphysics. *a.*

طبيلا *tabilā* (for *ṭawīla*), a stable. *d.*

طپان *tapān* (for *tapān*), palpitating. *p.*

طپش *tapish* (for *tapish*), heat, agitation. *p.*

طپیده *tapīda* (for *tapīda*), agitated, heated. *p.*

طحال *tiḥāl*, spleen, the milt. *tuḥāl*, a disease in the spleen. *a.* [of Tripoli. *a.*]

طرابلس *tarābalus* (also *tarābalūs*), the city

طرح *tarrāḥ*, m. an architect. *tarrāḥī*, f. architecture. *a.*

طرار *tarrār*, m. a pickpocket, a cutpurse. *a.*

طرارة *tarrāra*, m. quickness, expedition. *tarrāra bhārā*, *a.* to stretch out or bound (as a horse at full speed). *tarrāra-zabān*, chattering, eternal clack. *a.*

طراري *tarrārī*, f. quickness, fluency. *a.*

طراز *tirāz* or *tarāz*, m. lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment; (in comp.) adorning, as *debāja-tirāz*, a composer of prefaces or exordiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). *a.*

طرارو *tirāzū*, a balance, a pair of scales. *p.*

طرازي *tirāzī*, f. abstr. (of *tirāz*) adorning. *a. p.*

طراوت *tarāwat*, f. freshness, verdure. *a.*

طرب *tarab*, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy. *tarab-angex*, exciting mirth or joy. *bazmi tarab*, a festive assembly. *a.*

طرح *tarḥ* or *tarah*, f. manner, mode; position, establishment; ejection, throwing. *tarah-dār*, beautiful, well-shaped. *tarah-dāri*, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طرز *tarz*, f. form, manner, fashion. *a.*

طرف *tarf* or *taraf*, f. direction; side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity; towards. *tarfi sāni*, the other side, "pars altera;" a defendant; an enemy; (met.) a wife. *taraf-dār*, m. a partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant, a subordinate officer of revenue and police; adj. partial, prejudiced. *taraf-dāri*, f. following, partiality, &c. *a.* [eye. *a.*]

طرفة العين *turfatu-l-'ain*, the twinkling of an

طرفگی *turfagī*, rareness, wonderfulness. *a. p.*
 طرفه *turfa*, wonderful, strange, any thing new, rare, or agreeable. *a.*
 طرفیل *tarfīl*, *m.* trefoil, clover. *a.*
 طرفین *tarfain* (du. of *taraf*), both sides, both parties. *a.*
 طرق *turuk* (pl. of طریق), ways, modes, &c. *a.*
 طره *turra*, *m.* an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl; a nosegay; a plume of feathers. *a.*
 طریق *tarik*, *f.* way, road; manner, custom, fashion; rite, religion, profession. *a.*
 طریقت *tarikāt*, *f.* } way, path; manner,
 طریقه *tarīka*, *m.* } mode; religion, sect;
 the better sort of people. *ahli tarikā*, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of *shīh*. *a.*
 طست *tasat*, *ṭassat*, or *tissat*, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*
 طشت *tasht*, *m.* (Pers. تشت) a large basin, ewer, or cup. *tasht az bām honā* or *parnā*, the secret to be divulged. *a.*
 طعام *ta'am*, *m.* victuals; eating. *ta'am-bakhs*, a ladle, a tureen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*
 طعم *tu'm*, } *m.* food, bait, dinner, provi-
 طعمه *tu'ma*, } sions. *a.*
 طعن *ta'u*, *m.* blame, disapprobation, reviling; chiding; striking with a spear. *a.*
 طعنه *ta'na*, *m.* taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. *ta'na-zan*, a reproacher, taunter, asperser. *ta'na-zanī*, *f.* taunting, reproaching. *a.*
 طغرا *tughrā*, *m.* the royal titles prefixed to public papers; a sort of writing. *t.*
 طغیان *tughyān*, *m.* rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence. *a.* [ing. *a.*
 طغیان *tughyānī*, *f.* excess, a flood, overflow-
 طفل *tifl*, *m.* an infant, a young animal. *a.*
 طفلانه *tiflāna*, infantine, childish. *a. p.*
 طفلی *tiftī*, } *f.* infancy, childhood. *a.*
 طفولیت *tufūliyāt*, }
 طفیل *tufail*, *f.* a parasite, a glutton; one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*
 طفیلی *tufailī*, parasitical. *a.*
 ظل *tall*, dew; being bedewed (the earth). *a.*
 طلا *tilā*, *m.* gold; gold fringe; an ointment, liniment, embrocation. *tilā-bāfi*, *f.* gold tissue. *tilā-sāz* or *tilā-kār*, *m.* a gilder. *tilā-kārī*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. *p.*
 طلاق *talāq*, *f.* divorce, repudiation (for further explanation, v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*
 طلاقت *talāhat*, eloquence, glibness of tongue. *a.*
 طلاوة *tilāwā*, *m.* (v. *tilāwa*). *a.*

طلاوت *talāwat*, *f.* grace, beauty, elegance. *a.*
 طلاوة *tilāwa*, *m.* night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*
 طلاعی *tilā'ī*, } golden, made of gold, or
 طلایانہ *tilāyāna*, } covered with gold. *p.*
 طلایه *tilāya*, *m.* night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*
 طلب *ṭalab*, *f.* pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request; application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching; as *ārām-ṭalab*, ease-seeking, an epicure. *ṭalab-k.*, to seek for, to demand, to require, to summon. *a.* [dents. *a.*
 طلبا *ṭalabā* (pl. of طالب), lit. seekers; students. *a.*
 طلبانہ *ṭalbāna*, *m.* daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. *a. p.* [tion. *a. h.*
 طلبتھی *ṭalab-chithī*, *f.* a summons, citation. *a.*
 طلبدار *ṭalab-dār*, desirous; asking, inquiring; *m.* one who receives pay; one who searches for any thing. *ṭalab-dārī*, *f.* search, inquiry. *a. p.*
 طلبگار *ṭalab-gār*, desirous; a searcher. *a. p.*
 طلبگاری *ṭalab-gārī*, *f.* desiring, wishing, inquiring. *a. p.*
 طلبنامہ *ṭalab-nāma*, a summons, citation. *a.*
 طلسم *ṭilsam*, or *ṭilasm*, or *ṭalism*, *m.* a talisman; any thing to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. *a.*
 طلسمات *ṭilasmāt*, talismans, spells. *a.*
 طلسماتی *ṭilasmātī*, } magical, talismanic. *a.*
 طلسمی *ṭilasmī*, }
 طلعت *ṭal'at*, } aspect, countenance, appear-
 طلعه *ṭal'a*, } ance. *khush-ṭal'a*, of auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. *a.*
 تلف *ṭalf*, *m.* a gift, a present. *a.*
 تلفا *ṭalfā* or *ṭalfan*, gratis. *a.*
 طلق *ṭalq* (for تلك), *m.* talc, mica. *p.*
 طلق *ṭalq*, *m.* divorce, repudiation. *a.*
 طلوع *ṭulū'*, *m.* rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*
 طلیعه *ṭalī'a* (also *ṭalī'at*), the vanguard or picket, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.*
 طماچه *ṭamācha* (for *ṭumānīcha*), a slap, &c. *p.*
 طماع *ṭammā'*, covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*
 طمانچه *ṭamānīcha*, *m.* a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c. *ṭamānīcha-jarṇā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārṇā*, *a.* to give a slap. *ṭamānīche se muñhī lāl rakhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a.*
 طمانیت *ṭamāniyat*, *f.* rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.* [nificence, grandeur. *p.*
 طمطراق *ṭumṭurāq* (vul. *ṭumṭarāq*), *m.* maggot, avarice, desire, covetousness, greediness, avidity. *a.*
 طمنجه *ṭamancha*, a pistol. *p. t.*

طنا *ṭanāb*, f. a tent rope; a measure for measuring land, formerly made of rope. *a.*

طناز *ṭannāz*, facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful. *a.*

طنب *ṭunub*, a tent rope. *a.*

طنبور *ṭambūr*, m. a Turkish guitar with six wires or strings (Menin.); a drum (in Hindūstān). *a.*

طنبوراني *ṭambūrānī*, a player on the *ṭambūr*. *a.*

طنبورة *ṭambūra*, m. a small kind of guitar (v. *ṭambūr*). *a.*

طنز *ṭanz*, f. mirth, joking, pleasantry; ridiculing, sneering, taunting. *a.*

طنزا *ṭanza*, tauntingly, sneeringly. *a.*

طنس *ṭanas*, great darkness. *a.*

طنطنة *ṭantana*, m. sound, fame; rumour; pomp, dignity, state. *a.*

طنين *ṭanīn*, humming, buzzing. *a.*

طواسي *ṭināsī* (for *tināsī*) a kind of carpet. *p.*

طواف *ṭawāf*, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*

طوالت *ṭanālat*, prolonging, prolixity. *a.*

طوائف *ṭawā'if*, f. (pl. of طائف) troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations. *mulūk-ṭ-ṭawā'if*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia, also applied to the petty sovereigns who succeeded the Arabs in Spain, &c. *a.*

طوبيا *ṭubā*, m. the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; aāj. excellent, sweet. *a.*

طور *ṭaur*, m. mode, manner; condition, state. *ṭur*, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*

طوس *ṭūs*, name of a city in Persia, the birth-place of the poet Firdansī. *p.*

طوسي *ṭūsī*, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of *ṭūs* in Persia. *a.*

طوطا *ṭotā*, m. (for توتا) a parrot. *h.*

طوطي *ṭūṭī*, f. a parrot, a parroquet. *ṭūṭī ke se honth mol dānā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot-like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.*

طوطيد *ṭuṭiyā*, report, tale, slander. *p. h.*

طوع *ṭau'* obeying, obedience. *a.*

طوعًا *ṭau'an*, willingly; *ṭau'an wa harhan*, willingly or unwillingly, nolens volens. *a.*

طوف *ṭauf*, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.*

طوفان *ṭufān*, m. an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. τυφων); (met.) a quarrelsome person. *ṭufān lenā*, (Dakh.) to defame, to calumniate. *a.*

طوفاني *ṭufānī*, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*

طوق *ṭauk*, m. a collar; a necklace, chain, a ring. *ṭauki zanjir*, irons, manacles. *ṭauki-zanjir k.* to imprison, to manacle. *a.*

طول *ṭūl*, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting long. *a.*

طولا *ṭūlan*, lengthwise, by length. *a.*

طولاني *ṭūlānī*, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.* [(*Solanum nigrum*). *a.*

طوليدون *ṭūlūdūn*, m. fox's grapes, nightshade

طومار *ṭūmār*, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account-book, a story. *jam'i ṭūmār*, the produce, or collection of a land recorded in Government books. *ṭūmār-navīs*, an accountant. *a.*

طوي *ṭū*, *ī* or *ṭō*, a feast, an entertainment. *a. p.*

طويل *ṭawīl*, long, tall, prolix. *a.*

طويلة *ṭawīla*, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall. *a.*

طهارت *ṭahārat*, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity; ablation, ceremonial purification. *a.*

طهر *ṭuhr*, m. purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*

طهور *ṭahūr*, purifying, cleansing. *sharābī ṭahūr* a purifying draught (from the fountain of Paradise). *a.*

طي *ṭai*, m. rolling up, folding. *ṭai-k.*, *a.* to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

طيار *ṭaiyār*, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged animal in general; quicksilver. *a.*

طياري *ṭaiyārī*, readiness, promptness. *a. p.*

طيب *ṭaiyib*, good, sweet, agreeable. *ṭīb*, m. perfume, odour; essence. *a.*

طيبات *ṭaiyibāt* (pl. of طيبة), good works, &c.; pleasures. *a.*

طير *ṭair*, m. flying; a bird (v. *ṭā'ir*). *a.*

طيران *ṭairān* or *ṭaiyārān*, flight; (pl. of طير) birds. *a.*

طيراني *ṭairānī*, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*

طيش *ṭaish*, m. levity, folly, anger, passion. *a.*

طيوط *ṭitū*, also *ṭituwā* or *ṭituwī*, a kind of water-fowl, a species of the bird called *kaṭū*. *p. a.*

طيف *ṭaif*, a phantom, spectre, apparition, a ghost. *a.*

طين *ṭin*, earth, clay, mud, loam. *a.*

طينت *ṭīnat*, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius. *bad-ṭīnat*, of a wicked disposition. *a.*

طيني *ṭīnī*, earthy, made of clay. *a.*

طيور *ṭuyūr* (pl. of طير), birds. *a.*

طيوري *ṭuyūrī*, m. a dealer in birds. *a.*

ظ

ظ

ظ *zo, e* or *zā*, called *zā, e mu'jama* or *zā, e mankūta*, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twentieth Persian, and twenty-third Hindūstāni. This letter is purely Arabic, and has not any corresponding character in the Sanskrit: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 900.

ظالم *zālim*, m. a tyrant; adj. tyrannical, barbarous, cruel, oppressive; (met.) applied by the poets to a beloved person or mistress. *zālim-gudāz*, a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to a king who maintains justice and good order a.

ظالمی *zālimī*, f. tyranny, oppression. a. p.

ظاهر *zāhir*, apparent, manifest; m. the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bātin* (the intrinsic). *zāhir-bīn*, one who looks only to the exterior. *zāhir o bātin*, outwardly and inwardly, appearance, and inward qualities. a.

ظاهراً *zāhirā* or *zāhirān*, evidently, apparent, to all appearance, ostensibly. a.

ظاهری *zāhirī*, external, apparent. a.

ظبی *zabī*, m. a deer, a chevrial, a gazelle. a.

ظرافت *zarāfat*, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; wit, humour, jocularly. a.

ظرف *zarf*, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram. an adverb. *zarfi zamān*, adverb of time. *zarfi makān*, adverb of place. a.

ظرفی *zarfi*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. a. d.

ظروف *zurūf*, (pl. of ظرف) vessels; adverbs, &c. a. [jocose, elegant in conversation. a.

ظریف *zarīf*, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty,

ظریفانه *zarīfāna*, ingeniously; jocosely. a. p.

ظفر *zafar*, m. victory. *zafar-nāma*, m. a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory: it is also the title of several works; one on morality, attributed to Buzurjmīhr, the vizier of Naushirwān; another is a complete history of the life and conquests of Timūr (Tamerlane), by 'Alī, of Yazd. The latter work was translated into French, and thence done into English. a.

ظفرنکیه *zafur-takya*, m. a kind of stiletto or dirk; a long sharp iron prong. a. p.

ظل *zill*, m. shadow. *zillu-l-lāh*, the shadow of God. *zillu-l-lāh fi-l arzi*, the shadow of God upon earth (epithets applied to a king, emperor, &c.). *zillu-hu*, his shadow *zillu-humā* (du.), the shadow of them both. *zillu-hum*, their shadow; employed in Arabic phrases of benediction, as *dāma-zillu-hu*, *-zillu-humā* or *-zillu-hum*, may his or their shadow be prolonged; meaning, in plain English, may he or they long prosper. a.

ظلام *zālām*, m. darkness. *zallām*, a great oppressor, an atrocious tyrant. a.

ظلم *zulm*, m. oppression, injustice, extortion; a heavier assessment than people can bear. a.

ظلمات *zulmāt*, f. darkness, regions of darkness; a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. a.

ظلمت *zulmat*, f. darkness, obscurity. a.

ظلمی *zulmī*, unjust, addicted to tyranny. a.

ظلمیت *zulmīyat*, f. oppression, tyranny. a.

ظلموم *zālūm*, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. a. [a cloud. a.

ظله *zulla*, m. a covering, any thing shady,

ظلیل *zālil*, shady, affording shelter. a.

ظما *zamā*, being very thirsty. a.

ظن *zann*, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, idea. a.

ظنون *zunūn*, m. suspecting, thinking, supposing: (pl of *zann*) suspicions, thoughts, opinions. a.

ظنی *zannī*, supposed, suspected. a.

ظهار *zihār*, m. a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "You are my mother," or "I sucked the same breast as you;" a penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech. a.

ظهر *zuhr*, m. mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. a.

ظهر *zahr*, f. the back; the external part. a.

ظهور *zuhūr*, m. appearing, arising, apparency. *zuhūr men ānā*, to come to pass, to present itself. a.

ظہیر *zahīr*, m. an assistant, associate, ally; a poetical name of a Persian poet of Faryāb, hence called *zāhīr Faryābī*, a.

ع

ع *'ain*, called *'aini muhmalā* or *'aini ghair mankūta*, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-first Persian, and twenty-fourth Hindūstāni. This letter is peculiarly Arabic or Semitic and has no analogous sound in Sanskrit. It is of the class of guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of the *hanza*, or initial *alif*. Its sound has been compared by Meninski to the voice of a calf calling its mother, which is a pure absurdity. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is sometimes substituted for *alif*, as *la'l* for *lāl*. On the other hand the *'ain* of Arabic words introduced into Hindūstāni is, by the common people, sounded like *alif*.

عابد *'ābid*, m. an adorer, a votary; a worshipper of God; a recluse. a.

عابر *'ābir*, passing over, a passenger. a.

عاج *'āj*, ivory. *takhti 'āj*, an ivory throne. a.

عاجز *'ājiz*, impotent, weak, exhausted, dejected, hopeless. a.

عاجزانه *'ājizānu*, weakly, hopelessly. a. p.

عاجزی *'ājizi*, f. submissiveness, humility, supplication. *'ājizi-k.*, to implore humbly. a.

عاجل 'ajil, one who is hastening, fleeting; adj. transitory, agile. *a.*

عاد 'ād (pl. of عادت), customs, &c.; name of an ancient and sinful Arab tribe, to whom the prophet Hūd was sent. *a.*

عادت 'ādat, f. habit, custom, usage. 'ādat *karnā*, *a.* to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. *a.* [a catamite. *a.*

عاداتي 'ādātī, customary, habitual; m. (met.)

عادل 'ādil, just, upright, sincere. *a.*

عادي 'ādī, passing; superseding; transgressing; unjust, wicked; accustomed, addicted; m. an enemy. 'ādī-k, to addict. *a.*

عاذر 'āzīr, making excuses; m. an apologist; the scar of a wound. *a.*

عار 'ār, f. bashfulness, modesty; reproach, disgrace, ignominy, shame. *a.*

عارس 'ārus, f. a bride (v. 'arūs). *a. d.*

عارض 'ārīz, m. the cheek; an accident; a muster-master, also the general of an army. *a.*

عارضنامه 'ārīz-nāma, particulars of receipts or revenues. *a. p.*

عارضه 'ārīza, m. any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event; an obstacle, impediment; sickness. *a.* [ventitious, casual. *a.*

عارضی 'ārīzī, accidental, not inherent; ad-

عارف 'ārif, wise, sagacious, ingenious; m. a holy man. *a.*

عارفانه 'ārīfāna, wisely, acutely, piously. *p. a.*

عاری 'ārī, naked, free from, void of. *a.*

عاریت 'āriyat, f. borrowing any thing which is itself to be returned: it differs from *karz*, inasmuch as in the latter term it is not understood that the identical articles are returned, but simply their equivalent; when a man borrows an umbrella it is 'āriyat (provided always the said man return the said article), when he borrows a shilling it is *karz* (v. *udhār*). *a.*

عاریتی 'ārīyatī, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic. 'ārīyatī *mū'e*, false hair, borrowed locks. *a.*

عازمه 'āzīm, applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining. *a.*

عاس 'āss, a patrol, a night-watch. *a.*

عاشر 'āshir, m. } the tenth. *a.*

عاشرت 'āshirat, f. }

عاشق 'āshiq, a lover, an innamorato. *a.*

عاشقان 'āshiqān, pl. the lovers. *a.*

عاشقانه 'āshiqāna, in the manner of a lover. *a.*

عاشقه 'āshīqa, f. an innamorato. *a.*

عاشقی 'āshīqī, f. being in love; love-making, amorousness. *a.*

عاشورا 'āshūrā, m. the first ten days of the *Muharram*. *a.*

عاشورخانه 'āshūr-khāna, a temporary kind of house for the celebration of the *Muharram* festival; a house for the reception of the banners, &c., used in the *Muharram* procession. *a. p.*

عاصم 'āsīm, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. *abū 'āsīm* (father of safety), *i. e.* barley broth. *a.*

عاصی 'āsi, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; m. and f. a rebel, a sinner. *a.* [noble. *a.*

عاطر 'āṭir, odoriferous, benevolent, generous,

عاطفت 'āṭifat, kindness, benevolence, affection. *a.* [of. *a.*

عاطله 'āṭila, vain, useless; void or destitute

عافیت 'āfiyat, f. health, safety. *khair o 'āfiyat*, safe and sound. *a.*

عاق 'āḥk, disobedient, rebellious. *a.*

عاقبت 'āqibat, f. the end, conclusion; success - *ād*. finally, at last. 'āqibat-*andesh*, reflecting on the end, prudent, prescient, looking into futurity. 'āqibatul-*amr*, in fine, finally. *a.*

عاققرحاً 'āqarqarḥā, m. the herb pellitory. *a.*

عاقل 'āqil, wise, sensible; m. a sage. *a.*

عاقلان 'āqilān, pl. the wise, the sages. *a. p.*

عاقلي 'āqilī, wisdom, intelligence. *a.*

عاقلانہ 'āqilāna, prudently, wisely. *a. p.*

عاکف 'ākif, assiduous, diligent. 'ākifāni *ka'ba*, those who are assiduous in their attendance at the temple of Mecca. *a.*

عالم 'ālam, m. the world, the universe, time, state, condition; people, mankind in general. 'ālam-tālā, or 'ulwī, or 'alwī, the heavens, the people of the heavens. 'ālamī *sifī*, the earth. 'ālamī *ghaib*, the world of absence, a future state; the world of spirits. 'ālam-gīr, conquering the universe; the name or title of Aurang-zeb. 'ālamī *ṣūrat*, the visible or external world. 'ālamī *ma'nī*, the spiritual or invisible world. *a.*

عالم 'ālim, sage, intelligent, learned. 'ālimī *ghaib*, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. *a.*

عالم آرا 'ālam-ārā, world-adorning. *a. p.*

عالم افروز 'ālam-afroz, world-illuminating; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمانه 'ālimāna, wisely, like a sage. *a. p.*

عالم پناه 'ālam-panāh, the asylum of the world, a king, &c. *a. p.*

عالم تاب 'ālam-tāb, that which warms or illumines the world; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمگرد 'ālam-gard, } world traversing, a

عالمنورد 'ālam-naward, } great traveller. *a. p.*

عالمی 'ālamī, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. *a.*

عالمیان 'ālamīyān, m. people of this world, men, mankind in general. *a.*

عالی 'ālī, high, sublime, eminent, grand. 'ālī-tabār, of high or noble lineage. 'ālī-jāh or 'ālī-shān, of high rank or dignity (although these two terms

are nearly synonymous, yet, according to Morier, the former is by far the higher title). 'ālī makām, of high station, of illustrious rank: the word is much used in composition, particularly in letters from inferiors. 'ālī-ḥazrat, 'ālī-jāh, 'ālī-janāb or 'ālī-kadr, &c. all denote high in rank, station, &c. 'ālī-khāndān, of a high family. 'ālī-fīrat, or -manish, or -himmat, high-minded, magnanimous. *a.*

عام 'amm, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people. khāṣṣ o 'amm, high and low, peculiar and popular. *a.*

عامرة 'āmira, royal, imperial; abundant, rich, inhabited. *a.*

عامل 'āmil, m. an agent, a superintendent of the finances, collector of the revenues; a ruler governor. *a.*

عاملنامه 'āmil-nāma, a warrant or power from Government, authorizing a person to take possession of any thing; a power of attorney. *a. p.*

عامله 'āmila, one word that governs another (in gram.). *a.*

عاملي 'āmīlī, the harvest year. *a.*

عامي 'āmī, blind, ignorant. *a.*

عاممي 'āmmī, general, common; relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. *a.*

عائد 'ā'id, turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.), returning. *a.* [darweshes. *a.*

عابا 'abā, a kind of cloak or habit worn by عباد 'ibād (pl. of عبد) servants, slaves. 'ibādū-i-lāh, servants of God. 'ubbād (pl. of 'ābid), holy men.

عبادات 'ibādat, f. divine worship, adoration. 'ibādat-gāh, a place of worship. *a.*

عبادتي 'ibādātī, a worshipper, an adorer. *a.*

عبارت 'ibārat, f. style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase. 'ibārati rangin, the flowery or metaphorical style of writing peculiar to the later Persian and Indian chroniclers. *a.*

عباس 'abbās, m. a man's name; name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *a.*

عباسي 'abbāsī, name of a flower; adj. red. *a.*

عبث 'abaṣ, vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless; adv. in vain, uselessly. *a.*

عبد 'abd, m. a servant (of God), a devotee; a slave. *a.*

عبدیت 'abdīyat, servitude, slavery. *a.*

عبراني 'ibrānī, } Hebrew, the Hebrew
عبرانية 'ibrāniya, } language. *a.*

عبرت 'ibrat, f. an example, warning, (met.) fear. 'abirat, f. weeping; grief. *a.*

عبرت بحش 'ibrat-bakhsh, } exemplary. *a. p.*
عبرت نما 'ibrat-numā, }

عبري 'ibrī, Hebrew, Hebraic. *a.*

عبودیت 'ubūdiyyat, f. servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence. *a.*

عبور 'ubūr, m. passing, crossing (a river); a ford or pass. *a.*

عبري 'abhar, the narcissus, jasmine. *a.*

عبري 'abharī, of or relating to the narcissus. *a.*

عبيد 'ubaid, a slave, servant; devotee. *a.*

عبيد 'abir, ambergris, saffron, or any other grateful perfume; a kind of powder used at the saturnalia of the holi. *a.*

عبيري 'abirī, of or resembling saffron. *a.*

عتاب 'itāb, m. reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. *a.*

عتاق 'itāk, the manumission of a slave. *a.*

عجالت 'ijālat, haste, speed; anticipation. *a.*

عجائب 'ajā'ib, wonders, curiosities. 'ajā'ib o gharā'ib, wonders, curiosities, strange things. 'ajā'ibu-l-makhlūkāt, the wonders of the creation. *a.*

عجائبات 'ajā'ibāt (additional pl. of the preceding), wonders, &c. *a. p.*

عجب 'ajab, wonderful, rare, &c. 'ujb, m. pride, haughtiness. *a.* [wretchedness. *a.*

عجز 'ajz, m. weakness, impotence, submission, عجلت 'ajlat, f. haste, speed, velocity. *a.*

عجم 'ajam, m. barbarians, all people not Arabian; Persians; countries not Arabian; Persia. *a.*

عجمي 'ajamī, Persian, barbarian. *a.*

عجوبة 'ujūba (vulg. 'ajūba), wonderful, m. a wonder. *a.*

عجوز 'ajūz, the winter solstice. *a.*

عجول 'ajūl, hasty, quick, expeditious. *a.*

عجيب 'ajīb, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. *a.*

عجين 'ajin, plaster, paste. *a.*

عدالت 'adālat, f. a court of justice, justice, law, equity. 'adālat-panāh, asylum of justice. *a.*

عدالتين 'adālatain, (dual) the two courts of justice, i. e. the civil and the criminal. *a.*

عداوت 'adāwat, f. enmity, hatred, strife. *a.*

عدت 'iddat, the time of probation which a divorced woman must wait before she can be remarried. *a.*

عدد 'adad, m. number. 'adadi auwal, a prime number 'adadi saḥīḥ, a whole number, a unit 'adadi zātī or adadi muṭlaq, a cardinal number. *a.*

عددي 'adadī, numeral, numerical. *a.*

عدل 'adl, m. justice, equity. 'adl-k., a. to administer justice. *a.*

عدم 'adam, m. non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation; cessation, discontinuance. 'adami ṣabūt, the want of proof or confirmation. *a.*

عدن 'adan, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia, Aden. *a.*

عدو 'adū, m. an enemy, a foe. *a.*
 عدول 'udūl, m. declining, refusing, disobeying. 'adūli-*ḥukmī*, disobedience to a positive order, receding, deserting, returning; (pl. of 'ādīl) just men. *a.*
 عدیل 'adīl, alike, equal; just, equitable; m. a distributor of justice. *a.*
 عديم 'adīm, destitute, deprived, not to be found. 'adīmu-l-*miṣāl*, incomparable. *a.*
 عذاب 'aẓāb, m. pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment. *a.*
 عذار 'iẓār, also 'uẓār, the face, the cheeks. *a.*
 عذر 'uẓr, m. excuse, apology. 'uẓr-*khwāh*, one who begs pardon of another. 'uẓr-*khwāhī*, f. an apology, an excuse. *a.*
 عرابه 'arāba, a kind of cart (v. *arāba*); (in Dakh.) a magazine for military stores. *t.*
 عراچی 'arābchī, the driver of an 'arāba. *t.*
 عراق 'irāḥ, name of a territory between Persia and Arabia, which is divided into two portions, viz. 'irāki 'arab, the ancient Babylonia or Chaldea, and 'irāki 'ajam, comprehending Media. 'irāḥīn or 'irāḥīn, the two 'Irāqs, the cities of Baṣra and Kūfa. *a.*
 عراقی 'irāḥī, produced in or belonging to 'Irāq (especially applied to the breed of horses from that country); m. a Parthian. *a.*
 عراقی 'arā, *iz*, f. (pl. of عریضة) letters, petitions, representations. *a.*
 عرب 'arab, m. Arabia; an Arabian. *a.*
 عربی 'arabī, a kind of musicians. *d.*
 عریضة 'arbada, m. a conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy. *a.*
 عربستان 'arabistān, the land of the Arabs, also a province of Persia so called. *p.*
 عربی 'arabī, m. } of or belonging to Arabia;
 عربیة 'arabīya, f. } the Arabic language, &c. *a.*
 عرس 'urs, m. oblations, offerings to a saint; a marriage feast. 'irs, m. a spouse. *a.*
 عرش 'arsh, m. a roof; a throne; the ninth heaven, where the throne of God is. 'arsh se le farsh tak, from the highest of the heavens to the earth (lit. to the carpet under foot). *a.*
 عرصه 'arṣa, m. a plain; an area, a court; a chessboard; space of time (as do *gharī ke 'arṣe men*, in the space of two *gharīs*); time, while, interval. is 'arṣe men, in this interval, in the mean time. *a.*
 عرض 'arṣ, f. a petition, request; breadth; a military muster. 'arṣ-dāsh, f. a written petition. 'arṣ-begī, the person who presents all petitions either written or by word of mouth. 'arṣ-dār, broad. 'arṣ, f. an accident, any thing that befalls one, disease, sickness; a muster of troops. *a.*
 عرضاً 'arṣān, in breadth. 'arāzan, accidentally; by chance. *a.*
 عرضی 'arṣī, f. a petition, memorial, request, representation, letter (from an inferior). *a.*

عرف 'urf, known (the name by which a person or thing is generally called or known); equivalent to our terms, "commonly called," "alias" &c., as *shahri shāh-jahān-ābād 'urf Dillī*, "the city of *shāh-jahān-ābād*, commonly called *Dillī* or *Dillī*." *a.*
 عرفا 'urafā, (pl. of عارف) the ingenious, the intelligent; judges, magistrates. *a.*
 عرفات 'arafāt, name of a sacred hill, some twelve miles from Mecca, where the pilgrims halt. *a.*
 عرفان 'irfān, wisdom, knowledge. *a.*
 عرفه 'arafa, a vigil, a wake (of a festival). 'irfa, diligent inquiry, knowledge. *a.*
 عربی 'urfī, notorious, public; name of a Persian poet. *a.*
 عرق 'arāq, m. juice, essence, spirit, sap (hence our word "arrack"); the root of any thing; sweat; 'arāq-gīr, a skullcap; part of a *ḥuḳka* (same as *chilamchi*, q. v.) *a.*
 عروج 'urūj, m. ascent, rising. *a.*
 عروس 'arūs, f. m. bride, a spouse in general. *a.*
 عروسانه 'arūsāna, like a bride. *a.*
 عروسی 'arūsī, nuptial; f. a marriage feast. *a.*
 عروض 'arūz, f. versification; m. Mecca and Medīna, with their adjacent territory. *a.*
 عری 'urī, } naked, stripped, bare, deprived
 عربان 'uryān, } or void of. *a.*
 عربانی 'uryānī, f. nakedness, nudity. *a.*
 عریض 'arīz, large, wise, expanded. *a.*
 عریضة 'arīza, a petition, memorial. *a.*
 عز 'izz, m. glory, dignity, grandeur; adj. rare, excellent, glorious. *a.*
 عز 'azza, (lit.) "he or it was or is glorious," or "may he be glorified," used only in Arabic phrases, as 'azza wa jalla, He is honoured and glorified, i.e. God, the Almighty. 'azza-smuhu (for 'azza-ismuhu), glorious is His name. *a.*
 عزا 'azā, condolence, lamenting. 'azā-dār, one who is in mourning. 'azā-khāna, the house of mourning. *a.*
 عزازیل 'azāzīl, name of a devil or fallen angel; a kind of bird so called. *a.*
 عذب 'azab, an unmarried person. *a.*
 عزت 'izzat, f. grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. *a.* [angel of death. *a.*
 عزرائیل 'izrā'īl or 'izrā'il, the name of the
 عزل 'azl, m. removal from office. *a.*
 عزلت 'uzlat, f. retirement (from office, &c.), dismissal, discharge. *a.*
 عزلی 'uzlatī, m. a hermit, a recluse. *a. p.*
 عزلی 'azlī, f. retirement, abdication. *a.*
 عزم 'azm, m. design, intention, purpose, resolution, undertaking. *a.*
 عزمّت 'azmat, f. design, the decree of God. *a.*

عزيم 'aziz, dear, excellent, beloved, precious; m. a worthy or pious personage; a great man, a saint; a title of the king of Egypt. *a.*

عزيمي 'azizī, f. greatness, sanctity, friendship, respect. *a.* [*&c. a.*]

عزيمت 'azīmat, f. (v. عزم) design, purpose, armies, troops. *a.*

عسر 'asar or 'asir, difficult, used only in Arabic phrases, as 'asaru-l-'ubūr, difficult to cross or pass over. *a.*

عسرت 'usrat, f. difficulty, distress. *a.*

عسس 'asas (pl. of عاس), the patrol, the night watch. *a.*

عسكر 'ashar, m. an army, force, troop. *a.*

عسكري 'askarī, m. a soldier; adj. military, of or relating to an army. *a.*

عسل 'asal, m. honey (of bees or of dates). *a.*

عشا 'ishā, f. the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest. 'ishā-namāz or -ṣalāt evening prayers. 'ashā, m. supping, supper, treating with a supper. *a.*

عشاق 'ushshāk (pl. of عاشق), lovers. *a.*

عشبة 'ushba, m. sarsaparilla. *a.*

عشر 'ushr, the tenth part, a tithe. 'ushri sharī, the tenths or tithes prescribed by divine law. 'ushri 'ashīr, the tenth of a tenth, used indefinitely to denote a very small part. *a.*

عشر 'ashar or عشرة 'ashara, ten. *a.*

عشرات 'asharāt (pl. of عشر), tens. *a.*

عشرات 'ishrat or 'ashrat, f. society, pleasant and familiar conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. 'ishrat-fazā, one who increases mirth or enjoyment. *a.*

عشراخانة 'ishrat-khāna, m. } a house of pleasure
عشراخانة 'ishrat-gāh, f. } sure or entertainment. *a. p.*

عشرة 'ashara, m. a decade, the name of the first ten days of the Muḥarram (v. dahā). *a.*

عشق 'ishq, m. love. 'ishq-bāz, a man of gallantry. 'ishq-bāzī, f. amorous toying, love-making. 'ishq-pechā, m. the name of a flower (*Ipomoea quamoclit*), American jasmine. 'ishq-pechān, ivy. 'ishk hai, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! bravo! *a.*

عشقي 'ishqī, relating to love, a lover. *a.*

عشورة 'ashūra, m. the first ten days of the Muḥarram. *a.*

عشوة 'ishwa, 'ashwa, or 'ushwa, m. an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night; (met. but most used in Persian and Hindi), coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. 'ishwa-gar, a coquette. 'ishwa-garī, coquetry. *a.*

عشير 'ashīr, the tenth part. *a.*

عصا 'asā, m. a club, stick, staff, mace. *a.*

عصا بردار 'asā-bardār, m. a mace-bearer. *a. p.*

عصار 'aṣṣār, m. an oil-maker or presser. *a.*
عصاره 'uṣāra, m. expressed juice; dregs after the juice is expressed. *a.*

عصافير 'aṣṣāfir (pl. of عصافير), sparrows. *a.*

عصب 'aṣab, m. a tendon, a nerve, a ligament. *a.*

عصر 'aṣr or 'uṣr, m. time, age. 'aṣar or 'aṣr, the time of prayer before sunset. *a.*

عصفر 'uṣfur, m. saffron in the flower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

عصفور 'uṣfūr, m. a sparrow. *a.*

عصمت 'iṣmat (properly 'aṣmat), f. defence, protection (especially from sin), hence chastity, honour, integrity, continence. *a.*

عصه 'aṣa, a handkerchief tied round the head (by women) when going to bed. *d.*

عصيان 'iṣyān, m. sin, transgression, rebellion, opposition. *a.*

عضد 'aḍd or 'aḍad, the arm (from the shoulder to the elbow). 'aḍadu-d-daula, the arm of the state; a man's name. *a.*

عضله 'aḍala, m. a tendon, a muscle. *a.*

عضو 'aḍo, or 'aḍv, or 'iḍv, m. a member, a joint. *a.*

عطا 'aṭā, f. a gift, present, favour. 'aṭā-baḥḥsh, liberal. 'aṭā-k., to bestow freely. *a.*

عطار 'attār, m. a perfumer or druggist; name of a celebrated Persian poet. *a.*

عطارد 'uṭārid, the planet Mercury; quicksilver. *a.*

عطاري 'attārī, relating to a druggist, f. the business of perfumer or druggist. *a.*

عطر 'aṭr or 'iṭr, m. perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). 'aṭr-dān, a perfume-box. 'aṭr-mālī, f. the act of rubbing or applying perfume. *a.*

عطريات 'iṭriyāt, pl. perfumes, scents. *a.*

عطريت 'aṭriyat or 'iṭriyat, fragrance, odour, perfume. *a.*

عطسان 'aṭsān, } m. sneezing, a sneeze. *a.*

عطسه 'aṭsa, }

عطش 'aṭash, f. thirst. 'aṭish, thirsty. *a.*

عطشان 'aṭshān, m. } very thirsty, burning

عطشي 'aṭshā, f. } with thirst or desire. *a.*

عطفت 'aṭf, m. favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty; connecting, joining. ḥarfī 'aṭf, a copulative conjunction. *a.*

عطوفت 'uṭūfat, inclination; affection, favour, kindness. *a.*

عظام 'iḍām (pl. of عظم), bones; (pl. of 'aḍīm) the great. uḍām or 'uḍām, adj. great. *a.*

عظم 'aḍm, m. a bone. 'iḍm or 'uḍm, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. *a.*

عظمت 'azamat or 'azmat, f. greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. a.

عظما 'azmū, supreme, the very greatest. wazīrati 'azmā, the dignity of grand wazīr, or prime minister. a.

عظيم 'aẓīm, great, high in dignity, large. 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, of high station, rank, or dignity. a.

عفاريت 'afārīt (pl. of عفریت), horrible demons or giants. a. [ence. a.

عفاف 'afāf, abstaining; chastity, continence. عفت 'iffat, f. purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. a.

عفريت 'ifrīt, m. any thing frightful or horrible; a giant, demon, spectre, ogre. a.

عفص 'afs, m. gall (both the tree and the nut). a.

عف عف 'af-'af or 'uf-'uf, the barking of a dog; an imitative sound like our bow-wow. a.

عفو 'afū, m. absolution, forgiveness. a.

عفو پيشه 'afū-pesha, forgiving, merciful. a.p.

عفوصت 'afūṣat, astringency, constipation; bitterness. a.

عفونت 'ufūnat, f. corruption, infection, stink (especially of a dead carcase). a.

عفي 'afā, (used benedictively) as 'afu-l-lāhu-'an-hu, may God have had mercy upon him! a.

عفيف 'afīf, temperate, abstinent. a.

عفيفة 'afīfa, a chaste, modest woman. a.

عقاب 'uḳāb, m. an eagle. 'iḳāb, m. chastisement. a. [religious tenets. a.

عقائد 'aḳā'id (pl. of عقيدة), articles of faith, عقب 'aḳab, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m. the rear, the heel. 'aḳab-k, a. to follow. a.

عقبی 'uḳbā, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. a.

عقد 'aḳd, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.). 'aḳd-bandī, the concluding of any contract, more especially the tying of the marriage-knot. a.

عقدة 'uḳda, m. a knot, matrimony; an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. 'uḳda-kushā, one who solves difficulties. a.

عقر 'aḳr, a marriage portion or dowry. a.

عقرب 'aḳrab, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (met.) a quarrelsome person; (in Dakh.) the hand of a watch. a.

عقرقرحہ 'aḳarḳarḥā, m. the name of a medicine, the herb pellitory. a.

عقل 'aḳl, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding. 'aḳl-thijnā, to be astonished. 'aḳl ḳharachnā, to act wisely, lit to expend one's wisdom. 'aḳl dau-ranā a to consider, to think. a.

عقلا 'uḳalā (pl. of عاقل), the wise, the prudent. 'aḳlaḡ, adv. reasonably, prudently. a.

عقلمند 'aḳl-mand, wise, sensible, intelligent. a.p.

عقلمندي 'aḳl-mandī, f. wisdom, sound sense. a.p.

عقلونت 'aḳl-want or 'aḳl-wantā, wise. d.

عقلي 'aḳlī, reasonable, rational, judicious. a.

عقوبت 'aḳūbat, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. 'aḳūbati dozakh, damnation. a.

عقول 'aḳūl, wise, sagacious. 'uḳūl (pl. of عقل), sciences, minds, understandings. a.

عقيدة 'aḳīda or 'aḳīdat, m. faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion; fidelity. 'aḳīdat-mand, faithful. a.

عقيق 'aḳīq, m. a cornelian, a red gem. a.

عقيق البحر 'aḳīqu-l-baḥr, Mocha stone. a.

عقيقه 'aḳīḳa, m. the hair upon new-born infants; the sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day. a.

عقيم 'aḳīm, m. barren, having no children. a.

عقيمه 'aḳīma, f. barren, a woman past child-bearing. a.

عكس 'aḳs, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow or reflected image; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. a.

علا 'alā, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority; adj. most high or glorious. a.

علاج 'ilāj, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. a.

علا حده 'alāḥida (for 'alāḥida), separate, apart. a.

علاقتي 'alāḳaḡī, connection, attachment. a.p.

علاقة 'alāḳa or 'ilāḳa, m. relation, connection, interest; pretension, right; commerce, correspondence, communication. 'alāḳu-band or 'ilāḳa-band, a lace-maker, a tape-maker. 'ilāḳa-bandī, the business of lace-making; also lace-work in general. 'alāḳa-dār, the person who becomes responsible for the payment of village rates, &c. 'alāḳa-mand, connected, dependent, responsible. a.

علام 'allām, omniscient, God. 'allāmu-l-ghayūb, acquainted with things invisible; an epithet of the Almighty. a.

علامت 'alāmat, a mark, badge, sign, token, emblem, device, a coat of arms. 'alāmati dast-ḳhatt, a mark in place of a signature. a.

علامه 'allāma, wise, learned. 'allāma, e 'aṣr, the most learned of the time. a.

علامه 'alāma (same as 'alāmat), a mark, &c. a.

علانيه 'alāniya, openly, publicly. a.

علاوة 'alāwa, besides, in addition. a.

علت 'illat, f. cause, pretence; filth, dirt; disease, weakness. ḳarfi 'illat, the interchangeable letters, alif, wāw, and ye; all material substances are said to have 1 ur causes; 'illati ṣūri, formal cause.

i. e. that form in which its essence consists; 'illati *ghā'i*, final cause, or purpose for which it was made; 'illati *fā'i*, efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man); 'illati *māddi*, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. *a.*

علف 'alaf, m. grass, hay, food for cattle. *a.*

علفار 'alaf-zār, pasturage, a meadow. *a. p.*

علفه 'ulafa (for 'ulūfa), salary, daily pay. *d.*

علق 'alaf, m. hanging, suspending, adhering, علقته 'alafat, suspension. *a.*

علل 'ilal (pl. of علت), infirmities, pre-
tences, &c. *a.*

علم 'ilm, m. science, knowledge. 'ilmi *asmā*, the knowledge of the names, *i. e.* of the attributes of God. 'ilmi *ilāhi*, theology. 'ilmu-*l-yakīn*, certain knowledge, demonstration. 'ilmi *taṣawwuf*, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the *sūfis*. 'ilmi *tashriḥ*, anatomy. 'ilmi *tawārīkh*, history, chronology. 'ilmi *hikmat*, philosophy, physics. 'ilmi *raḳam*, or *-ghubār*, or *-hisāb*, arithmetic. 'ilmi *riyāzi*, the mathematical sciences. 'ilmi *siḥar*, magic. 'ilmi *shī'r*, poetry, versification, scansion. 'ilmi *tabī'i*, natural philosophy. 'ilmi *arūz*, poetry, versification. 'ilmi *fiḳh*, jurisprudence. 'ilmi *kalām*, scholastic theology. 'ilmi *bayān*, or *-balāghat*, or *-ma'ānī*, the explanatory science, *i. e.* rhetoric, oratory, eloquence. 'ilmi *kimyā*, alchemy. 'ilmi *mūsīkī*, music. 'ilmi *nujūm*, astronomy, astrology. 'ilmi *handasa*, geometry. 'ilm o *fazl*, knowledge and virtue. *a.*

علم 'alam, m. a spear; standard, banner, ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. *a.*

علما 'ulamā (pl. of عالم), the learned. *a.*

علمبردار 'alam-bardār, a standard-bearer. *a. p.*

علمخوان 'ilm-*khwān*, a student, studious. *a. p.*

علمدار 'alam-dār, a standard-bearer. *a. p.*

علمدان 'ilm-dān, learned, wise. *a. p.*

علمي 'ilmī, scientific, doctrinal. *a.*

علو 'ulū or 'alw, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. *a.* [subsistence money. *a.*

علوفه 'ulūfa, m. stipend, salary, daily pay, علوم 'ulūm (pl. of علم), sciences. *a.*

علوي 'ulwī, lofty, sublime; celestial. *a.*

علوب 'ulanī, a descendant or follower of 'Alī the son-in-law of Muḥammad. *a.*

علي 'alī, a man's name; the name of Mu-ḥammad's son-in-law; he was, according to the *Sunnīs*, the fourth *khālifa* or successor of Muḥammad, but the *Shī'as* make him the direct successor, not acknowledging the other three caliphs. 'alī *ki kamān*, lit. the bow of 'Alī; the rainbow. *a.*

علي 'alā, on, upon, above, about: this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as 'alā-*t-aṣar*, instantly; 'alā-*t-taḥkīk*, according to truth, verily; 'alā-*l-khuṣūṣ*, in particular; 'alā-*d dawām*, perpetually; 'alā-*s-saḥar*, or 'alā-*ṣ-sabāḥ*, in the morning. 'alā *hāza-l-kiyās*, in like manner, in a similar way. *a.*

علجده 'alāḥida or 'alāḥida, separate, apart. *a.*

عليل 'alīl, weak, sick, indisposed. *a.*

عليم 'alīm, wise, learned, knowing. *a.*

عليه 'alāihī, on him, } used in Arabic
عليهم 'alāihim, on them, } phrases, as 'alā-
hi-s-salām, on him be peace, may he rest in peace. *a.*

عليون 'illiyūn, the seventh heaven; adj. high, sublime. *a.*

عم 'amm, m. an uncle, father's brother
'amm-zāda, paternal uncle's son. *a.*

عماد 'imād, a prop, a pillar, support. *imād-
d-daula*, the support of the state; a man's name. *a.*

عمارات 'imārāt (pl. of عمارت), buildings. *a.*

عمارت 'imārat, a public edifice, a building; a habitation; a fortification. *a.*

عماري 'amārī, f. the litter in which people sit on an elephant: when it has no canopy it is called a *hauda*. *a.*

عمال 'ummāl (pl. of عامل), agents, &c. *a.*

عمامة 'imāma or 'umāma, a turban, a tiara. *a.*

عمان 'umān, the southern coast of Arabia. *bahri* 'umān, the sea between Ethiopia and India. *um-mān*, the high sea, the main ocean: "I think this must be a mistake: *bahri* 'umān is the common name of the Persian Gulf. I never heard it applied to the southern Indian ocean; 'umān generally signifies the coast of the Persian gulf."—(Binning.) *a.*

عمد 'amd, wilful, a legal term analogous to the "malicious" of Roman law: thus, *ḳatli*, "slaughter bloodshed;" *ḳatli* 'amd, "wilful murder."—(Eisning.) *a.*

عمدًا 'umdan, deliberately, purposely. *a.*

عمدانه 'umḍāna, like a noble or grandee. *a. p.*

عمدت 'umdat, a support, pillar, prop. 'umdatu-*l-khawāṣṣ*, a prime minister. 'umdatu-*l-mulk*, the pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high rank. *a.* [ousness. *a.*

عمدگی 'umdagī, f. greatness, &c.; sumptu-
عمدة 'umda, great, noble; m. a grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. *a.*

عمر 'umr, f. age, lifetime, period of life. 'umar, the name of the second in succession from Muḥammad, 'umr-darāz, of long life. *a.*

عمر و زيد 'umar wa zaid, Umar and Zaid, two celebrated gentlemen of straw, like our "John Nokes and Thomas Styles," who figure largely in Muḥammadan legal and scholastic discussions. *a.*

عمرة 'umra, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visiting a wife while in the house of her parents. *a.*

عمق 'umūḥ, m. depth, profundity. *a.*

عمل 'amal, m. action, operation, work, practice, effect, dominion, territory. 'amal-dār, m. one who has command; a collector 'amal-dārī, a collectorship. 'amal-nāma, an order, a warrant; a code of instructions. *amal meḥ lāna*, to carry into effect. 'amal-k. to act or operate *a.*

عملاً 'amalāy, in fact, indeed, truly. *a.*

عمل پاتہ 'amal-paṭṭa, } m. a deed granting
عمل دستک 'amal-dastak, } authority to col-
عمل سند 'amal-sanad, } lect rents or reve-
عمل نامہ 'amal-nāma, } nue dues. *a.p.h.*

عمل گزار 'amal-guzār, a collector of revenue. *a.p.*

عملہ 'amala (pl. of عامل), agents, officers, subordinates. 'imla, work; wages, hire. *a.*

عملي 'amālī, artificial, practical. *ḥikmatī*
'amālī, natural or practical philosophy; f. payment of revenue in kind. *a.*

عملیہ 'amaliyat, practice (pl. 'amaliyāt). *a.*

عمو 'ammū, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*

عمود 'amūd, m. a perpendicular (in geometry). 'amūdu-ṣ-ṣubḥ, the spreading light of the dawn. *a.*

عموداً 'amūdāy, perpendicularly. *a.*

عمومہ 'amūm, common, general, universal. *a.*

عموماً 'amūmaṅ, commonly, generally. *a.*

عمیق 'amīḥ, deep, profound. *a.*

عمیمہ 'amīm, full, complete; universal. *a.*

عن 'an, from, with, after, on, concerning, above, before. 'an-ḥarībī-z-zamān, in a little time, soon. *a.*

عنا 'anā, f. distress, labour, trouble. *a.*

عذاب 'unnāb, the jujube tree and fruit. *a.p.*

عنابی 'unnābī, of a carnation colour. *a.p.*

عناد 'ināl, m. obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness. *a.*

عناصر 'anūsir (pl. of عنصر), elements. *a.*

عنان 'inān, f. reins, a bridle. *a.*

عدايات 'ināyāt (pl. of عنایت), favours, gifts, presents. *a.*

عنايت 'ināyat, f. favour, gift, present. *a.*

عنبہ 'ināb, the grape. *lintu-l-'ināb*, the daughter of the grape—wine. 'inabu-ṣ-ṣaṭab, black, nightshade. *a.*

عنبر 'ambar, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. *a.*

عنبر بار 'ambar-bār, odoriferous, fragrant. *a.p.*

عنبرچہ 'ambarcha, an ornament for the neck full of 'ambar; a smelling-bottle. *a.p.*

عنبري 'ambarī, } of or resembling ambergris
عنبرين 'ambarīn, } (as to smell or colour). *a.p.*

عنبرينه 'ambarīna, a kind of perfume. *a.p.*

عنتار 'antar, a famous Arabian hero, whose exploits form the theme of a well-known Arabian romance. *a.*

عند 'ind, near, before, with, about, in, according to, &c. 'inda-l-ba'z, according to some. 'inda-t-tahkīk, in truth, certainly. 'inda-l-lāh, with or before God. 'inda-l-waṣūl, on the arrival, when it happens, in such an event. 'inda-l-waqt, in time, in the critical juncture. *a.*

عندليب 'andalīb, f. a nightingale. *c.*

عنديات 'indiyyāt (pl. of عنديہ), opinions, tenets, absurdities, fables. *a.* [trust. *a.*

عنديہ 'indiya, m. one's peculiar opinion or

عنصر 'unṣur or 'unṣar, a primary element. *a.*

عنصري 'unṣurī, elementary; name of a Persian poet cotemporary with Firdausī. *a.*

عنسل 'unsal or 'unsul, a sea leek, a squill. *a.*

عنفوان 'unfuwān, m. the beginning (of any thing); vigour; the flower of youth. *a.*

عنقا 'anḥā, m. the phoenix, a fabulous bird, called by the Persians *simurgh*. q. v.; adj. (met.) rare, wonderful, curious. *a.*

عنقريب 'an-ḥarīb, near, soon, shortly, nearly. *a.*

عنكبوت 'anḥabūt, f. a spider. *a.*

عنوان 'unnān or 'innān (vulg. 'annwān), m. the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby any thing is known; that which is understood by any thing; mode, manner. *a.*

عنين 'innīn, impotent, weak, frail. *a.*

عواقب 'awākīb (pl. of عاقبت), ends, consequences; posterity. *a.*

عوام 'awāmm (pl. of عامہ), the vulgar, the populace. 'awāmm wa *ḥawāṣṣ*, plebeians and nobles, the people at large. 'awāmmu-n-nās, the common people, the populace at large. *a.*

عوامل 'awāmil (pl. of عوامل), (in gram.) words which govern others. *a.* [facts; faults, vices. *a.*

عوائب 'awā'ib (pl. of عائبہ), blemishes, de-

عود 'ūd, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick; the wood aloes. "In the Dakhnī dialect this word usually signifies 'gum benzoin'; while 'lignum aloes' is commonly called *agar*."—(Binning). *a.*

عود 'aud, m. returning; a man of abilities, experience, and prudence. *a.*

عودسوز 'ūd-soz, a censer in which they burn aloes wood. *a.p.* [heaven. *a.p.*

عودي 'ūdi, relating to aloes wood. 'ūdī-ta-*ḥkt*,

عود 'auz, m. refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection. *a.*

عور 'ūr, naked, monocular, one-eyed. *a.*

عورات 'aurāt (pl. of عورت), in Hind., women; in Arab., pudenda. *a.p.h.*

عورت 'aurat, f. this word in Hind. denotes simply a woman or a wife; but in Arabic and Persian it denotes the particular parts of man or woman which are concealed through modesty. "Are the words 'aurat' and 'aurāt' ever used in Persian in the sense of 'women?' I think not. In the corrupt and vitiated Persian of India they are so, but I do not think any native of Persia would use the words, except in the Arabic sense."—(Binning). *a.*

عورتانہ *'auratāna*, like a woman. *a. h.*

عوض *'irāz*, m. reward, retribution, return, any thing substituted for another, exchange, ready money, hard cash, recompense; adv. instead, for. *a.*

عون *'aun*, m. aid, assistance; a defender, an aider. *a.*

عهد *'ahd*, m. contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty; time, season, conjuncture, reign (of a king, prince, &c); an oath, a vow; a mandate, will, or testament; lifetime. *a.*

عہدار *'ahd-dār*, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small percentage. *a. p.*

عہد شکن *'ahd-shikan*, a promise breaker. *a. p.*

عہد شکنی *'ahd-shikanī*, f. a breach of contract, breach of faith. *a.*

عہد نامہ *'ahd-nāma*, m. a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. *a. p.*

عہدہ *'uhda*, m. a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post (vul. *hudda*). *'uhda-kārā*, one who acquits himself of any task or commission. *'uhda-barā-h.* to acquit one's self of an obligation. *'uhda-barā-i*, f. completing an agreement, being able to perform any work. *'uhda-bandī*, f. an agreement to pay a debt by regular instalments. *'uhda-dār* or *'uhde-dār*, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. *a.*

عیادت *'iyādat*, f. visiting (of the sick). *a.*

عیاذ باللہ *'iyāzan-bi-l-lāh*, interj. may God avert or forbid. *a.*

عیار *'ayār* or *'iyār*, m. a mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch. *'iyārī dānish*, the criterion of knowledge; name of the Persian version of Pilpay's fables made by *Abu-l-fazl*, translated into Hindūstānī under the title of *Khīrad Afroz*. *a.* [knave. *a.*

عیار *'aiyār*, cunning, sly, shrewd; m. a

عیار پنا *'aiyār-panā*, m. } slyness, knavery.

عیارگی *'aiyāragī*, f. } *a. h. p.* [man. *a. h.*

عیارنی *'aiyārni*, f. a cunning or artful wo-

عیارہ *'aiyāra*, f. a sly or cunning woman. *a.*

عیاری *'aiyārī*, f. cunningness, artfulness; an artful woman. *a.*

عیاش *'aiyāsh*, jovial, luxurious. *a.*

عیاشی *'aiyāshī*, f. joviality, luxuriousness. *a.*

عیال *'iyāl*, m. family, children, domestics. *'iyāl-dār*, a man who is burdened with a large family.

عیان *'ayān*, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible. *a.*

عیب *'aib*, m. fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy. *'aib-jo*, one who seeks for faults. *'aib-chīn*, one who carefully collects trifling errors. *'aib-chīnī*, culling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism. *'aib-go*, a slanderer, a calumniator. *'aib-gīr*, one who seizes upon another's faults. *'aib-lagāwā*, to defame. *a.*

عیبی *'aibī*, vicious, faulty, infamous. *a.*

عید *'īd*, f. a solemnity, festival, holy day

Easter. *'īdi-azhā* or *'īdi kurbān*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering up his son Isaac (or Ishmael according to the Muhammadans). *a.*

عیدی *'īdī*, a present, which it is usual to make on the day of *'īd*, an Easter gift. *a.*

عیسی *'īsā*, Jesus, our Lord. *a.*

عیسوی *'isawī* (also *'īsā,ī*), Christian. *a.*

عیش *'aish*, m. pleasure, delight. *'aish-gāh* or *-mahall*, place or house of enjoyment. *'aish-o-jāish*, joy and delight, excessive pleasure. *a.*

عین *'ain*, m. the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun; money, gold, &c.; adj. very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. *'ain-i-kātr*, brimstone. *'ain waqt par*, in the very nick of time, at the precise moment. *a.* [the sight. *a.*

عینک *'ainak*, f. spectacles, glasses to assist

عینین *'ainain* (du. of عین), the two eyes. *a.*

عینیہ *'ainīya*, relating to the eye. *a.*

عیوب *'uyūb* (pl. of عیب), vices, defects, &c. *a.*

عیوق *'aiyūkh*, the bright star Capella. *a.*

غ

غ *ghain*, called *ghaini mu'jama* or *ghaini mankhūta*, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-second Persian, and the twenty-fifth Hindūstānī. This letter is Arabic or Persian, but has no corresponding sound or character in the Sanskrit or any of the native dialects of India. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being that of an aspirated *g* resembling the Northumberland *r*. The Musalmāns of India generally sound this letter correctly; but by most of the Hindus, especially in Bengal, it is sounded like *g* hard in *go*, as *gulām* for *ghulām*, a slave. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 1000.

غابر *ghābir*, left, lasting, remaining. *a.*

غاثہ *ghāta*, m. a slave. *h.*

غادر *ghādir*, m. a cheat; adj. deceitful. *a.*

غار *ghār*, m. a cavern, a pit; a deep gash or wound. *yāri ghār*, a companion in a cave or prison, i. e. an intimate friend. *ghārr*, m. a deceiver. *a.*

غارت *ghārat*, rapine, plunder, devastation. *ghārat-k.*, to plunder, devastate, lay waste. *ghārat-ghol*, m. sudden loss or destruction; suddenly or unexpectedly lost. *ghārat-gar*, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a.*

غارم *ghārim*, a debtor so helpless as to be the subject of *zakāt*, or alms. *a.*

غار بقون *ghārīkūn*, m. agaric (Gr. *αγαρικον*). *g.*

غازہ *ghāza*, m. red colour with which women paint their face. *p.*

غازی *ghāzī*, m. a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels. *ghāzī mard*, a hero; (met.) a horse. *ghāzī miyān*, name of a saint, who, according to some authorities, was nephew of *Sulṭān Mahmūd ghaznavī*: a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May. *a.*

غازيانه *ghāziyāna*, bravely, heroically. *a.*
 غاشيه *ghāshiyā*, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden. *a. p.*
 غافر *ghāfir*, one who pardons. *a.*
 غافل *ghāfil*, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard. *ghāfil-gir*, attacking unawares. *a.*
 غافلاً *ghāfilan*, imprudently, carelessly. *a.*
 غافلي *ghāfilī*, *f.* inattention, negligence. *a.*
 غال *ghāl*, (in comp.) rolling, wallowing; a cavern in which they keep cattle; a bee hive. *p.*
 غالب *ghālib*, overcoming, excelling. *ghālib honā*, *n.* to overcome. *a.*
 غالباً *ghāliban*, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole. *a.*
 غالي *ghālī*, dear, precious; *f.* a carpet, tapestry. *a. p.*
 غاليچه *ghālīcha*, *m.* a small carpet. *p.*
 غامض *ghāmiz*, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a.*
 غانثا *ghānṭā*, imperious, forward. *a.*
 غاني *ghānī*, rich, wealthy, independent. *a.*
 غاور *ghāwir*, powerful; considerate. *a.*
 غاي *ghāy* (pl. of غايت), ends, extremities. *a.*
 غائب *ghāib*, absent, concealed, invisible, vanished; the third person (in gram.). *ghāib-bāz*, *m.* a conjuror. *a.*
 غائبانه *ghāibāna*, in absence, invisibly. *a.*
 غايت *ghāyat*, adv. very, extremely, chiefly; *f.* the end, extremity, excess; a standard, flag; ordure. *ilmi ghāyat*, mathematics. *a.*
 غائط *ghāit*, *m.* excrement, dung. *a.*
 غب *ghibb*, *f.* a tertian ague, visiting every alternate day. *a.* [day. *a.*
 غباً *ghibban*, seldom, rarely; every second
 غبار *ghubār*, *f.* dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity. *ghubār-ālūda* or *-ālūd*, covered with dust. *ghubāri khātir*, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a.*
 غبارة *ghubāra*, *m.* a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. *p.*
 غباوت *ghabāwat*, *f.* inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*
 غبغب *ghabghab*, *m.* a dewlap, a double chin. *chāhi ghabghab*, a pit in the chin. *p.*
 غبن *ghabn*, *m.* fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.). *ghabni fāhish*, a gross fraud, applied especially to the forced sale of a property far below its value. *ghaban*, *m.* weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; adj. weak in mind, liable to deception. *a.*
 غبي *ghabī*, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent. *a.* [ging, boasting. *a.*
 غپ *ghap*, the sound made by a blow; brag-
 غياغپ *ghapāghap*, *sonum congressus in coitu*. *h.*

غپ چپ *ghap-chup*, silent, noiseless. *z.*
 غپکا *ghaphkā* (*v.* *ghap*), noise of a blow. *z.*
 غت *ghat*, the noise of gulping or swallowing; a troop, band, or gang. *d.*
 غتا *ghatṭā*, a corn on the foot; a cork or stopper of a bottle. *d.*
 غت پت *ghat-paṭ*, hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, congressus. *h.*
 غتکنا *ghataknā*, to coo (as doves). *h.*
 غچ *ghach*, } *m.* slapping, clapping;
 غچا *ghachā*, } *sonum congressus in*
 غچاغچ *ghachāghach*, } *coitu*; the sound of
 غچاکا *ghachākā*, } walking in mire; the
 } sound of striking with
 } a spear or sword. *h.*
 غچ پچ بولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, *n.* to speak thick. *h.*
 غچو *ghachū*, *m.* } a hole made in the ground
 غچي *ghachī*, *f.* } by boys for playing at tip-
 } cat. *ghachū-pāra*, *m.* name of a game, tipcat. *h.*
 غد *ghad*, a thump, blow. *d.*
 غدار *ghadār*, a cavern, a pit. *d.*
 غدار *ghaddār*, fraudulent, sly; a cheat. *a.*
 غداغد *ghad-ā-ghad*, thumping; a succession of blows. *d.*
 غدد *ghudud*, *m.* a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a.*
 غدر *ghadr*, *m.* perfidy, fraud, villainy, ingratitude; noise, bustle. *a.*
 غدیر *ghadīr*, fraudulent, perfidious; name of a festival celebrated by the *Shī'as* (*v.* Wilson's GL). *a.*
 غذا *ghizā*, *f.* aliment, diet, provision, food (pl. *aghziya*). *a.*
 غذايت *ghizāyat*, *f.* aliment, provision. *a.*
 غرا *gharrā*, white, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. *a.* [sun. *p.*
 غرا *ghurā* (for *ghurra*), white, bright; the
 غراب *ghurāb*, a crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a *grab*. *a.*
 غرارة *gharāra*, *m.* a large sack. *a.*
 غراز *ghurrāz*, frowning, haughty, brave. *a.*
 غرازي *gharrāzi*, *f.* haughtiness, bravery. *a.*
 غرازيل *gharāzil*, the devil, Satan. *a.*
 غرامت *gharāmat*, debt; a mulct, a fine. *a.*
 غران *gharān* or *gharrān*, rapacious, fierce. *p.*
 غرانا *ghurrānā*, *n.* to frown. *h.*
 غرائب *gharāib*, } (pl. of غريبه) rare or
 غرائبات *gharāibāt*, } wonderful events,
 } strange things. *a.*

غرب *gharb*, m. the setting of the sun, the west. *a.* [strangers. *a.*

غربا *ghurabā* (pl of غريب), the poor, or the غريب *ghirīb*, f. a sieve; a riddle. *a.*

غربت *ghurbat*, f. travelling, being far from one's country and friends, exile; wretchedness. *a.*

غربي *gharbī*, western, occidental. *a.*

غرزنگ *ghurzang*, m. a bound, jump. *p.*

غرش *gharsh*, } indignation, anger, rage,
غرشا *gharshā*, } passion (also *ghurriṣh*). *p.*
غرشى *gharshī*, }

غرض *gharaz*, f. design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite; adv. in short, in a word, in fine. *gharaz-āshnā*, interested. *gharaz-ālūd* or *-āmez*, selfish, interested, designing. *gharaz-bāwā*, a slave to one's passions. *gharaz-mand*, self-interested, desirous, wishing for. *gharaz-mandī*, f. desire, selfishness. *a.*

غرضانه *gharazāna*, selfishly, malevolently. *a. p.*

غرضى *gharazī*, selfish, interested, designing. *a. h.*

غرغر *ghurghur*, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. *p.*

غرغرة *gharghara*, m. gargling. *a.*

غرفش *ghurfish*, f. reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). *p.* [a parlour. *p.*

غرفة *ghurfā*, an upper apartment, a window,

غرق *ghark*, m. drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, immersed, sunk. *a.*

غرقاب *ghark-āb*, deep water, a whirlpool. *a. p.*

غرقي *gharkī*, f. flooded lands, inundation. *a.*

غركاناً *ghurkānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *d.*

غرکنا *ghuraknā*, n. to be afraid, frightened. *d.*

غرکي *ghurkī*, fear, dread, aversion. *d.*

غرندة *gharanda*, *ghuranda*, or *ghurranda*, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*

غروب *ghurūb*, m. setting (of the sun, &c.); the west. *ghurūb honā*, n. to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). *a.* [vain-glory, vanity. *a.*

غرور *ghurūr* or *gharūr*, m. pride, haughtiness,

غروري *ghurūrī*, f. haughtiness, pride. *a. h.*

غرة *gharra*, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; cross; m. pride. *a.*

غرة *ghurra*, m. the first day of the moon; a fast, fasting; whiteness, brightness; a white spot in the forehead of a horse; the forehead. *a.*

غريب *gharīb*, m. a foreigner, a stranger; adj. poor; mild, humble; rare, wonderful, strange. *gharīb-parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *gharīb-mār*, f. oppression of the poor. *gharīb-nawāz*, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. *a.*

غريبانه *gharībāna*, fit for the poor, humbly. *a.*
غريبه *gharība*, f. of غريب, q. v. *a.*

غريبي *gharībī*, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. *a.*

غريز *ghariz*, nature; meekness, gentleness. *a. p.*

غريزي *gharizī*, innate, natural. *a.*

غريق *gharīk*, m. a drowning person; adj. immersed, drowned. *gharīk-āb*, deep, out of man's depth. *gharīkī rahmat*, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. *a.*

غرين *gharīn*, a wood, forest, or thicket, frequented by lions. *p.*

غريو *gharew* or *ghirīw*, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*

غريوان *gharīwān*, a present, a gift. *ghirīwān*, one who laments or exclaims. *p.*

غزب کرنا *gharap-karnā*, to cause to sink, to immerse. *d.* [drowned. *d.*

غزب هونا *gharap-honā*, to sink, to be

غزچه *gharachcha* (explained by دات), a thicket, clump, &c. *d.*

غزا *ghazā*, m. making war (against infidels). *ghazā-ṣafā*, war, plunder, devastation. *a.*

غزال *ghizāl* or *ghazāl*, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. *a.*

غزاله *ghizāla*, or *ghazāla*, m. a young deer, a fawn. *a.*

غزل *ghazal*, f. an ode, a short poem or amatory sonnet. *ghazal-khwān*, a repeater of odes. *a.*

غسال *ghassāl*, m. one whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. *a.*

غساله *ghasāla*, m. dirty water with which any thing has been washed; bathing. *a.*

غسل *ghusl*, m. bathing, ablution. *ghusl-khāna*, m. a bath, bagnio. *a.*

غش *ghash*, m. stupor, fainting. *ghash-ānā*, or *ghash-parnā*, to faint. *a.*

غشمشم *ghashamsham*, intrepid, headstrong. *a.*

غشي *ghashī*, fainting, being stupefied. *a.*

غشيت *ghashyat*, a swoon, a fainting-fit. *a.*

غصب *ghasab*, m. violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. *a.*

غصون *ghuṣṣān* (pl. of غصن), young branches. *a.*

غصة *ghuṣṣa*, m. strangulation, suffocation; (met.) anxiety, grief; (in Hind.) anger, passion. *ghuṣṣe*, in anger, angry. *ghuṣṣe se bhūt hojānā*, to rage like a fiend. *ghuṣṣa-nāk* or *ghuṣṣa-war*, passionate. *a.*

غضب *ghazab*, m. violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger, adj. angry. *ghazab-ālūda*, oppressive; full of rage. *a.*

غضباً *ghazaban*, angrily, in a rage. *a.*

غضبان *ghazabān*, angry, enraged. *a.*

غضبى *ghazabī*, f. violence, anger; adj. angry. *a.*

غضروف *ghuzrūf*, m. gristle. *a.*

غضنفر *ghazanfar*, a lion, a champion, a hero. *a.*

غفار *ghaffār*, forgiving (the Deity). *a.*

غفر *ghafar*, } m. pardon, remission of sins,

غفران *ghufrān*, } forgiveness. *a.*

غفس *ghafs*, thick, close (as cloth), substantial. *a.*

غفل *ghafal*, m. } carelessness, negligence,

غفلت *ghaflat*, f. } inadvertency, neglect.

ghaflat-zada, struck with carelessness. *khwābi ghaflat* or *ghaflat kā khwāb*, sheer apathy or indifference. *a.*

غفور *ghafūr*, clement, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

غفير *ghafīr*, all, many, numerous. *a.*

غل *ghul*, m. noise, tumult. *ghul-ghupāra*, m. clamour, disturbance. *ghul-ghadr*, noise and tumult. *p.*

غل *ghil*, m. hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. *ghil o ghish*, f. apprehension, objection.

be *ghil o ghish*, without hesitation, boldly, frankly. *a.*

غلظت *ghilāzat*, f. thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness; roughness of manners; (in Hind.) filth. *a.*

غلاف *ghilāf*, m. a case, a cover, a sheath; the prepuce. *a.*

غلالة *ghilāla*, m. an under waistcoat. *a.*

غلام *ghulām*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity. *ghulām-pāra*, puerorum amoribus deditus; *ghulām-gardish*, m. a shed for servants to sit under. *a.*

غلامى *ghulāmī*, f. slavery, servitude. *a.*

غلبة *ghalaba*, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength; prevalency, predominancy. *a.*

غلطان *ghaltān* (same as غلطان, q. v.).

غلچى *ghalchagī*, a strolling life. *p.*

غلچه *ghalcha*, a vagabond, a strolling fellow; a rustic, a villager. *a.*

غلط *ghalat*, m. an error, a mistake; adj. wrong, erroneous. *ghalatu-l-'amm*, m. a popular mistake, a vulgar error. *ghalat-kār*, delusive. *ghalat-kārī*, f. deception. *ghalat-go*, a false relater. *ghalat-go, f.* relating falsehoods. *ghalat-navis*, an erroneous writer. *a.*

غلطان *ghaltān*, rolling, wallowing. *ghaltān-pechān*, wallowing, rolling, floundering. *p.*

غلطانى *ghaltānī*, f. act of rolling, weltering, wallowing, floundering. *p.* [bard. *a.*

غلطه *ghalta*, m. a leathern sheath over a scabbard.

غلطى *ghalati*, f. a mistake, error. *a.*

غلطيدن *ghaltīdan*, to roll, to wallow. *p.*

غلظت *ghilzat*, f. filthiness, grossness, rudeness. *a.* [dish. *p.*

غلغله *ghulghula*, m. noise, tumult; a kind of

غلغان *ghilmān*, m. (pl. of غلام) boys who attend on the virtuous in Paradise. *a.*

غلو *ghulū*, transgressing; excess, rebellion. *a.*

غلوله *ghulūla*, a small ball, a pellet. *p.*

غله *ghalla*, m. the produce of the earth; grain, corn. *ghalla-dān*, m. a granary. *ghalla-farosh*, a grain-merchant, a monopolist of grain. *ghalla-faroshi*, monopoly of grain. *a.*

غليان *ghalayān*, boiling over, fermenting. *a.*

غليطة *ghaleṭa*, m. a blow, a thump. *d.*

غليظ *ghalīz*, dirty, filthy, gross, rude. *a.*

غليل *ghulel*, f. a pellet-bow. *ghulel-bāz*, m. a peller (with a bow). *ghulel-bāzī*, f. pelleting. *p.*

غليلا *ghulelā*, } m. a pellet. *p.*

غليله *ghulela*, }

غليلچى *ghulelchī*, m. a peller. *p.*

غليواج *ghalewāj* (also *ghalewāz* and *ghalewāzh*), a species of bird, a kite. *p.*

غم *gham*, m. grief. *gham-ālūda*, grieved. *gham-khwār*, devouring sorrow, i. e. afflicted, sad; condoling, pitying; an intimate friend. *gham-khwārāgi* or *gham-khwārī*, f. affliction; real friendship; commiseration, sympathy. *gham-khurak*, a heron. *gham-dida*, one who has felt sorrow. *gham-rasida*, one to whom sorrow has come. *gham-zada*, grieved. *gham-zadagi*, f. grief. *gham-kash*, one who endureth sorrow. *gham karnā*, to bemoan, to sorrow. *gham khānā*, to suffer grief; also to devour one's grief, i. e. to have patience. *gham-nāk*, and *gham-gīn*, disconsolate, sorrowful. *a.*

غماز *ghammāz*, m. an informer, a talebearer. *a.*

غمازى *ghammāzī*, f. talebearing. *a.*

غمزه *ghamza*, m. a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. *p. a.*

غمى *ghamī*, } sad, sorrowful. *p.*

غمين *ghamīn*, }

غرن *ghan*, m. a heavy stone for pressing oil, &c.; (in Hindī) dead drunk. *p.*

غنا *ghanā*, f. riches, wealth. *ghinā*, f. a song. *a.*

غنائم *ghanā'im* (pl. of غنيمت) spoils, prey, plunder; enemies, plunderers. *a.* [ture. *p.*

غنچ *ghanj*, a wink, an amorous glance or gesture.

غنچه *ghuncha*, m. a bud. *ghuncha-dahan*, with a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. *p.*

غنده *ghunda*, m. a fop, a ridiculous fellow. *p.*

غنغانا *ghunghunānā*, n. to mutter, to grumble; to buzz, to hum. *a.*

غنم *ghanm*, *ghanam*, or *ghunm*, carrying off (as plunder). *ghanam*, sheep, cattle, a flock: this term corresponds to the old Gaelic word *creach*, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the cattle carried off. The Americans seem to use the word plunder in the sense of stock or property. *a.*

غنه *ghunna*, m. a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; quiescent, nasal (the letter *nūn*). *a.*

عني *ghani*, independent; rich, wealthy, opulent. *a.*

غنيم *ghanim*, *m.* an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*

غنيمت *ghanimat*, *f.* plunder: abundance, good fortune, affluence. *a.*

غواص *ghawwās*, *m.* a diver (for pearls, &c.) *a.*

غواصي *ghawnāsi*, *f.* diving for pearls. *a.*

غوامض *ghawāmiṣ* (*pl.* of غامضة), intricate questions. *a.*

غوت غات *ghot-ghāt*, puzzled, confounded. *h.*

غوث *ghaus*, *m.* a title of *Muhammadan* saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder. *a.*

غوڤت *ghausiyat*, sainthood, devoteism. *a.*

عوج *ghūch*, a horned ram used to fight. *p.*

غور *ghaur*, *m.* reflection, consideration, meditation. *ghaur-pardākhi*, *f.* attendance on. *a.*

غوره *ghūra*, *m.* unripe grapes, or dates; a colour in pigeons. *p.*

غوري *ghorī*, *f.* a kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *p.*

غوزه *ghoza* (also *ghozha*), a pod of cotton. *p.*

غوط *ghot*, *m.* immersion, dive; consideration. *ghot mārnā*, to disappear. *ghot men ānā*, to faint. *a.*

غاطم غاڤم *ghotam-ghāta*, *m.* a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a. p.*

غوڤه *ghoṭa*, *m.* dipping, diving; a dip, a dive. *ghoṭa-bāz*, a diver. *ghoṭa-khor*, a diver, any thing that dips, or is dipped; a sort of firework so called. *ghoṭa-khorī*, *f.* dipping, being dipped. *ghoṭadenā*, *a.* to dip, to plunge under water. *ghoṭa-khānā*, to be dipped; to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a miry road; to stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *a.*

غوڤا *ghaughā*, *m.* noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour. *p.*

غوڤاعي *ghaughāi*, noisy; *m.* a disturber. *p.*

غوڤك *ghūh*, *m.* a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*

غول *ghūl* (*vulg.* *ghol*), *m.* an imaginary species of sylvan demons, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). *ghūli-bayābānī*, a demon that haunts the woods or deserts. *a.*

غول *ghol*, *m.* a crowd, a troop, a gang. *ghol kā ghol*, a dense crowd. *h.*

غولدنڤ *gholidang*, } turbulent, seditious,
غولدنڤ *gholadang*, } vicious, stout, fat,
round. *p.*

غوڤجي *ghaunchī*, *f.* a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *h.*

غياث *ghiyās*, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. *ghiyāsu-l-aiām*, the succourer of the faith. *a.*

غيار *ghiyār*, providing for one's dependants, any piece of dress which distinguishes a class, as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a.*

غياص *ghiyās*, diving, studying deeply. *a.*

غيب *ghaib*, latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. 'alami *ghaib*, the other world. *ghaib-dān*, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diviner, omniscent. *a.* [sense. *a. p.*

غيبانه *ghaibāna*, invisibly, in one's ab-

غيباني *ghaibānī*, *f.* a strumpet, an impudent woman. *a. p.*

غيبت *ghaibat*, *f.* being invisible, absence.

ghibat, slander, detraction, any thing secretly whispered of an absent person; parts of a district or tract of country, away from the station where the chief authority resides, in contradistinction to *huzūr*, *q. v.* *a.*

غيبله هونا *ghaib ghaleta honā*, to be lost. *d.*

غيببي *ghaibī*, absent, invisible, &c., heavenly, divine. *a.*

غير *ghair*, other, different; foreign; (sub.)

a stranger; adv. except, unless; in comp. it denotes negation or the absence of a thing, as *ghair-hāzīr*, absent; *ghair-hāzīrī*, *f.* absence; *ghair-zālik*, besides. *ghair-mu'āyyan*, unstable; *ghair-ābād*, devoid of cultivation; *ghair band o bast*, unsettled; *ghair-dasta*, exempt from imposts; *ghair-jam'*, rent-free; *ghair-kabūl*, not agreeing to; *ghair-kharch*, extra or miscellaneous, expenses; *ghair-khīrā*, rent-free lands; *ghair-wākī*, a false statement. *ghair-mashrūt*, unconditional (*v.* Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

غيراز *ghair-az*, except, besides, other than. *p.*

غيرت *ghairat*, *f.* modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage; jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour. *ghairat-mand*, emulous, jealous. *a.*

غيره *ghairu-hu*, } more, besides that, or
غيرها *ghairu-hā*, } those; in addition to
غيرهم *ghairu-hum*, } that, &c., *wa-ghairu-hu* (generally pronounced *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

غيريت *ghairiyat*, jealousy, strangeness. *a.*

غيور *ghayūr*, jealous in point of honour or of love; an epithet of the Diety. *a.*

غيوري *ghoyūrī*, *f.* jealousy. *a.*

ف

ف *fe* or *fā*, the twentieth letter of the

Arabic alphabet, the twenty-third in the Persian, and the twenty-sixth in the Hindūstānī. This letter exists not in Sanskrit, nor in any of the modern dialects of India thence derived; and in words from the Persian or Arabic the Indians frequently change *f* into *p* or *ph*, as *pālex* for *fālex*, a field of melons. Prefixed to Arabic words (with the short *a* as *fa*) it denotes, and, then, afterwards, as *fa-kott*, and that is all, merely, only. Its sound is precisely that of the English *f*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eighty.

فاتح *fātih*, one who opens, a conqueror. *a.*

فَاتِحَةٌ *fātiḥa*, f. commencement, exordium; the first chapter of the *ḵur'ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c. *ḵhair kī fātiḥa*, at prayer offered up for the welfare of an, one. *a.*

فَاجِرٌ *fājir*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer, a
فَاجِرَةٌ *fājira*, f. } sinner; adj. sinful, unchaste. *a.*

فَاحِشٌ *fāḥish*, obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful, enormous, gross. *a.* [nable. *a.*

فَاحِشَةٌ *fāḥisha*, f. a harlot; any thing abominable.

فَاحِشَةٌ *fāḥhta*, f. a dove; name of a colour. *fāḥhta-ur-jānā*, n. to be confounded, to faint. *wuh dīn gaye jo ḵhalīl ḵhān fāḥhta urāte the*, the days of *ḵhalīl ḵhān's* prosperity (or splendour) are gone. *p.*

فَاحِشِيٌّ *fāḥhta,ī*, f. dove-colour. *p.*

فَاحِرٌ *fāḥhir*, excellent, precious, honourable; m. a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

فَاحِرَةٌ *fāḥhirat*, } excellent. *ḵhīl'ati fāḥhira*,
فَاحِرَةٌ *fāḥhira*, } a splendid robe of honour. *a.*

فَادِزَهْرٌ *fād-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *p.*

فَادَا *fa,īzā*, verily then, in that case. *a.*

فَارٌ *fār*, a rat, a mouse. *a.*

فَارِخِيٌّ *fār-ḵhattī* (for *fāriḡh-ḵhattī*, q. v.) *a. h.*

فَارِسٌ *fārs* or *pārs*, one of the southern provinces of Persia, ancient Parthia. *p.*

فَارِسٌ *fāris*, m. a horseman, a rider, a cavalier. *a.*

فَارِسِيٌّ *fārsī* also *fārsīyat*, and *fārsīya*, f. the Persian language; adj. Persian. *p.*

فَارِغٌ *fāriḡh*, free, at leisure, ceasing from labour; absolved, discharged; contented. *fāriḡh-ḵhātī* or *fāriḡh-t-ḵāl*, independent, contented. *fāriḡh honā*, to have done with any thing, to be at leisure. *a.*

فَارِغٌ خَطَانَةٌ *fāriḡh-ḵhattāna*, m. a fee given for writing a *fāriḡh-ḵhattī*. *a. p.*

فَارِغٌ خَطِيٌّ *fāriḡh-ḵhattī*, f. a written deed of release, or full acquittance. *a.*

فَارُوقٌ *fārūḡh* (or *tiryākī fārūḡh*), the best sort of treacle or theriaca. *a.*

فَازَهْرٌ *fāzahr*, (v. *fād-zahr*) bezoar. *p.*

فَاسِدٌ *fāsīd*, m. } vicious, perverse, depraved,
فَاسِدَةٌ *fāsīda*, f. } corrupt. *a.*

فَاسِقٌ *fāsīḡh*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer or
فَاسِقَةٌ *fāsīḡha*, f. } adultress; a sinner, a worthless fellow; an unchaste woman, one unworthy of credit as a witness in a court of law. *p.*

فَاشٌ *fāsh*, apparent, manifest, known. *a.*

فَاشِرَةٌ *fāsharā*, a species of ivy; m. bryony. *a.*

فَاصِدَةٌ *fāsīla*, m. separation; space, intermediate space. *a.*

فَاضِلٌ *fāzil*, excellent, learned, virtuous; abundant. *fāzīltar*, more excellent. *a.*

فَاطِمَةٌ *fāṭima*, f. the daughter of the prophet *Muḵammad*, and the wife of the caliph *Alī*. *a.*

فَاطِمِيَّةٌ *fāṭimīyat*, f. the *Fāṭimite* dynasty, which reigned in Egypt from A.D. 908 to 1171. *a.*

فَاعِلٌ *fā'il*, making, doing, acting; m. an agent; the participle active; the nominative. *fā'ilī ḵaḵīkī*, the true agent, God. *fā'ilī muḵtār*, master of one's own actions; a free agent. *a.*

فَاعِلِيٌّ *fā'ilī*, m. } effective, efficient. *a.*
فَاعِلِيَّةٌ *fā'ilīya* f. }

فَاعِلِيَّةٌ *fā'ilīyat*, f. agency; the quality or nature of agent, or noun of agency. *a.*

فَاقٌ *fāk*, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. *a.*

فَاقَةٌ *fāqa*, m. poverty, necessity, want; (in Pers. and in Hindī) a fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). *fāqa-kash*, one who fasts, a faster; famished. *fāqa ḵhāichnā* or *fāqōu marnā*, to starve. *fāqa-mast*, one who is starving, but conceals his distress. *a.*

فَاكِهَةٌ *fākiha* (also *fākihāt*), fruit. *a.*

فَالٌ *fāl*, f. an omen, augury, presage; enchantment. *a.*

فَالْتُو *fāltū*, spare, surplus, remainder. *h.*

فَالِجٌ *fālij*, m. the palsy (particularly *hemiplegia*). *a.*

فَالِيزٌ *fāliz* (for *fulez*, q. v.) *p. d.*

فَالْسَةٌ *fālsa* (in Urdū *پهالسا*), a shrub bearing a berry, when ripe, of a dark purple colour, containing two or three small stones (*Grewia asiatica*). *h. d.*

فَالُودَةٌ *fālūda* (or *pālūdū*), smooth, clear; a kind of flummery or sweetmeat. *p.*

فَالِيزٌ *fālez* (or *pālez*), f. a field of melons. *p.*

فَامٌ *fām*, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour; as *siyah-fām*, blackish. *p.*

فَانُوسٌ *fānūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern. *fānūsi ḵhiyāl* or *fānūsi ḵhiyālī*, or *charḵhī fānūs*, a lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the side of it figures of various animals; a magic lantern. *a.*

فَانِيٌّ *fānī*, frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. *jahāni fānī*, this transitory world. *a.*

فَائِدَةٌ *fā'ida*, m. profit, gain, advantage, utility. *fā'ida-mand*, profitable, gratified, edified. *a.*

فَائِزٌ *fā'iz*, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. *a.*

فَائِقٌ *fā'iq*, superior, paramount. *a.*

فَيْهًا *fu-bihā*, interj. excellent! bravo! very well, so be it. *a.*

فَتَا *fatā*, m. a youth; young (animals). *a.*

فَتَادَةٌ *fatādāḡhī*, f. a fall, act of falling. *p.*

فَتَادَانٌ *fatādan* (for *uftādan*), to fall, &c. *p.*

فَتَادَةٌ *fatāda*, fallen, prostrate. *v.*

فـع *fath*, f. an aperture, opening; victory, triumph, conquest. *fath-pech*, a mode of tying the turban. *fath-mand*, victorious. *fath-nāma*, m. despatches announcing victory; a bulletin. *fath-nishān*, a victorious standard (opened only in battle). *fath-naṣīb*, victorious, of victorious fortune. *fath-yāb*, victorious. a.

فتحه *fatha*, m. the vowel point *zabar*, or short a (so called by the Arabs); the beard. a.

فتراك *fitrāk*, m. cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. p.

فتق *fataḥ*, m. a rupture, or hernia. a.

فتقا *fataḥ*, f. *patentiora rima* (mulier). a.

فتنه *fitna*, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy; sin; temptation, seduction. *fitna-angez*, a fomentor of disturbances, &c. *fitna-angezī*, f. causing disturbances, &c. *fitna-jo*, quarrelsome, seditious. *guli fitna*, a species of mimosa or acacia, bearing flowers and having a powerful scent. a.

فتني *fitnī*, a dish of rice and milk of a thicker consistency than *khīr*, q. v. d.

فتوت *fatūwat*, f. liberality, generosity. a.

فتوح *futūh*, f. (فتح), victories; (met.) abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously. a.

فتوحات *futūhāt*, (barbarous pl. of فتح) victories. a. [sleeves. a.]

فتوحي *fatūhī*, f. a kind of jacket without

فتور *futūr* (commonly *fitūr*), m. weakness, infirmity; (Hind.) quarrelling, mutiny, insubordination, rebellion. a.

فتوري *fitūrī*, a rebel, a mutineer. a. h.

فتوريا *fatūriyā*, dispersed, ruined, undone; (Hind.) exciting quarrels. a.

فتوي *fatwā*, m. a judicial decree, judgment, sentence delivered by a *kāzī*. a.

فتيله *fatīla*, m. a match, a wick. *fatīlu-soz*, m. a candlestick. a.

فجر *fajar* or *fajr*, f. morning, dawn of day, early. *baṛī fajar*, very early, "multo mane." a.

فجل *fajūl*, m. a radish; the heel; adj. thick. a.

فجور *fajūr*, adulterous, wicked. *fajūr*, wickedness, lust, adultery. a. [indecently. a.]

فحاش *fahhāsh*, salacious, obscene, talking

فحاشي *fahhāshī*, f. } obscenity (in word or deed); ribaldry, bawdry. a.

فحش *fahsh*, m. }

فحوا *fahmū*, m. style, contents, signification, sense, meaning. *fahwā.e kalām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit (of a speech or composition). a.

فـع *fahh*, a noose, snare; the chase. p.

فـع *fahhkh*, snoring; weakness in the legs. a.

فخر *fakhr*, m. glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *fakhr u-tujjār*, the chief of the merchants; a title given to an eminent merchant or banker. a.

فخري *fakhrī*, f. a kind of grape so called. a.

فخرية *fakhrīya*, m. boasting, vain glory. a.

فدا *fidā*, f. sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. a.

فدائي *fidāī*, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any desperate undertaking. a.

فدك *fadak*, name of a town near Khaibar. a.

فدوي *fidwī*, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal. a.

فدويت *fidwīyat*, devotedness, allegiance. a.

فر *far* or *farr*, m. state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace. p.

فرا *farā*, back, behind, again, above, on, over, towards. p.

فرات *furāt*, the river Euphrates. a.

فراخ *farākh*, ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful; (in Dakh.) a joke, a jest, pleasantry. *farākh-rū*, cheerful, merry. p. a. [rating. p.]

فراخور *farākhur*, fit, corresponding, quad-

فراخي *farākhī*, f. abundance, cheapness; prosperity, happiness; a girth. p.

فراده *furāda* } (pl. of فرد), alone, single, soli-

فرادي *furādā* } tary, one by one. a.

فرار *firār*, flight, running away. a.

فرازي *firārī*, a person who has absconded. a.

فراز *farāz*, m. ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. *farāz-k.*, to open (a door). p.

فرازي *farāzī*, f. highness, exaltation. p.

فراس *farās*, a species of the date tree. a.

فراست *firāsāt*, f. physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. a.

فراش *farrāsh*, m. a servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c. a sweeper. *fīrāsh*, spreading. *fīrāsh-khāna* or *farāsh-khāna*, m. the room where carpets, &c. are kept. a.

فراشي *farrāshī*, f. the spreading of carpets, &c. the business of a *farrāsh*. a.

فراغ *firāgh*, cessation from labour, repose, rest, leisure; happiness, competency. a.

فراغت *farāghat*, f. leisure, repose; abundance, ease, happiness, competency. a.

فراق *firāq*, m. distance, separation, distinction, absence. *fīrāq-zada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. a.

فراقي *firāqī*, separated, absent. a.

فرامرز *farāmarz*, the keeper of a citadel. v.

فراموش *farāmush*, } forgotten. *farāmosh-kār*
فراموش *farāmosh*, } or *-gār*, unmindful, for-
getful. *p.*

فراموشی *farāmōshī*, *f.* forgetfulness. *p.*

فرامین *farāmīn* (Arab. pl. of فرمان), orders,
commands, mandates, precepts. *p.*

فرانا *farrānā*, *n.* to snort or sneeze (a horse);
to come quickly. *a.*

فراوان *firāwān*, much, abundant, copious, suf-
ficient, opulent. *p.*

فراوانی *firāwānī*, *f.* abundance, opulence. *p.*

فراهم *farāham*, *m.* collection; contraction;
adj. collected, gathered. *p.*

فرايض *farā'iz* (pl. of فريضه), the knowledge
of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*

فربه *farbih*, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*

فربهي *farbihī*, *f.* fatness, strength. *p.*

فرتوت *fartūt*, old and decrepid. *p.*

فرج *faraj*, *f.* cheerfulness, delight, pleasure,
joy. *farj*, *f.* *puendum tum maris tum feminae*. *a.*

فرجام *farjām*, *m.* end, conclusion, issue; hap-
piness, prosperity; utility. *p.*

فرح *farah*, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*

فرحاً *farahān*, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*

فرحان *farhān*, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*

فرحت *farhat*, *f.* delight, pleasure, cheerful-
ness, joy, amusement. *farhat-āsār*, pleasant, happy.
farhat-ā, pleasant to look at; the name of a kite,
the cherrery eagle (*Falco ponticeerianus*). *a.*

فرخ *farrukh*, happy, fortunate. *p.*

فرخسپر *farrukh-siyar*, name of one of the
emperors of Delhi, A.D. 1713, &c. *p.*

فرخنده *far'khunda*, happy, fortunate. *far-*
khunda-tālī, fortunate; of happy destiny. *p.*

فرد *fard*, *f.* a sheet (of paper), a statement,
list, roll, verse, piece; an individual; one; single;
odd. *fardi-kāsh*, a statement of the peasant's culti-
vation. *fardi tashkhiṣ*, a settlement record. *a.*

فردا *fardā*, to-morrow; (met.) the day of
resurrection (to express the rapidity and certainty of
its approach). *fardā-e kiyāmat*, *f.* the great day of
judgment. *p.* [morial. *a.*

فرد حقیقت *fardi-hakīqat*, a manifesto or me-
morial. *a.*

فرد سوال *fard-savāl*, a petition or applica-
tion. *a.*

فردوس *firdaus*, *m.* a garden, paradise. *a.*

فردوسی *firdausī*, *n.* name of a celebrated
poet of Tūs, in Persia, about A.D. 1000. *p.*

فردی *fardī*, *f.* a roll, catalogue. *a.*

فردیات *fardiyyāt* (pl. of فرد or فردی), cata-
logues, statements, details. *a.* [lence. *p.*

فرزانگی *farzānagī*, *f.* wisdom, science, excel-

فرزانه *farzāna*, wise, intelligent, excellent,
distinguished; applied to a pawn at chess, that which
has reached the last square on the board, and thereby
become promoted to the rank of *farzīn*, *q. v.* *p.*

فرزند *farzand*, *m.* a child, son, or daughter.
farzandī rashīd, a good, intelligent child. *p.*

فرزندى *farzandī*, *f.* childhood, the rank or
condition of a child. *p.*

فرزي *farzī*, } *f.* the wazīr or minister (which
فرزین *farzīn*, } we in Europe call queen) at
chess. *farzīn-band*, *m.* a term used at chess for which
we have no equivalent. *p.*

فرس *faras*, *m.* a horse; the knight in chess.
furs, Persia, the Persians. *a.*

فرستادن *firistādan*, to send. *firistāda*, one
sent; an ambassador, a legate, an envoy. *p.*

فرسخ *farsakh*, } *m.* a parasang (or measure
فرسنگ *farsang*, } of about 18,000 feet), a
league. *p.*

فرسوده *farsūda*, worn out, obliterated. *p.*

فرش *farsh*, *m.* spreading, carpeting, bedding;
a cushion, mat, carpet, &c. *farsh-furūsh*, the carpets. *a.*

فرشتگان *firishtaḡān*, angels, &c. *p.*

فرشته *firishta*, *m.* an angel, an apostle, pro-
phet, missionary. *p.*

فرشی *farshī*, *f.* a kind of *hukka*; "a large
hukka which stands on the ground, in contradistinction
to smaller implements which may be carried in the
hand."—(Binning.) *a.*

فرست *fursat*, *f.* leisure, freedom, ease, con-
venience, opportunity, relief, rest. *a.*

فرض *farz*, *m.* a divine command, a duty, the
omission of which is considered as a mortal sin; an
obligation. *farz-k.*, *a.* to consider as a positive in-
dispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for
argument's sake. *farz-h.*, to be incumbent or essen-
tial. *a.*

فرضاً *farzān*, hypothetically; for instance. *a.*

فرضول *farzūl*, *m.* the hammer of a flint-lock
(Gilchrist calls this an Arabic or Persian word, but I
never met with an Arab or Persian who understood
it. In the former language this part of a gun-lock is
termed *mishk*, and in Persian *kāshluk*).—(Binning.) *h.*

فرضي *farzī*, hypothetically assumed. *a.*

فرضیت *farzīyat*, hypothesis, assumption. *a.*

فرط *fart*, superfluity, abundance; a hill top. *a.*

فرع *far'*, *f.* a bough, a branch (of a tree, par-
ticularly the top branches). *a.*

فرعون *fir'aun*, Pharaoh, a title common to the
kings of Egypt about the time of Moses, as that of
Ptolemy was in the time of the Romans; (met.) any
cruel tyrant. *a.*

فرعونی *fir'aunī*, *f.* haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*

فرغول *farghūl*, *f.* a wrapper, a great coat,
cloak. *p.*

فرزاد *farfarānā*, to snort (as a horse or other animal). *h.*
 فرز *farh*, *m.* difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of any thing, summit; *adj.* distant, separate, distinct; *interj.* away! aside! *a.*
 فرقان *furhān*, *m.* the *kur'ān* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood.) *a.*
 فرقت *furkat*, *f.* distance, separation, distinction; bereavement, absence. *a.*
 فرقدان *farqadān*, *m.* two stars near the pole, in the constellation of the lesser bear. *a.*
 فرقه *firqa*, *m.* a religious or philosophic sect; a tribe, troop, company, society. *a.*
 فرمه *farmā* (also *farmā,e*), (in comp.) commanding, performing. *p.*
 فرمان *farmān*, *m.* a mandate, command, order; a royal patent: according to Gladwin it denotes a grant, decree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission, or mandate. In Bengal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of eminence it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor *Farrukh-siyar*, granting them a liberty of trading, and other privileges. *farmān-bardār*, subject to orders, obedient. *farmān-bardāri*, *f.* obedience, subjection. *farmān-dāh*, one who issues orders; a king, a ruler. *farmān-dihī*, *f.* authority, sovereign power. *farmān-rawā*, a king, a sovereign. *farmān-rawā'i*, *f.* kingly power, sovereignty. *p.*
 فرمانا *farmānā*, *a.* to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*
 فرمائش *farmā,ish*, *f.* an order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands. *p.*
 فرمآئشی *farmā,ishī*, particularly ordered or bespoken (any thing); excellent. *p.*
 فرمودن *farmūdan* (*r.* *farmā,e*), to order. *p.*
 فرنگ *farang*, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*
 فرنگی *farangī*, *m.* (from *Fr. franc*) a Frank, a European in general; *adj.* European. *p.*
 فرنگستان *farangistān*, *m.* Europe. *p.*
 فرنی *firmī*, *f.* a dish resembling hasty pudding made of ground rice and milk. *p.*
 فرو *faro* (before a word beginning with a vowel, *farōd*), down, below, under. *faro-tan*, humble, depressed. *faro-tanī*, *f.* humility, submissiveness. *p.*
 فروتر *farotar*, lower down. *p.*
 فروخت *furokht*, *f.* sale. *furokht-k.*, *a.* to sell. *khariid-farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*
 فروختن *furokhtan* (*r.* *farosh*), to sell; (*r.* *faroz*), to inflame, to kindle, to illumine. *p.*
 فروخته *furokhta*, sold; kindled, illuminated. *p.*
 فرود *farod*, *m.* descending, alighting, stopping; *adv.* down, beneath: *farod-gāh*, *f.* a halting-place. *p.*
 فرور *faroz*, (in comp.) kindling, inflaming. *p.*

فروزان *farozān*, luminous, resplendent. *p.*
 فروش *farosh*, (in comp.) selling, as *halwā-farosh*, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*
 فروش *furūsh* (*pl.* of فروش), carpets. *a.*
 فروشنده *faroshanda*, selling, one who sells. *p.*
 فروشی *faroshī*, *f.* (*v.* *farosh*) selling. *p.*
 فروغ *furū* (*pl.* of فروغ), heads, tops; branches; chiefs of tribes or families. *a.*
 فروغ *farogh*, *m.* illumination, light, splendour. *p.*
 فروگذاشتن *faro-guzāshstan*, to pretermit, to neglect. *p.*
 فروماندگی *faro-māndagī* (also *faro-mānī*), *f.* helplessness, weakness, dejection. *p.*
 فروماندن *faro-māndan*, to lag behind, to be exhausted. *p.*
 فرومانده *faromānda*, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. *p.* [mean, ignoble. *p.*
 فرومایه *faro-māya*, worthless, low, sordid,
 فرهاد *farhād*, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who, to please his mistress *Shirin*, dug through an immense mountain. *p.*
 فرهنگ *farhang*, *f.* wisdom, understanding; a dictionary, a vocabulary, a glossary. *p.*
 فریاد *faryād*, *f.* complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help. *faryād-ras*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender. *faryād-rasī*, *f.* redress of grievances. *p.*
 فریادی *faryādī*, *m.* a complainant, a plaintiff, one who sues for justice. *p.*
 فریب *fareb*, *f.* deceit, trick, deception, fraud. *fareb-āmez* or *fareb-kār*, fraudulent, deceitful. *fareb-khūrda*, deceived, imposed upon; (in comp.) cheating, deceiving, alluring; as, *mardum-fareb*, betraying *m.n.* *fareb-khānā*, to be imposed upon. *fareb-d.*, to impose upon another. *p.*
 فریبا *farebā*, } a deceiver; *adj.* fallacious, deceitful. *p.*
 فریبنده *farebanda*, }
 فریبندگی *farebandagī*, *f.* fraud, deceitfulness. *p.*
 فریبی *farebī*, *m.* a cheat, an impostor; *f.* (in comp.) deceiving. *p.*
 فریدبوتی *farīd-būtī*, *f.* a kind of medicinal herb (*Menispermum hirsutum*). *h.*
 فریدون *farīdūn*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his virtues. *p.*
 فریضة *farīza*, a divine positive command. *a.*
 فریفتن *fareftan* (*r.* *fareb*), to deceive. *p.*
 فریفته *farefta*, deceived; enamoured. *p.*
 فریق *farīh*, *m.* a troop, squadron, corps. *farīkain*, *du.* both parties. *farīki awwal*, the first party. *farīki sānī*, the defendant party in a law suit. *a.*
 فزا *fazā*, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, as *jān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*
 فزود *fazūd* (for *afzūd*), increase, &c. *p.*

فزل *fizūl*, m. the hammer of a flint lock. *d.*
 فزون *fazūn* (v. *afzūn*), increasing, &c. *p.*
 فساد *fasād*, m. depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a.*
 فسادى *fasādī*, quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous; m. an incendiary; a rebel. *a. p.*
 فسان *fisān* or *fasān*, a whetstone. *p.*
 فسانة *fasāna*, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*
 فصح *fash*, Easter, the passover. *a.*
 فسحت *fushat*, liberty, satisfaction; (lit.) width, room, space. *a.*
 فسح *fushh*, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving (a marriage); dislocation. *a.*
 فسردي *fasurdagi*, f. congelation. *p.*
 فسرده *fasurda* or *fisurda*, congealed. *fasurda-dī*, cold-hearted. *fasurda-bayān*, one whose words are destitute of force or meaning. *p.*
 فسق *fish*, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *a.* [is! *p.*
 فسوس *fasos* (for *afsos*), interj. alas! pity it
 فسون *fusūn*, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*
 فسون *fusūnā*, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*
 فشار *fashār*, scattering. *fishār*, compressing, piercing. *p.*
 فشان *fishān*, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding; as *ātash-fishān*, scattering fire. *p.*
 فشاده *fishānda*, strewed, scattered. *p.*
 فشاني *fishānī*, f. (in comp.) strewing, &c. *p.*
 فشردة *fishurda*, squeezed, compressed. *p.*
 فصاحت *fasāhat*, f. eloquence, pure language, elegance of style. *a.*
 فصاد *faṣṣād*, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*
 فصادي *faṣṣādī*, f. surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*
 فصد *fuṣd*, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. *faṣd kholnā*, a. to bleed. *a.*
 فصل *faṣl*, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest. *a.*
 فصل خريف *faṣli kharīf*, the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. *a.*
 فصل ربيع *faṣli rabī*, (lit.) the season of spring: it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a.*
 فصلي *faṣlī*, name of an era instituted some three hundred years ago by the emperor Akbar. It then agreed with the Hijra; but as the Fasli years are solar, it falls behind the latter era at the rate of three years per century. *a.*
 فصلي سال *faṣlī sāl*, the revenue year: of this there are different epochs in various parts of India. *a. p.*
 فصيح *faṣīh*, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language or writings). *a.*
 فصیحی *faṣīhī*, f. eloquence, purity of style. *a.*

فصيل *fasīl*, f. breastworks, entrenchment, ramparts (vulg. *afīl*). *a.*
 فضا *faṣā*, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area. *pur-faṣā*, spacious. *a.*
 فضالة *fuzāla*, m. remains, remainder. *a.*
 فضائل *fazā'il* (pl. of فضیلت), virtues, excellencies, learning, merits. *a.*
 فضل *fazl*, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*
 فضلا *fuzalā* (pl. of فاضل), learned and good men. *a.* [ing, refuse. *a.*
 فضله *fuzla*, m. remainder, redundancy; leav-
 فضول *fazūl*, exuberant, excessive, redundant; a busy-body, a mischief-maker. *fazūl kharāch*, extravagant, profuse. *fazūl-go*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*
 فضولي *fazūlī*, f. exuberance, redundancy, mischief-making; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority. *fazūlī baī*, the sale of another's property without consent. *a.*
 فضیح *fazīh*, ignominious, infamous. *a.*
 فضیحت *fazīhat*, f. disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *fazīhat-k.*, to disgrace, defame. *a.*
 فضیحتی *fazīhatī*, disgraceful, infamous. *a.*
 فضیلت *fazīlat*, f. excellence, perfection; virtue, knowledge, learning. *a.*
 فطر *fatr* or *fitr*, m. breaking (a fast); commencing, broaching; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called 'idu-l-*fitr*. *a.*
 فطرت *fiṭrat*, f. } wisdom, sagacity; nature,
 فطرة *fiṭra*, m. } creation, form; deceit,
 trick; alms given on the 'idu-l-*fitr*. *fiṭrat larānā*, a. (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. *a.*
 فطرتی *fiṭratī*, sagacious, cunning. *a.*
 فطنت *fiṭnat*, understanding, sagacity. *a.*
 فعال *fi'āl* (pl. of فعل), works, actions, doings. *a.*
 فعل *fi'l*, m. action, work, operation; a verb. *fi'ī 'abag*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking. *fi'ī lāzīmī*, a verb neuter. *fi'li muta'addī*, a verb active or causal. *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, in reality, actually, presently. *a.*
 فعلاً *fi'lan*, in fact, indeed. *fi'lan wa ḥaulan*, in deed and word. *a.*
 فعلة *fa'ala* (pl. of فاعل), agents, &c. *fi'la*, a single deed or action. *a.*
 فغان *fighān*, m. lamentation, clamour, complaint; interj. alas! *p.*
 فغفور *faḡh fūr*, m. the emperor of China. *p.*
 فق *fuk*, astonished, dismayed. *h.*
 فقدان *fiḡdān*, loss, want, deprivation. *a.*
 فقر *fakr* or *fuḡr*, m. poverty; a life of poverty with resignation and content. *a.*

فقرا *fukarā* (pl. of فقير), the poor; religious mendicants, darweshes. *a.*

فقرة *fikra*, *m.* a line, a sentence. *fikra-bandī*, *f.* arrangement, eloquence. *a.*

فقط *fahat* (properly *fa-hatt* or *fa-kat*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. *a.*

فقه *fiqh*, *f.* knowledge of religion and law; theology, jurisprudence. *a.*

فقيه *fahīr*, *m.* a beggar, a dervise; a man who leads what is called a holy life: there is a great variety of them: they are always in the character of persons collecting alms, and are frequently known to subject themselves voluntarily to extreme torture, in the hopes of appeasing an offended deity. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of extreme sanctity, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses; *adj.* poor, indigent. *a.*

فقيران *fahīrān*, land bestowed on *fahīrs*. *a. p.*

فقيرانه *fahīrāna*, in the manner of a *fahīr*. *a. p.*

فقيرة *fahīrni*, } *f.* a poor woman, a female

فقيرة *fahīra*, } devotee. *a. h.*

فقيري *fahīri*, *f.* devoteism, poverty, humility. *a.*

فقيه *fahīh*, a man conversant with religion and law; a theologian, a lawyer. *a.*

فك *fakk*, the under and upper jaw. *a.*

فكر *fikr*, *f.* and *m.* thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice; solicitude. *a.*

فكرت *fikrat*, thought; the subject of thought or care. *a.*

فكرمند *fikr-mand*, } thoughtful, sorrowful,
فكري *fikrī*, } pensive, anxious. *a. p.*

فكندن *fikandan*, to cast down, to throw away. *fikandānī*, fit to be thrown away. *fikanda*, caet or thrown down. *p.*

فكار *fiqār*, lame, crippled, wounded; afflicted, confused, distracted. *dil-fiqār*, heart-afflicting. *p.*

فگن *figan* (*v.* *afgan*), overthrowing. *p.*

فلاح *falāh*, *f.* prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. *a.*

فلاخن *falākhān* or *falākhūn* (also *falākhān*), *f.* a sling for throwing stones. *p.* [*phers. a.*]

فلاسفة *falāsifat* (pl. of فيلسوف), philo-

فلاطون *falāṭūn* (πλάτων), Plato. *a.*

فلاکت *falākat*, *f.* an evil, a disgrace; a misfortune, adversity. *falākati-falak*, the frowns of fortune; the evils of destiny. *a.*

فلاکتی *falākatī*, unfortunate. *a.*

فلان *fulān*, *m.* such a one or thing. *fulān* or *fulānī*, *f.* (*met.*) *puendum muliebre. a.*

فلانہ *fulāna*, *m.* such a one, &c. *falana*, *m.* penis viridis. *a.*

فلز *filizz*, *m.* ore, metal; dross, scoria. *a.*

فلزات *filizzāt*, mines, ores, meta's. *a.*

فلس *fals* or *fil*, a small coin, an obolus. *falas*, indigence, want. *a.*

فلسفت *filsafat*, *f.* philosophy. *a.*

فلسفی *falsafī*, a philosopher. *a.*

فلفل *filfil*, *f.* pepper. *a.*

فلک *falak*, *m.* the heavens, the sky, the firmament; fate, fortune. *falak ko khabar na honī kisi ke* (*lit.* a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great inattention and ignorance. *falaku-l-afāk*, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven. *falak-zada*, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet-struck. *falak-sair*, extremely swift. *a.*

فلکی *falākī*, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. *a.*

فلم *falam*, *m.* a small silver coin current in Southern India, and called by Europeans "a fanam:" twelve fanams make a rupee, and from 40 to 45 fanams, a pagoda or *hūn. d.*

فلوس *fulūs*, *m.* (pl. of فلس) small coins, a *paisā*: money in a general sense. *a.*

فلینت *falīta*, *m.* (*per met.* for *fatūla*) match torch, wick; a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. *falīta-dār*, a matchlock; any thing that has a match or wick; cloth hemmed with a cord or *falīta. a.*

فم *fam*, *m.* the mouth. *fami mīda*, the orifice of the stomach. *a.*

فن *fann* (also *fan*), *m.* science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art. *fan-fareb*, *m.* art and cunning. *fan-farebī*, artful, cunning. *a.*

فنا *fanā*, *f.* mortality, frailty, death. *a.*

فینجان *finjān*, *m.* a porcelain dish; a coffee-cup, such as the Arabs, Persians, and Turks use. It is very small, being scarcely larger than half an egg-shell, and, instead of a saucer, rests in a small case of silver or other metal called *zarf*.—(Binning). *p.*

فند *fand*, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. *p.*

فندق *funduq*, *f.* a filbert nut; a ball or bullet; a finger tip. *funduq band*, staining the tips of the fingers so as to resemble the filbert-nut. *a.*

فندی *fandī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *p.*

فنون *funūn* (pl. of فن), arts, sciences. *a.*

فو *fū*, *m.* valerian; the mouth. *a.*

فواد *fuvād*, *m.* the heart. *a.*

فواره *fanvāra*, *m.* a fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *a.*

فواکه *fanākih*, *m.* (pl. of فاکه) fruits. *a.*

فوائد *fanā'id* (pl. of فائدة), gains, advantages, profits, benefits. *a.* [*be interred. a.*]

فوت *faut*, *f.* death. *faut-honā*, *n.* to die; to

فوتہ *fūta* or *fota*, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *fota* is sometimes used improperly for *fota*, *q. v. p.*

فوتی *fauti*, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). *fauti firari*, adj. killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding. *fauti-nāma*, a list of the killed; annual bills of mortality. *a.*

فوج *fauj*, *f.* an army, a multitude. *a.*

فوجدار *fauj-dār*, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *a. p.*

فوجداری *fauj-dārī*, the office of *fauj-dār*. *fauj-dārī 'adālat*, chief criminal court. *a. p.*

فور *fūr*, name of a *rāja* of *kanūj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p.*

فور *faur*, *m.* celerity, haste. *fi-l-faur*, immediately, instantly. *a.* [rectly. *a.*

فوراً *faurān*, quickly, suddenly, instantly, directly. *a.*

فوز *fauz*, victory, advantage, fruition. *a.*

فوطة *foṭa*, *m.* a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse. *foṭa-dār* (vulg. *poṭa-dār*), a banker; a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange. *foṭa-dārī*, *f.* bankership, banking, the office of *foṭa-dār*. *foṭe bahādūrī ke*, the testicles. *p.*

فوفل *fawful* or *fāful*, the betel-nut. *a.*

فوق *fauk*, *m.* superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness; prep. over, above. *a.*

فوقانی *faukānī*, superior; dotted above, as some letters are, such as *te*, &c. *a.*

فوقیت *faukīyat*, *f.* preference, pre-eminence, superiority, excellence. *a.*

فولاد *fūlād*, *f.* (same as *pūlād*), steel. *p.*

فولادی *fūlādī*, made of steel; *f.* a pikestaff. *p.*

فهرست *fihrist*, *f.* an inventory, list, index, table of contents, schedule, &c. *p.*

فهم *fahm*, *m.* understanding, intellect, comprehension. *fahm-dār*, acute, intelligent; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c., *tez-fahm*, of a quick capacity. *sukhan-fahm*, understanding a speech or discourse. *a. p.*

فهمایش *fahmāyish*, *f.* causing to understand, instruction, explanation. *p.*

فهمید *fahmīd*, *f.* understanding. *p.*

فهمیدگی *fahmīdagī*, *f.* comprehension. *p.*

فهمیدن *fahmādan*, to understand. *p.*

فهمیده *fahmīda*, understood. *p.*

فهمیم *fahīm*, learned, intelligent. *a.*

فی *fī*, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per; as *fī man*, per maund, &c. *fi-l-badiha*, readily, quickly, extempore. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *fi-l-hāl*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly. *fi-l-hakikat*, really, truly, in effect, in fact. *fi-l-faur*, now, in short, immediately, directly. *fi-l-masal*, allegorically. *fi-n-nāri was-sakari*, in hell flames. *fi-l-wāqī*, in reality, in fact. *a.*

فیاض *faiyāz*, liberal, generous, profuse, copious, munificent, benevolent. *a.*

فیاضی *faiyāzī*, *f.* liberality, benevolence. *a.*

فینته *fīta*, *m.* ribbon, tape (Port. *jita*). *Port.*

فیرنی *fīrnī* (Dakh. for فرنی), a kind of pudding. *d.*

فیروز *fīroz*, victorious, happy, fortunate.

fīroz-aṣar fīroz-bakht, also *fīroz-mand*, victorious, conquering, prosperous. *fīroz-mandī*, *f.* victory, prosperity. *p.*

فیروزه *fīroza*, *m.* a turquoise stone, used as a talisman for bringing the wearer good luck. *p.*

فیروزی *fīrozī*, *f.* victory, good fortune. *p.*

فیصل *faiṣal*, *m.* decision, decree, determination; division, separation. *faiṣal-k.*, *a.* to settle, to decide, to adjust. *a.*

فیصل نامه *faiṣal-nāma*, a decree, an award; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled. *a. p.*

فیصله *faiṣala*, *m.* a decree, settlement. *a.*

فیض *faiṣ*, *m.* plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty. *faiṣi 'amm*, *m.* general abundance; adj. liberal, profuse. *faiṣ-bakhsh* or *faiṣ-rasān*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*

فیضان *fayāzān*, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*

فیل *fīl*, *m.* an elephant. *fīl-bān*, *m.* an elephant-driver (or feeder). *fīl-khāna*, a place for elephants, an elephant stable. *fīl-dandān*, *m.* ivory. *fīl-murgh*, *m.* a turkey. *fīl-nishān*, one who rides on an elephant. In chess *fīl* originally denoted the rook; at present it is applied to the piece which we absurdly call the bishop. *a. p.* [having elephantiasis. *p.*

فیلپا *fīl-pā*, having a swelling in one's leg,

فیلپایه *fīl-pāya*, *m.* a pillar, a prop; the upright post over the mouth of a well. *p.*

فیلپایی *fīl-pāyī*, *f.* elephantiasis. *p.*

فیلخانه *fīl-khāna*, *m.* elephant stables. *p.*

فیلسوف *faiṣūf*, *f.* (Gr. *φίλοσοφος*) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. cunning, artful. *g.*

فیلقوس *faiṣūs*, } Philip, the king of Macedonia,
فیلقوس *faiṣūs*, } father of Alexander. *a.*

فیلی *fīlī*, belonging to an elephant. *a.*

فیما *fī-mā*, in that which, as to what. *fīmā-bā'd*, as to the future, henceforth. *fī-mā-bain*, as to what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*

فیول *fuyūl* (pl. of فیل), elephants. *a.*

فیهم *fī-hi*, in him, it, or that. *a.*

فیها *fī-hā*, in her, it, or that. *a.*

فیهم *fī-him*, in or among them. *a.*

ق

ق *kāf*, called *hāfī ḥarashat*, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fourth Persian, and twenty-seventh Hindūstānī: its sound is harder than that of *kāf* (the following letter), being

formed deep in the throat, by the pressure of the root of the tongue against it, and has been compared to the cawing of a raven : in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for one hundred. "The people of Southern India generally sound this letter erroneously like *kh*; the Persians confound it with *gh*, sounding either letter as *k* or *gh* indiscriminately."—(Binning.) *a*.

ق *kā*, the cawing of a rook or crow. *kā-kā-k.*, the caw like a crow. *a*.

قآن *kā-ān*, a title among the Tartars, equivalent to Emperor or supreme ruler : it is sometimes applied to the emperor of China : it must not be confounded with the inferior title *kān*, as is generally done by our writers on Tartary, &c. *p*.

قآب *kāb*, *f*. a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes ; *m*. a measure of length, viz. the distance from the middle to the extremities of a bow. *kāb i kausain*, two cubits' length. *a*.

قآب *kāb*, the case of a watch. *d*.

قآبض *kābiz*, seizing, taking ; *m*. an astringent ; a receiver, possessor ; occupant. *kābizu-l-arwāb*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a*.

قآبل *kābil*, possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever. *a*.

قآبله *kābila*, *f*. a skilful woman, a midwife. *a*.

قآبلي *kābilī*, } *f*. possibility, skill, suffi-
قآبليت *kābilyat*, } ciency, capability, fitness. *a*.

قآبو *kābū*, *m*. power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *kābū-pānā*, to get the opportunity. *kābū-parast*, tyrannical. *kābū-parastī*, *f*. tyranny. *kābū-chalānā*, *a*. to exercise one's power. *t*.

قآبوچي *kābūchī*, despotic, tyrannical. *t*.

قآبيل *kābil*, Cain, the eldest-born of Eve (properly *kā'in*, *q. v.*). *kābil wa hābil*, Cain and Abel. *a*.

قآنل *kānil*, killing, mortal, deadly ; *m*. a murderer ; homicide. *a*. [the Omnipotent. *a*.

قآدر *kādir*, potent, powerful, capable, skilful ;

قآذف *kāzif*, a false accuser, a slanderer. *a*.

قآروره *kārūra*, *m*. a flask, glass ; a urinal (sent to physicians for inspection). *a*.

قآرون *kārūn*, supposed to be the same as *Korah*, whom the *Muhammadans* describe as the cousin of Moses ; on account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers : they add that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tithe of his possessions for the public use, the earth opened and swallowed him up. *a*. [*kur,ān. a*.

قآري *kārī*, *m*. a reader, especially of the

قآز *kāz*, *m*. a duck or goose. *t*

قآزه *kāza*, a long rein for leading horses. *kāza-dār*, a groom. *d*.

قآسم *kāsim*, dividing ; *m*. a distributor. *kāsimu-l-arzāk*, distributor of daily bread, *i. e.* God. *a*.

قآش *kāsh*, *f*. the eyebrow ; a bit, a slice (of melon, &c.), a piece. *t*.

قآصد *kāsid*, *m*. a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman (Anglo-Indian, *co ssid*) ; *adj*. resolved on, bound to. *a*.

قآصدي *kāsidī*, *f*. situation of courier, &c. ; *adj*. of or relating to a courier. *a*.

قآصر *kāsir*, insufficient, defective, impotent deficient, failing. *kāsiru-l-bayān*, whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *a*.

قآضي *kāzī*, *m*. a *Muhammadan* judge, civil, criminal, and ecclesiastic. *kāzīyu-l-kuḥūt*, the supreme judge. *a*.

قآطبة *kātibat* (or *kātiba*), all, every one. *a*.

قآطبة *kātibatan*, generally, universally. *a*.

قآطر *kātir*, a mule. *t*.

قآطع *kāṭi*, cutting, rescinding ; *adj*. peremptory, decisive, explicit. *kāṭi'u-l-ṭarīk*, a robber, a highwayman. *a*. [*bāsiṭ*, the vast desert. *a*.

قآع *kā'*, a plain, a desert ; level ground. *kā'i*

قآعدة *kā'ida*, *m*. basis, groundwork ; rule, custom, institution ; the rules of grammar. *a*.

قآف *kāf*, *m*. or *kohi kāf*, the mountain of *kāf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon : it rests on the stone *ṣakhrat*, an entire emerald, the reflection from which occasions the azure colour of the sky, according to the poets : the *kohi kāf* is the abode of the *devs* and *jinn* (or genii), and also of the *parīs* or fairies ; the famous *simurgh*, or great griffin, is also an inhabitant of the same interesting region. *a*.

قآفله *kāfilu*, *m*. a body of travellers, a caravan.

kāfila-bāshī or *kāfila-sālar*, *m*. the leader or chief of a caravan. It may be observed that the term *bāshī* is Turkish, and denotes chief, head, as *ar-bāshī*, chief of the troops, &c. : *kāfila-bāshī*, therefore, does not denote the abstract feminine noun, viz. "chieftainship of a caravan," as we have seen it stated in some dictionary. *a*.

قآفيه *kāfiya*, *m*. rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme : in poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *kāfiya*, the last being called *radif*. *kāfiya tang honā*, to be very poor or distressed. *a*.

قآق *kāhī*, dry, lean, thin, feeble ; disproportionately tall. *a*.

قآقا *kā-kā*, the note of a crow ; an imitative sound, like our word cuckoo. *a*.

قآقله *kāqula*, *m*. cardamoms. *a*.

قآقم *kāqum*, *m*. a fine kind of ermine. *a*.

قآل *kāl*, *m*. a word, a saying ; loquaciousness ; boasting, egotism. *kāl mārnā*, to be very loquacious ; to rebuke, to reproach. *kāl maḥāl*, *m*. altercation, wrangling. *kāla-lāhu w'ālā*, "God the Most High hath said," a phrase generally prefixed to quotations from the *ḥur,ān*. *a*.

قآلب *kālib*, *m*. a mould, model, form ; bust, figure ; the body. *a*.

قآلبي *kālibī*, cast in a mould, made in a mould, moulded. *a*.

قآلي *kālī*, *f*. a carpet, tapestry. *p*

قآليچه *kālīcha*, *m*. a small carpet. *p*.

قالين *kālīn*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*
 قامت *hāmat*, f. stature, shape, form, figure, body. *kadd o kāmāt*, f. stature and size, general appearance. *a.* [Arabic lexicon. *a.*
 قاموس *kāmūs*, m. the ocean; the name of an
 قان *kān*, the sound uttered by a duck. *kān-kān-k.*, to quack as a duck. *h.*
 قانت *kānit*, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*
 قانع *kānī*, contented, satisfied. *a.*
 قانون *hānūn*, m. rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp. *kānūn-go*, m. an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. *kānūn-go, f.* the office of a *kānūn-go*. *g.*
 قاهر *hāhir*, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*
 قاهرة *kāhira*, f. a conqueress, victrix. *al kāhira*, grand Cairo, q. d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.*
 قائد *kā'id*, m. a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the Lesser Bear. *a.*
 قانزة كرنا *kā'iza karṇā*, a. to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while being rubbed down. *a. p.*
 قانزي *kā'izī*, f. a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit. *a.*
 قائل *kā'il*, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point; adj. subdued, confuted. *kā'il-k.*, to confute, to convince, to convict. *kā'il honā*, n. to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*
 قائم *kā'im*, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering. *kā'im-n-nār*, fixed quicksilver (*i. e.* fixed by fire). *kā'im-mizāj*, of a settled temper. *kā'im-makām*, a viceroy, lieutenant, vice-gent. *a.*
 قائمه *kā'ima*, erect, perpendicular; m. a perpendicular line; a right angle. *a.*
 قائمي *kā'imī*, firmness, durability. *a.*
 قاتين *kā'in* (v. قاييل), Cain, the first-born of Eve: the Arabs have changed the word into *kābil*, probably because it rhymes with *hābil*, Abel; or the change may have resulted from the ignorance of a copyist; for if the diacritical points, as often happens, be omitted, the two forms *kā'in* and *kābil* become nearly the same. *a.*
 قب *kabb*, m. the sound of a falling sword. *a.*
 قبا *kabā*, f. a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown. *kabā*, name of a village near *Madīna*, in Arabia; the earth, ground, soil. *kabā'e postīn*, a fur cloak. *p. a.*
 قباحت *kabāhat*, f. villany, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*
 قبالة *kabāla*, m. a deed, writing; a bond, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale. *a.*
 قبائل *kabā'il* (pl. قبيلة), family (wife and children, &c.); tribes. *a.*
 قبح *kubh* or *kabh*, baseness, deformity. *a.*
 قبر *habar*, f. a grave, a tomb. *kabar-han*, a gravedigger. *a.*

قبرستان *habaristān*, } f. a burying-ground, a
 قبرگاه *habar-gāh*, } cemetery. *a. p.*
 قبس *habs* or *habas*, m. lighting or getting fire from another, striking, or asking fire; learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling, fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*
 قبض *habz*, f. contraction; costiveness; a receipt; tax, tribute. *kabzu-l-wuṣūl*, f. a receipt, acknowledgment. *a.*
 قبضة *habza*, m. a grasp; a handle; the gripe of a sword. *a.*
 قبضيت *kabziyat*, f. seizure, costiveness. *a.*
 قبل *kabl*, m. the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior; adv. before. *kabl az ān-ki*, before that, *antequam*. *kabl az in*, before now, heretofore. *a.*
 قبل *hibal*, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, in respect of. *kubl* or *kubul*, *pudendum viri vel feminae*; (pl. of *kābil*), tribes, &c. *a.*
 قبله *hibla*, m. any thing opposite; that part to which *Musal māns* turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca, an altar, temple; worship; father. *hibla'e kaunain*, the *hibla* of both worlds (applied to *Muḥammad*). *hibla-gāh*, the place turned to when at prayer; generally means a father; a patron or protector. *hibla'e 'ālam* (*hibla* of the world), a title applied to oriental monarchs. *hibla-namā*, lit. that which shews where the *hibla* is situated; a complex mathematical instrument, wrongly supposed to be the mariners' compass; but in reality it is an astrolabe which was used for finding the bearing of Mecca before the compass was known to the Arabs: of course the term is now applied to the European compass. *a.*
 قبور *kubūr* (pl. of قبر), tombs. *a.*
 قبور *kubūr*, } holsters for pistols. *a.*
 قبورة *kabūra*, }
 قبول *kabūl* or *kubūl*, m. consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent; adj. approved, consented. *kabūl-sūrat*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured. *kabūl-k.*, a. to assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise. *kabūl honā*, to be acceptable; to be agreed on. *a.*
 قبولنا *kabūlnā*, a. to agree, to consent, to assent, to accept, to choose. *a. h.*
 قبولي *kabūli*, f. a kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. *a.*
 قبوليت *kabūliyat*, f. a written agreement. *a.*
 قبة *kubba*, m. a vault, an arch, a dome; a small ornament shaped like a pine-apple on the top of a flagstaff or spire. *a.* [ugly, shameful. *a.*
 قبيح *kabīh*, vile, detestable, deformed, bad,
 قبيل *kabīl*, m. a species, kind; family, tribe, kindred, progeny. *a.* [a wife. *a.*
 قبيلة *kabīla* (also *kabīlā*), m. a family, a tribe;
 قتال *kītāl*, battle, slaughter, fighting. *kattāl*, a slayer, a murderer. *kuttāl* (pl. of *kātīl*), murderers. *a.*
 قتل *katl*, m. slaughter, homicide, murder. *kallī 'amm*, in a general massacre. *kattli 'amd*, wilful murder. *kattli-khatā*, killing by mistake. *katt-k.*, a. to kill, to execute; to murder. *katl-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a.*

قتلا *katla*, } m. a slice, fragment. *n*.
 قتله *katla*, }
 قاتل *katil*, m. } killed, murdered, or be-
 قتيله *katila*, f. } headed. *a*.
 قحبيكي *kahbagi*, f. whoredom, fornication. *a*.
 قحبه *kahba*, m. a cough; f. an old woman
 (subject to coughing); a whore, a prostitute (accus-
 tomed to notify her profession by coughing, Gol.);
 adj. unchaste. *a*.
 قحط *haht*, m. famine, dearth. *haht-zada*,
 afflicted or visited with famine. *kaht-sāl* or *-sālī*, a
 season of dearth or famine. *a*.
 قد *hadd*, m. stature. *hadd-āwar hadd-dār*, or
hadd-kash, tall, of commanding stature. *hadd-kham-k.*,
a. to bow down. *a*. [cedence. *a*.
 قدامت *hadāmat*, f. priority, excellence, pre-
 قدح *hadaḥ*, m. a goblet, glass, bowl; a satire
 or lampoon. *a*.
 قدر *hadr* or *hadar*, f. worth, value, price;
 quantity; destiny, fate. *hadr-bakhsh*, source of dig-
 nity. *hadr-dān*, a just appreciator, knowing the worth
 of (a person). *hadr-dānī*, f. appreciation of another's
 merit; patronage. *hadr-shinās*, knowing the worth of
 (a person). *a*. [tence. *a*.
 قدرت *hudrat*, f. power, authority; omnipo-
 قدرتي *hudratī*, adj. divine, not made or pro-
 duced by man; f. a mushroom; a toadstool. *hudratī*
rang, white; natural colour (not stained or dyed). *a*.
 قدس *huds*, m. holiness, sanctity; Jerusalem;
 the angel Gabriel; adj. holy, pure. *a*.
 قدس سره *haddasa sirra-hu*, may he (the Al-
 mighty) sanctify his sepulchre! (a phrase added when
 speaking of a holy or great man deceased.) As these
 words are generally written without vowels, it is un-
 certain whether they are not to be read in a passive
 sense, as *haddisa sirru-hu*, may his tomb be sanctified;
 the latter reading, however, is very doubtful. *a*.
 قدسي *hudsī*, holy; m. the angel Gabriel. *a*.
 قدسيه *hudsīya*, celestial, holy. *a*.
 قدغن *hadaghan*, care, injunction, prohibition. *p*.
 قدم *hadam*, m. a pace, a step, a footstep; the
 sole of the foot. *hadam-bāz*, fleet. *hadam ba-hadam*,
 step by step, gently. *hadam-bos*, one who kisses the
 feet of a superior; one who pays respect. *hadam-bosī*,
 f. kissing the feet, obeisance. *hadam-chimnā*, *a*. to
 kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid
 adieu. *hadam-chhāne*, to touch or embrace one's feet.
hadam-ranja-farmānā or *-karnā*, to take the trouble
 of visiting (another), to condescend to visit or wait
 upon (spoken of a superior towards an inferior). *hadam-*
laghnā, to take protection; to walk well (a horse).
hadam-lene, to acknowledge the superiority of another
 (either in good or evil qualities: most frequently in
 the latter). *a*.
 قدم *hidam*, m. a man excelling in virtue;
 eternity (Gol.). *a*.
 قدم *hadamā* (pl. of قدیم), the ancients. *a*.
 قدوس *huddūs* or *haddūs*, pure, holy, blessed. *a*.

قدوم *hudūm*, m. arrival, coming near. *a*.
 قدیر *hadīr*, powerful; the Almighty. *a*.
 قدیم *hadīm*, ancient, old. *hadīmu-l-aiyām*,
 ancient of days; times of old; adv. from time imme-
 morial. *a*.
 قدیمی *hadīmī*, old, aged, former, ancient.
hadīmī ra'iyat, an occupant of land by hereditary
 descent. *a*.
 قذف *hazf*, accusing one falsely of unnatural
 crimes or adultery. *a*.
 قرا بادی *harābādīn*, } f. an antidote, a panacea,
 قرا بادی *harābāzīn*, } an effectual remedy (a
 term used in medicine). *a*.
 قرابت *harābat*, f. kin, vicinity, relationship,
 affinity, propinquity. *a*.
 قرابتي *harābatī*, related, relative. *a*.
 قرابه *harāba*, m. a flagon. *a*.
 قرابین *harābīn*, f. a carbine; a weapon some-
 thing between a pistol and a blunderbuss, having a
 short, wide, bell-mouthed barrel. It is used with one
 hand, like a pistol, and is a favourite firearm among
 the Turkish and Arab horsemen and irregular cavalry.
 The Turks originally borrowed the weapon, as well as
 its name, from the Genoese.
 قراءت *hivārat*, f. pronunciation, reading (more
 especially of the *kur,ān*). *a*.
 قراد *harrād*, a monkey-keeper. *a*.
 قرار *harār*, m. rest, tranquillity, quietness; firm-
 ness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement;
 waiting, patience. *harār-dād*, an engagement, con-
 tract, agreement. *harār-wakī'i*, accurately, posi-
 tively. *a*. [to *a*.
 قراری *harārī*, firm, stable; ratified, agreed
 قراض *kurāza*, a small particle (of gold or sil-
 ver); what falls off in filing. *a*.
 قراط *hivrat*, a carat, the twenty-fourth part of
 an ounce, or, according to Gladwin, the one-twentieth
 of an ounce. *a*.
 قراف *hivraf*, "rem habere cum conjugē." *a*.
 قراقر *harākar*, grumbling of the guts. *bor-*
borygmi. *a*.
 قران *hivran*, m. conjunction of the planets; pro-
 pinquity, contiguity; a period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 80, or
 120 years. *hivran-k.*, to accomplish something wonder-
 ful. *hivranu-s-s'adain*, the conjunction of the two for-
 tunate planets Jupiter and Venus; the name of a
 celebrated poem by Amīr Khusrū, of Dihlī. *shāhibi*
hivran, prosperous, mighty (lit. one who has been born
 under a fortunate junction of two or more planets; a
 title of honour). *a*.
 قرآن *kur,ān*, m. the book containing the pre-
 cepts, &c. of Muḥammad. *kur,ān uḥānā* (lit. to raise
 up the *kur,ān*), to swear. *kur,ān par hāth dharnā*, to
 lay the hand on the *kur,ān*, to swear. *kur,ān kā jāma*
pahannā, to swear excessively. *a*.
 قرانی *hivranī*, of or relating to the *kur,ān*.
āyātī kur,ānī, verses quoted from the *kur,ān*. *kur,ānī-*
mullā, a Muḥammad officer who administers oaths
 taken on the *kur,ān*. *a*.

قراول *karāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a picquet; a gamekeeper. *t.*

قراولي *karāwalī*, f. skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *t.*

قرائن *karā'in* (pl of قرينه), connections, circumstances. *a.*

قرب *qurb*, m. propinquity, kindred. *a.*

قوبان *qurbān*, m. a sacrifice, victim, oblation; a quiver. *a.*

قرباني *qurbānī*, devoted, sacrificed. *a.*

قربت *qurbat*, } f. nearness, proximity; rela-
قربلي *qurbā*, } tionship, affinity. *a.*

قربجوار *qurb-jawār*, near neighbourhood. *a.*

قورت *qurrat*, joy, gladness. *qurratu-l-'ain*, a coldness (i. e. a lustre or cheerfulness) of the eye. *a.*

قورح *qarḥa*, m. a wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. *a.*

قرص *qurṣ*, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc (of the sun or moon), a round loaf of bread. *a.*

قرض *qarṣ*, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. *karzī ḥasana*, money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. *karz-khwāh*, a dun, a creditor. *karz-dār*, a debtor. *karz-dārī*, f. being in debt. *karz denā*, a. to lend. *karz rakhnā*, a. to owe. *karz lenā*, a. to borrow. *a.*

قرضه *qarṣa* (v. قرض), a loan, debt, &c. *a.*

قرضي *qarṣī*, m. a debtor, a borrower; adj. borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*

قرط *qurṭ* m. cutting amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. *a.*

قرطاس *qurṭās*, m. paper (Gr. *χάρτης*, Lat. *charta*). *g.*

قرعه *qur'a*, m. a lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows); a wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening a book, &c. *qur'a-andāz*, a caster or drawer of a lot. *a.*

قرق *qurk*, m. an embargo; confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure; inclosure, hindrance, prevention of access; "an order issued to the inhabitants of a place to keep themselves within doors, while the wives and female establishment of a prince or grandee travel through that part of the country."—(Binning). *h.*

قرقرا *qarḥarā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea virgo*), the demoiselle crane. *a.*

قرقي *qurḥī*, confiscated. *qurḥī parvāna*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *h.*

قرمز *qirmiz*, m. crimson; kermes. *qirmizi farangī*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes). *a.*

قرمزي *qirmizī*, of a scarlet or crimson colour; f. scarlet cloth. *a.* [cuckold, &c. *u.*

قرمساق *qurram-sāḥ*, a term of abuse, pimp,

قرن *qarn*, m. conjunction of the planets; a space of ten years, or any multiple thereof up to 120; a born. *a.*

قرنا *qarnā*, a kind of French horn. *a.*

قرناعي *qarnā'ī*, f. a trumpet (of horn). *a.*

قرنبيق *qarambīk*, an alembic, a still. *a.*

قرنفل *qaranful*, m. (Gr. *καρυόφυλλος*), a clove. *g.* [a coral *t.*

قرول *qaraul*, m. (for *karāwal*, q. v.). *kurūl*,

قرولي *qarauī*, f. a picquet, grand guard hunting. *t.*

قريب *qarīb*, near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *a.*

قريبا *qarībā* or *qarīban*, near, close upon. *a.*

قريبه *qarība* or *qarībat*, f. a near female relative. *a.*

قريش *quraish*, a noble tribe of Arabs, of whom Muḥammad's grandfather was chief. *a.*

قريشي *quraishī*, of or relating to the *quraish* tribe. *a.*

قرين *qarīn*, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as 'izzat-qarīn, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*

قرينه *qarīna*, m. similarity, likeness; symmetry; cause, context, connection, tenour. *a.*

قرية *qarya*, m. a village or parish. *a.*

قز *qaz*, m. silk (particularly raw silk). *p.*

قزل باشي *qazal-bāshī* or *kizil-bāshī*, m. a kind of Mughal soldier: the *qazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to *Shaiḡh Haidar* by *Tamerlane*: they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *t.* [oath. *a.*

قسامت *qisāmat*, f. the administration of an

قساوت *qasāwat*, f. hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin. *a.* [revenge. *a.*

قसर *qasar*, m. violence, compulsion, retaliation,

قسط *qist*, f. portion, instalment; tax. *qist-bandī*, f. an agreement for a stated payment of a sum of money, to be discharged at several times; settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment. *qust*, name of a plant (*Costus arabicus*). *a.*

قسم *qism* or *ḥasm*, f. kind, species, sort; part, division; in law it denotes the equal partition of cohabitation which a husband is required by law to make among his wives when he has a plurality of them. *a.*

قسم *qasam*, f. an oath. *qasam-dilānā* or *-khilānā*, a. to administer an oath. *qasam khānā*, a. to take an oath, to swear. *a.*

قسوت *qismat*, f. fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution, portion; a division, particularly of inheritance: when any part of the *pargana* is transferred from one *zamindār* to another, each part is called a *qismat pargana*. *a.*

قسي *qasamī*, sworn. *qasamī honā*, n. to be sworn, to be upon oath. *a.*

قسيده *qasamīya*, upon oath; swearing. *a.*

كسيس *kašīs* or *kissīs*, a presbyter, a priest. *a.*
كسيم *kašīm*, beautiful, handsome. *a.*
كشر *kašr* or *kīshr*, m. peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.* [(from horror). *a.*
كشيرة *kašhā'rīra*, the hair standing on end
كشقة *kašhka*, m. a mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead, with sandal, &c. *h.*
كشمش *kašmīsh*, dried grapes or currants. *p.*
كشون *kašhūn*, a body of troops, a brigade, a division, an army. *t.*
قصا *kaššā* (for **قصه**), a tale, a story, &c. *a.*
قصاب *kaššāb*, m. a butcher. *a.*
قصابه *kaššāba*, m. a handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally). *a.*
قصابي *kaššābī*, f. the trade of a butcher. *a.*
قصاص *kaššāš* or *kīššāš*, m. the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eye, &c.: this word is used in contradistinction to *diyāt*, q. v. *a.*
قصابي *kaššā'ī*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted. *a.*
قصائد *kaššā'id*, } (pl. of **قصيدة**) odes of
قصائدات *kaššā'idāt*, } greater length than
the *ghazal*. *a.*
قصابي *kaššā'inī*, a butcher's wife. *a. h.*
قصب *kašab*, a town, a large village; a *kašalam* or reed; a fine species of linen cloth made in Egypt; a woman's head-gear. *a.*
قصبات *kašbāt* (pl. of *kašba*), small towns. *a.*
قصبه *kašba*, m. a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank); a township, including both the town and all the lands attached to it. *a.*
قصد *kašd*, m. desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose. *kašdi mušammam*, fixed resolution, firm intention. *a.*
قصدا *kašdā* or *kašdan*, voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, expressly. *a.*
قصر *kašr*, m. diminution, defect; evening twilight (q. d. defect of light); an edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. *a.*
قصص *kaššāš* (pl. of **قصه**), tales, stories, &c. *a.*
قصف *kašf*, m. the wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. *kašif*, adj. weak, broken, split. *a.*
قصور *kašūr*, m. error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure; the allowance or premium on the exchange of *rupīs*, in contradistinction to *baṭṭā*, or discount. *a.*
قصورى *kašūrī*, defect, error, failure. *a. h.*
قصه *kašsa*, m. a tale, a story, narration; (met. in Hind.) a quarrel, a dispute. *kašsa-khūān*, a story-teller. *kašsa kotāl*, or *kašsa mukhtašar*, or *al-kašsa*, in -----, in one word; to cut short a long story. *kašsa botak-karnā*, to settle a dispute. *a.*

قصيدة *kašīda*, m. a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*
قضا *kažā*, f. fate, destiny; death, fatality praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree; saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. *kažā o kadar*, f. fate, predestination. *kažā-e ḥajāt*, attending to the calls of nature. *kažā-e 'umrī*, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. *kažārā* or *kažā-kūr*, accidentally, by chance, providentially. *kažā-k.*, to make up for a former omission of a religious duty; as, for example, to fast after the *Ramazān* on account of not having fasted then. *a.*
قضات *kažāt* (pl. of **قاضي**), judges, justices. *kažāt*, f. vice, disgrace, stain. *a.*
قضارا *kažārā*, accidentally, by chance. *a. p.*
قضاك *kažžāk*, } m. a robber, a ruffian, a
قضاك *kažžāk*, } brigand, Cossack. *t.*
قضائي *kažžākī*, robbery, brigandage. *t.*
قضاكار *kažā-kār*, by chance, accidentally. *a. p.*
قضاوت *kažāwat*, the office of judge. *a. d.*
قضايا *kažāyā* (pl. of **قضيه**), disputes, quarrels. *a.* [slender branches. *a.*
قضبان *kažbān* (pl. of **قضيب**), long and
قضيب *kažīb*, m. a rod, a long slender branch; a small sword; *penis*. *a.*
قضيه *kažīya* or *kažīya*, m. declaration, proposition, determination; history, narrative; death; *natura femina*, *vulva*; a syllogism (in logic); (in Hind. and Per.) a quarrel, wrangle. *kažīya-dallāl*, one who excites quarrel. *kažīya mol-lenā*, to take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others. *a.*
قط *kaṭ* or *kaṭt*, m. cutting transversely, making a pen; adj. sufficient. *fa-kaṭṭ* or *fa-kaṭ*, only, merely, alone, &c. *kaṭ-zan*, m. a stamp; a pin or peg on which pens are cut. *kaṭ-lagānā*, *a.* to mend a pen. *a.*
قطار *kaṭār* or *kaṭār*, f. a line, string (of animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*
قطاع *kaṭṭā'* (pl. of **قاطع**), robbers, &c. *a.*
قطمه *kaṭṭāma*, f. a strumpet, an adulteress. *a.*
قطب *kaṭb*, m. the iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns; the polar star, the north pole. *kaṭbi janūbī*, the antarctic or south pole. *kaṭbi shimālī*, the arctic or north pole; a prince, chief; a title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. *kaṭb numā*, a mariner's compass. *kaṭbi samā* the axis of heaven. *a.*
قطر *kaṭr*, m. a diameter of a circle. *kaṭr*, dropping, falling in. *a.*
قطرات *kaṭrāt* (pl. of **قطرة**), drops. *kaṭrātī shabnam*, dew-drops. *a.*
قطران *kaṭrān* or *kaṭrān*, m. (Gr. *κερπία* or *κέριον*) tar, liquid pitch (for wheels). *a. g.*
قطرة *kaṭra*, m. a drop. *kaṭra-zan* or *kaṭra-zanān*, trotting about; running to and fro hastily.

قطع *kaṭ'*, f. shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c) ; segment, portion, section, division. *kaṭ'i rāh*, getting over a journey. *kaṭ'i riḥm*, breaking off all connexion with one's relatives. *kaṭ'i ṭarḥ*, highway robbery. *kaṭ'i nazar*, independent of, disregarding, besides, laying out of the question. *kaṭ' karnā*, to pass or traverse (a road, &c.). *kaṭ' honā*, to be passed or performed (a journey, &c.). a.

قطعی *haṭ'ā* or *kaṭ'an*, never, not at all. a.

قطعه *kaṭ'a*, m. a section, division ; a strophe. *kaṭ'a-band*, a kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. a.

قطعه *kaṭ'a* or *kuṭ'a*, a plot of ground. a.

قطعی *kaṭ'i*, verily, truly ; f. a tailor's measure. a.

قطمیر *kiṭmīr*, m. the thin pellicle on a date-stone ; name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. *naḥīr o kiṭmīr*, minutely, exactly, to the point. a.

قطن *kuṭn*, *kuṭun* or *kuṭṭun*, cotton. a.

قطی *kuṭnī*, made of cotton. a.

قعب *ka'b*, m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup ; a hidden meaning of a speech. a.

قعر *ka'r*, m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom of a well, &c.). *ka'ri daryā*, the depth of a river ; the sea. a.

قعود *ku'ūd*, sitting down ; remaining in one place. a.

قفا *haṭ'ā*, f. the back of the head, nape of the neck ; adv. secretly, behind one's back. a.

قفتان *haṭ'ān*, m. a robe of honour. a.

قفس *kaṭas*, } m. a cage, a lattice, net-work. a.
قفص *kaṭas*, }

قفل *kuṭl* (vulg. *kuṭaf*), m. a lock, a bolt. a.

ققنس *kuṭnus*, } the phoenix, an imaginary
ققنوس *kuṭnūs*, } bird. a.

قفیز *kaṭīz*, a measure of about 64lbs. ; also a measure of surface of about 144 cubits square. a.

قل *kuṭ*, m. reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *kur'ān* entitled *kuṭ huwa-l-lāh*, which is done by way of benediction over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts held in commemoration of ancestors and other relatives. Hence it comes to signify conclusion. *kuṭ ho-chukā*, it is all over. *kuṭ huwa-l-lāh paṭnā*, to grumble (the guts) ; to be excessively hungry (v. under *anṭī*). a.

قلاّب *kullāb*, m. the hood put on a hawk to blind him ; drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow. a.

قلاّب *kuṭāba*, m. a staple, hinge, link, hook. a.

قلاچ *kuṭāch*, } shrewd, malicious ; wretched,
قلاش *kuṭāsh*, } friendless ; cunning ; ad-
dicted to drinking, a drunkard. a.

قلب *kaṭb*, m. the heart, mind, soul, understanding ; kernel, marrow ; adj. inverted ; adulterated. *kaṭb-k.*, a. to turn over, to invert, to turn. a.

قلبه *kaṭba*, m. a plough. *kaṭba-rānī*, f. ploughing, driving the plough. a.

قلبی *kaṭabī*, cordial, hearty, sincere. a.

قلت *kaṭlat*, f. littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity. a.

قلنبان *kaṭabān*, m. a pimp, a wittol, a mean scoundrel ; a contented or conniving cuckold. a.

قلنبانی *kaṭabānī*, the state or conduct of a pimp. a. p.

قلنتین *kullntain*, a public warm-bath ; hence, adj. common to all, hackneyed ; a (cup) used by every one who comes ; a common woman or prostitute. *Mir Hasan* says, *na dijo wuh piyāla jo ho kullntain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. a.

قازم *kuṭzum*, m. a sea ; the Red Sea or Arabian Gulf : it strictly denotes the town of *Clypsa* in Egypt, near the head of the Arabian Gulf.

قلجیات *kuṭajāt* (barbarous pl. of قلعه, q. v.). a. p.

قلچہ *kuṭacha*, m. a small fort ; a redoubt. a. p.

قلعه *kuṭ'a* (properly *kaṭ'a*), m. a fort, a palace or royal residence. *kuṭ'a-dār*, commandant of a garrison. *kuṭ'a-dārī*, f. the command of a garrison ; the office, emoluments, &c. of a *kuṭ'a-dār*. a.

قلعی *kaṭ'i*, f. tin. *kaṭ'i*, i. *kuṭṭa*, calx of tin, putty. *kaṭ'i khulnā*, n. the removal of one's disguise, so that his real qualities appear. *kaṭ'i-gar*, a tinner of pots. *kaṭ'i-garī*, f. the business of tinning pots. a.

قلفی *kuṭfī*, f. a small *kuṭka* snake ; a cup with a cover (pec. in which ice is moulded). a.

قلق *kaṭah*, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. a. [of an elephant. h.

قلقاری *kuṭkārī*, f. shrieking, roaring ; the voice

قلقل *kuṭkuṭ*, f. the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle. when pouring out, gurgling. *kuṭkuṭ*, a species of plant producing a grain that is hard black, and odoriferous. a.

قلقلا *kuṭkula*, m. a kind of *kuṭka*. a.

قلم *kaṭam*, m. (by Hindūs f.) a reed ; a pen ; a mode of writing characters, handwriting ; f. a section or paragraph of a chapter in a book ; cuttings of trees, &c. for planting ; a kind of fireworks. *kaṭam-band-k.*, a. to take down, to write. *kaṭam-bandī*, f. signature, signing an agreement. *kaṭam-tarāsh*, m. a penknife. *kaṭam jāri honā*, levying of forces. *kaṭam dān*, m. an inkstand. *kaṭam-rau*, m. empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction. *kaṭam-kār*, an engraver. *kaṭam-kārī*, f. workmanship ; a species of flowered calico or elintz. *kaṭam-k.*, to cut. *kaṭam-kashī*, f. writing. *kaṭam-lagānā*, to plant slips or cuttings. *ek-kaṭam* or *yak kaṭam*, utterly, entirely, altogether. a.

قلماق *kaṭmāk*, a Calmuc Tartar. p.

قلماقی *kaṭmākānī*, a female Calmuc : sometimes they are armed, and serve as a body-guard to princesses. p.

قلمان *kaṭmān*, the upper part of the beard or moustaches trimmed on each side so as to resemble pencils. a. d.

قلمون *qalamūn* (v. *bū-qalamūn*), a chameleon. *g.*
 قلمه *qulma*, m. sausage, or any food stuffed
 into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding. *a.*
 قلمي *qalamī*, written, committed to writing;
 tapering (like a *qalam*). *qalamī-k.*, to write (a letter);
 crystallized (saltpetre, &c.). *a.*
 قلمج *qulinj* (properly *kolinj*), the cholice. *a.g.*
 قلندر *qalandar*, m. a kind of monk, who de-
 serts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about
 with shaven head and beard; the fly of a tent. *a.*
 قلندرا *qalandarā*, m. a kind of silk cloth;
 the fly of a tent. *a.*
 قلندري *qalandarī*, f. a kind of tent (having
 a fly to it), life or profession of a *qalandar*. *a.*
 قلوب *qulūb* (pl. of قلب), hearts, kernels. *a.*
 قله *qulla*, the summit of a mountain. *a.*
 قلمي *qulī*, m. a slave, a labourer, porter, a
 cooley. *t.*
 قلیان *qaliyān*, m. (Dakh. *kiliyān*) a small and
 simple kind of *hukka* or tobacco-pipe for smoking
 through water: the Persians pronounce it *kaliyūn*. *p.*
 قلیل *qalīl*, little, small, moderate, a few,
 rare. *qalīl o kaşir*, small and great. *a.*
 قلیه *qaliya*, m. the name of a dish of broiled
 flesh, &c.; also a kind of soap ashes. *a.*
 قمار *qimār*, m. dice or any game of bazard.
qimār-bāz or *qimārī*, a gambler. *qimār-bāzī*, f.
 gambling. *a.* [doves. *a.*
 قماري *qamārī* (pl. of قمری), female turtle-
 shell. *a.*
 قماش *qamāsh*, m. breeding, manners; trifles.
 household furniture. *qimāsh*, name of a suit at cards
 (v. *tāj*). *a.* [twig. *t.*
 قمچي *qamchī*, f. a horsewhip; a bamboo
 whip. *a.*
 قمر *qamar*, m. the moon. *a.*
 قمری *qumrī*, f. ring-dove. *qamarī*, lunar, re-
 lating to the moon. *a.*
 ققمه *qumquma*, m. a jug, a pitcher; a scent-
 bottle; a vessel in which the red mixture is contained
 with which they play at the *holī* festival; a round
 shade or lantern. *a.*
 قميص *qamīs*, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*,
 It. *camicia*, Port. *camisa*, Hind. and Beng. *kamij*. *a.*
 قنات *qanāt*, f. the walls of a tent, or canvas
 inclosure, with which a sort of court-yard is formed
 in camp, a screen. *a.* [lamps. *a.*
 قنادیل *qanādīl* (pl. of قندیل), candles,
 قناره *qannāra*, a slaughter-house, shambles;
 a row of iron hooks on which a butcher suspends his
 joints of meat. *a.*
 قناعت *qinā'at* or *qanā'at*, f. contentment,
 tranquillity; abstinence. *a.*
 قنب *qinnab* or *qannab*, hemp, cannabis. *a.*

قنبر *qunbur*, } a lark; a crest on a bird's
 قنبرا *qunburā*, } head. *a.*
 قند *qand*, m. sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*
 قندهار *qandhār*, name of a country to the west
 of the Indus. *p.* [chandelier, shade. *a.*
 قندیل *qandīl*, f. a candle; lamp, lantern,
 قنوت *qunūt*, f. devotion, piety. *a.*
 قنوج *qunūj*, *qanoj*, or *qanauj*, name of a cele-
 brated ancient city of India, situated on the Ganges. *p.*
 قنوط *qunūt*, f. despair, despairing. *a.*
 قواعد *qawā'id* (pl. of قاعدة), rules, military
 exercise. *qawā'id-gāh*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.*
 قوال *qawwāl*, m. a kind of musician, a singer;
 a story-teller; adj. speaking, conversing. *a.*
 قوالی *qawwālī*, a female singer, &c. *a. h.*
 قوام *qawām*, m. justice, equity. *qinwām*, that
 on which any thing rests or in which it consists, es-
 sence, syrup. *a.*
 قوامی *qinwāmī*, rosy, syrupy, thick. *a.*
 قوانین *qawā'nīn* (pl. of قانون), rules, regula-
 tions, ordinances, statutes. *a.*
 قوت *qūt*, f. food, aliment, livelihood, sub-
 sistence, victuals. *a.*
 قوت *qūwat*, f. power, virtue, authority,
 faculty, strength, vigour. *qūwati ākhiza*, strength
 of mind. *qūwati bāşira*, sight. *qūwati bāh*, lust.
qūwati jāziba, power of attraction, allurement. *qū-
 wati hāfiza*, memory. *qūwati dāfi'a*, power of expul-
 sion. *qūwati dil*, strength of mind. *qūwati zāliya*,
 natural virtue or power. *qūwati sāmi'a*, hearing.
qūwati shāmma, smelling. *qūwati māsika*, power
 of retention. *qūwati mi'da*, strength of stomach.
qūwati mumāyiza, distributive power, discrimination.
qūwati hāẓima, digestion. *a.* [box *h.*
 قوتي *qūti*, f. a small box, a snuff-box, a pill-
 box. *a.*
 قوج *qoj*, also *qoch*, a horned fighting ram. *p.*
 قور *qor*, f. a new rope of fine cotton; a chain
 of elephants; edging, twist, tape. *qor-khāna*, an
 armory, a wardrobe. *a.*
 قورچي *qorchī*, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*
 قورما *qorma*, } m. a kind of dish, a savoury
 قورمه *qorma*, } stew. *u.*
 قوس *qaus*, f. a bow; m. the sign of the
 Archer (*Sagittarius*). *qausi qūzah*, f. the rainbow. *a.*
 قوش *qūsh*, a word used in checking or in-
 timidating dogs; a bird, more especially a hawk or
 falcon. *qūsh bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *qūsh-khāna*,
 an aviary. *qūsh-begī*, the chief falconer or keeper of
 hawks. *t.*
 قوقنوس *qūqnūs* (*kūqnūs*, *kūqnus*, or *qūqnūs*),
 m. the name of a bird, phoenix. *p.*
 قول *qaul*, m. a word, saying; agreement,
 promise, consent, contract; a kind of song. *qaul-
 birā*, the betel of contract, a ceremony gone through
 as a ratification of an agreement. *qaul-nāma*, m. a
 written agreement. *qaul o fl*, m. word and deed.
qaul-qarār or *qaul o qarār*, m. an agreement. *a.*

قولنج *ḥolinj*, *ḥūlinj*, or *ḥūlunj*, the cholice, a griping pain in the bowels. *a. g.*

قولي *ḥaulī*, of or relating to an agreement; land held under a *ḥaul* or stipulated tenure. *a.*

قوم *ḥaum*, *f.* tribe, sect, caste, a people, a nation, family. *ḥaum* *o* *ḥḥwesh*, *pl. m.* friends and relatives. *a.* [same tribe, &c. *a.*

قوميت *ḥaumīyat*, *f.* connection, being of the

قوي *ḥawī*, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. *ḥawī-bāzū* or *ḥawī-bāl*, strong armed. *ḥawī-pai*, sinewy. *ḥawī-juṣṣa* or *ḥawī-ḥaikal*, robust, strong-bodied. *a.*

قوة *ḥo,emāk*, a kind of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions fried in *ghī*. *d.*

قهار *ḥahḥār*, very powerful, a conqueror, a subdner, an avenger; *adj.* imperious, avenging. *a.*

قهر *ḥahr*, *m.* severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment. *ḥahrī ḥiyāmat*, is applied both in panegyric and satire to denote great disturbance. "*ḥahrī darwesh bar jāni darwesh*," the rage of the poor man affects only himself, *i. e.* no one regards it. *a.*

قهرًا *ḥahḥarā*, } retiring, retreating back, re-
قهره *ḥahḥara*, } trograde motion. *a.*
قهرلي *ḥahḥarā*, }

قَهْرًا *ḥahḥahā*, } laughing loudly and inde-
قَهْرًا *ḥahḥaha*, } cently. *ḥahḥahā-marnā*, to laugh heartily. *a.* [pot. *a.*

قهوة *ḥahwa*, *m.* coffee. *ḥahwa-dān*, a coffee-

قي *ḥai*, *f.* vomiting, a frequent vomiting. *ḥai jullāb*, the cholera morbus. *ḥai lāne-wālū*, (*in* medicine) an emetic. *a.*

قياس *ḥiyās*, *m.* measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. *ḥiyās-k.*, to guess, to estimate *a.*

قياسًا *ḥiyāsān*, by guess, hypothetically. *a.*

قياسي *ḥiyāsī*, analogical, regular; imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

قياسه *ḥiyāfa*, *m.* appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. *ḥiyāfa-shinās*, a physiognomist. *ḥiyāfa-shināsī*, the science of physiognomy. *a.*

قيام *ḥiyām*, *m.* standing erect, resurrection; stability; attention; residence, settlement. *a.*

قيامت *ḥiyāmat*, *f.* the general resurrection, the last day; (*met.*) calamity; excessively great. *ḥiyāmat-k.*, *a.* to oppress; to do any thing wonderful. *a.*

قيامي *ḥiyāmī*, *f.* stability, steadiness. *a.*

قيتار *ḥitār*, a guitar (*Gr.* *κithāra*). *g.*

قيد *ḥaid*, *f.* a fether, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle. *ḥaid-ḥhāna* *m.* a prison. *ḥaid-k.*, to imprison. *ḥaid-h.* or *-rahmā*, to be imprisoned. *a.*

قيدي *ḥaidī*, *m.* a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

قير *ḥīr*, *m.* a pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains. *ḥīr-dār*, besmeared with pitch. *ḥīr-gūn*, of the colour of pitch. *a.*

قيس *ḥais* (commonly called *ḥaisi majnūn*), name of a famous lover. *a.*

قيراط *ḥīrāt*, *m.* a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains; four barleycorns. *a.*

قيصر *ḥaiṣar*, *m.* Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *l.*

قيصوم *ḥaiṣūm*, *m.* southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*). *a.*

قيف *ḥīf*, a funnel.

قيقال *ḥīfāl*, } the cephalic vein. *g.*
قيفل *ḥīfal*, }

قيل *ḥīl*, *m.* a word, speech, saying. *ḥīl o ḥāl*, *m.* conversation, controversy, altercation. *a.*

قيلولة *ḥailūla*, *m.* sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap. *a.* [ture. *a.*

قيم *ḥaiyīm*, true; standing, erect; *m.* na-

قيمت *ḥīmat*, *f.* price, value, worth. *a.*

قيمتي *ḥīmatī*, valuable, high-priced, costly. *a.*

قيمه *ḥīma*, *m.* minced meat. *ḥīma-pulāw*, a kind of dish. *a.*

قینچی *ḥainchī*, *f.* scissars; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross; the cross beams of the roof of a cottage. *ḥainchī-k.*, to prune trees, or cut the hair. *ḥainchī bāndhnā*, to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. *u.*

قيود *ḥuyūd* (*pl.* of قيد), fetters, &c. *ḥaid-kuyūd-k.*, to imprison. *a.*

قيوم *ḥaiyūm*, permanent, stable, lasting; eternal, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

قيوميت *ḥaiyūmīyat*, permanency, stability. *a.*

ك

ك *ḥāf*, called *ḥāfi tāzī* or *ḥāfi 'arabī*, the

Arabic *ḥāf* (in contradistinction to the letter *gāf*, called *ḥāfi 'ajamī*, *i. e.* Persian *ḥāf*). It is the twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fifth Persian, and twenty-eighth Hindustānī. It is sounded like our *k* or *c* hard, and corresponds to the *ka* of the Sanskrit. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts twenty. Affixed to the end of Persian words it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as, *wardak*, a little man, or one of no value; *tiṣṭak*, a little child; this also is an expression of endearment; as, *māmak*, dear little mother.

ك *ka*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. Added as a termination to Sanskrit words it denotes agency; as, *janak*, a father, from *jan*, producing. *s.*

ك *ka*, prefixed to Arabic words denotes like, resembling; as, *ka-l-naḥsh* *ḥ-l-ḥajjar*, like an engraving on stone.

क क *ka*, कु *ku*, or का *kā*, prefixed to Sanskrit words denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as, *ka-putr*, a bad son; *ku-path* (lit. a bad road), aberration, heresy; *kā-purush*, a vile man, a coward. *s.*

का का *kā*, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of, belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāth-kā ghorā*, a wooden horse, from *kāth*, wood. *h.*

का का *kā* (*bhākhā*), whom, what, which? *h.*

काबिर *kābir*, great, grand, illustrious. *a.*

काबर *kābar*, a mixed soil of clay and sand, suitable to any crop except rice. *h.*

काबिस *kābis*, } f. an earth with which
काबिश *kābish*, } earthenware is varnished. *h.*

काबुक *kābuk*, f. a pigeon-house. *p.*

काबुल *kābul*, the capital of *Afghānistān*, formerly a province of the Mogul empire. *p.*

काबुली *kābulī*, f. a kind of pea (that came from Kābul). *kābulī miṣṣī*, f. Armenian bole. *p.*

काबूस *kābūs*, m. the nightmare; *modus certus coeundi*. *a.*

काबुक *kābuk*, a pigeon-house. *p.*

कावेरी *kāverī*, name of a river, the *Cavery*. *s.*

काबिन *kābin*, a marriage portion, or settlement which a husband must pay his wife if he divorces her on insufficient grounds. *p.* [course. *s.*

कापथ *kā-path*, m. a wrong road, bad
कापथ्य *kā-pathya*, m. vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.*

कापुरुष *kā-purush*, m. a coward, a mean wretch, contemptible man. *s.*

कापना *kāpnā* (v. *kūmpnā*), to tremble, &c. *d.*

कापुर *kāpūr* (v. *kāfūr*), camphor. *d.*

काफल *kāphal*, m. a bitter seed. *s.*

कात *kāt* (for *kāt*), the spur of a cock. *d.*

कातब *kātib*, m. an amanuensis, a copier, a writer, a clerk. *a.*

कातबी *kātībī*, f. a kind of short-sleeved garment; name of a Persian poet. *kātībī samūr* an honorary furred robe. *a.*

कातर *kātar*, timid, gentle, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed, perplexed; m. a large kind of fish (*Cyprinus calla*); timidity, agitation. *s.*

कातिक *kātik* (also *kārtik*), m. name of the seventh Hindū month (Oct.-Nov.), the full moon of which is near *kṛttikā*, or the Pleiades. *s.*

कातना *kātnā*, a. to spin, to wrap round. *s.*

काट *kāt*, f. a cut, incision, execution; spur of a cock; scum; virulence. *kāt-k.*, a. to wound; to cut. *kāt-kūt*, f. clippings, chips, scraps. *kāt-kūt-k.*, a. to clip, to cut out; to deduct. *kāt-khānā*, a. to bite. *s.*

काटक *kāṭak*, hard, severe, difficult. *d.*

काटकूट *kāt-kūt*, f. clippings, chips (v. *kāt*). *s.* [&c. *h.*

काटन *kātan*, act of cutting or clipping,

काटना *kātnā*, a. to cut, to clip; to bite; to reap; to saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to pass (a road); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *kāt-dāmnā*, to cut off, to amputate. *s.*

काटू *kātū*, m. cutter; adj. corrosive. *s.*

काठ *kāth*, m. wood, timber, stock; a scabbard. *kāth-putlī*, f. a puppet, a toy *kāth-chabānā*, a. (lit. to chaw wood) to fare hardly. *kāth kā ulū*, m. a sad blockhead; adj. impenetrable, stupid. *kāth-kabār*, wooden articles. *kāth kī bhambo*, f. a sad block-head (woman). *kāth-kīrā*, a bug. *kāth men pānu denā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. *kāth-men-dak*, a toad. *kāth honā*, a. to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment. *s.*

काठड़ा *kāthṛā*, m. a wooden pot. *s.*

काठिन्य *kāthinya*, m. difficulty, hardness, cruelty. *s.*

काठी *kāthī*, f. body; scabbard; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. *s.*

काठेरी *kāṭerī*, name of Satan's wife. *d.*

काज *kāj*, } m. business, occupation, a

काजा *kājā*, } work, an action, affair. *s.*

काजल *kājal*, m. lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted). *kājal kī koṭhṛī*, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. *s.*

काजान *kājan*, m. (v. *kāran*) account, cause. *s.*

काजू *kājū*, m. the cashew nut. *d.*

काजी *kājī*, busy, employed. *kāje*, by reason of, for the sake of. *k.*

काच *kāch*, m. glass, alkaline ashes, any

salt of potash or soda in a glassy or crystalline state; crystal. ornaments of crystal. quartz: a disease of the eyes. *kāch-lavan*, m. black salt, a medicinal salt, prepared by calcining fossil salt and the fruit of the emblic myrobalan together, and used as a tonic aperient. *kāch-mal*, m. black salt or soda. *kāch-mani*, m. crystal, quartz. *s.*

काचा *kāchā*, unripe, raw; simple, un-knowing, uninstructed. *h.*

काछ *kāchh*, m. a cloth worn round the hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind; the upper part of the thigh. *s.*

काछा *kāchhā* (the same as *kāchh*, q. v.). *d.*

काछन *kāchhan*, f. a female gardener. *s.*

काछना *kāchhnā*, to bind or tie up the *kāchh*, to cover the nakedness. *s.*

काछनी *kāchhnā*, a. to skim, to gather. *h.*

काछनी *kāchhnī*, f. (v. *kāchh*) a cloth, &c. *s.* [cultivates and sells potherbs. *s.*

काछी *kāchhī*, w. a gardener who

کچی *kāchi*, f. milk pottage. *p.*

کاخ *kākh*, m. an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. *p.*

کادا *kādā*, m. slime, mud, mire, alluvial deposit. *s.* [distressed, irresolute. *s.*

کادر *kādar*, timid, timorous, agitated,

کادراعی *kādarāi*, } f. timidity, timor-
کادری *kādarī*, } rousness. *s.*

کادو *kāduu*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*

کاذب *kāzib*, false; (sub.) a liar. *a.*

کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work,

profession, labour, &c. *kār-āzmūda*, experienced in affairs, practised. *kār-āmād*, *kār-āmada* or *kār-āmādānī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account.

kār-bār, m. business, avocation. *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer. *kār-bar-dārī*, undertaking a business. *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business. *kār-pardāzī*, f. completing a business. *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer. *kār-chobī*, embroidered. *kār-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *vulva*. *kār-khānu-dār*, a steward, butler. *kār-dār*, an agent, especially of government. *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert. *kār-dānī*, experience, skill. *kār-dīda*, one who has seen service, expert. *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use. *kār-rawāī*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. *kār-sār*, f. battle, war, conflict. *kār-sāz*, m. the Deity. *kār-farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. *kār-gāh* or *-gah*, a workshop, manufactory. *kār-nāma*, a record of affairs, history. *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*

کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work,

profession, labour, &c. *kār-āzmūda*, experienced in affairs, practised. *kār-āmād*, *kār-āmada* or *kār-āmādānī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account.

kār-bār, m. business, avocation. *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer. *kār-bar-dārī*, undertaking a business. *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business. *kār-pardāzī*, f. completing a business. *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer. *kār-chobī*, embroidered. *kār-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *vulva*. *kār-khānu-dār*, a steward, butler. *kār-dār*, an agent, especially of government. *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert. *kār-dānī*, experience, skill. *kār-dīda*, one who has seen service, expert. *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use. *kār-rawāī*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. *kār-sār*, f. battle, war, conflict. *kār-sāz*, m. the Deity. *kār-farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. *kār-gāh* or *-gah*, a workshop, manufactory. *kār-nāma*, a record of affairs, history. *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*

کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work,

profession, labour, &c. *kār-āzmūda*, experienced in affairs, practised. *kār-āmād*, *kār-āmada* or *kār-āmādānī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account.

kār-bār, m. business, avocation. *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer. *kār-bar-dārī*, undertaking a business. *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business. *kār-pardāzī*, f. completing a business. *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer. *kār-chobī*, embroidered. *kār-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *vulva*. *kār-khānu-dār*, a steward, butler. *kār-dār*, an agent, especially of government. *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert. *kār-dānī*, experience, skill. *kār-dīda*, one who has seen service, expert. *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use. *kār-rawāī*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. *kār-sār*, f. battle, war, conflict. *kār-sāz*, m. the Deity. *kār-farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. *kār-gāh* or *-gah*, a workshop, manufactory. *kār-nāma*, a record of affairs, history. *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*

کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work,

profession, labour, &c. *kār-āzmūda*, experienced in affairs, practised. *kār-āmād*, *kār-āmada* or *kār-āmādānī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account.

kār-bār, m. business, avocation. *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer. *kār-bar-dārī*, undertaking a business. *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business. *kār-pardāzī*, f. completing a business. *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer. *kār-chobī*, embroidered. *kār-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *vulva*. *kār-khānu-dār*, a steward, butler. *kār-dār*, an agent, especially of government. *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert. *kār-dānī*, experience, skill. *kār-dīda*, one who has seen service, expert. *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use. *kār-rawāī*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. *kār-sār*, f. battle, war, conflict. *kār-sāz*, m. the Deity. *kār-farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. *kār-gāh* or *-gah*, a workshop, manufactory. *kār-nāma*, a record of affairs, history. *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*

کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work,

profession, labour, &c. *kār-āzmūda*, experienced in affairs, practised. *kār-āmād*, *kār-āmada* or *kār-āmādānī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account.

kār-bār, m. business, avocation. *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer. *kār-bar-dārī*, undertaking a business. *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business. *kār-pardāzī*, f. completing a business. *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer. *kār-chobī*, embroidered. *kār-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *vulva*. *kār-khānu-dār*, a steward, butler. *kār-dār*, an agent, especially of government. *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert. *kār-dānī*, experience, skill. *kār-dīda*, one who has seen service, expert. *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use. *kār-rawāī*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. *kār-sār*, f. battle, war, conflict. *kār-sāz*, m. the Deity. *kār-farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. *kār-gāh* or *-gah*, a workshop, manufactory. *kār-nāma*, a record of affairs, history. *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*

کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work,

profession, labour, &c. *kār-āzmūda*, experienced in affairs, practised. *kār-āmād*, *kār-āmada* or *kār-āmādānī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account.

kār-bār, m. business, avocation. *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer. *kār-bar-dārī*, undertaking a business. *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business. *kār-pardāzī*, f. completing a business. *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer. *kār-chobī*, embroidered. *kār-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *vulva*. *kār-khānu-dār*, a steward, butler. *kār-dār*, an agent, especially of government. *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert. *kār-dānī*, experience, skill. *kār-dīda*, one who has seen service, expert. *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use. *kār-rawāī*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. *kār-sār*, f. battle, war, conflict. *kār-sāz*, m. the Deity. *kār-farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. *kār-gāh* or *-gah*, a workshop, manufactory. *kār-nāma*, a record of affairs, history. *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*

کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work,

profession, labour, &c. *kār-āzmūda*, experienced in affairs, practised. *kār-āmād*, *kār-āmada* or *kār-āmādānī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account.

kār-bār, m. business, avocation. *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer. *kār-bar-dārī*, undertaking a business. *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business. *kār-pardāzī*, f. completing a business. *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer. *kār-chobī*, embroidered. *kār-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *vulva*. *kār-khānu-dār*, a steward, butler. *kār-dār*, an agent, especially of government. *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert. *kār-dānī*, experience, skill. *kār-dīda*, one who has seen service, expert. *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use. *kār-rawāī*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. *kār-sār*, f. battle, war, conflict. *kār-sāz*, m. the Deity. *kār-farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. *kār-gāh* or *-gah*, a workshop, manufactory. *kār-nāma*, a record of affairs, history. *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*

کارد *kārd*, f. a knife. *kārd dar ustūkhayān rasīd*, the knife has reached the bone, i.e. he is reduced to the last extremity. *p.*

کارستان *kāristān*, the seat of action. *p.*

کارستانی *kāristānī*, f. workmanship. *p. d.*

کارشاپن *kārshāpan*, m. a weight of silver equal to sixteen pans of *kaufis*; a weight of copper equal to eighty rattis; a weight of shells equal to eighty *kaufis*; a husbandman. *s.*

کارشک *kārshah*, m. a husbandman. *kārshik*, m. a husbandman; a weight. *s.*

کارک *kārah*, an agent; acting, doing; m. action (especially in grammar); case (in gram.). *s.*

کارکر *kārukar*, m. an artist, an artificer; an agent. *s.*

کارمک *kārmik*, worked, embroidered *kārmuk*, m. a bow. *s.*

کارن *kāran*, m. cause, motive, principle, account, reason, occasion, action, agency, means. *s.*

کارنجا *kāranjā*, m. the cock or spout of a cistern, barrel, &c.; mouth of a water channel. *d.*

کارنده *kāranda* or *kārinda*, adj. laborious; working; m. a manager, an agent or officer. *p.*

کارنک *kārunik*, compassionate, tender, kind. *s.*

کاروان *kārvān*, m. a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey. *kārvān-sarā* or *-sarāe*, a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. *p.* [caravan. *p. t.*

کاروان باشی *kāravān-bāshī*, m. the chief of a

کاروانک *kāravānak*, a crane, a heron. *p.*

کاروانی *kāravānī*, of or belonging to a caravan; one of those forming a caravan. *f.*

کاروبار *kār o bār*, } business, occupation,
کاروکرد *kār o kard*, } profession. *p.*

کاره *kārih*, hating, detesting, loathing. *a.*

کاری *kārī*, effectual. *kārī za khm* or *za khmi* *kārī*, a deep wound, a mortal wound. *p.*

کاری *kārī*, as a termination, denotes agency, as *adhi-kārī*, a ruler. *s.*

کاری *kārī*, f. the dish called curry. (This word is perhaps borrowed from the English name of the dish, as that name is said to be a corruption of *kaliya*, a kind of stew, in some respects different from a curry.—B.) *h.*

کاريز *kārez*, a canal, an aqueduct. *p.*

کاريزی *kārezī*, of or belonging to a canal; (land) irrigated from a canal. *p.*

کارگر *kārī-gar*, m. a workman; a good workman. *p.* [ship. *p.*

کارگری *kārī-garī*, f. masterly work, workman-

کاریه *kārya*, m. cause, business (v. *kārj*). *s.*

کاڑا *kāḍā*, m. a young buffalo; (in Dakh.) a decoction, a sick man's beverage. *h.*
 کاڑنا *kāḍnā*, a. to extract, to bring out (v. *kāḍnā*). *d.*
 کاڑھ *kāḍh*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*
 کاڑھا *kāḍhā*, m. a decoction (v. *kāḍā*). *h.*
 کاڑھنا *kāḍhnā*, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to draw, to draw off, to skin, to take out, to extricate; to draw lines or figures, to delineate, to work flowers on cloth. *h.*
 کاڑھی *kāḍhī*, f. a single straw, a blade of grass. *d.*
 کاڑھی مسیت *kāḍhī-haspat*, clay (v. *kachrā*). *d.*
 کاس *kās*, f. a kind of grass of which rope is made (*Saccharum spontaneum*); m. a cough. *kās-swās*, m. asthma. *s.*
 کاس *kās*, m. a cup, a goblet, a bowl. *a.*
 کاس *kās*, m. a very small copper coin (called by Europeans "cash"), current, until within late years, in Southern India. Eighty *kās* (or "cash") made one fanam, and twelve fanams a rupee. *d.*
 کاسال *kāsālu*, m. an esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*
 کاسب *kāsib*, m. an artist, a tradesman. *a.*
 کاسبوی *kāsibī* or *kāsibī*, m. a weaver. *a. h.*
 کاست *kāst*, f. diminution, loss, damage. *be kam o kāst*, without loss or damage. *p.*
 کاست *kāst*, m. name of a plant, *Chara* (Bruce, M.S.). *h.*
 کاستن *kāstan* (v. *kāh.*), to lessen, diminish. *p.*
 کاستنی *kāstanī*, f. diminution, loss, damage; a plant. *p.*
 کاستیا *kāstyā*, a sickle. *h.*
 کاسد *kāsīd*, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. *a.*
 کاسر الحجر *kāsiru-l-hajar*, m. (lit.) the stone-breaker, the plant saxifrage. *a.*
 کاسگن *kāsa-ghna*, removing cough, pectoral. *kāsa-ghnī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquinii*). *s.*
 کاسمرد *kās-mard*, m. a plant (*Cassia* or *Senna esculenta*). *s.*
 کاسناشینی *kās-nāshinī*, f. a thorny plant used as a remedy for the cough. *s.*
 کاسنی *kāsni*, f. endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*
 کاسہ *kāsa*, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. *kāsa, e chinī*, porcelain, chinaware. *kāsa rabāb kā*, the chest or body of a fiddle, &c. *kāsa, e sar*, the skull. *kāsa-les*, m. a sycophant, a lickspittle. *kāsa-lesī*, sycophancy. *a.*
 کاسی *kāsī* (for *kāshī*), the city of Benares. *s.*
 کاسیس *kāsīs*, m. green vitriol, green sulphate of iron. *s.* [that! *p.*
 کاش *kāsh* or *kāsh-ki*, int. would to God

کاش *kāsh*, f. cough; m. a kind of grass (v. *kās*). *s.*
 کاشانہ *kāshāna*, m. a house, dwelling. *p.*
 کاشانی *kāshānī*, of or relating to the city of *Kāshān*; a fine kind of velvet. *p.*
 کاشتن *kāsh-tan* (v. *kār*), to sow, to cultivate. *p.*
 کاشٹھ *kāshṭha*, m. wood, timber. *kāsh-tha-kutt*, m. the woodpecker. *kāshṭha-kiṭ*, m. an insect or worm found in decayed wood. *s.*
 کاشٹھک *kāshṭhak*, m. aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*
 کاشٹھی *kāshṭhī*, of wood, wooden. *s.*
 کاشغر *kāshghar*, a city of Chinese Tartary. *p.*
 کاشف *kāshif*, m. a detector, a discoverer. *a.*
 کاشکی *kāshke* or *kāshkī*, may it happen! God send! would that! *p.*
 کاشی *kāshī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. *s.*
 کاظم *kāzim*, m. one who restrains. *kāzimu-l-ghaiz*, one who restrains his anger. *a.*
 کاغذ *kāghaz*, m. paper; letter; charter. *kā-ghaz-bahā*, office allowance for stationery. *p.*
 کاغذی *kāghazī*, f. a kind of lime; a paper case; m. a stationer or vender of paper; a paper manufacturer; a writer; adj. delicate, soft, thin. *p.*
 کاغذین *kāghazīn*, made of paper. *p.*
 کافر *kāfir*, m. an infidel, one who denies the existence of a God; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *a.*
 کافرانہ *kāfirāna*, like an infidel. *a.*
 کافری *kāfirī*, of or relating to an infidel; a negro; an African Caffre or Coffery; f. infidelity; unbelief. *kāfirī mirch*, a kind of pepper. *kāfirī wālā* a term applied to negroes in general. *a.*
 کافل *kāfil*, a sponsor, a surety or bail. *a.*
 کافور *kāfur*, m. camphor. *kāfur honā*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. *a.*
 کافوری *kāfurī*, camphorated, pure, white. *sham'i kāfurī*, a candle made of camphorated wax. *a.*
 کافو *kāffu* or *kāfa*, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *kāfa, e anām*, all mankind. *a.*
 کافی *kāfi*, sufficient, sufficing, enough. *a.*
 کاک *kāk*, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj. small, minute. *p.*
 کاک *kāk*, m. a crow. *kāk-pachh* or *kāk-paksh*, m. feather of a crow; tresses. *s.*
 کاکا *kākā*, m. (in Pers.) elder brother a slave (belonging to one's father); (in Hind.) a paternal uncl. *p. h.*
 کاکبندھیا *kāk-bandhyā*, f. a woman that bears only one child. *s.*
 کاکپیلو *kāk-pīlu*, m. a kind of ebony. *s.*

काकतुआ *kākhātū, ā*, } the cockatoo, a species of
काकतुआ *kākhātū, ā*, } large parrot well known
in India. *h.*

काकदसिनी *kāhad-singī*, flowers of the ink nut. *d.*

काकरी *kākrezi*, *m.* the name of a colour, ap-
proaching to purple. *p.*

काकरी *kākrezi*, purple-coloured. *p.*

काकड़ा *kākṛā*, *m.* a kind of leather. *h.*

काकड़ासिनी *kākrā-singī*, *f.* name of
a medicine. *s.*

काकल *kākul*, *f.* a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of
hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

काकलुत *kāklūt*, desire, avarice, avidity. *d.*

काकलुति *kāklūtī*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*

काकमद्गु *kāk-madgu*, *m.* a water-hen,
a gallinule. *s.*

काकमर्द *kāk-mard*, *m.* the colocynth or
bitter apple. *s.* [plant. *d.*

काकमरी *kāk-marī*, the cocculus indicus or its

काकण *kākan*, *m.* a leprosy with black and
red spots, considered incurable. *s.*

काकणी *kākinī*, five gandas, or twenty
cowries. *h.*

काकोल *kākol*, *m.* a poisonous substance
of a black colour, possibly the berry of the cocculus
indicus; a division of hell. *s.*

काकोली *kākolī*, *f.* a sweet and cooling
drug used for allaying fever, removing phlegm, &c. : it
is said to be a root brought from Nepal or Morang. *s.*

काकुञ्जी *kākūñjī*, *f.* a ranunculus. *h.*

कास *kākh*, *f.* the armpit. *kākh-alā, ā*, *f.*
a painful suppurating tumour in the armpit (v. *kākh*). *s.*

काकी *kāki*, *f.* a maternal aunt. *p. h.*

काग *kāg* or कका *kāgā*, *m.* a crow. *s.*

कागद *kāgad*, *m.* (corrup. for *kāghaz*) paper. *p.*

काल *kāl*, *m.* time; a name of *Yama* or

Jam, the regent of the dead; death, angel of death; sea-
son, age; dearth, famine, calamity; (met.) a snake.
kāl-bitānā, -kātūā, or -gāñgānā, a. to waste one's time,
to spend time. *kāl bas hona*, to be in the hands of death;
to be seized by fate. *kāl-pañā*, the coming on of a
famine. *kāl-dharm*, *m.* death, dying. *kāl-prabhāt*, *m.*
the sultry season, autumn. *kāl-kshēp*, *m.* the spending,
of time, the enduring of sufferin^g. *s.*

काल *kāl* (for *kal*), to-morrow (*bhāshā*). *s.*

काला *kālā*, black, dark; name of a snake;

m. time; name of *Krishna*. *kālā bāl*, *m.* the lower
part of the belly, the pubes. *kālā bāl apnā samajhnā*,
to despise one exceedingly. *kālā chor*, an unknown
person. *kālā dāna*, name of a purgative seed (*Convol-*
vulus nil?). *kālā zira* or *kālā-jirā*, *m.* seeds of the
Nigella Indica, *Roxb.* *kālā munh kamā*, to break off
all connection with another; to disgrace; to copulate;
to expel. *kālā namak*, *m.* a kind of rock-salt impreg-
nated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an he-

patic flavour in the mouth: it is much used medi-
cinally. *kāle-bāran*, of the colour of a snake *kāle-*
bāl, *m.* the pubes. *kāle-kos*, a great distance. *s.*

काला *kālā*, *m.* silk cloths, and, in general, any
kind of household furniture. *kālā, e bad ba-rishi kē-*
wind, let bad things be returned to their proprietor. *p.*

कालापत्नी *kālāpattī*, *f.* the act of calc-
ing a ship or boat. *h.*

कालापन *kālāpan*, *m.* blackness. *s.*

कालागुरु *kālā-guru*, *m.* a black kind of
aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*

कालान्तर *kālāntar*, *m.* interval, process
of time. *s.* [used as a purgative. *s.*

कालान्जनी *kālāñjanī*, *f.* a small shrub

कालबुद *kālbud*, *m.* the human body; the heart,
a model, figure, form. *p.*

काल्पनिक *kālpnik*, feigned, forged,
factitious; *m.* a hypocrite. *kālpnikā*, *f.* hypocrisy. *s.*

कालचक्र *kāl-chakra*, *m.* a cycle, a period. *s.*

कालिदास *kālīdās*, one of the nine poets
or gems of Vikramāditya's court, and author of *Sacu-*
talā, Rāghuvansa, Nalodaya, &c. *s.*

कालरात्रि *kāl-rātri*, *m.* a particular
night, the 7th of the 7th month of the 77th year,
after which a man is considered exempt from attention
to the usual ordinances. *s.*

कालसार *kāl-sār*, *m.* the black antelope. *s.*

कालसर्प *kāl-sarp*, *m.* the black and
most deadly variety of the cobra (*Coluber naga*). *s.*

कालसूत्र *kāl-sūtr*, *m.* one of the twenty-
one hells. *s.*

कालक *kālak*, *f.* blackness; one of the
expressions of quantity (corresponding to our *a, b, x, y,*
&c) in *Bija Ganita* or algebra; freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

कालिक *kālīk*, *m.* blackness, lampblack,
the soot which collects under pots, &c., a fault or flaw
in gold; ink, blacking; a line of hair extending to the
navel; a small bird commonly called *Syām*, the cur-
lew. *kāluk*, dark. *s. d.*

कालिका *kālīkā*, *f.* the goddess *Kālī*, *q. v.*
adj. periodical. *kālīkā vridhī*, periodical interest. *s.*

कालक्षेप *kālā-kshēp*, *m.* misspending
of time; passing one's days in sorrow. *s.*

कालकूट *kālkūt*, *m.* the poison of a
snake. *s.*

कालख *kālakh*, *m.* freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

कालकील *kālkiil*, a confused sound, a
tumult (v. *kālkiil*). *h.*

कालगन्ध *kāl-gandh*, *m.* a kind of
cobra di capello. *s.* [and purgative salt. *s.*

काललवण *kāl-lavan*, *m.* a factitious

कालनिर्यास *kāl-niryās*, *m.* a fragrant
and resinous substance. *s.*

कालमा *kālmā*, *m.* suspicion, calumny. *h.*

कालमेषिका *kāl-meshikā* f. Bengal madder; black Teori. s.

कालमेषी *kāl-meshī*, f. a plant (*Serratala* or *Conyza anthemintica*); Bengal madder (*Rubia manjethi*). s.

कालञ्जर *kālāñjar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a rock in Bandelkhand, the modern Callinger, or the adjacent country; an assembly of religious mendicants, Callinger being one of their meeting places. s.

कालिन्दी *kālindī*, f. a name of the river Jamunā (properly, *kālī-nadī*). s.

काल्ना *kālnā*, a river, watercourse, channel or canal. d.

काली *kālī*, f. black; the Hecate of the Hindūs, and wife of *Shiva*, to whom human sacrifices are offered; the Nile; ink. *kālī bān*, m. the name of a plant. *kālī tulsi*, f. basil (*Ocymum sanctum* or *basilicum*). *kālī ziri* or *kālī mīṭhī*, f. black lead. *kālī mirich*, f. black pepper. s.

काली *kālī*, } m. the name of a serpent
कालिया *kāliyā*, } with a hundred and ten
hoods, which was vanquished and killed by *Kṛishṇa*;
adj. black (complexion). s.

कालीभूमि *kālī-bhūmī*, f. a rich black soil, vegetable mould. s.

कालीदह *kālī-dah*, m. the name of a whirlpool in the river Jamunā in which the serpent *Kālī* lived. s.

कालेसर *kālesar*, } m. name of a
कालेश्वर *kāleshvar*, } drug. s.

कालीन *kālīn*, timely, seasonable. s.

कालीहर *kālīhar*, f. a buck, a stag. h.

काम *kām*, m. desire, wish, intention; the god of love, Cupid; (for *karm*) business, action, deed, work, employment; packet, mail, post-bag. *kām ānā*, n. to come into use, to be wanted, to be of service; to be smitten, to be slain in the field. *kām tamām-k.*, a. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away with. *kām tamām h.*, to be finished, killed, made away with. *kām chalanā*, a. to carry on business. *kām raknā*, to make use of. *kām-kāj*, business, occupation. *kām-kāji*, laborious, active, alert; a manager or superintendant. *kām-keḷ*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *kām men lānā*, to employ, to use. *kām nikālnā*, a. to carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire. s.

काम *kām*, m. the palate; desire. p.

कामातुर *kāmātur*, libidinous, lustful, distracted with lust. s.

कामाति *kāmāṭī*, a mason, a builder. d.

कामारि *kāmāri*, m. a mineral substance used in medicine, a kind of pyrites. s. [vious. s.]

कामार्ति *kāmārti*, lustful, lovesick, lascivious.

कामार्थी *kāmārthī*, a person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water to distant places. s. [ful. s.]

कामान्ध *kāmāndh*, blind by lust, lustful.

काम्बोज *kāmboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge, Cambay, or Kambāch; a horse of the Camboge breed. s.

काम्यना *kāmpnā*, to tremble (v. कान्पिना). s.

कामदार *kām-dār*, a man of business, an agent, a steward, manager, h p

कामदारी *kām-dārī*, f. stewardship, agency. h.p.

कामधेनु *kām-dhenu*, name of a cow, belonging to Indra, that grants every thing requested of her; a cow that gives much milk. s.

कामदेव *kāmdew* (for *kāma-deva*), the Hindū Cupid. He was son of *Viṣṇu* and *Kukminī*, and husband of *Ratī* (or *Venus*). Having offended *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Kṛishṇa*, but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean, where he was swallowed by a fish, which, being caught, was presented to *Sambara*, and happened to be given to *Ratī* to clean. *Ratī* took out the infant and reared him till he was able to destroy *Sambara* (v. under *ratī*). s.

कामराज *kāmraj*, m. *sonchus*. h.

कामरान *kām-rān*, fortunate, successful. p.

कामरानि *kām-rānī*, f. fortune, prosperity, felicity, success. p.

कामरूप *kām-rūp*, m. a district lying east of Bengal, now part of Assam; adj. pleasing, beautiful; assuming every shape at will. *kām-rūpi* or *kām-rūpin*, pleasing, beautiful; a native of *Kām-rūp*. s.

कामरी *kāmari* or *kāmri*, f. a blanket. s.

कामुक *kāmuk*, cupidinous, desirous, lustful. s. [general. s.]

कामकाज *kām-kāj*, work, business in

कामकार *kām-kār*, } one who accomplishes what-

कामगार *kām-gār*, } ever he wishes; powerful, an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. p.

कामुकी *kāmukī*, a libidinous woman. s.

कामकेलि *kām-keli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. s.

कामिल *kāmīl*, perfect, complete; learned, accomplished, entire. *kāmīl-aiyār*, of perfect standard or assay (a coin). a. [struction of bile. s.]

कामला *kāmālā*, f. jaundice, excess or ob-

कामला *kāmīlā* (fem. of *kāmīl*), perfect, &c. a.

कामिली *kāmīlī*, } f. perfection, complete-

कामिलित *kāmīlīyat*, } ness. a.

कामिन *kāmīn*, an amorous man, an uxorious husband; a woman, a beautiful woman; the ruddy goose; a pigeon, a sparrow; a boy dressed in female attire, who dances in the season of the *holī*. s.

कामना *kāmna*, f. desire, wish, inclination. s.

कामिनी *kāmīnī*, a lovely and beautiful woman; libidinous, lustful. s.

कामोद *kāmōd*, m. } name of a musical
कामोदा *kāmōdā*, f. } mode or *rāginī*,
sung in the night. s.

کامودک **कामोदक** *kāmodak*, m. oblation of water to deceased friends, &c., exclusive of those for whom it is directed by law. *s.*

کامون **कामुन** (v. *hammūn*), cumin seed. *d.*

کامی **कामी** *kāmī*, libidinous, lustful, impassioned, fond; busy. *s.*

کامی **कामी** *kāmī*, f. a lump of gold, a nugget. *h.*

کامیاب **काम्याब** *kām-yāb*, prosperous, happy, successful, one who attains what he wishes. *p.*

کامیابی **काम्याबी** *kām-yābī*, f. prosperity, happiness. *p.*

کامیتز **कामयित्** *kāmayitī*, libidinous, lustful, desirous. *s.*

کامیہ **काम्य** *kāmya*, agreeable, desirable, amiable. *kāmya-dān*, an acceptable or desirable gift. *kāmya-karn*, m. a supererogatory work. *s.*

کان **कान** *kān*, m. the ear; one blind of an eye. *kān amēṭnā*, to pull the ears, to chastise. *kān bharnā* or *kān bhar-dēnā*, to excite dissension by tale-bearing. *kān bhar ko sunnā* (Dakh.), to hear attentively. *kān par jūṭ na chānā*, to be very negligent. *kān par rakhnā*, a. to remember; n. to abstain. *kān par hāth dharnā*, to refuse, to deny. *kān pakarṇā*, to confess inferiority. *kān phūṭnā*, n. to be deaf. *kān phorṇā*, to make a noise. *kān phūṅknā*, a. to tell tales, to excite quarrels; to tutor. *kān-jhukānā*, a. to desire to hear. *kān dharnā*, a. to hear, to attend; n. to be attentive. *kān dabākar chale jānā*, to run away. *kān dabānā* or *buchiyānā*, to turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite. *kān de sunnā*, a. to hear attentively. *kān denā*, give ear, to hear, to be attentive. *kān-salāṭī*, f. name of an insect. *kān kā parda*, the tympanum. *kān kāṭnā*, to get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. *kān khīrohī* (Dakh.), to scratch the ear. *kān kharṇ honā*, to be alarmed. *kān khōlnā* or *kān khol denā*, (lit. to open one's ears) to inform; to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. *kān laḡnā*, to get into one's confidence. *kān maṭnā*, to admonish, to punish, to chastise. *kān meṭnā* (for *kān amēṭnā*), to pull the ears, &c. *kān-mail*, m. ear-wax. *kān-mail-wālā* a person whose employment is to pick or clean the ears. *kān meṭ unḡī de-rahnā*, to stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said. *kān meṭ bāt mārṇā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meṭ parṇā*, n. to be heard (a speech). *kān meṭ tel dālnā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meṭ tel ḡālke so rahnā*, to be inattentive or negligent. *kān meṭ dālnā* or *kahnā*, to whisper, to tell. *kān na hilānā*, to be silent. *kānoḥ-kān kahṇā*, a. to whisper. *kān hilānā*, n. to acquiesce in. *kān hone*, to understand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example. *s.*

کان **कान** *kān*, f. a mine or quarry; (for *hi-ān*) since that, for that. *kān-kan*, a mine-digger. *p.*

کان **कान** *kān*, f. modesty, shame, respect. *kān-k.*, a. to shame; to be ashamed. *kān chhornā*, a. to act impudently. *kān na mānā* or *na-k.*, to treat with disrespect; m. a husband. *h.*

کان **कान** (for *kahān*), where? whither? *d.*

کان **कान** *kān*, the sound or cry made by a crow. *kān-kān-k.*, to make a noise like the crows. *h.*

کانا **काना** *kānā*, blind of one eye, one-eyed; (fruit, nuts, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel; foolish, stupid. *kānā-bāṭī-k.*, to consult, to advise, to whisper. *kānā phūṭī*, f. whispering. *kānā firī*, f. the name of a grass. *kānā-kānī-k.*, to whisper. *kānī kauṛī*, a cowry with a hole in it. *s.*

کانپ **काम्प** *kāmp*, misfortune or evil luck. *kāmp-nārṇā*, evil luck to befall or happen. *d.*

کانپ **काम्प** *kāmp*, mud thrown up and deposited by watercourses or rivers. *h.*

کانپنا **काम्पना** *kāmpnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake. *s.* [(v. *kā.e-phal*). *s.*

کانپھل **कानफल** *kān-phal*, m. name of a fruit

کانت **कान्त** *kānt*, pleasing, agreeable, beautiful; m. a husband. *kānti*, f. splendour, decoration. *s.*

کانتا **कान्ता** *kāntā*, f. wife, beloved, a lovely woman; beauty, splendour, light. *s.*

کانتا **कान्ता** *kāntā*, m. a thorn, spine; a fork; the pricker of a musket; small (goldsmith's) scales; a spur; a type; a fishing-hook; a fish-bone; the tongue of a balance; a kind of firework (v. *hāthī kāntā*). *kāntā sā nīkal jānā*, to be freed from distress or injury. *kānton par ghasitnā* (lit. to drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). *kāntē bone*, to prepare distress or misfortune for one's self. *kāntā-muḡarrir*, a clerk employed to note and register weighments. *s.*

کانتھا **कान्था** *kānthā*, near, proximate. *s.*

کانچی **कान्ची** *kāñṇī*, f. a kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years. *s.*

کانچ **कान्च** *kāñch*, raw; m. a disorder in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. *kāñch nikālnā*, ani proidentia. *h.*

کانچ **कान्च** *kāñch*, m. glass (v. *kāch*). *s.*

کانچا **कान्चा** *kāñchā*, raw (v. *kāchā*). *h.*

کانچکوری **कान्चकुरी** *kāñch-kūrī*, f. cowage (*Dolichos pruriens*). *d.*

کانچن **कान्चन** *kāñchan*, m. gold; adj. (also *kāñchan-may*) golden, made of gold. *s.*

کانچھا **कान्चहा** *kāñchhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کانچی **कान्ची** *kāñchī*, a kind of marriage ceremony. *d.*

کاند **कान्द** *kānd*, a wall, an embankment. *d.*

کاند **कान्दा** *kāndā*, m. an onion. *s.*

کاندو **कान्दो** *kāndo*, m. mud, slime. *s.*

کاندو **कान्दु** *kāndū*, m. a sugar-boiler; a tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c. *s.*

کاندھا **कान्धा** *kāndhā*, m. the shoulder. *kāndhā*

hilānā, to shrug up the shoulders. *kāndhā denā*, a. to assist; to carry away the dead. *s.* [text. *s.*

کاندھنا **कान्धना** *kāndhnā*, a. to assist, to pro-

کاند **कान्द** *kānd*, m. a section, part, division; sport, exhibition. *s.*

کاندلی **कान्दली** *kāndḡī*, f. purslain (*Portulaca*). *h.*

کاندور **कान्दुर** *kāndūr*, a coward; pusillanimous. *d.*

کاندی **कान्दी** *kāndī*, f. a rafter; a sentence of the Vedas; yoke of a plough or vehicle. *s.*

کاندزا **कान्दजा** *kāndjā*, a. to tread, to trample. *h.*

کانس **कान्स** *kāns*, m. f. a species of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*); also bell-metal, &c. (v. *kānsā*). *s.*

کانسا *kānsā*, m. bell-metal, white copper or brass, queen's metal, any amalgum of zinc and copper. *s.*

کانسه *kānsa*: *kānsa*, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet; bell-metal. *kānsa-gar*, one who makes cups, bowls, &c. *kānsa-garī*, f. the business of cup-making. *s.*

کانسیه *kānsya*, m. bell-metal (v. *hānsā*). *kānsya-kār*, m. a brazier, a pewterer, a worker in white or bell-metal. *kānsya-nīl*, m. blue vitriol, considered as collyrium. *s.*

کانکر *kānkar*, m. a nodule of limestone. *s.*

کانکشا *kānkhshā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کانکه *kān-ki* (for *kān-kī*), for he who. *p.*

کانکھ *kānkh*, f. the armpit. *s.*

کانکھا *kānkhā*, m. straining (when at stool, &c.). *h.*

کانکھنا *kānkhnā*, a. to grunt. *h.*

کانگری *kāngri*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

کانگن *kāngan*, m. } name of a plant or

کانگنی *kāngni*, f. } its seed (*Panicum Italicum*). *s.*

کانن *kānan*, m. a forest, desert, wood. *s.*

کانھ *kānh*, m. one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*; a husband. *h.*

کانه *ka-anna-hu*, as if he (or it) was, as it were. *a.* [*Kṛishṇa*, *h.*]

کانھر *kānhar*, one of the names of

کانھڑا *kānhṛā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*; a kind of nightingale. *h.*

کانی *kānī*, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*

کانی *kānī*, f. a woman blind of one eye. *s.*

کانی *kānī* (for *kahānī*), a story, a tale. *d.*

کانی *kānī*, f. resentment, spite. *h.*

کانیکھ *kānyakubj*, m. the ancient name of *Kanauj*. *s.*

کاو *kāv*, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*

کاودینا *kāvādenā*, a. to ring or lounge (a horse); to trick, to sham. *h.*

کاواک *kāvāh*, long, awkward; hollow, empty; cracked, useless. *p.*

کاواکی *kāvākī*, f. length; hollowness. *p.*

کاوار *kāvar* f. the baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water. *h.*

کاوڑ *kāvār*, a stick or bamboo carried on the shoulder, to the ends of which are suspended boxes, baskets, &c., called in *Urdū bahangī*, q. v. *kāvār wālā*, the person who carries baggage, &c., in this manner, commonly called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a cowry-cooley," in *Urdū bahangī-wālā* or *bahangī-bardār*.—Binning. *d.*

کاوش *kāvish*, f. digging, research; meditating, reflecting, menacing. *p.*

کاواکو *kāv-kāv*, diligent investigation, strict research, scrutiny, pains, toil. *p.*

کاوال *kāwal*. } (v. *gashṭ*) surrounding, per-
کاوالی *kāwali*. } ambulating, patrolling; fees
paid for protection of property; black mail. *d.*

کاوالگر *kāwal-gār*, } a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*
کاوالیگر *kāwali-gār*, }

کاوال پتی *kāwal patī*, a commitment to jail. *d.*

کاوی *kāwī*, f. digging, excavating, investigation (from *kāwīdan*). *p.*

کاویت *kāwīt* (v. *کوبیت*), wood-apple, &c. *d.*

کاویہ *kāvya*, m. a poem, a poetical composition. *kāvya-chaur*, m. a plagiarist. *s.*

کاه *kāh*, f. grass, straw. *kāh-gīl*, straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p.*

کاه ربا *kāh-rubā*, yellow amber. *p.*

کاهش *kāhish*, f. diminution, emaciation, care, anxiety. *p.*

کاهکشان *kāhkhshān*, the milky way. *p.*

کاهل *kāhil*, slow, indolent, lazy, languid, sick, tardy. *kāhil-mizāj*, indolent. *a.*

کاهل *kāhla*, mischievous. *s.*

کاهلا *kāhilā*, ailing, sick, indisposed. *a.*

کاهلا پشپ *kāhlā-pushp*, m. thorn apple (*Datura metel*). *s.*

کاهلاگی *kāhilāgī*, indolence, &c. (v. *kāhīlī*). *d.*

کاهلانہ *kāhilāna*, slowly, lazily. *a.*

کاهلپنا *kāhilpanā*, m. } indolence, languor,

کاهلی *kāhīlī*, f. } sloth, sickness, tardiness. *a.*

کاهن *kāhan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of sixteen pāus, or 1280 *kaurīs*. *s.*

کاهن *kāhin*, m. prophet, priest; a soothsayer, conjuror, sorcerer, augur, an astrologer. *a.*

کاهو *kāhū*, m. the name of a vegetable, the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *p.*

کاهو *kāhū* (in the Braj dialect, infl. of *ko,ū*), any one, some one or something. *h.*

کاهی *kāhī*, f. greenness, name of a dish; adj. of or relating to straw or grass. *p.*

کاهی *kāhe* (infl. of *hyā*), why, what. *kāhe ko, why, wherefore. h.*

کاهیدہ *kāhīda*, diminished, wasted. *kāhīdan*, to waste, diminish. *p.*

کائی *kāī* f. the green scum on the surface of stagnant pools, or the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste; (in *Dakh.*) green, raw, or unripe fruit. *h.* [son. *s.*

کایا *kāyā*, f. the body, appearance, per-

کای پوتی *kāyā-pūtī*, f. the cajeput, from whence is prepared the well-known oil. The word is originally Malay.

کای پھل *kāyaphal* or *کای فھل* *kā, ephal*, m. name of a medicine, an aromatic bark (*Fragaria vesca*) (As. Res. vol. vi. p. 380). s.

کای پھل *kāyath*, m. name of a tribe of Hindūs, proceeding from a Kshatriya father and a Sūdra mother, and generally employed as clerks or copyists. s.

کای ر *kāyar*, timid, timorous, a coward. s.

کای ر *kā, ir*, name of a bird, the Indian thrush, also called *sāt b, hā, ī*. h.

کای رستھ *kāyasth*, m. the Supreme Being; a caste of Hindūs (same as *kāyath*). s.

کای ر *kāyak*, bodily, personal. s.

کای ر *kā, ilā* (for *kāhīlā*), sick, ailing. d.

کای ر *kā, ināt* (pl. of کائنتہ), all things existing; f. the world, universe, beings, creatures. a.

کای ر *kāya*, m. the body (v. *kāyā*). s.

کب *kab*, when? *hab-tak, -talak, -lag, or -ta, ī, h*, till when? how long? *kab-se*, since what time? *kab-kab*, when? *kab-kā, -ke, or -ki*, of what time? *kab-lo*, till when? how long? s.

کب *kabi* or *kab*, m. (for *havi*) a poet. *kub*, a hump (on the back). s.

کب *kubbā*, hump-backed. s.

کباب *habāb*, m. a roast, meat cut into slices and then roasted or fried on skewers. *kabāb-k.*, a. to burn, to roast. *kabāb honā*, to burn; to be enraged; (met.) to be desperately in love. p.

کباب چینی *habāb-clānī*, f. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*); jungle cloves. p.

کبابہ *habāba*, m. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). a.

کبابی *habābī*, fit to be roasted; roasting; m. one who roasts; a vendor of *kabābs*. p.

کبادہ *habāda*, m. a bow, not very strong, for practising with. p.

کبار *hibār* (pl. of کبیر), grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity. *kabbār* or *kubbār*, very great. a.

کبار *habār* or *hibār*, m. a door, a gate. s.

کبیت *habit*, m. } a sort of verse used by
کبیتا *habitā*, f. } the Hindūs, poetry,
a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindī or Braj dialects). s.

کبیتائی *habitā, ī*, f. poetry, &c. s.

کبیت *habat*, a kind of delicate dish. d.

کبجیا *kubjā*, hump-backed, crooked. s.

کبد *habid*, m. the liver, the heart. a.

کبڈی *habaddī*, f. a game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties, one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge called

pālā, made on the ground, and the other on the other one boy, shouting *kabaddī, kabaddī*, passes the line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side: if he is able to do this and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain, that is, he retires from the game; but if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner: the assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. h.

کبر *kibr* or *kubr*, m. grandeur, pride, dignity. *kabar*, capers (fruit or berry). a.

کبرا *habrā*, grey, dirty white, variegated. s.

کبرا *kubarā* (pl. of کبیر), the great, grandees, &c. a.

کبری *hubrā*, m. the major of a syllogism. a.

کبری *hibriyā*, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. a.

کبریت *hibrit*, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver. *kibrīti ahmar*, the philosopher's stone. a.

کبریتی *hibritī*, of or relating to sulphur. a.

کبڑ *hubar*, m. a hump (on the back). s.

کبڑا *hubrā*, hump-backed, crooked. s.

کبک *habk*, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind. *kabki darī*, m. a beautiful species of partridge. *kabk-raftār*, moving gracefully. p.

کبل *hubal*, difficult, severe. d.

کبندھ *habandh*, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). s.

کبوتر *habūtar*, m. a pigeon. *habūtar-bāz* or *habūtar-bān*, a pigeon-fancier; one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c. *habūtar-bacha*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy-head wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. *habūtar-jhar*, name of a plant (*Justicia nasuta*). p.

کبوتر خانہ *habūtar-hānā*, m. a pigeon-house. p.

کبود *habūd*, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin; a heron. p.

کبودی *habūdī*, blue, azure, cerulean. *kabūdī-rang*, azure-coloured. p. [a bad wife. s.]

کبھار جا *ku-bhārjā* (for *ku-bhāryā*), f.

کبھاو *ku-bhāw*, m. ill-treatment, ill-temper, evil disposition. s.

کبھو *kabhē*, } ever, some time or other.

کبھون *kabhūn*, } *kabhī kabhī*, sometimes,

کبھی *kabhī*, } now and then, at times.

kabhī ke, of some time, some time ago. *kabhī na kabhī*, some time or other. h.

کبیر *habīr*, large, immense, great, full-grown, senior; name of a famous *jakīr* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century. *kabīr panthī*, m. the followers of *Kabīr*. *kabīr kā ulfā*, transposition. a.

کبیر *kuber*, the God of wealth (v. *kuber*).

کبیسر کبویسر *habīsar*, } (for *havīshwar*), a
 کبیسور کبویشر *habīswar*, } first-rate poet, lit.
 prince of poets: the Arabs and Persians have a simi-
 lar term, *maliku-sh-shu'arā*. s.

کبیسہ *habīsa*, m. intercalary. *sālī kalīsa*,
 leap-year. a.

کبیشور کبویشر *habīshwar* or *habīshar*, m.
 (for *havīshwar*), an eminent poet (v. *habīsar*). s.

کبیکھ *habīkhaj*, a kind of wild parsley, and
 a deadly poison. p.

کبین *habīn* (for *kabhīn*), at any time. d.

کپ کپی *hapī*, m. an ape, a monkey. s.

کپا کپپا *kuppā*, m. a large leathern vessel for
 holding oil, *ghī*, &c. *kuppā turhnā*, the decrease of a
 king, &c. *kuppā honā*, to become very fat. s.

کپاتر کپاتر *ku-pātr*, unfit, incapable. s.

کپات کپاٹ *hapāt*, m. a shutter, a door, the
 panel of a door. s.

کپاتی لگام *kapātī-lagām*, a snaffle bridle. h. p.

کپار کپار *kapār*, m. (v. *kapāl*) skull, cran-
 nium; fate, destiny. s.

کپاری کپاری *kapārī*, shrewd, sly; m. a caste
 in Bengal who sell greens, &c. h.

کپاری کپاری *kapārī*, a title of *Shiva*, who
 carries a skull in his hand and a chain of them round
 his neck; a cavesson or noseband for a horse. *ardh*
kapārī, pain of half the head (*hemierania*); an areca
 nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels
 which are convex on one side and flat on the other,
 where it was in contact with its fellow: these nuts,
 from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a re-
 medy for the *hemierania*. s.

کپاس کپاس *kapās*, f. cotton (undressed);
 the cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*). s.

کپاسی کپاسی *kapāsī*, made of cotton (a garment). s.

کپال کپال *kapāl*, m. the head, forehead; a
 skull or cranium; fate, destiny. *kapāl phutnā*, to be
 unfortunate. *kapāl khulnā*, to have a favourable turn
 of fortune. s.

کپالی کپالی *kapālī*, a title of *Shiva* (v. *ka-*
pārī). *kapālī āsan*, an attitude of *faḳīrs* in worship,
 standing on their heads. *kapālī kriyā*, a ceremony
 among *Hīndūs*: when a dead body is burning and
 nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relative breaks
 the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted
 butter into the cavity: hence *kapālī kriyā-k.*, to think
 intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains. s.

کپالی کپالی *kapālī*, m. name of a caste (in
 Beng.) (v. *kapārī*). h.

کپیت کپیت *hapit*, incensed, angry. s.

کپتر کپتر *haputr* or *kuḡutr*, m. a bad,
 undutiful, and wicked son. s.

کپتھ کپتھ *ku-path*, (lit. bad road, or the
 wrong way) deviation, aberration, heresy. *kupath-*
gāmi, wicked, going in a bad or wrong road. s.

کپتھ کپتھ *hapitth*, m. the elephant or wood
 apple (*Feronia elephantium* or *Crataeva valanga*). s.

کپتھ کپتھ *hapat*, designing, insincere; f.
 spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge. *kapātā*,
 f. deceitfulness. *kapat-rūpdhārī*, a hypocrite. *kapat-*
lekhyā, m. a forged document. *kapat-vesh*, m. disguise.
kapat-veshī, disguised; m. a hypocrite. s.

کپتی کپتی *hapātī*, insincere, false, hypo-
 critic, adulterated. s.

کپچا کپچا *hapchā*, m. a kind of jacket. h.

کپر کپر *hapar*, m. (v. *kapar*) cloth, &c. s.

کپرمارش کپرمارش *ku-parāmarsh*, m. bad ad-
 vice. s. [gauze. h.

کپرڈھول کپرڈھول *hapar-dhūl*, m. a kind of

کپرڈھول کپرڈھول *ku-purush*, m. a vile man, a
 poltroon. s.

کپرکوت کپرکوت *hapar-kūt*, pounded up with
 rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.). s.

کپڑ کپڑ *hapar* or *kapar*, m. cloth. *hapar-*
chhān-k., a. to strain. *kapar chhan*, impalpable (pow-
 der); deep (consultation); thoroughly sifted (intelli-
 gence, &c.). s.

کپڑا کپڑا *haprā*, m. cloth; clothes, dress,
 habit. *kaprā-ōshnā* or *-pahamā*, to put on clothes.
kaprān se honā, n. to have the menses. *kapre*, pl. dress
 apparel. *kapre rungā*, to become a *faḳīr*. *kapre ko*
jhol denā, to give an alarm.—(Gilch.) *kapre-wapre*
 clothes. s.

کپڑپھول کپڑپھول *hapar-phūl*, a silk cloth worked
 with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head-dress by
 females. d.

کپڑڈھول کپڑڈھول *hapardhūl*, m. gauze. h.

کپڑکوٹھا کپڑکوٹھا *hapar-kothā*, m. a tent. s.

کپکپی کپکپی *hap-hapī*, f. shivering, trem-
 bling, quaking, perturbation. s.

کپیل کپیل *hapil*, m. name of a *Hīndū* sage. s.

کپیلا کپیلا *hapilā*, f. a brown-coloured cow. s.

کپنا کپنا *hapnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to
 quake; adj. trembling. s.

کپوت کپوت *hapot*, m. a pigeon or dove,
 especially the spotted-necked pigeon. s.

کپوت کپوت *hapūt* or *kuḡūt*, m. a de-
 generate or villainous son. s.

کپوتی کپوتی *hapūtī*, f. degeneracy (in a son). s.

کپور کپور *hapūr*, m. camphor; also name of
 a flower. s. [a medicine. h.

کپورکچری کپورکچری *hapūr-kacharī*, f. name of

کپوری کپوری *hapūrī*, m. a kind of betel-leaf
 so called. s.

کپول کپول *hapol*, m. the cheek. *hapol-*
genuā, a small circular pillow to rest the cheek upon. s.

کپھ **कफ** *haph*, m. phlegm; watery froth or foam. *kaph-nāshan*, anti-phlegmatic. *kaphī*, phlegmatic. *s.*

کپی **कपी** *hapī*, m. a monkey; a pulley or block. *kuppī*, f. a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. *s.*

کت **कत** *hat* or *hit*, where? whither? why? how? how many? how much? *s.*

کتا **कत्ता** *kuttā*, m. a dog; the scear of a gun-lock, the part which is acted upon by the trigger; a hand-vice. *kuttā mūṭyā*, a toadstool or fungus. *tāzi kuttā*, a greyhound. *h.*

کتا **कित्ता** *kittā*, how many? how much? what quantity? *s.*

کتاب **कित्ब** *kitāb*, f. a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. *kitābi ilāhī* or *kitābi majīd*, the holy book, the *Qur'ān*. *kitāb-farosh*, a bookseller. As the book, το βιβλίον, it is applied to the Old Testament of the Jews, the New Testament of the Christians, and the *Qur'ān* of the *Muhammadans*; hence Jews and Christians, as well as *Muhammadans*, are styled "ahlī kitāb" "the people of the book," the rest of mankind being classed as pagans. *a.*

کتابت **कित्बत** *kitābat*, f. } writing, inscription, a
کتابه **कित्बा** *kitāba*, m. } motto; title-page; in
law, a written engagement whereby a slave is entitled to emancipate himself either by labour or money; an epitaph. *a.*

کتابی **कित्बी** *kitābī*, of or belonging to a book; hence a Jew or Christian (v. *kitāb*), for *Muhammadans* admit that these are possessed of scriptural authority, though inferior to the *Qur'ān*; of the shape of a book, i. e. rectangular or oblong. *kitābī chaprā*, a long or oval face. *a.*

کتارا **कतारा** *katārā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

کتان **कतान** *katān*, m. a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight, and hence is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon. *katān*, linseed. *a.*

کتان **कत्तान** *kattān*, m. a knife, a dagger (Beng.). *s.* [to spin. *s.*

کتانا **कताना** *katānā*, a. to get spun, to cause

کتائی **कताई** *katāī*, m. spinning; the price paid for spinning. *s.* [*khāna*, a library. *a.*

کتب **कतुब** *kutub* (pl. of کتاب), books. *kutub-*

کتیبیا **कतिबिया** *kitabiyā*, f. a small book. *a.*

کتپ **कतप** *kutap* or **कतुप** *kutup*, m. the eighth hour or portion of the day, about noon. *s.*

کتخد **कत-कहुद** *kat-khudā*, m. (for *had-khudā*) master of a family, a married man; a viceroy or locum tenens. *p.*

کتخدائی **कत-कहुदाई** *kat-khudāī*, f. marriage; office of viceroy. *kat-khudāī-k.*, to marry. *p.*

کتر **कतरु** *katru*, m. a puppy. *katru*, m. a cutter. *s.*

کترا **कतरा** *katrā*, m. parings, clippings. *s.*

کتراپ **कत्रापि** *katrāpi*, somewhere or other. *s.*

کترا **कतराना** *katrānā*, a. to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways. *katrākār chalnā*, to desert one's companion. *s.*

کترائی **कतराई** *katrāī*, f. price paid for cutting out; adv. sideways. *s.*

کتربهد **कतर-भेद** *hatar-bhed*, fraud, guile, deceit. *d.*

کتربهدت **कतरवेञ्जित** *hatar-be,ont*, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. *s.*

کترن **कतरन** *katran*, f. parings, clippings. *katran*, that which is gnawed or bitten off by the teeth. *s.*

کتزنا **कतरना** *katarnā*, a. to clip, to cut (as with scissors), to cut out, to pare. *kutarnā*, a. to cut with the teeth. *s.*

کتزنی **कतरनी** *katarnī*, f. scissors. *s.*

کترو **कतरु** *katrū*, m. a puppy (in Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound). *h.*

کترو **कतरु** *katrū*, m. one who cuts or bites. *s.*

کتسا **कत्सा** *kutsā*, f. reproach, contempt, censure. *s.*

کتست **कत्सित** *kutsit*, despicable, contemptible. *s.*

کتف **कतिफ** *katif* or *kitf*, m. the shoulder-blades. *a.*

کتک **कितक** *kitak*, some, several, a few. *d.*

کتک **कतक** *kutak* (for *kūtak*, q. v.), a pestle, &c. *p.*

کتکا **कतका** *kuthā*, m. a short stick with which *bhang* is ground. *h.* [earth. *h.*

کتل **कत्तल** *kattal*, f. a lump of stone, brick, or

کتلا **कतला** *katlā*, m. a slice; adj. rank, rancid, musty, flabby. *s. h.*

کتمان **कितमान** *kitmān*, concealment, concealing. *a.*

کتنا **कितना** *kitnā*, how many? how much? what number? *kitne-ek*, a few, some. *kitnā-hī*, how many (or much) soever. *s.*

کتنا **कतना** *katnā*, n. to be spun. *s.*

کتنئی **कतनई** *katnāī*, f. spinning. *s.*

کتوال **कतुवाल** *katwāl*, m. a kind of police-officer; a minor sort of magistrate (v. *kotwāl*). *p.*

کتوالی **कतुवाली** *katwālī*, f. the office of *katwāl*. *p.*

کتونک **कतुनाक** *katūnah*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

کتھل **कतहल** *katūhal*, m. f. eagerness, desire, curiosity; show, spectacle, entertainment, sport, pastime, festivity. *katūhalī*, sportive, fond of sport. *s.*

کتھ **कथ** *hath*, m. the astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of *mimosa* (*chadira*), *Catechu*, *Terra japonica*. *h.* [tion, narrative. *s.*

کتھا **कथा** *hathā*, f. a story, tale, fable, rela-

کتھت **कथित** *hathit*, told, related. *s.*

کنھک कथक *kathak* or *katthak* (also *kathik*),
 n. a story-teller; a kind of singer; one who reads
 the Purānas in public. *s.*

کنھن कथन *kathan*, m. the act of saying or tell-
 ing. *s.* [relate. *s.*]

کنھنا कथना *hathnā*, a. to tell, to say, to

کنھوپکنھن कथोपकथन *kathopakathan*, m. con-
 versation, dialogue, narration. *s.*

کنھی कथि (probably an abbrev. of کنھی "they
 say"), an expletive, answering to "so, thus, that," &c.,
 much used in the Dakhani dialect. *d.*

کنھی कुत्ती *kuttī*, f. (fem. of *kuttā*) a bitch. *h.*

کنھیا कुत्तिया *kuttiyā* or *kuttiyā*, f. a little bitch. *h.*

کنھیرا कतीरा *katīrā*, m. a gum resembling tra-
 gacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Dr.
 Roxb.: the name is also given to the real gum tra-
 gacanth, obtained from the *Astragalus verus*. *h.*

کنھیک कित्तिक (for *kitne-ek*), some, few. *d.*

کنھین कित्तियं (for *ke-ta, yin*), to, up to, &c. *d.*

کٹ कुट *kuṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Costus
 Arabicus*). *s.*

کٹ कटि *kaṭi* or *kaṭ*, f. the reins, the loins,
 the waist. *kaṭi-keharī* or *kaṭ-kehrī*, having a waist
 elegant as the lion's (epithet of a handsome woman). *s.*

کٹ कट *kaṭ*, m. black colour to mark chin+
 with. *kitṭ*, m. a kind of sour dish; excrement, dirt. *h.*

کٹ कटु *kaṭu*, m. pungency, pungent taste; a
 flower (*Michelia champaca*); adj. pungent, fierce, hot,
 impetuous. *s.* [louse. *h.*]

کٹا कट्टा *kaṭṭā*, robust, able-bodied; m. a large

کٹا कटा *kaṭā*, f. killing, slaughter. *kaṭā-h.*, to
 slaughter. *s.*

کٹا काṭṭā, a bundle, a file of papers, a bunch,
 a handful, a faggot or bundle of sticks, a parcel. *d.*

کٹاچھ काṭāchh, m. (for *kaṭāksh*, q.v.) ogling,
 a leer, glance, or side look. *s.*

کٹار काṭār, m. a dagger having a broad
 straight blade; the hilt comes up on either side of the
 wrist, while it is grasped by a crossbar in the centre;
 a polecat. *h.* [horse. *s. h.*]

کٹار कुटार *kuṭār*, m. an impatient little

کٹار कुटार *kuttār*, m. copulation. *s.*

کٹارا काṭārā, m. name of a medicinal
 plant (globe thistle, *Echinops echinatus*, Roxb.). *h.*

کٹارا काṭārā, the aloe plant. *d.*

کٹاری काṭārī, f. a small dagger (v.
kaṭār). *h.*

کٹاریا काṭārīyā, m. a kind of silk
 cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. *h.*

کٹاسا कटासा *kaṭāsā*, inclined to bite. *s.*

کٹاسخت कुटासख्त *kuṭā-sakht*, m. a very dog. *h. p.*

کٹاخش कटाख *kaṭāksh*, m. ogling, a leer, a
 glance, a side look. *s.*

کٹال कटाल *kaṭāl*, flood, spring tide (Beng.). *h.*

کٹانا कटाना *kaṭānā*, to cause to cut, or bite. *s.*

کٹاوا काṭāv, m. a kind of flowering on
 cloths; cutting, reaping, harvest. *h.*

کٹاھ काṭāh, m. a shallow boiler for oil
 or butter, &c. *s.*

کٹاھ काṭāh, f. harvest. *h.*

کٹایا कुटायी *kuṭāyā*, m. *Solanum jacquini*,
 (Willd.). *h.*

کٹبندھن कटबंधन *kaṭ-bandhan*, m. a wooden
 clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. *s.*

کٹپھل कटफल *kaṭ-phal*, m. a small tree found
 in the north-west of Hindūstān, the bark and seeds of
 which are used in medicine and as aromatics: the
 fruit is also eaten: the common name is *kāyaphal*. *s.*

کٹیت कटित *kaṭit*, m. vent, sale. *h.*

کٹتا कुटता *kuṭtā*, f. pungency, sharpness;
 testiness, irritability. *s.*

کٹتج कुटज *kuṭaj*, m. a medicinal plant (*Echi-
 tes antidysenterica*): the seeds are used as a vermi-
 fuge. *s.* [horse. *h.*]

کٹر कट्टर *kaṭṭar*, inclined or addicted to bite (a
 cat). *s.*

کٹر कटर *kaṭar*, cruel, relentless; (sub.) a
 caittiff. *s.*

کٹیر कुटिर *kuṭir*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

کٹرا कटरा *kaṭrā*, also *kaṭra*, m. a market,
 suburbs, the market-town belonging to a fort. *h.*

کٹرنا काṭarnā, m. a species of fish. *d.*

کٹرھنا कटरहना *kaṭ-rahnā*, n. to be cut, to
 be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped
 up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). *h.*

کٹری कट्टरी *kaṭṭrī*, the horizontal beam to which
 the bullocks are attached in a sugar-mill: it also de-
 notes land recovered from large rivers. *h.*

کٹک कटक *kaṭak*, m. f. an army. *s.*

کٹکا काṭkā, a peck or seizure with the beak.
kaṭkā bharnā, to peck with the beak, to bite with the
 teeth. *d.*

کٹکت कुटकुट *kuṭkuṭ*, m. nibbling, itching,
 scratching (in Dakh.) *kaṭ-kaṭ*, an imitative sound, a
 click, a tick, or tick-tick. *h.* [teeth. *d.*]

کٹکتانا काṭ-kaṭānā, to gnash or grind the

کٹکتی کھانا काṭakṭī-hhānā, to experience grief,
 trouble, or vexation. *d.*

کٹکر कटकर *kaṭkar*, } m. railings, balus-
کٹکارا काṭkārā, } trade, palings, en-
 closure (for *kaṭh-gārā*, q.v.) *h.*

کٹکرنج کٹکارنج *kaṭharanj*, } f. the febifruge
 کٹکلیجی کٹکالےجی *kaṭhalejī*, } nut (*Guilandina bonduccella*, Lin.; *Casalpinia bonduccella*, Roxb.). s.
 کٹکھڈ کٹکنا *kaṭhanā*, m. a picture (on wood);
 plan, scheme, sketch; adj. shrewd, cunning. h.
 کٹکھانا کٹکھانا *kaṭhhānā*, a. to bite. h.
 کٹکھنڈ کٹکھنا *kaṭhhanā*, inclined to bite. h.
 کٹکی کٹکی *kuṭkī*, f. a gnat; estrangement
 from, or desertion of, friends. h.
 کٹکی کٹکی *kuṭhī*, f. name of a medicine. s.
 کٹکینہ کٹکینہ: *kaṭhīna*, a sub-lease, or under-
 farm. *kaṭhīna-dār*, an under-farmer of revenue, a
 sub-tenant (Glad.). h.
 کٹگھرا کٹگھرا *kaṭ-gharā*, } m. a wooden cage
 کٹگر کٹگر *kaṭgar*, } or railing, a balustrade. s.
 کٹل کٹیل *kuṭil*, crooked, bent, perverse,
 dishonest; cruel, ruthless. *kuṭil-tā*, f. crookedness;
 guile, dishonesty. s.
 کٹم کٹم *kuṭum*, } m. kin, family, tribe,
 کٹمب کٹمب *kuṭumb*, } caste, relatives. s.
 کٹمبن کٹمبن *kuṭumbin*, } m. householder,
 کٹمبی کٹمبی *kuṭumbī*, } paterfamilias. ku-
 کٹمی کٹمی *kuṭumī*, } *tumbinī*, f. the
 "wife of a householder, a matron. s.
 کٹمرم *kaṭmaram*, m. a raft, a float, commonly
 called a "catamaran." The word is originally Tamil,
 and signifies in that language "tied logs." d.
 کٹمست *kaṭmastā* (v. *kaṭh-mastā*), strong-
 bodied, very powerful and lusty. d.
 کٹن کٹن *kuṭṭan*, } m. a pimp, a pander, a
 کٹنا کٹنا *kuṭnā*, } mischief-maker. s.
 کٹنا کٹنا *kaṭnā*, n. to be cut; to pass or be
 spent (as time); to be bashful, abashed, to be inter-
 rupted; to die of wounds. s.
 کٹناپا کٹناپا *kuṭnāpā*, m. pimping. s.
 کٹناس کٹناس *kuṭnās*, m. the name of a bird
 (*Coracias*). h.
 کٹنانا کٹنانا *kuṭnānā*, a. to entice, to seduce,
 to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax. s.
 کٹنای کٹنای *kuṭnāī*, f. the wages of a pimp. s.
 کٹنمب کٹنمب *kuṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. s.
 کٹنٹ کٹنٹ *kuṭannaṭ*, m. a plant (*Bignonia*
indica). s. [the grain, harvest. s.
 کٹنی کٹنی *kaṭnī*, f. the season for cutting
 کٹنی کٹنی *kuṭnī* or *kuṭṭanī*, f. a bawd, a pro-
 curer, a go-between. s. [to be cut. s.
 کٹوان کٹوانا *kaṭwānā* (v. *kaṭānā*), to cause
 کٹورا کٹورا *kaṭorā*, } m. a brass bowl, a cup,
 کٹورہ کٹورہ: *kaṭora*, } goblet, &c. of metal. h.

کٹوری کٹوری *kaṭorī*, f. a small bowl or cup
 of metal. h.
 کٹوسی کٹوسی *kaṭūsī*, f. smut, obscenity. h.
 کٹول کٹول *kaṭol*, m. a man of a degraded
 tribe, a *Chandāl*: a plant (perhaps cowage, *Dolichos*
pruriens). s.
 کٹھ کٹھ *kaṭh*, m. (contraction of *kāṭh*, wood).
kaṭh-bandhan or *-bandan*, m. a wooden ring with which
 the feet of elephants are fastened. *kaṭh-birākī*, f. a
 toad. *kaṭh-bel*, the wood-apple (*Feronia elephantum*).
kaṭh-belā, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum multiflorum*).
kaṭh-pharā, a woodpecker (*Picus*). *kaṭh-gulāb*, m. a
 kind of rose (*Rosa chinensis*). *kaṭh-mastā*, very stout
 and lusty. *kaṭh-haṅsī*, affected or forced smiles (with
 internal displeasure). s.
 کٹھا کٹھا *kaṭhā*, m. a land-measure (the
 twentieth part of a *bighā*); a corn-measure, contain-
 ing five *sers*. h.
 کٹھا کٹھا *kaṭahā*, snapping, inclined to bite. s.
 کٹھار کٹھار *kuṭhār*, m. an axe; (in Dakh.)
kaṭhār (for *kaṭār*), a dagger. s.
 کٹھاری کٹھاری *kuṭhārī*, } f. an earthen vase
 کٹھالی کٹھالی *kuṭhālī*, } prepared for melt-
 ing gold, silver, &c.; a crucible. h.
 کٹھاک کٹھاک *kuṭhāku*, m. a bird, the wood-
 pecker. s.
 کٹھر کٹھر *kaṭhar*, m. a wooden cage in
 which wild beasts are kept; also a kind of fruit (v
kaṭhal); adj. hard. s.
 کٹھر کٹھر *kuṭhar*, m. the post round which the
 string of the churning-stick winds. s.
 کٹھرا کٹھرا *kaṭharā*, m. a wooden cage; a
 railing, a palisade. s.
 کٹھرا کٹھرا *kaṭhrā*, } m. a tub, a tray, a plate,
 کٹھڑا کٹھڑا *kaṭhṛā*, } a trough; a young
 male buffalo. s.
 کٹھری کٹھری *kaṭhrī*, f. a small tub, trough. s.
 کٹھگھرا کٹھگھرا *kaṭhgharā*, m. a wooden cage;
 a railing, a palisade. s.
 کٹھل کٹھل *kaṭhal*, m. name of a fruit and
 tree; the jack-tree and fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*,
 Roxb.). s. [*ias*. s.
 کٹھل کٹھل *kaṭhill*, m. *Momordica charan-*
 کٹھلا کٹھلا *kaṭhlā*, m. a wooden ornament,
 or a charm put on a child's neck. s.
 کٹھن کٹھن *kaṭhin*, difficulty, obscure, pain-
 ful, troublesome; acute; hard, solid; unkid, severe.
kaṭhintā, f. hardness, severity, difficulty. *kaṭhin-hṛiday*
 or *kaṭhināntahkaran*, hard-bearded. s.
 کٹھنجر کٹھنجر *kaṭhinjar*, m. a plant vor-
 shipped by the Hindūs, commonly called *Tulsi* (*Ory-*
num sanctum, or sacred basil). s.

کنھنڈر **कंठर** *kathandar*, m. dropsy, tympany, hardness of the stomach. *s.* [with]. *s.*

کنھنی **कठिनी** *kaṭhīnī*, f. chalk (for writing)

کنھوتی **कठौती** *kaṭhauṭī*, f. a tub, a plate, a trencher, platter. *s.*

کنھور **कुठौर** *ku-thaur*, wrong place, misplaced. *s.*

کنھور **कठोर** *kaṭhor*, } cruel, relentless, severe,

کنھول **कठोल** *kaṭhol*, } callous; hard, solid. *s.*

کنھورتا **कठोरता** *kaṭhoratā*, f. hardness, firmness; cruelty, relentlessness. *s.*

کنھیا **कठिया** *kaṭhiyā*, m. a trencher, a platter; a snare, a trap, trepan. *s.*

کنھی **कुटी** *kuṭī*, f. a cottage. *kaṭī*, f. (v. *kaṭī*) the reins, loins, &c. *s.*

کنھیا **कटिया** *kaṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook. *kaṭaiyā*, coarse grass growing on fields left fallow. *h.*

کنھیر **कुटीर** *kuṭīr*, m. a small house, a hovel. *s.*

کنھیرا **कठिरा** *kaṭīrā*, } railings, palings; a balustrade. *d.*

کنھیرا **कठिरा** *kaṭīrā*, } thorny; active, brave (a

کنھیلا **कठिला** *kaṭīlā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کنھو **कठेव** *kaṭe, o* or **कुठेव** *kuṭe, o*, f. a bad habit. *h.*

کنھافت **काश्रफत** *kaṣṣafat*, f. density, fulness, repletion. *a.*

کنھرت **काश्रत** *kaṣrat*, f. abundance, excess; practice. *ba-kaṣrat* or *kaṣrat-se*, in plenty, abundantly, numerously. *kaṣrat-k.*, to practise, to exercise one's self. *a.*

کنھرتی **काश्रती** *kaṣratī*, usual, practised, familiar. *a. d.*

کنھف **काश्र** *kaṣf*, m. a crowd, multitude. *a.*

کنھیر **काश्र** *kaṣīr*, many, much, abundant, fruitful, copious, numerous, excessive. *kaṣīru-l-iyāl*, having a numerous family. *a.*

کنھیف **काश्र** *kaṣīf*, thick, dense, opaque. *kaṣīfu-l-aiḳāt*, bad times, dirty weather; miserable. *a.*

کنھ **कुज** *kuj*, the planet Mars; Tuesday. *s.*

کنھ **काज** *kaḳ*, crooked, wry; (met.) perverse, cross.

kaḳ-āghand, -*āghanda*, -*āgand*, or -*āganda*, a cuirass quilted with silk. *kaḳ-bāz*, one who plays false, fraudulent. *kaḳ-baḳṣ*, one who reasons absurdly. *kaḳ-baḳṣī*, f. absurd reasoning. *kaḳ-chashm*, squint-eyed. *kaḳ-khulk*, ill-tempered. *kaḳ-dār marez*, evasion, subterfuge, putting off. *kaḳ-raw*, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled. *kaḳ-rawī*, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, depravity. *kaḳ-ṭab*, cross-tempered. *kaḳ-fahm*, stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning. *kaḳ-kulah*, a beau (lit. wearing the cap awry). *kaḳ-mizāj*, cross, ill-tempered; stupid. *kaḳ-naḳar*, envious, malignant looks. *kaḳ-nihād*, of a crooked disposition, perverse. *kaḳ-naḳar*, scowling ("lumine torvo"); met. envious, malignant. *p.*

کنھا **कुजा** *kujā*, where? whither? how? *az-kujā*, whence? *har-kujā*, everywhere. *p.*

کنھت **कुजाति** *ku-jāti* or *ku-jāt*, base, of mean extraction or bad caste; one who has lost his caste. *s.*

کنھاجت **काजचित** *kaḳāchit*, perhaps, should, *some, use* or other. *s.*

کنھانا **कुजाना** *kujānā*, a. to cause to rot, to waste. *d.*

کنھاوه **काजवा** *kaḳāwa*, m. a camel's saddle; a kind of camel's litter in which females travel. *p.*

کنھارا **काजरा** *kaḳrā*, m. lampblack used for painting the eyes. *s.*

کنھارارا **काजरारा** *kaḳrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.* [black. &c. *s.*

کنھاروا **काजरवा** *kaḳarwā*, m. (v. *kaḳrā*) lamp-

کنھاجک **काजक** *kaḳak*, f. the iron instrument used in driving elephants. *p.*

کنھاجل **काजल** *kaḳjal*, } m. lampblack, soot, col-

کنھاجلا **काजला** *kaḳlā*, } lyrium prepared from soot. *s.*

کنھاجلوتی **काजलौठी** *kaḳlāuṭī*, f. a pot for keeping *kaḳjal*; an iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack. *s.*

کنھاجلیبن **काजलीबन** *kaḳlī-ban*, m. a forest frequented by elephants. *s.*

کنھاجنا **कुजना** *kujṇā*, n. to be rotten or putrescent; to wear out, to decay. *d.*

کنھاجی **काजी** *kaḳjī*, f. crookedness, crossness. *p.*

کنھاجک **काच** *kaḳh*, m. rawness, simplicity; water in which rice has been washed. *h.*

کنھاجک **कुच** *kuḳh*, m. and f. bosom, breasts, bub-bles. *kaḳh*, m. hairs. *s.*

کنھاجکا **काचा** *kaḳchā*, unripe, crude; raw, unbaked; silly, unknowing, green, inexperienced, false; clay-built, slight. *kaḳchā-pan*, m. rawness, crudity. *h.*

کنھاجکار **काचार** *kaḳchār* (v. *kaḳchār*) moist land, &c. *h.*

کنھاجک **काचा-काच** *kaḳchā-kaḳh*, debate, altercation. *d.*

کنھاجک **काचा-काहना** *kaḳchā-kaḳhānā*, to become angry. *d.*

کنھاجک **काचाग्र** *kaḳchāgra*, m. a nipple. *s.*

کنھاجک **काचाल** *ku-chāl*, f. misbehaviour, misconduct. *s.* [root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کنھاجک **काचालू** *kaḳchālū*, m. name of an esculent

کنھاجک **काचाली** *ku-chālī*, of ill-behaviour. *s.*

کنھاجک **काचाई** *kaḳchāī*, f. rawness; indigestion, surfeit. *h.*

کنھاجک **काचबच** *kaḳh-baḳh*, m. pl. breed, offspring, family, brats, children. *h.*

کنھاجک **काचपच** *kaḳh-paḳh*, f. crowd; infants, brats. *kich-pich*, f. mud, mire, &c.; adj. close, thick, stuffed together. *h.* [iades. *h.*

کنھاجک **काचपचिया** *kaḳh-paḳhiyā*, m. the Pie-

کچھ *kach-pan*, m. rawness; simplicity, want of experience. *h.*

کچھ *kuchar*, censorious, detracting. *s.*

کچھ *kachrā*, m. the raw *khurbūza* or musk-melon; clay. *kichrā* (v. *kichra*). *h.*

کچھ *kachrā*, m. rubbish, dirt, sweepings. *d.*

کچھ *kichar-pichar honā*, to be very wet. *h.*

کچھ *kachari*, } m. name of a fruit
کچھ *kachariyā*, } (*Cucumis m-*
draspatanus). *h.*

کچھ *kichrā*, m. the gummy substance that oozes from the eye. *kachrā*, an unripe melon of a very small size. *s.*

کچھ *kichrānā*, n. to have a gummy running at the eyes, to be bleary-eyed. *s.*

کچھ *kachak*, f. pain (of a wound); limp. *h.* [sprain, to twist. *h.*

کچھ *kachhānā*, a. to strain, to

کچھ *kachkach*, m. debate, altercation. *h.*

کچھ *kichhichānā*, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth. *kachkachānā*, n. to swarm, to be very abundant; to be gritty. *h.*

کچھ *kachkachāhat*, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*

کچھ *kachkayā*, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*

کچھ *kachuknā*, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to limp; to pain, to ache. *h.*

کچھ *kachkol*, f. a cup or bowl (generally a beggar's); a wallet; a miscellany, an olla podrida, a commonplace book. *p.*

کچھ *kach-khānā*, to suffer grief or vexation. *d.*

کچھ *kachkelā*, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s.*

کچھ *kuchlā*, m. a vomit nut (*Strychnos nux vomica*). *kachlā*, m. clay. *h.*

کچھ *kuchal-denā*, } a. to
کچھ *kuchal-dālnā*, } bruise,
&c.; to overlay. *h.* [crush. *h.*

کچھ *kuchalnā*, a. to bruise, to

کچھ *kachlon*, a kind of salt, said to promote digestion. *h.*

کچھ *kach-lohū*, m. bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.*

کچھ *kach-lohī*, } untemper-
کچھ *kach-lohīyā*, f. } ed iron. *s.*

کچھ *kachlī* (for *kenchli*), the slough or skin of a snake. *d.*

کچھ *kuchlī*, f. the canine teeth. *h.*

کچھ *kach-mach*, gibberish, babble, nonsense, unintelligible language. *h.*

کچھ *kachumar*, m. a kind of pickle. *kachumar kar dāhnā*, to cut to pieces.

کچھ *kachnār*, } f. a tree, the flowers
کچھ *kachnāl*, } of which are a deli-
cate vegetable (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

کچھ *ku-chandan*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); saffron or logwood. *s.*

کچھ *kachchū* (also *kachū*) m. name of a plant (*Arum colocasica*). *h.*

کچھ *kachwāt*, vexation, abhorrence, dislike. *d.* [gata. *s.*

کچھ *kachūār*, m. *Bauhinia varie-*

کچھ *kachwānā*, to be grieved or vexed, to be tired or disgusted with (a person). *d.*

کچھ *kachwānsī*, a minute division of surface in land measure. *h.*

کچھ *kachūr*, m. the name of a drug (*Curcuma reclinata* or zerumbet, Roxb.). *s.*

کچھ *kachaurī*, f. a dish made of wheat flour and pulse. *h.*

کچھ *kachūmar*, m. a kind of pickles. *kachūmar kar-dāhnā*, to cut to pieces. *h.*

کچھ *kacha* (v. *kachū*). *kacha āmdanī*, gross import, the payment made by a zamindār of his rent to government. *h.p.*

کچھ *kachh* (also *kachhu*), m. a tortoise; the privities (Gilch.). *s.*

کچھ *kuchh* (in Braj. *kachhu*), any, some, something, little, whatever. *kuchh aur*, something else. *kuchh aur gānā*, to give a false explanation. *kuchh ek*, some few or little. *kuchh tum ne parā pāyā*, have you found a treasure? (lit. have you found any thing that has been dropped?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause. *kuchh tum ne khvāb dekhā*, what! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another). *kuchh se kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that. *kuchh se kuchh honā*, to be entirely changed. *kuchh i. se, kuchh us se*, what with this, what with that. *kuchh kā kuchh*, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary; progression, advancement. *kuchh na kuchh*, some at least, some thing or other. *kuchh nahīn*, it is nothing. *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may. *bahut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*

کچھ *kachhār*, moist and low land by a river; alluvial formation. *h.*

کچھرنہ **कच्छारनः** *kachhārṇā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *s.* [turtle. *s.*
कच्छप *kachchhap*, m. a tortoise, a
कचहरी *kachahrī* or *kachharī* (vul. *cutcherry*), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.*
कच्छलंपट *kachh-lampat*, m. a libertine; adj. lewd, dissolute, lecherous. *h.*
कछना *kachhnā*, n. to be washed or rinsed. *h.*
कछना *kachhnā*, m. a kind of breeches, which cover very little of the thigh. *s.*
कछनी *kachhnī*, f. a smaller kind of breeches (than the preceding). *s.*
कछु *kachhū* (v. *kuchh*), any, some, &c. *h.*
कछवा *kachhvā*, low land. *h.*
कछुआ *kachhū,ā*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *kachhū,ā-dābar*, uneven-bottomed (a river deep and shallow alternately). *s.*
कछवारा *kachhvāra*, ground cultivated by gardeners or *kāchhis*, q. v. *h.*
कछवाहा *kachhvāhā* or *kachvāha*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, claiming descent from *Kus*, the son of *Rāmachandra*: the *rājās* of *Jainagar* are of this family. *h.*
कछौटी *kachhauṭī*, f. a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. *s.*
कच्ची *kachchī*, m. a horse (with a hollow back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks of the *Sind* or *Indus* river. *h.*
कच्छेरि *kachherī* (for *kachahrī*), an office, &c. *d.*
कच्ची *kachchī* or *kachchī* (v. *kachh*), raw, &c. *kachchī-khurāj*, the raw or tumid itch. *d.*
कचिया *kachiyā*, m. the lobe of the ear (*Gil.*) *kachiyā*, m. a reaping-hook or sickle. *h.*
कचियाना *kachiyānā*, n. to be frightened, to draw back, to shrink. *h.*
कचियाहट *kachiyāhat*, f. abhorrence. *h.*
कचरा *kacherā*, m. the name of a tribe. *h.*
कचरि *kacherī* (v. *kachahrī*), an office. *d.*
कुचला *kuchelā*, *kachelā*, or *kachuilā*, ill-clad; old, dirty, or tattered (clothes). *s.*
कहल *kaḥḥāl*, m. an oculist. *kaḥāl*, a collyrium. *a.*
कुहल *kuḥl*, m. a collyrium or antimony reduced to a fine powder. *a.*
कद *had*, when? at what time? *s.*
कद *had*, m. a house, a retreat, a den. *p.*

कद *hadd*, f. examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour. *kadd o kāvish*, t. search, inquiry, examination, application. *a.*
कदा कदा *hadā*, when? at what time? *s.*
कदापि *hadāpi*, } at some time or
कदाचित *hadāchit*, } other; peradventure. *s.*
कदाचार *kad-āchār*, wicked, profligate. *s.*
कुदार *kudār*, m. a pickaxe, mattock, spade, hoe. *s.*
कुदारा *kudārā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*, sung in the midnight of summer. *s.*
कुदारबसन्त *kudār-basant*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.* [hoe. *s.*
कुदारी *kudārī*, f. (v. *kudārī*), a small
कदाकार *had-āhār*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*
कुदाल *kudāl* or *kuddāl*, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. *kuddāl*, m. mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.* [pickaxe. *s.*
कुदाली *kudālī*, f. a small mattock; a
कदाम *kudām*, which (of the two)? who? what? of what kind or sort? *p.*
कुदाना *kudānā*, a. to dandle; to cause to leap; (met.) to provoke. *s.*
कुदाया *kudāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*
कुदानो *had-bānū*, f. the mistress of a family. *p.*
कुदखा *had-khudā*, m. the father of a family, a married man. *p.*
कुदखै *had-khudā,ī*, f. establishing a family; marriage. *kad-khudā,ī-k.*, to marry. *p.*
कदर *hadr* or *hadir*, muddy, obscure. *kadar*, being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed or perplexed in mind. *a.*
कदर *hadar*, m. a white sort of *mimosu*. *s.*
कुदरा *kudrā*, m. a pickaxe. *s.*
कुदराना *kudrānā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to caper. *h.* [eye. *s.*
कुदरि *ku-drishtī*, f. weak sight, evil
कदरि *hadurya*, avaricious, miserly. *s.*
कुदकना *kudaknā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to bound, to hop on one foot. *h.*
कुदल *kuddal*, m. mountain ebony. *s.*
कदल *hadal*, m. f. } the plantain
कदलक *hadlak*, m. } banana (tree or
कदली *hadhī*, f. } leaf) (*Mosses* *ca.*
pentum. *s.*

کدم **کدم** *hadam*, } m. the name of a tree
کدمب *hadamb*, } (*Nauclea orientalis*).

kadamb-pushpī, f. a plant, the flowers of which resemble those of the *kadamb*, commonly called *mundirī*. s.

کدن **کدن** *hadan*, m. a killer, destroyer; the act of killing, destroying. s.

کدن *kudan*, side, direction; adv. towards. d.

کدو *kadū* or *kaddū*, m. a pumpkin or pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *membrum virile*. p.

کدوانا **کدوانا** *kudwānā*, a. to cause to dandle. s.

کدودانه **کدودانه** *hadū-dāna*, m. the name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the *kadū* plant; intestinal worms (*Tenia cucurbitina*). p.

کدورت **کدورت** *hadūrat*, f. foulness, impurity (in water, &c.); (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment. a.

کدوکش **کدوکش** *hadū-hash*, m. a kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c. p.

کده **کده** *kada*, m. (in comp.) a place, a house, &c.; as *ātash-kada*, a fire-temple; *mai-kada*, a tavern. p.

کده **کدھر** *kidhar*, where? whither? in what direction? *kidhar-se*, whence? from what quarter? h.

کدهن *kudhan*, side, direction; adv. towards. d.

کدهه **کدهه** *kadhū*, } ever, some time or other:
کدهی *kadhī*, } the forms *kadhūn* and
kadhīn also occur. s.

کدبیا **کدبیا** *kadīmā*, m. an iron crow; a pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*). h.

کدیور **کدیور** *hadewar*, m. a gardener. p.

کدھب **کدھب** *ku-dhab*, ill-shaped, ill-mannered. h.

کدھنگ **کدھنگ** *ku-dhang*, unmannerly, ill-bred. *ku-dhangī*, f. rudeness. h.

کذاب **کذاب** *kazzāb*, m. an enormous liar. a.

کذالک **کذالک** *ka-zābih*, like that, in that manner. a.

کذب **کذب** or *kizb*, m. lying; a lie. a.

کر **کر** *kar*, m. the hand; m. f. tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax. s.

کُر **کُر** *kuru*, name of an ancient sovereign of northern India, also the name of his territory. *kuru* or *utara-kuru*, the most northerly of the four *mahā-dwīpas*, or principal divisions of the known world. *kuru bansī*, of the race of *Kuru*. *kuru-kshetra*, the country near Delhi, where the great battle was fought between the *Kauravas* and the *Pāndavas*. s.

کر *kar*, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength; felicity. *kar o far*, or *karr o farr*, pomp and pride. p.

کرا **کرا** *karā* or **کری** *karrā*, hard, adulterated, bad (as coin). s. [whom? p.

کرا *kirā* (dat. and acc. of *kī*), whom? to

کرات **کرات** *karrāt* (pl. of *کرة*), times, &c. *karrāt-marrāt*, repeatedly, many times and oft. a.

کرات **کرات** *kirāt*, m. a savage, a tribe of mountaineers or highlanders living by the chase, the *Cirrhææ* of the ancients s. [assault. a.

کرار **کرار** *karrār*, attacking violently; reiterated

کرارا **کرارا** *karārā*, hard, stiff, rigid. s.

کراتزا **کراتزا** *harārā*, m. the shore, coast. d.

کرالک **کرالک** *karākul*, the name of a bird; a kind of heron or curlew. s.

کرال **کرال** *karāl*, m. resin, pitch; adj. great, large, lofty, formidable. s.

کرالم **کرالم** (pl of *کریم*), noble, &c. *kurām*, great, high; in rank or authority, venerable; m. magnitude, dignity, authority. a.

کرامات **کرامات** *karāmāt* (pl. of *کرامت*), miracles; deeds of excellence (v. *mu'jizāt*). a.

کرامت **کرامت** *karāmat*, f. generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence; a miracle performed by pious individuals not prophetically inspired: a miracle wrought by a prophet is termed *mu'jiza*, q. v. a.

کرلم کاتبین **کرلم کاتبین** *kirāmūn kātibīn*, recording angels. a.

کران **کران** *karān* (per metath. for *kanār*), m. a shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. p.

کرازا **کرازا** *karrānā*, n. to be hard or stiff. *karānā*, a. to cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect. s.

کرازا **کرازا** *kirānā*, m. grocery; a. to adjust; to sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from *phaṭaknā*). s.

کرانت **کرانت** *karānt*, m. a saw. s.

کرانت **کرانت** *krāntī* or *krānt*, f. ascending, surmounting; declination of a heavenly body; the sun's course on the ecliptic; the ecliptic, or the space of the heavens included within the tropics (also *krānti-maṇḍal*); the torrid zone; lustre, splendour. s.

کرانتی **کرانتی** *karāntī*, m. a Sawyer. s.

کرانجنا **کرانجنا** *karānjnā*, } (v. *karāhnā*) to sigh, to
 کرانسنا *karānsnā*, } groan from pain. d.

کرانه **کرانه** *karāna*, m. (for *kanāra*, v. *karān*). p.

کرانی **کرانی** *krānī*, m. a clerk, a writer: the term is generally applied to native clerks, or those of mixed breed, in the service of Europeans. h.

کراو **کراو** *kirāw*, m. a small pea (*Pisum arvense*). s.

کراو **کراو** *karā*, o, a term applied by some inferior tribes to concubinage generally, but more especially to the marriage of a widow with the brother of a deceased husband. h.

کراہت **کراہت** *karāhat*, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. a

کراہتا *karāhatā*, unwillingly, with aversion. *a.*
کراہنا *karāhnā*, *n.* to sigh, to utter
sh! (from pain); to groan. *h.*

کراہی *karāhī*, *f.* a flat vessel of iron,
brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. *ka-*
rāhī chātā, to lick the pot (from indigence or extreme
avarice), hence *usne karāhī chāhī*, applied as a reproach
to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession.
karāhī-lenā, a species of ordeal, in which oil is made
boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece
of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person
is to take it out: if he do this without injury to his
hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*

کراہیت *karāhiyat*, *f.* disagreeableness, disgust,
abhorrence, aversion, hatred, abomination. *a.*

کراہیجا *karā,ējā*, *m.* the oval-leafed rosebay
(*Nerium antidysentericum*), a plant whose seeds are
used in medicine as a tonic or febrifuge. In Urdū it
is called *indra-jau*, *q. v.* *d.*

کرایل *karāyal*, *m.* rosin or resin. *h.*

کرایہ *kirāya*, *m.* hire, fare, rent. *kirāya cha-*
lānā, to let any thing the use of which is in moving,
as a horse, cart, &c. *kirāya-dār*, a tenant, one who
hires any thing. *kirāya-k*, to let. *kirāya lenā*, to
hire, to rent. *a.*

کرب *karb* or *karab*, vexation, affliction. *a.*

کربا *kurbā*, hump-backed, crooked; (in
Dakh.) a kind of sheep having much wool. *s.*

کربت *kurbat*, *f.* affliction, distress, grief. *a.*

کربدار *karbudār*, *m.* mountain ebony;
blue barleria. *s.*

کربرا *karburā*, *f.* trumpet-flower (*Big-*
nonia suaveolens); a sort of basil (*Ocimum gratissimum*). *s.*

کربلا *karbalā*, name of a place in 'Irāḥ, where
Husain the son of 'Alī suffered martyrdom, and where
his tomb is still visited by pilgrims. *a.*

کربلائی *karbalā,ī*, of or relating to Karbalā.

کربورک *karbūrak*, *m.* zedoary (*v. kar-*
pūrak).

کربی *karbī*, *f.* the stalk of *juwār* or
bājra (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *h.*

کریا *kṛpā* or *kṛpā*, *f.* favour, kindness,
pity, compassion. *kṛpā-sindhu*, ocean of grace or
mercy *kṛpā may*, compassionate. *kṛpā-nidhān*, the
abode of mercy or kindness. *kṛpā-hīn*, unfeeling. *s.*

کریاس *karpās*, *m.* cotton. *karpāsī*, *f.*
the cotton tree. *s.*

کریال *kṛpālū* or *kṛpāl*, compassionate,
liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious. *s.*

کریان *kṛpāṇ*, *m.* a sword, a scimitar,
a sacrificial knife. *s.*

کریان *karpān*, *m.* an eruptive cutaneous dis-
order to which children are subject. *d.*

کریں *kṛpan* or *kirpan*, miserly. *kṛi-*
panṭā, *f.* stinginess. *s.*

کریور *karpūr*, *m.* camphor. *karpur-tail*,
m. camphor liniment. *karpūr-manī*, *m.* a white min-
eral used medicinally. *s.*

کریورک *kapūrak*, *m.* zedoary (*Cur-*
cuma zerumbet). *s.*

کرت *kṛit* or *krīta*, made, done, composed,
perfect; *f.* fruit, consequence; the *Sat-jug*, or golden
age. *s.*

کرت *karrat*, *f.* one time, one assault. *do*
karrat, twice; *si karrat*, thrice. *a.*

کرتا *kurtā*, *m.* a large tunic, upper garment,
frock, shirt. *p.*

کرتا کرتا *hartā* } *m.* an author, doer, cre-
کرتار کرتار *hartār*, } ator; nominative (in
gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*

کرتارث *krītarth*, *m.* the granting of a
supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; *adj.* suc-
cessful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished
one's designs. *krītarthatā*, *f.* success. *s.*

کرتال *hartāl*, } *f.* the name of a
کرتالی کرتالی *hartālī*, } musical instrument,
a kind of small cymbal: the word may also mean
beating time with the hands. *s.*

کرتب *hartab*, *m.* action, business; skill. *s.*

کرتبر *hartṛi*, a doer, a maker, an agent. *s.*

کرتیم *krītrim*, made, factitious, artifi-
cial. *krītrim-putr*, *m.* an adopted son. *krītrim-mitr*,
an acquired friend. *s.*

کرتیری *hartarī*, *f.* a pair of scissors or
shears. *s.*

کرتیکا *kṛttikā* or *krīttihā*, *f.* the third
mauson of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

کرتیگھن *krītaghna* } ungrateful, neg-
کرتیگھنی کرتیگھنی *krītaghni*, } lectful of fa-
vours, an ingrate. *s.* [titude. *s.*

کرتیگھنتائی *krītaghnutā,ī*, *f.* ingra-

کرتیگی *krītagya*, grateful, mindful o.
favours. *s.*

کرتیگینا *krītagyatā*, *f.* gratitude. *s.*

کرتل *kar-tal*, *m.* the palm of the hand. *s.*

کرتلی *kurtanī*, a kind of shirt or short jacket. *d.*

کرتوت *kurtūt* or *kirtūt*, *f.* action busi-
ness. *s.*

کرتویہ *hartavya*, proper to be done,
necessary, practicable. *kartavyatā*, *f.* practicability,
propriety. *s.*

کرتہ *kurta*, *m.* a kind of tunic, waistcoat,
jacket. *p.* [*tichos biflorus*.] *s.*

کرتھی *kurthī*, *f.* a kind of vetch (*De-*

کرتی *kurtī*, *f.* a waistcoat for women or jacket
for soldiers. *p.*

کرتی **کارنی kartī**, f. the skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *h.*
 کرتیا **کیرتیا kirtiyā**, m. a dancer, a singing-
 مرد. [golden age. *s.*
 کرت بک **کرت یوگ krit-yug**, m. the first or
 کرج **کرج kuruj**, the moulting of fowls. *d.*
 کرج **کیرح kirch** or **کیریح kirich**, f. a sword, especial-
 ly a straight one to thrust with; a splinter. *malay.*
 کرجور **کچور harchūr**, m. a plant (*Curcuma*
reclinata). *s.*
 کرجورک **کچورک harchūrah**, m. zedoary (*Cur-*
cuma zerumbet). *s.* [ladle. *h.*
 کرجھا **کچھا karchhā**, m. a large spoon, a
 کرجھال **کچھال harchhāl** or **کچھال kurchhāl**,
 f. a bound, spring, jump. *h.*
 کرجھل **کچھل harchhul**, f. an iron spoon; a
 sword made of soft iron. *h.*
 کرجھنی **کچھنی karchhanī**, f. an iron skimmer. *h.*
 کرجھی **کچھی karchhī**, f. a spoon; a skein (a
 "ringlet"). *h.*
 کرجھیت **کچھیت kuru-chhetra**, m. the country
 near Delhi, the scene of the great battle fought be-
 tween the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*. *s.*
 کرخت **کاراکت harakht**, austere, rigid, insensible, of
 no feeling. *p.*
 کرختگی **کاراکتگی harakhtagī**, } f. dryness, austerity. *p.*
 کرختی **کاراکتی harakhtī**, }
 کرد **کدہ kard**, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*
 کردا **کاردا kardā**, m. exchange, balance made
 to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference be-
 tween the price of new things and old given in ex-
 change. *h.*
 کردار **کیردār** or **کاردār**, m. action, labour, deed,
 art, business, manner, conduct. *p.* [ize. *h.*
 کردکھلانا **کاردیکھلانا har-dikhlanā**, a. to real-
 کردگار **کیردگار** or **کیردیگار**, m. God the creator,
 Providence. *p.*
 کردم **کدہم hardam**, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*
 کردن **کدہن hardan**, m. grumbling of the bowels,
 borborygmi. *s.* [form. *p.*
 کردن **hardan** (r. *hun*), to do, to act, to per-
 کردنت **کیردنت** *hrīdant*, m. derivative from a
 verb; name of a treatise on syntax. *s.*
 کردنی **hardanī**, fit to be done, practicable,
 feasible. *p.*
 کردورا **کاردورā**, a string tied round the waist,
 to which a *langotī* is fastened; a kind of chain of
 gold or silver worn round the waist by men. *d.*
 کردھ **کڑھ hrudha**, f. anger, passion. *krudha*,
 angry. *s.*

کرده **harda**, done, accomplished; m. a deed,
 action, fact; in comp. it means one who has done, as
kār-karda, one who has done business; experienced. *p.*
 کردھمیری **کاردمیری hardhamrī**, } f. a girdle,
 کردھنی **کاردھنی hardhanī**, } zone, cordon. *s.*
 کرتا **کارا** *karā*, stiff, hard, harsh. *s.*
 کرس **کارس hu-ras**, bad-juiced, of bad essence;
 m. bad taste; spirituous or vinous liquors. *s.*
 کرسا **کارسا kursān hā paṭṭī** (explained by
kamar-sār or *kamar-sāl*, q. v.). *d.*
 کرسٹ **کارسٹ hursat**, m. a kind of coarse
 sugar. *h.*
 کرسٹا **کرسٹا kṛisatā**, f. (for *krishatā*), small-
 ness, thinness, leanness. *s.*
 کرسف **کرسف kursuf**, } m. cotton, &c. put into an
 کرسوف **کرسوف kursūf**, } inkstand; a cloth used by
 menstruous women; a pessary. *a.*
 کرسی **کرسی kūrśī**, f. a chair, a stool, a seat; a throne;
 "the eighth heaven, the throne of God; the name of a
 place within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the
 inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad.
kūrśī kā hai, he is from *kūrśī*, i. e. he is mad or foolish
 (this is precisely what the ancient Greeks used to
 say with regard to the Thracian Abdera and its citi-
 zens). *kūrśī-nāma*, a genealogical tree. *kūrśī-nishān*,
 established in office, enthroned. *a.*
 کرسی **کارسی karsī**, f. small lumps of cow-dung
 "dried for fuel. *s.*
 کرش **کیش kṛishi**, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*
 کرش **کیش kṛish**, small, thin, minute. *s.*
 کرشان **کیشان kṛishān**, m. a husbandman, a
 ploughman. *s.* [a slender shape. *s.*
 کرشانگی **کیشانگی kṛishāngī**, f. a woman with
 کرشپھل **کیشپھل** *karsh-phal*, m. beleric myro-
 balan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*
 کرشنا **کیشنا kṛishnatā**, f. slenderness, thinness. *s.*
 کرشک **کیشک** *karshak* or **کیشک** *kṛishak*, m. a
 cultivator of the soil. *s.*
 کرشمہ **کیرشما**, m. ogling, an amorous look
 or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*
 کرشن **کیشن** *kṛishṇ* or **کیشنا** *kṛishṇa*, black; dark
 blue; m. name of a Hindū incarnation (v. *kishan*).
kṛishṇ-pachh or *-paksh*, m. the dark half of the lunar
 month, darkness. *kṛishṇa-phal*, m. a fruit, the *Co-*
rinda. *kṛishṇa-tā*, f. blackness. *kṛishṇa-tāmar*, m. a
 kind of sandal wood of a dusky copper hue. *kṛishṇa*
ajāṭā, f. the Indian spikenard. *kṛishṇa-jīrak*, m.
Caloni, a plant with a small black seed (*Nigella*
indica). *kṛishṇa-charan*, m. name of a plant (*Poinciana*
pulcherrima). *kṛishṇa-shār* or *-sārang*, m. the black
 antelope. *kṛishṇa-lavan*, m. a factitious salt, a muriate
 of soda. *kṛishṇa-loh*, m. the loadstone. *r.*
 کرشن **کیشن** *karshan*, m. ploughing, tilling;
 drawing attracting. *s.* [*Kṛishṇa*. *s.*
 کرشنشرب **کیشناشرب** *kṛishnāshrit*, devoted to

کُرشَنادِی *kṛshnā-nadī*, f. name of a river, possibly the Kistua in Deccan. s.

کُرشَنَواوَس *kṛshnāvās*, m. the holy fig-tree. s.

کُرشَنَواتار *kṛshnāvatār*, m. the incarnation of the god *Viṣṇu* in the form of *Kṛishṇa*. s.

کُرشِینِی *karshinī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant; the bit of a bridle. s.

کُرشَوَتِه *kar-shoth*, m. œdematous swelling of the hands. s.

کُکَک *karh*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. s.

کُکَا *karkā*, m. a pæan, a war-song. h.

کُکَاانَا *karkhānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. h.

کُکُکُت *kurkut*, f. sweepings, rubbish. h.

کُکُکُت *karkat*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a kind of bird (the Numidian crane). s.

کُکُکُتِی *kirkītī*, f. a mote, or particle of dust, fallen into the eye. h.

کُکُکُچ *karkach*, m. a kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation. h.

کُکُکُ *karhar*, (properly the past conj. part. of *karnā*, "to do," and signifying "having done.") It is much employed in the Dakhanī dialect in the sense of "as, that, because;" and also "named or called;" and sometimes as a mere conjunctive expletive, having no particular meaning. With the infinitive of a verb it will give the sense of "intentionally," the verb being afterwards repeated in its proper mood or tense: for example, *main ise phornā-karkar nain phorā*, "I did not break this intentionally; so, *main us kutte ko chhornā-karkar chhor-diyā*, "I purposely did let that dog loose."—(Binning).

کُکُکُرا *harkarā*, m. bad coin; name of a bird (Numidian crane). *kirkirā*, gritty, sandy. s.

کُکُکُراانَا *kirkirānā*, n. to be gritty, to grate. h. [f. cracking. h.

کُکُکُراهِت *kirkirāhat* or *harkarāhat*,

کُکُکُرِی *kurkurī*, f. belly fretting, gripes in a horse. h.

کُکُکُرِی *karhara*, m. laughing immoderately. a.

کُکُکُس *karhas*, piercing, harsh, obdurate, violent, sharp. s.

کُکُکُسا *karhasā*, f. a termagant, a scold. s.

کُکُکُش *karkash*, violent, hard, harsh, unkind, unfeeling, miserly. s. [tra].

کُکُکُشِتر *kuru-kshetra* (v. *kuru-chhe-*

کُکُکُناث *karak-nāth*, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. h.

کُکُکو *kar-ko* (for *kar-har*), having done, or made (conj. part. of *karnā*). a. [&c. h.

کُکُکُها *karkhā*, m. (v. *karkhā*) war-song,

کُکُکُتَر *karhetar*, m. a kind of gem

کُکُکُت *karg*, m. a rhinoceros. p.

کُکُکُدا *karqadā*, m. a string worn round the waist. h.

کُکُکُدان *kargadan*, m. a rhinoceros. n

کُکُکُس *kargas*, m. a vulture, a kind of ۲۰۰۰ w. p.

کُکُکُگُم *kargah*, m. a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. p.

کُکُکُگَن *kargahan*, m. protection. s.

کُکُکُل *karil*, m. a sprout, a shoot. h.

کُکُکُرُل *kurul*, m. a curl or lock of hair, especially on the forehead. s.

کُکُکُگُوا *karlagūā*, uxorious. s.

کُکُکُراَنَا *har-lānā*, a. to effect, to settle; (cor. of *killānā* or *chillānā*) to shriek. h.

کُکُکُم *kurm* or *kurma*, m. tortoise, a turtle; the name of the second Hindū incarnation. s.

کُکُکُم *kram*, m. order, method, progress. s.

کُکُکُم *karm*, *karam*, or *karma*, m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny. *karam-bhog*, m. fulfilling of destiny; suffering the consequences of actions, whether good or bad; accusative ease; Hindū worship, devotion; name of a bird. *karm-chyut*, dismissed from office. *karm-dusht*, immoral, disreputable. *karm-siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment. *karm-shuddh*, m. approved occupation. *karm-shūr* or *karm-shil*, assiduous, laborious, persevering. *karm-kār*, a worker; a blacksmith. *karm-kārak*, a worker; the accusative case. *karm-kānd*, m. the body of religious ceremonies commanded by Hindū law or custom. *karm-vipāk*, m. the consequences of actions. *karm-yug*, m. the *kali* or present age of the world. s.

کُکُکُم *kṛmī* or *kramī*, m. a worm, an insect; iac, the red dye. *kṛmī-dantak*, m. tooth-ache from decay. *kṛmī-ghna*, vermifuge; m. a shrub, commonly called Bairang (*Ericybe paniculata*). *kṛmī-har*, vermifuge. s. [silkworm. p.

کُکُکُم *kirm*, m. a worm. *kirmī pīla*, m. the

کُکُکُم *karam* or *kurm*, m. liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, excellence. a.

کُکُکُم *karam* or *karam hī bhājī*, a cabbage (v. *karamb*). p.

کُکُکُم *karmādharmī*, devout, virtuous; fortunate; accidental. s.

کُکُکُم *kirmānī gandum*, m. vermicelli (*Gilch.*) p.

کُکُکُم *karamb*, m. a cabbage, cauliflower. p.

کُکُکُم *kṛmij*, m. agallochum. *kṛmijā*, f. iac, a red dye. s.

کُکُکُم *karamchārī*, m. an inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village; the village accountant. s.

کُکُکُم *karmishtha*, active, diligent. s.

کرمک *kirmak*, m. the fire-fly; (dim. of *kirm*) a small fly. *p.* [tive case. *s.*

کرمکارک *harm-kārak*, m. the accusa-
کرم کلا *haram-kallā*, m. a cabbage, a cauli-
flower. *p.*

کرمیل *krimil*, having worms, wormy.
krimilā, f. a fruitful woman. *s.*

کرمی *krimī*, affected with worms. *s.*

کرمی *krimī*, m. worm, insect; lac. *s.*

کرمی *krimī*, relating to work, doing
works; fortunate. *s.*

کرمی *krimī*, f. the palās tree. *s.*

کرمی *kurmī*, m. a tribe of husband-
men; also *kumbī*. *h.*

کرمیندریہ *krmendriya*, m. an organ
of action: five are reckoned, hand, foot, larynx, organ
of generation, and anus. *s.* [table. *h.*

کرمیہ *karmena*, m. name of a vege-

کرن *haran*, m. making, doing; cause,
instrument; accomplishing an action; an astrological
division of time, of which there are eleven, seven
moveable and four fixed, and two of them are equal
to a lunar day; the hypotenuse of a triangle; the
diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c.,
a secant. *s.*

کرن *hiraṇ*, f. the sunbeams, the rays
of the sun. *kiran-may*, radiant, bright. *s.*

کرن *karṇ* or *karṇa*, m. the ear; helm
of a ship or boat. *karṇ-pāk*, m. inflammation of the
outer ear. *karṇ-pālī*, f. a garland or string of jewels
pendent from the ear. *karṇ-pratināh*, m. a disease of
the ear, suppression of the excretion of wax. *karṇ-
phūl* or *karṇ-phūl*, m. a kind of earring. *karṇ-jalūkā*
or *karṇ-kīṭī*, f. a small centipede (*Julus cornifer*). *karṇ-
darpan*, m. an earring. *karṇ-srāv*, m. discharge of
ichorous matter through the ear. *karṇ-shūl*, m. ear-
ache. *karṇ-gūth*, m. ear-wax. *karṇ-latikā*, f. the lobe
of the ear. *karṇ-madgur*, m. a sort of sheat-fish (*Si-
lurus unitus*). *karṇ-mukū*, m. an earring. *karṇ-mal*,
m. ear-wax. *karṇ-mūl*, a parotis, or swelling near
the ear. *s.* [and put on a cap. *s.*

کرن *haran*, m. lace cut into small pieces

کرن *karṇā*, a. to do, to make, to per-
form, to effect, to act to avail, to set, thrust, use,
coire. *s.* [(Citrus). *h.*

کرن *karṇā*, m. name of a kind of citron

کرن *karuṇā*, f. tenderness, compassion,
mercy. *karuṇā-nidhān*, the asylum or abode of mercy
(an epithet of God). *karuṇātmak* or *karuṇā-may*, com-
passionate, tender. *s.*

کرن *karṇā*, a kind of trumpet. *p.*

کرنات *karṇāt*, } the country called
کرناتک *karṇāṭak*, } the Carnatic, in
the south of India: the name was anciently applied
to the central districts of the Peninsula, including
Mysore. *s.*

کرناتی *karṇāṭī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *s.*

کرناذکار *karṇālanhār*, m. an ear
ring. *s.*

کرنب *karamb*, cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

کرنبا *karambā*, a dish prepared of cabbage. *p.*

کرندیدهن *karṇa-bedhan* or *-vedhan*,
m. the act of piercing or boring the ears. *karṇa-ve-
dhanī*, f. an instrument for piercing the ear. *s.*

کرپی *karṇ-pur*, m. the capital of Karnu-
the ancient Bhagalpore. *s.*

کرپهل *karṇ-phal*, m. a kind of fish
(*Ophiocephalus kurrawey*). *s.* [borea. *s.*

کرنج *karanj*, m. a plant (*Galedupa ar-*

کرنجا *karanjā*, m. name of a tree (*Dalbergia
arborea*). *d.* [ing. *s.*

کرندن *krandan*, m. weeping, lament-

کرندهار *karṇ-dhār* or *karṇ-dhār*,
m. a supercargo, pilot, or helmsman. *s.*

کرند *kurand*, m. corundum stone (*Ada-
mantinus corundum*). *h.*

کرنگ *kurang*, m. a species of deer. *s.*

کرنام *karṇam*, m. a village accountant (v. *ha-
ranchārī*). *d.*

کرناهار *karṇhār*, doer, maker. *s.*

کرنی *karṇinī*, f. a disease of the uterus,
prolapsus or polypus uteri. *s.*

کرنی *karṇī*, f. action, business; a trowel;
(in arith.) a surd or irrational quantity; m. one of the
seven mountains which divide the universe. *s.*

کرنی والا *karṇe-wālā*, m. maker, doer. *s.*

کرو *kirau*, m. a hollow tooth; endive;
adj. broken, rugged, tattered. *h.*

کرو *kurū* (v. *کر kuru*), name of an ancient
king of Delhi. *s.*

کرو *karū*, m. an earthen pipkin. a
pot with a spout. *karū, chauth*, the name of a Hindu
holy day, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*. *s.*

کرو *karvā* (for *karvā*, q. v.), bitter, &c. *d.*

کروار *karvārā*, } m. a paddle, a ru-
کروال *karvāl*, } der. *h.*

کرواره *karvāra*, the bucket for raising water
from a well. *h.*

کروان *karvān*, f. a sword. *s.*

کروانا *karvānā*, to cause to make,
&c. *s.* [wāṇsī, q. v. *h.*

کروانسی *karvānsī*, the twentieth part of a *bis*

کروانک *karvānak*, m. name of a bird, com-
monly called the stone curlew, or bastard floriken. *a*

क्रोबियान *harrūbiyān*, } a rank of angels, the
 क्रोबिन *harūbīn*, } cherubim. a.

क्रोप *ku-rūp*, deformed, misshapen; m.
 (or *kurūp-tā*, f.) ugliness. *ku-rūpi*, ill-shaped, ugly. s.

क्रोट *karot*, m. a saw. s.

क्रोट किवत *kirvat*, f. action, deed, doing. s.

क्रोट करवट *karwaṭ*, f. sideways, sleeping on
 the side *karwat lenā*, to turn (in bed). *karwaṭ-k.*, to
 turn over. s.

क्रोध *krodh*, m. anger, passion, resent-
 ment. *krodh-may*, angry, passionate. *krodh-varjit*, free
 from anger, mild. *krodh-vas*, passionate, violent. s.

क्रोधन *krodhan*, } angry, passio-
 क्रोधवान *krodhmān*, } nate, wrath-
 क्रोधी *krodhī*, } ful; also *kro-*
dhīn. *krodhanā*, f. a passionate woman, a vixen. s.

क्रूर *krūr*, cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted,
 savage, terrible. *krūrātā*, f. cruelty. *krūr-drīsh*, evil-
 eyed, mischievous. *krūr-karmā*, fierce, cruel. *krūr-*
koshṭh, torpid or costive bowels. s.

क्रोर *karor*, } name of an aggregate num-
 क्रोड़ *karor*, } ber amounting to one
 hundred *lāks*, or ten millions, vulgarly called *crore*.
karor-pati, possessor of a *karor* (of *rupis*). *karor khukh*,
 m. a liar. s.

क्रोड़ा *harorā*, } m. a tax-gatherer, an
 क्रोड़ी *harorī*, } inspector, an overseer. h.

क्रोश *krosh*, m. a measure of distance,
 a *kos*, q. v.

क्रुवक *huruvak*, m. the crimson ama-
 ranth; a purple species of *Barleria*: also a yellow kind. s.

क्रुविल *huru-vill*, } m. a ruby. s.
 क्रुविल्व *huru-vilv*, }

क्रुवना *kirolnā* or *kirūlnā*, a. to scrape. d.

क्रुच *hraunch*, m. one of the *Dwīpas* or
 divisions of the world. s.

क्रुवन्द *kuru-vind*, m. a ruby. s.

क्रुवदा *haraūndā* or *harondā*, m. name
 of a fruit, the *Corinda* (*Carissa carandas*). s.

क्रुनी *haronī*, f. milk that sticks to the
 bottom of a pot after boiling. h.

क्रुह *haroh*, m. a *kos*, a measure of distance
 nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part
 of the country. p.

क्रुवीर *haravīr* or *harvīr*, m. the name
 of a flower (*Oleander* or *Nerium odorum*). s.

क्रुह *harh* and *harh*, f. aversion, abomination,
 detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. a.

क्रुह *kurh* or *karah*, a circular inclosure. h.

कुरा *kurra*, m. a colt, a young camel. *karra*,
 a time or turn, as *yak-karra*, once; *do-karra*, twice,
 &c. p. a.

कुरा *kura*, m. a globe, any thing spherical
kura, i *ātash*, the region of fire; *kura*, i *āb*, of water.
kura, i *arz*, the terrestrial globe. *kura*, i *bād*, रग्. ३३३३
 wind. *kura*, i *khāk*, the globe of earth. a. p.

कुरहा *karhan* or *hurhan*, with difficulty, re-
 luctantly, unwillingly. a.

कुरहा *karhā*, } f. the loins. h.
 कुरहान *karhāna*, }

कुरा *kray*, m. buying, purchase. *kray-*
bikray, m. buying and selling, traffic. s.

कुरी *kurri*, f. gristle, cartilage. h.

कुरी *kura*, i, spherical, globular. a.

कुरीया *kriyā*, f. deed, an act, a religious act,
 obsequies; a verb; (also *kiriya*) an oath. s.

कुरीया *hiryāt*, f. a plant (*Justicia puniculata*)
 used in medicine, &c., forming the basis of the well-
 known tincture called the *Droge amere*. d.

कुरीयाकर्म *kriyā-karm*, m. performance
 of obsequies. s.

कुरीयाल *kuryāl*, f. the state of a bird sit-
 ting at ease and in security, trimming its wings with
 its beak: hence, ease, security, hope, confidence of
 success. *kuryāl men ghulelā lagnā*, to be disappointed,
 or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or
 when sure of success. h.

कुरीपाक *haripāk*, name of a plant, the leaves
 of which are used in cookery. h.

कुरीत *krūt*, bought, purchased. s.

कुरीत *ku-rīti* or *ku-rīt*, m. misconduct,
 bad manners. s.

कुरीत *hret*, f. a furrow. d.

कुरीत *karait*, } m. a snake (of a very
 कुरीता *haraitā*, } venomous kind). h.

कुरीता *krītā*, } m. a son bought from
 कुरीतक *krītak*, } his parents and
 adopted. s.

कुरीत *kirīt*, m. a crest, a diadem. s.

कुरीर *harīr*, m. the shoot of a bam-
 boo; a thorny plant growing in deserts and fed upon
 by camels (*Capparis aphylla*). s.

कुरीरा *harerā*, hard, stiff, vehement. s.

कुरीरा *hrīrā*, f. play, game, sport, pas-
 time. *kriyā-ratn*, m. copulation. *kriyā wat*, sportive. s.

कुरीर *kurīz*, the moulting of birds. *kurīz-k.*
 to moult. p.

कुरीकर *harehar*, abreast, even with. h.

कुरील *kurīl*, m. the name of a plant
 (*Capparis*). s.

کرلا *harelā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Momordica charantia*); (Dakh.) a kind of fire work. *s.*

کرلنا *hurelnā*, a. to poke, to thrust. *h.*

کریم *harīm*, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal. *karīmu-n-nafs*, generous of disposition. *a.*

کریم *harīmā* (voc. poetic.), O gracious (God). *karīmān*, adv. kindly, graciously. *a. p.*

کریم *krīmij*, m. the *aguru*, or aloe wood. *s.*

کریمی *harīmī*, f. grace, bounty, &c. *a. p.*

کریم *karīh*, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty. *karīh-manḡar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. *karīhu-ṣ-ṣaut*, possessed of an execrable voice. *a.*

کریمندریہ *krīyendriya*, m. an organ of action, v. *karmendriya*. *s.* [tinctorius. *h.*

کر *kar*, f. the seed of safflower (*Carthamus*

کر *kār*, m. a worm. *kār-khāyā*, worm-eaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. *h.*

کر *karā*, hard, stiff; arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, harsh, sharp, cruel, obdurate; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring. *s.*

کر *karāpā*, m. anguish, grief, pain. *d.*

کر *karāpan*, hardness, stiffness. *d.*

کر *karārā*, m. the perpendicular bank of a river, &c, a precipice, declivity. *h.*

کر *karārī*, f. an axe, a bill-hook. *d.*

کر *karākā* (v. *karākā*), a crash, &c. *d.*

کر *karākā*, m. the crash made by breaking any thing; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth). *h.*

کر *karākā*, m. successive crashes. *h.*

کر *karānā*, care, charge, trust. *d.*

کر *karāh*, m. a shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled). *s.* [ing pan. *s.*

کر *karāhī*, f. a small boiler, a fry-

کر *kurta*, m. (for *kurta*) a coat, a jacket. *d.*

کر *kurtī*, a trough or vessel for animals to drink out of. *d.*

کر *karārbūn*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

کر *karāk*, f. a crash, a crack; thunder: agility. *karāk dauṣnā*, to gallop, to go at full speed (a horse). *karūk*, f. clucking (a hen). *h.*

کر *karākā*, m. pæan, song of triumph. *h.*

کر *karākā*, m. bank of a river, shore, precipice, steep bank. *d.*

کر *karākā*, hard, stiff, strong. *s.*

کر *karākānā*, to cluck (a lay ing hen); to speak angrily, to murmur. *karākārānā*, to gnash the teeth from rage. *karākārānā*, to give a sound as oil or butter when boiling. *h.*

کر *karākānā*, n. to crack, to crackle; to thunder. *karākānā* (same as *karākārānā*, q. v.) *h.*

کر *karākā*, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c.; war-song. *h.*

کر *karākāit*, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *karākā*; a species of Indian Tyrtæus. *h.* [race. *s.*

کر *karāmā*, m. tribe, caste, family,

کر *karūm-chodī*, f. incest. *s.*

کر *karānā*, a. to perforate, to pierce. *h.*

کر *karūnā* (v. *karūhū*), to grieve, &c. *d.*

کر *karānā*, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave. *karwā tel*, oil made from sesame-seed, bitter oil. *karwā-k.*, to give or expend unwillingly. *karwā-honā*, to be enraged. *karwe kasele dān*, hard and cruel times. *s.*

کر *karwāhaṭ*, f. pungency, bitterness; (in Dakh.) are used the forms *karwāt*, *karwās*, and *karwāṣī*, bitterness, &c. *s.*

کر *karor* (v. *karor*), ten millions; also *karor*. *s.*

کر *karorā* (v. *karorā*), a tax-gatherer, &c. *s.*

کر *karwī*, f. stubble. *h.*

کر *karhā*, worm-eaten; weevil-eaten. *s.*

کر *karhāpā* (also *karhāpan*), vexation, grief. *d.*

کر *karhānā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s.*

کر *karhak*, } f. grief, sorrow, la
mentation. *s.*

کر *karhnā*, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine. *s.*

کر *karhnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, pulled out; to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring; to be drawn or painted. *h.*

کر *karhū*, m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*

کر *karhī*, f. a dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*Chanā* or *Cicer arietinum*), dressed with sour milk. *h.*

کر *karī*, f. a rafter, a beam, a fetter, a ring, a staple. *h.*

کر *kaz* (for *kī-az*), since from, as from. *p.*

کر *kazāk* (for *kazāh*, q. v.) a robber, &c. *a.*

کراکي *hazākī*, f. highway robbery. *d.*
 کک *kazak* (for *kazhak*), an iron hook. *p.d.*
 کز *kazh*, crooked (same as *kaj*, q. v.). *p.*
 کزدم *kazh-dum*, m. a scorpion, a dragon;
 (lit. of a crooked tail). *p.*
 کزک *kazhak*, kind of hook or crook, an iron
 hook with which they regulate the motions of an ele-
 phant. *p.*
 کس *kis*, inter. pron. inflect. whom?
 which? what? *kis-tarah*, what manner? how? *kis-*
qadar, how much? to what degree or extent? *kis-kis*,
 which (used interrogatively, and expressive of much,
 many, various). *kis-tiye*, why? wherefore? *s.*
 کس *kas*, m. strength, power; assay; the
 decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*
 کس *kas*, m. a man, a person, one, any one.
kas o kob, family, dependants (Gile.). *kas o nākas*,
 everybody, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*
 کس *hus*, m. (Gr. *κῦσος*) *vulva*. *hus marānā*,
 to play the strumpet. *p.*
 کسا *hasā*, tight, straitened. *h.*
 کساد *hasād*, not current, not in demand or
 use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*
 کسار *hasār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
 کسار *hasār*, a brazier, maker of brass pots and
 utensils. *d.*
 کساری *kisārī* *hasārī*, f. a kind of pulse (*La-*
thyrus sativus). *h.* [an eclipse. *a.*
 کسافت *hasāfat*, f. sediment; obscuration,
 کسالā *hasālā*, astringent, bitter. *d.*
 کسالā *hasālā* (for *hasālā*), sick, indisposed. *a.*
 کساله *hasāla*, m. heaviness, slowness; sick-
 ness, grief, affliction, distress. *a.*
 کسان *kisān*, m. a husbandman, plough-
 man, peasant, farmer. *kazān* (pl. of *kas*), persons, &c. *s.p.*
 کسانا *hasānā*, a. to cause to try, prove,
 or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds,
 &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *s.*
 کساو *hasāwā*, m. astringency. *h.*
 کساوا *hasāvā*, a handkerchief tied round the
 head on going to bed. *d.*
 کساوت *hasāwat*, } f. proving, tighten-
 کساهت *hasāhat*, } ing, astringency;
 an astringent. *h.*
 کسایا *hasāyā*, ready, tied up. *h.*
 کسائی *hasāī*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel,
 hard-hearted (for *hasāī*, q. v.). *a. h.*
 کسب *hasb* or *hasab*, m. trade, profession,
 employment; gain, acquisition (by labour) *a.*

کسبت *kisbat*, f. the case (or bag) barbers,
 surgeons, &c keep their tools in; a piece of leather
 worn by a *bhishtī* or water-man on his left hip, on
 which he rests the bag containing water. *kisbat-nāma*,
 m. a book containing the histories of barbers, sur-
 geons, &c., and directions for their practice. The
bhishtīs have also such a book. *a. p.*
 کسبني *hasbinū*, } f. a kept mistress, a strum-
 کسبين *hasbīn*, } pet, a harlot. *d.*
 کسبهرā *has-bharā*, m. a worker in bell-metal. *h.*
 کسبهي *hasbī*, m. an artisan, a craftsman, f. a
 prostitute, an artiste. *a.*
 کستوان *hasṭuwān*, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*
 کستورا *hasṭūrā*, f. an oyster. *h.*
 کستوري *hasṭūrī*, f. musk (the animal
 substance so called); also a kind of plant. *s.*
 کست *hasṭ* (v. *hasṭ*), m. want, penury, &c. *s.*
 کسر *hasar* or *hasr*, m. loss, affliction, breach;
 the short vowel i; rout, putting to flight. *kasrī shān*,
 loss of honour. *a.*
 کسرا *hasrā*, Chosroes (v. کسريلي). *a. p.*
 کسرات *hasarāt* (pl. of کسره), losses, &c. *a.*
 کسرات *hasarāt*, f. health, welfare. *s.*
 کسره *hasra* or *hasrat* (v. *hasar*), affliction,
 flight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel i. *a.*
 کسريلي *hasrī*, the title of the king of Persia
 (hence the Greek forms Cyrus, Chosroes); an em-
 peror. *kisrā* or *kisrī* seems to have the same signifi-
 cation, but generally applied to *Naushirwān* the Just,
 who lived in the time of Justinian. *p.*
 کسسته *hasista*, broken, abrupt. *hasistaqī*,
 breach, interruption. *p.*
 کس طرح *has-tarah*, how? in what manner? *h.a.*
 کس طرف *has-taraf*, whither? in what direc-
 tion? *h. a.*
 کسک *hasak*, f. pain, stich, affliction. *h.*
 کسکت *haskut*, m. bell-metal. *s.*
 کسکسا *hasasā*, gritty, sandy (bread). *h.*
 کسکسائي *hasasā*, e, tied up, ready. *h.*
 کسکنا *hasaknā*, n. to suffer pain, to
 be painful. *h.*
 کسگر *hasgar*, m. a plasterer; potter, *a. p.*
 کسل *hasal* (for *hushal*), f. health and
 prosperity, safety; wcl, nappy. *s.*
 کسل *hasal*, m. laxness, slowness, indolence;
 cowardice; sickness, relaxation; *non emitere in coitu*.
hasil, cowardly, slothful. *a.*
 کسلات *hasalāt* (v. *hasaltā*), health, &c. *s.*
 کسلان *haslān*, } lazy, languid, sick, re-
 کسلمند *hasal-mand*, } laxed, cowardly, sloth-
 کسلناک *hasal-nāk*, } ful, impotent. *a. p.*

کوشلتا *kusaltā*, f. health and prosperity, welfare in general. *s.*

کوسم *kusum*, m. a flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); the menstrual discharge; ophthalmia. *s.*

کوسمانجن *kusumānjan*, m. calx of brass, used as collyrium. *s.*

کوسمرانی *kus-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. *p.h.*

کوسمانا *kusmasānā*, to move, to shake. *h.*

کوسن *hasan*, m. rack, torment, torture. *h.*

کوسنا *hasnā*, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to try, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter; m. a bundle, a wallet. *h.*

کوسمبھ *kusumbh* (v. *kusum*), a flower, &c. *s.*

کوسمبھا *kusumbhā*, m. the dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); met. an infusion of bhāng (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication. *s.*

کوسمبھی *kusumbhī*, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*

کوسند *hasand*, a species of bell-metal. *d.*

کوسنگ *ku-sang*, m. bad company. *s.*

کوسنی *hisnā*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.* [some. *h.*

کوسو *hisū* (inflec. of *ko*, ī or *kuchū*), any,

کوسواسطی *his-wāṣṭe*, on what account? why? "for what cause or reason? *h. a.*

کوسوانا *haswānā*, a. (from *hasānā*) to cause to be tightened. *s.*

کوسوپن *ku-swapna*, m. a bad dream, nightmare, unsound sleep. *s.*

کوسوت *hiswat*, f. dress, appearance, robe, habit; met. figure, form, manner. *a.*

کوسوتی *hasautī*, f. a touchstone, assay, proof. *s.* [arithmetic]. *a.*

کوسور *kusūr*, m. (pl. of *کوسر*) fractions (in

کوسوف *kusūf*, m. an eclipse of the sun. *a.*

کوسونڈی *hasaundī*, f. a kind of pickle; name of a plant (*Cassia sophora*). *h.*

کوسی *kise*, whom? to whom? (dat. or acc. of *kaun*). *kisī* (inflec. of *ko*, ī), any, some. *s.*

کوسی *kase*, some one, any one. *kase-hi*, that person who, whosoever. *p.* [terest. *s.*

کوسید *ku-sīd*, m. usury, loan with in-

کوسیدا *kusīdā*, m. a money-lender (کوسیدیک). *s.*

کوسرا *kaserā*, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*

کوسرو *kaserū*, m. a root so called (*Cyperus tuberosus*, Willd.). *s.*

کوسیس *kasīs*, m. martial vitriol (*Subphasferri*). *h.*

کوسیف *hasīf*, impure; thick, dreary, unpleasant. *kasīfu-l-aukāt*, miserable, having dreary times of it. *a.* [strong, vigorous. *s.*

کوسیلا *kaselā*, astringent. کوسیلا *kasīlā*,

کوش *hash*, (in comp.) drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as *mīkhat-kash*, one who endureth affliction. *p.*

کوش *kush*, (in comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as *dev-kush*, the giant-killer. *p.*

کوش *hash*, m. the touchstone; assay; the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کوش *kush* or *kusha*, m. the name of a grass deemed highly sacred among the Hindūs (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*

کوشا *kushā*, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dil-kushā*, expanding the heart; *kishwar-kushā*, conquering kingdoms or dominions. *p.*

کوشاد *kushād*, opening, loosening or untying, expansion; cheerfulness. *p.*

کوشادگی *kushādagī*, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p.*

کوشادا *kushāda*, opened, uncovered, expanded, loosened; wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free; cheerful, frank *kushāda-peshānī*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-dil*, open-hearted, generous. *kushāda-rū*, e, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-rau*, epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *p.*

کوشار *kshār*, m. a salt, black salt; ashes; borax, borate of soda, alkali; a cautery. *kshār-ras*, m. a salt or alkaline flavour. *kshār-karm*, m. applying caustic alkali to proud flesh, &c. *kshār-mrītīkā*, f. saline soil, impure sulphate of soda *kshār-vṛiksh*, m. any tree yielding potash, as the plantain, &c. *s.*

کوشاسن *kushāsan*, m. a mat made of the *kusha* grass. *s.*

کوشاف *hashshāf*, m. a discoverer, solver, explainer; adj. very clear or explicit. *a.*

کوشاکش *hashā-kash* (also *kashā-kashā*), f. attraction, allurements; contention, struggle, difficulty, distraction, perplexity, crowding, mutual pulling, penury, distress. *p.*

کوشان *kashān*, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*

کوشانت *kshānt*, patient, enduring. *kshāntī*, f. patience, forbearance. *s.*

کوشاوت *kashāwat*, f. an astringent. *s.*

کوشایش *kushāyish*, f. aperture, opening, clearness, serenity. *p.*

کوشایه *kashāya*, m. astringency. *s.*

کوشت *kusht*, killing, slaughter. *p.*

کشت *kisht*, f. check (a well-known term at cness); m. a sown field, growing crop. *p.*

کشت *کشتی* *kshiti*, f. the earth; loss, destruction; the end of the world. *kshiti-pāl*, m. a king. *s.*

کشتی *کشتی* *kshatrī* (for *kshatriya*), a man of the second or military caste. *s.*

کشتزار *kisht-zār*, a sown field beginning to look green. *kisht-zār-i dīv*, the devil's cornfield, *i.e.* this present wicked world. *p.*

کشتکار *kisht-kār*, a peasant, husbandman. *p.*

کشتکاری *kisht-kārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *p.*

کشتگان *kushtagān*, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*

کشتن *kishtan*, (r. *kār*) to sow, to till, to cultivate. *p.*

کشتن *kushtan*, (r. *kush*), to slay, to kill; m. slaying, killing. *p.*

کشتنی *kushtanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

کشت و کار *kisht-o-kār*, sowing, tillage. *p.*

کشته *kushta*, killed, slain; a preparation of mercury. *p.*

کشتی *kushtī*, f. wrestling. *kushtī-bāz* or *-gar*, or *-gīr*, a wrestler. *p.*

کشتی *kishtī*, f. a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a beggar's plate or pot. *p.*

کشتیبان *kishtī-bān*, m. the master of a vessel, familiarly called, the skipper; a pilot. *p.*

کشت *کشت* *kaṣṭ*, m. want, penury, affliction, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony. *kaṣṭī*, f. test, trial; pain, trouble. *kaṣṭ-kar*, giving pain or trouble; (in Dakh.) *kaṣṭ* (for *kusht*), m. leprosy. *s.*

کشته *کشته* *kusht*, m. leprosy; a plant (*Costus speciosus*). *kusht-nāshan*, m. white mustard; a sort of yam. *kusht-nāshinī*, f. a plant (*Psoralia corytifolia*). *s.*

کشته *کشته* *kushtī*, leprous; a leper. *s.*

کشته *کشته* *kaṣṭī*, suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman), afflicted. *s.*

کشد *کشد* *kshudr*, small, little, mean, low, poor, avaricious. *kshudratā*, f. smallness, meanness. *kshudr-buddhī*, simple, silly. *kshudr-rog*, m. a minor disease. *s.*

کشد *کشد* *kshudhā*, f. hunger. *kshudhārt* or *kshudhī*, hungry. *s.*

کشد *کشد* *kshur*, m. a razor; a horse's hoof. *s.*

کشد *کشد* *kusharāt*, f. (v. *kushal*) health, welfare, happiness. *s.*

کشد *کشد* *kshurī*, f. a knife. *s.*

کشد *kashish*, f. attraction, allurements; difficulty, contention, dispute; a sweep or dash in writing, a stroke of the pen. *kushish*, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. *p.*

کشد *kashaf*, m. a tortoise, the sign Cancer. *p.*

کشد *kashf*, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. *a.*

کشد *kashfī*, revealed, expounded. *a.*

کشد *kushk*, a palace, mansion. *kashak*, a line or stripe. *p.*

کشد *kashk*, barley broth; a kind of dish made of wheat, butter, and meat, all stewed together. *a. d.*

کشد *کشد* *kashakchī-bāshī*, m. a watchman, guard, porter. *t.*

کشد *kashkūl* or *kashkol*, a beggar, a beggar's cup or wallet (v. *kachkol*). *p.*

کشد *کشد* *kushal*, m.

کشد *کشد* *kushalāt*, t.

کشد *کشد* *kushaltā*, f.

کشد *کشد* *kushal-chhem*, f.

کشد *کشد* *kushalā*, happy, well, right. *s.*

کشد *کشد* *kushalī*, auspicious, happy. *s.*

کشد *ksham*, able, fit; m. fitness. *s.*

کشد *kshamā*, f. patience, forbearance. *kshamā-wān* or *-jukt*, patient, enduring. *s.*

کشد *کشد* *kshamā*, f. the earth. *kshamā-bhṛit* or *-pati*, m. a king. *kshamā-tal*, m. the surface of the earth. *s.*

کشد *کشد* *kushmāṇḍ*, m. a pumpkin, a gourd; a drug; a certain rite performed as penance. *s.*

کشد *kishmīsh*, f. raisins, a small kind of stoneless raisin, commonly called by Europeans the Sultana raisin. *p.*

کشد *kashmahash*, f. want, penury, distress. *s.*

کشد *کشد* *kshamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.*

کشد *کشد* *kashmīr*, the country or valley of Cashmere, to the north of India. *p.*

کشد *کشد* *kashmīrīn*, } f. a Cashmerian woman,
کشد *کشد* *kashmīrīnī*, } a dancing-girl. *p. h.*

کشد *kashmīrī*, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cashmerian; the language of Cashmere. *p.*

کشد *کشد* *kishan*, the Hindū god *Kṛishṇa*. He is considered as the eighth avatār or incarnation of the deity. He was the younger brother of the the third *Rāma* (or *Balarāma*), and an incarnation of *Viṣṇu*. His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devaki*, but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasodā*, to conceal him from the tyrant *Kaṇsa*, to whom it had been predicted that the eighth-born child of this family would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his life among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his child-

he slew the serpent *Kāliya*, and many giants and monsters. Afterward he put the tyrant *Kaṅsa* to death, protected *Yudhishthira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Captain Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ. *s.*

کشن क्षण *kshan*, m. an instant, a measure of time equal to four minutes. *kshanāntar*, a moment afterwards. *kshan-mātr*, momentary, but for a moment. [by the touchstone. *s.*

کشن कषण *kashan*, m. touch or test of gold
کشن *kashan*, *kashn*, or *kashin*, large, copious, ample, much, numerous. *p.*

کشنده *kushanda*, a slayer, a murderer. *p.*

کشنک क्षणिक *kshanik*, } momentary, tran-
کشنی क्षणी *kshanī*, } sient. *s.*

کشنیز کشنیز *kishnīz*, m. coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*). *p.*

کشنوتی कषौटी *kashautī*, f. a touchstone. *s.*

کشود کشود *kushūd*, opening, openness. *p.*

کشودر क्षौद्र *kshaudr*, m. honey; a flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

کشودن کوشودن *kushūdan* (r. *kushā*, *e*), to open; to reduce (a fortress), to subdue or conquer. *p.*

کشور کیشور *kishor*, m. a child, a son; a youth, a lad under fifteen, a minor. *s.*

کشور क्षौर *kshaur*, m. the shaving of the head or beard. *s.*

کشور کیشوار *kishwar*, m. a climate, country, region. *kishwar-kushā*, a subduer of regions. *p.*

کشورا کیشورا *kishorā*, young, infantine. *s.*

کشورک क्षौरिक *kshaurik*, m. a barber. *s.*

کشوری क्षاوری *kshaurī*, f. a razor. *s.*

کشون क्षاणि *kshauni*, f. the earth. *s.*

کشوک क्षविका *kshavikā*, f. a kind of rice. *s.*

کشی क्षय *kshay*, m. loss, waste, destruction; consumption, decay; (in alg.) negative quantity. *kshay-rog*, m. consumption. *kshay-rogī* (fem. *kshay-roginī*), consumptive. *kshay-sampad*, f. total loss, ruin. *kshay-kās*, m. a consumptive cough. *kshay-kāl*, m. the end of the world. *kshay-nāshinī*, f. a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *kshay-vāyu*, m. a wind that is to blow at the end of the world. *s.* [kash]. *p.*

کشی *kushī* or *hashī* (in comp.), (v. *kush* and

کشیپ कश्यप *kashyapa*, m. a deified sage, the son of Marichi, and father of the immortals; a kind of deer. *s.*

کشیپ क्षेप *kshep*, m. throwing, casting; (in arithm.) addendum. *s.*

کشیپ क्षेपण *kshapan*, m. throwing, casting. *s.*

کشیتر क्षेत्र *kshetr*, m. a field; a sacred spot, a place of pilgrimage; a wife; a plane figure (in geom.). a diagram. *kshetr-sīmā*, f. the boundaries of a field. *s.*

کشیترا क्षेत्र *kshetr* or *kshetrāgya*, clever, skilful; a husbandman; the soul, the emanation of the divinity residing in the body. *s.*

کشید क्षेद *kshed*, m. sorrowing, moaning. *s.*

کشیدگی کشیدگی *kashīdagī*, f. displeasure. *p.*

کشیدن کشیدن *kashīdan*, to draw, extend, prolong. *p.*

کشیده کشیده *kashīda*, m. a kind of needle-work; adj. reserved, sullen, supercilious. *kashīda-abrū*, having long eyebrows. *kashīda-khātīr*, displeased, distressed, or distracted in mind. *kashīda-rū*, having a long or wrinkled face. *kashīda-bālū*, *kashīda-kadd*, or *kashīda-kāmat*, of a tall stature, tall. *p.*

کشیر क्षیر *kshīr*, m. water; milk. *kshīr-sphatik*, m. a milky crystal, opal. *kshīr-kakolikā*, f. a root from the Himālaya used as a drug. *s.*

کشیرو کاشيرو *kasherū*, m. a kind of grass (*Scirpus kysoor*); a root (*Cyperus tuberosus*); one of the divisions of *Jambu-dwīpa*. *s.*

کشیرود क्षیروت *kshīrod*, m. the sea of milk, one of the seven seas surrounding the world. *s.*

کشیری क्षیری *kshīrī*, milky, yielding milk; m. a sort of *mimusops*. *s.*

کشیل कुशल *ku-shīl*, ill-behaved, wicked. *kushīlā*, f. misconduct, bad disposition. *s.*

کشیم क्षेम *kshem*, happy, well, prosperous; m. welfare, eternal happiness; term of civil address to a Vaisya. *kshem-kar*, propitious, conferring happiness. *kshem-wān*, happy, prosperous. *s.*

کشین क्षین *kshīn*, thin, feeble, slender, wasted, destroyed, poor. *kshīntā*, f. slenderness, thinness, decay. *kshīn-shakti*, feeble, impotent. *kshīn-wān*, wasted, decayed. *s.* [sumptive. *s.*

کشیدی क्षयी *kshayī*, wasting, decaying, con-
کعب کعب *ka'b*, m. the heel, the ankle; a cube. *a.*

کعبت کعبت *ka'bat*, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. *a.*

کعبتین کعبتین *ka'batain*, du. the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. *a.*

کعب کعب *ka'ba*, m. a square building, the temple of Mecca. *a.*

کف کف *kuf* (v. *kufū*), family, caste, tribe. *a.*

کف کف *kaf*, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. *p.*

کف کف *kaff*, f. the hand, the palm, *kaffī pā*, the sole of the foot. *kaffī dast*, the palm of the hand; met. a level and desert plain. *a.*

کفای کفای *kafā*, at, resemblance; similarity of condition in persons about to be married. *a.*

کفار کفار *kuffār* (pl. of کافر), infidels, idolaters. *a.*

کفارت کفارت *kafārat*, f. } penitence, penance, atone-
کفاره کفاره *kafāra*, m. } ment, expiation for sin. *a.*

کھاف *kafāf*, m. pittance, daily bread; adj. equal, adequate. *a.*

کھالأت *kafālat*, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility. *kafālat-nāma*, a bail-bond. *a.*

کھایات *kifāyat*, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus; economy, thrift. *kifāyat-shi'ār*, economical, thrifty. *kifāyat-karnā*, a. to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. *a.*

کھایاتی *kifāyatī*, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its value. *a.*

کھایہ *kifāya* (v. *kifāyat*), sufficiency, &c. *a.*

کھافت *kaft*, a rupture, a split; *kuft*, a sprain, bruise. *p.* [cracked. *p.*

کھفتہ *kufta*, sprained, bruised. *kafta*, split, **کھفتار** *kaftār*, a hyena, an animal between the wolf and the dog, common in Syria. *p.* [snake. *p.*

کھفچہ *kafcha*, m. a spoon; the hood of a **کھفچہ** *kafcha*, a kind of jacket. *d.*

کھفر *kufr*, m, paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. *kufr-go*, a blasphemer. *kufr-go,ī*, blasphemy. *a.*

کھفران *kufrān*, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor. *kufrāni ni'mat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. *a.*

کھفرستان *kufristān*, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kābul. *a. p.*

کھفری *kufrī*, a pagan, a Caffre, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. *a. p.*

کھفش *kafsh*, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). *kafsh-doz* or *kafsh-gar*, a shoemaker. *p.*

کھفک *kafk* or *kafak*, froth, scum, spittle stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.*

کھفگیر *kaf-gīr*, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.*

کھفل *kaful*, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper of a horse, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.*

کھفن *kafan*, m. a shroud (coffin). *kafan phāyke bolnā* expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful. *kafan-dāfan*, burial, funeral. *a.*

کھفنانا *kafnānā*, a. to shroud, to dress for the grave. *a. h.*

کھفن چور *kafun-chor*, (lit. a shroud-stealer) a caustic, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p. h.*

کھفنی *kafnī*, f. a dress worn by *fakīrs* (for a full description of which v. *Qanoon Istam*, p. 80, *Glossary*). *a.*

کھو *kufū*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood; adj. alike, equal, resembling. *a.*

کھفور *kafūr*, an infidel. *kufūr*, infidelity. *a.*

کھفہ *kaffa*, smuggling (especially of opium). *a.*

کھفیل *kafīl*, m. a security, ransom, surety, hostage, bail (meaning the person). *a.*

کھک *kiki*, m. the blue jay. *s.*

کھکا *kakā*, m. a paternal uncle. *h.*

کھکت *kukkuṭ*, m. a cock, any male bird. *kukkuṭ-vrat*, m. a religious observance (worship of Shiva) held by women in Bhāoñ for the sake of obtaining offspring. *s.*

کھکتی *kukkuṭī*, f. a hen. *s.*

کھکر *kukur*, *kukkur*, or *kukhar*, m. a dog; a *kshatriya*. *s.*

کھکرم *ku-karm* or *ku-karma*, m. wickedness, sin, depravity, misconduct. *ku-karm-kārī*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

کھکرمٹا *kukur-muṭā*, m. a mushroom, a toadstool. *s.* [ly, a malefactor. *s.*

کھکرمی *ku-karmī*, one who acts wickedly.

کھکروندا *kakronḍā* or *ku-kronḍā*, m. name of a plant and fruit (*Celsia*). *s.*

کھکری *kukkurī*, f. a bitch. *s.*

کھکری *kakrī*, f. (v. *kakhrī*) the armpit. *s.*

کھکریا *ku-kriyā*, f. a crime, a sin. *s.*

کھکڑا *kukṛā*, m. a cock, a male bird. *s.*

کھکڑی *kakṛī*, f. a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utilissimus*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

کھکڑی *kukṛī*, f. a hen, a female bird. *s.*

کھکش *kaksh*, m. the armpit, the side or flank. *s.*

کھکش *kakshi*, m. the belly, the abdomen. *s.*

کھکشا *kakshā*, f. the end of the lower garment, which, after the cloth is carried round the body, is brought up behind and tucked into the waistband; a woman's girdle. *s.*

کھکنا *kaknā*, m. } a ring worn on the
کھکنی *kaknī*, f. } wrist, a bracelet. *s.*

کھکورنا *kakornā*, a. to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *h.*

کھکونک *kukūnak*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

کھکھرا *ka-kahrā*, m. the alphabet. *s.*

کھکھری *kakhrī*, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *s.*

कहोरी कखौरी *kakhaurī*, } f. a painful sup-
कहौली कखौली *kakhaurī*, } purating tumour
in the armpit. s. [infamy. s.]

कक्यात कुख्याति *ku-khyāti*, f. evil report,

कक्याली कखियाली *kakhi, āī*, f. a bundle of
sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and
village servants. h.

ककियाना किकियाना *kikiyānā*, n. to shriek, to
scream. h. [corner, architrave. h.]

कगर कगर *hagar* or *haggar*, m. the edge, border,
कल *hal*, scald-headed, bald. p.

कल *kull*, all, universal; m. sum, amount,
totality. *kull-jam'* or *-kāmīl*, sum total, the full
amount. *kull-raḥba*, the whole contents or area of a
village and its lands. a.

कल *kul* or *kula*, m. family, pedigree, race,
relations, household. *kula-devī*, f. the family goddess;
any female deity worshipped in particular by a family
through successive generations. s.

कल *kal*, m. to-morrow, yesterday. *kal-kī*
bāt, news of yesterday, something that happened very
lately. "In the Dakhani dialect *kal* is used only in
the sense of yesterday. To-morrow is expressed by
ṣabān or *ṣubān*."—(Binning). s.

कल *kal*, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief,
quiet, rest; a trap, a machine, a lock; the trigger of
a gun; for (*kalī*), a bud, an unblown flower blossom.
kal kā ādmī, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very
weak person, an upstart. *kal kā ghoṛā*, a very well-
trained and obedient horse. *kal-makal*, trouble, un-
easiness. s. [bly. s.]

कल *kil*, certainly, indeed, verily, proba-

कल *kali* or *hal*, m. the name of the fourth
period of the Hindūs (v. *kalijug*); f. a bud; quicklime. s.

कल *hallā*, m. a cabbage; the head. *hallā*
pāecha, m. name of a dish, the head and feet. *kallā-*
khushk, lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning,
malicious; noise, tumult. *kallā-kār*, noisy, tumul-
tuous. *kallā-ṭhallā*, pomp and splendour. p.

कल *halā*, f. the sixteenth part of the
moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree;
part, portion; art, trick, craft. *kalā-bāzī*, f. turning
over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. *kalā na*
badnā, a. to disobey, to decline, not to succeed. *kalā*
na lagnā, not to have an advantage, not to avail. s.

कल कुला *kullā*, m. gargling, rinsing the
mouth. h.

कल *kullā* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, hat, &c. p. d.

कल *kilāb* (pl. of कब), dogs. *kullāb*, a
pot-hook. *kallāb*, a keeper of dogs. a.

कल *kalābattun*, } m. gold
कल *kalābattūn*, } thread, a
silver thread. h.

कल *halāba*, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a
reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). p.

कल *halāp*, m. assemblage, multi-

कल *kallā-parnār*, m. a kind of
sweetmeat. h.

कल *kulāchār*, m. practice or ob-
servance peculiar to a family. s.

कल *kulāh*, smiling bitterly, grinning. a.

कल *kulākh* (for *kulāh*), surly, grinning,
sulky. a.

कल *kalār*, m. a distiller; a seller of
spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper; a toddy-drawer;
a man who extracts the juice of the palmyra and date
trees. h. [of *kalār*. h.]

कल *kalārīn* or *kalārīnī*, f. female

कल *kalārī*, m. a tavern-keeper. h.

कल *halāsa*, a well where travellers drink
(more especially pilgrims to Mecca). p.

कल *halāgh* or *kulāgh*, a crow, rook, raven. p.

कल *kalāgh-pesha*, m. a jackdaw. p.

कल *kalāghcha*, m. a little rook, a magpie. p.

कल *kulāl*, m. a potter. p. s.

कल *kalāl*, m. (v. *kalār*), a distiller, &c.
kalāl-jam', duty on spirituous liquors. *kalāl-khāna*, a
liquor-shop or distillery. d.

कल *kalālī*, m. a vintner, tavern-keeper. d.

कल *kalām*, m. a word, speech, discourse,
talk, conversation. *kalāmu-l-lāh*, the word of God,
which among Musalmāns means of course the *Qur'ān*. a

कल *halān*, large, great, big, elder. p.

कल *halānā*, to mix together, to be confused. d.

कल *kallānā*, n. to burn, to be in-
flamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it).
kilānā, a. to winnow; to strike with the fist. *kalārā*,
a. to parch grain. h.

कल *klānt*, wearied, exhausted, de-
pressed. *klānt-manā*, low-spirited, languid. *klāntī*,
f. fatigue, weariness. s.

कल *halān-tar*, the elder, the greater. p.

कल *kulānch*, f. a bound, spring, leap,
jump, bounce. *kulānch mārānā*, to bound, to skip. h.

कल *halānī*, f. greatness, seniority. p.

कल *halānwat*, } m. a minstrel, a
कल *halāwant*, } kind of singer
or musician. h. [well-born. s.]

कल *halāwant*, of a noble race,

कल *kalāwa*, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups
on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. p.

कल *kulāh*, m. a cap, hat, tiara, crown. p.

कल *kalāhak*, m. a musical instru-
ment. s. [&c.]

कल

کلائی کلائی *kalāī*, f. the wrist. *h.*
 کلائی کلائی *kalāī*, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general. *s.*
 کلائی کلائی *halāya*, a kind of long bean, very nutritious, used as food for horses. *h.*
 کلب *kalb*, m. a dog, a hound. *a.*
 کل بدھو *kul-badhū*, f. a virtuous woman of a noble family. *s.*
 کلبا *kulbulā*, vermicular, peristaltic. *h.*
 کلبانا *kulbulānā*, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture); to grumble or rumble (the bowels). *h.*
 کلباھٹ *kulbulāhat*, f. peristaltic or vermicular motion. *s.*
 کل بوڑ *kul-boṛ*, one who disgraces his family. *s.* [One's family. *s.*
 کلبوڑنا *kul-boṛnā*, a. to disgrace
 کلبا *kalba*, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage. *h.*
kalba, e iḥzān, an afflicted or distressed family. *p.*
 کلب *kalap*, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of starch called *māṇḍī*, q. v. *h.*
 کلب *kalpa*, m. a *śāstra* or sacred work, one of the six *vedāngas*; a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals (this period, according to the Hindūs, measures the duration of the present world, and a period of equal duration will pass during its annihilation): the word *kalpa* also denotes the destruction of the world; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose; one of the trees of *swarga*, or Indra's paradise. *kalpa-kshaya* or *kalpānta*, m. the end of the world. *s.*
 کلپا *kul-pālī*, f. a chaste woman. *s.*
 کلپالک *kul-pālah*, nourishing a family. *s.* [tress. *s.*
 کلپانا *halpānā*, a. to grieve, to dis-
 کلپوڑ *kalpa-brichhī*, } m. one of
 کلپتار *kalpa-taru*, } the fabu-
 کلپورکش *kalpa-vriksha*, } lous trees
 of Indra's heaven, or *swarga*, said to yield whatever may be desired. *s.* [ficial. *s.*
 کلپت *kalpit*, made, arranged, arti-
 کلپتی *kul-pati*, m. head of a family. *s.*
 کلپنا *kalapnā*, n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*
 کلپنا *kalpnā*, m. a scheme, a contrivance; a forgery, an imitation. *s.*
 کلپوج *kul-pūj* (for *kul-pūjya*), m. a family priest; object of adoration or reverence in a family (a household god). *s.*
 کلپتار *kultāran*, m. a youth who is a credit to his family. *s.*
 کلتر *kalatr*, f. a wife. *s.*
 کلتن *kulattan*, evil, bad, wicked. *d.*

کلتھا *kulothā*, f. a blue stone used as collyrium and astringent. *s.*
 کلتھی *kulthī*, f. name of a grain, Madras horse-gram (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*
 کلتھا *kulṭā*, f. an unchaste woman, a prostitute. *s.*
 کلتھی *kulṭī*, f. red arsenic. *s.*
 کلتھی *kal-jibhā*, malignant, ill-omened, one whose curses prevail. *s.*
 کلتھی *kali-jug* (for *kali-yuga*), m. the name of one of the four Hindū periods or ages (v. *yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is the worst of all, like the iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer, Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kali-jug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ, the number of its years is 432,000; at the expiration of which the world is to be destroyed. *s.*
 کلتھی *haljahwān*, tawny, sallow complexioned. *h.*
 کلتھی *haljībī* (for *haljībā*, q. v.) malignant, &c. *d.* [cipal, stock in trade. *h.*
 کلتھی *hulchā* or *kulcha*, m. capital, principal. *h.*
 کلتھی *hulcha*, m. (v. *kuṭicha*) a kind of bread. *p.*
 کلتھی *ku-lachchhān*, m. misconduct, bad temper; an ugly visage. *s.*
 کلتھی *kulachchhānā*, ill-tempered, ill-favoured, ill-omened. *s.*
 کلتھی *kula-drohī*, m. one who brings disgrace or reproach on his family. *s.*
 کلتھی *kul-dharm*, m. observance peculiar to a family. *s.*
 کلتھی *kul-devī*, f. the family goddess. *s.*
 کلتھی *halar*, a kind of fullers' earth. *h.*
 کلتھی *hallar*, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). *h.*
 کلتھی *kalas* or *kalash*, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle; a water-pot. *kalas-sthāpan-k.*, a. to make an offering of a jar of water to any deity; five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, viz. the *ashwattha* (*ficus religiosa*), the *vaṭa* (*ficus Indica*), the *udambar* (*ficus glomerata*), the *shamī* (*ni-mosa albidā*), and the *āmra* or mango tree. *s.*
 کلتھی *halsā*, m. a pinnacle (v. *halas*). *s.*
 کلتھی *halsirā*, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *s.*
 کلتھی *kalsī*, f. a water-pot or jar, usually made of baked clay. *s.*
 کلتھی *halash*, m. a dome, &c. (v. *halas*).
 کلتھی *klīshīt*, } afflicted, distressed,
 کلتھی *klīshīt*, } wearied. *s.*
 کلتھی *kalshirā*, black-headed; m. man. *s.*

کلفی *kalghī*, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*
 کلف *kalaf*, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. *a.*
 کلفت *kulfat*, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*
 کلاک *kilk*, f. a reed, a pen. *p.*
 کلاک *kilah*, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). *h.*
 کلاک *kalik*, m. a curlew. *s.*
 کلاک *kalk*, m. sediment, dregs, dirt, filth, ear-wax; sin, fraud; the beleric myrobalan; adj. sinful, wicked. *s.*
 کلا مارنا *kilhār-mārñā*, to make a loud noise. *d.*
 کلا ماری *kilkārī*, f. chattering, snarling, grinning; a shout of joy. *kilkārī mārñā*, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry. *s.*
 کلکشن *ku-lakshan*, m. same as *ku-lachchhan*, q. v.
 کلکل *kalkal*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, the buz of a crowd. *h.*
 کلکلا *kilkilā*, m. the kingfisher (*Halcyon*); peevishness, fretfulness, anger; f. a sound expressing joy. *kulkulā*, m. gargling. *h.*
 کلکلان *kulkullān*, m. one entrusted with the whole ceremony of a house; a factotum or major domo. *a.*
 کلکلان *kilkilānā*, n. to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*
 کلکل کلا کاتا *kilkil-kāñtā*, m. a game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others repeating the words *kilkil-kāñtā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand. *h.* [violent laughter. *h.*
 کلکلی *kulkulī*, f. itch; (in Dakh.)
 کلکم *kalkam*, lamp-black (applied medicinally to the eyes). *d.*
 کلکنخت *kil-kinchit*, m. wanton or amorous pastime, or gestures. *s.* [with. *d.*
 کلکی *kalkī*, a kind of instrument for smoking
 کلکی *kalkī*, m. the name of the tenth Hindū incarnation which is yet to come. The deity will assume the appearance of a Brāhman, who is to be born in the town of Sambal, and in the family of *Viṣṇu Sharmā*. He will ride on horseback, and put to death all the wicked. *s.*
 کلگا *kalgā*, m. the name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*); prince's feather. *h.*
 کلگت *kalgat*, an axe, a pickaxe. *d.*
 کلگی *kalgī* (for *kalghī*, q. v.), an ornament, &c. *d.*
 کلما *kulmā*, m. a sausage. *h.*
 کلمت *kalimat*, f. (v. *kalima*). *a.*

کل مکال *kal-makal*, f. trouble, uneasiness. *h.* [written. *h.*
 کلملانا *kal-malānā*, n. to fidget, to
 کلما *kalima* (vulg. *kalma*), m. a word, speech saying; part of speech; the *Muhammadian* confession of faith. *kalme ki unglī*, f. the fore-finger. *kalima parhñā*, to repeat the *Muhammadian* confession of faith. *kalima-e hakik*, the speaking of the truth (in evidence, &c.). *a.*
 کلمی *kal-mī*, f. *Convolvulus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable. *s.*
 کلنا *kilnā*, n. to groan, to lament. *d.*
 کلناش *kul-nāsh*, m. a reprobate, an outcast. *s.* [poisoned weapon. *s.*
 کلنچ *kalanj*, an animal struck with a
 کلنچ *kulanj*, cutting behind in walking (a horse). *h.*
 کلنچن *kulanjan*, m. a plant (*Alpinia galanga* or *Galanga major*); a seed (*Nigella sativa*). *s.*
 کلنک *kalank*, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *s.*
 کلنکت *kalankit*, calumniated, defamed. *s.*
 کلنکی *kalankī* (fem. *kalankinī*), stained, blemished, disgraced; liable to reproach; (also cor. of *kalkī*, q. v.). *s.* [crane, a heron. *p.*
 کلنٹ *kalang*, m. a fowl of a large breed, a
 کلنٹ *kalang*, m. the febrifuge nut-plant (*Casalpinia* or *Guilandina bonducella*); the name of a country, especially applied to a district on the Coromandel coast between Cuttack and Madras. *s.*
 کلنگا *kalingā*, f. a plant, commonly called *teori*, the bark of which is used a purgative. *s.*
 کلنگان مچھی *kalinjān-machhī*, the whiting (fish). *d.*
 کلنگرا *kalangrā*, a water-melon. *d.*
 کلنی *kilnī*, f. a tick (insect that pesters dogs, &c.). *h.*
 کلوار *kalwār*, m. a distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors (v. *kalār*). *s.*
 کلوار *kull-wār*, with or according to the whole (assessment, &c.). *a. h.* [family. *s.*
 کلوان *kulwān*, nobly born, of a good
 کلواعی *kilwāī*, a small rake used for gathering grass together into a cocklet. *h.*
 کلوتا *kulūṭā*, of black complexion; tawuy. *s.*
 کلور *halor*, m. and f. a heifer. *h.*
 کلوخ *kulūkh*, m. a clod of earth. *kulūkh*, *andāz*, a slinger. *kulūkh-kūb*, a mallet for breaking clods. *p.*
 کلول *halol*, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. *kallol*, m. joy, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

कालवत् *kalwal*, f. misfortune, calamity. *s.*
 कुलवन्त *kulanant*, also *kulavantā*, pure,
 of noble descent, of a good family. *s.*
 कुलवन्ती *kulavanti*, f. chaste, of pure or
 noble descent. *s.*
 कालौजी *kalaunji*, f. the name of a small
 blackish pyramid-shaped seed, used medicinally (*Ni-*
gella Indica, Roxb.). *h.*
 कालवन्त *kalaunḍā*, diffident, bashful. *d.*
 कालवत् *kalvet*, a stag, a male antelope. *d.*
 काल *kalla*, m. the head; the jaws or cheeks.
kalla-pur-bād, an empty head (lit. full of wind). *kalla-*
zam, a boaster. *kalla-zani*, f. boasting. *p.*
 कालह *kalah*, m. quarrel, strife. *kalah-kār*
 or *-kāri*, quarrelsome (a man). *kalah-kāriṇi* or *kalah-*
kāri, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant. *s.*
 कालह *kulah* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, tiara, &c. *kulah-*
dār, an absolute sovereign. *kulah-dāri*, f. sovereignty.
kulah-shajra, succession to the property of a religious
 person (from *kulah*, the cap worn by *faḳirs*). *p.*
 कालह *kalh* (v. *kal*), to-morrow, yesterday. *s.*
 कालहारा *kalahārā*, quarrelsome, violent. *s.*
 कुल्हाड़ा *kulhārā*, m. } an axe, a hatchet;
 कुल्हाड़ी *kulhāri*, f. } a kind of land
 tenure (v. Wilson). *s.* [firework. *h.*
 कुल्हाड़ *kulhar* or *kulhar*, m. a kind of
 कुल्हाड़ा *kulharā*, m. a kind of cup or
 earthen vessel larger than *kulhiyā*, q. v. *h.*
 कुल्हाड़ा *kulah-shajarā*, succession and pro-
 perty of a saint, *faḳir*, &c. *p. a.*
 कुल्हाड़ *hullu-hum*, all of them, the whole. *a.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *kalahi*, f. a scold, a termagant. *s.*
 कुल्हाड़ा *kulhiyā*, f. a cup, a small round
 vessel. *kulhiyā meṅ guṛ phoṛnā*, lit. to break sugar in
 a small cup, to do a work with few hands which requires
 many. *kulhiyā lagānā*, cupping. *s.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *kilṭi*, f. a key, a bolt. *kulṭi*, f. gar-
 gling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth. *h.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *kulṭi*, f. total sum, the whole; adj. uni-
 versal, total, all, every. *a.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *kalī*, f. a bud, an unblown flower,
 blossom: quicklime: the *kal-yug* or *kat-jug*, q. v., the
 fourth age of the Hindūs. *s.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *kulliyāt* (pl. of *कलित*), every thing;
 the whole (poetic) works of an author; as, *kulliyāti*
Saudā, the whole of the poems, &c. of *Saudā*. *a.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *kalyān*, m. welfare, prosperity;
 name of a *rāg* sung at night; a leguminous shrub
 (*Glycine debilis*); adj. happy, fortunate. *kalyān-vachan*,
 m. good wishes. *s.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *kaliyānā*, n. to blossom, to
 bloom. *s.* [pious. *s.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *kalyāni*, happy, prosperous, aus-

कलित *kulliyat*, all; universality, totality, the
 whole. *a.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *kalejā*, m. the liver (v. *kaleja*).
 कुल्हाड़ी *kulījan*, m. the name of a drug
 (the root of *Piper betel*). *s.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *hulījan*, galangale (Gladwin). *h.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *kaleja*, m. the liver; (met.) courage,
 spirit, magnanimity. *kaleja ulaṅnā*, to be fatigued with
 excessive vomiting. *kaleja phaṅnā*, to be disturbed
 with grief or jealousy. *kaleja thanḍhā-k.*, to obtain
 one's wish, to get ease. *kaleja thanḍhā honā*, to be quite
 at ease. *kaleja jānā kisi-kā*, to suffer sorrow, to mourn.
kaleja kāmpanā, to be afraid, to suffer cold. *kaleje par*
sāmp phirnā, to suffer jealousy or envy. *kaleje se lagā-*
rakhnā, or *-lenā*, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly.
kaleje meṅ ḍāl-rakhnā, to love or esteem exceedingly. *h.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *kulīcha*, a kind of bread, biscuit. *p.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *hled*, m. wetness, moisture. *s.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *kalid* or *kitid*, f. a key. *p.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *hale-darāz*, talkative, abusive. *hale-*
darāzi, f. abuse; reviling. *d.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *hales* (for *hlesha*), m. sickness,
 pain, trouble, vexation, affliction, torment; (Hind.)
 quarrel, contention. *s.* [church. *g.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *kalisa*, m. (Gr. *ἐκκλησια*) a Christian
 कुल्हाड़ी *hlesh*, m. pain, affliction, anguish;
 care, trouble. *s.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *kleshit*, pained, distressed. *s.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *kalim*, one who speaks to another, a
 familiar. *mūsā kalīmu-l-lāh*, Moses the speaker with
 God. *a.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *kulīn*, noble, of respectable de-
 scent, well born, gentle. *s.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *kulinā*, m. a kind of pickles. *h.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *kulīnāi*, } f. nobility, respect-
 कुल्हाड़ी *kulīnāi*, } ability of descent,
 कुल्हाड़ी *kulīntā*, } gentility. *s.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *hliv*, m. the neuter gender; an eu-
 nuch; adj. weak, impotent; idle, slothful. *s.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *hale,ū*, m. a light morning meal,
 also the same as *kalewā*. *s.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *halerwā*, m. cold meat, stale vic-
 tuals, a luncheon. *s.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *halerwar*, m. the body. *s.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *hlavīya*, m. impotence, unmanli-
 ness; the neuter gender. *s.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *halya*, m. the dawn or break of day;
 adv. yesterday, to-morrow; adj. healthy, recovered
 from sickness; deaf and dumb. *s.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *kullīya* (v. *kulliyat*), totality; adj. gene-
 ral, universal. *a.*
 कुल्हाड़ी *him*, what? which? how? *s.*

کم *ham*, how much? how many? a.

کم *ham*, deficient, less, little; (this word is

much used as first member of a compound, generally denoting negation or inferiority). *kam-ikhilāt*, unsocial. *kam-āzār*, of little injury. *kam-asbāb* or *kam-bizā'at*, of few goods or means. poor. *kam-asl*, low bred, vile. *kam-bakht*, unfortunate (reproachfully), a rascal, villain, wretch. *kam-bakhtī*, f. unfortunate-ness, adversity, misfortune. *kam-bar*, a division of the suits at cards (v. *tāj*). *kam-bahā*, of little value. *kam-besh*, more or less. *kam-pū*, of short duration. *kam-pāya*, in a mean condition, of low degree. *kam-jur'at*, cowardly. *kam-chal*, slow paced (a horse). *kam-chor* (for *kām-chor*), a skulker. *kam-harakat*, indolent, lazy. *kam-hausila*, unspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. *kam-khareh*, parsimonious, stingy. *kam-khareh būlā-nishīn*, applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. *kām-kharehī*, parsimony. *kam-kharehī men ātā gīā*, expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty if too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more). *kam-khīrad*, unwise, ignorant. *kam-khor* or *kam-khur*, abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse). *kam-khorāk* or *kam-khurāk*, abstemious, eating little. *kam-zāt*, low bred, of low caste. *kam-zīhn*, forgetful; without abilities. *kam-rāh*, slow, without bottom (a horse). *kam-rang*, of a pale or faint colour. *kam-rau*, slow paced (a horse). *kam-zādānī-k.* to affect extraordinary humility. *kam-zor*, weak, powerless. *kam-ziyād*, more or less. *kam-sāl*, young, of tender years. *kam-sufra*, one whose table is scantily furnished. *kam se kam*, very little. *kam-shān*, humble, mild, affable, unassuming. *kam-sharr*, well disposed, of good dispositions. *kam-sharh*, low wages. *kam-shauk*, indifferent, *kam-zarf*, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. *kam-akī* stupid, ignorant. *kam-iyār*, below standard, a base coin. *kam-fahm*, stupid. *kam-kadar*, worthless. *kam-kadam*, slow-paced. *kam-kuvvat*, feeble powerless. *kam-kimat*, low-priced. *kam-kār*, unexperienced in business. *kam-kāsh*, decrease in a ryot's cultivation compared with the preceding season. *kam-k.*, a. to diminish; to depreciate. *kam-kam*, a little. *kam-guftār* or *kam-go*, taciturn, of few words. *kam-māyagī*, smallness of capital. *kam-māya*, ill-provided. *kam-nazar*, dim-sighted, weak-sighted. *kam-o besh*, less or more. *kam-o beshī*, less or more-ness. *kam o kāst*, loss, deficiency. *kam-himmat*, spiritless. *kam-yāb*, scarce, rare, unprocurable. *kam-yābī*, f. rarity. p.

کما *hamā*, like, such as, like that which.

hamā fi-l-awwal, as (it was) originally. *hamā hakku-hu*, as it ought; in a proper manner. *hamā-yamboghī*, as it suits. a.

کما *hammā*, m. a document written on the leaf of a palmyra tree rolled up into a ball; proceedings; intelligence. d.

کمایش *ham-ā-besh*, less or more. p.

کماچ *kumāch*, a kind of unleavened bread. *kumāch sā muñh*, a broad face; a jolly, moon-like countenance. h.

کما *himād*, hot cloth or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. a.

کمار *kumār*, m. a boy, son, a prince. s.

کمارکا *kumārīkā* *humārīkā*, f. a daughter, damsel, a princess. s. [road, &c. s.

کمارگت *ku-mārg*, m. (v. *ku-path*) wrong

کماری *humārī*, f. a daughter, &c. (v. *kumārīkā*). s.

کماست *hamāsut*, m. a journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner. h.

کمال *hamāl*, m. perfection, excellence; completion, conclusion; punctuality. a. [cies. a.

کمالات *hamālāt*, (pl.) perfections, excellen-

کمالت *hamālāt*, } perfection, &c. (v. *ka-*

کمالیت *hamālīyat*, } *māl*). a. d.

کمان *hamān*, f. a bow; a spring. *hamān-abrā*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). *hamān charhānā*, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow); (Dakh.) to be victorious. *hamān-dār*, an archer, one armed with a bow. *hamān-dān*, a bow case. *hamān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer. *hamān-kash*, an archer; adj dealing destruction, as *abrūe hamān-kash*, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love). *hamāni kaiyānī*, the Kaiianian bow, i. e. a strong bow, such as the Persians used under the Kaianian dynasty. *hamāngar*, one who makes holes. p.

کمانا *hamānā*, a. to earn; to work, to perform, to perpetrate, to commit; to clean (leather, or a privy). h.

کمانا *hamānā*, a. to lessen, to abate. p. h.

کمانچه *hamāncha*, m. a little bow; the bow of a fiddle; a steel spring. p.

کمانه *hamāna*, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical instrument. p.

کمانی *hamānī*, bowed, bent, curved; a steel spring. *barī kamānī*, the mainspring of a gun-lock. *chhotī kamānī*, the feather spring. p.

کماؤ *hamā,ū*, laborious, industrious. h.

کماہی *hamū-hiya* or *hamū-hī*, as things are, as the affair stands; f. nature or real state (of a thing). a.

کماہی *hamū,ī*, f. earning, gain; work, performance. *hamū,ī-pūt*, or *hamū,ī kā beṭā*, a grown-up son. h.

کمائش *hamā,ish*, f. business in general. p. d.

کمبا *kumbā*, m. tribe, family, caste. s.

کمبھ *kumbh* (v. *کنبھ*), m. a water-pot; the sign Aquarius. s.

کمبھی *kumbī*, m. a peasant, a cultivator. h.

کمپاءیری *ham-pā,īrī*, mean, base. d.

کمپرش *kim-purush*, m. one of the nine parts of the world, between the Himāchal and Himakūt mountains; a despicable man. s.

کومت *hu-mat* or *humati*, f. stupidity, folly; adj. foolish, deficient in prudence, indiscreet; wicked, vicious. s.

کمتر *hamtar*, less, least, smaller. p.

کمترین *hamtarīn*, least, very small. p.

کمٹی *hamtī*, f. deficiency. p.

کَمَث hamath, m. a tortoise, a turtle. s.

کَمَثَا hamthā, a bow (made of bamboo). h.

کَم خَوَاب ham-khṛāb or kim-khṛāb (vulg. "kincob"), silk worked with gold and silver flowers; brocade. p.

کَمَد kumad or کَمُود kumud, m. a white esulent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them during the day-time (*Nymphaea esculenta*). s. [in lotus. s.]

کَمَدِنِی کَمُودِنِی kumudinī, f. a place abounding

کَمَر kamar, f. the loins; a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army). *kamar bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. *kamar-basta*, ready prepared; an attendant. *kamar-band*, m. a girdle, a zone; a long piece of cloth girt round the loins; adj. alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. *kamar-bandī*, f. arming, preparation for battle, &c. *kamar-baiṭhnā*, to be helpless. *kamar-pattā*, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists of women (this kind of girdle is composed of many flat pieces of silver or gold, embossed and ornamented, linked together). *kamar-pakaṛke uṭhnā*, to be weak. *kamar-pakaṛnā*, to urge a claim against one. *kamar-tūnā*, to be hopeless; to be deserted by one's friends; (lit.) to become weak in the loins (an incurable disease, to which horses in many parts of India are liable). *kamar-toṛnā*, to take away one's hopes; to draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of his enemies. *kamar-dār*, a servant, a serving-man. *kamar-dawāl*, a leathern belt. *kamar rah-jānā*, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing). *kamar sīdhi karnī*, to lie down. *kamar kas bāudhnā*, to be determined on an undertaking. *kamar-kash*, a hero, a brave man. *kamar-kushāṇī*, f. ungirding the loins, a species of oriental exaction made by officials placed as guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life. *kamar-koṭā*, a parapet. *kamar-koṭhā*, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. *kamar-kholnā*, to quit service. *kamar khol-baiṭhnā*, to sit at ease. *kamar mārṇā*, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank. *kamar maḥ-būṭ-k.*, to undertake a work of expense. *kamar hilānā*, to endeavour; to copulate. p.

کَمَرَا kamarā, m. (Lat. camera) a chamber, a room, cabin of a ship. e.

کَمَرَسَار kamar-sār, } a kind of ornament worn
کَمَرَسَال kamar-sāl, } round women's waists. d.

کَمَرَرَا کَمَرَرَا hamrahk, m. the name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). s.

کَمَرِی hamrī or kamarī, of or relating to the waist or loins; weak in the loins (a horse). *kamarī-angarkhā*, m. a short jacket or waistcoat, a spencer. p.

کَمَرَا کَمَرَا hamrā, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). h.

کَم صَلَا ham salā, m. a method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The plan is simply to interchanged mutually one letter for another at the pleasure of the writer, and communicate the key to the person to whom the epistle is sent. For example, the Persian alphabet consists of thirty-two letters: take any sixteen of these you please, and make them mutually change places, according to your own will and pleasure, with the remaining sixteen: you will for some time baffle the curiosity of those who are not in the secret. a. p.

کَمَک humak, f. aid, assistance. p.

کَمَا hamkā, left, what remains. d.

کَم کَم کَم کَم کَم kum-kum (also kun-kum), m. saffron. s.

کَم کَم کَم kumkumā, lukewarm. d.

کَم کَم کَم کَم kumkumāt, lukewarmness. d.

کَم کَم کَم kumakī, auxiliary, an ally. p.

کَم کَم کَم kammal, m. a blanket. s.

کَم کَم کَم kamal, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd.; *Nymphaea nelumbo*, Lin.) s.

کَم کَم کَم hammal, a kind of earring; a long strip of palm leaf rolled up and inserted in the aperture bored in the lobe of the ears. d.

کَم کَم کَم hamulā, m. name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which on handling it adhere to the skin and excite itching: it is destructive to trees; the palmer worm; f. a name of the goddess Lakshmi; an excellent woman. s.

کَم کَم کَم کَم kumlānā, n. to wither, to fade. h.

کَم کَم کَم کَم کَم kamal-bā, e, m. name of a disorder; jaundice. s.

کَم کَم کَم کَم hamlinī, f. a place abounding in lotus flowers. s.

کَم کَم کَم کَم hamlī, f. a small blanket. *hamlī kirā*, a palmer worm, or hairy caterpillar. s.

کَم کَم کَم kaman, libidinous, desirous; beautiful, desirable. s. [intrigue. s.]

کَم کَم کَم کَم kumantranā, m. bad counsel,

کَم کَم کَم kamaṇḍ, f. a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter; a noose, a snare, a lasso. p.

کَم کَم کَم کَم kamandā, m. an earthen or wooden water-pot, used by the ascetic and religious student. s.

کَم کَم کَم kamnait, m. an archer, a Bowman. p.

کَم کَم کَم kamnaitī, f. archery, use of the bow. p.

کَم کَم کَم kamariya, pleasing, desirable. s.

کَم کَم کَم kamvānā, a. to cause to work, to earn. s.

کَم کَم کَم hamud, m. the name of a drug used for dyeing, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be also a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac. h.

کَم کَم کَم کَم kamodinī, f. a sort of water-lily described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them during the day (*Menyanthes Indica* or *cristata*). s.

کَم کَم کَم kamorī, f. a small earthen pot. h.

کَم کَم کَم hamūn, m. cummin seed. a

کومنی *kammūnī*, f. a medicine in which cummin seed is mixed. a.

کومہار *kumhār*, m. a potter, a manufacturer of earthen vessels. *kumhārni*, f. a potter's wife. s.

کومہاری *kumhārī*, f. a creature like a wasp, which forms its abode of clay. h.

کومہلانا *kumhlānā*, n. to wither, to blast, to droop, to blight. s. [ligator. s.]

کومہیر *kumhīr* (for *kumbhīr*), an al-

کمی *kamī*, f. deficiency, loss, abatement, p.

کمیایا *kamiyā*, an agricultural labourer. h.

کمیت *kumait*, m. bay (colour of a horse). *kamiyat* or *kamiyat*, f. quantity. a.

کمیدیا *kumedyā* (also *kumeidyā* or *kumendhyā*), m. a small elephant. h.

کومہر *kumeru*, m. the southern hemisphere or pole. s. [man, an assistant. h.]

کومہرا *hamerā*, m. a workman, a journey-

کمیلا *hamilā*, m. the name of a drug (v. *kamūd*). h.

کمین *hamīn*, f. an ambush. *hamīn-gāh*, f. an ambushcade or place of ambush. a. p.

کمین *hamīn*, defective, mean; m. a kind of village serf. p.

کمیڈھیا *kumēdhya*, } a small species of

کمیڈھیا *kumēdyā*, } the elephant. s.

کمیڈھیا *hamīna*, mean, base, abject, defective. p.

کن *kin* (infl. pl. of *kaun*), whom? what? h.

کن *kan*, appreciating, valuing (a field); a weevil. *kan-k.*, a. to value. *kan-kūt*, appraisalment of a crop on the field, valuation. h.

کن *kan*, m. grain, corn; a grain, a minute particle, an eye of corn, a spark or facet of a gem. s.

کن *kan*, (in comp.) digging, as *khār-kan*, a digger of thorns. *kun*, (in comp.) making or acting, as *ham-kun*, a companion, one who acts along with another. p.

کن *kun*, be (thou). *kun fa hān* or *kun fa yakūn*, be and it was, or be and it is, these phrases are used as epithets of Omnipotence. a.

کن *han* (for *hane*), near, close by. d.

کنا *hanā* (for *hahnā*), to speak, tell. d.

کنا *kanā* (v. *kañihā*), fine sand, &c.; also the dark lunar fortnight of *āsīn*. s.

کنا *kannā*, m. the notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe; the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied. h.

کنادار *kannā-dār*, m. a kind of shoe or slipper (v. *kannā*). h. p.

کنار *kinār*, m. bosom, embrace; side, edge, margin. *kinār khainchnā*, a. to give up, to quit, to leave. *kinār o bos*, kissing and embracing. p.

کنارا *kinārā*, } m. side, margin, part, limit,

کناره *kināra*, } boundary, edge. *kinārā-k.*, a. to abstain, to refrain. *kināre hojānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *kināre*, aside, ashore. p.

کنارنا *kanārānā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan. d.

کناری *kinārī*, f. (gold or silver) lace; edge, border. *kinārī-bāf*, a lace-maker. h.

کناس *kannās*, m. a sweeper; (met.) an avaricious ill-tempered person. a.

کناکچو *kanā-kachū*, m. the name of a vegetable, a species of arum. h.

کنانگت *kanāgat*, f. a *srāddhā* or religious ceremony, performed daily by Hindūs during the dark half of the month *āsīn*, in honour of deceased ancestors or *pitris*. Hence that fortnight is called *kanā*. s.

کنان *kunān* (in comp. v. *kun*), doing, acting; (pl. of *kun*) doers, actors. p.

کنانکھی *kan-ānkhī*, f. a side glance, a sly wink (on the part of a female). s.

کنایت *kināyat*, f. } a wink, nod, sign, hint,

کنایہ *kināya*, m. } allusion, metaphor; an ironical expression. a.

کنبا *kunbā* or *kumbā*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. s.

کنبت *kumbat*, agricultural labour, farming. d.

کنبل *kambal*, m. (v. *kammal*) a blanket. s.

کنبوج *kanboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge or Cambay. s.

کنبھ *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; Aquarius. *kumbh kā melā*, the twelfth year fair at Hardwār, a celebrated Hindū pilgrimage. *kumbhni*, the sixth-year fair. s.

کنبھار *kumbhār*, } m. a potter. s.

کنبھکار *kumbh-kār*, }
کنبھکا *kumbhikā*, f. a disease of the eyes, a sty. s. [of jaundice.]

کنبھکاملا *kumbh-kāmlā*, f. a so

کنبھلا *kumbhlā*, f. a plant with flow like those of the *Nauclea cadamba*. s.

کنبھپاک *kumbhī-pāk*, m. a hell which the wicked are supposed to be baked like tarts' vessels. s.

کنبھیر *kumbhīr*, m. an alligator. s.

کنبھی *kumbī*, a peasant, a husbandman, a cultivator. *kumbī-log*, the peasantry. s.

کنبھ *kamp*, m. shivering, tremor.

کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kampānā*, a. to cause to tremble, to agitate. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kampāhā*, } tremulous, trem-
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kampit*, } bling, fearful. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanpaṭī*, f. the upper part of
 the side of the face, between the temples and the ears. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kampmān*, adj. trembling. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kampan*, m. trembling, quivering. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kampnā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kan-phaṭā*, m. a Jogī with slit
 ears. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kant*, m. a husband, a sweetheart. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kintu*, conj. but, again. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kintughna*, m. one of the eleven
 Karans, or astronomical periods. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kuntal*, hair. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *hanthā*, m. an apparatus or band
 round the neck of a Jogī to carry things on; a beg-
 gar's wallet. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *hanthā*, a story, tale, narrative. *hanthe*
ānā, to narrate circumstances or affairs. *d.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *hunti*, f. the wife of Pāṇḍu and
 mother of the five Pāṇḍava princes by as many gods. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanṭār*, prickly, thorny. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanṭar*, miserly, niggardly. *h.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanṭak*, m. a thorn; a bad man;
 a mean enemy. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanṭakārī*, f. a sort of prickly
 nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*); the silk-cotton tree
 (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanṭakī*, thorny, vexatious. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanṭh*, m. wind-pipe, or the lump
 on the wind-pipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom,
 voice; adj. by heart, committed to memory. *kanthā-*
rūndhan, strangulation. *kanth-bhūshā*, f. a collar or
 short necklace. *kanth-phūnā*, n. to be broken (the
 voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to
 puberty. *kanth-mālā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and
 jewels; the bronchocele or goitre; scrotula. *kanth-k.*,
 a. to get by heart. *kanth-mani*, m. a jewel worn on
 the throat. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanṭhā*, m. a necklace or rosary of
 large beads made of silver, crystal or the earth of
 Karbalā. *s.* [ments of the neck. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanṭhābharan*, the orna-
 kڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanṭhāgra*, by rote, by memory. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanṭhit*, ashamed.
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanṭhastha*, by heart, by rote. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanṭhlā*, m. a necklace composed
 of pieces of gold and silver, put on children to avert
 evil. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *hanṭhī*, f. a short necklace. *s.*

کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook; a ves-
 sel for keeping oil. *h.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanj*, m. the lotus. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *hunj*, m. an harbour, a bower. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanj*, m. a corner, a confined place, a
 grove. *p.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanjā*, blue-eyed. *h.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanjāl* or *kunjāl*, the green scum formed
 on stagnant water. *d.* {&c. *d.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanjā,ish* (for *gunjā,ish*), capacity.
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanjud*, the grain sesame. *p.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *hanjar*, m. name of a low caste of
 people, generally employed in selling strings, &c. .
 they also catch and eat snakes. *h.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *hanjar*, } m. (also *kanjal*), an ele
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanjar*, } phant. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *hanjārā*, m. name of a caste whose
 business it is to sell vegetables, fruits, &c.; a fruiterer. *h.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanjān*, } f. the female of *kanj-*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanjārī*, } *rā*. *h.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanjashk* or *kanjishk*, f. a sparrow. *p.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanjal*, m. an elephant: (accord-
 ing to the author of the *Arā,ish i Mahīl*) *kanjal* de-
 notes the large species of elephant, the smaller species
 being called *kumēṇyā*. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanjūs*, m. a miser, a niggard. *h.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanjūsī*, f. stinginess, mean-
 ness, penuriousness. *h.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanjī*, f. a key. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanjiyā*, f. a small stithe, a styce. *h.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kinchit*, a little, something. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanṭhu*, } a bodice or jacket
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanṭhukī*, } (also *kunchkī*). *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kinchli* (also *hanchli*), f. the
 slough (of a snake, &c.). *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *kanchan*, m. gold. *kanchan-kha-*
chit, inlaid with gold. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *hanchan*, m. a kind of caste or
 tribe, somewhat akin to our gypsies, the females being
 generally dancers, &c. *kanchan-bān*, a real or genuine
kanchan, by birth. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *hanchanī*, f. a female of the *kan-*
chan tribe; a dancing girl, a strumpet. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *hand*, m. a bulbous or tuberous root
 one of an esculent sort (*Arum campanulatum*); garlic
 an affection of the feminine organ. *s.*
 کڙاڙا **کڙاڙا** *hund*, blunt; slow, obtuse. *p.*

کند **کُند** *kund*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

کندا **کَندا** *handā*, m. a squill (*Erythronium Indicum*); (for *kanda*) engraved. *kandā-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *kandā-kār*, m. an engraver. *h. p.*

کندا **کُندا** *kundā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

کنداسا **کَنداسا** *handāsā*, m. a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *h.*

کندور **کُندور** *kundurū*, f. the resin of the *Boswellia thurifera*, gum olibanum, or frankincense. *s.*

کندرا **کَندرا** *kandar*, m. f. } an artificial or natural cave; a chasm in a mountain. *s.* [dā]. *s.*

کندرا **کَندرا** *handarā*, m. a squill (same as *kandā*).

کندرا **کُندرا** *kundrā*, } m. a stack, a rick. *h.*

کندرا **کُندرا** *kundrā*, } m. a stack, a rick. *h.*

کندرکوت **کَندرکوت** *kundar-kūt*, m. name of a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندس **کَندس** *kandas*, m. sneeze-wort. *kundus*, a kind of poisonous weed. *p.*

کندسار **کَندسار** *handsār*, m. a stag, buck, deer. *s.*

کندل **کَندل** *kandal*, m. the name of a gum (*Sagapenum*). *s.*

کندل **کُندل** *kundal*, m. the finest gold. *s.*

کندلا **کَندلا** *handalā*, m. a precipice; a cave; a kind of silver thread. *h.*

کندلا **کُندلا** *kundlā*, a kind of tent. *h.*

کندن **کُندن** *kundan*, m. very fine gold. *kundan-kūt*, m. a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندن **کَندن** *kandan*, to dig, to erase, extirpate; m. digging, extirpating, giving up; (in comp.) as *jān-kandan* or *jān-kandanī*, giving up the ghost; agonies of death. *p.*

کندوری **کَندوری** *handūrī*, f. a linen (or leather) tablecloth: a feast or ceremony observed in honour of holy personages, at which prayers are offered up in their behalf, and food distributed. When this feast is celebrated in honour of *Fātima*, only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake: no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter; name of a gourd (v. *bimb*). *p.*

کندو **کَندو** *kunda*, m. a block; the stock of a gun; a billet of wood. *kunda-charhānā* or *-lagānā*, to stock a gun. *kanda*, dug up, engraved. *kandā-kār*, an engraver, *kanda-kārī*, f. the art of engraving. *kanda-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *p.*

کندو **کَندو** *kunda*, m. the shoulder. *kunda jhāmā*, to prepare to fly (a bird). *s.*

کندو **کَندو** *kandh*, } m. the shoulder. *kandhā*

کندو **کَندو** *handhā*, } *denā*, to carry a dead body. *s.*

کندھیانا **کَندھیانا** *handhiyānā*, a. to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *s.*

کندھیلی **کَندھیلی** *handheli*, f. a kind of pannel or pack-saddle. *h.*

کندی **کَندی** *kundī*, f. obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*

کندی **کُندی** *kundī*, f. the act of calendering (cloth). *kundī-k.*, to calender (cloth); to beat, to caedgel. *kundī-gar*, m. a calenderer. *h.*

کندو **کَندو** *kund*, m. an abyss, pool, spring, a pit, a hole for sacrifice or fire. *s.*

کندو **کَندا** *handā*, m. dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *h.*

کندو **کَندا** *handā*, m. a reed, a bush. *s.*

کنداری **کَنداری** *handārī*, m. a helmsman, steersman. *s.*

کندال **کَندال** *handāl*, m. a kind of hautboy. *h.*

کندالا **کَندالا** *kundālā*, m. a large flat vessel, in which bottles of water, wine, &c., are cooled by means of ice or saltpetre; an earthenware pan, in which clothes are washed. *d.*

کندارانا **کَندارانا** *handrānā*, n. to bristle; to dislike or abhor. *h.*

کنداری **کَنداری** *handārī*, m. or f. name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard. *h.*

کندال **کُندال** *kundāl*, m. a large ring worn in the ears; a circle; a halo round the sun or moon. *kundāl mārā*, to form a coil. *s.*

کندلی **کَندلی** *kundlī* or *kundālī*, f. a coil, ring, curl; a serpent, a snake. *kundālī banānā*, to curl. *s.*

کندلیا **کَندلیا** *kundaliyā*, m. a species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began: it is hence compared to a circle or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite. *s.*

کندھ **کَندھ** *kundh* (v. *kund*), a tank, a pool, &c. *h.*

کندی **کَندی** *handī*, f. cakes of dried cow-dung, used as fuel. *s.*

کندی **کُندی** *kundī*, f. a chain or iron catch to fasten a door, a hasp or staple. *h.*

کندیرا **کَندیرا** *handērā*, m. a cleaner of cotton. *h.*

کنر **کَندر** *kinnar*, m. a kind of singers or cho-risters in the court of Indra; a demigod attached to the service of Kūvera, the god of riches. *s.*

کنرس **کَندر** *kan-ras*, m. taking a pleasure in hearing (music, &c.). *h.*

کنرسیا **کَندر** *kan-rasiyā*, m. a lover of music, an amateur. *s.*

کنز **کَندو** *kunr-bojī*, } the name of husbandmen to the day on which sowing is concluded. *h.*

کنز **کَندو** *kunr-mundlā*, } given by husbandmen to the day on which sowing is concluded. *h.*

कन्ड्री कनडी *kanṛī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *h.*

कन्ड्री *kanz*, m. a treasure, store. *a.*

कन्ड्री कंस *kaṅs* or *kaṅsa*, the name of a wicked tyrant whom *Krishna* was born to destroy. *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kaṅ-salā.ī* or *-shalā.ī*, f. a kind of scolopendra or julus, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite occasion excessive pain, and even death. *s.*

कन्ड्री *kanish*, m. a miser, a niggard. *d.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री } m. Christian church, a Jewish
कन्ड्री कन्ड्री } ish synagogue, a temple of idolaters. *p.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kanishth*, adj. little, least, smallest; m. a younger brother. *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री कन्ड्री } f. the little
कन्ड्री कन्ड्री कन्ड्री } finger. *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kan'an*, the country of Canaan. *a.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kan'anī*, of or relating to Canaan, a Canaanite. *a.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kanaf*, side, shore; a wing. *a.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kanak*, m. gold; the plant *Datura*, or thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *kanik*, m. wheaten flour. *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kankī*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kanikā*, f. fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread); an atom, a particle, a grain; a kind of rice. *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री } advice, council, consider-
कन्ड्री कन्ड्री } ration. *p.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kankālin*, f. a kind of witch, hag, or sorceress. *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kankaṭā*, ear-cropt, earless. *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kankaṭī*, f. a disorder in the ears. *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kinhar*, m. a slave, a bondsman. *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *hankar*, m. a nodule of limestone; stone, gravel. *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *hankarā*, m. a stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble. *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *hankrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*, *Rozb.*). *s.* [marble. *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *hankarī*, f. a small stone ball or

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *hānkrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*). *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *hankrelā*, abounding in gravel. *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *hankalāt*, a sort of stiff sandy loam. *h.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *hunkum*, m. saffron (*Crocus sativus*). *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *hunkumā*, m. a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the Holi. *s.* [ornament for the wrist. *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kanhan*, m. a bracelet, or

कन्ड्री *hunkunā*, lukewarm. *d.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *hinkinī*, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for women and children). *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kan-kauwā*, a species of flying kite. *d.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *han-kūt*, estimated valuation of the crop while standing in the field. *h.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kunakh*, m. a disease of the nails. *kunakhī*, having diseased nails. *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kankhajūrā*, m. centipede (*Scolopendra*); (v. *kaṅ-salā.ī*). *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री } f. a side glance, a
कन्ड्री कन्ड्री } squint, a sly look, ogle. *kankhiyā dekhnā*, to ogle, to look with side glance, to leer. *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kankī*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kankā.ī*, of or relating to *kankā*, a place famous for its breed of horses. *p.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kingāsh*, counsel, deliberation. *p.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kanḡāl*, poor, friendless, miserly. *kanḡāl-bānkā*, poor and proud. *s.* [tion. *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *hangālatā*, f. poverty, destitute

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *hangāḷṭar*, vain-glorious. *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *hangālin*, f. a witch, a sorceress. *s.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kingā.īsh*, parsimony (v. *kanḡāl*). *s. h.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *hangror*, m. the ridge of the back, the spine; name of a bird (water fowl). *h.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *hangura*, m. a niched battlement of a castle, &c.; a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret; a parapet wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. *hangura-dār*, spired, having a turret, parapet, &c. *p.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *hingrī*, f. a musical instrument something like the *bin* or *vīna*, having only two steel strings and three or four pumpkins or calabashes as sounding boards: it is somewhat smaller than the *vīnā*. *h.* [letic. *h.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *hangrā*, able-bodied, robust, ath-

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *hangrā.ī*, f. strength, robustness. *h.*

कन्ड्री कन्ड्री *kanḡalā*, f. penury, poverty. *s.*

کنگن *kaṅgaṇ*, m. an ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women. *s.*

کنگنا *kaṅgā*, m. a thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist. *s.*

کنگنی *kaṅgānī*, f. a cornice; a small grain, millet (*Panicum italicum*). *s.*

کنگورہ *kaṅgūrā*, m. (v. *kaṅgura*). *p.*

کنگورہ کنگورہ *kaṅgūrī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *h.*

کنگہا *kaṅghā*, m. } a comb, (in Dakh.)

کنگھی *kaṅghī*, f. } *kaṅgō*, *ī*. *kaṅghī saṅwārṇā*, to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. *kaṅghī-k.*, to comb the hair. *s.*

کنگھوہا *kaṅghūhā*, m. a kind of rake or harrow. *d.*

کنگھی *kaṅghī*, f. a large jar or vessel in which grain is kept: it is made of split cane or wicker-work plastered with clay. *d.*

کنندہ *kaṅanda*, a maker, a factor, an agent. *kaṅanda*, a digger, an instrument for digging. *p.*

کنوار *kaṅwār*, m. a small species of the aloe from which the medicinal drug is obtained. *d.*

کنوار *kaṅwār*, } (v. *kumār*, &c.) a

کنوارا *kaṅwārā*, } son, a boy, an unmarried youth; a prince, an heir apparent. *s.*

کنواری *kaṅwārī*, f. a daughter, an unmarried girl; a princess. *s.*

کنوان *kaṅwān* (for *kūwā*, q. v.), a well. *h.*

کنواری *kaṅwārī*, f. boring the ears. *s.*

کنوتھا *kaṅauthā* or *kaṅothā*, m. any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. *s.*

کنوتھی *kaṅoṭhī*, the ear (of a horse). *d.*

کنوج *kaṅoj* or *kaṅauj*, an ancient city and kingdom of India, where Porus is supposed to have reigned. *s.*

کنوجیا *kaṅaujīyā*, } a native of the
کنوجیہ *kaṅaujīyā*, } city or kingdom of Kanoj; also the designation of various tribes, originally from that ancient kingdom. *s.*

کنور *kaṅwar*, m. a boy, a son, a child; the son of a *rājā*, a prince. *s.*

کنوڑا *kaṅaurā* (v. *kaṅauṅḍā*). *kaṅaurā-k.*, a. to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. *h.*

کنول *kaṅwal*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*); a shade for a candle, made of coloured silk or paper, ornamented. *kaṅwal-bād*, the jaundice. *kaṅwat-dah*, very deep water abounding with lotuses. *kaṅwal-nain*, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. *s.*

کنون *kaṅūn* (v. *akṅūn*), now, presently. *p.*

کنوڈ *kaṅauṅḍ*, m. diffidence, bashfulness. *h.*

کنوڈا *kaṅauṅḍā*, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. *h.*

کنوہ *kaṅwa*, a measure of capacity, the twentieth part of a ser. *h.*

کنوہی *kaṅwāyī*, a kind of clayey soil. *h.*

کنویا *kaṅwāyīyā*, m. a purchaser, a buyer. *s.*

کنہ *kaṅh*, substance, quantity, measure, space, whole, total, extreme. *a.*

کنہا *kaṅhā*, m. an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. *kaṅhā*, revengeful malevolent. *h.*

کنہائی *kaṅhāyī*, f. valuation of crops of grain; m. a name of *Kṛishṇa* (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

کنہر *kaṅhar*, a rudder, a helm. *h.*

کنہرا *kaṅharā*, m. attention, listening. *h.*

کنہرہلا *kaṅharāḷā*, m. a steersman. *h.*

کنہیہا *kaṅhāyīyā*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *h.*

کنی *kaṅnī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kaṅnī kāṅnā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنی *kaṅne*, near, close by, with, &c. *h.*

کنیا *kaṅyā*, f. an unmarried girl, a daughter; a virgin; the sign Virgo. *kaṅyā-putra* or *-suta*, the son of an unmarried girl. *kaṅyā-dān*, giving a girl in marriage; a gift to a girl upon her marriage a dowry. *s.* [the ears. *s.*

کنیا *kaṅyāyī*, f. the ceremony of boring

کنیا *kaṅyāyānā*, a. to go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun. *h.*

کنیاہٹ *kaṅyāhaṭ*, f. shyness, coyness, timidity. *h.*

کنیت *kaṅnīti*, f. bad behaviour, ill manners; bad policy. *s.*

کنیت *kaṅnyat* or *kaṅnyat*, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c. of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with *Ibn* or *Bin*, son, or the Celtic appellations beginning with *Mac*. *a.*

کنیتی *kaṅnetī*, f. pulling the ears. *h.*

کنیر *kaṅner*, m. a tree (*Cascaria ovata*).

kaṅner or *kanel*, f. the name of a flower, the oleander (*Nerium odorum*): this flowering shrub grows wild in the beds of rivers and other moist places in most parts of Asia. Its Persian name is *khar-zahra*, and Arabic *difla*. *h.*

کنیرا *kaṅnīrā*, m. name of a caste of people, generally arrow-makers. *a.*

کنیز *kaṅniz*, } f. a female servant, a hand-

کنیزک *kaṅnizak*, } maid, a slave girl. *p.*

کنیزی *kaṅnizi* (or *kaṅnizāhī*), servitude. *p.*

کنیکا *kaṅnyakā*, f. a girl, a maiden; the Socotrine aloe (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

کنیل *hanel* (v. *kaner*), f. name of a flower. *h.*
 کنیہ *kanaiya*, m. the ceremony of boring the ears. *s.*
 کو *ko*, post. (sign of the dative, and sometimes of the accusative) to, for. *kau* (in the Braj dialect) for *kā*, of. *ko* for *ko, i*, any one; also for *kaun*, who? *ko* for *ki-o* (rel. pr.), who, which; (lit. that he, &c.). *h.*
 کو *kū*, a broad street, square, market-place; residence or abode. *kū ba kū*, from street to street; from place to place. *p.*
 کو *ko* (same as *kar*, &c.), the sign of the conjunctive participle. *kau* (same as *kub*), when? *d.*
 کو *kavi*, m. a poet. *s.*
 کوہ *kūā*, m. a well; slice, division (of the jack fruit); cocoon (of the silk worm). *ko, ā*, angle (of the eye). *s.*
 کو *kāvā*, m. a crow. *kāvā-thenthī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*); (v. *aparājītā*). *kawwe kā nishāsta*, (lit. "crow's starch") a kind of arrowroot. *h.*
 کوہار *kū, ār*, m. name of the sixth Hindū month, otherwise called *āsīn*. *s.*
 کوہارا *kū, ārā*, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. *kū, āri*, an unmarried girl. *s.*
 کوہارپنا *kū, ārpanā*, m. the unmarried state. *s.*
 کوہاری *kū, āri*, f. a maid, a damsel. *s.*
 کوہار کواڑ *kinār*, } m. a door, gate of a
 کوہار کواڑا *kinārā*, } city, entrance. *h.*
 کوہار *hāvāfir* (pl. of کافر), infidels. *a.*
 کوہاک *kavākib* (pl. of کوب), stars, constellations. *a.*
 کوہان *kū, ān* (v. *kū, ā*), a well, a pit. *s.*
 کوہانچ *kinānch*, name of a plant, cow-sach, a vermifuge (*Dolichos pruriens*). *h.* [*āsīn*. *s.*
 کوہانر *kū, ānr* (v. *kū, ār*), m. the month
 کوب *kob*, } (in comp.) beating, pounding,
 کوبان *kobān*, } bruising. *p.*
 کوہار *kūbar*, m. a hump. *h.*
 کوہار *kūbrā*, hump-backed. *h.*
 کوہ *koba*, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c. with. *koba-kāri*, f. thumping, beating. *p.*
 کوہی *kobī*, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. *h.*
 کوہ *kūp*, m. a well, a hole. *s.*
 کوہ *kop*, m. rage, passion, anger. *kop-jvalit* or *kop-dipt*, incensed, enraged. *kop-wān*, passionate, angry. *kop-vej*, m. violence, impetuosity of passion. *s.*

کوپاکل *hopākul*, furious, enraged. *s.*
 کوپانوت *hopānūt*, full of resentment. *s.*
 کوپان *kopan*, wrathful, passionate. *s.*
 کوپنا *kopnā*, n. to be angry; to be enraged; f. a passionate woman. *s.*
 کوپنی *kopinī*, f. } passionate, rageful,
 کوپی *kopī*, m. } wrathful. *s.*
 کوپی *kūpī*, f. a small well. *s.*
 کوپیرا *kūpairā*, unlucky, inauspicious. *h.*
 کوپین *kopin* or *kūpin*, f. a cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs, commonly called a *langolī*, q. v.; a privy part. *s.*
 کوٹ *kūt*, m. survey, a task, guess, appraisement; rough estimate or valuation. *h.*
 کوٹ *kūt*, m. the base of a right-angled triangle. *s.*
 کوٹا *havitā*, } f. poetry, a poem. *s.*
 کوٹا *havitā, i*, }
 کوٹا *koṭāh*, small, little, short; mean. *koṭāh-andesh*, improvident. *koṭāh-bin*, one who sees a short way; dim-sighted. *koṭāh-pāe* or *koṭāh-pācha*, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer: the term is applied sometimes to a hare, and hence (met.) to a very short, sneaking, little man. *koṭāh-ḡadd*, of short stature, *koṭāh-naḡar*, short-sighted. *p.*
 کوٹاھی *koṭāhī*, f. smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness; deficiency. *p.*
 کوٹک *kūtak*, m. a club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle. *kūtak-mārū*, to cudgel, to thrash with a stick. *kūtak-khānā*, to receive a cudgelling or beating. *p.*
 کوٹک *kautuk*, m. joy, pleasure, diversion, play, show, pastime, scene. *kūtak*, one of the rules in arithmetic or algebra. *s.*
 کوٹکی *kautukī*, m. a tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c.; adj. sportive. *s.*
 کوٹل *kotal*, m. a led horse. *kotal-hush*, m. a surcingle, particularly for fastening body cloths. *h.*
 کوٹمیر *koṭ-mīr*, f. a kind of greens, coriander (v. *koṭmīr*). *h.*
 کوٹنا *kūtnā*, a. to value, to appraise. *h.*
 کوٹوال *koṭwāl*, m. the chief officer of the police for a city or town; a superintendent of the market. *p.*
 کوٹوالی *koṭwālī*, f. the office of a *koṭwāl*.
koṭwālī chabūṭara, a place or hall for the office of a *koṭwāl*. *p.*
 کوٹھ *koṭh*, m. inflammation and ulceration of the angles of the eyelids; gangrene. *s.*
 کوٹھ *koṭāh* (v. *koṭāh*), short, little, mean. *koṭāh-andesh*, short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. *koṭāh-ḡadd*, of short stature. *koṭāh-gardān*, short-necked; (met.) wicked, deceitful. *s.*

کورو **کورو** *horo*, m. a rafter, a transverse beam. *h.*
کوری **کوری** *korī*, f. a virgin, a damsel; (same as *korī*) a score, twenty. *h.*
کوری *korī* or *kūrī*, f. blindness. *p.*
دیکھنا سی کوری آنکھ *korī ānkh se dekhnā*, to look from the corner of the eye. *d.*
کوڑ **کوڑ** *kor*, m. the leprosy. *kūr* (v. *kūrḥ*), foolish, stupid, &c. *s.*
کوڑا **کوڑا** *korā*, m. a whip. *korā-h.*, a. to whip; to reduce to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping. *korā mārnā*, a. to flog, to apply the lash. *kaurā*, m. a shell of a large kind. *kūrā*, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*
کوڑیالا **کوڑیالا** *kor-bālā*, m. the name of a bird; also the name of a snake; and lastly, the name of a flower. *h.* [excavate. *h.*
کوڑنا **کوڑنا** *korṇā*, a. to dig out, to scoop,
کوڑھ **کوڑھ** *kūrḥ*, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. *s.*
کوڑھ **کوڑھ** *korḥ*, m. the leprosy; the white leprosy, causing a discolouring of the skin. This is the disease in a mild form: it is often curable. The black leprosy, which is incurable, and in which the fingers and toes, &c. rot and drop off, is called *juzām*. *korḥ meṅkhāj nikalnā*, the itch to break out in leprosy, or in leprosy to catch the itch; (met) to have one misfortune added to another. *s.*
کوڑھنا **کوڑھنا** *korḥnā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.* [leprosy. *h.*
کوڑھی **کوڑھی** *korḥī*, a leper, one affected by
کوڑی **کوڑی** *korī*, f. a score, twenty (probably a corruption of the English word); (in Dakh.) a sloping pavement of stonework at one end of a tank, to let the water off when the tank is too full. *h.*
کوڑی **کوڑی** *kaurī*, f. a small shell used as coin (*Cypraea moneta*); money, fare, hire; a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *phuṭī kaurī* or *kānī kaurī*, a bit of money of the lowest value. *kaurī-būk*, venal. *h.*
کوڑیالا **کوڑیالا** *kauriyālā* or *kauriyāla*, m. a kind of snake; a rich person; name of a bird, the kingfisher. *h.*
کوز **کوز** *kūz*, m. a hump. *kūz-puṣṭ*, hump-backed. *kūz-puṣṭī*, hump-backedness. *p.*
کوزہ **کوزہ** *kūza*, m. a gugglet or goglet, a long-necked earthen pot for water; a jug or mug; a kind of rose; a lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot. *p.*
کوس **کوش** *hos*, m. a measure of about two miles, but varying in different parts of India; a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. *s.*
کوس **کوس** *kūs*, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p.*
کوسا **کوسا** *kosā*, a curse, malediction. *d.*
کوسٹھ **کوسٹھ** *kaustubh*, m. the jewel on *Kṛishṇa's* breast. *s.* [rāj-pūts. *h.*
کوسٹ **کوسٹ** *kausik*, name of a tribe of

کوسکی **کوسکی** *kausikī* (v. *kaushikī*) *s.*
کوسلی **کوسلی** *koslī*, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*
کوسنا **کوشنا** *kosnā*, a. to curse. *s.*
کوسنبھ **کوسنبھ** *kausumbh*, dyed with safflower. *s.* [comp.) striving, exerting. *p.*
کوش **کوش** *kaush*, a kind of slipper. *kosh*, (in
کوش **کوش** *kosh* or *kosha*, m. a sheath, a scabbard; a judicial trial by oath or ordeal; a dictionary; a testicle; a nutmeg; (same as *kos*, q. v.) *kosh-briddhi*, f. swelling of the testicle. *s.*
کوش **کوش** *kaush*, m. the city of Kanyākubja or Kanauj. *s.*
کوشٹھ **کوشٹھ** *koshṭh*, m. a granary; an apartment; any of the viscera, as heart, lungs, &c. *kosh-ṭhāgni*, m. the digestive faculty, the gastric juice. *s.*
کوشش **کوشش** *koshish*, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study. *koshishi behūda*, a vain attempt. *koshish-k.*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*
کوشک **کوشک** *kūshk*, m. a palace, a villa. *p.*
کوشکی **کوشکی** *kaushikī*, f. name of a river in the province of Bahār. *s.*
کوشل **کوشل** *koshal*, m. f. or *koshalā*, f. a name of the city of Ayodhya (Oude) or neighbouring district. *kaushal*, m. happiness, welfare. *s.*
کوشلی **کوشلی** *kaushalī*, f. greeting, friendly inquiry, respectful present. *kaushalya*, m. good fortune, well-being. *s.*
کوشنا **کوشنا** *koshnā*, a. to curse. *s.*
کوشیدن **کوشیدن** *koshīdan*, to strive, to make efforts. *p.*
کوشیہ **کوشیہ** or **کوشیہ** *kausheyā*, silken. *s.*
کوٹ **کوٹ** *koft*, f. vexation, grief, anguish; in-laying of gold on steel or any other metal. *koft-kob*, beating. *koft-gar*, m. a gilder. *p.*
کوٹن **کوٹن** *koftan* (r. *kob*), to pound, to beat, to hash (meat, &c.). *p.* [of dish. *p.*
کوٹنہ **کوٹنہ** *kofta*, pounded, beaten (meat); a kind
کوفہ **کوفہ** *kūfa*, a town on the Euphrates, near Baṣra. *a.* [to cry, to sob. *s.*
کوک **کوک** *kūk*, f. sobbing, crying. *kūk-mārnā*,
کوک **کوک** *kok*, m. *scientia odororum diversorum coeundi*; a quodam *Kok paṇḍit explicata unde nomen*; the ruddy goose (*Anas cascarā*). *h.*
کوک **کوک** *karak*, m. same as *kawal*, q. v.
کوکا **کوکا** *kohā*, m. a foster brother, nurse's son; a small nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. *h.*
کوکب **کوکب** *kaukab*, m. a star, a constellation. *a.*
کوکبہ **کوکبہ** *kauhaba*, m. stars made of gold, silver, tiisel, &c., as ornaments or insignia of rank. *s.*

کوکر *kūkar*, m. a dog. *kūkar-chal*, f. a trot. *kūkar-mutā*, m. a mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool. *s.*

کوکری *kūkrī*, f. a bundle of thread; maize, Indian corn (*Zea mais*); the gripes. *h.*

کوکڑیا *kūkarīyānā*, n. to cover, to cverlay. *h.*

کوکشا *kok-shāstr*, m. the name of a treatise by *Kok-pandit* (v. *kok*). *s.*

کوکلی *kohil*, } f. the name of a bird;
کوکلا *kohilā*, } a black cuckoo (*Cuculus*). *kohil-bainī*, speaking like the *kohil*, eloquent as the *kohil*. *s.*

کوکنا *kūknā*, n. to sob, to cry, to scream; to sound (as the *kohil*); to wind up a watch. *h.*

کوکنار *kūknār*, m. the poppy plant. *p.*

کوکینی *kohinī*, short, abbreviated. *h.*

کوکو *kūkū*, m. the cooing of a dove; an omelette (also the dish called *kūkū pulāw*). *h.*

کوکھ *kokh*, } m. f. the womb, the ab-
کوکھا *kokha*, } domen, *hypochondrium*.
kokh-bandh, barren. *s.*

کول *kol*, m. a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage, a lane; name of a tribe of mountaineers between Benares and Bundelcund; a country, *Calinga*, on the sea-coast from Cuttack to Madras. *h.*

کول *haval* or *kāul*, m. a mouthful; a kind of fish; an astringent wash for the mouth, a gargle; adj. well-born, of a good family. *kūl*, bank of a river; a heap, a mound; a pond or pool. *s.*

کولا *haulā*, m. (corner of a room, &c.) an armful; embrace; a sheaf or armful of corn (v. *kauliyā*). *h.*

کولا *haulā*, m. a kind of orange. *h.*

کولا *kūlā*, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*

کولا *kolā*, m. a jackal. *kolān ho daghā denā*, to cheat the jackals, i. e. to escape death. to rob the gallows. *h.*

کولہل *kolāhal*, m. noise, uproar, tumult; quarrelling. *s.* [at one end. *d.*

کولٹی *kūlī*, a wooden poker, or stake burnt

کولڈا *holdā* (v. *horā*), a whip, &c. *h.*

کولس *kolsā*, m. charcoal (in Urdū *ko,elā*). *d.*

کولک *haulik*, ancestral. *s.*

کولو *kolū*, m. an oilman, name of a caste whose business it is to sell oil. *h.*

کولوب *kaulav*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*

کولھو *kolhū*, m. a sugar-mill; an oilman's press. *kolhū men parwā denā*, to macerate in a press; an expression signifying to destroy utterly, to crush to atoms. *h.*

کولی *kolī*, m. a weaver. *kūlī* (for *kulī*), a labourer, porter, a cooly. *h.* [arms.

کولی *haulī*, f. embrace, grasp of the

کولی *kole*, lap, bosom, embrace. *h.*

کولیا *hauliyā*, m. a lane, a narrow street. *kauliyā*, a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*

کولیا *hauliyā*, f. a small mouthful. *s.*

کولیا *holiyānā* or *hauliyānā*, a. to take in the lap, to embrace. *h.*

کومار *kaumār*, m. youth, childhood. *kaumārī*, adj. maiden, virgin. *s.* [bread. *h.*

کوماچھ *kūmāchh*, m. f. a kind of

کومد *kaumud*, m. the month Kārtik. *s.*

کومدی *kaumudī*, f. moonlight. *s.*

کومل *komal*, soft, placid, tender. *s.*

کوملتا *komaltā*, } or *komalatū*,

کوملتائی *komaltā,ī*, } f. softness, placidity. *s.*

کومھل *kūmhal*, burglary. *kūmhal-denā*, to break into (a house) through the wall. *h.*

کون *kaun*, pron. who? which? what? *h.*

کون *kaun*, postpos. for *ko*, dat. and acc. *h.*

کون *kaun*, that which exists; the universe. *kaun wa makān*, the whole creation. *a.*

کون *koni*, m. a corner, an angle. *کونیا* *koni*, having a crooked arm. *s.*

کون *kūn*, f. podex, the backside. *p.*

کونا *konā*, m. corner, side, an angle. *konā dār*, having corners or angles. *s.*

کونا کھرا *konā-kuthrā*, m. house, room, hole and corner, every corner, &c. *s.*

کوناعی *kunā,ī*, f. a scrap. *s.*

کونبھل *kombhal* (v. *komhal*), burglary, &c. *h.*

کونپل *kompal*, m. f. a young shoot, a bud. *s.*

کونپلی *kompālī*, f. (v. *kompal*) a bud, &c. *d.*

کونت *kont*, f. a spear. *s.*

کونت *kūnt*, m. conjecture, guess.

کونج *kūnj* (also *kūnjā*), m. the name of a bird, perhaps the crane.

کونچ *kūnch*, m. the little red seed that goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

کونجلی *konchli*, a long tooth; the tusk of a boar. *d.* [to pierce, to stab, to gore. *h.*

کونچنا *konchnā* or *kūchnā*, a. to thrust, کونچي

کونچي *kūchī*, *f.* (also *kūchī*) a brush. *h.*

کونڈا *kaundā*, *m.* (*v.* *kaundhā*). *h.*

کوندار *kona-dār*, cornered, angled. *s.*

کونڈلا *kūndlā*, *m.* a kind of tent. *h.*

کونڈنا *kaundna*, *n.* to glare, flash, lighten. *h.* [flash (as of lightning). *h.*

کونڈھ *kaundh*, *f.* splendour, brightness, کونڈھا

کونڈھا *kaundhā*, *m.* lightning. *h.*

کونڈھنا *kaundhnā*, *n.* to lighten, to flash (as lightning). *h.*

کونڈا *kūndā*, *m.* a vessel for kneading bread in, a platter; the chaff or coarse part of rice. *kūndā kārnā*, to prosper. *kūndā-k.*, *dicitur cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierum violant.* *h.*

کونڈبار *konḍ-bār*, straight, tight, narrow. *d.*

کونڈنا *konḍnā*, *a.* to imprison, to confine. *d.*

کونڈھا *konḍhā*, *m.* name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). *s.*

کونڈي *kūndī*, *f.* an instrument or vessel in which snuff and *biang*, &c. are ground. *h.*

کونسا *kaun-sā*, what like? of what kind or sort? *h.*

کونکن *konkan*, *m.* the name of a country in the southern peninsula (*vulg. concan*). *s.*

کونلا *kauntā*, *m.* a species of orange; a corner; *adj.* raw, unripe; young, of few years. *kauntī haddī*, gristle. *d.*

کون مکان *kaun-mahān*, } the world, the کون و مکان *haun o mahān*, } universe, all created beings. *a.*

کونہ *konā*, *m.* a corner, an angle (*v.* *konā*). *h.*

کوني *kaunī*, worldly, material. *a.*

کوني *kūnī*, *m.* a catamite, a sodomite. *p.*

کوني *konī*, *f.* (for *kōnī*) the elbow. *d.*

کونين *kaunain*, the two worlds, *i.e.* the present and future, or the world of mortals and that of immortals. *a.*

کوعو *ko,ū* (Braj for *ko,ī*), any, some. *h.*

کودار *hovidār*, *m.* a species of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

کورا *kūvrā*, *m.* a humpbacked man. *s.*

کوه *koh*, *m.* mountain, a hill, hillock. *kohi akhzar*, the green or emerald mountain, *i.e.* the mountain *hāf*. *koh paikar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic, "instar montis." *kohi rawān* or *kohi rawanda*, the moving mountain, *i.e.* the elephant. *p.*

کوها *kūhā*, *f.* fog, mist, vapour. *h.*

کوهان *kauhān*, *m.* the hump of a bullock or camel. *p.*

کوهچه *kohcha*, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*

کوهخر *koh-khar*, the oneager or wild ass. *p.*

کوهر *kohar*, *m.* a fog; name of a fruit. *h.*

کوهرا *kūhrā*, *m.* fog, mist. *h.*

کوهڑ *kohar*, the frame of the mouth of a well. *h.* [try. *p.*

کوهسار *koh-sār*, mountainous, a hilly country, *kohistān*, *m.* a forest; a mountainous country; 'Irāk or ancient Parthia. *p.*

کوهني *kohnī*, *f.* the elbow. *s.*

کوهه *kauha*, *m.* the hump of an ox or camel. *p.*

کوهي *kohī*, of or relating to the mountains; *m.* a mountaineer, a highlander. *p.*

کوهي *kohī*, *f.* a species of hawk (*Falco cristatellus*, *B.*). *h.*

کوهي *ko,ī*, any, anybody, one, a or an, somebody. *ko,ī dam meñ*, in a few moments, speedily. *ko,ī-sā*, certain, somebody, something. *ko,ī na ko,ī*, some one or other. *ko,ī nahīn*, nobody. *ko,ī hai?* is there any one (in attendance)? a phrase used in India for calling servants, hence the well-known nickname "qui hy," applied to old Indians. *s.*

کوهي *ko,ī*, *f.* the water lily (*Nymphaea lotus*). *h.* [(*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *h.*

کوهي *ko,ī*, *f.* the pulp of the jack fruit

کوهي *kū,e* or *kū*, *m.* a street, a lane. *p.*

کوهيتا *ko,etā*, *m.* billhook, a cutting instrument used by toddy-drawers (called in Urdū *dāw*). *d.*

کويت *hawit* (same as *kāwit*), the wood-apple (called in Urdū *kaḥ-bel*, *q. v.*). *d.*

کوير *kuver* or *kuvera*, *m.* the Hindū Plutus, the god of riches. *s.*

کويري *kū,irī*, *f.* a ring worn as an ornament round the toe. *d.*

کويڑي *ko,erī*, *m.* a planter, a husband man, a gardener; name of a Hindū caste whose profession is husbandry. *h.*

کويل *kojal* or *ko,il* or *ko,el*, *f.* name of a bird, the Indian cuckoo (*Cuculus*); a flower (*Clitoria tornata*). *s.*

کويلا *koyalā* or *ko,elā*, *m.* charcoal. *s.* [*ius coboius*). *s.*

کوي *kavayī*, *f.* a kind of flat-fish (*Co-*

کويلو *kavelū*, *m.* a tile. *d.*

کوين *koyan*, *m.* a corner. *s.*

کھ *kh*, the aspirate form of *ک*; the sky, ether. *s.*

क *ki*; this word is used in various ways; 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj. that, since, for, &rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek *ὅτι*, denoting thus, as follows - saying, &c. *p.*

क *nih.* small, little, slender, mean. *p.*

कहा *kahā*, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice. *s.*

कहाड़ *khābar*, uneven (used in conjunction with *aurar*). *h.* [stead. *h.*

कहात *khāt*, f. manure; (Dakh.) a bed-

कहात *khāt*, m. a pit; a subterraneous granary (in Hind. generally changed into *khād*). *s.*

कहाता *khātā*, m. the act of eating; daily account, day-book. *khātā-bāri*, f. a storehouse. *h.*

कहाताबंदी *khātā-bandī*, f. an abstract of individual accounts. *h.*

कहातानी *khātānānī*, f. a ledger. *h.*

कहातगी *khātāgī*, f. food, eating. *d.*

कहाती *khātī*, f. name of a caste generally employed as cartwrights. *h.*

कहात *khāt*, f. (also *khanāt*) a bedstead, a bier, a cot on which dead bodies are conveyed to the pile. *s.*

कहाज *khāj*, m. f. the itch. *s.*

कहाजा *khājā*, m. name of a sweetmeat like pic-crust. *s.* [vour. *s.*

कहाजाना *khā-jānā*, to eat up, to de-

कहाद *khād*, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure; the expense incurred by the cultivators in preparing their ploughing apparatus. *s. h.*

कहाद *khād*, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*

कहादर *khādar*, low or alluvial lands fit for rice cultivation. *h.* [rower, a user. *s.*

कहादक *khādak*, lit. an eater; a bor-

कहादी *khādī*, a kind of coarse cotton stuff. *d.*

कहादिये *khādya*, edible; m. victuals. *s.*

कहार *khār*, m. alkali, potash, impure carbonate of potash or soda. *s.*

कहार *kahār*, m. name of a tribe of Sudras in Bahar, employed in cities as palankeen bearers. *s.*

कहार *khārā*, salt, brackish. *s.*

कहार *khārā*, m. a net (in which straw is tied). *h.*

कहारज *khārj*, f. the bass in music. *h.*

कहारुआ *khārū, ā*, m. a coarse kind of red cloth of cotton. *h.*

कहारुआ *khārū, ā*, m. a sailor (a term much used on the western coasts of India). *h.*

कहारुआती *khārū-māṭī*, alkaline soil. *h.*

कहारी *khārī*, salt, brackish; f. a creek, an inlet or backwater. *khārī shor*, very brackish and saline. *s.*

कहाड़ु *khārū*, a decrepit old man. *d.*

कहासा *khāsā*, m. a fog, a mist, a vapour. *s.*

कहासुनी *khā-sunī*, } f. discussion,
कहाकही *khā-kahī*, } altercation,
conversation. *s.*

कहाग *khāg*, m. the horn of a rhinoceros; a pillar or mound marking the boundaries of a village. *s.*

कहाल *khāl*, m. an oculist. *khāl* (pl of *kahl*), men of full age, from 30 to 50; men beginning to turn grey. *a.*

कहाल *khāl*, an inlet of the sea or of a large river, a creek. *h.*

कहाल *khāl*, } f. skin, hide; bellows; a
कहाला *khālā*, } rivulet, river, canal.

khāl khāinchū, ā, to take the skin off, to flay. *s.*

कहालत *khālat*, f. indolence, inactivity, sloth. *a.*

कहाम *khām*, m. a post or pillar; tentpole; mast of a ship; column. *d.*

कहान *khān* or *khānī*, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *p. s.*

कहां *kahān*, where? whither? *kahān tak*, how far? how long? to what degree? *kahān se*, whence? *kahān kā kahān*, to what degree? extremely, immensely. *h.*

कहाना *khānā*, a. to eat, to suffer, sustain, or experience; to embezzle; (met.) to hold, to contain; to get. *kasam khānā*, to make oath, to swear. *khā-jānā*, to eat up. *khā-e ghar ke bhānse ginnā*, or *khā-e bhāle men chhed bhānā* (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to prove ungrateful. *s.*

कहाना *khānā*, m. food, dinner, eating. *khānā-pīnā*, food and drink, livelihood. *s.*

कहाना *kahānā*, a. to cause to speak: it also signifies, in a neuter sense, "to be called or named." *h.*

कहानत *khānat*, office of priest; divination, soothsaying. *a.*

कहांच *khānch*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

कहांचा *khānchā*, m. a tray, a basket, a panier; a cage, a hencoop; a marsh, a quagmire; muddy or marshy soil. *h.*

कहान्दा *khāndā* (for *hāndhā*), m. the shoulder. *d.*

कहान्द *khānd*, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*

कहान्दा *khāndā*, m. a sword, cutlass; a cleaver (butcher's); a flake or slice (of fish). *khārū ke dhar par chānā*, to arbitrate, to decide. *s.*

کھانڈا **کھانڈنا** *khāṇḍnā*, a. to excavate, to pound. *h.* [of coughing. *s.*
 کھانسنہ **کھانسنہ** *khāṅsnā*, n. to cough; m. act
 کھانسی **کھانسی** *khāṅsī*, f. a cough. *s.*
 کھانکھر **کھانکھر** *khāṅkhar*, m. a pit, a shaft
 (of a mine); any thing very dry. *h.*
 کھانگ **کھانگ** *khāṅg*, m. a tusk. *h.*
 کھانہارا **کھانہارا** *khāṅhārā*, m. eater, devourer. *s.*
 کھانی **کھانی** *khānī*, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*
 کھاو **کھاو** *khāw*, f. manure. *khā,ū*, m. a
 glutton. *h.* [ing, an adage. *s.*
 کھاوت **کھاوت** *khāwat*, f. a proverb, a say-
 کھاومیت **کھاومیت** *khā,ū-mīt*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*
 کھاون **کھاون** *khāwan*, m. (v. *kāhan*) an
 aggregate number of 1280 *kaufis*. *s.*
 کھائی **کھائی** *khāī*, f. a ditch, trench, a moat,
 especially as a boundary between two estates. *s.*
 کھب **کھب** *khāb*, a wrinkle, a fold, a notch, a
 groove. *d.*
 کھبا **کھبا** *khābbā*, left-handed. *h.*
 کھبسا **کھبسا** *khābsā*, m. slime, mud. *h.*
 کھبنا **کھبنا** *khābnā*, } a. to affect, to pene-
 کھبنا **کھبنا** *khābnā*, } trate, to stick into;
 to adorn. *h.*
 کھپاچ **کھپاچ** *khāpāch*, f. a piece torn off from
 a bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. *h.*
 کھپانا **کھپانا** *khāpānā*, a. to dry up, to de-
 stroy, to waste, to make away with (a thing). *h.*
 کھپت **کھپت** *khāpat*, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*
 کھپتی **کھپتی** *khāptī*, f. vent, sale, expense;
 request; a lunatic. *h.* [of mango. *s.*
 کھپتا **کھپتا** *khāptā*, m. a broken tile; a slice
 کھپور **کھپور** *khāpur*, m. the betel tree (*Areca*
faufel or *catechu*).
 کھپور **کھپور** *khāppar*, m. the skull, the cranium;
 a chafing-dish; an earthen cup used by *jogīs*. *s.*
 کھپرا **کھپرا** *khāprā*, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*
 کھپرا **کھپرا** *khāprā*, m. an arrow with a broad
 point. *h.*
 کھپری **کھپری** *khāprī*, f. a small tile; the skull. *s.*
 کھپریا **کھپریا** *khāpariyā*, a heavier sort of
 plough for stiff soil. *h.*
 کھپرل **کھپرل** *khāprāl*, f. a tiled house;
 (in Dakh.) *khāprel*, a tile. *khāprel kī jālī*, a window
 built of semicircular tiles. *s.*
 کھپکھپاٹ **کھپکھپاٹ** *khāpkhāpāt*, envy, spite. *d.*

کھپکھپانا **کھپکھپانا** *khāpkhāpānā*, to pierce, to envy,
 become enraged. *d.*
 کھپلا **کھپلا** *khāplā*, m. a fish scale; crust or scab. *d.*
 کھپنا **کھپنا** *khāpnā*, n. to be dried up; to
 sell, to go off; to remain, to join, to mix with, to
 enter, to penetrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h.*
 کھتا **کھتا** *khātā*, a kind of liniment for inflamed
 eyes. *d.* [is kept. *s.*
 کھتا **کھتا** *khātā*, m. a cavity in which grain
 کھتر **کھتر** *khātar*, less, very small, junior, mean,
 low. *p.* [caste of *khātrī*. *s.*
 کھترانی **کھترانی** *khātrānī*, f. a female of the
 کھتری **کھتری** *khātrī*, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*
 کھتری **کھتری** *khātrī*, m. the second of the four
 grand Hindū castes, being that of the military order. *s.*
 کھترین **کھترین** *khātrīn*, very small, the least. *p.*
 کھنوارا **کھنوارا** *khātvārā*, m. a dunghill.
 کھتی **کھتی** *khūtī*, f. a purse, a small bag. *h.*
 کھت **کھت** *khāt* (for *shāt*), six. *khāt-pud*, m.
 (six-legged) a species of large black bee (v. *alī*). *khāt*
ras, the six tastes (which are enumerated under *ras*,
 q. v.). *khāt-shāstr*, the six philosophical schools or
 sects of the Hindūs (called otherwise *khāt-darshan*, or
shāt-darshan, or *shān-darshana*), viz.: 1. the *nyāya* or
 logic, taught by the sage *Gotama*; 2. the *vaisheshika*,
 taught by *Kaṇāda* or *Kaivāda*. It agrees with *nyāya*
 in some points and differs in others; 3. the *mīmāṅsā*,
 taught by *Jaimini*. It consists of rules for the
 construction and right interpretation of the
vedās; 4. the *vedānta*, taught by *Vijāsadeva*. This
 constitutes the science of theology; 5. the *sāṅkhyā*,
 taught by *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbe-
 lieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all
 eternity; 6. the *pātanjā*, introduced by *Sheshānāga*.
 It agrees in every point with the *sāṅkhyā*, excepting
 that these make God to be the creator. *s.*
 کھت **کھت** *khāt* (v. *khāt*), f. a bedstead. *s.*
 کھت **کھت** *khāt*, filth, impurity. *khāt-jammā*, filth
 to collect, or gather. *d.*
 کھتا **کھتا** *khātā*, acid, sour. *khātā-sā*,
 sourish. *h.*
 کھتاپا **کھتاپا** *khātā-pā*, malice, spite, rancour. *d.*
 کھتاپتی **کھتاپتی** *khātā-patī*, f. wrangling,
 quarrelling. *h.*
 کھتاپن **کھتاپن** *khātāpan*, } m. acidity, sour-
 کھتاپنا **کھتاپنا** *khātāpanā*, } ness, morose-
 ness. *h.*
 کھتاس **کھتاس** *khātās* or *khātās*, m. a pole
 cat; the cibet or zibet cat (*Viverra zibetha*). *h.*
 کھتاساگ **کھتاساگ** *khātāsāg*, m. the herb
 sorrel. *h.*
 کھتاکا **کھتاکا** *khātākā*, m. a crash. *h.*
 کھتال **کھتال** *khātāl*, m. spring tide. *h.*

खटाव *khaṭāv*, m. a pin with which a boat is fastened. *h.*
 खटाई *khaṭāi*, f. acidity, sourness; an acid. *khutāi*, f. perfidy, malice. *h.*
 खटपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, f. wrangling, contention, strife, clashing of weapons. *h.*
 क॒ह॒त॒प॒ट *khaṭ-paṭ* (v. *ghaṭ-paṭ*), conflict, wrangling, contention, quarrelling. *d.* [person. *h.*
 क॒ह॒त॒प॒रा *khut-pachrā*, m. a spiteful malicious
 क॒ह॒त॒पू॒रा *khaṭ-pūrā*, a kind of rake worked by hoemen for breaking up the soil into small beds. *h.*
 क॒ह॒त॒प॒र *khaṭ-chhappar* (v. *chhappar-khaṭ*), m. a bedstead with curtains. *s. h.*
 क॒ह॒त॒रा॒ग *khaṭ-rāg*, m. wrangling; singing discordantly. *s.* [sect. *h.*
 क॒ह॒त॒रि॒या *khaṭ-riyā*, m. name of an in-
 क॒ह॒त॒क *khaṭṭik*, a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*
 क॒ह॒त॒क *khaṭak*, } or *khuthā*, m. appre-
 क॒ह॒त॒का *khaṭhā*, } hension, scruple, sus-
 picion, doubt, suspense; sound of footsteps. *h.*
 क॒ह॒त॒का॒ना *khaṭkānā*, m. rapping, thump-
 ing, rattling (of a door, &c.). *h.*
 क॒ह॒त॒क॒ना *khaṭaknā*, n. to wrangle, to offend, to rankle; to pierce (as a thorn); (sub.) doubt, hesitation, disgust. *khūṭaknā*, a. to nibble; to doubt. *h.*
 क॒ह॒त *khaṭ-khaṭ*, noise, voice, sound; toil, trouble, difficulty; quarrelling, wrangling. *d.*
 क॒ह॒त॒ख॒टा॒ना *khaṭkhaṭānā*, (v. *thak-thakānā*), to rap, tap, &c. *h.* [giggling. *d.*
 क॒ह॒त॒क॒ह॒ती *khūṭkhiṭi*, f. the sound of laughter,
 क॒ह॒त॒गी॒र *khaṭgīr*, m. a bug. *s. p.*
 क॒ह॒त॒म॒त्वा *khaṭ-mutvā*, m. a piss-a-bed. *h.*
 क॒ह॒त॒म॒ल *khaṭmal*, m. a bug; the bed pollutor. *s.*
 क॒ह॒त॒मि॒ठा *khaṭ-miṭhā*, m. a mixed taste of sour and sweet, agreeable. *h. s.*
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khaṭnā*, a. to last (Beng.). *h.*
 क॒ह॒तु *khaṭṭū*, m. a labourer (Beng.). *h.*
 क॒ह॒तु *khutṭū*, ashamed, abashed. *d.*
 क॒ह॒तु *khaṭwā*, f. a bedstead. *s.*
 क॒ह॒तु *khaṭwāt*, } confinement to bed from
 क॒ह॒तु *khaṭwāṭi*, } sickness (v. *aṭwāt*).
 क॒ह॒तु *khaṭwārā*, m. a dunghill. *h.*
 क॒ह॒तु *khaṭolā*, m. a small bedstead. *s.*
 क॒ह॒तु *khaṭobnā*, a bedstead, a kind of net or

खुट्टी *khutṭi*, f. a treasure, hoard, store, a gnat. *h.*
 खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier. *khudū kare uskā khaṭiyā niktē*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or may he die, (a common form of cursing). *s.*
 क॒ह॒त॒या *khaṭyāl*, soiled, filthy, impure. *d.*
 क॒ह॒त॒क *khaṭik*, m. a hunter or fowler; one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*
 क॒ह॒त॒क *khaj*, m. the strawberry. *h.*
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khijānā*, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb. *h.*
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khujānā*, a. to scratch, to rudely with the nails, to titillate or tickle. *s.*
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khujlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khujlāpan*, m. itching. titillation. *s.* [scratch, to tickle. *s.*
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khujlānā*, n. to itch, to irritate, disturb; n. to get angry. *h.*
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khijlānā*, a. to vex, tease, irritate, disturb; n. to get angry. *h.*
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khujlāhat*, f. titillating, itching. *s.* [itch, &c. *s.*
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khujalnā* (v. *khujhlānā*), n. to irritate, disturb; n. to get angry. *h.*
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khujlā*, f. the itch, scab, herpes. *s.*
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khajūr*, m. a date, or date tree (*Phoenix dactylifera*); wild date (*Elate silvestris*, Lin., *Phoenix sylvestris*, Roxb.); a kind of sweetmeat. *khajūr-chharī*, a kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree. *s.*
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khajūrā*, m. the ridge of a thatched roof; adj. plaited (as locks of hair). *h.*
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khajūriyā*, m. a little date or date tree. *s.* [teasing. *s.*
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khijh*, f. fretfulness, vexation, *khijhānā*, to fret, to be vexed. *s.*
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khujrāhā*, stringy, ropy. *h.*
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khijhlānā*, } n. to be vexed,
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khijhnā*, } teased, irri-
 tated. [der. *h.*
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khichā*, tense, tight; fine, slen-
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khichāw*, m. drag, pull, draught; tenseness, tightness. *h.*
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khachā*, } set (as a jewel),
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khachit*, } studded, inlaid. *s.*
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khachar*, m. a cloud. *s.*
 क॒ह॒त॒ना *khichā* (v. *khichri*), a kind of dish. *d.*

کھچڑی **کھچڑی** *khichrī*, f. a dish made of pulse and rice boiled together; the flower of the ber tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*); earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment; a mixed heap of gold and silver coin; a barbarous mixture of two languages, a *lingua franca* or jargon. *s.*

کھچنا **کھچنا** *khachnā*, n. to be set (as a jewel). *s.*

کھچنا **کھچنا** *khichnā*, n. to be pulled, to be drawn; to be extracted, to be tightened, to be endured. *h.*

کھچوانا **کھچوانا** *khichwānā* (v. *khīchwānā*), a. to cause to draw. *h.*

کھدا **کھدا** *khaddā*, m. a hole dug in the ground. *d.*

کھدانا **کھدانا** *khudānā*, a. to cause to dig or to engrave. *s.*

کھدبانا **کھدبانا** *khadbadānā*, } n. to sim-
کھدبانا **کھدبانا** *khadkhadānā*, } mer, to
make a boiling noise. *h.*

کھدر **کھدر** *khadr*, m. a tree, the resin of which is used in medicine, *kuttā* or catechu (*Mimosa catechu*), *khadiropam*, m. the Bābul (*Acacia Arabica*). *s.*

کھدڑنا **کھدڑنا** *khidar-nā*, a. to pursue, to chase. *khidar-denā*, to drive, to propel. *d.*

کھدنا **کھدنا** *khudnā*, n. to be dug, hollowed, delved, or engraved. *s.*

کھدنی **کھدنی** *khudnī*, f. searching; a spade. *s.*

کھدوانا **کھدوانا** *khudwānā*, a. to cause to be dug, delved, or engraved. *s.*

کھدھا **کھدھا** *khudhā*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*

کھدھارت **کھدھارت** *khudhārt*, hungry. *s.*

کھدوائی **کھدوائی** *khudwāī*, f. act of digging, &c., wages of digging, &c. *s.*

کھدی **کھدی** *khadī*, f. the name of a grass that grows in ponds. *h.*

کھدی **کھدی** *khudde*, f. the spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions; the space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. *h.*

کھدڑ **کھدڑ** *khader*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

کھدڑنا **کھدڑنا** *khader-nā*, a. to pursue, to hunt, to give chase. *h.*

کھڈا **کھڈا** *khaddā*, m. the kneecap. *d.*

کھر **کھر** *khur*, m. a (cloven) hoof, a horse's hoof. *s.* [and trees. *h.*

کھر **کھر** *khār* (v. *khār*), f. grass straw, grass

کھر **کھر** *khār*, m. (in Persian *khār*) an ass. *h.*

کھرا **کھرا** *khārā*, pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere. *s.*

کھرا **کھرا** *kharrā*, m. the rough draft of a letter or any writing; an iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb; an ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. *h.*

کھرا **کھرا** *kuhrā*, m. fog, vapour, mist. *s.*

کھراٹا **کھراٹا** *kharrāṭā*, m. snoring. *s.*

کھرار **کھرار** *kharrārā*, a currycomb. *d.*

کھراکا **کھراکا** *kharrākā*, m. a crashing noise. *h.*

کھرام **کھرام** *kuhrām*, m. weeping, lamentation. *h.* (as a sick person). *h.*

کھرانا **کھرانا** *kuhrānā* (v. *kuhrānā*), to groan

کھرانٹ **کھرانٹ** *kuhrānt*, very old. *h.*

کھراہند **کھراہند** *kharrāhand*, f. the stalk of burnt grass. *h.*

کھرائی **کھرائی** *kharrāī*, f. purity, excellence, probity, trustiness, honesty. *h.*

کھرب **کھرب** *kharrb*, m. an aggregate number of 100 *arbs*; a billion, a dwarf, short, low. *s.*

کھربا **کھربا** *kharrubā*, m. (lit. straw-attracting) amber; Oriental anime (gum resin from the *Vateria Indica*). *p.*

کھربا **کھربا** *kharrubāī*, f. the quality of amber; adj. of or relating to amber. *p.*

کھرب **کھرب** *kharrb*, f. sound of a horse's feet in galloping; burry, bustle, commotion, tumult. *h.*

کھربا **کھربا** *kharrpā*, m. a sandal; the seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. *khurrpā*, an instrument for scraping grass for horses; the knee-pan, patella. *h.*

کھرپی **کھرپی** *khurrpī*, f. a scraper, a weeding-knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses; a shovel for cleaning out a bird cage. *h.*

کھرج **کھرج** *kharrj* (for *khārrj*), the bass (in music). *h.*

کھرجور **کھرجور** *kharrjūr*, m. date, date tree. *kharrjūr-ras*, m. the juice of the wild date, *tārī*, used to leaven the bread, and as an intoxicating drink. *s.*

کھرچن **کھرچن** *khurchan*, f. pot-scrapings. *h.*

کھرچنا **کھرچنا** *khurchnā*, a. to scrape. *h.*

کھرچنی **کھرچنی** *khurchnī*, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. *h.*

کھرچھرا **کھرچھرا** *kharchharā*, rough. *h.*

کھرسا **کھرسا** *khirsā*, m. a dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved. *s.*

کھرسمبل **کھرسمبل** *khursambal*, a large kind of kidney-bean, the *Duffin* bean (*Dolichos lunatus*). *d.*

کھرک **کھرک** *kharak*, f. a cow-house, a cowshed. *h.*

کھرک **کھرک** *khark*, a sword (v. *kharg*). *d.*

کھرکانا **کھرکانا** *kharkhānā*, a. to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight; to sell. *h.*

کھرکن **کھرکن** *khirkhīn*, f. a window. *h.*

کھرکھرا **کھرکھرا** *kharkharā*, m. a currycomb. *khurkhurā*, rough. *s.*

کھڑکھریا *khurkharīyā*, f. a chair, a litter.

کھڑل *khural*, m. a stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar. s.

کھڑلی *khurli*, f. stall or manger in a stable. d.

کھڑما *khurmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat.

کھڑن *khiran*, f. a black ring painted on a tambourine. h. [groan. h.]

کھڑنا *kaharnā*, n. (for *karāhnā*) to

کھڑنجا *kharañjā*, m. pavement. h.

کھڑنڈ *khurañḍ*, m. a scab. s.

کھڑنکھ *kharañkh*, dry, dried up.

کھڑنی *khirni*, f. name of a tree and its fruit (*Mimusops kauki*). s.

کھڑوٹنا *kharaṭṇā*, a. to scratch. h.

کھڑوج *kharoj*, scratching, scraping. d.

کھڑوچن *kharochnā*, a. to scrape, to scratch. h.

کھڑوٹ *kharoṭ*, f. a scratch with the nail. *kharaṭṇā*, to scratch. h.

کھڑھ *khārḥ*, f. straw. h.

کھڑھا *khārḥā*, m. a hare, a rabbit. h.

کھڑھارنا *khārḥārnā*, a. to sweep. h.

کھڑھرا *khārḥarā*, m. a currycomb. h.

کھڑھک *khārḥak*, a portion of grain given at the end of harvest to village servants. h.

کھڑھی *khārḥī*, f. a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. h. [hoof. p.]

کھڑھی *khurī*, f. a (cloven) hoof; a horse's

کھڑی *khari*, oil-cake; chalk. s.

کھڑیا *khariyā*, m. the knee-pan; an instrument like a cup, formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material with which clothes are marked with stripes. h.

کھڑیرنا *khurernā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose. h.

کھڑیشٹ *khurīshṭ*, Jesus Christ. *khurīshṭiān*, m. a Christian. g.

کھڑ *khār*, f. grass, straw. h.

کھڑا *khārā*, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; (fig.) honest, all right; payable on demand. *khārā karṇā*, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. *khārā honā*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. h.

کھڑارا *khurārā*, an aviary, a hen-house or place of any kind where birds are kept. d.

کھڑاکا *khārākā*, m. a crash, noise made in breaking. h.

کھڑاڻو *khārāṅw*, } m. pattens. *khā-*

کھڑاڻو *khārāṅ, āṅ*, } *rāṅw-dār*, a kind of shoes fastened to pattens; (in Dakh.) *khārāwān*. h.

کھڑای *khārāy*, f. erectness, steepness. h. d.

کھڑبڑ *khārber*, clang of metals. d.

کھڑبڑاھٹ *khārbarāḥaṭ*, } f. hurry,

کھڑبڑی *khārbarī*, } bustle, tumult, uproar; noise of horse's feet; griping on going to stool. h.

کھڑتل *khāṭal*, spoiled, bad, destroyed. d.

کھڑجانا *khīṭ-jānā*, n. to be dashed out (the brains). h. [grindstone. h.]

کھڑسان *khārsān*, m. a whetstone, a

کھڑک *khārak*, f. an imitative sound. *khārak jānā*, to take warning, to be apprised. h.

کھڑک *khārak*, f. a cow-house, a cowshed. h.

کھڑکا *khārkhā*, m. (prop. *khāṭhā*) doubt, apprehension; a tooth-pick. h.

کھڑکٹ *khārkaṭ*, chalk for writing. h.

کھڑکنا *khārāhnā*, n. to crash, to tinkle, to clang (as metal). h.

کھڑکھڑانا *khārkhārānā*, a. to creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar; to grind the teeth; to snore. h.

کھڑکھڑاھٹ *khārkhārāḥaṭ*, f. creaking, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. h.

کھڑکی *khurki* or *khirkī*, f. a window, a gate, back door, sally port. h.

کھڑگ *khurag* or *khary*, m. f. a sword, a scimitar. h.

کھڑیل *khuril*, f. a mortar.

کھڑلا *khurlā*, adj. rough; m. a hen-house. h.

کھڑمڈل *khār-maṅḍal*, wrangling. h.

کھڑنکھ *khurāñkh*, dry, arid, parched. h.

کھڑسا *khurṣā*, m. an ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet. h.

کھڑھ *khārḥ*, f. straw.

کھڑی *khari* or *khari mittī*, f. chalk. *rām-khārī* or *kaṭ-khārī*, f. a species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and used in giving a polish to stucco. s.

کھڑی بند *khare-band*, a day-book, a journal; an account drawn out on a loose bit of paper. h.

کھڑی پتھر *khare patthar*, a slab of stone placed under a pillar or post, the plinth of a column, a flat stone having a hole bored in it, in which a pole is set upright. d.

क० खडेखडे *khare khare*, soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly. *h.*

क० खडिया *khariyā*, *f.* chalk, a mark. *s.*

क० खिस *khis*, grinning, shewing the teeth; a tooth (*v. khis*). *h.*

क० खिसार *kuh-sār*, *m.* a mountainous country. *p.*

क० खिसारी *khisārī*, *f.* (*v. khisārī*) a kind of pulse. *h.*

क० खसाना *khasānā*, *a.* to ruin; *n.* to fall in, to sink; to open, to loosen (*Beng.*). *h.*

क० खसाना *khisānā* or *khisā, e rahnā*, *n.* to flinch, to draw back, to be abashed. *h.*

क० खसफटक *khasphaṭik*, *m.* crystal, the sun gem, the moon gem. *s.*

क० खस्तान *kuhistān*, Persian *Irāk*, a mountainous region (*v. kohistān*). *p.*

क० खसरा *khasrā* (also *khasrā-bahī f.*) *m.* a day-book, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings; a scab; a kind of eruptive disease. *h.*

क० खसरफुसर *khusar-phusar*, *m.* whispering. *h.*

क० खसरौर *kha-sarūr*, *m.* a celestial body. *s.*

क० खसकाना *khashkānā* or *खसकाना khiskānā*, *a.* to remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away. *h.*

क० खसकाना *khisāk-jānā*, *n.* to slip away, to steal away, to slide. *h.*

क० खसकना *khisaknā*, *n.* to stir, to slip, to slip away, to sheer off. *h.*

क० खसकत *khashant*, *f.* separation, running away. *h.*

क० खसखस *khashhas*, *f.* the poppy-head, the scented root of a grass (*Andropogon muricata*) used for door-screens. *khaskhas-ras*, *m.* poppy-juice, opium. *s.*

क० खसखसा *khashhasā*, *m.* grinding the teeth. *h.* [the teeth. *h.*

क० खसखसाना *khashhasānā*, to grind

क० खसलाना *khislānā*, *a.* to cause to slip. *h.*

क० खसलाव *khislāv*, *m.* causing to slip, slipping, slipperiness. *h.*

क० खसलाहट *khislāhaṭ*, *f.* sliding, slipperiness. *h.* [pery. *h.*

क० खसलना *khisalnā*, *n.* to slip; *adj.* slip-

क० खसलहा *khislahā*, slippery. *h.*

क० खसना *khisnā*, *n.* to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop off; to become old, decline in years. *h.*

क० खसोटना *khasoṭnā*, *a.* to pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear, to cause the hair to stand on end. *h.*

क० खिसियाना *khisiyānā*, *n.* to grin; *adj.* fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. *h.*

क० खिसियानपत *khisi-yānpat*, *f.*

क० खिसियानपन *khisi-yānpān*, *m.*

क० खिसियाहट *khisi-yāhaṭ*, *f.*

क० खेशाना *khishōnā* (*v. khisiyānā*), to grin. *d.*

क० क० क० *kahf*, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto. *aṣḥābi kahf*, the companions of the cave, otherwise known as the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*

क० कुहुक *kuhuk*, *f.* the notes of the *koyal*, *q. v. s.*

क० क० *khakhā*, old, ancient, long elapsed. *d.*

क० क० *khiksā*, *m.* N. B. The meaning of this word is not given in Hunter: he merely refers us to another word (*gagrol* or *kakrol*) nowhere to be found. It is probably the same as *kheksā*, spot, mark. *h.*

क० क० *kohkashān*, *m.* the milky way, galaxy. *p.* [*koyals do*]. *s.*

क० कुहुकना *kukuknā*, *n.* to sound (as the

क० क० *khikhornā*, to scrape, to scratch. *d.*

क० क० *khukh*, poor, miserable. *h.*

क० क० *khakhorna*, *a.* to scrape, to scoop. *h.* [hurry. *h.*

क० क० *khakernā* or *khakhernā*, *a.* to

क० क० *khag*, *m.* a general term for a bird; air, wind (lit. what moves in the sky). *s.*

क० क० *kah-gil*, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with. *p.*

क० क० *khagol*, *m.* the vault or circle of the heavens, the planisphere. *khagol-vidyā*, *f.* astronomy. *s.*

क० क० *khages* or *khagesh*, *m.* a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant." *s.*

क० क० *khāl*, low, vile, base, wicked; *m.* a worthless person, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. *khālī*, *m.* sediment of oil, oil-cake. *khālī*, *m.* a mill, a stone or vessel for grinding. *s.*

क० क० *kahal*, sloth, languor, indolence. *a.*

क० क० *khulā*, open, wide, naked, loose, unconfined; clear, fair (as the sky). *khule bandon*, at large, free, without restraint. *s.*

क० क० *khallā*, *m.* a shoe (in Dakh.) a threshing-floor, place where grain is trodden out by oxen. *h.*

क० क० *luhlā-bhejūā*, *a.* to send a message, to cause to be announced verbally. *h.*

کھلار **खलार** *khalār*, m. hollow, bottom. *khi-lār*, playsome. *h.*

کھلاڑ **खिलाड़** *khilār*, } playsome, funny ;
کھلاڑی **खिलाड़ी** *khilārī*, } mischievous, full
of tricks ; a gambler, one addicted to gaming. *s.*

کھلاڑی **खलाड़ी** *khalārī*, f. the place in which salt is boiled ; (in Beng.) *h.*

کھلال **khālāl**, quite wet, weltering. *d.*

کھلالا **khālālā**, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

کھلانا **खिलाना** *khilānā*, a. to feed ; to cause to swear ; to administer an oath ; to cause to suffer, as *mar-khilānā*, to cause to be beaten ; to amuse. to play with, to dandle ; to make to blossom. *s.*

کھلانا **खुलाना** *khulānā*, a. to cause to be opened. *s.*

کھلانا **कहलाना** *kahlānā*, a. to cause to say, to call ; n. to be called or named ; to parch, to wither ; to become weak, to be lazy. *s. a.*

کھلاؤ **खिलाऊ** *khilā,ū*, m. giving to eat, feeder ; adj. causing to bloom. *s.*

کھلائی **खिलाई** *khilā,ī* (*dā,ī*), a dry nurse. *khilā,ī-pīā,ī*, charge of maintenance. *s.*

کھلب **खलबल** *khalbal*, f. hurry, bustle, agitation, alarm ; tumult. *h.*

کھل بلا **खलबलाना** *khalbulānā*, n. to boil ; (met.) to be agitated, to be in commotion. *h.*

کھل بی **खलबु** *khalbū*, f. hurry (v. *khalbal*). *h.*

کھلت **खलता** *khalatā*, f. malice, worthlessness. *s.*

کھلت **खलित** *khallit*, bald. *s.*

کھل جا **खिलजाना** *khil-jānā*, n. to blossom, to bloom ; to laugh, to be delighted. *h.*

کھل جانا **खुलजाना** *khul-jānā*, to be opened, to be revealed or unravelled ; to be let loose ; to clear up (as the weather) from foul to fair ; to smile, to shine. *s.*

کھلاڑا **खलाड़ा** *khalṛā*, m. the skin, the hide. *s.*

کھلاڑی **खलाड़ी** *khalṛī*, f. skin, hide, membrane ; the prepuce. *s.* [vexed, or displeased. *h.*

کھلسانا **खुलसाना** *khulsānā*, n. to be angry,

کھلکل **खिलखिल** *khilkhil*, the sound of laughter, tittering, giggling. *h.*

کھل کھلانا **खिलखिलाना** *khilkhilānā*, n. to laugh loudly and heartily ; to giggle, to titter. *h.*

کھل کھلانا **खलखलाना** *khal-khalānā*, n. to rumble, to grumble (the bowels). *h.*

کھل کھلنا **खुलखलना** *khul-khelnā*, a. to indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret. *h.*

کھلگا **खलगा**, m. a buffalo, a bison. *d.*

کھلنا **खुलना** *khulnā*, n. to be opened, to be revealed ; to be dispersed, to be unravelled ; to be laid aside (restraint) ; to clear up (the sky), to smile, shine. expand. *h.*

کھلنا **खिलना** *khilnā*, n. to blow (as a flower) ; to be delighted ; to laugh. *h.* [wither. *h.*

کھلنا **कहलना** *kahalnā*, to be parched, to
کھلنگا **खलंगा** *khalangā*, m. a park. *s.*

کھلو **खिलू** *khilū* or *khillo*, humorous, playsome, funny. *s.*

کھلواڑ **खिलवाड़** *khilwār*, humorous, playful, funny, pleasant, entertaining. *s.*

کھلوانا **खिलवाना** *khilwānā*, a. to cause to play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلوڑ **खिलौड़** *khalaūr*, playful ; addicted to gaming. *s.* [guage. *s.*

کھلوکت **खलौक्ति** *khalokti*, f. abuse, low lan-

کھلوانا **खिलौना** *khilaunā*, m. a toy, any kind of plaything, bauble, gewgaw. *s.*

کھلپان **खलिहान** *khalihān*, m. a threshing-floor (v. *khaliyān*). *s.* [grain. *d.*

کھنہ **khalla**, m. a granary, a heap or store of

کھلی **खली** *khalī* or *khallī*, f. the dregs of mustard-seed, &c. after the oil is pressed out ; oil-cakes. *s.*

کھلی **खिल्ली** *khilli*. *h.* jest, joke, humour. *khilli-bāz*, humorous, playsome, funny. *khilli-bāzī*, f. humour, fun, play. *khallī*, oil-cakes, &c. (v. *khalī*). *s.*

کھلیان **खलियान** *khaliyān*, m. a granary, a barn, a threshing-floor. *s.*

کھلیانا **खलियाना** *khaliyānā*, a. to skin, to flay. *s.*

کھلی بندون **खुलेबंदों** *khule-bandon*, unceremonious, free, unrestrained. *h.*

کھلش **खलेश** *khalesh* or *khalash*, m. a fish (*Trichopodus colisa*). *s.*

کھلیل **खलेल** *khalel*, m. scented oil ; a hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles. *p.*

کھلیپان **खलीहान** *khalihān*, m. a threshing-floor. *s.*

کھم **खम** *kham*, m. a pillar, stake, post. *kham thoiknā*, to strike the hands against the arms preparatory to wrestling, &c. ; to challenge. *s.*

کھماچ **खमाच** *khamāch*, f. name of a *rāginī* *h.*

کھمبا **खम्बा** *khambā*, } m. a post, a pillar, a
کھمبہ **खम्भ** *khambh*, } stake. *h.*

کھمس **खमस** *khamas*, sultry, the hot weather. *h.*

کھمسائی **खमसाई** *khāmsā,ī*, f. sultriness, heat. *h.*

کھمیلن **खमीलन** *khumīlan*, m. lassitude, weariness, sleepiness. *s.*

कहान *kahan*, old, ancient. *kuhan-sāl*, aged, advanced in years. *kuhan-sāli*, f. old age. *p.*

कहन खन *khan*, m. a division of a house, a storey, a flight of rooms; a mine; a certain day of the fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon. *khañ*, the sky, the air; the hold of a ship *s.*

कहन कहन *kahan*, m. a saying, a bye-word. *s.*

कहन खिन *khinn*, distressed, suffering, wearied. *s.*

कहना कहना *kahnā*, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to compose, to repeat, to read or quote; m. saying, advice, order. *kah-denā*, to tell, to bid, to order. *s.*

कहनावत कहनावत *kahnāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying; style. *s.*

कहना खंबा *khambā*,
कहना खंभ *khambh*,
कहना खंभा *khambhā*, } m. a pillar, a post, a stake. *h.*

कहनी खंती *khantī*, f. a paddle for digging the ground. *s.*

कहना खन्न *khanj*, lame, crippled, limping. *s.*

कहना खन्ना *khanjā*, f. a species of metre, a stanza of two lines, one of thirty-two the other of thirty feet. *s.*

कहनी खंजरी *khanjarī*, f. a small tambourine, a timbrel. *h.*

कहनी खंजरीट *khanjrit*,
कहनी खंजन *khanjan*, } m. name of a small bird, a species of wagtail. *s.*

कहनी खिंच *khinch*. f. pulling, a pull. *s.*

कहनी खिंचाना *khinchānā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delineate; to cause to draw or to endure. *s.* [tightening. *s.*

कहनी खिंचावट *khinchāwat*, f. drawing,

कहनी खिंचना *khinchnā*, n. to be drawn, tightened, delineated; to be borne or suffered. *s.*

कहनी खिंचवाना *khinchwānā*, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. *s.*

कहना खंद *khand*, a piece, a portion, a district, a province, as *Bandel-khand* (vulg. *Bundecund*). *h.*

कहना खंदाना *khandānā*, m. a pit from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery; a notch in a log of wood, *h.*

कहनी खिंदड़ी *khindrī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. *h.*

कहना कहनल *khandal*, a field, an open plain. *d.*

कहना कहनलत *khandalāt*, act of trampling under foot. *d.* [press under the feet. *d.*

कहना कुंदलना *khundalnā*, a. to trample or

कहना खंड *khand*, m. side, portion, piece, part of the world, division of a house. part, apartment, chapter, section; a flaw in a jewel; sugar; the songs of Padmāwat. *s.*

कहना कहिंद *khind*, a hole, perforation, a mine. *d.*

कहना खिंदाना *khindānā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

कहना खिंदिता *khanditā*, f. a woman who provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. *s.*

कहना खिंदितकरना *khandit-karnā*, a. to prevent, to interrupt, to refute. *s.*

कहना खंडर *khandar*, desolated, spoiled, destroyed; m. a broken-down building, ruins of a village, &c. *h.* [small bird, a wagtail. *s.*

कहना खंडरीच *khandrīch*, m. name of a

कहना खंडला *khandlā*, m. a flake, a slice (especially of fish), a division or piece (of land). *s.*

कहना खंडला *khundlā*, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*

कहना खंडन *khandan*, m. act of reducing any thing to pieces, breaking, dividing, rescinding, thwarting; refuting, &c. *khandan karnā*, to cut up, to refute. *s.*

कहना खंडना *khandnā*, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to demolish. *s.*

कहना खिंदना *khindnā*, n. to be scattered. *h.*

कहना खंद *khandh*, m. district, province, division, section or subdivision of a book, poem, &c. *s.*

कहना खंडोर *khandhor*, m. turbid. *h.*

कहना कहनदर *khandar* (v. *khandur*), desolated, &c. *d.*

कहना कुंस *khuns*, m. animosity, spite, rancour; malice, anger. *h.* [years. *p.*

कहना कुंसाल *khan-sāl*, old, aged, advanced in

कहना कुंसाना or कुंसाना *khunsānā*, n. to be angry. *h.*

कहनी कुंसनी *khunsi*, angry, wrathful. *h.*

कहना कहनक *khanh*, feeble, frail, weak. *d.*

कहनी कहनकली *khankalī*, f. the name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss. *h.*

कहना कहनकना *khanaknā*, also *khanakhnā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to clink (as metal bowls). *h.*

कहना कहनक *khanh*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two. *h.*

कहना कहनकारना *khanhārnā*, a. to cough, to make a noise of coughing. *h.*

कहना कहनकर *khanhar*, dry and crackling. *h.*

कहना कुंसगालना *khungāl-nā*, to murder privately. *h.* [riase. *h.*

कहना कुंसगालना *khungālnā*, a. to wash, to

کھنگر *khangar* or *khungar*, m. semi-vitrified bricks. *h.*

کھنگل *khangal*, } tusked. *h.*
کھنگیل *khangail*. } [to hem. *h.*

کھنگھارنا *khanghārṇā*, a. to hawk,

کھنگی *khungāi*, f. old age, oldness. *p.*

کھنہ *khuhā*, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*

کھنی *khani*, a pit or hole in which rice in the husks is kept. *h.*

کھنی *kuhani*, f. the elbow. *s.*

کھو *khau*, a subterraneous vault for storing grain, &c. *d.*

کھوٹا *khōṭā*, m. plaster; coarse brick-dust; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

کھوا *khavā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

کھوانا *kahvānā*, a. to cause to speak.

کھوانا *khōṭānā*, a. to cause to lose.

کھوبار *khobār*, m. a hog-sty. *s.*

کھوپ *khop*, f. a cave, a corner; a rent, a fissure (Beng.). *h.*

کھوپا *khopā*, m. the hair of the head braided and tied up on the top of the head.

کھوپرا *khoprā*, m. the kernel of a coconut, the dried interior pulp. *h.*

کھوپری *khoprī*, f. the skull, a shell, pate. *khoprī khā-jānā*, a. to spend or lavish another's property. *s.*

کھوٹھی *khūthī*, f. (also *khūthī*) a scab. *h.*

کھوٹ *khōṭ*, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. *h.*

کھوٹ *khūt*, side, direction; towards. *d.*

کھوٹا *khōṭā*, m. perfidious, impious, false; faulty, defective; base (as coin); forged (a bank note); spiteful, malicious. *h.*

کھوٹائی *khōṭāi*, f. perfidy, impiety; faultiness, spitefulness, malice; forgery. *h.*

کھوٹائیگی *khōṭāigī*, f. (v. *khōṭāi*) perfidy. *d.*

کھوٹنا *khūṭnā*, a. to pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables. *h.*

کھوٹھی *khūthī*, f. (likewise *khūthī*) scab. *h.*

کھوج *khōj*, m. search, inquiry, trace, mark. *khōj-men rahnā*, to try to find fault with one, to endeavour to pick a hole in another's coat. *h.*

کھوجانا *khō-jānā*, n. to be lost. *h.*

کھوج کھاج *khōj-khāj*, f. vexation; inquiry, investigation. *h.*

کھوجنا *khōjnā*, a. to search for, to inquire after, to explore. *h.*

کھوجھ *khōjh*, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*

کھوجھا *khūjhā*, m. sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c. *h.*

کھوجیا *khūjiyā* or *khōjiyā*, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*

کھود *khod*, m. a push, a thrust, a pass. *khūd*, f. refuse. *h.* [quiry. *h.*

کھودیواد *khod-benād*, m. search, in-

کھودر *khūdr* (for *khūdra*), small, mean, vile. *s.* [(of a horse). *h.*

کھودر *khodar*, m. name of a certain pace

کھودرا *khodrā*, pock-marked. *h.*

کھودرانا *khūdrānā*, n. to trot. *h.*

کھودنا *khodnā*, a. to dig, to delve, to hollow; to search for. *s.*

کھودنی *khodnī*, f. searching; a spade. *khodnī-k.*, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *h.*

کھودو *khaudau* (v. *khodnī*), searching. *d.*

کھودی *khodī*, f. digging, culture of land. *h.*

کھور *khōr*, f. an alley; a covering; the rage or curse of a god. *h.*

کھورا *khaurā*, m. (cor. from *khōrā*) the rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs. *p.*

کھورا *khōrā*, a cavity, pit, den. *d.*

کھورانٹ *khūrānt*, old soil, soil trodden down by the hoofs of cattle. *h.* [bull. *h.*

کھورو *khaurū*, the roaring or bellowing of a

کھوری *khōrī*, f. an alley. *h.*

کھوڑ *khūr*, m. a furrow.

کھوڑ *khaur*, f. the *tilak* or mark which the Hindūs make on the forehead. *s.*

کھوڑ *khōṛ* (explained by *hunak*), gold? &c. *d.*

کھوڑ *khōṛ*, a largeish piece of sandal. *d.*

کھوڑا *khōṛā*, m. stocks, wooden manacles in which the hands are secured. *d.*

کھوڑکا *khōṛkā*, a dry or withered shrub. *d.*

کھوڑل *khōṛil*, worthy of blame; disgraceful. *d.*

کھوسا *khosā*, having little or no beard (a man) (for the Persiau *kosa*, q. v.). *p.*

کھوسا *khosā*, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng.); name of a marauding tribe on the borders of Sind. *h.*

کھوسنا *khosnā*, a. to take or snatch away; to pull out hairs. *h.*

کهو **خوخوا** *khokhā*, m. a boy (Beng.); a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher. *h.*

کهو **خول** *khokhlā*, hollow, excavated (as a tooth or a tree, &c.). *s.*

کهو **خوکی** *khūkhī* or *khokhī*, f. (Beng.) a little girl. *h.*

کهو **خول** *khoh*, f. m. a case, sheath; hollow (as of a tree, &c.), a cavity. *s.*

کهو **خولبندی** *khoh-bandī*, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.* [hog. *d.*

کهو **خولمانجا** *khoh-mānjā*, a porcupine, a hedge-

کهو **خول** *khohar*, } m. a hollow (as of a
کهو **خول** *khohā*, } tree, &c.). *s.*

کهو **خولنا** *khohnā*, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to unravel; to set sail or unmoor (a ship). *s.* [tated by heat. *h.*

کهو **خولنا** *khahnā*, n. to boil, to be agi-

کهو **خومنا** *khūmnā*, n. to wax old. *h.*

کهو **کھ** *kahūn* (v. *kahīn*), anywhere, some- where, &c. *h.*

کهو **خونا** *khonā*, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of, to do away with; m. a leaf which con- tains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*

کهو **خوپا** *khōipā*, m. (Beng.) the hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head. *h.*

کهو **خوتا** *khōitā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

کهو **خوت** *khūnt*, m. a corner, an angle; ear-wax; station, portion, pivot or central point. *khont*, m. blemish, defect, flaw, deception. *h.*

کهو **خوتا** *khōitā*, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful; m. a tent-pin, a pin, a peg, nail; protection. *khontē ke bal kūdnā*, to become insolent, relying on protection. The idea seems to be taken from a person using freedoms with an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin is unable to get at him (as in the case of that very amiable personage Mr. Quilp and the dog), so that *khōitā* is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary. *h.*

کهو **خوتا** *khūntā*, m. a wooden stake. *s.*

کهو **خوتلا** *khūntlā*, m. name of a drug. *h.*

کهو **خوتی** *khūntī*, f. a small stake, a peg. *s.*

کهو **خوچ** *khūnch*, m. the tendo Achillis. *khūnch-mārūnā*, to hamstring. *h.* [&c. *h.*

کهو **خوچ** *khōnch*, f. a cut or rent in cloth,

کهو **خوچا** *khōnchā*, m. a thrust, stuffing. *h.*

کهو **خوچا** *khōnchākhānchī*, f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling. *h.*

کهو **خوچا** *khūnchānā*, } to prick, to punc-
کهو **خوچا** *khūnch mārūnā*, } ture. *d.*

کهو **خوچنا** *khōnchnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*

کهو **خوچی** *khōnchī*, f. any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it; something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhīhshī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *h.*

کهو **خوندنا** *khūndnā*, a. to paw or dig up the earth (as a bull when angry). *h.*

کهو **خوندا** *khōndhā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

کهو **خوندر** *khōndar*, gleanings or leavings on the threshing-floor after the grain has been removed. *h.*

کهو **خوندر** *khōndhal*, m. a hollow. *s.*

کهو **خوندر** *khōndlā*, toothless, hollow. *s.*

کهو **خونسنا** *khōnsnā*, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*

کهو **خونکنا** *khōnknā*, n. to cough. *s.*

کهو **خونکی** *khōnkhī*, f. a cough. *s.*

کهو **خوه** *khoh*, m. a cavern, abyss, a pit. *h.*

کهو **خوئی** *khōi*, f. the dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice; clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain. *h.*

کهو **خویا** *khoyā*, m. refuse; that which is destroyed or thrown away. *h.*

کهو **کھی** *kahī*, f. a foraging party; also forage, supplies. *h.*

کهو **کھی** *kuhī*, f. a species of hawk.

کهو **کھیات** *khayāt* or *khayāta*, celebrated, renowned; styled or called. *s.*

کهو **کھیات** *khayāti*, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.*

کهو **کھیاتپان** *khayātyāpanna*, famous, possessed of honour and renown. *s.*

کهو **کھیارا** *khīyārā*, sly, artful, deceitful. *d.*

کهو **کھیال** *khīyāl*, or *khayāl*, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.* [abraded. *s.*

کهو **کھیانا** *khīyānā*, n. to be worn, to be

کهو **کھیپ** *khēp*, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin; a term in algebra; something added to a sum; an apartment. *khēp hārūnā*, n. to sustain a loss. *s.*

کهو **کھیپا** *khēpā*, an idiot, a madman, a fool (Beng.). *s.*

کهو **کھیپنا** *khēpmā*, a. to pass the time. *s.*

کهو **کھیپیا** *khēpiyā*, m. a voyager. *s.*

کهو **کھیٹ** *khēt*, m. a field, a field of battle; ground; a holy place. *khēt-ānā*, to become helpless. *khēt chhornā*, a. to fly from the battle. *khēt-rahnā*, n. to remain on the field (of battle) to be killed. *khēt-bānī*, allotment of land to villagers. *khēt-chitphā*, a rough field-book *khēt-dār*, the occupant or owner of a field *khēt-khatt*, mortgage of a field. *s.*

کھیتوار *khetwār*, field by field. *khetwār jam'-bandī*, amount of revenue assessed upon each field. *h.*

کھیتی *khetī*, *f.* husbandry; crop, produce; *adj.* arable. *khetī-bārī*, *f.* husbandry, agriculture. *khetī-patārī*, agricultural labour. *khetī-har*, *m.* a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

کھیتک *khetak*, sport, chase, hunting; *f.* a weapon, the club of Balarām. *s.*

کھیتکی *khetkī*, *m.* a sportsman, a hunter. *s.*

کھچ *khij*, *f.* anger, vexation. *s.*

کھینچنا *khījnā*, *n.* to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

کھچ *khīch*, *m.* reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

کھچر *khechar*, *m.* a planet; a bird; a *vidyādhār*, or kind of demigod; *genii.* *s.*

کھینچنا *khīchnā* (*v.* *khāīchnā*), to draw, to pull. *h.*

کھید *khed*, *m.* sorrow, grief, pain. *s.*

کھیدا *khedā*, *m.* the trap or inclosure in which elephants are caught. *h.*

کھیدائی *khedāī*, of or relating to a trap, &c. *khedā-i-afyāl*, expenses incurred in catching wild elephants; a cess levied for that purpose. *h.*

کھیدت *khedit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

کھیدنا *khednā*, *a.* to run after, to persecute, to pursue. *h.* [milk. *s.*

کھیر *khīr*, *f.* rice-milk, a dish of rice and

کھیر *khair*, } *m.* a tree (*Mimosa cate-*

کھیرا *khairā*, } *chu*). *s.*

کھیرا *khairā*, *m.* a sprat (or a kind of fish

very like one); *adj.* brown. *h.*

کھیرا *khīrā*, *m.* a cucumber. *h.*

کھیری *khīrī* (for *khīrī*), *f.* an udder. *s.*

کھیری *khērī*, *f.* after-birth. *h.*

کھیتا *khērā*, *f.* a village, a hamlet, the

land immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

کھیتھی *kherhī*, *f.* membranes in which

the fœtus is enveloped, secundines. *h.*

کھیتھی *kherhī*, } *f.* a kind of iron or steel,

کھیتھی *kherī*, } a sort of country-made

steel. *h.* [man, a villager. *d.*

کھیتوالو *kheryālū*, *m.* a peasant, a husband-

کھیس *khīs*, *m.* a kind of cloth, diaper,

damask, a sheet or wrapper of such cloth. *h.*

کھیس *khīs*, *f.* loss; grin, shrug; biest-

ings. *khīs nikālū*, *a.* to grin. *h.*

کھیس *khīsā*, *m.* a rubber, a hair glove (used in bat *s.*). *h.* [pocket. *m.*

کھیس *khīsā*, *m.* (for *kīsa* or *kesa*, *q. v.*) *s.*

کھیسزا *khēsā*, *m.* a kind of cloth. *h.*

کھیسنا *khīsna*, *n.* to grin, to shew the teeth. *h.*

کھیش *khesh*, *m.* a kind of cloth, diaper, damask; a sheet of such cloth.

کھیکتا *khekṭā*, hardship, severity, distress. *d.*

کھیکسا *kheksā*, *m.* a mark, a spot, a sign. *h.*

کھیل *khil*, *f.* parched grain, inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. *a.*

کھیل *khel*, *m.* play, game, sport, fun, pastime. *s.*

کھیلا *khailā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلت *khelat*, *part. pres.* playing, sporting. *s.*

کھیل کھلاڑی *khel-khīlārī*, play-some, wanton; an unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet. *s.*

کھیلنا *khelnā*, *a.* to play, to frisk, to sport; to romp about (as children). *s.*

کھیلی *khīlī*, *f.* betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients. *h.*

کھم کس *khem-kusal* (for *khēm-kushal*), *f.* health, welfare, prosperity, both bodily health and worldly affairs. *s.*

کھین *khīn*, } young, little, small, the young-

کھینہ *khīna*, } *est. p.*

کھین *khīn*, somewhere, anywhere, wheresoever, whithersoever. *aur khīn*, anywhere else. *jahān-khīn*, in whatever place or quarter. *khīn-kā khīn*, here and there. *khīn na khīn*, somewhere or other. *khīn kā*, queer, strange. *khīn na khīn*, nowhere. *har khīn* everywhere. *h.*

کھینچ *khāīnch*, *f.* pulling; scarcity. *h.*

کھینچا کھینچ *khāīnchā* } *f.* pulling

کھینچا کھینچ *khāīnchā* } and haul-

کھینچا کھینچ *khāīnchā* } *ing. h.*

کھینچ کھینچ *khāīnch-khamet*, struggle, con-

tention. *d.*

کھینچنا *khāīnchnā*, *khīnchnā*, or *kheīnchnā*, *a.* to pull, to draw, to tighten; to draw or delineate

(a picture); to endure, to suffer, to feel. *h.*

کھینچا *khēvā*, *m.* fare, ferry-money, price

of passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a

river. *s.*

खेवठ *khewat*, } m. a rower, a
खेवटिया *khewatiyā*, } boatman, a fer-
ryman. *s.* [man. *s.*

खेवक *khewak*, m. a rower, a boat-
कहनौना *khe-onā*, a. to row, to punt, to
paddle; to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). *s.*

खीह *khīh*, f. an alkaline earth, fossil
alkali. *h.*

कै *kai*, how many? several, sundry.
kai ek, some few; conj. or, either. *s.*

कै *kai*, a great king (especially the kings of
Persia of the Kyānian dynasty); when? how many? *p.*

के *ke*, post. mas. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to.
ke-pās, near, close by, with. *ke-se*, from. *kī* (fem. of
kā). of, belonging to. *kai*, conj. or, either. *h.*

कै *kī*, why? wherefore? what? *d.*

कई *kaī*, several, some, sundry. *kaī ek*,
several, sundry. *s.*

क्या *kyā*, pron. what? how? why?
whether. *kiyā* or *kiyā*, done, made (past of *karnā*);
doings, a deed. *kyā kahe to*, for example, thus. *h.*

कियारी *kiyārī* or क्यारी *kyārī*, f. a bed
(of a garden); a frame. *s.*

कियसत *kiyāsāt*, f. ingenuity, quickness of
parts (or great vivacity), cunning. *śāhib-kiyāsāt*, in-
genious, sagacious. *a.*

कियाल *kayyāl*, m. a weigher, a measurer of
grain in a village. *a.*

कियाली *kayyālī*, f. a weighman's fee or perqui-
sites for weighing or measuring grain. *a.*

कियान *hyān*, near, at the house of. *d.*

केतु *ketu* or *ket*, m. the dragon's tail or
descending node; a demon; a falling star (also *ketu-
tārā*); a comet, *kait*, m. name of a tree (*Feronia
elephantum*). *s.*

केता *ketā*, how much? how many? *h.*

केतरल *ketu-ratn*, m. *Lopis lazuli*. *s.*

केतिक *ketik*, somewhat, a little, a few. *h.*

केतकी *ketkī*, f. name of a flower (*Pan-
danus odoratissimus*, Roxb.). *s.*

केतमाल *ketu-mal*, m. one of the nine
divisions of the known world, the western portion of
Jambu-dwīpa. *s.*

कैथा *kaithā*, m. an intoxicating drink
made from the fruit of the *kait*; name of a tree (v.
kait). *s.*

कैथी *kaithī*, f. or *kaithī-nāgarī*, a
character used chiefly by Kāyaths about Patna. *s.*

केतई *ke-tu, in* (also *he-tā, in*, *he-tain*,
or *ke-ten*), a termination or postposition of nearly the
same import as *ko* (v. *ta, in*). *h.*

कीठ *kīṭ*, m. an insect, a worm, a rep-
tile; the dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a
hukka snake. *s.*

कीच *kīch*, } f. dirt, mud, slime. *h.*
कीचड़ *kīchār*.

केचूक *kechūk*, m. an esculent root
(*Arum colocasia*). *s.* [Persia. *p.*

कैखुरू *kai-khusrū*, Cyrus the Great, king of

कैद *kaid*, m. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapt-
ing, adjusting; vomiting, casting forth; menstruous (a
woman); war; the croaking of a raven. *a.*

कैदार *hedar*, m. a field, a mountain; a
part of the Himālaya range of mountains. *s.*

कैधर *kūdhār*, whither? which way? *h.*

कैर *hair*, m. name of a shrub (v. *harū*). *h.*

कैर *her* or *kīr*, m. penis, sive membrum virile. *p.*

कैर *kīr*, m. a parrot. *s.* [poison. *s.*

कैराटक *hairāṭak*, m. a species of

कैरत *kīrat* or कैरि *kīrti*, f. praise, re-
nown. *kīrat-wān* or *kīrti-man*, m. renowned. *kīrit*,
f. virtue. *s.*

कैरतन *kīrttan*, m. speech, words; shout-
ing for joy, singing aloud, celebrating, praising. *s.*

कैरतना *kīrttanā*, f. fame, glory. *s.*

कैरक *kīrak*, m. a parrot, paroquet. *s.*

कैरहा *kīrhā*, m. wormy or wormeaten. *s.*

कैरी *kairī*, f. a small unripe mango.
kairī ānkh, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is
grey. *h.*

कैर *kīr*, m. a worm, an insect (same as *kīrā*);
mildew, rot. *kīr-khāyā mūn*, (lit. a wormeaten face),
i. e. freckled, pock-marked. *d.*

कैड़ा *kīṛā*, m. a worm, an insect, a rep-
tile, a maggot, a snake, a leech. *s.*

कैड़ा *keṛā*, m. a sapling, a slender twig. *h.*

कैड़ाहा *kīṛhā*, wormy, wormeaten, *s.*

कैश *hes*, f. the hair of the head; a cock's
comb. *s.*

कैसा *haisā*, pron. what like? what sort
or kind? how? adv. in what manner? *haisā-hī*,
howsoever, how much soever. *h.*

कैसती *hīstī* (for *kī astī*), who art thou? *p.*

कैसर *hesar*, f. saffron, yellow colour. *s.*

कैसरी *hesarī*, m. a lion. *s.*

कैसरिया *hesariyā*, of a saffron colour,
yellow. *kesariyā-bānā*, m. dressed in yellow, saffron
coloured. *s.*

कैसो *haiso*, *haisau*, } (Braj for *haisā*)
कैसौ *haisau*, } how? in what
manner? what like? what sort of? *h.*

- کیسه *kīsa* or *hesa*, m. a purse. *kīsa-bur*, a cut-purse. *kīsa,ī kamar*, a girdle buckled round the waist, to which are attached all the apparatus of a hunter or musketeer, viz. a large powder-horn for loading, a small ditto for priming, pouches for bullets, flint, steel, and tinder, &c. *p.*
- کیسی *کیسه* *haise* (v. *hūsā*), how? what like? *h.*
- کیش *hesh*, f. faith, religion, manner, quality. *kāfir-kesh*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *kīsh*, an island at the mouth of the Persian Gulf. *p.*
- کیش *کेश* *hesh*, m. the hair of the head; a cock's comb. *keshākeshī*, f. pulling the hair mutually. *s.*
- کیش *کेशا* *heshar*, m. a plant, also called *nā-geshar* (*Mesua ferrea*); a shrub used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*
- کیشرن *کेशارین* *hesharin*, } m. a lion. *s.*
- کیشری *کेशاری* *hesharī*, }
- کیشوش *کेशवेश* *hesh-vesh*, m. a tress or fillet of hair. *s.* [crown of the head. *s.*
- کیشی *کشی* *heshī*, f. a lock of hair on the
- کیف *kaif*, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *a.*
- کیفی *kaifī*, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. *a.*
- کیفیت *kaifīyat*, f. story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. *a.*
- کیک *kaik*, a flea. *kaik shahwār men honā*, to be fidgety or uneasy. *p.*
- کیکا *kehā*, f. the cry of a peacock. *s.*
- کیکاءوس *hai-kā'ūs* or *hai-kāvus*, just, noble; name of a king of Persia. *p.*
- کیکر *kekar*, squint-eyed. [bū]. *h.*
- کیکڑ *کیکڑ* *kikār*, m. the acacia tree (v. *ba-*
- کیکڑا *kekrā*, m. a crab, the sign Cancer. *s.*
- کیکی *keki*, m. a peacock. *s.*
- کیل *kel* or *کلی* *heli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*
- کیل *کلی* *hail*, f. a sprout, a shoot; (in Arab.) a measure of grain and dry goods. *h.*
- کیل *کلی* *hīl*, f. a small nail, peg, tack, pin, bolt, wedge; the core of a boil. *kīl-kāntā*, tools, apparatus; (in Dakh.) tar, pitch. *s.*
- کیلا *کیلا* *kīlā*, f. a small nail, a tack, peg. *kelā* m. a plantain, a banana. *s.*
- کیلاس *کلیاس* *hailās*, m. the name of a mountain placed by the Hindūs amongst the Himālaya or snowy range to the north of Hindustān: it is the fabulous residence of Kuvera, and the favourite haunt of Shiva. *s.*
- کیلان *کھلان* *helan*, f. a daughter-in-law. *h.*

- کیلنا *کولنا* *kīlnā*, a. to charm a snake, so as to prevent his biting. *s.*
- کیلی *کلی* *helī*, f. play, sport, dalliance. *s.*
- کیلی *کلی* *hīlī*, a key; a peg, a screw-nail. *d.*
- کیخت *کیمکھت* *kīmuḥht*, m. the leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. *p.*
- کیختی *کیمکھتی* *kīmuḥhtī*, made of *kīmuḥht*. *p.*
- کیخواب *کیمکھنآب* *kīmhkhṇāb*, m. (same as *kīmhkhṇāb*, q. v.) silk, &c. *p.*
- کییا *کیمیآ* *kīmīyā*, m. (Gr. *χημια*) alchymy. *kīmīyā-k.*, a. (fig.) to do any thing very well, to work miracles. *kīmīyā-gar*, m. a chemist, alchymist. *kīmīyā-garī*, f. alchymy. *g.*
- کین *کین* *hain*, f. a bamboo twig. *h.*
- کین *hain* (for *kahīn*, q. v.) somewhere, anywhere. *d.*
- کین *hīn*, m. (v. *kīna*) hatred, enmity, rancour, malice. *kīn-toz*, one who foments dissensions and lawsuits; adj. malevolent. *p.*
- کینا *کینا* *kīnā*, a. to make (v. *karnā*); also past tense, done, made: the verb *karnā* borrows its past participle, and the teuses thence formed, from *kīnā*. *s.*
- کینا *کینا* *kīnā*, } a. to purchase, to buy. *s.*
- کینڈا *کینڈا* *kīnḍā*, }
- کینچول *کینچول* *kīnchul*, } f. the slough of a
- کینچلی *کینچلی* *kīnchli*, } snake. *s.*
- کینچوا *کینچوا* *kīnchvā*, m. an earthworm. *s.*
- کیند *کیند* *hendu*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros tomentosa*). *s.*
- کیندر *کیندر* *hendra*, m. centre of a circle, pole. *s.*
- کیندک *کیندک* *henduk*, m. a resinous sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*
- کینڈا *کینڈا* *henkrā* (v. *hekrā*), m. a crab. *s.*
- کینور *kīnvar*, rancorous, malevolent. *p.*
- کینویا *کینویا* *kīnwaiyā*, a purchaser. *s.*
- کینہ *kīna*, m. malice, spite, rancour, hatred. *kīna-war*, *kīna kash*, *kīnā-jo*, or *kīna-khṇāh*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous, inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p.*
- کینی *کینی* *kīnī* (Braj), 3rd pers. sing. fem. past tense of *karnānā*, to do or make. *h.*
- کیوار *کیوار* *hewār*, m. the shutter of a door, a door. *s.*
- کیوان *کھوان* *hāivān*, m. the planet Saturn. *p.*
- کیوانچ *کھوانچ* *hevānch*, f. cowitch (*Dolichos pruriens*). *s.*
- کیوانی *کھوانی* *hāivānī*, of or relating to Saturn. *p.*
- کیوت *کھوت* *hevat*, } m. a fisherman (also
- کیورت *کھورت* *hevart*, } *hāivart*).

किंउडा केसोडा *he,orā* or केवडा *hevrā*, m. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*, Roxb.) s.

केवल *heval* or *heval*, only, alone; all, entire; completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply; m. a species of knowledge, probably that of the unity of God. s.

केवली *hevlī*, f. horoscope, nativity. s.

केवल्य *kaivalya*, m. eternal emancipation; release of the soul from further transmigration. s.

क्यूं *kyūn* or क्यूं *kyōn*, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūn-ki*, because, since. *kyūn-kar*, how? *kyūn na ho*, why not? what for no? h.

क्यूं *kyūnī*, same as *kyūn* (also same compounds). b.

क्यूं-कि *kyūn-ki*, since, because that. h. p.

केहर *kehar*, } m. a lion. s.
केहरी *keharī*, }

कैहीं *kaihañī*, 1st pers. sing. aorist (Braj.) of *karnauī*, I may do or make. h.

का,ई, some, a few. *ka,īek*, some, several. h

केयूर *keyūr*, m. a bracelet worn on the upper arm.

ग

ग *gāf*, called *kāf-i-'ajamī* (the Persian *kāf*, it being unknown in the Arabic), the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, and the twenty-ninth Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of *g* hard, as in the words *go*, *give*, never like that of *g* in the words *gem*, *gentle*. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts 20, the same as *kāf* (the preceding letter). The Arabs sometimes substitute *jīm* for *gāf*, as *lajām* for *lagām*, a bridle. The people of India, on the other hand, often substitute *gāf* for *ghain*, as *kāgaz* or *kāgaj* for *kāghaz*, paper. p. h.

ग *ga*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. As a termination, in Sanskrit words, it denotes motion, as *bhujang*, a serpent, (lit.) what goes in a curve, or, as the Americans would say, "a spiralizer." s. h.

गाब *gāb*, m. name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diospyros glutinosa*, Kæn. MS; *Embryopteris glutinifera*, Roxb. Pl. Cor. 70). h.

गाभ *gābh*, m. pregnancy; (in Dakh) *gāb*. s

गाभा *gābhā*, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain-tree; (in Dakh.) *gābā*. s.

गाभिन *gābhīn*, pregnant, with young; (in Dakh.) *gābīn*. s.

गाभना *gābhna*, a. to snub, to chide. h.

गात *gāt* f. the body; apparel. s.

गातु *gātu*, m. a celestial chorister. s.

गाता *gātā*, m. pasteboard. h.

गात्र *gātra*, m. the Lody, a limb, a member. s. [metre, rhythm. s.

गाथा *gāthā*, f. a stanza, song, chaunt, गाथक *gāthak*, m. a singer, a musician, a chaunter of the Purānas. s.

गाती *gātī*, f. a plaid, a mantle. s.

गाता *gātā*, } the yoking of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out grain: it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a village. h.
गाते *gātu*, }

गाटे-बन्दी *gāta-bandī*, f. the division of a village by *gātas*. h. [q. v.] h.

गाटेवार *gātevar* (same as *gāta-bandī*, गाँव

गाज *gāj*, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt. *gāj-mārā*, thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate. h.

गाज *gāj*, bangles or bracelets made of glass. d.

गाजा *gājā*, a term signifying the first or early rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills. h.

गाजाबाजा *gājā-bājā*, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. h.

गाजर *gājar* or *gājīr*, f. a carrot (*Daucus carota*). s.

गजल *gājāl*, a seller of glass bangles. d.

गजन *gājan*, m. sounding, roaring. s.

गजना *gājnā*, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. s.

गाछ *gāchh*, m. a tree. *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper (*Capsicum*); (in Dakh.) *gāch*.

गाछी *gāchhī*, a pad put over the back of a beast of burden. h.

गाद *gād*, f. sediment (of dirty water). h.

गार *gādar*, half-ripe (grain or fruit); m (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. h.

गादना *gādnā*, a. to ram down. h.

गादी *gādī*, f. (v. *gaddī*) a cushion, a throne, &c. h.

गाडर *gādar*, f. a sheep, an ewe. h.

गाडरू *gādrū*, m. a charm against venom. h. गाडरू

गाडरू *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a bleacher. p.

गार *gār*, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse, insulting language; (in Dakh.) m hail, frost. s.

गार *gār*, (in comp.) a doer or agent, as *khidmat-gār*, an attendant, from *khidmat*. p.

गार *gār*, m. hail, frost. d.

गारा *gārā*, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. h.

گارن **گارنا** *gārṇā*, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.* [does not lie long. *s.*
 گارد **گارا** *gāra*, low land on which the water
 گارلا *gārlā*, gray, light blue. *d.*
 گاری **گاری** *gārī*, *f.* (v. *gāṭī*) abuse. *s.*
 گاری *gārī*, *f.* (in comp.) abstract form of *gār*,
 as *khīdmat-gārī*, *f.* attendance, service, waiting upon
 a person. *p.*
 گارتا **گاڑا** *gārā*, *m.* a ditch, pit, cavern; an
 ambush. *s.* *gāre baithnā*, *n.* to be concealed, to lie in
 ambush. *s.*
 گارتا **گاڑا** *gārā*, *m.* a cart, a carriage. *s.*
 گارتھوپ **گاڑپوپ** *gār-thop*, *f.* burying, burial. *s.*
 گارتنا **گاڑنا** *gārṇā*, a. to bury, to set, to drive
 in, to fix, to sink. *s.*
 گارتوڑی **گاڑوڑی** *gārūrī*, *m.* a juggler, a buffoon. *d.*
 گارتھ **گاڑھ** *gārḥ*, *f.* a difficulty. *s.*
 گارتھ *gārḥ*, low lands on which water does not
 lie long; (in Dakh.) a species of cloth. *h.*
 گارتھ **گاڑھ** *gārḥā*, thick, close, dense; sly,
 shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an in-
 fusion of tea-leaves, &c.); turbid, muddy. *s.*
 گارتھنا **گاڑھنا** *gārḥnā*, a. to malleate; to form
 by hammering; to drive down, to sink, to bury. *h.*
 گارتھی **گاڑھی** *gārī*, *f.* a cart, a carriage. *gārī-*
wān or *gārī-bān*, *m.* a carter, a coachman. *s.*
 گارتھ *gāzīr* or *gāzur*, *m.* a washerman, a fuller,
 a bleacher (commonly *gāzīr*, *gāzur*). *gāzīr-maḥall*, a
 tax formerly levied on washermen in Bengal. *p.*
 گاکر **گاگر** *gākar* (v. *gānkar*), coarse bread. *h.*
 گاکر **گاگر** *gāgar*, } *f.* a pot for holding
 گاکری **گاگری** *gāgrī*, } water, a guglet. *s.*
 گاکرا **گاگرا** *gāgrā*, name of a low caste of
 sweepers (v. *bhangī*). *h.*
 گاکال **گال** *gāl*, *m.* a cheek; a species of tobacco. *s.h.*
 گال **گالی** *gālī*, *m.* curse, imprecation (v. *gāṭī*).
 گالا **گالا** *gālā*, } *m.* a pod of cotton; a ball
 گاله **گاله** *gāla*, } of carded cotton (known
 also by the name of *goḥā*). *h.*
 گالی **گالی** *gālī*, *f.* abuse. *gālī-galū*, *f.* reci-
 procal abuse; brawling, quarrelling. *gālī-denā*, a. to
 abuse, to revile. *s.*
 گالیان **گالیاں** *gālīyān*, (pl.) abusive words;
 a species of indecent nuptial songs. *s.*
 گام **گام** *gām*, *m.* a pace, step. *p.*
 گام **گام** *gām*, *m.* (for *grām*, usually *gāw*) a
 village. *s.* [fundity. *s.*
 گامبھری **گامبھری** *gāmbhīrya*, *m.* depth, pro-
 fundity. *s.*
 گامک **گامک** *gāmuk*, going, moving. *s.*
 گامین **گامینو** *gāminī*, (in comp.) going, mov-
 ing. *s.*

گان **گان** *gān*, *m.* a song, singing. *s.*
 گانا **گانا** *gānā*, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*
 گانتھنا **گانھنا** *gānthnā*, a. to lay bricks in
 mortar; to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*
 گانتھ **گانٹھ** *gānth*, *m. f.* } a knot, a knob, a
 گانتھا **گانٹھا** *gānthā*, *m.* } joint; a bundle.
 گانتھی **گانٹھی** *gānthī*, *f.* } *gānth ukharnā*, dis-
 location. *gānth parnā*, is applied to the fixing of en-
 mity towards any one in the breast. *gānth-jorā*, join-
 ing, splicing. *gānth-dār*, knotted. *gānth kā pūrā*,
 wealthy, rich. *gānth kā khonā*, to act to one's own
 prejudice. *gānth kholnā*, the untying of a knot; pro-
 digality, expense; removal of prejudice. *gānth-gathilā*,
 knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *s.*
 گانتھنا **گانٹھنا** *gānthnā*, a. to tie, to join, to
 make adhere, to stitch; to reduce to obedience or sub-
 jection. *s.*
 گانتھنی دار **گانٹھنی دار** *gānthī-dār*, an occupant of lands
 by heritable tenure. *h.p.* [plant, &c. *s.*
 گانجا **گانجا** *gānjā*, *m.* (v. *gānjhā*) the hemp
 گانجر **گانجر** *gānjar*, *f.* a kind of grass or verdure. *h.*
 گانجنا **گانجنا** *gāijnā*, a. to store, to hoard; to
 stir, to agitate; to churn. *p.h.*
 گانجھا **گانجھا** *gānjhā*, *m.* the hemp plant (*Can-
 nabis sativa*); the fructification, when nearly ripe, is
 bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves
 dried are ground in water and drunk for the same
 purpose. In this state it is called *bhāng* and *sabzī*.
gānjhā wālā, a seller of *bhāng*. *s.*
 گاندھار **گانڈھار** *gāndhār*, *m.* one of the seven
 notes of music; a country, Candahar. *s.*
 گاندھاری **گانڈھاری** *gāndhārī*, *f.* one of the fe-
 male deities of the Jains. *s.*
 گاندھرب **گانڈھرب** *gāndhurb*, *m.* a heavenly
 chorister, song, singing; a form of marriage, that
 which requires only mutual and amorous agreement. *s.*
 گاندھک **گانڈھک** *gāndhik*, *m.* a perfumer; a
 kind of worm having a strong fetid smell. *s.*
 گانڈ **گانڈ** *gānd*, *f.* the anus, privities. *gānd-
 ghalat*, dead, stupid. *gānd-marā*, o, a sodomite. *s.*
 گانڈا **گانڈا** *gāndā*, *m.* sugar-cane ready for
 cutting. *h.*
 گانڈر **گانڈر** *gāndar*, } *f.* a kind of grass used
 گانڈل **گانڈل** *gāndal*, } for thatching: it grows
 in land subject to inundation, and its root yields the
khās or *khās-khās*, of which *ḥaṭṭīs* are made (*Andropo-
 gon muricatum*, Retz). *h.*
 گانڈو **گانڈو** *gāndū*, *m.* a catamite; a sodomite
 (*cinædus*). *h.* [of Arjuna. *s.*
 گانڈوی **گانڈوی** *gāndvī*, *m.* the name of the bow
 گانڈ **گانڈ** *gānd*, *f.* (v. *gānd*) the anus. *h.*
 گانسن **گانسنا** *gānsnā*, a. to pierce, to transfix;
 to spit (a fowl, &c.). *h.* [arrow. *s.*
 گانسی **گانسی** *gānsī*, *f.* the iron point of an

گانکر **गांकर** *gānkar*, name of an inferior kind of bread made of *arhar*. *h.* [order. *h.*

گانگن **गांगन** *gāṅgan*, m. the name of a dis-
گانه **گانا** *gāna*, (as an affix in Pers.) time or fold,
s. *panj-gāna*, fivefold. *p.*

گانو **गांव** *gānv*, }
گانون **गाँवों** *gāṅvōṅ*, } m. a village, a town, a
گاون **गाँवों** *gāṅvōṅ*, } district. *s.*
گانونو **गांवना** *gānv-nā*, a. to sing. *s.*

گار **गाव** *gāv*, f. a cow; (in Pers.) a bull, an ox.
gāv-palang, a caméléopard. *gāv-dosh*, a milking-pail,
a churn. *gāv-dāda*, a kind of bread. *gāv-zabān*,
name of a kind of bread; bugloss. *gāv-zorī*, f. violence,
brute force. *gāvi 'ambar*, the sea cow, from
which the Persians suppose ambergris to come. *gāv-
mesh*, a buffalo. *s. p.*

گاروار **गान्वारा** *gānvāra*, m. a cradle (v. *guhvāra*). *p.*
گاروشت **गान्वारोश** *gānvā-rosh*, beef. *s. p.*

گارواگهی **गावाघी** *gāvā-ghī*, m. cow's clarified
butter. *s.*

گاروتکیه **गान्वतिया** *gānv-tahya*, m. a kind of pillow or
bolster; a large bolster which supports the back when
seated. *p.*

گاروچرای **गान्वचारि** *gānv-charī*, f. grazing (of cattle);
a tax levied on pasture lands. *p. h.*

گاروخانه **गान्वखानا** *gānv-khāna*, a house or stall for cattle. *p.*

گارودم **गान्वदुम**, } thick at one end and
گارودمبل **गान्वदुमबल**, } thin at the other;
acclivity, descent; f. a trumpet, a tube. *p.*

گارودی **गान्वद्वी** *gānv-dvī*, a simpleton, blockhead. *h.*

گاروسار **गान्वसार** *gānv-sār*, like an ox; name of Farī-
dūn's mace. *p.*

گاروشماری **गान्वशुमारि** *gānv-shumārī*, an enumeration or
census of cattle; a tax upon cattle. *p.*

گاروشیر **गान्वशिर** *gānv-shīr*, f. name of a medicinal gum
or gum resin, opoponax. *p.* [fice. *h.*

گاروگهپ **गावघप** *gāv ghap*, fraud, deceit, anti-
گاروگهپو **गावघपू** *gāv-ghopū*, deceitful, alluring. *h.*

گارولپی **गावली** *gāv, olī* or *gāvalī*, m. a cowherd. *h.*

گارون **गाँवों** *gāṅvōṅ*, m. (v. *gānv*) a village. *s.*

گارونبٹ **गाँवोंबट** *gāṅvōṅ-baṭ*, a subdivision of
a district into several villages. *s.*

گارونتپی **गाँवोंटी** *gāṅvōṅṭī*, of or belonging to
a village. *s.*

گارونخرجه **गाँवोंखर्चा** *gāṅvōṅ-kharcha*, m. expenses or
charges incurred in the municipal administration of
a village. *s. p.*

گارونگر **गान्वंगर** *gānv-angar*, m. a singer, a musician. *d.*

گار **गाह** *gāh*, f. time; place. *shikhār-gāh*, a place
proper for hunting. *'ibādat-gāh*, a place of worship;
mosque, church. *nā-gāh*, suddenly. *gāh-be-gāh* or
gāh o be-gāh, occasionally, frequently, at all seasons,
in season and out of season. *gāh-gāh*, repeatedly,
again and again. *p.*

گاه **गाह** *gāh*, m. an alligator, a shark. *s.*

گاهک **गाहक** *gāhak*, m. a chapman, purchaser.
gun-gāhak, an appreciator of another's merits. *jān kā
gāhak*, the pursuer of one's life. *s.*

گاهگاه **गाहगाह** *gāhi gāhi*, adv. with much in-
quiry or research. *h.* [times. *p.*

گاهگاه **गाह-गाह** *gāh-gāhe*, some time or other, at
گاه **गाहन** *gāhan*, m. a kind of harrow (with
teeth) for eradicating grass from ploughed land. *h.*

گاهنا **गाहना** *gāhnā*, a. to caulk, to thrash, to
tread out corn; to inquire, to search, to investigate. *h.*

گاه **गाहे** *gāhe*, at one time, some time. *p.*

گاه **गाही** *gāhī*, f. five (an aggregate made
up of five parts). *h.*

گاه **गाए** *gāe* or *gā, ī*, f. a cow. *s.*

گاه **गायत्रिन** *gāyatrin*, m. a tree that yields
the resin formerly called terra japonica (*Mimosa
catechu*). *s.*

گاه **गायत्री** *gāyatrī*, f. a Vedic metre, a
stanza of four lines of six syllables each; a sacred
verse from the Rig Veda to be recited mentally: it is
personified and considered as a goddess, the mother
of the first three castes. *s.* [congradi. *p.*

گاه **गायیدن** *gāyīdan*, to embrace; *cum muliere*

گاه **गायیده** *gāyīda*, a woman who has lost her vir-
ginity; *vel quæ cum viro concubuit*. *p.*

گاه **गायیرون** *gāyīron*, a calculus or hard sub-
stance found in the gall-bladder of oxen, and which is
used in medicine. *d.*

گاه **गायक** *gāyah*, m. a singer, a celebrator. *s.*

گاه **गायन** *gāyan*, a singer (male or female). *s.*

گاه **गाई** *gā, ī*, name of a small clan of
rāj-pāts in the district of Kopa-cheet.—Ell. Gl. *h.*

گبر **गबर** *gabr*, m. a fire-worshipper, a follower of
Zoroaster, an infidel, one who does not believe in the
Muhammadian faith. *p.*

گبر **गुबर** *gubbar*, wealthy, rich, prosperous. *d.*

گبرو **गुबुरु** *gubrū*, a clown, a young man, an
unformed youth, a johnie raw; a bridegroom. *h.*

گبروتا **गुब्रौता** *gubrautā* or *gubrautū*, m. a
beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung (*Scarabæus
stercorarius*, Lin.; *copris*, Geoff.). The forms *gubraun-
dā* and *gabraurā* are also in use. *h.*

گبھانا **गुभाना** *gubhānā*, } a. to thrust, stick
گبھونا **गुभोना** *gubhonā*, } into. *h.*

گبھرو **गुभरु** *gubhrū*, m. (v. *gabrū*) a clown, &c. *h.*

گبھست **गुभस्ति** *gubhasti*, f. a ray of light, a
sun or moonbeam. *s.* [grave. *s.*

گبھیر **गुभिर** *gubhīr*, deep, dense, profound.

گبھیلا **गुभिला** *gubhīlā*, m. hard lumps in the
intestines produced by costiveness; *scybalæ*. *h.*

گپ **गप** *gap*, f. prattle, tattling. *gap-mārna*,
a. to prattle, to tattle. *h.*

کیال **गुपाल** *gupāl*, m. (v. *gopāl*) a cowherd ; a name of *Kṛishṇa*; a man's name frequently used among Hindūs. s.

گیت **गुप्त** *gupt* or *gupta*, preserved, protected, hidden; invisible; adv. privately, secretly: as second member of a compound proper name it belongs especially to men of the Vaisya caste. *gupti*, f. concealment, protection. *gupta-gati*, m. a spy, a secret emissary. s.

گیتدان **गुप्तदान** *gupta-dān*, m. a mode of giving alms in secret to Brāhmins. s.

گیتی **गुप्ती** *guptī*, f. a hidden sword, a sword stick. s. [pearance. h.

گیسا **गपसा** *gapsā*, hard soil of a whitish appearance. h.
गपशप *gap-shap*, f. prattle, tattling, chit-chat, small talk. h.

گیکننا **गपकना** *gapahnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. h.

گیھا **गुफा** *guphā*, f. a cave, a vault, a den. s.

گیپی **गप्पी** *gappī*, m. a tattler, a prattler. h.

گت **गत** *gat* or *gati*, f. going, march, procedure; state, condition, course of events, fate; an air or tune; funeral rites; custom, habit, gait, way; appearance; pace, gait, salvation. *gati-k.*, to perform the funeral rites. s.

گت **गत** *gat* or *gata*, gone, reached, attained; the past. s.

گت **गुत्ता**, m. rent, lease of land, farm. d.

گتارتھ **गतार्थ** *gatārth*, according to the past; inferring from the past, inferred, understood. s.

گتارتھ **गतार्थ** *gutānā*, to cause to appoint, &c. d.

گتکھل **गतकुल** *gat-kul*, unclaimed inheritance, lands, &c., of which the legal owners are extinct. s.

گتھنا **गुत्ना**, a. to appoint, to determine; n. to be occupied or employed. d.

گتھند **गुथना** *guthnā*, n. to be strung or threaded, as pearls; to be arrayed. s. [strung, &c. s.

گتھوان **गुथवां** *guthvān*, that which has been

گتی **गती** *gatī*, f. (v. *gati*), state, condition, &c. s.

گتی **गते** *gate*, gently, softly, by degrees. s.

گت **गुत** or *गुती* *gaṭṭī*, f. bank of a river or tank, &c. d.

گتھا **गुत्ता** *gaṭṭā*, m. the part of a *hulka* pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part or bottle: the ankle; a row of gems, &c. h.

گتھینگن **गुटबंगन** *guṭ-bengan* (v. *bhaṭ-haṭaiyā*), m. name of a prickly plant. h.

گتھپت **गुटपट** *gaṭ-paṭ*, f. higgledy-piggledy. h.

گتھمہل **गुटमल** *gaṭarmal* (also *gaṭarmal*), m. a nickname for a monkey. h.

گتھکا **गुठका** *guṭhā* or *गुठिका* *guṭihā*, n. a ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible; a sweetmeat swallowed as a tolu without chewing; a small book worn as an amulet. s.

گتھکاری **गुठकारी** *guṭhārī* (also *guṭhārī*), f. a particular vocal sound in singing; quavering? warbling? h. [to swallow. h.

گتھکنا **गुठकना** *guṭahnā*, n. to coo as a dove;

گتھکوری **गुठकौरी** *guṭhaurī*, f. a pebble. h.

گتھگت **गुत-गुत**, the noise made by a liquid poured from a bottle or gullet. d.

گتھوار **गुठवारा** *gaṭvārā*, } m. (also *gaṭhvwārā*)

گتھوارہ **गुठवारः** *gaṭvārā*, } name of a tribe of jāts.

گتھا **गुठ** *gaṭhā*, m. a bundle, pack; root of onion, turmeric, &c., a clove of garlic. s.

گتھا **गुठ** *gaṭhā*, m. the twentieth part of a *jarīb* (v. *jarīb*, a land measure). h. [join. s.

گتھانا **गुठाना** *gaṭhānā*, a. to attach, connect,

گتھانی **गुठानी** *gaṭhānī*, f. a species of tax levied by *zamīndārs*, on the cultivators of the soil. l.

گتھاءو **गुठव** *gaṭhāv*, o, m. connection, junction, contrivance. *gaṭhā-o-gāṭhānā*, a. to contrive well, to manage one's cards well. s.

گتھبندھن **गुठबंधन** *gaṭh-bandhan*, m. conjunction, binding together; a Hindū marriage ceremony, whereby the bride's and the bridegroom's clothes are fastened together; after which a procession takes place to a river or piece of water. s.

گتھجوزا **गुठजोड़ा** *gaṭh-jorā* (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). s.

گتھر **गुठर** *gaṭhar*, m. a large bundle, a bale. s.

گتھری **गुठरी** *gaṭhrī*, f. a bundle, packet, parcel; total, amount, a sum of money sealed up in a bag; crew, pack. *gaṭhrī bāndhnā*, a. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.). *gaṭhrī-k.*, a. to add (figures). s.

گتھکٹا **गुठकटा** *gaṭh-kaṭā*, m. a cut-purse. s.

گتھکٹائی **गुठकटाई** *gaṭh-kaṭāī*, } f. purse-cut-

گتھکٹی **गुठकटी** *gaṭh-kaṭī*, } ting, pil-

گتھلا **गुठला** *gaṭhlā*, being set on edge (the

گتھلی **गुठली** *gaṭhli*, f. a kernel, stone, seed. h.

گتھنا **गुठना** *gaṭhnā* (also *guthnā*), n. to be joined or connected, to be tied or knotted together, to unite, collude. h.

گتھوہا **गुठचा** *gaṭhā*, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). h.

گتھوانا **गुठवाना** *gaṭhvānā*, a. to cause to join or to adhere. h.

گتھوانسی **गुठवांसी** *gaṭhvānsī*, the twentieth part of a *gaṭhā*, q. v. h.

گتھوند **गुठौंद** *gaṭhaund*, a deposit or trust; bound up in a bag. s.

گتھپی **गुठी** *gaṭhī*, f. a ball; pack, a pad put on the back of a beast of burden. h.

گتھپا **गुठिया** *gaṭhiyā*, f. a bump; pains in the joints; a bag, sack; bundle, pannier. s.

گٹھیاواو *gathiyā-bāv*, f. rheumatism.
gathiyā-bāṛī, anhritis, gout in the joints. *s.*
 گٹھیلا *gathilā*, knotty; robust. *h.*
 گٹھیا *gathiyā*, f. a small bundle. *h.*
 گج *gaj*, m. an elephant; a yard (for *gaz*). *s.*
 گجا *gajā*, m. part of a cart; a kind of
 sweetmeat. *h.*
 گجانا *gajānā*, n. to work, to ferment. *h.*
 گجپاتل *gaj-pāṭal*, m. (v. *kajjal*)
 lampblack, with which the eyelids are painted. *s.*
 گجپال *gaj-pāl*, m. an elephant-keeper. *s.*
 گجپتی *gaj-pati*, the title of a *rājā*,
 master of elephants. *s.*
 گجندن *gaj-dant*, m. (elephant tooth),
 ivory: a name of *Ganeshā*. *s.*
 گجر *gajar*, the chimes rung at the expi-
 ration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but
 sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth
 watch, the word *pahar* being more commonly used
 for the middle chimes (Gilch.): according to the
 author of the *Avā,ish i Mahfil*, the term *gajar* is applied
 to the morning and evening chimes, when, on the
 conclusion of the fourth *pahar* they strike "eight
 bells" four times over (v. *pahar*). *h.*
 گجزر *gajjar*, swampy ground. *h.*
 گجرا *gajrā*, m. the leaf of the carrot; a
 kind of jewels, ornament for the wrist, bracelet; the
 waving lines on *mashwū* (a kind of silk cloth). *h.*
 گجرات *gujarāt*, the province of Gu-
 zerat. *p.* [Guzerat. *p.*
 گجراتی *gujarāṭī*, of or belonging to
 گجراج *gaj-rāj*, m. a large elephant. *s.*
 گجراہار *gajrahār*, m. a wreath or neck-
 lace of flowers; a gold ornament of the same form. *h.*
 گجربھت *gajar-bhatt*, m. a dish of
 boiled carrots. *h.*
 گجرنی *gujarnī*, a female of the *gūjar*
 tribe of *rāj-pūts* (v. *gūjar*). *h.*
 گجری *gūjri* (for *guzri*), f. the square or
 market-place of a city (v. *chauk*). *h.*
 گجگاہ *gaj-gāh*, m. a string composed of
 several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox,
 and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's
 neck, or fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both
 sides to the saddle. *s.*
 گجگمانی *gaj-gamanī*, } walking (state
 گجگونی *gaj-gaunī*, } ly) like an
 elephant; an epithet made use of to express a grace-
 ful gait in a female. *s.*

گجمنہ *gaj-manih*, } m. an elephant
 گجموٹی *gaj-moti*, } gem. or an el-
 phant pearl: it is a popular idea among the Hindus
 that the finest gems and pearls are to be found in the
 heads of elephants and serpents. *s.*
 گجنال *gaj-nāl*, m. a large gun or
 cannon. *s.*
 گجنی *gajnī*, f. bole, earth. *h.*
 گجھا *gajhā*, m. winning, gaining. *h.*
 گجھن *gajhin*, thick, dense (as trees). *h.*
 گجھن *gajhan*, thickly, closely, densely. *h.*
 گجی *gajiyā*, f. an earring, a kind of
 sweetmeat. *h.*
 گج *gach*, m. mortar, cement, old mortar
 knocked off walls, &c.; the floor. *h.*
 گج *gach*, thick, close, dense (as trees). *h.*
 گج *gach-pach*, crowded, stuffed to-
 gether, close, thick. *h.* [ades. *h.*
 گجپچیا *gich-pichiyā*, m. the Plei-
 گجکاری *gach-kārī*, building with *gach* or ce-
 ment. *h. p.* [son). *n.*
 گجگینڈ *gach-gīnā*, short and fat (per-
 گجھ *guchhā*, dapper, neat, compact. *s.*
 گجھ *guchhā* or *guchhha*, m. a bunch,
 a cluster (of fruit); ear of corn; a tassel. *h.*
 گجھی دار *guchhe-dār*, f. a kind of
tūrbān. *h.*
 گجھی *guchī*, a parcel of betel leaves amounting
 to one hundred in number. *gachī*, cemented. *d.*
 گد *gud*, the brain; marrow; kernel. *d.*
 گد *gud*, m. } the anus. *s.*
 گدا *gudā*, f. }
 گدا *guddā*, m. a baby, doll; a wind-
 gall; a bough, a branch. *h.*
 گدا *gadā*, f. a club, a mace. *gadū-dhar*
 (mace bearing), a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*
 گدا *gadā*, m. a beggar, a mendicant; adj
 poor, indigent. *p.* [solve. *p.*
 گداختن *gadākhṭan* (v. *gadāz*), to melt, dis-
 گداختہ *gadākhṭa*, melted, dissolved. *p.*
 گداز *gadāz*, melting, mild, gentle, affable;
 (in comp., melting, or melter; (met.) exterminating
 as *zulm-gudāz*, the exterminator of oppression. *p.*
 گدازان *gadāzān* (v. *gadāz*), melting, &c.;
 pl. melters or refiners of gold. *p.*
 گدانکر *gadānkur*, m. piies. *s.*
 گدالا *gadālā*, m. an elephant's saddle. *d.*

گدای *gadā, ī*, f. } poverty, beggary, mendic-
 گدایه *gadāya*, m. } city, want. *p.*

گدبادا *gadbadā*, corpulent, fat. *h.*

گدر *gadar*, } (also *gaddar*), half-ripe

گدرا *gadrā*, } fruit or corn. *h.*

گدڑی *gudṛī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bed-
 ding, quilts, &c.; the garment of a darwesh; a daily
 market. *h.*

گدڑیا *gudariyā*, clothed in patched
 garments or in rags; one who lets quilts for hire.
gudariyā pīr, a tree near a town or village on which
 people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets,
 which they believe to be efficacious for the accom-
 plishment of their wishes. *h.*

گدکا *gudkā*, m. a foil for fencing with;
 a mace, club; (in Dakh.) *gadgā*. *s.*

گدکیلاک *gud-kīlak*, m. piles. *s.*

گدگد *gadgad*, rejoicing, joyful. *s.*

گدگدا *gadgudā*, m. a grain (*Guilan-
 dina bonducella*).

گدگدا *gudgudā*, soft, plump. *h.*

گدگداز *gudgudānā*, a. to tickle, to
 titillate. *s.*

گدگداهت *gudgudāhat*, } f. titilla-
 گدگدای *gudgudā, ī*, } tion, pruri-
 گدگدی *gud-gudī*, } ence, tick-
 ling. *h.* [(a soil). *h.*

گدگرا *gadgarā*, abounding in moisture

گدگره *gud-grah*, m. constipation, flatu-
 lence, &c. *s.* [bid. *d.*

گدگڑا *gadgarā*, dark, obscure, muddy; tur-

گدگول *gad-gol*, m. thick and muddy
 water. *h.*

گدل *gadul*, m. a large species of bat, com-
 monly called the "flying fox or vampyre." *d.*

گدلا *gadlā*, turbid, muddy, dull, dirty. *h.*

گدلائی *gadlā, ī*, f. turbidness, muddi-
 ness, dulness. *h.*

گدھ *gidh*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گدھا *gadhā*, m. an ass, a donkey. *gadhe*

par charhānā, (lit. to mount one upon a jackass) applies
 to a mode of punishment common in the East. The
 culprit has his face blackened, he is then seated on a
 donkey with his face towards its tail, having old shoes
 rags, &c. fastened round his neck, and thus he is
 paraded through the city. *gadhā-pūrnā*, m. *Boerhavia*
diffusa. *gadhe kā hal*, a donkey's plough. Formerly
 it was not uncommon in the East to yoke donkeys in a
 plough, and drive them over the ruins of a captured
 town or fort, as a mode of insulting a vanquished
 enemy. *s.*

گدھری *gaddharī*, f. the unripe pod of
 the gram plant, or *Cicer arietinum*. *h.*

گدھی *gadhi* (v. *gadhā*), a she ass. *s.*

گدی *gaddī*, f. a cushion, pad, pack-
 saddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed; a seat; a sove-
 reign's throne. *gaddī-nishīn*, one who sits on the
gaddī, a prince, principal or president. *h.*

گدی *guddī*, f. the nape of the neck. *h.*

گدیچت *gudīchat*, a kind of grass re-
 sembling *dūb*, but about thrice as large: it is much
 used as fodder. *h.*

گدیگم کرنا *gudīgam-k.*, a. to beat thoroughly. *d.*

گدیلا *gadel*, m. a child. *h.*

گدیلا *gālelā*, m. a thick bedding. *h.*

گدیہ *gadya*, m. prose. *s.*

گدی *gud* same as *gur*, q. v. *s.*

گدی *gud*, a boundary-mark, a landmark. *h.*

گدیا *giddā*, of short or small stature. *d.*

گدیبت *gadbad*, higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گدیبا *gadariyā*, m. a shepherd; a caste
 of Hindūs so named, of which there are several sub-
 divisions (v. Ell. Glos.). *s.*

گدہ *gadḍa*, m. a bulbous root. *d.*

گدھ *gadḥ*, m. a fortress, a castle, a citadel. *s.*

گدھی *gadhi*, f. a small fortress, &c. (v.
garh and *garhi*). *s.*

گدی *guddī*, f. a child's kite; a pinion.
gadḍī, f. a bundle of paper containing ten quires. *h.*

گدار *guzār*, m. a ferry, a passage; passing;
 performing, executing, paying; (in comp.) forwarding,
 paying, executing, as *māl-guzār*, a tenant, i.e. one who
 forwards or pays rent. *p.*

گدارا *guzārā*, m. a ferry; a ferryboat; a
 passage, passing. *p.*

گدارت *guzārat*, through the medium of, by
 the hands of (an individual making payments). *p.*

گدارش *guzārish*, f. payment; a petition, re-
 quest; representation, explanation. *p.*

گدارنا *guzār-nā*, a. to cause to pass, to for-
 ward. *p. h.* [a ferryboat. *p.*

گدارہ *guzāra*, m. passage, passing; a ferry,

گداری *guzārī*, f. (abst. of *guzār*) forwarding,
 &c. *p.*

گداشتین *guzāsh-tan*, a. (r. *guzār*), to quit, to
 abandon; to dismiss, to perform; to pay, to permit. *p.*

گداف *guzāf*, f. boasting, a falsehood, a lie,
 an inconsiderate word, vain, rash (speech). *p.*

گداز *guzar*, f. a passage, a ferry, a ford; pass-
 ing, elapsing. *guzar-jānā*, n. to pass by, to elapse
guzar-k., to cross over. *p.*

گدازن *guzārān*, f. life, passing; employment,
 livelihood. *guzārān-k.*, to pass one's life, to enjoy one's
 self. *p.*

گدازاننا *guzārānnā*, a. to present, to offer. *p. h.*

گدازبان *guzār-bān*, f. a ferryman, an officer
 who collects the customs at ferries; a guardian at any
 pass; a road-watch. *p.*

گذرگ *guzar-gāh*, f. ferry, ford, passage. *p.*
گذر *guzarnā*, n. to pass, to go, to pass by or over; to omit, to abstain from, to decline; to terminate; to die. *p. h.*
گذری *guzrī*, f. a market, especially one held in the afternoon by the roadside. *p.*
گذشتن *guzashtan*, n. (r. *guzar*) to pass, to cross over (a river, &c.); to elapse. *p.*
گذشته *guzashatā*, m. past, elapsed. *p.*
گر *gar*, m. sickness, disease; poison, antidote. *s.* [venerable, worshipful. *s.*
گری *giri* or *gir*, m. a hill, mountain; adj.
گुरु *guru* (or contr. *gur*), m. a spiritual parent or director from whom the youth receives the initiation, a religious teacher; a father, or any venerable male relative; the planet Jupiter; adj. great, weighty; respectable, eminent, best; arduous, difficult. *quru-pāk*, difficult of digestion. *guru-tar*, more important or weighty. *guru-jan*, an elder, a venerable person. *guru-daiwat*, m. the eighth lunar constellation. *guru-ratu*, m. a topaz. *guru-kārya*, m. a momentous affair; the office of spiritual teacher. *guru-laksh*, m. knowledge which can be acquired from a living instructor only. *guru-nukh honā*, to receive from a guru the initiatory prayer, to become a scholar. *guru-wār*, m. Thursday. *h.*
گر *gar*, excoriation or scratching of a horse. *d.*
گر *gar*, (in comp.) a maker or workman, as *zar-gar*, a worker in gold, a goldsmith; conj. (contr. from *agar*) if. *p.* [pigeon]. *h.*
گرا *garrā*, bayish (colour in a horse or
گر *garā* (for *galā*), m. the throat, the neck. *h.*
گزار *garārā*, m. a sack (for holding the walls of a tent, &c.). *h.*
گزار *garārī*, f. an instrument for twisting thread or string; the block over which a well-rope traverses. *h.*
گور *gurāz*, a hog, a boar; a harrow. *p.*
گراس *grās* or *girās*, m. a mouthful; fodder for cattle. *h.*
گراسی *garāsī*, an implement for cutting *jawār* stalks, thorn-bushes, &c. *a.*
گرام *grām*, *garām*, or *girām*, a village; a musical scale, an octave. *grām-vāsī*, m. a villager. *grām-yājuk* or *grām-purohit*, m. the village priest. *grāmādhikārī* or *grāmādhīpati*, the headman of a village. *s.*
گرامک *grāmik*, rustic, rude. *s.*
گرامنی *grāmanī*, m. a barber; f. a whore, a harlot; a female villager. *s.*
گرامی *girāmī* or *garāmī*, dear, precious, elegant, revered, great, excellent. *p.*
گرامیاسوه *grāmyāsva*, m. (village horse) an ass. *s.*
گرامین *grāmīn*, m. a villager, a peasant; adj. rustic, rude. *s.*

گرامیه *grāmya*, m. rustic speech, the *Prākṛit*; adj. village-born, rustic. *grāmya-dharm*, m. copulation. *s.*
گران *girān* or *garān*, heavy, important; precious, dear. *girān-bār*, heavily burdened, prolific; (met.) wealthy. *girān-pā'e*, slow in motion, heavy-paced. *girān-pushit*, strong, sturdy; a porter. *girān-jān* or *-khātīr*, oppressed in mind, tremulous from old age. *girān-māya*, precious, of noble birth, of great worth. *p.*
گران *girānā*, a. to fell, to overturn, to abase, to throw down; to spill, to drop; to strike. *girā-denā*, to throw, to beat, to cast down. *h.*
گرانون *garānwan*, m. a tether. *h.*
گرانی *girānī*, f. scarcity, dearth, dearness of provisions, &c.; grief, vexation or heaviness of spirit, weight, importance; m. a heavy, dull person. *p.*
گراو *gurā'o*, m. a stock or collection of sheaves; an instrument for cutting *jawār* stalks, &c. for fodder. *h.*
گراوا *garāvā*, a light, poor soil. *h.*
گراه *grāh*, m. taking, seizure; an alligator, a crocodile, a shark. *s.* [cepts. *s.*
گراهک *grāhak*, one who takes or accepts. *s.*
گراهیه *grāhya*, worthy of acceptance. *s.*
گرای *gurā'i*, f. fairness, whiteness; yellowness; pale redness, ruddiness. *h.*
گرایدن *girā'idan*, to have an affection or inclination towards. *p.* [conceit. *s.*
گرب *garb* or *garab*, m. vanity, pride,
گرب *garab*, name of an agricultural process by which the ground is broken and pulverized. *h.*
گربتا *garbatā* or *garabtā*, f. pride; a proud woman. *s.*
گربز *gurbuz*, } artful, fawning, flattering, se-
گربز *gurbuz*, } ductive. *p.*
گربنتی *garb-wantī*, a proud woman. *s.*
گربه *garbha* or *garbh*, m. pregnancy; foetus, embryo; the belly, the inside; the bed of the Ganges when the river is fullest. *s.*
گربه *gurba*, m. a cat. *gurba'e mishkīn*, (met.) a wicked rogue (lit. poor puss). *s.*
گرهدان *gurbhādhan*, m. a ceremony supposed to procure conception. *s.*
گرهباعی *gur-bhā'ī*, m. a fellow-disciple. *s.*
گرهبانک *garbh-pātak*, m. a red kind of *morunga* supposed to produce abortion. *s.*
گرهدا *gurbhdā*, f. a shrub so called. *s.*
گرهداس *garbh-dās*, m. son of a slave-girl. *s.*
گرهروپ *garbh-rūp*, m. (for *garbh-rūpī*) a child, an infant. *s.* [miscarriage. *s.*
گرهشرو *garbh-shrāv*, m. abortion,

گرهه *garbhini*, } f. pregnant,
گرههوتی *garbhvati*, } with child,
گرههوتی *garbhvanti*, } teeming. s.
گرن *gir-parṇā*, n. to fall down. h.
گرت *girt*, m. a hole, a cavity. s.
گرتھاپن *girthāpan*, m. economy. s.
گرتھت *grathit*, strung, tied together or
 in order. s.
گرتی *gartī*, a modest or chaste woman. d.
گرگ *garj*, f. bellowing, roaring; thunder,
 rumbling of clouds. *garji*, m. distant thunder. *gurj*,
 snarling. s.
گرچا *giriṅā*, f. a name of the goddess
Pārvatī, as daughter of the personified Himālaya
 mountain s.
گرجات *garjāt*, the noise of thunder. d.
گرچاننت *giriṅānant*, } m. a name of
گرچانند *giriṅānand*, } *Ganesha*. s.
گرجر *gurjar*, m. a district in the south-
 west. Gujarāt; the people of Gujarāt.
گرجری *gurjarī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. s.
گرجن *garjan*, m. sound, noise; passion,
 rath; bellowing, roaring, sound of thunder. *gur-*
m, m. an elder (v. *gurn*). s.
گرجنا *garajṇā*, n. to thunder, to roar,
 to bellow. *gurajṇā*, to snarl. s.
گرج *girja* or *giriṅa*, m. a church (Portug.
igreja, from *ἐκκλησία*). p.
گرجی *gurjī*, m. a Georgian; a servant-boy;
 a hut; a kind of dog. p.
گرجی *gurch*, f. name of a creeping plant
 (*Menispermum glabrum*). s.
گرچه *garchi* (for *agarchi*), although. p.
گرد *gard*, f. dust; the globe, fortune. *gard-*
ālūda, loaded or defiled with dust; (in comp.) travers-
 ing, encircling, or travelling over, as *jahān-gard*, one
 who has travelled around or over the world. p.
گرد *gird*, m. round, a circle, environs, parts
 adjacent; postpos. near, about. *gurd*, strong, valiant,
 a hero. p.
گردا *girdā*, m. a circle, a ring, a hoop; the
 hair cut in a circular form; a round carpet spread
 under a *hukka*; adj. round, circular. p.
گردا *gurdā* (v. *kothū*), a sugar-mill. h.
گرداب *girdāb*, m. a whirlpool, an abyss, a
 gulf, a vortex. p. [on every side. p.
گرداگرد *girdāgird*, m. all round, round about,
گردار *gardān*, f. revolving, revolution, turn-
 ing, winding; (in gram.) inflection, declension, conju-
 gation. p. [turn. h.
گردانا *gardānā*, a. to conjugate, to inflect, to

گردانک *gurdānak*, f. the pointers (two stars
 in the Great Bear). p.
گردانیدن *gurdānidan*, a. to cause to revolve,
 to avert, turn away. p.
گرداوا *girdāwā*, m. a patrol, a watch. p.
گرداوار *girdāwar*, adv. all around, round; m.
 a patrol (v. *girdwār*). p.
گرداوری *girdāwārī*, f. patrolling, inspecting,
 going the rounds; collecting, bringing together,
 amassing. p. [devil. p.
گردباد *girdbād* or *gardbād*, f. a whirlwind, a
گردبالش *gird-bālīsh*, m. a small round pillow,
 laid under the cheek; a large cylindrical pillow. p.
گردبگرد *gird-ba-gird*, } m. all around, all
گردپیش *gird-pesh*, } about. p.
گردبه *gardabh*, m. the white lotus; an
 ass. s.
گردبھی *gardabhī*, f. an insect, a kind
 of beetle springing from cow dung. s.
گردچه *gur-dachhinā*, rent-free land given
 to a spiritual teacher; a present made to a *guru* by
 his disciple on completing his education, or receiving
 his initiation. s.
گردش *gardīsh*, f. turning round, revolution,
 vicissitude; reversion, circulation. *gardīshī āsmān*,
 the revolution of the spheres. p.
گردگار *girdigār*, m. God, the Creator. p.
گردگان *girdgān*, m. a walnut; the ball of a
 pellet bow, a pellet. p.
گردن *gardan*, f. the neck. *gardan-band*, m.
 a collar, a necklace. *gardan kātmā*, a. to behead. *gar-*
dan kā dorā (*ḍorā*). *gardan-kash*, proud, haughty,
 vain, insolent, refractory, stubborn. *gardan-kāshī*, in-
 solence, rebellion. *gardan-kāshī-k.*, a. to rebel. *gar-*
dan mārnā, a. to behead, to kill, to put to death by
 decapitation. p.
گردنا *gardanā*, m. the neck (v. *gardan*). p.
گردنواح *gird-nawāh*, f. environs, vicinity. p.
گردنی *girdunī*, f. a blow on the neck; a horse-
 cloth. *gardanī denā*, a. to drive a man by the neck. p.
گردوار *girdwār*, a patrol, a watch, a guard;
 a superintendent or inspector of police or customs. p.
گردواری *girdwārī*, the office or duty of a
girdwār. p.
گردوڑا *gardorā*, m. a small pit. h.
گردون *gardūn*, m. a wheel; an engine for
 pulling up trees by the roots; the firmament, the hea-
 vens; fortune, chance; a chariot, a child's go-cart. p.
گردہ *gurda*, m. a kidney; (met.) courage.
girda, a shield; a round pillow; a kind of round cake
 but not thin. *garda*, a kind of powder. p.
گردھاری *girdī-dhārī*, m. (lit. the up-
 holder of the mountains) a name of *Krishna*. s.

گردھاران *giri-dhāran*, m. the upholding of a mountain. *giri-dhāran-k.*, to uphold or support a mountain. *s.*

گردھ *gṛidhr*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گردھ *gṛidhr*, } covetous, greedy. *gri-*
گردھ *gṛidhrā*, } *dhru-tā*, f. greediness. *s.*

گرددی *gardī*, f. (in comp.) separation; misfortune, affliction. *pādshāh-gardī*, the dethroning of a king. *ashraf-gardī*, a calamity on all the nobility. *pathān-gardī*, the invasion of the Pathāns under Ahmad shāh Durrānī. *p.*

گردیدن *gardīdan*, n. to become, to change, to revolve. *p.* [tranged. *p.*

گردیده *gardīda*, converted, turned, es-

گردیزی *gardezī*, name of a tribe of *saiyids* in the district of Muzaffarpūr. *h.*

گردیوت *gurdaiwat*, m. the eighth lunar mansion. *s.*

گردد *garud* (*v.garur*), m. the bird and vehicle of *Vishnu*: he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race. *s.*

گور *girir*, m. a hyena. *h.*

گوراج *giri-rāj*, m. a name of the hill of Govardhan, the Parnassus of the Hindūs; a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

گورتن *guru-ratn*, m. a topaz. *s.*

گور *garur*, m. a large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*), known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant." "I incline to think this a mistake: *garur*, wherever I have heard the word used, invariably signifies the sacred kite, commonly called 'Brahminy kite,' said to be the vehicle of *Vishnu*. I do not think it ever signifies the adjutant.—Consult Moor's Pantheon or other works on Hindū mythology. The 'Brahminy kite,' a bird about the size of a large hawk, having reddish wings and back, and a white head and breast, is called in Southern India *garur*, or, in the Indian dialects, *garuda* or *garuṣa pakshi*: this, I think, must be the bird to which the name properly applies. The 'adjutant' is but little known in Southern India, and the only name for it I have ever heard is *har gilā*."—Binning. In Hindū mythology, the regent of birds; a large vulture. *s.*

گور *gurz*, m. a mace, a club, a battle-axe. *gurz-bardār*, a macebearer. *gurz-mār*, a *Muhammādan fakīr*, who carries a club armed with spikes by which he wounds himself in order to extort alms from the very pious or very foolish people. *p.*

گورسار *giri-sār*, m. the Malaya mountain in the south of India. *s.*

گورست *grast*, inaccurately pronounced, slurred. *s.*

گورسنکی *gursanaḡi* or *gursinaḡi*, f. hunger. *p.*

گورسند *gursana* or *gursina*, hungry. *p.*

گورسی *gursī*, f. a cottage, a hut, a shed. *d.*

گورس *grish*, f. the name of the fourth of the six seasons, including from 15th *Baisāk* to 15th *Īshāth*; summer, heat, or hot season. *s.*

گرفت *girift*, f. taking, capture, seizure; to handle, catch, clutch; an objection, criticism. *p.*

گرفتار *giriftār*, m. a captive, a prisoner; adj. involved or overwhelmed (in trouble, &c.). *p.*

گرفتاری *giriftārī*, f. bondage, captivity, imprisonment; embarrassment. *p.*

گرفتنگی *giriftaḡi*, f. capture, detention, catching. *giriftaḡi e āwāz*, f. hoarseness. *p.*

گرفتن *giriftan* (*r.gir*), to take, to seize; to begin or betake one's self to. *p.*

گرفته *girifta*, seized, caught, taken; used in comp. both as first and last member, as *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate; at the point of death; *girifta-khatir* or *-dil*, afflicted at heart. *p.*

گورخئی *gurkhāi*, a kind of mortgage. *h.*

گورگ *gurg*, m. a wolf. *gurg-zāda*, a young wolf, a wolf's cub. *p.*

گورگ *garg*, one of the ten principal Munis or saints; name of a sect of Brāhmins. *garg-bānsī*, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *s.*

گورگا *gurgā*, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vagabond; the knee joint. *a.* [slipper. *h.*

گورگابی *gurgābī*, f. a kind of shoe or

گورگت *girgit* or *girguṭ*. m. a lizard; a chameleon; the tree lizard, often called by Europeans "the blood-sucker." *h.*

گورگج *gargaj*, m. a scaffold; a tower, a bastion; a cavalier. *h.*

گورگر *gargar*, one of the names of God. *girgir*, a species of bean or pea. *p.*

گورگرانا *gargarānā*, n. to gurgle; to thunder; to roll; to roar (as a tiger), to rumble. *h.*

گورگری *gurgurī*, f. ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever. *h.* [glet. *s.*

گورگری *gurgarī*, f. a water vessel, a gurgler.

گورگوا *garguā*, a kind of grass which grows in low grounds during the rains. *h.*

گورگی *gurgī*, f. a wench; a slave-girl; knee-breeches. *h.*

گورگیا *gargayā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گورل *garal*, m. venom. *garlī*, venomous. *s.*

گرم *garm*, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous, fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market). *garm-ikhilāt*, of warm affection. *garm-ikhilātī*, f. warmth of affection. *garm-bāzār* or *-bazarī*, (lit.) a warm or crowded market; (met.) great demand, high value *garm bolnā*, to speak readily and to the purpose. *garm-joshī*, warmth of affection. *garm-rav* or *-rah*, going at a quick pace. *garm-sukhan*, speaking forcibly *garm-shitāb*, hastening. *garm-k.*, to warm. *garm nazāra*, looking keenly or eagerly. *garm honā*, to be angry. *p.*

گورما *gurmā*, m. summer. *garmāgarm*, hot and hot. *p.* [tance, vanity, boast. *s.*

گورما *garimā*, f. importance, self-importance.

गर्माबा *garmāba*, m. a warm or hot bath. *p.*
 गर्माना *garmānā*, n. to be angry ; to enliven. *p.*
 गर्मुख *guru-mukh* (v. *guru*).
 गर्मी *garmī*, f. warmth, heat ; the venereal disease. *garmi-l.*, to affect fondness. *p.*
 गर्मिदार *gurmī-dār*, feverish, diseased. *p.*
 गर्ना *girnā*, n. to fall, to drop, to sink, to be spit. *girte-parte*, (lit. repeatedly failing) with much toil or with great difficulty ; (Pers.) *uflān o khezān*, q. v. *a.*
 ग्रन्थ *granth*, f. a code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion, composed by Nānak Shāh. *granthī*, a knot, a joint, a tie. *s.*
 ग्रन्थकार *granth-kār*, m. an author, bookmaker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. *s.*
 ग्रन्थम् *grantham*, m. a character in which Sanskrit is written and printed in Southern India, where the Nāgari character is unknown. *d.*
 ग्रन्जिन *grinjan*, m. poisoned flesh ; garlic. *s.*
 गुरु *guro*, *girw*, or *giraw*, m. a wager, bet ; pledge, pawn, a mortgage. *p.*
 गुरु *gurū*, m. a spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher. *garv*, m. pride, arrogance. *s.*
 गरवा *garvā*, heavy ; important ; respectable, demure. *garvāpan*, m. respectability
 गुरुवार *guru-wār*, m. Thursday.
 गिरवाना *girnānā*, a. (c. of *girānā*) to cause to be felled or thrown down. *h.*
 गुरुवाइन *guruvā'in*, f. the wife of a guru. *s.*
 गुरुवार *gurū-bār*, m. Thursday. *s.*
 गर्वित *garvit*, } proud, haughty, arro-
 गर्वर *garvar* } gant. *s.*
 गिरिवर *girivar*, m. a mountain, a hill. *s.*
 गर्विणी *gurvinī*, } f. a pregnant woman. *s.*
 गर्वी *gurvī*, }
 गुरो *guroh*, m. a band, troop, levy of people, company, crew. *p.*
 गुरी *gurnī*, any thing pledged or pawned ; f. an insect mischievous to standing corn. *p. h.*
 गुरिदार *girnī-dār*, the holder of a pledge or mortgage. *p.*
 गुरिदगी *girnīdagī*, f. admiring, following ; adoring, adherence, attachment. *p.*
 गुरिदन *girnīdan*, to follow ; to admire, &c. *p.*
 गुरिदा *girnīda*, attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer. *p.*
 गुरिनामे *girnī-nāma*, m. a deed of mortgage. *p.*

गृह *grih* or ग्रह *grah* (for *griha*), m. a house, dwelling. *grih-pati*, m. a householder. *grih-bhūmī*, f. the site of a house. *grih-taṭī*, f. a terrace in front of a house. *grih-kapotak*, m. the domestic pigeon. *grih-nāshan*, m. a pigeon. *grih-vāṭikā*, f. a garden or grove near a house. *s.*
 ग्रह *grah* or *graha*, m. a planet. *grah-pūjā*, f. worship of the planets. *grah-pirā* f. the influence of an unpropitious planet. *grah-rāj*, m. the sun, the moon, the planet Jupiter. *grah-patra*, a horoscope. *s.*
 गृह *grih*, f. a knot ; knuckle, joint, articulation : a division of a *gaz*, three finger-breadths ; prejudice, misunderstanding. *grih-bur*, a cut-purse. *grih-paṇā*, dissension arising between two people. *grih-khulnā*, n. denotes restoration of friendship. *p.*
 गृहा *garhā*, f. abuse, censure, reproach. *s.*
 ग्रहाधार *grahādhār*, m. the polar star. *s.*
 ग्रहाधीन *grahādīn*, subject to planetary influence. *s.*
 ग्रहामय *grahāmay*, m. epilepsy, convulsions, demoniacal possession. *s.*
 गृहच्छे *grihcha*, a small knot or joint. *p.*
 ग्रहस्त *grihasth* or *grihist* (for *गृहस्थ* *grihastha*), a householder, a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*
 ग्रहस्थापन *graha-sthāpan*, m. invoking the presence of the nine planets. *s.*
 ग्रहस्थाश्रम *grihasth-āshram* or *grihast-āshram*, the profession or condition of a householder or married man. *s.*
 ग्रहस्थी *grihasthī* or गिरहस्ती *girhastī*, f. husbandry, housewifery, household ; adj. of or relating to a householder. *s.*
 ग्रहण *grahan*, m. taking, seizure ; acceptance, assent ; an eclipse. *s.* [proach. *s.*
 ग्रहन *garhan*, m. censuring, blame, re-
 ग्रहिणी *grihinī*, f. a wife. *s.*
 ग्रहणी *grahānī*, f. diarrhœa, dysentery. *s.*
 गुरहौर *gurhaur*, stacks of cow-dung. *h.*
 ग्रहित *grihit*, taken, seized, caught. *s.*
 ग्रहिता *grahītā*, taking, disposed to take. *s.*
 गृह्य *grihya*, a partisan, belonging to a party, to be taken or seized ; domestic ; a ritual book. *s.*
 ग्रह्य *garhya*, low, vile, contemptible. *s.*
 गुरी *gurī*, f. parched barley. *h.*
 गुरी *gurī*, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*
 गुरी *gurī*, f. an instrument for twisting a thread or string : the term is also applied to a haystack, a rick, a stack of thatched grain. *h.*
 गुरी *gurī*, f. (abst. of *gar* in comp.) denotes action, business, &c., as *zar-garī*, the business of a goldsmith. *p.*
 गुरिया *guriyā*, f. a bead (of a rosary, &c.). *s.*
 गुरियार *guriyār*, a bullock that lies down in the midst of his work. *h.*

گریان *giryān*, weeping; one who weeps. *p.*
 گریانی *giryānī*, weeping, shedding of tears. *p.*
 گریبان *girebān*, *m.* a collar, cap; pocket;
 (fig.) the neck. *girebān-gīr*, an accuser, a plaintiff,
 complainant. *girebān men muh dālnā*, to confess and
 be ashamed of one's faults. *p.*
 گریختن *gurekhtan* (*r. gurez*) to run away, to
 flee, to escape. *p.*
 گریز *gurez*, *f.* flight, deviation, abhorrence,
 aversion, abstinence, fasting, regression, fugitive. *p.*
 گریزان *gurezān*, running away, shunning. *p.*
 گریستن *gīristan* (*r. giriy*), to weep, to la-
 ment. *p.*
 گرمش *grīshm*, *m.* } hot season, extend-
 گرم *gīrēham*, *f.* } ing from 15th *Bai-*
sāk to 15th *Ashāh*, summer; heat; adj. hot, warm.
grāshā, belonging to the hot season. *s.*
 گرمشی *grīshmī* *grīshmī*, *f.* double jasmine. *s.*
 گریو *grāv*, *m.* a necklace, a collar. *s.*
 گریوا *grīvā*, *f.* the neck, the back part
 of the neck. *s.*
 گریوا *gīrēvā*, } a low hill, an acclivity, ravine,
 گریوه *gīrēvā*, } steep pass. *p. s.*
 گریوان *gīrēvān* (*v. gīrēbān*), a collar, &c. *d.*
 گریه *grēh*, *m.* a house, mansion, abode. *s.*
 گریه *gīryā*, *m.* crying, lamentation, plaint.
gīryā o zārī, *f.* bewailing, weeping and lamentation.
gīryā-k., *a.* to weep, to cry, to lament. *p.*
 گڑ *gur*, *m.* molasses, treacle. *gur-ambā*,
 mangoes boiled with meal and sugar. *s.*
 گڑا *garā*, *m.* name given to a large sheaf. *h.*
 گڑا بنائے *garā-batā*, *d.* division of pro-
 duce in the sheaf without threshing. *h.*
 گڑاسی *garāsī*, *f.* an instrument for
 cutting sugar-cane. *h.*
 گڑاکو *gurākū*, tobacco prepared for the *hukha*. *d.*
 گڑانا *gurānā*, *a.* to dig; to cause to be
 dug. *h.* [to enter. *s.*
 گڑانا *garānā*, *a.* to thrust in; to cause
 گڑانبه *gurāmba*, mangoes boiled with
 meal and sugar, resembling mango fool. *s.*
 گڑاوه *garāo*, an instrument for cutting
javār stalks. *h.* [confused. *h.*
 گڑبڑ *garbar*, *m.* higgledy-piggledy,
 گڑبڑا *garbarā*, *m.* bustle, confusion;
 motion of the bowels (*Borborygmi*). *h.*
 گڑبڑانا *garbarānā*, *n.* to be con-
 founded, to fear. *h.*
 گڑبڑا هٹ *garbarāhaṭ*, *f.* confusion,
 fright, alarm, bustle. *h.*

گڑبڑی *garbarī*, *f.* confusion, fright, alarm. *d.*
 گڑپوش *gur-pushp*, } *m.* *Bassia lati-*
 گڑپھول *gur-phul*, } *folia*, from the
 flowers of which a spirituous liquor is distilled, and
 the nuts of which afford oil. *s.*
 گڑتی *gartī*, a friend, a companion. *d.*
 گڑچ *gurach*, *m.* name of a medicine
 (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*
 گڑچا *garachchā*, } (*v. dāt*) threatening, snub-
 گڑچن *garach*, } bing, browbeating. *d.*
 گڑی *gurārī* (*v. jūrā*), a kind of rope. *h.*
 گڑریا *garariyā*, *m.* a shepherd or goat-
 herd (*v. gaḍariyā*). *h.*
 گڑسی *gursī*, *f.* a cottage, hut, shed. *d.*
 گڑک *garak*, *m.* a fish, a kind of gilt-
 head. *s.*
 گڑگا *gurgā*, the knee. *gurge po mundī*
jhūkānā, to ponder, meditate, reflect. *h.*
 گڑگانا *gargarānā*, *n.* to thunder, to
 roll, to roar (as a tiger), to rumble, to gurgle. *gurgu-*
rānā, *n.* to rumble (the bowels). *gīrgīrānā*, *a.* to be-
 seech, to implore earnestly and humbly. *h.*
 گڑگڑی *gurgurī*, *f.* a small *kukha*, vul-
 garly called the hubble-bubble, generally made of a
 cocoa-nut shell, and having a straight inflexible tube. *n.*
 گڑگودر *gurgūdar*, *m.* old and tattered
 garments. *h.*
 گڑگی *gurgī*, *f.* knee-breeches. *h.*
 گڑلوان *gar-lavan*, *m.* rock or fossile
 salt, especially that found in the district of Sāmbhar. *s.*
 گڑن *garan*, *f.* a swamp, a morass. *h.*
 گڑنا *garṇā*, *n.* to penetrate, to enter, to
 lie, to be sunk or buried (in the earth), to be driven
 into the earth. *h.*
 گڑنٹھ *garanth*, *m.* name of a game, tip-
 cat; a mode of an incantation performed for the de-
 struction of any person (*māran*); to secure his affection
 (*mohan*); to subject him to obedience (*basīkaran*); to
 imprison him, or deprive him of the power of action or
 speech (*stambhan*); to drive him away (*uchchātan*); or
 to call him (*ākārshan*). Certain words are pronounced
 over an effigy of the person or his name in writing,
 which is afterwards buried. *h.*
 گڑنگ *garang* (also *gaḍang*), a magazine. *d.*
 گڑوا *garva* or *garuvā*, *m.* a kind
 of waterpot; a flowerpot carried about by musicians
 and dancing-women at the feast of *Basant-panchamī*,
 as an offering to people of rank, from whom they re-
 ceive presents in return. *h.*
 گڑوات *garvāt*, *f.* burying, perforating. *d.*
 گڑوانا *garvānā*, *a.* to cause to enter,
 to perforate, to stick into, to cause to be buried or
 driven into the earth. *h.*
 گڑونا *garonā*, *a.* to pierce, to perforate.
 to bore, to stick into. *h.*

گڑھ *garh*, m. a castle, a hill, fort. *h.*

گڑھا *garhā*, m. a cavity, a hole, a pit, abyss. *s.*

گڑھانا *garhānā* (v. *garhnā*), to malleate, or cause to form by hammering, to bury, &c. *h.*

گڑھائی *garhāi*, f. price of malleating or making jewellery, burying. *h.*

گڑھت *garhat* or *garhat*, f. form, shape, fashion, make. *h.*

گڑھل *garhal*, m. *Hibiscus Syriacus*, commonly called by Europeans "the shoe-flower" *h.*

گڑھنا *garhnā*, a. (v. *thouhnā*) to drive in, as a stake; n. to be driven in. *s.*

گڑھنا *garhnā*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to make, to form; n. to be made, fashioned. *h.*

گڑھوار *garhvār*, fat, coarse, thick. *h.*

گڑھی *garhī*, f. a small fort, a castle, a village fortification of mud, flanked with towers. Under former governments there was scarcely a village in India without its *garhī*; now the word is nearly unknown. *garhī-band*, a favourable tenure of land in Bundelkand, to those of the inhabitants who obstinately defended their forts against the Marhattas. *h.*

گڑھی *garhāi*, } f. a small pond or
گڑھی *garhiyā*, } tank. *h.*

گڑھی *garhiyā*, f. a pike, javelin, spear. *h.*

گڑھی *garhaiyā*, f. a small tank or pond; m. a burier. *h.*

گڑھی *garhī-band*, name of a species of tenure by which lands are held (v. *garhī*). *h.*

گڑھی *garhelā*, m. a cavity, a pit, an abyss. *h.* [fortress. *d.*

گڑھی *garī*, a friend, a companion; f. a small

گڑھی *garīyā*, m. one whose business is to sell *gur*. q. v. *s.*

گڑھی *garīyā*, f. a doll, a child's puppet. *h.*

گڑھی *garīyār*, stout-hearted, stiff-necked, stubborn, obstinate. *h.*

گڑھی *garīyārī*, f. obstinacy, &c. *h.*

گڑھی *gareran*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane before it is cut up. *h.*

گڑھی *garerī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane, the portion between two knots. *h.*

گڑھی *gareriyā*, m. a shepherd. *h.*

گڑھی *gaz*, m. an instrument for measuring with; a yard; a ramrod. *ilāhi-gaz*, the standard measure of distance established by Akbar: it is very nearly thirty-three inches English. *p.*

گڑھی *gazā*, biting, hurtful; harm, loss. *p.*

گڑھی *gazār*, a pass, passage, transit. *p.*

گڑھی *gazārish*, f. utterance, explanation; interpretation of dreams. *p.*

گڑھی *gazāf* or *gizāf*, vanity, idle or foolish words and deeds; adj. foolish, vain, idle. *p.*

گڑھی *gazān*, choosing, selecting. *gazān*, stinging, biting, injuring. *p.* [a devil. *p.*

گڑھی *gazāh*, f. a relish (eaten with wine, &c.);

گڑھی *gazand*, f. misfortune, calamity, loss, injury, mischief, harm. *p.*

گڑھی *gazna*, a kind of nettle. *p.*

گڑھی *gazanda*, stinging, biting, venomous or noxious (animals or vermin). *p.* [ton. *p.*

گڑھی *gazī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth (of cotton

گڑھی *gazīdan*, to bite, to sting, to injure. *p.*

گڑھی *gazīdan* (v. *guzīn*), to choose, select. *p.*

گڑھی *gazīdanī*, worthy of being chosen. *p.*

گڑھی *gazīda*, chosen, selected, excellent. *p.*

گڑھی *gazīda*, injured, bitten, alarmed. *p.*

گڑھی *gazīr*, aid, remedy. *gazīr* or *gizīr*, the superintendent of collectors of the revenue, a manager or head agent; a commander; the night watch. *p.*

گڑھی *guzīn*, (in comp.) choosing, preferring, electing. *khalwat-guzīn*, fond of retirement, a hermit. *p.*

گڑھی *gazīna*, m. a thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth. *p.*

گڑھی *gusār*, (in comp.) removing, dissipating, assuaging; as *gham-gusār*, the dissipator of sorrow, i. e. a sincere friend. *p.*

گڑھی *gusānī* (for *gosānī*, q. v.). *d.*

گڑھی *gustākh*, arrogant, presumptuous, uncivil, cruel, rude. *p.*

گڑھی *gustākhāna*, impudently, rudely. *p.*

گڑھی *gustākh-dast*, dexterous, clever handed. *p.*

گڑھی *gustākhī*, f. arrogance, presumption, rudeness, cruelty. *gustākhī mu'āf*, pardon my rudeness. *p.* [woman. *h.*

گڑھی *gustān*, f. a foolish, dissolute

گڑھی *gustāngar*, m. a clown, adj. ignorant, foolish, uninformed. *h.*

گڑھی *gustar*, (in comp.) spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing; as, 'adālat-gustar, one who diffuses or dispenses justice. *p.*

گڑھی *gustarānīdan*, } to spread, to dis-
gustardan, } fuse. *p.*

گڑھی *gustarda*, spread (a bed); a foundation. *p.*

گڑھی *gustarī*, f. (abst. of *gustar* in comp.) spreading, &c.; as, 'adālat-gustarī, the promotion of justice. *p.*

گڑھی *gusistan* (also *gusīdan* and *gusītan*), r. *gusil*, to break, to destroy. *p.*

گڑھی *gusil*, (in comp.) breaking, destroying. *p.*

کسیان *gusiyyān* or *gusaiyān* (v. *gosaiyān*, &c.), the deity. *s.*

گشاد *gushād*, } (v. *kushād* and *kushāda*)
گشاده *gushāda*, } opening, opened, &c. *p.*

گشادن *gushādan* (v. *kushādan*), to open, &c. *p.*

گشت *gasht*, *f.* surrounding, going round (especially guards patrolling); walk, walking, perambulation, strolling. *p.*

گشت سلامی *gasht-salāmī*, *f.* a tax levied by *kāzīs* when on a circuit. *p.*

گشتحال *gasht-mahāll*, a toll or transit duty levied on boats for passing through a *zamindāri*. *p.*

گشتن *gashtan* (r. *gard*), to become, &c. (v. *gardidan*). *p.*

گشته *gashta*, returned, become, formed. *p.*

گشتی *gashtī*, watch, sentinel, patrol; *f.* a present made to a revenue officer on making his tour through his district. *p.*

گشتیایا *gashtiyā*, *m.* a watchman, a patrol; a collector of market dues. *p.* [a patrol. *d.*

گشتی بان *gashtī-bān*, a watchman, a sentinel,

گشت *gusht*, *m.* cabal; an assembly. *s.*

گفت *guft*, a word, saying, speech, discourse (generally used in compounds). *p.*

گفتار *guftār*, speech, mode of speaking. *p.*

گفت شنید *guft-shanīd* (v. *guft o shanīd*). *p.*

گفتگو *guft-go* or *guft-gū*, *f.* conversation, discourse, chitchat. *p.*

گفتن *guftan* (r. *go* or *gū*), to say, to speak.

گفتنی *guftanī*, fit to be told or spoken. *p.*

گفت و شنید *guft o shanīd* or *guft o shanūd*, *f.* conversation, dialogue; contention, debate, controversy. *p.*

گفت و گو *guft o go* (v. *guft-go*), discourse, &c. *p.*

گفته *gufta*, spoken, told; an order or command. *p.*

گجر *gugar*, } *f.* a waterpot. *s.*
گجری *gugrī*, }

گگل *guggul*, *m.* name of a tree or gum (*Amgris agallocha*): bdellium.

گگن *gagan*, *m.* sky, firmament. *gagan-kī bachche-wālī murgū*, the group of stars called the Pleiades. *s.*

گگن بھیر *gagan-bher*, *m.* a pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*). *s.*

گگندھول *gagandhul*, *f.* dust of the *Pandanus odoratissimus*. *s.*

گل *gul*, *m.* a rose, a flower; the snuff of a candle, the albugo; a seton, an issue, a mark made by burning; balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *hukka*; the *caput mortuum* of tobacco left the tile of a *hukka* after smoking. *gul-āchm*, *m.*

the name of a flower (*Plumeria*). *guli ashrafī*, *Calendula* (Bruce, MS.); *Linum trigynum*, Roxb. *gul-qshān* (v. *gul-fishān*). *gul anās kī jar*, *m.* salep. *gul-andām*, slender, delicate. *gul i aurang*, *m.* name of a flower. *gul bāndhnā*, to char the end of the match of a gun. *gul-barg*, *m.* a roseleaf; (met.) a mistress. *gulbarga*, name of a city (called by Europeans Calburgah or Kulberga), formerly the capital of the Bahmanī Sultans of the Deccan. *guli bakāwālī*, name of a charming little romance in the Hindūstānī language by *Nihāl Chand Lahorī*. *gul-piyāda*, *m.* a species of rose without smell. *guli jāfūrī*, *Tagetes patula*. *guli jā-wānī*, the venereal disease. *gul jharna*, to drop the charred part (a match). *guli chāndni*, *f.* the name of a flower. *gul-chashm*, labouring under albugo. *gul-chihra*, rosy-faced. *gul charre urānā*, to be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively. *gul chīn*, *m.* a gardener. *guli chīnī*, name of a flower (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*). *gul-khāl*, *m.* spotted. *guli-khāmī*, the common hollyhock. *guli khairā* or *guli khairū*, *m.* Chinese and Persian hollyhock (*Alcea rosea*, Lin.; *Althea rosea*, Roxb.). *gul-dār*, spotted. *gul dān*, *m.* a flowerpot. *guli-dā udī*. *Chrysanthemum Indicum*. *gul-dasta*, *m.* a nosegay. *gul-denā*, to scar, to make an issue. *gul-rukū* or *gul-rukhsūr*, rosy-cheeked. *gul-rukhnā* (pl.) the rosy-cheeked ones, the fair ones. *guli-ra'nā*, *m.* a beautiful delicate scented rose. *gul-rang*, rose-coloured, red. *gul-rū*, rosy, ruddy; (used sub.) a mistress, a sweetheart. *gul-rez*, a kind of silken stuff, adj. shedding flowers. *gul-zār*, *m.* a garden (or bed) of roses. *guli sūranjān*, *m.* flower of the hermodactyl plant (*Colecium Illyrium*). *guli sūrī*, *f.* a Persian rose very fragrant. *guli sosan*, *f.* a lily. *guli shab-bo*, *f.* tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*). *gul-shakar* or *gul shakarī*, *f.* conserve of roses. *gul i šad barg*, *m.* (same as *šad barg*) (met.) the sun. *guli turra*, *Poinciana pulcherrima*. *guli'abbās*, *m.* the name of a plant, marvellous of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *guli 'ajāib*, *m.* the name of a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *gul-'izār* or *'uzār*, rosy-cheeked. *gul-fām*, like the rose, a mistress. *guli farang*, *m.* the name of a flower (*Vincu rosea*). *gul-fishān*, scattering roses, agreeable, pleasant. *gul-kand*, *m.* conserve of roses. *gul-kāpnā*, a. to snuff a candle. *gul-kārī*, *f.* flowering; painting flowers. *gul-katonā*, to snuff a candle; to calumniate. *gul-k*, to extinguish (a candle or lamp); to flash in the pan, and miss fire (a gun). *gul-khānā*, to be cauterized or to cauterize one's self; a practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses. *gul-khandā*, *m.* a bell. *gul-kesh*, *m.* the cockscomb flower (*Amaranthus cruentus*). *gul-gasht*, *m.* walking in the garden; a pleasant place for walking and recreation, especially if blooming with roses and other flowers. *gulgashtī mušallā*, the bower of *Musallā*, the name of an enchanting spot near Shirāz in Persia, the favourite haunt of the poet *Hāfiẓ* when he lived, and where his ashes still repose. *gul-laḥana*, *m.* cauliflower. *gul-lagānā*, a. to brand, to mark. *gul lenā*, to snuff a candle. *guli makhmal*, *f.* globe *Amaranth* (*Gomphrena globosa*). *guli mukarrar*, *m.* syrup of roses. *gul mihāndī*, *f.* name of a flower (*Impatiens balsamina*). *gul-mekh*, *f.* a stud, a tack, a nail. *guli mekhakī*, the pink. *guli nishāt*, (lit.) flower of joy, grape-wine. *gul honā*, to be extinguished or go out (a candle). *guli yūsuf*, the anemone. *p.*

گل *gil*, *f.* earth, clay. *gili armanā*, *f.* Armenian bole. *gil-andāzī*, *f.* an embankment of earth, with a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir. *gili hikmat*, *f.* lute, cement. *gil dar gil-k*, (lit. to throw earth on earth) said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth. *p.*

گل *gal*, *m.* the neck, the throat. *gal bahiyān dābnā*, a. to throw one's arms round another's neck. *gal-denā*, to throttle, to choke, to hang.

कल *gul* the fire-ball of a *hukka*; (in comp. for *gol*) a bullet. *gul-chalā*, a rifleman, a musqueteer. *s.*
कल *gal*, *m.* a noose, a snare, a fish-hook, the gallows. *gal-denā*, to hang a criminal. *d.*

कल गला *galā*, *m.* the throat, neck; voice; a funnel, a syphon or tube; *adj.* rotten, dissolved, melted, wasted. *galā utānā*, (lit to lift up the throat) to apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the uvula of a child, when it becomes hoarse or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. *galā bandhānā*, to ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. *galā-baiṭhā*, hoarse. *galā baiṭhā* or *paṇā*, *n.* to be hoarse, *galā phānsnā*, *a.* to hang, to choke. *galā dabānā*, *a.* to strangle. *galā denā*, to waste. *galā-kāṭhā*, to cut the throat. *galā ghoṭnā*, *a.* to throttle, to choke. *gale paṇā*, to seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. *gale paṛi bajā.e sidh*, we should make a virtue of necessity. *gale kā hār honā*, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to importune; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. *gale lagnā*, to embrace. *gale maṇḍhā*, to importune. *s.*

कल गुल्ला *gullā*, *m.* a pellet shot from a pellet-bow. *h.*

कल *gillā*, moist, damp, wet. *d.*

कल गलब *gulāb*, (in Per.) rose water; (in Hind.) the rose. *gulāb-pāsh*, *m.* a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled. *gulāb-pāshī*, *f.* the sprinkling of rose-water. *gulāb-pānī*, rose-water. *gulāb-chushm*, meek, soft, or gentle-eyed. *gulāb kā phūl*, the rose. *p.*

कल गलब जामन *gulāb-jāman*, *f.* the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, Roxb.). *p.*

कल गलाबी *gulābī*, rosy; rose-colour, damask; *f.* a vial, bottle, flagon; a kind of sweetmeat, a pear. *gulābī jāṛā*, *m.* the season of spring. *p. h.*

कल गलार *galār*, *m.* the name of a bird. *h.*

कल गुलाल *gulāl*, *m.* a farinaceous powder dyed red, which the Hindūs throw on each others' clothes, in the *holī* saturnalia. *gulāl-chashm*, reddish eye. *gulāl-bāri*, *f.* a royal pavilion, a tent. *gulālī*, of the colour of *gulāl*, or stained with it. *h.*

कल गल्ला गला *gallālā*, *m.* gargarism. *h.*

कल गलामाटी *galāmāṭī*, rich free mould. *h.*

कल गलान *glān*, wearied, languid. *glāni*, *f.* languor. *s.*

कल गलाना *galānā* or *galā-denā*, *a.* to melt, to dissolve; to soften; to waste or squander away. *galāne-wālā*, *m.* a menstruum; a solvent. *s.*

कल गलाज *galā,j*, soluble, septic, weakening; dissolver. *galā,o*, *m.* solution. *s.*

कल गल्लार *gillārā*, *m.* prepared clay, dirt, mud. *p.*

कल गलवाट *galāwaṭ*, *f.* solution, act of melting or dissolving. *s.* [rity. *s.*

कल गलाई *gulā,i*, *f.* roundness, globular

कल गलबान्ग *gul-bāng*, *f.* warbling; fame, rumour; sound; the war-cry; the cry of *Allāh*, *Allāh*, when rushing to battle; glad tidings. *p.*

कल गलवाह *gal-bāh*, } *f.* embrace, em-
कल गलवाही *gal-bāhī*, } bracing, caressing
कल गलबही *gal-bahī* } by throwing the

कल गलबदन *gul-badan*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth; *adj.* with a body or person beautiful as the rose (epithet of a mistress). *p.*

कल गलबुन *gul-bun*, *m.* a rose-tree, a rose-bush. *p.*

कल गलबही *gal-bahī*, *f.* throwing the arms round the neck. *s.*

कल गलबेल *gul-bel*, *m.* name of a creeper plant (*Menispermum cordefolium*). *d.*

कल गुल्फ *gulph*, *m.* the aukle. *h.*

कल गलफटाकी *gal-phaṭākī*, *f.* scolding; bragging, boasting. *gal phaṭākī-k.*, *a.* to scold; to utter falsehoods, to brag. *h.*

कल गलफड़ा *galpharā*, *m.* the jaws; the angle of the mouth. *h.*

कल गलफुनना *gulphunanā*, name of an herb which grows in fields sown with *khariṭ* grains. *h.*

कल गलफूट *gal-phūt*, *f.* vaunt, vaunting. *h.*

कल गलफूला *galphūlā*, chubby. *h.*

कल गलित *galit*, fallen, dropped, sunk. *s.*

कल गलता *galtā*, *m.* a sheath, a scabbard. *p.*

कल गलताड़ *galtār*, the name given to the inner pegs of a yoke. *h.*

कल गलतराश *gul-tarāsh*, *m.* snuffers. *p.*

कल गलतकी *gal-takiya*, *m.* a kind of pillow or bolster (for the neck). *h. p.*

कल गलतंस *galtāns*, dying without issue. *h.*

कल गलतनी *galtanī*, *f.* part of the headstall of a bridle. *h.*

कल गलट *gilaṭ*, *m.* } a protuberance, a hard

कल गलटो *gilṭī*, *f.* } swelling, a gland, a knot, a tumour. *h.*

कल गलजन्दड़ा *gal-jandrā*, *m.* a handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called *galgandā*. *h.*

कल गलजहरी *gul-jharī*, *f.* conglomeration. *gul-jharī dil kī*, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. *h.*

कल गलचकान *gul chakān*, *m.* the flowers of the *mahū*, *ū* (*Bassia latifolia*, Roxb.). *p.*

कल गलचला *gul-chalā*, *m.* a musketeer, a cannoneer, a rifleman. *s.*

कल गलखार *gul-khār*, the flower or blossom of the *bhaṭ-katiyā*, a kind of herb, *q. v. p.*

कल गलखान *gul-khān*, *m.* a stove, a furnace. *p.*

कल गलखोर *gal-khor*, *m.* a horse's halter. *p.*

कल गलदुम *guldum*, a nightingale. *p. h.*

कल गलदिना *gal-denā*, *a.* to throttle, to choke, to put to death by hanging. *h.* [musical note. *v.*

कल गलजार *gul-zār*, a garden of roses; name of a
कल गुलستان *gulistān*, *m.* a rose-garden; the name of a well-known book written by *Muṣliḥu-d-dīn shāhid Sa'dī* of *Shirāz*. *p.*

گسری *galsari*, f. an ornament worn round the neck by married women. *d.*

گلشن *gul-shan*, m. a rose-garden; a delightful spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful. *p.*

گلا *گالکا galkā*, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*

گل کھور *gal-khor* (for *gal-khor*), a horse's halter. *d.*

گلگل *گالگال galgal*, m. a citron; name of a bird; a mixture of lime and linseed-oil, forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water. *h.*

گلگلا *گولگولا gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلانا *گولگولانا gulgulānā*, a. to soften, to soften; adj. soft. *s.*

گلگلاہٹ *گولگولاہٹ gulgulāhat*, f. act of softening; softness. *s.*

گلگلی *گولگولی gulguli*, f. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses, formed into balls. *d.*

گلگند *گالگاند galgand*, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck. *h.*

گلگوتھنا *گولگوتھنا gulgūthnā*, plump, handsome, chubby. *h.*

گلگون *gul-gūn*, rose-coloured; name of a horse of *Shirīn*, the mistress of *Farhād*. *p.*

گلگونہ *gul-gūna*, m. cosmetic. *p.*

گلگیر *gul-gīr*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گل *گولم gulm*, m. a division of an army, consisting of 9 platoons, each amounting to 9 elephants, 9 chariots, 27 horse, and 45 foot: the spleen, a disease of the spleen. *s.*

گلنا *گالنا galnā* or *gal-jānā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away. *s.*

گلنار *gul-nār* or *guli anār*, m. the flower of the pomegranate; scarlet (colour). *p.*

گلناری *گولناری gulnārī*, of or relating to the flower of the pomegranate. *p.* [flour. *p.*

گلناری رنگ *گولناری رنگ gul-nārī rang*, m. carnation colour.

گلندا *گالاندا galandā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلنڈا *گالانڈا galandā*, stentorophonic, having a tremendously loud voice. *h.*

گلی *گالنی galnī*, f. wasting, consumption. *h.*

گلو *گولū*, m. the gullet, the throat, the wind-pipe. *gulū-gīr*, that which fastens on the throat, as acrid food, &c.; met. an accuser. *gulū-band*, m. neck-cloth. *p.*

گلو *گیلو gilau*, m. *Menispermum glabrum*. *gulū*, the pod of the *Bassia latifolia*, which yields a very useful oil. *h.*

گلو *گولū*, the pod of the *mahwā* tree, which yields a useful oil. *h.*

گلو *گالواہ galvāh*, f. an embrace, throwing the arms on the neck. *s.*

گلو *گیلواری gilawārī*, f. betel-leaf prepared and folded up. *h.*

گلو *گولūگا gulūgā*, m. a monkey's pouch. *u.*

گلو *گیلوایا gilawāyā*, m. the flower of the *mahū,ā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off. *h.*

گلہ *گالا gāla*, m. complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. *gala* or *gallā*, m. a flock, a herd. *gallā-bān* pastor, shepherd; (Hind.) a vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day; a tile. *p.*

گلہ *گالہر galhar* or *گالہڑ galhar*, m. the goitre, swelling in the neck. *s.*

گلہ *گالہری galahrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

گلہ *گالہی galhī*, f. the forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow. *h.* [swain. *h.*

گلہ *گالہیایا galhaiyā*, m. forecastle-man, boat-

گلہ *گالہندیا galhendā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلی *گیلو gillī*, f. a span (measure of circumference, i. e. the circle formed by joining the ends of the thumb and fore-finger); an ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out: the short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called *ḍandā*. *gillī* or *gullī ḍandā* *khetnā*, to play at tip-cat. *gullī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *گالی galī* (also *gallī*), f. a lane, a narrow pass between mountains. *galī bu galī* or *galī-galī* from lane to lane. *galī-kīcha*, m. a narrow lane. *gulī*, f. a pill, a bolus; a disease. *gullī*, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. *h.*

گلی *گالی galī*, f. a species of red coral. *d.*

گلی *گولو gullī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *گیلī*, earthen, made of clay. *p.*

گلی *گالیا galyā*, m. a bullock that lies down in the midst of its work. *h.*

گلی *گالیارā galīyārā*, m. } a lane, street,

گلی *گالیار: galīyārā*, m. } passage, a-

گلی *گالیاری galīyārī*, f. } bode. *h.*

گلی *گالیانā galīyānā*, a. to abuse; to cram (a horse, &c.) to force food or medicine down the throat. *h.*

گلی *گالہ باز galē-bāz*, a sweet singer. *s. p.*

گلی *گلییار giliyar*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

گلی *گیلہری gīlērī*, a squirrel. *d.*

گلی *گالہ گاند galēgand*, m. a species of bird, the adjutant or *Ardea argalla*. *s.*

گلی *گولیل galīl* or *گولیل galīl*, f. a pellet-bow. *h.*

گلی *گیلم gilām*, a blanket; a garment of goats' hair. *p.* [tree. *h.*

گلی *گولندا gulendā*, the pod of the *mahwā*

گم *گم gum*, lost, wanting, missing; distracted.

gum-shuda or *gum-gashta*, lost. *gum-k.*, a. to lose; n. to be proud. *gum-nām*, ignoble, nameless, unknown to fame, consigned to oblivion. *gum-ho* get off! away! make yourself scarce. *p.*

گماشتگی *gumāshtagī*, f. office of *gumāshhta* ;
commision, charge, agency. *p.*

گماشتن *gumāshtan* (v. *gumār*), to send, to
depute ; to entrust one with full powers. *p.*

گماشته *gumāshhta*, an agent, a factor ; an en-
voy with full powers. *p.*

گمان *gumān*, m. doubt, suspicion, opinion,
fancy, supposition, imagination. *gumān-lānā* or *-karnā*,
to suppose, to imagine, to suspect *p.*

گمانا *gumānā*, a. to lose, to let a thing be
lost. *p. h.*

گمانانا *gamānā*, a. to pass one's time. *h.*

گمانی *gumānī*, jealous ; doubtful ; a suspicious
character. *p. d.* [serious, sedate. *s.*

گمبھیر *gambhīr*, deep (applied to soil) ;

گمبھیرتیا *gambhīratā*, f. depth ; serious-
ness. *s.*

گمت *gamat*, m. a road, path. *ek-gamat*,
together, on one road, in one body. *s.*

گمت *gammat*, employment, occupation ; re-
joicings merry-makings, pleasure. *d.*

گمت *gummat*, m. } a tower, bastion

گمتی *gumtī*, f. } (perhaps from *gum-*
bad, q. v.). *h.*

گمٹا *gumṭā*, m. a swelling or tumour re-
sulting from a blow, a bruise. *d.*

گمچی *gumchī*, f. a species of wild liquorice

(*Abrus precatorius*). Its seed is a small scarlet pea,
used as weights by druggists, and called *ratī* : women
string them together for necklaces and other ornaments.
* is called in Urdū *gunj* and *ghungchī*.—(Binning). *d.*

گمردہ *gumrāh*, erring, wandering, on the
wrong road ; abandoned, depraved. *s.*

گمراہی *gumrāhī*, f. deviation, depravity. *p.*

گمردہ *gumrah* (v. *gumrāh*), erring, &c. *p.*

گمراہی *gumrahā* (v. *gumrāhī*), error, &c. *p.*

گمیری *gumrī*, f. vertigo, giddiness. *h.*

گمڑا *gumṛā*, m. protuberance, a swelling. *h.*

گمسا *gumsā*, musty, mouldy. *h.*

گمک *gamak*, f. the sound of a kettle-
drum ; a beat or march ; a shake or clash in music. *h.*

گمکا *gamkā*, the separation of the corn
from the husks. *h.* [riferous. *h.*

گمکیلا *gamkīlā*, spicy, fragrant, odo-
riferous.

گمن *gamn* or *gamana*, m. act of going.
gamīn, a passenger. *s.*

گمنا *gamnā*, u. to pass or elapse, to be spent
(as time) ; to put off or procrastinate. *d.*

گمناگمن *gamānāgamān*, m. going
and coming, passing and repassing, intercourse. *s.*

گمہوش *gum-hosh*, without sensation ; stupi-
fied. *p.*

گمیتا *gamyatā*, f. accessibility, percep-
tibility. *s.*

گمیدہ *gamyā*, attainable, accessible. *s.*

گن *gun* (for *guna*), m. skill, cleverness,
sense, understanding ; quality, mode, method, manner ;
virtue, merit ; a string ; a rope, a favour, a kindness ;
a quality, an attribute or property in general (but
especially of excellence) ; a principle or property
incident to humanity, of which three are enumerated
(v. *rajo-gun*). *gun-bhraṅsh*, m. loss of all good quali-
ties. *gun-chhāndnā*, to pass over a person's good quali-
ties. *gun-sāgar* (ocean of excellence), endowed with
all virtues. *gun-stuti*, f. panegyric, encomium. *gun*
kā paltā denā, to repay a benefit. *gun-k.*, to benefit.
gun-gāhak, a patron of merit. *gun-mānnā*, to acknow-
ledge a favour. *gun-may*, *gun-wān*, possessed of merit
accomplished. *gun-hīn*, void of merit. *s.*

گن *gun*, m. a troop, a flock, a multitude ;
a body of troops equal to 29 chariots, 81 horse, and
135 foot ; troops of inferior deities, considered as
Shiva's attendants, and under the especial superin-
tendence of Ganesha. *s.*

گنا *gunā*, (in comp.) fold, turn, time ; as
do-gunā, twofold. *s.*

گنا *gannā*, m. the sugar-cane (especially
when ready for cutting). *h.*

گنا *ginnā* or *ganna*, a. to count,
to reckon, to number. *s.*

گناہ *gunāh*, m. a fault, error, crime, sin. *p.*

گناہگار *gunāh-gār*, m. a sinner, a criminal. *p.*

گناہگاری *gunāh-gārī*, f. sinfulness, crimi-
nality. *p.*

گنبد *gumbad*, } m. a vault, an arch, cupola,

گنبد *gumbaz*, } dome, tower ; a vaulted
building. *p.*

گنبدی *gumbazī*, dome-shaped, vaulted. *p.*

گنبدی *gambhīr*, } adj. deep ; serious,

گنبدی *gambhīrā*, } thoughtful, grave :
this term is also applied to a soil which is of a rich
quality, and attains more than usual depth before the
subsoil is reached. *gambhīratā*, f. depth (of water),
sound thought. *s.*

گنپت *gun-pati* (v. *ganesh*), m. lord
of hosts ; a name of *Ganēsha*, q. v. *s.*

گنت *ganit*, m. calculation, enumera-
tion, arithmetic ; adj. counted, reckoned. *ganit-kār*,
m. an astrologer, an arithmetician. *s.*

گنتا *gantā*, f. arithmetic. *s.*

گنتا *gantā*, f. excellence, multiplication. *s.*

گنتھوانا *gunthvānā*, a. to cause to
string, &c.

گنتی *gintī* or *gintī*, f. number, reckon-
ing, account ; the first day of the month ; a muster or
specimen. *s.*

گنتا *gunṭā*, m. a tank, a pool. *d.*

گنتم *ganṭam*, m. an iron style for writing
upon palm leaves. *d.* [&c. *s.*

گنتھ *ganṭh*, f. (v. *gānṭh*) a knot, bundle,

कन्था गन्था *ganthā*, a fractional part of a *jarīb* (v. *ganthā*). *h.*

कन्थजोडा गन्थजोडा *ganth-jorā*, m. uniting, splicing. *ganth-jorā bāndhnā*, to tie together the skirts of the mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *purohit* or officiating family priest. *s.*

कन्थकटा गन्थकटा *ganth-kaṭā* or *-kaṭṭā*, m. a robber, a cutpurse. *h.* [jāts. *h.*

कन्थवारा गन्थवारā *ganthvārā*, name of a tribe of

गन्ज *ganj*, m. a granary, heap, treasury; a village or town where grain is kept; market, mart; a case. *ganji ilāhī*, the Divine treasury, *i.e.* the word of God. *ganj-bakhsh*, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant. *ganji-kārān*, the wealth of *kārān*, applied to vast riches in general, *ganji-gāw*, or *-gāwān*, or *-gāwamesh*, the treasure of *Jamshid*, dug up in the reign of *Bahrām* and distributed among the poor. *p.*

गन्ज गुंज *gunj*, f. echo, buzzing, hollow sound. *s.*

गन्ज गंज *ganj*, m. a scald head (*Tinea capitis*). *h.*

गन्ज गुंज *gunj*, } m. the seed of *Abrus precatorius*,
गन्जा गुंजा *gunjā*, } or the shrub itself. *p.*

गन्जा गुंजा *gunjā*, scald-headed; bald. *h.*

गन्जान गुंजान *gunjān*, thick, close together, dense. *h.* [(of trees). *h.*

गन्जानी गुंजानी *gunjānī*, f. thickness, closeness
गन्जाई गुंजाई or गिनजाई *ginjāī*, f. name of an insect (v. *kanslāī*). *h.*

गन्जाईश गुंजाईश *gunjāīsh*, } capacity, containing, holding-
गन्जाईश गुंजाईश *gunjāīsh*, } ing, room; profit, gain;
capability (of a village respecting revenue). *p.*

गन्जाईशी गुंजाईशी *gunjāīshī*, roomy; profitable. *p.*

गन्जत गुंजत *gunjat*, adj. buzzing, humming.

गन्जदार गुंजदार *ganj-dār*, m. a treasurer, a possessor of a treasure. *p.*

गन्जरना गुंजरना *gunjarnā*, n. to roar, to growl. *h.*

गन्जिशक गुंजिशक *gunjishk*, a sparrow, or any small bird. *p.*

गन्जि गन्जी *ganjnī ghās*, a kind of sweet smelling grass, used for a variety of purposes. *d.*

गन्जोर गुंजोर *ganjōr*, a treasurer. *ganjūr*, a treasure. *p.*

गन्जा गुंजा *gunjhā*, grave, venerable. *h.*

गन्जार गुंजार *gunjhār*, m. a necklace composed of the *gunj* seed. *h.*

गन्जहिल गुंजहिल *ganjhail*, addicted to the use of *ganjhā*, q. v. *h.*

गन्जी गुंजी *ganjī*, rye gruel, conjee. *d.*

गन्जिया गुंजिया *ganjīyā*, f. a wallet, a bag (in which grass-cutters keep their sickle, &c.). *s.*

गन्जिदन गुंजिदन *ganjīdan* or *gunjīdan*, to be contained (in a place); to have room. *p.*

गन्जिफा गुंजिफा *ganjīfa*, m. a pack of cards; a game of cards: the pack consists of ninety-six cards divided into eight suits. *p.*

गन्जिलि गुंजिलि *ganjilī* (v. *bhangelā*), a sack, &c. *h.*

गन्जिना गुंजिना *ganjīna*, a magazine, a treasury. *p.*

गन्ड गुंड *gand*, f. stink, filth, odour, smell. *s.*

गन्दा गुंदा *gandā*, stinking, filthy, foul, nasty. *s.*

गन्दर गुंदर *gindar*, a kind of insect very destructive to growing grain. *h.*

गन्दरवाला गुंदरवाला *gandarwālā* or *gandarwālā*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane at the mill before it is cut up. *h.* [ing girl. *h.*

गन्दरूपिन गुंदरूपिन *gandrūpīn*, a Hindū dancer.
गन्दरुच्य गुंदरुच्य *gan-dravya*, m. public property. *s.*

गन्दुरी गुंदुरी *gindurī*, a circular twist of straw or grass for supporting a vessel with a round bottom. *h.*

गन्दक गुंदक *gandak* (v. *gandhak*), f. brimstone, sulphur, gunpowder. *gandak kā'atr*, sulphuric acid. *p. s.* [coarseness, thickness. *p.*

गन्दगी गुंदगी *gandagī*, f. filth, stink. *gundugī*, f.

गन्दम गुंन्दम *gandum*, m. wheat. *gandum i kirmānī*, vermicelli. *gandum-gūn*, wheat-colour, *i.e.* brown, swarthy. *p.* [rum. *h.*

गन्दना गुंन्दना *gandnā*, f. a leek (*Allium porphyreum*).
गन्ध गुंन्ध *gandh*, f. smell, perfume, odour, scent. *s.*

गन्दा गुंन्दा *ganda*, fetid, stinking. *ganda-bahār*, f. rain which falls in the cold weather. *ganda-dohan*, stinking breath. *ganda-firoza* or *ganda-biroza*, m. the name of a drug (*Olibanum*); a kind of turpentine. *p.*

गन्दा गुंन्दा *ganda*, coarse, thick, strong. *p.*

गन्धार गुंन्धार *gandhār*, m. the name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.* [ing. *h.*

गन्धावट गुंन्धावट *gandāvat*, f. plaiting, braiding.

गन्धहरो गुंन्धहरो *gandh-hiroza*, frankincense. *h.*

गन्धराज गुंन्धराज *gandhrāj*, m. (*Gardenia florida*) sandal; any sweet-smelling flower. *s.*

गन्धर्व गुंन्धर्व *gandharv* or *gandharv*, m. an aerial minstrel, a kind of celestial musician, a class of demigods who inhabit Indra's heaven, and form the orchestra at all the banquets of the principal deities; a kind of deer. *gandharv byāh*, m. a kind of marriage, like that which still holds good in Scotland, being merely a mutual pledge between the man and woman either before witnesses or in writing. *gandharv-gīt*, m. a cherub's song or singing. *s.*

गन्धरस गुंन्धरस *gandh-ras*, m. myrrh, frankincense. *s.* [wood. *s.*

गन्धसार गुंन्धसार *gandh-sār*, m. sandal, sandal-

گندھک *gandhak*, f. *v.* 'mstone, sulphur.
gandhak kā tel, oil of vitrio vitriolic acid. *gandhak kā 'atr*, sulphuric acid, (also termed *rūhi a'zam*, and *arakī gūgard*. *s.*

گندھکاشتہ *gandh-kāshth*, m. a fragrant wood, as sandal, aloe-wood. *s.*

گندھمادان *gandh-mādan*, m. name of a mountain; sulphur. *s.*

گندھنا *gundhnā*, n. to be kneaded, or to be plaited. *h.* [adj. fragment. *s.*

گندھوہ *gandh-vah*, m. wind, zephyr;

گندھی *gandhī*, m. a person who sells rose-water, essences, and scents; a perfumer; a green bug. *s.*

گندھیل *gandhel*, m. name of a species of sweet smelling grass. *s.*

گندھیلا *gandhīlā*, having a smell (good or bad); stinking, fetid; odorous, scented. *s.*

گندیدن *gandīdan*, to stink, to have a foul smell. *p. h.*

گندیری *ganderī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane. *h.* [grub. *h.*

گندیلا *gandailā*, name of a destructive

گندیلا *gundelā*, producing gum (a tree). *s.*

گند *gand*, m. a cheek; a boil, a pimple; a spot; a rhinoceros. *gandī*, the goitre or bronchoccele. *gand*, a furrow. *h.*

گندا *gandā*, m. a ring, a circle; a kind of horse-collar; a knotted string tied round the neck of a child, &c. as a charm or talisman. *gandā* (for *gandak*) denotes the number four, an aggregate of four *kaupis* or *paissas*, fastened round the neck of a child to serve as a talisman. *s.* [fellow. *d.*

گندا *gundā*, m. (*v.* *ghundā*), a fop, a dissolute

گنداसा *gandāsā*, m. a sort of axe, a pole-axe, a sickle in general. *h.*

گنداسی *gandāsī*, f. an instrument for cutting sugar-cane, a sickle. *h.*

گندری *gindurī*, a kind of rope (*v.* *jūrā*). *h.*

گندک *gandak*, m. a rhinoceros. *h.*

گندکی *gandakī*, f. a river in the north of India. *s.*

گندلی *gundlī*, coiling (of a snake). *h.*

گندم *gandam*, calamity, a misfortune. *d.*

گندمالا *gand-mālā*, f. inflammation of the glands of the neck. *h.*

گندا *gandā* (*v.* *gandā*), four cowries. *h.*

گندھو *gandhū* (*v.* *jāt*), name of a tribe. *h.*

گندھیلا *gandhīlā*, name of a vagrant tribe. *h.*

گندی *gandī*, a circle, particularly that which Rāmachandra drew round *Sitā* to protect her from *Rāvan* (*v.* *rāmachandra*). *s.*

گندی *gundī*, f. a stud, knob; a button. *d.*

گندیایا *gandīyā* (*v.* *gāndū*), m. a catamite. *d.*

گندیری *ganderī*, f. a joint or portion of the sugar-cane, a segment. *s.*

گنک *ganak*, m. an arithmetician, astrologer, one who casts nativities. *ganak*, the multiplier (in arithmetic). *s.*

گنکا *ganikā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot. *s.*

گنکاتا *gan-kātā*, } m. a man employed

گنکاتا *gan-kātā*, } to cut the sugar-canes into lengths of about six inches, for feeding the mill. *h.*

گنکھان *gun-khān* (mine of merit) very worthy. *s.* [ger. *s.*

گنکی *ganakī*, f. the wife of an astrologer.

گنگ *gang*, m. a river in general, a stream; the Ganges. *gang-barūr* or *gang-barāmad*, alluvial land recovered from a river, especially from the Ganges. *do-gang*, in two streams (a river). *gang-shikast*, encroachment of the Ganges (or any river) by diluvion. *s.p.*

گنگ *gung*, } dumb, mute, speechless. *p.*

گنگا *gungā*, }

گنگا *gangā*, f. the river (Ganges) in particular; a river in general. *s.*

گنگاپار *gangā-pār*, m. the further bank of the Ganges. *s.*

گنگاپتر *gangā-putr*, (lit. the son of the Ganges) a man of low caste employed to remove dead bodies; a Brāhman who conducts the ceremonies of pilgrimage on the Ganges. *s.*

گنگاتیر *gangā-tīr*, m. the bank of the Ganges. *s.* [to the Ganges. *s.*

گنگاچترا *gangā-jātrā*, f. pilgrimage

گنگاچل *gangā-jal*, m. the water of the Ganges. *s.*

گنگاجمنی *gangā-jamnī*, f. a kind of ear-ring; a species of precious metal. *h.*

گنگادھر *gangādhar*, m. an epithet of *Shiva*. *s.*

گنگادوار *gangā-dwār*, m. the place where the Ganges enters the plains; Haridwār. *s.*

گنگاکشیترا *gangā-kshētra*, m. the land extending for about two *cos* on either side of the Ganges. *s.*

گنگالہ *gangāla*, lands subject to inundation of the Ganges. *s.*

گنگان *gun-gān*, m. panegyric, praise. *gun-gān k.*, to sing, to celebrate; to prattle (as infants).

گنگاہک *gun-gāhak*, m. a discernor of merit, a patron of learning. *s.*

گنگنا گُنگنا *gungunā*, milk-warm; snuffling, snuffler. *gungunā*, m. tepidity. *h.*
 گنگنانا گُنگنانا *gungunānā*, n. to be milk-warm; to snuffle; to sing slowly or with a low voice; to mutter, to grumble. *h.*
 گنگنه گُنگنه: *gunguna*, milk-warm; snuffling. *h.*
 گنگودک گُنگودک *gangodak*, water of the Ganges, or any holy river. *s.*
 گنگمان گُنگمان (v. *gun-wān*), skilful, &c. *s.*
 گنگین گُنگین *gunin*, endowed with good qualities, skilful. *s.*
 گنگن گُنگن *ganān*, m. } counting, reckoning,
 گنگنا گُنگنا *ganānā*, f. } enumeration, calculation. *s.*
 گنگنا گُنگنا *ganā*, a. to count, to reckon up. *s.*
 گنگنی گُنگنی *ganāniya*, numerable, countable. *s.*
 گنگوار گُنگوار *ganvār*, m. a countryman, a villager, a clown; adj. stupid, boorish. *s.*
 گنگوان گُنگوان *gan-wān*, talented, virtuous, accomplished, skilful, meritorious. *s.*
 گنگوانا گُنگوانا *ganwānā*, a. to lose, to throw away, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle. *h.*
 گنگوانا گُنگوانا *ginwānā*, a. to cause to count. *s.*
 گنگواو گُنگواو *ganwā,ū*, one who squanders, a prodigal. *h.*
 گنگوری گُنگوری *ganaurī*, f. a bulrush. *h.*
 گنگونت گُنگونت *gan-want* (v. *gun-wān*), skilful. *s.* [&c. *s.*
 گنگوی گُنگوی *ganvī*, of or relating to a village,
 گنگوی گُنگوی *ganvī-gānv*, rustic hamlets or villages. *s.*
 گنگه گُنگه *ganah*, m. (v. *gunāh*) a crime, a sin. *ganah-kār* or *-gār*, a criminal, a sinner. *ganah-kārī* or *-gārī*, f. criminality, sinfulness; a fine for crimes and misdemeanors; revenue derived from judicial fines. *h.*
 گنگی گُنگی *ganī*, skilful, virtuous, possessed of any quality or art; a snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes; a sorcerer. *s.*
 گنگی گُنگی *ganī*, a kind of coarse bag. *h.*
 گنگی گُنگی *ganīyā*, that which may be numbered. *s.*
 گنگیس گُنگیس *ganes*, } the name of a Hindū di-
 گنگیش گُنگیش *ganesh*, } vinity; the Janus of the Hindūs; the god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head, and attended by a rat: he was the son of *Mahādeva* by a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*; and, in consequence of his being the remover of obstacles or difficulties, he is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence. Most Hindū books commence with the phrase *srī-ganeshāya namah*, reverence be to the divine Ganesha (similar to the *b-ismi--lāh*, of the Musalmāns). *s.*
 گنگیشور گُنگیشور *ganeshwar*, m. name of a mountain in *Bandelkand*. *s.*

گنی کاتهل *ganne kā thal*, plantation of sugarcane. [grass used in thatching. *h.*
 گنیل گنیل *ganel* or *gannel*, a species of long
 گنیل گنیل *gunīyan*, meritorious, virtuous. *s.*
 گو گو *go*, گوی *gau*, or *gav*, f. a cow, or animal of the cow kind. *s.*
 گو گو *gau* or *gan*, m. a measure of four *kos*, or about eight miles (called in Hindī *jojan* or *yojan*, q. v.). *d.*
 گو گو *go* or *gū*, speak, suppose. *go-ki*, although, even if; (in comp.) speaking, as *bad-go*, speaking evil, slanderous. *p.*
 گو گو *gū*, f. human excrement.
 گوی گوی *gū,ā*, f. betel-nut. *s.*
 گوی گوی *gavāchh*, m. a skylight, a bull's-eye; a hole to admit light, a lattice window. *s.*
 گوی گوی *gavār*, a race of gypsies in India. *gavār*, a thing easy of digestion. *khush-gavār*, sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. *p.*
 گوی گوی *gavārā*, } agreeable, pleasant; digest-
 گوی گوی *gavārān*, } ing, digestible, digestion;
 گوی گوی *gavāra*, } bearing, enduring, submitting to. *gavārā-k.*, to digest; to endure or submit to a necessity. *p.*
 گوی گوی *gavārī*, f. a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse. *h.*
 گوی گوی *gavāk*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*).
 گوی گوی *gavākh*, m. (for *gavāchh*) a bull's-eye; the light that is admitted by a window; a skylight, an air-hole, a loop-hole. *s.*
 گوی گوی *gavāl* (v. *gayāl*), unclaimed land. *h.*
 گوی گوی *gvāl*, } m. a cowherd; name of
 گوی گوی *gvālā*, } a Hindū caste whose occupation is the tending of cattle. *s.*
 گوی گوی *gvālīn*, f. a female cowherd, a woman of the *gvālā* caste. *s.*
 گوی گوی *gavānā*, a. to cause to sing. *h.*
 گوی گوی *ganāh*, m. a witness, one who gives evidence (pl. *gavāhān*). *p.*
 گوی گوی *ganāhī*, f. evidence, testimony. *p.*
 گوی گوی *gobā*, a vessel for receiving the *sendhī* or palm-juice. *d.*
 گوی گوی *gobar*, cow-dung dried and used as fuel. *gobar-khānā*, a. to do penance (by eating cow-dung). *h.*
 گوی گوی *gobar-ganes*, fat, sleek, corpulent; m. a fool, a simpleton. *s.*
 گوی گوی *gobronā*, m. the name of a beetle found in cow-dung (*Scarabæus*). *s.*
 گوی گوی *gobri*, f. plaster made with cow-dung; name of a tribe in *Rohilkund*. *s.*

گوبری *gobri*, f. the measles; cowdung. *d.*

گوبند گوویند *gobind*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

گوبھی گوہی *gobhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Hieracium*, *Bruce*, *MS.*) *sufaid gobhī*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*: a term in card-playing. *s.*

گوپ گوپ *gop* or *gopa*, m. name of a Hindū caste, a cowherd (v. *gwāṭā*). *s.*

گوپ گوپ *gop*, f. a gold necklace. *h.*

گوپال *gūpāl*, an iron mace, an iron throne. *p.*

گوپال گوپال *gopāl*, } m. a cowherd ;

گوپالک گوپالک *gopālak*, } one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*; a protector, a king. *s.*

گوپرس گوپرس *gop-ras*, m. gum, myrrh. *h.*

گوپشتمی گوپشتمی *gopashamī*, the eighth day of *Kārtik* (*shukla-pakṣa*). *s.*

گوپحال گوپحال *gop-mahall*, pasture grounds. *h. a.*

گوپن گوپن *gopan*, m. concealment. *gopan-h.*, a. to conceal, to hide. *s.*

گوپنہ گوپنہ *gopanēya*, fit to be concealed. *s.*

گوپنہ گوپنہ *gophan*, m. } a sling (for throw-

گوپنہ گوپنہ *gophnā*, f. } ing with); a sling

گوپنہ گوپنہ *gophnī*, f. } used by persons

گوپنہ گوپنہ *gophiyā*, f. } stationed on the *amcha*, or platform for watching the crops. *h.*

گوپہ گوپہ *gopī*, f. the female of *gopa*, q. v. *s.*

گوپہ چندن گوپہ چندن *gopī-chandan*, m. a species of white clay. *s.*

گوت گوت *got*, } m. parentage, lineage, pe-

گوتا گوتا *gotā*, } digree, stock of a family ;

گوترا گوترا *gotra*, } genus, species ; a caste

گوترا گوترا *gotrā*, } collectively ; a branch or

گوترا گوترا *gotra*, } subdivision of a tribe or caste. *s.*

گوتا گوتا *gotā*, the mustard-seed. *h.*

گوترا گوترا *gotraj*, m. a relation, one born in the family, applied to the members of a family who are connected by common ancestral rites, and bearing the same name; a clansman. *s.*

گوتراہتیا گوتراہتیا *gotra-hatyā*, striking or killing a person of the same *gotra*. *s.*

گوتام گوتام *gotam* or *gotama*, the name of a *munī* or saint, famous in Hindū mythology: he was the author of the *Nyāya* or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gotama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra*, happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter, and, assuming the appearance of *Gotama*, he deceived the *munī*'s wife and slept with her, which, being discovered, *Gotama* cursed them both: to *Indra* he said, "May your testicles fall to the ground!" which accordingly took place; but *Brahmā* advised the *munī* to restore to *Indra* the aforesaid "spensable articles, together with those of a ram, &c. out for that purpose:

hence *Indra* is called *meshānda-kosha* (ram-testicled): the saint then caused his wife *Ahalyā* to be turned into stone, in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasharatha*) passing that way with his brother *Lachhman*, relieved her, and restored her to her original form, and being thus purified by *Rāma*'s mercy, she was again received by her husband *s.*

گوتام گوتام *gautam*- } name of

گوتام گوتام *gautamiyān*, } a nume-
 } rous tribe
 } of *rāj-pūts* about *Azīm-garh* and *Gorakpūr*. *s.*

گوتہ گوتہ *gūth*, m. a round ball of cotton, &c. *h.*

گوتہان گوتہان *gothān*, m. place for assembling the cattle of a village. *s.*

گوتہا گوتہا *gūthnā*, a. to thread, to string ; to plait, to braid, to stitch ; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

گوتی گوتی *gotī*, m. a kinsman, relative, connection ; adj. of or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. *s.* [backgammon, chess, &c. *s.*

گوت گوت *got*, a counter, piece, or man at

گوت گوت *got*, f. the hem of a garment. *h.*

گوتا گوتا *gotā*, m. (gold or silver) lace, or edging (rather narrow). *h.*

گوتارا گوتارا *gotārā*, the rich lands immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

گوتبستی گوتبستی *gotabastī*, the chief or first assemblage of houses erected on the settlement of a village ; those subsequently built being called *tholā* or *paṭṭī*. *h.*

گوتی گوتی *gotī*, f. the small-pox, a pock. *h.*

گوتیکا گوتیکا *gotīkā*, the head manager of a village. *h.* [nate, auspicious. *s.*

گوجارک گوجارک *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate

گوجر گوجر *gojar*, m. a centipede (*Scolopendra*). *s.*

گوجر گوجر *gūjar*, m. name of a caste among *rāj-pūts*, originally from *Gujrāt*, formerly notorious for their thieving propensities. *s.*

گوجرا گوجرا *gojarā*, m. barley and *chana* sown together. *h.*

گوجری گوجری *gūjri* (also *gūjarnī*), f. the female of the *gūjar* tribe; name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet; an earthen image representing a milkmaid. *s.* [cal mode. *s.*

گوجری گوجری *gūjri*, f. name of a *rāg* or musi-

گوجری گوجری *gojarī*, wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

گوجہا گوجہا *gojhā*, m. a species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains. *h.*

گوجی گوجی *gūjī*, f. a stick, a club. *s.*

گوجنی گوجنی *gojānī*, f. wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

گوجر گوجر *gochar*, m. perception, information adj. known, perceived. *s.*

گوجری **گوچری** *gocharī*, visible, seen, perceived. s.
 گوجنا **گوچنا** *gochnā*, a. to catch, to seize.
gauchanā, in. a field of wheat and *chanū* sown toge-
 ther. s.
 گوجھی **گوجھی** *gauchhī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوجھی **گوجھی** *gauchhī*, }
 گوجھی **گوجھی** *gauchhī*, }
 گوجھی **گوجھی** *gauchhī*, }
 گود **گود** *god*, f. the lap, bosom; the elephan-
 tiasis. *god pasārnā*, to ask, to beg. *god-k.*, to embrace.
god-lenā, to adopt. h.
 گودا **گودا** *gūdā*, m. brain, marrow, kernel, pith,
 crnmb. s. [tribe. h.
 گودارا **گودارا** *godārā*, a subdivision of the *jāt*
 گودام **گودام** *gūdām*, (vulg. *godavn*) a ware-
 house; (*unde derivatur?*)
 گودان **گودان** *gau-dān*, m. the presenting or
 giving of a cow (especially to a Brāhman). s.
 گوداوری **گوداوری** *godāvarī*, f. the river Goda-
 vary, in the Deccan. s.
 گودر **گودر** *gūdar*, fat, plump. h.
 گودری **گودری** *godarī*, a circular twist of grass
 or twine for supporting the bottom of a round vessel. h.
 گودڑ **گودڑ** *gūdar*, m. a quilt; a bundle of old
 clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff.
gūdar-khail (applied only to females), foolish, un-
 mannerly, rude. *gūdar sinā*, to stitch together. *gūdar*
kā lāl or *gūdar meñ gandaurā nikalnā*, good proceed-
 ing from evil. h.
 گودڑی **گودڑی** *gūdrī*, f. a quilt (particularly
 that of a *faķīr*); a bundle. h.
 گودنا **گودنا** *godnā* or *gūdnā*, a. to prick, to
 puncture, to tattoo, to brand as a criminal; m. marks
 of tattooing. h.
 گودنت **گودنت** *godant*, m. yellow orpiment; a
 cow's tooth; a fossil substance of a white colour, ap-
 parently an earthy salt. s.
 گودوہنی **گودوہنی** *go-dohnī*, f. a milkpail. s.
 گودھا **گودھا** *godhā*, f. a leathern fence worn by
 archers on the left arm to protect it from the bow-
 string. s.
 گودھڑ **گودھڑ** *godhar*, the weeds, &c. collected
 from a ploughed field by a harrow. h.
 گودھڑا **گودھڑا** *godhrā*, m. } a bough, a branch. h.
 گودھڑی **گودھڑی** *godhrī*, f. }
 گودھڑی **گودھڑی** *godhrī*, f. (v. *gūdrī*) a quilt,
 a bundle. h.
 گودھم **گودھم** *godhum*, m. wheat. s.
 گودھنا **گودھنا** *gūdhnā* (also *gūndhnā*), a. to
 knead (flour, &c.) h.
 گودھورا **گودھورا** *godhaurā*, m. } evening, twi-
 گودھولی **گودھولی** *godhūlī*, } light. s.
 گودھوم **گودھوم** *godhūm*, m. wheat. s.
 گودھینو **گودھینو** *go-dhenū*, f. a milch-cow. s.

گودی **گودی** *godī*, f. lap, embrace, bosom (v. *god*). h.
 گودیا **گودیا** *gūdiyā*, desirous, wishing. h.
 گودری **گودری** *godurī* (v. *gūndurī* or *jūrā*). h.
 گودھڑ **گودھڑ** *godhar*, name given to weeds and
 grasses collected from a ploughed field. h.
 گور **گور** *gor*, f. tomb, grave; the wild ass. *gor par*
gor kamī. to seek an employment, office, or place
 which is already occupied. *gori gharibūn*, a burial-
 ground for strangers. *gor-kan*, a gravedigger. p.
 گور **گور** *gaur*, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper:
 the term is generally applied by Musalmāns to those
 who believe not in *Muhammad*. p.
 گور **گور** *gaur*, fair-complexioned; a name of
 the goddess *Pārvatī*. s.
 گورا **گورا** *gorā*, white, fair, or fair-complexioned,
 a European in general. N.B. When applied to horned
 cattle it signifies red.—Eil. Gl. s.
 گورا **گورا** *gaurā*, a male sparrow; a name of
 the goddess *Pārvatī*; name of a tribe of *Ahīrs*. h.
 گوراگمتا **گوراگمتا** *gorā-guntā*, red and white. d.
 گورارہ **گورارہ** *gaurāhar*, an obscure tribe of
rāj-pūts on the borders of *Aligarh*. h.
 گورائی **گورائی** *gorāī*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the
Agra district. h.
 گورخر **گورخر** *gor-khar*, m. the onager or wild ass. p.
 گورڑو **گورڑو** *gorarū* (v. *darrāj*), a partridge. d.
 گورس **گورس** *goras*, m. milk, buttermilk, curdled
 milk. s.
 گورستان **گورستان** *gor-istān*, m. a burying-ground. p.
 گورسہا **گورسہا** *goras-hā*, (a child) reared with
 the milk of cattle; m. a sodomite. s.
 گورسی **گورسی** *gorasī*, f. a vessel for holding
 milk, &c., a milkpail. s.
 گورگاری **گورگاری** *gor-gārī*, a curious method of
 settling boundary disputes in *Chota Nāgpūr* (v. *Wil*
son). h.
 گورگدھندا **گورگدھندا** *gorag-dhandā*, life, existence;
 affliction, annoyance; a Chinese puzzle, consisting of
 a number of pins passed through holes in an oblong
 plate, these pins having rings at one end, through
 which an oblong ring is passed. d.
 گور **گور** *gūrū*, m. (for *guru*) a saint, a holy
 man, a spiritual director. *gūrū-lachh*, knowledge which
 can only be acquired from a living instructor; adj.
 heavy, hard of digestion. s.
 گور **گور** *gaurav*, m. reputation, respectabi-
 lity, consequence, or weight. s.
 گور **گور** *goru*, } m. an ox; f. a cow.
 گوروا **گوروا** *gorū, ā*, } *gorū, ā dhukān*, m. twi-
 light (the time of bringing home the cows). *gorū, āri*
berā, f. evening. s.
 گوروارہ **گوروارہ** *goru-ārī-berā*, twilight
 time of bringing home the cows. h.
 گوروت **گوروت** *go-rūt*, m. a measure of distance
 equal to two *cos*. s.

گوروت گौरचित *gauravit*, venerable. *s.*
گوروچند *go-rochnā* or *go-rūchnā*, *f.* a bright yellow pigment used in dyeing. *s.*
گوروہ *گौरھ*: *gauruwa*, name of an inferior *rāj-pūt* tribe in Agra and Mathura. *h.*
گوري گويري *gaurī*, *f.* the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; one of the names of *Pārvatī*. *s.*
گوريا گويريا *gauriyā*, *f.* a sparrow. *h.*
گوربت *گوريت* *govet* or *گوريت* *gorait*, a watchman, a village messenger. *h.*
گورٿ *گورٿ* *gaur*, *m.* name of a division of the central part of Bengal; an ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal; inhabitant of *Gaur* (a Brāhman). *gaur-brāhman*, one of the ten tribes of Brāhmins. *gaur-thākūr*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in *Farrakhabād*. *gaur-kāyath*, one of the twelve subdivisions of the Kāyath caste. *gaur-rāj-pūt*, one of the classes of *rāj-pūts*. *gaur-tagā*, name of an important tribe of Brāhmanical descent in the north-west of India (v. Ell. Gl. p. 355). *s.*
گورٿ *گورٿ* *gor*, *m.* the leg, the foot. *h.*
گورٿا *گورٿا* *gaurā*, *m.* name of a caste in *Uresā* or Orissa, who are generally *palkī* carriers: they also serve in the domestic capacity of what the Anglo-Indians call "bearers," whose duties are limited to take charge of the wardrobe, bedding, &c.; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*
گورٿنا *گورٿنا* *gorṇā*, *a.* to dig, to scrape; *m.* a hoe for digging up sugar-cane, &c.
گورٿھ *گورٿھ* *gūrh*, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; secret, mysterious. *gūrh-baktā*, *m.* a pedagogue, a pedant. *s.*
گورٿھا *گورٿھا* *gorhā*, fields near a village homestead. *h.* [meaning. *s.*
گورٿھارتھ *گورٿھارتھ* *gūrh-ārth*, of obscure or hidden
گورٿھپات *گورٿھپات* *gūrh-pāt*, *m.* a snake. *s.*
گورٿھپش *گورٿھپش* *gūrh-purush*, *m.* a spy, a secret emissary, a disguised agent, a scout. *s.*
گورٿھتھ *گورٿھتھ* *gūrh-tā*, *f.* abstruseness, secrecy. *s.*
گورٿھج *گورٿھج* *gūrhaj*, a son whose father is not ascertained. *s.*
گورٿھمارگ *گورٿھمارگ* *gūrh-mārg*, *m.* a subterraneous passage, a defile, a by-road or secret way. *s.*
گورٿھيد *گورٿھيد* *gorhiyā*, the homestead, fields near a village. *h.*
گورٿي *گورٿي* *gorī*, *f.* taking away. *gorī-h.*, to take away, to steal, to walk off with. *h.*
گورٿي *گورٿي* *gaurī*, *f.* rum or spirit distilled from *gur*; one of the *rāginīs* or musical modes. *h.*
گورٿيا *گورٿيا* *gūriyā*, *m.* a doll, a puppet. *h.*
گورٿيا *گورٿيا* *gauriyā*, *m.* inhabitant of *Gaur*; hence the followers of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā* are so called. The philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of *Sālivāhana*: he was by birth a Brāhman, and having become a *Sanyāsi*, maintained that the doctrines of the Vedās had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaishnava*, or worshippers of *Vishnu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the Deity. *s.*

گوزيت *گوزيت* *gorait*, a village watchman, an intelligencer. *s.*
گوز *goz*, *m.* a fart. *gauz* or *gūz*, a walnut. *p.*
گوز *gauz*, } *m.* an elk, a deer, a roe. *p.*
گوزن *gavazn*, }
گوسالا *گوسالا* *gu-sālā* (also *go-sālā*), a cow-house, a cowshed. *s.* [blockhead. *p.*
گوساله *gosāla*, *m.* a calf; (met.) a dolt, a
گوساين *گوساين* *gosā'in*, *m.* the Deity; a saint, a holy person; and the descendants of the disciples of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā*. *gosā'in-ṭhātī*, a small cess formerly levied in *Birbhūm* for the support of holy persons. *s.*
گوسپند *gospand*, } *f.* a sheep, a goat. *p.*
گوسقند *gosqand*, }
گوستن *گوستن* *gostan*, *m.* a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. *h.*
گوستني *گوستني* *gostanī*, *f.* a grape. *h.*
گوستھان *گوستھان* *go-sthān*, *m.* a cowpen, a place for cattle. *s.*
گوسو *گوسو* *go-sav*, *m.* the sacrifice of a cow; one of the grand sacrifices of the Hindūs in former times, but for a long period past not permitted. *s.*
گوسوامي *گوسوامي* *gosvāmī*, a religious mendicant in general: as a special name it is applied to very different classes of Hindū ascetics (v. Wilson). *s.*
گوسيان *گوسيان* *gosaiyān*, } *m.* the Deity. *s.*
گوسينيا *گوسينيا* *gosaiyyā*, }
گوش *gosh*, *m.* the ear. *gosh-pech* or *gosh-pīch*, an ornament worn in the turban. *gosh-dār*, a guardian, keeper. *gosh-zād*, which strikes the ear; hearsay. *gosh-guzār*, heard, reported; a hearer. *gosh-māl*, pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears, rebuking. *gosh-mālī*, *f.* rebuke, punishment. *gosh-wār* or *wāra*, an ear-ring. *p.*
گوش *gosh* (for *gosht*), flesh, &c. *d.*
گوشال *گوشال* *go-shāl*, } *m.* a cowhouse, a
گوشالا *گوشالا* *gau-shālā*, } shed for cattle. *s.*
گوشپچ *goshpech*, *m.* a shawl worn round the head, a kind of turban. *p.*
گوشپد *گوشپد* *gosh-pad*, *m.* a kind of measure, as much as a cow's footprint will hold; a cow's foot or its mark. *s.*
گوشت *گوشت* *gosht*, *m.* meat, flesh. *gosht-i-nā* *khun honā* expresses intimate friendship. *p.*
گوشتاب *گوشتاب* *gosht-āb*, gravy, soup. *p.*
گوشتابه *گوشتابه* *goshtāba*, soup made of minced meat. *p.*
گوشتاوا *گوشتاوا* *goshtāwā*, *m.* pounded or minced meat, also soup or gravy thereof. *p.*
گوشتين *گوشتين* *goshtin*, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase) *zabani goshtin ast teghī āhanū*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. *p.*
گوشت *گوشت* *gosht*, *f.* plot, cabal, conspiracy. *s.*

گوشی **गोष्ठ** *goshth*, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. s.

گوشته **गोष्ठी** *goshthī*, f. an assembly, a meeting; conversation, discourse; family connections. s.

گوشچی **गोश्चि** *goshchī*, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel, an informer. p.

گوشواره **गोश्वारा** *goshwāra*, m. an ear-ring; an embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban; the abstract of an account; a summary, an index; boring the ears (of female children). p.

گوشه **गोशा** *gosha*, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; side. *goshe-dār*, angular. *gosha-guzin* or *gosha-gir*, retired; (sub.) a hermit. *gosha-giri*, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclusion. *gosha-nishān*, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary. *kamān ke goshe men pakarnā*, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). p.

گوکرن **गोकर्ण** *go-karn*, m. a span; a kind of deer; also a mule. s.

گوکشور **गोक्षुर** *go-kshur*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longifolia* and *Tribulus lanuginosus*).

گوکول **गोकुल** *gokul*, m. the country round Brindāvan where *Kṛishṇa* was born and passed his boyhood; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. s.

گوکوه **गोहि** *gohi*, although, notwithstanding that. p.

گوکوه **गौख** *gaukh*, m. a threshold, a portico. h.

گوکهر **गोकहर** *gokhrū*, m. name of an ornament bells tied round the ankles; a joint; name of a plant (*Tribulus lanuginosus*, also *Ruellia longifolia*). *barā gokhrū*, *Petalium murex*. s.

گوگ **गोगा** *gogā*, name of a *gūr* or saint held in much veneration in Delhi and the upper Du'āb. h.

گوگرد **गुगिर्द** *gugird*, sulphur, brimstone. *gugirdi aḥmar*, red sulphur; the philosopher's stone. p.

گوگل **गुगल** *gūgal*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyrin agallocha*, Roxb., cor. pl. vol. iii.); *bdellium*. s.

گوگلی **गुगली** *gūglī*, f. a cockle-shell (Beng.). h.

گول **गोल** *gol*, m. a circle, a ball, any thing round, a jar; adj. round, circular. *gol-phal*, m. the testicle. *gol-sā*, roundish. *gol-gol*, round. s.

گول **गोल** *gol*, a party from another village so-journing with their cattle, for pasture. *gūl*, a channel cut for conveying water to a field; a road, a path; a bunch of unripe Indian corn. h.

گول **गोल** *gol*, m. a blockhead, an idiot. p.

گولا **गोला** *golā*, m. a granary, store-room; a jackal. *golā-dār*, a wholesale grain merchant. h.

گولا **गोला** *golā*, m. a cannon-ball; a large beam of wood; a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a coconut; f. a globe, a sphere; a large water-jar. *golā danā*, m. name of a game, tipeg. *golā laḥī-k*, to tie up the hands and feet. s.

گولاندهیا **गोलाध्याय** *gol-ādhyāya*, m. the section of the *Sūrya-siddhānta* (and other astronomical works) devoted to the doctrine of the sphere. s.

گولار **गोला** *golār*, m. roundness; f. a globe, a sphere; rotundity. s.

گولارا **गोला** *golārā*, round, globular. s.

گولاکار **गोलाकार** *golākār*, spheric. s.

گولائی **गोलाई** *golāi*, } f. roundness, sphericity.

گولتا **गोला** *golātā*, } city. s.

گولر **गूलर** *gūlar*, f. a wild fig (*Ficus glomerata*, Roxb.); also cotton-pods which have not yet burst. h. [a drawer. p.]

گولک **गोलक** *goluk*, f. the *hotwāl's* treasure-pot, a till,

گولک **गोलक** *goluk*, m. } a bastard child by

گولکا **गोलिका** *golikhā*, f. } illegitimate connection with a widow. s.

گولمیرچ **गोलमिर्च** *gol-mīrch*, f. black pepper (*Piper nigrum*).

گولنداز **गोलنداز** *gol-andāz*, m. a cannoneer, gunner, bombardier, a marksman. p.

گولندازی **गोलندازی** *gol-andāzī*, f. gunnery, ball practice. p.

گولوک **गोलोक** *golok*, m. name of the heaven of *Vishṇu*. s.

گوله **गोला** *gola*, m. a cannon-ball (v. *golā*). p.

گولی **गोली** *golī*, m. any small ball, a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill; a jar. *golī mārnā*, to shoot at with a bullet. s.

گولی **गौली** *gaulī*, m. a grazier, a cowherd. il.

گوم **गोम** *gom*, m. a kind of centipede. d.

گوما **गुमा** *gūmā*, m. a name of a plant used as a tonic, and cure for the ear-ache, ague, &c. (*Pharnaceum mollugo*). p.

گومڑا **गुमड़ा** *gūmrā*, m. a bump, swelling. h.

گومکھ **गोमुख** *go-mukh*, m. a breach in a wall. h.

گومکھی **गोमुखी** *go-mukhī*, f. a cloth bag containing a rosary: the hand being thrust in counts the beads; the chasm in the Himālaya mountains through which the Ganges issues. s.

گوموتر **गोमूत्र** *go-mūtr*, m. the cow's urine. s.

گومے **गोमय** *gomay*, m. cowdung. s.

گومیدسنبله **गोमिदसन्निभ** *gomed-sannibh*, m. chalcidony or opal. s.

گومیدک **गोमेदक** *go medak*, m. a kind of gem or precious stone from the Himālaya mountains. s.

گومیدھ **गोमेध** *go-medh*, m. the sacrifice of a cow. s.

گون **गोण** *gon*, f. sack, a bag (of coarse cloth) fastened on the side of a beast of burden to carry grain in. s.

گون **गौ** *gauri*, f. opportunity, advantage. *gauri-gīr*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *gauri ghāt*, f. power, opportunity. h.

گون **गवन** *gavan*, m. going, moving. s.

گون **गुण** *gūn*, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rosy-colour, red. p.

گونا **गौना** *gaunā*, m. bringing home a wife. s.

گوناگون *gūnāgūn*, of different colours or kinds, various, manifold. *p.* [thread. *s.*

گونتھنا گونٲنا *gūnthnā*, a. (v. *gūnthnā*) to thread. *s.*

گوتٲا گوتٲا *gauntā*, village expenses. *h.*

گوتٲھ گوتٲھ *gūnth*, m. a kind of wide stitch or sewing; lands assigned rent-free for religious purposes; the endowment of a temple. *h.*

گوتٲھا گوتٲھا *gūnthā*, m. dried cowdung for fuel. *s.*

گوتٲھنا گوتٲھنا *gūnthnā*, a. to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *gūnthwānā*, a. to cause to string, &c. *s.*

گوتٲيا گوتٲيا *gautiyā*, m. the chief manager of a village. *gauntiyā*, f. a small hamlet. *h.*

گونج گونج *gūnj*, f. echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound, roar. *s.*

گونجنا گونجنا *gūnjnā*, n. to resound, to hum, to buzz, to roar, to growl. *s.*

گونجھا گونجھا *gūnjhā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گونچري گونچري *gonchri*, a tick, an insect which annoys cattle. *d.*

گوند گوند *gond* or *gūnd*. f. gum. *gond-dānī*, a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. *gond-kash*, an instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters). *s.*

گوند گوند *gond*, name of a rush which grows in marshy ground, and is much used in making mats and brooms; (Dakh.) a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گوند گوند *gondā*, m. a thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds. *h.*

گوندلا گوندلا *gūndlā*, round, circular; m. a ring, a circle. *h.* [&c. *h.*

گوندنا گوندنا *gūndnā*, a. (v. *gūndhnā*) to knead, to knead.

گوندني گوندني *gūndnī*, f. a reed, of the leaves of which coarse mats are made (*Typha*). *gūndnī*, f. a tree yielding a gummy fruit. *h.*

گوندھن گوندھن *gūndhan*, m. dough, act of kneading, plaiting, braid. *h.*

گوندھنا گوندھنا *gūndhnā*, a. to knead; to plait, to braid, to plat, to weave. *h.*

گوندي گوندي *gūndī*, f. name of a tree (*Cordia*). *h.*

گوندٲ گوندٲ *gūnd*, name of the aboriginal inhabitants of the Saugor territory. *n.*

گونٲا گونٲا *gūndā* (v. *ahīr*), a caste of cowherds; a suburb, field near a village. *h.*

گونٲلي گونٲلي *gūndlī*, f. name of a tree. *h.*

گونٲرا گونٲرا *gūnrā*, m. a kind of reservoir (for water). *h.*

گونٲا گونٲا *gūnrā*, m. a beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat). *h.*

گونس گونس *gonas*, m. a large serpent, a boa.

گونگ گونگ *gūngā*, dumb, speechless, mute. *h.*

گونگان کرنا گونگان کرنا *gūngān-karnā*, a. to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*

گونگائي گونگائي *gūngāī*, f. dumbness. *h.*

گونگھات گونگھات *gūng-ghat*, f. power, opportunity. *h.* [mode, manner, kind. *p.*

گونھ گونھ *gūnu*, m. colour, form, species, figure.

گونھار گونھار *gūnhār*, m. the company who attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*

گونھي گونھي *gūnū* (v. *gūnu*), opportunity, &c. *d.*

گووا گووا *gūwā*, manure, cow-dung. *h.*

گوواري گوواري *gūwārī*, a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse; a cowherd. *h.*

گووردھن گووردھن *gūwardhan*, m. a hill near Mathura which was upheld by *Krishna* to shelter the cowherds from a storm. *s.*

گوونا گوونا *gūvanā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *s.*

گوھ گوھ *gūh*, m. a lizard, iguana; a Gangetic alligator. *gūh*, f. human excrement. *s.*

گوھ گوه *gūh*, f. perseverance, diligence. *h.*

گوھار گوھار *gūhār*, m. tumult, uproar. *h.*

گوھاري گوھاري *gūhārī*, f. rich and highly-cultivated land. *h.*

گوھان گوھان *gūhān*, a village made over to any person on a permanent assessment. *h.*

گوھاني گوھاني *gūhānī*, f. lands situated close round a village; the village itself; fields on which cattle graze. *h.* [grain by bullocks. *s.*

گوھائي گوھائي *gūhāī*, f. the treading out of

گوھتيا گوھتيا *gūhatyā*, f. the killing of a cow, among Hindūs a most heinous crime. *s.*

گوھر گوھر *gūhar* or *gūhur*, m. a pearl, a gem, a jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition, substance, form; offspring; intellect, wisdom. *gūhar-afshān*, -bār, or *nišār*, showering or scattering gems; (met.) an eloquent discourse or composition. *gūhar-sanj*, one who weighs or examines gems; a critic. *p.* [cattle. *h.*

گوھر گوھر *gūhar*, m. a broad pathway for

گوھرا گوھرا *gūharā*, m. cakes of dried cow-dung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*

گوھرها گوھرها *gūharhā*, m. an ally, succourer, an assistant. *h.*

گوھري گوھري *gūharī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گوھزيا گوھزيا *gūhariyā*, m. a dunghill, a place where excrement is thrown. *s.*

گوھوان گوھوان *gūhūan*, m. a snake, the boa. *s.*

گوھون گوھون *gūhūn*, m. (v. *gehūn*) wheat. *i.*

گوھونا گوھونا *gūhūnā*, } m. name of a kind of snake; the boa.

گوھوند گوھوند *gūhūna*, } snake; the boa.

گوھي گوھي *gūhī*, defiled (*cacatus*). *n.*

گوي گوي *gūe*, m. a ball; (in comp.) same as *go*, as 'aib-gūe, satirical or censorious. *gūī*, f. speech, eloquence. *p.*

کوی *ganvī*, a den (of a wild beast); a pit, a hole, an excavation. *d.*

گویا *guvaiyā*, *f.* a gossip; a woman's female friend; *adj.* eloquent, conversable. *p. h.*

گویا *ganvaiyā*, *m.* a singer, a minstrel. *s.*

گویا *goyā*, *adj.* speaking or endowed with speech; *adv.* thus, in this manner, as you would say, as if one would say. *p.*

گویاک *goyāk*, } talkative, loquacious, conversing. *p.*

گویان *goyān*, } versing. *p.*

گویان *gūyān*, *m.* a partner (at any game). *h.*

گویائی *goyāi*, *f.* conversation, talk. *p.*

گویاک *gaveruk*, *m.* red chalk.

گویان *gōi*, *m.* a pair of plough oxen, sometimes called *do-gāvā*. *h.*

گویانڈ *gvaīnd* or *gvaīnde*, *adv.* near. *h.*

گویانڈ *go,ēnd* or *gveīnd*, } *m.* a suburb, village, fields

گویانڈ *gvaīndā*, } *cinage*, near a village, homestead. *h.*

گویانڈگی *goyandaḡī*, *f.* a dialect, speech. *p.*

گویانڈ *goyanda*, *m.* an orator, a speaker; (*in Dakh.*) an informer, a spy, a criminal admitted as king's evidence: an approver. *p.*

گویانڈ *gavya*, of or belonging to a cow. *s.*

گھ *ghā* the aspirate of *ga*. *s. h.*

گھ *gah*, *f.* a handle. *guh*, *f.* human excrement. *s.*

گھ *gah*, *f.* (*v.* *gāh*) time, place. *gah-gah*, sometimes, from time to time. *p.*

گھا *guhā*, *f.* a cave, cavern. *s.*

گھابرا *ghābrā*, confused, confounded. *h.*

گھات *ghāt*, *f.* aim, design, snare; ambushade. *ghāt-k.*, to waylay, to lie in ambush. *ghāt taknā*, to watch an opportunity. *h.*

گھات *ghāt*, *f.* killing, slaughter; a bruise, a blow; product of a multiplication. *s.*

گھاتا *ghātā*, *m.* name of a plaything. *h.*

گھاتک *ghātak*, *m.* an enemy, a murderer. *ghātuk*, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s.*

گھاتن *ghātan*, *m.* killing, slaughter, murder. *s.*

گھاتو *ghātū*, *m.* a deceiver. *d.*

گھاتی *ghātī* *orderous*, felonious; invidious, wily. *s. h.*

گھات *ghāt*, *m. f.* a landing-place, a quay, wharf, fo., bathing-place on a river side; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any difficult pass: also a public ferry over any river or a landing-place where customs are usually collected. *ghāt-mār*, *m.* a smuggler. *ghāt-mārū*, *a.* to smuggle. *ghāt-kaptān*, *m.* harbour-master, master attendant at a seaport. *ghāt-māñhī*, a ferryman. *s.*

گھات *ghāt*, *m.* mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; *adj.* abated, less. *h.* [*ciency, abatement, reduction. h.*

گھاتا *ghatā*, *m.* acclivity, ascent; deficiency.

گھاتانی *ghātānī*, } *f.* a toll levied

گھاتباری *ghāt-bārī*, } on crossing rivers or hill-passes. *h.*

گھاتمارا *ghāt-mārā*, *m.* a smuggler; smuggling in general. *h.*

گھاتوال *ghāt-wāl*, } *m.* a ferryman,

گھاتوالا *ghāt-wālā*, } a person in charge of a landing place or of a mountain pass. *h.*

گھاتی *ghātī*, *f.* a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*

گھاتیایا *ghātiyā*, *m.* a Brāhman who sits in a *ghāt* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution. *s.*

گھار *ghār*, a kind of clay soil. *ghār hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h.*

گھار *guhār*, *f. m.* an assistant, aid; bawling, tumult, alarm. *h.* [*sheds. h.*

گھاری *ghārī*, *f.* a valley or ravine; cattle-

گھاس *ghās*, *f.* grass, fodder, straw, meadow, pasture. *ghās-pāt*, sweepings, rubbish. *s.*

گھاسکاٹا *ghās-kātā*, } *m.* a man whose

گھاسکاٹا *ghās-kātā*, } office is to cut and procure fresh grass daily for the horses of his employer. *h.* [*elephant. d.*

گھارگول *ghāgar*, the rope tied to the foot of an

گھارگول *ghāgrā-gol*, perplexed, bewildered, distracted. *d.*

گھاس *ghāgas*, *m.* a large kind of fowl. *h.*

گھاغ *ghāgh*, old, aged, experienced; sly, wily, shrewd. *h.*

گھاغرا *ghāghrā*, *m.* a petticoat; name of a river, *Gogra*; name of a plant (*Xanthium Indicum Kan. M.S.*). *ghāghrā-gol*, perplexed. *s.*

گھال *ghāl*, *f.* mischief, distraction, ruin. *h.*

گھال *guhāl* (*v.* *gau-sālā*), a cowhouse. *h.*

گھالا *ghālā*, calamity, evil, misfortune. *d.*

گھالک *ghālak*, *m.* a ruler, destroyer, desolater. *h.*

گھال *ghāl-mel*, jumbled. *h.*

گھالنا *ghāl-nā*, *a.* to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. *h.* [*Beng. d.*

گھام *ghām*, *f.* sunbeams, sunshine, sweat

گھامڑ *ghāmar*, simple, artless; a block-head. *h.*

گھان *ghān*, *f.* as much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or a mortar, &c. *h.*

گھانا *ghānā*, *m.* (*v.* *ghānī*), a sugar-cane press, an oil-mill. *h.*

گھانٹی **घांटी** *ghāntī*, f. Adam's apple, the larynx. s.

گھانٹی **ghāntī**, f. strips of different-coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *Muḥarram fakīrs*. d.

گھانجی **गुहांजनी** *guhānjanī*, f. a stithe (in the eye). h.

گھانس **ghāns**, grass, green turf. *ghāns kā chakkā*, a sod of turf, a square-cut piece of turf. d.

گھانسی **ghānsī**, a kind of covering. d.

گھانگرگھول **ghānḡrā-ghol** (v. *ghāgrā-gol*). d.

گھانی **घानी** *ghānī*, f. an oil-mill (or press); a sugar-mill. h.

گھاءو **घाव** *ghā, o* or *ghāw*, m. a wound, a sore. h.

گھاپ **घाऊघप** *ghā.ū-ghap* or **घावघप** *ghā, o-ghap*, living from hand to mouth, improvident; m. a spendthrift. h.

گھای **गुहाई** *guhāī*, f. meconium (of infants). *guhāī*, the process of treading sheaves of corn by bullocks, for separating the grain from the ears and stalks. h.

گھای **घाई** *ghāī*, f. cudgelling; stratagem, fraud, a decoy; number five (in reckoning); the interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate; the angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch; a cut or stroke with the broadsword or cudgel (of these there are twelve). h. [wounded. h.]

گھایل **घायल** *ghāyal*, **घाइल** *ghā, el* or *ghā, il*, گھایین **घाईन** *ghāī, nī*, (one) time, turn. h.

گھبرات **ghabrāt** (for *ghabrāhaṭ*, q. v.). d.

گھبرانا **घबराना** *ghabrānā*, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. h.

گھبراهت **घबराहट** *ghabrāhaṭ*, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. h.

گھپ **घुप** *ghup*, dark, hidden, obscure. h.

گھپچی **घपची** *ghapchī*, f. grasp, embrace. h.

گھت **गुहत** *guhāt*, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. s.

گھتر **ghatar**, daybreak, the morning. d.

گھتیا **घतिया** *ghatīyā*, m. a murderer. s.

گھت **घाट** *ghaṭ*, m. a water-pot; body. *ghaṭṭ*, a landing-place, a quay, steps leading to the water's edge. s.

گھت **घाट** *ghaṭ*, f. mind, heart, thought, soul. h.

گھت **ghaṭ**, fast, firm, tight, strong, thick, hard, compact. d.

گھتا **घटा** *ghāṭā*, f. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; clouds, crowds. s.

گھتا **घट्टा** *ghaṭṭā*, m. a corn of the feet, a cork, a plug. h. [pālki or carriage. h.]

گھتاتوپ **घटाटोप** *ghāṭāṭop*, m. a covering of a

گھتانا **घटाना** *ghāṭānā*, a. to lessen, to decrease to diminish *ghuṭānā*, a. to shave clean, to polish.

گھتاو **घटाव** *ghāṭāv*, m. deficiency, reductio falling (as a river, or price of any thing), depreciation. h.

گھتاونا **घटावना** *ghāṭāvnā*, a. to reduce, to cause to subside or decrease. h.

گھتاعی **घुटाई** *ghuṭāī*, f. perfidy, villainy. h.

گھتتی **घटती** *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. h. [curess. s.]

گھتداسی **घटदासी** *ghaṭ-dāsī*, f. a bawd or prostitute. **घटक** *ghaṭak*, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger; one who adjusts a marriage (Beng.). s.

گھتکا **घटिका** *ghaṭīkā*, f. the ankle; a portion of the day or night (v. *muhūrt*); a *danḍ*, or period of 24 minutes. s.

گھتن **घटन** *ghaṭan*, m. occurring, happening. s.

گھتنا **घटना** *ghaṭnā*, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside, to sink, to fall. h.

گھتنا **घुटना** *ghuṭnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be suffocated or stifled; to spread (as smoke); m. the knee. *ghuṭnoñ chahnū* or *ghuṭnī chahnū*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. h.

گھتنت **घटन** *ghaṭant*, f. diminution, decrease. h.

گھتندی **घटनीय** *ghaṭnīya*, liable to abatement, or decrease, or diminution. s.

گھتوار **घटवार** *ghaṭvār*, } m. a wharfinger, one
گھتوال **घटवाल** *ghaṭvāl*, } who has the care
of a *ghāṭ*. s. [gressor. h.]

گھتھا **घाढ़ा** *ghaṭhā*, m. an offender, trans-

گھتی **घटी** *ghaṭī*, f. the *ghaṭī* or Indian clock; a plate of metal on which the hours are struck. s.

گھتی **घुट्टी** *ghuṭṭī*, f. (v. *ghuṭṭī*) a kind of medicine for children. h.

گھتی **घटी** *ghaṭī* or *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, loss, diminution, abatement. *ghaṭṭī*, a small or inferior landing-place. s.

گھتیا **घटिया** *ghaṭīyā*, low-priced, cheap. h.

گھچاگھچ **घचाघच** *ghachāghach*, thick. h.

گھچ **घिचपिच** *ghich-pich*, thick, confused, muddy. *ghich-pich-bahnū* or *-bolnā*, to speak thick. h.

گھر **घर** *ghar*, m. house, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove, *ghar-basā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive. *ghar ba-ghar*, to or in every house, from house to house. *ghar baiṭhnā* or *ghar baiṭh-jānā* (lit) to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined. *ghar chālānā*, a. to provide for one's household expenses (Beng.). *ghar-dwārī*, f. a kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. *ghar dūbonā*, to ruin one's self and family. *ghar dūbnā*, to be ruined. *ghar kā dhelānā rahnū* (Dakh.), to be desolated or destroyed. *ghar karūā*, a. to fix, to settle, to establish a family. *ghar khokar tamāshā deknā*, to ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. *ghar-ghālnā*, to ruin or utterly destroy. *ghar honā* expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. h.

کھر *guhār*, m. a gem; essence; race, family; nature, disposition. *bad-guhār*, of a bad disposition (v. *gohār*). *p.*

کھر **غرا** *gharrā*, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.* [four. *s.*

کھر **گھرا** *gahrā*, deep. *gahrā-rang*, deep colour.

کھر **گھراپا** *gahrāpā*, } m. depth, profundity. *s.*

کھر **گھراپن** *gahrāpan*, } fundity. *s.*

کھر **غرات** *ghrāt* or *ghrāta*, smelt, inhaled. *s.*

کھر **غراتا** *gharrātā*, m. snoring, snorting. *s.*

کھر **غرامی** *gharāmī*, m. a thatcher. *s.*

کھر **غران** *ghrān*, m. the nose, smell; smelling. *s.*

کھر **غران** *gharānā*, m. family, household. *s.*

کھر **غیرانا** *ghirānā*, a. to cause to surround or inclose. *h.* [a. to assist. *h.*

کھر **غیرانا** *guhārānā*, n. to call out, to bawl; to call.

کھر **غیران ترپن** *ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھر **غیراند** *ghirānd*, f. stink (particularly that of urine). *s.*

کھر **غیراندریہ** *ghrānendriya*, f. the nose, the sense of smelling. *s.*

کھر **غیراؤ** *gahrāo*, m. } depth, profundity; a pit or cavity. *s.*

کھر **غیرائی** *gahrāī*, f. }

کھر **غیرا** *ghar-bār*, m. family, household concerns or household goods. *ghar-bār basānā*, to consummate a marriage. *ghar-bār honā*, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. *s.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghar-bārī*, f. housewifery, domestic concerns; m. a householder. *s.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghar-barāv*, m. household furniture, &c. *s.* [house. *h. p.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghar-bandī*, a slave born in the house. *s.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghar-bhārā*, m. house-rent. *h.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghar-pattī*, a kind of house-tax (now abolished). *s. h.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghar-phānt*, an arrangement entered into for paying the government revenue. *s. h.*

کھر **غیرا** *gharat*, f. make, form. *ghurat*, a pen for cattle. *h.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghrīt*, m. *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghrīt-kumārī*, f. the aloes plant. *s.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghrītakuār*, m. (v. *ghī-kuār*), a kind of plant. *s.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghar-dwārī*, f. a house-tax; also a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders. *s.*

کھر **غیرا** *gharar*, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle. *h.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghar-sabīl*, advances to peasants in order to enable them to build their cottages. *h. a.*

کھر **غیرا** *gharshan*, m. grinding, pounding. *s.*

کھر **غیرا** *gharshanī*, f. turmeric. *s.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghīrkā*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghuraknā*, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke, to growl, to snarl. *h.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghurkī*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at. *h.* [(*Siturus*). *s.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghar-ghat*, m. a kind of fish. *s.*

کھر **غیرا** *gharghar*, m. the river Gogra; gurgling, rumbling. *h.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghur-ghurā*, m. the mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*); a phagedenic ulcer, or *Herpes exedens* (so named from digging in the flesh as the mole-cricket does in earth or sand). *h.*

کھر **غیرا** *gharm*, m. heat, the hot season; sunshine; sweat, perspiration. *s.*

کھر **غیرا** *gharnā*, a. to fashion or shape (as metal with a hammer). *h.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghirnā*, n. to be surrounded, inclosed; to be collected around; to gather (as the clouds). *h.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghrīnā*, f. abhorrence, disgust, blame, censure, pity, shame, bashfulness. *s.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghurnānā*, n. to snore. *h.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghurnas*, m. the tendo Achilles. *h.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghirni*, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes; a kind of pigeon, the tumbler pigeon. *ghirni khānā*, to go round. *s.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghurnī*, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head; rolling. *gharnī*, f. a wife. *s.*

کھر **غیرا** *gharna, i*, f. a raft made with pots, a float (of pots). *s.*

کھر **غیرا** *gharā, ū*, domestic, household. *s.*

کھر **غیرا** *gharū, ā*, } m. a small house which children make to play in. *s.* [*rāj-pūts. h.*

کھر **غیرا** *gaharwār*, name of a tribe of the Gaharwār.

کھر **غیرا** *gharwārā*, } name of a district in Bundelcund, said to have been bestowed rent-free on Brāhmins by Rājā Kām Baghel. *h.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghar-wālā*, m. husband, household. *s.* [a house; housekeeping. *s.*

کھر **غیرا** *ghar-wālī*, f. a wife, mistress of a house. *s.*

کھر **غیرا** *gahrī*, low swampy ground fit for rice cultivation. *h.*

کھر **غیرا** *gharī* (for *gharī*, q. v.), an hour, &c.; a fold, a plait, folded up, gathered or tucked up. *h.*

گھرلا *gharelā*, domestic; tame. *s.*

گھڑ *ghur*, *m.* a horse. *ghur-charh*, horse-riding. *ghur-charhā*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper. *ghur-charhī*, *f.* riding; a female rider. *ghur-daur*, a race-course. *ghur-sār* or *-sāl*, *m.* a stable *ghur-muhā*, horse-faced. *s.*

گھڑا *ghurā*, *m.* an earthen water-pot; a jar, a pitcher. *s.*

گھڑبہل *ghur-bahal*, *f.* a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. *s.*

گھڑت *ghurat*, shaped or manufactured by being beaten or hammered, in contradistinction to being cast or run (metal articles). *h.*

گھڑسنا *ghurasnā*, *n.* to curl, to become curled. *h.*

گھڑکنا *ghuraknā*, *a.* to frown, to browbeat, to reprimand. *h.*

گھڑکی *ghurkī*, *f.* frowning, browbeating, rebuke. *h.* [to thunder. *h.*

گھڑگھڑانا *ghargharānā*, *n.* to growl, to rage, to work (metals); to knock, to hammer. *h.*

گھڑنا *gharnā*, *a.* to fashion, form, shape; to forge, to work (metals); to knock, to hammer. *h.*

گھڑنا *gharnā*, *n.* to happen (a calamity). *d.*

گھڑولا *gharolā*, *m.* a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. *s.*

گھڑونچا *gharonchā*, *m.* } a stand for water-pots, &c. *s.*

گھڑونچی *gharonchī*, *f.* }

گھڑی *gharī*, *f.* a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c. *ghārī meñ tolā ghārī meñ māshā*, at one time an ounce, at another a grain (expressing a person of a changeable disposition); as a revenue term the word *ghārī* denotes the subdivision of a village; a fold, a plait. *p. s.*

گھڑی *gharī* (dim. of *gharā*), a small pot. *s.*

گھڑیا *ghariyā*, *f.* a crucible; a honey-comb; the womb. *h.*

گھڑیال *ghariyāl*, *m.* a plate of brass or bell-metal for sounding the *gharīs* of each *pahar* or watch of the day and night; a gong; a crocodile; (in Dakh.) a watch, a clock. *gharī-yāl kā shisha*, an hour-glass. *s.*

گھڑیالا *ghariyālā*, } *m.* the person who attends the *gharī*, and strikes the hours. *s.*

گھڑیالی *ghariyālī*, }

گھس *ghus*, *m. f.* entering, penetrating; creeping. *h.*

گھسانا *ghusanā*, *a.* to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to cause to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

گھسانا *ghisānā*, *a.* to cause to rub. *s.*

گھساو *ghisav*, *m.* } attrition, rubbing, friction, abrasion. *s.* [trauce. *h.*

گھساوت *ghisāvat*, *f.* }

گھسپٹ *ghus-pāth*, *f.* access, en-

گھسٹنا *ghasiṭnā* (also *ghisatnā*), *n.* to be dragged, to be trailed along. *s.*

گھسرا *ghasrā*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*

گھسراؤ *ghusrāud*, a kind of creeping grass with a yellow flower. *h.*

گھسڑنا *ghusīrṇā*, *n.* to be thrust in. *h.*

گھسمر *ghasmar*, gluttonous, voracious. *s.*

گھسن *ghasan*, *f.* the act of rubbing. *s.*

گھسنا *ghusnā*, *n.* to enter, to be thrust in, or forced in. *h.*

گھسنا *ghasnā* or *ghisnā*, *n.* to be rubbed, to be abraded, to fret, to wear; a. to rub, to whet; to beat; adj. apt to be worn by rubbing. *s.*

گھسني *ghisnī*, by rubbing; as *gaur ghisnī karnā* or *ghisnī chalnā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. *s.* [grass-cutter. *s.*

گھسیرا *ghasiyārā* or *ghasiyārā*, *m.* a wife of a *ghasiyārā*. *s.* [drag. *s.*

گھسیران *ghasiyārīn*, *f.* the wife of a *ghasiyārā*. *s.*

گھسیانا *ghisiyānā*, *a.* to trail, to drag, to pull, to trail. *s.*

گھسیٹنا *ghasiṭnā*, *a.* to drag, to pull, to trail. *s.*

گھسیڑنا *ghuseṛnā*, *a.* to thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate. *h.*

گھسیلا *ghasīlā*, grassy, abounding in grass. *s.* [cation. *h.*

گھک *gahak*, *f.* the emotion of intoxication. *h.*

گھکنا *gahaknā*, *n.* to be agitated by intoxication. *h.*

گھکی *gahkī*, *f.* purchase; *m.* a purchaser. *s.*

گھگری *ghagrī*, *f.* a kind of musical instrument (v. *Qanoon i Islam*); a hollow metallic ring, having some small shot within, so as to rattle when shaken. *d.*

گھگھانا *gahgahānā*, *n.* to quiver, to shake or undulate. *h.*

گھگھرا *ghaghrā*, *m.* } a petticoat, &c. (v. *ghāgrā*). *s.*

گھگھری *ghaghrī*, *f.* }

گھگھی *ghighī*, *f.* faltering in speech. *ghighī bundh jānā*, to falter, to be unable to speak. *h.*

گھگھیانا *ghighiyānā*, *n.* to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.); to coax, to wheedle, to fawn, to beseech. *h.*

گھگھیر *gahgīr*, unbroken (a horse). *p.*

گھل *gahal*, *f.* (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. *h.*

گھلانا *ghulānā*, *a.* to deceive, to trick. *d.*

گھلانا *ghulānā*, *a.* to melt, to dissolve. *h.*

گھلاؤ *ghulāṭ*, *adj.* melting. *h.*

گھلاوت *ghulāvat*, *f.* act of melting or dissolving. *h.*

कहलमिल *ghul-mil*, dissolved, mixed; melted in kindness. *h. s.*

कहलना *ghulnā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *h.*

कहलुआ *ghalū,ā* or *ghalwā* (also *घुलुवा* *ghulwā*), to boot, over and above. *m.* a small quantity given above the purchase. *h.*

कहलवाना *ghulwānā*, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.* [pūts. *h.*

कहलोट *gahlot*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*
कहलसान *ghamāsān* (v. *ghamsān*), battle, &c. *h.*

कहमाकम *ghamāgham*, or } thick, crowd-
कहमाकम *ghamāgham*, } ed, dense (as
the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*

कहमाना *ghamānā*, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s.*

कहमाना *ghumānā*, a. to revolve, to circulate, to whirl, to roll, to brandish, to encircle; to beguile, to delude. *ghumānā phirānā*, a. to prevaricate. *h.*

कहमाव *ghumā, o*, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a single pair of bullocks. *h.*

कहमीर *ghambīr* (v. *mutaḥammil*), affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

कहमरा *ghumrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Phlomis*); name of an insect. *h.*

कहमरौल *ghamraul*, f. crowd, confusion in a general engagement. *h.*

कहमरी *ghumrī*, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.* [roll, &c. *h.*

कहमराना *ghumrānā*, n. (v. *ghūmnā*) to

कहमस *ghamas*, f. heat, closeness. *s.*

कहसान *ghamsān*, m. battle, engagement. *s.*

कहमम *ghumghumā*, m. revolution, going round; subterfuge, evasion, prevarication; doubt, suspense, hesitation. *h.*

कहमाना *ghumghumānā*, a. to revolve; to prevaricate. *h.*

कहमन्द *ghamand*, m. pride, haughtiness, arrogance. *ghumand*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

कहमन्दी *ghamandī*, haughty, a proud man. *h.*

कहमना *ghumnā*, n. to resound, re-echo, reverberate; to go round, to turn, to roll. *d.*

कहमोरी *ghamorī*, f. the prickly heat. *s.*

कहमूई *ghamū,ī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

कहन *ghan*, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity; (in arithmetic) cube of a number: (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. *s.*

कहन *ghan*, m. gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a sledge-hammer. *s.*

कहिन *ghin*, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness. *ghin denā*, a. to reproach, to abash. *ghin khānā*, to be disgusted, sick. *s.*

कहिन *ghun*, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour; a weevil; rancour. *h.*

कहन *gahan*, m. an eclipse; wood, forest. *s.*

कहना *gahnā*, m. jewels, ornaments; any thing in pledge, a pawned article, a mortgage. *h.*

कहना *gahnā*, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch; to blush. *s.*

कहना *ghanā*, thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many; m. a sporting preserve (same as *ramnā*, q. v.). *h.*

कहना *ghunā*, (wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the insect *ghun*, weevil-eaten. *s.*

कहना *ghunā*, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous, cautious, designing. *h.*

कहना *gahinā*, a heavy plank or flat piece of wood on which a man stands while it is dragged by oxen over a ploughed field to level the ground. *h.*

कहना *ghimānā*, n. to be disgusted; adj. disgusting. *s.*

कहमीर *ghambīr*, affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

कहनेल *ghan-phal*, m. the contents of a solid (in geom.). *s.*

कहना *ghantā*, f. firmness, compactness. *s.*

कहन *ghan-tan-baran* or *-varan*, an epithet of *Krishna*; (lit.) having the body of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

कहन्त *ghantu*, m. a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. *s.*

कहन्ता *ghantā*, m. a bell, clock, hour. *s.*

कहन्ताशद *ghantā-shabd*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

कहन्ताली *ghantālī*, f. a small bell. *s.*

कहन्तिका *ghantikā*, f. the uvula or soft palate. *s.*

कहन्तिका *ghanjwālā*, f. lightning. *s.*

कहन्तिका *ghanch*, m. the neck. *h.*

कहन्तिका *ghan chirī*, f. the hornbill, a bird (*Buceros*). *d.*

कहन्तिका *ghand*, a subdivision of the *jāts*. *h.*

कहन्तिका *ghūndī*, } f. a button; name of

कहन्तिका *ghundī*, } an herb which grows in rice-fields after the crop is cut. *h.*

कहन्तिका *ghansār*, m. camphor; mercury, or some form of it. *s.* [bribes. *h.*

कहन्तिका *ghunsī*, malicious; a receiver of

گھنسیلم **घनश्याम** *ghan-syām*, m. black as a cloud; one of the names of *Kṛṣṇa*: it may also denote black clouds. *s.*

گھنکچی **घुंगची** *ghungchī*, f. a little red seed (*Abrus precatorius*). *h.*

گھنگرج **घनगरज** *ghan-garaj*, m. the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj. loud-sounding. *s.*

گھنگری **घुंगरी** *ghuṅgrī*, f. a cloak or mantle of hairy coarse woollen stuff; a caterpillar or palmer worm. *d.*

گھنگول **घंगोल** *ghangol*, the name of the water-lily which produces the celebrated *nīlāfar* flower. *h.*

گھنگونا **घुनगौना** or **घुंगौना** *ghuṅgaunā*, m. a plaything, a child's rattle. *h.*

گھنگھانا **घिंघाना** *ghīṅghānā*, n. to be hoarse. *h.*

گھنگھچی **घुंगची** *ghungghchī*, same as *ghungchī*, *q. v.*

گھنگرو **घुंगरू** *ghuṅgrū*, } m. morris bells, worn on the ankles by dancing-girls; a small bell in general. *h.*

گھنگھس **घंगस** *ghanghas*, a subdivision of the *jāts*. *s.* [sound. *h.*

گھنگھن **घनघन** *ghanghan*, f. an imitative

گھنگھنا **घिनघिना** *ghīṅghinā*, disgusting, loathsome, odious. *s.*

گھنگھنانا **घनघनाना** *ghanghanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. *h.*

گھنگھور **घनघोर** *ghan-ghor*, m. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; roar of the clouds, *i.e.* thunder; adj. cloudy, overcast. *s.*

گھنگھورنا **घंघोरना** *ghaṅghornā*, } a. to rinse; to mix any liquid by stirring it about. *h.*

گھنگھیر **घनघेरा** *ghangherā*, } m. a petticoat. *s.*

گھنگھیر **घनगेरा** *ghangerā*, } m. a petticoat. *s.*

گھنمول **घनमूल** *ghan-mūl*, m. cube root (in arithmetic). *s.*

گھنوں **घुहनी** *ghuhnā*, (Braj) to thread, to string; to plait, to braid. *h.*

گھنونا **घिणौना** *ghīṅhāunā*, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. *s.*

گھنی **घहनी** *ghahnī*, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged. *ghahnī dharnā*, *s.* to *पाना*, to pledge. *h.*

گھنیا **घुनिया** *ghuniyā*, spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious. *h.* [gusted. *s.*

گھنیا **घिणियाना** *ghīṅhiyānā*, n. to be disgraced. *h.*

گھنیرا **घनेरा** *ghanerā*, much, many. *h.*

گھنيس **घनेस** *ghanes*, m. name of a bird (*Buceros Malabaricus*). *s.*

گھوا **घवा** *ghuvā*, m. a coarse kind of cotton. *h.*

گھو **घु** *ghū*, m. the carpenter beetle, an insect which perforates wood. *d.*

گھوا **गहवा** *guhvā*, m. pincers, forceps. *h.*

گھوارا **गह्वारा** *gahvāra*, m. a swing, a cradle. *h.*

گھوپا **घोपा** *ghopā*, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*

گھوت **घोट** *ghoṭ*, f. polish. *ghūt*, m. a gully draught. *h.*

گھوتا **घोटा** *ghoṭā*, m. a wooden rubber. *h.*

گھوتک **घोटक** *ghoṭak*, m. a horse. *h.*

گھوتنا **घटना** *ghuṭnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle. *ghoṭnā*, a. to plod; to shave, to polish, to calendar. *h.*

گھوتنی **घोटनी** *ghoṭnī* or *ghūṅnī*, f. a rubber. *h.*

گھوتو **घोटू** *ghoṭū*, polished, smooth (words). *h.*

گھوتی **घोटी** *ghoṭī*, f. land which has been under a rice crop. *h.*

گھوتی **घूटी** *ghūṭī*, f. the ankle-joint. *s.*

گھوتی **घूटी** *ghūṭī* (*v. ghūṅṭī*), a medicine, &c. *h.*

گھوند **घौद** *ghaud*, } f. a bunch or cluster of grapes, dates, or plantains. *h.*

گھوٹا **घोडा** *ghoḍā*, m. a horse. *h.*

گھور **घूर** *ghūr*, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of sandy soil. *h.*

گھور **घोर** *ghor*, m. trepidation, horror, dread. *ghor ghūṅṭnā*, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation; the sound of a drum; adj. frightful, awful; deep (colour of a horse). *ghor-ākṛiti*, *ghor-durshan*, *ghor-rūp*, or *ghor-rūpī*, of frightful aspect, terrific, hideous. *ghor-nidrā*, deep sleep. *s.*

گھورا **घूरा** *ghūrā*, m. soil, manure, sweepings; a dunghill. *h.* [or tax. *h. p.*

گھوربار **घूरबार** *ghūr-barār*, a species of dues

گھورت **घूरत** *ghūrat*, cattle-pens. *h.*

گھورچڑھا **घोरचरहा** (*v. ghūr-charhā*). *h.*

گھورچی **घूरची** *ghūrchī*, f. a twist in thread, entanglement. *h.*

گھورنا **घूरना** *ghūrnā*, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look at angrily. *h.*

گھوری **गहूरी** *gahūrī*, demurrage. *h.*

گھوریا **घुरिया** *ghūriyā*, *s.* a dunghill. *h.*

گھوڑ **घौड़** *ghaur*, f. a bunch (of plantains). *h.*

گھوڑا **घोड़ा** *ghorā*, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun); the knight at chess. *ghorā chaṅhānā*, to cock a gun. *s.*

گھوڑپھوڑ **घोर-फोर**, the guana lizard. *d.*

گھوڑی **घोड़ी** *ghoṛī*, a mare. *h.*

گھوس **घूस** *ghūs*, m. a bandicote rat (*Mus Malabaricus*, Shaw; *Mus giganteus*, Lin. Trans. vol. vii.); (for *ghūsh*) a bribe. *h.* [herd. *s.*

گھوس **घोस** *ghos*, name of a caste; a cow-fist, buffet; a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.*

گھوسا **घूसा** *ghūsā*, m. a thump, a blow of the fist, buffet; a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.*

दूधस्त घूमत *ghūsāt*, m. a young owl. *h.*
 घूमसु घूमसु *ghūsam-ghūsā*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing. *h.*
 घोसी *ghosī*, m. a Musalmān milkman or cow-herd, said to be converted from the Hindū *ahir* caste. *s.*
 घोष *ghoṣh*, m. a station of herdsmen; a caste of milkmen; a cowherd. *s.*
 घोषना *ghoṣhṇā*, } a. to repeat, to reiterate, to speak aloud; f. speaking aloud, making a great noise, crying, proclaiming. *s.*
 घोखना *ghohkhṇā*, }
 गहु *ghū*, m. the ring-necked dove, an owl. *h.*
 गहुआ *ghūghūā*, an owl, a blockhead. *h.*
 घोघी *ghoghī*, f. a pocket, pouch, wallet; a turtle-dove. *h.*
 गोल *ghol*, m. buttermilk. *s.*
 गोला *gholā*, m. an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*, or opium, a solution; name of a fish. *ghole men dānā*, i. to involve in difficulty. *h.*
 गोलाना *ghulānā*, a. to deceive, to outwit. *d.*
 गोलघुमाव *ghol-ghumāv*, m. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*
 गोलमेल *ghol-mel*, m. mixture, mixing. *h.* [quid, to dissolve. *h.*
 गोलना *gholnā*, m. to mix with a liquid. *h.*
 घूम *ghūm*, back, round, about. *s.*
 गूम *ghūm*, a kind of children's game. *d.*
 घूमामो *ghūmāmo*, as much land as can be ploughed in one day by a pair of bullocks. *h.*
 घूमघुमाला *ghūm-ghumālā* or *-ghūmālā*, loose (as a robe), full. *s.*
 घूमघुमेल *ghūm-ghumelā* or *-ghūmelā*, revolving, circling, round. *s.*
 घूमना *ghūmnā*, n. to go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel. *ghūmnā*, n. to be giddy. *s.*
 घून *ghūn*, m. rancour, malice, spite. *h.*
 घूना *ghūnā*, secret, cautious; designing, malicious, spiteful, rancorous. *h.*
 घूंत *ghūnt*, rent-free lands assigned as endowments of religious establishments. *h.*
 घूंट *ghūnt*, m. or घोट *ghoṅt*, f. a gulp, a draught, pull. *h.*
 घूटना *ghūntnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to swallow. *ghoṅtnā*, a. to polish by rubbing; (met.) to investigate; to strangle; m. a stone, &c. with which any thing is polished; the knee. *h.*
 घूटी *ghūṭī*, f. a medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium (in Urdū *ghuṭṭī*). *h.*

गहुंस *ghūns*, m. (v. *ghūs*) a rat, &c. also the clenched fist. *h.* [&c. *h.*
 गुंसा *ghūnsā*, m. (v. *ghūsā*) a thump, a thump.
 गुंसला *ghoṅslā*, m. a (bird's) nest. *h.*
 गुंगा *ghongā*, m. a cockle or cockleshell, a snail (*Cochlea helix*); also called *ā, inḥā* (v. *shāmuk*). *h.*
 गुंगची *ghūngchī* (v. *ghūngchī*), a small seed, &c. *s.*
 गुंगर *ghūngar*, m. a curl. *ghūngar-wāle bāl* or *ghūngaryāle-bāl*, curled hair. *h.*
 गुंगरु *ghūngrū*, m. name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it, a bell. *h.*
 गुंगनी *ghūngnī*, f. a sort of stirabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole. *h.*
 गुंगहत *ghūnghat*, f. a veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c. *ghūnghat kārhṇā*, to draw a veil over the face. *ghūnghat karnā*, a. to veil; to draw back his neck (a horse). *ghūnghat khānā*, n. to be broken or defeated (an army). *h.*
 गुंगची *ghūngchī*, f. a small red and black seed (*Abrus precatorius*). [&c. *h.*
 गुंगर *ghūngar* (v. *ghūngar*), a curl, a curl.
 गुंगरु *ghūngrū* (v. *ghūngrū*), a small bell, a kind of ornament, &c. *h.*
 गुंगी *ghūngī*, } f. cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain; a cockle or snail, a small *ghūngā*. *h.* [insect. *h.*
 गुंगी *ghūngī*, }
 गुंगी *ghūngī*, f. (v. *gindar*) name of an insect.
 गुई *ghū, ī*, f. name of an herb which grows during the rains on high grounds. *h.*
 गुयां *ghoyān*, f. name of an esculent root (*Arun colocasia*). *h.*
 गहर *ghahar*, f. thunder. *h.*
 गहराना *ghahrānā*, } n. to thunder; to roar, to bawl. *h.*
 गहरना *ghaharnā*, }
 गही *ghī*, m. clarified butter. *s.*
 गुही *guhī*, defiled with excrement. *s.*
 गही *gahe*, once, one time, any time, some time. *p.*
 गही *ghā, ī*, f. (v. *chullī*) staddles, &c. *h.*
 गिया *ghiyā*, m. name of a vegetable, a pompion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *ghiyā terā, ī, Iuffa pentandra*, Roxb. *h.*
 गेपना *ghepnā*, a. to mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste, as flour and water. *h.*
 गेतला *ghetlā*, m. a kind of shoe. *h.*
 गेहना *ghetnā*, to mix, to knead together. *d.*

گهير **घेर** *gher*, round, surrounding, inclosing; loose (as a robe), full; winding, meandering; m. circumference; calumny, reproach, complaint. *gher-dār*, full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. *gher-ghār-karnā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. *h.*

گهير **घेरा** *gherā*, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; vertigo. *gherā dānā*, to surround, to lay a siege. *ghere meñ parnā*, to be surrounded *h.*

گهير **ghairā** (for گهرا), deep. *h. d.*

گهير **घेरना** *ghernā*, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade. *ghernā-ghārnā*, *gher-denā*, or *gher-lenā*, to surround, to besiege. *h.*

گهير **घेरनी** *ghernī*, f. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch. *s.*

گهير **गुसक** *guhyaḥ*, m. a kind of demigod attendant upon Kuvera. *s.*

گهير **घीकवार** *ghīkuvār*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

گهير **घेगा** *ghegā*, m. } the bronchocele, the

گهير **घेगा** *gheghā*, } goitre, or Derbyshire neck. *h.*

گهير **घेगरा** *ghegarā* also *ghegharā*, m. the unripe pod of gram; also the unripe bole of cotton before it bursts. *h.*

گهير **घीला** *ghīlā*, m. the name of a very large wild creeper. *h.*

گهير **घेलौनी** *ghelauṇī*, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the article purchased, such as our baker's dozen, i.e. thirteen instead of twelve. *h.*

گهير **घेंटा** *ghēṭā*, m. } a pig; the unripe pod
گهير **घेंटी** *ghēṭī*, f. } of gram and other pulses. *h.* [pull *h.*

گهير **घेचना** *ghenchnā* (v. *khainchnā*), to

گهير **घंगा** *ghengā*, a wen, a tumour. *h.*

گهير **घेवर** *ghenar*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گهير **گهئون** *ghe,ūñ* (for گيهون), m. wheat. *d.*

گهير **गुस** *guhya*, concealable, requiring concealment; f. the anus, the privy parts. *s.*

گهير **गया** *gayā* or **गौया** *gaiyā*, f. a cow. *gayā* (past. part. of *jānā*), gone, been *gayā-guzariyā*, use less, past and gone. *s.*

گهير **गया** *gayā*, f. the name of a city in the province of Bihār, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage. *s.*

گهير **ज्ञापित** *gyāpit*, notified, revealed. *s.*

گهير **ज्ञापक** *gyāpak*, adj. making known, proclaiming; m. an informer. *s.*

گهير **ज्ञापन** *gyāpan*, m. the act of making known, apprising. *s.*

گهير **ज्ञात** *gyāt*, known, understood. *gyāt-siddhānt*, m. a man completely versed in a science. *e. s.*

گهير **ज्ञाति** *gyāti*, m. a father; a distant kinsman. *s.*

گي **ज्ञाता** *gyātā*, m. one acquainted with any thing. *gyātā-purush*, a learned man. *s.*

گي **ज्ञातान्वय** *gyātānvay*, m. name of *Varddhmān*, the last Jin or Jain Pontiff. *s.*

گي **ज्ञातृ** *gyātrī*, knowing, wise. *s.*

گي **ज्ञातेय** *gyāteya*, m. relationship, affinity. *s.*

گي **ग्यारह** *gyārah* (com. *igārah*), eleven. *h.*

گي **ग्यारहवां** *gyārahvāñ*, m. } the ele-

گي **ग्यारहवीं** *gyārahvīñ*, f. } venth. *h.*

گي **गयारी** *gayārī*, } f. the land of deceased

گي **गयाली** *gayālī*, } *bisva-dārs*, or tenants, lying unclaimed. *h.*

گي **गयाली** *gayālī*, a class of Gayā Brahmins, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place. *s.*

گي **ज्ञान** *gyān*, m. knowledge, understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing; knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *gyāñ danṣānā*, to meditate deeply. *s.* [the Jain saints. *s.*

گي **ज्ञानदर्पण** *gyāñ-darpan*, m. one of

گي **ज्ञानिन** *gyāñin*, m. an astrologer, a fortune-teller; a sage. *gyāñinī*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

گي **ज्ञानवान** *gyāñvāñ*, } intelligent, know-

گي **ज्ञानी** *gyāñī*, } ing, sagacious, judicious, one possessing religious wisdom. *s.*

گي **ज्ञानेन्द्रिय** *gyāñendriyā*, m. an organ of perception or consciousness. *s.*

گي **گیاه** *giyāh*, f. grass, straw, green herbage. *p.*

گي **गेबर** *gebar*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

گي **गेपा** *gepā*, m. a nipple. *h.*

گي **گیپا** *gīpā*, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. *p.*

گي **گیپاے** *gīpā,ī*, m. a seller of puddings. *p.*

گي **ज्ञपित** *gyāpit*, taught, made known. *s.*

گي **ज्ञपति** *gyāpti*, f. understanding, comprehension. *s.*

گي **गीत** *gīt*, m. a song. *gīt-gānā*, to sing. *s.*

گي **गीता** *gītā*, f. a rhapsody or episode, as the *Bhāgavad-gītā*, an episode of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

گي **گیتی** *gīti* or *geṭi*, f. the world, the universe.

gīti-afroz or *gīti-faroz*, world-illuminating, an epithet of the sun. *gīti-ārā,ē*, world-adorning. *gīti-sī,ē*, emperor or conqueror of the world. *gīti-nawār,ē*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander. *p.* [not coloured. *h.*

گي **گیتم** *gītam*, m. a coarse kind of carpet

گي **گیدا** *geā*, m. a young unfledged bird; (met.) an infant. *h.*

گي **گیدرا** *gedrā*, simple, ignorant, silly. *h.*

گي **گودر** *gōdar*, m. a jackal (*Canis aureus*). *h.*

گیدڑ بھکی *gīdar-bhakhī*, f. bullying, bluster, bravado. *h.*

گیدھ *gīdh*, m. (v. *gīdh*) a vulture. *s.*

گیدی *gīdī*, adj. stupid; m. a blockhead. *p.*

گیر *gīr*, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as *'ālam-gīr* or *jahān-gīr*, seizing or conquering the world. *p.*

گیرا *gairā*, m. a sheaf of corn, such as will yield a ser and a quarter of grain, given to village servants in harvest. *h.*

گیراماتی *gerā-māṭī*, loam of fine clay. *h.*

گیرا *gīrā*, } (in comp.) one who holds or

گیرا *gīrā*, } takes; detention, captivity. *mīraṣ-gīrā*, one who takes an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. *p.*

گیردار *gīr-dār*, also *gīr o dār*, (lit. take and hold) the confused clamour of combatants; battle or contest; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*

گیرزا *gerzā*, a kind of quail. *d.*

گیرک *gairik*, } m. a kind of red earth

گیرو *gerū*, } or ochre, soil of a red colour. *s.* [ochre. *s.*

گیرو *gerū*, } red, of the colour of

گیرو *gerū*, } f. smut, mildew; adj. of the colour of *gerū*. *s.*

گیری *gīrī*, f. (abst. of *gīr*) seizing, &c. *p.*

گیری *gerī*, } f. name of a game, knocking

گیری *gerī*, } a stick over a line by throwing another stick at it. *h.*

گیسو *gesū*, m. a curl, sidelock, ringlet; pl. *gesū, ān*, curls, ringlets, &c. *p.*

گیشن *geshn*, } m. a professional singer,

گیشو *geshnu*, } an actor, a mimic, a chaunter of the *Sāna Veda*. *s.*

گیگتا *gegtā*, m. a crab. *h.*

گیگلی *geglī*, f. a trollop, a slattern. *h.*

گیل *gīl* or *gail*, f. a road, a path. *h.*

گیلا *gelā*, simple. *گیلا* *gīlā*, moist, damp, wet; m, name of a wild creeper (*Mimosa scandens*). *h.*

گیلان *gīlān*, name of a country lying to the south of the Caspian sea and north of *'Irāk*, between *Māzanderān*, and *Āzur-bā, 'ijān*. *p.*

گیلانی *gīlānī*, a native of *Gīlān*. *p.*

گین *gīn*, (in comp.) denotes abounding with, full of, affected by (generally in an unfavourable sense); as *ghān-gīn*, sorrowful; *andoh-gīn*, affected by grief. *p.*

گینا *gainā*, m. a bush; a small species of bullock. *h.*

گینت *gaint*, } f. a pickaxe. *h.*

گینتی *gaintī*, }

گینتھ *gēnth*, f. name of a fish. *h.*

گینج *gīnj*, f. a dish generally used in the festival of the *Muḥarram*. *h.*

گینجنا *gīnjnā*, n. to crumple. *h.*

گیند *gend*, m. an elephant. *h.*

گیند *gend*, f. a ball to play with. *gend-tārī khehnā*, n. to play at striking a ball. *s.*

گیندا *gendā*, m. marigold; a ball. *s.*

گیندگوارا *gend-gahwārā*, flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images. *d.*

گیندوا *gendwā*, m. the tapeworm, a worm in the intestines. *d.*

گیندی *gendī*, f. a ball (to play with). *s.*

گینڈ *gēndu*, m. a ball (for playing with). *s.*

گینڈا *gāindā* (also *گندا* *gendā*), m. a rhinoceros. *s.*

گینڈک *gendak*, m. marigold. *h.*

گینڈو *gēndū*, m. a ball for playing with. *h.*

گینگلا *gānglā* (v. *dāvāna*), mad, insane. *d.*

گینی *gainī*, f. a kind of small chariot drawn by *gainā* bullocks (in Guzerat). *h.*

گه *geh*, m. a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*

گیہ *giyah*, } fresh grass, grass in general.

گیہا *giyahā*, } ral. *p.*

گیہان *gaihān*, m. the world, time, fortune. *p.*

گیہری *gaihrī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گیہوان *gehū, ān*, m. the colour of wheat; name of a grass; adj. of the colour of wheat. *s.*

گیہون *gehūn*, m. wheat. *s.*

ل

ل *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-seventh in Persian, and the thirtieth in *Hindūstānī*. Its sound is that of the English *l* in *live, long*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 30. In Persian and *Hindūstānī* it is frequently permuted into *re*, and *vice versa*, as *zarrū* for *zallū*, a leech; *bār* for *bāl*, hair; *diwāl* for *diwār*, a wall; *talwār* for *tarwār*, a sword.

ل *la*, the corresponding letter in the *Devanāgarī* alphabet.

لا *lā*, a negative or privative particle denoting in Arabic phrases no, not, not at all, by no means, without, as *lā ilāha illa-l-lāh*, there is no God but God. In composition with other nouns it has the effect of our prefixed particles *un-, in-,* as *lā ubālī*, fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant; *lā-budd* or *lā-buddu*, necessarily, infallibly, assuredly, doubtless; adj. unavoidable; *lā-tā'add*, innumerable; *lā-gāni*, (lit.) without a second. " *cui nullus est secundus*," incomparable; *lā-jaram*, necessarily, undoubtedly indispensable; *lā-jawāb*, incapable of answer or silence, speechless, disconcerted; *lā-chār* or *lā-chā* pl. *lā-chō*

ragān), without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor. *lā-chāragī* or *lā-chārī*, f. forlornness, helplessness. *lā-ḥasil*, unproductive, profitless. *lā-ḥall*, difficult, not to be solved, abtruse, indissoluble. *lā ḥaul wa 'lā kūwata illā bi-l-lāhi*, there is no power nor virtue but in God, i. e. there is no striving against fate or the decrees of Providence. This phrase is repeated by good Musalmāns in the way of condolence on the occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits. *lā-ḥharāj* or *ḥharājī*, rent-free, exempt from assessment. *lā-da'wā* or *lā-da'wī*, (lit. no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full. *lā-dawā*, incurable, irremediable. *lā-raib*, doubtless, unquestionable. *lā-zāla*, (in prayer) may it never fail. *lā-zabān*, silent, speechless; abuse. *lā-zawāl*, unperishable, eternal. *lā-sukhan*, silent, taciturn; m. abuse, improper talk. *lā-sharik*, without any partner or associate. *lā-shakk*, doubtless. *lā-'ilāj*, beyond cure, without remedy. *lā-kalām*, taciturn, undisputed. *lā-kalām bakī*, an undisputed balance or remainder. *lā makān*, without place, invisible, (God. *lā-maut*, immortal, imperishable. *lā-nihāyat*, endless, interminable. *lā-wārīs*, without heirs. *lā-wārīs māl*, property to which there is no heir; hence it escheats to the state. *lā-wārīsī*, the condition of being without an heir. *lā-walad*, without offspring, childless. *lā-yajūz*, not allowed, illegal. *lā-yazāl* or *lā-yazal*, the Eternal. *lā'ya'nī*, absurd, obscene, abusive. *lā-yufham*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *lā-yamūt*, immortal, deathless. a.

لاب *lāba*, m. a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious; flattery. p.

لايه *lābh*, m. profit, produce, acquisition. *lābh-k.*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. s.

لايهالايه *lābhālābh*, m. profit and loss. s.

لايهنا *lāphnā*, n. to jump. h.

لات *lāt*, name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians. a.

لات *lāt*, f. a kick. *lāt mār'nā*, to kick. h.

لات *lāt*, f. an obelisk, a steeple, a minaret, a pillar; a club, a staff; adj. dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). h.

لاتا *lātā*, m. a kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahūā* pounded with grain). h.

لايه *lāth*, f. an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret; club, staff; the vertical part of an oil-mill. s.

لايهها *lāthā*, m. a large club or stick. d.

لايهي *lāthī*, f. a club, stick, crutch. *lāthī-paṭhī*, cudgelling, beating with sticks. s.

لايه *lāj*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. s.

لايه *lājā*, fried grain. s.

لايه *lāj'nā*, to feel ashamed or abashed. d.

لايهورد *lājanward*, m. azure; *Lapis lazuli*. p.

لايهورد *lājanwardī*, made of or consisting of *Lapis lazuli*. p.

لايهون *lāj-want*, modest, bashful, chaste decent. s. [tenacity. p.

لايهها *lāj'hā*, m. viscosity, glutinousness,

لايه *lāhik*, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining; an appendage; a dependant. a.

لايه *lād*, f. load; bowel. *lād-phānd*, f. loading and packing. h.

لايه *lādan*, m. (Gr. *Λαδανον*) *Ladanum*, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus*. a. p.

لايه *lādnā*, a. to load, to lade. h.

لايه *lādū*, fit to carry a load. *lādū* to mount a horse or colt for the first time. h.

لايه *lādī*, f. a small load (particular: a washerman's). h.

لايه *lādiyā*, m. a loader. h.

لايه *lād*, m. (v. *lār*) lovingness, &c. s.

لايه *lādlā* (v. *lār'lā*), darling, &c. s.

لايه *lādū* (v. *lād'dū*), a kind of sweetmeat. h.

لايه *lār*, m. saliva, spittle. s.

لايه *lār*, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child. *lār-lār'nā*, to fondle a child. s.

لايه *lār-kapūr*, *Lār* and *Kapūr*, names of two celebrated and merry minstrels who lived at the court of Akbar. h. [*lār'īā*. s.

لايه *lār'lā*, darling, dear; (in Lakh.)

لايه *lāzib*, firm, solid, adhesive. a.

لايه *lāzim*, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable. *lāzim malzūm*, intimate friendship. a.

لايه *lāzima*, m. any thing requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. a.

لايه *lāzimī*, f. necessity, urgency. p.

لايه *lāzhuward* (v. *lājanward*), lapis lazuli. p.

لايه *lāsā*, m. any thing clammy or glutinous; the milk of plants; size, birdlime. h.

لايه *lāsh*, } f. a dead body, a corpse, a car-
لايه *lāsha*, } cass. *lāsh-paṭṭī*, statement of an inquest held on a dead body. p. h.

لايه *lāshā*, m. (for *lāsā*) birdlime. d.

لايه *lāghar*, lean, thin. p.

لايه *lāgharī*, f. leanness. p.

لايه *lāf*, f. boasting, vanity, self-praise. *lāf-zan*, a boaster. *lāf-zanī*, f. boasting. *lāf guzāf*, boasting, gasconading. *lāf-mār'nā* or *-zudan*, to boast, to brag. p.

لايه *lāh*, m. a kneading-trough; a tortoise, which is also called *lāk-pushit*. p.

لايه *lākhshā*, f. lac, a red dye, or the insect from which it is prepared; its nest is formed of a resinous substance, which is used as sealing wax. *lākshā-briksh* or *lākshā-taru*, m. the palis tree (*Butea frondosa*). *lākshā-prasūdan*, m. the red Lodh, the bark of which is used in dyeing as an astringent. s.

لايه *lāhin*, but; (more commonly *lekīn*. q. v.). a.

لاکھ **لاख** *lakh*, m. gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; sealing-wax. *lākh-kī battī*, a stick of sealing wax. *lākh lagānā*, to shut up or conceal. s. [saud. s.]

لاکھ *lākh* (for *laksha*), one hundred thousand.

لاکھنا **لاکھنا** *lākhnā*, a. to apply lac. s.

لاکھوان **لاکھوان** *lakhvān*, the hundredth thousand. s. h.

لاکھی **لاکھی** *lākhī*, f. a red colour procured from lac. s.

لاگ **لاگ** *lāg*, f. striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, rancour, spite; affection, love; cost, expenditure; a secret; approach. *lāg lagnā*, to fall in love. s.

لاگت **لاگت** *lāgat*, f. expense, cost. s.

لاگنا **لاگنا** *lāgnā*, n. (v. *lagnā*) to apply, to begin, &c. s.

لاگو **لاگو** *lāgū*, desirous, adhering to. s.

لاگوٹ **لاگوٹ** *lāgūṭ*, love, affection, attachment. d.

لاگھو **لاگھو** *lāghav*, m. health, lightness, delicacy, meanness, insignificance, frivolity. s.

لاگی **لاگی** *lāgī*, f. a mark, butt; affection, love. s.

لال **لال** *lāl*, red; dumb; inflamed; m. a ruby. *lāl-sāg*, m. name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*, Willd.). p.

لال **لال** *lāl*, dear, beloved; m. an infant son, a boy; spittle, saliva; the name of a bird (the male of *Fringilla amandava*). s.

لالا **لالا** *lālā*, m. sir, master; a schoolmaster; a writer, clerk or copyist: it may also denote a slave; f. saliva, spittle. h.

لالا **لالا** *lālā*, m. a head-servant, a major-domo, a babbler, a prating fellow. p.

لالاجی **لالاجی** *lālājī*, sir, master; a mode of address used towards a respectable man not of high rank. h.

لالاٹک **لالاٹک** *lālāṭik*, relating to fate or destiny. s. [urine. s.]

لالامہ **لالامہ** *lālāmeh*, passing mucous

لال بھک **لال بھک** *lāl bujhakk*, an intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms. As a proper name or epithet it is generally used ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant fool who pretends to more sense than his neighbours; as in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal: *yū ki bījhe Lāl-Bujhakk aur na bījhe ho, e; pāyan chakkī bāndhkar mat harnā kūdā ho, e*, "Surely Lāl-Bujhakk and none else can understand this; may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?" This gentleman is evidently of the same family with the Wise Men of Gotham. Some twenty or thirty years ago there was a very popular little book current in Scotland, attributed to the pen of the celebrated Adam Smith, entitled "The History of Wise Willie and Witty Eppy." Wise Willie is undoubtedly the full brother of Lāl-Bujhakk, for once upon a time the folk of Fife brought him a horseshoe which they had picked up,

and he sagely assured them that it was the new moon only it puzzled him sorely to account for its having fallen in Fife, as he had seen it the night before fall to the south-west over a very remote part of the country. h. s.

لالیت **لالیت** *lālīt*, loved, desired, cherished, treated tenderly, coaxed, seduced. s.

لالیتیا **لالیتیا** *lālītya*, m. beauty, gracefulness, gaiety. s.

لالچ **لالچ** *lālach*, m. longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice; occasion, view, want. i

لالچی **لالچی** *lālchī*, covetous, greedy, avaricious, interested, selfish. s.

لالری **لالری** *lālri* or **لالڑی** *lālri*, f. a kind of ruby; a false stone resembling a ruby. h.

لالسا **لالسا** *lālsā* or *lālasā*, f. ardent desire, regret, sorrow, longing, asking; the longing of a pregnant woman. s. [kin. h. p.]

لالکھو **لالکھو** *lāl-kahlū*, a kind of pump-

لالن **لالن** *lālun*, adj. wheedling, coaxing; f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *lālun*, m. a seducer. s.

لالینی **لالینی** *lālīnī*, f. a wanton woman. s.

لالہ **لالہ** *lāla*, m. a tulip. *lāla-rukh*, *-rukhsār*, or *-īzār*, having cheeks of the hue of the tulip, vermilion cheeked. *lāla-zār*, a bed or garden of tulips. *lāla-rang*, *-fām*, or *-gūn*, of a tulip colour. *lāla-wash*, tulip-like. p.

لالی **لالی** *lālī*, m. a seducer, deceiver. s.

لالی **لالی** *lālī*, f. redness, blood-colour. p.

لالی **لالی** *lālī* (pl. of لولو), pearls. a.

لالی پڑنا **لالی پڑنا** *lālī parnā*, to be extremel desirous and unable fully to express one's wis s. h

لام **لام** *lām*, m. a ringlet; adj. (from the figure of the letter) crooked, curled. *lām kāf kahmā*, to abuse, to give abuse. a. p. [of feeling. a.]

لامسا **لامسا** *lāmisa*, m. feeling, touching, the sense

لامی **لامی** *lāmī*, splendid, shining, bright. a.

لامی **لامی** *lāmī*, } (lit. of or relating to the letter

لامیہ **لامیہ** *lāmīya*, } *lām*) a term used in grammar, equivalent to "the final letter of a verbal root." The idea originates from *lām* being the last letter of the root *f'il*, used in Arabic grammar as a model for inflection and conjugation; a species of poem, of which every couplet ends with the letter *lām*. a.

لانا **لانا** *lānā* (for *le-ānā*). a. to bring; to breed, to produce, to make; to induce, to persuade. *lānā-bandī*, assessment of land according to the number of ploughs employed on it. h.

لانپ **لانپ** *lānp*, f. bound, leap, spring. h.

لانچ **لانچ** *lānch*, a bribe. *lānch-khor*, one who is bribed, one who takes suborning fees. d.

لانڈا **لانڈا** *lāndā* (v. *landārā*), tailless, &c. h.

لانڈگا **لانڈگا** *lāndgā*, m. a wolf. *lāndgī*, a she-wolf. h.

لانڑ **لانڑ** *lānr*, the penis or *membrum virile*. *jum'e-rāt kā lānr*, a term applied to any thing used up, or unfit for service. h.

لانك لانك *lānk*, f. quantity, measure; the loins; bird-lime; chaff. *h.*

لانگل لانگل *lāngal*, m. a plough; the penis. *s.*

لانگلك لانگلك *lāngalik*, m. a kind of poison. *s.* [*penis. s.*]

لانگول لانگول *lāngūl*, m. a hairy tail: the

لانگھنا لانگھنا *lāngḥnā*, u. (v. *phāndnū*) to leap or jump over, &c. *s.*

لاو لاو *lāw*, m. a rope for raising water from a well; the cable of a boat; adj. cutting down. *lā,ū*, one who brings. *h.*

لاوا لاوا *lāwā*, m. parched grain; f. a sort of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لاوالترا لاوالترا *lāwā-lutrā*, m. a talebearer. *h.*

لاوچرس لاوچرس *lāw-charas*, irrigation by water raised from wells in the leather bag or bucket called *charas*. *h.*

لاوساو لاوساو *lāwsāw*, m. profit, advantage. *s.*

لاولاو لاولاو *lā,o-lā,o*, m. covetousness, avarice (lit. "bring, bring"). *h.*

لاولشکر لاولشکر *lā,o-lashkar*, an army. *d.*

لاونا لاونا *lāwanā* (v. *lānā*), to bring, &c. *h.*

لاونعم لاونعم *lā wa na'am*, yea and nay, or, more strictly speaking, "nay and yea." "no and yea." *a.*

لاونکی لاونکی *lāvanikā*, } f. beautiful,
لاونوی لاونوی *lāvanyarātī*, } lovely (woman); a female's name. *s.*

لاونید لاونید *lāwanīya*, m. saltiness, beauty, elegance, grace. *s.* [*curbīta lagenaria*]. *s.*

لاوو لاوو *lāvū*, f. a pumpkin, a gourd (*Cucurbita*).

لاوو لاوو *lāwa*, a jest, joke; game of tipeat. *p.*

لاو لاو *lāh*, m. a kind of cloth resembling gauze. *h.*

لاو لاو *lāh*, m. advantage, welfare; lac. *s.*

لاوا لاوا *lāhā*, m. advantage, profit. *s.*

لاھوت لاھوت *lāḥūt*, the Divinity, the Divine Being. *a.*

لاھور لاھور *lāhaur* or *lāhor*, the city and kingdom of Lahore. *p. h.*

لاھوری لاھوری *lāhaurī* or *lāhorī*, of or relating to Lahore. *lāhorī namak*, rock salt from Lahore. *h. p.*

لاھی لاھی *lāhī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

لائی لائی *lā,ī*, f. sweetmeat, parched rice mixed with sugar. *h.* [ply. *p.*]

لائی لائی *lā,e*, black mud, sediment; a fold or

لائح لائح *lā,ih*, evident, clear, manifest. *a.*

لائحت لائحت *lā,ihat* or *lā,ihā*, f. any thing clear or manifest: proof, clearness, demonstration. *a.*

لائق لائق } worthy, adapted, proper, suited
لائقہ لائقہ } able, fit, able, capable, qualified. *a.*

لائقی لائقی *lā,ihī*, f. fitness, capability. *a.*

لايک لايک *lāyah*, (in comp.) bringing, getting, procuring. *s. h.*

لائم لائم *lā,im*, a slanderer, an accuser. *a.*

لب لب *lubb*, m. the essence of any thing; the heart; the soul, the mind; a kernel. *a.*

لب لب *lab*, m. lip; brim, edge; shore, coast, bank, margin (of a lake, &c.). *lab-basta*, having closed lips, silent. *lab-bastagī*, f. silence. *lab-khā*, fastidious, fretful; (sub.) a prig. *labi dāryā*, the sea-shore, riverside. *lab o lahja*, m. conversation. *lab-rez*, brimful, overflowing. *lab-rezī*, f. brimfulness, abundance. *p.*

لباب لباب *libāb* (pl. of لیب), the wise, the prudent. *a.*

لبا لبا *libbā*, m. a slap, blow, buffet. *h.*

لباد لباد *labbād*, a felt manufacturer. *a.*

لباد لباد *lubāda* (also *labāda*), m. a wrāḡ per, great coat, an outer garment. *a.*

لبار لبار *labār*, m. a liar, a talker, a babble. *a.*

لباڑ لباڑ *labār*, plunder, spoil. *d.*

لباڑنا لباڑنا *labārṇā*, a. to plunder, to spoil. *d.*

لباڑی لباڑی *labārī*, f. a plunderer, a ravager. *d.*

لباس لباس *libās*, m. apparel, garments, clothes; dress; a veil; forgery. *a.*

لباسی لباسی *libāsī*, false, forged, counterfeit. *a.*

لبالب لبالب *lab-ā-lab*, brimful, running over. *p.*

لبان لبان *lubān*, frankincense, *olibanum*; resin of the *Boswellia serrata*, *Rozb.* See *As. Res.*, vol. ix.; (at least in India) Benzoin. *a.*

لبخا لبخا *lab-khā*, m. a fop, a prig, a beau. *lab-khā-pakhnā*, a thorough fop, a regular exquisite. *p.*

لبد لبد *libd*, felt-cloth. *lubad* or *lubbad*, much wealth.

لبدار لبدار *labdār*, mud, thick mud formed by water flooding a stiff soil. *h.*

لبدھ لبدھ *lbdh*, gained, acquired, attained got. *lbdh*, covetous, greedy, desirous; m. a lecher a libertine. *s.*

لبدھپتر لبدھپتر *lbdh-putr*, an adopted son. *s.*

لبدھچیتنا لبدھچیتنا *lbdh-chetā*, recovered, restored to one's senses; come to a right mind. *s.*

لبدھداس لبدھداس *lbdh-dās*, a slave received as a gift or transfer.

لبدھک لبدھک *lbdhak*, m. a hunter, a libertine, a rake, a whoremonger, a covetous or greedy man. *s.* [plasm. *h.*]

لبدی لبدی *lbdī*, f. a poultice, a cata

لبر لبر *lbrā*, } m. a liar, a tattler; adj

لبر لبر *lbrā*, } left-handed. *h.*

لبرچٹائی لبرچٹائی *labar-chaṭā,ī* or *labar-chaṭā,ī*, f. giving the breast to a child when it contains no milk. *h.*

لبرسم **लबरसबर** *labar-sabar* or *labar-sabar*,
m. tittle-tattle, nonsense. *h.*
لابر خندا *labar-khandā*, } a mischievous child
لابر خندي *labar-khandī*, } (also *labar-khan-*
dā). *h.*
لابر غتا *labar-ghattā*, }
لابر گھتا *labar-ghattā*, } **लबरपट्टा** { fastidious,
 touchy. *h.* } fretful,
لابرنا *labarnā*, to act or talk foolishly. *d.*
لابرو *labro*, f. false and talkative (a
 woman). *h.*
لابلاب *lablab*, m. grit, sand, gravel. *h.*
لابل *lablub*, kind, benevolent to inferiors. *a.*
لابلबा *lablabā*, clammy, glutinous.
lablabā or *liblibā*, m. the pancreas. *h.*
لابلबा *lablaba* or *libliba*, m. the pancreas. *h.*
لابلوس *lab-los*, naked, shapeless ;
 f. flattery. *h.*
لابنان *labnān*, Mount Libanus. *a.*
لابنه *labna*, a brick or tile ; a mural quadrant *a.*
لابني *labnī*, f. the pot in which *tārī* is
 collected from the tree. *h.*
لابوب *labūb* (pl. **لاب**), essences, &c. *a.*
لابهاز *labhānā*, *a.* (v. *lalchānā*) to
 allure, &c. *s.*
لابهيه *labhya*, attainable, procurable. *s.*
لابي *lābe* (for *labbaik*, q. v.), yes, sir ; hey ! *p.*
لابي *labī*, f. the juice of the sugar-cane
 when boiling into sugar. *h.*
لابيدا *labedā*, m. a club, a cudgel. *h.*
لابيرا *laberā*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia*
myxa). *h.*
لابيك *labbaik*, what do you want with me ?
 here I am ; what would you have ? *labbaikī ijābat*
bolnā, to depart this life (used in a serious and respect-
 ful manner). *a.*
لاب *lap*, f. a handful, the space in the
 palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. *h.*
لاب *lipi*, f. writing, a written paper. *s.*
لابا *lappā*, m. brocade, gold or silver
 cloth. *h.*
لاباتي *lapātī*, f. lying, tattling. *h.*
لاباتिया *lapātiyā*, m. a tattler, a liar. *h.*
لابانا *lipānā*, *a.* to cause to smear or
 plaster. *s.*
لابانक *lapānak*, slender, thin. *h.*
لاباई *lipāī*, f. smearing, plastering. *s.*
لاب *lipt*, besmeared, anointed ; conta-
 minated ; embraced, united. *lipt*, gone, lost. *lipta-*
tā, f. disappearance. *s.*

لاب *lapat*, f. odour ; warmth, glow. *s.*
لابتا *lapṭā*, m. a kind of molasses ; rela-
 tion, connection ; name of a grass (*Panicum verticilla-*
tum) ; (v. *lapṭī*). *h.*
لابتانا *liptānā*, } n. to cling, to stick,
لابटना *liptaṇā*, } to adhere (also *lap-*
tānā, *lapatnā*). *h.*
لابتاو *liptāo*, m. adhesion. *h.*
لابटी *lapṭī*, f. pap, any glutinous liquid
 food. *h.* [fast. *h.*
لاب *lap-jhap*, nimble, quick,
لابची *lapchī*, f. a skate (the fish). *h.*
لابरी *laprī*, f. pap. *h.*
لابड़ी *liprī*, f. an old ragged turban. *h.*
لابसी *lapsī*, f. a glutinous kind of food,
 pottage, pap, spoonmeat. *s.*
لابक *lapak*, f. a flash (of lightning, &c.) ;
 the spring (of a tiger, &c.) ; a bounce, a snatch. *h.*
لابका *laphā*, m. a snatch ; nimbleness ; a
 bad custom or habit. *h.*
لابकार *lipi-kār*, } m. a scribe, a
لابकर *lipi-kar*, } writer. *s.*
لابकाना *laphānā*, *a.* to snatch, to seize. *h.*
لابकना *lapaknā*, n. to flash (as light
 ning) ; to rush, pounce, or spring on a prey (as the
 tiger, &c.) ; a. to snatch or seize suddenly. *h.*
لابकी *laphī*, f. a stitch ; (in Dakh.)
lupkī, fear. *h.*
لاب *lap-lap*, m. lapping (as a dog
 drinking). *lap-lap*, nimble, quick. *lap-lap khānā*, to
 eat quickly. *h.*
لابना *lipnā*, n. to be plastered, smeared,
 or washed over. *s.* [&c. *s.*
لابवाना *lipwānā*, *a.* to cause to plaster,
لابी *lipī*, f. writing, a written paper. *s.*
لابیت *lapet*, m. f. a fold, a ply, enve-
 lope, twist bandage, fillet. *lapet-jhapet* or *-sapet*, f.
 evasion, subterfuge. *h.*
لابیتا *lapetā* (v. *lapet*), a fold, a ply, &c. *d.*
لابیتن *lepetan*, f. a roller on which
 cloth is wound in the loom ; a button, &c. *h.*
لابیتنا *lepetnā*, *a.* to wrap up, to fold,
 to enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread. *h.*
لابیتوان *lepetwān*, twisted, ornamented
 with gold or silver thread wound round it. *h.*
لات *lat*, f. bad habits, whim, whimsey ;
 (for *lāt*) a kick. *lat-khorā*, kicked, beaten ; contemp-
 tible, mean ; (sub.) a slave ; a threshold. *lat-zada*, of
 bad habits, vicious. *lat-kob*, beating, cudgelling. *lat-*
kundan, ignominious treatment. *lat-mardan-k.* to
 trample or tread on. *lat-mardan men pārnā*, n. to be
 trampled under foot or disgraced. *h.*

لت **لنا** *lat*, f. the hanging branch of a creeper. *s.*
 لنا **لنا** *latā*, f. a creeper, vine; the musk-creeper, said to grow in the Deccan. *s.*
 لنا **لنا** *lattā*, m. a rag, tatter. *p. h.*
 لنا **لنا** *latā-drum*, m. a timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s.* [bour. *h. d.*
 لنا **لنا** *lutār*, f. calamity, misfortune, la-
 لنا **لنا** *latārṇā*, a. to work, to cause to toil, to exhaust by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult, to irritate. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *latā-kām*, name of a most famous woman, a heroine of romance (properly *kāma-latā*). *s.*
 لنا **لنا** *lutputa*, savoury, delicious. *d.*
 لنا **لنا** *latar*, f. an old shoe. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *lutrā*, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler, a backbiter. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *latar-patar*, wet, soaked through. *d.*
 لنا **لنا** *latra*, a part, a fragment; a man rendered lazy by fat; adj. rent, torn; old, base, vile. *lutra*, a tell-tale; adj. expelled, driven off. *p.*
 لنا **لنا** *lutri*, f. an old shoe; a kind of vetch. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *latihā*, f. a twining plant, a creeper. *s.*
 لنا **لنا** *lithārṇā*, a. to draggle. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *lathar*, } stiff, rigid. *lathar-pathar*,
 لنا **لنا** *lathar*, } besmeared with mud, &c.
 so as to walk with difficulty. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *latharṇā* or *litharṇā*,
 n. to be draggled. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *latharṇā*, a. to draggle or be-
 smear with dirt. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *lattī*, f. the string of a child's top;
 a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons; a kick when swimming. *lattī-k.*, to run away. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *latiyā*, a person of bad habits. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *latiyānā*, a. to kick; to beat. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *lat*, f. tangled hair, a clotted lock; a tadpole; m. a blockhead, a fool; fault, defect. *lat-jānā*, to become entangled. *līṭ*, a kind of bread. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *laṭā*, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *laṭṭā*, a measuring rod or pole: twenty square *laṭṭās* make a *bighā*.
 لنا **لنا** *laṭ-paṭā*, m. baggage, furniture, effects. *h.* [freebooter. *d.*
 لنا **لنا** *luṭārā*, m. a thief, a robber, a plunderer,
 لنا **لنا** *liṭānā*, a. to cause to lie, to lay down, to place. *h.*

لنا **لنا** *luṭānā*, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be plundered, from *lotnā*, to cause to wallow or roll about. *luṭā-luṭā kar mārṇā*. to beat severely. *h.* [&c. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *liṭārṇā*, a. (v. *liṭānā*) to lay,
 لنا **لنا** *laṭāṭī*, f. a kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *laṭ-paṭ*, staggering; tripping, stammering (from fear); folded, tangled. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *laṭ-paṭā*, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous; irregularly folded (a turban) *h.* [trip. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *laṭ-paṭānā*, n. to stagger, to
 لنا **لنا** *laṭ-paṭī*, f. stumbling, staggering, swaggering. *h.* [plunder. *s.*
 لنا **لنا** *luṭas* or *luṭṭas*, m. ruin, devastation,
 لنا **لنا** *laṭak*, f. resemblance; adj. hang-
 ing, dangling; an affected motion in blandishment or coquetry. *laṭak-chāl*, f. affected gait, coquetry. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *laṭkā*, m. incantation, conjuring-rod, a philtre, a quack medicine or nostrum. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *laṭkānā*, a. to hang, to make dangle, to suspend. *h.* [suspension. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *laṭkāw* or *laṭhā*, o, m. hanging,
 لنا **لنا** *laṭkan*, m. any thing hanging; drops (worn in the ear); a fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow; name of a handsome green bird which often remains hanging by the feet; a stand for waterpots; the drops of a crystal lustre. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *laṭahnā*, n. to hang, to dangle, to be suspended. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *laṭan*, crop early sown, that is sown during the cold season. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *luṭnā*, n. to be sacked or plundered. *s.*
 لنا **لنا** *laṭū* or *luṭṭū*, m. a child's top. *laṭṭū honā*, n. to fall in love. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *luṭwānā* (also *luṭwā-lenā*), to cause to be sacked or given up to plunder. *s.*
 لنا **لنا** *laṭorā*, } m. name of a bird, the
 لنا **لنا** *laṭorā*, } butcher bird (*Lanius*). *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *laṭūrī*, } f. a small curl, lock, ring-
 لنا **لنا** *laṭūrī*, } let. *laṭūrīyān*, tangled
 short hair. *h.* [thrift. *s.*
 لنا **لنا** *luṭwāyā*, m. a plunderer, a spend-
 لنا **لنا** *laṭh*, m. a stick, club. *laṭh-bāz*, a cudgel player. *laṭh-bāzi*, f. cudgelling. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *laṭhā*, m. a beam, timber. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *laṭhā-laṭham*, m. } mutual
 لنا **لنا** *laṭhā-laṭhī*, f. } beating
 with cudgels. *h.*
 لنا **لنا** *laṭh-path*, wet, soaked through. *h.*

لھر *latthar*, f. slack, remiss, lazy. *h.*
 لھی *lathī* or *latthī*, f. a staff, a cudgel. *h.*
 لٹھیوالا *lathī-wālā*, a man armed with a bludgeon: many such are employed by zamīndārs, indigo planters, and others, with a view to settle all disputes respecting lands and boundaries. *h.*
 لٹھیانا *lathiyānā*, a. to belabour, to cudgel. *h.* [baked on coals. *s.*
 لٹھی *littī*, f. balls or thick cakes of paste
 لٹھی *luyā*, f. a small pot. *h.*
 لٹھری *luteru*, } m. a squanderer, a prodigal
 لٹھری *luterā*, } gal, spendthrift. *s.*
 لٹھری *liṣāt* (pl. of لٹھری *liṣat*), the gums. *a.*
 لھج *lujj*, the main ocean, an abyss *a.*
 لھج *lajjā*, f. (v. *lāj*) modesty, bashfulness. *lajjā-bān*, ashamed, abashed. *lajjā-rahit*, shameless, void of shame. *lajjā-shīl*, bashful, of a modest disposition. *lajjā-hīn*, shameless, impudent. *s.*
 لھج *lajjāt*, f. importunity, adulation. *a.*
 لھج *lajjā-kār*, } shameful, causing
 لھج *lajjā-kārī*, } ing or occasioning shame (also *lajjā-kar*). *s.*
 لھج *lajālū*, m. the name of a sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans* or *pudica*); adj. bashful. *s.*
 لھج *lajām*, m. (v. *lajām*) a bridle. *a. p.*
 لھج *lajjā-mān*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*
 لھج *lajānā*, n. to be ashamed or abashed, to blush. *s.*
 لھج *lajjānvit*, } ashamed, abashed
 لھج *lajjāwān*, } ed, modest,
 لھج *lajjāwatī*, } bashful. *s.*
 لھج *lajā-wantī*, f. the sensitive plant (v. *lajālū*). [ashamed. *s.*
 لھج *lajjit* or *lajjat*, abashed,
 لھج *laj-kārikā*, f. the sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*
 لھج *laj-tāj*, name of the inventor of chess (according to the Arabs); an instructor in gambling. *s.*
 لھج *lajlujā* or *lajlajā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*
 لھج *lajlajānā*, n. to become softened; a. to soften. *h.*
 لھج *lajjamān*, being ashamed. *s.*
 لھج *lajwānā*, a. to make one ashamed, to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. *s.* [ful, &c. *s.*
 لھج *lajwantī*, f. (v. *lajālū*) bash-

لھج *lujja*, m. deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. *a.*
 لھج *lijhryī*, f. after-birth, placenta. *h.*
 لھج *lajyā*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *s.*
 لھج *lajiyānā*, n. to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*
 لھج *lajlā*, bashful, modest. *s.*
 لھج *luch*, pure, mere, stark naked. *luch-bahādūr*, a vagabond. *luch-pan*, m. libertinism, rakishness. *h.*
 لھج *luchchā*, m. a vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate, a bankrupt; adj. low, mean. *h.*
 لھج *luchchā*, a kind of ornament for the neck worn by women. *d.*
 لھج *luchchāmī*, f. libertinism. *h.*
 لھج *luchānā*, a to bend, to bow, to crook. *h.* [tinism. *h.*
 لھج *luch-pan*, m. profligacy, libertinism.
 لھج *luchar*, m. a simpleton a ninny, a noodle, a foolish fellow. *h.*
 لھج *luchrā*, m. a spider; (in Dakh.) a sycophant, &c. (same as *lutrā*, q. v.). *h.*
 لھج *luchak*, f. spring, elasticity; (in Dakh.) *lichik*, m. a sprain, a bruise. *h.*
 لھج *luchkā*, m. jolt; a barge, a kind of boat; part. bent. *h.*
 لھج *luchkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*
 لھج *luchaktā*, elastic, springy. *h.*
 لھج *luchahnā*, n. to spring, to bend. *h.*
 لھج *luch-luch*, the sound made by a dog when drinking. *d.*
 لھج *luchlachānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous; to be elastic; to lick up. *h.*
 لھج *luchnā*, n. to bend, to be bent. *h.*
 لھج *lichū*, a kind of fruit something like a plum, but much sweeter. *h.*
 لھج *luchchā*, m. a bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread, &c.; a necklace fitting closely round the neck. *h.*
 لھج *luchhman*, m. the name of the son of Dasheratha by Sumitrā (the half-brother of Rāmachandra, q. v.). *s.*
 لھج *luchhū*, f. prosperity, wealth; splendour, beauty. In Hindū mythology, the goddess of abundance, the daughter of the ocean and wife of Vishnu. She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamālā*, and *Shrī*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the ancients. *s.*
 لھج *luchhan*, m. (for *lakshān*) sign, mark, symptom, feature. *s.*

لجھنا *lachhnā*, m. a species of grain (*Cynosurus coracanus*), called by Europeans "Natchenny." n.

لجھی *lachhī*, blood and water mixing. h.

لجھی *lichī* (v. *lichū*), a kind of fruit. h.

لجھیلا *lachilā*, elastic, flexible. h.

لجھی *luchaī*, a species of cake. h.

لجھ *lihāz*, m. a look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively. *lihāz-k.*, to observe, to notice; to mind, to regard. a.

لجھ *lihūf*, m. a coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. a.

لجھ *lahad*, f. a niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited; (in Hindūstān) a place where the dead are washed. a.

لجھ *lahz*, looking through half-shut eyes. a.

لجھ *lahza*, m. a moment, the twinkling of an eye; a look, a glance. a.

لجھ *lahm*, m. flesh, meat; solder; adj. carnivorous. a. [lation. a.

لجھ *lahn*, f. a sound, a note; melody, modulation.

لجھ *lihyat* or *lihya*, beard, moustaches. *lihyatu-l-tais*, goat's beard, the name of a certain herb (*Hypæstis*). a.

لجھ *luhh*, a flag, a reed. p.

لجھ *lahht*, m. a piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. *lahhti jigār*, a piece of one's liver (generally applied as an expression of endearment to a child). p.

لجھ *lahhlahh*, weak, lean, feeble. s.

لجھ *lahhlahhā*, } odour, perfume; a cephalic
لجھ *lahhlahha*, } medicine; a censer in which to burn odours. p.

لجھ *lahhlahhānā*, n. to be starved, to be so reduced by hunger as to be unable to move. d.

لجھ *ladānā*, a. to load. h.

لجھ *ladāv*, m. a load; an arched roof or terrace. h. [loading. h.

لجھ *lad phandā*, m. packing and

لجھ *ladgh*, } sting of a scorpion, bite of a
لجھ *ladgha*, } snake. a.

لجھ *ladnā*, n. to be loaded, to be laden.

lad-lenā, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). h.

لجھ *laddū*, m. (also *ladḍū*) a kind of sweetmeat, made of sugar with cocoa-nut kernel rasped and cream, and formed into balls. *man ke laddū khānā*, to build castles in the air. *thag ke laddū khā baīḥnā*, to be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated (spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. The allusion is taken from the notorious *thag*s who join a party of travellers,

and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *datura* or other *īa* toxicating drug, that they may murder and rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence). h.

لجھ *ladwānā*, to cause to load. h.

لجھ *ladḍuh*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a ball of flour fried with oil or ghī, and mixed with sugar and spices. h.

لجھ *laddū*, m. (same as *laddū*, q. v.). h.

لجھ *lazzāt* (pl. لذت), enjoyments, &c. a.

لجھ *lazzat*, f. pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. *lazzat-yāb*, obtaining pleasure. a.

لجھ *lazīz*, delicious, pleasant, delightful sweet, savoury, luscious. a.

لجھ *larḥhā*, m. a skein. h.

لجھ *lar*, a measuring rod for the measurement of land; 400 square *lars* make a *bīghā*. h.

لجھ *larz*, } trembling, fear, terror. p.

لجھ *larzā*, } trembling, fearing. p.

لجھ *larzān*, trembling, fearing. p.

لجھ *larzānā*, a. to cause to shake, quiver, &c. p. [quivering. p.

لجھ *larzish* f. shivering, quaking, trembling,

لجھ *laraznā*, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. p. h. [quake; tremor. p.

لجھ *larza*, m. shaking, shivering; an earth-

لجھ *larzī*, f. an ague, the cold fit of an ague. p.

لجھ *larzīdan*, n. to tremble, to shiver. p.

لجھ *lirvā* or *liruā*, rice straw (especially such as is fit for fodder). h.

لجھ *lar*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party. *lar men rahmā*, to be in one's party. h.

لجھ *larā*, (in comp. with a numeral) string or thread, as *ek-larā*, of one string; *do-larā*, of two, &c. h.

لجھ *larāh*, } quarrelsome, contentious,

لجھ *larāhā*, } pugnacious; a good fighter; (in Dakh.) *larākh*. s.

لجھ *larā-larī*, mutual quarrelling. s. h. [to bait, to play. s.

لجھ *larānā*, a. to make fight, to fight,

لجھ *larāihā*, quarrelsome, contentious. s.

لجھ *larāī*, f. battle, quarrel, war, sign. *larāī-k.*, to war, to fight. s.

لجھ *larbānā*, mad, foolish. h.

لجھ *larbar*, stammering; reeling. h.

لجھ *larburā*, rash, inconsiderate; meddlesome intrusive h.

लडबडाना *larḥānā*, n. to stutter, to stammer; to reel, to stagger. *h.*
 लरत *larat*, quarrelling, strife, contest. *d.*
 लरुका *lurhā*, m. a Hindū ornament worn in the ears. *h.*
 लरुका *larhā*, m. a boy, child, infant, babe. *larhā-bālā*, m. a child *larhā-larhī*, boys and girls, children. *s.*
 लरुकापन *larhā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*
 लरुकाकूल *lar-hākul*, name of a mountain tribe in Chattisgarh. *h.*
 लरुकाई *larhāī*, f. childhood, boyhood; the being of a child or boy. *s.*
 लरुकाबुद्धि *larak-buddhi*, f. childishness, the wisdom of a child. *s.*
 लरुकापन *larak-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*
 लरुखराना *larḥharānā*, } to stutter, to
 लरुखडाना *larḥharānā*, } stammer;
 to stagger, to trip. *h.*
 लरुखडुड़ी *lar-khurī*, f. rolling; flattery, coaxing, wheedling. *h.*
 लरुखना *larakhnā*, n. to roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide. *h.*
 लरुकी *larhī*, f. a girl, a damsel, a daughter. *s.* [fighting, battling. *s.*
 लरुना *larnā*, n. to fight, to quarrel; m.
 लरुना *lurnā* (also *lirṇā*), to wallow, welter, grovel (v. *lurhṇā*). *d.*
 लरुन्त *larant*, contentious, quarrelling; f. fighting, contending. *s.*
 लरुवा *larvaiyā*, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome, combative person. *d.*
 लरुवा *larhā*, m. a cart. *h.*
 लरुवाना *larhānā*, a. to roll over, to upset. *s.*
 लरुवकना *larhāknā*, } n. to roll, to be
 लरुवना *larhṇā*, } tossed about, to be
 upset. *s.*
 लरुवी *larhī*, } f. a small cart, a sled or
 लरुविया *larhiyā*, } sledge. *h.*
 लरुविया *larhiyā*, f. (v. *loṛhā*) a pestle, &c. *h.*
 लरुवियाना *larhiyānā*, also लरुवियाना *larhiyānā*, a. to double hem a garment. *h.*
 लरुवी *larī*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*
 लरुवियाना *larhiyānā*, a. to thread, to string. *h.*
 लरुज *lazij*, adhesive, tenacious. *a.*
 लरुजत *lazūjat*, f. tenacity, adhesiveness. *a.*
 लरुजम *luzūm*, m. expediency, necessity, behaviour, what is requisite. *a.*

लस *las*, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *las-dār*, viscous, glutinous, clammy. *las-dārī*, f. tenacity viscosity, glutinousness. *s.*
 लसा *lassā*, stinging (as a scorpion, &c.). *a.*
 लसान *lisān*, f. the tongue, language, idiom, dialect. *lisānu-ḡ-saur*, bugloss, borage. *lisānu-l-hamal*, plantain. *lisānu-l-'aṣāfir*, the seed of the ash-tree. *lisānu-l-kalb*, the herb dog's tongue (*Cynoglossum*). *lassān*, very eloquent. *a.*
 लसानि *lassāni*, } f. eloquence, elocu-
 लसानियत *lassāniyat*, } tion. *a.*
 लसित *lasit*, seen, evident, obvious. *s.*
 लसकना *lasaknā*, n. to become viscous, to become moist (or stiff) as a field. *h.*
 लसलसा *las-lasā*, viscous, clammy, adhesive. *s.*
 लसलसात *laslasāt*, clamminess, viscosity. *d.*
 लसलसाना *laslasānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate. *a.*
 लसामाती *lasmāmāṭī* (v. *lasmāmāṭī*). *h.*
 लसना *lasnā*, n. to become, to befit; to shine. *Bihārī Lāl* says: *Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjan kī mā; bāhar lasat hiye mano dābānāl kī jwāl*; "Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of *abrus* adorns the breast of *Gopāl*; it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest." (A speech of *Rādhā*, in the *Sa'sa'i*, on seeing *Krishna* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom). *s.*
 लसोड़ा *lasorā* or लिसौड़ा *laisaurā*, m. name of a glutinous fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *barū lasorā* (*Cordia latifolia*, Roxb.). *s.*
 लसो *lassī*, milk and water. *h.*
 लसियाना *lasiyānā*, a. to be viscous, to be clammy. *s.*
 लशतम पशतम *lashtam pashṭam*, top-sy-turvy, with difficulty, with much ado. *h.*
 लशकर *lashkar*, m. an army. *lashkar khalās*, a trull, a strumpet. *lashkar-gāh*, f. a camp. *pesh-lashkar*, the advance guard, the van. *pas lashkar*, the rear. In India the word has gradually come to signify a native sailor, vulgarly called a "lascar," or, per metathesis, a "rascal;" it is also applied to tent-pitchers, inferior artillerymen, and coolies, or camp followers, &c. *a.*
 लशकरकश *lashkar-kash*, the leader of an army, a general *lashkar-kashī*, f. generalship, the leading forth of an army. *p.*
 लशकरी *lashkarī*, m. a soldier, any thing belonging to an army; adj. military. *p.*
 लशमामाटी *lasmāmāṭī*, adhesive "clay land. *h.* [a freckle. *h.*
 लशुन *lashun*, m. garlic (*Allium sativum*)
 लशुनता *laṭāfat*, f. pleasantness, facetiousness, wit. *a.* [witticisms. *a.*
 लशुनता *laṭāṭif* (pl. of لطيف), pleasantries.

لطف *luṭf*, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, graciousness, gentleness; wit, pleasantry. *a.*

لطفِي *luṭfī*, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in the family. *a.*

لطم *laṭm*, also *laṭma*, m. a blow, slap, box. *a.*

لطيف *laṭīf*, kind, courteous, benevolent, elegant; witty, facetious. *laṭīf-ṭab'* or *laṭīfu-t-ṭab'*, of gentle dispositions, &c. *a.*

لطيفاً *laṭīfan*, pleasantly, delicately. *a.*

لطيفه *laṭīfa*, m. a pleasantry, jest, joke, railery. *laṭīfa-go*, a facetious person, a jester; adj. witty. *a.*

لظي *laẓẓā*, m. a blazing flame; name of the second mansion of hell, to which the followers of the prophet of Mecca have charitably consigned all Christians.—(B.) *a.*

لعاب *lu'āb*, m. viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva. *a.*

لعابي *lu'ābī*, viscos, slimy. *a.*

لعان *lī'ān*, imprecation, cursing; in the language of the law it signifies testimonies confirmed by oath on the part of a husband and wife (whose testimony is strengthened by an imprecation of the curse of God on the part of the husband, and the wrath of God on the wife), in case of the former accusing the latter of adultery. *a.*

لعب *la'b*, m. playing, a play, a game, sport. *lab' o laghw*, play and trifling. *a.*

لعبت *la'bat* or *lu'bat*, f. a puppet, a doll, a plaything. *la'bat-bāz*, a player of puppets. *la'bat-bāzi*, f. puppet-playing; any theatrical entertainment. *a.*

لعل *la'l*, m. a ruby; any bright gem; (met.) the lips of a mistress. *p.*

لعلي *la'lī*, } of a ruby colour, set with rubies;
لعلين *la'līn*, } a kind of flower. *p.*

لعن *la'n*, f. cursing, imprecating. *la'n ta'n*, f. cursing and taunting. *a.*

لعنت *la'nat*, f. an imprecation, curse. *la'nat ba-hech*, (lit. nothing to swear at) so so, better than bad. *la'nat karnā*, to curse.

لعنتي *la'natī*, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*

لعوق *la'ūk*, an electuary, any medicine to be licked or sucked. *a.*

لعين *la'īn*, accursed, execrable, detested. *shaitānī la'īn*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a.*

لغا *laghā*, blundering, committing mistakes in speech, *a.* [&c. *a.*

لغات *laghāt* (pl. of لغت, q. v.), languages,

لغام *laghām*, f. (v. *lagām*), a bridle, &c. *p.*

لغت *laghat*, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language; dictionary, glossary; a word. *a.*

لغز *laghz*, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*

لغز *laghaz* or *laghz*, m. any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. *a.*

لغزان *laghzān*, slipping, stumbling. *p.*

لغزش *laghzish*, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*

لغزیدن *laghzīdan*, to slip, to stumble. *p.*

لغو *laghw* or *lagho*, preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. *a.*

لغوي *laghawī*, linguistic. *laghawī ma'nī*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a.*

لغويات *laghwiyāt* (pl. of لغوي), inconsiderate or vain words, nonsense. *a.*

لغي *laghī*, any thing rashly spoken, an absurdity, nonsense. *a.*

لغيات *laghiyāt* (pl. of لغئي), vain words, foolish speeches, absurdities. *h.*

لف *la'ff*, m. involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing. *a.*

لفاظ *la'ffāz*, extremely eloquent. *a.*

لفاظي *la'ffāzī*, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*

لفافة *lifāfa*, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. *lifāfa-k.*, to wrap up, to enclose *s.* [expression. *a.*

لفظ *la'fz*, m. a word, a saying, a phrase, an

لفظاً *la'fzan*, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*

لفظي *la'fzī*, of or relating to a word or pronunciation; verbal. *a.*

لقف *la'fif*, a promiscuous multitude, a friend or acquaintance; adj. collected indiscriminately from all parts. *a.*

لقا *likā*, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one; (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance. *luḳā*, a roguish fellow; adj. vain. *laḳḳā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *a.*

لقات *laḳāt*, lean, infirm (Pers. لکات). *a.*

لقب *laḳab*, m. a title, surname or epithet (either honourable or opprobrious). *a.*

لقصان *luḳṣān*, a vulgar but common corruption of *nuḳṣān*, q. v. *d.* [strays. *a.*

لقطه *luḳṭa*, m. treasure trove, waifs and

لقلق *laḳlaḳ*, m. a stork (also *laglag*). *a.*

لقلقه *laḳlaḳa*, m. the voice of a stork; a continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents); eloquence, pronunciation. *a.*

لقمان *luḳmān*, a famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Æsop). *a.*

لقمه *luḳma*, m. a morsel, mouthful, sop. *a.*

لقمه ریز *luḳma-parhezī*, f. a bigoted or superstitious prejudice, real or affected, against certain common articles of food, entertained by some as a token of great piety and devotion: this absurd affectation is sneered at by Hafiz in one of his odes. St. Paul condemns this piece of bigotry (1 Timothy iv. 3; and Hudibras has a fling at the *luḳma-parhez* gentry of his times, who, as he sayeth,

“Quarrel with mince-pyes and disparage
Their best and dearest friend plum-porridge,
Fat pig and goose itself oppose,
And blasphemè custard thro' the nose.”—(B.) *a. p.*

لُقْنَاتِي *luhnāṭī*, m. a stutterer, one who stammers. *a.*

لُقْنَدْرَا *luhāndrā*, m. a scamp, profligate, cheat. *h.*

لُقْنُ وِدْق *lahk o daḥk*, waste, dreary; a desert. *a.*

لُقْنَوَة *lahna*, m. a spasmodic distortion of the face. *a.*

لُقَيْط *laḳīṭ*, a foundling child. *a.*

لُك *luh*, m. a falling star, a meteor. *s.*

لُك *luh*, m. varnish. *a. h.*

لُك *lah*, a hundred thousand. *p. s.*

لُكَا *lihkā*, f. a nit, a young louse. *luhkā*, a piece, a lump. *h.*

لُكَا *luhā*, hidden, concealed. *h.*

لُكَانَا *luhānā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *h.*

لُكَانَجْن *luhānjan*, an ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he is said to become invisible. *s.*

لُكَانَا *luhāvanā*, a. to conceal. *h.*

لُكْطِي *lah-patī*, rich; a millionaire. *d.*

لُكْتَاگَت *lahṭā-lagut*, successively, one after another. *d.*

لُكْتِي *lahṭī*, the total rent of a property or an estate (v. *jam'-bandī*). *h.*

لُكُوت *luhut*, m. a staff, stick, club. *h.*

لُكُوت *lahach* or لُكُوت *lahuch*, m. a species of the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus lacucha*); also *likuch. h.*

لُكُوت *lahud*, f. a kick, a cuff, a blow. *p.*

لُكُوت *lahar*, m. wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. *lahar-bāz*, a cudgel-player. *lahar-bāzī*, f. cudgel-playing, fencing. *lahar-hāra*, a wood-cutter, or seller of wood. *h.*

لُكُوت *lahrā*, m. a hyena; a large beam, wood. *lahrā lagnā*, affliction to happen. *h.*

لُكُوت *lahar-phor*, m. a woodpecker. *h.*

لُكُوت *lahar-hot*, m. a stockade. *h.*

لُكُوت *lahrī*, f. wood, a staff; (met.) adj. stiff. *h.* [sand. *s.*

لُكُوت *lahsh*, m. a *lah*, one hundred thousand.

لُكُوت *lahshīt*, seen, marked. *s.*

لُكُوت *lahshman*, the son of *Dasharath*, the half brother and faithful companion of *Rāma. s.*

لُكُوت *lahshmi*, f. (v. *lahshmi*) fortune, &c. *lahshmi-wān*, prosperous, beautiful. *s.*

لُكُوت *lahshun*, m. (v. *lahshun*) a mark, &c. *s.*

لُكُوت *lahshya*, to be seen or noted; m. a mark, a sign, a butt; a *lah. s.*

لُكُوت *lah karnā*, a. to cleanse, to purify. *d.*

لُكُوت *lah-lah-karnā*, to shine, to glitter, to twinkle. *d.*

لُكُوت *lahlahānā*, n. to gasp or pant (with heat or thirst). *d.*

لُكُوت *lahloṭ* (v. *lahh-luṭ*), extravagant, wasteful. *d.* [cealed. *h.*

لُكُوت *luhnā*, n. to lie hid, to be concealed. *h.*

لُكُوت *luhnat*, speaking a barbarous language; stuttering. *a.* [gate. *h.*

لُكُوت *luhāndrā*, m. a rake, a profligate.

لُكُوت *lihkā*, m. f. that which is written (on the forehead); fate, predestination, destiny; any thing written. *s.* [thousands. *p.*

لُكُوت *lihkā* (Pers. pl. of لُكُوت), hundreds of

لُكُوت *lahkhā-besnā*, name of a cunning courtesan mentioned in the *Gul. Bakāwālī. h.*

لُكُوت *lihkānā*, a. to get written, to cause to be written; to teach to write. *s.*

لُكُوت *lahkhā, ū*, significant, perceptible. *lahkhā. o* or *lahkhāu*, m. act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*

لُكُوت *lihkāw*, m. } act of writing

لُكُوت *lihkāwat*, f. } ing. *s.*

لُكُوت *lihkā, ū*, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing. *s.*

لُكُوت *lah-patī*, } m. rich, prosperous

لُكُوت *lah-patī*, } ous, master of a *lahk*, or, as we say, "worth a plum;" "a millionaire." *s.*

لُكُوت *lihkat*, m. f. a letter, missive writing; scripture, any thing written. *s.*

لُكُوت *lihkit*, written, delineated. *s.*

لُكُوت *lihk-tang*, m. writing, paper, a deed or document. *s.*

لُكُوت *lahh-luṭ*, extravagant, a spendthrift (lit. squanderer of a *lahk*). *s.*

لُكُوت *lahh-lahhānā*, n. to gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as birds). *h.* [out. *h.*

لُكُوت *lihk-lenā*, a. to copy, to write

لُكُوت *lihkan*, m. f. writing in general, any written document; scripture; fate, destiny. *s.*

لُكُوت *lihkā*, a. to see, to look at; to understand; n. to disappear. *s.* [destiny. *s.*

لُكُوت *lahhan*, m. (for *lahshān*) a mark; predestination, fate. *s.*

لُكُوت *lahhau*, the capital of *Oude. n.*

لُكُوت *lahhnautī*, name of an ancient city in the north of *Bengal*, now in ruins. *h.*

لُكُوت *lihkni*, f. a pen; also used as a declinable passive participle, as *jo chīṭhī lihkni thī*, the letter which was to have been written, "que epistola scribenda erat." *lihkni-dās*, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill-driver. *s.*

لكھوانا **لكھوانا** *likhvānā*, a. to cause to be delineated or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. *s.*

لكھوتا **لكھوتا** *lakhautā*, besmeared with lack. *lakhautā-k.*, to smear with lack, to glaze. *s.*

لكھيا **لكھيا** *lakhiyā*, m. one who sees, a spectator. *s.*

لكھيرا **لكھيرا** *lakherā*, m. a varnisher. *h.*

لكھير **لكھير** *lakīr*, f. a line, lineament, streak. *h.*

لكھ **لكھ** *lag*, to, as far as, near, till, until, whilst, during. *s.*

لكھا **لكھا** *laggā*, m. affection, attachment; interest or influence with a person; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled. *laggā na khānā*, to bear no comparison with; to be incompatible or inconsistent with. *s.*

لكھاتار **لكھاتار** *lagātār*, successive, incessant, repeatedly. *h.*

لكھاٹ **لكھاٹ** *lagāṭag*, close together; uninterruptedly, incessantly. *a.*

لكھام **لكھام**, f. a bridle, a bit (v. *lajām*). *p.*

لكھان **لكھان** *lagān*, m. stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.); a place for halting a boat. *s.*

لكھانا **لكھانا** *lagānā*, a. to apply, to close, to attach, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plant, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve, to report any thing in the way of scandal. *lagānā bujhānā*, to excite quarrels *lagā-lenā*, to attach to one's self, to conciliate, to win. *lagā-mārnā*, a. to calumniate. *s.*

لكھاڻ **لكھاڻ** *lagān*, m. series, relation, symmetry, application, connection; contact, adherence; access. *be-lagāw*, impregnable, inaccessible. *s.*

لكھاڻو **لكھاڻو** *lagāvat*, f. union, attachment, application. *s.*

لكھاڻي **لكھاڻي** *lagāṛī*, f. woman (v. *logāṛī*). *lagāṛī*, the rent or revenue charged on a field or estate. *h.*

لكھڻ **لكھڻ** *lag-bhag*, close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout. *h.*

لكھڻ **لكھڻ** *lagat*, at that very instant. *d.*

لكھڻ **لكھڻ** *lagit*, connected with, attached to. *s.*

لكھاڻا **لكھاڻا** *lagtā*, m. also *lagtī*, f. assessment or stipulated rent of land. *h.*

لكھاڻاڻا **لكھاڻاڻا** *lagtātār*, continual, successive, without intermission. *h. p.*

لكھاڻاڻاڻا **لكھاڻاڻاڻا** *lagtā-lagat*, repeatedly, in succession, one after another. *d.*

لكھڻي **لكھڻي** (v. *lūkaṭī*), a poker. *d.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *lag-chahnā*, to follow closely, to court one's friendship. *h.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *lagur*, } m. a staff, stick; an iron

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *lagur*, } club, or one bound with iron. *lagur-hast*, armed with a stick. *h.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *lagar*, a species of hawk. *h.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *lagrānā*, to cause to rub. *d.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *lagarṇā*, to rub. *lagar-kar mārnā*, to give a violent beating. *d.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *laglag* (same as *lakhlah*) a stork. *h.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *lagan* or *lagna*, m. f. a moment; the rising of a sign of the zodiac or the sun's entrance into it; friendship, love; espousal, appointing the day of marriage; m. a large flat copper basin; adj. attached to, joined to, intent on. *lagan-kundalī*, a circle for a horoscope; (in Dakh.) same as *tak* or *lag*, up to. *s.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *lagnā*, n. to be applied, fixed, attached, to be close to, to touch, to come in contact with, to attain, to reach, to join; to be, to belong, to become, to suit; to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb); to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste; to be connected with, to regard. *lag-rahnā*, to continue without interruption, to continue fixed. *lagā-rahna*, to be occupied or busy in. *s.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *lagnā*, m. a bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *lagūā*, m. a paramour. *s.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *lagvānā*, a. to cause to be attached, applied, fixed, or fastened; to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *lagūn*, (same as *lag*) up to, as far as. *d.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *laghu*, light, not heavy, small, mean, low, short (as a vowel). *laghu-bele*, adv. shortly. *laghutā*, f. lightness, meanness. *laghu-chetā*, low-minded, frivolous. *laghu-dīṭh*, short-sighted. *laghu-dundubhī*, m. a small kettle drum. *laghu-garg*, m. a kind of fish (*Pimelodus*?) *laghu-māns*, m. the francoline partridge. *laghu-mitr*, m. a friend of little value. *laghu-mūl*, (in alg.) the least root with reference to the additive quantities. *s.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *lagūnhān*, thickly set, continuous; pleasing, beautiful, delightful, alluring. *s.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *laghū*, short. *laghū-bele*, shortly. *laghū-dīṭh*, short-sighted. *laghū-karan*, m. reducing in weight or consequence; thinking little of. *s.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *laghvāhār*, temperate in eating. *h.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *laggī*, f. a pole, a staff, gibstaff. *h.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *lage-hāt*, together with, just after, immediately upon. *d.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *lalā*, m. a boy. *h.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *lalāt*, } m. the forehead; fate, destiny
لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *lalār*, } tiny, fortune (also *lilāt*,
lilār). *s.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *lalāt-rehā*, f. a line on the forehead, supposed to indicate long life, a coloured sectorial mark on the forehead. *s.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *lalātīkā*, f. an ornament worn on the forehead, a mark made with sandal on the forehead. *s.*

لكھڻاڻا **لكھڻاڻا** *lilānā*, n. to long for. *h.*

للحمد والحمد *li-lāhi-l-ḥamd wa-l-minna*, to God be praise and thanksgiving. *a.*

للحلت *lalit*, *f.* a name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; *adj.* beautiful, lovely. *a.*

للحلتا *lalitā*, *f.* a woman in general; a wanton. *s.*

للحلتا *lalchānā*, *n.* to be tantalized, to long for, to covet; *a.* to excite desire, to tantalize. *h.*

للدمبو *lal-dambū*, *m.* a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*

لللك *lalah*, *f.* a sudden gush of water, &c.; (*met.*) whim, fancy, caprice. *h.*

لللكار *lalkār*, bawling, calling. *h.*

لللكارنا *lalkār-nā*, *a.* to call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge, to set up the war whoop, to bawl out insultingly. *h.*

لللكانا *lalkānā*, *n.* to excite to quarrel, to set on to fight. *h.* [upon. *h.*

لللكنا *lalahnā*, *n.* to attack, to fall

لللكندا *lal-gandā*, *m.* a species of monkey; a kind of mango fruit. *h.*

لللكندي *lal-gandī* (*f.* of *lal-gandā*), a female monkey. *s.*

لللكن *lalan*, *m.* pleasure, sport, pastime. *s.*

لللكنا *lalanā*, *f.* a woman addicted to pleasure, a wanton woman. *s.*

لللكو *lallo-patto*, *m.* wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation. *h.*

لللكي *lālī*, *f.* a girl; *adj.* impotent. *h.*

لللكيانا *laliyānā*, *a.* to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; to redden. *h.*

لللكم *lim*, *f.* unjust censure, calumny; indication, trace. *h.*

لللكا *lambā*, long, tall. *lambā-h.*, to lengthen, to extend; to beat, to drub. *s.*

لللكارا *lambārā*, a wandering tribe who deal in grain, salt, &c. (*v.* *banjārā*). *h.*

لللكان *lambān*, *m.* length. *s.*

لللكانا *lambānā*, *a.* to lengthen. *s.*

لللكا *lambā*, *f.* length. *lambā*, *ī* *chaurā*, *f.* size, length and breadth; (*met.*) pomp. *s.*

لللكيت *lambit*, suspended, hanging. *s.*

لللكير *lambar*, fox (*v.* *lomṛī*). *h.*

لللكيكا *lambihā*, *f.* the uvula. *s.*

لللكو *lambū* (*v.* *lambā*), long, tall, &c. *s.*

لللكوت *lambot*, *m.* a longboat, ship's boat. *e.*

لللكها *lambhā*, *m.* hare, a rabbit; *f.* a sort of chain enclosure or fence. *h.*

لللكي *lambī*, *f.* long, tall; a kind of bounding pace in a horse. *lambī sāns bharnī* (*lit.* to fetch a long sigh), to regret, to lament. *lambī-k.*, *a.* to make a horse capriole, or throw out his forelegs. *s.*

لللكيانا *lambiyān-h.*, *a.* to prance. *s.* [monger. *s.*

لللكيت *lampaṭ*, *m.* a lecher, a whore.

لللكيت *lampaṭ*, false, lying; dissolute, reprobate; *m.* a libertine, a lecher. *kachh lampāṭ*, incontinent, dissolute, lewd. *s.*

لللكيتا *lampattā*, *f.* libertinism, dissoluteness. *s.*

لللكيتانك *lamtarāng* (*v.* *lambā*), long, &c. *d.*

لللكيتانكا *lam-tangā*, long-legged, spindle-shanks. *h.* [musket. *h.*

لللكيتو *lam-chhar*, *f.* a long kind of

لللكيتو *lam-chharā*, tall, long. *h.*

لللكو *lamḥa*, *m.* a moment, minute, glance, or twinkling of an eye. *lamḥa-lamḥa*, every moment constantly, perpetually. *h.*

لللكو *lam-dor*, strings or cords used in fishing. *d.*

لللكو *lams*, *m.* the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *s.*

لللكو *lam'āt* (*pl.* of *لمعة*), rays of the sun. *a.*

لللكو *lam'a*, *m.* splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun. *a.*

لللكو *lambhānā*, *n.* to stretch out the hands to take any thing; a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

لللكو *lambhā*, } *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لللكو *li-man*, to whomsoever, to whom. *li-man al-mulk*, he to whom is (or belongs) the Kingdom. *s.*

لللكو *lamhar*, a tree that has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

لللكو *lambā*, long, tall (*v.* *لمبا*). *s.*

لللكو *lambān*, length, tallness. *s.*

لللكو *lambot* (*v.* *لمبوت*) a longboat. *e.*

لللكو *lan-tarā-nī*, *f.* (for *la-an tarā-nī*, *lit.* egad! if you saw me!) boasting, gasconading. *lan-tarānt-wālā*, *m.* a braggart, a boaster. *a. h.*

لللكو *lunṭak*, *m.* a kind of potherb (*Chironia centauroides*). *h.*

لللكو *lunj*, } lame, crippled, without

لللكو *lunjā*, } hands or feet. *lunj-munj*,

لللكو *lunja*, } utterly lame. *p. h.*

لللكو *lanḍ*, *m.* (also *lanṛ*) penis (*v.* *lānṛ*). *s.*

لللكو *lanḍā*, tailless, tailcropt; (*in Dakh.*) *m.* a mass, a lump. *h.*

لللكو *lanḍūrā*, tailless; (a person) without friends, forlorn. *h.*

لللكو *lanḍhnā* (for *luḥnā*), to roll, &c. *h.*

لللكو *lundiyānā*, *n.* to roll. *h.*

لنگر *lanṛ*, m. (same as *lanḍ*) the penis. *m.*

لنگر *lank*, f. the reins, the loins; m. a heap, abundance. *h.*

لنگر *lankā*, f. the capital of Rāvana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. *s.*

لنگر *lankā-syāyī* *lankā-sthāyī*, m. a plant (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). *s.*

لنگر *lankāyikā* *lankāyikā*, } f. a plant (*Tri-*
لنگر *lankopikā* *lankopikā*, } *gonella corniculata*). *s.*

لنگر *lung*, m. a cloth worn between the legs. *lung mārnā*, to tie on the *lung*. *lang*, lame; m. limping, lameness. *p.*

لنگر *ling* or *linga*, m. a sign, a token; *membreum virile*, a *priapus*; the emblem of *Mahādeva*; the phallus; (in gram.) gender of nouns. *s.*

لنگر *lingārchechan* *lingārchechan*, m. worship of the *linga*. *s.* [neum. *h.*

لنگر *langar*, m. the raphe of the penis. *langar*, m. an anchor; a stay or rope for supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plaits of a robe; adj. worthless, mean. *langar uṭhānā*, to weigh anchor; to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor. *langar par houā*, to be at anchor. *langar-khāna*, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor and destitute. *langar-kharch*, provisions or expenses for the support of the poor. *langar-dālānā* or *-karnā*, (in Pers.) -*nihādau*, to cast anchor. *p.*

لنگر *langrāṭ*, f. worthlessness. *h.*

لنگر *langar-khāna* *langar-khāna*, m. an hospital, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor. *p.*

لنگر *langrī* *langrī*, f. a large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or for serving rice. *h.* [the poor. *p.*

لنگر *langarī* *langarī*, m. provisions distributed to the poor. *h.*

لنگر *langrā* *langrā*, m. lame, one who limps. *p. h.*

لنگر *langrānā* *langrānā*, n. to limp, to walk lame. *p. h.*

لنگر *langrāhat* *langrāhat*, } f. state of limping, or being lame. *p. h.*

لنگر *langrāṭ* *langrāṭ*, } f. state of limping, or being lame. *p. h.*

لنگر *langrāṭ* *langrāṭ*, } f. state of limping, or being lame. *p. h.*

لنگر *langarṇā* *langarṇā*, n. (same as *langrānā*). *d.*

لنگر *lingan* *lingan*, m. embracing, caressing. *s.*

لنگر *ling-nāsh* *ling-nāsh*, m. the loss or destruction of the penis. *s.*

لنگر *langoṭ* *langoṭ*, m. (v. *langoṭī*). *langoṭ-band*, a bandage to which the *langoṭ* is fastened; one devoted to celibacy. *p. h.*

لنگر *langoṭā* *langoṭā*, m. } a narrow slip of cloth passed between the thighs, and tucked into a waistbelt before and behind to conceal the privy parts. *p. h.*

لنگر *lungoṭiyā* *lungoṭiyā*, f. (dim. of *langoṭī*). *lungoṭiyā-yār*, an old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend. *p. h.*

لنگر *langūchā* *langūchā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

لنگر *langūr* *langūr*, m. a baboon, a monkey. *s.*

لنگر *langhan* *langhan*, m. fast, fasting, abstinence; act of jumping over or springing over; going by leaps and jumps; exceeding, transgressing, disregarding propriety. *langhan parnā*, to catch (as a disorder). *s.*

لنگر *langhnā* *langhnā*, a. to jump over; n. to be jumped over, to pass over, to pass. *s.*

لنگر *langhnī* *langhnī*, f. fast, fasting. *s.*

لنگر *lungī* *lungī*, f. (v. *lung* or *langoṭā*) a narrow slip of cloth, &c. *p.*

لنگر *lingī* *lingī*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva* (in the phallic type). *linghī-vesh*, m. the dress of a worshipper of *Shiva*, the insignia of a religious student, the skin, staff, bowl, &c. *s.*

لو *lo* *lo*, take, hold; interj. lo! look, see, there now; (in Dakh. the form *le, o* is used). *h.*

لو *lū* *lū*, f. a hot wind (same as *lūh*). *h.*

لو *lau* *lau*, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame (Scotch, *low*). *lau laṅgū*, the frequent and long-continued repetition of any saying (particularly a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God). *lau-lagānū* denotes intense praying or untiring meditation on God. *s.*

لو *lava* *lava*, m. reaping, cutting corn; the sixtieth part of the twinkling of an eye; applied also to a larger division of time, thirty-six twinklings of an eye; the numerator of a fraction. *s.*

لو *lavā* *lavā*, m. a standard, a banner. *a.*

لو *lavā* *lavā*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لو *lavāt* *lavāt* or *lavāt* *lavāt*, m. (v. *lavāt*) half burnt (wood), a brand. *h.*

لو *lavāhik* *lavāhik* (pl. of *lavāhik*), servants, domestics, followers, dependants, family. *a.*

لو *lavāzim* *lavāzim*, } (pl. of *lavāzim*), necessary things, requisites, essentials. *s.*

لو *lavāh* *lavāh*, m. a sickle, a reaping-hook. *s.* [cure. *h.*

لو *lavānā* *lavānā*, a. to bring, to produce. *s.*

لو *lavānā* *lavānā*, a. to cause (one), to take or receive. *s.* [hook. *s.*

لو *lavānak* *lavānak*, m. a sickle, a reaping-hook. *s.*

لو *lobā* *lobā*, a kind of bean. *p.*

لو *lobān* *lobān* (for *lobān*), m. a kind of gum, incense, benzoin. *a. h.*

لو *lobānī* *lobānī*, milk-white. *lobānī 'ūd*, the whitest sort of benzoin. *a. h.*

لو *lobh* *lobh*, m. avarice, covetousness; temptation. *lobh-mohit*, deluded by avarice. *lobh-virah*, free from cupidity. *s.*

لو *lobhā* *lobhā*, n. to be enamoured. *s.*

لوبي لوبھی *lobhī*, covetous, avaricious. *arth-lobhī*, greedy of gain; a name given to a jackal in one of the fables in the *Akhṛāki Hīndī*. *s.*

لوبيا لوبيا *lobiyā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *p.*

لوبي لوب *lop*, m. rejection, cutting off in general; a term in grammar for dropping letters or syllables; disappearance, erasure. *s.*

لوبي لوبي لوبي *loppi*, f. a lump of any thing moist; a poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter. *h.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā*, f. a spider; local inflammation produced by the urine of a spider. *s.*

لوتھ لوتھ *loth* or *lūth*, f. a corpse, a dead body. *h.*

لوتھا لوتھا *lothā*, m. a bag, a sack, a stupe. *h.*

لوتھرا لوتھرا *lothrā*, m. } a lump of flesh (also لوتھری لوتھری *lothrī*, f. } *lothrā* and *lothrī*). *s.*

لوتھی لوتھی *lothī*, f. a staff, club (knotted). *h.*

لوت لوت *lauṭ*, m. turning over, inverting; returning. *h.*

لوت لوت *lūt*, f. plunder, pillage, booty. *lūt-bāz*, a plunderer, murderer. *lūt-pāt*, f. plunder and sacking. *lūt-kaūf*, f. plundering and ravaging. *s.*

لوت لوت *lot*, } m. a pot, a pipkin, a water-pot. } لوتا لوتا *lotā*, } ing-pot. *h.*

لوتا ساجی لوتا ساجی *loṭā-sajī*, f. a kind of earth containing fossil alkali. *h.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } f. plundering, } لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } sacking, pil- } لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } a. to turn over, to in- } لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } vert; to turn back, to return, to give back, to reject. *h.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } f. plunder, pillage, booty. *h.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } *lūt-pāt*, plundering, pillaging. *d.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } *lot-poṭ*, wallowing, tun- } لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } bling and tossing, restless. *lot-poṭ honā*, n. to be in } لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } love. *lot-poṭ rahnā*, to toss about, to continue restless. *h.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } m. water- } لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } cresses. *h.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } m. tumbling, tossing about; } لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } a kind of pigeon, tumbler; a bush. *s.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } n. to wallow, to roll } لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } about, to sprawl. *lotnā-poṭnā*, n. to wallow, to turn or roll } لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } over. *lauṭnā*, to turn over; to turn back, to return. *h.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } a. to plunder; to squander. *s.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } m. a young man. *d.*

لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } m. a plunderer, a mounted } لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا لوتا } robber, a *pindhārī*. *lūtī-rāṭā*, a man who lives by robbery. *h.*

لوت *lauṣ*, m. contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity: in law it denotes blood-stains, &c., so as to constitute circumstantial evidence against a suspected murderer. *a.*

لوت لوت *lūch*, squint-eyed; naked (Fr. "louche?"). *p.*

لوت لوت لوت لوت } m. (v. *lothrā*) a lump } لوت لوت لوت لوت } of flesh, a ball of } لوت لوت لوت لوت } meat; stibium, or lamp-black. *h.*

لوت لوت لوت لوت } m. the eye. *s.*

لوت لوت لوت لوت } m. filings, powder. *h.*

لوت لوت لوت لوت } m. a lump of flesh (v } لوت لوت لوت لوت } *lochak*).

لوت لوت لوت لوت } m. diseased } لوت لوت لوت لوت } affection of the eye, ophthalmia. *s.*

لوت لوت لوت لوت } m. name of } لوت لوت لوت لوت } a flower } لوت لوت لوت لوت } *Celesia } لوت لوت لوت لوت } cristata). *s.**

لوت لوت لوت لوت } m. a plank, a table, a board or } لوت لوت لوت لوت } tablet on which any thing is written. *lauḥ kalam*, the } لوت لوت لوت لوت } tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the } لوت لوت لوت لوت } deity are written, *lauḥ mahfūz*, the eternal or pre- } لوت لوت لوت لوت } served tablets, on which, according to the Musalmāns, } لوت لوت لوت لوت } God has recorded from the beginning all the actions } لوت لوت لوت لوت } of the human race. *a.*

لوت لوت لوت لوت } m. a kind of medicine; a } لوت لوت لوت لوت } tree the bark of which is } لوت لوت لوت لوت } used in dyeing (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*

لوت لوت لوت لوت } m. name of a caste or } لوت لوت لوت لوت } tribe whose occupa- } لوت لوت لوت لوت } tion is agriculture; } لوت لوت لوت لوت } a husbandman. *h.*

لوت لوت لوت لوت } m. name of a tribe among } لوت لوت لوت لوت } the Pathāns. *s.*

لوت لوت لوت لوت } m. (v. *lolah*) an earring; a tear. *s.*

لوت لوت لوت لوت } f. a kind of parrot (v. *nūrī*). *h.*

لوت لوت لوت لوت } name of a mountainous tribe } لوت لوت لوت لوت } in Persia. *p.*

لوت لوت لوت لوت } m. *membrum virile*. *s.*

لوت لوت لوت لوت } m. a stone pestle with which } لوت لوت لوت لوت } materials are triturated on a stone. *s.*

لوت لوت لوت لوت } m. an almond; a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

لوت لوت لوت لوت } sweetmeats in which almonds } لوت لوت لوت لوت } are mixed. *s.*

لوت لوت لوت لوت } m. taste, tasting. *s.*

لوت لوت لوت لوت } m. a clod, } لوت لوت لوت لوت } a lump of earth; rust of iron or iron-filings. *loshṭ-* } لوت لوت لوت لوت } may, made of a clod, or of earth.

لوت لوت لوت لوت } the patriarch Lot. *lauṭ*, m. any thing } لوت لوت لوت لوت } agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection; a } لوت لوت لوت لوت } cloak; a man expert and expeditious in business; } لوت لوت لوت لوت } joining, bringing together (friends, &c.). *a.*

لوطي *lūṭī*, m. an inhabitant of Sodom; adj. *præpostere veneri addictus*. s.

لوك *lūk* f. (v. *lūh*) a hot wind. h.

لوك *lōk* m. people, mankind; a world or division of the universe; a region, country. *tīn lok*, three regions, or *tīnoṅ lok*, the three regions (par excellence), viz. 1st, *swarg-lok* or *swarga-lok*, the heaven; 2nd, *maṭi-lok* or *maṭiya-lok*, the earth, the region under the sun; 3rd, *pātāl*, the region under the earth. *lok-pāt*, m. a king; a protector of the world, applied to the divinities who are supposed to protect the regions, viz. sun, moon, fire, wind, Indra, Yama, Varuna, Kuberā. *lok-jit*, a conqueror of the world. *lok-rāchchhas*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon). *lok-kṛit*, m. the creator Brahma. *lok-nāth*, m. a sovereign of the universe. s.

لوك *lūvak*, who or what cuts, reaps, &c. s.

لوك *lūkā* m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. *lūkū lagānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. s.

لوك *lūkā* m. a kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); lightning, flash, glitter. s.

لوك *lōkchārī* f. way of the world. d.

لوك *lōkālōk* m. a chain of mountains surrounding the world (v. As. Res. vol. viii. p. 283). s.

لوك *lōkānār* m. the other world. s.

لوك *lōkāyatik* m. an atheist, a materialist, a Bauddh. s.

لوك *lōkprasiddh* m. notorious, well-known, of world-wide renown. s.

لوك *lōkatray* m. the three worlds (v. *lok*), the whole universe. s.

لوك *lūkaṭ* half-burnt (wood). h.

لوك *lūktī* f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one end; a fox. h. [the world. s.]

لوك *lōk-jit* m. a conqueror of the world.

لوك *lūkchālānā* (v. *lūkh chālānā*), a. to charm, to fascinate. h.

لوك *lōkrā* m. tatters, torn clothes. h.

لوك *lōkranjan* m. popularity, gaining public confidence. s. [poker, &c. h.]

لوك *lōkrī* f. (v. *lūktī*) a wooden

لوك *lōkik* m. mundane, worldly, human; ceremonial, ceremonious. *lōkiktā*, f. worldliness, worldly currency or custom. s.

لوك *lōknā* n. to catch. *lūknā*, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a *coup de soleil*. h. [behold. s.]

لوك *lūknā* (also *lauknā*), a. to see, to

لوك *lauknā* n. to shine, to glitter, to flash, to lighten. s.

لوك *lōknīy* m. visible, to be seen. s.

لوك *lūkavāī* f. conflagration. h.

لوك *lūkh* f. a flame. *lūkh chālānā*, a. to charm, to fascinate. s. [pans, hardware. s.]

لوك *lōkhar* m. tools, old iron pots,

لوك *lōkī* f. a kind of pumpkin. h.

لوك *lōy* m. people, mankind. s.

لوك *lōgāī* f. a female, a woman. s.

لوك *lōl* m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. s.

لوك *lōlā* m. a suppository, a kind of solid clyster. h. [of paper. h.]

لوك *lōlā* m. lame-handed, maimed; n. a roll

لوك *lōlup* m. very desirous, longing, greedy. s. [dant. s.]

لوك *lōlak* m. an ear-ring, drop, pen-

لوك *lōlikā* f. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*). s.

لوك *lōlī* f. the lobe of the ear. s.

لوك *lūtū* m. a pearl (pl. *lū,ālī*). a.

لوك *lūtū* m. a people in Persia, called also *kārājī*; a goblin to frighten children (*Boorh. Qat.*). p.

لوك *lūtū,ā* m. a paw. h.

لوك *lūtū,ī* of or relating to pearls. a.

لوك *lūtī* f. a prostitute, a harlot. *lūtī,efalāk*, the planet Venus. p.

لوك *lōm* or *lūm* m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. s. [reproach. a.]

لوك *lōm* m. blame, accusation, reprehension.

لوك *lōmṛī* f. a fox (also *lōmṛī*). s.

لوك *lōmas* m. hairy; name of a *rishi* or saint. s.

لوك *lōmsār* m. the emerald. s.

لوك *lōmash* m. hairy, covered with or made of hair. *lōmash-parṇinī*, f. name of a plant (*Glycene debilis*). *lōmash-mārjār*, m. the polecat. s.

لوك *lōmshā* f. name of a plant (*Lecca hirta*); Indian spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); cowach (*Carpopogon pruriens*); green vitriol, orris root. s.

لوك *lōmkarṇ* m. a hare. s.

لوك *lōmhūp* m. a pore of the skin. s.

لوك *lōmvish* m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be poisonous, as the tiger. s.

لوك *lōmharshan* m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body. s.

لوك *lōn* m. salt; adj. salt, saline. s.

لوك *lōvan* m. the process of reaping. s.

لون *luun*, m. colour, external form; species, genus. s. [*lūh*, q. v.) a hot wind. h.

لون **لَوْن** *lon* or **لَوْنِي** *lauṇī*, till to, up to; (for لونا **لَوْنَانَا** *lauṇā*, m. balancing, making scales equal; a. to reap. *lonā*, m. name of a fruit (*Annona reticulata*), h.

لونا **لَوْنَانَا** or **لَوْنَانَا** *lonā*, salt, brackish; barren or salt (land); m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); the salt that effloresces from walls, &c. *lonā-pan*, m. saltness. s.

لونا **لَوْنَانَا** *lavanā*, f. a small river in Tirhut.

لونار **لَوْنَار** *lonār*, m. salt lands; a place where salt is produced, a saltpit. s.

لونا **لَوْنَانَاكَر** *lavanākar*, m. a salt mine. s.

لونا **لَوْنَانَاڤ** *lavanāmbu*, m. the sea, salt water. s.

لوندا **لَوْنَدَا** *laund*, m. an intercalary month. h.

لوندا **لَوْنَدَا** *lawind*, free, independent; having no fixed residence; ignorant, unlearned, foolish; poor-scarce of provisions; uxorious; (sub.) a soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer; a rake. p.

لوندا **لَوْنَدَا** *loīdā*, m. a lump of clay, clod. h.

لوندا **لَوْنَدَا** *lauṇḍā*, m. a boy, a slave boy, a brat. *lauṇḍā-bāz*, a sodomite. *lauṇḍā-bāzī*, f. sodomy. h.

لوندا **لَوْنَدَا** *lauṇḍī*, } f. a girl, a slave girl,
 لوندا **لَوْنَدَا** *lauṇḍīyā*, } a servant girl. h.

لون **لَوْنَانَا** *lavan samudr*, m. the sea of salt water. s.

لون **لَوْنَانَا** *lavan-khāni*, m. a salt mine, especially that of Sāmbhar in Ajmīr. s.

لون **لَوْنَانَا** *laung*, **لَوْنَانَا** *lavang*, or **لَوْنَانَا** *long*, m. the clove tree (*Myristica caryophyllata*); f. a clove (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*). *laung-charā*, m. a kind of dish prepared from peasmeal. s.

لون **لَوْنَانَا** *lūngrā*, salt, brackish. *lūngrā*, m. name of a medicine. h.

لون **لَوْنَانَا** *lavanottam*, m. nitre; rock or river salt (lit. the finest salt). s.

لوني **لَوْنَانَا** *lauṇī* or *lavanī*, f. wages paid in kind to reapers in harvest time. h. s.

لوني **لَوْنَانَا** or **لَوْنَانَا** *lūnī*, f. the salt that effloresces from walls, &c.; butter. s.

لوني **لَوْنَانَا** *lūniyā*, salt, brackish; m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). s.

لوني **لَوْنَانَا** *lūniyā*, m. a pioneer; a maker of salt; name of a tribe or caste of *baniyās*. a.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *lūh*, f. a hot wind. h.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *loh*, m. iron, steel; aloe wood or agallochum. *lauh*, made of iron; m. iron. *low-lāth*, m. an iron mace or club. *loh-may*, made of iron. s.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *lohā*, m. iron. *lohā-bajānā*, to fight with swords. *lohā-mahāl*, the iron department; revenue derived from iron mines. s.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *lohābhisār* *lohābhisār*, m. lustration of arms, a ceremony performed on the ninth of the light half of the month Aswin. s.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *lohār*, m. a blacksmith. *lohār-khāna*, a blacksmith's forge or shop, a smithy. h.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *lauhār*, m. a trance. h.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *lohāran* or *lohārin*, f. a blacksmith's wife. s.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *lohān*, adj. bloody. s.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *lohānī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Pathāns* or *Afghāns*. h.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *lohī*, red; m. blood. *lohī-ānan*, red-faced; m. an ichneumon. s.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *lohītak*, m. a ruby; calx of brass. s.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *lohaj*, m. bell-metal; rust of iron, iron filings. s.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *loh-jit*, m. the diamond. s.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *loh-chūr*, } m. iron filings. s.
 لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *loh-chūrṇ*, }
 لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *loh-chūn*, }

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *loh-dvāvī*, m. borax (as fusing metal). s.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *loh-sār*, f. an iron mine. s.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *loh-kār*, m. a blacksmith. s.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *loh-kānt*, m. the loadstone. s.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *loh-kittī*, m. rust of iron, iron filings. s. [shrub. s.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *loh-kantak*, m. a thorny plant (*Achyranthes triandra*). s.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *loh-andā*, m. an iron pot. s.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *lohū*, m. blood. *lohū-baiṭhṇā*, to pass blood by stool. *lohū phatnā*, to have leprosy. *lohū dānā*, to spit blood. *lohū-luhān*, covered with blood. s.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *lohī*, f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of silk cloth; dawu just before sunrise. h.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *lohiyā*, made of iron. s.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *lo,ī*, f. blanket, flannel; splendour of the countenance, honour. *lū,ī*, f. a poultice, a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. s. [takes. h.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *lōvāiyā*, m. (v. *lōvāiyā*) one who

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *loyan*, m. the eye. s.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *lahu*, to him, or, to it. *lah-hā*, to her. a.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *luhāb*, m. blazing, flame without smoke, burning. a.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *luhār*, m. a blacksmith. s.

لوه **لَوْنَانَا** *luhārin*, f. the female of *luhār*, a blacksmith's wife. s.

لہاڑا **لہاڑا** *lihārā*, vile, base, mean, contemptible. *h.* [with blood. *s.*

لہان **لہان** *luhān*, bloody, covered or smeared

لہانگی **لہانگی** *luhāngī*, *f.* a staff armed with iron. *s.* [with blood. *s.*

لہانہ **لہانہ**: *luhāna*, bloody, smeared or stained

لہاے **لہاے** *lihā,ī*, *f.* a kind of paste or glue made from tamarind stones pounded and boiled to a jelly, used by bookbinders, &c. *h.*

لہب **لہب** *lahab*, *m.* flame; flying or ascending (as dust). *a.*

لہبر **لہبر** *lahbar*, *m.* a kind of parroquet. *h.*

لہبیرا **لہبیرا** *lahberā*, *m.* name of a plant. *h.*

لہجہ **لہجہ** *lahja*, *m.* the tongue, voice, sound, tune, accent. *a.* [fore, consequently. *a.*

لہذا **لہذا** *lihāzā*, on that account; because, there-

لہر **لہر** *lahar*, *f.* a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication; a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion, excitement. *s.*

لہرا **لہرا** *lahrā*, *m.* a quaver, shake, trill (in music); evasion. *h.*

لہرا **لہرا** *luhrā*, *m.* a younger, junior. *h.*

لہرا **لہرا** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājṛā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لہراگانا **لہراگانا** *lahrā lagānā*, to evade, to avoid performing an agreement. *h.*

لہرانا **لہرانا** *lahrānā*, *n.* to tantalize; to undulate; to play loosely, to put off. *s.*

لہرہر **لہرہر** *lahar-bahar*, *f.* prosperity. *h.*

لہرنا **لہرنا** *laharnā*, *n.* to undulate; to play as waves. *h.*

لہری **لہری** *lahrī*, inconstant, capricious; unsteady as the waves. *s.* [ing or painting. *s.*

لہریا **لہریا** *lahriyā*, waved, a mode of dye-

لہسن **لہسن** *lahsan*, *m.* garlic; a freckle. *s.*

لہسنیا **لہسنیا** *lahsaniyā*, *m.* name of a precious stone; (in Dakh.) garlic; adj. savouring or smelling of garlic. *h.*

لہسوزا **لہسوزا** *lahsōzā*, *m.* name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa* or *latifolia*). *h.*

لہک **لہک** *lahak*, *f.* glitter, flash, glare. *h.*

لہکارنا **لہکارنا** *lahkārnā*, *a.* to fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c. *h.*

لہکانا **لہکانا** *lahkānā*, *a.* to warble, to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. *h.* [flashing. *h.*

لہکاوت **لہکاوت** *lahkāvat*, *f.* glittering,

لہکنا **لہکنا** *lahahnā*, *n.* to warble, to quaver; to wave; to be kindled, to rise up into a flame; to glitter, to shine. *h.*

لہکور **لہکور** *lahkanwar*, *m.* rice milk eater by a bride and bridegroom. *h.*

لہکیلا **لہکیلا** *lahkīlā* or *lahketā*, glittering flashing. *h.* [paying. *h.*

لہلوٹ **لہلوٹ** *lahlot*, borrowing and never

لہلہا **لہلہا** *lahlahā*, blooming, flourishing. *h.*

لہلہانا **لہلہانا** *lahlahānā*, *n.* to bloom, to be verdant, to flourish. *h.* [stiff mud. *h.*

لہلہی **لہلہی** *lahlahī* or *lahlhī*, mud, thick cr

لہنا **لہنا** *lahnā*, *n.* to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; *a.* to find, to get, to experience *m.* outstanding debt; fate, destiny. *h.*

لہنج **لہنج** *lahanj*, a stone on which washermen beat their linen; a whetstone; concord, harmony. *p.*

لہنجه **لہنجه** *lahanjā*, misfortune, calamity. *d.*

لہنڈا **لہنڈا** *luhandā*, *m.* an iron pot. *s.*

لہنگا **لہنگا** *lahangā*, *m.* a petticoat. *h.*

لہو **لہو** or *lahv*, *m.* playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind; play, any thing ludicrous or jocular. *lahv o la'b*, *m.* play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. *a.*

لہو **لہو** *lahū* or *luhū*, (Dakh. *lhau*) *m.* (*v.* *lohū*) blood. *lahū-luhān*, covered or besmeared with blood. *lhau anānā*, to experience sorrow (lit. to make the blood boil). *lhau ghūnā*, to suffer with patience. *s.*

لہوآ **لہوآ** *lahū,ā*, *m.* name of a plant. *h.*

لہوا **لہوا** or *lhaumā*, *m.* (*v.* *lohā*) iron. *d.*

لہواتی **لہواتی** (*v.* *lūhtī*), *f.* a poker. *d.*

لہواچاہنا **لہواچاہنا** *lhaunā chahnā*, (lit. to chew iron) to act boldly or perform prodigies of valour. *d.*

لہوار **لہوار** *lahnār*, a blacksmith. *lahvār khāne men sāiyān bechnā*, *a.* to make an absurd or improper boast. *d.*

لہیندی **لہیندی** *lihaindī*, the act of throwing up water for irrigation from a pond or river, with a kind of basket worked by two men. *h.*

لہی **لہی** *lai*, *f.* voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption. *s.*

لہی **لہی** *le*, till, to, from; (part. of *lenā*) having taken; imper. take; interj. come! well! *h.*

لہی **لہی** *la,ī*, much, very, excessively. *d.*

لہی **لہی** *li,e*, for, on account of; with, taking or having, as *wuh talwār hāth men li,e shahr men gayā* he went to the city with a sword in his hand. *h.*

لہیا **لہیا** *lī,ā*, land which is annually flooded. *h.*

لہیاری **لہیاری** *layārī* or *lyārī*, *m.* a wolf. *h.*

لہیاقب **لہیاقب** *liyāqat*, *f.* worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack. *a.*

لہیانا **لہیانا** *le-ānā*, *a.* to bring: in the Decan this comp. verb is never contracted into *lānā*, as it is generally in the north. *d.* [with. *h.*

لہیانا **لہیانا** *le-bhāgnā*, to run away

ليبار **لبار** *libar*, m. rheum (of the eyes). *h.*
 لپ **لپ** *lep*, m. plaster, ointment; plaster-
 ing, smearing; mortar, *chunām*. *s.*
 لي بالک **لپالاک** *le-pālak*, m. an adopted
 child; adopted. *s.*
 لي بالنا **لپالنا** *le-pālnā*, a. to adopt, to rear,
 to bring up, to father (a child). *s.* [ing. *s.*
 لي بالپ **لپالپ** *lepā-lep*, m. complete plaster-
 ing. *h.*
 لي پزنا **لپازنا** *lepāznā*, a. to lie with, *coire*;
 to involve another in one's disgrace. *h.*
 لي پزی **لپازی** *līpazī*, f. a rag; a small turban. *h.*
 لي پک **لپاک** *lepak*, m. a plasterer, a brick-
 layer. *s.* [ter. *s.*
 لي پن **لپن** *lepan*, m. act of plastering, plas-
 tering. *h.*
 لي پنا **لپنا** *lepna* or **لپنا** *līpnā*, a. to plaster
 or smear over. *s.*
 لي پی **لپی** *lepī*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.*
 لي پیه **لپی** *lepya*, m. plastering, smearing. *s.*
 ليت **لپت** *let*, m. plaster, paste, batter. *h.*
 لي ترا **لپترا** *lītrā*, m. an old shoe. *h.*
 لي تل **لپت** *leit o la'all*, evasion, prevarication,
 subterfuge, procrastination. *a.*
 ليت **لپت** *let*, m. mortar, plaster, *chunām*. *s.*
 ليت **لپنا** *letnā*, n. to repose, to lie down, to
 lie, to rest. *h.*
 لي انا **لپنا** *le-jānā*, a. to take away, to carry,
 to run away with, to submit, to win. *h.*
 لي هي **لپکی** *lījhī*, f. dregs (of a dye, or of
 any thing that has been chewed), sediment. *h.*
 لي انا **لپچانا** *līch-jānā*, n. to submit, to
 succumb, to subside. *h.*
 لي چو **لپچو** *līchā*, stingy, niggardly. *h.*
 لي چي **لپچی** *līchī*, f. name of a fruit (*Scybalia*
Lūchi, Roxb.). *chin.* [phants. *h.*
 لي د **لپد** *līd*, f. the dung of horses or ele-
 phants. *h.*
 لي ر **لپر** *līr*, f. a strip or slip of cloth. *h.*
 لي ر هذا **لپر هذا** *le-rahhnā*, a. to provide, to
 keep ready, to procure, to preserve. *h.*
 لي رو **لپرو** *lerū*, } m. a calf. *h.*
 لي رو **لپرو** *lerū-ā*, }
 لي ر هذا **لپر هذا** *le-rahhnā*, n. to cheat, to pilfer. *h.*
 لي زم **لپزم** *lezam*, f. a kind of bow with an iron chain
 instead of a string, which the natives use in their
 gymnastic exercises. *p.*
 ليس **لپس** *lais*, ready, brought; m. a kind of
 vinegar; a practising arrow; a spring. *h.*
 ليس **لپس** *les*, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. *s.*
 ليس **لپس** *les*, (in comp.) licking, as *kāsa-les*, a
 plate-licker a glutton. *p.*

ليس **لپس** *lesā les*, m. plastering.
 ليس **لپسنا** *lesnā*, a. to plaster, to spread, to
 daub; to kindle, to foment (a quarrel). *h.*
 ليس **لپس** *lesh*, m. (v. *les*) mark, sign, &c.;
 adj. small, little; m. smallness, a little. *h.*
 ليس **لپس** *lik*, f. the marks of a carriage wheel,
 path, track, trace; stain, ignominy, disgrace. *h.*
 ليس **لپس** *lek*, } but, moreover, yet, notwithstanding
 ليس **لپس** *lekin*, } standing. *a. h.*
 ليس **لپس** *lekh*, m. a letter, an epistle. *s.*
 ليس **لپس** *likh*, f. a nit, the egg of a louse. *h.*
 ليس **لپس** *lekhā*, m. account, reckoning. *le-*
khā-bahī, an account-book, a day-book; book-keep-
 ing. *s. h.* [sis, accountant. *s.*
 ليس **لپس** *lekhak*, m. a writer, amanu-
 ens. *h.*
 ليس **لپس** *lekhakī*, f. the business of a
 writer. *s.*
 ليس **لپس** *leghan*, m. writing, scripture;
 the bark of the *blej* tree, used for writing on. *s.*
 ليس **لپس** *lekhni*, f. a pen, a reed. *s.*
 ليس **لپس** *lekhani*, a pen (v. *lekhni*). *s.*
 ليس **لپس** *lehyā*, a writing, a manuscript, a
 letter, an epistle. *s.*
 ليس **لپس** *lekhya*, m. a letter. *lekhya-patr.*
 m. a written paper, a letter. *lekhya-sthān*, m. an
 office, a country-house. *s.*
 ليس **لپس** *regar* (v. *regar*), m. black alluvial soil
 cotton ground. *h.*
 ليس **لپس** *lil* (for *nīl*), f. indigo; adj. blue. *s.*
 ليس **لپس** *lail*, f. night. *lail o nahār*, night and day. *a.*
 ليس **لپس** *lālā*, m. a lamb. *s.*
 ليس **لپس** *lālā*, blue, of indigo colour. *s.*
 ليس **لپس** *lālā*, f. play, sport, diversion-
 amorous sport. *s.*
 ليس **لپس** *lālavatī*, f. a wanton or sport-
 ful woman; name of a Sanskrit work on arithmetic,
 algebra, and mensuration. *s.*
 ليس **لپس** *līl-kunth*, m. name of a
 bird, the jay bird (*Coracias Bengalensis*). *s.*
 ليس **لپس** *līlnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*
 ليس **لپس** *lelūt*, borrowing and never pay-
 ing. *h.*
 ليس **لپس** *lailat*, f. } night, one night. *lailatu-*
 ليس **لپس** *laila*, m. } *l-kadr*, the night of power
 (v. *ḥadr*). *lailatu-l-mirāj*, the night of Muḥammad's
 ascent to heaven on the winged beast *burāk*, q. v.
lailatu-l-wahshat (night of desolation) or *lailatu-l-*
waḥdat (night of solitude), the first night after burial,
 when the soul is supposed still to remain with the
 body. *a.*
 ليس **لپس** *lailī* (also *lailā*), name of the celebrated
 mistress of Muḥammad; a mistress or beloved woman in
 general; *lailī* may also denote nocturnal; one who
 works in the night. *a.*

لي لینا *le-lenā*, a. to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. *h.*
 لیم *līm*, m. concord, peace. *h.*
 لئیم *la,īm*, reprehensible; miserly, sordid. *a.*
 لی مرنا *le-marnā*, n. to calumniate. *s.*
 لیم *lemū* or *līmū*, m. a lime (*Citrus medica*); (in Dakh.) *līmūn.* *s.*
 لین *len*, the act of taking. *h.*
 لین *līn* or *līna*, embraced, clung or adhered to; melted, dissolved; absorbed, immersed. *s.*
 لینا *lenā*, a. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive. *le-ānā*, to bring, to fetch. *le-jānā*, to take away, to carry. *h.*
 لینا دینا *lenā-denā* (lit. taking and giving), m. traffic, trade (v. contracted form *len-den*). *h.*
 لیت *līnat*, f. softness. *a.*
 لین دین *len-den*, m. traffic, trade, barter, buying and selling; borrowing and lending. *h.*
 لیندھا *lenḍhā*, m. smut, mildew; a flock of goats or sheep; a pack of dogs. *h.*
 لیندی *lenḍī*, f. goats' dung; a cur, a country dog; adj. impotent. *h.*
 لینہ *līna*, m. a kind of palm. *a.*
 لیو *lew*, m. plaster falling from a wall. *h.*
 لیوا *lewā*, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. *h.*
 لیوا دی *lewā-de,ī*, f. (also *lewā-den,ī*, and *lewe-dewe*) lending and borrowing, traffic, trade. *h.*
 لیوار *lewār*, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *h.*
 لیواس *lenās*, m. plaster. *h.*
 لیویا *lewaiyā*, m. a taker, one who takes. *h.*
 لیهن *lehan*, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *lehin*, m. borax. *s.*
 لیہنا *lehnā*, m. pasture, provender. *h.*
 لیہیہ *lehya*, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*
 لیہی *liye*, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*
 لیہی *le,ī*, f. paste. *h.*

م

mīm, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-eighth Persian, and the thirty-first Hindūstānī. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 40.

م *ma*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet.

ما *mā*, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as; why, wherefore; no, not; how; somewhat, something. *mā-ba'd*, that which follows, the sequel. *mā-baka*, *mā-bā-bakī*, or *mā-bākī*, the rest, the remainder, arrears, balance. *mā bihi-l-ihitiyāj*, whatever is necessary. *mā ḥaṣal*, any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income. *mā ḥaṣar*, that which is present or ready. *mā bi-lalbi*, or *mā fi-z-zamīr*, secret, what is in the mind. *ma shā Allāh*, what God wills. *mā ṣaḍḥ*, that which is true. *mā-fauḥ*, what is above or superior. *mā ḥabl*, what is before. *mā lā-kalām*, what is unutterable, indescribable. *mā marra*, or *mā-moza*, that which passed or occurred. *mā lā-yulāk*, what is beyond endurance, in tolerable. *mā lā-yahall*, what cannot be solved, inextricable. *mā warā* what is beyond. *mā yuhṭaj* what is necessary. *mā ya,ūl*, that which may come about or return. *a.*

ما *mā*, m. water, juice; *semen*; splendour, lustre, temper. *mā,u-l-jubb*, whey (of goats' milk). *mā,u-l-ḥaiyāt*, water of life. *mā,u-l-'a sal*, metheglin. *mā,u-l-luḥm*, distilled water from kids' flesh with spices. *mā,u-l-kard'*, the juice of the pumpkin. *mā,u-l-ward*, rose-water. *a.*

ما *mā*, (pl. of 1st pers. pron) we, us, our. *p.*

ما *mā*, f. a mother; a name of the goddess *Lachhmī.* *s.*

ما *ma,āb*, a receptacle, repository. *'izzat ma,āb*, the seat of grandeur. *a.*

ما *mābāp mābāp mā-bāp*, m. mother and father; parents. *s.* [despicable. *a.*

ما *mābūn*, m. a catamite; adj. infamous,

ما *mā-bain*, meanwhile, interim; adj. intermediate. *a.*

ما *māp māp māp*, } m. measure, the act of measuring. *s.*

ما *māpan māpan māpan*, } measuring. *s.*

ما *māp-tūl māp-tūl*, a system of measures and weights. *s.*

ما *māpnā māpnā*, a. to measure. *māpnā shorbā aur ginī ḍaliyān* is applied to express scarcity of provisions, also penurious economy. *s.*

ما *mā-phal (v. mājū-phal).* *h.*

ما *māt māt*, f. an accent, a vowel; (for *mātū*) a mother. *s.*

ما *māt*, f. (in chess) mate, or what we call checkmate, which last phrase is a corruption of *shāh māt*, "the king is dead, or done for;" adj. astonished, confounded. *māt-k.*, to win, to give checkmate, to overcome in any contest. *p.*

ما *mātā mātā*, f. mother; the small-pox; adj. drunk, intoxicated *mātā pitrī*, mother and father, parents. *s.*

ما *mātāmaha mātamaha*, a maternal grandfather. *mātāmahī*, f. a maternal grandmother. *s.*

ما *mātr mātr*, only, solely, merely. *ماتر mātrī*, (used only in comp.) a mother; as *mātrī-bandhu*, a mother's relative; *mātrī-datta*, what is given by a mother to a bride at her marriage. *s.*

ما *mātrā mātrā*, f. a vowel: a dose. *s.*

ماترك **ماत्रक** *mātrak*, merely, only, solely. *s.*
ماترگھاتنك **ماترघातुक** *mātri-ghātuk*, m. a matricide. *s.* [another's prosperity. *s.*
ماتسر **मात्सर** *mātsar*, envious, or impatient of
ماتسرج **मात्सर्य** *mātsarj* (for *mātsarya*), m.
 envy, malice. *s.*
مات كى بهاجى **مات کی بهاجی** *māt kī bhājī*, f. the edible
 amaranth (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *h.*
ماتل **मातुल** *mātul*, m. a maternal uncle. *mātul-*
putrak, the son of a maternal uncle (a cousin). *s.*
ماتلا **मातुला** *mātulā*, } f. an aunt, the
ماتلانى **मातुलानी** *mātulanī*, } wife of a ma-
ماتلى **मातुली** *mātulī*, } ternal uncle. *s.*
ماتم **मातम** *mātam*. m. grief, mourning, especially
 public mourning, as that which is held for a prince,
 or at the *Muharram*. *mātam-dār*, a mourner. *mātam-*
pursī, f. oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *mā-*
tam khāna, the house of mourning. *p.*
ماتمدارى **मातमदारी** *mātam-dārī*, f. pompous or public
 mourning. *p.*
ماتمزدۀ **मातमزदा** *mātam-zada*, a mourner; melancholy. *p.*
ماتمسرا **मातमसरा** *mātam-sarā*, } m. the house of
ماتمكدۀ **मातमकदा** } mourning. *p.*
ماتمي **मातमी** *mātamī*, relating to mourning, dressed
 in mourning. *mātamī libās*, mourning apparel. *p.*
ماتنا **मातना** *mātnā*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*
ماتنگ **मातङ्ग** *mātāng*, m. an elephant. *s.*
ماتها **माथा** *māthā*, m. the forehead; the ridge
 of thatch; prow. *māthā thanaknā*, (lit. denotes ringing
 or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment
 of the conclusion from certain marks observed in the
 commencement of an affair. It is generally under-
 stood to indicate an unfortunate termination. *māthā*
ragarṇā, (lit. to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground)
 to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king).
māthā par charṇā, to tyrannize, to oppress. *s.*
ماتھر **माथुर** *māthur*, m. an inhabitant of Ma-
 thurā; name of a sect among *kāyaths*; also a caste or
 sect of Brāhmins. *s.*
ماتھى لينا **माथिलेना** *māthī lenā*, a. to make
 evēū (particularly a thatch). *h.*
مات **मात** *māt*, m. a vat or boiler; pan for the
 manufacture of indigo, &c.; a large vessel or jar. *d.*
ماتھا **माठा** *māthā*, perverse, lazy, obstinate;
 m. (v. *matthā*) buttermilk. *h.*
ماتھو **माठू** *māthū*, m. a buffoon (a term of re-
 proach). *h.* [to envy. *h.*
ماتى **माटी** *māṭī*, f. earth, dust. *māṭī-phaknā*,
ماتر **मा.āṣir** (pl. of **ماترة**), m. signs, marks,
 memorials, worthy or illustrious actions; histories,
 traditions; memoirs, biographies. *a.*
ماتجاءى **माजाई** *mā-jāī*, f. a full sister, born
 of the same mother. *s.*

ماتجاءى **माजाया** *mā-jāyā*, m. a brother, born of
 the same mother. *mājā, bhāī*, uterine brothers. *s.*
ماتجاءى **माजारा** *mājarā*, } m. state, condition, circum-
ماتجاءى **माजारा** *mā-jarā*, } stances; an event, inci-
 dent, occurrence, adventure. *a.* [apple. *s.*
ماتجاءى **माजुफल** *mājū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-
ماتجاءى **माजुधार** *mājū-dhār* (also *maūjh-*
dhār), f. the middle of the stream or current. *s.*
ماتجاءى **माचा** *māchā*, m. a large bedstead or
 platform; a frame or stage on which they sit to drive
 away birds, &c. from cornfields. *māchā-tor*, a lazy
 person who never stirs from his bed; a kind of soldier
 among the *rāj-pūts*, very indolent, and much addicted
 to opium, but active and brave when roused. *s.*
ماتجاءى **माचा** *mācha-khar*, m. a dolt, a stupid
 fellow. *p.* [char. *s.*
ماتجاءى **माचर** *māchhar*, m. a mosquito (v. *māch-*
ماتجاءى **माछी** *māchhī*, f. a fly (v. *mākhhī*). *s.*
ماتجاءى **माची** *māchī*, f. a harrow; a small bed-
 stead; (in Dakh.) a fly. *s.*
ماتجاءى **माचिन** *māchīn*, m. name of a country;
 China or Chinese Tartary. *p. s.*
ماتجاءى **माخذ** *mākhaz*, m. a source, origin, receptacle
 whence any thing is taken. *a.*
ماتجاءى **माखारा** *mākharā*, m. a dolt, a lubber. *h.*
ماتجاءى **माखुड** *mākhūz*, taken out, borrowed, adopted. *a.*
ماتجاءى **माखुलिया** *mākhūliyā* (Gr. *μελαγχολία*), mad-
 ness, insanity, melancholy. *g.*
ماتجاءى **मादाम** *mādām*, whilst, until, as long as. *a.*
ماتجاءى **मादब** *mā, addab*, civil, respectful; civilly,
 respectfully, reverentially. *a.* [comiast. *a.*
ماتجاءى **मादح** *mādih*, m. one who praises, an en-
ماتجاءى **मादर** *mādar*, f. a mother. *mādar-zād*, naked
 as born of the mother; innate. *mādari mādar*, a
 maternal grandmother. *p.*
ماتجاءى **मादारी** *mādarī*, motherly, maternal; (Dakh.)
 a sample, specimen, model, pattern. *p.*
ماتجاءى **मादक** *mādak*, intoxicating, madden-
 ing. *s.* [tion. *s.*
ماتجاءى **मादकता** *mādhatā*, f. state of intoxica-
ماتجاءى **मादवान** *mādvān* (for *mādiyānī*), a mare, &c. *h.*
ماتجاءى **ماد** *māda*, female, feminine; (sub.) a female.
māda-gāw, a cow. *p.*
ماتجاءى **ماد** *ma, odda* or *mādda*, m. a matter, sub-
 ject, article, affair, clause. *a.*
ماتجاءى **माधुर्य** *mādhurya*, m. sweetness. *s.*
ماتجاءى **माधो** *mādhō* or **माधव** *mādhava*, a name
 of *Krishṇa*. *s.*
ماتجاءى **माधोलता** *mādholatā*, a large species
 of creeper with white fragrant flowers (*Gärtnera*
racemosa). *s.*
ماتجاءى **माधवी** *mādhavī*, f. a large kind of
 creeper (*Gärtnera racemosa*). *s.*

مادهوی **माधवी** *mādhvī*, f. } spirituous
مادهویک **माध्वीक** *mādhvīk*, m. } liquor dis-
 tilled from the *bassia latifolia*; wine. *s.*
مادی *mādī* (v. *mādīn*), a female. *d.*
مادی *māddī*, material, relating to matter. *a.*
مادیان *mādiyān*, m. a mare, a she-ass. *p.*
مادیت *ma, addīyat*, f. substantialness, mate-
 riality (pl. *ma'addīyāt*). *a.*
مادین *mādīn*, f. a female. *p.*
مادون *māzūn*, a licensed slave, *i. e.* one per-
 mitted by his owner to trade, &c., as is done to serfs
 in Russia. *a.*
مار *mār*, f. beating; battle; a blow (in
 comp.) killing, killer; m. plague, epidemy. *mār par-*
nā, n. to be beaten. *mār-pīh*, f. drubbing, assault and
 battery. *mār-dhār*, f. thumping and beating severely.
mār-denā, a. to smite, to beat; to dismiss a suit, to
 quash a complaint. *mār-dānā*, a. to kill, to smite,
 to slay outright. *mār-saknā*, n. to be able to beat. *mār-*
kuṭā, f. beating and bruising. *mār-khānā*, a. to get
 a drubbing. *mār-girānā*, a. to knock down. *mār-tānā*,
 a. to rob, to take by robbery. *mār-lenā*, a. to smite,
 to overcome, to conquer. *mār-marnā*, to commit sui-
 cide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy.
mār-hārānā, to beat severely. *mār-haṭānā*, a. to over-
 come, to beat and drive back. *mār*, m. a name of *Kā-*
mādeva. *s.*
مار *mār*, a stiff clay or loamy soil with
 some sand or vegetable mould; a black loam. *h.*
مار *mār*, m. a snake. *mār-pech*, circumvolu-
 tion. *mār-pech kī rāh*, a crooked or winding path.
mār-gūr, m. a snake-catcher. *p.*
مارا *mārā*, soil that is productive only
 during the rainy season. *h.*
مارا *mārā*, beaten, slain; foundered or
 overturned (a boat, &c.); m. a victim. *mārā parnā*, n.
 to be killed or slain. *mārā kūṭī karnā*, to blot paper
 in writing, to spoil a letter or document. *mārā-mārī*,
 mutual beating; *preposterā veneris usus reciprocus*.
mārā mārā phirnā, to wander. *s.*
ماراत्मक *mārātmaḥ*, murderous. *s.*
मारजाना *mārā-jānā*, n. to be slain;
 to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat);
 to be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.). *s.*
मार *ma, arab* or *mārūb*, m. the time or place
 of any necessary business; (pl. of *mārābat*) necessary
 things, necessity. *a.*
मारपीट *mār-pīṭ*, f. beating, thumping;
 assault and battery. *s.*
मारित *mārit*, killed, slain, slaughtered.
मारतंड *mārtand*, the sun. *s.*
मारतोल *mārtol*, m. (Port. *martello*) a ham-
 mer, (in Dakh.) a turn-screw. *port.*
मारजार *mārjār*, m. or *mārjārī*, f. the
 common-cat, the wild or pole-cat. *s.*
मारजन *mārjan*, m. cleaning, wiping,
 rubbing the body with oil, &c., sprinkling with water
 for purification before the performance of religious
 ceremonies. *s.*

मारद *mārid*, m. an evil genie, one of those
 who, as Moslems say, rebelled against Solomon. *a.*
मारक *mārah*, m. plague, epidemic. *s.*
मारकत *mārkat*, of the colour of eme-
 rald. *s.*
मारग *mārag*, **मार्ग** *mārg*, or *mārga*, m. a
 road, a path, a way. *rājā-mārg*, a royal road, a prin-
 cipal main road or highway; doctrine, creed, belief. *a.*
मारगपाल *mārg-pāl*, a watchman, a
 patrol, a guardian of the road, "custos viarum" *s.*
मार्गी *mārgī*, a traveller, a follower;
 "one who goes the road literally or spiritually. *s.*
मार्गेश्वर *mārgshir*, m. the month *Agra-*
hāyan (Nov.-Dec.). *s.*
मारण *māran*, m. killing, slaughter. *mā-*
ranhārā, m. smiter, slayer. *s.*
मारना *mārṇā*, m. to smite, beat, drive,
 punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, fine,
 take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss,
 quench, run. *s.*
मारु *mārū*, m. name of a warlike musi-
 cal instrument, a kettledrum; name of a deadly wea-
 pon composed of two antelope horns pointed with
 steel; (in comp.) smiting, killing, killer. *h.*
मारु *mārū*, } fatal, deadly, warlike,
मारवा *mārṇā*, } m. name of a *rāj* or
 musical mode. *h.*
मारुत *mārūt*, name of an angel; adj. great. *a.*
मारुश *mārūsh* or *ma, arūsh*, made, formed,
 created. *a.*
मारी *mārī*, f. plague, epidemic. *s.*
मारे *māre*, for, by, from, through, be-
 cause of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence
 of. *h.*
माइनी *mānī*, f. paste. *h.*
माइवाड़ *mārwār*, name of a country to
 the west of Jainagar. *s.*
माइया *māriyā*, lean, thin. *h.*
माजु *māzū*, m. the oak-apple or gall. *p.*
मास *mās*, m. a month; flesh, meat.
māsānt, f. the last day of the solar or lunar month.
mās-vridhī, monthly interest. *s.*
मासा *māsā*, m. a small weight (v. *māsha*). *s.*
मासान्त *māsānt*, m. day of new moon. *s.*
मासा *māsa*, a land measure, three-fourths
 of a *bīghā*, q. v. *h.*
मासिक *māsik*, monthly; m. an obse-
 quial rite performed every day of the new moon. *s.*
मासकवार *mās-kabār* (cor. from Port.
mes, a month, and *acabar*, to end, to terminate), the
 last day of a month. *port.*
मासन *māsan*, m. a medicinal seed (*Sar-*
vatula anthelmintica).

ماسبوا *mā-sivā*, besides, moreover, save, except; whatever else. *a.*

ماسبى ماسى *māsī*, *f.* mother's sister, maternal aunt (*v. mānsī*). *s.* [old. *s.*

ماسين ماسين *māsīn*, of a month, a month
ماش *māsh*, *m.* a kind of vetch or kidney-bean (*Phaseolus m. or radiatus*). *s.* [*sha*].

مasha مasha *māshā*, *m.* a small weight (*v. mā-*
ماشپرنى ماشپرنى *māsh-parnā*, *f.* a leguminous shrub (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

ماشه ماشه *māsha*, *m.* name of a small weight consisting of eight *rattīs*, *q. v.* *s.*

ماضى ماضى *māzī*, past (time); *m.* (in gram.) the preterite or indefinite past tense. *a.*

ماکند ماکند *māhand*, *m.* the mango. *s.*

ماکندى ماکندى *māhandī*, *f.* emblic myrobalan. *s.*

ماکهن ماکهن *mākhan*, *m.* (*v. mākhhan*) butter. *s.*

ماکھو ماکھو *mākhū*, *m.* a weaver's shuttle. *d.*

ماکيان ماکيان *mākiyān*, *f.* a fowl, a hen. *p.*

ماگده ماگده *māgadh*, *m.* a bard, a minstrel

whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy, and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence; and to attend on the march of an army and animate the soldiers by martial songs: the minstrel forms a particular caste, said to spring from a *Vaishya* father and *Kshatriya* mother; in mythology they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Shiva*: under the name of *bhāts* they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially Gujerāt, where they are a privileged tribe (*v. bhāt*); *māgadh*, as an adjective, denotes "belonging to, or produced in, the province of Magadha or South Bihar." *s.*

ماگدى ماگدى *māgadhī*, *f.* a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); long-pepper (*Piper longum*); a sort of cardamums; a *Prākṛit* dialect.

ماگنا ماگنا *māgnā*, *a.* to ask for. *h.*

ماگه ماگه *māgh*, *m.* name of the tenth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *maghā* or a *Leonis* (*Regulus*) (Jan.-Feb.). *s.*

ماگهات ماگهات *māghāt*, land broken up in *māgh* for next year's crop. *māghāt-kī phasal* (for *faṣl*), the crops sown in or immediately after *māgh*. *h.*

ماگهى ماگهى *māghī*, *f.* a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

مال *māl*, *m.* property, wealth, merchandise, goods; the public revenue of a state; a prize (in a lottery, &c.). *māl khāwīnd*, a proprietor. *māl-dār*, wealthy, rich. *māl-dārī*, *f.* wealthiness. *māl-zāda*, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander. *māl-zādī*, *f.* a bawd, a whore. *māl-zāmin*, a security (for property or money, in opposition to *hāzīr-zāmin*, *q. v.*). *mālī murdam-khor*, a consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. *māl-wājib*, revenue or rents due to government. *a.*

مال مال *māl*, *m.* a prize-fighter, a champion, a wrestler; *f.* a necklace, a garland. *s.*

مال مال *ma,āl*, *m.* end, termination, issue, tendency. *khair ma,āl*, a happy issue or tendency. *ma,āl-undesh*, one who looks to the issue of things. *ma,āl-andeshī*, consideration of the end or consequence. *a v.*

مال *māl*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing *a.*
رؤ-مال, a towel, face-rubber. *p.*

مالا مالا *mālā*, *f.* a Hindū rosary, a necklace, a garland; a book. *mālā-phal*, *m.* the seed of the *Eleocarpus*, of which rosaries are made. *s.*

مالاکار مالاکار *mālākār*, *m.* a flower-seller, a gardener. *s.*

مالامال ملامال *mālāmāl*, full, replete, abundant. *p.*

مالپوا مالپوا *mālpū,ā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat, a pancake. *h.*

مالتى مالتى *māltī*, *f.* a bud, a blossom; name given to different flowers—1. *Echites caryophyllata*, Roxb.; 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*; 3. (or *māltilatā*) *Gartnera racemosa*, Roxb. or *Banisteria Bengalensis*, Lin.; 4. *Bignonia suaveolens*. *s.*

مالخانه مالخانه *māl-khāna*, a treasury, a storehouse. *a. p.*

مالدهنى مالدهنى *māl-dhanī*, *m.* a possessor of property, especially of land. *p. s.*

مالسرى مالسرى *mālsrī*, *f.* name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

مالش مالش *mālish*, rubbing, polishing, furbishing. *mālish-k.*, to rub, &c.; to thresh or trample corn by the feet of oxen. *p.*

مالك مالك *mālīk*, *m.* master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. *mālīku-l-hazīn*, name of a certain waterfowl. *mālīku-l-mulk*, a title addressed to sovereign princes, prime ministers, &c. *a.*

مالكا مالكا *mālūkā*, *f.* a garland. *s.*

مالكانه مالكانه *mālīkhāna*, like a master or owner: in the manner of an owner; *m.* an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīndār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīrdār*. *s.*

مالکنگنى مالکنگنى *mālkaṅgī*, *f.* *Celastrus*. *h.*

مالکوس مالکوس *mālkos*, *m.* name of a *rāg*. *s.*

مالکى مالکى *mālīkī*, royal, princely, lordly. *a.*

مالکيت مالکيت *mālīkiyat*, *f.* possession, property, patronage: ownership, proprietorship. *a.*

مالگذار مالگذار *māl-guzār*, *m.* a tenant, a subject, a landholder. *p.*

مالگذارى مالگذارى *māl-guzārī*, *f.* rent, the paying of rents or revenues; land paying revenue, in contradistinction to *lā-khīrāj*. *q. v. p.*

مالمفت مالمفت *māl-muft* or *mālī muft*, property acquired without cost or labour; property given away without requital or benefit. *a. p.*

مالمست مالمست *māl-mast*, purse-proud, intoxicated with wealth. *p.*

مالمستى مالمستى *māl-mastī*, pride of wealth. *p.*

مالن مالن } *f.* a gardener's wife,
مالنى مالنى } female gardener or
flower-seller. *s.* [of Malwa. *s.*

مالو مالو *mālawa*, *m.* the province or people

مالور مالور *māl-war*, rich, opulent. *p.*

مألوف *mālūf*, familiar. accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. *a.*

مالي *mālī*, *f.* (in comp.) abst. of *māl*, *q. v. p.*

مالي *mālī*, relating to wealth or revenue. *mālī-peshkār*, a revenue accountant. *a.*

مالي *mālī*, *m.* a gardener, a florist. *s.*

ماليت *māliyat*, *f.* wealth, wealthiness. *a.*

ماليخوليا *mālīkhūliyā* (μελαγχολία), melancholy; twaddle, or wretched and tedious talk. *g.*

ماليدان *mālidan*, to rub, anoint. *p.*

ماليدة *māliḍa*, *m.* bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. *p.*

ماليوان *mālyuān*, } *m.* a mountain-
ماليوات *mālyuwat*, } ous range lying
eastward of Mount Meru. *s.*

ماليه *mālyu*, *m.* a garland, a chaplet. *s.*

مام *mām*, } *f.* mother (old women in general
ماما *māmā*, } are so called). *māmi nāf*, a
midwife. *p.* [*māmū*, *q. v. s.*

ماما *māmā*, *m.* a maternal uncle (also

ممامعي *māmā'i*, *f.* midwifery. *p.*

مامك *māmak*, selfish; *m.* a miser, a niggard *s.*

مامك *māmak*, a dear little mother. *p.*

مامن *māman*, *m.* place of security. *a.*

مامو *māmū*, also *māmūn*, *m.* an uncle, mother's brother; a snake; (phrase used at night, when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name). *s.*

مامور *māmūr*, ordered, commanded; fixed; appointed to a situation; determined, defined; (sub.) usage, established custom. *s.*

مامول *māmūl*, *m.* hope, expectation; adj. hoped for, expected. *s.*

مامون *māmūn*, rendered secure, preserved, exempted; firm, constant. *a.* [*wife. s.*

مامي *māmī*, *f.* an aunt, maternal uncle's
مامي پينا *māmī pīnā*, *a.* to shew partiality. *h.* [*in. s.*

مان *mān*, *f.* (*v. mā*) a mother; postpos.

مان *mān*, *m.* character, dignity, honour; ceremony; arrogance, pride; measure in general; blandishment; adv. suppose, grant. *mān-gumān* or *mān-mahat*, *m.* dignity, state, honour. *mān-gaun*, *m.* respect *s.*

مانا *mānā*, alike, equal, resembling. *p.*

مانا *mānā*, *a.* to respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to. *s.*

مان بان *mān-pān*, respecting, honouring. *d.*

مانت *mānat*, likeness, resemblance; purposes, vow, resolution. *d.* [*f. pride, dignity. s.*

مانتا *māntā*, *f.* vow, promise. *mānāta*,

مانج *mānj*, pus, matter, serum. *s.*

مانجشده *mānjshih*, *m.* of a red colour. *s.*

مانجنا *mānjnā*, *a.* to scour, to scrub, to clean. *s.*

مانجه *mānjh*, *m.* name of a *vāginī*, or musical mode; the middle; a kind of verse. *mānjh-dhār*, *f.* the middle of the stream. *h.*

مانجه *mānjhā*, *m.* a paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite to cut that of another with; a feast given by a bridegroom previous to the wedding; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

مانجهت *mānjhat*, *f.* state, dignity. *h.*

مانجهي *mānjhī*, *m.* master of a vessel; a boatman, sailor, a steersman. *h.*

مانچي *mānachyu* or *mānchyu*, name of a tribe of Tartars (commonly *Manchoo*). *t.*

ماند *mānd*, *f.* faded, a dull colour; a dung-hill; the den of a wild beast. *h.*

ماندا *māndā* (for *mānda*, *q. v.*), tired, &c. *p. h.*

ماندگي *māndaḡī*, *f.* fatigue, weariness. *p.*

ماندن *māndan*, to remain; to be fatigued or worn out. *p.*

مانده *mānda*, tired, weary, fatigued. *p.*

ماندو *mānd*, *m.* rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste. *s.*

ماندو *māndā*, *m.* film, speck (on the eye); a kind of bread. *h.*

ماندو *māndnā*, *a.* to rub; to tread or trample down, to knead; to make, to stir, to commit; to starch. *s.* [*porary building, &c. s.*

ماندها *māndhā*, *m.* (*v. maḍhā*) a temple. *s.*

ماندي *māndī*, *f.* starch made of rice-flour. *s.*

مانس *mānas*, mental; *m.* the mind; a lake in the Himalaya mountains. *s.*

مانس *mānus*, *m.* a human being, a man. *s.*

مانس *māns*, *m.* flesh, meat. *māns-bhaksh* or *māns-ād*, carnivorous. *s.*

مانسوان *mānsuān*, *m.* welcome. *s.* [*leriana jatamansi. s.*

مانسي *mānsī*, *f.* Indian spikenard (*Va-*

مانش *mānushī*, } *m.* a man, a human
مانشي *mānushya*, } being. *mānushyā*,
m. humanity. *mānushī*, *f.* a woman. *s.*

مانع *mānī'*, *m.* an obstacle, impediment; a forbider, preventer. *mānī' honā*, to prevent, to forbid, to prohibit. *kyā mānī'*, what hinders? quid obstat? *a.* [*terruption. a.*

مانعات *mānī'āt* (pl. of مانع), obstacles, in-

مانعت *mānī'at*, f. prohibition, obstacle. *a.*

ماذك **مانیک** *mānik*, m. a kind of gem, ruby.
lid k̄ā mānik, a horse. *mānak*, m. a plant, the root of which is eaten (*Arum indicum*). *s.*

جوز **مانیکجوڑ** *mānik-jōr*, m. name of a bird (*Ardea leucocephala*). *h.*

مانکھ **مانوپ** *mānuh*, m. (for *mānush*), a man, a human being. *s.*

مانکیہ **مانیکھ** *mānikya*, m. a ruby. *s.*

مانگ **مانگ** *māng*, f. a line on the top of the head where hair is parted; division; brow; a betrothed damsel. *māng nikālā*, to divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head. *h.*

چکی **مانگچکنی** *māng-chiknī*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

دینا **مانگدینا** *māng-denā*, a. to borrow for another, to ask for and give to another. *h.*

مانگلك **مانگلك** *māngalik*, propitious. *s.*

لینا **مانگلینا** *māng-lenā*, a. to borrow. *h.*

مانگلیہ **مانگلیہ** *māngalya*, m. happiness. *s.*

مانگنا **مانگنا** *māngnā*, a. to ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to seek, to will. *māng tāng karnā*, to ask for. *h.*

مانگنی **مانگنی** *māngnī*, f. asking or betrothing in marriage.

مانگی **مانگی** *māngī*, f. a loan, what is borrowed; betrothed (a woman). *h.*

ماننا **ماننا** *mānnā*, a. to admit, to agree to, to receive favourably, to mind, to attend to, to take (v. *mānnā*). *burā mānnā*, to take amiss, to take as an affront. *bhalā mānnā*, to take in good part. *burā mānnā yā bhalā*, to take ill or well. *s.*

مانند **مانند** or *mānind*, f. and m. like, resembling, resemblance. On the application of this word as a preposition v. Hind. Gr. p. 99. *p.*

ماننی **ماننی** *mānini*, proud, haughty. *s.*

مانندیہ **مانندیہ** *mānānīya*, adj. to be respected. *s.*

مانو **مانو** *mānav*, m. a man, a manikin; a child. *s.* [cat. *s.*

مانو **مانو** *māno*, suppose, grant, as if; m. a proud, haughty. *s.* [lowly. *s.*

مانورجت **مانورجت** *mān-varjit*, humble,

مانوس **مانوس** *mānūs*, m. a companion, associate, friend. *a.* [kin. *s.*

مانوک **مانوک** *mānavak*, m. a boy, a manikin.

مانوی **مانوی** *mānavī*, f. a woman. *s.*

مانہ **مانہ** *mānh*, postpos. in; (same as *mei*). *s.*

مانہانی **مانہانی** *māna-hāni*, loss of character or reputation. *s.*

مانہو **مانہو** *mānhū* (v. *māno*), suppose, grant; like, resembling. *s.*

مانہین **مانہین** *māna-hīn*, disreputable, vile. *s.*

مانی **مانی** *mānī*, proud, haughty. *s.*

مانیہ **مانیہ** *mānya*, respectable, venerable. *s.*

ماوا **ماوا** *māwa*, f. substance; starch; the yolk of an egg; leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

ماوا **ماوا** *māwā*, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. *a.*

ماوس **ماوس** *māwas*, f. the conjunction of the sun and moon; the change of the moon. *s.*

ماولی **ماولی** *māwatī*, f. a mother. *d.*

ماہ **ماہ** *māh*, m. the moon; a month. *māhi kan-ānī* (moon of *kan'ān*), Joseph, the son of Jacob. *māh-ba-māh* or *māh-māh*, monthly. *p.*

ماہانک **ماہانک** *māhātmik*, magnanimous, majestic, of great sanctity. *s.*

ماہاتیہ **ماہاتیہ** *māhātmya*, m. majesty, greatness; the peculiar efficacy or virtue of a divinity, of a sacred shrine, &c; a work giving an account of the merits of a holy place or object. *s.*

ماہاجنک **ماہاجنک** *māhājanik*, fit for great persons. *s.* [kingly. *s.*

ماہاراجک **ماہاراجک** *māhārājik*, imperial,

ماہاکل **ماہاکل** *māhākul*, of a great family. *s.*

ماہپار **ماہپار** *māh-pār*, } (lit.) a piece of the moon;

ماہپارہ **ماہپارہ** *māh-pāra*, } a handsome person. *p.*

ماہتاب **ماہتاب** *māhtāb*, m. the moon; moonlight, moonshine. *p.*

ماہتابی **ماہتابی** *māhtābī*, f. a kind of firework, blue-light; a kind of figured cloth. *p.*

ماہر **ماہر** *māhir*, acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, clever, proficient. *a.*

ماہر **ماہر** *māhur*, m. poison, venom. *h.*

ماہرو **ماہرو** *māh-rū*, having a face beautiful as the moon; charming, elegant. *p.*

ماہن **ماہن** *māhin*, in (same as *mei*). *h.*

ماہو **ماہو** *māhū*, m. (v. *kaṅ-salā, ī*). *h.*

ماہوار **ماہوار** *māhwār*, } monthly, per month,

ماہواری **ماہواری** *māhwārī*, } monthly wages. *p.*

ماہی **ماہی** *māhī*, f. a fish. *māhi-tava*, m. a frying-pan. *māhi-dandū*, m. a fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made; ivory of the walrus (imported from Russia, and which the Persians and Indians suppose to be the tooth of a large fish). *māhi-farash*, m. a fishmonger. *māhi-gir*, m. a fisherman.

māhi-marātīb, m. certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles: they are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants. *p.*

ماہیانہ **ماہیانہ** *māhiyāna*, m. monthly salary. *p.*

ماہیت **ماہیت** *māhiyat*, f. state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *a.*

ماہیچہ **ماہیچہ** *māhicha*, small threads of paste boiled with soup, vermicelli. *p.*

ماہیخوار **ماہیخوار** *māhi-khār*, a heron. *p.*

ماہیدان *māhī-dān*, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. *p.*

مائی *māi*, *e* or *māi*, *f.* a mother. *s.*

مائی *māi*, *e*, of or relating to water, watery. *a.*

مایا *māyā*, *f.* kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection; idealism, illusion; prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but idea. *māyā-patu*, delusive, expert in deceiving. *māyā-may*, deceptive. *s.*

مایا *māyā* (for *māyā*, *q. v.*) wealth, &c. *p.*

مایاپاتر *māyā-pātra*, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.* [Juror. *s.*

مایاوی *māyāvī*, *m.* a juggler, a con-

ماٹک *māyik*, illusory, deceptive. *s.*

ماتکا *mā,ekā*, *m.* the maternal mansion (applied only to a woman). *s.*

مائل *mā,il*, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality; addicted, apt. *a.*

مائی *mā,ii*, *f.* aunt (*v. māmi*) *h.*

مایوس *māyūs*, desperate, nopeless. *a.*

مایوسی *māyūsī*, *f.* hopelessness, desperation. *a.*

مایہ *māya*, *m.* wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value. *girān-māya*, of great value, costly. *faro-māya*, base, despicable. *p.*

مباح *mubāh*, *m.* any indifferent action, which incurs neither praise nor blame; lawful pleasure. *a.*

مباحثہ *mubāḥaṣa*, *m.* a dispute, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation. *a.*

مباد *ma-bād*, } by no means, God forbid,

مبادا *ma-bādā*, } lest, let it not so happen. *p.*

مبادرت *mubādurat*, *f.* haste, expedition; labouring. *a.*

مبادلہ *mubādala*, *m.* exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense. *a.*

مبادی *mabādī*, *f.* beginnings, origins. *a.*

مبارت *mubārāt*, dissolution of marriage, partnership, &c., by mutual consent. *a.*

مبارز *mubāriz*, *m.* a hero, a warrior; adj. prepared or ready for war. *p.*

مبارک *mubārak*, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *a.*

مبارک باد *mubārak-bād*, (lit.) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *a. p.*

مبارکبادی *mubārak-bādī*, *f.* congratulation, benediction. *a. p.*

مبارکی *mubārakī*, *f.* blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*

مباشر *mubāshir*, a superintendant, an agent; (in law) the doer of any thing; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

مباشرت *mubāsharat*, *f.* commencement or undertaking of any affair; having carnal knowledge of a woman. *a.*

میاف *mu-bāf* (for *mū-bāf*), a braid of hair, a hair ribbon. *p.*

مبالغ *mabāligh* (pl. of مبلغ), sums of money. *mubāligh*, one who exaggerates or goes to extremes. *a.*

مبالغہ *mubālagha*, *m.* exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*

مباهات *mubāhāt*, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance; glory, honour. *a.*

مباہی *mubāhī*, glorious, exalted; presuming, arrogant, proud. *a.*

مبايعت *mubāya'at*, entering into a contract of purchase or sale. *a.*

مبتدا *mubtadā*, *f.* commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition; substantive noun in the nominative case. *mubtadā o khabar*, *f.* the subject and predicate or substantive and adjective (in syntax). *a.*

مبتدی *mubtadī*, *m.* beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro; a founder, commencer. *a.*

مبتذل *mubtazal*, contemptible, base. *a.*

مبتسم *mubtasim*, smiling, laughing. *a.*

مبتلا *mubtalā*, } afflicted, unfortunate, in-

مبتلی *mubtalī*, } volved in trouble, tried with affliction, inured to distress. *a.*

مبحث *mabḥas*, time and place for disputation, disputation. *a.*

مبخر *mubakhkhar*, perfumed, odorous. *a.*

مبدأ *mabdā*, the beginning, origin, source, principle. *a.*

مبدع *mabda'*, an invention, discovery, fiction, *mabda'*, a creator, author, inventor, founder: one who feigns or tells a lie. *a.*

مبدل *mubaddal*, changed, altered. *a.*

مبذر *mubazzir*, prodigal, lavish. *a.*

مبذری *mubazzirī*, prodigality, waste. *a.*

مبذول *mabzūl*, expended, bestowed. *a.*

مببر *mubirr*, superior to one's companions. *a.*

مبرا *mubarrā*, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. *mubarrā-k.*, to acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free. *a.*

مبرات *mabarrāt* (pl. of مبرت), good deeds, works of beneficence. *a.*

مبرت *mabarrat*, *f.* doing good, beneficence; a public work (as a caravanserai, &c.) built by pious Musulmāns. *a.*

مبرم *mubram*, twisted of two threads twined together; firm, strong, urgent. *kazā'e mubram*, irresistible fate. [marvelous *a.*

مبهرن *mubarhan*, demonstrative, evident,

مبسوط *mabsūt*, spread out, expanded, *a.*

مبشر *mubashshir*, m. a bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist. *a.*

مبصر *mubaşşir*, one who can see; provident, penetrating; clear, conspicuous. *mubşir*, seeing; clear. *a.*

مبطل *mubtal* or *mubattal*, abolished, annihilated. *mubtil* or *mubattil*, abolishing, defacing, or destroying; an abolisher. *a.*

مبغوض *mubghūz*, hated, detested, odious, viewed as an enemy. *a.*

مبلغ *mablagh*, m. the place of arrival; amount, sum, ready money; much, many. *mablagh-bandī*, adjusted balance of an account. *a.*

مبني *mubnī*, also *mabnā*, m. a foundation. *mabnī-i fasād*, an aggressor, the origin of strife. *a.*

مبهم *mubham*, occult, unknown, keeping concealed; ambiguous, equivocal. *a.*

مبهوت *mabhūt*, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded. *a.*

مبهي *mubahhī*, aphrodisiaca, provocative; that which excites venery.

مبیت *mabit*, passing the night; doing any thing in the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber, or any place wherein to pass the night. *a.*

مبیعی *mubīz*, sold, bought; venal. *a.*

مبین *mubīn*, manifest, clear. *mubāyan*, explained, illustrated. *a.*

مپان *mopān*, m. measuring, measure. *s.*

مپانا *mapānā*, a. to cause to be measured. *s.* [sure. *s.*

مپت کھپت *māpat-khapat*, f. measurement. *s.*

مپنا *mapnā*, n. to be measured. *s.*

مپوانا *mapwānā*, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. *s.*

مت *mat*, m. purpose, wish, intent; knowledge, doctrine, belief; f. manner, method, way, mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. *mat-hīn*, void of understanding *matī*, f. understanding, intellect; wish, desire. *s.*

مت *mat*, neg. par. (used with the imperative), don't, as *mat jā'o*, don't go. *h.*

مت *mat*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*

مت *mit*, measured. *miti*, f. measuring, measure, proof, evidence; date, interest. *pakkā miti*, interest allowed by bankers on money received, dated from the day following receipt. *kachchā-miti*, interest charged on money advanced, dated from the day before the transaction. *s.*

متا *mata*, m. counsel, advice, opinion. *s.*

متابعت *mutāba'at*, f. obsequiousness; following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying; doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another. *a.*

متاثر *muta,assir*, touched, impressed, affected, effective, efficacious. *a.*

متاخرین *mutu,akhhirīn*, modern, late. *a.*

متادب *muta,addab*, well-bred, learned, polite. *a.* [ing. *a.*

متادی *muta,addī*, prepared, ready, performed. *a.*

متاذي *muta,azzī*, afflicted, troubled, grieved. *a.*

متارا *mutārā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متاس *mutās*, f. desire or inclination to piss. *s.*

متاسا *mutāsā*, desirous of pissing. *s.*

متاسف *muta,assif*, sorrowful, afflicted, anxious, oppressed with grief. *a.*

متاشن *mitāshan*, moderate in diet. *s.*

متاع *mutā*, f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c. valuables. *a.*

متالف *muta,allif*, m. one who cultivates the acquaintance, or conciliates the goodwill of another. *a.*

متالم *muta,allim*, grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented. *a.*

متامل *muta,ammil*, contemplative, considering, examining attentively. *a.*

متانا *mutānā*, to cause to make water. *mutāne wālā*, (in medicine) a diuretic. *h.*

متانت *mutānat*, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. *a.*

متانتار *mutāntar*, another method, tenet, or opinion. *s.*

متانتاراچار *mutanturāchār*, the observance of another method or tenet. *s.*

متانسار *mutānusār*, conformity to usage, opinion, or tenet. *s.*

متاولہی *matāvalambī*, a sectary, one attached to a certain sect, tenet, or opinion. *s.*

متاھل *mutāhil*, a married man. *a.*

متبحر *mutabahhūr*, profound, especially in learning. *a.* [ternately. *a.*

متبدل *mutabaddil*, inverting, changing al-

متبدي *mutabaddī*, m. a commencer, a beginner. *a.*

متبذل *mutabazzil*, despised, not cared for. *a.*

متبرک *mutabarrak*, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. *a.*

متبسم *mutabassim*, smiling, laughing, risible. *a.*

متبنگی *mutabannagī*, the adopting of a son or child. *a.h.*

متبنی *mutabonnā*, adopted (son or child). *a.*

متبہم *matibham*, m. } error,
متبہرانت *matibhrāntī*, f. } mistake, misapprehension. *s.*

متتبِع *mutatubbi'*, imitative; (sub. m.) an imitator. *a.* [em. 9847. *a.*

متجسس *mutajassīs*, m. a spy, a scout, an

متجلی *mutajallū*, splendid, illuminated. *a.*
 متحد *muttaḥid*, united, made one. *a.*
 متخرفه *mutaḥarrifa*, *m.* professional tax, duties levied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*
 متحرك *mutaḥarrik*, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with short vowels. *ghair mutaḥarrik*, immoveable; not having a vowel. *a.*
 متحرم *mutaḥarrim*, revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful. *a.*
 متحقق *mutaḥakkik*, a verifier. *mutaḥakkak*, verified. *a.*
 متحمد *mutaḥammid*, praised, praiseworthy. *a.*
 متحمل *mutaḥammil*, affable, considerate; enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen. *a.*
 متعجب *mutaḥaiyir*, astonished, wondering, confounded. *a.* [parties in a law-suit. *a.*
 متخاصمین *mutaḥkḥāṣimain*, the two contending
 متخلص *mutaḥkhalis*, pure; surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. *a.*
 متخیل *mutaḥkḥaiyil*, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *mutaḥkḥaiyila*, imagination fancy. *a.*
 متداول *mutadāwal*, } common, customary,
 متداوله *mutadāwala*, } usual. *a.*
 متدین *mutadaiyin*, orthodox, religious. *a.*
 متر *مित्र* *mitr* or *mitra*, *m.* a friend, friendship. *mitra-bhed*, breach of friendship. *mitra-druh*, a false or treacherous friend. *mitra-lābh*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *s.*
 متزای *مित्राई* *mitrā,ī*, *f.* friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*
 مترادف *mutarādif*, continued, successive; synonymous. *a.* [condensed. *a.*
 متراکم *mutarākim*, accumulated, heaped up,
 متران *مترانا* *matrānā*, to persuade. *s.*
 متزای *مित्रता* *mitratā*, *f.* friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*
 مترتب *mutarattib*, arranged. *s.*
 مترجم *mutarjīm*, *m.* an interpreter; a translator. *mutarjam*, translated. *a.*
 مترحم *mutarahḥim*, compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate. *a.*
 متردد *mutaraddid*, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*
 متدروهي *मित्रद्रोही* *mitra-drohī*, a false or treacherous friend. *s.*
 مترسل *mutarassil*, one who sends, the writer or sender of a letter. *a.*
 مترصد *mutarassid*, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. *a.*
 مترضی *mutarazizī*, contenting, satisfying. *a.*

مترقب *mutarakhḥib*, expecting, watching, observing, desiring. *a.* [ing. *a.*
 مترکب *mutarakhḥib*, composing, compound-
 متزوک *matrūk*, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. *māli matrūk*, estate of a person deceased. *matrūku-l-isti'māl*, unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. *a.*
 متروکه *matrūka* (*pl. matrūkāt*), estate, goods, or property of a person deceased, to which his heirs are legally entitled. *a.*
 متزائد *mutazā'id*, increasing, multiplying. *u.*
 متزلزل *mutazalzal*, shaken, convulsed (as the earth by an earthquake). *a.*
 متساوي *mutasāwī*, equal, parallel, right, straight. *a.* [vetous. *a.*
 متسر *مत्सर* *matsar*, envious, niggardly, covetous.
 متسرا *مत्सरा* *matsarā*, *f.* envy, anger, passion; a gnat, a musquito. *s.*
 متسري *مत्सरी* *matsarī* (*fem. matsarīnī*), envious, wicked. *s.*
 متسع *muttasī'*, broad, large, diffused. *mutsi'* or *mutassa'*, making up the number nine. *a.*
 متسلط *mutasallit*, despotic (command), absolute (dominion). *a.*
 متسلم *mutasallim*, receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. *mutasallam* (*part. pas.*), delivered, consigned. *a.*
 متسلی *mutusallī*, consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled. *a.*
 متسیه *मत्स्य* *matsya*, *m.* a fish; the fish-avatār of *Viṣṇu*, the *Purāna* in which it is related; a country (*Dinajpoor* and *Rungpoor*). *matsya-rāj*, *m.* the fish called *Rohi* (*Cyprinus rohita*). *s.*
 متشابه *mutashābih*, like, resembling; (*sub.*) an allegory, a simile, metaphor. *a.*
 متشريع *mutasharrī'*, orthodox, observing the *Shar'* or Divine law. *a.*
 متشکل *mutushakkil*, like, resembling. *a.*
 متشکي *mutashakkī*, complaining, a complainer. *a.* [plaguing. *a.*
 متصدع *mutaṣaddī'*, importuning, troubling,
 متصدی *mutaṣaddī*, *m.* an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; at tempting, daring, intent on. *a.*
 متصرف *mutaṣarrif*, profuse, extravagant; possessing, occupying; embezzling. *a.*
 متصل *muttaṣil*, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*
 متصور *mutaṣawwir*, considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *mutaṣawwir*, imagined, considered. *a.* [physical. *a.*
 متصوف *mutaṣawwif*, mystical, obscure, meta-
 متضبط *mutaṣabbūt*, seizing forcibly. *a.*
 متضرب *mutaṣarrīb*, agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten. *a.*

متضعف *mutaʿaʿaf*, weak, contemptible. *a.*
 متضمن *mutaʿammīn*, including, comprehending. *a.*
 متظلم *mutaʿallim*, obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured. *a.*
 متع *matʿ*, *f.* enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*
 متعارف *mutaʿāraf*, known, acknowledged, well known to each other. *a.*
 متعاقب *mutaʿāhib*, successive, following, pursuing; adv. afterwards. *a.*
 متعال *mutaʿāl*, } high, sublime, lofty. *a.*
 متعالی *mutaʿālī*, }
 متعبد *mutaʿabbid*, devout, religious; refractory, stubborn (a camel). *a.*
 متعجب *mutaʿajjib*, wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished. *a.*
 متعدد *mutaʿaddid*, many, various; ready, prepared; (sub.) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.*
 متعدم *mutaʿaddam*, wanting, deficient. *a.*
 متعدي *mutaʿaddī*, a transgressor, a wicked wretch; (in gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *a.*
 متعذر *mutaʿazzir*, making an apology; deserving pardon; difficult, impossible; stained; so-faced. *a.*
 متعرا *mutaʿarā*, wealth, substance. *d.*
 متعرض *mutaʿarriz*, *m.* opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble. *a.*
 متعسر *mutaʿassir*, difficult, impossible. *a.*
 متعصب *mutaʿassib*, bigoted, partial, prejudiced. *a.* [stinking. *a.*
 متعفن *mutaʿaffin*, putrid, corrupted, rotten,
 متعقد *mutaʿaḥḥid*, consolidated, fastened together. *a.*
 متعلق *mutaʿalliq*, hanging, suspended; belonging to, concerning; connected with, attached to, addicted; *m.* a relation or kinsman. *a.*
 متعلقات *mutaʿalliqāt*, } pl. domestics, children, family. *a.*
 متعلقان *mutaʿalliqān*, }
 متعلم *mutaʿallam*, being taught, learning; (sub.) a scholar, disciple. *mutaʿallim*, teaching, a teacher. *a.*
 متعند *mutaʿannid*, an enemy, one who seeks another's ruin and destruction. *a.*
 متع *mutʿa*, use, profit, expediency, marrying *pro tempore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good Musulmāns when absent from home; the Sunnis, however, consider it illegal and immoral. *a.*
 متعين *mutaʿayyin*, appointed to, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined. *a.*
 متعینه *mutaʿayyana*, *m.* a station, post, command; an appointment, establishment. *a.*

متغلب *mutaḡhallib*, victorious, overcoming. *a.*
 متغیر *mutaḡhayir*, changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupefied perplexed, estranged. *a.*
 متفاوت *mutafārit*, diverse, different. *a.*
 متفحص *mutafahḥis*, an inquirer, examiner, investigator. *mutafahḥaṣ*, examined. *a.*
 متفرق *mutafarriḥ*, separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. *a.*
 متفرقات *mutifarriḥāt*, pl. various and scattered things, items of an account, sundries. *a.*
 متفرقة *mutifarriḥat* or *mutifarriḥa*, various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*
 متفق *mutafiq*, united, agreeing, unanimous, consenting; *m.* an accomplice, an associate. *a.*
 متفکر *mutafakkir*, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*
 متفني *mutafannī*, vicious, worthless, faulty. *a.*
 متقاضي *mutaḥāzī*, exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); a *dun.* *a.*
 متقدم *mutaḥaddim*, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub.) a chief, president, guardian. *a.*
 متقدمان *mutaḥaddimān*, } pl. the ancients,
 متقدمين *mutaḥaddimīn*, } predecessors. *a.*
 متقرب *mutakarrib*, approaching, having access; (sub.) a royal relative or favourite. *a.*
 متقرر *mutaḥarrir*, made fast, confirmed, established. *a.*
 متقي *muttaqī*, abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate. *a.*
 متکا *muttukā*, a cushion, couch, pillow. *a.*
 متکبر *mutakabbir*, proud, haughty, arrogant, disdainful. *a.* [tily. *a.*
 متکبرانہ *mutakabbirāna*, arrogantly, haughtily
 متکفل *mutakaffil*, a bail, a surety; (in revenue language) an officer who examines accounts and puts his seal on them when passed in the subordinate *kachahrīs*, before they are sent to court. *a.*
 متکلم *mutakallim*, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, declaimer; (in gram.) the first person. *a.*
 متکی *muttakī*, one who leans or reclines. *a.*
 متلاشی *mutalāshī*, *m.* an inquirer, searcher. *a.*
 متلاطمت *mutalāṭiṭ*, } dashed together, agitated
 متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, } tated (as the waves). *a.*
 متلانا جيڪا *matlānā jī kā*, *n.* to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *h.*
 متلاہت *matlāḥat*, } *f.* sickness at the
 متلاعی *matlāʿī*, } stomach, nausea. *h.*
 متلاذ *mutalazziz*, one who relishes or takes

مُتَلِف *mutlif*, consuming, ruining; (sub.) a consumer, prodigal. *a.*

مُتَلَوْن *mutalawwīn*, changeable, various. *a.*

مُتَلِي *mutlī*, *f.* nausea, sickness. *h.*

مُتَمَادِي *mutamādī*, persevering, continuing, prolonging. *a.*

مُتِمَان *matī-mān*, sensible, intelligent. *s.*

مُتِمَان *matīmān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

مُتَمَتِّع *mutamattī*, enjoying, relishing. *a.*

مُتَمَرِّد *mutamarrid*, vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory. *a.* [law]. *a.*

مُتَمَشِي *mutamashshī*, going on, practised (in

مُتَمَشِيَّة *mutamashshīya*, acted upon, bearing upon (as laws). *a.*

مُتَمَكِّن *mutamakkin*, powerful; residing; (sub.) an inhabitant. *mutamakkan*, *m.* (in gram.) a diptote, or noun of two cases. *a.*

مُتَمَنِّي *mutamannī*, wishing, desiring, hoping; the optative mood (in gram.). *a.*

مُتَمَرِّوِل *mutamarwil*, enriched, wealthy. *a.*

مَتْن *matan* or *matn*, *m.* the text of a book, the middle. *a.*

مَتْن *matnā*, *m.* a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

مُتَنَّا *mutnā*, one who pisses much, a piss-a-bed. *s.*

مَتْن *matnā*, *a.* to knead, to squeeze. *h.*

مُتَنَازِع *mutanāza'*, disputed, contested (in law). *a.*

مُتَنَاسِب *mutanāsib*, similar, proportionate. *a.*

مُتَنَاقِض *mutanākiḏ*, discordant, contradictory. *a.*

مُتَنَهِئ *mutanāhī*, finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme. *a.*

مُتَنَبِّه *mutanabbih*, circumspect, diligent. *a.*

مُتَنَبِّي *mutanabbī*, one who calls himself a prophet; name of a celebrated Arabian poet. *a.*

مُتَنَجِّم *mutanajjim*, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*

مُتَنَجِّن *mutnjan*, *m.* a kind of dish, a *pulā*, *o. p.*

مُتَنَجِّن *mutanjan gospanḏī*, a kind of dish (*pulā*, *o*) made of goat's flesh, or of mutton. *p.*

مُتَنَعِم *mutana'im*, affluent, opulent, enjoying all the comforts of life. *a.*

مُتَنَفِّر *mutanaffir*, averse, disgusted, abhorring, detesting. *a.*

مُتَنَفِّس *mutanaffis*, solitary, single. *a.*

مَتَنَك *matang*, *m.* an elephant. *s.*

مَتْنُغِي *matnugī*, proof, documents; what may be relied on as evidence in a law-suit. *a. p.*

مُتَو *mutau*, *m.* (Braj) counsel, advice. *s.*

مُتَوَاتِر *mutawātir*, } successive, or succes-

مُتَوَارِد *mutawārid*, } sively. *a.*

مُتَوَاجِ *mit-vāch*, prudent or measured in speech. *s.* [complaisant. *a.*

مُتَوَاضِع *mutawāḏī*, complimenting, humbling, intoxicated. *nūd se*

مُتَوَالِي *mutawāli*, successive. *a.*

مُتَوَت *mutawat*, like one drunk, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.*

مُتَوَجِه *mutawajjih*, turning, facing, travelling towards; attending to, favouring. *a.*

مُتَوَحِّش *mutawahhish*, terrified, scared away. *a.*

مُتَوَاسِط *mutawassit*, intermediate, middling. *a.*

مُتَوَاسِل *mutawassil*, adjoining, conjoining; trusting in God. *a.*

مُتَوَاصِل *mutawassil*, connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (sub.) a dependant, connection. *a.*

مُتَوَاطِن *mutawattin*, inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing. *a.*

مُتَوَع *mutū'* (مَطْوَع), (in law) a person of incompetent understanding, *v.* Wilson's Glossary. *a.*

مُتَوَفَّر *mutawaffir*, many, numerous, plentiful, copious. *a.* [funct. *a.*

مُتَوَفِّي *mutawaffī* or *mutawaffā*, dead, de-

مُتَوَفِّع *mutawahhī*, expecting, an expectant. *a.*

مُتَوَقِّف *mutawahhif*, slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting. *a.*

مُتَوَكِّل *mutawahkil*, resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate. *a.*

مُتَوَلَّد *mutavallid*, born, generated. *a.*

مُتَوَالِي *mutavallī*, a superintendent (or treasurer of a mosque); a kinsman. *a.*

مُتَوْنَا *matanā*, the grain called *kodo*, *q. v. h.* [&c. *d.*

مُتَهَا *mathā*, *m.* (*v. māthā*) the forehead,

مُتَهَانِي *mathānī*, *f.* a churning vessel. *s.*

مُتَهَان *mutahānīn*, one who neglects, despises, or holds cheap. *a.*

مُتَهَت *mathit*, *m.* buttermilk without any watery admixture. *s.*

مُتَهَر *mutihar*, *m.* straw, &c. mixed with horses' urine. *s.*

مُتَهْرَا *mathurā*, *f.* name of a city in the province of Agra, the birthplace of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

مُتَهْرِي *mathurnī*, *f.* the female of *mathuriyā*, *q. v. s.*

مُتَهْرِي *mutihri*, *f.* a hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected. *s.*

مथुरیا *mathuriyā*, m. name of a caste of Brāhmins of Mathurā. *s.*
میتھس *mīthas*, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*
مٹھم *muttaham*, suspected, accused, arraigned. *muttahim*, one who suspects. *a.*
میتھن *mīthun*, m. a couple, a pair; copulation; the constellation Gemini; a pair; hence the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman. *s.* [*thin*, m. a churning-stick. *s.*]
میتھن *mathan*, m. act of churning. *mathna*
میتھنا *mathna*, a. to churn; to knead, to work; m. a churn-staff. *s.*
میتھنی *mathnī*, f. a churn-staff. *s.*
میتھنی *mīthunībhāo*, m. amorous inclination. *s.*
میتھنی *mathniyā*, f. a churning-vessel. *s.*
میتھوت *mathaut*, m. contribution, subscription, capitation. *s.*
میتھورا *mathaurā*, m. a parasol, parapluie, umbrella. *s.*
میتھیا *mīthyā*, adj. false, counterfeit; m. falsehood, untruth; adv. falsely. *s.*
میتھی *mīthyā-pratigya*, m. treacherous, guilty of a breach of promise. *s.*
میتھی *mīthyā-chār*, acting falsely. *s.* [atheism; heresy. *s.*]
میتھی *mīthyā-dṛishti*, f. متھیادارشت
میتھی *mīthyā-mati*, f. error, ignorance, mistake. *s.*
میتھی *mīthyā-vādī*, one who utters falsehood, a liar. *s.* [rant. *s.*]
میتھین *mat-hin* or *mati-hin*, stupid, ignorant.
میتھی *mitī*, f. date; interest (m. *miti*). *s.*
میتھین *matin*, strong, firm, solid; obstinate; sententious. *a.*
میتھا *matā* (v. *chaugān*), a bat or club, &c. *d.*
میتھا *muṭāpā*, f. fatness, grossness. *h.*
میتھانا *miṭānā*, a. to efface, to erase, to obliterate, to abolish. *h.*
میتھائی *muṭāī*, f. fatness, bigness. *h.*
میتھر *maṭar*, m. a pea (*Pisum sativum*) *h.*
میتھرا *maṭrā*, m. a kind of pea; name of a kind of silk cloth. *h.*
میتھری *maṭrī*, f. a kind of pea. *h.*
میتھریلا *maṭrīlā*, mixed with peas. *h.*
میتھک *maṭak*, f. coquetry, ogling. *maṭuk* (for *mukuf*), a crown. *h.*
میتھکا *maṭhā*, m. a large earthen jar. *h.*
میتھکانا *muṭhānā*, a. to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. *h.*

میتھکلا *maṭhulā*, a kind of dumping. *h.*
میتھکن *maṭhan*, m. f. coquetry, ogling. *h.*
میتھکنا *maṭahnā*, n. to wink, to ogle, to coquet. *maṭhanā*, m. a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. *h.* [earth. *h.*]
میتھکوٹھا *maṭhothā*, m. a house of
میتھکی *maṭhī*, f. a child's coral, or plaything which infants suck; a small jar; a churn, a vessel in which milk is churned; a wink, a twinkle, closing of the eyes. *h.*
میتھنا *miṭnā*, n. to expire, to be effaced, to cease existing. *h.*
میتھ *maṭh*, m. a Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple, a devotee's abode. *s.*
میتھ *muṭh*, m. f. grasp, clutch; the fist; a blow with the fist. *muṭh-mard*, m. a robber, a ruffian. *s.*
میتھا *maṭhā*, m. buttermilk. *s.*
میتھا *maṭhā* or *maṭṭhā*, slow, lazy, indolent. *miṭṭhā*, m. a kiss; adj. sweet. *h.*
میتھا *muṭṭhā*, m. the handle of a plough. *d.*
میتھاس *miṭhās*, f. } sweetness. *s.*
میتھانس *miṭhāns*, m. }
میتھالا *miṭhālā*, a productive moisture inherent in a soil. *h.* [ness. *s.*]
میتھائی *miṭhāī*, f. a sweetmeat; sweet-
میتھڑی *maṭhṛī*, } f. a kind of sweet-
میتھڑی *miṭhṛī*, } meat. *s.*
میتھوت *maṭhaut*, poll-tax, impost. *h.*
میتھور *maṭhor*, } f. a jar. *h.*
میتھوری *maṭhaurī*, }
میتھولی *maṭholī* or *muṭholī*, f. onanism. *h.*
میتھولیا *muṭholiyā*, m. one who commits onanism. *h.*
میتھی *muṭhī*, f. a handful, grasp; fist. *s.*
میتھی *miṭhī*, f. a kiss. *h.*
میتھی *muṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*
میتھی *miṭṭī* or *maṭṭī*, f. earth. *miṭṭī* *par laṇā*, to dispute about land. *miṭṭī pakarnā*, to bite the ground; to be overcome or overturned; to be perverse or obstinate, to resist. *miṭṭī denā*, to bury. *miṭṭī dāhā*, to conceal the crime or fault of another. *miṭṭī karnā*, to ruin or destroy. *miṭṭī meṅ milnā*, to be ruined or disgraced. *miṭṭī khānā*, to eat flesh. *miṭṭī honā*, to become weak or faint, to be ruined. *miṭṭī kā tel*, petroleum, a kind of bitumen, supposed to possess marvellous salutary qualities. *s.*
میتھی *miṭiyā*, f. an earthen pot. *muṭiyā* (for *muṭiyā*), a porter, carrier. *s.*
میتھی *maṭṭiyā*, a well without a frame, merely excavated. *h.* [soil. *s.*]
میتھی *maṭiyārā*, m. arable land, rich
میتھی *maṭiyānā*, n. to wink at, to connive; to suffer, to tolerate. *h.*

مٹیاو मटियाव *maṭiyāv*, m. sufferance, toleration. *h.*
 مشابه *maṣāba* or *maṣābat*, a step, a degree, a station; a place where people assemble. *a.*
 مثال *miṣāl*, f. simile, likeness, similitude. *a.*
 مثالی *miṣālī*, like, resembling. *a. h.*
 مثانه *maṣāna*, the bladder, the place which holds the foetus. *a.*
 مثبت *muṣbit*, one who confirms, proves, or establishes. *muṣabbat*, established, ratified. *a.*
 مثبتوت *maṣbūt*, firm, fixed, established. *a.*
 مشقال *maṣqāl* or *miṣqāl*, m. a weight containing 4 *māshas* and 3½ *ratis*. *a.*
 مثل *maṣal*, f. a fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb; post, station, department, an example. *miṣl*, f. similitude, likeness; (in law) a suit or plea. *miṣli diwānī*, a civil suit. *miṣli faujdārī*, a criminal suit. *a.* [stance. *a.*
 مثلاً *miṣlan* or *maṣalan*, for example, for instance. *a.*
 مثلث *muṣallaṣ*, three-cornered, triple. *muṣallaṣ maṣlā*, an allegorical fable. *a.*
 مثله *muṣla* or *maṣula*, a question, proposition, precept, example; punishment by way of example. *a.*
 مثلی *miṣlī*, like, equal; (in law) an article which, being lent or sold, is to be replaced by another quite similar. *a.*
 مثمر *muṣmīr*, fruitful. *muṣammar*, fruit ripe for gathering; fruit-bearing. *a.*
 مٹمن *muṣamman*, consisting of eight, octangular, eight-fold. *a.*
 مٹنوی *maṣnawī*, f. the sort of verse in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as in English heroic verse. The term is applied, *par excellence*, to a moral work in this kind of metre by Maulavī Rūmī. *a.*
 مٹنی *muṣammā*, m. a copy, the second. *a.*
 मज *maj*, ripe, mellow. *h.*
 मजा *majjā*, m. marrow, pith, kernel. *s.*
 مجادل *mujādil*, contentious, disputant, quarrelsome. *a.*
 مجادله *mujādala*, m. contention, dispute, altercation; a conflict, scuffle. *a.*
 مجاری *mujārī*, current; in force (a law). *a.*
 مجاز *majāz*, lawful, convenient; superficial, insincere, feigned; metaphorical. *a.*
 مجازاً *majāzan*, by way of metaphor. *a.*
 مجازی *majāzī*, superficially; adj. metaphoric, hyperbolic. *a.*
 مجال *majāl*, f. power, ability, strength. *a.*
 مجالس *majālis* (pl. of مجلس), conferences, assemblies, convivial conversations, sederunts. *a.*
 مجالست *mujālasat*, f. sitting together, an assembly. *a.*

مجامع *majāmi'* (pl. of مجمع), congregations. *a.*
 مجامعت *mujāma'at*, f. carnal connection, coition, coitus. *a.*
 مجانبت *mujānabat*, being near or at the side of a person; also retiring, withdrawing. *a.*
 مجانست *mujānasat*, f. being akin, or homogeneous. *a.*
 مجاور *mujāwir*, m. a neighbour; a sweeper of a mosque (devoutly employed or fixed to the mosque). *a.*
 مجاورت *mujāwarat*, } f. neighbourhood, intimacy, familiarity. *a.*
 مجاوری *mujāwirī*, }
 مجاوز *mujāwiz*, transgressing, exceeding, bounding. *a.*
 مجاهد *mujāhid*, one who labours or endeavours; a warrior (especially in the defence of the true faith). *a.*
 مجاهدت *mujāhadat* or *mujāhada*, f. a holy war, fighting in defence of religion. *a.*
 مجبور *majbūr*, constrained, forced, restricted. *a.*
 مجبوری *majbūrī*, f. constraint, restriction. *a.*
 مجتبی *mujtabā*, elected, chosen, elect. *a.*
 مجتہم *mujtarim*, guilty, arraigned. *a.*
 مجتمع *mujtamī'*, assembled, convened; agreeing in the same opinion; (a man) arriving at full strength. *a.*
 مجتہد *mujtahid*, one who wages war against infidels; a title conferred on the heads of the law and religion, a doctor (in law). *a.*
 مجکھر *majḥar*, m. an asylum, a hiding-place. *a.*
 مجد *majd*, m. glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *zu-l-majd*, glorious, right honourable. *a.*
 مجدد *mujaddad*, new, recent, modern. *a.*
 مجذوب *majzūb*, attracted, abstracted; a religious fanatic. *a.*
 مجذور *majzūr*, m. square (in arithmetic). *a.*
 مجذوم *majzūm*, leprous. *a.*
 مجرا *mujrā*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) allowance, premium, deduction; (in Hind.) obeisance, respects, visit, audience. *mujre-gāh*, place of audience for the reception of visitors. *mujrā-k.*, a. to visit. *a.*
 مجرای *mujrā'ī*, m. one who pays his respects *i. e.* servants, ministers, &c. *a.*
 مجرب *mujarrīb*, trying, proving. *mujarrab* adj. expert, skilful, experienced. *a.*
 مجرد *mujarrad*, solitary, alone, unmarried. *a.*
 مجرداً *mujarradan*, singly, solely, only. *a.*
 مجردات *mujarradāt*, pl. incorporeal beings. *a.*
 مجردی *mujarradī*, f. solitude, solitariness, celibacy. *a.*
 مجرم *mujrim*, criminal; (sub.) a sinner. *a.*

مجرور *maḡrūh*, wounded, lacerated. *a.*
 مجرور *mujrā* (v. *mujrā*) allowing, &c. *a.*
 مجزا *mujazzā*, divided into several parts. *a.*
 مجسم *mujassam*, having a body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate. *a.*
 مخصوص *majḡḡḡḡ*, plastered, besmeared. *a.*
 مجعد *mujā'ad*, curled (as the hair). *a.*
 مجلا *mujallā*, polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested, decked, adorned. *a.*
 مجلد *mujallid*, m. a bookbinder. *mujallad*, bound (a volume). *a.*
 مجلس *majlis*, f. an assembly, a company, congregation, convention. *a.*
 مجلسی *majlīsī*, a person assisting at an assembly. *a.*
 مجلی *mujallā* (v. *mujallā*) adorned, &c. *a.*
 مجمد *mujammad*, congealed. *a.*
 مجمر *majmīr*, m. a chafing-dish; a censer for incense; perfume. *a.*
 مجمع *majma'* or *مجعة* *majma'a*, m. an assembly, meeting, a collection. *majma'u-l-bahra'in*, the meeting of the two seas, the title of a Persian historical work. *a.*
 مجمل *mujmal*, m. a summary, compendium, abridgment. *mujmil*, one who sums up. *a.*
 مجملا *mujmalan*, summarily, in short. *a.*
 مجموع *majmū'*, } m. a crowd, assembly; a
 مجموعة *majmū'a*, } large tray or salver; a
 compound perfume; a collection, magazine, compendium; a form (in printing); adj. collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. *majmū'a-dār* (record-keeper), a title given to the servants of a *kānūn-go*. *a.*
 مجموعی *majmū'ī*, aggregate, collected. *a.*
 مجنس *mujannas*, a mongrel, of mixed breed; adj. composed of different kinds. *a.*
 مجنون *majnūn*, insane, in love; m. the name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of poems by several eminent hands, such as *Nizāmī*, *Amīr Khusrū*, and *Jāmī*, &c. *a.*
 مجنونیت *majnūnīyat*, f. insanity, love-madness. *a.*
 مجور *majūr*, } m. (said to be a corrup.
 مجورا *majūrā*, } tion of *mazdūr*) a labourer, a carrier. *p. h.*
 مجوری *majūrī* (for *mazdūrī*) labour. *p.*
 مجوز *mujawwiz*, holding or proving to be lawful; permitting or allowing to pass; urging, pressing. *a.*
 مجوس *majūs*, m. a guebre, or follower of Zoroaster, a magian, a fire-worshipper, a magician. *p. a.*
 مجوسی *majūsī*, of or relating to the magi. *p.*

مجوف *mujawwaf*, hollow, concave, vaulted, *majūf*, thick, large-bellied. *a.*
 مجھ *mujh*, inflex. of 1st pers. pron. me. *h.*
 مجھار *majhār*, m. (v. *māñjh*) the middle, the centre, in the middle. *s.*
 مجھاری *majhārī*, in the midst. *s.*
 مجھلا *majhlā*, middling, intermediate. *s.*
 مجھلا *majhala*, m. wrangling. *a.*
 مجھود *majhūd*, oppressed with labour, or vexation; (sub.) care, trouble, endeavour, diligence. *a.*
 مجھول *majhūl*, little known; (sub.) passive voice; (in gram.) applied to the letters *wāw* and *yā* when the former has the sound of *o* in *mole*, and the latter that of *é* in *fête*. *majhūli mutlak*, very indolent or useless. *a.* [diate. *s.*
 مجھولا *majholā*, middling, intermediate.
 مجھولی *majholī*, f. a small cart on two wheels. *h.*
 مجھولی *majhūlī*, f. ignorance, apathy. *a.*
 مجھی *mujhe*, (acc. or dat.) pron. me, to me. *h.*
 مجھلی *majhelī*, f. a small cart. *h.*
 مجھی *mujhe* (v. *mujhe*), me, to me. *d.*
 مجیب *mujīb*, listening to, granting, consenting, taking well. *a.*
 مجیت *majīt*, cheap, that which is sold at an underprice; bought at second hand. *h.*
 مجیتھ *majīth*, f. name of a drug used for dyeing red (*Rubia munjīt*, *Rozb.*). *s.*
 مجید *majīd*, glorious, honourable, noble. *a.*
 مجیرا *majīrā*, m. small cymbals. *s.*
 مچ *mach*, drowsiness, apathy; a standard for gold. *d.*
 مچا *muchchā*, m. a large lump of flesh or meat. *machā* (v. *machān*), a platform. *h.*
 مچالا *machālā*, m. a platform, &c. (v. *machān*). *d.*
 مچامچ *machāmach*, chokeful, stuffed. *h.*
 مچان *machān*, m. a stage, a frame, a bench, platform, raised seat. *s.*
 مچانا *machānā*, a. to make, to stir, to commit, to produce, to excite, commit. *h.*
 مچرانا *michrānā*, a. to eat without an appetite. *h.* [out an appetite. *h.*
 مچر مچر *michar-michar*, eating without
 مچک *machak*, f. pain in the joints. *h.*
 مچکارنا *michkārna*, a. to rinse. *h.*
 مچکانا *machkānā*, a. to wink. *h.*
 مچکانا *machkānā*, n. to have pain in the joints; to creak (as a bedstead, &c.). *h.*

मचल *machal*, } perverse, refractory, dis-
मचला *machlā*, } obedient, cross, obsti-
nate, pert. *h.* [ness. *h.*

मचलापन *machlāpan*, *m.* stubborn-
मचलाना *machlānā*, *n.* to feel nausea, to
be sick at the stomach; to pretend ignorance. *h.*

मचलाहा *muchlāhā*, squeamish, stub-
born. *h.* [ness. *h.*

मचलाहट *machlāhat*, *f.* stubborn-

मचलाई *machlāī*, *f.* } pertness, per-
मचलपन *muchal-pan*, *m.* } verseness,
obstinacy. *h.*

मचलका *muchalkā* or *muchalkā*, *m.* a bond, a
note of hand, an agreement. *l.*

मचलना *machalnā*, *n.* to be perverse,
refractory, disobedient, &c. *h.*

मचमच *mach-mach*, an imitative sound. *h.*

मचमचाना *machmachānā*, *n.* to creak
(as a bedstead heavily laden) (*v.* *machkanā*). *h.*

मचना *michnā*, *a.* to shut, to close. *h.*

मचना *machnā*, *n.* to be made, committed,
stirred up, perpetrated, produced. *h.*

मचंग *muchang*, *f.* harp; name of a musical
instrument, a Jew's harp. *p.*

मचवा *machvā*, *m.* a boat. *h.*

मचवाना *machvānā*, to cause to make,
&c. *h.* [by twisting. *h.*

मचोड़ना *machorṇā*, *a.* to twist, to break

मचौलना *michaulnā*, *a.* to shut the
eyes. *h.*

मच्छ *machch* or *मछ* *machh*, *m.* a fish;
the name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when
Viṣṇu appeared in the shape of the small fish *sapharī*
to *Satyabrātā* or *Hayagrīva*, to warn him of the general
deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the
boat, which he (*Viṣṇu*) would preserve. The fish
was first taken up by *Hayagrīva* in his hands when
bathing; it was then of the size of a *Pūthī*, but after-
wards grew too large for being contained in a tank,
river, &c., and was carried to the sea; where after-
wards it supported the ark with its horn. *Satyabrātā*
lived about 3000 years before Christ. *s.*

मच्छर *machchhar*, } *m.* a gnat, a musquito.

मच्छड़ *machchhar*, } *machchhar kī jhūl*
kā chor, one who would steal the minutest thing, a
mean, petty pilferer. *s.*

मच्छरक *muchharak* (*v.* *maseñ*), the down
upon the lips. *d.*

मच्छरंगा *machhrangā*, *m.* name of a
bird, a species of kingfisher. *h.*

मच्छरी *machhrī*, } *f.* a fish. *machhlī*

मच्छली *machhlī*, } *bandar*, the port of
मच्छी *machchhī* } *Musulipatam*. *s.*

मच्छन्दर *machhandar*, *m.* a rat; (*met.*)
adj. stupid. *h.*

मच्छन्दर *machhandar*, name of a *jogī*. *s.*

मच्छवा *machhvā* or *machhuwā*, *m.* a
fisherman. *s.*

मच्छी *machchhī*, *f.* a kiss; a fish (*v.*
machhlī. *machchhiyāñ lenā*, to kiss. *h.*

मच्छिया *machhiyā*, *m.* a stool, a chair. *s.*

मच्छियाव *machhiyāv*, *m.* honey. *h.*

मच्छाबा *mūhābā*, *m.* respect, regard, friendship,
affection, *be mūhābā*, without respect (of persons or
circumstances). *a.*

मच्छाडि *mūhāḍī*, opposite, parallel. *a.*

मच्छारिब *mūhārib*, *m.* a warrior, a combatant. *a.*

मच्छारिब *mūhārabat*, } battle, combat, war,
मच्छारिबा *mūhāraḅa*, } fight. *a.*

मच्छासिब *mūhāsib*, *m.* an accountant, one who
keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor
of accounts. *a.*

मच्छासिबा *mūhāsaba*, *m.* computation, calcula-
tion, account. *mūhāsaba-dār*, an accountant, one who
has accounts to settle. *mūhāsaba-ḅalab*, demanding a
settlement of accounts. *a.*

मच्छासिन *mūhāsīn* (*pl.* irreg.), the beard and
mustaches; virtues, laudable actions. *a.*

मच्छाश *mūhāsh*, *m.* goods, effects, wealth. *a.*

मच्छासिर *mūhāšir*, a besieger, one who sur-
rounds or blockades (a fort &c.). *a.*

मच्छासिरे *mūhāšaru*, surrounding, besieging, in-
vesting, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*

मच्छासिल *mūhāšil* (*pl.* of *मच्छासिल*), profits, gains,
&c. *a.* [preceding]. *a.*

मच्छासिलत *mūhāšilāt*, (barbarous *pl.* of the
court). *a.* [against another. *a.*

मच्छासिरत *mūhāšarat*, *f.* appearing before or

मच्छासिफ *mūhāšif*, a defender, commander. *mū-*
hāšif i daftar, keeper of the records. *a.*

मच्छासिफत *mūhāšifāt*, *f.* preservation, protec-
tion, guardianship, custody; keeping in mind or me-
mory. *a.*

मच्छासा *mūhāsa*, *m.* (properly *mūhāsa*), a *pālkhī*,
a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*

मच्छासाल *mūhāsāl*, sale of corn in the ear be-
fore it is ripe. *a.*

मच्छाल *mūhāl*, *m.* (*pl.* of *मच्छाल* or *मच्छाल*), streets,
squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments,
lands, or any public funds producing revenue to go-
vernment. *a.*

मच्छाल *mūhāl*, impossible, absurd. *mūhālī mut-*
lak, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.
mūhāl, art, deception. *a.*

مَحَالَات *muhālāt*, pl. absurdities, impossibilities. *a.* [actions. *a.*
 مَحَامِد *maḥāmid* (pl. of مَحْدَة), praiseworthy
 مَحَاوِرَات *muḥāwarāt* (pl. of مَحَاوِرَة), dialogues, idioms, &c. *a.*
 مَحَاوِرَات *muḥāwarat*, f. } idiom, usage, current
 مَحَاوِرَة *muḥāwara*, m. } speech, phraseology, dialogue, conversation, conference. *a.*
 مَحَايِط *maḥāyat*, partition of usufruct. *a.*
 مَحَب *muḥibb*, m. a friend, a lover. *a.*
 مَحَبَّة *maḥabbat*, f. friendship, love, affection, attachment, charity, or goodwill to all men. *a.*
 مَحْبَس *maḥbas*, m. a prison. *miḥbas*, bed furniture. *muḥbas*, imprisoned. *a.*
 مَحْبُوب *maḥbūb*, beloved, (sub.) a sweetheart. *maḥbūb-u-ḥulūb*, cordially beloved. *a.*
 مَحْبُوبَانَه *maḥbūbāna*, lit. a sweetheart. *a. p.*
 مَحْبُوبَه *maḥbūba*, f. beloved, a sweetheart, a mistress, a lovely woman. *a.*
 مَحْبُوبِي *maḥbūbī*, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*
 مَحْبُوس *maḥbūs*, imprisoned, confined, a prisoner. *maḥbūs-ḥiḥāna*, a jail, a prison. *maḥbūs-sanad*, a warrant of committal, or, as our law hath it, a mittimus. *a.*
 مَحْتَاَج *muḥtāj*, necessitous, needy, indigent; a mendicant. *a.*
 مَحْتَاَجِي *muḥtājī*, f. state of indigence. *a.*
 مَحْتَاَط *muḥtāt*, guarded, circumspect. *a.*
 مَحْتَال *muḥtāl*, insidious, deceptive; a deceiver; (in law) a person who accepts the responsibility of one person for his claim upon another. *muḥtāl 'alaihī*, the person who has become responsible. *a.*
 مَحْتَارِز *muḥtariz*, cautious, careful, wary; abstemious. *a.*
 مَحْتَارِف *muḥtarif*, an artist, an artisan. *a.*
 مَحْتَارِفَه *muḥtarifa*, a tax on trade; duties levied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*
 مَحْتَارِم *muḥtarim*, honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable. *a.*
 مَحْتَسِب *muḥtasib*, m. a censor; a superintendent of the police, appointed by the Muhammadans to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful games, drinking, and other disorders. *a.*
 مَحْتَسِبِي *muḥtasibī*, the office of *muḥtasib*, q. v. *a.* [powerful, great. *a.*
 مَحْتَشِم *muḥtashim*, having many followers,
 مَحْتَكِر *muḥtakir*, a forestaller. *a.*
 مَحْتَلِم *muḥtalim*, a dreamer, one arrived at the age of puberty; adj. polluted. *a.*
 مَحْتَمَل *muḥtamal* or *muḥtamil*, suspected, conjectured; suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable, suffering patiently. *a.*

مَحْجُوب *maḥjūb*, veiled; modest, bashful.
 مَحْجُوبِي *maḥjūbī*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *a.*
 مَحْجُور *maḥjūr*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*
 مَحْدَب *muḥaddab*, convex. *a.*
 مَحْدَث *muḥaddiṣ*, a narrator, a relater. *a.*
 مَحْدُود *maḥdūd*, limited, bounded. *a.*
 مَحْذُوف *maḥzūf*, omitted, cut off (as a particle in Arabic Syntax). *a.*
 مَحْرَاب *miḥrāb*, f. the principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca; the royal closet or chamber. *a.* [rāb. *a.*
 مَحْرَابِي *miḥrābī*, arched; of or like the *miḥrāb*.
 مَحْرَر *muḥarrir*, m. a writer, a clerk. *muḥharair*, written, inscribed. *a.*
 مَحْرَف *muḥarraḥ*, inverted, transposed. *a.*
 مَحْرَق *muḥarriḥ*, inflamed, burning (a fever). *muḥriḥ*, incentive, giving warmth. *muḥriḥan*, in a burning state. *a.*
 مَحْرَك *muḥarriḥ*, moving, putting in motion; (sub.) a mover, persuader, executer. *a.*
 مَحْرَم *muḥarram*, sacred, forbidden; (sub.) the name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred on account of the death of Husain, son of 'Alī, who was killed by Yazid, near Kūfa. *a.*
 مَحْرَم *maḥram*, a spouse, an intimate friend; any one who is admitted into the women's apartments; bodice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. *muḥrim*, a prohibitor, interdictor. *a.*
 مَحْرَمَات *muḥarramāt*, things forbidden. *a.*
 مَحْرَمِيَّت *maḥramīyat*, f. the state of being a confidant. *a.*
 مَحْرُوس *maḥrūs*, guarded, preserved. *a.*
 مَحْرُوسَه *maḥrūsa*, m. a garrisoned or fortified place; well governed or protected territory, as those subject to established sovereign power. *mamūlīki maḥrūsa*, the countries occupied by any sovereign. *a.*
 مَحْرُوك *maḥrūḥ*, torrid, scorched. *a.*
 مَحْرُوكَه *maḥrūka*, fuel, combustibles. *a.*
 مَحْرُوم *maḥrūm*, prohibited, excluded; unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support of life, disappointed. *a.*
 مَحْرُومِي *maḥrūmī*, } f. exclusion, prohi-
 مَحْرُومِيَّت *maḥrūmīyat*, } bition, disappoint-
 مَحْرُومِيَّت *maḥrūmīyat*, } ment. *a.*
 مَحْزُون *maḥzūn*, grieved, vexed, afflicted. *a.*
 مَحْسِن *muḥsin*, benefitting, obliging. *a.*
 مَحْسُوب *maḥsūb*, computed, numbered, carried to account. *a.*
 مَحْسُود *maḥsūd*, envied, hated. *a.*
 مَحْسُوس *maḥsūs*, perceived, felt known for certain; pl. *maḥsūsāt*, things felt things perceptible to the senses. *a.*

مکشر *makshar*, m. a place of assembly, the last judgment. *a.*

مکشور *makshūr*, raised from the dead. *a.*

مکشوی *mukhashshā*, illustrated (a book, &c.) by marginal notes. *a.*

مکصل *mukhasṣil*, m. a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; adj. collecting, gathering, inquiring. *a.*

مکصلانه *mukhasṣilāna*, m. } the fees of the
مکصلي *mukhasṣilī*, f. } bailiff or tax-gatherer. *a.*

مکصلي *mukhasṣilī*, f. office of tax collector. *a.*

مکصن *mukhsan* or *mukhsana*, chaste, continent. *a.*

مکصور *mukhsūr*, besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained. *a.*

مکصول *mukhsul*, m. tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing, public revenue from any source. *mukhsul-dār*, yielding or having a profit; a collector or receiver of taxes. *a.*

مکصولي *mukhsūlī*, of or relating to taxes, &c. *a.*

مکش *mukhs*, pure, unmixed; adv. merely, entirely, wholly, purely. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsar*, m. royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; nature, temper, disposition. *mukhsar-khāna*, a police station or court. *mukhsar-nāma*, m. a muster-roll, list of those who are present. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsūr*, forbidden, unlawful. *a.*

مکشورات *mukhsūrāt*, pl. unlawful things. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsūr*, glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased. *a.*

مکشوي *mukhsī*, preferring, favouring. *a.*

مکشول *mukhsil*, f. the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsūr*, guarded, protected, preserved; committed to memory. *a.* [women. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsāfa*, m. a covered chair or *palkī* for

مکشور *mukhsik*, acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain. *mukhs*, cancelling; burning; having a right. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsakar*, despised, contemptible. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsakar*, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. *mukhsakar*. (part. act.) verifying, affirming. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsakarāna*, truly, accurately. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsak* or *mukhsakk*, f. touchstone, test. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsam*, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong; adv. strenuously, firmly. *a.* [&c. *a.*

مکشورات *mukhsamāt* (pl. of *مکشور*), tribunals,

مکشور *mukhsama*, m. a tribunal, court of justice, judgment-seat. *mukhsama-akūf*, local agency; a court of trust. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsamī*, strength, firmness. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsam*, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power; sentenced, condemned. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsamī*, state of subjection. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsal*, m. a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity. *mukhsal-sarā*, the inner or female apartments (of a mansion). *mukhsalī mujrā*, the place of obeisance; clearing of accounts. *a.*

مکشورات *mukhsallāt*, pl. houses, places, &c. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsallil*, one who makes lawful that which was illegal; (in med.) dissolvent. *mukhsallal*, made lawful. *a.*

مکشورات *mukhsallilāt*, discutientia, or medicines which dissolve morbid fluids. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsuluf*, sworn, having had the oath administered. *mukhsuluf-alaihi*, the thing or circumstance sworn to. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsalla*, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division, ward. *mukhsalla-dār*, an officer in charge of a ward; an alderman. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsalli*, an attendant on the seraglio; a eunuch. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsammad*, adj. praised, praiseworthy, m. name of the Arabian prophet. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsamida*, a laudable action; fame. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsammadī*, *Mukhsammadan*; a follower of or believer in *Mukhsammad*. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsamil*, m. that by which any thing is supported; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsamūd*, worthy, laudable; m. a man's name; a king of *Ghaznī*, son of *Sabaktagīn*. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsamūda*, scammony. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsamūdī*, f. a kind of fine muslin; a silver coin, worth about eightpence of our money; name of an *Afghān* tribe. *a.* [&c. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsan* (pl. of *مکشور*), toils, troubles,

مکشور *mukhsnat*, f. labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. *mukhsnat-zada*, struck with affliction. *mukhsnat-kash*, one who endures affliction. *mukhsnat ko pinā*, (Dakh.) to suffer patiently under affliction. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsnutāna*, pay of labour, wages. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsnatī*, m. a labourer; adj. laborious, painstaking, difficult, unfortunate. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsav*, *mukhsav*, or *mukhsavo*, effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsavar*, m. an axis. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsawāt*, surrounded by a wall. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsawāta*. m. an enclosure, area. *mukhsawāta*, the wall, &c. forming an enclosure. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsariyat*, effacement, obliteration. *a.*

مکشور *mukhsarī*, containing, surrounding, encircling; comprehending, knowing. *bahri mukhsarī*, the main ocean. *mukhsarī dāira*, the circumference of a circle. *a.*

محيطه *muhū'a*, land within the supply of a well, &c. (v. *chak*). *a.*
 محيل *muhīl*, m. a cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. *a.*
 مخا *mukhā*, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. *a.*
 مخادم *mukhādīm* (pl. of مخدم), servants, domestics, ministers. *a.* [bursements. *a.*
 مخارج *mukhārij* (pl. of مخرج), expenses, disbursement.
 مخاصمت *mukhāṣamat*, opposition, hostility, altercation, quarrelling. *a.*
 مخاطب *mukhātīb*, m. a speaker, the person who addresses another. *mukhātab*, the person addressed; (in gram.) the second person. *a.*
 مخاطبين *mukhātībīn*, pl. those who speak to or address others. *a.*
 مخاطرة *mukhātara*, m. danger, peril, hazard. *a.*
 مخافات *mukhāfat*, dread, danger; pl. *mukhāfāt*, dangers, &c. *a.*
 مخالطات *mukhālatat*, f. associating, conversing, mixing together in society. *a.*
 مخالف *mukhālīf*, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (sub.) an enemy, an opponent. *a.*
 مخالفت *mukhālafat*, f. opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *a.*
 مخبر *mukhbīr*, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news. *mukhbīrī ṣādīk*, the bringer of certain intelligence. *a.*
 مخبط *mukhabbat*, disordered in the intellect. *a.*
 مختار *mukhtār*, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub.) a free agent; an agent acting with full power for another. *mukhtāri kār*, a superintendent, a director of affairs. *mukhtār-nāma*, a power of attorney. *mukhtāraṣ*, as an agent. *a.*
 مختاري *mukhtārī*, f. independence, power, authority, free agency; office of *mukhtār*. *a.*
 مخالاه *mukhtāla*, an impostor, a deceiver. *a.*
 مخترع *mukhtarī*, m. an inventor, author, founder; commencing. *mukhtara'*, invented, discovered, contrived. *a.*
 مختص *mukhtaṣṣ*, appropriated, peculiar; chosen, elected; private, domestic. *a.*
 مختصر *mukhtaṣar*, abbreviated, abridged; (sub.) a compendium, an epitome. *a.*
 مختفي *mukhtafī*, hidden, concealed; also hiding, lurking. *a.*
 مختل *mukhtall*, confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted; emaciated. *a.*
 مختلط *mukhtaliṭ*, confused, perplexed, mixed, jumbled together. *a.*
 مختلف *mukhtaliṭ*, } diverse, discordant, dif-
 مختلفه *mukhtaliṭa*, } ferent, various *a.*

مختوم *mukhtūm*, sealed, signed, concluded, name of a flower. *a.*
 مختون *mukhtūn*, circumcised. *a.*
 مخجل *mukhajjal*, confounded, bashful, ashamed. *a.*
 مخدر *mukhaddar*, concealed (under a veil). *a.*
 مخدرات *mukhdirāt*, (in medicine) narcotics. *a.*
 مخدوم *mukhdūm*, served; (hence) m. a master; f. *mukhdūma*, a mistress. *a.*
 مخدوميت *mukhdūmiyat*, f. mastership. *a.*
 مخذول *mukhzūl*, contemned, despised. *a.*
 مخرج *mukhraj*, m. utterance, pronunciation. *mukhraj*, any thing given out, expenditure. *a.*
 مخروط *mukhrūṭ*, } a cone, a cylinder; adj.
 مخروطه *mukhrūṭa*, } conical, cylindrical. *a.*
 مخروطات *mukhrūṭāt*, pl. conic sections. *a.*
 مخزن *mukhzan*, m. a magazine, storehouse, granary; (hence Span. *almazem*, Port. *almazen*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magazin*, Eng. *magazine*). *a.*
 مخصور *mukhshūr*, injured, damaged. *a.*
 مخصص *mukhshūs*, peculiar, particular. *mukhshūs-k.*, to impute, ascribe. *a.*
 مخضر *mukhazzar*, verdant, flourishing. *a.*
 مخطط *mukhattat*, marked with lines; having incipient beard or down on the face (a youth). *a.*
 مخطوب *mukhtūb*, affianced, betrothed. *a.*
 مخطور *mukhtūr*, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed. *a.*
 مخفف *mukhaffaf*, alleviated; light; contemptible; (a consonant) having a short for a long vowel. *a.*
 مخفوض *mukhfūz*, depressed, submissive. *a.*
 مخفي *mukhfi*, concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. *a.*
 مخل *mukhill*, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter. *a.*
 مخلا *mukhallā*, empty; dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. *mukhallā bi-t-tāb'*, unceremonious. *a.*
 مخلد *mukhallad*, eternal, durable, permanent. *a.*
 مخلص *mukhlis*, m. a friend; a bachelor (q d. a free man); adj. sincere, pure, true. *mukhlis*, an asylum. *a.*
 مخلصان *mukhliṣāna*, sincere, friendly, candid; like a friend. *a.*
 مخلصي *mukhlaṣī*, f. escape, release, shelter, asylum, deliverance, liberation. *a.*
 مخرج *mukhallū'*, dressed or presented with a *khiṣāṭ*, q. v. *a.*
 مخلوط *mukhlūt*, mixed, blended, confused. *a.*

مخلوق *makhluq*, created, formed, produced. *a.*

مخلوقات *makhluqāt*, pl. creatures, created things. *a.*

مخلوقيت *makhluqiyat*, f. the creation. *a.*

مخمّر *mukhmir*, fermented, leavened. *mukhammir*, leavening. *a.*

مخمس *mukhummas*, m. a kind of verse containing five lines; a pentagon or five-sided figure; adj. quintuple, pentangular. *a.*

مخمسات *mukhammasāt*, pl. verses or stanzas of five lines; five-sided figures. *a.*

مخمصه *makhmasha*, m. hunger, wretchedness. *a.*

مخمل *makhmal*, m. velvet. *a.*

مخملي *makhmalī*, made of velvet. *a.*

مخمور *makhmūr*, intoxicated, completely drunk. *a.*

مخضث *mukhannaṣ*, effeminate, abject, infamous; (sub.) an hermaphrodite; *exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinædis*. *a.*

مخنوق *makhnuḥ*, suffocated, strangled. *a.*

مخوف *makhūf*, dangerous, dreadful. *mukhawif*, terrifying. *mukhawuf*, terrified. *a.*

مخيانا *mikhīyānā*, a. to beat, to subdue, to overcome. *p. h.*

مخير *mukhaiyir*, bountiful, charitable, liberal, left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things. *mukhaiyar*, possessed of free choice. *a.*

مخيل *mukhaiyil*, imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy. *a.*

مخيلة *makhīla*, m. imagination, conception, thought, opinion, suspicion. *a.*

مخيم *mukhīm*, pitching a tent. *mukhaiyam*, m. an encampment. *a.*

مد *madd*, f. extension, production, lengthening; the flux of the sea; the mark (") placed sometimes over *alif*, which gives it a long broad sound; a peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. *madd o jazr*, tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. *maddi naẓar*, f. kind looks, encouragement; extensive view. *mudd*, a kind of dry measure varying from one to two *raṭl*, q. v. *a.*

مد *mad*, m. wine, spirits, any intoxicating beverage; inebriety, intoxication; (met.) pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit. *mad-khor*, a drunkard. *s.*

مد *mad*, having a bad smell. *d.*

مد *مُد* *mud*, } f. pleasure, delight, joy. *s.*

مدا *مُدا* *mudā*, }

مداح *maddāḥ*, m. an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist. *a.*

مداحي *maddāḥī*, f. act of praising, eulogy. *a.*

مداخل *mudākhil* (pl. of مدخل), incomes, revenues. *madākhī-makhārij*, additions and diminutions, income and expenditure. *a.*

مداخلت *mudākhalat* (also *mudākhūla*), f. access; entering into, intermeddling. *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. a circumference; a centre; a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat. *ʿizzat-madār*, the seat of glory. *madāru-l-mahāmma*, m. the minister, i. e. the centre of affairs. *madār i kār*, the principal of affairs, the issue or result of an action. *shāh-madār*, name of a celebrated Musalmān saint. *a.*

مدار *مدار* *madār*, m. f. name of a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*

مدارا *mudārā*, m. } humility, humanity,
مدارات *mudārāt*, f. } politeness, affability,
courtesy; deceit, circumvention, dissimulation. *a.*

مدارج *madārij* (pl. of مدرج), steps, degrees, ascents, ways. *a.*

مدارس *madāris* (pl. of مدرسة), colleges. *a.*

مداري *مداري* *madārī*, m. a juggler. *h.*

مداري *madārī*, of or relating to *madār*. *a.*

مداريا *مداريا* *madāriyā*, m. the followers of the saint *Madār*, q. v. *p. h.*

مدافعت *mudāfuʿat*, repulsion, warding off. *a.*

مدام *mudām*, always; permanent, lasting, fixed; continually; f. wine, spirits. *a.*

مدامي *mudāmī*, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*

مداوا *mudāwā*, } curing a disease, aiding,
مداءات *mudāwāt*, } assisting, remedying *a.*

مداوتني *madāwatnī*, a female go-between, whose business is to look out for eligible wives or concubines for the benefit of single gentlemen. *d.*

مداورة *mudāwara*, m. going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). *a.*

مداومت *mudāwamat*, f. eternity, continuance, perpetuity; assiduity. *a.* [tions. *a.*

مدائح *madāʿih* (pl. of مدح), laudable ac-

مدايين *mudāyīn*, a debtor; a creditor. *a.*

مداينات *mudāyanat*, mutual credit, dealings as debtor and creditor on both sides. *a.*

مدباس *mad-bās*, m. smell of the jack fruit. *a.*

مدبر *mudabbir*, adj. disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; m. a manager, counsellor, director. *mudbir*, retiring, bashful, modest. *mudabbar*, (in law) a slave to whom emancipation has been promised. *a.*

مدبري *mudabbirī*, act of managing, &c. *mudabbirī*, adversity, bad luck. *a.*

مدت *muddat*, f. a space of time, a long time, antiquity. *muddatu-l-ʿumr*, during life. *mud-dati madā*, a long space of time. *a.*

مدت *مُدِيت* *mudīt*, rejoiced, pleased, delighted; m. pleasure, happiness. *s.*

مدح *madḥ*, f. praise, eulogium, commendation, *madḥ-khūwān*, a bard, a panegyrist. *a.*

مدحرج *mudahrij*, what revolves. *a.*

مدح *مدح* *midḥa*, also *midḥat*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مدخل *mudkhil*, entering, penetrating. *mud-khal*, entered, inserted. *madkhal*, income, revenue. *a.*
 مدخن *madkhan*, a place where smoke issues. *a.*
 مدخول *madkhul*, entered, put in, inserted. *a.*
 مدخولة *madkhūla*, f. a concubine. *a.*
 مدد *madaā*, f. assistance, help, succour. *madad-khwāh*, one who asks assistance. *madad-khwāhī*, f. entreaty, imploring for aid. *madad-kharāh*, charitable distributions, sums paid to help others. *madad-ma'āsh*, a grant of means of subsistence; assessment of revenue for the support of religious houses. *a.*
 مدد مدد *madad*, a mixture of betel-leaf and opium used for smoking. *h.*
 مددگار *madad-gār*, an assister, protector, ally. *a. p.* [tection. *p.*
 مددگاری *mudad-gārī*, f. aid, assistance, protection. *a.*
 مدر *mudirr*, causing to flow, diuretic. *a.*
 مدر *madirā*, f. spirits, wine. *s.*
 مدر *mudrā*, f. a sign, a signet-ring; a silver coin; an attitude or gesture; a ring worn by *jogīs* in their ears. *s.*
 مدرات *mudirrāt*, (in med.) stimulants. *a.*
 مدرانگت *mudrāṅkit*, } sealed, stamp-
 مدرت *mudrit*, } ed. *s.*
 مدرس *mudarris*, m. a professor, a head of a college. *mudarras*, a student. *a.*
 مدرسانه *mudrasānu*, academical, scholastic. *a. p.*
 مدرسه *madrasa*, m. a university, a college, a school for the diffusion of *Muhammadan* learning. *a.*
 مدرسی *mudarrisī*, f. professorship. *a.*
 مدرک *mudrik*, comprehending, understanding; one who comprehends. *a.*
 مدرکه *mudrika*, m. strength of understanding, intellectual powers, genius. *a.*
 مدعا *mudda'ā*, m. desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope, intention. *a.* [jects. *a.*
 مدعات *mudda'āt*, pl. desires, views, objections.
 مدعی *mudda'ī*, m. a plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; an enemy. *mudda'ī 'alaihi* (properly *mudda'ā 'alaihi*), a defendant (in law); criminal. "In the courts of Southern India, *mudda'ī* is erroneously used in the sense of 'defendant,' while the plaintiff is termed *faryādī*."—(B.) *a.*
 مدعیت *mudda'iyat*, a plaint, a charge; the act of making a claim or suit in law; a female plaintiff. *a.*
 مدعیه *mudda'iyā*, f. a female plaintiff. *a.*
 مدغم *mudghim*, inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdīd*. *mudgham* doubled by *tashdīd* (a letter). *a.*
 مدفن *madfan*, } m. a place for interment, a
 مدفنه *madfana*, } tomb. *a.*

مدفون *madfūn*, buried, concealed, interred. *a.*
 مدقق *mudakkih*, examining minutely. *a.*
 مدقوق *madlūh*, hectic; pounded. *a.*
 مدک *madik*, proud, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *madak*, a pellet of opium or other drug for smoking. *s.*
 مدگ *mudg*, m. a sort of kidney-bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*
 مدگر *mudgar*, m. a mallet, a mace, a hammer; a kind of jasmine. *s.*
 مدگرسی *madgursī*, f. a sort of fish. *s.*
 مدل *mudul*, capital, stock, store. *d.*
 مدلل *mudallil*, wheedling, a wheedler. *a.*
 مدمااتا *mad-mātā*, also *madmāntī* and (in Dakh.) *madmatā*, drunk, intoxicated. *s.*
 مدمنغ *mudammigh*, proud, fastidious, foolish. *h.*
 مدن *mudun* (pl. of مدینه), cities, towns. *a.*
 مدن *madan*, m. love, lust; a name of *Kāmadeva*; name of a medicinal plant, *datura*; the plant called *māin-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum*, *Kaen Vangueria spinosa*, Roxb.). *madan-vash*, subdued by love, in love. *s.* [flower. *s.*
 مدن بان *madan-bān*, name of a
 مدور *mudawwar*, round, circular. *a.*
 مدده *maddh*, amidst, amid; m. temperament. *s.*
 مدده *madhu*, m. honey, ardent spirit; the nectar or honey of flowers; the season of spring; the month of *Chaitra*; name of a demon slain by *Krishna*. *a.*
 مدده *mudda*, m. the long vowels, or *alif*, *nāw*, and *ye*, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel; as in the words *māl*, wealth; *sūd*, gain; and *pīl*, an elephant. *a.*
 مدده بن *madhu-ban*, m. a name of *Mathurā*, q. v. *s.* [a bee. *s.*
 مدده *madhup*, m. lit. honey-drinking,
 مدده *madhu-pur*, m. a name of *Mathurā*, q. v. *s.* [fruit. *s.*
 مدده *madhu-paras*, m. ripe, juicy
 مدده *madhu-park*, m. a dish of curds (*ghī* and honey) to be offered to a respectable guest. *s.* [Mathurā, q. v. *s.*
 مدده *madhu-purī*, f. a name of
 مدده *madhu-tṛin*, m. sugar-cane. *s.*
 مدده *madhur*, m. } sweet, pleasant to
 مدده *madhurī*, f. } the ears, as
 مدده *madhu-ras*, m. sweetness (in flavour or in speech). *s.* [an arbitrator. *s.*
 مدده *maddhast* or *maddhastā*, m.
 مدده *madhu-sūdan*, a name of *Krishna*, who slew a demon called *Madhu*, q. v. *s.*

ڪر **مدھڪر** *madhukar*, m. the honey-maker, a bee; name of *Udhav*, a relative of *Krishna*; a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); a fruit, the round sweet lime. s.

ڪري **مدھڪري** *madhukrī*, f. a kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the ascetics or *jogīs*); victuals given in alms to pilgrims. s.

ڪوش **مدھڪوڻ** *madhu-kosh*, m. the honey-comb, or hive. s.

مڙھ **مدھم** *maddham*, middling, temperate. s.

مڙھات **مدھمات** *madhu-māt*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. s.

مڙھاتا **مدھماتا** *madh-mātā* or **مدھماتا** *madhu-mātā*, intoxicated, drunk. s.

مڙھاس **مدھماس** *madhu-mās*, m. the mouth of *Chaitra*. s. [bee. s.]

مڙھاڪهي **مدھماڪهي** *madhu-mākhī*, f. a honey-sweet, luscious. s.

مڙھي **مدھمي** *madhu-may*, sweet, luscious. s.

مڙھوش **مدھموش** *madhūsh*, astonished, confounded; inebriated. a.

مڙھوڪري **مدھوڪري** *madhūrī* (v. *madhukrī*), a kind of bread. s.

مڙھولڪ **مدھولڪ** *madhūlak*, m. a sort of basisia growing in watery or mountainous situations; sweetness. s.

مڙھيانھ **مدھيانھ** *madhyānh* or *madhyāhna*, m. midday, noon. s.

مڙھيم **مدھيم** *madhyam*, middle, intermediate, middling; m. the fifth note of the gamut. *madhyamā*, f. the middle finger. *madhyam-lok*, m. the middle world, the earth. s.

مڙھيه **مدھيه** *madhya*, middle, intermediate; m. the middle. *madhya-bhāg*, m. the centre. *madhya-desh*, m. the middle region, a part of India, comprising the modern province of Allahabad, Agra, Delhi, Oude, &c. *madhya-stha*, central, middle; m. a middleman, an umpire, a mediator. *madhya-sthātā*, f. middle state or character. *madhya-lok*, the middle world, the earth. *madhya-vartī*, central, being amidst; m. a mediator. s.

مڙھيج **مدھيج** *madhīh*, a praiseworthy action. a.

مڙھيد **مدھيد** *madhīd*, long, extensive. a.

مڙھيرا **مدھيرا** *maderā*, f. spirituous liquor. s. h.

مڙھينه **مدھينه** *madhīna*, m. a city, a state; name of a city in Arabia, Medina, famed as the burying-place of *Muhammad*. a. [debt. a.]

مڙھيون **مدھيون** *madhyūn*, a debtor, one involved in debt.

مڙھيه **مدھيه** *madya*, m. wine, spirituous liquor. *madya-pīl* or *madya-pa*, drunk, a drunkard. s.

مڙھيا **مدھيا** *madhā*, m. a temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers, and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. s.

مڙھيا **مدھيا** *madhaiyā*, m. a cottage, a hut. s.

مڙھي **مدھي** *madhī*, f. dregs, sediment. d.

مڙھاب **مدھاب** *muzāb*, liquid, melted. *lu'li muzāb*, a liquid ruby, red wine. a.

مڙھاڪ **مدھاڪ** *mazāk*, m. taste, tasting; the palate. a.

ڪر **مڙھاڪ** *mazākira* (pl. of **مڙھاڪ**), things worthy of being remembered. *muzākara*, conference, conversation. a.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *mazāhib* (pl. of **مڙھاب**), forms of religion, sects, modes. a. [altar. a.]

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *mazbih*, m. a place of sacrifice, an altar. a.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *muzabzib*, doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. a.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *mazbūh*, killed, slain, sacrificed. a.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *mazbūhat*, pl. victims, animals sacrificed. a.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *mazbūhī*, f. state of being sacrificed. a.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *mazbūr* (for **مڙھاب**), written, above-written. a.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *muzzahhar*, (in gram.) masculine. a.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *mazhara*, m. mentioning, relating. a.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *mazhūr*, before mentioned, remembered; (sub. m.) mention, discourse. a.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *mazhūrāt*, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid; items. a.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *mazallat*, baseness, contempt. a.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *mazammāt*, f. satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. a. [pised. a.]

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *mazmūm*, scorned, contemptible, despicable. a.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *muznīb*, a sinner, a criminal. a.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *mazhab*, m. religion, sect, mode, manner. *muzahhab*, illuminated, (as a fine manuscript, letter, &c.). [bitter. a.]

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *mur* or *murr*, m. myrrh, bitterness; adj.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *mur*, the name of a *daitya* or demon killed by *Vishnu*. s.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *maru*, m. a region destitute of water, a desert, sands; the province of Marwar. *maru-bhūmi*, dry, sterile, or sandy land. *maru-des*, or *-sthal*, a desert country; the region between *Rājputāna* and the *Indus*. s.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *murrā*, m. a squib. h.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *marā* or *marā hū, ā*, dead. s.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *murā*, a species of small fish. h.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *murābahāt*, legal profit on the sale of any article. a.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *mir, āt*, f. a mirror, speculum. *marrāt*, (pl. of *marra* or *marrat*) times, turns. a.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *marātib* (pl. of **مڙھاب**), dignities; times; affairs; (barbarous pl. *marātibāt*). a.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *murāja'at*, f. return, recourse; repeating. a. [neys. a.]

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *marāhīl*, journeys, stages, day's journey.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *marāhīm*, favours, kindnesses, gifts. a.

مڙھاب **مڙھاب** *murād*, f. desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. a.

मुरादात *murādāt*, pl. things desired, designs. *a.*
 मुरादबखश *murād-bakḥsh*, the giver of one's desire, a man's name. *a.*
 मुरादफ *murādif*, synonymous. *a.*
 मुरादमन्द *murād-mund*, } desirous, longing
 मुरादवन्ता *murād-wantā*, } for; needy, necessitous. *a. p. h.*
 मुरादी *murādī*, favourably, agreeably to one's wish; f. change, small money. *a.*
 मुरादियात *murādiyāt*, obtaining one's wishes, desirables. *a.*
 मुरारि *murāri*, } m. q. d. the foe of *mur*;
 मुरारी *murārī*, } an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*
 मुरासलत *murāsalat*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*
 मुरासिम *murāsīm* (pl. of मुरासिम or मुरासुमे), marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. *a.*
 मुराआत *murāāt*, f. looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-eyes; attending to, listening; taking care of, preserving, guarding. *a.*
 मुराआहत *murāghabat*, desire, propensity. *a.*
 मुराआफत *murāfā'at*, citing before a judge, a lawsuit. *a.* [company. *a.*
 मुराआफकत *murāfakat*, association, travelling in
 मुराआफ *murāfīb*, an observer, inspector. *a.*
 मुराआकबा *murākaba*, m. observation, contemplation; fearing God. *a.*
 मुराल *marāl*, m. a duck, a sort of goose with red legs and bill. *s.* [kill. *h.*
 मुराना *marānā*, a. to cause to strike or
 मुराओ *marāo* (also *marā, onā*), fatal, deadly. *d.*
 मुराओ *murāj*, *murā,ū*, m. (v. *murā,ī*) a vegetable merchant. *h.*
 मुराहिक *murāhik*, a lad near the age of puberty. *a.*
 मुराई *murā,ī*, m. one whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables. *h.*
 मुराई *murā,ī*, a hypocrite, a seeming saint. *a.*
 मुराया *marāyā* (pl. of मुराया), mirrors, &c. *a.*
 मुरायात *murāyāt*, f. acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. *a.* [fection. *a.*
 मुराबा *murabbā* (v. मुराबा), m. a preserve, confectioner. *a. p.*
 मुराबासाज *murabbā-sāj*, m. a confectioner. *a. p.*
 मुराबा *murabba'*, being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral; sitting cross-legged (like a tailor); having a quartan ague. *a.*
 मुराबुट *marbūt*, bound, fastened; arranged, construed, grammatical. *a.*
 मुराबा *murabba*, pickled, preserved; m. a confection, jam. *a.*

मरभूकखा *marbhukkhā*, } starved to
 मरभूखा *marbhūkhā*, } death, v. r.
 मरभूखा *marbhūkhā*, } racious, greedy. *s.* [war. *s.*
 मरभू *marabhū*, m. the province of Mar-
 मुराब *murabbī*, a tutor, guardian, protector,
 मुराबा *murabbā*, a confection. *a.*
 मरपच *mar-pach*, rotten, fermented, ma-
 मरपचना *mar-pachnā*, n. to suffer pain
 मरपच *mar-pach*, rotten, fermented, ma-
 मृत *mṛit* or *mṛita*, dead, deceased. *s.*
 मृति *mṛiti* (for *mṛityu*), f. death, dying. *s.*
 मृताङ्ग *mṛtāṅg*, exercised, disciplined. *a.*
 मृताल *mṛitāl*, m. a fragrant earth, called also *Surat* earth. *s.*
 मुरातब *murattab*, arranged, regulated, prepared. *a.*
 मुरातब *murattab*, one who arranges. *a.*
 मुरातब *murattab-k.*, to arrange. *a.*
 मरतबान *martabān*, m. a jar for keeping pre-
 मरतबान *martabān*, m. a jar for keeping pre-
 मरतबा *martaba*, m. (also *martabat*, f.) a step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour. *a.*
 मरतदल *murtadd*, an apostate, a renegade; one who has seceded from the Musalmān faith, and is (or was) consequently an outlaw. *a.*
 मरतदान *mṛit-snān*, funeral ablution, bathing after mourning. *a.*
 मरतवली *murtazā*, chosen, approved; one of the titles of 'Alī. *s.*
 मरतवलि *murtā'ish*, trembling, frightened. *a.*
 मरतवलि *murtafa'*, elevated, exalted, high, sub-
 मरतक *mṛitak*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*
 मरतका *mṛittikā*, f. earth, clay, soil. *s.*
 मरतक *murtakib*, mounted, carried, riding; perpetrating, committing. *a.*
 मरतकरा *mṛit-kirā*, f. an earthworm. *s.*
 मरतकल्प *mṛit-kalp*, insensible, fainted. *s.*
 मरतुल *martūl* (v. *mārtūl*), a turnscrew. *mar-*
 मरतुल *martūl*, a hammer. *d.*
 मरतुविय *martavya*, mortal, what is to die. *s.*
 मरतुवा *mirthā*, false, lying, untrue. *s.*
 मरतुवा *murtahan*, pledged, pawned. *murtahin*, a pawnbroker, mortgagee. *a.*
 मरुति *mṛityu*, f. death, dying. *s.*
 मरुतलोक *martya-lok*, m. the earth, the world of mortals (v. *lok*). *s.*
 मरुतजय *mṛityun-jay*, the conqueror of death; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

मर्त्य मर्त्य *martya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*
 मर्शिया *marṣiya*, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *Muḥarram* in commemoration of the descendants of 'Alī. *marṣiya kḥwān*, a repeater of the *marṣiya*. *marṣiya kḥwānī*, act of repeating or singing the *marṣiya*. *a.*
 मर्जाद *marjād*, } f. station, rank, dig-
 मर्जादा *marjāda*, } nity, respect, honour, steadiness, rectitude, propriety of conduct. *s.*
 मर्जादिक *marjādik*, respectable, honourable. *s.*
 मर्जान *marjān*, m. coral, a small pearl. *p.*
 मर्जाना *mar-janā*, n. to die, to expire. *s.*
 मर्जानी *marjānī*, of or relating to coral. *p.*
 मर्जा *marja'*, m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, repetition. *a.*
 मर्जू *marjū'*, returned, referred; brought into court (a suit); fem. *marjū'a*. *a.*
 मर्जहाना *murjḥānā*, n. to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop. *h.*
 मर्जहन *murjhan*, m. pining, fading. *h.*
 मर्जी *murjī'*, m. one who delays doing what he promises; one of the sect called *murjiat* or *murjiyat*, who procrastinate the practice of good works as altogether unnecessary, and who deem faith sufficient for attainin salvation. *a.*
 मर्जीया *marjīyā*, a diver (for pearls). *s.*
 मर्च *mirch* or मरिच *marich*, f. pepper. *gol-mirch*, black pepper. *lāl-mirch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper; (in Dakh.) *mirchā*, *mirchānī*, or *mirchī*. *s.*
 मर्चा *mirchā*, } m. Chili pepper
 मर्चाई *mirchā'ī*, } (*Capsicum frutescens*). *s.*
 मर्चङ्ग *mur-chang*, f. a jew's-harp. *p. h.*
 मर्च्छा *murchhā* (v. *mūrchhā*), swoon, fainting. *h.*
 मर्छब *marḥab*, m. amplitude; adj. large, spacious, wide. *a.*
 मर्छबा *marḥabā*, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hail! welcome! God bless you! *a.*
 मर्छला *marḥala*, m. a day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling; an inn; a battery, the bastion of a fort. *a.*
 मर्छमत *marḥamat*, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present. *a.*
 मर्छूम *marḥūm*, one who has found mercy, i. e. one deceased, the late; as *nawwābi marḥūm*, the late *nawwāb*. *a.* [city of Medina. *a.*
 मर्छुमा *marḥūmat*, f. defunct, deceased; the
 मर्छुख *marḥkḥaḥ*, permitted or allowed (to depart), dismissed. *a.*
 मर्छद *marad*, obstinacy, perverseness. *a.*

मर्द *mard*, m. a male, a man, a hero (*vīr*). *mardī ādmī*, a gentleman. *mardī ādmīyat*, gentlemanly conduct. *mard-bāz*, a lascivious woman, adulteress, strumpet. *mard-bāzī*, f. adultery. *mard-bachcha*, the son of a brave man. *p.* [mild. *s.*
 मर्दु *mṛḍu*, soft; blunt, not sharp; gentle,
 मर्दाद *murdād*, name of a Persian month corresponding with our July. *p.*
 मर्दार *murdār*, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (sub.) carrion. *murdār-kḥwār*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily, a vulture. *p.*
 मर्दारसङ्ग *murdār-sang*, also *murdā-sang* or *murda-sang*, m. litharge. *p.*
 मर्दान *mardān*, pl. men, heroes, warriors. *p.*
 मर्दानगी *mardānagī*, f. manliness, bravery. *p.*
 मर्दाना *mardāna*, manly, brave; male or relating to males; propria quae maribus; (as male apartments, &c.). *p.*
 मर्दानी *murdānī*, f. a masculine (woman). *p.*
 मर्दत *mardit*, rubbed, anointed. *s.*
 मर्दता *mṛḍutā*, f. softness. *s.*
 मर्दुद *muraddud*, reprobated, ruined, perplexed. *muraddid*, one who drives to and fro; a repeller. *a.*
 मर्दक *mardak*, m. a little man, a manikin; a low fellow, a puppy, a rascal. *p.*
 मर्दकार *mard-kār*, one who acts manfully, a hero; adj. heroic, valiant. *p.*
 मर्दुम *mardum*, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane. *mardum-āzār*, an oppressor. *mardum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder. *mardum i chashn*, the pupil of the eye. *mardum-kḥwār*, man-devouring, cruel. *mardum-khez*, producing good men. *mardum-dar*, man-rending, ferocious. *mardum-kush*, a manslayer, a murderer. *mardum-kushī*, manslaughter, murder. *mardum-gazā*, man-stinging, injurious. *p.*
 मर्दुमान *mardumān*, pl. people, men and women in general. *p.*
 मर्दुमाना *mardamānā*, m. (same as *mard*) a man. *d.* [eyes. *p.*
 मर्दुमक *mardumak*, f. the pupil of the
 मर्दुमी *mardumī*, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity (in Dakh. *mardumgī*). *p.*
 मर्दुन *mardan*, m. rubbing the body, bruising, trampling. *s.*
 मर्दुन *murdan*, (r. *mīr*) to die, to perish. *p.*
 मर्दुङ्ग *mṛḍang* or मर्दुङ्ग *mirdang*, f. a kind of drum, a long drum, broader in the middle than at the ends. *s.*
 मर्दुङ्गी *mirdangī*, } m. a beater of
 मर्दुङ्गिया *mirdangiyyā*, } the *mirdang*. *s.*
 मर्दुनी *murdanī*, m. one who anoints. *murdaniyān*, m. pl. attendants who rub oil perfumed paste, &c., over the body. *s.*

مردانی *murdanī*, worthy of death. *p.*
مردوا *wardū, ā*, m. a man, a fellow (a term of contempt). *p.*
مردود *wardūd*, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted; m. an apostate. *a.*
مردودی *wardūdī*, f. apostacy; rejection. *a.*
مردۀ *murda*, dead; m. a corpse. *murda-sho*, one who washes the dead. *murda-farosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p.*
مردھا *miradhā*, m. an officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman. *h.*
مردی *wardī*, manliness, manhood, virility. *wardē-ādmi*, a gentleman. *p.*
مردھنا *mar-rahnā*, n. to be dead; (met.) to be deeply in love. *s.*
مرز *marz*, m. region, district. *marz o kishwar*, empire, territory. *p.*
مرزا *mirzā*, m. a prince; a title of *Musal-māns*. *mirzā-nixāj*, nice; fastidious. *mirzā-manish*, genteel, respectable. *p.*
مرزائی *mirzāī*, f. gentility, pride, arrogance. *p.*
مرزبان *marz-bān*, m. a governor of the frontier, a prince. *p.*
مرزبوم *marz-būm*, also *marz o būm*, m. region, district, empire, territory. *h.*
مرزبہ *marzaba*, m. a way, mode; regimen, government. *a.* [mode, manner. *a.*
مرس *maras* (pl. of *مرسہ*), ropes. *marīs*, way, *مرسا* *marṣā* or *marshā*, m. name of a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*
مرسان *marsān*, f. a small whetstone. *a.*
مرستھل *marusthal*, barren, dry, without water, desert. *s.*
مرسال *marsal*, m. a messenger, a divine messenger, a prophet, an apostle; of which class the *Muhammadans* reckon 313: the whole number of prophets (*ambiyā*) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 121,000; pl. *marsalīn*. *a.*
مرسالا *marsala*, m. an epistle, a missive; a necklace. *a.*
مرسوم *marsūm*, accustomed, notified, prescribed; persuaded, a mandate. *a.*
مرشا *marshā*, m. a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*
مرشا *mṛshā*, falsely; in vain. *s.*
مرشد *murshid*, m. an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor. *a.*
مرشدی *murshidī*, f. instruction in matters of religion. *a.*
مرصع *murassa'*, covered with gold, set or studded with jewels, cloth so ornamented. *a.*
مرض *maraz*, m. sickness, disease. *a.*

مرضعہ *murzī'a* or *murzī'at*, a wet nurse. *a.*
مرضی *marzī*, agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably; f. will, assent, pleasure. *a.*
مرضیات *marzīyāt*, pl. things, agreeable. *a.*
مرضیاتی *marzīyatān*, willingly. *a.*
مرطب *murṭib*, humid, moist; verdant. *murattib*, making moist. *a.*
مرطبان *marṭabān*, m. a glazed vessel, a jar. *a.*
مرطوب *marṭūb*, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*
مرعوب *mar'ūb*, terrified, overawed. *a.*
مرغ *murgh*, m. a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl). *murghī aiwān*, the sparrow. *murghī biriyān*, a broiled fowl. *margh*, a species of grass, pasture. *p.*
مرغا *murghā*, m. a cock, any male bird. *p.*
مرغابی *murghābī*, f. a waterfowl. *p.*
مرغان *murghān*, pl. birds. *murghāni chaman*, birds of the grove, nightingales. *p.*
مرغیاز *murgh-bāz*, a cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks. *p.*
مرغزار *margh-zār*, m. a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *p.*
مرغک *murghak*, a little bird, a small fowl. *p.*
مرغوب *marghūb*, desirable, amiable, lovely, beautiful, estimable. *a.*
مرغول *marghūl*, } m. locks, twisted or plaited;
مرغولا *margholā*, } quavering (in singing). *p.*
مرغولنا *margholnā*, n. to warble (as a bird). *d.*
مرغی *murghī*, f. a hen. *murghī-nālā*, m. a poulterer. *p.* [both ends]. *p.*
مرقا *marfā*, m. a kind of drum (beaten at *مرفق* *mirfaq*, m. the elbow; a cubit. *a.*
مرفوع *marfū'*, exalted; marked with the vowel *peh*, or short *u*. *a.*
مرفہ *marfa* (v. *marfā*), a drum, &c. *p.*
مرفہ *maraffah*, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*
مرقب *marqab*, m. a place of observation. *a.*
مرقت *marakat*, a kind of broth. *a.*
مرقد *marqad*, f. a bed; a grave, a sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep. *a.*
مرقع *marakha'*, clothed in rags, patched, mended; m. a scrap-book; fine penmanship. *a.*
مرقوم *markūm*, written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned. *a.*
مرک *marak*, m. epidemy, pestilence. *s.*
مرکانا *murkānā*, n. to twist, to write. *k.*

مركب *markab*, m. a horse, ship, camel, or any thing in or on which a person is carried. a.

مركب *murakhab*, compounded, composed, combined, mixed. a.

مركبات *murakhabāt*, pl. compound medicines; name given to a species of stanza in poetry. a.

مركت *markat*, m. an emerald. g.

مركت *markat*, m. a monkey, an ape. *markatī*, f. a small or female monkey. s.

مركتيدن *markatendu*, m. a sort of ebony. s. [house. h.]

مركچا *markachā*, m. the ridge of a

مركر *markar*, having been dead; (met.) with difficulty. h.

مركز *markaz*, m. a centre, the centre of a circle; a halting place; an upper part of a letter, as *kāf kā markaz*, the upper or bent part of the letter *kāf*. a. [wish, desire. a.]

مركز *markūz*, fixed; hid, concealed; (sub.)

مركز *markūzī*, prostrate, lying down. *markūzī mānū*, to confine one's self to bed; to lie down and cover one's self up as when going to sleep. d.

مركها *markahā*, } addicted to beating, striking, or }
مركهاها *markhāhā*, }
مركهنا *markhanā*, } butting (a man or animal). h.

مركهينا *markhānā*, n. to die. h.

مركهنا *markhanā*, addicted to beating, &c. (v. *markahā*). h.

مركي *markī*, f. an ornament worn in the ear; the *tragus* of the ear. h.

مركت *mirg* or *mirg*, m. a deer. *mirg-trishnā*, m. (v. *sarāb*) a mirage, &c. *mirg-chirā*, m. name of a small bird. *mirg-chhālā*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees. *mirg-sālā*, a deer park. *mirg-mad*, m. musk. *mirg-nābhī*, m. musk, a bag of musk. *mirg-nainī*, -*nayani*, -*netrī*, or -*lochanī*, deer-eyed (an epithet of a mistress). s.

مركت *marg*, f. death; *margi mufājāt*, sudden death. p. [mis *coloquintida*]. s.

مركاني *mirgādānī*, colocyinth (*Cucut-*

مرك *mirg-bhojanī*, f. bitter apple or colocyinth. s. [rage. s.]

مركت *mirg-tarish*, f. (v. *sarāb*) मि-

مركت *mirg-rāj*, m. the king of beasts, a lion. s.

مركت *mirg-sirā* or *mirg-shirā*, f. the fifth mansion of the moon; λ *Orionis*. s.

مركل *margal*, fried (fish). h.

مركت *marghat*, m. the place where Hindūs burn their dead; a crematory. s.

مركي *mirgī*, f. a doe, a female deer. s.

مركي *mirgī*, f. the epilepsy. h.

مركيوالا *mirgī-wālā*, m. a poulterer (for *mirghī-wālā*, q. v.). p. h.

مركيا *mirgīyā*, f. hunting (of the deer). s.

مركيندر *mirgendra*, m. the lion. s.

مركيها *mirgīhā*, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. h.

مركلا *murlā*, toothless; m. a peacock. h.

مركلي *murlī*, f. a fife, flute, pipe. *murlī-dhar*, a name of *Krishṇa*. s.

مرم *maram* or *marma*, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; a secret; secret meaning or purpose; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin. s.

مرم *muram*, a kind of gravelly soil. h.

مرمت *marammat*, f. mending, repairing. a.

مرمر *marmar*, m. (Gr. *μάρμαρον* from *μαρμαίρω*, to shine) marble. g.

مرمر *marmar*, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c. s.

مرمرا *murmurā*, m. a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). h.

مرمرانا *marmarānā*, n. to creak as a new shoe (an imitative sound). s.

مرمري *marmarī*, f. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). s.

مرمستان *marma-sthān*, any part of the body where a wound would be fatal; one's weak side, raw, or sore part. s.

مرمگي *marma-gya*, } a learned or intelligent man. s.
مرمवेدي *marma-vedī*, }

مرن *maran*, m. death, dying moments. s.

مرنا *marnā*, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing; m. dying. s.

مرند *murand*, a country on the northwest of Hindūstān, now called Lamgan. s.

مرندا کرنا *murandā-kar-dānā*, a. to tie, to captivate. *murandā-kar-dānā*, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate. h.

مروعا *maruṣā* or *marūṣā*, name of a strong-scented plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*; *Ocimum pilosum*, Roxb.) s.

مرواريد *marvārīd*, m. a pearl; (met.) a son. p.

مروانا *marvūnā*, a. to cause to be beaten or killed. *marvā dānā*, to dismiss a charge or complaint. s. [passionate. h.]

مرواھي *marvāhī*, affectionate, con-

मुरोत *murūmat*, f. manliness, virility, fortitude; affection, humanity, generosity. *murūwat torṇā*, to cease behaving affectionately. *a.*
 मुरोत्ति *murūwatī*, humane, generous. *a.*
 मुरोज *murawvaj*, selling (merchandise), current, saleable, usual. *a.*
 मुरोहत *mirwahat*, a fan, a ventilator. *a.*
 मुरोर *murūr*, m. passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue. *a.*
 मुरोर मरोर *maror*, } f. twist, flexion, turn,
 मुरोड़ मरोड़ *maror*, } writhe, convolution. *maror-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*
 मुरोड़ा मरोड़ा *maroṛā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes. *h.*
 मुरोड़फली मरोड़फली *maror-phalī*, f. name of a plant (*Helicteres Isora*), the fruit of which is used in medicine. *h.*
 मुरोड़ना मरोड़ना *maroṛnā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. *h.*
 मुरोड़ी मरोड़ी *maroṛī*, f. twisting, contortion, writhing; a screw. *h.*
 मुरोली मरोली *maroli*, } m. (v. *makar*) a kind
 मुरोली मरोली *marolī*, } of marine monster. *h.*
 मुरोना *mironā*, n. to perambulate, to keep watch (as the patrol). *d.*
 मुरोह मरोह *maroh*, f. affection, kindness, humanity, compassion, mercy, pity. *h.*
 मुरो मरवा *marwa*, m. a mountain near Mecca. *a.*
 मुरोही मरोही *marohī* (also *marwāhī*), affectionate, merciful, compassionate. *h.*
 मुरो मरवी *marvī*, related, alleged, told. *a.*
 मुरो मरवैया *marvaiyā*, one dying, one at the point of death. *s.*
 मुरो मर्रा or मर्राट *marra* or *marrat*, one time or turn, once, *marratag*, once upon a time. *a.*
 मुरहा मरहा *murhā*, m. an orphan; a peacock. *s.*
 मुरहा मरहा *murhā*, m. convolution; adj. twisted. *h.*
 मुरहा मरहाट्टा *marhattā* or *marhatta*, m. a Marhatta. *s.*
 मुरहम मरहम *marham*, m. a plaster, ointment, salve. *marham-nih*, he who lays on a salve or plaster. *marham-paṭṭī*, a plaster, ointment or salve spread upon a piece of cloth or leather. *a.*
 मुरहोब मरहोब *marhūb*, terrible, dreadful. *a.*
 मुरहोण मरहोण *marhūn*, pawned, pledged. *marhūni minnat*, bound in gratitude. *a.*
 मुरही मरही *murhī*, f. a twist, contortion, writhe, convolution. *h.*
 मुरी मरी *marī* or *marrī*, f. the plague, pestilence, the cholera morbus. *s.*
 मुरी मरुी *marī*, visible, perceptible. *a.*
 मुरी मरुई *maruī*, f. (v. *mūlī*) a radish. *h.*

मर्याद *maryād*, limit, &c. (v. *marjād*, &c.). *s.*
 मरिठहा मरैठा *maraiṭhā*, twisted, wound up, bound round. *h.*
 मरिच मरोच *marīch*, the name of a demon employed by *Rāvana* to entice away *Sitā*; f. pepper (*Piper nigrum*). *s.*
 मरिच मरोचि *marīchi*, } f. a ray, a sunbeam;
 मरिचि मरोचि *marīchī*, } m. name of a saint, son of *Brahmā*; one of the seven *rikhis*, represented by the seven stars in *Ursa Major* (*ṇ Uṛs. Maj.*); a niggard, a miser. *s.*
 मरिचिका मरोचिका *marīchikā*, f. the vapour called mirage. *s.* [*falak. a.*]
 मरिच मरिचि *mirīchī*, m. Mars, called also *jallādī*
 मरिद *murīd*, desirous, willing; m. a disciple, a scholar, a follower. *a.* [*stubborn. a.*]
 मरिद *marīd*, rebellious, obstinate, perverse,
 मरिदी *murīdī*, f. scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. *a.*
 मरिड मरिड *marīḍ*, sick, diseased. *a.*
 मरियल मरियल *mariyal*, lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness. *s.*
 मरिला मरेला *murelā*, m. a pea-chick. *s.*
 मरुकोण्डी मरुकोण्डी *marukūṇḍī*, inverted, topsy-turvy. *d.*
 मरुना मरुना *murnā*, n. to be twisted, to be bent, turned. *h.*
 मरुड़ मरुड़ *maroṛ*, f. twist, turn, contortion. *maroṛ-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*
 मरुड़ा मरुड़ा *maroṛā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, gripes. *h.* [*to contort. h.*]
 मरुड़ना मरुड़ना *maroṛnā*, a. to twist, to writhe,
 मरुड़ी मरुड़ी *maroṛī*, twisting, convolution; a screw or spiral. *maroṛī mekh*, a screw nail. *h.*
 मरुह मरुह *murh*, m. a head man, a chief. *s.*
 मरुहा मरुहा *marhā*, lined, headed, covered or topped (as a drum with parchment). *h.*
 मरुहन मरुहन *marhan*, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.). *h.*
 मरुहना मरुहना *marhnā*, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case. *h.*
 मरुही मरुही *marhī*, } f. a cottage, a tem-
 मरुहिया मरुहिया *marhaiyā*, } ple. *h.*
 मरुहियाना मरुहियाना *marhiyānā*, n. to be twisted, to be writhed. *h.*
 मरुी मरुी *marī*, f. a border, bank or division between garden beds or plats in a field; a bed or plat; section of a rice field; a parterre. *d.*
 मरुियाना मरुियाना *marīyānā*, a. to paste. *s.*
 मरु मरु *mazā*, m. (for *maza*, q.v.) taste, flavour. *p.*
 मरु मरु *muzābanat*, sale of corn in the field as it stands, without weighing or measuring. *a.*

مزاج *mizāj*, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition. *mizāj-dān*, knowing the temperament. *mizāj-sharīf*, a very respectful term of inquiry respecting a person's health, q. d., "How is your noble or precious temperament?" *mizāj go*, a flatterer. *mizāj-go'i*, f. flattery. *mizāj-gir*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. a.

مزاجی *mizājī*, habitual, constitutional; nice, dainty, squeamish. a. p.

مزاح *muzāḥ* (also *muzāḥat*), m. a jest, a joke. *mizāḥ*, jesting (with another person). a.

مزاحم *muzāḥim*, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle, a preventive, a preventer; adj. inconvenient. a. [drance, impediment. a.]

مزاحمت *muzāḥamat*, f. prevention, hindrance.

مزاحه *muzāḥah*, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. a.

مزار *mazār*, m. and f. a place of visitation, hence a sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine. a.

مزارع *muzārī*? (pl. of مزرع), sown fields, &c. *muzārī*, a husbandman. a.

مزارعت *mazāra'at*, cultivated lands. a.

مزامیر *mazāmīr* (pl. of مزور), psalms, &c. a.

مزاوالت *muzāwalat*, f. remedying, curing; seizing or watching for (prey); entering into or managing affairs. a.

مزله *mazbala*, m. a privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown. a.

مزدور *mazbūr*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. a. [value. a.]

مزجات *muzjāt*, a trifle, a matter of little value.

مزخرف *muzakhraf*, ornamented, varnished, deceitful. *muzakhraf*, a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. a.

مزخرفات *muzakhrafāt*, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. a. [wages, recompense. p.]

مزد *muzd*, m. a reward, premium, salary.

مزدور *mazdūr*, m. a day labourer, a labourer in general. *mazdūr-patti*, a tax (formerly levied) on day labourers. p.

مزدوری *mazdūrī*, f. pay, hire, fare, wages; the price of labour. p.

مزرأ *mazra* (cor. of مزرع, q. v.). h.

مزرع *mazra'*, } a field sown or prepared for
مزرعة *mazra'a*, } sowing, a corn-field. a.

مزروع *mazrū'*, sown, cultivated. a.

مزعفر *muzā'far*, m. a kind of dish, a saffroned pulāw. a.

مزکی *muzakhā*, purified, cleaned, justified. *muzakkī*, a purifier, a purgator. a.

مزرگان *mizgān* (v. *mizhgān*), the eyelash. p.

مزمارة *mizmār*, a pipe, a flute. a.

مزمزة *mazmaza*, shaking to and fro. a.

مزمن *muzmīn*, chronic, permanent, of long continuance, obstinate (as a disease). a.

مزمور *mazmūr* (pl. مزامیر *mazāmīr*), m. a psalm, a hymn. a.

مزدان *miznād*, a traveller's provision bag. a.

مزور *muzawwīr*, m. a knave, a cheat, a liar. *muzawwar*, a lie, a falsehood. a.

مزور *mazūr*, m. (for *mazdūr*) a labourer. p.

مزه *maza*, m. taste, flavour, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit-bit or *bon mot*. *maza-dār*, also *maze-dār*, savoury, possessed of flavour. *maza-dārī*, f. savouriness. p.

مزیت *mazīyat*, excellence; excess. a.

مزید *mazīd*, m. increase, augmentation, advantage. *mazīd-k.*, to take away the dinner, tablecloth, &c. a. [&c. p. h.]

مزیدار *maze-dār* (v. *maza-dār*), savoury,

مزیر *mazīr*, intrepid, bold, stout-hearted. a.

مزیان *muzaiyan*, adorned. a.

مژده *muzhda*, m. joyful tidings. p.

مژگان *mizhgān* or *muzhgān*, f. the eyelashes. p.

مژه *mizha*, f. the eyelash. p.

مس *mis*, m. copper. *mis i zar-andūd*, (lit. gilded copper) insincerity. p. [rivers. h.]

مس *mus*, land along the high banks of

مس *mass*, m. touch. *mass-k.*, to feel. a.

مس *mis*, m. pretence, fraud, trick (v. *mish*). *masi*, m. f. ink. s.

مسا *masā*, f. evening. *masā-l-khair*, good evening. *ṣubḥ wa masā*, morning and evening. a.

مسا *masā* or *massā*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. s.

مساجد *masājīd* (pl. of مسجد), mosques. a.

مساح *massāḥ*, a measurer, a geometrician. a.

مساحت *masāḥat*, f. measurement, geometry, land surveying. a.

مساحقه *masāḥika*, m. *mulier quæ aliæ muliere se pro viro gerit, quæ confictu libidinem alterius explet*. a.

مساحی *masāḥī*, land surveying. a.

مسار *masār*, m. an emerald. h.

مساس *masās*, m. mutual contact; *coitus*. a.

مساعد *musā'id*, assisting, aiding. a.

مساعدة *musā'ada*, m. favour, assistance; mutual aid. a.

مسافت *masāfat*, f. distance, space, interval. a.

مساحت *musāfahat*, f. adultery, whoring, debauchery. a.

مسافر *musāfir*, a traveller, passenger, stranger. *musāfir-parvar* or *-nawāz*, one who cherishes travellers; adj. hospitable. *musāfar*, travel ed. a.

مسافرانه *musāfirāna*, like a traveller. *a. p.*
 مسافرت *musāfarat*, *f.* travelling (in a body);
 journeying; being a stranger. *a.*
 مسافرخانه *musāfir-khāna*, *m.* a house for the
 reception of travellers, a caravanserai. *a. p.*
 مسافری *musāfirī*, state of travelling. *a.*
 مساکت *masākat*, *f.* avarice, stinginess. *a.*
 مساکن *masākin* (pl. of مسکن), habitations,
 mansions. *a.*
 مساکین *masākin* (pl. of مسکین), the poor. *a.*
 مسالك *masālik* (pl. of مسلك), ways, paths. *a.*
 مسام *masām* or *masāmm*, *m.* a pore (of the
 skin), ducts or canals of the body. *a.*
 مسامات *masūmāt*, pl. pores of the skin. *a.*
 مسامحة *musāmahat* (also *musāmaḥa*), *m.* treat-
 ing any one gently, pardoning; negligence. *a.*
 مسان **مسان** *masān*, *m.* a place where dead
 bodies are burnt; an evil spirit, a demon. *s.*
 مسان **مسانا** *musānā*, *a.* to cause to steal. *s.*
 مساند *musānd*, an effort, attempt; assault,
 attack. *d.*
 مساحت *masāhat*, measuring, measurement. *a.*
 مساوات *musāwāt*, *f.* equation, evenness,
 equality. *a.*
 مساودت *musāwadat*, *f.* contending for su-
 periority, dominion. *a.*
 مساوي *musāwī*, equal, parallel, equivalent;
 neutral, impartial; suitable, convenient. *a.*
 مساهله *musāhala*, negligence, carelessness. *a.*
 مسائل *masā'il* (pl. of مسألة), questions; the
 precepts of *Muḥammad*; demands, propositions. *a.*
 مسبب *musabbib*, *m.* the first cause. *musab-*
bibu-l-asbāb, the causer of causes, *i. e.* God. *musab-*
bibi ḥakīkī, the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*
 مسبات *musabbītāt*, *f.* hypnotics; opiate
 medicines. *a.*
 مسبرد **مسبرد** *masbird*, *m.* a wart, a fleshy
 excrescence or swelling. *s.*
 مسبع *musabba'* heptagonal, composed of or
 relating to the number seven. *a.*
 مست *mas̄t*, drunk, intoxicated; lustful, wan-
 ton, proud. *p.*
 مستاجر *mustājir*, *m.* a tenant, one who rents
 a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*
 مستاجري *mustājirī*, *f.* renting, farming, hold-
 ing or settlement in a farm. *a.*
 مستاصل *mutāṣal*, extirpated, ruined. *a.*
 مستامن *mustāmīn*, one who seeks protec-
 tion. *a.* [toxicated. *p.*
 مستانا *mastāna*, intoxicated; like a man in-

مستانی *mastānī*, *f.* intoxicated; lustful, leche-
 rous, salacious (woman). *p.*
 مستبد *mustabidd*, solitary, acting alone. *a.*
 مستتر *mustatir*, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*
 مستثنى *mustaṣnā*, excellent, extraordinary,
 praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any com-
 mon rule. *a.*
 مستجاب *mustajāb*, acceptable, agreeable.
mustajābu-d-da'wāt, one whose prayers are accepted. *a.*
 مستجمع *mustajmi'* met together. *a.*
 مستحب *mustahibb*, loving, affectionate. *a.*
 مستحسن *mustahsan*, virtuous, approved, laud-
 able, beautiful. *a.*
 مستحضر *mustahḥzir*, one who is present, or one
 who wishes to be present. *a.*
 مستحق *mustahīkḥ* or *mustahāḥḥ*, worthy, de-
 serving, having a right to. *a.*
 مستحکم *mustahkim* or *mustahkam*, firm, fast,
 established, strong. *a.*
 مستحيل *mustahīl*, changed, transmuted. *a.*
 مستخرج *mustakhraj*, drawn out, extracted. *a.*
 مستخلص *mustakhliṣ*, free, liberated. *a.*
 مستدام *mustadām*, perpetual, immemorial,
 assiduous, constant in any thing. *a.*
 مستدعي *mustad'i*, petitioner, suitor, claim-
 ant. *a.*
 مستدير *mustadīr*, round, spherical. *khattū*
mustadīr, the circumference (of a circle). *a.*
 مسترد *mustaradd*, returned, restored. *a.*
 مستري *mistarī*, a master artificer, as a mason,
 &c., probably from the English "master."
 مستزاد *mustazād*, increased; *m.* the name of
 a kind of verse in which every line has a shorter one
 annexed to it. *a.*
 مستسقي *mustashqī*, affected with dropsy, one
 who is craving drink. *a.*
 مستطاب *mustatāb*, good, agreeable, excel-
 lent, pure. *a.*
 مستطيل *mustatīl*, *m.* a parallelogram. *a.*
 مستظهر *mustaḥḥir*, one who cries for help.
mustaḥḥar, aided, assisted. *a.*
 مستعار *musta'ār*, any thing borrowed. *a.*
 مستعجل *musta'jil*, one who hastens. *a.*
 مستعد *musta'idd*, prepared, ready, capable,
 able, fit, proper, worthy. *musta'iddi 'ilm*, learned. *a.*
 مستعرب *musta'rib*, one who becomes or af-
 fects to be an Arab. *a.*
 مستعصي *musta'ṣī*, rebellious, stubborn, sinful. *a.*
 مستعفي *musta'fī*, one who seeks to be ex-
 cused or relieved (from duty); one who resigns (an
 office). *a.*

مستعمل *musta'mal*, used, applied, accustomed; second-hand. *a.*
 مستغاث *mustaghāṣ*, one who is applied to for aid or redress. *a.*
 مستغاث عليه *mutaghāṣ'alaihi*, a defendant. *a.*
 مستغرق *mustaghrīk* or *mustaghrak*, drowned, immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.*
 مستغفر *mustaghfir*, one who asks pardon, penitent. *a.*
 مستغني *mustaghni*, rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud. *a.*
 مستغنيانه *mustaghniyāna*, proudly, superciliously, independently. *a.* [tiff. *a.*
 مستغيث *mustaghīṣ*, *m.* a complainant, plain-
 مستفاد *mustafād*, received, acquired, benefited. *a.* [gating. *a.*
 مستفسر *mustafsir*, interrogating, investi-
 مستفيد *mustafīd*, gaining, profiting, acquir-
 مستفيض *mustafīz*, diffused, divulged; fa-
 مستقبح *mustaḥbah*, hateful, detestable. *a.*
 مستقبل *mustaḥbil*, *m.* future, the future tense
 (in gram.). *mustaḥbal*, a front view (of a figure). *a.*
 مستقبلات *mustaḥbiliyāt*, pl. future events,
 مستحقر *mustaḥqir*, remaining firm, constant,
 مستحقر *mustaḥqarr*, fixed, firmly settled, a fixed
 مستحقر *mustaḥqir*, stable, firm, durable; ab-
 مستقيم *mustaḥqim*, right, straight, standing
 مستك *mustak*, *m.* a kind of fragrant
 مستك *mustak*, *m.* and *f.* the head, the
 مستكي *mustaki*, of or relating to the
 مستمال *mustamāl*, soothed, persuaded, con-
 مستمد *mustamadd*, asking assistance. *a.*
 مستمر *mustamirr*, firm, constant, durable, per-
 مستمسك *mustamsak*, bound or pledged (to
 مستمع *mustami*'), a listener, a hearer. *a.*
 مستمند *mustamand*, poor, wretched, afflicted;
 مستندانة *mustamandāna*, wretchedly, like a
 poor unhappy individual. *p.*

مستند *mustanad*, supported (by any thing).
mustanid, one who leans on, and supports himself (by
 مستنذة *mustanḍa*, strong-bodied; powerful,
 مستوجب *mustaujib*, worthy, fitting, de-
 مستور *mustūr*, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*
 مستورات *mustūrāt*, women (of the ḥaram). *a.*
 مستورة *mustūra*, *f.* a chaste woman. *a.*
 مستوري *mustūrī*, *f.* privacy, retirement. *a.*
 مستوفي *mustaufī*, paying or receiving in full
 (a debt); *m.* a head clerk, an auditor. *mustaufī-garī*,
 مستول *mustūl*, *m.* mast of a ship. *e.*
 مستولي *mustaulī*, overcoming, subduing, tak-
 مستوي *mustawī*, equal, straight, direct. *a.*
 مستهلك *mustaḥlik*, ruinous, destructive. *a.*
 مستي *mustī*, *f.* drunkenness, intoxication;
 مستيسا *mustisā*, half-caste; the offspring of a
 مستين *mustaimin*, prosperous, secure. *a.*
 مسجد *masjid* or *masjad*, *f.* a mosque, a
 مسجدي *masjidi*, relating to a mosque. *a.*
 مسجع *musajja'*, rhythmical (speech); harmo-
 مسجل *musajjal*, proved, authenticated and
 مسجود *masjud*, adored, worshipped. *a.*
 مسح *mash*, *m.* wiping, washing, cleaning;
 مسكور *mashūr*, fascinated, enchanted. *a.*
 مسكوق *mashūk*, worn, brayed, bruised. *a.*
 مسك *maskh*, *m.* changing, metamorphosing
 مسخر *maskhhar*, taken, subdued. *a.*
 مسخرين *maskharāpan*, *m.* } jesting, buffoon-
 مسخري *maskharagī*, *f.* } ry, drollery. *a. h.*
 مسخري *maskharī*, *f.* }
 مسخرة *maskhara*, *m.* a droll, a jester, a buf-
 مسدس *musaddas*, composed of six; *m.* a kind
 مسدود *masdūd*, shut, obstructed, closed. *a.*
 مسدهان *masi-dhān*, *m.* } *m.* an ink-
 مسدهاني *masi-dhānī*, *f.* } stand. *s.*

مسرنته *misrit*, mixed, mingled. *s.*
 مسررت *masarrat*, *f.* gladness, cheerfulness,
 joy. *a.* [as reverence, excellence, &c. *s.*
 مسرجه *misrajī*, a title given to Brāhmins,
 مسرف *musrif*, prodigal, extravagant. *a.*
 مسرنگی *masrangī*, *f.* a kind of pulse
 fried. *s.*
 مسرور *masrūr*, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay,
 delighted, pleased. *masrūrī*, gladness, &c. *a.*
 مسروق *masrūh*, stolen, robbed, surreptitious
 (fem. *masrūka*). *a.* [plain. *a.*
 مسطح *musattah*, level, even; (sub.) an open
 مسطر *mistar*, *f.* a board ruled with threads
 for marking paper preparatory to writing; a ruler;
 a line. *a.*
 مسطور *masṭūr*, written, expressed, before-
 mentioned, delineated, above-specified. *a.*
 مسطورات *masṭūrāt*, things aforesaid, &c. *a.*
 مسعود *mus'ad*, } happy, fortunate, propitious,
 مسعود *mas'ūd*, } august. *a.*
 مسقط *maṣqat*, place of falling. *maṣqatu-r-rās*,
 one's birthplace, native country. *a.*
 مسقف *musakhḥaf*, roofed, ceiled in. *a.*
 مسك *masak*, *m.* a gnat. *s.*
 مسكه *musakhkā*, *m.* muzzle used to prevent
 oxen from eating grain. *a.*
 مسكان *muskān*, *f.* a smile or grin, a
 kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *h.*
 مسكانا *muskānā*, *n.* to smile, to grin.
maskānā, *a.* to tear, rend, split, burst. *h.*
 مسكتي *muskaṭī*, grinning, smiling. *d.*
 مسكر *muskir*, inebriating, intoxicating. *a.*
 مسكرات *muskurāt*, grinning, smiling. *d.*
 مسكرانا *muskurānā*, *n.* to smile, to
 grin, to smirk. *h.*
 مسكراهت *muskurāhat*, } *f.* smiling,
 مسكراعي *muskurāī*, } grinning,
 smirking, laughing. *h.*
 مس كرنا *mass-karnā*, *a.* to touch. *a. h.*
 مسكن *maskan*, *m.* a dwelling, habitation.
maskan, anodyne. *a.* [rent, burst. *h.*
 مسكنا *maskanā*, *n.* to be torn, split,
 مسكناات *maskanāt*, *f.* anodynes or seda-
 tives, medicines alleviating pain. *a.*
 مسكنت *maskanat*, *f.* humility, poverty,
 misery. *a.*
 مسكون *maskūn*, inhabited, habitable. *a.*
 مسكه *maska*, *m.* butter (especially fresh). *p.*
 مسكين *miskīn*, poor, miserable, humble,
 wretched, indigent; name of a Hindustānī poet (of
 Delhi). *a.*

مسكينى *miskīnī*, *f.* poverty, indigence. *a.*
 مسگر *misgar*, a coppersmith, a brazier. *p.*
 مسل *musal*, *m.* a wooden pestle, a club.
musal dhār barasā, to rain very heavily, or *a.* we say
 in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*
 مسالت *mas'alat*, a question, proposition, an
 action, a thing. *a.* [mour. *a.*
 مسلح *musallah*, armed for war, clad in ar-
 مسلح *maslahh*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*
 مسلسل *musalsal*, concatenated, successive,
 linked, chained. *a.*
 مسلط *musallat*, conquered, subdued; con-
 quest. *musallit*, *m.* a governor, ruler. *a.*
 مسلك *maslak*, *m.* a way, path, track, an in-
 stitution, regulation, rule of conduct. *a.*
 مسلم *muslim*, a Musalmān, a believer in and
 follower of the Muḥammadan faith; name of a famous
 martyr, the nephew of 'Alī the son-in-law and fourth
 successor of Muḥammad. "The deaths of Muslim and
 his sons Muḥammad and Ibrāhīm form the subject of a
 very beautiful elegy by Miskīn of Delhi, one of the
 best specimens of poetry in the Hindustānī lan-
 guage."—(Binning). *musallam*, keeping safe, preserv-
 ing in liberty; complete, sound, safe, entire, whole;
 free, exempted from. *a.*
 مسلمان *musalmān* (*v. muslim*), *m.* a true be-
 liever, a Muḥammadan. "Dr. Gilchrist expresses his
 doubts regarding the legitimacy of this word, and in-
 clines to deem it an Indian fabrication. This is not
 the case. The word is not properly Arabic, nor is it
 known to the Arabs; but it is generally used by Per-
 sians and Turks, and may be met with in some of the
 best Persian authors, Sa'dī, Kashifī, &c."—(Binning). *a.*
 مسلمانى *musalmānī*, *f.* the Muḥammadan re-
 ligious; (vulg.) circumcision; (in India) a female
 Musalmān; adj. of or relating to the religion of Mu-
 ḥammad. *a.*
 مسلنا *masalnā*, *a.* to bruise, to crush. *s.*
 مسلوب *muslūb*, seized, snatched away;
 spoiled, stripped. *a.*
 مسلوك *maslūk*, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*
 مسلول *maslūl*, consumptive. *a.*
 مسله *masla* (properly *mas'ala*), *m.* question,
 proposition, a precept of Muḥammad; a point of law. *a.*
 مسما *musammā*, called, denominated. *a.*
 مسمات *musammāt*, *f.* (*v. musammā*).
 مسمار *mismār*, *m.* destruction, ruin; mischief
 to crops committed by cattle; a nail, peg, pin. *mī-*
mār karnā, *a.* to raze, to destroy. *mismār ho-jānā*, to
 fall into ruin. *a.*
 مسماري *mismārī*, ruination, destruction. *a. h.*
 مسمسانا *masmasānā*, *n.* to suppress
 one's sentiments from fear, to be mealy mouthed; (Dakh.)
musmusānā, to breathe hard. *h.*
 مسمن *musamman*, made fat, fattened. *a.*
 مسموع *musmū'*, heard, audible. *a.*

مسموم *masmūm*, poisoned; injured or infected by poison (meat). *a.*

مسمومى *musammī*, named, denominated, entitled; above-mentioned. *a.*

مسن *musinn*, old, aged, advanced in years. *a.*

مسن *masan*, *m.* a medicinal fruit (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

مسن *misan*, a soil mixed of clay and sand. *h.*

مسنا *misnā*, *n.* to be ground or pulverized. *h.*

مسند *masnad*, *f.* a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. *masnad-nishīn*, a reigning prince. *a.*

مسند آرا *manad-ārā*, adorning the throne, *i. e.* a king. *a. p.* [*nad. a. h.*]

مسندى *masnadī*, of or relating to the *mas-*

مسنون *masnūn*, legal, adopted into use; meritorious; circumcised. *a.* [*&c. a.*]

مسنوي *masnawī* (for *مثنوي*, *q. v.*), a poem,

مسواك *miswāk*, *f.* a stick used by the natives, a tooth-brush. *a.*

مسودة *musawwada* or *maswada*, *m.* a sketch or rough draft of a letter, &c. *a.*

مسور *masūr*, *f.* a kind of pulse (*Ervum hirsutum* or *Cicer lens*). *s.*

مسورى *masūrī*, } *f.* a kind of small-
مسورىا *masūriyā*, } pox. *s.*

مسوزا *masūzā*, *m.* the guns (of the teeth). *h.*

مسوس *masosā*, twisted; grieved, afflicted; *m.* affliction, remorse, regret. *h.*

مسوسنا *masosnā*, *a.* to twist; to squeeze, wring; *n.* to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

مسهرى *masahrī* or *masihrī*, *f.* curtains (of a bed) made of very fine gauze, generally green, and commonly called "mosquito curtains," their sole use being to keep out the mosquitoes during the night. *s.*

مسهل *mushil*, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*

مسي *misī*, made of copper. *p.*

مسي *missī* or *ميسسى* *missī*, *f.* a powder with which they tinge the teeth of a black colour (made of vitriol, &c.); *adj. f.* made of vetches. *misī-dān*, a box of gold, &c. for holding *misī*. *misī*, *f.* fennel, &c. (*v. mishī*) *h.*

مسي *masī*, *f.* ink. *s.*

مسيادار *masyādhār*, an inkstand. *s.*

مسيح *masīh*, } the Messiah, Christ our
مسيح *masīhā*, } Lord. *a.*

مسيحاي *masīhā, ī*, } Christ-like, of or relating
مسيحي *masīhī*, } to the Messiah, Christian; *f.* office or works of the Messiah. *a.*

مسيدان *misī-dān*, a box of gold or silver, &c. for holding *misī*. *h. p.* [a journey. *a.*

مسير *masīr*, going, walking, proceeding on
مسين *maseī*, *f. pl.* hair or down on the upper lip which appears in early youth. *h.*

مسين *masīn* or *misīn*, *m.* a vetch, pulse *h.* [*erum utilatissimum*]. *h.*

مسينا *masīnā* or *misīnā*, *f.* linseed (*Lini-*

مش *mish*, *m.* fraud, trick, deception, pretence, sham; stratagem; envy. *s.*

مش *marsh*, *m.* a mosquito. *s.*
مشابه *mushābih*, resemblance, picture, similitude; probability; like. *mushābih bihi*, compared with it. *a.*

مشابهت *mushābahat*, *f.* } similitude, likeness,
مشابه *mushābaha*, *m.* } conformity, resemblance; probability. *a.* [*reviling. a.*]

مشاتمت *mushātamāt*, *f.* reproaching, abusing,
مشار *mushār*, signified, indicated. *mushāruḥ ilaihi*, above-mentioned, aforesaid. *a.*

مشارك *mushārik*, *m.* a comrade, an associate, a partner, partaker. *a.*

مشاركت *mushārahāt*, *f.* community, society, association, partnership. *a.*

مشاطگي *mashātagī*, *f.* the business of a *mashāta*, or tirewoman, &c. *a.*

مشاطه *mashāta*, *f.* a waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride dresser; a woman who makes or concerts marriages, a go-between. *a.*

مشاعرة *mushā'ara*, *m.* contending, or excelling in poetry; lying or sleeping together under one coverlid; a meeting of poets. *a.* [*versation. a.*]

مشافه *mushāfaha*, oral communication, conversation.
مشاق *mashshāq*, *m.* a practiser, a proficient; *adj.* well-versed or -practised. *a.*

مشاقى *mashshālī*, through practice. *a. h.*

مشام *mashām*, *m.* the smell, the sensorium of smell, sense of smelling. *a.*

مشاورت *mushāwarat*, *f.* counsel, deliberation, consultation. *a.*

مشاهدة *mushāhada*, *m.* sight, vision; ocular demonstration. *mushāhada-k.* *a.* to look at, to contemplate, to view. *a.*

مشاهرة *mushāhara*, *m.* bargaining, settling or hiring by the month; monthly salary, pay, wages. *a.*

مشاهير *mashāhīr* (*pl.* of مشهور), those who are renowned or distinguished. *a.*

مشائخ *mashā, īkh* (*pl.* irreg. of شيخ), old men; holy persons, dervises, adorers. *a.*

مشائخانه *mashā, ikhāna*, in the manner of holy men. *a. p.* [piety. *a.*
 مشائخي *mashā, ikhī*, *f.* holiness, sanctity,
 مشايعة *mushāya'at*, the following of some guide or leader in religious matters. *a.*
 مشاعت *mushā, i'at*, *f.* the ceremony of accompanying a visitor, on his departure, to the door of the house; a mark of respect shewn only to one of superior rank. *a.* [forated. *a.*
 مشبك *mushabbak*, latticed, grated, perforated. *a.*
 مشبه *mushabbah*, assimilated, like. *a.*
 مشت *musht*, *f.* the fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. *p.*
 مشت *mushit*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. *s.*
 مشتاق *mushṭāq*, full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing (to see a person). *a.*
 مشتاقانه *mushṭāqāna*, with a great desire (of seeing one). *a.*
 مشتبه *mushṭabih*, obscure, ambiguous. *a.*
 مشترك *mushtariḥ*, *m.* a partner, an associate, an accomplice. *mushtarak*, held in common. *a.*
 مشتري *mushtari*, *f.* buying; *m.* a purchaser; the planet Jupiter. *a.* [pugilist. *p.*
 مشتزن *musht-zan*, *m.* a boxer, a bruiser, a pugilist. *p.*
 مشتزني *musht-zanī*, *f.* boxing, the pugilistic art. *p.* [fire. *musht'il*, grey-haired. *a.*
 مشتعل *mushta'al*, inflamed, kindled, set on fire. *a.*
 مشتق *mushtaq*, derived (as one word from another; derivative). *a.*
 مشتمل *mushtamīl*, comprehending, containing, comprising. *a.*
 مشتهر *mushtahir*, a proclaimer. *mushtahar*, proclaimed, celebrated, famous. *a.*
 مشتبه *mushtahī*, longing, desiring, wishing. *a.*
 مشتبهات *mushtahiyāt*, *f.* provocations, aphrodisiacs. *a.*
 مشتي *mushṭī*, fine silk cloth, or a garment made thereof; a handful, a small number or quantity. *mushṭī, e khāk*, a handful of dust. *p.*
 مشته *mushṭ*, *m.* theft, robbery. *h.*
 مشته *mashṭ*, *f.* silence. *mashṭ mārnā*, to remain silent. *h.*
 مشته *mishṭ*, sweet, sugary. *s.*
 مشته *mushṭā-mushṭī*, *f.* or -*mushṭī*, *m.* thumping and pulling, boxing, fisticuffs. *s.*
 مشته *mishṭān*, *m.* sauce, seasoning, gravy; a mixture of sugar and acids eaten with rice, &c. *s.*
 مشته *mushṭmār*, *m.* a pilferer, a robber. *mushṭmār kar baithnā*, to sit with the knees held up by clasping the arms round them. *s.*

مشتي *mushṭī*, *f.* the fist, the closed hand; stealing, pilfering. *s.*
 مشته *mushṭī-bandh*, *m.* one who clenches the fist. *s. p.* [boxing. *s.*
 مشته *mushṭī-pāt*, *m.* pummelling,
 مشته *mushṭī-mushṭī*, fist to fist, fisticuffs. *s.*
 مشته *mushajjar*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth. *mushjir*, abounding in trees. *a.*
 مشته *mushakhkhaṣ*, certain, ascertained, stipulated; a fine, an amercement. *a.*
 مشته *mushaddad*, strengthened; (applied to a letter that is doubled or marked with the symbol *tashdīd*). *a.*
 مشته *mishr* or *mishar*, *adj.* mixed, blended, mingled; *m.* mixing, mixture; a title of Brāhmins, who were brought to India from *Shākadvīp* by *Krishna* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Shāmba*; also a title of Brāhmins from *Maithal*, &c.; a Hindū physician; a respectable person. *s.*
 مشته *mashrab*, *m.* place of drinking; imbibing; sect, religion; nature, temper, humour. *a.*
 مشته *mashraba*, a dining-room, a parlour. *a.*
 مشته *mishrit*, mixed, mingled, added; respected, respectable. *s.*
 مشته *musharrah*, explained, commented upon; meat cut into small pieces. *a.*
 مشته *musharraf*, exalted, ennobled; ornamented. *mushrif*, an examiner, inspector, observer; near, approaching, impending. *a.*
 مشته *mashriḥ*, *m.* the east. *mashriḥain*, (du.) the east and west. *bu'du-l-mashriḥain* or *dūrī, e mashriḥain*, as far as east is from west. *a.*
 مشته *mashriḥī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*
 مشته *mushriḥ*, *m.* an infidel, an idolater, a polytheist. *musharrak*, common (to many). *a.*
 مشته *mishraṇ*, *m.* mixing, uniting; addition. *s.* [fried. *s.*
 مشته *mash-rangī*, *f.* a kind of pulse
 مشته *mashrū*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth (*v.* *mashrū*). *a.*
 مشته *mashrūb*, drunk, imbibed, potable. *a.*
 مشته *mashrūḥ*, explained, illustrated, commented upon; above-mentioned. *a.*
 مشته *mashrūḥān*, agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially. *a.*
 مشته *mashrūṭ*, } agreed upon, stipulated;
 مشته *mashrūṭī*, } (sub.) a settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed to the *zamīndārs*. *a.*
 مشته *mashrū'*, initiated, begun, commenced; legal, just, prescribed by law; *m.* a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for Musalmāns to pray, that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk). *a.*

مشعا *mush'ā*, mixed, as common property, so that the shares cannot be distinguished. *a.*

مشعبد *musha'bid*, } *m.* a conjurer, a juggler. *a.*
مشعبذ *musha'biz*, }

مشعر *mush'ir*, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. *mash'ar* or *mish'ar*, any one of the five senses. *a.*

مشعرة *mash'ara*, *m.* a place where poets meet to read their verses, &c. *a.*

مشعل *mash'al*, *f.* } *m.* a torch, flambeau,
مشعلة *mash'ala*, *m.* } lantern. *mash'alu-*
dār, torchbearer. *a.*

مشعلبي *mash'alchī*, *m.* a torchbearer. *a. t.*

مشغل *mushghal*, busied, employed. *a.*

مشغلة *mashghala*, *m.* employment, pastime; a tumult, a crowd. *a.*

مشغول *mashghul*, employed, occupied, busy, diligent, anxious. *a.*

مشغولة *mashghūla*, *m.* employment, occupation, pastime, business. *a.*

مشغولي *mashghūlī*, *f.* the being employed, the state of being in office. *a.*

مشفق *mushfik*, kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful. *a.*

مشفقانه *mushfikāna*, favourably, kindly. *a.*

مشق *mashk*, *f.* piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity; beating, lashing, tearing; combing; drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it; eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.); (a man) galled between the thighs; tall, slender (girl); (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. *a.*

مشقاب *mushqāb*, *f.* a large shallow vessel, in which bread is kneaded. *t.* [toil. *a.*

مشقت *mashaqqat*, *m.* trouble, labour, pains,

مشقي *mashqī*, acquired by practice. *a.*

مشك *mashk*, *f.* a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag; the Eastern bagpipe: this instrument has no drone, but simply a goat skin bag with a mouthpiece and chanter: the latter is sometimes composed of two pipes joined together like a double flageolet. This instrument seems to be known all over the East: the Persians call it *nai-ambāna*, and the Arabs *zummāra bil-kirba*. *mushk* (in Arabic *misk*), *m.* musk. *mushk-bār*, diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a mistress's lock. *mushk billī* or *mishk bilā*, a civet-cat, the animal from which is obtained the perfume called *zubād*, or, vulgo, *juwād* *mushk-jām*, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mistress. *p.*

مشك *mashak*, *m.* a gnat, a mosquito. *s.*

مشك *mushk*, *m.* scrotum, testicle. *s.*

مشكل *mushkil*, difficult, intricate, hard, painful; a difficulty. *mushkil-pasand*, one who delights in difficulties. *mushkil-kushā*, a dispenser of difficulties *mushkil-guzar* or *guzār*, difficult to pass. *a.*

مشكل *mushakhal*, well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

مشكلات *mushkilāt*, *pl.* things difficult. *a.*

مشكور *mashkūr*, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked. *a.*

مشكوري *mashkūrī*, *f.* reward, thanking. *a.*

مشكوك *mashkūh*, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. *a.*

مشكي *mushkī*, dark bay approaching to black (colour of a horse). *p.*

مشكيزة *mashkīza*, *m.* a small leather bottle. *v.*

مشكين *mushkīn*, musky, dark, of a sable hue. *p.*

مشكين چترهازا *mushken-charhāng* or *bāndhnā*, *a.* to pinion, to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

مشك *mushal*, *m.* a club, a mace, a pestle. *s.*

مشلول *mashlūl*, paralytic. *a.*

مشمول *mashmūl*, comprehended, contained, surrounded. *a.*

مشموم *mashmūm*, sweet-smelling, odoriferous, fragrant, perfumed. *a.*

مشورت *mashwurūt*, *f.* } counsel, consultation,

مشورة *mashwara*, *m.* } advice. *a.*

مشوش *mushawwash*, disturbed, confused, intricate; distressed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*

مشهد *mashhad*, a burying-place, especially for martyrs; name of a Persian city, formerly Tūs. *a.*

مشهري *mash-harī* or *mashahrī*, *f.* mosquito curtains. *s.* [clear, manifest. *a.*

مشهود *mashhūd*, attested, proved, evinced,

مشهور *mashhūr*, } celebrated, published, di-

مشهورة *mashhūra*, } vulged, conspicuous, famous. *mashhūr hai*, it is related, it is a current report. *mashhūra* *āfāk*, (a person or thing) celebrated throughout the world. *a.*

مشي *mishī* or *mishī*, *f.* spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); a sort of fennel (*Anethum panmorium*); common anise. *s.*

مشي *mashī*, *f.* ink; the stalk of the *Nyctanthes tristis*. *s.*

مشي *mushī*, *m.* walking, going. *a.*

مشيت *mushiyat* or *mashīyat*, *f.* power or will, pleasure; the will of God, fate, strength. *a.*

مشيخت *mashīkhat* or *mashyahhat*, seniors, elders, old men; princes, presidents; doctors, high priests: this is an irregular or redundant plural of *shāikh*, like *mashāikh*. *a.*

مشير *mushīr*, *m.* a counsellor, a senator. *m.* *shīr* *i khāṣṣ*, a privy counsellor. *a.*

مشين *mushīn*, villainous, worthless. *mushaiyan*, stately, dignified. *a.* [patience. *a.*

مصابت *muṣābarat*, patient, or enduring with

مصاحب *muṣāhib*, *m.* a companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, courtier. *a.*

مصاحبت *muṣāḥabat*, } f. companionship, so-
مصاحبي *muṣāḥibī*, } ciety, familiar inter-
course, communion. *a.*
مصاحف *maṣāḥif* (pl. of مصحف), books,
volumes, &c. *a.*
مصادرت *muṣādarat*, oppression, spoliation. *a.*
مصارعت *muṣāra'at*, wrestling; a contest. *a.*
مصارف *maṣārif* (pl. of مصرف), expenses,
disbursements; changes, vicissitudes. *a.*
مصاف *maṣāff*, f. a field of battle, the ranks
of an army. *a.*
مصافحه *muṣāfaha*, m. shaking hands. *a.*
مصالح *maṣālih*, m. (pl. of مصلحت) affairs;
honour, glory, employments; materials. *maṣālah* (in
Hind.) condiments, drugs, spices, seasoning. *maṣā-*
lah-d or *-dālnā*, to season. *a.*
مصالحت *muṣālahat*, f. } reconciliation, paci-
مصالحة *muṣālaḥa*, m. } fication. *muṣālaḥa-*
k., to reconcile. *a.*
مصائب *maṣā'ib* (pl. of مصيبة), afflictions,
calamities. *a.* [tern. *a.*
مصباح *miṣbāḥ*, f. a lamp, a torch, a lan-
مصبر *muṣabbar*, aloes (the drug merely). *i.*
مصحف *maṣḥaf*, *miṣḥaf*, or *muṣḥaf*, m. a vo-
lume, a book, a page; the *ḥurān*, as "the book," par
excellence. *a.* [iug. *a.*
مصحوب *maṣḥūb*, accompanied, accompany-
مصداق *miṣdāq*, a proof of veracity. *a.*
مصدر *maṣdar*, m. source, origin, spring,
theme; the infinitive or noun of action; a place. *a.*
مصدرى *maṣdarī*, of or relating to the source,
or to the infinitive (in gram.). *a.*
مصدع *muṣaddī*, troublesome, annoying. *a.*
مصدق *muṣaddih*, a verifier, an affirmer. *mu-*
ṣaddaq, verified, substantiated, attested. *a.*
مصدور *maṣdūr*, } issued, derived, deriva-
مصدورة *maṣdūra*, } tive. *a.*
مصر *miṣr*, m. Egypt, also Cairo, the capital
of Egypt, any large city. *a.*
مصر *muṣirr*, one who perseveres or insists;
adj. obstinate, unflinching. *a.*
مصراع *miṣra'*, } m. a hemistich, a line (in
مصراع *muṣarra'*, } poetry); leaf of a folding-
مصرعة *miṣra'a*, } door. *a.*
مصرف *muṣrif*, prodigal. *maṣraf*, m. expense,
disbursement, cost, charge. *a.*
مصروع *maṣrū'* prostrated; epileptic, or seized
with epilepsy. *a.*
مصروف *maṣrūf*, expended, employed; turned,
changed, declinable. *a.*

مصري *miṣrī*, adj. of or relating to Egypt;
f. sugar-candy; m. an Egyptian. *a.*
مصطبة *maṣṭaba*, an inn or caravanserai for
the reception of strangers. *a.*
مصطفى *muṣṭafa*, chosen, selected; m. one of
the titles of *Muḥammad*. *a.*
مصطكي *maṣṭakī*, f. (Gr. *μαστίχη*) mastiche
(the resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*). *g.*
مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ*, idiomatic, metaphoric; an
idiom, a phrase. *a.*
مصطلحات *muṣṭalaḥāt*, pl. idiomatic expres-
sions, &c. *a.* [tified. *a.*
مصفا *muṣaffā*, clean, pure, transparent; jus-
مصقل *miṣqal*, any thing used in polishing. *a.*
مصقلا *miṣqalā*, } a polisher, any instrument
مصقله *miṣqala*, } with which a thing is po-
lished. *a.*
مصقول *maṣḥūl*, polished, furbished. *a.*
مصلا *muṣallā*, m. a carpet to pray on. *a.*
مصلي *muṣliḥ*, m. one who rectifies, a mediator,
pacifier, adviser, reformer. *a.*
مصلحت *maṣlaḥat*, f. an action, occupation,
expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, ad-
vice. *maṣlaḥat-k.*, a. to consult, to combine. *a.*
مصلحتا *maṣlaḥatā* or *maṣlaḥatan*, advisedly,
wisely. *a.*
مصلوب *maṣlūb*, crucified, suspended. *a.*
مصلي *muṣallī*, holy, righteous. *muṣallā*, a
spot near Shirāz, celebrated by *Hāfiz* for its rosy
bowers. *a.* [mined. *a.*
مصمم *muṣammam*, fixed, concluded, deter-
مصنع *muṣanna'*, factitious, artificial. *a.*
مصنف *muṣannif*, m. a composer, an author.
muṣannaf, composed; a composition. *a.*
مصنفات *muṣannafāt*, books, works, compo-
sitions. *a.*
مصنوع *maṣnū'*, formed, created, made, pre-
pared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. *a.*
مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt*, pl. inventions, contri-
vances, works of skill. *a.*
مصنوعي *maṣnū'ī*, artificial, fictitious. *a.*
مصور *muṣawwir*, m. a painter, sculptor;
forming, figuring. *muṣawwar*, a painting, a picture. *a.*
مصوري *muṣawwirī*, f. the art of painting. *a.*
مصون *maṣūn*, guarded, kept in safety. *a.*
مصيبة *muṣibat*, f. a misfortune, disaster,
affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill. *muṣibat i nāga-*
hānī, an unlooked-for disaster or affliction. *muṣibat-*
zada, struck with misfortune, &c. *a.*
مضادت *muṣāddat*, opposition, antipathy. *a.*
مضارب *muṣārib*, a factor, a manager. *a.*

مضاربة *muzāraba*, m. a battle, conflict, combat; a partnership of stock on the one hand, and labour or management on the other. *h.*

مضارع *muzārī'*, m. the aorist (in gram); adj. resembling, similar to. *a.* [plied. *a.*

مضاعف *muzā'af*, doubled, increased, multi-

مضاف *muzāf*, annexed, added; related; (sub.) a noun placed in construction; one who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connection. *muzāf ilaihi*, the noun governed. *a.*

مضافات *muzāfāt*, pl. things annexed, appendages. *a.*

مضامين *muzāmīn* (pl. of مضمون), the contents of a book (epistle, &c.). *a.*

مضايقة *muzāyqa*, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty; moment, consequence, significance. *kuchh muzāyqa nahīn*, it is of no consequence. *a.*

مضبوط *muzbūt*, strong; possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated. *a.*

مضبوطي *muzbū'i*, f. strength, firmness, durability. *a.* [tious. *a.*

مضحك *mizhāk*, laughing, merry, face-

مضحك *muzhik*, ridiculous, droll, laughable. *a.*

مضحكات *muzhikāt*, pl. jests, jokes, funny sayings or doings. *a.*

مضحكة *mazhaka*, m. humour, fun, drollery, a pun, *bon mot*. *a.*

مضر *muzīr*, pernicious, hurtful. *a.*

مضرب *mizrāb*, a musical plectrum or bow. *a.*

مضرت *mazarrat*, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*

مضطرب *muztarr*, rendered desperate, afflicted. *a.*

مضطرب *muztarīb*, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined, anxious, uneasy. *a.*

مضطربان *muztarībāna*, in a state of agitation or anxiety; confusedly. *a.*

مضغ *muzgha*, m. a lump of flesh; a glutton, an ill-bred person. *a.*

مضمار *mizmār*, a large plain or place for exercise, a race-course, downs. *a.*

مضحل *muzmahill*, disappearing, vanished. *a.*

مضمير *muzmir*, conceiving, imagining. *muzmar*, concealed, imagined, conceived in the mind; (in gram.) the antecedent. *a.*

مضضة *mazmaza*, m. washing or rinsing out the mouth. *a.* [of poem. *a.*

مضمن *muzamman*, contained, inserted, a kind

مضموم *muzmūm*, added, joined, accumulated; (a letter) marked with the vowel-point *zamma* or *pesh* i. e. the short *u*. *a.*

مضمون *mazmūn*, m. sense, signification, purport; contents (of a letter or book). *a.*

مضور *mazūr*, becoming acrid, pricking the tongue (wine or milk). *a.*

مضوي *mazā*, lit. "it is past." *mazā mā mazā*. "let bygones be bygones;" (in Hind.) "jo hū,ā so hū,ā. *a.*

مطا *matā*, m. favour, protection. *a.*

مطابق *mutābik*, conformable, equal, corresponding, suitable, agreeable to. *a.*

مطابقت *mutābakat*, f. conformity, equality. *a.*

مطاع *muṭā'*, obedient; obeyed. *a.*

مطالب *matālib* (pl. of مطلب), demands, requisitions, desiderata. *a.*

مطالبه *mutālabā*, a demand, asking, exacting. *a.*

مطالعة *mutāla'a*, m. contemplation, consideration; reading, study. *mutāla'a k.*, to read, study peruse. *a.* [tion. *a.*

مطاهرة *mutāhara*, purifying, cleansing, ablu-

مطايبة *mutāyaba*, sport, joking, pleasantry. *a.*

مطبخ *matbakh*, m. a place for cooking; kitchen. *mitbakh*, a cooking utensil. *a.*

مطبخي *matbakhī*, culinary; s. a cook. *s.*

مطبع *matbu'*, a printing-office. *a.*

مطبق *mutabbah*, multiplied, doubled. *a.*

مطبوخ *matbūkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

مطبوع *matbū'*, agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. *a.*

مطرب *mutrib*, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*

مطربي *mutribī*, f. the life or art of a musician; minstrelsy, music, singing. *a.*

مطر *muttarid*, flowing, current; prosperous. *muttarad*, universal; to be constantly observed (as a rule or law). *a.* [(sub.) an infidel. *a.*

مطروح *matrūh*, rejected, dejected, abjected;

مطروحات *matrūhāt*, pl. things rejected. *a.*

مطعم *mat'ūm*, food, any thing eatable. *a.*

مطعمات *mat'ūmāt*, pl. things eatable. *a.*

مطعون *mat'ūn*, reproached; accursed. *a.*

مطلا *mutallā*, gilt, gilded, covered with gold. *a.*

مطلب *matlab*, m. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire; purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; substance or purport of any writing, &c.; stricken with pestilence. *a.*

مطلع *matlu'*, m. the place of rising, the east; the first couplet of a *ghazal* or ode. *a.*

مطلع *muttali'*, rising, perceiving, informed. *muttali'-k.* (or in Pers.) -*gardānidan* to inform, to acquaint. *muttali'-h.* (in Pers.) -*shudan*, to be informed. *a.*

مطلق *mutlah*, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. *mutlaku-l-'inān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*

مطلقاً *mutlakān*, absolutely, not at all. *a.*
 مطلقه *mutallaḥa*, *f.* a divorced woman. *a.*
 مطلوب *maṭlūb*, demanded, required, necessary, wanted. *a.*
 مطمح *muṭmaḥ*, a butt for archers. *a.*
 مطمح *muṭma'*, a thing desired or wished for. *a.*
 مطمئن *mutma'inn*, quiet, secure, tranquil. *a.*
 مطنجان *muṭanjān* (*v.* *mutanjān*), a *puḥā*, *o.*
 مطوق *mutawwaq*, ornamented with a collar or chain (round the neck). *a.*
 مطول *maṭūl*, one who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise. *miṭwal*, gentle, soft, easy. *muṭawwal*, extended, prolonged, tall. *a.*
 مطهر *muṭahhir*, a purifier, a cleanser. *muṭahhar*, pure, holy, purified. *maṭhar*, a place for purification, purgatory. *a.*
 مطهرة *maṭhara*, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*
 مطيب *muṭaiyab*, aromatic, perfumed. *a.*
 مطير *maṭīr*, dropping, raining. *a.*
 مطيع *muṭī'*, abject, obedient, submissive, obsequious. *a.* [theatrical spectacles. *a.*
 مظاهر *mazāhir* (pl. of *muṭahhir*), objects of show, *a.*
 مظاهرات *muzāharat*, a formula of divorce. *a.*
 مظفر *muzaffar*, victorious, a conqueror. *muzaffar wa maṣūr*, victorious and supported (for on high). *a.*
 مظلل *muzallal*, shaded (from the sun). *a.*
 مظلم *muzlim*, dark (night); one who walks in darkness. *a.* [cruelty. *a.*
 مظلله *mazlama*, oppression, tyranny, injustice, *a.*
 مظلوم *mazlūm*, injured, oppressed; mild, gentle, modest, submissive. *a.*
 مظلمة *maẓlūm* } *f.* modesty, meekness;
 مظلومية *mazlūmiyat*, } the state of being
 oppressed *a.* [union. *a.*
 مظنة *mazinna*, *m.* suspicion, conjecture, opinion. *a.*
 مظهر *maẓhar*, *m.* a place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage. *muẓhir*, one who exhibits, displays, &c., an informer; a claimant, a prosecutor. *muẓhar 'alai-hi*, the defendant, the one complained against. *a.*
 مع *ma'*, with, together, along with. *a.*
 معاً *ma'an*, along with, at the same time. *mi'a*, a gut, the intestines. *a.*
 معابد *ma'ābid* (pl. of *عبد* and *معبد*, *q.v.*), servants (of God); sacred places, temples. *a.*
 معاتب *mu'ātib*, one who chides or blames. *mu'ātab*, reprehended, blamed. *a.*
 معاتبته *mu'ātabat*, reproof, reprehension. *a.*
 معاد *ma'ād*, the place or state to which one returns; the next world. *a.*

معادن *ma'ādin* (pl. of *معدن*), mines, quarries. *a.*
 معاذ *ma'āz*, taking refuge, flying to God. *ma'āzu-l-lāh*, God be our refuge! may God forbid. *a.*
 معارض *mu'āriḥ*, *m.* an adversary, opponent, competitor. *a.* [tion. *a.*
 معارضة *mu'āraza*, *m.* contradiction, opposition. *a.*
 معارف *ma'ārif* (pl. of *معرفة*), sciences, acquirements. *a.*
 معاش *ma'āsh* *f.* means of living, livelihood, subsistence; also place of living. *had-ma'āsh*, a disreputable person. *a.*
 معاشرت *mu'āsharat*, associating, conversation, living and eating together. *a.*
 معاصر *mu'āṣir*, contemporary; pl. *mu'āṣirīn*, coevals, contemporaries. *a.*
 معاصي *ma'āṣi'* (pl. of *معصية*), sins, crimes. *mu'āṣi'*, rebellious, criminal. *a.*
 معاف *mu'āf*, absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven. *a.*
 معافي *mu'āfi'*, *f.* immunity, exemption; adj. forgiven, remitted: in revenue language it denotes lands the rents of which, previously payable to government, are remitted in perpetuity to the holder. *mu'āfi chitḥā*, an order to pass free of toll or tax. *mu'āfi-dār*, one holding any thing free of tax. *mu'āfi zamin*, land revenue-free. *mu'āfi ma'mūli*, established or customary remissions. *mu'āfi-rawāna* or *-nāna*, an order of exemption from duty or tax. *mu'āfi sāl*, a year of exemption from assessment on some special account. *a.*
 معاقبة *mu'āqabat*, chastisement, penalty. *a.*
 معاقل *ma'āqil* (pl. of *معقلة*, *q.v.*). *a.*
 معاقلة *mu'āqalat*, a fine of atonement for bloodshed. *a.*
 معالج *mu'ālij*, *m.* a physician, a doctor. *a.*
 معالجه *mu'ālaja*, *m.* curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). *a.*
 معالم *ma'ālim*, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*
 معالي *ma'ālī* (pl. of *معلالة*, *q.v.*), highnesses, eminences. *a.*
 معاملات *mu'āmalāt*, pl. affairs, transactions. *a.*
 معاملة *mu'āmala* (also *mu'āmalat*), affair, business, negotiation, transaction. *a.*
 معاند *mu'ānid*, a rebel; an obstinate person. *a.*
 معانقه *mu'ānaqa*, *m.* throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing. *a.* [senses. *a.*
 معاني *ma'ānī* (pl. of *معنى*), significations, *a.*
 معاودة *mu'āwadat*, *f.* returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. *a.*
 معاوضة *mu'āwāzat* or *mu'āwāza*, *f.* retaliating, returning like for like. *mu'āwāza-k.*, to barter to swap. *a.*
 معاون *mu'āwin*, *m.* assisting, an assistant. *a.*
 معاونت *mu'āwanat*, *f.* assistance. *a.*

معاهدة *mu'āhada*, confederacy, alliance. *a.*
 معائب *ma'ā'ib* (pl. of معاب), vices, blemishes. *a.*
 معاينة *mu'āyana*, m. beholding. *a.*
 معبد *ma'bid*, m. a place of worship, temple, mosque, church. *ma'abbid*, m. an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*
 معبر *mu'abbir*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*
 معبر *ma'bar*, m. a pass, ferry, ford. *ma'bar*, a ferry-boat. *a.*
 معبود *ma'būd*, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*
 معتاد *mu'tād*, m. custom, habit, use; size, weight, bulk; adj. accustomed, wont. *a.*
 معتبر *mu'tabar*, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*
 معتبري *mu'tabarī*, trustworthiness, respectability. *a.*
 معتد *mu'tadd*, numbered, reckoned. *a.*
 معتدل *mu'tadil*, temperate, tolerable. *a.*
 معترض *mu'tariz*, opposing, hindering, interposing. *a.*
 معترف *mu'tarif*, acknowledging, confessing; one who acknowledges. *a.*
 معتزل *mu'tazil*, one who secedes or separates (especially in religious matters). *a.*
 معتزلي *mu'tazilī*, an atheist, an infidel. *a.*
 متعصم *mu'tasim*, a servant, attendant. *adj.* preserved, secure. *a.*
 متعق *mu'taq*, manumitted, liberated, emancipated (a slave). *mu'tik*, one who liberates a slave. *a.*
 معتقد *mu'taqid*, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant, a supporter. *a.*
 متكف *mu'takif*, assiduous in prayer, religious, devout. *a.*
 متعمد *mu'tamad*, trustworthy, confided in. *mu'tamad 'alaihī*, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.*
 معجب *mu'jib*, a vain fop, a man who has a very high opinion of himself not shared in by other people. *a.*
 معجز *mu'jiz*, } a miracle. *a.*
 معجزة *mu'jiza*, }
 معجزات *mu'jizāt* (pl. of معجز), miracles. "The term *mu'jizāt* is applied only to those miracles which are performed by first-rate prophets: those wrought by inferior personages are termed *karāmāt*."—(B.) *a.*
 معجل *mu'ajjal*, prompt, done without delay. *a.*
 معجم *ma'jūm*, } f. an electuary, medicine, confection; an aphrodisiac. *a.*
 معجون *ma'jūn*, }
 معدلت *ma'dalat*, f. justice, equity. *a.*
 معدن *ma'dan*, m. and f. a mine, a quarry. *a.*
 معدني *mu'danī*, mineral, metallic; f. metal, produce of the mine. *a.*

معدود *ma'dūd*, numbered, computed. *a.*
 معدول *ma'dūla*, avoided, passed over (as a letter in a word, which, though written, is not pronounced). *a.*
 معدوم *ma'dūm*, non-existent, abolished, annihilated, extinguished. *a.* [chondrium. *a.*
 معدة *mi'da*, m. the stomach; (lit.) hypochondrium.
 معدول *ma'dā*, pass transit; a passage. *a.*
 معذب *mu'azzab*, hindered; punished, tortured. *a.*
 معذرت *ma'zarat*, an excuse, apology. *a.*
 معذور *ma'zūr*, excused, excusable; disappointed. *a.*
 معرا *mu'arrā*, bare, naked, bald; pure. *a.*
 معراج *mi'rāj*, m. a ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends; ascent, ascension. *a.*
 معرض *ma'riz*, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.*
 معرف *mu'arrif*, describing, defining, praising. *a.*
 معرفت *ma'rifat* or *ma'rifa*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; deposit, trust; prep. by means of, through the means of, by the hands of. *a.*
 معركة *ma'raka* or *ma'rika*, m. a field of battle. *ma'rikai-jihād* or *-kārzar*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre. *ma'rika-gūr*, a rope-dancer. *a.*
 معروض *ma'rūz*, presented, offered, submitted; (sub.) a representation, a petition. *a.*
 معروف *ma'rūf*, known; active voice of a verb; the letters *uao* and *ye* are said to be *ma'rūf* when the former has the sound of *oo* in *mood* or of *u* in *rule*, and the latter of *ee* in *feel* or *i* in *machine*; as in the words *nūr*, splendour, and *fīl*, an elephant. *a.*
 معزز *mu'azzaz*, honoured, revered, esteemed, honourable, exalted. *a.*
 معزول *ma'zūl*, deposed, displaced, dismissed from office, degraded, dispossed. *a.*
 معزولي *ma'zūlī*, f. dismissal from office, state of not being employed, being in disgrace. *a.*
 معسور *ma'sūr*, difficult, arduous. *a.*
 معشر *ma'shar*, m. a company, a troop, a society. *mu'ashshar*, a decagon, or any thing made up of or relating to the number ten. *a.*
 معشوق *ma'shūk*, m. } a beloved object, a loved
 معشوقة *ma'shūka*, f. } one, a mistress. *a.*
 معشوقانة *ma'shūkāna*, like a beloved one. *a.p.*
 معشوقتي *ma'shūki*, } f. loveliness, amia-
 معشوقيت *ma'shūkiyyat*, } bility, being be-
 loved. *a.* [saffron (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*
 معصفر *mu'aṣṣar*, m. safflower or bastard
 معصم *mu'sam*, the wrist, the bracelet place. *a.*
 معصوم *ma'sūm*, defended, preserved; innocent, simple; (sub.) an infant. *a.*

معصومي *ma'sūmī*, } f. innocence, simpli-
 معصوميت *ma'sūmīyat*, } city; infancy. *a.*

معصيت *ma'siyat*, disobedience, sin, rebellion. *a.*

معضلات *mu'zilāt*, difficulties, troubles, ar-
 ducous affairs; perplexing questions. *a.*

معطر *mu'attar*, perfumed, fragrant. *a.*

معطل *mu'attal*, idle, vacant, unemployed
 (applied especially to an official who has been sus-
 pended or dismissed), neglected, destitute, out of use,
 idle, fallow land. *a.*

معطلي *mu'attalī*, f. being out of employment. *a.*

معطوف *ma'tūf*, turned, twisted; conjoined,
 coupled. *a.*

معظم *mu'azzam*, honoured, great, respected.
mu'zzam, the superior the greater. *a.*

معقلة *ma'kalat*, fine for bloodshed; homicide
 for which atonement has been made. *a.*

معقول *ma'kūl*, reasonable, probable, just, per-
 tinent, proper. *a.*

معقولات *ma'kūlāt*, probabilities, words or
 things consistent with reason. *a.*

معقولي *ma'kūlī*, } f. reasonableness, pro-
 معقوليت *ma'kūliyāt*, } bability. *a.*

معك *ma'ak* or *ma'aka*, with thee. *allāhu*
ma ak, may God be with thee. *a.*

معكوس *ma'kūs*, inverted, backwards. *ma'kūs*
parhā, "to read (the *kur'ān*) backwards," a ceremony
 performed while concocting certain incantations, as
 to say one's prayers backwards was, with us, con-
 sidered an appropriate step to be taken when about to
 invoke the aid of the powers of darkness.—(B.) *a.*

معلا *mu'allā*, sublime, elevated, exalted. *a.*

معلاة *ma'lāt*, highness, nobility, rank, gran-
 deur, eminence. *a.*

معلق *mu'allak*, suspended, pendulous, hang-
 ing; (in law) pending, undecided. *a.*

معلقات *mu'allakāt*, pl. things suspended;
 generally applied to certain celebrated Arabian
 poems, that had the honour of being suspended in
 the temple of Mecca. *a.*

معلم *mu'allim*, m. an instructor, a preceptor,
 a pilot. *mu'allam*, taught, instructed. *mu'lam*, nota-
 ble, distinguished by a particular mark or badge. *a.*

معلمي *mu'allimī*, f. instruction, pilotage. *a.*

معلوف *ma'lūf*, fed, fattened (as cattle or
 camels); pastures. *a.* [tempered. *a.*

معلول *ma'lūl*, indisposed, sick, diseased, dis-

معلوم *ma'lūm*, known, distinguished, notorious,
 evident, apparent, obvious; (sub.) the active voice of
 a verb. *a.*

معلومات *mu'lūmāt*, things known, sciences. *a.*

معلي *mu'allā*, exalted, high, elevated, eminent,
 sublime. *a.*

معما *mu'ammā*, m. an enigma, an acrostic,
 a verse of mysterious meaning, a riddle, rebus, or
 charade. *a.*

معلمات *mu'ammāt*, pl. enigmas, dark sayings. *a.*

معمار *mi'mār*, m. a builder, an architect, a
 mason. *a.*

معماري *mi'mārī*, f. architecture, art of build-
 ing, masonry. *a.*

معمار *mu'ammār*, aged, blessed with long life. *a.*

معمل *mu'mīl* or *mu'ammīl*, causing to be done
 or performed. *a.*

معمودية *ma'mūdiyyu*, m. baptism. *a.*

معمور *ma'mūr*, full, abounding in, stocked
 with; cultivated, happy, delightful, closed. *a.*

معمورة *ma'mūra*, m. a cultivated or inhabited
 spot. *a.*

معمول *ma'mūl*, made, prepared; established,
 customary, practised; m. custom, habit. *a.*

معمي *mu'ammū* (v. *mu'ammā*), a riddle, an
 enigma, &c. *a.*

معن *ma'n*, name of an Arab who was a very
 liberal man. *a.*

معنا *ma'nā*, m. sense, meaning, signification. *a.*

معناوي *ma'nāwī*, significant, real, true. *a.*

معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with amber. *a.*

معنقة *ma'naha*, m. a collar, or any thing si-
 milar, round the neck. *a.* [nificant. *a.*

معنوي *ma'nawī*, essential, intrinsic, real; sig-

معني *ma'nī*, f. } meaning, sense, significa-
 معني *ma'ne*, m. } tion, reality. *a.*

معنلي *ma'nā*, m. } [ed, familiar. *a.*

معود *mu'awwad*, exercised, trained, accustomed

معول *ma'ūl*, overcome exhausted. *a.*

معون *ma'ūn*, m. aid, assistance, favour. *a.*

معونت *ma'ūnat*, f. assistance, protection. *a.*

مع *ma'a* or *ma'ahu*, with, together with,
 along with. *a.*

مع هذا *ma'a hāzā*, along with that, in addition
 to that, nevertheless. *a.*

معهود *ma'hūd*, agreed, established, fixed, ap-
 pointed, determined, promised. *a.*

معيار *mi'yār*, m. a touchstone; the mark or
 standard of money, weight, or measure. *a.*

معيت *ma'iyat*, being together, co-existence. *a.*

معيشت *ma'ishat*, f. food and other neces-
 saries of life, subsistence. *a.*

معين *mu'ayyūn*, established, ascertained, cer-
 tified. *mu'ayyan zābita*, established rule or custom.
mu'in, an assistant. *a.*

معيوب *ma'yūb*, wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous. *a*

معيوبي *ma'yūbī*, *f.* vice, wickedness. *a*.

مغ *mugh*, *m.* a tavern-keeper; also one of the magi, a worshipper of fire. *mugh-bacha*, the son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. *p*.

مغارة *mughāra*, a den, a cavern. *a*.

مغاك *mughāk*, *m.* a pit. *p*.

مغالطة *mughālata*, *m.* leading into error, mutual misunderstanding. *a*.

مغاير *mughāyir*, contrary, different, repugnant. *a*. [repugnance. *a*.

مغايرت *mughāyarat*, *f.* barter; disagreement,

مغتنم *mughtanim*, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a*.

مغچه *mughcha*, *m.* soreness under the arms. *p*.

مغرب *maghrab* or *maghrīb*, *m.* the west, the western regions, generally applied to the north coast of Africa. *p*.

مغربي *maghrabī*, western, occidental; of or relating to north Africa. *a*

مغرق *mughraq*, gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver. *mugharrak*, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a*.

مغروت *maghrūt*, *m.* } any thing seized by
مغروطة *maghrūta*, *f.* } main force, plundered. *a b*.

مغرور *maghrūr*, proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious; deceived, taken in; (in law) a man who marries a woman under a misconception. *a*.

مغروري *maghrūrī*, *f.* pride, arrogance. *a*.

مغز *maghz*, *m.* the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (*met.*) pride, arrogance. *maghz blimmānā*, to have a buzzing in the ears. *maghz jachānā* or *phirānā*, to tease, to distract. *maghz khālī-k.*, to distract, to talk much and foolishly. *maghz-dār*, full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. *maghz khānā*, to tease, to distract. *p*.

مغزي *maghzī*, *f.* edging, border. *p*.

مغزلي *maghzā*, *m.* a field of battle. *a*.

مغفر *mighfar*, *m.* a helmet. *a*.

مغفرت *maghfirat*, *f.* absolution, remission, pardon. *a*.

مغفور *maghfūr*, pardoned; *met.* applied to one who is dead, in the sense of the late, the deceased, &c. (*v.* *marhūm*). *a*.

مغل *mughal*, *m.* a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Tūrān. In India the term is erroneously applied to Persians, and in the Deccan to Musalmāns in general. *p*

مغلاني *mughlānī*, *f.* a Mogul female. *p*.

مغلآءي *mughalā'ī*, *adv.* in Mogul or Muḥammadan fashion, "à la Mogul." *a*.

مغل پتھان *mughal-pathān*, *i. e.* "the *Mughals* and *Pathāns*," a kind of game resembling draughts, or rather a sad corruption of the more noble game of chess (*v.* *Qanoon e Islam*). *h*.

مغلطه *mughlata*, an improper question, an error in speech. *a*.

مغلظ *mughlallaḡ*, *m.* } severe or heavy (ap-
مغلظه *mughlallaḡa*, *f.* } plied to a fine or mulct for blood). *a*.

مغلق *mughlak*, abstruse. *a*.

مغلم *mughlim*, libidinous; (*sub.*) a pæderast. *a*.

مغلوب *maghlūb*, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a*. [tion. *a*.

مغلوبیت *maghlūbiyat*, subjugation, subjec-

مغوم *mughmūm*, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a*.

مغناطیس *mighnāṭīs* (μαγνήτης), *m.* the magnet or loadstone. *g*.

مغني *mughannī*, *m.* a singer, a musician. *a*.

مغول *mighwal*, a long small sword; a man's name. *a*.

مغيب *mughaiyab*, concealed, hidden. *a*.

مغیر *mughaiyar*, changed, altered. *a*.

مغیلان *mughilān*, the acacia tree, the Egyptian or Arabian thorn. *a*.

مفاجات *mufājāt* (for *mufāja'at*), *f.* sudden death. *a*. [arrogance. *a*.

مفاخرت *mufākharat*, *f.* boasting, glorying,
مفارقة *mufāraqat*, *f.* separation, alienation, absence. *a*.

مفاسد *mufāsīd* (*pl.* of مفسدت), evils. *a*

مفاصل *mufāsil* (*pl.* of مفصل), the joints. *a*.

مفاصله *mufāṣala*, distance, space, interval. *a*.

مفاوضه *mufāwaza*, company, association. *a*.

مفايشه *mufāyusha*, *m.* boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority. *a*.

مفت *muft*, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing. *muft-khor*, a parasite. *p*.

مفتاح *miftāḡ*, a key or any instrument by which a door is opened. *a*.

مفتتات *mufattitāt*, *f.* lithonriptica (in medicine), drugs, &c. which tend to dissolve a calculus in the bladder. *a*.

مفتح *mufattih*, that which opens. *mufattaḡ*, opened, taken or conquered (a town). *a*.

مفتحات *mufattiḡāt*, *f.* deobstruentia (in medicine). *a*.

مفتخر *muftakhir*, boasting, gasconading. *a*.

مفتري *muftar*, weak, languid, enfeebled. *a*.

مفتري *muftarī*, *m.* a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a*.

مفتقر *muftalir*, reduced to poverty. *a.*
 مقدر *mufattan*, seduced into evil; charmed, bewitched, bereft of reason. *mufattin*, a seducer, &c. *a.*
 مفتوح *maftūh*, opened; taken, subdued (as a town, &c.); (in gram.) having the short vowel *faḥa* (ـ). *a.*
 مفتون *maftūn*, tried (as gold by the fire); insane, fascinated, mad with love. *a.*
 مفتي *muftī*, *m.* a lawgiver. Among the Turks the *muftī* is the supreme head of the law. *a.*
 مفخر *mufakhhkar*, glorious, held in high honour. *a.*
 مفر *mafurr*, an asylum, a refuge. *a.*
 مفرح *mufarrih*, exhilarating; an exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. *a.*
 مفرد *mufrad*, solitary, alone, single, singular number. *a.*
 مفردات *mufradāt*, simples, things uncom-pounded (in medicine). This is the title of various works on Oriental Materia Medica, as *mufradāti sikan-dārī*, *mufradāti Ghani Muḥammad*, &c. *a.*
 مفرط *mufrit*, vast, excessive. *a.*
 مفرق *mafrik*, *m.* the crown of the head. *a.*
 مفروح *mafrūh*, glad (tidings). *a.*
 مفرو *mafrūr*, fled, run away, absconded. *a.*
 مفروض *mafrūz*, required as a sacred duty, indispensable. *a.*
 مفروغ *mafrūgh*, at leisure, disengaged. *a.*
 مفروق *mafrūḥ*, separated, divided, dispersed. *a.*
 مفسد *mufsid*, a seditious person, author of evil. *a.* [tiousness. *a. h.*
 مفسدین *mufsid-pan*, *m.* litigiousness, sedi-tiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*
 مفسدي *mufsidī*, seditious, litigious (person); *f.* seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*
 مفسر *mufassar*, explained, commented on, declared. *mufassir*, *m.* an interpreter. *a.*
 مفشيات *mufashshiyāt*, *f.* carminatives. *a.*
 مفصل *mufaṣṣal*, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances); adv. particularly, diffu-sively, distinctly, fully. In Bengal the term *mufaṣṣal* or *mufaṣṣil*, is used to denote the country or upper provinces in opposition to Calcutta the metropolis. *mufaṣṣal-adālat*, a provincial court of justice. *mufaṣṣal-kharch*, charges of collection in the provinces. *mufaṣṣal-kānūn-go*, a district or provincial accountant and registrar. *a.*
 مفصلي *mufaṣṣalī*, a Mufaṣṣalite, a person from the country; adj. of or relating to the country. *a. h.*
 مفعول *maf'ūl*, that which is governed or acted upon; the accusative case; the participle pas-sive; (met.) a catamite. *a.* [upon. *a.*
 مفعولیت *maf'ūliyat*, the state of being acted

مفقود *mafḥūd*, not to be found, missing, want-ing; (in law) a person of whom it is not known whether he be alive or dead. *a.*
 مفلس *muftis*, poor, wretched; a bankrupt; a childless man; a bachelor. *a.* [ruptcy. *a.*
 مفلسي *muftisī*, *f.* poverty, destitution, bank-ruptcy. *a.*
 مفلوج *maftūj*, palsied, paralytic. *a.*
 مفلوك *maftūh*, unfortunate; poor, needy. *a.*
 مفروض *mufawraz*, resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of. *a.*
 مفهوم *mafḥūm*, comprehended, understood. *a.*
 مفيد *mufid*, profitable, useful, salutary. *a.*
 مقابا *mu'ābā* (for *muḥawwā*), a dressing-case or box. *a.*
 مقابر *maḥābir* (pl. of مقبرة), tombs, sepulchres. *a.*
 مقابل *maḥābil*, opposite, confronting, collect-ing. *a.*
 مقابلة *muḥābala*, *m.* or *muḥābalat*, *f.* com-parison, collation, confronting, presence. *a.*
 مقابه *muḥāba* (for *muḥawwā*), *m.* a dressing-box. *a.*
 مقاتله *muḥātala*, *m.* slaughter, carnage, battle. *a.* [imity. *a.*
 مقاربت *muḥārabat*, *f.* drawing near, prox-imity. *a.*
 مقارض *muḥāriz*, the managing or acting partner in a concern. *a.*
 مقارضة *muḥāraza*, entering into partnership. *a.*
 مقارنت *muḥāranat*, *f.* conjunction, connec-tion. *a.* [rops, &c. *a.*
 مقاسمه *muḥāsama*, *m.* division of lands or enterprises, attempts. *a.*
 مقاصد *maḥāsid* (pl. of مقصد), designs, en-terprises, attempts. *a.*
 مقاعد *muḥā'id*, *m.* whatever comes behind another; a guardian, keeper. *a.*
 مقال *maḥāl*, } *m.* speech, discourse, saying,
 مقالة *maḥālu*, } sentence, a word. *a.*
 مقام *maḥām*, *m.* dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping; halting of an army. *a.*
 مقامات *maḥāmāt*, pl. sittings; conversations or discourses. *a.*
 مقامر *muḥāmīr*, a dice-player, a gambler. *a.*
 مقامي *maḥāmī*, residing, a resident. *a.*
 مقاومت *muḥāwamat*, *f.* opposition, resistance, competition. *a.*
 مقبر *maḥbur*, } *m.* a burying-place, a tomb,
 مقبرة *maḥbara*, } sepulchre, monument. *a.*
 مقبل *maḥbil*, prosperous, fortunate, favour-ing, propitious. *a.*
 مقبوض *maḥbūz*, taken, seized, occupied, possessed, imprisoned. *a.*

مقبوضا *maḥbūzā*, occupied, tenanted (as the lands of a village). *a.*

مقبول *maḥbūl*, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on; one of the faithful; (sub.) a mistress. *a.* [ness. *a.*

مقبولي *maḥbūlī*, *f.* agreeability, agreeable-

مقبوليت *maḥbūlīyat*, *f.* agreement, agreeableness; orthodoxy. *a.*

مقتبس *muḥtabis*, *m.* one who quotes, a quoter; receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. *muḥtabas* (part. pass.), quoted. *a.*

مقتدا *muḥtadā*, followed, initiated, imitable. *a.*

مقتدر *muḥtadir*, powerful, strong. *a.*

مقتدي *muḥtadī*, *m.* an imitator, a follower. *a.*

مقترب *muḥtarab*, brought near, approximated. *a.*

مقتصر *muḥtaṣar*, summary, abstract. *a.*

مقتضا *muḥtaẓā*, } exacted, required; (sub.)

مقتضاه *muḥtaẓā*, } exigence, necessity, expediency; adj. conformable. *a.*

مقتضي *muḥtaẓī*, one who exacts or demands. *a.*

مقتل *maḥtal*, *m.* a place of slaughter; the place of death, *i.e.* any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death. *a.*

مقتول *maḥtūl*, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*

مقتولي *maḥtūlī*, state of being killed. *a. h.*

مقدار *miḥdār*, *m.* quantity, measure, space, number. *a.*

مقدر *muḥaddar*, predestined; understood, not expressed; (sub.) fate, destiny. *muḥaddir*, the Deity (as predestinator). *a.*

مقدس *muḥaddas*, holy, consecrated. *baitul-muḥaddas*, Jerusalem. *maḥdis*, a holy place, a sanctuary. *a.*

مقدسه *muḥaddasa*, *f.* a holy woman. *a.*

مقدم *muḥaddam*, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the headman of a village; the advanced guard. *muḥdim*, *m.* arrival. *a.* [mises, prefaces, &c. *a.*

مقدمات *muḥaddamāt* (pl. of مقدمه), pre-

مقدمه *muḥaddama* or *muḥaddamat*, *m.* the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law); business; subject, affair, matter. *muḥaddamatu-l-jaish*, the advanced guard of an army. *a.*

مقدمي *muḥaddamī*, of or relating to a *muḥaddam*; *f.* office, dues, or rights of a *muḥaddam*. *a.*

مقدور *maḥdūr*, predestined, possible; *m.* power, ability, possibility, fate. *tā maḥdūr* or *maḥdūr-bihar*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

مقدورات *maḥdūrāt*, things predestined or possible. *a.*

مقدوري *maḥdūrī*, *f.* power, predestination. *a.*

مقدوف *maḥzūf*, *m.* } falsely accused of adul-

مقدوفه *maḥzūfu*, *f.* } tery (man or woman). *a.*

مقر *maḥarr*, *m.* a residence, station, place of rest. *muḥarr*, establishing, conforming, settling (affairs); confessing, professing (in law) one who admits a claim or confesses a crime. *muḥarr bi-hi*, the claim which is admitted, or the crime confessed. *muḥarr la-hu*, the person in whose favour a claim is admitted. *a.*

مقراض *miḥrāz*, *f.* scissors, shears. *a.*

مقرب *muḥarrab*, approximated, admitted; (sub.) relatives. *muḥarrabu-l-ḥazrat*, the king's relatives, blood royal. *muḥarrabu-l-ḥidmat*, confidential servants. *a.* [toria. *a.*

مقربات *muḥarrīhāt*, (in medicine) vesica-

مقرر *muḥarrar*, certain, infallible, established, unquestionable; adv. assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*

مقري *muḥarrarī*, *f.* an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity. *muḥarrarī-dār*, *m.* the holder of a *muḥarrarī* tenure. *a.*

مقروض *muḥarrāz*, cut, clipped with scissors. *a.*

مقروض *maḥrūz*, lent, a loan. *a.*

مقروضي *maḥrūzī*, *m.* one who is in debt. *a.*

مقروق *maḥrūḥ*, *m.* } seized, sequestered, con-

مقروقه *maḥrūḥa*, *f.* } fiscated (as goods or effects). *a.*

مقرون *maḥrūn*, near, conjoined, connected, related. *a.*

مقري *muḥrī*, one who causes or orders to read; the reader of a mosque. *a.*

مقسم *maḥsam*, a part, a portion. *maḥsim*, time or place of partition. *muḥsim*, swearing (by God). *maḥsam*, *m.* an oath; a place where they swear. *muḥassim*, dividing, distributing, dispersing. *muḥassam*, divided; having a beautiful face; beautified. *a.*

مقسوم *maḥsūm*, distributed, divided; the quotient, an allotment, a portion. *a.*

مقشر *muḥashshar*, barked, skinned, peeled. *a.*

مقصد *maḥṣad*, *m.* intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish, object, scope. *a.*

مقصر *muḥaṣṣar*, deficient, defective. *a.*

مقصود *maḥṣūd*, *m.* intention, wish; adj. in-

tended, aimed at. *a.*

مقصور *maḥṣūr*, } abridged, diminished;

مقصورة *maḥṣūra*, *f.* } insufficient, defective. *a.*

مقط *miḥatt*, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c. on which oriental penmen nib their writing reeds or *kalam*s. *a.* [distilled. *a.*

مقطر *muḥattir*, distilling, dropping. *muḥattar*,

مقطع *maḥṭa'*, *m.* the last verse of a poem; cutting, amputating. *miḥṭa'*, *m.* shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c.; a cutting instrument in general. *muḥattā'*, adj. cut, cut out, shaped; well-dressed, well-shaped, beautiful; fixed rate of assessment. *a.*

مقطعات *muḥattā'āt*, pl. small kinds of garments; a species of short poems. *a.*

مقعد *maḥ'ad*, *f.* a place to sit on; the hips; the anus, podex

مقعر *mukā'ar*, excavated, hollowed out; concave; profound, deep. *a.*

مقفا *mukaffā*, measured (prose); (sub.) an oration rhythmically composed. *a.*

مقفل *mukaffal*, locked, bolted (a door). *a.*

مقل *mukhl*, bdellium; a fragrant kind of gum tree. *a.*

مقلب *mukhallib*, he who converts or turns. *mukhallibu-l kulūb*, the converter of hearts, God. *a.*

مقلد *mukhallad*, counterfeited, imitated. *a.*

مقلوب *mukhlūb*, turned, inverted, converted. *mukhlūb mustawī*, a word or sentence which may be read backward or forward, as *darad* (or in English, madam), a palindrome. *a.*

مقنطيس *muknāṭis*, the magnet or loadstone. *a.*

مقنع *makna'*, } a veil of muslin or cloth,
مقنعة *makna'a*, } worn over the head and
reaching to the ground (chiefly applied to a bride's veil). *a.*

مقود *mukwad*, reins, bridle; a rope, a hawser. *a.*

مقوله *makūla*, said, repeated over and over again. *a.*

مقوم *mukawim*, adjusting, fixing a price. *a.*

مقوي *mukawwī*, strengthening. *mukawwī, i dīl*, cardiac. *mukawwī, i dimāgh*, cephalic. *mukawwī, i kabid*, hepatic. *mukawwī, i mī'da*, tonic. *a.*

مقهور *mukhūr*, conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed. *a.*

مقي *mukī*, an emetic. *makā*, cleaning (the teeth). *a.*

مقياس *mihyās*, *m.* the stile of a dial; the hand of a watch, &c.; the nilometer in Egypt. *a.*

مقيت *muhīt*, powerful; a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher. *a.*

مقيد *mukhayal*, bound, fettered, confined: diligent, attentive, fixed, dedicated to; noted, signed, registered. *a.*

مقيش *mukhaish*, or *mukhayash*, *m.* brocade (properly *mukhayas*). *a.*

مقيشي *mukhaishī*, brocaded, embroidered. *a.*

مقيم *mukīm*, *m.* a resident, a dweller, an inhabitant; *adj.* assiduous, fixed, constant. *a.*

مقيم *makīm*, *m.* a broker, an appraiser. *p.*

مقيمي *makīmī*, *f.* brokerage, valuation. *p.*

مقيمي *mukhayī*, emetic (in medicine). *a.*

مك *mukhā*, *m.* a thump, a blow with the fist; (in Dakh.) *adj.* dumb, mute. *s.*

مكابرة *mukābara*, haughtiness, contention. *a.*

مكاتب *mukātib*, *m.* } a slave who has worked
مكاتبة *mukātiba*, *f.* } out his or her emancipation according to a *kitābat* or written agreement. *a.*

مكاتبت *mukātabat*, *f.* correspondence (by letters); emancipation of a slave effected by his own earnings, by his master's leave. *a.*

مكاتبات *mukātabāt*, *pl.* letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.* [letters *a.*

مكاتيب *mahātib* (*pl.* of مكتوب), writings, }
مكار *makhār*, *m.* } a cheat, a knave, impostor. *a.*
مكاره *makhāra*, *f.* } tor. *a.*

مكارم *makhārim*, laudable actions or qualities. *a.*
مكاره *makhārih* (*pl.* of مكروه), things detestable or abominable. *a.* [roguey. *a.*

مكاري *makhārī*, *f.* fraud, imposture, cheating, مكاشفة *mukāshafa*, *f.* acting openly, displaying any thing, revelation. *a.*

مكافات *mukhāfāt*, *f.* recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital. *a.*

مكالمت *mukālamat*, conversation, discourse. *a.*

مكان *makhān*, *m.* a place, station, dwelling. *makhān-dār*, the owner of a place; (*vul.*) the *faḳīr* who occupies any particular station; a watchman. *a.*

مكانات *makhānāt*, *pl.* stations, dwellings. *a.*

مكانت *makhānat*, } place, &c. (same as ما-
مكانه *makhāna*, } *hān*, *q. v.*)

مكاي *makhā*, *i.* maize, Indian corn. *h.*

مكائد *makhā'id* (*pl.* of مكيدة), frauds, strata gems. *a.*

مكبيرا *mukbīrā*, *m.* a kind of wild rue. *d.*

مكت *mukt* or *muhta*, *m.* a pearl. *s.*

مكت *mukt* or *muhti*, *f.* pardon, absolution, salvation, exemption from transmigration; the imaginary reabsorption of the emancipated spirit into its great primary source; identification with the Supreme Being; liberation, setting free or loose. *s.*

مكت *mukt* or *mukta*, *adj.* absolved, freed, exempt from all further transmigration; (*sub.*) *m.* the spirit released from mundane existence, and reintegrated with its divine original. *s.*

مكتا *muktā*, much, many. *h.*

مكتا *muktā*, } *m.* a pearl. *s.*

مكتا *muktā*, } *m.* a pearl. *s.*

مكتا *muktā-phal*, } *m.* a pearl. *s.*

مكتا *muktā-wālī*, *f.* a pearl necklace. *s.*

مكتب *maktab*, *m.* a school; a place for writing. *maktab-khāna*, a school-house. *a.*

مكتداتا *muktī-dātā*, a saviour. *s.*

مكتسب *muktasib*, (*in law*) one who makes profit, a gainer, an acquirer. *a.*

مكتفي *muktufī*, turning down (a vessel); content, having enough. *a.*

مكتوب *maktūb*, written; *m.* a letter, any thing written, an epistle. *a.*

مکتوبات *maktūbāt*, pl. writings, letters. *a.*
مکتوبی *maktūbī*, epistolary, delivered in writing. *a.*

مکتوم *maktūm*, hidden concealed. *a.*
مکت *مکوت* *mukut* or *مکوت* *makut*, a crown, a diadem, a crest, a tiara. *s.*

مکت *makṣ*, *mikṣ*, or *mukṣ*, delay. *a.*
مکحل *mikhāl*, } the instrument with which
مکحل *mikhāl*, } they apply collyrium to the eyes. *a.*

مکحول *makhūl*, anointed with collyrium. *a.*
مکدا *muhdā*, } dumb, mute; stupid; a sim-
مکده *mukdhā*, } pleton. *d.*

مکدر *mukaddar*, sullied, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious. *a.*

مکر *makr*, m. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture.
makr-chakar, m. fraud and subterfuge. *a.*

مکر *مکور* *muhur*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass. *a.*

مکر *مکر* *makar*, m. a fabulous marine monster, a shark or alligator; name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn, represented by a water animal with the body and tail of a fish and the neck and head of an antelope. *makar-ākrit*, shaped like the *makar*. *a.*

مکر *مکرار* *muharrar*, repeated. *muharrar-h.*, *a.* to repeat, to say over a second time. *a.*

مکر *مکررم* *mukarram*, venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered. *a.*

مکرمت *makramat*, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty. *a.*

مکرنا *مکرنا* *makarnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*

مکرند *مکرند* *makarand*, m. the nectar or honey of a flower; the *kokila* or Indian cuckoo; a fragrant kind of mango; a species of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *h.*

مکرندوقی *مکرندوقی* *makarand-watī*, f. the trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *h.*

مکرون *مکرونا* *makronā*, *a.* to wet (slightly). *h.*

مکروه *mahrūh*, hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene, any act or thing not absolutely forbidden by *Muhammadan* law, but from which it is advisable to abstain. *a.* [gusting. *a.*

مکروهات *mahrūhāt*, things abominable or disgusting.
مکروهائی *makar-hā, iyā*, fraudulent, deceitful; f. *makar-hā, ī*, a deceitful or cunning woman. *a. h.*

مکری *مکری* *mukrī*, f. a kind of short poem of frequent use in the *Braj* dialect, the peculiarities of which are these: it consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, to deny. Thus, *Bāṭ chalat miro anchrā gahe; merī sure*

na apnī kahe. Nā kachhu mo soñ jhagrā jhāntā; kyun sakhī, sajjan? nā sakhī, kāntā, "As I went along the road, he seized my robe, neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short, we had not the smallest dispute. Who, friend, your lover? No, friend, a thorn. *h.*

مکری *maharī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *a. h.*

مکڑ *مکڑ* *makar*, } m. a kind of grain; a
مکڑا *مکڑا* *makarā*, } spider. *s.*

مکڑانا *مکڑانا* *makarānā*, to fidget, to waver, to be averse, to counteract, to move crookedly, to wind about. *a.*

مکڑی *مکڑی* *makrī*, f. a spider. *makrī kā jālā*, a spider's web, hence (met.) any thing very fine and slender. *s.*

مکس *maks*, offering a price, bidding at a sale; cheapening, lowering the price. *a.*

مکسب *maksab*, gain, acquisition, earnings, the means of getting a livelihood. *a.*

مکسر *mukassar*, broken, smashed. *a.*

مکسور *maksūr*, } a letter marked with the
مکسورة *maksūra*, } vowel *kasra*; broken, cut; a fraction (in arithmetic). *a.*

مکشکا *مکشکا* *mashihā*, f. a bee, a fly. *s.*

مکشوف *makshūf*, revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered. *a.*

مکقول *makhfūl*, locked; clenched or secured (by bond, &c.), pledged. *a.*

مکل *مکول* *mukul*, m. an opening bud. *s.*

مکلت *مکولیت* *mukulit*, half-closed, half-shut, blinking, winking. *s.*

مکلف *mukallaf*, carefully executed, well-made, elegant, elaborate, costly. *mukallif*, troublesome, ceremonious; one who incommodes. *a.*

مکلل *mukhallal*, crowned, ornamented with jewels. *mukallil*, careful, diligent. *a.*

مکمکات *makmakāt*, fragrance. *d.*

مکمکانا *makmakānā* (v. *mahaknā*), to emit a pleasant odour. *d.* [plished. *a.*

مکمل *mukammal*, perfect, complete, accom-

مکنت *miknat* or *muknat*, power, might. *a.*

مکند *مکوند* *mukund*, m. gum olibanum, a precious gem; quicksilver; a name of *Fishnu*. *s.*

مکنون *maknūn*, concealed, secret, hidden *durri maknūn*, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*

مکو *مکو* *mako*, m. name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum?*). *h.*

مکوڑا *مکوڑا* *makoṛā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

مکوک *makhūk*, name of a measure. *d.*

مکوعی *مکوعی* *mako, e*, m. sarsaparilla (also same as *mako*, q. v.). *h.*

مکھ *makh*, f. sacrifice, oblation. *s.*
مکھ *mukh*, m. the mouth, the face; adj. first, initial, chief. *s.*
مکھ *makha*, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia, where *Muhammad* was born, and to which his followers are enjoined to make a pilgrimage at least once during life. *makke kā sabza*, balm of Mecca (*Melissa officinalis*). *a.*
مکھ *mukhāgni*, m. fire put into the mouth of the corpse at the time of lighting the funeral pile; a sacrificial fire. *s.*
مکھ *makhānā*, m. name of a plant, (*Euryale ferox*). *s.*
مکھ *mukh-bher*, opposite, confronting. *d.*
مکھ *mukh-pūran*, m. a mouthful. *s.*
مکھ *mukhrā*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*
مکھ *makkhan* or *makhān*, m. butter. *h.*
مکھ *makhnā*, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks; a cock without spurs. *h.*
مکھ *mukhand*, strong, able, powerful. *d.*
مکھ *mukhandāgī*, f. power, strength. *d.*
مکھ *makhaniyā*, m. a man who deals in butter. *h.*
مکھ *makhūrā*, a large black ant. *h.*
مکھ *makhūn*, m. a flea, a bug. *d.*
مکھ *makhkhī* or *makhī*, f. a fly; the sight of a gun. *makhkhī-urānā*, to flatter or perform servile offices for any one; to have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them); to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). *makhkhī-jhālū*, to have general ulcers. *makhkhī-chūs*, a miser, a niggard; a skin-flint *makhkhī-mānū*, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. *s.*
مکھ *mukkhī*, a thump or blow with the fist. *d.*
مکھ *mukhiyā*, } chief, primary, prin-
مکھ *mukhya*, } cipal, superior. *s.*
مکھ *mukhyatā*, f. pre-eminence, being best, being chief or superior. *s.*
مکھ *mukhī*, f. a thump, a blow. *s.*
مکھ *makhī*, } maize. Indian corn
مکھ *makhī-jārī*, } (*Zea mays*).
مکھ *makīdat*, f. deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring. *a.*
مکھ *makhīda*, having sucked, sucked. *p.*
مکھ *muker*, a flour-merchant. *d.*
مکھ *makhīn*, m. master of the house, inhabitant; adj. fixed. *a.*
مکھ *mag*, m. a road, a path, way. *mag* *dekhnā*, to expect, to look out for. *s.*

مکھ *magānā*, a. to send for. *h.*
مکھ *magāhī*, a tribe of agriculturists in Behar. *h.*
مکھ *nugdar*, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles, like our dumb-bells. *s.*
مکھ *magadh*, m. name of a country, South Behar, including Patna, Gayā, &c.; a family bard or minstrel. *s.*
مکھ *mugdh*, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. *s.*
مکھ *mugdhā*, f. a virgin, a young and lovely woman. *s.*
مکھ *mugdhātā*, f. loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. *s.*
مکھ *magar*, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, moreover. *p.*
مکھ *magar*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*
مکھ *magrā*, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. *h.*
مکھ *magrāpan*, m. } arrogance,
مکھ *magrāhī*, f. } pride, haugh-
مکھ *magrāī*, f. } tiness, stub-
مکھ *magar-machh*, m. (same as } bornness. *h.* [*magar*] an alligator. *s.*
مکھ *magurī*, f. name of a fish, a species of *Silurus (Silurus pelorinus)*. *s.*
مکھ *magrī*, f. the flat roof of a house. *d.*
مکھ *magrelā*, a small blackish triangular pyramidal-shaped seed of a very pungent smell (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*
مکھ *magas*, f. a fly; a kind of Indian corn; a freckle. *magas-rān*, a flapper for driving away flies. *magas-rānī*, act of driving away flies. *p.*
مکھ *magasir* (v. *mangasir* or *mārgashir*), m. name of the eighth Hindū month. *s.*
مکھ *magas-gīr*, (lit. the flycatcher) m. a spider; a spider's web. *p.* [freckled. *p.*
مکھ *magasī*, flea-bitten (colour of a horse),
مکھ *magan* or *magna*, plunged, immersed, drowned; cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed in joy. *s.*
مکھ *magantā*, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. *s.*
مکھ *magh*, m. one of the *dvīpas* or divisions of the world; name of a drug; the country of Arracan: the name, under the corrupted forms "mug" or "mugg," is applied generally to natives of Arracan. *s.*
مکھ *maghā*, m. name of the tenth mansion of the moon, a *Leonis, Regulus*. *s.*
مکھ *maghan*, odoriferous, fragrant. *h.*

مکھی **मघी maghī** or **मगही maghāhī**, belonging to *Magadh* (a thing); f. a sort of grain. *s.*

مکھی **मगहेया maghayā** or **मघया maghayā**, m. inhabitant of *Magadh*; name of a caste of *Brāhmins*. *s.*

محل **mul**, m. wine. *p.*

محل **mal**, m. dirt; any excretion of the body, as serum, semen, blood, urine, faeces, earwax, &c.; dreg, sediment, rust. *s.*

محل **mall**, strong, athletic; m. a hero, a wrestler, a warrior. *mall-juddh* or *-yuddh*, wrestling. *malṭu*, m. a bear. *s.* [sert. *a.*

ملا **malā**, time, either of day or night; a de-

ملا **mullā**, m. a *Muḥammadan* lawyer, a doctor, a schoolmaster; a decoy bird; adj. learned. *mullā-e ḥur, ānī*, the law-officer in the *Anglo-Indian* courts appointed for taking the oaths of such witnesses as are *Musalmanāns*, by swearing them on the *ḥur, ānī*. *a.*

ملاء **malā, a**, an assembly, a crowd of people. *a.*

ملا بست **mulābasat**, the confounding or falsifying of an account, &c.; dissimulation. *a.*

ملا پ **milāp**, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. *s.*

ملا پی **milāpī**, civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial. *s.*

ملا جلا **milā-julā**, social, sociable. *h.*

ملاح **mallāh**, m. a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a manufacturer of salt. *a.*

ملاحت **malāhat**, f. being salt; elegance; beauty, excellence. *a.*

ملا حد **mulāḥid**, impious, heretical; pl. *mulā-ḥidīn*, heretics, unbelievers. *a.*

ملا حظہ **mulāḥaza**, m. looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), notice, view, regard. *mulāḥaza shud*, it has been seen or inspected, a phrase written on documents by the proper officers, like the "visé" of a passport; (in *Dakh.*) kindness, an obliging disposition. *mulāḥaze-wālā*, an obliging, civil person. *a.*

ملاحي **mullāḥī**, f. the business of a *mullāḥ*, q. v.; seamanship, &c. *a.* [tion. *a.*

ملازم **malāz**, m. an asylum, refuge, protection.

ملاز **mallār** or **malār**, } f. name of a *rā-*

ملاز **mallārī**, } *gīnī* or musical mode sung during the rains. *s.*

ملازم **mulāzīm**, assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to; (sub.) a servant, attendant. *a.*

ملازمت **mulāzamat**, f. assiduity, diligence; service; (met.) paying respects to a superior. *a.*

ملازمی **mulāzīmī**, f. service, attendance. *a.*

ملاطفہ **mulāṭafa**, m. (also *mulāṭafat*) courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. *a.*

ملاطیہ **malāṭiyā**, name of a town on the *Euphrates*, capital of *Armenia Minor*. *a.*

ملاعبت **mulā'abat**, playing, sporting. *a.*

ملاقات **mulāḥāt**, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversation, encountering. *a.*

ملاقی **mulāḥī**, meeting. *mūlāḥī honā*, to have interview with, to encounter. *a.*

ملاگر **malāgir** or **malāgiri**, m. the name of a mountain where much sandal-wood is produced (v. *malay.*) *s.*

ملاگری **mullā-garī**, f. the office or rank of *mullā*, q. v. *a. p.* [sandal-wood. *s.*

ملاگیری **malāgiri**, m. the colour of

ملا ل **malāl**, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation. *a.*

ملا ل **malālat**, f. affliction, sadness. *a.*

ملا م **malām**, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. *a.*

ملا م **malāmat**, f. reproach, rebuke. *a.*

ملا م **malāmatī**, reproached, reprehensible. *a.*

ملا ن **milān**, causing a mixture, making parties agree, adjustment of quarrels. *h.*

ملا ن **mlān**, foul, dirty; languid, weary, faded, withered. *mlānī*, f. languor, decay, foulness. *s.*

ملا نا **mulānā**, a. to cause to rub, grind, or scour. *h.*

ملا نا **milānā**, a. to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. *mulānā*, a. to appraise. *s.*

ملا نی **milānī**, f. meeting, mingling. *s.*

ملا نی **mullānī**, f. the wife of a *mullā*; a learned woman, a schoolmistress. *a.*

ملا و **milāw**, o or *milāw*, (in *Dakh.*) *milāwā*, adjustment, arbitration; m. union, mixture, reconciliation. *h.*

ملا و **malā, ī**, f. cream, buttermilk. *h.*

ملا و **mulā, ī**, f. office of *mullā*, q. v. *a. h.*

ملا و **malā, ik**, } (pl. of *ملك*) angels, the

ملا و **malā, iha**, } angelic host. *a.*

ملا و **mulā, im**, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *a.*

ملا و **mulāyamat**, f. softness, tenderness. *c.*

ملا و **malbā**, m. rubbish, refuse. *malbā-ḥarḥ*, village expenses, &c. (v. *Wilson's Glossary.*) *h.*

ملا و **mulabbab**, brimful, abundant. *a.*

ملا و **mulabbas**, clothed, dressed, confused, mixed, embroiled. *a.*

ملا و **malbūs**, clothed; (sub.) clothes (which have been worn). *a.* [ments. *a.*

ملا و **malbūsāt**, pl. old worn-out garments.

ملا و **malbūsi**, habitually worn (clothes). *a. h.*

مبلهو मल्लभु *mall-bhū*, f. an arena for wrestlers ; the site of any field of battle. *s.*

ملت *millat*, f. religion, faith, a religious sect or creed ; a nation, a people. *a.*

ملت मिलित *milīt*, mixed, united, combined or connected with ; found, met with, encountered. *s.*

ملت मलत *malat*, m. a worn rupee (or other coin). *h.*

ملتاني मुलतानी *multānī*, of or relating to Multān ; a Multanian ; f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *multānī maṭṭī*, f. Armenian bole. *h.*

ملتجا *multajā*, m. an asylum, a protector. *a.*

ملتجي *multajāī*, flying to or taking refuge with one. *a.*

ملتزم *multazim*, constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted ; m. a tenant or hirer ; a farmer or collector of tolls or customs. *a.*

ملتفت *multafat*, one who shews regard, courteous. *multafat*, esteemed, attended to. *a.*

ملتقط *multaḡit*, one who finds and rears a deserted child ; one who finds a treasure, &c. *a.*

ملتمس *multamis*, begging, praying, supplicating. *a.*

ملتوي *multavī*, delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted ; pending (a lawsuit). *a.*

ملتويات *multaviyāt*, pl. lawsuits still pending or undecided. *a.*

ملتهي *mulatḡhī*, f. liquorice. *d.*

مليج *maljā*, m. an asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support. *a.*

مليجत्रा मल्लयात्रा *mal-jātrā*, f. a match of wrestling or boxing. *s.* [ing. *s.*

ملجدھ मल्लयुद्ध *mall-judh*, m. wrestling, box-

ملچھ मलिछ *malichh*, an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian : in this class the Hindūs reckon all people whose religion differs from their own. *s.*

مليح *milh*, salt ; (met.) beauty, science. *a.*

ملحد *mulhid*, m. a heretic, an unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist. *a.*

ملحق *mulhak*, joined, added, annexed, adhering. *a.*

ملحوظ *malhūz*, contemplated, thought of. *a.*

ملحوظات *malhūzāt*, thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind. *a.*

مليح *malakh*, m. a locust ; a cricket. *p.*

ملدل *mal-dal*, rubbing, grinding. *s.*

ملذذ *mulazzaz*, delicious. *a.*

ملزم *mulzam*, convicted, convinced ; conjoined, annexed, inseparable. *a.*

ملزوم *malzūm*, inseparable, affixed to, belonging to. *a.*

ملسوت *malsūt*, f. a vice ; a screw, a worm or spiral. *malsūti*, cut spirally, wormed ; a screw-nail. *malsūti pul*, a drawbridge. *d.*

ملشته *malishṡh*, m. } very foul or un-
ملشتها *malishṡhā*, f. } clean ; very
wicked ; f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

ملطفات *mulattifāt*, f. attenuantia (in music). *a.*

ملعون *mal'ūn*, cursed, excommunicated, ex-ecrated, driven out of society. *a.*

ملغوبا *malghobā*, m. emitting saliva ; name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dahī*). *h. p.*

ملفوظ *malfūz*, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. *a.*

ملفوظات *malfūzāt*, pl. sayings ; annals. *a.*

ملفوف *malfūf*, wrapped up, involved, in-closed ; collected, gathered. *a.*

ملقب *mulakḡab*, surnamed, nicknamed. *a.*

ملك *mulk*, m. a country. *mulk-dārī*, -*rānī*, -*sītānī*, or -*gīrī*, f. dominion, empire, government, sovereignty, political affairs ; conquest. *a.*

ملك *malak*, m. an angel. *malaku-l-maut*, the angel of death, *'Azrā'il*. *a.* [amlāk]. *a.*

ملك *milk*, m. possession, property, right (pl.

ملك *malih*, a king ; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and generals. *maliku-l-tujjār*, king of merchants, a title given to the chief merchant in a city. *maliku-l-khawāṡṡ*, the chief of the nobles. *malik-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *a.*

ملك *malh*, doubt, suspicion, apprehension. *d.*

ملكا *mallikā*, f. Arabian jessamine (*Jasminum zambac*). *h.* [ments. *a.*

ملكات *malhāt* (pl. ملكه), qualities, endow-

ملكات *malhāt*, bile, excess of bile. *d.*

ملكيت *milkat*, f. property, possession. *mulkat*, f. kingdom, sovereignty. *a.*

ملکنا *malaknā*, n. to walk like a chair-man, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders) ; (Dakh.) to feel a nausea. *h.*

ملکوت *malakūt*, f. spirits, angels, the angelic world ; empire, dominion. *a.*

ملکه *malika*, f. a queen ; quickness of perception, strength of intellect. *a.*

ملکهم *malikhām*, the upright post in a sugar-mill. *h.*

ملكي *milhī*, m. a farmer. *mulhī*, adj. civil, political ; relating to the country or empire, or to land and revenue affairs. *malakī* (f. *malakiya*), an gelic. *a.*

ملكيت *milhiyat*, f. property, possession. *a.*

मल्लिकान्ध मल्लिकान्धि *mali-ganāhi* or *mali-gandhī*,
m. aloe-wood. *h.*

मल *malal* (pl. of मलत), religious sects, &c.
malal, wearied, languid, vexed. *a.*

मलमास *malmās*, m. an intercalary
month. *s.*

मलमल *mulamma'*, plated, covered with gold or
silver; a species of poem, the distichs of which are
written in Persian and Arabic alternately. *a.*

मलमल *malmal*, f. muslin. *h.*

मलमला *malmaḷā*, brackish (as water). *h.*

मलमेत *malmeṭ*, adj. ruined; decided
(a dispute). *malmeṭ honā*, to perish. *malmeṭ karnā*,
a. to destroy, raze. *h.*

मलन *malan*, m. a path; act of rubbing
or grinding. *h.*

मलन *milan*, m. mixing with, associating
with, meeting, agreement. *s.*

मलिन *malin*, m. } opaque; dirty, foul,
मलिना *malinā*, f. } filthy, vile; (met.)
soiled with crime or vice, sinful, depraved. *s.*

मलना *malnā*, *a.* to rub, to anoint; to
trample on; to thresh grain by treading it out (by
the feet of oxen) in the oriental fashion. *h.*

मलना *milnā*, n. to be mixed, confounded;
to meet, to join; to be met with; to be got; to occur,
to come (into one's possession); to associate, to agree,
to suit, to coalesce. *milnā jūnā* or *milnā jhūnā*, to
meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. *mīl*
jūl rahnā, to live together in great harmony. *milnā*
hīnā, to act together, to coalesce, to join. *s.*

मलिनता *malintā*, f. filth, impurity, vile-
ness. *s.* [ciable. *s.*

मलिनसार *milansār*, civil, affable, so-
मलिनसारी *milansārī*, f. civility, affa-
bility. *s.*

मलङ्ग *malang*, m. a kind of Muḥam-
madan dervise or ascetic, who lets his hair grow loose
and uncombed; name of a bird. *h.*

मलङ्गी *malangī*, m. a salt-maker. *h.*

मलिनमुख *malin-mukh*, cruel, fierce,
savage; vile, wicked. *s.* [struation. *s.*

मलिनी *malinī*, f. a woman during men-
सल्लु *mallū*, m. a bear; a monkey. *h.*

मिलवाना *mibvānā*, *a.* to cause to mix,
&c. *s.* [(rubbing, &c.). *h.*

मलवाई *malwāī*, f. price of scouring
मलुत् *mulaucāṣ*, polluted, defiled. *a.*

मलूक *malūh*, m. a kind of worm. *h.*

मलूक *mulūh* (pl. of मलूक *malik*), kings. *a.*

मलूकाना *mulūkāna*, royal, princely. *a. p.*

मलूल *malūl*, sad, dejected, grieved, melan-
choly, fatigued, languid. *a.*

मलूल *malolā*, m. vexation, grief, affliction,
sadness, melancholy, regret. *a.*

मलूम *malūm*, blamed, reproached. *a.*

मलुन *mulavnan*, variegated, distinguished by
many colours. *a.* [mixture. *h.*

मलुनी *milāunī*, f. alloy, adulteration,

मलुवैया *malvaiyā*, m. one who rubs. *s.*

मल्ल *milla* (v. *millat*), religion, &c. *a.*

मलहती *malhatī*, } f. name of a medi-
मलहती *mulhatī*, } cinal root, liquor-
ice. *p. h.* [mulham, inspired. *a.*

मलूम *mulhim*, m. inspiring, one who inspires.

मलूम *malham*, m. (for *marham*), salve, plas-
ter. *a. p.*

मलुही *mulhī*, m. a mimic, a buffoon. *a.*

मली *malay* or *malaya*, } m. name of

मलिया *malaiyā* or *malaiyā*, } a mountain,
the western Ghats in the peninsula; the neighbouring
country Malayalim or Malabar. *s.*

मलिया *malaiyā*, f. a plant commonly called
teori (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*

मलिया *maliyā*, m. a small vessel of wood
or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used
in inunction. *h.* [tain Malay. *s.*

मलयाचल *malayāchal*, m. the moun-

मलयागीर *malayā-gīr*, m. (v. *malāgīr*)
name of a mountain. *malayā-gīrī*, m. the colour of
sandal-wood. *s.* [years (a horse). *h.*

मलीपञ्च *male-panj*, aged above ten

मलीयज *malayaj*, m. sandal-wood. *s.*

मलेच्छ *malechh* or म्लेच्छ *mlechhha*, m. a
term applied to an unclean race, those who make no
distinction between clean and unclean food, a barba-
rian, or one speaking any language but Sanskrit, and
not subject to the usual Hindū institutions. *mlechh-*
bhōjan, m. wheat. *mlechh-jāti*, m. a barbarian, a man
of an outcast race. *mlechh-desh*, m. the countries bor-
dering on India, or inhabited by barbarians. *mlechh-*
vāk, adj. speaking a barbarous dialect. *s.*

मलेच्छित *mlechhit*, spoken barbarously,
m. barbarous language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*

मल्लिह *malih*, agreeable, sweet, charming,
beautiful. *a.*

मल्लिक *malik*, m. a king, a pirate. *a.*

मलीमिदान *male maidān*, apparent, public. *p.*

मलीयन *mulaīyin*, softening, emollient. *mulaīyan*,
softened, soothed, pacified. *a.*

मलीन *malīn*, filthy; vexed, indisposed. *s.*

मलैवार *malēvār*, the country of Malabar. *h.*

मम *mam* or *mama*, my, mine. *s.*

ममत् *mamāt*, place or time of death; death
mumāt, mortal; obsolete. *a.*

ماس *mumāss*, tangent, touching, contiguous. *a.*
 ماست *mumāssat*, *f.* touch, contact; coition. *a.*
 ماطلت *mumāṭalat*, *f.* putting off, deferring (the payment of a debt). *a.*
 ماکھی *mumākhi*, *f.* a honey-bee. *s.*
 مالک *mamālik* (pl. of مملکت), kingdoms, provinces, states. *a.* [tion. *a.*
 مانعت *mumāna'at*, *f.* hindrance, prohibition.
 مانی *mumāni*, *f.* an aunt; the wife of a mother's brother. *s.*
 ممتا *mamtā*, *f.* pride, arrogance, self-sufficiency; affection; the interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to or connected with one's self. *s.*
 ممانکت *mamtā-yukt*, selfish; *m.* a miser, a niggard. *s.* [eminent. *a.*
 ممتاز *mumtāz*, chosen, illustrious, exalted,
 ممتحن *mumtaḥin*, one who examines or tries, an examiner. *mumtaḥan*, one who has passed trial or examination; hence, experienced, skilful. *a.*
 ممتد *mumtadd*, extended, prolonged. *a.*
 ممتلي *mumtalī*, replete, filled up. *a.*
 ممتنع *mumtana'*, prohibited, impossible. *a.*
 ممتو *mamtwa* (v. *mamtā*). *s.*
 ممتوعة *mamtū'a*, *f.* a woman who has been temporarily married (v. *mut'a*). *a.*
 ممد *mumidd*, *m.* an assistant; an extender, protracter. *a.*
 ممدوح *mamdūḥ*, praised, celebrated, laudable (pl. *mamdūḥūn*). *a.*
 ممدود *mamdūd*, extended, lengthened, or protracted; *f.* *mamdūda*. *a.* [account, cause. *a.*
 ممر *mumarr*, *m.* passage, pass, transit, ford;
 ممریز *mamrīz* (cor. of مہمیز *mihmez*), a spur. *d.*
 مزوج *mamzūj*, tempered, mixed, diluted. *sharābi mamzūj*, wine mixed with water. *a.*
 ممسک *mumsih*, *m.* a miser, a niggard; retaining; *adj.* parsimonious, stingy. *a.*
 ممسکی *mumsihī*, avarice, stinginess. *a. p.*
 ممتسوخ *mamsūkh*, metamorphosed. *a.*
 ممسوس *mamsūs*, tangible, touched; furious. *a.*
 ممقوت *mamḥūt*, hated, held as an enemy. *a.*
 ممکن *mumkin*, possible. *mumkinu-d-dukhūl*, accessible. *a.*
 ممکذات *mumkināt*, pl. possibilities. *a.*
 مملکت *mamlukat*, *f.* sovereignty, dominion, empire, kingdom; grandeur. *a.*
 مملو *mamlū*, replete, filled up. *a.*

مملوک *mamlūk*, possessed, in one's power; *m.* a purchased slave or a captive. *a.* [den. *a.*
 ممنوع *mamūū*, prohibited; hindered, forbidden.
 ممنون *mamnūn*, obliged, pleased, satisfied, gratified; receiving a favour, favoured. *a.*
 ممدونی *mamnūnī*, *f.* obligation, favour. *a.*
 ممورش *mumūrshu*, *m.* a man at the point of death, a dying man. *s.*
 مموڑا *mamoṛā*, *m.* twist, wreath; ache, pain (particularly in the bowels). *h.*
 ممولا *mamolā*, *m.* a wagtail (*Motacilla*). *a.*
 ممولا *mamūlā* or *mamolā*, nice, squeamish, thin-skinned, easily offended. *d.*
 ممیاساس *mamiyāsās*, *f.* husband's or wife's maternal aunt. *s.*
 ممیاساسور *mamiyāsasur*, *m.* husband's or wife's maternal uncle. *s.*
 میانا *mamiyānā*, to bleat (a sheep). *h.*
 ممبرا *mamerā*, relating to the maternal uncle; *as.* *mamerā bhā.ī* mother's brother's son; *mamerī bahin*, mother's brother's daughter. *s.*
 ممیز *mumaiyiz*, judicious, discriminating. *mumaiyaz*, discriminated, discerned. *a.*
 ممیزی *mumaiyizī*, *f.* judiciousness, &c. *a. h.*
 من *man*, *m.* mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. *man-bhānā*, *n.* to please the mind; *adj.* grateful to the mind; (*snb.*) a sweetheart, mistress. *man-bhānā mundīyā hīlānā*, to pretend to refuse that which a person secretly desires. *man-bhāwan*, acceptable, agreeable to the mind. *man-pūran*, confidence, satisfaction of mind. *man-chor*, heart-stealer. *mandarāwardī*, fanciful, invented (speech or story). *man-kāmnā*, desire, wish. *man-lānā*, to fix the mind upon, to apply to. *man-lagan*, heart-attachment, heart-engaging. *man mār rahnā*, to suffer pain with patience. *man-mān*, *m.* heart's desire, choice. *man-mānā* or *man māntā*, agreeable, conformable to one's wish or inclination, pleasing, soothing (to the soul); a mistress, sweetheart. *man-māne*, as the mind may desire. *man-mauj*, *m.* self-conceit. *man-maujī*, self-conceited. *s.*
 من *munī* or *mun*, *m.* a sage, a saint. *s.*
 من *maṇi* or *maṇ*, *m. f.* a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*
 من *man*, (in Pers. the 1st pers. pron.) I, me; *m.* the name of a weight (forty sers) (v. *Wils. Gl.*) *p.*
 من *min*, from, in, by. *min-ba'd*, afterwards, for the future. *a.*
 من *manu*, *Manu*, the saint and legislator, the son of Brahminā; a man in general. *s.*
 منا *manā*, *n.* to be soothed, propitiated. *s.*
 منابر *manābir* (pl. of منبر), pulpits. *a.*
 منات *manāt*, one of the three chief idols of the pagan Arabs previous to Muḥammad. *a.*
 مناجات *munājāt*, *f.* prayers, recommendations. *a.* [&c. *s.*
 مناجاتی *munājātī*, *m.* or *f.* one who prays,

مناذمت *munādamat*, society, intimacy, familiarity *a.*

مناذی *manādī*, *m.* proclamation. *munādī*, a proclaimer, a herald; a small drum. *a.*

منار *manār*, } *m.* a minaret, a lofty turret

منارا *manārā*, } adjoining a *Muḥammadan*

منارة *manāra*, } mosque, from the summit of which the *mu.azzin* (q. v.) calls the faithful to prayers. *a.*

منارته *manārth*, *m.* purpose, design, intention. *s.*

منازعت *munāza'at*, *f.* contest, controversy, litigation, altercation. *a.*

منازل *manāzil* (pl. of منزل), mansions, stages, &c. *manāzili-mutabāyina*, separate or distinct tenements or apartments. in opposition to *manāzili-mulāzima*, contiguous or adjoining tenements. *a.*

مناسب *munāsib*, proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous. *a.*

مناسبت *munāsabat*, } *f.* suitability, propor-

مناسبی *munāsibī*, } tion, connection, relation, comparison. *a.*

مناصحت *munāṣaḥat*, advice, admonition. *a.*

مناظره *munāzara*, *f.* disputation, contest. *a.*

منافع *manāfi'*, *m.* (pl. of منفعت) profits, advantages, gains, benefits. *a.*

منافق *munāfiq*, *m.* a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. *a.* [lit. *a.*]

مناقب *manāqib* (pl. of منقبه), virtues, abilities

مناقبت *munāqabat*, *f.* virtue, ability, praise. *a.*

مناقشه *munāqasha*, dispute, contention. *a.*

مناقض *munākiḏ*, contrary, repugnant. *a.*

مناحمت *munāḥaḥat*, marriage, nuptials. *a.*

مزال *manāl*, substance, wealth, profit, mode, manna. *a.*

منازا *manānā*, *a.* to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind, to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to make. *manānā-dānānā*, to appease, to conciliate. *s.*

مناوذا *manāwānā*, *a.* (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *h.*

مناهی *manāhī* (pl. of منهی), prohibited or forbidden things; crimes, transgressions; feen. prohibition. *a.*

منابت *munabbat*, inlaid; mosaic work. *munabbat-kār*, one who inlays. *munabbat-kārī*, inlaying. *munabbatī*, inlaid. *a.*

منبر *mimbar*, *m.* a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*

منبسط *mumbasit*, dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting *a.*

منبع *mamba'* *m.* a fountain, jet d'eau. *a.*

منبهاون *man-bhāwan*, } acceptable,

منبهاوز *man-bhāwanā*, } agreeable, pleasant, amusing, charming. *s.*

مندت *minnat*, *f.* an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication. *minnat-dār* or *minnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged. *minnat-shinās*, grateful, one who is sensible of obligations. *a.*

مندت *manat* or *mannat*, *f.* acknowledgment; a vow, a promise; desire, intention. *s.*

مندج *muntaj*, result, consequence; deduced, inferred. *chi muntaj*, what is the inference *a.*

مندخب *muntakhhab*, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; pl. *muntakhhabāt*. *a.*

مندتر *mantra* or *mantar*, *m.* a division of the Vedas, a sacred formula; a charm, spell, philtre incantation, fascination; secret consultation or advice. *mantr-jantr*, incantation, exorcism. *mantr-gupti*, *f.* secret counsel. *s.*

مندترا *mantranā*, *f.* advice, counsel. *s.*

مندری *mantrī*, *m.* a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. *s.*

مندشر *muntashar*, published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed. *a.*

مندصب *muntasib*, erected, set up. *a.*

مندظر *muntazir*, expecting with impatience, tarrying for. *a.* [posed, adjusted. *a.*]

مندظم *muntazam*, ordered, arranged, dis-

مندفع *muntafi'*, *m.* a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*

مندفی *muntafī*, rejected, dissipated, destroyed. *a.* [ed. *a.*]

مندقش *muntakish*, carved, engraved; paint-

مندقل *muntakal*, transported, carried. *a.*

مندقم *muntakim*, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*

مندھ *manth*, *m.* a churning-stick; a dish made of barley-meal with *ghī* and water; a sort of gruel or porridge; a disease of the eyes, cataract or opacity, rheum, excretion of the eyes. *s.*

مندھت *manthit*, adj. churned; (sub. buttermilk. *s.* [churning. *s.*]

مندھن *manthan*, *m.* agitating, stirring.

مندھنی *manthanī*, *f.* a churning-vessel. *s.*

مندھلی *muntahū*, *m.* the end, conclusion, boundary, extremity; adj. finished, concluded. *muntahī*, learned (i. e. one who has finished his studies). *a.*

مندھی *mintī*, *f.* an apology, submission, solicitation. *h.*

مندھا *manthā*, extinct, non-existent. *d.*

مندج *manju*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

مندج *manuj*, *m.* man in general. *s.*

مندج *munj*, } *m.* a sort of grass from the

مندجا *munjā*, } fibres of which a string is prepared, of which a Brāhman's girdle is made, the sacred cord. *s.*

مندجا *manujā*, *f.* a woman, wife. *s.*

मंजा मञ्जा *manjā*, m. a bedstead, a throne. *s.*
 मंजा *manjā*, any high place where one may
 escape from an inundation. *a.*
 मंजा मंजा *manjā*, a kind of religious ceremony,
 anointing the body with turmeric on some special fes-
 tive occasions. *h.*
 मंजार मञ्जार *manjār*, m. a cat. *s.*
 मंजर मञ्जर *manjar*, m. f. the blossom (of a
 tree). *s.*
 मंजर *munjirr*, drawn, brought back. *a.*
 मंजरी मञ्जरी *manjarī* (v. *manjar*), a cluster
 of flowers; name of a musical mode. *s.*
 मंजुल मञ्जुल *manjul*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*
 मंजल *munjal*, m. the fruit of the palmyra tree
 (called in Urdū, *tarkul*, q. v.). *d.*
 मंजलाब *manjalāb*, polluted water, more espe-
 cially that in which any thing impure, such as a
 dog or carrion has been thrown. *p.*
 मंजली *munjalī*, conspicuous, apparent. *a.*
 मंजिम *munajjim*, m. an astronomer, an astro-
 loger, an almanack maker. *a.*
 मंजिद *munjamid*, congealed, concreted. *a.*
 मंजिमे *min-jumla*, upon the whole. *a.*
 मंजिन मंजिन *manjan*, m. tooth-powder, denti-
 frice; rubbing the body over with unguents. *s.*
 मंजिना मंजिना *manjnā*, n. to be polished, to be
 smoothed, to be cleaned. *s.*
 मंजिनिक मंजिनिक *manjanik*, a huge warlike engine for
 flinging stones, a ballista. *g.*
 मंजुशा मञ्जुशा *manjūshā*, a large basket. *s.*
 मंजुह *munjh*, inflec. (of *maiñ*; v. *mujh*) me, to
 me. *d.* [three]. *h.*
 मंजुहला मंजुहला *manjhlā*, middle, second (of
 three). *s.*
 मंजुहोला मंजुहोला *manjholā*, middle, second, mid-
 dlemost. *s.*
 मंजुहोली मंजुहोली *manjholī*, f. (v. *majhotī*) a
 small cart or carriage on two wheels drawn by bul-
 locks. *s.* [drug]. *s.*
 मंजुहित मंजुहित *manjūt*, f. (v. *majīth*) a kind of
 young person, about to be married, is seated for a cer-
 tain number of days. *d.*
 मंजिरा मंजिरा *manjirā*, m. name of a musical
 instrument, a kind of cymbals: it consists of two small
 cups tied together with a string and played upon by
 striking one against the other. *s.*
 मंज मंच *manch*, m. a high place, alcove, altar,
 a bed, a bedstead, a platform, a scaffold; an elevated
 shed in the fields where a watchman is stationed; a
 throne, a dais. *s.*
 मंजा *manchā*, m. a platform, a stage, scaffold-
 ing. *d.* [bold]. *s.*
 मंजला मनचला *man-chalā*, assiduous, active,

मंजली मनचली *man-chalī*, f. assiduity, zeal. *s.*
 मंजुकरि *munharif*, change, inverted, declining
 or turning from; (sub.) a trapezium (in geometry). *a.*
 मंजुकरि *munharifī*, apostatism, backsliding, the
 being a renegade. *a.*
 मंजुकरि *munhaṣir*, surrounded, besieged, re-
 stricted; applicable to, peculiar to. *a.*
 मंजुकरि *munhanī*, lean, thin, flexible, bent,
 crooked, decrepit. *a.*
 मंजुकरि *manhūs*, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*
 मंजुकरि *minkhār* or *mankhīr*, the nostril. *a.*
 मंजुकरि *minkhārain*, (dual) the two nostrils. *a.*
 मंजु *mand*, a possessive particle, which, added
 to nouns, implies endowed with, or having, or pos-
 sessed of; as, 'akl-mand, sensible; daulat-mand, rich. *p.*
 मंजु *mand*, abated, slow, tedious; dull,
 foolish; bad, ill; low (as a tone); Saturday; the planet
 Saturn. *mand mand*, gently, softly. *mand-gati*, slow-
 paced, softly, gently. *s.*
 मंजु *mandā*, gentle, mild, affable, cheap,
 abated, allayed; slow; a little. *s.*
 मंजु *mandātma*, slow of appre-
 hension, dull. *s.*
 मंजु *mandādar*, disregarding, neg-
 lecting, disrespectful. *s.*
 मंजु *mandār*, m. the name of a moun-
 tain, famous in India, with which the ocean was
 churned; one of the five trees of *Swarga*; name of a
 plant, swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*); the coral
 tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*
 मंजु *mandāyamān*, delaying,
 going tardily. *s.*
 मंजु *mand-būddhi*, stupid, foolish. *s.*
 मंजु *mand-bhāgya*, unhappy,
 unfortunate. *s.* [&c.]. *s.*
 मंजु *mandatā*, f. slowness, mildness,
 delay. *s.*
 मंजु *mandir*, m. a house, mansion, pa-
 lace, dwelling, temple. *s.*
 मंजु *mandar*, m. the mountain *mandar*
 with which the ocean is said to have been churned by
 the Asuras; one of the trees of paradise; *Swarg*, or
 paradise; adj. large, bulky. *s.*
 मंजु *mandarā*, m. squat, dapper. *h.*
 मंजु *mandrā*, m. a collar, a ring. *s.*
 मंजु *mandaraj* or *mandaraj*, contained, in-
 serted, included; comprehending, containing. *a.*
 मंजु *mandarīja*, m. contents, that which
 is included or contained. *a.*
 मंजु *mandaris*, obliterated, cancelled. *a.*
 मंजु *mandrī*, f. a ring, a collar; a
 finger-ring. *s.* [named]. *s.*
 मंजु *mandi-kukur*, f. a sort of fish so

مندل **मंदल** *mandal*, f. a kind of drum made of wood and beaten with the fingers. *h.*

مندل *mandal*, f. a fountain, a jet d'eau; (cor. of *bandar*) a port, harbour. *h.*

مندمت **मन्दमति** *mand-mati*, dull, stupid, slow of apprehension. *s.*

مندنا **मुन्दना** *mundnā*, n. to be shut, closed. *s.*

مندहास्य **मन्दहास्य** *manda-hāsyā*, m. a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*

مندیل **मिन्दिल** *mindil*, f. a tablecloth; a towel; a species of high turban. *a.*

مندیمان **मन्दयमान** *mandyamān*, slow, tardy. *s.*

مند **मुख** *mund*, shaved, bald; low, mean; m. the head; a bald pate; the trunk of a lopped tree; a head man. *mand*, m. scum, froth; pith, essence; rice-water, rice-gruel (v. *mānd*). *s.*

مند *mund*, blunt, dull. *d.*

مندا **मुन्दा** *mundā*, m. the shoulder. *d.*

مندا **मन्दा** *mandā*, m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*

مندا **मुख** *mundā*, the head; the head of a paper kite; Bengal madder (*Rubia manjeth*); adj. shaven, bald, uncovered; a kind of uncovered *palkī*. *s.*

مندا **मुख** *mundāsa*, m. a kind of small turban. *h.*

منداسند **मुन्दासन्द** *mundās-band*, m. a man. *d.*

مندان **मन्दान** *mandān*, the world, the universe. *d.*

مندا **मुख** *mundānā*, a. to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*

مندپ **मन्डप** *mandap*, m. a temporary building, an open shed erected on festive occasions; a house; a temple. *s.*

مندت **मन्दि** *mandit*, ornamented, overlaid, covered; (met.) accomplished. *mundit*, bald, shorn, shaven. *s.* [shaven-headed. *s.*

مندت **मुख** *mundit-shirā*, bald-pated, *s.*

مندک **मुख** *mundak*, m. a barber. *s.*

مندا **मुख** *mundakārī-mārṇā*, to lie round with the knees to the belly. *s.*

مندل **मन्डल** *mandal*, m. a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the heavens, sky, firmament; a round tent; an officer employed in villages, an exciseman; a ring-leader; a district; the country over which the twelve princes called *chakra-varṭis* are supposed to have ruled. *s.*

مندا **मुख** *mandlā*, shaved. *s.*

مندلا **मन्डलाकार** *mandal-ākār*, circular, round. *s.*

مندلان **मन्डलाना** *mandlānā*, a. to make a circuit, to hover (as birds); to be enveloped. *h.*

مندلی **मन्डली** *mandali*, f. an assembly, congregation. *s.* [pigeon. *h.*

مندلی **مन्डلی** *mandaliyā*, m. a tumbler

مندمال **مन्डمال** *mundmāl*, a necklace of human heads. *s.*

مندن **मुख** *mundan*, m. the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindūs). *mandan*, m. an ornament, jewels, trinkets. *s.*

مندا **मुख** *mundnā*, a. to be shaved. *s.*

مندو **मुख** *mundū*, m. a devotee, a monk; a *sanyāsī*, a *gosain*. *h.*

مندا **मुख** *mandwā* or *مندا *mandwā*, m. an alcove, arbour; "a shade thrown out in front of the veranda of a house, generally constructed of bamboo posts with a thatch of palmyra leaves or grass, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a pandaul." *h.**

مندا **मुख** *mundwānā*, a. to get shaved, to cause to be shaved. *h.* [*Bignonia Indica*]. *s.*

مندوک **منداوک** *mandūh*, m. a frog; a flower

مندوک **منداوک** *mandūhī*, f. a female or small frog; a plant (*Siphonanthus Indica* or *Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

مندوی **منداوی** *mandwē*, f. a kind of food. *h.*

مندھ **منداھ** *mundh*, shameless, impudent. *d.*

مندا **مندا** *mandhā*, m. an open shed or hall adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

مندا **مندا** *mandhāyā*, starched. *s.*

مندھپ **منداھپ** *mandhap*, m. (v. *mandap*) a shed, a temple. *s.* [cover, &c. *s.*

مندھنا **منداھنا** *mandhnā*, a. (v. *mandhā*) to

مندھوانا **منداھوانا** *mandhwānā*, to cause to cover, &c. *s.* [a *jogī*'s hut. *s.*

مندھی **منداھی** *mandhī*, f. a cottage, a temple.

مندھیانا **منداھیانا** *mandhiyānā*, a. (v. *mandhiyānā*) to starch. *s.*

مندھی **منداھی** *mandhī*, m. a barber; f. name of a medicinal plant (*Sphæranthus Indicus*). *s.*

مندھی **منداھی** *mandhī*, f. a market (v. *hāt*); (in Dakh.) a shop or storehouse for the sale of goods on commission or by auction; a shop for the sale of grain, having a storehouse attached. *h.* [mit. *s.*

مندھی **منداھی** *mundiyā*, m. the head, the sum-

مندھیانا **منداھیانا** *mundiyānā*, a. to apply starch or dye (to the hair). *s.* [face. *d.*

مندھی **منداھی** *mundī tornā*, to turn away one's

مندھی **منداھی** *munder*, } f. the coping of a

مندھی **منداھی** *munderī*, } wall, the roof. *h.*

مندھی **منداھی** *mundirī*, f. a creeper bearing a red and yellow flower. *s.*

مندھی **منداھی** *maṅṅū*, m. } name of a grain (on

مندھی **منداھی** *maṅṅū*, f. } the coast called

مندھی **منداھی** *maṅṅū*, f. } *rāgī*, *Cynosurus coracanus*. *h.*

مندھی **منداھی** *manzil*, f. a day's journey; rank, dig-

مندھی **منداھی** *manzil*, f. a stage, an inn, a caravanserai; habitation, dwelling; boundary, limit, goal; a story or floor (of a house); deck (of a ship); mansion of the moon (in astrology). *manzil*, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably; *emittens semen*. *manzil*, that which is sent down, an angel *manzil kāṅṅā*, to accomplish a journey. *h.*

منزلت *manzilat*, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour; a house of accommodation for travellers. *a.*

منزلخانه *manzil-khāna*, } a post-house, a halt-
منزلگاه *manzil-gāh*, } ing-place after a
day's journey, an inn. *a.p.*

منزله *manzila* (v. *manzilat*), dignity, &c. *a.*

منزول *munzarvīl*, perishing, decaying, failing. *a.*

منزوی *munzarvī*, m. a solitary man, a hermit; adj. lonely, solitary. *a.*

منزه *munazzah*, pure, blameless, holy; exempted from, free. *a.*

منس *manas*, m. the mind, the heart, the intellect, the understanding. *s.*

منس *muns* or *manus*, m. a man, a male. *d.*

منسا *manasā*, f. wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose. *manasā* or *manasū-devī*, f. the goddess of the serpent race, and the particular protectress against their venom. *s.* [tress. *s.*

منستاپ *manas-tāp*, m. mental dis-

منستهان *muni-sthān*, m. a hermitage, the abode or retirement of holy sages. *s.*

منسج *manusij*, m. a weaver's shop. *mīnsaj*, the instrument by which the web is stretched when working; the part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane. *a.*

منسج *manasij*, m. the Hindū cupid, *Kāmadeva*. *manasij*, mental intellectual. *s.*

منسروا *manzarvā*, m. a man, a male. *h.*

منسک *manashk*, mental, intellectual. *s.*

منسکار *manas-kār*, m. the attention of the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of pleasure or pain. *s.* [together. *a.*

منسلک *munsalik*, joined, connected, united

من سلولي *mann salwā*, manna and quails (wherewith the Israelites were fed in the wilderness). *a.*

منسوب *mansub*, related, addicted to, belonging to, depending on. *mansub-k*, to connect with, to attribute to. *a.*

منسوخ *mansūkh*, cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken. *a.*

منسیرو *manserū*, m. a man, a male. *s.*

منش *manush*, a man, a person, a human being (v. *manukh*). *s.*

منش *manish*, f. magnanimity, dignity, gravity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness; pride, arrogance; desire. *p.*

منشا *manshā*, m. allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning. *munshā*, intention, inclination. *a.*

منشات *munshāt*, writings, compositions. *a.*

منشار *minshār*, m. a saw, hand-saw; a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

منشور *manshūr*, divulged, published; m. a royal mandate diploma, patent. *a.*

منشی *munshī*, m. a writer, a clerk, a secretary; (commonly means) a tutor, a teacher of languages more particularly of Hindūstāni, Persian, and Arabic. *munshī-garī*, f. the business of a *munshī*. *a.*

منشی *manushī*, f. a woman, a female. *s.*

منشیانہ *munshiyāna*, clerk-like. *a.p.*

منشیہ *manushya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

منشییتوہ *manushyatva*, m. the state or condition of man, manhood, humanity. *s.*

منصب *manṣab*, m. dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. *manṣab-dār*, an officer (military); a magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. *manṣabi kaza*, the office of *kāzī* or judge. *a.*

منصرف *manṣarif*, departing, receding. *munṣarif-k*, depart, set out. *a.*

منصف *munṣif*, equitable, just; (sub.) a distributor of justice; a judge, an arbitrator. *a.*

منصفاً *munṣifan*, equitably, justly. *a.*

منصفانہ *munṣifāna*, candidly, equitably. *a.*

منصفي *munṣifī*, f. office of *munṣif*; judgment, arbitration, just criticism. *a.*

منسوب *manṣub*, constituted, excited; marked with the vowel point *fatḥa* (◌َ); fixed, established, appointed, named for. *a.*

منصوبہ *manṣūba*, m. contrivance, project. *manṣūba-bāz*, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

منصور *mansūr*, aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*

منصوص *manṣūṣ*, manifested, clear. *a.*

منصہ *manasṣa* or *minasṣa*, the chamber or tent of a bride. *a.*

منصج *munṣij* (pl. *munṣijāt*), suppuration (in medicine). *a.*

منطبع *munṭabī*, tame, trained, obedient, tractable, yielding. *a.*

منطفي *munṭafī*, extinguished, extinct. *a.*

منطق *manṭiq*, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*

منطقہ *minṭaḥa*, m. } m. a girdle, zone, belt.

منطقت *minṭaḥat*, f. } *minṭaḥatu-l-burūj*,

the celestial girdle, i.e. the zodiac. *minṭaḥa*, *e. mabrūda*, the frigid zone. *minṭaḥa*, *e. mahrukha*, the torrid zone. *minṭaḥa*, *e. mu'tadila*, the temperate zone. *a.*

منطقي *manṭiqī*, logical, dialectic; m. a logician, an eloquent and sound disputant. *a.*

منظر *manẓar*, m. countenance, face, visage, aspect; a spectacle, theatre. *a.*

منظور *manẓūr*, seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable. *manẓūrī nazār*, chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

منظوري *manẓūrī*, f. approval, admiration. *a.*

منظوم *manẓūm*, } joined, threaded, arranged
 منظومه *manẓūma*, } in order; metrical,
 versified, poetic. *a.*
 منع *man'*, m. prohibition, forbidding, refusal,
 hindrance. *man' karnā*, to forbid, to prohibit. *a.*
 منعدم *mun'udim*, destroyed, annihilated,
 annulled, ruined, extinct, lost. *a.*
 منعقد *mun'ūqūd*, tied, bound; agreed on,
 concluded (a treaty, marriage, &c.). *a.*
 منعكس *mun'ūkis*, inverse, inverted, topsy-
 turvy, turned head downwards. *a.*
 منعم *mun'im*, m. a benefactor; adj. liberal. *a.*
 منعم *munū'am*, rich, affluent. *a.*
 منغص *munagh ghāṣ*, miserable, melancholy. *a.*
 منفخ *minfakh*, m. a pair of bellows. *a.*
 منفذ *manfaẓ*, a passage; an orifice. *a.*
 منفرج *munfarij*, open, separate; tranquil,
 contented, happy. *a.*
 منفرجه *munfarija*, m. an obtuse (angle). *a.*
 منفرد *munfarid*, single, separate, solitary. *a.*
 منفسد *munfasid*, corrupted, depraved. *a.*
 منفسد *manfaṣid*, flowing, fluent. *a.*
 منفصل *munfaṣil*, m. } disjoined, distinct, dis-
 منفصلة *munfaṣila*, f. } sected, separated. *a.*
 منفعت *manfa'at*, f. emolument, profit, gain,
 advantage. *a.*
 منفعل *munfa'il*, disturbed, afflicted; bashful,
 abashed, ashamed. *a.*
 منفك *munfakh*, separated, disjoined. *a.*
 منفي *manfi*, negative; repulsed, rejected,
 banished. *a.*
 منقا *munakhā*, Cape raisins, currants. *a.*
 منقاد *munkhād*, obedient, tractable. *a.*
 منقار *minkhār*, f. a bird's bill, a beak. *a.*
 منقاش *minkhāsh*, tweezers, pincers. *a.*
 منقب *minqab*, m. an instrument with which
 they tap for the dropsy, a trochar. *a.*
 منقبت *mankhabat*, f. praise; virtue; natural
 talent or abilities. *a.*
 منقبض *munkhabiẓ*, constituted, contracted. *a.*
 منقتل *munkhatil*, slain, killed. *a.*
 منقح *munakhkhah*, rendered clear or manifest;
 cleared of weak words (a verse). *a.*
 منقسم *munkhasim*, divided into parts. *a.*
 منقش *munakhkush*, painted, embroidered. *min-*
kash, pincers, tweezers. *a.*
 منقضي *munkhazī*, elapsed, past, expired. *a.*

منقطع *munkhati'*, terminated, finished, broken
 off, exterminated, disjoined. *munkhati' honā*, a. to be
 cut off; to be finished, or settled, or terminated. *a.*
 منقل *manhal*, a chafing dish. *a.*
 منقله *manhala*, a day's journey, or the space
 travelled; a halting place; a way through mountains. *a.*
 منقوش *mankhūsh*, painted, engraved, carved,
 embroidered. *a.*
 منقوط *mankhūt*, spotted, having dots; a species
 of composition in which all the letters employed have
 dots. *a.* [translated. *a.*
 منقول *mankhūl*, transcribed, copied; narrated,
 منقولات *mankhūlāt*, pl. things transferable;
 personal property. *a.*
 منقوله *mankhūla*, moveable or personal pro-
 perty in opposition to *ghair-mankhūla*, real property. *a.*
 منقولي *munakhūlā*, m. cleaned, purged, purified;
 a species of raisin. *a.* [cies of raisin. *a. h.*
 منکا *munakhā* (for *munakhā*), m. a spe-
 منکا *mankhā*, m. a rosary, a bead, beads of
 gold, silver, &c. (beads of glass are called *pot*); the ver-
 tebrae of the neck. *mankhā qhalaknā*, (lit.) the bending
 of the neck; to be at the point of death. *h.*
 منکامنا *mankhāmnā*, f. desire, wish. *s.*
 منکدر *munkhadir*, quick, hastening. *a.*
 منکر *munkhir*, denying, rejecting; *Mun-
 khir*, the names of two angels, who, agreeably to the
Muhammadian creed, are supposed to examine the
 spirits of the departed in the tomb. *munkhir honā*, to
 deny. *a.*
 منکر *munkar*, denied. *a.* [played. *a.*
 منکشف *munkhāshif*, discovered, revealed, dis-
 منکوحه *mankhūha*, f. a married woman, a law-
 ful wife; adj. married. *a.*
 منکوه *manukh*, m. a man, individually
 or collectively, man, mankind. *s.*
 منکیان کاهار *mankhīyān kā hār*, a necklace of
 pearls. *d.* [stark naked. *d.*
 منگا *munḡā*, naked, bare. *nanga-munḡā*,
 منگا بهجننا *mangā-bhejnā*, } a to send
 منگانا *mangānā*, } for, to
 procure. *h.*
 منگت *mangāt*, } m. a beggar, a borrow-
 منگتا *mangtā*, } er. *h.*
 منگتی *mangtī*, f. asking, a request. *mangtī*
lagānā, to act as *sazāwāl*, q. v. *d.*
 منگرا *mangrā*, the ridge of a house. *h.*
 منگزا *man-garā*, powerful. *h.*
 منگسر *mangasir*, m. the eighth solar
 month (Nov.-Dec.); according to some systems it is
 reckoned the first month. *a.*

make wry faces. *munh chīrānā*, to make mouths. *munh chāhūnā*, to become intimate with, to attach one's self to. *munh chālānā*, to bite, or being inclined to bite (as a horse). *munh chor*, shamfaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. *munh chorī*, bashfulness. *munh chhī-pānā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness). *munh dikhānā*, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative). *munh dikhāī*, f. a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. *munh dekh rahnā*, to stare at with surprise. *munh dekh-kar bāt karnā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers. *munh dekhnā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless. *munh dekhī kī ulfat or prī*, apparent friendship or affection. *munh denā*, to make familiarized. *munh dāhūnā*, to beg, to request; (a horse) to bite. *munh rakhnā*, to keep on good terms with. *munh zabānī*, verbal (message or evidence), *vivā voce*. *munh-zor*, headstrong, obstinate. *munh sukarnā*, to change colour. *munh se phūl jharne*, to abuse, to reproach. *munh fak hojānā*, to change colour (especially from fear). *munh kālā karnā* (lit. to blacken the face), to incur disgrace, to punish, to disgrace. *munh kā phūhar*, abusive. *munh kā nīwālā*, any thing easily attained. *munh karnā*, to confront, to compare; to give abuse; to burst or open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting); to turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *munh kholnā*, to abuse. *munh ke kawwe ur jāne*, to look blank on any occasion. *munh kī lo,ī utarī or jānī*, to lose the sense of shame. *munh lafkānā*, to be down in the mouth, to make a long face. *munh lagānā*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors. *munh lagnā*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite. *munh leke rah jānā*, to be silent from shame. *munh mārā or sīnā*, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence; to feed; to bite. *munh māngī*, that which is demanded. *munh moynā*, to turn away, to abstain from any thing. *munh meñ pānī ānā*, to desire with eagerness. *apnā sā munh leke phir jānā*, or -ānā, to return disappointed from any enterprise. s.

منہ میہ *minh*, m. rain (v. *meñh*). s.

منہ مانہ *manahu*, suppose, as if, like. s.

منہ میہ *minh* (for *meñh*), rain. s.

منہ *minhā*, m. } (lit. from that) deduc-

منہ *minhā,ī*, f. } tion, subtraction; re-

منہ *minhā,ī*, f. } mission of rent or revenue. a. [street. a.

منہ *minhāj*, highway or road; a wide

منہ *manihār*, m. a person who makes

or sells (*chūpīs*) the glass bracelets which the women wear on their wrists. h. [tiful. s.

منہ *manuhār*, f. fascinating, beau-

منہ *manhārī* or *manuhārī*, heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. s.

منہ *manī-hārī*, f. the trade in

jewels. s.

منہ *munhān*, thrush, salivation. s.

منہ *manhā,ī*, f. forbidding, prohibition.

minhā,ī, adj. (lit. from that) subtracted, deducted.

minhā,ī-dār, a holder of land exempted from revenue

payment. a.

منہ *minhāyagī*, f. deduction from an as-

essment for some special reason. a. p.

منہ *munhadīm*, demolished, destroyed. a.

منہ *minhdī*, f. (v. *meñhdī*) name of a plant. s.

منہ *man-haran*, m. heart-stealing. s.

منہ *munhazīm*, put to flight, discomfited. a.

منہ *manhal*, place of drinking; a tomb; profuse liberality. a.

منہ *munh-nāl*, m. f. the mouth-piece of a pipe or *hukka* tube. s.

منہ *manahū*, adv. suppose, as if, like. s.

منہ *manhī*, forbidden, prohibited. a.

منہ *manhīyāt*, (pl.) unlawful things. a.

منہ *manī*, f. death, fate; *sperma genitale viri aut mulieris*. a.

منہ *munī*, m. a holy man, a saint, a sage. *manī*, m. a gem. s.

منہ *manī*, presumption, boasting, egotism. p.

منہ *munīyā*, f. the female of the little birds called *amadavats* (or *lal. Fringilla amandava*). s.

منہ *manīyār*, m. (v. *manihār*). h.

منہ *munīb*, m. a patron, a manager, a master, a principal; a client, constituent. *munīb-gumāshā*, a head clerk or manager of a bank, &c. a.

منہ *munībāna*, the fee or perquisite of a manager. a. p.

منہ *munīyat*, f. a wish, desire, hope. a.

منہ *manī thanī*, m. name of a blemish in horses. h. [lustrious. a.

منہ *munīr*, shining, splendid, illuminating, il-

منہ *munīsh* or *munīs*, m. a saint; the chief of the saints or sages. s.

منہ *manī'*, inaccessible, impregnable. a.

منہ *munīf*, eminent, exalted, noble, sublime. a.

منہ *mau*, m. honey. *mo* (for *mai* or *mujh*), I, me. *mohi* or *mokaun*, to me. s.

منہ *mū*, m. the hair. *mū-bāf*, a hair ribbon.

mū-bāfī, f. the making of hair ribbons. *mū ba mū*, hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially. *mū-shīgāf*, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner. *mū-shīgājī*, f. criticism, or rather minute details of small errors in which small men delight. *mū-kalam*, a hair pencil. *mau*, mewing (as a cat). p.

منہ *mū,ā*, dead, lifeless, dull; impotent (a common term of abuse). *mū,ā bādāl*, m. sponge. *mū,ā-sho*, m. a washer of dead bodies. h.

منہ *munāt*, f. waste land. a.

منہ *marwāj*, waving, boisterous. a.

منہ *marājib*, salaries, wages, pensions. a.

منہ *murājaha*, m. presence, confronting, appearance, face to face. a.

منہ *murāhanat*, f. hatred, dislike, enmity. a.

مواخذة *muwāḥḥaz*, taken, chastised. *a.*
 مواخذة *muwāḥḥaza*, m. taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*
 مواد *muwādd* (pl. of مادة), articles, matters, arguments, points; females; humours of the body. *a.*
 موازاة *muwāzina*, list or statement of all the land belonging to a village, also called *raḡba-bandī*, *q. v.* *a.*
 موازي *muwāzī*, parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. *a.*
 مواص *muwās*, m. protection, refuge, asylum. *n.*
 مواصاة *muwāsā*, society, fellowship; good or fortunate action; condoling with. *a.*
 مواشي *muwāshī* (pl. of ماشية), quadrupeds, cattle, more especially domestic beasts, as cows, buffaloes, sheep, and goats. *a.*
 مواصلة *muwāsalat*, f. conjunction, adhesion, interview. *a.*
 مواضع *muwāḥḥat* (pl. of موضع), places. *a.*
 مواضعت *muwāḥḥat*, a sale by which loss is incurred. *a.*
 مواظبت *muwāḥḥabat*, assiduity, perseverance. *a.*
 موافق *muwāfiq*, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. *a.*
 موافقت *muwāfaqat*, f. conformity. *muwāfaqat-k.*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*
 موالات *muwālāt*, f. friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*
 موالي *muwālī* (pl. of مولی), lords, masters; friends; servants, slaves. *muwālī*, one who aids or assists. *a.*
 موالید *muwālīd* (pl. of مولود), sons. *muwālīdī salāsa*, m. the three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). *a.*
 مواصاة *muwānasat* or *muwānasat*, f. companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*
 مواصاة *muwānāt*, n (pl. of مانع), impediments, obstacles. *a.*
 مواهبت *muwāhabat*, f. contending with another in liberality or munificence. *a.*
 موبد *mūbad* or *mūbid*, m. a doctor, a philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *pārsīs*, or fire-worshippers. *p.*
 موت *maut*, f. death, resting, reposing. *a.*
 موت *mūt*, m. urine, piss. *mūt-ataknā*, to labour under a total suppression of urine. *s.*
 موتاد *mautād* (for *mu'tād*), f. quantity. *a.*
 موتا *mautā*, the dead (v. *mautā*). *a.*
 مونر *mūtr* or *mūtra*, m. piss, urine. *s.*
 مونرا *muṭrā*, m. spavin. *h.*

موترا تیت *mūtrātīt*, m. difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.* [of urine. *s.*
 موترا کھات *mūtrāghāt*, m. suppression
 موتردوس *mūtr-dos*, m. gonorrhoea, considered as a urinary complaint. *s.*
 موترشک *mūtr-shuk*, m. white urinary sediment. *s.* [gury. *s.*
 موتر کرجهر *mūtr-krichhra*, m. stranguaria
 موتر مارگ *mūtr-mārg*, m. the urethra. *s.*
 موتنا *mūtnā*, to piss, (or, as nice people have it) to make water. *s.*
 موتھا *mothā*, m. a kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*
 موتھرا *mothrā*, m. name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin. *h.*
 موتی *motī*, m. a pearl. *motī pīrone*, to string pearls; (met.) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls). *motī kūṭ kar bhārne*, to be very bright (applied to an eye). *motī kī sī āb utarnī*, to be disgraced. *s.*
 موتی *mautā* (pl. of میت), the dead. *a.*
 موتیا *motiyā*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*, var. β *Roxb.*); (in Dakh.) a pearl; adj. of the colour of pearls. *h.*
 موتیا بند *motiyā bind*, m. the name of a kind of blindness; *gutta serena*. *s.*
 موتی چور *motī-chūr*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a certain description of eye among pigeons. *h.*
 موت *mot*, m. f. (v. *moṭh*) a bundle, package, &c. *moṭ-kā moṭ bechnā*, to sell wholesale. *h.*
 موتا *moṭā*, fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large. *h.*
 موتاپا *moṭāpā*, m. } fatness, corpulency, thick-ness, coarse-ness (in Dakh. *moṭāgī*). *h.* [load. *h.*
 موتاپن *moṭāpan*, m. }
 موتائی *moṭāī*, f. }
 موترا *moṭrā*, m. a bundle, package,
 موتری *moṭrī*, f. a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. *h.*
 موتکی *moṭkī*, f. a mattock, a pickaxe; a fat woman; a *rāgini*. *h.*
 موتلا *moṭlā*, fat, gross, coarse. *h.*
 موتھا *moṭh*, m. f. a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water; a kind of grain, lentils, vetches. *h.*
 موتھ *mūṭh*, f. handle, hilt; fist, handful; name of a game. *mūṭh kī mūṭh*, handful after handful, numerous handfuls. *s.*
 موتھا *mūṭhā*, m. a handle. *s.*
 موتھرا *mūṭhrā*, a kind of printing, consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c. *h.*

मोथी *mūthī*, f. the fist, hand, handful. *s.*
 मोथिया *mūthiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*
 मोथिया *moṭhiyā*, } m. a porter, bearer,
 मोथिया *moṭhiyā*, } carrier of burdens,
 a labourer. *h.*
 मोर *murassir* or *mu,assir*, penetrating, making
 an impression, efficacious. *mu,assar*, impressed upon,
 affected by. *a.*
 मोज *mauj*, f. a wave; whim, caprice. *mauj*
ā jānī, an imagination coming into the mind. *mauj-*
khez, stormy, boisterous. *mauj raknā*, to be proud.
mauj-zan, waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous.
mauj mārṇā, a to fluctuate, to waver; (met.) is applied
 to express self-enjoyment without restraint. *mauji*
nasim, a cooling squall. *a.*
 मूज *mūj* (for *mūij*, q. v.), a species of
 grass. *s.* [count. *a.*
 मूजब *mūjib*, m. cause, motive, reason, ac-
 मूजबा *mūjiba*, m. a thing of importance
 (whether good or bad); the rewards or punishments
 of eternity; (in logic) an affirmative proposition (op-
 posed to *sālība*, q. v.). *a.*
 मूजिद *mūjid*, m. an author, causer; corro-
 borating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). *a.*
 मूजिर *mūjir*, hiring, letting to farm, renting. *a.*
 मूजज *mūjaz*, m. a summary, compendium,
 epitome. *a.* [debt. *a.*
 मुवज्जल *muwajjal*, deferred (as payment of a
 मुवजूद *muwjūd*, found, present, existing,
 standing before, at hand. *a.*
 मुवजूदात *muwjūdāt*, pl. f. creatures, exist-
 ences, created beings; a review or muster of troops. *a.*
 मुवजा *muuja*, m. a wave, a small billow. *a.*
 मुवज्जह *muwajjah*, agreeable, acceptable. *a.*
 मोच *moch*, m. strain, twist; a tree
 (*Hyperanthera morunga*). *h.*
 मोचा *mochā*, m. a large lump of flesh;
 crops beaten down by wind and rain. *h.*
 मोषा *mochā*, m. a plantain tree (*Musa*
sapientum). *s.* [(*Nigella Indica*). *s.*
 मोचाट *mochāt*, m. a pungent seed
 मोचरस *moch-ras*, m. gum of the
 semul (or silk-cotton tree) (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*
 मोचक *mochak*, m. the silk-cotton tree
 (*Bombax heptaphyllum*); the plantain (*Musa sapientum*);
 a liberator. *s.*
 मुचकाना *mūchkānā*, a. to sprain. *h.*
 मोचन *mochan* (from मूच), m. theft,
 robbery. *h.* [wife. *h.*
 मोचन *mochan* (also *mochū*), a cobbler's
 मोचन *mochan*, } m. release. acquit-
 मोचना *mochnā*, } tal. *s.*

मोचना *mochnā*, a. to let go, to set free,
 to shed, to put off, to extinguish. *s.*
 मूचना *mūchnā*, m. pincers, tweezers;
 a. to pinch; to shut, to close. *s.* [shade. *s.*
 मोचिनी *mochinī*, f. a prickly night-
 मोक्ष *mochh* or *moksh*, m. release, libe-
 ration, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude,
 final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul
 from the body, and its exemption from further trans-
 migration. *s.*
 मूछ *mūchh*, f. whiskers, moustaches.
mūchh marorā roṭī torā, one who is proud of eating
 the bread of idleness. *h.*
 मूछाकडे *mūchh-ākṛe*, } m. stiff and
 मूछकडे *mūchh-ākṛe*, } bushy whis-
 kers. *h.* [kers. *h.*
 मूछैल *mūchhail*, having large whis-
 मोची *mochī*, m. a saddler, cobbler,
 shoemaker, a worker in leather. "In Southern India
 the *mochī* does not make shoes or saddles, but binds
 books and manufactures a variety of ornamental
 wares."—(Binning). *h.*
 मुचिन्हा *mū-chhina*, tweezers, pincers. *p.*
 मुहद *muwahhid*, one who believes in one
 God; a unitarian; adj. orthodox. *muḥid* or *muḥad*,
 single. *a.* [in one God. *a. p.*
 मुहदाने *muwahhidāna*, like one who believes
 मुहिश *mūhish*, desolate, wild; famished;
 terrible.
 मुवख *muwahkhkhaz*, taken, seized, retaliated
 upon, called to account. *a.*
 मुवखर *muwahkhar*, posterior, consequent;
 delayed, procrastinated. *a.*
 मोद *mod*, m. delight, pleasure. *s.*
 मुदब *mu,addab*, respectful, civil, polite,
 courteous, well-trained or disciplined (also used ad-
 verbially). *a.* [tion. *a.*
 मुवदत *muwaddat*, f. friendship, love, affec-
 मुदित *modit*, pleased, delighted. *s.*
 मुद्री *mūdri*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*
 मुदा' *mūda'*, a trustee, one to whom property
 is entrusted. *mūdi'*, a depositor, one who leaves any
 thing in trust with another. *a.*
 मुदक *modak*, delighting, rejoicing,
 causing happiness or delight; m. name of a sweet-
 meat. *s.* [foolish. *h.*
 मुधु *modhū*, guileless, artless, simple,
 मुवदल *muwaddā*, performed, paid. *muwaddī*,
 f. a cause, a motive; causing; paying, performing
 what is due. *a.*
 मुदी *modī*, m. a merchant, a shop-
 keeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore. *modī-*
khāna, a pantry. *h.*

مود **مूड** *mūd* (for *mūnd*), the head. *s.*

موزن *murazzin* or *mu,azzin*, *m.* a public crier to prayers (among *Muhammadans*). *a.*

موزي *mūzī*, noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious. *mūzī-garī*, *f.* troublesomeness. *a.*

مور *mor*, *m.* an ant. *mor-malakh*, innumerable (as the ants and locusts). *p.*

مور **مور** *mor*, *m.* a peacock. *mor-pankhī*, *f.* a kind of pleasure-boat, barge. *mor-mukūf*, a peacock's crest. *maur*, *m.* the blossom of a tree (especially of the mango). *s.*

مور **مور** *mor*, *m.* twist, turn. *maur*, the shoulder; a chaplet worn by *Hindūs* at the time of marriage. *h.*

مور **مور** *mor*, } possessive pron. mine, my. *h.*

مورا **مौरا** *morā*, }
مورانا **مौरانا** *maurānā*, *n.* to blossom, flourish (particularly the mango tree). *s.*

مورت **مूर्ति** *mūrti*, *f.* body, figure, form, image. *mūrat* (for *mūrti*), *f.* a statue, an idol; a person (term used by *Bairāgis*). *s.*

مورتان **मूर्तिमान** *mūrtimān*, also *mūrtimanta*, material, substantial, having shape or substance, incarnate. *s.*

مورث *mūriṣ*, *m.* a cause, an author; the person from whom an inheritance is derived. *mūriṣi 'ālī*, a remote progenitor. *a.*

مورچال *morchāl*, *f.* lines of intrenchment, trenches (in a fort). *p.*

مورچنگ **मोरचङ्ग** *morchang*, *f.* a jew's harp. *h.*

مورچه *morcha*, *m.* rust; a battery; (dim. of *mor*) a little ant. *p.*

مورچھا **मूर्च्छा** *mūrchhā*, *f.* a swoon, stupefaction. *mūrchhā-ānā* or *-khānā*, to swoon. *s.*

مورچھاگت **मूर्च्छागत** *mūrchhāgat*, a state of swoon or stupefaction; astonishment. *s.*

مورچھت **मूर्च्छति** *mūrchhit*, faint, entranced, fainted, in a swoon, insensible. *s.*

مورچھل **मोरच्छल** *morchhal*, *m.* a fan for driving away flies, a brush. *h.*

مورچھن **मूर्च्छन** *mūrchhan*, *adj.* fainting; syncope, swoon. *s.*

مورخ *muvarrikh*, *m.* an annalist, a historian, a chronologer, biographer. *muvarrakh*, dated. *a.*

مورد *mūrd*, *m.* the myrtle. *p.*

مورد *maurid*, *m.* the place of arrival; descending, alighting, appearing. *a.*

موردھ **मूर्द्धा** *mūrdhā*, *m.* the head, the summit. *s.*

مورکھ **مूरख** *mūrahk* or **مूरख** *mūrkh*, ignorant. *mūrahk gāth*, the insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness. *s.*

مورکھپنا **मूरखपना** *mūrahk-panā*, *m.* ignorance,

مورکھتا **مूरखता** *mūrahktā*, *f.* stupidity,

مورکھتائي **مूरखताई** *mūrkhatāi*, *f.* folly, bar-

مورکھيه **مورکھيه** *mūrkhiya*, *m.* barism. *s.*

مورني **مورني** *mornī*, *f.* a peahen; (*Dakh.*) a kind of ornament worn on the top of the ear (by women). *h.*

موروث *maurūs*, hereditary, inherited. *a.*

موروثي **موروثي** *maurūṣī*, hereditary, by succession. *maurūṣī ijāra*, a hereditary farm. *a.*

موري **موري** *morī*, *f.* a pipe or subterranean passage (for water). *h.*

موريانه **موريانه** *moriyāna*, rust, more especially that which cannot be polished. *p.*

موز **موز** *mūz*, *m.* the head. *mauz*, *m.* a high crowned hat worn by the bridegroom at the wedding. *s.*

موز **موز** *mor*, *m.* a turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain, fistula. *h.*

موز **موز** *mor*, } *m.* young shoots of a tree or

موزکا **موزکا** *morhā*, } plant. *d.*

موزنا **موزنا** *mornā*, *a.* to twist, to bend, to screw; *n.* to turn away. (*Dakh.*) *mor-denā*, to defeat, put to flight. *mor-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *h.*

موزھ **موزھ** *mūrh*, stupid, brutal; *m.* a fool, a simpleton. *mūrh-man*, stupid, of dull mind. *s.*

موزھا **موزھا** *morhā*, *m.* a low stool or seat; the shoulder. *h.*

موزھانما **موزھانما** *mūrhāt mā*, foolish, a fool,

موزھتا **موزھتا** *mūrhtā*, *f.* } folly, silliness. *s.*

موزھيه **موزھيه** *mūrhīya*, *m.* }

موز *mauz*, *m.* a plantain. *mauz machhī*, a whitening. *a.* [measured (verse). *a.*

موزون *mauzūn*, weighed, well-adjusted, well-

موزة *moza*, *m.* a stocking, boot. *moza-gīr*, a horse that bites his rider. *s.*

موزي ساز *moze-sāz*, *m.* a bootmaker. *p.*

موس *mūs*, a crucible. *d.*

موسا **موسا** *mūsā*, *m.* a mouse, a rat. *s.*

موسا **موسا** *mausā*, *m.* an uncle, mother's sister's husband. *s.*

موساعی **موساعی** *mūsāi*, *f.* Judaism, following of the religion and laws of *Moses*. *a.*

موسرا **موسرا** *mūsā*, *m.* a rat, a mouse. *s.*

موسري **موسري** *mūsri*, *f.* a mouse, a female rat. *s.*

موسقي **موسقي** *mūsikī*, *f.* (*Gr.* μουσική) music. *g.*

موسل **موسل** *mūsāl*, *m.* a wooden pestle, especially the large one used for beating grain in a mortar; (*Dakh.*) *mūsālān soñ dhol bajānā*, to make merriment. *s.*

موسلا **مूसला** *mūsālā*, m. a tap-root; the fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as the *Artocarpus*, *Annona*, &c.). *mūsālā-dhār*, raining very heavily. *s.*
 موسم **मासिम** *mausim*, also *mausam*, m. season, time. *mausimī-bahār* or *-bahārī*, the vernal season, the spring. *a.*
 موسمي **मासिमि** *mausimī*, seasonable, in season. *a.*
 موسنا **मूसना** *mūsna* or *mosnā*, a. to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. *s.*
 موسوم **मासुम** *mausūm*, marked, signed, impressed, named, called, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*
 موسوي **मासुوي** *mūsawī*, of or relating to Moses. *a.*
 موسي **मासी** *mausī*, f. an aunt, mother's sister. *s.*
 موسي **موسا** *musā* or *mūsī*, Moses the Jewish legislator. *a.*
 موسیچه **मासिچه** *mūsīcha*, m. name of a bird. *p.*
 موسيرا **मासिरा** *mauserā*, m. belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as *mauserā bhāī*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister. *mauserī bahīn*, daughter of a mother's sister. *s.*
 موسيقار **मासिकार** *mūsīkār*, music; a musician; a kind of musical instrument. *p.*
 موسيقي **मासिकी** *mūsīkī*, f. (Gr. *μουσική*) music. *g.*
 मوش **मूष** *mōsh* or *mūsh*, m. a rat, a mouse. *mōsh-dān*, a mouse-trap. *mōshī dasdī*, m. a mole. *mōshgīr*, the mouse-taker, a sparrowhawk. *s. p.*
 मोषा **मोषा** *mōshā*, f. stealing, theft. *s.*
 मोषित **मूषित** *mūshit*, stolen. *s.*
 मुख **मुख** *muwashshah*, ornamented, decorated. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *mūshah*, a bat, vesper-fly. *p.*
 मुख **मुख** *mūshak* or *मूषिक* *mūshīk*, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a thief (also *mōshak*). *s.*
 मुख **मुख** *mūshi-kor*, a mole, a musk rat. *p.*
 मुख **मुख** *mūshan* or *mōshan*, m. stealing, pilfering. *s.*
 मुख **मुख** *mūsīl*, m. a carrier, a bearer. *muwashshāl*, arrived, joined. *maušīl* (vulg. *mūšāl*), name of a city, Mossul. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *maušūf*, described, celebrated, praised; before-mentioned; (eub.) a noun substantive qualified by an adjective. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *maušūl*, joined, coupled, arrived; m. tax collection; a relative pronoun. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *mūsī* or *muwashshī*, m. making a will, a testator. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *mūsā* or *muwashshā*, devised by will. *mūsā bi-hī*, a legacy, a bequest. *mūsā la-hu*, a legatee.
 मुख **मुख** *mūsīya* or *muwashshīya*, f. a testatrix. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *mauza'*, m. a village, district, place; occurrence, conjecture. *mauza' ašīl*, the chief village

or that originally settled. *mauza'-dākhīlī*, the part of a village superadded to the original. *mauza'-uār*, by villages (applied to the assessment). *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *mauzū*, m. a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated; conventional. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *mauzīnā*, a village registrar. *a. h.*
 मुख **मुख** *mau'in*, m. birthplace, dwelling, home. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *muwazzaf*, fixed, limited, allowed. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *mau'id*, m. a promise; predicting, foretelling. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *mau'izat*, f. advice, admonition. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, predestined. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *muwaffak*, favoured, assisted. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *maufūr*, copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *muwakkhat*, fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *muwakkhar*, honoured, revered, respected; grave, solemn, austere. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *maukū'*, proper, fit, suitable; m. a place where any thing happens, a contingency. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *maukūf*, m. a station, post, place. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *maukūf*, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed, dependent on. *maukūf karnā*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *maukūfī*, f. stopping, arrest of judgment (in law); setting aside. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *mūk*, mute, dumb, speechless. *s.*
 मुख **मुख** *mūkhā*, m. the fist; a thump, blow; a spy-hole. *s.*
 मुख **मुख** *maukib*, m. an army, forces, a choice body of troops. *a.* [efficacious. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *muwakkhad*, confirmed, corroborated,
 मुख **मुख** *moksh* or *mokshā*, m. (v. *mochh*) deliverance. *mokshīt*, liberated. *mokshak*, m. a deliverer. *s.*
 मुख **मुख** *muwakkhal*, m. one who is appointed guardian; a superintendant, vicegerent. *muwakkil*, a constituent, one who delegates power. *a.*
 मुख **मुख** *moklā*, opened, extended; m. a plant, a vegetable. *moklā-rūp*, a plant, a young shoot. *d.*
 मुख **मुख** *mokh*, } m. a small hole in a wall
 मुख **मुख** *mokhā*, } for admitting light and
 मुख **मुख** } air, an air-hole, an aperture. *s.*
 मुख **मुख** *mūkhā*, m. the ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *h.*
 मुख **मुख** *mūkhī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*
 मुख **मुख** *mūkhī*, } f. a thump, a blow with
 मुख **मुख** *mūkhī*, }
 मुख **मुख** *mūkhī*, } the fist. *s.*

موکھیا *maukhya*, m. pre-eminence. *s.*
 موکھہ *maugdha*, m. simplicity, silliness. *s.*
 موگرا *mogrā*, m. a mallet, a pounder, a ramrod; the dog-head nail of the cock of a flint lock; name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*, var. γ Roxb.; *Mogorium, Lamarck*). *s.*
 موگری *mūgrī* or *mogrī*, f. a mallet for beating cloths with, &c. *s.*
 موغہ *mogh*, vain, useless, fruitless; f. trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*
 موغہاس *moghās*, indulging vain hopes. *s.*
 موغہجان *mogha-gyān*, m. cultivating worldly or vain knowledge, or any sort of knowledge that is not religious. *s.*
 مول *mūl*, m. origin, root, race, generation; text (of a book, opposed to notes); name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (ν or ν *Scorpionis*); adj. real. *s.*
 مول *mol*, m. purchase; price. *mol-lenā*, a. to buy, purchase. *mol-barhānā*, a. to enhance. *mol-tol*, fixing a price; traffic, purchasing. *mol-thahrānā*, to appraise, to estimate, to value. *s.*
 مول *maulā* (for *maulā*), m. a master, a lord; judge, magistrate; a slave. *maulā-e a'tā*, a patron, one who makes or promises a bequest. *maulā-e asfal*, a client; one in whose favour a bequest is made. *a.*
 مول *mūlā*, an angle, a corner. *d.*
 مولانا *maulānā*, (lit. our Lord, &c.), m. a title given to persons respected for learning, a doctor. *a.*
 مولائی *maulāī*, f. judgeship, lordship. *a.*
 مولد *maulid*, m. nativity, birth; native land, birthplace. *muwallad*, begotten: the term is applied in India to Arabs born in that country, whether pure or half-caste. *a.*
 مولسری *maulsarī*, f. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *h.* [of. *a.*
 مولع *mūla'*, addicted to, passionately fond
 مولف *muwallif* or *mu'allif*, a compiler, a composer, author, editor. *mu'allaf*, composed, edited (a book). *a.* [tions, compilations. *a.*
 مولفات *mu'allafāt*, pl. writings, compositions
 مولک *maulik*, of inferior rank or caste among *Kāyasths*. *s.*
 مولم *mūlam* (*barwāsir*), emeralds, piles. *d.*
 مولوی *mūlamī* (*sirī*), mad, insane. *d.*
 مولنا *maulnā*, n. to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree); to intoxicate (as *bhāng*, &c.). *h.*
 مولود *maulūd*, born, generated; a son; birth-day, nativity; an elegiac chant, funeral service. *a.*
 مولودی *maulūdī*, m. a mourner, one who chants the *maulūd*. *a.*
 مولہ *mūlah* or *muwallah*, disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. *a.*

مولوی *maulavī*, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*
 مولی *maulā* (v. *maulā*), lord, master. *a.*
 مولی *mūlī*, f. a radish. *s.*
 مولی *maulī*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a diadem, a tiara; the head. *s.*
 مولیا *mūliyā*, born while the moon is in *mūl* (ν or ν *Scorpionis*), which is considered unlucky. *s.* [son. *d.*
 مولیرا *maulerā* (*bhāī*), mother's brother's
 مولیری *maulerī* (*bahin*), mother's brother's daughter. *d.*
 مولیہ *mūlya*, m. price. *s.*
 موم *mom*, m. wax. *mom-battī*, a wax candle. *mom-jāma*, m. wax-cloth. *mom-dil*, tender-hearted. *mom-raughan*, wax and oil mixed together. *mom kī nāk*, a person of a fickle disposition. *p.*
 موماکھی *maumākhī*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*
 مومین *mūmin*, orthodox, faithful, believing; m. a Musalmān weaver. *a.*
 مومنین *mūminīn*, pl. the faithful. *amīru-l-mūminīn*, commander of the faithful, a title adopted by the caliph Omar and retained by his successors. *a.*
 مومی *momī*, waxen; of the colour of wax; (applied to chintz), prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied. *p.*
 مومی *mūmā*, hinted at, mentioned, agreed on. *mūmā-ilāhi*, aforesaid, above-mentioned, *a.*
 مومیا *momiyā*, m. a mummy. *p.*
 مومیاء *momiyāī*, f. name of a medicine; adj. of or resembling a mummy. *p.*
 مون *maun*, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*
 مون *mūn* or *moī*, mouth, face. *mūn-ger*, headstrong. *d.*
 مونا *maunā*, m. a large jar; a basket. *h.*
 مونا *mūnā*, n. to die. *s.*
 موننا *maunātā*, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*
 مونٹ *maunāt* or *ma'unāt*, f. provisions, daily food; a wallet; saddle-bags. *a.*
 مونٹ *muwannaḡ*, feminine, effeminate. *a.*
 مونج *mūnj*, } m. the name of a grass of
 مونجا *mūnjā*, } which ropes are made
 (Saccharum mūnja). *s.*
 مونجی *maunjī* or *mūnjī*, f. the girdle of a Brāhman made of three strings of *mūnj* grass. *maunjī bandhan*, m. investiture with the sacrificial cord. *s.*
 مونچ *mūnich*, } f. moustaches, the hair
 مونچہ *mūnichh*, } on the upper lip. *s.*
 موندری *mūndrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*
 مونڈنا *mūndnā*, a. to shut, to cover, to close, to imprison, to involve. *s.*

मूंड **मूंड** *mūṇḍ*, m. the head. *mūṇḍ-bherā*,
outing (as rams). *mūṇḍ pānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *s.*
मूंडचूरा **मूंडचूरा** *mūṇḍ-chūrā*, m. a kind of
pillar. *h.*
मूंडला **मूंडला** *mūṇḍlā*, shaved, cropped. *s.*
मूंडना **मूंडना** *mūṇḍnā*, a. to shave; to instruct,
convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of any
thing. *ulṭe usture se mūṇḍnā*, to cheat one. *s.*
मूंडा **मूंडा** *mūṇḍhā* or **मोडा** *moḍhā*, m. the
shoulder, a hump; a footstool; shoots of the sugar-
cane. *h.*
मूंडी **मूंडी** *mūṇḍī*, f. the head, the summit. *s.*
मूंड **मूंड** *mūṇḍ*, m. the head, the top. *s.*
मूंडला **मूंडला** *mūṇḍlā*, head-shaven. *s.*
मूंडना **मूंडना** *mūṇḍnā*, a. to shave. *s.*
मूंस **मूंस** *mūṇis* or *mu,ṇis*, m. a companion, an
intimate friend; soliciting; **Thursday**. *a.*
मूंसल **मूंसल** *mūṇsal* (for *mūsal*, q. v.), a
wooden pestle. *s.*
मूंसला **मूंसला** *mūṇslā* (v. *mūslā*), a tap-root, &c. *s.*
मूंकी **मूंकी** *mūṇkī*, f. a blow with the fist. *h.*
मूंग **मूंग** *mūṅg*, f. name of a kind of pulse
commonly called black gram (*Phascolus mungo*). *mūṅg*
phālī, f. the name of the ground-nut, or pig-nut of the
West Indies (*Arachis hypogaea*). *s.*
मूंग **मूंग** *mūṅgā*, m. the morunga or horse-radish
tree (called in Urdū *sahajānā* or *sanjhānā*). *d.*
मूंगा **मूंगा** *mūṅgā*, m. coral. *h.*
मूंगची **मूंगची** *mūṅgchī*, } f. name of a dish
मूंगरी **मूंगरी** *mūṅgrī*, } made with *mūṅg*. *s.*
मूंगिया **मूंगिया** *mūṅgiyā*. m. name of a colour
(red coral coloured). *h.*
मूनु **मूनु** *mūṇū*, little, of small quantity. *h.*
मूंह **मूंह** *mūṇh* or *moṇh*, m. the mouth, the
face (v. *mūṇh*). *s.*
मूंहान **मूंहान** *mūṇhān*, m. soreness in the mouth,
the aphthæ or thrush, salivation. *mūṇhān-mūṇh*, *tête-à-tête*,
face to face; brimful, topful. *mūṇhān-mūṇhī*,
f. altercation, squabble, wrangle. *s.*
मूंहरी **मूंहरी** *moṇhrī*, f. a kennel, a drain. *s.p.*
मूनी **मूनी** *maunī*, f. a small round basket, a
work-basket. *monī*, f. point, end. *h.*
मूनी **मूनी** *maunī*, silent, tacit; m. a class of
mendicants who make a vow to observe perpetual
silence, like Paul the Silentary. *s.*
मूह **मूह** *moh*, f. fainting, senselessness, igno-
rance, folly, spiritual ignorance, error, bewilderment;
pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allure-
ment, fascination. *moh-jenā*, a. to attach, to allure, to
fascinate. *moh men ānā*, to faint, as at the sudden
appearance of a friend or mistress. *s.*
मूहि **मूहि** *mohi*, pron. to me, me. *h.* [tree. *d.*
मूहा **मूहा** *mohā*, m. (in Urdū *mahu,ā*) name of a

मूहाना **मूहाना** *mohānā*, m. the mouth (of
river), inlet, outlet. *s.*
मूहब **मूहब** *mauhīb*, m. a present, a gift. *mūhab*,
any thing presented, unbought. *mūhib*, one who
accepts a present, the person to whom any thing is
given. *a.* [fascinated, charmed. *s.*
मूहित **मूहित** *mohit*, faint, senseless; allured,
मूहन **मूहन** *mohan*, adj. fascinating, stupefying,
m. seduction, the overpowering of reason by sensual
allurements; copulation; a sweetheart, a mistress;
a name of *Krishṇa*. *mohan-bhog*, a kind of sweetmeat.
mohan-mālā, name of an ornament, a string or neck-
lace composed of gold, beads, and corals. *s.*
मूहना **मूहना** *mohnā*, a. to allure, to charm, or
steal. *mohanā*, winning, captivating, charming. *s.*
मूहनी **मूहनी** *mohnī* or *mohinī*, f. an enchan-
tress, a courtesan; a philter. *mohinī*, f. a kind of jas
mine, called also *tripurā-mālī*. *s.*
मूहब **मूहब** *mauhīb*, given, granted. *mauhīb*
ilāhī, (in law) a legatee. *a.*
मूहम **मूहम** *mauhūm*, imagined, imaginary. *a.*
मूही **मूही** *mohī* (fem. *mohinī*), illusion, be-
gulling. *s.*
मूई **मूई** *mū,ē*, m. hair. *mū,ē nihānī* or *mū,ē zihār*,
or *mū,ē 'āna*, hair (*Circa pubes*). *p.*
मूई **मूई** *mu,aiyad*, confirmed, fortified. *a.*
मूई **मूई** *marvez* or *marvīz*, m. a raisin; dried
grapes. *p.* [herd or drove of oxen. *a.*
मूई **मूई** *maweshī* (corrup. of *marvāshī*), f. a
मूई **मूई** *moya*, weeping, lamentation. *p.*
मूई **मूई** *mih*, great, chief, principal. *mah*, m. the
moon; a month. *mah-pāra*, a mistress. *p.*
मूई **मूई** *mahi*, f. the earth. *s.*
मूई **मूई** *mahā*, great, illustrious; very, ex-
tremely. *mahā-brāhman* or *-pātr*, a Brāhman who
officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning
for a dead person. *mahā-pāp*, atrocity, great sin.
mahā-pāpī, atrocious, great sinner. *mahā-pātak*, great
crime, mortal sin, as killing a Brāhman, &c. *mahā-
pātakī*, a great offender. *mahā-prabhu*, m. a holy man,
a king. *mahā-purush*, a holy man. *mahā-prasād*, the
meat which is offered to the Deity (especially to *Ja-
gamāthī*), and afterwards distributed. *mahā-jāl*, a
seine, a large fishing-net. *mahā-rāj*, great king, ex-
cellency. *mahā-rājā*, a Hindū emperor. *mahārājā-
dhīrāj*, a paramount sovereign, an emperor. *mahā-
rānī*, f. an empress. *mahā-sankh*, the skull of a dead
body. *mahā-mārī*, the plague, pestilence, or any epi-
demical disease. *mahāmāns*, human flesh (one who
takes money on giving his daughter in marriage is
said to sell [*mahāmāns*] human flesh). *s.*
मूई **मूई** *mahābat*, f. majesty, greatness, reve-
rence, fear, dread, awe. *a.* [strength. *s.*
मूई **मूई** *mahā-balī*, of great power or
मूई **मूई** *mahā-bhārat* *mahā-bhārat*, f. the great
war of the descendants of *Bhārata*; the name of the
grand epic poem of the Hindūs by *Vyāsadeva*, con-
taining an account of the dissensions and wars of the
Kurus and *Pāndus*, two great collateral branches of
the house of *Bhārata*, so called from *Bharata*, its
founder. *s.*

महाभाग *mahā-bhāg*, pure, holy, virtuous in a high degree; eminent, exalted. *s.*

महाभागता *mahā-bhāgtā*, possession of the eight cardinal virtues; exalted station or merit. *s.* [sillanimous, cowardly. *s.*

महाभीत *mahā-bhīt*, very timid, पुष्पमहाभीता *mahā-bhītā*, *f.* a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

महापात *mahā-pāt*, } *m.* a heinous
महापातक *mahā-pātak*, } crime, such as the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

महापासक *mahā-pāsak*, *m.* a religious mendicant. *s.*

महापथ *mahā-path*, *m.* the main road, the principal path or entrance; the way of all flesh. *s.*

महाप्रसाद *mahā-prasād*, *m.* an offering of food, &c., to an idol. *s.*

महापुरुष *mahā-purush*, *m.* a great man, applied especially to religious ascetics. *s.*

महाप्रलय *mahā-pralaya*, *m.* a destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years; a total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of Brahmā, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period above stated, and each night of which is of similar duration; at the expiration of this term the seven lokas or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods, and Brahmā himself, are annihilated. *s.* [(*Clitoria ternatea*). *s.*

महापुष्पा *mahā-pushpā*, *f.* a flower

महापक्षी *mahā-pakshī*, *f.* an owl. *s.*

महातिक्त *mahā-tikt*, very bitter; *m.* the large nim tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*

महातल *mahātāl*, *m.* the fifth in descending of the seven *pātāls* or regions under the earth; said to be inhabited by various races of evil beings, such as the *nāgas*, the *asurs*, the *daityas*, &c. *s.*

महातम *mahātām*, *m.* greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity; the benefit derived from any good work. *s.* [mous. *s.*

महात्मा *mahātmā*, liberal, magnanimous.

महातमप्रभा *mahātām-prabhā*, *f.* the very lowest division of *nāraka* or hell. *s.*

महातेजा *mahā-tejā*, very bright, very energetic or vigorous. *s.*

महातीक्ष्ण *mahā-tīkṣhṇ*, very sharp (literally or figuratively). *s.*

महाज्ञान *mahā-jñān*, of great knowledge, very wise. *s.*

महाजिर *muhājir*, one who abandons or quits (his native country). *a.*

महाजरा *muhājarat*, *m.* separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). *a.*

महाजशा *mahā-jashā*, illustrious. *s.*

महायुग *mahā-yug*, *m.* *v* *mahā-yug*. *s.*

महायज्ञ *mahā-jagya*, *m.* an essential sacrifice, a sacrament. *s.*

महाजन *mahā-jan*, *m.* a banker, a money-dealer, merchant; a good or trustworthy person. *s.*

महाजन्त्र *mahā-jantr*, *m.* any great mechanical work, a lock, a dyke. *s.*

महाजनी *mahā-janī*, *f.* the business of a *mahājan*; interest, commission. *s.*

महाद *mihād*, *m.* a throne, sofa, bed, chair. *a.*

महादन्त *mahā-dant*, of large tusks; *m.* an elephant. *s.*

महाधातु *mahā-dhātu*, *m.* gold; the great metal (*par excellence*). *s.*

महादेव *mahādev* or *mahā-deva*, *m.* a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

महादोल *mahā-dol*, *m.* a state *pālki* for princes and great personages. *s.*

महार *mahār*, *f.* reins, a bridle; a piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by. *p.*

महारा *mharā*, *pas. pron.* my, mine. *h.*

महारत्र *mahā-rātr*, *m.* midnight. *s.*

महाराज *mahā-rāj*, *m.* a sovereign, an emperor; excellency. *s.*

महारानी *mahā-rānī*, *f.* a queen in her own right. *s.* [excellence. *a.*

महारत *mahārat*, *f.* subtlety, acuteness, genius,

महारि *mhārī*, a house, mansion, palace, the upper story of a house. *d.* [in youth). *s.*

महासा *muhāsā*, *m.* a pimple (on the face

महासान्निप *mahā-sāntapan*, *m.* sort of ridiculous and disgusting penance. *s.*

महासाहस *mahā-sāhas*, *m.* excessive violence, brutal assault. *s.*

महासत्त्व *mahā-satva*, good, virtuous, just. *s.* [lation. *s.*

महासुख *mahā-sukh*, *m.* coition, copulation.

महासूक्ष्म *mahā-sūkhṣma* or *mahā-sūkṣhma*, subtle, fine, minute. *s.*

महाष्टमी *mahāṣṭamī*, (lit. the great eighth); the eighth (day or night) of the bright fortnight of *āṣin*. *s.*

महाशङ्ख *muhā-shankh*, *m.* a thousand millions. *s.* [nanimous, liberal. *s.*

महाशय *muhā-shay* or *mahāshaya*, mag-

महाकाल *mahā-kāl* or *mahākāla*, a name or rather a form of *Shiva* as identified with Time, in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour, and of an aspect more or less terrific: *Shiva* or *Mahākāla* may be considered as a personification of time, that destroys all things. *s.*

महाकाली *mahā-kālī*, f. the wife of *Shiva*, and one of the terrific forms of *Durgā*. s.

महाकाय *mahā-kāya*, large-bodied, bulky, stout. s.

महाकुल *mahā-kul*, } eminent by
महाकुलीन *mahā-kulīn*, } birth, of good family or extraction. s.

महाकन्द *mahā-kand*, m. garlic, a very large esculent root, a sort of yam. s.

महाकूप *mahā-kūp*, m. a large or deep well. s. [leprosy. s.

महाकोट *mahā-korh*, m. a species of

महाकुल *mahā-kūl*, of a good family. s.

महाकाल *mahā-khāl*, m. a rush of the sea upon a contiguous flat region. s.

महाल *mahāl*, formidable, dreadful (places). a.

महालोह *mahā-loh*, m. the loadstone, magnet. s.

महालय *mahā-lay*, m. God, the Supreme Being; a place of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. s.

महाम *mahām* (pl. of महामे), serious affairs, important transactions. a.

महामाष *mahā-māsh*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). s.

महामांस *mahā-māns*, m. human flesh. s.

महामाया *mahā-māyā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*; worldly illusion or unreality. s.

महामूल्य *mahā-mūlya*, costly, precious; m. a ruby, s.

महामोह *mahāmoh*, very ignorant. s.

महामेद *mahā-med*, m. the coral tree; a drug so named, described as a tonic and stimulant. s.

महाना *muhānā*, m. the mouth of a river; channel or bed of a river; an estuary, the conflux of two rivers. s.

महाना *mihānā*, n. to grow damp. h.

महानुभाव *muhānubhā*, o, magnanimous, liberal; m. a gentleman. s.

महानिद्रा *muhā-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. s. [of hell. s.

महानरक *mahā-narak*, m. a division

महानिशा *mahā-nishā*, f. midnight. s.

महानिम्ब *mahā-nimb*, m. a large kind of nimb tree (*Melia sempervirens*). s. [tude. s.

महानन्द *mahānand*, m. eternal beatitude
महानवमी *mahānavamī*, f. the ninth day of the bright fortnight of *āsin*. s.

महानि *mihānī*, मिहानी f. a churn. h.

महानिल *mahā-nīl*, m. the emerald. s.

महावत *mahāvat*, } m. an elephant;
महावथ *mahāvath*, } driver or keeper (commonly written *mahout*). s.

महावती *mahāvatinī*, } f. wife of a *mahāvat*. s.
महावति *mahāvati*, }

महावठ *mahāvath*, m. rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*. s.

महावर *mahāvar*, m. the red colour extracted from lac insects. h.

महाविष *mahā-vish*, m. a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two headed). s.

महाविषुव *mahāvishuv*, m. the moment of the vernal equinox. s.

महावन *mahā-van*, m. a large forest. s.

महावीचि *mahā-vīchi*, f. one of the divisions of the infernal regions. s.

महाहास *mahā-hās*, m. a boisterous laugh. s. [brated. s.

महायशा *mahā-yashā*, illustrious, cele-

महायुग *mahā-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugas* or ages, being 4,320,000,000 years. s.

महायज्ञ *mahā-yagya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a kind of sacrament of the Hindū religion. s.

महायन्त्र *mahā-yantra*, m. any great mechanical work, as a lock or dyke. s.

महभ *mahabb*, m. a vent; a place whence or whither the wind blows. *muhibb*, waking, rousing; *libidine actus et in femellam insiliens admissarius*. a.

महत *mahat*, great, glorious, large, bulky; excellent; f. greatness, grandeur, dignity. s.

महता *mahtā*, m. a scribe, a clerk; an agent or man of business. s.

महतब *mahtāb*, m. the moon; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. p.

महतबी *mahtābī*, f. a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace; adj. of or belonging to the moon; ornamented with gold, tinsel, &c. p.

महतदी *mahtādī*, m. a head village peon; a village bailiff or constable. s.

महतारी *mahtārī*, f. a mother. s.

महतदी *mahtādī*, directed, guided, steered (to the right or left). a.

महतुर *mihtar*, greater; m. a prince; a chief; a sweeper. p. [a female innkeeper. p.

महतुरा *mihtarānī*, f. female of *mihtar*; also

महतुरा *mihtarānī*, f. chiefship. p.

महतम *muhtamm* or *muhtimm*, solicitous, anxious, concerned (for another). a.

महतम *muhtamim*, thoughtful, anxious; a superintendent, factor. *muhtamim band o bast*, a government officer who settles the revenue of villages, districts, &c. a.

मेहतो महतो *mahto*, m. the headman of a village ; a person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village ; a land bailiff. *s.*

मेहताविल *muhṭawil*, terrified, trembling. *a.*

मेहत्वा महत्त्व *mahottva*, m. greatness (in bulk, in rank, or in merit). *s.*

मेहजाला *mahjālā* (for *mahū-jālā*), a large net. *d.*

मेहज्वर *mahjṛ*, separated, cut off, left, forsaken (especially by one's beloved). *a.*

मेहज्वरी *mahjṛī*, f. absence, separation. *a.*

मेहचक्र *mahcha*, m. a little moon, the ornament or emblem on the top of an ensign staff, the crescent (of the Saracens). *p.*

मेह *mahad* or *mahd*, m. a swing, a cradle. *a.*

मेहदास्रय महदास्रय *mahad-āsray*, dependent upon, or attached to the great. *s.*

मेहदुम *mahdūm*, destroyed, totally ruined. *a.*

मेहदी *mahdī*, a guide or convoy ; the name of the twelfth and last Imām, according to the doctrines of the Shi'ahs, who is said to be still living, but invisible, and will appear at the approach of the day of judgment.—(B.) *a.* [plant. *s.*

मेहदी महदी *mihdī*, f. (v. *meihdī*) name of a

मेह *mahar*, m. a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage ; contracting by writing for such settlement. *maharī māḥl*, the marriage portion settled and determined by the mother or female relatives of the bride, according to her rank, and equal to the portions of her married friends of the same station. *mahr-nāma*, a deed of settlement (of dowry). *a.*

मेह *mahr* or *unhur*, f. a seal ; a gold coin ; virginity, maidenhead ; the gold *mahr* is sixteen *rupis*, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money, at Calcutta, and fifteen *rupis* at Madras and Bombay. *p.*

मेह *mahr*, m. love, friendship, affection, kindness ; the sun ; the name of a Persian month in which falls the autumnal equinox. *p.*

मेह महर *mahar*, m. a chief. *mahar* or *mahrī*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

मेह *mahr*, m. a peacock. *d.*

मेह महरा *mahrā*, m. a *pālki* bearer. *mihṛā*, a man who appears in the habit of a woman. *muhṛā*, m. van, vanguard. *h.*

मेह मुहरा *muharrā*, pounded, comminuted. *a.*

मेह महरा *mihṛārī*, f. a woman. *h.*

मेह महराना *mahrāna*, a fee paid to the *kāzī* at a wedding. *a. p.*

मेह महराई *mahrāī* or *mihṛāī*, f. the business of a *pālki* bearer ; a kind of song among the cowherds. *k.*

मेह महरान *mihṛ-bān*, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.*

मेह महरान्गी *mihṛ-bāngī*, } f. friendliness, kind-

मेह महरान्गी *mihṛ-bānī*, } ness, favour. *mihṛ-bānī k.*, to favour, to have the goodness (to do any thing). *p.*

मेह मुहरत *muhurt* (for *muhūrat*, q. v.). *a.*

मेह दार *muhṛ-dār*, keeper of the seal. *p.*

मेह गूल *muhṛi gul*, a species of cloth. *p.*

मेह कान *muhṛ-han*, a seal-engraver. *muhṛ-kānī*, the art of seal engraving. *p.*

मेह कौ *muhṛ kawwā*, the crow-pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*), also called *mahokhū*, q. v. *d.*

मेह लोक महलोक *maharlok*, m. a division of the universe destined for the reception of saints. *s.*

मेह मुहुरमुहुर *muhur-muhu*, again and again. *s.*

मेह रू *mahr-rū* (v. *māh-rū*), moon-faced, beautiful. *p.*

मेह रवा *mihṛwā*, f. a woman. *h.*

मेह रोज *mihṛ-warzī*, f. kindness, acting friendly. *p.*

मेह रोज *mihṛ-wash*, like the sun. *p.*

मेह रोज *mihṛ-wantā*, affectionate, kind. *p. h.*

मेह र *muhra*, m. a shell ; a rubber ; a chessman, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c. ; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p.*

मेह र दार *muhra-dār*, polished, glazed. *p.*

मेह री *muhṛī*, f. a drain, a gutter ; adj. sealed, stamped. *p.*

मेह री *muhṛī*, f. the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers ; the bore (of a gun). *h.*

मेह री *mihṛī*, } f. a woman. *h.*

मेह रिया *mihṛiyā*, }

मेह श *mahish*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

मेह श *mahish-āksh*, m. name of a plant, the bdellium tree. *s.*

मेह शी *mahishī*, f. the female buffalo. *s.*

मेह शक *mahak*, f. odour, perfume, fragrance. *mahakk*, m. diffusive fragrance. *h.*

मेह काना *mahkānā*, a. to exhale (agreeable scent) ; to diffuse perfume, to regale. *h.*

मेह काना *mahaknā*, n. to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. *h.*

मेह किला *mahkīlā*, odoriferous, spicy, aromatic. *h.*

मेह लत *muhlat*, f. retarding, deferring ; laziness, indolence ; respite, time, leisure. *a.*

मेह लक *mahallak*, m. (v. *maḥalli*) a eunuch. *a. h.* [deadly. *a.*

मेह लक *muhlik*, destroying, killing, fatal,

मेह लका *mahlaka*, m. a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*

मेह ली *muhimū*, f. important, urgent, momentous business. *a.*

मेह ली *mahimā*, f. grandeur, greatness. *s.*

مہمات *muhimmāt*, pl. important affairs, subjects of great moment; expeditions. *a.*

مہمان *mihmān*, m. a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law. *mihmān-dār*, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. *mihmān-dārī*, f. hospitality; situation of *mihmān-dār*. *p.*

مہمان پرور *mihmān-parwar*, hospitable. *p.*

مہمان خانہ *mihmān-khāna*, } m. a house for
مہمان سراي *mihmān-sarāyā*, } the entertainment
of guests or strangers, a hospitable mansion. *p.*

مہمانی *mihmānī*, f. entertainment, hospitality; adj. relating to a guest, &c. *p.*

مہمل *muhmil*, negligent, careless, indolent. *muhmal*, obsolete; m. a buffoon. *a.*

مہملات *muhmalāt*, absurdities. *a.*

مہملہ *muhmala*, without points (letter). *a.*

مہموز *mahmūz*, having the symbol *hamza* (applied to the letters *alif* or *wāo* or *ye* marked with *hamza*, shewing it to be a radical letter). *a.*

مہمیز *mihmīz*, a spur. *mihmīz-khūr*, a horse that will bear the spur. *p.*

مہنا *mahnā*, a. to churn. *s.*

مہنا *mihnā*, m. sarcasm. *mihnā phenknā*, to sneer. *h.*

مہنت *mahant*, m. a monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *faḳīrs*. *s.*

مہنتائی *mahantāī*, } f. the rank or
مہنتی *mahantī*, } office of a *ma-*
hant. *s.*

مہندس *muhandis*, m. a geometrician. *a.*

مہندسی *muhandisī*, f. geometry. *a.*

مہندی *mihndī* or *mihndī*, f. (v. *meihdī* or *mihdī*). *s.* [expensive. *s.*

مہنگا *mahangā*, m. dear, high-priced,

مہنگی *mahanjī*, f. a dearth, scarcity, famine; adj. f. dear, high-priced. *s.*

مہو *mahu*, m. name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled commonly called Parsee brandy. The tree appears to be the same as the Shea-tree of Africa described in the travels of Mungo Park and others. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter. *s.*

مہوار *mahwār*, m. } monthly pay or salary ;

مہوارا *mahwārā*, m. } a deed settling the pay-

مہواری *mahwārī*, f. } ment of revenue by
monthly instalments. *p.*

مہوتساہ *mahotsāh*, persevering, diligent; m. diligence, effort, exertion. *s.*

مہوتساہ *mahotsav*, m. a great festival. *s.*

مہوچھ *mahochh*, m. an ox; a block-head. *s.*

مہوچھا *mahochhā*, m. a funeral feast among *faḳīrs*. *s.*

مہودار *mahodār*, mighty, powerful. *s.*

مہودی *mahoday*, m. Kanauj (both the ancient city and district); final beatitude (v. *maḳḳā*); prosperity, elevation. *s.*

مہودیم *mahodyam*, diligent, persevering; m. great effort, energy, exertion. *s.*

مہور *muhūr* (pl. of *mūr*), marriage portions. *a.*

مہور *mhūr*, m. (v. *mūr*) a peacock. *d.*

مہورت *muhūrt*, *mahūrt* or *mahūrat*, f. a time consisting of two *gharīs* or forty-eight minutes; a moment, especially a lucky moment (in astrology). *s.*

مہوری *mhūrī*, f. a water channel, drain, pipe. *d.*

مہوس *muhawas*, very desirous, distractedly in love. *muhawīs*, m. an alchemist. *a.*

مہوسا *mahosā*, } m. a freckle, a spot. *h.*
مہوسہ *mahosa*. }

مہوسی *muhawīsī*, f. alchemy. *a. h.*

مہوش *mah-wash*, moon-like; (met.) a sweet heart, a beautiful and lovely woman. *p.*

مہوشدہ *mahaushadh*, m. garlic, long pepper. *mahaushadhī*, f. *dūb* grass; a kind of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

مہوشدھی *mahaushadhī*, f. dry ginger or a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

مہوکش *mahoksh*, m. a large bull or ox. *s.*

مہوکھا *mahokhā*, m. the name of a bird commonly called the crow pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*, Buch.). *h.*

مہی *mahī*, f. the earth; butter-milk; name of a river. *mahī-pat* or *mahī-pati*, m. lord of the earth. *mahī-may*, earthen, made of earth. *s.*

مہیا *muhaiyā*, prepared, ready, arranged. *a.*

مہیب *muhīb*, formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered. *a.*

مہیب *mahīp*, } m. lord of the
مہیپال *mahīpāl*, } earth, sovereign,
مہیپتی *mahīpati*, } prince, king,
ruler. *s.* [earth. *s.*

مہیتل *mahī-tal*, m. the surface of the

مہر *maher*, m. } the name of a dish
مہری *maherī*, f. } consisting of rice or
other grain, boiled in sour milk. *h.*

مہیرہ *mahī-ruh*, m. a tree. *s.*

مہیس *mahes*, } m. a name of *Ma-*
مہیش *mahesh*, } *hādeva* or *Shiva* ;

مہیشور *maheshwar*, } a worshipper or
follower of *Shiva*. *s.*

مہیلا *mahelā*, m. a food given to horses. consisting of boiled kidney beans (*Phaseolus max.*); • mash. *s.*

مہیلا **महीलता mahī-latā**, f. an earth-worm. s.

مہین **mihīn**, fine, subtle, thin (not coarse).

mihīn-doz, a tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework. p. [born. p.

مہین **mihīn** (for **mihtarīn**), greatest, eldest

مہینا **mahīnā**, m. a month; monthly pay.

mahīnā chāḥnā, to be in arrears. **mahīnā-dār**, a monthly servant. p.

مہیندا **mhendā**, m. } the plant called Egyp-

مہیندی **mhendī**, f. } tian privet (*Lawsonia*

inermis), from the leaves of which a red dye is extracted with which natives of the East stain their hands and feet. d.

مہیندر **महेन्द्र mahendr**, m. *Indra*, the ruler of

Swarga; name of a range of mountains. s.

مہیو **महीयु mahiyau**, m. buttermilk. h.

می **mai**, f. wine, spirituous liquor. **mai-khor**,

or **-khyāra**, or **-gusār**, a sot, a winebibber, a drunkard. **mai-kada** or **-khāna**, a tavern. **mai-gūn**, auburn, fair, wine-coloured. **mai nāb**, pure wine. **mai-nosh**, a wine-bibber. **mai-noshi**, wine-drinking. s.

می **may** or **mayā**, (in comp.) made or

composed of, as, **mahī-may**, made of earth. s.

می **mayā**, f. kindness, pity, sympathy,

compassion, mercy, feeling, affection (v. **māyā**). s.

می **mayā**, f. (same as **mā**) a mother. s.

میان **miyān** or **myān**, m. sir, master, an

address expressive of respect, especially to an elderly person; a schoolmaster; a title by which eunuchs are addressed. **miyān ādmī**, a respectable person. **miyān-jī**, the respected master, especially applied to a school-master. h.

میان **miyān**, f. a scabbard; the loins, the

waist, the middle. **miyān-basta**, ready, prepared (for action), loin-girded. **miyān-tahī**, f. the middle fold of any garment which consists of three. **miyān-jī**, m. a mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between. p.

می **miyānagī**, f. mediation. p.

می **miyāna**, middling; (in Hind.) m. a

kind of sedan or **pālki**. **miyāna-kadd**, of middling stature. p.

می **miyānī**, f. a codpiece. p.

می **maibhā**, f. stepmother. s.

می **mī,at**, a hundred. a.

می **maiḥit** or **maīt**, a dead body. a.

می **mīt**, m. a friend, a lover. s.

می **mīt**, } m. a pitcher; a porringer;

می **mītā**, } a cup. h.

می **mītā**, m. a namesake. s.

می **maitr** or **maitra**, friendly, amicable. s.

می **maitrī**, f. friendship; the seven-

teenth lunar asterism. s. [friend. s.

می **mītan**, f. a female namesake or

می **maithil** or **maithal**, inhabitant of Mithilā or Tīrhūt. s.

می **maithun**, m. venery, coition, union, marriage. s.

می **methī**, f. the plant fenugreek

(*Trigonella fenugracum*). s. [giferā). s.

می **meṭnā**, f. a tree (*Spondias man-*

meṭnā, a. to efface, to blot out, to

atone for, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. h.

می **mīthā**, sweet; slow; m. a very

active vegetable poison; name of a fruit; an important man. s.

می **mīthās**, } f. sweetness, sweet-

می **mīthāḥī**, } meat in general.

mīthā,ī-wālā, a maker or vender of sweetmeats, a confectioner. s.

می **mīthī**, f.

می **mīthiyā**, m. } a kiss. h.

می **mīthī-lakṛī**, f. liquorice root. h.

می **mīṭī kaddū**, f. red pumpkin. d.

می **mīṣāk**, m. an agreement, a promise,

compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. s.

می **mājnā**, a. to rub with the hands. s.

می **mājū**, m. lentil (v. **masūr**). h.

می **mīch**, f. death, extinction. h.

می **mechak**, m. sulphuret of antimony. s.

می **mīchnā**, } a. to close the eyes, to

می **mīchnā**, } shut, to wink. h.

می **mekh**, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a tenter.

mekh thonknā, to nail. **mekh-chū**, f. a mallet, a hammer. **mekh mārnā**, to overcome. p.

می **mekhī**, adulterated, plugged (as a coin).

mekhī rūpaiya, a rupee which has been hollowed, and then filled with lead, copper, &c. p.

می **med**, m. sacrifice, offering, oblation;

marrow; fat, excessive corpulency. s.

می **medā**, f. a kind of drug; a sort of

root resembling ginger. s.

می **maidā** (for **maida**, q. v.), flour, &c. p.

می **maidān**, m. a plain, an open field; a

field of battle; parade ground. p.

می **maidānī**, m. a person who precedes a

general or **wazīr** and proclaims his titles; a kind of **hukka** used by **fakīrs**; flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats. p.

می **medasvī**, robust, stout, strong;

fat, corpulent. s.

می **mednī** or **mednī**, f. the earth, a

body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint (in Dakh.) income, probably a corruption of **amadnī**. s.

میدوبردہ *medobṛiddhi*, f. corpulency, enlargement of the scrotum. *s.*

میدودھرا *medodhrā*, m. the omentum. *s.*

میدہ *maidā*, m. flour of the finest kind; also fine bread. *p.*

میدھ *medh*, m. (v. *med*) a sacrifice, &c. *s.*

میدھ *medhi*, f. a post fixed in the centre of a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as they turn round to tread out the corn. *h.*

میدھا *medhā*, f. apprehension, understanding, sagacity, genius. *s.*

میدھاوی *medhāwī*, } intelligent, of
میدھر *medhir*, } ready comprehension. *s.*

میدھا *maidā* or *mairā*, a platform or scaffold in a corn-field where a person is stationed for watching the crop. *h.*

میدک *medak* (for *meṇḍak*, q. v.), a frog. *s. h.*

میدھ *medh*, gleanings of corn left on the field. *h.*

میدھا *medhā*, m. a ram. *s.*

میدنہ *mīzāna* or *maizāna*, the steeple of a mosque, from the top of which people are summoned to prayer. *a.*

میر *mīr*, a chief, leader; a title by which *saigids* are addressed. *mīri ātish*, the chief of the fireworks, or artillery, master of the ordnance. *mīr-ā'ishī*, f. the office of *mīri ātish*. *mīr-ākḥur*, master of the horse. *mīr-baḥr*, a collector of port duty. *mīr baḥrī*, harbour dues. *mīr-baḥshī*, paymaster-general. *mīr sāmān*, head steward. *mīr shikār*, a birdcatcher; (met.) a pimp. *mīri 'adl*, a person who pronounced judgment on the offender, according to the sentence of the *kāzī*. This office resembled that of the "doomster" in our Scottish courts in former days. *mīri majlis*, the master of the ceremonies. *mīri manzil*, quartermaster-general. *mīri-bandar*, m. superintendant of a sea-port. *mīr-bandarī*, f. situation of *mīri bandar*. *mīr-mahalla*, inspector of police. *mīr-munshī*, chief secretary. *mīr-pesh-kār*, accountant-general. *mīr-tuzuk*, chief marshal, an officer whose duty it is to preserve order in a march or procession. *a. p.*

میر *meru*, m. name of an imaginary but very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindūs, attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 *yajanas*, or something near 672,000 English miles. *s.*

میر *merā*, (pron. progressive) my, mine. *h.*

میراث *mīrās*, f. heritage, patrimony, inherited property or right. *mīrās-dār*, the holder of hereditary lands or offices. *a.*

میراثن *mīrāṣan*, f. a singing-girl (of a caste who sing only before women). *a.*

میراثی *mīrāṣī*, hereditary, inherited; m. a singer (of a caste who follow their profession from generation to generation). *mīrāṣī-ra'iyat*, a hereditary cultivator. *a.*

میران *mīrān*, m. a portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers. *p.*

میربخشی *mīr-baḥshī*, m. a generalissimo, paymaster-general. *p.*

میردا *mīrdā*, a caste of migratory shepherds in the south of India, or an individual of that caste. *a.*

میرزا *mīrzā*, m. (v. *mīrzā*) a prince, grandee, noble. *mīrzā-manish*, of princely or noble rank, respectable: when this term is prefixed to a name it denotes "secretary," or "civilian" in general, as *Mīrzā Ibrāhīm*; when it follows a name it denotes "prince," as *Abbās-Mīrzā*. *p.* [cense. *h.*

میرک *meruk*, m. fragrant resin; in-

میرو *merū*, m. an axis. *s.*

میرو *mero* or *merau*, pron. my, mine. *h.*

میری *mīrī*, m. a winner at play (among school-boys) he that comes first to the schoolmaster to say his lesson. *p.*

میرزا *mairā*, a platform, a scaffold (v. *maidā*). *h.*

میرتھ *merḥ* or *medā merhā*, m. a ram. *s.*

میرتھ *merḥ-shringī*, f. a kind of milky plant, the fruit of which is crooked like a ram's horn (*Asclepias geminata*). *s.*

میز *mez*, f. a table. *mez bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth; (in Dakh.) *mez-lenā*, to take one's measure for a suit of clothes (probably a corruption of the English expression). *p.*

میزان *mīzān*, f. a balance, a pair of scales, the sign *Libra*: measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody; the regulator of a watch; addition (in arithmetic). *mīzān denā* or *lagānā*, to add, to cast up. *a.*

میزبان *mezban*, } m. an entertainer, a host. *p.*
میزمان *mez-mān*, }

میزبانی *mezbanī* or *mez-mānī*, f. hospitality, housekeeping. *p.*

میسر *mīyassar*, attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable; facilitated, easy, favourable, practicable, possible. *a.*

میسرة *maisura* or *maisarāt*, opulence, prosperity; the left wing of an army. *a.*

میسنا *mīsnā*, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak, to rumple, to crumple. *h.*

میسور *maīsūr*, facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully; the kingdom of Mysore. *a.*

میسورات *maīsūrāt*, prosperous affairs, good fortune. *a.* [coloured. *a.*

میسوی *mesī*, f. goat or sheepskin leather un-

میش *mesh*, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign *Aries*. *mesh chashm*, sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) a blockhead. *p. s.* [agreeable. *a.*

میشوم *maishūm*, unfortunate, unlucky, dis-

میشی *meshī*, f. a ewe, a sheep. *s.*

میشی *mīshī*, f. a kind of leather, shamois. *u.*

میعات *ma'āt* (pl. of *میعة* q. v.). *a.*

میعاد *mī'ād*, m. the time or place of a promise; size, dimension, length and breadth. *a.*

مبيادي *mī'ādī*, limited as to time, &c. *mī'ādī ijāra*, a farm let for a limited time. *a. h.*

مبيعة *ma'ut*, the beginning of day, or of youth. *a.*

مبغ *meḡh*, *m.* a cloud; a mist, a fog. *p.*

مبيفوش *mai-furosh*, a wine-seller or -dealer. *p.*

مبيكاي *maikā*, *m.* kindred, relatives, mother's family. *s.*

مبيكال } *m.* the archangel Michael. *a.*
مبيكاييل } *m.*

مبيكدمبر *mekdambar*, a canopy over the *handu* or saddle of an elephant. *d.*

مبيكده *meḡh*, *m.* a ram; the sign *Aries* (*v. meḡh*); a pin, peg, nail (for *meḡh*). *s. p.*

مبيكله *mekhālā*, *f.* a woman's girdle or zone; a Brāhman's sacrificial string. *h.*

مبيكله *mekhālī*, *f.* a sackcloth. *h.*

مبيكم *megam*, the white leprosy. *d.*

مبيگه *meḡh*, *m.* a cloud; name of a *rāḡ* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of Brahmā, or else from the sky; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *meḡh-baran*, of the colour of the clouds. *meḡh-pati* or *meḡh-rāj*, lord of the clouds, the thunderer. *meḡh-ḡyotis*, *m.* a flash of lightning. *s.*

مبيگهگام *meḡh-āgam*, *m.* the rainy season. *s.* [cloudy weather. *s.*

مبيگهتير *meḡh-timīr*, *m.* cloudiness, ether. *s.* [ning. *s.*

مبيگهدوار *meḡh-dwār*, *m.* sky, heaven, ether. *s.*

مبيگهديپ *meḡh-dīp*, *m.* a flash of light.

مبيگهراج *meḡh-rāj*, *m.* the thunderer. *s.*

مبيگهراگ *meḡh-rāḡ*, *m.* one of the six modes of music. *s.* [son. *s.*

مبيگهكال *meḡh-kāl*, *m.* the rainy season.

مبيگهگرجن *meḡh-ḡarjan*, *m.* thunder. *s.*

مبيگهمالا *meḡh-mālā*, *f.* a gathering or succession of clouds. *s.*

مبيگهناد *meḡh-nād*, *m.* the noise or grumbling of the clouds; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a sort of amaranth (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *s.*

مبيل *mīl*, *f.* a needle, skewer, or wire instrument, used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and, when heated, to put out the eyes, or blind people by drawing it hot before the eye; the barrel of a gun. *p.*

مبيل *mel*, *m.* connection, relationship, agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation, union, mixture, mixing, meeting, assemblage, a fair, a court of justice. *s.*

مبيل *maīl*, *m.* dirt, scum. *maīl-baiḡhnā*, to gather a crust. *maīl chhāḡnā*, to refine, strain, purify. *maīl-khōra*, an under vestment (as under petticoat, &c.); a saddle-cloth. *maīl kāḡnā*, to refine to purify. *s.*

مبيل *mīl*, *m.* a mile, *maīl*, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude. *maīl rakhnā*, to associate with *maīl karḡnā*, to close in with. *a.*

مبيل *melā*, *m.* a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon. *melā milnā*, to meet face to face. *melā-thelā*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *s.*

مبيل *maīlā*, dirty, foul, defiled. *maīlā-h* to dirty. *maīlā-kuchīlā*, dirty. *maīlā hojānā*, to tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*

مبيلان *mayalān*, or *maīlān*, *m.* inclination, affection, respect, regard; loving; Pers. name of a certain philosopher. *a.* [winking. *h.*

مبيلان *mīlan*, *m.* twinkling, blinking,

مبيلنا *melnā*, *a.* to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

مبيل *melī*, *m.* a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*

مبيلانسا *mīmānsā*, *f.* one of the philosophical systems of the Hindūs. *s.*

مبيلانساك *mīmānsak*, *m.* a follower of the *mīmānsā* philosophy. *s.*

مبيلانسا *memnā*, *m.* a kid. *h.*

مبيلانسا *maimanat*, *f.* fortune, prosperity, happiness. *a.*

مبيلانسا *maimana*, the right wing of an army. *a.*

مبيلانسا *maimūn*, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; *m.* a baboon, monkey; *membrum virile*. *a.*

مبيلانسا *mēmīyānā*, to bleat (a kid). *h.*

مبيلانسا *meī*, post. in, into, among, on, at. *maīn*, pron. I. *maīn khūsh merā khudā khūsh* is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition. *h.*

مبيلانسا *maīn*, a common short grass growing on rich and inundated land, and choking the crops. *h.*

مبيلانسا *mīn*, *m. f.* a fish; the sign *Pisces*; the name of the first incarnation of *Vishṡu*. *maīn*, Cupid or *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

مبيلانسا *mīnā*, *m.* a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a blue colour; enamel; heaven, the azure vault, paradise; the blue stone, blue vitriol, caustic. *mīnā-kār*, an enameller. *mīnā-kārī*, enamelling. *p.*

مبيلانسا *maīnā*, *f.* name of a bird, a kind of starling (*Coracias Indica*). *mīnā*, a caste of Hindūs, professedly thieves. *h.*

مبيلانسا *mīnār*, *m.* minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*

مبيلانسا *mīnā-ghātī*, *m.* a crane; a fisherman. *s.* [maīn *s.*

مبيلانسا *mīnāḡḡ*, *m.* fish spawn, roe,

مبيلانسا *mīnāḡḡ*, *f.* enamel. *p.*

مبيلانسا *maīn-phal*, *m.* name of a fruit used in medicine (*Fanguera spinosa*, Roxb.), the emetic nut. *s.*

مبيلانسا *mīnḡḡ*, *a.* to rub, to scour. *s.*

मिन्दी मन्दी *mendhī*, f. a plant (same as *mehdī*; v. s. u.

मिन्दा मंड *mend*, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; a dam or dyke. *men*: *pamā*, the rising of waves in the sea. h. [a well. h.

मिन्दा मंडा *mendā*, m. the brim or parapet of

मिन्दा मंडक *menduk*, m. } a frog; the rump
मिन्दी मंडकी *mendhī*, f. } of a horse. *mendhī*
*ko *zukām honā*, (lit.) a frog having caught cold, expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. s.

मिन्दा मंड *maindh*, gleanings, corn left on the field in small quantity. h.

मिन्दा मंडा *mendhā*, m. a ram; the swell of the tide called the boar. s.

मिन्दा मंडल *mendhal* or *maindhal*, m. a fruit so called (*Guilandina bonducella*); a kind of firework which bursts with an explosion. h.

मिन्दी मंडी *meidī* (v. *mehdī*). h.

मिन्दीयाना मंडियाना *mendiyānā*, n. to skirt, to inclose with a bank. h.

मिन्दीयाना मीनरङ्गा *mīn-rangā*, m. a kingfisher. s.

मिन्दीयाना मीनसिल *mainsil*, m. red arsenic (*Realgar*). s. [sheep, camels, &c. h.

मिन्दीयाना मीगनी *mengnī*, f. the dung of goats,

मिन्दीयाना मीगी *māngī*, f. marrow, pith, essence. h.

मिन्दीयाना मीनु *mīnū*, heaven, paradise. p.

मिन्दीयाना मेह *meih*, m. rain. *menh barasnā*, n. to rain. *menh chhūfnā*, to rain hard. s.

मिन्दीयाना मेहदी *mehdī*, f. the name of a plant, from the leaves of which a red dye is prepared with which the natives stain their hands and feet; the henna plant or flower, called by the Arabs *hinā* (*Lawsonia inermis*). h.

मिन्दीयाना मेव *mev*, } m. a tribe inhabiting
मिन्दीयाना मेवाती *mevātī*, } the mountainous pro-
मिन्दीयाना मेवड़ा *mevṛā*, } vince of Mewāt, much
addicted to robbing. h.

मिन्दीयाना मीवा *mīvā*, f. the worm of the intestines. h.

मिन्दीयाना मेवा *mevā* (for *meva*, q. v.), fruit, &c. p.

मिन्दीयाना मेवजात *mevajāt*, pl. fruits (v. *meva*). p.

मिन्दीयाना मयूर *mayūr*, m. a peacock; a flower so called, the cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*), a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). s.

मिन्दीयाना मयूरारि *mayūrāri* or *mayurārī*, m. a chameleon, a lizard. s.

मिन्दीयाना मयूरचड़ा *mayūr-chūṛā* or *-chūrā*, f. cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*). s.

मिन्दीयाना मयूरी *mayūrī*, f. a peahen. s.

मिन्दीयाना मेवड़ा *mevṛā*, m. (v. *mev*) a tribe, &c. h.

मिन्दीयाना मयूख *mayūkh*, m. the gnomon of a sundial s.

मिन्दीयाना मयूख *myūkh*, an imitative sound, the cry of the cat. *myūkh-k*, to mew or cry as a cat. h.

मिन्दीयाना मेवा *meva*, m. fruit. *meva-dār*, fruit-bearing, fruitful. *meva-farosh*, a fruiterer. p.

मिन्दीयाना मेवाहा *mevahā*, } pl. fruits. *mevahā*, s

मिन्दीयाना मेवाजात *meva-jāt*, } *gūn-ā-gūn*, fruits of many kinds. p. [gonorrhœa, &c. s.

मिन्दीयाना मेह *meh*, m. urine, piss; urinary disease, मिन्दीयाना मेहतर *mehtar*, m. a sweeper (v. *mih-tar*). p. h.

मिन्दीयाना मेहतरानी *mehtarānī*, f. female of *mehtar*; a female sweeper or innkeeper. p.

मिन्दीयाना मेहिका *mehikā*, m. a male buffalo. s.

मिन्दीयाना मेहिकी *mehikī*, f. a female buffalo. s.

मिन्दीयाना मेहमान *mehmān* or *mīhmān*, m. a guest. p.

मिन्दीयाना मेहना *mehnā*, m. a taunt. *mehnā mārṇā*, a. to taunt. h.

मिन्दीयाना मेहन्हा *mehanhā*, m. a taunter. h.

मिन्दीयाना मेहून *mehūn* (corrup. of *menh*), rain. d.

मिन्दीयाना मय्यी *mayyī* (also मय्यी *mayyī*), f. a harrow; a ladder. h.

न

न *nūn*, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-ninth of the Persian, and the thirty-second Hindustāni: it is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions: the letter *nūn* has a very soft nasal sound in plural terminations in *ān*, *ēn*, *īn*, and *ōn*, and in the terminations in *ūn* and *ēn* of the aorist and imperative of verbs; it has also this nasal sound in the middle of some words, as *muhih*, the face, *haṣṣnā*, to smile, &c., for which no rule can be laid down: in this dictionary the nasal sound of *n* is always indicated by *ñ*: when *nūn* precedes *be* or *pe* it has the sound of *n*, as *mīnbar*, a pulpit (for *mīnbar*), *sampat*, prosperity, for *sampat*, (as is the case in Greek and Latin). In reckoning by *abjad*, the letter *nūn* stands for 50; in almanacs it expresses the conjunct aspect of the stars; finally, the letter *nūn* with the short *a* (as *na*) prefixed to verbs renders the sense negative, as *bolā*, he spoke, *na-bolā*, he did not speak.

न *nu*, or ए *na*, the corresponding letters in the Devanāgarī alphabet. s. h.

न *ni*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting "within," "below," "under," &c.; as *nī-patan*, falling down; sometimes it is a contraction of *nir*, q. v.; as *nī-dar*, fearless. s. h.

न *nā*, no, not, a negative particle prefixed to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefixes *in-*, *un-*, *dis-*, &c.; as, *nā-āshnā*, unacquainted, unknown. *nā-āshnā*, f. shyness, acting the stranger, reservedness. *nā-umed*, or *-ummaid*, hopeless, despairing. *nā-ītimādī*, not to be trusted. *nā-ītimādī*, trust-worthlessness. *na-umedi*, f. despair, hopelessness. *nā-andesh*, evident, requiring no thought. *nā-inṣāf*, unjust, inequitable. *nā-ahh*, unworthy, unfit. *nā-bu-*

nā, not arrived at the age of puberty. *nā-bālighi*, tonage, minority. *nā-ba-khīrad*, unwise, unwisely. *nā-ba-kār*, useless. *nā-ba-kārī*, uselessness *nā-būd*, that never existed, annihilated, vanished. *nā-binā*, blind. *nā-bīmā*, f. blindness. *nā-bīnā*, weak-sighted, seeing imperfectly. *nā-pāk*, polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled. *nā-pākī*, uncleanness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity. *nā-pā'edār*, unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory. *nā-padīd*, invisible, not to be found, un conspicuous, private, concealed. *nā-par-wā*, intrepid, fearless, careless. *nā-parhezgār*, unchaste, sinful. *nā-pasand* or *nā-pasandīda*, unchosen, disapproved of. *nā paid* or *nā-paidā*, unborn, that has never existed, not to be found. *nā-tāb*, weak, infirm. *nā-tarāsh*, also *nā-tarāshīda*, unshaved; unpolite, unlicked. *nā-tarbiyat*, uneducated. *nā-tars*, severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless. *nā-tamām*, unfinished, imperfect, deficient. *nā-tāmāmī*, deficiency, imperfectness. *nā-tawān* or *nā-tawānā*, powerless, weak, infirm, impotent. *nā-tawānī* or *nā-tawānā*, weakness, impotence. *nā-jā*, *iz* unsuitable, unlawful. *nā-jins*, of no family, ignoble; strange. *nā-chār*, remediless; helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained. *nā-chārī*, helplessness, impotence. *nā-chāk*, unsound, out of order. *nā-chākī*, f. laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement. *nā-chūz*, of no consequence, trifling, insignificant. *nā-chīzī*, f. insignificance, nullity. *nā-ḥakk*, unjust, untrue; unjustly *nā-ḥakk-shinās*, inequitable, ungrateful, having no notions of justice. *nā-khudā*, an atheist, an impious man; (for *nāo-khudā*), captain of a vessel. *nā-khudā-tars*, not fearing God. *nā-khulaf*, wicked, vicious (boy). *nā-khwānda*, unread, unlearned. *nā-khwāh*, unwilling, constrained; unwillingly, constrainedly. *nā-khūb*, bad. *nā-khush*, displeased, unpleasant. *nā-khushī*, f. displeasure. *nā-khush-āwāz*, having a disagreeable voice (a singer). *nā-dār*, poor, without possession, insolvent. *nā-dārī*, f. poverty, insolvency. *nā-dihand* or *dihanda* not paying what is due; stingy, close-fisted. *nā-dīdagī*, f. poverty, bankruptcy. *nā-dīdanī*, not to be seen. *nā-dīda*, unseen; a person who has seen little. *nā-rāz*, dissatisfied. *nā-rasā*, unworthy, unfit; ill-bred, unmannerly. *nā-rasā*, f. unworthiness, unfitness; unmannerliness, unskilfulness. *nā-rasīda*, not yet arrived. *nā-rafta*, not gone. *nā-rawā*, not current or passable. "no go" *nā-zād*, a barren woman. *nā-zā'ida*, a woman who has not yet produced children. *nā-zor*, weak. *nā-zorī*, f. weakness. *nā-zeb*, ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant. *nā-zebā*, *ish* or *nā-zebā*, f. ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness. *nā-sāz*, discordant, dissonant, discrepant; obscene, rude, uncivil. *nā-sāz-kār* or *sāz-gār*, discordant, unfavourable. *nā-sāz-gārī* or *kārī*, f. discordance, absurdity, dissension. *nā-sāzī*, f. discordance, dissension. *nā-sipās*, ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful. *nā-sipāsī*, f. ungratefulness. *nā-sazā*, unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish. *nā-sufta*, unbored. *nā-sufta bīh*, a cunning person. *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *nā-samjhi*, f. ignorance. *nā-shād*, cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish. *nā-shādī*, f. dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction. *nā-shāyasta*, unworthy, improper, indecent. *nā-shudanī*, one from whom no good is to be expected; unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill-fated. *nā-shusta*, unwashed. *nā-shukr*, ungrateful. *nā-shukrī karnā*, to act ungratefully. *nā-shakīb* or *nā-shakībā*, impatient, unsteady. *nā-shakībī* or *nā-shakībā*, f. impatience, non-endurance. *nā-shob*, unwashed. *nā-shabr*, impatient. *nā-ṣawāb*, not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome. *nā-tākat*, weak, infirm. *nā-tākatī*, f. weakness. *nā-farmān*, disobedient; name of a flower of a purple colour. *nā-fahm*, stupid, unintelligent. *nā-kābil*, unfit. *nā-kābil*, unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting. *nā-khwat*, weak. *nā-khwatī*, f. weakness. *nā-kārī*, inutility, incompetency. *nā-kāragī*, f. idleness, laziness. *nā-kāra*, useless, bad. *nā-kām*, unwilling, disappointed, discontented. *nā-kānī*, f. disappointment, discontent. *nā-kaś*, a person of light character, or of no consequence. *nā-kaśī*, f. worthlessness. *nā-kaud*, m. a colt. *nā-guzīr*, necessary, indispensable. *nā-gawār*, unarranged; indigested; unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. *nā-lā*, *ik*, unfit, unworthy. *nā-mutanāhī*, infinite, divine.

nā-makrām, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. *nā-murād*, dissatisfied, disappointed. *nā-murādī*, dissatisfaction, disappointment, despair, despondency. *nā-mard*, *nā-mardāna*, or *nā-mardum*, unmanly, a coward; impotent. *nā-mardī*, unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-matbū*, unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural. *nā-ma'kūl*, improper. *nā-mulā*, *im*, hard. *nā-munāsib*, improper, not to the purpose. *nā-mauzūn*, discordant (melody) *nā-nihāda*, not allotted. *nā-waqt*, out of season, untimely. *nā-wāris*, friendless, patronless, without a master or protector. *nā-wāqif*, unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced. *nā-wāqifiyat*, f. inexperience, naiveness (for *nā-umed*, q.v.). *nā-hamā*, incomparable. *nā-hamwār*, uneven, irregular, capricious. *nā-hamwārī*, f. inequality. *nā-yāb*, scarce, unprocurable. *nā-yaksān*, unequal, dissimilar. *p*.

نا *nā*, an expletive much used in the Dakhanī dialect. It has no meaning in particular, but may be supposed to convey some emphasis.—(B.) *d*.

ناب *nāb*, m. a groove or channel; fluting. *nābdār*, grooved, fluted, indented. *d*.

ناب *nāb*, pure, genuine. *p*.

ناب *nāb*, m. a canine tooth, a tusk. *a*.

نابدان *nābdān* (v. *nāvdān*), m. a gutter. *p*.

نابر *nābar*, m. one who denies. *d*.

نابه *nābhi*, f. the navel; a centre. *s*.

نابهك *nābhak*, m. a myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s*.

نابهيدن *nābhichhedan*, m. division of the umbilical cord. *s*.

نابهگولك *nābhigolak*, m. a prominent or ruptured navel. *s*.

نابهنازي *nābhināzī*, } f. the umbilical cord. *s*.

نابهنالا *nābhinālā*, } cal cord. *s*.

نابهي *nābhī*, f. the navel. *s*.

ناب *nāp*, f. measure. *nāp-jokh*, measuring and weighing. *s*. [surgeon. *s*.

ناب *nāp*, m. a barber, a shaver, a

نابشالا *nāpīshālā*, f. a barber's shop. *s*.

نابگار *nāpigār*, filthy, vile. *p*.

نابنا *nāpnā*, a. to measure, to weigh. *s*.

نات *nāt* (for *nāth*, q.v.), master, &c. *d*.

ناتا *nātā*, ra. relationship, kin, alliance. *h*.

ناتر *nātar*, if not, then, otherwise, else. *s*.

ناترن *nātrin*, } f. granddaughter, daughter.

ناترنی *nātrīnī*, } ter's daughter. *s*.

ناتھ *nāth*, m. a master, a husband;

often used as an affix to the names of *jogīs*, as *Geonāth*; f. the string in a bullock's nose; a seton. *s*.

ناتھا *nāthā* (v. *nātā*), relationship, &c. *d*.

ناتھت *nāthit* having the nose pierced (a bullock). *s*.

नाथना *nāthnā*, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. *s.*

नाथवत *nāthvat*, dependent, subser-
vient, subject. *s.*

नाती *nāṭī*, m. grandson, daughter's son;
f. a granddaughter. *s.*

नातेदार *nātedār*, a relative, a kins-
man. *h. p.* [country. *h.*

नात *nāt*, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic

नाता *nāṭā*, dwarf, dapper, short. *h.*

नातापन *nāṭāpan*, m. lowness of stature. *h.*

नाटक *nāṭak*, m. the business of a *naṭ*;
a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy; an actor. *s.*

नाटिका *nāṭikā*, f. a short or light comedy. *s.*

नाटकाल *nāṭak-sāl*, m. an actor, player,
mimic. *d.*

नाटकीय *nāṭakīya*, comic, dramatic. *s.*

नाटगार *nāṭamgār* (v. *mahājan*), a great mer-
chant, &c. *d.*

नाथ *nāth*, m. non-existence. *s.*

नाट्य *nāṭya*, m. the science or art of
dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and in-
strumental music. *s.*

नाट्यशाला *nāṭya-shālā*, f. a theatre, a
building for dramatic exhibitions. *s.* [sion. *h.*

नाज *nāj*, m. (contr. of *anāj*) grain, provi-

नाजी *nājī*, tree, liberated; excused, escaped,
saved (fem. *nājiya*). *a.*

नाच *nāch*, m. dance; an entertainment
given by rich Hindūs. *nāch-nāchānā*, to make to
dance, to tease, or as we say "to lead one a dance." *s.*

नाचाख *nāchakh*, a halbert; a battle-axe; a
two-pointed spear; a short javeline. *p.*

नाचना *nāchnā*, n. to dance. *h.*

नाहिया *nāhiya*, m. territory, country, district,
a tract, coast, shore. *a.*

नाहदा *nāḥudā* (for *nāo-ḥudā*), m. master
or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo; (in
Anglo-Hindī) "nay-quickie." *p.*

नाहदाई *nā-ḥudāī*, f. office of a com-
mander of a ship; seamanship, navigation. *p.*

नाख *nākhm*, m. nail (of the fingers), claw
(of a beast), or talon (of a bird). *nākhm-gīr* or *-tarāsh*.
m. an instrument for cutting the nails with. *nākhm*
ḥā, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). *p.*

नाखना *nāḥhuna*, m. an instrument used to
strike the strings of a guitar with, a *plectrum*; a hawk
or web in the eye (*unguis*). *p.*

नाद *nād*, m. sound; a song; a semi-
circle used as an abbreviation &c. *nād-k.* to roar
(as a tiger); to sing. *s.*

नाद *nād* (v. *sarīkhā*), like, &c. *d.*

नादान *nā-dān*, ignorant, simple. *p.*

नादानी *nā-dānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *p.*

नादाहा *nādāhā*, m. a spout, a canal. *h.*

नादिर *nādir*, rare, wonderful, choice. *nādir* :
rozgār, the wonder of the age. *a.*

नादिरात *nādirāt*, wonderful events. *a.*

नादिरशाह *nādir-shāh*, name of a famous depen-
dator of India who sacked Delhi in A.D. 1739. *nād*
shāhī, of or relating to Nādir Shāh; the invasion of
India by that adventurer. *a. p.*

नादिरा *nādira* (fem. of *nādir*, q. v.). *a.*

नादिरि *nādirī*, f. a rarity; adj. of or relating
to Nādir. or Nādir Shāh. *a.*

नादुली *nādulī*, a kind of charm or talisman, a
stone inscribed with words from the *Kur'ān*, and hung
as a preserving amulet round children's necks. *d.*

नादम *nādim*, bashful, penitent, repenting
abashed, ashamed. *a.*

नादना *nādnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

नाधना *nādhnā*, a. to yoke. *h.*

नादेयी *nādeyī*, f. name of a kind of
reed (*Calamus fasciculatus*); a plant (*Prauna her-
bacea*); the China rose. *s.*

नाडिका *nāḍikā*, f. a *ghurī*, q. v.; the
space of twenty-four minutes. *s.*

नार *nār*, f. fire, hell; the mind. *a.*

नार *nār*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica gra-
natum*). *p.*

नार *nār*, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the
lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice,
the fibre of which rope is made; the neck. *h.*

नारा *nārā*, m. red thread; fibres of the
cocoa-nut or palm, commonly called "coir," of which
ropes, &c. are made. *h.*

नारायण *nārāyaṇ* or *nārāyaṇa*, m. a
Hindū name for the deity; a name of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

नारायणतैल *nārāyaṇ-tail*, m. an oil
of great reputed efficacy in many complaints: it is
extracted from a variety of plants. *s.*

नारायणक्षेत्र *nārāyaṇ-kshetra*, m.
four cubits of the soil on either side of the stream of
the Ganges. *s.*

नारायणी *nārāyaṇī*, f. the wife of *Nā-
rāyaṇa* or *Viṣṇu*; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*); adj.
relating to *Nārāyaṇ*. *s.*

नारबिबार *nār-bibār*, m. the membrane
in which the *foetus* is enveloped; *secundines*. *h.*

नारजिल *nārjil*, m. a cocoa-nut; the cocoa-
nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*). *p.*

नारद *nārād*, m. the name of a Hindū
saint, son of *Brahmā*; (met.) a disputant, one fond of
altercation. *s.*

नारद *nārād*, m. the tike or dog-louse; a miser. *p.*

نارک **नारक** *nārah*, m. hell, the infernal regions; adj. infernal. *s.* [ble. *s.*

نارکی **नारकी** *nārahī*, infernal, hellish, damna-

نارکیل **नारिकेल** *nārikel*, m. the cocoa-nut. *s.*

نارنج **नारنج** *nāranj*, m. an orange. *p.*

نارنجی **नारنجी** *nāranjī*, orange-coloured. *p.*

نارنگی **नारङ्गी** *nārangī*, f. an orange. *s.*

نارو **नारु** *nārū*, m. the guinea-worm. *h.*

ناروان **नारवान**, } m. a species of elm. *p.*

نارون **नारवान**, }

ناری **नारी** *nārī*, f. a woman; the pulse; the umbilical cord; a kind of greens; an artery. *s.*

ناری **नारी** *nārī*, fiery; hellish. *a.*

ناریا **नारिया** *nāriyā*, m. a person who feels the pulse. *s.* [tinism, lechery. *s.*

ناریپرست **नारीप्रसङ्ग** *nārī-prasang*, m. liber-

ناریچ **नारीच** *nārīch*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناریدوشن **नारीदूषण** *nārī-dūṣhaṇ*, a vice or breach of duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad company, &c. *s.*

ناریور **नारियर** *nāriyar*, } m. a cocoa-nut; a

ناریل **नारियल** *nāriyal*, } *hukḥa* made of a cocoa-nut. *s.*

ناریل کی روئی **नारियल की रुई** *nāriyal kī rū.ī*, f. a soft downy substance of a light brown colour, found on the exterior of the lower part of the leaves or branches of the cocoa-nut: it is used as a styptic, and also for tinder. *h.*

ناریلی **नारियाली** *nāriyalī*, m. a *hukḥa* made of a cocoa-nut; a cup made of cocoa-nut shell; sap or liquor extracted from the cocoa-nut tree, commonly called "toddy" by Europeans. *s.* [*nārī*]. *s.*

ناری **नार** *nār* or **नारि** *nārī*, the pulse, &c. (*v.*

ناری **नारा** *nārā*, m. tape. *d.*

ناریپتر **नारिपत्र** *nārī-patr*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناریکا **नारिका** *nārikā*, f. an Indian hour, or twenty-four minutes. *s.* [tial equator. *s.*

ناریمنڈل **नारिमण्डल** *nārī-maṇḍal*, m. the celes-

ناری **नारी** *nārī*, f. any tubular organ of the body, artery, vein, gut, &c.; the pulse; a fistula; an hour of twenty-four minutes; (in Dakh.) *nārī-dekhnā*, to beat, strike. *s.* [*Arum colocasia*]. *s.*

ناریچ **नारिच** *nārīch*, m. an esculent root

ناری نکشتر **नारीनक्षत्र** *nārī-nakshatr*, m. the planet of a person's nativity. *s.*

ناری ورن **नारीव्रण** *nārī-vran*, m. an ulcer. *s.*

نار **नार** *nār*, m. blandishments; coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs. *nār uḥānā*, a. to bear with the airs or whims of

another. *nār-bardār*, one who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. *nār-bardārī*, f. flattery. *nār parwarda*, delicately brought up, a spoiled child. *nār pesha*, a coquette. *nār-nakhrā*, m. coquetry. *nār o niyāz*, toying, amorous play. *s.*

ناران **नारान** *nārān*, sporting, toying (as lovers); boasting, glorying. *p.*

ناریبو **नारुबो** *nārūbo*, m. name of an herb (*Ocimum pilosum*, Roxb.). *p.*

ناریک **नारिक** *nārik*, thin, light, subtile, delicate, tender, elegant; facetious, gracious, genteel. *nāruk-adā*, the nightingale. *nāruk-andām*, delicately formed in every limb. *nāruk-badan*, delicate (epithet of a mistress); a species of jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *nāruk-mizāj*, of a delicate complexion. *nāruk-wujūd*, delicate of body. *p.*

ناریکی **नारुकी** *nārūkī*, f. delicacy, softness, tenderness. *p.*

ناریل **नारिल** *nārīl*, descending; dismounting; alighting. *nārīl-honā* or *-shudan*, to descend, to alight. *a.*

ناریل **नारिला** *nārīla*, m. a misfortune, disorder, calamity. *a.* [a mistress, a lovely woman. *p.*

ناریلین **नारिलीन** *nārīlīn*, delicate, beautiful, charming; *s.*

ناریدن **नारिदन** *nārīdan*, to coquet, to coy it, to assume a cold and haughty look. *p.*

ناس **नार** *nās*, pl. mankind, human beings. *a.*

ناس **नार** *nās*, f. snuff; m. (for *nāsha*) non-existence, annihilation, loss, destruction. *nās-dān*, m. a snuff-box. *s.*

ناسا **नारसा** *nāsā*, m. the nose; a disease of the nose, called also *nākḥrā*, q. v. *s.*

ناسا ککشاورت **नारसादक्षिणवर्त** *nāsā-dukshīnāvart*, m. wearing the nose-ring in the right nostril by women who have money and children. *s.*

ناسا شوک **नारसाशोक** *nāsā-shokh*, m. drying of the nostrils. *s.*

ناسانا **नारसाना** *nāsānā*, a. to annihilate, to spoil, to destroy. *s.*

ناسا واماورت **नारसावामावर्त** *nāsā-vāmāvart*, n. wearing the nose-ring in the left nostril, a mark of sorrow. *s.* [of the nose. *s.*

ناساوش **नारसावश** *nāsā-vaṣh*, m. the bridge

ناسپال **नारसपाल** *nāspāl*, m. the rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dyeing). *h.*

ناسپالی **नारसपाली** *nāspālī*, of or relating to *nāspāl*. *nāspālī rang*, the colour extracted from *nāspāl*. *h.*

ناست **नारिस्त** *nāsti* or *nāst*, f. nonentity, annihilation; adv. no, not so. *s.*

ناستتوه **नारिस्तित्वा** *nāstitva*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناستک **नारिस्तिक** *nāstik*, } m. an atheist, one

ناستکی **नारिस्तिकी** *nāstikī*, } who denies a future state of rewards and punishment; or, in general, one who denies the divine authority of the Vedas, or who entertains doubts as to the authenticity of the Purānas. *s.* [lief, heresy. *s.*

ناستکتا **नारिस्तिकता** *nāstikā*, f. atheism, unbel-

ناسكيبه **नास्तिक्य** *nastikya*, m. unbelief in the creed of the Hindūs, infidelity. *s.*

ناسيج **नासिज**, m. a composer, making an oration. *a.*

ناسيخ **नासिख**, m. a copier of a book, an amanuensis; erasing, abolishing. *a.*

ناسيك **नासिक**, devoted to God. *a.*

ناسك **नासक** *nāsak*, m. a destroyer, an extermiator. *s.* [the mucus of the nose. *s.*

ناسكا **नासिका** *nāsikā*, *f.* the nose. *nāsikā-mal*, ناسيخه **नासमक** *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *s.*

ناسمكي **नासमकी** *nā-samjhi*, *f.* ignorance. *s.*

ناسن **नासन** *nāsan*, m. destruction, perishing. *s.*

ناسنا **नासना** *nāsnā*, n. to flee, to run away; *a.* to destroy, to exterminate. *s.*

ناسوت **नासुत** *nāsūt*, human nature, humanity. *a.*

ناسور **नासुर** *nāsūr*, m. a fistula, an ulcer. *a.*

ناسيه **नास्य** *nāsyā*, m. the rein of an ox passed through the nostril. *s.*

ناش **ناش** *nāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

ناشپاتي **ناشپاتي** *nāshpātī*, *f.* a pear (*Pyrus communis*). *p.*

ناشيت **ناشيت** *nāshit*, destroyed, lost. *s.*

ناشتا **ناشتا** *nāshṭā*, } m. breakfast, luncheon, refreshment; *adj.* hungry. *nāshṭā-k.*, to breakfast. *p.*

ناشك **ناشك** *nāshak*, m. a destroyer, spoiler. *s.*

ناشان **ناشان** *nāshan*, m. destruction, ruination. *s.*

ناشيني **ناشيني** *nāshinī*, *f.* } destructive, destroying, a destroyer. *s.*

ناشيه **ناشيه** *nāshī*, m. } ing, a destroyer. *s.*

ناشيان **ناشيان** *nāshyan*, m. destroying, annihilating. *s.*

ناصب **ناصب** *nāṣib*, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*

ناص **ناص** *nāṣih*, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor; *adj.* faithful. *a.*

ناصر **ناصر** *nāṣir*, m. a defender, an assistant. *a.*

ناصيت **ناصيت** *nāṣiyat* or *nāṣiya*, the forehead, the fore locks over the forehead. *a.*

ناطق **ناطق** *nāṭih*, m. speaking, a speaker; a rational or human being. *a.*

ناطقه **ناطقه** *nāṭiḥa*, m. the faculty of speech. *a.*

ناظر **ناظر** *nāẓir*, seeing, observing, inspecting; m. a spectator, an inspector, a superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor; an officer employed in a judicial court, superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. *nāẓir-jam'dār*, the head police-officer. *nāẓir-khāna*, the sheriff's office. *a.*

ناظرة **ناظرة** *nāẓira*, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying. *nāẓira-khānā*, reading 'in opposition to repeating by heart'. *a.*

ناظري **ناظري** *nāẓirī*, *f.* office of an inspector, act of inspecting, &c. *a.*

ناظم **ناظم** *nāẓim*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor. *a.* ruler. *a.*

ناظمي **ناظمي** *nāẓimī*, *f.* office of a *nāẓim*, *q. v.* *a.*

ناغاني **ناغاني** *nāghānī* (for *nā-gahānī*), sudden, &c. *d.*

ناغه **ناغه** *nāgha*, vacant, void, nought, unemployed; m. adjournment, respite. *bilā-nāgha*, without fail, forthwith. *t.*

ناف **ناف** *nāf*, *f.* the navel; centre or middle. *p.*

نافذ **نافذ** *nāfiz*, penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order). *a.*

نافع **نافع** *nāfi*, salutary, profitable, advantageous, useful. *a.*

نافله **نافله** *nāfila*, a work of supererogation. *a.*

نافه **نافه** *nāfa* or *nāfa*, *i mushn*, m. a pod of musk. *p.*

ناقد **ناقد** *nāqīd*, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer, a critic, a connoisseur. *a.*

ناقص **ناقص** *nāqis*, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, inexpert. *nāqisi 'akl*, deficient in sense, dull, stupid. *nāqis honā*, to want. *a.*

ناقل **ناقل** *nāqil*, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. *a.*

ناقوس **ناقوس** *nāqūs*, m. a bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of wood suspended by two strings, by the eastern Christians, to summon the congregation to divine service; a sort of conch for calling people to prayers. *a.*

ناقه **ناقه** *nāḥa*, *f.* a she-camel. *a.*

ناك **ناك** *nāk*, m. the heavens, paradise, æther, sky, the atmosphere. *s.*

ناك **ناك** *nāk*, *f.* the nose. *nāk chaḥḥānā*, to turn up one's nose, to be angry or displeased. *nāk raknā*, to preserve one's honour. *nāk sakornā*, to turn up one's nose, to be displeased. *nāk kaṭānā*, to lose one's honour. *nāk kaṭi honā*, to lose one's honour. *s.*

ناك **ناك** *nāk*, (as an affix) full, affected with, &c., as *gham-nāk*, affected with grief. *p.*

ناكا **ناكا** *nākā*, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane. *nāke-bandī*, shutting up a road; collecting of transit duties. *nāke-dār*, the receiver of customs or transit duties. *h.*

ناكا **ناكا** *nākā*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

ناكتخدا **ناكتخدا** *nā-kat-khudā*, } unmarried, a bachelor. *ناكتخدا *nā-kud-khudā*, } } or *nā-kad-khudā*, } } the unmarried state, or state of single blessedness. *p.**

ناكزا **ناكزا** *nākzā*, m. an inflammation in the nose; polypus. *s.*

ناكشتر **ناكشتر** *nākshatr*, m. a month computed by the moon's passage through the twenty-seven mansions. *s.* [the lunar asterisms. *s.*

ناكشترك **ناكشترك** *nākshatrik*, belonging to

ناکشتريکي **नाक्षत्रिकी** *nākshtrikī*, f. stellar influence. *s.* [an ichneumon. *s.*

नाकुल **नाकुल** *nākul*, belonging or relating to

नाकुली **नाकुली** *nākulī*, f. name of a plant; the ichneumon plant, believed to furnish the mongoose with an antidote when bitten by a snake. *s.*

नाकी **नाकी** *nākī*, of or relating to nose. *s.*

नाग **नाग** *nāg*, m. a snake, an elephant; the hooded snake, commonly called, cobra di capello, and which the Hindūs consider a sacred reptile. The word is also applied to the fabulous serpents with human faces, who are supposed to inhabit the lower regions; a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*; lead; poison. *nāg-bhāshā*, a *prākṛit* language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*. *nāg-panchamī*, name of a Hindū holiday, the 5th of *Shrāvan*, *shukl puṣk*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children. *nāg-kanyā*, a race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl* or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction, but very beautiful. *nāg-lok*, the regions under the earth, *Pātāl*: not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels. *s.*

नागा **नागा** *nāgā*, m. a caste of Hindū mendicants who go naked; sometimes they are armed, and serve as mercenaries to native princes. *s.*

नागाभा **नागाभा** *nāgābhā*, m. the ancient city of *Hastināpūr*. *s.*

नागचला **नागचला** *nāgāchālā*, m. a boring-rod. *s.* [ancient Delhi. *s.*

नागाङ्ग **नागाङ्ग** *nāgāṅg*, m. *Hastināpūr*, or *नागा* *nā-gāh*, in no time, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. *p.*

नागबला **नागबला** *nāg-balā*, f. a creeping plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.* [tree. *s.*

नागबन्धु **नागबन्धु** *nāg-bandhu*, m. the holy fig-

नागभिद **नागभिद** *nāg-bhid*, m. a sort of snake (*Amphisbæna*). *s.*

नागबेल **नागबेल** *nāg-bel*, m. the betel plant. *s.*

नागपास **नागपास** *nāg-pās*, m. a running noose of a rope; name of a country, the same as *nāgaur*. *s.*

नागपत्नी **नागपत्नी** *nāg-patnī*, f. a female of the serpent race. *s.*

नागपुष्प **नागपुष्प** *nāg-puṣhp*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*); a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*), a flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

नागपांस **नागपांस** *nāg-phāns*, f. a noose used to seize an enemy in battle, resembling the arms of the *Retiarii* among the Roman gladiators. *h.*

नागफली **नागफली** *nāg-phulī*, f. a hedge-plant so called, the prickly pear (*Cactus ficus Indica*). *s.*

नागजीवन **नागजीवन** *nāg-jīvan*, m. tin. *s.*

नागजिह्वा **नागजिह्वा** *nāg-jivhā*, f. a plant (*Asclepias pseudasarca*). *s.*

नागजिहिका **नागजिहिका** *nāg-jivhikā*, f. red arsenic. *s.* [ivory. *s.*

नागदन्त **नागदन्त** *nāg-dant*, m. elephant's tooth,

नागदन्ती **नागदन्ती** *nāg-dantī*, f. a sort of sun-flower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

नागदौन **नागदौन** *nāg-dauṇ*, m. a kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off; the plant asparagus. *s.*

नागदौना **नागदौना** *nāg-dauṇā*, m. name of a plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*). *s.*

नागर **नागर** *nāgar*, adj. town-born or bred, clever, sharp, knowing; name of a tribe of Gujrātī Brāhmins; a cunning or expert person; a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a form of writing, the *Deva-nāgarī*. *s.* [perus. *s.*

नागरमुस्ता **नागरमुस्ता** *nāgar-mustā*, f. a grass (*Cy-*

नागरमोथा **नागरमोथा** *nāgar-mothā*, m. name of a sweet-smelling grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*, &c. *Roxb.*). *s.*

नागरङ्ग **नागरङ्ग** *nāgruṅg*, m. the orange, especially the Silhet orange (*Citrus aurantium*). *s.*

नागरी **नागरी** *nāgarī*, the character in which the Sanskrit language is generally written and printed in Northern India (called also *Deva-nāgarī*); f. an artful or clever woman; a sort of euphorbia. *s.*

नागकेशर **नागकेशर** *nāg-hesar* or *-keshar*, m. name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

नागल **नागल** *nāgal*, m. a plough. *s.*

नागमातृ **नागमातृ** *nāg-mātṛī*, f. name of the goddess *Manasā*, supposed to preside over snakes; red arsenic. *s.*

नागन **नागन** *nāgan* or *nāgin*, } f. a female s r

नागिनी **नागिनी** *nāginī*, } pent. *s.*

नागोद **नागोद** *nāgod*, } m. armour for the

नागोदर **नागोदर** *nāgodur*, } front or the belly. a breastplate, a cuirass. *s.*

नागौर **नागौर** *nāgaur*, m. name of a country near *Mārwār*. *s.*

नागौरा **नागौरा** *nāgaurā*, of or belonging to *Nā-gaur*; a fine breed of bullocks so called. *s.*

नागहान **नागहान**, } sudden, suddenly. *p.*

नागहानी **नागहानी**, } sudden, suddenly. *p.*

नागेशर **नागेशर** *nāgesar* or *nāgeshar*, f. name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*); Indian rose chestnut. *s.*

नागेशरी **नागेशरी** *nāgesarī*, of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow. *s.*

नाल **नाल** *nāl*, along with, accompanying; near. *soch bhāi bhārī khārī sakhī lukhī nāl kī*, her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. *h.*

नाल **नाल** *nāl*, m. a tube; barrel of a gun; the navel-string; stalk of the lotus. *s.*

नाला **नाला** *nālā*, m. a ravine, a rivulet, canal, gutter, furrow (vulg. "nullah"). *h.*

نالان *nālān*, lamenting, lamentable. *p.*
 ناليتا *nālītā*, *f.* a kind of potherb (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *s.*
 ناليش *nālīsh*, *f.* complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan; accusation in a law court. *p.*
 ناليشي *nālīshī*, *m.* a plaintiff, a complainant. *p.*
 نالیکا *nālīkā*, *f.* name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*
 نالکی *nālkhī*, *f.* a sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank. *h.*
 نالگی *nālagī*, *f.* weeping, lamentation. *p.*
 نالنا *nālñā*, to weep, to lament. *p. h.*
 ناله *nāla*, *m.* lamentation, weeping; a small river, a canal. *p.*
 نالي *nālī* *f.* a drain; a straw, a stalk; a tubular vessel of the body; a tubulated tile; a sinuous ulcer or fistula. *s.* [complain. *p.*
 نالیدن *nālīdan*, to mourn, lament, weep; to
 نالیورن *nālīvran*, *m.* a fistulous or sinuous sore. *s.*
 نام *nām*, *m.* name, character, fame, reputation, honour. *nām-dār*, famous, celebrated. *nām-dāri*, celebrity. *nām-dharnā*, *v.* to name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name). *nām dharwānā*, to be defamed; to give name to a child. *nām-denā*, to give a name to, to make conspicuous. *nām qabonā*, to lose one's honour or reputation. *nām rakhnā*, to name. *nām karnā*, to establish a name, to become famous. *shīr un ne khūb kahe, āfāk meñ apñā nām kiyā*, he has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. *nām-lenā*, to praise; to repeat the name of God. *nām lekar māng khānā*, to beg alms in the name of another. *nām nikāhnā*, to become celebrated; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime. *nām honā*, to be conspicuous, famous, or renowned. *nām o nishān*, name and vestige, or address. *s. p.*
 نامبرده *nām-burda*, the above-named, the afore-mentioned or said. *p.*
 نامزده *nām-zad*, destined, declared, named, appointed; notorious. *p.*
 نامشیش *nām-shesh*, dead, deceased. *s.*
 نامکرن *nām-karan*, *m.* the act of naming a child first after birth. *s.*
 نامم *nāmam*, the mark made on the forehead by the Hindūs. *h.*
 نامنا *nāmñā*, *a.* to name, to praise, to panegyrisse. *s. p.*
 نامور *nām-war*, celebrated, famous. *p.*
 ناموری *nām-warī*, *f.* celebrity, renown, fame. *p.*
 ناموس *nāmūs*, *f.* reputation, fame, renown; disgrace; the female part of a family. *a.*
 ناموسی *nāmūsī*, of or relating to the female part of a family. *a.*
 نامه *nāma*, *m.* a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as *shāh-nāma*, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdausī. *p.*

نامی *nāmī*, illustrious, celebrated. *nāmī honā*, to be celebrated. *nāme*, adv. by name. *p.*
 نامی *nāmī*, growing, increasing. *a.*
 نامیة *nāmīya*, *m.* a creature; a stem, stalk of grapes. *kuwvati nāmīya*, power of growth or of increasing. *a.*
 نان *nān*, *f.* bread. *nāni ābī*, bread which has been kneaded with water. *nān-bā,ī, nān-bā,ī,* or *nān-paz*, a baker. *nān-pazī*, *f.* the trade of a baker, baking. *nāni tili*, dry bread. *nān-khatā,ī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat. *nāni-ribāt*, bread given in monasteries to travellers, mendicants, &c. *nāni raughāni*, bread mixed with boiled butter. *nāni ni'mal*, a kind of bread. *nāni nihārī*, breakfast *nāni wakf*, bread bestowed in charity. *p.*
 نانا *nānā*, *m.* maternal grandfather. *h.*
 نانا *nānā*, various, several, sundry. *nānā-vjdh*, or *nānā-bhāntī*, or *nānā-rūp*, or *nānā prakār*, in various ways or modes, multiform, of many sorts or kinds. *s.*
 نانا *nānā*, *a.* to bend, to bow down. *s.*
 ناناوارن *nānā-varñ*, many-coloured. *s.*
 ناند *nānd*, *f.* a large earthen pan. *h.*
 ناندنا *nāndnā*, to live; to be domesticated; to associate with; also for *nāndhnā*, *q. v.* *h.*
 ناندھنا *nāndhnā*, *a.* to begin. *h.*
 ناندیا *nāndiyā*, *m.* the bull, and vehicle of Shīva. *s.*
 ناندیمکھ *nāndī-mukh*, *m.* a species of ceremony performed on festive occasions to the manes of deceased ancestors. *s.*
 ناندیا *nāndiyā*, } (*v. nāndiyā*), the
 ناندیا *nāndiyā*, } bull, &c. of the
 god Shīva. *s.*
 نانک *nānak*, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs. *nānak-panthī* or *shāhī*, or *nānak-matā*, *m.* a Sikh or follower of Nānak. *h.*
 نانکار *nānkār*, *m.* an allowance of money or land to zamīndārs, *khānūngos*, &c. for subsistence; land granted to servants for their maintenance. *p.*
 نانکاری *nānkārī*, of or belonging to the allowance, &c. called *nānkār*, *q. v.* *nānkārī-zamīn*, land assigned rent-free to zamīndārs. *s.* [Nānak. *h.*
 نانکمتا *nānak-matā*, a follower of
 نانگھنا *nāngñā*, *a.* to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. *s.*
 ناو *nāw*, } *m.* (cor. of *nām*) a name,
 ناو *nāw*, } a noun. *s. p.*
 ناو *nāw*, a simple song or story which mothers repeat when rocking a child. *p.*
 ناھ *nāh*, no, not, nay. *s. h.*
 ناھیاال *nāhīyāl*, *f.* maternal grandfather's family. *h.*
 نانیا *nāni*, *f.* maternal grandmother. *h.*
 ناو *nāw*, *f.* a boat, ship, vessel. *s.*

نارو *nārū*, m. a barber. *s.*
ناودان *nāw-dān*, m. a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter. *p.*
ناوك *nāwah*, f. an arrow; a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected. *nāwak-andāz*, an archer. *p.*
ناوڪو *nāwik*, } belonging to a vessel;
ناوڪو *nāchī*, } m. helmsman, pilot,
sailor. *s.*
ناون *nā,oi*, m. a name, a noun. *s. p.*
ناونا *nāonā*, a. to bend downwards, to bow, to cause to stoop. *s.*
ناونوشي *nāw-nosh* (for *nā,e,wa nosh*), carousing, banqueting, &c. *p.*
ناه *nāhi*, no, not, nay. *s.*
ناهر *nāhar* or *nāhīr*, m. a tiger. *h.*
ناھيد *nāhid*, m. the planet Venus. *p.*
ناھي *nāhīn*, no, not, nay, no indeed. *nāhīn-nihīn*, not at all. *s.*
ناي *nā,ī*, m. a barber. *s.*
ناي *nā,e* or *nā,ī*, a reed, a pipe, a flageolet, a flute, a fife. *p.*
نايب *nā,ib*, m. a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, substitute. *nā,ib-dīwān*, the deputy treasurer or accountant. *nā,ib-kāzī*, the deputy judge. *nā,ib-nāzīm* or *-shūba-dār*, the deputy governor of a *shūba* or province. *a.*
نايبي *nā,ībī*, deputyship, lieutenantcy. *a.*
نايچه *nā,īcha* or *naicha*, m. a small reed, a kukka snake. *p.*
ناير *nāyar*, } a name of a tribe of Hindūs in
ناير *nāyar*, } Southern India, commonly
 called "Nairs." *d.*
نايرة *nā,ira* or *nā,irat*, fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred. *a.*
نايزه *nāyaza*, } m. a canal, a tube; the
نايزه *nāyazha*, } urethra. *p.*
نايك *nāyak*, m. a chief, a leader, a man, a youth; a native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. *s.*
نايكا *nāyikā*, f. female of *nāyak*; the mistress of a house (particularly of a brothel). *s.*
نايكوار *nāyakhvār*, under a *nāyak* (a village, &c.) *s. p.* [*nā,ī*] a barber's wife. *s.*
ناين *nāyan* or **ناين** *nā,in*, (fem. of
ناي نوش *nā,e-nosh*, piping and drinking; carousing, banqueting. *p.*
نبات *nabāt*, f. vegetation: an herb, vegetable, grass. 'ilmī *nabāt*, botany. *a.*
نبات *nabāt*, f. sugar; sweetmeats. *p.*
نباتات *nabātāt*, pl. vegetables, plants. *a.*

نباتي *nabātī*, made or consisting of vegetables (a dish) *a.*
نبارن *nibāran*, m. (also *nivāran*) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidding. *s.*
نبارنا *nibārnā*, a. to forbid. *s.*
نبارنا *nibārā*, passing, transit, passage. *d.*
نبارن *nibāran*, m. spending, separating. *h.*
نبارنا *nibārñā*, a. to keep one's engagements, &c., to accomplish, to perform; to spend to end; separate. *h.*
نباش *nabbāsh*, a grave-digger; a plunderer of the dead; one who strips the dead of their grave-clothes. *a.*
نباض *nabbāz*, m. one who feels the pulse, a physician. *a.* [pulse. *a.*
نباضي *nabbāzī*, the science of examining the
نباو *nibā,o* (for *nibāhū*, q.v.), lasting, &c. *d.*
نباو *nibāh*, m. accomplishment, maintenance, supply, sufficiency, keeping. *s.*
نباو *nibāhnā*, a. to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's faith; to behave; to afford; to conduct, to perform; to wear, to last or endure for a long time. *s.*
نباو *nibāhū*, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose. *s.* [ment. *h.*
نباو *nibāterā*, m. determination, settlement.
نباو *ni-bakhta*, unfortunate. *s. p.*
نباو *nabasa*, a daughter's child. *p.*
نباو *nabard*, m. battle, engagement, war. *p.*
نباو *nibarnā*, n. to be settled, to be decided, to be finished or spent. *h.*
نباو *nabishān* (for *nawishtan*), to write. *p.*
نباو *nabz*, f. the pulse. *nabz dekhñā*, to feel the pulse. *a.*
نباو *nibal* (for *nir-bal*), weak, without power or strength; fem. *nibalā*, a woman. *s.*
نباو *nibalā,ī*, f. weakness. *s.*
نباو *nibandh*, affixed, ascertained; m. binding, confinement, constipation. *s.*
نباو *nubūnat*, f. prophecy. *a.*
نباو *nabarwī*, of or relating to the prophet (*Muhammad*); prophetic. *a.*
نباو **نباو**: *nabha*, m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*
نباو *nibhārñā*, a. (v. *nibārñā*), to finish. *d.*
نباو **نباو** *ni-bhāyā*, } (for *nir-bhāgya*),
نباو **نباو** *ni-bhāyī*, } unfortunate. *s.*
نباو **نباو** *nibhāñā*, a (v. *nibāhñā*), to accomplish. *s. s.*

ندھو निभाञ्चो *nibhā, o*, permanence, lasting quality, durability. *s.*

نہچر नभचर *nabha-char*, that which soars in the air, a bird, a cloud, wind. *s.*

نہبرما निभ्रमा *nibhramā*, without respect, worthless. *d.*

نہستھت नभस्थित *nabha-sthit*, situated in the sky; also m. name of one of the infernal regions. *s.*

نہنا निभना *nibhnā*, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live; to be accomplished, performed; a. to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. *s.*

نی nabi, m. a prophet. *u.*

نیدن निवेदन *nibedan*, m. an address, petition, representation to a superior. *s.*

نیرد निरद *nabira*, m. a grandson, son's son. *nabirā*, a son's daughter. *p.*

نیرا निवेदा *niberā*, m. (v. *nibṛā*) settlement, end, finishing. *s.* [perform. *s.*

نیرना निवेदना *niberṇā*, a. to spend, to end, to

نیرو निवेरु *niberū*, performing, finishing. *s.*

نیسه *nabisa*, m. a grandson. *p.*

نیسی निसी *nabīsī*, f. a granddaughter. *p.*

نیں नवीन *nabīm* (for *navīm*), new, fresh. *s.*

नप निप *nip*, m. the kadamb tree. *s.*

न्यात निपात *nipāt*, m. death, dying, falling. *s.*

न्यान निपान *nipān*, m. a trough, a reservoir of water. *s.* [q. v. *h.*

न्याना निपाटना *nipātṇā*, a. (same as *nipātānā*,

न्यात निपातित *nipātīt*, fallen. *s.*

न्यात निपातन *nipātan*, m. falling. *s.*

न्यात निपात *nipāt*, very, exceedingly. *h.*

न्यात निपातारा *nipātārā*, m. end, finishing. *h.*

न्यात निपातारु *nipātārū*, m. who finishes, terminates. *h.*

न्यात निपाताना *nipātānā*, a. to settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate. *h.* [&c. *h.*

न्यात निपातना *nipātṇā*, n. to be settled, finished,

न्यात निपात *nipāt*, distinguished, clever, skilful. *s.*

न्यात नपुंसक *napunsak*, m. (in gram.) neuter gender; an hermaphrodite, a eunuch; adj. impotent, imbecile, cowardly. *s.*

न्यात निपूता *nipūtā*, without a son, childless. *s.*

न्यात निःफल *niphāl* (f. *niphālā*), fruitless. *s.*

न्यात नित *nit*, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse-angled triangle. *nīt-nīt*, perpetually. *s.*

न्यात नत *nat* or *nata*, m. the zenith distance of a planet, &c. *nati*, f. bending, curvature. *s.*

न्यात नित्ता *nittā*, f. (for *nityatā*) perpetuity. *s.*

न्यात नितान्त *nītānt*, much, excessive; excessively. *s.*

न्यात नतांश *natānsh*, m. zenith distance. *s.*

न्यात नताङ्ग *natāng*, bent, stooping. *natāngī*, f. a woman. *s.*

न्यात नितप्रति *nīt-prati*, } always, perpetually,

न्यात नितउत्त *nīt-utth*, } without interval. *s.*

न्यात न्यात *natā, ij* (pl. of *न्यात*), births, results, conclusions, consequences. *a.*

न्यात नितराम *nīt-rām*, always, eternally. *s.*

न्यात नत गला *nat gullā*, m. a cockle or mussel, small shell-fish. *d.*

न्यात नितल *nitāl*, m. a division of hell.

न्यात नतमुख *nat-mukh*, down-faced, looking down. *s.* [riors of a woman. *s.*

न्यात नितम्ब *nitamb*, m. the buttocks, poste-

न्यात नतितनी *natimī*, f. a daughter's daughter. *h.*

न्यात नथ *nath*, m. a large ring worn in the nose; a rope passed through the nose of an ox. *s.*

न्यात न्यारना *nithārṇā*, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear; to milk a cow. *h.*

न्यात न्यारा *nithārā*, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). *h.*

न्यात नथना *nathnā*, m. a nostril; a ring for the nose; n. to have the nose pierced (a bullock). *h.*

न्यात नथनी *nathnī*, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the hilt of a sword; a cord tied round a bullock's nose, by which the animal is guided. *h.*

न्यात नथी *nathī*, f. a file or bundle of official papers tied up together (more especially those relating to a law-suit). *h.*

न्यात नित्य *nitya* (v. *nit*), constantly, ever. *nitya-pralay*, m. the constant loss of living beings. *nitya-yukt*, always busy. *nitya-yauva*, ever young. *s.*

न्यात नित्ती *nittī*, f. (cor. of *nikī*) small scales, such as goldsmiths use. *h.* [rishable. *s.*

न्यात नित्यानित्या *nityānityā*, eternal and pe-

न्यात नित्यानध्याय *nityānadhyaṃyā*, m. a period when the perusal of the Vedas is entirely prohibited, as the day of full moon, &c. *s.*

न्यात नतैत *natait*, m. a relative, kinsman. *h.*

न्यात नित्यात *nityatā*, f. perpetuity, constancy. *s.*

न्यात न्यात *natīja*, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward; a foetus, offspring, birth. *a.*

न्यात नित्यादा *nityadā*, always, constantly. eternally. *s.*

न्यात नित्यादान *nitya-dān*, m. daily alms. *s.*

न्यात नित्यकर्म *nitya-karma*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. *s.*

न्यात नित्य *nitya*, eternal, everlasting, continual, fixed, invariable; adv. always, eternally. *s.*

نت **نتر** *naṭ*, m. a tumbler, a dancer; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, rope-dancers, &c.; a sort of reed (*Aruno tibialis*); a mode of music. *s.* [bonducecca]. *h.*

نتا **نटा** *naṭā*, f. name of a shrub (*Cesalpin'a* [bonducecca]). *h.*

نتارا **नटारा** *niṭārā*, m. (cor. of *niṭerā*) determination, final settlement, decree. *h.*

नटवर **नटवर** *naṭbar*, m. (v. *naṭrā*) a tumbler. *h.*

नटपत्रिका **नटपत्रिका** *naṭ-pātrikā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

नटर **नटर** *niṭar*, poor, worn out (applied to land that is over-cultivated). *h.*

नटखट **नटखट** *naṭ-khaṭ*, roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; m. a cheat, a rogue; naughty or fretful (as a child). *h.*

नटखटी **नटखटी** *naṭ-khaṭī*, f. roguery, trickery, artfulness; fretfulness. *h.* [ment. *h.*

नटमण्डन **नटमण्डन** *naṭmaṇḍan*, m. yellow orpiment.

नटन **नटन** *naṭan* or **नटिन** *naṭin*, the female of *naṭ*, q. v. *naṭan*, m. the art of dancing. *s.*

नटन **नटन** *naṭan*, f. denial, negation. *h.*

नटना **नटना** *naṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

नटनारायण **नटनारायण** *naṭnārāyan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.* [q. v. *h.*

नटनी **नटनी** *naṭnī* or **नटनी** *naṭnī*, female of *naṭ*, q. v.

नटवा **नटवा** *naṭvā*, m. a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. *h.* [sly, cunning, shrewd. *s.*

नटुर **नटुर** *niṭhur*, obdurate, relentless, cruel; } f. cruelty, obdu-

नटुराई **नटुराई** *niṭhuraī*, } racy. *s.*

नटुरता **नटुरता** *niṭhurtā*, } racy. *s.*

नटहला **नटहला** *niṭhallā*, m. idleness; adj. idle. *h.*

नटी **नटी** *naṭī*, f. a medicinal plant; a whore; an actress, a dancing-girl; red arsenic. *s.*

नटार **नटार** *niṭār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing; money which is thrown among the people on festive occasions; largesse; sacrifice. *a.*

नटारि **नटारि** *niṭārī*, of or relating to *niṭār*, q. v. *a.*

नसर **नसर** *naṣr*, f. prose. *naṣr o naẓm*, prose and verse. *a.*

नज **नज** *nij*, self, own, particular, individual, personal. *nij-tij-se*, properly, as it ought to be. *nij-kā*, of or belonging to self, own, peculiar. *s.*

नजाबत **नजाबत** *najābat*, f. nobleness, generosity. *a.*

नजात **नजात** *najāṭ*, f. freedom, pardon, salvation, absolution, deliverance; escape, flight. *a.*

नजार **नजार** *najāzār*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

नजारी **नजारी** *najāzārī*, f. the business of a carpenter. *a.*

नजासत **नजासत** *najāsat*, f. filth, dirt, nastiness, impurity. *a.*

नजाबा **नजाबा** (pl. of **नजाब**), nobles, heroes. *a.*

नजुत **नजुत** *nijut* (also *nijut*), a million. *s.*

नजद **नजद** or **नजाद**, a portion of central Arabia. *a.*

नजिस **नजिस** *najis*, m. dirty, filthy, nasty. *najas*, dirtiness, filthiness, dung. *a.* [place. *s.*

नजस्थान **नजस्थान** *nija-sthān*, m. one's own place. *s.*

नजसी **नजसी** *nijassī*, unlucky, of evil omen. *d.*

नजश **नजश** *najsh*, enhancing the price of an article at a sale. *a.*

नजफ **नजफ** *najaf*, m. high ground to which water does not reach; name of a place in which is the tomb of *Ali*. *a.*

नजिक **नजिक** *najik*, near, close by (this seems to be another corruption of *nazdik*, q. v.). *d.*

नजम **नजम**, m. a star, a planet; fortune; a horoscope, calculation of nativity. *a.*

नजोत **नजोत** *nij-jot*, lands cultivated by the proprietors or revenue-payers for their own benefit. *s.*

नजुम **नजुम** (pl. of **नजुम**), stars. *'ilmī uẓjūm*, astrology. *a.*

नजुमी **नजुमी** *nijūmī*, m. an astrologer; fem. the astrological art or science. *a.*

नजहाना **नजहाना** *nijhānā*, a. to spy, to pry into. *h.*

नजहतिक **नजहतिक** *nijh-tijh*, f. correctness, propriety. *h.*

नजहोतना **नजहोतना** *nijhoṭnā*, a. to twitch. *h.*

नजहोल **नजहोल** *nijhol*, steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly, without agitation (epithet applied to an elephant). *s.*

नजिब **नजिब** *najīb*, excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy; (sub) a hero, a volunteer; a certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. *najībū-t-ṭarfain*, noble on both sides (father and mother). *a. p.*

नजिबज़اده **नजिबज़اده** *najīb-zādu*, m. noble by birth, a young nobleman. *a.*

नजिबज़ادي **नजिबज़ادي** *najīb-zādī*, f. daughter of a noble. *a. p.*

नजिबी **नजिबी** *najībī*, f. nobility, &c. (v. *najābat*). *a.*

नजाणा **नजाणा** *nachānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

नजचिपाना **नजचिपाना** *nach-machānā*, a. to lead a dance; to tease. *s.*

नजचिन्त **नजचिन्त** or **नजचिन्त**, free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. *s.*

नजचिन्ताई **नजचिन्ताई** *nichintāī* or *nichantāī*, f. carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure. *s.* [dance. *s.*

नजचवाना **नजचवाना** *nachvānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

नजचवाना **नजचवाना** *nachvānā*, to cause to pluck out, to cause to pinch. *h.*

नजचोड़ **नजचोड़** *nichor*, m. the end or termination of any affair; the burthen, or that on which any thing depends. *h.* [&c. *h.*

नजचोड़ाना **नजचोड़ाना** *nichorānā*, to cause to wring, to cause to twist. *h.*

نچوڑنا *nichōḍnā*, a. to wring, to squeeze, to strain, to extort. *h.*

نچوڑو *nichōḍū*, } rapacious, extor-
نچوڑوا *nichōḍwā*, } tionate; m. an
extortioner. *a.*

نچوڑوانا *nichōḍwānā* (v. *nichōḍānā*, &c.). *h.*

نچوڑیا *nachwaiyā*, m. a dancer. *s.*

نچھار *nichhāwar*, f. sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نچھتر *nachhattar* (for *nakshatra*), a lunar mansion, or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism; the Hindūs, besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, divide it into twenty-seven *nakshatras*, two and a quarter of which are included in each sign: each *nakshatra* has its appropriate name. *s.*

نچھتری *nachhatrī* or *nachhattarī*, born under a fortunate planet; fortunate. *s.*

نچھکا *nichhakkā*, pure, genuine, innocent of, untainted with, free from. *d.*

نچھل *nichhal*, clean, pure, clear. *d.*

نچھی *nichay*, m. certainty. *s.*

نچھیت *nichhāt*, without thought or anxiety. *d.*

نچھافت *nichhāfat*, f. being emaciated, leanness, emaciation. *a.*

نحر *nahr*, a sacrifice. *yaymu-n-nahr*, the day of sacrifice, being the tenth of *zu-l-hijja*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *a.*

نحس *nahs*, unlucky, bad, inauspicious; m. an evil omen, bad luck. *a.*

نحسیت *nahsiyat*, f. inauspiciousness. *a.*

نحو *nahw*, f. (in gram.) syntax; way, path, track, manner, mode. *a.*

نحوست *nahḥusat*, f. a bad presage, a misfortune, evil omen, abomination. *a.*

نحوی *nahwī*, grammatical; m. a grammarian, one skilled in syntax. *a.*

نحویت *nahwīyat*, f. the art grammatical. *a.*

نحیف *nahīf*, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *a.*

نخ *nakh*, a thread in general; a rank (of soldiers); a kind of carpet; a little, a few. *p.*

نخاس *nakhkhās*, m. a cattle or slave market; one who deals in cattle or slaves. *a.*

نخالص *nikhālās* (v. *khulāṣa*), essence, &c. *a.*

نچھیر *nakhchīr*, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting. *nakhchīr-gāh*, hunting-ground. *p.*

نخرا *nakhḥrā*, } m. trick, artifice, joke, wag-
نخره *nakhḥra*, } gery, coquetry, deceit, shame,
pretence. *nakhra-tillā*, blandishments. *nakhra-bāz*, affected, coquetish. *nakhra-bāzi*, coquetry, &c. *p.*

نخست *nakhust* (properly *nakhust*), m. the beginning, the first; adv. at first. *nakhust-zād*, the eldest son. *nakhust-zādi*, primogeniture. *p.*

نخستگی *nakhustagī*, f. first-fruits, priority. *p.*

نخستین *nakhustīn*, the first, the very first. *p.*

نخشاره *nakhshāra*, the cheek, the face. *d.*

نخشب *nakhshab*, the full moon; name of a city in *Turkestan*, famous for a celebrated well called *chāni nakhshab*. *p.*

نخل *nakhhl*, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. *nakhhl-band*, m. a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers. *nakhhl-bandī*, a plantation. *nakhli-mahmūd*, name of a stage or resting-place for pilgrims from Persia on their way to or from Mecca, three days' journey from *Kūfa*. *a.*

نخلستان *nakhhlisṭān*, } m. a palm plantation. *p.*
نخله *nakhla*, }

نخوت *nakhwat*, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. *a.*

نخود *nakhud* or *nakhūd*, m. a kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*). *nakhud-āb*, a kind of food given after physic has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time. *p.*

ند *nad*, m. a river (commonly *nadr*). *s.*

ندا *nidā*, f. sound, voice, calling. *a.*

ندادھکال *nidadh-kāl*, m. the hot season, two months previous to the rains. *s.*

نداف *naddāf*, m. a cotton dresser, also a dealer in cotton. *a.*

ندافی *naddāfī*, f. dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*. *a.* [contrition, regret. *a.*

ندامت *nadāmat*, f. repentance, penitence, *s.*

ندان *nidān*, at last, at length, lastly, after all, altogether; f. (in medicine) knowledge of the symptoms of diseases (*diagnosis*). *s.*

ندرا *nidrā*, f. sleep, sleepiness. *nidrā-yamān*, sleeping. *nidrān*, sleepy; f. a sort of perfume. *s.*

ندرت *nidrit*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

ندرت *nubrat*, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. *a.* [cept. *s.*

ندرشن *nidarshan*, m. example, pre-

ندشت *nidishṭ*, ordered, advised, explained. *s.*

ندگدھکا *nidiḡdhikā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

ندما *nudamā* (pl. of *nudīm*), courtiers. *a.*

ندولا *nadolā*, m. a large earthen pan. *h.*

ندھ *nidhi*, m. one of *Kuvera's* divine treasures, a receptacle. *s.*

ندھان *nidhān*, m. a place, house, a receptacle, a vessel; a treasure (v. *nidhi*). *s.*

ندھڑک *nidhṛak*, abruptly, without fear or reflection. *h.* [f. poverty. *s.*

ندھن *nidhan*, poor, indigent. *nidhanā*,

ندي نदी *nadī* or *naddī*, f. a river. *s.*
 نديا *nadiyā*, m. a river; a small stream. *s.*
 نديتير *nadī-tīr*, m. bank of a river. *s.*
 نديج *nadij*, m. the marshy date-tree,
 another tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); adj. aquatic, pro-
 duced in the river. *s.*
 نديسرج *nadī-sarj*, m. a tree (*Pent-*
aptera arjuna). *s.*
 نديش *nidesh*, m. order, direction. *nī-*
deshī, directing, pointing out. *s.*
 نديکانت *nadīkānt*, m. name of a
 small tree (*Vitex negundo*); another tree (*Barringtonia*
acutangula). *s.*
 نديکانتا *nadīkāntā*, f. the rose-apple
 (*Eugenia jambu*); a kind of shrub (*Leea hirta*). *a.*
 نديکول *nadīkūl*, m. the bank or shore
 of a river. *nadī-kūl-priya*, a sort of reed (*Calanus*
rotang). *s.* [friend, a courtier. *a.*
 نديم *nadīm*, m. a companion, an intimate
 نديبي *nadeyī*, f. name of a plant
 (*Premna herbacea*). *s.*
 نذر *niḍar*, fearless, without fear. *s.*
 نذال *niḍāl*, } still, motionless. *h.*
 نذول *niḍol*, }
 نذر *nuzr*, f. a vow; a present or gift (offered
 to a superior, any thing dedicated; (met.) an inter-
 view which is generally preceded by a present. *nazri*
dargāh, an assignment of revenue to a shrine or reli-
 gious establishment. *nazri 'id*, presents made at reli-
 gious festivals. *nazri imāmān* or *-pīrān*, gifts to holy
 men. *nazr o niyāz*, vows and oblations. *a.*
 نذرامام *nazri-imām*, presents given at the
Muḥammadan places of worship, in memory of the
imāms Hasan and *Husain*. *nazri a'imma*, a gift of lands
 for the support of priests; charity lands. *a.*
 نذران *nazrāna*, m. gifts, &c. offered or re-
 ceived when people of rank meet or pay their respects to
 a prince; a kind of tribute; fees paid to govern-
 ment as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or
 any public office. *a. p.*
 نذردرگاه *nazri-dargāh*, land given as an endow-
 ment to places of religious worship among the *Muḥam-*
madans, the produce of which is supposed to be applied
 to the expenses of the establishment, such as the sub-
 sistence of the attendants, illuminations, repairs. *a. p.*
 نذرو نياز *nazr o niyāz*, f. vows and oblations
 made voluntarily, not observed on any particular
 days or occasions.—(B.). *a. p.*
 نذور *nuzūr* or نذورات *nuzūrāt* (pl. of نذر),
 vows, gifts, &c. *a.* [line, male. *p. s.*
 نر *nar*, m. a male, a man; adj. mascu-
 نير *nir*, without, deprived of; a privative
 prep. much used before Sanskrit words, similar in signi-
 fication to the Persian *be*, as *nir-gandh*, scentless. *s.*
 نير *nira*, mere, pure, only, unalloyed,
 single, simple. *h.*
 نيرپد *nir-āpad*, prosperous, fortunate. *s.*

نيرادر *nir-ādar*, of bad dispositions,
 disrespectful, uncourteous. *s.*
 نيرادهار *nir-ādhār*, without support.
 نيرادهم *narādham*, m. a vile man, a
 wretch. *s.* [perate. *s.*
 نيراس *nir-ās* or *nir-āsh*, hopeless, des-
 نيراشري *nir-āshray*, without refuge,
 destitute. *s.*
 نيراشيس *nir-āshis*, without blessing. *s.*
 نيراشي *nir-āshī*, f. despair. *s.*
 نيراکار *nir-ākār*, without form or figure;
 incorporeal. *s.* [without desire. *s.*
 نيراکانکشي *nir-ākānksī*, content,
 نيرالا *nir-ālā*, pure, mere, simple, un-
 mixed, unalloyed; rare, strange, odd. *h.*
 نيرالسيه *nir-ālasya*, not slothful,
 active. *s.*
 نيرالي *nir-āle*, aside, apart. *h.*
 نيرامال *nir-āmālu*, m. the wood-
 apple. *s.*
 نيراميشي *nir-āmishī*, living without
 eating flesh, free from sensual desires. *s.* [boar. *s.*
 نيرامي *nir-āmay*, m. the wild goat; a
 نيرانا *nir-ānā*, u. to reap (a harvest). *h.*
 نيراهار *nir-āhār*, without food, fasting. *s.*
 نيراياس *nir-āyās*, easy, ready, with-
 out trouble. *s.* [less. *s.*
 نيرايده *nir-āyudh*, unarmed, defence-
 نيربده *nir-buddhi*, senseless, unintelli-
 gent. *s.* [strength, powerless. *s.*
 نيربس *nir-bas* or *nir-bash*, without
 نيربسي *nir-bisī*, f. zedoary, a spicy
 plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a
 sweet scent (*Amomum zedoaria*, Willd.; *Curcuma ze-*
doaria, Roxb.). *s.*
 نيربل *nir-bal*, weak, strengthless. *s.*
 نيربلتا *nir-baltā*, f. weakness, im-
 potency. *s.* [relatives. *s.*
 نيربندھ *nir-bandhu*, friendless, without
 نيربنس *nir-baṅs* or *nir-baṅsh*, without
 race, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.*
 نيربوجه *nir-būjh*, not to be understood,
 incomprehensible. *s.*
 نيربھو *nar-bhū*, f. the land of men, India. *s.*
 نيربھي *nir-bhai*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*
 نيربيج *nir-bij*, without seed, childless;
 extinct (a race or family). *s.* [livity. *s.*
 نيربير *nir-bair*, free from hatred or en-

نرپ *nṛip* or *nṛipa*, } m. a king, a
 نرپت *nar-pati*, } prince. s.
 نرپت *nṛi-pati*, }
 نرپاڀير *nṛipābhīr*, m. music played
 at the royal meals. s.
 نرپاسن *nṛipāsan*, m. a throne. s.
 نرپامى *nṛipāmay*, m. consumption. s.
 نرپانش *nṛipānsh*, m. royal portion or
 revenue. s.
 نرپاورت *nṛipāvart*, m. a kind of gem. s.
 نرپپرید *nṛip-priya*, m. the thorny
 bamboo (*Bambusa spinosa*). s.
 نرپت *nṛi-pati*, m. a king (v. *nṛip*). s.
 نرپچھ *nir-pachh* or *nir-puksh*,
 helpless, of no party, friendless. s. [*fistula*]. s.
 نرپدوم *nṛip-drum*, m. a tree (*Cassia*
nardus). s.
 نرپور *nar-pur*, m. one of the three *lokas*
 or regions of the universe; the abode of man, the
 earth. s. [less (also *niraparādhi*). s.
 نرپرادھ *nir-aparādh*, faultless, blame-
 less. s.
 نرپریو *nar-priya*, friendly to mankind. s.
 نرپم *nir-upam*, unequalled, having no
 likeness. s.
 نرپنیت *nṛip-nīti*, f. royal policy. s.
 نرپوچت *nṛipochit*, kingly, fit for a
 king. s.
 نرپھل *nir-phal*, fruitless, of no avail. s.
 نرپکش *nirapeksh*, independent of,
 regardless, careless. s.
 نرپت *nirt* (for *nṛitya*), m. dance (also
nṛiti, f). s. [make pure, to clean. s.
 نرپانا *nirtānā*, a. to make dance; to
 dance. s.
 نرپرت *nir-uttar*, silenced, without an
 answer. s.
 نرپتک *nartak*, m. } (also *nirtak*) an
 نرپتکی *nartakī*, f. } actor, a mimic, a
 player of any description, a dancer, a juggler. *nartak*,
 a reed (*Arundo karka*). s.
 نرپن *nartan*, m. dancing, acting. s.
 نرپو *nṛitū*, m. a dancer, a mimic. s.
 نرپنا *nirtnā*, n. to dance, to jump about
 playfully. s.
 نرپک *nṛityak*, } a dancer, an
 نرپکاری *nṛitya-hārī*, f. } actor, mim-
 ic, juggler. s. [mime. s.
 نرپت *nṛitya*, m. dancing, acting, pantomime.
 نرپا *narjā*, m. small scales. h.
 نرپت *nir-jit*, conquered, subdued. s.
 نرپر *nir-jar*, immortal, undecaying;
 m. nectar, ambrosia, the food of the gods. s.

نرپل *nir-jal*, dry, desert, without
 water; m. a desert, a waste. s.
 نرپن *nir-jan*, solitary, deserted, with-
 out a soul. s.
 نرپن *narja*, m. small scales. h.
 نرپن *nir-jhar*, m. a cascade or torrent. s.
 نرپو *nir-jiv*, inanimate, without life. s.
 نرپا *nirchā*, m. a kind of greens (*Cor-
 chorius capsularis*). h.
 نرپھل *nir-chhal*, simple, guileless. s.
 نرپ *nir-kh*, m. price (fixed by the officers of
 police), price current, tariff, assize. *nir-kh-bandī*, a
 document in which prices are recorded. *nir-kh-dārogha*,
 a clerk of the market. p.
 نرپت *nar-kharā*, m. } the throat, the throat-
 نرپت *nar-kharī*, f. } cle. h.
 نرپنامہ *nir-kh-nāma*, m. an account or bill
 of current or settled market prices. p.
 نرپ *nir-khū*, m. the person who fixes the price
 current, an appraiser, assizer. p.
 نرد *nard*, f. a counter, chessman, &c.; draughts,
 &c., any game played with counters, backgammon. p.
 نردبان *nardbān* or *nardubān*, m. a staircase,
 steps, a ladder, especially a scaling-ladder. p.
 نردشت *nir-disht*, described, pointed
 out, ascertained. s.
 نردوٹک *nardwaṭak*, m. a stanza of
 four parts, of seventeen syllables each. s.
 نردوش *nir-dosh*, } faultless, blame
 نردوشی *nir-doshī*, } less, without de-
 نردوکھہ *nir-dokh*, } fect or blemish. s.
 نردوند *nir-dwand*, not double; with-
 out dispute or quarrel, peaceably. s.
 نردھار *nir-dhār*, } m. ascertain-
 نردھارن *nir-dhāran*, } ing, settling
 or fixing with accuracy, certainty. s.
 نردھارت *nir-dhārit*, ascertained, de-
 termined. s.
 نردھرم *nir-dharm*, impious, immoral.
nṛi-dharm, m. manly property or duty. s.
 نردھکاری *nir-adhikārī*, one acting
 without right or authority. s.
 نردھن *nir-dhan*, indigent, without
 wealth. s.
 نردھن *nir-dahan*, m. marking-nut. s.
 نردھنی *nir-dahanī*, f. a sort of creeper,
 from the fibres of which bowstrings are made (*Sanse-
 veria zeylanica*). s.
 نردی *nir-daṭī*, نردیہ *nir-day*, or نردیہی
nir-dayī, cruel, merciless, hardhearted. s.

نردیش *nir-desh*, m. order, command, description, pointing out, depicting or exhibiting. *s.*
 نردیو *nri-dev*, m. a king. *s.*
 نردتهلك *nir-arthak*, negligent, careless, indolent; obsolete, of no signification, vain, fruitless. *s.*
 نردروپ *nar-rūp*, m. the human form; adj. (also *nar-rūpī*) having the human form. *s.*
 نردس *niras*, worse, inferior; dry, tasteless, insipid, unsavoury; m. dryness, insipidity. *s.*
 نردست *nirast*, expelled, abandoned. *s.*
 نردستر *nir-ast*, unarmed, without weapons. *s.* [instrument. *s.*
 نردسنگا *nar-singā*, m. a horn, wind
 نردسنگه *nar-singh* or *nṛsiṅgh*, the name of the fourth *avatār* or incarnation of *Vishṇu*, which happened in *Satyā-yuga*, upon the following occasion. *Hiranya-kashipu*, an impious prince, was enraged at his son *Prahād* for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean, &c., yet *Prahād* lived. "If your God is present everywhere," says *Hiranya-kashipu*, "let him come from an alabaster pillar," on which *Narsingha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper part of a lion, destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne, &c., a chief, a great man. *s.*
 نردسنگیا *nar-singiyā*, m. one who plays on the horn. *s.*
 نردسون *narson*, the fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence. *s.*
 نردغا *narghā*, m. surrounding; a kind of long drum. *narghā karnā*, to surround. *u.*
 نردقال *narqal*, m. a kind of reed of which mats are made (v. *narkat*). *s.*
 نردك *narak*, m. hell. *narak-kund*, a well or pit in hell. *s.*
 نردكت *nirukt*, obscure, obsolete; m. a glossary of Vedic terms (also *nirukti*, f.).
 نردكٹ *narkat*, m. a reed of which mats are made (*Arundo tibialis*, *Roxb.*). *s.*
 نردكس *narhas*, m. the windpipe. *h.*
 نردكسٹھ *narkasthā*, f. the river of hell. *s.*
 نردكش *niraksh*, having no latitude; m. the equator. *niraksh-desh*, the equatorial region; *Lankā* or *Ceylon*. *s.*
 نردكك *narhal*, a reed (v. *narkat*). *s.*
 نردككڑا *narharā*, m. } the throat, the
 نردككڑی *narharī*, f. } throat. *h.*
 نردككنا *nirakhnā*, a. to look behind one, to look at. *s.*
 نردگ *nargā* (for *narghā*), a kind of drum. *d.*
 نردگاؤ *nar-gāw*, m. a bull. *p.*
 نردگت *nirgat*, gone out, departed. *s.*

نردگس *nargis*, f. a narcissus; (met.) the eye of a mistress. *nargisi mahmūr*, an epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus). *p.*
 نردگستان *nargistān*, } m. a bed of narcissus
 نردگسدان *nargis-dān*, } flowers; a phial into which they put a narcissus. *p.*
 نردگسی *nargisī*, of or relating to the narcissus; name of a species of cloth. *p.*
 نردگم *nir-gam*, m. going forth, exit. *s.*
 نردگن *nir-gun*, unstrung (as a bow, neck-lace, &c.); without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God); without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful. *nirguna-tva*, m. the state of being free from all qualities. *s.*
 نردگنٹھی *nir-gunthī*, f. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*); the root of the lotus. *e.*
 نردگندھ *nirgandh*, inodorous. *nirgandh-pushpī*, f. the Simal or silk-cotton tree. *s.*
 نردگنھن *nir-ghin*, not odious, not to be detested. *s.* [an index. *s.*
 نردگنھنت *nirghant*, m. a vocabulary,
 نردگلیت *nir-lipt*, unsmeared, undefiled; a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*
 نردلج *nir-lajj*, shameless, impudent. *s.*
 نردلوبھ *nir-lobh*, } disinterested, free
 نردلوبھی *nir-lobhī*, } from avarice. *s.*
 نرم *narm*, soft; defective (coin); easy, gentle, silly. *p.*
 نرمادہ *narmāda*, m. a hinge; a joint. *p.*
 نرمایگی *narmāgī*, } softness, tenderness. *p. d.*
 نرماعی *narmāī*, }
 نرمالیہ *nir-mālya*, m. purity, clearness, cleanness; the remains of an offering presented to a deity. *s.*
 نرمان *nirmān*, m. make, manufacture, construction; pith, marrow, essence. *s.*
 نرمانا *narmānā*, a. to soften, to render mild. *p. h.*
 نرمیت *nir-mit*, made, fabricated, artificial. *s.* [phant out of rut. *s.*
 نرمید *nir-mad*, sober, quiet; m. an elephant.
 نرمیدا *narmadā*, f. the Nerbudda river. *s.*
 نرمیل *nir-mal*, } pure, limpid, clean,
 نرمیلا *nir-malā*, } transparent, spotless. *s.*
 نرمیلتا *nir-malatā*, f. } pureness,
 نرمیلتوا *nir-mulatva*, m. } limpidness, pellucidness, cleanness, clearness, transparency. *s.*
 نرمیلی *nir-malī*, f. name of a seed with which water is cleared (*Strychnos potatorum*); the clearing nut. *s.*
 نرمیم *nir-mam*, disinterested, unselfish. *s.*

نرمیتا *nir-mamtā*, f. } disregard of
 نرمیتو *nir-mamtva*, m. } self, dis-
 interestedness. s. [serted. s.
 نرمش *nir-manush*, uninhabited, de-
 نرمول *nir-mūl*, baseless, unfounded,
 eradicated. s.
 نرموهی *nir-mohī*, unkind, cold-blooded,
 void of affection or attachment; a stoic. s.
 نرمه *narma*, soft. *narma i gosh*, the lobe of
 the ear. p.
 نرمی *narmī*, } f. softness, tenderness,
 نرمیت *narmīyat*, } sweetness, delicacy;
 simplicity, silliness. p.
 نرمیده *nar-medh*, m. a human sacrifice. s.
 نرمنا *nir-nāth*, having no master or
 protector. *nir-nāthā*, f. widowhood. s.
 نرمنتر *nir-antar*, incessant, without in-
 terval. *nirantarābhyās*, m. private study, diligent
 pursuit. s.
 نرمجن *nir-anjan*, unstained; void of
 passion: m. the Supreme Being. s.
 نرمجنا *nir-anjanā*, f. the day of full
 moon. s. [lated. s.
 نرمندریه *nir-indriya*, maimed, muti-
 نرمکار *nir-ankār*, } without form (the
 نرمکال *nir-ankāl*, } Deity). s.
 نرمکش *nir-ankush*, unchecked, uncon-
 trolled. s. [teous. s.
 نرمسکار *nir-namaskār*, uncour-
 نرمی *nirnai*, fixed, established, certain,
 appointed; m. ascertainment, certainty. s.
 نرمیت *nirnat*, ascertained, determined,
 decreed. s. [not windy. s.
 نرموات *nir-vāt*, m. a calm; adj. still,
 نرموان *nir-vān*, extinguished, extinct;
 m. beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion
 with the Deity. s.
 نرمواه *nir-vāh*, m. accomplishment, com-
 pletion, end; maintaining, providing means, suffi-
 ciency. s.
 نرموپ *nir-rūp*, without form (the Deity);
 incorporeal. s. [pointed. s.
 نرموپت *nir-rūpit*, ascertained, ap-
 نرموپن *nir-rūpan*, m. ascertaining, deter-
 mining. s. [tion of Vishṇu. s.
 نرموراه *nir-varāh*, m. the boar incarna-
 نرمورت *nir-vrīt*, ended, emancipated,
 content. *nir-vrītī*, f. completion, rest, final emanci-
 pation. s. [zedoarda). s.
 نرموشی *nir-vishī*, f. a plant (*Curcuma*

نروکار *nir-vikār*, unchanged, unai-
 tered, uniform. s.
 نروکھ *narūkh*, male, masculine. h.
 نروگت *nirog*, } in high health and
 نروگی *nirogī*, } spirits; free from
 sickness. s.
 نروگهن *nir-vighna*, unobstructed, freely. s.
 نرون *nir-van*, bare, open (a country). s.
 نروندهیا *nir-vindhya*, f. a river that
 rises in the Vindhya mountains. s.
 نرووبک *nir-vivek*, foolish, indiscri-
 minating. s.
 نروویج *nir-vij*, seedless, impotent. s.
 نروویج *nir-virj*, tame, emasculated. s.
 نروید *nir-ved*, not having the Vedas;
 infidel, unscriptural. s. [mity. s.
 نرویر *nir-vair*, friendly, free from en-
 نره *nara* or *narra*, m. a male; adj.
 rough, rude, ugly. s.
 نرهز *narhar*, m. a shank, a leg. h.
 نرهس *nir-has*, dull, grave, averse to
 laughter. s. [from pride. s.
 نرهکار *nir-ahankār*, humble, free
 نری *narī*, f. a kind of leather, skin;
 goat or sheepskin leather coloured or dyed; a weaver's
 shuttle. h.
 نریا *narīyā*, f. a tile. h.
 نریاس *nir-yās*, m. extract, decoction;
 exudation. s.
 نریت *nares*, m. } throat, windpipe. na-
 نریتا *naresā*, m. } *reṭī dabānā*, to
 نریتی *naresī*, f. } throttle. h.
 نریچا *nirichā*, f. looking at, hope, ex-
 pectation. s.
 نریس *nares*, } m. lord of men,
 نریش *naresh*, } ruler, king, a
 نریشور *nareshwar*, } sovereign. s.
 نریش *nirīsh*, m. the body of a plough. s.
 نریکشن *nirīkshan*, looking at, seeing,
 expecting. *nirīkshī*, beheld, expected. *nirīkshman*,
 adj. looking, expecting. s. [spy. s.
 نریکھنا *nirekhnā*, a. to behold, to
 نریندر *naresndra*, m. a king, a sovereign. s.
 نرینه *narīna*, a male, masculine. p.
 نرتز *nar*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a
 tribe whose employment is making glass bracelets. s.
 نرتز *nararā*, } the throat, the windpipe, the
 نرتزی *nararī*, } weasand (v. *nares*). d.

نَزْكِیة نَزْكِیة *narḥīya*, abounding in reeds. *s.*
 نَزْلَة *narlā*, the throat, the windpipe (v. *nar-*
ret). *d.*
 نَزْمِین نَزْمِین *nar-mīn*, m. a small fish haunt-
 ing reedy places. *s.* [reeds. *s.*
 نَزْوَان نَزْوَان *nar-wān*, reedy, abounding in
 نَزْفِی نَزْفِی *narī*, a kind of fireworks. *d.*
 نَزْز نَزْز *nazz*, brisk, active; ground from which
 water flows. *a.*
 نَزَاد نَزَاد, } (v. *nizhād*) origin, root, fa-
 نَزَادَة نَزَادَة, } mily, &c. *p.*
 نَزَار نَزَار *nizār*, thin, slender, subtle. *p.*
 نَزَارِی نَزَارِی *nizārī*, f. thinness, slenderness. *p.*
 نَزَاع نَزَاع *nizā'*, m. contention, litigation, dispute,
 controversy. *a.* [ness. *a.*
 نَزَاكَة نَزَاكَة *nazāhat*, f. elegance, politeness, soft-
 moteness from sin. *a.*
 نَزْد نَزْد or *nazd*, } near, hard by, close to,
 نَزْدِک نَزْدِک *nazdīk*, } neighbouring, contiguous,
 almost, about: the word *nazdīk* has somehow been
 doomed to undergo several corruptions; the Hindus
 of the north change it into *nagīk*, and the people of
 the Deccan into *nazīk*, *najīk*, *nazīk*, &c. *p.*
 نَزْدِکِی نَزْدِکِی *nazdīkī*, f. propinquity, vicinity, near-
 ness, neighbourhood. *p.*
 نَزْع نَزْع *naz'*, m. the last breath, gasping in the
 agonies of death. *a.*
 نَزِک نَزِک *nazīk* (for *nazdīk*, q. v.), near, &c. *p.d.*
 نَزْلَة نَزْلَة (also *nuzla*), m. a defluction of hu-
 mours, a catarrh. *a.*
 نَزُول نَزُول *nuzūl*, m. descent, alighting, sojourn-
 ing; a cataract (in the eye). *nuzūlī āb*, a swelling of
 the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of
hernia) is universally ascribed to the descent of water;
 it therefore comprehends *hydrocele*, *hernia humoralis*,
 and *scirrhus*: in revenue language, escheated property
 that has lapsed to the state from want of legal claim-
 ants. *a.*
 نَزْهَة نَزْهَة *nuzhat*, f. verdure, freshness; pleasure,
 delight, cheerfulness; distance; integrity; orna-
 ment. *a.*
 نَزِک نَزِک *nazīk* (for *nazdīk*, q. v.), near, &c.
nazīkī, nearness, neighbourhood. *p.d.*
 نَزَاد نَزَاد or *nazhād*, m. origin, root, seed,
 family, descent, extraction. *p.*
 نَزْهَنْد نَزْهَنْد or *nazhand*, formidable; asto-
 nished, sad, angry; m. a learned preceptor. *p.*
 نَس نَس *nas*, f. a vein; a sinew. *nas-dār*, sinewy,
 full of veins. *a.*
 نَس نَس *nus*, m. the environs of the mouth; un-
 derstanding. *p.* [*nir*] without, &c. *s.*
 نَس نَس *nis*, a privative particle used in comp. (v.

نَس نَس *nis* or نَسِی *nisi*, } f. night. *nisā-char*,
 نَسِی نَسِی *nisā*, } a demon; a rob-
 ber, a thief; a nocturnal animal, an animal that
 watches and feeds by night. *nisā-kār* or *nāth*, the
 moon. *s.*
 نَسَا نَسَا *nasā*, f. the nose. *s.*
 نَسَا نَسَا *nisā*, f. pl. women, ladies; the female
 sex. *a.*
 نَسَار نَسَار *ni-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain;
 m. a plant (*Trophis aspera*). *s.*
 نَسَاس نَسَاس *nisās*, m. breath, respiration. *s.*
 نَسَاج نَسَاج *nassāj*, m. a weaver; an inventor. *a.*
 نَسَانَا نَسَانَا *nasānā*, a. to spoil, to destroy, to
 squander, to annihilate; n. to be destroyed, &c. *s.*
 نَسَائِم نَسَائِم *nasā'im* (pl. of *nisīm*), breezes, &c. *a.*
 نَسَب نَسَب *nasab*, m. genealogy, lineage, family,
 caste. *nasab-nāma*, m. pedigree, account of descent,
 genealogical tree. *a.*
 نَسَبَة نَسَبَة *nishat*, f. relation, affinity, betrothal
 or betrothed; attribute, reference; (past pos) re-
 specting, regarding. *a.*
 نَسَبِی نَسَبِی *nishatī*, related, having reference to; m.
 a wife's brother. *a.* [the moon. *s.*
 نَسِیْت نَسِیْت *nis-pati*, m. the lord of night,
 نَسِیْرَة نَسِیْرَة *ni-sprīh* or *ni-sprīha*, content,
 free from envy, indifferent. *s.*
 نَسِیْرَهَا نَسِیْرَهَا *ni-sprīhā*, f. a plant (*Gloriosa*
superba). *s.* [able. *s.*
 نَسِیْنْد نَسِیْنْد *nispand*, still, steady, immove-
 نَسِیْرِیْه نَسِیْرِیْه *nisprih* (for *nisprih*, q. v.),
 exempt from desires. *s.* [nose. *h.*
 نَسْت نَسْت *nast*, m. a snuff, sternutatory; the
 نَسْتَا نَسْتَا *nastā*, f. a hole bored in the sep-
 tum of the nose. *h.*
 نَسْتَار نَسْتَار *nistār*, m. acquittal, release,
 rescue; security; final beatitude. *s.*
 نَسْتَارَا نَسْتَارَا *nistārā*, m. definitive settle-
 ment, decision, decree, adjustment; blessing. *s.*
 نَسْتَارَنَا نَسْتَارَنَا *nistār-nā*, a. to release, to
 acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigra-
 tion. *s.*
 نَسْتَارَوِج نَسْتَارَوِج *nistār-vāj*, m. the cause
 of salvation, faith in any deity. *s.*
 نَسْتَرَن نَسْتَرَن *nastaran*, m. the white rose of India
 (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.); name of a kind of cloth. *p.*
 نَسْتَعْلِیق نَسْتَعْلِیق *nasta'lik* (for *nashh-ta'lik*), m. a
 kind of Persian writing (or character). *a.*
 نَسْتَوِک نَسْتَوِک *nistok*, m. definitive settle-
 ment, decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*
 نَسْتِج نَسْتِج *nis-tej*, } dull, obscure, im-
 نَسْتِجَس نَسْتِجَس *nis-tejas*, } potent. *s.*

نستیه **निःसत्य** *ni-satyā*, false, untrue. *ni-satyātā*, f. falsehood. *s.*

نسب **nasj**, m. act of weaving. *a.*

نسبت **निश्चित** *nischit*, sure, undoubted. *s.*

نسیچر **निसचर** *nis-char*, } m. a man or animal
 نسیچرا **निसचरा** *nis-charā*, } that prowls about
 in the night; a demon, a robber, a thief. *s.*

نسیچرای **निसचराई** *nis-charā,ī*, f. prowling about. *nischarā,ī k.*, to prowl in the night. *s.*

نسیچی **निश्चय** *nischai*, indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, sure, unquestionless. *s.*

نسخ **nasḥh**, m. abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic character. *a.*

نسخجات **नुश्कजात** (**नुश्के**), *nushhajāt* (barbarous pl. of **नुश्के**), recipes, books, copious, volumes. *a.*

نسخه **nushhu**, m. a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition; an exemplar, prototype, a copy or model; a writing, a book, a letter. *nushhā-navīsī*, recipe-writing, copies, &c. *h.*

نسر **nasr**, m. a vulture, an eagle. *nasru-t-tā,ir*, the constellation of the Eagle. *nasru-l-wākī*, the constellation Lyra. *s.*

نسرین **निःसरण** *ni-saran*, m. death; exit, going forth; expedient; final beatitude. *s.*

نسرژ **निसरना** *nisarnā*, n. to move out, to come forth; to issue. *s.*

نسرین **nasrīn**, m. a wild rose; the sweet briar or eglantine. *p.*

نسرین **nasrain** (du. the two *nasrs*, q. v.), the constellations of the Eagle and the Lyra. *a.*

نسق **nasak**, m. order, series, arrangement; usage, manner, style; manner of writing. *a.*

نستچی **नासक-चि**, an arranger (of an army); a chamberlain, an orderly officer; an executioner. *nasakchī-bāshī*, chief chamberlain or orderly. *a. t.*

نستکیت **निसकपट** *nis-kapaṭ*, without fraud or deceit; open, artless, honest, sincere. *s.*

نسکه **निःसुख** *ni-sukh*, disagreeable, unhappy. *s.*

نسل **nasl**, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*

نسلّا **naslan**, by descent. *naslan-bi-naslin*, in regular descent, or succession. *a.*

نسلی **nasli**, of or relating to family. *a.*

نسناس **nasnās** or *nisnās*, m. an imaginary monster; a monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh, and move by leaping; a satyr, a fawn; a kind of ape, the marmoset, an orang-outang. *a.* [*nasnās*]. *a.*

نسناسی **nasnāsī**, monstrous, diabolical (v. **निसरत** *nisanṭh*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسنده **निसन्धि** *nisandhi*, solid, tight, not leaky. *s.*

نسنده **निसन्धि** *ni-sindhu*, m. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*). *s.* [compactness. *s.*

نسندهای **निसन्धायै** *nisandhā,ī*, f. solidity, beyond suspicion, undoubtedly. *s.*

نسنک **निसङ्क** *ni-sunk*, without fear, fearlessly; free from doubt or suspicion. *s.*

نسنکت **निसङ्कट** *ni-sankṭ*, without trouble or difficulty, easily. *s.*

نسنکوچ **निसङ्कोच** *ni-sankhoch*, without contracting; without shame or reserve. *s.*

نسنک **निसङ्ग** *ni-sang*, separated, unconnected. *s.*

نسنهیا **निःसेहा** *ni-snehā*, f. linseed. *s.*

نسنواد **निःस्वादु** *ni-swādu*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

نسنواس **निस्वास** *nisvās*, m. breath. *s.*

نسنوة **निःस्व** *ni-swa*, poor, indigent. *s.*

نسنه **निःसह** *ni-saha*, unbearable, irresistible. *ni sahatwa*, n. inability to bear, impatience. *s.*

نسنها **nasahā**, veiny, veined. *a. h.*

نسنی **नसी** *nasī*, f. a coulter, a ploughshare. *nasya*, nasal, relating to the nose. *h. s.*

نسنیان **nisyān**, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*

نسنیته **नसीठ** *nasīṭh*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسنیلا **nasīlā**, veined; of good breed. *a. h.*

نسنیچ **nasīj**, a garment of fine texture. *a.*

نسنیم **nasīm**, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze. *nasimi sahar*, the morning breeze. *a.*

نسنیعی **निसैनी** *nisainī* or **निसैनी** *nisenī*, f. a wooden ladder. *s.*

نسنیه **nasīya** or *nisiya*, a thing not worth while; any thing forgotten; extended credit; money promised. *a. p.*

نسنیه **नस्य** *nasya*, nasal; in. snuff. *s.*

نسنیها **नसीहा** *nasīhā*, a light plough used in tender soils. *h.*

نش **निश** *nish*, } f. night: *nish*, as a prefix,
 نش **निशा** *nishā*, } denotes without, deprived
 of, as *nish-chhid*, without flaw or hole. *s.*

نشّا **nashā**, m. intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking). *nashā-khor*, n. person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard. *a.* [water-lily]. *s.*

نشايش **निशापुष्प** *nishā-pushp*, m. the white
 نشات **nashāt**, f. a creature; any thing produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*

نشاچر **निशाचर** *nishā-char*, walking at night; m. a *Rākshas* or goblin, a thief; an animal that feeds by night. *s.*

نشاچری **निशाचरी** *nishā-charī*, f. a harlot, a whore, a night-walker, a female fiend; a sort of perfume. *s.*

نشاद **निपाद** *nishād*, m. the first musical note ; a man of degraded caste. *s.*

نشاسته **निशास्ते** *nishāsta*, m. starch. *p.*

نشاط **निशत** *nashāt*, m. gladness, joy, pleasure. *nishāt*, brisk, cheerful, lively. *a.* [crow. *s.*

نشاك **निशाक** *nashāk*, m. a bird, a sort of **निशाकर** *nishā-kar*, m. the moon. *s.*

نشاكرنا **निशाकरना** *nishā harnā*, a. to be responsible. *yih kām tumhāre zimme hai, agar bigregā to is kā nishā tum ko karnā hogā*, this affair is committed to your charge ; should it be spoiled, you must be responsible for it (or make it good). *h.*

نشان **निशान** *nishān*, m. a mark, sign, signal ; a scar ; a butt ; family arms, armorial bearings ; an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *nishān-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *nishān-pattī*, a descriptive list or roll (of fugitive slaves, deserters, &c). *nishān-dār*, a standard-bearer ; adj. marked, signed ; possessing armorial bearings. *nishān-d.*, to point out. *p.*

نشاناتھ **निशानाय** *nishānā-nāth*, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s.*

نشانت **निशान्त** *nishānt*, quiet, tranquil, patient ; m. a house, dwelling ; end of night, break of day. *s.* [wife. *s.*

نشانتاري **निशान्तारि** *nishānt-nārī*, f. a house-**نشاندن** *nishāndan*, to cause to sit ; to place ; to quench or smother a fire. *p.*

نشاندھ **निशान्ध** *nishāndh*, blind at night. *s.*

نشانه **निशानا** *nishāna*, m. a mark, a butt. *nishāna-andāz*, unerring. *p.*

نشاني **निशानی** *nishānī*, f. a mark, sign, token ; a token of remembrance, keepsake. *p.*

نشانت **निशانت** *nishānt*, intoxication. *a.*

نشيء **निःशब्द** *ni-shabd*, silent, voiceless. *s.*

نشيء **निष्पाप** *nish-pāp*, sinless (also *nish-pāpī*). *s.*

نشيء **निष्पादन** *nishpādān*, doing, accomplishing, producing. *nishpādīt*, effected, produced. *s.*

نشيء **निष्पत्ति** *nishpattī*, f. completion, consummation. *s.*

نشيء **निष्पुत्र** *nish-putr*, sonless. *s.*

نشيء **निष्पराक्रम** *nish-parāhram*, weak, powerless. *s.* [a coward. *s.*

نشيء **निष्पुरुष** *nish-purush*, m. a eunuch, **نشيء** *nish-pūṣh*, contented, free from envy. *s.* [groundless. *s.*

نشيء **निष्प्रयोजन** *nish-prayojan*, causeless, **نشيء** *nish-pūshpā*, f. name of a flower (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.*

نشيء **निष्पन्न** *nishpann*, done, concluded. *s.*

نشيء **निष्फल** *nish-phal*, barren, fruitless, impotent. *nishphalā* or *nishphalī*, f. a woman past child-bearing. *s.*

نشيء **نشتار** *nashtar*, f. a lancet, a fleam. *nashtar lagānā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*

نشيء **نष्ट** *nasht*, lost, destroyed. *nashtā*, f. destruction. *nasht-chandr*, m. the moon on the fourth lunation of either half of Bhadr. *nasht-chetan*, fainted, insensible. *s.*

نشيء **نشتا** *nashṭā*, f. an adulteress. *s.*

نشيء **نشتها** *nishṭhā*, f. confirmation, belief. *s.*

نشيء **نشتھان** *nishṭhān*, m. sauce, condiment. *s.*

نشيء **نشتھر** *nishṭhur*, hard, harsh. *nishṭhurtā* f. harshness. *s.* [m. certainty. *s.*

نشيء **نشيء** *nish-chit*, certain, determined ;

نشيء **نشيء** *nish-char* (v. *nis-char*), a prowler. *s.*

نشيء **نشيء** *nish-charā*, f. prowling in the night. *s.*

نشيء **نشيء** *nishchukhan*, m. a tooth-powder prepared of sulphate of iron. *s.*

نشيء **نشيء** *nish-chal*, still, fixed, immovable. *s.* [posed immoveable). *s.*

نشيء **نشيء** *nish-chalā*, f. the earth (sup-

نشيء **نشيء** *nish-chalāng*, m. a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*) ; a mountain, a rock. *s.*

نشيء **نشيء** *nish-chint*, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *s.*

نشيء **نشيء** *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or defect ; having no hole or rent. *s.*

نشيء **نشيء** *nish-chai*, m. certainty, trust, belief, faith ; adj. actual, real, ascertained ; actually, undoubtedly. *s.*

نشيء **نشيء** *nish-cheshṭ*, powerless, incapable of effort. *s.*

نشيء **نشيء** *nishadh*, m. a mountainous range north of the Himālaya ; a country in the south-east of India. *nishiddh*, prohibited. *nishiddhatā*, f. prohibition. *s.*

نشيء **نشيء** *nashr*, m. spreading (as a carpet) ; diffusing, publishing (news) ; life ; penetrating or sinking into. *nashr-k.*, to sink or blot (as ink on bad paper). *a.* [tude. *s.*

نشيء **نشيء** *nishreyas*, m. final beatitude. **نشيء** *nishast*, f. sitting. *nishast-bar-khāst*, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*

نشيء **نشيء** (r. *nishān*), to sit, to settle down or cease. *p.* [less. *s.*

نشيء **نشيء** *nish-hāran*, causeless, ground-

نشيء **نشيء** *nish-kām*, free from wish ; unwillingly. *s.* [oere. *s.*

نشيء **نشيء** *nish-kapat*, guileless, sin-

نشيء **نشيء** *nish-kursh*, m. certainty, ascertainment. *s.*

نشكرمن **निष्क्रमण** *nish-kraman*, m. going forth; taking a child for the first time out of the house. *s.*

نشكناك **निष्कण्टक** *nish-kantak*, without thorns, free from trouble. *s.*

نشكته **निष्कण्ठ** *nish-kanṭh*, m. a plant (*Caparis trifoliata*). *s.*

نشسي **निःशंसय** *ni-shansay*, undoubted. *s.*

نشك **निशङ्क** *ni-shank* (also *nishankā*), fearless; boldly. *s.* [*silea dentata*]. *s.*

نشك **निपत्रक** *nishammak*, m. a potherb (*Mar-*

निपङ्ग *nishang*, m. union, meeting. *s.*

نشو *nasho* or *nashw*, m. vegetation. *nashw* o *namā*, growing up. *a.*

نشواس **निःश्वास** *nishwās*, m. breath expired. *s.*

نشور *nushūr*, rising from the dead, resurrection. *a.*

نشور **नश्वर** *nashwar*, m. } mischievous, de-
नश्वरा *nashwarā*, f. } structive. *s.*

نشوة *nashwa*, drunkenness, exhilaration from wine. *a.*

نشيب *nasheb*, descent, declivity, hollow, low. *nasheb-farāz*, (lit.) down and up (our idiom is up and down); the ups and downs of life; profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair. *p.*

نشيت **निशित** *nishait*, m. a crane (*Andea nivea*). *s.*

نشيدته **निशीथ** *nishīth*, m. midnight, night. *s.*

نشيدده **निषेध** *nishedh*, m. } prohibition, ne-
نشيدده **निषेधता** *nishedhatā*, f. } gation, pre-
vention. *s.*

نشيش **निःशेष** *ni-shesh*, complete, entire. *s.*

نشिला **निशला** *nishelā*, *nashelā*, or *nashilā*, intoxicating. *a. h.* [place. *p.*

نشيم *nishīm*, m. a bird's nest, a resting-

نشيمان *nishīmān*, } m. a seat, a bench, a
نشيمان *nishīmān*, } mausion. *p.*

نشين *nishīn*, (in comp.) seated on, dwelling in, &c., as *takht-nishīn*, seated on the throne, a reigning monarch. *p.*

نشين **नश्यन** *nashyan*, perishing, decaying. *s.*

نشيني *nishīnī*, f. (abstr. of *nishīn*) sitting, &c. *p.*

نص *naṣṣ*, shewing forth, manifesting; proof, demonstration; m. a text, a clear and express dictum of law which cannot be set aside. *a.*

نصاب *niṣāb*, f. a root, origin, principle; dignity, fortune; capital, principal, property; a certain estate, or number of cattle for which a tax is paid. *niṣābu-s-ṣibyān* (lit. the capital stock of children), the title of an Arabic vocabulary with Persian translation in rhyme. *a.*

نصاربي *naṣārā*, m. Nazareth, the name of a city; (in a plural or collective sense) Nazarenes, Christians. *a.*

نصايح *naṣā'ih* (pl. of نصيحة), counsels, advices, admonitions. *a.*

نصب *naṣb*, m. fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. *naṣb-k.*, to establish, to appoint. *naṣb-h.*, to be fixed. *a.*

نصر *naṣr*, m. assistance, victory. *a.*

نصراني *naṣrānī*, m. a Christian, the Christian religion (pl. *nāṣarā*, q. v.). *a.*

نصرانیت *naṣrānīyat*, f. a Christian woman, the Christian religion. *a.*

نصرت *nusrat*, f. victory, assistance, defence. *a.*

نصف *niṣf*, half; middle-aged. *niṣfu-nahār*, midday. *a.*

نصفانصف *niṣfā-niṣf*, } half, dividing into
نصفانصفي *niṣfā-niṣfi*, } two, cutting through
the middle, being in the middle, half and half. *a.*

نصيب *naṣīb*, m. fortune, lot, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny (in Hindūstānī it is always construed as a plural). *naṣīb lārne*, to be competitor for any thing; (lit. fortune fighting for any one) the commencement of prosperity. *naṣīb jaguā*, to be fortunate. *a.* [fortunate. *a.*

نصيبه *naṣība*, m. a lot, fortune. *naṣība-war*,

نصیحت *naṣīḥat*, f. advice, counsel, admonition. *naṣīḥat-āmez*, fraught with good counsel. *naṣīḥat-gar* or *-go*, an adviser, a monitor. *naṣīḥat karnā* or *denā*, (met.) to reprove to reprimand, to chastise. *a.*

نصير *naṣīr*, m. an assistant, a defender, a friend. *a.*

نصيري *naṣairī*, a Musalmān who believes in the divinity of *Alī*; name of a tribe inhabiting various parts of Syria and Asia Minor. They are supposed to be descendants of the Assassins or followers of the *shāikh ul-jabal* "old man of the mountain," a sect nearly exterminated in the thirteenth century by Hülakū Khān. *a.*

نصارت *naṣārat*, f. freshness, beauty, verdure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness. *a.*

نضج *nuzj*, ripe, mature, soft. *naṣj* or *nuzj*, ripening, suppuration. *a.*

نطع *niṭ'* or *niṭā'*, *naṭ'* or *naṭā'*, a piece of dressed leather which they spread as a table or table-cloth; also one on which they play at draughts or chess. *a.*

نطفه *nuṭfa*, m. seed; *sperma hominis*; the sea; clear water *nuṭfa bintu-l-'inab*, (lit.) "the seed of the daughter of the grape," i. e. a bastard begotten in a fit of intoxication; a term of abuse. *a.*

نطق *nuṭṭ*, speech, diction, utterance, articulation. *a.*

نظاري *naṣāragī* or *naṣṣāragī*, f. seeing, looking at observation. *a.*

نظاره *naṣāra* or *naṣṣāra*, m. the sight, vision; m. a spectator. *naṣāra-bāz* or *-kun*, a gazer. *a.*

نظافت *naṣāfat*, purity, cleanness, neatness. *a.*

نظام *niẓām*, m. order, disposition, arrangement; custom, habit; a string of pearls; a composer, arranger; a ruler or sovereign prince; basis, foundation, constitution. *niẓāmu-l-mulk*, the administrator of the empire. *a.*

نظام *naẓẓām* for *niẓẓām* (pl. of *ناظم*), a governor, ruler; a prince or lord; the title of the prince of Hyderabad in the Deccan.—(Binning). I would with due deference suggest that the words *naẓẓām* and *nawwāb*, are not plurals and never were intended as such by the people of India. They are merely that derived form of the root called by the Arabs "*ismi-mubālaghatin*," or "noun of excess," such as *hajjām*, *jallāt*, &c.—(D. F.). *a.*

نظامت *niẓāmat*, f. arrangement, government; the administration of criminal justice. *niẓāmat-'adālat*, the chief criminal court of the British government in Bengal: it was originally established at *Murshid-ābād*, and removed to Calcutta in 1790. *a.*

نظار *naẓār* (pl. of نظيرة), those who are looked upon or revered above others, eminent or distinguished men, nobles, grantees. *a.*

نظر *naẓar*, f. the sight, vision, look, a glance; doubt, perplexity. *naẓar-andāz*, rejected. *naẓar-andāzī*, estimate of a crop, &c. by inspection without measurement. *naẓar-bāz*, an ogler; a juggler *naẓar-bāzī*, f. ogling. *naẓar-band*, m. fascination (of conjurors); the art of causing non-existent things to appear to the person influenced by this species of magic, or altering the appearance of persons and things in his eyes; causing a deception of sight (Scottice "glamour"); strictly watched (without being imprisoned). *naẓar-bandī*, f. confinement, arrest. *naẓari šānī*, a review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally passed; revisal of a writing or book. *naẓar-gāh*, theatre, amphitheatre. *naẓar milānā*, to compare. *naẓron se girānā*, to disgrace. *naẓron se girnā*, to sink into disgrace. *naẓar laḡnā*, to cast the evil eye, to bewitch with a glance (pl. *naẓarāt*). *a.*

نظران *naẓarān*, vision, sight, seeing. *a.*

نظري *naẓrī*, f. visible, visual. *a.*

نظم *naẓm*, f. poetry, verse; order, arrangement; a string. *naẓm o nasak*, order and arrangement. *a.*

نظمي *naẓmī*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, a versifier. *a.*

نظرة *naẓūrat*, the first line or van of an army. *a.*

نظير *naẓīr*, m. example, instance, parallel; adj. alike, resembling, equal to. *naẓīru-s-samā*, the Nadir (in astronomy). *a.*

نظيرة *naẓīrat*, one who is looked upon or revered above others; comparison, example, specimen. *a.*

نظيف *naẓīf* (fem. *naẓīfa*), pure, clean. *a.*

نعال *ni'āl* (pl. of نعل), shoes, &c. *a.*

نعت *na't*, f. praise (especially of *Muḥammad*), eulogium; an epithet; an adjective noun. *a.*

نعرة *na'ra*, m. a shout, clamour, noise. *na'ra-kash* or *-zan*, one who shouts out. *na'ra-kashī* or *-zanī*, shouting. *a.*

نعل *na'sh*, a bier, a coffin; a litter on which a sick person is carried. *banātu-n-na'sh*, the constellation of the Bear. *a.*

نعل *na'l*, m. shoe (of a horse or man); a horse-shoe; the ferrule at the end of a scabbard; a hoof; a wife. *na'l-band*, a blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier *na'l-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse's shoes; a light tribute, horse shoe money. *s.*

نعلين *na'alain*, du. a pair of shoes of a particular kind, *i. e.* with wooden soles. *a.*

نعم *ni'am* (pl. of نعمت), favours; pleasures, comforts, or blessings (of life). *ni'ma*, an expression of approval or praise. *ni'ma-l-badal*, change for the better. *a.*

نعما *na'mā*, } f. favour, graciousness, bene-
نعمت *ni'mat*, } fit; delight, joy; affluence,
ease, wealth. *ni'mat-khur* or *-khwār*, enjoying ease or affluence. *a.*

نعنا *na'nā*, } m. plant, spearmint, mint
نعناع *na'nā'*, } (*Mentha sativa*). *a.*

نعوذ *na'ūzu*, (lit.) let us seek refuge. *na'ūzu bi-l-lāhi*, let us flee to God (from any thing wicked). *a.*

نعوظ *na'ūz*, m. *surrectus et intensus (penis)*. *a.*

نعيب *na'ib*, the croaking of a raven, &c. *a.*

نعيم *na'im*, m. beneficent, bountiful, God; quiet, repose, tranquillity. *jannatu-n-na'im* or *jannati na'im*, the paradise of repose, the delights of paradise. *a.*

نغارة *naghāra* (for *naḡāra*), a kettle-drum. *naghārchi*, a drummer. *i. d.*

نقد *naghḍ* (for *naḡḍ*), cash, ready money. *d.*

نغز *naghz*, beautiful, good, excellent; any thing rare or wonderful; sincere, swift, nimble. *nagh-zak*, (dim. form) good, pretty; the mango. *p.*

نغم *naghm*, } m. melody, song, modula-
نغمة *naghma*, } tion; a musical note; a sweet
voice. *naghma-sarāī*, or *-sarjī*, music, melody. *a.*

نفاذ *nafāz*, m. penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy; adj. obeyed (an order). *a.*

نفاس *nafās* or *nifās*, m. child-birth, labour, bringing forth; a woman for forty days after child-birth. puerperal period. *a.*

نفاست *nafāsāt*, f. exquisiteness, deeming a thing of high value. *a.*

نقاط *nafāt*, m. naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty; lamp-oil. *a.*

نفاق *nifāḡ*, m. hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication; (in Pers. and Hind.) disagreement, enmity. *a.*

نفت *najt* or *nift*, naphtha, any combustible matter. *p.*

نفخ *nafkh*, m. blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.); inspiring, breathing into; swelling. *a.*

نفذ *nafz*, m. penetrating, piercing, pervading. *a.*

نفر *nafar*, m, a groom, a servant; an individual or person, as *tin nafar*, three persons. *nafar gatti faisala*, settlement of land revenue, taxes, &c., made with the individual cultivators themselves, independent of any landholder; also called *ra'iyat-wāri faisala*, q. v. a.

نفرای *nafarāgi* or *nafarā,ī*, f. service, &c. (v. *nafarī*). d. [vants, &c. a.]

نفرانی *nafarāni*, f. (fem. of *nafar*) female ser-

نفرت *nafarat*, f. abomination, aversion; flight, terror. *nafarat-angez*, exciting aversion. a.

نفری *nafarī*, f. service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom); a giant, demon. a.

نفرین *nafarīn*, f. detestation, abhorrence; an imprecation, curse, opprobrious words; flight, terror. p.

نفس *nafis*, m. the breath, respiration; the voice or sound from the breast; a minute, an instant. *nafasi bāz-pasīn*, the last breath. *nafas-gīr*, suffocated. a.

نفس *nafs*, the soul, spirit, essence, substance; concupiscence, sensuality; sperm; desire; gravity; pride; envy; vice; the *penis*. *nafsu-l-amr*, the essence, soul, or foundation of a thing. *nafsi-amāmā* or *-bahīmī*, inordinate appetites, concupiscence, beastly propensities *nafs-parast*, a sensualist. *nafsi-sabī* or *-lawwāmā*, irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. *nafs-kush*, one who controls his passions. *nafs-kushī*, self-denial. *nafsi-muṭma,innā* or *-malakī*, benevolence. *nafsi mulhima*, the inspiring breath or spirit. a.

نفسانی *nafsāni*, luxurious, carnal, sensual. a.

نفسانیت *nafsāniyat*, f. luxury, sensuality, carnality; pride, pomp, stateliness. a.

نفسی *nafsi*, carnal, sensual, animal or beastly. *nafase*, for an instant, one moment. a.

نقط *naft*, } naphtha, bitumen, lamp-oil.
نقطه *nafta*, } *nafta-andāzi*, an exhibition of fireworks. a.

نفع *naft*, } m. profit, advantage, interest.
نفعه *naft'a*, } *naft'-h.*, to benefit. *naft'-h.*, to be benefitted. *naft'a-nukṣān*, profit and loss. s.

نقعه *nafḥa*, m. the necessary expenses for living; in the language of the law it signifies all those things which are necessary to the support of life, such as food, clothes, and lodging: many confine it solely to food. a.

نفل *nafl*, m. a voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently, as not being prescribed by law; a work of supererogation. *nafal*, plunder (from infidels). a. [vading. s.]

نفوذ *nafūz*, m. penetrating, piercing, per-

نفور *nafūr*, frightened, fleeing from; abhorring, hating. *nufūr*, excelling, conquering. a.

نفوس *nufūs* (pl. of *nafs*), souls, spirits, individuals, persons. a.

نفي *nafī*, m. forbidding, prohibition; re-

jecting, refusing; negative; refuse, filth, refusal; annihilation, non-existence; (in law) the denial of a child's paternity, and its consequent rejection on the part of a man. a.

نفر *nafūr*, f. a brazen trumpet. p.

نفری *nafūrī*, f. a kind of trumpet. p.

نقیس *nafīs*, precious, delicate, exquisite. a.

نقا *nakā*, f. purity, cleanness; pure, clean; good, virtuous, exemption. a.

نقاب *nikāb*, m. a veil, a hood for the face. *nikāb-dār* or *-pesh*, one who wears a veil; adj. veiled. a.

نقاد *nakḥād*, m. a person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness, an assayer; an adept. a. [kettle-drum. a. t.]

نقارچی *nakār-chī*, m. one who beats the

نقارخانه *nakār-khāna*, the place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals. a.

نقاره *nakāra* or *nakḥāra*, m. a kettle-drum. *nakāra bajate phirnā*, to make a proclamation by beat of drum. a. [drum. a.]

نقاری *nakārī*, m. one who beats the kettle-

نقاش *nakḥāsh*, m. a painter, a draftsman, a carver, a sculptor, an embroiderer. a.

نقاشی *nakḥāshī*, f. drawing, painting, sculpture, embroidery, statuary. a.

نقال *nakḥāl*, m. a mimic, an actor, a player; fem. *nakḥālin*, an actress, &c. a.

نقالی *nakḥāli*, f. acting, mimicking. a.

نقاوت *nakāwat*, f. purity, cleanness. a.

نقاوت *nakāhat*, f. recovering from disease, convalescence; imbecility, feebleness, languidness. a.

نقب *nakb*, m. a rabbit's burrow, a subterranean excavation, a mine, a gallery; an instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls; digging through a wall. a.

نقبای *nakabā* (pl. of *نقیب*), chiefs, leaders, &c. a.

نقبن *nakab-zan*, m. a burglar. a. p.

نقبنی *nakab-zanī*, f. burglary. a. p.

نقد *naqd*, } m. ready money, cash. *naqd-ā*

نقده *naḥda*, } *naqd*, prompt payment. *naqd o jins*, money and commodities. a.

نقده *naḥda*, cash, &c. (v. *naqd*). *naḥde hā jorā*, a bangle for the wrist. a. d.

نقدی *naḥdī*, monied, abounding in cash; payable in cash or ready money (goods). *naḥdī-chī-thī*, cash receipt *naḥdī-gumāshū*, a cash-keeper. a.

نقرس *nikris* or *nakris*, the gout. a.

نقره *nuḥra*, m. silver; a white colour (in horses). *nuḥra-e khām*, virgin silver. a.

نقرعی *nuḥrā,ī*, made of silver; inlaying of silver or other metal upon wood, &c. a.

نقش *naḥsh*, f. painting, embroidering, a picture, drawing, map, portrait. *naḥsh-band*, m. a painter, an embroiderer. *naḥsh-bandī*, f. painting, embroidery. a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian

- naksh-bandīyā*, m. a kind of Musalmān *fukīr* or mendicant (v. Wilsons Glossary). *nakshi dīwār*, thunder-struck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall. *naksh ka-l-hajar*, or more properly *ka-naksh fi-l-hajar*, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. *naksh o nigār*, painting and ornamenting. *a.*
- نقشه *naqsha*, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern; a map, plan, chart, delineation. *a.*
- نقشی *naqshī*, painted, engraved. *a.*
- نقص *nuqs*, m. want, defect, blemish. *a.*
- نقصان *nuqṣān*, m. loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. *a.*
- نقض *naqz*, rupture, violation of a contract. *a.*
- نقط *nuqt*, a drop. *nuqat* (pl. of *نقطه*), drops. *yak-nuqt*, a single drop. *a. p.*
- نقطه *nuqṭa*, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel; a geometrical point; centre of a circle. *nuqṭa lagānā*, to vilify; to attach blame, to accuse. *a.*
- نقل *naql*, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting; transcribing; imitating, a copy. *nakli makān*, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling; this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in; transmigration; change of place, removal. *naql-band*, a compiler of narratives. *naql-navāsi*, f. copying. *nuql*, sweetmeats, dessert. *naql-k*, to remove, to transfer, to copy. *a.*
- نقلا *naqlā*, a subordinate village belonging to an estate. *a.*
- نقلدان *naql-dān*, m. a plate for holding fruit, sweetmeats, &c. *a. p.*
- نقلی *naqli*, m. a narrator, story-teller; buffoon; adj. handed down, copied, traditional. *naqli wa 'akli*, traditional and rational. *h.*
- نقلیات *naqliyāt*, anecdotes, tales, stories. *a.*
- نقمت *niqmat*, f. punishment, revenge, hatred. *a.*
- نقوش *naqūsh*, a sort of shrub. *nuqūsh* (pl. of *naqsh*), pictures, inscriptions, dots on dice. *a.*
- نقوع *naqū'*, m. an infusion (a term used in medicine). *a.*
- نقول *naqūl* (pl. of *نقل*), narratives, tales, anecdotes; copies. *a.*
- نقی *naqī*, pure, clean, excellent. *a.*
- نقیب *naqīb*, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant or herald whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him; an aide-de-camp or adjutant. *a.*
- نقیر *naqīr*, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small little, few. *naqīr o kītmīr*, every particle, all the minutiae. *a.*
- نقیض *naqīz*, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy, an opponent. *a.*
- نقیذ *naqīz*, faint, feeble, weak. *a.*

- نک *nah*, f. (used in comp.) the nose. *nak-ghisnī*, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration or as a punishment. *s.*
- نکا *nakhā*, m. the ace at cards or on dice. *nakkā dū.ā*, a kind of game at dice. *h.*
- نکات *nikāt* (pl. of *نکته*), points, conceits, witticisms. *a.*
- نکاح *nikāh*, m. matrimony, marriage; it denotes the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term is only applicable to a left-handed marriage, such as that of a widow, which is considered disreputable. *nikāhi mī'at* or *nikāhi muwakkat*, a temporary marriage, very common among Musalmāns, especially when detained from home: it is celebrated with certain forms, and not considered disreputable, but it is null and void in law. *a.*
- نکاحی *nikāhī*, married (a woman). *a.*
- نکار *nakār*, m. refusal, denial. *s.*
- نکارا *nahārā* (for *nā-hāra*), useless. *p.*
- نکارن *nikāran*, causeless. *s.*
- نکارنا *nahārna*, a. to refuse, to deny. *s.*
- نکاره *nahāra*, worthless, useless, invalid. *p.*
- نکاس *nikās*, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring; adjustment of accounts, accomplishment; (corrup. of *nakhkhās*) a daily fair for cattle. *s.*
- نکاسپتر *nikās-patra*, m. statement of adjusted accounts. *s.*
- نکاستا *nikāstā*, m. a prop, a pillar. *h.*
- نکاسنا *nikāsna*, a. to take out, to extract (v. *nikātnā*). *s.*
- نکاسنویس *nikās-navīs*, m. an officer in the *zamīndārī kachahrī*, who takes and examines the account of the collections in the *mufasssīl*. *s. p.*
- نکاسی *nikāsi*, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, export duties, &c. *nikāsi kī chīṭhī*, f. a permit, a passport. *s.*
- نکال *nikāl*, m. contrivance, outlet, projection. *nikāl-denā*, to cashier, to banish, to expel. *nikāl-dālnā*, to deduct, to strike out. *nikāl-tānā*, to bring off. *nikāl-lenā*, to dig up, to take out. *s.*
- نکال *nahāl*, m. an exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint. *a.*
- نکالا *nahālā*, m. an eruption on the skin. *d.*
- نکالنا *nikāl-nā*, a. to take out, to turn out, to send out, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent. *s.*
- نکام *nikām*, voluntarily, willingly. *s.*
- نکاما *nikāmā*, } useless, base, worthless, good
نکامه *nikāma*, } for nothing. *d.*
نکامی *nikāmī*, }
- نکانا *nikānā*, a. to weed. *h.*
- نکاعی *nikā'i*, f. the price paid for weeding a field: the act of weeding. *h.*

निकायि *nikhāyī*, f. goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty. *p.* [tune. *a.*

नकबत *nakbat*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune.

निकपट *ni-kapaṭ*, sincere, candid. *s.*

नकपोत्रा *nakporā*, m. } the nose, the nostrils. *d.*
नकपोत्रि *nakpūrī*, f. }

नक्तमाल *nakt-māl*, m. a tree (*Galedupa arborea*). *s.* [roguish. *s.*

नक्तोड़ा *nak-toṛā*, droll, waggish,

नक्ते *nukta*, m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification. *nukta-bin* or *-chīn*, a caviller, a carper. *nukta-pardāz*, acute, subtle. *nukta-pardāzī*, f. acuteness. *nukta-dān*, *-shinās*, or *-ras*, acute, conversant with subtleties, or whatever is mysterious. *a.*

निकती *niktī*, f. a balance, small scales. *h.*

निकट *nikat*, near, close by, about, in possession of. *nakut*, m. the nose. *s.*

नकटा *naktā*, m. nose-clipt, noseless; m. a rogue. *s.* [comb duck. *h.*

नकटा *naktā*, m. the name of a bird, the

निकटवती *nikat-varī*, one who is or lives near, a neighbour. *s.*

नकचढ़ा *nak-chaṛhā*, angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate. *s.*

नकलिकनी *nak-chhiknī*, f. name of a sternutatory plant. *s.*

नकह *nikah* (for *nikāh*, q. v.), marriage. *a. d.*

नकर *nakar*, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. *nukar*, ignorant. *a.*

नकर *nikar*, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; pith, sap, essence. *h.*

नकर *nakar*, m. an alligator; the nose. *s.*

नकरत *nikrat*, dishonest, wicked, low; vile. *nikriti*, f. wickedness, dishonesty. *s.*

नकरराज *nahr-rāj*, the royal alligator, a shark. *s.* [low, vile. *s.*

नकरशत *nikṛishṭ*, outcast, despised,

नकरना *nikarṇā*, n. to go forth, to issue. *s.*

नकरा *nakra* or *nakira*, undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite or generic (noun). *a.*

नकरा *nahrā*, m. an inflammation in the nose, the polypus (v. *nākra*). *s.*

नकस *nakas* (v. *nā-kas*), vile, abject. *p.*

नकस *naks*, inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy-turvy. *a.*

नकसना *nihasnā*, n. to go out, to issue. *s.*

नकसुर *naksūr*, the nostrils. *d.*

नकसीर *naksīr*, the veins of the nose. *naksīr phūṭnā*, to bleed at the nose. *s.*

नकशत्र *nakshatra*, a star, an asterism (v. *nachhattar*). *nakshatra-chakra*, m. a diagram for astrological purposes. *nakshatra-mālā*, f. a necklace of twenty seven pearls; the table of lunar asterisms. *s.*

नकशत्रि *nakshatrī*, born under an auspicious planet. *s.*

नकशित *ni-kshipt*, rejected, abandoned, forgone, given or thrown away; pledged, left, deposited. *s.* [pledge, a deposit. *s.*

नकशेष *nikshेष*, m. what is left, a

नकल *nakul*, m. the Bengal mongoose. *s.*

नकलभागना *nikal-bhāgnā*, to run away. *h.*

नकलपड़ना *nikal-parṇā*, n. to come out, to be drawn forth. *h.* [go away. *h.*

नकलजाना *nikal-jānā*, to escape, to

नकलचलना *nikal-chaluā*, to escape; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). *h.*

नकलना *nikalṇā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. *s.*

नकलवाना *nkalvānā*, a. to cause to go out, to drive out. *nikalvā denā*, to expel, to banish. *s.*

नकलेशता *nakuleshṭā*, } f. name of a
नकलेशका *nakuleshṭkā*, } plant said
to be used by the mongoose as an antidote (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

नकामा *nikammā*, useless, good for nothing. *s.* [*polyandrum*]. *s.*

नकम्भ *nikumbh*, m. a plant (*Croton*

नकन्तक *nikantak*, plain, easy; happy, without enmity. *s.*

नकनज *nikunaj*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers. *s.*

नकन्द *ni-hand*, without root, torn up, extirpated. *s.*

नकु *nakhū*, infamous, vile, wicked. *h.*

नकु *niko* or *nikū*, good, beautiful, fair. *p.*

नकु *nako*, do not, not (negative particle equivalent to *mat* in Urdū). *d.*

नकुआ *nakū,ā*, m. the nose; the point of any thing. *s.* [(of the nose). *s.*

नकुआसा *nakrāsā*, m. name of a disease

नकुचक *nikochak*, m. a tree (*Allan-gium hexapetalum*). *s.* [turvy. *p.*

नकुसार *nikū-sār*, head downwards, topsy-

नकुसना *nikosnā*, a. to grin. *h.*

نکوسیر *nikū-siyar*, } of good conduct, of
 نکوسیرت *nikū-sīrat*, } amiable qualities. *p. a.*

نکوکار *nikū-kār*, *m.* a well-doer. *nikū-kārī*, *f.*
 beneficence. *p.* [jecting, despising. *p.*

نکوهش *nahokish* or *nikohish*, *f.* spurning, re-
 نکوعی *nikū-ī*, *f.* goodness, beauty, virtue. *p.*

نکوعیان *nikū-iyān*, *pl.* virtues, good or noble
 qualities. *p.*

نکھ *nakh*, *m.* a finger-nail. *nakh-sikh*
 or *nakh-se sikh-talak*, from top to toe. *ē.*

نکھ *nakh*, *m.* (for *nakh*) the string of a
 paper kite. *p.*

نکھاد *nikhād*, *m.* one of the seven
 notes in music; name of a Hindū inferior caste; a
chandāl, *q. v.* *s.*

نکھارنا *nikhārna*, *a.* to strain, to
 bleach, to purify. *h.*

نکھانک *nakhānk*, *m.* the mark left by
 the nails in scratching. *s.*

نکھپد *nakh-pad*, *m.* a scratch, mark of
 a finger-nail. *s.* [tion. *s.*

نکھت *nakhat*, *m.* a star, a constella-
 نکت *nakhat*, *f.* perfume, odour, any thing
 odoriferous. *a.* [cious planet. *s.*

نکھتری *nakhatrī*, born under an auspici-
 نکھتر *nikhatar*, spiteful, implacable. *nikatar-*
panā, implacability. *d.*

نکھتو *nikhatū*, idle, thriftless. *h.*

نکھد *nikhad*, ominous, pernicious. *h.*

نکھدا *nikhda*, *m.* perniciousness. *h.*

نکھر *nakhar*, *m.* nail (of the finger, &c.). *s.*

نکھرانا *nikhārānā*, *a.* to settle, to pu-
 rify. *h.*

نکھرب *nikharb*, *m.* } a dwarf; a billion;
 نکھربا *nikharbā*, *f.* } adj. dwarfish. *s.*

نکھرنا *nikharnā*, *n.* to be peeled,
 skinned; to be cleaned, cleared, or settled. *h.*

نکھرکھ *nakh-rekh*, } *f.* the marks
 نکھرکھا *nakh-rekhā*, } left by the
 nails, a scratch. *s.*

نکھکھادی *nakh-khādī*, who or what
 eats with nails or talons. *s.*

نکھل *nikhil*, all, entire, complete. *s.*

نکھلکھا *nakh-lekhā*, *f.* (v. *nakh-*
rekh). *s.*

نکھنڈ *nikhand*, half, mid, midway. *s.*

نکھنگ *nikhang*, *f.* a quiver. *s.*

نکھوت *nikhot*, *m.* plain dealer; an
 thing without blemish. *h.*

نکھورا *nikhorā*, inhuman, pitiless. *nikhorāgē*,
f. inhumanity. *d.*

نکھورنا *nikhornā*, } *a.* to peel, to skin,
 نکھورنا *nikhornā*, } to clean. *h.*

نکھوسنا *nikhosnā*, *a.* to grin. *h.*

نکھی *nakhī*, nailed, clawed, having
 nails or talons; *f.* a kind of perfume; a dried sub-
 stance of the shape of a nail. *s.*

نکھیانا *nakhīyānā*, } *a.* to claw, to
 نکھیانا *nakhīyānā*, } scratch. *s.*

نکی *nakhī*, *f.* speaking through the nose,
 a nasal sound. *s.* [kir). *a.*

نکیر *nakhīr*, *m.* the name of an angel (v. *mun-*

نکیل *nakel*, *f.* the wooden or iron in-
 strument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the
 string by which he is led is fastened; a cavezon (or
 cavesson). *s.*

نکیلا *nukīlā*, pointed, sharp at top. *h.*

نکی موتھ *nakhī-mūṭh*, *f.* name of
 a game. *h.*

ننگ *nag*, *m.* the stone of a ring, or a
 stone on which a name, &c. is cut; a mountain. *s.*

نگار *nigār*, *m.* a picture, portrait, effigy, idol;
 a beautiful woman, mistress; adj. brilliant, bright;
 (in comp.) beautifying. *nigār-khāna*, a house for pic-
 tures. *nigār-istān*, a picture-gallery, name of several
 works in the Persian language. *p.*

نگاری *nigārī*, *f.* (abst. of *nigār*) painting. *p.*

نگارین *nigārīn*, embellished, beautified, de-
 corated; a beloved object. *p.* [tains. *s.*

نگاشری *nagāshray*, living in moun-

نگالی *nigālī*, *f.* a small *hukka* snake,
 the wooden pipe of a *hukka* snake. *p.*

نگاہ *nigāh*, *f.* a look, glance, the aspect; ob-
 servation, watching; custody, care. *p.*

نگاہبان *nigāh-bān*, *m.* a guard, a keeper. *p.*

نگاہبانی *nigāh-bānī*, *f.* custody, guardian-
 ship. *p.*

نگاهداری *nigāh-dār*, } *m.* a guard, keeper;

نگاهداری *nigāh-dāra*, } interj. look out!
 have a care! *p.*

نگاهداشت *nigāh-dāsht*, looking after, en-
 listing. *nigāh-dāsht-k.*, to enlist. *p.*

نگاهداشتن *nigāh-dāshtan*, to keep; to watch
 or look out; to preserve with care. *p.*

نگبید *nag-bhid*, *m.* a plant (*Plectan-*
thus scutellaroides). *s.* [tainer. *s.*

نگبھو *nag-bhū*, of a mountain; a moun-

نکبت **नगपति** *nag-pati*, m. the lord of mountains, the Himālaya. *s.*

نکبت **निगत** *nigat*, naked. *h.* [taineer. *s.*

نکبج **नगज** *nagaj*, mountain-born, mountain.

نکچانا **नगचाना** *nagchānā*, n. to approach. *h.*

نکچاهت **नगचाहट** *nagchāhaṭ*, } f. approach-

نکچاءي **نगचाई** *nagchāī*, } ing, arriv-

ing. *h.* [wormwood. *s.*

نکدونا **नगदौना** *nagdaunā*, m. (v. *nāgdaunā*)

نکر **नगर** *nagar*, m. a city, a town. *nagar-jan*, town's folks. *nagar-nārī*, a courtesan, a woman of the town. *nagar-koṭ*, name of a town in the Panjāb, also called Kāngrā. *nagar-vartī*, one who dwells in a city. *s.*

نکر **नियर** *nigar*, m. eating, swallowing. *s.*

نکر **निगर** *niggar* or *nigar*, solid. *h.*

نکران **निरान** *nigrān*, m. looking, beholding, expecting. *p.* [hold. *p.*

نکرستان **निराستان** (*r nigar*), to look, to be-

نکر سورویپی **नगरस्वरूपिणी** *nagar-svarūpīnī*, a species of metre. *s.*

نکروپانت **नगरोपान्त** *nagropānt*, m. suburb. *s.*

نکره **नियह** *nigrah*, m. aversion, disfavour, discouragement, dislike. *s.*

نکری **नगरी** *nagarī*, f. a town, a village; adj. of or belonging to a city. *s.*

نکر **निगड़** *nigar*, m. an iron chain for the feet (especially of an elephant); fetters; the stocks. *s.*

نکرگهت **निरग-घाट** *nigar-ghaṭ*, impudent, bold. *d.*

نکگذ **निगलना** *nigalnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp down. *s.*

نکم **निगम** *nigam*, scripture, holy writ; the Vedas; certainty, assurance. *s.*

نکم **निगमन** *niguman*, m. logical conclusion, winding up of a syllogism. *s.*

نکم نواسی **निगमनिवासी** *nigam-nivāsī*, dwelling in the Vedas, a name of *Brahmā*. *s.*

نکن **नगन** *nigun* or **नग्न** *nagna*, naked (f. *nagnā*). *s.* [halicacabum). *s.*

نکنا **नगणा** *nagnā*, heart-pea (*Cardiospermum*

نکنا **नगनाट** *nagnāṭ*, m. a naked mendicant. *s.*

نکنتو **नगनत्व** *nagnatwa*, m. nudity, nakedness. *s.*

نکندا **निगन्दा** *nigandā*, m. } quilting. *h.*

نکنداءي **निगन्दाई** *nigandāī*, f. }

نکندنا **निगन्दना** *nigandnā*, a. to quilt. *h.*

نکنکا **नग्निका** *nagnikā*, f. a girl before men-

struation.

نکهنو **नग्नहू** *nagn-hū*, m. ferment, a drug used to throw the mixture for spirituous liquors into fermentation. *s.*

نکنيकरण **नगनीकरण** *nagnī-karan*, m. stripping, undressing. *nagnī-kṛit*, stripped. *s.*

نکوزا **निगोड़ा** *nigorā*, m. (lit. without feet) a wretch, wight; adj. ill-tempered, cross-grained. *h.*

نکوزه **निगूढ़** *nigūṛh*, profound, obscure, hidden, concealed. *s.*

نکوزهارته **निगूढ़ार्थ** *nigūṛhārth*, having a hidden sense or purpose. *s.*

نکون **निगून** *nigūn*, hanging downward, upside down. *nigūn-bakht*, helpless, unfortunate. *nigūn-sār*, hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down topsy-turvy. *p.*

نکوه **निगूह** (v. *nigāh*), sight, &c. *p.* [club. *s.*

نکهايت **निघाति** *nighāti*, f. an iron mace or

نکهبان **निगह-बान** *nigah-bān*, m. watchman, keeper. *p.*

نکهباني **निगह-बानी** *nigah-bānī*, f. watching, taking care of. *p.*

نکهدار **निगह-दर** *nigah-dār*, } m. a guardian, keeper,

نکهداره **निगह-दारे** *nigah-dāra*, } an observer. *p.*

نکهداري **निगह-दारी** *nigah-dāri*, f. keeping (a secret); observation, watching. *p.*

نکهداشت **निगह-दाशत** *nigah-dāshṭ*, watching; enlisting. *p.*

نکهن **निग्न** *nighn* or *nighna*, docile, subservient, dependent. *s.*

نکهننت **निघण्टु** *nighanṭu*, m. a vocabulary, a collection of words or names. *s.*

نکيباني **निग्यान** *nigyānī*, weak in mind, silly, ignorant. *d.* [tion of *nazdik*, q. v.) *h.*

نکيب **निगिच** *nagīch*, near, close by (a corrup-

نکين **निगिन** *nagin*, } m. a ring, especially the signet-

نکينه **निगिना** *nagīna*, } ring of a prince; the stone or bezel of a ring. *p.*

نل **नल** *nal*, m. the name of a celebrated king and hero; a reed (*Arundo karka*); a tube, spout, joint of bamboo, or other hollow wood; a measuring rod consisting of three *ilāhī gaz* or yards of Akbar (v. *ilāhī*); the bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it. *nal chālānā*, (lit. setting the bamboos in motion) expresses a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them. *nal dār nal*, one tube within another. *s.*

نلا **नला** *nalā*, m. the ureters, urinary ducts.

āhanī nalā, *bhūṭīn nalā*, *dam-nalā*, and *hath-nalā*, names of various kinds of fireworks (v. *Qanoon i islām*, p. 58, app.). *s.*

نلا هت **निलाहट** *nilāhaṭ*, f. blueness. *s.*

نلج نلج **نيلج** *nilajj*, } shameless, bold,
 نلج نلج **نيلج** *ni-lajjā*, } rude. s.
 نلدā **نلدā** } the windpipe, the throat, the
 نلدī **نلدī** } weasand (also *nalrā* and
nalri). d.
 نلکا **نلکا** *nalikhā*, f. a perfume so called. s.
 نلن **نلن** *nalīn*, f. a lotus or water-lily; the
 Indian crane. s.
 نلني **نلني** *nalīnī*, f. an assemblage of lotus
 flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. s.
 نلو **نلو** *nalw*, m. a furlong, a space measured
 by four hundred cubits. h.
 نلوعا **نلوعا** *nalūā*, m. a tube, a joint of bam-
 boo to convey letters in; straw. s.
 نلي **نلي** *nalī*, f. a tube, spout; the windpipe,
 ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; *morbus plerumque a manustu-
 pratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi
 potest*; the bone of the leg, the *tibia*; a weaver's
 shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which
 the woof is wound. s.
 نليا **نليا** *nalīyā*, m. name of a caste whose
 employment is to catch birds by means of limed *nals*
 (v. *nal*). s.
 نم **نم** *nam* (for *nānī*), no, not. s.
 نم **نم** *nam*, moist, damp, wet. *nam-khurda*, (de-
 stroyed by moisture. *nam-dīda*, having the eyes moist,
 weeping. p.
 نما **نما** (also *numā*), increase, augmenting. a.
 نما **نما** or *numā*, e, (in comp.) shewing,
 exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. p.
 نماز **نماز** *namāz*, f. prayer, those especially pre-
 scribed by the *Muḥammadan* law, which are offered up
 five times a day. *namāz-guzār*, praying, attending
 divine service; one who prays. *namāzi javāza*, the
 funeral service of the *Muḥammadans*. *namāz-gāh*, the
 place in a mosque where prayers are read. p.
 نمازي **نمازي** *namāzī*, m. a person who prays; adj.
 relating to prayers; devout, or in the constant habit
 of praying. p.
 نماشاه **نماشاه** *namā-shām* (for *namāzi-shām*), time
 of evening prayer, soon after sunset. *namā-shām utar-
 nā*, to be degraded. p.
 نمام **نمام** *namām*, m. a calumniator, an accuser. a.
 نمانا **نمانا** *nīmānā*, simple, without guile;
 singular, unlike to all others, sheepish. h.
 نماعي **نماعي** *numā*, e (in comp. v. *numā*). *numā*, ī,
 f. display, exhibiting. p.
 نمايان **نمايان** *numāyān*, apparent, evident, bold (as
 a picture), prominent. p.
 نمايش **نمايش** *numā*, ish or *numāyish*, f. appearance,
 form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. p.
 نمايند **نمايند** *numāyānda*, shewing; an exhibitor. p.
 نمب **نمب** *nimb*, m. name of a tree (*Melia
 azad-dirachta*). s.

نمبر **نمبر** *nimb-taru*, m. the coral-tree,
 one of the trees of paradise. s.
 نمبوکوزي **نمبوکوزي** *nimb-kaurī*, f. the fruit of
 the nimb-tree. s.
 نمبو **نمبو** *nimbū*, m. the common lime-tree. s.
 نمبولي **نمبولي** *nimbolī*, of or relating to the
 nimb-tree. s. d.
 نمت **نمت** *nimitt*, m. cause, motive, instru-
 ment; (met.) fortune; for the sake of, by reason of.
namat, bending, stooping, bowed. s.
 نمتمان **نمتمان** *nimitt-mān*, } prosperou-
 نمتي **نمتي** *nimittī*, } fortunate. s.
 نمدا **نمدا**, } m. a coarse woollen garment;
 نمدا **نمدا**, } *membrum virile*. *namad-posh*,
 clothed in woollen. *namadi zin*, a coarse woollen
 saddle-cloth. p.
 نمرد **نمرد** *namr*, bending; (met.) courteous. s.
 نمرد **نمرد** or *namir*, a panther, a leopard. a.
 نمردتا **نمردتا** *namrta*, f. condescension, courtesy. s.
 نمردمکھ **نمردمکھ** *namr-mukh*, } having the
 نمردمکھی **نمردمکھی** *namr-mukhī*, } head bent,
 looking down. s. [old]. a.
 نمردود **نمردود** *namrūd*, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of
 نمرست **نمرست** *namasit*, revered, respected,
 worshipped. s. [adoration. a.
 نمسکار **نمسکار** *namashār*, m. salutation,
 نمسکاري **نمسکاري** *namashārī*, f. a kind of sen-
 sitive plant. s.
 نمسیت **نمسیت** *namasyit*, } venerable, reve-
 نمسیده **نمسیده** *namasya*, } renced, entitled
 to respect. s.
 نمش **نمش** *namsh*, m. a kind of food or dish
 made of milk, whipt cream. s.
 نمش **نمش** *nimish*, m. the twinkling of an
 eye, an instant of time. s. [custom. a.
 نمط **نمط** *namat*, f. likeness, a mode, manner, way,
 نمک **نمک** *namak* or *nīmak*, m. salt; (met.) spirit,
 animation; bread, subsistence. *namak-parwarda*, a
 domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *namaki angūr*,
 cream of tartar. *namak-chashī*, the first feeding of a
 child about six months of age, which is attended
 with certain ceremonies. *namak-ḥarām*, disloyal,
 wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful. *na-
 mak-ḥalāl*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. *namak-
 dān*, a saltcellar. *namak-sār*, saline, a salt-pit. *kate
 par namak lagānā*, (lit. to put salt upon a wound) to
 add one grief or vexation to another. *namak-kā tez-
 āb*, muriatic acid. *namak-maḥall*, revenue derived from
 salt. p.
 نمکوزي **نمکوزي** *nam-kaurī*, f. the berry of
 the nim tree. s. [a twinkling of the eye. s.
 نمکھ **نمکھ** *nīmikh*, m. a moment (of time),
 نمکی **نمکی** *nīmī*, } f. pickled lemons p. h.
 نمکین **نمکین** *namkīn*, }

نگیالینا नङ्गियालेना nangiyā-lenā, a. to take and strip. s.

ننھا ننھا nanhā, } small, diminutive,
ننھان ننھان nannhān, } neat, natty, tidy. h.
ننھال ننیھال nanihāl, f. maternal grand-
father's family. h.

نو nau, new, young, fresh, raw. nau-ābād, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated. nau-āmoz, one who learns any thing new, a novice, inexperienced. nau-bāwa, a young tree. nau-bā, i, a new custom. nau-barhiyā, an upstart. nau-bahār, the spring. nau-jawān, a lad, a youth just arrived at adolescence. nau-jawānī, prime of life, youth. nau-khāsta, new-risen (a youth). nau-khezī, new-risen, fresh, tender. nau-khezī, f. freshness (of vegetation). nau-daulat, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth. nau-sikh or nau-sikhiyā, a novice, a student. nau-mulāzim, a new servant, a recruit, a novice. nau-mulāzīmī, f. novitiate. p.

نو نئی nau, नव nav, or nava, nine; new, fresh, raw. nava-bālā or nava-jawanā, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. nava-hadhū or nava-phalikā, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced. nava-dwār, having nine doors or outlets, as the human body. nava-rātr, a period of nine nights, devoted to the worship of Durgā. nau-ratan or nava-ratna, a bracelet. nava-sūtikā, f. a woman recently delivered. nava-shūyak, m. a name given to the inferior castes, such as cowherds, gardeners, &c. nava shrāddh, m. the first of the series of sacrifices to the manes of a deceased relative. nava-varikā, f. a newly-married woman. nava-vastra, m. new clothes. nava-yawanā, f. a young woman. s.

نوا narā, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. p.

نوا نوا nanā, new, fresh, recent. s.

نواب nurwāb (pl. of نائب), vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors. nauwāb, (vulgarly) a nabob, a governor of a town or district (v. nazẓām). s.

نوابی nauwābī, f. deputyship; situation or office of nauwāb; a kind of cloth; adj. relating to a nauwāb. a.

نواح nauwāh, environs, district, tract, coast, shore. nauwāh, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining. a. [vions. a.

نواحی nauwāhī (pl. of ناحیه), territories, entitlement. nauwāhhtan (v. nauwāz), to rear, protect; to cherish, to soothe. p.

نواخته nauwākhṭa, protected, reared, cherished, caressed. p. [derful occurrences. a.

نوادیر nauwādir (pl. of نادره), rare things, won-

نوار نیوار niwār, m. hindering, opposition; f. tape (of a coarse kind). niwār-bāf, a tape-weaver. s. h.

نوارت نیواریت niwārit, hindered, opposed. s.

نوارن نیواران niwāran, m. hindering, impediment. s.

نوارذ نیوارنا nauwārnā, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. h.

نوارنا نیوارنا niwārnā or niwārnā, a. to prevent. s.

نواره narāra, a large boat, a barge. p. h.

نوارى نوارى narārī or نیوارى niwārī, f. name of a flower, sort of jasmine. s.

نواز نواز niwār, f. (v. niwār) tape, &c. h.

نوازا نوازا niwārā or narārā, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. h.

نواز ناراز (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing. banda-nawāz, cherisher of servants. barbuṭ-nawāz, a player on the harp. p.

نوازش نارازیش narāzish, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness (pl. narāzishāt). p.

نوازا نارازنا, a. to cherish, to caress, to favour. p. h.

نوازنده نارازاندا narāzanda, m. a cherisher. p.

نوازی نارازی narāzī (abst. of narāz, q. v.). p.

نواس نیواس niwās or niwās, m. dwelling, residence. s.

نواسا ناراسا, } m. a grandson, more espe-
نواسه ناراسا, } cially, a daughter's son. p.

نواسی ناراسی narāsī, f. a granddaughter, a daughter's daughter. p.

نواسی نواسی narāsī or narwāsī, eighty-nine. h.

نواسی نیواسی niwāsī, m. } dwelling, abiding

نواسی نیواسینی niwāsini, f. } in, inhabiting;
an inhabitant (chiefly used in composition). s.

نواسیر ناراسیر narāsīr (pl. of ناسور), running sores. a.

نوافل نارافل narāfil (pl. of نافلة), acts of supererogation. a.

نواقل نارافل narāqil (pl. of ناقلة), things copied or related; histories, traditions. a.

نوال نارال, a benefit; mode, dimension. a.

نواله نارالا or نیالا niāla, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun. a.

نوالی نارالی narālī, f. a tidbit, a small morsel. a.

نوان نیوان niwān, low (ground), level. s.

نوان نوان narwān or nauwān, the ninth. s.

نوان نوان narwān, m. new rice or grain; a ceremony observed on first eating the rice, &c. of the preceding harvest. s.

نوانا نوانا narwānā or } a. to bend down-
نیوانا niwānā, } wards; to double,

نوانا نیوانا niwānā, } to fold; to cause
to submit to, to cause to stoop. h.

نوانبر نوانبر narwānbar, new unbleached cloth. s.

نواش نواش narwāsh, m. a ninth, the ninth part. s. [situdes. a.

نواب نارای, b (pl. of نایب), accidents, vicis-

نوبالا *nava-bālā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوبت *naubat*, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard, keeping watch; an accident; opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight; drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *naubat-galabī*, f. applying to be heard in one's turn (in a law court). *a.*

نوبت خانہ *naubat-hhāna*, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace, for martial music. *a.p.*

نوبدھو *nava-badhū*, f. a bride or newly married woman. *s.* [to assessment. *p.*

نوبرار *nau-barār*, land recently made subject

نوبہار *nau-bahār*, early spring, or as Virgil hath it "novum ver." *p.*

نوپر *nūpur*, m. a ring or ornament for the ankles or toes. *s.*

نوبھلکا *nava-phalikhā*, f. a bride, a woman in whom menstruation has just begun. *s.*

نوتا *nautā*, m. a portico; adj. stooping, bending down. *navatā*, f. novelty. *s.*

نوتا *nautā* or *notā*, m. an invitation. *s.*

نوتن *nūtan*, new, recent, fresh. *nūtan twa*, m. novelty. *s.*

نوتنا *nautnā*, a. to invite. *s.*

نوجوبنا *nau-jaubanā*, } f. a girl just
نوجوون *nava-jovanā*, } grown up
to puberty. *s.*

نوج *noch*, a pinch, a gripe, a scratch. *nochā-nāchī*, pinching and scratching mutually. *h.*

نوجنا *nochnā* or *nauchnā*, a. to pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

نوجندی *nauchandī*, of or relating to the new moon. *s.* [novice. *s.*

نوجھاتر *nava-chhātr*, m. a young student, a

نوجھاور *nauchhāvar*, m. a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. *h.* [bawd. *h.*

نوجھی *nauchā*, f. a young girl kept by a

نوح *nūh*, the patriarch Noah. *heb.*

نوح *nauḥa*, m. lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead. *nauḥa-gar*, a lamenter, mourner. *a.* [Indica. *s.*

نود *nūd*, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus*

نود *navad* or *nuvad*, ninety. *navad-bār*, ninety times. *p.*

نودوار *nava-dvār*, having nine doors or outlets (an epithet applied to the body). *s.*

نودھ *naudha*, m. a young plant, or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.*

نودھ *nūdhā*, m. a species of tobacco. *h.*

نور *nūr*, m. light, splendour *nūr-afzā*, *nūr-afshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing, *nūr jānā munh kā*, paleness of the face. *nūri-chashm* or *nūri 'aināin*, or *nūri dida*, m. (light of the eyes) a sou. *a.*

نورا *nūrā*, m. depilatory. *a.*

نورانی *nivārā*, f. an unmarried girl. *s.*

نوراتر *nava-rātr*, m. the first nine nights of Aswin, devoted to *Durgā*. *s.*

نورانی *nūrānī*, serene, light, clear; f. brightness, serenity. *a.* [weaving. *p.*

نورباف *nūr-bāf*, m. a weaver. *nūr-bāfī*,

نورت *nivṛitti*, f. rest, final emancipation. *s.*

نورتن *nau-ratan* or *nवरत्न nava-ratna*, m. nine kinds of gems; nine poets at the court of Vikramāditya; f. name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. *s.*

نورد *naward*, f. a ply, a fold; (in comp.) traversing, &c.; to overlook or lose sight of. *p.*

نورڈن *nawardan* (also *nawardūdan*), to omit. *p.*

نورس *nau-ras*,

نورستہ *nau-rusta*,

نورسیدہ *nau-rasīda*,

نوروز *nau-roz*, m. new year's day according

to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Aries*; this is called 'amma, or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *khāssa*, or particular: both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c. *p.*

نوروزی *nau-rozī*, of or relating to new year's day; f. the festival of the new year. *p.*

نوری *nūrī*, f. name of a bird of the parrot kind, commonly called *lūrī* (*psittacus*). *h.*

نوری *nūrī*, splendid, bright, clear. *a.*

نوتانا *nivaṛānā*, a. to cause to bend or stoop, to turn or direct. *d.*

نوتانا *nivaṛnā*, n. to bend, stoop or incline. *d.*

نوتھانا *naurhānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *s.*

نوتھانا *naurhānā*, n. to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نوسات *nau-sāt*, (lit. "nine and seven") a division of the crop whereby the *zamīndār* takes nine parts and the cultivator the remaining seven parts out of sixteen. *h.*

نوسادر *nausādar*, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوسر *nausir*, new, recent. *nausir tālān*, a newly excavated tank. *d.*

نوسکھ *nau-sikh*, a novice, a young student or disciple. *s.* [ried woman. *s.*

نوسوتکا *nava-sūtikā*, a newly married woman. *s.*

نوش *nosh*, m. a drink, a draught; a present; honey; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mai-nosh* or *bāda-nosh*, a wine-drinker. *noshī jān farmānā*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or superior). *nosh karnā*, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. *p.*

نوشاد *nau-shād*, name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants, more especially that of the damsels thereof. *p.*

نوشادر *nau-shādar*, *m. sal ammoniac. s.*

نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nosh*, drinking with full cups, in repeated bumpers. *p.*

نوشایک *nava-shāyāk*, *m.* a name given to nine inferior classes, cowherd, gardener, oilman, &c. *s.*

نوشخواند *navisht-khānānd*, *f.* epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*

نوشتن *navishtan* (*r. navīs*), to write. *p.*

نوشتنی *navishtanī*, fit to be written. *p.*

نوشته *navishta*, *m.* a writing, any thing written. *p.*

نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, an antidote; treacle, an electuary. *p.*

نوشراذ *nava-shrāddh*, *m.* a series of nine funeral offerings. *s.*

نوشکست *nau-shikast*, waste alluvial land newly cultivated. *p.* [vice. *s.*

نوشکھ *nau-shikh*, *m.* a student, a novice.

نوشو *nau-shaw*, new, recent, fresh; a newly-married man, a bridegroom.

نوشه *naushah*, *m.* a young king; a bridegroom. *noshā*, fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful. *p.*

نوشهانه *nau-shahāna*, in the manner of a young king or bridegroom. *p.*

نوشی *noshī*, *f.* abst. of *nosh* (in comp.) as *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. *p.*

نوشیروان *noshīr-wān* or *naushīr-wān*, a celebrated king of Persia, famed for his justice: he was contemporary with Justinian. *p.*

نوشین *noshīn*, sweet, pleasant. *p.*

نوع *nau'*, *m.* kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *nau'ī*, specific. *a.*

نوعیت *nau'iyat*, *f.* specification, speciality. *a.*

نوک *nok*, *f.* a bill, a beak; end, point, angle. *nok-jhok*, *f.* pulling and hauling. *nok-chok*, *f.* talking by innuendoes. *nok-dār*, pointed. *noki zabān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*

نوکا *naukā*, *f.* a boat. *s.*

نوکالیکا *nava-kālikā*, *f.* a woman who has just attained the period of menstruation; a bride. *s.* [domestics in general. *p.*

نوکا *naukar*, *m.* a servant. *naukar-chūkar*, نوکرانی *naukarānī*, } *f.* a female servant, a waiting-woman. *p. h.*

نوکرنی *naukarnī*, }
نوکری *naukarī*, *f.* service, attendance. *nau-karī-pesha*, one who lives on employments. *p.*

نوکھنڈ *nau-khand*, *m.* (lit.) the nine sections or portions. *nau-khand prithwī kā*, the nine clines or divisions of the earth: they are usually denominated the nine *dwīpas* (islands) or *varshas* (countries) which constitute *jambu-dwīpa*, the central portion of the world, or the known world. *s.*

نوکھلا *nokhīlā*, sharp-pointed. *p. h.*

نوگرہا *nava-grahā*, *m.* (pl.) the nine planets, *i. e.* the seven planets and the ascending and descending nodes. *s.*

نوگری *naugarī*, *f.* a female ornament worn on the wrist. *s.*

نول *nol*, *f.* beak, bill (of a bird); the spout or neck of a decanter or teapot. *p.*

نول *nawal*, beautiful; *m.* sapling. *h.*

نول *naul*, *m.* freight, fare, hire. *a.*

نولا *navalā* or *naūlā*, *f.* a young woman. *s.*

نولاسی *naulāsī*, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*

نولوا *nau-levā*, alluvial deposit by an inundation. *h.*

نوم *navam* or *navama*, the ninth. *s.*

نوم *naum*, *f.* sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*

نوماسا *nau-māsā*, *m.* name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy. *s.*

نومالیکا *nava-mālikā*, *f.* double jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*). *s.*

نوم *naum-taum*, dull, sing-song (speech). *a. h.*

نومی *naumī* or *navamī*, *f.* the ninth day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

نومید *naumed*, hopeless, desperate. *naumedī*, *f.* despair, desperate condition. *p.*

نومین *naumīn* or *navamīn*, *f.* ninth day of the moon. *s.*

نون *non* or *nūn*, *m.* salt (*v. lon*). *h.*

نونا *naunā*, *n.* to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نونا *nonā*, *a.* to tie the feet of a cow when milking. *h.* [water. *h.*

نونا *nonā*, salt. *nonā-pānī*, *m.* salt

نونا *nonā*, *m.* a kind of custard apple (*Amnona reticulata*). *h.*

نونتنا *navūtānā*, *a.* to invite (*v. notnā*). *s.*

نوندھ *nava-nidhi*, *f.* the nine treasures of Kuvera. *s.* [saline matter. *h.*

نونچا *nonchā*, land abounding with

نونچے *nonchai*, a kind of factitious salt. *h.*

نونی *nūnī*, *m.* penis puerilis. *h.*

نونی *nonī*, *f.* efflorescence of salt or wall. *s.*

نونى نवनى *navanī*, f. } fresh butter. s.
 نویت نवनیت *navanīt*, m. }
 نونیا نونیا *noniyā* or نونیا *nūniyā*, m.
 purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); a maker of or dealer in
 salt, a saltpetre-maker. s.
 نونیر نونیر *noner*, saline (as soil). h.
 نوورکا نونورکا *nava-varikā*, f. a newly mar-
 ried woman. s.
 نووستر نونوستر *nava-vastr*, m. new cloth. s.
 نونو نونو *navve*, ninety. *navya*, new, recent,
 young. s.
 نونوی نونوی *navī* or *nave*, f. the string with
 which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. s.
 نونوہوت نونوہوت *navibhūt*, renewed, revived. s.
 نوید نوید *navīd*, m. glad tidings. p.
 نویدن نویدن *nivedan*, m. petition, repre-
 sentation. s.
 نویس نویس *navīs*, (in comp.) writing, as *khush-*
navīs, one who writes beautifully. p.
 نویسنده نویسنده *navīsanda*, m. a writer, a clerk, an
 accountant, a transcriber. p.
 نویدکر نویدکر *navīkṛit*, renewed, revived. s.
 نوے بین نوے بین *no, in* or *nūyīn*, a prince, a grandee (a
 commander of ten thousand). p.
 نوین نوین *navīn*, new, youthful, recent. s.
 نوینتا نوینتا *navīnatā*, f. newness, youthfulness. s. [woman. s.]
 نوپوونا نوپوونا *nava-yauvanā*, f. a young
 نوپوہ نوپوہ *navya*, new, recent, young. s.
 نہ نا *na*, neg. part. no, not, neither. s. p.
 نہ نھ *nuh*, nine. *nih*, (in comp.) placing, as
marham-nih. one who applies plaster (to a wound). p.
 نہ نھ *nuh* or *nah*, nail, talon. *nuh-* or
nah-lenā, to trip, to stumble. *nih*, a prefix like *nir*,
 &c., as *nih-kāran*, without cause. *nahi*, nay, no, not. s.
 نہاتنا نہاتنا *nhātṇā*, n. to run away, to flee. d.
 نہاتو نہاتو *nhātū*, a fugitive, a deserter. d.
 نہاد نہاد *nihād*, m. nature, form, habit, stature,
 quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race. *bad-*
nihādī, wicked, cruel. p.
 نہادن نہادن *nihādan* (r. *nih*), to place, lay down. p.
 نہار نہار *nahār*, m. the day, diffusion of light. a.
 نہارمنہ نہارمنہ *nahār-mūh*, (in Dakh.) *na-*
har mūh, without eating (as a person is in the morning
 before breakfast). s.
 نہارنا نہارنا *nihārṇā*, } a. to look at,
 نہارنوں نہارنوں *nihārṇauī*, } to watch, to
 look after, to spy, to see. h.
 نہاروہ نہاروہ *nahārū, ā*, m. a guinea-worm
 (*Filaria medinensis*). h.

نہاری نہاری *nahārī*, f. breakfast; a kind of bit or
 bridle. p. [getic alligator. s.]
 نہاکا نہاکا *nihākā*, f. an iguana, or the Gan-
 نہال نہال *nihāl*, m. a young plant, a shoot, a sucker,
 a sapling. p.
 نہال نہال *nihāl*, exalted, pleased, happy. h.
 نہالچہ نہالچہ *nihālcha*, m. a quilt, wrapper, coverlet,
 &c, mattress. p.
 نہالی نہالی *nihālī*, f. a young plant; a kind of quilt,
 small carpet, a cushion. p.
 نہان نہان *nahān*, m. bathing, ablution. h.
 نہان نہان *nihān*, latent, hid, concealed, clandestine.
nihān-r. or *-dāshṭan*, to keep secret. p.
 نہانا نہانا *nahānā* or *nhānā*, n. to bathe, to
 wash. h.
 نہاتنا نہاتنا *nhātṇā*, n. to run away, to flee. d.
 نہانی نہانی *nihānī*, f. concealment; adv. secretly,
 in private. *andāmi nihānī*, the private parts. p.
 نہانی نہانی *nahānī* or *nihānī*, f. men-
 struation. h.
 نہائی نہائی *nihāī*, f. an anvil. h.
 نہایا نہایا *nahāyā*, bathed, bathing. h.
 نہایت نہایت *nihāyat*, f. the extremity, boundary;
 excess; adj. very much, extreme, excessive; remark-
 able; adv. at the utmost, extremely. a.
 نہب نہب *nahb*, m. rapine, plunder, spoil. a.
 نہتھا نہتھا *nihatthā*, unarmed. s.
 نہٹا نہٹا *nahattā* or *nuhattā*, m. a
 scratch with the nail or talon. h.
 نہج نہج *nahaj*, m. a road, way, path, manner
 prescribing. giving instructions. a.
 نہچھی نہچھی *nihchai* (v. *nishchai*), indubita-
 ble, certain, &c. s. [running water]. a.
 نہر نہر *nahr*, f. a stream, rivulet, a canal (of
 نہرانا نہرانا *nihurānā*, a. to cause to crook,
 bend, bow. h.
 نہرنا نہرنا *nihurnā*, } n. to condescend, to
 نہڑنا نہڑنا *nihurṇā*, } incline or bend down-
 ward, to stoop. h.
 نہرنی نہرنی *naharnī*, f. an instrument with
 which the nails are pared, a shoemaker's awl. s.
 نہضت نہضت *nuhzat*, f. marching, departure, ris-
 ing up. *nuhzat-k.*, to march, to depart, &c. a.
 نہفتی نہفتی *nihuftagī*, f. concealment, obscurity. p.
 نہفتن نہفتن *nihuftan*, to hide, to conceal. p.
 نہفتہ نہفتہ *nihufta* or *nahufta*, concealed, hidden,
 private. p.
 نہک نہک *nahah*, meagre, lean. h.
 نہل نہل *nihal*, alluvial land recovered from
 water courses. h.

نہلانا **نہلانا** *nahlānā*, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*
 نہلوانا **نہلوانا** *nahlwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*
 نہم **نہم** *nuhum* (also *nuhumīn*), the ninth. *p.*
 نہن **نہن** *nahin* (for *nahīn*), no, not. *h.*
 نہنا **نہنا** *nhannā*, small, little, young. *d.*
 نہنگ **نہنگ** *nihang*, m. a crocodile; a water dragon, or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. *p.*
 نہنگ **نہنگ** *nihang*, naked; free from care. *h.*
 نہنگ **نہنگ** *nihang*, naked; free from care. *h.*
 نہنگ **نہنگ** *nihang*, naked; free from care. *h.*
 نہنواد **نہنواد** *nhanwād*, m. and f. a child. *d.*
 نہنی **نہنی** *nahanī*, f. an instrument for cutting the nails; a kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c. *s.*
 نہورا **نہورا** *nihorā*, m. favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*
 نہورنا **نہورنا** *nihūrna*, } a. to incline, to bend
 نہورنا **نہورنا** *nihūrna*, } downwards, to stoop. *h.*
 نہی **نہی** *nahī*, f. prohibition, an interdict. *a.*
 نہی **نہی** *nahī* (for *nahīn*), no, not. *h.*
 نہیب **نہیب** *nahīb* or *nihīb*, m. fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety; expedition, haste. *a.*
 نہیر **نہیر** *nahiyar*, f. a wife's family. *h.*
 نہین **نہین** *nahīn*, no, not, nay. *nahīn-to*, otherwise, else. *s.*
 نہی **نہی** *nai*, f. a reed, tube, cane; pipe, fife, flute. *ne* or *nī*, no, not, nay. *p.*
 نہی **نہی** *ne*, a postposition used in Hindūstānī to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle (v. Hind. Gram. p. 103). *h.*
 نہیا **نہیا** *nayā*, new. *naye sir se*, anew, afresh; *naiyā*, m. a boatman, ferryman. *s.*
 نہیبات **نہیبات** *niyābat*, f. deputyship, vicegerency, Lieutenancy, &c. (v. *nāīb*). *a.*
 نہیباتا **نہیباتا** *niyābatā*, virtually, really. *a.*
 نہیات **نہیات** *nyāti*, caste, kind, sort. *s. h.*
 نہیار **نہیار** *nyār* or **نہیار** *niyār*, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*
 نہیارا **نہیارا** *nyārā* or **نہیارا** *niyārā*, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon; m. the scoriae left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. *niyāre*, adv. apart, separately, independently. *a.*
 نہیاریا **نہیاریا** *nyāriyā*, m. one who extracts metals from their scoriae; adj. prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on. *h.*
 نہیاز **نہیاز** *niyāz*, f. petition, supplication, prayer; indigence, poverty; a thing dedicated. *niyāz-k.*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *niyāz-īnat* or *-mand*, indigent, humble, a petitioner. *niyāzi rasūl*, offerings of food, &c. in the name of the prophet *Muhammad*. *p.*
 نہیازمند **نہیازمند** *niyāz-mand*, indigent; m. a suppliant. *p.*

نیازمندی **نیازمندی** *niyāz-mandī*, f. indigence, supplication. *p.*
 نیازی **نیازی** *niyāzī*, a lover, a friend; name of a tribe of Afghāns. *p.*
 نیاس **نیاس** *nyās*, a pledge, a deposit. *s.*
 نیام **نیام** *niyām*, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb; the plough-tail or handle. *p.*
 نیامز **نیامز** *nyāmar*, a tree which has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*
 نیامک **نیامک** *niyāmak*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot; a charioteer. *s.*
 نیاو **نیاو** *nyāw*, m. justice, equity. *nyāw-k.*, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*
 نیای **نیای** *nyāi* or *niyāyī*, m. a distributor of justice; a logician. *s.*
 نیای **نیای** *nyāi*, *nyāyu*, or **نیای** *niyāya*, m. justice; reason, argument, disputation, sophistry. *nyā-e-shāstr*, m. logic. *niyāya-k.*, to administer justice, to decide. *s.*
 نیایاچار **نیایاچار** *nyāyāchār*, } m. a virtuous
 نیایادھار **نیایادھار** *nyāyādhar*, } man, an example of propriety. *s.*
 نیایاتا **نیایاتا** *nyāyatā*, f. fitness, propriety. *s.*
 نیایش **نیایش** *niyāish* or *niyāyish*, f. blessing, benediction, praise. *p.*
 نیایک **نیایک** *niyāyak* or **نیایک** *niyāyak*, m. a judge. *nyāyik* or *naiyāyik*, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.*
 نیایہ **نیایہ** *nyāya*, right, proper. *s.*
 نیایہ **نیایہ** *nyāyī* or **نیایہ** *niyāyī*, m. an administrator of justice; a logician. *s.* [tree. *s.*
 نیبو **نیبو** *nībū* (v. *nīmbū*), m. lemon, lime-wood. *s.*
 نیبید **نیبید** *nībēd*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*
 نیبیدن **نیبیدن** *nībēdan*, m. a petition, representation (properly *nīvedan*). *s.*
 نیپ **نیپ** *nīp*, m. the *hadamb* tree (*Nauclea kadamba*); a species of *Ixora* (*Ixora bandhuca*); a sort of Asoka. *s.*
 نیپال **نیپال** *nepāl*, name of a country, Nepal. *s.*
 نیپال **نیپال** *naipāl*, } produced in Ne-
 نیپالک **نیپالک** *naipālik*, } pal, or belong-
 } ing to that country. *s.*
 نیپالکا **نیپالکا** *nepālikā*, f. arsenic. *s.*
 نیپالی **نیپالی** *naipālī*, f. double jasmine, red arsenic (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.* [arsenic. *s.*
 نیپور **نیپور** *nepur*, f. an ornament worn on the forehead. *s.*
 نیپون **نیپون** *naipun*, } m. skill, cleverness,
 نیپون **نیپون** *naipunya*, } dexterity. *s.*
 نیپون **نیپون** *nai-punī*, m. a horse under five years old. *p.*

नियूर नीपूर *nīpūr*, penis, membrum virile. h.
 निपिच *nai-pīch* or *-pech*, f. the snake tube of
 a *hukka*. p.
 नीयत *nīyat*, f. wish, intention, design, will,
 purpose, desire, aim, object. a.
 नीयत नीयत *nīyat*, self-governed, ruled, re-
 strained. *nīyat-ātmā*, self-regulated, self-controlled
 or restrained. *nīyat-āhār*, abstemious. *nīyat-endriya*,
 of restrained or subdued passions. s.
 नीत नीति *nīti* or *nīt*, f. guidance, moral con-
 duct, polity, political science, treating especially of
 the administration of government, and the morality,
 both public and private, of king and people. *nīti*
shāstr or *nīti-vidyā*, the science or code of ethics,
 moral philosophy, or polity. s.
 नीत नियुत *nīyut*, a million, ten hundred
 thousand. s. [churning-rope. s.
 नीत्र नेत्र *netr*, m. the eye; the string of a
 नीत्रांबु नेत्रांबु *netr-āmbū*, m. a tear. s.
 नीत्रपिण्ड नेत्रपिण्ड *netr-piṇḍ*, m. the eyeball. s.
 नीत्ररञ्जन नेत्ररञ्जन *netr-ranjan*, m. collyrium. s.
 नीत्ररोग नेत्ररोग *netr-rog*, m. any disease of
 the eye. s.
 नीत्रलोट नेत्रलोट *netralot*, m. a prisoner. h.
 नीत्रोत्सव नेत्रोत्सव *netrotsav*, m. any pleasing
 or beautiful object. s.
 नीत्रोश्दह नेत्रोश्दह *netraushadh*, m. collyrium
 in general, green sulphate of iron. s.
 नीत्रोश्दही नेत्रोश्दही *netraushadhī*, f. name of
 a drug. s.
 नीतकथा नीतिकथा *nīti-kathā*, f. any work or
 treatise on polity or good government. s.
 नीतिज्ञ नीतिज्ञ *nītiḡya*, m. a statesman, politici-
 an. s. [royal duties. s.
 नीतिमत नीतिमत *nītimat*, moral, eminent for
 नीतिषिद्या नीतिषिद्या *nīti-vidyā*, f. political
 science. s.
 नीती नेती *netī*, f. a cord used to whirl round
 the churn-staff with. s.
 नीयति नीयति *nīyatī*, intentional, designedly. a.
 नीत नीत *nīt*, straight, upright. d. [handed. h.
 नीटा नेटा *neṭā*, m. snot, snivel; (Beng.) left-
 नीज नैज *naij*, own, proper. s. [down. h.
 नीजाना नीजाना *naijānā*, n. to stoop, to bend
 नीच नीच *nīch*, low, mean, vulgar, base; be-
 low, beneath, under, down. *nīch-ūnīch*, f. inequality;
 the ups and downs of life. *nīch-sonār*, a jeweller of
 low caste. *nīch-nhāwī*, an inferior sort of barber. s.
 नीचा नीचा *nīchā*, below, down. *nīchā-ūnīchā*,
 up and down, uneven ground. *nīche surōṅ se bolnā*, to
 sing with a low voice, or hum a tune (*jocōse autem, cre-
 pitus ventris hāce voce subintelligitur*); *kalāñwatnī*

tīre gāwe se dīkḥ hūn; *bahut nīche surōṅ se boltī hāi*,
 "songstress, I am tired of your lays, you sing too low,"
 which latter phrase may be taken in two senses. s.
 नीचान नीचान *nīchān*, m. low lands, a valley. d.
 नीचाई नीचाई *nīchāī*, f. inferiority, vileness. s.
 नीचगामी नीचगामी *nīcha-gāmī*, water (lit. that
 which goes downwards). s.
 नीच नीच *nīchū* (v. *nīche*), below, &c. s.
 नीचा नीचा *naicha*, m. a *hukka* snake or tube. *naicha-*
band, a person who makes *hukka* snakes. *naicha-bandī*,
 the trade of a *naicha-band*. p.
 नीचे नीचे *nīche*, below, beneath, under, down.
nīche ūpar, upside down. *nīche jānā*, n. to descend, to
 submit, to subside, to succumb. *nīche girānā*, to knock
 a person down. s.
 नीचा नीचा *nehwā* (for *neh-khṛpāh*, q. v.). a well-
 wisher. *nehwe-panā*, m. goodwill, benevolence. d.
 नीद नीद *nīd*, f. sleep, slumber, repose. s.
 नीदश्व नीदश्व *nedishth*, m. a tree (*Alangium*
hexapetalum). s.
 नीदना नीदना *nīdnā*, n. to sleep, to repose. s.
 नीयुद्ध नीयुद्ध *nīyuddh*, m. close fight, personal
 struggle. s.
 नीर नीर *naiyir*, m. the sun; the moon; adj. bright,
 clear, shining. *naiyiri a'zam*, the sun. *naiyirain*, the
 two luminaries, i. e. the sun and moon. a.
 नीर नीर *nīyar*, near, beside, close by. s.
 नीर नीर *nīr*, } m. water, sap, juice. s.
 नीरा नीरा *nīrā*, }
 नीराश्व नीराश्व *nairāshya*, m. hopeless-ness,
 despair. s. [guilty. s.
 नीराई नीराई *nīyarāī*, f. nearness, conti-
 नीरत नीरत or नैचत *naiyit*, m. the ruler of
 the south-west quarter. s. [profitless. s.
 नीरथ नीरथ *nīrath* (for *nīr-arth*), fruitless,
 नीरती नीरती or नैचती *naiyitī*, f. the south-west
 quarter. s.
 नीरज नीरज *nīraj*, aquatic; m. a sort of cos-
 tus (*Costus speciosus*), a lotus in general; an otter. s.
 नीरजस नीरजस *nīrajās*, having no pollen (as
 a flower); f. a woman not menstruating. s.
 नीरस नीरस *nīras*, dry, withered, insipid,
 void of taste (morally or physically). s.
 नीरुक्त नीरुक्त *nairukt*, obsolete, uncommon,
 belonging to the glossary of the *Veda*. s.
 नीरुण नीरुण *naiṛgun*, m. absence of good qua-
 lities or properties. s.
 नीरमल्य नीरमल्य *nairmalya*, m. cleanness, purity. s.
 नीरङ्ग नीरङ्ग *nairang*, m. deceit, trick, pretence,
 evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle. any
 thing new. *nairang-sūz*, a magician, sorcerer. p.

نیرنگی *nairangī*, f. magic, deception. *p.*

نیرو *nerū* or *nūrū*, m. strength, power. *p.*

نیرو *nerū*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

نیروءا *nerū, ā*, m. straw. *h.*

نیروگت *nīrogat*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.* [from sickness. *s.*

نیروگتا *nīrogtā*, f. health, freedom

نیرو *nerē*, beside, near, close by. *h.*

نیرونا *nerṇā*, a. to care for, to look after. *h.*

نیروئی *nerē*, in the shelter of, near, beside. *d.*

نیز *nīz*, also, likewise, again, at the same time, moreover. *p.*

نیزه *neza* or *naiza*, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike; a piece of reed from which pens are made. *neza-bāz*, a spearman. *neza-bāzi*, f. throwing the spear. *neze-bardār* or *neze-dār*, a spearman, or one armed with a spear. *p.*

نیسان *naisān*, m. name of the seventh Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian *Farwardīn*, the Hind. *Baisākh*, and our April. *abri naisān*, the vernal cloud, April showers; the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *Swātī*, and of which, if it drop into a shell, pearls are formed, but which turns to poison if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent (v. *swātī*). *p.*

نیست *nest* or *nīst*, (lit.) it is not; nought.

nest-k., a. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy. *nest-nābūd-k.* or *nest o nābūd-k.*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin. *nest-nābūd honā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*

نیست *nyast*, deposited, delivered. *s.*

نیستان *naistān*, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*

نیستی *nestī* or *nīstī*, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*

نیسرتا *nīsarnā*, n. (v. *nīsarnū*) to go out, to issue forth (in Braj. *nīsarnau*). *s.*

نیش *nesh*, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet. *nesh-zan*, what inflicts a sting; (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale. *nesh-zani*, f. exciting quarrels. &c. *p.*

نیشتر *neshṭar*, m. a lancet. *p.*

نیشکر *naishakar*, f. sugar-cane. *p.*

نیفا *nefā* or *nīfā*, } m. a breeches-belt, the

نیفه *nefa* or *nīfa*, } part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with. *p.*

نک *nek*, good, lucky; (sub.) any thing

good. *nek-akhtar*, of a good star. *nek-andesh*, a well-wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate; fortunate. *nek bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play. *nek-bakht*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions). *nek bakhū*, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct. *nek-pāk*, virtuous. *nek-tan*, sleek-skinned (a horse). *nek-khaṣṭat*, or *-kḥo*, or *-kīr ār*, of good dispositions or habits. *nek-khūwāh*, well-wishing, faithful, grateful. *nek-dījānat*, having a clear conscience. *nek-zāt* or *-tīnat*, of good disposition. *nek-raw*, good-

paced (horse). *nek-raftagān*, those who have died and left behind them a good name. *nek-fāl*, of happy omen. *nek-farjām*, of happy end. *nek-goe*, one who speaks well, eloquent. *nek-kāl*, well-spoken. *nek-mard*, a good man. *nek-manzar*, handsome, comely, elegant. *nek-nām*; good name, celebrity; of good character, renowned. *nek-nāmī*, good character. *nek-nihād*, of good dispositions. *nek-niyat*, well-meaning. *p.*

نیک *nek*, *neku*, or *naik*, little, a little. *naik*, many, various. *naik-bhed*, various, manifold. *naik-rūp*, multiform. *h. s.*

نیکا *nīkā* or *nekā*, good (v. *neko*). *p.*

نیکار *nyakkār*, m. contempt, disrespect. *s.*

نیکت *niyukt*, engaged in, applied or attached to; authorised, called upon, appointed. *s.*

نیکتیه *naikatya*, m. proximity. *s.*

نیکو *neko* (in Hind. *nīho* or *nīhau*), good, beautiful, elegant. *neko-kār*, of good actions, a beneficent person. N.B.—*neko* or *nīkū* may be compounded with other words, like *nek*, and with the same signification. *p.* [bity. *p.*

نیکي *nehī*, f. goodness, piety, virtue, pro-

نیکت *neg*, f. marriage presents made to relatives, and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *h.*

نیکرودھ *nyagrodh*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *nyagrodhī*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

نیکم *naigam*, m. an Upanishad. *s.*

نیکي *negī*, m. a village servant; any public servant who claims a fee or present on particular occasions. *negī jogī*, tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q. v. *h.*

نیل *nīl*, blue; m. indigo, blue; the blue mountain, one of the nine ranges which divide the world; one of the nine treasures of Kuvera; a gem, the sapphire; the blue Maina; blue vitriol. *nīl* or *nīl kā māṭh bigarṇā*, (lit.) a vat of indigo being spoiled; (met.) employed to express the persecutions of fortune: the phrase is also used on hearing something very wonderful and incredible (said to originate from a notion entertained by dyers, that when their dye, through any accident, has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story). *nīl-kothī*, an indigo-factory. *nīl-wālā*, an indigo-planter or dealer. *nīl-gāw*, f. an animal (known by the name of *līlgāī* and *raḥj*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and *Antelope picta* of Pallas. *nīl-gīn*, cerulean. *h. s.*

نیل *nail*, m. obtaining, acquiring. *nīl*, the river Nile. *a.*

نیلا *nīlā*, blue, black, or dark blue.

nīlā pītā kamā, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be greatly enraged. *nīlā thoṭhā*, blue vitriol; sulphate of copper. *p. s.*

نیلاب *nīl-āb*, the river Attock or Indus. *p.*

نیلاشمن *nīlāshman*, m. a blue stone, a sapphire. *s.*

نیلام *nīlām* (for *seilām*, Port.), m. auction, a public sale, or, as the Engl.-Bengalis say, "an outcry." *h. port.*

نیلامی *nīlāmi*, saleable by auction. *port.*

نیلامبر *nīlāambar*, dresses in dark blue clothes; m. dark blue garments. *s.*

निलाम्ची *nīlāmchī*, m. an auctioneer. *e.*
 निलामदार *nīlām-dār*, one who holds an estate purchased at a public sale. *h. p.*
 निलान्जन *nīlānjan*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*
 निलाङ्ग *nīlāng*, m. the Indian crane, the blue jay. *s.* [colour. *s.*
 निलाई *nīlāī*, f. blueness, dark blue
 निलबड़ी *nīl-barī*, f. a lump of indigo. *s.*
 निलपाचन *nīl-pāchan*, m. steeping or maceration of indigo. *nīl-pāchan-bhānd*, m. an indigo vat. *s.*
 निलपिच्छ *nīl-pichh*, m. a falcon. *s.*
 निलपद्म *nīl-padma*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*
 निलपृष्ठ *nīl-pṛishṭh*, m. a kind of fish, the rohi (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*
 निलपुष्पिका *nīl-pushpikā*, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*
 निलज *nīlaj*, m. blue steel. *s.*
 निलज्जिह्वती *nīl-jhīntī*, f. blue barleria. *s.*
 निलक *nīlak*, blue (stained or dyed); m. one of the terms used in *bīja ganita* or algebra (as we use the letters *a, b, or x, y*). *s. p.*
 निलिका *nīlikā*, f. the *Nyctanthes tristis* (a species of it with blue flowers); the indigo-plant. *s.*
 निलकुरुराटक *nīl-kururatak*, m. blue barleria. *s.*
 निलक्रौञ्च *nīl-kraunch*, m. a sort of curlew or heron. *s.* [lotus. *s.*
 निलकमल *nīl-kamal*, m. the blue
 निलकण्ठ *nīl-kanṭh*, blue-neck, name of a bird, the jay (*Coracias Bengalensis*), a kind of peacock; a name of *Mahādeva* (he is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by overchurning the ocean with the mountain *Mandara* by the *Surs* and *Asurs*, to procure the *amrita*); a gallinule, a sparrow, a wagtail, a peacock; *Hyperanthera morunga*. *s.*
 निलकण्ठाक्ष *nīl-kanṭhāksh*, the *elaeocarpus* seed. *s.*
 निलगन्दन *nīlgandan*, a bruise. *d.*
 निललोह *nīl-loh*, m. blue steel. *s.*
 निललोहित *nīl-lohit*, purple, of a purple colour; m. a mixture of red and blue. *s.*
 निलम *nīlam*, m. (v. *nīl-maṇi*). *s.*
 निलमृत्तिका *nīl-mṛttikā*, f. iron pyrites; black mould. *s.*
 निलमणि *nīl-maṇi*, m. name of a precious stone, a sapphire. *s.* [ment. *s.*
 निलम्बर *nīlambar*, m. a dark blue gar-
 निलिनी *nīlinī*, f. indigo (*Indigofera tinctoria*). *s.* [pis lazuli. *s.*
 निलोपल *nīlopal*, m. a blue stone (*La-*

नीलवर्ण *nīl-varṇ*, blue, of a blue colour. *s.* [lotus. *p.*
 नीलुफर *nīlūfar*, m. the lotus nilufer (*Nymphaea*
 नीलुफरी *nīlūfarī*, of or relating to the lotus. *p.*
 नीला *nīla*, the sediment of indigo. *p.*
 नीलि *nīli*, blue, of indigo colour. *p.*
 निम *nīm*, half, the middle. *nīmā nīm*, half-and-half. *nīm-hursh*, a poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.). *nīm-pukht*, half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled. *nīm-tar*, middling. *nīm-jān*, half-dead (with fear, &c.). *nīm-josh*, coddled. *nīm-josh k.*, to coddle. *nīm-khāb*, dosing. *nīm-khurda*, half-eaten, the remains of victuals. *nīm-rāzī*, half-satisfied. *nīm-sāl*, half a year; *nīm-sālī*, half-yearly. *nīm-lāl*, a class of pilgrims to Jagannāth so called. *p. s.*
 निम *nem* (also नियम *nīyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; piety rule, precept, usage, practice. *nem-dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s.* [dirachta. *s.*
 निम *nīm*, m. name of a tree (*Melia azad-*
 निमानन्द *nīmānand*, m. name of a Hindū saint and founder of a sect. *s.*
 निमावत *nīmāvat*, f. the system of the followers of *Nīmānand*. *s.*
 निम्ब *nīmb*, m. (v. *nīm*) the tree. *s.*
 निम्बू *nīmbū*, m. lemon, lime. *s.*
 निम्बोली *nīmbolī*, f. a kind of necklace worn by married women. *d.*
 निमित *nīyamit*, regulated, prescribed. *s.*
 निमिचक्र *nemi-chakra*, a prince descended from *Parikshit* who removed the capital of India from Hastināpur to Kausāmbi. *s.*
 निम्चा *nimcha*, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow; a dagger, a hanger. *p.*
 निमचिह्न *nīm-chihra*, m. an imaginary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand, the female the left; when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel. *p.*
 निमरुज *nīm-roz*, m. midday; name of a portion of Persia, comprising the provinces of Segistān, or Sistān, and Mikrān. *p.*
 निमिशरान्ध *naimishāranya*, m. the forest in which the *Mahābhārat* was recited to the Rishis by Sauti. *s.*
 नियमिक *nīyamik*, regular, prescribed. *s.*
 निमन *nīman*, strong; well-finished solid. *n.* [ing, checking. *s.*
 नियमन *nīyaman*, m. binding, restrain-
 निमा *nīma*, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast. *nīma-āstīn*, half-sleeved. a particular kind of jacket. *nīma-shām*, evening. *p.*

نیمی नेमी *nemī*, conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste; f. a tree (*Dalbergia ujainensis*). *ne-mi-chakra*, name of a prince descended from *Parikshīt*, who is said to have removed the capital of India from *Hastināpur* to *Kausāmbī*. s.

نैन नैन or नयन *nayan* (also *nainā*), m. the eye. s.

नैन नैन (v. *nainā*), no, not, nay. *neñ* (for *ne*, q. v.), by, through. d.

नैन नैन } m a tether, a rope fastened
नैना नैना } round the neck or foot of a
bullock, &c. h. [of the eye. s.

नैना नैना *nainā* or नयना *nayanā*, f. the pupil
नियन्ता *niyantā*, m. a charioteer, a coach-
man; a ruler, a governor, a master. s.

नैन्द नैन्द *nāind*, m. sleep. *nāind uchāt-honā*,
to be unable to sleep, or to have sleep broken. *nāind-
bhar sonā*, to sleep sound; to be at ease. *nāind-bhar*,
having had abundance of sleep. s.

नैन्दना नैन्दना *nāindnā*, a. to deny; to blame, to
censure; n. to sleep, to repose. s.

नैन्दु नैन्दु *nāindū*, m. a sleeper. s.

नैन्दी नैन्दी *nāindī*, sleepy, drowsy. s. h.

नैन्सुख नैन्सुख *nain-sukh*, m. name of a
flower. s.

नयनोपान्त नयनोपान्त *nayanopānt* or *nainopānt*,
m the outer angle or canthus of the eye. s.

नयनोत्सव नयनोत्सव *nayanotsav* or *nainotsav*,
m. a lamp; any lovely or desired object. s.

नयनौषध नयनौषध *nayan-auśhadh* or *nainau-
shadh*, m. green sulphate of iron. s.

नैव नैव or नैव, f. the foundation (of a
house, &c.). *new dānā*, to found, to lay the founda-
tion. h.

नैवा नैवा *nivā*, m. stillness, calmness. s.

नैवार नैवार *newār*, f. tape (v. *nivār*). h.

नैवारना नैवारना *newārṇā*, a. to shut out, to ex-
clude. s. [down. h.

नैवाना नैवाना *newānā*, a. to bend, to bow
नैवता नैवता *neotā*, or न्योता *nyotā*, m. an invi-
tation or the presents sent along with it. h.

नैवताना नैवताना *neotānā* } a. to invite (more es-
or न्योताना *nyotānā*, } pecially to an en-
नैवतना नैवतना *neotnā* } tertainment). s.
or न्योतना *nyotnā*, }

नैयोजित नैयोजित *nyojit*, intrusted with, ap-
pointed to, directed, ordered. s.

नैयोजन नैयोजन *nyojan*, m. ordering, com-
manding, directing, appointing. s.

नैवर नैवर *newar*, f. a sore in the feet of a
horse. h.

नैवोऽना नैवोऽना *nyorānā*, a. to bend, to bow. d. h.

नैवोऽना नैवोऽना } n. to bend, to bow to
नैवोऽना नैवोऽना } stoop. d.

नैवोऽश नैवोऽश *niyūsh*, (in comp.) hearing. p.

नैवोऽशदान नैवोऽशदान *niyūshādan*, to listen. p.

नैवोऽशुन्द नैवोऽशुन्द *niyūshanda*, hearing, a hearer. p.

नैवोऽयोग नैवोऽयोग *niyog*, m. an order or command,
authority, appointment. s.

नैवोऽयोगी नैवोऽयोगी *niyogī*, m. a minister, deputy,
agent; adj. appointed (v. *niyukt*). s.

नैवल नैवल *newal*, } m. a weasel, a ferret
नैवला नैवला *newalā*, } (*Viverra mungo*); also
nyolā. s.

नैवल नैवल *newal* (same as *newar*, q. v.). h.

नैवून नैवून *nevūn*, m. butter. s.

नैवून नैवून *nyūn*, blameable, vile, wicked,
despicable; less, deficient, defective. s.

नैवून नैवून *nevūnā*, n. to stoop, to bow or bend. s.

नैवून नैवून *nyūnādihik*, unequal, more
or less. s. [imperfect. s.

नैवून नैवून *nyūnāng*, maimed, mutilated,
नैवून नैवून *nyūnatā*, f. deficiency, inferiority. s.

नैवून नैवून *newanjī*, f. name of a flower. s.

नैवून नैवून *nyūn-endriya*, deficient in
some organ, as blind, deaf, &c. s.

नैवून नैवून *naivedya*, m. food consecrated
to a deity, an oblation. s. [Dakh.] *nehā*. s.

नैवून नैवून *neh*, f. friendship, affection; oil; (in
nīya (v. *nīyat*, intention, &c.). a.

नैवून नैवून *nīhār*, m. frost, hoar frost; heavy
dew. s.

नैवून नैवून *naihar*, f. a wife's mother's family. h.

नैवून नैवून *nehī*, m. a friend, a lover. s.

नैवून नैवून *naiṅ* or *naṅ*, made of reeds. p.

नैवून नैवून *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. s.

و *nāw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic
alphabet, the thirtieth Persian, and the thirty-third
Hindustānī. At the beginning of a word or syllable
it generally corresponds in sound to our *w*. In reckon-
ing by *abjad* it stands for six. In ephemerides it re-
presents Friday and the sign *Libra*. *Wāw* not begin-
ning a word or syllable contributes to form the long
vocal sounds *o*, *ū*, and *au*, fully explained in my Per-
sian and Hindustānī Grammars.

व *va* or *va*, the corresponding letter in the
Devanāgarī alphabet. In words purely Sanskrit it
has the sound of our *v*. Again, the Sanskrit *v* is fre-
quently changed into *b* in the modern Hindustānī
and Bengālī; hence a Hindi word not found under
this letter should be looked for under *b*.

• *na*, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now:" it is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words it is sounded *o*, *shab o raz*, night and day. *a. p.*

و *vi*, a particle and prefix, generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation; and nearly equal to our English prefixes, *a-, di-, dis-, e-, ex-, in-, un-*, &c., as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*

وا *wā*, open (as a door, &c.); adv. again; back, behind; prep. (for *bā*) with, as *wā o guftam* for *bā o guftam*, I spoke with him; interj. an expression of pain, alas! *wā-mānda*, tired, fatigued; remaining behind. *p.*

وا *wa* *nā*, inflec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, it, that. *vā*, conj. or, either *h. s.*

واست *wā-bast* (v. *nā-basta*), bound, &c. *p.*

واستگان *wā-bastagān*, m. pl. connections, relatives, adherents, dependants. *p.* [rence. *p.*

وابستگی *wā-bastagī*, f. dependence, adherence
وابسته *wā-basta*, bound, related, connected with, depending on; (sub.) an adherent, relative, or dependant. *p.*

واپس *wāpas*, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. *wāpas-denā* or *-karnā*, to return, to give back. *wāpas rakhnā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*

واپسین *wāpasīn*, last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*

واپل *vāpal*, m. a kind of holy basil; the black species of *tūlsī* grass. *s.*

واپی *vāpī*, f. a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*

وات *vāt*, m. air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints; wind, as one of the humours of the body. *vāt-pitt*, m. rheumatism attended with fever. *vāt-phull*, inflated, puffed up with wind. *vāt-jvar*, fever arising from vitiated wind. *vāt-rakt*, m. acute gout or rheumatism. *vāt-rog*, m. rheumatism, gout. *vāt-rogi*, rheumatic, gouty. *vāt-shūl*, cholice with flatulence. *vāt-vārī*, m. the castor-oil tree. *vāt-vridhī*, swelled testicle. *vāt-vyādhi*, f. any disease attributed to a disorder of the wind. *s.*

واٲار *vātārī*, f. the castor-oil tree; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.* [tion. *s.*

واٲسلیه *vātsalya*, m. tenderness, affection.

واٲک *vātak*, m. a plant (*Marsilia quadrifolia*). *s.*

واٲکی *vātakī*, rheumatic, gouty. *s.*

واٲل *vātul*, gouty, rheumatic; m. a whirlwind, a hurricane. *s.*

واٲییه *vātiya*, windy, relating to wind. *s.*

واٲاٲ *vāt* (v. *bāt*), f. a road, a path. *s.*

واٲکا *vātikā*, f. the site of a house or building. *s.*

واٲی *vāṭī*, f. a house, a building, a garden, an orchard, a plantation. *s.*

واٲق *wāṣiq*, strong, robust; firm, secure, confiding, depending upon. *man wāṣiq bi-l-lāhī*, "he who placeth his trust in God" (the Sultan of Maskat's motto). "The prince of Maskat has been styled *Imām* by Europeans, for what reason it would be difficult to say, as it is a title he has never assumed. He is always by his own people entitled Sultan."—(B.) *a.*

واجب *wājib*, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable. *wājibu-l-adā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). *wājibu-l-ta'zīr* punishable. *wājibu-l-ta'zīm*, worthy of respect and attention. *wājibu-l-arz*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition. *wājibu-l-kat*, deserving of death. *wājibu-r-r'āyat*, deserving to be honoured or obeyed. *wājibu-l-wujūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). *a.*

واجبات *wājibāt*, pl. things requisite, proper, or expedient to be done. *a.*

واجبی *wājibī*, f. expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. expedient, proper, &c. *s.*

واجبیرشته *vājiprishth*, m. globe amaranth. *s.* [erifice. *s.*

واجبیه *vāj-peya*, m. a particular sacrifice
واجبیه *vāj-peyī*, m. one who performs the sacrifice last named. *s.*

واجبی *vājī*, m. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*); a horse (v. *bājī*). *s.*

واجبیکر *vājīkar*, adj. aphrodisiac. *s.*

واجبیکرن *vājīkaran*, m. excitement of amorous desires by means of aphrodisiacs. *s.*

واچ *vāch*, } f. speech, speaking; a
واچا *vāchā*, } phrase, a proverb or adage. *s.*

واچاٲ *vāchāt*, } talkative, gabbling,
واچال *vāchāl*, } chattering, talking much and idly or blameably. *s.*

واچک *vāchak*, m. a word, a speaker. *vāchik*, verbal; m. news, tidings, intelligence. *s.*

واچکٲر *vāchik-patr*, m. a despatch, news-letter, a gazette. *s.*

واچنک *vāchnik*, verbal. *s.*

واچھڑی *vāchhīre*, m. pl. praising, applauding. *h.*

واچھی *vāchya*, m. a speech, a sentence; adj. fit to be spoken. *s.*

واحد *wāhid*, one, sole, individual, single, singular. *wāhidu-l-'ain*, one-eyed. *wāhid shāhid*, God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing. *a.*

واحدیت *wāhidīyat*, unity; name of a sect of Muḥammadans. *a.*

واخی *wākhē*, trouble, ceremony. *d.*

واٲاد *vād*, m. discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion; a complaint, accusation. *s.*

واٲانواد *vādānuvād*, m. attack and rejoinder; plaint and reply. *s.*

وَادِ سَدِّهَن **वादसाधन** *vād-sādhan*, m. argument, maintaining a controversy. *s.* [thing]. *p.*
واد *wāda*, origin, source, essence (of any
وادی *vādī*, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; m. a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser or plaintiff in a law-suit. *s.*
وادی *wādī*, f. a valley, any low ground; low land through which a river flows, what in North Britain is called "a strath;" the channel of a river; a desert. *a.*
وادی *vād-yuddh*, m. controversy, dispute. *s.*
وادی *vādya*, m. any musical instrument. *vādya-bhāṇḍ*, m. a multitude of musical instruments. *vādya-kar*, a player on a musical instrument. *s.*
وار *vār*, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. *h.*
وار *vār* or *vār*, m. a day of the week; a multitude, a heap; f. time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. *s.*
وار *vār*, (in comp. means) like, resembling; worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as *shāh-wār*, worthy of a king. *ummaid-wār*, hopeful. *p.*
وار *vārī* m. water. *vārī-pravāh*, m. a cascade, a current of water. *s.*
وارا *vārā*, m. cheapness, thrift; benefit, gain; a victim; adj. cheap. *h.*
واراپار *vārāpār* (v. *vār-pār*). *s.*
وارانسی *vārāṇasī*, f. the holy city of Benares. *s.*
وارپرنی *vārī-parṇī*, f. name of an aquatic plant (v. *vārī-mūlī*). *s.*
وارپار *vār-pār*, on both sides, through and through; m. bounds. *s.* [peded. *s.*
وارت *vārit*, hindered, prevented, impeded.
وارتا *vārtā*, f. tidings, news, intelligence; rumour, report, word. *s.*
وارتک *vārtik*, relating to news, commentary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supplementary explanation. *s.*
وارث *vārīṣ*, m. an heir, master, lord, owner. *vārīṣ-h.*, to inherit. *a.*
وارثی *vārīṣī*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*
وارج *vārīj*, (lit. water-born) aquatic; m. a conch shell, any bivalve shell; the lotus; salt. *s.*
وارچر *vārīchar*, aquatic, living or moving in the water; m. a fish. *s.*
وارد *vārid*, coming, arriving, approaching; adj. being present. *vārid o ṣādīr*, a guest, a traveller; comer and goer. *a.*
وارد *vārid*, m. (lit. water-giver) a cloud; adj. productive of water. *s.*
واردات *vārīāat*, pl. f. events, accidents. *a.*
واردہ *vārīdhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

واردہک *vārīdhak*, } m. old age, in-
واردہکیہ *vārīdhakya*, } firmity of old
 age. *s.*
واررتھ *vārī-rath*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*
وارستگان *vā-rastagān*, pl. the saved, those delivered. *p.* [ance. *p.*
وارستگی *vā-rastagī*, f. salvation, deliverance.
وارستہ *vā-rasta*, delivered, saved. *p.*
وارسک *vārīsik* or *vārīshik*, yearly, annual; of or belonging to the rainy season. *s.*
وارشہ *vārīsha*, annual, relating to one year; also relating to the rainy season. *s.*
وارفتگان *vā-raftagān*, pl. the lost ones. *p.*
وارفتہ *vā-rafta*, lost, wandered astray. *p.*
وارک *vārak*, opposing, obstructing, an obstacle or agent of resistance. *s.*
وارکپور *vārī-karpūr*, m. the Hilsa or Hilsa fish (*Clupeonodon Hilsa*). *s.*
وارکتک *vārī-kantak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); another plant (*Trapa spinosa*). *s.*
وارمولی *vārī-mūlī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.* [sacrifices. *h.*
وارن *vāran*, m. offerings, oblations, sacrifice.
وارن *vāraṇ*, m. prohibition, hindering; guarding, defending. *s.*
وارنا *vārṇā*, a. to surround, to encircle, to go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.); to devote one's self. *h.* [ocean. *s.*
وارندہ *vārīnidhi*, f. the sea, the west; the twenty-fifth lunar mansion. *s.*
وارون *vārī-vadan*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*
وارہٹ *vārhat*, m. the fruit of the *Solanum Jacquini*. *s.*
وارپھیری *vārī-pherī*, a kind of religious or superstitious ceremony. *vārī-pherī-h.*, to be devoted to one; to be transported with joy. *h.*
واڑ *vāṛ* or *vār*, (in comp.) inclosure, place; as, *satī-vār*, the place where a Hindū widow is sacrificed. *s.*
واڑا *vārā*, a quarter of a town, &c. where people of the same caste or trade dwell. *h.*
واڑی *vārī* or *vārī*, f. an inclosure, a court-yard, an orchard; adj. indiscreet. *s.*
واز *vāz* (for *bāz*, q. v.), open, &c. *p.*
وازون *vāzūn*, } inverted; preposterous, un-
واڑون *vāzhūn*, } fortunate. *p.*
واڑگون *vāzhgūn*, }
واس *vās*, m. a house, dwelling, habitation. *s.*

واس **वासु** *vāsu*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*, the soul or the supreme being, considered as the soul of the universe. *s.*

واسا **वास** *vāsā* or *vāsā*, abode, &c. (v. *busā*). *s.*

واست **वासित** or **वाशित** *vāsit*, perfumed, scented; clothed; peopled, flourishing (a country). *s.*

واست **वास्तु** *vāstu*, the site or foundation of a house. *s.* [stantial. *s.*

واستو **वास्तव** *vāstav*, determined, fixed, sub-
वास्तुक *vāstūk*, m. a kind of potherb (*Chenopodium album*, &c.). *s.*

واستويه **वास्तव्य** *vāstavya*, to be abided in, habitable. *s.* [of *Vasudeva*. *s.*

واستيو **वासुदेव** *vāsudev*, m. *Kṛṣṇa*, the son

واسر **वासर** *vāsar*, m. a day. *s.*
वासि *vāsī*, a mediator; medium, means; name of a city on the Tigris, between Kūfa and Baṣra. *a.*

واسطه **वास्ता** *vāsta*, m. (properly *nāṣiṭa*) account, sake, cause, reason, medium, means. *a.*

واسطي **वास्ते** *vāste*, on account of, for. *vāstī* or *vāsiṭī*, f. a reed, a pen. *a.*

واسع **واسي** *vāsi*, ample, capacious, wide. *a.*

واسن **वासन** *vāsan*, m. cloth, clothes; abode. *s.*

واست **वासन** *vāsant*, vernal, belonging to the spring. *s.*

واست **वासوक्त** *vā-sokht*, f. an impassioned style in poetry. *vā-sokhta*, inflamed, impassioned. *p.*

واسوز **वासوز** *vā-soz*, ardour, burning. *p.*

واسي **वासی** *vāsi*, abiding, dwelling; a dweller. *s.*

واسيه **वास्य** *vāsyā*, m. vapours, tears *s.*

واشا **वाशा** *vashā*, f. name of a plant (*Justitia ganderussa*). *s.*

واشت **वाशित** *vāshit*, perfumed, scented. *s.*

واشد **वासुद** *vā-shud*, opening, expansion. *p.*

واشدن **वासुदान** *vā-shudan*, to be opened or expanded. *p.*

واشده **वासुदा** *vā-shuda*, opened, expanded. *p.*

واشده **वासुध** *vāshishṭhī*, f. the Gūmtī river, in the kingdom of Oude. *s.*

واصف **वासि** *vāsi*, one who praises (God). *a.*

واصل **वासيل** *vāsil*, joined, connected, coupled, arrived, met; money paid; realisation of revenues, rents, &c. *vāsil bākī*, collections and balances, payments made and outstanding dues. *vāsil bākī karnā*, to state an account. *a.*

واصلات **वासيلات** *vāsilāt*, pl. accounts of collected money, the total collected. *a.*

واضح **वासح** *vāzih*, evident, apparent, manifest, clear, obvious. *a.*

واضع **वासع** *vāzī*, placing, establishing; m. an inventor, founder, an establisher. *a.*

واعظ **واظ** *vā'iz*, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, an adviser. *a.*

وافر **وافر** *vāfir*, abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample. *a.*

وافي **وافي** *vāfi*, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous (fem. *vāfiya*). *a.*

واق **واق** *vāh*, m. name of a bird of the crane or heron species. *a.*

واقع **واقي** *vāki*, befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing. *fil vāki* or *vāki men*, very true, very right, certainly, in fact, in reality. *a.*

واقعات **واقيات** *vāki'āt*, f. (pl. of *واقعة*) accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *a.*

واقعه **واقي** *vāki'a*, m. an occurrence, event; intelligence news; death. *vāki'a-dida*, a man of experience. *vāki'a-navis* or *nigār*, an intelligencer, news-writer. *a.*

واقعي **واقي** *vāki'i*, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly, of a surety. *a.*

واقف **واقف** *vāqif*, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. *vāqif-hāl* or *-kār*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur. *vāqif-kārī*, experience, intelligence, knowledge. *a.* [intelligence. *a.*

واقفیت **واقفیت** *vāqifiyat*, experience, knowledge,

واک **واک** *vāk*, m. word, language, speech. *vāk paṭu*, eloquent, able in speech. *vāk-paṭutā*, f. eloquence. *vāk-chāpalya*, m. gossiping, idle talk. *vāk-chapat*, frivolous (in speech). *vāk-chhal*, m. prevarication, equivocation. *s.*

واکيارته **واکيارته** *vāk-yārth*, the meaning or purport of a speech or sentence. *s.*

واکيه **واکيه** *vākya*, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech. *vākya-khandan*, m. refuting or criticising an assertion. *s.*

واگ **واگ** *vāg* (v. *vāk*). *vāg-jāl*, a collection of sentences. *vāg-dāna*, a promise; betrothment *vāg-datt*, promised, pledged. *vāg-dattā*, f. a virgin betrothed. *vāg-dosh*, m. speaking evil, defamation, abuse. *s.*

واگذاشته **واگذاشته** *vā-guzāshṭa*, released, remitted. *p.*

واگھري **واگھري** *vāgharī*, name of a caste (or individual of it) whose occupation is the snaring and catching of wild beasts. *s.*

وال **وال** *vāl*, m. revenge. *h.*

وال **وال** *vāl*, superior, high, eminent. *d.*

وال **وال** *vāl*, } m. a particle; (in comp.)

والا **والا** *vālā*, } signifies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *rakh-vāl* or *-vālā*, a keeper; *nāv-vālā*, boatman; *dilli-vāl* or *-vālā*, inhabitant of Dillī; *ghar-vālā*, master or keeper of a house. Added to an inflected infinitive it denotes the agent, as *bolne-vālā*, speaker; *likhne-vālā*, writer, &c. *h.*

والا **والا** *vālā*, exalted in dignity, sublime, high. *vālā-jāh*, of exalted rank or station. *vālā-shān*, of exalted dignity. *vālā-kadar*, of high worth or dignity. *p.* [soever. *a.*

والا **والا** *vā,illā*, and if not, but yet, still, how-

والد *wālid*, m. a father. *a.*
 وأدّة *wālidā*, m. a mother. *a.*
 والدين *wālidain*, m. the two parents. *a.*
 والبيك *vālmīki* or *vālmik*, m. the author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*
 والد *wāla* (for *wāl* or *wālā*, q. v.).
 والد *wālih*, distracted, mad with love; stupefied, astonished. *a.*
 والي *wāli* (f. of *wāl* or *wālā*, q. v.). *h.*
 والي *wāli*, m. a prince, sovereign, ruler; a chief, superior, master. *a.*
 واليه *vālyā*, m. childhood. *s.*
 وام *vām*, m. debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for *fām*) colour. *wām-dār*, a debtor; a creditor. *p.*
 وام *vām*, left, not right; vile, base, wicked. *s.*
 واما *vāmā*, f. a woman. *s.*
 واماچار *vāmāchār*, m. the doctrine of the *tantras*, according to one system; the left-hand ritual, use of flesh, spirits, &c. *s.*
 واماچاري *vāmāchārī*, m. a follower of the left-hand portions of the *tantras*. *s.*
 وامتا *vāmtā*, f. perverseness, contrariety, wickedness. *s.*
 واماندگان *vā-māndaḡān*, pl. those left behind, those who are fatigued. *p.*
 واماندگی *vā-māndaḡī*, f. weariness, fatigue, falling behind from weariness. *p.*
 وامق *wāmīq*, a lover; name of a most famous lover of 'azrā. *a.*
 وامن *vāman*, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Viṣṇu*; adj. short, vile, low, base. *s.*
 وامنی *vāmanī*, f. a female dwarf. *s.*
 وان *vān* or *vān*, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as *dhan-vān*, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persian *vān* it signifies agent, &c., as *dar-vān*, door-keeper. *s.*
 وان *vāṇ*, m. an arrow; a sharp-pointed missile. *s.*
 وان *vān*, m. the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or boar; a ship, a boat (a term used only in Western India). *s.*
 وان *vān* (for *vahān*), there, in that place. *h.*
 وانپرستہ *vān-prasth*, m. a Brāhman, Kshatriya, or Vaishya of the third grade or order, who has passed through the conditions of student and householder, and has betaken himself to the forest for divine meditation. *s.*
 وانچیه *vānijya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*
 وانچہ *vānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*
 وانچہت *vānchhit*, wished, desired, longed for. *s.*

وانچہن *vānchhan*, m. wishing, desiring. *s.*
 وانچہنی *vānchhinī*, f. a wanton woman. *s.*
 وانچھی *vānchhī*, wishing, desirous. *s.*
 وانر *vānar*, m. } an ape, a monkey. *s.*
 وانری *vānarī*, f. } [bo. s.
 وانسی *vānsī*, f. the manna of the bamboos.
 وانگمہ *vāngmaya*, eloquent. *s.*
 وانی *vānī*, f. speech, sound, voice. *s.*
 وادوک *vāvadūk*, talking much, gabbling, prattling; m. a great talker. *s.*
 وادوکتا *vāvadūktā*, f. garrulousness, loquaciousness. *s.*
 وایلا *vāvailā*, m. lamentation, bewailing. *a.*
 واہ *vāh*, f. interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admirable. *vāh wā* or *vāh vāh*, f. bravo! bravo! *p.*
 واہ *vāhi*, (dat. of third pron.) to him, to her, &c. *h.*
 واہب *vāhib*, m. a giver; (in law) one who executes a deed of gift; adj. liberal, generous. *vāhibu-l-aṭāyāt* or *vāhibu-l-aṭāyā*, the giver of *ḡ.113* (par excellence), i. e. God. *vāhibi be minnat*, disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). *a.*
 واہک *vāhak*, m. a horseman, a porter, a carrier, a bearer. *s.* [opinion. *a.*
 واہم *vāhim*, thinking, imagining, being of
 واہمہ *vāhima*, m. imagination, fancy. *a.*
 واہن *vāhan*, m. a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. *s.*
 واہنی *vāhinī*, f. an army, a body of forces, consisting of 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 405 foot; a cohort, a battalion. *vāhinī-pati*, a commander of a *vāhinī*, a general. *s.*
 واہی *vāhī*, weak, ill-founded (premises, &c.).
 واہی *vāhī tabāhī*, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. *a.*
 واہیات *vāhiyāt*, absurdities, fiddle-faddle. *a.*
 واہیدہ *vāhīdā*, outer, external. *s.*
 واہی *vā, e*, interj. alas! fie! woe to you! (in Dakh. rheumatism. *a.*
 واہی *vāyu*, m. air, wind, or its personified deification; the air of the body; morbid affection of the windy humours. *vāyu-bhakṣhan*, m. fasting, living on air. *vāyu-sam*, like wind, swift, unsubstantial. *vāyu-kon*, m. the north-west. *vāyu-grast*, affected by wind, flatulent, epileptic. *vāyu-gulm*, m. a whirlpool, a hurricane. *vāyu-gand*, m. flatulence, indigestion. *vāyu-nivṛtī*, f. calm, lull; cure of windy disorders. *s.* [lency. *s.*
 واہی گولا *vā, e-golā*, cholice, flatulent
 واہن *vāyan*, m. sweetmeats or cakes forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast. *s.*

وایو *vāyav*, windy, relating to the wind.
vāyū (for *vāyu*, q. v.), air, wind, &c. s.

وایوی *vāyavī*, f. the region of the wind, the north-west. s.

وبا *wabā*, f. the plague, or any pestilential disorder, pestilence. a.

وبال *wabāl*, m. an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime, fault; punishment for crime; pest, plague; vexation, misfortune; a curse; adj. painful, vexatious. a.

وبه *vibhu*, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eternal. s.

وبهائ *vi-bhāg*, m. part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic). *jīvad-vibhāg*, partition made (of an estate, &c.) during the life of a father. *a-jīvad-vibhāg*, partition made after the father's decease. *prakāsh-vibhāg*, public partition in the presence of witnesses. *rahasya-vibhāg*, private partition. *anyonya-vibhāg*, mutual partition. *sama-vibhāg*, equal division of a father's property among his sons. *vibhāg-patrikā*, a deed of partition. s.

وبهت *vibhūtā*, f. power, supremacy. s.

وبهانت *vi-bhrānti*, f. } error, confusion, doubt, apprehension. s.

وبهکت *vi-bhakt*, divided, portioned, separated. *vi-bhakti*, f. part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. s.

وبهوه *vibhau*, m. substance, thing, property, wealth; supreme or superhuman power. s.

وبهوت *vibhūti*, m. superhuman power; dignity, dominion. *vibhūti-mān*, endowed with supreme power. s.

وبهوشت *vibhūshīt*, decorated, adorned. s. [coration. s.

وبهوشن *vibhūshan*, m. ornament, decoration. s.

وبهیشن *vibhīshan*, fearful, formidable, terrific, horrible. s.

وباشا *vipāshā*, f. the Vipāsā or Beya river in Panjāb. s.

وباک *vipāk*, m. cooking, dressing. s.

وبت *vipat* or *vipatti*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *vipatti-yukt*, unfortunate. *vipatti-rahit*, prosperous. *vipat-sāgar*, m. a heavy calamity. *vipat-kāl*, m. time of adversity. s.

وبتا *vaptā*, m. a sower, a planter, &c.; a father. s. [course. s.

وبته *vipath*, m. a bad road, wrong

وبد *vipad*, } f. calamity, &c. (v. vi-

وبدا *vipadā*, } pat). *vipad-uddhār*, v. extrication from misfortune. *vipad-rahit*, prosperous. *vipad-grast*, involved in calamity. *vipad-yukt*, unfortunate. s.

وبپرو *vipra* or *vipra*, m. a Brāhman. s.

وبپربت *viparīt*, reversed, inverted, opposite, contrary. s.

وایریتتا *viparītātā*, f. } contrariety;
وایریه *viparyaya*, m. } reversion of condition. s.

ویکش *vipakṣh*, opposed, adverse; m. an enemy, adversary. s. [impartial. s.

ویکشیات *vipakṣha-pāt*, indifferent, *vipakṣhatā*, f. hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument. s.

ویپل *vipal*, m. a moment, a simple breathing. *vipul*, large, broad, deep. s.

ویپلنتا *vipultā*, f. magnitude, extent. s.

ویپن *vapan*, m. sowing seed; shaving; *semen virile*. *vipin*, m. wood, forest. s.

ویپهل *viphal*, vain, unmeaning, fruitless. s. [fruitlessness. s.

ویپهلنتا *viphaltā*, f. unprofitableness,

ویپلنت *vitt* or *vitta*, m. wealth, property, thing, substance. *vitta-wān*, rich. *vitta-hīn*, poor, indigent. s.

ویپلنت *vat*, an affix denoting similitude, as *pashu-vat*, like a beast. s.

ویپلنت *vitān*, m. an awning, a canopy. s.

ویپلنت *watid* or *watad*, a peg, a pin. *watidu-larṣ*, the antipodes. a. [Panjāb. s.

ویپلنت *vitadru*, name of a river in the

ویپلنت *vitriṣhṇ*, content, satisfied, free from desire. s.

ویپلنت *vitriṣhṇatā*, f. satisfaction, contentment. s. [sion. s.

ویپلنت *vitark*, m. reasoning, discus-

ویپلنت *vitaran*, m. abandoning, quitting; a gift, donation; crossing. s.

ویپلنت *vats* (properly *vatsya*), m. a calf, the young of any animal; a year; the breast. chest. s.

ویپلنت *vitasti*, f. a long span measured by the extended thumb and little finger, considered equal to twelve fingers. s.

ویپلنت *vatstar*, m. a steer. s.

ویپلنت *vatstarī*, f. a she-calf. s.

ویپلنت *vatsar*, m. a year; a young bullock. s.

ویپلنت *vatsarīya*, yearly, annual. *vatsarīya gaman*, the sun's annual course through all the signs of the zodiac. s.

ویپلنت *vatsak*, m. a child; a calf; a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). s.

ویپلنت *vatsal*, m. affection, kindness; adj. kind, affectionate. s. [tion. s.

ویپلنت *vatsaltā*, f. tenderness, affec-

वत्सनाभ *vatsnābh*, m. a kind of active poison, the root of the aconite *ferox*. *s.*

वितल *rital*, m. one of the seven divisions of *Pātāl*, the second division of it. *s.*

वुतना *nutnā* or वितना *vitnā*, that much. *h.*

वितण्डा *vitaṇḍā*, f. controversy, argument, refutation, criticism. *s.*

वाटिरा *waṭira*, m. a path, way; manner, habit, custom. *nek-waṭira*, of good disposition. *a.*

वट *vaṭ*, m. the large Indian fig-tree. *s.*

वटु *vaṭu*, m. a lad, a youth, a religious student, or *Brahmachārī*; name of a flower. *s.*

विठप *viṭap*, m. a new shoot, a branch. *s.*

विटमारिका *viṭsārikā*, f. a sort of thrush, a variety of the bird usually called (in Beng.) *mainā*. *s.*

वडुक *vaṭuh* (v. *vaṭu*), m. a lad, a young man in general. *s.*

वटिका *vaṭikā*, f. a kind of dish. *s.*

वाणवाट *vaṇvaṭ*, twaddle, nonsense. *d.*

वाणवाणना *vaṇvaṇānā*, to talk nonsense. *d.*

वाणवाण *vaṇvaṇī*, a chatterer, a babbler. *d.*

विटौरा *viṭaurā* (v. *biṭaurā*), a heap of cakes made of cow-dung and dried for fuel. *s.*

वाशक *waṣāḥ*, stipulating, pledging one's faith, entering into a confederacy. *a.*

वाशक *waṣḥ*, m. confidence, trusting in. *a.*

वाशुक *waṣūḥ*, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. *a.*

वाशिक *waṣīḥ*, firm, steady, strong; confiding or putting trust (in God). *a.*

वाशिकत *waṣīḥat*, f. } firmness, solidity, confidence, faith; a bond, obligation, written agreement (Pers pl. *waṣīḥajāt*). *a.*

वाज *waj* (properly *wajj*), galangal. *a. p.*

वाजाति *vi-jāti*, f. a different species, tribe, or caste. *s.*

वाजाह *wajāhat*, f. respect, appearance, position, personal respectability; credit. *a.*

वाजब *wajab* or *wujab*, m. a span, a measure of nine inches in length. *f.*

वाजित *vijit*, subdued, defeated. *vijit-endriya*, of subdued organs or passions. *s.*

वाजद *wajd*, m. ecstasy, excessive love. *wijd* or *wajd*, opulence; discovering, procuring, finding. *a.*

वाजदान *wajdān* or *wijdān*, rapture, ecstasy. *a.*

वाज *vajr* or *vajra*, m. a thunderbolt in general, the thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the diamond; adj. hard, impenetrable. *vajr-āghāt*, m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding calamity. *vajr-*

ābhyās, m. cross multiplication. *vajr-badh*, m. death by lightning; cross multiplication. *vajr-pāt*, m. a stroke of lightning. *vajr-pushp*, m. the blossom of the sesamum. *vajr-may*, hard, adamant. *vajr-vallī*, f. a species of sunflower. *s.*

वाजरी *vajrī*, the bowels, intestines. *vajrī-baṭī*, the contents of the abdomen. *h.*

वाज *waja'*, m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning. *waja' i mafāṣil*, rheumatism. *a.*

वाज *vijna* (v. *vigya*), skilful, learned. *s.*

वाजन *vi-jaṇ*, private, lonely, solitary. *s.*

वाजपान *vijnāpan*, m. teaching, instructing, informing. *s.*

वाजुब *wujūb*, being necessary, necessity, obligation, duty, debt. *a.*

वाजुद *wujūd*, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance; *penis*. *bā-wajūd*, notwithstanding *bā wujūde ki*, notwithstanding that. *a.*

वाजुवर *vijwar*, exempt from decay, free from fever. *s.*

वाजुह *wujūh* (pl. of *vajh*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). *a.*

वाजुहात *wujūhāt*, superfluous or additional pl. of *wujūh*, faces, &c. *a.*

वाज *vajh*, f. cause, motive; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money. *vajhi tasmīya*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. *vajhi hāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. *a.*

वाजहा *vajhā*, m. allowance, pension, salary. *a.*

वाजय *vijay*, m. victory, triumph, conquest. *vijay-mān* or *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

वाजया *vijayā*, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used as narcotic. *s.*

वाजिज *wujiz*, } abridged, short, epitomized. *a.*

वाजिजा *wajiza*, }

वाजिह *vajih*, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. *a.*

वाजियी *vijuyī*, victorious, triumphant, conquering. *s.*

वाच *vach*, m. } orris root (*Acorus calamus*). *s.*

वाचा *vachā*, f. }

वाचार *vichār*, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. *s.*

वाचारित *vichārit*, judged, discussed, determined, decided. *s.*

वाचारक *vichārak*, } m. a judge,

वाचारकता *vichār-kartā*, } an investigator. *s.*

वाचार्य *vichārya*, that which is proper to be discussed, &c. *s.*

वाचल *vichāl*, intervening, intermedial. *s.*

وچتر *richitr*, variegated, spotted. *s.*
 وچکش *vichakṣhan*, clever, able; sensible, wise; skilful, proficient. *s.*
 وچل *vichal*, unsteady, unfixed. *s.*
 وچلان *vichalan*, *m.* fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.*
 وچن *vachan*, *m.* speech, sentence, rule; a dictum in law; a text from a work of authority. *vachan-kar*, obedient; *m.* author of a precept. *vachan-kram*, in discourse, order of speech. *vachan-grāhī*, conformable, compliant. *vachan-mātr*, *m.* mere words, assertion unsupported by facts. *s.*
 وچوچ *wachwach* (*v.* *waṭwaṭ*), babble, nonsense, &c. *wachwachānā*, to babble. *wachwachī*, a babbler, a tweedler. *d.* [tion. *s.*
 وچهد *vichhed*, *m.* separation, prevention
 وحدانیت *waḥdānīyat*, *f.* believing in the unity of the deity; unity, singularity. *a.*
 وحدت *waḥdat*, *f.* unity, oneness (as that of the deity). *a.*
 وحش *waḥsh*, a wild beast, beast of prey. *a.*
 وحشت *waḥshat*, *f.* fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place. *waḥshat-angez* or *waḥshat-nāk*, frightful, exciting horror. *a.*
 وحشی *waḥshī*, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce; name of a Persian poet. *waḥshī-panā*, *m.* wildness, ferocity, the savage state. *a.*
 وحل *waḥal*, *m.* slime, ooze, mud, clay. *a.*
 وحوش *waḥūsh* (*pl.* of وحش), wild beasts. *a.*
 وحی *waḥī*, *f.* divine revelation, inspiration, a voice from heaven. *a.*
 وحید *waḥīd*, alone, unique, singular. *waḥī-du-l-'aṣr*, the nonpareil of the age. *a.*
 ود *wadd*, *m.* love, friendship, affection. *a.*
 ودا *vidā* (probably for وداع, *q. v.*), *f.* dismissal, taking leave, farewell, adieu. *h.*
 وداد *widād*, *m.* love, friendship. *a.*
 ودارن *vidāran*, *m.* tearing, breaking, splitting, severing, dividing. *s.*
 ودارنا *vidārnā*, *n.* to tear, to rend. *s.*
 وداع *widā*, *m.* farewell, adieu; a benediction. *widā'-k.*, to bid adieu, to dismiss. *a.*
 وداعی *widā'ī*, *m.* one who is taking his leave; *f.* a present made at parting. *a.*
 ودال *vadāl*, *m.* a sheat (a kind of fish) (*Solurus boalis*). *s.*
 ودت *vidit*, known, perceived, understood. *s.* [(*Cactus Indicus*). *s.*
 ودر *vidar*, *m.* the Indian prickly pear
 ودر *wadar* or *wadarāt*, babble, prattle. *d.*
 ودرم *vidrum*, *m.* coral. *s.*
 ودرنا *wadarnā*, to babble, to jabber. *d.*

ودش *vidish*, }
 وديشا *vidishā*, } *f.* an intermediate point
 وديک *vidik*, } of the compass. *s.*
 وديگدھ *vidagdh*, clever, shrewd; *m.* a libertine; an intriguer; a scholar, a pandit. *vidag-dhatā*, *f.* sharpness, cleverness. *s.*
 ودين *vadan*, *m.* the mouth, the face. *s.*
 وديان *vidwān*, learned, intelligent. *s.*
 وديود *wadūl*, loving, friendly, affectionate. *a.*
 وديورج *vidūraj*, *m.* the lapis lazuli. *s.*
 وديوش *vidwesh*, *m.* enmity, hatred. *s.*
 وديوشي *vidweshī*, *m.* an enemy; *adj.* hostile, inimical. *s.*
 وديو *vadhu*, *f.* a son's wife; a wife in general. *vidhi*, *m.* a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed by the *veda*; rule, formula. *s.*
 وديهان *vidhān*, *m.* act, action, religious rites and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction; form, mode, manner. *s.*
 وديهايک *vidhāyah*, one who entrusts or deposits. *s.* [minā. *s.*
 وديهر *vidhur*, *m.* separation, agitation of
 وديهرم *vi-dharm*, a religion different from one's own, heterodoxy. *s.*
 وديهو *vidhwā*, *f.* a widow. *vidhwā-vedan*, *m.* marrying a widow. *s.*
 وديهونس *vidhwāns*, *m.* aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect; destruction. *s.*
 وديهونسي *vidhwānsī*, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destructive. *s.*
 وديهيه *vidheya*, compliant, tractable, fit or proper to be done or recommended. *s.*
 وديبا *vidyā*, *f.* knowledge, learning, science, sacred or profane. *s.*
 وديباھياس *vidyābhyās*, *m.* study, diligent application. *s.*
 وديپراپت *vidyā-prāpti*, *f.* acquirement of knowledge, sound learning. *s.*
 وديپادان *vidyā-dān*, diffusing knowledge or science. *s.*
 وديپادھر *vidyādhar* (*v.* *bidyādhar*), a kind of demigod. *s.*
 وديپادھن *vidyā-dhan*, *m.* money acquired by teaching. *s.*
 وديپارتي *vidyārthī*, *m.* a student, pupil, disciple. *s.* [of learning. *s.*
 وديپالابھ *vidyā-lābh*, *m.* acquisition
 وديپالاي *vidyālay*, *m.* a school, college. *s.*
 وديپاوان *vidyāvān*, learned, scientific. *s.*

ديهاين **विद्याहीन** *vidyā-hīn*, ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

ديت **विद्युत** *vidyut*, *f.* the lightning. *s.*

ديرن **विदीर्ण** *vidīrna*, torn, rent, split. *s.*

ديش **विदेश** *videsh*, *m.* a foreign country, abroad, any place away from home. *videsh-gaman*, *m.* travelling, going abroad. *s.*

ديش **विदेशज** *videshaj*, } *m.* a foreigner; *adj.*
ديشي **विदेशी** *videshī*, } foreign, exotic. *s.*

ديعت **वदि** *wadī'at*, *f.* deposit, trust. *wadī'ati hayāt*, death, depositing of life. *a.*

ديمان **विद्यमान** *vidyamān*, *m.* being, existence, being present. *s.*

ديه **विदेह** *videh*, incorporeal, without body. *s.*

ددا **वडा** *vadā*, *m.* pulse ground and fried with oil or butter. *s.* [tressed. *s.*

دذبت **विडम्बित** *vidambit*, low, abject, dis-
دذبنا **विडम्बना** *vidambnā*, afflicting, distressing. *s.*

دورج **विडूरज** *vidūraj*, *m.* lapis lazuli. *s.*

ور **war** (for *wa agar*), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession, as *jān-war*, an animal, a beast, a bird (lit. life-possessor). *p.*

ور **वर** *var*, *m.* a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom; *adj.* best, excellent. *var-pradān*, *m.* conferring a boon. *s.*

ورا **वरा** *varā*, situated on this side (of a river, &c.), near, close by. *h.*

ورا **वरā** (properly *varā,a*), beyond, on the further side, behind; besides, except. *a.*

ورايه **व्रात्य** *vrātya*, *m.* a man of the three first classes who has not received the investiture. *vrātyā*, *f.* the female of a *vrātya*. *s.*

ورات **विराट** *virāt*, *m.* name of a country (now Berar). *s.* [diamond from Berar. *s.*

ورات **विराटज** *virātaj*, *m.* an inferior kind of

ورات **वराटक** *varātak*, *m.* the small shell called a cowrie (used as money). *s.*

ورات **विरासत** *wirāsat*, *f.* heritage, inheritance. *u.*

ورات **विरासत** *wirāsatan*, by way of inheritance. *a.*

ورات **विराजत** *virājat*, } splendid, hand-
ورات **विराजमान** *virājmān*, } some, shining. *s.*

ورات **विराजना** *virājnā* (*v.* *birājnā*), to be splendid, &c. *s.*

ورات **विराज** *wirādj*, *m.* a gardener, a flower-man. *a.*

ورات **विराग** *virāg*, *m.* the absence of desire or passions; indifference to all earthly matters. *s.*

ورات **विरागी** *virāgī*, void of passion or desire, stoical. *s.*

ورات **विराल** *virāl* (for *virāl*), *m.* a cat. *s.*

ورام **विराम** *virām*, *m.* cessation, pause; the mark used under a letter in Devanāgarī shewing that it is not followed by a vowel. *s.*

ورानسي **वराणसी** *varāṇasī*, *f.* Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. *s.*

وراه **वराह** *varāh* or *varāha*, *m.* a hog, a boar; the third incarnation of *Vishṇu* (in the form of a boar); one of the eighteen smaller *dwīpas* or divisions of the universe. *s.*

ورپاش **वर्पश** *warpāsh*, act of rubbing the hands together. *d.* [gether. *d.*

ورپاشنا **वर्पशना** *warpāshnā*, to rub the hands to-

ورپردان **वरप्रदान** *var-pradān*, *m.* conferring a boon. *s.*

ورت **व्रत** *vrat* or *vrata*, *m.* any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c. *s.*

ورت **वृत्ति** *vr̥t̥ti* or *vr̥t̥t*, *m. f.* livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood; a circle. *vr̥t̥t-khaṇḍ*, *m.* sector or segment of a circle. *s.*

ورت **वर्ति** *vart̥ti*, *f.* the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورت **विरत** *virat*, stopped, ceased, rested. *virati*, *f.* stop, cessation, pause, rest. *s.*

ورت **वर्ता** *vart̥tā*, *m.* a wooden pencil for writing on a board. *h.*

ورت **वृत्तान्त** *vr̥t̥tānt*, *m.* tidings, rumour, intelligence; a tale, a story. *s.*

ورت **वर्तक** *vartak*, *m.* one who earns a maintenance; a merchant, a trader; (in Dakh.) a bearer, porter, carrier. *s. d.*

ورت **वर्तिका** *vart̥tikā*, *f.* a quail; the wick of a lamp. *s.* [globular. *s.*

ورت **वर्तुल** *vartul*, round, circular, spherical,

ورت **वर्तमान** *vartamān*, being, existing, dwelling; present (tense in gram.). *s.*

ورت **वर्तन** *vartan*, *m.* livelihood, means of subsistence, income, profit. *s.*

ورت **वृथा** *vr̥thā*, uselessly, fruitlessly, in vain. *vr̥thā-dān*, an improper gift, and one that may be annulled. *s.*

ورت **वर्ती** *vart̥tī*, *f.* the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورت **व्रती** *vr̥t̥tī*, observing a vow; *m.* an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

ورت **विरा** *wirā*, becoming an heir, receiving (any thing) by inheritance or bequest. *a.*

ورت **वरा** *varā*, *m.* heritage, an inheritance. *a.*

ورت **वृजि** *vr̥jī*, *f.* name of a country, now called Braj. *s.* [graza, *dāh.* *a.*

ورت **विराजा** *virājā* or *virājā*, *f.* a species of

ورت **वर्जित** *varj̥it*, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. *s.* [ing. *s.*

ورت **वर्जन** *varjan*, quitting, shunning, avoiding. *s.*

ورت **वर्जनीय** *varjanīya*, improper, ceasur-
able, wicked, what ought to be avoided. *s.*

ورचित *virachit*, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. *s.*

ورخرچ *var-kharch*, profuse, lavish. *p.*

ورخرچی *var-kharchī*, f. profusion, prodigality, extravagance. *p.*

ورد *ward*, m. a rose, a flower; the leaf or petal of a flower. *wird*, daily use, practice, task, a section of the *kurān*; access, approach; continual motion or employment; a halting-place, stage. *wird karnā*, to repeat. *wird wazīfa parhnā*, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. *a.*

ورد *varad*, adj. granting a boon or prayer; propitious, favourable. *s.* [boon. *s.*

وردان *var-dān*, m. the granting of a

ورد *vṛddh*, old, aged; m. an old man. *vṛddh-sevā*, f. reverence of old age. *vṛddhi*, f. increase, prosperity, success, rise; increase of the moon: enlargement of the scrotum; interest, usury. *vṛddhi-shrāddh*, m. a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion. *vṛddhi-mān* or *varddh-mān*, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. *s.*

ورد *viruddh*, opposed, hindered; reverse, contrary, hostile. *s.*

وردها *varddhā*, m. a bull, a bullock. *s.*

وردها *vṛddhā*, f. an old woman. *s.*

وردهاوستها *vṛddhāvasthā*, f. the condition of old age. *s.*

وردهت *varddhit*, grown, expanded, increased, thriven. *s.*

وردهتا *viruddhatā*, f. opposition, enmity, incongruity. *vṛddhatā*, f. old age. *s.*

وردهمان *varddhmān*, } growing, thriving;
وردهن *varddhan*, } ing; *varddhan*,
m. growth, increase. *s.* [rious. *h.*

وردهنا *var-rahmā*, n. to be victo-

ورزش *warzish*, f. abstinence, sobriety; custom, habit; gain; labour, exertion, exercise. *p.*

ورزیدن *warzīdan*, to practice, to perform, to evince. *p.*

ورس *viras*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

ورسا *warsā*, m. parade, drill, military exercise; a parade ground or place where soldiers are exercised. *d.*

ورش *vṛish*, m. a bull, the sign *Taurus*. *s.*

ورش *varsh*, m. a year; a division of the earth; the rainy season (v. *varshā*, &c.). *varsh-parvat*, m. a mountainous range dividing two *varsh* or parts of the world *varsh-shaṭ*, m. a century. *varsh-sahasra*, m. a thousand years. *varsh-āyut*, ten thousand years. *s.*

ورش *varshā*, } m. pl. the rains,
ورشاکال *varshā-kāl*, } or rainy season. *s.* [tumn. *s.*

ورشواسان *varshāvacāsan*, m. autowashing, showering, sprinkling, showering. *s.*

ورشنت *vṛishṭi*, f. rain. *vṛishṭi-kā*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

ورشنته *varishth*, best, dearest. *s.*

ورشچک *vṛishchik*, m. a scorpion; the sign *Scorpio*. *s.*

ورشن *varshan*, m. raining, rain. *s.*

ورشوتسرتگ *vṛishotsarga*, the letting loose of a bull at certain ceremonies, as at marriages, obsequies, &c.: the bull is thenceforth considered sacred, and wanders about unmolested and unappropriated; he is called "a brāhminī bull;" a vicious brute he generally turns out. *s.*

ورشیک *varshaik* or *varshyan*, yearly, annual. *s.*

ورط *varṭa*, m. a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty. *a.*

ورع *varā*, m. timidity, apprehensive of doing wrong, temperance, continence. *a.*

ورغلانا *warghalānā* or *warghalānnā*, a. to deceive, to decoy, to inveigle. *p.*

ورق *warāk*, m. a leaf (of a tree, book, &c.); a card, a slice. *warāk utārnā*, to page and line (a book). *warāk tarāshnā*, to cut cards. *waraku-l-khīyāl*, m. name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativus*). *warāk-dāghī*, written paper. *warāk-dāghī karnā*, to page (a book). *a.*

ورقی *warākī*, of or relating to a leaf. *a.*

ورک *vṛik* or *vṛika*, m. a wolf. *s.*

ورکت *virakt*, averse, indifferent, stoical. *virakti*, f. aversion, indifference. *virakt-bhāo*, disinclined, disliking. *s.*

ورکش *vṛiksh*, m. tree. *vṛiksh-char*, m. a monkey. *vṛiksh-chihāyā*, f. the shade of trees, grove. *vṛiksh-dhūp*, m. turpentine. *vṛiksh-ropan*, m. planting trees. *vṛiksh-may*, abounding with trees. *vṛiksh-nāth*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*

ورکه *vṛikh*, m. a bull, *Taurus* (v. *vṛish*). *s.*

ورگ *varg*, m. class, tribe; a class of letters; a chapter, a section; a square number. *varg-ghan*, the square of a cube. *varg-mūl*, square root. *s.*

ورل *varal*, m. a wasp. *viral* or *virlā*, fine, delicate, thin; loose, apart. *s.*

ورلا *varlā*, on this side of a river, &c. *h.*

ورم *waram*, m. a swelling, tumour; adj. inflated; enraged. *waram-karnā*, to swell (any part of the body). *waram-honā*, to be inflated, to be enraged. *a.*

ورما *warmā* (v. *barmā*), a gimlet, &c. *h.*

ورن *varn* or *varnā*, m. a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; a coefficient. *varn-āśram*, the class and state of a person. *varn-dharm*, the particular duty of each caste. *varn-rekḥā*, f. a kind of white fossil. *varn sreshṭh*, of a good tribe or caste; a Brāhman. *varn-sankar*, mixture or confusion of castes. *varn-kram*, order of the Hindū castes; the alphabet. *varn-gat*, algebraic. *varn mālā*, f. the alphabet. *varn-hin*, an outcast. *s.*

ورن *varun*, m. the god of the waters and regent of the west. *s.*

ورن **ब्रण** *eran*, m. a tumour, boil, ulcer. *s.*
 ورن **विरण** *viran*, m. a fragrant grass (*Andropogon schenanthum*). *s.* [Benares. *s.*
 ورن **वरणा** *varnā*, f. the Barnā, a rivulet near
 रन्त **वर्णित** *varnit*, described, explained. *s.*
 रन्द **वृन्द** *vṛind*, m. a multitude, a heap. *s.*
 रन्दा **वृन्दा** *vṛindā*, f. the holy basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). *s.* [tree. *s.*
 रन्डाल **वरण्डालु** *varandālu*, m. the castor-oil
 रन् **वर्णन** *varnan*, m. describing, expatiating,
 pointing out qualities or excellences. *s.*
 रन्ना **वर्णना** *varnanā*, f. praise, panegyric. *s.*
 रन्द **वर्णा** (*for va, gar, na*), and if not. *p.*
 रोप **विरूप** *virūp*, } deformed, mon-
 र्णिक **विरूपक** *virūpak*, } strous, misshapen,
 hideous. *s.*
 र्णो **वर्वटी** *varvaṭī*, f. a sort of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). *s.*
 रूद **वरुद** *varūd*, m. arrival, coming, appearing,
 approaching, descending, alighting. *a.*
 रूद **विरोध** *virōdh*, m. enmity, opposition. *s.*
 रूद **विरोधी** *virōdhī*, adverse, hostile, op-
 posing; m. an enemy. *s.*
 रू **विरह** *virah*, m. separation, absence. *s.*
 रू **विरहित** *virahit*, void, free from. *s.*
 रू **वृहत** *vṛihat*, great, large. *s.*
 रू **वृहज्जन** *vṛihajjan*, m. a great man. *s.*
 रू **वृहद्गुह** *vṛihadguh*, m. a country lying
 behind the Vindhya near Malwa. *s.*
 रू **वृहस्पति** *vṛihaspati*, m. the planet
 Jupiter or its regent. *vṛihaspati chakr*, m. a cycle of
 60 years. *vṛihaspati-nār*, m. Thursday. *s.*
 रू **विरहिणी** *virahinī*, f. } separate, absent;
 रू **विरही** *virahī*, m. } f. a woman se-
 parated from her lover. *s.*
 रू **वर्ही** *varhī*, m. a peacock. *s.*
 रू **वरे** *ware*, on this side, near. *ware girnā*,
 to fall short. *h.*
 रू **व्रीडा** *vṛīḍā*, f. shame, bashfulness. *s.*
 रू **व्रीहि** *vṛīhi*, m. rice. *s.*
 रू **व्रीडित** *vṛīḍit*, ashamed, modest. *s.*
 रू **वरेक** *virek*, m. a purgative. *s.*
 रू **वरीयान** *varīyān*, m. the eighteenth
yuga or period. *s.*
 रू **विडाल** *viḍāl*, m. a cat. *s.*
 रू **वड़शी** *varishī*, f. a fish-hook. *s.*
 रू **विराट** *wirāṭ*, f. the dignity of *wazīr*; the
 office of prime minister or grand vizir. *a.*

وزان *wazzān*, one who weighs; one who ver-
 ifies. *wazzān*, blowing (wind). *a. p.*
 وزر *wazr* or *wizr*, m. a crime, sin, fault;
 arms; a burden, a load. *a.*
 وزرا *wuzarā* (pl. of *وزیر*), ministers, &c. *a.*
 وزن *wazn*, m. weight, measure; metre, rhyme,
 verse; reputation, esteem, honour; examination.
wazn-dār or *-kash*, a weighman. *wazn-kashī*, the office,
 or perquisites of a weighman. *a.*
 وزنی *waznī*, heavy, weighty. *a.*
 وزیده *wazīdu*, blown, (from *wazīdan* to
 blow). *p.*
 وزیر *wazīr*, m. a minister of state; the queen
 at chess; the knave at cards. *wazīru-l-mamālik*, the
 grand vizir. *a.* [state. *a.*
 وزیري *wazīrī*, f. the office of a minister of
 وس *vas* (*for vash, q. v.*), authority, &c. *s.*
 وس **वसु** *vasu*, m. wealth, thing, substance.
vasu-mān, rich, wealthy. *s.*
 وس **विस** *vis* (infl. of *vuh*), him, her, &c. *h.*
 وس **was**, children, progeny, offspring. *d.*
 وسارا *wasārā*, m. the veranda or porch of a
 house, an awning, shed, or thatch. *d.*
 وساطت *wasāṭat*, f. mediation, intercession,
 medium. *a.* [of the moon. *s.*
 وساखा **वासखा** *visākhā*, the sixteenth mansion
 وسال **विसाल** *visāl*, large, extensive. *s.*
 وسالت **वासالت** *wasālat*, f. mediation, channel, me-
 dium, means. *a.*
 وسپشت **विस्पष्ट** *vispashṭ*, apparent, manifest;
 open, plain, intelligible. *s.*
 وسپهوت **विस्फोट** *visphoṭ*, m. } a boil, a pus-
 وسپهوتا **विस्फोटा** *visphoṭā*, f. } tle; small-
 وسپهوتک **विस्फोटک** *visphoṭak*, m. } pox. *s.*
 وست **वस्तु** *vastu*, m. thing, matter, substance.
vastu-bhāv, f. chattels, things, baggage. *vastu-tas*, in
 fine, in fact, substantially. *vastu-mātr*, an outline of
 any subject. *vastu-hāni*, f. loss of substance or prop-
 erty. *s.*
 وستار **विस्तार** *vistār*, spreading, extension. *s.*
 وستر **विस्तर** *vistar* (Pers. *bistar*). m. a bed. *s.*
 وستر **वस्त्र** *vastr* or *vastra*, m. raiment ap-
 parel, clothes. *vastr-ānchal*, m. hem of a garment.
vastr-bhedī, m. a tailor. *s.* [razor. *d.*
 وسترا **वस्तارا** (*corrupt. of ustura, q. v.*), a
 وسترت **विस्तृत** *vistṛit*, spread, diffused. *vis-
 tritī*, f. the diameter of a circle. *s.*
 وستي **वसती** *vasatī*, f. a house, dwelling, abode,
 residence. *s.*
 وستيرن **विस्तيرن** *vistirn*, spread out, expanded. *s.*
 وسدا **वासुदा** *vasulā* or *vasulhā*, f. the earth. *s.*

وسد **वसुदेव** *vasudev*, m. the name of the father of *Krishna*. *s.*

विराम *virām*, } (v. *vishrām*), &c. *s.*
विरांत *virānt*, }

विसर्जन *visarjan*, m. gift, donation; quitting, dismissing; setting a bull at liberty (v. *vishotsarga*). *s.*

विसर्ग *visarg* or *visarga*, m. the soft aspirate marked by two dots (in the *Devanāgarī* character) being a substitute for the letters *sa* or *ra*. *s.*

वासत् *wasat*, m. the middle, the centre; adj. middling (sort, &c.): central; suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent. *a.*

वासति *wasatī*, middling, neither long nor short (pronunciation). *a.*

वासत *wus'at*, f. latitude, amplitude, space; leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease. *a.*

वासक *wash* or *wish*, a load of corn, a horse or camel load. *a.*

वासक *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

वासिष् *vasiṣṭh*, m. disunion, separation. *s.*

वासुमान *vasu-mān*, wealthy, rich. *s.*

वासित *vasmit*, astonished, dismayed. *s.*

वासुमती *vasumatī*, f. the earth. *s.*

वासित *vasmit*, forgotten. *vismṛiti*, f. forgetting, forgetfulness. *s.*

वासमा *vasma*, m. the leaves of woad, or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.) *vasma-posh*, dressed in cloths stained with *vasma*. *vasma-dār*, stained with *vasma*. *a.*

वासि *vasmay*, m. wonder, astonishment. *s.* [inhabed. *s.*

वासि *vasmayī*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

वास *vasn* or *vasan*, m. cloth, clothes. *s.*

वासन्त *vasant*, m. the season of spring; dysentery, diarrhoea; small-pox. *vasant-otsav*, the celebration on the return of spring. *vasant-kusum*, name of a tree (*Cordia myxa* and *latifolia*). *s.*

वासन्ती *vasantī*, of or relating to spring. *s.*

विश्व *visva* (v. *vishva*), the world. *s.*

विखाद *visvād*, tasteless, insipid. *s.*

वासवास *wasvās*, m. the temptations of the devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness. *a.*

वासवासी *wasvāsī*, doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive. *a.*

विखर *visvar*, discordant, inharmonious. *s.*

वासवा *wasvasa*, m. temptation. *a.*

वासुक *vasūk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

वसे *wise* (inflect. of *nuh*), him, her, it, to him, to her, to it, or to that. *h.*

वासित *wasit*, } m. an agent, ambassa-
वासिठ *wasith*, } dor (for *wasit*, Arab.). *h.*

वासि *wasī*, extensive, spacious. *a.*

वासिला *wasila*, m. affinity, propinquity; cause, conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting any thing); patronage. *wasila-dār*, a client, dependant. *wasila-dāri*, clientship, dependence. *a.*

वासिम *wasīm*, beautiful, elegant, comely. *a.*

वश *wash*, (in comp.) like, resembling, as *mah-wash*, moon-like, beautiful. *p.*

वश *vash*, humbled, subdued, tamed; fascinated, enchanted; m. authority, mastership, subjection. *s.*

विष *vish*, m. poison, venom. *vish-āpah*, antidotic, an antidote. *vish-āpahā*, f. a kind of birth wort (*Aristolochia Indica*). *vish-ālū*, venomous, poisonous. *vish-bhakshan*, m. taking poison. *vish-bhujang*, m. a poisonous snake. *vish-dhar*, venomous. *vish-sūchak*, the Greek partridge. *vish-ghātī*, antidotic, an antidote; m. a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *vish-mantr*, a snake-catcher, a charm for curing snake bites. *vish-nāshan* or *-nāshī*, m. an antidote; a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *vish-vidyā*, f. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons. *vish-vaidyā*, m. a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c. *vish-har*, m. an antidote. *vish-hriday* or *-hridaya*, malicious, malignant. *s.*

विषाद *vishād*, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. *s.*

विषादी *vishādī*, dejected, disconsolate, sorrowful. *s.* [(*Euphorbia*). *s.*

विशाकार *vishākār*, m. name of a plant
विशाखा *vishākḥā*, f. the sixteenth lunar asterism. *s.* [illustrious. *s.*

विशाल *vishāl*, great, large, eminent,
विशालता *vishālatā*, f. greatness, eminence, distinction. *s.*

विषाण *vishān*, m. the horn of an animal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. *s.*

विषाणी *vishānī*, m. an animal with horns or tusks. *s.*

वशिता *vashitā*, f. fascination, bewitching; holding in subjection. *s.*

विष्टि *vishṭi*, f. name of an astronomical period; labour without pay. *s.*

विष्टर *vishṭar*, m. a seat, stool, chair; Brāhman's seat. *s.*

विष्टम्भ *vishṭambh*, m. constipation, obstruction (of urine); paralysis. *s.*

विष्टा *vishṭhā*, f. faeces, ordure. *s.*

विष्टी *vishṭī*, forced or unpaid labour. *s.*

विशद *vishad*, white, clear, stainless. *s.*

विषधर *vish-dhar*, m. a snake; adj. venomous. *s.*

विश्राम *vishrām*, m. rest, repose; pause, cessation; composure. *s.*

وشرانت *vishrānt*, rested, calm, tranquil. *vishrānti*, f. rest, tranquillity. *s.* [weapons. *s.*

وشرست *vishastr*, unarmed, without

وشرشت *vishisht*, endowed with, possessed of, having, inherent. *s.*

وشرشته *vashishṭh*, m. a *rishi* or divine sage of the first order; one of the seven stars of *Ursa Major*. *s.*

وشرم *visham*, difficult of access, rough, uneven; difficult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c.; odd (in numbers); fearful, frightful. *visham-jvar*, an intermittent fever. *visham-sāhas*, m. temerity, daring. *s.*

وشرن *vishṇu*, m. one of the three principal Hindū deities, and the preserver of the universe. *vishṇu-bhakta*, a worshipper of *Vishṇu*. *vishṇu-prīti* or *vishṇūttara*, a grant of rent-free land to Brāhmins in honour of *Vishṇu*, or to maintain his worship. *vishṇu-pad*, m. the sky, the firmament. *vishṇu-padī*, f. one of the twelve *sankrāntis* or periods when the sun enters a sign of the zodiac, especially the first after the equinox. *vishṇu-krāntā*, name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*). *vishṇu-vullubhā*, name of a small fragrant plant so called (*Echites caryophyllata*); a fragrant shrub (*Ocymum sanctum*). *s.*

وشرنی *vishani*, m. a sort of snake. *s.*

وشرنپوران *vishṇu-purāṇa*, m. one of the sacred and poetical works of the Hindūs, supposed to have been compiled and composed by the poet *Vyāsa*, and comprising the whole body of Hindū theology: a *purāna* in general treat of five peculiar topics, the creation, the destruction and renovation of worlds, the genealogy of gods and heroes, the reigns of the *manus*, and the transactions of their descendants: there are eighteen acknowledged *purānas*: 1. *Brāhma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmānda*, or the egg of *Brahmā*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishṇu*; 6. *Garuda*, his bird or vehicle; 7. *Brahma-vaivarta*, or transformations of *Brahmā*; 8. *Shiva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brahmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Shiva*; 12. *Mārkaṇḍeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhavishyat*, or prophetic; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kurma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. the *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Kṛishṇa*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work. the *purānas* are reckoned to contain four-hundred thousand stanzas; there are also eighteen *upa-purānas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations: the whole constitute the popular or poetical creed of the Hindūs, and some of them, or particular parts of them, are very generally read and studied. *s.*

وشرنگ *vishank*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

وشرنپور *vishuv*, } m. the equinox.

وشرنپورن *vishuvat*, } *vishuv-ahhāyā*, f. the shadow of the gnomon at noon when the sun is on the equinox. *vishuv-din* or *-kāl*, m. the day of the equinox. *vishuvat-rekhā*, the equinoctial line. *s.*

وشرن *vishnā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing red, commonly called *atis* (*Betula*). *s.*

وشرناتم *vishvātma*, m. the universal spirit. *s.*

وشرناس *vishvās*, m. trust, faith, confidence. *vishvās-bhang*, m. breach of confidence. *vishvās-pātr*, one who is trustworthy. *vishvās-krit*, inspiring confidence. *vishvās-ghāt*, m. violation of trust. *vishvās-ghātak*, m. a traitor, one who betrays confidence. *s.*

وشرناسی *vishvāsī*, trusting or confiding in; trusty, honest. *s.*

وشرنامیتر *vishvāmītra*, m. a Muni of the military caste, the preceptor of *Rāma*. *s.*

وشرناک *vishok*, without grief, happy. *s.*

وشرناک *vishvakā*, f. a gull (*Larus ridibundus*). *s.*

وشرنپور *vishvambhar*, all-sustaining. *s.*

وشرنپور *vishva*, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the world, the universe; a deity of a particular class, worshipped in the funeral rites. *vishva-jit*, all-subduing. *vishva-jan*, all men, mankind. *vishva-devā*, m. name of a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *vishva-dhārī*, all-sustaining. *vishva-rāj*, m. a universal sovereign. *vishva-rūp*, multiform, universal, omnipresent. *Vishṇu*. *vishva-rochan*, an esculent root so called (*Arum colocasia*). *vishva-sarak*, the prickly pear (*Costus Indicus*). *vishva-sṛishṭā*, God, the creator of all. *vishva-kṛit*, the maker of all. *vishva-karma*, the son of *Brahmā* and artist of the gods. *vishva-vyāpti*, f. universal diffusion. *vishva-vyāpak* or *-vyāpi*, all-pervading, every where diffused. *s.*

وشرنپور *vishveshvar*, m. lord of the universe, a form of *Shiva* especially worshipped at Benares. *s.* [object, pursuit, affair. *s.*

وشرنی *vishay*, m. any object of sense; an

وشرنی *vashī*, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions. *vashī-bhūt*, subjugated to another's will. *vashī-kṛit*, fascinated, subjected. *vashī-karan*, m. subduing (by drugs, charms, &c.), enchanting. *s.*

وشرنی *vashyātma*, of a subdued mind. *s.* [tion. *s.*

وشرنی *vashyatā*, f. humility, subjec-

وشرنی *vashīr*, m. a pungent fruit, (*Pothos officinalis*). *s.* [lence. *s.*

وشرنی *vishesh*, m. sort, kind; excel-

وشرنی *visheshan*, discriminative. *s.*

وشرنی *visheshya*, principal, chief; a substantive. *s.*

وشرنی *vashya*, tame, humbled. *s.*

وشرنی *vishayī*, m. a sensualist, materialist, man of the world. *s.*

وشرنی *viśāl*, m. union, meeting, interview; death; society, confederacy. *a.*

وشرنی *vaśyā* (pl. of وصیت), wills, testaments; precepts, injunctions. *a.*

وشرنی *vaśīyat* (v. वाशियत), testament, &c. *a.*

وشرنی *vaśf*, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth. *a.*

وشرنی *vaśfīyat*, act or state of eulogy. *a.*

وشرنی *vaśl*, m. meeting, union, conjunction. *vaśl-k.*, to unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex. *s.*

وشرنی *vaślat*, f. } joining, conjunction; a

وشرنی *vaśla*, m. } vinculum; a symbol used in Arabic orthography (v. Gram.). *vaśla* (correctly used for *faśla*), a section. *a.*

وصلی *wasalcha*, m. a shred, a fragment. *a. p.*
وصلی *wasālī*, f. a piece of wood, plank, paste-
board, slate, parchment, &c., on which children learn
to write; adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a.*

وصمت *wasmat*, f. reproach, disgrace; crime,
sin, fault; torpor, languor. *a.*

وصول *wasūl*, m. arrival, conjunction; acqui-
sition or enjoyment of any thing desired; realization
of revenue. *wasūl-k.*, to collect. *wasūl honā*, to get,
to be arrived. *a.*

وصولی *wasūlī*, recoverable (a debt, &c.). *a.*

وصی *wasī*, m. an executor, administrator, a
guardian. *a.*

وصیت *wasīyat*, f. a last will and testament;
precept, mandate; making a will. *wasīyat-nāma*, a
last will or testament. *wasīyat-k.*, to leave by will,
to devise, to bequeath. *a.*

وصید *wasūd*, a threshold, a portion or space
before a door. *a.*

وضاحت *wazāḥat*, clearness, purity. *a.*

وضاعت *wazā'at*, f. humility, humiliation. *a.*

وضع *waz'*, f. situation, state, condition, man-
ner, mode, procedure, position, conduct. *waz'i ḥamal*,
abortion, miscarriage. *waz'-k.*, to deduct, to sub-
tract; to invent or found (an art, &c.). *a.*

وضعی *waz'ī*, of or relating to situation. *a.*

وضو *wazū* or *wuzū*, m. ablution (performed
before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands,
then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the
forehead, washing the whole face, arms, and lastly
the feet). *a.*

وضوح *wuzūḥ*, m. evidence, proof. *a.*

وضیع *wazī'*, ignoble, base, plebeian, low; m.
a deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of
another. *sharīf o wazī'*, nobles and plebeians. *a.*

وضیعت *wazī'at*, trust, deposit; a deduction. *a.*

وطد *waṭīd*, firm, steady, strengthened, solid;
confirmed, corroborated. *a.*

وטר *waṭar*, m. any thing necessary; neces-
sity, use; any thing that lies at heart. *a.*

وطن *waṭan*, m. native country, residence,
abode, home, birthplace. *waṭan-dushman*, a traitor.
waṭan-dost, a patriot. *a.*

وطنی *waṭanī*, belonging to one's country. *a.*

وطی *waṭī*, f. *subigens mulierum*, coition;
"kicking, treading under foot. *a.*

وظائف *wazā'if* (pl. of وظیفه), pensions,
stipulated salaries, daily tasks or duties. *a.*

وظیفه *wazīfa*, m. a pension, stipend, salary,
stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or
year); any thing agreed on; daily task, religious
duty. *wazīfa-dār*, the holder of a pension. *a.*

وظیفی *wazīfī*, m. a stipendiary, pensioner;
"adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*

وعدہ *wa'da*, m. a promise, vow; agreement,
bargain. *wa'da-bandī*, f. an agreement. *wa'da-dār*,

one who is bound by engagement. *wa'da khilāf*, a
false contract; a person who does not keep his pro-
mise. *wa'da-shikan*, a promise-breaker. *wa'da-sni-
kanī*, f. breach of promise. *wa'da-farāmosh*, forgetful
of one's promise. *wa'da-wa'dī*, evading a promise.
wa'da-wafā, observing one's promise. *a.*

وعظ *wa'z*, m. advice, admonition, exhorta-
tion respecting future rewards and punishments, a
sermon. *a.*

وعید *wa'īd*, threatening or predicting any
thing bad; promising any thing good. *a.*

وغا *waḡhā*, war, battle, tumult; a tiger. *p.*

وغیرہ *wa-ghairā*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

وفا *wafā*, f. performing a promise, observa-
tion of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. *wafā-
parast*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-begāna*, faithless. *wafā-
dār*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-dārī*, f. sincerity, fidelity.
wafā-k., to fulfil, to suffice, to prove effective. *a.*

وفات *wafāt*, f. death, decease. *wafāt yāftan*,
to die. *a.*

وفاق *wifāḥ*, m. concord, harmony, good un-
derstanding, unanimity. *a.*

وفاء *wafā'ī*, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*

وفر *wafr*, full, complete, entire, numerous,
copious, abundant. *a.*

وفق *wafḥ*, m. a sufficiency; agreement, con-
cord, congruity; just proportion. *a.*

وفور *wufūr*, m. multitude, plenty, abundance;
adj. full, complete, copious. *a.*

وقاحت *wakūḥat*, impudence; impudent. *a.*

وقار *wakār*, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness,
constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*

وقاع *wikā'*, rushing upon the enemy, battle,
encounter; *coitus. a.*

وقائع *wakā'ī* (pl. of وقیعه), news, events.
wakā'ī-nigār, an intelligencer. *wakā'ī-nigārī*, f. the
office of an intelligencer. *wakā'ī-navis*, a court secre-
tary, whose duty it is to write down and chronicle all
the acts and deeds, public and private, of the prince,
the occurrences and news of the court, state affairs, &c. *a.*

وقت *wakt*, m. time, season, opportunity;

(met.) adversity. *wakt ba wakt*, from time to time.
wakt be wakt, constantly, perpetually. *wakt parnā*, to
suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. *wakt kānā*, to
pass away the time. *waktī nāzuk*, delicate times.
wakt nā wakt, occasionally, without any stated time.
wakt-yāb, finding an opportunity. *waktī gurg o mesh*
(lit.) "the time of the wolf and sheep," the dusk of
evening or grey of the morning, when the light is 'n
sufficient to enable one to distinguish a wolf from a
sheep. The French have a precisely similar phrase
"Entre chien et loup."—(Binning). *a.*

وقتیت *waktīyat*, f. seasonableness. *a.*

قتیہ *waktīya*, timely, seasonable. *a.*

وٹر *wakr*, m. dignity, honour, character; ad.
mild, modest, sedate. *a.*

وقف *wakf*, m. tranquillity; firmness, con-
stancy; a legacy for pious uses; lands, &c. belonging
to mosques, colleges, and charitable institutions, for
their support and maintenance. *wakf-nāma*, a writte
deed of endowment. *s.*

وقف *wakfa*, m. pause, delay; choking, stopping, retarding, respite; vacancy. *a.*

وقفیت *wakfiyat*, f. the book in which legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*

وقوع *wakū'*, m. a contingency, accident, event, occurrence. *a.*

وقوف *wukūf*, m. experience, information, sense, understanding, wisdom. *wukūf-dār*, informed of, experienced. *a.*

وقوفی *wukūfī*, sensible, intelligent. *a.*

وقیہ *wakīyah*, a weight of two and a quarter pounds. *wakīyat*, a weight of seven *miškāls* and forty *dirhams*. *a.*

وک *vah* or *vaha*, m. a crane (*Ardea nivea*); also a tree so called (*Sesbana grandiflora*). *s.*

وکار *vikār*, m. change of form or nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکاش *vikāsh*, m. } display, mani-
وکاشتا *vikāshatā*, f. } festation; ap-
pearance, publicity. *s.* [ing. *s.*

وکاشن *vikāshan*, m. act of displaying.

وکال *vikāl*, m. twilight. *s.*

وکالت *wakālat*, f. agency, embassy, deputation; office of *wakīl*. *wakālatan*, by deputy. *a.*

وکپشپ *vah-pushp*, m. name of a tree (*Eschynomene grandiflora*). *s.*

وکذ *vaktā* (v. *baktā*), m. a speaker. *s.*

وکتر *vaktra*, m. the face, the mouth. *s.*

وکتویہ *vaktavya*, fit to be spoken. *s.*

وکت *vikṭ*, great, large, formidable, frightful, hideous, horrible. *s.*

وکر *vakr*, crooked, curved; indirect, evasive. *vakr-pushp*, m. the *Sesbana grandiflora*. *vakr-gāmī*, who or what goes tortuously; fraudulent, dishonest, evasive. *vakr-gatī*, crooked gait; foppishness. *s.*

وکرات *vikrānt*, valiant, mighty, victorious; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

وکرت *vikṛit*, averse, estranged; m. dignst, aversion. *vikrit-ākār*, changed in aspect or form. *s.*

وکرتا *vakratā*, f. crookedness, knavery, craft, cunning; evasive or jesuitical speech. *s.*

وکرتی *vikṛitī*, f. change of any kind, as of purpose, mind, form, nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکرم *vikram*, m. heroism, prowess, heroic valour, great power or strength; overcoming, subduing. *s.*

وکرم *vi-harm*, misdoim. *viharm-kriyā*, f. an illegal or immoral act. *s.*

وکرماجیت *vikramājī*, } m. the
وکرمادیت *vikramāditya*, } name
of a celebrated prince, the sovereign of *Ujjain*, and the reputed founder of an era among the Hindūs, still in use, commencing 56 years before the Christian era. *s.*

وکرمی *vikramī*, m. a lion; a hero. *s.*

وکرنیک *vikarnik*, m. the district *Sā-raswat*, in the north-west of *Hindūstān*. *s.*

وکروکت *vakrokti*, f. equivoque, evasion; pun, covert expression, hint, sarcasm. *s.*

وکری *vakrī*, crooked, dishonest. *vakrī-bhā*, m. curvatre; fraudulent disposition. *s.*

وکری *vikray*, m. sale, selling, vending. *vikrayī*, a seller, vendor. *s.*

وکریت *vikrīt*, sold, vended. *s.*

وکریتا *vikretā*, } m. a vendor, seller
وکری *vikrayī*, } [bndd. *s.*

وکست *vikasit*, blown, as a flower, and *کش* *kaśha*, m. the breast, the bosom. *s.*

وکشیت *vikshipt*, thrown, cast; bewildered, foolish. *s.*

وکشپ *vikshap*, m. casting, throwing; perplexity; celestial latitude. *s.*

وکل *vikal*, confused, confounded; one-sixtieth of a *kalā*, the sixtieth part of a degree. *vakul*, m. name of plant (*Mimosa elengi*); *s.*

وکلا *wakalā* (pl. of *وکیل*), agents, ambassadors. *a.*

وکल्प *vikalp*, m. error, doubt, indecision; (in gram.) admitting of more than one rule (in rhetoric) antithesis. *s.*

وکمپت *vikampit*, trembling, agitated; palpitating, heaving. *s.*

وکنتک *vikantak*, m. name of a herbaceous plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

وکھالنا *wakhālnā*, a. to spew, to vomit. *d.*

وکھیاپن *vikhyāpan*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وکھیات *vikhyāt*, known, notorious, famous. *vikhyātī*, f. fame, celebrity, renown, notoriety. *s.*

وکیل *wakīl*, m. an agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law). *wakīli mutlak*, a plenipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers. *a.*

وکیلی *wakīlī*, f. office of *wakīl*, agency, embassy. *a.* [but. *wa-gar-na*, and if not. *p.*

وگر *wagar*, (conj. for *wa* and *gar*), and if,

وگرھ *vigrah*, m. the body; extension diffusion war, battle, opposition, encounter. *s.*

وکن *vigun*, bad, worthless. *s.*
 وگوزھ *vigūrh*, concealed, hidden. *s.*
 وگھات *vighāt*, } *m.* obstacle, impediment,
 وگھن *vighn*, } *ment.* *vighn siddhi*,
f. removal of obstacles. *vighn-kāri*, impeding, obstructing. *vighn-nāshak*, removing difficulties. *vighn-nāshan*, *m.* or *vighn-siddhi*, *f.* the removing of obstacles. *s.*
 وگھنت *vighnit*, stopped, prevented, obstructed, impeded. *s.*
 وگی *vigya*, skilful, clever, learned. *s.*
 وگیاپن *vigyāpan*, *m.* teaching, informing. *s.*
 وگیات *vigyāt*, known, famous. *s.*
 وگیان *vigyān*, *m.* knowledge, science. *s.*
 وگیاتا *vigyātā*, *f.* wisdom, learning. *s.*
 ول *vil* or *vill*, *m.* a pit hole, cavity; a chasm, cavern. *s.*
 ولا *wilā* or *walā*, *f.* friendship, affinity; a kingdom, authority, power. *wilā*, conj. and if not; otherwise. *a.*
 ولا *wilā*, *m.* time, season. *a. p.*
 ولا *walā*, near, hither, on this side. *h.*
 ولاپ *vilāp*, *m.* lamentation, sound of grief or distress. *s.*
 ولاد *wilād*, nativity, child-birth; procreation. *a.*
 ولادت *wilādat*, *f.* nativity, birth, generation. *a.*
 ولاس *vilās*, *m.* sport, play, wantonness. *s.* [a whore, a harlot. *s.*
 ولاسني *vilāsini*, a wanton woman,
 ولاسي *vilāsī*, *m.* a sensualist; adj. sportive. wanton. *s.*
 ولاکا *valākā*, *f.* a small kind of crane, a row or line of cranes. *s.*
 ولايت *wilāyat*, *f.* an inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country; possession, being master of any thing: by the natives of India this term is used to denote any country except their own, but more especially Persia, Arabia, and Great Britain. *a.*
 ولايتي *wilāyati*, European, foreign. *wilāyati khatt*, a kind of *Nasta'lik* character. *wilāyati sem*, beans. *wilāyati pāni*, soda-water. *wilāyati baingan*, the tomato or love-apple. *wilāyati mako*, the fruit called Cape gooseberry, or Brazil cherry. *tāza wilāyati*, a new comer to India; in Anglo-Indian phraseology "a griffin," or more colloquially a "griff." *a.*
 ولبھ *vallabh*, beloved, desired, dear; *m.* a lover, husband, friend; a superintendent. *s.*
 ولتھي *walthi*, } the eaves of a house. *d.*
 ولتي *walti*, }
 ولج *vilajj*, shameless, impudent, unabashed. *s.*

ولد *walad*, *m.* a son, offspring. *waladu-z-zinā*, a son of a whore, a bastard; an earth-worm. *a.*
 ولسن *vilasan*, *m.* sporting, dallying. *s.*
 ولکل *valkal*, *m.* the bark of a tree. *s.*
 ولگ *vilag*, separate, apart. *s.*
 ولب *vilamb*, *m.* slowness, tardiness, delay. *s.* [ing. *s.*
 ولبنا *vilambnā*, *m.* delaying, retarding.
 ولبيک *valmīh*, *m.* the celebrated poet, *Vālmiki*, author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*
 ولو *vilv*, *m.* a fruit tree commonly called *bel* (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*
 ولوبھن *vilobhan*, *m.* allurements, temptation. *s.* [fish (*Cuprea cultrata*). *s.*
 ولوتک *vilotak*, *m.* name of a kind of
 ولوچن *vilochan*, *m.* the eye. *vilochan-pāt*, a glance of the eye. *s.*
 ولوژنا *vilornā*, *a.* to shake, to churn. *s.*
 ولوکت *vilohit*, seen, beheld. *s.*
 ولوکن *vilohan*, *m.* sight, seeing, looking. *s.* [to look, to view. *s.*
 ولوکنا *viloknā*, *a.* to see, to behold,
 ولوکنيہ *vilokanīya*, agreeable, beautiful. *s.* [mult. noise, uproar. *a.*
 ولولہ *walwala*, *m.* howling, lamenting; a tu-
 ولوم *vilom*, reverse, opposite, contrary, backwards. *vilom-traiāsik*, rule of three inverse. *vilom-kriyā* or *-vidhī*, rule of inversion. *s.*
 ولوونا *vilovūā*, *a.* to churn, to agitate. *s.* [the world. *s.*
 ولي *vilay*, *m.* dissolution, destruction of
 ولي *walī*, *m.* a holy man, a favourite (of God); a prince, lord, master; a guardian; a servant, a slave. *walī-ahd*, an heir, a *locum tenens*, vicegerent. *walī-ahdī*, heritage, the state of being an heir apparent; deputyship. *walī-khangar*, *m.* an assistant, protector. *walī-nīmat*, a benefactor, a patron, a title of respect by which a father is addressed. *a.*
 ولي *wa-le*, } but then, and further, and
 وليک *wa-leh*, } nevertheless. *a. p.*
 وليکن *wa-lehin*, }
 وليمہ *walima*, a banquet, a marriage feast. *a.*
 ولين *vilayan*, *m.* destroying, corroding, liquefying, attenuating. *s.*
 وماتا *vimātā*, } *f.* a stepmother, a fa-
 وماتر *vimātri*, } ther's wife. *s.*
 ومارگ *vimārg*, *m.* a bad road, a wrong path, evil conduct. *s.*
 ومان *vimān*, *m.* a car or chariot of the gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and some times carrying them through the skies, self-moving. *s.*

ومب *vimb*, m. the disc of the sun, image, shadow; the gourd of the *Momordica monadelpha*. s.
 ومرش *vimarsh*, m. investigation, trial. s.
 ومكت *vimukt*, loosed, liberated. *vimukti*, f. liberation; final release. s.
 ومكھ *vimukh*, averted, having the face cast down; opposed. s. [opposition. s.
 ومكھتا *vimukhtā*, f. turning away, away; hostile, averse to or from. s.
 ومكھی *vimukhī*, averted, turned away; hostile, averse to or from. s.
 وممل *vimal*, pure, clean. *vimal-ātmā*, pure in spirit, undefiled. *vimal-mani*, m. chrysalis. s.
 وملان *vimlān*, fresh, pure from decay. s.
 ومن *vaman*, m. vomiting, an emetic. s.
 وموچت *vimochit*, liberated, set free. s.
 وموچن *vimochan*, m. act of liberating. s. [mind, foolish. s.
 وموژھانما *vimūḥ-ātmā*, deluded in
 وموکش *vimoksh*, m. liberation, freedom. s. [guiled. s.
 وموھت *vimohit*, fascinated, bewitched, tempting. s.
 وموھن *vimohan*, m. the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. s.
 وموھنی *vimohanī*, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. s. [to vomit. s.
 ومی *vamī*, f. vomiting; adj. sick, inclined
 ون *vin* (inflect. pl. of *nuh*), them, those. h.
 ون *van*, m. a forest, wood, grove; *van-āśray*, m. a dwelling in a forest. *van-ānt*, the skirts of a wood. *van-chārī*, savage; m. a forester. *van-char*, an ape, a monkey. *van-rāj*, m. a lion, king of the forest. *van-sthāyī*, being or abiding in a wood; m. a hermit, an anchorite. *van-sthīt*, situated in a forest. *van-kachu*, a species of arm (*Arum calocasia*). *van-vās* or *-vāsī*, an anchorite, a hermit. *van-viṣāl*, a wild cat (*Felis caracal*). s.
 ونا *vinā*, without, except. s.
 وناٹھ *vināth*, deserted, unowned. s.
 وناش *vināsh*, m. disappearance, destruction, loss, annihilation. s.
 وناشت *vināshit*, destroyed, effaced. s.
 وناشک *vināshak*, } m. a destroyer;
 وناشی *vināshī*, } adj. destructive.
vināshī, perishing, being destroyed. s.
 وناٹ *vanānt*, m. the skirts of a wood. s.
 ونپات *vinipāt*, m. falling; a calamity. *vinipāt-shaṅshī*, portentous. s.
 ونٹ *vinat*, bent, stooping; bumble, modest. *vinati*, f. bending, modesty. s.

ونتا *vanitā*, f. a woman in general, a beloved woman, a wife, a mistress. s.
 ونٹک *vantak*, m. a part, a portion. s.
 ونٹن *vantan*, m. portioning, dividing. s.
 ونچت *vanchit*, tricked, deceived. s.
 ونچک *vanchak* or *vanchuk*, fraudulent, crafty: m. a jackal, a rogue, cheat. s.
 ونچن *vanchan*, m. } cheating, fraud,
 ونچنا *vanchanā*, f. } deception. s.
 وند *vindu*, m. a drop of liquid; a spot, dot, mark. s. [drum *lesselatum*, &c.). s.
 وندا *vandā*, f. a parasite plant (*Epiden-*
 وندن *vandan*, m. obeisance to a Brāhman, &c. by touching the feet. s.
 وندنا *vandnā*, f. praise, praising, especially the gods or great men. s.
 وندنی *vandnī*, f. reverence, worship, adoring. s. [to be adored. s.
 وندنیہ *vandanīya*, praiseworthy, fit
 وندهی *vindhya*, } the
 وندهیاچل *vindhyačhal*, } Vindhya range of mountains, which divide Hindūstān proper from the Deccan. *vindhyaṭāvī*, f. the great Vindhya forest. *vindhya-vāsīnī*, f. a name of Durgā, a shrine of Durgā, near Mirzāpūr. s.
 وندی *vandī*, a captive, prisoner; a pauegrist, bard, herald; a flatterer. s.
 وندیہ *vandyā*, fit to be praised, commendable, laudable. s.
 ونس *vaṅs* (for *vaṅsha*), m. race, lineage, family. *vaṅs-bhojya*, m. hereditary estate. *vaṅs-paramparā*, f. descent, lineage. *vaṅs-charitr*, m. genealogy, history of the race. *vaṅs-samāchār*, m. family usage. *vaṅs-vidhī*, f. prosperity of a family. s.
 ونساولی *vaiśāvalī*, f. a pedigree, genealogy. s.
 ونسپت *vanaspati*, m. a tree that bears fruit but no apparent blossoms. s.
 ونسروچنا *vāṅs-rochanā*, } f. an
 ونسروچن *vāṅs-lochan*, } earthy white concretion in the hollow of the bamboo. s.
 ونسک *vaṅsik*, belonging to a family, a baniboo, &c. *vansak*, m. a small fish (*Cynoglossus lingua*). s.
 ونسی *vaiśī*, f. a pipe, a flute. *vaiśī-dhar*, m. a piper; a name of *Kṛishṇa*. s.
 ونشت *vinshati*, twenty. *viṅshatitam*, the twentieth. s.
 ونشت *vinashṭ*, destroyed, lost. *vinashṭī*, f. disappearance, destruction. s.
 ونک *vank*, m. the bend of a river; crookedness. s.

ونگ वङ्ग *vang*, m. Bengal. *s.*
 वनिमय *vanimay*, m. barter, exchange. *s.*
 वनोद *vinod*, eagerness, sport, pleasure. *s.*
 वन्हें *vinheñ*, (oblique pl.) them, to them or those. *h.*
 वुहीं *vuhiñ*, that very (time, place, &c.), immediately, on the spot, in that very manner. *h.*
 विनय *vinay*, m. affability, modesty, reverence, decency. *s.*
 वन्या *vanayā*, f. a multitude of groves; a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge; name of a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *s.*
 विन्यास *vinnyās*, m. assemblage, collection; site, receptacle. *s.*
 विन्याक *vinnyāk*. m. name of a tree (*Echites scholaris*). *s.*
 विनीत *vinīt*. modest, humble. *vinīt-ātma*, well-behaved; humble. *s.*
 वनेला *vanelā*, savage, wild. *s.*
 वन्य *vanya*, savage, wild; of the forest, produced in the wood. *s.*
 विनयी *vinayī*, courteous, affable. *s.*
 वो *vo*, (third pers. pr. pl.) those, they. *h.*
 विवाद *vivād*, m. contest, contention. *s.*
 विवादी *vivādī*, disputing; m. a litigant. *s.*
 विवास *vivās*, } m. exile, banish-
 विवासन *vivāsan*, } ment, expulsion
 from house and home. *s.*
 विवाह *vivāh*, m. marriage, of which eight forms are enumerated by Manu (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*
 विवाहित *vivāhit*, m. } married. *s.*
 विवाहिता *vivāhitā*, f. }
 वोद *vod*, wet, moist. *s.* [boatis]. *s.*
 वोदाल *vodāl*, m. a sheat fish (*Silurus*
 विविध *vividh*, various, of many sorts or forms. *s.* [defect. *s.*
 विवर *vivar*, m. a hole, a chasm; fault,
 विवर्जित *vivarjit*, left, abandoned; avoided, shunned. *s.*
 विवर्जन *vivarjan*, m. abandoning leaving; shunning. *s.*
 विवरण *vivaraṇ*, m. explanation, gloss, comment, description. *s.*
 विवरी *vivarī* or *vivarṇa*, a man of low caste, an outcast. *s.*
 विवश *vivas*, independent; sedate at the point of death. *s.*
 विवस्त्र *vivastr*, naked, unclothed. *s.*

वोशाओन *woshāon*, the winnowing of grain *h.*
 विवक्षा *vivakṣhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*
 विवक्षित *vivakṣhit*, wished, desired. *s.*
 विवक्षिता *vivakṣhitā*, f. purpose, wish. *s.*
 वोल *vol* or *vol*, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*
 वूं *wūñ* or *वों* *voñ*, so, in that manner. *voñ-hī* or *voñ-hīñ*, also *wohī* or *wohīñ*, in that very manner, that instant. *voñ kā voñhī*, exactly the same as before. *h.*
 विवेचक *vivechak*, m. a judge, one who discriminates truth from falsehood. *s.*
 विवेचन *vivechan*, m. }
 विवेचना *vivechanā*, f. } discrimination;
 विवेक *vivek*, m. } judgment, distinguish-
 विवेकता *vivekatā*, f. } guishing truth from falsehood. *s.*
 विवेकी *vivekī*, m. a judge, sage, philosopher; adj. judicious, discriminative. *s.*
 वह *vuh* or *vah*, pron. he, she, it, that sometimes for *we*, they, those. *h.*
 वह्यी *wahhābī*. a follower of the doctrines of *Shaiikh 'Abdu-l-wahhāb*, an Arabian reformer of the last century: in India the term is equivalent to "infidel" or "unbeliever," just as we good Protestants are called "heretics," and doomed in due time to a certain warm berth, &c., by our very charitable fellow-worms of the Romish persuasion. *a.*
 विहार *vihār*, m. play, sport, pastime. *s.*
 विहारी *vihārī*, playful, sportive. *s.*
 वहां *wahān* or *वुहां* *wuhāñ*, there, thither, yonder. *wahāñ kā wuhāñ*, in that very place. *h.*
 वह्य *wahb*, m. giving, bestowing. *a.*
 वह्यी *wahbī*, given or bestowed. *a.*
 वहिर *vahir*, out, without. *vahir-des*, m. a foreign land. *vahir-bhūt*, expelled, excluded. *s.*
 विहरण *viharan*, m. taking off or away; going about for pleasure. *s.*
 विहसना *vihasnā*, n. to smile, to laugh. *s.*
 वहला *vahlā* or *wahla*, m. an attack, assault. *h.*
 वह्य *wahm*, m. imagination, idea, fancy; (in law) suspension, doubt; anxiety, apprehension. *a.*
 वह्य *wahma*, a whim, a fancy; an idea. *a.*
 वह्यी *wahnī*, imaginary, conjectural. *a.*
 वह्य *vahnī*, m. fire, or its deity, Agni. *s.*
 वह्य *vihang*, } m. a bird, that
 वह्य *vihangam*, } which soars in the sky. *s.* [very. *h.*
 वह्य *wahī* or *wuhī*, pron. he himself, that
 वह्य *vahāzī*, f. side, quarter, way. *s.*

وهين **वुहीं** *ruhīn*, that very time or place, immediately, on the spot. *h.*

وهين **विहीन** *vihīn*, abandoned, left, deserted, deprived of. *s.*

وي **वे** *ve*, (pron. pl.) they, those. *h.*

وي **वै** *vai*, fie! ho! *vai-ka*, fie upon thee! *a. p.*

وي **व्याप** *vyāp*, } *m.* occupation, busi-
وي **व्यापार** *vyāpār*, } ness, trade; prac-
tice. *s.*

وي **व्यापारी** *vyāpārī*, busy, occupied; *m.*
a trader, a dealer, a man of business. *s.*

وي **व्याप्त** *vyāpta*, pervaded, penetrated by,
filled with. *vyāpti*, *f.* pervading, inherence, universal
permeation, omnipresence. *vyāpti-mān*, diffusive,
pervading. *s.*

وي **व्यापक** *vyāpak*, diffusive, comprehen-
sive, extending. *s.* [dence. *s.*

وي **व्यापकता** *vyāpaktā*, *f.* diffusion, perva-
وي **व्यापना** *vyāpnā*, *a. n.* to spread through,
to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*

وي **व्यापी** *vyāpī*, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*

وي **व्याप्यता** *vyāpyatā*, *f.* penetrability. *s.*

وي **व्याज** *vyāj*, *m.* interest, usury; deceit,
fraud, guile; disguise, wickedness. *s.*

وي **व्याज** *vyājū*, *m.* the principal or capital
sum put out at interest. *s.*

وي **व्याजी** *vyājī*, *m.* one who takes interest;
money that bears interest, or which is lent or borrowed
at interest. *s.*

وي **व्याध** *vyādḥ*, } *m.* a hunter, a low or
وي **व्याधा** *vyādḥā*, } wicked man. *s.*

وي **व्याधि** *vyādhi*, *f.* sickness, disease in
general. *vyādhi-rahit*, free from disease, in good
health. *s.*

وي **व्याधित** *vyādhit*, } sick, ill, diseased. *s.*
وي **व्याधी** *vyādhi*, }

وي **व्यास** *vyās* or *vyāsa*, *m.* a celebrated
sage and author, the reputed compiler of the *Vedas*
and *Purānas*; also the founder of the *Vedānta* philo-
sophy; diffusion, extension; the diameter of a circle. *s.*

وي **व्याकरण** *vyākaran*, *m.* grammar, expo-
sition. *vaiyākaran*, grammatical; *m.* a grammarian. *s.*

وي **व्याकरणी** *vyākaranī*, *m.* a gramma-
rian. *s.*

وي **व्याकुल** *vyākul*, } or *vyākut-manā*,
وي **व्याकुलित** *vyākulit*, } confounded, be-
wildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *vyākultā*,
f. perplexity, alarm. *s.*

وي **व्याख्या** *vyākhyā*, *f.* exposition, expla-
nation, gloss, comment. *s.*

وي **व्याख्यान** *vyākhyān*, *m.* explaining,
expounding. *s.*

وي **व्याघात** *vyāghāt*, *m.* obstacle, impedi-
ment. *s.*

وي **व्याघाती** *vyāghātī*, obstructive, what-
ever resists, opposes, &c. *s.*

وي **व्याघ्र** *vyāghra*, *m.* a tiger. *vyāghra-*
nakhī, *f.* a tiger's claw; a sort of perfume; a scratch
of the finger nails. *s.*

وي **व्याम** *vyām*, *m.* a fathom, or the space
between the tips of the fingers of either hand when
the arms are extended. *s.*

وي **व्यामोह** *vyāmoh*, pain, perplexity. *s.*

وي **व्यान** *vyān*, *m.* one of the five vital airs,
that which is diffused throughout the body. *s.*

وي **व्यावहारिक** *vyāvahārik*, *m.* a coun-
sellor, a minister. *s.*

وي **व्यावहारी** *vyāvahārī*, usual, custo-
mary, judicial, legal; *m.* a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

وي **व्यायाम** *vyāyām*, *m.* fatigue, labour;
exercise, gymnastics. *s.*

وي **व्याभिचार** *vyabhichār*, following im-
proper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. *s.*

وي **व्याभिचारिणी** *vyabhichārīnī*, *f.* a
wanton woman, an unchaste wife. *s.*

وي **व्याभिचारी** *vyabhichārī*, *m.* an adul-
terer; one who follows what is improper; going
astray. *s.*

وي **वैभव** *vaibhava*, *m.* grandeur, wealth. *s.*

وي **वेता** *vetā*, so much, that much. *h.*

وي **वेत्ता** *vettā*, *m.* a sage, one who knows the
nature of the soul and of God; adj. knowing, conver-
sant with. *s.*

وي **वैताग** *vaitāg*, *m.* disgust, weariness *vai-*
tāg lena, to be tired or disgusted with any person or
thing. *d.*

وي **वैतागी** *vaitāgī*, wearied, disgusted. *d.*

وي **वैताल** *vetāl*, *m.* a spirit, a goblin, espe-
cially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed
to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*

وي **वैयुत्पत्ति** *vyut-patti*, *f.* science, learning,
etymology. *s.*

وي **वैयुत्पन्न** *vyutpann*, learned, proficient;
derived, generated, begotten. *s.*

وي **वैत्र** *vetr*, *m.* a reed, a cane, a ratan. *vetr-*
vatī, the name of the Betwa river in Malwa. *s.*

وي **वैतरिक** *vyatirik*, different, distinct. *s.*

وي **वैतरणी** *vaitaranī*, *f.* a river of hell. *s.*

وي **वैतरेक** *vyatirek*, *m.* difference,
separating; prep. without, deprived of. *s.*

وي **वैतस** *vetas*, *m.* the common ratan. *s.*

وي **वैतिक्रम** *vyatikram* (also *व्युत्क्रम* *vyut-*
kram), inverted order, reverse, opposition, irregular
arrangement. *s.*

وین **چتن** *vetan*, m. hire, wages. *vetan-ādāna*, non-payment of wages. *s.*
 ویتنا **چتনা** *vetnā*, that much, or that many. *h.*
 ویتھا **چھا** *vyathā*, f. pain in general (bodily or mental). *vyathā-rahit*, free from pain. *vyathā-kar*, causing pain, excruciating. *s.*
 ویتھیپات **چتیپات** *vyatī-pāt*, m. a great and portentous calamity, an evil omen or portent. *s.*
 ویتھی **چتی** *vyatī*, past, gone, elapsed. *s.*
 ویتھی **چتی** *vyatyay*, m. contrariety. *s.*
 ویتھا **چیٹیکا** *vīṭikā*, f. the betel plant, betel, *pān*, q. v. *s.*
 ویتھی **چی** *vī*, m. seed (of plants), cause, origin in general; *semen virile*. *vīj-kosh*, m. any seed vessel. *vīj-koshī*, f. a pod, a legume. *vīj-gaṇit*, m. (lit. enumeration of seeds) algebra, analysis. *s.*
 ویتھی **چیجن** *vījan* or **چجن** *vyajan*, m. a fan, ventilator. *s.*
 ویتھی **چیچی** *vījī*, m. a sower, a progenitor. *s.*
 ویتھی **چد** or **چدا** *veda*, m. the *Veda* or the *Vedas* in the aggregate; the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindūs to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled *Rig*, *Yajush*, *Sāma* and *Atharva*, and each of which bears the common denomination of *Veda*. In addition to the sacred *Vedas*, there are the *Upaveda*, a division of Hindū science deduced immediately from the *Vedas*. Four works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Ayush*, *Gandharva*, *Dhanush*, and *Sthāpātya*. The first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dhanvantari*, and five other deities, and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical methods of curing diseases; the second, or music, was invented and explained by *Bharata*; the third *Upaveda* was composed by *Viśvāmitra*, on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kshatriyas*; and *Vishwakarmā* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them. *ved-punya*, m. the sanctity of the *Vedas*. *s.*
 ویتھی **چدابهیاس** *vedābhyās*, m. study of the *Veda*; the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*. *s.*
 ویتھی **چدان** *vedānta*, m. the theological part of the *Veda*, as contained in the *Upanishads*; a system of philosophy so called. *s.*
 ویتھی **چدان** *vedāntī*, m. a follower of the *Vedānta*. *s.*
 ویتھی **چدانگ** *vedāng*, m. a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. *s.*
 ویتھی **چدیک** *vaidik*, scriptural, derived from the *Veda*; a Brāhman conversant with the *Vedas*. *s.*
 ویتھی **چدیکا** *vedikā*, f. a kind of altar; a quadrangular space of ground prepared for sacrificial ceremonies. &c. *s.*

ویتھی **چدکرم** *veda-karma*, m. } any religious
 ویتھی **چدکریا** *veda-kriya*, f. } ceremony
 regulated according to the *Vedas*. *s.*
 ویتھی **چدگیا** *veda-gya*, m. a Brāhman who knows the *Veda*. *s.*
 ویتھی **چدماتا** *ved-mātā*, f. a sort of mystical prayer; *Gāyatrī*, personified as the mother of the *Vedas*. *s.*
 ویتھی **چدن** *vedan*, m. } pain, smart, agony. *s.*
 ویتھی **چدنا** *vednā*, f. }
 ویتھی **چدورج** *vaidūry* or *vaidūrya*, m. the lapis lazuli. *s.*
 ویتھی **چدوکت** *vedokt*, scriptural, taught or declared in the *Veda*. *s.*
 ویتھی **چدویاس** *ved-vyās*, m. the Muni Vyāsa, the compiler of the *Vedas*. *s.*
 ویتھی **چدھ** *vedh*, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). *s.*
 ویتھی **چدھت** *vedhit*, pierced, perforated. *s.*
 ویتھی **چدھک** *vedhak*, sharp, piercing, a perforator. *s.*
 ویتھی **چدھنا** *vedhnā*, a. to pierce, perforate. *s.*
 ویتھی **چدھنی** *vedhnī*, f. a small gimlet. *s.*
 ویتھی **چدھی** *vedhī*, piercing, perforating. *s.*
 ویتھی **چدی** *vedī*, f. a kind of altar; m. a pandit, a learned Brāhman, a teacher. *s.*
 ویتھی **چدیشک** *vaideshik*, foreign, strange; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *s.*
 ویتھی **چدی** *vaidya*, m. a doctor, a physician. *vaidya-nāth*, the head physician in *Indra's* court. *s.*
 ویتھی **چیر** *vīr*, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty. *vīr-bhadr*, m. a distinguished warrior. *s.*
 ویتھی **چیر** *vair*, m. enmity, hostility. *ver* (v. ber), the egg-plant. *s.*
 ویتھی **چیراگ** *vairāg*, m. absence or suppression of worldly passions and affections. *s.*
 ویتھی **چیراگی** *vairāgī*, m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*
 ویتھی **چیراگی** *vairāgya*, m. absence of worldly desires; total subjection of the passions. *s.*
 ویتھی **چیران** *vairān* or *vīrān*, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined; a village under the headman of another village. *vairān-kherā*, deserted site of a village. *p. h.* [solated place. *p.*
 ویتھی **چیران** *vīrāna*, m. a solitude, a deserted or depopulated country. *p.*
 ویتھی **چیرتا** *vīratā*, f. (also *vīratna*, m.) heroism, valour. *vairitā*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*
 ویتھی **چیرتھ** *vīrath*, useless, vain; unmeaning. *s.*

وبرتهتا व्यर्थता *vyarthatā*, f. inutility, non-sense, want of meaning. *s.* [(v. *virya*). *s.*

وبرج वीर्य *vīj* or *vījya*, m. strength, vigour

وبرني वैरिणी *vairinī*, f. } an enemy, a foe; adj.
وبري वैरी *vairī*, m. } hostile, inimical, rancorous. *s.*

وبريه वीर्य *virya*, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour; *semen virile*; seed (of plants). *virya-wān* or *-vishisht*, strong, vigorous, courageous. *virya-virahit* or *-hīn*, devoid of power, cowardly, seedless, impotent. *virya-hāni*, f. loss of vigour or courage, impotence. *s.* [Hindūs. *s.*

وبس वैस *vais* (v. *vaishya*), the third class of

وبس वयस *vayas*, m. age, time of life. *s.*

وبसा वैसा *vaisā*, like that, in that manner, so, that much. *vaisā kā vaisā*, such as before. *vaisā-hī*, in that same way, even like that, such as that. *h.*

وبساख वैसाख *vaisākh* (v. *baisākh*), the name of a month. *s.* [month *vaisākh*. *s.*

وبसाखी वैसाखी *vaisākhī*, relating to the

وبसाही वैसाही *vaisā-hī*, in that very manner, just such as that, even so. *h.*

وبस्त व्यस्त *vyast*, confounded, bewildered; spread, pervaded, penetrated. *s.* [rence. *s.*

وبस्तता व्यस्तता *vyastatā*, f. agitation, inhe-

وبसर वसर *vesar*, m. (also *veshar*), a mule. *s.*

وبस्क वयस्क *vayash*, relating to age, aged. *s.*

وبसन व्यसन *vyasan*, m. vice, profligacy. *s.*

وبसेन वैसेन *vaisen* or *vaisen*, freely, without cost. *s.*

وبस्ये वयस्य *vyasya*, relating to age, aged; m. a contemporary, an associate. *s.*

وبस्ये वैस्य *vaisyā* (v. *vaishya*). *s.*

وبश वेश *vesh* or *vesh*, m. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

وبशाख वैशाख *vaishākh*, m. the first month of the Hindū calendar (April-May). *s.*

وبशाखी वैशाखी *vaishākhī*, the day of the full moon in the month of *vaishākh*. *s.*

وبशत वेशत *veshit*, surrounded, encompassed, wrapped up. *s.* [passing. *s.*

وبशत वेशत *veshtan*, m. surrounding, encom-

وبशदान वेशदान *veshdān*, m. the sunflower. *s.*

وبशहारी वेशहारी *vesh-dhārī*, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. *s.*

وبशर वेशर *veshar*, m. (also *vesar*) a mule. *s.*

وبशम्ये वैषम्य *vaishamya*, m. inequality, unevenness; solitariness, singleness. *s.*

وبशु वैशुव *vaishnav*, m. a follower of *Vishnu*; adj. of or relating to *Vishnu*. *s.*

وبشुवी वैशुवी *vaishnavī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria tornata*); sacred basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). *s.*

وبشي वैश्य *vaishya*, m. a Hindū of the third class, generally employed in trade and agriculture. *vaishya-kriyā*, f. the occupation, &c. of a *Vaishya*, commerce, agriculture. *s.*

وبشियनी वैश्यनी *vaishyanī*, f. a woman of the *Vaishya* caste. *s.*

وبشिया वैश्या *veshāyā*, f. a harlot, a whore; a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

وبكال वैकाल *vaikhāl*, m. evening, afternoon. *s.*

وبकान्त वैकान्त *vaihkānt*, m. a kind of gem said to resemble a diamond. *s.*

وبकत व्यक्त *vyaht*, wise, learned, evident, clear, specific. *vyakti*, f. individuality, appearance, person; manifestation; case, inflexion. *s.*

وبकट वेकट *vehat*, m. a sort of a fish (perhaps the common *Bhekti*). *s.* [sion. *s.*

وبकल्य वैकुल्य *vaikhulya*, m. perplexity, confu-

وبकन्थ वैकुण्ठ *vaikunth*, m. name of *Vishnu*; also the paradise of *Vishnu* (v. *baikunth*). *s.*

وبक वेग *veg*, m. speed, velocity; adj. or adv. quick, quickly. *s.*

وبकता वेगिता *vegītā*, f. speed, quickness, rapidity. *s.* [tracted. *s.*

وبक व्यग्र *vyagr*, bewildered, perplexed, dis-

وبकृता व्यग्रता *vyagratā*, f. perplexity, anxiety. *s.*

وبकृवान वेगवान *vegwān*, } swift, fleet, rapid;

وبकृ वेगी *vegī*, } quickly, rapidly, speedily. *s.*

وبक विल *vail*, m. reprisal, revenge, retaliation. *vail-kash*, vindictive. *vail-kashī*, f. retaliating. *a.*

وبक विला *velā*, f. time, tide (v. *belā*). *s.*

وبक विलक्षण *vailakshan*, m. indifference, contrariety. *s.*

وبक वेणु *venu*, m. a flute, a pipe. *venu-vād*, a flute-player *s.*

وبक वीणा *vinā*, f. the Indian lute, a kind of guitar, usually having seven strings, and a large gourd at each end of the finger-board. *s.*

وبक वीणा *vinā*, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. *h.* [symbol. *s.*

وبक व्यञ्जक *vyanjak*, m. a sign, mark,

وبक व्यञ्जन *vyanjan*, m. sauce, condiment; a consonant. *s.*

وبक वैचन *vainchnā* or *vainchnā*, } a. to
وبक वैचन *vainchnū*, } skin. *h.*

وبक वैणिक *vainik*, m. lutist, a player on the *vinā*. *s.* [digit or *angul*. *s.*

وبक व्यङ्गुल *vyangul*, m. the sixtieth part of

وین **वेणी** *venī*, f. unornamented and braided hair; confluence of rivers. *s.*

وین **व्यव** *vyava* or *vyav* (for *vi ava*), a compound particle denoting separation, division, &c., as *vyavachhed*, m. dividing, separating. *s.*

وین **व्यवधान** *vyavadhān*, m. intervening, intervention, intermediate space. *s.*

وین **व्यवधायक** *vyavadhāyaka*, adj. intervening, intermediate. *s.*

وین **व्यवसाय** *vyavasāya*, m. effort, exertion; industry, perseverance; plan, trick. *s.*

وین **व्यवसायी** *vyavasāyī*, active, energetic, engaged in business. *s.*

وین **व्यवस्था** *vyavasthā*, f. separating; a decree; an engagement, a contract. *vyavasthā-patra*, a written extract from the codes of law, given as a decision by the Hindū law officers. *s.*

وین **व्यवस्थापक** *vyavasthāpaka*, m. one who decrees or decides (in law). *s.*

وین **व्यवस्थित** *vyavasthit*, decreed, divided. *s.* [tion. *s.*

وین **व्यकलन** *vyava-kalan*, m. subtraction. *s.*

وین **वियोग** *viyog*, m. absence, separation. *s.*

وین **वियोगी** *viyogī*, separated, absent; m. the ruddy goose. *s.*

وین **व्यूह** *vyūh*, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. *s.*

وین **व्यवहार** *vyavahār*, m. usage, custom; business; practice of the courts, judicial procedure, law-suit. *s.*

وین **व्यवहारिक** *vyavahārik*, } customary,
وین **व्यवहारी** *vyavahārī*, } usual; lit-
tigious, being party to a suit; following one's ordinary pursuits. *s.*

وین **व्यवहार्य** *vyavahārya*, to be observed or practised, customary, usual. *s.*

وین **व्यवहित** *vyavahit*, placed near, intervening; concealed. *s.*

وین **vaih**, interj. well! bravo! *h.*

وین **व्यय** *vyaya* or *vyaya*, m. expenditure, expending; destruction, disappearance; the twentieth year of the Hindū cycle. *s.*

3

3 **ह** *hā*, called *hā,ī haṁvaz*, and *hā,ī mudanwara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-first of the Persian, and thirty-fourth Hindūstānī; in reckoning by *abjad*, it counts five; in almanacks, it denotes Thursday and the sign *Virgo*, also the planet *Venus* and the moon. [nāgarī.

3 **ह** *ha*, the corresponding letter in the Deva-

3 **हि** *hi*, (in Braj) a termination denoting the dative or accusative case; to, for; it is sometimes a contraction of the particle *hī*, q. v. denoting very, indeed, &c. *h.*

4 **हा** *hā*, an interjection of weariness, sorrow, pleasure, reproach, &c. *s.*

4 **हाबिल** *hābil*, } Abel, the son of Adam, and
हाबिल *hābil*, } brother of Cain. *a.*

4 **हापर** *hāpar*, f. a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane. *h.*

4 **हापना** *hāpnā* (for *hāmpnā*, q. v.), to pant, &c. *d.*

4 **हात** *hāt* (for *hāth*, q. v.), m. the hand. *hāt sūn jānā*, to be without choice, or helpless. *hāt kāpnā*, to express regret, to grieve. *hāt men lapāt men dhar chātūnā*, to squander, to lavish. *hāt mūn kā*, means, capital, stock. *s. d.*

4 **हातफ** *hātif*, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker. *a.*

4 **हाथ** *hāth*, m. the hand; a cubit; possession, power. *hāth ānā*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained. *hāth uḥānā*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hāth uḥā jaur aur jāfā se tū; yihī goyā salām hai terā*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms. *hāth of lenā*, a. to receive with both hands open and stretched out together. *hāth-bāndhnā*, a. to join hands in a supplicating posture. *hāth baḥānā*, to endeavour to get any thing; to gain possession of the property of others. *hāth band honā*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure; to be poor or indigent. *hāth bharnā*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued. *hāth baithnā*, to acquire perfection in any art by practice. *hāth pānw phūl jāne*, to be distressed or confounded. *hārek gul se wih śīrat dekhi maḥbūl; ki mere hāth pānwōn sab gaye phūl*, from the sight of that countenance, more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled). *hāth pānw phailānā*, to extend one's business or schemes. *hāth-pānw or -pār mārānā*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle; to be agitated; to sprawl. *hāth patthar talē dābnā*, to be helpless *hāth par dharā rahnā ek chiz kā*, to be in readiness (spoken of things). *hāth pārnā*, to come into one's possession. *hāth pasārnā*, to ask, to beg. *hāth pakṣe lejānā*, to hand a person. *hāth phūl*, m. name of a plant (*Pothos*). *hāth phernā*, to stroke, to caress, to coax. *hāth phenknā*, to tence. *hāth jōrnā*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly. *hāth jāpnā*, to give, to bestow. *hāth jhūtā honā*, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands. *hāth chāpnā*, to relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. *hāth-chālākī*, f. expertness. *hāth dhonā*, to be disappointed, to be hopeless. *hāth denā*, to concern one's self in or about; to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). *hāth dābnā*, to interfere in; to encroach. *hāth rokānā*, to prevent. *hāth-sameṭnā*, to refrain from giving, &c. *hāth sāf karnā*, to learn, practice, or exercise any art; to slay; to discharge from office. *hāth kānōn par rakhnā*, to be astonished; to deny vehemently. *hāth-karnā*, to subdue, to have possession. *hāth kamār par rakhnā*, to be very feeble. *hāth khūncnā*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain. *hāth lagānā*, to prove, to punish, to torment; to be employed in any business. *hāth lagnā*, to be got, obtained, acquired. *hāth mārānā*, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword. *hāth miltānā*, to

claim equality; to prepare to wrestle. *hāth mālnā*, to regret, to repent, to lament. *hāth meñ rakhnā*, to possess, to hold in subjection. *hāthoñ hāth*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious. *hāthoñ hāth lejanā*, to carry away quickly. *hāthī-hāth karnā*, to act in concord, to pull together. *s.* [power. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا *hāthā*, *m.* the hand, possession,

ہاتھا باہمی ہاتھا باہمی *hāthā-bāhī*, } *f.* mutual

ہاتھا پائی ہاتھا پائی *hāthā-pāi*, } beating,
fisticuffs. *hāthā-pāi-k.*, to box or beat mutually. *s.*

ہاتھا پھچی ہاتھا پھچی *hāthā-phachī*, *f.* name
of a game. *s.*

ہاتھا جوڑی ہاتھا جوڑی *hāthā-jorī*, *f.* name of a
plant (*Lycopodium imbricatnm*). *s.*

ہاتھی ہاتھی *hāth-chiṭhī*, a letter or note
written by the sender's own hand. *h.*

ہاتھی ہاتھی *hāthī*, *m.* an elephant; the thir-
teenth lunar mansion. *hāthī-khāna*, an elephant stable.
hāthī-hangām, remission (of rent, &c.) for losses arising
from deprivations by wild elephants. *hāthī-dānt*, *m.*
ivory. *hāthī-wān*, an elephant-driver; the thirteenth
mansion of the moon. *hāthī pānw*, elephantiasis.
Barbadoes leg. *hāthī sūnd kā pāni*, a waterspout at
sea. *s.*

ہاتھی چک ہاتھی چک *hāthī-chak*, name of a
kind of grass, artichoke. *s.*

ہاتی ہاتی (for ہاتھی *hāthī*), an elephant. *d.*

ہاتی ہات ہاتی ہات *hāte-hāt* (for *hāthī-hāth*, *q. v.*),
acting in concord. *d.*

ہات ہات *hāt*, } *m. f.* a market, a shop; a

ہاتھ ہاتھ *hāth*, } fair, or moveable market. *s.*

ہاتو ہاتو *hātū*, *m.* a market-man. *s.*

ہاجی ہاجی *hājī*, *m.* a satirical poet. *a.*

ہادی ہادی *hādī*, *m.* a director, leader, guide. *a.*

ہار ہار *hār*, (in comp. means), the performer
of any act, corresponding to the English terminations
er or *ing*; thus, *bahār āyī na dekhān-hār āyā*; *anār āyā*,
na chākhan-hār āyā, the spring is arrived, but no one is
come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but
there is no one to taste them. *h.*

ہار ہار *hār*, *m.* a necklace, a wreath, a chap-
let; a flock (of cattle); pasturage; the cultivated space
immediately round a village; a village common; (in
arith.) a divisor, the denominator of a fraction; *f.*
loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; being overcome. *hār*
mānū or *mān-lenā*, to give up a dispute, to acknow-
ledge all lost. *hār-jūt*, gambling, hazard. *hār-jūt-k.*,
to gamble. *p. s.*

ہارا ہارا *hārā*, (in comp.) the performer of
any act, or dealer in any article. It is often repre-
sented in English by the word *man*, as *lakar-hārā*, a
woodman, a woodcutter, a dealer in wood. *h.*

ہارا ہارا *hārā*, *m.* a necklace, wreath, chap-
let. *s.*

ہارج ہارج *hārj*, *m.* *Beleric myrobalan*. *s.*

ہارجیب ہارجیب *hār-jīb*, *m.* gambling, ha-
zard. *s.*

ہارد ہارد *hārdī*, *m.* affection, kindness. *s.*

ہارسنگار ہارسنگار *hārsingār*, *m.* the weep-
ing nyctanthes. *s.*

ہارک ہارک *hārah*, *m.* a plunderer, a thief, a
cheat, a rogue, a gambler; a tree (*Trophis aspera*); (in
arith) divisor. *s.* [pigeon. *s.*

ہارل ہارل *hāral*, *m.* (*v. hāriyal*) a kind of

ہارنا ہارنا *hārānā*, *n.* to be overcome, to lose
(in play). *hār-denā*, *a.* to squander, to gamble away. *s.*

ہارو ہارو *hārū*, *m.* a loser (in play). *s.*

ہاروت ہاروت *hārūt*, the name of an angel, who,
together with another named *Mārūt*, having severely
censured mankind before the throne of God, was
sent down to earth to judge of the temptations to
which man was subject. They could not withstand
them; they were seduced by the planet Venus in form
of a woman, for which they were suspended by the
feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in
great torment until the day of judgment (*v. kūrān*,
chap. 2). *a.*

ہارون ہارون *hārūn*, *m.* (for *harūn*) wicked, refrac-
tory, roguish. *a.*

ہارون ہارون *hārūn*, Aaron, the brother of Moses.
hārūn ar-rashīd, the fifth *khalīfa* of the house of 'Abbās,
and twenty-sixth from *Muhammad*. *heb.*

ہاریل ہاریل *hāriyal*, *m.* a name of a pigeon
(*Columba hurriata*, *Buch.*); *adj.* of a green colour. *s.*

ہاریہ ہاریہ *hārya*, *m.* *Beleric myrobalan*;
(participle) to be snatched away. *s.*

ہاز ہاز *hār*, *m.* a boue. *hār-jorā*, *m.* name
of a plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). *hār-lenā*, to examine
the correctness of a pair of scales, or of weights and
measures. *h.*

ہازا ہازا *hārā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*

ہاس ہاس *hās*, *f.* laughing, laughter *hās-*
har, causing laughter, ridiculous. *s.*

ہاستن ہاستن *hāstin*, elephantine. *hāstin-*
pur (also *hastināpur*), ancient Delhi. *s.*

ہاسکا ہاسکا *hāsikā*, *f.* laughter, mirth. *s.*

ہاسی ہاسی *hāsī*, laughing, smiling. *s.*

ہاسیہ ہاسیہ *hāsya*, laughable; *m.* laughter. *s.*

ہاضم ہاضم *hāzim*, loose, languid, relaxed; soft,
gentle; digestive. *a.*

ہاضمہ ہاضمہ *hāzima*, (*f.* of *hāzim*) digestive. *hā-*
watī hāzima, the digestive powers. *a.*

ہال ہال *hāl*, *m.* a plough; *adj.* quick. *hālī*,
f. a helm, a rudder. *s. h.*

ہالا ہالا *hālā*, *f.* wine, vinous or spirituous
liquor. *h.* [earthquake. *s.*

ہالا ڈولا ہالا ڈولا *hālā-dolā*, *m.* shaking; an

ہالاہل ہالاہل *hālāhal*, *m.* a sort of strong
poison. *hālāhal-dhar*, *m.* a small black and highly
venomous snake. *s.* [liquor. *s.*

ہالاہلی ہالاہلی *hālāhalī*, *f.* wine, spirituous

ہالک ہالک *hālīk*, in a dying state; destructive,
deadly. *a.*

هالگرا **هالگرا** *hālgarā*, land that retains moisture. *h.* [*dium sativum*]. *h.*

هالم **هالم** *hālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepi-*

هالنا **هالنا** *hālnā*, n. to shake, to be agitated. *h.* [moon. *p.*

هاله **هاله** *hālu*, m. a halo or circle round the

هالي **هالي** *hāli*, m. an agricultural labourer, a man employed for the duties of ploughing. *s.*

هالمان **هالمان** *hāmān*, name of Abraham's brother; name of Pharaoh's *wazīr*. *a.*

هامن **هامن** *hāmūn*, } m. a desert, a plain, a level

هامون **هامون** *hāmūn*, } ground. *hāmūn-naward*, a traveller or wanderer of the desert. *p.*

هامي بهرنا **هامي بهرنا** *hāmī-bharnā* (corruptly for *hāmī*, &c., q. v.), to consent, &c. *a. h.*

هان **هان** *hān* or **هان** *hāni*, f. loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter. *s.*

هان **هان** *hān*, interj. make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it! *p.*

هان **هان** *hān*, yes, verily, truly. *hān hahnā*, to agree; contr. (of *yahān*) here, hither, &c. *h.*

هانپنا **هانپنا** *hāpnā*, } n. to pant, to be out

هانپنا **هانپنا** *hāmpnā*, } of breath. *h.*

هاندا **هاندا** *hāndā*, m. a cooking-pot, whether of clay or metal. *h.* [ble. *h.*

هاندا **هاندا** *hāndnā*, n. to wander, to ram-

هاندي **هاندي** *hāndī*, } f. a pot, a small caul-

هاندي **هاندي** *hāndī*, } dron. *s.*

هانس **هانس** *hāns*, m. a duck, a goose, a swan. *s.*

هانس **هانس** *hāns*, m. the neck; the collar-bone: in old English and modern Scotch, "the hals or hauss." *s.* [eule. *s.*

هانسي **هانسي** *hānsī*, f. laughing, joking, ridi-

هانك **هانك** *hānk*, f. cry, bawling, calling to (loud); driving. *hānk-pukār*, f. uproar, outcry. *hānk mārnā*, to bawl after, to call to. *h.*

هانكازك **هانكازك** *hānkāz-k*, m. driving. *h.*

هانكنا **هانكنا** *hānk-nā*, a. to drive: to bawl to. *h.*

هانكي **هانكي** *hānkī*, f. a vessel on which they make *siwa, in* or vermicelli; a sieve. *h.*

هانگر **هانگر** *hāngar*, m. a shark. *h.*

هانهي **هانهي** *hān-hī*, } yes, yea, indeed, ve-

هانهي **هانهي** *hān-hī*, } rily. *h.*

هاني **هاني** *hānī*, occasioning loss. *s.*

هاو **هاو** *hāw*, m. coquetry, blandishment, dalliance, airs. *hāw-bhāw*, m. charm, attraction, welcome, hospitality. *s.*

هاوان **هاوان** *hāwan*, m. a mortar. *hāwan-hob*, m. one who pounds in a mortar. *p.*

هاها **هاها** *hāhā*, m. flattery; importunity, earnest request, supplication. *hāhā khānā*, to flatter to wheedle, to entreat. *h.*

هاها **هاها** *hāhā*, m. laughing, ha ha! *hāhā-hāhī*, f. laughing. *hāhā-hāhī-k*, to laugh. *hāhā jigī jigī*, an expression of approbation, also of earnest request. *h.*

هاها **هاها** *hāhā*, interj. alas! ah! *s.*

هاهاكار **هاهاكار** *kāhā-kār*, m. consternation; lamentation; the noise of battle. *s.*

هاي **هاي** *hā, e* or **هايهاي** *hā, e-hā, e*, interj. alas! alas! f. a sigh. *hā, e mārnā*, to sigh. *s.*

هائل **هائل** *hā, il*, terrible, horrible, awful. *a.*

هائلات **هائلات** *hā, ilāt*, pl. things terrible, &c. *a.*

هايبن **هايبن** *kāyan*, m. year; a sort of rice. *s.*

هاييه **هاييه** *hāya* (same as *hā, e*), alas! *d.*

هابا **هابا** *habbā-dabbā*, the whooping-cough. *h.*

هابزا **هابزا** *habzā*, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*

هبط **هبط** *habt*, decrease (of price or bulk, &c.), falling. *a.*

هبل **هبل** *hubal*, name of an ancient idol at Mecca, worshipped by the Arabs before the time of *Muham-mad*. *a.* [person, *a.*

هبنق **هبنق** *habannāh*, m. a dwarf; a weak, silly

هبوب **هبوب** *habūb*, a furious wind. *a.*

هبوط **هبوط** *hubūt*, decreasing, &c. (v. *habt*). *a.*

هبه **هبه** *hiba*, m. a gift. *hiba-nāma*, a deed of gift. *hiba-dār*, the receiver of a gift. *a.*

هپ **هپ** *hap*, m. act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. *hap-jhap*, quick. *hap-jhap khānā*, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h.*

هپهپهانا **هپهپهانا** *haph-haphānā*, n. to pant, to be out of breath. *h.* [plication. *h.*

هت **هت** *hat*, interj. begone! fie! m. multi-

هت **هت** *hit*, m. love, friendship, affection, benevolence, benefit; adj. suitable, proper, fit friendly, benevolent. *s.*

هت **هت** *hut*, offered with fire; m. oblation. *s.*

هت **هت** *hat*, the hand (v. *hath* and its compounds). *d.*

هتك **هتك** *hath*, m. levity, affront, disrespect. *hath denā*, to insult or affront a person by joking with him in an irritating manner, such as in England is vulgarly termed "chaffing." *a.*

هتكار **هتكار** *hit-kār*, } m. a friend; adj.

هتكار **هتكار** *hit-kārī*, } kind, benevolent;

هتكار **هتكار** *hit-kār*, } benefactor. *s.*

هتكار **هتكار** *hit-kārī*, f. friendship, benevolence. *s.*

هتن **هتن** *hatan*, m. act of slaying. *s.*

هتنا **هتنا** *hatnā*, a. to kill, to slaughter. *s.*

हतो हितु *hitu*, m. a friend, a benefactor. *s.*
 हतो हुतो *huto* or हुतो *huta*, (Braj) was. *h.*
 हतान हितवान *hitvān*, friendly, beneficent. *s.*
 हतोपदेश हतोपदेश *hitopadesh*, m. friendly or salutary advice. *s.*
 हतोत्ति *hatoṭi*, f. }
 हतोत्त *hatorā*, m. } a hammer, an anvil, a
 हतोत्ति *hatorī*, f. } sledge hammer. *d.*
 हथ *hath*, m. (contr. of *hāth*, q. v.) hand, &c. *hathā-bānheñ*, f. a set-to at fisticuffs. *hath-balī*, f. strength of hand, force; dishonesty. *hath-phūl*, m. a kind of firework. *hath-pher*, m. sleight of hand, especially a trick played by fraudulent dealers, who by sleight of hand substitute bad money for good when they receive it, and insist upon returning it to the payer.—N.B. The trick is most neatly done by a Frenchwoman who sells tobacco, &c. in this neighbourhood; borrowing. *hath pher-lenā*, to borrow. *hath-sholā*, m. a hand-barrow. *hath-chapūā*, m. snack, share. *hath-chhūt*, a beater. *hath-kalī*, f. name of a cut with the sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. *hath-karī*, f. a hand-cuff, fetter, manacle. *hath-lewā*, m. a ceremony in marriage among the Hindūs (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread). *hath-nāl*, f. a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. *s.*
 हथा *hatthā*, m. a handle; a shovel, a baker's peel; a sleeve. *s.*
 हथरस हथरस *hathras*, m. amorous dalliance, toying; self-pollution, onanism *s.*
 हथरी हथरी *hatharī*, f. a handle, a winch (of a spinning-wheel). *s.*
 हथकड़ा हथकड़ा *hath-harā*, m. manacle, hand-cuff. *h.* [custom, knack. *s.*
 हथखड़ा हथखड़ा *hath-khandā*, m. habit,
 हथल *hathal*, a handle of brass, &c. *h.*
 हथनी हथनी *hathnī*, f. a she-elephant. *s.*
 हथौटी हथौटी *hathautī*, f. dexterity, art, skill. *s.* [hammer. *s.*
 हथौड़ा हथौड़ा *hathaurā* or *hathorā*, m. a sledge-
 हथौड़ी हथौड़ी *hathaurī*, f. a small hammer. *h.*
 हथी हथी *hathī*, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. *h.*
 हथिया हथिया *hathiyā*, m. the thirteenth mansion of the moon, *Corvus*; the breaking up of the rains. *hathiyā kī rāh*, the milky way. *s.*
 हथियार हथियार *hathiyār*, m. f. a tool, arms, implements, apparatus. *hathiyār-band*, armed. *hathiyār bāndhnā*, a. to arm. *s.* [hands on. *s.*
 हथियाना हथियाना *hathiyānā*, a. to seize, to lay
 हथियाई हथियाई *hathiyāī*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*
 हथेला हथेला *hathelā*, m. a thief, robber. *s.*

हथेली हथेली *hathelī*, f. the palm of the hand, or an impression of it. *hathilī*, the handle of a plough. *s.*
 हत्या हत्या *hatyā*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*
 हत्यारा हत्यारा *hatyārā*, m. } a murderer, an as-
 हत्यारी हत्यारी *hatyārī*, f. } sassin, a wretch,
 a villain; a s. inhuman, bloodthirsty. *s.*
 हत्याई हत्याई *hatyāī*, f. murder. *s.*
 हथिषी हथिषी *hathishī*, seeking another's welfare. *s.*
 हत हत *hat*, f. insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness. *hat-k.*, to insist upon; (in Dakh.) to be cross (as a child). *s.*
 हट्ट हट्ट *hatt*, m. a market, a fair. *h.*
 हट्टा हट्टा *hattā*, a large wooden shovel or ladle for watering the fields from aqueducts. *h.*
 हटाकटा हटाकटा *hatā-kaṭā* or *hattā-hattā*, stout and active. *h.* [wards, to back. *h.*
 हटाना हटाना *hatānā*, a. to repel, to drive back-
 हटताल हटताल *hattāl*, f. shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.). *s.*
 हटाओ हटाओ *hatāo*, retreating, falling back. *d.*
 हटकाना हटकाना *hathkānā*, a. to stop. *h.*
 हटकाहटकी हटकाहटकी *hathā-hathī*, f. driving back; struggling. *h.*
 हटकना हटकना *hatāknā*, n. to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. *h.*
 हटना हटना *hatnā*, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. *h.*
 हटवा हटवा *hatvā*, m. a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. *s.*
 हटवाई हटवाई *hatvāī*, f. the office of a *hatvā*, q. v. *s.*
 हथ हथ *hath*, m. violence, oppression, rapine; f. teasing; allegation; obstinacy, perverseness. *hath-dharmī*, perverseness, obstinacy. *hath-k.* or *hath kī tek par h.*, to resist or disobey obstinately, to be perverse or peevish. *s.* [ately. *s.*
 हथहत हथहत *hathāt*, by chance; immedi-
 हथहर हथहर *hatthar*, m. hurry, impatience. *h.*
 हथरना हथरना *hatharnā*, n. to hurry, to be impatient. *h.* [or peevish. *s.*
 हथरना हथरना *hatnā*, n. to be peevish, perverse,
 हथी हथी *hathī*, peevish, obstinate, perverse. *s.*
 हथीला हथीला *hathilā*, teasing (child), peevish, perverse, peevish. *hathilā*, a class of reputed saints, one of whom is buried at Barech. *s.*
 हट्टी हट्टी *hattī*, f. a petty market or fair (in Dakh.); a flock, a herd; a sheepfold, place where sheep or cattle are confined at night, a pound for cattle. *d.*

هتيا *hatiyā*, f. market (v. *hāt*). s.
 هجر *hajr*, m. } m. separation, disjunction, de-
 هجران *hajrān*, } sion of country or friends. a.
 هجده *hajdah* (for *hazdah*), eighteen. *haj-*
dahum, the eighteenth. p.
 هجرت *hajrat*, f. } separation, departure from
 هجرة *hajra*, m. } one's country and friends:
 flight; the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to
 Madīna (whence the *Muhammadan* era commences),
 which happened on the 12th of July, A.D. 622. *haj-*
rat, one year (*Gol.*). a.
 هجري *hajrī*, of or belonging to the *hajrat*, q.v. a.
 هجرتا *hajrā*, m. an hermaphrodite, a
 eunuch. h.
 هجم *hajim*, m. driving in; repulsing; attack-
 ing suddenly; extirpation. a.
 هجو *hajo* or *hajw*, f. satire, a lampoon, a
pasquinade. *hajo malīh*, f. apparent praise but real
 satire, irony. a.
 هجوم *hujūm*, m. a crowd, an assault, attack,
 impetuosity. *hujūm-k*, to rush upon. a.
 هجي *hajī* (also *hije*), m. spelling. a.
 هجر مچار *hachar-machar*, m. dispute,
 cavi, excuse. h.
 هچکا *hachkā*, m. a jolt, shock. h.
 هچکارا *hichkārā*, useless, bad. p.
 هچکانا *hichkānā*, a. to jolt. h.
 هچکچانان *hichkichānā*, n. to doubt,
 to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter. h.
 هچکچی *hichkichī*, f. hesitation. *hich-*
kichī bāndhnā, to gnash the teeth. h.
 هچکانا *hichkānā*, n. to draw back
 from, to decline, to shrink, to waver. h.
 هچکولا *hachkolā*, m. a jolt (of a car-
 riage, &c.). h.
 هچکی *hichkī*, f. the hiccough; sobbing.
hichkiyān lenā, to sob bitterly. h.
 هدد *hadd*, m. breaking, demolishing, ruining.
hidd, liberal, a generous man. a.
 هدا تدي کرنا *huddā-tuddī karnā*,
 a. to threaten mutually. h.
 هدايا *hadāyā* (pl. of *hadīya*, q.v.), presents, &c. a.
 هدايت *hidāyat*, f. a guide or direction in
 the road to salvation. a.
 هدف *hadaf*, m. a mark, a butt (for archers,
 &c.). *hadaf mārā*, to strike the mark, to hit the nail
 on the head. a.
 هدل *hudal*, a quagmire, a slough. d
 هدم *hadm*, m. ruin, destruction. *hadim*, a
 destroyer. a.

هدد *huda*, a statement of estates to be sold
 by auction (*Wilson's Gloss.*).
 هدهد *hudhud*, m. name of a bird (*hoopoe*). a.
 هددي *hudā*, m. pointing out the right way.
hadī, f. cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed; given
 as an offering; a bride; a captive. a
 هديارو *hadyārū*, a ring on the thumb. h.
 هديانا *hadiyānā*, n. to hesitate, to be
 alarmed, or apprehensive, to shrink. h.
 هدياها *hadiyāhā*, sheepish, shame-
 faced, timid, bashful, scrupulous. h.
 هدياهت *hadiyāhat*, f. scrupulous-
 ness, sheepishness, shyness. h.
 هديا *hadīya*, m. a present (particularly to
 superiors); the price of a *kurān*. a.
 هدد *had* (v. *har*), a bone. *had-phūtnā*, to make
 progress. *had-jor* (v. *har-jorā*) name of a plant. d.
 هدد *haddā*, m. a wasp; a bone; spavin.
haddē mothre nikālā, (lit.) to break out in spavins and
 oedematous swellings; (met.) to adopt an evil con-
 duct. s. h. [moted. d.
 هدد *had phūtnā*, to advance, to be pro-
 gressive. s.
 هدد *hadḍī*, f. a bone; the hard part in
 the centre of a carrot or other similar root. s.
 هدد *hadḍilā*, bony, full of bones. s.
 هدد *hāzā* (for *hāza*), this. a.
 هذر *hazar*, m. nonsense, frivolous talk. a.
 هذيان *hazyān*, m. raving, vain useless words. a.
 هر *har*, every, any. *har ān*, constantly; when-
 ever. *har ek*, each, every one. *har bāb*, every chap-
 ter, all sciences, every circumstance. *har-bābī*, master
 of knowledge of every kind. *har bār*, every time.
har-jūī, a vagabond, a stroller. *har hāl*, howsoever.
har dil 'azīz, beloved by every one, popular. *har dam*,
 every moment. *har dam khīyālī*, whimsical, capricious;
har degī chanchā, a sponger, one who hangs on others
 for a maintenance. *har zamān*, every time. *har sāl*,
 every year, annually. *har gāh*, whenever; wherever.
har wakt, at all times, frequently, continually. *har*
yak, every one. p.
 هر *har*, m. a rogue, a wag; (for *hal*), a
 plough; a divisor, division. *har-bhog*, m. anarchy,
 confusion, uproar. *har-bhūm kā rāj* (also *har-bong kā*
rāj), a country or place in which injustice prevails (v.
Roebuck's Orient. Prov. part II p. 187). s.
 هر *har* or *hara*, a name of *Mahādeva*. s.
 هر *hari*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*. *hari-bha-*
jan, m. adoration of *Vishṇu*. *hari-bhakt*, a *Vaishṇava*,
 or worshipper of *Vishṇu*. *hari-pairī*, f. a *ghāt*, or land-
 ing-place dedicated to *Vishṇu*. s.
 هر *hīrr*, m. a male cat. a.
 هر *hurrā*, m. dispersion (of an army, an
 assembly, &c.). general jail delivery. *harrā*, a sound
 a voice, a shout. h.
 هر *harrā*, m. name of an astringent nut,
 myrobalan (*Terminalia citrina*). s.
 هر *harā*, green, fresh, verdant. s.

हरातर *harātar*, a place where the ploughs are working for the day. *h.*

हराती *harātī*, belonging to a plough. *h.*

हराज *harrāj* or *harāj*, running fast (a horse); m. a public sale by outcry, an auction. *harrāj-k*, to sell by auction. *a*

हरार *hirār*, raw, rare, fresh. *h.*

हरास *hirās*, m. fear, terror, dread. *p.*

हरासान *hirāsān*, frightened, frightening. *p.*

हरासिदन *hirāsīdan*, to fear; to frighten. *p.*

हराना *harānā*, a. to win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire. *hirānā*, a. to lose; to mislay. *h.*

हरांक *har-ān-ki*, who or whatsoever. *p.*

हारो *harāo*, defeat (at cards, &c.). *d.*

हारवाल *harāval* or *hirāval*, m. the advanced guard of an army. *t.*

हराई *hirāi*, (for *halāi*), f. ploughing; the portion of land included within one circuit of a plough. *h.* [verdure. *s.*

हराई *harāi*, f. greenness, freshness, *h.*

हराईने *har-āyina* or *har-ā,īna*, necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events. *p.*

हरबरा *harbarā*, m. the chick-pea. *h.*

हरबोग *har-bong*, same as *har-bhong*, q. v. [of *Vishnu*. *s.*

हरभजन *hari-bhajan*, m. adoration

हरभक्त *hari-bhakt*, m. a worshipper of *Vishnu*. *s.*

हरभोग *har-bhog*, } m. the name of
 हरभूम *har-bhūm*, } a very foolish
 हरभोग *har-bhong*, } *rājā*, or king
 noodle, said to have flourished once upon a time at Jhoonsee (also called *harbhong-pūr*), near Allahabad: he is proverbial for his stupidity and misrule, hence the expression " *harbaong-kā rāj*," or " *har-bhog-kā rāj*," is applied to signify civil disorder and maladministration in general, anarchy, confusion. For an entertaining account of the sayings and doings of *Harbhong*, v. Elliott's Glossary, p. 391. *s.*

हरपूजी *har-pūjī*, f. the worship of the plough, a ceremony held on the day when ploughing closes: the plough is washed and decorated with garlands, and to use it or lend it after this day is deemed unlucky. *s.*

हरफारेवड़ी *harphārevṛī*, } f. name
 हरफारौरी *harpharaurī*, } of a sour
 fruit, commonly called the "Indian gooseberry," although it bears no resemblance whatever to a gooseberry (*Averrhoa acida*, Lin.; *Cicca disticha* Gmel., *Phyllanthus cheramela*, Roxb.). *s.*

हरत *harit*, verdant, green, fresh; of a green colour. *s.* [a spoiler. *s.*

हरता *hartā*, m. a thief, a depredator,

हरिताश्मन *haritāshman*, m. blue vitriol, a turquoise, an emerald. *s.*

हरताल *hartāl* or *हरिताल* *haritāl*, f. orpiment, yellow arsenic. *s.*

हरत *harat*, a Persian wheel for drawing water from a well. *h.*

हरतकुल *harat-kul*, m. one of the subdivisions of *Gaur Brāhmans*. *h.*

हरज *harj*, m. tumult, sedition, confusion, loss, injury, harm; interruption. *harj-marj*, tumult, agitation. sedition. *a.*

हरजंस *har-jins*, grain of all sorts. *p. a.*

हरचन्द *harchand*, whensoever, howsoever, as often as, although. *p.* [although. *p.*

हरचन्दके *harchandki*, notwithstanding that,

हरचन्दन *hari-chandan*, m. a yellow sort of sandal-wood. *s.* [happen. *p.*

हरचे बाद *harchi bādā bād*, let what will!

हरचावली *har-ḥāsīlī*, land bearing crops. *s. a.*

हर्द *hard*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *s.*

हर्द *hrad*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

हर्द *hṛid* or *hird* or *हिरद* *hirad*, } m. heart,

हर्दा *hṛidā* or *हिरदा* *hirdā*, } mind, soul, life; the seat of thought and feeling, knowledge. *s.*

हर्दा *hardā*, m. mildew, smut (in corn). *h.*

हर्दावल *hirdāval*, m. name of a defect (in horses). It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider). *s.*

हर्दरा *haridrā*, f. turmeric. *s.*

हर्दो *har-do*, each of the two, both. *p.*

हर्दवार *haridwār*, m. a celebrated place of pilgrimage in the north of India, where the Ganges issues from the mountains (vulg. Hurdwar). *s.*

हर्दवास *hardunās*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.* [mound. *h.*

हर्दौर *haridaur*, a kind of oblong

हर्दय *hṛidaya*, m. (v. *hṛid*) the heart. *s.*

हर्दिव *haridev*, m. name of an asterism; *srāvana*. *s.* [Hindūs. *h.*

हर्देहा *hardehā*, name of a tribe of

हर्दा *hardā*, } m. an astringent nut, myro-

हर्दा *harṛā*, } balan (*Terminalia chebula* or *citrina*). *s.*

हर्दागी *harzagī*, f. nonsense, absurdity. *p.*

हर्डा *harza*, absurd, nonsensical, frivolous, m. trifles, bagatelles. *harza-kār* or *harza-gard*, a foolish gossiping person, one who busies himself in trifles. *harza-go*, one who talks nonsense; an idle talker. *harza-gardī* or *-gōī*, f. gossip, nonsensical chat. *p.*

هرس **हरिस** *haris* or *haras*, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough. *s.*

هرسا **हुसा** *hursā*, m. a stone on which sandalwood is ground. *s.*

هرسجا **हरसजा** *har-sajjā*, m. a sharer in a plough; reciprocal aid in ploughing a field. *h.*

هرसंगार **हरसिंगार** *harsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

هرسو **ह्रस्व** *hrasva*, short, low in stature; m. a dwarf; a short vowel. *s.*

هرसوت **हरसोत** *harsot*, the first furrow ploughed; the first ploughing of the season. *h.*

हरश **हर्ष** *harsh*, m. joy, mirth, pleasure. *s.*

हरशत **हर्षित** *harshat*, } pleased, delighted,
हरशत **हृष्ट** *hrisht*, } happy. *hrisht-pusht*,
well-conditioned, well fed and happy. *s.*

हरशना **हर्षना** *harshnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

हरशुदय **हर्षोदय** *harshoday*, m. appearance or occurrence of joy or happiness. *s.*

हरफाले **हर्फाले** *harfāle, ori*, f. (see *हरिहार*). *d.*

हरक **हरक** *harak*, m. a divisor, division. *s.*

हरका **हरका** *harkā*, m. crying, whining. *h.*

हरकार **हरकार** *har-kāra*, m. a running footman; a spy; messenger; a factotum. *p.*

हरकाना **हरकाना** *harkānā*, a. to stop, forbid, prevent; (from the Arab. *ḥarḳ*) to scorch. *h. a.*

हरकट **हरकट** *harḳat*, cutting rice while green and unripe. *h.*

हरकجا **हरकجا** *har-kujā*, everywhere; wherever. *p.*

हरकुदाम **हरकुदाम** *har-kudām*, whosoever, whichever. *p.*

हरकना **हरकना** *haraknā*, n. to stop; (for *ḥaraknā*) to be scorched. *h.*

हरकनी **हरकनी** *haruknī*, f. a dancing-girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot. *h.*

हरक **हरक** *harakḥ* (for *harsh*), m. blowing, blooming; joy, delight, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

हरकहत **हरखित** *harḳhit*, } pleased, delighted. *s.*
हरकहत **हरखित** *harḳhit*, }

हरकहना **हरकहना** *harakhnā* or *harkhnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

हरकी **हरकी** *hirkī*, f. shift, contrivance. *h.*

हरकिया **हरकिया** *harḳiyā*, suappish, peevish. *h.*

हरگاه **हरگاه** *har-gāh*, whenever, wherever. *p.*

هرگز **هرگز** *hargiz*, ever, at any time, on any account. *p.* [table. *h.*

هرگنڈا **هرگنڈا** *hurgundā*, m. name of a vegetable.

هرگنی **هرگنی** *har-gunī*, } skilful, clever. *p. s.*
هرگنی **هرگنی** *har-gūnī*, }

هرگونی **هرگونی** *har-gūnī*, }

هرگه **هرگه** *har-gah* (for *har-gāh*), whenever. *p.*

هرگهسیت **هرگهسیت** *har-ghasīt*, all the cultivated land of a village. *h.*

هرگیلا **هرگیلا** *har-gīlā*, m. a crane, called by Europeans "the adjutant bird" (v. *har-gīlā*). *s.*

هرلا **هرلا** *harlā*, *Terminalia chebula*. *h.*

هرلا **هرلا** *hurlā*, running away in terror. *h.*

هرم **هرم** *harim*, old, decrepit; m. mind, understanding, intellect. *a.*

هرمز **هرمز** *hurmuz*, the isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf; name of several kings of Persia who reigned between A. D. 272 and the conquest of the kingdom by the *Muḥammadans* in the seventh century. *p.*

هرمزی **هرمزی** *hirmizī*, f. name of a red earth. *a.*

هرمشتا **هرمشتا** *harmushṭā*, stout, robust, active. *h.* [headedness. *h.*

هرمشتی **هرمشتی** *harmushṭī*, f. robustness; thick-

هرن **هرن** *haran*, **हरिण** *harin*, or **हिरण** *hivan*, m. a deer (properly an antelope). *s.*

هرن **هرن** *haran*, m. abstraction, subtraction; plunder, sack; seizing, carrying off; the hand; *semen virile*; (in arithm.) division. *haran-dukh*, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or trouble. *s.*

هرنا **هرنا** *harnā*, m. a stag, a buck, a male antelope; a. to seize on, to take forcibly; to steal, to spoil, to plunder. *s.*

هرنا **هرنا** *harnā*, m. a pommel (of a saddle). *hurnā*, a. to beat down (as paviers). *h.*

هرنباڑی **هرنباڑی** *haran-bāṛī*, f. (lit. fold or enclosure for antelopes) a house of correction, penitentiary. *d.*

هرنمن **हरिन्मणि** *harinmani*, m. an emerald. *s.*

هرنوٹا **हरनौटा** *harnautā* or *hirnautā*, m. a fawn. *s.*

هرنی **हरनी** *harnī* or **हरिणी** *harinī*, f. a doe, a hind; a class of women, the same as *chattrinī*. *s.*

هرواها **हरवाहा** *harwāhā*, m. a ploughman, an agricultural bondsman. *h.* [ploughing season. *s.*

هروٹا **हरौटा** *harautā*, the beginning of the

هروٹی **हरौटी** *harauṭī*, f. a cane, staff. *h.*

هروری **हरौरी** *haraurī*, f. the occupation of ploughing. *haraurī par jā*, o, go and put your hand to the plough. *harorī*, money lent by a cultivator to a ploughman. *h.*

هرول **हरवल** *harwal*, advances (without interest) made to ploughmen. *h.*

هره **हरه** *hirra*, f. a she-cat. *a.*

هرا **हरहा** *harhā*, stray (an ox); unbroken and vicious cattle; plough-bullocks. *h.*

هرهر **हरहर** *hurhur* also *hurhura*, m. name of a plant (*Cleome viscosa*). *h.*

هرهفت **हरهفت** *har-haft*, adorned, dressed; m. a narcissus. *p.* [ever. *p. h.*

هرهمیش **हरهمیش** *har-hmesh*, perpetuity, for ever and

هري **هري** *harī*, m. (v. *hari*), a name of *Vishṇu*. s.
 هري **هري** *harī*, contribution of assistance by villagers in ploughing the fields of zamīndārs. h.
 هريا **هريا** *haryā* (v. *harā*), green, verdant. d.
 هريا **هريا** *haryā*, m. a ploughman; a worshipper, a devotee. h.
 هريا **هريالا** *haryālā*, verdant, green, grassy; a small green bird commonly called the "flycatcher" (*Merops viridis*). s.
 هريالي **هريالي** *haryālī*, f. verdure, greenness, name of a kind of grass called in Urdū *dāb*, q. v. d.
 هريانا **هريانا** *haryānā*, n. to become green, to wax green; a. to stop, to prevent. s.
 هريا **هريا** *haryān*, a kind of division of the crop. h. [ness. s.]
 هريا **هريا** *haryāmal*, f. verdure, freshness.
 هريتا **هريتا** *harītā*, } the first commencement of ploughing in the rainy season. h. [(*Terminalia chebula*). s.]
 هريتا **هريتا** *harītā*, }
 هريتي **هريتي** *harīthī*, f. yellow myrobalan
 هري **هري** *hariyar*, close of the sowing season. h. [verdant. *harīrā* (v. *harīlā*). s.]
 هريا **هريا** *harerā*, m. a vegetable; verdure, هريسة *harīsa*, m. a kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. p.
 هري **هري** *hariyul*, m. a green pigeon (*Columba hurriala*, Buch.). h. [a runaway. s.]
 هريلا **هريلا** *harīlā*, verdant, green; a coward, هريوا *harīwā*, m. a kind of parroquet. h.
 هز **هز** *har*, f. name of a nut (myrobalan); an ornament resembling that fruit; m. bilboes, the stocks. h. [the bones. s.]
 هز **هز** *har*, m. a bone. *har-phūtan*, pains in
 هز **هز** *hur*, ignorant; m. a fool, a simpleton. d.
 هزا **هزا** *harā*, m. a skyrocket. h.
 هزا **هزا** *hurā* (for *harrā*, q. v.). *hurā*, raw or uncooked grain. d.
 هزاهزي **هزاهزي** *harāharē*, f. the twang of a bow. *hurā-hurī*, haste, precipitation. h.
 هزبانا **هزبانا** *harburānā*, n. to be confused, to hurry. h. [riot. h.]
 هزبزي **هزبزي** *harbarē*, f. hurry, alarm, uproar, هزبزيا *harbariyā*, easily agitated, irritable. h. [bones. s.]
 هزبهون **هزبهون** *har-phūtan*, m. pains in the
 هزجوزا **هزجوزا** *har-jorā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). h.
 هزدنگ **هزدنگ** *hur-dangā*, turbulent. h.

هزدنگي **هزدنگي** *hur-dangī*, f. turbulence. h.
 هزك **هزك** *huruk*, m. a kind of drum in form like a sand-glass (generally played on by bearers). s.
 هزكا **هزكا** *hurkā*, m. pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents); the bar of a door. h.
 هزك **هزك** *harhat*, m. *Acanthusilicifolius*. h.
 هزگيلا **هزگيلا** *har-gilā*, m. name of a bird, the gigantic crane (*Ardea argala*), commonly called the adjutant by Europeans in Bengal. s.
 هزنگا **هزنگا** *harangā*, ruination, destruction. d.
 هزوار **هزوار** *harwār*, } m. a place where bones
 هزواڑ **هزواڑ** *harwār*, } are laid. h. s.
 هزوانا **هزوانا** *harharānā* (also *hiḥirānā*), n. to shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. h.
 هزهزاهت **هزهزاهت** *harharāhat*, f. a crack sound. h.
 هزهزي **هزهزي** *harharī* or *hurhurī*, f. the twang of a bow. h.
 هزار **هزار** *hazār*, thousand. *hazār-chashma*, m. a cancer (disease). *hazār-dāstān*, a kind of nightingale, so called from the immense variety of its notes. *hazār-gā'ida* or *-mekhī*, a common strumpet. p.
 هزارا **هزارا** *hazārā*, } a double flower; the balsam
 هزاره **هزاره** *hazāra*, } flower; a divided stream or jet-d'eau (like that of a watering-pan). p.
 هزاران **هزاران** *hazārān*, thousands; a nightingale; a term used at the game of *nard*. p.
 هزارپا **هزارپا** *hazār-pā*, a millipede or scolopendra. p.
 هزاروان **هزاروان** *hazārwnān*, the one thousandth. p. h.
 هزارها **هزارها** *hazārḥā*, pl. (Pers.) thousands. p.
 هزاري **هزاري** *hazārī*, m. the commander of a thousand; adj. relating to a thousand (used in comp.), as *yak-hazārī*, one who receives 1000 rupis per month; a commander of one thousand. *hazārī-buzārī*, people at large, military and civil. p.
 هزاريان **هزاريان** *hazāriyān*, pl. regiments of a thousand men each, employed in the Northern Circars. p.
 هزال **هزال** *hazzāl*, m. a droll, a jester. u.
 هزبر **هزبر** *hizbar*, m. a lion; adj. thick, strong, hard. *hizbar-jang*, the lion in fight, a man's name or title. p.
 هزل **هزل** *hazl*, m. a jest, a joke; (in law), a sham contract, in which the parties give a mutual pledge that it shall be of no effect. *hazl-go*, an idle talker. a.
 هزليات **هزليات** *hazliyat*, jests; nonsensical talk. u.
 هزم **هزم** *hazm*, flying, rout or flight (of an army). u.
 هزيمت **هزيمت** *hazimat*, f. flight, rout, defeat. *hazimat khānā*, to be defeated. a.
 هزهاتي **هزهاتي** *hazhdhātī* (v. *azhdhātī*). s. p.
 هزهده **هزهده** *hazhdah* (for *hasht-dah*), eighteen. *hazhdah hazār 'alam*, the eighteen thousand living species, believed by the *Muhammudans* to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals. p.

هس **has**, m. a consonant; (for *hañs*), a swan. *s.*

هس **has**, } (for *hañs*, *hañsā*) laughter. *d.*
هسا **hasā**,

هسانا **hasānā** (prop. *hañsānā*), a. to make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh. *s.*

هساई **hasāi**, f. (prop. *hañsāi*) ridiculing, laughing. *s.*

هست **hasht**, f. being, existence; n. is, exists. *p.*

هست **hasht**, m. the hand; a cubit. *s.*

هست **hasat**, adj. laughing, smiling. *s.*

هست **hashtī**, m. an elephant. *hashtī-dant*, m. ivory. *s.*

هست **hasht**, } m. name of the thirteenth
هستا **hashtā**, } mansion of the moon,
Corvus. s. [or driver. *s.*

هستپال **hashtipāl**, an elephant-keeper

هستدنت **hashtī-dant**, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*

هستمد **hashtī-mad**, m. the juice that exudes from an elephant's temple when in rut. *s.*

هستنابود **hasht-nābūd**, a remission of revenues for lands deficient in produce. *p.*

هستناپور **hashtinā-pur**, m. the name of the ancient capital of *Yudhishthira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist about fifty-seven miles N. E. of the modern city of Dihli, on the banks of the old channel of the Ganges. *s.*

هستنی **hashtīnī**, f. a female elephant (v. *padmīnī*) a description of women, the worst of the four classes. *s.*

هست و بود **hasht o būd**, the present state of revenues, &c. compared with that of former years. *hasht o būdī*, land which has been assessed on a comparative valuation. *p.*

هستی **hashtī**, m. existence, entity; the world. *p.*

هستی **hashtī**, m. an elephant. *s.*

هسکا **hishkā**, m. imitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation. *h.*

هسکاهی **hishkā hiskā** *hishkā-hishkā*, f. mutual emulation. *h.*

هسلی **hashtī**, m. the collar-bone, clavicle; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.*

هسکه **hasmukh**, cheerful, of a smiling countenance. *d.*

هسن **hasan**, m. laughter, laughing. *hasnā*, to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هس **hasī** (v. *hañsī*), sport, fun, &c. *d.*

هسیا **hasiyā**, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

هش **hush**, m. (for *hosh*, q. v.) understanding, care, attention, study. *h.* [avaunt! *h.*

هشت **hisht**, m. a hiss, &c.; interj. pish!

هشت **hasht**, eight. *hasht-bāgh*, the eight gardens, i. e. the eight heavens. *p.*

هشتاد **hashtād**, eighty. *hashtād-sāla*, a person eighty years old, an octogenarian. *p.*

هشتیپلو **hashtī-pahlū**, } m. an octagon; adj.
هشتگوشه **hasht-gosha**, } of eight sides or angles. *p.*

هشتم **hashtum**, the eighth. *p.*

هشت مشت **hasht-musht** (also *husht o musht*), f. wrestling and boxing. *p.*

هشت منظر **hasht-manẓar**, the eight heavens; the zodiac along with the planetary orbits. *p.*

هشتمی **hashtumī** or *hashtumīn*, the eighth (day or night). *p.* [overlook. *p.*

هستن **hishtan** (r. *hīl*), to leave, to quit, to

هشدار **hush-dār**, have a care, look out. *p.*

هشیار **hushyār**, intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober. *p.*

هشیاری **hushyārī**, f. prudence, alertness. *p.*

هضم **haẓm**, m. digestion. *haẓm-āwar*, digestive. *haẓm-k.*, (met.) to embezzle. *a.*

هضمیت **haẓmīyat**, digestiveness. *a.*

هفت **haft**, seven. *haft-ikhīm*, the seven climes, i. e. the whole habitable world. *haft-andām*, the name of the great vein that runs through the arm. *haft-khwān*, the seven feasts given by *Rustam* on his way to *Māzandarān* (v. *shāhnāma*). *haft-rangī*, of seven colours; capricious, artful, cunning. *haft-kalam* seven sorts of Persian handwritings. *haft-kalamī*, one who writes the seven handwritings aforesaid. *haft-kishwar*, the seven regions, the world. *haft-hazārī*, m. a commander of seven thousand; f. the command of seven thousand. *haft-hasht*, abuse, idle talk, &c. *p.*

هفتاد **haftād**, seventy. *haftādum*, seventieth. *p.*

هفتدهم **haft-dahum** or *-dahumīn*, the seventeenth. *s.*

هفتم **haftum** or *haftumīn*, the seventh. *p.*

هفتگانه **haft-gāna**, seven times or sevenfold; adv. in or by sevens. *p.*

هفته **hafta**, m. a week. *hafta-dost*, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend *hafte-kū dim*, Saturday. *p.*

هفتی **hafa**, f. active, clever, alert. *h.*

هکا **hikhā**, f. hiccough. *h.*

هکاکا **hakhā-bakhā**, confused (when any thing is to be done); aghast. *h.*

هکارنا **hakār-nā**, a. to drive oxen or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. *h.*

هکالنا **hakāl-nā**, a. (v. *hakār-nā*) to drive, &c. *d.*

هکبکانا **hahbakānā**, n. to be confused or irresolute, to be aghast. *h.*

هکری **hikrī**, cultivated reeds grown on low marshy grounds. *h.*

هلكاء *halakā*, f. lightness, levity. *h.*
 هلك *halak*, to cling to. *h.*
 هلكنا *halaknā*, n. to writhe or suffer
 contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to
 children); (in Dakh.) *halaknā*, to rush on, to attack, to
 charge. *h.* [billow. *s.*

هلكور *hilkor*, f. agitation; a wave,
 هلكورا *hilkorā*, m. a wave, billow. *s.*
 هلكورنا *halkornā* or *hilkorā*, a. to gather, to collect; to billow, to wave. *h.*
hilkornā, n. to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex;
 n. to fluctuate, to waver. *s.*

هلكورة *hilkora* (v. *hilkorā*), m. a wave,
 billow. *s.* [pend. *h.*
 هلكانا *hilgānā*, a. to hang, to sus-
 هلكانا *hilagnā*, n. to be hung on, to
 be entangled, to adhere, to stick to; to be constant. *h.*
 هلكى *halgī*, gently, softly; (in Dakh.)
 f. a small kind of drum. *h.*

هلمل جانا *hilmil-jānā*, n. to be
 mixed; n. to be intimate; to be jumbled together. *h.*
 هلموچکا *hilmochikā*, } f. a potherb
 هلموچی *hilmochī*, } (*Hingstha*
repens). *s.*

هلمن *hilan*, m. motion, agitation; (in
 Dakh.) *halan*. *h.*
 هلمنا *hilmnā*, n. to shake, to be moved;
 to be familiarized, to be tamed. *hilm-nūnā*, to meet
 together. *h.*

هلو *hallū*, slowly, easily, gently. *d.*
 هلوآ *halūā*, battered (as a whore). *h.*
 هلوآها *halwāhā*, m. a ploughman. *s.*
 هلوآهي *halwāhī*, f. tillage, agricul-
 ture. *s.* [wave, billow. *s.*

هلوآ *halorā* or *hilorā*, m. a
 هلوآنا *halornā*, n. to collect, to gather. *h.*
 هلوآنا *hilornā*, n. to billow, to wave. *s.*
 هلوآي مارنا *hilorī mārā*, a. to
 heave, to rise (as the sea). *h.* [roar. *a.*

هله *halla* (for *hamla*), m. an assault; an up-
 هله *halla*, a kind of necklace. *d.*
 هلهل *hulhul*, m. name of a plant (v.
hurlur); snow. *h. s.* [poison. *p. s.*

هلهل *halhal* or *halhil*, m. a mortal
 هلهلا *halhalā*, m. poison, venom. *p. s.*
 هلهلات *halhalāt*, m. trembling
 through fever or fear. *h.*

هلهلانا *halhalānā*, a. to shake (from
 the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble; a. to shake, to
 cause to tremble. *h.* [ague. *h.*
 هلهلي *halhalī*, f. sickness, disease; un-

هلهليا *halhaliyā*, m. poison. *s.*
 هلي *halī*, a ploughman. *s.*
 هليا *haliyā*, m. a herd (of oxen), drove,
 flock (of cows). *h.*
 هلياك *haliyūk*, also *haliyāg*, wages
 of ploughmen. *s.*

هليانا *haliyānā*, u. to nauseate. *h.*
 هليدن *hilīdan*, to quit; to leave alone; to
 omit. *p.*

هليسہ *halīsa*, m. an oar. *p.* [(v. *harrā*). *a. p.*
 هليله *halēla*, m. name of an astringent nut
 هليون *halyūn* or *haliyūn*, asparagus. *p.*

هم *ham*, pron. first pers. plur. we. *s.*
 هم *hamm*, n. grief, care, solicitude; turning a
 thing anxiously in the mind. *hum* (Arab.), affixed
 pron. 3rd pers. pl. them, of them. *a.*

هم *ham*, also, even, likewise, in the same
 manner, equally; (in comp.) together with, the same
 as, mutual, as *ham-āshyān*, of the same nest, intimate,
 birds of a feather. *ham-āghosh*, embracing, locked in
 each other's arms. *ham-āghoshī*, f. embrace. *ham-*
āwāz, concordant, harmonious. *ham-āwez*, an equal,
 a rival. *ham-āhang*, harmonious, concordant. *ham-*
bazm, of the same society, associating together. *ham-*
bistar, sleeping together, lying on the same bed. *ham-*
pā, a companion, an attendant. *ham-palla* or *-pahlū*,
 a partisan, peer, partner. *ham-piyāla*, pot companion.
ham-pesha, of the same trade. *ham-tarāzū*, of equal
 weight, fairly matched. *ham-talīm*, a fellow student.
ham-jalis, an intimate companion. *ham-jins*, con-
 gener, of the same species. *ham-jamb*, sitting to-
 gether, a friend. *ham-jāt*, of the same caste or tribe.
ham-jawār, a townsman, a neighbour. *ham-jolī*,
 equal, peer, coeval. *ham-chashm*, equal. *ham-chashmī*,
 f. equality, rivalry. *ham-chashmī-k*, to contend.
ham-khāna, a fellow-lodger, a companion, a spouse.
ham-khyāba, a bedfellow, a spouse. *ham-dāstān*,
 being in the same story. *ham-dabistān*, a school-
 fellow. *ham-dard*, a partner in adversity, sympathe-
 tical. *ham-digar*, together. *ham-dil*, loving, of
 the same inclination, a friend. *ham-dam*, a friend, a
 companion. *ham-rāz*, acquainted with one another's secrets
ham-rāe, of one purpose; an accomplice, or confede-
 rate. *ham-zād*, of the same age, a playfellow; a *jin*,
 which is said to be produced at the moment of the
 birth of every child, and to accompany him through
 life. *ham-zāwū*, sitting together, a companion. *ham-*
zulf, a wife's sister's husband (v. *sūrū*). *ham-sāya*, a
 neighbour, neighbouring. *ham-sabak*, a class-fellow.
ham-sarī, equality, evenness. *ham-safra*, a fellow-
 traveller. *ham-sang*, of the same weight, fairly
 matched. *ham-sim*, of equal age, a playfellow. *ham-*
shakl, of the same appearance, alike, resembling.
ham-shahr or *ham-shahrī*, a townsman. *ham-shira*, a
 sister. *ham-ṭabak*, a messmate. *ham-'inān*, a com-
 panion, associate, peer, equal. *ham-'ahd*, coeval, con-
 temporary. *ham-kadd*, of equal stature. *ham-ḥadam*,
 a companion, attendant, footman. *ham-ḥaym*, of
 the same tribe. *ham-kāsa*, a cup companion. *ham-kufū*
 of the same family. *ham-kinār*, embracing. *ham-gap*,
 a gossip. *ham-maghab*, of the same religion. *ham-*
maṣlaḥat, confederated. *ham-maktab*, a schoolfellow.
ham-nām, a namesake. *ham-nidā*, singing together,
 singing in concord. *ham-nasl*, of the same breed.
ham-nishīn, a companion. *ham-namak* or *ham-niwānā*
 a messmate. *ham-nawāzī*, a fellow songster. *ham-*
uazi, of equal weight. *ham-waṭan*, a compatriot. *p.*

هم **हिम** *him*, m. frost, snow, cold; name of the fifth or cold season. *him-kar* or *him-wat*, frigidific, cold, chill, frosty. *s.*

هما **हुम्मा** *humā*, m. the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon in the river Hoogly, called by Europeans "the bore" (why? I know not). *h.*

هما *humā*, m. an eagle, a phoenix, a bird of paradise; a fabulous bird of happy omen peculiar to the East. It is supposed that every head it overshadows will wear a crown (v. 'ankā). *p.*

هماत्म *hamātum*, } equality, rivalry, com-
هماत्मی *hamātamī*, } petition. *d.*

हमारा **हमारा** *hamārā*, pron. (gen. pl. of *main*) ours, our. *h.*

हमारो **हमारो** *hamārau*, (Braj) our, of us. *h.*

हमाश्मा *hamā-shumā*, we two, we both. *h. p.*

हमाल *hamāl* or *humāl*, alike, equal, resembling; a peer, a companion; a friend, a confidant. *p.*

हिमालय **हिमालय** *himālaya* or *himālay*, m. (lit. the abode of snow), the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north-east. *s.*

हमान *ham-ān*, even this, or that. *p.*

हमाना *hamānā*, m. the opinion, imagination; adj. like, resembling; immediately, suddenly; ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again. *p.*

हमानदम *ham-ān-dam*, } that instant, at that
हमानगहा *ham-ān-gāh*, } very moment. *p.*

हिमावती **हिमावती** *himāvatī*, f. a sort of moon-plant. *s.*

हमाय *humā*, e, m. (v. *humā*) queen *Humā*, i (grandmother to Dārāb II.). *humā*, i, of or relating to the *humā*; fortunate, auspicious. *p.*

हमायून *humāyūn*, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial. *humāyūn-fāl*, of auspicious omen. *humāyūn-gāh*, the royal residence. *humāyūn-nāma*, name of a version of Pilpay's fables in the Turkish language. *p.*

हिमत *himwat*, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design; auspices, favour. *himmat khvāstān*, to ask a blessing. *a.*

हमत *hamtā*, equal, alike; m. a fellow, match or equal. *p.*

हमताय *hamtā*, e, f. likeness, equality. *p.*

हिमती *himmatī*, bold, daring, courageous. *a.*

हमचुन *ham-chun-ān*, in that manner. *p.*

हमचुन *ham-chun-ān*, in this manner. *p.*

हमचु *ham-chū*, even as, like, such as. *p.*

हमदान *hamadān*, name of a town of Persian *Irāk*, north-west of *Ispahān*. *p.*

हमदस्त *ham-dast*, in hand. *ham-dast-k.*, to procure, to get, to obtain. *ham-dast-h.*, to be found, got, or procured. *p. h.*

हमराह *hamrāh*, m. a fellow-traveller; prep. with, together with, along with. *p.*

हमराही *hamrāhī*, f. companionship in travelling; a travelling companion. *p.* [&c. *s.*

हमरे *har rah* (v. *ham-rāh*), a fellow-traveller, }
हमزت *hamzat*, } the symbol *hamza* (v. Hind.
हमزة *hamza*, } or Pers. gram.). *a.*

हिमकर **हिमकर** *himkar*, frigidific, cold. *s.*

हमکن *ham-kun*, a companion, colleague. *p.*

हमकना **हमकना** *humahnā*, n. to assault, to stretch forward. *h.*

हमگی *hamagī*, f. totality; the whole, all. *p.*

हमन **हमन** *haman*, }
हमنا **हमنا** *hamnā*, } we, us, to us. *s. h.*

हमवार *hamwār*, plain, equal, level; proper, suitable, fit; gentle, easy, docile. *p.*

हमواره *hamwāra*, always, continually. *p.*

हमवारी *hamwārī*, f. (abst. of *hamwār*, in comp.) *p.*

हिमवत **हिमवत** *himwat*, cold, frosty. *s.*

हमे *hama*, all, the whole, every one. *hamadān*, knowing everything, experienced, wise. *p.*

हमीانی *hamyānī*, f. a purse. *p.*

हמידون *hamīdūn*, now; always; in this manner, at this moment. *p.*

हमیشگی *hameshayī*, f. perpetuity, eternity. *p.*

हमیشہ *hamesha*, always, ever, continually, perpetually. *p.*

हमें **हमें** *hamēn*, us, to us. *hamīn*, we ourselves, even we. *h.*

हमیں *hamīn*, this very, even this, even so. *p.*

हमینی **हमینی** *himenī*, f. (v. *hamiyānī*) a purse. *d.*

हमेव **हमेव** *hame*, o, m. vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride. *s.*

हुन **हुन** *hun*, f. name of a coin; a pagoda. *h.*

हनना **हनना** *hannā*, a. to kill, to give a blow. *s.*

हना *hunnā*, m. the pommel of a saddle. *d.*

हनिहना **हनिहना** *hamphnā*, n. to be out of breath, to pant. *h.*

हनिहेیل **हनिहेیل** *hamphail*, short-winded. *h.*

हنتا **हنتا** *hantā*, m. a murderer, a slayer. *s.*

हिन्ताल **हिन्ताल** *hintāl*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phoenix paludosa*). *s.*

हनجار **हनجار** *hanjār*, m. a straight road, a true method; a mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c. *nā-hanjār* astray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. *p.*

हिन्द **हिन्द** *hind*, m. India, an Indian. *a. p.*

हिन्दबा **हिन्दबा**, *hindbā*, and *hindubā*, m. name of a white seed, endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

هندسان *hindsān*, } (for *hindustān*), In-
 هندستان *hindustān*, } dia. *p.*

هندسه *handasa*, *m.* the science of geometry.
hindasa, numeration by the letters of the alphabet.
 arithmetic. *a.*

هندي *hindū* or *hindanī*, *f.* an Indian
 female. *h. p.*

هندو *hindū*, *m.* a negro; a black Arabian,
 Indian, or Ethiopian; a Gentoo; an infidel; (met.) a
 mole or lock (of a mistress). *a. p.*

هندوان *hinduwān*, a species of fruit. *h.*

هندوانه *hindwāna* or *hinduwāna*, *m.* a water-
 melon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*

هندورنا *hindornā*, *a.* to puddle. *h.*

هندوستان *hindustān*, *m.* India (particularly
 applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*

هندوستاني *hindustānī*, of or relating to India,
 the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*

هندول *hindol*, *m.* a swing; a musical
 mode. *s.*

هندوي *hinduwī*, of or relating to the blacks,
 Indian, Hindū; an old Indian dialect. *hinduwī*, a bill
 of exchange. *p. h.*

هندي *hindī*, Indian, relating to India; the
 dialect of the Hindūs so called. *p.*

هندا *handā*, *m.* a caldron. *handā phor-
 nā*, (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret, to let
 the cat out of the bag. *s.*

هندا *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هندا بازا *handā-bhārā*, *m.* contract
 for transportation of goods, including the payment of
 duties. *h.*

هندار *hundār*, *m.* a wolf. *h.*

هندانا *handānā*, *a.* to banish, to expel,
 to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punish-
 ment); to move round. *h.*

هنداون *hundāwan*, *m.* exchange, or
 price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هندكا *handikā*, *f.* an earthen pot. *s.*

هندن *hindan*, *m.* wandering, roam-
 ing; copulation. *s.*

هندول *hindol*, *m.* name of a *rāg* or
 musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. *s.*

هندولا *hindolā* or *handolā*, *m.* a swing,
 a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung
 during that exercise. *s.*

هندوي *hundawī*, } *f.* a bill of exchange,
 هندي *hundī*, } a money-order.

hundī-darsanī, a bill payable at sight. *hundī mī'ādī*, a
 bill payable after a stipulated interval. *hundī-wāl*, an
 exchange-merchant. *s.*

هنده *hundh*, mutual assistance in tillage. *h.*

هندي *handī*, *f.* an earthen pot or
 boiler. *s.*

هنديان *hundiyān*, *m.* exchange, or
 price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هندير *hindīr*, *m.* cuttle-fish bone; a
 tonic, a stomachic. *s.* [merchant. *s.*

هنديوال *hundīwāl*, *m.* an exchange-
 هنر *hunar*, *m.* skill, ingenuity, virtue; an art
 or handicraft. *hunar-band*, -*dār*, -*mand*, or -*war*, *f.*
 clever, skilful. *hunar-mandī*, &c., skilfulness, dexte-
 rity, accomplishments. *p.* [verly. *p.*

هنرمندان *hunar-mandāna*, skilfully, cle-
 هنري *hunarī*, clever, skilful. *p.*

هنس *hāns*, *m.* a swan, a goose, a duck;
 (met.) life. *s.*

هنس *hanas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هنسا *hānsā*, *m.* laughing, laughter. *s.*

هنسا *hīnsā*, *f.* injury, mischief, slaughter. *s.*

هنسال *hīnsālu*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*

هنسانا *hānsānā*, *a.* to cause to laugh,
 to tickle. *s.*

هنساي *hānsāi*, *f.* laughter, derision. *s.*

هنسر *hīnsr*, hurtful, murderous, savage. *s.*

هنسراج *hānsrāj*, a kind of herb sc
 named, used medicinally; a species of rice. *s.*

هنسرك *hīnsrah*, *m.* a beast of prey. *s.*

هنسك *hānsak*, *m.* the flamingo. *hīn-
 sak*, mischievous, ferocious; *m.* a beast of prey: an
 enemy. *s.*

هنسگامني *hāns-gāminī*, } walking
 هنسگامني *hāns-gamanī*, } gracefully
 as a swan (a woman). *s.*

هنسلي *hānsli*, *f.* the collar-bone; a
 collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as
 an ornament. *h.*

هنسمله *hāns-mukh*, cheerful, merry,
 laughing, facetious, jolly. *s.*

هنسن *hīnsan*, injuring, hurting. *s.*

هنسنا *hānsnā*, *n.* to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هنسوعا *hānsuā*, *m.* a sickle. *h.*

هنسوژ *hānsor*, facetious, merry, cheer-
 ful; (sub.) a wag. *hānsor-pan*, *m.* facetiousness. *s.*

هنسي *hānsī*, *f.* sport, fun, laughter,
 mirth, ridicule. *s.* [hook. *h.*

هنسپا *hānsiyā*, *m.* sickle, a reaping-
 هنگاتا *hankātā*, *m.* a shout, a noise. *d.*

هنكار *hunkār*, *m.* uttering a menacing
 sound, roaring, bellowing. *s.*

هنكار *hankār*, } *m.* cry, outcry,
 هنگارا *hankārā*, } alarm. *s.*

هنكارنا *hankār-nā*, *a.* to drive away,
 to expel; to bawl to, to call; to hoist (sails, &c.). *h.*

هنڪاري *hankārī*, proud, egotistical. *s.*
 هنڪارنا *hankārnā*, } a. to drive, &c. (v.
 هنڪانا *hankānā*, } *hānkñā*). *d.*
 هنگ *hang*, m. the understanding, wisdom. *p.*
 هنگ *hingū*, m. assafœtida. *s.*
 هنگام *hangām*, m. season, time, period. *p.*
 هنگامه *hangāma*, m. an assembly, a crowd ;
 tumult, uproar, riot ; assault. *hangāma-karnā* or *machā-*
nā, to raise a disturbance. *hangāma-gīr*, tumultuous. *p.*
 هنگامي *hangāmī*, extra, temporary ; a deputy,
 a person employed to act temporarily for another. *p.*
 هنگفت *hanguft*, thick, dense ; cloth of a firm
 texture. *p.*
 هنگس *hingul*, m. vermilion. *s.*
 هنگلاج *hinglāj*, m. a temple of *Devī*,
 a place of pilgrimage. *s.*
 هنگن *hingan*, m. a kind of firework. *d.*
 هنگمان *hanumān*, m. (v. *hanūmān*), a
 baboon, &c. *s.*
 هنگمت *hanamat* (v. *hanūmān*). *hanamat kī*
ām honā, to be long or lengthy (as the tail of *Hanū-*
mān). *d.* [plication. *s.*
 هنگن *hanan*, m. killing, injuring ; multi-
 هنگنا *hannā*, a. to kill, to smite. *s.*
 هنگوتا *hinautā*, m. supplication, humi-
 lity. *s.* [dūs. *a.*
 هنگوند *hanūd* (pl. of هند or هندو), the Hin-
 هنگوز *hanoz*, yet, hitherto, still. *hanoz dīlī dūr*
hai ("it is a far cry to Loeh Awe") is used to express
 that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. *p. h.*
 هنگومان *hanūmān*, m. a monkey ; the
 name of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces
 against *Rāvana*. *s.* [hanūmān. *s.*
 هنگوماني *hanūmānī*, of or relating to
 هنگينات *hinhināt*, neighing. *h.*
 هنگينازا *hinhinānā*, a. to neigh. *h.*
 هنگي *hanī*, agreeable ; easily obtained ; inesti-
 mable. *a.*
 هنگو *hū*, pron. (lit. He, He is) God. *hū kā'ālam*,
 a desert plain (q. d. "where no being but God exists").
huwa huwa or *hū-ba-hū*, exactly. *a.*
 هنگو *ho*, a vocative particle. *hū*, an em-
 phatic affix (v. *hī*), even, indeed. *s.*
 هنگوا *hawā*, f. wind, air, atmosphere ; lust,
 desire ; love, affection. *hawā bāndh-kar jānā*, to beat
 to windward. *hawā-batānā*, to reject one's petition,
 to disappoint ; *hawā bandhnā*, to appear. *hawā bandī*
karnā, to build castles in the air ; to calumniate.
hawā-parast, vain, fickle, giddy, volatile ; a sensualist.
hawā phirnī, to change condition. *hawā chhuyānā*, to
 break wind. *hawā-khwāh*, a friend. *hawā-hīrī*, covet-
 usness, envy, greediness. *hawā-dār*, airy. *hawā*
denā, to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. *hawā-*
radagī, a disease so called, cold, catarrh. *hawā se bāt*
karnā, to rival the wind in speed. *hawā se larnā*, im-

plies a readiness to quarrel. *hawā karnā*, to fan ; to
 broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish. *hawā*
khānā, to take the air ; to walk about idly. *hawā ke*
babūle phornā or *hawā meñ pulā, o pakānā*, to build
 castles in the air. *hawā-gīr*, a rocket-maker. *hawā o*
hawās, lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity,
 ambition. *hawā ho jānā*, to scamper off, to vanish, to
 disappear. *a.*

هوا *hū, ā*, been, become ; ago, elapsed. *h.*
 هوا *hawā*, m. a bugbear, an ogre. *h.*
 هوام *hawamm*, m. (pl. of هامة) reptiles, in-
 sects, serpents. *a.*
 هوان *hawān* m. (for *hāwān*), m. a mortar. *p.*
 هوان *hawān*, contempt, misery, distress. *a.*
 هوانا *ho-ānā*, n. to have gone to and
 returned. *h.* [hood, courage. *s.*
 هواو *hivāo*, or *hivān*, m. energy, man-
 هواء *hawā, ī*, f. a sky-rocket ; adj. of or
 relating to the air, aerial, windy ; vain, ideal. *a. p.*
 هوبهو *hū-ba-hū*, quite, perfectly. *a.*
 هوبهپ *hūpāhap*, secretly, silently. *h.*
 هوت *hot*, m. f. } wealth, means, ability ;
 هوتا *hotā*, m. } adj. being, becoming.
hotā-jātā, coming and going. *h.*
 هوتا *hotā*, } the priest who officiates at
 هوتو *hotri*, } the *hom* sacrifice (v. *hom*). *s.*
 هوتارهيگا *hotā-rahegā*, an expression
 used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what
 you said of me is applicable to yourself ;" "tu
 quoque." *h.*
 هوتب *hotab*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*
 هوتبينا *hotabyatā*, f. (v. *hotavyatā*). *s.*
 هوتو *hotav*, m. predestination, destiny. *s.*
 هوتويتا *hotavyatā*, f. fate, destiny ;
 that which is preordained to happen. *s.*
 هوتو *hoth*, interj. ho ! hallo ! *bhā, ī hoth*,
 hark ye, friend ! hallo there ! *d.*
 هوتي *hote*, during, while, in the presence
 of ; *hote hote*, gradually. *makn se hote*, near the
 house, or just out of it. *h.*
 هوتو *hoth*, m. (v. *hoñth*) the lip. *s.*
 هوتوانا *ho-jānā*, n. to have happened,
 to become. *h.*
 هوتوانا *ho-chuknā*, n. to be finished,
 to be expired, to have elapsed. *h.*
 هوتوانا *hūchnā*, a. to miss, to err, to mis-
 take. *h.*
 هوتوج *haudaj*, } m. a litter (used on an ele-
 هوتو *hauda*, } phant or camel, in which
 Arabian ladies travel). *a.* [هنا. *p.*
 هوتو *hūda*, truth, wisdom ; adj. true, just
 هور *haur*, conj. (v. *aur*) and ; but. *d.*

هورهنا *ho-rahnā*, u. to be, become. *h.*

هوری *horī* (v. *holī*), name of a festival, &c. *s.*

هوریا *hūriyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

هوڑ *hor*, f. a wager, an agreement, a bargain. *hor bāndhnā*, a. to bargain, &c. *hor-badnā*, a. to wager, to bet, &c. *hor lagānā*, a. to wager; to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse. *hor hārnā*, a. to lose a wager, &c. *hūr*, f. wrangling. *h.*

هوڑ *hūr*, ignorant, foolish. *d.*

هوڑاھوڑی *hūrā-hūrī*, f. striving, wrangling. *h.*

هوڑل *horāl*, m. tale, mica. *h.*

ھوس *hawas*, m. desire, lust, concupiscence; ambition, curiosity; inordinate desire. *hawas-bāz*, indulging inclination *hawas pakānā*, to form an inordinate desire. *hawas-dār*, or *-kash*, desirous. *a.*

ھوسکنا *ho-sahnā*, n. to be possible. *h.*

ھوسناک *hawas-nāk*, } desirous, wilful, cu-
ریوس *hawasī*, } rious, ambitious. *p.a.*

ھوش *hosh*, m. understanding, judgment, sense; mind, soul. *hosh pakarṇā*, to recollect. *hosh men ānā*, to come into one's senses; to recover from a swoon, &c. *p.* [to baulk. *h.*

ھوشکارنا *hoshkārṇā*, a. to disappoint,

ھوشمند *hosh-mand*, intelligent, wary. *p.*

ھوشمندي *hoshmandī*, f. understanding, prudence. *p.*

ھوشنگ *hoshang*, name of the second king of Persia, of the *Peshdādiyān* dynasty. *p.*

ھوشي *hoshī*, sensible, intelligent. *p.*

ھوشيار *hoshyār*, intelligent, attentive, careful, clever, sensible. *p.*

ھوشيارى *hoshyārī*, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p.*

ھوشبھه *havishya*, m. rice mixed with *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

ھوک *hūk*, f. pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch. *hūk-hūk-kar ronā*, to sob and cry. *h.*

ھوکا *hūkā*, } m. ambition, cupidity,

ھوکھا *hūkhā*, } covetousness. *h.*

ھوکھه *havikh* (for *havishya*), m. *ghī*, rice mixed with *ghī*. *havikh-firni*, rice and milk. *s.*

ھوکي *hoke*, through, by, proceeding from. *h.*

ھوکلا *hūglā*, m. a kind of reed commonly called "elephant grass." *h.*

ھول *hul*, f. a thrust, an attack. *hul-d.*, to goad, thrust, drive, urge. *h.*

ھول *haul*, m. terror. *haul-dāl*, terrified; hypochondriac affection, melancholy. *haul-nāk*, frightful, terrible. *a.* [parched in the pod. *s.*

ھولا *holā*, m. the chick pea having been

ھولا *holā*, m. name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed). *h.*

ھولڙ *hūlar*, m. tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance. *h.* [&c. *s.*

ھولکا *holikā* (v. *holī*), a festival,

ھولنا *hūlnā*, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. *h.*

ھولي *holī*, f. the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which is sung during the festival. *s.*

ھولي *haulē*, gently, slowly, easily. *h.*

ھولي *haulī*, f. a liquor-shop. *h.*

ھولينا *ho-lenā*, n. to be completed. *h.*

ھوم *hom*, m. a kind of fire-worship; oblation, sacrifice, a kind of burnt-offering, the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers and invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice. *hom-karne-wālā*, a fire-worshipper; a performer of the *hom*. *s.*

ھومنا *homnā* or *hom-k.*, a. to offer up the *hom* sacrifice. *s.*

ھومي *homī*, the offerer of an oblation. *s.*

ھون *hūn*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*, valued at from 3½ to 3¾ rupees. *h.*

ھون *hūn*, too, also, yes, well, exactly; m. a magical or mystical monosyllable. *s.*

ھون *hūn*, I am. *hoi*, they or we may be. (Braj.) *hauṅ*, I am or may be. *h.*

ھون *havan*, m. sacrifice, offering. *s.*

ھونا *honā*, n. to be, to exist, to become. to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. *ho-ānā*, to have gone to and returned

ھونت *hoṅ*, the lip. *hoṅ chābnā*, to chew the lip; to be afraid; to be mortified or penitent. *d.*

ھونڙا *honṭā*, three and a half (a term in use among surveyors). *h.*

ھونڙه *hoṅh*, m. the lip. *s.*

ھونڙهي *hoṅhī*, m. the bit of a bridle. *s.*

ھونڙار *hūndār*, a wolf. *h.*

ھونس *hauṅs* (corrup. of *hawas*, q. v.), f. desire, wish. *hauṅs karnā*, to desire. *h.*

ھونسا *hauṅsā*, envy, jealousy. *d.*

ھونسنا *hauṅsnā*, to be envious or jealous. *d.*

ھونسي *hauṅsī*, desirous, emulous. *d.*

ھونڪرنا *hūn-karnā*, to make the sound *hūn*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. *s.*

ھونڪنا *honknā*, n. to plant, to puff. *h.*

ھونهار *honhār*, possible; what is to happen. *h.*

ھونھان *hūn-hān*, m. uproar, tumult. *h.*

هونيوالا होनेवाला *honenwālā*, } being, about to
 हुनैहारा होनेहारा *hونهārā*, } be; practicable,
 possible. *h.*

होहा हुहा *hūhā*, *m.* report, rumour, popular
 fame; a storm; pageantry, ostentation. *h.*

होय है *hwai*, having been; through, by.
hwai-hai, will be or become. *b.*

होयल हाना *hanā*, *f.* desire, love, inclination, will,
 wish (v. *hawā*). *a.*

होयत हुवियत *huwīyat*, divinity, the divine essence. *a.*

होयदा हवाईदा or हुवाईदा *huwaidā*, clear, manifest,
 evident, open. *p.*

होयब हव्य *havya*, *m.* an offering to the gods. *s.*

होय है *hai*, interj. alas! strange! wonderful!
hai hai, alas! &c. *p.*

होय हे *he*, a vocative particle. *s.*

होय हैय *hay*, *m.* a horse; the yak. *s.*

होय है ही *hī*, an emphatic affix of frequent oc-
 currence; very, even, indeed, only; altogether. *hai*,
is, art. *h.*

होय है ही *hī*, } *m.* heart, breast, mind, soul,
 हैया हिया *hiyā*, } life. *s.*

होयत हैयात *hai,at*, *f.* astronomy, the aspect of the
 heavens; face, visage, countenance, aspect. *hai,ati*
majmū'i, collectively. *a.*

होयसा हायासा *hayāsā*, a girth, a surcingle. *p.*

होयसना हायाशना *hayāshnā*, *f.* the gum olibanum
 tree. *s.*

होयान हियाँ *hiyān*, grief or regret at one's absence. *d.*

होयाव हियाव *hiyāv* or *hiyā,o*, *m.* courage,
 spirit, valour. *s.*

होयत हैयात *haibat*, *f.* fright, perturbation, awe.
haibat dikhlānā, to appal, to terrify. *haibat-zada*,
 aghast, appalled. *haibat-nāk*, frightful, terrific. *a.*

होयत हैत *het* or हेतु *hetu*, *m.* meaning, object,
 intention, theme, cause, reason, account. *s.*

होयत हैत *hiat*, } the outward form of the
 हैयात हैयात *hai,at*, } heavens; astronomy. *a.*

होयत हैथ *heth*, below, down, under. *h.*

होयत हैथा *heṭhā* (also *heṭā*), indolent, pusilla-
 nimous, cowardly. *heṭhā-pan*, *m.* cowardice. *h.*

होयत हैथा *hiṭhā*, *m.* a person appointed to
 take care of the standing crops. *h.*

होयत हैया *hijā*, battle, combat, conflict. *a.*

होयत हैयाँ *hayajān*, vehemence, disturbance. *a.*

होयत हैयाँ *hijrā*, *m.* a eunuch, hermaphro-
 dite. *h.*

होयत हैय *hech*, any, any thing; nothing; worth-
 less, good for nothing. *hech-madān*, ignorant, simple,
 an ignoramus. *hech pūch*, trifles, things of no
 account. *p.*

होयत हैय *hīr*, *m.* essence; pith, energy, vigour;
 essential, pure. *s.*

होयत हैय *hīr*, Hero, the celebrated mistress of
 Leander, called by the Indians *Rānjhā*, q. v. *h.*

होयत हैया *hīrā*, *m.* a diamond; adamant. *s.*

होयत हैय *herā-pherī*, *f.* strolling about. *d.*

होयत हैय *hīrāman*, *m.* a kind of parroquet
 (*Psittacus*). *h.*

होयत हैय *hīrānā*, the mauling of a field
 by penning cattle or sheep on it. *h.*

होयत हैय *hīrāwal* or *होयत हैय *hīrāwali*,
 m.* a kind of chequered blanket worn by *faḳīrs*. *s.*

होयत हैय *hīrāvalī*, a string of dia-
 monds. *s.*

होयत हैय *hīrak*, *m.* a diamond; adamant. *s.*

होयत हैय *hīran*, *m.* (for *hīranya*) gold. *s.*

होयत हैय *hernā*, *a.* to look after; to search
 for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. *h.*

होयत हैय *herī*, name of a tribe of Musalmān
rāj-pūts in Jaipur, a pargana of Murādābād. *s. h.*

होयत हैय *hīyā*, flesh, bulk, body. *d.*

होयत हैय *hīz*, pusillanimous, impotent, effeminate;
m. an hermaphrodite. *p.*

होयत हैय *hezum*, *f.* firewood. *hezum-farosh*, a
 wood-merchant. *hezum-kash*, a woodman or cutter. *p.*

होयत हैय *hezhdah* or *hezhdah*, eighteen. *hezhdah*
hazār'ālam, the 18,000 created beings (v. *hazhdah*). *p.*

होयत हैय *haiṣa*, *m.* the cholera morbus, a flux
 and vomit, the cholice. *a.*

होयत हैय *haik*, *m.* a horse. *hīk*, sickness at
 the stomach, qualm, disgust. *h.*

होयत हैय *haikal*, *f.* a figure, face, form, stature
 or shape of body, appearance, person; any great build-
 ing, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the
 neck (of man and beast). *a.*

होयत हैय *haigā* (the same as *hai*), is, may be;
 (an expression of consent), probably, suppose so
 doubtless. *h.* [black mane or tail. *p.*

होयत हैय *haigīr* or *haigar*, a brown horse with a

होयत हैय *hay-grīv*, *m.* a demon who
 stole the Vedas and was slain by *Vishṇu* in his fish
Avatār. *s.* [*salis flexuosa*].

होयत हैय *hay-gandhā*, *f.* a plant (*Phy-*

होयत हैय *hīl*, } *m.* mud, slime, ooze. *h.*

होयत हैय *hīlā*, }

होयत हैय *helā* (v. *bhangī*), a low caste. *h.*

होयत हैय *helā*, *f.* wanton dalliance, lascivious
 endearment; disrespect, contempt. *s.*

होयत हैय *hailāj*, *m.* the time of labour or birth;
 (in astrology) a mark by which the duration of life is
 foretold: (it is said to signify a wife, and to be de-
 rived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps
ἀλοχος). *p.*

मारना हेलामारना *helā mārṇā*, a. to shove, to launch, to dash through water. *h.*

हिलना *helnā*, n. to swim. *h.*

हिले *hele*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe (so called). *h.* [the six seasons. *s.*

हिलम *hem*, m. gold. *hīm*, m. snow; one of हिलमचल *hemāchal*, m. name of a mountain, called also *Sumeru*. *s.*

हिलतार *hem-tār*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

हिलतरु *hem-taru*, m. the thorn-apple. *s.*

हिलखिरी *hem-khīrī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *s.*

हिलकुट *hem-kūṭ*, m. one of the ranges of mountains dividing the known continent into nine *varshas* or regions. *s.*

हिलमन्त *hemant*, f. name of the fifth season of the Hindūs, the months *Agrahāyan* and *Paush* (Nov.-Dec.). *s.*

हिलमे *hīma*, m. wood, firewood. *p.*

हिलम *hīn*, deficient, little, abated; left, quitted; wasted, worn; void of, free from. *s.*

हिलमि *hīm*, an emphatical particle. *hīm-hām bharnā*, to concede. *h.*

हिलमिना *henbenā*, spoilt, ruined. *h.*

हिलमिता *hīntā*, f. abatement, alleviation. *s.*

हिलमिता *hīn-jāti*, outcast, vile, degraded. *s.*

हिलमिच *hīnch*, an emphatic particle (v. *hīm*). *d.*

हिलमिन्द्रा *hendrā*, ill-bred, stupid, clownish. *hendrā-panā* or *hendrāgī*, clownishness. *d.*

हिलमिसना *hīnsnā*, n. to neigh, to scream or make a noise, as a horse when kicking. *h.*

हिलमिनकारना *hīnkārṇā*, a. to low. *h.*

हिलमिङ्ग *hīng*, m. *assafœtida*. *hīng hāgnā*, to void by stool involuntarily; (met.) to pine. *s.*

हिलमिङ्गा *hīngā* or *hīngā*, m. a harrow. *h.*

हिलमिङ्गे *hīnge*, we or they are. *h.*

हिलमिङ्गु *hīngū* (v. *hīng*), *assafœtida*. *s.*

हिलमिङ्गु *hīn-varṇ*, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*

हिलमिङ्गु *hīo* or *hiyo*, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.* [soul. *s.*

हिलमिङ्गु *hīo* or *hiyau*, m. heart, mind,

हिलमिङ्गु *hewānt*, m. the name of a season (v. *hemant*). *s.*

हिलमिङ्गु *hoyo-bāns*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the province of Benares. *h.*

हिलमिङ्गु *hayūlā* (also *haiyūlā*), m. matter, origin, first principle; appearance; the first sketch of a picture. *a.*

हिलमिङ्गु *haiyūlānī*, material, relating to matter or first principles. *a.*

हिलमिङ्गु *hemant*, f. (for *hemant*, q.v.) name of the fifth or cold season. *s.*

हिलमिङ्गु *haihāt*, interj. alas! begone! subst. bewailing, lamentation. *a.* [of laughter. *h.*

हिलमिङ्गु *hī-hī*, an interjection of surprise,

यि

यि *yā*, called *yā*, *e hutṭī* or *yā*, *e muṣannāt i tahtānī*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-second Persian, and thirty-fifth Hindūstānī: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for ten; in the almanacks it is the character of *Jupiter*, and of the sign *Aquarius*.

यि *ya*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet: in words of Sanskrit origin it is frequently changed into *jim*, as *judh* or *juddh* for *yuddh*, battle, contest.

या *yā*, interj. or voc. particle O! *a.*

या *yā*, pron. this; (in comp) a dealer in any act, as *kappiyā*, a cloth-merchant, *baṭohiyā*, a traveller, &c. *h.*

या *yā*, conj. either, or, whether. *yā taḥt yā taḥta*. "either a throne or a bier," said when a man is resolved to conquer or die. Nelson said, "a Peerage or Westminster Abbey." *p.*

या *yāb*, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as *kām-yāb*, one who obtains his wish. *p.*

या *yabisāt*, f. epulotica, medicines tending to dry up and heal ulcers and sores. *a.*

या *yābanda*, a finder; finding, discovering. *p.*

या *yābū*, m. a pony, Galloway nag. *h.*

या *yābī*, f. (in comp) attainment, as *kām-yābī*, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*

या *yāpan*, m. spending or passing away time. *s.* [going, transmigration. *s.*

या *yātāyāt*, m. coming and

या *yātrū*, } m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*

या *yātrik*, }

या *yātrī*, }

या *yātrā*, f. pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; festival, procession. *yātrā-karan*, m. setting forth on a journey or march. *s.*

या *yātnā*, f. pain, agony, sharp or acute pain; the pains of hell. *s.*

या *yāthārthik*, just, true, right. *s.* [titude. *s.*

या *yāthārthya*, m. truth, rec-

या *yājak*, m. an officiating priest, a Brāhman who conducts any part of a sacrifice. *s.*

- ياج **याजन** *yājan*, m. conducting a sacrifice, or causing its performance. *s.*
- ياج **ياجوج ماجوج** *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Magog. *a.*
- ياج **ياجنه** *yājnya*, m. property or presents derived from officiating at sacrifices. *s.*
- ياج **ياचित** *yāchit*, asked, begged, solicited. *yāchita* or *yāchitaka*, a particular form of deposit, whereby the holder is allowed (by law) the use of the article deposited. *s.* [cant. *s.*
- ياج **ياچک** *yāchak*, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *s.*
- ياج **ياचना** *yāchnā*, f. asking, begging. *s.*
- ياج **ياد** *yād*, f. memory, recollection. *yād-āwarī*, f. remembrance, calling to mind. *yād-būd*, a keepsake. *yād-dāsh*, f. a memorandum. *yād-ash-ba-khair*, blessed be his memory! an expression used when mentioning an absent friend. *yād-farāmosh*, name of a game. *yād dilānā*, to remind. *yād-gār*, any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory. *yād-gārī*, f. a keepsake, a token. *p.*
- ياج **يادو** *yādav*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*, an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*
- ياج **يار** *yār*, m. a friend, a lover; an assistant. *yār-bāz*, a wanton woman, a whore; adj. wanton. *yār-bāzī*, fornication. *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual. *yār-bāshī*, sensuality, &c. *yār i ghār*, a sincere friend, like one of the seven sleepers (v. *aṣṣhāb* or *kahf*), or like *Abū Bakr*, the faithful friend and companion of *Muḥammad*. *yār i wafā-dār*, a faithful friend. *p.*
- ياج **يارا** *yārā*, m. power, strength, boldness. *p.*
- ياج **يارانه** *yār-āna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*
- ياج **يارني** *yārni*, a female friend, a sweetheart, a mistress. *p. h.*
- ياج **ياره** *yāra*, m. a broad bracelet; the wrist; a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship; necessity; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*
- ياج **ياري** *yārī*, f. friendship, love; assistance; (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*
- ياج **يازده** *yāzdah*, eleven. *yāzdahum*, the eleventh. *p.* [Yawning. *p.*
- ياج **يازده** *yāza*, yawning, or stretching the arms in despair; fear, terror. *a.*
- ياج **ياس** *yās*, m. despair; fear, terror. *a.*
- ياج **ياسم** *yāsīm*, } m. jasmine or jessamine.
ياج **ياسمين** *yāsmīn*, } *yāsmīn-bo* or *-bū*, redolent
ياج **ياسمون** *yāsmūn*, } of jasmine. *p.*
ياج **ياسمين** *yāsmīn*, }
- ياج **يافت** *yāft*, f. perquisite, earnings; fees, bribes, and douceurs extorted by official persons; a native official commonly speaks of a situation being worth so much in *darnāhā*, or regular salary, and so much in *yāft*. *p.*
- ياج **يافتن** *yāftan* (r. *yāb*), to find, to obtain. *p.*
- ياج **يافه** *yāfa*, vain, futile; ribaldry. *yāfa-dārī*, idle talk. *yāfa-darā*, i. idle boasting, loquacity. *p.*
- ياج **ياقوت** *yāqūt*, m. a ruby, a precious stone. *yāqūti kabūd* the sapphire. *yāqūti zard*, the topaz. *a.*
- ياج **ياقوتي** *yāqūti*, of or relating to a ruby, ruby-coloured; a kind of ornamental handwriting. *a.*
- ياج **ياگ** *yāg*, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s.*
- ياج **ياگيك** *yāgyik*, m. an institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*
- ياج **ياگييه** *yāgyiya*, fit for sacrifice. *s.*
- ياج **يال** *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p.*
- ياج **يام** *yam*, m. season, time, weather. *a.*
- ياج **يام** *yām*, a watch, or one-eighth of a natural day (same as *pahar*, q. v.). *s.*
- ياج **يامني** *yāmnī*, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū. *yāmnī*, f. a night. *s.*
- ياج **يامني بهاشا** *yāmnī-bhāshā*, f. the language of the *Yavans* (q. v.). *s.*
- ياج **يان** *yān*, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.*
- ياج **يان** *yān* (for *yahān*), here. *s.*
- ياج **ياوت** *yāvat*, as much as, as far as, as long as. *s.*
- ياج **ياوچيو** *yāvajjiv*, } during life,
ياج **ياوچيون** *yāvajjivan*, } as long as life. *s.* [friend, companion. *p.*
- ياج **يارو** *yāvar*, m. an assistant, coadjutor; a
- ياج **ياورى** *yāvarī*, f. aid, assistance. *p.*
- ياج **ياوک** *yāvak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect. *s.*
- ياج **ياون** *yāvan*, m. } of or relating to a Ya-
ياج **ياوني** *yāvānī*, f. } van or Musalmān. *s.*
- ياج **ياوه** *yāva*, absurd, vain, futile; lost, ruined. *yāva-go*, an absurd talker. *p.*
- ياج **ياهي** *yāhi*, (pron. dat. and accus.) this, to this. [chase. *p.*
- ياج **يايا** *yāyā*, a call (used in calling birds of yabūsa or *yabūsa*, dryness, aridity. *a.*
- ياج **يوت** *yut*, (in comp.) connected with, possessed of, as *dharma-yut*, virtuous. *shrī-yut*, prosperous. *s.*
- ياج **يوت** *yati*, m. a sage whose passions are completely under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jain sect. *s.*
- ياج **يتا** *yatā*, so much, this much or many. *d.*
- ياج **يتر** *yatr* or *yatra*, where, wheresoever; in whatever place. *p.*
- ياج **يتشخانه** *yatash-khāna*, m. an antechamber, a hall of audience. *s.*
- ياج **يتن** *yatn* or *yātna*, m. effort, exertion, energy, carefulness, remedy. *s.*

یتنوان *yatnavān*, persevering, diligent, making an effort or exertion. *s.*
 یتنوت *yatnavat*, fort or exertion. *s.*
 یتنی *yatnī*,
 یتنییه *yatanīya*, to be exerted or persevered in, an effort to be made. *s.*
 یتورت *yaterat*, firm to an engagement or vow. *s.*
 یتها *yathā*, as, like, such, according to. *yathā-jog, -jogyā, yog, or -yogyā*, as is proper "comme il faut." *s.*
 یتهاہمت *yathābhīmat*, according to one's wish or purpose. *s.* [how. *s.*
 یتھانتھا *yathā-tathā*, in any way, any
 یتھارتھ *yathārth*, right, proper, according to the sense; adv. properly, suitably. *s.*
 یتھارتھتا *yathārthatā*, f. rectitude, propriety, fitness. *s.*
 یتھاستھت *yathāsthīt*, circumstantially. *s.* [sible. *s.*
 یتھاسکت *yathā-sakti*, as far as possible. *s.*
 یتھاسکھ *yathā-sukh*, happily. *s.*
 یتھاسمبھو *yathā-sambhav*, suitable, according to circumstances. *s.*
 یتھاساستر *yathā-shāstr*, according to the *Shāstras*; agreeably to holy writ. *s.*
 یتھاشکت *yathā-shakti*, as much as possible; to the extent of one's ability. *s.*
 یتھاکال *yathā-kāl*, opportunely, timely. *s.*
 یتھاکام *yathā-kām*, at pleasure. *s.*
 یتھاکامی *yathā-kāmī*, wilful, independent. *s.*
 یتھاکتھنچت *yathā-kathan-chit*, in some way or other, any how. *s.*
 یتھاکرتوبھ *yathā-kartavya*, what is right or proper to be done. *s.*
 یتھاکرم *yathā-kram*, in order, methodically. *s.*
 یتھاکल्प *yathā-kalp*, as designed. *s.*
 یتھاکھین *yathā-mukhīn*, like, resembling, of a similar appearance. *s.*
 یتھاوت *yathā-vat*, truly, exactly, as it was, according to usage. *s.* [rule. *s.*
 یتھاودھ *yathā-viḍhi*, according to
 یتھاوسر *yathāvasar*, } according
 یتھاواکش *yathāvakāsh*, } to opportunity, as occasion offers. *s.*
 یتھوچت *yathochit*, as it is best, proper, suitable. *s.*

یتھوکت *yathokt*, true, as it has been stated. *s.* [desire. *s.*
 یتھچھا *yathechchhā*, according to one's
 یتھیشٹھ *yatheshṭha*, as it is wished or commanded. *s.* [sions. *s.*
 یتنی *yatī*, m. a sage with subdued passions. *s.*
 یتنم *yatīm*, m. an orphan, pupil, ward; a valuable jewel. *durri yatīm*, a large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell. *a.*
 یتنیمی *yatīmī*, f. state of orphanacy; adj. of or relating to an orphan. *a.*
 یتندریہ *yatendriya*, chaste, pure, of subdued passions. *s.*
 یترب *yasrib*, a name of the sacred city of Medina in Arabia. *a.*
 یتروید *yajur-ved*, } the second of the
 یتنوس *yajus*, } four *Vedas*, or
 یتنوس *yajus*, } scriptural authorities of the Hindūs. *s.*
 یتنمان *yajmān*, m. one who employs Brāhmans for the performance of a sacrifice (v. *yajman*). *s.*
 یتھ *yachh*, m. (v. *yakshu*). *s.*
 یتھیا *yahyā*, St. John the Baptist. *a.*
 یتھ *yakh*, m. ice. *yakh-basta*, frozen, ice-bound. *p.*
 یتھنی *yakhnī*, f. gravy (prepared to dress *putāw* in), sauce, stew. *yakhnī-putāw*, a kind of *putāw*, prepared with gravy. *p.*
 یتھ *yad*, m. a hand; a handle; aid, assistance; power, vigour; benefit, service. *a.*
 یتھ *yadi*, conj. when, since, if. *s.*
 یتھ *yadu*, m. the name of an ancient king, the ancestor of *Krishna*; also the name of the country over which *Yadu* ruled. *yadu-bāsi*, m. the tribe of *Yadu*. *yadu-bāsi*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*. *s.*
 یتھ *yadā*, when, at what time. *s.*
 یتھ *yadu-nāth*, m. the lord of *Yadu*, *Krishna*. *s.* [other. *s.*
 یتھ *yadā-tadvā*, somehow or
 یتھ *yadawadhī*, since when. *s.*
 یتھ *yuddh*, m. battle, war, fight. *s.*
 یتھ *yudhishṭhīr*, m. the elder of the five *Pandava* princes. *s.* [cious. *s.*
 یتھ *yudhmān*, fighting, pugna-
 یتھ *yude* (same as *yih*), he, she, it, or they. *d.*
 یتھ *yadyapi*, if, even if, when. *s.*
 یتھ *yarāh*, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *t.*
 یتھ *yarghā*, m. an amble (pace of a horse), name of a bird. *yarghā chalanā*, to amble. *p.*
 یتھ *yarghamāl*, m. a hostage. *p.*
 یتھ *yargha* (v. *yarghā*), an amble, &c. *p.*

یرقان *yarqān*, m. the yellow jaundice. *a.*

یرو *yarū*, m. manure, dung. *d.*

یزد *yazd*, God; the name of a city in the eastern part of Fārs or Persia proper. *yazd-parast*, a worshipper of God. *p.*

یزدان *yazdān*, m. God, the Almighty. *p.*

یزدانی *yazdāni*, divine. *p.*

یزدی *yazdi*, of or relating to the city of Yazd: a species of cloth manufactured at Yazd. *p.*

یزید *yazīd*, m. name of an arch heretic among the *Muhammadans*; the son of Moaviyah, the first caliph (*khalifa*) of the Ommyad dynasty; wicked, cruel, execrable. *a.*

یزیدی *yazīdi*, of the sect of *Yazīd*. *a.*

یسار *yasār*, m. left, the left side; plenty, opulence, affluence. *yasār o yamīn*, left and right. *dastī yasār*, the left hand. *a.*

یسار *yasār*, m. an unlucky person. *p.*

یساول *yasāwāl*, m. a servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horseman attendant on a man of rank. *p.*

یسر *yasr*, m. facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth. *yasar*, easy, soft, gentle, humane: ready, prepared. *a.*

یسیر *yasīr*, motherless (a child). *a.*

یش **یاش** *yash* or **یاشا**: *yasha*, m. fame, reputation, renown, glory. *yash-apayash*, m. good or bad name. *yash-pat* or *-pati*, reputable, renowned. *yash-kām*, ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory. *yashkar*, rendering famous, conferring celebrity. *s.*

یشب *yashb* or *yasht*, m. a species of jasper found on Mount Imaus. *a. p.*

یشت **یاشتی** *yashṭi*, m. a staff, a stick, a staff armed with iron, &c., used as a weapon, a club, a mace. *s.* [wing. *s.*

یشتک **یاشتیک** *yashṭīk*, m. a bird, the lap-
یشتمده **یاشتمدو** *yashṭimadhu*, m. liquorice root. *s.*

یشتی **یاشتی** *yashṭi*, f. (v. *yashṭi*) a staff, &c. *s.*

یشسوان **یاشسوان** *yashaswān*, } famed, renown-
یشسوی **یاشسوی** *yashaswi*, } ed, celebrated. *s.*

یشم *yashm* or *yashim*, m. a sort of jasper or agate, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. *p.*

یشمی *yashmi*, of or relating to jasper. *p.*

یعبوب *ya'būb*, m. a swift horse. *a.*

یعبوب *ya'sūb*, m. the king or queen of the bees; a prince or chief of a nation. *a.*

یعبوب *ya'kūb*, Jacob, James. *a.*

یعی *ya'ne* or *ya'ni*, videlicet, that is to say, namely; for, because. *a.*

یغما *yaghmā*, } m. plunder, prey, booty.
یغمان *yaghmān*, } spoil, pillage, rapine. *p.*
یغمه *yaghma*, }

یقین *yāqīn*, m. certainty, truth; name of a Hindūstāni poet; adj. true. *yāqīn-k.*, to ascertain. *yāqīn lānā*, to believe. *yāqīn honā*, to become certain. *a.*

یقیناً *yāqīnān*, verily, certainly, assuredly. *a.*

یقینی *yāqīni*, f. certainty, infallibility, truth; adj. true, indisputable. *a.*

یک *yak*, one, a, an. *yak-ād* or *-ādih*, a few.

yak-ā-yak, all at once. *yak-bār* or *-bāra*, once, one time. *yak-bārgi* or *-bāri*, all at once, once. *yak-bar-yak* or *yak-bā-yak*, successively. *yak-bagghā*, a horse striving always to go on one side, pressing on one rein. *yakat*, *yakthā*, *yakthār*, or *yak-thān*, collected, assembled together. *yak-ja*, together. *yak-jān*, of one soul, a friend. *yak-jaddi*, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. *yak-jihat*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend. *yak-jihṭi*, f. unanimity, friendship. *yak-chashmi*, one-eyed. *yak-chand* or *-chandi*, somewhat, a little. *yak-choba*, one-poled (a tent). *yak-dāna*, an incomparable gem. *yak-dast*, even, entire, homogenous. *yak-dasti*, one-handed. *yak-dil*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute. *yak-dili*, concord, unanimity. *yak-zāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *yak-rāh*, going on (the same road). *yak-rukhi*, a kind of bow. *yak-rū*, unanimous. *yak-rū-i*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-rah* or *-rāh*, once, of the same path. *yak-zabān*, of one speech, unanimous. *yak-sān* or *-sār*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel. *yak-sāni*, uniformity, identity, parity. *yak-kalam*, consistent (a writer); all, total, all at once. *yak-lakht*, all at once. *yak-lautā*, single, solitary; a single child (without brother or sister). *yak-lohi*, a sword blade made of one piece of steel. *yak-musht*, or *-mutthi*, or *mutth*, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment. *yak-munh*, talking consistently. *yak-manā*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-na-yak*, one or other. *yak-hā*, the same, equal, alike. *p.*

یکا *yakkā*, single, solitary; m. the ace (at cards); a one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled. *yakkā-tāz*, one who singly assaults the enemy, a brave hero. *yakkā sipāhi* a single soldier. *p.*

یکاون *yakāwan* (for *ikhāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*

یکای *yakāi*, f. unit, uniqueness. *p.*

یکایک *yak-āyah*, all at once, suddenly. *p.*

یکباچهی *yak-bāchhi*, distribution of one sum or cess levied equably upon all lands. *p. h.*

یکت **یوکت** *yukt*, joined, united; fixed, fit, proper, possessed, endowed with; project. *s.*

یکت **یوکتی** *yukti*, f. union, fitness; skill, dexterity, contrivance, wit, art; project; usage, custom; purport or meaning of a passage, &c. *s.*

یکتا *yahtā*, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. *p.* [string. *d.*

یکتاره *yaktāra*, a kind of guitar with one

یکتالیس *yaktālis* (for *iktālis*), forty-one. *d.*

یکتائی *yahtāi*, f. singleness, singularity, uniqueness. *p.*

يكترا **यक्त्रा** *yaktrā*, the sum total or amount ; the numeral 101 ; interest at the rate of one per cent per month. *p. s.* [octandra]. *s.*

يكترسا **युक्तरसा** *yukt-rasā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa* **يكدگر** *yak-digar*, } one another, mutually. *p.*
يكدیگر *yak-digar*, }

يکس **यक्ष** *yahas* (same as *yak*), one. *d.*

يکش **यक्ष** *yakṣh* or *yakṣha*, m. a species of demigod, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. *s.*

يکشما **यक्ष्मा** *yakshma*, m. pulmonary consumption. *s.* [male *yakṣha*, or fairy. *s.*

يکشني **यक्षिणी** *yakṣhīnī* or *yakṣhānī*, f. a female **يکشنبه** *yak-shamba*, Sunday. *p.*

يکفردی **यकफردی** *yak-fardī*, } land producing only one **يکفصلي** *yak-fuslī*, } crop in the year. *p.*

يکال **यकाल** *yakal*, single, solitary. *yakal-pan*, solitude. *d.*

يکلاءي **यकلاءي** *yaklā,ī*, f. a veil (or cloak, or sheet, worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam.

يکلو **यकलु** *yaklū*, simple, single (thread). *p.*

يکلوٲا **यकलुٲا** *yakloutā*, a single child (without brother or sister). *p. h.*

يککنٲ **यककنت** *yakang*, alone, lonely, solitary. *d.*

يکوترا **यकोत्रा** *yakotrā* (v. *yakatrā*), sum total, *cc. s.*

يکون **यकून** *yakūn*, it will be, it is ; the sum total of an account. *a. p.* [gether. *p.*

يکد **यक** *yaka*, one, singular, unique ; at once, together.

يکيلا **यकिला** *yakelā*, solitary, alone, singular. *d.*

يکٲ **युग** *yug* or *yuga*, m. an age of the world or great period ; a pair, a couple, a brace, a term used in the game of *Chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). *yug-yug*, perpetually, eternally. *yug phornā*, to cause difference between friends. *yug-ān-yug*, ages of ages, for ages. The Hindūs reckon four *yugas* or ages since the creation of the present world, viz. : 1. the *Krita-yug* or *Satya-yug*, which lasted 1,728,000 solar years ; 2. the *Treta-yug*, of 1,296,000 years ; 3. the *Dwāpar-yug*, of 864,000 years ; and lastly, the *Kali-yug*, whose duration is 432,000 years, and of which nearly 5000 years have already elapsed. These four ages bear a marked affinity to the gold, silver, brazen, and iron ages of the Greeks and Romans, in all of which mankind are supposed to undergo a progressive deterioration. *s.*

يگان **यगान** *yagān*, singly, unique. *yagān yagān*, one by one, one after another. *p.*

يگانٲ **युगान्त** *yugānt*, m. the end of the four *yugas* or ages, when, according to the Hindūs, a total destruction of the universe takes place. *yugānt-bandhu*, a permanent and steady friend. *s.*

يگانٲت **यगानगत** *yagānagat*, f. singularity ; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.*

يگانٲي **यगानगि** *yagānagī*, f. singularity, excellence ; concord, unanimity. *p.*

يگانه **यगाना** *yagāna*, m. kindred ; adj. single, sole, singular, incomparable ; agreed, unanimous. *p.*

يگانيت **यगानियत** *yagāniyat*, f. solitariness ; kindred. *p.*

يگپٲ **यगपत** *yugapat*, at one time. *s.*

يگل **युगल** *yugal*, m. a pair, a brace, couple. *s.*

يگن **यज्ञ** *yagnā*, m. a sacrifice, or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *yagna-bhūmi*, f. a place prepared for a sacrifice. *yagna-pātr*, m. a sacrificial vessel. *yagna-purush*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*. *yagna-pashu*, a victim, any animal offered in sacrifice. *yagna-sthān*, m. a place of sacrifice. *yagna-siddhi*, f. performance of sacrifice, obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. *yagna-sūtr*, m. the characteristic thread worn by the three principal classes of Hindūs. *yagna-shālā*, f. a temple, a shrine, a place of sacrifice. *s.*

يگنوپويت **यज्ञोपवीत** *yagnopavit*, m. the sacrificial thread or cord originally worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right (it is now worn only by Brāhmins) ; the term also signifies the ceremony of investiture. *s.*

يگنوپويٲي **यज्ञोपवीति** *yagnopavitī*, a Brāhman, &c. invested with the sacred thread. *s.*

يگنيده **यज्ञिय** *yagnīya*, suitable for a sacrifice. *yagnīya-desh*, the country of the Hindūs, those countries in which the ritual and institutes of the Hindūs system are enforced. *s.*

يگل **यल** *yal*, m. a hero, a champion, a brave man ; adj. corpulent, robust. *p.*

يگلاهيلا **यलपैला** *yalā-phailā*, unconfined, extended, spread ; adv. at ease. *h.*

يگلا **यलदा** *yaldā*, the longest night of winter, a long and dreary night. *p.*

يگله **यला** *yala*, m. liberation, release ; adj. free, released ; crooked ; vain, absurd ; alone, single, solitary ; subst. fem. a bad woman or prostitute. *p.*

يگلغار **यलगहार** } the sudden incursion of an **يگلغار** *yalghar*, } army into a country. *t.*

يگليل **यलिल** *yalil*, contempt, disgust, aversion. *d.*

يگم **यम** *yam*, m. the angel of death, the regent of the realms of death. *s.*

يگم **याम** *yam*, m. the sea, the main ocean, the vast deep, without any shore in sight. *a.*

يگدوت **यमदूत** *yam-dūt*, m. an infernal sprite, the messenger or minister of *yama*, death. *s.*

يگمک **यमक** *yamak*, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*

يگمل **यमल** *yamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

يگمن **यमन** *yamn*, m. felicity, prosperity. *yaman*, the right hand or side ; name of a country Arabia Felix. *a.*

يگمن **यमन** *yaman*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

يگمن **यमन** *yaman* (v. *yavan*), an Ionian, &c. *s.*

یَمُونِہ *yamunā*, f. the *yamunā* or *jamunā* river; in mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya*, or the sun, and sister of *Yama*. *s*

یَمَانِہ *yamanā*, m. a cornelian; adj. of or belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. *a*

یَمِینِہ *yamīn*, m. an oath: in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand; in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of any thing. *yamīnī ghāmūs*, a false oath, wilful perjury. *yamīnī lighū*, (lit. a nugatory oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. *yamīnī-ma'kūd* or *-nun'aqūd*, an oath respecting some future matter which must be kept, unless it be absolutely sinful, in which case it may be broken, subject, however, to expiation. *yamīnī faur*, a sudden oath or vow made on an emergency. *a*

یَنْتْرِہ *yantra*, m. (v. *jantra*) a diagram of a mystical nature or astrological character; a machine in general; any instrument or apparatus; a musical instrument. *s*

یَنْتْرِنَاہ *yantranā*, m. pain, anguish. *s*

یَنْتْرِہ *yantrī*, m. a conjurer, wizard; an instrument for drawing wire. *s*

یُوہ *yo* (for *yih*), he, she, &c. *d*

یُوہ *you* or *yava*, m. barley, more especially the measure of one barley-corn. *s*

یُوہ *yuvā*, m. (v. *juvā*) a young man. *s*

یُوہ *yavās*, m. name of a flower (*Hedysarum alhagī*). *s* [ajwaen. *s*

یُوہ *yavānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum*

yūp, m. a sacrificial post, a trophy, a column erected in honour of a victory. *s*

یُوہ *yau-phal*, name of a medicinal plant. *s* [tikh. *s*

یُوہ *yotish*, astrology, &c. (v. *jo-*

yotishī, m. an astrologer. *s*

یُوہ *yautuk*, m. a nuptial present. *yautik* or *yautikh*, astrology. *s*

یُوہ *yūth*, m. a multitude of birds or beasts, a herd, a flock. *s*

یُوہ *yūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine. *s*

یُوہ *yuvatī*, f. a young woman. *s*

یُوہ *yojan*, a measure of distance equal to four *kos*. *s*

یُوہ *yojanā*, f. joining, meeting. *s*

یُوہ *yodhā*, m. a warrior, a soldier, a combatant. *yodhā-pan*, m. heroism, pugnacity. *s*

یُوہ *yodhan* m. fighting, battle. *s*

یُوہ *yodhī*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *s*

یُوہ *yuvu-rāj*, also *yuva-rājā*, m. a young prince, the heir-apparent. *s*

یُوہ *yuva-rājya*, m. state or dignity of heir-apparent. *s*

یُوہ *yūrish*, m. assault, storm, invasion. *p*

یُوہ *yūz*, m. a panther, pard, or lynx; the *chatā* or hunting leopard. *p*

یُوہ *yūs* (also *yūsh*), m. pea-soup, pease-porridge; a sort of broth. *s*

یُوہ *yūsuf*, the patriarch Joseph. *a*

یُوہ *yoshit*, f. a woman in general, also a wife (like the French "femme"). *s*

یُوہ *yūhā*, f. a louse, vermin. *s*

یُوہ *yavakshār*, } m. saltpetre, nitre;
یُوہ *yavukhār*, } nitrate of potash. *s*

یُوہ *yog* or *yoga*, m. junction, joining, union; a fortunate moment; opportunity; penance, devotion; adj. possible, capable *yog-āsan*, m. a kind of religious posture. *yog-pat*, a part of a devotee's dress. *yog-sevā*, practising religious abstractions. *yoga-kshema*, property, possessions; especially property assigned for charitable deeds. *yog-nāvik*, a kind of fish. *yog-nidrā*, light sleep, wakefulness. *yog-vahī*, alkali, quicksilver; a medium for mixing medicines. *s*

یُوہ *yoginī*, f. a female fiend or spirit attendant on, and created by *Durgā*; in some places eight *yoginīs* are enumerated by name. *s*

یُوہ *yogī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic; a magician. *yogya*, fit, proper; clever. *s*

یُوہ *yogyatā*, f. fitness, capability, ability. *s*

یُوہ *yogeshvar*, m. a principal sage; a deity; a magician, the object of devout contemplation. *s*

یُوہ *yogyu*, clever, accomplished; able, powerful; fit, proper. *s*

یُوہ *yaum*, m. (corruptly *yom*) a day. *yaumu-l-hisāb*, or *yaumu-l-hashr*, or *yaumu-l-kiyāmat*, the day of the resurrection; the day of rendering one's account. *yaumu-l-fitr*, the day of breaking fast, viz. the day following the fast of the *Ramazān*. *a*

یُوہ *yauwan*, one day; daily. *a*

یُوہ *yauwīya* (or *yomiya*), daily; m. daily sustenance or allowance to pensioners of any kind. *yauwīya-dār*, a pensioner. *a*

یُوہ *yuvan*, m. name of a country, supposed to be that inhabited by the Greeks; by late Hindū writers the term is usually applied to Arabia, or in general to those countries inhabited by Musalmāns; this name formerly meant an Ionian or a Greek, but now is applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India, and is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race. *yavan-āchārya*, an astronomical writer frequently alluded to by ancient Hindū astronomers, supposed to be Ptolemy. *yavan-āl*, a kind of grass. *s*

यौ *yūn*, यौ *yon*, or यौ *yau*, thus, in this manner. *yūn na yūn*, one way or other. *yūn-hīn*, in this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily. *h*.

यौनाचार्य *yavanāchārj*, m. an astronomical writer frequently quoted, perhaps Ptolemy. *s*.

यौनाल *yavanāl*, m. a sort of grass, the grain of which is eaten (*Andropogon* or *Holcus bicolor*). *s*.

यौनान *yūnān*, Ionia, Ancient Greece, so called till subdued by the Romans, after which the term *Rūm* has been generally applied to the Eastern Roman Empire at large. *a*.

यौनानि *yūnāni*, m. an Ionian, a Grecian. *a*.

यौनानियान *yūnāniyān*, the Ionians, the Greeks. *a*.

यौनस *yūnas*, m. the prophet Jonah or Jonas. *a*.

यौनी *yonī*, f. the womb, the vulva *yauṇī*, relating to the womb, uterine. *yavanī*, f. a female *yavan*. *s*.

यौवन *yauvan*, m. youth, manhood. *yauvan-dashā*, f. adolescence. *yauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness. *s*.

यौवनवान *yauvan-nān*, m. } young,

यौवनवती *yauvan-vatī*, f. } youth-ful. *s*.

यिह *yih* or यह *yah*, pron. this, he, she, it the. *h*.

यहान *yahān*, here, hither; as a masc preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French *chez*, as *mere yahān*, in my house, or in my possession, "chez moi." *yahān-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-tag*, thus far, to such a degree. *yahān-se*, hence. *yahān-kā yahīn*, in this very place, exactly here. *yahān-kahīn*, here or hereabouts. *s*.

यहूद *yahūd*, m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *a*.

यहूदा *yahūdā*, Judah, Judas, Jude. *a*

यहूदाने *yahūdāna*, adv. after the Jewish manner; m. a strip of yellow cloth which Jews are obliged to wear as a badge of distinction in some *Muḥam madan* countries. *a.p*.

यहूदी *yahūdī* (v. *yahūd*), a Jew. *a*.

यहूदिया *yahūdīya*, the land of Judea. *a*.

यहून् *yhūn* (for *yūn*), thus, so. *d*.

यिही *yihī* यही *yahī* or यहि *yahi*, the same, itself, this very (person or thing). *h*.

यहीं *yahīn*, even here. *yahīn-se*, hence, on this very account. *h*.

ये *ye* (pl. of *yih*), these, they. *ye-hī* or *ys,t*, these very (persons, &c.). *h*. [s:le. *d*

यिलम *yilam*, m. (v. *ایلم eləm*) an auction, *a*

A
D I C T I O N A R Y ,

HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH :

ACCOMPANIED BY

A REVERSED DICTIONARY,
ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

A New Edition,

PRINTED ENTIRELY IN THE ROMAN CHARACTER, CONFORMABLE TO THE
SYSTEM LAID DOWN BY SIR WILLIAM JONES, AND IMPROVED
SINCE HIS TIME.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.,

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON; MEMBER
OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND; AND AUTHOR
OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE
HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART II.—ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

LONDON
SAMPSON LOW, MARSTON & COMPANY
Limited

PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE
St Dunstan's House
FETTER LANE, FLEET STREET, E.C.

THE Lord is my shepherd.
I shall not want.

I SHALL not want *rest*—
He maketh me to lie down in green
pastures.

I SHALL not want *refreshment*—
He leadeth me beside still waters.

I SHALL not want *repentance*—
He restoreth my soul.

I SHALL not want *guidance*—
He leadeth me in the paths of
righteousness.

I SHALL not want *protection*—
Yea though I walk through the
valley of death.

I SHALL not want *companionship*—
For Thou art with me.

I SHALL not want *comfort*—
Thy rod and Thy staff, they comfort.

I SHALL not want *provision*—
Thou preparest a table before me.

I SHALL not want *joy*—
Thou anointest my head with oil.

I SHALL not want any *good thing*—
My cup runneth over.

I SHALL not want *anything* in this life—
Surely goodness and mercy shall
follow me.

I SHALL not want *anything* in the *life
to come*—
I shall dwell in the house of the
Lord forever.

A DICTIONARY, ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

A

ABO

A or **AN**, the indefinite article, is expressed in Hindustani sometimes by the numeral, "ek," one, or the indefinite pronoun, "ko, i," a certain one, as "ek mard," or "ko, i mard," a man, or a certain man. **A**, before verbal nouns, in such phrases as *a-visiting, a-hunting*, is expressed by the postposition "ko," as "wuh mulākāt ko gayā," he is gone *a-visiting*, "shikār ko gayā," he is gone *a-hunting*; and frequently the "ko" is omitted after the Hindustani infinitive, which last, however, remains in the inflected state, as "wuh paine gayā," he is gone *a-swimming*. The meaning of *a* in the sense of *by* or *per*, as *by the yard, per month, &c.*, is expressed variously; thus, *five rupes a-yard*, "fī gaz pānch rupae," or "sare gaz pānch rupae," or "gaz bhar pānch rupae," you shall receive a rupee a day, "tum ko roz ek rupiya milegā." If the prefixed *a* denote *in* or *on*, it will be expressed by "meñ," or "par," as "jahāz par," on board ship, or aboard.

ABACK, pichhlī-ṭaraf, pichhe.

ABAF, pichhwārā, pichhe, pichhlī.

ABAISANCE, kornish, ta'zīm, pranām.

TO ABANDON, chhoṛnā, tark-k, tyāgnā, tyāg-d, tajnā.

ABANDONED, (*deserted*) chhoṛā-hū, ā; — (*profligate*) chauṛ-chaupaṭ, khudā, i khwār; — (*to be*) guzar jānā, khwār-h.

TO ABASE, pachhārṇā, girānā, ghaṭānā, zalil-k, adhīn-k.

ABASED, halkā, subuk, apamānī.

ABASEMENT, tazlil, khwārī, apamān, adhīnatā.

TO ABASIT, sharmānā, lajānā, sukchāu, chapānā, pāni pānī-k.

ABASHED, sharminda, pashemān, lajjit, khāfif; — (*to be*) sukachnā, chapnā.

TO ABATE, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam k, kamī-k, alp-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, paṛ-jānā, mand h.

ABATED, kam, ghāṭ, mandā, dhimā, mukhāffaf, hin, hinā.

ABATEMENT, kamī or kamtī, ghaṭī or ghaṭṭī, ghaṭā, o, ghāṭā, takhfīf, hīntā.

ABBEY, khānqāh, dā, ira, maṭh, dharm-sālā.

ABBOT, mahant, takiye-dār, dā, ire dār, maṭh-dhārī.

TO ABBREVIATE, ikhtisār-k, kam-k.

ABBREVIATION, ikhtisār, kotāhī, sanchhapan, tarkhīm.

TO ABDICATE, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark-k.

ABDICATION, tark, tyāg; — (*of a throne, &c.*) tarki salṭanat.

ABDICATOR, tārīk, tyāgī.

ABDOMEN, peṭ, shikam, udar, koṭhā; — (*hypogastrium*) peṛū; — (*hypochondrium*) kokh, kokhā.

A-BED, chārpā, i-par, palang-par, bichhaune-par.

ABERRATION, ABERRANCE, gum-rāhī, ku-path.

TO ABET, pachh-k, madad-k, himāyat-k, sahāyatā-k, sahārā-d, purchak-d, ishtī'ālak-d, hulkārnā, uksānā or uskānā, ushūṭ-k

ABETTOR, pachhī, hāmī, jāuib-dār, dam-lāz, madad-gār, purchakī.

TO ABHOR, ufrat-k, karāhiyat-k, chirhnā, bhāgnā.

ABHORRENCE, nafrat, gilān, gurez, ghinghināhat, karāhiyat, kachiyāhat, ikrāh.

TO ABIDE, basnā, ṭhabarūā, rahnā.

ABJECT, zalil, khwār, kharāb, khāfif, tabāh, kamīn a be-wakr, halkā, patit, nich, kshudra; — (*servile*) chāplūs jūtī, khōr, paizār-khōr.

ABJECTNESS, zillat, zalālat, mazallat, khwārī, kharābī, durgat; — (*servility*) chāplūsī.

ABILITY, maḳdūr, ṭkāt, isti'dād bal, pahunch, sawād, dastrasī, bit, dakhāl, paisār.

ABJURATION, bar-gashtagī, divya, shapath.

TO ABJURE, badal-d, radd-k, iuhīrāf-k, munkir h, ḥadīṣ-k.

ABLATIVE, sampradān, hālātī naṣbī, hālātī maf'ūl iyat,

ABLE, kābil, sāmārthī, dachh, praṛh; — (*in comp.*) jog, pazīr, ṭalab; thus, bar-jog or byāhan-jog, marriageable, sawāl-ṭalab, questionable, tarbiyat-pazīr, tractable, fanā-pazīr, perishable.

TO BE ABLE, saknā, lā, ik-h, ṭkāt-r, basānā.

ABLE-BODIED, khingā, bal-want, zormand, haṭā-kaṭā

ABLUTION, ghusl, asnān, nahāu, ṭahārat; — (*of the hands, &c.*) āb-dast, sauch; — (*previous to prayer, &c.*) waṣū, panch-asnānī, angohal, aṭhal, tawazzū, tayammum, aras-paras; — (*of the dead*) murda sho, i; — (*place for*) laḥad; — (*of rice, &c.*) sang-sho, i.

ABOARD, expressed by par, meñ, with the words *bout, ship, &c.*, as jahāz-par, nāw-meñ, naukā-par; — (*in comp.*) sawār; whence kishtī-sawār, aboard ship.

ABODE, makān, derā, ṭhikānā, gali, bas-o-bas, ṭhaur, ṭhā, oñ, rahā, o, rahā, ish, asthān, āsram; sṭhal, būd-bāsh, sukūnat, maskan, istikāmat, jagah, būsā, māwā, maskanat, maḥal, rahwās.

TO ABOLISH, uṭhā-d, dūr-k, radd-k, mauḳūf k.

ABOLISHED, mauḳūf, mansūkh, maḥw, ma'dūm, nāst, nist-nā-būd, bāṭil, matrūk, chḥai.

ABOLISHER, nāsikh, nubṭil.

ABOLITION, naskh, ibtāl, mahwiyat, inhidām.

ABOMINABLE, makrūh, najīs, nā-pāk, ghaliz, karīh, palid, nā-gawār, ghīnānā, mustakrah, nafrat-angez.

TO ABOMINATE, dūr-bhāgnā (v. *to abhor*).

ABOMINATION, 'adāwat, irslū, dweh, nafrat-angezī; — (*in the pl.*) makrūhāt, muḥarramat.

ABORIGINES, usūl, ādau, prāchīn.

ABORTION, marānch, peṭ-girṇā, isḳāṭ ī hamal, garbh-pāt, bhrūn, akālūtpāt.

ABORTIVE, zūyā, be-fā, ida, lā-hāṣil, birthā, anarth; — (*or apt to miscarry*) peṭ-giraunī or -laraunī.

ABOVE, ūpar or ke ūpar, par or pa, bar, fauḳ, uprāl, zabar, āge, siwā, chluṭ, bārḥ, aglā, saras, ziyāda, a'lā, ūnchā, buland (v. *beyond, high*); — (*above one another*) tal-upār, niche-ūpar, ek-par-ek; —

(from above) ūpar-se, bālā-se; — (above cited, &c.) marḳūm, mazbūr, mushārūp-ilaihi, mazkūr, maūsūf, māmūdūh, nām-burdā, wuhī; — (above all) pailhe, awwal or awwalan, āge or āgū, muḳad-dam, sab se pailhe; — (above board) khulā-khuli, parghat, āshkārā, barmalā, male maidān, prakāshit; — (above mentioned) mazkūr, masṭūr; — (above measure) bahut, hadl-se ziyāda, be-hadd.

TO ABOVE, pur-h, ma'mūr-h, bhar-pūr-h, pūran-h, umañḍnā, bharnā.

ABOUT, āspās, gird-pesh, gird-ba-gird or gird-ā-gird, idhar-udhar, nazdik, pās, nikaṭ, kihān, ihān, pher, pher-kar, ghūm-kar; — (all about) idhar-udhar, chārōn-tāraf; — (to come about) phirnā; — (near, around, &c.) ḳarib, lag-bhag, ek; — I have given him about ten rupees) us ko rupae das ek main ne diye; — (on) par, ko, ke-wāste; — (I have come about some business) kuchh kām ko āyā hūn; — (engaged in) meṅ; — (what business is your master about?) tumhāre sāhib kis kām meṅ mash-ghul haiṅ? — (with) sang, sāth, pās, kane, generally preceded by the particle ke; — (there is not a handkerchief about him) ek rū-māl uske pās nahīn hai; — (on the point of) chāhtā, par; — (this man is about to die) yih admī marā chāhtā hai, or marne par hai; — (on all sides) chau-gird.

TO ABRABE, ragarṇā, ghisnā (which signify also to be abraded) khiyānā.

ABRASION, ragar, ghisā, o, ghisāwaṭ, ragrāwaṭ.

ABREAST, lage-lage, bar-ā-bar, karekar, pahlū ba pahlū.

TO ABRIDGE, ikhtisār-k, mukhtasar-k, kam-k, gha-tānā.

ABRIDGED, mukhtasar, mutakhab, kotāh, sanchhep.

ABRIDGMENT, ikhtisār, intikhāb, sārārth, sauchhepan.

ABROACH, oṛhak-par.

ABROAD, bāhar, par-des, bi-des, par-bās, par-mulk, desāwar, par-ghar, ghair mulk meṅ, wilāyat.

TO AROGATE, uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k, &c.

ABROGATION, inhidām, naskh.

ABRUPT, nishab-farāz, nūch-ūnch, or ūnch-nūch; — (in speech) gustākḥ, nā-hamwār, an-garḥ.

ABRUPTLY, ek-ā-ek, nā-gāh, an-chitte, akasmāt, achānak or achānchak, nidharak, be-mauḳa', be-imiṭiyāzi-se.

ABRUPTNESS, jaldī, haṛbaṛī, be imiṭiyāzi, nā-hamwārī.

ABCESS, phoṛā, baltor, pākā, dummal.

TO ABSCOND, dabā- or chhipā- or bhāgā- or lukā- or poshidā- or rūposh-rahnā.

ABSENCE, hijr, hijrat, hijrān, judā, irāḳ, firāk, biyog, bichhohā, mufarāḳat, firḳat, muhājarat, dūrī, pasghibat, ghair-hāziri, picḥhe (literally behind) which last is generally used in this sense on common occasions, the others being more applicable to the absence of lovers or friends; — (I cannot do this business in your absence) tumhāre picḥhe main yih kām nahīn kar saktā hūn; and in like manner, āge, before, often means in presence of.

ABSENT, judā, ghair-hāziri, ghā, ib, bichhrā, biyogī, dūr, mahjūr; — (in mind) ghāḥil, dū-chittā, dū-dilā or du-chittā, du-dilā.

TO BE ABSENT, bichhāṇā, judā- &c. -h.

ABSENTEE, ghair-hāziri, bides-rahne-wālā.

TO ABSOLVE, bakhshnā, mu'āf-k, maghīrat-k, chhor-d.

ABSOLVED, mu'āf, 'afū, chhāmā, āzād, khālās.

TO BE ABSOLVED, mukt- &c. -panā (v. absolution).

ABSOLUTE, (despotic) mukhtār, kull-mukhtār, sar i khud, mutasallih, muḥit, ḳābiz-mutaṣarrif, dā, ir o sā, ir, sutantar, āp-bas, swādhin; — (complete), pūrā, sarāsar, mahz, muḳlak, nipat, kewal, musallat.

ABSOLUTELY, (positively) albattā, khwāh-makhwāh, awash or avashya, muḳlaḳan.

ABSOLUTELY IMPOSSIBLE, muḥāll muḳlak.

ABSOLUTENESS, sar-khūdi, mukhtārī, tasalluṭ, sutan-tartā or swatantratā.

ABSOLUTION, najāt, mokh, udhār, khālāsī.

TO ABSORB, (a.) soknā. chūsūnā, pī-lenā, jazb-k, mārṇā, munjazab-k, nigālnā.

TO BE ABSORBED, sok-jānā, jazb-h, paiwast-hojānā, khaprā, bhājnā, marnā: which last is restricted to water that may have lodged in a hollow, &c; — (in meditation) ghark-h, ḳubnā.

ABSORBENT, jāzib, sokne-wālā.

ABSORPTION, jazb, sok, lay; — (in thought) toli.

TO ABSTAIN, barānā, ibā-k, parhez- &c. -k (v. abstinence), kiwāra-k, pahlū-k, tihī-k, bāz-rahmā, chhor-nā, dūr-bhāgnā, muñh-phernā, tajnā, hāth-ūṭhānā, dast-bardār-h.

ABSTEMIOUS, parhez-gār, pārsā, nemī, muttakī, riyāzati, bhagat, muḥtariz, murtāz, kam-khūrāk, kamkhor, kam-ghizā, ḳalilū-l-ghizā.

ABSTEMIOUSLY, riyāzat- &c. -se.

ABSTEMIOUSNESS, riyāzat, kam-khūrākī.

ABSTINENCE, parhez, inkār, gurez, iḥtirāz, iṭināb, barā, o, nem, sanjam, nirbhog.

ABSTINENT, parhez-gār, &c. (v. abstemious).

ABSTRACT, mujmal, lubbi lubāb; — (account) gosh-wāra, paitā; — (epitome) khulāṣa; — (idea) 'arz.

TO ABSTRACT, intikhāb- &c. -k; — (to separate) ek kinār-k, ḳaṭī uazar-k, nikāl-rakhnā.

ABSTRACTED, ḳaṭī-nazar, chhuṭ; — (absent) mahw, bharambhog, ghāratghor; (in mind) be-khabar.

ABSTRACTION, mahwiyat, ḳaṭī-nazri.

ABTRUSE, daḳiḳ, muḳḥlaḳ, bārik, ghāmiz, lā-hall, nāzuk, gūṛh, sūkhim.

ABTRUSENESS, diḳḳat, igḥlāḳ, bārikī, gūṛhtā.

ABSRUD, nā-mā'kul, be-fā, ida, harza, 'abaṣ, yāwa, an-arḥ, asangat, phakaupiyā, yāwa-go.

ABSURDITY, ABSURDNESS, yāwa-go, khurāfāt, saṭar-paṭar, lapat-sapat, buṭlān, be-hūdagi, wāhī-tabāhī, uṭ-paṭāngī (pl. wāhiyat, mulnalāt).

ABUNDANCE, buḥṭāṭ or bahutiyat, ifrāt, ḳasrat, afzā, ish, bahotri, sarsā, adhikā, ziyādati, afzūni, ambār, firāwānī, bisiyāri, punj, samūh, bisestā, bistār, farāḳhī, farāghat, barkat, wafūr, tauḡhiyānī, pel-mel, lank, mulk, bhardal.

IN ABUNDANCE, ba-shiddat, bahutiyat-se, ḳasrat-se.

ABUNDANT, babut, bahuterā, akṣar, rel-pel, ghanerā, māl-ā-māl, wāfir, ziyāda, ḳasir, be-shumār, firāwān, bisiyār, anek, bisekh, adhik, saras, dher, wāfi, apel, bhardal.

ABUNDANTLY, bahut-sā, &c. (v. in abundance).

ABUSE, (evil speech) gālī, zabān-darāzi, dushnām, lā-sukḥan, lā-zabān, bad-zabān, lām-kāf, dur-bachan, be-adā, i; — (reciprocal abuse) gālī-galauj, phak-ḳar; — (unjust censure) tuḥmat, tautiyā, iftirā, lim, kalauk, dhānsā, ṭūfān; — (blame) gila, shikwa, shikayat; — (misuse) bad-sulūki, khilāfi isti'mālī, bad-isti'mālī, kū-sadhni, kū-bart, bad-'amālī, bad-rasmī, kūr-rit or -chāl.

TO ABUSE, gālī- &c. -d, thāgnā, batpāri-k, bigārṇā, chhērnā, galiyānā, bad-ḳahnā; — (to treat ill) badzātī-k, bad-sulūki-k, burā, i-k, ḥarām-zādagi-k; — (to beat) zad-o-kob-k; — (to defile) bhrasht-k, be-hurmat-k, khārāb-k, ābrū- or zāt-1 or hurmat-lena; — (to abuse the car of a person) kān-phūnkūnā.

ABUSER, ABUSIVE, darida-dahan, bad-zabān, galeḥḥā, jibhārā, mukhārā, zabān-darāz, sakht go.

ABYSS, ghār, ḳabak, khoh, garḥā, kund, 'umk, gail-rā, o.

ACACIA, akāḳiyā; — (the tree) muḡhūfān, babūli, kīḳar.

ACADEMICAL, madrasāna (v. student, &c.).

ACADEMY, madrasa, maktab, chaṭ-sāl, pāṭh-shālā.

ACAJOW, (cashew nut) hji-kejū or tarangi-bādām; — (the fruit) kejū, kājū.

ACANTHUS, (*holly-leaved*) haḥkat, haḥ-jūrā or -jora.
 TO ACCEDE, rāzi-h, mānā, ḡabūl-k.
 TO ACCELERATE, chalānā, jald-k, jaldī-karānā.
 ACCELERATION, jaldī, shitābī.
 ACCENT, (*tone*) lahja, sur, dharan, zarb, dhakkā, harkat, māt, jhīrak; — (*pronunciation*) maḥshaj, ḡirā.at.
 TO ACENT, zarb-lagānā; — (*to pronounce*) makh-raj adā-k.
 TO ACCEPT, ḡabūl-k, pasand-k, lenā, le-lenā, mānā; — (*a bill*) sakārnā.
 ACCEPTABLE, khush, khūb, bihtar, achchhā, bbalā, man-bhā, onā, maḡbūl, mubārak ahsan, maḡbū, mustajāb; — (*in comp.*) pasand, pazir, khwāh.
 TO BE ACCEPTABLE, khush- &c. -anā or -lagnā, bhānā.
 ACCEPTANCE, pasand, ḡabiliyat.
 ACCEPTATION, ACCEPTION, (*of a word*) ma'nī, arth; — (*the received acceptance of a word*) iṣṭilāhī-ma'nī, opposed to luḡwī-ma'nī, the literal meaning.
 ACCESS, rasā-ī, guzārā, guzar, rāh, dar-āmad, bār, pahuñch, paith, ghus-paith, dakhil, bār-yābī; — (*of a fever*) naubat, bāri, charḡhā, o.
 TO HAVE ACCESS, rasā-ī-h or -pānā.
 ACCESSARY, sāthī, sangī, sanghātī, rafīk, ham-rāh.
 ACCESSIBLE, pānuñchanhār, charḡhā, ū, mumakīnū-d-dukhlūl, charḡhne-jog, jāne-jog, milanhār.
 ACCESSION, (*to a throne*) julūs, abishek, rāj-baiṭhnā; — (*of a prince*) rāj-tīlak or -tīkā; takht- or masnad-nishīnī; — (*to a person*) āmad-raft.
 ACCIDENCE, (*v. grammar*) āmad-nāma, ṣarf, ṣāraswat, mīzān.
 ACCIDENT, ittifāki, 'arīza, ḡalāt, mājarā, naubat, rū-dād, sar-guzasht, sanjog, hādiṣa, daibi, wāki'a, bithā, bitā, kiṣsa, (pl. 'arīze, ittifākat, wāridāt, ḡalāt, ṣadamāt, wāḡī'āt, 'awāriḡ, hawādīḡāt).
 ACCIDENTAL, ittifāki, 'arīzi, nā-gahānī, ḡhaibi, sanjogī, akasmāt, bhābī, daiwāgat, samāwī, āsmānī, karmā-dharmī; — (*meeting*) bātā-ḡhātī.
 ACCIDENTALLY, ittifākan, akasmāt, 'arīzan, az-ḡhaib, yūnlīn.
 ACCLAMATION, āfrīn, taḡhsin, jai-jai, jai-jai-kār.
 ACCOLIVITY, charḡhā, o, charḡhā-ī.
 TO ACCOMMODATE, pahuñchānā, khidmat-k, khabar-gīri-k, sewā-k, tawāzu'-k, khabar-lenā, bandāḡī bajā-lānā; — (*to adapt*) hamwār-k, musāwāt-k, samāwā-k; — (*one's self to the times*) zamāna-sāzi-k.
 ACCOMMODATION, gunjā, ish, samā-ī, ṡhīkānā, lawāzīma, asbāb, samāj, milāp, sulḡ, muṣālaḡa, āshṡī.
 TO ACCOMPANY, sāth- or sang-ānā, hamrāh-ānā o -jānā, rifāḡat-k, hamrāhī-k, lag-chalnā.
 ACCOMPLICE, sharīk, dakhil, rafīk, sāthī, sangī, dakhildār.
 TO ACCOMPLISH, nibāhnā, pahuñchānā, ḡāsil- &c. -k, pār-k, sidh-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ba-sar-lejānā.
 ACCOMPLISHED, mukammal, pūran, taiyār, samāpt; — (*elegant, &c.*) kāmil, māhīr, parbīn, sugḡar, gun-want, ārāsta, ḡābil, ṡāhib-lunar, jogya, sushil.
 ACCOMPLISHMENT, tamāmī, anjām, ant, ākhīrat, itmām-inṡirām, sar-anjām, samāpt, 'uhda-barā-ī, ijrā, e-kāri-sar-ba-rāhī, ubāh, pūran; — (*skill, talent*) gun, khūbī, lunar, waṣf, ḡabiliyat, parbīntā.
 ACCORD, ACCORDANCE, milā, o, 'alāḡa, munāsabat, nisbat — (*of his own accord*) āphī-āp, āp-se, āphī-se, khud-ba-khud; — (*of one accord*) ek-jihat.
 TO ACCORD, (a.) milānā, barābar-k; — (n.) lagnā, milnā.

ACCORDING TO, ACCORDING AS, ACCORDINGLY, mu-wāfiḡ, ba-ḡanl, ba-ḡadr, bar-ḡasb; — (*to order*) ḡasbu-l-ḡukm, muḡtaḡā, e ḡāl; — (*to custom*) ba-dastūr.

TO ACCOST, ṡoknā, salām-k, mukḡātib honā.

ACCOUNT, ACCOMPT, ḡisāb or ḡisāb-kitāb, lekhā or lekhā-jokhā, muḡāsaba, shumār; — (*of balances*) baḡāyā-taujīh; — (*of current demands*) ḡāl-taujīh; — (*current*) jam'ī wāsil bākī, jam'ī kharch; also of various kinds, viz. chīṡhā, kharchā, teraj, khasrā, tak-damā, arsaṡhā, jam'ī mufassal, āmdanī, nizdāt, ḡawālāt, maujūdāt, ākhīrī nikās, ḡaḡīkat jam', kaifiyat-jam', bāriz, abwābu-l-māl, abwābu-t-taḡsil; — (*sketch*) barāward; — (*of lands*) muwāzīna, rakba-bandi; — (*to call to account*) pā, e ḡisāb-lānā, muḡāsiba- &c. -lenā; — (*to settle accounts*) ḡisāb ṡāf-k, lekhā pharchhā-k; — (*to state an account*) wāsil bākī-k; — (*to draw out an account*) jam'ī kharch lkh-lānā; — (*to give an account*) aṣal ḡisāb denā; — (*to keep accounts*) ḡisāb-rakhnā; — (*to take an account, of clothes, &c.*) siyāha-k; — (*statement*) jīnswārī.

ACCOUNT, (*information*) ḡaḡīkat, barnan; — (*value*) i'tībār, ḡadr, rūiyat, partī; — (*sake*) sabab, bā'is, jīhat, kāran, māre, prayojan, hetū, bābat, khāṡir, ṡāṡṡe.

TO ACCOUNT, jānā, ginnā, būjhnā; — (*to account for*) samjhnā, jatānā, batlānā, ṡhīkānā-k, dalālat-k.

ACCOUNTABLE, zāmin, muḡāsiba-dār or -ṡalab.

ACCOUNTANT, ACCOMPTANT, mutaṡaddī, muḡarrīr, nawīsanda, lekhak, dīwan, anakak, kāḡḡazī, ḡisāb-nawīs.

ACCOUNT-BOOK, daftar, bahī, ṡablak.

TO ACCOUTRE, (a.) saḡāwat-k; — (n.) sajnā.

ACCOUTREMENT, poshāk, libās, sās-sāmān, sūj-samāj, saranjām, sās-'irāk, sās-bāz.

ACCRETION, jamā, o, barḡhā, o.

TO ACCRUE, upajnā, phalnā, lagnā. fā-īda-h, ḡāsil-h, milnā, honā, labnā.

TO ACCUMULATE, farāham-k, jorṡā, batornā

ACCUMULATION, kaṣrat, buḡtāt or bahutāyat.

ACCURACY, ACCURATENESS, ṡiḡḡat, diḡkat, sodh, surt.

ACCURATE, (*person*) chaukas, surtā, kharā, chaturā, huṡhīyār, a-chūk; — (*book, &c.*) ṡāḡīh, ṡhīk.

ACCURATELY, ṡiḡḡat-se, surt-se.

ACCURSED, rānda, mal'ūn, la'īn.

ACCUSATION, da'wā, barāmad, malāmat, ḡa'na, ḡa'na-zanī, ittībāh, ḡūfan, nīndā.

ACCUSATIVE CASE, maf'ūl, karam-kārak.

TO ACCUSE, da'wā-k, &c. muttāhim-k, ṡahhrānā, lag-ānā; — (*to blame*) ulabnā-d, dosnā, dhāṡsā-d

ACCUSER, muddā'ī, bādī; — (*figuratively*) gulū-gīr, dāman-gīr, gīrebān-gīr.

TO ACCUSTOM, 'adat-dālnā. ma'mūl-bāndhnā. 'ādī-h, sikhānā, dauprānā, ḡolānā, lānā mustā'mil-k.

ACCUSTOMED, 'ādī kho-gar, kho-pazir, abhyāṡī, mālūf, 'amālī; — (*to be accustomed*) in a general sense, is frequently expressed by the indefinite tense, or by the use of the frequentative verb (*v. Gram.*); — (*in a bad sense*) paraknā.

ACE, (*of cards*) ekkā, eklū; — (*figurative*) ratī; — (*of dice*) pan.

ACESCENT, ACETOUS, ACIDULOUS, khāṡṡā-sā, sirkā-sā, turshī-mā'il.

ACHE, AKE, dard, dukh, pīr, bedan.

TO ACHIEVE, pīrānā, dukhnā, dard-k.

TO ACHIEVE, karnā, mārt-utārnā sar-rāst-k.

ACHIEVEMENT, jokhim, barā kān.

ACHIEVER, sar-ba-rāh-kār.

ACID, khāṡṡā, tursh, anl or amla.

ACIDITY, ACIDNESS, khāṡā-ī, turshī.

TO ACIDULATE, khāṡṡā-k

TO ACKNOWLEDGE, iḡrār-k, i'tīrāf-k, kā'il-h; — (*a favour*) iḡsān-mānā shukr-guzārī-k.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT, i'tirāf, mauauti, mannat ; — (*gratitude*) shukr-guzāri. shukrāna, gunavād ; — (*of homage in kind*) pesh-kash, nazr.

ACME dhun agra-bhāg, ūrdh-h-bhāg.

ACORN balūt.

TO ACQUAINT *khābar-d or -k, ittillā'-d, samāchār-kahnā, āgāh-k.*

ACQUAINTANCE āshnā-i, chinhāo, rabṭ, ta'āruf, wākiifiyat, rū-shināsī, did-shinid ; — (*the person*) āshnā, rūshinās śurat-āshnā chinhāri.

ACQUAINTED mahram, mahram-kār ; — (*slightly*) śurat-āshnā or -shinās ; — (*with the temper of*) mizāj-ilān.

TO BE ACQUAINTED, āshnā-h, āgāh-h, wākiif-h, muṭṭalā'-h, g'yāni-h, jānnā, pahchānnā, āshnā-i- &c. -rakhnā.

TO ACQUIESCE, *khush-h, razā-mand-h, prasann-h, āre-bale-k, hān or hūn-hān-k, rawā-dār-h.*

ACQUIESCENCE, razā-mandi, *khushnūdi, istirzā, prasannatā or parsantā, marṭi.*

ACQUIRABLE, milan-jog, muyassar, *kasabi, milne- &c. -jog pāne-jog.*

TO ACQUIRE, kamānā, amparnā, hāsil-k, paidā-k, istifāda-k, upārjan-k, khatānā (*v. to attain*).

ACQUIRED kasabi, upārjit, mustafād ; — (*learned*) āmōkhta.

ACQUISITION, ACQUISITION, taḥṣil, iktisāb, kasb, upārjan, parāpt ; — (*skill*) humar, 'ilm.

TO ACQUIT, surkh-rū-k, be-gunāh-thahranā, mubarrā-k, pāk sāf-k, muṭk-k ; — (*to act one's part*) apni-nibāhnā, basar-lejānā.

ACQUITMENT, ACQUITTAL, surkh-rū-i, ibrā mukti.

ACQUITTANCE, lā-da'wā fāriḡ-khātī.

ACQUITTED, surkh-rū, bari, sachchā, nir-dokhi.

ACRE, the land in India is computed by the bighā, which is nearly half an acre English.

ACRID, chipirā, tez, karwā, talkh tītā chirchirā.

ACRIMONIOUS (*v. acrid*) tund kaṭū, fāsīd.

ACRIMONY, jhāl, chipirāhat, jharap, tezi, tundi parparāhat, karwāhat, talkhī, hiddat chirchirāhat.

ACROSS, ārā, bendā ; — (*over*) pār, wārpār, pailawār ; — (*to go across*) pār-jānā.

TO ACT, karnā harakat-k, chetnā-k, dauṛānā ; — (*to conduct one's self*) apni-nibāhnā ; — (*to affect*) byānā, āsar-k, kār-k, karānā ; — (*a play*) naḥk-k sawāng-k.

ACT, ACTION, f'il, 'amal, kartab, kartūt, karda, 'ālam, kiya, karnī, kām, kāj, kriyā, kirdār ; — (*opposed to rest*) chetnā, tahrik ; — (*of a play*) darja ; — (*decree*) hukm, ā'in, dastūr ; — (*written decree*) hukm-nāma ; — (*gesticulation*) bhā-o ; — (*in law*) da'wā, qaziya ; — (*fight*) larā'i, zad-o-burd ; — (*to be slain in action*) khet-rahnā, kām-ānā, jūjlnā ; — (*virtuous*) ṣawāb ; — (*movements*) ḥarkāt-saknat.

ACTIONABLE, 'adālātī, sazā-ṭalab.

ACTIVE, chālāk, charpharā, man-chalā, agmanā ; — (*as a medicine*) sarī'u-l-āsar, sarī'u-t-tāṣir, kārgar ; — (*not at rest*) mutaharrik, jāngam ; — (*active verb*) swādhin ; — (*an active transitive verb*) f'ilī muta'addī ; — (*an active intransitive verb*) f'ilī lāzimī ; — (*the active voice of a verb*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm.

ACTIVELY, chālākī-se, phurt-se.

ACTIVENESS, ACTIVITY, chustī, phurt, charparāhat.

ACTOR, (*in a play, &c.*) bhānd, sawāngī, bahrūpiyā, naḥkāl ; — (*agent*) fā'il, 'āmīl.

ACTRESS, bhāndin, sawāngin, bhānmatī, naḥkālīn.

ACTUAL, ACTUALLY, muḥarrar, ṭhik, sach, sat, rāst, yaḥīnī, taḥkīk, wāḳā'i, durust, nafsu-l-amr, fī-l-ḥaḳīkat, al-ḥaḳk, awash or avashya, nischai.

ACTUARY, 'adālāt kā munshī, muharir.

TO ACTUATE, mutaharrik-k, ḥarkat-k, tahrik-d.

ACUMEN, tezi, zīraki, tez-fāhmi.

ACUTE, (*sagacious*) zaki, zahin, zīrak, chatur, surtā, burrān ; — (*sharp*) nok-dār ; — (*violent*) shadid, kathin, jaulān, tichḥam ; — (*penetrating*) tez-ṭabā' or tez-'akl ; — (*severe*) barā sakht.

ACUTENESS zakāwat, zīhn, jaudat, zukā, zīraki, surt, chaturā'i, jaulāni, tez-fāhmi ; — (*of a disease, &c.*) shiddat, sakhtī, kashṭ ; — (*sharpness*) tezi, tuudi, nok-dāri.

ADAGE, maḳūla, kahāwat, maṣal, rāj, i-j-bāt.

ADAMANT, lūrā, almās, miḥnāṭis.

ADAM'S APPLE, (*in anatomy*) kanṭhī, ghāntī.

TO ADAPT, hamwār-k, samān-k, ṭhik-k, durust-k.

TO ADD, joṛnā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k waṣl-k, izāfa-k, zamm-k ; — (*figures*) jam'-k, gaṭhri-k, ṭhik-d, mizān-d.

ADDER, sarp sāmp, kāla-sarpa or kālsarp.

TO ADDICT, 'ādī-k, &c., kḥo-dālnā.

ADDICTED, 'ādī 'āmīl, kḥo-gar, abhyāsī, latzada, muḳaiyad, gūdiyā, 'amali.

ADDITION, (*in arithmetic*) ṭhik, mizān ; — (*addition*) joṛ, paiwand, ilḥāḳ.

ADDITIONAL, ziyāda, izād, mazid, adhik, ilḥāki ; — (*allowance*) bhātā (vulgarly, battah).

ADOLE, ganda, khāki ; — (*-pated*) ganda-maḡhiz, khāki-baiza.

ADDRESS, iltimās, nibedan, salīka, jugat, ḥikmat, andāz ; — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, alḳāb ; — (*where to find one*) patā, ṭhikānā nām o nishān, anuswār ; — (*complimentary*) adāb alḳāb, mangalāchār, bolī-bāni, suḳhan-sāzi ; — (*title*) khitāb, ṭarz.

TO ADDRESS, kahnā, suḳhan-sāz-h, bāt-k, 'arṣ-k, nibedan-k, bolnā, muḳhāṭib-h, khitāb-k, zabān-khōlnā ; — (*as a suitor*) darkhwaṣt-k.

TO ADUCE, batlānā, kahnā, izḥār-k.

ADEPT, kāmīl, sā'ir, hādīq or hāziḳ, māhir, ustād, bāni, bāni-kār, pūrā, pakkā parbin, pukhta, mazbūt, musta'id jāmi'u-l-kamālāt, naḳḳād, nāḳid, nubassir, binā ; — (*in literature*) 'allāma, muḥaḳḳīkī, paṇḍit.

ADEQUATE, barābar, samān, kāfi, bas, pūrā, kābil, jogā ; — (*to be adequate*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kāfi- &c. -h.

ADEQUATELY, andāze-se, wafā-se, &c.

TO ADHERE, chipaknā, chipchipānā, lagnā, lipaṭnā, chimāṛnā, chimatnā, pilachnā ; — (*to a person, &c.*) sābit- or gathā- or lagā-rahnā.

ADHERENT, wafā-dāri, rifāḳat, sābit-kadamī, garwidagī, lagā-o, gaṭhā-o, dhīraj, istiḳlāl, istiḳāmat.

ADHERENT ADHERES, rafīḳ, sāthī, sangī, wā-basta (vulg. āwābast), muta'allīk, mutawaṣṣal, 'alāḳa-dār, picḥh-lagā, lagā-liptā, ulfatī-banda.

ADHESION, ADHERENCY, liptā-o, chipkā-o, paiwastagī.

ADHESIVE, laslasā, chipchipā, las-dār, lablabā, lu'āb-dār, lazij.

ADIEU, al-widā', allāh-ma'kum, khudā-hāḡiz, ishwar ke soṅpā, salām, salāmuṣ 'alaikum, namas-kār.

ADIT, surang, senḍh, naḳab.

ADJACENT, lagā, dāndā-mendā, nazdik, qarīb.

ADJACENCY, qurb, itisāḡ, nazdiki, jawār.

ADJECTIVE, (*noun*) ṣifat, bisheshan ; — (*an adjective with its noun*) ṣifat-mauṣūf, i.e. qualified, a simple (unqualified) noun being called ism.

TO ADJOIN, milā-h, lagā-h, juṭā-h, muttasil-h, paiwasta-h.

TO ADJOURN, nāgha-k, mauḳūf-k, antar-k.

ADJOURNMENT, ta'īl, nāgha, antar.

TO ADJUDGE, hukm-k, fāiḷ-k.

ADJUNCT, ADJUNCTION, ADJUNCTIVE, ilḥāḳ, mulḥāḳ.

TO ADJURE, ḳasam-d, saugand-d, kiriyā-d, sauḥh-d or khilānā, soṅ khilānā.

TO ADJUST, chukānā, faisala-k, tartib k, durust-k, &c sahejnā, jamkānā, saintnā, banānā, pharchhā-k; — (*scales*) dharā-bādhnā; — (*to be adjusted*) chuknā, faisal-h, &c.

ADJUSTED, durust, āraṣṭa, barābar, thik, murattab, sijil, saḥīb, sāf, faisal, kursi-nishin, do-tuk, pharchhā, rū-ba-rāh sar-ba-rāh, munkāṭa', nistok.

ADJUSTMENT, faisala, infisāl, nistārā, inkīṭā', šafā'i, taṣṭiya, banā.o, sar-ba-rāhi, siḥḥat.

ADJUTANT, ekkā, naḥīb, nasakhchī, mīr-tuzak, ḳorchi; — (*bird*) garur, khages, hargilā.

TO ADMINISTER, pahunchānā, karnā, chalānā saranjām -k, sarbarāh-k, kārguzārī-k; — (*as agent*) niyābat-k, wikālat-k; — (*justice*) 'adl-k, 'adālat-k, insāf-k, nyā.o-k; — (*an oath*) ḳasam- &c. -denā, -dilānā, or -khillānā.

ADMINISTRATION, (*of a country*) intizām, nazm o nask, zabṭ o rabṭ, 'amal-dakhli, rāj-kāj, rāj-pāt, 'adal-gustarī, 'azz o naṣb, naẓārat, wasiyat, kār-guzārī.

ADMINISTRATOR, (*to a will*) waṣī (f. waṣiya); — (*of justice*) 'adal-gustar, nāzir.

ADMIRABLE, 'ajīb, nādir anūp, adbhut, apūrb, zor, turfa; — (*the English have an admirable government*) angrez kā zor intizām hai.

ADMIRABLE! wāh-wāh! kyā-khūb! shābāsh!

ADMIRABLY, 'ajab tarāh-se, khāṣṣī tarāh-se.

ADMIRAL, amīru-l-baḥr, mīr baḥr.

ADMIRATION, 'ajab, achraj, adbhut, wajd, ta'ajjub.

TO ADMIRE, ta'ajjub-k, wajd-k, &c., nigrān-h, dekhnā, nazāra-mārnā, mutaḥaiyir-h, bhachak-rahnā; — (*to love*) chāhnā, 'ishḳ-raqḥbat- shauḳ- muḥabbat-pyār- -rahknā or k.

ADMIRER, maftūn. shā.iḳ, shauḳin, farīfta, laṭṭū, sanehī.

ADMISSIBLE, wājibī, masmū'a, manzūr, pramān; — (*into the women's apartments*) maḥram, which includes their brothers, other relatives, and their dependants.

ADMISSION, ADMITTANCE, guzar, dar-āmad, mudā-khalat, paith, gunjā.ish, paisār, maḥramiyat.

TO ADMIT, āne-denā, paithne-denā, amānā, le-lenā nigalnā, pī-jānā, sunnā, kabūl-k.

TO ADMONISH, naṣīhat-d or -k, &c. sarzanish-k, dāṭnā, kān-kholnā, tambīh-k, 'aḳl-d, samjhānā.

ADMONISHER, nāsih, wā'iz, sichḥak.

ADMONITION, naṣīhat (pl. naṣā'ih), ṣalāh wa'az, sichḥā, tambīh, malāmāt.

ADO, dāur-dhūp, sarmaghzan, dawā-dawish, tag-dau, khūn i jigar; — (*with much ado*) ro-rokar, mar-kar, uftān-khezān, girte-parṭe, lashtam-pashṭam, laṭakte-paṭakte, khudā-khudā-kar; — (*it was settled with much ado*) khudā-khudā-kar faisāl hū.ā.

ADOLESCENCE, bulūgh, bulūghat, jawāui, joban, am-radi, tarunā.ī, shabāb.

ADOLESCENT, paṭhā, nā-bāligh, syānā, amrad.

ADONIS, (*of the cast*) yūsuf, viz. Joseph.

TO ADAPT, le-pānā, beṭā-kar-lenā, farzand-k, rās-baiṭhālnā, puspūt-k; — (*a custom*, &c.) akh-z-k, ikhtiyār-k, le-lenā, naḳl-kar-lānā, sampādan-k.

ADOPTED, luṭfi; — (*child*) le-pālak, mutabannā, pisar-khwānda, puspūt, putrelā, dharam-beṭā, chelā; — (*by eunuchs*, &c.) bachḡāna, (f. ba ḡāui); — (*an adopted word*) manḳūl, dakhil, akhāzī; — (*adopted father*) dharam-bāp.

ADORABLE, pūjā-jog, wājibu-ta-ta'zim.

ADORATION, bandagi, parastish, pūjā, archā, 'ibādat, sijda, bhajan, nanaskār.

TO ADORE, pūjnā, 'ibādat-k, &c. arehnā.

ADORER, sājid, zāhid, bhajnik, archak.

TO ADORN, saḥwārnā, sudhārnā, murattab-k, āra.ish-k, singār-k, banā.o-k, banānā, zinat-d, muzaiyan-k.

ADORNMENT, āra.ish, zebā.ish, banā.o.

TO BE ADRIFT, bahnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā. bahā-bahā-phirnā, dāwāndol-phirnā, khulna chhutnā; — (*to turn adrift*) bahānā, paṭṭā-kātnā, dūr-ā.

ADROIT, nipun, dhūrt, chālāk, hunar-mand.

TO ADVANCE, (a.) āge-lānā, āge-rakhnā, chalānā, char-hānā, agwānā, barḥānā, nikālānā, &c.; — (*arms*) 'amaldārī hāth-k; — (*to propose*) izḥār-k, kahwā; — (*money*) peshḡī-d, 'ala-l-ḥisāb-d, āḡāri-d; (u.) āge-ānā, āge-jānā, barḥnā, taraḳḳī-k, nikal-ānā nikālā, chalnā.

ADVANCED (*in years*) buḍḍhā, darāz-'umr.

THE ADVANCED GUARD, harāwal, peshwā.

ADVANCE, ADVANCEMENT, baphā.o, chaḥḥā.o, 'arūj, rozbilī.

ADVANCES, madad; — (*for disbursement*) kharch; — (*money*) dādni, taḳwā, aḡōrī, pattan; — (*invitation*) iḳdām, sarwā.

ADVANTAGE, (*superiority, gain*) ḡhalba, jit, chaḥṭi, gun, phal, ṣamara, paidā.ish, lābh, intifā', manfā'at, manāfā'at, yāft, tamattu', kifāyat, bāt, khūbi, ta'rif, lāhā, istifāda, falāh, falāḥiyat, gunjā.ish, lā.o.tā.o, lāh o lālā; — (*to take advantage of*) kābū-chalānā, fiṭrat-laṭānā, choṭ-k, ḡhāt-gaun- dā.o. -chalānā; — (*to have the advantage*) jītnā, war-rahnā, ḡhālib-rahnā; — (*to reap an advantage*) ḡṣīl-k, phal-pānā.

ADVANTAGEOUS, fā.ida-mand, mufid, gun-kārī, lābhi, khaṭā.ū, gunjā.ishī.

ADVENTITIOUS, 'arizi, chand-roza, asār, anit.

ADVENTURE, mājarā, sar-guzasht, birtānt or britānt rū-dād, ṣadma, ḥadiṣa, ittifāḳ.

ADVENTURER, mutalāshī, udiyogī, saiyāh, biyogī.

ADVENTUROUS, jān-bāz, agmanā, dil-chalā, man-chalā, sir-khap.

ADVERB, ḥarftamiz, zarf.

ADVERSARY, dushman, bairi, ḥarīf, muddā'i, 'adū, mukḥālif, bad-khḡwāh, birohdī, dusht, bādī, bipachḥī, ḡhanim.

ADVERSE, mukḥālif, nā-muwāfiḳ, bar-'aks, ulṭā.

ADVERSITY, bad-bakḥṭī, kam-bakḥṭī, idbār, shakāwat, shāmat, abḥāg, nakbat, falākat, dālidr, sakḥṭī, kashā-kash, kash-ma-kash, tabāhī, āseb, khārābī, durgat, bipat, bak-ṭāli'i.

TO ADVERT, sochnā, dhyān-k, ḡhaur-k, mulāḡaḡa-k, liḡāz-k, fikr-k.

ADVERTENCE, ADVERTENCY, ḡhaur, dhyān, fikr.

TO ADVERTISE, ḡāhir-k, izḥār-k, shā.i' -k, wakīf-k.

ADVERTISEMENT, ishtihār, ishtihār-nāma.

ADVERTISER, mukḥbir, khābar-dār, shahr-khābrā; the last is a public officer in cities, towns, &c.

ADVICE, maṣlaḥat, ṣalāh, mauntar, mashwarat, tadbīr, ṣawāb-dīd, kahā, kingāsh; — (*intelligence*) khabar (pl. akhbār), itṭilā', samāchār.

TO ADVISE, (a.) naṣīhat-d, samjhānā, khābar-d, khābar-dār-k, chitānā, batlānā, kahnā, matnā, suwānā; (n.) maṣlaḥat- &c. -lenā; — (*to be informed*) khābar-dār-h, chetnā.

ADVISABLE, munāsib, lā.iḳ, ma'ḳūl, lāzim, aṣlah

mustahsan, jogā, bihtar, ṣalāh-waḳt, uttam.

ADVISER, wā'iz, nāsih, mantri.

ADULATION, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, lajājat, samājat, lallo-patto.

ADULATOR, khush-āmadi, chāplūs, mutamalliḳ.

ADULT, bāligh, jawān, tarun, barā.

TO ADULTERATE, khontā-k milauni- &c. -k.

ADULTERATED, khontā, karrā, ḳalb, mekhī, ḡhilāfi 'amali, taghallubi.

ADULTERATION, khontā.ī, kapaṭ, taghallub.

ADULTERER, zinā-kār, fajir, swairan, fāḥish.

ADULTERESS, chhīnāl, zāuiya, fāsiḳa, fajira, fāḥishā.

ADULTERY, chhinālā, zinā, fiṣḡ-fujūr, zinā-kāri; — (to commit adultery) chhinālā-k.
 ADULTNESS, bulūghat, jawāni, tarunā, i.
 ADVOCATE, hāmī, shafī', orī, pachhī.
 ADZE, jāsulā, teshā, tabar.
 ÆGLOPS, dhalkā.
 ÆGYPTIACUM, marham zangārī.
 AERIAL, hawā, ī, ākāshīya, ūnchā, nabh-char.
 AFAR, dūr-se, ba'īd-se, dūr-darāz.
 A FEW, ka, ī-ek, do-tū, ek-ād, do-ek, thhoṛe-se, kuchh-ek, ba'zī-ek, ba'zī-ko, ī, juzwī.
 AFFABILITY, AFFABLENESS, murawwat, mulāyimat, hīlm, huṣn i khulq, luṭf.
 AFFABLE, śāhib-murawwat, murawwati, bā-murawwat, haḥīm, mulāyim, mihrbān.
 AFFAIR, muḡaddama, amr, tamāsha, ḡissa, ḡaziya, mājara, rū-dād, bāt, kāraj, bābat, mu'amalat, mādda.
 AFFAIRS, leñ-deñ, denā-pānā, dād-sitad, kām-kāj; — (worldly affairs) umūrāt i duniyāwī.
 AFFECT, aṣar, tāṣir, 'amal, kār, khāṣṣiyat, ḥukm, naḡsh.
 TO AFFECT, aṣar- &c. -k, or -rakhnā, khubhnā, baiḥnā, laḡnā, ḡarṇā, chaḥnā, byāpnā, būdnā, rachnā, tarāshnā; — (to assume) akhḡ-k, ikhṡiyār-k; — (to feign) hīla-k, mis-k. In Arabic there is a particular form of the verb to express feigning or assuming; thus, tajāhul means pretence of ignorance hence, tajāhul-karnā to affect ignorance; — (youth when old) burbhas-k.
 AFFECTATION, (sham) makr, hīla, riyā, bahāna, fareb, sawāng, ḡimbb, bhagal, nakhra, aint-maror, an-gan, burblas, nāz-nakhra, nakhra-bāzī, fakhr, fakhr riyā mummā, ish, banāwat, chhalāwā; — (in speaking) zabān-tarāshī.
 AFFECTED, (grieved) maghmūm, malūl, ḡhamḡin, dard-nāk, dukhī; — (full of affectation) makkār, nakhrēbāz, burbhasiyā.
 AFFECTIONATELY, dard-se, pyār-se, muḡabbat-se.
 AFFECTION, (love) 'ishḡ, jī, muḡabbat, ulfat, mihr, laḡ, hit, neh, saneh, prem, chhoh, laḡan, lār, dūlār, prī; — (maternal) shafkati mādarī, peṭ kī āḡ; — (of a parent) dard, kirpā, tapāk.
 AFFECTING, dard-angez, jān-soz, riḡḡat-angez.
 AFFECTIONATE, shafīḡ, muḡjīb, ulfatī, chābak, chhohī, mutaraḡḡim, marohī, mayā-want, dayā-shil.
 AFFIDAVIT, dibbī or dībya, zabān-bandī.
 AFFINITY, nisbat, munāsabat, 'alāḡa, laḡā'o, mel, sambandh; — (by marriage) byāḡ-dhārī, rishta-dār.
 TO AFFIRM, iḡrār-k, bāchā-k, kahnā, bachan-hārñā or -denā.
 AFFIRMATION, qarār, iḡrār, i'tirāf, ḡaul, bāchā, bāchak, bachan.
 AFFIRMATIVE, muṣbit, mūjiba, khabarī.
 AFFIRMER, muḡkīr, mu'tarīf, kā, il.
 TO AFFIX, joṛnā, laḡānā, paiwand-k.
 TO AFFLICT, satānā, taklif- &c. -d, ranjida- &c. -k, mārnā, toṛnā.
 AFFLICTED, sogwār, ḡham-nāk, pareshān, dard-mand, aṣurda, ranjūr, mukaddar, diḡḡ, muzṡarīb, mahzūn, dil-sokhta, alam-ḡham- sitam -zada or -rasīda, āfatmārā or -zada, dil-or-jigar-jalā, dukhiyā, dukhiyārā, dukh-mārā, kalesī, shorīda-khāṡir or -hāl, dil-tapīda, dil-khasta.
 TO BE AFFLICTED, kuḥnā, kalapnā, dukh-pānā, āzār- &c. -pānā.
 AFFLICTION, taklif, taṣḡī, izā, āzīyat, zaḡmat, ranj, ranjdagī, andoh, āzurdagī, dil-gīrī, dil-sokhtagī, bithā, malolā, ḡham, su'nbat, kudūrāt, ḡhubār, kasālā, āpadā, bales, huṣn, malāl, ḡhasrat, ta, assuf, dard, darmāndagī, āshob, diḡḡat, āzār, sogwārī, sog, jalān, soz, ranjish, mashaḡḡat, malālat, shiddāt, āfat.

AFFLUENCE, farāḡhat, āsūda-hālī, āsūdagī, dhanwantī.
 AFFLUENT, āsūda-hāl, ḡhanī, murāffah, mutama'wawī, dhani, bhāḡwān, māl-ā-māl, aḡhānā.
 AFFLUX, bahā'o, ijtīmā'.
 TO AFFORD, denā, bakhshnā, ūthānā, dastras-h, hāth-pahunchnā; — (to be able to give) de-saknā; — (to be able to sell) bech-saknā.
 AFFRONT, khiffāt, hiḡkārāt, iḡhanāt, halkā-pan, anādar. be-'izzatī zak, zillāt; — (to take as an affront) aib-jānnā, burā-mādnā.
 TO AFFRONT, khafīf-k, ḡaḡīr-k, halkā-k, subuk-k, latāḡnā be-'izzat-k, chheḡnā, bezār-k.
 AFFRONTED, khafīf, ḡaḡīr, subuk, halkā, apamānī.
 TO BE AFFRONTED, khafīf-h, halkā- &c. -h.
 AFLOAT, utrātā, tairtā (from utrānā and tairnā), bahtā, bhasāyā.
 AFOOT, paidal, pānw-pānw, piyāda-pā, pairon; — (to set on foot) ūthānā, bar-pā-k, jāri-k, chhalānā.
 AFORESAID, AFORENAMED, mazḡūr, mazbūr.
 AFRAID, khā, if, dahshat-nāk, khāuf-nāk, shash-dar, bhaimān.
 TO BE AFRAID, dārnā, saḡamnā, dahshat-nāk- &c. -rahnā, dahshat-rakhnā, bichaknā.
 AFRESH, pher-kar, nae sir se, sari-nau.
 AFTER, pichhe, ba'd, 'aḡab, guzashṡ, par, mimba'd, gaye-se; — (in comp.) ba, pas; — (year after year) sāl-ba-sāl; — (after this month) is mahīne gaye se; — (the day after to-morrow) pas fardā; — (one after another) laḡā-lag; — (after twelve o'clock) do pahar guzashṡ; — (man after man) ādmī par ādmī; — (according to) bar-ḡukm; — (the adj.) pichhā.
 AFTER AGES, AFTER TIME, pichhle-waḡt, pichhle-log.
 AFTER ALL, ākhīrash, nidān, ākhīr, ant.
 AFTER-BIRTH, hal, jar, jer, anūr, lijḡrī, potṡrī, kherī, pūrain, chhoh, ḡabelhan.
 AFTERNOON, si-pahar, ākhīr i roz, ba'd-do pahar, dīn ḡhale, bikāl, zuhar.
 AFTER-THOUGHT, AFTER-WIT, pach-mat, pas-andeshī, pas-'aḡlī, pas-fikrī, pas-fīḡrat.
 AFTERWARD, ba'd-iske, iske-pichhe, ākhīr, ba'd-az-ān, ūprānt.
 AḡA, āḡhā, āḡā.
 AḡAIN, phīr, pher. pher-kar, aur-waḡt, dūsrā-kar, dohrāke, do-bāra, palṡake; — (as much again) dūḡnā, do-chaud, muḡā'af; — (again and again) ber-ber, pher-pher, mukarrar, sikarrar, palaṡ-palaṡ.
 AḡAINST, khīlāf; — (over against) sammukh; --- (up) muñh par, par.
 AḡAPE, (to stand) muñh-bānā, kawwā-banuā.
 AḡARIC, ḡhārīḡūn.
 AḡATE, yashm, yashb, sang-sulaimānī.
 AḡE, 'umr, sinn, āyūrbal, āyū, āyūrdā, bais; — (time) daur, zamāna, 'aṣr, 'ahil, juḡ; (old age) bḡhāpā, pīrī; — (the age of discretion) sinn i tamīz.
 AḡED, buḡḡhā, pīr, purānā, ḡadīm.
 AḡENCY, (in business) ḡumāshṡtagī, wakīlī, wakīl-gīrī, niyābat, wikālat, pesh-kārī, tāṣīr, dīwānī, kār-par-dāzī, fā'iliyat.
 AḡENT, ḡumāshṡta, wakīl, nā, ib, jawāb-sawālī; — (actor) fā'il, 'āmil, kartā.
 TO AḡGRANDIZE, baḡhānā, sar-farāz-k, jilā-denā.
 AḡGRANDIZEMENT, 'aḡmat, baḡḡtī, sar-afāzī.
 TO AḡGRAVATE, badtar-k, ḡawī-k, ziyāda-k, adbhik k.
 AḡGREGATE, majmū', jumla, ḡaḡḡrī, samudā, e.
 TO AḡGRESS, pahal-k, sabḡat- &c. -k.
 AḡGRESSION, pesh-dastī, pesh-ḡadīm, sabḡat, taḡḡḡm, pabal, chheḡ, chheḡā'o, iḡḡdām, sarwā.
 AḡGRESSOR, 'aḡṡīr-wār, mabnī-fasād, chheḡan-hār.

AGHAST, hairat-zada, hairat-zada, hakkā-bakkā, bhau-chak or bhaichak.

AGILE, jald-bāz, shitāb-kar, chust-chābuk, kaṣkilā, tarphaṛiyā, chālāk.

AGILITY, chālākī, chābukī, kaṣak, jald-bāzī.

TO AGITATE, (to shake) harakat-d, dulānā, niṭhānā, lahrānā, hilkornā, ṭalmālānā, chaṭpaṭānā, uṭhlānā, kabalānā, umdānā, ubālānā, dahlānā, thartharānā, daldalānā, dagdagānā; — (to controvert) radd o badal-k; — (to be agitated) hilnā, dulnā.

AGITATED, 'in mind) muṣṭarib, betāb, ghābrā, byākul; — (as the sea) mauj-zan, ulṭhāyā; — (to be agitated) muṣṭarib-h, &c. aklānā, dharaknā, ūbhānā, tarapnā.

AGITATION, hilā, o, dulā, o, kilkor, harkat, jumbish, uṭhlā, o, ubāl, chaṭpaṭāhat, taḥarruk, talāṭun. hālādolā; — (perturbation) bhāṣak, ghabrāhat, aklā, i, be-kaṛārī, josh, iṣṭirāb, harbarāhat; — (discussion) radd o badal, mubāhiṣā.

AGNUS CASTUS, sambhālū, panj-angusht.

AGO, (past) se; — (long ago) muddat-se, chirkāl-se, kabhī-se, jabhī-se, āge, āgū, peshtar, hū, e, guzre; — (he died long ago) bahut roz hū, e or bahut muddat guzrī margayā.

TO SET AGOG, shauk-d, targhib-d, phulrāsā-d, tarsānā, jāri-k, kān-gudgudānā, kāu khaṣe-k; — (to be agog) chulbulānā, tarasānā.

TO AGONISE, dukhnā, dard-k. siyāsāt meñ honā.

AGONY, jān-kandanī, nazā', ant kāl, gharrā, siyāsāt taḥluka, ūrdh-sāns, 'azāb, sakrāt.

TO AGREE, rāzī-h, muṣṭir-r, kaḅul-k, ijābat-k, ka-būlnā, hū-hkāri bharnā, ruchnā, bannā, sāf-rahnā; — (to stipulate) shart- &c. -bāndhnā, iṣṭār-k, bachan-k; — (to accord) barābar-eksān- muwāfiq- muttafiq- ekdil- gawārā- sāzgār-h.

AGREEABLE, muwāfiq, pazīrā, manzūr, marghūb, mar-kūz, dil-pasand, mau-māntā, chāhitā, khūsh-āyand, dil-kash, dil-khūsh, sobānā, pasandida, laṭif, nafis, gawārā, malih; — (to be agreeable) khūsh-ānā, bhānā, achhā-lagnā. sohnā.

AGREEABLENESS, bhālā, i, dil-khūshī.

AGREEABLY, bar-ḥukim, mā-mūjib, ḥasb; — (pleasantly) 'aish-se, 'ishrat-se.

AGREED, kaḅul, musallam, ma'bhūd, muwāfiq.

AGREEMENT, (compact) shart, kaṛār, 'ahd, bachan, wa'da; — (in writing) kaḅala, kaḅūliyat, maḳā-wala, nawisht-khūwād, likhtang, kaṛār-nāma, rāzī-nāma; — (concord) mushābahat, raft, lagā, o, tawāfuq, itifaq, sāz-gārī, ṣulh, āshī.

AGRICULTURE, sīr, kishṭ-kārī, chain, zirā't.

AGROUND, aṛā, aṭkā, zamīn-par, khaṛā, phānsā.

AGUE, tap i larza, jūrī, tap i naubat; — (a quartan) ḥummā, e ribā'ī, tijārī: this last, as its etymology implies, ought to be restricted to tertians which are indefinitely called antriyā or intermittent.

AH! āh, hā, e, wā, e, wāwailā, akh, wāh-wāh.

AHA! āhā, wāchhre; — (in joy) kyā, hī.

A-HEAD, āge, āgū, dar-pesh.

AID, yārī, kumak, or kumuk, dast-girī, yāwarī, sāth, sahā, esahārā, i'ānat, mu'āwanāt, gohār, tāyid, 'aun, musā'ada, madad.

TO AID, madad-k, sāth-k, kumak-k, madad-gārī-k.

AID-DE-CAMP, muṣāhib, naḳib.

AIDER, sāthī, sahā, i, madad-gār, yāwar, naṣir.

AIGULET, laṭkan.

AIL, AILMENT, dukh, taklif, byādh, bikār, bīmārī, rog.

PO AIL, (to trouble) taklif-d, dukh-d, mānnā, lagnā, sakānā, honā; — (what ails you?) tumheñ kyā hū, ā?

AILING, mānda, kasal-mand, byādhī, bikārī, bīmār; — (to be) bīmār-h, pīrī-h.

AIM, shast, tāk, dhukki, nishāna; — (design) ghāt, dā on choṭ, bhed, maṭlab, nazar-andāz, ḥadaf, tāk.

TO AIM, shast- &c. -bāndhnā, takānā, dīṭnā

AIR, hawā, bā, o, pawan, batās, bayār; — (with regard to health) āb o hawā, pānī; — (in music) nawā, āhang, dharan, ilhān, &c.; — (mien) waza, ḍaul, dhaj, chāl, ravish (fume) samir.

TO AIR, (clothes, &c.) hawā-d, hawā-khilānā, dhūp-d; — (to take the air) hawā-khānā, bāhar-phirnā, ṭahalnā; — (to fire in the air) āsmānī goli-chālānā; — (to take air or become public) hawā-h; — (to give one's self airs) akaṛnā, lantarānī-k, or -hānknā.

AIR-BUILT, bād-hawā, i, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, buniyād-hawā, i.

AIR-BOLE, rand, manfas.

AIRINESS, hawā-dārī; — (of manner) chulbulāhat, albelā-pan, achpālī.

AIRING, sair; — (to take an airing) sair-k, phirnā.

AIRS, (assumed) akaṛ, lantarānī, jhamakkā, akaṛ-bāzī, shekhi, nāzān, tarang, machlā, iñ, akreñ. numā, ish, adā eñ; — (of youth in old age) shutr-ghamza, būrḥā-nakhra, būrḥī ghoṛī la'l lagām, is said of an old woman assuming the airs of a girl.

AIRY, hawā-dār, hawā, i; — (vain) subuk, halkā, itar, ochhā, ehlichorā; — (gay) chulbulā rangilā.

AIRY, sagā, rishta-dār, nāte-dār; — (similar) mu-shābih, muwāfiq, samān.

ALACK-A-DAY, &c. haibāt haibāt, hai hai, bāp-re-bāp, mū, ā-re-mū, ā, wā muṣibat, wā ḥasratā.

ALACRITY, bashāshat, dil-dihī, hulās, chaūp, zauḳ, dil-garimī, tan-man, jī-jān, chālākī.

ALARM, hullār, haugāma, raulā, balwā, gohār, ḥashrat, gaṛbaṛ ghaughā, ghulū, shor-ghaughā, ghul-gha-pārā, harbārī, khalbālī, shor-shār, hankār, rūkā-thūkā, jāg.

TO ALARM, khabar-dār-k, musallah-k, chitānā; — (to frighten) darānā, bhāṛkānā, dhāṛkānā; — (to sound the alarm) naḳkāra-karnā; — (to make a noise) pukārnā, gohār-k, &c. chaukannā-k; — (an army) kamar-band-karānā, bhachhkānā, jab-dānā, dābdabānā, rūkā-mārnā, kaṛpe ko jhol denā.

ALARMING, ḍarauuā, dahshat-nāk, bhayānak.

ALAS! wā wailā! wā, e! ḥaif! aiwā, e! āh! hā, e hā, e! afsos! dareghā!

ALCHEMIST, muhawwis, kimiyā-gar, rasāyanī.

ALCHMY, 'ilm i kimiyā, rasāyan, al-kimiyā.

ALCOHOL, khal or al-kubal.

ALCORAN, ḳur, ān, furkān, kitābu-l-lāh, ḥimā, il, muṣṭaf.

ALCOVE, (probably from al-kubba) khulwat-khāna, ṭaḳ, mandhā, mandwā

ALE, boza; — (ale-house) boze-khāna; hence probably the cant term "boozing-ken."

ALEMBOIC, karambīḳ, bhakkā.

ALERT, hoshiyār, chaukas, phurtilā, chār-bānk, tarau, shab-khūn, rat-wāhī, chhālāk, jaldbāz.

ALERTNESS, hoshiyārī, chauksā, i, phurt.

ALEXIPHARMIC, zahr-mār.

ALGEBRA, al-jabar, jabr o muḳābala, abikt-ganit.

ALIAS, 'urf, e.g. Akbarabad alias Agra; Akbarābād 'urf Agra.

ALIEN, ūpṛī, par-desī, wilāyatī, ajnabī.

TO ALIENATE, (to give away) ḥawāla-k, hiba-k, bakhsh-nā, de-ḍālnā; — (to estrange) parāyā-k, be-gānā-k, pher-ḍālnā

ALIENATION, (estrangement) mufāraḳat, judā, i; — (of the faculties) bekhūdi.

TO ALIGHT, utar-paṛnā, nuzul-k, nāzil-h.

ALIKE, barābar, eksān, mushābih, mumāṣil, ghabīb, ekhī, samān, sadriṣh, sarikā, ham-, -rang, or -sūrat, or -shabīb, or -shakl, or -ḳadam, or -ḳīl, alā-ḥāzā-l-ḳiyās, sangam, mutashābih, mutashakkil, hamtā.

ALIMENT, (food) khprāk, adhār, ḳūt, khānā, rizk, ghizā

ALIMENTAL, ALIMENTARY. muḳawwī, pushṭ.

ALIMONY, mahr.

ALIVE, jītā, zinda, jān-dār; — (*when alive*) jīte-jīmei.

ALKALI, jawā-khār, afyūs, khār; whence khārā, *salt, brackish*.

ALKALINE SALT, loṭā sajjī, kbhī, reh.

ALKANET, alkaṇā.

ALL, sab, kull, tamām, sagrā, sārā, bi-l-kulliya, daro-bast, juz-o-kull, sakal, bhar; — (*all the night*) rāt-bhar; — (*all at once*) ek-ā-ek, achānak, anchite, daḥ'atan, ek-bārgī, ek-musht; — (*all alone*) tani-tanhā, ek-akelā, akelā-hī; — (*it is all one*) ekhi hai; — (*all or every thing*) sab-kuchhī, kullu-hum; — (*all in all*) kull kullān; — (*by all means*) ba har-sūrat or -hāl; — (*from all sides*) har-ṭaraf se, chārōr se, chaugird se; — (*all along*) pāihle se, barābar se. *All*, used emphatically, is expressed by hī, bhī, nipat, muṭlaḥ; thus, *I said nothing at all*, main ne kuchh-hī, or -bhī, na kahā, or main kuchh bolā hī nahīn; *I did not beat him at all*, main ne use muṭlaḥ nahīn māra.

ALL-CONQUERING, kull-ghālib, vishwa-jit, sarva-jit.

ALL-DEVOURING, sarb-bhachhī or sarva-bhaksḥī.

ALL-FOURS, chaupāya, ghuṭnōn, godriyōn.

ALL HAIL, mubārak, āfrin, jai, khushā; — (*among bearers*) sakal panch ke rām rām.

ALL-KNOWING, &c. 'alim, sarva-gya, hama-dān.

ALL-SEEING, basīr-muṭlaḥ, hama-bin, sakal-driṣṭī.

TO ALLAY, takhḥif-d, thanḍhā-k, dhimā-k, ghaṭānā.

ALLEGATION, kaul, bāt, da'wā, ikrār, maḥṣūla, bachan, bāchak; — (*plea*) hujjat, haṭh,

TO ALLEGE, ikrār- &c. -k, sabab-d, kahānā, bāchā-d; — (*to plead*) hujjat- &c. -k.

ALLEGIANCE, farmān-bardārī, fidwiyat, bandagī.

ALLEGORICAL, musta'ār, mutasābih.

TO ALLEGORIZE, tamṣīl-lānā, upamā-denā,

ALLEGORY, tamṣīl, ihām upamā, miṣāl, majāz.

ALLELUJAH, al ḥamdu-l-illāh.

TO ALLEVIATE, faro-k, takhḥif-d, nivṛitti-k.

ALLEVIATION, takhḥif, kamṭī, ghaṭṭī, bintā

ALLEY, kūcha, khāi, ābān, rawan, galiyārā, khori, kolkī; — (*covered*) chhattā.

ALLIANCE, qarābat, nātā, barādārī, rishta, khweshī, nātāgotā, sagā, i, kuramba, i, apnā, et, rishta-dārī; — (*of states*) rāh-rawishī muwāfaqat, rāh-rit, banā, o, 'ahd-o-paimān.

ALIGATOR, maḡar, ghariyāl, nākā, kamhīr, nihang, sher-ābi, maḡar-machh

ALLITERATION, san'at saḡā, tajnīs, radif, achḥīr-saḡā'i.

ALLODIUM, milk (*v. pension*, &c.)

TO ALLOT, makhṣūs-k, bakhḥrā-k, ḥiṣṣa denā.

ALLOTMENT, bhāg, batwārā, ḥiṣṣa

TO ALLOW, mānnā, pasand-k, oṭnā, rawā-dār-h, durust- &c. -r, manḡūr-k, or -r, mujrā-d; — (*to give*) dilānā, denā, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā; — (*to suffer*) bardāsh-t, sahnā; — (*to discount*) ghaṭānā, takhḥif-k, gham-khānā.

ALLOWABLE, ALLOWED, wājibi, mu'af, rawā

ALLOWANCE, (*v. allotment*) bakhḥrā, rātib, mu'tād, bandhej, nākār, mālikāna, ḥiṣṣa, adhār, — (*ad dictional*) bhātī, khurāki, ri'āyat, pachh, chhūt; — (*deduction*) lagār, jalān, kbād, sūkhan, — all of various kinds; — (*in ome, pay, &c.*) āmad, ṭalab, sharḥ, mushāhara, muwājib; — (*maintenance, q v.*) bhānji.

ALLOWING THAT, farz kar ki, ba-sharṭe-ki, go-ki.

ALLOY, chāshmi, kudhātu, nuḡṣān, zawāl.

TO ALLOY (*metals*) chāshui-d.

TO ALLURE, dalālat-k, kināya- &c. -rakhnā; —

(*apply to*) jānā, ānā, jhuknā, daurnā, rujū'-k.

TO ALLURE, fareb- &c. -d, mohnā, balbhānā, khīnc. 'ā,

lubbhānā, rījhānā, lārhnā.

ALLUREMENT, fareb, moh, phuslāhaṭ, arḡlub.

ALLURING, ALLURE, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-chasp, mohinī, man-harān, dil-rubā, dil-fizā, dil-āwez, man-chor.

ALLUSION, ishāra. bhed, manshā, kināya, imā, prabbled, murād, rānz.

ALLUSIVE, murādī, bā-kināya.

ALLUVION, ALLUVIOUS, tari, chhor, dūr, gangā-barar, diyārā.

ALLY, kumakī, sharik, rafīḡ, gohāriyā, prabhūt.

TO ALLY, rāh-rawish-k, rāh-rabṭ-r, qarābat-k.

ALMACANTER, al-maḡanṭar.

ALMANACK, taḡwīm, patrā.

ALMIGHTY, kādir ī muṭlaḥ, ḥaḡḡ ta'ālā, parmashwai khudā, ā ta'āle (*applied to God only*).

ALMOND, bādām, lauz; — (*the kernel*) maghḡ ī bādām; — (*oil*) raughan ī bādām; — (*almond of the throat*) ḡilṭiyān (pl. of ḡilṭī); — (*wild*) kaṭh, bādām; — (*adj.*) lauzina.

ALMONER, bhandārī dānādhyakṣh, be.ā-bardār.

ALMONRY, bārā, bhandārā, langar.

ALMOST, qarīb, 'an-qarīb, nazḡik, lag-bhag.

ALMS, khairāt, blikhī, dān, bārā, blikhshā, langar. zakāt, sadḡa, taṣadduḡ, sadā-bart, dachḡnā, rasūli, pansālā, agwan, āg.

ALMSHOUSE, langar-khāna, dharam-sālā; — (*man*) parpāl, khairāt-khor.

ALoes, elwā, sib, muṣabbar; — (*wood*) 'ūd, agar; — (*tree*) kaṭārā; — (*small aloe*) ghikwār; —

(*plant*) pathā, wilāyati-anannās.

ALOFT, bāla, ūpar, buland, ūnchā.

ALONE, akelā, eklā, tanbā, āphī, āphī-āp, kewal, anokhā, sib, jarida, eksar, asp o kaṅchī, chharā; — (*let me alone for that*) pūchho or bolo mat; — (*when you and I are alone*) jab ham tum āphī-āp howēn; — (*to let alone*) chhornā, jāne-d, bas-k, dar guzar-k.

ALONG, (*at length*) lambā-lambā, lambāu meḡ, lambā-i-meḡ; — (*forward*) āge, chale; — (*go along*) chale jā, o; — (*away*) gum gum — (*going*) chalte; — (*go along, sirrah!*) abe, gum ho; — (*along with*) sāchī-sāth, darmāne or darmiyān, is ke bich, ba-mā'i, ham-rāh, bā-ham. sang-sang, sahit, ke mel; — (*to lay along*) solā-d, leṭā-d; — (*together*) samet, suddhān; — (*throw it away along with the water*) pīni samet use phenk-do.

ALOOF, dūr, alag, nyārā, nīrālā, tafāwat-par, bilag, phatkā, from bilagnā and phatkaṅa; — (*to stand or keep aloof*) alag- or kaṭ- or phūṭ-rahnā

ALoud, p.ākār-ke, buland āwāz-se, ba āwāz ī buland, chillā-ke; — (*speak aloud*) pukār-ke bolo.

ALPHABET, alif-be, hurūf, barān, hurūfī-tahajjī.

ALPHABETICAL, ba-kā'idā, e tahajjī, kakhārā-dhāb

ALREADY, abhī, pahle; — (*I have already told you three times*) abhī main ne tum se tin bār kahā; — (*what! already?*) wāh! abhī? chukā (when affixed to the root of any verb); — (*I have told him already*) us se kah chukā hūn.

Also, bhī, sāthi, aur, apar.

ALTAR, kurbān-gāh, mazbhī, bedī, aganhotr, sārā, kund, chauk.

TO ALTER, (a.) badal-d, pher-dālnā, taḡhīr-k; (n.) badalnā, badal-j, taḡhīr- &c. -h, mutabaddal- &c. -h, badal-būz-k.

ALTERABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdil.

ALTERATION, taḡhīr, tabaddul, tabdil, badal-bāz, adal-badal, radī-badal, kāṭ-kūt.

ALTERCATION, takrār, tantā, hujjat, khaṭā-paṭī, kahā-kahī, pah-paṭ, raindhā, rār, parkhāsh, haṭt-hasht, chūna-chūni, bolā-chālī, kah-pūchh, bādānubād, mūnh-ā-mūnhī, rokā-tōki, jhaurā-jhaurī, jang o jadal, radd o kadd, jadd o kadd, ukṣā-ukṣī, aksā-akṣī, bahsā-bahṣī, chakhā-chakhī, tahattuk, aisā-waisā, bahṣ, jhagrā

ALTERED, mutabaddal, mutaghayir.
 ALTERNATE, mutabaddil, paraspar.
 To ALTERNATE, bārā-bāri-se ānā, mutabaddal-k.
 ALTERNATELY, bārā-bāri, pārā-pāri, bāri-bāri-se, nau-
 bat-se, ekchhoḥkar, ārh.
 ALTERNATION, pher-phār, adal-badal, erī-pherī.
 ALTERNATIVE, bāt, 'ilāj, chāra, ḥālat, rāh, waḥ'a,
 ḥarāh, ṣūrat, wajh.
 ALTHEA, khaṭmī, khairā, khabbāzi, khairī.
 ALTHOUGH, agarchi, harchand ki, bar 'aks is ke, is bāt
 ke hote, garchi, bā wujūde ki.
 ALTITUDE, ūchās, itifā', chaḥā'o, rafat; — (to
 take the altitude) bulandī amlāza-k, ūchā'i, aṭkalnā.
 ALTOGETHER, (completely) muṭlak, mahz, nipaṭ, nidān,
 pūrā, mirā, sārā, sir se pānw-tak.
 ALUM, phitkari, zāgi-sufed, zāji-sufed.
 ALWAYS, hamesha, sadā, dāi, m, nit, har waqt, mudām,
 jug-jug, jāwed.
 AM, hūn (v. Hind. Gram. pp. 44 and 49).
 AMAIN, be-tahāshā, nidbārak, sir ke bhal, mūndiyāke,
 from mūndiyānā, to run head foremost.
 AMALGAM, pitī, lāchī, būkraṭī, misrit dhātu.
 AMANUENSIS, inadad-navīs, lekhak.
 AMARANTH, jaṭā-dhāri, kalgā, tāj i kharos, gulkes, gul-
 makmal, gul-khairū, bostān-afroz.
 To AMASS, jorñā, baṭorñā, jam'-k, sameṭñā, ḍher k.
 AMASSMENT, gaṭhri, ḍher, jam'.
 AMATORY, 'ishk'-angez, baskaran.
 AMAUROSIS, tīmar, trimirī or tirmirā, tewar.
 AMAZE, AMAZEMENT, sar-gardānī, mūrchrhā, ghabrālat,
 chaundiyāhaṭ. sarāsīmagī.
 To AMAZE, ghabrānā, bhachkānā, hairān- &c., k; —
 (to stand in amaze) dānt tale unglī dābnā.
 AMAZED, hairān, sar-gardān, pareshān, hairat-zada,
 hawās-bākhṭa, mutahaiyar, muta'ajjib, sarāsīma,
 ḍang, bismāi, bhachakā, mabhūt.
 AMAZEMENT, chakrit, hairānī, sar gardānī.
 AMAZINO, achambhā, 'ajib o gharib, hairat-angez.
 AMAZINGLY, (extremely) bahut, nihāyat, 'ajab.
 AMAZON, trīj, (their country, &c. triyā-rāj) singhnī,
 urdābegānī, mard-manish.
 AMBASSADOR, elchī, dūt; — (the person of an am-
 bassador is inviolable) elchī be-zawāl hai.
 AMBASSADRESS, dhāwinī, dūtnī, elchin.
 AMBER, kah-rubā; — (amber-coloured) kah-rubā, i-
 rang.
 AMBERGRIS, 'ambar.
 AMBIDEXTER, do-hathā, do-bhujā, do-dastī.
 AMBIGUITY, AMBIGUOUSNESS, mughālāṭa, pech, lapṭ,
 pher, bharam, dhokhā, shakk, do-arṭh, ramz.
 AMBIGUOUS, muḥṭamal, raubham, mashkūk, muzabzah,
 pech-dār, gol-gol, bharmilā, zū-mā'nain, mushtabah,
 do-arṭhā, ramz-āmez.
 AMBIGUOUSLY, pech-se, ibhām-se, bā-shakk.
 AMBITION, AMBITIOUSNESS, ḥausila, dā'iyā, 'azm,
 ūmag, ṭaṭṭana, hawās, dlūn, himmat, hirs, ṭama',
 lālach, dam, lalak, abhilākh, ghairat, ūmag, trishmā,
 nām-jo, i, buland-bīnī, buland-parwāzi, ḥubb i jāh,
 manish, tabī'at, maghz, dil o dīnāgh.
 AMBITIOUS, ḥausila-mand, sāhib ḥausila, sāhib dā'iyā,
 buland-naḥr, ūmagī, dhūnī, 'āli-manish, jāh-jo,
 abhilākhī, mutakabbir.
 AMBLE, yargha, ebiyā, rugrugī
 To AMBLE, yargha-chalānā, ebiyā-chalānā.
 AMBLER, rah-wār, rugrugī
 AMBROSIA, pārjāt, amṛit-phūl; — (the tree) ṭūbā.
 AMBUCADE, kamīn gāl, kamīn, gārā, dabā, ghāt,
 dā.ou or dānw, āsrā.

AMBUSH, (v ambuscade), — (to lie in ambush) gārā-
 &c. -baiṭhā; — (to lay an ambush) gārā-
 baiṭhālmā.
 AMEN, āmin, aisā-ho, ho, e, jathāst.
 AMENABLE, jawābī, zer-'amal; — (to be amenable)
 jawāb-d, nishān-k.
 To AMEND, durust-k, sambhālnā, rāst-k, iṣlāh; (u.)
 bannā, sambhālnā.
 AMENDMENT, durustī, ārāstagi, bihtari.
 AMENDS, tāwān, ḍānd.
 AMETHYST, marṭīs, yāqūt, jablaḥkūm, mānik.
 AMIABLE, har-dil-'azīz, mahbūbu-l-ḥulūb, shāyasta or
 shā'ista, nek-nihād, nek-bakht, nek-zāt, khūbiyān
 sāth.
 AMIABLENESS, maḥbūbiyat, khūbī, laṭāfat, shā'istagi,
 nek-bakhtī.
 AMICABLE, hilā, milā, milā-julā, mihr-bān.
 AMICABLY, khair, khūbī-se, dostāna.
 AMID, AMIDST, bich, bhitar, madh, mānjh.
 AMISS, burā, kharāb, bad, nā-lā, iḥ; — (to take
 amiss) burā-mānnā, 'aib-jānā.
 AMITY, ikhlās, dostī, mitrā, i, yak-dili.
 AMMONIAC, (gum) ṣamagh ḥamāmā, oshaḥ; — (sal)
 nuushādar.
 AMMUNITION, sāman i jangī, asbāb i jangī, bārūt-golī.
 AMNESTY, m'āfi-nāma, amān-nāma, tasallī-nāma.
 AMOMUM, ḥamāmā, eā.
 AMONG, AMONOST, bich, darmiyān, meṅ, ke yuhaṅ,
 nazdik, samip. [want.
 AMORIST, &c. 'āshik'-mizāj, ḥusn-parast, shauḥīn, ras-
 AMOROUS, 'āshik'-tan, 'ishk'-bāz, rasik, rasiyā, tamāsh-
 bin, kamī, 'aiyāsh.
 AMOROUSLY, 'āshikāna. [binī.
 AMOROUSNESS, 'ishk'-bāzi, raskā, i, 'āshik'-tanī, tamāsh-
 AMOUNT, jumla, jama', gaṭhri, majmū', moṭ, ti'dad,
 ḥāsil; — (sum) mablagh, tūmār jama'; —
 (registered amount) aṣal jama', i. e. the original
 amount, distinguished from the abwāb jama', or
 adventitious amount.
 To AMOUNT, baḥnā, pahunchnā, taraḥḥī-k, ho-jānā.
 AMOUR, 'ishk'-bāzi, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, yārī, 'āshikī,
 āshnā, i, yār-bāzi, lagā, et, mel, milāp, aras-paras.
 AMPHIBIOUS, ham-khushki-ham-ābi, do-'unṣari, bhūmi
 jal-char, do-tatī.
 AMPHIBIOUS, thutbur, lawā-sānkar, do-muḥā-sānp.
 AMPLE, (large) baḥā, bahut, phailā, wasī, bisāl, pah-
 nāwar.
 AMPLENESS, AMPLITUDE, baḥā, i, pahn, wus'at, phailā, o.
 AMPLIFICATION, mubālagha, baḥā, o.
 To AMPLIFY, baḥānā, chand dar chand-k.
 AMPLY, bahut-sā, ziyādātī-se, ifrāt-se, ba-kaṣrat
 To AMPUTATE, kāṭ-ḍālnā, ḥaṭā'-k, ḥalam-k.
 AMPUTATION, inḥiṭā', bhāngtā.
 AMULET, ḥirz, jantar, gandā; — (the science of
 amulets, &c.) takṣir.
 To AMUSE, bahlānā, mashghūl-k, tafriḥ-d, ṭālā-k, ṭāl-
 maṭol-k, hila ḥawāla-k, lagā-r, khilānā, parchānā,
 phirānā, bhulānā, urānā, dam-d.
 AMUSEMENT, tamāshā, mashghūla, bāzi, bahlā, o, did,
 shughl, farhat, tafriḥ, lazzat.
 AMUSING, AMUSIVE, chit-lagan, man-lagan, dil-lagan,
 dil-chasp, mufarrāh, farhat-angez, man-bhā, onā.
 AN, ek, ko, i (v Hind. Gram. p. 22).
 ANACARDIUM, bilāwā, bilādur, bhclā, bhillāt; —
 (seeds) bhilauñjī.
 ANACHRONISM, ikhtilāf i waḥtī, kāl-birodh, tariḥh
 ghalatī.
 ANAGRAM, taḥrif, madhilpā

ANALOGICAL, ANALOGOUS, mushābih, shabih, munāsil, muwāliḥ.

ANALOGY, mushābahat, munāsabat, nisbat, muwāliḥat, raḡābuḥ, ḥarina; — (*by analogy*) ḥarine-se.

TO ANALYSE, tafriḥ- &c. -k, tashriḥ-k, &c.

ANALYSIS, tashriḥ, tafriḥ, tafsiḥ, tajazzi, tauziḥ, tafsiḥ, tartil, samās, bidiriḥ.

ANALYTICAL, tashriḥī, tafriḥī, samāsi, bidiriḥ.

ANARCHY, ḡhadar, andher, andhā dhundh, dhingā dhāngi, āshob, halchal, khūn-kharāba, harbhong, be sardāri, bad-'amān, be bandobasti, dhūnkāla, jihālat, ndham, ballo kā rāj, haugāma.

ANASARCA, istiskā'i, zuḥki, soch, zaharbād, jalandhar; — (*the adj.*) sotli.

ANATHEMA, la'nat, dhirkār, shāp, or shrāp.

ANATOMICAL, tashriḥī.

ANATOMIST, tashriḥ-dān.

ANATOMY, tashriḥ, vyavachhed-vidyā

ANCESTOR, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, purātam, mūriḥ, bāp-dādā, aglā, pitr, salḥ (pl. aslāf); — (*ancestors*) abā-ajād, bāp, purkhe, buzurg, bāp-dāde, dādāpardādā.

ANCESTRY, jaddiyat, saliyat, purkhā, gharāna, khāuadān.

ANCHOR, langar.

TO ANCHOR, langar-dālnā; — (*to weigh anchor*) langar-uḥlānā; — (*to be at anchor*) langar par-h.

ANCHORAGE, langar-wārā, langār-gāh.

ANCHORITE, tāriku-d-dunyā, ban-bāsi, tyāgi, tapaswī, gotha-nishūn.

ANCIENT, ḡdam, derīna, prāchīn, aglā, ādau, barsain, jugā-ādā, peshīn (pl. aslāf, awwalīn, ḡdamā, agle).

ANCIENTLY, āge, awwal, pahle, ḡdam-meḥ.

ANCIENTNESS, ḡdamat, prachīnatā.

ANCIENTS, mutāḡaddimīn, purāne, purātam, ḡdamā, awā, il ke log, salaf ke log.

AND, au, aur, o, wa; — (*and so forth*) wa-ḡhaira, ḡhair-zālik.

ANDIROX, kulāba.

ANECDOTE, nukta, chuḥkulā, kahāni, kathni, ḡkāyat, naḥl.

ANEMONE, shaḡā, iḥ nu'mān or an-nu'māu.

ANEW, pher, sar i nau, az nau, nai sir se.

ANGEL, firishta, malak, de, otā or dewatā, sur, dūt; — (*the recording angels*) kirāman kātibin, chitrguptā; — (*the angel of death*) malaku-l-maut, kābizn-l-arwāḥ, jai bijai, 'izrā, il, jam; — (*a beautiful woman*) pari, hūr, pari-zād, padmīnā; — (*the two angels who are supposed to examine the dead*) munkir, nakir.

ANGELICAL, anjalīḥ. [tirishta-sā.]

ANGELIC, ANGELIC, firishta-kho, pari-rū or -paikar.

ANGELOT, pongī.

ANGER, ḡhuḥṣa, khafḡi, ris, ḡhazab, jhal, 'itāb, krodh, ḡarmi, taish, tāmas.

TO ANGER, risānā, kuḥhānā, khafa- &c. -k, khijānā.

ANGLE, konā, gosha, nok, khūnt, zāwiya; — (*a right*) zāwiya kā, ima, sam-kon; — (*acute*) nyūn kon; — (*obtuse*) adhiḥ kon; — (*a fishing-rod*) baḡsi, shast; — (*of the mouth*) bāchh, galpharā; — (*of the eye*) ko, ā, kor.

TO ANGLE, baḡsi-lagānā, shast-phenknā.

ANGLER, baḡsi-bāz, māh-gir machhli-mār.

ANGRILY, ḡhuḥṣe-se, ḡhazab-se, &c.

ANGRY, ḡhuḥṣe, khafa, khashm-nāk, bad-dimāḡh, darham, ḡaram, barham, ḡabr-nāk.

TO BE ANGRY, ḡhuḥṣe-h, ḡhuḥṣa-k, risānā, koḥnā.

ANGUISH, siyāsāt. 'azāb, alam, kashḥ, sakḡti, byādhi, zik, kof, sokḡt, jalān, āḡ, jigār-sozi

ANGULAR, kone-dār, goshe-dār, nokilā, nok-dār, koniyā.

ANIL, (*first year*) naudho; — (*second year*) peḡ; — (*third year*) tilingā.

ANIMADVERSION, ḡa'na, ḡa'na-zani sarzānisu, bāt, ḡarf, ḡarf-giri, tok-ḡāk, 'aib-jo, i, tambih

TO ANIMADVERT, ilzām- &c. -d, tān-toḡnā, dokmā.

ANIMADVERTER, khurda-gir, 'aib-jo.

ANIMAL, jānwar, jiyā-jant, jān-dār, zi-r-rūḥ, ḡaiwā, pasu, ji-ū-dhāri, kiḡā; — (*a rational animal*) ḡaiwān i nāḡik; — (*an irrational animal*) ḡaiwān i muḡlak.

ANIMAL, (adj.) ḡaiwāni; — (*animal heat*) ḡarāti ḡharizi. [kiḡi.]

ANIMALCULE, kiḡā, makorā, ḡashrātu-l-arz, kirmak,

TO ANIMATE, jilānā, zinda-k, jān-d, lalkārnā, bāḡh-d, chaupp-d, purchak-d, dam-d, tasallī-d, dhāras-d, istikhlā-dena, ji-d, thāḡh-bandhānā, himmat-bandhānā.

ANIMATED, mardāna, diler, zinda, chālāk; — (*as language, &c*) ḡarrāra, namkin.

ANIMATING, shujā'at-afzā, rūḥ-afzā, dilerāna, potpāḡi.

ANIMATION, jāndāri, zinda-dili, ḡarrāri, namak, chuhal.

ANIMATOR, jān-bakḡsh, jān-āfrīn. [mat.]

ANIMOSITY, khuns, nifāḡ, 'adāwat, naḡz, bair, khūḡi-

ANISE, amisūn, sauḡf, sauḡph, soḡf, soḡp, kamūn hallū. [pong.]

ANKLE, (*joint*) takḡnā, ḡaḡḡā, ka'b, ḡhūḡhī, shiḡālang,

ANKLET, pā-e-zeb, khalkhāl, pā, el, ḡujari; — (*with bells*) ḡhūḡhrū.

ANNALIST, muwarrīḡh, rāwī, kabne wālā.

ANNALS, tawārīḡh, itihās, kathā.

TO ANNEAL, tā, onā.

TO ANNEK, jorḡnā, lagā, -d, waḡl- &c. -k.

ANNEXED, joḡā, muḡāf, pāiwand, samband, muta'allīḡh, mulḡak.

TO ANNIHILATE, (a.) ma'dūm- &c. -k, meḡnā, nābūd-k, nāpāidā-k, bināsū; (n.) binasā, marnā, miḡnā.

ANNIHILATED, ma'dūm, fanā, nest-nābūd, nāst, binās, mafḡūd, le, i par le, i, mukt, gat, bināsi.

ANNIHILATION, 'adam, nestī, fanā, nās, binās.

ANNIVERSARY, barsī, barsīnī, barkhī.

ANNOTATION, tafsīr, sharḡh, ḡashiya, ḡikā, ḡippan, bibarn.

ANNOTATOR, mufassir, shāriḡ, muḡhashshī, ḡikākār.

TO ANNOUNCE, zābir-k, khabar-d, jatānā, ishḡilār-k.

ANNOY, ANNOYANCE, dukh, taklīf, tasḡī, izā, zaḡmat,

TO ANNOY, khijhānā, bhīnū-dena, bhīrnānā, bhīnkānā sankrānā, halāk-k, zicḡ-k, ranj-d. [sambati.]

ANNUAL, har-sāl, har-baras, baraswān, barsāla,

ANNUALLY, sāl-ba-sāl, har-baras, samvatsariya.

ANNUITANT, sāliyāna-dār.

ANNUITY, ANNUAL PAY, sāliyāna, vārshik.

TO ANNUL, radd-k, mauḡūf-k, mansūḡh-k, baḡil-k, uḡhā-d, meḡnā.

ANNULAR, chhālle-dār, chhāllā-sā, ḡalkā-sā or -numā.

ANNULET, chhālliyā, nathni, nathiyā, kakni, mendri.

ANODYNE, musakkīu, dukh-harau, taskīn-bakḡsh, mu-sabbīt. [(the eyes) anjūnā.]

TO ANOINT, chupaḡna, ḡilā-k, ubtau-k, tadhīn-k; —

ANOMALY, khilāf-ḡiyāsi, khūrchāli, be-tartībī.

ANON, jaldī, abhī, yihī; — (*ever and anon*) hamesha-hamesh. [ya'lam.]

ANONYMOUS, gum-nām, be-nām-uishān, gupt nām, lā-

ANOREXY, maḡd-āgan, zu'fi ḡazm, zu'fi mi'da.

ANOTHER, aur, ek-aur, dūsrā, (i e. a second, by which Europeans generally express another, often improperly), ān, aur-ek, ko, i-ḡhair, dūsrā-ek, dūsrā-ko, i, aglā-ko, i, birānā; — (*one another*) āpas, ek-digār, bāham; — (*another, opposed to self*) ḡhair, pa-rāyā, aglā; — (*another time*) aur waḡt, pher, bāri digār, ḡāniyu-l-hāl; — (*another thing*) aur chis.

ANSWER, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar; — (an answer to the purpose) jawāb bā sawāb; — (a definitive answer) sāf jawāb, jawāb ī shāfi.

TO ANSWER, jawāb-d, uttar-d, kahná, āwāz-d; — (suit) lahnā, chalnā, lagnā; — (to correspond to) muḡābil-h, barābar-h, muḡābīk-h; — (to succeed) rāst-ānā, ṭhīk-ānā, suḡbarānā, sadhnā, nibhnā, bannā, honā; — (this will not answer) yih na hogā.

ANSWERABLE, (az-surety, &c.) jawābī, zāmin; — (equal) barābar, muwāfiq.

ANSWERER, jawābī, jawāb-dih.

ANT, (large) chyūntā; — (small) che,ūntī, chumṭī; — (red) beṅbūt; — (white, &c.) ḡimāk or ḡiwāk, pipr-ā or -ī, khontā, maṭā, makaurā, kirī, mor, morcha, namal, gandhī.

ANTAGONIST, ḡarif, muḡābil, ari, shatru, bairī.

ANTE, in comp. is expressed by pesh, āge, &c.

TO ANTECEDE, āge-ānā or -jānā or -chalnā.

ANTECEDENT, muḡkaddam, āge, ḡabl, awwal, paihle; — (in grammar) marja', muḡmar, agragānī; — (the antecedent and consequent) ḡuḡrā o kubrā, muḡkaddam o tāli.

ANTECHAMBER, dālān, &c. (v. antichamber).

TO ANTEDATE, āge karke tāriḡh-d.

ANTELOPE, haran or harin, chikāra, mṡig.

ANTERIOR, muḡkaddam, āge, pūrva, peshrau.

ANTHELMINTIC, kirm-nāsik.

ANTHEM, manḡabat, astut, bhajan.

ANTHONY'S FIRE, surḡh-bādā, bimb.

ANTHILL, dhehur, de,ārā, bambī. [nāsik, khilāf, &c.]

ANTI, (in comp.) dāfi', dushman, shikan, mār, haran,

ANTIBILIOUS, ḡafra-shīkan, pit-nāsik.

ANTIC, baudar-chāl, masḡharāna, bhakwāsā.

ANTICHAMBER, ḡe,orhī, yatash-khāna, pesh dālān, jilau-khāna.

ANTICHRIST, dajjāl, masīh-kazzāb, khār-dajjāl.

TO ANTICIPATE, pesh-dastī- &c. -k, taḡawwur-k.

ANTICIPATION, pesh-dastī, pesh-ḡadamī, sabḡat, ag-manā,ī; — (preconception) taḡawwur, pesh-bandī, pesh-bandish, agwāhī, agorī; — (of revenue) ḡāl-bakāya, ḡāl-bhaujit.

ANTIDOTE, dāfi', tiriyaḡ, zahr-muhra, fā-zahr, pā-zahr, mārag, māran, bismūl, panāh.

ANTIFEBRILE, jwar-nāsik, tap-shikan.

ANTIMONY, surma, anjan. kuḡal, sangī surma; — (box) surma-dānī, kajlauṭī; — (stained with) surma-ālūda; — (or colour of) surma.ī.

ANTIPATHY, chirh, nafrat, ḡhin, gurez, haṭ, bhīnak, zidd, haṭ-bair; — (a natural antipathy) nafrat ī zāti.

ANTIQUA, ḡadīm, purānā.

ANTIQUITY, awā,il, ḡadīm, agle-waḡt, purāne-waḡt, saif, mutaḡkaddam; — (ancientness) ḡadāmat.

ANTITHESIS, mu'arīza, muḡābila.

ANTIVENEREAL, bā,o-nāsik.

ANTLER, shākh, sing. [dar-pesh-h.]

ANVIL, nihā,ī, sābar, sindān, ahraṅ; — (to be on the)

ANXIETY, andesha, taraddud, fikr, soch, parwā; — (depression) udāsī, afsurdagī; — (apprehension) haṭāsā, tashawwush, bhauṅā, saṅse or saṅshaya, intīzār, be-ḡarāri, iḡṭrābi.

ANXIOUS, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand, mutaraddid, muta-fakkir, fikrī, muḡṭarib, be-ḡarār; (to be anxious) ḡham-rakhnā.

ANXIOUSNESS, andesha-nākī, fikr-mandī, tafakkur.

ANUS, ḡānd, mārag; ani *prociencia* is expressed by kānch-nikaṭnā

ANY, ko,ī, ko,ū, kuchh, ko,ī-sā, jo-kuchh, ko,ī-j, o, jaunsā; — (any one) ko,ī ek; — (any body) ko,ī admi; — (any where) kahīn; — (any thing) kisū ṭarah; — (any thing strange) kuchh aur, — (have you heard any thing?) kuchh au sunā? This phrase generally precedes a discovery.

AORIST, (in Grammar) ades, muḡarī'.

APACE, jaldī, dar-bar, zūd, turant

APART, judā, 'alāhida (vulg 'alāhida), alag, bilag, bhā, nyārā, ek ṭaraf, ek kinār, dar kinār, ek alang, ek ānt, bā,eb, ek baḡhal; — (jesting apart, this will not do) thāthā dar kinār, yih bāt na hogī.

APARTMENT, koṭhri, kamrā; — (women's apartment) zanāna, mahāl-sarā, antah-pūr; — (man's apartment) mardāna.

APATHY, be-parwā,ī, majhūli, be-khābrī, jaṭā, murḡd-dīli, kāhīli, majhūliyat, tajāhul, ḡhallaṭ.

APE, bandar (fem bandri), bezna, bānar or vānar.

TO APE, hiskā-k, taḡlid-k.

APERIENT, APERITIVE, mulaiyin. [mokhā

APERTURE, ebhed, sūrākh, ān, ānā, rand, tīr-kash

APEX, nok, anī; — (of a hill) choṭṭī.

APHORISM, APOPTHEGM, maḡūla, maḡal, bōt.

A-PIECE, ek-ek, har-ek, vibhāg-se.

API ḡ. maimūn-khāḡlat, itar, bandar-sā.

APC-OPE, ḡazaf, lop.

APOGEE, bu'dī shams.

TO APOLOGIZE, 'uzr-k, 'uzr-kh-wāhī-k, ta'azzur-k.

APOLOGUE, kahānī kahāwat, maḡal, nīti-kathā.

APOLOGY, 'uzr, ma'zarat, bintī, 'uzr-kh-wāhī.

APOPLEX, sakta, ardhāng, pakḡḡhḡhāt, pārassūl.

APOSTACY, bar-gashtagī, irtidād, inḡirāf, ilḡād, dharam-nashṭ, rū-gardānī.

APOSTATE, bar-gashtā, murtadd, muḡharif, phīrā, munkirī din, mulḡid, dharam-nashṭī.

TO APOSTATIZE, murtadd- &c. -h, phīrna,irtidād-&c.-k, ḡignā, jāt-d, rū-gardān-h.

APOSTLE, rasūl, prerit; — (of Christ) ḡawāri.

APOSTROPHE, (in rhetoric) iltifāt, gurez, 'alāmāti ḡarfī.

APOTHECARY, 'aṭṭār (properly a perfumer), pūnsārī: the latter sells spices &c. also; dawā-farosh, dawā-sāz, aukḡadhiyā; — (apothecary's shop) dawā-khāna.

TO APPAL, ḡarānā, haibat-dikhlanā, dhāmḡānā.

APPARATUS, sāz o sāmān, lawāzīm, samāj, sāmagrī, kalkānṭā, kaṭī-kānṭa. kār-khāna.sāz-bāz, ālat, asbāb, saranjān. [poshāk.]

APPAREL, libās, kapṭe, basan, bastra or vastra, malbūs,

TO APPAREL, paharnā, pahannā.

APPARENT, ḡāhir, ḡarīh, a'yān, fāsh, prakāsh, parghaṭ, wāziḡ, badīhī, huwaidā; — (undubitable) yaḡīn, be-shakk, beshubha, tabḡīk, ma'rūf, pratyakḡh; — (very apparent) aḡhar.

APPARENTLY, ḡāhirā, or ḡāhīran, dekhne meṅ.

APPARITION, bhūt, chhāyā, ḡurat, wahmī.

APPEAL, rujū', murāja'at, istīrjā', nḡhān, pukār, yād, — (place of) marja'; — (court of appeals) sadar 'adālat. [witness, &c.] rakhnā.

TO APPEAL, rujū'-k, lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā; — (to a

TO APPEAR, sūjbnā, naḡar-ānā, dikhilā,ī-denā, ḡāhir-h, dīsnā, bāhar-ānā. uḡharṅnā, nikalnā, khulnā, namūd-h, honū, uṭhnā, ukharṅnā; — (to seem) jān-paṅnā, ma'lum-h.

APPEARANCE, ḡurat, shakl, rūp, wajābat, ḡābir, numā, ish, namūd, lakā, ḡaiṡiyat; — (sign, q.v.) aḡar, alau-kār; — (presence) ḡalūr, prakāsh, ḡayat, dekhā-waṭ, dekhā-o, numā,ī, iḡhar, ḡāhirī, ḡūkan-dārī. dikhāwā, rang; — (outward) ḡābir-asbāb, ḡāzīr, rujū'āt.

TO APPEASE, *thandhā-k, sard-k, darm-k, sār-t-k, tskān-d, ārām-d, bujhānā, dhīmā-k, manūnā.*

APPELLANT, *raji', mustarji'.*

APPELLATION, *nām, ism, laḳab (pl. alḳāb); — (from a son) kunyat.*

APPELLATIVE, *padbi, zāti, laḳbi, jinsi; — (noun) ism i jins.*

TO APPEND, *laṭkānā, tāng-d, joṛnā.*

APPENDAGE, *lahiḳ, ilhāk, laḳūḳ, laṭkan, 'ilāḳa, ilṣāk, paiwand, āweza, dum-gaza, dumbālā.*

APPENDIX, *tatimma, mulhāk, takmila, sekh, zail.*

TO APPERTAIN, *lagnā, t'alluḳ- or 'alāḳa-r.*

APPERTAINMENT, APPERTENANCE, *lawāzīm, muta'al-liḳ (pl. lawāzīmāt, muta'alliḳāt).*

APPETITE, *raḡibat, khwāhish, kām; — (for food) bhnikh, ishtihā.*

TO APPLAUD, *sarāhnā, āfrīn-ḳ, wāh-wāh-k.*

APPLAUSE, *āfrīn, wāh-wāh, astut, marhabā, ta'rif.*

APPLE, *seb, se,o; — (of the eye) putli, ḳelā, mardum i chasm.*

APPLICABLE, *sazā-wār, durust, ṭhik, lā,iḳ, munāsib, munṭabiḳ, shāmil, kursi-nishīn, lagnc-jog.*

APPLICATION, (*attention, q.v.*) *tan-dihī, kadd-kāwish, mīhnat, jihd, inuzāwalat, shughl, diḳḳat, fard-sawāl, lagā,o, phenkā,o, jhukā,o, nishast; — (desire) istid'ā, darkhwāst; — (of a word) itlāk, sangiyā; — (to a sore, &c.) lep, zimād, ṭilā.*

TO APPLY, (a.) *lagānā, rakhnā, dharuā, denā, chepnā, chipkānā, joṛnā, milānā, baiṭhānā, phenkānā, jhukānā, leḳnā, lānā, ḳālnā, dauṛānā, chalanā, dhālnā, nishast-klhilānā; — (to use) kām meñ lānā, 'amal-k; — (to study) mutāla'a- &c. -k, dil-lagānā, or -denā; — (to address) kalnā, 'arḳ-k; (n.) laguā, baiṭhuā, ṭhik- &c. -ānā.*

TO APPOINT, *ṭhahṛānā, baiṭhālnā, muḳarrar-k, mu'ai-yan-k, mushakhḳhaṣ-k, ta'īnāt-k, karnā, nām-zad-k, tayīn-k, muta'ai-an-k, manṣūb-k, tajwiz-k; — (to appoint a time) wa'da-k.*

APPOINTMENT, (*office*) *'uhda, ta'alluḳa, ta'īnātī, badā,o, hadān, ta'aiyun; — (promise) hath-mār, bāchā, muta'aiyana; — (stipulation, q.v.) wa'da, sharḡ.*

APPOSITE, *munāsib, lā,iḳ, ṭhik, jogā, durust, shā,ista, bar-maḳal.*

APPOSITION, *nuḳta muḳābil.*

TO APPRAISE, *mol- or ḳimat- or nirkh-ṭhahṛānā, ānknā, kūtnā, tashḳhiṣ-k.*

APPRAISEMENT, *ānkā,o, dallāli, pariḳshā, tashḳhiṣ.*

APPRAISER, *nirkhi, muḳīm, dallāl, ankwaiyā, kanihā.*

TO APPRECIATE, *'aziz jūnnā, ḳadr-k.*

TO APPREHEND, (*to seize, q.v.*) *pakar-lānā, dhar-lānā, giriftār-k, khainch-lānā, girifta-gīr-k; — (to conceive) samajhuā, tārūnā, charachnā, bāt-pānā; — (to dread, q.v.) sakuchnā, andesha- &c. -ānā.*

APPREHENSION, (*conception, q.v.*) *būjh, aṭkal, bichār, ḳhiyāl, dānist, ta'aḳḳāl, samajh, pakṛāhat; — (arcad, q.v.) ḳhaṭra, sandeh, saṅsā, tashwish, ḳar, shankā.*

APPREHENSIVE, (*fearful*) *waswāsi, wahmī, mushaw-wish, bharmī, biswāsi, wahshī, muttabim, ramida-mizāj; — (acute, q.v.) tez-fahm.*

APPRENTICE, *shāgird, sikh, chelā; — (girl) cheli, sikhni.*

APPRENTICESHIP, *sikhī, shāgirdī, cheiā-pan, sikh-pau.*

TO APPRISE, *jatānā, chitānā, muttala'-k, ḳhabar-d, ittīlā'-d.*

APPROACH, *awā'i, āmad-āmad, nageḳhā,i, nagechiyāhat; — (approaches in a fort, &c.) moreḳhāl.*

TO APPROACH, *nazdik- or ḳarīb- or pās-ānā, or -pahunchnā, ā-pahunchnā, nagechiyānā, dhuknā, milnā, ānā, jūnā, ā- or jā-lagnā, bhīrnā.*

APPROBATION, APPROVAL, *ḳabūl, tahsīn, ṣawāb-dīd, pasand, salāh, istiṣwāb, muḳūri, khūṭir-pazīri, man-*

uān, augḳār.

TO APPROPRIATE, *ṭhahṛānā, muḳarrar-k, mushakhḳh-ḳhaṣ-k, mahḳṣūṣ-k, apuānā, takḳṣiṣ-k, ḳhāṣṣ-k, niralā-k.*

APPROPRIATION, *tashakhḳhuṣ, taḳarrur.*

TO APPROVE, *sarāhnā, pasand-k, pazīrā-k, tahsīn-k, musta, jāb-k, mustahsan-jānnā, manḳūr-k, khūṭir-pazīr-k.*

APPROXIMATE, *nazdik, ḳarīb, muttasil.*

TO APPROXIMATE, *nazdik ānā, ḳarīb honā.*

APPROXIMATION, *nazdiki, ittīṣāl, ḳirān, taḳarrub muḳārauat, muḳārabat, samiptā.*

APPUSE, *takkār, ṭhokar, ṣadma.*

APRICOT, *zard-ālū, khūbāni, shāh-ālū.*

APRIL, *baisāḳh (v. Hind. Grammar, p. 148).*

APROPOS, *bar-waḳt, bar-maḳal.*

APRON, *putli, tah-band; — (string) kargadā, kar-dhārī, kardāni.*

APT, (*inclined*) *mā'il, shā,iḳ, shauḳīn, ḳāzīr, taiyār; — (fit, q.v. ṭhik; — (ready) tez-fahm, laulin, margḥūb.*

APTITUDE, APTNESS, *mail, shauḳ, liyāḳat, isti'dād, saliḳa, shā'istagi, jogitā, ḳābiliyat.*

APPLY, *saliḳe-sez, ma'ḳūl ṭarāḳ.*

AQUAFORTIS, *tez-āb.*

AQUARIUS, *dalw, kumbh, burji ābi.*

AQUATIC, *ābi, daryā'i, jalchar, panihā.*

AQUA VITAE, *guli gulāb, ābi hayāt.*

AQUEDUCT, *nābdān, nahr, muhrī, paruālā.*

AQUEOUS, *marṭūb, ābi, pāwisā.*

AQUILINE, (*nose*) *toṭe ki si-nāk.*

ARABIC, (*gun*) *babūl kā gond, ṣamḡh i 'arabi; — (language) zabāni 'arabi.*

ARABLE, *ḳābil i zirā'at, jaiyid, jotā,u, kheti-jog, kheti, zirā'ati, zirā'at-pazīr.*

ARBITRARY, *muḳṭār, ḳādir, dā'ir o sā'ir, sarḳhud; — (without rule) be-ḳā'ida, be-ṭhaur.*

TO ARBITRATE, *ṣāliṣi-k, panchā.et-k.*

ARBITRATION, ARBITREMENT, *ṣāliṣi, panchā.et, bich-bichā,o.*

ARBITRATOR, ARBITER, *ṣāliṣ, ḳakam, munṣif, pauch.*

ARBOREOUS, *shajri.*

ARBORIST, *shajar-shinās, bāḡḳhān.*

ARBOUR, *kunj, bare,o, mashjar.*

ARCH, ARC, *miḳrāb, ṭāḳ, gumbaz, dhanuḳh, kamān, karā, nabh; — (frame of) ladān, bharsāhā; — (of a circle) ḳaus.*

ARCH, (adj.) *zarif, ḳhuṣh-ṭaba', ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, haṅsor; — (first-rate) mahā, baṛā; as, mahā-pāpi, an arch offender.*

TO ARCH, *miḳrāb-banānā, karā-mārūnā.*

ARCHANGEL, *malak i muḳarrab, mahā dūt.*

ARCHED, *miḳrāb-dār, miḳrābi, gumbaz-dār, ladā,u, dhanuḳhi, gumbazī, ṭāḳi, ḳausi, kamāni; — (having three arches, &c.) tir-pauliyā si-ṭāka, pach-ṭāka.*

ARCHER, *tir-andāz, kamān-dār, kamnait, dhanuḳh-dhar, kamṭhat, dhanuhār, tir-zan; — (archer's green) partāb-gāh.*

ARCHERY, *tir-andāzi, kamān-dāri, kamnaiti.*

ARCHITECT, *mi'mār, thawā'i, rāj, mir-'imārat, ta'mir-dān, ghar-kāri, silpshāstri.*

ARCHITECTURE, *mi'māri, 'ilmu i ta'mir, thawai-pan, ghar-kār, silpshāstar, khand merū.*

ARCHITRAVE, *ḳagar, margḥol.*

ARCHITYPE, *asl, ḳaḳīḳi, ma'kūs, ma'lūl.*

ARCHIVES, *da'tar-ḳhīna, daftar.*

ARCUATION, (*in gardening*) *ḳāba.*

ARDENT, (*fiery*) *garm, ḥār, tichḳan; — (fer-c.) dil-soz; — (as a fever) muḳriḳ.*

ARDOUR, *garmī, sozish, dahak, dāh, iḥtirāḳ, harā'at dil-sozi, ḳamiyat*

ARDUOUS, mushkil, sakht, ashkal, sauglākh.
 ARDUOUSNESS, dushwārī, sakhtī, ishkāl.
 ARE, haiñ, ho (v. Hind. Grammar).
 AREA, 'arsa, maidān, kursī, muhāt, manjhiyā, dāwa daur, khūñī; — (court) sahn, sāhat, jilau-khāna.
 ARECA NUT, supiyārī, pān.
 TO AROUSE, baḥṣ- &c. -k, baḥṣnā, bājnā, bād-k.
 AROUER, baḥḥāṣ, charchik, takrārī, bādī, dalilī, taḥrīrī-jhagrālū.
 ARGUMENT, (controversy, q.v.) baḥṣ, munāzara, taḥrib, charchā; — (reason, q.v.) wāsta, hujjat, kāran; — (proof, q.v.) dalil, sanad, istidlāl; — (subject) mabḥaṣ.
 ARGUMENTATION, tabaḥḥuṣ, baḥḥāṣī, charchā, i.
 ARID, yābis, sckhta, jalā, khushk, sūkhā.
 ARIES, ḥamal, mekh, meṣh.
 ARIOT, ṭhik, durust, saḥib, nyā.e-se.
 TO ARISE, uṭhnā, ṭulū'-h udai-h, guzarnā, ānā; — (to originate) shurū'-h; — (to be produced) nikalūā, ḥāṣil-h, sādir-h, so-ṭhnā, machnā.
 ARISTOCRACY, umrā, iḥ kūmat.
 ARISTOCRAT, umrā-dost.
 ARITHMETIC, fann i siyāk, 'ilm i ḥisāb, ganit, hindasa; — (book of) lilāwātī.
 ARITHMETICIAN, muḥāsib, siyāk-dān, ḥisāb-dān, ganak.
 ARK, (of the covenant) tābūt sakīna; — (of Noah) kishitī nuḥ kī.
 ARM, 'āñh, hāth, dast, kar, kalā, i; — (from the shoulder to the elbow) bāzū, bhuj, dand; — (from the elbow to the wrist) pahunchā; — (of the sea) s tā, kondhī, kachhār, khāl, khāri; — (of a tree) dāhlā, dāl; — (at arms' length) hāth tale, dhappe par, do ḥadam tafāwat.
 TO ARM, musallaḥ-k, kamar-bandī-k, kamar-bāndhnā, hathiyār-b, -pakarnā or bandhānā, kamar-bastah, or -k.
 ARMAMENT, dal baṭor, fauj-bandī; — (by water) baḥr-bandī.
 ARMED, musallaḥ, kamar-band, hathiyār-band, taiyār, dast ba kabza, opchi, zirah-posh, silāh-posh, baktar-posh, dawā'-band, astar-dhāri, kasā-kasāyā; — (in comp.) band, basta, whence sipar-band, armed with a shield, khār basta, armed with spurs as a cock.
 ARMENIAN BOLE, multānī-maṭṭī.
 ARMPFUL, kaulā, gophā, ankwār, panja-bhar.
 ARMLET, bānk, bāzū-band.
 ARMOUR, silāh, zirah, baktar, jaushan, jhilam, chārā'ina; — (for a horse) pākhar.
 ARMOUR-BEARER, silāh-bardār.
 ARMOURER, saikal-gar, silāh sāz, hathiyār-farosh.
 ARMOURY, silāh-khāna, ḥor-khāna, jabba-khāna.
 ARMPIT, baghal, kakhri, kākh, mogchā; — (disease of) baghal-gand; — (to carry any thing under the arm) oaghal mārñā or baghal meñ lānā.
 ARMS, hathiyār, ḥarbe, ilāt i jang, dhāl talwār, astar or astra, sāz-silāh, kal-kāntā, hāl-hathiyār, sāz-bandūk, (embrace) god, godī, japphi; — (armorial bearing) khāndān kī 'alāmat, nishān, taghmā.
 ARMY, lashkar, fauj (pl. afwāj), kaṭak, sipāh, sainā, dal, dhārā, askar; — (numerous) lashkari reg-ra wān, or mor-malakh; — (the right and left wing) dāhinā, bāyān; — (the flank) baghal, kamar; — (the front and rear) agārī picchārī; — (the main body) ḥol; — (the centre) ḥal.
 AROMATIC, khush-bo-dār, mu'attār, ūsan, sugand, garm masālah.
 AROUND, āspās, gird, har-taraf, pairāman, chārōñ-taraf, haugird, chau-pher, chalu-dis.
 TO AROUSE, jagānā, uṭhnā, bedār-k.

ARRACK, 'arakh, which also denotes spirit, juno, &c. indefinitely.
 TO ARRaign, da'wā-k, nālīsh-k, doshū-k.
 ARRaignMENT, da'wā, nālīsh.
 TO ARRANGE, tartīb- &c. -d, sawārnā, sudhārnā, chuunā, jamānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, sūrnā, jatan-k.
 ARRANGED, band o bast, durust, ārāsta, bila-band, murattab, sijil, banā chunā, sudharā, muntazam, muhaiyā.
 ARRANGEMENT, tartīb, sijil, intizām, durustī, ārāstagi, band o bast, bila bandī, ihtimām, saintā, o, chunā, o, tuzak, jast o bas, tadbīr, naẓm o naṣk. [wālā.
 ARRANGER, band o bastī, ihtimāmchī, tartīb-dene-
 ARRANT, bānkā, pūrā, nipāt, mahz, ḥiyāmat, balā, bādī, ghālī, aṣl, ekkā, kaṭṭā; — (an arrant thief) bānkā chor.
 ARRAY, parā-bandī; — (battle) ḥor-bandī; — (military) ṣaff-ārā, i; — (dress) libās, poshāk, besh.
 TO ARRAY, saff-ārā, i-k, parā-b.
 ARAYER, ḥor-chī.
 ARREAR, ARREARS, bāki, bākiyāt, tatimma; — (to be in arrears) ṭalab-chaḥnā; — (I am nine months in arrears) merī nau māhine kī ṭalab chaḥī hai.
 ARREST, band, ḥaid, ḥabs, naẓar-bandī, khāna-bandī.
 TO ARREST, ḥaid- &c. -k, khāna-band-k, chhenknā, khainchnā.
 ARRESTED, bandī, ḥaidī, maḥbūs, naẓar-band.
 ARRIVAL, dar-āmad, kuḍm, warūd, pahunch, utār, āmad, āmadani, rasid, nuzul, isdār, āwan-āwan, āi, āgunan.
 TO ARRIVE, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, dā'khil-h, wāki'-h, ā-pahunchnā, jā-pahunchnā, utarñā, ā-rabñā; — (respectfully) raunaḥ-afzā-l.
 ARROGANCE, ARROGANCY, ARROGANTNESS, ḡhamand, anāniyat, kibr, gumān, bā.e, gustākhi, ra'ūnat, ḡhar-rā, alhimān, ḡimbi, akṛā-taḥrī, khud-tarāshī, firāunī.
 ARROGANT, mutakabbir, maghrūr, gardan-kash, āhan-kārī.
 ARROGANTLY, takabbur- &c. -se, ainhke.
 TO ARROGATE, apne ta'jū dūr khainchnā, tarāshnā, da'wā-k, ṭharānā, khichnā.
 ARROW, tīr, bān, sar, khadang; — (blunt) sari, nāwak (or rather the tube from which it is discharged); — (the point of an arrow) paikān, gānsī; — (the notch of an arrow) sūfār, phonk; — (the shaft of an arrow) ḥalam, sari; — (the wings of an arrow) pargiri; — (an arrow without the point) thoṭhā; — (a barbed arrow) akre dār tīr; — (a practising arrow) tukka, khākī, dil-murgh; — (a broad-pointed arrow) khaprā; — (an arrow's flight) partāb; — (an arrow maker) tīr-gar; — (to shoot an arrow) tīr chālānā, &c.
 ARSE, chūtar, surīn, kun; — (to hang an) dum-da-bānā, chūtar-sikōrnā, lenḍiyānā; — (clout) langotī, kopīn or kaupīn.
 ARSENAL, top-khāna, ḥor-khāna, silāh-khāna, jabba-khāna.
 ARSENIC, sammu-l-fār, sammu-l-khār, saukhiyā, hartāl, zarnīkh, gopant hartāl or haritāl.
 ARSON, shahar-sozi, angan-dāh.
 ART, 'ilm, hunar, fann, gun, ṣan'at, mahārat, jugāt, dast-gāh, dast-kārī, ustādī, hathaṭī, bidyā, alaḡkar, toṭkā, laṭkā, chaṭak, kartab; — (trade, q.v.) ḥirfā, kām; — (the arts and sciences) 'ilm o hunar.
 ARTERY, shiriyān (pl. sharā, in), rag (also any blood-vessel, shew, &c.) nārī; — (pulse of an artery) nabz.
 ARTFUL, 'aiyāra, rindā, ḥarrāf chhalī, makkār, zū-funūn, haṭf-rangī, hikmatī, jugtī, farebī, paulāsrē-biz, sūghar-siyān, libāsā.
 ARTFULLY, fann se, fareb-se, chhal-se, siyānpau-se

ARTFULNESS, 'aiyāragī, failisūfi, siyān-pan, naṭkhatī, rindī, phulāstre-bāzī, dam-bāzī, hīla-bāzī, robah-bāzī, makkāri, hīrfat, hārāfat, fareb, chībal.

ARTHRITIS, jhanak-bā.ī.

ARTICLE, (*clause*, q.v.) bābat, mādda : — (*particular*) bāt, khānd ; — (*of trade*) rakam, jins, chiz, bāb, bānā ; — (*of religion*, &c.) hukm, ā'in, mas'ala, — (*the definite*) hārf i ta'rīf ; — (*indefinite*) hārf i tankir, ibh ; — (*articles of peace, capitulation*, &c.) ḡaul-nāma, 'ahd-nāma.

ARTICULATE, šāf, shusta, khulā.

TO ARTICULATE, bolnā, adā-k, uchchārnā.

ARTICULATION, makhrāj, uchchār ; — (*joint*) girih, band, gānth, porī.

ARTIFICE, fann, fīrat, makr, hīla, bahāna, sākhṭagī, bandīsh, banāwat, thagā.ī, chīlal, daghā, kaṭkanā.

ARTIFICER, ARTISAN, kāriḡar, kasbī, peshawar, ahl i hīrfā, ahl i peshā.

ARTIFICIAL, hu arī, 'amalī, tarkībī, maṣnū'ī ; — (*artificial*, q.v.) naḳlī, jhūthā, banāwari, kasabī, musanna', fannī, sākhṭa.

ARTIFICIALLY, dast-kāri-se, hunar-se. [*guns*] ṭopeñ.

ARTILLERY, top-khāna, bān, tir-kamān ; — (*great*)

ARTIST, dast-kār, hunar-mand, dast-ḡābil, ustād, sūḡhar, bīdyāmān, ḡunī, 'sānī', ahlī-ṣan'at, or -hunar or -peshā, san'at-kār, hunar-bāz.

ARTLESS, sāda, anāpī, mūrakh ; — (*guileless*, q.v.) bhōlā, be-sākhṭa, mu'arrā, modhū ; — (*innocent*, q.v.) bhōndū, bodlā, gau, be lagā.o, nek-baḳht, ḡharīb.

AS, jāisā, jis-taraḡ (opposed to their correlatives) waisā, taisā, tis-taraḡ, us-taraḡ ; — (*so*, *thus*, &c.) kar, karke, ho ; — (*like*) muwāfiḡ, mānīnd, chunānchī, goyā, jyon, sā : — (*while*) jab, jad, jis-waḡt, jo,ī ; — (*he was famous as a doctor*) ḡakīm kar mashhūr thā ; — (*because*) liye, wāste ; — (*as if*) jāno, māno ; — (*as many*, *as much*) jitne, jetā, jyon-jyon, jis-ḡadar (opposed to their correlatives) utne, itnā, oṭā, teṭā, tyōñ-tyōñ, tis-ḡadar, us-ḡadar ; — (*as yet*) abtak, abhī, abhūñ, ajhūñ, hanoz ; (*as for*, *as to*) ḡaḳḳ meñ, par, ya'ne ; — (*as far as*) jahāñ-tak (correl. tabāñ-tak, wahāñ-tak), dhur, torī, le ; — (*as long as*) jab-tak (correl. tab-tak) ; — (*as it ought*) jāisā chābiye, bā.īd o shā.īd, kamā ḡaḳḳu-hī, kamā yambaḡhī ; — (*as usual*) badastūr, alān-kamā-kān, waisāhī, waise ke waisāhī, jāisā kā taisā ; — (*as before*) aḡlā-sā, jōñ kā toñ ; — (*as often as*) jāiber (correl. tāiber, *so often*) ; — (*as if*) januk, jāisāki ; — (*-that*) tyōnkar ; — (*as well as*) kyā kyā.

ASARABACCA, asārūn, tagar.

ASCARIDES, chunne, (sing.) chunnā. [buland-h.

TO ASCEND, chaḡhnā, uṭhnā, bilāgnā, sa'ūd-k,

ASCENDANCY, ASCENDANT, ḡhalba, jīt, dabā.o, tarjih, fañḡiyat, ziyādātī.

ASCENT, ASCENSION, chaḡhā.o, uṭhān, 'urūj, sa'ūd ; — (*height*, q.v.) ūñchān, irṭifā' ; — (*the ascension of a prophet*) mi'rāj.

TO ASCERTAIN, thahrānā. jāñchnā, muḡarrar-k, ma'lūm-k, taḡḡik-k, tashḡhīṣ-k, kūtnā, sahejnā, jamognā, sāwan-k.

ASCERTAINED, muḡarrar, mushaḡḡhaḡ, mu'aiyan, ṣābit, mutahaḡḡik, ṭhīk, nishchāi.

ASCERTAINMENT, taḡḡik, taḡaḡḡuḡ, tanḡih, tashḡhīṣ, iṣbāt, sāwantā, asḡpasḡt.

ASCETIC, tapassik, tapsī or tapaswī, 'ābidāna, faḡīrāna.

ASCITES, jālandhar, istisḡā.

TO ASCRIBE, lagānā, thahrānā, maḡmūl-k mansūb-k, nisbat-k, ḡamīl-k, rakhnā, makhsūs-k.

ASHAMED, sharmīnda, zard-rū, rū-siyāḡ, khajil, lajjit munfa'īl, nādīm, sharn-āluda or -nāḡ or -sār, sarnī-ḡā.

TO BE ASHAMED, sharmānā, lajānā, sharm-khānā, ḡbhōnā, 'ār-rakhuā.

ASHES, rākh, chhār, bhasam, chhā.ī, bhūbī, bhas, khākīstar, bānī, tanu, khāḡ ; — (*pit for*) khāḡ-dān ; — (*of a luḡḡa*) kalḡī ; — (*colour of*) khākīstari or khāḡi-rang, faḡḡtā.ī ; — (*ashes of the dead*) masūn ; — (*ashes which the faḡīrs use*) bhābhūt ; — (*hot ashes*) bhauk, bhūbhal ; — (*to reduce to ashes*) rākh-k.

ASHORE, kināre-par, khushkī-par (or simply) kināre ; — (*to come or go*) utar-ānā, -jānā or -paḡnā ; — (*to run*) kināre-chaḡhrnā.

ASIDE, alag, ek ānt, ek alang, ek ṭaraf, ek baḡhal, kināre, judā, ek lag, faraḡ ; — (*to take*) akelā-k, nīrāle lejanā.

TO ASK, (*a question*) pūchhnā, istisfār-k, pursish-k, pūchh-maḡwānā, khābar-lenā ; — (*to beg*, q.v.) chāhnā, māḡnā, darḡhwāst-k, istid'ā-k, sukhan-d, zabān-d.

ASKER, sā'il, pūchhwaiyā, ṭālib.

ASLANT, ASKANCE, ASKAUNT, tīrchhā ; ṭeḡhā ; — (to look aslant) kankhiyōñ-dekhnā.

ASLEEP, sotā, from sonā (*to sleep*, q.v.) sun.

ASLOPE, ASKEW, ASLANT, dhālā, dhāl-bhāv.

ASP, ASPIC, bālishtiyā sānp, afā'ī, kālsarp.

ASPARAGUS, nāḡdann, mārchoba.

ASPECT, shakl, wajāhat, rūp, hāyat, manḡar, paikar sīmā, naḡar, drīshṭ, āḡar, ṣūrat. [rūkhā.ī.

ASPERITY, karakhṭagī, khushūnat, durushtī, saḡḡtī.

TO ASPERSE, tuhmat-lagānā, 'aib-lagānā, ālūda-k, bāt-lānā, ḡarf-lānā, dokhnā.

ASPERSION, tuhmat: buhtān, kalank or kaḡang

ASPIRATE, hakār, bisarg.

TO ASPIRATE, zāhir-k, adā-k, hakārānā, uchcharan-k.

ASPIRATED, hakārī, bisargī.

ASPIRATION, (*desire, ambition*) ārzū ichchhā.

TO ASPIRE, lalchānā, ārzū-r, nigāh-r, tāk-r, naḡar-b, shast-b, sāns-bharnā or -mārānā, tāknā, chashm-dokhta-h.

ASPIRING, buland-naḡar, armānī, 'ālī-himmuat.

ASPHODEL, birwāk, giyāh sareas.

ASS, gadhā, (fem. gadhī) khar, ḡimār, gadihṛā ; — (*a wild ass*) ḡor-khar ; — (*an ass's coll*) chīhauñā, bāchā, khar-bacha, khotrā ; — (*driver*) gadhelā, gadhe-wālā.

ASSAFETIDA, hīng, angūza, haltit or ḡaltis, pich ; gadhe ke kārñ kī mail (a ludicrous expression like *devil's dung*).

TO ASSAIL, ḡamla-k, choṭ-k, mārūnā.

ASSASSIN, kātil, saḡḡk, ṭhaḡ, laukiyaḡ, ḡhātī, khūnī.

TO ASSASSINATE, kaṭl-k, khūn-k, mār-dālnā, ṭhīkāne-lagānā, kaṭā-k, kāṭ-kāḡhnā

ASSASSINATION, kaṭl, gupta-ḡhāt.

ASSAULT, ḡamla, choṭ, wār, chaḡhnī, chaḡhā.ī, daur, relā, tākht ; — (*personal*) mār-pit, daur ; — (*storm*) halla, dhāwā ; — (*he took the castle by storm*) ḡala' halle se liyā ; — (*a night assault*) shab-khūn ; — (*to assault at night*) shab-khūn mārānā

TO ASSAULT, ḡamla- &c. -k, mārānā, dārērā- &c. -k, hujūm-lānā, humaknā, daurñā, chaḡh-baiṭhnā.

ASSAY, (*of metals*) 'aiyār, kas, tā.o, kharā.ī.

TO ASSAY, 'aiyār-k, kasnā, tā.onā or tāwnā.

ASSAYER, sāḡhib 'aiyār, 'aiyār-shinās, parkiyā, chāshnī-ḡir, naḡḡād.

ASSEMBLAGE, jamā'at, kaḡrat, bhīr, majmū'a, ijtimā', hujūm, amboh, maḡḡūl.

TO ASSEMBLE, (a.) jam-k, farāham-k, joḡnā, jamānā ; (n.) jamnā, jam- &c. -l, joḡnā.

ASSEMBLY, majlis, sabhā, mañḡalī, maḡḡūl, bazm, anjuman, jamā'at, dhārā, jam'iyat, majma', jam-ḡhaṭ, athā.īñ, panchā.ṭ, panch, akhārā, ḡabḡat.

ASSENT, razā, istirzā, pazirā, swikār, sammati.
 TO ASSENT, kabūl-k, mānūnā, hān-k, hān-hūn-blarnā, razā- &c. -d, hūn-kārnā, mūnd-dolānā. [ratnā.
 TO ASSERT, ikrār- &c. -k, badā-badī-kahnā, kabnā,
 ASSERTION, bāt, kaul, maqūla, ikrār, bachan, bāchā, bād, da'wā, pramān, kathā.
 ASSERTOR, kā'il, muḳirr, bādī.
 TO ASSESS, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, or -charhānā, or -baiḥ-ālnā, tashkhiṣ- &c. -k.
 ASSESSMENT, khirāj, maḥṣūl, bihrī, lagtā, bāj, dāmī, dāmāsāhī, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, tashkhiṣ, bandobast, ḍaul, ghar-dawāri, bārjāi, bāchh.
 ASSESSOR, the 'āmil or ḥākim is generally the assessor of his own district.
 ASSETS, jā-e-dād, maujūdāt, jam'.
 TO ASSEVERATE, ASSEVER, da'wā- &c. -k.
 ASSEVERATION, da'wā, bād,
 ASSIDUITY, ASSIDUOUSNESS, koshish, sa'ī, jihd. ta-kaiyud, mashakḳat, kadd o kāwish. [sā'ī.
 ASSIDUOUS, mustakill, maṣrūf, miḥnatī, bajidd, dhunī, ASSIDUOUSLY, koshish- &c. -se.
 TO ASSIGN, ṭhabrānā, makhsūs-k, denā, lānā, dilānā; — (a reason, &c.) batlānā, jātanā.
 ASSIGNATION, wa'da, awadh, wa'da waṣl, mel-badān, sā i-sūti.
 ASSIGNEE, kā'im muḳam.
 ASSIGNMENT, barāt; — (of land) jā-e-gīr, mūr-kattī; — (on the revenues, &c.) tankhwāh; — (of land for the maintenance of troops) jā-e-dād.
 TO ASSIMILATE, (a.) milānā, eksān-k, barābar-k, muwāḥk-k; (n.) milnā, eksān-h.
 ASSIMILATION, milā, o, muwāfaḳat.
 TO ASSIST, madad- &c. d, thāmnā, madad-gāri- &c. -k sambhālnā, kāndhā-d.
 ASSISTANCE, madad, yārī, sāth, ṭaraf-dāri, dast-gīri, yāwari, saḥarā, f'ānat, tāyid, istimdād, naṣrat, ma'īnat, kumak.
 ASSISTANT, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, kumakī, nāsir, peshṭī-bān; — (in office) pesh-dast, pesh-kār, pradhān, chhoṭā ṣāḥib.
 ASSIZE, (a court of justice) 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahri, batchhapi; — (rate) nirkh, bhā, o.
 TO ASSIZE, nirkh-nikālnā.
 ASSIZER, nirkhī, bayā, nirkh-nikālnē-wālā.
 ASSOCIATE, rafīk, muṣāḥib, shāmil, sāḥib, saughātī.
 TO ASSOCIATE, ṣubbat-r, mel-r, sāth-r, milā-rahnā, mutafāk-h, ittifaḳ-k, milnā, ham-kanār-h, mush-tarik-h, mānūs-h.
 ASSOCIATION, ittifaḳ, mel. sharākat, sājhā, mushā-rakat, shirkat, milān or milan, ma'iyat.
 TO ASSORT, sudhārmā, tartib-d, sijil-d, ṭhaun-ṭhik-k, bāchhā-k, tafrik-k.
 ASSORTER, jāchan-lār, jāchan-dār, bāchhik, bachh-wayā.
 ASSORTMENT, (v. the verb) khep, bāchhā.
 TO ASSUAGE, takhfiḍ-d, ṭhandhā-k, paghlānā, dilāsā-d, āram-d, thambhānā.
 ASSUASIVE, taskīn-bakhsh, gham-gudāz.
 TO ASSUME, lenā, le-lenā, akhiz-k, ikhtiyār-k, farz-k, mānūnā; — (to assume airs) fakhr-k, itrānā. shekhi-k.
 ASSUMER, ASSUMING, maghrūr, sir-chapḥā.
 ASSUMPTION, qarār-i'tibāri or -farzī.
 ASSURANCE, (certainty) yaḳīn, manautī, i'tibār, bha-rosā — (confidence, q. v.) dam, zu'm, ghamand; — (firmness) dileri; — (impudence, q. v.) dhiṭhāi, magrāi, gustākhi, shokhi, shekhi; — (assurance in God) tawakkul.

TO ASSURE, tasalli-d, tashaffī-d, samjhānū, ikrār-k, kā'im-k, bhujānā, piṭh, ṭhonkū.
 ASSURED, muḳirr, kā'il, mu'ta'ad, — (to be) kā'n- &c. -h, yaḳīn-jānna.
 ASSUREDLY, albatṭa, muḳarar, be-ṣhakk, be-ṣhubhā, alhaḳk, nafsu-l-amr.
 ASTERISK, khārija, nishāni.
 ASTERN, pichhe; — (keep astern, pichhe raho.
 ASTHMA, sānk, dam', ziḳu-n-nafas, upar-damā, kāsas-wās.
 ASTHMATIC, ASTHMATICAL, sānkahā, kāsaswāsī.
 TO ASTONISH, ghabrānā, ḥairān- &c. -k, aklānā, chaundhyānā, jhabkānā, bhakwānā, bhondhlānā.
 ASTONISHED, ghābrā, mutaghāiyar, be-ḥawāss, sarsān, chakit, madhūsh, sar-gashta, āshufta, shorida, hakā-bakā.
 ASTONISHING, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achraj, ṭurta, chatatkāri, zor, tamāshā, nau-tarz, badiya; — (an astonishing fellow) zor-nuskha.
 ASTONISHMENT, 'ajab, ṭahāiyur, be-ḥawāssī, chatat-kār.
 ASTRAY, bhatkā, gum-rāh, bad-rāh, be rāh; — (to go astray) bhaṭakūnā, gum-rah hojānā.
 ASTRIDE, ṭāng pasārke; — (a horse) ṭāng laṭkāke, chapḥā, sawār.
 ASTRINGENCY, ḳabziyat, bandhej, baksānaṭ, kasā, o, 'ufusat.
 ASTRINGENT, 'āfis, ḳābiz, bandhejī, bakṭhā, samet, tān, sitāra-sikrā, ū, kasalā, kasalā.
 ASTROLABE, usturlāb.
 ASTROLOGER, munajjim, nujūmī, jotikī, jotishī, rammāl, sūmās, ganatkāri, ganakī.
 ASTROLOGY, 'ilm i nujūm, nujūm, jotik, tanjīm, ramal, ganatkār.
 ASTRONOMER, ahl i hayat, hayat-dān, siddhāntī, raṣṣād.
 ASTRONOMICAL, (tables) zīj, zīch.
 ASTRONOMY, hayat, 'ilm i hayat, siddhānt.
 ASUNDER, judā, ekānt, alag, mutafarraḳ.
 ASYLUM, māman, maljā, dāru-l-amān, amān, panāh, saran, walāz.
 AT, (near) pās; — (in, &c.) meñ, 'ain, ko. par, se, e, ke-tā, in; rāt-e-or or rāt ke-tā, in ā, o, come at night, often expressed by rāt alone; — (on) ūpar, kane, par, tir; — (at once) ek-lakht, ek-ḳalam; — (at worst, at most) siwā, iske nahīn, bahut, ba-hama jihat, agar kharābī ho; — (at worst, he can take my life only) bahut karegā sirf hamārī jān legā; — (at all) bi-l-kull, muṭlaḳ; — (at war) laṭā, i-par; — (at work) kān meñ; — (he was angry at his going) uske jāne par khafa hū, ā; — (why are you angry at me?) tum mujh se kyūn khafa ho? — (she frowns at me) mujh par ghuraktī hai; — (he knocked at the door) kewāj ko ṭhonkā; — (at how much?) k-te par? ketō ko? — (at all, negatively) muṭlaḳ, nipaṭ, kuchh, tanak, zarra; — (I don't know this language at all) is zabān ko main kuchh nahīn jāntā; — (at length, at last) ākhirash, hāre, nidān, ant, ākhiru-l-amr; — (at full length) muḥaṣṣal; — (at least) ṭhorē se ṭhorā, kam-meñ-kam; — (at most) bahut se bahū; — (at hand) sar i dast, hāzir; — (at all times) har wakt; — (at present) is waḳt, abhī, fi-l-hāl, al-hāl, bi-l-fi'l; — (at first) awal, pahle, ād; — (at home) ghar meñ; — (at all events) khwāl ma khwāl, ba har sūrat, ba har hāl; — (at times) kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh; — (at sight, applicable to bills, &c.) darsānī, as darsānī hundī, a bill payable at sight.
 ATABAL, ṭabl, ṭābla, pakḥawāj.
 ATE, (preterite of eat) khāyā, from khānā, to eat, q. v.
 ATHEISM, dahriyā-pan, ilhād, dahr, nāstiktā, inkār, kaulik.
 ATHEIST, dahriyā- nāstik or nāstakī, kaulikī, mulhid.

ATHEISTICAL, muhiid, munkir.

ATHLETIC, chāk-chauband, mushtandā, kuṅgrā, dhaukar, bal-want, karḱarā, zor-āwar, zabar-dast, kaṭṭā, shah-zor, pahlawān, ḍand-pel, bali, sara,iñ.

ATHWART, ārā, bendā.

ATILT, paintare par; — (*abroach*) ujkūn-par, or oḥlak-par.

ATLAS, (*a rich silk*) atlas; — (*map*) naḱsh or naḱsha.

ATMOSPHERE, hawā, batās, bā.o-bokhā.

ATOM, zarra, anū, juz lā yatajazza.

TO ATONE, (*a. to expiate, q. v.*) meṭnā, prāyashchitt-k, kafāra-d; (*n.*) kafāra- &c. -h.

ATONEMENT, 'iwaz, jarimāna, badla, kafāra, parāsh-chit, or prāyashchitt.

A-TOP, par, ūpar, siripar, bālāe, bar-bālā.

ATROCIOUS, sakht, karrā, ashadd, shadīd, asharr, mahā-pāpī, aghī.

ATROCIOUSNESS, ATROCITY, shiddat, sakhtī, mahā-pāp, gunāh i 'azīm or -kabira, agh.

ATROPHY, sūkhā, sukh-chaḱrī, sūkhar, wānsū, sūkhan-haḱī.

TO ATTACH, (*to win, &c.*) apnā-k, girwīda-k, ḥalkā-ba gosh-k, lobbānā, birbhānā, moh-lenā, hilānā, lagā-lenā, gānḥinā; — (*to join, q. v.*) milānā, waṣl-k, lagānā.

ATTACHED, chaspīda, girwīda, mānūs, ma,lūf, rālā-milā, hilā-milā, ghaṭ-paṭ, wafādār, mā,il, muḅtalā, laulūn, dil-basta, pachī; — (*to be attached*) gathnā, ho-rahnā, hilnā, wafādār-h, mail-k.

ATTACHMENT, chaspīdagi, dil-bastagi, hel-mel, mail, wafā, laggā; — (*regard, q. v.*) pyār, chāh, ulfat, rabt.

ATTACK, ḥamla, chaḱḥā'ī, dhāwā, yūrish, wahla.

TO ATTACK, chaḱḥnā, mārṇā, ḥamla- &c. -k, paḱnā, girnā, chhernā, kūd-paḱnā, pakāḱnā, hūlaknā; — (*as a feat*) bhaḱak-, siyāha-dikhlanā; — (*to attack the rear*) pichḥārī-mārṇā; — (*to attack in front*) muḥṭā-mārṇā, aḱārī-mārṇā; — (*to attack the flank*) kamar-mārṇā.

TO ATTAIN, (*a.*) pānā, lābh-k, ḥāṣil-k; (*n.*) milnā, barānā, ājāw, bāham-pahunchnā, ḥāṣil-h. [ḥuṣul.]

ATTAINABLE, milan-hār, moyassar, kasbī, mumkinū-l-ATTAINMENT, bāt, guṇ, waṣf, jauhar, ta'rif, hunar, burd, ḡhanimat, kām, istifāda, upārjan; — (*attainment of one's wishes*) kām-rāni, kām-yābī.

TO ATTEMPT, ATTEMPTATE, muwāḱḱ-k, mu'tadil-k, hamwār-k.

ATTEMPT, koshish, sa'ī, jūhd, ḱaṣd, āzmā'ish, udyog, cheshtā; — (*attack*) ḥamla, choṭ, ḱaṣd.

TO ATTEMPT, āzmānā, koshish- &c. -k, dekhnā, karnā; — (*to attack*) ḥamla- &c. -k.

TO ATTEND, dhyān-r, ḡhaur-k, dil-d, kān-dharnā, tan-d, ḱadam-d, hāch-d; — (*to wait on*) ḥāzīr- or maujūd- or lagā- or pās or sāth-rahnā, tāknā, nilārnā, rukh-k, muḥh-k; — (*as a physician, &c.*) ḱḥabar-lenā, pūchnū, dawā pāni-k, mu'ālīja-k, baidā,i-k; — (*to the door. pahunchānā, rukḱṣat-k.*)

ATTENDANCE, ḥāzīr-bāshī, ta'ināṭī, khīdmat, naukarī; — (*on the sick*) bimār-dārī, bimār-pursī, ḱḥabar-gīrī, pūchḥār, muḱāzinat, mujrā; — (*to dance*) nāch-nachāna, tānā-bānā-k.

ATTENDANT, ATTENDER, khīdmatgār, ḥāzīr-bāsh, khā-dim, mulāzim, ta,iṇāṭ, khīdmatīyā, jīlan-dār, ham-rāh-rikāb, bandhānī, hawāshī; — (*on the sick*) bimār-dār, kārnī, raḱlak, ḱḥabar-gīr.

ATTENTION, ATTENTIVENESS, hoshiyārī, suchetī, chauk-sā'ī, sūrt, lihāz, sa'ī, iḥṭiyāṭ, ḱḥabar-dārī, koshish, takāiyud, ḱḥauz, dhyān, khīyāl; — (*to a guest*) iḱdām, tawāzu', murā'at, i'zāz, saamān, ādar, tawāz-jul; — (*study, q. v.*) parisram, didā-rezī.

ATTENTIVE, chaukas, surtā, manodyogī, suchet, sar-garm, mustā'id, mukaiyad, mutawajjib, multa'it sāvadhān, sa'ī.

ATTENTIVELY, surt-se, ḡhaur- &c. -se, taḱḱīk-kar.

ATTENUANT, mulaṭṭif, patlā karne-walā.

TO ATTENUATE, patlā-k, raḱḱīk-k.

ATTENUATION, patlā,i, rikḱat, lāḡhiri.

TO ATTEST, shāhīdī-d, pramān- &c. -d.

ATTESTATION, shāhīdī, taṣḱīk, istishhād, sijil, taṣḱīḥ.

ATTIRE, poshāk, libās, (pl) kappe, basan, chīr.

TO ATTIRE, pahinnā, pahnānā, pahirānā, posh, added to nouns, and followed by honā; thus in Saudā:

“De basma-posh ho-ke tū sāḡhar bilūr kā.”

(*When attired in golden robes present the crystal bowl.*)

ATTITUDE, ḥālat, samā, ān, dhaj, āsan, ḡaur, andāz.

ATTORNEY, nā'ib, wakīl; — (*at law*) 'adālat kā wakīl; — (*power of attorney, &c.*) sanad, wikālat-nāma.

TO ATTRACT, khīuchnā, birbhānā, lalchānā, har-lenā, girwīda-k, ainchnā, tīrnā, ṣalb-k, lagā-lenā.

ATTRACTED, 'āshīk, majzūb, ākarshit.

ATTRACTION, khīuch, khīuchā,o, kashish, jazb, injizāb; — (*female charms or attractions*) dil-kashī, dil-farebī, dil-rubā,i, moh, ān, nāz, adā, 'āshīkī, akarsḥan, ta'ashshuk.

ATTRACTIVE, ATTRACTING, ATTRACTOR, (*alluring, q. v.*) dil-bar, man-mohan, dil-lagan, mohān, ma'shūk; — (*as the magnet*) jāzib; — (*an attractive quality*) ḱuwwat i jāziba.

ATTRIBUTE, wasf, ṣifāt, khāṣṣiyat, māhiyat, guz, khāṣṣa, (pl. khawāṣṣ.)

TO ATTRIBUTE, ṭhānnā, ḍālnā, mansūb-karnā.

ATTRITION, raḱar, ḡhisā,o, inkisār.

AVAIL, fā,ida, naf', ḥāṣil, lābh, bih-būd.

TO AVAIL, ḡaḥā,o-gānḥnā, shippā-larānā, fā'ida, paidā-k, phal-d, phalnā, kām-ānā, lahnā.

AVARICE, AVARICIOUSNESS, ḥīrs, lalchāḥaṭ, khīssat, lālach, lālsā, bhūkh.

AVARICIOUS, ḥarīṣ, lālchī, ṭāmi', dāridar, khāsis.

AVARICIOUSLY, lālch-se, ṭāma'-se.

AVAST, bas, bas bas, bas karo, raho-raho, hān-hān.

AVAST! dat, gum-ho, dūr-ho, chakhe, chal-chakhe.

AUBURN, mai-gūn, bhūrā, gandum-rang. [bikrī.]

AUCTION, nilām (from bielam, Port.), harrāj, bikā,o,

AUCTIONEER, nilām-chī.

AUDACIOUS, (*bold, q. v.*) niḱar, aujḥar, ūjad, akkḥar, be-liḡāz, be-adab, ṭānchrā, sina-zor.

AUDACIOUSNESS, AUDACITY, dhīḥā'ī niḱarī, be-bāki, sina-zorī, shokhī, gustākḥī, be-adabī, be-liḡāzī.

AUDACIOUSLY, gustākḥāna, gustākḥī-se dhīḥā,i-se.

AUDIBLE, (*loud, q. v.*) buland, ūnchā, sunā,ū, masmū', zābir, jalī, jah, pur; — (*to be*) sunā,i-d, sun-paḱnā or -ānā; — (*an audible voice*) buland-āwāz, bāng i buland.

AUDIBLY, bāng i buland-se, buland awāz se.

AUDIENCE, AUDITORY, ahl i majlis, sunne-wāle, mu-ḱḥāṭabīn, sāmi'in, istimā', sarwan; — (*of an ambassador*) mulāzamat, mujrā; — (*to give audience*) kān-d, bār i 'amm-k; — (*the hall of audience*) diwān i 'amm, bār i 'amm. [lenā.]

TO AUDIT, jānchnā, naḱar i ṣāni-k, istifā-k, muḱāṣiba-AUDITOR, (*hearer*) sāmi', muḱḥāṭab, sunne-walā; — (*of accounts*) mustaufī, muḱāṣib, mushrif.

TO AVENGE, intīkām-l, badla-lenā; — (*to murieh*) 'azāl-k, ḱahr-k, sazā-d.

AVENGER, muntaḱim, kāhir, kaḥṭnār

AVENUE, nakā, murūr, guzāra, rawish (vulg rouzī).

TO AVER, da'wā-k, ikrār-k, bachan-k, bād-k, badā-bādī kahūā.

AVERAGE, ausaf, partā, har-dar; — (the average price) mutawassif-ḳimat, sammudhā-mol; — (at an average) sarāsārī.

AVERSE, mukhālif, dushman, birodhī, nā-rāzī, rū-gardāh, mutawahhish; — (to be averse) munh-phernā, kashīda-h, ruknā, ānk-chhipānā, khinch-rakhnā, jī-chorānā, haḳknā.

AVERSENESS, kashīd, khinch, rukāwat, sustī, taghāful, dhil.

AVERSION, (dislike, q.v.) i'rāz, ikrāh, tanaffur, 'aks, ijtināb, nafrat; — (hatred, q.v.) mukhālafat, birodh, dushmanī, tawahhush, khainch.

TO AVERT, dūr-k, dafa'-k, ḳālnā, phernā, moḟ-denā, mār-denā, bāz-rakhnā, haḳknā.

AUGER, barmā or barma, parimāha.

TO AUGMENT, barhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k.

AUGMENTATION, AUGMENT, ziyādatī, barhtī, sarsā, ī, adhikā, ī, afzā, ish, afzūmī, izdiyād.

AUGMENTED, ziyāda, mazīd, adhik, saras, afzūd, izāfa, bishekh.

AUGUR, AUGURER, shagūniyā.

TO AUGUR, shagūn-denā or shakun-denā.

AUGURY, shagūn, fāl.

AUGUST, 'ālī-shān, 'azīmu-sh-shān, 'ālī-jāh, humāyūn, jalīlu-l-ḳadr, janāb ī 'ālī, buzurg, uttam; — (gracious) mubārak, nek.

AUGUST, (month of) bhādoḅ, bhādrī, nabh.

AVIARY, chiriyā-khāna, khush-khāna, and applicable also to any place where a number of curious animals are kept.

AVOIDITY, ḳama' shauk, raghbat, dil-garmī, dil-dihī, jhānjh, chauḅp, hawas, ārzū, ichhā, sa'ī, tamannā.

AUNT, kākī, pittiyā, en; — (paternal) phūphī, phū, ā; — (maternal) khāla, mausi; — (paternal uncle's wife) chachi, tā, ī; — (maternal uncle's wife) mummānī, māmī.

TO AVOCATE, mashghūl-k, aḳkānā, khainch-lejānā,

AVOCATION, shughl, mashghala, dhandhā, bolāhaḳ, bolāwā.

TO AVOID, parhez-k, iḥtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, barā, o-rakhnā, dūr-bhāgnā, bachānā; — (to escape) bachnā; — (to decline) ānk-chhipānā, jī-chorānā.

TO AVOW, ikrār- &c. -k, zāhir-k; — (to justify) ḥujjat-k, haḥl-k.

AVOWABLE, lā, iḳ-bayān, kahne-jog.

AVOWAL, ikrār, da'wā, angikār.

AVOWEDLY, dida o dānista, jān-būjh-ke, bi-l-ḳaḣd, chaḣh-ke.

AVOWER, muḳirr, mu'tarif, ḳā, il.

AURELIA, (the insect so called) bādāma.

AURORA, ḣubh, bhor, arun, tarḳā.

AUSPICE, fāl, shagūn; — (auspices) ḥimāyat, fazl, iḳbāl, ba-daulat, partāp, chhānh-bāih.

AUSPICIOUS, mubārak, sa'īd, mutabarrak, yamn, nek, sāz-wār, subh; — (person) zāt bā-barkāt.

AUSTERE, sakht, karerā, kharjharā, tund, kaḳḳar, kar-kas; — (taste) baksā, kaselā.

AUSTERITY, AUSTERENESS, sakhtī, karakhtagī, tundi, khushnāt, kharjharāhaḳ; — (of taste) baksā, o; — (of manners) tapassyā, jog, zuhd, riyāzat.

AUTHENTIC, saḣih, ḣābit, taḣḳiḳ, mutahaḳḳiḳ, pramān, sachchā, mu'tabar.

TO AUTHENTICATE, saḣih- &c. -k, musajjil-k, ḣābit-pahunchānā.

AUTHENTICITY, ḣihḣat, i'tibār, sachhā, ī, pramān, sachautī.

AUTHOR, (inventor, &c.) bāni, mūjid, mukhtari', bānī-kār, musabbib; — (writer) muḣamūif, kartā, granth-kār, granth-kartā; — (a classical author) muḣannif ī mu'tabar.

AUTHORITY, iḳhtiyār, ḳudrat, maḳdūr, zor, tathā, parākram, iḳtidār, ḣukūmat, sar-dārī, mukhtārī, ḣākīmī, niyog, dārgiri, ā, et, ḳankā; — (order, q. v.) ḣukm, farmān; — (absolute authority) istiḳlāl; — (testimony, q. v.) sanad; — (weight, q. v.) ḳadr.

TO AUTHORISE, (to empower) mukhtār-k, sūtantr-k, iḳhtiyār-d; — (to make legal) mubāḣ-rakhnā, jā, iz rakhnā, rawā-jānnā. [jā, iz.

AUTHORIZED, mukhtār, sūtantr, rawā, durust, mubāḣ,

AUTOMATOUS, mutaharrik ba nafsili.

AUTUMN, khizān, kharif, pat-jhar.

AUTUMNAL, kharifi; — (the autumnal equinox) i'tidāl ī kharifi, haripad.

AUXILIARY, madad-gār; — (the auxiliary army) kumakī-lashkar; — (auxiliary verb) fi'li mu'tawin.

TO AWAIT, rāh-dekhnā, 'arḣa-khūichnā, muntaḳiz, rahnā.

AWAKE, jāgtā, bedār, wāḳif. [jāg-nḥnā.

TO AWAKE, AWAKEN, (a.) jāgnā; — (n.) jāgnā.

AWARD, ḣukm, fatwā, tajwiz, ḣāliḣ, ḣāliḣ-nāma, faisal-nāma. [kānā, badnā.

TO AWARD, ḥahranā, dilānā, fatwā-d, ḣukm-d, chu-

AWARE, khabar-dār, hushiyār, suchetā, chetan or chaitanya, mutanabbih; — (to be aware) muḳ-ḥala'-h, wāḳif-h, āgāh-h, chetnā.

AWAY, ghair-hāzir, ghā, ib, gum, dūr, judā, bāhar, bichhā; — (begone, q. v.) gum-ho, hisht, dūr-dabak, chalo, uḥo, sarak, fark ho; — (in comp.) denā, ḳālnā; — (to give away) de-ḳālnā; — (to throw away) ḳāl-denā; — (let us away) chālē, rawāna-howēn; — (away with him) dūr karo; — (to go away) chālā-jānā; — (to disappear) jātā-rahnā; — (to come away) chālā-ānā.

AWE, ḳar, dabā, o, i, u' b, dabdaba, 'ibrat, haibat, hānk, ghor, dhāk, dhamak, zalzala; — (to stand in awe) dabnā, dabā, o-mānnā.

TO AWE, dabānā, dhāk-bāndhnā, dabkānā.

AWFUL, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, ḳarā, onā, bhaiyānak, ru'b-dār, 'ibratī.

AWFULNESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī. [muddat.

AWHILE, thoḳā, ek-dam, zarra, chand-roz, chand-

AWKWARD, (person, &c.) anāḳī, phūhar, kūrḣ. anch-hilā, mūrakh, jabaddā, nā-tarāshīda, nā-marbūḳ, be-salīḳa, bad-zeb, be-saj, bad-munnā, bad-waz', be-ḳaul.

AWKWARDLY, be-ḳhab, be-ḳaul, be-ḳarah.

AWKWARDNESS, nā-tarāshīdagī, bad-numā, ī, be-ḳaulī, anāḳ-panā.

AWL, sutārī, sūjā, sū, ā, niharnī, āri, darafsh.

AWNING, shāmiyāna, nam-gira, sā, ebān, chandwa.

AWOKE, (n.) jāgā; — (awakened) jāgāyā-hū, ā.

AWRY, ḥirchhā, terhā, bendā, kaj, oreb, angash-ban-gash.

AXE, kuhārī, tabar, ḳāngā, kulhār-ā or -ī

AXIOM, badīha, azhar, pratachḣ.

AXIS, AXLE, AXLETREE, dhuri, tūr, irsī; — (of the globe) miḣwar, merū, ḳuḥḣ; — (ring) āwan, majherū.

AY, hān, āre-bale, achchhā.

AYE (always) hamesha, sadā, nit.

AZIMUTH, as-samat, digamsh.

AZURE, āsmānī, nil-gūn, uilā, kabūd, lājawardī, āb gūn, ābi, azrak; — (the azure sky) nil-gūn āsmān or nil-gūn khargūh.

B

TO BAA bhenbhiyānā, mimiyanā, bhen-bhen-k.
 BABBLE, yāwago, i, bak-bak, kīl o kāl, rez.
 TO BABBLE, ghūghhān-k, hūhūn-k, aṛṛṛ- &c. -k, baknā, baṛābaṛānā, baṛ-mārnā.
 BABBLES, bā,ojhak, fuzūl-go, yāwa-go, behūda-go, lutrā, bhāṛbhāṛiyā, phikauriyā, phānkṛā, lawesiyā.
 BABE, bachcha, laṛkā. shīr-khōra, bābā (prop. a father), which though used as a term of endearment by old people to young, does not mean, as the English suppose, a child; bālā, phohā, chengā, pisrak, bāl-bachcha, bābā-jān, which last is an expression of endearment used reciprocally by father and son; bibi is between mother and daughter; miyān is also applicable to a babe.
 BABOON, langūr, hanūmān, maimūn.
 BABY. (a doll, &c.) putlā, (in the fem.) putlī.
 BACCHANALS, (of Hindustan) holī, phagwā.
 BACHELOR, mujarrad, ko.ār. mulis, is sometimes, but improperly, used in this sense, being a corruption of, or mistake for, mukhlis; an-byāhā, barbauchāri, nā-kad-khudā.
 BACHELORSHIP, mujarradi, tajrid, ko.ār-panā.
 BACK, piṭh, pusht, pichhā; — (rear) pichhwāṛā; — (behind one's back) piṭh-pichhe pas-ghibat; — (of a horse) maddū; — (of a book, &c.) pushta; — (of the head) gudī tan, deli; — (-wipe) ulṭā-hāth; — (cloth piece) piṭh-malā, palat; — (to fall) piṭhe-hatnā or -dabnā, pahlū-tihī-k; — (to turn the back on) pichhe-d; — (to leave) pichhā- or piṭh-pherā.
 BACK (again) pher, ghūm, punar, bāz pichhe; — (to give back a thing) wāpas- or pher-denā.
 TO BACK, (mount) charhnā. piṭh-lagnā, sawār-h; — (as a carriage) haṭānā; — (to support) pushṭī-k, pachh-k, takwiyat-d
 TO BACKBITE, chughlī-khānā, chughal-khōri-k, ghibat-k, ghammāzi-k, chawā-o-k, n nidiyā-k, gila-k, piṭh-lagnā.
 BACKBITER, chughal-khōr, chawā, i, ghammāz, piṭh-lagnā, ghībatī, ghībat-go, lutrā.
 BACK-BONE, riṛh.
 BACK-DOOR, chor-khīrkī, kolkī, chor-darwāza.
 BACKGAMMON takhta-nard, nard.
 BACKSIDE, chūṭar, nitambh, surin, kūn.
 TO BACKSLIDE, dignā, bargashta honā.
 BACKSTAIRS, chor-siṛhī.
 BACK-SWORD, talwār, shamsher, khāndā.
 BACKWARD, (adj. unwilling) rū-gardān, kashīda, nā-rāzi, sust, pichh-manā, paspā, pichhātā; — (and forwards to go) tānā bhānā-k; — (to shoot an arrow, &c. backwards when retreating) bāz-gashtī tir- &c. -chalānā.
 TO BE BACKWARD, ruknā, jī-chorānā, muṛh-chhipānā, khūnch-r, baṭaknā, haṭnā, bāz-rahnā, dhil-k, pichhe-rahnā, darguzar-k, kuṣūr-k.
 BACKWARDLY, sustī- &c. -se.
 BACKWARDNESS, derī, sustī, dirangī, istādagī, dhil, bilamb, rukāwat, taghīful, daregh, kuṣūr, kotāhī.
 BACKWARDS, (from the wrong end, &c.) ulṭā, kāl.
 BACON, sūār kā khārā gosht; — (to save one's) apnī pagṛī thāmbnā, apnī topī langoṭī bachānā.
 BAD, bad, burā, mandā, nā-kāra, zabūn, kharāb, bigṛā, nasht, mikhid, blonḍā, be-ḍaul, be-dhab, asubh, nā-sawāb, bargashta; — (in comp.) kū or ku, or bad, as ku-karm, a wicked deed; — (wicked, q.v.) muṣid, bad-bāṭin, khonṭā, sharīr, asharr; — (unfortunate) manḥōs, nahs, kū-sū'at; — (hurtful) muzīrr, fāsīd; — (sick, q.v.) bimār.
 BADGE, nishān, 'alāmat, chinḥ, pahchān, chaprās, chhīpā, nishānī, sanad; — (of Brahmans, &c.) jāne, ū, zunnār; — (of slavery) haḷkā; — (bridal) kangnā, sihrā.

BADLY, be-ṭarāl, be-ḍaul, bad-ḍaul, bigār-kar.
 BADNESS, badī, burā, i, kharābī, bad-zāti, khotā, i, kuḥh, bigār, mikhidṭā, blonḍā.
 TO BAFFLE, barbād-k, rā, egān-k, zāya'-k, vyarth-k, akārath-k, 'ajiz-k, mār-denā, ghabrānā, mahṛūm-k, haṭkānā, haīrān-k, fareb-d.
 BAFPLED, lā-'ilāj, haīrān-pareshān, vyarthī.
 BAFFLER, barbādī, sāntī.
 BAG, thailī, kisa, khīsa, himiyānī, kharīṭa, ganjiyā; — (of money) ṭoṛa, badra, dhokṛā, khūthī, parchhī; — (a bag of musk) nāfa, mirg-nābhī; — (a clothes bag) jāmdānī; — (a waterman's bag) mashk, pakhāl; — (bullock bags) khurjīn, khurzī — (a bag or cose) ghilāf, gharārā.
 TO BAG, jhol- or kunjlak-paṛnī.
 BAGGAGE, chīz-bast, asbāb, sarañjūm, safar kā sāmān, aṣāṣa, kalkāntā, dera dandī, sāz-bāz, urdū; — (sent on before) pesh khīma; — (of an army) bungālī, bahūr, laṭbahar; — (slut, q.v.) 'allāma, kuṭṭāma; — (bag and baggage) 'amala-'ilā, gharbār, tamān o kamāl, salog.
 BAGNO, hāmmām, saḳyā, ghul-khāna.
 BAGPIPE, shah-nā, i (resembles it in sound, but not in appearance).
 BAIL, zāminī, zūnma, kafāl, takafful; — (the person) zāmin, ka'īl, mutakaffil; — (pecuniary surety) māz zāmin; — (security for a person's appearance) hāzīr-zāmin; — (for the conduct of any one) fīl-zāmin.
 TO GIVE OR STAND BAIL, manantī-k, zāminī- &c. -k, zāmin- &c. h; — (to admit to bail) zāminī- &c. -mānnā -ḳabūl-k.
 BAILABLE, zāminī-pazīr.
 BAILIFF, sazāwal, dhauns, chaprāsī, muḥaṣṣil, dastakī, shāhna, mīr-dahā, dandīyā.
 BAIT, chāra, dāna, tu'ma (vnlg. tāmbā), āhār; — (snare) jāl, shast.
 TO BAIT, chāra-lagānā, dāna- or chāra-dānā; — (a horse) khalānā, dāna-pānī-d, ghīs-dīna-d; — (beasts) ṭorwānā, kaṭwānā, laṭwānā, halkārnā; — (to rest) istīrāḥat, bisrām-k, sastānī.
 BAIZE, (cloth so called) paṭṭū.
 TO BAKE, pakānā, poṇā, peṛā-banānā.
 BAKED, tandūrī, pakāyā hū, ā.
 BAKER, nān-bā, i. nān-paz, roṭī-wālā, ṭabbākḥ.
 BAKEHOUSE, tandūr-klūma.
 BAKING, nān-pazī, ṭabbākḥī.
 BALANCE, mizān, tarāzū, tulā, bidh; — (receivable) bāḳī; — (payable) fāzil; — (equipoise) 'adl; fāzil bāḳī is probably a balance sheet; — (owing a balance) bāḳī-dār; — (outstanding balance) pā, e-bāḳī, zer-bāḳī, wilāyat-bāḳī; — (small) narzā, kāntā; — (the tongue of a balance) jībhi; — (the scale) palla, palrā; — (the beam) dandī; — (overplus) bāḥhā, fāzil, ziyādatī; — (of an account) bāḳī, baḳāyā, tatīmna.
 TO BALANCE, (real or figurative) tolnā, wazn-k, an-dāza-k; — (scales) pāsang-k, barābar-k, pūrā-k; — (an account) wāsil-bāḳī-k. ṣāf-k, bidh-milānā, dyorhā-k, 'adl-sambhālānā, ham-wazn-k, dharā-b, sidhā-k.
 BALANCING (books, &c.) bidhmīlī, dyorhā.
 BALCONY, shah-nashīn, nikastā, pesh-dālān, (v. gallery) barāmada (corruptedly barāmdī, whence, perhaps, the common word verandah), bālā-khāna, from which balcony is probably derive.
 BALD, ganjā, chandīl, chandlā or chandrā, kal, khalwātī, rūthā; — (insipid, &c.) be-nānak, nā-zebā.
 BALDERASH, pūch-pādar, hawā o hawās.
 BALDNESS, ganj, chandīl, i. khalwāt, būrkā, lūch.
 BALE, gaṭhar, gaṭhā, gānṭh, m.ṭ. takhta; — (of cotton) gūṭh.

TO BALE, (*to lave*, q.v.) ulichnā.
 BALEFUL, bad, burā, mufsid, muzirr, augun.
 BALK, banḍerī, yās, nā-ummedi.
 TO BALK, mahrum-k, mayūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k.
 BALL, golā, goli, gol, kura phend, piṇḍā, gorhā, ghū-
 lela, girda; — (*for play*) go.i, gendā, golā-bhelā,
 mengnī, gūthli; — (*cocoon*) ko.ā; — (*dance*)
 gat, bairāg, nāch, rakṣ, jhūmat, jhūnaṛ, rās; —
 (*of thread*, &c.) baṭṭā; — (*of a tu ban*) jūrā; —
 (*hand ball*) gend, a flower used to play with.
 BALLAD, gīt, rāg.
 BALLAST, nilām, nilam, lilam, man, jang.
 TO BALLAST, nilām-d.
 BALLISTER, BALLUSTRADE, pakhrī, kaṭahṛā, kangūra.
 BALLOT, kur'a; — (*to ballot*) kur'a-d.
 BALLOON, kalsā, ānār, fānūs. [rān, bādranjboya.
 BALM, (*the balsam*) balsān; — (*the plant*) būmāda-
 BALMY, miṭhā, shīrīn, sukh. [gui-mihndī.
 BALSAM, balsān, raughan i balsān, ṭilā; — (*double*)
 BAMBOO, bāns, — (*work*) thadā; — (*splitter*)
 bāns-phor; — (*sugar, manna, or camphor of*)
 bāns-lochan; — (*case*) chongā; — (*clump of*)
 bāns-bāri; — (*single clump*) bāns ki koṭhī.
 TO BAMBOOZLE, mughāḷata-d, bhulāwā-d.
 BAMBOOZLER, mughāḷata-bāz.
 TO BAN, kosnā, shrāp denā.
 BANANA, kelā, of which there are several kinds, as the
 champā-kelā, martabān-kelā, chinī-kelā, &c.
 BAND, (*troop*) garoh, jathā, ghōl, zumra; — (*of*
music) ṭā,ifa, chauki, raushan-bājā, pachbajnā, rau-
 bat, dhaunsā, bājā; — (*crew*, q.v.) gathri.
 BANDAGE, paṭṭī, band, bandhan, pan-kapṛā; — (*a*
head band) kaṣāba.
 BANDITTI, lūtere, ḷazzāk, piṇḍāre (this last is parti-
 cularly applicable to those who attend the Marhaṭā
 armies. [bada!-k.
 BANDOLEERS, toshdān. [bada!-k.
 TO BANDY, idhar udhar pheknā, dānwāḍol-k, radd-
 BANDY-LEGGED, bāngūr, phiddā, kaj-pā.
 BANE, zahr, bis, bikh, māhur, samīn, kharāba.
 BANEFUL, zahr-dār, sammi, zabūn, halāhal, muzirr.
 BANG, mār (the herb so called is properly bhang).
 TO BANG, kūṭnā, piṇḍā, inārnā, tambūh-k, mār-k,
 kūṭ-k.
 TO BANISH, shahr-badar-k, jalā-vaṭan-k, des-tyāg k,
 banwās-d, be-vaṭan-k, tyāgnā, hanḍānā.
 BANISHED, khārij, mardūd. [rāj, banwās.
 BANISHMENT, jalā-vaṭan, des-nikālā, āwāragī, istākū-
 BANK, (*of a river*, &c.) kināra, pār, tir, tarāf; — (*a*
high bank) karārā, arārā; — (*dike*) pushta, bāndh;
 — (*of earth*) toḍā, ṭilā, ṭekrā, ḍihā, dhū.ā, pāl;
 — (*loose*) kacchūr, char, gathānā; — (*bank for*
money) ṣarrāf-khānā, khāzāna, koṭhī.
 TO BANK, bāndhnā, pushta-bandī-k.
 BANK-BILL, ṭip, hundī, bank-loṭ.
 BANKER, ṣarrāf, mahājān, seṭh, sāhū-kār, sāb, koṭhī-
 or hundī-wāl, foṭā-dār (whence pau-dār, pot-dār, &c.)
 BANKING, mahājān-ṭolī, ṣarrāfa, mahājānī, sāhū-
 kāri, &c.
 BANKRUPT, shikasta, nā-dār, dewāliyā; — (*to be*)
 ṭāṭ-ulaṭnā, ṭāṭ-peṭ-ulaṭnā.
 BANKEUPTCY, dewāla, iflās, nā-dāri.
 BANNER, BANNEROL, 'alam, nishān, jhaṇḍā, bā, oṭā.
 BANNAN, this word is not used by the natives; it
 under garments, like it, are called angā, pairāhan,
 &c. Baniyā is the name of a tribe who are all mer-
 chants and traders of one kind or another; whence
 such an one's bannion or loker

BANNOCK, pāsti, chapātī, gadri, girda, phulkā.
 BANQUET, majlis, bazm, anjuman, jashn, ziyāfat
 da'wat, mihmānī, utsau, nyotā, jewānhār.
 BANQUETING-HOUSE, 'aish-maḥal, 'ishrat-khāna, mai-
 khāna, utsau-bhawan.
 TO BANTER, maskhara-banānā, banānā, taiyār-k,
 thaṭhā-k, mazāk-k, chasāk-khur-k, zarāfat-k, rish-
 khandī-k, hansī-k, chernā.
 BANTERER, thaṭhe-bāz, thaṭhol, zarif, khush-ṭaba'.
 BANTLING, gheṅṭā, bachcha.
 TO BAPTIZE, nām-r, nām-karan-k.
 BAR, shah-tir, lakkar, lathā, arbangā, dandā, bārā,
 mend, dānd, sikh, sikh-cha, darband, kāid, bandhej,
 pushti-bān, bātā, zāmin; — (*of a court*, &c.)
 kaṭgharā, chabūtrā; — (*of a harbour*) char;
 — (*obstacle*, q.v.) āṛ, rok, sadd i rāh; — (*of*
gold, &c.) salākḥ, int, pattar, chakki, kāmi.
 TO BAR, belnā-lagānā; — (*to hinder*, q.v.) sadd-k,
 barājnā, ta'aruz-k, nikālnā.
 BARB, ānkri, khār, kāntā, pakhar, tāzi, dānt.
 BARBARIAN, gaṅwār, dilkhānī, ban-mānus, dabang,
 bhū, mūraki, haiwān, zālim, bhandesar, jathar,
 arbarangi.
 BARBARISM, BARBAROUSNESS, jihālat, jihl, nā-tarāshī-
 dagī, mūrakh-panā, 'ujma.
 BARBARIY, arbarang, jāhili, wahshiyat.
 BARBAROUS, jāhil, nā-tarāshīda, dabang, kund, gaṅ-
 wārū, wahshī, berahm, angarh, banelā, anchilā,
 karakht.
 BARBAROUSLY, nā-tarāshīdagī-se, be-raḥmī-se, be-
 dareghī- &c. -se.
 BARBED, ankrī-dār, khār-dār, jaushan-dār.
 BARBER, hajjām (properly a copper or scurifer), nā,i,
 ūstā (from ūstād), nāwā, nāpī; — (*for horses*,
 &c.) ḷabar; — (*barber's manual*) kisbat-nāma.
 BARBERIES, zirishk; — (*the tree*) yarishk kā
 darakht.
 BARBITON, barbaṭ. [dānī, kab, kabi, or kavi.
 BARD, bhāṭ, maddāh, karḷak, mirāsī, bardait, mai-
 BARE, (*naked*, q.v.) nangā; — (*plain*, q.v.) sāda,
 — (*mere*, q.v.) khālī; — (*as ground*) patpar,
 kaff i dast, miṇḍlā, be barg o bar, be bāl o par; —
 — (*not saddled*) chārjāna.
 TO BARE, kholnā, nangā-k, ughārnā.
 BAREFACED, be-haiyā, nilājā, be-imtiyāz.
 BAREFACEDLY, (*impudently*) be-sharmī-se, be-ghairatī-
 se; — (*openly*) din-diyā.
 BAREFACEDNESS, be-sharmī, be-imtiyāzi, gustākhi.
 BAREFOOTED, nange-pairōn or nange-pānw, barah-
 na-pā.
 BAREHEADED, nange-sir, sir-khule, miṇḍ-phikāre.
 BARELY, sirf, faḷaṭ, kebal.
 BARENESS, barahnagī, 'uriyānī.
 BARGAIN, shart, kharid-farokht, ḷaul, ḷaul-ikrār
 or ḷaul-ḷarār, ikrār, 'ahd o painūn; — (*the thing*
bought) saudā; — (*to make the best of a bad bar-
 gain*) gale pare kā nibāhnā.
 TO BARGAIN, shart- &c -b or -badnā, kharid-farokht-k,
 bechā-bechī-k, khonclī-k.
 BARGE, bajrā, lachkā, mor-paukhī, ghūr-daur.
 BARK, (*of a tree*) post, chūl, baklā, chihikā, bhajpat-
 tar (much used for ḷukḷka snakes); — (*ship*)
 jahūz, safina.
 TO BARK, bhauknā, bhūnsnā-k, hauñ-hauñ-k, jhaun-
 jhaun-k, 'au-'au-k; — (*trees*) chihlānā.
 BARKER, bhonkāhā, ghaughā karnē-wālā.
 BARLEY, jau, jāwā; — (*water*) āsh jau; — (*land*)
 jau-nār; — (*sugar*) fāniz, pāniz; — (*corn the*
size of) jau-bhar; — (*green barley*) khūd.
 BARM, khamir, tāpi.

BARN, khirman, ambār, khalilūn, bhandār, khamār, khara,ī, bhusailā or bhuserā, koṭhā.
BARNACLE, pokā, syālā pokā, kīrā, lonā; — (*for a horse*) pūzi.
BARRACK, alang, chhaunī, sipāhī-khāna.
BARREL, pipā, tung; — (*of a gun*) nāl, nali; — (*of a drum*) khol, khokhrā.
BARREL-BELLIED, tonḍailā, peṭhāl.
BARREN, (*ground*) ūsar, shor, bhūy (i.e. *sandy*), rehar, lonā; — (*plain*) shora-zār; — (*as a cow, &c.*) sandhar; — (*as a woman, tree, &c.*) bānjh, ban-jhoṭī, bahel, aḳīma, bandhiyā, nishphalā; — (*scanty*) tang.
BARRENESS, bānjh panā, tangī, nishphalatā.
BARRICADE, sadd, ār, kūcha-bandī, nākā-bandī, garh-bandī.
TO BARRICADE, kūcha-bandī- &c. -k, ārnā, bheṛnā.
BARRIER, (v. *bar*) sar-ḥadd, siwānā, dāndā, mend, simā.
BARROW, (*hand barrow*), hoth-jholā; — (*wheel*) hath-gārī.
BARTER, baiṭār, tijārat, adlā-badlā, badlā, īwaz-mu'āwaza, mubādala, herā-pherī, erā-pherī, er-pher, len-den.
TO BARTER, adlā-badlā- &c. -k.
BASE, (adj.) pāji, rizāla, pilid, bhrasht, nēch, mubtazal, dūn, be-ghairat, be-ḥaiyā, bad-nāsl, ghāt, mandā, adham, arzal, apāj, harāmī, antej, asfal, kam aṣl, kam zāt, bad-zāt, bad-aṣl; — (*as coin*) nā-surra, mekhī, rakebī.
BASE, BASIS, nyo nev, or nīv, binā, asās, bekh, bun-bunyād, mūl, jāy; — (*pedestal*) kursī; — (*of a triangle*) watar; — (*post*) paintā; — (*the game*) kundāl-shikār, bāgh-bakrī.
BASE-BORN, harām-zāda, baran-sankar.
BASELY, nāmardī-se, be-ghairatī- &c. -se.
BASENESS, kamin-pan, rizāl-pan, pāji-panā, danā.at, be-ghairatī, be-ḥayā,ī, bad-zātī, shaḳāwat, allhamatā, nich-pan.
BASHAW, bāshā (also pāshā).
BASHFUL, sharmilā, sharm-nāk, mahjūb, sāhib-ḥayā, lajjilā, sharm-gin, lāj-want, lajjā-shil, sankochī, nazār-chor, muñh-chippā, majlis-chorā, wahshī-mizāj.
BASHFULNESS, sharm, sharm-ginī, sankoch.
BASIL (a *plant*) nāz-bo, kāli tulsi, riḥān, bāba,ī, bālangū.
BASILICA, (*the artery so called*) bāsaliḳ.
BASILISK, afa'ī, bālishtiyā, aḡar.
BASIS, (v. *base*) binā, mūl, jāy, &c.
TO BASK, ghamānā, tāpnā, dhūp khānā.
BASKET, tokrā, tokrī, ḍaliyā, pitārā, pitārī, klānchā, jhadwā, dālā, daurā, maunā, dhāmā, jhāpā, chhiṭā, charang, karkā; — (*slang*) chhikā, sikhar, baliangī (vulg. bāngī) is properly the slings and furniture only without the baskets; — (*for bread, &c.*) changer.
BASON, bāsan, bartan, zarf, piyūla, lagan, tās, taṣht; — (*a wash-hand basin*) chilamchi; — (*a bason, pond, q.v.*) hauz, tālab, alāshay.
BAS-RELIEF, ūbhrā, barāmada.
BASS, (*in music*) khād, klarj, bam.
BASTARD, harām-zāda, harāmī, waladu-z-zinā, mādar-ba-khāṭā, baran-sankar, harāmī-pillā; — (*brut, q.v.*) dhendhā.
BASTARD-SAFFRON, kusum, ma'aṣfar.
TO BASTE, (*to drub*) piṭnā, lat-mardan-k; — (*meat, &c.*) chuparnā, pūchār-d; — (*to stretch*) dhāgā-d, bhonkiyānā.
BASTINADE, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ piṭ, zarb-shālāḳ.

TO BASTINADE, lakṛiyān- or bāns-māruā, karpā,imārnā.
BASTINADO, kūtak- or lāthi-bāzi.
BASTION, burj, garh, gummat or gumṭi.
BAT, changīdar, shab-par, shab-parak, bādur, dandā.
BATCH, ghān; — (*this bread is all of the same batch*) yih roṭī sab ekhī ghān kī hai
TO BATE, ghaṭānā, kam-k, alp-karnā, chhoṛnā.
BAT-FOWLING, lūkūri-shikār; applicable to *fishing* also.
BATH, (*hot*) hammām, garim- āba; — (*cold*) ghushl-khāna, sard-āba, saḳāwā, shit-āshūnā; — (*keeper*) hammāmī.
TO BATHE, hammām-k, ghushl-k, nahānā or anhānā ashnān-k, nahlanā, dhonā, angohal-k.
BATING, chhor, siwā,e.
BATON, 'aṣā, chob (whence chob-dār), lāṭhī, belcha, mutahrā, bhāng-ghoṭnā, ḍaṇḍā.
BATTALIA, ṣaf-ārā,ī, ṣaf-ba-ṣaf or ṣaf-zada.
BATTALION, paṭan, peṭālam, a corruption of the English word, the natives having no other to express it by, unless ulush may be translated as such.
TO BATTE, farbih-k, farbih-l, moṭā tāza-h.
TO BATTER, dhānā, girānā, baiṭhānā, toṛ-denī, chhalnī-k, jhānjhri-k.
BATTERED, (*worn out*) halwā; — (*as a soldier*) chhalnī, khidmat-rasīda.
BATTERY, morcha, damdama, mārpiṭ, dānzā; — (*in law*) dast-darāzi; — (*to raise a battery*) morcha-b or -lagānā.
BATTLE, laṛā,ī, judh, ran, ghamsān, jāng, sangrām, jāng o jadal, parkhāsh, kārzār, paikār, 'arbada, muḥārība, mubāriza, razm, nizā, mār, bhārat; — (*the field of battle*) khet, maidān; — (*a pitched battle*) ṣaf i jāng.
TO BATTLE, laṛnā; — (*to give battle*) muḳābala-k, laṛā,ī-k; — (*to join in battle*) bhiṛnā.
BATTLE-ARRAY, ṣaf-ārā,ī, ṣaf ba ṣaf, parā basta; — (*to form in battle-array*) parā-bāndhnā, ṣaf-zada-h.
BATTLE-AXE, tabar, pharsū, tabarzin, gandāsā.
BATTEMENT, ṣafil (vulg. ṣafil), tīrbandi, munder shahr-panāh, kangūra, sari diwār, siua-panāh.
BAUBLE, nā-chiz, hech, khilauā.
BAWD, (*pimp*) bharṣā, kuṭnā or kuttan, ḳurumsāk, maḥal-dār, nā,ek; — (*procurress*) kuṭnī, dallāla, maḥal-dārni (vulg. maḥaldāni), nā,ekā.
BAWDY, BAWDRY, pūch, phakkar, muḥāḍaga, fuḥsh, be-sharimī, nilajjā, lā-zabān, bad-sukhan, kū-bachan; — (adj.) be-sharim, fālish or fālisha.
BAWDY-HOUSE, kasbī kā-ghar, kharābat-khāna, bartul-laṭaf, chaklā, lolī or ṭawā,if-khāna, chhināl-khāna; kasbī-pūrā, means the quarter or street allowed to prostitutes.
TO BAWL, hānk-mārnā, pukārnā, chillānā, gūnjnā, hol-ūṭhnā, bāng-d, fariyād-k, alghiyās-k, ṭernā, gohernā, plikūrnā.
BAY, (*colour*) kumait; — (*chestnut bay*) lakhī; — (*light bay*) surang; — (*dark bay*) teliyā; — (*bay of the sea*) kol (v. *creek*); — (*bay salt*) pāngā lon, kaechhā namak; — (*tree*) taj or twach.
TO BAY, (*to bark, q.v.*) bhauṅknā, &c.
TO BE AT BAY, bipharṇā, ruṇā, ruknā, ḍaṭnā; — (*to keep at bay*) bāz-raknā.
BAYONET, sangūn, sanūn.
BEJELLIUM, gūgal, muḳl.
TO BE, honā, jānā (the latter is the auxiliary of the passive voice), bannā, chalnā; — (*in comp*) ā, ho, mārnā, whence *to be-fal, ā-parnā, ā-jānā, ho-guzarṇā*; — (*so be it*) so,ī ho; — (*let be*) jāue-de
BEACH, kināra, pār, lab i dariyā, tīr.
BEACON, nishān, 'alāma, patū, akās-diyā, maḥṭabā, naṣab, chīnh-sthān,

BEAD, dāna, mankā guriyā, gotā, pot; — (a string of 100 beads) tasbiḥ, sabḥa; — (of 108) māla; — (any number from 11 to 28) sumrau; — (the chief in a rosary) imām.

BEAK, nok, chonch, minḡār, ṭhor; — (of a vessel) muḥḥ, āgā.

BEAN, sbāhtir, karī, laṭhā, lakkar, chob, kollū ā. cbaupat, bargā, sili, dharan, balendī; — (weaver's) tūr; — (of a plough) haras; — (of a sugar mill) ḡhenkā; — (of a balance) dandī; — (of the sun) kirn, partau, shu'ā'; — (of a chariot) jū,ā.

TO BEAM, partau-denā or kirn-denā.

BEAMY, munawwar, nūrānī, raushan, uḡḡār.

BEAN, lobiyā, bāklā. borā, lobā; — (the flat bean) sem; — (the small slender bean) wāh-wāh ki phali.

TO BEAR. (to carry, q.v.) le-chalnā; — (to keep, q.v.) rakhnā; — (to prop, q.v.) pushṭī-d; — (to endure) bardāshṭ-k, burd-bārī-k, ḡabr-k. taḡammul-k. sahnā, angeznā, tāb-lānā masosnā. bhognā, pi-lenā or -jānā; — (to take) lenā; — (to allow) mānnā; — (to defray) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, nibāhnā, lahnā; — (to tend) phirnā, lagnā, giruā; — (to be situated) rukh-h. muḥḥ-h; — (to bear fruit) phalnā, phal-lānā or -denā; — (to bear a child) jānnā, byānā; — (to bear witness) shahādāt-d, gawāḥī-d, sākhī-d; — (to bear off) chihm-lenā; — (to bear upon) zor-paṛnā; — (Ch. insura bears north of Calcutta) Chichrā. Kalkatte se uttar rukh hai Most of these words have such a latitude, that they can neither be easily explained, nor restricted to particular acceptations of the verb to bear.

BEAR, richh, bhāl, bhālū, khirs; — (the greater bear) dubbī akbar, saptrikh; — (the lesser bear) dubbī asḡhar.

BEARD, dārḡhī, rish, muḡāsīn, khatt, sabza. chimbuk; — (part of) rish-bacha; — (pointed) tukka-rish; — (of corn, &c.) sīnkur; — (to shave the beard) khatt or dārḡhī-banānā, išlāḡ-k, ḡajāmat-k, (but generally applied by the natives to shaving the head). The expression dārḡhī-mundāu, among the Musalmāns, conveys the idea of disgracing a person, and therefore is seldom used by them.

TO BEARD, dārḡhī-nochnā, dārḡhnā.

BEARDED, darḡhiyālā, rishāl, rish-dār, chimbuki; — (having a thin beard) kosa.

BEARDLESS, be-risha, amrad, gabbrū, lūndā-mūndā, khosā.

BEARER. (of a letter, &c.) ḡāmil. dāranda; — (porter) ḡāmmāl, muḡiyā, kulī; — (chairman) kahār, mahār, bho.ī, dhīmar, ḡor; — (in comp.) bar, kash, dār or bardār, as nāma-bar, the bearer of a letter) nishān-bardār, a standard bearer; — (productive) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā. The English word for a pālki-bearer, or house servant, is corrupted by the vulgar into baihrā, which signifies deaf.

BEAR'S-PLAY, khar-mastī, khirs-bāzī.

BEARING, rukh sūt, ṭaraf, simt, (v. direction).

BEAST, ḡaiwān, pasū, charanda. dawāb, mirḡ; — (of prey) phārkhā.ū, daranda shikārī, wahsh; — (of chase) shikār, ḡaid; — (of burden) bār-bardār, lādū.

EASTLINESS, ḡaiwāniyat, ḡhilāḡat, najāsāt, gandagī.

BEASTLY, ḡaiwān-khaslat, bahā, in-sīrat, charpūz, ganda, nirḡhin, ḡaiwān-sā.

BEASTS, bahā, im, wuḡūsh, mawāshī.

BEAT, mār, wār, choṭ; — (of a drum) āwāz.

TO BEAT, (v. a.) piṭnā, kūṭnā, mārṇā (properly to kill, from its neuter, mārṇā, to die), thāṭhāu, thūrnā, pa-ḡilnā, kūchalnā, hūrnā, dhān-dhāmānā, zad o kob-k; — (to agitate) māhnā; — (a drum) bajāu (bushes,

&c.) jhārṇā; — (to batter) girā-d; — (eggs, &c.) pbenṭnā, lat-k; — (as rain) jhikorṇā, bauchh, r-mārṇā; — (to conquer) shikast-d, parājai-d, mār-laṭānā, jīṭnā, fataḡ- or zafar- or jai-pānā; — (to beat back) hatā-d, dabā-d; — (to beat down the price of goods) dabānā; — (to beat up or attack) daur- or charḡnī- or tākht-karnā; — (to beat the hoof) pair-ghasiṭnā; — (to beat about the bush) ḡhol ḡhumā, o-k; — (to beat, v. n. as the pulse) chalnā, ḡarakat-k, uechalnā; — (as a watch) bolnā; — (at chess) māt-k; — (at cards) khilāl-d; — (to beat down) pā, emāl-k, masalnā, rūngā, i-k, rūngnā; — (to overcome) bas-k, harānā, zer-k; — (to hit) lagnā; — (to throb) ḡis-mārṇā, tapaknā; — (to verberate) parṇā; (to sound) bajnā; — (to beat to arms) nakḡāra-k; — (to beat against the wind) hawā-bāndh kar-jānā.

BEATEN, mārā, zada, magḡhūb; — (as a road) rāḡ-rāst. sidhī-rāb, chaltā, ugbrā, namūd.

BEATER, mūsāl, samāḡh, piṭaur, thāpī, pharwī; — (person) hath-chḡhūṭ, muḥḡhnār; — (in comp) mār, zau, whence mard-mār, a man-beater or virago, q.v.

BEATING, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ-piṭ, dhaul-chakkar, kobā-kārī, tambīl, mahā, i, mathā, i.

BEAU, bānkā, ḡhūndā, akar-fūn, labkhū, ainṡhe-khū, waz-dār, chikniyā, bisūnī.

BEAUSH, akar-bāz, abelā, chḡhalilā, rangilā.

BEAUTIFUL, BEAUTEFOS, khūb-ḡūrat, ḡāsīn, wajīh, sū-rūp, sundar (whence the sundar-ban, i.e. the beautiful forest or wilderness) khush-rū, jāmil, sabīh, namkīn, rūp-want, sāḡhib-jamāl, bisāl, shakīl, khush-daul, pākiza, tuḡḡfa, nafis, ḡāf, ra'ūā, sajlā, zeb-āwar, sū-daul.

BEAUTIFULLY, khūb-ḡūrtī- &c. -se.

TO BEAUTIFY, sāwḡrnā, banānā, sudhārnā, siḡḡār-k. zināt-k, jilā-k, murattab-k, āraṡta-k, zeb-d.

BEAUTIES, khūbān, khūbiyān, tamāshā-khūdā, i.

BEAUTY, BEAUTIFULNESS, khūb-ḡūrtī, khush-rū, i. khush-daulī, nazākat, khush-numā, i, pākizagī, tuḡḡfagī, jamāl, sabāḡhat. saḡā, i, malābat, nafāsāt, laṭāfat, choj, khūbī, suthrā, i, ālam, bahār, namak, sundratā, saundaryā, rūpavartā, sūndrā, i; — (a lovely person) khūb-ḡūrat, parī-zād, parī-paikar; — (spot) khāl, til, gul-ḡūna, biṭḡkī.

BEAVER, ūd-bilā, o, sanjāb, saḡī āb.

TO BECALM, baiṡhālnā, dabānā, faro-k, rafa'-k, taskīn-d, thām-denā, bāndhnā, mārnā, kharā-k, hawā-band-k.

BECAUSE, is-wāṡṡe, is-liye, lihāḡā, kyūnki, kyūnkar, zirā ki, kis-wāṡṡe (the last means also why, as the words are often used indiscriminately) [mārṇā.

TO BECOME, ishāra-k, imā-k, saim-k, batlānā, ānkḡ-TO BECOME, ho-jānā, ho-ānā (though this last exactly corresponds with be-come, it is seldom used as such), honā, jānā; — (what is become of your king?) kyā hū, ā tumhārā pādshāḡ? — (what will become of me?) ham kahān jā, enḡe?

TO BECOME, (to befit) sohnā, sajnā, khulnā, achchḡhā-lagnā, zeb-d, munāsib- &c. -h, bannā, ban-baiṡhnā, birājnā.

BECOMING, khush-numā, sajlā, muzaiyab, zeb-āwar, lā, ik, saḡāwār, lāzim, yogya, uehit, zebīnda, slāyista.

BED, bichḡhaunā, farsh, bistar, bistarā, bisāṭ, sej, maujā; — (of straw) saṡhrā; — (of a garden) kiyārī, chaman, takhta, sel, bigḡhī; — (of a river) jagah, thān, thal, majrā, peṭ, chḡor; — (stays) sej band; — (stratum) tal, ṭabak, parat; — (to bring to bed) jānānā; (to make the bed) bichḡhaunā-bichḡhānā.

TO BED, ham-bistar-k, baiṡhālnā. [khilwat-sarā, e.

BED-CHAMBER, khwāb-ḡāh, soze ki kḡḡḡrī, āram-ḡāh,

BEDDING, BED-CLOTHES, bichḡhāwan, orḡnā, bālā-push; — (a child's) phaliyā. [ārā, ish-d.

TO BEDECK, sajnā, sajanā, siḡḡār-k, baḡā, v-ḡ.

TO BEDREW, bhigonā namtar-k, bhar-lānā, tar-batar-k, namnāk-k, serāb-k; (*bedewed with tears*) chashm-tar, āb-dida.

BED-FELLOW, ham-bistar, ham-khwāba, ham-palang.

BED-MAKER, farāsh sej-kāri.

BED-POST, chhapar-khaṭ kā ḍandā

BED-PRESSER, māche-toṛ, khaṭhaungḥi.

TO BEDRENCH, bligo-mārnā.

[laggū.

BEDRID, rāhib-bistar or farāsh, khaṭ-dhaṣwā, khaṭ-TO BEDROP, chhīntā-mārnā.

BEDSTEAD, palang, chārpā, i, khāt; — (*a camp-bed*) chhapar-khaṭ; — (*small*) khatolā, khatiyā, palangiri; — (*the timbers of a bed*) bāzi, pāṭi, serwā; — (*the foot stones*) panpāyā, parpāyā.

BED-TIME, āram ke waḳt, sone ke waḳt.

TO BEDUST, dhūliyā-mārnā.

BEE, muamākhi, shahd ki makhi, bhaurā, bhaṅwar, madhukar, madhmāchhi, alī, luttī, zambūr, naḥī, bhṛing, khaṭ-pad.

BEEF, gā, o-gosht, gā, e kā gosht, gau-māns.

BEEF-TEA, mā, u-l-lahm.

BEE-HIVE, chhātā, ghariyā, chhattā.

BEEN, hū, ā, gayā (v. Grammar).

[boza-farosh.

BEER, boza; — (*house*) boze-khāna; — (*seller*)

BEE, chhūandar, sullak, kumri.

BEEFLE, gubraundā, gubrilā, bhūnd; — (*-browed*) bhūndū-mūhā, aundhi-peshāni.

BEEFLE, BETEL, or BETEL-NUT, kasaili, gū, ā, pūngī phal, fūfal, chikni, desi, jahāzi, &c.; — (*plant*) nāgbel; — (*leaf*) barg i tambol; — (*roots*) kūlinjan; (*bit of*) phāl; — (*prepared*) birā, khili, gilauri, pān, daunā; — (*leaves, bunch of*) dholi; — (*seller of*) tamboli, bara, i, paṭā; — (*cracker*) sarotā; — (*box*) pān-dān, pān-battā, bilīhrā; — (*for the lime*) chūne-dāni, chūnaṅṅi; the varieties of beetle-leaf are sānchi, bangalā, bitihri.

BEEVES, gorū, māwāshī, gā, o-bhaiṅseñ.

TO BEFAL, paṛnā, bitnā, ānā, pahuṅchnā, nāzil-lh, 'ariz-h, wāki'-h, ā-jānā.

TO BEFIT, phabū, chhājānā, munāsib-h..

TO BEFOOL, khabṭi- &c. -banānā, bahkānā.

BEFORE, āge, sāme, peshtar, peshpesh, par, kābl, pesh, mā-kabl, awwal, tak, ke, jo, darpesh, meñ; — (*rather*) paille; — (*hand*) paille-se; — (*in presence of*) rū-ba-rū, bil-mushāfaha, bil-muwājaha, hūzūr; — (*before him*) us ke hūzūr; — (*how many days had elapsed from that date before he returned the horse to you?*) kete roz guzre the us tārīkh se ki usne yih ghorā tumhare yabān pherwā diyā?

BEFORE-HAND, awwalan, paille pailhār, āge-se, pesh-dast, peshtar; — (*to be*) āgū-h.

TO BEFRIEND, dast-giri-k, murabbi-gari-k, mihr-bāni-k, dost-dāri-k, dosti-k, pushti-k, kirpā-k, ghaur-pardākht-k, sulūk-k.

TO BEG, blikh-k, bhichhā-māngnā, sawāl-k, gadā, i- or benawā, i- &c. -k; — (*humbly*) niyāz-k; — (*to ask, q.v.*) ṭalab-k, māngnā, ārzū-k, zabān-d, āwāz-d-chhālānā.

TO BEGET, paidā-k, janānā, nikālnā, utpat-k, upjānā, janmānā, tawallud-k, muwallad-k.

BEGETTER, janmā, ū, janak.

BEGGAR, faḳir, blikhārī, bhikh-mangā, bhikhuk, mangtā, sā, il, ḳalandar, gadā, darweza-gar, be-awā, jhōli-wālā, malang, khairāt or khairāt-khor.

TO BEGGAR, faḳir-k, ilās meñ girānā.

[kangāl.

BEGOARLY, muḥsis, ḳallāsh, maḥḥuk, khwār, dalidri, BEGOARY, ilās, muḥsi, faḳiri, gadā-gari, be-nawā, i, zuliat, khwārī, biptā, kangāl-panā.

TO BEGIN, (a.) shurū'- &c. -k, nāndhnā, sarwā-k, nikālnā, ijād-k, lagānā, chhīernā, machānā, ḳadam-mārnā; (n.) machūā, charhnā, shurū'-h, sarzad-h, nāndhnā, uṭhnā, nikālnā, lagnā; respecting this last, v. Grammar p. 131, c; — (*alas! this blossom while blooming began to decay*) āh! yih ghuncha to kuchh khilte-hi kumhlāne lagā.

BEGINNER, bāni, mūjid; — (*a tyro*) nau-āmoz, nau-sikh, muḥtadi.

BEGINNING, shurū' ibtidā āghāz, charhā o, sar, muḥli, pahal, utpat, lagnā, i, bidāyā, — (*of a poem*) maṭlā', mukhband; — (*of a book*) fātiha; — (*of a month*) ghurra, parbā; — (*of a web, &c.*) ūpar-kā sirā, mukh-pāt; — (*from beginning to end, sar ā sar, sar ā pā, sir se pānw-lag or -tak.*)

TO BEGIRD, kamar-bāndhnā.

[chale jā, o.

BEGONE, dūr-ho, gum-ho, jātā-rah, nikal-jā, sidhāro,

BEOOTEN, (in comp.) zāda, janā, jātak.

TO BEGUIL, bahkānā, ghumānā, thagnā, thagā, i-k, fareb-d, daghā-d, buttā-d, jul-d, chhal-d, dam-d, warghalānā ānkhoñ meñ khāk dālnā; — (*trick, pain, &c.*) baihlānā, bhulānā.

BEGUILER, bahkā, ū, farebi.

BEHALF, wāstā, khātir, liye, kāran, haḳḳ meñ, jānib, ṭaraf; — (*I will speak in his behalf to Mr such a one*) uske haḳḳ meñ ham falāne ṣāhib se kahenge.

TO BEHAVE, nibāhnā, nibernā, haḳḳ adā-k, chālnā, sulūk-k; — (*he behaves himself very well*) wuh apnī khūb nibāhtā lai; — (*to behave well, as soldiers, &c.*) taraddud-k.

BEHAVIOUR, waḳ', ṭaur, rāviya, chāl-dhāl, chalan, lachhan, rāh-rawish, ṭarīḳ, āin, sulūk, bolchāl, nishast-barkhāst.

TO BEHEAD, sir-kātnā, mūnd-kaṭnā, gardan-mārnā.

BEHIND, pichhe, ba'd, 'akab meñ, muta, akhīr, pas, pichlwāre, mā-ba'd, pas-ghaibat, ghā, ibana; — (*inferior*) kamtar, ghāt; (*remaining*) rahā, pas-mānda.

BEHINDHAND, pichhānt, pichh-manā, pichhā, paspā, der se, baḳāyā se.

[ari.

BEHOLD, yih-dekh, dekho, aiwāh, lijiye, wāh, lo, are, TO BEHOLD, dekhnā, biloknā, taknā, tāknā, niḥārnā, ānkḥ bhār-dekhnā, nigāh-k, nazar-k, liḥāz-k, mu-shāhāda-k.

BEHOLDEN, mamnūn, ihsān-mand, kanaundā.

BEHOLDER, dekhne-wālā, dekhwaiyā.

BEHOOF, fā, ida, naf, ḥāshī, lāhā.

TO BEHOVE, zarūr-h, farz-h, lā, iḳ-h, munāsib-h, wājib-h, lāzim-h, lā-budd-h, dārkār-h, jog-h, chā-hitā-h, chāhnā, lahānā; — (*it behoveth you yourself to go*) tum hi ko jānā chhāhitā hai or jāyā-chhāhiye.

BEING, (particip.) hotā, jātā, hokar; — (*person*) jān, jānā.

BEING, hasti, wajūd, āsti, asthit; — (*state*) aḥwāl, awasthā; — (*creature, q.v.*) mutanāffis, jān-dār.

BE IT SO, wuhī sahīb, wuhī bo, aiṣā hi bo.

TO BELABOUR, piṭnā, kūtnā, thōknā, ghūnsā-mārnā.

TO BELAY, bāndh-d, mārnā, rāh roknā.

BELCH, ḍakār, arogh.

TO BELCH, ḍakār, dhakār, dhakār-lenā.

BELDAM, ḍāyan, rāchhāsi, ḍāknī, ḍag, rojhin.

BELEFY, jaras-khāna, ghantā-ghar.

TO BELIE, jhūthānā, jhūthālnā, jhūthlānā, jhūthā-k; — (*to calumniate*) tuhmat-bāndhnā, itihām-k, iftirā-k, buhtān-lānā or -lagānā, lim-lagānā or -k; — (*his face believeth his heart*) wuh indrāyan kā phal hai; — (*his deeds belie his words*) uske kahne aur karne meñ bari tafāwat hai.

BELIEF, bāwar, itibār, parmān, taḥḳīḳ; — (*religion, q.v.*) ṭarīḳ, mat, panth, imān, 'āḳida; — (*estimation, q.v.*) 'aḳal.

TO BELIEVE, mānnā, bāwar- &c. -k or r, imān-lānā; — (*to suppose*) jānnā, patiyāna, sach-kar-jānnā, itikād- &c. -lānā.

BELIEVER, mu'taqid, mānne-wālā, matī, ahli kitāb; — (*in religion*) imān-dār, rāsikh, mūmin (w. *hick*

the Shias claim to themselves; in some provinces it is applied to weavers) — (*a believer in Muḥammad*) musalmān, alhī islām.

BELL, ghañṭā, ghañṭ, ghañī, jaras, zang, ṭālī, ghañṭi; — (*small*) zaugūla, ghunghrū, chaurāsī; — (*of a flower*) piyāla, katorī; — (*for the feet*) pain-janī; — (*to bear the bell*) go, i- or bāzi-lejānā, sir silrā-h.

BELLE, bānkī, albelī, nāznīn, chhailī, rangīlī.

BELLES-LETTRES, 'ilm-o-hunar, 'ilm-o-fāzī, faẓl-o-balāghat.

BELL-FOUNDER, jaras-sāz.

BELLIGERENT, jang-āwar, jangī, laṛānkā.

BELLMAN, ghañiyālī; ghañṭā-pāñḍe, sā'at-nawāz.

BELL-METAL, kāñsā, bhart, azhdhāt, ro, īn, phūl.

TO BELLOW, ḍakāknā, bambānā, bheñbhīyānā, ḍakārnā, ghargharānā, sunānā, garajnā, bhūkārñā, jhankārñā.

BELLOWS, dhaunknī, khāl, dama, bhāṭī, minfakh.

BELLWETHER, bāgo, āgwā.

BELLY, peṭ, shikam, dozakh, (prop. *hell*, but is often used by the vulgar for *the belly*) peṭ-bharnā (lit. *to fill the belly*, signifies to satisfy the demands of a servant, &c.), dūdh, baṭn, jhojh, tond; — (*swell*) ubhār.

TO BELLY, jhol-paṛnā, nīkal-ānā, phūl-ānā, ubhaṛ-ānā.

BELLYACHE, maḥoṛā, pechish, dard ī shikam.

BELLYFUL, peṭ-bhar, bharnet, jī-bhar, shikam-ser.

BELLYGOD, shikam-banda, shikam-parast.

TO BELONG, lagnā, 'alāka-dār-h, pahuñchnā, honā (with the possessives *merā, my, &c.*) muta'allīk-h, milk-h, shāmil-h, dākhlī-h, 'alāka-r, ta'alluḳ-r, lagā, o-r; — (*this business belongs to me*) yih kām mujh se muta'allīk hai; — (*does that ground belong to you?*) wuh zamīn tum se ta'alluḳ, rakhtī hai? — (*yes, it belongs to me; is mine*) hāñ merī hai; — (*it does not belong to you to treat with him*) us se jawāb-sawāl karñā tum ko nahīn pahunchtā; — (*the father's property, in the eye of the law, belongs to the son*) bāp kī milkiyat shari'at ke rū se beṭe ko pahunchtī hai.

BELoved, piyārā (fem. piyārī), mahbūb (fem. mahbūba), ma'shūḳ (fem. ma'shūka), chāhitā (fem. chāhitī), 'āziz, dil-dār or -ārām or khwāh; — (*O my beloved!*) ai merī jānī.

BELow, niche, tale, zer, kamtar, adhasṭha.

BELSWAGGER, sāñḍ, bok, kanhayā.

BELT, band; — (*of a sword*) partalā, ḍāb; — (*of leather*) badhī, tasma, dawāl, dawālī; — (*of a saddle*) tang farākhi; — (*of a shield*) 'alī-band, pāṭī, hamā'il, langar, kamar-dawāl, peṭī, paṭkā.

TO BEMIRE, BEDRAGGLE, BEDABBLE, BEDAUB, BE-LASII, BEFOUL, bhar-mārñā or ḍālñā, for which, and all such words, see their primitives.

TO BEMOAN, afsos-k, ta'assuf-k, ghām-k, āh-mārñā, wā-wailā-k, sāns-bharnā, nāla-k.

BENCH, chaukī, kursi, sandalī, nisheman, paṭṭā, takhta suḍā; — (*of justice*) mahkama, 'adālat, kachāhri.

TO BENCH, takhta-bandi-k.

BEND, BENDING, kham, teṛhā, i, pech, bal.

TO BEND, (a) teṛhā-k, kham-k, kaj-k, lachlachānā, niḥuṛnā, damānā, moṛnā, bhau, ānā, phirānā bal-khilānā; — (*a bow*) chāṛhānā; — (*a net*) siyārñā; — (*one's way, &c.*) rāh-lenā, mutawajjih-h, kaṣḍ-k; — (*to apply*) lagnā; (n) niḥuṛnā, lachnā, damānā, teṛhā- &c. -h, mūrñā, khamñā, bhauñā phirñā, bal-khānā, lagnā, jānā; — (*to bend the knee*) zānū-mārñā.

BENEATH, nich; — (*unbecoming, &c.*) niche, kam, ghāt, bad-zeb, nā-munāsib, nā-lā, ik, kamtar; — (*to be beneath in station, value, &c., or the dignity of a person*) utartā-h.

BENEDICTION, du'ā asīs or āsīs, āshīrbād.

BENEFACION, ni'mat, in'ām, baḳhshish khairāt, ihsān; — (*public*) niyāz, waḳf, saukalp.

BENEFACITOR, karīm, mukhāiyar, dātā, dayāwant, upkāri, muḥsin, mun'im, wali-ni'mat, saukalpi

BENEFICE, krishnār-pan, bishnār-pan, taḥṭi-masjid, sahnak, naẓar-imām.

BENEFICENCE, khūbī, khair, dād-dihish, baḳhshish, faiz, faizān, faiyāzi, ni'mat, neko-kāri or nek-kāri, upkār.

BENEFICIENT, faiyāz. dayāl, jawwād, neko-kār or nek-kār, mihrbān, kirpā-want. [bhalā, achechhā.

BENEFICIAL, mufid, khūb. sūdmand, muḥliḥ, gun-kāri.

BENEFICIALNESS, fā, ida-mandī.

BENEFIT, ihsān, minnat, ni'mat, baḳhshish, dayā, kirpā, altāf, mihrbānī; — (*profit, q.v.*) mahsūl, huṣūl, fā, ida, kamā, i, kifāyat, ifāda. wārā.

TO BENEFIT, fā, ida- &c. -k, paidā- &c. -h.

BENEFITED, mustafid, fā, ida-mand.

BENEVOLENCE, khair-khwāhī, khūbī, khair-andeshī, nek-andeshī, nek-khwāhī, nīce, i, khairī, murawwat, shaḥḳat, ahliyat, luḳf, sil, iltifāt.

BENEVOLENT khair-khwāhī, nek-khwāhī, khair-andeshī, mihrbān. khūb, ṣāhib-murawwat, mukhāiyar, shaḳīḳ, sil-want, bhalā salimu-ī-ṭab'.

TO BENIGHT, rāt-ā-paṛnā, rāt-ho-jānā.

BENIGHTED, shad-rasida.

BENIGN, mulāyim, shaḳīḳ. khāliḳ, mihrbān, karīm, musakkīn. salīm, ḥalīm. bhalā-mānus.

BENIGNITY, bhalā, i, bhal-mansā, i, khūbī, ahliyat, khulḳ, mulāyimat.

BENT, (*crooked, q.v.*) bānkā lachkā, jhukā, kamān, bal-dār, maunī; — (*resolute*) mustā'idd, kharā.

BENT, (*inclination, q.v.*) rujū'. khīñeḥ, kashish, jhukā-waṭ; — (*determination*) kaṣḍ, ichhā.

TO BENUMB, khīṭhurānā, suu-k, afsurda-k, lakṛī-k, be-hiss-k, khushk-k.

BENZOIN, loṭān.

TO BEQUEATH, de-marnā, de-jānā, hiba-k, baḳhsh-d, waṣiyat-k; — (*for a public purpose*) niyāz-k, nazr-k, sankalp-k.

BEQUEST, hiba, waḳf, sankalp.

TO BEREAVE, le-lenā, lenā chihīn-lenā, ba-zor-lenā.

BEREFT, khālī, hin or hinā.

BERRY, dāna, phal, ber, bair; — (*the tree*) berī.

BERYL, firoza, zabarjad

TO BESEECH, girḡirānā, ghighiyānā, hāhā-khānā, bin-tī-k, minnatī-k, 'ājizi-k, ihhā-k, lajājat-k. samā-jat-k; — (*to ask*) darkhwāst-k, khwā-bish-k, guzā-rish-k, iltimās-k, 'arḳ-k, istid'ā-k, chāhnā.

TO BESEEM, sahnā, zeb-d, muāsīb-h, lā, iḳ-h.

TO BESET, gherñā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, dharnā-d or baithnā, diḳḳ-k.

TO BESHREW, kosnā, bad du'ā-d.

BESIDE, BESIDES, (*near*) pās, nere, nazdik, qarīb; — (*except*) baghair, ghair az, chhoṛ, juz; — (*over and above*) 'alāwa, siwā, māsiwā, uprānt, upariske, āge, māwarā, sāth-iske, tispar, ghair-zālik, mīmā'ūd, ba'd, az ān; — (*beside himself*) āp meñ-nahīn, be-khūd, ḥawāss-bākhṭa.

TO BESIEGE, gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, ihhā-k, gird-k, hiṣār-k, beṛhñā, ḳal'a-gir-, kalā-band-k, maḥṣūr-k.

BESIEGER, muḥāṣir, gheranḥār, chhenkwaīyā.

TO BESMEAR, BESPRINKLE, BESPATTER, ḡilā-k, ālūda-k, chupaṛnā, saundlīnā, jabadnā, bhar-mārñā, dūbo-d.

BESOM, jhāṛū, baḥlī, buhāri, jārob, buhārū, sohnī.

TO BESOT, madhūsh-k, bekhūd-k, be-hosh-k, sarshār-k.

TO BESPANGLE, afshān-k, afshān-chunnā. [ḍālñā.

TO BESPATTER, bhar-d, ālūda-k, kaṭankī-k, chiṭe

TO BESPEAK, rok-rakhnā, kah-rakhnā, agoṭnā, le-rakhnā.
 TO BESPIT, BESPITTER, thūk-mārṇā.
 BESPOKEN, (*as goods*) farmā,ishī.
 TO BESPREAD, BESPOT, BESTREW, les-bhar-mārṇā.
 TO BESPRINKLE, chhīraknā: — (*with rose water*) gulāb-pāshī-k.
 BEST, achchhe-se achchhā, sab-se-bhalā, bihtar-se-bihtar, tuḥfe-se-tuḥfa, bhale-se-bhalā, aulātar, uttam, bahut kuchh; — (*to do one's best*) ḥattal-makdūr-k, ḥatta-l-was'-k, apne bas bhar-k, bahut kuchh-k, zor-mārṇā; — (*do it the best way you can*) jyoñ tyoñ kar karo; — (*and the best of it is*) tuḥfa to yih hai: in this sense luṭf, maza, tamāsha, &c. are all used occasionally; — (*to make the best of it*) bure bhale-mibāhnā.
 BESTIAL, ḥaiwān-sīrat, bhishṭal, bhrasht
 BESTIALITY, ḥaiwāniyat, nā-pākī, bhrashtā.
 TO BESTIR, sargarm-k, mustā'idd-k, kamar bāndhnā.
 TO BESTOW, de-dālnā, de-jānā, tawāzu'-k, 'aṭā-k, ḥiba-k, dān-k, kharj-k; — (*to apply*) lagānā, kharachuā. [sawār-h.
 TO BESTRIDE, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, phānd-lenā or baiṭhnā,
 TO BESTUD, phulānā, jaṛānā.
 TO BET, sharṭ- &c. -badnā or -b, badnā; — (*a bet*) sharṭ, hor, bij.
 TO BETAKE, ānā, taiyār-h, honā, jānā, lānā, lagnā, daṛnā, mutawajjih-h; — (*he betook himself to flight*) bhāgne par āyā.
 BETEL NUT, supiyāri; — (*leaf*) pān, tambol.
 TO BETHINK, ma'lūn-k, būjhnā; — (*bethink thyself*) apne ta'īn ma'lūn-karo.
 TO BETIDE, ā-parṇā, wāki' hona, pesh-ānā.
 BETIMES, sawere, bar-waḳt, bar-maḥal,
 TO BETOKEN, dalālat-k, jatānā, batlānā.
 TO BETRAY, (*to an enemy*, &c.) jhonknā, dāl-denā, sompnā, daghā-k; — (*to discover*, q.v.) khol-d, parda-darī-k, chhahā, bewafā,i-k, ghadr-k; — (*a secret*) phoṛnā, fāsh kārnā.
 BETRAYER, daghā-bāz, daghāuliya, ṭhag; — (*of secrets*) luiṛā, parda-dar.
 TO BETROTH, mansūb-k, nāmzad-k, sambandh-k, nisbat-k, mangni-k, sagā,i-k, māngnā, tilak-d, roknā.
 BETROTHED, mangetar; — (*to be betrothed*) mansūb- &c. -h.
 BETTER, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, barā; these have always the sign of the comparative *se*, *than*, which in fact gives them the power they have, being without it the simple adjective *good*, q.v.; aṣlah aulātar; — (*he is better than I*) wuh ham se achchhā hai; — (*better every one than another*) ek se ek bihtar.
 BETTER, (*superior*) barā; — (*what are you? I have threshed your betters*) tum kyā chiz ho? tum se baroñ ko main ne piṭā hai; — (*the better*) ghalba, sabkat, fatah, jai, jit; — (*I did it for the better*) bihtari ke waste kiyā hai main ne.
 TO BETTER, sudhīrṇā, banānā, sañwārṇā, sambhālū, iṣlāh-d, bihtar- &c. -k.
 BETTOR, (*one who bets*) hoṛi, sharṭi.
 BETWEEN, BETWIXT, bich, bich-meñ, darmiyān-meñ, andar, meñ; — (*between themselves*) bāham, āpas meñ; — (*between the two*) bain bain, donoñ ke bich.
 BEVERAGE, sharbat, shurb, pān, ras, tursh-āba; — (*treat*) baḥā.ī, ziyāfat.
 BEVY, (*of birds*) jhund, ganj; — (*of people*) gurol, jathā, ghol, tuman, samūh.
 TO BEWAIL, kuṛhnā, afsos-k, gham-ḳ, mātam-k, zārī-k, nālā-k, sog-k, nauha-k, roṇā, bilknā, bilbilānā, jhukuā, ro-d, or -mārṇā.

TO BEWARE, khabardār-h, hushiyār-rahnā, agāh-h, mutṭalā', -rahnā or -h, sāvadhān-h, sachet-h.
 TO BEWILDER, ghabrānā, bhāṭkānā, bhulānā, sar-gardān-k, gumrāb-k, bau-bharmī-k.
 BEWILDERED, bhulā-bhāṭkā, gun-rāh, sar-gardān, pareshān, ḥairān.
 TO BEWITCH, jādū-k, afsūn-k, sihr-k or -d, ṭonā-k, laṭkā-k, ṭoṭkā-k, manar-phenknā or -chalanā, bīr-chalanā, sāya-d, farefta-k, girwidā-k.
 BEWITCHED, sihr-zada, afsūn-zada, mohit.
 TO BE BEWITCHED, bhūt- or pret-lagnā, āseb-zada-h, farefta-h, mutṭalā-h, latū-h.
 BEWITCHING, dil-rubā, dil-fareb, jādū-chashm, *i.e.* *having bewitching eyes*.
 BEYOND, pare, udhar, us-taraf, pallā, ūne, pār, pailīwar, bāhar, dūr, ba'id, khārīj; — (*superior*) charb, uttam; — (*above*) siwā, ziyāda, barṭī; — (*beyond expectation*) ummed-ke-pare; — (*beyond the sea*) samūndar pār.
 BEZEL, BEZIL, khoriyā, ghar, khāna.
 BEZOAR, (*from*) pāzahr, zahr-muhra.
 BIAS, rujū', mail, mailān, niyat, jhukā,o, manorath.
 TO BIAS, khinchna, tubhāu, mā,il-k, &c.
 BIB, gulū-band.
 BIBLE, kitāb; — (*the Old Testament*) taurit; — (*the New Testament*) injil; — (*the Musalman Bible*) kur,ān; — (*the Hindoo Bible*) bed or veda, purāna, such, sruti, āmnā,e.
 BIBULOUS, jāzib, suṛkilā, āb-kash.
 TO BICKER, khāna-jangī-k, mārā-mārī, &c. -k; — (*to quiver*) laharṇā.
 BICKERING, mārā-mārī, chonchawal, pathrawal, kulukh-bāzi
 BICORNOUS, do-shākhā, do-singī.
 TO BID, kahnā, irshād-k, āggayā-k, izn-d, denā, sunānā, ḥukm-k; — (*to charge*) tākid-k, taḳaiyud-i, chetan-k; — (*to invite*) da'wat-k, tawāzu'-k, nyotnā, bulānā; — (*to bid adieu*) al-widā'-k; — (*to bid good day*) khair-bād-kahnā; — (*to bid at auction*) pesh-mibād-k, chaṛhānā, sansārnā, āge-k.
 BIDDER, khwāhān, khwāst-gār.
 BIDDING, kahā, bol, bolāhat, ḥukm, irshād.
 BIDENTAL, BIFURCATED, do-dantā, do-kāni, do-goshā, do-sūl.
 BIENNIAL, do-sāla, do-barsā, do-baras-kā.
 BIER, jānāza, tābūt, na'sh, rathī, maran-sej.
 BIESTINGS, pyosī, pyos, phenus, khirsā, fal or ful, whence probably the fish called by most Europeans in India *mangue fool*.
 BIG, barā, moṭā, kalān, jāsim, bhāri; — (*pregnant*) ḥāmila, garbhīnī, gābhīn (this last is restricted to beasts) bār-dār; — (*full*, &c.) bhar-pūr, phulā; (*proud*, &c.) maghrūr; — (*big words*) karṭ o far, bābā,i, lambi-chaṛī; — (*to use big words*) lambi-chaṛī-lāknā; — (*big bodied*) āzimū-l-jāssa; — (*big bellied or pregnant*) peṭ-se, ummed-se, dūjiyā, peṭli, pānw-bhāri, dhūdhār, dojān, peṭ-wālī, baṛ-peṭā, &c.
 BIGAMIST, dohājū, dowāhā.
 BIGHT, pech, gher, bal.
 BIGLY, aṁṭhke, phūlke.
 BIGNESS, barā,i, moṭā,i, jāssuāt; — (*size*) ḳadr, ḳil-daul.
 BIGOT, BIGOTED, muta'aṣṣib, ta'aṣṣubi, haṭhī, pachhī.
 BIGOTRY, haṭh, pachh, ta'aṣṣub, pairawī, jihl-murakkab.
 BILBOES, kāth, kunda, haṛ.
 BILE, pit, zard-āb, safrā, zahra (properly the gall bladder); — (*boil*) phorā, dummal, balcor.
 BILIARY, BILIOUS, q.v. safrāwī, pittahā, zahrāwī, uuwallidū-ṣ-safrā.

A BILIOUS FEVER, pitijār.

To BILK, ṭhagnā, chhalaṇā, daḡhā-d, fareb-d, bhulāwā-d.

BILKER, bhagū, bhagoṛā.

BILL, (*beak*) chonch, nōl, nok, miṅkār; — (*hatchet*) dā,o; — (*account, q.v.*) ḥiṣāb, lekḥā, chithā; — (*note*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭip, pāt, chiṭhi; — (*cancelled*) khokhā, kāghaz, patrī, fard; — (*in comp.*) patar or nāma; — (*an order*) tan-khwāh, barāt; — (*of exchange*) huṇḍī or huṇḍawī; — (*of articles, or invoice*) bijak, siyāhā; — (*of sale*) bai'nāma, ḡabāla, bikri-patar; — (*a declaration in writing*) ṣūrat-hāl, maḡzar.

To BILL, (*caress*) dāna-badalnā, chogā-badalnā.

BILLET, chiṭhi, pāti, ruḡ'a; — (*of wood*) chailā, kundā, ṭonā, bonḍiyā.

BILLING or CARESSING, dāna-badlawwal.

BILLION, kharb.

BILLOW, mauja, dhe,ū, lahrā, hilkorā.

To BILLOW, lahrānā, hilkornā.

BILLOWY, mauj-zan, mawwāj, mutalāṭim, althānā.

BINARY dū,ī, muṣannā.

To BIND, bāndhnā, jakarṇā, kasnā, kaechnā, jorṇā, ḡaid-k, band-k, murandā-k, chhāndnā; — (*to make costume*) kaḡz-k, bandhej-k; — (*a book*) jild-bandī-k, jild-k, or -b, mujallad-k; — (*as an apprentice*) sompnā, denā, sipurd-k, shāgird-k; — (*to bind over*) hāzir-zāmini, lenā; — (*to be binding or obligatory*) farz-h, wājib-h, awash-h.

BINDER, bandhanbār, &c.; — (*in comp*) band, whence jild-band, a bookbinder; — (*for papers, &c.*) ḡaidak, bandhan, kasan.

BINDING, band; — (*of a book*) jild-bandī, juz-bandī, maḡz-bandī, shīrāza or shīrāza-bandī, jild.

BINDWEED, bel, bughand, sarband.

BINOCLAR, do-ankhā, do-chashma.

BIOGRAPHER, rāwī, nāḡil, baktā, tazkīra-nawīs.

BIOGRAPHY, rawāyat, nāḡil, tazkīra, malfūz.

BIPED, do-pāya, dwipad, dwipad-jantu.

BIRD, chiṛiyā, pakherū, pankhī or panchhī or pakshī, tāir, parand, mūrgh; this last is a general term, but is now in a great measure restricted to a cock, as mūrghī is to a hen; parewā, jānwar, bihang, khag, whence khag-esar, the lord of birds, applied to the gigantic crane or adjutant; — (*bird-catcher*) mīr-shikār, chiṛī-mār; — (*to kill two birds with one stone* is expressed by) ek gaz do fāḡhta, ek panth do kāj; — (*a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush*) ādhī chhoṛ sārī ko na daurīye; or naḡḡ ko chhoṛ nasiye ko na daurīye.

BIRD-BOLT, gaz, nāl, ṭekū,ā.

BIRD-CAGE, pinjrā, kāfaṣ.

BIRD-CATCHER, chiṛī-mār, ṣaiyād (means also a hunter) naliyā, badbik.

BIRD-LIME, lāsā, cheip; — (*stick*) kampā.

BIRTH, janam, utpat, paidā,ish, tawallud, wilādat, jannan, utpann, taulid, autār, ūdhbhau, byānt; — (*of a boat*) laḡān; — (*extraction*) kul, ḡabila, baṅs or vaṅsh, gotra, khāndān, gharānā, bunīyād; — (*litter*) jhol.

BIRTHDAY, janam-din, sāl-girih, barkh-bandhan; — (*feast, a species of*) chahathī, baras-gānth, from the custom of adding a knot annually to the string which is kept, and appropriated to this purpose, after the birth of a child.

BIRTH-PLACE, janam-bhūm or bhūmī, or -sthān, maulad, waṭan.

BIRTH-RIGHT, irs, maurūṣī, abā,ī, patirik, bapautī, ḡaḡḡ ki wilādat, jaumāns.

BIRTHWORT, (*long*) zarāwand-ṭawil; — (*round*) zarāwand-mudahrīj

BISCUIT, kāk, ḡurs, ṭikki, kulichā, uān-khaṭā,ī, ṭikiyā.

To BISECT, do-ḡiṭā'-k, sambhāḡ-k.

BISHOP, muḡtahid, imām, dharmādhyakṣh.

BISHOP'S-WEED, nānkhāh, āmūs.

BISMUTH, phūl or phūl-dhātu.

BISSEXTILE, barkhadik (*v. intercalary*).

BIT, (*piece, q.v.*) ṭukrā, kareh, zarra, ḡaṭ'a, chit, dali, bari, barī, boti, baṭṭī, chūrā, kauā, chūr, bhorā, roṛā; — (*of a bridle*) laḡām, dabāna, ḡaiza,ī, nahāri, jibhī; — (*whit*) tanak, kuchh; — (*mouthful, &c.*) niwāla, luḡma; — (*a bit the better or worse*) kuchh na ḡhaṭī, na barhī; — (*he is not a bit better than before*) kuchh āḡe se biltar nahīn hai.

BITCH, kuttī, kuttiyā, kūkuri, swānī; — (*procuress*) dhūti; — (*jade*) khāndī.

BITE, kāṭā, dānt, dārḡ, pakaṛ, habak; — (*of a fish*) khuṭkār; — (*cheat*) ṭhag, ṭhagā,ī.

To BITE, kāṭnā, kāṭ-khānā, muñh-dālānā or -chalānā or -mārṇā, bhambhornā, pakarṇā, habaknā; — (*the lips*) honṭh-dabānā; — (*as cold, &c.*) laḡnā; — (*to pain*) jalānā; — (*as pepper*) laḡnā, jhaljhalānā; — (*desire to*) kaṭās-k; — (*as a snake*) dasnā; — (*as a fish*) kḡuṭkār-k; — (*to cheat*) ṭhagnā.

BITER, kaṭhā, ḡaziṇda, dantālū, dandān-gīr, kaṭahā, kaṭāsā, muñhā,el; — (*as a horse*) mūze-gīr.

BITTEN, kāṭā, dasā:—Sāmp kā kāṭā sowe, bichhī kā kāṭā rowe. (*He that's by serpent bitten sleeps, whilst he by scorpion bitten weeps.*)

BITTER, karwā, titā, talkh, zhāzh, nīm, zahr; — (*sharp, q.v.*) tez; — (*severe, q.v.*) kaṭṭā, ashadd, kharjharā.

BITTERLY, (*severely*) ba-shiddat, bahut; — (*sharply*) khushūnat- &c. -se.

BITTERS, baḡlā, bag, būṭimār, chamar, baḡlī.

BITTERNESS, talkhī, karwāhaṭ; — (*of temper*) tundī, tezi, jhānjh, kharjharāhaṭ; — (*of satire*) sakḡhī, khushūnat.

BITUMEN, naṭa, kaḡru-l-yahūd.

BLAB, BLABBER, parda-dar, lutrā, chhichhoṛā, ochhā, gozi shutr. [baknā.]

To BLAB, fāsh-k, parda-darī-k, kholnā, bak-d, pūch
BLACK, kālā, kalūṭā, siyāh, kariyā, krīshn, syān, ajnī, silā; — (*a horse*) mushkī, shab-rang; — (*streaks between the teeth*) bīrī, dhaṛī; — (*dark, q.v.*) andherā; — (*horrible*) sakḡhī, shadid; — (*black deeds*) af'āl ī shanī; — (*black and blue*) nilā-pilā.

BLACK, siyāhī; — (*of the eye*) putlī, mardumak; — (*clad in black*) siyāh-posh.

To BLACK, BLACKEN, kālā- &c. -k, kariyānā; — (*to defame*) muttahaḡ-k, harf-lānā, kalauk-laḡānā, rū siyāh-k, kālā-muñh-k; — (*the hair*) khūzāb-k; — (*the teeth*) bīrī-jamānā.

BLACKMOOR, kāliyā, kālā-ādmi, ḡabshī, sīdī.

BLACK ANT, chyūṇṭā, or chyūṇṭā, chyūṇṭī.

BLACK-BIRDS, (*of India*) ko,el, pik, bhāngṛāj, bhū-jangā, ḡhabuch, kalchīrī, kalkarchhī.

BLACK CATTLE, mawāshī, gorū.

BLACK EARTH, kālī maṭṭī.

BLACKGUARD, harām-zāda, luchchā, shuhdā, āwāra, kharābatī, rīnd, pajoṛā, lūndā, ḡhūndā, labkhā, durāchār, durmukh.

BLACK-HEARTED, tīra-dil, siyāh-bāṭin.

BLACKISH, surma,ī-rang, siyāh-fām, kālā-sā.

BLACKLEAD, murda sisā.

BLACK-MAIL, chorkā, rakhī.

BLACKNESS, siyāhī, kālak (this last is generally applied to lamp-black).

BLACKSMITH, lohār, āhan-gar, ḥaddād.

BLADDER, phūknā, maṣūna, thailī, kamīz-dān; — (for swimming) gharā, tumbā; — (the gull-bladder) pittā, zahra.

BLADE, (of grass) pattā, pāt; — (pile) tinkū; — (of a sword) ḍāl, bār, phal, phalrā, teghā; — (of a spear) polā; — (of scissors) parā; — (the blade bone) slāna, pakhṛā; — (a fellow) 'āshīk, yār, aglā; — (that blade wanted to cheat me) wuh aglā hameñ thagā chāhtā thā.

TO BLADE, (as corn, &c.) patiyānā.

BLAIN, phorā, phunṣī, piapholā, ābila.

BLAME, dos, dokh, ilzām, malāmāt, mazammāt, sarzanīsh, la'n-tā'n, nindā, ulāhnā, līg, bāt, ḥarf, 'aib hinastā, dhirkār; — (crime, q.v.) kuṣūr, 'aṣyān; — (to be to blame) mulzim-h, dokbā-jānā.

TO BLAME, dokhnā, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, mat'ūn-k, dhirkārnā, malāmāt-k. [dokhī.

BLAMEABLE, mulzim, taḳṣīr-wār, gunāh-gār, muḳaṣṣīr,

BLAMELESS, be-taḳṣīr, be-gunāh, nir-dokhī, barī, mubarrā, be-'aib, be kuṣūr, be-dos or nirdoshī.

BLAMELESSLY, nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-sabab, nirdoshī.

BLAMELESSNESS, be-taḳṣīrī, be-gunāhī.

TO BLANCH, muḳashshar-k, chhīlnā, chhīlkā utārnā, nirmal-k.

BLAND, mulā'im, laṭīf, ḥalīm, narm, subuk, halkā, path.

BLANDISHMENT, nāz, karashma, adā, ān, 'ashwa, chonchā, jhānwī, mān, nakhra, shewa, nāz o niyāz, nazākat, pluslāhat, chuchkāri, bhōlī bāteñ, mīṭhī, bāteñ, ma'shūkiyat.

BLANK, (empty) sāda or sādā, khālī, korā, sāf, ma'arrā; — (white) sufed; — (verse) naẓm i ghair muḳaffā, naṣar musajja', baḥr i ṭawīl; — (to leave a blank) safedī jagah-chhornā, khālī- &c. -r; — (pale) khushk, zard, sūkhā; — (to look blank on any occasion) munh ke kawwe ur-jānā.

BLANK, (in writing) safedī, baiyāz, nirlīkhā; — (a lot) khālī chīṭhī.

A BLANK, chīṭ (opposed to chīṭhī, a prize) ḥura'; — (cypher) hech, shūnya.

BLANK-BOOK, baiyāz, ṣafina.

BLANKET, kammal, kamlī, gīlim, rāl, lo,ī.

TO BLASPHEME, kalme kufr-kahnā, ishwar-uindā-k.

BLASPHEMER, kāfir, murtadd, kuḥūr.

BLASPHEMY, kalme-kufr, nikarm, kufr-go,ī, ishwar-nīndā.

BLAST, jhikor, jhokā, samūm, manj, lū, phūnk, tamācha, sadma, dhakkā, jhapāt, jhonk, jholā, baukhā, hūhā; — (wintry) rār, byādh; — (sound) āwāz, bāng.

TO BLAST, (to blight) jhulas-d; — (to destroy) ghārat-k, sattyānās-k, chaupaṭ-k, dhā-denā, mār-nā, phūknā, jalānā, urānā, dabānā; — (sight, &c.) phornā; — (sight of animals) chāndnī-mār-nā; — (as a man's character) khonā, utārnā, barbād-d; — (a design) munḳaṭa-k, fashk-k, toṛnā; khudā tuḥje ghārat kare, daghbāz ghārat ho, are impious expressions, too like those coarse anathemas used with this verb in our own language.

BLASTED, chashm- or nazar-zada, barf-zada.

BLAZE, jot, bhabhūkā, ānch, rausnī, shu'la, lāt, lahar, dhadhak, dhadhkār, ḍik, lūkā; — (of a horse) tappal, ṭīkā, ḳashḳa.

TO BLAZE, bhabhaknā, ānch-utārnā, bhāraknā, shu'la-zan-h, shu'la-mār-nā, lahrānā, dhā, edhā, e-jalnā, dhadhkānā; — (divulge) numāyān-k.

TO BLAZE, BLAZON, (a.) hawā-chang-k, phūnk-d, urā-d, ḍhindhorā-pīṭnā.

BLAZER, parda-dar, ḍhindhoriyā.

A BLAZING STAR, munawwar sitāra, sitārae dum-dār.

TO BLEACH, nikhīrnā, ujlā-k, sufed-k, ṣāf-k, bikhārnā nibārnā, parkhar-k.

BLEAK, rūṭhā, rūṭhā, sang-lākh, rūḳhā, ruch-bhuch khushk, murda, ūjhankh; — (weather) ganda-bāḥr, sard, thanḍhā, mahāwat; — (place) udās, sūnā, shītal, himāvṛit.

TO BLEAR, chaundhyānā, chiprā-k, kichṛānā, chiprānā

BLEAR-EYED, chiprā, chundhlā.

BLEARED, chiprāhā, kichṛāyā.

BLEAT, meñ meñ, bheñ bheñ.

TO BLEAT, mīmīyānā, bheñbhyānā, leliyānā.

TO BLEED, (n.) lohū- &c. -gīrnā, -chalnā, or -balnā; — (to drop) ṭapknā; — (a tree, &c.) chhyonā. pāchhnā; — (to dir) khūn-h; — (at the nose) naksīr-phūtnā; — (to open a vein) faṣd-khoīnā, lohū-lenā or -nikālnā, lohū kam-k. [rū'āf.

BLEEDING, faṣd; — (at the nose) naksīr, binwāis, BLEMISH, (lit. and fig.) dāgh or dāg, kalank, khot, jirm, 'aib, nuḳṣān, ḥarf, dhabbā, kān, baṭṭā, bigun, rakhna, dokh.

TO BLEMISH, dāgh-dār-k, dāghī-k, daghlā-k; — (to defame) ālūda-k, dāgh- or kalank- or 'aib-lagānā, ḥarf-lānā.

BLEMISHED, 'aibdār, dāghī, daghlā.

TO BLEND, milānā, āmez-k, maḳhlūt-k, shāmil-k.

TO BLESS, (to prosper) bar-khurdār-k, kāmyāb-k, sar-sabz-k, bhālā-k, barakat-d, nekī-d, jazā,ī khair-ī; — (to wish happiness) du'ā-d, asīs-d, bilsānā (whence nārāyan tumhen dūdh pūt se bilsāwe, may Nārāyana bless you with milk and children), dam-k, phūknā; — (to praise) sarāhnā, sumār-nā, taḥsīn-k, ṭā'rif-k; — (God, &c. shukr-k, ḥamd-k, gunābād-k; — (bless me) la haul wa lā ḳuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, al'azmatu lil-lāhī, na'ūz billāh, nārāyan, bāp re bāp, rām rām.

BLESSED, āsūda, khush-hāl, nek-baḳht, mubārak, nājī, mukt, bhāgī, bahishtī, bahisht-naṣīb, swargī, bai-kūnṭhī, bashshāsh, shād, fāriglu-l-bāl, fārig, mas'ūd mahṛūz, mutabarrak, bhāgawān; — (this/le) shauk mubārak; — (blessed disposition) khujista khīṣāl.

BLESSEDNESS, sa'ādat, khushī, 'aish.

BLESSER, du'ā-go, asī.

BLESSING, du'ā, du'ā-khair, asīs, barakat; — (favour) 'īnāyat, karam, milr-bānī, kirpā, ghanimat, mugh-tanam, nī'mat, daulat, kaliyān, du'ā-go,ī, lakhī, lachhmi-niwās, rahmat, faiz, khudā-dād; — (the person who is) kalid i rizḳ, jagat datā; — (he is a blessing to this country) wuh is mulk meñ ghanimat hai. [ghār.

BRIGHT, āfat, ghazab, lendhā, girū,ī, hardā, jholā, pālā,

TO BRIGHT, jhulsā-d, kumhlānā, pazhmurda-k, mur-jhānā, mār-d, mār-nā, lendhīyānā, girū,ī- &c. -lagnā, jholā-mār-nā.

BLIND, andhā, andhlā, kor, nā-binā, ankh phūṭa, asūjh, netr-hīn, a'mā, zarir, sūr, baṣīr (this last is the very reverse of its real meaning); — (of an eye) kānā, ek-chashm; — (at night) rat-aundhiyā, shab-kor; — (in the day) din-aundhā; — (shut) band, andhā; — (to become) ānk phūṭnā or -baithnā.

BLIND, parda, topnī, patṭā, patṭī; — (of a window) kewār, pallā, bedhāfī, jhilmī; — (for a horse) andhyāri; — (deception) siyāhī, dūchāwā, chukki, bhulawā, mughāḷaṭa, bahāna, ḥīla, makar; — (to blind, or make a feint, in order to deceive an enemy) siyāhī dikhlānā.

TO BLIND, andhlānā, andhā- &c. -k, ānk-phornā, salā,ī, -phernā (lit. to turn a pencil) from the practice in the East of drawing a heated pencil over the pupil of the unhappy person who falls a victim to the jealousy of a tyrant, or the ambition of a villain; — (to darken) andherā-k, tārik-k; — (to deceive) ānkhoñ meñ khāk-ḍālnā.

TO BLINDFOLD, ānkh- michlīnā- or mūndnā- or land-karnā, andhri-d or -d, chashm-dokhta or -basta-k, ānkh-mūndā-k.

BLINDLY, andhōh kī farah, ānkh mūnde, andhā-sā, (v. implicitly); — (to follow) bheryān-dhasū-h.

BLIND-MAN'S-BUFF, ānkh-mundaurā, ānkh-michawwal or ānkh-michauli, ānkh-mūndle or -nichwā.

BLINDNESS, (lit and fig.) andhlā-ī, kori, andhlā-pan, nā-binā-ī; — (the night blindness) shab-korī, rat-aundhā; — (ignorance) agyān-pan; tūpa hai tujh ko rat-aundhā, mere shab-kor bane, "besides this you have the night-blindness, O my blind bridegroom."

BLIND-SIDE, lagā-o, rakhna, ghafiat, 'aib, pai.

TO BLINK, maṭmaṭānā, ṭimkānā, ānkh michmichānā.

BLINKARD, dhundhlā, tyondhā, chundhlā, kor-naṣarī.

BLISS, bashāshat, shādī, hulās, ānand, jashn, 'aish, 'ishrat, najāt, rāhat, mukt, bilās, sa'adat.

BLISSFUL, farah-bakhsh, dil-kushā, ramnik, bilāsi, rāhat-angez, chainī, farhatnāk.

BLISTER, phapholā, chhālā, papotā, phūlkā, ābila, pholā, chhilaurī, jhalkā, paptā, chharū; — (small) tap-khālā; — (application) chittā, chitā.

TO BLISTER, (n.) ābila- &c. -paṛnā; (a.) phapholā- &c. -d.

BLITHE, **BLITHESOME**, hañs-mukh, shigufta-peshānī, khanda-rū, khush-dil, kushāda-peshānī, ṭhaṭhol, khush-hāl, khush-wakt, shokh, kalolī.

BLITHENESS, **BLITHESOMENESS**, khanda-rū-ī, khush-dilī, zinda-dilī.

TO BLOAT, bhabharānā, phulānā, sujānā, phaphsānā, phaphsānā.

BLOATED, phūlā, sūjā, phaphsāhā.

BLOATEDNESS, bhabharāṣaṭ, sūjan, āmās, phaphsāhaṭ.

BLOBBER-LIPPED, gunda-lab, baṛ-honthā.

BLOCK, kunda, lakkar, kāth, kaṭhmul, haṛ; — (of marble) chaṭān; — (of stone) satūnī, silī, kolhū-ā; — (for a hat) golā, ḷalīb, kālbud; — (an obstruction) kāntā, khār; — (for meat) khatiyā, piṛhiyā; — (for beheading animals) hari; — (pully) kuppī.

TO BLOCK, **BLOCKADE**, roknā, chhenknā, ghernā, āṛnā, feknā, band-k, ihāṭa-k, muhāsara-k, masdūd-k, nākā-bandī-k, gird-k, beṛā-d, āgā-b, mārṇā.

BLOCKADE, muhāsara, gherā, ihīṣār, nākā-bandī.

BLOCKHEAD, be-wuḷūf, aḥmak, nādān, habannak, ablah, kaudan, ullū, bhakwā, gadhā, bail, khalā, kāth kā ulū, ghāmar, būr-bhakwā, bilallā, hiyūlā, buzi akhfash, billar, bhūch, miyān-mithū, maskhara, kuni khār, ulāgh, pongā.

BLOOD, lohū, rakat or rakt, khūn, rudhir, dam, khūn-āb, surkhi, lālī; — (descent) zāt; — (family) khāndān; — (bully) ṭerhā, phānkrā; — (to spit) lohū-ṭhūk-d, lāl- &c. -d, or girānā; — (to void) lohū- &c. baiṭhnā; — (a prince of the blood) shāh-zāda; — (the princes of the blood) salāṭin; (blood hot) shīr-garm, gungunā; — (to kill in cold blood) gaubad-k.

BLOODINESS, khūn-ālūdagi, khūn-ābī.

BLOODLESS, nir-rakat, be-khūn.

BLOODLETTER, rag-zan, hajjām, jarrāh.

BLOODIED, khūn-rezi, khūn-kharāba.

BLOODSHOT, khūn-ālūda, surkh, lāl, khūnī-ānkh.

BLOODSTONE, hajarū-d-dam, shādīmāj, shādīna.

BLOODSUCKER, jallād, kaṣṣāb, kaṭṭar, jonk, lohū-chūs; — (lizard) girgit.

BLOODTHIRSTY, lohū kā piyāsā, khūn-khwār.

BLOODVESSEL, ragī-khūn, sarī rū.

BLOODWIT, khūn-bahā, rakat-darū.

BLOODY, khūn-ālūda, pur-khūn, lohū-bharā, lūhū-lohān; — (sanguinary) khūnī, kātīl, hatyārā.

BLOODY-FLUX, ishāl ī khūn, lohū kā beg, atisār; lohū-baiṭhnā, means to pass blood, or to have a bloody flux.

BLOODY-MINDED, khūn-dost, rakat-premī.

BLOOM, shigūfa, ghunchā, gul, kalī, phūl, chamak; — (of youth) nau-jawānī, bahār, joban, shāhab; — (mangoe blossom) manjar, kohar; — (of the pulus) ṭesū.

TO BLOOM, khūlnā, phūlnā, shigufta-h, maulānā or maurānā, maulnā, baurānā, ṭaṭṭahānā.

BLOOMING, nau-jawān, bahārī.

BLOOMY, pur-gul, phūlā, phūlā-phalā.

BLOSSOM, phūl, kalī; — (of mangoes) maul, baur.

TO BLOSSOM, khulnā, bikasnā, karahnā, kbikarnā, manjarnā, chhatnār-k, bahār (meḥ) -ānā, koharnā.

BLOT, dāgh, chhīṭ, chīnh, būnd, ḷaṭra, nuḷṣān, haṛf, ṭop, thop.

TO BLOT, bhar-d, dāgh-dār-k, chhīṭiyānā, mārṇā, ṭopnā, bundkiyāhā-k, dāghī- &c. -k; — (blot out or efface) dho-ḍālnā, kāṭnā, meṭnā, maḷw-k, ḷalam-mārṇā.

BLOTCH, dāgh, chaṭ, dadorā, muhāsā.

BLOW, musht, mukki, ghūṣā, killī, wār, thokar, ṭes, dhamūkā, zarb, chaṭeṭ; — (home) gūngī or bhītari-mār, harba; — (misfortune) dhakkā; — (of flies) sā-ī; — (an unexpected blow) balā-o nāghānī; (a blow or overthrow) shikast, hazimat.

TO BLOW, (as wind) caṇamā, bahnā, dolnā; — (a fire) dhūknā; (to pant) hāmpnā; — (to sound) bajnā, bajānā; — (to kindle) dahkānā; — (with the breath) phūnkṇā; — (to puff up) phūlā-d; — (to drive) mārṇā, takrānā, ḍālnā; — (to divulge q.v.) phoṛnā (from phūṭnā, to burst or take wind); — (as (flies) sā-ī-d; — (to blow out) phūnk-d; — (to blow over, as a storm, &c.) tal-jānā, paṛ-jānā; paṭā-jānā, niche-h, fāro-h or paṛnā, nikal-jānā; — (to blow up) urjānā; (a.) chālānā, bahānā, urānā, urā-d; — (to blow the nose) sinakuā, jhāruā: most of the above words are very extensive in their application and acceptance.

TO BLUBBER, kāndnā, ṭhūnakuā, bilbilānā; — (as a camel) balbalānā; — (to swell) phūlānā.

BLUDGEON, lāṭhī, kattā, ganḍāsā, harauthī, kutkā, ṭhengnā, kūtak, soṭṭā.

BLUE, nilā, (vulg. lilā), nil-gūn, āsmānī-rang, kabūdī-rang, sabza, akāsī, kabūd; — (bottle) gūh-makhī; — (blue-eyed) azraḷ-chashm, karraujā, kanjā; — (black and blue is expressed by) nilā-pilā (lit. blue and yellow.)

BLUEISH, ābī-rang, nilā-sā, surmā-ī, kohlī.

BLUENESS, nilā-ī, nil-fām, kabūdī.

BLUFF, baṛ-bolā, angaṛh, dhīṭh, anchhilā, magrā, nā-tarāshūda, dhāmdīsar.

BLUNDER, dhokā, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, sabw, ḷuṣūr, ghalaṭī (v. error).

TO BLUNDER, chūknā, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā.

BLUNDERBUSS, damānak, ghoṛ, chaṛhī, ḷarābīn.

BLUNDERER, bhullū, bhulakkār, bhullar, aḥmak, bhulandrā, asudhī, ghalaṭ-go or -kār or -nawis, chūkī.

BLUNT, (as a knife) kund, thūṭā, bhotā, bhūtrā; — (dull) kaudan, ghābī, sāda-lauly, kund-zihn, saṭh, jabaddā; — (rough) nā-hamwār, sāda, be-īmtiyāz, sakht, aujhar, ūjad, kaṭṭā, karkas, kuud mund; — (plain) arḷarag. [band-k.

TO BLUNT, kund- &c. -k; — (the appetite) kam-k.

BLUNTLY, be-īmtiyāzi-se, be-adabī-se, gustākhi-se, dhīṭhā-ī-se, gustākhnā.

BLUNTNESS, kundi, bhūtrā-ī; — (dullness) kund-zihnī, kaudanī, ghābawāt; — (roughness) nā-tarāshidagi, gustākhi, be-īmtiyāzi, sādagī.

BLUR, dāgh, 'aib; — (to blur) 'aib lagānā.

TO BLURT, shigūfa chhoṛnā, kafan phār-boṛnā, kah-baithnā.

BLUSH, khijlat, khijalat, hijāb, lajjā, chuhchuhāḥaḥ, sharm; — (at the first blush) pāhli jhalki, dekhite hū,e; — (I liked it at the first blush) dekhite hū,e usko pasand kiyā main ne.

TO BLUSH, khijlat- &c. -nḥānā or -kḥānā, sharminda-h, munfā'il-h, mahjūb-h, khajil-h, zard-rū-h, zardī-chānā or daur-jānā, pāni- or āb- or 'arḥ-hojānā, sharmānā, sharm-ālāda- &c. -li, chapnā, gahnā, irkhā-ānā, bhābharnā, 'arḥi infā'il-ānā; — (as a flower) chuhchuhānā.

BLUSTER, sannātā, farrātā, gheṛpeṇ, ghul ghapārā, kallā, shekhī, tartarāḥaḥ, gidar-bhābki, bandar-bhābki.

TO BLUSTER, sannātā-bharnā, sansanānā, jharjharānā, karr o farr-k, kallā-thallā-k, phūṇphān-k, akṛā-takṛī-k, tartarānā, bhābhāknā, dhūm-machānā or -k

BLUSTERER, hāf-zan, khud-farosh, kalla-zau, akṛfūn, nuktafūn, bānkā, phānkṛā,

BOAR, sū,ar, khūk, khinzir, barāh; — (wild) banailā, gurāz, janglī-sū,ar; — (a swell of the tide, peculiar to the Ganges, &c. commonly called the *bour* or *bore*) hummā, bān, meṇḍhā, sar.

BOARD, takhta, pāt, patrā; — (of a book) daftī; — (food) peṭiyā, khurāki, khānā-pinā; — (and education) tabāḥ sabāḥ; — (table) safra, dastar-khāwān, mez, dastari; — (council) kaclahri, majlis; — (deck) paṭautan; — (board and clothes) roṭi-kapṛā; — (a small writing board) takhtī, pāṭi, lauh; — (on board) jahāz- or kishiti- or nāo- &c. -par.

TO BOARD, chaḥṛnā, ḥamla-k, bhirnā (i.e. to close in battle); — (to plank) pāṭnā, paṭautan-k; — (to board a person) khānā-paluṇchānā; — (to board with) khānā pinā-k.

BOARD-WAGES, khurāki.

BOARDING-SCHOOL, madrasa, pāth-shālā.

BOARISH, nā-tarāshūda, an-chīlā, angārḥ.

BOAST, BOASTING, lāf-zanī, baṛā,ī, bābā,ī, kalla-zanī, kallā-thallā, anāniyat, kalla-darāzi, gal-phatakī, mubālāgha, ghurūr, lāf-guzāf, shekhī-bāzi, hankār, ghamand, barboli, gap, bānk, pokār, lambī-chaurī, lantarānī, hūṇḍā-tūndī.

TO BOAST, fakhr-k, lāf-zanī- &c. -k, dam-mārnā, hānkānā, pokārnā, khāichnā.

BOASTER, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mubālīgh, kalla-zan, bar-ḥolā, bat-barḥā, jībḥārā, buland-parwāz, khud-sanā.

BOAT, nā,o, kishitī, safina, bohī, naukā, zaurāḥ, parewā; to which may be added other varieties, as panso,ī, palwār, olāk, bhānwaliyā, bhār (better known among us as *puunchuacs*, *woollocks*), holā, katri, daunā (whence our *donies*); — (a flat-bottomed boat) patelā; — (a passage-boat) gūzāre ki nā,o.

BOATMAN, mallāh, kishiti-bān, kewāḥ, naiyā, nā,o-wālā, dāndī, māñjhī (lit. the *midshipman* or *midstream-man*).

BOATSWAIN, sarlang (corrupt. *serang*), galaiyā.

BOB, latkan, bhujki, raddā, ghach; — (dry) ṭhappā; — (of a song) anṛā.

TO BOB, dolnā, hildnā, jhūlnā, ghachghachānā, bhujki- &c. mārnā; — (to wriggle) marwānā.

BOBIN or BOBIN, (a small pin) chhūnchhī.

BOBTAIL, landorā or landirā.

BOBTAILED, bāṇḍā, luṇḍā.

TO BODE, shagūn-d, dalālat-k, batlānā, jatānā.

BODICE, sīna-band, mahram, anguiyā, choli, kanchukī.

BODILESS, nir-angkar, be-jism, be-jasad.

BODILY, badanī, jismānī, dehī; — (bodily strength) sarir-bal, kuwwat i badanī.

BODKIN, sūtāri, darafsh or darwash, sūjā, sū,ā.

BODY, badan, deh, sarir, pindā, jussa, gāt, kāthī, angeth, kāyā, ang, jāma, tan, jism, ākar, gatar,dhar, kālib, jasad, wajūd, markab, jirm, dil, sat, tel, sakt; — (in comp.) andām; — (the trunk) koṭhā, rund; — (person) shakhs, ādmī, jānā, mū,ā, ko,ī; — (corporation) mandlī, firḥā, jāṣamat; — (of men) garoh, tuman, 'āthā, jamā'a, zumra, risāla; — (in contempt) muzgha; — (let the poor body alone) bechāre muzghē ko jāne de; — (of the army) kalb, ghol; — (of a tree) tana, kunda; — (of the law, &c.) kul'yāt; — (strength) kuwwat; — (of a carriage, &c.) haudā, ṣandūk, phar; — (of a boat) khel; — (of a river) dhārā; — (of an arrow, &c.) maidān; — (of a frame) hauz, zamīn, ang; — (main part) juzi 'āzam; — (a homogeneous body) jism i basit; — (the heavenly bodies) ajrām i asirī or -ulawī; — (a metalline body) jismi jamādī; — (a vegetable body) jismi nabātī; — (an animal body) jismi haiwānī.

BODY-CLOTHES, libās, poshāk, kapre, basan, bastar.

BOG, daldal, āndan, phasā'o, pānk or pank, ghanghri; — (privy) makān i zarūr or jāe zarūr

TO BOGGLE, ṭhiṭhāknā, jhājhaknā, ḥaṭāknā, hidiyānā, khaḥḥāknā, chaunknā, pas-o-pesh-k, āgā- pīchhā-k, leṇḍiyānā, lichāknā.

BOGGLER, chaunkel, heṭhā, ḍarḥoknā, hichkānā.

TO BOIL, (n) ukalnā, khalūnā, khalbalānā, usynā, usinnā, josh-khānā, ubalnā, auṭnā, paknā; Europeans and their servants use *phūṭnā*, but very improperly; (a) ukalnā, khalūnā, ubalū, usjānā, josh-d, or -k, auṭnā, paknā, sijhnā, sijhānā; — (pulse) ghūṅghūnī-k, uchhālnā, uchhālnā, khalbalānā; — (over) uphaphnā; — (clothes) khum chaḥḥānā.

BOILED, maṭbūkh, joshānda, sijhā. [kaṛāh.

BOILER, joshinda, sijhānār; — (vessel) khum, māṭ,

BOILING WATER, adhan, garu pānī.

BOISTEROUS, tund, sakht, tez, baṛā, shadid, zor, kaṛā.

BOISTEROUSLY, zor-se, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat.

BOISTEROUSNESS, shiddat, sakhtī, tundi, tezi, zor.

BOLD (brave) jawān-mard, bahādur, sūrnā, maṭbūḥ, mardāna, man-garā, manchalā, bhābatī, be parwā, sher-mard, sāhasī, namūd-dār, namkin; — (during) be-bāk, niḍar; — (rule) sir-chaḥḥā, be-ḥayā, be-sharm, nilājī; — (as a picture) ūbhṛā, numāyān, namūd; — (as a shore) hamwār, chauras; — (to make bold) iltimās-k, 'arḥ-k; — (may I make so bold?) main iltimās karūn?

BOLDLY, dilerāna, mardāna, gustākḥāna, shokhī-se, be-parwā,ī-se, be-muḥābā, kholke, nisang, mardā-mardī.

BOLDNESS, (bravery) shujā'at, dilāwari, jur,at, bahāduri, bhirtā, mazbūṭi, tahawwur, be-bāki, dil-chālī, agmanā,ī; — (impudence) gustākḥī, shokhī, dhīṭhā,ī, be-ḥayā,ī, be-sharmī; — (roughness) sakhtī, karakhtāgi, durushtī, aujḥar-pan, akḥar-pan.

BOLE, (armenian) gil i armanī; — (earth) gajui, multānī miṭṭi, kābulī miṭṭi, gil i surkh.

BOLSTER, takiya, bālish, bālista; — (pad or compress) gadī.

TO BOLSTER, takiya- &c. -lagānā, -r or -d.

BOLT, (bar) bolnā, billi, bendā, ṭheki, bilā,ī, chhiṭkanī, hūrkā, darband, arḍandā, senthī, kuttā, sikh; — (of a lock) jḥar, parō; — (of thunder) chākkī, sillī, gāj, bajār, pūtki; — (bolt upright) barchī-sā, sikh-sā.

TO BOLT, belnā-lagānā, band-k; — (to spring) chhūṭnā, nikal-parnā, jḥar se nikanā; — (out) phur or khur se-nikalnā; — (to swallow) dhukasnā, phānkānā, gattāknā; — (up) uchāknā jḥap-ḍe ṭhānā; — (run off) bhāgnā, champat-h.

BOLTER, (at meals) dhukāsā,ū, guṭkāsā,ū, phānkū.

BOLUS, ḥurs, ṭikiyā.

BOMB, ghubāre-kā golā.

To BOMBARD, *ghubāra*-chalānā, top *chhornā*.
 BOMBARDIER, *garuāli*, *ghuhārchi*.
 BOMBAST, *lāf-zani*, *barā'i*, *bābā'i*, *mubālagha*, *dharallā*, *ghurfish*, *ghūlā*.
 BOND, (*ligature*) *band*, *paṭṭi*, *bandhan*, *pāt*; — (*for debt*, &c.) *tamassuk*, *dastāwez*, *ḥip*, *sānad*; — (*of union*, &c.) *rishṭa*, *silsila*, 'alāka, *sarishṭa*, *dhāgā*.
 BONDAGE, *kaid*, *band*, *asirī*, *giriftārī*, *ḥabs*, *bandhan*, *ghūlāmī*, *halka* *ba-goshi*, *tauḥ-zanjir*.
 BONDMAID, *bāndī*, *laundī*, *cherī*, *kanīz*, *kanīzak*, *cheli*.
 BONDMAN, *ghulām*, *banda* (pl. *bandagān*), *barda*, *chela*.
 BONDSMAN, *zāmin*, *kafil*.
 BONE, *haddī*, *hār*, *haddā*, *ustukhḥwān*, *astī*, 'azm; — (*to make no bones*) *khātra-* or *andesha-* *na* *karuā*.
 To BONE, *nihaḍḍā-k*.
 BONFIRE, *ahrā*, *alā-o*, *kaurā*, *dhandhaur*, *dhūnī*, *āgiyā*.
 BONELESS, *nihaḍḍā*.
 BONE-SETTER, *shikasta-band*, *kamāngar* (properly a *bow-maker*); — (*to set bones*) *haddī-b* or *joṛnā*.
 BONNET, *topī*, *kuḷāh*, *tāj*.
 BONNY, *khūb-sūrat*, *sundar*, *ḥasīn*.
 BONY, *haddī-dār*, *haḍḍilā*.
 BOOBY, *jabaddā*, *bhuch*, *phaḍī*.
 BOOK, *kitāb* (pl. *kutub*), *nuskhā*, *pothī*, *jild*, *risāla*, *ṣahifa*, *bed*, *purān*, *pustak*, *gufkā*, *shāstar*, *chauptā*, *granth*, *safina*, *baiyāz*, *dafṭar*; — (*of fate*) *lauhi mahfūz*; — (in comp.) *nāma*, *mālā* (whence *rāg-mālā*, a *song book*); — (*book stand*) *rehal*, *chaugorī*; — (*the book of life*) *nāma-e a'māl*; — (*to be in one's book or good graces*) *paṭṭe meṅ paithuā*.
 To BOOK, *darj-k*, *tānk-r*, *dīkhlil-k*.
 BOOKBINDER, *ṣahhāf*, *mujallid*, *jild-gar*, *jild-band*.
 BOOK-KEEPER, *ṣadar muharrir*, *hisābī*.
 BOOK-KEEPING, *hisāb-kitāb*, *lekhā-jokhā*, *khātā*.
 BOOK-LEARNED, *BOOKISH*, *kitāb-dost*, *mullāna*; — (*in the Qur'ān*) *hāfiz*.
 BOOKSELLER, *ṣahhāf*, *kitāb-farosh*. [*kā kirā*.
 BOOKWORM, (*insect*) *dhāwā*, *kirā*; — (*studious*) *kitāb Boom*, *shahtir*, *lakkar*; — (*beacon*) *dhehū*, *naṣab*; — (*chain*) *ār-sangal*.
 To BOOM, *bharbhārā-ke-ā* or *-j*, *gah-gahā-ke-ā* or *-j*.
 BOON, *bakhshish*, *bar*, *ghhanimat*, *in'am*.
 BOON, (adj.) *khush-tāb'*, *zinda-dil*, *yār-bāsh*, *muwāfiq*; — (*a boon companion*) *yāri-shāfir*.
 BOOR, *gaṅwār*, *jotahā*, *hal-jot*, *waḥsh*, *janglī*, *gaṅ-wailā*, *gaṅrū*, *dihātī*, *kū-giyānī*.
 BOORISH, *anchhilā*, *nā-tarāshida*, *waḥshī*, *janglī*.
 BOORISHNESS, *gaṅwār-panā*, *dihkāniyat*, *nā-tarāshidagī*.
 BOOT, *moza* (pl. *moze*) *chakma*; — (*one leg of*) *pawā'i*; the English word is frequently used, from a false idea that there is no other to express it, and that *moza* properly signifies a *stocking*: as this is not the case, *chamre ke moze* is a needless pleonasm; *sūti-moze* (i.e. *thread boots*) is sufficiently expressive for *stockings*, and will be generally understood.
 To BOOT, *lāhnā*; — (*something over*) *ūpar*, *rokan*, 'alāwa, *plā-o*, *ghalū-ā*, *rūkhan*, *lāwā-gū-ā*, *rūngū*; — (*I will give you ten rupees and a turban to boot*) *maṅ tum ko das rupai dūngā 'alāwa ek pagṛī*; — (*put on boots*) *moze-charhānā*.
 BOOTED, *moza-kash*.
 BOOTH, *chhappar*, *kundiya*, *ghar*, *chhāya*.
 BOOTLESS, *akārāth*, *nirgun*, *nirarth*, *be-fā.ida*.
 BOOTMAKER, *moza-gar*.
 BOOTY, *lūt*, *ghanīmat*, *yaghmā*, *ghārat*; — (*to play*) *barīfī-k*, *hār-khelnā*.
 BO-PEEP, *jhānkā-jhūnkī*, *mulkā-malkī*; — (*to play bo-peep*) *jhānkā-jhūnkī-k*.

BORAX, *sohāgā*, *tankār*, *borak*, *jawā-khār*.
 BORDER, *chhor*, *kināra*, *zih*, *kor*, *dāman*, *kaggar*, *jawār*, *sanjāf*, *maghzi*, *anṭh*, *ānchal*; — (*of a field*) *āri*, *dhāri*; — (*margin*) *hāshiya*, *kināra*; — (*of a garden, bed, &c.*) *menḍ*.
 To BORDER, *dāndā-menḍā-h*, *lagā-h*, *paiwasta-h*, *muttaṣil-h*, *karīb-h*; (a.) *hāshiya-* &c. *-lagānā*.
 BORDERED, *hāshiya-dār*, *muḥashsha*. [*haddī*.
 BORDERER, *siwaniyā*, *siwanait*, *sarhadd-nishīn*, *sar-BORE*, (*of a gun*) *muhri*, *tir*, *muṅh*, *peṭ*.
 To BORE, (*pierce*) *chhednā*, *bedhnā* (whence *anbedhā motī*, an *unbored pearl*; *fig. a virgin*), *barmānā*, *bīndhnā*, *nāthnā*, *deh-k*, *sūrākhnā*, *sālnā*, *sūrākh-k*, *raḥnā-k*, *rauzan-k*; — (*as a horse*) *kāndhī-d*; — (*to hollow*) *koṛnā*, *khakoṛnā*; — (*to pester*) *khijānā*, *satānā*.
 BORES, *utā*, *utrahī*, *bādī shimāl*, *nasīm* *i* *shimāl*.
 BORER, *barma*, *maṅkab*.
 BORN, *janū*, *jan*, *zā.ida*; — (in comp.) *zāda*, *zād* or *zā*: thus, *shāh-zāda*, *born of a king*; *harām-zāda*, *base born*, *mādar-zād* *bairhā*, *born deaf*; *janamī gūngā*, *born dumb*: — (*born in the house*) *khānā-zād*, *ghar-janamā*, *greh-jātak*.
 To BE BORN, *paidā-h*, *mutawallid-h*, or simply *houā*, *janam-* or *autār-lenā*; — (*where were you born?*) *tumhāri paidā,ish kahān kī hai?* or *tum kahān hū,eh the?*
 To BORROW, *māng-l*, 'āriyatān-l, *karz-l*, *udhār-lenā*, *hath-pher-l*, *dastgirdān-lenā*, *lenā*, *karaznā*, *māng-tāng-k*, *wām-l*, *rin-l*, *mangnī-l*, *painchā-i*, *mustā'ar-lenā*; — (*to copy*, &c.) *tazmīn-k*, *akhz-k*, *naḥl-karlānā*, *istī'ara-k*, *le-lenā*.
 BORROWED, *mustā'ar*, *māng-tāngā*, 'āriyatī, *maagnī*, &c. *mangat*, *karzī*.
 BORROWER, *mustā'ir*, *mangtā*, *manganhārā*.
 BOSOM, (*embrace*) *god*, *kaulā*, *godī*, *kanār*; — (*niece*) *parda*; — (*breast*) *chhātī*, *sīnā*; — (*inclosure*) *kaid*; — (*of the earth*) *peṭ*; — (*a bosom friend*) *ham-dam*, *dost-jānū*; — (*bosom secrets*) *peṭ kī bātēn*.
 To BOSOM, *peṭ meṅ-r*.
 BOSS, (*a stud*) *phūl*, *gul*, *phūli*, *kokā*, *ḥubah*.
 BOTANICAL, *nabātī*, *nabātātī*.
 BOTANIST, *jaṛī-kalpī*.
 BOTANY, 'ilmi *nabāt* or *-nabātāt*, *jaṛī-kalp*.
 BOTCH, *dāgh*, *chaṭ*, *phoṛā*, *muhāshā*. [*yanā*.
 To BOTCH, *bigāṛnā*, *lidhrānā*, *ghongchānā*, *bhounki-BOTCHER*, *lidhrā.ū*, *bigāṛnū*.
 BOTH, *dono* or *donoṅ*, i.e. *the two* (so, *tin*, *three*; *tīnoṅ*, *the three*; *chār*, *chāroṅ*, &c.) *har-du*; — (*there is both meat and drink in it*) *is meṅ khāne kā khānā o piye kā pinā*; — (*carry them to the court, both Hindus and Musalmāns*) *un ko adālat meṅ lechalo, kyā hindū kyā musalmān*.
 BOTS, *jonkī*, *jonkī*.
 BOTTLE, *shisha*, *surāhī*, *gulābī*, *karāba*, *mīnā*; — (*of leather*) *chhūgāl*, *kupp-ā* or *-ī*, *dubba*, *khik*; — (*a square bottle*) *chhū-pahal*; — (*bottle-companion*) *ham-piyālā*, *ham-kāsa*.
 To BOTTLE, *shishe meṅ ḍālūā*.
 BOTTOM, *talā*, *talī*, *pendā*, *pendī*, *pā.ūn*, *thāl*, *ant*, *tah*, *gam*, *kair*, *nichān*, *nasheb*; — (*vessel*) *takht*; — (*cloth*) *zer-andāz*, *ko.ā*; — (*foundation*) *jar-bunyād*; — (*a date*) *maidān*; — (*of a lane*) *sirā*.
 BOTTOMED, *tale-dār*, *pende-dār*.
 BOTTOMLESS, *a-thāl*, *a-gum* or *a-gamyā*.
 BOUCH, *dālā*, *dālī*, *shākh*, *dāl*, *do-shākhā*, *do-kānī*.
 BOUGHT, (or *bow-knot*) *dyorlū* *gānth*, *phūl* (v. *dy.ṅ.*)
 BOUGIE, *battī*.
 BOUNCE, *chaukṛī*, *gazand*, *lapak*.

TO BOUNCE. BOUND. kūd-uthnā, uehhal-panā, chaunk-panā, chaukrī-bharṇā, kulānch-mārṇā, lapaknā, ṭappā-khānā, tarārā-bharṇā.

BOUNCE. (a liar) lāf-zan, khūḍ-farosh, mubālīgh.

BOUND. (end—v. boundary) intihā, muntahā, ant, nihāyat; — (leap) kūd, uehhlā.

BOUND. (participle) band, pā-band, pā-basta, mukaiyad, maḥbūs; — (in comp.) basta or joḥ, as dast-basta, having the hands bound or clasped together; — (obliged) ihsān-mand; — (as a book, &c.) bandhā, kasā, mujallad, shirāza-band; — (limit) bandhej, sa -ḥadd; — (of a ball) ṭappā; — (to a place) 'āzim, kāsid, mutawajjih; — (where are you bound for?) tum kahañ ke 'āzim ho?

TO BOUND. (to spring, q.v.) kūdnā, uehhalnā, kūdaknā, kudrānā, tarāpnā; — (to limit) sar-ḥadd-b; — (to rebound) paitā-khānā.

BOUNDARY. ḥadd, sar-ḥadd, chhor, intihā, kināra, nihāyat, tamāmī, raḥba, si, ūñ, raḥba-bandi, dāndā-mendā; — (bounds) 'amala; (without bounds) be-ṭhikānā.

BOUNDED. maḥdūd, gherā, mutanāhī.

BOUNDLESS. be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-ant, a-pār, ghair-mutanāhī, be-pāyān.

BOUNDLESSNESS. be-nihāyatī, be-intihā,ī.

BOUNTFUL. BOUNTIFULNESS, sakhī, karīm, faiyāz, jaw-wād, mukhāiyar, dāni, gauj-bakhsh, faiz-bikhsh, faiz-rasān, karam-gustar, 'atā-bakhsh; — (in comp.) pālak, nawāz, parwar; — (bountiful to the poor) gharib-nawāz, &c.

BOUNTFULLY. BOUNTIFULNESS, kushāda-dili-se, kushāda-peshāni-se, dil khol-ke.

BOUNTFULNESS. BOUNTIFULNESS, sakhāwat, himmat, faiz, jūd, karīmī, dād-dilish, dāu, dāt, in'ām, ikram.

BOUNTY. karam, 'ināyat, luḥf, tawajjuh, alṭāf, daulat, ikbāl, bakhshish, nawāzish, mihrbāni, kirpā, dayā, faiz, fazl; — (by your bounty) āp ke ba-daulat, āp ke ikbāl-se.

BOURN. ḥadd, intihā, chhor, manzil.

TO BOUSE. dhukasnā (v. to tope).

BOUT. bār, ber, daf', martaba, daura, bāra.

BOW. (obeisance) kūrṇish, rukū', salām; — (instrument) kamān, dhanuk, dhanū, lezam, ḥaus, dhaunsh; — (of a vessel) peṭā, sīnā; — (a bamboo bow) kamṭhā; — (a practising supple bow) kabāda; — (an unfinished bow) ḥalkā; — (a small bow) nīmcha; — (the middle of a bow) kabza; — (the horns of a bow) gosha (the nich of which is called kaurī); — (the bow of a fiddle, &c.) kamānucha, kamāni; — (a bow for cleaning cotton) dhunki; — (a pellet bow) ghulel; — (the rainbow) ḥaus i kuzal, dhanak; — (the bow of a saddle) āgwā; — (to bend a bow) kamān-charḥānā (fig. kamān-khinchnā; — (to unbend a bow) kamān utārnā; — (a bow-shot) partāb, tir-bhar; — (a bow case) kurbān.

TO BOW. (a) niḥurṇā, jhukānā, lachānā, niwānā, lachkānā, kham-k; — (to depress) dabānā, sijda-k, salām- &c. -k (v. to bend), kamān-k; — (to make a bow) sir-jhukānā; (n.) niḥurṇā, naunā, jhuknā, lachaknā, lachn' kham-l, dabnā.

BOWELS. antariyān, ānteñ, am'ā (sing. antrī, ānt, rodā); — (compassion) raḥm, riḥqat, dard, mayā, karuñā; — (inside) darmiyān

BOWER. kunj, rāwaṭī, guḍḍī, gophā, mandwā.

BOWL. piyāla, sāghar, jān, kāsa, kātorā, belā, ḥadāh, āyāgh, paimāna, baṭṭā, anṭā, gabbū, bedā, chamli.

BOW-LEGGED. tribhangī.

BOW-MAKER. kamān-gar (he is also a painter, a bone-setter, and a palkī-maker, &c.) [dār.

BOWMAN. BOWYER, kamanait, dhanūḥ-dhar, kamān-BOWSPRIT or BOLSPRIT, sabdharā.

BOWSTRING. chillā, zih, chaḥḥā, o, tānt, rodā (the two ends of which are called sesur, and the middle part for the arrow, maidān).

Box, sandūk; — (small) sandūḥcha, peṭī, baṭṭā; — (for dice, &c.) chongā; — (in comp.) dāp, whence kalam-dān, a pen box; — (thump) cha-metā, thaperā, thopi; — (for pills, &c.) ḥibbiya, ḥabbā; — (blow) ghūsā, killī, thappar, kamācha; — (on the head) dhau; — (the box-tree) sham-shād, baḥs.

To Box. (to shut up) sandūk meñ band karnā; — (fight, n.) ghūsā-mārnā, ghussam-ghussā-larṇā, mukawwal-larṇā; (a.) ghusiyanā, mekiyanā, musht-zani-k. hūrā-hūrī-k.

BOXER. muht-zan, harmūrā, jang-musht.

Box, chhokrā, larkā, laundā, bālak, ḥhitaunā, dak, sāki; — (child) bachla, pisar, chhohrā, dhoṭā, ḍohrā, ghulām, sabī, langarwā, gurgā, gurjī; — (a heavenly boy) ghilmān (opposed to the hūr, or nymphs of paradise).

BOYHOOD. chhokrā-pan, larkā-pan, larḥā, bach-pan, bāl-pan, bālak-pan, ṭufūliyat.

BOYISH. chhuluhlā, chhibillā, chhibā, olā, halkā.

BOYISHLY. chhokrā-sā, chhokron kā sā.

BOYISHNESS. BOYISM, chulbulābat, halkā-pan, ochhā,ī.

BRACE. BRACER, band, bandhan, kasan, bāndhan; — (of a drum) joti, karī; — (of a bed) adwā.ñ. mā,ñ. pā,enti; — (belt) baddhi; — (in building) kainchī; — (of a sail) kannī, baurahī; — (a pair) jorā, juḥ.

To BRACE. bāndhnā, kasnā, jakaṇnā; — (to make tense) sikornā, sametnā; — (a drum) chaḥḥānā.

BRACELET, of which in Hindūstān there is a very great variety: the most common are as follow: bāzū-band, bhuj-band, nau-nagā, baboñṭā, bāzū-chauk, ṭār, chūrī, chūrā, pahunchī, jahāngiri, nau-gīrlī, nau-ratan, kangān, kaṛā (the eight latter belong to the fore-arm, as the six former do to the arm), kharwā, bangarī (whence perhaps bangles), kangani, muṭhiyā, chūḥ, pachhū,ā, barhārā, patrī, bel, anath, toral, bālā, chandwā, garepiyā, gajrā, kangani; these are various ornaments, &c. for the arm; — (armour) dastāna, bānk.

BRACELET-MAKER. chūrī-hār, mani-hār, manyār; — (fitter) chūrī-hāran.

BRACER. (ostringent) sameḥ.

BRACKET. istādā, zāmiñ, ṭekan, nikāstā.

BRACKISH. khārā, lonā, kharchhā, shor, namkīn.

BRACKISHNESS. kharā,ī, kharchhā,ī.

BRAG. lāf-zani, kalla-zani, hawā-bandī, phankrā,ī.

To BRAG. lāf-zani-k. bābā,ī-k, lambī-chaurī-bānkñā, kalla-mārnā, baḥ-hānkñā, phulphulāñā, nāz-k.

BRAGGADOCLA. BRAGGART, BRAGGER, kailā-zan. bānkā, khūḍ-farosh, khūḍ-tarāsh.

BRAIN. gūndhan, laṭī, choti, mendī, biran, lat.

To BRAIN. gūndhnā, birnā, mirlnā, balnā, binuñ.

BRAIN. maghiz, bhejā, gūd, dimāgh.

To BRAIN. maghiz-nikāl-dālnā.

BRAINLESS. be-maghiz, subuk-maghiz, asārḥ; — (more bottom than brains) sir se khā, e bhāri.

BRAINPAN. khopri, kapāl, kāsa.

BRAINSICK. ganda-maghiz, khālal-dimāgh.

BRAKE. BRAMBLE, khār, jharberi, kanṭak-brichh, dhāndhor.

BRAN. chokar, bhūsi, sabūs, ra,ī, būra, kani.

BRANCH. dāli, dāl, shākh, shākhcha, shākhśār, jūan-khār, tūndi; — (of a bridle) dāl; — (strains) so,ī, kāṭ; — (article, division) kism, nau; — (of a river) sotā, khāl; — (any thing having two branches), do-shākhā; (five) pañj-shākhā.

FO BRANCH. (n.) phailnā; (a.) phailnā. jhār-b, jhan-
khār-b; — (to digress) shākh-dar-shākh-h, bahu-
-dhārā-h; — (to flower) būṭe-kārlnā.

BRANCHLESS, be-dālpāl, ṭondā mūndā.

BRANCHY, shākh-dār, pur-shākh, loṭan, jhūndlā,
jūanṭār.

BRAND, (stick) soḥṭta, lukṭhī, lo,āt, merārī; —
(mark) dāgh, gul, chinl, chhāp; — (stigma)
harf, kalauk.

TO BRAND, dāgh- &c. -d, or -lagānā, harf-lānā.

TO BRANDISH, ghumānā, phirānā, chamkānā, bhānjnā.

BRANDY, 'ark-angūrī. [(firepan) būrsi.]

BRASIER, thatherā, kaserā, bhartiya, mis-gar; —

BRASIL-WOOD, baḡam, majith.

BRASS, pital, birinj.

BRASSY, pitalhā, pitrāhand, pitrā-end, pitalā.

BRAT, laundā, chingnā, harām-zāda, pillā, nā-shudamī,
chhaunā, ghāṭā, wārā-dhendhā.

BRATS, kach-bach, laṅke-paṅke, chench-pench.

BRAVADO, dharallā, dhankī, dharakkā, gidar-bhabkī.

BRAVE, bahādur, dilāwar, diler, jawān-mard, mardāna,
sūr, bir, jodhā, sawant, shujā', mazbūt, jari, sūjān,
dil-chal, rāwat, juratī, rustam, sar-bāz; — (excel-
lent) khāssa, tuḥfa, bihtar.

TO BRAVE, hamechashmī-k, muḡābalat-k, hundā-
tundī-k, sarkashī-k, hānkūnā, hānkārnā, angūṭhā-
dekhānā. [&c. -se.]

BRAVELY, mardāna, dilerāna, bahādurāna, shujā,at-

BRavery, bahāduri, jawān-mardī, mazbūtī, shujā,at,
jur,at, shahāmat, dil-chali, jigar-dārī, &c. (v. the adj.)

BRAVO, (assassin) khūni, saffāk, kātil; — (interjec-
tion) shābāsh, wāh-wāh, āfrīn, wāchhre, bhalbi,
wāhji, dhaniji, zili, marḡabā.

BRAWL, gāli-gilauj, ghulghapārā, phakkar, jhagrā-
ragrā, ghauḡhā, kharḡhasha, bakherā, jihālat, jhagrā,
dhūm-dhām, shor-shār, 'arbada, thukkam, thukkā,
mār-dhār, tauba-dhār, gūhā-lathārī, raḡho-pūtaḡo,
chhībā-chhi.

TO BRAWL, gāli-gilauj- &c. -k.

BRAWLER, jhagrālū, laṅkā, bakbakiyā, ghaughā,ī,
bakheriyā, khāna-jang.

BRAWN, moṭāpā, moṭā,ī; — (of the leg) pinḡlī,
phili, bal, ghaṭ, pinḡ, chakkā.

BRAWNY, hurmushṭā, ghaṭilā, sū-pinḡ, chahkaiph.

BRAY, (of an ass) reuk.

TO BRAY, (to pound) kūṭnā; — (as an ass) renknā.

BRAZEN, pitlahā, pital-kā, biranji; — (age) dwāpar-
jug or yug.

BRAZEN-FACED, chaprā,ū, mukrā,ū.

TO BRAZEN, gustākhi-k, ghurfish-k, dhirānā, dham-
kānā, chaprānā, mukrānā.

BREACH, darār, tūt,phūt, rakhnā, darz, shikāf, nākā,
phāḡ, sendh, naḡab, boghārā; — (of low) tauhin;
— (of peace) bid'at; — (difference) bigār,
khalal, ikhtilāf, nifāk, bhāng, nā-chāḡī.

BREAD, roṭī, nān, kachaurī; — (in general) khānā,
dāna-pānī, khānā-pīnā, anjal, rozi, āb-khūr, tiki,
peṭ, nān o namak, namak, banijh; — (plain) nān
ābi (opposed to) nān roḡhamī; — (daily) nān
shab, tukrā, anāj, roz'nā.

BREADTH, chaurā,ī, chaklā,ī, 'arz, pah, pahnā,ī,
pāsar, kol, takhta, paluā (vulg. panhā), bar; —
(of a river) pāt; — (of a wall) āḡār.

BREAK, tūt, phūt; — (of day) bhor, barī fajar,
tarḡā, subh, pah-phāṭe; — (at break of day) nūr
ke tarḡe, prātkāle; — (interruption) faṡila, antar;
— (a pause) sakta wakta, ṭhahrā,o.

BREAK-NECK, gardan-tor.

BREAK-PROMISE, bachan-bhāng, 'ahad-shikan.

TO BREAK, torṇā, phoruā, phārnā, bhūjnā, tarkānā,
mārnā, girānā, pachhārnā, sādnā, nikālnā, ham-
wār-k; — (to pound) nim kob-k, jaukob-k, dar-
darā-k, bartaraf-k; — (open) tor-tār-k, tor-
phār-k, torke-kholnā; — (a full) chot- &c.
-bachānā; — (a house) sendh-mārnā; — (the
neck) mankā-torṇā; — (through troops) chūr-
nikālnā; — (as morning) pah-phatnā; — (to
propound) chherṇā, izhār-k; — (a promise, law,
&c.) bhāng-k, fashk-k; — (out) bol-ufhnā,
ubhārnā, phad-phadānā, kach-kachānā, ukasā;
— (as the face) muṅh-phalnā; — (as fire) jul-
uthnā; — (as a merchant) tūtṇā, girnā, ṭāṭ-ulaṭnā,
shikasta-h; — (as waves) dhe,ū-mārnā; —
(one's fast) nihār shikanī-k, iṭfār-k, roza-kholnā;
— (in pieces) tukre-k, chūr-k; — (to defeat) shi-
kast-d; — (a horse) ārāsta-k, sudhārnā, banānā;
— (to bankrupt) muḡṭāṭ-k, muḡlis-k; — (to
disband) hurrā-k, tor-denā; — (to intercept)
bachānā, sambhālnā; — (to reform) chhorā-d,
uṭhā-d; — (to break a jest) thāthā-k or -mārnā;
— (to break off) munkatī-k, chhorṇā; — (to
break up) or dissolve) mauḡṭīf-k, bhāng-k, barkhāst-k;
— (to open) kuḡl-torṇā; — (to break wind)
hawā-chhorṇā; (n.) tūtṇā, phūtṇā, phatṇā;
(as day) nikālnā; — (to break from) nikal-
bhāgnā; — (to break in) dakh-l, tūt-parṇā; —
(to break loose) torā-bhāgnā; — (to break off)
chhorā-bhāgnā, uṭh-bhāgnā; — (to break out)
phūt-nikālnā, phūtṇā; — (to be dissolute) khul-
khelṇā; — (to break up) barkhāst-h, bhāng-h;
— (to break a promise) ikāla-k, nakārnā. As in
English, these verbs have such a variety of accepta-
tion, and are often so perplexingly combined, that it
is not easy to fix, with any precision, their various
and almost unlimited meanings.

BREAKER, torwāiyā, phoranhār, phorwār, fāsikh; —
(in comp.) shikan, bhāng, tor, mār; — (wave)
simauja.

BREAKFAST, nāshṭā, hāzri, nihārī, bālbhog, nān-nihārī,
chāshṭ; — (time) zuḡh or zuḡhā.

TO BREAKFAST, nāshṭā-k, nahār-torṇā, jalpān-k,
hāzri-khānā.

BREAST, chhātī, sīna, ūr, — (mind) hirdā, hīrā;
— (dug) chūnelī, kuch, uroj, pistān, jijiya, ashan,
joban, dūdhī; — (arms) kochhā, oli; — (heart,
q.v.) kaleja, man, dil, jigar, ghaṭ, antah-karn, peṭ;
— (of a bird, &c.) peṭī; — (swelled) thanailā.

BREAST-BELT, sīna-band (also breast-pin).

BREAST-BONE, sarsīna.

BREAST-HIGH, chhātī-lag, chhātī chhātī. [dar.]

BREAST-PLATE, chaprās, peṭī, chār-ā,īna, dholnā, chan-

BREAST-WORK, fasil (vulg. faṡil), kangura; —
(parapet) sīna-pānāl, pāchri, sangar.

BREATH, dam, sāns, nafas, swāsā; — (of air) ṭikorā,
mauj, ramak, jhapkā, sanak; — (to be out of)
sāns-tūtṇā, dam-bhar-jānā or charlnā; — (having
stinking) ganda-dahan, muṅh-sarā; — (to draw)
dam-mārnā or pelnā.

TO BREATHE, (to inspire) dam- &c. -lenā; — (to
expire) dam-chhorṇā; — (to injure) dam-
phūknā; — (inhale) lenā; — (a flute, &c.)
bājānā, phūknā; — (to exhale, &c.) denā; —
(revenge) intilām kā dam-mārnā; — (one's last)
ākhirī dam-lenā.

BREATHER, swāsī, dam-dār, dam-kash.

BREATHING, (v. respiration, also the verb).

BREATHLESS, be-dam, nī-sānsā; — (the breathless
clay) bejān mīṭṭī.

BREECH, (of a gun) pichhā, pendā, chūtar, kothī.

BREECHES, kachlnā, kachh, jānghiyā, lāng, curnā,
kachhauṭā, gurḡī, ghutannā; — (bawa) uṭfa; —
(to wear the breeches) pagri-b.

BREED, nasl, ašl, zāt, pāl, byānt, peṭ; — (*family*) kaḃila, kul, bañs; — (*race*) aulād, santat, sautān; — (*hatch*) jhol; — (*pure breed*) ašil; — (*cross breed*) doghlā, dū-naslā; — (*horse*) mu-jannas.

To **BREED**, paidā-k, nikālnā, janānā, byānā, lānā, laḡānā, machānā, uṭhānā, dālnā; — (*to bring up*) pālānā, parwarish-k; — (*to educate*) tarbiyat-d or -k, ārāsta-k, dhang-d, banānā, sañwārnā; (u.) paidā-h, upajñā, jannā, honā, rahnā, laḡnā, palnā, parwarish-pānā, sudhiarnā, sañwārnā, bannā, tarbiyat-pānā or -h; — (*as a female*) peṭ-rahnā, mahimā-ṭalnā or -chaṭhnā; — (*to increase as a breed*) pāl-barhnā.

BREEDER, jantī; — (*of cattle*) galla-bān, char-wāhā; — (*a prolific female*) bachā-kash, gabhel; — (*as a mare*) so-en; (in comp.) pāl, pālak, bān.

BREEDING, tarbiyat, ta'lim, 'ilmi majlis, dhang; — (*manner*) chalan, karina, lachhan; — (*good breeding*) husn i khulq.

BREEZE, jhikorā, jhokā, ṭikorā, lahar, jhūk, mauj.

BREVIARY, muntakhab, aurād bandagī.

BREVIARY, kotāhī, ikhtisār, ijmal.

To **BREW**, joshānda-k, banānā; — (*to contrive*) mathnā, — (*ale*) boza-gari-k, boza-kashi-k; — (*to plot*) pakānā, bāndhnā.

BREWER, boza-kash, boza-gar.

BREWING, ghān.

BRIBE, rishwat, akor, ghūs, muñh-bharī or topā.

To **BRIBE**, rishwat-d or khilānā, akor-d; — (*to take a bribe*) rishwat- &c. -khānā or lenā.

BRIBER, rāshī, rishwat-dene-wālā, akorī, ghūsiyā (also *the bribed*) ghūs-khā-ū; — (*the person bribed*) rishwat-khor, rishwatī, murtashī, rishwat-khāne-wālā.

BRIBERY, rishwat-khori, rishwat-dihī.

BRICK, int, khisht; — (*large*) chaukā; — (*kind*) bhathā: there are two or three kinds, the farmā-int, also the kāghzi, kachi, unburnt, and the pakki, burnt.

To **BRICK**, int-bichhānā, kharanjā-b.

BRICKBAT, roṛā, kūchā.

BRICKDUST, surkhi, int kā chūr.

BRICK-KILN, pazāyā (vulg. pajāyā), āwā.

BRICKLAYER, rāz or rāj, thawa-ī.

BRICKMAKER, khisht-paz, int-wālā.

BRIDAL, shādī, byāh, bibāh; — (*presents, dress, &c.*) sāchaḡ, bari, pāhūr; — (*ceremony*) jālwā, ārsī-mus-haf, muñh-dekhā-ī.

BRIDE, dulhan, 'arūs, bānū, banī, banrī, banuū, kaniyā, badhū; — (*cake*) māth. nān, māndā.

BRIDEGROOM, dulhā, nau-shah, banrā, banā, bar, nau-kad-khūcā, [hār, barāti.

BRIDEGROOM'S-MAN, shah-bālā; — (*friends*) gauñ.

BRIDEMEN, BRIDEMAIDS, barāt or barāti (fem. barātin), bariyāt, sariyāt.

BRIDGE, pul, set or setu, sānkhō; — (*of the nose*) bānsā, ka'batāin; — (*of a fiddle*) ghorī, ghoranj, jāwārī, kharak; — (*to make a bridge*) pul-b; — (*to form a bridge of boats*) pul-bandī-k (but little used by the natives, among whom the latter phrase has an indecent equivocal meaning).

BRIDLE, laḡām, bāḡ, 'inān; — (*of camels, &c.*) nakel; — (*of cat:le*) nāth; as in English, these words have a figurative meaning also.

To **BRIDLE**, (*a horse*) laḡām-d; — (*to restrain*) aṭkānā, roknā, bārnā; — (*hold up*) ainthnā, akarñā.

BRIDLE-STRAP, gul ā.

BRIEF, (adj) kotāh, mukhtaṣar, tang, sanclhep, chhoṭā, mujmal; — (*a brief*) intikhāb.

BRIEFLY, ikhtisār- &c. -se, gharaz, kiṣṣa-kotāh, kiṣṣa-mukhtaṣar, ḡāṣilī kalām.

BRIEFNESS, kotāhī, ikhtisār, tangī.

BRIER, sadā-gulāb, syoti.

BRIGADE, dasta, kashūn, tūman.

BRIGADIER, dasta-dār, tūman-dār.

BRIGAND, shuhda, ḡazzāḡ, rahzan.

BRIGHT, sāf, raushan, tābān, tāb-nāk, ujlā, ūjja, ūjāgar, prakāshit, chamaktā, jilā-dār, jalwagar, munawwar, ḡāhir, abyaz.

To **BE BRIGHT**, chamakñā, jhalakñā.

To **BRIGHTEN**, (a.) jhalkānā, jhamkānā, chamkānā, ujlānā, opuā, raushan- &c. -k, jilā- &c. -d, uikhārnā; (n.) pharchā-h, sāf-h, khul-jānā, nikharñā.

BRIGHTNESS, BRILLIANCY, raushanī, ujlā, cham-chamahāt, op, prakāsh, tāb-dārī, tāb, jalwagari, āb-dārī, shaffā'ī, safā'ī, farogh, bayāz, ziyā, zuhūr, chuhāl, pharchā-ī, chamkāhāt, chamak.

BRILLIANT, raunaḡ-dār, bā-raunaḡ, chuhāl-dār; — (*a diamond*) almās, hirā, chintāman hirā.

BRIM, lab, kināra, muñh, aunṭh, kankhā, dāntī.

To **BRIM**, labālab-bharñā, mulabbab-k.

BRIMFUL, lab-ā-lab, muñh-ā-muñh, mulabbab, lab-rez, bhar-pūr, māl-ā-māl.

BRIMSTONE, gandak, gogird.

BRINDED, BRINDLE, khāl-dār, ablaḡ, lahar-dār, kāb-ā.

BRINE, ābshor, longarā pānī, khārā-pānī, lonā- or naunkin-pānī, khāri.

To **BRING**, lānā or le-ānā, ānnā, lewā-lānā, lekar- or lete-ānā, pahunchānā, bolī-lānā, uṭhwā-lānā; — (*to incline*) jhukānā, phirānī; — (*to produce*) paidā-k; — (*to lead*) khichnā; — (*to bring about*) banā-lānā- or -d, bar-lānā; — (*to bring forth*) nikālnā, — (*to bring off*) bachā-lānā, nikāl-lānā, nibāh-lānā; — (*to bring over*) phor-lānā, khīnch-lānā; — (*to bring under*) apne taḡt uenā lānā; — (*to bring up*) pālñā, parwarish-k, posnā, tarbiyat- or dhang-d; — (*to advance*) barhā lānā. It is not easy to set limits to the various meanings and arbitrary combinations of this verb.

BRINGER, lāne-wālā, (in comp.) āwar, bar, liwā.

BRINISH, BRINY, khārā, namkin, shor, lonā.

BRINK, kaṛāṛā, aṛāṛā, kināra, tīr.

BRISK, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, chābuk, shokh, tez, tund, jald, phurtilā, chaṭpaiyā, chanchal, achpal.

BRISKLY, chustī-se, jaldī- &c. -se.

BRISKNESS, chustī, chālīkī, jald-bāzī, chābukī, zinda-dihī, shokhī, tezī, tundi, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, achpali, jaldī, chaṭpatāhāt, chanchali.

BRISTLE, kach, sūnar kā bāl.

To **BRISTLE**, bāl-thirānā, phurahrī-lenā, ro-ān-kharā-k, kandrānā, deh-saharnā.

BRISTLY, kaṭailā, khār-dār.

BRITTLE, nāzuk, subuk, phuskā, thaskā, maṛkanā, thūnkā, arar, karkanā, bhurbhurā, tunak.

BRITTLINESS, nāzukī, maṛak, maṛkāhāt, bhurbhurāhāt.

BROACH, sikh.

To **BROACH**, chhednā, sālnā, kholnā; — (*to give out*) kah-denā, ishtihār-k, prakāsh-k, shuhrat-d.

BROACHER, mujīd, bānī, mukhtārī, kartā.

BROAD, chauṛā, 'ariz, 'arz-dār, pahñ-dār, khulāṣa, khulā. bar-dār, farākḡ, bhārī, moṭā, gundā; — (*square*) chau-khūntā; — (*broad-shouldered*) chār-shāna; — (*broadways*) chauṛā-ī-se or -men, chauṛāḡe; — (*to make broad*) chauṛānā, chak-lānā; — (*open*) khulā, ḡāhir; — (*broad day*) din-diyā, roz ī raushan; — (*to give a broad hint*) āwāza-phenknā; — (*as broad as long*) eksenā, jaisī tin bisī waisā sāṭh; like six of one and half a dozen of the other (lit. like threescore so is sixty).

BROAD CLOTH, banāt, ṣakarlāṭ.

BROADNESS, chauṛā-ī, chaklā-ī, bar, 'ariz, pabuñ.

BROADSIDE, shalā'ih or shalāḥ.
BROADSWORD, talwār, teghā. shamsheer.
BROCADE, kimkhwāb or kamkhwāb (vulg. kiukāb, kingeob) zarbaft, zarfoz, bādla, tāsh, tamāni, lappā, wasna, muḥāishi, asāwari, zari.
BROCADED, bādla- &c. -posh.
BROQUE, (a shoe, &c.) kharpā, chhitar, khaunṣrā.
BROIL, jhagrā, jhau-jhaḥ, bakheṛā, raindhā, takrār, ḳāziya, hujjat. [(n) jhulasnā.
TO BROIL, (a.) bhūnnā, kabāb-k, bhūjnā, jhulsānā;
BROKAGE, BROKERAGE, dallālī, ḥaḳḳu-s-sa'i, rusūm, dastūri, āḥat, muḳīm.
BROKEN, ṭūṭā, phūṭā, shikasta, khasta, mārā; — (handwriting) shikasta-khatt; — (with sorrow) sina-chāk; — (down with misfortunes) shikasta-bāl; — (hearted) dil-shikasta, shikasta-khīṭir, dil-figār, man-maliu; — (-backed) kamri, lachrā; — (as a tube) dam-chorā, which also denotes broken-winded, as a horse, &c.; — (sleep) kachī nind; — (meat) ṭukrā, nawāla, reza.
BROKER, dastūriyā. āḥatiyā, darmiyāni, muḳīm, dallāl, kuhua-farosh.
BRONCHIAL, kauṭkā, kant-sambandhī.
BRONCHOCELE, khunāk, gheghā, gheghwā, galgand.
BROOD, bacheche, poṭe, gede, jhol, pāl, byānt.
TO BROOD, baiṭhinā, syonā or sewnā; — (over any thing) andesha-k, taraddud- &c. -k; — (watch over) agornā.
BROOK, nālā, nadī, nahar.
TO BROOK, bardāsh-t-k, burdbārī-k, angez-k, ṣabr-k, taḥammul-k, sahnā, uṭhānā.
BROOM, jhārū, jārob, baḥni, buhārī, jhā, jhār; — (Spanish) arhar, rabar (miscalled by us gram.), jent.
BROTH, shorbā or shūrūwā (vulg. sūrūwā), jhor, pareh, jhūs.
BROTHER, bhā, bī, barādar, bīr, bhrātā, bīran, tāt, bhayā, bhāi, mitā, bānh, akhī (pl. ikhwān) kuwwat i bāzū; — (in law) sārhu, ham-zulf, khūsarpā; — (the woman's) jeth, bhāiṣār, dewar, nando; — (a twin brother) taumi bhā, i; — (full brother) apnā-sagā- or sabodar- or ḥaḳīḳi bhā, i; — (step brother) bemāt, bhā, i, sautelā-bhā, i; — (sister's husband) bahno, i, bhagnī-pat; — (wife's brother) sālā; — (brother's son) bhatijā; — (brother's daughter) bhatiji; — (brother's wife) bhāwaj, bhābī.
BROTHERHOOD, barādārī, egānagī, bhayāpā, apnā, et, bhā, i-panā. [apnā, et.
BROTHERLY, barādārāna, bhā, i kā sā, bhāiwādī,
BROUGHT, lāyā hū, ā, āwarda; — (he was brought by such a one, or of such a one's bringing) wuh falāne kā āwarda hai.
BROW, abrū, bhaun, bhirkuṭī, bhrūr, bhrūm, trikūṭī; — (of a hill) lab, chhāṭī; — (f. reud, q.v.) kapāl, lalāṭ; — (brow to brow) rūbarā, sammukhī.
TO BROWBEAT, dabānā, dabkānā, ānkḥ-dikhlanā, baghū, ānā.
BROWN, gandumī-rang, gihūn-rang, champa, i-rang, ṣandali-rang, bādāmi-rang, bhūrā, sharbati- or sluh-tari-rang, khairā; — (brown study) ghālat ghol.
BROWNSH, gandum-gūn, bhūrā-sā, kapal.
BROWSE, pālā, ghās-pāṭ.
TO BROWSE, charnā, chugnā, ṭungnā or ṭungār-k, chul-bulinā, chunnā, ālā pālā- &c.- khānā.
BRUISE, choṭ, kuchlā, i.
TO BRUISE, kuchalnā, kūchnā, ḍalnā, pisnā, ar-dāwa-k, chiknā-clūr-k.
BRUIT, shuhrat, hū, charchā, afwāh.
TO BRUIT, shuhrat-nṛnā, charchā-lionā.

BRUNETTE, sānwā, sabza, syām-haran, ṣudhki, pakhta, pakkā.
BRUNT, zor, bal, jhonk, bhīr, wahla.
BRUSH, kūnchī, kūnch, potā, hatlī, khisā; — (for flies) chaurī, chaurā, murchhal; — (assault) jharap, ṭakar; — (a painter's brush) mū-ḳalam.
TO BRUSH, (a.) kūnchī-mārnā, jhīrnā, jhār-d; — (to brush up any thing) jhār-jhatak-k, jhār-jhār-k, jhār-ponchh-k; — (to brush or scamper off) hawā- or kāfūr- or champat-hojānī, khisak-jānī.
BRUSHWOOD, jhārī, jhār, jhār-būṭā, banchhūli, dhāndh, jangal.
BRUSHY, jhotrī-dār.
BRUTAL, BRUTISH, haiwānī, haiwān sā, kaṭṭar, kaṭṭī, aujhar, akhar, kaṭhin, sang-dil.
BRUTALITY, BRUTISHNESS, haiwāniyat, sab'iyat.
BRUTALLY, BRUTISLY, haiwān kā sā, durushtī, &c. -se.
BRUTE, haiwān, haiwānī muṭlak, waḥshī jānwar; — (savage) ban-mānus, banchar, nasuās.
BRYONY, fāshira, bimbā, bimbikā.
BUBBLE, huḅāb, bulbulā, bullā, bulākā, bhab-kor, (fig) sūe kā sembal, dhokhā, jul, muḡhilaṭa, naḳshī bar āb, namūd be bud, indrāyan kā phal; — (the person) bhaggā, khilaunā.
TO BUBBLE, (n.) huḅāb- &c. -uthnā, dhar-dharānā, jhīr-jhīrānā, khal-balānā, khal-khalānā; — (a to cheat, q.v.) dhokhā- &c. -d.
BUBBLER, daghāuliya, daghā-bāz, jul-bāz.
BUBBY, chhāṭī, chūnchī, uroj, ur, pistūn, than (but generally applicable to beasts); — (large) chuchal.
BUBO, bad, bāghī, khayarak, gohiyā, kakhāuli, kakhā-khar-wāri.
BUCK, (male deer) harnā, hiran, hannā, mirg; — (beau, q.v.) chhailā, bānkā, labkhā.
BUCKET, dol, dalw, dolchī, chhāgal, kāṭhrā, chongā; — (of leather) moth, chars, bārā.
BUCKLE, chaprās, baksū, ā.
TO BUCKLE, chaprās-lagānā, bāndhnā, kasnā, lagānā, kamar-b; — (to arm, or prepare for any thing) kamar bandī-k, taiyārī-k.
BUCKLER, dhāl, pharī, sipar, ṭip; — (armed with a buckler) sipar-band; — (a buckler-bearer) sipar-bardār. [ghuncha, anklwā.
BUD, koṅpal, kalī, phūnang, ṭūsi, kalghā, shigūfa, **TO BUD**, kaliyānā, koṅpal- &c. -phūṭnā or -nikalnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā; — (fig.) bahār-par-honā.
TO BUDGE, haṭnā, ṭalnā, saraknā, dabnā, ḍignā.
BUDGER, ṭawaiyā, haṭwaiyā.
BUDGE, ṭhailī, kīsa, zambil, gaṭhrī, boḷcha; — (store) gāṭh, pūñjī.
BUFF, khāl, post, chamrā, sābar; — (suit) sābari- or charmi-libās.
BUFFALO, bhāiṣā, mailhikā, kaṭhrā, ṭehān, kholā; — (female) bhāiṣ, jāmiṣ, mahish; — (heifer) osar, paṛwā, paṛiyā; — (wild) harnā, arnā; — (young) pārā, osrā, sāngrā, kārā.
BUFFET, mukki, killī, muk, ghūsā, dhaul, thaperā, thappar, mushṭ, ṭamicha. [or j rni.
TO BUFFET, dhauliyānā, ghūsiyāwā, mukki- &c. -mārnā
BUFFOON, maskhara, bhāṅḍ, phakkar-bāz, hazzāl, ṭhaṭhol, sawūngī, nartak, zaṭālī, (v. jester, fool, &c.).
BUFFONERY, tamaskhur, maskharā-pan, tasakhkur, maskhargī, hazl, nāḳḳālī.
BUC, khaṭ-mal, ūris, khaṭ-kīrā, mināyā, surhak; — (fly) gandhī.
BUGBEAR, dharakkā, dharallā, kīssa, wahm, khīyāl, gogo, bhōkas, bāgh-dhuhā

BUGLEHORN, karz.ē tūphi, nars.z.āh, rau-sing.
BUGLOSS, bughlaşan, gā,o-zabān, bisānu-š-saur.
TO BUILD, ta'mir-k binā-k, banānā, uṭhānā, bāndhnā, lagānā; — (to rest) ṭhaharnā, jānā; — (to depend on) i'tibār-r, i'timād-r, ummed-r, bharosā-r; — (to build castles in the air) pathar meū jouk lagānā. dhor kī rassī baṭnā, khīyāl i khām bāndhnā, hawā ke babūle phoṛnā.
BUILDER, mi'mār, baunā, rāz, ghar-kārī.
BUILDING, 'imārat, havelī, maḥal pūr (whence Rāj-pūr, a rājā's place); — (buildings, &c. on a spot of ground) 'amala.
BULB, (root) gāṅṭh, girih, poṭī, pūṭiyā, āri.
BULBOUS, girih-dār, gaṭhilā.
TO BULGE, mārā-jānā, phaṭnā, jhuknā; — (to jut out) ubhāṛnā or ubhāṛnā.
BULK, moṭā,ī, baṛā,ī, kḍar. pramān, bit, kadd, phāṇḍ, j et, bistār, bhār, barābar; — (the majority) jam-hūr, bahut; — (the bulk of the people) akṣar-ash-khāṣ, akṣar-log, anek-log; — (the bulk of a pea) maṭar-bhar.
BULKINESS, moṭāpā, jāsamāt, tanāwarī, baṛā,ī.
BULKY, moṭā, baṛā, jāsim, bhāri, kadd-āwar, burj-sā, bukkā; — (to break bulk) bharti- or raḥam-toṛnā, — (bulky of body) 'aṣimu-l-jassa.
BULL, nar-gā,o, anḍū bail, bardh, b ikhab, bijūr. anad-wān; — (to give the) bardhānā; — (abating) arnā-bāzi; — (a free bull, sād; — (constellation) khailā; — (a free bull, sād; — (constellation) saur, briki; — (blunder) ghalat, chūk, dhokhā, khāṭā, logbirodh; — (to catch by the horns) bāgh kā muṅh chūmnā; lit. to kiss the tiger.
BULLET, goli; — (a ball) golā.
BULLION, sim o zar, chāndī-sonā, sonā-rūpā, kaṭā i.
BULLOCK, bail, khailā, ādar, qāngar, dhaggā; — (driver) baldiyā, bāldī.
BULLY, nukta-fūn, akar-fūn, bānkā. pharphaṛiyā, shekhi-bāz, muwakkil, gola-dang, sher-kālin, harm-mushtak, kalla-zan, bhāṛwā, dangā,ī.
TO BULLY, dhirānā dhāmkānā, lāf-zanī-k, bābā,ī-k, shekhi-k, ghurfish-k (v. to browbeat).
BULLYING, lāf-zanī, shekhi, ghurfish, bābā,ī, kalla-zanī, baṛā,ī, dhaunś, dhaṛallā.
BULRUSH, baṛā-mothā.
BULWARK, burj koṭhā, ka'l'cha, ḥiṣār, qamar-koṭā, marhala, phalsā; — (security) puṭtak, sadd.
BUM, chhatar, nitambh, surin.
BUMP, gumṛā, gaṭhiyā, gāṅṭh, girih, dadaurā.
TO BUMP, dhabāke se baiṭhnā; — (as a bittern) bok-bok-k.
BUMPER, labālab-piyāla, jān i labrez.
BUMPKIN, kunda, thū,ā, dhondhā, bail, gaṅwār.
BUNCH, guchhā, khosha, ghar, dasta, ghoupā, gairā, jāri, mūṭhā, kāndhī, gaudh, panji; — (of keys) ganj; — (of greens, &c.) gaḍḍī, pūli, āntī, pūlā; — (of sugar-canes) phāṇḍī; — (of ribbons, &c.) phūl; — (tuft) jhūṇḍī, chonṭī; — (a camel's bunch) kohān
TO BUNCH, phailnā, jhār-b.
BUNCHINESS, phailā,o, guchhe-dārī.
BUNCHY, chhatnār, guchhe-dār.
BUNDLE, dast-buḷcha, gaṭhri, mūṭri, poṭī, poṭ, basta, pulindā, bidri; — (of goods, &c.) bendā; — (of papers) tablak; — (of grass, &c.) pushtāra, bojhā, gathā; — (of pots, melons, &c.) jālā (lit. a net) khānchā (lit. a basket). from these commodities being brought in news, &c. for sale.
TO BUNDLE, gaṭhri-b or -k, āntiyānā.
BUNG, gaṭṭā, dhaṭhā.
TO BUNO, gaṭṭā-d or jānā, wafā-band-k.

BUNG-HOLE, chhed, sūrākh, dahana, muhri.
BUNGLE, chūk, bigār. be-wukūfi.
TO BUNGLE, bigāṛnā, nākāra-banānā, be-wukūfi-k.
BUNGLER, kūrḥ, phūhar, mūrākh. anāṛī, nā-āzmōda-kār, nā-kasbī, khām-dast, bhūch.
BUNGLINGLY, be-ḍaul, bad-uslūb, be-hunari-se.
BUNN, ḥalwā sohan, gandaurā.
BUOY, langar kā nishān, langar-numā.
TO BUOY, utrānā, tirānā, thāmbh-h.
BUOYANCY, utirāhaṭ, tarā,o, bhasā,o.
BUOYANT, halkā, utirā,ū.
BURDEN, (lit. and fig.) bojhā, bār, haml, balhī, parchhī, jāwāb, dhū,ā, kaṛī; — (of a poem) radif, antāchharā; — (capacity) peṭ, bh-rii; — (incumbrance) gale kā hār, pānw ki beṛī, pahār, bojh; — (of a song) anṛā; — (a ship of great burden) baṛe bojh kā jahāz.
TO BURDEN, bojhnā, lādnā, bojh-r, bujhel-k, zerbār-k.
BURDENSOME, bhāri, karrā, sakht, dushwār, girān.
BURDENSOMENESS, sakhtī, dushwārī.
BUREAU, almārī or ālmārī (more commonly almaira.)
BURGESS, BURGHIER, ra,īs, shahri.
BURGLARY, ḍākā, sendh, ūpak.
BURIAL, gār-ṭhop, kafan-dafan, tajhiz, tadfin, takfi; — (place) maḡbara, goristān, qabaristān; — (procession) biwān; — (service) maulūd, pret manjari.
BURIED, āsūda, ser, gaṛā; — (wealth) dafina, gaṛautā.
BURIER, gaṛwaiyā, [mazākhi].
BURLESQUE, tasakhkhur, thāṭhā, khilli, mazāh (vulg.)
TO BURLESQUE, banānā, tayār-k, tasakhkhur-k, mas-khargī- &c. -k. [bāz].
BURLY, (corpulent) muṭallā; — (blustering) shekhi-BURN, sukhta or sokhta, jalā, dagdh.
TO BURN, a. (lit. and fig.) jalānā, bālnā, jārnā, dāhnā, phūnkā, sukhānā, khushk-k āg-d or -lagānā; — (the dead) masānā; — (to brand, &c.) dāgh; — (bricks) pakānā; — (as soup, &c.) kaṛī ānch-d; (n.) jalnā, balnā, dabnā, dabaknā, sokhta-h, kabāb-h, kaṛī ānch-khānā, jalbujhnā, khākistar-h; — (as a leper) karsi-lenā; — (as priming) falitachāṭnā, piyāla- or ranjak-ūrnā; — (with lust) balbalānā; — (to be in pain) pirānā, poṛānā; — (as meat) lagnā; — (as a Hindu widow) sat par chāṛhnā, satti-h.
BURNER, jalwaiyā, phūkan-hāra.
BURNING, sozish, soz, jalaṅ, iḥrāk, ḥarārat; — (adj.) soz-nāk, soziṅda, jalā,ū, muhriḥ, tāb-nāk; — (mountain, &c.) jaltā-pahār, jalā-mukh; — (iron) dāghnī; — (place) masān, arghaṭ, hāṛwār; — (a burning fever) tap i muhriḥ.
BURNING-GLASS, ātashī shisha, sūrj kānt, sūraj-mukhi.
TO BURNISH, chamkānā, jhalkānā, opuā, jilā-d; — (to polish) saikal-k, sāf-k, mājuā, chiknānā; (n.) chamaknā, jhalaknā.
BURNISHER, saikal-gar (vulg. sikkigar), opnī.
BURNT, jalā, sokhta, pakkā; — (offering) agyārī, dhūp-dhūp, hom; — (small) chirā,endi, kapṛā-hand, kapṛā-gandh; — (part of a dish) khurchan, tah-deḡī.
BURROW, (town) qaṣba; — (hole) bil mānd,
TO BURROW, bil- &c. -banānā or -khdnā, sūrākh-k.
BURST, kaṛak, taṛap, jhāujh.
TO BURST, (n.) phūṭnā, phatnā, charrānā, tūṭnā, taraḷnā, chāk-h, phasaknā, charaknā, thasaknā; — (with laughter, &c.) lotnā, niḍhāl-h, peṭ-paknā or -phūlnā; — (to break away from) uchhal-bhāgnā, toṛī-bhāgnā; — (to come out with violence) phūṭ-nikalnā; — (in tears) phūṭ-phūṭ-ronā; (a.) phoṛnā, phāṛnā, tarḷānā, toṛnā, phaskānā,

To BURTHEN, tah-ka-ch-k (v. *to burden*).

BURTHENSOME, sangin, bhāri.

To BURY, gārūnā, topnā, samādḥ-k, dafn-k, madfūn-k, manzil-d, miṭṭi-d, dafanānā, zamin-doz-k; — (*one's self alive*) miṭṭi-lenā, samādḥ-lenā.

BURYING-PLACE, goristān, qabaristān, qabar-gāh, maqbar or maqbara (pl. maqābir) dargāh; — (*a common or public burying-place*) gor i qharibān.

BUSH, jhār, jhāri, jbilār; — (*of hair*) jhūnd.

BUSHEL, (*of a wheel*) āwan (v. *measure*) [chhaj.

BUSHY, jhār-dār, jhār-khand, jhandūlā, jhumrā, lotau, BUSINESS, kām, kāj, arth, kār, shughl, ishtighāl, bābat, maṭlab, maqṣad, zarūrat, duandhā, dakhil, kārya, karma, vishay; — (*trade*) pesha, kāraj ṭahāl, prayojan, birt, karm, tamāsha; — (*business of importance*) muhimim; — (*to do one's business, fig.*) thikāne-lagānā, kām barūd-k, kām tārpā-tār-k; — (*to ease nature*) hājat raf-k, khaṭra raf-k. [nā, o, kishṭi.

BUSS, bosa, chūmā, machhī, miṭhī, miṭhā; — (*boat*)

To BUSS, chūmā- &c. -d or -lenā.

BUST, nīm-ḡadd, putlā.

BUSTLE, daur-dhūp, chakkar-chāl, ghul-ghapārā, dawā-dawish, tagā-pī, harj-marj, khalbali, bliṛ-bhār, joṛ-bator, walwala, dhūm-dhām, tag o dau.

To BUSTLE, daur-dhūp- &c. -k or -machānā.

BUSTLER, BUSTLING, miḥnatī, har-bābī, chaṭpaṭiyā, kām-kāji.

BUSY, mashghūl, kām meṅ, ghaltān o pechān, muta'allik, mustaghṭrak, muḡaiyad, sar-garm, aṭkā, ḡubā, uljhā, masrūf, udyamī; — (*officious*) peshāmadi, fuṣūl-khidmat; — (*meddling*) har-deḡ chamchā.

To BUSY, uljhānā, mashghūl-k; — (*to be busy*) mashghūl- &c. -h, lagā-rahnā.

BUT, magar, balki, lekin, walekin, ammā, pa, par, mul, pun, wale; — (*except*) siwā, juz, chhoṛā; — (*that*) kī; — (*only*) faḡaḡ, sirf, nirā. Experience only can teach a learner the true use and application of this and similar particles.

BUTCHER, qaṣṣāb, qaṣā,ī, chikwā, ghātak, gā, o-kush, zābiḥ, byādḥā.

To BUTCHER, ḡatl-k, zabaḡ-k, khūn-k, hattayā-k.

BUTCHERY, qaṣṣābī, ḡatl. [khwār.

BUTCHERLY, saffāk, sang-dil, be-raḡm, khūnī, khūn-

BUTLER, khān-sāmān (properly the steward of the household, an office of great dignity and trust (khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, āb-dār, sharbat-dār, bhauḡāri, modi.

BUTT, (lit. and fig.) hadaf, mishāna, chānd, āmaj, khāk-toda; — (*blow*) takkar, dūn; (*of a gun*) kunda; — (*person*) khilāunā, rish-khand, go, e majlis, gendā.

To BUTT, takrānā, takkar-larṇā, dūn-mārṇā.

BUTTER, makhān, maskā, nainū; — (*boiled*) ghī, rughān-zard.

BUTTERFLY, tītri, parwāna, farāsh, pankhī, totā, tutli.

BUTTERMAN, makhaniyā, makhān-wālā.

BUTTER-MARKET, ghī-hattā.

BUTTERMILK, chhāchchh, chhānhch, maṭṭhā, doḡh-maherī, ghol. [bhandār.

BUTTERY, (adj.) raughānī, ghī-sā, ghī-ālā; (subst.)

BUTTOCK, chūtar, nitambh, surin, nisbāstan-gāh, putlā. [ṭroḡ] bouḡi

BUTTON, tukmā, ghunḡi, ṭikli, bhūḡḡi, girah; —

To BUTTON, ghunḡi-d, tukmā bāndhnā.

BUTTONHOLE, halḡa, mūḡḡi, phūḡḡi, mūḡḡhī.

BITTRESS, pushṭa, picḡhūṭ.

To BITTRESS, pushṭa-b.

BUXOM, rangilā, snokh, khush-ḡab', zinda-dil, 'aiyāsh, khush-dil, chhabilā, āshpal, chanchal.

To BUY, mol-lenā, khariduā, kimā, bai-k; — (*any thing sacred*) hadiyā-k.

BUYER kharidār, liwāl, khwāhān.

BUYING AND SELLING, kharid-farokht, len-den.

BUZZ, BUZZING, bhin-bhināḡaṭ, phish-phishāḡaṭ.

To BUZZ, bhin-bhināḡā; — (*to whisper*) phish-phishānā, ghun-ghunāḡā; — (*in one's ears*) kān phūnkṇā; — (*to report secretly*) kānā-phūsi-k.

BUZZARD, zimch, sausaḡar.

BUZZER, phusphusiya, kan-phūnkṇā.

BY, se, seṅ, ba, bar, ke sabāb, ke bā'is; — (*per*) bhar, sari, fi; — (*at, on, or in*) par, meṅ; — (*near*) pās, nazdik; — (*one by one*) ek-ek; — (*they came two by two*) do do hokar ā, e; — (*by pounds*) ser-ser; — (*by myriads*) karor-karor, karorhā; — (*year by year*) sāl ba sāl; — (*by your bounty*) āp ke ba daulat; — (*by land*) khushkī-se; — (*by water*) tari-se; — (*by himself, herself, itself, &c*) āphī āp, āp se; — (*at hand*) sari dast, kane, pās, yakhān; — (*by night and by day*) rāt din; — (*by God!*) ḡasam khudā se! — (*by the prophet!*) nabī ḡasam! nabī soḡ; — (*by chance*) ittifaḡān, ittifaḡ-se; — (*by all means*) farāghat-se, shaūḡ-se; bahut muḡārak, har ṭarah-se; — (*by no means*) harḡiz na; — (*by name*) uām le kar, nām-se, nām-leke or -pakaṛke; — (*present*) sāḡne, rūbarū, mauḡūd, hāzīr; — (*by and by*) dam-bhar, dam-meṅ, ek pal meṅ; — (*I shall catch him by and by*) use ek pal meṅ pakartā hūn or pakar letā hūn; — (*past*) sāḡne ko, kī rāh, niche ko, hoke; — (*in comp*) chor, whence chor-khirkī, a by door; — (*by the by, à propos*) hān, bhālā; — (*en passant*) zimān, rawā rawī, is meṅ, chaltā, rāhī; — (*by heart*) nok-zabān, yād meṅ; — (*by such a day*) us din-ko or -par or -lag; — (*at or hard by*) lagbhag; — (*by way of friendship*) az rāhi ikhlās.

BY, in composition with certain words, is variously expressed, as, *by-law*, kā'ida, e makhsūs; — (*by-name*) laḡab; — (*by-path, by-road, by-walk, by-way*) pagdanḡi, lik, jādda, gupt-rāh, chor-rāh; — (*by-room*) khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, kunj, hujra, chor-ghar, chor-khāna; — (*by-gone*) raft-guzasht, gayā-guzrā; — (*by-stander*) shāhid, sākhī; — (*by-street*) galī, kōliyā, kūcha; — (*by-word*) kahāwat, maṣāl.

C

CABAL, bandish, sāzish, ittifaḡ, ekā, gushṭ.

To CABAL, bandish- &c. -b, maṣlahat-k.

CABALLER, muftari, fasādī, fiṭratī.

CABBAGE, karam, kalam, karam-kallā, kallā, kōbī; — (*worm*) jhānjhā.

To CABBAGE, (*steal*) chorī-k, katar-byont-k.

CABIN, (*of a ship*) dabūsā, koṭhri; — (*cottage*) chhappār, jhopṛā, jhopṛā, māḡḡhī, kutī.

CABINET, (*room*) khalwat-khāna; — (*council*) diwān i khāss; — (*box*) sandūḡ, almārī; — (*of glass-ware*) shisha-mahāl, ā.īna-mahāl, which men of rank in the East are often at great pains to furnish in the most costly manner.

CABINETMAKER, baḡha,ī, najjār, darod-gar.

CABLE, rassā, jyorā, burj, lahās.

CACKLE, kaḡkaḡaḡaṭ.

To CACKLE, gheṅ peṅ-k, kaḡkaḡānā, ḡā ḡā-k; — (*to giggle*) ḡaḡḡahā-k, khilkhilānā.

CACKLER, bhārpharīyā, lutrā

CADAVEROUS, sarā, muta'ufin, sarā, end, murdā- or murdār-sā, murdāmī.

CADENCE, CADENCY, utār, dhāl, andāz; — (tone) lai, lahja, ilhān, dhasan, tartil, sajj' (v. *rhyme*).

CADET, ummedwār, najīb, sahodār, lauhrā.

CESURA, sabab i *khafif*, taqṭī'.

CAFTAN, from *khafṭān* (v. *dress*).

CAGE, pinjrā, kaḥas; — (*large*) kaṭahrā.

TO CAGE, ka'id-k, pinjre meñ baud-k.

CAITIFF, ghāṭā, kāfir, adharmī, mal'ūn, mardūd, la'im, dushman, beṭi-chod, chandāl, hārūn, kafan-chor.

TO CAJOLE, phuslānā, phuslānā-phandlānā, lallo-patto-k, dam-d, chihuchkārā.

CAJOLER, dam-bāz, phūlāsre-bāz, jhānsū

CAKE, nān-*khāṭā*, i, kulicha, ṭikkī, girda, bākīr-*khānī*, kāk, rot, shirmāl, phulkā, pūri, lūchwī, sohālī, kachaurī, pakaurā, parāthā, pāpā, māl-pūā, dostī, bajkā, chelā, gulgulā, khājā, māndā, kumāncha; — (*flake*) part, tal, tabaḥ, pappi; — (*cake and candle*) panjarī batūsā.

TO CAKE, *khushk*-hojānā, sūkhnā, jamnā, pappiyānā.

CALABASH, tombā, laukī.

CALAMITOUS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nakbatī, āfat-zada, āfat-rasīda, shāmātī, abhāgā, ḥahr-ālūda, bipatī, andherī (v. *bad*).

CALAMITY, āfat, ghazab, ḥahr, tūfān, sadma, gazaud, balā, muṣibat, andher, dhakkā, āpdā, kop, alāp, āfat-samāwī, kāl, kālā-waḥt, daibi, bhābhī, alāe balāe.

CALAMUS AROMATICUS, gaur-gāchh, ḥaṣabu-z-zarīra.

CALASH, gārī, ratl, ekkā, tāngā, rahṛū.

CALCINATION, taḥarruḥ, rasāyan, bhang.

TO CALCINE, mārānā, kuslita-k, *khākīstar*-k, sidh-k, rasāyan-banānā, bhang-k, bhasam-k.

CALCINED, maḥrūḥa, kushta, mārā-hūā.

TO CALCULATE, andāza- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, āknā, jāchnā, kūtnā, ḥisāb- &c. -k, giṇnā, joṛnā; — (*a nativity*) janam-patrī deknā.

CALCULATION, takḥmīna, andāza, barāward, arsaḥlā, kan-kūt, muḥāsaba, ḥisāb, lekḥā, t'īdād, shumār, gintī, ganatkār, joṛtī, ḥiyās.

CALCULATOR, muḥāsib, ḥisāb-dān, siyāḥ-dān, mu-taṣaddī, lekḥak, aṭkal-bāz, ankwayā, andāza-gir.

CALCULUS, pathrī, sang i maṣāna.

CALDRON, deg, handā, chirwā, kaḥāḥ.

CALENDAR, taḥwim, patra, potī, jantri-bahī.

TO CALENDAR, (*cloth*) kundī-k, ghoṭnā, nard par chaḥ-hānā.

CALENDERER, kundī-gar, nardiya.

CALENTURE, (*a species of*) chak chaundhī.

CALF, bachhrā, bāchhā (fem. bāchhī or bachhiyā), gausāla, leṛū; — (*stuffed*) khar-bachhrā, kartī; — (*of the buffalo*) pāṛā; — (*dolt*) gā, odī, kunda; — (*of the leg*) pinḍlī.

ALIBRE, tir (v. *bore*, &c.)

CALICO, chliṭ, rangī.

CALIF, CALIPH, *khālifa* (From some strange perversion of terms, cooks, tailors, scullions, &c., are indulged in Hindūstan with this respectable title. In like manner the very lowest of domestics, a sweeper, is hailed a *prince*, mihtar, while his wife is no less dignified with the honourable appellation of a *princess*, mihtarānī. Perhaps from a similar caprice the African slaves in America rejoice in such fine-sounding names as Agamemnon, Archimedes, Epaninondas, &c.)

CALIGRAPHER, *khush*-nawīs.

CALIGRAPHY, *khush*-nawīsī, *khush*-*khāṭ*.

TO CALK, gābnā, gāhī ī, kālā patti-k, goḥnī-k, darz-rūā-k.

CALL, (*order, demand*) pukār, hānk, goḥār, sabad, kahā, ḥukm, amr, irshād, farmūda, āgyā; — (*cry*) ṭer, azān, bāng; — (*summons*) bulāḥat, — (*to hawk*, &c.) biyā biyā, ā-o ā-o; — (*for dog*, s) tūtū; — (*cattle*) ahī-ahī, hiyū; — (*a bird-call*) zaḥl, sīṭhī.

TO CALL, (*name*) kahnā, bhākhnā, bolnā. ism-r; — (*to require or bring*) bulā-lānā or -bheṇā, ḍāknā, yād-k; — (*by name*) nām karke- &c. -bulānā (v. *to cry*) ūchārānā; — (*out, or to a person*) bol-ūṭhnā, bulānā, pukārānā, hānk-mārānā, āwāz-d, ṭernā, gu-hārānā, ṭalab-k; — (*to call up*) uṭhānā, jagānā; — (*to call off*) bulā-lānā, pher-lānā, uṭhā-lānā; — (*to call away*) rokūnā, bāz-r; — (*to convoke*) joṛnā, batōrnā, jam' -k; — (*to call to account*) pā-e-ḥisā-lānā. bāz-purs-k, mu-*akhkha*-k, pūchh or pūchhār-k, muḥāsiba- &c. -lenā; — (*en passant, or for an instant*) ulti- or khaḥe-pānw phirnā; — (*to consider*) tarāshnā, jānnā; — (*to call to mind*) yād-r or -k; — (*to call names*) bad zabāu kahnā, nām-r, gāli-d; — (*to call over names*) nām ba nām kah-jānā; — (*to call back*) ṭālnā, phernā; — (*to call for*) māngnā, chāhnā; — (*to call in*) pher- or samet-lenā, khūch-lenā; — (*to call to witness*) raklūnā; — (*to call over*) parḥnā; — (*to call to arms*) taiyār-karānā; — (*to call in, to visit*) pherā-k, guzar-k, mulāḥāt-k, ā-jānā, tashrif-lenā; — (*to stop or halt*) ṭhahārā, ṭikūnā; — (*to call aloud for justice, &c.*) dād faryād-k, dulā, i-tihā-ī-k, alghiyās-k; — (*to call in question*) shak-k, siubhā-k, sandeh-k; — (*to call on God*) khudī se māngnā or -chāhnā; — (*to be called*) kahlānā, bājnā; — (*to call out*) maidān-k.

CALLED, mausūm, musammā, nām burda.

CALLING, pesha, kasb, shewa, kār-o-bār, dhandhā, uddim or udyam, byohār, ḥirfa.

CALLOSITY, sakḥtī, dhaṭhā, ghaṭhā, ṭhelā.

CALLOUS, sakḥt, karakḥt, rūphā, karrā, niṭhur, kaṭṭor, ghaṭhīlā, mūā, murdār, bedard, nātars; — (*to become*) lohū-marnā.

CALLOUSNESS, sakḥtī, karakḥtagī, sang-dili, kayā, i, niṭhrā, i, rūphā, i, kaṭṭhṭā.

CALLOW, be bāl o par, gedā, ledā, lūndā, mūndā.

CALM, (adj. *still*) band, rukā, sākin, multabis, sunsān, sun, hawā-basta, nichal; — (*easy*) *khush*, āhista, hamwār, nirot, ṭhir, ashīr, mūā, nīwān, niṭhā; — (*to become*) khamasūnā, marnā, rukuā; — (*calm repose*) sukh-nind.

A CALM, rukāo, iḥtibās, khamas, daham, sunsān, rāḥat; — (*quietness*) āsā, ish, āsūdagī, sukūn, ānand, sukh, āram, rāḥat.

TO CALM, band-k, sun- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, dilāsā-d, tasallī-d, taskin-d, dhāras-d, dhiraj-d, mārānā, baiṭh-ālnā.

CALMLY, āhista (vulg. āste), m.-lā, imat-se.

CALMNESS, āhistagī, mulā, imat, hamwa

CALTROP, gokhrū, harclikār, *khār*-*khāsak*.

TO CALUMNIATE, tuḥmat- &c. -b, -k, or -lagānā, badnām-k.

CALUMNIATOR, muftarī, ṭūfānī, fīturiyā, dhūr-phān-kiyā, bad-go, nammām.

CALUMNY, tuḥmat, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ṭūfān, dhānsā, buṭlān, buḥtān.

TO CALVE, jānnā, byānā.

CALX, *khākīstar*, chhār, bang, maḥrūḥa.

CAMBRIC, chandeli, shabnam, tarandām.

CAMEL, ūṭ, shutur, nāka (fem ūṭnī, sāṇḍnī); — (*young*) botā; — (*def. et of*) baghli.

CAMEL-DRIVER, sār-bān (vulg. sarwān), shutur-bān, malik; — (*a person who rides a camel*) shutur-sawār, sāṇḍnī-sawār; — (*a camel-horse*) shur-wr-

khāna; — (*a camel's saddle*) jahāz, pālān; — (*a camel's burden-bag*) shalita; — (*a camel's bridle*) nakel, muhār; — (*the two boxes used for conveying people across the desert*) maḥmil, kajāwa.

CAMELEON, girgīt, būkalamū, krikilā, ḥirbā.

CAMELOPAR, shutur-gā-o, gā-o-palang, zarāfa.

CAMLET, sūf or šif, shāl, shāl-bāfi, paṭṭū, dhūsā.

CAMOMILE, bābūna.

CAMP, parā-o, lashkar-gāh, urdū (whence our *horde*); — (*equipment*) farāsh-khāna.

CAMPAIGN, (*plain*) maidān; — (*of an army*) safr, lashkar-gali, chhā,oni.

CAMPFIRE, kāfūr, kapūr, bhemsaini kāfūr; — (*a campfire candle*) sham' i kāfūri.

CAN, chukkaṛ, kulhaṛ, ḍongā, dastakī.

TO CAN, saknā. As in English, this verb is the sign of the potential mood; thus, *I can read, but cannot write* main parh saktā hūn, par, nahin likh saktā; the reader may observe that saknā is generally joined to the root of the verb, but less frequently to the infinitive, of which the former is a contraction; ānā, *to come*, and jānā, *to go*, used inversely, often have this meaning; — (*I can sing*) mujhe gā ātā hai; — (*I cannot swim*) mujhe pair nahīn ātā.

CANAILLE, kamine, pawāj, arzāl, radd-khalk. [kāṭ.

CANAL, nahr, nāla, nālī, khālā, pain, khandak, jarhi, **TO CANCEL**, meṭnā, miṭānā, uṭhā-d, nest-nā-būd-k, utārā, dlonā, ponchhuā, mausūkh-k, baṭīl-k, maḥw-k, radd-k; — (*a bill, &c.*) paṭānā.

CANCELLED, chār-khāna, jāl-dār.

CANCER, (*the constellation*) sarṭān, kark; — (*dis-ease*) bhakandar, bandar-gā-o, nāsūr.

CANDID, šāf, nir-mal, kharā, pāk, rāst-bāz, pāk-bāz, rāst, sādik, sachchā, pharehū, sat-bādī, ni-kapat, beriyā, šāf-dil, munsiṭ, khālis, rāst-go, šāf-go, sina-šūf, be makr o fareb, be raib o riyā, be lagā-o.

CANDIDATE, ṭālib, khwāhān, khwāst-gār, jāchik, um-medwār, āsrait.

CANDIDLY, šafā,ī- &c. -se, khulā-khulī, sīdhā,ī-se.

CANDIDNESS, šafā,ī, kharā,ī, šāf-dilī, sīdhā,ī.

CANDLE, sham', battī, bātī; — (*a wax candle*) mom-battī.

CANDLESTICK, sham'-dān, dip-dān, dipat.

CANDOUR, šafā,ī, kharā,ī, sachchā,ī, sachauṭī, rāst-bāz, rāstī, šāf-dilī, be-riyā,ī, nir-maltā, pāk-bāzī, durustī, šidk, inšāf.

TO CANDY, (a.) pāgnā; (n.) pagnā.

CANE, (*staff*) 'ašā, chhaṛī, bed or bet, jarib, harautī, lātlī; — (*reed*) nai; — (*a sugar-cane*) nai-shakar, ūkh, gannā, gāndā, paundā; — (*leaves of*) āg, āglā; — (*trash*) kho,ī; — (*plantation*) uaiṭān, ūkhāṛī; — (*hot juice*) labī, aunṭī.

TO CANE, laṭhiyānā, bāns-mārnā.

CANINE, kalbī; — (*appetite*) jū' kalbī, haukā.

CANISTER, ḍabbā or ḍibbā, zaūbil.

CANKER, (*wangar-mūr*); — (*worm*) kīrā, ghun; — (*of a sore*) māwādd i fāsīd, bikār, khilṭī-fāsīd.

TO CANKER, (a.) sarānā, bigārūnā; (n.) sarnā.

CANNIBAL, ādam-khor, rāchbas, manukh-adhārī.

CANNON, ṭop, top, zarb, is applicable to a stand of arms, &c.: they say, do zarb i bandūk, *two stands of muskets*; tin zarb i top, *three pieces of cannon*.

TO CANNONADE, topēn-mārnā, or-dāghnā, or-chhornā, or-chalānā, ṭop-andāzī-k, gole-lagānā.

CANNON-BALL, golā, also, top-kā golā.

CANNONIER, ṭopchī, gol-andāz.

CANNOT, is expressed by the negative nahīn, *not*, and saknā, *to can*; — (*it cannot be*) munhāl hai, mun-tanā' hai, ghair munkin hai.

CANOE, ḍongā, ḍengi; — (*a small canoe*) dongī.

CANON, kānūn (whence kānūn-go, properly an *ex-pounder of the common law*), kā'ida, rasm, ā'in, ṭarīḥ, dastūr, zābiṭa, rit, ūit or nīti.

CANOPUS, (*the bright star*, so called) suhel.

CANOPY, sā-e-bān, chatr, shāmiyāna, chhatr, chandwā, nautā, megh-dambar, aṭh-khambā, chhatrī-dār.

CANT, (*word*) bhanger-khāne kī bāt, bāzārū bāt; — (*language*) zargārī, kamsalā, chitkārī, shekhī, bhagal; — (*hypocrisy*) zūr, ḍimbl, riyā.

TO CANT, dhalkānā, &c., riyā-k, shekhī-baghārnā.

CANTER, riyā-kār, makkār, ḍimbhī, zāhid-khushk.

TO CANTER, (*as a horse*) poyon-chalnā or chalānā.

CANTHARIDES, zarāḥī, sūn-kīṛā, biudlī.

CANTHUS, (*inner*) ko,ā; — (*outer*) kor.

CANTICLE, astut, dhurpad, mazmūr, tasbīḥ.

CANTLE, khonchā, khondā, konākātār.

CANTON, ṣil', pargana, kābilat, ḡulm.

TO CANTON, takṣim-k, ḥiṣṣa-k, ḡul'bandī-k; — (*as troops*) chhaunī-d.

CANTONMENTS, chhā,ouī or chhaunī.

CANVASS, wilāyati ṭāṭ, ajār, kirmiz.

TO CANVASS, chhāmā, jāchnā, jhār-phūnk-dekhnā, kapar-chhān-k, dauṛnā, tagāpo-k.

CAP, ṭopī, kulāh, tāj; — (*of a pole*) bād resha, kalas; — (*apron of a gun*) sar-posh.

CAPABLE, kābil, lā'ik, saẓawār, kādir, ahl, sālibh-sha'ūr, mustā'idd, jogā, saktī, dachhī, rasā, tawānā, jur,ati.

TO BE CAPABLE, saknā; thus, *to be capable of supporting*, sambhāl-saknā, &c.

CAPABLENESS, CAPABILITY, kābilyat.

CAPACIOUS, kushāda, farākh, wasī', phailā, wāsī'.

CAPACIOUSNESS, kushādagi, wus'at, baṛā,ī, ṣarfīyat auras-chauras, chaurā,ī, chaklā,ī.

CAPACITY, (*ability*) kābilyat, liyākat, maḳdūr, sha,ūz — (*fitness*) salāhiyat, ḥaiṣiyat, istiḥkāk, isti'dād, jogitā, sāmarthī, ḥausila, ṣarf, peṭ, sawād, shā,istagi, pahonch, sarishta, ṣiḡha; — (*state, q.v.*) sama,ī, dasā; — (*room, q.v.*) andāz, samā,ī.

CAP-A-PIE, sarāpā, nakh-sikh, sirse pānw-lag or tak

CAPARISON, jāl, urtak.

TO CAPARISON, jāl-d, taiyār-k, pūzī paṭṭā-lagānā.

CAPE, (*collar*) girebān; — (*headland*) tegh i koh, nāk, bimī-koh.

CAPER, (*a berry*) kabār; — (*leap*) bakar-kūd, uchhāl, jast, shutur-ghamza.

TO CAPER, kūdnā, uchhalnā, shutur-ghamza-k.

CAPERER, kūdakkār, raḳḳās, pā-e-kob.

CAPILLARY, mūwārī, bāl-sā, bārik, miḥīn.

CAPITAL, (*as a crime, &c.*) sakht, ashadd, shadid, kabīra, baṛā, 'aẓim, kushtanī, jimār, sir-kā sauḍā; — (*city*) pā-e takht, takht-gāh, rāj-asthāu, raj-dhānī; — (*stock*) pūnji, māya, sar-māya, baẓā'at.

CAPITALLY, a person offending capitally is called wā-jibu-l-kaṭl, i. e. *deserving death*.

CAPITATION, sar-shumārī; — (*tax*) jiziya, an odious tax, formerly levied on Hindūs, &c., but abolished in the time of Muḥammad Shāh.

TO CAPITULATE, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, sulḥ i shaṛṭī-k.

CAPITULATION, mu'āmalat, ḡaul-ḡarār, 'ahd o paimān, muṣālaḥa, ḡaul-nāma.

CAPON, khaṣiyā or akhta murgh.

CAPRICE, CAPRICIOUSNESS, khīyāl, wahm, talawwun-mizāji, hardam-khīyāl, ochhā-pan, tazalzul, be-ḡabātī.

CAPRICIOUS, hardam khīyālī, talawwun-mizāj, ochhā, uṭhlā, chibā,olā, har-jā,ī, bu-l-hawas, anokhā.

CAPRICORN, jadī, makar.

CAPRIOLE, bakar-kūd, shutur-ghamza.

CAPSCICUM, (*red pepper*) lāl-mirch, mirchā, fīfīl i surkh.
CAPSTAN, langar kū charkh, daur, jarr i sakil.
CAPSULATED, ghilāfi, kashiri.
CAPTAIN, sardār, sar-garoh, sarghana, jamā'at-dār, peshwā, mahant; — (*naval*) nā-khudā; — (*of the sipāhis*) sūba-dār (the latter word, agreeably to its etymology, signifies the governor of a province).
CAPTAIN-GENERAL, sipah-sālār, amir-i-umarā, senāpat, bakhsī.
CAPTIOUS, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, mu'tariz, nukta-chīn, 'aib-jo, kaẓiya-dallāl, hujjati, takrāri.
CAPTIOUSNESS, kaj-bahṣī, tunuk-mizāji, nukta-chīnī.
TO CAPTIVATE. phānsānā, kaid-k, band-k, giriftār-k, pā-band-k, lubhānā, moh-lenā, uljhā-r, farefta-k, pā ba-zanjir-k, ḥalḳa ba-gosh-k, atkānā, bindhnā, khāinch-lenā, mārṇā, lenā, le chalnā, mohṇā; — (*the heart*) dil-sitān-k.
CAPTIVATED, maftūn, shaidā, masrūf, chūr, farefta.
CAPTIVATING, dil-fareb, jag-mohan. [mubtalā, bandī.
CAPTIVE. kaidī, asir, mahbūs. bandhū.ā, giriftār.
CAPTIVITY, giriftāri, asiri, pā-bandī, band, kaid, ḥals.
CAPTOR, pakaẓwayā, pakaẓanlār, &c.; — (*in comp.*) gir, as māhi-gir, a fisherman.
CAPTURE, taskhīr, pakaẓā, o; — (*prize*) lūt, ghārat.
TO CAPTURE, sar-k, pakaẓnā; — (*of cattle, to make*) han-mawāshī-k.
CAR, gārī, bahal, rath; — (*of the gods*, bimān).
CARABINE, qarābin, dhamākā, bandūk, damānak.
CARACOLE, bailmūtan- or lahriyā-chāl.
TO CARACOLE, lahriyā-kāṭnā.
CARAT, (*the weight so called*) kirāt, bānī.
CARAVAN, kārwān, kāfila (pl. kawāfil), jātrā.
CARAVANSARY, kārwān-sarā, e. [wilāyati
CARAWAY, ajmod, so.ā, karwiyā, ajwāyan, zira-
CARBONADO, kīma-pāra, bhas-tikkā.
CARBUNCLE, shab-chirāgh; — (*pimple*) muhāsā.
CARCANET, (*or collar of gems*) ḥimā, il.
CARCASS, lāsh, mautā, dhor, dhar, taphīrī, murda, loth.
CARD, warak, fard; — (*a pack of cards, or the game*) ganjifa, tās. As with us, there are a variety of games; the most common are the following: tās, sokht, naksh, chakma, rang; — (*to misdeal the cards*) abtari-k, ghalaṭī-k; — (*to shuffle cards*) abtar-k, darham-k; — (*to cut the cards*) warak-tarāshnā; there are eight sorts: tāj, safed, chang, surkh, ghulām, shamsheer, kīmāsh, and barāt; — (*a winning card*) besh-bar; — (*losing*) kam-bar; — (*player*) ganjifa-bāz; — (*to play*) tās- &c. -khelnā. [bichūrnā.
TO CARD, tūmbnā or tūmnā, dhunnā, dhunakuṇā,
CARDAMUMS, ilāchī, kāḳulā, clā; — (*small*) chhoṭī or gujrāti ilāchī; — (*large*) baṛī or pūrbi ilāchī.
CARDER, (*of cotton, &c.*) dhuniyā, bilnā, ḥalāj.
CARDINAL, a'zam, 'azīm, zātī.
CARDING, nadāfi, bichurāi, tūmbā.ī, dhūnā.ī; — (*stick*) mūthiya, dasta; — (*bow*) dhunki, dhūnaitī, kamānī, kamāncha.
CARDMAKER, (*of playing cards*) ganjifa-sāz.
CARE, (*anxiety*) fikr, gham, chintā, kharkā, bāk; — (*caution*) muhāfazat, hirāsāt, dāsh, pardākht, timār, iḥtimān, rachhā, sewā, ḥifẓ, ghaur, pritpāl, siyānat; — (*regard*) pyār, prit; — (*to take care of*) khabar-leuā, pardākht-k.
TO CARE, fikr- &c. -k or -r; — (*be inclined, &c.*) chāhnā, muhābbat- &c. -r; — (*have a care*) khabar-dār, cheto, po,esh-po,esh or po.is-po.is: this last is used in India for clearing the way for a person of rank to pass, similar to *stand by, clear the way*, used in this country; — (*to cure for*) khatīr-men lānā.

CAREER. rau, sarpaṭ, daur.
CAREFUL. khabar-dār, hushiyār, chatur, suchetā, jūr-bīn, sāvadhnā, fikrmand.
CAREFULLY, khabar-dāri-se, iḥtiyāṭ-se.
CAREFULNESS, khabar-dāri, chauksā.ī, chaturā.ī, ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.
CARELESS, ghāfil, taghāful-shi'ār, be-khabar, be-iḥtiyāṭ, dhilā, asochi, achetā, lā-parwā, be-andesha, be-gham, chi-gham, be-ghaur, alhaṭ, asochī.
CARELESSLY, ghallat-se, be-parwā.ī- &c. -se.
CARELESSNESS, ghallat, taghāful, ke-khabari, ghāfilī, be-iḥtiyāṭī, snstī, ihmāl, dhil, be-parwā.ī, be-fikri.
CARESS, pyār, lār, halbhal, ālingan, nawāzish.
TO CARESS, pyār-k, nawāzish-k.
CARGO, bharti, khep, bār or bār i jahūz.
CARIES, posidagī, sarṇawāt.
CARIOUS, sarā, posidā.
CARMAN, gārī-wān, bahal-wān, rath-wān.
CARMINATIVE, bōd-bur, bā, o-hartā.
CARNAGE, kaṭl, kitāl, mār, jūjh, ghamsan, muḳātala, khūn-rezi.
CARNAL, jismānī, nafsānī, badanī; — (*lecherous*) shahwat-parast, tamāsh-bīn, kāmī.
CARNATION, surkhī, gulshārī-rang; — (*the flower*) gul-nār.
CARNIVAL, 'id, holī, dasahrā, bijay-dāsmī.
CARNIVOROUS, gosht-khor, mās-adhārī, daranda, mur-dār or kirm-khor.
TO CAROL, gānā bajānā, chuhal-k.
CAROUSAL, CAROUSE, shādī, mai-kashī, mai-noshi, pilawwal, madh-piyā.ī, sharāb-khori.
TO CAROUSE, khushi-k, jashn-k, 'aish-k, ānaud-k.
CAROUSE, 'aiyāsh, ānandī, anubsh.
TO CARP, 'aib-giri-k, khurda-giri-k, kaj-bahṣī-k, jba-garṇā, uljhānā. [rānā.
CARPENTER, baṛha.ī, khāti, najjār, darod-gar, sutār,
CARPENTRY, najjāri, darod-garī.
CARPER, takrāri, 'aib-gir, kaj-bahṣ, sukhan-chīn, 'aib-jo, nukta-chīn, mu'ariz.
CARPET, farsh, bichhāwan, chāndī, āsan, muṣallā, sajjāda, fāt, basnā, geṭam; — (*large*) kālin, shaṭranji, gilim, jājam; — (*small*) kālichā (vulg. dūlichā) dari; — (*maker*) shaṭranji-bāf; — (*to be on the carpet*) rū-ba-kār-h.
CARPINO, khurda-giri, uljheriyā.
CARRIAGE, sawārī, bāhan, gārī, rath, bahal, tāngā, parohan; — (*of loads*) bojhlā.ī, dholā.ī, bār-bardāri; — (*behaviour*) chāl, ṭaur.
CARRIER, bār-kash, bār-bardār, ḥammāl, bharait; — (*messenger*) kāsid, paik.
CARRION, lāsh, loth, dhor, murdār.
CARRION-EATER, murdār-khor.
CARROT, gājar, zardak; — (*wild carrot*) shaḳāḳul.
TO CARRY, le-jānā, dhoṇā, uṭhānā, le-chalnā, nikālṇā; — (*effect*) kān-nikālṇā, jītnā, pesh-lejānā, ghālibh; — (*to take*) lenā; — (*to carry off*) le-bhāgnā; — (*to manage*) karnā; — (*to behave*) chāl- or chalan-chalnā; — (*to have, &c.*) rakhnā, honā; — (*to imply*) dikhlānā, batlanā, dalālat-k; — (*to run up, &c.*) daurā- or charhā- or khinch-lejānā; — (*as trees*) lānā, denā; — (*to destroy*) halāk-k, mār-d; — (*to carry on*) chalnā, sambhālṇā, thāmbnā; — (*to carry through*) nibāhnā, pār-utārṇā, nistārā-k; — (*to carry himself well, as a horse*) kondhār-kāpnā; — (*to carry into effect*) ba-jā-lānā.
CART, gārī, chhakrā, larhī, 'arāba, larhiyā, larhā, rahṇū, shaḳaṭ; — (*part of*) tulāwā, phar; — (*cart-rut*) lik.

CARTEL, shart-mashrūf (v. agreement).
 CARTER, gāri-wān, 'arābchī, sārathī.
 CARTILAGE, kurri, ghuzrūf, chabni haḍḍi, murmuri haḍḍi, kurkuri haḍḍi.
 CART-LOAD, gāri ki hep.
 CARTOUCH, toslān (perhaps from toshadān, a provision wallet, much used among the Moghals), sāz (in which the natives carry their ammunition, &c.).
 CARTRIDGE, toṅṭā; — (ball) jangi toṅṭā; — (light) jalūsi toṅṭā, sumba.
 CARUNCLE, chhichhrā (v. wart).
 TO CARVE, khodnā, kanda-k, naqsh-k, munabbat-k, chitar-kāri-k; — (meat) kāṭnā, kaṭ-k.
 CARVER, kanda-gar, chitar-kār, chitterā, naqḥkash; — (of stones) sang-tarāsh.
 CARVING, chitar-kāri, naqḥkashī, naqsh o nigār, sang-tarāshī.
 CASCADE, jharnā, āb-shār, chādar.
 CASE, (covering) ghilāf, niyām, khol, miyān; — (in comp.) dān; — (of instruments) ganj; — (razors, &c.) kisbat; — (box) sandūkh, peṭi, dabbā; — (condition) hāl, haḥkikat, samāchār, birtant, dashā; — (in writing) sūrat-hāl, mahzar, muḥad-dama, sūrat, masla; — (for books) juz-dān, muḥawwā, jild-gir; — (for papers, &c.) chongā; — (for needles) chhūnchhī, ghar, gharārā; — (of a noun) kārak, hālat; — (representation) taḥrīr, zabāni, guzārish, 'arḥ; (to be in good case) tāza-h, palā-h, taiyār-h, sund-mund-h; — (the truth of the case) nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-wāqī', nish-chai; — (in case) mabādā, ahyānan, kadāchit; — (suppose the case) farz karo.
 TO CASE, marhnā, tah-jamānā.
 CASEMENT, khīrkī, taṭṭī, jhāmp, jharokhā.
 CASH, paisā, ṭakā, naḥd, rok, rokar, zar-naḥd, maujūdāt; — (paid in) naḥdi, opposed to jinsi, paid in kind; — (a person who has much cash, or who pays always with ready money) naḥdā, ṭakaitā.
 CASHIER, CASH-KEEPER, taḥwil-dār, foṭā-dār, khazān-chi, rokarīyā, sarkār: this word properly signifies a (district, government, &c., and is, moreover, a feminine noun: when a servant addresses his master he often says sarkār ke ḥukm se, when he means to express by your orders.
 TO CASHIER, nikāl-d, dūr-k, bar-tarāf-k, nām-kāṭuā, jawāb-d.
 CASK, pipā, barmil, dān.
 CASKET, dabbā, sandūkhcha, baṭṭā, durj, muḥawwā, singār-dān, durjak, pautī.
 CASQUE, (helmet or head-piece) khod.
 CASSIA, (woody) taj, salikha; — (the leaves) tej-pāt; — (purging) amaltās, maghḥz i fulūs, kḥi, 'ār-cham-bar, bandar-lāṭhī, gulphari.
 CASSOCK, jubba, kharkā.
 CAST, ṭappā, dhappā; — (of the eye) gardish, gham-za, kaji; — (having a cast in the eyes) aḥwal, dherā; — (of the dice) dhāl, pāri; — (form) naḥsha; — (shade) chhānw, bo, ramak; — (manner) dhab; — (tribe) zāt, jāt or jāti, ḥaum, kuṭumb.
 CAST, (m-tal) dhālwan, kālibi; — (in law) be-da'wā, lā-da'wā; — (clothes) utāran.
 TO CAST, phenknā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, girānā, bignā, saṭnā, pairnā, pārnā; — (away) phenk-d, dūr-k; — (to scatter) biṭnā chhiṭknā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, bāndhnā; — (in a trial) zard-rū-k, rū-siyāl-k, nādim-k; — (to shed) jhāpnā, kuriz-khānā; — (to preponderate) jhukānā; — (to plan) banānā; — (to glance) nigāl-k; — (to fix) thahrānā; — (to found) dhālnā; — (to place) rakhnā; — (to incline) lagānā; — (to drive) mārṇā, lānā; — (down) pachhārnā, paṭaknā, paṭkānā, de-mārṇā; — (a skin) chhoṇnā; — (off) utārnā; — (lots) nām-

nikālṇā; — (up a favour) ughaṭnā, ugalnā; — (in law) muñh-toṛnā; — (a. u. f) tūnā; — (to cast away, ruin, &c.) khonā, ghārat-k, chaupaṭ-k; — (to cast down, depress) afsurda-k; — (to cast forth) phailānā, nikālṇā; — (to cast up, account/s, &c.) shumār-k, hisāb-k, mizān-d, thik-d. jōrnā; — (omit, &c.) chhānt-k, ḍāknā Many of the above words are, as Johnson observes of the English verb, of multifarious and indefinite use.
 CASTANET, chaḥchhakki, thikri.
 CASTAWAY, gayā-guzrā, ni-kammā.
 CAST, (tribe) zat, jāt or jāti, kuṭumb, ḥaum.
 CASTER, (in comp) andāz, thus barḥ-andāz, (corruptly) barkandos), a musketeer (lit. a custer of lightning); gol-andāz, a gunner; tir-andāz, an archer, &c. [banānā.
 TO CASTIGATE, tambih-k, tāḍib-k, tāṛnā-k, changā-CASTIGATION, tambih, tāḍib, tāṛan.
 CASTLE, ḥal'a, koṭ; — (small) gaṛhī; — (at chess) rukh; — (to build castles in the air) bā, o bandi- or hawā-bandi-k, khīyāl pulā, o pakānā.
 CASTLE-BUILDING, khīyāl-bandi, khām-khīyālī.
 CASTOR, khūṣiyatu-l-baḥr; — (tree) arand, rand, renḍi, bed anjir; — (oil) renḍi kā tel, raughau i bed anjir.
 CASTOR AND POLLUX, sanak, sanandan.
 CASTOREUM, jūndi- or kūndi-bedastar. N.B. Kastūri signifies musk.
 TO CASTRATE, (brutes) khaṣī-k; — (men) khoja-k. — (a horse) ākhta-k; — (a bull) badliiyā-k — (generally) be-tukhn-k, be-khāya-k, kūṭiyā-k.
 CASUAL, ittifāki, 'arizi, nāgahāni, achānak, anchite.
 CASUALLY, ittifaḥan, anjāne, anāchit.
 CASUALTY, ittifāk, 'ariza, sar-guzasht, daibi.
 CASUIST, mursbid, hādi, pir, gurū, baṭ-achārj, muj-tahid, 'ālim, taḥriri.
 CASUISTRY, itjihād, taḥriri.
 CAT, (male) billā, pūsā, gurba, billār, bilā, o, biṛāl, mārjār (fem. billi, pūsi), mān; — (wild, or cat o' mountain) jangli, billi, kaṭās; — (cat o' nine tails) koṛā, kanchi, ket (corrupted from cat) is much used by the military people; — (to let the cat out of the bag) bhāndā-phoṛnā; — (cat-eyed) gurba-chashm; — (cat's eye) 'ainu-l-hirra. [nawisi.
 CATALOGUE, bijak, siyāha; — (of men) asāmī, ism-CATAMITE, gāndū, kūni, 'ādātī, 'illatī, bawesiyā, chulli, rūmāli, latiyā, aundhā, bad-'ādātī. gorashā, mafūl, (the active person is called gaṇḍmarā, mughlim, zārib, lūṭi, launde-bāz).
 CATAPLASM, zamād, lobdi.
 CATARACT, jharnā, ābshār, chādar, pholā, tenth, teṭar, paṭar; — (of the eye) dhund, motiyābind; — (to extract) paṭar kāṭhnā.
 CATARRH, nazla, zukām, sardi, jūrā, ṭhāṇḍ.
 CATASTROPHE, 'āḥibat, balā, bad-anjām, anjām-kār.
 CATCH, pakar, girift, gal, ḥabza, tappā, khīyāl; — (prey) shikār; — (watch) ghāt, duki; — (hook) ānkri, kullāba; — (to make a catch) chau-gul- or hāli-mārṇā.
 TO CATCH, (a) pakar-lenā, pakarnā, dar-girift-k, gochnā, loknā, mār-lānā, bajhnā, loṇnā, shikār-k, dharnā, bochnā; — (fire) phūnk-jānā, ūrnā, āg-lagnā; — (to charm) mol-lenā, khūchnā, girwidā-k; — (n. to be contagious) lagnā, sarāyat-k; — (to catch cold) sardi-khānā; — (to be caught) pakr-j, phasnā, bajhnā, aṭaknā, ulajhuā, ajhūrṇā.
 CATCHER, shikāri (in comp.), gir, mār, as chiṭi-mār, a birdcatcher; māli-gir, a fisherman.
 TO BE CATCHING, (infectious) chhūt se lagnā.
 CATCH-WORD, tark, khārija.

To CATECHIZE, sawāl-k, pūchlnā, bāz-purs-k.
 CATECHISM, sawāl-nāma, jawāb-sawāl.
 CATECHIST, sā'il, pūchlue-wālā, pursān.
 CATEGORICAL, sidhā, šāf, shāfi, k̄āṭī, be-lagā,o.
 CATEGORICALLY, šafā,i-se.
 CATEGORY, nau' or naw', darja, jins, barg, dāl.
 CATENATION, 'alāka, lagā,o, silsila, tasalsul.
 To CATER, khāna-dārī-k, khāne kā saranjām-k.
 CATERER, kharch-bardār. khān-sālār, bāwarehī.
 CATERPILLAR, kirā, jhānjhā.
 To CATERWAUL, myūn, myūn-k, balbalānā.
 CATES, ni'mat, bhog (v. food, dish, &c.)
 CATGUT, tānt.
 CATHARTIC, jullāb, mus,hil, jhār, mas,hūl.
 CATHEDRAL, jāmi'-masjid.
 CATTLE, mawāshī. dawāb, gorū, gā,e-gorū, dāngar, dhōr, godhan, harhā, nār.
 CAVALCADE, sawāri, jilau, kor, hashmat, arohan.
 CAVALIER, (horseman) sawār, sawār-kār, bhāl-gho-
 piyā, muñh-rakhā, aroh.
 CAVALIERLY, takabbur-se, ghurūr-se, akār-se.
 CAVALRY, sawār (vulg. aswār), ghur-chaṛhā, turk-
 sawār.
 CAUDLE, acbhānī, ḥarīra, lapsī, ḥalwā, path.
 CAVE, CAVERN, kahaf, khoh, khop, ghār, ḍahak,
 guphā, goliā, mughāra.
 CAVEAT, peshbandī, āgam.
 CAVIL, nukta-chīnī, ḥarf-gīrī, zabān-gīrī, khurda-gīrī,
 'aib-jo,ī.
 To CAVIL, nukta-chīnī-k, takrār-k.
 CAVILLER, ḥarf-gīr, nukta-chīn, khurda-gīr, ḥujjati,
 'aib-jo, zabān-gīr, muta'ariz, dokhī.
 CAVIY, gaṛhā, khunḍkal, jauf, khokhrā, kandrā, gaṛ-
 baṛā.
 CAUL, chadar, charbī kī chadar or -jhilli; — (net)
 jāl; — (omentum) peṭ kā parda; — (of a child)
 jhillī.
 CAULIFLOWER, phūl-karam, karam-kalla, phūl-kobī.
 CAUSAL, musabbib; — (verb) fi'l i muta'addī
 maf'ūlain, parādhīn.
 CAUSE, sabab, bā'is, mujjib, jihat, wāsta, kāran wasīla,
 taḥrib, 'illat, wajh, bhed; — (lawsuit) muḥkad-
 dama, mu'amala, kaḥiya, da'wā, bād, maḥkama;
 — (side) or, ḥarfā, pahū.
 To CAUSE, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, nikālnā, lānā. bar-
 pā-k, ḍālnā, uṭhānā, machānā, karū, lagānā,
 chhepnā, pahonchānā.
 CAUSELESS, CAUSELESSLY, be-sabab, nā-ḥaḥk, muft,
 be-taḥrib, li-l-lāh, fi-l-lāh, yūñhi, be-ḥila, be-
 mujjib.
 CAUSER, mujjīd, bānī, fā'il; — (causer of causes, or
 the Almighty) musabbibu-l-asbāb.
 CAUSTIC, tez, ḥādd; (a) muḥarriḥ, kāṭ, khār.
 To CAUTERIZE, dāgh- or gul-d, jalānā, chirkā-d.
 CAUTION, ihtiyāt, talbir, ta'ammul, ḥazar, andesha,
 hushiyārī, soch, suchetī, fikr, dhīyān, parhez. tākid,
 ḥuzm; — (security) zāmiinī, kafālat; — (warn-
 ing) tambih, naṣīhat.
 To CAUTION, khābardār-k, āgāh-k, hoshiyār-k, muṭ-
 ḥālī-k, sucheta-k, jatānā, chitānā, kān-kholnā,
 mutarabbih-k.
 CAUTIOUS, khābar-dār, hoshiyār, āgāh, dūr-andesh,
 'āḥibat-andesh, bedār, mudabbir, surtā, chaukas,
 suchetā.
 CAUTIOUSLY, khābar-dārī- &c. -se.
 CAUTIOUSNESS, bedārī, 'āḥibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī,
 mudabbirī.

To CAW, kāu k̄ān- or kāā k̄ān-k.
 To CEASE, (n.) mauḥūf-h, multawī-rahnā, thamnā,
 sastānā, thaharnā, hāth-uṭhānā, dast-bar-dār-h,
 tark-k, bāz-rahnā, chhūṭnā, bījhnā; — (to rest)
 istirāḥat-k; — (to end) ākhīr-h, nibārnā,
 chuknā, thāmnā, chhorā, pher-rahnā, bas-k, jāṭā-
 rahnā, uṭh-j, pachnā, marnā; (a.) mauḥūf-k, bas-k.
 CEASELESS, ḍāim, mudāmī, lagātār, achhūṭ.
 CEDAR, sarv, saro, ṣanaubar.
 To CEDE, ḥawāla-k, de-ḍālnā, taslim-k, sompnā.
 To CEIL, chhat-lagānā or -banānā.
 CEILING, chhat or chhāt, bām, gach, saḥf.
 To CELEBRATE, sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, tauṣif-k, mash-
 hūr-k; — (God) ḥamd-k; — (a prophet)
 na't-k; — (a day) mannā, mubārak- or muta-
 barrak-jānā; — (a feast) shādi-k, khushī-k,
 khurrāmī-k; — (a wedding) byāh-rachānā.
 CELEBRATED, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, namūd,
 mashhūr, ma'rūf, mauṣūf, nashr, pratishṭhit, sirwāl,
 namūd-dār, mamdūḥ.
 To BE CELEBRATED, nām-war- &c. -h, nām-bājnā.
 CELEBRATION, (praise) ṣanā, āfrīn, astut; — (feast)
 shādi, khushī, khurrāmī.
 CELEBRITY, shuhrat, ishṭihār, nāmwarī.
 CELERITY, jaldī, chustī, chābukī, begī or bigī, shītāhī,
 shītāb-kārī, subuk-rawī, surt, phurt, charpharāḥaṭ,
 beg, zūdi, utāwal, 'ujlat.
 CELERY, ajwāyan khurāsānī.
 CELESTIAL, āsmānī, bilishtī, jannatī, firdūsī, falkī;
 — (bodies) ajrāmī 'ulawī, akāsī.
 CELIBACY, ko.ār-pan, tajarrud, tajrid, mujarradī.
 CELL, gosha, kunj, gohā, kothrī, maḥḥī, ḥujra, khāna,
 kulba, takiya, ghar, maḥḍap.
 CELLAR, tah-khāna, bhūnharā, sard-āba, bhūndārā,
 chor-khāna.
 CELLULAR, khāna-khāna, khāna-dār.
 CEMENT, (glue) saresh; — (mortar) rekhta, gach,
 — (soldier) missi-josh, fānkī, joṛā; — (fig.)
 paīwand, rishta, silsila, joṛ.
 To CEMENT, jorñā, milānā, wasl-k, paīwand-k; (n.)
 jurnā, mil-jānā, paīwand- &c. -h.
 CEMETERY, maḥbara, rauza, mazār, goristān; — (of
 saints, &c.) dargāh.
 CENSER, dhūp-dān, bakhūr-dān, āhutī, lakhlakha,
 'ūd-dān, mijmar.
 CENSOR, muḥtasib (an office which is now almost ex-
 tinct).
 CENSORIOUS, 'aib-go, 'aib-jo, khurda-gīr, ḥarf-gīr,
 zabān-gīr, nindak, mu'tariz, muftarī.
 CENSORIOUSNESS, 'aib-go,ī, 'aib-jo,ī, nukta-gīrī, ḥarf-
 gīrī, khurda-gīrī, nindakā,ī.
 CENSORSHIP, khidmat i ihtisāb.
 CENSURABLE, kābil-ilzām, lā'ik-malāmat, zabūn.
 CENSURE, ilzām, dokh, ta'n, ta'n-tashmī, ḥajū; —
 (unjust) tuḥmat, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ghībat, dhānsā;
 — (slight) gila, shikwa, shikāyat.
 To CENSURE, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, maṭ'ūn-k,
 dokhmā, ṭoknā, pakarñā, goḥnā.
 CENSURER, dokhiyā, ta'na-zan, shāki, gila-guzār, 'aib-
 go, āhū-gīr, ṭokahā, bad-andesh.
 CENT, saikṛā, sau, ṣad; — (one per cent) ek otrā;
 — (ten rupees per cent.) das rupai saikṛā, or fi ṣad
 das rupai.
 CENTER, markaz, madār, nukṭa, nāf, bich, darmiyān,
 wasaṭ; — (of an army) ḥalb.
 To CENTER, khāinch-ānā, girnā, pārnā, jhuknā; —
 (depend) nuṣṣāsar-h, mauḥūf-h; — (to rest on)
 thaharnā, thanbuā, ḥāim-h.
 CENTPEDE, kankhajūrā, gojar, kan-salā,ī, kān-bichhū

CENTRAL, CENTRIC, CENTRICALLY, bichoñ bich, mu-tawassiṭ, darmiyāni.

CENTRY, pahre-dār, pahrū, chauki-dār, pās-bān.

CENTURLE, ṣad-chand, sau-gūnā, shat-gun.

CENTURION, tuman-dār.

CENTURY, sadi, ṣad-sāla, sat-sambat, shat-varsh.

CEPHALIC, muḳawī-dimāgh; — (*vein*) kifāl, sarirū; — (*cephalic medicine*) sa'ūṭ.

CERATE, marham, mom-raughan.

CERE-CLOTH, mom-jāma momi-kapṛā.

CEREMONIAL, CEREMONIOUS, takalluf-mizāj, ṣāhir-dār, srištāchāri.

CEREMONIOUSLY, takalluf- &c. -se.

CEREMONY, takalluf (pl takallufāt), mudārā, srištā-chār, ṣāhir-dāri, rasm, chāl, adab, taklif, ārti, neg-chār, mān; — (*rute*) rit, ruku (pl arkān) shart (pl. sharā, it), biḥ; — (*religious ceremonies*) ādāb i dīn; — (*without ceremony*) be-takalluf.

CERTAIN, muḳarrar, mu'aiyan, mutayaqqin, mushakh-khas, yaqini, mutahaqqik, muta'aiyan, sahih, sachchā, awash, nishchai, be-shakk, lā-raib, taḥkiḳi, pramān; — (in comp.) i, hī; — (certain, some) ba'zi, kōi; — (a certain person) fulāna, amkā-dhamkā

CERTAINLY, albatta, zarūr, **khwāh-ma-klwāh**, aur kyā, ba-chashm, avashya.

CERTAINTY, taḳarrur, ta'aiyun, tayaqqun, ṭhikānā, sachā, i, sir-pair, yaḳin, tahaqqiḳ, iṣbāt.

CERTIFICATE, dastāwez, rāzi-nāma, sanad, samjhauti, chithi; — (*of a soldier's death*) fauti-nāma; — (*of a horse's, &c. death*) saḳti-nāma; — (*of dismission, &c.*) rukhsati-chithi; — (*of service*) sar-khatt; — (*clearance, &c.*) nikāsi, rāh-dāri, sāfi-nāma, mahzar-nāma, shahādāt-nāma; — (*of slavery*) ghulānī-khatt

TO CERTIFY, ṣābit-k, taḥkiḳ-k, muḳarrar- &c. -k, ṭhahrānā.

CERULEAN, āsmāni-rang, ābi-rang, kabūdi, akāsi, arzāḳi or azraḳi.

CERUSE, (*white lead*) safedā or safeda.

CESS, **khirāj**, maḥsūl, lagtā, bāj, ḥiṣṣa, rasad, dāmāsāhi, bihri, dand or dānd.

TO CESS, **khirāj- &c.** -lagānā, dāmāsāhi-k.

CESSATION, tawaḳḳuf, muhlat, farāghat, furṣat, ām.

CESSION, taslim, tafwiz.

TO CHAFE, malnā, mālīsh-k; — (*to fret*) chihlnā.

CHAFF, bhūsi, subūs, chhāmas, kan, tus; — (*chafing of the foot*) pusht-pā, lit. *the back of the foot*.

CHAFING-DISH, angethī, barosi, kāngri, mauḳal, maj-mar, ātash-dān, kānūn.

CHAGRIN, khafagi, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, barhami, āzurdagī, jhānjh, jhunjhlāhat, kuḥḥan.

TO CHAGRIN, jhunjhlāzā, jalānā, satānā, kuḥḥān, barham- &c. -k.

CHAGRINED, nā-khush, barham, bad-dimāgh.

CHAIN, zanjir, sānkar, silsila, saugal; — (*of an elephant*) āndū; — (*fetter*) pai-karā, hat-karā; — (*ornament*) sikari, bandhani; — (*for the neck*) ṭauk.

TO CHAIN, zanjir- &c. -k or -d, bāndhnā, ḥalḳa-ba-gosh-k.

CHAINED, zanjir-band, basta, bāndhū, ā; — (*in chains*) pā ba zanjir.

CHAIN-SHOT, zanjiri golā.

CHAIR, kursī, chauki, ṣandali, sukh-āsan, takht, (*prop. a stool or bench*) machiyā, pīhī; — (*of justice, &c.*) masnad, guddi; — (*sedan*) of which there are various kinds, as the bochā, pālki, nālki, miyāna, sukh-pāl, chauḍol, chawālā, chaupālā.

CHAIRMAN, (*president*) mir-majlis, ṣadar.

CHAISE, ekkā, gāri, baghi, ghuḥ-bahal.

CHALICE, arghā, pende dār piyāla.

CHALK, khari-maṭṭi, chhū, i, dūdhī-maṭṭi, rām-khāl, gili-safed.

CHALLENGE, da'wā, bād.

TO CHALLENGE, (*one to fight, &c.*) laṛā, i-māngnā, muḳābala-chāhnā, da'wā-k, bānā-bāndhnā, badā-badī-kahnā, takkar-lenā, panja-k; — (*to accuse*) dokhnā, gila-k; — (*as a sentinel*) ṭoknā, rok tok-k, roknā, nikālnā, ḍapaṭnā, hilkārūnā.

CHALLENGER, muddā'i, bādī.

CHAMADE. (In Hindūstān there is no such custom; in lieu of it the besieged wave a white cloth as a token of surrender: therefore chaddar- or du-paṭṭā-hilānā is equivalent to beating the chamade.)

CHAMBER, koṭhri, hujra, khūna, kamrā; — (*court*) kachahri; — (*of a gun*) khazina, koṭhī, chhūn-chhī, nali; — (*a private chamber*) khālwat-gāh.

CHAMBERLAIN, (*of the household*) nāzir.

CHAMELEON, girgiṭ, buḳalamūn.

CHAMOIS, buz i kōhi, pahāri chheri.

CHAMOMILE, bābūna, bābūnaj.

TO CHAMP, chābnā, chābānā.

CHAMPAIGN, maidān; — (*the wine*) shimkin.

CHAMPION, pabla-wān, shah-zor, bahādur, jangāwar.

CHANCE, (*accident*) ittifāḳ, bliābi; — (*fortune*) kismat, bakht-bāzi, dahr; — (*possibility*) imkān, ḥarf-ḥikāyat; — (*by chance*) ittifāḳan, nāghā, ancht or anācht; — (*at dice*) gimti, shumār.

TO CHANCE, ā-paṛnā, nāzil-h, wāḳi'-h, ittifāḳ-h.

CHANCELLOR, ṣadru-s-ṣudūr, kāzi-l-kuzāt, ṣadar diwān, rā, e rāyān; — (*of the exchequer*) diwān i khāliṣa.

CHANCELLORSHIP, ṣadārat, ṣadar-diwāni.

CHANCERY, ṣadar 'adālat, ṣadar diwāni 'adālat, ṣadaru-s-ṣudūr.

CHANCRE, ḫanki, chaṭ.

CHANDELIER, jhār or batti kā jhār.

CHANDLER, sham'-sāz, shammā', batti-farosh or -sāz.

CHANGE, tabdil, badlā, i badli, taghaiyur, inkilāb, imāla, pher, bich, badal-kull, ibdāl, istihāla, inḥirāf; — (*of the moon*) taḥt-sh-shu'ā, āmāwas; — (*of seasons*) dākhil khārij kā aiyām; — (*shift*) jorā, dast; — (*small money*) rezgi, paisā-kauri, murādi; — (*of men, &c.*) ukhār-pachhār, taghīri-bahāli, taghīri-tabdili, 'azl o naṣb; — (*a change for the better*) ni'mu-l-badal.

TO CHANGE, badalnā, adlā-badli-k, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza-k, tabdil-k, mu'āwaza-k, phirānā, badlānā; — (*money*) bhanjānā, bhunānā, toṛānā, khurda-k, mubī'-k; (n.) phirnā; — (*as the moon*) chānd-chhipnā or -ḍōbnā, taḥwil meñ-h, badal-j, mubaddal-h, mutabaddal-h, mutaghāiyar-h.

CHANGEABLE, CHANGEFUL, mutalawwin, haft-rangī, bahu-rangī, ghair, mustakill, be-ṣabāt, mutazalzal, bahrupiyā, uthlā, badlanhār, mutaghāiyir, tabdil-pazir, do-ragā.

CHANGEABLENESS, talawwun, haft-rangī, bu-l-hawasi, be-ṣabāti.

CHANGELING, khodlū, badlū, bhakwā.

CHANGER, (*of money*) ṣarrāf, khurdiyā.

CHANNEL, nālā, nālī, dhārā, khāri, sotā, rāh, majrā; — (*mid-channel*) mānjh-dhār.

TO CHANNEL, khāiyār-dār-k.

CHANT, sarod, git.

TO CHANT, gānā, sarod-k, nirt-k, reghānā.

CHANTER, nirti, reghā, ū.

CHANTICLEER, ṣubh-khwān.

CHANTING, nūn-sarod.

CHAOS, hayulā, e ulū, jalma, i, parlai, labḍay.

CHAP, darz, darir, shigāf, rakḥna, jabhā; — (of the mouth) jalbā, galpāḥā, kalla.

TO CHAP, (a.) tarkānā, darkānā, phāḥnā; (n.) daraknā.

CHAPE, (of a scabbard) kothi, tah-nāl, pakar; — (of a sword) parā.

CHAPEL, masjid, dewal, dyoharā, ma'bad, mandir, mandap, tasbiḥ-khāna, mīrat-geh.

CHAPLAIN, purānik, pūjārī, purohit.

CHAPLET, sihiā, sar-pech; — (rosary) tasbiḥ, mālā; — (tuft) kalghī, chontī.

CHAPMAN, kharidār, mushtārī, gāhak.

CHAPTER, bāb, faṣl, addhiyā; — (of the Qur'ān) sūra.

CHARACTER, (letter, &c.) ānk, naqsh, achhar, harf, raḥam, waṣf, jauhar, shakhsiyat, jas, surkh-rū, i; — (in a play) putlī; — (stamp) chinḥ, bhes; — (office) ulda; — (literal) khatt; — (writing) daskhatt, hast-āchhar; — (personage) shakhs; — (discriminating quality) māhiyat, kaifiyat; — (account, history) naql, ahwāl; — (rank, reputation) martaba, manṣab, shān, shaukat, ābrū, ḥurmat, nām, nām-wārī, namūd; — (recommendation) safāriḥ; — (disposition) kho, khaslat, kho-bo.

TO CHARACTERISE, makhsūs-k, mushakḥkhaṣ-k, mum-tāz-k.

CHARACTERISTIC, patā, 'alāmat, nishān, palchān, ḥikānā.

CHARCOAL, ko, elā, ko, enjhā, zughāl; — (used for ḥuḳḳas) gul.

CHARGE, amānat, taḥwil, ḥawāla, supurd, taḥt, taṣar-ruf, amān, zimma, rakḥī, zimma-wārī, tawahhud; — (command) amr, āggyā; — (office) khidmat; — (accusation) bād, gila, shikwa, ulahnā, tuhmat; — (thing entrusted) amānat, dharohar, thātī; — (exhortation) talkīn, maslahat; — (expense) kharj, laḡat; — (price, demand) kīmat, mol, ṭalab; — (onset) ḥamla, charḥā, charḥnī; — (of a gun) choṭ; — (signal) juhār-bājā, ḡankā; — (of powder, &c.) sumba, bojī; — (in comp.) āna, ī, ā, ī; — (contingent charges) saranjāmī kharch or akhrājāt, ba'zī kharch; — (to sound the charge) mārū nakāra- &c. -bajānā. (When the natives sound a charge, they beat the nakāra [kettle-drum] three times—the first to prepare, the second to display their colours, and the third as the signal for attack.)

TO CHARGE, (entrust) amīn-k, nigāhbān-k, ta'ināt-k; — (to impute) thahrānā, maḥmūl-k; — (to accuse) da'wā-k, bād-k; — (to command) ḥukm- &c. -k; — (to attack) ḥamla k, charḥā, ī-k, dauḥnā, charḥnā; — (to load) bharnā, ḥāsānā; — (in account) likhnā, lenā; — (to enjoin) tākid-k, taqāiyud-k, samjḥānā.

CHARGEABLE, (expensive) blārī, sangīn.

CHARGER, kāb, mushkāb, ṭasht, ṭabaḳ, parot, khing.

CHARIOT, gārī, ghuḥ-bahal, rathī.

CHARIOTEER, rath-bān, gārī-bān, sārathī.

CHARITABLE, mukḥaiyar, sakḥī, faiyāz, sāhib-himmat, dātā, gharīb-parwar, punyūtmā, kushāda-dil, dānī, punī, ānim-parwar; — (liberal, kind) sāhib-sulūk, sāhib-dil, sulḥī kull, nek, kam-sharr, abirodhī, 'aib-posh, parda-posh, upkār, khaṭā-bakḥsh, nek-andesh.

CHARITABLENESS, shafḳat, insānī or insāniyat.

CHARITABLY, kushāda dil- &c. -se, 'ināyat-se.

CHARITY, (benevolence, q.v.) dard, pyār, lutf, marob, faiyāzī; — (to the poor) birt, khair, sadḳa, puu, zakāt; — (charity lands) a'imma, milk, pirān, ma'āfi, fakīrān, barmhotar, dyottar, ba'zī-zamīn, bishn-priṭ; — (the holder) a'imma-dār, milki, khairātī; — (school) khairātī maktab.

CHARLATAN, bazāriyā-ṭabib, ṭhag-vedī.

CHARLES'S WAIN, dubbi akbar, banūtu-n-na'sh, sap-tarikḥ, girdānak, khaṭolā, kishtī nūb, palang.

CHARM, (amulet) ta'wiz, ḥimā, il, da'wat, moh, ḡilism, tantar, ṭonā-ṭamar, afsūn, sihr, totkā, laṭkā; — (attraction) kashish, fareb, hā, o-bhā, o, lagāwaṭ, khichāwaṭ, namak, balāhār.

TO CHARM, ta'wiz-b, du'ā- or mantar-phūnkānā, jḥrḥnā, beṛī-hānkānā, jādū-k or ehalānā; — (to captivate) farefta k, moh-lenā, lubhānā, birbhānā, uljhānā, phasanā.

CHARMER, jādū-gar, da'watī, tonhā, mantrī; — (be-loved one) nāznīn, jān, jānī, dil-bar, man-mohan, man-haran, sanam.

CHARMING, mohā, sohā, onā, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, pasandida. khūshā, inda, khūsh-adā, māliḥ, aḥsan, dil-āwez, khāṭrī fareb.

CHARMINGLY, dil-kashī- &c. -se, adā-se.

CHART, naqshla, paṭ, khākā.

CHARTER, 'ahd-nāma, dīrār-nāma.

CHASE, pichherā, rapet, khader, raged; — (of a gun) nāl; — (hunting, &c.) shikār, aher, ākhet; — (a beast of chase) aher; — (pursuit) ta'āḳub, pairavī, shikār; — (park) ramnā, shikār-gāh.

TO CHASE, khednā, ragednā, khadernā, khakhernā, pichhā-k, ta'āḳub-k, bhaḡānā, rapetnā, pichh-rnā, chālā-d; — (to drive away) hānkānā, dūr-k, bhaḡānā; — (to hunt) shikār-k, ahernā.

CHASM, darz, shigāf, chhed, nuḳṣ, kandar, darār.

CHASTE, pāk, sudh, sāf, fāhir, pākīza, shusta, ārasta, parhez-gār, muttākī, pāk-dāman, 'afifa, sū-shil, such, pabitr; — (a chaste woman) patibratā, kul-wantī, sattī, muḥsina, pāk-bāz, sushilā.

TO CHASTISE, chāsten, sazā-d, tambīh-d or -k, ārasta-k, durust-k, tāran-k, ḥik-k, sidhā-k, kān ainhūā, chāngā-banānā.

CHASTISEMENT, sazā, ta'zīr, tāran, gosh-mālī, naṣiḥat, tāḍib, kan-ainthī, ḥonk-ḥānk, ḳahr, chābuk.

CHASTISER, tāranhār, sazā- or tambīh-karne-wālā.

CHASTITY, CHASTENESS, 'isnat, 'iffat, pāk-dāmanī, parhez-gārī, sushiltā, saḡā, pākī, pākizagī, āras-tagī, tahzīb, shustagī, ṭaharat, sat or satyatā.

CHAT, bak, gap, baṛ, khush-gap, saṭar-paṭar, zaḳ-zaḳ, aḥbar, gheṇ peṇ, khadar-badar.

TO CHAT, baknā, bāt-k, bat-kahā, o-k, bāteṇ-k, guḡ-tagū-k, gap-hānkānā.

CHATELS, atālā, chīz-bast, ashyā, aṣṣā, matā', māl o matā', māl o amwāl or māl-amwāl.

CHATTER, teṇṭeṇ, kilkilāḥaṭ, kichkichāḥaṭ.

TO CHATTER, teṇṭeṇ-k, cheicheṇ-k, kānkān-k, char-charānā, ratnā, jharjharānā, puṭ puṭ bāteṇ-k; — (as the teeth) bajnā, kaṭkatānā, daḡdaḡānā; — (as a monkey) kilkilānā, kichkichānā, bak-bak-k.

CHATTERER, barbariyā, bāchichī, bakki, bā, o-jhak, ghaughā, i.

CHEAP, sastā, arzān, mandā, kam-mol, kam-kīmat, kam-kharch, pharhar, pharahār, kam-bahā, le-kīmat, amol, halkā; — (cheap as dirt, or dog-cheap) maṭṭī kā mol.

TO CHEAPEN, moliyānā, mol-k, kīmat-k, kam kīmat-k. CHEAPNESS, arzānī, sastā, i, kam-kīmatī.

CHEAT, (trick, imposture) ṭhagā, i, daḡhā, chhal, jul, butṭā, ghabn, fareb, makt, ḥila, talbis, khīyānat, ḡhā, oghap, dhāndhal, kaid; — (one who cheats) ṭhag, daḡhā-bāz, pratārak.

TO CHEAT, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, daḡhā-bāzī-k, dhatūrā-d, ṭhagānā, ṣīrat-larānā.

CHEATER, daḡhā-bāz, farebī, mubīl, dhatūriyā, khā, iu, butte-bāz, laitoṭ, ḡhā, oghap, allam-ghallam, dhāndhālī, naṭkḥaṭ, baṭebāz, chhaliyā.

CHECK, atkā, o, rok, dabā, o, ā, muzāhamat, zabf, kaid, sad, mumāna'at, thokar, zak, pech; — (*in chess*) shah, kish; — (*in accounts*) jānchak; — (*bill*) fīp; — (*various sorts of cloth*) sūsi, bānosī, elaičhā, gangā-rāmi, gangām, āfā, rādhā-nagari, bhāgal-pūri, dūtāri, chautāri.

To **CHECK**, (*stop, restrain*) atkānā, rokānā, bārnā, samhānā, dabānā, mārānā, barājnā, haṭānā, band-k, maukūf-k, zabf-k, kātrā, āgā-b, māt-k; — (*to chide*) sar-zanish-k, dātā; — (*a bill or account, &c.*) mukābala-k, jā, iza-d, milānā; — (*in chess*) kish-t-d, shah-d. [banānā, muraḡka'-k.

To **CHECKER**, **CHEQUER**, dūrang- or abri- or ablaḡ-**CHECKERED**, rangārang, dū-rang, titar-badli, būkala-mūn, dabā; — (*work*) muraḡka'-sāzi.

CHECK-MATE, māt, shah-māt, i.e. the king dead.

CHEEK, gāl, rukhsār, 'ariz, kapol, 'uzār or 'izār, rukh, kalla, gaṇḍas.

CHEER, 'aish-'ishrat, haḡz, 'aish, āsā, ish, rāhat, āram, khurrāmī, ānand, masarrat, bhojan, ni'mat, lalkār, arpan jaikār, hūhā, hīmmat; — (*jollity*) chuhāl, chahal-pahal.

To **CHEER**, bulsānā, khush-k, taskīn-d, tashaffī-d, dilāsā-d, tāza-k, tar o tāza-k, dībarī-k, dīdārī-k, khāṭir-jam'-k, lalkārānā, barhānā, gad-d; — (*to encourage*) dhāras-d; (n.) phulnā, khūlnā hulasnā, khush-hojānā. [rāhat bakhsh.

CHEERER, āram-bakhsh, farah-bakhsh, taskin-bakhsh, **CHEERFUL**, khush, masrūr, khanda-rū, khush-khurrām, thāthol, haṅs-mukh, albelā, rasiyā, rasik, chanchal, be-parwā, be-fikr, kushāda-peshāni, khush-mizāj, khush-dil, khush-hāl, dil-shād, bilāsī.

CHEERFULLY, khushī-se, shauk-zauḡ-se, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, sir-ānkhōn-se, dil-dihī-se.

CHEERFULNESS, khanda-rū, i, zinda-dili, khush-ṭabī, shokhī, chanchalā, i, thātholi, ṭarab, be-parwā, i, khushī, masarrat, haṅsoṛ-pan.

CHEERING, garm, āram-dih or āram-bakhsh.

CHEERLESS, udās, uchāṭ, be-dil, nā-khush, be-raunaḡ, be chuhāl.

CHEESE, panīr; — (*whole*) kālib, chakkī; — (*two whole cheeses*) do chakkī panīr.

CHEESEMONGER, panīr-farosh.

To **CHERISH**, (*to protect, nourish*) pālnā, khabar-gīrī-k, nawāzish-k, sewā-k, sar-sabz-k, hīmayāt-k, nibāhnā, chuhāl-k, bar-pā-k.

CHERISHER, murabbī, hāmī, pachhī, orī, pālak, ann-dāt; — (*in comp.*) parwar, nawāz; thus, gharīb-parwar, a cherisher of the poor; banda-nawāz, cherisher of slaves.

CHERRY, ālū-bālū, shāh-dāna, nashdāna; — (*winter cherry*) kākanj, 'arūs darparda, wilāyatī-mako, i.

CHERUB, firishta, karrūbī, malak,

CHERUBIM, karūbiyān or karrūbiyān.

CHESNUT, shāh-balūḡ; — (*bay*) surang.

CHIEF, shaṭranj or shaṭranj, also ṣad-rauj,

To **PLAY AT CHESS**, shaṭranj-khelnā.

CHESS-BOARD, bisāḡ or shaṭranj-bisāḡ.

CHESS-MAN, muhra, nard, goḡ; — (*the king*) pād-shāh, shāh, muhra-milīn; — (*the queen*) wazīr, farāj; — (*the castle or rook*) rukh; — (*the knight or horse*) asp, ghoṛā; — (*the bishop or camel, or elephant*) ūṅṭ, hāthī, fil, pil, shuter; — (*the pawn*) piyāda or baizal, or baīdaḡ.

CHESS-PLAYER, shāṭir, shaṭranj-bāz.

CHEST, sandūk, peḡ; — (*small*) sandūḡcha; — (*of the body*) koṭhā, chhāṭī, peḡ; — (*of drawers*) almāri or almeira; — (*to be chest foundered, a horse*) chhāṭī-bharjina, jiband-h.

CHEVALIER, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghuṛ-chaphā.

To **CHEW**, chāhnā, chabānā, kuchalnā, kūchnā, chab-lānā, chikalnā; — (*the cud*) jugālnā, kaurī-pārnā.

CHICANE, **CHICANERY**, lait-o-la'al, ṭāl-inaṭol, hīla-ḡawāla, satar-patār, dhān-dhal, chakar-makar.

CHICANER, taḡrīri, ḡujjāṭi.

CHICK, **CHICKEN**, chingā, pil; (fig.) naukhez, nirlomī, chūza, bacha; whence chūze-bāz, an old woman found of striplings.

CHICKEN-BROTH, nakhūd-ab.

CHICKEN-HEARTED, buz-dil (i.e. goat-hearted), ḡar-poknā, murghī, ḡidar.

CHICKEN-PEAS, anktī, būḡ, chanā,

CHICKEN-POX, motiyā-sūli, kodawā, pansā.

To **CHIDE**, (*a. to reprove*) ḡāṭnā, dokhnā, sar-zanish-k, ghuraknā, jhūnjhānā, chirchirānā, jharaknā, ghurki-jharī-k, sānsnā, khijhānā, dagadhnā, naktoṛā-k, zajar-k, dadlānā, taubikh-k.

CHIDER, dokhiyā, chirchirā, ānjhiyā.

CHIEF, (adj.) barā, pahlā, awal, ṣadr, muḡkaddam.

CHIEF, **CHIEFTAIN**, sardār, mīr, peshwā, ra'īs, mahatjan, wāli, maṇḍal, chaudhri, malito, paḡel, nā, ek, karamchārī, sarwar, sarḡhail, sar-daftar, imām, khūn.

CHIEF JUSTICE, ṣadaru-l-haḡk, sadaru-l-'adālat.

CHIEFLY, akṣar, khūṣūṣan, awwalan, pahlā.

CHIEFSHIP, barē-sāhibī, chandhrā, i, māṭhā, i, imāmāt.

CHILBLAIN, biwā, i.

CHILD, bachcha, larḡā, dhoṭā, farzand, ṭifl, bālak, kodak, bālā, pūtwā, pīsar, reza, nūr-dida, nūr-chashm, sisu, bābā; — (*in comp.*) zāda; — (*of or belonging to*) bachḡana; — (*having*) larḡorā; — (*to be with child*) peḡ se-h, ḡamal-se-h, ummed-se-h.

CHILD-BED, zachagī, saur.

CHILD-BIRTH, jamnā, wilābar, dard i zih, waḡḡamal.

CHILDHOOD, bachagī, bachpan, larḡak-pan, ṭuṭūliyat, ṭifli, larḡā, i, bāl-pan.

CHILDISH, chhululā, chhululā, chibā, olā, ṭifl-mizāj, larḡe kā sā, ṭiflā, ṭiflāna.

CHILDISHLY, larḡokū kā sā, ṭiflā, ṭiflāna.

CHILDISHNESS, chhululāḡāṭ, chhibillā-pan, ṭifl-mizājī, chhichhoṛ-pan.

CHILDLESS, be-aulād, lā-walad, ni-pūtā, ni-santān, nīr-baṅs, pūt-nū, ā.

CHILDREN, larḡe-bāle, kach-bach, 'iyāl, aḡfal; — (*descendants*) banī, āl-aulād; thus, the children of Israel, bani Isrā, il.

CHILIAID, hazāra, sahasī or sahasra.

CHILL, **CHILLY**, sarī, ṭhandā, sirā, khunuk, bārid, ṭhandhā- &c. -sā, jarāhā, shītānā.

To **CHILL**, ṭhandhā- &c. -k, sirānā; — (*with cold*) ṭhiṭharānā; — (*depress*) afsurda- &c. -k.

To **BE CHILL**, ṭhiṭharnā, shītānā-h.

CHILLINESS, phurabī, ṭhandak, sīl, shītaltā.

CHILLNESS, sarī, ṭhandhī, sir, ṭhandak, afsurdaḡī, burūdat, khunukī, shītātā.

CHIME, kūk, tāl, tāl-mel; — (*of a bell*) ṭhanākā, ṭhun-kār; — (*horal*) gajar, whence gajar-būjnā, to chime.

To **CHIME**, milnā, laguā, ham-āhang-h, eksān-h, bar-ābar-h, muwāḡk-h, milā-h, thīk-h, shāmīl-h, ektāl-h, 'alāka-r; — (*as verse*) ham-wazn-h, mauzūn-h.

CHIMERA, 'unḡā, khīyāl, wahm, dhokhā, pindār, sarāb, khīyāl-lā-ṭā, il, khīyāl-pulā, o, man-laḡḡū, kalpanā.

CHIMERICAL, wahmī, khīyālī, kalpaniya, banāwaḡī.

CHIMNEY, dūd-dān, dūd-kash, bukhārī, gulḡhan, dhū, ānrā. [chimbuk.

CHIN, ṭhuḡḡī, ṭhorhī, zanakh, zanakh-dān, zakan,

CHINA, (*the country*) Chīn, šīn, kīnyā; — (*ware*) Chīnī bartan, ḡhūrī; — (*root*) chob-chīnī; — (*the emperor of China*) faḡḡfūr or faḡḡfūr i Chū.

CHINCOUGH, dābā, habbā-dābbā; — (to have the *chincough*) panjar-lagnā.
 CHINE, pūt, dhopar, kamar.
 CHINK, darz, tarak, darār, shigāf, chāk, rauzan, sūrākḥ, rakḥna, chhed.
 To CHINK, khan-khanānā, chhan-chhanānā.
 CHINTZ, chhiṭ, rangī.
 CHIP, CHIPPING, chhiptī, tarāsha, chailī, tukrā, reza, chhīlan, chunnī.
 CHIROMANCER, bhadrī, sāmudrikī or samudrikī.
 CHIROMANCY, sāmudrik, 'ilm i kaff.
 CHIRP, rez, jhankār, chūn-chūn, &c.
 To CHIRP, churagnā, jhankārānā, rez-k, chūn-chūn-k, chūn-chūn-k, chirchirānā.
 CHISEL, fānki, chhenī, rūkhānī, hakki, nichānī.
 To CHISEL, fānki-mārnā (v. *chisel*).
 CHIT is much used in India for a note, letter, &c.; it is corrupted from the Hinduwī word chīṭhī.
 CHITCHAT, gap-shap, bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, kāl-maḥāl, kīl-kāl, kalma-kalām, guftogū.
 CHIVALRY, sawār-kārī, shah-sawārī.
 CHOCOLATE, (colour) kākrezi, khairī, lākhi.
 CHOICE, ikhtiyār, marzī, khushī, pasand, rijh, khwālish, chāh, mau-mān, hasb dil-khwāh, man-bhā'o, chokhā, man-bas, kābū, iscinā, bachwā, chuuwā; — (care in choosing) ihtiyāt, talāsh, kadd o kāwish, kḥoj.
 CHOICE, (adj.) khāssa, bihtar, nafis, tuḥfa, ma'kūl, nādir, pasandūda.
 CHOICELY, ikhtiyār-se, ihtiyāt-se.
 CHOICENESS, luḥf, tuḥfaḡ, nafāsāt, chokhā.ī.
 CHOIR, ṭā.ifa or gāne-wālon-kā ṭā.ifa.
 To CHOKE, galā-phānsnā, galā-ghontnā, nareṭī dābnā, dam band-k; (n.) phānsnā, nīwāla- or tukrā-lagnā or -atakā; — (to block up) band-k, teghā-k, chun-lenā; — (to overpower) dabānā.
 CHOKE-FULL, nāk o nāk, khachākhach, lab-ā-lab.
 CHOLER, pit, safrā, pittā, zahra; — (anger) khafgī, tezi, ṭāish; — (atrabilis) saudā; — (his cholera will rise) us kā pittā bhaḥak-uṭhegā.
 CHOLERA MORBUS, sit-ras, haiḡa, tal o bālā, muṅl.-peṭ, olā-uthā, saras-niras.
 CHOLERIC, ghūssa-war, tund, ātāshī-mizāj, garm-mizāj, talḥ-mizāj, krodhī, safrāwī-mizāj; — he is a very choleric man) wuh baḡe zahre kā ādmī hai.
 CHOLIC, kūlinj, bā-o-sūl, bād-sūl, kurkurī.
 To CHOOSE, pasand- &c. -k, chālnā; — (to select) chug- or bin- or bāchh. or chhānt-lenā, muentakhab-k barānā, kāḥnā, rukh-lenā, rūchnā.
 CHOP, (slice) tukrā, ḍalī, pāra tikkā, kūṭiyā.
 To CHOP, kalam-k, kāṭ-k, kāṭ-kūṭ-k, uḥā-d, ūtārnā; — (meat) tukrā-tukrā-k, phārnā; — (to devour) bhachh- or habak-lenā, baghārnā.
 CHOPPING-KNIFE, bughḍā, chhurā, gandāsā.
 CHORD, tār, watar, dhun, purnijā.
 CHORUS, (of a song) jawābī, jawāb, kaṛī, tāl o sur; — (to join in) āwāz-milānā.
 CHOSEN, maḥbūl, mauzūr, mustāsnā, murtaḡā, muṣṭafā.
 To CHOUSE, ṭhagnā, chhālnā, daḡhā-d.
 CHRIST, 'isā, masīḥ or al-masīḥ, masīḡā.
 To CHRISTEN, nām-r, nāmkanan-k.
 CHRISTENING, 'aḡḡā, ganakā.ī, mundaḥ.
 CHRISTIAN, 'isawī, naṣrānī, naṣarā, tarsā, masīḡī.
 CHRISTIANITY, 'isawī-maḡhab, 'isawiyat, uṣrāniyat.
 CHRISTMAS, 'id i naṣarān, baḡā-din.
 CHRONIC, muzmin, dinī, der-pā, sarī'u-l-ru'īd.
 CHRONICLE, waḡā.ī, akhḥār, tawārikḥ.
 CHRONOGRAM, tārikḥ.

CHRONOLOGER, CHRONOLOGIST, muwarrākh, tārikḥ-dān, ganak.
 CHRONOLOGY, 'ilm i tawārikḥ, 'ilm i tārikḥ.
 CRYSTAL, bilaur, ḡalam, sphatik; — (crystallized) ḡalami.
 CHUBBY, CHUFFY, thothal-mothal, suḡd-muḡd, ḡal-phūlā, ḡul-ḡūḥnā, butā.
 CHUFF, bhāiṣā, arnā, sānd.
 CHUCK, kuṭkūṭ; — (my chuck) mere paṭhe; — (chuck-chuck) tī-tī.
 To CHUCK, CHUCKLE, kuṭkūṭānā, kuṭkūṭānā; — (under the chin) ṭhuḡḡī-hilānā, khiliyān-k, baghī-bajānā.
 CHUCK-FARTHING, ḡhotī-changā, ḡnchī-pāra.
 CHUM, ham-khāna, ham-ḡujra, ham-sabaḡ, ham-safra or ham-tā.ām.
 CHURCH, girjā, kalesā, kunisht, dair.
 CHURL, ḡaiwār, dihḡānī; — (miser) khud-ḡharaz, kḡipan, bakhil.
 CHURLISH, sakḥt, kaṭṭar, akhaḡ, aujhaḡ, ḡustākḥ, ujaḡ, sang-dil, be-raḡm, dabang.
 CHURLISHLY, ḡustākḥī- &c. -se.
 CHURLISINESS, sakḥtī, sang-dilī, karaḡḡtagī, beḡaḡmī, ḡustākḥī.
 CHURN, dādh-hāndī, maṭkī, chaṭṭī, chaṭṭī, mathaniyā; — (stuff) madhānī, mathnī, bilouī, mihānī, shir-zana.
 To CHURN, mathnā or mathan-k, mahnā, bilonā.
 CHYLE, kailūs, ras, kaimūs. [wis, ras-bhedi.
 CHYMIST, kimiya-gur, rasāyani, kimiya-sāz, mulawa-
 CHYMISTRY, kimiya, rasāyan, kimiya-garī.
 CICATRIX, dāḡh, chihh, aṣar.
 CICATRIZATION, ilthihām, bhārā'o.
 To CICATRIZE, bhārnā, mundamil-k.
 CIMETER, teghā, shamsheer, talwār, ūnā.
 CINCTURE, band, bandhan; — (of a pillar) ḡolā.
 CINDER, (cold) ko,elā; — (hot) angārā.
 CINNABAR, shangarf, ingur, dardar.
 CINNAMON, dār-chīnī (vulg. dālehīnī); — (water) 'araḡ i dār-chīnī; — (oil) 'aṭr i dār-chīnī.
 CINQUEFOIL, panj-angusht, pānch-pattiyā.
 CION, (sprout) kalḡha; — (graft) paiwand.
 CIPHER, ṣif, sunnā, būndā, bindī; — (person) dhūhā, naḡsh i diwār; — (writing in cipher) guṭpatri; — (figure) raḡam, ānk; — (engraved) ṭuḡhrā; — (to write in ciphers) ramz-nawāsi-k, kāmsilā-likhnā; — (a mere cipher, person) wajūd i mu'āṭṭal.
 CIRCLE, gherā, ḡaḡka, dā'ira, chambar, kundalī, chakkar, daurā, daur, girda, kuḡḍal, bhauṅrī (the latter applied to a ring or curl of horse's hair, and considered as a blemish); — (a geometrical circle) shakl i mustadir, kuḡḍal-ākār; — (halo) hāla, maḡḍal. Many of these words, as in English, are extensive in their application. An inconclusive form of argument, or reasoning in a circle, is termed daur.
 To CIRCLE, CIRCUIT, gird-k, daura-k, muḡḡsara-k, gher-lenā, ḡhūmnā, daur-chaluā, dā.īr-h.
 CIRCUIT, ḡardish, pher, ḡhumā'o, iḡāṭa, pherā, chakkar, daur, ḡiṣār, ḡasht, gird; — (visiting) ḡasht-salāmī.
 CIRCUITEER, sā.īr, dā.īr, girdāwar, ḡashtī.
 CIRCULAR, mudawwar, ḡol, ḡaḡka-dār, ḡol-ākār; — (a circular motion) ḡarkatī isidāra.
 CIRCULARITY, ḡolā.ī, mudawwārī, gird-ā-girdī.
 CIRCULARLY, gird ba gird, tadwirāna.
 To CIRCULATE, (n.) phirnā, ḡhūmnā, ḡardish-k; — (as the blood) saurān-k, daurān, charḡh-mārnā, mustadir-h, chaluā, bahuā; — (to be dispersed)

phailānā, muntashar-h: (a) phailānā, muntashar-k, chālānā, jāri-k, rawān-k, ghūmānā.

CIRCULATION, gardish, ghūmā, o, pher, ijrā chalan, bahā, o: — (of the blood) saurān; — (succession) tawātur.

CIRCUMBIENT, muhīt, byāpak, gird-ā-gird.

TO CIRCUMBULATE, girdāwari- &c. -k, ghūm-ghām-k. dar ba dar-plirina.

TO CIRCUMCISE, khatna-k, sunnat-k, musalmānī-k.

CIRCUMCISED, makhtūn, burida.

CIRCUMCISION, khatna, sunnat, khatānat.

CIRCUMFERENCE, gird, gird-pesh, gherā, daurā, girau, pher, gher-ghumā, o, muhīti dā, ira, birdhprat; — (of a tree) kamar, gher; — (of a well) jagat, man.

CIRCUMFLUENT, CIRCUMFLUOUS, muhīt, byāpak.

TO CIRCUMFUSE, phailānā, muntashir-k.

CIRCUMJACENT, mutasil, qarib, nazdik, lag-bhag, chahu-dis; — (places) nawāh or gird-nawāh, aṭraf, pīrāmūn, jawār, sawād, hawālī.

CIRCUMLOCUTION, 'ibārat, bakhlān, ghūmā, o, pech, pechidagi, mārpech, pher, ḡul-kalām, gardish-lafzi.

CIRCUMLOCUTORY, pechida, gol.

TO CIRCUMSCRIBE, be-maḡdūr-k, be-bas-k, majbūr-r, tangdast-r, dabā-r, zaḡḡ-meñ-r, ghernā, chhenknā, ḡadd-w, nargha-k.

CIRCUMSCRIBED, tang, be-maḡdūr, nāchār, be-bas, 'ajiz, nir-bal.

CIRCUMSPECT, CIRCUMSPECTIVE, chaukas, chaukannā, hushiyār, maṣūba-bāz, chauṅkel, sāvdhān, ihtiyāti.

CIRCUMSPECTION, chauksā, i, chauṅkeltā, dur-andeshi, ihtiyāṅ, tawajjuh.

CIRCUMSTANCE, ittifāq, 'ariza, kaifiyat, haḡikat, hā'iat, hāl, gat, chigūnagi, bāt, aḡwāl, waḡt, (pl. aukāt), hadūsāt; — (in easy circumstances) āsūda-hāl, khush-hāl. [muḡarrar-k, thāmnā.

TO CIRCUMSTANCE, CIRCUMSTANTIATE, thahrānā, CIRCUMSTANTIAL, (accidental) 'arizi, ittifāqi; — (full) muḡassal, wāḡih, bistarīt. [tafsil-wār.

CIRCUMSTANTIALLY, (fully) muḡassalan, mashrūḡan.

TO CIRCUMVALLATE, chār diwāri- &c. -banānā.

CIRCUMVALLATION, chār-diwāri, shahar-panāh, iḡāta.

TO CIRCUMVENT, thagnā, dhokhā-k, 'aiyāri k, pech-mārnā or mārpech-khilānā, rāh-mārnā or kāṅnā.

CIRCUMVENTION, thaga, i, kapaṭ, allam-ghallam, chakar-makar, pech-pāch.

CIRCUMVENTOR, 'aiyār, daghā-bāz, failsūf, muta-fanni, chhali, kapfi, pechilā, mār-pechī, chār-zarb.

CIRCUMVOLUTION, gird, gardish, bhraman, pradakṣhinā.

CIRCS, dā, ira, akhārā.

CISTERN, ḡauz, chah-bacha, kund, pokhrā.

CITADEL, ḡal'a or ḡil'a, ḡarḡ, ḡarḡi, shahr-panāh: this last is, properly, the fortified wall of a town.

CITATION, i'lām, dastak, iḡtibās, bulāḡaṭ, ḡalab, da'-wat, istihzār.

TO CITE, i'lām-bhejnā, bulā-bhejnā, ḡalab-k.

CITIZEN, shahrī, ahl i shahr, nagrāhā, paṭaniyā, shahr- or nagar-wāl.

CITHERN, ḡambūrā, sitār. kingarī.

CITRON, chakotrā, karnā, turauj, ḡhāgas, ḡaḡal, bajaurā, atraj, turanj.

CITY, shahr, nagar, baldā, nagarī, pur or pūr; — (in comp.) ābād or pūr; thus, akbar-ābād, the city of Akbar, viz. Agra.

CIVET, (the perfume so called) zaḡbād.

CIVET CAT, mushk-bilā, i.

CIVIL, (polite) milan-sār, milāpi, shiṣṡṡ, sāḡhib-sulūk, marde-ādmi, sāḡhib-akhilāq, mulā, im, narm, sū-subhā, o, sū-sil, sātkārī, bhālā-mānus; — (opposed

to military) malkī, māli, diwāni; — (war) khāna jāngī, bandh-bigreh; — (a civil employment) māli-kām; — (the civil power) 'adālat or ahli'adālat.

CIVILIAN, (financier, &c.) ahl i nizāmat, 'āmil-pesha, ahli ḡalam.

CIVILITIES, tawāzu' o ta'zim, rasmiyāt i zāhiri.

CIVILITY, khulq, aḡhiyat, sulūk, tamalluq, insāniyat, mudārāt, āwābhagat, srishṡṡāchār. sil, blal-mānsi, narm, milan-sārī, nautā, i, ā-o-bhā, o, takr m-tawāzu', ḡifz, marātib, sanmān. sushilatā, murūwat.

CIVILIZATION, ādmiyat, tarbiyat, insāniyat.

TO CIVILIZE, ādmi- or insān-k or -banānā. ārāsta-k, durust-k, hamwār-k, tarbiyat-k, sañwārānā, salhānā.

CIVILIZED, ārāsta, durust, muhazzab.

CIVILIZER, sakal sañwārī.

CIVILLY, akhlāq-se, adab-se or -ādāb-se. [kār.

CLACK, ḡil-kūl, ḡāl-maḡāl, bak-bak, lablabāḡaṭ, jhan-to CLACK, bakbakānā, barbarānā, lablabānā; — (the tongue) ṡiṡkārī-mārnā, ṡiṡkārūnā.

CLAD, (in comp.) posh; thus, silāḡ-posh, clad in armour.

CLAIM, da'wā, bād, darkhwaṡt, muṡalaba, istihḡāq, da'wā-sawāl, parpach.

TO CLAIM, da'wā-k, taḡzāzā-k, ḡalab-k, māngnā.

CLAIMANT, mudda'ī, bādi, ṡālib. ḡalab-ḡār, dā'ī, da'wā-dār, dād-khwāb; — (just) mustahāḡk.

TO CLAMBER, chaḡḡnā, bilāngū.

CLAMMINESS, las, laslasāḡaṭ, lablabāḡaṭ, chipchipāḡaṭ, lazūjat.

CLAMMY, las-dār, laslasā, lajlajā, chipchipā, lazij.

CLAMOROUS, ḡhaughā, i, shorī.

CLAMOUR, shor, ḡul, shor-shaghb, ḡhaughā, josh-kharosh, dhūm-gajar, hānkā-hānk, bulārā.

TO CLAMOUR, ḡul- &c. -k, pukārānā, gobārānā or ḡuhārānā, chinghārānā.

CLAMP, pattar or lohe kā pattar.

TO CLAMP, pattar-jarṅnā or -lagānā.

CLAN, ḡaum, zāt, kul, barādārī, khāndān, ḡharānā, kuṡumbh.

CLANDESTINE, poshida, chhipā, gupat, niḡufta, makhfi, khufiya, niḡān, pinḡān.

CLANDESTINELY, chhipāke, gupchup, khufiyatan.

CLANG, CLANGOUR, (of arms) khaṡākhaṡ, jharājhar, taṡātar, dharādhar; — (of a trumpet) tū-tū, bhoñ-bhoñ.

TO CLANG, CLANK, khaṡā khaṡ-bajnā, kharaknā, phaṡ-phaṡānā.

CLANK, jhanak, jhankār, jhanat.

CLAP, khaṡkā, khaṡkaṡ, jharākā, chametā, tāl, tāli, thapakarī, dastak; — (peal) ḡhangaraj, bharbhar-āḡaṭ; — (of thunder) karak; — (blow) ṡamācha, thappaṡ; — (gonorrhoea) sozāk, prime, o, bā, o, ḡarmī, ātashak, ābila-farang, parmā.

TO CLAP, lagānā, rakhnā, bhīrānā, bayānā, thopiyanā, paṡpaṡānā, thapakūā, de-mārnā, paṡkānā, mārnā, chālānā; — (the wings) künde-jharṅnā or phaṡ-phaṡānā; — (to disease) jalānā, zakḡmī-k; — (the hands) tāli or thapri-bajnā (generally as a mark of disapprobation); — (to clap or rattle as a door) bharbharānā; — (to do any thing hastily) jhapsc-k; thus, he clapped his hand on his mouth, un ne jhap se muñh par hāth diyā.

CLAPPER, jibhī, lolak, lolnī, laṡkan

CLARET, la'l- or lāl-sharāb.

TO CLARIFY, mail-chhāntūā. ṡāf-k, mail-kātūā; — (butter) mārnā, nir-mal-k.

CLARION, karnāe, bulḡ, turnī, nar-singhā, suruā, e.

CLASH, CLASHING, khatkā, jhankār, jhanak, takkar, a rā-jhar, shapāshap, bharākā ; — (*contradiction*) zidd, tazādd, kalah, bibād.

To **CLASH**, khatkhatānā, jhanjhanānā, takrānā, khaminchā-khainchī-k, nizā-r ; — (*to oppose*) zidd-k, mukhālafat-k.

CLASP, chaprās, pakar, jor, kaknī, dharan.

To **CLASP**, band-k, lapetnā, pakarṇā, lenā, gahnā, kakniyānā ; — (*to embrace*) gale-lagānā.

CLASPER, sūt, v. *tendrīl*, &c.

CLASP-KNIFE, chākū.

CLASS, nau', kism, zāt, tafriḳ, jins, prakār ; — (*order*) darja, pāya, zil', jāt, firqa, fard, rās, baran.

To **CLASS**, ba tartīb-r, kism ba kism-r.

CLASSIC, CLASSICAL, mu'tabar, muhaḳḳiḳ ; — (*a classical author*) muṣannif mu'tabar.

CLASSIFICATION, tajnis, jinswārī, zil'-bandī, tartīb.

CLATTER, kharkharāḥaṭ, ṭartarāḥaṭ.

To **CLATTER**, kharkharānā, thakthakanā, ṭartarānā ; — (*chatter*) zaḳzak-k, baḳbaḳ-k.

CLAVICLE, hāns, haṅsli, tarḳū'.

CLAUSE, fiḳra, jumla, faṣl ; — (*article*) shart, daḥ, madd, muḳaddama, ājin, khaṇḍ.

CLAW, nākhūn, bukkat, changul, panja, nakh ; — (*of a crab*) kaichī.

To **CLAW**, nochnā, kharochnā, chonṭhnā, noch-d, khuj-lānā, nakhiyānā, bakoṭnā, panja- &c. -mārnā.

CLAW-BACK (*instrument so named*) pusht-khār.

CLAY, pindol, chiku' mittī, chahlā, kachlā ; — (*cold*) pāni ; — (*prepared*) gārā, gilāwa, pakḥsha ; — (*mixed with straw*) kah-gil or kāh-gil.

CLAYED, (*as sugar*) sewārī.

CLAYEY, maṭṭiyār, pur-gil, gil-āluda.

CLEAN, CLEANLY, sāf, pākiza, pāk, suchh, ujlā, ujjal, ḡahir, muṭahhar, suthrā, chokhā, korā, nir-mal, bhāl ; — (*lawful*) balāl, mubāḥ.

To **CLEAN, CLEANSE**, sāf-k, ujlānā, mānjnā, jilā-d, chhāṭnā, chhārṇā ; — (*a well, &c.*) udāhnā, ugārūā, kamānā, ujlānā, opnā, maṇḍnā, dhonā.

CLEANING, ruft-rob, jhār-jhaṭak, udāhi, chhāṭā,ī.

CLEANNESS, CLEANLINESS, safā,ī, pākī, ṭahārat, pākī-zagi, ujlā,ī, suchhtā, nir-maltā, nafāsat, suthrā,ī.

CLEANLY, (*adv.*) bā-ṭahārat, bā-waḳū', suthrā,ī- &c.-se.

CLEANSER, jhār-kāṭ, mal-kāt.

CLEAR, shaffāf, barrāk, tāb-dār, āb-dār, pharchā, chiknā, nūrāni, nirmal, nithrā, safā, nichhal, namūd, bāriz, pūrā ; — (*apparent*) ḡahir, saḥiḥ, shariḥ, khulā, āshkārā, barmalā, 'alāniya, pratiḥh, mubaiyan, hawaidā ; — (*free*) āzād, khālās, riḥā, mukt.

To **CLEAR**, (a.) sāf- &c. -k, jhālnā, opnā, utārnā, uṭhā-d, jilā-denā, phartiyānā, nikhārūā, kāṭnā, jhārṇā, kholnā, suljhānā ; — (*woodlands*) khet-nikālnā, jangal-burī-k ; — (*theway*) po,esh, po,esh-k or po, is-po, is-k ; — (*to remove*) sarkāūā, raf- or dūr-k, fālnā ; — (*to free*) chhorānā, āzād- &c. -k ; — (*to gain*) pasaudāz-k, bachā-r, nikāl-r ; (n.) sāf- &c. -h, nitharnā, khulnā ; — (*clear up*) sāf-h, pharchhā or pharchā-h.

CLEARANCE, rawāna, chālān, nikāsi.

CLEARER, (*cleanser*) mal-kāt, sāf- or pāk-kerne-wālā.

CLEARLY, safā,ī- &c. -se, lā-kalām ; — (*evidently*) ḡāhirā, shariḥan. [namūdārī.

CLEARNESS, safā,ī, pākī, shaffāfi, barrākī, ujlā,ī, shiḥat.

CLEAR-SIGHTED, tez-naḡar, pesh-bīn, dūr-bin, dūr-andesh, prabīn, mubaṣṣir, binā.

To **CLEAVE**, (n. *adhere*) lagā- or lipṭā- or chimaṭ- or gaṭhā-rahnā ; — (*to split*) phatnā, chirnā, kaṭnā bilagnā ; — (*split, v. a.*) phārūā, chirnā, kāṭnā, chaurang-mārnā.

CLEAVE, kulhārī, tabar, pharsā, chnūrā, buḡhla, kattān, kattā.

CLEFT, (*crevice*) darāf, taraḳ, rakḥna, chhed, phāt, chāk ; a large cleft or opening in the ground in consequence of an earthquake is called shakḳu-l-arḡ.

CLEMENCY, raḥm, raḥmat, āmurzish, shafkat, mayā, mulā,imat, ḥilm, narmi, dard-mandi,

CLEMENT, raḥim, mutarahḥim, mulā,im, ḥalim, karuūawant, ḡhafūr.

CLERGY, nullā-maḳhdūm, brahman-pāṇḍe.

CLERK, nawisanda, mutaṣaddī, kātib, muḡarrir, lekhak, mushrif, sarishta dār, paṭwārī, — (*of the market*) nirkhī ; — (*in comp.*) nawis ; — (*among the English*) krānī, (*in contempt*, like our term quill-driver) ḥiknī-dās ; — (*a ḡāzī's clerk*) sakkāk.

CLEVER, chlālāk-dast, subuk-dast, chatur, chābuk-dast, hushiyār, chatāk, suchet, chatkilā, prabīn, sunārī, sujān, kāmil ; — (*fit*) chlārbānk, chāyan, ṭhik, durust, muwāfil.

CLEVERLY, dast-kārī- &c. -se, chaturā,ī-se.

CLEVERNESS, chlālāk-dastī, hushiyārī, chauksā,ī.

CLEW, piṇḍā, pilindā, golā, moyā, kukrī, taggī, dasī, pechāk ; — (*guide*) sarishta.

To **CLICK**, kaṭ-kaṭ-k.

CLIENT, munib, muwakkil, wakīl-dhārak.

CLIFF, pahārī, ṭilā, sring, dhāng.

CLIMATE, CLIME, sarzamin, iḳlim, khitta, dīp, shalr ; — (*climate of a country, &c.*) āb o ḥawā.

To **CLIMB**, chaḥṇnā, bilagnā

CLIMBER, chaḥwayā ; — (*in comp.*) chaḥḥā.

To **CLINCH**, (*the fist*) muṭhī-b, ḡhūsā-tāunā ; — (*to confirm*) sābit-k ; (*a nail*) moḡnā, muḥl-mārnā ; — (*a bargain*) bāndhnā, pukḥta-k, pukḥt-paz-k, mazbūt- &c. -k.

To **CLING**, laṭak- or aṭak- or hilag- or lagā-rahnā, garḥā-rahnā, lipaṭwā, chimaṭnā.

To **CLINK**, kharkharānā, jhinjhinānā, tuntunānā, ṭhan-ṭhanānā, ṭatḳārānā.

To **CLIP**, katarnā, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katar-d, chhāṭnā, miḳrāz-k ; — (*the wings*) kūṭ-k ; — (*words*) chhābnā.

CLIPPING, kataran, tarāsha, chhāṭ.

CLITORIS, tanā, sūngā, ṭiṭā, riḥlā, bhagtan, bichā, paṭākā, koṭ, ṭumkanā.

CLOAK, fargḥul, labāda, ḡhongrī, jubba, bārānī or bārānī-kurtī (which the servants have a trick of calling brandy-kurtī), chokhā, pāmṛī, barsātī-jāma ; — (*cover*) parda.

To **CLOAK**, chhipānā, dhāmpnā, gupat-k, iḳḥfā-k, kḥasposh-k, lapetnā.

CLOAK-BAG, khūrjī, mafraṣh.

CLOCK, ḡharī, ḡhariyāl, sā'at, dharam-ḡharī, sā'at-numā ; — (*what o'clock is it?*) kaun ḡharī hai ? kitnī ḡharī hai ? — (*it is going to twelve*) do pahar kā 'amal hai ; — (*come at nine o'clock in the morning*) pahar dīn chāḡhe āo ; — (*it is about to strike twelve*) do pahar bajā-chāḥtā hai, or bajne par hai.

CLOCKMAKER, sā'at-sāz, ḡharī-sāz.

CLOCKWORK, kal-kāṭā, jantr or yantra.

CLOD, dhīmā, dhelā, kulūkh, piṇḍā, londā, ḡalā ; — (*dolt v. blockhead*) ledā, thūā, nā-dān.

CLOG, bojī, aṭkā,ō, bār, wazn. harj, kabāḥat, sadd or ṣadd ; — (*shoe*) kharā,ūn, chamā,ūn

To **CLOG**, bhārī-k, wazani-k, girānbār-k, band-k, aṭkānā ; — (*to load*) lādānā, bharnā.

CLOISTER, gosha, takiya, ḡujra, maḡhī, koṭī.

CLOSE, (*end*) tamāmi, ākḥir, ant.

CLOSE, (*adj*) bānd, mundā, rukā ; — (*concise, narrow*) tang ; — (*literal*) ṭaḥṭī-lafzī ; — (*joined*)

with) paiwasta, milā, lagā, bhiṛā; — (near) mutasīl, lage-lage; — (close by) lag-bhag; — (close-handed) tang-dil or chashm; — (hidden) dabā, chhipā; — (secret, reserved) rukā, rukhā; — (sly) pakkā, 'aiyar; — (thick) ghanā, gunjān; — (compact) thos, saṅgin; — (as the weather) ganda, masūd, khamas.

TO CLOSE, (a.) band-k, mūdnā, ma'mūr-k, bheṛnā, michnā, mūnchā or mūchnā, chhopnā, dhānpnā, lagānā, bhiṛānā, uthangnā, hirkānā; — (to finish) niptārnā; — (to end) khatm-k, sampūrau-k, samāpt-k; — (to close up) milānā, bāndhnā, roknā; (n.) mundnā, michnā; — (to close in with) muwāfaqat-k, ittifaq-k, mel-milāp-k, — (to close with) bhiṛnā, juṭnā, lipāṭnā, band-h, lagnā, milnā, hirkānā, saṭnā, bāndhnā.

CLOSELY, ṭakaiyud-se, saṭe-saṭe, bhiṛake, lagā-lag, piṭiyā-ṭhonk.

CLOSENESS, (narrowness) iḥtibās, rukāwaṭ, kotāhi, khamsāhat; — (vicinity) nazdikī, paiwastagī; — (thickness) ganjāni; — (compactness) saugīnī, injimād; — (of the weather) gandagi.

CLOSET, khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, koṭhri, hujra.

TO CLOSET, (a person) khalwat-k; — (the king closeted the minister two hours to-day) āj pādshāh ne wazīr se do ghari khalwat ki.

CLOT, thakkā, ānṭhi, chakkān, chakkā.

TO CLOT, (become clotted) jamnā, thakkā-h.

CLOTH, kaprā, pāreha, bastar or vastra, jāma. There are many varieties, some of which are as follows: — gārlā, pathā, gazi, gazīna, māghar, chaunkā, amirti, bāfta, adharā, khāssa, adhotar, hazāri, pachtoliyā, sitārā, sahan, mahmūdī, jholā; — (red) khārwā; — (as a carpet) chāndni; — (web of) jāmwār; — (for the table) dastar-khāwān, chādar (prop. a sheet); — (woollen cloth) banāt, sakarlāt, patṭō; — (shawls, &c.) pashmīna; — (to lay the cloth) mez-lagānā, chādar- or sufra-bichhānā.

CLOTH-MERCHANT, pāreha-fārosh, kapriyā.

CLOTHES, CLOTHING, kapre, pāreche, bastar, libās, poshāk, poshish, aqmasha, pahrāwā; — (east) utāran, chhāran; — (bed) oṛhnā, bichhāwan or bichhaunā.

TO CLOTHE, kaprā-oṛhnā or -pahannā or -pahrānā; — (to feed and clothe) roṭi kaprā-d, tan-peṭ ki khabar-lenā.

CLOTHED, (in comp.) posh: thus in Nāji, "māhrū jab safed-posh hū,ā, har taraf chāndni kā josh hū,ā," when the fair one was clothed in white, the moon shone with new lustre around.

CLOTHIER, banāt-bāf, julāhā, kolī.

CLOUD, abr, badlī, bādāl, ghan, megh, ghaṭā, saḥāb; — (obscurity) tārikī, andherā; — (crowd) ifrāt, buhtāt, kaṣrat.

TO CLOUD, parda-r, udās- &c. -k; — (to variegate) abr-r, jauhar-d; — (to be clouded, as the sky) ghirnā, ruknā, chhānā, ghernā, chhā-lenā.

CLOUDINESS, andherā, tirāgi, tārikī, ṭulmat; — (of wood) jauhar-dāri.

CLOUDLESS, be-abr, nir-mal, šāf, khulā-hū,ā.

CLOUDS, (pearl-dropping) abri-naisān.

CLOUDY, abr i ghāliz, abri-siyāh, dhundlā, ghaṭā, gherā, rukā, chhāyā, jhar, utrā, phikā; — (with dust) andhā-dhund, gad-ālūdā; — (variegated) jauhar-dār, abri; — (gloomy) rūkhā, rūḥā.

CLOVE, taung, kāraunf, mekhak; — (of garlic) poṭ, āndi, jawā, (from jau, a barley-corn).

CLOVEN, (cleft) burīda, chirā-hū,ā, shikāfta or shigāfta; — (footed) khuri-dār, phaṭā-sum; — (foot) khuri.

CLOVER, tarfil; — (he is now living in clover) nskī pānchoṅ ungliyān ghi meṅ hain (lit. *his five fingers are in butter*); — (to live in clover) khūd-meṅ-h.

CLOUT, paiwand, pāra, joṛ, parkhandā; — (ruy) langoti, lūngi; — (hippin) potṛā, rūmāl, hāizi lattā, loṛethā, būjā; — (a dishclout) šāfi, ponchhū; — (a clout which the Hindūs use for wiping their bodies) angochhā.

TO CLOUT, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kāri-k, pāra-dozī-k.

CLOWN, gaṅwār, kisān, dilhānī, rostā,ī, mūrakh.

CLOWNISU, anchhilā, angārḥ, gaṅwārū, nā-tarāshīda, gustākḥ, jaṭ, bail, akhar, jabad.

CLOWNISHNESS, dihkān-pan, gaṅwār-pan.

TO CLOY, āsūda-k, ser-k, aghānā, chhākānā, muñh-phirānā, ūṅṭhānā (n. ūṅṭhnā) ūbhū; — (to be cloyed) ser-h, jī-bharnā, chhākānā, muñh-phirjānā.

CLUB, chob, sonṭā, lāṭhi, lath, thengā, dabbīs, chaugān, gurz, gadkā, gadā, labedā, baisākhi, deng, mutahrā; — (of hair) chonḍā; — (assembly) majlis, mushā'ara. This last is restricted to a friendly meeting of poets: there have been several such in Lakhnau, Dillī, &c., in which the members used to criticise and correct one another's works previous to their publication.

TO CLUB, sharākat-k, dāmāsāhi-k, bihri-k, patti-k, milnā, mutafik-h.

CLUB-FOOTED, terḥ-pāwān or terḥ-pānw.

CLUB-LAW, labeḍ, whence the saying, "bed nahiṅ, labeḍ hai," there is no law—it is club-law.

TO CLUCK, kuṭkuṭ-k, kuṭkuṭānā.

CLUMP, (of wood) kunda, lakṛā; — (of trees) jhund; — (of bamboos) koṭhi, thānā.

CLUMSILY, be-saliqāgi-se, bad-waz'i-se.

CLUMSINESS, bad-ustūbi, bad-waz'i, anāri-panā, be-saliqāgi, bad-dāuli, beḥhangāpan.

CLUMSY, anāri, kūṛh, bad-dāul, bhadesal, bad-andām, nā-tarāshīda, bad-waz', phūhar, be-hunar, kū-bhākhar, khājbelā, bad-saj, be-dāul, habṛā, ghāghar, khām-kār, beḥhangā.

CLUSTER, khosha, guchhā, ghaur, ghunchā; — (bunch) dasta, turra; — (bevy) jamā', bhiṛ.

CLUTCH, mūṭh, gah, pakaṛ, hāth, chaugul, panja, ḥabza, girif. dā.o.

TO CLUTCH, pakarnā, gahnā, ḥabzi meṅ-lenā.

CLYSTER, ḥuḥna.

COACH, ghur-daur, ghur-bahal, gārī.

COACHMAN, gārī-wān, bahal-wān. [hāti.

COADJUTOR, rafik, sharik, sājhi, sāthī, yāwar, sang-

COAGULABLE, jamā,ā, kābil i injimād.

TO COAGULATE, (n.) jamnā, bāndhnā, basta-h, mun-jamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā.

COAGULATION, jamāwaṭ, injimād.

COAL, ko,elā, teliyā pathar; — (live) angārā, akh-gar, chingārā, āg kā ḍalā; — (black as a coal) ko,elā sū kālā.

TO COALESCE, milnā, juṭnā, āmekhṭa-h, makhlūṭ-h, namzūj-h, munzamm-h, paiwasta-h.

COALITION, COALESCENCE, mel, milāp, ittifaq, āmezisū, ikhtilāṭ, imtizāj, iltiyām, injimām, paiwastagi.

COARSE, (as cloth) motā, gunda; — (wreathed) kacā, khām; — (rude) an-chhilā, durusṭ; — (clumsy) be-hunar, bad-dāul, khadhāṛ, ghāghar; — (vile) ghāliz, nā-pik. [&c. -se.

COARSELY, be-dāuli-se, be-likmatī-se, be-saliqāgi-COARSENESS, motā,ī, khāmi, kacā,ī, gundagi, durusṭi, sakḥṭi, karakhṭagi, ghālāzat, kaj-khulḥi.

COAST, kināra, lab i daryā, tir, par, sāhil; — (the coast is clear) khāli maidān hai (lit. *the field is clear*),

To COAST, kināre pakar ke jānā.

COAT, kurti, angā, ḡabā, jāma, alkhūlak, gadli; — (of mail) jhilam, daglā, baktar, chihil-tah; — (habit) bhes, bānā, kurtā, chapkan, le, o; — (tunic) parda; — (layer) tah, part; — (in painting) the first coat, astar; the second, &c., rang; — (coat of arms) 'alāmat, nishān.

To COAT, astar-lagānā. tah-chaḡhānā, astar-kāri-k; — (a crucible, &c.) kaprauti-k, gil i ḡikmat-k.

COATED. astar-kār or astar-dār.

To COAX, pluslānā, bahlānā, dam-dilāsā-d. dam-bāzi-k, chāplūsi-k, chumkārānā, chuclikārūi, pahlānā, bodlnā, lahkārānā.

COAXER, dam-bāz, pluslānā, phulāsce-bāz, chāplūs.

To COBBLE, gāḡhūnā, ḡānkūnā, ḡlūngchēnā.

COBBLER, chamār, mochī, pāra-doz; — (mean persons) teli tamb-li; — (bungler) kūḡh, anīri.

COBWEB, makri kā jālā, nasj i 'ankabūt, jhul.

COCHINEAL, ḡirmiz i farangi, kirm dāua; — (the plant) nāg-phani, phani mansā, sij.

COCK, murgh, murghā, kūkrā, kukkat, khurūs; — (male) nar, narūkā; — (of a gun) toḡā, kal, ghorā; — (leader) sarkob; — (spout) tonḡi; — (of hay) ḡheri; — (of a balance) kāntā, jibhi; — (of an arrow) sufār.

To COCK, (a.) kharā-k, uḡhānā; — (a gun) kal-khichlānā, ghorā-chaḡhānā; — (the ear) kāu-bochnā or -chaprānā; — (the nose) nāk-phulnā; — (the turban) terḡhā-k; (n.) akarḡā, aiḡḡhānā

COCKADE, phūl, gūchhā, phūndnā.

COCK-CROW, murgh-bāng, āwāzi khurūs.

To COCKER, (foddlē) phūns-phāns-d piyār-k, naz-k.

COCKET, (a pass, ticket) dastak-rāhdā-i, rawanna

COCK-FIGHTER, murgh-bāz.

COCKLE, (shell-fish) ghonghā, shambūk.

COCKPIT, pāli, akhārā.

COCKREL, (a young cock) paḡhā, paḡḡhā, chūzā.

COCKROCHE, (vermin) til chaḡḡā, jhingur.

COCKSCOMB, kesar, ḡurra; — (a flower) tāji khurūs.

COCKSPUR, murgh kā khūr.

COCKSURE, yaḡin; — (to be) bhūluā, nāzān-h, dam-mārā.

COCOA, nāriyal, nārjil; — (green) ḡāb, domālā; — (dry) jhūnā; — (the kernel) khoprā, gari.

COCTION, josh, ubāl, haḡm, pachā.o.

COD, ḡhendhī, ḡāḡḡ; — (of pease) phalī, chhimī.

CODE, kitāb, jung, poḡhī, granth, pustak, poḡhā,

To CODE, nim-josh-k, adh-pakkā-k.

COEQUAL, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar.

To COERCE, expressed by "zor-se" or "ba-zor," with the causal verb, v. to compel.

CO-ETERNAL, ham-kā'im, ham-dā'im.

COEVAL, ham-joli, ham-'umr, ham-simā, ham-zād or -'aḡar or -zamiān or -waḡt, sanjukt.

To CO-EXIST, mujtama'-h, sam jivī-h, ham-waḡt-h.

CO-EXISTENCE, ijtima'.

CO-EXISTENT, ham-maujūd, ham-waḡt.

COFFEE, ḡahwa, bun; — (house) bhanger- or gānjū-khāna, ḡahwa-khāna; — (cup) ḡhūjāu; — (drinker) ḡahwa-khor; — (pot) ḡahwa-dān.

COFFER, ḡandūk, peḡi, durj.

COFFIN, ḡandūk, tābūt; — (a coffin or a crown) takht yā takūta.

To COFFIN, ḡandūk meḡ-r. kafanānā, takfin-k.

COG, (tooth of a wheel) khūntā.

COGENCY, zor, kūwat, bal zarūrāt, istiḡkrār.

COGENT, ḡawi, prabal, ḡarūr, lā-budd.

To COGITATE, andesha- &c. -k, sochnā, bichārānā.

COGITATION, andesha, fikr, chintā, taraḡdud, ḡaiḡāl.

COONIZABLE, masmū, sumne-jog.

COGNIZANCE, COGNITION, bāz-pursī, bāz-khwas, fariyād-rasī. istimā', taḡḡikat, tajwiz.

COGNOMINAL, ham-nām, ham-isim, mit.

To COHABIT, ham-khḡwāba-h, ham-āghosh-n, ham-bistar-h, ḡurbat-k, 'aurat- &c. -r, blūtar-sonā, ham-ḡubbat-h.

COHABITATION, ham-bistari, ham-khḡwābi, ham-āgho-shī, ḡubbat, sangat,

COHEIR, ham-wāris or -warḡa, ek-ansi.

To COHERE, jamnā. munjamid-h; — (to fit) ḡhik-h.

COHERENCE, COHERENCY, COHESION injimād, ittīḡāl, bastagi, jamā.o, 'alāka, ta'alluḡ, taḡābuk, taḡb k, raḡḡ, ḡarina, silsila. sar-rishta, milāp, satā o, wasl.

COHERENT, munjamid, basta; — (connected) muta'alliḡ, chaspida; — (consistent) muwāfiḡ, ḡhik, rāst.

COHERENTLY, sarriشته-se, lagā.o-se.

COHORT, ulūsh, risāla, guroh. jamā'at,

COIL, kundli, gundli. ḡalka, gundā, ḡendūr,

To COIL, gundli-banānā, kundli-mārīnā,

COIN, sikka, zarb, mudrā, ḡakā, paisā, zar maskūk hun or hūn, falam, tūngā; — (counterfeit) nāsurra, nāzura.

To COIN zarb-d, sikka-mārānā, paisā-banānā; — (invent) ijād-k, joḡnā, bāndlnā.

COINAGE, COINING, zarrābi; — (invention) ijād, ikḡtirā', iftirā, bandish; — (charge of coining) ḡaḡhāe, banāi.

To COINCIDE, milnā, muwāfiḡ-h, ekdil-h v. to accord COINCIDENCE, 'alāka, ta'alluḡ, munāsabat, ittīḡāl, taḡābuk lagā.o, taḡbik, banā.o.

COINCIDENT, munāsib, muwāfiḡ, muttafiḡ, eksān v. yaksān.

COINED, maskūk, mazrūb.

COINER, zarrāb, ḡaksāliyā, ḡalb-bāz; — (counter-feiter) taḡhallubi; — (inventor) mūjid, mukḡtari', bāni.

COITION, jimā', mubāsharat, wasl, milāp. sangam, prasang, rat, mel, kel, mujāma'at, surt.

COLANDER, chhanne kī ḡāfi, chalni.

COLD, ḡandh. sardi, khunukī, burūdāt, sir, jāḡā, hem, jūr, jūrā, rezish; — (to catch) jhola-mārānā; — (the cold season) sarmā jāḡā; — (the cold fit of an ague) jūrī, larza; — (disease) sardi, zukām, nazla, hawā-zadagi.

COLD, (adj.) ḡandhā, sard. khunuk, sital, sirā, jūrā, bāsi, shabīna, bārid, kankan, pāni; — (frigid) khunuk-mizāj, sust. za'if, bodā; — (indifferent) ḡhilā, asurdā, ḡhilā

COLDLY, ḡhaflāt-se, kam-nigābi-se.

COLDNESS, sardāi. ḡandhāi, sitaltā, kam-nigāhi; — (neglect) ḡhaflāt, sard-mihri, asurdagi.

COLIC, kūlinj, bā.o-sul.

To COLLAPSE, mil-jānā, chapaknā, baiḡh-jānā, pach-aknā.

COLLAR, ḡulāba, ḡulū-band; — (of a garment) ḡirebān; — (leather) paḡḡā, — (metal) ḡauḡ, haḡsli, hāns; — (the collar-bone) tarḡū.

To COLLAR, ḡirebān-pakarānā.

To COLLEATE, muḡābala-k, muwājaha-k, barābarjā, iza-k, milānā.

COLLATERAL, COLLATERALLY, barābar-sarātar, lage-lage. pahlū ba pahlū, ham-sar, ham-pahlū, ek-jadi.

COLLATION, muḡābala, muwājaha; — (repast) tanāḡul, naḡl, jal-pān. nāshitā.

COLLEAGUE, ruḡik. sharik, sājhi sāḡhi, saḡi, saḡim, ham-'uhda or -mansal.

TO COLLECT, (a.) jama'-k, ekjā-k, ekthān-k, sametnā, baṭornā, bahūrnā, sangornā, le- or bāchh-r, sakelnā; — (animals) bīrā-b; — (revenues) taḥsil-k, waṣūl-k, taḥsilnā, ugāhnā; — (to gather from premises) nikānā, istikhraj-k; — (to collect one's self) sambhālnā, 'akl- or hosh-pakarnā, ta,ammul-k.

COLLECTED, jama', farāham.

COLLECTION, ijtimā', sangrah, jam'iyat, majma', izdihām, hujūm, moṭhri, dher; — (of poems) diwān, pūnj; — (of pictures) murakk'ā, muḳawwā; — (miscellany) kachkol; — (revenue) māl-guzārī, ugāhī, taḥsilāt, wāsilāt; — (district) taḥsil- or 'amal-dārī; — (the sum collected) jama', maḥṣūl, muḥaṣṣal; — (subscription) bāclih; — (account of) taūzh.

COLLECTIONS, (and balances) wāsil-bākī; — (beginning of) punnī, shagun; — (half of the) adhkārī.

COLLECTIVE, majmū', sagrā, ekthān; — (noun) ism i jins.

COLLECTIVELY, haiyat i majmū'tī, majmū'an.

COLLECTOR, batorū, ugāhne-wālā; — (compiler, &c.) jamī', mu'allif, sangrahī; — (tax-gatherer) taḥsil-dār, muḥaṣṣil, bāj-dār; — (of a district) fauj-dār, 'amal-guzār, chakle-dār, zillā-dār, 'amal-dār, sazā-wal, māl-guzār, ihtimāmi; — (superintendent) 'āmil. When this office is held in trust, the person so trusted is styled 'āmil amin; if by contract, 'āmil mustājir; — (a collector of port-duties) mir-baḥr, shāh-bandar; — (inferior) haldār or dīpdār.

COLLEGE, madrasa, pāth- or sikh-sālā: there are several such establishments in Hindūstān.

COLLEGIATE, COLLEGIAN, ṭālib i 'ilm or ṭālibu-l-'ilm.

COLLIFLOWER, phūl-karam, al-kanbīṭ.

COLLIQUATIVE SWEAT, sitlī.

COLLISION, dhakkā, ṭakkar, ṭhes, ṭhokar.

COLLOP, ḍālī, muchcha, pārcha, bhaṣṭikkā, boṭī.

COLLOQUIAL, (phrase, &c.) rozmarra, muḥāwara.

COLLOQUY, bāt-chit, guṭtagū, bol-chāl, zikr-mazkūr, jawāb-sawāl, kal-puchh, kalima-kalām. [ṭhnā.

TO COLLUDE, sāṭbāt- &c. -k, v. league, gathnā, san- COLLUSION, bandish, sāzish, ittifāq, sāṭbāt, sāṭṭā-baṭāṭā, jog-sanjog, kār-sāzī, sākhṭ.

COLLUSIVELY, bandish- &c. -karke.

COLLYRIUM, anjan, shiyāf, surma, kuḥal.

COLON, (gut) kūlūn; — (point) muṭṭak.

COLONEL, sālār, hazārī, risāla-dār, ulush-dār. The last corresponds to a major in the king's services, as there are, or ought to be, two ulush-dārs with every sālārī, or body of a thousand men.

TO COLONISE, basānā, ābād-k, barpā-k, ma'mūr-k, nau-ābād-k.

COLONNADE, chihil-sutūn, sutūn kī ḳaṭār.

COLONY, ābādī, nau-ābādī, bastī, garoh, jathā, jammi-ghafir, bandhān.

COLOQUINTEDA, COLOCYNTH, indrāyan, ḥaṇḍal, bhas-lūmbhā, kharbuza-talkh

COLORATION, rang-sāzī, rangāwaṭ, rangā.ī.

COLOSSUS, (giant) de, o or dev, daitya.

COLOUR, rang, baran, laun, rūp; — (of a horse) chānglā; — (in oil) rang raughan; — (in comp.) gūn, fām; — (room) ṭhikānā, jagal, jā, e; — (there was not the least colour for excuse) muṭṭak jā, e 'uzr na ṭhī; — (appearance) bhes, bānā, ṣurat, shakl; — (pretence) bahāna, hīla, mis, ḥujjat.

TO COLOUR, rangnā, rangānā, rang-chaṭhānā, rangin-k; — (to palliate, &c.) banānā, taujūh-k, khaṣ-ṣoṣn-k; — (to blush) sharin-khānā, lajanā, chapnā.

COLOURED, rangūn, rang-ba-rang, rātā, gūn-ā-gūn, rangulā.

COLOURING, rangāwaṭ, rangā.ī, rangūnī.

COLOURLESS, shaffāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal.

COLOURS, (standard) nishān, 'alam, bairaq, jhandā.

COLT, bachherā (fem.bacherī) akhand, kura, nākrād, dok; — (a young foolish fellow) alhaṭ, chhichhoṭā coll's tooth, figurat.) dūdh kī dānt.

COLTER, (of a plough) phār, nasi, phālā.

COLTISH, shokh, ḍhīṭh, abtar, alolā, gabrū.

COLUMN, (pillar) sitūn or sutūn, pil-pāya, thamb; — (of men) ḳaṭār, pānt; — (of a book) ṣafhe kē ek khand or zillā.

COMB, kanghī, shāna; — (a cork's comb) kes, tāj or tājī khurūs, maur, phūl, kalghī; — (a horse's comb) shahad kē khāna.

TO COMB, kanghī-k; — (wool or cotton) tūmua, dhunnā, jhārnā.

COMBAT, laṭā.ī, jhagrā, mubārazat, jang o jadl.

TO COMBAT, (n.) laṭnā; laṭā.ī-k, muḳābala- &c. -k, radd-k, mardūd-k, 'itirāz-k, kāṭ-d.

COMBATANT, ḥarif, muḳābil, laṭākā.

COMBINATION, ittifāq, rifāqat, mel, milāp, sharākat, sājhā; — (collusion) bandish, &c.; — (union- &c.) ittisāl, irtibāt, ikhūlāt; — (conjunction) paiwastagi, āmezish.

TO COMBINE, (a.) milānā, jōrnā, gāṭhūnā, paiwasta- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, jurnā, paiwasta-h, ek-h.

COMBINED, muttaḥk, muttaṣil, makhḥlūt, milā, āmekhta, paiwasta.

COMBUSTIBLE, sozanda, jalan-hār, bārūt-sā.

COMBUSTION, sokhṭagi, sozish, jalan.

COME, (interj. be quick) ā, o, lā, o, ājā, chalo, lo, bas; — (come away) ā, o chalo; — (come here) chale ā, o, hale; — (come off) gurez, nikāl; — (come, read the lesson) ā, o sabaḳ parhiye.

TO COME, ānā, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, parnā, girnā, honā, wārid- or sādīr-h; — (out) nikālnā, ukharnā, ubharnā, phūṭnā; — (in season) ucarnā, chūnā; — (on) charhānā; — (to) lagnā; — (how comes that?) yih kyūn kar hai? — (to proceed) nikāl-ānā; — (to come about) ho-jānā; — (to change) phīrnā; — (to come to himself) āp meṅ-ānā, hosh meṅ-ānā; — (to come, speaking of a superior) tashrif-lānā; — (the time to come) ā, iuda or āyanda, āgam. [bhānd.

COMEDIAN, bahurūpiyā, naḳḳāl, sawāngī, naḳl-bāz,

COMEDY, naḳl, sawāng, pekhnā, bahurūp.

COMELINESS, khūb-ṣūrtī, khūsh-audānī, ḥusn, sajawāṭ.

COMELY, khūb-ṣurat, khūsh-audām, sundar, sajlā, ḥasin, shakil, wajih, nek-manzar, ṭarah-dār, sū-ḍaul, khūsh-chhab.

COMER, āyanda, āne-wālā, āwaiyā, pahunchne-wālā, āwan-hār; — (in comp.) wārid, rasida, āmada; — (comers and goers) āyand-rawand or āyande-rawande.

COMET, sitārā'e dum-dār, jhārū, dhūm-ketu, pūnchhār-tārā or pūnchhal-tārā.

COMFIT, &c., ghilāfī-mewā, ilāchī-dāna.

COMFORT, samādhūn, kuwwat, bal, taḳwiyat, taskīn, dhīraj, ārām, khāṭir-dārī, dhīr, prabodh, tasalli, dil-dilī, ni'mat, dilāsā, chain, saḥayutā.

TO COMFORT, kuwwat-d, tasalli- &c. -d.

COMFORTABLE, (in circumstances) āsūda-hāl, ṣāhib ni'mat, na'im; — (giving comfort) taskin-bakhsh, faraḥ-bakhsh, iṭminānī, sukhi, faiz-bakhsh.

COMFORTABLY, ārām-se, khūshī-se, chāiu-se.

COMFORTER, mu'nim, khāṭir-nawāz, ḡham-khāwār, khābar-gir.

COMFORTLESS, be-kas, be-chāra, be-chain, nā-murād, dil-shikasta, dil-tang, udās.

COMICAL, COMIC, thaṭhhe-bāz, hañsor, khush-ṭab', thaṭhol, chuhlā, zarif, 'ajīb, zor, achambhā, bhālā, zaṭālī, maskharā; — (he is a comical body) wuh zor hayūlā hai.

COMICALLY, maskhargī- &c. -so.

COMICALNESS, maskharā-pan, thaṭhol-bāzī, thaṭholī, maskhargī, khush-ṭab'ī, zarāfat.

COMING, ānā, āwā, ī, āmad; — (arrival) maqdam, kudūm, rasid; — (coming and going) āmad-shud, āmad-raft, āwā-jā, ī, āhar-jāhar, ānā-jānā, tānā-bānā, gorā-pāhī, ārā-jārī; — (to purpose coming) āwan-āwan-k.

COMMAND, COMMANDMENT, ḥukim, amr, irshād, farmān, farmūda, farmā, ish, āggyā, ḥukūmat, taḥakkum, sardārī, riyāsāt, kahā, nirnāi, ādesh, niruij.

TO COMMAND, farmānā, ḥukm- &c. -d or -k, sardārī- &c. -k; — (to overlook) dekhnā, sarkob-l; — (to have the command) taḥakkum-k, ḥukūmat-k.

COMMANDER, ḥākīm, sardār, sālar, sar-guroh, mahant, sartāj, adhipatī, senāpatī, jam'-dār, peshwā, aggyā-kār or āggyā-kartā, mir, saindhiyā, sarkob; — (of seven thousand) haft-hazārī; — (of five thousand) panj-hazārī, &c.; — (in chief) sipah-sālar, mukhtār-fauj, amīru-l-umarā, bakhsī (or rather mir-bakhsī); — (of a garrison) kīl-a-dār.

COMMANDING, (situation) sarkob, mārū, sar-jīt, dal-thamb.

COMMATERIAL, ham-mādda, ham jins.

COMMEMORABLE, kābil-yād, prashañsaniya, smaran-yog.

TO COMMEMORATE, 'urs-k, yād-gārī or -dihī-r, ta'rif-k, sarābnā.

COMMEMORATION, shādī, 'urs, fātiḥa, yād-dihī, surt-kār, yād-gārī, smaran-ārth-kriyā.

TO COMMEMORATE, (n.) shurū' &c. -h, nandhnā, laguā, chahūnā, dast-andāz-h; (a.) shurū' &c. -k, nāndhnā, ārambh-k. [rambh.]

COMMENCEMENT, shurū', āghāz, ibtidā, ārambh, prā-TO COMEND, (to recommend) sifāriḥ-k, taḥrīb-k; — (praise) sarābnā, ta'rif-k, tausīf-k; — (to deliver) ḥawāla-k, tashīm-k, sipurd-k, sompnā.

COMMENDABLE, sarāhū, kābil-taḥsīn, lā, ik-ta'rif, mus-taḥsan, pasandida.

COMMENDATION, ta'rif, madḥ, āfrin, astut or stutī, sarāḥ, baḥā, mahimā, prashañsā.

COMMENDER, ṣanā-khṣān, maddāḥ.

COMMENSURATE, &c., ham-andāz, farā-khur, muwāfiq.

COMMENT, COMMENTARY, sharaḥ, ḥāshiya, ta, wil, ta'bir, ṭikā, ṭippān or ṭippānī, bhāsh, ijtilāḥ; — (on the kur'ān) baiḥawī, tafsīr.

TO COMMENT, sharaḥ- &c. -likhnā, ḥāshiya, chaphānā.

COMMENTATOR, COMMENTER, mufassir, muḥashshī, shāriḥ, mu'abbir, ṭika-kār, bhāsh-kār, mujtahid.

COMMERCE, saudāgārī, tijārat, banj or banijya, byohār, baiḥār, len-den, mahājānī, kharīd-farokht, bān; — (intercourse, q.v.) rāḥ-rawiḥ, rāḥ-rasim, āwā-jāhī, rit-prit, ta'alluq, lagā, o, chalan-byohār, ṣuḥbat.

COMMERCIAL, saudāgarāna, tijāratī, bāzārī.

TO COMMISERATE, raḥm- &c. -k, ḍayā-k, māyā-k.

COMMISERATION, raḥm, riqḥāt, tarāḥḥum, maroh, shafqāt, dayā.

COMMISERATOR, mutarahḥim, raḥim, dayāl.

COMMISSARY, dārogha, 'ariz, karorā, nā, ib.

COMMISSARYSHIP, dāroghī or dāroghagī.

COMMISSION, (warrant) sanad, patr, dastāwez, mukhtār-nāma, 'uhda; — (trust) a., u., c.; — (on col-lections) muḥassilāna; — (command) farmā, ish; — (delegation) wikālat-nāma; — (perpetration)

irtikāb, kartab, krivā, kiyā — (commission on goods, &c.) ḥakḥus-sa'ī, rusūm, taḥrīr, dastur, dastūrī, dallāli.

TO COMMISSION, sanad- &c. -d, wakīl-k, nā, ib-k, gumāsh-ta-k, muḥarrar-k, ikhtiyār-d.

COMMISSIONER, amīn, karorā, dārogha, mukhtār-kār, wakīl, gumāsh-ta.

TO COMMIT, (to intrust) ḥawāla-k, denā, dālnā, sompnā, supurd-k, samarpan-k; — (to keep place, &c.) rakhnā, dharnā; — (to imprison) kāid-k, band-k; — (to perpetrate) karuā, irtikāb-k; — (to commit adultery) zinā-k.

COMMITMENT, kāid, dhar-pakar.

COMMITTEE, panchā, et or panchāyat, majlis.

COMMITTEE, murtakib, kāid karne-wālā.

COMMODOUS, ma'kūl, muwāfiq, lā, ik, kābil, munāsib, khūb, khush-numā, suthrā; — (useful) mufid, fā, ida-bakhsī, gun-kārī.

COMMODOUSLY, uslūb-se, suthrā, ī-se.

COMMODOUSNESS, suthrā, ī, khush numā, ī, khūbī, ārām, gun, fā, ida.

COMMODIFY, jins, mā, bast, saudā, saudā-sulf, matā'.

COMMON, (adj.) mushtarik, mushtamil, musta'mil, mashhūr, mushtahar, pragat; — (inferior, &c.) chhotā, kam, zer-dast, utartā-hū, ā, nirs, rāsī, bāzārū, riwājī; — (generally) akṣar, beshtar, dastyāb, bahū-brindī, sājhā, sirī; — (practice) kaṣīru-l-istīmāl; — (verb) fi'l mushtarik, karam-dwibidhā; — (law) 'amal, dastūr, chalan; — (right) ḥakḥ i mushtarik, sir- or sajh-ans; — (consent) kull kā itifāq; — (a common) sā, ir (v. pasture, plain); — (public) wakf, lā-wāriḥ, — (plenty, q. v.) bahut; — (vulgar, q. v.) kam-ḥad, adnā, dānī, zahī; — (people) 'amm; — (usual) rā, ij, murawwaj; — (prostitute) har-jā, ī, fāḥisha, shattāḥ; — (common sense) ḥiss i mushtarik; — (in common) barābar, 'ala-s-sawayat; — in the common way) muwāfiq dastūr ke.

A COMMON, (plain or field) maidān, sā, ir.

COMMONALITY, COMMONS, 'awāmmu-n-uās, 'awāmm, pawāj, nich-log.

COMMONER, nich, adnā, pājī, kamina, 'ammī.

COMMON LAW, riwāj, 'urfī 'amm.

COMMONLY, akṣar, 'alā-l-'umūm, akṣar-auḥāt, beshtar, bārhā or bār-bār, bahut-waqt, bahut-kāl, plier-pher; — (commonly called) 'urf.

COMMONNESS, kaṣrat, tadāwul, ishtirāk, bahubrind.

COMMON-PLACE BOOK, baiyāz, safina, jung, chaupatā.

COMMONS, (food) khānā; — (people) 'amm, ahālī, sānānya-log.

A COMMON SHORE, nāla, badar-rau, nāb-dān, muhri, parnāla, mazbala.

COMMONWEAL, COMMONWEALTH, intizām, band o bast, nazm o nashk.

COMMOTION, ḥarakat, hilā, o, tazalzul, balwā, fitna, jhanjhat, garmi, halchali, khalbali, halbali, laghziḥ, dūnd, kalah, bibād, &c.; — (perturbation) ḥalāk, iztirār, byākūli.

TO COMMUNE, batiyānā, bolnā, ham-suḥban-h.

TO COMMUNICATE, (a.) kaḥnā, batlānā, naql-k, bayān-k, likhnā; — (to give) denā, de-dālnā, bakhsīnā, — (n. to be connected) milnā, 'alāḥa- &c. -r, mushtamil- &c. -h, laguā.

COMMUNICATION, 'alāḥa, ta'alluq, silsila, sar-riḥta, lagā, o, mel, rabṭ; — (news) khabar, itṭilā'.

COMMUNICATIVE, faiyāz, chashma, i faiz, asrār-numā.

COMMUNICATIVENESS, faizān, faiyāzī.

COMMUNION, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, āwā-jāhī; — (society) mel, saungāt, uns, unsiyat, muṣāḥabat, sam-bhāṣhan.

- COMMUNITY, jambūr, ri'ayā, prajā, khalk, khilkat, 'alam, guroh, khāss o 'āmin, abāli-mawālī; — (*the good of the community*) rafāhiyat i khalk, faiz i 'āmm.
- COMMUTABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdil, herpher ke kābil.
- COMMUTATION, badal, tabdil, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza, herpher, adlā-badli.
- To COMMUTE, tabdil-k, badal-d, 'iwaz-d &c. -d.
- COMPACT, shart, hor, 'ahd, bāchā, bij, kaul-qarār, 'ahd o paimān, itifaq, qabūliyat, likh-tang; — (in comp.) nāma.
- COMPACT, (adj.) thos, pur-kār, ghafs, basta, sift, pur, kašif, gārḥā, godkun, kasmašā; — (*brief*) mukhtašar. [bastagi, porhāpan.
- COMPACTNESS, sangini, pur-kārī, injimād, kasāfat.
- COMPANION, rafīk (pl. rufakā), sāthi, ham-rāhi, yār-ghār, ham-dam, ham-nishin, ham-jalsā, anis-jalis, nadim, āshnā, sharik, sājhi, minis, yār, mušāhib, ham-zānū, ham-suḥbat, ham-karin, ham-bazm, ham-kāsa or ham-qadāb, sakḥā, goyā or goi; — (*partner*) ašhāb, sharik; — (*a bottle companion*) ham-nawāla, ham-piyāla.
- COMPANY, (*guests*) miḥmān; — (*assembly*) majlis, jalsā, sabḥā; — (*fellowship*) rifākat, sang, murā-fikāt, unsiyat, hamrāhi; (*partnership*) shirākat; — (*corporation*) firka; — (*body of men*) barādari, guroh, jamā'at, jathā, samūb, mandali, tuman, ḥoli; — (*accustomed to*) majlis-dida; — (*a company of dancing girls, &c.*) ḥāifa; — (*to bear or keep company*) suḥbat-r, rifākat- &c. -k, ham-rāh-h, sāthi-h, ham-rāhi-k.
- COMPARABLE, barābar, ham-sar, ham-chasm, mukābil.
- COMPARATIVE, (*degree*) siḡha e taḥzil; — (*noun*) ismi taḥzil.
- COMPARATIVELY, ba-nisbat, hote, nisbatan, az-rū, kī-rū, ke mukābil, ke rahte; — (*death comparatively with such a life is preferable*) aisi zindagi ke rahte, maut bhali hai; — (*this book comparatively with that book*) yih kitāb ba-nisbat us kitāb ke or is kitāb ke hote wuh kitāb. [mushābahat- &c. -d.
- To COMPARE, mukābala-k, milānā, taulnā, tashbih-d.
- COMPARISON, COMPARE, mukābala, taqābul, muwājaha, taḥbiḥ, milāni, barābari, upamā, sadrišhya; — (*simile*) mushābahat, tamšil, tulyatā; — (*proportion*) nisbat.
- COMPARTMENT, khāna, ḡism, ghar, kamarā.
- COMPASS, daur, daura, gherā, ghumā, o, chakkār, pher, girda, gardish, iḥāta, ma'raz; — (*reach*) pahunch, rasā'i; — (*extent*) miqdār, was'at, ḥikānā, ḥadd; — (*a pair of compasses*) pargār; — (*the mariner's compass*) kuṭb-numā, ḡibla-numā: this last is used by the Musalmāns to point out the situation of Makka (vulg. Mecca) on particular occasions, such as absence from home, &c.
- To COMPASS, ghernā, garernā, chhenknā, muḥāšara-k, gird-k; — (*to attain*) ḥāšil-k, rāst-lānā.
- COMPASSION, dard, pīr, shafkat, raḥm, riḡkat, dard-mandī, tars, karunā, dayā, ḡriḡā.
- COMPASSIONATE, sāhib-dard, dard-mand, shafīk, raḥim, mushfīk, mihrbān, raḥm-dil, narm-dil, mom-dil, maroḥi, dayāl, karunā-want, bhalā.
- To COMPASSIONATE, raḥm- &c. -k, gham-khyāri-k.
- COMPASSIONATELY, raḥm- &c. -se.
- COMPATIBLE, lāik, kābil shāyān, munāsib.
- COMPATIBLY, liyākat- &c. -se. [desi.
- COMPATRIOT, ham-waḡan, ham-shahrī, swadesī, ek-
- COMPEER, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar, ham-joli, ham-martaba or -darja.
- To COMPEL, this word is generally expressed by a causal verb, and the words zor-se, ba-zor, zabardasti-se; thus to *compel one to speak*, zor se bulānā, ba-zor kalhānā; — (*to compel one to write*) zabardasti se likhānā.
- COMPELLATION, laqab (pl. alkāb), khūṭāb, sangiyā.
- COMPELLER, zabar-dast, zālim.
- COMPEND, COMPENDIUM, ikhtisār, intikhāb, ijmāl, khulāsa, dopatti, mūjiz, sanḥḥep-granth.
- COMPENDIOUS, mukhtašar, muntakhāb, mujmal, kotāh, sanḥḥep.
- COMPENDIOUSLY, ikhtisār- &c. -se.
- To COMPENSATE, talāfi-k, 'iwaz- &c. -d, paritoshik-d.
- COMPENSATION, talāfi, iwaz, ajr, jazā; — (*damage*) dānd, gunāh-gāri, mukāfāt.
- COMPETENCE, COMPETENCY (*of fortune*) farāḡhat, kifāyat, āsūda-ḥāli, pūran, wajhi-kafāf, kushā'ish, farākhur. haḡk; — (*I have a competency of wealth*) māl ba ḡadri ihtiyāj mere pās hai.
- COMPETENT, kābil, lāik, muwāfiq, barābar, kāfi, bas, pārag, yogya, upayukta, samarth; — (*reasonable*) wājibi.
- COMPETENTLY, achchhi tarāḥ-se, andāze-se, ba-ḡadri zarurat, ba-ḡadri ihtiyāj.
- COMPETITION, mukābalat, munāza'at, riḡabat; — (*contest*) badā-badī, baḡšā-baḡši, hūyā-lūri, dekhā-dekhi, hiskā-hiskī, charḥā-charḥi, mukāwamat, mukābirat. [prativādak.
- COMPETITOR, mukābil, ḡarif, ham-ḡalab, pratipaksh, COMPILATION, tālif, majnūf, jung, sanchai, sangrah.
- To COMPILE, jam'-k, farāham-k, tālif, &c. -k.
- COMPLIER, mu'allif, jāmi', sanchai-kāri.
- COMPLACENCE, COMPLACENCY, khūshi, bashāshat, dil-jama'i, khāṭir-jama'i, ānand, hulas or hullās, santosh.
- COMPLACENT, mulā'im, ḡalim, santusht, su-shil.
- To COMPLAIN, (*lament*) hāe-k, afsos-k, faryād-k, kuḥnā, haukā-bharnā, nāla-k; — (*to inform against*) nālīsh- &c. -k; — (*to ail*) bimār-h, nā-sāz- &c. -h.
- COMPLAINANT, COMPLAINER, faryādī, gila-guzār, shākī, gila-mand, nālīsh-mand, nālīshī, mudda'i.
- COMPLAINING, nālān, zāri-kunān.
- COMPLAINT, hāe, e, afsos, āh, shikwā, shikāyat, istighāsa; — (*lamentation*) nālīsh, faryād, ḡham, ham o ḡham, dād-bedād, al-ghiyās, doḥā'i, gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā; — (*disease*) bimāri, kāhili, rog.
- COMPLAISANCE, abliyat, khulk, murūwat, sil, ādam-gari, insāniyat, mulā'imat, tamalluk, akhlāq, sabḥā, o.
- COMPLAISANT, khālik, sāhib-murūwat, sū-sil or su-shil, bhalā, khūb, narm, sadāchār, shishṭāchār.
- COMPLAISANTLY, khulk- &c. -se.
- COMPLEMENT, (*number*) shumār, ti'dād, gintī, bhartī, tamāmi.
- COMPLETE, tamām, pūrā, akhīr, akhīr, khātm, taiyār, sar-āmād, sab, sarb, be-bāḡk, nikhand, samūchā; — (*month*) mās kā bār.
- To COMPLETE, tamām-k, kāmil- &c. -k, nibernā, anjām ko pahunchānā, samāpt-k, sarnā.
- COMPLETELY, sar-ā-pā, sar-ā-sar, dar o bast, nipat, mahz, ek kalam, ek laḡht, chārōn ḡaraf.
- COMPLETION, COMPLETENESS, takmil, tamāmi, intilhā, ikhtitām, kamāl, muntahā, nibērā, ubeḡrā, o, itmām, tatmīm, tamāmiyat, takmila.
- COMPLEX, COMPLICATED, pech-dar-pech, chand-dar-chand, uljhā, pechilā, blūnjāl, tah-ba-tah, abtar, murakkab.
- COMPLEXION, rang, rūp, baran or varan; — (*constitution*) miḡāz.
- COMPLEXLY, pech-se, uljhā, o-se.
- COMPLIANCE, istirzā, razā-mandī, marzī, ijāb, kābul, inḡiyād, sammātī, swikār.
- COMPLIANT, mulā'im, narm, ḡalim, ḡalim, sammāt, swikrīt.
- To COMPLICATE, pech dar pech-k, uljhānā.
- COMPLICATION, pech. uljherā, uljhā, o.

COMPLIMENT, takalluf, mudārā, srīshṭāchār. tamalluḡ, takallufāt, mudārūt, salām. parnām or pīnām, namaskār, dandawat, minih-pūrāi, khāna-ābād, daulat-ziyād, tawāzu', sambandī, bandagī; — (*give my compliments*) hamārā salām kaho.

TO COMPLAIN, mubārak-bādī-d, mubārak-bād-d; — (*to flatter*) zāhir-dārī-k, khush-āmad-k.

COMPLIMENTARY, &c., shauḡiya, salāmi, takallufāna, tamalluḡāna.

COMPLIMENTER, khush-āmadi, zāhir-dār.

TO COMPLY, rāzi- or razā-mand-h, angikār-k, bajā-lānā, kā-il-h. [of fard.

COMPONENT, (*parts*) ajzā (pl. of *juz, a part*), afrād (pl.

TO COMPOSE, bakhānā; — (*to make*) banānā, kabnā, karnā, jornā, bāndhnā; — (*music*) tarāh-d, sur-kārhnā, soz-nikālānā; — (*place*) rakhnā, dharnā; — (*as an author*) taṣnīf-k, inshā-k; — (*to calm*) taskin-d, dhīraj-d, thāmbhnā, zaḡḡ-k; — (*to adjust*) durust-k, islāh-d; — (*to arrange*) tartīb-d; — (*in printing*) harf-jamānā or baiḡhālū.

COMPOSED, sanjida, dhīrā, mustakill; — (*to be composed of*) mujassam-h.

COMPOSEDLY, istiḡlāl-se, āsūda-dilī-se.

COMPOSER, (*writer*) muṣannīf, kartā, inshā-pardāz; — (*of music*) tarāh-sāz, sur-kārhi, nā,ek, farrāh.

COMPOSITION, tarkīb, milāwat, ṭab'-zād, banāwat, sāḡht, kahā, kartūt, kṛit, takhlīt, karnī; — (*of a debt*) dāmāsāhi, ḡissa-rasad, dāmi-barābar, bāṭ-bakhrā; — (*of medicine*) dawā-sāzi, aukhad-kār; — (*arrangement*) usṭūb, ḡal; — (*work*) taṣnīf, inshā; — (*of a difference*) muṣālaḡa.

COMPOST, khād or khād kī tarkīb, pāns.

COMPOUND, COMPOUNDED, murakkab, makhḡlūt, mam-zūj, āmekhta, āmez, sanjukt, tarkībī; — (*word*) padbirt, laḡ i murakkab.

COMPOUND, tarkīb, ikhtilāḡ, imtizāj, āmezish, milā.o.

TO COMPOUND, milānā, makhḡlūt-k, murakkab- &c. -k, tarkīb-k; — (*to adjust*) muṣālaḡa-k, banānā, dāmi-rasad- &c. -k.

COMPOUNDER, (*of medicines*) dawā-sāz.

COMPOUNDS, murakkabāt, makhḡlūtāt.

TO COMPREHEND, (*conceive*) samajhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bodhnā, pahunchna, palchānnā, būjhnā, dar-ānā; — (*to comprise*) muṣhtamil-h, hāwi-h, mutazāmin-h, byāpak-h, jāmi'-h, muṣhtamil-k, mutazāmin-k.

COMPREHENDED, khāṭir- or dil-nishin, markūz.

COMPREHENDER, mudrik, hāwi.

COMPREHENSIBLE, kābilu-l-fahm, būjhnē-jog.

COMPREHENSION, (*intellect*) daryāft, fahmīd, būjh, samajh, gyan, 'alq, zihn, mudrika, ṭaṣawwur, bodh, pahunch, bichār, takḡaiyul, dil- &c. -nishini.

COMPREHENSIVE, zāhīn, sāḡhib-ṭab', fahmīda, tez-fahm, thore meṅ bahut, ḡalla o ḡalla. ḡalilu-l-laḡ ḡaṣīru-l-ma'ni, suḡhiṃ-sambuh, gunjā,ishī, barā, kushāda, chauḡā.

COMPREHENSIVENESS, jaulāni, ḡadāwat.

COMPRESS, (*bolster or bandage*) gaddī, paṭṭī.

TO COMPRESS, dabānā, dābnā, nichoḡnā, sameṭnā.

COMPRESSIBLE, dabān-hār, simṭā,ū.

COMPRESSION, COMPRESSURE, dabā.o.

TO COMPRISE, (*to include*) lānā, ḡālnā, mundarij-k, dharnā, muḡṭ-h, shāmil-h, muṣhtamil-k.

COMPROMISE, sharḡ, hoḡ, 'ahd, muṣālaḡa, paṭkā, ham-sharṭī or -ḡaulī, ḡulḡ ba 'iḡwad. [-k, ham-sharḡ-h.

TO COMPROMISE, sharḡ-k, muṣālaḡa- &c. -k, paṭkā- &c.

COMPULSION, COMPULSIVENESS, zor, ḡulm, ta'addī, bil'at, zabar-dastī, zor-āwārī, ziyādātī.

COMPULSIVE, COMPULSORY, COMPULSATORY, zabar-dast, saḡḡht, parbal, jabri, be-ikhtiyārī, ḡālimāna.

COMPULSIVELY, ba-zor, ḡulm- &c. -se, jabran, ḡahran.

COMPUNCTION, (*contrition*) afsos, ta,assut, ḡhasrat, pachh-tāwā, khādashā, khālish.

COMPUTABLE, kābil ti'dād, shumār-paḡir, ginne-jog.

COMPUTATION, muḡāsaba, ti'dād, ginti.

TO COMPUTE, giṃnā, shumār- &c. -k, miṃnā.

COMPUTER, muḡāsib, muḡharir, ḡisāb-dān, lekhaḡ.

COMRADE, ham-khāna, rafīḡ, sāthī, saḡī, barādar, bhāi, sansarḡī, akhāre kāyār.

COMRADES, (*of the same profession, &c.*) abnā,i-jins, bhā,i-band.

CON, CO, COM, COR: these inseparable particles are expressed, in words of Sanskrit origin, by sa, sam, or san, prefixed, and, in Persian, by ham or yak, as may be seen in several of the following words.

TO CONCATENATE, silsila band-k, zanjira band-k.

CONCATENATION, silsila-bandī, zanjira-bandī, tasalsul, larbandī.

CONCAVE, mujawwaf, muḡa'ar, khokhrā or khokhlā, chūchhā, khāli, ḡausī.

CONCAVITY, ḡa'r, jauf, ḡhār, kāwāk-miyān.

TO CONCEAL, chhipānā, guḡt-k, poshīda-k, pinhān-k, makhḡfī-k, khūfiya-k, parda-k, satr-k, baclānā, oḡ-k, ojhal-k, mastūr-k, muzmar-k, dhānpnā, lukānā; — (*avoid*) naḡar-baclānā.

CONCEALED, parda-posh, niluḡta, chhipā, pinhān.

TO BE CONCEALED, rū-push-h, chhipnā.

CONCEALER, parda-posh, sātir. [istitār, gopan.

CONCEALMENT, poshidagī, ikhfā, rū-poshī, chhipā.o.

TO CONCEDE, mānnā, hān-hiṃ-bharnā, musallam-r, durust-r, jāz-r, rawā-r, rāzi-h, ḡabūl-k, de-ḡālnā, ḡawāla-k

CONCEIT, (*fancy*) fikr, khīyāl, rā,e, wahm, andesha, lahr, chutkulā, laḡīfa, ṣan'at, alangkār; — (*affection*) khūḡ-parastī, pinḡār, ḡhamand, anāniyat, takabbur, ḡhurūr, istikbār, kibīr, dambh; — (*to be out of conceit*) khīyāl-chhoḡnā, bāz-ānā, dast-bardār-h.

CONCEITED, (*proud*) khūḡ-bin, khūḡ-pasand, maghrūr, ahang-kārī, abhīmāni, apkārī, khūḡ-parast, chikkan-pat, gumāni, dimāḡhi, dāmbhuk, garbī.

CONCEITEDLY, ḡhamand-se, takabbur- &c. -se.

CONCEITEDNESS, khūḡ-pasandī, takabbur, lan-tarāni, ahangkār, abhīmān.

CONCEIVABLE, mutaṣawwar, munkinu-l-fahm, kābil-idrāk, samajhne-jog.

TO CONCEIVE, sochnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, būjhnā, samajhnā, bichārnā; — (*in the womb*) ḡamal-lenā, hāmīla-h, peṭ-se-honā, ummed-se-honā, ākhiz-muākhiz-h, ḡamal-girifta-k, pakapnā, peṭ-rāhnā, ḡābh-lenā.

CONCEIVER, mudrik, bichārīk.

CONCENTRATION, ham-markazī, chhankāḡat.

TO CONCENTRE, CONCENTRATE, ham-markaz-k, samadh-k, sangornā, chhankānā.

CONCENTRIC, ham-markaz.

CONCEPTION, (*thought*) idrāk, khīyāl, dhyān, daryāft, fahmīd, samajh; — (*pregnancy*) ḡamal; — (*uterine*) kuwwatī-ākhiza, ta,ākhkhuz.

CONCERN, CONCERNMENT, (*business, connexion*) mu'ā-mala, sar o kār, kār o bār, 'alāḡa, laḡā.o, denā-pānā; — (*interest, regard*) fikr, andesha; — (*affection*) dard; — (*regret*) ḡham, dil-gīrī, udāsī; — (*importance*) zarīrat; — (*of great concern*) muhimm; — (*care*) chintā.

TO CONCERN, 'alāḡa- &c. -r; — (*to make sorrowful*) dilgīr- &c. -k; — (*to concern one's self*) hāth-d, dakhl-k.

CONCERNED, (*grieved*) dil-gīr, mutafakkir, mushawwish; — (*for*) ḡham-khār; — (*with*) sharīk, ek-jor; — (*connected*) muta'allīḡ, 'alāḡa-dār; — (*to be concerned*) dil-gīr- &c. -h, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtānā.

CONCERNING wāṣṭe, liye, ko, par, sir; — (*I have come concerning some business*) kuchh kām par āyā hūn.

CONCERT, (*of music*) chauki; — (*inst.*) pach-bajnā, ṭā ifa, rāg-rang, gānā-bajānā, ham-āwāzi; — (*symphony*) samā; — (*to be in concert or tune*) samā-bandh-rachnā.

TO CONCERT, thik-k, sijil-k, band o bast-k, durust-k, itifāḱ-k, bandish-b or -k, maṣlahat-k, bāndhnā.

CONCESSION, kabūl, marzi, ijāzat, istirzā, ijābat; — (*grant*) marhamat, 'ināyat, ri'āyat.

CONCH, sankh, kaurā, muhra, nākūs.

TO CONCILIATE, (*gain*) hāsil-k, paidā-k; — (*to reconcile*) milānā, taṣṭiya-k, apuānā, apnā kar lenā, milā-lenā, gāṅhṅhā, tālif i ḱulūb-k.

CONCILIATING, milāpi, milan-sār, ṣulh-sāz.

CONCILIATOR, shafi', mel-karne-wālā.

CONCISE, kotāh, tang, mukhtaṣar, mujmal, sanchhep; — (*writer*) mukhtaṣar-nawis.

CONCISELY, ikhtisār-se, ijmāl-se.

CONCISENESS, kotāhī, ikhtisār, ijmāl, sanchhepan.

TO CONCLUDE, (*terminate*) tamām-k, ākhir-k, khatm-k, pūrā-k, sampiran-k, samāpt-k, anjāmī- &c. -k, chukānā; — (*to determine*) thahrānā; — (*to infer*) nikālnā; — (*to suppose*) jānnā, aṭkalnā, kiyās-k, khijāḱ-k; — (*n. to end*) tamām- &c. -h, ho-chuknā; — (*to be concluded or inferred*) nikālā, muttij-h; — (*to conclude an alliance*) rāh-rawish-k.

TO CONCLUDE, (*adv.*) al-ḱiṣsa, al-gharaz, hāsil i kalām.

CONCLUSION, tamāmī, ākhirat or ākhirā, inṣirām, intihā, 'āḱibat, ikhtitām, khatin, aujām, ant, khātima; — (*result*) natija, phal, anjāmī kār, aṭkal.

CONCLUSIVE, ḱāṭi', ḱāṭi', shāfi, khātīm, ant-kārī.

CONCLUSIVELY, ḱāṭi'an, prāmānya.

CONCOCTION, haẓim, taḱlil, pachā,o, nuzj, pakā,o.

CONCOMITANT, lāzīm, lāhiḱ, yukta, sānsargī, sāthī.

CONCOMITANCE, CONCOMITANCY, luzūm, luhūḱ.

CONCORD, CONCORDANCE, muwāfaḱat, mel, milāp, taṭābuk, tawāfuḱ, ekā, banā,o, sanjog, sāzgāri, āshṭi, ṣulh, wifāḱ, ṣulhat, barār, ghāl-mel, milā,o; — (*in gram.*) rabṭ; — (*harmony*) ham-āhangī, dam-sāzi, samā.

CONCORDANT, muwāfiḱ, muṭābik, muttāfiḱ, muttāhid, dam-sāz; — (*consonant*) ham-āwāz, ham-safir, ham-sur, ham-ṣaut or ham-rāg, ek-jihat, ek-rū, ek-jī; — (*in gram.*) arab-ḱūḱ.

CONCOURSE, CONFLUENCE, jamā'o, hujūm, majma', izdihām, melā, bhīr, samūh; — (*junction*) milāp, itifāḱ. [ṣifat-mushabbah, sambodhan.

CONCRETE, munjamid, basta; — (*noun*) ism i ṣifat.

TO CONCRETE, bandhnā, jamnā, basta-h, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

CONCRETION, jamā,o, injīmād, bastagī, jaman.

CONCUBINAGE, madkhūliyat, surait-panā.

CONCUBINE, ḱaram, surait, chor-maḱal, madkhūla, sahelī, rakhmī, parānī, khawāṣṣ, uḱhari; — (*to take as a*) dolā-nikālnā.

CONCUPISCENCE, shahwat, mastī, chodās, armān, kām.

CONCUPISCENT, mast, shahwatī, shahwat-parast, armānī, kāmī.

TO CONCUR, (*to unite*) muttāfiḱ-h, muwāfiḱ-h, bāham-h, ek-dil-h, milnā; — (*to agree*) mānnā, ḱabūl-k, man-milānā, ek-chit-h.

CONCURRENCE, CONCURRENCEY, ittifāḱ, itihād, ekā, muwāfaḱat, tawāfuḱ, mel, ikhtilāḱ, irtibāt; — (*combination*) silsila, sar-rishṭa; — (*help*) himāyat, saḱā,o; — (*consent*) ḱabūl, istirzā, taṭbīḱ, taṭābuk.

CONCURRENT, muttāfiḱ, muttāhid, muwāfiḱ, ek-dil, ham-pardāz, joṛā, bāham, muta'āriz, musalsal.

CONCUSSION, jumbish, laghziṣh, tazalzul, hilā,o, dulā,o, barakat.

TO CONDEMN, fatwā-d, doshī-k, aparādhi-k; — (*the judge condemned him to die*) ḱāzi ne us ke ḱatl kā fatwā diyā; gunāhgār- &c. -ṭhahrānā, taḱṣīrwār-k, malāmat-k, plitḱārnā, dāndnā; — (*to censure*) gila-k, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, nindiyā-k, ulahnā-d, ilzām-d, dokhnā; — (*to reject*) radd-k, nikāl-ḱ.

CONDEMNATION, fatwā, ḱukm, ḱiṣās, daud; — (*rejection*) istirdād.

CONDENSATION, taḱṣīf, jamāhaṭ.

TO CONDENSE, CONDENSATE, (a.) jamānā, gāḱhā-k, munjamid-k, basta-k, ghaliz-k, ḱaṣīf-k, gaḱhiyanā, dabānā; (n.) jamnā, munjamid- &c. -li.

TO CONDESCEND, faro-tanī-k, mutawajjih-h, tawajjuh-k, namratā-k; — (*to stoop*) dabnā, niluḱnā; — (*to consent*) ḱabūl-k, swikār-k.

CONDESCENSION, faro-tanī, inkisār, ādhintā,i, mulā,i-mat, ḱilm, namratā, tawāzu' o taẓīm, niyāz, shish-ṭatā.

CONDIGN, lā,ik, munāsib, lāzīm, wājib, yogya, upayukta; — (*condign punishment*) saẓā 'āzāb.

CONDIMENT, maṣlah, chāshni, chaṭni, achār.

CONDITION, (*state*) ḱāl. ḱālat, aḱwāl, gat or gati, kaifiyat, 'ālam, dasā or dashā, waz', maram; — (*rank*) auj, shān, maṣab, bibhau, bibhūt; — (*stipulation*) 'ahd, hor, shart, iḱrār, bij; — (*bond*) 'ahd-nāma; — (*conditions on both sides*) 'ahd o paimān i du-ṭarfī.

TO CONDITION, shart-b or -k, 'ahd o paimān-b or -k.

CONDITIONAL, shartī, mashrūt; — (*bill*) jawābi; — (*in gram.*) shartīya; — (*a conditional conjunction*) ḱarfi-shart. [ba-sharte-ki.

CONDITIONALLY, ba-shartī; — (*on condition that*)

TO CONDOLE, mātam-pursī-k, gham-khḱwāri-k.

CONDOLEMENT, CONDOLENCE, gham-khḱwāri, ta'ziyat, mātam-pursī, pursā, ham-dardī.

CONDOLER, gham-khḱwār, ham-dard, dukh-baṭā,u.

TO CONDUCE, madad-d, kuwwat-d, taḱwiyat-d, pushtī-d, saḱārā-d, upakār-k, saḱāyatā-k.

CONDUCE, CONDUCTIBLE, mumidd, mu'āwin, saḱā,i.

CONDUCTIVENESS, mu'āwanat, 'ānat, saḱāyatā.

CONDUCT, (*treatment*) sulūḱ, kirdār; — (*management*) ijrā, madār, tadbir, kartab; — (*behaviour*) chāl, chalan, atwār, rawish, tariḱā, shewa, waz', ḱarakat, vyawahār, aḱharan; — (*pass*) parwāna i rāhdāri; — (*convoy*) badraḱa; — (*of an army*) lashkar-kashī, fauj-kashī.

TO CONDUCT, le-chalnā, le-jānā, le-ānā, rāh-numā,i-k, pahunchānā; — (*to manage*) chalnā, rawānī-k, ḱārrawā,i-k, iltimām-k; — (*to conduct an army*) lashkar-kashī-k.

CONDUCTOR, rāh-numā, agwā, rāh-bar, peshwā, peshraw, rāh-nawāl, ijrā,e-kār; — (*spiritual*) ḱādi, mursbid, gurū; — (*manager*) ihtimāmehī.

CONDUIT, nahr, āb-rez, pranālī. [sānchā.

CONE, makhṛūt or makhṛūt-ḱāt, gā,o-dum, wartah-ḱhāt,

TO CONFABULATE, bāt-chit-k, guft-gū-k.

CONFABULATION, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, guft-gū, zikr-mazḱūr, ḱil-ḱāl, ḱāl-maḱāl.

TO CONFECT, murabba-banānā, pāgnā, ghilāfi-k.

CONFECTION, CONFECT, murabba, miṭhā,i, pāg, shīrīnī, ḱalwā.

CONFECTOR, ḱalwā,i, rikāb-dār, murabba-sāz miṭhā,i-farosh, ḱalwā-sāz.

CONFEDERACY, 'ahd o paimān, rāh-rawish, ḱaul-ḱarār itihād, ekā, milāp, bandish, sāzish, gushṭ.

CONFEDERATE, rafīḱ, sāthī, sājhī, mu'āhid.

CONFEDERATE, (*adj.*) muttāfiḱ, muttāhid, milāpi mushārīk.

TO CONFEDERATE, rāh-rawish-k, ham-shartī-k, ham 'ahd-k, ek or ektra-li, yog-k.

TO CONFER, (*to converse*) kahuā, jawāb-sawāl-k, bati-yānā, kathopakathan-k; — (*in private*) khalwat-k; — (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā, marhamat-k, ināyat-k, 'aḡā-k, in'am-k, dān-k.

CONFERENCE, jawāb-sawāl, muzākara, mukālama, bāt, bat-kahā,o, maṣlahat, mubāḥasa, kathopakathan; — (*consultation*) kab-pūchh.

TO CONFESS, mānnā, ḡabūl-k, ikrār- &c. -k, kā-il- &c. -h, hān-k, ḡabūlnā, sach kahnā, swikār-k; — (*to, and as a priest*) srawan-k or -karānā, gosh-guzāri-k; — (*to disclose*) batlānā, kahnā.

CONFESSEDLY, kaḡ'an, yaḡinan, be-shubha, muḡarrar, be-shakk, ḡaşdan, 'amdan, hānkā-hānkī, badā-badī.

CONFESSION, ikrār, i'tirāf, kahā, ḡabūl, hūnkār, ijāb, iḡhār, shahādāt, swikār, anḡikār, srawankār, gosh-guzāri.

CONFESSOR, (*declarer*) kā'il, mu'tarif, muḡirr; — (*martyr*) shahid; — (*father*) pīr.

CONFEST, bādī, mashhūr, hānkār, ma'lūm, fāsh.

CONFIDANT, **CONFIDENTIAL**, rāz-dār, ham-rāz, bhe-diyā, maḡram, dam-sāz, ham-dam, maḡram-kār, parda-dār, mu'tamid.

TO CONFIDE, bhārosā-k or -r, patiyānā, vishwās-k, pratiyay-k.

CONFIDENCE, bhārosā, ās, ummed, i'tiḡād, tawaḡḡu', yaḡin, tayaḡkun, nishchai, khāḡtir-jama'i, partit, itminān, patiyārā, vishwās; — (*boldness*) istiḡlāl, dileri, be-bāki; — (*arrogance*) shokhī, khud-bini.

CONFIDENT, mu'taḡid, ummed-wār, mu'tawaḡḡa'; — (*bold*) mustaḡill, nidhaḡak, be-ta,ammul, be-tadbir, nis-sandeh; — (*impudent*) gustāḡh, shokh, ḡliḡh. [bhedū.

CONFIDENTIAL, rāz-dār, partit, mu'tamad, ham-rāz,

CONFIDENTLY, istiḡlāl- &c. -se, be-khaḡra, yaḡinan.

CONFIGURATION, tarkīb, banāwaḡ, rachāwaḡ.

CONFINE, hadd, intihā, sar-hadd, dāndā, siwāna or siwānā, kināra, simā.

TO CONFINE, (*imprison*) band- &c. -k, ḡaid-k; — (*to bound*) munḡaşar-k; — (*to restrain*) roknā, atkānā. [— (*narrow*) kotān, tang.

CONFINED, bandī, ḡaidī, muḡaiyad, maḡbūs, pā-band;

CONFINEMENT, ḡaid, band, asiri, giriftāri, iḡtibās.

TO CONFIRM, sābit- &c. -k, iṣbāt- &c. -k, sthīr- or sthāpan-k, ḡahranā, maḡbūḡ-k, maṣṣūb- &c. -k, saḡihī-k; — (*certify*) pramān-k, muḡarrar-k; — (*a brahman*) saṣskār- &c. -k; — (*a disease*) jarānā; — (*to appoint*) kā'im-k, khaḡā-k; — (*as a poz*) muzmin-k.

CONFIRMATION, iṣbāt, ṣubūt, taḡakḡuḡ, ta'aiyun, taḡḡik, istiḡkān, istiḡlāl, maḡbūḡ, ḡahra'o, muḡarrari; — (*proof*) dāl, dalālat, pramān.

CONFIRMATORY, mumidd, muwaiyid, mu'āwin.

CONFIRMED, sābit, muḡarrar, mu'aiyan, mutahaḡḡik, mushakḡḡaş; — (*established*) kā'im, muḡkam, ba-ḡāl, barḡarār, saṣskāri, bart-bandhī.

TO CONFISCATE, zabḡ-k, ḡurḡ-k, ḡek- or chhenk- or rok-lenā, baitu-l-māl meṡ-d.

CONFISCATION, zabḡī, ḡurḡī.

CONFISCATOR, zabḡit, ḡek- &c. lene-wālā. [agni-dāh.

CONFLAGRATION, aḡwāhī, ātash-zadāḡ, shu'la,lūkwa,i,

CONFLICT, laḡā,i, kharkḡhasha, kār-zār, ma'rika, jang, uljherā, sateza, dār o gir, jhaḡā-paḡi, sangrām, jhagrā — (*agony*) kalap or kalpa, dukh, koḡ, ḡalaḡ.

CONFUENCE, **CONFLUX**, sangam, mel or melā, milāḡ; — (*a crowd*) amboh, kaḡrat, maṡḡali.

CONFLUENT, (*small-poz*) kiraiyā, maṣriyā.

TO CONFORM, muwāḡik- &c. -k, barābar- &c. -k, sammat-k, ek-daul-k; (n.) muwāḡik-h; — (*to comply with*) ḡabūl-k, rāḡi-h, swikār-k.

CONFORMABLE, barābar, eksān, hamwār, muwāḡik muḡāḡik, samān, shā'ista, ma'ḡūl, lā'ik; — (*submissive*) ḡahim, mulā'im, burd-bār, mutahaḡmmil, ḡharib. [ḡāḡik.

CONFORMABLY, bar-ḡukm, ba-mūḡib, muwāḡik, mu-CONFORMATION, tarkib, banāwaḡ.

CONFORMITY, muwāḡakat, muḡāḡakat, mushābahat, taḡābuḡ, 'alāḡa, milā,o, laḡā,o, hamwāri.

TO CONFOUND, milāu, makḡlūt-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, ḡar-ḡar-k, bhūnd-lānā, hadiyānā, hakḡā-bakkā-k, sar-ḡardān-k; — (*to abash*) pāni-pāni-k; — (*to astonish*) be-hawāss-k, pareshān-k, sarāsi-ma-k, byākul-k, muḡtarib-k, mushawwish-k; — (*to destroy*) ḡhārat-k, pā'emāl-k, satyānās-k.

CONFOUNDED, (*perplexed*) ḡairān, pareshān; — (*bad or violent*) ashadd, saḡht, kattā, nipaḡ, baitu-l-māl; — (*this confounded business distresses me much*) yih baitu-l-māl kān mujhe bahut 'ājiz kartā hai.

CONFOUNDEDLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, makrūhāna.

TO CONFRONT, (a.) rū-ba-rū-k, dū-ba-dū-k, chār-chashm-k, muḡāḡil-k, sāme-k, saṡmukh-k, jamognā, muwāḡiha-k; (n.) rū-ba-rū- &c. -honā.

CONFRONTATION, ruḡū, muḡāḡila.

TO CONFUSE, ḡhabrānā, ḡarḡarānā, uljhānā, aklānā, mutafarriḡ- &c. -k.

CONFUSED, mutafarriḡ, muntashar, abtar, tārpātār, darham-barham, pech dar pech, tah o bālā, ulajh-pulajh, ahrā-tahri.

CONFUSEDLY, abtar, abtari-se, &c.

CONFUSION, **CONFUSEDNESS**, abtari, barhamī, ḡhabrāḡat, ḡarḡari, intishār, uljherā; — (*disturbance*) ḡhaḡḡhā, balwā, shor or shorish, fitūr; — (*distraction*) iḡtirār, ḡhabrāḡat, ḡairāni, chaundhiyāḡat, pareshāni, sar-ḡardāni, āshuftaḡi, uljhan, ḡhan-maṡḡal, baḡrā, andher, hadiyāḡat.

CONFUTATION, ibḡāl, buḡlān, irād, jhuḡā,o.

TO CONFUTE, mulzim-k, kā'il-k, lā-jawāb-k, baḡil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, uḡhā-d, jhuḡhānā, harānā, pach-hārṡnā, kāḡnā, patit-k.

TO CONGEAL, (n.) jamnā, bandh-jānā, munjamid-h, basta-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

CONGEALMENT, **CONGELATION**, jamāwaḡ, injimād, bas-tagī, ānḡhī, chakkā.

CONGENIAL, muwāḡik, ek-dil, ham-dard, ek-rang, ham-rang, dam-sāz, ham- or ek-jins, ham-maḡzah, ek-rūp; — (*agreeable*) khāḡtir-khḡwāh, manohar.

TO CONGLOBATE, goliyānā, ḡuḡhlānā.

CONGLOMERATE, ḡhurchiyānā, pechtāb-k.

CONGLOMERATION, ḡhurchi, pechtāb, ḡhurchiyāḡat, ḡuljhari.

TO CONGLUTINATE, juḡḡānā, bhar-lānā.

TO CONGRATULATE, mubārak-bād kahnā, mubārak-bādī- &c. -d, jai-jai-kār-manānā.

CONGRATULATION, mubārak-bādī, tahniyat, mubārakī, badhā'i, badhāwā; — (*letter of congratulation*) tahniyat-nāma (opposed to ta'ziyat-nāma, a letter of condolence).

TO CONGREGATE, baḡorna, jam'-k, maṡḡlānā.

CONGREGATION, **CONGRESS**, jamā', jam'iyat, sabhā.

CONGRUITY, muwāḡakat, ittifāḡ, mel, upayuktatā, yog-yatā.

CONGRUOUS, ḡhik, lā'ik, shā'ista, hamwār, muwāḡik, muṡāṣib, uḡhit, yogya, upayukta.

CONIC, **CONICAL**, ḡā,o-dun, suranḡī, makḡrūḡī, ḡā,o-dumī, miṡāri

CONJECTURAL, khīyālī, kiyāsi, wahmī, anumāni.

CONJECTURE, aḡkal, andāza, wahm, kiyās, khī'ā, ḡumān, zann, 'aḡl, tajwiz, takḡmīna, iḡtimāl, zu'nā, bharam, anumān, anubhaw; — (*a mere conjecture*) aḡkal-pachchū.

TO BE CONJECTURED, muhtamal-h, anmān-h, &c. &c.
 CONJECTURER, tāy-bāz, atkal-bāz.
 TO CONJOIN, (a.) milānā, lagānā, joynā, paiwasta-k, waṣl- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, joynā,
 CONJOINED, bāhamī, maḥrūn, muḥārin, mutaḥāriin.
 CONJOINT, muttafiḥ, mushtarik.
 CONJOINTLY, sharakat-se, bi-l-ishtirāk, bi-l-itṭifāḥ.
 CONJUGAL, zauji, sam-bandhi.
 CONJUGATE, taṣrif-k, gardānā, ṣarf-denā.
 CONJUGATION, taṣrif, ṣarf, gardān.
 CONJUNCTION, (*union*) milā, o, lagā, o, ittīṣāl, ijtimā', millāp, mel, joḥ, paiwand, waṣl, inzimān, muwāṣilat, sambandh, jog or yog; — (*of planets*) kirān, sanjog, muḥārinat, amāwas; — (*a fortunate conjunction of planets*) kirānu-s-sa'dain (opposed to kirānu-n-naḥāsain, an *unfortunate conjunction*).
 CONJUNCTION, (*in gram.*) 'atf, harf i 'atf, harf i jumla.
 CONJUNCTIVE MOOD, shartīya, muḥāri, sam-milit.
 CONJUNCTIVELY, mil-ke, bāham-loke.
 CONJUNCTURE, ittifāḥ, hālat, gat or gati; — (*occasion*) zimm, gauṇ, samay.
 CONJURATION, jādū-garī, sihr-kārī, sāhiri, bān, mantr, toṭkā, jhār-phūnk, ṭonā, tāmar, chhūchhā, ṭonhā, i.
 TO CONJURE, jādū- &c. -k; — (*to importune*) ilhāḥ-k, samājat-k, bintī-k, arzū-k, wāṣta or ḥasam-or soñh-dilānā, chhuchhwānā; — (*I conjure you, by God, not to mention this business to any one*) main tumheñ khudā kā wāṣta dilātā hūñ ki yih bāt kisi se na kahnā.
 CONJURER, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhir, sihr-kār, ṭūnhā, hāzirāti, da'wāti, nāmīt, ojhā, banhā, syānā, jantrī, jān, guni, sihr-gar, sihr-sāz, shu'bada-bāz.
 CONNATE, bi-zātihi, janamī. khilki, ham-zād.
 TO CONNECT, (a.) joynā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k, waṣl- &c. -k, bāndhnā, gāṭhnā; (n.) milnā, lagnā, gaṭhnā.
 CONNECTED, muttaṣil, muta'alliḥ, paiwasta, murtabiḥ, mushtarik, mutawaṣṣil, mulhāk; — (*with*) waṣilā-dār. [*nally*] bhīrnā (*v. to copulate*).
 TO BE CONNECTED, 'alāka- &c. -r; — (*to be connected*), joḥ, waṣl, paiwastagī, imtizāj, tawaṣṣul, 'alāka, rabt, munāsabat, nisbat, ta'alluḥ, sar-rishita, ārhat, ḥarina, wāṣta, jihat, sarokār, tanāsūb, sābika, jinsiyat; — (*person*) wasila, rishta-dār, bhā, i-chārā; — (*cardinal*) ṣuḥbat, āshnā, i.
 CONNIVANCE, ighmāz, chashm-poshi, taghāful, tasāhul, ānakāni, maṭiyāḥat, tasāmūh, tasāhul.
 TO CONNIVE, ighmāz- &c. -k, bhānjnā, maṭiyānā, sun-khīchnā, ānkh-chhipānā.
 CONNOISSEUR, 'allāma, māhir, wāḥif-kār, binā, park-hiyā, parkhī, nāḥid, shauḥīn, gūdiyā.
 TO CONQUER, fath-k, ghalba-k, taskhīr-k, jītnā, fath- &c. -pānā, le-lenā, ādhīn-k, sar-k, shikast-d, magh-lūb-k, ghālib-h, pachhārnā, mārān, girānā, war-rāhnā, dast-burd-k, dabānā, ūṭhā-d, tark-k, rām-k.
 CONQUERED, maghlūb, musakhkhar, ādhīn, maftūh.
 CONQUEROR, fataḥ-mand, ghālib, jai-mān, fataḥ-naṣīb, muḥāzzar, zafar-yāb, ghāzī, musallāt, nāṣir, maṣūr, tiroz-mand, zabar-dast, subhmān; — (*in comp.*) kushā, sitān, gir, whence mulk-gīr, subduer of regions; mulk-gīrī, conquest.
 CONQUEST, fataḥ, zafar, taskhīr, jay, jīt.
 CONSANGUINEOUS, ḥarīb, yaḡāna, ek-lohū or -rakat.
 CONSANGUINITY, ḥarābat, yaḡānagī, apnā, et, khweshī, sagāwat, sagā, i, barādari, ḥarbat, gori-āwaj, ham-zāti.
 CONSCIENCE, dil, khāṭir, man, zamīr, tamiz, jī, manjot, bāṭin, ma'rifat, bibek. — (*justice*) insāf, nyā, o; — (*honesty*) imān, diyānat, 'ibrat, ḥaḥiyat, dharam, parlok; — (*scruple, doubt*) andeshā, dharkā, sansai or sanshav.

CONSCIENTIOUS, imān-dār, diyānat-dār, mutada'ifin rāst-mu'āmala, dharm-ātmā, khudā-tars, sāf-bāṭin-sīna-sāf, pāk-dil, haḥḥ-shīnās, āḡāh-dil, dharmī, jāḡtī-jot, parlokī, ahli 'ibrat, dhārmik.
 CONSCIENTIOUSLY, khudā-tarsi- &c. -se.
 CONSCIENTIOUSNESS, khudā-tarsi, diyān at-dārī, imān-dārī, rāst-mu'āmali, sachauṭī, haḥḥ-shīnāsī, wāḥif-kārī.
 CONSCIONABLE, sachā, ma'kūl, munṣif, kharā, rāst-bāz, wājibi, ṭhīk.
 CONSCIOUS, wāḥif, khābar-dār, āḡāh, muttala', ḥassās, wāḥif-kār, maḥram-kār, khud-khabar, jān-kār, sacheti, 'ālim, māhir.
 TO BE CONSCIOUS, wāḥif- &c. -h, khābar-r, ma'lūm-k, chetnā.
 CONSCIOUSLY, wuḥūf-se, dida o dānista.
 CONSCIOUSNESS, wuḥūf, khābar, ittīlā', āḡāhī, 'ilm, mudrika, tamiz, ḥiss.
 TO CONSECRATE, maḥṣūs-k, thahrānā, nazr-k, san-kalp-k, ikāmat-k, niyāz-k, pratisthā-k.
 CONSECUTIVE, CONSEQUENT, muta'ākhib, mutasalsal, tāli.
 CONSENT, marzī, kabūl, razā-mandī, khūshī, manauti, ijāb, ijābat, angīkār, rukhsat, swīkār, sammati; the woman's consent in matrimony is expressed by kaniyā mukhbar, opposed to pitā mukhbar, the father's, which last is the only one now required in Hindūstān, though formerly the reverse.
 TO CONSENT, rāzī-h, kabūl-k, razā-d, mānnā, kā, il-h, muttaḥk-h, hāzīr-h, hān-k, karānā.
 CONSEQUENCE, (*effect*) mā-ḥasāl, arthāt, ma'āl, mī-jarā, pratiphal, khāmīyāza, chot; — (*end*) anjām, ant, ākibat; — (*weight*) ḥadr, wazn, i'tibār, naḥṣha, shakhṣiyat; — (*moment*) muzā, iḥā, parwā; — (*it is of no consequence*) kuchh muzā, iḥā nahīn; — (*an affair of consequence*) muhim, baṭī bāt.
 CONSEQUENT, muntaj, mu, akhkhār, natija.
 CONSEQUENTLY, ba-natija, lihāzā, zarūratān, bi-z-zarūr, khwāh-makhwāh, be-shubhā, lā-jurm, us-wāṣte.
 CONSERVATION, ḥifāzāt, muḥāfazāt, jatan, nigāh-bānī, bachā, o.
 CONSERVE, (*of roses*) gul-ḥand, gul-shakar or gul-shakarī.
 TO CONSERVE, murabba-banānā, pāgnā, achār-d or denā, miṭhā, i-k; — (*flowers*) gul-ḥand-banānā.
 TO CONSIDER, sochnā, būjhnā, atkalnā, jānnā, dhyāu- &c. -k, taulnā, 'aḥl-daurānā, fikr-k, deḥnā, samājhnā, yād-r, bīchār-k, bībehanā-k, kahnā, thahrānā, tarāshnā, lagānā, karnā; — (*to hold*) rakh-nā.
 CONSIDERABLE, (*respectable*) namūd, rū-dār, ṣāḥib i'tibār, buzurg; — (*much*) bahut, ziyādā.
 CONSIDERABLY, kam-besh, thoṛā-bahut, ziyādā.
 CONSIDERATE, mudabbir, sāhib-tadbīr, fahmīda, 'āki-bat-andesh, dūr-andesh, bīchār-wān, gambhīr, dhyāni, imtiyāzī, tadbīrī, muta, ammīl.
 CONSIDERATELY, ta, ammūl-se, tadbīr- &c. -se, 'āki-lāna, thahrāke, deḥi-bhāl-ke.
 CONSIDERATION, dhyān, khīyāl, taraddud, tadbīr, lihāz, mulāḥaza, tamiz, imtiyāz, ḥarina, būj; — (*importance*) wazn, boj, rūyat, rū-dārī, i'tibār, mar-jādā, mān, shumār; — (*compensation*) 'iwaḥ, ajr, jazā, badla; — (*motive*) sabab, bā'is.
 CONSIDERING, (*i.e. if we, &c. consider*) deḥhiye, lihāz kījiye, sochiye.
 TO CONSIGN, ḥawāla-k, tafwīz-k, taslīm-k, supurd-k, de-dālnā, bakhshnā, amānat-sompnā, denā, dilānā, de-bhejnā, zimma-k; — (*to appropriate*) thahrānā, maḥṣūs-k, mu'āyan-k.
 CONSIGNMENT, tafwīz, supurd; — (*the writing*) hiba-nāma.

TO CONSIST, honā, maujūd-h, maḥlūḥ-k, murakkab-h, mujassam-h, bannā, wajūd-pakarṇā, bharnā, thaharnā, rahnā, namūd-h; — (to agree) muwāfiḥ-k, muṭābiḥ-h, milnā.

CONSISTENCE, CONSISTENCY, (uniformity) muwāfaḥat, tawāfuḥ, muṭabaḥat, liyāḥat, munāsabat, ṭhikānā, thal-beṛā, shā'istagi; — (state) ḥālat, gat, dasā; — (existence) wajūd, basti; — (density) jamāwaṭ, bastagi, kiwām, pāg; — (stability) kiyām, ṣubūt, istiḥkām, sir-pānw, lagā,o, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā.

CONSISTENT, (uniform) muṭābiḥ, munāsib, samān, lā,ik, sāzgār; — (firm) basta, munjamid, kaṣif.

CONSISTENTLY, liyāḥat-se, munāsabat-se.

TO CONSOCIATE, mil-jul-rahnā.

CONSOLATION, tasalli, dilāsā, dil-barī, dhāras, shā'iti, tashaffi, dil-jama'i, khāṭir-jama'i, istimālat, iṭminān, ghanimat, tamāniyat, ma'āiyat, ṭhandak, dam-dilāsā; — (it is some consolation that one of them has escaped) ghanimat hai ki un meñ-se ek bachā hai.

CONSOLATORY, CONSOLER, taskīn-baḥsh, āram-baḥsh, mutma,inn, gham-gusār, or -tarāsh, dukharan, tasalliyanā.

TO CONSOLE, tasalli- &c. -d, dṛiḥ-k, dhāras-d,

TO CONSOLIDATE, (a.) saḥt-k, jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k, munjamid-k; (n.) jamuā, bāndhnā, basta-h, munjamid- &c. -h; — (a wound) bhar-lānā, barābar-k, jorṇā.

CONSOLIDATION, jamāwaṭ, injimād, bastagi, iltiyām.

CONSONANT, (adj. v. consistent); — (a consonant) harfī-ṣaḥīḥ, hal or has.

CONSONOUS, ek-sur, ham-āwāz or ham-maḥraj.

CONSORT, priyā, zauj, khaṣam, jorū or jūrū, ham-sar, ham-dam, joṛā-joṛī; — (royal) pādshāh-begam.

CONSPICUOUS, zāhir, 'alāniya, pratichh or pratyaksh, khulā, prakāsh, mashhūr, ma'rūf, aḥhar, jāhī, namūd, rūdār, namūdār, uḡāgar, numāyān, ma'lūm, rūshinās, ūhrā, uḡarū, āshkarī.

CONSPICUOUSLY, zāhiraṇ, namidārī-se.

CONSPICUOUSNESS, zāhiri, raushanī, rū-dārī, namūdārī.

CONSPIRACY, bandish, sāzish, gushṭ or gosṭh, ittifaḥ, ekā, bāndhnū, ek-ṣalāḥ, gūrnaṭ, jog-sanjog.

CONSPIRATOR, CONSPIRER, bandishī, mufsid, baḡhī, ham-rāz.

TO CONSPIRE, bandish- &c. -b, mutfaḥī-k, milnā, ham-ṣalāḥ-h, maṣlaḥat-k. [nāzīr, kotwāl.

CONSTABLE, thāne-dār, muḥalle-dār, mirdahā, goṛa,et.

CONSTANCY, ṣubūt, ṣabat, istiḥrār, ustuwāri, maḡbūṭī, karār, ṭikā-o, porḥā,ī, kiyām, istiḥkām, shīratā, dṛiḥatā; — (resolution) istiḥlāl, dhīraj, teḥā, dhun, himmat; — (fidelity) wafā-dārī, ṣābit-ḡadamī.

CONSTANT, aḥal, aṭal, ṣābit, mustaḥkam, mustaḥkim, karārī, porḥā, sthir, dṛiḥ; — (practice) kaṣrat isti'māl; — (determined) ṣābit-ḡadam, kām-mizāj; — (faithful) wafā-dār, wafā-parast.

CONSTANTLY, bar-ḡarār, 'alā-d-dawām, bar-ān, chhin-chhin, nit-uh, dam ba dam, bar-dam, ānaṇ fa ānaṇ.

CONSTELLATION, burj, rās, sitāra, akṭar, tārā, nakhat, tārā-gan, tārā-maṇḡal.

CONSTERNATION, hairat, sar-gardānī, hairānī, pareshānī, iṭṭirāb, ghabrāḥat, dhaḡkā, bhauchakkī, behawāssī, chaundhiyāhat, dang, halehal.

TO CONSTIPATE, ḡabz-k, band-k, bandhej-k.

CONSTIPATION, ḡabz, ḡabziyat, inḡibāz, bastagi.

CONSTITUENT, (adj.) aṣli, khilḡi, jibillī, zāti; — (the constituent part) jisim ī jauhari; — (constituter) munib, muwakkil, sāh, prerak, kārak, niyojak.

TO CONSTITUTE. (to produce) paidā-k. maḥlūḡ-k-k, banānā; — (to establish) mu'āyan-k, maḥsūs-k, muḥarrānā.

CONSTITUTION, (of the body, &c.) mizāj, tab'iyyat, ṭaba', ṭinat, jibillat, sarishṭ, autaḥkarn, koṭhā; — (temper) sīrat, khaṣlat, 'adat, nihād; — (state, &c.) ḥālat; — (government) band o bast, zaḡṭ-rabṭ, nazm o naṣṭ, intizām, naḡsha; — (institution) zābiṭa, rasim.

CONSTITUTIONAL, khilḡi, zāti, aṣli, jibillī, janamī, paidā,ishī, deḡaj; — (legal) shar'ī, jā,iz, muḡāḡ, pramān.

TO CONSTRAIN, (restrain) aṭkānā, bārnā, barajnā, band-k, ḡaid-k, man'-k; — (to press) dabānā, dābnā; — (to tie) bāndhuā; — (to be constrained) maḡbūr-h.

CONSTRAINT, (restraint) rok, dabā,o, ḡaid; — (compulsion) zor, zabar-dasti, jabr, ḡulm.

CONSTRICION, sikoṛ, simṭā,o.

TO CONSTRICT, (constrict) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā.

CONSTRICTING, bandhej, samet.

TO CONSTRUCT, banānā, binā-k, ta'mīr-k, 'imārat-banānā or uṭhānā, -naḡsha-b, ḡaul-ḡ.

CONSTRUCTION, ta'mīr, naḡsha, 'imārat, banāwaṭ, banā,o, sāḡht, jast-bast, tarkīb; — (meaning) maḡmūd; — (explanation) taḡkrīr, ta,wil, samās, — (arrangement) rabṭ, mel.

TO CONSTRUE, rabṭ-d, marbūṭ-k, rabṭ-khilānā or -khānā; — (to interpret) taḡkrīr- &c. -k, bayān-k, tarjuma-k. [ekḡhī.

CONSUBSTANTIAL, ham-zāt, ham-jins, eksān or yaksān,

CONSUBSTANTIALITY, ham-zāti, ham-jinsī, yaksānī.

CONSUL, wakil, nā,ib, amin.

TO CONSULT, (to deliberate) maṣlaḥat-k, ṣalāḥ-k, mashwarat-k, parāmarsh-k; — (to ask advice) maṣlaḥat- or naṣiḥat- &c. -lenā; — (to regard) dhyān-k, naḡar-k; — (a book) deḡhnā; — (an oracle) istiḡhāra-deḡhnā.

CONSULTATION, maṣlaḥat, parāmarsh, rivechanā, mashwarat, maṭranā, gurmatā, mushāwara, ṣalāḡ; — (assembly) diwān, maḡlis.

CONSUMABLE, taḡlīl-paḡīr, jālne-jog.

TO CONSUME, (a. to spend) ṣarf-k, shaḡṭ-bart-k, ḡhārat-k, talaf-k, zā,i'-k, pā,emāl-k, sattiyānās-k, ḡudāz-k, paḡhlānā, khānā, līnā, nigalnā, ḡhaṭānā, bhasam-k, khāḡ-k, ḡalānā; — (n. to decay) za'if-h, naḡih-h, nātawān-h, dublā-h, sukḡnā; — (to consume one's time) taḡī' auḡāt-k, kāl-khonā.

CONSUMER, muṣrif, fuḡul-kharj, urā,u. The English have corrupted (perhaps with some propriety) the word khān-sāmān (lit lord of the furniture) into consumer, or consuman (v. butler).

CONSUMMATE, pūrā, pakkā, puḡhta, kāmil.

TO CONSUMMATE, āḡhīr-k, tamām-k, pūrā-k, nibāhnā, ba-sar-le-jānā,

CONSUMMATION, takmīl, tamāmī, saranjām, āḡhīrat, 'ākībat, itmām, inṣīrām, ant, samāpt; — (nuptial) ḡaunā, durāḡaun, raunā, khīlwat, kāmila, shabī zīfā, nakh-parchāla.

CONSUMPTION, kharj, kḡapat, kaṭṭi; — (disease) sill, chḡa,ī, or chḡa,i-rog, kṣḡay or kṣḡay-rog.

CONSUMPTIVE, (diseased) maṣlūl, maḡḡḡḡ.

CONTACT, lagā,o, milā,o, ittīṣāl, mas, laṣḡḡ.

CONTACTION, sīṛāyat ta,ṣṣur, phailā,o; — (plague) wabā, marī, mahā-marī.

CONTAGIOUS, sārī, mūsīr, muta'addī, sparshākramak; — (to be contagious) lagnā.

TO CONTAIN, shāmīl-h, muḡīṭ-h, mushtamil-h, byāpak-h, rakḡnā, lenā; — (to restrain) bārnā, thāmūnā; — (to refrain) parhez-k,

TO BE CONTAINED, samānā, anṭnā, khapnā, ho-jānā, bhārnā, ānā, ā-jānā, maḡzrif-h, muḡāṭ-h.

TO CONTAMINATE, nāpāk- &c. -k, chḡūt-k, jḡuṭhānā, jḡuṭhā-k, bhārnā, bhrasht-k.

CONTAMINATED, nā-pāk, ghaliz, kaşif, najis, mulaw-was, asudh.

CONTAMINATION, chhūt, nā-pāki, āladagi.

TO CONTEMN, ihānat- &c. -k, ḥaḥīr- &c. -jāunnā.

TO CONTEMPLATE, ta, ammul-k, gḥaur- &c. -k, dekhnā.

CONTEMPLATION, ta, ammul, mulāhaza, dhyān, taşaw-wur, tajwiz, taraddud; — (*holy meditation*) murākāba; — (*study*) muḥāla'a.

CONTEMPLATIVE, muta, ammil, dhyāni, mutafakkir, bichār-wān, murākib, andesha-mand, fikr-mand; — (*the contemplative faculty*) kuwwat i muta-khāyila.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-'asr, ham-waqt, mu'āşir, ek-kāli, ham-'ahd, ham-'umr, sa-samāi, sa-kāli.

CONTEMPT, ihānat, ḥikārat, mazammāt, ta'na-zani-khiffat, subukī, apamān, zullat, khwāri, mazallat, ibtizāl, taḥkīr, siflagi.

CONTEMPTIBLE, ḥakīr, subuk, khāfif, khwār, be-ḥadr, zālil, muḥtazāl, nā-chiz, ihānati, subuk-māya, apamāni, pāji.

CONTEMPTIBLENESS, zalālat, ibtizāl, mazallat, be-ḥadrī, be-ḥurmati, niḥatā, adhamtā.

CONTEMPTIBLY, ḥikārat- &c. -se.

CONTEMPTUOUS, maghrūr, mutakabbir, be-adab, garbi.

CONTEMPTUOUSLY, be-adabi-se, be-imtiyāzi-se.

TO CONTEDE, jhagarānā, laḥnā, muḥābalat-k, munā-kasha-k; — (*to vie*) ham-chashmī-k, hiskā-k, dharā-b, fakkar-lenā or -mīrnā, barānā.

CONTENT, (*contented*) rāzi, khush, khushnūd, ṣābir, mutawakkil, kāni', shākīr, santokhī, muktafi, ser-chashin, man-bharā, fāriḡh-ḥāl, khursand, bā-ārām, santuṣṭi, shānt, santoshī.

CONTENT, (*contentment*) khushi, kanā'at, ghinā, sabr-se, santokhī or santoshī, tawakkul, ser-chashmī, aghāi; — (*the thing contained*) maẓrūf, maẓmūn.

TO CONTENT, rāzi-k, khush- &c. -k, peṭ-bharnā, aghānā, chhākānā.

TO BE CONTENT, kabūl-k, rāzi-h, (v. *content, contented*).

CONTENTION, CONTEST, jhagrā, bakheḥrā, laḥā, i, kaziya, muḥāḥasa, mujādala, mukābara, radd-badal, guft o shanid, jhagrā-ragrā, anras, nizā', munāza'at, ikhtilāf, hangāma, paikār, rār, munākasha, khusūmat, jhar-pā-jharpi, kandar, bagrā, khalish.

CONTENTIOUS, laḥākā, jhagrālū, bakheḥiyā, rārī, jang-jo, ḥujjatī, takrārī.

CONTENTIOUSLY, zidd-se, laḥā, i- &c. -se.

CONTENTIOUSNESS, jang-jo, i, siteza-jo, i.

CONTENTMENT, (v. *content, gratification*).

CONTENTS, fihrist, gunjida; — (*of a book*) chhand, maṭlab, maẓmūn.

CONTEST, kushti, munākasha, khusūmat, jhar-pā-jharpi, kandar, bagrā, khalish.

TO CONTEST, bāt-duhrānā, ḥujjat-k, takrār- &c. -k.

CONTEXT, matan, mūl, ḥarina, 'ibārat, likhāi, maẓ-mūn, siyād, sabāk.

TEXTURE, banāwat, tarkīb, binā, i.

CONTIGUITY, CONTIGUOUSNESS, joḥ, mel, waşl, ittişāl, ḥurb, paiwastagi, nazdikī.

CONTIGUOUS, paiwasta, muttasil, milā, jurā, mumās.

CONTINENCE, parhez, ihtirāz, ijtināh, taḥāwat, taḥwā-nem, sanjam, pārsā, i, shil, zuhd, parhez-gārī.

CONTINENT, (adj.) parhez-gār, muhtariz, zahid, 'āşima, 'afifa, jati, mujtabib, be-shawat.

A CONTINENT, barr, khushki, mahā-dwip.

CONTINENTLY, parhez- &c. -se.

CONTINGENCY, CONTINGENCY, 'ariza, ittifāq, sanjog, waḥi'a.

CONTINGENT, 'arizi, sanjogī, akasmāti; — (*occasional*) maẓkūrī; — (*expenses*) maẓkūrāt.

CONTINGENTLY, ittifāq-se, ittifāqan.

CONTINUAL, pā, e-dār, mudāni, dā, ina, anantar, laḡātār, paiham, mutawātir.

CONTINUALLY, hamesha, mudām, rozmarra, nit.

CONTINUANCE, (*continuation*) mudāwamat, dawām, hameshagi, nitā, thahrā, o, rahā, o, istiḥāmat, muddat, istimrār, nityatā; — (*duration*) pā, e-dārī, der-pā, i; — (*perseverance*) dhun, anivāran.

TO CONTINUE, (n.) rahnā, thamnā, khaṭānā, pā, e-dār-h, der-pā-h, jānā, le-rahnā, nibhnā, ba-ḥāl- or bar-pā-rahū; (a.) rakhū, nibāhnā; — (*to unite*) joḥnā.

CONTINUITY, ilsāk, ilhāk, abhedatā, avichhedatā.

TO CONTORT, ainthū, maroḥnā, umethnā.

CONTORTION, giriḥ, gānth; — (*of the bowels*) maroḥā, pechish; — (*flexure*) pech, plier.

CONTOUR, ṭikiyā, gherā, naksha, dā, ira.

CONTRABAND, man', barjit, mamnū', ḥurḳi, ḥurḳ-pazir.

CONTRACT, ḥoḥ, ḡaul-ikrār, 'ahd o paimān, ijāra, ta'ahhud, mukātā, kaṭkanā, ṭhikā, chukautā, likhā-parḥi; — (*in comp.*) nāma or patr, whence 'aḳid-nāma, a marriage contract; — (*a written contract*) 'ahd-nāma; — (*by contract*) bil-maḥṭā; — (*to give by contract*) ijāre-d; — (*to take by contract*) ijāre-lenā.

TO CONTRACT, (a.) jakrānā, akrānā, ainthānā, pe-kaḥnā, laḡānā; — (*a debt*) lenā, karnā; — (*to constringe*) bandhej-k, inkibāz-k; — (*to lessen*) kotāh-k, tang-k, mukhtasar-k, sanchhep-k; — (*to bargain*) sharḥ-b, ḥoḥ-b; — (*to betrothe*) mangni-k; — (*to procure*) nikālnā, lānā; — (*in grammar*) tarkhim-k, ḥazf-k; (n.) simatnā; sikurnā, jakrānā, ainthānā, akaḥnā; — (*and expand*) pulpulānā, bijuknā.

CONTRACTED, masbrūt, ma'ḥūd, munḥabiz, murakh-kham, maḥzūf, mu'aḥḳad (v. the various meanings of the verb).

CONTRACTION, (*contraction*) simṭi'o, inkibāz, jakrāhat, jakrā, o; — (*and expansion*) ritḳ o fitḳ, pulpulī-hat; — (*spasm*) tashannuj; — (*abridgment*) ijmāl, kotāli, tangi; — (*in grammar*) zibā', tarkhim, ḥazf. [ṭhike-dār.

CONTRACTOR, mustājir, muta'alhid, kaṭkana-dār.

TO CONTRADICT, radd-k, bar-'aks-kahnā, bar-khilāf-kahū, bar-zidd-kahnā, zidd-k. kūt-denā, jhuḥlānā, duhrānā, ulatnā, palatnā, phernā, toḥnā.

CONTRADICTION, khilāf, takhāluf, mu'araza, tanāḳuz, tabā, in, muḥāyanat, birodi, dohrā, o, paltā, o, naḳiz, ta'arruz.

CONTRADICTORY, mukhālif, bar-'aks, mutazādd, mutabā, in, mukhtalif, munākiḥ, munāfi.

CONTRARIETY, mukhālifat, zidd, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, nā-muwāfaḳat, birodi.

CONTRARY, (adj.) mukhālif, zidd, ba'id, birodi, ulfā, aundhā, paltā; — (*on the contrary*) bar-'aks, bar-khilāf; — (*contrary to*) 'alā-r-rahām.

CONTRARY, zidd, 'aks; — (*contraries do not meet*) ziddān lā yajtamā'ūn.

CONTRAST, muḥābala, milan.

TO CONTRAST, muḥābala-k or muḥābalat-k, milānā.

TO CONTRAVENE, mahrūm-r, bāz-r.

CONTRAVENTION, mukhālifat, muzāḥamat, bādā or wādā.

TO CONTRIBUTE, madad-k, imdād-k, denā, bakhshnā pahunchānā.

CONTRIBUTION, chandā; — (*tax*) chhātā, wairā bāchh, bihrī, dāmāsāli, ḥiṣsa-rasad, chauth, dānd.

CONTRIBUTOR, madad-gār, mumidd, saḥā, i. [tā, it

CONTRITE, muta, assif, nādīm, pashemān, pachtā, u

CONTRITION, pachhtāwā. taassuf, nadāmat, tauba.

- CONTRIVANCE**, ijād, *ikhтира'*, šan'at, hikmat, maššūba, tajwiz, banāwat, jor-toḡ, bandhuū, jugat, tautiyā, kal; — (*artifice*) fann, kaṭkana, ehhal-bal; — (*plot*) bandish.
- TO CONTRIVE**, nikālānā, ijād-k, tadbir-b, naḡsha-b, fitrat-laḡanā, bandish-k, banānā, bāndhuū, jor'nā, kalpanā-k, upā,e-k. [kane-bāz, bandishī.]
- CONTRIVER**, mūjid, fitratī, maššūba-bāz, ḡikmatī, kaṭ-
- CONTROL**, atkā,o, rok, zabṭ, man', band; — (*power*) ikhtiyār, ḡukm, 'azl o našb, ā,it, kābū, ḡaid, siyāsāt, shaktī.
- TO CONTROL**, atkānā, roknā, bārnā, barajnā, man'-k, zer-k, maḡkūm-k, tābi'-k, band-k; — (*an account*) jānchūā, muḡābala-k, jā,iza-k, sari ḡisāb-r.
- CONTROLLER**, (*superintendent*) amīn, sarkob, dāroḡha, nāzir, gaungir; — (*ruler*) 'āmil; — (*of accounts*) muštāfi.
- CONTROVERSY**, jhagrā, bakheḡā, kahā-kahī, jhanjhaṭ, baḡš ḡāziya, radd-badal, ḡujjat, kadd o kāwish, jawāb-sawāl, kah-pūchh, pachṡā, goḡṡī, vādānuvād.
- TO CONTROVERT**, baḡaḡnā, jhagrānā, laḡnā, radd-badal &c. -k.
- CONTUMACIOUS**, be-adab, be-imtīyāz, nā-farmān, sharīr, shora-puḡt, ḡhiṡh, gardan-kashī, tāḡḡhī.
- CONTUMACY**, **CONTUMACIOUSNESS**, be-adabī, be imtī-vāzi, ḡustāḡḡhī, ḡhiṡhā,i, shharārat, nā-farmānī, shora-puḡṡhī, gardan-kashī.
- CONTUMELIOUS**, darida-dahan, he-hayā, bad-zabān, galenḡā, baḡ-bolā, be-lagām, nir-lajjī, badnām-gar.
- CONTUMELIOUSNESS**, **CONTUMELT**, bad-zabānī, darida-dahanī, be-hayā,i, nir-lajjatā, nindā. [chūr-k.]
- TO CONTUSE**, kuchalūā or kuchal-d, kofta-k, chiknā-
- CONTUSION**, bhitar-mār, choṡ, ṡhokar, kuchalā,i, the-kūch.
- CONVALESCENCE**, ifāḡṡat, adhodh, naḡāhat.
- CONVALESCENT**, adhodhā, naḡīh, dukh-hīn.
- TO CONVENE**, (n.) jor'nā, baṡornā, milnā, jam'-h, ekatḡhān-h; (a.) jor'nā, baṡornā, jam'-k, ekatḡḡhā-k, ekjā-k, majlis-k.
- CONVENIENCY**, **CONVENIENCE**, (*fitness*) munāsabat, tawāfuḡ, joḡtā; — (*ease*) ānand, farāḡhat, āsūdagi, nī'mat, ḡhanimat.
- CONVENT**, ṡhik, sutbrā, ma'ḡūl, lā,ik, munāsib, wājib, lāzim, sazāwār, shā,ista, yogya, upayukt; — (*abode*) subās, sukhad.
- CONVENIENTLY**, liyāḡat-se, munāsabat- &c. -se.
- CONVENT**, akhḡā, asthal, asthān, takiya, maṡḡ.
- CONVENTION**, majlis, sabhā, jamā'at, ijmā'; — (*contract*) 'ahd o paimān, niyam.
- TO CONVERGE**, milnā, lam-markaz-h.
- CONVERSABLE**, ma'ḡūl, jawāb-sawālī, charchait, gawaiyā, bātūniyā.
- CONVERSANT**, āshnā, wāḡif, khabar-dār, āḡāh, muṡṡalā', māhir, ma'ḡūl-go; — (*experienced*) āzmūda-kār, pakkā, puḡḡṡta; — (*conversant with the world*) jahān-dida.
- CONVERSATION**, bāt-chīt, ḡuṡtagū, jawāb-sawāl, zikr-maḡkūr, bāt, bat-kahā,o, bol-chāl, bāteṡ, makālama, muḡḡḡātibat, charchā, bat-kahī, tazkira, bol-chālī, kaha-sunī, kāl-maḡāl, kalima-kalām, rāz o niyāz; — (*intercourse*) ṡuḡbat, laḡā,o, sarokār, āshnā,i.
- TO CONVERSE**, bāt-chīt- &c. -k, 'alīḡa- &c. -r, shī-nāsā,i, &c. -r, bolnā-chāl'nā, kahnā-sunnā, batiyānā; — (*to cohabit*) pās-jānā, sonā, jhānki-mārnā, ham-bistar-h; — (*to associate*) muṡāḡib-h, ham-kalām-h, ham-sukḡan-h.
- CONVERSELY**, taḡlibān, bar-khilāf, bar-'aks.
- CONVERSION**, taḡlib, inkilāb, taḡallub, istiḡāla, tabdil, praktikūl. [nau-muslim.]
- CONVERT**, nau-murid; — (*to the Muslimān faith*)
- TO CONVERT**, badal-ḡālnā, pher-d, paltānā, muḡḡalīb-k, phirānā, ḡigānā; — (*to the Muslimān faith*) islām-meṡ-lānā; — (*to appropriate*) muḡḡarrar-k, apūnā; — (*to convert a person*) din meṡ dāḡḡil-k, man-phernā.
- CONVERTIBLE**, taḡlib-paḡzir, parivartaniya.
- CONVEX**, ḡubba-dār, gumbaz-dār, muḡadḡab, gumbazī, siparī, māhi-puḡt, muḡḡḡ-sūna, koklā, ḡūḡḡhli.
- CONVEXITY**, koklā,i, gumbaz-dārī, &c.
- TO CONVEX**, leḡānā, uṡhānā, lānā, uṡhā-leḡānā, le-chainā or -ānū or -urnā, nibāl'nā, nikāl'nā, bheḡuā, preran-k; — (*to transmit*) iblāḡḡ-k; — (*to transfer*) bakḡḡshnā, ḡawāla k, hiba-k, denā; — (*to impart*) samjhānā, bayān-k, naḡl-k.
- CONVEYANCE**, intīḡāl; — (*vehicle*) bāban, markab; — (*grant*) ḡhibā, dān; — (*a letter or deed of conveyance*) hiba-nāma, dān-pattar; — (*a conveyance of property*) hiba e tamlik.
- CONVICIT**, ḡunāh-ḡār, bandhū,ā, mulzim, taḡṡīr-wār.
- TO CONVICT**, ḡunāh-ḡār- or taḡṡīr-wār-ḡhārānā, mulzim-k; — (*to confute*) radd-k, ilzām-d, kāṡ-d.
- CONVICTION**, ilzām, i'tīḡād, i'timād, tayaḡḡḡun, ṡubūt.
- TO CONVINCe**, kā,il-k, kā,il-ma'ḡūl-k.
- CONVIVIAL**, khush-ikhṡilāṡ, milan-sār, khurram.
- TO CONVOCATE**, **CONVOKE**, bulānā, baṡornā, sameṡnā, jor'nā, jam'-k, azān-d, abāhan-k, āḡwān-k.
- CONVOCAION**, ijtīmā', majlis, sabhā.
- CONVOY**, badraḡa-rasānī, jātrā.
- TO CONVOY**, muḡāfazat-k, ḡimāyat-k bachānā, pahun-chānā, nibāh- or bachā-leḡānā.
- TO CONVULSE**, akrānā, ainṡhānā, maroḡnā, talmalānā, chihonkānā; (n.) akaḡ-jānā.
- CONVULSED**, mutashannaj, pechān. [chihonkbā,i.]
- CONVULSION**, maroḡ, ainṡh, tashannuj, laḡwā, dhangbā,o.
- CONUNDRUM**, jugat, chuṡkulā.
- TO COO**, ḡhuṡṡaknā, kū-kū-k, baḡḡ-baḡḡ-k.
- COOK**, bāwarchī, pākak or pāchak, rasū,iyā, ṡabbākḡ, nānbā,i, kabābī, bhāṡhiyārā, raso,i-kārī; — (*maid*) bāwarchīn; — (*room*) raso,i-ghar, bāwarchī-khāna.
- TO COOK**, pakānā, rāndhnā, rindhuā or rendhnā, ṡabbk-k, pāk k, banānā, karnā, sidh-k, tachānā, rasū,i, banānā.
- COOKERY**, bāwarchī-garī, ṡabbkḡ, ṡabbākḡ,i, raso,i-kār, pakā,i, &c. puḡḡṡṡ, [shālā.]
- COOK-ROOM**, bāwarchī-khāna, maṡḡbakḡ, pāk-sālā or
- COOL**, ṡandḡhā, sard, sital, silā, khunuk, bārid, ṡandḡhā-sā; — (*water*) āb-shora, parwarda-pānī; — (*in temper*) pitte-mār, afsurda; — (*shady*) sāyadār; — (*a cold friend*) khunuk-dost.
- TO COOL**, (a.) ṡandḡhā- &c. -k; — (*to relax*) kāhil, mandā-, or ḡḡāfil-k; (n.) ṡandḡhā- &c. -h, sirānā; — (*water*) parwarda-k; (*hot water with cold*) samonā.
- COOLER**, (*in medicine*) tabrid, ṡandḡhā,i; — (*vessel*) tās, tās-jalibī, kuṡḡerā, kūḡḡā.
- COOLLY**, āhiste, ta,ammul-se, tadbir-se.
- COOLNESS**, ṡandḡḡ, ṡandḡḡhak, sardi, khunukī, burūdat, — (*distance*) rukḡḡawāt, bad-mazagi, afsurdāḡī.
- COOP** (*for fowls*) ṡāpā, khānchā, kur-kul, darbā, khudḡā. [mund-r.]
- TO COOP UP**, ḡafas-meṡ rakhnā, ḡaid- or band-r,
- COOPER**, pipā-banāne-wālā, barmil-gar.
- TO CO-OPERATE**, ekdil-h, bāham-h, muttaḡikḡ-h, sharīḡ h, rafīḡḡ-h, rifāḡat- &c. -k, sāṡh-d, milūā.
- CO-OPERATION**, intīḡāḡ, mel, samudyog.
- CO-ORDINATE**, ham-ḡadr or -martaba. [bānwā.]
- COOT**, pan-ḡubbi, yargḡā, zāḡḡḡol, zāḡḡ-ābi, chḡḡhā.
- CO-PARTNER**, sharik, sājhī, bhāḡī, ānshī, rafīk.

CO-PARTNERSHIP, sharākat, ishtirāk, sājhā
COPE, chhat, saḳḳ; — (*under the cope of heaven*)
 asmān ke saḳḳ ke niche.
TO COPE WITH, barābari-k, ham-sari-k, ham-chashmī-
 k, muḳābalat-k, pahunchuā, pānā.
COPIER, nakl-nawīs, kātib, lekḥak; — (*imitator*)
 mutatabbī'. [mūkhā.
COPIING, (*of a wall*) mūnḍer or mundeṛi. parchhatti,
COPIOUS, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣṛ, bistāri; — (*extensive*)
 wasī', phailā, farākh.
COPIOUSLY, ifrāt- &c. -se, kaṣrat-se or ba-kaṣrat,
 bahutāyat-se.
COPIOUSNESS, buhtāt, ziyādātī, wafūr, kasrat, firā-
 wānī, ifrāt; — (*extensiveness*) was'at, phailā.o.
COPPEL, machī (v. *crucible*).
COPPER, tāmbā or tāmr or tāmā, mis, (*adjectively*) misī:
 — (*coloured*) tāmbṛā, champā,ī; — (*vessels*)
 misān.
COPPERAS, zangār, hīrā-kasīs, tutiyā.
COPPERSMITH, ṭhaṭherā, mis-gar, ṣād-gar.
COPPICE, COPSE, jhāri, jangalā, jangalistān.
TO COPULATE, (a.) milānā, joṛnā lagānā; (n.) jurnā,
 milnā, lagnā, mubāsharat-k, jimā'-k, chodnā, ḍaulā-
 k. bhānā, bhānjhnā, bhīṛnā, peṭi-laṛnā.
COPULATION, mubāsharat, jimā', rat, kel, mujāma'at,
 ḍaulā, jūṛant, waṭī, chodā.ī. berā, pangsang, ḷhanjan,
 sangam, maithun, juṭī, ṣuḷbat, bhagdhūn,
A COPULATIVE CONJUNCTION, 'aṭf or ḥarf i 'aṭf, sañ-
 sargī.
COPY, nakl, pratimā, manḳūl, nuskḥa, sarikhā, pratirūp,
 utārā; — (*holder*) paṭṭe-dār; — (*original*) asī:
 — (*I have two copies of the Gulistān*) Gulistān ke
 do nuskḥe mere yahān haiñ; — (*the first or foul*)
copy of any writing) musawwada; — (*copy lines*)
 ta'līm, sar-mashḳ, kaṭkanā.
TO COPY, nakl-k, nakl-nawīsī-k, utārānā; — (*to*
imitate) pakarnā, lenā, hiskā-k.
COPYHOLD, paṭṭā: this differs considerably from copy-
 holds in England.
COPYING, nakl-nawīsī, kātibī, utrāhaṭ, tanāḳul, ta-
 shākul.
TO COQUET, adā- &c. -k, aṭhlānā, itrānā, bhā,o-bat-
 lānā.
COQUETRY, adā, nakhrā, nāz, ḡhamza, 'ashwa, 'ashwa-
 garī, karishma, chonchli, jhānwli, chonchle-bāzi,
 bhā,o, bhā,oli or bhāvalī, hā,o, nakhre-bāzi, &c. itrā-
 haṭ, sūkhā-nakhrā.
COQUETTE, nakhre-bāz, chonchle-bāz, 'ashwa-gar,
 jhānwli-bāz, karishma-bāz, uāzuin, nāz-pardāz,
 bhagḷī.
CORAL, mūngā, marjān, bussad, hajru-l-bahār; —
 (*a child's coral*) chusnī, gullī, clihagūnī, chaṭwā.
CORD, rassī, dor, jyoṛā, ṭanāb, rasan, kasan, bān, tānt,
 chharnaut, barāri.
CORDIAL, (*invigorating*) muḳawwī, pusht, mufarriḥ
 dil-kushā, man-hulāsī, dil-afzā; — (*hearty, sin-
 cere*), dilī, ḳalbi, jāni, tah-dil, jigari.
A CORDIAL, dawā,e muḳawwī, jawāriḥ, yāḳūti, mu-
 ḳawwīya (pl. muḳawwiyāt).
CORDIALITY, sachā,ī, ṣadāḳat, garam-joshī.
CORDIALLY, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, shaḷḳ-se, garam-
 joshī- &c. -se.
COBE, darūna, andar; — (*of a sore*) kīl.
CORLANDER, (*seed*) dhaniyā, kishnūz; — (*the plant*)
 koṭhmīr.
CORK, (*of a bottle*) dhathā or ḍaṭṭā, gaṭṭā, ṭhentḥī,
 shoḷā; — (*tree*) aḡhāra.
TO CORK, ḍaṭṭānā or ḍaṭṭā-lagānā.

CORMORANT, māhī-gīr, mush-gīr, chūh-mār, chhem-
 kariū, dhobiyā, chīlī; — (*glutton*) khān, peṭū.
CORN, anāj, ann, ḡhalla, dāna; — (*green*) khṛd,
 zirā't; — (*on the feet*) gokhrū, gaṭṭā, ghatḥā,
 ṭhelā; — (*land*) kisht-zār, jyonāi, — (*pipe*)
 phoṅphī.
TO CORN, (*meat*) namak-malnā; — (*grinulate*)
 dāna-dāna-k.
CORNELIAN, 'aḳīḳ, yamanī, āgin-pathar, jigari.
CORNER, konā, gosha, kuuj, khūṅṅ, alang, ṭaraf, kondar,
 kolā, kaulā, pallā, antar; — (*of the nail*) kor;
 — (*of the eye*) ko,ā.
CORNERWISE, konā-kānī, tirkas.
CORNET, (*a trumpet*) karnā,e; — (*officer of horse*)
 'alam-bardār, jama'-dār.
CORNETTER, karnā,e-nawāz.
CORN-FIELD, khet, mazra', kisht-zār, jyonār.
CORNICE, kangūi, sūkā, ḳarnas, muñdochl, kagar.
COROLLARY, uatija, aṣar, khatm.
CORONATION, julūs, abishekh, ṭikā, rājyābbishekh.
CORONET, tāj (v. *crown*, *diadem*, &c.)
CORPORAL, (adj.) badanī, dehī; — (*material*) jis-
 mānī, jauhari.
A CORPORAL, (among the English), nā,ek, 'amal-dār.
 (Among the natives these words have a very different
 meaning: in their armies a daṭ'a-dār answers to our
 serjeant, and is the lowest officer they have.)
CORPORATE, mutṭafīḳ, ek-dil, ek-chit, ekatri-krīṭ.
CORPORATION, firḳa, jamā'at, guroh, jathā, dal, thok,
 maṅḍali.
CORPOREAL, jis-mānī, sarīrī or skārīrik.
CORPS, (*of troops*) rasāla, guroh, ḡhol.
CORPSE, murda, lāsh, mū,ā, loth, jīfa, mirtak, maiyat,
 māṭī; — (*washer*) murda-sho.
CORPULENCE, CORPULENCY, jasāmat, moṭpā, fārbiḥī,
 tan-āwari.
CORPULENT, moṭā, jasīm, farbiḥ, tan-āwar, tordalā,
 dal-dār, asthūl, moṭṭakar, duhrā, yal, dhām-
 dhūsrā, dhondhā, bhassaṛ, tondailā.
CORPUSCLE, zarra, reza, anū.
CORRECT, saḥīḥ, sudh, durust, bar-jasta, marbūṭ,
 taḥḳīk, ṣāf.
TO CORRECT, (*punish*) tambīh- or tāḍīb-k or -d,
 changā-banānā, sānsnā, rok-tok-k, chhaṭḥī kā ḍīdh
 yād-dilānā, sādnā; — (*to amend*) saḥīḥ-k,
 ṭhīk-k; — (*to temper*) mu'taḍīl-k, islāḥ-d.
CORRECTION, (*punishment*) 'azāb, 'aḳūbat, siyāsāt;
 — (*amendment*) tashīḥ, ṣiḥḥat, sodh, ārastagi.
 islāḥ; — (*house of*) harn-bārī.
CORRECTLY, ṣiḥḥat-se, ṭhīk, ba-khūbī.
CORRECTNESS, ṣiḥḥat, sodh, durustagi, shuddhatā.
A CORRECTOR, ṣiḥḥat-rasān, sāḍhanhār; — (*in me-
 dicine*) mārag, mushḷ, whence masāliḥ (vulg. maṣālā)
 spices, materials.
CORRELATIVE, lāzīm-malzūm, lāzimu-l-izāfat, ham-
 nisbat, ham-marjā, parasar-samband.
CORRELATIVENESS, luzūm, mulāzama
TO CORRESPOND, milnā, barābar-h, eḳsān-h, ṭhīk- &c.
 -h, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, bāz-khānā, baiṭhnā, lagnā; —
 (*to answer*) muḳābil-h, jawāb-h; — (*by letter*)
 khatt, kitābat- &c. -r.
CORRESPONDENCE, (*correspondency*) muwāfaḳat, muwā-
 sabat, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, tawāfuḳ, taṭabūḳ, muṭābakat,
 lagā,o, mushābahat, tashbīl, sansarg, bidhmīli; —
 (*intercourse*) rāh-rasm, sābika, byohār; — (*by*
letter) khatt-kitābat, nawisht-khṛyānd, chīṭhī-pattar,
 rusl-rasā,il, likhan-parḥan, khatt-khūṭū, likhā-
 parḥī, nām o payām, murāsala.
CORRESPONDENT, (adj.) muwāfiḳ, muṭābīk, barābar
 eḳsān, mushābih, eḳhī, samān, munāsīb, lā,īḳ, ṭhīk.

A CORRESPONDENT, āṣṭhiyā, 'alāka-dār, byohariyā, āshnā, mukātāba-sāz, murāsala-dar.
 CORRIGIBLE, naṣīhat-pazīr, sudhārū, sodhne-jog.
 CORROBORANT, muḥawwī, pusht.
 TO CORROBORATE, kuwwat-d, zor-d, bal-d, mazbūṭ-k, pusht-k, porhā-k; — (to confirm) madad-k, tā'id-d, taḥwiyat-d, pushtī-d, sambhālū, thāmū, ṭhah-rānā, muḥkam-k, mustahkam-k, ustuwār-k.
 CORROBORATION, tā'id, taḥwiyat, pushtī, saḥāyatā, istiḥkām, ustuwārī. [gudāz-k.
 TO CORRODE, kāṭnā, khā-lenā, khā-jānā, kṣhai-k.
 CORROSION, CORR SIVENESS, kaṭā, o, burish, kāṭ, ḥid-dat, kṣhay, taḥlil.
 CORROSIVE, burinda, ḥadd, kāṭ, galā, ū, kṣhaya-kāri.
 TO CORRUGATE, jingūrānā, jhūriyānā, sikorṇā.
 CORRUPT, saṣā, absā, fāsīd, bigṛā, nākāra, khotā, naṣhta, bhrashta; — (subject to bribery) rishwat-talab, gūh-khor.
 TO CORRUPT, saṣānā, absānā, galānā, pachānā; — (to vitiate) bigṛnā, kharāb-k; — (to bribe) ghūsd; (u) saṣnā, absānā, bigṛnā.
 CORRUPTED, (as a word) mukḥarrab.
 CORRUPTER, mufsid, bigṛū, nās-kāri, mukḥarrīb.
 CORRUPTIBLE, saṣne-wālā, saṣanḥār, fanā-pazīr; — (easily bribed) rishwat-pazīr.
 CORRUPTION, CORRUPTNESS, saṣan, saṣā, o, fanā, naṣhtatā, gūh-khori; — (filth) mail, āludagī, kudārāt; — (matter) pib, rim, alā, e, balā, e; — (perversion) tabaddul, tabdil; — (wickedness) bad-zāti, khotā, i; — (bribery) rishwat-khori.
 CORRUPTIVE, saṣā, ū, galā, ū, pachā, ū, begṛū.
 CORRUPTLY, (improperly) be-rabṭ, be-kā'ida.
 CORSELET, chārā, ina, chāud, chandar, chaprās, joshan or jaushan.
 CORUSCATION, chamak, laukā, damak [bukwā.
 COSMETIC, ubtan or upṭan, ghāza or ghāzha, sondhā, Cost, kīmat, inol, bahā, ṣaman, māthe, lāg, dar, bhā, o, kharch, nirkh; — (loss) nuḥṣān, ghātā; — (at the king's cost) pādshāh ke māthe.
 TO COST, kīmat-r or -paṛnā, ānā, lagnā, baithnā; — (what did it cost?) kete ko āyā hai? — (it costs so much) uskī eti kīmat hai. [baddh.
 COSTIVE, ḥabz-band, or ḥabzī-band, bandhā, koṣṭṭha.
 COSTIVENESS, ḥabziyat, ḥabz.
 COSTLINESS, besh-kīmatī, girān-kīmatī, girān-bahā, i.
 COSTLY, kīmatī, besh-kīmat, girān-bahā, girān-kīmat.
 COSTUS, (a shrub) kuṣṭ, kuṭh.
 CONTEMPORARY, ham-'ahd, ham-'aṣṭ, mu'āṣir.
 COTTAGE, Cot, COTE, chhappar, jhomppī, maṣhī, kūṭī, kūṭhā.
 COTTAGER, kūṭī-charā, jhomppiyā, maṣhiyā.
 COTTON, rū, i, pumba, kuṭn; — (tree) kapās, sembal; — (raw cotton) bāngā; — (seed) binaulā, pumba-dāna, — (silk) sembal kī rū, i; — (carded) gālā, gorhā; — (old) loṛā; — (cloth) sūti; — (in a standish) kursaf, sūf, liḥā; — (carder) naddāf; — (stuffed with) rū, i-dār, pumbadār; — (merchant) rū, iyā. [posh.
 COUCH, palang, khāt, bānk, mahd (pl. muḥūd), takht.
 TO COUCH, ghutniyān-baithnā, letnā; — (as a beast) dhukī-mārnā; — (to stoop) dabak-rahnā; — (to comprise) lānā, rakhnā, dharnā; — (to couch a spear) toluā.
 COUCHANT, gurba-nishast, ukṛū baithā hū, ā.
 COVE, kol, khāṛī, panāh.
 COVENANT, shart, kaul-ikṛār, 'ahd o paimān, hor, bāchā; — (in writing) 'ahd-nāma, ikṛār-nāma, shart-nāma.
 TO COVENANT, shart- &c. -b or -k.

COVER, sar-posh, dhaknā, dhapnā, dhaknī; — (shelter) panāh, āṛ, himāyat; — (pretence) bahāna; — (blind) parda, ot, ojal; — (lid) chapuī, topnī, gattā; — (of a book) daftī, paṭhā; — (of a letter) liḥāfa, mūd, khām; — (place) ghar, jagah.
 TO COVER, dhāmpnā, dhāknā mūdānā, orhānā, jhāmpnā, chhopnā; — (to conceal) kḥas-posh-k, chhipānā; — (to shelter) bachānā, mahfūz-r; — (to overspread) pāṭnā, lesnā, lipnā, maṣhūnā, chhānā; — (to incubate) syonā; — (to copulate) lagnā, bharānā, bharnā.
 COVERED, chhatrī-dār, top-dār, ghilāfī; — (to be) chhipnā, dhapnā, patnā, bharnā, gārnā; — (in comp.) ālūda, whence barf-ālūda, covered with snow or ice.
 COVERING, COVERLET, poshish, liḥāf, bālā-posh, razā, i, dūlā, i, guḍrī, nihālī, palang-posh, orhūnā, uparnā, ghaṭā-top, ohār; — (for a horse) gardanī, jhūl, ūrtak, āwā, i; — (for walls) jhāmp, parchhatrī, chhatrī; — (for a tray) khānchā, do-paṭṭā, ghilāf, khol. [wontan) soḥāgan.
 COVERT, (thicket) jhāri, jhūṇḍ; — (as a married) COVERTURE, soḥāgan-panā, patitwa.
 TO COVEY, lālach-k, tāk-b, naṣar-lagānā, chāhnā, lal-chānā, lobhnā, ṭokhnā, ānk-charhānā, ās- or dānt-r, ji-jalānā, bad-naṣar- or bad-nigāh-k.
 COVETOUS, lālchī, lobhī, ṭāmī, būkhā, hīrṣī, ḥarīṣ, chashm-zāḥ u, hīrṣī-taṭṭū, bal-naṣrā, kṛipau.
 COVETOUSLY, lālach-se, az rah i hīrṣ.
 COVETOUSNESS, lālach, lobh, hīrṣ, ṭam', haukā, bad-nigābī, tamannā.
 COVER, (a hatch) jhol, pāl; — (flock) jhūṇḍ, ghol.
 COUGH, khānsī, khokhī, su'āl, khur, khuri, surhuri, khang, dhānsī, surfa.
 TO COUGH, khānsān, khonkhān, dhānsān, khanguā, khaukhārnā; — (to cough up) khaukhār-d.
 COULD, sakā; — (he could not go) wuh na chal-sakā, (v. the verb saknā, Gram. p. 66).
 COULTER, (ploughshare) phār, nāsī.
 COUNCIL, majlis, sabhā, panchā, et or panchāyat, jamā'at, kachahri; — (a general council) diwān i'āmmū; — (a privy council) diwān i khāṣṣ.
 COUNSEL, naṣīhat, pand, parāmarsh, rā, e, matā, upades, kalnā-sunnā, kīngāsh, mat, tājwiz, manṣūba, maṣlahat, bhed; — (to ask counsel) maṣlahat-pūchhūnā, mashwarat-lenā; — (to keep one's own counsel) apnā bhed chhipānā.
 TO COUNSEL, mashwarat-d, sikhlānā, kahnā, naṣīhat-d.
 COUNSELLOR, mushīr, salāh-kār, maṣlahatī, parāmarshī, nāsīb, mudabbir, mautari; — (confidant) mahram-rāz, sabhāsat.
 COUNT, (rank or title so called) beg, khān.
 TO COUNT, ginnā, shumār-k, ti'dād-k, hisāb-k, gintī-k, rakhnā, jānū, jorṇā, minnā; — (beads) japnā, pūṛhnā; — (by the finger-joints) 'aḥd or girah auāmil-k.
 COUNTENANCE, chihra, rū, muḥb, mukh, mukhrā, sūrat, shabāhat, kiyāfa, raug-rūp, 'ariz, rukhsāra, didār; — (patronage) rū-dārī, rūyat, mihr-bāui, tawajjuh, shafāat; — (impudence) gustākhi, shokhī, dilī; — (to be out of countenance) sharminā-d-h.
 TO COUNTENANCE, muḥ-d, mihrbāni-k, ḥadar-dānī-k.
 COUNTENANCER, ḥāmī, murabbī, pachhī.
 COUNTER, (piece) shumārī; — (contrary) mukhālif; — (board) takhta; — (of a merchant) ṭāt, whence ṭāṭ ulāṭnā, to break or fail in business, contra, in comp. is commonly expressed by khilāf, bar-khilāf, ulṭā, par anī prati (as a Sanskrit prefix).
 TO COUNTERACT, ulṭā-byāpnā, kāṭnā, torṇā.
 TO COUNTERBALANCE, barābar-k, 'adl-k, li im- wazu-k

COUNTER-CHARM, *ṭonā* par *ṭonā*, *kāṭ*, *uṭā*, *tor*.

COUNTERFEIT (adj.) *jhuṭhā*, *kaḷb*, *ja'*, *libāsī*, *ja'liyā*, *taḡhallubī*, *ṭaklīdī*, *khōṭā*, *bhagī*, *naḳḳī*, *daghal*.

To COUNTERFEIT, *naḳḳ-k*, *ṭaklīd-k*, *bhes-k*, *dikhlinā*, *bhagal-k*; — (to *forge*) *libāsī-banānā*, *taḡhallub-k*; — (to *pretend*) *bahāna-k*.

To COUNTERMIND, *pher-* or *palaṭ-* or *badal-d*, *man-sūkh-k*, *radd-k*.

COUNTERMARCH, *kūch maḳām*, *εṭā-pherī*, *badlā-badlī*.

To COUNTERMARCH, *kāwā dekhe phirnā*.

COUNTERMINE, *surang niche surang*, *naḳḳbzer* i *naḳḳ*, *uṭā surang* (v. *mine*).

COUNTERMURE, *diwār-ke pīchhe diwār*, *āṛ par āṛ*.

COUNTERPANE, *liḥāf*, *palang-posh*, whence our word *pālampore*.

COUNTERPART, *āḥina*, *jawāb*, *joṛā*, *paḷā*; — (*fellow*) *muḳābil*, *mel*.

COUNTERPOISE, (*in weighing*) *dharā*, *āhinqā*, *ham-sang*, *muḳābil*.

To COUNTERPOISE, *sambhālnā*, *ham-sang-k*.

COUNTERPOISON, *bikh-mār* or *bish-mār*, *vish-ghāṭī*.

COUNTERSCARP, *pushta*, *ārtalā*.

COUNTERSIGN, (*to a sentinel*, &c.) *bujhāwā*.

COUNTING-HOUSE, *daftar-khāna*, *ḥisāb-khāna*.

COUNTLESS, *be-shumār*, *an-ginat*, *be-ḥisāb*.

COUNTRY, *mulk*, *wilāyat*, *des*, *bhūm*, *diyār*, *kishwar*, *mamlukat*, *dip*, *gaṅwī*, *gaṅw*, *gauhān*, *jangal*, *maidān*, *ban*; — (*native*) *waṭan*, *janam bhūm*; — (*opposed to town*) *āṭrāṭ*, *jawār*, *nawāḷ*, *sawād*, *dihāt*, *berūnjāt*, *mufassal*, *bāhar*; — (*the language of the country, opposed to town*) *bāhar ki bolī*.

COUNTRY, (adj.) *desī*, *dihkānī*, *bāharī*, *berūnī*.

COUNTRYMAN, (*a rustic*) *gaṅwār*, *gaṅwelā*, *dihkān*, *ra'yāt*: this last, properly speaking, means a subject; — (*farmer*) *kisān*, *dihātī*, *raustā*; — (*of the same country*) *waṭanī*, *deswāl*, *ham-* or *ek-ḷaam* or *-zāt* or *-jins*, *des-bhā*, *ī*, *ham-mulk*, *ham-waṭan*, *ek-desī*, *sa-desī*.

COUNTY, *chaklā*, *sarkār*, *zila'* or *zil'* *ṣūba* (v. *province*).

COUP DE SOLEIL, *āftāb-zadagī*.

COUPLE, *joṛā*, *juft*, *zauj*, *do*, *dononā*.

To COUPLE, *jornā*, *sambandhī-k*, *bāndhnā*; — (*to marry*) *gaṭh-bandhan-k*; (n.) *juṛnā*, *juft-khānā*.

COUPLET, *bait*, *shī'r*, *fard*, *dohā*, *soṛṭhā*, *chaupā*, *ī*, *ārjān*: (1st) *maṭṭalā*, *manglā-charn*; (2nd) *ḥusn-maṭṭalā*.

COURAGE, (*bravo! go on!*) *shābāsh!* *āfrīn!*

COURAGE, COURAGEOUSNESS, *dilerī*, *mardānagī*, *bahādurī*, *mardum*, *sūrmā-pan*, *ānbān*, *jodhā-pan*, *himmat*, *jasārāt*, *jigar*, *kalejā* (lit. *the liver*), *gurda* (lit. *the kidney*).

COURAGEOUS, *diler*, *bahādūr*, *mardāna*, *dilāwar*, *jawān-mard*, *shujā*, *jarī*, *sūr*, *jodhā*, *bir*.

COURAGEOUSLY, *dilerī-* &c. -*se*, *dilerāna*.

COURIER, *kāṣid*, *paik*, *har-kāra*, *daurāhā*, *nāma-bar*.

COURSE, *daur*, *dapaṭ*; — (*progress*) *raftār*; — (*of a river*) *bahāo*, *dhārā*, *jiriyān*; — (*race ground*) *ghur-daur*, *maidān*; — (*way*) *rāh*, *rāsta*, *lik*; — (*succession*) *badlī*, *bārī*; — (*manner*) *ṭarīḳ*, *sabīl*; — (*atamēniā*) *haiz*, *raj*; — (*of medicines*) *maṅḍal*, *pherā*, *daurā*, *charkh*; — (*at table*) *parosan*; — (*conduct*) *chāl-dhāl*, *chalan*, *dhang*, *lachhan*; — (*series*) *sarishṭa*, *silsila*; — (*of course, undoubt...*) *aur kyā?* *kyūn na-ho?* *be-shubha*, *be-shakk*, *mukarrar*. — (*words of course*) *barā*, *e bait*, *bāt ki bāt*, *samarḳandī*.

To COURSE, (*to hunt*) *shikār-k*, *ragednā*, *khadernā*; — (*to run or flow*) *daurnā*, *bahnā*.

COURSER, *bād-pā*, *gul-gun*, *shabdez*, *sauwand*.

COURT, (*palace*) *daulat-khāna*, *bārgāh*, *dargāh*, *darbār*, *ḳaṣr*, *dā'ira-daulat*, *ṭakht-gāh*, *urdū*, *bār*, *ḥuḳūr*; — (*of justice*) *'adālat*, *maḳkama*, *kachalrī*; — (*council*) *diwān* i *'amm*, *diwān* i *khāss*; — (*yard*) *chauk*, *jilau-khāna*, *agnā*, *ī*, *akhārā*, *chārsū*, *katṛā*, *ṣaḥn*, *chāuhatṭā*; — (*retinue*) *ḥashim* o *khadam*; — (*the members of a court*) *arḥab* i *'adālat*, *alī* i *majlis*.

To COURT, (*to ask in marriage*) *mangwī-k*; — (*to woo*) *'ishḳ-bāzī-k*; — (*to solicit*) *chāhnā*, *dar-kh-wāst-k*; — (*a quarrel*, &c.) *mol-lenā*; — (*death*) *maran pankhī-lagnā*; — (*to hold a court*) *darbār-k*, *khushāmad-k*, *barāmad-k* (v. *to flatter*).

COURTEOUS, *COURTLY*, *nek-nihādī*, *khush-akhilāk*, *ādḥīn*, *milansār*, *namar*, *mutawāzī'*, *muhazzab*, *muad-dab*, *zāhīr-dār*, *gharīb-nawāz*; — (*language*) *dārī*.

COURTEOUSLY, *khulḳ* &c. -*se*, *gharīb-nawāzī-se*.

COURTEOUSNESS, COURTESY, COURTLINESS, *khulḳ*, *akhilāk*, *mardumī*, *nek-nihādī*, *zāhīr-dārī*, *mudārā*, *ilṭifāt*, *luṭṭ*, *āwā-bhagat*, *ādar*, *mīhr-bānī*, *ta'zim*, *tawāzu'*, *milansārī*; — (*kindness*) *nawāzish*.

COURTESAN, *kasbī* (lit. *a trader* or *artiste*), *kanchanī*, *bāgarū*, *ṭawā'if*, *loli*, *ganikā*, *sāmānyā*, *besiyā*, *pātar*, *bā*, *ī*, *apchharā*; — (*demirip*) *khāngī*. [*yā-sāz*].

COURTIER, *darbārī*, *ḥuḳūrī*, *muḳrā*, *ī*, *pādshāh-ras*, *dun-courtsHIP*, *'āshīḳī*, *'ishḳ-bāzī*.

COUSIN, *ammā-or khāla-zād-* or *-ī*; — (*male*) *chacherā-bhā*, *ī*, *mumerā-bhā*, *ī*, *phupherā-bhā*, *ī*, *mauserā-bhā*, *ī*, *ā*, *khalerā-bhā*, *ī* or *khālātī-bhā*, *ī*; — (*female*) *chacherī* &c. -*bahin*

COW, *gau*, *gā*, or *gāo*, *dhenū*, *gorū*, *gokhṛī*, *gailā*, *ka-pilā*, *osir*, *sūrhī*, *kām-dhen*.

To COW, (*to depress*) *dabānā*, *dhamkānā*.

COWARD, *dar-poknā*, *buz-dil*, *nā-mard*, *hīz*, *hethā*, *kam-jurat*, *pād-ghabrā*, *darālū*, *kādar*, *kā'er*, *bha-gorā*, *gidar*, *harilā*, *murghī*, *hichkārā*, *lenḍī*, *shamissher-bahādūr*, *be-jigar*.

COWARDICE, COWARDLINESS, *buz-dilī*, *nā-mardī*, *jubn*, *hethā-pan*, *be-jigārī*.

COWARDLY, *buz-dilā*, *nāmardā* (v. *coward*).

COW-BUTTER, *gāwā-ghī*, *opposed to bhāiūsā-ghī*.

COW-DUNG, *gobar*, *gomai*, *sangū*; — (*dry*) *go*, *inṭhā*, *oplā*, *karsī*, *arnā*, *kandā*, *chiprī*, *āwārī*, *kaṛandā*, *pāchak*, *pūṭhwān*, *binwā*.

To COWER, *kukṛiyānā*, *nihūrnā*.

COW-HERD, *go,ālā*, *ahīr*, *gaddī*, *ghosī*, *gopāl*.

COWHOUSE, *sār*, *go-sālā* or *go-shālā*, *gau,āl-bārī*.

COW-ITCH, *kawānch*, *ko,ānch*, *khajwat*.

COW-KILLER, *zābīḥu-l-baḳar*, *go-hantā*.

COWL, *kulāh*, *tāj*, *topī*; — (*stuff*) *singṛā*; — (*bucket*) *ḍol*, *ḍolina*,

Cow-pox, *go-than sitalā*.

COXCOMB, (*a boaster*) *lāf-zan*, *khud-bīn*, *khud-numā*, *bānkā*, *chihailā*; — (*the coxcomb flower*) *tājī khurūs*, *gul-kes*, *jaṭā-māsi*.

COY, *sharmilā*, *sharīn-gīn*, *pur-hijāb*, *wahshī*, *chaukel*, *bharḳel*, *chanchal*, *be-murawwat*, *be-sil*.

COYNESS, *hijāb*, *lāj*, *sharm*, *ḥayā*, *wahshat*, *be-murawwati*.

To COZEN, *chhālnā*, *ṭhagnā*, *daghā-d*, *naṭkhaṭī-k*.

COZENAGE, *daghā-bāzī*, *ṭhagā*, *ī*, *chhal-bal*.

CRAB, *kekrā*, *gegṭā*, *sarṭān*, *korkarhā*, *kharchang*; — (*louse*) *chichṛī*; — (*mangoe*) *amṛī*.

CRABBED, *chīreḥīṛā*, *tursh-rū*, *jal-tarang*, *tund-kho*, *durushṭ-kho*, *utkaṭh*; — (*writing*) *kenkrāhā*, *bad-klatt*.

CRABBEDNESS, *tursh-rū*, *ī*, *tund-kho*, *ī*, *jal-tarangī*.

CRACK, (*think*) *darz*, *darkā*, *shakḳ*; — (*insure*) *bāl*, *khatt*; — (*sound*) *kaṛak*, *kaṛkaṛāḥāt*, *kaṛākā*, *ḥaṭākā* *mach-machāḥāt*.

TO CRACK, (a.) tarkānā, plhārnā, chitkānā, darkānā, tornā, phaṭkārnā, mārnā; — (*don't crack your jokes on me*) ham par thāthe na māro; — (*the fingers*) chūtki-bajānā; — (*the joints*) maṭkānā, chaṭkānā; — (*a louse*) chaṭ-mārnā; (n) taraknā, phaṭnā, chitaknā, daraknā, ṭūtnā, kūtaknā, phūṭnā, bāl-ānā, bharaknā, charaknā; — (*with a loud sound*) karaknā; — (*to crack a whip*) chābuk-phaṭkārnā.

CRACK-BRAINED, kḥushk-maghz, ādh-pāgal.

CRACKED, phūṭā, jarjarā, khokhrā, mūdār, bāli, damgir.

CRACKER, paṭākhā, lauki, singhārā, morrā.

TO CRACKLE, chitaknā, chaṭchaṭānā, machmachānā, maṣmaṣānā, kaṭkaṭānā, maṣaknā, karaknā, bhar-bharānā, murmurānā, phasphasānā.

CRADLE, hindolā, pingūra, pālnā or pelnā, gahwārā, mahd, dhūlwā.

CRAFT, (*trade*) hīra, kām, uddim or udyam, hath-khaṇḍā, hunar; — (*fraud*) daghā, fīrat.

CRAFTILY, fīrat- &c. -se, daghā-bāzi-se.

CRAFTINESS, failsūfi, makkārī, rūbah-bāzi.

CRAFTSMAN, kāri-gar, ahli-pesha, hunar-mand.

CRAFTY, 'aiyār, fīratī, failsūf (lit. *a philosopher*), mak-kār, mutafannī, syānā, naṭkhaṭ.

CRAG, kaṭarā, arārā, bandā, shel.

CRAGGED, CRAGGY, āneh-nich, nasheb-farāz, ūchā-khālī, behar, kharkharā, arbar.

CRAGGEDNESS, CRAGGINESS, nā-hamwārī, kharḥarā, i.

TO CRAM, thāsnā, dabānā, chhakānā, nigalnā, bhar-mārnā, dhūsnā, ṭhosnā or ṭhusnā, khonchnā.

CRAMBO, (*play or game so called*) kāfiya-bāzi.

CRAMP, akarḥā, i, tashannuj, bā, i; — (*to have the cramp*) ṭidwānā, aiṭhnā; — (*constraint*) atkā, o, sadd, māni', band, kāid; — (*of iron*) kilā.

TO CRAMP, akrānā, ṭhiṭhrānā; — (*restrain*) barajnā, bāz-r, roknā, atkānā, ārnā.

CRANE, (*bird*) ghonglā, laglag, sārās, kulang, kūnj, karḥarā, kānkḥ; — (*machine*) manjanik, charḥkḥ, ṭhekā, damkalā.

CRANIUM, khopri, kāsa or kāsa, e sar.

CRANNY, darār, darkā, chaṭak.

CRAPE, kapar-dhūr or kapar-dhūl.

CRAPULENCE, (*sickness from intemperance*) kḥumār.

CRAPULENT, CRAPULOUS, bad-hazm, makḥmūr.

CRASH, dharākā, harḥarāḥaṭ, kharḥarāḥaṭ.

TO CRASH, dharḥarānā, harḥarānā.

CRAVAT, gulūband.

TO CRAVE, māngnā, chūhnā, darkḥwāst-k, ṭalab-k, istid'ā-k, minnat-k, lāchānā; — (*food*) anṭriyān ḥul buwa-l-lāh-paḥnā.

CRAVING, (*appetite*) haukā, dhun, dbaunj.

TO CRAUNCH, chābnā, chābḥaṭ-pārnā.

CRAW, (*stomach, crop*) onḍā, hjoj, poṭā, chīna-dān, peṭā, haūsila.

CRAW-FISH, jlingā (v. *shrimp, prawn*).

TO CRAWL, ringnā, lūrhnā, sarsarānā, ghisaknā, ghis-ariyōn-chalnā, hāth pānw se chalnā, — (*about*) ringtā-phirnā.

TO CRAZE, (*crack the brain*) diwāna- &c. -k, baurānā, bhawānā; — (*to weaken*) nā-tawān-k, za'if-k, naḥkḥ-k.

CRAZINESS, (*imbecility*) zu'f, naḥāhat, nātawānī, nā-kuwwatī; — (*of intellect*) khālāl-damāgh, kharā-fat, inkhīrāf.

CRAZY, (*feeble*) za'if, dur-bal — (*mad*) munḥarif, hawāss-bākhṭa.

TO CREAK, chaṭchaṭānā, kirkirānā, gharrānā, charrānā, chihiknā, chān-chūn-k, jhankārnā.

CREAM, malā, i, sārhi, shir-māya, chhālī, sar i shir; — (*colour*) shirgha; — (*best part*) zubb or zubda, tuḥfa, tamāshā, ḥuṭf; — (*the cream of a jest*) laṭife kā ḥuṭf; — (*and the cream of it is*) tuḥfa to yih hai.

TO CREAM, malā, i-utārnā; — (*cream-faced*) zard-chihra, buz-dilā.

CREASE, shikan, chīn, kunjlak, chunat, jhūrī.

TO CREASE, shikan- &c. -d, torḥā, mamorḥā, ruachornā, shikannānā.

TO CREATE, paidā- &c. -k, banānā, karnā, hast-k, khalk-sirijūā, biranchnā, utpan-k, dālnā, bonā.

CREATED, paidā, makḥlūk, āfrida, utpat.

CREATION, paidā, ish, āfrinish, āfrīn; — (*created beings*) khalk, khilḥat, kā, ināt. utpat, srishṭ, khalk-ullāh,

CREATOR, khālīk, kartār, āfrininda, āfridgār, bidhnā, kartā, barmhā, biranchī, bidhātā, srishṭī-kartā, sir-janbār, khallāk, wājid, utpatī.

CREATURE, makḥlūk, kīrā, khalk (pl. khālā, iḥ), makḥ-lūkāt; — (*dependent*) kiyā, banda, parwarda; — (*animal*) jān-war, jant, jī, ū or jiv, ḥaiwān; — (*minion*) lagā-liptā; — (*a rational creature*) ḥaiwān i naṭīk; — (*an irrational creature*) ḥaiwān i ghair-nāṭīk, ḥaiwān i muṭlak.

CREDENTIAL, sanad (pl. asnād), dastāwez, partit-patar, wikālat-nāma.

CREDIBILITY, i'tibār, mu'tabarī, bishwās or wishwās.

CREDIBLE, mu'tabar, mu'tamad, ḥibīli i'tibār, i'tibārī, sunne-jog, bāwar-pazir, patiyā, ū, mānnī, lā, iḥ i'timād.

CREDIT, (*belief*) i'tīkād, nishchai, i'timād, bharaṣā; — (*esteem*) bharam, sākh; — (*reputation*) ḥadr, wazn, pat; — (*testimony*) sākhī, imān; — (*opposed to debt*) udhār, nasiya, wām; — (*influence*) ikḥtiyār, kāhā-sunā; — (*in account*) mujrā, paith; — (*trust*) partit; — (*mercantile*) sāhū-pānā, tāṭ, peṭ; — (*a letter of credit*) chīṭhi-i'tibārī; — (*to have one's credit at stake in any affair*) pagri-ṭaknā, bāt-rahnā; — (*on credit*) ḥarḥī, uṭhān.

TO CREDIT, (*believe*) mānnā, patiyānā, sunnā, yaḥīn-lānā; — (*in accounts*) jam' &c. -k; — (*to trust*) bharaṣā- &c. -r; — (*to do honour*) ḥurmat-k, raunaḥ-k or -d; — (*to lend or give on credit*) udhār-d, rin-d, wām-d, ḥarḥ-d. ḥarḥan-d, 'ariyatand; — (*to take on credit*) udhār- &c. -lenā.

CREDITABLE, mu'tabar, i'tibārī, rū-dār, bharmālā, 'umda, ṣāhib-'izzat, surkh-rūz, partitī.

CREDITABLENESS, rū-dārī, mu'tabarī.

CREDITABLY, bā-i'tibār, bā-ḥurmat, ḥadr- &c. -se.

CREDITOR, ḥarḥ-kḥwāh, sādh, byohariyā, dhani; — (*side of an account*) jam' or kharch.

CREDULITY, sāda-dilī, bholā, i, sari'ul-i'tīkādī.

CREDULOUS, sari'ul-i'tīkād, za'if-i'tīkād, sāda-dil, bholā. [sandhyā.

CREED, kalima, maghab, 'aḥā, id, gāyatrī, sāwitri,

CREEK, kol; — (*cove*) khāfi, kolkī.

TO CREEP, ringnā; — (*to spread*) pasarnā; — (*as vines*) bonḍnā, phālnā; — (*to move slowly*) āhista-chalnā; — (*to creep out*) nikalnā; — (*to creep in*) ghusnā.

CREEPER, (*plant*) bel, latā; — (*insect*) kīrā, kirm.

CREEPHOLE, rakḥna-farebi, āsrā.

CREEPING, (*animals*) ḥashrātu-l-arz, kīre-makore.

CREEPINGLY, āhista, dhīme, ringte hū, e, kenḥwā-sā.

CREMATION, sozish, jalan.

CREPUSCULE, shafak, arun, nūr kā tarḥā.

CRESCENT, hilāl-daur, chānd; — (*semilunar*) hilāl, nāmi, birdhmān.

CRESS, CRESSES, (*garden*) hālīm, tara tezak, chansur.

CREST, turra, tağhma ; — (*helmet*) khod ; — (*of a snake*) phan, kafcha, chonḍā, chūrā, jigħa, kalghī, tāj ; — (*of a cock*) kes.

CRESTED, phani, phanaillā, kafcha- &c. -dār.

CREST-FALLEN, nā-ummed, nīrās, māyūs, udās ; — (*to be crest-fallen*) dam-khā-jānā or dam-khā-rahnā.

CREVICE, darz, shigāf, rauzan, sūrākh.

CREW, bhīr, jamā'at (*in a bad sense*) shaitānī-lashkar, kāgāraul, kawākachet, jhūnd ; — (*of a ship*) ail i jahāz, jahāzi, ḍāndī-wānḍī.

CRIB, (*for fowls*) ṭāpā, thān, charan, khūrli, gonr.

CRICK, (*sprain*) kachak, muruk.

CRICKET, jhīngur, ghurghurā ; — (*game*) go-bāzi, go-e-chaugān, habardū.

CRIBER, dhindhoriyā, dholiyā, munādi ; — (*to prayers*) muwazzin or mu,azzin.

CRIME, gunāh, pāp, aprādh, taqṣīr, khaṭā, 'aṣiyan, jurm, augun, ghāt, adharm, patiwā, e, agh, zamb, baza or biza.

CRIMINAL, (adj.) ma'yūb, nā-ma'kūl, aghī, muznib, biza-gār, shanī' ; — (*not civil*) faujdārī.

A CRIMINAL, gunāh-gār, pāpi, bad-kār, 'aṣi, taqṣīr-wār, aprādhī, mujrim.

CRIMINALITY, gunāh-gārī, ma'ṣiyat, khaṭā-gārī.

TO CRIMINATE, gunāhgār-ṭhahranā,

CRIMP, (v. *brittle*, &c.) murmurā, phuskā.

CRIMSON, arghawāni, kirmizi, surkh, 'abbāsi, sūhā, lāl, piyāzi.

CRINGE, sijda, farāshī-salām, ḡadam-bosī, taslim ; — (*a cringing fellow*) khā, e-bardār, chāplūs.

TO CRINGE, chāplūsī-k, lajājat-k, samājat-k, khushāmad-k, tamalluq-k, khā, e-bardārī-k, jigī-k, sakuchnā.

CRINGER, taslimī, jārūb-kash, lanḍ-dharwā.

CRIPPLE, langrā, lang, lūlā, pangū, luuj, kaṣak-jānghī.

TO CRIPPLE, langrānā, lang-k.

CRIPPLENESS, langrā, i, lang. [munā.

CRISIS, (*of a disease*) buhrān ; — (*height*) kamāl,

CRISP, CRISPY, (*friable*) kurkurā, churchurā, pluskā.

TO CRISP, sikurnā, ainṭhnā, pechtāb-d.

CRITERION, nishān, 'alāmat, pahchān, aṣar.

CRITIC, wāḡif-kār, daḡīka-sanj, bārik-bin, muhakkiq, nukta-dān, nukta-chin, khurda-gīr, khurda-bin, ḡarf-gīr, mū-shigāf, sukhān-chin.

CRITICAL, (*accurate*) surtā, mū-shigāf, nāzūk, bārik (*from crisis*) buhrānī, bāhūrī ; — (*at the critical time*) 'ain waḡt par.

CRITICALLY, siḡhat-se, diḡkat- &c. -se ; — (*a-propos*) bar-waḡt, 'ain-waḡt, bar-maḡal.

TO CRITICISE, khurda-binī- &c. -k ; — (*to animadvert*) dokhnā, ilzām-d, gila-k, khurda- &c. -pakaṣnā.

CRITICISM, khurda-binī, khurda-gīrī, nukta-chinī, daḡīka-sanjī, nukta-dāuī, 'aib-jo, i, ḡarf-gīrī, naḡ-ḡādi, taṣhiḡ

CROAK, ḡhoḡhoḡ, barbaḡahāt, kurkuraḡahāt.

TO CROAK, ḡhoḡhoḡ-k, ḡharghoḡ-k, ṭarṭūn-k ; — (*to murmur*) miniyānā ; — (*as the belly*) ḡarḡar-k ; — (*to growl*) ḡhunghunānā.

CROCODILE, magar, ḡrāh, nihang ; — (*tears*) bagheli-mayā, kaṭh-ronā, gurba-raḡmi, i.e. *cat's mercy*.

CROFT, (*field, yard*) sā, ir, kolā, maidān.

CROISADE, ḡhazā, jihād, ijṭihād, mujāhida.

CRONY, langḡiyyā-yār. yār i ḡhār, dūḡāna.

CROOK, lakṭi, lakotiyyā, anksī, langsi, ainṭhan, bal, khūndī ; — (*meander*) bānk, pher ; — (*bend*) khām, kajī, pech.

TO CROOK, (a.) ṭerhā-k, lachānā, lachkānā, nawānā, jhukānā, khāmānā, ainṭhānā, biḡnā ; (n.) lachnā, nauānā, lachakuā, jluknā.

CROOK-BACKED, kūza-pusht, kūbrā, munḡanī.

CROOKED, ṭerhā-bankā, khām, khām-dār, kaj, baldār, ṭerhā-berā, angash-bangash, biḡnā, biḡnā, bakār, benkā, khāmida.

CROOKEDLY, kajī- &c. -se, ṭerhā, i se.

CROOKEDNESS, ṭerhā, i, khāmī, kajī, khāmidaḡī.

CROOK-NECKED, kaj-gardan.

CROP, (*craw*) oīdā, paṭā, hausila ; — (*corn*) anāj, ḡhalla, kheti ; — (*product*) faṣl, rut, kaṭā, i, upjā ; — (*-head*) kalmī, babrī ; — (*-eared*) kan-kaṭā.

TO CROP, khontnā, chhāntnā, kātnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, ṭorūnā, nochnā, ṭungā-k.

CROPSICK, makhmūr (v. *crapulence, crapulent*).

CROSS, chalipā, ṣalib, ḡainchi, chauṣārā, pet-kāṭā, chīrā, trisūl ; — (*rextion*) hāḡiṣa, ḡabāḡat, āfar, khālāl, khārābā, khandit, dukh

CROSS, (*transverse*) ārā, ṭerhā, tirchhā ; — (*adverse*) aundhā, mukhālīf ; — (*perverse*) magrā, sarkash, haṭhī, machlā ; — (*peevish*) chīrḡhīrā, roḡi ; — (*unfortunate*) kam-bakht ; — (*-breed*) doḡhlā, pherphār, golat.

TO CROSS, (*to lay across*) ārā- &c. -lagānā ; — (*to pass over*) nānghuā, utariā, ḡuzār-k, ṭai-k, 'ubūr-k, pār-k ; — (*a river*) pārhi-d or -khānā ; — (*a breed*) dū-naslā-k, chīrnā ; — (*to thwart*) muzā-ḡamat-k, man'-k, rā, egān-k, barbād-k ; — (*to cancel*) ḡalam-khinchnā, ḡalam-mārnā, kāṭ-d ; — (*to lie across*) kātnā, kāṭī'-h.

CROSS-BOW, ḡhulel, takhsh (v. *bow*).

CROSS-GRAINED, rūkhā-rūhḡ tund-kho, kaj-ṭab.

CROSSLY, zidd-se, bar-khīlāf.

CROSSNESS, (*perverseness*) haṭh, zidd, 'aks.

CROSSWAY, chau-rāhā ; — (*a cross wind*) bād mukhālīf.

CROTCHET, (*conceit*) tarang, khijyāl.

TO CROUCH, dabak-baiṭhnā, pānw-paṣnā, hāth-jorṣā.

CROUP, dum-gaza, sokhā ; — (*of a horse*) puṭhe, shurwāl.

CROW, kauwā, kāḡ, zāḡh, ḡhurāb, khag, kagwā, dom-kauwā, kāḡā ; — (*young*) kagelā ; — (*lever*) oḡharā, singrā, gadalā, sābal ; — (*of a cock*) bāng.

TO CROW, bāng-d ; — (*to bluster*) piulphulanā, ḡhurfish-k, shekhī-baḡhārnā.

CROWD, bhīr, jamā'at, izhdihām, amboh, kaṣrat, ṭhaṭh ; — (*populace*) 'awammu-n-nās, relā, daḡal, jainḡhat, ṭhakṭhelā, ijnā, 'ālam, lashkar, jangal, dhārā, melā-ṭhelā, ḡashr ; — (*in crowds*) ḡaṭ-kā-gaṭ.

TO CROWD, (a.) jorṣā, bhar-d, jam'-k, bhar-mārnā, jamnā, bhīrnā, relnā, machmachānā ; — (*to put close*) ḡhanā-k, ḡunjān-k ; (u.) dabnā, juṣnā, jam'-h, bhārnā.

CROWDED, machā-mach, khachā-khach, ḡhanā, garm, ḡhaddār.

CROWFOOT, (*caltrop*) kāḡ-jangī, rijlu-l-ḡhurāb.

CROWN, tāj, afsar, kulāh, mukuṭ, maur ; — (*of the head*) chāndī, tārak, tālū, ṭatri, mafriḡ ; — (*of a hill*) chontī ; — (*of a hat*) chandā ; — (*money*) dinār, tikkal ; — (*-lands*) khālīsa, khāṣṣ, khām, kachā, sarkārī.

TO CROWN, tāj-r ; — (*to cover*) dhāmpnā ; — (*to adorn*) raunak-d ; — (*to reward*) ajr-d ; — (*to finish*) tamām-k, ākhir-k.

CROWNED, tāj-dār, ṣāhib-tāj.

CRUCIBLE, kūṭhālī, ḡhaṣiyyā, būta or pūta, kalhiyyā.

CRUCIFORM, ṣalibī, chalipā-sā.

TO CRUCIFY, taṣlib-k, ṣalib par chahānā.

CRUDE, kachā, khām, nāḡiṣ, nā-tamām, nā-pukṭhā, nā-hazm ; — (*half ripe*) gaddar, apakwā or apāk.

CRUDENESS, kachā, i, khāmī, apakwatā, bad-hazmī.

CRUDITY, bad-hazmī, ajiran, nā-pukṭhāḡi.

CRUEL, be-rah'n, sang-dil, sakht, durusht, nāthar, niṭhur, zālim, be-dard, be murawwat be-mihr, be-mayā, krodhī, kaṭhor, karrā, sitaugar, khūnī, jallād, nir-day, niṣṭhur.

CRUELLY, be-rahmī, &c. -se, durushtī-se.

CRUELTY, **CRUELNESS**, sang-dili, sakhtī, durushtī, niṭhurā, zālimī, be-rahmī, be-mihrī, be-murawwati, ta'addī, qaṣṣābī, qaṣāwat, niṣṭhūrtā, kaṭhorā, i.

CRUET, sirka-dānī, shīshī or shisha.

CRUISE, piyāli, 'aṭr-dān.

TO CRUISE, phirā-k, daryā kā safar-k.

CRUM, ṭukrā, pārcha, chūr, chūran, reza, chūrā-bhūrā, ṭukrā-terā; — (of bread) roṭī-kā-gūdā or magh'z.

TO CRUMBLE, (a.) chūrnā, chūr-chūr-k, chūrā-k, reza-reza-k, malnā, bhurbhurānā, kharānā; (n.) kharnā, chūr-h; — (crumbled bread) chūrmā, māliḍa.

TO CRUMPLE, malnā, toṛnā, maṛoṛnā, shikan-d, kūknā, dal-masal-k, jhol-d.

TO CRUNK, **CRUNKLE**, karkar-k.

CRUPPER, dum-chī, lid-khora, 'azizī.

CRUSH, dabā, o, dhakkā, ṭakkar, taṣādum.

TO CRUSH, kuchalnā, dābnā, dabānā, masalnā, chūr-chūr-k, zerbār-k, nichoṛnā, toṛnā; — (to beat down) dhakelnā, girā-d, pel-d, maghlūb-k.

CRUST, paprā, paprī, chihlīk, chhāl, kā, i, phisī; — (of a pie) part; — (of bread) post.

TO CRUST, part-d, papriyānā, bharnā, phisiyānā; (to gather a crust) mail-baiṭhā, part-paṛnā.

CRUSTY, (crabbed) bad-kho, tund-mizāj.

CRUTCH, lāṭhī, 'aṣā, baisākhi.

CRY, pukār, gohār, hānk, chillāhat, ghūlū, nāla, giriya, faryād, alghiyās, duhā, i, fighān, zāri, wā-wailā kūk, pūk, bāng, hūmas, kharoṣ; — (of hawkers, birds, &c.) bolī; — (voice) āwāz, sadā; — (weeping) ro, ā, i, nāla, rodan, giriya.

TO CRY, (aloud) pukārnā, gohrānā, hānk-mārnā, āwāz-k, shor-k; — (to squall) chichiyānā, chikhnā; — (to lament) nāla-k, wā-e-wailā-k; — (to weep) ronā, zāri-k, giriya-k, kūknā, dārnā, kāndnā, ropukārnā, phikārnā, daphārnā, karlānā, bilaknā, humasnā, rāg-k, pūknā; — (as an elephant) chinghārnā, chikhnā; — (to cry as an animal) bolnā; — (to cry for help) faryād-k, fighān-k, duhā, i-k, tihā, i- &c. -k, duhā, i-d; — (to cry down, or cry out against) ilānat-k, maṣammāt-k, dokhnā, ilzām-d, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, malāmat-k, sharm-dilānā; — (to cry up) ta'rif-k, sarālmā, bāḥānā.

CRYER, bahri, dhiṅdhoriyā, munādi.

CRYING, ro, ā, i, rohā-rohaṭ, nāla, giriya.

CRYSTAL, billaur, kachā-hirā; — (of salts) kalam; (adj.) bilaurī, bilaurin, bilaur-kā; — (of sugar) dalī, shākh.

TO CRYSTALLIZE, (a.) kalam-k; (n.) kalam-paṛnā.

CUB, bachcha, pillā, sag-zāda.

CUBE, ka'b, ghan, shash-pahlū, shash-dar; — (a cube root in arithmetic) jazr.

CUBEB, kabāba, kabāb-chīnī, sital-chīnī.

CUBICAL, **CUBIC**, shashda-sā, muka"ab.

CUBIT, hāth, dast.

CUCKOLD, daiyūs, kaltabān, okarwā, bhār-khā, ū, kut-tan, zanjalab, machhandar, rish-gā o; rādhā ko yād karo, is often addressed to those who are on the road to cuckoldom; bhawwe ūt, is used for a cuckoldy, or rather wittol wight.

TO CUCKOLD, daiyūs-banānā, beḥurmat-k, walankī-k.

CUCKOO, ko, el, pik; — (spittle) kafikāhī.

CUCUMBER, khīrā, kakrī, khiyār, bād-rang, phūṭ kaṛailā, kheksā, pendiya, pindol, palwal, chehindā

CUD, jūgāli, pāgur; — (to chew the cud) jugāli- &c. -k, pāgurānā.

TO CUDDLE, lipaṭ- or chimaṭ-rahnā, saṭpaṭānā, lipaṭ-ke-sonā.

CUDGEL, lath, lakkar, ṭhengā, godrā, laketa, patā, lakhauṭiyā [lāṭhī-k.

TO CUDDLE, lathliyānā, piṭnā, lāṭhā-lāṭhī-k or lathā-CUDGELFER, lakrī-bāz, paṭe-bāz, bānait, lath-bāz.

CUE, choṭī, chutlā, chonḍī, sikhā, ṭik, gūnth, jād; — (hint) ishāra, patā, ṭūkārā; — (part) dā, o-ghāt.

CUFF, ṭamācha, dhaul, thappar, chhakkar, chaṭkanā, ghūnsā; — (of the sleeve) kos, mulhri [ṛānā.

TO CUFF, ṭamācha- &c. -mārnā, dhauliyānā, thap-CUIRASS, chārā, ina, jaushan, baktar.

CUIRASSIER, baktar-posh, zirah-posh.

CULINARY, ṭabhī, ṭabhākhi, maṭbhākhi.

TO CULLY, chunnā, chugnā, binnā, bilachnā; — (select) intikhāb-k.

CULLY, (dupé) bisnī, chūṭiyā, dūdhail-gā-e, sone-kī chiriyā, bokā, kuttā, (v. dupé).

TO CULLY, ṭhagā, i-k, fareb-d, daghā-d.

CULPABLE, mujrim, mulzim, dokhī, wājibu-t-takṣir.

CULPRIT, gunāh-gār, pāpi, takṣir-wār, aparādhi.

TO CULTIVATE, taraddud- &c. -k, bar-pā- &c. -k, uṭhānā, uprājnā, upjānā; — (waste land) jotnā, khet-nikālnā, khod-khād-k; — (arts) pālnā, sārnā; — (to improve) tarbiyat-d, āṛasta-k, durust-k, bauānā.

CULTIVATED, sar-sabz, ma'mūr, bar-pā, ābād, uṭhā, mazrū', pah, pah-partī; — (as fruit) bāghī.

CULTIVATION, **CULTURE**, (agriculture) taraddud, zarā'at, khetī, khetī-bārī, kisnā, i, tihā, i, girhistī, jotā, i, jot; — (improvement) durustī, ābādī, iṣlāh.

CULTIVATOR, taraddud-kār, kisān, ra'iyat, (vulg. ryot).

TO CUMBER, bhar-d or -mārnā, roknā, tang-k.

CUMBERSOME, bhāri, pahār, dukh-dāyak, ṭhakṭhak.

CUMIN, (seed, &c. so called) zira, kamūn.

CUNNING, (adj.) syānā, pakkā, 'aiyār, failsūf, hila-bāz, makkār, hikmatī, mutafannī, garār, chār-zarb, 'allāma, chārkhāya, chatr, fīṭratī, souār, dhūrt; — (man) jān, gunī.

CUNNING, syān, pak-pan, failsūfī, 'aiyārī, fīṭrat, rūbāh-bāzī, hikmat, hīrfat, 'aiyār-pan, chaturtā, chaturā, i.

CUNNINGLY, fīṭrat- &c. -se, chaturā, i-se.

CUP, piyāla, jān, sāghar, kāsa, ḡadah, yāgh, paimāna, kaṭor-ā or -ī, sakorā, belā, mitā, gulābī, khappar, sarwā, jān i jamshaid; — (a beggar's) chanlā; — (for cupping) tombri, singī.

TO CUP, piyālā-gānā, pachbne-d, pāchhnā, shākh-khainchānā.

CUP AND CAN, (intimate) piyāla-sabū, shīr o shakar.

CUP-BEARER, sāḑī, jāmi, gandharb, muḡh-bacha.

CUPBOARD, ṭānd, ni'mat-khāna, bhandār, bhandāra.

CUPID, kām, kām-de, o, kāndarp, ānang, madan, modak

CUPIDITY, kām, ārmān, shahwat, hīrs, kāmābhilāsh.

CUPOLA, gumbaz, ḡubba or ḡubbat.

CUPPER, singī-wālā, shākh-kash.

CUPPING-GLASS, singī, gharīyā, shākh.

CUPS, (carousal) piyāla-bāzī, mai-kashī.

CUR, **CURTAIN**-DOG, lenḍī, landūra, lūndā-ūndā, kaṭtar.

CURABLE, mumkinu-sh-shafā, 'ilāj-pazir, ghair-muḍ-lik, sādh, shafā-pazir.

CURATE, imām, dharmopadeshak, purohit.

CURB, zanjir, kaṛī; — (impediment) rok, ṭab, aṭkā, o, man', bārau.

To CURB, (a horse) ʔaallnā, sambhālnā, lagām-d, thāsnā; — (to restrain) roknā, muzāhamat-k, man'-k, bārnā, barājnā.

CURD, ānṭhī, chakkā, chakkān, kho,ā, thakkā, phūṭkī, chhenā, khīrsā, joghrāt.

To CURLE, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, bilagnā, baiṭhnā, phat-j, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, phāpnā, bāndhnā, baiṭhālū, munjamid-k.

CURLED MILK, dahī, dogh, thakkā.

CURDS, (v. *curd*); — (*curdy*) ānṭhī-dār.

CURE, (*remedy*) 'ilāj, npā.e, mu'ālaja, nikā.i, susthatā; — (*restoration of health*) shifā, ṣiḥhat, āram, shifā-bakhsī, mukt; — (*a complete cure*) shafā.e kulī.

To CURE, (*the patient*) changā-k, achedhā-k, bhalā-k, tan-durust-k, shifā- &c. -bakhsnā or -d; — (*the disorder*) dūr-k, raf'-k, daṭ'-k, zā,il-k, sāḳiṭ-k, mu'ālaja- tadāwi-k, uṭhānā, 'ilāj-k; — (*wonderfully*) 'ijāz masihā-k; — (*with salt*) namak-malnā.

CURED, bhalā, changā, shifā-yāfta; — (*to be*) changā- &c. -b, shafā-pānā.

CURER, mu'ālaj, shafī, āram-dene-wālā.

CURIOSITIES, (*rarities*) 'ajā,ib, gharā,ib, taḥā,if, tuḥ-fajāt, nādīrāt.

CURIOSITY, (*inquisitiveness*) rāz-jo,i, tafahḥuḡ, khoj, kan-ras, shauk, pūch-pūchhār, bisan, ras; — (*rarity*) saughāt, tuḥfa, kam-yābi, nādīra.

CURIous, (*inquisitive*) rāz-jo, mutajassis, mutalāshī, khojī, shaukin, bisani, laulin, kanofā, sūnghā, bhed-diyā, mustafsir, ṭālib; — (*nice*) waswāsi, dushwāp-sand; — (*elegant*) bārik, subuk; — (*rare*) 'ajb o gharīb, anūṭhā, dushprāpya.

CURIOUSLY, (*attentively*) diḳḳat-se, ta.ammul-se, ghaur-se; — (*neatly*) nāzūki-se, nazākāt-se.

CURL, (*ringlet*) kākul, zulf, gesū, pech, kham, marghola, tāb, shikan, ghūnghar, ghurchī, ghūnghari, chhallā, halḳa; — (*wave*) lahar.

To CURL, (a.) tāb-d, pech- pechtāb- &c. -d, aiṭhnā, lapetnā, ghurchānā, gunḍli-b; (n.) ghurachnā, bal-khānā, lipaṭuā.

CURLEW, karānkūl or karākul, pan-kūkari.

CURLY, ghunghrālā, pechilā, ghurchiyāhā, pech- &c. -dār, pechida, pech dar pech, chhandaulā, tāb-dār, marghōli. [bakḥilī, lālchī.]

CURMUDGEON, kan-jūs, dālidrī, wali-khanghar, shūm.

CURRENCY, ijra, kaṣrat, charchā, chāl; — (*of money*) chalan, riwāj.

CURRENT, rā,ij, jāri, murawwaj, rawān, riwājī, chalnī, ilāhi, chaltā, nāfiz; — (*as money*) ḥālī, jalūsi; — (*language*) rozmarra, muḥāwara; — (*coin*) rā,ijn-l-wakt, chalan-pyārā, sikka; — (*general*) 'āmm, mashhūr, ākhyāt; — (*the current price*) nirkh, bhā,o, sharḥ; — (*the current year*) ab kā sāl; — (*to be current*) rā,ij- &c. -h.

CURRENT, (*rivulet*) āb-rawān, āb-jāri, nālī, bahet; — (*stream*) bahā,o, sil-āb.

CURRENTLY, 'umūman, 'alā-l-'umūm.

CURRENTNESS, riwāj, 'umūm.

CURRIER, chamār, dabbagh. chirm-sāz; — (*instrument*) byongi.

CURRISH, sag-sifat, kuṭā-saḥnt, bhonkwaiyā.

To CURRY, (*leather*) ṭakāni, kamānā, dabāghat-d; — (*a horse*) malnī, tin ār-k, kharkhara-k, jhān-wān-k; — (*to curry favour*) khā,e-sahlānā.

CURRY-COMB, kharahā, kh irkhara.

CURSE, bad-du'ā, kosi, sa-āp, la'n, la'nat, dhikkār, phiṭkār, dhirkār; — (*among women*) bur-jari, munh-khāḳ; — (*afflu ēion*) āfat, ghazab, balā, kahḥ, wibāl, ḳabāḥat; — (*curse it*) tuf, la'nat ba-bech, phiṭ-phiṭ.

To CURSE, kosnā, sarāpnā, phiṭkārnā, bad-ḡu'ā-ḡu, nafrin-k, la'nat-k, rāndnā; — (*to afflict*) āfat-d, — (*a curse upon him*) us par la'nat, la'natu-l-lāh 'alaih; — (*curse this business, I am heartily tired of it*) is kām par la'nat ho, mainī is se sakḥt 'ari huin.

CURSED, (*detestable*) la'nati, mal'un, la'in, mardūd, karih, zabun, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, dozakhi, narki; — (*how long shall I stay in this cursed country?*) is baitu-l-māl mulk meñ kab tak mainī rahāngā?

CURSEDLY, nākāra, zabun or zabūni-se, ba-shiddat; — (*shamefully*) sharmāwari-se.

CURSER, bad-du'ā-go, koswaiyā, phiṭkāri.

CURSORYLY, mujmalan, ghaḥat-se, jaldī-se, sar-ā-sari.

CURSORY, chalte-hū.e, yūhin, jald, ghāfil; — (*view*) naḳari ijmālī.

CURST, kaṭṭar, ḥarāmi, sharir, mārkhand.

To CURTAIL, kam-k, kotāh-k, ḳaṣar-k, ghaṭānā, chhāṭnā, kāṭnā, kamānā, mukḥṭasar-k.

CURTAIN, masihri, parda, ojal; — (*wall*) alang. arṭalā; — (*lecture*) ta'lim i khilwati.

CURVATED, CURVE, CURVED, ṭerhā, kaj, kham-dār, mu'awwaj, pech-dār, bānkā, shoshā, danāna, munḥani. [pech.]

CURVATURE, CURVE, bānk, ṭerhā,i, kham, pech, māz-
To CURVE, ṭerhā- &c. -k, laḥānā, nawānā.

To CURVET, kūdnā, phāndnā, jast-k, bakar-kūd-k.

CUSHION, gaddī, masnad, gā,o-takiya.

CUSTARD, fālūda, kshir; — (*apple*) sharifa, sitā-phal, ātā, lonā ātā.

CUSTOM, (*care*) amanat, nigāh-bāni, salāmatī, rakh-wālī, hiḳāzāt, hiḳ, ḥawālat, raḥhā, dāsbt, hīrāsāt, gaṭhaund, tafwiḳ; — (*imprisonment*) ḳaid, baud, ḥabs.

CUSTOM, (*manner, fashion*) dastūr, rasm (pl. rusūm), zābiṭa, rawaiyā, chāl, rawishi, chalan, rit, charḥā, rawāj, ḳā'ida, ḳānūn, bandhej, sarishta, chālāwā, ṭariḳ, ā,in, ma'mūr, rā,iju-l-wakt, neg, kirt, rah-ra-sam or rawish, bartāwā; — (*business*) jāy'āni, lewādewi, lagā,o, pechā-khōchī, uṭhān, bardāsh, uchāpat; — (*habit*) 'ādāt, ma'mūl, abhyās, rabṭ, mu'tād; — (*tribute*) khirāj, mahsūl, lagṭā, bihri; — (*run on goods*) khapat, chāl, kaṭṭi, gāhāki, māy, kharidāri.

CUSTOMARILY, akṣar, akṣar-auḳāt, bahodliān.

CUSTOMARY, murawwaj, ba-dastūr, dastūr ke mu'āfiḳ, ma'mūli, rasmi, ma'hūd, 'amli, dastūri; — (*dower*) mahar miṣal,

CUSTOMER, asāmi, gahki, jāymān, kharid-dār or kh-ridār, gāhak, banjauṭā, lagwār, lagwā.

CUSTOM-HOUSE, sā,ir, chabūtra, chauki, pachotrā, ghāḳ, parmit-ghar.

CUT, (*participle*) kaṭā-hū,ā, kaṭ'ā, mukḳaṭā', borid, chūr; — (*prepared for use*) banā-banāyā, taiyār.

CUT, (*wound*) khatt, zaḳham, chira, chirkā; — (*a lot*) ḳur'a; — (*in cards*) tarāsh, kaṭ; — (*form*) kaṭ'; — (*shape*) tarāsh, byont; — (*piece*) ṭukrā, karch, chhānt, chhyo; — (*branch or canal*) kāḳ, chhoḳ; — (*picture*) taṣwir; — (*to make a short cut or road*) kaṭ-nikālū; — (*to cut a figure*) shān-phailānā or -nikālū; — (*cut and long tail*) leṭṭi-būchi, a'lā-adnā, amir-faḳir, ahāli-mawālī.

To CUT, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, ḳalam-k, kaṭ'-k, kaṭ'-burid-k; — (*to carve*) naḳsh-k, khāndū, bāḥnā, chirmā, chaurang-mārnā, bhāng-k, chhiin-k, ṭukrā-k; — (*to cut the cards*) waraḳ-tarāshnā; — (*to cut down or off*) kaṭ-d; — (*to cut the beard short*) ḳasar-k; — (*to cut off*) kaṭ-kaḥnā, sāṭ-k, utār-d, chhānt-d, kaṭ-dālnā; — (*to prevent*) muḳḳaṭā'-k; — (*to preclude*) mahruin-r, bāz-r; — (*to cut down or to form*) banānā, khod-nikālū, māy-lejānā; — (*out*) kāṭ-nikālū; — (*the nib of a pen*) kaṭ'-k or -mārnā; — (*or carve a fowl*) band-haṭ-kaṭnā; — (*ready cut*) kaṭā-katāyā; — (*to shape*) byontū, kaṭ'-k; — (*to contrive*) tajwīz-k;

— (to abridge) **kāt-leuā**, ghaṭānā; — (to cut up an animal) **banānā**, nikānā; — (to eradicate) **ukhār-d**, uṭhā-d. (This verb, as in English, is of very extensive application; see the simple verbs which are synonymous with its several compounds, as also its own synonyma).

To **CUT**, (n.) **kaṭnā**, munḡaṭa'-h; — (as teeth) **jamuā**, phūṭnā, nikalā; — (as a knife) **laguā**.

CUTANEOUS, jildī; — (cutaneous eruption) **lashina**.

CUT-GLASS, almās-tarāsh.

CUTICLE, post, chamrā, chhikā, jhillī, chhyor.

CUTLASS, talwār, shamsher. saif, dhop, **veghā**, sarahī, dam-tamācha, sakelā, ūnā, nimcha.

CUTLER, lohār, kārad-gar, sāngar.

CUT-PURSE, kīsa-bur, gaṭh-kaṭā, girah-kaṭā, jeb-kaṭrā.

CUTTER, (one that cuts) **burinda**, **kāṭī'**.

CUT-THROAT, ṭhag, rāb-zan, **kaṭṭā'u-ṭ-ṭarik**, baṭ-pār, **khūn-rez**, jallād, **kaṣṣāo**, gal-kaṭṭā, phānsī-hārā.

CUTTING, (chip, slip) **chiphṭī**, **qalam**, **chiphri**, **kaṭṭā'i**, **katran**, **chhāntan**; — (of sugar cane) **bij**, **katar-byont**, **kāṭ-chhānt**, **kāṭkūt**, **kaṭ'-burid**.

CUTTLE, (fish) **sipiyān**; — (metaph.) **bad-zabān**.

CYCLE, daur, daura, jug, **karn**, **ṭabka**, **charkh**; — (of Jupiter) **kirānu-s-sādāin**.

CYONET, haṅs kā bachcha.

CYLINDER, **sutūn**, **ḡandā**, 'umūd, **sumdum**, **belan**, **nal**, **dand**, **pongā**, **uṣṭwāna**; — (of a sugar mill) **jāt**.

CYMBAL, **jhānj**, **manjirā**, **tāl**, **jalājāl**, **kar-tāl**.

CYMBALIST, **jhānjiyā**.

CYNIC, **CYNICAL**, **tursh-rū**, **rūkhā**, **durusht-kho**, **an-melā**, **kuṭīl**.

CYPRESS, (tree) **sarv**, **sarw**, **saro**; there are several kinds—**saro-āzād**, **ṣanobar**, **sihī**, 'ar'ar, **shamshād**; this last is the box-tree.

CZAR, **ḡaiṣar** or **ḡaiṣar** i rūṣ.

D.

DAB, (*lump*) **ṭukrā**, **pārchā**; — (*splash*) **chikaṭ**, **chhinṭā**.

To **DAB**, **pūchāra-k**, **lagānā**, **chūpaṛnā**, **bhar-mārnā**.

To **DABBLE**, **ḡab-ḡub-k**, **loṭ-poṭ-k**, **kich-mich-k**, **ḡegā-ḡegī-k**.

DABBLER, (*smatterer*) **ūpar-ṭapka**.

DAD, **DADDY**, **bā**, **bābā**, **bāji** **jab wuh haṭhegī**; **ammā**, **bābā ko jā bolā lā**, **when she shall fret and cry**, **mamma**, **go call my daddy**.

DAFFODIL, **nargis**, **birwaḡ**, **giyālū sares**.

DAGGER, **khānjar**, **kaṭār**, **peṣh-kaḡz**, **jamdhar**, **chhurā**, **bichhwā**, **dushna**; — (to be at drawn daggers) **shamsher barahna-h**, **chhuuri-kaṭārī-k**.

To **DAGGLE**, **chiktānā**, **lasaundnā**, **ghasiṭnā**, **subārnā**.

DAGGLE-TAILED, **dāman gil ālūda**.

DAILY, (adj.) **har-roza**, **rozmarra**, **yaumī**, **tārīkh-wār**, **dinwārī**, **dine din**; — (*daily pay*) **roziua**, **yaumiya**; — (*food*) **rozi**

DAILY, (adv.) **har-roz**, **roz-ba-roz**, **roz-roz**, **din-ba-din**, **yauman fa yauman**, **pratidin**, **pratyaha**.

DAINTILY, **nazākat-** &c. -se, **nāz** o **nī'mat-se**.

DAINTINESS, **nazākat**, **komaltā**, **laṭafat**.

DAINTIES, **nafā**, **is**, **taḡā**, **if**.

DAINTY, **nāzuk**, **nafīs**, **laṭīf**, **komal**, **pākīza**, **maze-dār**; — (*a dainty*) **tuḡfā**, **nī'mat**, **charb-nawālā**, **chabhā**, **padārth**, **khush-khurāk** or **-zā**, **iḡka**, **nak-charhā**, **shakar-khorā**.

DAIRY, **shir-khāna**, **gopa-griha**.

DALLIANCE, **rā.o-chā.o**, **hā.o-bhā.o**, **rang-ras**, **ḡṣṣār-pyār**, **bos** o **kinār**, **bosa-bāzi**, **chūmā-chāṭī**, **chūmā-chūmī**, **rāg-sohāg**, **chāh-chit**, **lāgh-bāzi**, **nāz-nakhra**, **tamalluḡ**, **nāz-o-niyāz**.

To **DALLY**, (*fondle*) **rā.o-chā.o** &c. -k; — (*delay*) **derī-k**, **diraṅgī-k**, **ḡhīl-k**, **makrānā**, **aṭhlanā**, **waḡṭ-ṭālnā**, **ṭāpā-to**, **-k**.

DAM, (*mother*) **mā**; — (*bank*) **bāndh**, **pāl**, **pahār**.

To **DAM**, **bāndh-bāndhnā**.

DAMAGE, **nuḡṣān**, **ziyān**, **ghātā**, **zarar**, **āseb**, **khālal**, **khīsārat**, **haraj**, **kaḡāhat**, **khārābī**, **bigūr**, **utpāt**, **pā.e-mālī**; — (*reparation*) **jarimāna**, **tāwān**, **muṣādara**.

To **DAMAGE**, **nuḡṣān-pahunchānā**, **khīsāra-k**, **bigārṇā**; — (to be damaged) **bigārṇā**; — (to sustain damage) **nuḡṣān-uṭhānā**.

DAMAGED, **dāghī**, **dāgh-dār**, **nuḡṣānī**, **pā.e-māl**.

DAMASCENE, **DAMSON**, **ālū bukhārā**, **ijjās**, **ālū shāmī**.

DAMASK, (*silk*) **mushajjar**; — (*cloth*) **jāmdānī**, **khes**, **kimkhāb**, **khesrā**; — (*to damask*) **mushajjar-binnā**, **būṭe-dār-binnā**; — (*steel-work*) **jauhar-bauānā**.

DAME, (*lady*) **begam**, **bibī**, **ahli**, **a**, **āhila** **kad-bānū**.

To **DAMN**, **mal'ūn-k**, **la'nat-k**; — (*condemn*) **rānda-k**, **narak-bāsi-k**; — (*to hoot*) **ṭhapi-** or **tālī-mārnā**.

DAMNABLE, **la'natī**, **phīṭkāri**, **jahannāmī**.

DAMNATION, **la'nat**, **phīṭkāri**, **dhikkār**, **phīṭte-muṅh**; — (*a curse upon thee*) **tujh par la'nat**.

DAMPED, **la'natī**, **mal'ūn**, **dozakhī**, **nārī**, **jahannāmī**, **narakī**, **phīṭkāri**, **dhikkārī**, **maḡhūr**, **maḡhūb**, **rajim**, **siyāh-rū**; — (*in comp.*) **karam**, whence **karam-chodī**, **karam-gāndū**.

DAMP, (adj.) **tar**, **nam**, **nam-nāk**, **marṭūb**, **gilā**, **adh-sūkhā**, **nīm-khushk**, **kaṭkarā**; — (*to grow damp*) **mihānā**, **silānū**. [udāsī.]

DAMP, (*vapour*) **bukhār**, **bhāph**; — (*dejection*)

To **DAMP**, **marṭūb-** &c. -k; — (*to deject*) **afsurda-k**, **dilgīr-k**, **sarā-k**, **bujhānā**; — (*to abate*) **ghaṭānā**.

DAMPNESS, **DAMPISHNESS**, **namī**, **tari**, **ṭarāwat**, **ruṭūbat**, **sil**.

DAMSEL, **sahelī**, **sakhī**, **āli**, **baṭkī**, **nāznīn**, **nā.ekā**, **gopī**, **pathiyā**, **māngnā**, **doshiza**, 'arūs; — (*of paradise*) **hūr**, **apchhārā** or **apsarā**.

DANCE, **nāch**, **raḡṣ**; — (*lascivious*) **kahrūā**; — (*religious*) **dhamāl**, **wajd**.

To **DANCE**, **nāchnā**, **raḡṣ-k**, **kūdūā**; — (*attendance*) **pichhe lagā-rahnā**, **pichhe paṛā-rahnā**, **nāch-nāchnā** or **nāch-nāchnāū**.

DANCER, **nāchne-wālā**, **nachwaiyā**, **raḡḡās**.

DANCING, **dhamālī**, **kūdakkār**; — (*boy*) **bhagtiyā**, **bhawaiyā**, **naṭwā**, **kathik**; — (*girl*) **ṭawā**, **if**, **kan-chinī**, **nauchi**, **chūnā-paznī**, **nagar-bhāṭī**; — (*master*) **ta'lim-gar**, **adib**; — (*school*) **ta'lim-khāna**, **nāch kā ghar**; — (*hire of*) **mujrā**.

To **DANDLE**, **halānā**, **kudānā**, **uchhālūā**, **khelānā**.

DANDRUFF, **rūsī**, **bafā** (v. *scurf*).

DANGER, (*risk*) **khāṭra**, **bharam**, **ḡar**, **mukhṭāra**, **haul**; — (*dread*) **khāuf**, **dhaṭka**, **bim**, **chintā**, **parwā**, **kaḡāḡat**, **jokhim**, **ḡalākāt**, **shakk**, **waswasa**.

DANGEROUS, **khāṭar-nāk**, **pur-khāṭar**, **bharnūlā**, **maḡh-tūr**, **dushwār**, **khāṭar-augez**, **ashkāl**, **jī-mār**, **bhaiyan-kar**, **waswāsī**, **pur-āfat**; — (*person*) **kaṭṭī**; — (*road*) **phānsiyārā**.

DANGEROUSLY, **khāṭre-** &c. -se; — (*dangerously ill*) **beḡāl**.

DANGEROUSNESS, **khāṭar-nākī**, **bhaiyankarī**.

To **DANGLE**, **laṭaknā**, **hilgānā**, **muta'allīkh-h**.

DANGLER, **pichh-lagā**, **dum-gazā**, **dum-bāla**.

DAPPER, **gach-gainā**, **nāṭā**, **nāṭā-bīr**, **gūnṭh**, **ṭhāḡṭā**, **bāuṭhā**, **teni**, **gurjī** (lit. *a Georgian*).

DAPPLE, **ablaḡ**, **dū-rangā**, **kābrā**, **pānch-range**,

TO DAPPLE, *(sky)* titar badli, lahriyā.
 DAPPLE GREY, sau jāb.
 TO DARE, jur, at-k, himmat-r, mardānagī-r, hiyā-r, purkhārat-r, saknā; — *(to defy)* dhankānā.
 DARINO, mardāna, dil-chal, sūr, diler, shujā, jari, sakanhār, rāwat, hath-chhōṭ, himmatī.
 DARINGLY, dilerānā, bahādūrānā, shujā'at-se.
 DARINGNESS, be-bākī, mardānagī, dilerī, manchalī.
 DARK, DARKSOME, andherā, tārīk, tīra, andhādūndh, andhakār, khīra, ghup, andhā; — *(as pitch)* kīr-gūn; — *(obscure)* mushkil, poshīda, chhīpā; — *(ignorant)* jāhil; — *(gloomy)* afsurda, sard-dil; — *(black)* kālā, siyāh; — *(a dark night)* shabidajūr, andherī rat; — *(the dark half of a month)* krishn pachh, andherā pakh.
 TO DARKEN, andherā-k, poshīda- &c. -k; — *(to foul)* nāpāk-k; — *(to grow dark)* andhiyārā-ho-jānā or andherā-ho-j.
 DARKLY, andhā sā, andhlāpan-se.
 DARKNESS, DARK, andherā, andhiyārā, tārīkī, tīragī, zulmat, andher, tamkār, tamas, timir; — *(prince of)* muḥḥil; — *(obscurity)* ishkāl; — *(ignorance)* jihālat, andhlāpan.
 DARLING, lāplā, dulārā, piyārā, 'azīz, maḥbūb, lāl, chāhīṭā, larbā, olā, chashm-chīrāgh, lakṭī jigar, dil-ārām, priyatam.
 TO DARN, rafū-k, bhar-d, marammat-k.
 DARNER, rafū-gar; — *(darning)* rafūgarī.
 DART, bhālā, barchhī, garhīyā, neza, sel, ballam; — *(arrow)* tir.
 TO DART, (a) phenknā, chalānā, dālnā, chhīṭkānā, mārṇā; (n.) chalnā, paṛnā, chhīṭaknā; — *(as lightning)* tarāpnā, lapaknā, kaundhnā.
 DASH, ṭakkar, ṭhokar, thes, dhakkā; — *(mixture)* mel, puth; — *(line)* khaṭṭī fāṣila; — *(show)* namūd, shīkhō, tarāsh; — *(he cuts a dash at a distance)* wuh dūr se apnī namūd dikhlātā hai; — *(to have a dash of green, red. &c.)* sabzi- or la'ī- &c. mārṇā.
 TO DASH, (a.) paṭaknā, de-mārṇā, paṭkī-d, ṭakrānā, phenknā, mārṇā, jhoknā; — *(to sketch)* chit-hārṇā, khāinchnā, jhārṇā; — *(to break)* toṛnā, pachhārṇā, phoṛnā; — *(in pieces)* pāsh-pāsh-k, reza-reza-k, chūr-chūr-k, chaknā-chūr-k; — *(water)* chhīraknā, biṭnā, dālnā, chhīṭnā; — *(to mingle)* āmezish-k, āmekṭā-k; — *(to spill)* chhal-kānā; — *(to blot)* kalam khurda-k, kāṭ-d; — *(to depress)* girā-d, dabānā, ghaṭānā; — *(n. to be spilled)* chhalaknā; — *(through water)* helā-mārṇā.
 DASTARD, DASTARDLY, nā-mard, buz-dil, ḍarpoknā, pād-ghābrā, ghabrā, ū.
 DATE, *(of time)* tārīkh, tith or tithī, mittī; — *(after date, viz. a bill)* muddatī; — *(duration)* dawām, ṭhahrā, o, khaṭā, o; — *(end)* anjām, ant, samāpt; — *(the fruit)* khurmā, chhubārā, khajūrā, raṭab, tamar, khajūr.
 TO DATE, *(a letter)* tarīkh- &c. -likhnā, -charhānā or -d.
 DATIVE, hālat i nasbī or maf'ūliyat, sampradān-kārak.
 TO DAUB, lagānā, lesnā, chhīṭhārṇā, potnā, bharnā, chhōpnā, maḥṇnā; — *(to cover)* dhāmpnā; — *(to lay on profusely)* lādnā; — *(to flutter)* chāp-lūn-k.
 DAUBER, kūrḥ, anārī chhīṭhārīyā.
 DAUGHTER, dukhtar, betī, kānyā, putrī, dhī, larḳī, bint, dohitā, jā, ī, dhiyā, bibijān; — *(in comp.)* zādī or bachehī; — *(in law)* bahū, patoh, badhū; — *(a step-daughter)* rabiba.
 TO DAUNT, ḍarānā, dahshat-d, dabkānā, dhāmkānā, dhīrānā.
 DAUNTLESS, ni-ḍar, ni-dhārak, be-bāk, be-jān.

DAWN, poh, tarḳā, bhor, ṣubḥ, sahar, pagāhtar, bām-dād, lohī, ṣubḥ i ṣādīk, ṣubḥ-dam, safāida-dam, arun, dhūn, dharkā, nūr kā tarḳā, bhalkā, nūr; — *(beginning)* shurū, ibtidā, ārambh; — *(at early dawn)* 'ala-ṣ-ṣabāḥ, nūr ke tarḳe.

TO DAWN, poh-phaṭnā, tarḳā-h, din-nikalnā.

DAY, din, roz, dewas or divas, yaum, nahār, tith; — *(in comp.)* bār, wār, shamba; — *(last of a month)* māś ke bār; — *(this day, to-day)* āj, ājḥī, āj ke din. (N.B. kal, to-morrow; parson, narson, tarson, the day after to-morrow, &c. signify also yesterday, the day before yesterday); — *(day and night)* din rāt, roz o shab, lail o nahār; — *(from day to day)* roz roz, har roz, roz marra, din din; — *(a market-day)* penṭh kā din, roz i bāzār; — *(a fast-day)* roza, bart; — *(a festival-day)* baṛāṭ din, tyohār, parāb, 'īd; — *(a day's journey)* manzil, ek roz kī rāh; — *(the day of judgment)* roz i jazā, roz i hisāb, hashr, kīyāmāt, parlai; — *(some days)* chand roz, ka, ī din; — *(to this day)* āj tak; — *(in open day)* din do-pahar, din diyā; — *(this is a good day)* āj achchhā din hai; — *(this day eight days)* ājke āthweṅ din or āthwāre; — *(-fortnight)* pandrahweṅ din; — *(-three weeks)* bā, isweṅ din; *(this day month)* utwisṅ din; — *(this day twelvemonth)* āj ke barsweṅ din; — *(now-a-days)* ājkal, dar īn wilā; — *(to win the day)* khet-hāth rahnā; — *(day after day)* din ba din.

DAY-BOOK, roz-nāma, bahī, khasrā, daftar, roz-nāmcha. [saverā.]

DAYBREAK, *(dawn)* tarḳā, bhor, ṣubḥ, arunoday, DAY-LABOUR, mazdūrī, rozina-dārī.

DAY-LABOURER, mazdūr, rozina-dār.

DAYLIGHT, roz-raushan, din dī, e; — *(in open daylight)* din-dihār.

DAY-TIME, din ke waḳt, din ko; — *(come in the day-time)* din ko āo.

TO DAZZLE, tirmīrānā, garjānā, chūbhānā, dabānā, mārṇā.

DEAD, marā, mū, ā, murda, murdār, faut, gat, sun; — *(as sleep)* kūmbh-karnī, gārḥā; — *(as night)* bhīnī, so, ī, sotī; — *(as water)* kharā; — *(harassed)* halāk; — *(inanimate)* be-jān, bin-jī; — *(empty)* khālī; — *(useless)* be-fā, ida, akārath; — *(gloomy)* sun, sunsān; — *(vapour)* utrā; — *(as a tree)* khushk; — *(as trade)* sust, mandā; — *(dead drunk)* sar-shār, bad-mast, gānd-ghalaṭ, behosh, chūṭ; — *(a dead weight)* mū, ā bojḥ; — *(the dead)* amwāt, murde, mū, e, sote, 'ālamī arwā; — *(a dead body)* murda, lāsh, māutā, loth, shau; — *(in the dead of night)* ādhī rāt ko.

TO DEADEN, sun-k, kam-zor-k, mārṇā; (n.) mārṇā; — *(to be deadened)* utar-jānā.

DEADLY, kṭīl, muḥlik, mārā, kāri, halāhal, halākī, murdānī, maraṭ, murda- &c. -sā; — *(a deadly foe)* dushman i jānī; — *(fig.)* sine kā kāṭā.

DEADNESS, afsurdagi, sustī.

DEAF, bāhrā or bahra, kar, ṣumṇ, pamba ba gosh, boṛā, kan-phūṭā, harn badhir; — *(as a door-nail)* bajac-bāhrā; — *(pretending to be)* kaṭḥ- or kaj-bāhrā.

TO DEAFEN, bāhrā-k, kān-phoṛnā; — *(to be deaf)* bāhrā-h, ūnchā-sunnā.

DEAFNESS, bāhrā, ī, karī, bāhrā-pan.

DEAL, *(quantity)* kadr, bhāg; — *(at cards)* bānt; — *(a great deal)* bahuterā, or buhterā, bahūt, bahut-kuech, khaile, az-bas.

TO DEAL, *(distribute)* bāntnā, hiṣsa-k; — *(to scatter)* chhīṭkānā; — *(to traffic)* tijārat-k. pher-gher-k; — *(to behave)* chalan-chalānā; — *(to deal with)* mu, āmalā-k, sulūk-k, ri'āyat-k.

DEALER, (*trader*) saudāgar, kārbāri, goldār; — (in comp) -farosh, -bāz, -go, gar or gār or -wālā; — (in corn) baniyā, bakḳāl, banjārā; — (at cards) ḳāsim; — (a plain dealer) sāda admī, sāda sipābi; — (a double dealer) riyā-kār.

DEALING, (*trade*) tijārat, baipār; — (*intercourse, business*) byohār, len-den, lewā-dewi, dād o siud, kārobār; — (*treatment*) sulūk; — (*plain dealing*) sādaqī, sāda-mizājī, bo-riyā,ī; — (*double dealing*) riyā-kāri, makkāri.

DEAR, mahingā, garān, tez, baḥiyā, durmūlya or bahu-mūlya; — (*precious*) jāni; — (*to a child*) bābā-jāc; — (*to a mother*) bibi-jān, ammi-jān; — (*beloved*) 'aziz, jiyūrā, dulārā, pi, pritam, sajan, sajani, miyān; — (*my dear*) meri jān; — (*dear me!*) haiū-haiū.

DEAR-BOUGHT, mahang-molā, garān-ḳharīd.

DEARLY, (*fondly*) shauḳ-se, āshīḳāna.

DEARNESS, garāni, mahngi, bahu-mūlyatā. [tangī.]

DEARTH, kāl, ḳaḥṭ, akāl, mahā-mār, torā, kam-yābi.

DEATH, maut, ajal, ḳazā, marg, mirt, kāl, halāki, maran, nās, fanā; — (*untimely*) jawāna-marg, kū-mirt; — (*sudden*) marg mafājāt, ḳat; — (*to court one's*) maran-panḳbiyā- or ma'ut-lagnā, mū,ā-chāhnā; — (*at death's door*) ajal-giriṭa, karibu-l-maut, abtak, pānw gor mōn; — (*a death's head*) ḳāsa,ī-maut; — (*a death-bed*) maran sej, bistari marg.

TO PUT TO DEATH, mār-d, jān-lenā, ḳat-k.

DEATHLESS, a-mar, lā-maut, lā-yazāl.

DEATHLIKE, maut-kālā, marg-numā, mṛtyuvāt.

DEATHWATCH, ḳiṭ, safed-ḳirā. [pher-r, hā,il-h.

TO DEBAR, bāz-r, bārnā, barajnā, man'-k, mahrūm-k,

TO DEBASE, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, past-k, halkā-k, ḳaḳir-k, ḳhaḳif-k, zālil-k, sar-nigūn-k, sar niche-k.

DEBASEMENT, tazlil, be-ābrū,ī, halkā,ī.

DEBATE, baḥs, ḳaziya, mubāḥaṣa, jhagrā, bakherā, ragrā, haft-shast, mukābara, mahḥas.

TO DEBATE, baḥs- &c. -k, jhagrānā, baḥaṣnā.

DEBAUCH, bad-parhezi, be-'itidālī, ḳhnmār, luehchā,ī.

TO DEBAUCH, (*corrupt*) bigārnā, be-rāh-k, bad-rāh-k, ḳhwār-k, ḳharāb-k, abtar-k, gum-rāh-k, āwārā- &c. -k, jhānsnā, ubhārnā; — (*live intemperately*) bad-parhezi-k, harkat i nā-munāsib-k; — (*a woman*) ḥarāu-k, zinā-k, ālūda-k, nashṭ-k, ḥurmat-lenā.

DEBAUCHED, DEBAUCHEE, ḳharābātī, rind, bad-kār, aubāsh, 'aiyāsh, tamāshā-bin, ḥarām-kār, sharir, zāni, zinā-kār.

DEBAUCHERY, aubāshī, tamāshā-binī, bad-kāri, ḥarām-kāri, 'aiyāshī, fiṣḳ o fujūr, rindi, ranḍi-bāzi, āwāragī, abtari.

TO DEBILITATE, tor-d, nā-tawān-k, kam-zor-k, nā-ḳuwwat-k, za'if-k, naḳiḥ-k.

DEBILITATING, tan-gudāz, galā,ū. [naḳāḥat, nirbali.

DEBILITY, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kam-zori, zu'f,

DEBT, ḳarḳ, dain, rin, raḥṭi, wām, lahnā, udhār, dhartā, den, byohar, dādani; — (*a just debt*) wājibu-l-adā; — (*bearing no interest*) ḳarḳ i hasnā.

DEBTOR, ḳarḳ-dār, dain-dār, riniyā, maḳrūz, wām-dār, baḳī-dār, byohariyā, dhārtā, dhārnīk, khaduk, madyūn; — (*side*) jam'.

DECADE, 'ashra, 'ashūra, dahā,ī, dahā.

DECAGON, mu'ashshar, dah-gosha.

TO DECAMP, kūch-k, pai,āu-k, chale-jānā, ḍera-ūḥānā, uḥnā, rafū-chakkar-h, champat-h.

DECAMPMENT, kūch, riḥlat. [uḍhelnā.

TO DECANT, tirā-lenā, tirānā, pasānā, nitārnā, ujhālū,

DECANTER, piyāla, minā, shishā, ābgīua.

DECAY, tanazzul, zawil, ghatti, farsūdagi, ghisāwat, utār, ḳhalā, o, ghisā, o, ghaṭā, o.

TO DECAY, ghisnā, ghaṭnā, ḳhasnā, chhaṭnā, galnā, nuzūl-h, tanazzul-h, zawil-h, kam-h, sarū, basida- or mundaris-hojānī, utarnā, guzarnā, girnā, ḳhalnā, parnā, tūṭnā, ḳhisaknā, jhārnā, laṭiyānā, phisphisānī, budhīyānā, khyānā, ḳhōrānā, urnā, bigārnā, marnā, jānā; (a) ghaṭnā, ghisānā, ḳhasnā, kam-k, sarānā.

DECEASE, maut, riḥlat, intīḳāl, wiṣāl, wafāt, irtibāl, wāḳī', jāti, gangā-lābh, antkāl, mukt, pai,āu, kūch.

TO DECEASE, riḥlat- &c. -k.

DECEASED, mutawaffā; — (*the deceased*) marḥūm, maghfūr, bahisht-naṣib, muktī, baḳūūḥi.

DECEIT, daghā, fareb, bahāna, nakhra, chhal, jōi, ṭhagā,ī, makr, hila, fiṭrat, tazwir, ka'id, fann, charit- or charitra, chakar-makar, naḳḳhaṭī, kapāṭ, ṭhag-biddiyā.

DECEITFUL, daghā-bāz, chhallī, ṭhag, makkār, muzaw-wir, fiṭratī, makr-āmez, fann-farebī, siyāḥ-chashm, zarraḳ, sālus, bhagli, urānchhū, muḥil, ḥila-sāz.

DECEITFULLY, daghā-bāzi- &c. -se.

DECEITFULNESS, daghā-bāzi, ḥila-bāzi, tazwir.

TO DECEIVE, daghā- &c. -d, ṭhagnā, chhālnā, dāḳkārā, andhlānā, bālā-d, bhāḳkārā, bhūt-pherī-d, baḳḳnā; — (*to mislead*) bhulāwā-k; — (*to disappoint*) nirās-k.

DECEMBER, pūs, ponkh, poh, taikh, sahsā.

DECENCY, shā,istagi, ārstagi, ma'ḳūliyat, imtiyāz, adab; — (*modesty*) sharm, lāj.

DECENNIAL, dah-sāla, das-barsā.

DECENT, shā,ista, ārstā, ma'ḳūl, lā,ḳ, uḥit, suhātā, imtiyāzi; — (*modest*) mahjūb.

DECENTLY, imtiyāz- &c. -se, adab-se.

DECEPTION, wahm, dhokhā, bālā, ūrān, indra-jāl, nai-rangi, bhulāwā, chhalāwā, mirg-trishnā, daghā-bāzi, ālā-bālā, bhagal, dār-madār, diṭh, bond, chāṭak-nāṭak, nazar-band, būr kā laḳḳū.

TO DECIDE, ḥukm-d, fatwā-d, faisāl-k, munḳaṭā'-k, infisāl-k, raf-k, chukānā, farmānā, nyā, o-chukānā, ḳaṭ'-k; — (*to be decided*) chuknā, faisāl- &c. -h.

DECIDER, munṣif, ḥakam, muṣliḥ.

DECIMAL, 'ashri, 'ashrātī, ta'shīri.

TO DECIMATE, dah-yak-ūikālā, das-meṅ se ek-lenā.

DECIMATION, ta'shir, dah-yaki.

TO DECIPHER, paḥnā, batlānā, ta'bir-k, bayān-k, nikālā, ḳholnā, zābir-k.

DECIPHERER, ramz-shinās, ta'bir-kerne-wālā.

DECISION, ḥukm, fatwā, faisāla, infisāl, niṭtārā, chu-ḳautā. [munḳaṭā'.]

DECISIVE, pūrā, shāfi, ḳaṭā'ī, ḳaṭī', nāṭiḳ, kāmil, ṣaf,

DECK, taḳhta, paṭautan, taḳhta-bandī, manzil; — (*a two-decker*) do-manzila jahāz.

TO DECK, saḥwārnā, banānā, ārstā-k, zeb-d, ārstā-pairāstā-k, chikūnā, takalluf-k, singār-k.

TO DECLAIM, taḳrīr-k, kalām-k, bayān-k, barnan-k, baḳḳānā, uḥār-k, puḳārnā, chihārānā. [chihārā.ū.

DECLAIMER, ḳhush-taḳrīr, muḳarrir, uḥārī, baḳṭā, DECLAMATORY, tarḡhibāna, nafsāni, tarḡhibi, rangilā, nafs-angez.

DECLARATION, (*affirmation*) isbāt, izḥār, taḳrīr, ta'bir, tashriḥ, maḥzar, istiḡhār, boli.

TO DECLARE, ikrār- &c. -k, bolnā, kaḥnā, farmānā, jatānā, zābir-k; — (*to publish*) 'alāniya-k, āshḳārū-k, prakāsh-k.

DECLARER, muḳarrir, mu'tarif.

DECLENSION, (*inflection*) taṣrif, gardān, rūp, sarf, ṣigha.

DECLINABLE, mutaṣarrif, mansarif, bartāni, morab, ṣarf-paḡir, rūpi, sandhi,

DECLINATION, nuzūl, tanazzul, zawāl, utār, mail, krānt; — (*bending*) jhukā, o; — (*obliquity*) kajī, ṭer-jā, ī.

DECLINE, ghaṭṭī, zawāl, ghāṭ, raj'at.

TO DECLINE, (n. *to stoop*) nihurnā, ghaṭnā, ḍubnā, laraknā; — (*as the sun*) dhālnā, palātnā; — (*to shun*) iḥtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, inkār-k, haṭāk- or bāz-rahānā; — (*to inflect*) taṣrif-k, gardānnā, sādhnā; — (*to bend*) jhukānā.

DECLIVITY, utirā, o, utār, ḍhāl.

DECLIVOUS, ḍhālū, ḍhālwan, sarāzīr, nisheh.

TO DECOCT, aṣānā, josh-k or -d, karhānā.

DECOCTION, joshānda, kāphā, kō, āth.

TO DECOMPOUND, murakkab dar murakkab-k, ṣāni tarkīb-d; — (*to separate*) bilgānā.

TO DECORATE, saḥwārnā, sudhārnā, banā, o-k, singār-k, ārāsta-k, ārā, ish- &c. -d, ṭimṭām-k, sajjānā, suthrā-k.

DECORATION, zīnat, zeb, banā, o, ārāstagī.

TO DECORTICATE, chhilkā-utārnā, nikhornā.

DECORUM, liyāḳat, haiṣiyat, salīka, subhā, o, sū-ḍhab, bhalmasī, ādmīyat, imtiyāz.

DECOY, fareb, dhokhā, mughālaṭa, siyāhī.

TO DECOY, fareb-d, lagā-lānā, upjhānā, warghalānā, phuslānā, bujhānā, phasānā.

DECOY-BIRD, mullah, ghāhī, pā, e-dām, dūna.

DECREASE, ghaṭṭī, kamṭī, takhfīf, kasr, kusūr, nuzūl, miḥāk. [ghaṭānā, kam-k, chhijnā, chhāṭnā.

TO DECREASE, (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, mandā-h; (a.)

DECREASE, hukm, amr, ā, in, kānūn, kā'ida, rit, zābiṭa, ṭarīk, 'uṣāl, fatwā, istiṭā, biwasthā, likhā, nawish-ta; — (*the divine decree*) taḳḍīr, ḳazā.

TO DECREE, hukm- &c. -k, farmānā, ṭahranā, rachnā, thānā, kahā, likhnā, bihdnā.

DECREPIT, (v. *infirm*) za'if, munḥanī; — (*a decrepit old man*) pīr-fartūt, buḍhā-phūs, pīr kabīr, haṭkhan-ḳhār, ḍokrā.

TO DECRY, dokhnā, mazammāt-k, hajū-k, 'aib-lagānā, kamḳadar-k, badnām-k, nām-r or -dharnā, malāmat-k.

TO DEDICATE, (*to appropriate*) khāss-k, muḳarrar-k, muḳhtass-k, mu'āyān-k, ṭahranā, bāndhnā, charhānā, nazr-k; — (*a book*) fulāne ke nām-banānā, wakf-k, de-d, muḳaiyad-k. [madah.]

DEDICATION, taḳarrur, tashakḳhuṣ; — (*of a book*)

TO DEDUCE, nikālnā, ḥāsil-istikhrāj-k, istimbāt-k.

TO DEDUCT, waz'-k, minhā-k, nikāl-ḍālnā, kāṭnā, bād-k, mujre-lenā, utārnā; — (*subtract*) minhā, i-k.

DEDUCTION, (*consequence*) natija, ḥāsil, mā-ḥāsal; — (*subtraction*) minhā, i, waz'iyāt; — (*on money*) baṭṭā, kuṣūr, waz', ḥashū minhā, chhūt, kāṭkūt; — (*a military*) shamsī-ḳamrī.

DEED, kām, arth, kāj, kāraj, kirdār, 'amal, sākhṭa-pardākhta; — (*exploit*) jokhim; — (*fact*) ḥaḳīqat, birtānt or britānt; — (*a written deed*) kābāla, sanad, dastāwez; — (*in comp.*) nāma, pattar (pl. kāghaz-pattar); — (*good and evil deeds*) a'māl i ḳabiḥa o ḥasana.

TO DEEM, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, dariyāft-k.

DEEP, (adj.) gairā, gaberā, gambhirā, amiḳ, gharḳ-āb, ḍubā, o, augāh, agām, ḍunghā, ghor; — (*insidious*) garār, gārḥā; — (*as a regiment*) chaurā, lambā; — (*as roads*) ganda, ghalīz, dhasā, ū, zharf; — (*low*) khālā; — (*obscure*) dalīk, mushkil, kathīn, — (*sagacious*) bārik-bin, dalīka-shinās; — (*artful*) pakkā, mutafanni; — (*grave in sound*) bhārī; — (*dark, applied to colour*) gairā, shokh; (*a deep sleep*) sukḥ-mind.

DEEP, (*the sea*) samundar, sāgar, dariyā, e shor, baḥr i muḥīt; — (*abyss*) ḳar', pairā, o.

TO DEEPEX, gairānā or gahrānā, 'amiḳ-k.

DEEPLY, (*profoundly*) diḳḳat-se, gambhiratā-se; — (*greatly*) bahut, nihāyat.

DEEPNESS, gairā, ī, 'umuḳ, ḍunghā, ī, gambhiratā.

DEER, haran or hiran, mirg, āhū, chikāra, kalwāt, kāli-har, mirg-rāj, zabī, nil-gā, o, gā, o-dashtī, sāmbar, ghotrā; — (*a young deer*) bīrnautā, ghizāl; — (*deer-eyed*) āhū-chasūn, mirg-nain; — perhaps applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

TO DEFACE, bigārnā, kharāb-k, maḥw-k, kāt-ḍālnā, tor-ḍālnā; — (*to erase*) talaf-k, misḥār-k, ghārat-k, chhil-ḍālnā, miṭā-d.

DEFAECATION, takhrīb, bigār, maḥw, maḥwat.

TO DEFALCATE, chhāṭnā-lenā, minhā, i-karnā.

DEFAMATION, bad-nāmī, bultān, ḡufān, iftirā, ittīhām, lim, dhānsā.

TO DEFAME, badnām-k, tuḥmat- or 'aib-lagānā, ruswā-k.

DEFAMER, mustarī, tuḥmatī, ḡufānī, dhānsīyā.

DEFAULT, gunāh, khaṭā, taḳṣīr, ḳusūr, kotāhī, aparādh.

DEFEAT, shikast, hazimat, hār, parājai, mār, chhai, bhangtā, zakk.

TO DEFEAT, shikast- &c. -d, harānā, mārṇā, bhagānā, kāṭnā, tornā, bhāngnā, palātnā, mār-hatānā, chālānā, lenā, utārnā or girānā; — (*frustrate*) barbād-d, rā, egāh-k, zā, ī'-k.

DEFEATED, shikast-khurda, parābhūt, shikasta.

TO DEFECCATE, nithārnā.

DEFECT, kusūr, ḳasr, zawāl, 'aib, nuḳṣān, chūk, khaṭā, khālāl, kābahāt, kān, pūth, ghaṭṭī, dosh.

DEFECTION, (*apostacy*) irtidād; — (*revolt*) baghāwat, awaggyā.

DEFECTIVE, nāḳis, muḳassar, nā-tamām, adh-kaṭṭā, kānā, khoṭā, ghāt, phūtā, khaṭā, zā, il, ma'zūr; — (*faulty*) ma'yūb, 'aibi, dokhit; — (*a defective noun*) ism i nāḳis.

DEFECTIVENESS, nā-tamāmī (v. *defect*).

DEFENCE, (*protection*) panāh, ār, rok, hifāzat, siyānat, rakhwālī. ārwār, artalā, āsrā, nasrat; — (*vindication*) ma'zarat, ḥujjat, taujih; — (*resistance*) rok-ṭok, ta'arruz; — (*reply*) jawāb, uttar.

DEFENCELESS, be-ḳaid, wāz, niḍhāl, laḍḍurā.

TO DEFEND, dastgīri-k, himāyat-k, panchh- &c. -k, pushtī-d, bachānā, ārnā, yārī- &c. -d; — (*to vindicate*) 'uzr- &c. -k; — (*to reply*) jawāb-d; — (*to uphold*) sambhālā, thāmbnā.

DEFENDANT, mudda'ī-'alaih, pratibādī or prativādī (opposed to mudda'ī, bādī, *the plaintiff*), fariḳ i sāni, ṭaraf i sāni, aṣāmī; — (*the defendant and plaintiff*) fariḳain.

DEFENDED, maḥfūz, maḥrūs, ma'sūm, manṣūr.

DEFENDER, ḥāmī, himāyatī, muḥāziz, rakh-wālā, rachḥak, nāṣir, nāsīr, ḥāfiz.

DEFENSIBLE, bachanḥār, hifāzat- &c. -pazīr.

DEFENSIVE, bachā, ū, muḥāfizāna, maḥrūsāna; — (*to stand on the defensive*) bachā, o-k.

TO DEFER, ṭālnā, rakhnā; — (*he deferred this business till to-morrow*) un ne is kām ko kal par rakha; — (*to delay*) ihmāl-k, dirangī-k, sustī-k, dlīl-k, ṭal-maṭol-k; — (*to refer*) rujū'-k, le-jānā.

DEFERENCE, (*respect*) i'tibār. bāwar, adab, lihāz; — (*submission*) tab'iyat, tabī-dārī.

DEFIANCE, dhanḳī, dhingā-dhāngī, hānk, bankār; — (*dress of*) kesariyā-bāgā, surkh-poshāk.

DEFICIENT, kamṭī, kami, ghaṭṭī, ghāṭā, ḳasr, ḳusūr, baṭṭā, shikast, ḳasrāt.

DEFICIENT, kam, ḳāṣir, adhūrā, ḳālil, shikasta, kotāh, ghaṭiyā; — (*to be*) khagnā, ghaṭā; — (*no money*) baṭahā, malat.

DEFIER, bankārī, dhankī-bāz.

DEFILE, nākā, gali, kucha, sakri-gaḥī, sāukar, saḳeṭ

TO DEFILE, nâpâk- &c. -k, jhūtālnā, ehhtāhar-k, asudh-k, asūch- &c. -k, bhārā; — (*as soldiers*) pānti pānti-chalnā.

DEFILEMENT, nâpâki, gandagi, ghalāzat, najāsāt, ālū-dagi.

DEFINABLE, kābil tashkhīṣ, kābil ta'aiyun.

TO DEFINE, baiyān-k, ta'rit-k, hadd-k, bakhān-k, sharah-k.

DEFINITE, (*certain*) muḳarrar, mahdūd, taḥkīk, ma'rūf, mu'arrāf; — (*article*) harūi ma'rifa.

DEFINITION, ta'rif, hadd, bakhān, tashkhīṣ, bichār.

DEFINITIVE, (*positive*) ḳaṭa'i, mukammal, pūrā.

DEFINITIVELY, ḳaṭ'an, mukammalan.

TO DEFLORATE, uḫānā, phūnk-d; — (*defloration*) uḫā.o.

TO DEFLOWER, bikr-toḫnā, chirā-utārnā, zafāf-k, stri-gaman-k, phornā; — (*to ravish*) uashṭ-k.

DEFLOWERER, bikr-toḫ or -phoḫ.

DEFLUXION, nazla, zukām, rezish, girā.o, olambā, saḥpāt.

TO DEFORM, bigārnā, be-ḍaul-k, kharāb-k, nākāra-k, bad-ustūb-banānā.

DEFORMED, bad-shakl, karih-manḡar, bad-hai,at, bad-andām, kubjā, nā-mauzūn.

DEFORMITY, be-ḍaul, bad-shakli, kharābi, karih-manḡari, ḳubh, ḳabāḥat.

TO DEFRAUD, ṭhagā'i-k, chhal-d, fareb-d, daghā-d or -k.

TO DEFRAUD, uḫānā, denā, karnā, lagānā, adā-k.

DEFUNCT, marhūm, maghfūr, baikūnḥ-bāsi, gharīk raḥmat, gangā-lābbi.

TO DEFY, dhankānā, dhirānā, dhamki-d, dhingā-dlāngi-k, hānkānā, larā,i-chāhnā or -mol-lenā, kham-ḥonknā; — (*to challenge*) maidān-k; — (*to set at defiance*) angūṭhā-dikhānā.

DEGENERACY, ibtizāl, kharābi, danā,at, kam-ḳadrī, past-himmātī, khīssat, tauazzul, rajāt.

DEGENERATE, mubtagal, kam-ḳadr, khwār, kharāb, zalil, kam-aṣl, nā-khalaf, bad-zāt, tukhm-bad.

TO DEGENERATE, mubtagal- or -nāḳiṣ- or kam-ḳadr-hojānā, guzar-jānā, bigārnā.

DEGRADATION, be-ḥurmatī, ruswā,i, faḡiḥatī, istikh-fāf, khīffat.

TO DEGRADE, be-ḥurmat-k, kam-ḳadr-k, taghīr-k, utārnā, girānā, ghaṭānā.

DEGRADED, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, ruswā, be-ḳadr, kam-ḳadr, khafif.

DEGREE, martaba, darja, manzilāt, rutba, pāya, dasā, naubat, ḳadar, ṭabka; — (*descent*) puṣṭ, pīrli; — (*class*) ḳism, jins, tarah, prakār; — (*in geometry*) larja, ans; — (*rank*) shān, mahat, aṣl, zāt; — (*step*) ḳadam; — (*college*) fātiḥa-farākh; — (*to such a degree*) is martaba ko, yahān-tak; — (*in some degree*) kuchh ek; — (*to this degree*) is ḳadar; — (*by degrees*) ḳadam ba ḳadam, martaba ba-martaba, ḳadre-ḳadre, thoḫā, thoḫā, rafta-rafta.

TO DEJECT, (*sadden*) udās- &c. -k, toḫnā, ṭhāsānā.

DEJECTED, udās, dil-gīr, barkhāsta, khāsta-khāṭīr, dil-tang, nā-khūsh, afsurdā-dil, āzurdā, sar-nigūn, sogmārā, pazlmurda-dil, darmānda.

DEJECTEDLY, udāsi- &c. -se, dil-gīri-se.

DEJECTION, DEJECTEDNESS, udāsi, malolā, afsurdagi, dil-gīri, nā-khūshī, afsurdā-khāṭīri, āzurdagi, shi-kastagi, malālat.

DEIFICATION, de,okār or devakār.

TO DEIFY, khudā-k, -banānā or -jānā, allāh-kar-mānā, bhagwān-mānā.

TO DEIGN, rāzi-h, ḳābil-k, mutawajjih-h, mujaw-wiz-h, rawādār-h, tawajjuh-k, jhōknā

DEISM, taṣawwuf, bedāt, ḡūfi-gari, hastik.

DEIST, mutaṣawwif, ahli taṣawwuf, ḡūfi-mazhab, hastiki, bedānti.

DEITY, de.otā, de.o, khudā, allāh, ishūr or ishwar, ma'būd, bhagwān, gopāl, ganes or gaesha.

DELAY, deri or der, dirangī, dhil, aber, bilambh, ihmāl, tawaḳḳuf, muḥlat, istādagi, ta'wīk, imtidād, ber, bār; — (*detention*) uljherā rok, muzāḥawat; — (*without delay*) bilā tawaḳḳuf.

TO DELAY, deri-k, ṭūl-k, 'arṣa-khainchnā or -lagānā; — (*to detain*) roknā, ārnā.

DELECTABLE, marghūb, maze-dār, sobhāmān or sobhā-yamān.

DELEGATE, (*an agent*) wakil, nā,ib, peshdast, pesh-kār.

TO DELEGATE, bhejnā, rawāna-k; — (*to intrust*) ḥawāla-k, denā; — (*to appoint*) ṭhahrānā, muḳarrar-k, ṭhahrā-bhejnā.

DELEATION, wikālat, niyābat.

DELETERIOUS, muḥlik, muzīr, sammī, zahar-dār, bikhī, viṣḍhar or viṣḍalū.

DELIBERATE mudabbir, gambhīrā, sāḡib-tadbīr, dūr-andesh; — (*slow*) dhimā, āhista.

TO DELIBERATE, sochnā, bichārnā, ta,ammul- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathiyānā, kah-sunānā.

DELIBERATELY, ta,ammul-se, mudabbirāna, sochke, soch-goch-ke, jān-būjh-ke.

DELIBERATION, tadbīr, ta,ammul, fikr, dhyān, soch, tafakkur, andesha, ghaur, āḳibat-andeshī, bichār, tajwīz, khauz, kapar-chhān; — (*caution*) khabardāri, chet, tadārūk; — (*slowness*) tākhīr.

DELICACY, DELICATENESS, (*elegance*) nazākat, suk-wārī; — (*neatness*) pākizagi, sughrā,i; — (*pleasantness*) khūbi, lazzat; — (*nicely*) sansai, rasā,er, ras, sawād; — (*softness*) mulā,imat, narmī; — (*scrupulousness*) tawahlhum.

DELICATE, (*elegant*) nāznīn, nāzuk, ra'nā; — (*neat*) pākiza, sughrā; — (*nice*) waswāsi, wahmi, mutawahlhim; — (*dainty*) khūsh-dimāgh; — (*fine*) bārik, patilā, sūchhīn, kāghazī, nāzuk-tab', ṭhūmkā, lapānk, bisanī, malūk, nāznīn, nāz-parwar, dandā-miṣri, tunak, shishā-bāshā; — (*soft*) mulā,im; — (*weak*) kam-zor, sukwār.

DELICATELY, nazākat- &c.-se.

DELICIOUS, laṭīf, lazīz, marghūb, maza-dār, khūsh-gawār, khūsh-zā,i,ka, besh, tuḫā, nādir, khāsā, pyārā, sawādīk, zā,i,ka-dār, mulazzaz, khūsh-maza, sunder, ānand, āhlād, khūsh-ā,ind, shīrin.

DELICIOUSNESS, luṭf, laṭāfat, nifāsāt, kaifiyat, maza-dāri, bahār, mauj, lazzat, talazzuz, nafasāt.

DELIGHT, khūshī, khurramī, surūr, shādī, ānand, mod, hazz, masarrāt, imbisāt, āhlād, dil-khūwāh, marghūbu-t-tab'.

TO DELIGHT, khūsh-k, masrūr-k, hulsānā, rijhānā, nihāl-k.

TO DELIGHT IN, chāhnā, khūsh-honā.

DELIGHTED, khūsh, khurram, mahḡūz, masrūr, shād, shād-mān, khūshnūd, āhlādīt.

DELIGHTFUL, DELIGHTSOME, dil-chasp, dil-kash, farah-baksh, khūsh-āyand, pur-bahār, rasilā, khurram, farah-mand.

DELIGHTFULLY, bahār-kaifiyat- &c. -se.

DELIGHTFULNESS, dil-chaspī, dil-kashī, dil-āwezī.

TO DELINEATE, naḳsha- or -ḍaul-banānā, siyāb-ḳalam-k, mukhaṭṭāt-k; — (*to paint*) taṣwīr- or shabih-khinechnā, -banānā or -utārnā; — (*to describe*) batlānā, taḳrīr-k.

DELINEATION, naḳsha, khākā shabih.

DELINQUENCY, gunāh, khaṭā, aparādh, chūk, taḳṣīr, 'ḳusūr.

DELINQUENT, gunāh-gār, taḳṣīr-wār, aparādhī, muj-rim, 'āsi, doṣhī or dokhī.

DELIRIOUS, be-hosh, be-**kh**ud, madhūsh, be-hawāṣṣ, achet, haziyān-i or -zada, **kh**ālī-damāgh.

DELIRIUM, be-hoshi, be-**kh**udī, be-hawāṣṣī, madhūshī, haziyān, hiziyān, **gh**ashī, **gh**ash, sarsām, bā,e-jhak, sir.

TO DELIVER, (to liberate) āzād-k, nijāt-d; — (to save) panāh-d, maḥfūz-r; — (to give up) hawāla-k, tafwīz-k, sipurd-k, sompnā, pher-d, dharānā, dharnā, pahunchānā; — (to give) denā, pakrānā, gatānā; — (to relate) bolnā, taḥrīr-k; — (to exprese) uchāran-k; — (to deliver a woman) janānā.

DELIVERANCE, DELIVERY, (release) **kh**alāṣī, rihā,ī, furṣat, chhūṭī, nistārā, tabliḡh, pahunchā,ō, dharā,ō; — (salvation) najāt, gat; — (utterance) laḳlaḳa, taḳrīr, goyā,ī, guftār, bachan, bāki, waḳ'i guftagū, taḳtafuz; — (surrender) tafwīz; — (childbirth) janā, byānā, waḳ'i-hamal.

TO DELUDE, bahlānā, bahkānā, bhāḳnā, bhāḳnā, ghumānā, ṭāl-matol-k, dhatūrā- or dhokhā- &c. -d, ānkhōn, men **kh**āk-d, khilānā, **gh**oṭa-pech-d, jbulānā.

DELUDER, DELUSIVE, daghā-bāz, dūnbhī, **gh**alaṭā-kār, bahkā,ū, bhulā,ū, hīla-gar or sāz.

TO DELVE, khodnā, goṛnā, gārhnā.

DELUGE, tūfān, tuḡhiyān, bārḥ, jalā-mai, jalārnav.

TO DELUGE, dubonā, **gh**arḳ-k; — (to be deluged) dūbnā, **gh**arḳ-h, mustaḡhraḳ-h.

DELUSION, dhokhā, ṭalīsm, **kh**iyāl, tawahhum, **kh**wāb, fareb, namūd be būd; — (cheat) daghā, mughā-ḷaṭa.

DEMAGOGUE, mutafannī sar-guroh.

DEMAIN, DEMESNE, ta'alluḳa, 'amla, sā,ir, raḳba.

DEMAND, (claim) da'wā, da'wi. bād; — (requisition) istīd'ā, sawāl, chāh, **kh**wāhīsh, maṭlab, muṭālība, ṭalab, istīḥḳāḳ; — (on goods) mār, khainch, gahki, cheṭ, pyār; — (account of demands) taujīh.

TO DEMAND, (claim) da'wā-k; — (to require) ṭalab-k, māngnā; — (to ask) sawāl-k, darkhwaṣt-k.

DEMANDER, DEMANDANT, ṭalīb, **kh**wāhīsh-mand, man-gauhār, mustahaḳḳ; — (plaintiff) mudda'ī; — (bidder) **kh**arīdār, gāhak.

TO Demean, (behave) chalan-chalnā; — (to debase) halkā-k, **kh**wār-k, kam-ḳadr-k, multazal-k, kamīnā-k.

DEMEANOUR, waḳ', chalan, ḡhang, rawīsh.

DEMERIT, nā-hamwārī, nā-shā,istagī, beḳadārī, nīr-gun; — (fault) gunāh, chūk, dosh.

DEMI, (in comp.) nīm, nisf, adh or adhā.

DEMIREP, ghūskī, ratwāhī.

DEMISE, rīḥlat, intīḳāl, wafāt, wiṣāl, maran.

TO DEMISE, de-marnā, hība-k, waṣiyat-k.

DEMOCRACY, jamhūr, bahū-byāpīk.

DEMOCRATE, jamhūr-dost.

TO DEMOLISH, mīsmār-k, ūjārnā, dhā-denā, meṭ-denā, toṛnā, toṛ-dālnā, toṛ-tār-k, girānā, baiḥānā, wirān- or wairān-k.

DEMOLISHED, wirān, pā,e-māl, mīsmār, ūjār.

DEMOLISHER, muīhadīm, be**kh**-kan, ūjārū.

DEMOLITION, pā,emālī, wirānī, toṛā,ī, inḥīdām.

DEMON, jinn, 'ifrit, de,ō, bhūt, dait or daitya, bhutnā, rāchhas, bhokaṣ, asur, jāun; — (a syllvan demon) **gh**ūl or **gh**ūl ī bayābānī, rākhas or rākshas.

DEMONIAC, bhūtālā, bhūt-lagā, āṣeb-zada, dev-zada.

DEMONSTRABLE, dalālat-pazīr, ḳābili ṣubūt.

TO DEMONSTRATE, batlānā, jatānā, dikhlanā, dalīl- &c. -lānā, dalālat-k, mudallāl-k, ṣābit-k, mubarhan-k, ṭhāhrānā, sach-k. [dalālat.

DEMONSTRATION, dalīl, burhān, dāll, īṣbāt, ḥujjat.

DEMONSTRATIVE, muṣbit, mudallīl, mubarhīn.

DEMONSTRATIVELY, dalīl- &c. -se.

TO DEMUR, āgā-pichlā-k, pas o pesh-k, gumān-r shakk-r, sandeh-r, bharam-rakhnā, aumanā-h, āṭknā, muzabzab-k.

DEMURE, (modest) mahjūb, gu'ba-mīskīn, baḡlā-bhagat; — (grave) bhārī, gambhīr, dhīrā.

DEMURELY, mahjūbāna, hījab-se, adabāna.

DEMURENESS, hījab, sharīn, lāj; — (gravity) san-jidagī, bojhbhār.

DEMURRAGE, gahrī, rokā,ī, yaumi ta'ṭīl.

DEN, (lion's) thar; — (wolf's) bhār, mānd.

DENIABLE, ḳābil-inkār, inkār-pazīr, nañh-ḳārī.

DENIAL, inkār, nāñh, nañh-ḳār, tanāfī.

DENIER, munkīr, inkārī, mutanāfī.

TO DENOMINATE, kahnā, nām-r, boluā, musammā-k.

DENOMINATED, mulaḳḳab, mazkūr, musammā.

TO BE DENOMINATED, kahlānā, bājnā.

DENOMINATION, nām, ism, laḳab, tasmiya.

DENOMINATOR, nā,ōñ dhārik; — (in fractions) maz-rūb-fi-hi.

TO DENOTE, batlānā, jatānā, dikhlanā, dalālat-k.

TO DENOUNCE, izhār-k, **kh**abar-d, nām-r, kalnā; — (to threaten) dhāmkanā.

DENSE, sangīn, bhārī, gārḥā, munjamīd, kaṣīf, **gh**alīz

DENSITY, sangīnī, injimād, kaṣāfat, **gh**ilāzāt.

DENTAL, dantī, sanīnī, wastī, dandānī.

DENTICULATED, dandāne-dār, khandānā.

DENTIST, dānt ḳā ṭabīb.

DENTIFRICE, manjan, sanūn, missī, miṭharat.

DENUNCIATION, tahdīd, wa'īd, dhāmki.

TO DENT, inkār-k, munkīr-h, mukarnā, nīndnā, nakārnā, nahīn-k, na-mānnā, ūhūn-k, mūd-dhūnnā, kān par bāth-r, ṣalb-k.

DEOBSTRUENT, mutafīḳ, mulaiyin.

TO DEPART, chalnā, jānā, chale-jānā, ūth-jānā, sidhārnā, rawāna-h, rāhī-h, chhornā, nikalnā, sidh-k, fatīḳ-h, rukhṣat-h, widā'-h, tashrif-lejānā, ḡignā; — (about to) jab-tab- or ab-tab-bo-rahnā; — (to revolt) murtadd-h, baḡhī-h; — (to decease) rīḥlat-k, marnā.

DEPARTURE, 'uhda, **kh**idmat, 'alāḳa, zimma, mahāh.

DEPARTURE, rawānagī, kūch, payān, chālā, jātrā, chal-chalā,ō, pā,e-torāb, pā,e-rikāb, hījrat, naḳl i maḳām; — (decease) rīḥlat, wafāt, intīḳāl, maran.

TO DEFEND, (to hang from) laṭaknā, bilagnā, lagnā, aṭaknā, dāman-pakapnā; — (to confide in) ummed-r, taḳḳī- or yaḳīn- or rāst- or sach-jānnā; — (to rest on) mauḳūf-h, munḥaṣīr-h; — (to be connected) muta'allāḳ-h; — (to be undetermined) papnā, uljhā- or multawī- or muzabzab-rahnā.

DEPENDENCE, DEPENDENCY, (connexion) 'alāḳa, lagā,ō, mel, sanjog, silsila; — (confidence) āsrā, ās, ummed, i'timād, i'tībār, bharam; — (subjection) farmān-bardārī, tābī'-dārī, iṭā'at, ādhintā.

DEPENDENT, (adj.) muta'allīḳ, muzāf, mulḥaḳ, muta-waṣṣīl, munḥaṣīr, mauḳūf; — (undetermined) muzabzab, multawī.

DEPENDANT, wābasta, dāman-gīr, pichh-lagā, lawā-ḳhī, tābī', tābī'-dār, rafīḳ, sanlagī, mā-taḥt, banda, arbas, parānī, parjā, aggyā-ḳārī. (pl. who attend weddings, &c.) negī-jogī (v. neg. in Part I.).

TO DEPICT, taḳrīr-k, taṣwīr khainchnā, naḳsha-k.

DEPILATION, mū-**kh**orā; — (deplumation) bamānī.

DEPILATORY, nūrā, be mū karne-wālā.

DEPLORABLE, kam-ba**kh**t, sa**kh**tī, bad, tang, burā, shadīd, roṇc-jog.

DEPLORABLENESS, kam-ba**kh**tī, sa**kh**tī, tangī, ishītidād.

DEPLORABLY, ba-shiddat, sa**kh**tī, bad.

TO DEPLORE, ronā, kūrḥnā, pachhtānā, hā,e-k, āh-k, ra,assuf-k, ḥasrat-k, zārī-k, giriya-k.

DEPONENT, gawāh, shāhīd, sākhī.

TO DEPOPULATE, ujārna, wirān-k, tā**kh**t o tārāj-k, zer-zabar-k, **gh**ārat-k.

DEPOPULATED, ujár, wirán, *kharáb*, *kharáb-khasta*, *be-chirágh*, pá,emál; — (*to be depopulated*) *ujárná*, *wirán-h*.

DEPOPULATION, *wiráni*, pá,emáli, *kharábi*, *be-chirághi*.

DEPARTMENT, *chalan*, *dhang*, *raftár*, *tarik*, *rawish*.

TO DEPOSE, *taghír-k*, *maukúf-k*, *ma'zúl-k*, *khárij-k*, *uñhâ-d*, *girânâ*, *pachhárnâ*, *khálâ-k*, *utárnâ*, *dálmâ*; — (*to assert*) *bolnâ*, *kahnâ*; — (*to attest*) *shahâdat-d*.

DEPOSIT, *amânat*, *dharohar*, *thâti*, *wadî'at*; — (*pledge*) *girau* or *girw*.

TO DEPOSIT, *rakhnâ*, *darnâ*, *sompnâ*, *sipurd-k*, *hawâla-k*, *amânat-r*, *utâr-* or *-gâr-* *le-r*, *zimma-k*, *chhoñnâ*, *rakh-chhoñnâ*, *dâlmâ*.

DEPOSITED, *amânati*; — (*in pledge*) *girwî*.

DEPOSITION, (*testimony*) *shahâdat*, *gawâhi*, *sâkhi*, *shâhidi*, *zabân-bandî*, *takhlîya*.

DEPOSITORY, *amânat-khâna*, *dharohari*; — (*of treasure*) *dâfina*.

DEPOT, *zakhîra*, *silâh-khâna*, *bhandâr*.

DEPRAVATION, **DEPRAVITY**, **DEPRAVEDNESS**, **DEPRAVEMENT**, *fasâd*, *inqilâb*, *bigâr*, *burâ'i*, *khofâ'i*, *kharâbi*, *tabâhi*, *inñirâf*, *pher-phâr*.

TO DEPRAVE, *kharâb-k*, *tabâh-k*, *burâ-k*, *khofâ-k*, *fâsid-k*, *munñarif-k*, *phirânâ*.

DEPRAVED, *mukhtall*, *kharâb*, *bigrâ-hû.â*.

TO BE DEPRAVED, *bigarñâ*, *kharâb* or *tabâh-h*.

TO DEPRECATE, *istighfâr-k*, *tauba-k*; — (*to intercede for*) *shafâ'at-k*, *'uzr-k*, *ma'zarat-k*, *'uzr-khwâhi-k*. [*zâr*]

DEPRECATION, *istighfâr*, *shafâ'at*, *upkâr*, *istî'fâ*, *istî'-depreator*, *'uzr-khwâb*, *shafî'*, *mustaghfir*.

TO DEPRECIATE, *utárnâ*, *ghaṭanâ*, *halkâ-k*, *hethâ-k*, *subuk-k*, *ñikârat-k*, *iñânât-k*, *maẓammât-k*, *dabânâ*, *mânâ*.

TO DEPREDATE, *lütñâ*, *lüt-pâṭ-k*, *tâkht* or *târâj-k*, *khâk* *siyah-k*, *ghârat-k*.

DEPREDATION, *lüt-pâṭ*, *tâkht* or *târâj*, *ghârat*.

DEPREDATOR, *râh-zan*, *qazzâk*, *baṭ-pâr*, *luterâ*, *qattâ-ut-tarik*.

TO DEPRESS, *dâbnâ*, *dabânâ*, *pachkânâ*, *jhukânâ*, *past-k*; — (*to deject*) *afsurda-k*, *diltang-k*, *sard-k*, *ghaṭanâ*, *zer-k*, *bujhânâ*.

DEPRESSION, *dabâ,o*, *pachak*, *udâsi*.

DEPRIVATION, *'adam*, *nâst*, *nuḡsân*, *zawâl*.

TO DEPRIVE, *lenâ*, *le-lenâ*, *chhîn-lenâ*, *kbainch-* or *nikâl-* or *kârñ-lenâ*, *kâṭ-d*, *khâli-k*; — (*of life*) *mâr-sañnâ* or *-d*, *jân* *se* *márnâ*.

DEPRIVED, (*of reason*) *maslûbu-l-'aql*, *be-'aql*.

DEPTH, *gairâ,o*, *'umuḡ*, *gahrâ,i*, *chaurâ,i*; — (*middle*) *madhi*, *'a*, *n*, *shabâb*.

DEPUTATION, *wikâlat*, *niyâbat*, *amîni*, *amânat-dâri*.

TO DEPUTE, (*send*) *bhejnâ*, *rawâna-k*, *irsâl-k*; — (*as deputy*) *wakil-k*, *wikâlat-d*.

DEPUTY, *wakîl*, *nâ'ib*, *pesh-dast*, *peshkâr*, *mushrif*, *jâ-nishîn*, *gumâshî*, *amin*; — (*ship*) *niyâbat*, *wutlî*, *nâ'ibi*, *wikâlat*; — (*in comp.*) *pesh*.

TO DERIDE, *hañsnâ*, *banânâ*, *taiyâr-k*, *tasakhhur-&c.* *-k*, *thathâ* or *ṭa'na-márnâ*.

DERISION, *thatholî*, *rish-khandî*, *zarâfat*, *maskhargî*, *mazâh* (*vulg.* *mazâkh*), *tamaskhur*, *istihzâ*, *thathâ*, *maskhârî*, *zaṭal*; — (*a laughing-stock*) *maskhara*, *hadâf*, *maṭ'un*.

DERIVATION, *ikhraj*, *istikhrâj*, *buniyâd*, *jar*, *mûl*, *wajhi* *tasmiya*, *bhed*, *barâmad*; — (*source*) *mâdda*, *maşdar*; — (*in gram.*) *ishṭikâḡ*.

DERIVATIVE, *far'*, *mushṭakḡ*.

TO DERIVE, *nikâlñâ*, *lenâ*, *akhz-k*, *mâkhûz-k*, *mush-takḡ-k*, *pakarñâ*, *lânâ*.

DERIVED, *mutafarra'*, *mâkhûz*.

TO DEROGATE, *ghaṭanâ*, *beḡadr-k*, *bewaḡr-k*, *ḡakîr-k*.

DEROGATION, *ñikârat*, *be-ḡadri*, *be-waḡri*, *subukî*, *istikhtâf*.

DEROGATORY, *ma'yûb*, *nâ-munâsib*, *nâ-lâ'ik*, *ghâṭ*, *ajog*, *ba'îd*; — (*to be derogatory*) *utartâ-honâ*.

DERVIS or **DERVISE**, *darwesh*, *faḡîr*, *jogî*. [*ñhârñâ*].

TO DESCANT, *gît-gânâ*, *bistâr* *karke* *kahnâ*, *taḡri*.

DESCANT, *kathopakathan*, *gân*, *vâdânuvâd*.

TO DESCEND, *utárnâ*, *hubûḡ-k*, *wakî'-h*, *şâdir-h*, *nâzil-h*, *dhalnâ*, *dûbnâ*, *farod-ânâ*, *niçhe-â* or *-j*, *dhalaknâ*, *baiṭñnâ*; — (*from ancestors*) *ânâ*, *nikalnâ*; — (*by inheritance*) *pahunçnâ*, *milnâ*.

DESCENDANT, *bañs*, *santân*, *shâkh*, *dâlpâl*, *nasl*.

DESCENDANTS, *aulâd*, *zurriyât*, *âl-aulâd*.

DESCENSION, **DESCENT**, *utar*, *zawâl*, *nuzûl*, *tanazzul*;

— (*slope*) *dhâl*; — (*invasion*) *yûrish*, *châṭñni*; — (*extraction*) *aşl*, *khândân*, *gharânâ*; — (*degreed*) *darja*, *pâya*.

TO DESCRIBE, *batlânâ*, *bayân-k*, *taḡrîr-k*, *bakhânâ*.

DESCRIPTION, *bayân*, *naql*, *ta'rif*, *bakhân*, *tausîf*, *sharah*; — (*of a person*) *hiliya*, *chilra-nawisi*, *khâl-khatt*, *sañap-patri*; — (*sort*) *şurat*, *ṭaur*, *ṭarah*, *waz'*, *ñimâsh*, *châl*.

TO DESCRIB, *tâknâ*, *deknâ*, *nijhânâ*, *chitânâ*, *pah-chânñâ*, *dekh-pânâ*, *nerikhnâ*; — (*to be descried*) *naẓar-ânâ*, *stijñnâ*, *dikhilâ,-d*.

DESERT, *bayâñân*, *jangal*, *khanḡar*, *wâdi*, *bâdiya*, *hâmûn*, *besha*.

DESERT, (*wild*, *solitary*) *wirân*, *kharâb*, *khâli*, *sûnâ*, *ban-khand*.

DESERT, (*last course*) *ḡazri*, *tafakkuhât*, *phalkâr*, *pak-wân* or *pakwân*.

DESERT, (*merit*) *ḡadr*, *ḡaḡḡ*, *sazawâri*, *hunar*.

TO DESERT, *chhoḡ-d*, *dâl* *janâ*, *chhoḡ-bhâgnâ*, *tark-k*; — (*to run away*) *bhâgnâ*, *phârñâ*, *ñâl-jânâ*, *firâr-h*, *nâthnâ*.

DESERTED, *matruk*, *wirân*, *khâli*, *sûnâ*, *ujâr*.

DESERTER, *bagorâ*, *firâri*, *târik*, *nâthû*.

DESERTION, *firâr*, *tark*, *chalâ-chal*, *rawâ-rawî*.

TO DESERVE, *sazawâr-h*, *lâ'ij-h*, *mustahḡaḡḡ-h*, *mustajub-h*, *jog-h*, *châhnâ*, *mukṭazi-h*, *kâbil-h*; — (*to deserve death*) *wâjibu-l-ḡatl-h*.

DESERVEDLY, *inşâf-se*, *ḡaḡḡ-se*, *wâjibi-se*.

DESIGN, (*intention*) *irâda*, *ḡaşd*, *manşâ*, *tahaiya*, *âhang*, *makûz*, *'azimat*, *himnat*, *manşûba*; — (*scheme*) *ghât*, *tajwiz*, *fiṭrat*; — (*plan*) *naḡsha*; — (*plot*) *bandish*.

TO DESIGN, (*purpose*) *irâda-r*; — (*to plan*) *naḡshabanânâ*, *manşûba-bândñnâ*; — (*to make*) *bauânâ*, *paidâ-k*; — (*to devote*) *muḡarrar-k*.

DESIGNATION, *'alâmat*, *nishân*, *ishârat*, *laḡab*.

DESIGNEDLY, *jân-bujhke*, *ḡaşḡan*, *bi-l-ḡaşd*, *'amdân*, *bi-l-irâda*, *dida* or *dânistâ*.

DESIGNER, (*contriver*) *manşûba-bâz*, *kaṭkane-bâz*, *fiṭrati*.

DESIGNING, *ghâtî*, *gaunḡirâ*, *gharaz-âshnâ*, *gharaz-bâ,olâ*, *khud-gharaz*, *bad-khîyâl*, *dâ,o-girâ*.

DESIRABLE, *châhitâ*, *pasaudida*, *'aziz*, *marghûb*, *laṭîf*, *dil-pa-and*, *rasilâ*.

DESIRE, (*wish*) *châh*, *khwâhish*, *hawâs*, *murâd*, *hawâ*, *choñp*, *raḡḡbat*, *kâmuâ*, *lâlsâ*, *chitâ*, *dhuu*, *waswâs*, *ichhâ*, *zauḡ*, *ḡaşrat*, *maunḡar*, *châhat*, *châ,o*, *chût*, *chaskâ*, *muniyat*, *âz*, *bisan*, *rae*, *bâh*, *nafs*; — (*request*) *farmâ,ish*, *'arz*, *istid'â*, *istifsâr*; — (*appetite*) *chhûdhâ*; — (*earnal*) *shahwat*, *kâm*, *nafsâniyat*.

TO DESIRE, (*to wish for*) *châhnâ*, *khwâhish-&c.-r*, *tarasnâ*, *lâchânâ*, *hiknâ*; — (*to request*) *dar-khwâst-k*, *mâgnâ*; — (*to bid*) *kahnâ*, *ishâra-k*, *farmânâ*.

DESIROUS, DESIRER, mushṭāk, shā,ik, ishtiyāq-mand, rāghīb, hariṣ, ṭālib, shaūqin, laulin, khwābān, khwā-hish-mand, tishna, bisani, mutamanni ; — (to be desirous) shā,ik-h, mushṭāk-h.

TO DESIST, maukūf- or bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, parhez-k, iṭtirāz-k, rah-jānā, pher-rahnā, hāz-ānā, hāth-uṭhānā or -khaichnā, marnā.

DESK, almāri, pāṭi, sandūlḥcha.

DESOLATE, wirān, tākhit o tārāj, khāk-siyāh, khāli, be-chirāgh, sattyānās, tahas-nahas, zer-zabar, ghārat ; — (a desolate place) wirāna, khandar.

TO DESOLATE, ujnān, wirān-k, kharāb-k, &c.

DESOLATION, wirāni, kharābi, be-chirāghi.

DESPAIR, nā-ummedi, yās, nir-ās, māyūsi, be-tawak-kuli.

TO DESPAIR, nā-ummed-h, māyūs-h, nirās-h, hāth-dhonā.

DESPATCH, (haste) jaldi, shitābi ; — (packet) nalwā, kharīṭa, rawāngi, chālān, marsūla.

TO DESPATCH, rawāna-k, bhejnā, pathānā, dauṛānā, chālānā, khapānā ; — (to kill) ṭhikānā-lagānā ; — (to finish) ākhir-k.

DESPERATE, (fearless) be-bāk, ni-dar ; — (hopeless) nir-ās, be-tawakkul, nā-ummed, be-daul ; — (irrecoverable) tabāh, raddi, be-ḥāl ; — (mad) majnūn, sirī ; — (to grow desperate) ji dene par-ānā, marne par-ānā.

DESPERATELY, bebāki-se, tahawwur-se ; — (in a great degree) ba-shiddat, be-nihāyat.

DESPERATION, DESPERATENESS, bebāki, tahawwur, nīrāsi, naumedi or nā-ummedi.

DESPICABLE, DESPISABLE, pāji, kamīna, zalil, mub-tazal, khafif, subuk, halkā, mazmūm, be-ḥadr, be-waḥr, khwār, dau, nikhid, khasis.

DESPICABLENESS, hikārat, zillat, ihānat, be-ḥadrī, be-waḥri, khwāri, kharābi, danā,at, istiḥfāf.

DESPICABLY, hikārat-se, danā,at-se, pāji-sā.

TO DESPISE, ḥaḥir-jānnā, hikārat-k, lāt-mārnā, past- &c. -samajhnā, ghaṭānā, 'ār-r.

DESPITE, DESPITEFULNESS, (malice) bad-andeshi, 'adawat, mukhālafat, zidd, 'aks, 'inād, bair.

TO DESPITE, khafa-k, nā-khush-k, izā-d, taṣḍi'-d, saṭānā, khijānā, jalānā, kurhānā.

TO DESPOIL, chhin-lenā, le-lenā, kho-denā, uṛā-denā, lūnā, lūṭ-lenā.

TO DESPOND, nā-ummed-h, nīrās- or udās-h.

DESPONDENCE, nā-ummedi, māyūsi, yās.

DESPONDENT, nā-ummed, nīr-ās, māyūs.

DESPOT, (tyrant) zālim, jābir, mukhtār i kull, kā,im, ba zūtihi.

DESPOTIC, (absolute) mustakill, mukhtār i kull, kull-mukhtār.

DESPOTISM, istiḥlāl, tasalluṭ, zulm.

TO DESPUMATE, mail-kāṭnā or -nikhārnā.

DESTINATION, (appointed place) marja', maḥarr, nasīb, manzil i maḥṣūd.

TO DESTINE, muḥkaddar-k, muḥarrar-k, ṭhahrānā, rachnā, maḥṣūm-k.

DESTINED, muḥkaddar, muḥarrar, mu'aiyan, mushakh-khas,

DESTINY, taḥdir, qazā, ḥisimat, honi, naṣīb, baḥt, sarnawisht, rāti, sitāra ; — (future doom) 'ākibat, ākhirat, anjām.

DESTITUTE, (friendless) lā-chār dar-mānda, be-nawā, be-dast o pā, be-maḥḥūr, 'ājiz, be-kas, be-bas ; — (wanting) mu'arrā, 'āri, mahrum, khāli ; — (destitute of money) mulṣi, malūk, tili-dast.

TO DESTROY, nāst-k, tornā, mārnā, ghālū. saughārinā, chālūnā, kāṭnā, talpaṭ-k, miṭṭ-k, khāk-k, tamām-k ; — (lay waste) ujnān ; — (to spoil) bigirnā ; — (to raze) dhā-denā ; — (to kill) katl-k sī-k.

DESTROYED, ghārat, talaf, kharāb, munkadim, khāksiyāh, tākhit o tārāj, zer-zabar, kharāb-khasṭa, mus-tāṣal, satyānās, tabāh, zā,ī, mahmeṭ, halāk, shikasta ; — (as a field) bij-mār, laṭ-gūndhian.

DESTROYER, bigārū, ujnārū, halākū, sanghārū, ghāratī, hādīm, satyānāsi.

DESTRUCTION, pā,e-māli, wirāni, tabāhi, khwāri, kharābi, inhidām, istiṣāl, halāki, mismāri, shikastagi, chbai, sanghrā,o, takhrīb, fanā, lop.

DESTRUCTIVE, muḥzīr, mufsid, augun-kārī, muhlik.

DESTRUCTIVENESS, mufsidi, mazarrat.

DESULTORY, be-rabt, be-zabt, be-sarrishta.

TO DETACH, chhurānā, judā-k, dauṛā- or nikāl- or chbānt-bhejnā, biḡānā ; — (troops) bhejnā, rawāna- &c. -k, ta'ināt-k.

DETACHED, judā, alag, 'alāhida, mutafarrik.

DETACHMENT, (a body of troops) guroh, ghōl, jathā, ta'ināt, ta'ināti-lashkar, dasta, kashūn ; — (on forage) kabī, chhanṭā,o, biḡā,o, risāla.

DETAIL, tafsil, mufassal, bibaran ; — (in detail) mashruḥān, mufaṣṣalan, tafsil-wār.

TO DETAIL, mufaṣṣal-kahnā or -likhnā, tafsil-k, tafrik-k, bibaran-k.

TO DETAIN, bāz-rakhnā, aṭkānā, roknā, uljhār-, bilbhānā, bajhānā, baiṭhālnā, chhenknā, dāb-r ; — (to confine) ḥaid-k, band-k ; — (to keep) rakhnā.

TO DETECT, dekh-pānā, pakar-pānā, pakar-lenā, dekhnā, dharnā, tārnā ; — (to perceive) daryāft-k.

DETECTION, ifshā, zuhūr, dhar-pakar, dharā,o, pakrāhat, girift, pakar.

DETECTOR, pakarānhār ; — (in comp.) gir, as 'aib-gir, a detector of faults. [ḥabs.

DETENTION, aṭkā,o, rukā,o ; — (confinement) aid,

TO DETER, qarānā, chashm-numā,i-k, man-toṛnā.

TO DETERGE, chhāntnā, sāf-k, ālā,ish-nikālnā.

DETERMINE, (settled) taḥkik, mu'aiyan, ṭhik, muṣammam, ma'hūd, maḥḥūd. [ḥasd

DETERMINE, (settled) taḥkik, mu'aiyan, ṭhik, muṣammam, ma'hūd, maḥḥūd. [ḥasd

DETERMINATELY, istiḥlāl-se, ḥasdan, 'amdan, bi-l-

DETERMINATION, (intention) ḥasd, 'azimat ; — (resolution) istiḥlāl, dhun, teḥā, pesh- or khātir-nihād, markūz, khāṭir, mā fi-ḥ-zamir, tajwiz, bichār ; — (decision) amr, fatwā ; — (a fixed determination) ḥasd i muṣammam, 'azm bi-l-jazim.

TO DETERMINE, ṭhahrānā, ṭhik-k, taṣmim-k, chukānā, Kahnā, bolnā, bichārā, 'azim-h ; — (to resolve) ḥasd-k, 'azimat-k ; — (to decide) ḥuḥn-k or -d ; — (to finish) ākhir-k ; — (to bound) ihāṭa-k ; — (to define) ta'rif-k ; — (to influence) ḥarakat- or taḥrik-d ; — (to conceive) jānnā.

DETERMINED, (resolute) mustakill, mazbuṭ, sthir.

TO DETEST, 'adawat-r, makrūh-jānnā, bhāgnā.

DETESTABLE, makrūh, ghaliz, nā-gawār, pilid, ghinūnā, dushṭ, mal'un, kabih, la'ūn, nashṭ, chandāl.

DETESTATION, 'adawat, nafrat, bair, chirh, ghin or ghirīnā, ris, karābiyat, istikrāb, naftrin, irshā.

DETESTER, mustakrih, kārih, irshālu.

TO DETHRONE, taḥt par se utārnā, pādshāhi se khārij karnā.

TO DETRACT, lenā, le-lenā, ghaṭānā, utārnā.

DETRACTER, 'aib-go, tubmatī, muftari, nindak, gham-māz.

DETRACTION, 'aib-go,i, nindiyā, iftirā, tubmat, buh-tān, ghibat, badnāmi.

DETRIMENT, nuḥṣān, shikast, ghāṭā, dokh, ḥṣūr, khālāl, kabāḥat, nuḥṣ, 'aib, ānch, khandit.

DETRIMENTAL, muzîrr, augun-kâri, mukhill, mufsid.

TO DETRUDE, nikalnâ, khiskânâ.

DEVASTATION, wirâni, pâ,e-mâli, kiyâmat.

DEUCE, do; — (in dice or cards) dû,â, dūrî.

TO DEVELOPE, kholnâ, wâzih-k, nikalnâ, suljhânâ, hall-k.

TO DEVIATE, bhaṭaknâ, nikalnâ, bâhir-h, khârij-h, munḥarif-h, rû-gardân-h, 'udûl-k, tajâwuz-k, kat-rânâ, lautnâ.

DEVIATION, bhaṭak, gum-râhi, be-râhi, rû-gardâni, inhiraf, zalâlat, kû-path, khûr-châl, bakar-châl, bid'at, tajâwaz.

DEVICE, (contrivance) hikmat, jugat, katkanâ, fitrat, manṣuba, tajwiz; — (on a shield) 'alâmat, nishân, taghwa; — (on a coin) sikka; — (conceit) khel, bâzi.

DEVIL, iblis, shaiṭân, 'azâzil, khabîs, khannâs, dait, asur, pishâch, marid, rajim; — (to play the) zamîn sir par lenâ, nauneza pâni chaphânâ, ṭûfân-ufhânâ, kiyâmat-k, udhim-jotnâ; — (dish) gazak, kabûtar-bachcha, namkin-chanâ.

DEVILISH, shaiṭânî, dozakhî, jahannamî; — (wicked) sharir, mûzi; — (arrogant) ashadd, sakht; — (excessive) be-ḥadd, nihâyat.

DEVIL HELP HIM, fi-n-nâr wa saḥr.

DEVILKIN, blûtnâ, shaiṭân-bachcha.

DEVIL TAKE IT, la'nat ba hech, la'nat 'alai-hî or -hâ.

DEVILOUS, kaj-raw, bad-râh, ku-path.

DEVISE, (will) waṣiyat-nâma.

TO DEVISE, (to contrive, plan) ijâd-k, ikhtirâ'-k, nikalnâ, manṣûba-daurânâ, tadbîr-k; — (to bequeath) de-marnâ, hiba-k.

DEVISER, mûjid, mukhtari', bânî, kartâ; — (schemer) ḥîrati.

DEVOID, khâlî, mu'arrâ, 'ârî, tihî; — (in comp.) be, nir; as be-nûr, (devoid of light).

DEVOIR, mulâzimât, adab or âdâb.

TO DEVOLVE, (a.) dâlnâ, chhoṛnâ, sompnâ; (n.) ânâ, girnâ, pahunchnâ.

TO DEVOTE, (dedicate) niyâz-k, fidâ-k, nazr-k, kur-bân-k, taṣadduk-k, chaphânâ, wârâ, nichhâwar-k; — (to appropriate) makhsûs-k, ṭhâhrânâ; — (to give up) dâl-d; — (to addict) masrûf-k; — (to curse) la'nat-k, nafrin-k, mardûd-k.

DEVOTED, (appropriated) mushakhkhaṣ, muḥarrar, mu'ayyab, ṣadka, jân-niṣâr, wârâ; — (in comp.) parast; — (addicted) masrûf, mâ'il; — (devoted servant) fidwî, banda; — (victim) murgh-kush-tani.

DEVOTEE, zâhid, 'âbid, shekh, murtâz, riyâzati, jogî, rikh, mun, bairâgî, kashî, tapassî, pujârî, rishî.

DEVOTION, (piety) 'ibâdat, zuhd, riyâzat, bandagi, 'ubûdiyat, parastish, bhagat, tapassiyâ, salâhiyat; — (prayer) namâz, salât, pûjâ, archâ, pûjâ-patri, kriyâ-karam, shaghl, i'tikâf, chillâ, ṭâ'at, saum o salât, murâkiba, jog; — (devotedness) fidwiyat, jân-niṣârî.

TO DEVOUR, bhakhnâ, bhakosnâ, khâ-lenâ, nosh-k, hadbadânâ, hâhi-mârnâ, khâ-jânâ, dhûkasnâ.

DEVOURER, khâ,û, bhakhî, khorinda, aghoṛî.

DEVOUT, muṣallî, namâzi, muta'abbid, sāhib-dil, pârâsâ, bhagat, mashâ'ikh, ṣûfi, shâghil, kâsib, 'arif, mu'takif, mu'bid, namâz-guzâr, jogesar, jap-tapiyâ.

DEVOUTLY, ṣûfiyâna, zâhidâna, 'ibâdat-se.

DEW, shâb-ham, os, kohar, sit; — (drop) dâna, shabnam.

DEW-LAP, hikâ, chaddar, ghab-ghab.

DEWY, shabnamî, sitahâ.

DEXTERITY, dast-kâri, hathautî, kâri, gari, kalbal, san'at, chaṭak, hâth-châlâkî, dast-ras- or gâh- or -kudrat, charb-dast, anoh, chaturâ,î; — (activity) châlâkî, karak, chaṭpati.

DEXTEROUS, dast-kâr, kârigar, dast-kâbil; — (active) chaṭpatiṣ, karakilâ, châbuk- or châlâk-dast, chaṭak-bâz, chust-châlâk, tez-dast; — (subtle) pakkâ, syânâ.

DEXTEROUSLY, châlâkî-se, chaturâ,î-se.

DIABETES, diyâbiṭus, ziyâbiṭus, salsu-l-baul, madhû-primya.

DIABOLICAL, shaiṭânî, jahannamî, dozakhî.

DIACODIUM, dayâkûza.

DIADEM, kulâh, daihim, mukuṭ, maṭuk.

DIAGONAL, konâ-konî khaṭṭ, or konâ-konî rekhâ.

DIAGRAM, shakl hindasa, naḥsha, sānchâ.

DIAL, dâ,ira hindî, jantar, chakar, miḥiyâs.

DIALECT, zabân, lisân, bolî, bhâkhâ.

DIALOGUE, jawâb-siwâl, zikr-mazkur, bāt, batkabhâ,o guftagû, muzâkara.

DIAMETER, kuṭr, khaṭṭî istiwa, dal, jaya, byâs.

DIAMOND, almâs, hirâ, parab-hirâ; — (a round diamond) gattâ-hirâ; — (a cutting diamond used by glaziers) kalâmî-almâs.

DIAPER, do-dâmi, ninû (v. damask).

DIAPHRAGM, parda or parda i shikam.

DIARRHŒA, ishâl, jiriyân i shikam, sangrihnî or tangrihnî.

DIARY, roz-nâma, âwârja or âwârcha, roz-nâmcha.

DIBBLE, khuntî, kudâlî, khurpi, sābar.

DICE, pâse (pl. of pâsâ, a die) giṭṭakh, ka'batâin; — (a player at dice) pasait.

DICE-BOARD, bisâṭ, takhta-nard.

DICTATE, ḥukm, amr, irshâd, âggyâ.

TO DICTATE, (order) farmânâ, kahnâ, ḥukm-d, ihtimâm-k; — (a letter) 'ibârat-kahnâ, likhânâ.

DICTION, bol-châl, roz-marra, kabâ, kahtût, kahnût, kahâwat, taḥrîr; — (style) muḥâwara, likhat

DICTIONARY, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidhân, anekârth, amar-kosh.

DID, (past tense of do) kiyâ; — (did) as an auxiliary, has no corresponding term in Hindustânî.

DIE, (colour) rang, khizâb, wasma, kalap; — (stamp) sikka, thappâ, zarba, chhâp; — (cube) ka'b, &c. (v. dice).

TO DIE, (tinge) rangnâ, rang-charḥânâ or -d.

TO DIE, (expire) marnâ, faut-h, âkhir-h, sânt-h, dhulnâ, ho-j or -chukhâ, jhûknâ, munâ, sonâ, ânkilmûdnâ, khel-j, wâkî'a- or hakḥ- or wafât-k; — (abroad) mar-rahnâ; — (in battle) kâ-m-â, kaṭnâ; — (suddenly) uphar-parnâ; — (to be killed) ḳat-h, mârâ-jânâ; — (to cease) uṭh- or miṭ-jânâ, mauḳûf-h; — (to die a martyr) shahîd-h, shahâdat-pânâ; — (to perish) ma'dûm-h, nâst-h, nest-nâbûd-h; — (to die prematurely) jawâna-marg-marnâ; — (to become languid) bujhnâ, sard-h, afsurda-h, sust-h; — (to vanish) alop-h, bilâ-jânâ, gum-h; — (to wither) jhurânâ, khushik-hojânâ; — (as a tree) ukaṭnâ; — (to spoil) bigarnâ; — (as liquors) utarnâ; — (as a horse) saḳṭ-h.

DIER, (one who tinges) rang-rez, sabhâgh.

DIET, khânâ, khurak, panth; — (drink) kâḥlâ.

TO DIET, (to feed) khilânâ; — (by rule) ghizâ taj-wîz-k, âhâr-batlânâ; — (to eat) khânâ.

TO DIFFER, ulag-h, phûṭnâ, bilagnâ; — (to contend) jhagarâ, ikhtulâf-r; — (as opinion) ma-bâ,ju-h.

DIFFERENCE, (*distinction*) fark, tafawut, bich, battâ, judâ, i, ikhîlâf, takhîluf, tafâruk, iftirâk, tabâ'in, tagh'yur; — (*variance*) anras, nâ-muwâfakat, nâ-sâzi, nifâk, fasâd, bhed, mughâ'irat, do, i, phût-phât, kasrât, badlâ, i; — (*lunar aberration*) khamsa mutafarika; — (*dispute*) kaziya, bahs, jhagrâ.

DIFFERENT, (*distinct*) alag, 'alâhida, nyarâ, mubâ'in, mukhtalif, aur, bibhed, ân; — (*dissimilar*) mukhâlîf, nâ-muwâfik; — (*different sorts*) ahsâm, anwâ', kism ba kism, tarâh ba tarâh kâ, anek-anek; — (*a different affair*) aur bät.

DIFFERENTLY, aur tarâh-se, mukhtalifan.

DIFFICULT, mushkil, dushwar, kathin, gûrh, sakht, daqîk, su'b, 'asir, bhâri, dûbhar, ma'sûr.

DIFFICULTLY, ishkâl-se, girte-parçe, jyon-tyou-kar.

DIFFICULTY, ishkâl, diqkat, mashakkat, 'usrat, sakhti, dushwâri, su'ûbat, gûrhtâ, gârî, janjâl, jhanjhat, mu'asarat, 'uqda, daqîka, kuna, bârikî, bhed; — (*trouble*) mihnat, kadd o kâwish, jidd o jhd, thak-thak, — (*distress*) dukh, izâ, kashf, khichâ-khich, 'usrat, pareshâni, kash-makash; — (*objection*) ta'aruz, pakar, mu'araza.

DIFFIDENCE, dhar-kâ, saukoch, waswâs, wahm, shubha, shakk, andesha.

DIFFIDENT, andesha-nâk, was-wâsi, wahmî, shakkî, sankochî.

TO BE DIFFIDENT, waswâs-r, andesha-k, sankach-khânâ.

DIFIDENTLY, waswâs-se, sankach-se, &c.

DIFFUSE, **DIFFUSED**, **DIFFUSIVE**, (*copious*) tawil, mufassal, musharrah, bistâr, lambâ-chaurâ; — (*scattered*) muntashar, parâganda, nashr.

TO DIFFUSE, phailânâ, bichhânâ, chhitkânâ, bikhernâ, khindnâ, biṭnâ, muntashar-k, nashr-k; (n.) paṭnâ, pasarnâ.

TO BE DIFFUSED, phailnâ, chhitaknâ, biṭnâ, bitharnâ, bikharnâ, muntashar-h, khindnâ.

DIFFUSEDLY, **DIFFUSELY**, **DIFFUSIVELY**, phailâ, o-se, tûl-se, intishâr-se, mashrûḥan, mufassalan.

DIFFUSEDNESS, **DIFFUSION**, **DIFFUSIVENESS**, tûl, tû-lâni, phailâ, o.

TO DIG, khodnâ, gornâ, khandnâ, khurpiyânâ, gurabnâ; — (*a wall*) phornâ, toṛnâ, sendh-mârnâ; — (*to dig out*) khod-lenâ, nikâlâ, koṛnâ; — (*to dig up, as a dead body*) ukhârâ, ukhâr- or nikâl-lenâ.

TO DIGEST, (a. *in the stomach*) pachânâ, hazm-k, taḥlîl k, bhasam-k, galânâ; — (*to arrange*) ârâsta-k, murattab-k; — (*chymically*) pakânâ, pukhta-k; (n. *as a sore*) paknâ.

DIGESTED, hazm, munhazam, taḥlîl; — (*arranged*) ârâsta, murattab.

TO BE DIGESTED, packnâ, hazm-h, &c.

DIGESTER, (*arranger*) nâzim; — (*causing digestion*) pachak, hâzim, muhallîl.

DIGESTIBLE, pachanhâr, kâbil-hazm, hazm-pazîr, gawâra, pachne jog.

DIGESTION, (*of food*) hazm, pachâ, o, nuj; — (*chymical*) pakâ, o, pukhtagî; — (*arrangement*) intizâm.

DIGESTIVE, pâk, muuzij; — (*the digestive powers*) hâzima, kuwwati mi'da.

DIGGER, bel-dâr, kâwiinda, khodanhâr; — (*in comp.*) kan; thus, gor-kan, a grave-digger.

DIGGING, khodâ, i, &c.; — (*in comp.*) kanî.

DIGIT, angul or ungal, angusht; — (*figure*) ânk.

DIGNIFIED, shân-dâr, garwâ, bhâri, shâhib-tamkanat or shaukat, sanjida, mushaiyin.

TO DIGNIFY, baphânâ, tarakki-d, buland-k, sar-farâz-k; — (*to honour*) ḥurmat-d, ta'zim o takrim-k.

DIGNITY, martaba, darja, manzalat, qadr, pâya, jâh, mansab, shân, sharaf, âbrû, 'izzat, ḥurmat, waḥr, wiqâr, iftikhâr, pat, boj, bhâr, âb, ghairat, rû-dâri, namûd, wazi, tamkanat, ghurrâzi, salâbat, farr, ân, ânbân, manish, marjâd, mahat, mân, liyâkat.

TO DIGRESS, gurez-k, jhâr-b, pech-pâch-k.

DIGRESSION, gurez, jhankhâr, pech-pâch, shaqûk, jhâr-pahâr.

DIGRESSIVE, shâkh dar shâkh, lambâ-chaurâ.

DIKE, (*ditch*) khâ, i; — (*bank*) pushta, khawân.

TO DILATE, (a.) baphânâ, kholnâ, phulânâ, chaurânâ; (n.) barlnâ, phailnâ, khulnâ, phûlû.

DILATORINESS, âhistagi, derî, kâhili, dirangi, tâlmatol, tâkhîr, muhlat, tasâhul, tawaqquf.

DILATORY, âhista, dhimâ, der, dirang, sust.

DILEMMA, dûbdhâ, ḥais-bais, muṭtamilu-z-ziddain, bhauwarjâl.

DILIGENCE, dhun, koshish, sar-garmî, dil-garmî, tandihî, miḥnat, himmat, istiklâl, parisram, diqkat, kadd.

DILIGENT, dhunî, sar-garm, dil-garm, masrif, muḥaiyad, mustaqbil, bajid, tandih, mashghûl, mushakqati, ḥâzir-bâsh, shitâb-kâr, shâghîl.

DILIGENTLY, taqaiyud-se, koshish-se, miḥnat-se, &c.

DILUTE, patlâ, rakik; — (*to dilute*) patlâ-karnâ, rakik-k, za'if-k, halkâ-k.

DILUTED, amekhta, mamzûj; — (*diluted wine*) sharâb i mamzûj.

DILUTION, tarqîk, ḥall, ta'rif, taqattu'.

DIM, dhundhâ, andhlâ, be-nûr, chûndhlâ, andhlâ, kund-nigâh; — (*sighted, to become*) chondhiyânâ; — (*dull*) tira, kund.

TO DIM, dhundhlânâ, andhlâ-karnâ.

DIMENSION, mâp, paimûd, paimâ, ish, miqdâr, 'arsa, was'at, tausi', masâhat, amdâza, 'arj-tûl-c-'umâk, lambâ, i-chaurâ, i-gahrâ, i.

TO DIMINISH, (a.) ghatânâ, kâṭnâ, kam-k, mukhaffâk-k, kotâh-k, chhoṭâ-k, waḥ'-k, minhâ-k; (n.) ghatnâ, kaṭnâ, kam-h.

DIMINUTION, ghatî, kamtî, kamî, ghatâ, zawû, kotâhî, minhâ, i, takhfîf, tasghîr, nuqsân, kâst, taqîl.

DIMINUTIVE, ehhotâ, kochak, kam, nanhâ, ṭanik, nâ'ib, laghû (v. *small*); — (*a diminutive noun*) ismi muṣaghghar, sangyâ.

DIMINUTIVENESS, ehhotâ, i, kochakî, tangî.

DIMITY, doriyâ, châr-khâna, dimyâṭî; — (*varieties*) rezakhatt, sikhî, sinkhiyâ.

DIMNESS, dhund, dhundlâ, i, tiragî, andhkâr.

DIMPLE, pachak, khaḍhâ; — (*of the cheek*) gârḥ, garlhâ; — (*of the chin*) châl i zanakh, zanakhdân.

TO DIMPLE, pachaknâ, garhâ-paṛnâ.

DIN, shor, ghul, gohâr, ghul-ghapârâ, dhûm, dûnd.

TO DINE, (a.) khânâ-khânâ, châsht- or bhojân-k; — (*to treat one to a dinner*) khânâ-khilânâ.

DING-DONG, ṭanṭan, ṭanṭanḥat.

DINING-ROOM, milimân-khânâ, châsht-gâh.

DINNER, khânâ, din kâ khânâ, châsht, nân-nahârî kalewâ, barâ khâna; — (*dinner-time*) khâne kâ waḥt.

DINT, (*depression*) pachak, garhâ, chapak; — (*to dint*) chapkânâ, pachkânâ.

BY DINT OF, zor, bal, mâre; — (*to carry a measure by dint of money*) paisa ke zor se kârn nikâlâ.

A DIP, (*in dyeing*) ḍob, bor.

TO DIP, (a.) ḍubo-lenâ, bor lenâ, dubkî-d, dublâ, ghoṭa-d, ghark-k; (n.) ghoṭa-mârnâ or -khânâ, ḍubnâ; — (*to look into*) dekhnâ, ghaur-k, ḍalnâ denâ.

DIPHTHONG, lafif maḡrūn, dwiswar, dhwarsandhī.
DIPLOMA, sanad, dast-āwez, pattar.
DIRE, (*readful*) darā, onā or darāwanā, haibat-nāk;
 — (*severe*) bhāri, kaṭhin.
DIRECT, sidhā, sūdhā, mustawī, šāf, mustaḡim;
 — (*express*), be-lagā, o, ek-dam.
TO DIRECT, (*to instruct*) sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, tarbiyat-
 k, adab-d, nishān-k or -d; — (*to point out*) bat-
 lānā, dikhlānā, sujhānā; — (*to order*) farmānā,
 ihtimām-k; — (*to regulate*) bandobast-k, durust-k;
 intizām-k; — (*to adjust*) sādhnā, chalānā; —
 (*to aim*) niskāna-k.
DIRECTION, (*path*) rāh, ṭaraf; — (*order*) amr, kahā,
 ihtimām; — (*guidance*) sar-barāhi, rāh-numā.i;
 — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, nām aur ṭhikānā, patā,
 nām-nishān.
DIRECTLY, (*immediately*) ab, abhī, isī-dam, turt, fi-l-
 ḡāl, shitābi.
DIRETNESS, sidhā, i, rāstī, šafā, i.
DIRECTOR, (*manager*) kār-pardāz, kār-kun, mukhtār i
 kār, sarkok; — (*instructor*) mushir, salāh-kār,
 maṭrī; — (*guide*) rāh-numā, rāh-bar; —
 (*spiritual*) gurū, hādī, murshid, pir.
DIREFUL, haul-nāk, muhib, darāwanā.
DIRENESS, haul-nākī, dahshat-nākī, bhayāpan.
DIRGE, marṣiya, khedokti-gān.
DIRT, mail, kudūrat, mal, kadarj, malāmat; —
 (*mud*) kich, gilāwa, khāk.
TO DIRT, mailā-k or -bharnā, lesnā.
DIRTILY, najāsāt-se, gaudagī-se; — (*meanly*) nā-
 mardī-se.
DIRTINESS, gandagī, ālūdagī, ghālāzāt, najāsāt, ma-
 lintā, nā-pākī, nā-šāfi, pilidī.
DIRTY, mailā, najis, pilid, nā-šāf, chirk-ālūda, mukad-
 dar, mulawwas, chikaṭ, malin, mal-gājā, bhishṭal,
 mail-bharā, palisat, murdar, karih, nahās, laṭlāṭā.
TO DIRTY, mailā-k, bhar-d; — (*water*) ghangolnā.
DIS, the inseparable particle of negation is expressed
 by be, nā, bad, ghair, lā, a, an, nir, ni, bi, bidūn,
 ap, rahit, &c., most of which will appear in the fol-
 lowing words.
DISABILITY, be-maḡdūrī, be-ḡudrati, lā-chārī.
TO DISABLE, be-maḡdūr-k, lā-chārī-k, nā-tawān-k,
 'ajiz-k, be-bas-k, ni-bal-k, bigārnā.
DISABLED, ma'zūr, yogyatā-rahit, shikasta.
TO DISABUSE, ānkh-kān-kholnā.
DISADVANTAGE, DISADVANTAGEOUSNESS, nuḡṣān,
 ziyān, shikast, ghāṭā, ḡusūr, ḡabāḡat.
DISADVANTAGEOUS, be-fā'ida, lā-hāṣil, ghair-mufid,
 muḡzīr.
DISAFFECTED, bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-
 khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-dil, de-dil, an-mauā.
DISAFFECTION, bad-ḡannū, bad-gumānī, bad-barī, bad-
 andeshī.
TO DISAGREE, nā-muwāfiḡ-h, mukhālif- or phūte-
 rahnā, biplārnā, bigarṇā, anban-rahnā, nā-ḡabūl-k.
DISAGREEABLE, nā-muwāfiḡ, nā-pasand, nā-gawār,
 bad-maza, makrūh, be-sawād, a-santosh, nā-khūsh
 or -maḡbūl; — (*in countenance*) zisht-rū, karih-
 manḡar; — (*in disposition*) zisht-kho, bad-kho.
TO BE DISAGREEABLE, khalnā, a-santosh-h, &c.
DISAGREEABLENESS, nā-gawārī, nā-pasandidagī, karā-
 hiyat, bad-mazagī.
DISAGREEMENT, nā-khūshī, ranjidagī, bigār, rukāwaṭ,
 biroda, chakhā-chiḡḡhī.
TO DISALLOW, man'-k, radd-k, inkār-k, bārnā, ba-
 rajnā, na-mānā, nā-manḡūr-k.
DISALLOWANCE, inkār, mau', imtinā'.

TO DISAPPEAR, alop-ho-jānā, chhipnā, jātā-rahnā,
 bilānā, rafūchakkar- or chāmpat- or hawā- or kāfir-
 hojānā, gum-h, ghī, ib-h, ma'ḡkūd-h, nā-pilid-h,
 baiṭhnā, utarnā, jānā, urnā, bhāgnā, bhitar-ānā or
 -jānā.
TO DISAPPOINT, nā-ummed-k, nā-murād-k, nirās-k,
 nā-kām-k, dahkānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, muñh-muñ-
 mōtnā, dānt-kaṭte-k, be-ās-k, nir-ās-k.
DISAPPOINTMENT, nā ummedi, yās, māyūsī, nā-mu-
 rādi, be-naṣībī, nā-kāmī.
DISAPPROBATION, nafrin, inkār, ṭa'na-zanī.
TO DISAPPROVE, nā-pasand-k. nā-manḡūr-k, matrūk-
 k, radd-k, inkār-k.
TO DISARM, kamar-khulānā, hathyār chhīn-leuā.
DISASTER, āfat, muṣibat, hādiṣa, bipat, kasht, dukh,
 āseb, nahūsāt, shāmat, bad-bakhtī, kam-ba-chū,
 daiwāḡat, bad-aḡhtari, giriftāri, bhābhī, chashun-
 zakhm.
DISASTROUS, bad-bakht, kam-bakht, manhūs, shāmatī,
 bad-aḡhtar, āfat-rasida, āseb-zada, āfat-zada, mu-
 ṣibat-zada.
TO DISAVOW, inkār-k, mukarnā, aswikār-k.
DISAVOWAL, inkār, lā-da'wī, nānh-kār.
TO DISBAND, (a.) chhoṛā-deuā, jawāb-d, hurrā-k.
DISBELIEF, be-itibārī, be-imānī, be-itīḡādī, koṛ,
 adharm.
TO DISBELIEVE, na-mānā, inkār-k, be-itīḡād-h.
DISBELIEVER, munkir, ghair-muṭaḡqid, kāfir, ad-
 harmī, be-imān.
TO DISBURDEN, (*to lighten*) halkā-k, subuk-bār-k-
 — (*to unload*) utārnā.
TO DISBURSE, sarf-k, kharj- or kharḡ-k, uḡhā-d.
DISBURSER, kharḡ-bardār or kharj-bardār.
DISBURSEMENT, sarf, kharj, maṣraf, kharch, akhrājāt,
 maḡḡhārij, uḡhān.
TO DISCARD, nikāl-d, bar-ṭaraf-k, dūr-k, daḡ'-k,
 ānkh-phernā, behalān-k.
TO DISCERN, dekhnā, tāknā, bilokū; — (*to judge*)
 pahchānnā, imtiyāz-k.
DISCERNER, nāzīr, waḡḡif-kār, tār-bāz, mubaṣṣīr, imti-
 yāzī, tamizī, jān, naḡrā, naḡar-bāz; — (*of merit*)
 ḡadr-dān.
DISCERNIBLE, dekhne-jog, ḡābil-idrāk, ḡāhir, khulā.
DISCERNING, fahmīda, zīrak, dānā, hoshiyār, bārik-
 bin, ḡyān, bibekī, 'āḡil, ṣāhib-imtiyāz.
DISCERNMENT, fahmid, zīrak, daryāft, tamiz, idrāk,
 imtiyāz, lihāz, mulāḡaḡa, bibek, tafahhum.
DISCHARGE, (*release*) chhuṭṭī, rihā, takhlis, chhuṭ-
 kārā, chhuṭ, chhoṛ-chiṭhī, nikās-nawisi, nikās: —
 (*dismission*) bartārī; — (*explosion*) shallāḡ, ṭarap;
 — (*vent*) sāns; — (*for money*) fāriḡh-khāṭṭī;
 — (*from an obligation*) ṣāfi-nāna, faisal-nāma;
 — (*performance*) adā.
TO DISCHARGE, a (*to free*) khālās-k, chhuṛānā; —
 (*to unload*) utārnā; — (*to fire*) chhoṛnā; — (*to*
pour) dālnā; — (*to pay a debt*) adā-k, nām-
 kātnā; — (*to perform*) bajā-jānā, bhar-d, paṭā, e-d;
 — (*to rain*) barsānā; — (*to expectorate*)
 pheuknā, girānā; — (*to evacuate*) nikāl-d, dūr-k;
 — (*by stool*) baiṭhnā — (*to dismiss*) jawāb-d;
 (n.) khul-jānā, jātā-rahnā, nikālnā, chhūnā, plūṭnā.
DISCIPLE, sikh, shāḡird, talmiz, ḡālib, murid, yār,
 chelā, bālkā, dast-bai; — (*the four of Muḡammad*)
 chār yār; — (*a disciple of Christ*) ḡawārī.
DISCIPLINARIAN, ḡā, ida-dān, ḡukm-rān, ḡukm-rawā.
DISCIPLINE, (*education*) tarbiyat, adad, tāḡib, 'azl o
 naṣb, dāb; — (*regulation*) band o bast, ārāstāḡi;
 — (*subjection*) ḡukm, iḡhtiyār, bas; — (*punish-*
ment) tambih, tārnā, mā-r-piṭ, mārdhar; — (*mor-*
tification) riyaḡāt, jog, yog.

IX DISCIPLINE, tarbiyat-k, taiyār-k, sikhānā, banōnā; — (*regulate*) band o bast-k; — (*to chastise*) tambih-d, changā-banānā, tādib-k, adab-k.

To **DISCLAIM**, inkār-k, aswīkār-k, tyag-k.

DISCLAIMER, munkir, aswīkāri, tyāgi

To **DISCLOSE**, khol-d, batlānā, āshkāri k, shā,i'-k, bolnā, le-milnā, phornā, izhār-k, hawā-k, chang-k; — (*to tell*) kah-denā, gosh-guzār-k.

To **BE DISCLOSED**, makshūf-k, kholā ho-jānā.

DISCOLORATION, chhīp, seli, lushan, chhāhiñ, kalaf, kū-raṅg, ku-varan.

To **DISCOLOUR**, bad-rang-k, dāgh-dār-k, dhabbe-d, dāgh-d, bibaran- or vivaran-k

DISCOLOURED, bad- or be-rang, bibaran or vivaran.

To **DISCOMFIT**, maghlub-k, shikast-d.

To **DISCOMPOSE**, (*agitate*) ghabrānā, hairān-k, muḡtarib-k, behawāss-k, iztirāb-d: — (*to trouble*, q.v) tāshdī-d; — (*to displace*) ulat-pulaḡ-k, abtar-k, darham-barham-k, be-tartib-k, mutafarraḡ-k, muntashar-k, bithrānā.

DISCOMPOSURE, iztirāb, intishār, heiranī, be-kālī, ghabrāhat.

To **DISCONCERT**, (*a scheme*) urā-d, khalal-d, bigārnā, chulē-ukhārnā.

DISCONSOLATE, udās, afsurda, dil-gīr, dil-tang, be-dil, ghamgin, malul, maghmum.

DISCONSOLATENESS, udāsi, afsurdagi, dil-gīri, ghamgini, be-dili.

DISCONTENT, **DISCONTENTEDNESS**, **DISCONTENTMENT**, be-sabri, adhirajtā, ranjīdagī, asantushīfi.

To **DISCONTENT**, ruḡhnā, nā-khush-k, ranjīda-k, koḡhnā.

DISCONTENTED, **DISCONTENT**, be-sabr, be-kinā'at, be-zār, nā-khush, ranjīda, nā-rāzi.

To **BE DISCONTENTED** ruḡhnā, koḡhnā, nā-khush-h.

DISCONTINUANCE, **DISCONTINUATION**, (*cessation*) nāgha, ta'ḡil, waḡfa, anjlā; — (*disruption*) fāshā, bich, fark.

To **DISCONTINUE**, nāgha-k, manḡūf-k, munḡaḡa'-k, mu'atḡal-k, band-k, chhornā, roknā.

DISCORD, **DISCORDANCY**, nā-muwāfaqat, an-ras, bigār, phūt, nā-chāki, chakhā-chakhī, fitna, āshob, nā-sāzi, fasād, 'aks, khalish, asbandh; — (*in music*) besuri, amel or anmel, be-tāli.

To **DISCORD**, nā-muwāfiḡ-h, tal-betāl-h.

DISCORDANT, nā-muwāfiḡ, nā-sāz, bar-'aks, mukhālīf, nā-mauzīn, be-dil, be-ittifak, mukhtalīf, tāl-betāl, be-tān, amel; — (*in music*) be-sur, be-tāl.

DISCORDANTLY, nā-muwāfaqat-se, be-tāli-se.

To **DISCOVER**, zāhir-k, ifshā-k, 'ayān-k, fāsh-k, āshkāri-k, namūd-k, prakāsh-k, munkashaf-k, nirekhnā, tārnā, makshūf-k; — (*to show*) batlānā, dikhlānā; — (*to tell*) kahnā, gosh-guzār-k; — (*to spy*) dekhnā, tāknā; — (*to know*) bijhnā; — (*to detect*) daryāft-k, pakārnā; — (*to find*) dhūndh-nikālnā; — (*to invent*) nikālnā, ijād-k.

DISCOVERABLE, pāne-jog, zāhir, daryāftani.

DISCOVERER, yābinda, pāne-wālā, kashshāf, parda-dar, prakāshī.

DISCOVERY, (*revealing*) inkishāf, izhār, ifshā, parda-fāsh (*v. detection*, *invention*).

DISCOUNT, baḡtā, chhūt, phirtā, maliḡ, maḡtāna.

To **DISCOUNT**, chhūt-d, parishodh-k, baḡtā-nikālnā.

To **DISCOUNTENANCE**, muñli- or rukh-phirnā.

To **DISCOURAGE**, (*to depress*) dabā-r, dabānā; — (*to deter*) dahshat-d, kachiyānā, bhagānā, ās-bujhānā, himmat-toḡnā.

DISCOURAGEMENT, **DISCOURAGING**, dil-shikan, takh-wif.

DISCOURSE, guftagū, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, kil o kāl, takrib, talatfuz, su'chau, bāt; — (*speech*) ka'ima; — (*treatise*) risāla. [yānā.]

To **DISCOURSE**, bāt-chit-k, batiyānā, bakhānā, kathī-

DISCOURSE, mutakallim, baktā, go.inda or goyanda, mukarrir.

DISCOURTEOUS, bad-khulk, bad-akhilāḡ, rukhā, anmilā, be-rū, durusht.

DISCOURTEOUSLY, be-rū,i-se, be-murawwatī-se.

DISCREDIT, bad-namī, 'aib, ilzām, dokh.

To **DISCREDIT**, (*to distrust*) na-mānnā; — (*to disgrace*) badnām-k, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, halkā-k, baddū-k, khafif-k, faḡihat-k.

DISCREET, sukhan-sanj, 'āqibat-andesh, sāhib-imtīvāz, 'ākil, gambhīrā, garwā, sanjīda, fahmīda, sāhib-saliḡa, saliḡa-shī'ār, parhez-gār.

DISCREETLY, tadbīr- &c. -se, vivechana-pūrvak.

DISCRETION, imtī'āz, 'ākl, fikr, andesha, ghanr, ta.ammul, soch, 'āklī ma'āsh, bichār; — (*will*) marzi, bas.

DISCRETIONARY, muḡlaḡ, anishiddh, avādhyā.

To **DISCRIMINATE**, imtīyāz-k, pahchānā, bichārnā, binā,e- &c. -k, bilgānā.

DISCRIMINATION, tamiz, tafriḡ, fark, fasl, byorā, ḡuw-wati mumaiyaza, tafriḡa, taḡsīm, binā,e.

DISCRIMINATIVE, mumaiyaz, ḡadar-dān, majḡul-bin, bilgā,ū, bichāri.

DISCUS, katti, taiyā, chakkar or chakra.

To **DISCUSS**, (*examine*) jānchnā, mubāḡasa-k, — (*to disperse*) taḡlil-k, baithālnā, utārnā, lauḡānā.

DISCUSSION, (*examination*) taḡḡik, taḡḡikāt, mubāḡasā, munāḡara, taḡrib, imtīhān, radd-bādāl, jawāb sawāl, kathūnī, kah-sun; — (*of a tumour*) taḡlil.

DISCUTIENT, muḡallil.

DISDAIN, ihānat, ḡikārat, karāhiyat, nang, taḡḡir.

To **DISDAIN**, halkā- or subuk- or khafif- or hakīr-jānā, khifāt-k, ḡikārat-k, 'ār- or nang-r, peshāb k, dhār-mārnā, thūknā.

DISDAINFUL, maghrūr, mutakabbir, ahankāri, gustākḡ, be-rū, be-murawwat.

DISDAINFULLY, ḡikārat-se, be-rū,i-se.

DISDAINFULNESS, be-rū,i, be-murawwati, maghrūri, takabbur, gustākḡi.

DISEASE, āzār, be-ārāmī, rog, maraz, kasāla, ranjūri, kāran, byādḡ, bedan, bīmāri, dard, 'āriza, 'illat, zaḡmat.

To **DISEASE**, āzār-d, bīmār-k.

DISEASED, bīmār, āzāri, mariz, rogī, kāhlā, ranjūr, dard-mand, 'alil, dukhī, kārani.

To **DISEMBARK**, (*a.*) utārnā; (*n.*) utārnā.

To **DISEMBOGUE**, (*n.*) nikālnā, phūḡnā, phūḡ-nikalnā.

To **DISENABLE**, be-maḡdūr-k (*v. to disable*).

To **DISENCHANT**, jhūrnā, utārnā, jādū-kāḡnā.

To **DISENCUMBER**, halkā-k, chhorā-d, rilhā-k.

To **DISENGAGE**, chhurā-d, alag-k, judā-k, chhurā-lānā, kāḡnā, kholnā; — (*to withdraw*) uḡhānā, chhorānā; — (*to release*) khalāsh-d, āzād-k.

DISENGAGED, (*unemployed*) mu'atḡal, fāriḡḡ, khālī, ḡhair-mansūb, be-māngā; — (*to be*) baithānā; — (*released*) āzād, rilhā, khalāsh; — (*not betrothed*) ḡhair-nāmuzad.

DISENGAGEMENT, farāḡhat, makḡlaḡi, chhuḡkāri, fursat.

To **DISENTANGLE**, chhurānā, bachānā, suljhānā.

DISFAVOUR, nā-mihr-bāni, nā-iltifāti.

To **DISFAVOUR**, nā-mihrbāni-h, nā-iltifāti-k.

DISFIGURATION, be-ḡauli, bad-numā'i, bad-sūratī.

TO DISFIGURE, bigārnā, be-ḍaul-k, bad-ṣūrat-k, bad-numā-k, kharāb-k.

DISFIGUREMENT, be-ḍaulī, &c. (v. *disfiguration*).

TO DISFRANCHISE, beḥaḳḳ-k, uirpad-k. [ugalnā.

TO DISGORGE, (*vomit*) radd-k, chhāṅṅ-k, oknā, ḍoknā.

DISGRACE, DISGRACEFULNESS, 'aib, 'ār, nang, ruswā, i, rū-siyāhi, fazihat, taḥḳīr, subukī, halkā-pan, apamān, tafzīh, hatak, hipat, āpat, kalank. be-bharam, patā, i, gharāmat, muzillat; — (*to be in*) ānkh se gīrnā; — (*being out of favour*) taghīri, ma'zūli, i'tirāzi, pā, e-itāb.

TO DISGRACE, be-ḥurmat-k, ma'zūl-k, phitkārna, thukānā; — (*publicly, by exposing on an ass's back*) hanḍānā.

DISORACED, ruswā, bad-nām, fazihat-rasīda, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, be-'izzat, rū-siyāh, kālā-muñh, baddū; — (*out of favour*) taghīr, ma'zūl, mauḳīf.

DISGRACEFUL, ma'yūb, shanī', zabūn, nā-ma'kūl, nā-shā, ista, nā-lā, iḳ, 'aibi, ḳābiḥ, lā-jāld, ū.

DISGRACEFULLY, be-ḥurmatī-se, ruswā, i-se.

DISGUISE, (*dress*) bhes, blekh, burḳa'; — (*pretence*) ḥila, makr, sawāng.

TO DISGUISE, (*to hide*) chhipāna; — (*by dress*) bhes- or rūp-badalnā, ṣūrat-banānā; — (*to make drunk*) mast- or sarshar-k; — (*to be in disguise with liquor*) nashe meñ-h, mat-wālā-ho-jānā.

DISGUST, nafrat, karāhiyat, i'rāz, chīḥ, ghin, bezāri, nā-khūshī.

TO DISGUST, mutanaffir-k, bezār-k, kuḥnānā, uchātūā, phīrānā, akulānā, aukānā, umḥānā, bhagānā, har-kānā, ubtānā, ubhānā.

DISGUSTED, mutanaffir, bezār, nā-khūsh, bar-khāsta-khāṭīr khaḍā, ghubār-ālūda, mukaddar, nāchāḳ.

TO BE DISGUSTED, kuḥnā. phīrūā, haraknā.

DISGUSTFUL, DISGUSTING, kariḥ, makrūh, nā-gawār, zabūn, ghīnā, onā.

DISH, rikābi, sahnak. ḳāb, mushḳāb, ṭabaḳ, thāli, thāl, ṭās, bartan, bhōjan-pātr, parāt, langri, nim-chīni; — (*of food*) torā, parcsū; — (*victuals*) khānā; of these there is a great variety among the Musal-māns, viz. ḳaliya, polā, o, dopiyāza, bughra, zarda, hariṣ, musamman. dampokht, busainī-kabāb, mal-ghobā, ḥalim, yakhnī; among the Hindūs are bārā, bari, adaurī, tilaurī, bajkā, dhūskā, maupī, mungarā, maṭhaurī, būrānī, bajjāwar, ḳaḥī, rābarī, sahnandā, rākoḥhā. kashaḳ, kaḥrā, &c. most of which have no synonymous terms in English, or even in French, which latter tongue is allowed to be peculiarly rich in culinary expressions.

A MADE DISH, (*of meat*) sālan, sālnā or sālanā.

TO DISH, nikālūā, utārnā, kāḥnā, parosuā.

DISHABILE, chār-jāma, nangā-khulā, barhmcharj, laṭ, patā.

DISHCLOUT, sāfi, pochhnā, ponchhan or ponchhanā, dhilā-kapṛā.

TO DISHEARTEN, shikasta-dil-k, dānt-khaṭṭe-k, man- or dil-toḥnā, be-dil-k, man-mārnā, be-himmat-k, be-jigar-k.

TO DISHEVEL, khashnā, nochnā, bikorānā or bikhernā, darham-barham-k, bāl-d. [be-diyānat.

DISHONEST, bad-diyānat, be-īmān, nā-rāst, hath-bal, DISHONESTLY, bad-diyānatī-se, be-īmānī-se.

DISHONESTY, bad-diyānatī, be-īmānī. khīyānat, nā-rāstī, adharim, hath-balī, pakhand, a-karm, a-sat.

DISHONOUR, be-ḥurmatī, be-waḳrī, be-ābrū, i, be-ghairatī, bad-nāmī, be-'izzatī.

TO DISHONOUR, be-ḥurmat-k, ābrū-utārnā, apamān-k.

DISHONOURABLE, ma'yūb, 'aibi, pājiyāna. kalankī, sharm-angez, kam-ḥurmat, be-jauḥar, apamān.

DISHONOURED, be-ābrū, apamānī, be-waḳr.

DISH-WASHER, deg-sho.

DISINCLINATION, nafrat, khīnch, be-khwāhishī.

TO DISINCLINE, bāz-r, muñh- or dil-phenā, uḥlā-d.

DISINCLINED, be-khwāhish be- or kam-shauḳ, nābar.

DISINGENUITY, DISINGENUOUSNESS, khoṭā, i, kapā, riyā-kāri, haṭ-rangī, makr.

DISINGENUOUS, khoṭā, kapṭī, riyā-kār, haṭ-rangī, failsūf, makkār.

TO DISINHÉRIT, 'āḳḳ-k, khārij-k, tyāgnā, mahjūbu-l-irg-k.

DISINTERESTED, be-gharaz, be-ṭam', nir-lobb or -lobhī.

DISINTERESTEDLY, be-gharzi-se, be-ṭam'ī-se.

DISINTERESTEDNESS, be-gharzi, be-ṭam'ī, nir-lobbhā.

TO DISJOIN, judā-k, alag-k, 'alāḥida-k, toḥnā, algānā, bilgānā.

TO DISJOINT, ukhār-d, ṭālnā, munfasal-k, band-baud judā-k, joḥ-khohnā, chulā-ukhārūā; — (*to make incoherent*) be-rabṭ-k, be-sarrislita-k, nā-marbūṭ-k.

DISJUNCTION, judā, i, iftirāḳ, hijr, bichhohā, firāḳ.

A DISJUNCTIVE CONJUNCTION, ḥarfī tardīd.

DISJUNCTIVELY, ek-ek, judā-judā, furāda-furāda.

DISK, (*of the sun*) ḳurs, girda, maḍal.

DISLIKE, i'rāz, nafrat, karāhiyat, khīnch, gurez, kashīd hatak, chīḥ, ghin, barā, o.

TO DISLIKE, i'rāz-r, na-chālnā, nā-khūsh-h, uā-pasand-k, jā-phīrnā.

TO DISLOCATE, ukhār-d, ṭālnā, saḥkānā, utārnā, uch-ṭānā; (n.) saḥkānā, utārnā, bichalnā.

TO BE DISLOCATED, ukhār-jānā, ṭal- or chhuṭ-jānā.

DISLOCATION, (*luxation*) taḳhalkhul.

TO DISLODGE, uḥlā-d, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, nikāl-d, dūr-k.

DISLOYAL, namak-ḥarām, be-wafā, be-īmān, bad-diyānat, khā, in, bāghī, sar-kash.

DISLOYALTY, uamak-ḥarāmī, be-wafā, i, be-īmānī, bad-diyānatī, khīyānat, baghāwat, sar-kashī.

DISMAL, (*dire*) haul-nāk, bhayānak, muḥib; — (*sorrowful*) udās, gham-gin; — (*dark*) tārik, andherā; — (*gloomy*) sūnā, sūnsān, laḳḍaḳ, bhonḍā.

TO BE DISMAL OR GLOOMY, (*as a deserted dwelling, &c.*) dhandhānā.

DISMALNESS, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, gham-gīnī, dil-giri, udāsī.

TO DISMANTLE, nangā-k; — (*a town*) shahr-panāh-toḥnā.

DISMAY, dahshat, hirās, haul, bhāi, khauf, khaṭra.

TO DISMAY, ḍarānā, dabānā, dhāmkanā, dahshat-d.

TO DISMEMBER, band-baud judā-k (v. *to hack*).

TO DISMISS, (*to send away*) rukḥṣat-k, muraḳkhḥas-k, widā'-k, bar-khāst-k, rukḥṣat-d, uḥhānā, rāh-dikh-lānā, hurrā-k; — (*a suit*) nā-masmū'-k. bhang-k, 'azl-k; — (*to discharge*) barṭaraf-k, dūr-k, jawāb-d, chhoḥā-d, nikāl-d; — (*to divest of an office*) taghīr-k, ma'zūl-k, mauḳūf-k, khārij-k, bekār-k.

DISMISSION, rukḥṣatī, bar-ṭarfī, bar-khāst, ma'zūli, taghīri, ikhrāj, chhuṭṭī.

TO DISMOUNT, (a.) girā-d, patak-d, utārnā; (n.) utārnā, nuzūl-k.

DISOBEDIENCE, sar-kashī, nā farmānī, avaggyā, 'udūl, tamarrud

DISOBEDIENT, sar-kash, nā-farmān, mutamarrid, gar-dan-kash, ghair-matī' or -ḥukmī, anaggayā, haṭhī, haṭhīlā, be-ḳalā, be-lagām, be-ḥukmī.

TO DISOBEY, sar kashī-k. sar-kash-h; — (*ordere*) 'udūl-k, nā-ḥukmī-k, na-miānnā.

TO DISOBLIGE, ranjida-k, bezār-k, nā khūsh-k, khafa-k āzurda-k, kuḥnānā.

DISOBLIGING, kaţar, nâ-mulâ'im, be-muruwwat, nâ-mihrbân, kuţil.

DISORDER, (*irregularity*) be-tartibi, darhamî, barhamî, nâ-marbûti, be-band o basti, ulat-pulaţ; — (*tumult*) hangâma, harj-marj, barbarî, khalbali, khalal; — (*indisposition*) kasal, kâhili; — (*perturbation*) iţţirâr, ghabrâhat, byâkuli, be-tâbi.

To **DISORDER**, abtar-k, pareshân- &c. -k.

DISORDERED, (*irregular*) abtar, darham-barham, pareshân, nâ-marbûti, gadbad, be-intizâm, be-band o bast; — (*indisposed*) kasal-mand, kâhila, mânda, mariz; — (*agitated*) muzţarr, be-ķarâr, ghuâbrâ.

DISORDERLY, betartibi- &c. -se, darham-barham.

DISORDERLY, (adj) abtar, be-band o bast, be-zabţ, bad-râh, âwâra, ma'yûb.

To **DISOWN**, inkâr-k, munkir-h, mukarnâ.

To **DISPARAGE**, kam-ķadr-k, be-ķadr-k, subuk-k, halkâ-k, khafif-k, ihânat-k, hikârat-k, harf- or nuķş or sukhan-lânâ, utarnâ, tuchh-k, nindâ-k.

DISPARAGEMENT, kam-ķadri, be-ķadri, subuki, hatak, ihânat, hikârat, 'aib, nuķş, kû-mel, kû-jor.

DISPARITY, tafâwut, fark, ikhtilâf, byorâ, nâ-muwâfaķat.

DISPASSIONATE, salimu-t-tab', halim, sāf, munşif, râst-bâz, be-hawâ o lawas, be-ras, be-pittâ or -zahra, be-mail or -lagâ.o.

To **DISPEL**, urânâ, daţ-k, raf-k, dūr-k, nikâlûnâ, chalânâ, bhagânâ, phûnk-d.

DISPENSARY, dawâ-khâna or -banâne kâ ghar.

DISPENSATION, (*distribution*) phailâ,o, intishâr, bant; — (*exemption*) mu'âfi.

DISPENSATORY, (*medicine book*) alfâzu-l-adwiya.

To **DISPENSE**, bantnâ, phailânâ, bichhânâ, taķsim-k, kismat-k.

To **DISPENSE WITH**, mu'âf-k, chhimâ-k or kshamâ-k.

To **DISPERSE**, chhitkânâ, biharnâ, bakhernâ, khin-dânâ, phailânâ, parâganda-k, muntashar-k.

DISPERSED, muntashar, mutafarrik, târpatâr, tin-terah, tîribiri, titarbitar, parâganda-, pareshân, phût-phât, phûtâ-phût, jahân-tahân, idhar-udhar or idhar-udhar, birez-birez.

To **BE DISPERSED**, chhitaknâ, biharnâ, bikharnâ, phailânâ, parâganda-h, bichalnâ, biharnâ.

DISPERSON, intishâr, tafriķa, parâgandagi, pareshânî, phût-phatak, bichhep.

To **DISPIRIT**, âzurda-k, bezâr-k, shikasta-dil-k, udâs-k, mâh-toṛnâ, đarânâ, dahshat-d.

DISPRESSED, be-dam or -dil or -himmat.

To **DISPLACE**, bejâr-, bemauķa'-r, kîţhaur-r, bich-ânâ; — (*to dismiss*) taghir-k, mauķuf-k.

DISPLAY, izhâr, numâ'ish, namûd, phailâ,o, pasârâ, pharkâ,o, tant-ghant.

To **DISPLAY**, (*spread wide*) khol-d, pasârânâ; — (*the colours*) phailânâ; — (*to exhibit*) batlânâ, jatânâ, namûd-k, pharkânâ.

To **DISPLEASE**, rukânâ, kuṛhânâ, ruṛhânâ, nâ-khush- &c. -k, khaţaknâ, khalânâ.

DISPLEASED, nâ-khush, âzurda, kashida-khâţir, udâs, diķķ, i'tirâz, bad-bar or -dil or -dimâgh, berû, garân-khâţir, malin, kashida, chirâgh-pâ, nâ-râz, pur-dil.

DISPLEASING, durusht, nâ-gawâr.

DISPLEASURE, nâ-khushî, ranjîdagî, khafgi, âzur-dagi, udâsi, bezârî, 'itâb, i'tirâzi, khij, garânî, kâwish, i'tâb-khîţâb, malintâ. [bâth.

DISPOSAL, (*power*) ikhtiyâr, bas, bandhan, ķabza,

To **DISPOSE**, (*arrange*) murattab-k, ârasta-k, sañwârna, bantnâ, ṭharânâ, sajanâ, ķharachnâ, ķharach-k, patilnâ — (*of a horse*) shâdi-k, lagânâ, baiṭhâhû;

— (*to give*) dilânâ, de-d, hiba-k, in'âm-d or -ķ; — (*to destine*) mukaddar-k, rachnâ; — (*to incline*) râghib-k, jhukânâ, chalânâ, parkânâ; — (*to make*) banânâ, karnâ; — (*to sell*) bechnâ, hadiyan-k; — (*to place*) rakhnâ, dharnâ.

DISPOSED, (*arranged*) murattab, ârasta; — (*destined*) rachâ; — (*inclined*) shâ,ik, râghib, shauķin, mâ.il.

DISPOSER, ķâsim, karim nâzim, nazzâm, muntazim, saĵâ,û; — (*giver*) bakhshe-wâlâ, bakhsinda, datâ.

DISPOSITION, (*order*) ârastagi, saĵawâţ, đaul, banawâţ, sâkh, khâmir, kirdâr, bân, shi'r, takâza, khulk, mânish; — (*temper*) mizâj, ṭab', 'adat, ķho, sirat, khaşlat, ṭinat.

To **DISPOSSESS**, nikâl-d or -đ, be-dakhal-k, khârij-k.

To **DISPRAISE**, an-sarahua, be-waşf-k, dokhnâ, bad-nâm-k.

DISPROPORTION, be-andâzagi, tafâwut, nâ-muwâfaķat, be-i'tidali, nâ-sâzi, bad-andâmi, kâwâki, be-đaulî, bad-saji.

To **DISPROPORTION**, be andâza- or bad-uslub-k.

DISPROPORTIONED, **DISPROPORTIONAL**, nâ-muwâfiķ, nâ-sâz, be-andâza, ghair-mu'tadil, nâ-munâsib, be-đaul, bad-saj, be-ḥisâb, be-ṭhikânâ, ghâir mutasâwi, nâ-manzûn.

To **DISPROVE**, jhûthâ-k, radd-k, baţil-k, mansûkh-k, kâţ-d.

DISPUTANT, **DISPUTER**, baḥḥâş, sambâdi.

DISPUTATIOUS, jhagrâlû, laṛânkâ, bakheriyâ, takrârî, huĵatî.

DISPUTE, **DISPUTATION**, baḥş, mubâḥasa, sambâd, huĵat, muķaddama, takrâr, munâzara, mujâdala, niza', guft o shinnâ, laṛâ,i, khusûmat, parkhâsh, 'arbada.

To **DISPUTE**, jhagarûnâ, baḥaşnâ, laṛnâ, baḥş-k.

To **DISQUALIFY**, nâ-lâ,ik-k, uâ-shâ,ista-k, nâ-muwâfiķ-k.

DISQUIET, **DISQUIETUDE**, **DISQUIETNESS**, be ârâci, be-châini, be-kali, dukh, taşdi', taklif, tashwish, izâ, diķķat, ranj, khafgi, khâr-khâr, zaḥmat.

To **DISQUIET**, satânâ, khijânâ, dukhânâ, chehernâ, muţṭarib-k, dukh-d.

DISQUISITION, takrib, munâzara, bâb, risâla.

DISRECORD, be-tamizi, bad-lihâzi, be-khabri, be-parwâ,i, be-iltifatî, chashm-poshi, ânâkânî, taghâful.

To **DISRECORD**, nâ-mânâ, be-tamizi-k; — (*to look over*) chashm-poshi-k, ânâkânî-k; — (*to neglect*) ghaflat-k, kândhi- or ṭarah-d, baghal-jihânkuâ, iġhmâz-k.

DISREARDFUL, be-tamiz, bad-lihâz, ghâfil, be-khâbar, be-parwâ.

To **DISRELISH**, nafrat- or gurez-r, be-zauķ-h.

DISREPUTABLE, nâ-ma'ķul, nâ-pasandida.

DISREPUTE, bad-nâmî, ruswâ,i, faĵihatî, be-ķadri.

DISRESPECT, be-'adabi, be-imiţiyâzi, gusâkhî, shokhî, magrâ,i, dhiṭhâ,i, be-adâ,i, tarki-adab.

DISRESPECTED, be-mân, be-âbrû, apamânî, an-âlar.

DISRESPECTFUL, be-adab, be-imiţiyâz, an-âdhîn, nir-âdar.

DISRESPECTFULLY, be-adabi-se, be-imhâiba.

DISSATISFACTION, be-şabri, be-istiklâli, nâ-khushî, be-zârî, khafgi. [torij

DISSATISFACTORY, be-şawâb, asantoshî, (v. *unsatisfac-*)
DISSATISFIED, nâ-râzi, nâ-khush, be-zâr, ranjida, bar-
 ķhâsta-khâţir.

To **DISSATISFY**, nâ-khush-k, kurânâ, asantosh-k.

To **DISSECT**, kâtnâ, chirnâ, judâ-k, kaţ-k, burid-k; — (*investigate*) jāchnâ, imtîhân-k. [hân

DISSECTION, kaţâ,o, tashriḥ; — (*examination*) imti-

TO DISSEMBLE, poshida-k, chhipāna, bahāna-k, makr-k, ḍimbh-k, riyā-k.

DISSEMBLER, makkār, riyā-kār, ḍimbhī, munāfik, muzawwir, kaṭṭī, zamāna-sāz, sālūs, kār-sāz, mudārātī.

DISSEMBLINGLY, makr-se, riyā-kārī-se, &c.

TO DISSEMINATE, phailānā, chhiṭkānā, zāhir-k, mashhūr-k, sha, i'-k, shubrat-d, chhitnā, pasārnā.

DISSESSION, kaṣiya, laṛā, i, bigār, bakheṛā, niḥāk, mukhlālafat, an-banā, o, kharḥasha, be-itiffāki, nā-sāzi, ikhtilāf, nizā' tor-phoṛ, fasād, fitna.

DISSENT, inkār, ikhtilāf, birodh.

TO DISSENT, nā-muwāfiq-h, ikhtilāf-r, birodh-r.

DISSENTER, khārījī, rāfiṣī, kū-pathī, munkir.

DISSECTATION, bakhān, guṭkā, risāla.

DISSERVICE, nuḡṣān. zarar, ziyān.

DISSIMILAR, nā-muwāfiq, muḡhā, ir, bar-'aks, alag, be-mel, be-joṛ, kūsam, bairī, birodhī, nā-jins, mukhlālif.

DISSIMILARITY, DISSIMILITUDE, nā-muwāfaqat, birodh, mukhlālafat, ikhtilāf, tafawut

DISSIMULATION, riyā, riyā-kārī, ḍimbh, tazwir, ighmāz, rūriyā, mudārā.

TO DISSIPATE, chhiṭkānā, urānā or urā-denā, phailānā; (to spend) ṣarf-k, shaṛṭ-k, bart-k isrāf k.

DISSIPATED, (profligate) aubāsh, āwāra; — (dispersed) pareshān, paragānda.

DISSIPATION, aubāshī, pareshānī, āwāragī.

DISSOLUBLE, DISSOLVABLE, ḡābili-gudāz, galanbār, gudāz-pazīr.

TO DISSOLVE, (liquefy) galānā, ghlulānā, gudāz-k, bilānā, pachlānā; — (a charm) utārānā, jhārānā, phūnkā; — (to dismiss, an assembly, &c.) bar-khāst-k, ruḡṣat k or -d; — (to annihilate) fanā-k, nest-k, nest nā bīd-k, nāst k, mitānā; — (to separate) alag-k mutafarrak-k; (n.) ghilnā gainā, bhilā-j, gudāz-h, pachnā, bahilnā; — (by the commander's order, the assembly is dissolved) sardār ke ḥukm se, majlis bar-khāst hū, i.

DISSOLVED, (v. supra) mutahallil, gudāz.

TO BE DISSOLVED, (in pleasure) talhīl-k, mad-h, galit-h, bhin-j.

DISSOLVENT, DISSOLVER, (in comp.) gudāz, as jān-gudāz, soul-melting.

DISSOLUTE, be-kaid, āwāra, aubāsh, chūr, chhūṭ-khelā.

DISSOLUTELY, be-kaidī-se, khule-bandōn, chhūṭ-ke.

DISSOLUTENESS, be-kaidī, aubāshī, āwāragī, chhuṭ kheli.

DISSOLUTION, gudāz, gudākhṭagi; — (annihilation) nestī, sattyānās; — (destruction) kharābī; — (of an assembly) bar-khāst.

DISSONANCE, anmel or amel, nā-sāzgārī.

DISSONANT, nā-sāz, be-mel, bad-āwāz, nā-muwāfiq.

TO DISSUADE, bāz-r, barajnā, roknā, dil or man-phernā, man'-k, phirānā, bhānjī-mārnā.

DISSUADER or DISSUASIVE, mānī, muzāḥim.

DISSUASION, man', mumānā'at, imtinā', biraj.

DISTANCE, dūri, 'arṣa, masāfat, tafawut, mufāṣala, bu'd, ṭappā, pallā, dūr-darāzi, dūr-dastī, antarbed, 'mufāraḡat, faraḡ; — (of time) muddat, awadh; — (respect) adab, sahmān; — (distance of behaviour) kashid, rukā, o, khineb, rukāwat, iṭtirāz.

TO DISTANCE, pichhwānā, pichhe-d, pas andākhṭ k.

DISTANT, dūr, ba'īd, mutafāwiṭ, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz, antrāl; — (reserved) rūkhā, an-milā, nā-āshnā-mizāj.

DISTASTE, nafrat, tanuffūr, istikrāh, ghin; — (dislike) bad-mazagī, bad zā, iḡka, be sawād.

DISTASTEFUL, ghinaunā, nā gawār, mustakrīh.

DISTEMPER, āzār, bimāri, marāz, rog, kasālā, 'illat.

TO DISTEND, phulānā, nafkḥ-k, pasārnā, phailānā

DISTENTION, phulā, o, nafkḥ, phailā, o, baṛhā, o.

DISTICH, dohā, dohrā, bait (pl. abyāt), fard.

TO DISTIL, (n. drop) tapaknā, chhannā, risnā, mutarashshīḡ-k, khainchnā; (a.) ṭapkānā, chu, ānā, chulānā, muḡattār-k; — (twice) do ātashā- or do-bārā-k; — (thrice, &c.) si, ātashā-k, sibāra-k; — (spirits) āb kārī-k, 'araḡ-kashi-k.

DISTILLATION, ṭapkā, o, chakīdagī, ḡaṭṭūr, tarashshuh, 'araḡ-kashī, āb-kārī, chulā, o.

DISTILLER, āb-kār, kalār, kalwār, muḡattār, 'arak-kash, sūndī, 'arḡi; — (in comp.) kasb.

DISTINCT, (different) judā, bliin, mutafāwat, mutaghā, ir, mutabā, in, mutagādd, mufassal, mutafarrak, sarkḥud, bi-rāsi-hi; — (specified) muḡarrar, mushakḡkḡhas, mu'aiyan; — (clear) khulā, ṣāf, zāhir, wāziḡ.

DISTINCTION, (difference) farḡ, byorā, imtiyāz, tamiz, ta'aiyun, taḡarrur, tashkḡḡḡ; — (division) faṣḡ, bhed, bānā; — (rank) namūd, shān, i'zāz.

DISTINCTLY, mufāṣalaḡ, mashrūḡḡḡ, tafsilāḡ.

DISTINCTNESS, ṣafā, i, tamiz, tafawut, farḡ.

TO DISTINGUISH, farḡ-k, judā-k; — (to prefer) baṛhānā, baṛā, i-k, hurmat-k, ḡadr-r or -k; — (to judge) jānnā, pahchānnā, tamiz-k; — (to make conspicuous) namūd-k, nāmī-k, nāmwar-k, ma'rūf-k, mashhūr-k.

DISTINGUISHED, (eminent) muntāz, namūdār, nāmī.

TO DISTORT, (to wreath) ainḡhnā, pech-d, umethnā, sikornā, teṛhā-h, kaj-h, khām-h, phernā; (a.) ainḡhānā, teṛhā-k, &c. [kāwish, chik, pech.

DISTORTION, pechish, maṛorā, sikor, ainḡhan, kaj o

TO DISTRACT, (to confound) ghabrān, aklānā, muzṭarib-k, chal be chal-k; — (to harass) 'ājiz-k, satānā; — (to make mad) diwāna-k, mohit-k.

DISTRACTED, ghābrā, byākul, muḡṭarib, sar-āsima, sargardān, pareshān, āshufta, be-ḡawāss, sar-gashta, betāb, beḡarār, ḡalkān, zholīda, mutaraddid, mubtilā, bismayī, do-dilā or -chitā, dū-bidhā; — (mad) saudā, i, shorīda, majūnn, mohit, diwāna.

TO BE DISTRACTED, (harassed) 'ājiz-h, nāchār-h, tang-h, pareshān-h; — (mad) shorīda-h, &c.

DISTRACTEDLY, diwāna-wār, bā, olā-sā, &c.

DISTRACTION, iṭtirāb, iṭtirārī, waswās, kash-makash, khainchā-khainch, ḡalk, tashattut, ibtilā, be-tābi, be-tāli, ḡairānī, pareshānī, be-ḡawāssī; — (commotion) khalal, ḡarḡarī, ḡhadar, āshob, futūr; — (discord) an-banā, o, fasād, niḥāk, dushmanī; — (madness) saudā, shorīdagī, diwānagī.

DISTRESS, taṣdī', taklīf, izā, azyat, dukh, bipat, janjāl, balā, sitoh, ranj, āzār, bithā, aparādh, kales, achmas, sakat, sakrā, ḡarḡ, kasālā, zagḡta, shāḡḡk, pech, 'ijz, 'usrat; — (pecuniary) kan-kharḡhī; — (to be in great) dam nāk meḡ ānā, waḡt-paṛnā, ḡairān-pareshān-h, be-tang-h.

TO DISTRESS, satānā, dukhānā, taṣdī'-d, ḡairān-k, kal-pānā, ranjānā, sakrānā.

DISTRESSED, DISTRESSFUL, dukhiyā, dardnāk, dil-gīr, shikasta-dil, pareshān, ḡairān, tang, 'ājiz, muḡis, maḡlūk, tang-dast, bigat, durgat, be-dasā, bad or kharāb ḡāl, be-ḡḡbāl, darmānda.

TO DISTRIBUTE, (to share) bāntnā, bakḡshnā, ḡissa-k; — (victuals at meals) parosnā; — (to distribute justice) 'adl-gustārī-k or 'adlāt-gustārī-k.

DISTRIBUTER, ḡāsim, bantwāiyā; — (in comp.) gustar; — (of victuals) parosiyā.

DISTRIBUTION, ḡūḡsām, taḡsim, baṭwārā; — (of food) torābandī; — (in comp.) gustārī.

DISTRICT, chaklā, zil', sarkār, pargana, maḡāl; — (jurisdiction) 'amal, 'amala; — (region) khittā-khand, ta'alluḡā, ṭaraf, tappa, thānā, dil.

DISTRUST, ḡumān, shakk, raib, bharam, be-itibārī or be-i'timādī, luzm, apajas, bad-ḡannū.

TO DISTRUST, gumān-r. bharmānā, be-i'tiḱāḱ-d-h.
DISTRUSTFUL, bad-gumān. bad-bar, bad-ḡann, shakkī, sandehī, bharmī, be-i'tiḱād; — (*timorous*) mutawahhīm.
DISTRUSTFULLY, bad-gumānī- &c. -se (v. *the adjective*).
DISTRUSTFULNESS, bad-gumānī, bad-ḡannī, be-i'tiḱādī.
TO DISTURB, chhepnā, khijānā, ḡarakat-d, khalal-d, diḱḱ-k, uḱḱānā, khalānā.
DISTURBANCE, (*interruption*) ḡarakat, harj, bhang; — (*tumult*) hangāma, fasād, harj-marj, hullar, shor, garmī, kḡarkḡasha, tantā, udhim, ḡangā, andor.
DISTURBED, (*perplexed*) muḡḡarib, byākul, ḡhābrā.
DISTURBER, fitna-angez, mukḡhill, santāpī, hārij, dukḡdā, i, tante-bāz, ḡūfānī.
DISUNION, judā, i, be-ittifāḱī, dā, i, phoḡ-toḡ, ber-phūḡ.
TO DISUNITE, (a.) alag-k, judā-k, 'alāḡhida-k, uchernā or uchelnā, bhīn-k, do-k, mafḡrūḱ-k, tafḡrūḱ-k; (n.) judā h, bipḡarnā, bilagnā.
DISUSE, **DISUSAGE**, be-isti'mālī, be-sādhnī, be-rabḡī, be-mashḱī, be-rawāḡī.
TO DISUSE, chhoḡ-d, uḡḡā-d, urā-d, nāst-k, nest-k, matrūḱ-k, mahū-k, chhoḡḡānā or chhoḡḡānā.
DITCH, kḡandaḱ, khā, i, pābī, paighār, muḡḡāk, man-gar.
TO DITCH, kḡandaḱ-mārḡnā, -daurānā, -khodnā or -denā.
DITCHER, bīnd, dhāngar, loniyā, bel-dār, kanda-gar
DITTO, aizan, waisā-li, usī-ḡarah, usī kā barābar
DITTY, ḡīt, sarod (v. *elegy, song, &c.*).
DIVAN, (*a minister, an assembly, or a collection of odes*) diwān.
TO DIVARICATE, phatnā, bilagnā, bichḡhūrḡnā, dū-dhārā-h, dū-rahā-h, dū-shākhā-h.
TO DIVE, ḡhoḡa- or ḡūbki or burḱī-mārḡnā, ḡūbki-klānā, ḡūbnā.
DIVER, ḡhoḡa-kḡhor; — (*a fowl*) paḡḡūbī, ḡhoḡa-zan or -bāz, ḡūbiyā, jībī, paḡ-buḡḡī, karanjwā; — (*for pearls*) ḡhawwās, marjiyā.
TO DIVERGE, chhitarnā, phailnā, pasarnā, parāḡanda-h, phūtnā.
DIVERS, **DIVERSE**, (v. *different*) ka, i-ka, i, ba'ze, ka-ek, bahut-bahut, chand; whence chand-aslīkhās, *divers persons*.
DIVERSIFICATION, tabaddul, tabḡīl, tagḡaiyur.
TO DIVERSIFY, badalnā, tabḡīl-k, mubaddal-k, bhānt-bhānt-k, rang-rang-k, ḡūn-ā-ḡūn-k, ḡarah ba ḡarah-k, adal-badal-k, bilagnā, tafḡrūḱ-k, judā-r.
DIVERSION, (*amusement*) tamāshā, sair, bahār, gasht, tafarḡuj, tafannun, dil-lagī, lilā, khel, jḡūkī; — (*act of turning*) inḡirāf; — (*in war*) bhulāwā, bahkā, o, muḡḡhālāḡa.
DIVERSITY, farḱ, tafawut, ikḡtilāf, tagḡā, ir, faḡl, tajā-wuz, rang va rangī.
TO DIVERT, (*amuse*) bahlānā, khilānā, phirānā; — (*one's self*) kḡhushī-k; — (*to turn aside*) munḡharif-k, moḡ- or pher-d; — (*to draw away*) mutawāḡijh k, mohḡā-phernā, baiḡkānā, bhulānā.
DIVERTER, bahlā, ū, mufarḡih, bahkā, ū.
TO DIVEST, utārḡnā, nikālḡnā, chḡīn-lenā, le-lenā; — (*to free*) bari-k, pāk-k, ḡāf-k, khāḡī-k.
TO DIVIDE, (a. *to distribute*) bāntḡnā, taḱsīm-k; — (*or share*) bānt-chānt-k, bartānā, maḱsūm-k, harnā, do-pāra-k, bilagnā; — (*to separate*) alag-k, 'alāḡhida-k; — (*to halve*) do-tuḡḡrā-k, doḡḡūḱ-k, bi-l-munāḡafa-k, adḡiyānā; (n.) judā-h, alag-rahnā.
DIVIDEND, bānt, bakḡrā, aḡs, kiḡst, bakḡsh, maḱsūm-min-hu, mūdḡ; — (*share*) maḱsūm, 'ilāih; — (*in arithmetic*) munḡkasam.
DIVIDER, **DIVISOR**, ḡāsim, maḱsūm-bihī, bhāḡ.

DIVINATION, 'ilm i ḡḡaib, raml, prashn, shakun-bid'ā.
DIVINE, ilāhī, rahmānī, rabbānī, daiwī, biḡishtī: — (*presence*) ḡazrat, khudā, i, sāḡibī, ḡḡaibi, āsmānī, nārāyanī; — (*divine inspiration*) ilḡām i rabbānī; — (*excellent*) khāssa, tuḡḡa-tuḡḡa.
A DIVINE, ahli fiḱḡ, baishnau, sāstrik or shāstrik, bedī, barḡin-chāri.
TO DIVINE, (a.) batlānā; (n.) ta'bīr-k, raml-phenknā; — (*to conjecture*) samajhnā, būjhnā, daryāft-k, ma'lūm-k, tārnā. [ḡānā.
DIVINELY TO SING, ba laḡn i dā, ūdī ḡānā, ḡiyāmat-
DIVINENESS, alūḡhiyat, dewatwa, ilāḡhiyat.
DIVINER, 'ālim i ḡḡaib, ḡḡaib-dān, rammāl, nuḡjūmī, jotkī, bhadrī, prashnik, fāl-go, kāḡīn.
DIVING, ḡhawwāsī, &c. (v. *diver*).
DIVINITY, khudā, i, sāḡibī; — (*god*) sadā se, o (v. *deity*); — (*theology*) ilāḡhiyat, 'ilmi-ilāhī, fiḱḡ, bed, sāstar. [sīm-pazīr.
DIVISIBLE, bilḡāne-jog, bāntan-jog, ḡābil-taḱsīm, taḱ-
DIVISION, taḱsīm, inkīḡām, farḱ, tafarūḱ, tafāwat, ikḡtilāf; — (*share*) ḡīmat, ḡissa, bhāḡ; — (*partition*) oḡ, parda; — (*class*) firḡa, toḡ; — (*discord*) anras, anbanā, o; — (*section*) faḡl, bāb, adḡyā or adḡyāy, shuba, bantā, o; — (*of grain*) batā, i, bhāwālī.
DIVORCE, **DIVORCEMENT**, talāḱ, tyāḡ, taḡḡīk.
TO DIVORCE, talāḱ-d, tyāḡnā, katḡhudā, i-se āzād-k.
DIVORCED, talāḱī, muḡḡallaḡa. mardūda.
DIVORCER, talāḱ dīhinda, tāḡīk.
DIURETIC, mudir, drāwik, indrī, mūtā, ū.
DIURNAL, din-kā, yaumī, rozīna, har-roz-kā.
TO DIVULGE, batlānā, kahnā, 'aiyān-k, fāsh-k, 'alā-niya-k, barmalā-k, pratich-k, iḡḡhār-ḱ, ifshā-k, phoḡnā.
DIZZINESS, daurān i sar, ḡhumḡī, tāwāndḡ, chak-chauḡdhī, andḡā-chauḡdhī, gasht.
DIZZY, sar-gardān, madḡūsh, chak- or andḡā-chauḡdhī; — (*to be dizzy*) sir-ḡhumnā; — (*to make dizzy*) sir-ḡhumānā.
DO, as an auxiliary, has no corresponding word in Hindustānī: the nearest approach to it is the defective verb hūn, hai, and its past tense thā, &c., as in the following sentence: — (*I did dislike him before, but now I do like him*) āḡe use main i chāḡtā thā par ab chāḡtā hūn; do seems either to be expressed at times by ānā or a repetition; thus: (*do come*) ā, o ā, o; — (*do hear*) āo suno; — (*do let us go*) ā, o chalen; — (*do run*) dauro-dauro, &c.; — (*while we enjoy the sweets of this garden, do, my love, let us also drink wine together*) is chaman ke sair meḡ ā yār pīweḡ milke mul.—Saudā. — (*I shall come back soon, but if I do not, go away*) main jaldī pher ā, ūḡ, nahīn to tum chale jānā.
TO DO, karnā, banānā, raḡḡnā, bajā-kīnā, lahnā; — (*to exert*) daurḡnā, zor-mārḡnā; — (*to manage*) chālānā, nikālḡnā; — (*to deal with*) 'alāḡa-r, mu'ā-malā-r, sarokār-r, kān-r; — (*to influence*) 'amal-k; — (*to finish*) āḡḡīr-k, kḡatm-k, nībāḡnā; — (*to execute*) adā-k; — (*to cause to be done*) karānā, bauwānā; — (*to have done with any thing*) chḡuḡḡnā, fāriḡḡ-h, khālās-h, āzād-h; also the verb chḡhuknā in comp. with the root of another verb (v. *Gram.*): — (*to fare*) honā; — (*how do you do now?*) ab tum kaise ho? — (*to answer*) honā, banānā, chalnā, kāfī-h, kifāyat-k; — (*this will not do*) yih na banegā.
DOCILE, tarbiyat-pazīr, chālāḱ-zīln, tez-'aḱl. sikḡhan-hār, honḡār, sadḡhā, ū, mulā, im-ḡab', adab-āmoz, islāḡ-pazīr.
DOCILITY, tarbiyat-pazīrī, sadḡhāwat.
DOCK, ḡund; — (*for vessels*) ḡūdī, khāri.

TO DOCK, landūrā-k, dum kāṭnā.

DOCKET, (note, mark) nishān, nām-nishān.

DOCTOR, (a learned man) 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, mudarris, mu'allim, mullā, pandit, achārij; — (physician) ḥakim ṭabīb, baid; — (a doctor of law) muftī, fākih, ahl-i fiqh; — (of divinity) murshid, imām, hādī, shaiḫ, mushā'ikh, 'arif, shaiḫlu-l-islām, mujtahid; — (a cow or cattle doctor) baitār; — (to pass as a) fātiḥa farāgh-k or -h, parichhād; — (a very learned doctor) muḥaqqiq, 'allāma, 'allāma, e zamān.

DOCTORS, 'ulamā, fuḥalā, ḥukamā, aṭibbā, fuḥahā.

DOCTORSHIP, maulawiyat, mullā'i, panditā'i, mu'allimī, ḥakimī, ṭabībī, baidā'i, 'arifīyat.

DOCTRINE, 'ilm, fann, bidyā, ta'lim, mazhab, maslak, bāt, mashrab, masla, muḥaddama. [nāma.

DOCUMENT, (v. paper, proof) naṣiḥat-hukm- or pand-
DODDER, (plant so named) akās bel, bandā.

TO DODGE, kaniyānā, konā-kāni-k, pichhe-lagnā, lendī-
yānā, ṭal-maṭol-k, dār-madār-k.

DOE, harnī or hirnī, hanuī, āhū-māda.

DOER, fā'il, 'āmil, kartā, karne-wālā, karanhār, kar-waiyā, kārak; — (in comp.) kār, kāri, &c. (v. Gram.), whence bad-kār pāp-kāri, an evil-doer.

DOE-SKIN, mirg-ghulā, kāḫrā.

TO DOFF, utār-d, phūuk-d, dūr-k, phenk-phānk-k.

DOG, kuttā, kukar, sag kalb. swān, kukur; the varieties are the gūrjī, tāzī, deśī, wilāyati, pahāriyā, bhū-tantā; — (to go to the dogs) gal-j, mārā-mārā-phirnā, harbād-h, sakrāt ke bijōn ko-j; the dog which the English call pāriyā or pāriāh is by the natives called leudī, ṭlingahā khanda; — (a mad dog) bā,olā kuttā; — (a dog-keeper) ḍoriyā.

TO DOG, pūchhiyānā, sūngh-nikālā, pichhe-lagnā.

DOG-CHEAP, miṭṭī kā mol, gūh dargūh, gūhā, chhi-
chhi, balāo.

DOG-FLY, kutte makhī, hamaj; — (dog-flea) kilnī.

DOGGED, DOGGOIS, sag-ṭinat or -ṣifat bhitar-ghāngī,
ghūnā, rūkhā, bad-kho.

DOGGREL, zaṭal-kāfiya shikasta-bāhr.

DOG-HOLE, sū,ar khobrī, nakbat-khāna.

DOG-LOUSE, jī,wī, kilnī, chamokan.

DOGMA, kā,jda, kānūn, path, ta'lim, mazhab.

DOGMATIC, DOGMATICAL, khud-numā, khud-ḥukmī,
yaḳin.

DOGMATIST, paḥ-pasu, pachhī, khud-rā,e or -'aḳl.

DOG-ROSE, sadā-gulāb; — (sleep) sag-khwābī.

DOG'S-BANE, kuchlā; — (dog's tongue, the herb)
lisānu-l-kalb.

DOG-STAR, (Syrius) shi'rā or shi'ra-l-'abūr or shi'ra-l-
yamāni; — (minor dog-star) shi'ra-l-ghamīshā;
— (the greater and less dog-stars) shi'rayāni.

DOG-TROT, kukar-chāl, sag-dawī.

DOINGS, kām, kār, kiyā, buzurgī, krit, kartūt, kirdār;
— (these are all your doings) yih sab tumhārākiyā
hai or yih tumhārī buzurgī; — (fine doings)
udhim-chāl.

DOIT, (a small or trifling matter) kauṛī, damṛī.

DOLEFUL, DOLESOME, udās, dil-gir, gham-nāk, uchāṭ,
malūl, maghmūm, maḥzūn, ḥazin.

DOLEFULNESS, DOLESOMENESS, udāsī, uchāṭī, dil-giri,
gham-giri, gham-nāki, malāl, ḥuzn.

DOLL, (baby) gurīyā, guddā, putli, guddī.

DOLLAR ṭikkāl, (the dollar is about two rupees).

DOLPHIN, dulfīn or dulfīn or dilfin.

DOLT, kunda, dabang, sāda-lauh, thūā, jar, jabaddā.

DOMAIN, sā ir (v. domain, also dominion).

DOME, (cupola) gumbaz, ḳubba.

DOMESTIC, (tame) pālū, dast-āmoz, khāngī. hilā. gha-
railā, ghar-kā. palū,ū, parwarda, khāna-sāz, -parwar
or -zād, ahlī, shahri, āshiyāni; — (broil) khāna-
jāngī; — (son in law) khāna-dāmād; — (fond
of home) khāna-dost; — (domestic economy) khāna-
dārī, girhistī.

DOMESTIC, (household) wābasta, lawāḥik, muta'alliḳ,
lag-bandū, lawāḥikāt, muta'allakāt, wābastagān.

DOMESTICS, (servants) shagird-pesha, naukar-chākar.

DOMINATION, DOMINION, ḥukūnat, hukm, āggyā, bal,
sāmarth, sar-dārī, riyāsāt, farnān-rawā'i, dāwari,
khudā'i, khudāwandi, khāwīndī, sāḥibī; — (sovereignty)
salṭanat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, 'amal-
dārī, ḳalam-rawī, rabūbiyat, rājpāt; — (cheftain-
ship) sarhangī, sarkobī, ḥākimī, āḳā'i, siyādat, baṛā'i,
phulā'i, zabar-dastī.

TO DOMINEER, ḥukūmat-k, tabakkum-k, zor-k, sāḥibī-
k, sarhangī-k, sir par chāḥnū, sheḳhī or shaikhī-k.

DOMINO, burkā, parda, bhes.

DONATION, DONATIVE, bakshish, dād-dilish, dān,
'aṭiya, nazarāna, nisār, wabab.

DONE, kiyā, banāyā-hū,ā, banā, bas, bhalā, achchhā;
— (to be) ho-lenā, honā, bannā; — (well, what's
to be done now?) ab kaisī bani or ab kaisī bane;
— (to be done, or to have done) ākhīr-h, tamām-h,
kharj-h, ho-chuknā, chuknā; — (to have done
speaking) kah-chuknā; — (when he ceased speaking)
jab wuh kah-chukā (v. Gram.)

DONOR, bakshinda, dihinda, dātā, dene-wālā.

DOX'T, mat, na, jan, nakko, a-hān, u-hūn, nāna, rahne-
do, jāne-do; — (don't go) mat-jā,ō.

DOOM, hukm, amr, fatwā, farmudā, āggyā; — (ema)
āḳibat, ant; — (fate) ḳazā, naṣīb, bhāg; —
(ruin) kharābī.

TO DOOM, muḳarrar-k, muta'aiyan-k, ṭhahrānā; —
(to sentence) fatwā-d, ijāzat-d, rachnā, badnā, ropnā,
farmānā. [maḥshar, rozī 'āḳilāt.

DOOMSDAY, (v. judgment) ḳiyāmat, parlai or pralay.

DOOR, (portal) darwāza, dar, dḥārā or dḥār, bār, da-
richa, khirkī, rāh; — (wooden part) kiwār; —
(from door to door) dar-ba-dar, ghar-ghar; —
(next door to) lag-bhag; — (out of doors) bāhar;
— (within doors) bhītar.

DOOR-CASE, chaukaṭhā, chaukaṭ, sahaufī.

DOOR-KEEPER, darbān, darwān, de,orhī-bān, dḥār-pāl.

DORMANT, sotā, khwābida, ḍabā, makhfī, mu'atṭal.

DORMITORY, khwāb-gāh or -gah.

DOSE, (of medicine) mu'tād, primān or parimān, khorāk,
petiyā; — (quantity) miḳdār, andāza.

TO DOSE, mu'tād-k, primān or parimān-d.

DOT, nuḳṭa, biṇd, bindī, sūnā.

TO DOT, nuḳṭa-rezī-k, nuḳṭa-d, godnā, bindiyānā.

DOTAGE, (from age) kharāfat, inkhīrāf, saṭhyāḥat,
sithil; — (on a mistress) fareṭagī, āshuftagī,
sheftagī, junūn.

DOTARD, DOTER, munḥarif, sattarā-bahattarā, sithil,
sithilī, baṛbaṛiyā, muntasliḥ, ḥawās, zā,il-l-'aḳl,
ma'sūn-ṣifat, pir-farūt, chūtīyā, tarḥūrlū, chur;
— (on a mistress) fareṭa, shetta.

TO DOTE, (n.) munḥarif-h, saṭhiyānā, bliṇnā, chūr-h,
bindnā, saudā,i-h; — (as u lover) dīwāna-h,
marnā.

DOTINGLY, (excessively) be-nihāvat, ba-shiddat.

DOUBLE, dohrā, dotah, do-laṭ, dūknā, dūchānd, dūnā,
dobālā, almuzā'af, muzā'af, musannā, dūnādūn, dūbrā,
dūlā,i, dūpartā, dūsūtā, — (as a letter) mushaddad,
dut, mudgham; — (as coins) pakkā; — (decar-
ful) dū-munhā or -bhāshiyā or -jibhā, do-dūsiyā,
sorahiyā, bahu-rūpiyā; — (entendre) tajnis, janikā;
— (double-dealer, double-tongued, &c.) dū-rangī,
haft-rangī, riyā-kār, dū-gandī, du-chitti, makkār,

muṣawwir, munāfiḳ, do-rūiya, sāhibi do-zabān : this word is, in comp., generally expressed by *do* or *dū*, as the above and following words will illustrate, of which sort there are many more in the language.

DOUBLE-CROPPED, do-faṣḷā or faṣḷa,

DOUBLE-DEALING, dū-rangī, haft-rangī, makkārī, riyākārī, tazwīr.

DOUBLE-EDGED, do-dhārā or dū-dhārā.

DOUBLE-HANDED, do-hathā, do-dastī.

DOUBLE-HEADED, do-sirā, do-sar or dū-sar.

DOUBLE-LOADED, (a gun) dū-gārā.

DOUBLE-LOCKED, (as a door, &c.) do-tālā.

TO DOUBLE, (a.) dohrānā, dūchand-k, muṣā'af-k, hir-kiyānā, byonḡi-kāṭnā, bhānjnā; — (to pass) lāngnā, charḡnā; — (to fold) moṣnā; (n.) dūgnā- &c. -h.

DOUBLET, angarkhā, daglā, zer-ḡabā; — (pair) dū-gānā, juft, do, joṛā.

DOUBLING, DOUBLE, (of a letter) tashḡid; — (of a fox) hirki, rūbāh-bāzi, pech-pāch.

DOUBT, DOUBTFULNESS, shakk, shubha, ishtibāh, gumān, raib, khaṭra, khaṭkā, khiyāl, tazabzub, iḡtimāl, ibhām, tawahlhum, sandeh, chintā, sankā.

TO DOUBT, shakk- &c. -k or -r; — (to fear) bharmānā, darnā; — (to hesitate) pas-o-pesh-k, shasho-panj-k.

DOUBTER, shakkī, waswāsī, wahmī, bharmī.

DOUBTFUL, (ambiguous) mashkūk, mushtabah, golog, ḡhair-muḡarrar; — (suspicious) wahmī, bharmī; — (hazardous) khaṭar-nāk, mutazabzub, bhayan-kar.

DOUBTFULLY, shubhe- &c. -se, bā-shakk.

DOUBTLESS, be-shakk, be-shubha, yaḡin, taḡḡik, aur-kyā, nis-sandeh, adwaidh.

DOVE, kabūtar, kapot, ḡamāma; — (ring-) ḡumrī, of which there are many varieties; — (the tumbling-dove) giril-bāz, kabūtar-bāzinda; — (the wild dove) janḡli kabūtar, vanya-kapot.

DOVE-COT, DOVE-HOUSE, kabūtar-khāna, dhābarī: the boxes for the nests are called kābuk. [chūl.

DOVE-TAIL, ḡulfi, kauwām; — (in joiner's work)

DOUGH, ḡhamīr, peṛā, lo,ī, ḡundhān.

DOUGHTY, shamsher-bahādūr, sher-ḡālī, ḡhāzi-mard.

TO DOUSE, (a.) ḡhoḡa-d; (n.) ḡhoḡa-khānā.

DOWAGER, bewā, rānḡ, bidhwā, begam, bahū-begam, bahū.

DOWDY, phūhar, geglī, bad-ḡaul.

DOWER, DOWRY, (portion) jahez, daijā, dihez, alankār, kanniyā-dān; — (jointure) mahar, kābin.

DOWLAS, khadhḡar, gazī, ḡarḡhā.

DOWN, (hair, &c.) rom, ro,eḡ, rongṡā, rū,ī; — (of the chin) sabza, khaṭṡ; — (pile of velvet, &c.) khwāb; — (wool) pashm; — (plain) maidān, tānd.

DOWN, DOWNWARDS, (prep. and adv.) niche, tale, heth, zer; — (to take down) utārṡā; — (to take down a house) &c.) udherṡā; — (to take down in writing) tānk-r, likh-r, ḡalam-band-k; — (to throw down) pachhārṡā, letārṡā, paṭak-d; — (to boil down) jalānā, garhiyānā; — (down the stream) bhathiyāl, bhathī; — (to go down or set) ḡhurūb-h, dūbnā, baiḡhnā, ast-h; — (to fall down) gir-parṡā; — (to throw down) girā-d; — (up and down) idhar udhar; — (to go down) haḡm-h, bardāsh-t-h; — (to lay down) rakh-d; — (to lie down) let-rabṡā; — (my boat was sailing down, and his was going up) meri nā, o bhathiyāl jāti thī, aur us ki ujān. [nigīn, gup-chup.

LOWCAST, sharm-ḡin, mahjūb, lāj-want, lajlā, sar-

DOWNFALL, khwārī, khārābī, talāhi, sattyānās, inihām, mismārī.

DOWNRIGHT, (p'ain) sidhā, sāda, rāst, aṣḡ, mahḡ, sarīb, thīk; — (open) sāf, zāhir; — (complete) pakḡā, bānkā, kaṭṡā, nihā; at, kāmil, saḡht.

DOWNRIGHTLY, (openly) sarīḡah, khulā.

DOWNY, (soft) narm, komal, mulā,im, mukhḡattā, polā; — (full of down) ro,eḡ-dār, khwāb-dār, pashmī, ḡālā-sā, phāhā-sā, rū,ī-sā.

DOXY, (drab) dhemmī, yārṡī, urahri.

DOZE, kachī-nind, nim-khwāb, unnindā, šngḡhā,ī or šngḡhās.

TO DOZE, (n.) šngḡhnā, jhapki meṡ-h, alsānā, sonā, ānkḡ-lagṡā, paṛe-rahṡā; (a) šngḡhānā, solānā.

DOZEN, bārah, du,ḡdahī, dwādāsh.

DOZY, šngḡhāsā, ḡhumūda, alsānā.

DRAB, bazārī, bateṛī-bateṛī, ṡarkḡhal, dhemmī, yārṡī.

DRACHM, dirham (pl. darāḡim). [karḡhā.

DRACUNCULUS, DRACONTIUM, nārṡwā, rishta, āḡar-

DRAFF, sīthī, kho,ī, khālī, phokḡ.

DRAFT, (for money) huṡḡī, barāt, tankḡwāḡ; — (cattle) hālī, bār, bojḡ; — (sketch) naḡsha.

DRAO, kāntā, jḡagar, ankoṛā.

TO DRAG, ḡhasiṡnā, khīnchnā, jḡarṡnā, chhenknā; — (a boat) tānā; (n.) ḡhasiṡnā.

TO DRAGGLE, (a.) lithārṡnā; (n.) litharṡnā.

DRAGLETAIL, lithārṡ, mailā, ḡil-āḡuda.

DRAG-NET, mahā-jāl, chātar.

DRAGON, azhdahā, āḡar, yūhā, kazhdum or kajdum.

DRAGON'S-BLOOD, dammu-l-akhwāin, dammu-ṡ-ṡibān, hirā-dokḡhī.

DRAGON, sawār, turk-sawār, aswārūḡh.

DRAG-ROPE, gun; — (sticks) barṡwā.

DRAIN, nālī, muhrī, badar-rau, morī, pawahī.

TO DRAIN, (to strain) chhānā, nichoṛnā, chūsnā, nikālṡā, paṡnā, nigārṡā, sich-d; — (off) paṡnā — (to dry) sukhānā, khushk-k; — (to empty) khālī-ḡ, khīch-d.

DRAKE, batā, baṡ, badakh or baṡakh, baṡ-nar, chakṡwā.

DRAM, miṡḡāl, dirham; — (draught) ḡhūṡṡ, jurā.

DRAMA, indir-jāl or indra-jāl, nāṡak, naḡḡ.

DRAMATIST, indirjālī, nāṡakī.

DRAPER, bazzāz, pārcha-farosh, kapriyā.

DRAPEY, ḡulla, banā, o, chunā, o, singār, kapre.

DRASTICK, muṡ, hill, jḡār.

DRAUGHT, (of water, &c.) ḡhūṡṡ, jurā, kuṛṡ; — (beverage) sharbat, sharāb; — (of carriages) khīchā, o, kashish, khaiṡch; — (delineation, sketch) naḡsha, ḡaul, utārā, sānchnā, khālā; — (of a net) khaiṡchnā, ī, tirā, ī; — (of a letter) naḡḡ; — (of an account) kḡasrā; — (of a pond) jḡār, jḡarā, o; — (of men) nikāl, niksār, chhānt; — (of a boat) pānī; — (a rough draft of a writing) musawwada; — (a beast of draught) lādū, bojḡail; — (of what draught is this boat?) yih nā, o ketne pānī ki hai?

DRAUGHTS, muḡḡal-paṡḡān: there are several games of this sort in Hīndūstān, viz. tiyūr, nauḡotiyā, teran-salā, ī, pachisi, chaupaṡ, chausar, chhakkā, bāḡh-bakrī.

TO DRAW, (a.) khīnchnā, ḡhasiṡnā, khaiṡchnā, aiṡchnā, tānā, tirṡā, ḡhasiṡ-lānā, lejānā; — (a sword) 'uriyān-k, talwār khaiṡchnā, ālam-k, kāṛḡnā, — (to open or shut a curtain, &c.) khaiṡch-lenū; — (to bring) lānā; — (or utter as a sigh) māṛnā; — (to lead) chālānā; — (to take up) mangṡwā- or khaiṡch-lenā; — (to embow) pet-chirṡā, sāf-k; — (a picture, &c.) šreḡnā, chitṡā, utārṡā, chitārṡā, khaiṡchnā; — (a bill) hundi-k or -likḡnā or -bheḡnā; — (to cast) ḡālṡā, phenknā, deḡḡnā; — (out) chhāṡṡnā.

chun-lenā; — (an army) taiyār-k; — (to *pluck out*) pul-chalānā; — (by *people*) gharrā chālānā; — (to *suck*) khīnch-d, nikālānā; — (to *suck*) chūsānā; — (to *attract*) jāzb-k; — (to *inhale*) lenā; — (to *pull out*) ukhārānā; — (to *open*) kholnā; — (to *shut*) band-k; — (to *produce*) paidā-k; — (to *protract*) ṭawil- or ṭūl-k, baḥ-hānā; — (to *drive*) lenā, chālānā; — (to *entice*) lalchānā, molnā, parchānā, harnā; — (to *draw for money on a person*) tankhḥāh-k; — (to *draw in or curb*) aṭkānā, bāz-r; — (to *inveigle*) war-ghalānā; — (to *draw on boots, &c.*) chaḥḥānā; — (to *draw off*) utārnā; — (to *distil*) cho, ānā, chulānā; — (to *draw over*) phoḥ- or toḥ-lānā; — (to *draw up an army, &c.*) saf- or parā- or bārḥ-b; — (to *compose*) inshā-k, likhnā; — (to *delineate*) naḥsha-b, naḥkāshī-k, chitarkāri-k; — (to *draw near*) nazdik- or pās- or ware-ānā; (n.) honā, hojānā, jānā, ānā, pahunchnā, chaḥḥnā, utārnā, nikālānā; — (to *draw together*) jam'-h, simatnā, jurūā; — (to *draw back*) haṭnā, saraknā, dabuā; — (to *draw at cards*) hukm-ūḥḥānā or -nikālānā; — (to *draw a sore*) bahānā.

DRAWBACK, chhūṭ, takhḥif, ri'āyat, phirtā.

DRAWER, ḥalam-kār, chitārī; — (of a *bureau*) ghar, khāna; — (in *comp.*) kash, as jārūb-kash, (a *sweeper*).

DRAWERS, jānghiyā; — (long *drawers*) pā,e-jāma, izār, shalwār, sirwāl, tambān.

DRAWING, naḥkāshī, naḥsha, naḥsh, naḥsh or nigār.

DRAWING-ROOM, darbār, diwān i 'āmm, sabhā-bhawan.

TO DRAWL, ghasitnā, reghānā, ghelwānā, ghelwā-kar bolnā.

DRAWS, khichā-hu, ā, kashida, nangā; — (as a *game, &c.*) burd, sar-ba-sar; — (collected) jam'hū, ā; — (equal) barābar; — (to *be*) saḥnā.

DREAD, ḍar, bhāi, bhaut, dahshat, sahm, daghḍagha, andeshā, dharkā, khātra, mahābat, ghor, khālish, waswās.

TO DREAD, ḍarnā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -rakhnā or khānā, khātra- &c. -k or -r, dharaknā, hidiyānā, darapnā, kādrānā, par-jalnā, bhābhānā.

DREADFUL, haul-nāk, dahshat-nāk, 'ibrat-nāk, wahshat- or dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā, haibati, bhaimān, bhāi, ānak or bhayānak, bhayāwanā, muhib, bhayanakar.

DREADFULLY, ba-shiddat, ba-nihāyat, sakht.

DREADFULNESS, haul-nākī, &c. (v. *dreadful*).

DREADLESS, be-bāk, nidhaḥak, nidār, diler.

DREAM, khwāb, sapnā, roya, wāki'ā, bashārat; — (idle *fancy*) khīyāl, wahm, dhokhā.

TO DREAM, khwāb- &c. -dekhnā, sapnānā, bashara-dekhnā; — (to *imagine*) khīyāl-k; — (to *be idle*) sustī-k, kāhili-k, ḍhil-k, sust- &c. -h.

DREAMER, (a *visionary*) wahmī, khīyāli, khīyāl-andesh.

DREAM, DREAMY, sanglākh, sunsān. [nailā.

DREGGY, DREGGISH, gadlā, mukaddar, pur-durd.

DREGS, tirchhat, mail, kudurat, durd, takaddur, talchhat or tarchhat, sil, kaṣāfat, ālā, ish, nichoḥ; — (refuse) utār, ākhor, raddī, nāpursān; — (of the *people*) radd-khalk; — (remnant) kasar; — (of *oil*) kāṭ.

TO DRENCH, bhigonā, shar-bor-k, tar-ba-tar-k, shor-bor-k; — (to *purge*) jhārnā, jullāb-d.

DRENCHED, shor-bor, shar-bor, lath-path, sariwāl.

TO BE DRENCHED, kaponā, shor-bor, &c. -h or -h-jānā.

DRESS, poshāk, libās, kapre, joḥā, bastar, rakht, kiswat, jāma, palḥawā, paridhān, malbūs, bāgā, kabā, hulla, ahlā, kimāsh, aḥmasha, saj; — (habit) bānā; — (a *uniform, an honorary dress*) khāl'at or khil'at, saropā or sarāpā.

TO DRESS, (clothe) pahannā or pahinnā, pahannā, kapre- &c. -pahannā, saḥānā, sārānā, sāf-k; — (to *adorn*) saḥwārnā, singārānā, ārāsta-k, ārā, ish-d; — (a *wound*) paṭṭī-b, marham-r, zakhm-bāndhnā, marham-paṭṭī-k; — (to *curry*) timār-k, khar-kharā-k; — (to *prepare food, leather, &c.*) sijnā, dam-d, pakānā, taiyār-k; — (to *trim*) chhāṭnā, bhājnā.

DRESSER, saḥāwanhār, kapar-dārnī; — (in *comp.*) band; — (f-*male*) mashāṭa; — (of *leather*) chamār, chambār.

DRESSING (of a *wound*) marham, paṭṭī.

DRESSING-BOX, singār-dānī; — (glass) ā, ina.

TO DRIBBLE, ṭapaknā, chūnā, chhulaknā, ṭhopyānā, chhalkānā. [denā.

DRIBLET, khūrda, reza; — (to *pay in*) lohū mūkte

DRIFT, (impulse) hukm, ḡhalba, zor; — (cloud of *dust*) ghubār; — (purpose) ḡhāt, andāz, murād; — (the *drift of rain, wind, &c.*) bauchhār, jhikoḥ, jhāntā; — (of *sand*) regrawān, toḥ; — (tendency) dhab, siyāk, bhed; — (the *drift or tenour of a man's discourse*) fahwā e kalām.

DRILL, barmā, manḥab; — (military *exercise*) ḡawā'id, ṣāf-āraṣtagī.

TO DRILL, (pierce) sālnā, chhednā, bedhnā, surākh-k; — (to *sift*) dhariyānā; — (as in *agriculture*) hal-taḍḍī-bonā, from hal-taḍḍī, a *drill plough*; — (to *drill soldiers*) sikhilānā, ḡawā, id-sikhilānā, ta'lim-k.

DRINK, shurb, noshish, pinā; — (of *water*) ek piyās- or piyās-bhar-pānī; — (meat and *drink*) akl o shurb, khānū-pinā.

TO DRINK, pinā, ḡhūṭnā, khīchnā, suruknā; — (wine, &c.) mai-noshi-k, piyā-k; — (as an *animal*) mirg-muñb-pinā; — (as a *drunkard*) nasha-khānā; — (to *absorb*) sokh- or pi- or khīnch-lenā.

DRINKABLE, pīne-jog, noshidānī, peya, piyan-jog.

DRINKER, kaifi, nasha-khor, pīne-wālā, piyanhār, piyāk, piwakkar, shārib, noshinda, piyāla-bāz; — (in *comp.*) nosh, khwār, khor.

DRIP, DRIPPING, ṭapkan, chakīdagī; — (of *fat*) kabāb ki charbī.

TO DRIP, ṭapaknā, chakīda-h, mutaḡṭīr-h.

DRIP-STONE, kūnḍ, risā-pathar or -patthar.

TO DRIVE, dagrānā, dutkārnā, bhagānā, rabrānā, khednā, kālkārnā, durdurānā, urānā, chuchkārnā, khadernā, thutlikārnā, bahānā, haṭānā; — (ashore) chaḥḥānā, lagāwā; — (to *and fro*) jhakopnā, jhulānā, jhumnā; — (over or *trample*) raundānā; — (cattle) hānkānā, chālānā, daḥrānā; — (an *elephant*) hūlnā; — (to *force in*) dhasānā, ghusepnā; — (a *nail*) ṭhonknā, mārānā, ḡārnā; — (to *chase*) shikār-k; — (to *compel*) zor-k, ḡulm-k; — (to *expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k, — (to *carry on*) karnā; (n.) ḡagarnā, bahnā, rabarnā, ḡnā, jānā, chaḥḥnā, mārā-phīrnā, jhakūrnā, ḡhūmnā, jhuknā, lagnā, chālānā, daḥrnā; — (as a *vessel*) tale-ṭale-phīrnā.

DRIVEL, (moisture from the *mouth*) rāl, lār, lu'āb.

TO DRIVEL, (slaver) rāl-d or -ḡirānā; — (to *dote on*) lār-piyār-k.

DRIVELLER, (fool) aḥmaḡ, ḡā, odī, bāwalā.

DRIVER, hānkwayiā; — (of a *carriage*) ḡāpī wān; — (in *comp.*) wān, -bān.

DRIZZLE, jhīsī, bisṭhī, jhīsīyāḥaṭ.

TO DRIZZLE, pūhi- or pūhār-pārnā, tarashshuh-h, jhīsīyānā, pūhiyānā.

DRIZZLY, jhīsīyāh, pūhārū.

DROLL, (comical) 'ājib, 'ajab, zor, tamāshā, bhāḡ, zaṭālī; — (a *droll*) maskhara, thāt.l.o, hazzāl. — (he has a *droll name*) uskā kuchh bialā uār hai.

TO DROLL, maskharagī-k, tamaskhur-k, maskhara-pan-k.

DROLLERY, maskharagī, hazal, haziyāt, zaṭal, hazzālī, maskhari or maskharagī, mazākḥ.

DROMEDARY, bukhī, sāṇḍī, do-kohān, sāṇḍī.

DRONE, DRONISH, (*idler*) majhūl, murda, ḍhilā, sust, makhī-mār, gobar-dhan.

TO DROOP, murjhānā, kumbhlānā, malin- or za'if- or nā-tawān-hojānā, pazhmurda-h, nir-bal-h; — (*as fowls*) ūngḥnā, ūngḥā, i-lagnā, jhūknā, gīrnā, laṭaknā.

DROP, būnd, būndī, kaṭra (pl. karāṭ), ṭop, ṭhop, ṭap-kan, chlūtīkī, chlūtā, bindu or vindu.

TO DROP, (n.) chūnā, ṭapaknā, ṭapṭapānā, khasnā, ṭūnā, chūṭnā, nikalnā, jānā, khasaknā; — (*in battle*) ṭhaur-rahnā, pāni na māgnā; — (*out*) ugal-parṇā, nīkal-parṇā; — (*to die*) marnā; — (*to be slain*) jūḥnā; — (*to cease*) maukūt- jātā-rahnā; — (*to enter unexpectedly*) ā-parṇā. ā jānā, wākī-h; — (*to fall short*) ware-gīrnā; (a.) cho.ānā or chulānā, ṭapaknā, gīrānā, ḍālnā, chhorānā, uṭhā-d, maukūf-k; — (*to utter*) kahnā, phenknā; — (*a letter*) ḥazf-k, sāḷḷī-k, lop-k, nikalnā.

DROPPING, takāṭur, chakīdagī, chū.ān, nichor.

DROPSICAL, jalandharī, jalodārī, mustaskī.

DROPSY, jalandhar, istiskā, pandodar, mahodar, jalodar.

DROSS, mail, kudūrat, fuzla; — (*of glass*) kachlon; — (*of metals*) kiṭ, khnbs, rim, khād, mūs, gūh, chirik.

DROSSY, mailā, mukaddar, nā-kāra, najis.

ROVE, (*flock*) galla; — (*of camels*) kaṭār; — (*herd*) nār, — (*of elephants*) ḥalka; — (*crowd*) bhīr, jamā.o, bardī, leṅḥdā, gehāḍā, gar, jhūnd.

DROVER, galla-bān, chaupān, charwāhā, bardiyā.

DROUGHT, (*want of rain*) imśakī bārān, khushkī, sūkhā, kaḥṭ, khushk-sālī, chaṭkā; — (*thirst*) piyās.

TO DROWN, (a.) ḍubonā, bornā, gharḥ-k, ḍubā-mārnā; — (*to overpower*) mārnā, dabānā; — (*as a Hindū*) kar-lenā; (n.) ḍub-mārnā, gharḥ-h, būr-mārnā, ḍubnā or būrnā.

DROWSINESS, nīnd, ūngḥ, alsān, pīnak, chort, ūngḥās; — (*indolence*) susti, ḍhil.

DROWSY, nīndāsā, khwāb-āludā, alsānā; — (*sloughful*) majhūl, sust, ḍhilā.

DRUB, DRUBBING, mār-piṭ, kuṭ-piṭ, thonk.

TO DRUB, piṭnā, kūtnā, ṭhāṭhānā, thonknā, mārnā, bichhā d, dalmasal-k, kutak-bāzi-k.

DRUDGE, ṭablū.ā, miḥnatī, rawannā, mazdūr; — (*a sweeper's drudge*) kamerā.

TO DRUDGE, ṭahal-k, miḥnat k, gḥulāmī-k, lohū pānī-k, peṭ-mathā-k, pānw-ghasīṭnā, dhānā, daṭnā, dhūpnā, daṭ-dhūp-k.

DRUDGEY, ṭahal, gḥu'āmī, mazdūri, paidhāwari.

DRUG, (*v. medicine*) dawā, dawā, adwīya, aukhadh or aushadh, darmān, dārū; — (*a mere*) manḥū.ā barābar; — (*to be*) dahi-dahi-h.

DRUGGIST, 'aṭṭār (prop. a perfumer), pansārī.

DRUM, dhol, ḍholak duhal, ṭabal, ṭablā, mirdang, dafr-ā or -ī, kanjari, bhemeḥī, ḍugḍugī, ḍamrū, ḍigri, hūṛuk, māndar, rabāna, damānā, ṭambūr, pakḥā-waj, ṭāsā, daf, ḍājira, marfā, jai-dhāk, ḍankā; — (*head*) ṭāl; — (*bottom*) ban; — (*braces*) joti; — (*barrel*) peṭe, khol; — (*a kettle-drum*) naḳḳāra, kū; — (*of the ear*) kān kā parda: there is also a very common term, tom-tom, which seems to have been formed in imitation of the sound of a drum, but by whom and when is perhaps undetermined.

TO DRUM, ḍhol- or ṭambūr-bajānā or -thonknā, naḳḳāra-k or -d, ḍug-ḍugānā, ḍhol-mārnā or piṭnā.

DRUMMER, dholyā, ṭabal-nawāz, ṭambūrchī, duhal-zan, duhal kob, daḍālī, ṭāsā-nawāz, sapardā, i, ṭabal-chī, pakḥāwajī, daf-zan, ḍug-ḍugiyā.

DRUMSTICK, chob, ḍankā,

DRUNK, DRUNKEN, mat-wālā, mast, mātā, kaifi maḳhmūr, sar-shār, sar-mast.

TO BE DRUNK, nashe meṭ-honā, kaifi ho-jānā.

DRUNKARD, sharāb-khor, sharābi, dā,imn-l-khamr, khāmār, nasha-khor or -bāz, mai-khor or -kash, 'amah, madpi, madū.ā.

DRUNKENLY, mastāna, maḳhmūrāna.

DRUNKENNESS, masti, kaif, sharāb-khwāri, nasha-khorī, mai-khūri, nasha-bāzi.

DRY, (*arid*) khushk, sūkhā, siṭhā; — (*cow*) ṭhār, ad.ū; — (*thirsty*) piyās. tishna; — (*plain*) rūkhā, sāda, jhūnā or jhūrā, be-ras; — (*as a well*) andhā, dhathā, be-pānī; — (*as an answer*) sarsari, be-haldī or piṭkari, be-lag.ō; — (*tasteless*) bad-maza; (*severe*) sakḥt, durusht.

TO DRY, (a.) sūkhānā, sūkhlanā, khushk-k, jhūrānā, senknā, mīrnā, chaṭkānā, jalānā, kharkharānā, jazb-k; — (*to wipe*) ponchhnā, (n.) sūkhnā, khushk-h, marnā, jalnā, jhanjanānā, — (*as milk of cows, nurses, &c.*) chaṭaknā, ṭūṭnā.

DRYER, jāzib, sokh, khushk-sāz or -kunanda.

DRY LAND, khushkī (opposed to tari), sūkhā.

DRYLY, yūnḥī or yūn'ūn, rūkhā, i-se, ruhāwāt-se.

DRYNESS, (*insipidity*) khushkī, sukhāwāt, yubs, yubūsāt; — (*of temper*) rūkhāwāt; — (*between friends*) kudūrat, bad-mazagī, shakar-ranji, rūkhā, i.

DRY-NURSE, dadā, dā, i-khilā, i, opposed to dā, i-pilā, i.

TO DRY-NURSE, dūdh se pālū.

DRY-SHOOD, sūkhī jūti. [ṭaṣṭniya.

DUAL, muṣannā, dū-bachan; — (*the dual number*)

TO DUB, banānā, ṭhahrānā, karnā, khil'at-d,

DUBIOUS, (v. doubtful, uncertain, &c.) [ḍucat].

DUCAT, dinār (no eastern coin exactly represents the Duck, (*tame*) baṭ, baṭak; — (*wild*) chakwī, chaka. i : this is the large duck or goose, well known in India by the name of Brahmani goose or duck, and in the poetry of the Hindūs is their turtle dove, for constancy and connubial affection, with the singular circumstance of the pair being doomed for ever to nocturnal separation for having offended one of the Hindū divinities in days of yore; whence—
“Chakwā chakwī do jane. . . in mat māro ko.e;
Ye māre kartār ke. . . rāin bichhorā ho.e.”
(Let no one kill the male or female chakwā: they, for their deeds, are doomed to pass their nights in separation.) According to the popular belief the male and female of these birds are said to occupy the opposite banks of a water or stream regularly every evening, and to exclaim the live-long night, to each other thus:
Chakwī, main ā,ūn? Nahīn nahīn, chakwā.
Chakwā, main ā,ūn? Nahīn nahīn, chakwī.
— (*water fowl*) murgḥ-ābī; — (*the play of ducks and drakes*) chhuchhū; — (*to play at decks and drakes*) chhuchhīyān-khelnā.

TO DUCK, (n.) ghoṭa- or ḍūbki- or burki-mārnā, ḍub-kūrī-d or -mārnā; — (*ordially*) paṇḍūbi-lenā or -k; — (*to bend the head*) sir-jhukānā; (a.) ghoṭa- or ḍūbki-d or -k.

DUCT, (*tube*) nalī; — (*guidance*) rāh-barī.

DUCTILE, chīmṛā, narm, mulā, im.

DUCTILITY, DUCTILENESS, chīmṛā, i, narmī, mulā, imat.

DUDGEON, khafgī, ranjish, anras.

DUE, (*proper*) lā, ik, ma'kul, wājibi; — (*exact*) ṭhik; — (*to be due*) ānā, nikalnā, honī; — (*there are four rupees due from him*) us par mere chār rupee āte hai; — (*due, as a debt*) chālūtā, bāki, lenā, pānā, chāhīye, lāzin, zarūr, ucht; — (*there are ten rupees due me from you*) āp-so mere das rupee chāhīte hai; or tum se mujhe das rupee pāne hai;

— (a due or right) haḳḳ (pl. huḳḳūḳ), pad, haḳḳ haḳlāl, dānu- or māl-wājib; — (fee) marsūm, zābiḳāna; — (custom) maḥṣūl, dastūr, lāgat.

DUE, (as in the phrases due east, &c.) sidhā, rāst.

DUEL, laḳā, i, khāna-jangī, chhurī-katārī, mal-judh.

TO DUEL, (or fight a duel) maidān-k.

DUELLIST, jang-jo, khāna-jang, laḳānāḳ.

DUG, than, chūnchī, jiji; — (disease of) thauailā, (also having dug); — (as a horse) thauī.

DULCET, madhur, rasilā, miḥḥā, shīrīn.

TO DULCIFY, shīrīn-k, miḥḥā-k.

DULCIMER, sitār, ṭambūrā, ḳāuūn, chautārā.

DULCI-ACID, khaṭḥ-miḥḥā.

DULL, (dullard) gā, odī, aḥmaḳ, saṭaḥī, agūḥ, mur-dār-miṭṭī, bad-zihn, kor-dil, murda, mū, ā, maṇḍā, bhāri, be-chuhāl, be-ras, be-raunaḳ, — (sad) ndās, afsurda; — (stothful) dhiilā, maḥḥūl; — (dim) andhā; — (drowsy) khwāb-nāḳ, alsānā; — (to be dull of hearing) ūnchā-sunūā.

TO DULL, kund-k, mārnā, dabānā, bhāri-k.

DULLY, (stupidly) ḥimāḳat-se, susti-se, &c.

DULNESS, kaudanī, kunda-zihnī, gḥabāwat, ḥimāḳat, ablahī, sāda-luḥī, saṭāḥat, ḥumḳ, be-raunaḳī; — (laziness) susti, kābili; — (dimness) audh-lā, i; — (drowsiness) niudās, khwāb-nāḳī.

DULY, achchhi-ṭaraḥ-se, kamā haḳḳu-hu, jaisā chā-bhiye, ṭhik.

DUMB, gūngṣ, gūng, lāl, bukm, gup, chup, maun, muḥḥ-bandhā, chupḳā, an-boltā, mūkā; — (bells) mogdar; — (silent) chup, chup-chāp, khāmosh, sāḳī; — (mute as beasts) be-zabān, zabān-basta, an-bolā.

TO DUMBFOUND, dhamkānā, sunmun-k.

DUMBNES, khāmoshī, be-zabānī, gūng, i, gūngāpau.

DUMPLING, piḥḥā, khudā, i-raḥm, gul-gulā.

DUMPS, duu-mul, malolā, bharambhor, malāl, gḥam.

DUN, (adj.) shirgha, samund, mis-rang.

A DUN, or DUNNER, mutāḳāzī, taḳāzā-dār, muḥaṣṣil, dharnaṭ, dastakī, sazāwal, cham-chichar.

DUN, (importunity for money) taḳāzā, ugāhī, ṭalab.

TO DUN, taḳāzā-k, arānā, muḥaṣṣilī-k, dabānā, dhar-nā-d, dhūnī-d.

DUNCE, aḥmaḳ, bhakwā, ūt, be-wuḳūf, ulū, chūtiyā, bhuggā, balid, gḥabi.

DUNG, gub, chirkin, gandagī, barāz, gḥaliḳ, kiriftagī, jhārā, mal, bishḥā, leudī; — (of goats) mengū, bhelāndī; — (of elephants) piṇḍā, mūtrālī; — (of horses) lid; — (of birds) biḥ, pikḥāl; — (of cows) gobar, sargīn; — (manure) khād, pāns.

TO DUNG, (manure) khād-d, pānsnā.

DUNGEON, syāh-chāh, bhaksi, bhauḥrā, ḳaid-khāua.

DUNG-HILL, kurā, mazbala, gḥūr, gaudaur, gobrār, kūri; — (cock) anjai-murgh.

DUNNER, (v. dun) ūgaliyā, sazāwal, wām-khwāh.

DUNNING, arā, o, taḳāzā, dharnā.

DUPE, modhū, muṭī, bakrī, bandar, farefta, murid, whence zan-murid, a dupe to a woman.

DUPLICATE, muṣannā, paith, mukarrar, utār; — (copy) naḳl.

TO DUPLICATE, dohrānā, dutah-k; — (to copy) naḳl-k.

DUPLICATION, tashdid, idghām, dohrā, o, dohrā, i, dūg-nāḥaṭ.

DUPLICITY, dū-rangī, riyā, ḍimbh, chhal-bal.

DURABLE, pā, e-dār, der-pā, ustuwār, kā, im, sābit, ṭikā, ū, mustakim, mustaḥkam, ṭhalrā, ū, rāsikh, mazbūt, mukḥallad.

DURAMATER, ummu-d-dimāgh.

DURATION, DURABLENESS, DURABILITY, DURANCE, pā, e-dārī, der-pā, i, ustuwārī, khaṭā, o, ṭikā, o, ḳiyām, istiḥkām, ṣubūt, ṣabāt, baḳā, rusūkh, ṭhalrā, o, miyād.

DURING, meḥ, bieh, hote, jabtalak, ā, endul or indul, rahte, darmiyān, mābain, bhar (v. while); — (during the fever, don't take this medicine) tap ke hote yih dawā na khānā.

DUSK, (of the evening) dhur-sānj, nīmā-shām, godhūr, godhaurā, godhūli-samai, diye-jale, diye-lisān, muḥḥ-andherā.

DUSKY, DUSKISH, dhūmlā, kālā, siyāh, tārik, dhūnd-halkā, mailā, dhūndhlā. [kanj.]

DUST, dhūr, dhūl, gard, khāk, gḥubār, pankaj, raj.

TO DUST, jhārnā, jhārjhaṭak-k, bhurburānā; — (in the Holi) dhūrheṭī-kheluā, khāk-bāzi or -andāzi-k; — (to sprinkle with dust) dhuriyānā, gard-d.

DUSTY, gard-ālūda, gḥubār-ālūda, dharkandō, dhūlahā-dhūmailā, gard- or khāk-āmez.

DUTIFUL, DUTEOUS, rashid, sa'id, khālaf, sapūt, nek-baḳḥt, shā, ista, namak-halāl, wafā-dār, ḥukmī, kān-kāji, manāḥār; — (obedient) āgyā-kārī, ādhin, mu-āddab; — (a dutiful servant) ḥukmī-banda.

DUTIFULLY, shā, istagī- &c. -se, wafā-dārī-se.

DUTIFULNESS, rashādāt, sa'ādāt, nek-baḳḥtī, shā, is-tagī, namak-halālī, wafā-dārī.

DUTY, (obligation) farz, shart; — (office) ṭalūl, kān; — (of a soldier) chauḳī, ta'inātī; — (who is for duty to day?) āj kis kī chauḳī hai? — (tax) maḥṣūl, lagṭā, kāj, fariza, haḳḳ, rakhwārī; — (various imposts) viz. zābiḳāna, tah-bāzārī, sā, ir, zakāt, kar, lagat, ṭakā, i, nakhkhāsi, ghaṭwālī, talāshī

DWARF, baunā, ṭhumkā, bāman or vāman.

DWARFISH, chhoṭā, ṭhingnā, nāṭā.

TO DWELL, rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, sukūnat-k, būd o bāsh-k; — (on a subject) jāuā, bakhāunā; — (dwell not on her beauty, but mention her accomplishments) uski khūb-sūrtī par mat jā, o, us ke hunar batlā, o.

DWELLER, muḳīm, bāsī, bāshinda, sākin, rahne-wālā, rahanhār, buniyādī, ra, is.

DWELLING, (abode) gḥar, makān, maḳām, māskan, jā, e, jagah; — (residence) būd o bāsh, ṭhikā, o.

DWELLING-HOUSE, ḥaweli, ghar, maḥal, grehi or gḥiḥa, bhawan, koṭhī.

TO DWINDLE, ghaṭnā, kam-kotāh-h, chhatnā, utarnā, sukhnā, sukurnā, jburriyāu; — (to decay) ṭaḥ-lil-h, galnā; — (to degenerate) bigarnā, kharāb-lī.

DYE, (colour) rang, baran, laun, rangwā, i.

TO DYE, (tinge or give a colour, v die).

DYEING, (giving a colour) rangṭā, rang-wā, i; — (-vat) māt; a species of dyeing is called bāndhnū, from the white stripes that are left uncoloured while the rest is dyed.

DYING, (in a dying state) martā, marne, par.

DYNASTY, saltanat, rāj, gharāna, khāudān, baḥs jatārā, āl, ṭabḳa.

DYSENTERY, atisār or atisār, is, hāl, jariyān i shikam, is, hālī, damwī, sitaras.

DYSURY, 'usru-l-baul, ḥabsu-l-baul, kark-mūf.

E

EACH, har-ek, ek-ek, ek; ek ek ko mārte haiḥ or ek ek mārte haiḥ, they beat each other: it is often expressed by reduplication, ghar-ghar, diu-din, signifying each house, each day.

EACH OTHER, ek-digar, āpas, bāham; — (on each side) har do ṭaraf, ṭarafain-par.

- EAGER**, shaukin, hawas-nāk, ārzū-mand, mā'il, taiyār, tan-dih, abhīlakhī, laulin, mutawajjih, sargarm; — (*impetuous*) jald, tez.
- TO BE EAGER**, chābnā, arzū-k or -r, sargarm-h.
- EAGERLY**, shauk- &c. -se, chāh-kar.
- EAGERNESS**, shauk, hawas, chomp, ārzū-mandī, chāh, sargarmi, tan-dihī; — (*impetuosity*); tundi, jaldi.
- EAGLE**, 'uqāb, humā, shāhīn, sārūdī.
- EAGLE-STONE**, khāya i iblis, khālās-muhra, karanjwā.
- EAR**, kān, gosh, srawan, kan-bar, kan-ras; — (*handle*) kān, dasta; — (*diseases of*) kau-bichhī, kan-chattā, kan-kaṭī, kan-pher; — (*wig*) patbichhī, gojiyā, kan-gojar; — (*a whisperer*) kan-lagwā; — (*war*) kanaubwā, khālī, chirk-gosh; — (*pricker*) kansalā; — (*boiling*) kaniyo; — (*of wheat, green*) gādā; — (*of corn*) bāl, bālī, khosha, sis; — (*to be up to the ears*) galā-gop-h; — (*to be set together by the ears*) kan-kaṭawwal-h, takarnā, kaṭ- or lar-marnā; — (*to set by the ears*) takrānā, larānā; — (*about the ears*) sir-par; — (*up to the ears*) nāk-tak, nāk o nāk; — (*to give ear*) kān-d; — (*to have the ear of*) kān-lagnā.
- EARED**, kanā, gosh-dār; — (*as corn*) khosha dār.
- EARLESS**, kan-kaṭā, būchā, be-gosh, nir-srawan.
- EARLINESS**, shitābī, jaldī, zūdi.
- EARLY**, (adj.) sawerā; — (*as fruit, &c.*) agmanā; — (*forward*) agetā, aglā, angūt; — (*in time*) bar-wakt; — (*early in the morning*) tarke, barī fajar; — (*in the evening*) sari shām, sānjh-hotē; — (*an early riser*) sahar-khez; — (*early rising*) sahar-khezi.
- EARLY**, (adv.) jald, shitāb, sawere, bhīnsār, sakāre, bihāne, bhīnsāre, bhalke. [tānā.]
- TO EARN**, hāsil-k, paidā-k, npārjan-k, kamānā, kha-
- EARNEST**, (adj.) bajid, muṭaiyid, musta'idd, sā'i, sargarm, dil-soz, garin.
- EARNEST**, (sub.) namūna (v. specimen); — (*token of a bargain*) bai'āna, khichī, bai'āna, e arbābī nishāt; — (*advances*) sā'i, rokā'i, chāshnī; — (*in-*) satbhāo, bi-l-yaqīn; — (*are you in earnest?*) tum sach kahte ho?
- EARNESTLY**, shauk-se or sargarmī- &c. -se.
- EARNESTNESS**, dil-sozī, sar-garmī, koshish, sa'i, jild.
- EARNING**, kamā'i, khatāo.
- EAR-RINGS**, (are various, and chiefly as follow) jhumkā, kundāl, mur, āweza, bālī, bālā, bichkanā, murkī, karanplūl, tarkā, lolkā, lolak, khilū, ā. pattā, gokhrū, dhendhī, kadām, khontlā, lachhā, ehaṭā, jhumāk, kanaurā, khosha, goshwāra, durbacha, chaudāna, gumbazī, bīr.
- EARTH**, miṭṭī, māṭī, khāk, gil, zamīn, bhōm, prithwī or pirthwī, arz, mahī, bhū, in; — (*world*) duniyā, jahān. 'ālam, bhū-maṇḍal; — (*the face of the earth*) rū, e zamīn; — (*to eat earth or bole*) thikri-khānā.
- TO EARTH**, maṭṭī-chaphānā, zamīn-doz-k; animals that earth are called khazinda.
- EARTHEN**, gilī, safālī, miṭṭiyālā; — (*dish*) syorā; — (*ware*) sifālīna.
- EARTHLY**, EARTHBOEN, &c. maṭṭī kā putlā, khākī.
- EARTHLY**, arzī, khākī, duniyāwī, maṭṭī kā sā or miṭṭī kā, gilī.
- EARTHQUAKE**, zalzala, bhūn-chāl, hālā-ḍolā, bal-chal, bhū, in-ḍol, zamīn-larza, shaḷku-l-arz.
- EARTHWORM**, kechū, ā, kharāṭin.
- EARTHY**, khākī, miṭṭilā (v. earthly), zamīnī, &c.
- EAR-WAX**, khūnd, kān kā mail.
- EASE**, āram, āsudagī, āsā, ish, chain, suk, kal, rāhat, istrāhāt, fursat, farāghat, bisrām, rifāhiyat, ānand, tamāniyat, amūiyat, taskīn, itāḷat, thandhak; — (*facility*) āsānī, salāsat; — (*opposed to stiffness*) mulā, imat; — (*at ease*) āram-se, khush, chi-ghān, lā-parwā, bā-farāghat or -āram, tāza-dam; — (*to sit*) ail phail-baiṭhū, koṭ bāndh-baiṭhū.
- TO EASE**, āram- &c. -d or -bakhsnī, balānā, halkī-k; — (*nature*) istrāhāt-k, maidān- or jangal- or jā, e-zarīr-jānā or -phirnā, waswas-miṭṭānā, kaṣā or hājat-jānā, jalās-rāj-j, drig-sank-k.
- EASILY**, be-ghal o ghash, yūnhī, baithe-baiṭhī, e, āram-se, āsāniyat- &c. -se, — (*readily*) khushi-se, taiyārī-se.
- EASINESS**, (of temper) mulā, imat, narmī, hilm, taḥam-mul, gharibī, ahistagī, bhōlā-pān, burd-bārī.
- EAST**, pūrab, mashrik, shark, khāwar, maṭlā'; — (*facing the*) mashrik-rū, pūrab-muṭh; — (*guardian of the*) indar; — (*wind*) maṭlā'i-hawā or -barā.
- EASTERLING**, pūrbiyā, mashrikī.
- EASTERN**, EASTERLY, pūrbī, mashrikī, sharkī; — (*an easterly wind*) pūrwā; — (*eastward*) pūrab-tāraf, pūrab-muṭh.
- EASY**, (facile) āsān, sahl, sahaj, salis, sidhā, sūgam or sugamya, sadhāran, halkā, narin, pānī, sarī'ū-l-fahm; — (*in circumstances*) āsūda, khush-hāl, āsūda-hāl, farīgh, sukhi, mahzūz, muraffā; — (*of temper*) mulā, im, ḥalim, mutahammil, bhōlā, burd-bār, gharib, salimū-t-ṭab', wārasta nizāj, allāh log, gau-ādmi, miṭhā, sidhā; — (*in mind*) anchintā, khulāsa, moklā.
- TO EAT**, khānā, bhojan-k, tanāwul-k, jyonā, bhachhnā, pā, onā, chārnā, chāṭnā, chābnā, chugnā, nosh-k, chaṭ-k, chaṭ-bazm-k, nigalnā; — (*to eat out of one dish*) dūkasi-khānā; — (*speaking respectfully*) noshjan-k; — (*to corrode*) khā-lenā or -d; — (*up*) khā-j; — (*to eat one's word*) bāt pher-lenā.
- EATABLE**, kābil i tanāwul, khāne-jog, khurdanī, khāne-wālā, mākul (pl. mākulāt).
- EATER**, khurinda, khā, ū, ākil, bhachhī, khāwiyā; — (*in comp.*) khor, khwār, adhāri.
- EATING**, khorāk; — (*house*) bhāṭhiyār-khāna.
- EAVES**, oltī, orī, kābūr or kābūl.
- TO EAVES-DROP**, oltī-lagnā, dhūkā-lagnā (v. to listen).
- EAVES-DROPPER**, oltī-lagwā, kaule-lagā.
- EBB**, bhāṭhā, jazr (opposed to jawār or madd, the flow); — (*decline*) zawāl, kshay or chhay.
- TO EBB**, bhāṭhā-lagnā or -h, kharaknā, utarnā, uharñī, udarnā, khasaknā; — (*to decay*) ghatnā.
- EBONY**, ābnūs; — (*made of ebony*) ābnūsi.
- EBRIETY**, mastī, sar-shāri, sar-masti or -gardānī.
- EBULLITION**, josh, joshish, ubāl. [kail. khabta]
- ECCENTRIC**, kaj-rau, bakar-chāl, ghālī, waḷshī, bhār-
- ECCENTRICITY**, ghūlū, khabṭ, kaj-rawī.
- ECCLESIASTIC**, faḷīh, sāstri, mullā, dinī, purohit.
- ECHO**, gūnj or gunj, āwāz, ṣadā, pratidhwani.
- TO ECHO**, gūnjnā, āwāz-āuā.
- ECLAIRCISSEMENT**, tasfiya, bayāw, parda-darī.
- ECLAT**, raunaḷ, shubrat, nām-dārī, su-khyāti.
- ECLIPSE**, gahan, grahan; — (*total*) sarb-gahan; — (*of the sun*) kusūf, inkisāf, sūrya-grahan; — (*of the moon*) khusūf, inkhisāf, chandra-grahan.
- TO ECLIPSE**, māruā, dabānā, tārīk k, bāzār fāsīd-k.
- ECLIPTIC**, miṅṅaṭatu-l-burj, krāntivrit.
- ECONOMIC**, ECONOMIST, kifāyat-shī'ar, juz-ras, kifāyatī, girhist, kārbārī, sarfā-kā, kam-kharch, balā-nishīn.
- ECONOMY**, khāna-dārī, girhistī, kifāyat-shī'ārī, 'aḷ i ma'ash, juz-rasī, kifāyat, wārā, ghar-karnā, tadbīr, ṣarfa; — (*arrangement*) tariib, intizām.
- ECSTACY**, wajd, 'ash-'ash, samā', be-khūdī.
- ECSTATIC**, magan, bāgh-bāgh, dil-shād, man-mohit.

EDDY, blaunri, lhañwar, gird-áb, bhaunü; — (*wind*) gird-bäd.

EDGE, (*of a blade*) dhär, bärh, dhig (v. *border*), äb, sän; — (*margin*) kinära, lab, kor; — (*to set on*) dánt-sihränä or -künd-k; — (*to be on*) dánt-khatte or -güthle-h.

TO EDGE, (*to sharpen*) bärh-r, tez-k; — (*to fringe*) jhālar- or hāshiyā-lagūna; — (*to move forward*) bārphā-lānā, katrānā, tircchiyānā, katrāke-ā-j or -chalnā.

EDGED, äb-där, tez, burān or burrān, kāti'.

EDGELESS, be-äb, nidhär, nā-tez, be-kinära, be-lab.

EDGE-WISE, tircchā, kharā, ḡalmi.

EDGING, jhālar, sanjāf, to, i, maghzi.

EDIBLE, khāne-kā, khurdani; — (*roots*) kand-mül.

EDICT, manhā, i, farmān, hukm, āggyā, rājāgyā.

EDIFICATION, ta'lim, tādib, tabzib, tarbiyat, ārā-tagā, bhalā, i, ladhā, o.

EDIFICE, 'imārat, ḡaweli, ghar, maḡal or maḡall.

TO EDIFY, sikhlanā, ta'lim- &c. -k, fa, ida-mand-k.

EDITION, chhāpā, chhapā, i, tālif.

EDITOR, murattib, siḡḡat-rasān, mu'allif, kartā.

TO EDUCATE, tarbiyat- &c. -k, sikhlanā, sudhārā, pānā.

EDUCATION, tarbiyat, parwarish, sikshā or siehḡā, prati-pālan, sikhli, i, ta'lim.

TO DUCE, nikālā or nikāsū, nikāl- or nikās-lānā.

EEL, bām, andhii maehli, gauchi, mār-māhi, andhwā.

TO EFFACE, meṭnā, chhila, kāṭ-denā, ḡalam-khurdā-k, dho-dānā, bhulanā, dho-d, maḡū-d, mal-aṭṭ-k, silpaṭ-k, nikāl-d.

EFFECT, aṣar, tāṣir, 'amal, byāp, rachā, o, karam, ma'lūl, musabbab, hukm, kaifiyat, naḡsh; — (*to have*) labnā, lagnā, thaharnā, hukm-r, peshraft-h; — (*consequence*) natija, ṣamara, phal; — (*purpose*) ḡharaz, maḡlab, murād, irādā; — (*cause and effect*) 'illat o ma'lūl.

TO EFFECT, EFFECTUATE, karnā, karānā, banānā, rāst-lānā or -k, pesh-lejānā, ḡlik-lagānā, anjām-d, chalanā, thahrānā, sārānā, kar-lenā, ḡṣil-k.

EFFECTS, māl, asbāb, sāmān, māl o matā', jā-e-dād, maujudāt, amwāl, ashiyā, aṣūṣā, dhan, sampat; — (*of the deal*) tarka, matrūkā.

EFFECTUAL, EFFECTIVE, EFFICACIOUS, ḡar-gar, mu, aṣṣir, kāfi, ḡun-kāri, hukmi, mūsir, tir ba hadaf, mu-jarrab, ḡunī, kāmū, kām-kā, kāri, nāḡz; — (*men*) laḡne marne-wāle.

EFFECTUALLY, EFFECTIVELY, EFFICACIOUSLY, ḡarār-wāḡā, i, kamā yambaghī.

EFFEMINACY, nā niardi, zanāna-pan, buz-dili, jubn.

EFFEMINATE, nā-mard, zanāna, buz-dil, heḡhā, bodā, ranḡolā, ranḡi-sā, zan-ṣifāt, nā-puṣak, ārām-ḡalab.

TO EFFEMINATE, nāmard-k, ranḡi-banānā.

TO EFFERVESCE, ubalnā, phenānā, phul-uḡhnā, ubāl-khānā, ubaknā.

EFFERVESCENCE, ubāl, ubāk, ḡhuliyān, josh, phenāḡaḡ.

EFFETE, farsūda, khushk, be-jān.

EFFICACY, EFFICIENCY, tāṣir, &c. (v. *effect*).

EFFICIENT, 'illat fā, ili, mu, aṣṣir, phal-dāyāk,

EFFIGY, ṣurāt, shakl, taṣwīr, shabih, mūrāt, chitar, guddā, putlā; — (*the hearse*, &c. *carried by the Musalmāns*) ḡabwāra, dahā, tāziya.

EFFLORESCENCE, phūlan, pittī, ubhār, phulāwaḡ; — (*saline*) khorā, sikhā.

EFFLUVIUM, bukhār, bhāp; — (*effluvia*) bukhārāt.

EFFLUX, &c. phūtan, barāmad, khurūj.

EFFORT, sa'ī, jihd, koshish, ḡamla, ḡalla, daḡf.

TO MAKE AN EFFORT, zor-mārni, sa'ī-k, daḡf-k.

EFFRONTERY, be-sharmī, be-ḡayā, i, ḡustākhi, dhūḡhā, i, shokhi; — (*to have great*) sir- ṣing-nikauā.

EFFULGENCE, jhalak, chamak, jalwa or jalwa.

EFFULGENT, mujallā, jilā-dār, nuri, chamkilā, jalwī-farinā or -dār or -ḡar.

TO EFFUSE, nikālā, phūtnā, bahnā. [khūn-rezi.

EFFUSION, bahā, o, rezish; — (*effusion of blood*)

EGG, andā, baiza, tukhūn; — (*mundane*) barhmānd; — (*dish or bed*) ande-dān, baiza-dān; — (*fried*) khāḡina, kōkū; — (*having*) andailā.

TO EGG, (*to instigate*) ishti'ālāk-k or -d, uskānā, pushti-d, chaphānā, lagānā, dam-d, sankārnā.

EGG-PLANT, baingān, bādānjān, bhāntā; — (*old or 2nd year's*) inārū-baingān.

EGLANTINE, nasrin, syoti.

EGOTISM, anāniyat, hamkār, ahañkār, āpanhā, i, khūdi, māni.

TO EGOTISE, hamkārā, apni-gānā, ahañkāri-h.

EGOTIST, khūdfarosh, hamkāri, ahañkāri, ātmā-shlāḡhi.

EGREGIOUS, sakht, barā, ashadd, kaḡḡā; — (*an egregious fool*) sakht aḡmaḡ.

EGREGIOUSLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, niḡaḡ, sakht.

EGRESS, EGRESSION, nikāl, khurūj, barāmad.

TO EJACULATE, phenknā, nikāl-phenknā, du'ā- &c. -k.

EJACULATION, (*prayer*) du'ā, durūd, bar, nidā.

TO EJECT, (*expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k, be-dakhli-k, ujārni, chālā-d; — (*to void*) radd-k, kai-k, istifrāḡh-k, jhārā, girānā, chhāndnā; — (*to excommunicate*) kunjāt-k.

EJECTION, ikhrāj, be-dakhli, ujārā, o, chhāntā, o.

EJECTMENT, (*bill or order of*) bāz- or ikhrāj-nāma.

EIGHT, āḡh, āḡhā, hasht, aṣḡtā.

EIGHTEEN, āḡhārah, hazdah or hīzdah or hizdah.

EIGHTFOLD, āḡh-gunā. [āḡhān.

EIGHTH, āḡhwān, aṣḡtumī; — (*an eighth part*)

EIGHTY, assī, hashtād or hashtad.

EITHER, (*pron.*) ekauek, ko, i, na ko, i, ko, i sā, ek, jāunā, ko, i, jo, jo kuchh, jo ko, i, ko, i to bhī, yih yā wuh, yih-wuh, wuh-yih, kyā; (*adv.*) yā, khwāh, chāho, bhā, on; — (*either stay or go*) khwāh raho, khwāh jā, o; — (*they were so like, a man might swear that either had been either*) aise mushābih the ki h ar ko, i, ādmī ḡasam khā-saktā ki yih wuh, aur wuh yih thā; — (*let no one come here to-day, either Hindū or Musalmān*) āj yahān kisī ko āne mat de, kyā Hindū kyā Musalmān.

TO EKE, (*to protract, extend*) bārhanā. syārā-k.

ELABORATE, mushkil, daḡik, mughlak, kaḡḡin, dush-wār, pur-takalluf.

ELABORATELY, diḡḡat-se, miḡnat-se, takalluf-se.

ELABORATION, isḡāḡ, ṣalāḡhiyat, sarā, o.

TO ELAPSE, ḡuzarānā, honā, jātā-rahnā, chālā-jānā, bitnā, munḡaḡi-h.

ELASTIC, chīmḡfā, lachilā, dam-dār.

ELASTICITY, chīmḡfā, i, lachak, dam or dam-dāri.

ELATE, phulā, maghrūr, ḡhamandī.

TO ELATE, phulanā, maghrūr-k, bāḡh-bāḡh- &c. -k.

ELATED, bāḡh-bāḡh, bālida, nihā, khūsh.

TO BE ELATED, phūlnā, bāḡh-leñ bajānā, khilnā.

ELATION, ḡhurūr, maghrūri, ḡhamand, phulawā, umang, tarang, lahar.

ELBOW, kubnī, mirḡak, āranj, ḡhūṭni; — (*to be at one's*) kandhe or sir par-h or -rahnā, bāḡhal meñ h or -rahnā.

TO ELBOW, kohniyānā or kuhnyānā.

ELDER, jaḡā, jeḡhā, kalān, buzurg; — (*an elder*) shaiḡh, pir.

EL VERITY, adhef, buġġā, sal-khurd, sāl-khurda or sāl-dār.

ELDERS, baġe, buzurg, pūraniye, buzurgān, pirān.

ELDEST, sab se baġā, jyeshta.

ELECT, maġbūl, bar-guzida, mujtabā, pasandida.

TO ELECT, pasand-k, chun-lenā, chhāñt-lenā, munta-khāb-k, bāchlnā.

ELECTION, bar-guzidagī, maġbūliyat; — (*will*) raḡā-maudi, khushi. [par.]

ELECTIVE, ELECTIVELY, intīkhābī, ikhūtiyārī, pasand-ELECTOR, muntakhib, chunwaiyā, mukhtār.

ELECTRIC, kashinda, khainchā,ū.

ELECTUARY, ma'jūu, nosh-dārū, dawā, darmān.

ELEGANCE, ELEGANCY, luḡf, laḡāfat, nazākat, nazukī, malāhat, bahār, komaltā, kaifiyat, raunak, nāz, zebā, ish, zebā, i, mutānat, ras, tuḡfagi; — (*in writing or speaking*) balāghat, faṣāhat, iṣṭilāh.

ELEGANT, (v. *beautiful*) laḡif, nāzuk, nāznūn, khush-uslūb, khūb, khūsh, besh, malīh, khāssa, turfa, suṡhrā, komal, sukhwār, khush-numā, khush-kaṭ', muḡaṡṡ'a, uslūb-dār, khush-adā, khush-chhab, anūp, rasilā, muzaiyab; — (*eloquent*) faṣīh, matīn, 'ibārat-ārā; — (*an elegant writer*) khush-nawīs; — (*an elegant speaker*) khush-go.

ELEGANTLY, nazākat- &c. -se, laḡāfat-se.

ELEGY, marṡiya, soz-gudāz; — (*poem*) ḡaṣida, wā-sokht; — (*writer, &c.*) marṡiya-khwān or -go or -nawīs, jawābī, sawālī.

ELEMENT, 'unṡur (pl. 'anāṡir, ustaḡus, tat or tatwa; — (*station*) maḡal, makān; — (*rudiments*) mauzū', bhūt, kewaḡ; — (*the four*) arba 'anāṡir; — (*of speech*) mufridāt, hurūf i tahajji; — (*Euclid's Elements*) taḡrir i ukḡlaidūs.

ELEMENTAL, &c. 'unṡurī, aṡlī, ḡhair-murakkab, bun-yādī; — (*part*) juzī lā yatajazzā.

ELEPHANT, hāthī, fil, pīl, gaj, hastī, kar, matang, kālā-pahāḡ; — (*young*) maknā; — (*neck*) kalāwā; — (*forehead*) mastak; — (*'s mate*) chaḡkaṡā; — (*conjuror*) shekh-bhīnā; — (*chain*) āndū, beḡī, kaṡh-bandan, lakṡā; — (*fly*) bhūnd; — *the gee or gee, o*, used to him) darā, hush, dhat-dhat; — (*a she-elephant*) baṡhni; — (*an elephant-keeper*) fil-bān, malāwat, faujdār; — (*a person allowed to ride an elephant*) fil-nīṡhīn; — (*an elephant's turret*) ḡauda, ḡauza, 'amārī, (vulg. ambārī).

ELEPHANTIASIS, fil-pā, dā,u-l-fil, god.

TO ELEVATE, uḡhāuā, baḡhānā, buland-k, farāz-k.

ELEVATE, buland, a'ḡā, mumtāz, murtafa', sar-farāz, mu'allā, wālā.

ELEVATION, bulandī, baḡhtī, taraḡḡī, sar-farāzī, 'urūj, ṡa'ūd, irtifā'.

ELEVEN, iḡārah or giyārah, yāzdah, ekādashī.

ELEVENTH, iḡārah-wān or giyārah-wān yāzdahum.

ELF, bhūtnā, ḡhūl, shaiṡān, jinn, bū,ī.

ELIGIBLE, lā,īk, biltar, aulā, aṡlah, ansab, manzūr, pasand.

ELIGIBILITY, liyā'at, biḡtarī, pasandagī, ikhūtiyārī.

ELISION, girā,o, lop, ḡazf.

ELIXIR, aksīr, ras, 'aral, ābi-ḡayāt or -ḡaiwān.

EUK, bāran-singā, gawazn, ḡhoṡā-roj, sāmar.

ELL, there is no measure in India exactly corresponding to our ell or yard; gaz and zirā' (q.v.) come near it, though some inches short of it.

ELLIPSIS, muḡaddar-minhu or -'anhu, kalām-taḡdirī, kridant; — (*in geometry*) mustaḡīl muṡaamā, chamr-chakar.

ELM, būḡīzār, nāḡh, sīkhḡār. [āwari.]

ELOCUTION, faṡāhat, laḡlaḡa, sukhān-warī, zabān-

To ELONGATE, lambānā, tānnā, ḡūl-k, baḡhānā, ḡawil-k, mamūdā-k, dirḡh-k.

ELONGATION, baḡhā,o, lambā,o, madd, taḡwil.

To ELOPE, bhāḡnā, champat-h, firār-k, ram-jānā, nāḡhnā, nikalnā, bhāḡnā, jātā-ralnā, rafū-chakkār-h; — (*as a female*) ubarnā, udhalnā.

ELOPEMENT, firār, gurez, rū-poshī, bhāḡ, udhlā,o.

ELOQUENCE, faṡāhat, balāḡhat, khushi-go, i, goyā, i, khush-taḡrīrī, shīrīn-ḡuṡtārī, ḡalāwat, 'azūbat.

ELOQUENT, faṡīh, balīḡh, khush-go, khush-ḡuṡtār, shīrīn-kalām, lassān, laḡāz, sukhān-dān, dur-rez, shīrīn-zabān, ḡauhar-rez, aṡḡah, miṡh-bolā, khushi-gap.

ELOQUENTLY, (*to speak*) mūnh se phūl ḡajrnā.

ELSE, (pron) aur, dūsrā; — (*adv. further, besides*) illā, āḡe, bilkul, aur-bhī; — (*any one else*) aur ko, i; — (*otherwise*) nahīn tū, wāḡarna, wa, illā na, yā; — (*come, if you mean to come, else we shall shut the door*) ānā ho to ā,o, nahīn tū darwāza band kareḡe; — (*he is a liar, else we are mistaken*) wuh ḡhūthā hai, yā ham ḡhalṡī meḡ haiḡ; — (*some-where else*) aur kahīḡ; — (*anywhere else*) har kahīḡ (i.e. everywhere) — (*what else need I say?*) āḡe kahūn kyā? — (*what else?*) aur kyā? — (*besides God we have none else to assist us*) ḡhair-az khudā ke bilkul ko, nahīḡ hamārā.

ELSEWHERE, kahīḡ aur, ante, aur-kahīḡ.

To ELUCIDATE, ḡāḡhīr-k, wāḡīḡ-k, kholnā, raushan-k, ṡāf-k. [tashriḡ.]

ELUCIDATION, taḡṡīl, sharḡ, tauḡīḡ, ta'bir, bayān.

To ELUDE, (*to escape*) baḡhnā, nīkal-bhāḡnā, chhūtnā, khīsaknā, ānkh-chhīpanā.

ELUSIVE, ELUSORY, dikhā,ū, bahkā,ū.

ELYSIAN, biḡishtī, jannatī, baikunṡhī, firdausī.

ELYSIUM, biḡisht, jannat, 'adan, baikunṡh, firdaus.

To EMACIATE, sukhānā, ḡalā-d, dublā-k, lāḡhīr-k, pachkānā, latāṡnā, jhunjunānā, ādhā-k, laḡānā.

EMACIATED, dublā, lāḡhīr, nahīḡ, hanḡār, māriyā, laḡāt, zārnīzār; — (*to be*) pachaknā, laḡ-j.

EMACIATION, dublāpā, dublā, i, dublagī, lāḡhīrī, pachkāḡat, sukhāhat.

To EMANATE, nikalnā, chhīṡaknā, nikasnā.

EMANATION, chhīṡkāḡat, bukhār, nikās, nūr, ḡahūr, autār or avatār.

To EMANCIPATE, āzād-k, khālās-k, chhoṡnā, choṡ-d.

EMANCIPATION, āzādagī, khalaṡī, rihā, i, chhoṡā,o, uddhār.

To EMASCULATE, (*to castrate*) nāmard- &c. -k.

To EMBALM, khush-bo-bharnā, khush-bo-meḡ maḡ-fūz-r.

EMBANKMENT, (*mound*) pushta-bandī, gil-andāzī.

EMBARGO, minhā, i, manādī, ḡhāṡ- or phāṡak-bandī; — (*a voluntary*) laḡṡtāl.

To EMBARK, (a.) chaḡhānā; — (*to engage another*, sharīk-k, ṡāmīl-k, milānā; (n.) chaḡhān, sharīk-h, rafīḡ-k, mudākhḡalat-k, bharnā, jahāz-nīṡhīn-h, sawār-h, hāth-d or -ḡ, ḡadam-mārnā.

EMBARKATION, chaḡhā,o, bhārā,o, jahāz- or kīṡtī-nashīnī, sawārī.

To EMBARRASS, ḡhabrānā, muḡṡarīb-k, tang-k, mushkil-k, dushwār-k, uljhānā.

EMBARRASSED, 'ājiz, ḡairān, ṡar-gardān, ḡriftār, lāchār, ḡhalṡān-pechān, darmānda.

EMBARRASSMENT, (v. *distraction*) ḡhabrāḡat, izṡīrāb, janḡāl, uljhoṡā, tangī, kashā-kashī, taṡṡī', diḡkat, sargardānī, ḡriftārī, pech, laḡṡā, jālā, sakat, 'ājizī.

EMBASSADOR, (v. *ambassador*) dūt, elchī, &c.

EMBASSY, EMBASSAGE, paighān, payām, sandās, sandās-dūtā, i, elchī-garī, wakīlī.

TO EMBELLISH, singārñā, ārāsta-k, ārā,ish-d, tajam-mul-k, zeb- or -āb-d, rangin-k, sājnā, chihānā, chikhnānā.

EMBELLISHED, ārāsta, murattab, muzaiyan, su-shobhit, ābhūshit, zeb-rasida.

EMBELLISHMENT, ārā,ish, ārāstagī, tartīb, sajawat, ābhūshan, ābharan, alaṅkā, chikhnāhat, rang nī, sobha; — (of style) 'ibārat-ārā,ī.

EMBERS, bhūbhal, bhūk, blul-bhul; — (cinder) angār or angārā, chhā,ī.

TO EMBEZZLE, khā-jānā, uṛānā, khīyānat- &c. -k, mārkhānā, chāt-jānā, nigalnā, haṣm-k, ḥall-k, hāth-mārñā, ḍakārñā, chāt-k, gap-k.

EMBEZZLEMENT, chori, khīyānat, dast-burd, taṣarruf, taḡhallub, goṛi, sart-bart, lapeṭ-sapet, dast-darāzi, hāth-pheri, ḡhabn, tafāwut, tajāwuz.

EMBEZZLER, ḡhā,ū-ḡhap, ḡhāḡh, burd-mār, mā i mardum-khor, lahlot.

TO EMBITTER, talḡh- &c. -k, nī-gawār-ḡ, nā-khūsh-k.

EMBLEM, 'alāmat, niṣhān, pahchān, chihñ, bhā,o, patā, taṃṣil, drishṭānt, tābiya

EMBLEMATICAL, taṃṣilānā, u shān- or 'alāmat-dār.

TO EMBODY, munjāsim-k, mujassam-k; — (men) fauj- or ḡhol- bandi k.

TO EMOLDEN, diler-k, istiḡlāl-d, dhāras-d.

EMBOLISM, (intercalary) adhikā,ī.

TO EMOSS, phūli- or gul-jarñā. — (to engrave) munabbat-k, gokhri-k.

EMOSSED, muuabbati, phūli- or gul-dār.

EMOSSMENT, phūli, munabbat, jarā,o or jarāw.

TO EMOUVEL, peṭ-chirñā or chāk-k, anṛi-nikālnā.

EMBRACE, baḡhal, āḡhosh, god, godī, ankwār, kaurī, kaniyā, waṣl, kauā, wiṣāl.

TO EMBRACE, baḡhal-giri-k, milnā, ham-āḡhosh- or ham-kanār-h, gale-lagnā, mu'ānaka-k, god meñ-lenā, gale-lagānā, galbāheñ-k, baḡhal-gir-h, kauriyānā, lipatñā, chipatñā, ḡbatpat-k, pachh-k, pakarñā, ḡhernā; — (an opportunity) ḡāṭhñā; — (a religion) ikhtiyar- or akhḡz-k; — (to receive) mānnā, qābil-k, lenā.

EMBRASURE, rand, bhañwārī, khirkī, top kā jharokhā.

TO EMBROCATE, ṭilā-k, malhā; — (embrocation) ṭilā.

TO EMBROIDER, kārchobi- &c. -k, bütā-nikālnā or -kārñā, gul-bütā-k.

EMBROIDERED, lapeṭwāñ, muḡharak, mushajjar, bütē-dār, munakḡash, muḡkaiṣh or muḡkaiyash.

EMBROIDERER, zar-doz, chikan-doz, gulkār.

EMBROIDERY, chikan-dozī, kārchobi, gul-kārī, zar-dozī, bütē-kārī, kaitūn-bāfta, soznī, naḡḡkashī, tāṛtoṛ.

TO EMBROID, uljhāñā, phasāñā, jhonk-d, fasād-ḡ, laṛāñā, āḡ-lagāñā, jhagrāñā, barham-k, lapeṭ-lenā.

EMBROIDER, muṭafannī, ṭūfāñi, khāñā-jaug.

EMBRYO, bachchā, janin, sāñchā, mūrat, ḡbbhā, ṣurat, ḡhunchā.

EMENDATION, ṣilḡhat, iṣlāḡ, ārāstagī, taṣḡih.

EMERALD, zamarrud, pannā, pribāl, sabza, zabarjad, markat; — (studded with) murāṣṣā.

TO EMERGE, uṭhñā, nikālnā, chaṛññā, uplāñā, ṭulū'- or upar-āñā, uchhalñā.

EMERGENCE, EMERGENCY, (sudden occasion) zarūrat, ḡhāṣa, waḡt, sangat, khainch, taḡāzā-waḡtī, bhīṛ; — (rising) uchhlāl, uṭhan.

EMERGENT, tang, mushkīl; — (sudden) nāḡabāñi.

EMERIODS, (piles) bawāṣir, (v. hemorrhoids).

EMERY, kūranj, kūrand, sambādā.

EMETIC, mustafriḡh; — (an emetic) ḡai ki tawā, muṭca,ī.

EMIGRANT, des-tyāḡī, be-waṭan, pardes-bāsi, parbāsi.

TO EMIGRATE, jilī-waṭan-h, naḡl-k, parbās-k, nikal-j, -chalñā or -bhāḡñā, uṛāñā, pardes- &c. -j.

EMIGRATION, jilā-waṭāñi, hijrat, chalāchal, des-tyāḡ, naḡli-maḡām or -makāñ, intīḡāl.

EMINENCE, EMINENCY, (height) ūñchāñ, irtifā'; — (exaltation, distinction) pāya, manzalat, buzurgī, darja, jāh-o-jalāl, rutba, shikoh, chaṛṭi, chaṛḡhā,o, baṛḡhā,o, auj-mauj, auj, namūd; — (a title, as your ḡc., eminence) ḡazrat, ḡuzūr, mahārāj.

EMINENT, buland, ūñchā, a'lā, murtafi', wālā; — (conspicuous) baṛā, buzurg, mutabādār, muntāz, nāmwar, sar-buland, namūd, buzurgwār; — (famous) nām-zad, nāmī.

EMINENTLY, zāhirā; — (highly) bahut, ziyādā.

EMISSARY, jāṣus, har-kāza, pā,ek, bhediya, khabar-dār, naḡar-bāz, tāṛ-bāz, ḡuzūr- or badar-nawis.

EMISSION, khurūj, ikhrāj; — (emissio seminis) inzāl, askhalit.

TO EMIT, (send forth) denā, lāñā, nikālnā; — (in coitu) chhūṭnā, jhāṛñā, munzil- or khālāṣ- or khalit-h, mani-ṭalnā, ausāñ-k, pāñi-chhōṛñā; — (a scent) mahakñā.

EMOLIENT, mulaiyin, komal-kārī, naram-kārī.

EMOLUMENT, paidā,ish, mā-ḡaṣal, na', fā,ida, ḡāṣil, sūd, lāḡh, prāpti.

EMOTION, josh, dard, lahar, malwala.

TO EMPALE, (a person) suli-d or -charḡṭnā. ḡār-par-khainchñā, meḡh par baiṭhālnā, meḡh-mārñā (v. to fence).

EMPEROR, shāhanshāh, sulṭāñ; — (of Rome) ḡaisar; — (of China) khāḡḡan, faḡḡfur; — (among the Hīndūs) rājādīrāj, malā-rāj adhirāj.

EMPHASIS, zarb, jhirak, tākid, guru-uchchāran.

EMPHATIC, tākidī, avadhārit, zor-dār, darāz talaffuz-se.

EMPHYSEMATOUS, phepsahā.

EMPIRE, (kingdom) saltāñat, shāhanshāhī, rāj, pād-shāhī, daulat, mamālik i malrūsā, rajauti; — (authority) taḡakkum, ḡukūmat, ḡalam-rau.

EMPIRIC, tajriba-kār, kharbhūsi, kaṭh-baid.

TO EMPLOY, (to busy) mashḡhul-r, uljhā-r, band-r, bajhāñā, phasāñā, mushṭaḡhal-r; — (to use) mustā'mal-k, daurñā, bartñā, kāñ meñ lāñā, isti-māl-meñ-lāñā, chalāñā; — (as servants, ḡc.) rakhñā, khidmat-d, lagāñā, muḡarrar-k, ta'inat-k, mu'āyan-k; — (to spend) maṣrūt-k, ṣarf-k, khārj-k, guzarñā.

EMPLOYER, āḡā, munib, khāwiyud, kār-farmā, ann-dātā, walī-ni'mat

EMPLOYMENT, EMPLOY, shuḡh, mashḡhūla, khidmat, 'alāḡa, ta'alluḡ, kārōbār, sar-rishta, kām, kārbār, dhandhā, roz-ḡār, rozī, ishtighūl, lagā,o, bajhā,o; — (office) 'uhda, mauṣab, kārya, pad.

EMPORIUM, aṛaḡ, bandar, bāzār.

TO EMPOWERISH, muṣlis-k, malūk-k, faḡir-k, kharāb-k; — (weaker) kamzor-k, kam-ḡuwwati-k, dubl-k.

EMPOVERISHMENT, iṣlās, falākat, faḡiri, kharābi, nā-ḡuwwati, kam-ḡuwwati.

TO EMPOWER, muḡhtār-k, sari khud-k, ikhtiyār-d.

EMPRESS, malika, mahā-rāñi, sulṭāñi-begam.

EMPTINESS, sun, khulū, khālā; — (of head) tihī-dimāḡhī, tihī-maḡhzi.

EMPTY, khāli, chhūchhā, sūñā, riḡi, tihī; — (ignorant) tihī-dimāḡh, tihī-maḡhḡ, aḡmaḡ, be-maḡhḡ, mūrakh, — (vain) muḡmal, ochhā, ūṭhlā.

TO EMPT, khāli-k, nikālnā, bahriyāñā; — (a tank) sich-d, ubichñā; — (to be emptied, as a river) milñā, i.e. to join

EMPTY-HANDED, tihī-dast, khāli-hāth.

EMPYREAN, falaku-i-aṣḡk, 'arsh, kursī, golok.

EMPYREMATICAL, dāghī, kachābindi (from dāgh, kachāhind, *an empyreana*).

TO EMULATE, ghibṭa-k, mukābalat-k, ham-sari-k, ham-chashmi-k, barābari-k.

EMULATION, (v. *ambition*) ghibṭa, hiskā, mukābira, rashk, ris, dānj, hauṣ, ghairat, lalak, hauṣā, hauṣi, barābari.

EMULOUS, nām-jo, hauṣi, irshāyukta. ghairat-zada.

EMULSION, shira, dūdh; — (*the emulsion of almonds*) shira i bādām.

TO ENABLE, (*to authorise*) kuwwat-d, taqwiyat-d, kudrat-d, bal-d, tawānā-i-d, sakat-d: this, like other verbs of the kind, must be often expressed by the causal verb.

TO ENACT, farmānā, ḥukm-k, amr-k, ṭhahrānā, kahnā, chalanā.

ENAMEL, minā, āb, jilā, kundan, koft, rang, jarā,o, jarā,i, pāni.

TO ENAMEL, (*to inlay*) minā-kāri-k, koft-k, &c.

ENAMELLER, minā-kār, koft-gar, pāni-kāri

TO ENAMOUR, 'ashik-k, farefta-k, laṭṭū-k, aṭkānā or aṭaknā.

ENAMoured, girwidā, shefta, mohit, farefta, āshufta, laūhi; — (*to be*) marnā, mohit or farefta- &c. -h.

TO ENCAMP, dera-k, khaima-k, maḳām-k, parā,g-k, paṇnā, utarnā.

ENCAMPMENT, parā,o, lashkar-gāh, ḍerā or dera.

TO ENCHANT, afsūn-k, jādū-k, ṭonā-k, taskhir-k, maḳtūn-k, bas-k, mohna, lūkh-chalanā, mukh-chalanā, mūth-mārnā, naḡar-band-k, dānt-kilnā; — (*to delight*) dil hāth meṅ leuā.

ENCHANTED, sihr-zada, mohit; — (*delighted*) dil-shād, ānandit, bāgh-bāgh.

ENCHANTER, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhir, diṭh-band, sha'bada-bāz.

ENCHANTMENT, jādū-gari, afsūn-gari, sihr, diṭh-bandī, laṭkā, chuṭkulā, bir-bānū, sha'bada.

ENCHANTING, dil-fareh, dil-kashī, dil-bar, dil-rubā.

ENCHANTINGLY, ḳi,āmat, ḳirān, dil-kashāra.

ENCHANTRESS, jādū-gari, sāhira, ṭonhā.i.

TO ENCHASE, jarṇā, ṭhasā-k, jarā,i- or jarā,o-karnā.

TO ENCLOSE, muḥāsara-k, gird-k, iḥāta-k, gher-lenā, rūndhnā, bindhnā, nargha-k, ḥalḳa- &c. -b.

ENCLITIC, ḥarfī zā'id; — (*particles*) ḥuruf i zā'id.

TO ENCLOSE, (*ground*, &c.) bārḥ-b, iḥāta-b; — (*to include*) malfūf-k, band-k, lapetnā.

ENCLOSER, muḥāṣir, gherauhārā or gherne-wālā.

ENCLOSURE, (*fence*) bārḥ, chār-diwāri, ḥiṣar, koṭ, bīr, bārā, kyāri; — (*in a letter*) malfūf; — (*bounds*) iḥāta, — (*place enclosed*) saḥn, chauk.

ENCOMIAST, maddāh, ṣanā-khwan, mu'arrif, bhāt, mādiḥ, munāḳib, astūi.

ENCOMIUM, ta'rif, madh, astut, taḥṣin, āfrīn.

TO ENCOMPASS, gird- &c -k, gher-l, bārḥ-b.

ENCORE, pher-pher, dūstā-kar, bār i digar.

ENCOUNTER, (*battle*) laṛā,i, jadāl; — (*dispute*) ḳaḳziya, jhagrā, kharkhasha; — (*sudden meeting*) baṭ-bheṛā.

TO ENCOUNTER, laṛnā, ghaṭ-paṭ-h, sāmne-h, dochār-h, muḳābil-h, mukābila-k, mukh-k, bheṛā-k, mānd-ṭakrānā; — (*to meet*) mulāḳāt-k, milnā.

TO ENCOURAGE, dam-d, dilāsā-d, purchak-d, dilāwar-k, mustaḳill-k, jurat-d, taḥrik-d, charḥānā, dil-dāri-d, muñh-lagānā, phulānā, bhārosā-d, bārḥ-d, ghairat-dilānā.

ENCOURAGEMENT, taqwiyat, taḥrik, dilāsā, tasalli; — (*countenance*) ḥimāyat, 'ināyat, milr-bāni, dast-giri.

ENCOURAGER, muḥarrīk, dam-lāz, purchakī; — (*of arts*) ḳadr-dān, gun-gāhak.

TO ENCROACH. hāth-d, paithnā, dakh-k, ḳadānā-mārnā, ḳāṭnā, dabānā, apnānā, bārḥ-chalnā, ḥadd-toṛnā.

ENCROACHER, dast-darāz, dabwaiyā, &c.

ENCROACHMENT, dast-darāzi, ziyāda-ṭalabi, ziyādati, kāṭ, dabā,o, ḥadd-shikāni.

TO ENCUMBER, bojḥ-d, lādānā, phasānā, bhāri-k, dabānā, aṭkānā, ḡbonā, bhar-mārnā.

ENCUMBRANCE, bojḥ, bār, bhārnā, pānw ki beṛi, gale ki phānsi, gale kā hār, chhāti- or sir-kā-paṭhar, pahār.

ENCYCLOPÆDIA, jāmi'u-l-'ulūm or majma'u-l-'ulūm, sār-sangreh.

END, (*extremity*) sirā, or, khūṅṭ, taraf, ākhir, kināra, ānchal; — (*remnant*) utār, kāchh, dumbāla, pāyān, barāmad, nidān nikās; — (*of a poem*) maḳṭa'; — (*of a month*) salakh, pūran-māsi, amāwas chānd-rāt, māṣ kā bār; — (*medium*) ṭhikānā; — (*of a turban*) shamla; — (*conclusion*) tamāmi, sar-anjām, hadd, nihāyat, ant, ghāyat, muntalā; — (*of a book*) khātima; — (*death*) maṭ, riḥlat; — (*abolition*) inḳiṭā'; — (*purpose*) maḳlab, ḳaṣd, murād, ichhā, andāz; — (*consequence*) na'ija, ma,āl, ḥāsil, phal; — (*in the end*) ākhirash; — (*to what end?*) kāhe ko? kis wāṣṭe? — (*to the end that*) is wāṣṭe ki, tā-ki; — (*to no end*) rā,egān, be-fā'ida, lā-ḥāsil; — (*from beginning to end*) awwal se ākhir tak, sarāpā, sarāsar, sar se pānw lag; — (*to stand on end*) kharā-h, siharnā.

TO END, (a.) tamām-k, ākhir-k, nihernā, chukānā, pūran-k, niṭtārnā, sārṇā; — (*to stray*) meṭ-denā, nest-k, ma'dūm-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā, ḳāṭnā; (n.) tamām-h, miṭnā, uṭḥ-jānā.

TO ENDANGER, khaṭre- &c. meṅ-d, durdashā-grasta-k.

TO ENDEAR, 'aziz-k, pyārā-k, priya-karnā.

ENDEARMENT, pyār, dosti, muḥabbat, ulfat, i'ḥlās, itihād, 'azizi, ma'shūḳi, 'ashikī, lagāw, lār, nāz

ENDEAVOUR, sa'i, jihd, miḥnat, istiḳlāl, jidd o jihd, parisram, udyog, ḳaṣd, iḳdām.

TO ENDEAVOUR, miḥnat-k, ḳaṣd-k, fikr-k, zor-mārnā maḳdūr-bhar-k, yatn- or yatna-k.

ENDEAVOURER, sā'i, miḥnatī, udyogi, yatnavān.

ENDED, tamām, ākhir, pūran, samāpt, anjām-rasida.

ENDEMIC, deṣi, khūṣ.

TO ENDITE, taṣniḥ-k, inshā-k, likhnā, likhānā, maḡ mūn- &c. -kahnā, ḳalam band-karānā.

ENDITEMENT, &c. maḡzar, da'wā, naḳl da'wā.

ENDIVE, kāsnī, hindabā.

ENDLESS, be-nihāyat, be-ḥadd, be-intihā, be-ant, be-pāyān, an-ant, be-ṭhikānā, shaṭān ki-anṭri, nā-mutanāhi; — (*continual*) mudām, 'alaḍ-d-dawām.

ENDLESSLY, hamesha, sādā, be nihāyat-se.

ENDLESSNESS be-nihāyati, be-ḥaddi, be-intihā,i, be-anti, hameshagi, dawām.

TO ENDORSE, peshāni-dāghnā, ṣahīh-k, sakārnā.

ENDORSEMENT, peshāni-dāgh, ṣahīh, dast-khaṭṭ.

TO ENDOW, jābez-d, denā, baḳḥshnā, wāḳf-k.

ENDOWMENT, khairāt, nazr, niyāz, waḳf; — (*quality*) wasf, gun, huwar, jauhar.

TO ENDUE, denā, baḳḥshnā, 'aṭā-k, 'ināyat-k.

ENDURANCE, bardāshṭ, sabr, tāb, burd-bāri, samā.i.

TO ENDURE, (*to bear*) bardāshṭ-k, sahnā, khīncina, khānā, dekhnā, soṣnā, chalnā, rahnā; — (*to last*) der-pā-rahnā, khaṭnā; — (*we cannot endure it*) is ki bardāshṭ ham nahin ḳar sakte.

ENDURER, sahanhār, miḥnatī, ḥāmil, sābir.

ENDWISE, kharā, bar-pā, istāda.

ENEMY, dushman, shatru, mu'ānid, bad-andesh, ḍur-jan, satrī, dūndi, ari, dushṭ, rīp, khaṣam; — (*mortal enemy*) dushman i jāmi.

ENERGETIC, maẓbūf, mustahkam, mutaharrik, mūšir ; — (style) pukhta, matin, thos, chitā,ū.

ENERGY, kuḍrat, kuwwat, bal, shakt, taḳwiyat, zor, aṣar, maṭānat.

TO ENERVATE, ENNERVE, za'if-k, nā-tawān-k, nā-kuwwat-k, kamzor-k, nir-bal-k, dur-bal-k, hīz-k, nā-mard-k, tof-denā.

ENERVATION, nā-tawāni, nā-kuwwatī, kam-zorī, zu'f, nā-mardi.

TO ENFEEBLE, za'if-k, &c. (see to enervate).

TO ENFORCE, (strengthen) kawī-k, maẓbūf-k, mustahkam-k, sābit-k, ustawār-k, porhā-k, zor- &c. -d, pukhta-k ; — (compel) chalāū, 'amal meū lānā, taḳwiyat-d.

ENFORCEMENT, (v. compulsion) also the verb.

TO ENFRANCHISE, āzād-k, khalāš-k, ra.īs-k, shāmil-k.

TO ENGAGE, (to fight) maidān-k, bhīrñā ; — (to attach) apnā-k, chaspida-k ; — (to embark, or engage one's self in business) pā,e-band-k, phasānā, dālñā, atkānā, uljhānā, lagānā, dhasānā, jhonkuā, lapñā, dauṛñā, bāndhnā ; — (to encounter) larpaṛnā, ghaṭpaṭ-h ; — (to agree) oṭ-lenā ; — (to employ servants) rakhnā, mashghūl-k ; — (to contract) shart-bāndhnā, kaṅl o karār-k ; — (to engage as security) zāmin-h, zimma-k.

ENGAGED, mashghūl, mushtaḡhil, nām-zad, bajhā, &c., maṣrūf, muḳaiyad ; — (attached) girwida.

TO BE ENGAGED, aṭaknā, phāsnā, lagnā, ulajhnā, bajhnā, phasnā, dhasuā, bandhnā, dauṛnā, lipaṭnā ; — (to be betrothed) mansūb-h, nām-zad-h, māngā-jānā ; — (busy) mashghūl-h.

ENGAGEMENT, (fight) lāyā, mukābala, ma'rika ; — (contract) hoṛ, shart, kaṅl-kaṛār, wā,ida, mannat, miyād, bajhnā, jhūrmat, mukh-bheṛā, ghumul ; — (of the mind) mashghala, shughl.

ENGAGING, pyārā, bajhā,ū, dil-rubā, iman-har.

TO ENGENDER, (a.) paidā-k, lānā, nikālnā ; (n.) paidā-h, bhīrñā, joṭ-khānā or -bharnā, jī-uṭhnā.

ENGINE, hathyār, ḥarba, auzār, kal, san'at.

ENGINEER: there are none in the Asiatic armies ; gaṛh-kapṭān (from gaṛh, a fort, and captain) is the name our engineers go by among the natives.

ENGLAND, inglistān, ingland.

ENGLISH, corrupted to angrez, and this by the wits of India, to rangrez, a dicr ; — (language) angrezi or angrezi zabān ; also, inglizi-zabān

TO ENGRAIN, paiwast-k, rachnā, bhīnānā.

ENGRAINED, jauhari, jigari.

TO ENGRAVE, khodnā, kanda-k, naḳsh-k, ukhārnā.

ENGRAVEN, muntaḳash, naḳsh ka-l-hajar.

ENGRAVER, kanda-gar, muhr-kan, ḳalam-kār.

ENGRAVING, muhr-kanī, kanda-gari, naḳsh.

TO ENGROSS, le-lenā, khīnch- or samet- or lūṭ-lenā, roknā, chhenknā, apnānā, japhiyānā, hathiyānā.

ENGRESSER, rokanhār, japhiyā,ū.

TO ENHANCE, mol-baḥḥānā, ḳimat ziyāda-k.

ENHANCEMENT, baḥṭī, ziyādātī.

ENIGMA, paheli, chistān, mu'ammā, lughz, ta'miya, dīḥāri, disṭ-kūṭak, ilām, blek.

ENIGMATICAL, ghāmiz, daḳīḳ, mughlaḳ, gūṛh, ramz-ānez.

ENIOMATIST, lughz-go, mu'ammā-go, rammāz, ta'miya-go.

TO ENJOIN, kahnā, farmānā, huḳm-k, tākid-k.

TO ENJOY, lahnā, pānā, lenā, uṭhānā, urānā, luṭānā, khānā 'aish-k, kām-rān-h, kām-yāb-h, maḳṣad-war-h, bhugatnā, bilasnā, birajnā, pinā, gājñā, ras-lenā, rachānā, dekhnā, chākhnā, dandanānā, mauj-māri, bilachnā, thanṭhanānā, murād-pānā, birājñā ; — (life) zindagi-k, guzrān-k.

ENJOYER, bilsiyā, aiyāsh ; — (in comp.) khor khur or blog.

ENJOYMENT, khushī, ārām, āsā-ish, sukh, ānand, 'aish, hūlās, mangal, maza, lazzat, ḥalāwat, kaiyyat, 'ashrat, 'aish-'ashrat, tamattu', ras, bhugtā, o, 'aish-jāish, luṭf, bahār, chuhāl, samā, mubāshirat, rat-khel.

TO ENLARGE, (a.) baḥḥānā, kushāda-k, farākh-k, wasī-k, ziyāda-k ; — (to release) āzād-k ; (n.) baḥḥnā, phailnā.

ENLARGEMENT, baḥḥā, o, baḥṭī, farākhī, kushādagi ; (release) khalāši, ribā, i, chhuṭṭī ; — (exaggeration) mubālagha.

TO ENLIGHTEN, ujlā-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, nūrānī-k ; — (to instruct) tarbiyat-k, ārasta-k.

ENLIGHTENED, sāhib- or ahli-dil, ahli-did, sāhib- or ahli-kamāl, raushan-rā, e, sādh, ḥaḳḳ-shinās ; — (enlightened in mind) raushan-zamir, āgāh-dil.

ENLIGHTENER, jalwā-gar, jagat-jot.

TO ENLIST, nigāh-dāsh-t-k, whence nau-nigāh-dāsh-t, a recruit ; naukar-k, bhartī-k, ism-nawisi-k, nām-likhānā.

TO ENLIVEN, jilānā, zinda-k, bashshāsh-k.

ENMITY, dushmanī, bair, mukhālafat, 'adāwat, 'imād, khūsumat, nifāḳ, bad-kh-yāhī, 'aks, birohd, shaturnā, ḥāriṭī.

TO ENNOBLE, baḥḥānā, mu'azzaz-k, muḥtaram-k, mu-sharrāf-k, umrā, o-k, amiri-darja-d.

ENORMITY, 'aib, burā, i, zabūnī, gunāh, gunāh i kabīra, shiddat, ishtidād, mahā-pāp, aḡh, ghadr.

ENORMOUS, (atrocious) shadīd, saḳḥt, bad, burā, mahā-dusṭ.

ENORMOUSLY, ba-shiddat, be nihāyat.

ENORMOUSNESS, shiddat, saḳḥtī, burā, i.

ENOUGH, Eṅou, bas, kāfī, kifāyat, bahut, biseḳh, pūran, wāhī, az-bas, bahut-kuchh, kuchh, ka, i ; — (to have) peṭ-bharnā ; — (the verse is well enough) yih shīr kuchh hai ; — (he has slaves enou) uske yahān ka, i ghulām hai ; — (will this be enough ?) yih kifāyat karegā ? — (yes, sir, that is enough) hān sāhib, kāfī hai.

EN-PASSANT, guzarte-hū, e, jāte-hū, e, zimnān, muj-milan, taḳriḅan, sarāsari ; — (to call) hote-j.

TO ENRAGE, barham-k, ghusse-k, bad-dimāgh-k, āg-k, jalānā, ghaḥab-nāk-k, bhāḳnā, talnā.

TO ENRAPTURE, (enravisḥ) bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

TO ENRICH, ḡālī-war or -mand-k, tawangar-k, daulat-mand-k, ḡhāni-k, murāffah-k, lāl-k ; — (to fertilize) zor-d, moṭānā, tāza-k, jaiyad-k.

TO ENROL, ism-nawisi-k, fihrist-par likhnā, nām-likhnā.

ENROLMENT, daftar, fihrist, ism-nawisi.

TO ENSANGUINE, khūn-ālāda-k, pur-khūn-k, khūn-chikān- &c. -k.

TO ENSURE, lapaṭnā, ghilāfi-k.

ENSIGN, (flag) nishān, jbandā, bairāḳ, 'alam ; — (mark) 'alāmat, pabchān, patā ; — (officer) jam'dār.

ENSIGN-BEARER, nishān-bardār, 'alam-bardār.

TO ENSLAVE, giriftār-k, asīr-k, bandhū, ā-k, ḳaid-k ghulām-k.

TO ENSNARE, phānsnā, phāundnā, pakṛānā, ghāt-k, lagū- or baḥḥā-lānā.

TO ENSUE, (n.) honā, paṛnā, ānā, ā-jānā, daidā-b, upajñā, milnā, wāḳī-h.

ENSURANCE, (on goods) bimā, āwak, hundā-bhāṛ.

TO ENSURE, ḳā, im-k, ṭahrajnā, zimma k. bimā- &c. -k.

ENSURER, hundait, hundā-bhāṛā-wālā, hundi-wālā.

TO ENTAIL, (as a disease) bāndhnā, lagānā.

To ENTANGLE, phasānā, phāndnā, uljhānā, lapet-r, atkānā, gāthnā, giriftār-k, pech dar pech-k, darbam-barham-k, abtar-k, ghaṭfān-pechān-k, bhaūwar-jāl me-n-ḍ, ghernā; — (to puzzle) muzṭarib-k, ghab-rānā

ENTANGLEMENT, uljherā, phaṣnā, o, atkā, o, gāthā, o.

ENTENDRE, (double) zū-mā'nain, tajnīs, diwār-dipak; — (negative) mukri.

To ENTER, (n) bhitar-ānā or -jānā, andar-ānā or -jānā, dākhlil-h, paithnā, ghusnā, dhasnā, gārṇā, dhūknā, ghusarnā, ghubhnā. lagnā, bindhnā, baiṭhnā, samānā, pānw-roṣpnā, dākhlil-h, barpā-h, kharā-h, byāhnā, hāth-d, dākhl-k; — (to insert) siyāba-k, tānkā; — (to set down in writing) mundarij-k, likhnā. ḳalam-band-k; — (to engage in) darānā, mudāḳhalat-k; — (enter into partnership) sha-rākat-k.

ENTERPRISE, jokhim, muhimm, udyog.

ENTERPRISING, dil-ḳhal, jokhimī, jhār-jbankhār, jān-bāz, sher-mard, qarār, manchalā, driṭh, udyogī, jokhimī, man-ḳhalā.

To ENTERTAIN, (converse with) guftagū-k, jawāb-sawāl-k; — (a guest) mihmānī-k, ziyāfat-k, ghar-baiṭhānā. ṭikānā, khilānā-pilānā, āsūda-r; — (to amuse) khilānā, khūsh-k; — (to keep in service, &c) raḳhnā.

ENTERTAINER, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, khūsh-gap, nautik.

ENTERTAINMENT, mihmānī, mihmān-dārī. ziyāfat, ta-wāzu', khānā, bhojan; — (of servants, &c) rakhā, i, zigāhdāsh, bharti; — (amusement) khel, did, dil-lagī, tafarruj, sawād; — (a marriage entertainment) shādī.

To ENTHRALL, ḥalḳa ba-gosh-k, bandhū, ā-k (v. en-slave).

To ENTHRONE, takht-par baiṭhānā, singhasan-par baiṭhānā.

ENTHUSIASM, raj'at, jazb, 'ishḳ, ta'aṣṣub, i'tikād, josh, kharosh, garmī, mad, saudā; — (religious) nasha e dinī; — (ecstasy) wajd i maṇodweg.

ENTHUSIAST, muta'aṣṣib, majzūb, ahl i raj'at, madī, matwālā, sargarm, 'āshīḳ.

To ENTICE, warghalānā, uljhānā, lobhānā or lubhānā, phūslā-lejānā, fareb-d, tarḡhib-d, taḥriṣ-k, muhānā, barmānā, jhānsnā, multilā-k.

ENTICER, dil-fareb, dil-rubā, mohan, man-hārī, manu-hārī.

ENTICEMENT, dil-farebī, dil-rubā, i, ighwā, talbīs, manoharan, moh-ḳhā, o, pluslā, o.

ENTIRE, tamām, kāmil, pūrā, kullī, sārā, samūchā, musallam, dar o bast, be-kam o kāst, sālim, ṣahih.

ENTIRELY, sar-ā-sar, bi-l-kull. sar-ba-sar, ek-ḳalam, ek-lakht or ek-harf, sabhī, jhārant, bāl-bāl.

ENTIRENESS, tamāmī, takmil, pūrāntā, kulliyat, salā-matī.

To ENTITLE, (to name) nām-d or -r; — (to confer a title) khitāb-d; — (to give a right or claim to) zi-ḥaḳḳ-k, mustaḥaḳḳ-k, ḥaḳḳ-dār-k, sazāwār-k.

ENTITY, hastī, āst, wajūd, zāt.

To ENTOMB, gārṇā, dafan-k, khāk-denā. [rodā].

ENTRAILS, anṭriyān, āntēn, rode (sing. anṭrī, ānt.

ENTRANCE (admission) dākhl, bār, rasā, i, pahuñch, paith, paisār, paithāl, peshāmā, muuh, ā, i; — (warrant for) 'amal-nāma or -dastak; — (passage) rāh, madḳhal; — (commencement) ibtidā, ārambh, pravesh.

To ENTRANCE, ghashī me-n-ḍ, mūrēbhīt-k, be-ḳhūd-k.

To BE ENTRANCED, mūrēbhīt-h, ghashī me-n ānā.

To ENTRAP, phāndnā, phaṣnānā, pakarnā.

To ENTRAP, iltijā-k, ṭalab-k, nibedan-k, 'arz-k, ḳhāuā, ghlighiyānā.

ENTREATY, iltijā, istid'ā, lajājat, samājat, minnat, 'arz, iltimās, guzārish, nibedan, ardās.

ENTRY, dākhlā, paith, dyoḡhī, dahliz, dwār.

To ENVELOPE, ENWRAP, chhlpānā, dhāmpnā, lapetnā, topnā, ghilāfi-k, malfūf-k.

To ENVENOM, zahr-ālūda-k, zahr me-n bujhānā.

ENVIABLE, ḳābil i rashk, ḳāh-jog, ḥāsīdānā, ḥasad-pazīr.

ENVIED, maḥsūd; — (envier) ḥāsīd, sāhib-ḥasad.

ENVIOUS, ḥāsīd, ḥusūd, dāhī, ekalkhūrā, jaltawā, i, jaliyā, jhalāhā, bad-chashm, shūm-nazar, nātawāū-bin, ḳambhī, ṭokwayā

ENVIOUSLY, ḥasad-se, bad-chashmī-se.

To ENVIRON, muḥāsara-k, iḥāta-k, gird-k, gherṇā, chhenknā, gher-lenā.

ENVIRONS, gird-pesh, pairāmūn, gird-nawāh. āspās, ḥawālī, nawāhī, jawār, aṭrāf, sawād, chahu-dis, pās-paros, dāman, gherā.

To ENUMERATE, ginnā, ginānā, shumār-k, ta'ṣil-k, bayān-k, mufaṣṣal-kahnā.

ENUMERATION, gintū, shumār, ḥisāb, ta'addud

To ENUNCIATE, (v. to pronounce, also declaration).

ENVOY, wakil, dūt, saffir, elchī.

ENVY, ḥasad, ḳāh, rashk, āg, jalan, ṭok, khuj, dhambh, ḥasrat, ghūns, jhal.

To ENVY, ḥasad- &c. -k, khūjnā, khishkhisānā, jahū, ṭoknā, khunsiyānā, nesh-zanī-k.

EPAULETTE, jhabbā, phūndnā.

EPHEMERA, bhurbhurī, drinṭī-jar.

EPICURE, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh. rasīyā, rasik, tamāshā-bīn, peṭū, shikam-parwar, shikam-banda, bhogī, ḳaṭorā, peṭpālū, shikam-parast.

EPIDEMIC, EPIDEMICAL, 'ālam-gīr, dā, ir o sā, ir, āmni, jahān-gīr, sarb-byāpik, ghar-ghar.

EPIGRAM, laṭīfa, jugat, nukta, jhūlnā, mukri, rubā'ī.

EPILEPSY, mirgī, ṣar', apasmār.

EPILEPTIC, mirgiyā, maṣrū', apasmārī.

EPISODE, bāt me-n bāt, ḳiṣsa dar ḳiṣsa.

EPISTLE, khat, ruḳ'a, chīṭhī, pāti, nāma, patrī, mak-tūb, shuḳḳa, marsala, kitābat, nawisita. likhā.

EPISTOLARY, khatṭī, makṭūbī; — (epistolary correspondence) khatṭ-kitābat, rusl o rusā, il, nāma o payām, chīṭhī-pāti.

EPITAPH, kitāba, tāriḳh, kitāba e ḳabr, tāriḳh i ḳabr.

EPITHALAMIUM, shādānā-gīt, mangal, nabchhū, sohāg, jalwe kā gīt, mangalāchā, i.

EPITUET, ṣifāt, waṣf, ta'rif, laḳab, biseḳh, khitāb.

EPITOME, ikhtisār, mukhtaṣar, sanḥehpan, intikhāb.

To EPITOMISE, mautakḥab- &c. -k, mukhtaṣar-k.

EPOCH, EPOCHA, sau, tāriḳh, daur, sambat. sākā, sāl, sinn o sāl.

EQUAL, barābar, eksān, musāwī, muḳābil, ekhī, hamtā, muwāfiḳ, mutasāwī, muḳābil, sar-ba-sar, ek-jor, -sam or -sū, ham-sang or wāzn or -tarāzū or -shumār or ḳadar or -jam or -pahlū or -kad or -safil, &c. ek-ṭaul, ek-miṣl, ṭhik; — (adequate) ḳābil, li, ik; — (even) salīm; — (in comp.) ham or sam or san

AN EQUAL, ham-sar, muḳābil; — (in age) ham-jolī, ham-'umr; — (fellow) mumāṣil, dūsrā.

To EQUAL, (a) barābar- &c. -k, pahuñchnā, eksān- &c. -li, milnā, pakarnā, ek ṭakkār kā-h.

To EQUALISE, pāsang-d, ek- or ṭhik- &c. -k.

EQUALITY, EQUALNESS, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, ham-'umrī, tasāwī, haṣṭā, i, muḳābilat, muwāfiḳat, milāp, ham-ḳadri.

EQUALLY, barābar, musāwī, &c. (v. equal).

EQUANIMITY, hamwārī, sanjīdagī, ṣalāhiyat, samtā.

EQUATION, i'tidāl i ḥaḳīḳi, ta'dil.

EOCATOR, **khattī** istawā, maddhi nāribrit, nāriwīlā, utrikṣh desh.

EQUERRY, haipat, mīr-aṣṭabal, mīr-ākhor, jilan-dār.

EQUESTRIAN, ghoṛe-sawār, shah-sawār, sawār, qarāwal, ghur-sawār. [ham-pallā.

EQUIDISTANT, ham-fāṣila, mutasāwī,u-l-bu'd, ek- or

EQUILATERAL, mutasāwī,u-l-aṣṭā, har jānib barābar.

EQUILIBRIUM, EQUILIBRATION, EQUIPOISE, ta'dil, 'itidāl, barābarī, samtā, ham-wazani or -tarāzū,i.

EQUINOCTIAL, mu'addilu-n-nahār.

EQUINOX, (*the vernal*) 'itidāl i rabi'i, vishuw or vishu-pad; — (*the autumnal*) 'itidāl i **khariḥi**. hari-pad.

TO EQUIP, musallah-k, āraṣta-k, taiyār-k, sāz o sāmān-k, khaṛā-k, sārbohār-k.

EQUIPAGE, (*furniture*) asbāb, sarañām, sāz, samāj, kaṛī-kāṇṭā, sānagrihi, dera, pesh-**khīna**; — (*re-time*) qor, rikāb, jilau.

EQUIPMENT, taiyārī, kamar-baudī, āraṣtagī.

EQUITABLE, 'ādil, muṣṣif, dād-gar, sachchā, rāst, mutadaiyin, rāst-oāz. [bāzī-se.

EQUITABLY, muṣṣifāna, insāf-se, rāstī-se or rāst

EQUITY, insāf, 'ādil, nyā-o, dād, 'adālat, haḥk, rāst-bīzī (*v. honesty*).

EQUIVALENCE, EQUIVALENCY, (*v. equality*) 'iwāz, badlā.

EQUIVALENT, ham-ḳimat, ham-ḳadr, badal-barābar, 'iwāz, muḳābil, ham-badal, muḅādila, mutasāwī.

EQUIVOCAL, mubham, muḅazab, gol-pol, mutazalzal, pechlā; — (*generation*) ūkhmaj.

EQUIVOCALLY, shubhe-se, lagā-o- &c. -se.

EQUIVOCATION, EQUIVOCALNESS, ibhām, tazabzub, tazalul, lagh^zish, dubdhā, pher, ghumā,o, ghol-ghumā,o, makar-chakkar, ihām, tajnis, dubdhā,i, lagā,o.

TO EQUIVOCATE, bāt- or zabān-palaṭnā, lagh^zish- &c. -k, pher-j, gol-bolnā or -likhnā.

EQUIVOCATOR, jūlāhe ki dharkī.

ERA, tārikh, san, sambat or samvat, sākā or shākā.

TO ERADICATE, ukharnā, bek^h-kanī-k, istiṣāl-k; — (*to end*) mauḳūf-k, bāṭil-k, uṭhā-d.

ERADICATIVE, bek^h-kan, ukhārū, jalā,u.

TO ERASE, meṭnā, chhil-d, hākk-k, **khūk**-siyāh-k, talaf-k, dhā-d, maḥū-k, mansūkh-k, kāt-d.

ERASEMENT, miṭā,o, nask^h, mismārī, talaf, dhā,o.

ERASER, (*knife*) niharnī, kazlak, hākki.

ERASURE, kāṭ-kūṭ, chhil-chhil, ḳalam-**khurdagī**.

ERE, (*before*) āge, ḳabal, pahle, tak, lag, torī, ta,iñ.

ERE LONG, ek muddat meñ, thope 'arṣe meñ, ko,i dam meñ.

ERE NOW, ab-lag or -tak, is waḳt-tak, ḳabal-az-lu.

EREWILE, is ke āge, is-se-pahle, pesh az iñ.

ERECT, khaṛā, istāda, ḳā'im, sidhā, rāst, sar o tar, sihi, nāṣib, mustaḳim, tādh; — (*bold*) mustaḳīl, ni-dar, be-bāk.

TO ERECT, (a.) khaṛā-k, ḳā'im-k, istāda-k, naṣb-k; — (*to build*) 'imārat-k, banānā; — (*to erect*) afrāz- or farāz-k, buland-k, baḥḥānā; — (*to settle*) ḳā'im-k, barpā-k.

TO BE ERECTED, (n.) khaṛā-h, bar-pā- &c -h, uṭhā.

ERECTION, istādagī, istihkām, 'imārat, ta'mir, uṭhān. uṭhā,i, uṭhā,o; — (*of the penis*) ṭhiṭhkā,o, nu'uz, istādagī.

ERECTNESS, sidhā,i, khaṛā,i. rāstī, tadhā,i.

ERMINE, ḳāḳum; — (*ermine*) ḳāḳum-posh.

TO ERODE, (*to corrode*) kāṭnā, khānā.

TO ERR, chūknā, **ghalaṭ**-k, **khata**- &c. -k, bhūlnā, bisarnā; — (*in singing*) āwāz-ṭūṭnā; — (*to stray*) bhataknā, bāt-bhūlnā.

ERRAND, paighām, saudesā or saudesh, samāchār.

ERRAND-BOY, rawanna, har-kāra.

ERRATA, **ghalaṭ**-nāma, ashuddh-nāmā.

ERRATIC, ERRANT, ramṭā, saiyāra, sailānī, dāwābḍol, sargardūn, ṭpām-bāsi.

ERRONEOUS, **ghalaṭ**-go, asuddh or ashuddh, mithiyā.

ERRONEOUSLY, **ghalaṭi**- &c. -se, bā-**ghalaṭ**, **khata**,aḡ saḥwan.

ERROR, **ghaltī**, salū, asudh, ḳalāl, bhūl, chūk, bhram bisrā,o, ḳalālat, tafāwut.

ERST, pahile, āge, &c. (*v. ere, formerly*).

ERUCTION, ḳakār, āroḡh, ubāk, ḳhikār, uḍhkār, phūphkār.

ERUPTION, 'ilm, jauhar, bidyā, faḳl, faḳilat, ḳābilyat, gyān, pañḍitā,i.

ERUPTION, **khurūj**, ubhār, bukhār, chhājan, phūlan;

— (*of small pox*) bahrā,i. nikāl, ukās, barāmad;

— (*of a volcano*) dhadhak, phūphkār, fawwāra, dam.

ERYSIPELAS, surkh-bāda, bimb, ḥumrā.

ESCALADE, kamand-andāzī, ḳil'e ki diwār-par chaḫhā,o.

ESCAPE, gurez, firār, bachā,o, rihā,i, mak^hlaṣī, najāt.

TO ESCAPE, bhūgnā, gurez-k, chhūṭnā, nāṭhū, jānā, ḳal-j. rahnā; — (*notice*) ānkh-bachānā. chhipānā

or -churānā; — (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā; — (*to shun*) bach-nikalnā, bachnā, maḥṭūg- or salāmat-

or bach-rāhnā. nikal-j, bach-pārnā, rihā,i- &c. -pānā.

TO ESCHEAT, baitu-l-māl-h, lā-wāriṣ paṛnā.

ESCHEATS, lā-wāriṣ maḥāl, baitu-l-mālī, galatans.

ESCORT, badraḳa, ḳāfila-kash, baḥar-kash.

TO ESCORT, muḥāfazat-k, badraḳa-j, baḥar-kashī-k.

ESCRITOIRE, ḳalam-dāni, sandūḳcha.

ESCULENT, (*v. edible, &c., herbs*) bhāji, tarkārī, sāg-pāt.

ESPECIALLY, khūsūs, khūsūsān, 'alā-l-khūsūs, paraṇṭ, ūdhbau, adbadāke, **khūss**, mak^hsuṣ.

ESPLANADE, ḳil'e or ḳil'a kā-mādān or -sā,ir.

ESPOUSALS, byāh, nikāh, shādī, gaṭh-bandhan.

TO ESPOUSE, (*to wed*) byāh- &c. -k: — (*a quarrel*) lenā; — (*to defend*) pushṭī-k, sambhālū.

TO ESPY, ḳaṭnā, tāknā, dekhnā; — (*to watch*) chaukī-d.

ESQUIRE, bahādur, siñgh, rā,e (*vulg. roy*), jī, ṣāhib, mahāshay.

ESSAY (*attempt*) ḳaṣd; — (*trial*) āzmā,ish; — (*endeavour*) sa'i. koshish; — (*of metals*) kas, tā,o, 'ayār; — (*treatise*) risālā.

TO ESSAY, āzmānā, kasnā, ḳaṣd-k, parakuṇā, ḳāhnā, dekhnā; — (*metals*) tā,onā, 'ayār-k.

ESSENCE, jauhar, zāt, māhiyat, 'ain, nafs, wajūd, jāṭ, wajih, māya, aṣl. mil. sat, hīr. barhm, sār, darb. jān.

sadmij, ras, raskas, 'arḳ; — (*perfume*) phūlī or phulel, cho,ā, 'aṭr; — (*of a composition, &c.*) khulāṣa, khulāṣ, zudba, sārārth.

ESSENTIAL, (*adj.*) zāṭī, jauharī, 'ainī, barā, bhārī, aṣlī, jibillī; — (*necessary*) zarūr; — (*pure*) khālīṣ, khulāṣa, hīr.

ESSENTIAL, (*sub. v. essence, nature, &c.*); — (*the essentials for any thing*) zarūriyat.

ESSENTIALLY, bi-zāṭī-hi, āṣṭān, ḳarūrātān.

TO ESTABLISH, ḳā'im-k, khaṛā-k, bauānā, ṭhahṛānā, karnā, badnā. bāndhnā, ṭhīk-k, sijil-k, jamkānā, baiṭhālū, jamānā, rompnā, naṣb-k, lagānā.

ESTABLISHED, ḳā'im, maḅbūt, pā.edār. ustuwār, mustabkam, muḳarrar, mu'aiyan, ba-hāl, bar-pā: — (*custom*) dastūrū-l-'amal.

ESTABLISHER, mustaḥkin, nāṣib, wāzī, bānī, ropanhār.

ESTABLISHMENT, thahrā, kiyām. pa.edāri, ustuwāri, bandhān; — (*regulation*) band o bast, intizām; — (*income*) sāliyāna, yaft; — (*fixed state*) ta'āyun, taqarrur, tashakkhus; — (*foundation*) buniyād; — (*religious*) muta'āyana, idrār, mu'āyana, birt, upraunt, muqarrari, mazbūti, bar-qa'ari, kā'imi, rahā'i.

ESTATE, (*possession*) māl (pl amwāl), milk (pl amlak), dhan, sampat, daulat, darb; — (*a hereditary estate*) mirās; — (*a landed estate*) zamīn-dāri, sukna, chak, bhūm, gauhwa'i, mahlul; — (*an estate given as a pension*) jā-e-gir or -dād, u.imma or a,ima.

ESTEEM, (*regard*) piyār, tapāk, chāh; — (*estimation*) i'timād, kadr, wazn; — (*consequence*) mān, ijāz, jas, bojh-bhār; — (*respect*) hūrmāt, 'izzat.

TO ESTEEM, (*to regard*) chāhna. muhabbat- &c. -r, 'aziz-jānna; — (*to imagine*) jānna, giinna, rakhnā,

ESTIMABLE, ESTEEMED, 'azīz, mu'azzaz, muhtaram, pyārā, marghūb, nek, nek-bakht, jas-want.

ESTIMATE, (*v. calculation*) kūt, kan, dāna-bandī, kan-kūt, hast-o-būd, kanhā'i, takdamā, naẓar-andāzi

TO ESTIMATE, atkalnā, ānkūnā, takhmina-k, kūtnā, tārnā, naẓar, andāz-k.

ESTIMATION, andāza, shumār, lekhhā. ānk, tashkhhis, 'aql, jānibā; — (*opinion*) fahmid, samajh, khīyāl, naẓar; — (*in their estimation*) un ke naẓar meñ.

ESTIMATOR, atkal-bāz, kaniyā, tār-bāz, badāk, gaurō

TO ESTRANGE, begūna-k, uḥḥānā, phirānā, harqānū, khich-lenā, chit-toḥānā.

ESTRANGED, khūn-safed, mutaghāiyar, begāna.

TO BE ESTRANGED, uchiḥ-rahnā, begāna-h-j.

ESTRANGEMENT, begānagi, tanaffur, sneh-nivrittī.

ET CETERA, waghāira, ghāir-zūlik, falāna falāna, amkā-dhamkā, aur-sab, ityādik, ādik, mā-wārā.

ETERNAL, abadi, dā'im, kā'im, lā-yazāl, nit, sadā, jam-jam, sarmad, anād, an-ant, chiranji, abināsi, muḥḥal-lad, abadu-l-ālad, azali; — (*bliss*) sa'ālat, dā'im; — (*punishment*) 'azūb i abadi; — (*the Eternal*) k'aiyūm, kādir i lā yazāl.

ETERNALLY, hamesha, sadā, mudām, dā'imān, nit-nit, shab o roz, tā abadu-l-ābād.

ETERNITY, dawām, abad, hameshagi, mudāwamat, khulūd, kādamat, kīdm, baḳā, azal, nittā, 'ākibat.

TO ETERNIZE or IMMORTALIZE, kā'im- &c. -k.

ETHER, akās, antarīksh, hawā or hawāt.

ETHEREAL, āsimāni, samāwi, hawā'i.

ETHICS, 'ilm i akhlāq, paud- or naṣiḥat-nāma, gitā, niti-vidyā.

ETIQUETTE, adab, ādāb, takalluf, mudārāt.

ETYMOLOGY, (*of words*) ishtikāq, wajhi-tasmiya, shabd-sādan; — (*derivation*) tashakkāq; — (*in grammar*) ṣarī, taṣrīf, gardān.

AN EVACUANT, mus, hil, julāb, jhār.

TO EVACUATE, (*to empty*) khālī-k; — (*to discharge*) nikālūnā, chhāntnā, kharāj-k, ikhrāj-k, jharānā, chhoḥnā, chhuḥḥānā, girānā, tyāgnā, takhliya-k, chhoḥ-jānū; — (*by stool*) chiriknā, hagnā, poknā, chhernā.

TO BE EVACUATED, nikalnā, jharḥnā, girnā.

EVACUATION, takhliya, tankiya, ikhrāj, idrār, pribā, baul ghā'it, mal-mūtr; — (*a stool*) dast, jhārā.

TO EVADE, (*to elude*) tālnā, urānā; — (*to escape*) nikāl-j, nikāl-bhāgnā, bahāna-k, katrānā, khā- or lagā-j, kalam-andāz-k.

EVANESCENT, (*as colours*) kachā, khām, urā'ū; — (*as life*) chalā-jūtā, naqsh bar āb.

EVANGELIST, waḥī- or injil-nawīs.

TO EVAPORATE, (*n.*) urnā, hawā- or kāfir-hojānā, mutaṣā'id-h, jalnā, sukhnā, chaṭaknā, blābnā: (*a.*) urā'ū, ṣā'ūd-k, 'alānā, ṣalb-k.

EVAPORATION, urā'o, taṣā'ud, chaṭkā, o, jalā, o, tab'ḥīr, tabakkhūr.

EVASION, tālā, tāl-maṭol, bālā, urān, urān-ghā'i, ḥilā-hawāla, ḥila, pas o pesh, 'uzr, almaṭ, pech-pach, pānch o sāt.

EVASIVE, gol-gol, muzabzab, dhokā-bāz, ḥilā-bāz.

EVEN, (*level*) hamwār, mustawī, chaurās, eksān; — (*straight*) sidhā, rāst; — (*an even number*) juft, zauj, jor, jugam, dos, sam, patsam, — (*clear*) ṣāf, pharḥā, be kam o kāst, be bāq.

EVEN, (*adj.*) hān, sach, wāka'i, āre, bale, hī, i, to, balki, ya'ni, khāir, ḥālān-ki, bhī, tak, ḥattā-ki, yahān-tak-ki.

TO EVEN, barābar- &c. -k, hamwār-k.

TO BE EVEN, hamwār- &c. -h, barābar-h,

EVENING, shām, sānḥ, sandhiyā, sari shām, 'aṣr, maghrib, awal shab; — (*in the evening*) shām-ko.

EVENLY, barābar, sar-ā-sar, hamwāra.

EVENNESS, hamwāri, barābari, sidhā'i, rāstī, sūdh.

EVENT, sar-guzasht, mājarā, ittifāk, aḥwāl, hādīsa, naubat, birtānt, sāniḥa, bāt, ṣūrat, kīṣṣa, kaifiyat, khabar, charit, hilā; — (*consequence*) natijā, ṣamra, ākhīrat, phal; — (*in the event*) abiyānā; — (*at all events*) ba har-ḥāl or -ṣūrat, bhāl-bure, khwāh ma khwāh.

EVENTFUL, pur-hādīṣa, nairang, gardishī.

EVENTUAL, ittīlākī, 'arīzi; — (*eventually*) ittīfakān.

EVER, kabhi, kabhū, hargiz, kadhi, kahiñ, hiñ; — (*always*) hamesha, hamwāra; — (*in any degree*) kuchh; — (*whatever*) jo-kuchh; — (*for ever, evermore*) nit-nit, har-hamesh; — (*whenever*) jyoñ-hiñ, jis waqt, har-gāh; — (*whoever*) jahañ-kahiñ; — (*whoever*) jo-i, jo-ko-i; — (*may he prosper for ever*) dām-iḳbālūhu.

EVERGREEN, sadā-bahār, hamesha-tāza.

EVER HAPPY, (*as women newly married*) sadā-solhāgan.

EVERLASTING, dā'im, kā'im, asthit, nit, lā-zawāl, bezawāl, anbinās.

EVERMORE, hamesha, sadā nitya-nirantar.

EVER-PLEASING, sadā-mohan.

EVERY, har, ek-ek, sab-ko-i, har-kas or -kudām, sab-jo, har-ek; — (*thing*) sab kuchh; it is very often expressed by reduplication, whence dāna-dāna, every grain; reza-reza, every particle; dam-dam or dam-ba-dam, every instant.

EVERY DAY, har-roz, roz-roz, pratidin, pratyaha.

EVERY ONE, har-ek, har-ko-i, har-shakhs, sab, sab-ko-i.

EVER YOUNG, sadā-jawān, nitya-yauvan.

EVERYWHERE, har-kahiñ, har-jagah, chāron-ṭaraf.

EVIDENCE, (*testimony*) shahādāt, sākhī, gawāhī; — (*proof*) dalālat, istidlāl, sanad; — (*evidence*) gawāh, shāhid.

TO EVIDENCE, shahādāt- &c. -d, dalālat- &c. -k.

EVIDENT, zāhir, 'alāniya, 'ayān, wāzil, ma'lūm, rāshān, paidā, badihī, padid, ṣuwāri, mubarhan, hā waidā, yaḥiñ, utpat.

EVIDENTLY, sariḥān, zāhirā or zāhirān, ṣāf, rāst.

EVIL, (*adj.*) burā, bad, zabūn, kharāb, khwār, mand, dushī.

EVIL, (*sub.*) burā'i, badī, zabūnī, 'aib, kabāḥat, nūksān, kharāba, malāmat, khabāṣat, khūbs, anwād; — (*root of all*) ummu-l-khabā'is; — (*prince of*) khamūs; — (*be evil averted*) chashm i bad dur, which is used as a propitious expression before praising any thing; — (*hour*) bad-sā'at, — (*misfortune*) balā, kasiḥ; — (*king's evil*) kanḥ-Lālā, khamāzīr.

EVIL-DOER, bad-kār, harām-kār, gunāḥ-gār, kū- or ku-karmi, pāp-kāri, bad-nīl or -kirdār.

EVIL-MINDED, bad-bāḥiñ, bad-zāt, mufsid, utpatī, dard-kho, or -dil, or -andesh.

EXCISEMAN, zakāti, tah-bāzāriyā, ugāhanhār, ghaṭwāl.
 EXCISION, (to make) kāt-nikālnā, chūr-nikālnā.
 To EXCITE, uṭhānā, khaṛā-k, paidā-k, bar-pā-k, dālnā, chhernā, hāratat-d, targhib-d, purchak-d, dam-d, ishti'āl-k, rachānā, uksānā, ubhārnā, chaḥhānā, daurānā, chalānā, sankarnā, jagānā, lānā, baḥhānā.
 EXCITER, muḥarrik, mushtahī, uksā, ū, lagā, ū; — (in comp.) angez; thus, fitna-angez, an exciter of discord.
 EXCITEMENT, taḥrik, chheṛ, rachā, o, machā, o.
 To EXCLAIM, shor-k, bāng-mārnā, chillāuā, ronā, ropukārnā, pukār-uṭhānā, hānk-pukārnā, gargārānā, jharjharānā.
 EXCLAIMER, shorī, ghaughā, i, faryādī, nālanda.
 EXCLAMATION, shor, ghul, faryād, shorshār, wawailā, faryād-fighān, nāla, hā-e-hā-e, wā-e-wā-e, tauba-dhār.
 To EXCLUDE, nikāl-d, khārij-k, mardūd-k, man'-k, bāz-r, bārnā, roknā, chhornā, bāhar-k, badar-k, nikāsnā, maḥrūm-k, mustaṣnā-k, dhingānā.
 EXCLUSION, (of air) rokā, o or rukā, o; — (expulsion) khurūj, ikhrāj, irtidād, tyāg, phirā, o.
 EXCLUSIVE, EXCLUSIVELY, mā-siwā, 'alāwa, kāt'i-nāzar, mā-warā, chhoṛ-ke.
 To EXCOMMUNICATE, mardūd-k, nikāl-d, kūjāt-k, ajāt-k, bāhar-kar-denā, ma'ūn-k. [chihlnā.
 To EXCORIATE, ghisnā, raḡarānā, kāt-d, udheṛnā, EXCORIATION, ghisā, o, raḡar, chaṭ, kharāsh.
 EXCREMENT, gul, ālā, ish, ghā, iṭ, gobar.
 EXCREMENTITIOUS, radī, tyāgi, barāzī. [bird.
 EXCRESCENCE, gira, masā, gānṭh, kataur, rasailī, mas-EXCRETION, khurūj, tyāg, jharā, o, dhār, ikhrāj.
 EXCRETORY, makhrāj (pl. makhārij) randhri, indri.
 To EXCRUCIATE, dukh-d, āzār-d, 'azāb-d, azyiat-d.
 To EXCULPATE, chhoṛānā, be-jurm or begunāh ṭhā-rānā, nir-dokhi-k.
 EXCULPATION, i'tizār, mu'zirat, chhīmā-kār, also chhāmā- or kshāmā-kār.
 EXCURSION, (ramble) sair, maṭar-gasht; — (expedition) daur, tākht, yūrish.
 EXCUSABLE, kābil i 'uzr, kābil i 'afū, ma'zūr, 'uzr-pazir, chhīmā-jog, wājibu-r-ri'āyat; — (the person excused from duty) ri'āyati.
 EXCUSE, 'uzr, hujjat, ma'zarat, bahāna, pozish, mintī, bintī, nāki, naktoṛā, nakhra, hīla, takrār, chochlā; — (a frivolous excuse) 'uzr i nā-masimū'.
 To EXCUSE, 'uzr-k, hujjat-k, bāt-banānā, bahāna-k, kaniyānā, lendiyānā; — (to remit or pardon) bakhsnā, chhoṛ-d, chhīmā-k, mu'āf, dar-guzar-k.
 EXCUSER, muta'azzir; — (forgiver) khaṭā-bakhs.
 EXECRABLE, makrūh, karih, mal'ūn, la'in, mardūd, makhūr, la'nati, plitkārī.
 EXECRABLY, (v. very or violently) ba-shiddat.
 EXECRATION, la'nat, la'u, nafrin, sarāp.
 To EXECUTE, (to perform) karnā, banānā, tamām-k, ākhir-k, adā-k, basar-lejānā, chalānā, sārñā, karānā; — (a work, &c.) urelnā, rachānā, chhernā; — (to punish capitally) katl-k, gardau-mārnā, mār-d; — (to kill) chalā-d, jān-lenā: gal-d is much used for hanging by the Indian servants, probably for galā-denā.
 EXECUTION, (performance) ikhtitām, nibeṛā, chalā, o, kār-rawā, i, pardākht, nibāh, pāranjāt; — (of people) phāsi, kiṣās; — (on goods) agyārī, kurk-nāma; — (to do, as a sword, gun, &c.) kāt-k, mār-k, toṛ-k, haḡk bajā lānā, haḡk adā-k; — (capital punishment) katl, sazā, siyāsāt; — (to do execution) kām-k, kār-k, 'amal-k; — (to put into execution) jāri-k, 'amal men lānā; — (a place of execution) katl-gih, maḡtāl.

EXECUTIONER, jallād, badhik, kātīl, chandāl; — (executioner's office) jallādī.
 EXECUTIVE, kār-guzār, hukm-rān, kār-farmā, āmil. 'āmilāna, dār-gir, chalā, ū, mukhtār-kar, (v. agent, efficient).
 EXECUTOR, waṣi; — (executrix) waṣiyā.
 EXEMPLARY, (as punishment) 'ibrat-angez, 'ibratī, chetānā, 'ibrat-numā, 'ibratāna, bhayānak, sanādī; — (virtuous) bhālī, bhāri, wazani, ṣāhib-farīk.
 To EXEMPLIFY, miṣāl-lānā, naḡir-k, taṃṣil-k, sanad-pakaṛnā.
 EXEMPT, EXEMPTED, bāhar, maḥfūz, khārij, mubarrā, munazzab, khālī, mu'āf, ma'mūlī, rahit.
 To EXEMPT, choḡrā-r, bachā-r, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k.
 EXEMPTION, muḥāfazat, bachā, o, tanzih, ibrā, chhuṭ-kārā, riḥā, i.
 EXEQUIES, kriyā-karam, fātiha-darūd, srādh, bhoj-bhāt; — (to perform) srādh-k, pindā-pārnā.
 EXERCISE, (labour) riyāzat, miḥnat, kaṣrat, warzish. sādhan, ishtighāl, shughl, harakat; — (use, practice) isti'māl, muḥāwara, abhyās; — (task) dars, sabāk, ta'lim, santhā, patiāyā; — (motion) kalbal, phirchal, ḡol-dāl, uṭh-baiṭh, uddim or udyam, parāram; — (devotion) wird, umūr-dinī, pūjā-pāth; — (gymnastic) dand, sarōn, bayām, baiṭhkā, sara, i, rūmālī, harkāt-saknāt, chāl-dhāl; — (military exercise) kawa'id.
 To EXERCISE, (to employ) shughl-k, mashk-k, isti'māl-k, atkā-r, lagā-r, chalānā, karnā; — (to exercise authority) hukūmat-k hukm-chalānā; — (to take exercise) riyāzat-k, pherā-k; — (to exercise as troops) kawā'id-k, sādhu-k; — (dogs, &c.) bā, olid, sikhlanā; — (the dumb-bells) mūgdar-hilānā, -bhānā or -phernā.
 To EXERT, (endeavour) koshish-k, daurñā, sar-, sir- or zor-mārnā, maḡdūr-bhar-k, tagopo-k, ḡhūndh-bhāl-k.
 EXERTION, koshish, sa'i, jidd, jadd, sar-garmī, dil-sozī, dil-dilī, tan-dilī, miḥnat, parisram.
 EXHALATION, EXHALEMENT, ṣu'ūd, tabkhir, uṭhān — (vapour) bukhār, bhāp.
 To EXHALE, (n.) uṭhā, hawā-h, mutasā'id-h, ṣu'ūd-k, uṛnā, mahaknā; (a.) uṛnā, bukhār-k.
 To EXHAUST, khālī-k, kharj-k, ṣarf-k, uṛānā, khūnch- or nikāl-leuā, toṛnā, tamām-k, sithā-k.
 EXHAUSTLESS, be-zawāl, be-nihāyat.
 To EXHIBIT, dikhlānā, kholnā, zabir-k, munkashif-k, izhār-k, batlānā, namūd-k, pargaṭ-k, nikālnā; — (to exhibit a complaint) nālīsh-k.
 EXHIBITION, izhār, inkishāf, dikhlā, i, namūd-dārī.
 To EXHILARATE, khush-k, magan-k, bāgh-bāgh-k, shād-k, shādān-k, phūlā-d, hulsānā.
 EXHILARATION, tafriḥ, farīḡat, khushī, hulās.
 To EXHORT, naṣihat- &c. -d, upadē-k, sikshā-d.
 EXHORTATION, wa'z, naṣihat, pand, upades or upadesh.
 EXHORTER, wā'iz, nāṣih, naṣihat-gar, upadeshi.
 EXIGENCE, EXIGENCY, EXIGENT, zarūrāt, iḥtiyāj, takāzā, muḡtazā, bhīr, khālnch, kashish, zaḡhā, lāchārī; — (distress) muḥim, tangi, shiddat; — (according to the exigency) ba-kadr i iḥtiyāj, jetā chāhiye.
 EXILE, (banishment) shahar-badari, des-tyāgi; — (the person) mulk-rāuda, be-waṭani, maḥrūm, shahar-badar, jilā-waṭan. [nikāl-d.
 To EXILE, jilā-waṭan-k, shahar-badar-k, des-ē.
 To BE EXILED, jilā-waṭan-h, &c. (v. the preceding word. [lagṇā.
 To EXIST, honā, rahnā, maujūd-h, astī-raklmā, āst-h, EXISTENCE, EXISTENCY, hastī, āst, wajūd, būd zū-dagī, astī, bidhān, būdandagī, ta'āyuu.

EXISTENT, hast, maujūd, āst, bā-wajūd, hotā, jītā, jīvat.
EXIT, (*departure*) rihlat, kūch, rawānagī, bidā, gamān.
TO EXONERATE, khālī-k, halkā-k, nikāl-d, jhār-d, jbrā, o gūmma-k, bojī-utārnā, subuk-bār-k.
EXONERATION, khulū, āzādī, ribā, ī.
EXORABLE, chhimā-kāri, ugr-pazir or -shunwā.
EXORBITANCE, EXORBITANCY, fuzūli, ziyādātī, be-nihāyātī, be-andāzī.
EXORBITANT, ziyāda, adhik, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-andāza, be-kiyās, ziyāda-talab, be-ṭhikānā.
TO EXORCISE, jhārnā, utārnā, jalānā, phūknā.
EXORCISER, EXORCIST, da'wat, hāzīrātī, ojhā, syāna, āmil, bhūt-beḍār, jān, bhutupiyā.
EXORCISM, da'wat, jhār-phūnk, hāzīrāt, mantar-jantar, saifi; — (*to perform*) dam-k.
EXORDIUM, dibāja, kṛtūba, muḥaddama.
EXOTIC, par-desī, des-āwārī, ujnabī, bi-desī, ḡhair-mulkī.
TO EXPAND, phailānā, chhiṭkānā, bichhānā, kholnā, pasārnā, chaurānā, khilānā, phulānā, bigsānā; n.) pasārnā, &c.; — (*as a flower*) khilnā, phulnā, shi-guṣṭa-h, bigasnā.
EXPANSE, EXPANSION, phailā, o, bichhā, o, saṭh, sahn, wa'at kushādagī, pasār, pasrā, o, phulāwat.
EXPANSIVE, phulā, ū, pasrā, ū, musaṭṭih.
EX PARTE, (*evidence*) ḡhair-hāzīrī tajwiz, ek-tarfī bayān.
TO EXPATRIATE UPON, tafsil-k, tashriḥ-k, tafsīr-k, phailā, o-k, barhānā, bakhānā, ṭul-tawil-k, bayān-wār or tafsil-wār-kahnā.
TO EXPECT, rāh-dekhnā, intizār- &c. -k, muntaḡir-n, chashm ba rāh-h, bāt-nihārnā, uḍiknā, johnā, nigrān-k, jānnā, sochnā.
EXPECTANT, EXPECTER, muntaḡir, mumed-wār, mutar-raṣid, mutarakṭib, muta-wakṭā', āsrik, āsrait, mush-tāḷ.
EXPECTATION, EXPECTANCY, intizār, chashm-dāshṭ; — (*hope*) tawaḷṭū', ās, tarāṣṣud, tarakṭub, vīj, intizārī, chashm, naḡar, āsrā, unimed-wārī, ishṭiyāk.
TO EXPECTORATE, chhāuṭnā, jhārnā, khankhārnā, girānā, nikālnā.
EXPECTORATION, (*phlegm*) balḡham, kaf, kaf-shūkani, khankhār, chhāuṭā, o, tanakhnakh.
EXPECTORATIVE, balḡham-bur, chhānṭā, o, kaph- or kaf-nāsik, mustakhrij.
EXPEDIENCY, EXPEDIENCE, wajūb, luzūm, zarūrat, liyāḡat, munāsabat, shā, istaḡī, sazā-wārī, jōḡtā or yogyatā.
EXPEDIENT, wajīb, zarūr, lāzim, munāsib, lā, ik, ansab, aulā, jōḡ, darkhūr, shā, ista, sazawār, uclit, thik, faz; — (*to be*) chāhnā, used *impersonally*, as chāhiye or chāhiye ki (*v. Gram.*).
EXPEDIENT, tadbir, 'ilāj, tadārūk, chāra, upā, o.
TO EXPEDITE, (*to hasten*) daurāu, jald-k, shītābī-k, chamkānā; — (*to facilitate*) āsān-k.
EXPEDITION, (*haste*) jald-bāzī, shītāb-kāri, chālākī, chustī, tajil, 'ujlat, phurt; — (*journey*) safar; — (*a military expedition*) daur, 'azimat, mulhim, tākht; — (*with*) ilḡhārōn, shītābī-se, &c.; — (*against infidels*) jihād, ḡhazā.
EXPEDITIOUS, EXPEDITE, jald, shītāb, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, shītāb-kār, phurtīlā, chaṭkīlā.
EXPEDITIOUSLY, daur ā daur, jalā, se, &c. (*v. expedi-tion*).
TO EXPEL, nikāl-d, hānknā, khadernā, bāhir-k, dūr-k, daf-k, khārij-k, āwāra-k, rānda-k, tyāgnā, mār-chālānā, gardāni-d.

TO EXPENSE, kharj-k, uṭhānā, lagānā, taṣarruf-k, masrūf-k, mabzūl-k, be-bāḡ-k, khagānā, nibernā, khapānā, luṭānā; — (*to expend profusely*) urānā, isrāf-k, fuzūl-kharjī-k.
TO BE EXPENDED, uṭhā, lagnā, isrāf-h, khagnā, ho-chuknā, khapnā, nibarnā, kaṭnā.
EXPENDER, mutaṣarrif, mubazzil, fuzūl-kharch.
EXPENDITURE, EXPENSE, kharj (pl. akhrājāt), ṣarf, masrāf, uṭhān, bazl, khapā, o, lagat, khat: khagīt, kaṭat, dām, bar-dāshṭ, uchāpat, baiyūtāt, kharchi; — (*cost*) mol, kīmat, bahā.
EXPENSIVE, (*costly*) kīmatī, garān-bahā, mahngā; — (*extravagant*) musrif, urā, ū, mubazzir, luṭā, ū, sangin, garān, dāmi, zerbār.
EXPENSIVELY, kharj- &c. -se (*v. expenditure, ex-pense*).
EXPENSIVENESS, garānī, fuzūl-kharjī, ziyāda-kharjī, isrāf.
EXPERIENCE, tajriba, imtiḡhān, āzmā, ish, āzmūda-kāri, tajriba-kāri, wāḡif-kāri, kār-dāni.
TO EXPERIENCE, kasnā, imtiḡhān-k, āznūda-lenā, pa-rakhnā; — (*suffer*) pānā, khaiṭchnā, khānā; — (*to find*) dekhnā, pānā.
EXPERIENCED, EXPERT, āzmūda-kār, tajriba-kār, kār-dān, wāḡif- or bānī-kār, kār-āzmūda or -pardāz; — (*in affairs of the world*) jahāu-dida.
EXPERIMENT, imtiḡhān, tajriba, āzmā, ish, parakh.
EXPERIMENTALLY, imtiḡhān- &c. -se.
EXPERIMENTER, EXPERIMENTAL, imtiḡhānī, parichhk.
EXPERT, chālāk, chust, phurtīlā, khabar-dār, chatrā, chaukas, wāḡif-kār, māhir, pakkā, pukhta, syaua, saḷiḡa-shī'ār.
EXPERTLY, hoshiyārī- &c. -se, chaturā, ī-se, &c.
EXPERTNESS, hoshiyārī, khabar-dārī, wāḡif-kāri, mahā-rat, chaturā, ī, chauksā, ī, dast-kāri.
EXPIABLE, kafāra-pazir, chḡai-jog.
TO EXPIATE, kafāra- &c. -d, miṭānā, dhonā, kāṭnā, chḡai-k, ḡurbānī-d, tauba-k.
EXPIATION, kafāra, jarimāua, takfir.
EXPIRATION, (*conclusion*) inkizā, ākhirat, ant, hang, niche kā dam; — (*act of dying*) dami wāpasin, naz', ūrdh.
TO EXPIRE, (*to breathe out*) dam-chhoṛnā, dam-chhūṭnā; — (*to die*) dam-nikālnā, jātā-rahnā, ant- or faut-h marnā, dam-tūṭnā; — (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nest-h, miṭnā; — (*to terminate*) ākhir-h, guzarnā, munḡaḡi-lī.
TO EXPLAIN, EXPLICATE, batlānā, samjhānā, bayān-k, zāhir-k, kah-sunānā, sujhānā, bujhāu, jātanā, ma'nī- &c. -kahnā, kholnā, suljhāu, masbrūḡ-k, mujallā-k.
EXPLAINER, shāriḡ, mufassir, baktā, kāshif, kasbhāf, phānki-kāri, samjhā, ū.
EXPLANATION, EXPLICATION, bayān, tafsil, sharaḡ, taḡrīr, barmān, bistār, tashriḡ, būjh-būjhā, o, sam-jhāuṭī, inkshāf, tilak, biṭhā, phānki, ṣafā, ī, manaw-wal, milāp-julāp.
EXPLANATORY, bayānī, bayān-wār, sharaḡ-wār, tafsilī, musharriḡ.
EXPLETIVE, pad-pūrak, pur-kun, takiya-kalām, su-khan-takiya.
EXPLICABLE, suljhā, ū, khulan-jog, ḡall-pazir.
EXPLICIT, khulā, ṣaf, ṣariḡ, wāzih, zāhir.
EXPLICITLY, zāhirā or zābirān, ṣariḡan.
TO EXPLODE, urā-d, uṭhā-d, mardūd-k, be-rawāj-k, band-k, karaknā, bhak-de, -uṭnā or -khānā.
EXPLOIT, mulhim, jur, at, karāmat, jokhim.
TO EXPLORE, ḡhūndhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārnā, just o jū-k, tajassus-k, talāsh-k, ḡhoṭa- or khoj- or ṭaḡl-mārnā, k'e meḡ bāṣ-d.

EXPLOSION, dbamak, taşādum, dharākā, āwāz, dhān-dhān, bharākā, jharākā, karak, urā, o, pūphkār, bhak.

EXPLOSIVE, urā, ū, &c. pūphkārī.

EXPORT, irsāl, marsūla (pl. marsūlat), raftanī.

TO EXPORT, lādnā, bhartī-k, nikāsi-k, lejānā, bhejnā, bharnā.

TO BE EXPORTED, lādnā, bhartī-h.

EXPORTS, EXPORTATION, nikāsi, bhartī, raftanī, barāmad.

TO EXPOSE, (publish) shā, i'-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, barmalā-k, izhār-k, ifshā-k, parda-dari-k prakāsh-k; — (to cast out) dālnā, chihornā; — (to put in danger) kharke-men-d, kharre-men-d; — (to lay open) kholnā, ughārnā; — (to make contemptible) bad-nām-k, ruswā-k fazīhat-k, dikhānā; — (to throw) jhonknā, phenknā, hūlnā, letārnā, pachhārnā.

EXPOSITION, EXPOSITOR, ma'ni-numā or -pardāz, arthik.

TO EXPOSTULATE, guft o shinid-k, hujjat-k, dukhāke bolnā, kahā-kahī-k.

EXPOSTULATION, guft o shinid, radd-badal, takrār, jawāb-sawāl, kahā-kahī, jadd o kadd, chūn-charā, kūn-kān; — (charge) gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā, hujjat, naktoṛā, sarzanish, āh o zārī.

EXPOSTULATOR, shikwa-mand, gila-guzār, shāki.

EXPOSURE, (disclosure) izhār, ifshā, parda-dari, tashbīr, dikhāwat, dikhā, o, ughrā, o, jhonkā, o.

TO EXPOUND, bayān- &c. -k, bujhānā, samjhānā.

EXPONDER, bayān-karne-wālā, shāriḥ, mutajjīn.

EXPRESS, (adj, apparent) āshkārā, šāf, khulā; — (particular) nāṭik; — (an express order) hukm i nāṭik.

EXPRESS, (messenger) pā, ek, paik, daurhāh, sāndnī-sawār; — (to go, come, &c.) ilghārōn ilghār, daurā-daur, bhāgā-bhāg, bāgtoṛ, shāb ā shāb, rāte-rāt, rāton-rāt, mārā-mār, hānkā-hānk, with the verbs ānā or jānā; — (message) paighām, sandesā.

TO EXPRESS, dalālat-k, patā-d, nishān-d, batlānā, zāhir-k, uchārnā, dāl-k; — (to utter) adā-k, zikr-k; — (to squeeze out) nichoṛ-lenā, nikāluā, pelnā.

EXPRESSED, mazkūr, malfūz, bāriz, zābir; — (juice) 'ušāra, nichoṛ, afshurda.

EXPRESSIBLE, uchāran-jog, adā-pazir, k̄abil i bayān, nichoṛne-jog.

EXPRESSION, talaffuz, bāt, sukhan, kalima, kaul, adā, uchār or uchchār, nuṭk, bol, bolī, bachan, shabd, ḥarf; — (squeezing) nichoṛ, pelā, o, pelā, i.

EXPRESSIVE, dāl, sadras, sānchā, boltā, chetaunā, matn, ma'ni-numā, pur-maṭlab; — (as a countenance) namkīn, malīḥ, salonā, sā, onlā-salonā.

EXPRESSIVENESS, matānat; — (of features) namkīnī, malāhat.

EXPRESSLY, tākid-se, taḳaiyud-se, tākidān, šariḥān, ḳaşdan, adbadāke, be lāgā, o, ek-dam.

EXPULSION, ikhrāj, daḥ', tyāgtā, jbarā, o, nikāl, be-dakhlī, rāndagī.

EXPULSIVE, tyāgik, dāfi', mustakhrij, mutadāfi'.

TO EXPUNGE, chhīlnā, miṭānā, kāṭnā, kalam-mārnā, ḥakk-k, maḥw-k.

EXQUISITE, bihtar, achchhā, pākiza, nafis, nādir, kāmil; — (extreme) ziyād, shadīd.

EXQUISITELY, nafāsat- &c. -se; — (extremely) kamāliyat-se, shiddat-se.

EXQUISITENESS, nafāsat, laḳāfat, tuḫfagī, pākizagī, ziyādātī, shiddat.

EXTANT, bāki, maujūd, bartamān.

EXTATIC, (ecstatic) sar-khūsh, wajdnā, magan, bāgh-bāgh.

EXTEMPORARY, EXTEMPORAL, ekā-ek, fi-l-faur, fauran, fi-l-badiha, nā-gahānī, yūnhi or yūnhīn, be-pryās, be-sākhta, be-ta, ammul.

TO SPEAK EXTEMPORARY, fi-l-badiha kahnā, be-ta, ammul bolnā.

TO EXTEND, (a) bichhānā, pahunchānā; — (to stretch out) pasārnā, lambānā; — (to stretch) khīnchnā, ṭānnā; — (to expand) kushāda-k. barhānā, ziyāda-k; — (to lengthen) lambā-k, muntadd-k; — (to extend one's thoughts, &c.) daurhānā, chālānā; — (v. n. to reach) pahunchnā, jānā.

EXTENSION, EXTENSIVENESS, EXTENT, phailā, o, kushādagi, pahnā, i, farākhi, darāzi, ṭul, lambā, i, bistār, imtidād, madd, taṭwil, chaurā, i, pasār, pasrā, o.

EXTENSIVE, EXTENDED, kushāda, pahnā-war, chaurā-chaklā, lambā, barā, 'ariz, ṭawil; — (capacious) laḳdaḳ, bistārī, phailā, ū, muntadd, moklā.

EXTENDIBLE, phailāne- &c. -jog, pasranhār, &c. was'at-pazir.

TO EXTENUATE (lessen) kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, takhḫif-k; — (to rarify) patlā-k, raḳiḳ-k.

EXTENUATION, ghaṭā, o, ghaṭī, kamtī, takhlīl, nyūnatā.

EXTERIOR, bāhiri, berūnī, khārījī; — (exterior causes) asbāb i khārījī.

TO EXTERMINATE, ukhārnā, uṭhā-d, miṭā-d or -d, nist-nābūd-k, nikāl-d or -d, istiṣāl-k, nir-mūl-k, be-bekh o buniyād-k, upārnā, jar-kāṭnā, raf'-k, daḥ'-k.

EXTERMINATION, ukhār-pachhār, miṭā, o, istiṣāl, bekh-kānī, be-buniyādi, upār, ukhārā, o.

EXTERMINATOR, bekh-kan, ukhārū, jar-kāṭū, sattyā-nāsik, nirmūli.

EXTERNAL, sūrī, zāhirī, pritchkh or pratyaksh, pragat; — (an external object) maḥsūs, fi-l-khārīj; — (external appearance) sūrat i zāhirī.

EXTERNALLY, zāhirān, sūratān, zāhir-meñ.

EXTINCT, tamān, akhīr, munḳaṭī', ma'dūm, mauḳūf, nest, muntahī, ghā, ib, gum, taḫlīl, biūnāsī, ḳaṭ' nasl, galit; — (to be) mar-bilānā, mar-pachnā, gal-, uṭh-jānā, nest-h.

EXTINCTION, EXTINGUISHMENT, akhīrat, inkīṭā', ant, pās, biūnās, 'adam, fanā; — (of fire, &c.) bujhā, o, iṭfā.

TO EXTINGUISH, bujhānā, ṭhandhā-k, gul-k, muntāfi-k, khāmosh-k, barhānā, butānā, pachānā, mārnā, fāro-k, dabānā, miṭānā; — (forget) bhulānā; — (to destroy) uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k.

EXTINGUISHER, gul-gir, gul-tārāsh, muṭfi or muṭaffī.

TO EXTIRPATE, ukhārnā, uṭhā-d or -d, khod-babānā, jar-khodnā, bekh-kānī-k.

EXTIRPATION, istiṣāl, bekh-kānī, jar-kaṭā, o.

EXTIRPATOR, bekh-kan, ukhārū, jar-kāṭū.

TO EXTOL, sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, ḡanā-k, tausīf-k, ḥamd-k, sitā, ish-k, khūsh-nām-k, astut-k, bakhān-k, barhānā.

EXTOLLED, sitūda, mauṣūf, maḥmūd.

EXTOLLER, maddāh, ṣāu-ḫayān, mādiḥ, wasṣāf.

TO EXTORT, nichoṛ- or khīnch- or chhīn- or amṭh-lenā, chūs-lenā, le-lenā, ziyādātī- &c. -k.

EXTORTION, nichoṛ, khīnch, dast-darāzī, sakht-girī, ziyāda-ṭalabī, ziyādātī, ghābn, lūṭ, ghadar, ghasṭ, andher, tagh'allubī.

EXTORTIONER, EXTORTER, zālim, dast-darāz, sakht-gir, be-imān, sitam-gar, jābir, ghaddār, nichoṛū

EXTRACT, khulāsa, hir, chida, maghz, gūdā, bij, nabl, kāṭ, istiṃbāt; — (abstract) muntakhab, sārārḥ.

TO EXTRACT, khīnchnā, istiḳhrāj-k, ukhārnā, nikālnā, nichoṛnā; — (to abstract) chhāṭnā, chunnā, iṭ-ḫāb-k.

FACULTY, (*ability*) kuwwat, kudrat, shakt, iktidār, isti'dād, butā; — (*capacity*) wuqūf, shu'ur, 'aql, dānā, būjh, budh, fahm, salīka, sughrā, i; — (*quality*) khawāss, tāsir, gun, subhā, o; — (*the faculty of speaking*) kuwwat i nāṭika.

TO FADE (*with*) kumlānā, jhurānā, jhurnā, khushk-h, sūkhnā, muzmahill-h; — (*to languish*) nā-tawān-h, naqih-h, dublā-h, dur-bal-h; — (*as colours, &c.*) udās- or phikā-hojānā, utar-j; thus, us kā rang utar gayā, his complexion has faded; — (*to vanish*) ur-jānā, jātā-rahnā, zā, il-h.

FADED, (*as colours, &c.*) mānd, halkā, sīthā, rūphā.

FÆCES, **FÆCULA**, (*settlings*) tarchhat, durd, sīthi, fuḏla, jamāwat, injimād; — (*excrement*) barāz, āla, ish.

A FAG, taḥlū, ā, pesh-dast, har-bābi (*v. factum*).

TO FAG, (n.) mānda-h, thaknā; (a.) mānda-k, tbaḳānā, ṭahal-k, daur-dhūp-k, daurānā, thausānā.

FAG-END, utār, chhāt, durd, fuḏla.

FAGOT, antī, bhār, balhī, kāghazī sipāhi; — (*to fagot*) injiyānā.

FAIL, **FAILURE**, kamti, kamī, kotāhi, taḳlil, killat, nā-dāri; — (*extinction*) inkīṭā, nestī.

TO FAIL, (n. *be deficient*) kam-h, nākiṣ-h, kāsir-, thausnā, tūtnā, baiṭh-j, ḡignā, rah-j, saṭhiyānā, budhiyānā, hārnā, bhūlnā, haṭnā, utarā, marnā; — (*to perish*) munḳaṭā'-h, maukūf-h, ma'dūm-h, uṭhnā, jātā-rahnā; — (*to decay*) ghaṭnā, dhalnā; — (*to miss*) chhūknā, khaṭā-k, ḡuṣūr-k, chuk-k; — (a. *to forsake*) chhōrnā, dāl-il; — (*without fail*) a-chūk, be kam o kāst, be-ḡuṣūr, bilā-nāgha.

FAILING, (*omission*) khaṭā, kuṣūr, chūk, taḳṣir, nuḳṣān, 'aib, dokh.

FAIN, (*to be*) man-chāhnā, man- jī- or dil- meñ āuā.

FAINTE, (*feeble*) za'if, nā-tawān, uir bal, dur-bal, mānda, mū, ā, murda, rabūda, halāk, andhlā, mur-chahā; — (*dejected*) udās, dil-gir, afsurda; — (*relaxed*) sust, dhilā; — (*not bright*) phikā, udās, mānd; — (*not loud*) dhimā.

TO FAIL, zu'f- &c. -ānā, murchlānā, tyorānā. ḡhashi-ghot- or moh-meñ-ānā, ankhoñ meñ-andheri-ānā, gir-pannā, jī-ḡubnā or -nikalnā.

FAINTE-HEARTED, buz-dil, bodā, kachā-dil, khām-dil, murda-dil, man-marū, murdanī. [dih.]

FAINTE-HEARTEDNESS, buz-dili, nā-mardī, jubn, khīm-FAINTING, ḡhash, ḡhashiyān, zu'f, tānwar, be-hoshi.

FAINTLY, āhiste, dhime, susti- &c. -se.

FAININESS, zu'f, naḳāhat, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwati, kamzorī, māndagī, durbalat, dil-giri, sustī.

FAIR, (*handsome*) shakil, sabih, ḡasin, surūp; — (*white*) gorā, surkh o safed, ḡaurāng, chiṭṭā, gul-rū; — (*as weather*) sūkhā; — (*interval of*) raggi; — (*as water*) parsast, ujlā; — (*as wind*) sidhā; — (*as hair*) bhūrā, kail; — (*right*) wājibi, ma'kul, ṭhik; — (*an*) square sāf be-bāk; — (*clear*) sāf, kajlā, nirmal; — (*excellent*) sundar; — (*not cloudy*) pharchhā, khulā, khush; — (*prosperous*) bā-murād, muwāfik; — (*a fair wind*) bād i murād; — (*just, honest*) rāst, 'ādil, muṣif, inān-dār, nyā, i; — (*apparent*) zāhir, namūd; — (*mild*) mulājim, narm; — (*fair words*) miṭhi bāten; — (*a fair character*) nek-nām; — (*fair play*) rāst-bāzi, sachauti.

FAIR, (adv.) āhiste, haule, mulājimat- or dhīraj-se; — (*to keep fair with people*) rāh-rakhnā, rāst-rahnā, banā, o-r.

FAIR, (*market*) melā, penth; — (*meeting*) suḡbat, nihān, tirth, chhetr, 'urs; — (*for cattle, &c.*) nakhās.

A FAIR ONE, khūb-ḡurat, khūb-rū, māh-rū, nāznin, sundarā or sundari, gul-badan, sham'-rū, pari-rū.

FAIRING, parsād, tabarruk, ṭuḡfa.

FAIRLY, rāstī-se, inṣāf-se, ṣafā, i-se.

FAIRNESS, (*handsomeness*) khūb-ḡurti, ḡusn; — (*whiteness*) surkh-safedi, gorā, i; — (*cleanness*) shaffāfi, ṣafā, i, nirmaltā; — (*excellence*) sutlirā, i, pākizagī, pharchhā, i; — (*prosperousness*) muwā-fakat; — (*justness*) rāstī, rāst-bāzi, 'adl, inṣāf, nyā, o, kharā, i; — (*apparentness*) zuluḡ, namū-dāri; — (*mildness*) narmī, mulājimat.

FAIR SPOKEN, shirīn-zabān, khush-go, miṭh-bolā, bat-banā, charb-zabān.

FAIRY, pari, pari-zād, abchharā, manjū, sūkesī, ghokhā; — (*queen of*) tilotamā; — (*stone*) sohan nadi kā pathar.

FAITH, imān, dharam, i'tikād, 'akīda; — (*trust*) bharosā, i'timād, nischa', patiṭyārā, panth, path; — (*religion*) millat, dīn, maghab; — (*confidence in God*) akāsbirt, tawakkul; — (*honesty*) sat, sidh; — (*fidelity*) wafā; — (*promise*) qarār, ḡa, i, bāchā; — (*the Musalmān faith*) islām.

FAITHFUL, imān-dār, dīn-dār, dharmī, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyan, wafā-dār, namak-halāl, muṭi', muraw-wati; — (*as a translation*) sidhā, sāf, kāmil, purā; — (*honest*) sachchā, kharā, ṣādik; — (*the faith-ful*) ahl i islām, muslimin (*siug. muslim or musul-mān*), mūminin (*siug. mūmin*).

FAITHFULLY, diyānat- &c. -se, sidh-se, ṣādāḡat-se.

FAITHFULNESS, imān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, wafā-dārī, namak-halālī, kharā, i, sachā, i, ṣādāḡat.

FAITHLESS, be-imān, bad-diyānat, be-wafā, namak-harām, adharmī, khā, in, jluṭhā, kāzib, imān-sokhta, wafā-begānā, be-murawwat, be-ḡaul, siyāh-chashm, bad-'ald, be-ḡarār.

FAITHLESSNESS, be-imānī, be-wafā, i, bad-diyānati, namak-harāmī, adharm, kufr, khīyānat, kizb.

FALCHION, ūnā, teghā, talwār, tarwār, kharḡ.

FALCON, shāhin; — (*hen*) bāz, shah-bāz; — (*cock*) jurrā.

FALCONER, bāz-dār, shāhin-parwar, shikārī.

FALDAGE, bathān, rahā, i (*v. fold*).

FALL, suḡūt, paṭkan, pachhār, choṭ; — (*of rain*) jharī, taḳāṭur; — (*violence of a fall*) jhok; — (*death*) marg, halākī; — (*ruin*) ḡharāṭi, sattyānāsi — (*downfall*) tanazzul; — (*diminution*) zawāl, ghaṭi; — (*cadence*) utār, dhāl; — (*cascade*) jharnā, āb-shār; — (*autumn*) khizān, pat-jhar — (*to break the fall of any thing*) jhok-bachānā. — (*to get a fall*) gir-pannā; — (*to give one a fall*) girā-d.

TO FALL, girnā, pannā, gir-pannā, dhalnā, jhuknā, chhōṭnā, pachharānā, luṭhakuā, dhulakuā, khisakuā, dhalnā, pachhār-khānā, kharāknā, charnā, marnā, kaṭnā, babnā, ḡubnā, talpat- or chaupāt-h, baisakuā, baiṭhānā; — (*in battle*) thaur-rahnā; — (*be rejected*) matrūk-h, be-mān-h; — (*in lov-*) ān'h-aṭakuā or -lagnā; — (*to fall asleep*) so jānā; — (*to be found*) milnā, ānā; — (*to set about*) daurnā; — (*into the clutches of*) chadde meñ-ā; — (*to be shed*) jharnā, khasnā; — (*to join, as a river*) milnā; — (*to apostatise*) murtadd-h, phir-j; — (*to be slain*) jūḡhuā, kām-ānā, khet-rahnā; — (*to be degraded*) ruswā h, fazīhat-h, khafif-h; — (*to be overthrown*) talaf-h, pāmēal-h; — (*to subside, decrease*) kam-h, ghaṭnā, utarā, baiṭhnā, par-jānā past-h, phish-phishānā; — (*to begin*) lagnā, shurū' k; thus, wuh rone lagā hai, he fell a crying; — (*to happen*) ā-pannā, ā-jānā, honā, nāzil-h, waḳi'-h, sādir-h; — (*to come*) ānā; — (*to become the property of*) pahunchnā; — (*to proceed or fall from a person*) nikalnā; — (*to be born*) paidā-h; — (*to fall on*) chārḡ-baiṭhnā; — (*to fall away, or off*) sukhnā, udarnā, tūtnā, laṭnā, pachakuā, paṭakuā, uparnā; — (*grow lean*) ḡal-jānā, dublā-h, laghār-h; — (*to fall back, to retire*) piṭhhe-dabuā

paṣpā-h; — (to fall behind) **tūt-rabnā** : the reader is referred to those simple words in this volume which are synonymous with the innumerable compounds formed from this verb.

FALLACIOUS, **jhūṭhā, makr-āmez, ghalat-kār.**

FALLACIOUSLY, **makr- &c. -se.** [**ghalaṭ, lapet.**

FALLACY, **jhūṭh, dhokhā, kizb, makr, mughālta,**

FALLIBLE, **chūkne-jog, nisyān- &c. -paṣir, mumkinu-s-sahw, chūkwayiā, mu kḥfi.**

FALLINO-SICKNESS, **mirgī, ṣar'.**

FALLOW, (*ground*) **banjar, uftāda, be-taraddud, paṛā, mu'attal, khāli, parti, pah-parti, ammaṭh, partit.**

TO FALLOW, **pārnā, jotnā, hal-chalanā.**

FALSE, **jhūṭhā, kāzib, bāṭil, muzawwir, nā-rāst, khoṭā, daghāuliā, lappā, asatī;** — (*as coin*) **karrā;** — (*in comp.*) **kaṭh, kachā, whence kaṭh-mālā, false beads;** **kaṭh-ronā, to weep crocodile tears;** — (*bad, as language*) **be-rabṭ, vākṣi, nā-kārā;** — (*dishonest*) **khā, in, adharmi;** — (*treacherous*) **namak-ḥarām, be-wafā;** — (*counterfeit*) **taḥḍīd, libāsī;** — (*hypocritical*) **riyā-kār, makkār.**

FALSE-HEARTED, **bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, bad-zāt.**

FALSEHOOD, FALSENESS, FALSITY, **jhūṭh, dhokhā, darogh, hīla, makr, zūr, talbis, fareb, bahāna, khoṭā, bhagal, kapaṭ, lapāṭ, asat, daghl-ḥaṣṭ, jhūṭh-mūṭh.**

FALSELY, **bewafāyī- &c. -se;** — (*to accuse falsely*) **tulmat-k, iltirā-k, buhtān-b, itihām-k.**

FALSIFICATION, **taghallub, sākhṭagi, milaunī, tantar, mantar.**

FALSIFIER, **jhūṭhā;** — (*forger*) **muḥallid, taghal-lubi.**

TO FALSIFY, (*forge*) **taghallubi- &c. -k;** — (*to con-fute*) **kāṭnā, jhūṭhānā, rad!- &c. -k;** — (*to violate*) **toṛnā;** — (*to tell lies*) **jhūṭh-kahnā.**

TO FALTER, **hakkānā, luknat-k, hiekhichānā, larḥarānā, larḥarānā, dagmagānā;** — (*to tremble*) **kāmpuā, thirṭhānā.**

FAME, **nām, ishtihār, hū, bhauṇ-wārā, neknāmī, khyāt, jas, ḍankā, tantanā, hūhā, dhākh.**

FAMED, **nām-war, mashhūr, ma'rūf, jaswant.**

FAMILIAR, (*affable*) **ahl, ḥālim;** — (*uncremionous*) **be-takalluf, khālā-malā, milā-julā;** — (*intimate*) **hilā, rām, mālūf, mānūs;** — (*well-known*) **ma'rūf, ma'lūm, chaltā, 'urfī, 'āmmī, rasmi, (free) dhiṭh, shokh, niḍar, pohrā, yārbāsh;** — (*spirit*) **isbt, mu-wakkil;** — (*having one*) **masāni;** — (*to procure one*) **masān-sādnā;** — (*familiar dialogues*) **gharū bāṭchit, rasmi sawāl o jawab, miyāna gutogū;** — (*language*) **riwājī, rozmarra;** — (*accustomed*) **ham-wār, musāwāt, ma'mūl;** — (*to be familiar with*) **rabṭ- &c. -r, āshnā, i-r, kharch-k, mil-chalnā, hilā-milā-rahnā;** — (*a familiar, companion*) **muṣāḥib, ham-nishin, āshnā, yār;** — (*demon*) **bhūtnā, shaitān.**

FAMILIARITY, **be-takalluf, irtibāṭ, ikhtilāṭ, rabṭ, khulṭa, itihād, suhbat, muṣāḥabat, kurb, ulfat, unsat, itilāṭ, kurbat, muḥāliṭat, jūt, mel, sangat, milāp, unsiyat, sansarg, rāz o niyāz, dhiṭhā, i.**

TO FAMILIARIZE, **khogar-k, hamwār-k, 'ādī-k, hilānā, rām-k.**

FAMILIARLY, **be-takallufāna, āsānī-se.**

FAMILY, **gharānā, gharbā, ṭabbar, kutumbh, kurmā, kumbā, khish, khāndān, ahl o 'iyāl, ḥabīla, log-bāg, sage-sodre, 'ayāl-attāl, jorū-bachche, 'amla-fī'la, ḥabā, il, kasokob, nāmūs, parwār, parānī, ādmi, log, bārādari, bāl-bach, larke-bīle, maṣālah, ahl-bait, bij, ghar, lawāḥiḳ, wābasta, zāt, ḥaum, kufū, na-l.**

FAMINE, **kaḥṭ, kāl, akāl, dubluk, mahngī, garānī, durbhich, akāl dukāl, ann-dukḥ, haṣ-sangrā, kaḥṭ-sālī.**

TO FAMISH, (a.) **bhūkhoṇ-mārnā;** (n.) **fākoṇ-mārnā.**

FAMISHMENT, **fāka, upās, langhau.**

FAMOUS, **nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf, sir-kārḥe, namūd, jaswant, namūd-dār, rū-dār, shubratī, 'ālam-nashar, gulbāg.**

TO BE FAMOUS, **bājnā, mashhūr-h, shubrat-r.**

FAMOUSLY, **shubrat- &c. -se, nāmwarī-se.**

FAMOUSNESS, **shubrat, nām, nām-wārī, nām-dārī, ta'arruf.**

FAN, **pankhā, pankhī, bād-kasb, benā, bijnā, farīshī-pankhā, mor-pankhī, magas-rān, mor-chhal, chauṇrī,** — (*for grain*) **parti, sūp;** — (*for fire*) **phūkni, damī.**

TO FAN, **pankhā-jhālānā or k, jhālānā, jhapaknā, ḍolānā, phāhrānā, dhauknā;** — (*flies*) **chauṇrī- &c. -k, makhī-mārnā, magas-rānī-k.**

FANATIC, **muta'aṣṣib, majnūn, khabṭa, saudā, i.**

FANATICISM, **ta'aṣṣub, ḥarārat i dīnī, junūn, saudā.**

FANCIFUL, **mutawahlīm, waswāsī, shakkī, khīyālī, ṭilismī, gumāū.**

FANCY, **khīyāl, wahm, dhīyān, taṣawwur, tawahlum, kīyās, aṭkal;** — (*taste*) **salīḳa, ḍhab, ḍaul;** — (*inclination*) **shauḳ, chāh, mail;** — (*chim-ry*) **ṭilism, dhokhā, lahar, tarang, manmauj, mauj, mirg-ṭrīshnā, dhū, ā, waswasa.**

TO FANCY, **jānuā, khīyāl- &c. -k, būjhnā, aṭkalnā, tārnā, samajhūā, dekhnā, ma'lūm-k, ḡann-k;** — (*to like*) **jī-daurnā, chāluā, rāḥiyānā.**

FANCY-MONGER, **man-maujī, &c., khīyālī, ṭilismī.**

FANCY-SICK, **wahm-zada, khālul-damāghī.**

FANE, **dewālā, maṭh, maṇḍhap.**

FANO, **nāb, bīr, khūg, hūḍ, khūchli, dānt, nākhūn, panja, muṇh, hāth, dhakkā, dām;** — (*prong*) **tangūl.**

FANGED, **khagailā, dantailā, panje-dār.**

FANNER, **jhalanbār** (v. *the verb*) **chauṇrī-bardār or -wālā.**

FAN-TAILED, (*species of pigeon*) **laḳā.**

FANTASM, FANTASY, FANTOM, khīyāl, surāb, wahm, dhokhā, namūd-be-būd.

FANTASTIC, FANTASTICAL, maskharānā, sawāngī, bhan-ḍaitī, khīyātī, wahmī.

FAR, **dūr, ba'id, dūr-darāz, dūr-dast, par, pār, palepar, pare, parant, bāhar, farḳ;** — (*shooting*) **palledār;** — (*a far country*) **dūr-des, par-des;** — (*as far as*) **talak, le, tak;** — (*far and near*) **dūr-nazhik, ware-pare;** — (*thus far*) **yahān-tak;** — (*far away*) **koṣoṇ-par, dūr-par;** *far* is frequently omitted in the Hindustāni; thus, *bha, i, kalkatta yahān se ketā hogā? friend, how far may Kalkattā be hence? (much) bahut, ziyāda;* — (*far off, from afar*) **dūr-se.**

FARCE, **bhaṇḍā, i, sawāng, pekhnā, phekne-kā khel.**

FARCY, **āgin-bā, o, khārīsh, khujli, barsātī.**

FARE, (*passage-money*) **utrā, i, bhārā, kirayā, kbewā, i, malāhī, newal, ajūra, kahārī, muḳarrarī, kauṛī;** — (*food*) **klānā, akl, khurīsh, jikā, ṭukṛā-ṭerā, chaṭnī, chahal-pahal.**

TO FARE, (*to go*) **chalnā;** — (*to be*) **honā, guzarnā, guzarān-k, ma'ishat-k, ṭiknā, rahnā, nibahūā, jinā, bitnā, kaṭnā, khānā, pinā.**

FAREWELL, **al-widā', khudā-hāṣṭ, allāh betī, allāh-ma'ka or -ma'kum, jite- or ānand- &c. -raho, salām, khushā, chiranjī, pranām, rahm-rām, namaskār, ḍan-ḍawat;** — (*present*) **bidā, i, rukhṣatāna;** — (*leave*) **rukhṣat, widā';** — (*to take farewell*) **rukhṣat-lenā, widā'-k, murakhkhṣat-h, chloṭnā.**

FAR-FETCHED, (*simile, &c.*) **ba'idu-l-fahm, dūr-kā, dūr-desī;** — (*to use far-fetched expressions*) **chūtār se kān gāṭhnā.**

FARINA, (*of flowers*) **āṭī, parāg, dhūl.**

FARINACEOUS, **bhus-bhusā, dāne-dār.**

FARM, chak, mazra', ka'ta, hār, jot, nijjot, sir, chās, khet, kāsht, gānw, patṭi, khud-kāsht, ta'alluḡa, ijāra, ṭhikā, ta'ahhud, tarāf, mahāl; — (*formed into a*) chakbasta; — (*lease*) chaknāma; — (*a manor*) zamin-dāri.

TO FARM, (*to let a farm*) paṭā,e-par-denā, mangat-par-denā, ijāra-d.

FARMER, kisān, asāmī, milki (also the proprietor of ground) zamin-dār, chaudhari, chak-dār, paṭe-dār, ṭhike-dār, māl-guzār, muta'ahhid, tarāf-dār, mahāl-dār, 'āmil, 'amal-dār; — (*cultivator*) chās-i or -ā, jotiḥar, jotū, girhist, ra'iyat (vulg. *ryot* or *riot*) mustājir, ijāra-dār, ta'alluḡ-dār.

FARNESS, dūri, bu'd, tafāwut.

FARRAGO, majmū', toda, pachmel, kasiru-l-ajzā.

FARRIER, na'lband; — (*horse doctor*) sālotari, sālistri, baiṭār.

A FARROW, (*litter of pigs*) jhol; — (*to farrow*) byānā, jannā.

FAR-SPENT, (*to be, as day*) chaṛḥnā, guzar-jānā

FART, pād, phuski, goz, ḥadaś, ṭhūski, hawā, apasab; — (*a farting fellow*) padoṛā.

TO FART, pād-nā, pād- &c. -mārnā, hawā-chhoṛnā, ṭhūsaknā, phūsaknā, bā,o-sarnā.

FARTER, **FARTING**, padnā, padakkar, pādū, apasabdi, goz-kār.

FARTHER, dūrtar, aur-dūr, āge; — (*moreover*) 'alāwa, ūpar is ke; — (*another*) ek-aur, pare, baḥke, sāthi.

TO FARTHER, (*promote*) pushti-d, taḡwiyat-d.

FARTHEST, sab sedūr, sab separe or -bāhar, pailā, ab'ad, dūrtarin.

FARTHING, adhelā, dūkrā, dhibwā; — (*fig.*) kāni-or puṭi-kaupī, damṛi; — (*a farthing's worth*) ek kaupī kā.

TO FASCINATE, jādū- &c. -k or -ḡ, fareṭta-k, maṭtūn-k, mantar-chalānā.

FASCINATED, chashm- or naḡar-zada, sheṭta, māṛā, mohit.

FASCINATING, (*eyes*) jādū-chashm, siḥr-āmez.

FASCINATION, afsūn, jādū, ṭonā, mantar or mantra, laṭkā, dhiṭband, bir-bān, chori, naḡar-bandī.

FASHION, (*form*) ḡaul, shakl, tarkīb, uslūb; — (*manner*) ṭaur, ṭariḡ, rāh; — (*cut of clothes*) tarāśh, kaṭ', taḡṭi', chhāṭi', byont; — (*custom*) dastūr, riwāj, ā'in, chalan, chāl-dhāl, kasrat, rā,iju-l-waḡt; — (*rank*) shān, sharāfat, najābat.

TO FASHION, banānā, ḡarḥnā, dhālnā; — (*to fit*) ṭhik-k, hamwār-k, barābar-k, muwāfiḡ-k.

FASHIONABLE, (*customary*) rā'ij, murawwāj, chalanī, 'āmm, riwājī, rasamī; — (*genteel*) asbrāf, najib.

FAST, (subs.) roza, ṣaum, bart, upās, langhan, karākā, ḡhurra, bhūkh, chihnā.

FAST, adj. (*firm*) mazbūṭ, kā'im, mustaḡkam, muḡkam, ustuwār, porḥā; — (*fixed*) aṭal, pukḥta, aḡhal, kḥarā; — (*deep*) bhāri, kūmkarni, saḡin; — (*tight*) jakṛā, kasā, band, tang, bandhā; — (*swift*) jalḡi, jalḡ, shitābi, tirant, tez.

FAST, adv. (*firmly*) mazbūṭi- &c. -se; — (*near*) pās, paros, nazdik, karib; — (*hard*) kaske, jakarke, ḡahke; — (*strongly*) zor- &c. -se; — (*fast by*) lag-bḡag; — (*as fast as*) jyon jyon, jai-ber, jab-jab; — (*to stick fast*) lag- or saṭ-baiṭhuā.

TO FAST, (*religiously*) roza- &c. -raklinā; — (*from food*) fāka- or fāka-kashi-k, langhan-k, upāsā-rahnā, bhūkhā- &c. -rahnā, piyās- or bhūkh- &c. -mārnā, parb-r, blūjange- urānā; — (*to violate a roza*) roza-toṛnā, iṭār-k; — (*to terminate one*) roza-kholnā, as on the 'idu-l-fiṭr, or last day of the Ramazān.

TO FASTEN, mazbūṭ- &c. -k; — (*to tie*) bāndḥṛf, jakarṇā, kasnā, ḡārnū, mārnā, gānṭhnā, laṭṭānū, baiṭhānā; — (*to adhere*) pakarṇā, dharnā; — (*a door*) band-k, utanghnā, sedhnā; — (*to cement*) jorṇā, milānā, wasl-k; — (*to affix*) laḡānā; — (*as a leech*) laḡnā, chimaṭnā.

FASTER (*one who fasts*) ṣā'in, roza-dār, fāka-kash, barti, parbi,

FAST-HANDED. (*parsimonious*) tang-dūl, mumsik.

FASTIDIOUS, maḡhrūr, mutakabbir, waswāsi, kḡuśh-dimāḡḡ, naksondhū, chandū, chḡai-chikniyā, nak-chārḡā, mirzā-mizāj.

FASTIDIOUSLY, takabbur- &c. -se, maḡhrūri-se.

FASTIDIOUSNESS, mirzā-mizāji, kḡuśh-dimāḡḡhi.

FASTING, nahār, nihār-muḡh; — (*and sleepless*) be-kḡur or kḡwāb; — (*the fast*) ramazān, parb; — (*take this medicine fasting*) nahār yih dawā pinā.

FASTNESS, mazbūṭi, ustuwāri, istihkām, ḡiyām, pā.e-dāri; — (*fort*) ka'l'a ḡarḡ, kot.

FAT, (adj) moṭā, farbil, jaśim, biārī, taiyār, tāza; — (*as meat*) charbi-dār, chiknā; — (*corpulent*) gunda, moṭkā, moṭalā, dhokar, astḡūl, dhūmṛā, chikan, chaudḡar, hastini; — (*oily*) mucharrab, raughani, pur-charb, riwājī, shāḡam, tel-gar; — (*to grow fat*) chinkānā, ro,ān-badalnā.

FAT, (*of meat*) charbi, chiknā,i, piḡ, raughan, riwāj, chikkan, taiyāri.

FAT, (*vat*) ḡauz, chah-bacha or chah-bachcha.

FATAL, (*mortal*) ḡātil, halālal, kāri, muḡlik, māṛū, sangḡārū; — (*destined*) muḡaddar, badā.

FATALIST, jabri, ḡā'il i taḡdir.

FATALITY, **FATALNESS**, taḡdir, ḡazā, ḡismat, sar-nawisṭ. [kāna.]

FATALLY, ḡazā,aṅ, taḡdir-se; — (*mortally*) muḡli-

FATE, ḡazā, taḡdir, ḡazā o ḡadar, ḡismat, likḡā, ma-shiyat, rachnā, ḡāli', bhābi, kāl, karṇānak, daiwāḡat, honi, bidl, parālahd, parābal, muḡaddar; — (*death*) ḡazā, maṭ, wafāt, ajal, marg.

FATHER, bāp, pitā, bābā, pidar, wālid, bābal, tāt, bāwā, bābā-jān, pitāmāh, larḡorā; — (*father-in law*) sauhrā, susrā, sasur, khusr; — (*sage*) ḡurū, shaikh, murshid, pīr-murshid; — (*in the composition of Arabic names*) ab, abu, abū or bū; — (*speaking respectfully of a father*) kibla-gāh, wali-nūmi or -nūmat; — (*speaking of an old man*) baṛe-miyān; — (*inventor*) muḡid, bāni; — (*O father!*) bāp-re' an exclamation used, especially by the vulgar, when under affliction, whence the Anglo-Indian word *bobbery!* noise, disturbance, &c., so familiar to the English; — (*ask my father*) kiśi larkorē se pūchho.

TO FATHER, le-pālnā, bāp-k or -kahlānā; — (*to attribute*) haml-k, laḡānā, rakhnā; — (*to own*) ḡa-būl-k, mānūnā.

FATHERLESS, be-pidar, yatim, murbā, tū,ar, bāp or bābā- &c. mū,ā, be-bāp.

FATHERLY, bāp kā sā, pidarāna, pidri, gurawī, shaikh- &c. -āna.

FATHOM, bam, chār-hāth, pūrsa, ādam-ḡad, bām.

TO FATHOM, (*to sound*) māpnā, thāh-leuā; — (*to penetrate*) pahunchnā.

FATHOMLESS, a-thāh, be-thāh, 'amīḡ, agam.

FATIGUE, māndāḡ, susti; — (*labour*) miḡnat, ma-shaḡḡat, koṭ, halāki, thakā,i, aktā,i, sa'ūbat.

TO FATIGUE, mānda-k, thakānā, chahalnā, letāpnā.

TO BE FATIGUED, mānda-h, thaknā, aktānā.

FATIGUED, mānda, 'ājiz, 'āri, sust.

FATLING, shīr-mast, palgar, ḡalwān, ḡhar-palā,ā.

FATNER, moṭā,ū, phūlā,ū.

FATNESS, chiknāi, charbi, chopar, moṭāi, farbihi, moṭpā, ch.knābat.

TO FATTEN, (a.) moṭā- &c. -k, phulānā, moṭānā; — (to fertilize) zor-d, chiknānā; (n.) phūlnā; — (to increase) tāza- &c. -h, palnā.

FAULT, taq̄sir, khaṭā, kuṣūr, sahu or sahw, ghalafī, gunāh, nuḳṣān, nuḳṣ, 'aib, dokh, chūk, ghāt, khoṭ, kotāhi, pākhand, augun; — (to find) khonsānā, ṭoknā, naktorā-k.

FAULTILY, ghalṭī-se, be-ṭarah, be-dhab, kotāhi-se.

FAULTINESS, zabūni, burāi, badi, bad-zāti, sharārat.

FAULTLESS, be-taq̄sir, be-'aib, nir-dokbi, kāmil, saḥiḥ, be-kuṣūr, lay-jirm or -jurm.

FAULTY, (blameable) taq̄sir-wār, dokhi, 'aib-dār, kotāh, ḳāsir, muḳaṣsir; — (bad) bad, zabūn, nā-kāra, burā; — (erroneous, &c.) ghalat, naḳis.

FAVOUR, mihr-bāni, tawajjuh, karam, 'ināyat, faiz, lutf, fazl, tafazzul, shafkat, rāfat, ḥimāyat, nawāzish, pushṭi, kirpā or kripā, taḳwiyat, murabbi-gari, par-ṭap, dayā, mayā, parwarish, ashfāk, alṭāf, marhamat, faizān, tafāḳḳud, iltifāt, murā'at, musā'adat, niyāz, sulūk, upkār, ni'mat, prishād, prasād or prashād, pachh, mayā-moh; — (token) chih, nishān, rūmāl, turra, tabarruk, laulās; — (benefit) in'am, in'am-ikrām, 'aṭā; — (to be in favour) surkh-rū-h, pesh-h, sarfarāzi- &c. meḥ-h; — (out of) itāb-khīṭāb-meḥ-h, khaḳgi-meḥ-parṇā.

TO FAVOUR, mihrbāni- &c. -k, muñh- &c. -d, -lagānā or -chaḥlānā; — (to help) 'ināyat-k; used by the person requiring assistance.

FAVOURABLE, mihr-bān; — (conducive to) mumidd, madad-gār; — (convenient) lā, iḳ, munāsib, muwāfiḳ, faiyāz, dayāl, kirpā-kāri; — (a favourable wind) bād i murād.

FAVOURABLENESS, muwāfaḳat, mihr-bāni.

FAVOURABLY, shafkat-se, halbhal-se, nawāzish- or ashfāk- or shafkat- &c. -āna.

FAVoured, maḳbūl, manzūr, bar-guzida, ri'āyatī, mamnūn, kanauṭā, kanauṭā.

WELL-FAVoured, khūb-rū, nek-manzar, khūsh-rū.

ILL-FAVoured, zisht-rū, karih-manzar.

FAVOURER, ḥāmi, jānib-dār, pachhi, multafit, murabbi, muñh-de, ū, pūranīyā; — (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, pāl.

FAVOURITE, muṣāḥib, muñh-lagā, muḳarrab, maḳbūl, 'aḳl-kul, muḳarrabu-l-ḥazrat, manzūr-nazar, muñh laggū, nāk kā bāl, pasand, khaṭir-khūwāh, marghūb.

FAWN, hirnauṭā, ghizāl, āhū-bacha or -barra, zābi.

TO FAWN, chāplūsi-k, khā-e bardāri-k, lurkhuri-k, lajājat-k, jigjigī-k, ghighiyānā, pyār-jatānā.

FAWNER, chāplūs, khā-e-bardār, khūsh-āmadi.

FAWNING, jigjigī, saglagī, nāz-naḳhra, lapat-sapaṭ.

FAWNINOLY, chāplūsi-se, lapat-sabaṭ-se.

FEALTY, (fidelity) wafā-dāri; — (obedience) farmān-bardāri, itā, at, wafā, nautāi, wafāi.

FEAR, dar, khauf, hirās, haul, jubn, wahshat, tars, bāk, bim; — (awe) ru'b, dhāk, bhau, tabluka, sahm; — (passion of) bhairas; — (danger) chintā, khaṭra; — (anxiety) andesha, khaṭra, dhaṭkā, daghdagha.

TO FEAR, (be afraid) ḍarnā, sahamnā, dahshat-r, sakuchnā, bhai-r or -khānā, dabnā, dabaknā, dahalnā; — (to frighten) ḍaranā, sahmānā, dahshat-d.

FEARFUL, (timorous) dahshat-nāk, tarsān, hirāsān, khā, if, buz-dil, nā-mard, heṭhā; — (dreadful) ḥāibat-nāk, muñh, ḍarā, onā or ḍarāwanā.

FEARFULLY, dahshat- &c. -se; — (much) sakht, shiddat-se.

FEARFULNESS, buz-dili, nā-mardi, heṭhā, i. [bāz, diler.

FEARLESS, be-bāk, ni-dar, ni-dhaṭak, be-khauf, jān-

FEARLESSLY, be-bāki-se, be-khaufi-se, niḍari-se, diler-āna.

FEARLESSNESS, be-bāki, dileri, niḍari.

FEASIBLE, honhār, ṭhik, sū-ḍaul, rū-ba-rāh, rāh-badih.

FEAST, jashn, ziyāfat, miḥmāni, shādi; this is the true meaning of the word, but it is now chiefly used for a wedding-feast or marriage; khānā, jyonār, bhandārā, bhaj-marjād, kāmkāj, shahar-ṭā'am, 'urs, fātiḥa; — (varieties of) sath- and nau-māsā, 'aḳika, mūndan, shabrāt, from shab i barāt, the night of dispensation; — (treat) ni'mat, prashād; — (a holiday) 'id, parab, tyohār.

TO FEAST, shādi-k, khūshi-k, 'aish-k, 'ashrat-k, ānand-k, 'aish-jaiḥ-k; — (to delight) khūshi- or farbat-bakhshnā; — (to entertain) ziyāfat-k, ham-ziyāfat-k, daudānā, gājnā; — (the eyes) āukh-senkā.

FEASTER, (epicure) 'aiyāsh, ānandi, shikam-parast.

FEASTING AND REJOICING, rāg-rang, nāch-tamāsha, dhūm-dhām, chahal-palial.

FEAT, kām, kāj, kriyā, kartab, fi'l, jokhim, 'amal; — (exploit, trick) naṭ-biddya, bāzigari.

FEATHER, FEATHERS, par, pankh, pakhnā, pachh, pankhri; — (of a horse) bhauri, sāmpān; — (down) bāl, rongte, ro.eḥ; — (kind) ḳimāsh, rang, ṭaur; — (ornament) jauhar, khūsh-numāi; — (the long feathers of the wing) shan-par; — (the feathers of an arrow) par-giri; birds of a feather commonly flock together is well expressed by the following Persian couplet—

Kunad ham-jins bā ham jins parwāz.

Kabūtar bā kabūtar, bāz bā bāz.

TO FEATHER, (as birds) par-nikalnā, pankh-jamā pachhgar-h; — (one's nest) bāl or par-jamānā jagah garm-k.

FEATHERED, FEATHERY, pankhi, &c. par-dār, par-gir pariud, gālā-sā.

FEATHERLESS, be-par or bāl, mūndlā, mūndā, parkaṭā.

FEATURE, naḳsha, ṣurat, khaṭṭ or khāl, rās, dhānchā, chhāp.

FEBRIFUGE, tap-mār, jar-nāsik, tap-shikan; — (nut) karanjwā, kaṭ-kalejā.

FEBRUARY, phāgun, phālgun (v. Hind. Gram. p. 148).

FECULENT, jamā, ū, injimādi, nishāsta, tyāgi, raddi.

FECUNDITY, ānkūr, sat, paṭṭi, ḳuwwati taulid, barāwari.

FEDERAL, shaṭī, karāri.

FEE, FEU, (reward) 'iwaz, ajr, mazduri, sila, ajūra, miḥnatāna, khazāna, lgti, parjauṭ, mutaharfa, mālikāna; — (copyhold) paṭā; — (doctor's, &c.) shagun, ḥakimi-kharch, baidāi, shukr-guzāri, shukrāna; — (in comp.) āna, i, āi; thus, 'aḳd-āna, nikāh-āna, faṣal-āna, rukhsat-āna, ziyāfat-āna, munshī-āna, sipurd-āna, tashkhiṣ-āna, &c. sarraf-i, dallāl-i, dastūr-i, kānūngō-i, baṭāi, kamar-kushāi, pandit-āi, uṭh-āi, ban-āi; these Hinduwī words in "āi" greatly resemble ours in ing, but often signify the price or hire only; "i" is like our age in dallāl-i, broker-age, &c; — (due) haḳḳ, dastūr; — (lawyer's fees) sakkāki; — (fees of office) rusūm, abwāb; they are in general distinguished by particular names, such as dāghāna, muhrāna, dastākāna, baizāna, dāroghāna, muḥaṣṣilāna.

TO FEE, ajūra- &c. -d; — (to bribe) rishwat- &c. -d.

FEEDLE, nā-tawān, nā-ḳuwwat, kam-zor, nir-bal, a-tathā, naḳih, 'ajiz, sust, mānda, kāhila, be-tāb or -ṭāḳat, za'if.

FEEDLESS, nā-tawāni, zu'f, susti, māndagi.

FEEDLY, nātawāni- &c. -se, zu'f-se, 'ajizāna.

FEED, nahāri, dāna, khānā, bhajan.

TO FEED, khilānā, khānā, namak-d, jiwānā, khilānā-pilānā; — (horses, &c.) dāna-d, -d or -charhānā; — (birds) tāmā-d (prop. tu'ma); — (to graze) charānā, chugānā; — (to nourish) pālū, posnā; — (to feed with hopes) lahre-lagānā, ummedwār k; — (to eat) khānā; — (as cattle) charnū, chugnā; — (to live on) guzrān-k; — (to grow fat) pālū, moṭṭinā.

FEEDER, khilāne-wālā, khilāwanhār, charwālā, rāziḱ; — (eater) khūrinda, khāne-wālā; — (in comp.) khōr; — (a nice feeder) khush-khōr, khush-khōrāk; — (a gross feeder) ghahiz-khōr, aghōrī.

FEE-FARM, zamin-dāri.

FEEL, lams, masās, mass, hiss (v. the verbs *feel, touch*).

TO FEEL, (to touch) chhūnā, lams- or mass-k, masās-k, mahsūs-h; — (to bear) khānā, ūthānā, khainchnā, bharnā, pasijnā, ānā, honā, bijhnā; — (pain) dard-k, dukhnā; — (to grope) ṭaṭalnā, tonā, ṭipnā; — (to seem, &c.) lagnā, jān-paṭnā, ma'lum-h; — (to try) āzmānā, imtihān-k; — (to perceive) ma'lum-k, khīyāl-k, kīyās-k, daryāft-k, jāunā, samājhnā, būjhnā; — (to feel the pulse) nabz-dekhnā; — (to feel for others) dil-sozi-k, gham-khwāri-k, dard-k, riḱḱat-k.

FEELER, mūchh, bāl, lāmīs.

FEELING, adj. (compassionate) dil-soz, dard-angez

FEELING. (sub.) lāmisa, chhū,ā,ī, ṭō,ā,ī; — (compassion) riḱḱat, dil-sozi; — (perception) khīyāl, fahm, būjh; — (the sense of feeling) kuwwat i lāmisa, hath-ras.

FEELINGLY, riḱḱat- &c. -se (v. *powerfully*).

FEET, pair, pānw, pā (v. *foot*).

FEETLESS, be-pair, be-pā.

TO FEIGN, (to invent) bāndhnā, banānā, jōrnā; — (to make show of) dikhlānā, izhār-k, hila-k, bahānā-k; in Arabic there is a particular derivative form of the verb (bāb i tafā'ul) to express the feigning of whatever the primary signifies; thus, jahil, being ignorant; tajāhul, feigning ignorance; maraz, being sick, tamāruz, feigning sickness: these, and many others are compounded with karnā; thus, taghāful-k, to feign neglect.

FEIGNEDLY, bahāna-se or bahāne-se, banāwaṭ-se.

FEIGNER, hila-bāz, muzawwir, daghā-bāz.

FEINT, bahāna, hila, dhokhā, bhulwā, duchāwā, mughālaṭa, siyāha, dekhāwā, bhagal, tajāwuz.

TO FACILITATE, hulśānā, khush-k, bilsānā, and the other causals under the verb *to rejoice*; — (to congratulate) mubāraki or mubārak-bād-d or -kalmā.

FELICITY, khushī, khurramī, āram, sukḥ, chain, shād-ānī, farhat.

FELINE, gurba-kho, billī-sā or billī-kā-sā.

FELL, (cruel) sang-dil, khūn-khwār, zālim, be-daregh, kaṭṭar, sakht, khūnī, zāfir, jallād, chaṇḍāl.

TO FELL, mār-nā, kāt-d, kāt-girāna, girānā, girā-d, mār-girānā, baiṭhāl-nā.

FELLER, (of wood) tabar-dār (vulg. tabaldār); — (in comp.) bur, kash.

FELLSHIP, sang-dilī, be-raḱmī, be-murawwatī, be-dareghī, zulm.

FELLOW, menḍrā, pūṭhī, chakkar kā gher.

FELLOW, (peer, companion) ham-chashm, ham-jolī, ham-jamb, rafīḱ, sāthī; — (match, equal) jōfā, dōsrā, jōrī, bhāī, barādār, gō,iyā, pallā, jōt, barābar, jawāb, sānī, nazīr, 'azīz, yār, 'āshīḱ, aglā, pawā,ī, sipālī, miyān, ādmī; — (a wight) ghar-basā, khāna-ābād or -kharāb, ghar-gayā; — (speaking with contempt) luechā, sluhdā, luḱḱa, luḱḱandā, harām-zāda, gadhā, bai'; — (a fine fellow) khāssa-yār; — (a horse, man, &c.) ghāzi-mard; — (a jolly fellow) 'aiyāsh, yār-bāsh: *fellow*, in

composition, is expressed in Persian phrases by ham prefixed, as *fellow-creature*, ham-khīlḱat, ham-khālḱ; *fellow-student*, ham-dars; *fellow-sufferer*, ham-dard, ham-āzār, ham-safir or -āwāz; *fellow-feeling*, ham-sozi or ghāmī; *fellow-artist*, ham-peshā or -khīdmat; *fellow-lodger*, ham-khāna; *fellow-traveller*, ham-rāh; *fellow-believer*, ham-mazhab, -mashrab, -ā, n or ṭarīḱ: the Hindūs, in like manner, form similar compounds by means of the Sanskrit prefix sa, as sa-nagari, a *fellow-citizen*; sa-sālā or sa-shālā, a *fellow-student*

FELLOWSHIP, (equality) ham-sari, ham-jambī, bhāiwād, sajhā,ī; — (society, &c.) uns, unsat, muwāfaḱat, mel, ikhtilāṭ, sharakat, ishtirāk; — (good fellowship) yārbāshī, 'aish-'ashrat.

FELO DE SE, peṭ- or jī- or chhurī-mār, maskaṭ, ātam-ghā i or ātmā-ghāṭī, kāṭilī nafs.

FELLOW, gunāh-gār, mujrim, mahā-pāpī; — (a whitelaw) chhīlaurī.

FELONIOUS, zabūn, bad, sharīr, fāsīd, jurmī, pur-sharr, duslīṭ, durāclār.

FELONIOUSLY, sharāratān, fāsīdāna, mahā-pāp-se.

FELONY, gunāh i kabīra, gunāh i 'azīm, mahā-pap, mahā-dosh.

FELT, (cloth) namad; — (skin) jild, post, chamrā bakraute kā.

TO FELT, jamānā, baiṭhāl-nā.

FEMALE, māda, mādina, mādin (whence, perhaps mādiyān, a *mare*), nisā, which is much used in the formation of female names; thus, Zebu-n-nisā, the ornament of the sex, was the name of Aurang Zeb's eldest daughter, a lady equally famous (in the East) as a poet, a beauty, and a wit; (adj.) zanāna: istri, mīhrārū, triyā, zan; — (the female sex) 'alam i nisā, mastūrāt, istri-barg, mīhrārū-jāt; — (a female face) māda-rū, zauānī-sūrāt; — (female craft) triyā-bed, properly stri-veda; — (rhymes) murasṣā.

FEME COVERT, gharnī, ahiyātī, sohāgan, shauhar-dār,

FEMININE, mīhrā, begamī, 'aurat-numā; — (in gram.) mu'annaṣ, istri, stri-ling; — (a feminine noun) ism i mu'annaṣ; ; — (the feminine gender) tāniṣ, istri-ling.

FEMORAL, jāngḱhī, rānī.

FEN, daldal, jhābar, pank or pānk, dhasan, marū.

FENCE, (defence) himāyat, muhāfazat, ār, oṭ, bachā.o; — (enclosure) ihāṭa, ṭaṭṭī, parda, chār-dwārī, ḱainchī, khandaḱ, sadd, panāh, āsā, jhāng, gherā.

TO FENCE, ihāṭa- &c. -banānā, sadd- &c. -bāndhnā or -ghernā, ṭaṭṭī-daurānā; — (to guard) bachānā, himāyat-k; — (to fortify) band-k; — (with fols, &c.) lakrī-phenknā, paṭṭā-jhārnā; — (to guard against) bachā.o-k, lihāz-r.

FENCED, (defended) mahfūz, kāid, masdūd, band.

FENCELESS, be-kaid, be-parda, khulā, wāz, fard.

FENCER, FENCING-MASTER, lakrī-bāz, paṭait, banait, phenkait, mall, ustād.

FENCING, (inclosing) ihāṭa-bandī; — (use of the foil, &c.) lakrī-bāzi, hatyār-bāzi; — a position or motion in) chhūṭ

FENCING-SCHOOL, akhārā, kawā'id-gāh.

TO FEND, ṭālū, kāṭnā, rokṇā, ārnā, oṭnā.

FENDER, bachā,ū, ār, menḍrā,

FENNEL, sauṭf. rāziyāna, so,ā, shiḱṭ.

FENUGREEK, methī, shambulid, hulba or hulbat.

FEODAL, (land) jāgir, madad-ma'āsh, siyūrghāl, zamīn-dāri.

FERINE, waḱshī, bharkel, dariṇda or darandā.

FERMENT, māwā, khāmīr, māya; — (tumult) balwā, hangāma, ṭīna.

TO FERMENT, (n.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-khānā or -uṭhnā, paknā, sijhnā; — (to *leaven*) khamir-uṭhnā, phūlnā; (a.) ubālnā, uṭhānā, josh-d, khamir-k or -uṭhānā, paknā, sijhnā, aunṭānā.

FERMENTABLE, khamir-pazir, aunṭā, ū.

FERMENTATION, josh, ubāl, khamir, aunṭā, o, aunṭā, i.

FERMENTATIVE, mukhamir, khamir-sāz

FERMENTED, mukhammar; — (*fermented bread*) khamiri roṭi.

FEROCIOUS, waḥshī, darinda, shikāri, khūn-khwār, khūn āshām, karakht, be-raḥm, be-dard, zālim, kaṭṭar, darinda-kho, sab', nir-mohi. kaṭhor, krūr.

FEROCITY, waḥshat, darindagi, khūn-khwāri, sang-dili, karakhtī, sakhtī, be-raḥmī, be-dardi, zulmi.

FERRER, newal, rāsū; — (to *ferret*) nikāl-lena.

FERRIAGE, utarā, i (contracted tarā, i), ma'barāna.

FERRULE, chhalā, kaṛi, chūrā, sām, hūrā, ḥalka; — (*of a scabard*) koṭhi, tahnāl or tahna'l.

FERRY, guzārā, ma'bar, ghāt, utarā, guzar.

TO FERRY, (a.) pār-utarā, pailwa-pahunchānā. pār-k or -lejānā, pārhī-d; (n.) pār-utarā, 'ubūr-k.

FERRY-BOAT, guzārē ki nāo.

FERRY-MAN, mallāh, naiyā, paṭni, ghāt-mānjhi.

FERTILE, zar-khez, zar-rez, ser-hāsīl, jaiyid, ḥāsila, pur, ma'mūr, bnaṛā, upjauhār, tar o tāza, sar-sabz, moṭā, barkati, paidā, ishi, maḥsūli, gunjā, ishi, faiyāz, faiz-rasān, mutabarrak, sarzar, upjā, ū, jallā.

FERTILENESS, FERTILITY, zar-khezī, zar rezi, ma'mūri, tar o tūzagi, barkat, sasgarta.

TO FERTILIZE, jaiyid k, kuwwat- or zor-d, moṭānā, maḥbūt-k, pur-zor-k.

FERVENCY, FERVOUR, shauk, ḥarārat, chauṭp, dil-sozi, dil-garmi, joshish, sar-garmi, dil-dihī.

FERVENT or FERVID, garm, dil-soz, dil-garm, sar-garm.

FERVENTLY, sar-garmi- &c. -se, garm-joshi-se.

FERVOUR, āg, agan, jalan, jo, ālā or jwālā, shu'alā, jigār-sozi, jān-sozi, soz, umang.

FERULA, dawāl, chhaṛi: the Oriental ferula is generally a cane or rattan. [pakānā, ḥarḥa-k.

TO FESTER, paknā, ḥarḥa-h; — (to *cause fester*)

FESTIVAL, (*feast*) 'id, tyohār, parab, jag, holi, phagwā, nihān. baṛā-din: 'idu-l-fiṭr is the grand festival on the first of the month Shawāl, which follows the fast of Rama; in; baḥra-'id or 'idu-l-azhā, the feast in commemoration of the sacrifice which Abraham intended to make of his son Isaac, or, according to the Musalmāns, Ishmā'il.

FESTIVAL, FESTIVE, idi, khush, maḥzūz, khurram, khush-hāl, masrūr, bashāsh.

FESTIVITY, shādī, khushi, jashn, 'aish-'ashrat, khush-hāl, surūr, bashāshat, āhlād, ānand, dhamār.

FESTOON, gulkāri, bel-būṭā, hār; — (*nuptial*) band-nawār.

FETCH, pech, bahāna, hila, fiṭrat, makr, fanu, farcb, dhokhā, lapet, jhūki, hirki.

TO FETCH, le-ānā or lānā, le-kar-ānā, pahunchānā; — (to *bring out*) nikālā, namūd-k; — (to *restore*) baḥāl-k; — (to *perform*) karnā, lenā; — (to *fetch a turn*) pherā-k, chakkar-khānā; — (to *fetch a sigh*) āh-mārānā or -khuchnā; — (to *fetch a leap*) jast-k or -bharnā; — (to *fetch breath*) dam-lenā; — (to *reach*) pahunchā, jānā; — (to *produce*) kharā-h, uṭhnā, uṭhī-lānā, nikāl- or kārhlānā, mār-girānā; — (to *hit*) mārānā, lagānā; — (to *draw*) khainchnā, bharnā; — (*it will fetch about six rupees in the market*) is ke rupe, c chha ek bazār meṅ uṭhenge or kṛiare howenge.

FETCHER, lāwanhār, ārinda or ārandā, lānc-wālā

FETID, ganda, ubśā, muta'affin, gandhilā.

TO BE FETID, ubasnā, bad-bo-k, muta'affin h.

FETIDNESS, 'ufinat, ta'affin, sarā, end, bad-bū, i.

FETLOCK, babri kā bāl, takhne kā bāl.

FETTER, beṛi, paikaṛā, pawā, i, sānkar, beriyān, paikaṛe, pā.e-band; — (*of birds*, &c.) pā.eza.

TO FETTER, paikaṛe-bharnā, kaid-k, pā band-k; — (*a camel*) zānū-band-k.

FETTERED, pā-ba-zanjir; — (*figurat.*) majbūr.

TO FETTER, taṭolnā, oṭnā, ṭum-ṭām-karnā.

FETUS, bachcha, janin, muzgha, 'alqa, putlā, sānchā.

FEUD, jhagrā, jhanjhat, bakherā, ḥaziya, kharkhasha, fasād, khāna-jangī.

FEVER, tab (vulg. tap or tāp), jar, ḥarārat, bukhār, hummā, jārā, larza, harjar, bhurbhuri; — (*a hectic fever*) tap i diḥk, chhai-rog.

FEVERISH, FEVEROUS, garm, tap-girifta, sozān.

FEW, thoṛe, chand, ma'dūd, ḥahl, andak, thoṛā-ek, do-chār, do-ek, muta'addid, birle, giuti-ke, birke, kam, kuchh to, ko, i to; — (*in few words*) al-kissa, gharaz or al-gharaz, aur kyā, bāt yūn hai; — (*few people*) thoṛe log, chand-ashkhās.

FEWEL, (v. *fuel*) indhan, jalāwan, hīma.

FEWNESS, kami, kamti, ḥillat, ghātā ghattī.

FIB, jhūth, lappā, i, gap, shap, chuṭkūlā.

TO FIB, jhūth-mūth-k, darogh- or durogh-kahnā.

FIBBER, lapāṭi, gappi, laljā, labrā, labbār, labarghaṭā, labkhā, darogh-go.

FIBRE, resha, jhothrā, san, sūt, khūjhrā, tār, nas.

FIBROUS, resha dār, jhothrilā, sanailā, ragilā, nasdār; — (*root*) dārhī, jaṭā, jhaundā.

FICKLE, ochlā, mutalawwin-mizāj, bū-l-hawas, hardam-khiyāl, subuk-mizāj, chanchal, be-ka, be-chain, ā-pā, edār, be-ṭhikānā, sust-paimān, subuk-pā; — (*inconstant*) be-wafā, be-khār. [mizāji.

FICKLENESS, chan-chalāhat, nā-pā, edāri, talawwun-

FICO, TO GIVE THE, angūthā-dikhānā.

FICTION, ijād, ikhtirā', banawāt, sakhṭ, bandish, bā, o-bandi, tauiyā.

FICTITIOUS, jhūthā, sakhṭa, taghallubi, 'annali, naḥli, sawāngi, māya-rūpi.

FIDDLE, sārang or sārangi, sārinda, behlā, oṛhni, chautārā, sitārā, kingri; — (*small*) chikrā.

TO FIDDLE, sār ngi- or sārinda-bajānā; — (to *trifle*) ṭāpāto, i-d, oṭnā, gīt-gānā, makhī-mārānā, pāni-piṭnā.

FIDDLE-FADDLE, wāhiyāt, lā-ṭā, il, hak-jhak, tānā-bharnī, naum-taum.

FIDDLER, sārangiyyā, sārangi-nawāz, sārinda-nawāz, sitār-bāz.

FIDDLE-STICK, kamāni, kamāncha, oṭni, dhanwī, zakhūma, miṣrāb

FIDDLE-STRING, tār, sārang-kā-tār, sārangi-kā-tār, &c.

FIDELITY, diyānat, din-dāri, imān-dāri, rāst-bāzi, rāsti, wafā, namak-hālāhi, sachauṭi, ṣidk, ṣadākat, hitkār, ūdiyāt, inḥiyād.

TO FIDGET, alhrā-tahri-lagānā, chūṭar-hilānā, chulbulānā.

FIEF, zamin-dāri, jāgiri, ta'alluqa, siyūrghāl, altamghā.

FIELD, (*inclosed ground*) khet, maidān, ḥaṭī zamīn; — (*field of battle*) jang- or nabad- or razm-gāh, maṣāt, judh-bhūm, bir-bhūm; — (*cultivated*) mazra', kishṭ, kishṭ-zār, kolā, bhithā; — (*waste*) ṭānd, jangal, biyābān, besha; — (*used figuratively for space*, &c.) dariyyā, 'arsa; — (*the field or ground of a picture*) zamin, bhūm; — (*a field-day*) ḥawā'id kā din; — (*in the field*) bāhar, safar-meṅ, (*a field-bed*) safri-palang; — (*to take the field, as troops*) maidān-lenā or -pakarnā; — (*to lose the field*) khet-hārānā, opposed to khet-jitnā, *to gain the field*; — (*to be in the field*) maidān-meṅ-h, opposed

to chhā, onī men houā. *to be in winter quarters*; — *(to be slain in the field)* khet-rahñā, kām-ānā; — *(to keep the field against an enemy)* khet- or maidān-thāmnā or -r, opposed to pahlu-tihī-k, ghūnghaṭ-khānā, *to retire or fall back before an enemy*; — *(who won the field?)* khet kis ke hāth rahā?

FIELD-PIECE, rahkala, rahkalā, safri top, opposed to muḡāmī.

FIELD, shaftñ, bhūt, bhūtnā, paret, dushman.

FIERCE, tund, jald, karakht, sakht, durusht, zālīm, khūn-khwār, khūn-khwār, darinda, sang-dil, be-rahm, ghariki.

FIERCELY, tundī- &c. -se, durushtī-se, zālīmāna.

FIERCENESS, tundi, jaldi, karakhtagī, durushtī, zulm, khūn-rezi, khūn-khwārī, darindagi, sang-dili, be-rahmī.

FIERIENESS, garmī, harārāt, hiddat, jhāl, tezi, tundi, jaldi, ātash-mizājī.

FIERY, ātashī, nūri, hārr, garm, ātash-mizāj, jald, tez, tund, hādd, āgīni, āg-sā, shu'la-kho, āgīn-sobhā.o.

FIFE, bānsrī, murli, alghoza, nai, bānsī; — *(angelot)* pongī.

FIFTEEN, pandrah, pānchdah, pānzdah.

FIFTEENTH, pandrawāñ, pandrahāñ, pānzdahum.

FIFTH, pānchwāñ panjum; — *(the fifth part)* pānchwāñ hissa.

FIFTIETH, pachāsawāñ, panjāhum.

FIFTY, pachās, panjāb; — *(as a weight or integral number)* pachāsā, like chālīs-ā or -ī, a forty; bisī, a score.

FIG, anjir; — *(tree)* anjir kā darakht; — *(the wild fig)* gūlar, dūmbar, bar, bargat, pipal, pānkar; — *(fruit)* barbaṭṭā, pipli, kaimrī.

FIGHT, laṛāī, judh, jang, kār-zār, razm, maidān, mujā-dala, nabard, paikār muhāraba, muḡātala, ma'rika, ran; — *(duel)* khāna-jangī; — *(in the heat of the fight)* 'ain laṛāī, meñ.

FO FIGHT, laṛnā, jhagarñā, laṛāī-k, maidān- &c. -k, mārā-mārī-k, jūdhnā, bigarñā, jhagarñā; — *(cocks, &c.)* laṛānā.

FIGHTER, mubārīz, muhārīb, jang-āwar, laṛwaiyā, laṛanhār, laṛākā, laṛne-marne-wālā.

FIGHTING, jangī (v. martial, also fight, to fight).

FIG-PECKER, anjir-khwār, anjir-khāne-wālā.

FIGURABLE, sūrat- or shakl-pazir, mumkin ī shakl.

FIGURATION, tashkil, taswīr, sūrat.

FIGURATIVE, murādī, majāzī, rangin, shaklī, naḡlī, mayā-rūpī, drishtāntī, tamshīli, sarūpī.

FIGURATIVELY, majāzan, iṣṭilāhañ, miṣālāñ.

FIGURE. (form) sūrat, shakl, rūp, hai, at, haikal, sarūp, kālbūd, kāmāt, chhab, tarāsh; — *(in gram.)* muhāwara, siyāq-kalām, dhab; — *(eminence)* namūd, numā, ish, dabdaba, shaukat, shubrat; — *(statue)* taswīr, chitr, naḡsha; — *(painting)* naḡkshī, buṭā, chitrkārī; — *(horoscope)* raml, zā, icha; — *(number)* ānk, raḡam, 'adad, handasa; — *(in rhetori-)* murād, miṣāl, kināya; — *(a circular figure)* shakl ī mustadīr; — *(to cast a figure from the horoscope)* raml- or nujūm-dekhnā.

TO FIGURE, banāwā, naḡsha- &c. -k; — *(to shew, express)* dikhlānā, batlānā, miṣāl- or tamshīl-lānā; — *(to carve)* munaḡkash- &c. -k; — *(to conceive)* khīyāl-k, kīyas-k.

FIGURED, munaḡkash, mushakkal, muṣawwar.

FILAMENT, resha, jhothrā, sūt, āns.

FILBERT, fīnduk or fīndak, also bīndak.

TO FILCH, chorāñā, chori-k, urāñā, urā-lejāñā, uṭhā-d, harnā, mūsāñ, har-lenā, mohñā.

FILCHER, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, hath-lapak, hath-mār, baranhār.

FILE, (of soldiers) kaṭār, pānt, saf, lain (from line); — *(the instrument)* sūlān or sohāñ (vulg. sohan); — *(catalogue)* daftar, ṭablaḡ; — *(of papers)* ṭabak; — *(of men)* tāntā, morchīl; — *(to draw up in files)* kaṭār-b; — *(to march in files)* shutar-kaṭār-chalñā; — *(to make men march in files)* kaṭār-kaṭār-chalāñā.

TO FILE, piro-r; — *(to cut)* retñā, retīyāñā.

FILER, retwaiyā; — *(file-cutter)* sohāñ-gar.

FILIAL, farzandī, pisārī, sapotī, beṭā-sā, farzandīna.

FILING, retāī; — *(filings)* chūr, burāla, reza, chūñī, retan; — *(iron-filings)* loh-chūñ.

FILL, peṭ-bhar, bhar-peṭ; — *(eat your fill)* peṭ-bhar khā.o.

TO FILL, (a.) bhar-d, bharnā, pur-k; — *(to satisfy)* ser-k, chhakāñā, aghāñā; — *(with earth)* bhaṭhāñā, bhāthñā; — *(to fill up to the brim)* lab-rez-k, lab ā lab-k, bhar-pūr-k; — *(to fill or pour out)* dīlnā, ulendñā, ulendñā, nā, onā; — *(to extend)* phūlāñā; — *(to fill up a well, &c.)* pāññā; — *(to employ)* laḡāñā; — *(to fill a station)* 'uhda-r; (n.) bhar-jāñā, bharnā, ser- &c. -h, chhakua, bhaṭhñā, paṭuā; — *(as fruit)* gadrāñā; — *(to weep one's fill)* dil kholkar-onā.

FILLER, bharne-wālā, bharanhār, bharwaiyā.

FILLET, paṭṭī, band, 'aṣāba, dorī, chauñrī, bandhan, selī, nārā, choṭī-band; — *(of meat)* pūṭhe kā gosht; — *(ornament)* harrā.

FILLIP, chuṭkī, chuchkārī, chumkārī, takorā.

TO FILLIP, chuṭkī-bajāñā, chuchkārñā, chumkārñā.

FILLY, (coll) bachherī; — *(a wild girl)* chichhorī-laṛkī.

FILM, jhillī; — *(in diseased eyes)* phūli, māñḡā, jalā, parda.

FILMY, jhillī-sā, phūli-dār.

TO FILTER, FILTRATE, chhāññā, nīthāññā.

FILTH, mail, chir, ālā, ish, gand, aghor, kadarj, ronghaṭ, ghaliz, chikaṭ, mal, chirkiu, malāmat, kaṣāfat, kirkiṭ, kiṭ, libar, phisi, liwār.

FILTHILY, najāsat- &c. -se. nā-pāki-se.

FILTHINESS, najāsat, ghalāzat, gandagi, nā-pāki, chik-tā, ronghaṭā, malintā, ghināhaṭ.

FILTHY, mailā, chikaṭ, ganda nā-pāḡ, ghaliz, malin, charpūz, anjas, bhasreṭ, bhishṭal, nā-saf, ghinghiñā, gūli.

FIN, par, bāl, bāzū, pankh, dainā.

FINABLE, jurimāna-pazir, jurimāne-ke-lā, ik.

FINAL, ākhir, akhīr akhīrī, pichhlā, wāpasin, ghā, ī; — *(complete)* kāmīl, pīrā.

FINALLY, (lastly) ākhirash. ākhiru-l-amr, pas, 'ākibatul-amr, parant, arthānt, hāsil ī kalāñ, alkīṣṣā, algharaz; — *(completely)* kāmīlāna.

FINANCE, māl-guzārī, āmadanī, khīrāj.

FINANCES, āmad. yāft, paidā, ish, mā-ḡasal.

FINANCIER, 'āmil-pesha; — *(a farmer of the revenues)* 'āmil ī mustājir; — *(a person who understands the collections)* rasā.

TO FIND, milñā, pāñā, paṛā-pāñā, hāth-lagnā or -āñā, baham-pahunchnā, paidā-h, muyassar-h; — *(to know)* ma'lūm-k, jāññā; — *(to reach)* pahunchñā; — *(to acquire)* ḡasil-k, paidā-k; — *(to observe)* dekhnā, daryāft-k; — *(to catch)* pakarñā; — *(to award)* ḡukm-k, fatwā-d; — *(to determine)* thahrāñā; — *(to provide, supply, &c.)* pahunc-āñ-ī, khabar-giri-k, khabar-lenā, pardākht-k; — *(to approve)* sunñā, māññā, jā, iz-r, durusht-r; — *(one's self)* pāñā, honā, rahñā; — *(I find myself somewhat indisposed to-day)* āj ham apne ta, nū kuchh kasal-mand pāto hai; āj ham kasal-mand hai; — *(at this time I generally find myself indisposed!)*

In rozoñ meñ main aksar kâhîlâ rahtâ hûñ; — (to find out, discover) thikânâ-lagânâ, nikâlnâ, bûjlnâ, samajhnâ, pakar-pânâ, dhûndh-k, khoj-nikâlnâ; — (urgent) ijâd-k, ikhtirâ-k; — (to get) jîrnâ, lahuâ, dastyâb-h. N B Milnâ is used inversely in such expressions as, (I found this thing on the road) yih chuz mujhe râh par mili; never main is chuz ko milâ râh par; — (to find fault with) toknâ.

FINDER, pâwanhâr, yâbinda, pânc-wâlâ.

FINE. (adj.) bârik, mihin; — (pure) sâf, pâkîza, nâb, kharâ, sachehâ, asil, kajlâ; — (thin) patlâ, raqîk, kâghazî, komal, jhîllî-sâ; — (elegant) lafîf, nâzuk, nâzim; — (rice) isti'mâlî; — (as powder) surma-sâ, maidâ-sâ; — (gun) ranjâkî; — (excellent) khâssa, besh, turfa, nâdir, bhâlâ, pyârâ, nafis, biltar, khûk, khush, shusta, sûthrâ, achchhâ; — (accomplished) kâmil, muhazzab; — (showy) namûdâr, jilâ-dâr, bharkîlâ, tarâwedâr; — (soft) mulâ'im, narm, sukwar; khâssa, achchhâ, &c., are used ironically, as fine, &c., are in English. very fine, achchhî bani, bahut-khûb, &c., pronounced in a particular manner become ironical.

FINE. (sub.) tâwân, dând, jarimâna (vulg. juhmanâ), mushâdara, gunâh-gârî; — (nuptial) muñh-dekhâ, i; — (in leaving service abruptly) khud-rukhsatî.

IN FINE, alkîssa, gharaz, kîssa-kotâh, hâsilî kalâm.

TO FINE, (to purify) sâf- &c. -k, mail-ehântûnâ.

TO FINE, (for a crime) dândnâ, tâwân- &c. -lenâ.

TO FINEDRAW, sânth-milûnâ, kîntâ-phernâ.

FINELY, bârki- &c. -se, khûbi- &c. -se.

FINENESS bârki (pureness) pâkîzagî, şafâ, kharâ, sachâ, shaffâ; — (thinness) rikhat, latâfat; — (elegance) navâkat; — (excellence) nafasat, tuh-fâq, biltari, khûbi, shustagi, khushî, suthrâ, achchhî, i; — (showiness) namûdârî, raunak, jilâ-dârî, zarf-barf, bharak; — (softness) mulâ'imât, narmî [zinat.

FINERY, banâ.o, ârâ-ish, zebâ-ish, sanwâr-siugâr, zeb-FINESSE, hîla, makr, fîtrat, bahâna.

FINGER, angli or ungli, angusht; — (a measure) angul; — (the thumb) angûthâ, angusht i nar, ibhâm; — (little) kân-angli; — (ring) chich-angli; — (middle) manjhî- or bichhî-angli; — (the tip of the finger) papôfâ

TO FINGER, taṭolnâ, chlûnâ, chhepnâ: the last also signifies to touch a musical instrument (v. to steal, hauld) anghiyânâ.

FINGERSTOOL, nâkhûna, mîzrâb.

FINE-WORK, mihin-do; — (fine writer) khush-nawîs.

FINE-WRITING, khush-khatt or -kalam.

FINICAL, zanâna, mîhrâ, ochhâ, halkâ, chibillâ, subuk, chilohlâ, waswâsi, laybâ.olâ, chibâ.olâ, shaikh-chillî, sâhib-zâda (v. delicate, silly).

FINICALNESS, ochhâ-pan, zanâna-pan, chibillâ-pan, subukî.

TO FINISH, tamâm-k, khatm- &c. -k, nibernâ, kaṭ-k, anjâm ko pahunchânâ, bhugtânâ, sârnâ, niptânâ, murattab-k, ṭai-k.

FINISHED, tamâm, âkhir, khatm, kâmil, mukammal, tayâr, pûrâ, munkatâ, munqazî, mutanâhî.

TO BE FINISHED, ho-chuknâ, be-bâk-h, nipatnâ, nibapnâ, bhugatnâ.

FINISHER, niptârû, nibâhû, nibeṛû.

FINITE, maḥdûd, bandhojî, fânî.

FIR, şanaubar, (v. pine).

FIRE, âg, âgin, âtash, nâr, anal, ahrâ, nâ,ira, dahan, lukwâ, i; — (conflagration) agwâhî; — (flame) shu'la, âneh bhabhûkî; — (light) raushanî, partau, nûr; — (spirit, &c.) jân, jaldî, phurt, jân-bâzî, ka, wâhat, tundî, chûbukî, tarrârî, jaudat, âbdârî, dapaṭ, charparâlât; — (fire or spirit in the eyes) namak (lit. salt).

TO FIRE, (a.) âg-lagânâ, jalânâ, urânâ, luk-lagânâ (u.) âg-lagnâ, shalakh-k, âwâz-k, sar-k; — (a gun) chihornâ, mârûnâ, chalanâ, dâghuâ, jal:â, phûnkâ.

TO BE FIRED, daghnâ, chhûtnâ, chalnâ.

FIRE-ARMS, âgin-bân, topn-bandûjeñ.

FIRE-BALL, âtashî-golâ; — (fire-eater) âtash-khor.

FIRER, âtash-afroz, âtash-angez. [ṭab.

FIRE-FLY, bhag-jugnî, jugnî, jugnû, paḥbjnâ, shab-

FIRELOCK, bandûk, tufang, tupak, pathar-kalâ.

FIRE-PAN, bûrsî, angethî, âtash-dân; — (of a hukka) chilâm; — (of a gun) piyâlâ, ranjak-dâni, kân.

FIRE-PLACE, (side) chûlhâ, âtash-dân, âtash-kada, deg-dân, chaukâ.

FIRE-SHOVEL, karchâ; — (fire-stick) sokhta, lukthâ, luwâth, lukwârî, hulkâ.

FIRE-STONE, âgin-pathar, sang-âtashî, agni-prastar.

FIRE-WOOD, FIRING, indhan, jalâwan, hima, hezam.

FIRE-WORKS, âtash-bâzî, hârâ-harwâ, i: there are several sorts, viz. mah-tâbî, phûl-jarî, ânâr-dâna, bath-phûl, kalam, mor, rûthî, chihachhûdar, charkhî, bhû-en-nâr, ghotâ-khara, dipak, rang-mahṭab peṭârâ, chaddar, hachma., nurra jâh-jûhî, bhû, in-champâ, jhârî, sâkbanda, tonṭa, nari, makhî, lṭan, sarwâ, chingârî, gul-rez, mandirâ-bâzî, bân-s-bâzî, ârâ-bâzî, lûkâ, sitâra, bâli-jhânkâ.

FIRE-WORK-MAKER, âtash-bâz, hawâ, i-gar or -sâz.

FIRE-WORSHIP, zandîk, âtash-parastî.

FIRE-WORSHIPPER, âtash-parast; — (fire-worship-ping) âtash-parastî.

FIRM, sakht, karâ, salib, mazbûṭ, muhkam, ustuwâr, kâ,im, mustakill, bar-karâr, pâ,edâr, sâbit, râsikh, wasîk, achal, aṭal, asthir, wasîk, şubûṭ, kawî, şâbit-pâ; — (compact) thos, tânthîâ; — (solid) garhâ, ghafs, basta

FIRMAMENT, âsmân, falak, falaku-l-burûj, gardûn, swarg, kursi.

FIRMLY, mazbûṭî- &c. -se, yakînan, kaṭ-an.

FIRMNESS, sakhtî, salâbat, mazbûṭî, porhâ, i, pâ,edârî, kiyâm, sâbit, bar-karârî, istiqlâl, rusûkh, wuṣûḡ; — (solidness) sangîni.

FIRST, (adj.) pahilâ, âd, aglâ, jethâ, sâbîk, awwal, muḥkaddam; — (for the first time) pahle or pahle.

FIRST, (adv.) pahle or pahle, awwalân, âge, nakhust, pratham; — (in the first place, or for one thing) pahle, pahlar, ibtidâ, an, ek to; — (from first to last) awwal se âkhir-tak, âd se ant tak; — (from the first) naye sir se; — (at first) ibtidâ-meñ, âwâ, il-meñ; — (first or last) kabhî na kabhî, kisi waqt; — (first-born) palauṭhâ; — (first-fruit) pahilâ phal; — (to be first or begin) pahl-k.

FISH, machhli, machhî, mâhî, jalsainî, hût, min, mats, jhak; — (salted) sûkthî; — (flesh of) mäs, gosht: the most common are as follows: rahû, katlâ, mirgâ, bhikthî, kûjâ-bhikthî, hilsâ, saur, kawâ, i, bo,âli, pangâs, phalî, khalsâ, ârî, mangrî, mägür, singhî, gara, i, pothâ, tengrâ, kaklâ, kawâ, morelâ, pyâsî, talgagrâ, tapassî, tapsî, chalhâ, sâliyâ, chilwâ or chillâ, chailâ, gajjâl, sânkûch, bhangan, rewâ, bhola, andwârî bahyâ, sâl, pahhâ, gonchî, bhâkür, bitkî, sidrî or sigrî, banspattâ, dhaniyâ, papṭâ, bhâṭ-machhî, parsî, mo, e, chând, pathar-chaṭfâ, bhûrî, genṭh, khairâ, papsâ, cheng, gaiuchî, chandarbijwâ, goshtâ, riṭhâ, dhâlo, kañwal.

TO FISH, machhli-mârñâ, machhli kâ shikâr-k, bân-sî-khelnâ, jhârñâ.

FISH-BONE, mâhî-dandân, shir-mâhî.

FISHERMAN, machhwâ, jaliyâ, mukerî, mâhî-gîr or -shikâr, dhimar, dhiwar, machhî-mâr.

FISHERY, FISHING, mâhî-shikârî, mâhî-gîrî, mâhî-gâh.

FISH-HOOK, katiyā, kāntā, ḡullāb, shast.
FISH-KETTLE, mahi-tāba.
FISH-MONGER, māhi-farosh, machhli- or machhī-wālā.
FISHY, (*flavour*) bisāhind, machhli-sā, machhī-sā.
FISSURE, chāk, tarāḡ, darz, sbigāf.
FIST, mūthi, muk, ghūsā, killi, musht, guma, mukkā, gaddā, hūli.
TO FIST, ghusiyānā, mukiyānā, dhūsna.
FISTICUFFS, ghūsam-ghūsā, ghūsawwal, mukkā-mukki, mukkawwal, kūṭā-kūṭ, mūkor-ghūsor, gūtham-gūthā.
FISTULA, nāsūr, sain, bandar-ghā,o, gar, chor; — (*lachrymalis*) dhelkā, dhūlki, dam'a; — (*urethra*) ḡurah; — (*in uno*) bhagandar.
FISTULOUS, chorā, gurguriyā.
FIT, subs. (*of a fever*) naubat, waḡt. āmad, charḡā,o, ā,i, pāri, bāri, belā, hālat, ḡhalba, josh, dhun, tarang, lahar, **khī āl**; — (*a faintino fit*) zu'f, **ghash**; — (*a drinken fit*) nasha, sarmasti.
FIT, (adj.) ṡhik, durust, munāsib, lā,ik, bajā, sazāwār, ma'kūl, wājib, lāzim, ḡābil, jogā, sudh, sobhāmān, ba-wājibi or bā-wājibi.
TO FIT, (a.) ṡhik- &c. -k; (n.) durust- &c. -h; — (*to become*) phabnā, sohā, chhājnā, sudharnā, baiṡhnā, nishast-klānā, sajnā, sadhūā.
TO BE FIT OR MEET, chāhnā, lagnā, milnā, paṡnā; — (*it is fit that*) chāhiye ki.
TO FIT UP, taiyār-k, sār-bohār-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ṡhik-ṡhāk-k, banānā, sajnā.
FITCHAT, FITCHEW, bhām, bham, bhondar.
FITLY, liyāḡat- &c. -se, durusti-se, muwāḡaḡat-se.
FITNESS, durusti, liyāḡat, muwāḡaḡat, sazā-wāri, shā,istagī, rasā,i.
FIVE, pānchi, panj, panja, panjri, ḡūli, bān, khams, whence mukḡhammas; — (*five per cent.*) dah-nimi (nai panj and male panj are applicable to the age of horses, q. v. in Part I. of this Work).
FIVES, (*game of*) gend-bāzi, ulālan-bechā, gendā-bāzi.
TO FIX, muḡarrar-k, kā,im- &c. -k, ḡārnā, lagūnā, jarnā, thāmbnā, jamkānā, chaptānā, sapṡānā, atkānā, laptānā, raklnā; — (*a bayonet*) charḡānā, chukānā, badnā, raf-k; — (*in the mind*) dil-nishiin-k; — (*to settle*) ṡhahrānā, muḡarrar- &c. -k; — (*to stop*) roknā, band-k; — (*to rest*) rahnā, ṡhaharnā, ikāmat-k; — (*to be fixed on any thing*) karār-d, ṡhānnā, kamar-b; — (*to fix one's habitation*) ghar-k, būd o bāsh-k.
FIXED, kā,im, sākin, mustahkam, mushakhkḡhas, mazbūt, asthir, bi-l-muḡta', muḡarrari, baḡāl; — (*not volatile in fire*) kā,imu-n-nār.
FIXEDNESS, ḡiyām, istiḡkām, ṡubūt, ṡābit-ḡadamī.
TO FIZ, (*to make a fizzing noise*) sarsarānā.
FIZIO, (*of powder*) zhakarbān, tikāri.
FLABBY, FLACCID, dhilā, pilpilā, zholida, narm, pich-pichā, jhur-jhurā.
FLACCIDITY, FLABBINESS, pilpilāḡat, zholidagī, narmi.
FLAO, (*plant*) hūḡā; — (*a species of*) zu-l-fikār; — (*stone*) chaṡṡin; — (*colours*) nishān, jhandā, dhajjā, bā,otā, patākhā, liwā,silā, pathri; — (*of 'ali*) ḡūḡh, panja, shadda; — (*to come or go with a flag of truce*) jholi mārke-ā or -j.
TO FLAO, dhilā-h, udās-h, utarnā, chhatnā, pilpilānā, pichpichānā, jhurjhurānā; — (*with flags*) farsḡ-h.
FLAGELET or FLAGEOLET, alghoza, nahāwālī.
FLAGELLATION, koḡe-bāzi, shallāḡ-bāzi, chābuk-bāzi, ḡadd-shar'i.
FLAGGY, girā-hū,ā, jhūkā-hū,ā, pansā.
FLAGITIOUS, asharr, shadid, karā, burā, mahā-pāpi, mardūd.
FLAGITIOUSNESS, saḡṡi, shiddat, bad-gāṡi, kḡarābi.

FLAGON, ṡurāhi, kūza, ḡulābi, ḡarāba, khūm, bhakhā, saḡāwa, jhanjhrī; — (*of leather*) kuppā
FLAGRANT, (*notorious*) zābir, shā,i, āshkārā, mashḡar ma'rūf.
FLAG-STAFF, chḡar, bāns.
FLAIL, sānt, silārā, khirman-kob, pītnā, piṡaur.
FLAKE, phāhā, ḡālā; — (*layer*) tah, ṡabaḡ, part, chhāl, paprā, phūṡki.
TO FLAKE, phūṡkiyānā, tab-d, ṡabaḡ-d.
FLAKY, tah-dār, partilā, paprāhā, papri-dār, phūṡki-yāhā.
FLAM, hīla, bahāna, hawā, bā,o-bandī, pakḡand.
FLAMBEAU, mash'al, ḡamar.
FLAME, shu'la, lū or lau, tem, bhabhūkā, jot, zabāna, itihāb, āuch, lahab, shalāb, sis, lahar, lapak
TO FLAME, shu'la-uthnā, dhadhaknā, mushta'il-h, bhāraknā, lapaknā; — (*to shine*) chamaknā, jhalaknā
FLAME-COLOURED, nīranjī-rang, sham'-rang, mashā'ilī, shalābi, champa,i
FLAMING, FLAMY, mushta'il, shu'la-gir, shu'la-gir, ṡemābā.
FLANK, (*of the body*) kokh, bakhī, kokhā, pakḡhā, ālang, bāzū; — (*of an army*) baḡāl, palhī, kamar.
TO FLANK, (*to attack the flank*) baḡāl- &c. -mārnā, bendā-mārnā, turchḡā-mārnā; — (*to command*) sarkob-h, mārnā.
FLANNEL, lo,i, dhussā.
FLAP, dāman, paṡak, jḡaṡās, jḡaṡak, zerbar, kānī, jḡhūl; — (*of flesh*) loṡhā, chūchḡhārā; — (*a cap, &c. having flaps*) kan-dhamp.
TO FLAP, jḡhālī, jḡhūrā, m'arā, patkānī, jḡaṡkānī, phatḡaṡānā, ḡharḡaṡānā; (n.) patakānā; — (*the wings*) par mārnī.
TO FLARE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, damakna.
FLASH, lahak, kaun lh, bh ubhak, chamak, daraḡshandagī, barḡ, achpali, lūkā, chamchamāḡat, jhalak, bhāḡak, tarākā jḡamāḡrā, zarḡ-barḡ; — (*of wit*) jḡajḡak, lahar, chaṡak.
TO FLASH, lahaknā, kaundhū, chamaknā, bhabhaknā, lauknā, chauchamānā; — (*to burst*) jḡajḡaknā, chaṡaknā; — (*to flash in the pan*) ranjak-ur-jānā, ranjak-klā-jānā, ranjak-chāṡ-j, blaak-klānā.
FLASHY, bhārḡilā, rangilā, bhārak- &c. -dār, lalkilā, chamkilā, jḡamūḡre-bāz, dhankilī, chḡhail-chḡhailā, namūd be būd.
FLASK, shisha, ṡurāhi, ḡarāba; — (*a leather flask*) kuppā, kuppī; — (*a powder-horn*) sengḡrā
FLAT, (*not globular*) chapaṡ, chaptā, farsḡhī, chaupaṡ, baiṡhwān, petlā, nichā, panmār; — (*prone* &c.) paṡ, chūṡ; — (*as a roof*) saḡṡi; — (*close*) satā-hū,ā, zamīn-doz; — (*dull*) moṡā, be-ras, siṡhā, be-kāṡiyat; — (*cock*) chapaṡ-bāz, chaptī, chapaṡ-ḡand; — (*to play at-*) chaptī- &c. -k, -larnā or -mārnā, applicable to eunuchs, &c.; — (*level*) barābar, hamwār, musaṡṡah, kāfi-dast, nasheb; — (*insipid*) phikā, be-namak; — (*dejected*) udās, afsurda, dil-gir; — (*downright*) sāf, khulā; — (*as sound*) bhāri; — (*to become flat, as wine, &c.*) utar-jānā
FLAT, maidān, chaptā,i, chaurasī, kḡarāba; — (*depression*) ṡiṡ, pastī (v. breuch, &c.); — (*of a knife*) kaur, baḡāl; — (*shallow*) char, ḡaṡḡānā.
FLATLY, do-ṡuk, kholke, phārke, mardā-mardī, wā-shigāf; — (*plainly*) ṡariḡan,
FLATNESS, chaptā,i, barābarī, hamwāri, nasheb; — (*insipidity*) be-mazagī, be-namakī, siṡhās.
TO FLATTEN, (a.) chaptīnā, hamwār-k, baiṡhālū; (n.) chaptā-h; — (*as wine*) utar-jānā
TO FLATTER, khūshāmadi- &c. -k, pluslānā
FLATTERER, khūsh-āmadi, chāplūs, pluslāre-bāz.

FLATTERY, **khush-āmad**, chāplūsi, jallo-patto, dam-bāzi, phulāre-bāzi, zamāna-sāzi, tamalluk, astū-kār, **khush-āmad-go-i**, labbo-shabbo, miṭhi-bāteñ.

FLATTISH, chapṭā-sā, utrā-hū,ā.

FLATULENCY, bā,i, bā,o, riḥ, naf**kh**.

FLATULENT, phūlā, naf**kh**, naf**kh**, bādi, bayālā.

FLATWISE, karwaṭ, paṭkar.

To FLAUNT, pharānā, tharrānā, thirikuñā, phar**kānā**, tarāwā-mārna, banbanānā, akarṇā.

FLAVOUR, sūndhāwat, maza, lazzat, sawād; — (odour) **khush-bo**, sū-gandhi or su-gandhi.

FLAVOURED, sondhā, maze-dār.

FLAW, darz, darār. shigāf; — (in glass, &c.) bāl; — (defect) 'aib, jirm, zabūni, dokh, dā**gh**, kalank, baṭṭā, khot, pai; — (there is a flaw in his character) uski ābrū meñ ek baṭṭā lagā hai; — (having) dūpakā, dūlohi.

FLAX, katān, san.

To FLAY, udhoṇā, khichnā, khaliyānā, chamṛi-lenā, ukhālānā.

FLEA, piṣū, kaik; — (bite) chuṭki, chyūnti, dadorā.

FLEAM, (instrument for bleeding) nashtar.

FLEA-WORT, ispa**ghol** (vulg. isba**ghol**), bazar-kuṭūnā.

To FLECK, FLECKER, titar-badli-h, rangānā, lahriyā-banānā.

FLEDGED, par-dār, urārū, pankhiyā.

To FLEE, bhāgnā, gurez-k, firār-k, saraknā, piṭh-d, piṭhā-d, bichalnā, parānā, chal-j, ram-j or -d, nāṭhnā, ṭalnā.

FLEECE, pashm, ūn, katran, kāṭan, munḍan.

To FLEECE, katarnā, babri-k; — (to plunder) munḍā, lūṭnā, nichoṛnā.

To FLEER, bolī-mārṇā, muñh-banānā. ṭa'na-mārṇā.

FLEET, baḥr, nawārā, berā; — (in charge of) baḥr-dār, mir-baḥr.

FLEET, (swift) jald, tez, chālāk, jald-bāz, bād-raftār, bād-paimā, bād-pā.

To FLEET, (enjoy life) dandanānā; — (pass away) jald-jānā, **ghā**,ib-h.

FLEETING, 'arizi, chand-roza, na**kh**sh bar āb, chalā-jātā, bahtā, urṭā, huḃābi, be-ba**khā**, hādiṣ.

FLEETLY, jald, jaldi- &c. -se, chalāki-se.

FLEETNESS, jaldi, tezi, chālāki, phurt, jald-bāzi.

FLESH, gosht, māis, lahm, herā, mās; — (body) badan; — (carnality) nafs, shahwat; — (flesh-brush) khisā.

FLESH-MEAT, (animal food) mās-adhār, **ghizā**-lahmi, sagauti.

FLESHY, moṭā, farbiḥ, jasīni, dal-dār, gūd-gar, pur-gosht, sapind, dand-pel.

FLETCHER, tir-gar, kamān-gar or tir-kamān-sāz.

FLEXIBILITY, chimṛā,i, dam-dāri, mulā,imat, narmi.

FLEXIBLE, chimṛā, lachilā, mulā,im, dam-dār, narm, salim.

FLEXION, FLEXURE, lachkā,o, kajī, **khā**m, bānk.

FLIER, (a runaway) bhagoṛā, gurez-pā, firāri.

FLIGHT, bhagel, bhāgehaṛ, bichlāhaṭ, ram; — (of birds) urān, ṭairān, parwāz, urārī; — (from danger) firār, gurez, bhāgar; — (flock) **ghol**, gaṭ, gaṭliri, dal, dār; — (shower) chhantā,o; — (space) urārī, tappā, pallā; — (sally) lahar; — (volley) shalla**q**, laḥḥ; — (the flight of an arrow) partāb; — (the sublime flight of a poet) buland-parwāzi.

FLIGHTY, achpali, har-dam-**kh**iyāli.

FLINTY, patilā, jhirjhirā, jhunkār, bodā, kam-zor, dā-pā,edār, jhilli-sā.

To FLINCH, haṭnā, ṭalnā, hilnā, phirṇā, saraknā, ta**ḷā** wuz-k, kachiyanā, katrānā, hichkielānā, hichnā, khisaknā, kaniyanā, pich-pānw-h, khisiyanā, gidarānā, phasphasānā, thumaknā.

FLINCHER, hichkā,ū, khiskā,ū, hich-kārā, &c. (v. *th. verb*).

FLING, (throw) phenk, nokchok; — (*gibe*) ṭa'na, mihna.

To FLING, phenknā, chalānā, dālnā, bignā, mārṇā, phenk-mārṇā, chhoṛ-d, paṭkānā; — (to scatter) chhiṭkānā, bithrānā, bikhernā; — (to fling open) khol-d; — (to fling away) phenk-d, ḍāl-d; — (to fling a horse) girānā, dhānā, mismār-k; — (to fling as a horse) dūlatti-chhāṭnā, pushtak-mārṇā.

FLINGER, phenkwaiyā, biganhār.

FLINT, pathari, chak**kh**makh, chakmak kā pathar.

FLINTY, sak**kh**; — (flinty-hearted) sang-dil.

FLIPPANT, lablabā, turturā, tarrār.

FLIRT, (a jerk) jharjharāṭ; — (a pert damsel) 'aiyārī.

To FLIRT, chhiraknā, mārṇā, jharjharānā, jhaljhalānā, mārā-mārā-phirṇā, chanchalā,i-k.

FLIRTATION, adā, karishma, nāz-na**kh**ra.

FLIRTY, chulbulā, chanchal.

To FLIT, (change one's dwelling) ghar badal-k.

FLOAT, (raft) berā, gharna,i; — (of a fishing-line) tireṇḍā.

To FLOAT, (n.) utirānā, bhasnā, tairnā, bahnā, chalnā, uṭhnā; — (a.) oharnā, ḍubonā, uplānā, uṭhlānā, tirnā, bahānā, sirānā.

FLOATING, mu'allaq, adhar, tairtā-hū,ā, bahtā.

FLOCK, galla, ewaṛ, ḥalkā, thaṭh, pāl, ummat; — (flight) jhund, **ghol**, dal, ramā, bāg, jhānk, dārā, jathā, relā.

To FLOCK, jam'-h, baṭurnā, jurnā, ṭūṭnā, girnā, daurnā, relnā, tūt-paṛnā.

To FLOO, chābuk-mārṇā, kore-bāzi-k, koṛe-phaṭkārṇā, bet- or jūti-mārṇā, jūtiyanā, āng-halkā-k.

FLOGGING, koṛe-bāzi, chābuk-zanī.

FLOOD, ālā, bārḥ, sailāb, ṭūlāni, ṭūfan; — (flow) jawār, madd, kaṭhal, būṛā, chaṛḥā,o, jalmai, lahrā.

To FLOOD, ḍubonā, **ghark-k**, bornā, chaṛḥānā bahānā

FLOOD-GATE, bānd kā phūṭak, bānji; — (*figur.*) peṭ, parda, nal.

FLOODING, istiḥāza, nafās, parbāh, pairā.

FLOOK, parā, phūl, kāṭṭā, dānt, pankhri.

FLOOR, zamin, gach; — (*story*) koṭhā, bām.

To FLOOR, takhta-bandi-k, gach- &c. -k.

FLOORING, takhta-bandi, paṭautan, paṭā,o, ūtrang, manjhīyā

FLORID, sur**kh**, la'l, lāl, sūhā, rātā, gul-fām, gul-rang, gul-anārī, gul-gūnā, bhabhūkā, rangiū, rangilā.

FLORIDNESS, FLORIDITY, sur**kh**i, lālī, ranginī.

FLORIST, gul-kār, gul-chiñ, māli.

FLOUNCE, sanjāf, jhālār or jhālār.

To FLOUNCE, talaphnā, taṛapnā, tinangnā, tilichhnā, kūdnā, uchhalnā, nāchnā, ṭalmālānā, loṭnā, thalaktā-chalnā, jhūmnā, laṭpai-chāl-chalnā.

FLOUNDER, (*flat fish so called*) mo.ā

To FLOUNDER, chhaṭpaṭānā, saṭpaṭānā.

FLOUR, kanik, sattū, besan, chaus, sūji, abir, chikas, ātā, pishnān, maida, chūn; — (*dry*) palethan, **khush**-ki; — (*merchant*) parchūni, modī.

FLOURISH, (*shew*) numā,ish, ciamakhaṭ, ghuughunāhaṭ; — (*in writing*) tu**gh**ra, gulzār; — (*in music*) gat, chhūt, lahak.

To FLOCRISA, phūlnā, khīlnā, taḥṭahānā, daḥḍahānā, tāza-h, tar o tāza-h, serāb-h; — (to *brautish*) chaṅkhnā; — (in *music*) laḥaknā, ghughlunānā; — (in *style*) rangim-k, chikhnānā; — (a *cutgel*) ghumānā.

To FLOUT, (*insult*) malāmat-k, muñh-banānū, chheṛnā. FLOW, tarrārā, idrār; — (*abundance*) ifrāt, kaṣrat; — (*of words*) āmad, dur-rezi, goyā.i.

To FLOW, bahnā, jāri-h, chalnā, daurnā, dhalnā, bah-chalnā, dhalaknā, jhārnā; — (as *a flood*) barhiyānā, phūlnā, chaṛhnā, bhārnā, baṛhnā, relnā; — (as *milk*) pinhānā, utarnā; — (as *metals*) pāni-h, pich-pichānā; — (as *the tide*) jawār-ānā; — (to *melt*) piḥalnā, gudāz-h, ṭaghilnā; — (to *proceed*) nikalnā, paidā-h.

FLOWER, phūl, gul, pubp, pushp, sūman, nāgesar; — (*prime*) bahār, joban, umang, 'urūj; — (*essence*) khulas, khulāsa; — (*the flower of youth*) 'nūfuwān; — (*the best part*) nabī, sir o man, gul-dasta, jān.

To FLOWER, phūlnā, khīlnā, shigufā-h, gulkārī-k, kashida- &c., kāṛhnā.

FLOWERED, būte-dār; — (*stuff's*) dū-dāmī, jāmdānī.

FLOWER-GARDEN, phūl-wārī, gul-zār, gul-shan, gul-istān.

FLOWER-POT, phūljhārī, gul-dān, chager or changer, kūza; — (*stick or rod of*) laulāsi.

FLOWERS ON CLOTH, &c. bel-būṭā, gaugā-jamn-, b'ṭā; the flowers generally known, and which perhaps do not occur elsewhere in this volume, are as follow: gul-'ajā'ib, motiyā, gul-shab-bo, mogrā, belā, kath-belā, gul-makḥmal, gul-ṭurra, gul-rānā, gul-dā'ūdī, gul-mihndī, gul-āchin, gul-chāndnī, nasrin, nastaran, sadā-sohāgan, kesū or ṭisū, har-singār, karnā, gul-ja'fri, orḥāl, sūdarsan, do-pahriyā, sukh-darsan, champā, kanik-champā, bhū'in-champā, jūhī, jāhī-jūhī, kaṅhnār, gul-sūri, son-jūhī, nā-farmān, ketaki, kyorā, ulat-kañwal, thal-paddo, gul-farang, gul-nār, kaṅhnār, thalpad; — (*of grasses, &c.*) ghū'ā, bhū'ā, būr (v. *jalap, balsam, marigold, lily, violet, rose, narcissus, jasmine, sunflower, lotus, &c. &c.*).

FLOWERY, rangin, phūlphūlā, chikkan, sūndar, rasgar.

FLOWING, chaṛhā,o; — (*flowingly, volubly*) ifrāt-se, lassānī-se.

To FLUCTUATE, lahrānā, hilkornā, ghāt-barḥ-h, sastā-mahugā-h, kam-besh-h, be-ḥārānī, dāwāndol-h, dhachuk-k; — (to *be uncertain*) be-ṭhaur-ṭhikānā-h, be-ṣabāt-h.

FLUCTUATION, lahrā,o, hilkor, be-ṣabāti, tazalzul, utār-chaṛhā,o, tānā-bharnī, jawār-bhātā, dāwān-dolī, be-ḥārārī.

FLUENCY, narmi, mulā,imat; — (*volubility*) lassānī, zabān-āwarī, goyā,i, lassāniyat.

FLUENT, lassān, zabān-āwar, tund- or tez-zabān, sukḥunwar.

FLUENTLY, rawān, ṣāf, be-lagā,o, be-aṭak, sarpaṭ.

FLUID, (adj.) pāni, pansā, bahā'ū, rawān, jiriyan, an-jamā, muraḥḥikī.

FLUID, sayāl, raḥīk, patlā, ras, raḥīka, raṭūbat.

FLUIDITY, FLUIDNESS, sayāli, rikḥat, rikḥakat, patlā-haṭ, bahā,o. [daliyā, lapsi.]

FLUMMERY, nishāsta, fālūda, māḥḥūṭī, firnī, ḥalwā,

FLUR ALBUS, parsūt, pardar, pairā, parmew; — (*having the*) panailī, pāniyāhī, parsūti.

FLURRY, jhaṭkā, jhaṭkā, harbarī, harbarāhaṭ.

FLUSH, FLUSHING, jhalak, bhur-bhurī, surkhī, la'li; — (*flush of cash*) māl-ā-māl, lālūlāl.

To FLUSU, tantamānā, surkh-h, phūlnā, jhalaknā, tahaḥānā, daḥḍahānā, bhur-bhurānā, tamaknā; — (to *elate*) phūlnā, bāgh-bāgh-k.

To FLUSTER, surkh-k, rangin-k, nīm-mast-k.

FLUTE, bānsrī, bañsi, algoza, nai, murli, khlyā, harrā.

To FLUTE, kamrakhī-, harre-dār-, khīyār-dār-k or banānū.

FLUTED, kam-rakhī, harre-dār, khīyār-dār.

FLUTTER, bhār harāhaṭ, dhardharāhaṭ, dharak, ghab-rāhaṭ, iḥṭirāb, be-ḥārārī, pharāk, pharākāhaṭ.

To FLUTTER, (n) par-jhārnā, bhār-bhārnā, pharphar-ānā, tarpharānā, pharakhnā, dhakdhakānā, uṭhālnā, tilachhnā; — (to *palpitate*) dhardharānā, dharaknā, — (to *be agitated*) hīlnā, muṭṭarib-h, beḥārār-h, (a.) ghabrānā, muṭṭarib-k.

FLUX, (*flowing*) bahā,o, sailān, jiriyan, beg, peṭokhā, antichār, itlāk, rezish, parbāh; — (*for metals*) peghlā'ū, musliḥ, sobāgā; — (*dysentery*) is-hāl, jiriyan i shikam, saṅgrahni; — (to *have a flux*) peṭ-chalnā, is-hāl-h, ānw-girnā.

FLY, makhi, magas, māchhi, dāns, kūkraunchhī, zubāb; — (*locust*) bhānūbhīrī; — (*of a tent*) aspak, kālandra.

To FLY, urnā, parwāz-k, ṭair-k or tairān-k, haṭ-j, parrān-h, uṭārī-mārnā; — (*swiftly*) surkhāb kā par lagnā; — (*in a passion*) bhabhak-uṭhnā, tarāpnā; — (*up*) uṭhnā, uchhalnā; — (to *burst*) nikalnā, phūṭnā; — (*in the face of*) muñh par chaṛhnā; — (to *make fly*) urānā; — (to *fly in pieces*) chūr-chūr-h, purza-purza-urnā; — (to *fly at*) jhapatnā, hamla-k; — (to *fly out*) nṛ-bhāgnā; — (to *commit excesses*) khul-khelnā; — (to *let fly*) chhoṭnā, mārnā.

FLY-BLOWN, sā,i-mārā, mazḥūṭ.

FLY-BOAT, bhānwaliyā, parewā, ghurāb, lachkā.

FLY-CATCHER, makhī-māra, from makhī-mārnā, applied to one who trifles or loiters away time; — (a *spider*) magas-khor or -gir.

FLYER, ṭā,i,r, parand; — (*fugitive*) bhagoṛā,

FLY-FLAP, chaurī or chaurī, murchhal, chaur.

FLYING, parewā, urāk, urang.

FLYING-FISH, māhī-parand, parandī-machhlī.

FOAL, bachherī; — (to *foal*) byānā, jānnā.

FOAM, kaf, phen; — (*foamy*) kaf-dār.

To FOAM, phenānā, kaf-uṭhnā; — (to *be enraged*) barham-h, āg-h.

FOB, phenṭ, phāudā, ḍab, kesa, jeb.

FOCUS, maḍār, nuḥṭa, ṭipā; — (*of a glass*) dīd-bān, nazar.

FODDER, ghās, chāra, paṭhā, gaunt, pālā, lihnā, ghās-pāt.

FOE, ghanīm, harif, mukḥalif, bairī, 'adū, muddaī, bad-khūwāh, shatur, dushman (v. *enemy*).

FŒTUS, bacha, janīn.

FOG, kohar, kohārī, kohāsā, shab-dūd, kohes, ḍhūndḥ, bukhār, ghubār.

FOGGY, dhundlā or dhundhalā, pur-kohāsā.

FOH, chhī chhī, tauba (v. *fy*!).

FOIBLE, 'aib, nuḥṣān, kuṣūr, kān pai, pūṭh, jā,angusht, rakḥna, harf.

FOIL, (*for fencing*) gadkā, pattā, phūl-hathā, bānā; — (*for jewels*) dāk, jagjagā, kiṭkarā, nok, ṭhokar; — (*fig.*) ḍhāl, ārsī.

To FOIL, harānā, shikast-d, radd-k, jītnā.

To FOIST, ilhāk-k, milā-d, ghusernā, sāuṭnā.

FOLD, (*for sheep*) gondā, bathān, baisak, bārā, beṛī, arār; — (*of a door*) pallā, paṭ, paṭ, kewārā; — (*double*) lā,i, larū, partā, karā, barā, tahā, lapet, tor — (*stock*) gallā; — (*ply*) talī, part; — (*ply*) chīn, chunat, kunjak; — (*of a rope*) pech, pher — (*in comp.*) chand, gunā, barābar: thus, dā-chand, two-fold, chau-gunā, four-fold.

FO FOLD, tahānā, tah-k, lapetnā, toṛnā, moṛnā, sāntnā; — (sheep) berhānā, bārnā, rahānā; — (a letter, &c.) malḥūf-k, kham-k, band-k; — (to shut) lagānā, lagnā, bāndhūnā, bandhnā: — (to embrace) chhāti-lagānā. ghatpat-k; (n.) lipatnā.

FOLDED HANDS, dast-basta, hath-bandhā, hāth-joṛ.

FOLDING, (door) do-pāliyyā, dū-paṭṭā.

FOLIAGE, patiyyāhat, barg-bahār, barg-sāzi, aurāk.

FOLIATION, warāk-sāzi, aurāk-dāri.

FOLIO, do-warḥa or do-warḥa kitāb, do-aurākī.

FOLK, log or lok (pl. oblique, logoñ), ādmi, mardum, ashkhās, ḥaum, kuṭumbh.

TO FOLLOW, piche-ānā or -jānā; — (to pursue) raged-nā, ta'āḥub-k, piche-lā-k; — (to imitate) pairāwīk, akhaz-k, chāl-chalnā, iktidā- &c.-k, ponchhi-yānā, piche-lā or dāman-pakarnā, piche-chalnā, painde-parnā, ḥadam- ba ḥadam-chalnā, dumbālā-h, dum-gaza-h, mutā'āḥib- &c.-h, nikalnā, honā; — (to accompany) sāth-d, lagā-rahnā, pai-dar-pai-ā, paham-ānā; — (to obey) mānā, ḥabul-k; — (to be busied with) mashghul-h, karnā; — (to follow a profession) peshā-k; — (to follow as a consequence) natija-h, nikal-jānā or -ānā,

FLOWER, pas-rau, pairau, piche-lagā, dāman-gīr, mu'takid, paṭhī, dastbāi, muḥtādī, sewak, pachhī, tābī; — (dependent) tābī-dār; — (disciple) shāgird, chelā; — (imitator) ākhiz, mutatabbī.

FOLLOWING, (day, &c.) dūsrā, aglā, āinda or āyanda, mā-bād.

FOLLY, be-wuḥūfi, ḥimākat, ablahī, nā-dānī, humḥ, aḥmakī, aḥmakā-pan, bodlāi, geglāi, gadhā-pan, safāhat, balāhat.

TO FOMENT, (a sore, &c.) senknā, tatārnā, ṭakornā; — (to encourage) uṭhānā, dāluā, bonā, machānā; — (to foment mischief) fāsād-uṭhānā.

FOMENTATION, senk, tatār, ṭakorā, natūl, kamād.

FOMENTER, (of mischief) mufsid, fitūriyā, mufiari, fitna-angez, fāsādī.

FOND, shāḥk, 'āshīk, mā'il, ḥalīb, khojī, mangtā, laulin, tatū, mu'azziz, nelī; — (in comp.) dost, jo, talab, parast, khwāh, guzin, lobb; — (of low company) pāji-parast, rizāla-dost; — (to be fond of) chālmā, khwāhish-r, mail-r.

TO FONDLE, pyār-k, dulār-k, dulārnā, sahjānā, chho-chho-k, chhunchlā-k, piṭ-par hāth-phirnā; — (to dally) nāz-bardāri-k.

FONDLING, lāplā, dulārā, pyārā, nāznīn.

FONDLY, pyār-se, chāh-se, &c. lār-pyār-se.

FONDNESS, chāh, shauḥ, pyār, raghbat, muḥabbat.

FONT, chambū, khikhī, gangā-jālī.

FONTANEL, (of the head) tālu, chānd.

FOOD, khānā, kherāk, ghizā, āhār, kūṭ, khurish, ta'im, bhajan, raso-i, rizk, akl, jiyūhār, adhār, prikār, jikā, bhog, prashād, jālpān, nawāla, ṭukrā-terā, khāssa, sūdā, khājā; — (of gnivorous animals) chārā; — (of carnivorous birds) tāmbā (prop. ṭu'mā).

FOOL, aḥmak, be-wuḥūf, gā, odī, nā-dān, chūtiyā, sāda-lauh, mūrakh, sāth, jāṛ, phikauriyā, gol, pāgal, bilallī, diwāna, geglā, ulwārā, mūd, uezak, kūl, jāhil, bachkal, ūrambā, shekh-chilli; — (to make a) bahkānā, aḥmak- &c.-banānā, pachharnā. āre hāthoñ-lenā, kān-kātnā; — (buffoon) maskhara, bhānd; — (to play the fool) ḥimākat-k.

TO FOOL, (trifle) khelā-k, laho-la'b-k, makhī-mārnā; — (to frustrate) mahṛūm-k, nā-ummed-k.

FOOLERY, maskhargī, pūch-ḥarkāt, khar-mastī.

FOOLHARDINESS, tahawwur, akhar-panā, aujad-panā, maran-pankhī, which last term means the fluttering and exultation of ephenera, previous to their perishing.

FOOLHARDY, aujad, akhar, aujhar, mutahawwir, bo-ḥayā, diwāna bahādūr, ajal- or khun-girftā, — (to be) maran pankhī-i, maut-lagūā (v. rash).

FOOLISH, be-wuḥūf, be-khabar, agyān, bāwalā; — (imprudent) be-tadbir, safih, bodlā, aḥmakāna; — (absurd) pūch, muḥmal, be-hūda, be in'āi; — (a foolish prating fellow) yāwa-go, harza-go.

FOOLISHLY, ḥimākat- &c.-se, aḥmakāna, be-hūdagī-se.

FOOLISHNESS, be-wuḥūfi, humḥ, ḥimākat, behūdagī.

FOOT, pānw, pair, goṛ, ḥadam, charan, pag, pā, tāng, taṅgrī, pairā; — (a lucky foot) ac' chhā pairā; — (of a stool, &c.) pāwā, goṛā; — (bottom)

zail, pā.in, nichā, pāyān; — (of a bed) pā,enti, pā,etanā, pothmā; — (of a table, &c.) pāya; — (basis) jāṛ, tarāi, talī, dāman; — (end) ā'chir, intilā; — (on foot) paidal, pairōñ, piyāda-pā, pā-pūjal, pā-piyāda; — (to set on foot) darpesh-k, bar-pā-k; — (a foot soldier) piyāda; — (to be on foot) barpā-h, rū-ba-kār-h; — (in poetry) juz, rukn, gan, pad; — (to kiss the foot) pā-bosī-k, ḥadam-bosī-k, pā, e-lagī-k; foot, as a measure, is generally expressed by hāth, a cubit, q.v., and the phrase on foot, above, is often hāth men, viz. in hand.

FOOT-ROY, rawannā, har-kāra, paik, pāyak.

FOOTED, pāya-dār, goṛāhā; — (in comp.) goṛā, pā or piya; — (two-footed) dū-pāya; — (four-footed) chār-pāya or chaupāya.

FOOTHOLD, paunegā, kherphī.

FOOTING, (basis) bunyād, ḥālat, sūrat; — (entrance) dakhl, rompāi; — (to secure) pāz-w-rompāi kadam-gārna.

FOOTICKER, pā-les, charan-bandik.

FOOTMAN, piyāda. har-kāra, pāyak, paik, jilau-dār chap-rāsi, pe, on or pyūñ.

FOOTPAD, rāh-zan, baṭ-pār or baṭ-mār, ṭhag, ḥakait

FOOTPATH, pag-dandī, kshudra-path.

FOOTSTEP, ḥadam, naḥsh i pā, pad-chinh; — (trace) nisān, 'alāmat, aṣar, chihh.

FOOTSTOOL, moṛhā, monḥā.

FOR, chhailā, bānkā, khud-bin, bisanī, chhail-chikaniyā, chhail-chhabilā, laṭpaṭā, kaj-kulāl, &c. parwāna, albelā

FOPERY, FOPPINENESS, bānk-pan, bānkaitī, chhichhoṛ-pan, albelā pan.

FOPPIN, ochlā, be-maghz, chhichhoṛā, be-wuḥūf.

FOR, (on account of) ko, par, wāste, khāṭir, liye, mujīb barā'e, bahari, sante, se; — (since) ki, ya'nī, fi, kar, — (in comparison of) ba-nisbat, le; — (for my part) mujhe jo picheho; — (with respect to) haḥḥ-men, rāh-se, rū-se; — (towards) ko, ki, tarāf; — (in exchange) baile, 'iwaz; most of the above words have the particle ke prefixed to them, when used as post-positions; thus, goṛhe ke wāste, for the horse, &c. (v. because, &c.).

FOR AS MUCH, jabki, chūñ-ki, az-bas-ki, az-ānjā-ki.

FOR INSTANCE, fi-l-maṣal, chunāñchi, miṣṭlap.

FOR WHAT, kyūñ, kis-wāste or -liye.

FOR THE MOST PART, akṣar or akṣar aukāt, akṣaran.

FORAGE, kahī, lahnā, sidhā, rasad-pānī, chāra, alaf, banās-pati.

TO FORAGE, kahī-lenā, lūṭ-khānā, tārāj-k.

TO FORBEAR, (to abstain) chhornā, bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, inkār-k, bachā-rahnā, gayi- &c.-k, ghām, khānā, jāne-d, dar-guzarnā; — (to delay) rah-jānā, ṭhahar-jānā, sabr-k, dar-guzar-k; — (to desist) mauḥūf-k, bas-k; — (to intermit) nāgha-k, ifāka-k, tawaḥḥūf-k.

FORBEARANCE, parhez, inkār, ihtirāz, hazr, bachā'o; — (patience) sabr, tāb, dhiraj, samāi, bardāsh; — (lenity) raḥm, dard, mulā'imat, ḥilm, ahliyat

To **FORBID**, man'-k. bārān, ḥarām-r, roknā, haṭkānā ; — (*God forbid*, *khudā na kare*, *astaghfiru-l-ilāh*, *yā uārāyan*, *khudā se-daro*).

FORBIDDANCE, mau', mumānā'at, bāran, nibāran.

FORBIDDEN, mamnū', mumtana', ḥarām, manhī.

FORBIDDER, mānī', bārjanhār, mumtani'.

FORBIDDING, karih, makrūh ; — (*a forbidding countenance*) zisht-rū.

FORCE, zor, bal, tākat, kuwwat, tawān, shakt, kudrat, tawānā'i ; — (*violence*) zulm, jabr, ta'addī, dhauṣ-dharallā, sina-zori ; — (*by force*) zor-se, jabran.

To **FORCE**, zor- &c. -k, mārānā ; — (*a fort*, &c.) mār-lenā, tornā ; — (*upon one*) gale-marhnā or -chepnā, sir-mārānā or -h ; — (*to impel*) dabānā, dhakelnā ; — (*to overpower*) maghlūb-k ; — (*to drive away*) dūr-k, daf'-k ; — (*to storm*) dhāwā-k, halla-k

FORCED, maẓlūm, majbūr, maghlūb, lāchār, be-bas, begāri ; — (*laugh*) kaṭh-haṣṣī ; — (*to be forced*) majbūr-h.

FORCELESS, be-kuwwat, kam-zor, nā-tawān, nīr-bal.

FORCES, (*princes*) chimṭā, gahwā.

FORCES, (*army, troops*) fauj, lashkar, sipāh, kaṭak.

FORCIBLE, **FORCEFUL**, maẓbūr, kaẓwī, zor-āwar, ghālib, balī, pushṭ, fāhir, matin, tākīdī, mārū.

FORCIBLENESS, maẓbūṭī, zor-āwari.

FORCIBLY, zor-se, zulm- &c. -se, aḍbadāke, jabran-kaḥraṇ, ba-zor.

FORD, pā,e-āb or pā-yāb, thāh, ghāṭ.

To **FORD**, helā-mārānā, majhānā, pāyāb-ā or -j.

FORDABLE, uthlā, jhīrjhīrā, mumkin i guzār, pāyāb-pazir.

FORDING, pā,e-ābī.

FORE, (adj.) aglā, awwal, pesh, pahlā or pahlā : English verbs beginning with *fore* generally require in Hindūstānī to have āge se, &c., prefixed to the simple verb, of which some instance will occur below (v. *pre*, &c.).

FORE, (adv.) āge, āgū, sāmhne, pesh, qaḥl.

FORE-ARM, pahonchā, kalā,i. [karnā.

To **FOREBODE**, gawāhī-d, āge se-jānnā or -ma'lūm-FOREBODING, āgan, āgāhī. [tadbīr.

FORECAST, pesh-bandī, 'āqibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī,

To **FORECAST**, pesh-bandī- &c. -k, āgā-b.

FORE-END, āgā, māthā, charḥā, o, agārā or agārā.

FOREFATHER, jadd, purkḥā, buzurg, mūrīṣ (pl. ajdād, purkḥe, baṛe), buzurg-wār, agle, jadd o abā.

FORE-FINGER, angusht i shahādāt, kalme-ki ungli, sabbāba, tarjūnī-ungli.

FORE-FOOT, aglā-pānw, aglā-hāth (the latter is sometimes used when speaking of quadrupeds).

To **FOREGO**, chhornā, tyāgnā, tajnā, chhor-denā.

FOREGOING, **FOREGONE**, guzashṭa, picḥlīh, mā qaḥl, gayā-guzrā ; — (*from the foregoing and following*) sabāḳ o siyāḳ-se.

FOREHEAD, peshānī, māthā, jabīn, bhūl, simā, kapāl. — (*hair*) nāsiya, jhontī.

FOREIGN, bidesī, ajnabī, pardsesī, begāna, parāyā ; — (*country*) wilāyat, par-des or -mulk.

FOREIGNER, ajnabī, wilāyatī, wilāyat-zā, ghair-waṭan, des-āwari, par-mulki, bāhīrī, jahazī, ūprā.

FOREIGNNESS, ajnabiyat, begānagi, ghurbat.

To **FOREJUDGE**, āge se ṭhahrānā, āgā-b.

To **FOREKNOW**, āge se jānnā, pahlī se ma'lūm-k.

FOREKNOWLEDGE, 'ilm i ghāib, bhāvi- or bhāvisnyat-gyān

To **BE FOREKNOWN**, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm-h

FORELAND, (*headland*) khondhā, khonch, mazṭ.

FORE-LEG, (*of a horse*) dhūdhā, aglā-pānw, &c.

FORELOCK, peshānī, jhontī.

FOREMAN, peshwā, pesh-kār, pesh-dast, mushārūng ilāhī ; — (*of a jury*) mir-majlis.

FOREMOST, pahlā, aglā, a'lā, baṛā ; — (*first and foremost*) pahlī-pahlār, awwalān.

FORENAMED, mazkūr, mazbūr, nām-burda.

FORENOON, do-pahar, sakāl, awwal do pahar, chāshṭ.

FORE-NOTICE, pesh-khabarī, pesh-naṣīḥat.

FOREPART, āgā, agwārā or agwārā.

FORE-PLOT, (*court, foreground*) chauk, jilau-khāna.

FORE-QUARTER, aglā ṭukṛā (v. *quarter*).

To **FORERUN**, āge-ānī, pahlī-paṛnā, pesh-āmad-h, pesh-raft-k, pesh-numā-k.

FORERUNNER, muḳaddama, pesh-rau, agra-gāmī.

To **FORESEE**, āge-se-sūjhnā, āge-se-dekhnā, pesh-bīnī-k.

To **BE FORESEEN**, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm honā.

FORESIGHT, pesh-bīnī, dūr-bīnī.

FORESKIN, khūlṛī, topī, murdār-chamrā.

FORE-SKIRT, bālā-bar, pesh-dāman.

FOREST, jangal, dasht, ban, kānan, jhārī, wirāna ; — (*for wild beasts*) ramnā, shikār-gāh. [le-r.

To **FORESTAL**, saint-r, bhar-lenā, āge-se kharīd lena,

FORESTER, jangalī, ban-bāsi, kaṛawāl, shikārī.

FORETASTE, chāshnī, pesh-bandī (v. *to taste* &c.).

To **FORETASTE**, **FORESTAL**, &c., ṭasawwur-k, pesh-bandī-k.

To **FORETELL**, āge-se-jatānā, karāmāt-k, āgam-kahuā.

FORETELLER, āgam-jānī, ṣāhib-karāmāt.

FORETHOUGHT, 'āqibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

To **FORE-TOKEN**, dalālat-k, janānā.

FORE-TOOTH, aglā-dānt, chanke-kā dānt, pesh-dandān.

To **FOREWARN**, khabar-dār-k, chetānā, jatānā.

FOREFEIT, tāwān, dānd, jarīmāna, gunāh-gārī, kafāra. — (*the forfeit for murder*) khān-bahā, diyat.

To **FORFEIT**, tāwān- &c. -d, zaḥṭ-h.

FORFEITED, zaḥṭ, kuṛḳ, tāwānī.

FORFEITURE, zaḥṭī, tāwān (v. *forfeit*).

FORGE, lohār-khāna, bhaṭhī, loh-sār, kora.

To **FORGE**, (*metals*) gaḥṭnā, banānā, jorā, gānṭhnā ; — (*to counterfeit*) libās- &c. -k ; — (*to invent*) bāndhnā, ikht-rā'-k, nikālnā.

FORGED, libāsī, taḳhdī, taghallubī, ja'lī, jhūṭhā, ban-āyā or banāyā-lū-ā.

FORGER, mutaghallīb ; — (*inventor*) mujid, bānī, mukhtārī ; — (*coiner*) kaḻab-sāz.

FORGERY, libās, taghallub, taḳlīd, ja'l, ja'l-sāzi.

To **FORGET**, bhūlnā, farāmosh-k, bisārnā, saḥū-k, nisīyān-k ; (n) bisārnā, bagadnā, bahaknā ; — (*one's self*) chhakkī-chhūṭnā.

To **CAUSE FORGET**, bhūlnā, farāmosh-karwānā.

FORGETFUL, bhullū, bhulakkar, farāmoshī-gār, bisārnī, bisāranhār, bhūlwaiyā ; — (*of one's promise*) wa'da-farāmosh.

FORGETFULNESS, bhūl, farāmoshī, farāmosh-gārī, nisīyān, bisrahāṭ, bhūlhaṭ, bhūlā,i.

To **FORGIVE**, chhornā, mu'af-k or -r, baḳhshnā, 'afū-k, āzād-k, khalās-k, darguzar-k.

FORGIVENESS, 'afū, maghfīrat, baḳhshish, mukt, najāt, mukhlāṣī, chhūṭṭī.

FORGIVER, baḳhshinda, karīm, āmurzīgār, ghāṣṭār, khaṭā-baḳhsh, chhimākārī.

FORGIVING, (*as God*) ghāfūr, raḥīm, pozish-pazir

FORGOTTEN, farāmosh ; — (*to be forgotten*) farāmōsh- &c. -h, bhūlnā.

FORK, kántā, pauja, tangli, gurgoj; — (of a man) āsan, do-shākhā; — (point) nok.

To FORK, sū-i-nikalnā, ṭem-nikalnā, do-shākhā-k.

FORKED, FORKY, do-shākhā, do-kāni.

FORLORN, tauhā, eklā, be-kas, sunsān, sunā, khālī, udās, dūnd, bānd, thūnthā, nīrās, lā-chār, anāth; — (-hope) unmedwār sipāhiyōn kā jathā, jānbā-zōn kā ghol.

FORM, śurat, shakl, hai.at, paikar, naṣha, daul, waṣ', ṭarṣ, uslūb, ṭaur, ṭarah, ḍhab, dāb, andām, rūp, angeth, wajh, gūna, kaṭ', namūna, chhab, dhaj, kaṭ-kanā, kalbal, nuskha, karina, bandish, tarāsh, kharāsh, ḍaul-dāl; — (modification) tarkib, banā,o; — (order) tartib, ārstāgī, intizām; — (appearance) numā,ish, izhār; — (ceremony) rasm, das-tūr, ā.in, kā'ida, kāūn, zābita; — (bench) takhta; — (class) kism, pānt; — (of a verb, &c.) wazn; — (of ice) kuḷfi; — (of sugar) kūza; — (mere) ek-bāt; — (elegance of figure) dhaj, saṣ, sajāwat, nazākat; — (mould) kālib, sāuchā; — (for form's sake) barā,e-bait, kahne-sunne ke wāṣte.

To FORM, paidā-k, bauānā, karnā, khīchnā, dhālnā, dauliyānā, parā-bāndhnā, sākhṭ-k, pārnū; — (cov-ering, &c.) pāthnā, thāpū, uplānā; — (in bottle array, a.) tulnā; (n.) tūlnā; — (to plan) bāndhnā, jōrnā; — (to arrange) taiyār-k, saṅwārnā, sājnā, ārstā-k, murattab-k; — (to form a circle) dā,ira-khīchnā.

FORMAL, zāhir-dār, mutamallik, muḳaṭṭa', musajja', sanjida, sāhib-maush, kāūni, ā.ini, chālāni, dimblī, mu,addab; — (beard) girda-dārhi; — (formal compliments) takallufāt i rasmi.

FORMALITY, tamalluk, sanjidagī, labak-ṭabak.

FORMALLY, kā'ide-se, dāb, &c. -se, rit-rasam-ke mu-wāfik.

FORMATION, banāwat, tarkib, sākhṭ, banā,o.

FORMER, aglā, peshin, paihlā or pahlā, awwal, sābik; — (in former times) agle waqt meṅ, agle zamāne meṅ; — (in comp.) sāz, kār, gār, gar.

FORMERLY, āge, peshṭar, awā,il-meṅ, sābik-meṅ, eḡle dinōh meṅ; — (as formerly) al-āu ka-mā kān, i.e. in the old way, or the present as the past.

FORMIDABLE, muhib, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, ḍarā,onā or ḍarāwana, bhaiyānak, ru'b-dār.

FORMIDABLENESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki, ru'b-dāri.

FORMIDABLY, haibat-nāki- &c. -se, haul-nāki-se.

FORMLESS, be-ḍaul, be-shakl, gholmol, samdum.

FORMULA, nuskha, patrī (v. formula).

FORMULARY, aḳā'id- or kānūn-nāma, inshā, kisbat-nāma.

To FORNIFICATE, zinā- &c. -k, jūrnā, paristri-k, bhīrnā, baghal-garin-k.

FORNICATION, chhīnālā, zinā, ḥarām, fīṣḳ, zinā-kārī, ḥarām-kārī, bibh-chār, jūfaut-bāzi, ranḍī-bāzi, &c. chodā,i.

FORNICATOR, chhīnālā. zānī, ḥarām-kār, fāsiḳ, bad-kār, bibh-chārī. khelār, tamāsha-bin, shikār-bāz, chamaṣ, chor- or kūt-jariyā, chodakkar; — (in comp.) chod, zan.

FORNICATRESS, chhīnāl, zāniya, fāsiḳa, fāhisha, fājira, mard-bāz, dhagre- &c. -bāz.

To FORSAKE, chhoṣnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, ḍāl-d. rū-gar-dān-h, phenk-j, bisār-d, bhūlnā; — (land) pārnū; — (to desert) uṭh-jānā, jātā-rahnā, ur-jānā,

FORSAKER, tārik, bhagoṣā, tyāgik, rū-gardān.

FORSOOTH, muḳarrar, sach, be-shubha, be-shakk, ā,e-wāh, wāh-wāh jī, kyūn na ho, kyā bāt, aur kyā, hān.

To FORSWEAR, ḳasam-khānā; — (I have forsworn the acquaintance of this woman) is rindi ki āshnā,i se ḳasam khā,i maine; — (to forswear or perjure one's self) jhūṭhi ḳasam-khānā.

FORSWEARER, asati, asatya-bādi, saugand-shikār.

FORT, FORTRESS. kī'la or ka'la, koṭ, hisār, garhī, thāna-garh, whence Fatih-garh, lit. Fort Victoria; on maps of India, such places as end in garh, a fort, are generally written erroneously as if they ended in ghar, a house, as Puttyghur, &c.

FORTH, āge; — (abroad) bāhir; — (from this day forth) ājhī-se; — (to step forth) āge-barhnā; — (and so forth) wa ḡhair-zālik, wa ḡhaira; — (to set forth) izhār-k.

FORTHCOMING, taiyār, hāzir, maujūd, hāth-meṅ, ūpar, muhaiyā; — (to be) muṣassar-h, bāham-pahunchnā.

FORTHWITH, abhī, jald, jab kā tab, fi-l-faur.

FORTIETH, chālīs-wān, chihilum.

FORTIFICATION, kī'la-bandī or -sāzi, shahr-panāh.

FORTIFIED, mahṣūsa.

To FORTIFY, maḷbūṭ-k, mustaḳkam-k, muḳkam-k, ḳawī-k; — (to fix) mustaḳkīl-k, istiḳlāl-d, dilerī-d.

FORTITUDE, jur,at, dilerī, dilāwari, jawān-mardī, shujā'at.

FORTNIGHT, do-hafta, ādhā-mahīnā, pakḥ, pachḥ, pandharwārī, pandhrayā, ādhā-chānd.

FORTRESS, ka'la or kī'la, garh (v. fort).

FORTUITOUS, 'arizi, ittifāki, nāgabānī, āp-rūpī, khudā-sāz, daivāt.

FORTUITOUSLY, ittifāqan, 'arizān, ittifāq-se, daibi.

FORTUNATE, nek-bakht, bakht-āwar, naṣīb-war, bakht-yār, khush-naṣīb, bhāg-mān, mas'ūd, mahmūd, bhalā, jawān-bakht, bedār-bakht, bahra- or ṭālī'-war (or -mand), sa'adat-mand, sa'id-bakht, murād-yāb, khush- or nek-ṭālī', bhāg-want, bakht-bālī, takht-bakht, sāz-gār, sidh-jog; — (occurrence) ittifāq i ḥasana; — (to be) din-khulnā or -jagnā.

FORTUNATELY, naṣīb-se, nek-bakhtī-se, bakhtiyārī-se.

FORTUNATENESS, nek-bakhtī, naṣīb-wari, bakht-yārī, khush-naṣībī, kām-gārī, nek-akhtari, jawān-bakhtī, &c.

FORTUNE, naṣīb, ḳismat, bhāg, bakht, roz-gār, rati, sitārī, zamāna, aṅs, karam, nawit, likhā, kapāl, bahra, falak, bhāl, daur, lahna, tatarjori, auj-mauj, dānapānī; — (to smile) bakht-jagnā; — (to frown) bakht-jalū; — (prosperity) ikbāl, sa'adat; — (means of living) āb-khur, anu-jal, rozī; — (estate) daulat, māl, lachḥmī, sampat; — (portion) jahez, alankār, daijā; — (bad fortune) bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī.

FORTUNE-BOOK, janam-patar, ṭālī'-nāma.

To TELL ONE'S FORTUNE, āgam-bhākhnā, taḳdir-dikhlnā.

FORTUNE-TELLER, rammāl, bhadri. munajjim, jotikī, bhanderiyā, thakthakiyā, ḍakautī, naṣība-go, mullā-da'watī, da'watiyā, jān, ramal-andāz.

FORTY, chālīs, chihil; — (integral) chālīsā.

FORUM, chautarā, chabūtrā, bāzār, chauk.

FORWARD, (adv.) āge; — (go forward) chale-jā,o, baḥo.

FORWARD, adj. (eager) agmanā, dil-chalā, mangarā; — (presumptuous) shokḥ, dhīth, dhauntā, be-adab; — (premature) agmanā, pesh-ras; — (ready) mustā'id, taiyār; — (quick) jald, char-pharā, hāzir, pesh-rau, honhār, pesh-raft, charbānk or char-bāng.

To FORWARD, barhnā, jald-karānā, chalānā, pahunch-ānā; — (to patronize) ḍast-giri-k, hāth-paḳarṇā, pūjānā, nikālṇā.

FORWARDLY, jaldī-se, shokḥī-se, dilerī-se, dilerāna.

FORWARDNESS, dil-chalā,i, charpharāḥat, jaldī, tezī, shokḥī, gustākḥī, dhīthā,i or dhīthā,i, be-sharmī, be-adabī, pesh-rāsī, pesh-dastī, &c. agīnānā,i, ikdār.

FORWARDS, āge, barhke, agāri, pare, udhar; — (*backwards and forwards*) idhar-udhar, pas o pesh.
FOSSE, (*ditch*) khandak, khāi, paighām.
FOSSIL, kāni, ma'dīni; — (*fossils*) jamādāt.
FOSTER-BROTHER, dūdh-bhāi, kokā, barādar i razāi.
FOSTER-CHILD, **FOSTER-SON**, le-pālak, mutabaunā, pos-pūt, chelā, putrelā, pālā-hūā, parwarda, lonkhāne-wālā.
FOSTERER, **FOSTER-DAM**, dūdh-pilāi, dāi, dūdh-mā.
FOSTER-FATHER, kaṭh-bāp, pālanhār.
FOSTER-SISTER, dūdh-bahin, ham-shira.
FOUL, mailā, najis, mulawwāṣ, ālūda, gaddā, ganda, chhutahrā, nā-pāk, murdār, malin, muḡhalliḡa, bharā, chirkin, malāmāti, burā, bhondā, bad; — (*unfair*) nā-rāst, ultā-terhā; — (*as weather*) ganda-bahār, malin samāi, kachā, andhī pāni kā din; — (*obscure*) andhā, andhā, be-jilo, tārik; — (*abominable*) karih, zabūn; — (*unlawful*) ḡarām; — (*disgraceful*) fāsh.
'To Foul, mailā- &c. -k, bhar-dālnā, ālūda-k; — (*to be foul, entangled*) ulajhnā; — (*to fall foul of*) laḡnā, ṭhokar-khānā, latārnā, lehdeh-k, chaḡh-baiṭhā.
FOUL-FACED, zishṭ-rū, ḡūh-muñh, karih-manḡar.
FOUL-FEEDER, sab-khā, ū, ḡarām-khor, -khor or -khyār.
FOULLY, (*nastily*) najāsāt- &c. -se; — (*unfairly*) nā-rāstī-se, &c. [kal-jibhā, kal-mūnhā.
FOUL-MOUTHED, galiñhḡā, darida-dahau, siyāl-kām.
FOULNESS, mailāi, ālūdagi, nā-ṣāfi, najāsāt, ḡhalāḡāt; — (*dishonesty, depravity*) nā-rāstī, &c.
FOUL PLAY, nārāst-bāzi, ḡila-gari or -sāzi or -bāzi.
TO FOUND, new or niw-d, bunyād-d; — (*to build*) banānā, uṭhānā, 'imārat-k; — (*to establish*) mustahkam-k, maḡbūt-k, jaḡ-gārnā, ṭhahrānā; — (*to invent*) ikhtirā-k, nikālnā; — (*to place*) maḡnūl-k, bāndhnā; — (*to cast*) dālnā, bharuā, bhart-k, iḡdāṣ- &c. -k.
FOUNDATION, new or niw, buniyād, jar, bekh, binā, asās, dāwā, pāya; — (*wheel of a well*) pūṭhī; — (*original*) aṣl, mūl, shurū', mabnā, ārambh, ād; — (*establishment*) istiḡkām; — (*a revenue for charitable uses*) jā-gir, sadā-bart; — (*without foundation*) be-bunyād, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā.
FOUNDER, mūsīs, bāni, mūjid, kartā, mukhtari', wāzi'; — (*of a charity*) sadābartī, mujaggir (N.B. This last is a very bold derivative from jā-gir; — (*caster*) bharāiyā, bhart-sāz, kaserā, bhariyā.
TO FOUNDER, (*a horse*) laugrā-k, dawānū, khakhernā; (u.) daunā; — (*as a ship*) mārā-j, dūb-jānā, baiṭh-jānā, ḡhark-b.
FOUNDERY, lohār-khāna, kār-khāna.
FOUNDLING, koṛiyā, rūldū-khūldū, baṭ-bahā, ū, wārā-dhendhā, ḡhaibi, barbād, āmāda.
FOUNTAIN, chashma, sotā, kund, mamba' (vulg. bum), ḡauz, pokhar, chūnā, chūhā, bhūr; — (*heavenly*) salsabil; — (*well*) kū, ā, iudārā, chāh; — (*a jet*) fawwāra; — (*original*) aṣl, mabnā, bunyād; — (*the fountain of life*) āb i ḡayāt, āb i ḡai-wāu, amṛit.
FOUR, chār, chahār, arba', chauk, chau, ā, chauh, chatur or chatuh, ganḡā, are all more or less applicable to various forms of four; — (*in comp.*) chau or chār; — (*the four elements*) arba' anaṣir.
FOUR-FOLD, chau-gunā, chahār-chand, chatur-gun.
FOUR-FOOTED, chār-pāya, dawāb, chatush-pad, chahār-pā.
FOUR-FRONTED, chau-mukhā, also *expert, as a fencer*, &c.; thus, chaumukhā hāth.
FOUR-SCORE, chār-bīsī, aṣṣī, hashtād.

FOUR-SQUARE, chau-khūntā, murabba', chau-ko, chau-gosha, chau-pahal, chau-tarkā, chau-konā.
FOURTEEN, chaudh, chahār-dah, chaturdash.
FOURTEENTH, chaudhān or chaudahwān, chaudas; — (*full moon*) chaudhwin-rāt-kā chānd, chaturdasi.
FOURTH, chauthā, chauth, whence sāir-chauth, a tax so called.
FOURTH-PART, cnauthāi, chahārumī, rub'.
FOURTHLY, chauthe, chahārumāna, rābi'an.
FOUR TIMES, chau-bār, chahār-bār, chahār-daf'a.
FOUR-WHEELED, chau-pahiyā.
FOWL, chiriyā, tāir, pakherū, murḡh (this last is generally restricted to a cock), paranda, jānwār; — (*domestic*) kūkaḡ, murḡhā-murḡhī, murḡh i khāngī, kūkrā kūkrī; — (*small*) kharcha; — (*ordinary*) nīm-kabābi; — (*roasting*) kabābi, biriyāni; — (*in general*) chirī-chirūngri; the varieties are tenī, ḡhāgas, kūlang, ḡaidarābādī, desi, chaṭgai-yān, kokni, karaknāth, parpā, mozagir, habshī; (*diseases of*) petokhā, mātā, ūngḡhī; — (*a water-fowl, duck, &c.*) murḡh-ābi.
TO FOWL, chiriyon kā shikār-k, chirīmāri-k.
FWLER, chirī-mār, ṣāiyād, naliyā, mir-shikār, shikāri.
FOWLING-PIECE, bandūḡ, saṭkā, shikāri-bandūḡ.
FOX, lomṡi, lom, robāh, sa'lab, lokhri, ḡhāḡ; — (*a old fox*) purānā ḡhāḡ, gurg bārān-dīdā, kohan-gurg; — (*a sty fellow*) robāh-bāz. [kā-shikār.
FOX-EVIL, bād-khorā; — (*fox-hunt or chase*) lomṡi-fox-hunter, robāh-shikār, lomṡi-mār.
FRACTION, (*opposed to integral*) kasr, ṭūṭ, ṭūk, anṣ, taksir, paunā, sawāi, deorhā, arḡhāyā, dhaunchā (v. the Gram. p. 79.)
FRACTIONAL, mahsūr, bhaujīṭ, mukassar; — (*a fractional number*) 'adad i maksūr.
FRACTIONS, kasūr, kasūrāt, khurdhā.
FRACTIOUS, kaḡziya-jo or -dallāl, jhagrālū, chirchirā.
FRACTURE, darār, darz, tarāk, shikast, ṭūṭ, ṭūṭan.
TO FRACTURE, toṛnā, phoṛnā, haḡḡi-toṛnā.
FRAGILE, nāzuk, phuskā, bokā, tunuk, shishabāshā, karkas, karārā, ṭhaskā, ūsāth.
FRAGILITY, uazākāt, phuskāpan, kam-zori.
FRAGMENT, ṭūkrā, pārcha, pāra, purza, chhāṇṭ, reza, kiṭā, chūran.
FRAGRANCE, **FRAGRANCY**, khūsh-bo, sū-gandh, sū-bās, mahak, arḡhān, nakhat, ṭib, 'aṭr, 'atriyat, lapakf shām-tim.
FRAGRANT, khūsh-bo-dār, mu'aṭṭar, sondhā, mahkilā.
FRAIL, kam-pā, nā-pā, edār, sari' u-z-zawāl, bodā, nāzuk, fāni, tunuk, pa'if, be-ḡarār, kam-zarī, chhūchhā, khāṭā-pazir, polkhā; — (*unsteady*) ḡhair-mustakill, be-istiklāl.
FRAILNESS, **FRAILTY**, kam-pāi, nā-pā, edāri, nāzuki, nazākāt, tunuki, nā-tawāni, kam-zori, fauā; — (*fault*) chūk, ḡhalāṭi.
FRAME, 'imārat, banāwat; — (*of a picture*) dhānchā, kālib, khāna, dān; — (*of a house*) ṭhāṭh, ṭhathar; — (*of a bed*) dandokbā, also a perch for hawks, &c.; — (*shape*) naḡsha, daul, waz; — (*state*) ḡāl, gat, dasā, ḡāshiyā, girā, gherā, ḡalkā, kyāri, — (*of a door*) chau-kath; — (*post*) paṭṭi, bāzo, — (*of a house, umbrella*) ṭhāṭhri; — (*make*) jast-bast, tangtos, ḡuwā.
TO FRAME, banānā; — (*to fit*) ṭhik-k, jorñā, sādhnā, sudhārnā, gānṭhnā; — (*to regulate*) āraṣta-k, durust-k; — (*to form in the mind*) bāndhnā, taḡ-wiz-k; — (*to contrive*) ijād-k. [sāz.
FRAMER, bāni, mūjid, kartā, sāzanda; — (*in comp.*)
FRANCHISE, ma'āfi; — (*privilege*) ḡaḡḡ (pl. ḡuḡḡ); — (*to franchise*) āzād-k.

- FRA**
FRANK, kushâda-peshânî, sâf, sâf-dil, sâda, be-takalluf, sina-sâf, charkâ-bharkâ; — (*generous*) sakhi, datâ, kushâda-dil.
FRANKINCENSE, lobân, lubân or libân, bâmar, sâhal, lâdan, bakhûr, kandar.
FRANKLY, kushâda-dilî- &c. -se, be-takalluffi-se, dil-kholkar, khulke, mardâ-mardi.
FRANKNESS, sâf-dilî, sâdagî, be-takallufî, jawân-mardi, kushâda-dilî.
FRANTIC, diwâna, sirî, majnûn, saudâî, shorida.
FRANT CLY, diwâna-wâr, majnûn-shifat.
FRANTICNESS, diwânagî, majnûn, saudâ, shoridagî.
FRATERNAL, barâdari, egânagî or yagânagî, barâdarâna.
FRATERNITY, barâdarî, barâdarâna, bhâî-chârâ, bhai-wâd, bhayîpat; — (*corporation*) firqa, jathâ; — (*men of the same caste or fraternity*) bhâî-band, abnâ-e-jins.
FRAUD, daghâ, thagâî, chhal, hila, jul, fareb, fitrat, bahâna, makr, zûr. [jul-bâzî].
FRAUDULENCE, **FRAUDULENCY**, daghî-bâzî, hila-bâzî.
FRAUDULENT, daghâ-bâz, hila-bâz, jul-bâz, bad-diyânâ, khûin, adhari, be-imân, nairang, matkhât; — (*debtor*) rinnâr. [chhal-bâl-se].
FRAUDULENTLY, daghâ-bâzî- &c. -se, be-imâni-se.
FRAUGHT, pur, bharâ, ma'mûr, lab-rez, bhar-pûr.
FRAY, larâî, hangûma, balwâ, kushî, sir-phûtâwal, khûn-kharâba, rârâ.
TO FRAY, (*as cloth*) jufta-pañnâ, bikasnâ.
FREAK, lahar, khyâl, wahm, achpali, jaulânî.
FREAKISH, wahmî, har-dam-khyâlî, chanchal, man-maujî.
FRECKLE, magas, lahsau, khâl, dâgh.
FRECKLED, magsi, khâl-dâr, dâgh-dâr, titari.
FREE âzâd, wârasta, be-kaid, khule-band, nir-bandh, be-lagâ-o, chharâ, chhatânk, hurr, subuk-dosh, atik, mularrâ, sâkî; — (*from debt*, &c.) be-rin, ûrin, ûrgan; — (*us land*) ma'âf, lâ-khîrâj, khârij-jam', ghair-milan; — (*as letters*, &c.) be-ma'sûl, be-lagî; — (*familiar*) gustâkh, diler; — (*easy*) kushâda, kushâda-dast, mûdh; — (*public*) dharmârthî; — (*allowed*) durust, mubâh, jâ'iz, rawâ, wakf; — (*condil*) sâdik, sâf, sâda, sîdhâ, khulâ, be-riyâ; — (*unrestrained*) mukhtâr; — (*lib-ral*) kushâda-dil; — (*innocent*) barî, pâk, mutabarrâ; — (*exempt*) khâlî, fâriq; — (*clear*) khalâs, rilâ; — (*a free agent*) fîl-mukhtâr.
TO FREE, chhor-nâ, âzâd-k, rilâ-k, khalâs-k, chhor-ânâ; — (*to clear away*) sât-k, kholnâ.
FREEBOOTER, kazzâk or kazzâk, luterâ, dakait, ghârât-gar, pindârî or pindârî: the last is mostly applied to the freebooters employed by the Marhâtâs.
FREEBOOTING, kazzâkî, lût-nâ, tâkht-târâj, dakaitî.
FREE COST, muft, be-kharjâ, sent, yûnhî.
FREE-DAN, âzâd, hurr, nihariyâ, mard-âzâd.
FREEDOM, âzâdî, âzâdegî, hurriyat, ikhtiyâr, chhu-tkârâ; — (*independence*) farâghat, âsûda-bâh; — (*privileges*) hukûk (the pl. of hakik); — (*exemption*) najât, makhlâsî, chhu-tî, khalâsî; — (*ease*) âsâni, sahûlat.
FREE-DEPARTED, man-khulâ, datâ, sâdik.
FREEHOLD, zamîn-dârî, jâ-gir, a'imma, altamghâ.
FREEHOLDER, zamîn-dâr, a'imma-dâr, jâgir-dâr.
FRIELY, âzâdî- &c. -se, chhûtkê, man-pûran, khule-bandon, khâtir-khwâh, mukhallâ-bî-tâb', sarpat; — (*plentifully*) ziyâdatî-se, bâ-itrâg; — (*with-out reserve*) be-khatrâ, kushâda-dih-se.
- FREEMAN**, âzâd, wâ-rasta, sâhib-hukûk.
FREENESS, (*vindour*) râst-bâzî, sâdagî; — (*generosity*) sakhâwat, himmat.
FREE-SCHOOL, dharmârthî-sâlâ, khairâtî-maktab.
FREE-SPOKEN, sâf-go, be-lagâm, nisank, be-bâk.
FREE-THINKER, dabriya, mâtiki, mulhûd, âzâd, châr-abrû, âzâd-tab', muflaku-l-inân.
FREE-WILL, ikhtiyâr, mukhtârî.
TO FREEZE, (n) jamnâ, bandhnâ, munjamid-h; (a.) jamnâ, munjamid-k, basta-k.
FREIGHT, (*cargo*) bharti, mahmûla, naul, bâr-bar-dârî, bojhâî; — (*hire*) kirâyâ, bhârâ.
TO FREIGHT, lâdnâ, bojhnâ, bharti-k, jahâz-par lâdnâ.
FREIGHTER, bharanhâr, bharaît.
FRENCH BEAN, lobiya: Frâns bin is now generally understood at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.
FRENZY, junûn, diwângî, sirsâm, bawalâî.
FREQUENCY, akshariyat, kasrat, buhtât or bahu-tât, ziyâdatî.
FREQUENT, akshariya, bahut, paiham, lagâtâr.
TO FREQUENT, mandâ-rahnâ, rahâ-phîrâ-k, âmad-raft-k, utarnâ, mandlânâ, âyâ-k, jâyâ-k, âyâ-jâyâ-k.
FREQUENTED, chaltâ, jîtâ, jârî, gulzâr; — (*as a market*) garm.
FREQUENTLY, akshar, beshtar, bahudhâ, akshar-aukâ, bârâh, daf'atag, ati-ant or atyant, basâ-wakht, makarrar, sikarrar, ka-e-bâr.
FRESH, (*new*) tatkhâ, tâza, tar o tâza, gilâ, tar, sabz; — (*not salt*) phikâ, a-lonâ; — (*sweet*) mithâ, shîrin; — (*not old*) naiyâ; — (*cool*) sard, thandhâ; — (*verdant*) sar-sabz, dabkâ, hariyâlâ, nau, nau-ras, shâdâb, sairâb; — (*not tired*) tâzadam, par-phûlit, châk; — (*florid*) surkh o safed, bashshâsh; — (*unimpaired*) tânthâ, mazbûg; — (*brisk*) tund, zor; — (*water*) mithâ-pânî; — (*fresh and fresh*) tâza ba tâza, nau ba nau.
TO FRESHEN, (a.) tâza- &c. -k; — (*water*) mithâ- &c. -k; — (*meat*) bo-marnâ; (n.) lalhlahânâ, tâza-h, launknâ.
FRESHLY, (*anew*) pher, dusrâ-kar, nae-sir-se.
FRESHNESS, tâzagî, tar o tâz, tari, tarâwat, sabzi, sardi, sar-sabzi, nazhat, surkhî, surkh o safedî, tundî, mithâs, ruftûbat.
FRET, (*agitation*) ghabrâhat, iztirâr, kharâsh, dikçat; — (*passion*) khafig, ghussa, ris, khasar; — (*of instruments*) khafî; — (*work*) rûkhrâhat.
TO FRET, ghîs-jânâ; — (*to abrade*) ragarnâ, ghisnâ; — (*to vex*) satanâ, khijhânâ, risânâ, chîrhânâ, khafâ-k, rûthânâ, khunânâ, jhunjhlânâ, udheyna, chhîlnâ, kharâshnâ, ragrûâ, khîyânâ, ghîsânâ, ânkh men-khatâknâ or-chûbhânâ, jirjîrânâ, kalkalânâ, katkatârâ; — (*to be vexed*) khafâ-h, nâkhuslî-h, bezâr-h, dikç-h, kurlnâ, rûthnâ, chîrhnâ.
FRETFUL, chîrchîrâ, khafâ, nâ-khuslî, bezâr, dikç, khasrâhâ, khunâsâh, risahâ, bad-kho.
FRETFULLY, khafigî- &c. -se, chîrchîrâkar or chîrchîrâhat-se.
FRETFULNESS, khafigî, nâ-khuslî, bezârî, chîrchîrâhat.
FRETTED, (*work*) munabbat, rûkhrâhat.
FRIABLE, narm, phuskâ, bhurbhurahâ, polkhâ, bûkne-jog, kâbil sufîf.
FRIAR, fakîr, darwesh, qalandar, zâhid, jogî, rîshî.
FRIBBLE, (*a fop*) chibillâ, zanâna, khush-poshâk.
FRICASSEE, kâliya, sâlan (*v. stew*, &c.).
FRICTION, ghîsâ-o, ragar, ghîsâwat, mâlish, malan, dalan, dast-mâlish, malâî dalâî.
FRIDAY, jum'â, shukr-wâr or -bâr or -vâr. 3d. 4d. bhîrig'ûr.

FRIEND, dost, *khair-khwāh*, muhibb, hitū, mitr, dost-dar, mukhlis, *ikhlas-mand*, āshnā, yār, habib, 'aziz, mushfik, yawar, *khair-andesh*; — (*companion*) musābih, sāthi, bandhū, sajjan, pritam, sakhā, shafik, walī; — (*female*) alī or āli, sakhi, go, i, dūgāna; — (*patron*) dast-gir, mihr-bān; — (*an intimate friend*) yār i *ghār*; — (*dear friend*) yār i 'aziz; — (*ho, friend*) o miyān, he bhā.i, ai yār or shakhs.

FRIENDLINESS, be-yār, be-āshnā, be-kas, be-chāra, mitra-līn.

FRIENDLINESS, āshnā-parastī, dost-parwarī, mitrā, i or mitratā.

FRIENDLY, āshnā-parast, dostāna, dost-parwar, muhib-bāna, yārāna; yār-sā, milansār, murawwati; — (*amicable*) muwāfik; — (*salutary*) mufid.

FRIENDSHIP, dosti, *khair-khwāhī*, muhabbat, hit, rabt, hubb, itihād, itilāf, lubb, muwaddat, irtibāt, ikhlās, āshnā, i, yāri, dost-dārī, dast-girī, mihr-bānī, shafkat, widād, prein, sneh, hitkār, mušādīkat, lazan.

FRIEZE, (*border*) kagar; — (*cloth*) moṭā pashmī kaprā.

FRIEGATE, jahāz, arkāṭī, *ghurāb*, lit. a crow, and from this our Bombay *grab*.

FRIGHT, dar, dahshat, chamak, bichak, bhay.

TO FRIGHT, **FRIGHTEN**, darānā, sahamānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dabshatnāk-k, hirāsān-k, bichkānā, bhar-mānā, bharkānā, dabkānā, dahlānā; — (*to take fright*) bichaknā, bharknā.

FRIGHTFUL, haul-nāk, qarāwanā, munīb, haibat-nāk, bhayānak.

FRIGHTFULLY, haulnākī- &c. -se, muhibāna.

FRIGHTFULNESS, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, muhibī.

FRIED, ṭhandhā, sard, sital.

FRIEDITY, sardi, *khunaki*, rūkhā, i.

FRINGE, jhālar, ānchal; — (*fly for horses*) makhānā.

TO FRINGE, jhālar-lagānā; — (*fringed*) jhālar-dār.

FRIPPERER, kuhna- or mudris-faroshi.

FRIPPERY, mudris, chlhāran, utāran.

A FRISK, chapal, taral (v. *caper, leap, frolic*).

TO FRISK, k daknā, kudrānā, uehhalnā, pharaknā, phudaknā, ehanchalānā, chaplānā, thiraknā, phalang-mārnā

FRISKER, **FRISKY**, *shokh*. achpal, alolā, chaplā, taral, kudakkar.

FRISKINESS, *shokhī*, achpali, chālākī, chulbulā, i.

FRITH, (*of the sea*) nākā, khāri.

FITTER, (*pancake*, q. v.) ṭikkā, pāreha, &c

TO FITTER, (*break*) kutarnā, noch-d; — (*trifle*) makhī-mārnā (*applied to the wasting of time*).

FRIVOLOUS, halkā, chhoṭā, subuk, thoṛā, saghīr, bād-hawā, i, adnī, rakik, nā masmū' (v. *inadmissible*)

FRIVOLOUSNESS, subuki, chhoṭā-pau, nā-masmū' i.

TO FRIZZLE, pech-d, umethnā, ghurchiyānā, uljhānā.

FRO, (**TO AND**) idhar-ūdhar, dāwān-dol, mārā-māri, tanā-bharnī, āwā-gāwan, yahān se wahān wahān se yahān, &c.

FROCK, kurtī, angā, angrakhā, pairāhan, nīma, jhūl, kurtā.

FROG, mendak, dādur, beng, dhābūs, bhekī, daḍdū, *ghauk*, *ziftā*; pilā daḍdū is one of the many terms with which Blackey chuckles over us, thus giving a Rowland for our Oliver.

FROLIC, khel, *shokhī*, ṭannāzī, alol, kalol.

TO FROLIC, khelnā, *shokhī*-k, anṭhlanā, alol-kalol-k.

FROLICSOE, achpal, *shokh*, chanchal, ochlā, ṭannāz.

FROM, se, seṅ, sūn or soṅ, sitī, le, te, min, az, kae, kē, pās se; — (*because*) wāste, *khāṭir*; — (*take it from him*) us-se lo; — (*he came from the king*) wuh pādshāh ke pās se āyā hai; — (*from above*) ūpar se; — (*from below*) niche se; — (*from that day to this*) us roz se āj tak; — (*from day to day*) dimōn din, roz ba roz.

FRONT, chihra, muṅh, mukhṛā, rū, agwanī, sāmnā, pesh-gāl; — (*of an elephant*) mastak; — (*of an army*) pesh, āgārī; — (*of a house*) āgā, ag-wārā; — (*front to front*) rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, āmne-sāmnē, chār-chashin, muḳabala.

TO FRONT, sāmne-h, muḳābil-h, muḳāzī-h.

FRONTIER, sarhadd, sewānī, ḥadd, simā.

FRONTISPIECE, sari-lauh, mātthā, nāk; — (*of a book*, &c.) 'anwān or 'inwān debāja.

FRONTLESS, be-nāk, naktā; — (*shameless*) be-haiyā, *shokh*.

FRONT-RO, pesh-dālān, pesh-*khāna*, &c.

FROST, jāṛā, sarmā, pālā, ṭhār; — (*bitten*) pāṭā-mārā, sarmā-zada.

FROST-WORK, koft-kārī, parpasha.

FROSTY, sard, ṭhandhā, yakh-basta, pur-bastagi.

FROTH, kaf, phen or phhenā, jhāg, lu, āb.

TO FROTH, phenānā, kaf-utnā, phen-utnā.

FROTHY, kaf-dār, phenāhā, phulphulā, phapphal; — (*empty*) subuk, halkā, ochhā, ehlichhoṛā

FROUZY, (*musty*) buhrā, endhā, bisā, endhā, bukrā, endhā.

FROUZINESS, buhrā, endh, sarā, i, gamsā, i, bisā, endh.

FROWARD, gustākḥ, *shokh*, abtar, aphaddā, *khud-rāe*, sharir, hathulā, ziddī.

FROWARDNESS, gustākḥī, *shokhī*, abtar, sharārat, hath, zidd.

FROWN, chīn-abrū, chīn-ba-jabin, ghurkī, jabin-chīni.

TO FROWN, chīn-abrū-k, chīn-ba-jabin-h, tursḥ-rū-i-k, mūnh-bigārnā, bhawēn-ṭeṭhī-k, ghuraknā, ānkli-dikhlanā, bhauñ- or nāk-charhānā, kaj-abrū-h; — (*as fortune*) phūṭnā, bargashṭa-h, jalnā.

FROWNING, abrū-kashida, chīn-ba-jabin.

FROZEN, munjamid, basta, afsurda, yakh-basta; — (*to death*) barf-zada, ṭhār-mārā.

TO FRUCTIFY, bārdār- &c. -k, phalānā, upjānā.

FRUGAL, juz-ras, kifāyatī, salāmat-rau, mu'tadil, oji, tadbīri, būjhanhār, būjhanat, kulwant.

FRUGALITY, juz-rasi, kifāyat-shī'ari, *khāna*-dārī, salāmat-rawī, oj, girhistī.

FRUGALLY, salāmat-rawī- &c. -se, kifāyat-shī'ari-se.

FRUIT, phal, mewa, samar, hār, bar, fawāka, fawākī-hāt: the varieties of Indian fruits are very numerous, such as the barhal, bel, kaite, kamrakhī, karaundā, chiltā, khīrni, pilū, lasaurā, fālsā, kam-raagā, harfā-re, ūrī, chiraunjī, paniyālā, hīnsaulā, lichhi, papoṭā, kūndrī, kandūrī, telā-kichā, bimbā-phal—a most beautiful red fruit, of the melon or cucumber kind, which the Hindus very judiciously compare to beautiful lips; — (*the bead*) ūdrāj; — (*effect*) ṣamārā, natija; — (*to reap the fruit of any thing*) phal-klānā or -panā

FRUITAGE, **FRUITS**, mewajāt, tafakkuhāt, phal-phalāri.

FRUITER, mewa-farosh, kūnjṛā, phal-philāri-wālā.

FRUITERY, mewa-*khāna*, phulā phalā-bāgh.

FRUITFUL, maḥṣūli, hāsila; — (*as ground*) jaiyad; — (*as a woman*) bacha-kashi, gābhel, larkorā, kaṣīrū-l-aṭfāl, mutabarrik, bhāgmāu; — (*as cattle*) wafā-dār; — (*plentiful*) bahut, wāfir, kaṣīr; — (*fruit-bearing*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalanṭā, muq-mir, phal-dār

FRUITFULLY, bā-ifrāt, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.

FRUITFULNESS, bachcha-kashī, bār-dāri, &c. ; — (*pleniffulness*) wāfiri, kaṣrat.

FRUITION, tasarruf, huṣūl, wusūl: — (*of wishes*) kām-yābi, kām-rāni, maqṣad-wari, bar-khurdāri, bhog-bilās.

FRUITLESS, a-phal, bānjh, be-bar or -ṣamar, nir-phal, — (*vain*) 'abaṣ, bar-bād, akārathi, be-fā.ida.

FRUITLESSLY, be-fā.ida, lā-hāṣil, nā-ḥaḥk.

To FRUSTRATE, mahrūm-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k, be-naṣib-k, be-balra-k, rā, egān- &c. -k, ās-toṛ-ḍ, ummed-shikani-k, bātil-k, zak-ḍ, be-murād-k.

FRY, ponā, pone; — (*of children*) shaiṭāni-lashkar, kach-bach.

To FRY, bhūnnā, talnā, biriyān-k, chhaunknā, bagh-ārān, dhungārān, chhounknā, birishta-k; (*to melt*) pighalū or (a.) pighlānā.

FRYING-PAN, kaṣāhi, mōhi-tāba, goshtāba, luhandā, raughan-dāgh, kaṣchhā. lohīyā.

To FUDDLE, (a.) mast- &c. -k; (n.) mast- &c. -h.

FUDDLED, sar-shār, mat-wālā, gānd-ghalaṭ, nimmurda, be-hosh- or -sudh, madan.

FUEL, indhan, hema, jalāwan, lāwan, kāṭhi, jhankaṭ, hezam.

FUGITIVE, (adj.) 'arizi, chand-roza, hādiṣ, be-ḥarār.

FUGITIVE, (sub.) bhagoṛā, gurez-pā, āwāra, nāṭhū, bhaglū, bhaggū, rū-gardān.

To FULFIL, adā-k, wafā-k, pūrā-k, tamām-k, nibāhnā, ba-jā-lānā, ba-sar-lānā, bar-lānā, ifā-k, kar-ḍ or -lenā, sārānā.

To BE FULFILLED, bar-ānā, pūrā-h, ḥāṣil-h, muyas-sar-h.

FULMART, khikbir, khikhse, āli.

FULL, (adj.) bharā, pur, ma'mūr, sampūran or sampūrna, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr, sārā, mamlū — (*broad*) chaurā, ma'rūf, achchhā, karkarā, khāssa; — (*own*) sagā, ḥaḥkiṭi, apnā, nisthā; — (*grown, as mangoes*) jālidār; — (*complete*) pūrā, kāmīl, mukammal; — (*lusty*) gudāz, tāza, taiyār; — (*strong*) bhāri, baṛā; — (*the full moon*) pūrā-chānd, badar, pūran-māsi, chaudahwīn rāt kā chānd; — (*chokefull*) aṭeran, nal se gal tak.

FULL, (sub.) kamāl; — (*in comp.*) bhar; thus, peṭ-bhar, a belly-full, &c. chamchā-bhar, a spoonfull.

To FULL, clothes, &c. as a fuller) dāgh-ūṭhānā.

FULLAGE, murād, pur-sāla, pur-'umr.

FULL-BLOWN, shligufta, phūlā; — (*to be*) bhenkarnā.

FULL-DRESSED, āraṣta, pairāsta, banā-ṭhanā.

FULLER, gāzar, dhobi, rafū-gar (the latter is also a danner and cleaner of shawls).

FULLERS' EARTH, sajji-maṭṭi, rehi.

FULL-EYED, gā, o-dāda, bail-ankhā, mṛig-nayan.

FULL-FRAUGHT, bhar-pūr, lab-rez, lab-ā-lab.

FULLY, tafsilān, bayān-wār, kholke, wā-shigāf, bāt-bāt, pūran, bi-tamāmi-hi, bi-l-kullīya; — (*to mention fully, or at full length*) mufaṣṣal-kahnā, tafsil-wār bayān-k.

To FULMINATE, garajnā, kaṛaknā, ṭarapnā.

FULNESS, puri, ma'mūri, seri, āsūdagi, bharti, bharā-wat, bharā, i, pūrā, i, pūranā.

FULSOME, nā-gawār, nā-pasand, makrūh, ghinaunā; — (*obscene*) fuṣh.

To FUMBLE, hīz-ḥamla- &c. -k, talūpar-k, khāli-ṭhathānā.

FUMBLER, anārī, mūrakh, kūṛh, bhūch, phūḥar, mūḍh, hīz.

FUMBLINO, khainch-khāuch, ṭhūs-ṭhās, tāpā-ṭo, i, hīz-ḥamla.

FUME, dhū, ān, dūd, dukhān; — (*vapour*) bhāph; — (*passion*) josh, ghalba.

To FUME, dhū, ān- &c. -uṭhnā; — (*to fly or pass away*) ur-jānā, jātā-rahnā, hawā-ho-jānā; — (*to fume or be in a rage*) josh-kharosh-meñ-h, jazba-meñ-h, kiṭkiṭāu, bhabhaknā.

To FUMIGATE, bāsnā, baphūrā-lenā, dhūni-lagāna.

FUMIGATION, basāwat, bukhār-kashī.

FUMITORY, shahtar, pitpāprā.

FUN, tamāshā, kbel, bāzi, sawāng, shokhī, khushī; — (*by way of fun*) shokhī ki rāb, ṭhathohi-se.

FUNCTION, (*employment*) kām, kāj; — (*office*) khidmat, 'uhda; — (*act*) 'amal; — (*power*) kuwwat, kābilyat.

FUND, pūnji, māya, sarmāya, jā, e-dād, gūṭkā, kā, inūt, mahāl.

FUNDAMENT, gānd, kūn, miḥ'ad, sufra, dubur, rikh, kānch, būnd, pond, gūd, hagnaṭi, tihī-gāh, heṭh; — (*of a horse*) sāghri. [yādi.]

FUNDAMENTAL, (adj.) aṣli, zāti, zarūri, mūli, bun-FUNDAMENTAL, (*proposition*) aṣl, bunyād, mauzū'.
FUNERAL, (*the procession*) janāza, tābūt, arthī; — (*burial*) tadfin, tajh z, takfin, kafan-dafan; — (*a funeral feast*) fātiha.

FUNGOUS, māsbirdi, khumbi-dār, &c.

FUNOUS, dharti kā phūl, khumbi, khūkhri, dhūrgūj, ṭeknas; — (*of a sore*) māsbird, murdār.

FUNNEL, chongā, kīp, kīm'; — (*pipe*) nālī; — (*for smoke*) dhū, ānrā, dhū, ān-khach, bhawārī.

FUNNY, tamāshe-kā, kautuki, khush-gap, shokh, laṭifa-go.

FUR, samūr, pūstīn, pashin, bāl; — (*a coat of fūth, &c.*) tah, jaman, kā, i, phīsi.

To FUR, samūr-lagānā, tah-jamānā.

To FURBISH, ṣaiḥal-k, malmā, opnā, jilā-d.

FURBISHER, ṣaiḥal-gar (vulg. ṣikligar), jilā-gar, mujallī.

FURIOUS, diwāna, majnūn, sīṛi; — (*raging*) tund, barham, āshufta; — (*violent*) shadīd, zor, ghazab-nāk.

FURIOUSLY, shiddat-se, zor-se, diwānagi-se.

FURIOUSNESS, shiddat, tundi, sakhtī, diwānagi.

To FURL, lapeṭnā, khīnchnā, ainṭhnā.

FURLOUGH, rukhṣat, razā, chhūṭṭi, ijāzat-nāma.

FURNACE, bhaṭhī, bhār, ātash-dān, gul-khan, ātash-kada, kora.

To FURNISH, pahunchānā, denā, bakhshnā, sar-ba-rāh-k, khabar-giri-k; — (*to fit up*) sānwānā, murattab-k, āraṣta-k, sajanā, sārūnā, bhejnā, jamkānā, bharnā.

FURNITURE, asbāb, sāmān, sāz o sāmān, lawāzima, rakht, aṭālā, partal, aṣāsu-l-bait.

FUROR, bal-bā, i; — (*uterine*) kam-bā, i, ghalba e shahwat.

FURRIER, samūr-fa'osh, sanjāb-farosh.

FURROW, khatt, harā, i, reghā, bāh.

To FURROW, khatt-khīchnā or khīchnā.

FURTHER, (v. farther, to farther) and its derivatives, see to assist, help, utmost, &c.

FURY, jazba, josh-kharosh, ghazab, jbanjh, ṭaish, kāhr; — (*a fury*) ḍāyan, churāil.

To FUSE, (a.) pighlānā, ṭaghlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; (n.) pighalnā, ṭaghalnā.

FUSEE, FUSIL, bandūk; — (*of a bomb, &c.*) falita.

FUSIBLE, FUSILE, gudāzinda, gudākhani, galne-jog.

FUSIBILITY, gudāzindagi.

FUSILEER, bandūkchī, barḥ-andāz, bandūk-band.

FUSION, pighlā, o, ṭaghlā, o, gudāz.

FUSS, tagāpū, daṛ-dhūp.

FUSTIAN, (*bombast*) mubālagha, baṛā, i; (adj.) rāgiṭo

FUSTINESS, kharā, en, hirhiud, pbaphundi.

FUSŪY, bad-bo, basilā, bāsi, phaphund.
FUTILE, subuk, halkā, nā-chiz, nā-kāra, lā-hāšil.
FUTILITY, subuki, halkāpan, &c.
FUTURE, (adj.) mustaqbil, āyanda, bhābhikhī, āgamī :
 — (the future tense) bhābhikh, zamāna e istiḳbāl.
FUTURITY, istiḳbāl, āyanda, āgam, āge; — (a future state) 'uḳbā, 'uḳbā, 'ālam i ghaib, ākibat, ākhirat, ma'ād; — (in future do not go there) āyanda wahān mat jānā,
FYE, ūf, tauba, lā-haul wa lā kuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, dayā-dayā, ā-e-wāh, bāpre-bāp, fish, uḷ, ah, chhī, thū-thū, akh-thū, akh-chī, allāh-re, ū,ī.

G

GABBLE, gheṇpeṇ, bākbak, zaḳzaḳ baḳbaḳ, baḳ-baḳhaṭ.
 To **GABBLE**, gheṇpeṇ-k, baknā, baḳbaḳānā, churugnā, bakwāsi-k.
GABBLER, bh,ojhak, baḳbaḳiyā, bakkī, bātūnī, bā,obhak, yāwa-go, bakwās, bakbakiyā.
GABION, tokri, gādi.
GABLE, (end of a house) pākḥā, pakhwā, kanetā, bāzū; — (roof) pharkā, pallā.
 To **GAD**, (ramble) harza-phirnā, harza-gardi-k, dāwān-dol-phirūnā, rabaḳnā, charkḥ-mārnā.
GADDER, harza-gard, bh, o-ḍandi, āwāra.
GADFLY, ḍāns or ḍānsh.
GAG, ghāti, dhāthi, puzmāl, muṅh-band, ḍaḥṭā.
 To **GAG**, dhāthiyānā, muṅh-band-karnā, ḍaḥṭā-k.
 To **GAGGLE**, (as geese, &c.) ghoṅghoṅ-k, kāṅkān-k.
GAIN, daf, fā,ida (pl. fawā'id), sūd, kamā,ī, bāḳhā, hāšil, wārā, yāft, bahra, parāpat or prāpta, beshi.
 To **GAIN**, paidā-k, kamānā, hāšil-k, tahšil-k, naf- &c. uḥhānā, khaṭānā, khaṭnā, phalnā, tarnā, arajnā, pesh-raft-lejānā, sar-k, pakarnā; — (to win) fitnē, ghālib-h, war-rahnā; — (to receive) pānā, lenā; — (to gain over) gānḥnā, girwida-k, phoḥ-lānā; — (to gain on) dabānā, baḳhānā.
GAINER, bahra-yāb, muntafī, bahra-mand, mustafid, kamā,ū, khaṭā,ū, upārjik, arjanbār, naf-yāb, bahra-war, mutamattī.
GAINFUL, sūd-mand, mufid, gunjā,ishī, lābhi.
GAINLESS, lā-hāšil, be-fā,ida nā-ba-kār, nir-lābh.
 To **GAINSAY**, radd-k, kāṭnā, chheḥnā, mukhālafat-k.
GAIT chāl, raftār, rawish, kḥirām, chālāwā, chalan.
GAZANGAL, kulenjū, khūlinjān.
GALAXY, kakhshān, bhāthī kī rāh, chhaur, āsmān-kā rāstā.
GALBANUM, barijā, bīrzad, kānna.
GALE, hawā, bād, bā,o, āndhī, baukhā, jhakhar, ḡfān, jhari āndhī-bārā; — (zephyr) nasim, ṣabā.
GALL, (bile) pit, safrā; — (the gall-bladder) pittā, zahra; any thing remarkably bitter is compared to the nim tree or zahar, poison; — (this medicine is as bitter as gall) yih dawā karwī hai jaise nim.
GALLS, GALL-NUTS, mazu, māju-phal.
 To **GALL**, gisnā, ragarnā, chhil-d, kāṭnā, mārnā, pachhārnā; — (to harass) satānā, tang-k; (n) kāṭnā, piṭh-kāndhā- &c. -lagnā.
GALLANT, (adj.) bharkilā, rangilā, mukallaf; — (brave) jawān-mard, sūr-bir, ranjit, ran-khand, ṣafdar, jān-bāz, ghāzi-mard.
GALLANT, (sub.) 'ishḳ-bāz, 'āshik-tan, tamāsh-bin, 'aiyāsh, shauḳin, rasiyā, ḍhemnā, dhingrā, jariyā; — (paramour) yār, āshinā, ānkh-lagā.
GALLANTLY, takalluf-se; — (bravely) dilerāna, mar-ṣāna-wār, mardā-mardi-se.

GALLANTRY, 'ishḳ-bāzi, tamāsh-bin, 'aiyāshī, 'āshikī, yārī, &c.; — (bravery) jawān-mardi, birat, birtā.
GALLERY, barāmada (whence the corruption verandah) ghulām-gardīsh, dihiz, aiwān, shah-nishiṅ, sajjā, chhajjā; — (of pictures) taṣwir-khāna; — (of mirrors, &c.) shisha- or ā,ina- maḥal.
GALLIPOP, martabān, kulhiyā, malhiyā, kulbar, ḳulfi.
GALLIMAUFRY, pachmel or paṅchmel, faḳir kī jholī.
GALLOP, ran, bag-chhuṭ, chārtak or chārtag.
 To **GALLOP**, (n.) daurnā, karāknā, sarpat-daurnā, rau-men-jānā, bagelhuṭ-daurnā, chārtag-jānā, ḍapatnā, ḍapṭānā, khez- &c. baḳ-tor-daurnā or -daurnā; (a.) daurnā, phenknā, uḥhānā, bagchhuṭ-daurnā, chamkānā.
GALLOWS, dār, sūli, gal, phānsī kā-khambhā or-darakhṭ, &c.; — (wretch) phānsī-charhā. [bāzi-k.
 To **GAMBLE**, GAME, hār-jit-khelnā, jū,ā-khelnā, kimār-
GAMBLER, jū,ā-bāz, phaḳ-bāz, juwārī, kimār-bāz.
GAMBLING-HOUSE, phaḳ, jū,ā- &c. -khāna (v. stage).
GAMBOGE, osāra reward.
GAMBOL, kalol, alol, khel-kūd, khelawwal.
 To **GAMBOL**, kūd-phānd- &c. -k, kalolē-mārnā.
GAME, khel, bāzi, burd-bākhṭ, la'b; — (jest) lathā, khilī; — (in sportsmen's language) shikār, āher, ṣaid, nakḥchir; — (game-cock) āsil-murgh, jaugī, haidarābādi, jatilā, jānwar, sāwaj, akhetak; — (match) dā,o, bāzi; — (at cards) hāth; — (sport) līlā; there are various games, as with us; the names of the few are as follow: viz. sāth-samūndar, yād-farāmōsh, bijā-ḍaḍṭī, kabadi, kirmkirā, geriyōn, pattī-mangāwan or dilo, lathmār, ik maṭik, chāḳ-nūṭī, ḍandā-chūman, rām-jhūl, chandol-bāzi bedon, phal-bujhawwal, ātipāṭī, phari-gadkā, the meaning of several of which see in Part I.
 To **GAME**, khelnā; — (for money) jū,ā-khelnā, kimār-bāzi-k.
GAMESOME, (luxom) māngnā, khilārī, chulbulā.
GAMESTER, jū,ārī or juwārī or jwārī, kimār-bāz.
GAMUT, (musical scale) sar-gam-padnī, duri-mufaṣṣil.
GANDER, baṭā, kāz-nar or kāz ī nar.
GANG, ghōl, tā,ifa, jathā, jūth, jhok, gaṭhri, ṭōli, dhārā.
GANGES, gangā (lit. the river); — (-water) gangā-jal; — (-basket) kāwar; — (-bearer) kāwari.
GANGLION, gokhrū, warghā, warghāra.
GANGRENE, khorā, sarān; — (to gangrene) sar-jānā.
GAOL, bandī-khāna, kāid-khāna, paṅḍit-khāna.
GAP, chāḳ, shaḳ, rakḥna, shigāf, khirki, ghāṭī, lāngḥā, phānk, bugḥārō lara, zakḥm.
 To **GAPE**, jambhānā, jambhā,ī-lenā, khāmīyāza-k, muṅh-kushāda-k or -phūrnā, bā,o-lenā, hakkā-bakkā-rahnā, kawānā, hākbakānā, muṅh-pasārnā, -kholnā or -phailānā; — (to open) phaṭnā, tayaḳnā.
GAPER, bā,ū, muṅh-pasārū, muṅh-phailā,ū.
GARB, poshāḳ, libās, būnā, palrāwā; — (of mendicants) waṣla, 'alfī, kafanī, ānchalā, gūḍri, dalḳ.
GARBAGE, ojhrī, fuḷā, lādi, ojḥ.
 To **GARBLE**, rolnā, bāchhnā, bhāhnnā.
GARBLER, bachhwaiyā, &c. bāchhik, chhānne-wālā.
GARDEN, bāgh, bāghcha or bāghicha, chaman-zār, ḥadiḳa, rauza, ḥrdaus, puhap-bāṭikā, iram; — (private, &c.) khāna- or pā,īn-bāgh, bāghicha; — (lands) korār, go,euḍā, ḍāng; — (a flower-garden) phul-wārī, gulistān, būstān, gul-shan, gul-zār; — (a kitchen-garden) bārī, fālez; — (the garden of Eden) 'adan, jannat; — (garden stuffs) tarkārī, phalphalārī, phalphālayau.
GARDENER, māli, bāgh-bān, nakhl-band, kāchbī, murā,ī, channu-band, gul-chin, ko,eri, malhori.

GARDENING, bāgh, bāni, nakhl bandī, māli-gari.
 GAROLE, GARGARISM, gharghara, ghalāla, taghar-ghur.
 TO GARBLE, kullī-k, mazmaza-k, gharghara-k.
 GARLAND, silhrā, himā'il, mālā, baddūh, hār, maur, gajrā, kursī, laulāsī. [lahsan ki goli.
 GARLIC, lahsan, sir: — (clove) lahsan kā jawā,
 GARMENT, poshāh, libās, poshish, kapṛe, alkhālik, akmashā, malbūs.
 GARNER, koṭhā, ambār-khāna, ghalla-khāna.
 GARNET, yāḳūt, tomṛā.
 GARNISH, (of a dish) hāshiya, hūdī, ārstāgi.
 TO GARNISH, ārstā-k, sudhārnā, also sudhrānā, saṅwārnā [kamarā.
 GARRET, ṭabka e bālā, ūpar ki koṭhrī, ūpar-kā.
 GARRISON, (troops) ahl i ḳil'a, ḳil'a-band, ḥisārī, garḥwāle, ḳil'e ke log; — (fort) ḳil'a, garḥ, thānā; — (commander of) ḳil'a-dār.
 GARRULITY, bakwās, bakbakāhat, ziyāda-go,ī.
 GARRULOUS, pur-go, chhagar-jibh, barbariyā, gappī.
 GARTER, paṭṭī, band, moza-band; — (to garter) paṭṭī-b.
 GARTH, kamar, gherā, pher, gher-pher.
 GASCONADE, lāf-gazāf, bābā,ī, shekhi, bar-bolā,ī.
 TO GASCONADE, bhabhaknā, lāf-gazāf-mārnā.
 GASH, ghā-o-gambhīr, zakḥm i kāri, bughāra, ghār, phār.
 GASP, dam, sāns; — (the last gasp) ulṭī-dhonk, ultādam, dam i wāpasiṅ, ākhiri-dam or dam i ākhiri, dam i marg.
 TO GASP, lakhlakhānā, dam basta-lenā, haphapānā, mū,ā dam-lenā, gharra-lagnā.
 GATE, phāṭak, darwāza, phalsā, ṭaṭṭī, dwār, dar.
 GATEWAY, dyorhi, dabliz.
 TO GATHER, (a) jam'-k, baṭorñā, sameṭnā, farāham-k, jorñā; — (to pluck) torñā; — (to pick up) chunnā, binnā; — (taxes) taḥṣilnā, taḥṣil-k, ugāhnā; — (flowers, &c.) lorñā, uṭhā-lenā; — (lamp black) pārnā; — (to conceive) būjhnā; — (to pucker) langar-k, jhol-ḳ; (n.) jurnā, baṭurnā, farāham-h; — (as clouds) ghirnā, ruknā, minandnā.
 GATHERER, jāmi', baṭorū, chūnwaiyā, &c.; — (in comp.) dār, chin, gir; — (a tax-gatherer) taḥṣildār.
 GAUDILY, ārā,ish-se, banā,o-se, bhāṛak-se, chaṭak-se.
 GAUDINESS, taṛāyā, bhāṛak, chaṭak, ārā,ish, uumā,ish.
 GAUDY, bhāṛkilā, chaṭkilā, rangilā, mukallaf, nafis, taṛāyā-dār, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, namūd-dār, zarḳi-barkī, rangin.
 GAUGE, māp; — (to gauge) māpnā, paimā,ish-k, kūt-k.
 GAUNT, (v. ghastly) kāk, haṛkankṛā.
 GAUNTLET, bānk, dastāna e āhani; — (to throw the) prand-rompuñā.
 GAUZE, ghās, kapar-dhūr, lābi, ghās-phūs, jhilmili.
 GAY, khush, shād-mān, khurram, khush-waḳt, dil-shād, bāgh-bāgh, magan, bashshāsh; — (witty) zarif, khush-ṭab', subuk-sār, zinda-dil, hānsor, bhāṛkilā, rangilā, albelā, chauchal, khanda-peshāni.
 GAYETY, chohal or chuhal, jhamakā, khush-waḳt.
 GAYLY, khushi-se; — (gaudily) banā,o-se, &c.
 GAYNESS, khushī, shādmāni, khurramī, bashshāsh; — (wit) khush-ṭab'ī, subuk-sārī, zinda-dilī, zarāfat.
 GAZE, ṭaktakī, ṭak, naṅar, nigarāni, niṅarā.
 TO GAZE, ghūrnā, ṭak-b, ṭak-rahnā, dekh-rahnā, ānkhlagnā, niḥhānā.
 GAZER, ghūrū, naṅar-karne-wālā, &c., nāzir.
 GAZETTE, akhbār, akhbār-kā- or khabar-kā-kāghaz

GAZETTEER, (intelligencer) akhbār-nawis.
 GAZING-STOCK, niṅarā, nishāna, naṅar-gāh, angusht-numā.
 FEAR, kil-kāntā, sāz-sāman, sāz-bāz, māl-asbāb
 GEE, jī, shābāsh, kyūn-naho, huda; — (to cleave) dhaṭ, dara. [castrase
 TO GELD, khā,e-nikāl-dāhnā, khaṣī-k, ākhta-k (v. to
 GELDING, ākhta, kūṭiyā, be-khāya.
 GELLY, (v. jelly) rubb, jaman, sikanjabin, turanjabin.
 GEM, jawāhir, jauhar, gauhar, man; — (bud) kom-pal, kalghā. [ādam-sūrat.
 GEMINI, (constellation) jauzā, mithun, harnā-harū.
 GENDER, jins, ḳism, nau', jāṭ, ling, raḳam; — (mus-culine) tazḳir; — (feminine) tānis.
 TO GENDER, (v. to breed, &c.) paidā-k, janūñā.
 GENEALOGICAL, nasabi; — (-table) nasab-nāma, pusht-nāma, shajra, kursī- &c. -nāma, banāwari.
 GENEALOGIST, nasāb, nasab- &c. -dān, nasl-dān.
 GENEALOGY, nasl, nasab, aṣl, kul, silsila, shajra, ḥasab-nasab, piṛhi, kursi.
 GENERAL, (adj.) 'amm, murawwaj, mutadāwal, kulliya, akṣariya, shāmil, muḥit, mujmal, muḥam, jinsi, jāṭī, lokik, lokī, balūdhāni, saṅsarik, sabdī, padbi, 'amūm, muṭlaḳ, 'ālam-nashar, sarbasta, goshwāra, barbast.
 GENERAL, (sub.) sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, sipāh-sālār, bakḥshī, fajūdār (the latter little used in this sense).
 GENERALISSIMO, amirul-umārā, mir-ba'ḥshī, senāpat, bakḥshī-l-mumālik, yār-wafādār.
 GENERALITY, 'umūm, shumūl, kulliyat; — (the generality) jamhūr, akṣarin, akṣar-ashkḥāsh, akṣar-log, bahut-ādmi.
 GENERALLY, 'umūman, akṣar, bahudhā, sarā-sarī, yūñhi, akṣar-auḳāt.
 GENERALNESS, 'umūmiyat, akṣariyat, kulliyat.
 GENERALSHIP, bakḥshī-garī, sipāh-sālārī, &c.
 TO GENERATE, janmā, byānā, karnā, janmānā, janānā.
 GENERATED, mutawallad, paidā, janmāyā-hū,ā.
 GENERATION, (production) taulid twallud, paidā,ish, utpat, janam; — (race) aṣl, kul, gharānā; — (progeny) aulād, baṅs; — (succession) pusht, piṛhi; — (age) zamāna, daur, jug; — (from generation to generation) pushtoñ-se, pusht ba pusht, piṛhi-ba-piṛhi.
 GENERATIVE, muwallid, janmā,ū, utpat-kārī, taulidī.
 GENERAL, GENERIC, 'amm, sabdī, jinsi; — (a generic noun) ism i jins.
 GENEROSITY, GENEROUSNESS, sakḥāwat, hinmat, taufiq, sakḥā, karāmat, jūd, bakḥshish, kushāda-dil, faiyāzi, faiz, jawān-mardī, luṭf, dān, puu, kirt, fatūwat, najābat, laṭāfat.
 GENEROUS, sakḥī, dātā, sāhib-himmat, sāhib-taufiq, karim, kushāda-dil, dil-chal, faiyāz, jawān-mard, buland-himmat, daryā-dil, hātim, karam-bakḥsh or -gustar, dayāl, dharmātma; — (as food) laṭif, taḳwiyat-bakḥsh, taḳwiyatī; — (noble) jatilā, aṣil.
 GENEROUSLY, sakḥāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardī-se.
 GENIAL, pyārā, jismi, gharizī, jinsi, hamwār, sambandhi.
 GENITALS, satar, ling, sharm-gāh, ālat, tinon-thān.
 GENITIVE, (sign) izāfat, sambandhi-kārak, bālati jarri, — (a noun in the genitive) muṅaf-ilāih, the word governiug it being called muṅaf
 GENIUS, kho, khaslat, mizāj, sirat, subhā,o, cheshṭā, ṭab', malika, jaudat, bahra; — (bent) taḳāzā, siyāḳ, dhab; — (mental faculties) ṭab'at, fahin, fahmūd, būjh, idrāk, sha'ūr, ziln, zakāwat, mudrika. — (a genus, or man of parts) sāhib-ṭab, yāḥun, zakī, fabim; — (spirit) jin, pari, bhūl.

GENTLE, muhazzab, a.asta, mirzāyāna, mirzāmanish, shā,ista, shusta. nāzum, sajlā, nāzuk, mardum-amez.

GENTLELY, **khulk-** &c. -se, andāze-se, shā,istagi-se.

GENTEELNESS, talzib, āristagi, shustagi, shā,istagi, **khulk**, ahliyat, akhlāq, nazākat, sawāṭ.

GENTIAN, jintiyānā, pākān-bhed.

GENTILITY, najābat, sharāfat, aśālat, insāniyat, ādam-gari, marde-ādmiyat, bhal-mansi, **khulk**iyat, mirzā-, mirzā-pan.

GENTLE, najib, ashraf, sharif, aṣil, kulin; — (*mild*) laṭif, **gharib**, bholā, narm, dhimā; — (*as rain*, &c.) madhīm, zamīn-doz, rasāyani; — (*harmless*) kam-sharr, sahinu-t-tab'; — (*gentle and simple*) chhote baṛe, āmin o **khās**.

GENTLEMAN, marde-ādmi, bhalā-mānus, ashraf, miyān-ādmi, ashraf-zāda, sāhib-zāda, **khwāja-** or najib- &c. -zāda, kulwant; the word sāhib, in expressions like sāhibān i 'ālī-shān, sāhib-šūba, sāhib-log, signifies, par excellence, *the gentlemen*, applied, in some parts of the country, to the Saiyads, but generally to the English rulers, civil and military.

GENTLEMANLIKE, **GENTLEMANLY**, marde-ādmi-sā.

GENTLENESS, (*mildness*) mulā,imat, hīlm, **ghurbat**, narmī, linat, āhīstagi, luṭf, murawwat.

GENTLEWOMAN, bhali-ādmi, ashraf-zādī, bibi, bhali bibi, nek-bakht, kulwanti, bibi-sāhib, the latter term is generally applied to an English lady.

GENTLY, mulā,imat-se, āhiste, dhime, haule, halge, sande, narm-narm, gate, rasāyan-se, mu'allak, whence by corruption, amallak, anāmat.

GENTRY, ashraf, shurafā, nujabā, **khawāss**, kulwant- &c. -log, ru,asā (pl. of ra,īs).

GENUFLEXION, rak'at, 'ibādāt, namaskār.

GENUINE, **khālīṣ**, aṣil, chokhā, nāb, kharā, jaiyau, ṣāhib.

GENUINENESS, aśālat, kharā,ī, sachchā,ī, ṣiḥhat, rāstī.

GENUS, jins, nau'; — (*tribe, class*) qaum, firqa.

GEOGRAPHER, **khattāṭu-l-bilād**, juḡhrāfiyā-dān.

GEOGRAPHY, juḡhrāfiyā, hai,atu-l-arz, takhtīṭu-l-bilād, bhānwatī, iklim-dāni, bhū-gol-bidyā

GEOMANCE, rammāl, bhadri, raml-shinās or -dān.

GEOMANCE, raml, rammālī. [abli handasa.

GEOMETER, **GEOMETRICIAN**, muhandis, handasa-dān,

GEOMETRY, handasa, 'ilm i handasa, 'ilm i masāhat.

GERM, ankhwā, gābh, kansī (v. bud).

GERMAN, (*cousin*) chacherā-bhā,ī.

TO GERMINATE, ankhwānā, kansiyānā.

GESTURE, **GESTICULATION**, harkat, jumbish, waḍ', dhab, hālat, bhā,o, adā.

GET, in its various senses, is not easily expressed by any one or two words in the Hindūstāni: the reader must therefore consult its various synonyms, such as *to rise, escape, light, have, induce*, for such compounds as *to get up, to get off*, &c.

TO GET, pānā, hāsil-k, paidā-k, khānā, milnā, lenā, baiṭhnā, jūtnā, juṭānā, jūrnā, hāth-ā or -lagnā, mu-yassar-b, bilasnā; — (*to generate*) janmānā, jan-ānā; — (*with child*) peṭ-k, būnd-d; — (*out*) nikalnī; — (*in*) paithnā, girnā, paṛnā, khasnā; — (*loose*) chliṭnā, khunā; — (*to catch*) lagānā, pakāṛnā, sikhnā, nikālū; — (*to begin*) lagnā, ānā; — (*to become*) hojānā, paṛnā; — (*to win*) jituā; — (*to earn*) kamānā; — (*to arrive*) pahunchnā; — (*to get up*) uṭh-baiṭhnā, uṭh-kharā-honā; — (*to get on*) chal-nikalnā; — (*to get on boots, &c.*) charhānā (v. *to put on*); — (*to get ready to march, &c.*) lād-phānd-k; — (*to get by heart*) hifz-k, az-bar-k, nok-zabān-k, man-meñ-k; — (*if you go there, you will certainly get a beating*) agar tum wahāñ jā,oge muḡarrar tum ke mār baiṭhegā or tum

mār khā,oge; to get any thing done for another is generally expressed by the causal verb; for instance, *if you cannot do this business yourself, get it done by another*, agar tum āp yih kām nahīñ banā sakte, to kisi aur ke hāth se banwā,o; — (*yet you gone*) chal, dūr ho, gum ho.

GETTER, (v. *generative*) pāwanhār, pāwaiyā; — (*in comp.*) yāb, kash.

GETTING, yāft; — (*in comp.*) yābi.

GEWGAW, (*toy*) kbilaunā, kaṭh-pūtlī or -putlī.

GHASTLINESS, harjālī, haulnākī, bhūtalā,ī.

GHASTLY, bhūt-sā, bhūtahā, daint-sā, harjāl, murdanī.

GHOST, bhūt, ham-zād, bhūtnā, paret, ehā,ōn, sarūp, sāya, rūh, ham-nām, parchhā,īn, sūrat i wahni, **ghol** or **ghūl**; — (*the Holy Ghost*) rūḥu-l-quds; — (*to give up the ghost*) jān ba haḷḷ taslim karnā, jī-d, jīn-sompnā, rūh-chhōṛnā, jān se guzar-jānā.

GIANT, dayant, de,o or dev, 'ifrit, dāno, asur, buokas, daitya, ūj bin 'unak; — (*like*) dāno-sā.

GIANTESS, de,oni or dewni, dayanti, bhūtnī.

GIBBERISH, **ghilpil**, kīchar-mīchar, **ghach-pach**, zar-bari, shishkāri, chitkāri.

GIBBET, (*gallows*) dār, phānsī-kā-shahtīr or -darakhṭ. To **GIBBET**, phānsī-d, guḍḍā-banānā, chang-k.

GIBBOSITY, kūb, kūbar, **khāmidagī**.

GIBBOUS, **khāmida**-pushṭ, **kūbrā**, kūza.

GIBE, ta'n-tashnī, ta'na-zanī, la'n-tā'u, tāsā'kh'ṭhur,

sukhriya, ramz-bolī or -bāzī, ṭhaṭhōhī, kināya, gābhī. To **GIBE**, ta'n-tashnī-k, taiyār-k, banānā, chīḷhānā, āṛe-hāthōn-lenā.

GIBER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, zarif, hazzāl, ṭhaṭhōliyā, ramz-bāz.

GIDDINESS, ghumrī, daurān i sar, chaundhī, tewār, ghānwar, chaundhiyāhat, gasht ghurnī; — (*unwisdomness*) shokhī, chanchālī.

GIDDY, (*heedless*) **ghāṭīl**, shokh, chanchāl, achpal, aibelā, alhar; — (*intoxicated*) madhūsh, be-khul, mast.

TO BE GIDDY, (*as the head*) sir-ghūmnā, sir-phirnā; — (*to be elated*) phūlnā, chaundhiyānā, talmalānā, te,orānā, charkh meñ-ā.

GIDDY-HEADED, (*wanton*) lā,obālī, bad-dimāgh; — (*silly*) **khāli-dimāgh**, subuk-sar, udmādā.

GIFT, bakhshish, in'am, 'aṭā, dān, marhamat, nazar, nazrāna, dād-dihish, dād, bazl, badiya, hiba, 'idi; — (*faculty*) karāmāt, pāṭūt, **khudā-dād**.

GIFTED, karāmāti, bahra-mand.

GIANTIC, kawī-haikal, bukkā, daint-sarūpī, 'ifrit-sūrat, muḥib, bhayānak.

TO GIOGLE, khil-khilānā, kahkaha-mārnā, hiliyāva, khikhiyānā, dānt-khisornā or nikālā.

GIOGLER, khilkhiliyā, ḷalīkahā-zan.

GIOGLING, hāhā-hihī, khu-khu,ā, khikhiyāhat.

TO GILD, sunahlā-k, koft-k, hall-k; — (*to illuminate*) munawwar-k, raushan-k.

GILDED, sunahlā, ṭīlā,ī, muṭallā, zar-nigār, zar-andūl, mulamma'.

GILDER, ṭīlā-kār, koft-gar, munabbatī, balkār, minakār, gūnākār, ṭīlā-sāz, mulamma'-sāz, ṭhase-kār, pānī-dharwā. [ṭhasā

GILDING, ṭīlā-kāri, zar-nigāri, ṭīlā, ḷall, sone kā pānī, **GILL**, (*of fowls*) badhī, lolā; — (*of fish*) galpharā, kaurāṭī, kan-khalā; — (*of a person*) **ghab-ghab**.

GILT, zar-andūda or -afshān, muṭallā.

GIMCRACK, kal-kāntā, jautar or yan'ra.

GIMLET, barmā, girdbur, barnī, miñḷab.

GIN, (*trap, snare, q.v.*) dām, ṭhoki, phandā.

GINGER, (*green*) adrak, ād, adā, baitrā, satū,ā-baitrā; — (*bread*) murandā, sonthorā; — (*shoot*) angūr, — (*dry*) sonṭh, zanjabīl.

GINGLE, khaḥḥarāḥaḥ, jhanak, khaḥḥak, khaḥ-khan, ḥaḥḥan, jhaḥḥhan.

To **GINGLE**, jhaḥḥhanānā, jhaḥḥaknā, khaḥḥkhaḥḥānā, jhaḥḥaknānā.

GINGLYMUS, ḥaḥḥa, ḥaḥḥi, zulfi (v. *hinge*).

GIPSEY, naḥ, kanḥar, galḥaliyā, naḥni, ḥaḥḥni, khāna-badosh; — (to play the) naḥḥaḥḥi-k.

To **GIRD**, lapeḥnā, bāndhnā, jakarḥnā, kasnā, lagānā.

GIRDER, shahḥtir, dharan (v. *joist, beam*).

GIRDLE, kamar-band, paḥkā, āḥband, kar-dhāni, peḥi, shāmla.

GIRL, larḥi, chhokri, ḥibiya, kanyā, bachchī, chhohri, dokri, laundiyā, dukḥtar, dhennī, rakḥni; — (a slave girl) bāndi, launḥi, cheri, reza, kaniz, kanizak; — (a dancing girl) ḥawā'if, lolī, kanchāni.

GIRLISH, larḥi- &c. -sā, chhokri- &c. -kā sū, kanizāna.

GIRTH, **GIRT**, tang, pushtang, peḥfārā, zer-tang, bālā-tang, kotal-kash; — (single-girthed) ok-tangā; — (double-girthed) do-tangā; — (surcingle) farāḥḥi.

To **GIRTH**, tang-lenā, pushtang-bāndhnā.

To **GIVE**, denā, bakḥshnā, de-dālnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k, lānā, baithnā, sompnā, pakrānā, khilānā, jarnā, mārnā, jālnā, lagānā, karnā, hārnā; — (to give up, to quit) chhōrnā; — (to give over) chhōr-d, hāḥḥ-ḥhānā, muḥḥ-ḥhērnā, gayi-k; — (to give up as incorrigible) mā-hārnā; — (to give over selling) dūkān-barḥhānā, morḥā-mārnā; — (to give way) chasnā, udharuā, ḥūḥ-chalnā; — (ground) pas-pā-h, picḥh-pānw-h; — (to give a beating) mā-r-baithnā; for the various compounds formed from this verb, see the simple English synonyms in their proper places; viz. instead of *to give out*, see *to publish*, &c.

GIVER, dātā, bakḥshinda, dewāl, dewaiyā, dene-wālā, dihindā, muḥ'im, muḥ'i, dewā, wāhib, dāni; — (in comp.) bakḥsh or diḥ; thus, jān-bakḥsh, the giver of life; taḥḥḥi-dih, the giver of annoyance.

GIZZARD, paḥḥri, sang-dān.

GLACIS, pushta, dagrām.

GLAD, **GLADSOME**, khush, khurram, masrūr, shād, dil-shād, niḥāl, bāḥh-bāḥh, maḥḥzūz, khursand, mafrūḥ, shādmān, khush-hāl.

To **GLADDEN**, **GLAD**, khush- &c. -k, hulsānā, phūlnā, phulānā.

GLADE, inokh, margḥ-zār (v. *lawn, valley*).

GLADIATOR, shamsḥer-zan, shamsḥer-bāz, talwariyā, inall, saiyaḥ, kusht-gar.

GLADLY, khushi- &c. -se, bā-khushi, shauḥ-se.

GLADNESS, khushi, shādi, shādmāni, khursandi, surūr, imbisāt, farḥat, bahḥat, ḥarab, ānand, masarrat.

GLAD TIDINGS, bashārat, khush-khabri, nawed, muzhda.

GLAIR or **GLAIRE**, baize ki safedi.

GLANCE, jhalak, jhalḥi, ramāk, jhā, onḥi, naḥar, gardish, pher, ghumā, o, ḥriḥḥi.

To **GLANCE**, jhalaknā, lahaknā, nigāh- &c. -k, tieḥānā, duzdida-chasḥm-deknā; — (fly off) uḥaḥḥ-j, aḥḥḥohar-lagnā, chḥiḥḥaknā, phatakā, chāt-j; — (to hint) bhīḥḥike-kahnā, āwāza-phenknā; — (to strike obliquely) tireḥḥā-lagnā.

GLANCINGLY, phisalwān, chāḥḥwān, chaltā, taḥḥribān.

GLAND, gilḥi, gulḥi, ghudūd, gūḥḥli, anḥauri.

GLANDERS, (disease in horses) kanār.

GLANS PENIS, supāri, ḥashfa, sūpārā, aḥḥli.

GLARE, jhaljhalāḥaḥ, jhalak, shu'ā', tābish, tapish, raf, anch, jot, tāb, ḥaish, bharaḥ, jagmagāḥaḥ, shokḥi.

To **GLARE**, jhaljhalānā, chamaknā, jhalaknā

GLASS, shisha, kānch, zajāj, āḥḥina; — (*cup*) piyāla, jāḥ, gulābi, minā, paimāna; — (*beads*) shiba, pot; — (*burning*) āḥḥābi-shisha; — (*mirror*) āḥḥna, darpani, baḥḥā; — (a glass full) piyāla-bhar.

GLASS, (adj. made of glass) shishe-kā, zajājī.

GLASS-MAKER, shisḥe-gar, āḥḥna-sāz.

GLASS-WARE, or *brillie commodities*, shisha-bāshā.

GLASS-WORT, uḥḥnān, ch'k.

GLAUBER'S or **EPSOM SALTS**, sānchiar non, tāwān non.

To **GLAZE**, shisha-jarnā; — (*vessels*) lūk-karnā or -phirnā, raughan-k; — (*paper*) muḥra-k, ghōḥnā, ahārnā; — (*linen*) kalap-k.

GLEAM, chamak, jhalak, shu'ā', parto or partav, rausḥāni, ānch, tāb.

To **GLEAM**, chamaknā, jagmagānā; — (*as evening*) sānḥh-phūlnā.

To **GLEAN**, ḥilā-binnā, khosha-chini-k, chunnā, lorḥnā, binnā, launnā, chḥān-lenā.

GLEANER, ḥilārā, khosha-chin, lorḥanḥār, biniyā.

GLEANNING, khosha-chini, ḥilā, murḥār-bāl, launi.

GLEBE, dhelā, sarf-masjid or -imāmbārā, bishḥ-prī.

GLEE, shauḥ, zauk; — (*catch*) tappā, khiyāl.

GLEET, jiriyan i manī, dhāt-bigār, parmeh, pauchī.

To **GLEET**, (*to flow*) jharnā, risnā, ḥapaknā, chḥaḥḥā — (*to have a gleet*) dhāt-bahnā or -jānā.

GLIB, (*easy*) chiknā, picḥḥlahā, khislahā.

GLIBLY, saḥaj-se, sarpaḥ, zabān-rawāni-se.

To **GLIDE**, bahnā, jāri-h, guzarnā, hallū-j, jānā, urḥā.

To **GLIMMER**, jhilmilānā, jagmagānā, damaknā.

GLIMMERING, **GLIMPSE**, jhilmilāḥaḥ, jagmagāḥaḥ, chḥānw, chḥalawā, dlū, āsā, jhūnak.

GLITTER, chamak, jhalak, lahak, chamchamāḥaḥ darakhshāni, tajallī, tāb, pāni, jilo.

To **GLITTER**, **GLISTEN**, chamaknā, jhamaknā, jhalaknā, lahaknā, chamchamānā, chilaknā, jagjagānā, jhal-jhalānā, dalaknā.

GLITTERING, barrāk, darakhshinda, darakhshān, mu-nawwar.

GLOBE, kura, golā, gardūn, jāḥn; — (*the celestial globe*) kura e falki; — (*the terrestrial globe*) kura e arzī.

GLOBULAR, gol, kurawī, gol-sā or golā-sā, golwān.

GLOBULE, goli, rawā, dāna, kanī, gol-dāna.

GLOBUS HYSTERICUS, bā, o-golā.

To **GLOMERATE**, ghol-bandhnā, gaḥḥri-ho-jānā, gol-shakl-ho-j.

GLOOM, **GLOOMINESS**, dhumlā, i, andherā, tārikī, tūragī, zulmat, malālat, kulfat; — (*of aspect*) rukāwat, udāsī.

GLOOMILY, udāsī- &c. -se; — (*darkly*) tārikī-se &c.

GLOOMY, dhumlā, andherā, tārik, tīra, malūl; — (*melancholy*) udās, rukā, dilgīr, rūḥā.

GLORIFICATION, tanjīd, takbir, takḥmid, sitā, ish.

To **GLORIFY**, ḥamd- &c. -k, ta'zīm o takrim-k.

GLORIOUS, jāil, jāmil, muḥḥaddas, 'azīm, zu-l-jalāl, majīd, jalwā-farmā, jalīlu-l-ḥadar, mu'azzaz, jagat-prakāsi.

GLORY, ḥamd, taḥḥmīd, taḥḥlīl, tasbiḥ, tanzīḥ; — (*honour*) nām, 'azmat, fakḥr, pat, wilḥār; — (*splendour*) jalāl, nūr; — (*rays of*) kirn, kalā.

GLORY BE TO THE MOST HIGH, al ḥamdu li-l-lāḥi or al ḥamdu li-l-lāḥ, jalla jalālu-hu, jalla-shānu-hu.

To **GLORY**, fakḥr-k, nāz-k, gḥamand-k, ghurūr-r, zu'm-r, nāzūn-li.

GLOSS, chamak, jhalak, chaḥḥak, chiknāḥaḥ, jilā, up, kalap; — (*on a text*) sharah, fikḥ.

To GLOSS, chiknānā, ghoṭnā, jilā- &c. -d; — (to *palpate*) banānā, tāwīl-k; — (to *comment*) sharaḥ- or tikā-k.

GLOSSARY, farhang, luḡhāt matrūka, kitāb i luḡhāt.

GLOSSINESS, chiknā,ī, chiknāḡaṭ, ṣāfi, muhra-dāri.

GLOSSY, chiknā, ṣāf, muhre-dār or muhra-dār.

GLOVE, daṣṭāna, bihla.

GLOW, dahak, tamtamāḡaṭ, chuhchu,āḡaṭ; — (*zeal*, &c.) ḡarārat, āg, lahar.

To GLOW, dahaknā, daḡdaḡānā, tamtamānā, laḡlaḡhānā, tahachnā, dhiknā, bhaknā, damaknā, dhakdhakānā, tachnā, bhabharnā, jaljalānā, bhabhaknā, taḡtaḡhānā, tapnā; — (*as flowers*) chuhchuhānā.

GLOWING, garin, la', tāb-nāk; — (*resplendent*) jilā-dār, munawwar.

GLOW-WORM, jugnī, shab-tāb, shab-chirāḡḡak.

GLUE, saresh, lazzāk

To GLUE, saresh-lagānā, joḡnā, waṣl-k.

GLUT, ziyādātī, bultāt or bahutāyat, serī, pūrā,ī.

To GLUT, nigalnā, bhachhnā, āsūda-k, ser-k, gaṭaknā, aḡarnā, ḡhāsnā, nāk-tak-khilānā, bhar-pūr-k.

GLUTINOUS, GLUEY, chipchipā, las-dār, laslasā.

GLUTTED, labrez, māla-māl, labā-lab, bhar-pūr.

GLUTTON, GLUTTONOUS, khā,ū, peṭū, akkāl, jū'u-l-baḡar, bisiyār-khor, khorākī, bhachhak, akūl, aḡhorī, peṭā-rathū, pur-khor, mahā-aḡarī, bat, hawāsīl.

GLUTTONY, jū,u-l-baḡar, bisiyār-khorī, ziyāda-khorī, &c.

To GNASH, piṣnā, kichkichānā, kaṭkaṭānā, dānt-kaṭkaṭānā or -piṣnā.

GNAT, machhar, pasha, kuṭki, mas; whence *masalrī*, a *curtain*, from *mas*, a *gnat*, and *harī*, from *harnā*, to *take away*.

To GNAW, chabānā, khā-lenā, kāṭnā, kutarnā.

GNOMON, miḡyās, nal-bhāstar, dhūp-ḡharī kā kāṭṭā.

To GO, jānā, chalnā, rawāna-h, sidhānā, guḡarnā, kūch-k, rāh-lenā, sāfar-k, uṭh-chalnā, ḡawanā, ramnā, rūḡnā, rapatūā, daḡarnā, pīrnā, rabaṭnā;

— (*to be*) honā, lagnā; — (*to shift*) nibhnā; — (*to escape*) nikalnā; — (*to flow*) balnā; — (*to concur*) milnā, paṭnā; — (*to reach*) aṭnā, pahunchnā. chaṭhnā; — (*to go on*) chala-jānā; — (*to go down, off, &c.*) utarnā, miṭnā, chhūṭnā, bujhnā, būṭnā, nigalnā; — (*to go, or be about to do*) chāhnā, ānā; — (*back*) haṭnā; — (*to let go*) chhōṭnā or chhor-d; — (*to go in*) paṭhnā, amānā, samānā; — (*to go through with*) paṭh-lagānā; — (*to go, or set out; respectfully*) tashrif-lejānā; — (*or come*) zīnat-bakhsh-h; — (*to go, or be pregnant*) mahīnā-lenā; — (*to go about*) chakkar-khānā; — (*against*) jānā, with the post-position *par*, thus, *lashkar, kī'e par gayā, the army hath gone against the fort*: it would prove an endless task to insert the whole of such Hindūstānī verbs as would answer in every instance to our very indefinite word *to go*, with its numerous compounds; such words, therefore, are to be looked for in their proper places, as *fore-go, under-go, &c.*

GO TO! chal-nikal, chal, chal miyān.

GOAD, arai, painā, badhī, panethī; — (*for elephants*) ānkus, gajak.

To GOAD, arai- &c. -mārnā, ḡāsnā, khodnī-k.

GOAL, nishān, manzil, maḡṣad, lagān, ṭikān, sar-hadd.

GOAT, bakrā (fem. bakrī), bokh, buz, chhilā, chhagrī, chherī, chhāḡul; — (*varieties*) buz-kohī, rāmūn, barbarī, mirg-chherī; — (*castrated*) khaṣī.

GOAT-HERD, ḡarḡeriyā, chikwā, chaupān or chaubān.

GOATISH, bokā-sā; — (*lecherous*) shahwatī, bakrā-sū.

To GOBBLE, bhakh-jānā, ḡhāp ḡhāp-khānā, dhukasnā, bhakosnā, laḡlap-khānā.

GO-BETWEEN, miyānchī, mushshāṭā, dallāla, kuṭnī.

GOBLET, piyāla, kīsa, sāḡhar, jān, kaḡaḡ, kaṭorā, kachkol, khum.

GOBLIN, bhūt, jiun, paret, shaitān, bhūṭnā, dodo, bhākur, bo,ī, koko.

GOD, khudā, allāh, rabb, izad; — (*Almighty*) bār, bāri, haḡḡ, yadzān, parwardigār, bēri-ta'ālī, har, harī, harnām, nārāyan. rām. iswar, bishan. ishur;

— (*a god or heathen idol*) but, de,otā, de o; — (*by God!*) billāh, wallāh; — (*God forbid!*) khudā na kare, khudā na khwāsta, na'ūzu-bi-lāh. ma-bādā, shaitān ke kān baiḡre, dūrpār; — (*God preserve us!*) khudā kā nām lo; — (*good God!*) subḡhān allāh; — (*God's curse on you!*) la'nat khulā kī;

— (*O God!*) yā rabb, yā hū; — (*O my God!*) allāh re allāh, nāḡā; — (*God knows*) khudā jāne, wallāh 'ālim, khudā wāḡid shāḡid; — (*for God's sake!*) khudā ke wāṣṭe, khudā ke nām par. fi sabīlī-l-lāh; — (*would to God!*) allāh- &c. -kare, kāshī;

— (*God willing*) khudā- &c. -chābe, inshā allāh ta'ālā; — (*God help us, preserve thee!*) khudā ḡāḡḡ, allāh ma'ka; — (*God bless it!*) 'āḡibat ba-khair;

— (*God is bountiful!*) allāh ḡhanī; — (*God is great!*) allāh kabīr; — (*by the great God*) bi-l-lāh al-azīm, rām doḡā,ī, haḡḡā; — (*my God, good heavens!*) allāhī allāh, allāhu akbar; — (*God grant!*) khudā faḡl kare; — (*God preserve you!*) allāh jītā rakhiyo; — (*by the Lord God*) wallāh, billāh;

— (*any thing given or sent by God*) khudā-dād, allāh-bakhsh.

GODDESS, de,otīn, dewī, debī, deba-patnī.

GODFATHER, dharam-bāp.

GODHEAD, khudā,ī, ulūḡiyat, ishwaratā or ishwaratwa.

GODLESS, khudā-nā-shīnās, mulḡid, kāfir, be-khudā.

GODLINESS, taḡwā, ṣalāḡ, ṣalāḡhiyat.

GODLY, muttaḡkī, sāḡib, khudā-parast or -dost, baish-nau, namāzī, muṣallī.

GOER, rawanda, chalne-wālā, chalwaiyā, jāne-wālā, jāwaiyā, jānehār, chalanbār; — (*in comp*) rau, as *jald-rau, swift-goer*.

GOGGLE-EYED, (*squinter*) ḡā,o-dida, bail-ankhā.

GOING, raftār, chāl; — (*just a going*) pā ba rikāb.

GOLD, sonā, zar, ṭilā, saubarn, kauchan, hem, kanak, zar i surkh, zahab; — (*coin*) zarda, ashrafī, muḡar; — (*ore or dust*) khānī-or kachā-sonā, zar i kānī;

— (*cloth*) zari-bāf; — (*water*) sone kā pānī, ḡallī-ṭilā,ī; — (*thread*) sone kā tār; — (*pure gold*) sonā khāḡīṣ, kundān-sonā; — (*of twelve carats*) bārah bānī kā sonā, solhās or sowāsā is applied to European gold by the Bengālīs; — (*gold wire*) sonahlā tār; — (*gold or silver thread*) kalābatūn; — (*gold leaf*) waraḡ i ṭilā,ī, sone kā patar.

GOLD-BEATER, waraḡ-sāz; — (*skin*) harn kī ḡhillī.

GOLDEN, sonahlā, zarrīn, ṭilā,ī, muṭallā, sonahrā, saubarnī; — (*excellent*) khāṣṣa; — (*rich*) pur-zar, zar-khez or -yāb or -rez; — (*colour*) sonā-sā, champā,ī; — (*age*) sat-jug or satyug (v. yug, in Part I.).

GOLD-LACE-WORKER, -WEAVER, &c., patūā, ṭāṭ-bāf, zar-doz, zari-bāf, ḡilāka-band; — (*their business*) ṭāṭ-bāfi, &c.

GOLDSMITH, sunār, zar-gar, sāda-kār; — (*the business of a goldsmith*) sunārī, zarḡari, sāda-kārī.

GOLD-WASHER, son-dho,ā, nyārīyā.

GOME, (*grease*) ūḡ; — (*to gome*) ūḡnā or ūḡ-d.

GONDOLA, mor-pankhī

GONE, gayā or ḡiyā, guzrā, guzashta; — (*advanced*) ḡhūl-gayā, chārḡ-gayā, jāṭā-rahā; — (*dead and gone*) mar-bilā gayā, ḡal-paḡḡ gayā; — (*if gone, let him go*) gayā to gayā; — (*lost and gone*) gayā-gayā or gayā-guzrā.

GONORRUEA, sozāk, parme,o, prar:ch

GOOD, (adj) achchhā, khūb, bhalā, bihtar, nek, jamil, khāssa, nikā, besh, sālih, mustahsan, tuhfā, nafis, pākiza, durust, thik, ma'kul, wājibi, khush, sa'id, subh or su (generally used in comp.), mubārak, neko, muhib, nik, husn, sachā, rāst, khālis, karkarā, kām-kā; — (considerable) barā, sakht, karā; — (good morning) sabāhu-l-khair (the reply to which is, roz ha-'aish, i.e. *may the day be pleasant*); — (good evening) shab ba khair; — (good news) bashārat, khush-khabri, nawed; — (in good time) bar-wakt, bar-mahāl, achche wakt-par, ba-mauka'; — (good for nothing) nākārā, nikammā, kuchh kām kā nahi, nā-bakar, sū.ar kā gūh, aisā waisā, malāmāti; — (a good fellow) yār-bāsh; — (to stay a good while) khūb-rahnā; — (good conduct, of troops) taraddud, kārguzāri; — (a good action) sawāb, hasna, pun; — (a good opinion) husn i zann; — (good works) hasanāt, a'māl i hasana; — (in good sooth) main sach kahūn; — (a good deal) khūb kuchh, az bas; — (a good while) kuchh ek din, keti ek muddat, &c; — (a good way) kuchh ek pallā; — (a good many) bahut se, thore bahut, achchi-ek, tukri, bahut-ko, i; — (to make good) sābit-k, bhar-d; — (what is this good for?) yih kis kām kā hai; — (good and bad) narm-garm, bhalā-burā.

GOOD, (sub.) bihtari, bhalā, i, khair, khairiyat, salāmāti, 'āfiyat, roz-bih, fā,ida; — (virtue) khūbi, nekī.

GOOD, (adv.) khūb; — (good! interjection) khair, kyā khūb, wāh-wāh.

GOOD, GOOD NOW, GOOD LACK, wāh-wāh, wāh-jī, allāh jī, are.

GOOD HEAVENS! allāhi allāh, subhān allāh.

GOODMAN, kamā,ū, ghar-wālā, bhale ādmi, miyān, bha,ī.

GOOD-NATURE, nek-ḥinatī, nek-kho,ī, nek-dili, &c.

GOOD-NATURED, nek-ḥinat, firishta, bilishtī, khush-or nek -kho or -mizāj, shā,ista-mizāj, gul-ādmi, mātūh, gul-kand, mathā; — (soft, silly) bodlā, modhū, geglā, gharib.

GOODNESS, khūbi, nekī, niko,ī, luḥf, salāhiyat, bhalā,ī, khair o khūbi.

GOODS, māl, amwāl, matā', asbāb, ashyā, chizbast, āfālā, jins, saudā-suif, saudā-aṣāṣa, raḥam, ajnās.

GOODWILL, khair-khwāhi, nek-andeshī.

GOODY, bibi, māmā, baṛī-bi, dā,ī-jī, mā-jī, budhiyā; — (if young) nek-bakht.

GOOSE, haīs or hāns (this is not the proper word, it being applicable rather to the swan, though much used by the English and their servants, baṭ, kāz, rāj-hāns; — (fool) hudhud; — (brahmanī) chakwā; — (-berry), or rather the substitute for it in India) karaundā, which flourishes in Bengal about Christmas.

GORE, lohū, khūn, khūn i basta, 'alak.

TO GORE, (but) bhonknā, mārṇā, chonknā, huliyanā, dūn-mārṇā; — (a goring or cursing cow) markāhā.

GORGE, galā, haḷk.

TO GORGE, nigalnā, nāk o nāk-bharnā or -khānā, haḷk-takkhānā.

GORGED, sangam, haḷk-tak bhara-lū,ā, lab-rez.

GORGEOUS, 'azīmu-sh-shān, 'ālī-shān, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, bhar-kilā.

GORGET, chānd, chhāpā.

GORGON, rāwan, rā,onā or rāwanā, dasmūḍ.

TO GORMANDIZE, bhakhnā, nigalnā.

GORY, lohū-lohān, lahū-meṅ tar-ba-tar.

GOSLING, baṭ kā bachcha, bachcha e baṭ.

GOSPEL, injil, waḥī, mangal-samāchār, su-samāchār.

GOSSAMER, būdhi kā sūt.

GOSSIP, harza-gard, bā,o-ḍandī, kūcha-gard, chhich-horā.

TO GOSSIP, bāt-chit-k, gap-shap-k, harza-go,ī-k.

TO GOVERN, hukūmat-k, hukm-k; — (to manage, regulate) thāmbūnā, sambhālṇā, sudhārṇā, sadhānā, chālānā; — (in gram.) 'amal-k.

GOVERNABLE, sadhā,ū, sādḥ, hukm-pazir, hukmi hukm-bardār.

GOVERNED, (in gram.) manṣub, ma'mul.

GOVERNNESS, ātūn, ātū, ūstāni, gurwāyan.

GOVERNMENT, hukūmat, tahakkum, band o bast, 'amal, rāj, hukm-rāni, 'amala, rajauti, 'āmilī, hākimi sar-dārī, sūba-dārī, kil'a-dārī, mamlakat, sarkār, uizāmat, huḥūr, dāru-l-amān, kabz o bast, ritk o fitk; — (collections) huzūri- or sarkāri- or amāni- or khām- or khāss-taḥṣil.

GOVERNOR, hākim, 'āmil, nāzim, sardār, wālī, — (among the English) barā-sāhib: the Governor-General of India is spoken of by his English title as nearly as the natives can pronounce: thus, gāvarnar-jinral sāhib; — (the governor of a province) sūba-dār, mukhtār-kār, sāhib-sūba, rājā; — (of a county) chakle-dār; — (of a district) fauj-dār; — (of a castle) kil'a-dār; — (a governor or tutor) atālik; — (in comp.) dār, mir, pat or pati.

GOURD, kadū, tombrī, lauki, kumḍhā, peṭhā; — (sort of) katārā.

GOUT, naḥris or niḥris, raṣā or raṣiya, vāt- or bāt-rog.

GOUTY, naḥrisi or niḥrisi, naḥris-dār.

GOWN, chapkan, nima-āstin, bandī; — (loose) jhūlā, — (various parts of one) kali, parda, bālā-band, bālā-bar, baḡhl-band; — (a woman's) pesh-wāz, tilak; — (a man's) jāma, nīma, baktari, dū-tali, khil'at or khal'at; — (a judge's gown) labādā. farḡhūl, hulla, pairāhan, jubba.

GRAB, (a kind of Arab ship) gharāb.

GRACE, fazl, taufik, kirpā or kripā, tā,īd, faiz, 'ināyat; — (pardon) bakḥshish, muḥt, najāt, ma'āfi; — (manner) tarāh, dāul; — (elegance) dhaj, saj, adā, karashma, nāz, ān, banā,o, khūbi, jamāl; — (before meat) bismillāh; — (after meat) shukrāna; — (title) hazrat, janāb 'ālī, khudāwand, mahārāj; — (by the grace of God) be fazl i khudā, khudā ke fazl-se; — (to get into one's good graces) paṭṭon meṅ paṭhṇā.

TO GRACE, sudhārṇā, saḥwārṇā, ārāsta-k, ārā-isl-d. zeb-d, sājnā, raunaḥ- &c. -d.

GRACEFUL, sajjilā, tarāḥ-dār, sū-ḍaul, zebā, ra'nā, di-dārū, nāzuk, khush-adā; — (in comp.) khush- thus (a graceful walker) khush-raftār, khush-khīrām jāmazeb, chhabilā, chharilā, sū-chāl; — (speaker) khush-go.

GRACEFULLY, dhaj- &c. -se, maze-se, andāze-se.

GRACEFULNESS, sajjawāṭ, zebā,ī, luḥf, malāḥat, khush-raftārī, sū-ḍaulī.

GRACELESS, kam-bakht, sharir, abtar, bad-zāt, nū-khalaf, nā-shudani, kapūt, nā-honhār, nā-barkhur dār, rānda, dūbanhār, lenḍhā, mardūd, malāmāti.

GRACIOUS, raḥīm, mutarahḥim, āmurzigār, karīm milhr-bān, mulā,im, shirin, karam-gustar, dayāwant, faiyāz.

GRACIOUSLY, raḥimi-se, nawāzish- &c. -se.

GRACIOUSNESS, raḥimī, raḥmāni, karīmī, mulā,imat shirinī; — (mercy, &c.) āmurzigārī.

GRADATION, tadrij, darja, pāya, chhānū.

GRADUAL, GRADUALLY, ba-tadrij, darja-ba-darja, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, shuda-shuda. ḡadre-tzere, bamarār, zarra zarra, ḡadam-ba-ḡadam, thoṛā-thoṛā, ḡatra-ḡatra.

GRAFT, GRAFF, ḡalam, shākh, laguā, paiwanda.

TO GRAFT, paiwand-k, lagānā, ḡalam laguā.

GRAIN, (*corn*) **gh**alla, anāḡ, ann, rasad, zirā'at, dāna (also a single grain), jins; — (*seed*) bij, tukhm, habba: — (*particle*) zarra, auḡ, rawā, kanī, kāntā, ra'ikan; — (*of wood*) rag, jauhar, jigār: — (*bruised*) daliyā; — (*mixed*) birra, bijhrā, birnā: — (*charity*) agwan: — (*resold*) dammā: of grain or corn there are many sorts, of which the following are the principal (*barley, wheat, maize, mill-t, &c. &c. q. v. excepted*): kodo, sāwān, shāmākh, mandwā, chenā, tāngūn, maka, i, kangūni, gūndli, makrā, tini, pashi; — (*a dish of seven sorts of grain*) satnajā; — (*parched grain*) murmurā; — (*a grain of allowance*) kuchh ri'āyat; — (*a grain or corn merchant*) modi, goldār, **gh**alla-farosh, bāniyā, mokerī, banjārā, baldiyā; — (*a rogue in grain*) jigārī daghābāz; — (*he is a rogue in grain*) uskā rag resha daghābāz; a grain, in weight, is expressed by chāwal, a grain of rice; thus, tin chāwal bhar afyūn, three grains of opium.

GRAINS, (*husks of malt, &c.*) phokaḡ, phok.

GRAINY, rawedār, dāne-dār or dāna-dār.

GRAMINIVOROUS, charinda, charanhār, ghas-khā, ū ghasiyā, 'alaf-khwar, kāh-khor.

GRAMMAR, kā'ida, sarf o nahw, byākaran; — (*book*) sarf o naho ki kitāb.

GRAMMARIAN, sarfī, nahwī, ahl i sarf o nahw, byākarnī, byākaran-kārī, nahw- or sarf- &c. -dān.

GRAMMATICAL, marbūt, bā-kā'ida, muwāfiḡ sarf o nahw ke. [kā'ide ke muwāfiḡ.]

GRAMMATICALLY, bā-kā'ida, rabṡ-se, bā-jawā'id.

GRANARY, ambār-khāna, makhzan, khātā, bakhārī, khaun, ganj, golā, koṡhā, koṡhī, thek, ghalla-khāna.

GRAND, barā, 'azīm, kabīr, sharif, 'ālī-shān.

GRANDCHILD, (*by the son*) potā, pisar-zāda, duhtā; — (*by the daughter*) nawāsā, nātī, natūi, nabira, sibṡ.

GRAND-DAUGHTER, potī, duhtī, &c. (*v. grandchild*).

GRANDEE, 'umda, amīr, rukn (pl. arkān).

GRANDEES, umarā, arkān, shurafā, akābīr, a'yān, 'uzzāb, aṡhāb daulat, ṡiḡāt, ru, asā.

GRANDEUR, barā, i, 'azīmat, buzurgī, hashmat, shikoh, 'uzm, shān, shaukat, dābdāba, hulhā, jāh o jalāl.

GRANDFATHER, (*by the father*) dādā, jadd, ājā; — (*'s house*) dadihāl, nanihāl; — (*by the mother*) nānā.

GRANDMOTHER, dādī, nānī (*v. grandfather*).

GRANDSON, potā, nawāsā, nabira, pisar-zāda, duhtā

GRANIVOROUS, dāna-khor, ghalla-khor.

GRANT, bakhshish, in'ām, 'atā, 'ināyat, marhamat, dān, hiba, mahūba; — (*of land*) jā-e-gīr; — (*in writing*) hiba-nāma, farmān, sanad, parwāna.

TO GRANT, denā, bakhshnā, 'atā-k, marhamat- &c. -k, farmānā; — (*to allow*) kabūl-k, mānnā, inusallam-r, farz-k; — (*I grant that it may be so*) farz kiyā ki yih ho saktā.

GRANTEE, (*one to whom a grant is made*) mauhūb ilāhi.

GRANTING, GRANTED THAT, farzan, jāno, ho.

TO GRANULATE, (n.) dāna-dār-hojānā, dāna-dāna-hojānā, khūranḡ- &c. -b, bhar-ā; — (*as wounds*) angūr-ānā or ho-jānā; (a.) dāna-dār- &c. -k, angūr-lānā.

GRANULATED, (*granulous*) angūr-basta, dāna-dār, bhushbusā, rawedār, bhur-bhurā.

GRAPE, angūr, tāk, 'inab, raz, dākḡ; — (*unripe*) ghora; there are several kinds; the varieties are, fakhrī, angūr i ṡāhibī, angūr i ghulāmī, rish-bābā, khāyā-ghulāma; — (*grape wine*) bintu-l-'inab, i.e. the daughter of the grape; — *to fire grape-shot*) thāli-mārnā.

GRAPPLE, GRAPNEL, kamand, kāntā.

TO GRAPPLE, pakarṡā, gahnā, hurmushtī-k, kushtī-k, dhar-pakar-k, bāuh-lenā, jāphyānā.

GRASP, ḡabza, hāth, girift, changul, panja, pakar, goph, chapeṡ, graban.

TO GRASP, pakarṡā, gahnā, machoṡnā, gopluā, grahan-k.

GRASSER, pakarwāiyā, pakarṡe-wālā, gīramla.

GRASS, ghās, ghās, gyāh, kāh, 'alaf, khar, trīn, kḡas; — (*young*) hariyārī, sūjī; — (*a grass plot*) sabze ki kiyārī, sabza-zār; — (*rotten*) phūs; — (*cutter*) ghas-khodā, ghāsi, ghasiyārā; — (*green*) kāhi; — (*charcoal of*) jholi: there are many grasses in India: the most common are as follows: dub, safed- or janewā-dūb, dāb, panhi, benā, ulūā, katrā, kās, kasiyā, kūs, moṡhrā, palwā, palam, kān-teri, ghamūr, ghamā, i, chāmghāsi, kharrā, ghūr-ghasi, bambal, nāgar-mothā, mothā, wāstī, khārī, chhaprā, bansā, in, belā, chitrā, āgin or agiyā, makrā, bandrā, makhani, — (*aquatic*) gūndār, dal, ḡanjār, sewār.

GRASSHOPPER, ṡiḡdā, boṡ, phangā, ānk-phoṡā, gad-hailā.

GRASSY, pur-gyāh, ghasilā, shahr-sabz (*v. verdant*).

GRATE, jhanjhari, mushabbak, ātish-dān, jāl-dār or -i.

TO GRATE, raḡarṡnā, kirkiranā, ghisnā, bezār-k, nā-kḡush-k, burāda-k; — (*as a gate, &c.*) charchīn-k, charcharānā.

GRATEFUL, (*thankful*) shukr-guzār, mashkūr, baḡḡ-shinās, namak-halāl, ṡākīr, gunābādī; — (*pleasant*) kḡush-gawārā, maḡḡbūl, bhā, onā, suhāwanā, pyārā.

GRATEFULLY, shukr-se, kḡushī- &c. -se, shukrāna.

GRATEFULNESS, kḡushī, kḡush-gawārā.

GRATIFICATION, tafriḡ, maḡḡsad-wārī, kḡushī, tarḡhat, hulās, 'aish, khāṡīr-dārī.

TO GRATIFY, kḡush-k, maḡḡsad-war-k, khāṡīr-r, nāz-bardārī-k; — (*to gratify the passions*) nafs ki pairā- karnā.

GRATIS, muft, sent, adān, yūnhī, bilā-'iwaz, sent-ment, be-zar-kharīd, goṡ.

GRATITUDE, shukr, shukrāna, shukr-guzārī, iḡsān-mandī, haḡḡ-shināsī, wafā-dārī, gunābādī, nihorā, jas, shukrān i ni'mat,

GRATUITOUS, iḡhtiyārī, muftī, in'āmī.

GRATUITY, ajr, in'ām, bakhshish, ṡilā, shukrāna, salāmi, 'ināyat, bel.

GRATULATION, mubārak-bād or -bādī, tahniyat.

GRAVE, (sub.) gor, ḡabr, mazār, madfan, harwār, samādh, ḡher, ḡarānt, andherī-kothrī: there are several sorts of graves, called, ṡaudūḡi, baḡḡhī, gil dar gil.

GRAVE, (adj.) gambhīrā, garwā, bhārī, bharkam, sanjida, maḡḡṡṡā, ṡāhib-tamkawat, mudammagh, ṡāhib-manish, sun, mutafakkir, mutaraddid; — (*silent*) dhirā, anbolā, mauni, ḡikrī, ḡikr-mand, — (*secrete*) sāda, ṡūfiyāna; — (*deep in sound*) bhārī.

TO GRAVE, (*v. to engrave*) khodnā, kanda-k.

GRAVE-CLOTHES, (*shroud*) kafan, salfi.

A GRAVE-DIGGER, gor-kan, ḡabr-kan; — (*animal*) bijjū; — (*grave-digging*) gor-kanī.

A GRAVE-PLUNDERER, kafan-chhor, kafan-duzd.

GRAVE-STONE, muṡallā, kitāba.

GRAVEL, reg, ret, bālū, sang-rezī, kankar, ḡaṡ, kankarī, ankar; — (*gravel stone*) sang-reza; — (*the gravel*) reg i maṡāna, pathrī

TO GRAVEL, (*to nonplus*) lā-jawāb-k, kūṡ-k; — (*to lay gravel*) kankar-d.

GRAVELLY, pathrīlā, kankrīlā, ḡaṡilā, reg-dār.

GRAVELY, sanjidāḡi- &c. -se, ṡūfiyāna.

GRAVER, chhenī, (*v. engraver, also chisel*).

TO GRAVITATE, rujū-k, jhuknā, mail-k or -raṡnā.

GRAVITATION, *istirjā*, *mailān*, *manjar*.

GRAVITY, *sanjidagi*, *gambhīrtā*, *garwā-pan*, *tamkanat*, *manish*, *dimāgh*, *taraddud*, *tafakkur*, *dhiraj*, *dhirtā*, *ṣakālat*, *dāb*; — (*weight*) *wazn*, *ṣikr*, *bojh*.

GRAVY, *āb-gosht*, *paseo*, *yakhni*, *ājosh*.

GRAY, (*as hair*) *pakā*, *do-mū*, *til-chā*, *oli*, *kabrā*, *khī-kistari*, *khichri*, *do-mū*, *ā*, *siyāh-safed*, *adh-pakkā*, *kachā-pakkā*, *karbarā*; — (*as a horse*) *surkhā*, *magsi*, *sabza*, *chāl*, *nukra*, *boz*; — (*as morning*) *dhūndhlā*, *mailā*, *titar-badli*.

GRAY-BEARD, *darhiyal*, *būrhā*, *shaiḥh*.

GRAY or GREEN-EYED, *gurba-chashm* (i. e. *cat cyed*).

TO GRAZE, (n.) *charnā*, *chugnā*; — (*to touch lightly*) *ragarṇā*, *hū*, *ā-jānā*; — (*as a ball*) *chāt-j*; (a.) *charānā*, *chugānā*; — (*cattle at night*) *pasar-charānā*.

GRAZIER, *galla-bān*, *charwāhā*, *rakh-wālā*.

GRAZING ANIMALS, *charand* or *charande*, *charne-wāle*.

GREASE, *charbi*, *chiknā*, *i*, *shahm*.

TO GREASE, *chuparṇā*, *chiknā-k*, *chiknā*, *i* or *charbi-lagānā*, *chiknā*, *ūngnā*.

GREASINESS, *chiknā*, *i*, *chiknāhaṭ*, *duhniyat*.

GREASY, *chiknā*, *charbi-dār*, *mucharrab*, *chikkaṭ*, *ro-ghan-ālūda*, *basāhā*.

GREAT, *barā*, *buzurg*, *buzurg-wār*, *ʿazīm*, *kabīr*, *jalīl*, *ʿumda*, *baṛkā*, *motkā*, *bhāri*, *akbar*; — (*to become*) *barhānā*; — (*the great or grandees*) *akābir*, *buzurgān*; — (*in comp.*) *mahā* (whence *mahā-rāj*, *the great prince*) *par* or *pra* (whence *par-nāti* or *prānāti*, *a great grandson*); — (*a great grandfather*) *par-dādā* (fem. *par-dādi*), *par-nānā* (fem. *par-nāni*); — (*a great grandson*) *par-otā* (fem. *par-oti*); — (*how great*) *ketnā*, *ketā*; — (*how great soever*) *ketā-hi* *barā ho*; — (*much*) *bahut*, *adhik*; — (*violent*) *shadīd*, *sakht*; — (*a great rascal*) *sakht daghā-biz*; — (*gross*) *kalān*, *tan-āwar*.

GREATER, *buzurg-tar*, *kalān-tar*, *barā*, &c., with the comparative particle *se*, *than*; — (*he is greater than I*) *wūl ham se barā hai* (lit. *he is great than I*).

GREATEST, *akbar*, *ʿazām*: in Hindustāni this is expressed by adding *sab se*, *than all*, or *sab kā*, *of all*, to the positive; *sab se barā* or *sab kā barā*, *the greatest* (lit. *great than all*): this, however, does not always hold good, the simple adjective being frequently used for the superlative: *Saudā is the greatest of the Hindustāni poets*, *Hindustāni shā'iroū meñ Saudā barā shā'ir hai*: the comparative and superlative may also be formed by adding *aur* or *ziyāda*, *more*, *bahut*, *very*, &c., to the positive.

GREATLY, *nihāyat*, *ba-shiddat*, *nipaṭ*, *nidān*, *bahut*.

GREATNESS, *barā*, *i*, *ʿazmat*, *buzurgi*, *buzurg-wāri*, *jāh* or *jalāl*, *kalāni*, *moṭā*, *i*, *zakhamāt*, *jasāmat*, *tan-āwari*, *ʿumdagī*, *ʿuzm*, *fazilat*, *mahātam* or *mahātmya*, *buh-tāt*, *ziyādati*, *ifrāt*; — (*violence*) *shiddat*, *ishtidād*.

GREFDILY, *shauḥ*- &c. -*se*, *marbhūkhā-sā*.

GREDINESS, *lālach*, *lobh*, *hirs*, *ṭam*ʿ, *tang-chashmi*, *nā-didagi*, *ṭrishnā*, *haukā*, *gursma-chashmi*.

GREEDY, *lālchī*, *lobhī*, *haris*, *tamma*ʿ, *ṭami*ʿ, *tang-chashm*, *mar-bhūkhā*, *nāvida*, *baṛ-peṭā*, *bhūkh-mū*, *ā*, *hāns*, *baṭ*.

GREEN, (*in colour*) *harā*, *hariyā*, *sabz*, *sar-sabz*; — (*fresh*) *tāza*, *tar* or *tāza*, *shād āb*, *gilā*, *tar*, *hariyar*, *harerā*; — (*barley*) *khowid*, *khūd*; — (*vetches*) *holā*, *būṭ*, — (*ear of wheat*) *ūmī*; — (*pigeon-*) *haryal*; — (*old age*) *būdhā-jawāni*; — (*unripe*) *guddar*, *khām*, *kachā*; — (*inexperienced*) *anāri*, *nau-āmoz*; — (*a light green*) *pista*, *i*; — (*a dark or emerald green*) *sabz-zamurradi*; — (*a grass green*) *sabz-kāhī*; — (*clothed in green*) *sabz-poshī*; — (*to become green*) *hariyānā*.

GREEN, (sub.) *sabz*, *sabza*, *bareri*; — (*grassy plain*) *fazā*, *marghzār*, *sabza-zār*.

GREEN-EYED, *arzaḥ-chashm*, *karanjā*, *kanjā*.

GREENISH, *sabzi-mā*, *il*, *harā-sā*.

GREENNESS, (*verdure*) *sabzi*, *sar-sabzi*, *tāzagī*, *tar* or *tāzagī*, *tari*, *tarāwat*; — (*inexperience*) *khāmi*, *kachā*, *i*, *kach-pan*, *anāri-panā*, *nā-āzmūda-kāri*, *nau-āmozī*.

GREENS, (*herbs*) *sāg*, *tara*, *bhāji*, *sabzi*, *tarkāri*: besides those inserted in their proper places here, the following are common: *chaulā*, *i*, *meḥī*, *so*, *ā*, *pālung*, *perang*, *pāt*, *sornāli*, *kalni*, *mishṭā*, *marṣā*, *lāl-sāg*, *dānthā*, *naṭiyā*, *po*, *i*, *dāngā*, *ḍangū*, *ā*, *bathū*, *i*, *pathar-chūl*; — (*market*) *sabzi-mandi*; — (*seller*) *tara*- or *sabzi-farosh*, *kūnjrā*, *kūnjri*, *sāg-wālā*.

TO GREET, *salām-k* or *-kahnā*, *sāhib-salāmat-k*, *salām-alaik-k*, *dast-basar-h*, *jūhār-k*, *rām-rām-k*.

GREGARIOUS, *gholi*, *unsi*, *milan-sār*.

GRENADE, *bān*, *ḥuḥḥā*.

GRENADEE (the natives have changed this word to *garāndil*, which signifies *heavy-bodied*, and insist on its being a word of their own, and no corruption), *muñh kā jawān*, *muñh rakhā*, *bān-dār*.

GREYHOUND, *tāzi-kuttā*, *shikāri-kuttā*.

GRIDIRON is generally expressed by the corruption *gridān*.

GRIDDLE, (*plate of iron for baking*) *tawa*, *khapri*, *ṭhikri*.

GRIEF, *gham*, *alam*, *dukh*, *mātam*, *koft*, *sok*, *afso*, *pachhtāwā*, *ranjish*, *kulfat*, *kachot*, *sogwāri*, *ohār*.

GRIEVANCE, *sakhtī*, *jabr*, *shiddat*, *bojh*, *andhr*.

TO GRIEVE, (a. *rex*) *gham*- &c. -*i*, *satānā*, *bezār-k*, *tahnalānā*, *mahmalānā*; (n.) *ronā*, *jhaknā*, &c.; — (*to mourn*) *gham*- &c. -*khānā*, *afso*- &c. -*k*, *pachhtāwā*, *kalapnā*.

GRIEVED, *gham-gīn*, *dil-gīr*, *ranjida*, *andoh-nāk*, *dukhī*, *muta*, *assif*, *hāzin*.

GRIEVOUS, *dard-angez*, *sakht*, *shadīd*, *nihāyat*, *bahut*.

GRIEVOUSLY, *nihāyat*, *ba-shiddat*, *sakhtī-se*.

GRIFFIN, GRIFFON, *ṣimurgh*; — (*as applied to Europeans on their arrival in India*) *tāza-wilāyati*.

GRILL, *bhasam ṭikkā*, *kabāb-chaupāra*.

TO GRILL, *bhūnnā*, *biriyañ-k*, *kabāb-k*.

GRIM, *muñh*, *haibat-nāk*, *rūrhā*, *sakht*, *durusht*, *karakht*; — (*grim-faced*) *zish-rū*, *tursh-rū*.

GRIMACE, *khīs*, *kap-bhā*, *o*, *bandar-bhā*, *o*. [&c. -*k*].

TO MAKE GRIMACES, *khīs-nikālānā*, *bandar-bhā*, *o*.

GRIMALKIN, *mānū*, *būrhī-billi*.

GRIMLY, *haibat-se*, *ḥiddat-se*, *durushtī-se*, &c.

GRIMNESS, *haibat*, *jalāl*, *sakhtī*, *durushtī*, *karakhtagi*, *tursh-rū*, *i*, *rūrhā*, *i*.

GRIN, *khīs*; — (*to grin*) *khīs-nikālānā*, *khisiyānā*, *dānt-nikosnā*, *dānt-pisnā*, *dānt-kiṭkiṭānā*, *kachkachānā*, *khiskhisānā*, *dānt-nipornā*.

TO GRIND, *pisnā*, *būknā*, *dalnā*, *misnā*, *bāntnā*; — (*with a grindstone*) *utārṇā*, *sān-d*; — (*to sharpen*) *bārḥ-r*, *āb-r*; — (*the teeth*) *kaṛkaṛānā*, *kaṭkaṭānā*; (n.) *ragarṇā*, *ghisnā*.

GRINDER, *pisān-hārā*, (fem. *pisān-hāri*); — (*back tooth*) *dārḥ*, *chakkī*, *mūsrā*; — (*for spices*) *battā*, *loṭhā*, *silaut*, *ṣandal-sil*.

GRINDING MILL, *jāutā*; — (*-stone*) *āsiyāna*.

GRINDSTONE, *sān*, *sang* i *fisān*, *kharsūn*; — (*for corn*) *chakkī*, *āsiyā*; — (*for spices*) *sil*.

GRINNER, *dānt-nikālū*, *khiskhisā*, *ū*, &c. (v. *to grin*).

GRIPE, *panja*, *changul*, *kaḇza*, *hāth*, *girift*, *pakaṛ*, *moṭhī*, *machot*, *pech*, *ḍab*, *gah*, *chapeṭ*.

TO GRIPE, *pakarṇā*, *gahnā*, *kātnā*; — (*the belly*) *maroṭnā*, *pechish-k*, *maroṛā-k*; — (*as money*) *dāb-rakhnā*.

GRIPEE, *nichoṛū*, *pisū*, *jonk*, *gahgīr*, *sakht-gīr*.

TUE GRIPES, *pechish*, *maroṛā*, *kurkuri*, *dard* i *shikam*.

GRITLY, (*grim* bhālu-āi, *khīrsī*, haibat-nāk.
GRIST, piśāī, piśāni, piśān.
GRISTLE, kurri, chabni-haḍḍi, *ghuzrūf*.
GRIT, ra, i, kanī, daliyā; — (*gravel*) ānkar, kirkal, kirkar, pachri, sang-reza.
GRITTY, (*sandy*) kirkirā, ankariyā, pur-bālū.
TO BE GRITTY, kirkirā-h, kirkirānā, kach-kachānā.
TO FEEL GRITTY, IN EATING, khiskhisānā.
GRITTIENESS, kirkirāhaṭ, khiskhisāhaṭ.
GROAN, karāh, āh, wā-wailā. zār or zāri, nāla or nālī.
TO GROAN, karāhnā, kasaknā, āh-mārnā, kaharnā, āh o zāri-k.
GROCER, pansāri or pasāri, baniyā or baniyān, baḥḥāl, dūkān-dār.
GROCERY, (*goods sold by grocers*) kirāna.
GROIN, chadhā, janghāsā, chadḍā.
GROOM, nafar, sā, is, saīs, charwā-dār, jilo-dār or jilau-dār.
GROOVE, sinkā, jauf, ghar, khandhānā, baḍhā, khāna, gawā, nāb.
TO GROOVE, sinke-banānā, khodnā, jauf-banānā.
TO GROPE, taḥḥalnā, ṭonā, to, ā-to, ī-k.
GROSS, barā, moṭā, jaśim, tan-āwar, bhāri, ghāghar; (*as powder*) dardarā; — (*inaccurate*, &c.) kachū, whence kachi āmdāni. *gross receipts*; — (*encrusted*) kabira, karā, duruṣht, karakḥt; — (*coarse*) gunda, purkār; — (*indelicate*) fāhish, muḡhallāza; (*inelegant*) jabaddā, anāri or anāri.
GROSS, (*sub.*) majmū', kull, tamām, sab, akṣar, gaṭhā.
GROSS IGNORANCE, jihl i murakkab, barī himāḥḥat.
GROSSLY, nihāyat, nipaṭ, ba-shiddat, be-imtiyāzi-se, gustā'ihī-se, be-sharṃi-se.
GROSSNESS, barā, i, moṭā, i, jaśamat, zakḥāmat, tan-āwari, shiddat, sakḥti, duruṣhti, karakḥti, fuṣh.
GROT, GROTO, kunj, gosha, hujra, sard-khāna.
GROTESQUE, haft-rangī, ādhā-tītar ādhā-baṭer.
GROVE, bāgh, kunj, darakḥṭoñ kā jhūd, darakḥṭistān, kunj-ban, lattā, jhalār; *top* is much used by the English, but never by the natives of the lower provinces in this sense: it would seem, however, to be current in the north, as it has found a place in Elliot's Glossary.
TO GROVEL, renḡnā, zalālat-ikhṭiyār-k, khwār- or zalil or khāfif-rahnā, dabnā, faro-māya-rahnā, loṭnā.
GROVELING, rakī, siḥā, pāji, malāmāti.
GROUND, zamīn, bhūm, dhartī, pīrthimī, arz, bhū, iñ, prithī, arāzi; — (*not water*) khushki, sūkhā; — (*common*) sā, ir; — (*body*) bīch, bauz; — (*foil*) dāk; — (*bottom*) thāh; — (*fixed in the ground*) zamīn-doz; — (*in painting*) zamīn; — (*cause*) bā'is, sabab, wāsta; — (*origin*) jar, aṣl, bunyād; — (*field of battle*) maidān, khet; — (*the surface of the ground*) rū, e zamīn, saṭḥ i zamīn; — (*to gain ground, get nearer*) karīb pahunchnā, — (*to get the better*) ghālib-h, charab-h, jituā; — (*become prevalent*) rawāj-pakarṃā, i'tibār pakarṃā; — (*to lose ground*) hārnā, magḥlūb-h.
TO GROUND, zamīn par-r; — (*arms*) solānā, haml-k, thāhrānā; — (*in a science*, &c.) pūrā-k, kāmīl-k, jaiyad-k, zihn-nishīn-k.
GROUND-FLOOR, pā, iñ-ḡabka, ektālā.
GROUNDLESS, GROUNDLESSLY, be-bā'is, be-sabab, be-mūjib, nā-ḥaḥḥ, be-bunyād, be-ḥikānā.
GROUND-PLOT, kursī, taur, ṭarāḥ.
GROUND-RENT, khāzāna, parjaut.
GROUNDS, (*dregs*) tarchhaṭ, kudūrat, durd, mail, kāṭh.
GROUND-WORK, bunyād, aṣl, jar.
GROUT, majma', ambol, hujūm, bhīr, jathā, ṭolī.
GROUT, (*coarse meal*) daliyā, arilāwā.

TO GROW, (*vegetable*) ugnā, baḥhnā, osarnā, panapna, chaḥhnā, ghaṭnā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, ho-ānā, paṛnā- (*old*) burhiyānā; — (*green*) hariyānā; — (*to be produced*) upānā, paidā-h; — (*as fruit*) phalnā, lagnā; — (*to improve*) taraḥḥi-k; — (*to become*) ho-jānā; — (*to proceed*) nikalnā, hāsil-h; — (*to grow together, adhere*) lag-jānā, chipak-jānā, mil-jānā.
GROWING CORN, zirā't, kheti, barī-kheti.
TO GROWL, ghurānā, jhīnkā, ghurernā, kurkurānā, baḥḥarānā, tartarānā, charchūn-k, bhūnbhunānā, nākī-d, ghurghurānā.
GROWN, ugā-hū, ā jamā-hu, ā, baḥhā-hū, ā, ho-gayā. bālida, baḥh-chūk; — (*to be grown over with weeds*, &c.) bharā-h.
GROWTH, ro, idagi, baḥṭi, bāḥ, numū, bālidagi, baḥhā, o, uḡwan, jamā, o, &c. taraḥḥi; — (*product*) paidā, ish, hāsil.
GRUB, (*worm*) ghun, kīrī, kirmak.
TO GRUB, ukhārnā, khod-dālnā, beḥh-kauī-k, gurubnā.
GRUDGE, kīna, rashk, garānī, niṭāḥ, 'inād, 'adāwat, kadūrat, baīr, lāḡ, dushmāni, kapāṭ, ghūbār, katarnī, takaddur, kulḥat; — (*reluctance*) afsos, ḥasrat.
TO GRUDGE, khuśānā, ḡāh- &c. -r, khangālī-k; — (*to be reluctant*) dareḡh- &c. -r.
TO ENTERTAIN A GRUDGE, kīna- &c. -r, 'adāwat-r.
GRUDGINGLY, rashk- &c. -se.
GRUEL, piḥh, mānd, parbez, oḡhrā, sholā, pasā, o, āsh, whence āsh-jau, *barley-gruel*: kānḡi is improperly used in this sense.
GRUFF, sakḥt, tund, karā, talkḥ, tursh.
GRUFFLY, sakḥti- &c. -se, tundi-se, tursh-rū, i-se.
GRUFFNESS, sakḥti, tundi, duruṣhti, karaḥti, turshī, talkḥi, tursh-rū, i.
TO GRUMBLE, kurkurānā, hinsati-k, ṭarrānā, baḥḥarānā, garajnā, ghaḥḥarānā.
GRUMBLER, baḥḥariyā, kurkuriyā, ghunghuniyā.
GRUMBLING, kurkurāhaṭ, baḥḥarāhaṭ, ghaḥḥarāhaṭ.
TO GRUNT, GRUNTLE, ghurānā, kāukhnā, kūnṭhnā, ghurghur-k, ghurghurāḥḥ-k.
GUALYA, GUAVA, amrūd, safri-ām, tāmrās, safri-anjir, pyārā (in Bengal, perhaps erroneously, anjir, properly a fig).
GUANA, goh, goh-sāmp (v. lizard).
GUARANTEE, (*the person*) sāliṣ, zāmin, kafīl, zimma-kār; — (*thing itself*) zimma, muḥāḥḥizat.
TO GUARANTEE, zimma-k, zāmiu- &c. -h, muḥāḥḥiz-h, zimma-kār-h.
GUARD, (*sentinel*) chauki-dār, nigāh-bān, pahrā-dār, pahrū, ā, pāsī, nāzīr, bāndār, jāmdār, nibālū, goṭ: — (*in tactics*) tilāwā, karāwal, peshrau; — (*of a gun*) pālki; — (*of a sword*, &c.) dast-panāh, dastagi, belchak, tāri, dāl; — (*in fencing*, &c.) irā, ār, irā-dab; — (*collectively*) chauki, pahrā; — (*state of caution*) hoshiyāri, khābar-dāri, chauksā; — (*to be on one's guard*) apni hoshiyāri meñ rahnā, iḥtirāz-k; — (*the advanced guard of an army*) muḥkaddam, harāwal or harol, agāri; — (*the rear guard*) chandol, chandāwal, piḥhāri.
TO GUARD, himāyat-k, hiḥḥizat-k, muḥāḥḥizat-k, hirāsat-k, bachā, o-k, nigāh-bāni-k, pās-bāni-k, khābar-lenā, aḡornā, jatan-k; — (*to guard against*) iḥtiyāṭ- &c. -k, hoshiyār- &c. -h; — (*to mount guard*) chauki-d.
GUARDED, maḥrūs, maḥfūz, nigāh-dāshta.
GUARD-ROOM, chauki-khāna, chauki kā ghar.
GUARDIAN, amīn, hāfiḡ, hāmī, nigāh-bān, amānat-dār, murabbi, rakhwāl, parda-posh, nāmīs, sātir; — (*angel*) janam-saḡhātī; — (*of hoards*) jāk or yaksha, bachiyā.

GUARDIANSHIP, GUARDSHIP, amānat, muḥāfazat, ni-
gābbāni.
GUARDLESS, be-ḥimāyat, be-nigāh-bān, nir-rakṣhak.
GUDGEON, poṭhī; — (*figuratively*) gadhā, bberī.
GUESS, kiyās, **khīyāl**, pindār, dhyān, būjh, bolī; —
(-*work*) aṭkal-bāzi
To **GUESS**, kiyās- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, tāpnā, būjhnā, jānnā,
ma'lūm-k.
By **GUESS**, aṭkal- &c. -se, aṭkal-pachchū.
GUESSER, bujhakkar, aṭkal-bāz, tār-bāz, kiyāsī, aṭkalū.
GUESSING, (*play*) bhūjh-bhūjhwawal.
GUEST, wārid, sādir, milhmān, begāna, bāhir-wālā.
To **GUGGLE**, jharjharānā, bhabhaknā, balbalānā.
GUGLET, surāhī, kūza, jhaghar, jhārī, bhabhkī.
GUIDANCE, hidāyat, rāh-numā, rāh-barī, rāh-numūnī,
aḡwā, ī, irshād, murshidī, peshwā, ī, rāh- bardārī.
GUIDE, rāh-numā, rāh-bar, aḡwā, peshwā, peshrau,
bulāhar, harkāra, dauṛāhā, bāt-dikhā, ū, āghariyā;
— (*spirital*) hādī, murshid, imām, pīr, gurū; —
(in comp.) numā; — (*a sage guide*) pīr murshid.
To **GUIDE**, rāh-numā, ī- &c. -k, batlānā, dikhlānā,
chalānā, dagrānā.
GUIDELESS, be-pīr, nigurā, be-rah-numā.
GULE, ḥīla, fareb, buttā, jul, chhal-bal, daghā-bāzi.
GUILFUFUL, ḥīla-bāz, farebī, bahāna-bāz, makkār, but-
tā-bāz, jul-bāz.
GUILFUFULNESS, ḥīla-bāzi, &c. daghā-bāzi, makkārī.
GUILFELESS, bhola-bhālā, sidhā, sada, sāt, be-riyā,
ma'šūm.
GUILT, gunāh, dokh, kuṣūr, **khafā**, chūk, takṣīr.
GUILTINESS, gunāh-gārī, takṣīr-wārī.
GUILTFLESS, be-gunāh, &c. mubarrā, barī, ma sum, nir-
dokhī.
GUILTY, gunāh-gār, mujrim. 'aṣī, takṣīr-wār, pāpī,
kā, il, mulzim, haḡḡu-n-nas.
GUINEA, zardā (lit. *a yellow boy*), angrezī, ashrafī.
GUINEA-PEPPER, q. v. gāch mirich.
GUISE, šūrāt, shakl; — (*dress*) posbāk, libās, bānā,
bhes; — (*disguise*) parda.
GUITAR. kītār. sitār (also kītara and sitāra).
GULF, kol; — (*abyss*) kund; — (*eddy*) gira-ad,
bhaṅwar.
GULL. (*deception*) dhokhā, jul, buttā, chhāl, fareb,
daghā; — (*bird so called*) baḡlā, bak, — (*figu-
ratively*) aḡmaḡ, gadhā.
To **GULL**, ṭhagnā, chhālā, fareb- &c. -d, ṭhagnā,
gadhā- &c. -banānā.
GULLET, nālī, narkharī, narkasī, hulḡkūm, halk, galā.
GULP, ghūṅṅ, kuṛṭ, jur'a, **gharp**, phānkā
To **GULP**, nigalnā, ghūṅṅ-jānā, **gharp** se **khānā**, līlā,
phānkā, dhoknā. haphapānā, bhasaknā, gaṭ-k.
GUM, gond, samagh, lāsā. chenp, chiprā, chepar, kichīr,
kich, gād; — (*pot*) goud-dāni; — (*pencil*)
gond-kash; — (*flowers*) gul uomi; — (*tree*)
gondni; — (*of the teeth*) masūrā, liṣā
GUMMY. gondi. laslasā, chipchīpā, kichrāhā; — (*eyes*)
chiprā, kichrā.
To **BE GUMMY**, kichrānā, chiprānā, laslasā-h.
GUN, (*musket*) bandūḡ, tufang, tupak or topak, damā-
nak; — (*-fire*) top ke waḡt; — (*shot*) ek goli
bhar; — (*wound*) goli kā zaḡhm; — (*borer*)
'urfān; — (*cannon*) ṭop, top.
GUNNER, gol-andāz, topehī, gol-chalā, bandhāni, jazā
liyā or jazā, il-andāz.
GUNNERY, gol-andāzi, top-andāzi, 'ilm i top-andāzi.
GUNPOWDER, bārūt, dārū or darū e bandūḡ, bārūd.
GUNSMITH, &c. top-sāz, bandūḡ-sāz.
GUNSTOCK, kunda; — (*carriage*) 'arābā.

GUNWALE, GUNNEL, sīna-panāh.

To **GURGLE**, haḡhaḡake girnā.

To **GUSH**, dhaḡdharā-nīkālā, phūṭ-nīkālā, haḡ-
haḡā, e ke-nīkālā, tultulūnā, umaḡnā, phūṭ-bānā,
ūnanḡke-nīkālā, tartarāke-nīkālā, ubaknā.

GUST, (*of wind*) jhikorā, jhūk, ṭikorā, bā, o.

GUST, GUSTO, (*v. relish*) tamācha, chapet, garmī, josh,
ghalba, phūphkār

GUT, āṅṅ, āteṛī, roda

To **GUT**, āṅ- &c. -uikālā, sáf-k, āṅṅ ojh-nīkālā or
-khainchnā.

GUTTER, muhrī, parnālā, nāb-dāu, pāhī, nardawān,
pansalā.

GUTTURAL, halkī, kanṭh astī; — (*a guttural letter*)
harī halkī, of which there are six: alif or hamza, he,
ḡe, **khē**, 'ain, and **ghain**.

To **GUZZLE**, **GUTTLE**, &c. dhāndhnā, peṭ-pālnā, peṭ ko
āṅṅnā or ṭhāsnā.

GYMNASTIC, (*exercises*) warzish — (*a gymnasium*)
akhārā, kushtī-gāh.

H

HA! wāh-wāh, wāchḡe, ā, e-wāh, subḡān allāh, ḡ!
'azmatu-l-illāh, hān, hā, e, akḡāh, hā-hā, ū, ī; —
(*ha! ha!*) āhā, oho.

HABERDASHER, bisāṭī, paṭwā, pārche-wālā, dast-farosh,
reza-farosh.

HABIT, (*dress*) libās, bānā, bāḡā, bhes; — (*custom*)
chaskā, chaṭ, **khō**, ṭyon, subhā, o, dastūr, waz', shewa,
watīra, kā, ida, rasn, ma'mūl, 'amal, **khāssa**, mashk,
mazāwalat; — (*practice*) abhyās, parak, kar,
baudhej, bān, waḡīfa. wīrd, mu tād, lachhan, **khāṣlat**,
khawārīk, taur, rawish; — (*a bad habit*) 'illat, lat,
— (*habit of body*) mizāj, ṭabī'at, sarisht; — (*to*
acquire a habit) **khō-dālūnā**, waḡ'-nīkālānā.

HABITABLE, kābil-istikāmat, rahne-jog, rahue-ke-
lā, iḡ.

HABITATION, ikāmat, sakūnat; — (*abode*) muḡām,
basḡit, ghar, ḡaveli, māwā, asthān, māskauā (pl.
masākin); — (*to fix one's habitation*) tawatṭun-k,
ghar-k.

HABITUAL, musāwāt, ma'mūl, **khō-pizīr**, abhyāsī.

To **HABITUATE**, **khō-d**, abhyās-k, **khō-gar**- &c. -k,
parkānā, sadhānā.

HABITUATED, 'ādī, **khō-gar**, abhyāsī.

To **HACK**, **khutharnā**, khuthar-dālnā, ṭukre-ṭukre-k,
pur-ze-k, chūr-k, chhechnā, chhichalnā, bhūjri-k,
pāsh-pāsh-k, chapā-chapā-k.

HACKNEY, bharaitā; — (*horse*) bhāḡe kā ghoṛā.

HAD, rakhā-hū, ā, hū, ā-thā, thā; — (*it had been*
better) bihtar thā or bihtar hotā.

HAFT, mūṭh, dasta, kaḡza, dasta (*v. handle*).

HAG, dāyan, churel or churail, ṭhagnī, **kuṭtāma**, khāl,
charkhā, būḡhī, ṭarkhal, kalwal kī māma, dākini,
chamrakh, amar-boriyā.

To **HAG**, (*to harass*) darānā, satānā, dukh-denā.

HAGGARD, **HAGGISU**, (*lean*) dublā, lāḡhar, kāḡ, reḡhal,
dāngar, jhūjhurā, makrā, mūrāil, marbhūkhā, zish-
rū; — (*haggard eyes*) **khūni ānkheh**.

HAGGLE, **HAGGLING**, (sub.) rūngā, ī or rūngā, ī.

To **HAGGLE**, (*in selling*) tangiyā-k, ragrā-machānā,
jhanjhaṭ-k; — (*to beat down*) rūngnā, kūtaruā,
kūṭ-kūṭ-k.

HAGGLER, jhanjhaṭiyā, rūngā, ū, bakjhakiyā.

HAI! oh, hāl, chet, **khābar-dār**.

HAIL, (sub.) olā, zhāla, tagarg, pathar, binauliyā &c.
binaur, kākrā.

To **HAIL**, ole- &c. -paḡnā, binauliyān-paḡna

HAIL, (*salutation*) mubāarak, salām; — (*all hail*) jai-jai, mubāarak-bād.

TO HAIL, (*greet, salute*) salām-k, šāhib-salāmat-k, toknā; — (*call out*) hānk-mārnā or pukārnā.

HAIR, bāl, kes, sis, alak, mū, pashm, ro, ān, lom, chūl, chikur, kuntal, ghās, babri, bābari, rūngtā, sha'r : — (*rope*) seli; — (*fillet or string*) uārā, mū-bāf, chūltā; — (*stroke*) shigāf, chīrak; — (*of the face*) ro,eñ; — (*partium generationis*) jhānt, mū,c nihāni, kālā-bāl, chichindhā, pashm; — (*long matted hair, worn by fakīrs*) jaṭā.

HAIR-BRAINED, (*eccentric*) nīm-diwāna, bā,e-chīchī.

HAIR-BREADTH, bāl-barābar, sar i mū, bāl-bhar, mū-barābar.

HAIRLESS, sāf, korā, mundā, chandlā, nir-lomī.

HAIRY, mū,e-dār, pashmī, jhabrā, lomī, mo,ina, pash-mīna.

HALBERD or **HALBERT**, ganḍāsā, tesha.

HALE, (*stout*) bhalā-changā, achchhā, bichlhā, hariyālā, tāza-tawāna.

HALF, ādhā, niśf, nīm, niśfi, ādhā-sājhā, adhiyā.ī, adhyāri : — (*half of a pea*) dāl; — (*of a mill*) pāt; — (*of the body longitudinally*) along; — (*of a web, &c.*) ādhwār; — (*half a mavnā or man*) adhaun; — (*half a rupee*) adheli; — (*half a pice*) adbelā; — (*half a damri*) addhī; — (*one and a half*) derh; — (*two and a half*) aṛhā.ī; — (*three [also all above it] and a half*) sārhe-tin, &c. : in composition, adh and nīm are much used, as in the following examples: (*half-dead*) adh-mū.ā; — (*half-alive*) adh-jiyā, nīm-jān; — (*half-done*) adh-banā, nīm-taiyār, nīm-kāra, adhūrā, adhbich, nīm-kalān; — (*half-ripe*) adh-pakkā, nīm-pukht, gaddar, kachā-pakkā, nīm-rasida; — (*half-boiled*) nīm-josh; — (*half-way*) ādhī-rāh, ādhī-dūr; — (*the half-moon*) ādhā-chānd; — (*half roasted*) adh-bhūnā, nīm-biriyañ; — (*one-half more*) dyorhā; — (*half-out, half-in*) bārdawāri, adh-ghāsā, bhūtārā-bāhirā, nīm-barāmad; — (*half seas over*) nīm-mast, sar-khush; — (*half-heard*) adh-sunā; — (*half-willing*) nīm-rāzi, adh-manā; — (*half-full*) adh-petā, nīm-ser, adh-bharā; — (*half-binding*) juz-bandi, nīm-shirāza; — (*half-sharer*) adhyār, adhiyā; — (*half-sleeves*) nīm-āstin; — (*half-taught*) nīm-tar; — (*half-washed*) nīm-shob; — (*to half-wash*) phinchnā; — (*half-easte*) donaslā; — (*to half-cock*) ghorā ādhā chārhanā : such compounds may be formed almost at pleasure, by prefixing adh and nīm to the primitives, which the reader may look for in their proper places; also the words under *semi* and *hemi*. The above examples, which could be greatly extended, will suffice to explain how *half* is generally expressed in composition, though in a few cases, perhaps, the words sautelā, kachā, kam, may occur also, whence sautelā-bhā.ī, a *half-brother*; kachā-paisā, a *half-penny*; the pakkā-paisā coming nearest in value to our penny.

HALF-WITTED, kam-'aḳl, hirza-go, bāwalā.

HALL, dālān, bārgāh, āimwān, dar-dālān, sufā; — (*of audience*) diwāni-āimwān, shah-nashin, thākursthān, diwān-khāna.

HALLELUJAH, al-ḥamdu-li-llāh, tasbīḥ o taḥlīl.

HALLOO, hul-kār; — (*to halloo dogs*) lalkārnā, hul-kārnā, hushkārnā.

TO HALLOW, muḳaddas-k, pratishṭhā-kārnā.

HALLOWED, muṭalihar, maḥmūd, maḥram.

HALO, hāla, maṇḍal, kūṇḍal.

HALT, **HALTING**, (*lameness, limp*) lang, langrāhat; — (*stay*) rahā.o, utārā, aṭak, laḡān; — (*break*) sakta, tūt, kachak; — (*of an army*) muḳām, tikā.o, ṭhabrā.o; — (*halt !*) kharā-ho, ṭhahar-jā.o.

TO HALT, (*to hitch*) lang-mārnā or -kkhānā; — (*to limp*) langrānā, lang-k; — (*to stop*) kharā-rannā; — (*in a march*) muḳām-k, tiknā, ṭhaharnā, dera-*c*; — (*to falter*) haklānā, luknat-k; — (*to hesitate*) pas o pesh-k, āgū-pichhā-k; — (*as verse*) tūt.ī.ā, bhang-h; — (*to stop*) ṭhamakuā, aṭaknā, ṭhathak-nā, ruknā, rahnā, utarnā, parnā, laḡnā.

HALTER, phaṅsri, phaṅsi; — (*for a horse*) bāg-dēr, rassī, galkhor, dhaṭhī, āgārī, ḍori, paghā, hontlī, milhār, altanī, augī, kapārī.

TO HALTER, phaṅsānā, dhaṭhiyānā, gal-khor-d.

TO HALVE, ādhiyānā. ādhoñ-ādh-k, do-ādh-k, dū-nīm-k, tanśif-k, niśfā-niśf-k, do-ḥiṣṣa-k.

HALVES ! (*interj.*) niśfun-ḷi, niśfun-lak, ādhā-ādhī, ādhoñ-ādh, niśfā-niśfi, bil-munāšifa; — (*by halves*) adhūrā.

HAM, rān, jāngh, kulā, pūṭhā, thannā, pāt.

HAMLET, kherā, mājri, pūri, parwā, ḡariya.

HAMMER, hathaurī, mārtol, hathaurā; — (*of a gun*) farzūl, chūtkī; — (*sledge*) do-hathar.

TO HAMMER, thounkā, mārnā, laḡānā, gaṛhnā, hathauriyānā.

HAMPER, ḡalā, ḡoli, ṭokri, hath-ṭokri.

TO HAMPER, uljhānā, phaṅsānā, girifār-k, aṭkānā, janjāl-lenā, wabāl-lenā, satānā, khalnā.

HAMSTRING, (*tendon*) pai, kūnch.

TO HAMSTRING, paṭhe-kaṭnā, pai-mārnā or -kaṭnā.

HAND, hāth, dast, changul, panja, bānh, kar, pāni, hast, ḡabza; — (*of a watch, &c.*) sū.ī, kāntā; — (*measure*) chā.o, giriḷ, muṭhī, lūlū.ā; — (*side*) tarāf; — (*skill*) dast-kārī, mahārat; — (*person*) ādmī, shakhs, log; — (*man*) jawān, jan, hathautī; — (*writing*) khatt, likhā; — (*in comp.*) hath, dastī; — (*a hand fan*) pankhā dastī; — (*with heart and hand*) tan o man se, dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm; — (*with your own hand*) āp ke dast i khāss or mubāarak se; — (*a good hand, writing*) khush-khatt; — (*in hand*) hāth meñ, rū-ba-kār, dar-pesh; — (*at hand*) sar i dast, pās, hāth tale, kāndhe-pit-par, sir-par; — (*a hand at cards*) bāzi; — (*hand to hand*) mūth-bherā, ḡhatpat, zad o burd, ek ek; — (*from hand to hand*) hāthoñ hāth, dast ba dast; — (*traditionally*) sina ba sina; — (*from hand to mouth*) jetī āmad otā kharj, mudākhil-mukhārj-barābar; — (*to be*) peṭ-chalānā, sad ramal milnā; — (*having a contracted hand*) chulāḡh; — (*hand in hand*) hathā-hathī.

TO HAND, pakrānā, denā, hawālā-k, 'ināyat-k; — (*secretly*) chup-chupāte-denā; — (*a person*) hāthi pakar ke lejanā, hāth-pakarānā, dastgiri-k, ariyātnā; — (*about*) hāthā hāthī-d or -lenā; — (*to fall into the hands of*) pālē-parnā, kābū-meñ girnā; — (*to lend a hand*) kāndhī-d, hāth-d or -laḡānā, hal-bhal-k; — (*to be hand and glove with a person*) lāzīm o malzūm-h, khalā-malā-h, milā-julā-h; — (*to be handed down by tradition*) sina ba sina-ānā.

HAND-BASKET, hath-ṭokri; — (*hand-barrow*) hath-gūri.

HAND-BELL, ghanṭī, zangulā.

HAND-BREADTH, chā.o, chār-angul, chau,ā, chappā, musht [laḡānā.

HANDCUFF, hath-kaṛī; — (*to handcuff*) hath-kaṛī

HANDCUFFED, dast-basta, hath-bandhā.

HANDED, (*left*) khabbā, dibariyā; — (*right*) sajjā; — (*in comp.*) hatbā; — (*handed down traditionally*) sina ba sina.

HANDFUL, muṭhī, muṭhī-bhar, lap-bhar, būk, būk-bhar, būktā, pasar, chūlū, musht, kaf i dast, hathelī, chūngī; — (*few*) thore, juzwī, gine-bine; — (*double*) anjūlā; — (*of clay*) laundā.

HAND-GALLOP, poyāñ, gurekht, rahwāri.

HANDICRAFT, dast-kāri, hīrfā*, hunar, kāri-gari, ha-
chauṭi, hāth-khaudā bāndhuū.

HANDICRAFTSMAN, dast-kār, kāri-gar, ahli hīrfa, hu-
narmaad.

HANDILY, kārigari- &c. -se, sughṛāṭi-se, saliḱe-se.

HANDINESS, dast-kāri, dast-kābilyat, kāri-gari, su-
gharāṭi.

HANDWORK, kāri-gari, san'at, dast-kāri, hathauṭi.

HANDKERCHIEF, rū-māl, angochhā, gulū-band; —
(*a handkerchief used as a sling when the arm is dis-*
abled) gal-jaudā; — (*a shawl handkerchief*) shālī
rūmāl.

HANDLE, dasta, bent, dāsā, kaḅza, kān; — (*of a*
plough) muṭhiyā, parehat; — (*of a tea-pot, &c*)
dastāgi; — (*of a shield*) hathkarā; — (*of a*
handmill) mekh, khūntā; — (*of drivers, &c.*)
karā, hathal, laktaki, haḱka, mūth, bathwāsā, parch,
dandī; — (*of a wheel, mill, &c.*) ghīrui, parēthā,
hathā; — (*of a saddle*) barnā; — (*hold*) hath-
karā, pakar, dāb, girift, nakel, ānka, lagām; —
(*handle end of a sword*) dumbāla; — (*pretence*)
hīla, bahāna, bā-iṣ, taḱrib.

TO HANDLE, hāth-laganā, chhūnā, chhernā, ṭonā, cha-
lānā, pakarū; — (*roughly*) hāthō lenā, mār-
chalānā, pachhārnā, be-tarah pesh-ānā; — (*to*
mention) bayān-k, tashriḱ-k, tauziḱ-k, tafsil-k, zikr-
k, barnān-k; — (*to treat*) mu'āmalā-k, sulūk-k.

HANDLESS, lūlā, tūndā, jūrā, be-hāth or -dast, nir-
hathā, be-kaṛā.

HANDMAID, aṣil, dā-i, sakhi, sahelī. khidmatgārui, dāsī,
laundi.

HAND-MILL, chakki, āsiyā, dalenti.

HAND-SAW, āri, dastar or dastara.

HANDS OFF, dūr-lo, hāth-uthā, o, chale-jā, o.

HANDESEL, buhni, 'idi, jumāgi.

TO HANDESEL, buhni-k, pabil-k, anwāsānā, urahnā.

HANDSOME, khūb-ṣurat, ḥasin, anūp, jamil, sūthrā,
zebā khūsh-rū, khūb-rū, khūsh-daul, khūsh-numā,
khūsh-kaṭ' (*v. elegant, comely*), kaḅul-ṣurat, sā, onlā,
salonā, sohāwan, supind, shaklā, niwāl, sughar,
chhab-dār, khūsh-khaṭṭ or -khāl or -laka or kaḅd,
gul-badan or -andām; — (*women*) padmini,
chḱhatrini; — (*a handsome fortune*) baṛi-daulā;
— (*a handsome action*) khāṣṣa kān.

HANDSOMELY, khūb-ṣurati- &c. -se, kushāda-dili-se,
'āli-himmatī-se.

HANDSOMENESS, khūb-ṣurati, sūthrā-i, zobā-i, ra'nā-i,
khūsh-rū-i, khūb-rū-i, khūsh-andāmī, ḥsun, jamāl.

HANDSPIKE, chob, lakṛī kā thekā.

HANDWRITING, dast-khaṭṭ, hastāchhar.

HANDY, dast-kār, dast-kābil, kāri-gar, sughar, sāhib-
salḱa, sūnāri, hathauṭiyā, dast-chālāk, hathilā,
sūghaṭ, ārāni, ārām-kā; — (*convenient*) ma'kūl,
kān-kā.

TO HANG, (a.) latkānā hilgānā, mu'allak-k; — (*to*
execute) phānsi-charhānā, gal-d, tāngnā, chimṭānā,
chiptānā; — (*upon*) dhāli-d, gale-paruā; —
(*or pull on the bridle*) kāndhī-d; — (*an animal*)
phānsi-d; — (*to decline*) jhukānā; — (*to fix*)
gārṇā, lagānā; — (*to cover*) marhnā; (n.) latakuā,
hilagnā, mu'allak-h, jhuknā, laraknā; — (*in em-*
bracing) lagā- or chimṛā- or liptā-rahnā; — (*to*
hover) lagā-rahnā, rahnā; — (*to be delayed*)
ataknā, multawi or uljhā-rahnā; — (*to be dependent*
on) rahnā, parā-rahnā, munhaṣar-h, mauḱūf-h.

TO BE HANGED, (*by the neck*) phānsi-pānā.

HANGER, āweza, laṭkan; — (*sword*) nimcha.

HANGER-ON, dāman-gir, lagā-liptā, muta'allik, muft-
khor, picḱli-lagā, talherū, khādambar, tukr-khor,
roṭi-toṛā. [marhan.

HANGING, HANGINGS, mānjhā, diwār-gir, kaparlot,

HANGMAN, jallād, saffāk, phānsiyārā, chandāl, ḱom,
dār-kash

HANK, phenṭi, lachhā, pechak, saṭṭā, dāb.

TO HANKER, mail- &c. -r, lapakuā, jī-daurā or
-laguā.

HANKERING, mail, raghat, shauḱ, lāg, chaump, chāṭ,
chakhi, lapkā, chaskā, chul.

HAP, HAP-HAZARD, ḱismet, bhāg; — (*accident*)
ittifaḱ, bhābhi.

HAPLESS, kān-bakht, bad-bakht, nigūn-bakht, a-
bhāgi, be-naṣib, bad-naṣib,

HAPLY, shāyad or shā'id, ittifaḱān, ittifaḱ-se.

TO HAPPEN, ā-jānā, paruā, ā-paruā, ā-girnā, āuā,
bitnā, girnā, ṭūt-paruā, ṭāri-h, ṣādir-h, ho-jānā, sar-
zad-h, honā, guzarnā, ho-guzarnā, ho-chukuā, rū-d,
lagnā.

HAPPEN WHAT WILL, honā ho so ho, jo-kuchh ho so
ho, harchi bādā bād. [&c. -se.

HAPPILY, ba-khair or khūbi, achchhi-ḱarāh, khūshī-

HAPPINESS, kān-gūri, kān-rāni, āsūda-hāli, sukhi,
ānand, ārām, sa'ādat, barakat, khūshī, maḱsad-wari,
farkhandagi, bakht-āwari, khūsh-waḱṭi, mubā-
rakī.

HAPPY, kān-rān, kān-yāb, maḱsad-war, kān-gār,
khūsh, khurram, masrūr, maḱzūz, bashshāsh, magan,
sa'id, iḱbalmand, mubārak, humāyūn, mahmūd,
khujista, farkhānda, farrukḱ; — (*joyful*) ānandī
or ānandit, sukhi, sugati, salāmāt, khūsh-waḱṭ or
-hāl or -dil, āsūda-hāl, sa'ādat-mand, muraffā, muṭ-
ma-inn, be-parwā; — (*ready*) hāzir, bā-saliḱa,
sūthrā, pāzika; — (*happy in temper*) nek-bakht,
sa'ādāt-mand, sa'id; — (*happy tidings*) bashārat.
maz: ta, nawed, khūsh-khabri; — (*a happy omen*)
fāl i mubārak, khujista-fāl.

HARANGUE, kalām, mukālāma, khitāb, sukhan.

TO HARANGUE, kalām- &c. -k, kahnā; — (*to*
preach) waḱ-k.

HARANOVER, sukhan-pardāz, mutakallim; —
(*preacher*) wāḱ.

TO HARASS, satānā, khijhānā, aziyat-d, taṣṭi'-d, ranj-
d, dukh-d, diḱḱ-k, 'ājiz-k, tang-k, rabrānā, daurā- or
padā-mārnā, rugrugānā, nachānā, thakānā, bhirmānā,
talnā, naknakānā, dagadnā, khankhernā, angliyānā,
gānd-mārnā, meḱhīyānā, jī-mārnā, -lenū or -khānā,
halāk- &c. -k, āzar- &c. -d, maghḱ khālī-k.

HARASSED, halāk, halkān, dukhī, muta, azzī.

HARBINGER, muḱaddama, āgwā, harkāra, ihtimāchī,
āghariyā, rāh-bar, mukhbir, dekhā-ū; — (*of death,*
satirically) malaku-l-maut kā shāgird.

HARBOUR, bandar; — (*royal*) shah-bandar; —
(*master*) mīr- or shah-bandar; — (*asylum*) ma-
wās, ghar, khān, āsrā or āshraya.

TO HARBOUR, (n.) rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, panāh-lenā or
-pānā; (a.) ṭikānā, mihmāndāri-k, panāhī-d, rakhnā.

HARBORER, ṭikāwanhār, baithāne- or chhipāue-wālā;
— (*of thieves*) thāngi, thāngait.

HARD, (adj.) sakht, kaṛā, karerā, sangin, gaṭhīlā, ka-
thor, maḱbūt, karārā, karkas, kalā-pathar, sang-
khārā, sang-lākh, shāk, bikath, akat; — (*fare*)
kaṣif guzrān; — (*of hearing, to be*) unchā-sunnā;
— (*bowl*) khūshk, basta; — (*difficult*) mushkil,
dushwār, kaṭhin; — (*cruel*) kaṭṭar, ḱālim, karakht
(*v. callous*); — (*severe*) sakht, shadid, i, arā, bhāri;
— (*hard labour*) baṛi mihnat; — (*unjust*) ghair-
wājibi, nā-ma'kūl; — (*powerful*) ghālib, charab;
— (*as the tim s*) bārik, nā-muwaṭṭik, tang; —
(*stingy*) juz-ras, kingāshī.

HARD, (adv. near) ḱarib, pās, lage hū, e; — (*dis-*
gently) ma-haḱṭat-se, mihnat-se, dard i sar-se,
bahut; — (*fast*) jaldi, shitibi; — (*viciously*)
shiddat-se, zor-se.

TO HARDEN. (n.) sakht- &c. -hojanā, karrā-jānā; (a.) sakht-k, karrānā, patharānā, lohā- &c. -k (v. *irun*): — (to make impudent) dhiñh-k, gustākḥ-k, shokh-k, be-adab-k; — (in wickedness) pakkā-k, pukhta-k, ustād-k; — (to harden one's heart against another) dil pahar- or pūhlā- or sangūn-k. [manzar.

HARD-FAVoured, zisht-rū, dursh-rū, rūḥā, karih-
HARD-HEARTED, sang-dil, durshit-**khō**, kaṭṭar, niṭhur.
HARD-HEARTEDNESS, sang-dili, be-raḥmi, niṭhurtā.
HARDINESS, maḥbūtī, porhā,ī; — (bravery) dilerī, tabawwur, be-bāki; — (effrontery) gustākḥi, shokhī, be-adabi, dhiñhā,ī, magrā,ī.
HARDLY, (with difficulty) mushkil-se, miṭnat-se, diḥkṭat-se, dardī sar-se; — (oppressively) sakhtī- &c. -se: — (barely) thoṛā-sā, zirra-sā. thoṛā, biswāgit, kamtar; — (hardly one has escaped) ek bachā ho to bachā; — (he will hardly arrive to-night) āj rāt kamtar āwḡā; also āj rāt thoṛā-hi āwḡā, though the last is rather more negative by the emphatic hi; — (he will hardly live) jiyā to jiyā. thoṛā jiyegā; — (there is hardly a man who does not drink wine) ek ādmī kamtar hai jo sharāb nahīn pitā; the same may be expressed by kam, ḡalil, aḡall, in this manner: they will hardly come back again, kam or aḡall hai ki we pher āwēn.
HARD-MOUTHED, muñh-zor, bad-lagām, sar-kash.
HARDNESS, sakhtī, ishkāl, dushwārī, be-dardi, sang-dili, durushtī, karakhtī, bārikī, tangi, tang-chashmi, juz-rasī, karrā,ī, pathrāḥat, ḡasawat.
HARDSHIP, sakhtī, zulm, jabr, kasht, bid'at, jaur; — (distress) ranj, taklif, tasdi', shiddat, janjāl, kasāla, muṣibat, ṣu'ūbat, miḥuat, be-ārāmī, bipat. [kaserā.
HARDWARE, lohe kī chizeñ, lokhar; — (-man) lohār.
HARDY, maḥbūt, porhā, sakht, karā, kawī-mizāj, shah-zor, ustuwār, lohā, azhdhāt, rotū-tan, khailā, pukhta, āthoñ-gāñth-kumaīt; — (brave) mardāna, mutahawwir, be-bāk; — (impudent) gustākḥ, magrā.
HARE, **khār**-gosh, sasā, chaugarā, kharhā, arnab, lamahā, lamkanā.
HARE-LIPPED, ṭhoñt-kaṭā.
HARK, suno-suno, dekho-dekho, raho-raho, kān-de-o, or -rakho, mutawajjih ho.
TO HARK. HEARKEN, sargoshi-k, kanso,ī-k, kān-lagānā.
HARLEQUIN, maskhara, bhāñḍ, tamāsha-gar.
HARLOT, ch'hināl, khelār, zāniya, fāḷisha, fāsika, fājira, shaftāb.
HARM, taklif, tasdi', izā, ranj, dukh, muṣibat, gazand, dhakkā; — (detriment) nuḡṣān, zarar, ziyān, āseb, ṭoṭā, zabūnī, āñch, bigun, sharr, fasād; — (crime) gunāh, takṣir, dokh.
TO HARM, satānā, ch'heṛnā, taklif- &c. -d, nuḡṣān- &c. -pahunchānā, bigārnā; — (to receive harm) nuḡṣān-ūḥānā, taklif-pānā.
HARMFUL, muzirr, ziyān-kār, nuḡṣānī- &c. zabūn.
HARMFULNESS, ziyān-kārī, muzarrat, miḡṣāniyat.
HARMLESS, bhola, sidhā, ma'ṣum, be-nuḡṣān, be-āseb, be-ziyān, ḡhair-muzirr, be-bad, kam-sharr, ḡharib, bodlā, geglā, bluggā; — (as skt, &c.) ṭhandhā, ochhā.
HARMLESSNESS, bhola,ī, sidhā,ī, ma'ṣūniyat, be-nuḡṣānī, bodlā,ī.
HARMLessLY, sahaj, sahalag, yūñhī, be-zarar, nirdosh.
HARMONIOUS, HARMONICAL, HARMONIC, mulā,im, narm, shirīn, miṭhā, pur-soz; — (concordant) sāz-gār, barābar, eksān, ham-āhang, **khush-āwāz**.
HARMONIOUSLY, sāzgārī- &c. se, **khush-āwāzī**-se.
HARMONIOUSNESS, mulā,imat, narmi, shirīnī, miṭhās, sāz-garī, barābarī, muwāfaqat, ham-āhangī.

HARMONY, laḥan, tarannum, safir, soz; — (concord) tāl-mel, mel, itihād, samā', tarāua, zainzama, haim-sāzi, **khush-āwāzī** or -āhangī.
HARNESS, sāz, sūnūn, saraujām, rakht, sajjā, sājī.
HARP, chang, barbaḡ, bin, kingrī; — (a jew's harp) mur-chang.
TO HARP, chang-bajanā; — (to dwell on a subject) raṭnā, liye-jānā, chalā-jānā, rahnā.
HARPER, barbaḡ-nawāz, changī, bin-kār.
HARPOON, tekānā, changūl
HARPY, (fury) churaj, pechlā, mū,ā; — (extortioner) khal-udher, ra'iyat-kush.
HARRIDAN, hazār-gashta or -gā,ida or -dida, lashkar-**khālās**.
HARROW, hengā, sirāwan, sohīgā, maīrā, ma,ī, chaukī.
TO HARROW, hengā-pherā, hengānā; — (to disturb) satānā, &c.
HARROWER, hengā,ū; — (disturber) satā,ū.
TO HARRY, (as birds' nests) ujār-k, wairān-k.
HARSH, (to the taste) khaṭṭā, tursh, baksā, kaselā, rūḥā, moṭā, ṭharrā, talḡh, karwā, tund, ṣaḡil, khar-jharā, kaṭṭū; — (treatment) bad-sulūk; — (to the ear) sakht, karā, karil; — (in manners, &c.) durusht, an-garh, an-chhilā, nā-tarāshida; — (rough) khar-kharā; — (unpleasant) nā-gawār, garān, dushwār, bhāri, shāḡk.
HARSHLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, durnshtī-se.
HARSHNESS, khaṭā,ī, turshī, baksāḥaṭ, sakhtī,durushtī, karakhtī, nā-tarāshidagī, kharkharāḥaṭ, garānī, dushwārī, dil-**khārāshī**, ṣaḡālat, **khushūnat**, nā-gawārī, talḡhī.
HART, harn or hirn, harin or hiran, mrig or mirg, bārā-singā
HARTSHORN, harn kā sing, kākrā-singī.
HARVEST, (time) kaṭna,ī kā waḡt, waḡtī dirau, **khārif**, kaṭā,ī, kaṭnī, fasal, zirā'at, dirau, badhā,ī: — (-home, a song) ūdhwā; — (hire) balkaṭī; — (corn) ānāj, jins, **khārifī**; — (product) ḡṣail, ṣamara, phal; — (opportunity) waḡt, samai, rut.
A HASH, kīma; — (of vegetables) bhartā, sagbhattā; — (of meat) ḡalim, koita.
TO HASH, kīma-k, khūthī khūthī-k.
HASP, kaṛī, zanjir, konḍā, ḡulāba, karwār.
HASSOCK, musallā, jā-e namāz, sajjāda, āsan, āsnī, baghambar, mirg chhālā.
HASTE, jaldi, shītābī, utā,olī, 'ujlat ta'jil, shītāb-kārī, isti'jāl, phurt, bigī or begī, chaṭak, jhapat; — (passion) jhunjlūhāt, jhuljūhulāḡ; — (the more haste the less speed) utā,olā so bā,olā, or dhīrā kām rahmānī, shītāb kām shaitānī.
TO HASTE, HASTEN, MAKE HASTE, (n) jaldī- &c. -k, jald-h; (a.) shītābī- &c. -karānā, jald- &c. -k, daṛṇ-ānā, chalanā.
HASTILY, jaldī- &c. -se; — (rashly) be-tadbīrī- &c. -se, be-**ghaur**, chaṭpaṭāke.
HASTINESS, (of temper) tundi, tund-**khō**,ī ātash-mizājī, jaltarangī, harbarī, chaṭpaṭāḥat, chaṭpaṭī; — (rashness) be-tadbīrī, be-andāzagī.
HASTY, jald, shītāb, uta,olā, phurtīlā, chaṭpaṭīyā, shītāb-bāz; — (passionate) tund, tund-**khō**, jald-mizāj, jaltarang; — (rash) be-liḡāz, be-andāza; — (early ripe) agmanā
HASTY-PUDDING, fālūda, lapsī.
HAT, ṭopī, kulāb, tāj; — (hat-band) paṭṭī, ḡorā.
HATCH, (brood) jhol; — (of a ship, &c.) phalkā.
TO HATCH, nikālū, seonā or sāwū; — (to contrive) bāndhnā, ūḥānā, ifīrā-k, **ikhīrā'**-k.
TO BE HATCHED, nikālū; — (hatched egg) **tā, o bā** auḡā.

HATCHELL, mongri; — (to hatchel) kūṭnā, mongri-yān-māfnā.

HATCHET, tabar, kulhārī; — (hatchet-face) painā muñh; — (backed, a horse) tabar gūn.

HATE, dushmanī, 'adawat, bair, kina, bugḥz, nifāḥ, chīrh, karābiyat, uafrat.

TO HATE, dushmanī- &c. -r, dushman &c. -jānnā, makrūh- &c. jānnā, nafrat-k, ghin-k.

HATEFUL, makrūh, karih, ma'yūb, bad, zabūn, burā, nā-gawār, nafraṭī, ghinaunā.

HATEFULLY, dushmanī- &c. -se, makrūhaṅ.

HATEFULNESS, dushmanī, zabūnī, burā, i, nā-gawārī.

HATER, dushman, bairī, mukḥālīf, bad-kḥwāh, 'adū, mutanathīr.

HATRED, bad-kḥwāhī, kina-wari, iḥtirāz, gurez, i'rāz, kḥushūnat.

HATTER, kulāh-sūz or -bāf. ṭopi-banāne-wālā.

TO HAVE, rakhnā, honā (which signifies to be, and is used with the dative or genitive, like *sum* in Latin; mujhe baṛī kḥuśhī hai, est mihi summum gaudium, I have great pleasure; mere pās kitābēn hain, sunt mihi libri, I have books; ānā also sometimes occurs in this sense): dhārnā, ānā, rahnā, lagnā, milnā; — (to accept) kabūl-k; — (as a husband) kḥasam-k; — (to take) lenā, nikālnā, uṭḥānā, urā-lenā, akḥz-k, istimbāt-k; — (to maintain) da'wā-k, luḥjat-k, kā, il-h, muḥirr-h; — (to require) chāhnā, māngnā, ṭalab-k; — (to have a care) kḥabardār-h, kḥabar-dārī-k.

HAVEN, bandar, kol; — (refuge) hifāzāt-gāh.

HAUGHTILY, gḥurūr-se, ghamand-se, ahankari-se.

HAUGHTINESS, gḥurūr, ghamand, kibr, istikkār, magḥ-rūrī, 'ujh, nakḥwat, anūniyat, zu'm, dimāgh, alam-bhā.o, kḥud-bini, kḥud-pasandī, dḥiṭhā, i, anṭh-maror.

HAUGHTY, magḥrūr, ghamandī, kḥud-pasand, kḥud-bin, aphaḍḍā, magrā, dḥiṭh, pur-gḥurūr, akaḥ-bāz, ḍimblī, garbhī.

TO BE HAUGHTY, āukh par chalnā, gḥurūr- &c. -karnā.

TO HAUL, kḥichnā gḥaṣiṭna, ichnā, kḥaiṭchnā, ṭānnā.

HAVENCH, kulā, dḥānkā, pūrā.

HAUNT, aḍḍā, akḥārā, thāngi, ramnā, nishast-gāh, baserā, ṭḥaur.

TO HAUNT, (n. as ghosts, &c) basnā, rahnā, phirnā, har-roza-ā, ārājari-k, picḥe- or painḍe-paṛnā, dharnā-d; — (to get a haunt about a person or place) aḍḍā-pakaḥnā.

HAUNTED, (by ghosts) bhūtāhā, bhūṭerā; — (frequent) chaltā, jāri.

HAUNTER, bāshinda, muḥim; — (of taverns, &c.) kḥarābācī.

HAVOCK, kḥarābī, tabāhī, gḥadr, tafraḥa, āshob, ūtūr, gḥazab, zulm, ṭūfān, lullaḥ, mār, ḥiyāmat, balā, līlā,

HAVOCK! (interj.) mār mār! de-māro!

TO HAVOCK, wirān- &c. -k, tabāh-k, ujāṛnā.

HAUTBOY, nai, sur-nā.e, shāh-nā.e or nā.i.

HAWK, jurā; — (the hen) bāz: there are several species, such as the shikrā, shāhin, bahri, bāshā (i.e. bāshin), chippakh, ṭunwā, turmutī, &c., lagaḥ, jhagar, zimich, besrā; — (young) chūz.

TO HAWK, bāz-kā shikār-kḥelnā; — (to expectorate) kḥankḥarnā; — (to sell or hawk about) bechṭā-phirnā; — (goods) bhaurī-k, dahī dahī-k.

HAWKER, (pedlar) pherī-wālā, khānche-wālā.

HAY, sūkhī ghās, kūb, hashish.

HAZARD, (danger) andesha, chintā, waswās, halākat, shakk, karmā-dharmī; — (game) jū, kīnār-bāzi, kīnār, hārjīṭ.

TO HAZARD, kḥatre- &c. -men, dālnā, ṭālī'-āzmā, i-k, baḥḥ-ḥāzi-k.

HAZARDOUS, kḥaḥar-nāk, makḥṭūr, jokhimī, jī-rār, sūli-par-kā, jānāza-rawān (a walking bier, figuratively, a horse).

HAZE, kohāsā; — (hazy) dhundhlā, pur-kohāsā.

HE, (pron) wuh (oblīq. us) yih (oblīq. is); — (male) nar, narūk, &c.; — (correlat.) so, taun, &c.; — (he, himself) wuhī, wuh-āp; — (he calls himself names) apne āp ko āp gālī detā hai.

HEAD, sar, sir, mund, mundī, sis, kapār or kapāl, māth, māthā, khopri, gardan; — (when cut off) sirī, kalla; — (denomination of cattle) rās; — (chief) sar-dār, sālār, mir, — (individual) uafar. — (of a bed) sirhānā; — (intellect) 'aḥl, budll (section) faṣāl, bāb; — (source) sar-chashma, sirā, mabdā; — (of a hatchel, &c.) plial; — (of a poppy, &c.) bonḍī, dḥendi; — (pitch, crisis) hadd, darja; — (of corn) kūkri, dodā, bonḍī; — (of carrots) pendī; — (of a hill) mundāhā; — (of a class, daz) mirī; — (in comp.) mir, as mir-munshī, the head munshī, mir-bakāwal, &c. — (of a cane) mūth; — (of a bone) chulā, golā; — (place) ṣadar; — (of a web) mukh-pāt; — (in accounts) madd; — (of an arrow) bhāl; — (of a spear) būyī; — (loose dress) mundāsā, mureṭhā; — (head-gear or dress) sarpech, gosli-pech; — (bearer) māhrā; — (head and ears) sarāsar, sarāpā, sar tā ḥadam, bāl bāl, nak se sikh tak; — (head and heel ropes) āgārī-pichhārī; — (to be seated at the head of a company) sir-par baiṭhnā, ūpar-baiṭhnā, ṣadar-baiṭhnā.

TO HEAD, sardār- &c. -h; — (a spear, &c.) paikān-lagānā; — (to make head against) ṭakkar-mārnā.

HEADACHE, dard ī sar, ṣudā', sis- or mund-bathā.

HEADBAND, kaṣāba, paṭṭī, sar-band; — (head-dress) maur.

HEADLAND, nās, ṭek, maror, rās.

HEADLESS, be-sar; — (beheaded) sar-burīda, sar-kaṭā; — (without a chief) be-sardār.

HEADLONG, (adj.) be-tadbīr, sir-talwāyā, sar-nigūn, muñh ke bhale, aundhā sir, mundīyāke.

HEADLONG, (adv.) ekā-ek or yakāyak, nāgahān, muñh-bharān; — (head foremost) sir ke bhāl, sirke tān, wāzh-gūn.

HEAD-PIECE, (helmet) kḥod; — (understanding) a'ḥk.

HEAD-QUARTERS, (of an army, &c.) maḥarr, marja', ṣadar; — (of a district) ḥaweli.

HEAD-STALL, sar-dawāl, sar-band, nukta, pūzi-paṭṭā, mohri.

HEADSTRONG, muñh-zor, sar-kash, be-lagām, sar-charḥā, gustākḥ, shokḥ, dḥiṭh, kḥud-pasand, kḥud-bin, sina or sar-zor, aphantī, aḥel.

HEADY, (as liquor) nashilā, nashu-dār, muskir.

TO HEAL, (a) changā-k, kḥushk-k, sukhlanā, shafā-d, iltiyān-d, mundamīl-k, multayin-k; — (disputes) raf-k, daḥ-k; (n.) changā- &c. -h, sūklinā, bharnā, indimāl-pakaḥnā.

A HEALER, shafā-bakhsh, shāfī, siḥḥat-bakhsh.

HEALING, mnlā, im, molaiyin, narim.

HEALTH, tan-durustī, siḥḥat, 'āfiyat, salāmāṭī, kḥairīyat, ārām, nirog; — (in good health) shaḥk-ṣauḥ-ṣe, kḥair o 'āfiyat.

HEALTHILY, HEALTHFULLY, tandurustī-se, 'āfiyat-se, kḥair o 'āfiyat-se.

HEALTHINESS, tan-durustī, muwāfaḥat, nirogtā.

HEALTHY, (hale) tan-durust, changā, bhalā-changā saḥiḥu-l-badan, saḥiḥ o sālim; — (wholesome) kḥush-gawār, muwāfiḥ, mufid, fāida-mand, kḥush.

HEAP, dher, dherī, ambār, toda, tudḥhar, ganj, rās, ṭāl, bathiyā, baṭaurā, ṭūmār; — (of aross, &c.) kharḥī; — (crowd) majma', bhīr, izḥdihām, hu-jūm, kaṣrat, ghul.

TO HEAP, 'am'-k, jorñā, ekaphān-k, thopñā, gānjñā; — (*books, &c.*) garñā; — (*a measure*) unchā-bharnā, chotihā-bharnā, ūpartali-k.

IN HEAPS, dal-ke dal, thake-ke thake.

TO HEAR, sunñā, istimā'-k, káu-dharnā, kân-d, srawan-k, gosh-zan-h; — (*to obey*) māññā; — (*to attend to*) dhyān-k, lihāz-k, mutawajjih-h.

HEARD, sunā-hū, ā, shunida, masmū'.

HEARER, sāmi', shinawā, sunwayiā, sunanhār, srotā.

HEARING, samā'at, kân, istimā', sunāwat.

TO HEARKEN, kanso, i-k, sargoshi-k, sun-lenā.

HEARSAY, samā'i-bāt, suni-sunā, i-bāt, shuhra or shuhrat.

HEART, dil, kalb, man, khāṭir, chit, zamīr, hiyā, antar, bāṭin, darūna, ghar, hīrdā, ant, ghat, peṭ; — (*inner part*) maghz, gūdā, bhitar; — (*middle*) bich, darmiyān; — (*spirit, courage*) jān, zahra, jigar, gurdā; — (*memory*) hifz, yād; — (*generosity*) tauhfik; — (*-s desire*) dil-khwāh; — (*by heart*) az-bar, nok-zabān; — (*to repeat by heart*) nok-zabān-parhñā; — (*hard-hearted*) sang-dil; — (*tender hearted*) mom-dil, i. e. waz-hearted; — (*to find in the heart*) khāṭir men-ānā; — (*with heart and hand*) ba sar o chashm, sir ānkhoñ-se or ji-parān-se, dida o dil-se; — (*to get by heart*) hifz-k, nok zabān-k, kanṭhe parhñā; — (*to take heart*) himmat-pakapñā.

HEART-ACHE, dard i dil, gham, andoh i khāṭir.

HEART-BREAKING, jān-kāh, khāṭir-shikan, dil-shikan.

HEART-BURN, waj'u-l-fuwād, 'amal-pit; — (*to have the*) kalejā-jalnā.

HEART-BURNING, (*discontent*) fasād, bigār, an-ras,

HEART-EASING, dil-ārām, dil-āsā, rāhat-bakhs.

HEARTED, (in comp.) dil, dilā, man, manā.

TO HEARTEN, dil-baphānā, dilāsā-d, jān-d, diler-k, dil-dārī-k, chahrānā, pahlānā.

HEART-FELT, dili, sach, gambhīr, dil-gīr or dil-nishīn.

HEARTH, chaukā, ṭhāwv, ātash-dān, chūlhā.

HEARTILY, dil-kholke, ba-dil, dil-se, dil-dihī-se, shauk-se, peṭ-bhar.

HEARTINESS, sachā, i, sachautī, sidk; — (*eagerness*) shauk, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, chaump, raghbāt.

HEARTLESS, be-dil, bad-dil, an-manā, be-man, be-lau.

HEARTLESSLY, be-dilī-se, an-manā, i-se.

HEARTLESSNESS, be-dilī, bad-dilī, buz-dilī.

HEART-RENDING, man-tor, dil-āzār, dil-res.

HEART-SICK, man-marū, dil-tang, ranjida-khāṭir.

HEARTY, (*sincere*) sāf, be-riyā, sachchā, sādik, rāst, sar-garm, dil-garm, tan-dihī, dil-soz, mustā'id; — (*in health*) tan-durust, changā-bhulā, khush, mahzūz, saḥīhu-l-badan, chāk; — (*cock*) ghāzi-mard.

HEAT, garminī, harārat, tapan, tapat, jalan, sozish, tapish, agin, tābish, tāb, jhānjh, tāo, dhom, tapāk, garmā, i, ānch, dhūp, ghām; — (*flush*) garmi-dāna; — (*lust*) ālang, mastī, shahwat; — (*to be in*) uṭhñā, ālang-par-ā, jharnā, rajñā; — (*weather*) garmā; — (*at a race*) phirā, wahla; — (*fermentation*) josh; — (*of temper*) jald-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

TO HEAT, garm- &c. -k, garmānā, tā, onā, dhikānā, dhiknā, tachānā, kachānā, dagnā, kunkunānā, salsal-ānā; — (*as an oven, &c.*) jhoknā, jhūnnā, lagñā, garminī- &c. -lānā; — (*to enrage*) jalānā, āg-k; — (*water, &c. with a hot iron*) bujhānā, dāgnā.

HEATHEN, but-parast, mushrik, kāfir, gabr, dev-pū-jak.

HEATHENISM, but-parastī, kufr, dev-pūjaktā.

HEAVE, wahla, āhi-sard, āhi-sina-khez, ṭhandhi-sāns, dharak, dhapharāhat; — (*effort to vomit*) ūbāk.

TO HEAVE, uṭhānā, uchlānā, ubhā, nā, 'ikāsñā, unārnā, jumbish-d, ubharnā, phūlnā, hilkornū; — (*to cast*) phenknā; — (*from the breast*) mārnā, khichnā, bharnā, lenā, as āh-mārnā, &c. *to heave a sigh*; — (*to pant*) hāmphinā, dharaknā; — (*as the sea, &c.*) josh- or lahar-mārnā, ubalnā, hilorenā; — (*to rise*) uṭhñā, nikalnā; — (*to kick*) ūbāknā.

HEAVEN, bihisht, jannat, baikunṭh, swarg, nabh, swar-lok, sas, 'arsh, 'ālamī bālā, lachhmī-niwās; — (*s'y*) āsmān, gagan, ākās, charkh, sipih, samā; — (*the highest heaven*) falaku-l-aṭlak, i. e. *the heaven of heavens*; — (*in heaven or on earth*) bālā o past.

HEAVENLY, āsmānī, samāwī, falakī, bihishtī, jannatī, ākāsi, swargī.

HEAVENS! (interj.) ilāhi! subhān allāh!

HEAVILY, shiddat- &c. -se, udāsi- &c. -se.

HEAVINESS, bojh, bhār, garānī, sīkl, saḥālat, wazn, sanginī, khumār; — (*dejection*) udāsi, gham-ginī. — (*anguor*) sustī, alsān, kasal; — (*oppression*) sakhtī, shiddat.

HEAVY, bhāri, wazanī, garwā, garān, saḥil, sangin, aḥkal, khumār-āluda; — (*as sleep*) bajjar, be-chuhal; — (*laden*) dabel, garān-bār; — (*dejected*) asurdā, gham-gin, malūl; — (*oppressive*) sakht, dushwār; — (*indolent*) sust, dhimā; — (*drowsy*) alsānā, sar-garān, bhāri-sar; — (*indigestible*) saḥil, garān.

HEBREW, 'ibrānī, 'ibri or 'imrī; — (*language*) 'ibri- or 'ibrānī-zabān or -bhāshā.

HECTIC, (adj.) madḥūk; — (*a hectic fever*) tap i diḥk, chha, ik.

HECTOR, (*bully*) phūn-bānkā, atā, bar-bolā.

HEDGE, bārḥ, iḥāṭa, birwāhī, tattī, khār-band, jhār-bandī, ghurān, gherā; — (*of bamboos*) bañswāri; — (*of euporbium*) sihūr-wāri.

TO HEDGE, bārḥ- &c. -lagānā, iḥāṭa-bāndhnā.

HEDGEHOG, khār-pusht, sāhī, siñh.

HEDGER, khār-band, bārḥ-lagāne-wālā.

HEED, dhyān, lihāz, khīyāl, khābar, hoshiyārī, iltifāt.

TO HEED, dhyān- &c. -k, māññā, hoshiyār-h, iltifāt-k.

HEEDFUL, &c. suchet, khābar-dār, sāvdhān.

HEEDLESS, ghāfil, be-khābar, be-parwā, be-fikr, be-tadbīr, be-iltifāt, asoch, achet, machlā, alolā.

HEEDLESSNESS, ghaḥat, ānākānī, be-khabarī.

HEEL, erī, pashna; — (*of a cock*) khār, kalñā; — (*ball of*) finauk; — (*ornament*) gul; — (*leathers*) muzamma; — (*to be at one's heels*) pīṭhiyā-ṭhonk-ī; — (*to have the heels of*) pichhe- or bagyāl-mārnā.

TO HEEL, jhuknā; — (*a cock*) khār-lagānā.

HEGIRA, hijrat or hijra, hijrī, sanī hijrat.

HEIFER, kalor, bakkan, baihrī, osar.

HEIGHT HO! allāh allāh, āhā, oho, bhabre, bhāl, ha nārāyan.

HEIGHT, unchā, i, bulandī, tibbā, unchān, bhīṭā, ṭand, diḥ, farāz, damdama, fikar, fikrā, dhīpā, dhīlhā, dhūhā, tek; — (*extremity*) shiddat, josh, tāo, munā, naubat; — (*elevation*) auj, 'ulū; — (*degree*) martaba, ḥadd, intihā; — (*completion*) kaināl; — (*of a degree in latitude*) ziyādātī; — (*a height*) unchā, ṭilā; — (*in the height of*) 'ain, meñ; — (*in the height of the rains*) 'ain barsūt meñ.

TO HEIGHTEN, unchā- &c. -k, unchānā, chāpnānā, bar-hānā; — (*colours, &c.*) nikalnā; — (*to meliorate*) bilhar-k, banānā; — (*to aggravate*) bhāri-k, ḥawī-k, ziyāda-k.

HEINOUS, kabīra, shadid, 'azīm, sakht, barā, karā, zabūn.

HEINOUSLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat-se, sakhtī-se.

HEINOUSNESS, shiddat, sakhti, zabūni.
 HEIR, wāriṣ, wālī, haḥḥ-dār, mustahikḥ; — (*joint*) shafi' i khalīf, mirā, mauwār; — (*the heir apparent*) wali-'ahd.
 TO HEIR, or BECOME HEIR, wāriṣ-h, lenā.
 HEIRESS, wāriṣa, zan i haḥḥ-dār (vide *heir*).
 HEIRLESS, lā-wāriṣ, be-wāriṣ, be-wālī-wāriṣ.
 HEIRSHIP, wirāṣat, mirāṣ, haḥḥ-dāri.
 HELD, rakhā, pakrā, girifta, muta'allakh.
 HELL, jahannam, dozakh, saḥar, narak, patāl-lok; tah-tu-s-garā, baitu-s-sakar, samāk-kund, kumbhī, pākḥ; — (*go to hell*) jahannam meñ jā,o, bhār meñ jā,o; — (*to play hell*) kiyāmat- &c. -k; — (*the lowest pit of hell*) asfalū-s-sāfilū.
 HELLEBORE, kuṭki, kharbak.
 HELL-HOUND, wājibu-s-saḥar, jahannamī-sag.
 HELLISH, jahannamī, dozakhī, shaiṭānī, narkī.
 HELLISHNESS, shaiṭānat, jahannamīyat, shaiṭāniyat.
 HELM, (*rudder*) patwār, sukkān.
 HELMET, HELM, khod, maghfār, top, kariyā, munḍāhā
 HELMSMAN, mānjhī, sukkānī or sukkān-gīr, kandāri, patnī.
 HELP, madad, madad-gārī, pushtī, imdād, isti'ānat, naṣrat, saḥāyatā, taḥwiyat, uprālā, haibhal himāyat, uprā, upkār or upakār; — (*remedy*) 'ilāj, chāra, upā,o; — (*by God's help*) ba faḥl i ilānī.
 TO HELP, madad- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā; — (*to remedy*) chāra-sāzi-k; — (*to prevent*) uṭhānā, dūr-k, raf-k, zabṭ-k; — (*to supply*) denā, 'ināyat-k; — (*pray help me to that dish*) wuh khānā mujhe 'ināyat kijiye.
 HELPER, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, pushtī-bān, saḥā'i, halbhaliyā, nāṣir, kamerā.
 HELPFUL, mumidd, mufid, madad-gār.
 HELPLESS, be-chāra, lā-chār, be-maḥḥdūr, a-tathā, faro-mānda, be-bas, nimānā, aṣanart, ni-pankhā, nāchār, be-bāl o par, niḍhāl, ḥairān, lā'ilāj, dast-basta, be-kābū, ḥakāt se ṭāk, gharib; — (*to be*) pathar tale paṛnā, nāk meñ jān-ānā.
 HELPLESSNESS, be-chāragī, lā-chāragī, be-maḥḥdūri, faro-māndagī, 'ājizī.
 HELTER-SKELTER, daurā-daur, bhāgā-bhāg, ṭhelā-ṭheli, abtari-se, ūlajh-pūlajh-se.
 HEM, amal-pattī, maghzi, saujāf, loṛhī, ḥor, patyā, kangūra; — (*in speaking*) khaukhār.
 TO HEM, (*cloth*, &c.) amal-pattī-sinā, maghzi-lagānā, loṛhiyānā, patiyānā kināra-māruā; — (*to surround*) gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k; — (*in speaking*) khaukhār.
 HEMICRANIA, adh-sīs or -kapārī. adh-kapālī.
 HEMIPLEGIA or HEMIPLEGY, adhang.
 HEMISPHERE, niṣfu-l-arz, niṣfu-l-kura, niṣfi dā,ira, kaṭorā, adhgolā, piyāla, khāima, ḥubba, dāl.
 HEMISTICH, miṣrā', tuk, pap, charn.
 HEMLOCK, shukrān or shukrān or shukrān.
 HEMORRHAGE, (*by the nose*) ru'āf, naksīr, sailū-d-dam, jiriyānī khūn, rūdhīr-parbāh.
 HEMORRHOIDS, bawāṣir.
 HEMP, san, paṭwā, pāt; — (*-seed*) piṭwā, san kā bij.
 HEMPEN, san- or pāt- &c -kā: whence patṭī, or what is called *gunny*, though the natives generally use the word *tūt*.
 HEN, murghī, mākiyān, kukrī, kūkṭī; — (*hearted*) gīdar, buz-dil, nā-mard; — (*roost*) murgh-khāna; — (*Female*) māda.
 HENBANE, bhāng, banj, sabzī, gānjā, būṭī, bijiyā, narjā.

HENCE, (*from this place*) yabān-se, idhar-se; — (*time*) ba'd, piche; — (*for this reason*) is-wāṣṭe, is-liye, lihāzā, is-se, isī-sabab, pas; — (*away*) daḥ'ho, dūr-ho. gum-ho, saṛko, saṛak, nikal-jā; — (*two years hence*) do baras ba'd.
 HENCEFORTH, HENCEFORWARD, ab-se, is waḥt-se, ba'd is-ke, ā,inda, āge, ṣāuiyu-l-hāl.
 HENPECKED, (*a sneaking little man who is governed by his [or rather its] wife*) zan-murid, istri-sikh, kushta-zan.
 HEPATIC or HEPATICAL, jigari, kabdi.
 HEPTAGON, haft-palilū, musabba', sat-konā, hafterukhā or -gosha.
 HER, (*obl. of she*) is, us; — (*possessive pron.*) us-kā, apnā; — (*she tears her hair*) apne bāl khasoṭī hai; — (*she told her father*) apne bāb se kahā, not uske bāp se kahā (v. Hind. Gram. p. 112).
 HER'S, us-kā, -ke, -kī; — (*the house is her's, though the garden be mine*) ghar uskā hai, agarchī bāgh, merā.
 HERALD, ḍhindhoriyā, munādī, ibtimāmchī.
 HERB, būṭā, darakhṭ, jaṛī, būṭī, nabāt: the names of a few are as follows: kūkraundā, dūdhī, godnā, gāndar, gūmā, gobhī, ghamrā, ghamā, machhichū, bariyārā, birtiyā, samit, raudhri.
 HERBAGE, sabza, nabātāt, ghās-pāt, babās-pattī, bariyā, charā, i, hari.
 HERBAL, (*book on herbs*) jaṛī-kalp.
 HERBALIST, jaṛī-kalpi, nabāt-dān.
 HERB-WOMAN, kunjri, koerū, sāg-wālī, nabāt-faresh.
 HERD, nār, gallā, ḍār, pāl, leiḥdā, chaunā, gohḥḍā, ḡhol, jhūnd, rama; — (*of camels*) ḡṭar; — (*of elephants*) haḥḥka.
 TO HEED, ḡhol-ḡhol-phirnā, jhūḥḍ kā jhūḥḍ- &c -phirūā or -rahnā, &c.
 HERDSMAN, gallā-bān, pālī, pas-pāl, charwāl, baldhiyā, dhūngar.
 HERE, ihā, yabān, is-jagah, idhar, is-ṭaraf; — (*here and there*) ihān-wahān, idhar-udhar, ṭhā, in ṭhā, in, khāl-khāl, khāl-khātṭ, jā-ba-jā, kahūn-kahūn: — (*hereabouts*) kahūn-yahūn, kahūn-idhar; — (*hereafter*) ba'd is ke, min ba'd, ā,inda, āge, 'āḡibat-meñ; — (*hereat*) is-par, is-meñ, is-se, which may also mean *hereby, herein, herewith*.
 HEREDITARY, HERITABLE, maurūṣī, abā, i, bapautī, naṣhī, baṁsi, kulī, buyādi, khān mānī.
 HERESY, bid'at, kū'ath, ilḥād, phūṭ.
 HERETIC, muḥtadī, bid'ati, rūḍzī, gum-rāh, mulḥid, kalima-go, kāfir, khārijī.
 HERETOFORE, peshtar, āge, ḡabl is waḥt ke, ḡabl az in, sābiḥ meñ, ga e dinūn meñ, picḥhle dinūn meñ.
 HERIOT, rāj-ḡand, zabṭī.
 HERITAGE, irṣ, mirāṣ, wirāṣat, bunyād, warṣa, maurūṣ, ans, bapans, bapautī, birt.
 HERMAPRODITE, khūṣa, khūṣa mushkil, mukhān-naṣ, hijrā, kle, o-ling or kliv-ling.
 HERMIT, saḥrā-nishīn, ban-pa ast, gosha-nishīn, ban-bāsi, takiyā- or 'uzlat-nishīn, gosha-gīr, baishnau, munzawī, ruhān, rāhib. [wiya, ṣauma'a.
 HERMITAGE, ḥujra, gosha, maḥḥḍī, patarkūṭī, zā-hermodactyl, sūrīnjān, jangali-singhāṛā.
 HERNIA, fataḥ, bād-khāya.
 HERO, bahādūr, shujā', jaṛī, sūrmā, sūr, bīr, ḡhāsi, pahlwān, baṛā-mard, sūr-bīr, rawāt, sūrang, rus-tam, yal, gurd; — (*doughty*) ḡhāzi-mard.
 HEROIC, HEROICAL, bahādūrāna, dilerāna, bīratwī, ḡhāziyāna; — (*a kind of heroic metre or verse*) balāri mutakārib, used by Firdausī in his famous poem; — (*a heroic ballad sung by the Asiatic bards at the head of their armies, &c.*) karḳā; — (*song*) raiz.

HEROICALLY, bahāduri- &c. -se, shujā'at-se.

HEROINE, sūrangani, bahādurii.

HEROISM, bahāduri, shujā'at, jur,at, bir-ras, bīratā.

HERON, būtimār, baglā [ganjā.

HERPES, (achor) ganj; — (a person afflicted with it)

HERSE, (v. *bier*, used in the procession called dahā) gahwāra.

HERSELF, āp (obl. of the recip. pron.), apne or apni;

— (she will kill herself) wuh apne ko mār-dālegi or wuh apni ta, in mār-dālegi; — (she herself) wuh-āp.

TO HESITATE, āgā-pichhā- &c. -k, hais-bais-meñ-h, shakk- &c. -r, dolnā, hidiyānā, kaniyānā, shashdarh, luplupānā, do-dilā-h; — (in speaking) hichki-chānā, kachiyānā, aṭaknā.

HESITATION, HESITANCY, pas o pesh, shash o panj, shubha, shakk, waswās, dūbdhā, hais-bais, āgū-pichh, chla-pānch, chal-bi-chal, ā, ūñ-jā, ūñ, khol-mūnd, taraddud, tawaḳḳuf; — (in speech) hichkichi, hichkichāḥaṭ, girif, luknat.

HERODOX, bid'ati, ku-pathi, khārijī, viruddh.

HETEROGENEOUS, HETEROGENEAL, muḳhālīf, nā-muwāḥif, nā-muḥābik, nā-hamwār, ghair-jins, a-sañ-jāti, vijāti.

TO HEW, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, chūr-chūr-k, gaṛhnā, mathārnā, āhārnā.

HEWER, (of stones) sang-tarāsh; — (of wood) lakaṛ-hārā, bezam-kash.

HEXAGON, HEXAGONAL, shash-pahlū, musaddas, chihakonā, shash-gosha, shaṭ-koṇā.

HEXAMETER, musaddas, khaṭ-pad, shaṭ-padi-shlok.

HEY, HEY DAY! āhhā, ohho, allāh-allāh, jāi-jai, shā-bāsh, kyā bāt hai!

HIATUS, saktā, sūrākh, chhed, rakḥua, 'aib.

HICCUGH, HICCUP, hichki, fau, āk, hikwā.

TO HICCUGH, hichki-lenā, hichkiyānā, hikwā-lenā.

HIDDEN, HID, poshida, chhipā-hū, ā, pinhān, nibān, gupat, makḥfi, mustatir, rū-posh.

HIDE, (skin) charsā, adhaurī, chām, chamṛā, kbāl, post, jild, chamṛi.

TO HIDE, (a.) chhipānā, lukānā, poshīda- &c. -k, dhāmpnā, sarposh-k, alop-k, dhukānā, dabānā, mad-fūn-k; (n.) chhipnā, lūknā, poshida- &c. -h, dhūknā, dabnā, saṭaknā, dabaknā.

HIDE AND SEEK, chor-mūndaurā, chormahichānī, pati-mangāwan, dag-dilo.

HIDEOUS, muhib, haibat-nāk, makrūh, karih, mustakrah, ghinā, onā, zisht.

HIDEOUSLY, haibat-se, ba-shiddat, karāhiyat-se.

HIDEOUSNESS, haibat, haibat-nāki, zabunī, karāhiyat.

HIEROGLYPHIC, naqsh, ḥāba' or ḥābi'.

TO HIGGLE, (v. to hoggle) jhanjhaṭ-k, bakjhak-k.

HIGGLEDY-PIGOLEDY, gaḍ-baḍ, ultā-pultā, darham-barham, abtar, idhar kā udhar, udhar kā idhar.

HIGH, ūñchā, buland, bālā, murtafa', a'lā, utang, sarlā, ūparwār, sarsar, lambā, muta'āl, tez, baḥiyā; — (bred) jatilā, aṣil, nasli; — (behind. as a horse) tabargūn; — (words) kahā-sunī, bāt-baḥī, āwāz ī buland, saḳht-sust, aisā-waisā; — (as heaven) āsmān-jāh; — (in comp.) 'āli, rafī', wālā (thus, wālā-jāh, of high dignity); — (oppressive) saḳht; — (violent) tund, baṛā; — (much) bahut, ziyāda; — (as colour) shokh, gārḥā; — (in latitude) ziyāda; — (applied to time) thik, 'ain; — (ancient) kādim, purānā; — (dear) baṛā, garāñ, mahngā; — (from on high) ūpar-se; — (most high) bartar; — (the Most High) haḳḳ-ta'ālā; — (high-born) amir-zāda, sāhib-zāda, ashraf; — (high-heeled) buland-pāshina; — (high-mettled) jalā, jān-bāz, jān-dār, karwā; — (high-minded) maghrūr, 'āli-himnat; — (high-spirited) diler,

jawāb-mard, sāhib-ghairat; — (high-fed) nāz-parwarda; — (high-seasoned) maṣālāh-dār; — (to talk big or high) chāb-chāb-ke bāteñ-k; — (the high and low) akābir o asāghir, 'awāmm o khawāss, ūñch-nich, wazī' o sharif; — (the highest degree) akṣar darja, haḍḍ darja; — (note) tip.

HIGHER, bulandtar, a'lā, bartar, bālātar, ūñchā.

HIGH-FLYING, buland-parwāz, jālā-parwāz or -nishān.

HIGHLAND, kohistān, pahār, koh, parbat, pahāri-des.

HIGHLANDER, pahāri, khāsiya, bhil, pahāriyā, cho,ār, kohī, kohistāni.

HIGHLY, nihāyat, nipaṭ, bahut, ziyāda.

HIGNESS, ūñchā, bulandī, iritfā', rifa'at, bartari, tezi; — (title) kīblā, i-'ālam, ḥazrat, khudāwand, jānāb ī 'āli, mahā-rāj, dharam-mūrat.

HIGH-WATER, bhārā-jawār, bharpūr jawār, madd ī kamāl.

HIGHWAY, shāh-rāh, shāri'-'āmm, darā, dharrā, baṛā-rāstā, sarak.

HIGHWAYMAN, rāh-zan, ḳazzāk, baṭ-pār or baṭ-mār, thag.

HILARITY, (merriment) khush-ḥālī, chuhāl, hañsi-khushī.

HILL, pahār, koh, jabal, gir or giri, parbat, merū.

HILLOCK, pahāri, tilā, pahāriyā, ṭongri, dhībar.

HILLY, koh-sār, giraur, parbatī.

HILT, (handle) ḳabza, muḥḥ, dasta.

HIM, is, us (v. *he*); — (himself, his own self) āp, āphī, khud, āphī āp; — (he himself) wuh-āp, wuh-āphī; — (oblique possess. pron.) apnā, apne or apni; — (he will kill himself) wuh apne ko mār dālegā or wuh apne ta, in mār dālegā, which last is considered by far the more elegant; — (by himself) āphī, iklā, tanhā, mirālā; — (I am sure he was not himself that day) main yaḳin jāntā hū kī wuh us roz āp meñ (or apne meñ) na thā; — (of himself) āp se āp, āpich, āprup, khud ba khud.

HIND, HINDER, pichhlā, pichhwārā; — (of a saddle) pichhū, ā; — (the hind legs) pichhle-pair.

HIND, (sub.) bāra-siugī, harnī, chikāri; — (boor) gañwār, diḥkān, diḥkāni.

TO HINDER, aṭkānā, roknā, man'-k, muzāḥamat-k, rokṭok-k, māni'-h, chhenkō, haṭkānā.

HINDERANCE, aṭkā, o, rukā, o, mumānā'at, muzāḥamat rokṭok; — (hinderer) māni', ḥā, il, muzāḥim.

HINDERMOST, pichhlā, pichhāri, ākhir.

HINGE, nar-māda, chul, ḳabza, nar-mādagi, chulā, zulī, haskal, domnī, kal, pā, eza, dāsā; — (centre) madār, markaz; — (to be off the hinges) chūle-ukhaṭ-jānā.

TO HINGE, (to turn) ḥhaharnā; — (depend) mau-ḳūf-h.

HINT, ishāra, imā, kināya, ramz, taluiz, āwāza, sain. TO HINT, ishāra- &c. -k, āwāza-phenknā, gosh-guzār-k, bāt-d, sankārnā.

HIP, kulā, chūtar, surin, pūthā; — (low spirits) malāl, udās.

HIPPOTAMUS, dariyā, i ghoṛā, asp ī nilāb.

HIRE, HIRING, kirāya, bhārā, ajūra, ajr, mazdūri, ujrāt, haḳḳ-halāl, kamā, i, miḥnatāna, kharchāna, ajūradāri, chukautā, thikā, rozīna, shabīna, fak-kharclī; — (of a prostitute) kharchī.

TO HIRE, (to enlist) nām-likhnā; — (take on hire) kirā-e- &c. -lenā; — (to let on hire) kirā, e- &c. -denā; — (a servant) rakḥā; — (to bribe) rishwat-d, ākoṛ-d, ghūs-d; — (to take service) naukri-k.

HIRELING, HIRED, ajūra-dār, mazdūr, rozīna-dār, thike-dār, banihār, bhāṛwā, rozgārī, ajir, bhāṛitā.

HIRER, kirāya-dār, bhāṛait, ijāra-dār.

HIS, iskā (fem. iski), uskā (fem. uski), apnā (fem. apni) ; — (he told his mother) apni mā se us ne kahā, not uski mā se us ne kahā, as in the following example: uski mā se main ne kahā, I told his mother (v. Gram. p. 112).

HISS, pluphkār, phauphanāhaṭ, sansanāhaṭ, chhanākā. To HISS, (condemn or damn) tāli-mārnā, plish-k, chhanchhanānā ; — (as a snake, &c.) pluphkārnā, phanphanānā, sannānā, sansanātā-jānā.

HIST, chup-chup, chup-raho, raho, hisht, khāmosh.

HISTORIAN, HISTORIOGRAPHER, muwarrikh, sāhib-tārikh, rāwi, nākil, mu'allif, britānti, tawārikh-dān, ahli siyar.

HISTORY, tawārikh (pl of tārikh), hikāyat, rawāyat, kaifiyat, britānt, bithā, siyar, dāstān ; — (in comp.) nāma; thus, sikandar-nāma, the history of Alexander.

HIT, mār, zarb, hath-kaṭī, shikār ; — (chance) ittifaḳ ; — (a lucky hit) khūb ittifaḳ or ittifaḳi hasana.

To HIT, (a.) mārnā, jārnā, denā, lagānā, baiṭhnā, ānā, theknā, chhūnā ; — (to hit the mark, lit. and figurat.) hadaf-mārnā ; — (if you have bribed the judge, you have hit the mark) agar tum ne kazi ko rishwat di, to hadafmārā.

To HIT, (n.) lagnā, ṭhik-panā ; — (to hit upon) tajwiz-k.

HITCH, nichak ; — (to hitch) lang-mārnā, kachaknā, lichaknā.

HITHER, HITHERWARD, idhar, is-ṭaraf ; — (earer) wallā, wailā, ware, ailewar ; — (hither and thither) idhar-ndhar, har-ṭaraf.

HITHERTO, abhi, ab-tak, ab-toṛī, āj-tak, banoz, ilq-l-ān, ablag, ājhūn ; — (ever) kabhi.

HIVE, chhattā, chhātā, ghariyā, makhiyāl, aulāna, zambūr-khāna, makhiyājūt.

HO! HOA! ho! O! are! hot! ūh! ya'ni!

HOARD, pūnji, māya, jam', ganj, khazāna, garwā-dhan, garotā, gagrā, jak, rupiyon kā gharā ; — (buried hoards) dafina,

To HOARD, jam'-k, jor'nā, baṭornā, sameṭnā, sanchnā. HOARDER, sanchanhar, baṭorū.

HOAR-FROST, pālā, kohar or korā or kūhrā.

HOARINESS, safedi, kabrāī, ujlā, i, pukhta-mū, i.

HOARSE, bhāri-āwāz, gulū-giriftā, āwāz- or sadā-giriftā.

To BE HOARSE, galā-panā, galā-ghanghānā, kharkhar-ānā, galā- or āwāz-baiṭhnā, -bājnā or -ghargharānā.

HOARSELY, bhāri āwāz-se, gulū-giriftāgi-se.

HOARSENESS, giriftāgi ē āwāz, giriftāgi ē gulū.

HOARY, safed, pakkā, ujlā, barf, rūpā, sufed-bāl.

To BE HOARY, (as hair) pakkā- &c. -h, sufed-bāl ho-jānā.

HOBBLE, (halt) maṭak ; — (perplexity) haiṣ-baiṣ.

To HOBBLE, maṭaktā-chalnā, guṛaknā, kudaknā, guṛki-mārnā.

HOBBY-NORSE, kaṭh-ghorā, addi.

HOBOBLIN, bhūtnā, bhūt, jinn, 'ifrit, dev, ghūl.

HOOCUS-FOCUS, naṭ-bidyā, chaṭak, phaṭak, nāṭak-chāṭak, chhū-mantar.

HOD, kaṭhrā, taghūri.

HODGE-PODGE, (medley) halim, gīnj, malghobā, sat-najā.

HOE, kudāri, maṭha, i, phaurā, kasī.

To HOE, gor'nā, kudāri-se khodnā or -kāṭnā.

HOE, sū, ar, khinzir, khūk, gurāz, barāh or varāha, sū-kar ; — (herd) khūk-bān.

A WILD HOG, banailā, janglī-khūk or -sū, ar.

HOODISH, ghaliḳ, najis, pilid, ganda, malichh.

HOOD-SYDE, sū, ar kī bhār, bakher, sū, ar-khāna,

HOUDEN or HOEDEN, phūhar, anārin ; — (wanton) māngnā.

To HOIST, uṭhānā, chahānā, kharā-k, uṛānā ; — (-the sail) pāl-uṭhānā.

HOLD! raho, bas, bas-karo, ṭhalro.

To HOLD, (a.) pakar'nā, gahnā, ṭhahrānā, ṭhāunā, lagānā, sambhālnā ; — (up) uṭhānā ; — (down) jhukānā, dabānā ; — (the tongue) zabān-b or -r, jibh-dābnā ; — (to keep) rakhnā, dhar'nā ; — (to connect) milānā, aṭkānā, band-k ; — (to maintain) kah'nā, da'wā-k ; — (to consider) jān'nā, ma'lūm-k ; — (as a vessel) samā i-r, gunjā, ish-r ; — (to refrain) bāz-r, bārnā ; — (as a council or feast) karnā ; — (one's peace) chup-rahnā, sākit-rahnā ; to hold, as a vessel, is generally reversed in this language; thus, instead of saying, the vessel will hold so much water, they say, so much water will be held in the vessel, etā pāni is bartan men samāwega.

To HOLD, (n.) honā, ṭhaharnā, nibhnā, jānā, baiṭhnā, chalnā, lagnā, ṭhannā, sambhālnā, sadhnā, baunnā (v. to sut, do, stand, bind, &c.) ; — (to hold good) ṭhik-h ; — (to remain) rah'nā, ṭiknā ; — (to refrain) thambhnā, bāz-rah'nā ; — (to be dependent on) ta'alluḳ-r, 'alāḳa-r ; — (to be held or contained) sanānā, anṭnā, amānā ; this is rather a troublesome verb, but it will prove easy enough for those who can or will consult the simple synonyms in our language, instead of the compounds under hold, viz. to suppress, instead of hold in ; to continue, instead of hold on, &c.

HOLD, pakar, girift (pakar-lenā, to take hold) ; — (support) āsrā ; — (power) maḳḍrat, kuḍrat, bas, ikhtiyār ; — (a fort) kil'a. garh. hiṣār ; — (of a vessel) dahrā, peṭ ; — (deu) mandān ; — (hand) gab, hathkarā.

HOLDER, kābiz, rachhak ; — (of a bill or order) tankh-wāh-dār ; — (in comp.) dār, gir ; thus, a landholder, zamīn-dār.

HOLE, chhed, beh, sūrākh, rauzan, rakhna, dar, kūmhal, send, sāl, ghar, khāna, muñh, ghaunchi, bedh, gau, gūch, bhambhārā, bhāṭhā, moghār, ghaund, chagar, bambo, bughāra. ghār ; — (hole or burrow of an animal) bil, garhā.

HOLILY, taḳāwat- &c. -se, parsā, i-se, taḳaddus-se.

HOLINESS, taḳwā, taḳāwat, safā, salāhiyat, tanzih, parsā, i, pun, jog, bhagṭāi ; — (idle) ḥaḳrat, janāb i muḳaddas, pīr-mushid, dewtā.

HOLLA! o! are, āe, hale, ho, aji (v. o!) ; — (at the end of words) hot, re ; thus, bhā, i-re, holla! brother.

HOLLOW, (adj.) chhūchhā, khālī, mujawwaf, khokhrā, khundlā, thoṭhā, phophrā, phokar, phonkh, polā, khol, pūlka ; — (as sound) rūkhā, dil-kharāsh, waṣhat-angez ; — (to sound so) bhambhānā ; — (as eyes, &c.) baiṭhwān, nasheb, khalāṛ ; — (unfaithful) be-wafā, riya-kār, dū-rang.

HOLLOW, (sub.) jauf, khokh, phonk, garhā, khundkal, khonkhar, koṇdar, nashebgāh, khālā, niwān, khund, ḍūghā.

To HOLLOW, (excavate) chhūchhā- &c. -k, kakoṛnā, khodnā, kornā, kondrānā ; — (to shout) pukār'nā, ṭernā.

HOLLOW-HEARTED, kāzib, jhūṭhā, bad-bāṭin, be-wafā.

HOLLOWNESS, khulū ; — (deceit) riya, dūrangī.

HOLSTER, (leather case for pistols) ḳubūr (v. pistol).

HOLY, muṣalli, abl i safā, sālih, muṭalhir, parsā, abl i bāṭin, sāhib-dil, pāk, mutabarrak. bhagat, wali, dharmātmā, punyātmā, kuḍsi, munazzah ; — (war or crusade) jihād, ghazā ; — (the holy city) baitul-muḳaddas.

HOLY-DAY, 'id, te, ohār, parab, barā-din, khush-roz. the most noted are durgā-pūjā, kāli-pūjā, pañchmī saraswati-pūjā.

HOLY GHOST, rūḥ-i-l-ḳuds, rūḥ-i-l-lāh.

HOLY GOD, subhān allāh, whence, subhān teri kudrat, said to be the cry or matin song of the partridge in India. [taslim.]

HOMAGE, tābi'-dārī, farmān-bardārī, itā'at, taba'iat, **HOME**, ghar, makān, dera, maskan, asthān; — (*country*) des, mulk, waṭan, wilāyat, janām-bhūm; — (*opposed to father-in-law's*) naihar; — (*at home*) ghar-meñ, makān-par; — (*he is going home*) wuh ghar jātā hai; — (*he went home to his own country last year*) pār sāl wuh apne des gayā; — (*a home thrust with a sword*) khūb hūl; — (*to bring a thing home to one's self*) apne upar lānā; — (*home is home, though ever so homely*) ghar ghari hai, kaisā hi gharibā-mau ho.

HOME, (*unanswerable*) pūrā, dil-gīr, dil-nishīn.

HOMEBRED, posū, ā, khūna-parwar or -zād, khāngī or khānagi, ghar-palā, siya-parwarda.

HOMELINESS, sādagī, nā-tarāshīdagī, angarhtā.

HOMELY, sāda, nā-mauzūn, nā-tarāshīda, augarh, au-chhīlā, kamrū, gharibā-mau.

HOME-MADE, (*home-spun*) desī, khānagi, ghar-kā, khāna-bāf or -sāz, ghar-binwā or -banwā (*v. rude, homely*).

HOMEWARD, **HOMEWARDS**, ghar-ko, ghar-kī ṭaraf

HOMICIDE, (*the act*) mardum-kushī; — (*murderer*) mardum-kush.

HOMILY, waṣīfa, paṭal, kauch, wa'z, muwā'azat.

HOMOGENEOUS, **HOMOGENEAL**, muwāfīk, musāwī, mu-tābiq, barābar, eksān, ek-andāz, samān, ham- or ek-jins.

HOMOGENEOUSNESS, muwāfaqat, musāwat, muṭābaqat, barābarī, ham-jusiyat.

HONE, silli, pathrī, sang i āsiyān.

HONEST, sachchā, kharā, rāst, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmala, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyin, pūrā, dharm-ātmā, sādiq sādū, sādū, sādū, pāk-bāz, mu'tabar, bā-wafā, amānat-dār, dharmī.

HONESTLY, diyānat-dāri-se, rāst-bāzi-se, rāsti-se.

HONESTY, sachchāi, rāstī, sachauṭī, rāst-bāzi, šidk, tadaiyūn, diyānat-dārī, imān-dārī, imān, sat, neni, amānat.

HONIED, shirīn, miṭhā, pur-shabd or shahd-ālūda.

HONEY, shahd (*vulg.* salhat), mad, 'asal, angabin, mā-chhik, makhiyā, — (*dew*) ras; — (*comb*) ghariyā, chhātā; — (*in guns*) khodrā; — (*combed*) dāghdār, dāghī, sūrākhi, kirm-khurda.

HONOUR, 'izzat-bakhshī, fakhīra, ḥurmatī, 'izzatī, mufakhkhar; — (*an honorary dress conferred by princes on their visitors*) khul'at or khil'at.

HONOUR, (*reputation*) 'izzat, i'zāz, pat, waḥr, wiḥār, iftikhār, 'azmat, buzurgī, barā'i, namūd, sharf, iktidār, sa'ādat, sharhiyāt, āb, marjāda, tehā, mānitā, mahat, dharam (whence dharam-āgoṛ, a *division of grain upon honour*); — (*family*) nang o nāmūs, parda-poshī, lang, sankoch; — (*dignity*) shān, shikoh, auj, pāya, darjā, sar-farazi; — (*proper spirit*) ghairat, ḥamiyat, ānbān, nang; — (*reverence*) adab, ta'zim, mān, ādar; — (*boast*) fakhr, iftikhār; — (*ornament*) zeb, āra'ish, nāk; — (*honour and reputation*) nang o nāmūs.

YOUR HONOUR, khud ba daulat, zāt-sharif, srī-jukt, ḥazrat, āp, sāhib; — (*your honour's presence*) tashrif, whence tashrif arzāni farmānā, is said of the coming or going of a great personage.

TO HONOUR, adab- &c. -k, barā- &c. -jānnā, ḥurmat- &c. -d, mu'azzaz- &c. -k.

HONOURABLE, sāhib-ābrū, nām-war, sāhib-ḥurmat, mu'azzaz, muhtaram, mu'tabar, muwaḥḥar, barā, namūdār, sāhib-ghairat, mahati, māmiik, sharif, musharrāf; — (*company*) daulat-madār.

HONOURABLENESS, 'azmat, māntā, mumāzī, nāmwarī.

HONOURABLY, ḥurmat- &c. -se, 'izzat-se, nang o nāmūs-se.

HONOURED, (*brother*) garāmī; — (*father*) kibla or kibla-gāh, kibla i kaunain.

HONOURS, (*privileges*) ḥuḥūḥ; — (*ceremonies*) ādāb.

HOOD, orhni, pachlauri, ghūgh, makna, jhompā; — (*for hawks*) ṭopni; — (*in comp.*) is often expressed by pan, panā, or -i; thus, larḥā-pan or larāḥ-panā or larḥāi, *childhood*; — (*covering*) ṭop, ṭopi, kulāh.

HOODED, ṭop-dār, chhatrī-dār, phani.

TO HOODWINK, ānkḥ-mūndnā, ānkheñ-band-k, ānkḥū meñ klāḥ dālnā.

HOOF, sum, sumbāt, khūr; — (*cloven*) khurī.

HOOFED, sum-dār; — (*cloven-hoofed*) khūriyāhā.

HOOK, ānkṛī, ānkṛā, kuḷḷāb, kantiyā, kāntā, ṭipkā, ṭippā, lagsi, phali-kash, kaṛā, hath-kaṛā, konḍī; — (*for catching any thing*) anksi; — (*sickle*) hañsiyā, darānti; — (*of a hinge*) chūl; — (*used for driving elephants*) ānks, gajak; — (*to be off the hooks*) chūlēñ ukhar-jānā; — (*by hook or by erook*) chār-nā-chār, ṭau'ān o karhān, ba-har-ḥāl, kisi ṭarah, kal-bal-se, chhal-bal-se, kal-kāṭe se.

TO HOOK, kantiye se pakarnā; — (*together*) zanjiri bandī- &c. -k; — (*to grapple*) kuḷāba-mārnā, kamand-phenknā; — (*to join*) jorñā; — (*to ensnare*) lubhānā, phānsānā, giriftār-k.

HOOKED, ṭeḥhā, kaj, ānkṛī-dār, ānkṛī-sā.

HOOK-NOSE, ṭūṭi kī si nāk.

HOOP, ḥalkā, chambar, kuṇḍli, gherā, menḍrā.

TO HOOP, ḥalkā-lagānā, hūhā-k, kīḥ-mārnā.

HOOPING-COUGH, (*v. chin-cough*) dābā or ḍabbā.

HOOT, gohār, shor, ghul.

TO HOOT, (a.) shor-machānā, ghul-k; (a.) dutkārnā, lalkārnā, tāli- or thapri-bajānā or -mārnā, malāmāt-k, la'n-k, ṭa'n-k, angusht-numā-k; — (*as an owl*) hū-hū-k.

HOP, kudak, chaukrī, jast, phalāng, zaḥānd, gūrak or guṛak, ṭāpūsi.

TO HOP, kudaknā, kudrānā, phudaknā, kūdnā, gūrnā, guṛaknā, ṭāpūsi- &c. -mārnā.

HOPE, ummed, ās, āsrā, āsā, chashm; — (*that on which the hopes are placed*) mu'tamad, ummed-gāh; — (*of a family, &c.*) chashm o charāgh, andhe kī lakṛī, 'aṣa-e piri.

TO HOPE, ummed- &c. -r, ummed-wār-h, chashm-dāst-k, tawaḥḥu'-k.

HOPER, (*one who hopes*) āsrīk, pur-ummed, ummed-wār.

HOPEFUL, (*promising*) honhār, rashīd, sa'id; — (*full of*) ummed-wār, mutawwaḥḥī'.

HOPEFULLY, ummed-wārī-se, ummed-wārāna.

HOPEFULNESS, ummed-wārī, sa'ādat-mandī, nek-bakhṭī, honhārī.

HOPELESS, nā-ummed, be-tawaḥḥu', nir-ās, māyūs, lāchār; — (*unpromising, as a son, &c.*) be-bahra, nā-khalaf, ḍubanḥār, kapit.

TO BE HOPELESS, hāth-dhonā, nā-ummed-honā.

HOPPER, kudakkar; — (*of a mill*) gālā, jhīnk, māni; — (*basket*) sewati, dhāmā.

HOPPERS, (*ga e*) sāt-samūndār, bijā-patrī, biḥwā; — (*a division of*) dhobi-patrā.

HORAL, HORARY, sā'tati, sā'at-mansūb.

HORDE, from urdū, which last is in India applied to the court, camp, army, &c. of the Mughal or Tartar conquerors of Hindūstān (*v. tribe*).

HORIZON, ufuḥ, khatt i taḥṭāni, samasthān, akās-garbhā, āsmān kā-kor or -gherā; — (*true*) khutijā-garbhā; — (*apparent*) pristhā-garbhā.

HORIZONTAL, (*horizontally*) paṛā, girā.

HORSE, sing. **shākh**, **ḥarṁ**, **karg**, **kachkarā**; — (*of the rhinoceros*) **khāg**; — (*for powder*) **singrā**, **singā** (also *a trumpet*); — (*wind instrument*) **karnā**, **e**, **narsingā**, **turhī**, **nafir**; — (*of the moon*) **nok**, **kāni**; — (*dish*) **pailā**; — (*male of*) **shākhī**; — (*of a bow*) **gosha**; — (*to pull in the horns, from dread*), **dum dabā-jānā**; — (*to put out horns*) **sir sing-h**.

HORNBEAK, (*a kind of fish*) **singī machhī**

HORN-BOOK, **rāmā gatī**, **takhṭī**, **alif-be-kī kitāb**.

HORNED, **shākh-dār**, **zul-ḥarnain**, **sringī**, **sing-dār**; — (*an aquatic plant*) **singhārā**.

HORNED, **shākh-gar**, **kamān gar**, **sing-kā kārgar**.

HORNED, **lakherī**, **bar**, **zambūr**, **birnī**.

HORNLESS, **mūṅḍā**, **mūṅḍā**, also **mūṅḍā**, **mūṅḍā**.

HORNPIPE, **nachkel**, **dhamāl**, **rohili nāch**.

HORN, (*made of horn*) **shākhī**; — (*callous*) **sakht**, **kaṛā**

HOROGRAPHY, **HOROMETRY**, **sā'at-shumārī**.

HOROLOGE, **sā'at-numī**, **gharī**, **ghariyāl**.

HOROSCOPE, **nachhattar**, **rati**, **ḡālī**, **lagan-kundalī**, **janam-patar**, **ṭipan**, **janam-mālā**, **zā'icha**, **ḡālī-nāma**.

HORRID, **HORRIBLE**, **muhīb**, **haibat-nāk**, **bhayānak**, **waḥshat-angez**, **'ibrat-angez**, **saham-nāk**, **makrūh**, **mustakrah**, **karīh**, **zisht**, **zabūn**, **bhayārnīk**.

HORRIDNESS, **HORRIBLENESS**, **haibat-nākī**, **haul-nākī**, **saham-nākī**, **'ibrat-angezi**, **waḥshat-angezi**, **zabūnī**, **shiddat**.

HORRID, **haibat**, **haul**, **ikrāh**, **dharḳā**, **'ibrat**, **waḥshat**, **uchāt**; — (*rigour*) **kasha'rira**, **blurbhuri**.

HORSE, **ghoṛā**, **asp**, **ash**, **hab**, **ashva**, **shab-dez**, **gul-gūn**, **tausau**, **kumait**, **chārwā**, **bāji**, **asā**, **hai**, **ḡāir**, **fars**, **markab**, **bārgī**, **turang**; — (*of seven or eight years*) **chārsāl**; — (*of ten, &c.*) **panj**; — (*of fourteen, &c.*) **male-panj**; — (*a led horse*) **kotal**: there are several sorts of horses, such as the **tāzi** (Arabian), **turkī** (Turkish or Turcoman), and the **tānghan** (vulg. **tānniān**), a small and hardy breed, which are brought from the **Bhūtān** hills; — (*a horse-laugh*) **kaḥkaḥā**; — (*on horseback*) **ghoṛe-par sawār**, **sawār-kār**, **ghoṛe-sawār** or **ghuṛ-sawār**; — (*cavalry*) **sawār**, **aswār**, **arohan**, **ghuṛ-sawār**: the defects of horses, not perhaps elsewhere enumerated, are **hardāwal**, **manī**, **thanī**, **ḡāki**, **jānūā**, **chakāwar**, **sāmpān**, **nāgin**, **sitāra-peshānī**, besides the **panj-'aib** i **sharā'i**, or the five capital vices, which are said to be **lakad-kob**, **shab-kor**, **kam-khor**, **kamrī**, **dandāngir**; — (*supporter*) **ghoṛī**; — (*in comp.*) **ghuṛ**, whence **ghuṛ-bāl**, **horse-hair**; **ghuṛ-daur**, **horse-race**, &c.; in fact, **ghuṛ**, is the primitive Indian word for horse, and thence is derived **ghoṛā**.

HORSES OF SIZE, **rās-kalān**; — (*middle-sized*) **baith-wiñ** or **khūntī kā ghoṛā**; — (*small*) **rās-faḳaḡ**: of these the varieties are, **mujannas**, **do-naslā**, **'arabī**, **'irāki**, **kachhī**, **ghūnt**; — (**Muhammad's horse**) **burāk**; — (**'Alī's horse**) **duldul**, **astar**; — (**Husain's horse**) **zu-l-jināh**; — (**Rustam's horse**) **rakhsh**.

TO HORSE, **ghoṛe-par chaphānā**, **ghoṛe-par sawār-k**; — (*to cover*) **bharnā**.

HORSE-BREAKER, **chābuk-sawār**, **sawār-kār**.

HORSE-BREAKING, **chābuk-sawārī**, **sawār-kārī**.

HORSE-DEALER, **-COURSER**, **-COUPER**, **ghoṛe kā saudāgar**, **kārwān**, **ghoṛe kā phirwaik**.

A HORSE-DOCTOR, **sālotarī**, **sālistri**; — (*horse-dung*) **lid**.

HORSE-FACED, **ghuṛ-muñhā**, **asp-manḡar** or **-rū**.

HORSE-FLY, **baghī**, **dāns**, **ghuṛ-makkhī**.

HORSE-HAIR, **ghoṛe ke bāl**, **ghuṛ-bāl**.

HORSE-LEECH, **bhaināsā**- or **rāe-jonk**.

HORSEMAN, (*a good rider*) **shah-sawār**, **ghuṛ-charḳ**, **bag-dhariyā**, **sawār-kār**, **karāwal**, **bāgi**, **khud-aspā**; — (*pensioner*) **asp-tāshā-ma'āf**; — (*trooper*) **sawār**, **bārgī**, **charḳhaitā**, **turk-sawār**, **asāmī**.

HORSEMANSHIP, **sawār-kārī**, **shah-sawārī**, **ghuṛ-charḳī**.

HORSE-MINT, **ḥabshī pūdina**, **dakhani pūdina**.

HORSE-PLAY, **khār-mastī**, **khirs-bāzi**.

HORSE-RACE, **ghuṛ-daur**, **asp-daurī**.

HORSE-RADISH, **turbi barrī**, **mūṅgā** (or rather a tree, which in taste and smell greatly resembles it) **sah-janā**, **sanjhanā** or **sahajnā**,

HORSE-SHOE, **na'l** **ghoṛe khā**, **na'l** i **asp**.

HORSE-STEALER, **ghuṛ-chor**, **asp-duzd**.

HORSE-TAIL, (*species of tree so called*) **siris-gāchh**.

HORSE-WAY, **ḡariyā-rāh**, **ghuṛ-daur**.

HORTICULTURE, **nakhī**- or **chaman-bandī**, **gul-kārī**.

HOSE, **moze**, **jurāb**, **pā,etāba**.

HOSIER, **moze- &c.** **-bāf**, **jurāb-bāf**.

HOSPITABLE, **saiyāh-dost**, **musāfir-parwar**, **mihmān-nawāz**, **milmān-dār**, **ahli mudārā**, **musāfir- &c.** **-dost** or **-parwar**, **gharib-nawāz**, **dayāmān**.

HOSPITABLY, **mihmāndārī- &c.** **-se**, **gharib-nawāzi-se**.

HOSPITAL, **bimār-khāna**, **daru-sh-shafā**, **shafā-khāna**.

HOSPITALITY, **musāfir-parwarī**, **mihmān-dārī**, **mihmān-nawāzi**, **mudārā**, **taufiq**, **mezbānī**, **āwābhagat**.

HOST, **mez-bān**, **mihmān-dār**, **ḡāhib-khāna**, **nyotik**; — (*army*) **lashkar**. **dal**; — (*of a tavern, &c.*) **pir** i **mughān**, **bhaṭhiyārā**.

HOSTAGE, **ol**, **yarghmāl**, **kafil**, **wail**; — (*to take as*) **ol-bandī** **kar-lenā**. [yārā.]

HOSTESS, **gharmī**, **bhaṭhiyārī**, **bhaṭhiyārīn** (from **bhaṭhi**).

HOSTILE, **mukhālīf**, **mu'ānid**, **bairī**, **bad-andesh**.

HOSTILITY, **dushmanī**, **'adāwat**, **bair**, **laṛā,ī**, **ḡarb**.

HOSTLER, **sā,īs**, **charwādār**.

HOT, **garm**, **tattā**, **ḡarr**, **muḡriḳ**, **tātāl**, **indhor**, **gudāz**, **sozān**; — (*as a bitch*) **raji** (from **rajnā**, *to be in heat*); — (*lewd*) **mast**; — (*violent*) **sakht**, **bhāri**, **baṛā**; — (*precipitate*) **jald**, **utā,olā**; — (*fiery*) **tez**, **charpaṛā**.

A HOT BATH, **ḡammām**, **garm-āba**, **garmāwa** or **garmāya**.

HOT-BRAINED, **HOT-HEADED**, **HOT-SPUR**, **tez-mizāj**, **garm-mizāj**, **tund-ḡab**, **ghussawar**, **be-tadbir**, **be-andesha**. **garm-rau**, **ḡin-subhāw**.

HOT COCKLES, **kirm kirā**, **tilyā** **muraihā**.

THE HOT WINDS, **lū**, **sāmūm**, **luk**, **bād** i **sāmūm**.

HOTLY, **ba-shiddat**, **kina-se**, **tezagī-se**, **ḡarārat-se**.

HOTNESS, **garmī**, **ḡarārat**.

HOVEL, **chhappar** **jhompṛā**, **kuṭī**, **gophā**, **maḡhūkā**.

TO HOVER, **ḡahar-rahū**, **thiraknā**, **phirtā-rahnā**; — (*as birds, &c.*) **mandlānā**, **thirthirānā**, **lagā-rahnā**.

HOVND, **shikārī kuttā**; — (*greyhound*) **tāzi-kuttā**.

HOURLY, **gharī**, **sā'at**, **ghantā**, **ḡand** (equal to twenty-four of our minutes); — (*lucky*) **mahūrat**, **nek-sā'at** or **su-sā'at**, **su-gharī**; — (*at what hour?*) **kis gharī**.

HOURLY, **shisha e sā'at**, **kaṭorī**, **piyālā**, **paimāna**; — (*his hour-glass is out*) **us kā piyālā bhar-chūka** or **ma'mūr hū,ā** (lit. *full*, because the Indian horologe is differently constructed).

HOURLY, **gharī-gharī**, **sā'at** **ba** **sā'at**, **har-gharī**, **āṭhon-pahr**.

HOULET, **ulū,ā**, **pechā** (v. **owl**).

HOUSE, **ghar**, **makān**, **ḡaweli**, **khāna**, **bait**, **dār**, **kada** (the four last words generally used in comp., as **bāwar-chī-khāna**, **cook-house**), **koṭhī**, **geh**, **grīh**, **bhawan**, **dhām**, **bakhri**, **bārī**, **maḡal**, **sarā**, **mandal**, **mandap**, **kāshāna**, **buḳ'ā**; — (*in comp.*) **bārā**, **sālā sāl**, **stān**; — (*sunner*) **banglā** (vulg. **bungalow**), — (**70**

housfully ni'imat-*or* daulat-**kh**ūna, fakīr-*&c.* -**kh**āna; — (*lower roomed*) kursidār- *or* oktālā-ghar; — (*family*) gharānā, tabār, nasl; — (*station of a planet*) burj, manzil, rās; — (*applied to living*) ma'āsh, guzrān; — (*to keep a good house*) achchhi ma'āsh, r, chahal pahal-r, bhog-bilās-k, achchhi-guzrān-k; — (*from house to house*) ghar ba ghar, dar ba dar; — (*to keep open house*) mihmāu-**kh**ūna garin-r; — (*house made by children*) gharāunā.

PO HOUSE, ghar meñ-rakhnā *or* -pahalunchānā.

HOUSE-BREAKER, ḡakait, sendhiyā, naḡab-zan, sendhmār,

HOUSE-BREAKING, ḡakaitī, naḡab-zanī, sendhmārī.

HOUSEHOLD, gharānā, **kh**āndān; — (*servants*) naukar-chākar, shāgird-pesha; — (*goods*) ghar-bār, aṣāsu-l-bait, aṭālā, **kh**ūn o mān (also *household stuff*); — (*expenses*) baiyūtāt, uchāpat, **kh**arch-**kh**ingī.

HOUSEHOLDER, **HOUSEKEEPER**, girhistī, **kh**āna-dār, ahl i **kh**āna, gharbārī, makān-dār, shāhib-ūnārat *or* -**kh**āna, bakhbriyā, gharwālā, purkh.

HOUSEKEEPING, **kh**āna-dārī, ghar-karnā, girhistī.

HOUSELESS, be-gharā, be-ghar, be-dar, digambar, be **kh**ān o mān.

HOUSEWIFE, ghar kī **kh**āwindinī, gharnī, girhistan, girthan, purkhāyan; — (*a female economist*) girhistinī, kifā, it-shī'ār.

HOUSEWIFERY, **kh**āna-dārī, girhistī.

HOUSING, chhān-chhappar; — (*of a saddle*) dāmānī, zin-posh, āwā, i.

HOW, (*in what manner*) kis tarāḡ. kaisā, kyūn-kar, kyūn, kyā, kyā-hī, kaun-kaun, kis-kis; — (*how long*) kab-tak, kab-kā, kab-*or* kahān-tā, in, -lag, -torī *or* -le, tā ba-kai, tā-kai, kujā-hadd, kahān-talak, tā-kujā; — (*how oft*) kai ber, kete daf'e, kete martabe; — (*how many*) kete; — (*why*) kyūn, kāhe-ko, kis-wāste; — (*how much*) chī-ḡadar, ketā; — (*how much so ever*) jyon jyon, opposed to tyon tyon, *so much*; — (*how d'ye*) mizāj kaisā, kaise-hain, **kh**air o 'āfiyat, mizāj mulāzimān **ba****kh**air; — (*how far*) ketī dūr; — (*with how much trouble*) kis-kis tasdī'-se, kis-kis mihnat se.

HOWEVER, lekin, magari, par, wa-lek *or* wa-lekin tathāpi.

HOWITZER, 'arāba,

HOWL, pukār, nauḡa, walwala, wailā *or* wā-wailā.

TO HOWL, ronā, pukārnā, nauḡa-k, kūkna, phikūrnā.

HOWSOEVER, kaisā-hī, ketnā-hī, ketā-hī.

HUBBUB, haḡḡarī, halchal, harjmarj, balwā, dauḡ-dbūp, bānk-pukār, bhīḡ-bhār.

HUCKABACK, (*figured linen so called*) soznī.

HUCKSTER, **HUCKSTERER**, kunjaḡā, pasārī, bisāṭī.

HUDDLE, ḡher, ganj-shahida, tirbirī, garganjā, ḡullatain.

TO HUDDLE, ḡālnā, le lenā; — (*to mobble*) lapeḡ-r; — (*to perform in a hurry*) sarāsari-k *or* -banānā; — (*to confuse things*) makhlūt-k, milā-ḡālnā, darham-barham-k.

HUE, (*colour*) rang, laun, gūn *or* gūna.

HUE AND CRY, ḡhul, shor, gohār, ḡhul-ḡhapārā, shor-shāḡhab, hānk-pukār, hūnā, pukārā-pukārī, dauḡā-daurī.

HUFF, **kh**aḡḡī, chīḡchīḡāḡ, ḡhānj, tā.o.

TO BE IN A HUFF, chīḡchīḡānā, agrānā, phulnā, garm-h; — (*to go off in a huff*) tamakuā.

TO HUG, god-meñ lenā, baḡhal-meñ-dābnā, chhātī-lagānā, gale-lagānā, pyār-k, ang-lagāna.

HUGE, barā, kalān, 'āzīm, bokas, mahā, bhainsar, chaudhar; — (*having a huge body*) 'āzīm-l-juṣṣa.

HUGELY, ba-shiddat, bahut, bahutāyat-*se*.

HUGENESS, barā, i, kalānī, mahatwa, jasāmāt.

HUGGER-MUGGER, (*secrecy*) ḡhūs-phūs, ḡup-chnp.

HULL, **HULK**, koḡhī, peḡ, khol.

HUM, bhinak, bhinbhīnāḡ, ḡhunḡhunāḡ, aḡāḡ.

TO HUM, (*to gull*) ḡhulānā, ḡhunḡhunānā, ḡunḡunānā, muñh-meñ ḡānā; — (*as bes*) bhinaknā, bhībhīnānā, manmanānā; — (*as a person Muttering*) ḡingḡinānā,

TO HUM AND HAW, hickkichā-ke-boḡnā, hūn-hān-k.

HUMAN, insānī, bashrī, mānukhī; — (*creature*) ādam-zād, insān, ādmī, jan, janā, mānuhī, nar, bashar, jātak, kalsarā *or* kalsirā.

HUMANE, insān, bhālā-mānas, mulā, im, narm-dil, ḡhalīm, salīm, mutarāḡhīm, dard-mand, mom-*in*, shāhib-murawwat, ahl, nek-**kh**o, raḡm-dil, ḡulāb-chashm, kornal-subhāw.

HUMANELY, bhalmānsī-se, ādmīyat-se, *&c.*

HUMANITY, insāniyat, ādmīyat, ādam-garī, mulā, imat, ḡhīm, tarāḡhum, mom-dili, narm-dumī, mardumī, bashriyat, *&c.* bashrī; — (*hindness*) bhāl-mānsā, i.

TO HUMANIZE, insān-*&c.* -k, ādmī-k *or* -banānā

HUMBLE, ḡharīb, ḡhalīm, miskīn, āḡbīn, kamsharr, ham-wār, nā-chiz, **kh**āk-sār, nimānā, beclāra, kam-shāa faro-tan, **kh**āk-nishīn, 'ājiz, aḡkar, fakīr, m taḡam-mil, niwanhār; — (*dependant*) rahwā; — (*-fare*) ḡharībā mau, ṡukḡrā-terā.

TO HUMBLE, ḡhalīm-*&c.* -k, ṡhīk-k, changā-banānā, toḡ-denā, dabā-e-r, ḡhā-d; — (*-one's self*) faro-tanī-k; — (*to make low*) past-k, nichā-k, latāḡnā.

HUMBLENESS, ḡhurbat, ḡhūm, miskīnī, niyāz, ḡharībī, hamwārī. **kh**āk-sārī.

HUMBLY, ḡharībī-*&c.* -se, ḡharībāna.

HUMID, maḡṡūb, nam, nam-nāk, odā, tar o tāza.

HUMIDITY, ruṡūbat, tarāwat, nam-nākī, sil, od, tarī, tarā, i

HUMILIATION, faro-tanī, 'ijz o inkisār, **kh**uzū' o **kh**ushū', kasr i nafs. [sārī.]

HUMILITY, ḡhalīmī, taḡammul, āḡhīntā, nauta, i, iukī-

HUMMING-BIRD, shakar-**kh**orā, phūcho.

HUMORIST, **kh**uḡ-rā-e, **kh**uḡ-pasand, aphaḡḡā.

HUMOROUS, (*capricious*) mutalawwin-mizāj, be-ḡabāt, be-ḡhiyan; — (*jocular*) ṡhaṡhol, ḡarif, haḡsoḡ, dil-lagan, **kh**ush tab', haḡs-lonā

HUMOROUSLY laṡīfe-se, ṡhaṡholī-se, maskharagī-se.

HUMOROUSNESS, har-dam-**kh**iyālī; — (*jocularity*) ṡhaṡhe-bāzī, ṡhaṡholī, **kh**ush-ṡhabā'ī, ḡarāfat.

HUMOURSOME, tunuk-mizāj, ḡhaṡbilā, ḡiddī, rasilā, **kh**ush-gap.

HUMOUR, (*moisture*) ras, raskas, pānī, pansā; — (*matter, defluxion*) byādh, san-pāt; — (*fun*) ṡhaṡhā, mazāk**kh**, luṡf, nazākāt, ḡun; — (*habit*) lat, 'adat; — (*of the eye*) pānī; — (*of the body*) **kh**ilt (pl. **akh**lāt), mādda (pl. mawādd); — (*temper*) **kh**o, mizāj, tyon; — (*state*) ḡāl, ḡālat; — (*jocularity*) ṡhaṡhe-bāzī; — (*caprice*) lahar, **kh**iyāl; — (*morbid humours*) kaṡāfat, **akh**lāt i fāsida, mawādd i fāsida, **akh**lāt i raddiya, opposed to: — (*bland humours*) **akh**lāt i ṡāliḡa; — (*good humour*) **kh**ush-ḡhālī *or* -waḡṡī, magan.

TO HUMOUR, marzī-r, **kh**āṡīr-r, nāz-bardārī-k, chocho-pocho-k, muñh-r, ri'āyat-k; — (*to comply with*) ṡhabā'iat-k, pai-rawī-k.

HUMP, kūbar, kūz, ḡil, adlā, kub; — (*of a bull-*&c.**) kohān, kauha.

HUMP-BACK, **HUMP-BACKED**, **HUNCH-BACKED**, kabḡā, kūza-pusht, kubjā, kubbā, pusht-**kh**am.

HUNDRED, sau, sai, ṡad *or* sad, saikḡā, sat; — (*one in a hundred*) sau meñ ek; — (*a hundred's thousand*) lākḡ, lakh, lak.

HUNDREDS, saiyōn, saikḡōn, ṡadhā.

HUNDRETH, sawwān *or* sawwān, ṡadum.

HUNGER, bhūkh, gursinagi, jū, chhūdā, kharī, pīfā-khar.

To **HUNGER** or **BE HUNGRY**, bhūkh-lagnā. bhūkhā- &c. -h, kalejā-mōlnā. ānt-safuā, peṭ meṅ āg lagnā, antiyāñ kṛl huwallāh-parhñā, dozakh-jalnā, peṭ-lag-rahñā.

HUNGRY, bhūkhā, gursina, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkha- or chhūdā-rachū.

HUNGRILY, mar-bhūkhā sā, gursina-wār.

HUNKS, hīrī, budhā, budhā khabīṣ, walī khangar, jak.

HUNT, **HUNTINO**, shikār, said, ākhetak, aher, khader.

To **HUNT**, shikār-k, said-k, aher-k, ahernā, ragednā, khaderuā, ākhetak-k or khelnā; — (to *pructuse*) bā,oli-d.

HUNTER, **HUNTSMAN**, shikār-bāz, saiṣyād, ākhetakī, baheliyā, mir-shikār, shikārī, qarāwal.

A **HUNTER** or **HUNTING-DOG**, shikārī-kuttā, tāzī-kuttā (applied generally to the greyhound).

HUNTING-HORN, narsingā; — (-horse) shikārī-ghorā.

HERDLE, thāthar, taṭṭī, dhadhā.

To **HURL**, ḍālnā, girā-denā, chalāuā, mārnā.

HURLYBURLY, harḍarī, khalbālī, hullar, ghadr, harj-marj, ghulghula, dharākā, dhabā-dhabī, dharā-dharī, dhān-dhān.

HURRICANE, āndhī, tūfān, andhro, jhārī.

HURRY, jaldī, shitābī, harḍarī, harḍarī, bharbharāhaṭ, kalbalāhat, dauṛā-dauṛī, begā-begī, izṭīrābī ṣarrat; — (in going away) jalsā-khatṭī.

To **HURRY**, jald-k, shitāb-k, harḍarī-k, balbalānā, harḍarānā, bharbharānā, abdalānā, harḍarānā.

HURT, nuṣān, ziyān. zarar, khisāra, āseb; — (wound) zakhm, ghāo, chuṭ; — (damaged) choṭailā, zakhm-khurda.

To **HURT**, lagnā, choṭālnā, khatāknā, chubnā; — (to wound) choṭiyānā; — (to pain) dukhānā, dard-d or -pahunchānā; — (to harm) nuṣān-k, nasāā.

HURTFUL, muṣīr, ziyān-āwar, mukhlīf, mazmūm, mukhill, zahr.

HURTFULNESS, muṣarrat, ziyān-kārī, zarar.

HUSBAND, khasam, shauhar, zauj, khāwīnd, pī, bbatār, kauth, swānī, bālam, purkḥ, balmā, muns, jorū-wālā, kamāne-wālā, oḥī, kamāsūt.

To **HUSBAND**, syārā-k, girliṣṭī-k; — (to take care of) iṭhiyāṭ-k; — (to manage frugally) sarfā-k.

HUSBANDMAN, kisān, mazārī, jotahā, dihḷkān, kashā-warz, girliṣṭ, bazar-gar.

HUSBANDRY, kisna, ī, kisht-kārī, zirā'at, kisnāwaṭ, kisanāṭ, jot-pot, jot-jāt; — (frugality) girliṣṭī, khāna-dārī, kingāsh, kingū Ṣh.

HUSH! chup, chup-rahō, khāmōsh.

To **HUSH**, (n) chup- or khāmōsh- or sākit-rahñā; — (to be still) thāmbhñā; (a.) chup- &c. -k, thāmbhñā, band-k, roknā, chupchupānā, dānt-kilnā, muñh-mārnā; — (to hush up) khāk-ḍālnā, chhippānā.

HUSU-MONEY, rishwat, muñh-bharī, chupī, dant-kilī, muñh-marā,ī.

HUSK, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, bhūṣī, chūnī, pholar, kashr, pharhī; — (without the husk, as rice, &c.) dhō.ā; — (having the husk, as pease, &c.) andhō,ā, ghār-mukashshar.

To **HUSK**, chhilkā-utārnā, mukashshar-k, chhīlnā, nikhornā, dhonā, chhāntnā.

HUSKED, (having the husks) chhilke-dār, mukashshar; — (without husks) v. husk.

HUSSY, (impudent woman) thagnī, kuttāma, phūhar, chhīnāl, murdār, kaḥba.

HUT, chhappar, jhompṛā, kuṭī, mandiyā, kulba, chhāu, ghopnā, taprī, kulba-ihzān.

HUZZA! ghaughā, shor-shazghab, jai, hūhā, jai-jai-kār burrā.

To **HUZZA**, jai jai kār-k, shor-shazghab, uṭhānā.

HYACINTH, (flower) sambul, ābrūd; — (gem) ās-mān-gūn.

HYADES, ad-dabarān (vulgarly called aldebaran).

HYDRA, rāwan; perhaps the nearest Indian representative of the *hydra* is *sesh* or *sesh-nāg*, q. v. in Part I.

HYDROCELE, nuzūl, and-soth, āb nuzūl, nuzūlu-l-mā; — (to have) pānī-utarnā.

HYDROCEPHALUS, (to have) pānī-charhñā.

HYDROMEL, (mead) shahad-āba, pānā.

HYENA, girī, chargh, lakrā, zab', kaftār, lakaṛ-baghā, bar-peṭā, haṣājīr, bālū-kolā. [gans.

HYMEN, (membrane) pardā, chaddar; — (god) gaur-

HYMN, astut, maulūd, munḷabat, kauch, dhur-pad, madah, hāmd, bhajan.

To **HYMN**, astut-gānā, dharmā-gīt-gānā.

HYPERBOLE, mubālagha, iḡhrāk, ghūlū, utprechhā, ziyādātī, tarjih bilā murajjah.

HYPERBOLICAL, (hyperbolically) mubālagha-āmez, az rū e mubālagha.

HYPER-CRITIC, daḷḷkāk, bidirni, 'aib-gīr, harf-gīr.

HYPHEN, khaṭṭī fāṣila or nishān ī fāṣila.

HYPOCHONDRIACAL, &c., ahli khafakān, saudā,ī, khālal-damāgh.

HYPOCHONDRIUM, bakhī, kokh.

HYPOCRISY, riṣyā, sālūs, makr, dū-rangī, kapaṭ, lapet, bhagal, chhal, nifāk, darā.ū, do-rū,ī, fareb, khid'ā.

HYPOCRITE, riṣyā-kār, do-rūya, makkār, dū-rang, kapṭī, jau-farosh gandum-numā, munāḷīk, zāhir-numā, murā,ī.

To **BE A HYPOCRITE**, man meṅ shaiḷh farīd, baghl meṅ in'hl.

HYPOCRITICAL, makr-āmez, murā,ī, zāhir-parast, muhīl, bahurūpiyā, indrāyan kā phal, gau-mukhibāgh, makkār, darā,ī, dūrū,ī.

HYPOCRITALLY, makr-se, riṣyā-se, fareb-se, &c.

HYPOTHESIS, pindār, rāe, ḷiyās, aṭkal, aṭkal-tappū, bāndhnū.

HYSTOP, zūfā or zūfī.

HYSTERIC, āseb, shaiḷh-saddo, shaiṭān, bhūt; — (that woman has the hysterics) us rindī ko shaiṭān lagā hui (lit. that woman has got the devil in her).

I & J.

I, (pron.) main (ham, the plural, is now much used for the singular); — (I myself) main āp; — (I shall go, speaking humbly and respectfully) ghulām jāegā (i. e. your siave will go), banda, may also be used in this manner.

To **JABBER**, baknā, bar-mārnā, bak-bak-karnā.

JABBERER, bakki, bā,o-jhak, be-lūda-go.

JACK, (prig) gurgā, mardak, harām-zāda, hārūn; — (cup) kuppā, nar; — (support) ghorī; — (flag or union-jack) nishān, 'alam; — (of all trades) har-bābī, har-fannā, jān-pānde; — (at bovis) beḍā, — (jack-pudding) maskhara, zaṭali; — (jack with lantern) shu'la e shaiṭānī, lūkā, chhalāwā.

JACKAL, gīdar, shighāl, siyāl, philā.ū, srigāl, jambū, phe.ū, phenkār, ro.ār, kolā.

JACKANAPES, **JACKEY**, chandū, bihārī, lāl-gandū, mannū.

JACKDAW, kagelā, zāgh.

JACKET, angā, kurta, angrakhā; — (quilted) gadlā, kurtanī, cholnā, kurtī (prop. restricted to a woman's jacket).

JADE, (*horse*) charkhā; — (*woman*) ḥāgnī, kuṭṭāna, murdār, māngnā, ḥarām-zādi, gānd-marāni, jamālo, chulbuliyā, chihināl, kāfir; — (*rosinante*) khallār, tatwāni, daggā.

TO JADE, (a.) thakānā, mānda-k, 'ājiz-k, be-zār-k, la-rānā, khakhepnā, thausānā; (n.) thaknā, mānda- &c. -h. [phaṭnā.

JADED, **khārāb-khāsta**; — (*to be jaded*) gānd-

A JAGO, dandāna, phāns, chouch; — (*to jagg*) dandāna-dār-k.

JAGGED, **JAGGY**, dandāna-dār; — (*jaggedness*) dandāna-dāri. [phātak.

JAIL, **kaid-khāna**, bandī-khāna, paṇḍit-khāna, zindān,

JAIL-BIRD, **kaidi-chiyā**, ahli zindān.

JAILER, bandī-khāne kā nigāh-bān, bandī-khāne kā dārogha.

JAKES, pā-e-khāna, makān i zarūr, baitu-l-khāla, sandās, patāl-mohri; — (*the jake fruit*) kathal, phanas or phannas, the roasted seeds of which very much resemble chesnuts.

JALAP, gul-'abbās ki jaṛ; — (*the plant*) gul-'abbās.

JAM, (*jelly*) murabba; — (*to jam, confine*) band-k, gārnā.

JAMB, (*of a door*) bāzū, darwāze-kā-bāzū.

TO JANGLE, (*to wrangle*) chaḥkhā-chaḥkhi- &c. -k.

JANGLER, ḥujjatī, jhagrālū.

JANISARY, from yanichārī, *new soldier*.

JANUARY, māgh, māh-tapā; — (*first month of the Muhammadan year*) muḥarramu-l-ḥarām, dahe kā chānd (v. Hind. Gram. last page).

JAPAN, (*earth*) kath, khair, kathā, papriyā; — (*work*) raughāni-kām, japhāni.

JAR, **JARRING**, jharpā-jharpi; — (*sound*) khar-kharābat, kharak, jhankār, jhanak.

JAR, (*vessel*) gharā, gagri, ṭhiliyā, badhnā, sabū, karwā, mitiyā, martabān, jālā, bhāndi, goli, ḍahri; — (*a large jar*) māth, matkā, khuin, māthor, nānd, konḍā.

TO JAR, **kharkharānā**, **kharkhānā**, jhanakuñā, jhanakārnā; — (*to be inconsistent*) nā-muwāfiq-h, nā-hamwār-h, mukhālīf-h; — (*to dispute*) jhagarānā, bakheṛā-k; — (*to leave the door ajar*) darwāza-phāmphār-or -ochhā or -algā, e or -adri-khulā-rakhnā.

JARDES, (*spavin*) haḍḍā, madhā, rāsā.

JARGON, ghich-pich, gharbar, katn-bhākhā, kachī-boli.

JASMINE, yāsmīn, samun, chaw'eli, bel, jāti, johi-jāhi, 'ishk pechā.

JASPER, zabarjad, sang i yashm, zabarjūd.

JAVELIN, barchhī, garhiyā, sāng, neza, nezak or nīm-neza.

JAUNDICE, kañwal, yarkān, pāndū, paṇḍrog, ambāt, perhaps *anasarcous*.

JAUNT, sair, maṭar-gasht, āwāragī,

TO JAUNT, phirā-k, āwāra-phirnā.

JAW, jabrā, chauhar, chaunkā, kalla, gal-sattā, gal-pha-ṭāng, kallā-ṭhālā.

TO JAW, kalla-mārnā, gālī-denā, galiyānā.

JAY, nil-kanth, sabzak; — (*a fop*) khush-poshāk.

ICE, **yakh**, pālā, barf (prop. snow, but generally applied to the artificial ices used as luxuries); — (*miker*) barf-sāz; — (*ice-house, &c.*) yakh-chāl, barf-khāna; — (*to break the ice*) chhepnā, sarwā-k.

ICUOR, zard-āb, pāni, panchhā, zahrāb; — (*chor-*) panihā.

ICICLE, kalam or barf-kā or barf-kī-kalam.

ICY, **pur-yakh**, barfi, yakh-dār.

IDEA, **khiyāl**, wahn, ṭasawwur, soch, dhyān, būjh, fikr, mat, samājh, fahmūd, bharam, tarang, labar, bhagal, jhak, anbhō (properly anubhav).

IDEAL, **khiyālī**, wahiri, farzi, 'arizi, bharmi, &c. **IDENTICAL**, **IDENTIC**, muṭābit, ekli, eksān, wāhid, wuhī; — *he is the identical man*) yih wuhī shakhs, hai.

IDENTITY, muṭābaqat, taṭbiq, yaksāni; — (*self*) shakhsiyat, zāt, tashakhkhuṣ, hawiyat, khūdi, āpan-hā, i, ekā, i, apnā, et, ham-hasti, ekiyat.

IDIOM, ṭarzi kalām, tarkib, muḥāwara, rozmarra, isti-lāh, siyāk, sabāk, siyāk ikalām, ḍhab, chālāwā, ḍhānchā, jastbast.

IDIOMATICAL, (*peculiar to*) khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ; — (*phrasological*) iṣṭilāḥī, majāzi.

IDIOT, gidi, aḥmak, ablah, be-wuḥūf, qā, odī, bhakwā, pāgal, janam ḍhūndhā, janamī nūrakh, mādar-zād mu, arrā.

IDIOTISM, ḥimākaṭ, ablahī, be-wuḥūfī, aḥmaḳī.

IDLE, (*lazy*) sust, majhūli, kāhli, ārām-ṭalab, ārāmī, ḍhilā; — (*unemployed*) baithā, parā, aṭhālā, nikammā, be-kār, sartārā, mu'attal; — (*useless*) be-fā, ida, akārath; — (*trifling*) be-mā'ni, pūch, be-hūda, muhmal.

TO IDLE, susti- &c. -k, sust- &c. -h, makhī-mārnā; — (*to be idle*) baithnā, parnā, kawwe-urānā, kah-lānā, mangal-gīt-gānā, pāni-piṭnā.

IDLENESS, susti, majhūli, kāhili, be-kāri, be-hūdagi, ta'attul, baithā, o, akāj.

IDLER, āwāra, harza-gard, kam-chor, khelwāri, tamāsh-bin, did-bāz, khelāndrā.

IDLY, susti- &c. -se, kāhīlāna, rā, egān, be-fā, ida.

IDOL, but, mūrat, ṣanam, la'bat, naḳsh nigār, de, o; — (*beloved or popular*) har dil 'aziz, manouit.

IDOLATOR, but-parast, gabr, kāfir, ātash-parast, mūrat-pūjak, mushrik.

IDOLATRY, but-parasti or -parastish, mūrat-pūjā, shirk,

TO IDOLIZE, 'aziz-jānnā, pūjnā, khudā-jānnā or mānnā; — (*to love dearly*) māhbūb-jānnā.

JEALOUS, bad-zann, bad-gumān, shakkī, waswāsī, mutawahhim, jhālāyā, zannī, gumānī, rashki, **khīyālī**, dhokhī, ghayūr, ghairati, ānbāni.

TO BE JEALOUS, bad-zann- &c. -h, jalnā, jal-mārnā.

JEALOUSLY, shakk-se, bad-zannī-se, &c.

JEALOUSY, **JEALOUSNESS**, shakk, zann, bad-zannī, waswās, khatra, jhal, bharam, rashk, dāh, sautiya-dāh, gumān, dhokhā, muzanna, iḥtimāl.

JEER, **JEERING**, ṭān-tashnī, la'n-ṭā'u, ṭā'na-zani, āwāza-kashī, boli-ṭholi, batolā, choṭ.

TO JEER, ṭān-tashnī- &c. -k, chīrānā, āre hāthoñ-lenā, boli- or bāt- &c. -mārnā, shamātat-k.

JEERER, ṭā'na-zan, ḥarif-zarif, boli-mār, kināya-bāz, ṭhaṭholiyā.

JEERINGLY, ṭān-tashnī-se, ṭā'na-zanī-se.

JENOVAN, yāhū, allāhu-ta'ālā, izad. [ochhā.

JEUNE, (*dry, insipid*) rūkhā, siṭhā, khūli, kachā,

JELLY, lu'āb, lobāb, rubb, munjamad.

JEOPARDY, jī-jokhim, jān-bāzī, sar-bāzī, jān-kandanī, jān-kanī, halākat.

JEK, dhar, hachkolā, tarākh, jhaṭak. [takuā.

TO JEK, pushtak-chhāntnā, jhārnā, jharjharānā, jha-

JEST, ṭhāṭhā, khilli, khush-ṭabā'ī, mazāk, muṭā, iba, hazl, hazliyat, zatal, istilzā, bagla, hāhā-hihī, ṭhaṭholī; — (*butt*) hadaf, nishāna, maṭ'un; — (*in jest*) hānsne- &c. -kī-rāh, ṭhaṭholi-so.

TO JEST, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k or -mārnā, khilkhilānā.

JESTER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, jugat-bāz, khush-ṭab', khilli-bāz, zatali, khilāunā; — (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhānd.

JESTING, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, jugat-bāzī, ṭhaṭholi, maskharagi; — (*jesting apart*) ṭhaṭhā bar ṭaraf or dar-kinār.

JESUS CHRIST, haẓrat 'isā, haẓrat al masīh.
JET, (*fossil*) sang i mūsā, siyāh-tāb, shiba; — (*spout*) nal, nali.
A JET D'EAU, fawwāra, phohārā, shād-rawān.
JETTY, (*black*) bhauūrā sā, ẓira-gūn, mushkī, mushk-fām.
JEW, yahūd, yahūdī, also jahūd, &c.; — (*Jew's-ear*) kân-chaprā; — (*Jew's-harp*) mur-chang; — (*Jew-stone*) hajru-l-yahūd.
JEWEL, (*ornament*) gahnā, zewar, chānd-kalī, champā-kalī, alankār, ābhūkhan, man, mārik, nag, subaru, gohar, gānṭhī; — (*box*) jawāhir-dān; — (*office*) jawābir-khāna; — (*gem*) jawālūr (pl. of jauhar), ratan; — (*my jewel!*) merī la'l; — (*set jewels*) zewar i murassā', jarā-ū-gahnā: some of the many ornaments used in India are—ṭikā, bindlī, bindiyā, besar, bulāḳ.
JEWELLER, jauharī, jāriyā, jawāhir-farosh; — (*young*) jauharī-bacha.
IF, agar, jo, kāsh, je, jau; — (*not*) nahīn to, wa-illā; — (*whether or no*) ki, with the negative, &c; — (*he doubts if two and two be four*) wuh shakk rakhtā hai ki do o do chār hai yā nahīn; — (*as if*) goyā-ki, jāisā-ki.
IGNIS-FATUUS, ghūl i bayābānī, āg-shaiṭānī, lūkā chhalāwā.
IGNOBLE, kamīna, pāji, rizāla, bad-aṣl, nīch, shūdr, sīfa, fero-māya, kū-jāt, bad-zāt or -nasil, tukhm-bad, zālī.
IGNOBLY, IGNOMINIOUSLY, nāmardī-se, behurmatī- &c. -se, pājipan-se, ẓillat-se.
IGNOMINIOUS, nā-shā'ista, ghāt, kabih, zabūn, faẓī-hatī, bad-nām, kalankī, dāghī, bad, ruswā, malāmātī.
IGNOMINY, ruswā'ī, faẓihat, tafẓih, bad-nāmi, be-hurmatī, be-ghairatī, kalank, dāgh.
IGNORAMUS, (*blockhead*) aḥhal, aḥmaḳ, mūrakh.
IGNORANCE, jīh, jāhili, nā-dānī, agyānī, be-khabarī, be-wuḳūfī, jīhālat, abodh, amnat, be-sha'ūrī, nā-wāḳīfiyat, nā-shināsā'ī; — (*pretending ignorance*) tajāhul.
IGNORANT, jāhil, nā-khwānda, be-khabar, nā-wāḳif, agyān, an-jān, be-wuḳūf, nā-dān, hech-madān, behosh, kam-aḳl or -fahm or -khirad, nākis-aḳl, kaj-fahm, nā-fahm or -shinās, be-sha'ūr, lā-ya'lām, nā-dānista, anāḳī, blūch, mūrakh, urambā.
IGNORANTLY, nā-dānista, nādānī- &c. -se.
JIG, (*a dance*) thirak-nāch; — (*tune*) chaltī.
JILT, 'aiyārī, nakhre-bāz, makkāra; — (*coquette*) be-wafā, ṭhagnī, chanchal, baṭṭe-bāz.
TO JILT, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, baṭṭe-hāzī- &c. -k.
JINGLE, kharḳharāḥaṭ, kharak, jhanak, jhankār, jhan-jhan, thanṭhan, &c.: — (*the jingles used as an ornament for the feet*) ghūngṛū, chaurāsī, pā.el.
TO JINGLE, kharḳharānā, khandkanānā, jhankārānā, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, thanṭhanānā.
ILIAC, (*passion*) ḳūlinj, bā.-sul.
ILL, (adj.) burā, ḳabih, zisht; — (in comp. kū or ku, bad, dur, as bad-sūrat, *ill favoured*); — (*in-disposed*) āzār- or kasal-mand, kāhil, kārnī, dukhī; — (*sick*) be-ārām, 'alil, nā-sāz, bimār.
ILL, (sub.) burā'ī, badī, zabūnī, ḳabāḥat, 'aib; — (*misfortune*) āfat, balā, shāmat.
ILL-BEHAVED, &c., be- or ku-chāl, be-waz', kaj-khulḳ, bad-sulūk, kū-lachhnā.
ILL-BRED, bad-akhḳāk, bad-khulḳ, gustākḳ, be-imtiyāz, be-tamīz, kusil, bad-kesh or -aṭwār or -ā, in or -ṭarīḳ or -chāl, kū-dhang, kulachhan, kugāt.
ILL-DISPOSED, bad-ṭab'āt, kūlachhnā
ILLEGAL, khilāf i shar', mukhālīf i shar', ḥarām, nā-durust, kū-pathī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā.iz.
ILLEGALITY, nā-durustī, mukhālīfat i shar'.

ILLEGIBLE, nā-khwāndaū, -bad-khatt, markhī
ILLEGITIMACY, ḥarām-zādagi, ḥarām-sarishtī.
ILLEGITIMATE, ḥarām-zāda, waladu-z-zinā, dhenḳhā sūrati.
ILL-FATED, wāzbgūn bakht, bad-bakht.
ILL-FAVoured, zisht-rū, karih-manẓar, bhonḳā, bad-sūrat.
ILL-FAVouredNESS, zisht-rū'ī, bad-sūrati.
ILL-HUMoured, be-ras, nā-khush, be-maza.
ILLIBERAL, bakhil, mumsik, tang-chashm, tang-dil, be-faiz, ochhā.
ILLIBERALITY, bukhl, imsāk, bakhīlī, tang-dīlī, tang-chashmī, past-himmatī, dūn-himmatī, nā-mardī.
ILLIBERALLY, past-himmatī- &c. -se, tang-dīlī-se.
ILLCIT, nā-durust, nā-rawā, man', mamnū'.
ILLITERATE, jāhil, ummī, nā-khwānda, be-sawād, an-parḥā, an-achbarī, nā-sikh, mu'arrā, haiyūlā.
ILLITERATENESS, jīh, jīhālat, nā-khwāndagi, an-parhā'ī, be-ta'limī.
ILL-NATURE, bad-bāṭinī, bad-nihādī, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī, sharārat, chirchirūpan.
ILL-NATURED, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, sharīr, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, bad-kho or -mizāj or -ḳhaṣlat or -sirat or -ṭinat or -sarisht, kū-ras, chirchirā.
ILLNESS, āzār, bīmārī, be-ārāmī, rog, maraẓ, kāran, kasal.
ILLOGICAL, ghair-manṭaḳī, khilāf i 'aḳl, nā-ma'ḳūl.
ILL-TIMED, be-mauḳa', be-waḳt, kū-samāi.
TO ILLUDE, (*to deceive, amuse*) chhalnā, bhulanā, fareb-d, ṭhagnā, banānā.
TO ILLUME, (*enlighten*) prakāsh- &c. -k, jalwā-d or -k.
TO ILLUMINATE, ILLUMINE, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, tāb-nāk-k, nūrānī-k, munawwar-k; — (*illuminated paper, on which the great men of the East frequently write their letters*) atshānī kāghaz.
ILLUMINATING, jalwā-gar, munir, prakāshī, afrozanda; — (in comp.) jot, raushan, afroz: thus (*illuminating the world*) 'ālam-afroz or jahān-afroz.
ILLUMINATION, tanwir, raushanī, darakhshānī, nūr, farogh, tajallī, jagājot, dewālī, shabrāt, khwāja khizr kā berā.
ILLUMINATOR, munawwir, farogh-baksh, afrozanda, jalwā-gar.
ILLUSION, dhokhā, fareb, &c. (v. *delusion*).
TO ILLUSTRATE, wāẓih-k, munkashaf-k, kholnā, mu-baiyan-k, tafṣil-k, tashriḥ-k.
ILLUSTRATION, tauẓih, tashriḥ, inkishāf, ta'bīr, taujīh.
ILLUSTRIous, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, mumtāz, namūd, buland, sharīf, mahā, buzurgwār, maimūn, mukarram, wālā-ḳadr or -jāl or -shān, sāhib-jāl, zī-shān, buland-pāya or -martaba, bartar; — (in comp.) jāhl: thus, jalilu-l-ḳadr, *illustrious in rank*.
IMAGE, putlā, mūrat; — (*idol*) but, sanam; — (*likeness*) shakl, sbābih; — (*idea*) khīyāl, ṭasawwur.
IMAGERY, IMAGES, putle, mūraten, butān, aṣnām, bāndhinū, tautiya, tanāsuh; — (*show*) iẓhār.
IMAGINABLE, mutasawwar, khīyāl-nishīn, būjhan-hār.
IMAGINARY, khīyālī, wahmī, maūhūm, ṭasawwurī.
IMAGINATION, ṭasawwur, khīyāl, wahm, ḳiyās, soch, dhyān, būjh, gumān, makhīla, antar-dhyān, takhāiyul, mansūba, bichār, fikr, aṭkal; — (*the power of imagination*) ḳuwwat i mutakhīyila.
TO IMAGINE, ṭasawwur- &c. -k, sochnā, būjhnā, jānnā, samajhnā, bichārānā, ma'lūm-k, khīyāl-k.
IMAGINER, mutasawwir, mutakhīyil, khīyāl-andesh.
IMBECILE, (*feeble*, &c.) dhilā, sust, nā-tawān.

IMPECILITY, dhil, majhūli, susti, nā-tawāni or -tawā-nā-i, kam-zihni.

To **IMBIBE**, pi-lenā, pinā, jazb-k, munjazab-k, sok-r or khich- or chūs-lenā, chorānā; — (to admit) mānā, kabūl-k.

To **IMBITTER**, talkh-k, barham-k, munaghghis-k, nasānā, bigāruā.

To **IMBODY**, (a.) mujassam-k; — (to incorporate) milānā, jorñā; (n.) mujassam-h, milnā.

To **IMBOLDEN**, diler-k, dilāwar-k, jari-k, gustākḥ-k, shokh-k, dilerī-d, takwiyat- &c. -d.

To **IMBROWN**, tārik-k, ghaugher-k, andherā-k.

To **IMBRUE**, ḍubonā, bharnā, ālūda-k; — (with blood) khūn-ālūda-k.

To **IMBUE**, sarḍob-k, rachānā; (n.) raclnā.

IMITABLE, mumkinu-l-akhz, tatabbu'-pazir.

To **IMITATE**, upānā; — (to copy) akhiz-k, ikhtiyār-k, tatabbu'-k, pairawī-k, iktidā-k, utārnā, ufhānā, naḥl-k; — (to counterfeit) banānā.

IMITATION, tatabbu', iktidā, taḥlīd, pairawī, askhar, tazmīn, manḥūl.

IMITATIVE, mutatabbi', naḥlī, taḥlīdī.

IMITATOR, ākhiz, mutatabbi', pas-rau, pai-rau, mukallid, nākil, mutābī, sūrat-nawis, dholakiyā, hamlibās. [sāf.]

IMMACULATE, be-'aib, be-jirm, nir-dokhī, barī, pāk,

IMMATERIAL, **IMMATERIAL**, mujarrad, gḥair-māddī, mirangkār, be-wajūd, be-jasad, be-jauhar, be-jism

IMMATERIALITY, **IMMATERIALNESS**, tajarrud, mujar-radi

IMMATURE, kachchā, khām, gaddar, nā-rasīda, do-rasā, kachā-pakkā, nīm-pukhta; — (imperfect) nā-tamām, nākiḥ.

IMMATUREITY, **IMMATURENESS**, kachpanā, khāmi nā-tamāmī, kachchā-i.

IMMEASURABLE, be ḥadd, be- intihā, be-andāza.

IMMEDIATE, karīb, lag-bhag, wāsil; — (particular) makhsūs, khāss; — (present) maujūd, ḥāzir, rūbakār, bil-fī'l.

IMMEDIATELY, bilā-wāsta, bi-z-zāt, ba-mujarrad, taulī, tadhī, tabhī, jabkā tab, bilā tawaḥḥuf, hamām, waqt, dami naḥd, tāza-dam, dar-hāl, ek-bārgī; — (instantly) abhī, koj dam- or gharī-meñ, turant, isī-dam, ū l-faur, fauran, usī waqt or isī-waqt, wuhīn or wonhīn; — (all the land of that country holds of the king, either immediately or mediately) us mulk kī tamām zamin pādshāh se ta'alluḥ rakhū hai, klwāh bilā-wāsta khwāh ba-wāsta.

IMMEMORIAL, ḳadim, purānā, nasī, an mansī, an, 'adamī, be-yād.

IMMENSE, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-girān, be-pāyān, gḥair-mutanāhī, be-ḳiyās, be-andāza, dhan-dhār, laḳḍak, an-ant.

IMMENSELY, ba-shiddat, ḥadd se ziyāda, hadd-se bāhir.

IMMENSITY, be-nihāyatī, be-pāyānī, &c.

To **IMMERSE**, **IMMERGE**, ḍubonā, bornā, gḥark-k, mustagḥrak-k, maḥrūf-k.

IMMERSED, chūr, gḥan, maḥw, ḍuboyā-hū, ā.

IMMERSION, gḥark, gḥota, ḍob; — (of a star) gḥurūb.

IMMETHODICAL, be-dhlab, nā-marbūt, be-tartīb, be-rabṭ, be-saliḳa, be-uslūb, be-bandobast, be-bandhaji.

IMMINENT, karīb, nazdik, mu'allaq, adhar.

IMMISSION, dukhūl, idkhāl; — (to immi) dukhūl-k, ḍānā.

IMMOBILITY, 'adam i ḥarakat, sukūn, mu'attali, be-ḥarkatī.

IMMODERATE, be-andāza, be-ḥadd, gḥūr-mu'tadil, ziyāda, bahut, be-thikānā, be-ḥisāb.

IMMODERATION, be-andāzagi, be-'itidāli, ziyādatī, baḳ tāt or bahutāyat, ifrāḥ.

IMMODEST, be-hijāb, be-parda, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, nilajjā or nir-lajjā, be-gḥairat, ganda, nā-maḥram, gḥair-mahjūb.

IMMODESTY, be-hijābī, be-sharmī, be-ḥayā-i, be-gḥairatī, nilajjatā, nir-sankoch.

To **IMMOLATE**, bal-k or -chaphānā, ḳurbān-k.

IMMORAL, nā-ma'ḳūl, bad- or kaj-waz', nā-hamwār, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, bad-ma'āshī, bad-ḳimāshī, nā-ba-kār, bad-kirdār.

IMMORALITY, zabūnī, badī, burā-i, 'aib, bad-ma'āshī, bad-ḳimāshī, bad-kirdārī, nā-hamwārī.

IMMORTAL, be-marg, a-mar, haiy-ḳaiyūm, ḥaiy-lā-yamūt, bāḳī, abināsī, nirankāl.

IMMORTALITY, baḳā, ḥaiyātī-abadī, a-martā, be-margī, ḥayāt i jāwedānī, lā-yamūt; — (the fountain of immortality) āb i ḥaiwān, āb i ḥayāt, a-mirt or amrit.

To **IMMORTALIZE**, (a.) bāḳī-r, amar-k; (n.) bāḳī-h, anant-h.

IMMORTALLY, hamesha, abad tak, lā-yamūt.

IMMOVEABLE, a-tal, a-chal, gḥair-mutaharrīk, ḳā'im, mustaḳill, mu'attal, be-ḥarkat, apel, astḥawār, nir-ḍol, salāmāt, jāmid.

IMMOVEABLES AND MOVEABLES, sukana aḣāḣa.

IMMUNITY, ma'āfi, makḥlaḣī, riḥā-i, āzādī, chḥuṭṭī, najāt, āzādī.

To **IMMURE**, chun-lenā, band-k, ḳaid-k, chunwā-d, chunānā, momiyā-i-banānā.

IMMUTABILITY, be-tabdilī, ḣabāt, nityatā, stḥratā.

IMMUTABLE, be-tabdil, be-tabaddul, bilā-tagḥaiyur gḥair-mutagḥaiyir, a-miṭ, a-chal.

IMP, bhūtnā, jinn, ḥaizi-bacha, ḥarāmī pillā, ḥdudhā.

To **IMPAIR**, gḥafānā, kam-k, nuḳḣān-k, bigārnā, khārāb-k, utārnā, laḥānā, halhalānā; — (colours) udās-k, phikā-k. [-h, gḥat-jānā.]

To **BE IMPAIRED**, gḥafnā, bigārnā, utārnā, kam- &c.

IMPAIRMENT, gḥaṭī, kami, kuḣūr, bigār.

IMPALPABLE, surma-sā, pankaj-sa, gḥair-masās nir-chlu, ā, ū, mirasparḣī, mihin

To **IMPART**, denā, ba'ḥshnā, 'ināyat-k; — (to in-form) kaḥnā, batlānā, bolnā,

IMPARTIAL, munḣif, 'adil, nyā-i, be-gḥaraz, rāst, ḣādīḳ, nir-pachhī, ḥaḳk- or sāf-go, gḥair-hāmī.

IMPARTIALITY, inḣāf, 'adl, nyā-o, be-gḥarzi, rāstī, ḣīḍḳ, sachautī, sachā-i.

IMPARTIALLY, inḣāf- &c. -se, rāstī se. be-gḥarzi-se.

IMPASSABLE, be-guzārā, masḍud, band, kū-gḥāṭ, be-nikās.

IMPATIENCE, be-ḣabri, be-istīḳlālī, nā-shikebā-i, jaldī, jald-bāzi, be-tadbiri, utāwālī, adhīraj, abrā-tabri, iḣtirābī.

IMPATIENT, be-ḣabr, be-istīḳlāl, nā-shikeb, jald-bāz, be-tadbir, hīnastā, be-taḥammul, be-tāb, nā-ḣabr, uḥhallū.

IMPATIENTLY, be-ḣabri- &c. -se, jaldī-se, iḣtirābī-se,

To **IMPEACH**, barāmād- &c. -k, le-mārnā, lapeṭnā, jhonknā, pakrā-d.

IMPEACHER, nālīshī, faryādī, muddā'i, barāmādī, barāmād-kār, laḥā lagā, ū.

IMPEACHMENT, barāmād, nālīsh, da'wā.

To **IMPEDE**, aṭḳānā, roknā, ārnā, band-k, bāz-r, ta'aruz- &c. -k.

IMPEDIMENT, aṭḳā-o, rok, āp, ḥā'il, mānī, 'arīza, muzā-ḥamat, arbāng, ṭhekan; — (in speech) luknat giriftagi, lagḥzish.

To **IMPEL**, chalānū, dauḣānū, dhakiyānā.

To **IMPEND**, lagā-rahū, rahnā, lagnā, ḳarīb-i, nez-dk-pahuuchnā.

IMPENDING, **IMPENDING**, **karib**, **nazdik**, **sir-par**.
IMPENETRABLE, **ghair-munkinu-d-dukhul**, **be-guzārā**, **a-kaṭ**, **chiknā-gharā**, **bajjar**, **patlar**, **lohā**, **roḥn-tan**.
IMPENITENCE, **be-andeshagi**, **be-ta, assufi**, **be-nadāmati**, **sakhtī**, **sang-dili**.
IMPENITENT, **ghair-muta'assif**, **be-andesha**, **sakht**, **kaṭar**, **be-tauba**, **nisang**, **ghair-nādim**.
IMPERATIVE, (*of a verb*) **amr**; — (*imperious*) **huk-mi**.
IMPERCEPTIBLE, **ghair-damūd**, **ghair-mahsūs**, **andekh**, **a-drisht**, **lā-ma'lūm**.
IMPERCEPTIBLENESS, **ghair-mahsūsiyat**, **adrishttā**.
IMPERCEPTIBLY, **bilā-ijbāh**, **bilā-nigāh**, **rafta-rafta**.
IMPERFECT, **nā-tamān**, **nākis**, **kāsir**, **adhūrā**, **adhbānā**, **kachā**, **ochhā**, **adh-bichl**, **khām**, **nim-taiyār**; — (*tense*) **māzi istimrārī or imudāmi**; — (*an imperfect verb*) **fī'l i muḳtaṭiz or -āāḳisa**.
IMPERFECTION, **nuḳs**, **nuḳṣān**, **'aib**, **kuṣūr**, **khandit**, **jirre**, **kalank**, **nā-ta ānāmi**, **adhūrtā**, **ochhāi**.
IMPERFORATE, **an-bedhā**, **an-chhedā**, **band**.
IMPERIAL, **shāhanshāhī**, **khusrāwī**, **pādshāhī**, **shāhī**, **shahriyārī**, **sulṭānī**.
IMPERIOUS, **mutakabbir**, **sir-charhā**, **zālim**, **jābir**, **zābiṭ**, **ra'ūnatī**, **hukūmatī**, **hākīmānā**, **sāhibānā**.
IMPERIOUSLY, **takabbur- &c. -se**, **ra'ūnat-se**.
IMPERIOUSNESS, **takabbur**, **ghurūr**, **kibr**, **zulm**, **jabr**.
IMPERTINENCE, **be-adabī**, **gustākhi**, **shokhi**, **be-imtiyāzi**, **be-lihāzi**, **dhithāi**, **magrāi**, **niṭhrāi**, **harza-go, i**, **be-hūdagi**, **nā-ma'kūli**, **be-adāi**, **&c. be-ādari**.
IMPERTINENT, (*adj.*) **be-adab**, **gustākhi**, **shokh**, **be-imtiyāz**, **be-lihāz**, **dhith**, **magrā**, **niṭhr**, **nidār**, **muñh-laggū**, **dhithāunā**, **be-hayā**; — (*not to the purpose*) **nā-ma'kūl**, **nū-bakar**, **behūda**.
IMPERTINENT, (*sub.*) **harza-go**, **be-hūda**, **harza**.
IMPERTINENTLY, **be-adabī- &c. -se**, **gustākhiāna or gustākhi-se**, **be-adabāna**—also *impertinent*, when applicable to words, **&c.**; thus, **gustākhiāna jawāb**, *an impertinent answer*.
IMPERVIOUS, **anbedhā**, **banā**, **ghair-dukhul**, **ghair-ākhiṭ**, **ghair-jāzib**.
IMPEVIOUS, **ghālib**, **shadid**, **sakht**, **tez**, **jald**, **tund**, **baṛā**, **hath-chhūṭ**, **sina-zor**.
IMPEVIOUSNESS, **ghalba**, **shiddat**, **zor**, **sakhtī**, **hiddat**, **ishdidād**, **garmi**, **tezi**, **jaldi**, **tundi**, **harārat**.
IMPEVIOUSLY, **ba-shiddat**, **shiddat- &c. -se**, **tundi-se**.
IMPEVIOUS, **zor**, **kuwwat**, **bal**.
IMPIETY, **fisq**, **fujūr**, **kufr**, **ilhād**, **'aib**, **pāp**, **nā-khudā-tarsi**.
IMPIOUS, **be-din**, **fāsiq**, **fājir**, **kāfir**, **mulhid**, **ma'yūb**, **zabūn**, **nā-khudā-tars**, **adharmi**, **a-bhagat**, **bad-kesh**, **dabri**, **zindik**.
IMPIOUSLY, **fisq o fujūr- &c. -se**, **kāfirāna**, **adharm-se**.
IMPLACABILITY, **sakhtī**, **shiddat**, **sang-dili**, **be-raḥmī**, **be-dardi**, **shutur-kīna**.
IMPLACABLE, **sakht**, **shadid**, **sang-dil**, **be-raḥm**, **be-dard**; — (*an implacable enemy*) **dushman i jāni**.
IMPLACABLY, **shiddat- &c. -se**, **ba-shiddat**.
TO IMPLANT, **ḍālnā denā**, **rakhnā**, **baithālnā**, **rompnā**, **bonā**.
IMPLEMENT, **hathiyār**, **auzār**, **ālat** (*pl.* **ālat**); — (*vessel*) **bartan**, **bāsan**, **ḡarī** (*pl.* **zurūf**).
TO IMPLICATE, **milānā**, **lapetnā**, **uljhānā**, **ḍālnā**, **phan-sānā**, **lagānā**.
IMPLICATION, (*inference*) **ishāra**, **kināya**, **imā**; — (*entanglement*) **lapetā**, **lagō**, **&c. pech**.
IMPLICIT, **kāmil**, **pūrā**, **tāmm or tamām**, **be-kuṣūr**; — (*inferred*) **maflūm**, **muntaj**, **muḡaṣṣal**, **muta-ḡayūmin**, **murādī**.

IMPLICITLY, **bi-yaḳīn**, **yakinan**, **bilā-tafāwut**; — (*eg implication*) **zimnan**, **kināyatān**, **ishāratān**; — (*blindly*) **ānkh-mūndke**, **be-chūn o chirā**, **bilṭafā-wut o tajāwuz**, **be-kam o kāst**.
TO IMPLORE, **dū'ā-k**, **manājat-k**, **tazarru'-k**, **manāwā**, **māngnā**, **chāhūnā**, **istid'ā-k**, **ghighiyānā**, **leliyānā**, **ārzū-k**, **iltijā-k**, **'ājizi-k**, **'ijz-k**, **minnat-k**, **binai-k**, **khakhāndnā**.
IMPLORER, **dā'i**, **mustad'i**, **niyāzi or niyāz-mand**.
TO BE IMPLIED, **maflūm-h**, **uḳkaluā**.
TO IMPLY, **batlinā**, **ishāra-k**, **dalālat-k**, **ma'ni-r**, **mu-shīr-h**, **murād-r**, **natija-r**.
IMPOLITE, **be-murawwat**, **be-sil**, **be-ādar**, **be-adab**.
IMPOLITENESS, **be-murawwati**, **be-siltā**, **be-adabī**.
IMPOLITICAL, **IMPOLITIC**, **be-tadbir**, **kotāh-andesh**, **be-mauka'**, **nā-ma'kūl**, **nā-munāsib**, **be-jā**, **be-munāsib**.
IMPORT, **mazmūn**, **ma'āl**, **maḳṣad**, **karīna**, **lachhan**; — (*goods imported*) **āmādāni**, **bhartī**.
TO IMPORT, **lāuā**, **bharnā**, **with meñ after the noun**, **utārnā**, **pahunchānā**, **leḡnā**; — (*to concern*) **'alāḳa-r**, **lagnā**; — (*to be of moment*) **ahamm-h**, **mu-himm-h**.
IMPORTANCE, **IMPORT**, **ḳadr**, **martaba**, **zarūrat**, **mu-zā'iḳa**, **mān**; — (*an affair of importance*) **muhimm**.
IMPORTANT, **abamm**, **bhāri**, **baṛā**, **zarūr**, **zī-bāl**, **natija-āwar**, **zarūrī**, **muhimm**.
IMPORTATION, **idkhāl**, **āmādāni**, **dākhil**.
IMPORTS, **dākhila** (*pl.* **dākhilāt**), **āmād**, **ijlāḳ**.
IMPORTUNE, **mutakāzi**, **muḳaiyal**, **baḡidd**, **muḡaṣṣil**, **muḳtaṭiz**, **a-rel**, **dharuait**, **pur-bajidd**, **muḡawwiz**, **gharḡ-bā, olā**, **lichir**.
IMPORTUNATELY, **taḳāze- &c. -se**, **baḡidd-hokar**, **dhar-nait-se**, **ghighiyāhat-se**.
TO IMPORTUNE, **taḳāzā- &c. -k**, **aṛānā**, **'ājiz-k**, **dabānā**, **pichhe-parnā**, **dharnā-d or -baithnā**, **haṭhnā**, **lasrānā**, **pair-phāilānā**, **khūntnā**, **khodni-k**.
IMPORTUNELY, **be-mauka'**, **be-waḳṭ**, **be-maḡal**.
IMPORTUNITY, **IMPORTUNATENESS**, **taḳāzā**, **taḳaiyud**, **jidd**, **jild**, **aṛ**, **nāz o niyāz**, **ilhāḡ**, **lasrāhat**, **dharnā**.
TO IMPOSE, (*to lay, to enjoin*) **lagānā**, **rakhnā**, **dharnā**, **bāndhnā**, **thahrānā**, **ḍālnā**, **baithālnā**; — (*to impose on*) **ṭhāgnā**, **chhalnā**, **daghā- &c. -d**, **ghabar- &c. -k**, **ānkhon meñ khāk-ḍālnā**; — (*to be imposed on*) **daghā- &c. -khānā**, **ṭhāgā-jānā**, **fareb-khānā**.
IMPOSITION, (*cheat*) **fareb**, **jul**, **chhal**, **alam-ghalam**, **dhokhā**, **ḡila**, **makr**, **bahāna**, **kar**, **ālābālā**.
IMPOSSIBLE, **an-honā**, **muhāl**, **ghair-munkin**, **mum-tana'**, **be-imkān**, **nā-būdāni**, **nā-shudāni**, **nā-mum-kīn**.
IMPOSSIBILITIES, **muhālāt**, **a'māi i mumtana'**.
IMPOSSIBILITY, **ghair-imkān**, **istihāla**, **be-imkāni**.
IMPOST, **lāgat**, **maḡṣūl**, **khirāj**, **bāj**.
TO IMPOSTHUMATE, **paknā**, **poḳhta-h**.
IMPOSTHUME, **dabila**, **dummal or dumbal**, **phoṛā**, **sānpāt**, **nuzla**, **piṭh-kā phoṛā**.
IMPOSTOR, **ṭhāg**, **mulabbis**, **makkār**, **muzawwir**, **ḡilā-bāz**, **balāna-sāz**, **'aiyār**, **chhālī**, **bahurūpiyā**, **muḳāl-lid**, **farebī**, **daghā-bāz**.
IMPOSTURE, **ḡilā-bāzi**, **daghā-bāzi**, **tazwir**, **taghallub**, **nāṭak-chāṭak**, **jūṭh**, **taḳlid**.
IMPOTENCE, **be-maḳdūrī**, **nā-tawānī**, **nā-kuwwatī**, **kam-zorī**, **zūf**; — (*incapacity of propagation*) **nā-mar-dī**, **sustī**, **nā-puṣāki**.
IMPOTENT, **be-maḳdūr**, **be-ikhtiyār**, **be-bas**, **atathā**, **nā-tawān**, **za'if**, **durbal**, **zahir**, **asaktī**, **nir-bal**, **be-tāḳat**, **kam-kuwwat**, **nāpuṣak**, **ochhā**; — (*without power of propagation*) **nā-mard**, **hīz**, **lallī**, **'inuin**, **sust-raz**, **hīz-hāmla**, **khūft-khez**, **ḡhilā**.
IMPOTENTLY, **nā-tawānī- &c. -se**, **nā-mardī-so**.

TO IMPOVERISH, faqir-k (v. *to impoverish*); — (*land*) dūblā-k.

TO IMPOWER, ikhtiyār- &c. -d (v. *to empower*).

IMPRACTICABLE, ghair-mumkin, &c. (v. *impossible*).

TO IMPRECATE, bad-du'ā- &c. -k, kosuā, 'a'zimāt-saifi-parhnā, sarāpnā, la'nat-k.

IMPRECATION, bad-du'ā, la'nat, nafrin, dhīrak, la'n, sarāp; — (*a sort of*) kalā anūh nilā-pānw.

IMPREGNABLE, ghair-mumkinu-t-tashkir, kalab, ajit, bijai, lankā-koḥi, mārū.

TO IMPREGNATE, gābhīn-k, hāmīla-k, bārdār-k, peṭ se-k, bharnā, dūdhārī-k, garbhīnī-k, phūlānā.

IMPREGNATION, bārdārī, hāmīlagi, phūlābat.

TO IMPRESS, (*to stamp*) gāpnā, baithālnā, naqsh-k, muntaqash-k, chhāpnā, blīnā; — (*on the mind*) khāṭir-nishīn-k, ziln-nishīn-k.

IMPRESSION, IMPRESS, IMPRESSURE, naqsh, chhāpnā, aṣar, tāṣir; — (*edition*) chhapāi, chhāpnā, phoṭā, nishān; — (*first or early impression*) laṛk-budh.

TO IMPRINT, ukhārnā; — (*to be imprinted*) ukhārnā.

TO IMPRISON, qaid-k, muhbūs-k, band-k, mūdnā, tauk-zanjir-k.

IMPRISONMENT, qaid, haṭs, band, qaid-bandī, asīrī.

IMPROBABLE, ghair-muhtamal, ba'udu-l-'aql, khilāf-i-kiyās, ba'udu-l-fahm, 'aql se dūr, ghair-bāwar, an-honā, be-ḡaul.

IMPROBABILITY, 'adam i ihtimāl, khilāf-kiyāsi.

IMPROBITY, bad-diyānatī, kū-dharam, be-imānī.

IMPROPER, nā-ma'kūl, nā-munāsib, nā-mulā'im, nā-bamwār, be-jā, be-mauka', nā-sazā, kachā, nā-muwāfiq, an-uchit, ghair-wājibi, be-maḥal, be-ḥikānā, nā-sawāb, kū-ḡaul or -ḥaur or -ḥauān.

IMPROPERLY, nā-ma'kūlī, &c. -se, be-jā, &c.

IMPROPRIETY, nā-ma'kūlī, nā-shā'istagi, nā-hamwārī, nā-mulā'imāt, nā-munāsibat.

IMPROVABLE, mumkinu-l-mafād, tarbiyat- &c. -pazir, sādhān-hār, banān-jog, sadhā'ū, kābi i maram-māt, sudhārne-jog.

TO IMPROVE, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, bihtar-k, khūlṭar-k, sārnā, sādhnā, nikhārnā, chikuānā, tarāshnā; (u.) banānā, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, bihtar-k -h, tarāqī-k, sadhnā, nikhārnā, chal-nikhānā.

IMPROVEMENT, bihtārī, roz-bih, tarāqī, tarbiyat, ta'lim-ārastagi, sadhā'o, banā'o, nikhrā'o, iṣlāh, sudhrā'i, sirī.

IMPROVER, sīdhak, sañwārū, muṣliḥ, sār, sarā'ū.

IMPROVIDENCE, kotah-andeshī, be-tadbīrī, nā-ākhir-bīnī.

IMPROVIDENT, kotah-andesh, be-tadbīr, be-baṣīrat.

IMPRUDENCE, be-tadbīrī, ghaḥlat, taghāful, be-khabarī, be-imitiyāzi, be-tamūzi.

IMPRUDENT, be-tadbīr, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-imitiyāz, be-tamūz, be-āgamī, a-sūjh, nā-'āqibat-andesh, pas-ḥīrat.

IMPUDENCE, be-sharmī, be-ḥayā'i, be-ghairatī, shokh-chashmī, be-adabī, tarkī-adab, wiqāhat, shokhī, gustākhlī.

IMPUDENT, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, shokh-chashm, be-adab, gustākhlī, dūḥī; — (*to become*) sir-chaplnā or -kāḥnā.

IMPUDENTLY, be-sharmī- &c. -se, be-adabāna or be-adabī-se.

TO IMPUGN, dohrānā, kāpnā, mārnā.

IMPULSE, IMPULSION, kuwwat, zor, dhakkā, mail, lahar, choṭ, chapeṭ, jumbisli, jhak ṣadna.

IMPULSIVE, muḥarrīk, dūlā'ū, chalā'ū; — (*an impulsive power*) kuwwat i muḥarrīka.

IMPUNITY, be-siyāsati, &c.; — (*with impunity*) be-sazā, be-'azāb, be-mār, be-aziyat.

IMPURE, nā-pāk, chhutārā, nā-ṣāf, najis, pilid, ḥarām, murdār.

IMPURELY, nā-pākī- &c. -se, najāsat-se, pilidāna.

IMPURENESS, IMPURITY, nā-pākī. chhut. gaud. ganda-gī, najāsat, ghālāzat, mail, mal, kadūrat, āludagi, ālā, ish.

IMPUTABLE, muhtamal, lagne jog, ihtimāl-pazir.

IMPUTATION, lagā'o, ihtimāl; — (*censure*) tuḥmat, bultān, tawāhhum.

TO IMPUTE, lagānā. bāndhnā, thahrānā, ḥaml-k, rakhnā, dharnā, mansūb-k, tuḥmat- &c. -k or bāndhnā.

IN, meñ, bhītar, andar, ko, mane, māñ, fī, dar; — (*in comp*) fī or sī, also ba or bi, as fī-l-ḥāqīkat, *in truth*; — (*in as much as*) jyōnki, jaisā-ki, ba-tan-re-ki, az-bas-ki; — (*in the name of God*) khudā ke-wāste; — (*in all*) bi-l-kull, sab milāke, kull i kā, ināt; — (*come in the day time*) din ko ā'o; — (*in the morning*) 'alā-s-sabāh, fajir ko; — (*in the middle*) bich-meñ, darmiyān meñ or simply bich, darmiyān; — (*in the meantime*) tab talak, tab-tak, is-meñ. is-darmiyān; — (*in time*) bar-waqt; — (*in fact*) fī-l-ḥāqīkat: *in*, the negative particle, is expressed by be, a or an, ghair, nā, &c.; such negatives or privatives as cannot be found under *in*, will probably be met with in *un*: if not, they can easily be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, and prefixing to them the requisite particles of privation.

INABILITY, be-maḥdūrī, tang-dastī, nā-tawānī, nā-tāqatī, nā-kuwwatī, asakt, nīr-balī, 'ājizi, majbūrī, nā-rasā'i, nā-kābilyat, lāchārī.

INACCESSIBLE, mumtana'u-l-wuṣūl. ghair-mumkinu-l-wuṣūl, be-guzārā, be-charḥā'o, be-lagā'o, aughāṭ, ghair-waṣl-pazir.

INACCURACY, ghālāṭī, chūk, nā-durustī, bhūl.

INACCURATE, ghair-ṣāhiḥ, ghālāṭ, asudh, nā-durnst.

INACCURATELY, ghālāṭī- &c. -se, nā-durustī-se, bhul-se. [sustī, ārām-ṭalabī.]

INACTION, INACTIVITY, sukūn, ta'ṭīl, ārām, be-shughlī, INACTIVE, sust, dhīlā, be-shughl, ārāmī, ārām-ṭalab, majhūl, kāhil, be-harakat, asthāwar; — (*to be inactive*) paṛā-rahnā, baithnā.

INACTIVELY, sustī- &c. -se, ta ṭīl-se, ghāflāt-se.

INADEQUATE, ghair-kāfi, qāṣir, kam, thoṛā, ghāṭ, nā-lā, ik.

INADEQUATELY, kuṣūr-se, kamtī-se, nā-lā, iqi-se.

INADMISSIBLE, nā-inasmū'; — (*o the zanāna*) nā-maḥram.

INADVERTENCY, ghāflāt, be-khabarī, taghāful, be-iltī-fātī, farāmoshī, chūk, khāni, be-hoshi, pahlū-tilū.

INADVERTENT, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltīfāt, be-sudh, asudh, kū-chet, be-surt.

INADVERTENTLY, ghāflatan, ghāflāt- &c. -se, bhūl-kar, chūk-ke. [ghair-munfakk.]

INALIENABLE, ghair mumkinu-l-inūkāk, bilā tarṭīl, INANIMATED, INANIMATE, be-jān, murda, be-namak, ghair-namkīn, alonā.

INANITY, INANITION, khulū. sūn, kharā'i, ochhā'i.

INAPPETENCY, scrī, āsūdagi, mandāgin, kam-hāzīma, zu'f i mi'da.

INAPPETENT, kam-khorāk, be-raghat.

INAPPLICABLE, be-mauka', nā-muwāfiq, ghair-muṭā-bīk, ghair-munṭabīk, be-prastā'o, be-lagā'o.

INARTICULATE, nā-ṣāf; — (*speech*) pas-bhākhā, jhun-jhunā.

INARTICULATELY, ghil-bil, jhunjunāhaṭ-se.

INATTENTION, ghālat, taghāful, be-parwā'i, ghāfilī, chashm-poshi, āwākām; — (*to show*) ankh-phirānā.

INATTENTIVE, *ghāfil*, be-*khabar*, be-*iltifāt*, be-*parwā* kābil, majhūl.

TO INAUGURATE, *baithālnā*, *ṭikā*-denā.

INAUGURATION, *ṭikā*, *shugūn*, *suḡn*, *juḡs*.

INAUSPICIOUS, *naḥs*, *manḥūs*, *kū-sā'at*, *nā-mubārak*, *nā-mas'ūd*, *shūm*, *bhadrā*, *bagdhā*, *asubh*, *asidh*, *bad*.

INBRED, *jigārī*, *janamī*, *zātī*, *jauharī*, *bāṭīnī*.

INCANTATION, *mantar* or *mantra*. *aḡsūn*, *jādū*, *'azimat*, *tonā*, *laṭkā*, *jog*, *akarkhan*, *jhār-phūnk*, *du'ā* ta'wiz.

INCAPABLE, *kāṣir*, *ghair-kābil*, *ma'zūr*, be-*maḡdūr*, *nā-ras*, *nā-lā, iḡ*, *nā-abl*, *nā-kābil*, *nā-rasā*, *ārī*, *anārī*.

INCAPACIOUS, *tang*, *ghair-wāsi'*, *kamchaurā*.

TO INCAPACITATE, be-*maḡdūr*- &c. -k; — (to *disqualify*) *maḡrūm-r*, *bāz-r*.

INCAPACITY, INCAPABILITY, be-*maḡdūrī*, *nā-rasā*, *i*, *nā-kābiliyat*.

INCARNATE, *mujassim*, *akārī*, *mutajassam*.

TO INCARNATE, (*wounds*) *angūr-lānā*, -b or -*bharuā*; — (*in theology*) *autār-lānā*, *rūp-dharnā*.

INCARNATION, (*of wounds*) *indimāl*; — (*of a god*) *autār* or *avatār*.

TO INCASE, *lapeṭnā*, *ghilāfi-k*, *mūdnā*.

INCAUTIOUS, be-*tadbīr*, be-*iḡtiyāṭ*, be-*ta*, *ammul*.

INCAUTIOUSLY, be-*tadbīrī-se*, be-*iḡtiyāṭī-se*, *ghāfilāna*.

INCENDIARY, *ādash-afroz*, *fitna-angez*, *fituriyā*, *mufsid*, *fasādi*, *tūfāni*, *bakheṭiyā*, *āg-phūnkiyā*, *ghar-jalā.ū*, *pakhandī*, *muftarī*, *kāhāna-soz*, *ādash-andāz* or -*angez*, *shahar-soz* or -*āshob*, *kāziya-dallāl*, *āḡindāhī*, *lūtrā*, *mutafannī*, *barham-zau*, *shor-angez*, *shipa-bāz*, *jamālo*, *chawā.ī*, *raswādi*, *dūtā*, *chakkar-chālī*, *kūchar*, *sitez-kār*, *'aḡrab*.

INCENSE, *lūbān*, *bāmar*, *'ūd*, *bakhūr*.

TO INCENSE, *āg-k*, *jalānā*, *kuphānā*, *kḥafā-k*.

INCENTIVE, *muharriḡ*, *bā'is*, *sabab*, *lahar*, *lagāwan*, *targḥīb*, *dambāzi*, *raswād*; — (*to venery*) *mubahlī*, *shahwat-angez*, *puṣṭḥ*.

INCERTITUDE, *dubdhā*, *dokhā*, *lapeṭ*, *shakk*, *shubha*.

INCESSANT, *mutawātir*, *ek-lakht*, *lagā-tār*, *paibam*, *hamesha*, *mudām*.

INCESSANTLY, *jharā-jhar*, *lap-lap*, *āṭh-āṭh ānsū*, *zār-zār*, *'alā-t-tawātur*.

INCEST, *gotr-chodawal*, *gotr-gaman*; — (*in comp.*) *chodī*.

INCESTUOUS, *gotr-gamanī*; — (*in comp.*) *chod*, whence *beṭī*- &c. -*chod*.

INCH, *tassū*, *angul*, *angusht*; — (*every inch*) *rag-resha*, *rag-rag*, *band-band*, *bāl-bāl*.

INCIDENT, *hādiṣa*, *wāḡi'a*, *ittifāḡ*, *'arīza*, *mājarā*, *rūdād*, *siwānā*, *wārida* (pl. *wāridāt*).

INCIDENTAL, *ittifāḡī*, *nāḡahānī*; — (*charges*, &c.) *ba'ze-jam'*.

INCIDENTALLY, *ittifāḡān*, *nāḡahān*, *kaḡzā-kār*.

INCISION, *kāṭ*, *chīrā*, *burrish*, *zakḥm*.

TO INCITE, *uṭhānā*, *bar-pā-k*, *lagānā*, *upjhānā*, *targḥīb*- &c. -d, *ighwā-k*, *chheṭnā*, *sulgānā*, *uksānā*.

INCITEMENT, *targḥīb*, *bā'is*, *lālach*, *tahrīs*.

INCIVILITY, be-*murawwātī*, *bad-akhḡlāḡī*, be-*iltifāṭī*.

INCEMENCY, be-*rahmī*, be-*dardi*, *sakḡtī*.

INCLEMENT, be-*rahm*, be-*dard*, be-*mayā*, *sakḡt*.

INCLINABLE, *mā.īl*, *rāḡḡīb*, *musta'idd*, *hāzīr*, *taiyār*, *rujū'*, *kharā*, *sar-garm*.

INCLINATION, *mail*, *mailān*, *ragḡbat*, *gharḡz*, *ārzū*, *shauḡ*, *hawās*, *armān*, *chaump*, *chāt*, *ḡasrat*, *lau*, *ras*, *ruch*, *zauḡ*, *jhukā.ī*, *dhalā.ī*, *khāṭīr-nihād*; — (*to stool*, &c.) *waswās*, *hājat*; — (*to fart*) *padās*: — (*in comp.*) *ās* (whence *pī-ās*, *an inclination to drink*; *mūt-ās*, *an inclination to piss*).

TO INCLINE. (n.) *jhuknā*, *mā.īl*- &c. -h, *mail*- &c. -r, *chāhnā*, *daurnā*, *chālnā*, *ḡhalnā*, *ānā*, *kaniyānā*; (a.) *ḡhalāmā*, *lānā*, *jhukānā*, *mā.īl-k*; — (*inclining to black*) *mā.īl* be-*siyāhī*.

INCLINED, *mā.īl*, *rāḡḡīb*, *shāḡik*, *shauḡīn*.

TO INCLUDE, (a.) *rakhnā*, *dar-j-k*, *dāḡḡil-k*, *shāmil-k*, *dar-lānā*, *milānā*, *lānā*, *mushtamil-k*; (n.) *shāmil-h*, *jāmī-h*, *muḡīṭ-h*, *dālnā*, *jornā*, *lagānā*, *lapetnā*.

INCLUSIVE, INCLUDED, *dāḡḡil*, *shāmil*, *mushtamal*, *mundaraj*, *dāḡḡilī*, *sūdhān*; — (*of all charges and demands*) *ba hama jibat bil muḡṭā'*.

INCLUSIVELY, (v. the verb *to include*, also the adj.) *dāl-ke*, &c. [*ma'lūm*, be-*priyās*].

INCOG, INCOGNITO, *chhipā*, *poshida*, *makhḡfī*, *nā*-

INCOHERENCE, *ghair-muṭābaḡat*, be-*meli*, be-*siyāḡī*,

INCOHERENT, *ghair-munjamid*, *ghair-muṭābīk*, *nā-munāsib*, be-*ṭhaur-ṭhikānā* be-*ma'nī*, be-*lagā.o*, be-*wajh*, be-*mel*, be-*siyāḡ*, be-*ḡor*.

INCOME, *āmad*, *āmadānī*, *madāḡḡil*, *mā-ḡasal*, *yāṭ*, *parāpat* or *prāpta*, *sāl-hāṣil*, *pā.ēdashit*, *huṣūl*.

INCOMMENSURABLE, be-*mel* or *an-mel*, be-*nāp*.

TO INCOMMODO, INCOMMEDIATE, *taṣṭī-d*, *taklif-d*, *iḡā-d*, *muḡṭarīb-k*, *uljhānā*.

INCOMMODIOUS, *mutaṣaddī'*, *nā-ma'kūl*, *nā-gawār*.

INCOMMUNICABLE, *nā-kabnā*, *nā-guṭānī*.

INCOMPARABLE, be-*nāzīr*, *lā-sān*, be-*badal*, be-*miṣāl*, be-*hamtā*, *ṭāḡ*, *anūṭhā*, be-*nānīnd*, *anūp*, *yāḡūna*, *bilā-tashbih*, *anūpanā*, *ektā*, *chūn* be-*chigūn*, be-*namūn*.

INCOMPATIBLE, (v. *opposite*) *muta'ariz*, *uṭḡā*, *birodhī*.

INCOMPETENT, *nā-sāz*, *nā-lā, iḡ*, *ochlā*, *nā-kābil*, *nā-rasā*, *asakt*.

INCOMPLETE, *nā-tamām*, *nāḡiṣ*, *ua-kāmil*, *asamāpta*.

INCOMPLETENESS, *nā-tamāmī*, *kuṣūr*, *nuḡṣān*.

INCOMPREHENSIBILITY, *'adam i idrāk*, *'adam i daryāṭ*, be-*kiyāsi*.

INCOMPREHENSIBLE, *ghair-mudrak*, *ghair-mutaṣawwir*, also *inconceivable*, be-*kiyās*, be-*wahm*, *an-bijhā*.

INCONCLUSIVE, *nāḡiṣ*, *kāṣir*, *nā-tamām*, *daurī*, *ghair-ḡāṭī'*; — (*ambiguous*) *gol*, *ghair-shāfi*.

INCONCLUSIVELY, *'alḡ* *sābilu-d-daur*, *nā-tamāmī-se*.

INCONCLUSIVENESS, *kuṣūr*, *nā-tamāmī*.

INCONGRUITY, INCONGRUOUS, (v. *inconsistent*).

INCONSIDERABLE, *nā-chīz*, *lā-shai*, be-*ḡadr*, *chhoṭā*, *thorā*.

INCONSIDERABLENESS, be-*ḡadrī*, *kamī*, *nā-chīzī*.

INCONSIDERATE, be-*fīkr*, be-*ta*, *ammul*, be-*iḡtiyāṭ*, be-*tadbīr*, be-*andesha*, be-*liḡāz*, be-*parwā*, *ghāfil*, be-*lagām*, be-*taḡāshā*, be-*ghaur*, *bilā-taraddud*, be-*tamīz*, *asoch*.

INCONSIDERATELY, be-*ta*, *ammulī*- &c. -*se*, be-*maḡhābā*.

INCONSIDERATENESS, INCONSIDERATION, be-*fīkrī*, be-*ta*, *ammulī*, be-*liḡāzī*, be-*iḡtiyāṭī*, be-*tadbīrī*, be-*pa-wā.ī*, *ghaflat*.

INCONSISTENCY, *nā-muwāḡakat*, *nā-muṭābaḡat*, *mu-kḡhālafat*, *taḡādd*, *ikhṭilāf*.

INCONSISTENT, *ba'id*, *dār*, *nā-muwāḡīk*, *nā-muṭābīk*, *bar-kḡhilāf*, be-*ma'nī*, be-*hūda*, be-*ḡisāb*, be-*ṭhikānā* be-*mel*, be-*mūjīb*, *nā-sāz*, *nā-sazāwār*, *nā-munāsib*, be-*sīr* or *pānw*, *munāfi*.

INCONSISTENTLY, *nā-muṭābaḡat-se*, *nā-muwāḡakāt-se*, &c. [*tasallī*].

INCONSOLABLE, *gham-gīn*, *dil-gīr*, *an-mān*, *ghair-mu-*

INCONSTANCY, be-*ṣabātī*, be-*ḡarārī*, *talawwun*, *nā-pā.ē-dārī*, be-*istiklālī*, be-*wafā.ī*, *siyāh-chashmī*.

INCONSTANT, be-*ṣabāt*, be-*ḡarār*, *nā-pā.ē-dār*, be-*ḡāṭīk-lāl*, be-*wafā*, *siyāh-chashm*, be-*kal*, be-*chain*, be-*sukūn*, *haftā dost*, *do-ragā*, be-*ṭhikānā*.

TO INDICATE, batlânâ, dalâlat- &c. -k.

INDICATION, dalil, ishâra, 'alâmat, kinâya.

INDICATIVE, mushîr, khabari, ismi, zarfî.

INDIFFERENCE, (negligent) be-parwâ, be-gharazî, ghadat, taghfûl, afsurda-dili, rukhâ, jarhtâ; — (equipoise) i'tidâl, ausat,

INDIFFERENT, (negligent) be-parwâ, be-gharaz, maj-hûl, afsurda-dil, sard-mihr, rûkhâ, wajûd mu'attal, kam-shauk, lâ-obâli, had-mahrâ, bairâ-sâmp, bodâ, bodâ-hal, batorâ, jarh, kuchh-hai, chaltû, kuchh-yûnhi; — (equal) barâbar, ekhi, musâwat; — (passable) bain-bain, aisû-waisâ, na wâh-wâh na ehli-ehli.

INDIFFERENTLY, 'umûman, sarâsari, be-chûnal, yûnhi, be parwâ, i- &c. -se.

INDIGENCE, iflâs, tang-dastî, tili-dastî, be-nawâ, i, faqr, gadâ, i, killat, ihtiyâj, 'usrat, be-zar-o-pari.

INDIGENOUS, desi, mulkî, waṭani.

INDIGENT, muflis, maflûk, be-nawâ, gadâ, kangâl, hâjat-mand, fakîr, muhtâj, nâ-dâr, lâchâr, kallâsh, gharib, miskîn, be zar o par, muhtâjî, ihtiyâjî, than than gopâl.

INDIGESTED, (not arranged) be-tartib, abtar, darham-barham, nâqis, nâ-tamûn; — (as food) nâ-hazm, be-tahlil, do-rasâ, apachi, kachâ-pakkâ.

INDIGESTIBLE, mumtana'u-l-hazm; — (hard of digestion) shaḳil, baṭiu-l-hazm, aḳkal, nâ-gawâr.

INDIGESTION, bad-hazmî, ajiran, ras, bâ, i-kachâ, i, suras an-ras, garâni.

INDIGNANT, ghazab-nâk, kahr-nâk, ghazab-âlûda, khashm-nâk, jaljalâtâ, bad-damâgh, kahr-âlûda, ghazabi, faish-nâk, muzhak.

INDIGNATION, ghazb, kahr, jaljalâhat, jazba, josh-kharosh, bad-damâghi, khashm, tazhik, faish, jalan, jaur o jafâ, junûn.

INDIGNITY, khibât, subuki, istikhfâf, batak, ihânat, fazihati, tafziḥ, halkâ, i, halkâ-pan, bipat, hîkârat.

INDIGO, (the plant) nil; — (first year's cutting) naudhâ; — (second) durjî; — (land) jari; — (rotten) jûthi; — (a piece of indigo) nil baḳî.

INDIGO-MAKER, nilgar; — (-beater) mahwâ.

INDIRECT, nâ-râst, ṭerhâ, ulfâ, nâ-durust, pechilâ, limmi.

INDIRECTLY, pech-se, ishâratân, kinâyatan, bâ-waṣila, ppherke, nâ-râstî- &c. -se.

INDIRECTNESS, ṭerhâ, i, nâ-râstî, nâ-durustî, nâ-ṣafâ, i.

INDISCERNIBLE, a-drishṭ, be-namûd, ghair-zâhir.

INDISCREET, be-lihâz, be-ta, ammûl, be-andesha, be-ihtiyâf, be-tadbir, be-imtiyâz, be-tamiz, be-sha'ûr, adhîrâ, jaḥhar.

INDISCREETLY, be-muḥâbâ, be-lihâzî- &c. -se.

INDISCRETION, be-lihâzî, be-ta, ammuli, be-andeshagi, be-ihtiyâfî, be-imtiyâzî, be-tamizî, be-sha'ûri, adhîrâ, jaḥharâ, i, himâkat.

INDISCRIMINATE, ghair-mu'ayan, 'amm, kachâ-pakkâ, narm-garm, ghair-mushakḥas, be-thâhrâ, o, pach-mel, shâmil-hâl, sarâ-sari, be-tashkhis, be-bichâri, yûnhi. [nate].

INDISCRIMINATELY, 'umûman, sab-ko (v. indiscrimi-INDISCRIMINATION, be-tashkhisî, be-bichâri.

INDISPENSABLE, lâzim, farz, wâjib, aṭal, wâjibu-l-adâ; — (indispensable duties) farâ, iz.

INDISPENSABLENESS, luzûm, wujûb, farziyat, zarûrat.

INDISPENSABLY, farzan, wajûban, zarûratân.

TO INDISPOSE, (disorder) kasmand- &c. -k, mutakhal-lak-k; — (to disincline) phernâ, uṭhâ-d, munharaf-k; — (to make unfit) nâ-shâ, ista-k; — (to make unfavourable towards) nâ-mihrbâu-k, nâ-khusû-k.

INDISPOSED, (in point of health) nâ-sâz, an-macâ, 'a'ûl makrândâ, be-daul, malin, sakim, malûl, nâ-khusû, kasal-mizâj, nâ-râzî; — (what a pity that your worship should continue indisposed so long) âp ki ṭabî'at etne roz jo nâ-sâz rahi kyâ efsos.

INDISPOSITION, (slight disease) kasl, mâudagi, kasl-mandî, nâ-sâzi, malintâ, kasâlâ, takassul.

INDISPUTABLE, ghair-kâbil-i'tirâz, wâjibi, kaṭa'î, yaḳîni, zâhiri, sarîh, amunnâ, be-takrâr, lâ-radd, aṭal, lâkalâm, ṭhik, durust, lâ-bahs. be-chûn-charâ.

INDISPUTABLENESS, kaṭ'iyat, yaḳûn, tayâkḳun, sarâḥat.

INDISPUTABLY, kaṭ'an, yaḳinân, ṣariḥân, bil-yaḳûn, be-shakk, be-shubha, aur-kyâ.

INDISSOLVABLE, INDISSOLUBLE, angalnâ, mumtana'u-l-infîkâk, ghair-kâbilu-t-tafrîk, ghair-muḥallil, lâ-hall, ghair-tahlil-pazir, angalâ, û, anbilgâ, û.

INDISSOLUBILITY, INDISSOLUBLENESS, 'adam i infîkâk.

INDISTINCT, nâ-ṣaf, nâ-marbûṭ, muzabzab, gol-gol, nâqis, andhlâ, nâ-ma'lûm.

INDISTINCTLY, tazabzab-se, nâ-marbûṭî-se, be-rabṭ.

INDISTINCTNESS, nâ-marbûṭî, tazabzab, be-rabṭî, khaṭṭ, ta'kid.

INDISTINGUISHABLE, ghair-mutamaiyaz, ghair-kâbil-imtiyâz, anbilgâ, û.

INDITEMENT, (v. endite) fard i da'wâ (v. accusation).

INDIVIDUAL, fard mufrid, wâhid, ek, ekjân, nafar, râs, munfarid.

AN INDIVIDUAL (person) shaḳhs, âdmî, tan, janâ, mu-tanaffs; — (a single individual) tan i tanhâ.

INDIVIDUALITY, fardiyat, aḥdiyât, wahdiyât, tanhâ, i, yakiyat, ekâ, i. [ba-yak.

INDIVIDUALLY, fard-fard, furâda-furâda, ek-ek, yak-

INDIVISIBILITY, 'adam i tajazzî, achhidratâ.

INDIVISIBLE, juz-lâ-yatajazzâ, jauhar-fard, nir-banṭ, achhidr, ghair-tafrîk-pazir, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḳsim.

INDOCIBLE, INDOCILE, ghair-islâh-pazir, asâdh, gari-yâr, nâ-tarbiyat-pazir, nirsikh.

INDOLENCE, sustî, kâhili, majhûli, ḍhil, alas, askat, alsâ, i, tahâwun.

INDOLENT, sust, kâhil, majhûl, ḍhilâ, askatî, apâhaj, maḥlâ, bodâ, ârâm-ṭalab, kam-harkat, mutafâwin, kâhîl-mizâj; — (as a tumour) be-dard, sun, murda; — (to become) kachaṭnâ, sust- or kâhîl- &c. -h or h-jânâ.

INDEBITABLE, be-shakk, be-shubha, kyûn na-ho, lâ-kalâm, be-gumân, aur-kyâ.

TO INDUCE, targhib- &c. -d, uṭhânâ, chalânâ, barpâ-k, paidâ-k, lûnâ, khichû.

INDUCEMENT, targhib, muḥarrîk, bâ, is, sabab.

INDUCTION, (inference) kiyâs, bichâr, murâd.

TO INDULGE, (to encourage) barhânâ, ziyâda-k, kawî-k, mustahkam-k, pâlnâ; — (to fondle) pyâr- &c. -k, nâz-bardâri-k, khâṭir-r, marzî-r; — (to grant) bakhsnâ, 'inâyat- &c. -k.

INDULGENCE, (fondness) pyâr, dulâr, lâf, shafkat, mayâ, dayâ, nâz-bardâri, dil-dâri, khâṭir-dâri, nawâ-zish, ilifât, karam; — (favour) 'inâyat, bakhsbish, marhamat; — (from priests) dachhâ-patrî, narnai, 'afû-nâma.

INDULGENT, shafîk dard-mand, mihr-bân, mutawajjih, karim, mutarahhim, dayâ-shi', mayâ-want, mu-lâ, im, ḥalim, nâz-bardâr, narm.

INDULGENTLY, khâṭir-dâri- &c. -se, nâz-bardâri-se.

TO INDURATE, (n.) shaḳht-hojânâ, karâ-jânâ, pathrânâ; (a) karâ-k.

INDURATION, shaḳhtî, pathrâhat.

INDUSTRIOUS, miḥnatî, châlâk, sâ'î, jâhid, khaṭ'û, anâ, û kâm-kâjî, kamâsût, kamerâ, miḥnat-kash.

INDUSTRIOUSLY, miñnat-se, jadd o jild-se, — (*purposefully*) jân-bûjh, qasdan, bil-qaşd, 'amdan.

INDUSTRY, miñnat, teñâ, châlâkî, sa'î, jadd o jild. sar-garmî
[wâlâ-k, nasha-lânâ.

TO INEBRIATE, mast-k, madhûsh-k, sarmast-k, mat-INEBRATION, mastî, madhûshî, sar-mastî, be-khûdî, nasha.

INEFFABLE, niruchârî, ghair-talaffuz, be-bayân, nâ-guftanî.

INEFFECTUAL, INEFFECTIVE, INEFFICACIOUS, be-aşar, be-tâşir, bar-bâd, ghair-muta, aşşir, abyâp, naqsh ka-l-mâ (also *ineffectually*), za'if, subuk, halkâ; — (*as shot, &c.*) ochhâ.

INELEGANCE, kubh, saqâlat, nâ-mulâ, imat, nâ-mau-zûnî, nâ-zebâ, i, bad-numâ, i, bad-uslûbî, bad-ḡaulî, nâ-shustagî, karakhtagî.

INELEGANT, nâ-ma'kul, nâ-mulâ, im, nâ-mauzûn, be-luḡf, be-nazâkat, nâ-zebâ, bad-numâ, bad-uslûb, bad-ḡaul, nâ-shusta, ghair-faşıh, be-âb or -raunaq or -bahâr, be-ḡhab, be-ḡdul.

INEQUALITY, farq, tafawut, byorâ, be-joḡî; — (*unevenness*) nâ-hamwârî, ûnch-nîch.

INERT, ghair-mutaḡarrîk, be-ḡarakat, sust, kâhil, mu'attal, apâhaj.

INESTIMABLE, be-bahâ, be-kîmat, an-mol, a-mol, 'aziz.

INEVITABLE, sharḡî, muḡarrar, bar-hâk, khwâh-ma-khwâh, châr-nâchâr, kaḡ'au, nâ-guzîr, lâ-'ilâj, ghair-munkinu-l-firâr, nâ-gurez.

INEXCUSABLE, lâ-jawâb, a-mit, ghair-munkinu-l-'afû, ghair-ma'zûr. nâ-'uzr-pazîr, ghair-muta'azzîr; — (*he is inexcusable in this business*) is kâm meñ us ko jā, e 'uzr nahîñ hai.

INEXHAUSTIBLE, apel, be-ḡadd, be-nihâyat, be-shumâr, aḡhel, akhap, ghair-şarf.

INEXISTENCE, nesû, 'adam, ma'dûmî, nâ-paidâ, i.

INEXISTENT, nâ-paidâ, ghair-maujûd, ajanam, nest, nist or nâst, nabûd.

INEXORABLE, be-mihr, nâ-mihr-bân, sang-dil, be-raḡm, sakht, tund, niḡhur, be-tars, ghair 'uzr-shun-wâ, ghair 'uzr-pazîr.

INEXPEDIENCE, kabâhat, nâ-hamwârî.

INEXPEDIENT, nâ-munâsib, dâ-lâ, ik, nâ-shâ, ista, nâ-hamwâr, be-jâ, be-mauka'.

INEXPERIENCE, nâ-âzmûda-kârî, nau-âmczî, awârî-panâ, kachâ-pan, nirgun.

INEXPERIENCED, nâ-âzmûda-kâr, anârî, nau-âmroz, ank-h-münd, kachâ, ochhâ, khâm, kam; — (*horseman*) kam-sawâr.

INEXPERT, nâ-wâkîf, nâkîs, kachâ kûrh, nâ-pukhta, be-salîqa, geglâ, be-bikmat, be-aḡkal. nir-gunî.

INEXPIABLE, be-'afû, be-maḡḡîrat, amiḡ.

INEXPLICABLE, ghair-kâbilu-l-bayân, go ma go, lâ-bayân, agam, be-barnan, lâ-hall.

INEXPRESSIBLE, be-bayân, nâ-guftanî.

INEXTINGUISHABLE, mumtana'u-l-iḡfâ, amiḡ, an-bujhnâ.

INEXTRICABLE, nâ-hall-pazîr, asulajh, pech dar pech, shâkh dar shâkh, shaiḡân ki anḡrî, achhûḡ.

INFALLIBLE, a-chûk, nâ-khaḡâ, kâdir, ḡukm-andâz.

INFALLIBleness, INFALLIBILITY, a-chûkî, be-khaḡâ, i.

INFALLIBLY, achûkî-se; — (*certainly*) yakînan, kaḡ'au, muḡarrar.

INFAMOUS, bad-nâm, ruswâ, rû-siyâh, faẓîh, be-âbrû, be-ḡurmat, be-ḡhairat, mû'yûb, apamâñî, kâlâ-munh, apajasi, zabûn, kharâb, nakkû.

INFAMOUSLY, faẓîhati-se, ba-shiddat; — (*it was infamously bad*) ba-shiddat burâ thâ.

INFAMY, 'aib, bad-nâmî, ruswâ, i, rû-siyâhî, angusht-numâ, i, be-âbrû, i, kalank, apajas, kujas, apamâñ, 'âr.

INFANCY, ḡufûliyat, larḡâ, i, bach-pan, chhoḡ-pan, bâl-pan, larḡâ-pan, şibâ, ḡîlî, bachagî, ḡîlagî.

INFANT, kachâ-larḡâ, larḡâ, bacha, ḡîl. bûlak, ḡhoḡâ, kochak, gedâ, gadelâ, gadwâ, ḡîflak, şîr-khorâ, bâl.

INFANTILE, &c. ḡîflâna, bachḡâna.

INFANTRY, paidal, piyâde, pâ-piyâde, piyâd, nar; — (*strong in*) narpat or narpati.

TO INFATUATE, diwâna-k, be-hosh-k, be-'aḡl-k, be-wuḡûf-k, be-sha'ûr-k, andhlânâ, shefta-k, farefta-k, gâñd-ḡlû, â khilânâ.

INFATUATED, khabta, mubḡîla, munkharîf, himâḡkat-zada; — (*to be all*) kû-e meñ bhang paḡnâ.

INFATUATION, diwânagî, be-hoshî, diwân-pau, sheftagî, fareftagî.

TO INFECT, sarâyat-k, tâşîr-k, lagnâ, saḡrânâ, lagânâ, dilânâ.

INFECTION, sarâyat, ta, aşşur, 'afûdat, ta'affun, ias-gandh, paisâr, chhûḡ,

INFECTIOUS, sârî, las-gar, paisârî, chhûḡḡîhâ, gandh-rog, phailû, ñ.

INFELICITY, kam-bakhtî, bad-bakhtî, shâmat, idbâr shaḡkâwat.

TO INFER, nikâlnâ, tajwîz-k, bûjhnâ, aḡkalnâ, tâḡrnâ.

INFERENCE, natîja, hâsil, aḡkal, nikâs. istidlâl. khulâsa; — (*by inference*) natîje-se.

INFERIBLE, muntij, kâbil i istidlâl, aḡkal-pazîr.

INFERIOR, adnâ or adnâ, chhoḡâ, ḡhâḡ, kam, kamtar, kiltar, farotar, zabûn, dîn, past, nichâ, utarâ-hû, â, nîrs, utâr, halkâ, ochhâ, narm, unîs-bîs, pâ, iñ; — (*in strength, &c.*) zer-dast, maḡlûb.

INFERTILITY, kamḡî, farotarî, chhoḡâ, i, kamtarî, kih-tarî, zabûñî, narmî, zer-dastî.

INFERNAL, jahannamî, dozakhi, nârî, shaiḡânî, pâtâl-kâ or patâlî, asfali.

INFERTILE, úsar, shor, lonâ, kallar.

TO INFEST, satânâ, khijhânâ, diḡk-k, izâ-d, tasdî-d, taklif-d, nâ-khush-k, khafâ-k; — (*to infest the roads*) râh-márnâ, râh-zani- &c. k.

INFIDEL, kâfir (pl. kuffâr), gabr, be-dîn, mushrik, munkir, be-imân, zindiḡ, kû-pathî, akfar, malichh or milachh.

INFIDELITY, kufr, shirk, be-wafâ, i, be-imânî, kḡhiyâ-nat, bad-diyânati, daḡhâ-bâzi, namak-haramî, kû-path, inkâr, zindiḡî or zindaḡat, be-dinî.

INFINITE, be-ḡadd, be-pâyân, be-nihâyat, be-kanâr, be-kanâr, nâ-muntahâ. be-shumâr (also *infinitely*), an-ḡinat, nir-ant, an-ant, agam, apâr, athâh.

INFINITIVE, (*of a verb*) maşdar, karam, mûl.

INFINITY, INFINITENESS, INFINITUDE, be-ḡaddî, be-pâyânî, be-shumârî, be-nihâyatî, be-kanârî, apârtâ.

INFIRM, za'if, nâ-tawân, kam-zor, nâ-kuwwat, nibal, durbal, nakîh, naḡîf, munḡan, muḡmahîl, ḡalwâ, bodâ; — (*to grow*) saḡhiyanâ; — (*constitutionally*) za'ifu-l-bunyâd; — (*irresolute*) be-istiḡklâl, muḡtarîb, be-ḡarâr; — (*in mind*) munkharîf, bâ-walâ.

INFIRMARY, dâru-sh-shafâ, or -shifâ, bimâr-khâna.

INFIRMITY, INFIRMNESS, zu'f, nâ-tawânî, kam-zorî, za'ifî, be-istiḡklâlî, nakâhat, nâ-kuwwatî; — (*fail-ing*) nuḡs, 'aib, chûk; — (*disease*) rog, marḡ, âzâr; — (*of mind*) inkhîrâf, kharâfat.

TO INFIX, chhodnâ, khoḡsnâ, chonknâ, márnâ, ḡaḡnâ, ḡâlnâ, lagânâ.

TO INFLAME, jalânâ, âḡ-lagânâ, phûnkânâ, sulḡânâ, bhûnnâ, âḡ-k, kabâb-k, sokhta-k, lohû-bharnâ; — (*to inflame, as a sore, &c.*) dal-pakarñâ, josh-khânâ; — (*as the eyes*) âukh-uḡñnâ, âukh-ânâ, lohû &c dale-h.

INFLAMED, muḡriḡ, sokhta, jalâ or jalâ-hû, 3

INFLAMER, sozanda, âtash-zân, muhrîk: — (in comp.) soz, âshob: thus, shahar-âshob, *inflaming the city*; 'âlam-soz, *inflaming the world*.

INFLAMMABILITY, &c., imkânû-l-ihtirâk.

INFAMMABLE, jalanhâr, mumkinû-l-ihtirâk, jalan-jog, sozanda, sokhtani.

INFLAMMATION, josh i khûn, ihtirâk, jalan, sozish, iltihâb, multahib; — (of the eyes) âshob, lâlî.

INFLAMMATORY, muhrîk, garm, sozân or sozanda.

To **INFLETE**, phulanâ, naf^hkh-k, phûnknâ, dam-bharnâ or -d, akrânâ.

INFLATION, intifâkh, naf^hkh, dam-dinî, phunkâ,o, akrâ,o.

To **INFLECT**, nawânâ, jhukânâ, nihrânâ, terhâ-k, kaj-k; — (a noun, &c.) taşrif- &c. -k, gardânâ, şarf-k.

INFLECTION, jhukâ,o; — (of a noun) taşrif, taşarruf, gardân.

INFLEXIBILITY, &c., sakhtî, karakhtagi, magrâ,i.

INFLEXIBLE, sakht, karakht, sar-kash, magrâ, nâ-mulâ,im, shahid.

To **INFLECT**, denâ, dâlûâ, lagânâ, pahuñchânâ, karnâ.

INFLECTION, dilâ,o, lagâ,o, sazâ, goshmâlî.

INFLUENCE, aşar, tâşir, byâp, naqsh, hukm, kahâ-sunâ, ru'b, mân, mântâ, dâb, dabâ,o, pesh-âmad, rû, zor, mulâhiza, sarkobi; — (undue, to be exerted) kuchh dâl meñ kalâ-h, pâni-marnâ; — (to gain an undue influence over a husband, master, &c) gâñd-ghû,â khilânâ.

To **INFLUENCE**, aşar- &c. -k, byâpnâ, bâş-l, muhar-rik-h.

INFUX, (entrance) dukhûl, dar-âmad, mudâkhalat; — (abundance) kaşrat, ziyâdati.

To **INFOLD**, dhâmpnâ, chhipânâ, mündnâ, lapeñnâ.

To **INFOLIATE**, patiyânâ, patte-se dhâmpnâ.

To **INFORM**, jatânâ, khabar- &c. -d, gosh-guzâr-k, batlânâ, âhañ-d, chetânâ, sikhânâ, kân-kholûâ, bol-kah-r, kahlâ-bhejnâ, samjhânâ; — (to inform against) nâlish- &c. -k.

INFORMAL, be-kâ'ida, khilâf i â,im, nâ-ma'mûl.

INFORMATION, khabar, âgâhi; — (charge) da'wâ, nâlish, fariyâd, bād, sudh, bodh, gosh-guzârî.

INFORMED, khabar-dâr, âgâh, muttâlî, wâkîf.

INFORMER, mukhbîr, khabar-dâr, khafiya-nawîs, nam-mâm, barâmadî, go,inda, bhediyâ, kan-phûnkuyâ, mâr-khâ,i, barâmad-go, barâmad-nawîs, badar-nawîs.

INFRACTION, faskh, shikast, tauhîn, rakhua, bhangtâ, iğâlâ; — (of a treaty) 'ahad-shikani.

INFREQUENCY, killat, akalliyat, kamî.

INFREQUENT, kalil, khâl-khâl, aqâl, kam, nâdirañ.

To **INFRINGE**, toñnâ, faskh-k, shikast-karnâ or -denâ.

INFRICTION, faskh, shikast, bhangtâ, &c (v. *infraction*).

INFRICTION, baurânâ, diwâna-karnâ.

To **INFUSE**, dâlnâ, ilkâ-k, dam-d, phûnkuâ; — (to macerate) bhigonâ.

INFUSION, naķi, rezish; — (a cold infusion) khe-sânda.

INGENIOUS, zaki, zahîn, tez-fahm, zîrak, fahim, tabbâ', sughar, sahîka-shî'âr, şahib-salîka, khush-fahm, şahib-sha'ûr, lunar-mand, zarîf, laţifa-go, khush-ţab', hâzir-jawâb, cheshţâ-want, hâdiķ.

INGENIOUSLY, luţf- &c. -se, zakâwat-se, ziraki-se.

INGENUOUSNESS, **INGENUITY**, zihn, zakâwat, tez-fahmî, ziraki, sugharâ,i, salîka, lunar, sha ûr, luţf, laţâfat, khush-ţab', zarâfat, hâzir-jawâbî, laţifa-go,i, cheshţâ,i, jaudat, kiyâsat, firâsat. [sâda (v. *candid*)].

INGENUOUS, râst, şâf, kharâ, sîdhâ, munşif, be-riyâ-

INGENUOUSLY, râstî- &c. -se, munşif-se.

INGENUOUSNESS, râstî, safâ,i, sachchâ,i, sachauţi, kharâ,i, şîdk, râst-bâzi, be-riyâ,i, inşâf.

INGLORIOUS, halkâ, khafif, be-nâm, gum-nâm, be-ghairat, be-hamiyat.

INGLORIOUSLY, be-ghairati- &c. -se, nâ-mardî-se.

INGOT, inţ, sil, chakkî, thakkâ, salâkka, sîk^hcha, gülî, dalâ.

To **INGRAFT**, (trees) paiwand-lagânâ; — (to fix) lagânâ, gârnâ, baiţhâlnâ.

INGRAFTMENT, paiwand, paiwastagi.

INGRATE âstin kâ sâmp, nâ-sipâs, namak-harâm, nir-gunâbâdi.

To **INGRATIATE**, 'aziz- &c. -k, peñ-meñ ghûsnâ, pattoñ meñ paiţhnâ; — (he has ingratiated himself with the governor) wuh hâkim ke pattoñ meñ paiţhî hai.

INGRATITUDE, nâ-shukrî, kufân i ni'mat, be-wafâ,i, namak-harâmî, nâ-sipâsî, uir-gunâbâd.

INGREDIENT, juz (pl. ajza), mâtâ; — (in soup, &c.) âlan, pareli, milauni.

INGRESS, **INGRESSION**, dukhûl, mudâkhalat, darâmad, paiţh, bâr-yâbi, guzârâ; — (ingress and egress) âmad-raft, âmad-shud, dukhûl o khuruj, ânâ-jânâ, âwan-jâwan, âhar-jâhar.

To **INGULF**, khainch-lelenâ, lapeñnâ.

To **INHABIT**, basnâ, tîknâ, rahûâ istiķâmat- &c. -r.

INHABITABLE, kâbil i istiķâmat, rahne-ke-lâ,ķ, basan-jog, âbâd-pagîr.

INHABITANT, **INHABITER**, sâkin, muķim, bâshinda, mutawaţţin, rahwaiyâ, rahân-hârâ, makûn, basan-hâr, bas-bâsî, ra,îs, khush-bâsh, mahalle-dâr, thaniyâ; — (in comp) bâsî, bâsh or nishû; — (as animals) baserû.

INHABITED ma'mûr, âbâd, bharâ, hasâ, basâ-basâyâ, bastâ, whence bastî, a village, &c.

To **INHALE**, lenâ, khichnâ, khânâ; — (the steam of any thing) bap-hâ-levâ.

INHARMONIOUS, be-tâl, nâ-sâzgâr, nâ-mauzûn.

INHERENT, khilki, zâtî, jibillî, aşli, naudgham.

To **INHERIT**, wariş- &c. -h, akhaz-k, irş-lenâ, lenâ, pâñâ, 'amal-b.

INHERITANCE, irş, mirâş, taraka, bunyâd, jaf-bunyâd, bapautî.

INHERITOR, wariş, mirâş-dâr or -khor.

To **INHABIT**, man'-k, atkânâ, roknâ.

INHIBITION, man', mumâna'at, atkâ,o, muzâhamat, rukâ,o.

INHOSPITABLE, be-mudârâ, be-taufîķ, be-tawâzu', be-faiz, ansil, dar-basta, nâ-inihmân-nawâj; — (as a shore) kûghâţ, kûrahâ.

INHOSPITABLENESS, be-taufîķî, oe-mudârâ,i.

INHUMAN, be-rahm, be-dard, kaţtar, be-tars, be-shaf-ķat, be-murawwat, nâ-insân, kû-inâukh.

INHUMANITY, be-rahmî, be-dardi, sang-dilî, sakhtî, niţhurâ,i, zulm, nâ-âdmiyatî, nâ-insâniyatî, kû-mânuķhtâ.

INHUMANLY, be-rahmî- &c. -se, sang-dilî-se.

To **INJECT**, dâlnâ, mârñâ; — (with a syringe) pich-kârî-mârñâ.

INJECTION, idkhâl, huķna.

INIMICAL, mukhâlîf, bairî, birodhî, bad-andesh.

INIMITABLE, **INIMITABLY**, mumtana'u-n-nazîr, be-mişl, ghair-mutatabba', ghair-manķul, be-nazîr.

INIQUITOUS, burâ, bad, ma'yûb, zabûn, be-inşâf, nâ-haķķ, nâ-'âdil.

INIQUITY, be-inşâfî, badî, zabûnî, burâ,i, 'aib, kalâ-hat, ma'yûbî, pâp, kû-path, fişķ, tauhîn.

INITIAL, paihlâ or puhlâ, muķaddam, awwal.

TO INITIATE, lānā, dar-lānā, dākhl-k, shāmil-k, shurū-karānā, sikhlānā, mundānā, āghāz-karānā, la-gānā, milānā, bā,oli-d.

INITIATION, idkhāl, dar-āmad, sanskā, mel, milā,o, milāp, sunnat.

INJUDICIOUS, be-baširat, be-saliqa, be-shu'ūr, nā-lā,iq, nā-shā,ista, nir-guni. kū-mati.

INJUDICIOUSLY, be-saliqagi- &c. -se, be-baširati-se.

INJUNCTION, hukm, amr, kalā, bāt, tākid, taqaiyud, chitā,o; — (he gives no ear to my injunctions) mere kabe ko naliū suntā or mantā.

TO INJURE, zulm-k, bigārnā, zā,i'- &c. -k, nuksān-pahunchānā, ziyān- &c. -k, nasānā, kharāb-k, āzār- &c. -d, be-hakḥ-k.

INJURED, muta,azzi, maẓlūm, sitam-rasīda.

TO BE INJURED, (a hair of the head) bāl-biknā or -tūtnā.

INJURER, zālim, ziyān-kār, kharāb-kār, mūzi, jafā-kār, nuksāni, bigārū, hāni.

INJURIOUS, be-inšāf, zālim, muẓirr, āzār-rasān.

INJURIOUSLY, be-inšāfi- &c. -se, zarar-se, zulm-se.

INJURY, be-inšāfi, zulm, sitam, jaur, ta'addi, jafā, bid'at, dast-darāzi; — (mischievous) nuksān, ziyān, āseb, bigār, izā, aẓiyat, qabāḥat, khisārat, āzār, khalal, fasād, harj, hān.

INJUSTICE, be-inšāfi, an-nyā,o, gḥair-wājibi, nā-inšāfi, be-dādi, andher. nā-hakḥ.

INK, siyāhi, roshnā,i, kāli, shīra, mas, murakkab, kālik, misiyāni; midād; — (maker) murakkab-sāz; — (powder) kajal; — (red ink) surkhi, shangarf; — (a kind of cotton balls impregnated with red ink) mahā,ori, altā.

INK-HORN, INK-STAND, kalam-dān, dawāt; — (cotton, &c. put into ink-horns) šūf.

INKLING, sunūghan, be, shā,iba, āḥat, bhinak.

INKY, syāhā si, siyāhi-āmez or -dār.

INLAID, munabbati, jaḥā,ū, murass'a, tal-wishān, kanda, koft, kundan.

INLAND, bhītar-wār, daryā-se dūr, mufašsal-ineh.

TO INLAY, jaynā, kalam-kāri-k, munabbat-k.

INLAYER, jariya, munabbat-kār, koft-gar.

INLAYING, munabbat-kāri, koft-gari, jaḥāḥat.

INLET, guzar, rāh; — (arm) khāri, nāk, ṭangri, bānji.

TO ENLIST, (v. to enlist, also to recruit) naukar-k, &c.

INLY, bhītar, peṭ-meñ, andarūn.

INMATE, ham-khāna, sagehī, mihmān, ham-makān.

INMOST, INNERMOST, bhītari, andarūni.

INN, sarā,e, bhaṭhiyār-khāna, mai-khāna, musāfir-khāna, mihmān-sarā,e, kārwān-sarā,e.

INNATE, ṭaba'i, kh lli, zāti, jibilli, aṣli, bi-z-zāt, mādar-zād, janamī, jahuri, jigari.

INNER, bhītari, andarūni, bāṭini.

INNING, ahiyā,e-zamin, gangbarār.

INN-KEEPER, bhaṭhiyārā, ṣālib-sarā, kalwār, mihtar.

INNOCENCE, pāki, ṣafā,i, ma'šūmiyat, be-gunāhi, be-jurm, surkh-rū,i, suchtā, sachauti, 'asmat, sat; — (harmlessness) gḥaribi, gḥurbaṭ, be-badi, sādagī, bhola-pan, sidhā,i.

INNOCENT, pāk, ṣāf, be-gunāh, be-jurm, ma'šūm, ma'šūm-sifat; — (harmless) gḥarib, be-bad, sāda, sāda-dil, sidhā, such, be-dos, bhondlā, anjān, nek-pāk, surkh-rū, mubarrā, nirmal, satī.

INNOCENTLY, be-gunāhi- &c. -se, sāda-dili-ae.

TO INNOVATE, ihdāḥ-k, an-rūt-k.

INNOVATION, ibdāḥ, ijād, ikhtirā', bid'at, an-rūt, bechalan, be-riwāj, khilāf i 'amal or khilāf i dastūr, nau-paidā, dānd, kar, nau-bā,i, nau-ṭarz, tāza-riwāj.

INNOVATOR, muḥtadī', mūjid, muḥdis, bid'ati, muḥtadī', nirmāni.

INNUENDO, ishāra, kināya, ramz, mihnā, bing, boll, lapoṭ.

INNUMERABLE, be-shumār, be-hadd, anginat, moralakh, reg-rawān, gḥair-muta'addid, gḥair-mumkinu-t-i'dād.

TO INOCULATE, (for the small-pox, &c.) ṭikā-d, pachue-d, goṭi-khodnā, chechak- &c. -lagānā or -nikālnā; — (trees) paiwand-k.

INOCULATION, ṭikā, paiwand, goṭi-khodwā,i.

INOCULATOR, goṭi-khodwā.

INODOROUS, be-bās, be-bo, gḥair-taum, nir-gandh.

INOFFENSIVE, be-gunāh, nir-dos, &c. (v. innocent).

INORDINATE, be-hadd, be-ḥlikānā, ba-ifrāt.

INORGANIC, INORGANICAL, be-rag-resha, afsurda.

INQUEST, (v. inquiry, investigation) dhūnd-bhāl, baz-khwāst.

INQUIETUDE, be-ārāmī, be-chainī, be-kali.

TO INQUIRE, pūchhnā, pursish- &c. -k, taḥḥik-k, pūchhār-k, johnā, sawāchnā, jamognā, sahejnā; — (to search) talāsh- &c. -k, kḥabar-lenā; — (about a person) aḥwāl-pursi-k.

INQUIRER, khojhi, mustafsir, mutalāshī, pursān, mutajassī, pūchhārī, ṭālib, mujawwiz, joyā.

INQUIRY, pūchh-pāchh, pursish, taftish, istifsār, talāsh, just o jū, bāz-pursi, āzmā,ish, tanḥih, taḥḥikāt, mutāliba, aḥwāl-pursi, jamog, pūchhār; — (after the sick) 'iyādat, bimār-pursi.

INQUISITIVE, khojhi, jāsus-ṭabi'at, talāshī, muḥakḥḥik, bichārī, kḥabar-gir.

INQUISITIVENESS, tajassus, jāsusī, just-jū,i.

TO INRAIL, kaṭaḥrā-lagānā.

INROAD, (incursion, sudden assault) daur, tākht. yūrisn.

INSALUBRIOUS, nā-muwāfiq, augun, bimār-gar, nā-gawār.

INSANE, diwāna, majnūn, bā,olā or bawalā, saudā,i.

INSANITY, diwānagi, saudā, junūn.

INSATIABLE, be-hadd, be-intiḥa, nā-ser, athambh, marbhūkhā.

INSATIABLENESS, be-ḥaddī, lālachi, nā-serī.

INSATURABLE, gḥair-ser, gḥair-āsūda, nā-ser hone-kā.

TO INSCRIBE, likhnā, lagānā, ṣabt-k, niyāz-k.

INSCRIPTION, kitāba, ṭaḥrīr, likhat, maḥkūm; — (of a book) nām. [t-tafahhūsh.

INSCRUTABLE, mumtana'u-t-taftish, gḥair-mumkinu-

INSECT, kiṛā, kirm; — (insects of the earth) ḥash-rātu-l-arz, kiṛe-makoṛe, kiṛe-patange.

INSECURE, be-amn, makḥtūr, nā-mazbūt, be-āsrā, be-ār, gḥair-mustakhām, nirasthar, kachā, khām.

INSECURITY, be-amnī, kḥaṭra, andesha.

INSENSIBILITY, 'adam i iḥsās, be-kḥabarī, be-hoshī, gum-hoshī; — (stupidity) be-wukūti, himakat; — (torpor) sustī, afsurdagi, majhūli; — (indifference) be-parwā,i.

INSENSIBLE, be-kḥabar, be-hosh, sun, be-ḥiss, gum-hosh, be-sudh, nir-budhi, ma'āṭal; — (imperceptible) gḥair-maḥsūs, gḥair-marī, gḥair-namūd; — (indifferent) be-dard, be-parwā, majhūl, sust, dhilā.

INSENSIBLY, tadrijan, ba-tadrij, rafta-rafta.

INSEPARABLE, lāzim, kaljuz, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-izūfat, juz lā yanfak, paraspar-samband, anbilgā,ū; — (as friends, &c.) yak-jūn do-kālib, shir o shakar, dūgāna, mustahīlu-l-inḥāṣ.

INSEPARABLY, mumtana'u-l-inḥikāk, be-inḥikūki-so.

TO INSERT, likh-r or -d, dākhl-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, dāhnā, kalam-band-k, ṭānk-r, joṛnā

INSERTION, idkhāl, indirāj, ḡalam-bandī, tadākhul, dākhīla.

INSIDE, bhītar, andarūn, darūn, andar, bāṭin. bhītalā, peṭ.

INSIDIOUS, fitratī, ḡhātī, kābhūchī. kābhū-parast, 'aiyār, daghāuliyā, lapāṭī, ḡārlhā, ḡauṅgirā, āstin kā sāmp, mūzī, mār-kho, haft-rangī, shippa-bāz, mutafannū, farfandi.

INSIDIOUSLY, daghā-bāzī-se, khas-poshī- &c. -se.

INSIDIOUSNESS, mār-kho,ī, &c. (v. *insidious*).

INSIGHT, baṣīrat, ma'rīrat, wuḡūf, pabchān, iṭṭilā', shīnākht, parakh, paith.

INSIGNIFICANCY, be-ma'niyat, nā-chīzī, be-hūdagi, be-ḡadari.

INSIGNIFICANT, (*insignificantly*) be-ma'nī, nā-chīz, lā-shai, lā-ya'nī, be-hūda, be-ḡadr.

INSINCERE, nā-rāst, nā-sāf, be-wafā, dū-rū, dū-rang, zāhīr-dār, riyā-kār, munāḡk, murā,ī, kapṭī, nā-rāfīkh. ḡhair-khālīs, be-ikhlāṣdo-rūyā.

INSINCERITY, nā-rāstī, be-wafā,ī, dū-rū,ī, dṅ-rangī, zāhīr-dārī, riyā-kārī, nīfāk, kapāṭ.

TO INSINUATE, (a.) paithālnā, ḡhuseṛnā, dākhil-k, dar-lānā; — (*to hint*) ishāra-k, āwāza-phenknā, tān-toṛnā, bāt-phenknā- or -d, parde meṅ kaluā; (n.) *insinuat*, ḡhusnā, darānā; — (*to insinuate one's self into the good graces of another*) paṭṭoṅ-meṅ-paithnā or peṭ-meṅ-paithnā.

INSINUATING, **INSINUATIVE**, **INSINUATOR**, dam-bāz, dil-bar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, man-haran, dil-fareb, chīknā, charb-zabān.

INSINUATION, dam-bāzī, dil-kashī, lagāwaṭ, ḡhus-paith, lohbā, o, talmīz, phnslāwaṭ; — (*hint*) ishāra, kināya, āwāza, imā, ta'rīz, mīhnā, āb-zer-kāh, annī-ā-upadēsā.

INSIPID, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-namak, phīkā, be-luṭf (also *unmeaning, flat*) alonā, utrā, sīḡhā, pausā.

INSIPIDLY, be-mazagi-se, be-lazzati-se, &c.

INSIPIDNESS, **INSIPIDITY**, be-mazagi, be-lazzati-se, be-namakī, be-luṭfi, phīkāhaṭ, phīkā,ī.

TO INSIST, aṛnā, isrār-k, muṣīrr-h, bajīdd-h, kā,im- or mazbūt- or mustakīll-rahnā, tākīd-k, taḡaiyud-k, haṭhnā, murkhaṭ-k, jīhālāt-k, reṭī-ānā, reṭ-k.

INSOCIABLE, ḡhair-mānūs, nā-milāpī, an-mel.

INSOLENT, takabbur, sar-kash, gardan-kash, gus-tākhi, magrā, dhiṭhā,ī, shokhi, be-adabī, be-imti-yāzī, be-adā,ī, dilerī, iḡhmāz.

INSOLENT, mutakabbir, sar-kash, gardan-kash, gus-tākhi, magrā, dhiṭh, shokh, be-imtiyāz, meṭmard, iḡhmāzī, diler, turk-mīzāj.

INSOLENTLY, gustākhi- &c. -se, gustākhnā, be-adabāna, mutakabbirāna.

INSOLVABLE, **INSOLUBLE**, mustaḡhīlu-l-ḡhall, angalit, lā-ḡhall.

INSOLVENCY, diwālā, nā-dārī, nā-tāḡatī.

INSOLVENT, diwāliya, nā-dār, ḡaḡku-n-nās.

INSOMUCH, yahān-tak, is ḡadd-ko, is martabe-tak, hattā ki.

TO INSPECT, dekhnā, taḡkīk-k, mulāḡaza-k. niḡhānā, sahejnā, parakhnā.

INSPECTION, niḡāh, naḡar, lihāz, parakh, naḡarat, naḡar-andāzī; — (*superintendence*) ihtimām, tākīd, taḡaiyud.

INSPECTOR, muhtamīm, amīn, dāroḡha, karorā, par-khīyā, nakḡād, nāzīr, mushrif, jānchāhār, sarkob; — (*of buildings*) mir-mahāl.

INSPIRATION, (*opposed to expiration*) dam, dam-kashī, ūpar-kā dam; — (*divine gift*) ilhām. ilkā, waḡī, akās-bānī, madad-ilāhī, āmad, sarosh-i ḡhaib, or āwāz-i ḡhaib, malīka.

TO INSPIRE, (n.) dam-lenā, phūknā, dam-k, sāḡs-khīchnā; — (*supernaturally*) ilhām- &c. -k, waḡī-bhejnā, mulhām-k; — (*to draw in*) khīchnā, lenā; — (*to infuse*) denā, dālnā.

INSPIRED, mulhām, ilhāmī, sāḡhib-waḡī.

INSPIRER, mulhām, mulḡī, hātīf.

TO INSPIRIT, zīnda-k, jīlānā, taḡhrik-k, taḡḡhib-d, bar-angekhta-k, taḡhriṣ-k, lagānā, hulkārnā.

TO INSPISSATE, ḡārlhā-k, jamānā. [be-istīḡlāū

INSTABILITY, 'adam i ṣabāt, be-ṣabātī, nā-pā,edārī,

TO INSTAL, khal'at-d, tilak-d, ṭīkā-d, karnā, masnad-nishīn-k, khal'at-posh-k; — (*the king has installed him as prime minister*) pādshāh ne us ko wizarat ki khal'at di hai.

INSTALLATION, ṭīkā, doshāla, &c. (v. *investiture*).

INSTALMENT, masnad-nishīnī, kīṣṭ, bhīrī, khep, the adjustment of which is termed kīṣṭ-bandī.

INSTANCE, kar, dṛiṣṡṡānt, maṣāl; — (*example*) miṣāū, sanad, ittīfāk; — (*occasion*) bāt, kām, mu'āmala, mauḡa'; — (*solicitation*) darkhwāst, istīd'ā, taḡāza; — (*for instance*) maṣalan, maṣal-tu-maṣalan, fil-maṣal, ya'nī, chnūnā-chī, jāisā-ki.

TO INSTANCE, miṣāl- &c. -lānā, naḡīr-lānā, dṛiṣṡṡānt- &c. -d, or -lānā.

INSTANT, (*urgent*) mustad'ī, mutaḡāzī, muḡaiyid; — (*present*) ḡāzīr, maujūd, ḡāl, ab; — (*the instant when*) jis dam, jyūhī. jāb kā tab; — (*that instant*) tyūhī, tis-dam, usī-walṡṡ.

INSTANT, (*of time*) lamḡa, haḡza, dam, ān, pal.

INSTANTLY, **INSTANTANEOUSLY**, abhī, isī-dam, fi-l-faur, fauran, usī-walṡṡ, usī-dam, ba-mujarrad, fi-l-ḡāl, ḡālan, bilā-tawaḡḡkf, bilā-ihmāl.

INSTEAD, 'iwaz, badal, ba-jā, e, mukāfāt, dar-badal, ba-manzalīh, jagah, ṡhā, oṅ, sante, 'iwazaṅ; — (*instead of being angry, he was pleased*) ba-manzalīh, nākhush hone ke, wuh khush hū.

INSTEP, pusht-pā, pabbā, ḡhoṡṡhī.

TO INSTIGATE, warghalānā, ubhārnā, bar-angekhta-k, taḡhrik- &c. -k, chīhrānā, lagānā, dam-d ānk-d, ṡānsnā, uksānā, sari-k, bar-pā-k, phūknā, silḡānā.

INSTIGATION, taḡhrik, taḡḡhib, tashwīk, taḡhriṣ, iḡhwā, ḡaṣ, bar-angekhtaḡī, ubhār, phuslāhaṭ, sareh, saṡḡī, maṡḡī, raswād, dam-dīlāsā.

INSTIGATOR, muḡharrīk, muḡḡhī, mushawwīḡ; — (*of feuds, &c.*) mufsid, fasādī, mabnī-fasād; — (*in comp.*) angez, as fitna-angez, instigator of strife.

TO INSTIL, dālnā, ilkā-k, baithālnā, zīhu-nishīn-k, denā, bujhānā.

INSTILLATION, ilkā, bujhā, o, samjā, o.

INSTINCT, 'aḡl i ḡhaiwānī, zātī 'aḡl, hosh, sudh.

INSTINCTIVELY, 'aḡl i ḡhaiwānī-se, be-ikhṡiyār, ba-zāt.

INSTITUTE, **INSTITUTION**. ā,im, kā'ida, dastūr, kāmūn, rasam, zābitā, ṡarīk, maslik, sāstar or shāstra, r.t, sunnat; — (*establishment*) taḡarrur, ta'āiyuu, tashakhkhus, ta'āiyuna.

TO INSTITUTE, bāndhnā, nikālnā, ṡahṡrānā, waz'-k, muḡarrar- &c. -k. [shakhkhas.

INSTITUTED, kā,im, muḡarrar, naṣab, mu'āyan, mu-INSTITUTOR, wāzī', mījīd, bānī, nawīn-bīchlārī.

TO INSTRUCT sikhālnā, sikhānā, ta'līm- &c. -k, bat-lānā, jāṡānā, kalnā, samjānā, bujhānā, sādnā, 'aḡl-d, sunānā, parkānā, dars-d.

INSTRUCTION, ta'alīm, tarbiyat, tāḡīb, talkīn, tafhīm, iṡṡilā', sikhā,ī, bujhā,ī, parkā,ī, taḡzīb, sadhā,ī, sikhā, o, &c., rah-namūnī, gur-gyān, waṡīka; — (*book of*) naṡīhaṡ-nāma; — (*advice*) ṡalāḡ, maṡlāḡat.

INSTRUCTIVE, nāfī', mufīd, mulazzīb, budh-de,ī, 'ibrat-pāzīr or -bakḡsh, chetanīhār, chetaunā.

INSTRUCTOR, mu'allīm, mu'addīb, adīb, sikhāḡak.

INSTRUMENT, hathiyār, auzār. āla, kal, jantar ; — (*written contract*) qābila, sanad, machalka, — (*cause*) bā'is, illat ; — (*agent for another*) wasila, wāsta ; — (*a musical instrument*) bājā, sāj. mu-zāmir. bājantar ; — (*varieties of*) pach-bajnā, gan, tat, bitat ; — (*a noun of instrument*) ism i āla, or alat.

INSTRUMENTAL, (*aiding*) mu'īn, mumidd, madad-gār ; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, sautī o sāzi, gāyan-bājan.

INSUFFERABLE, **INSUPPORTABLE**, ghair-mumkinu-t-tahammul, sakht, shadid, be-hadd, an-sahā, akaṭ, bikaṭh, ghair-bardāshit.

INSUFFERABLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, sakhtī-se.

INSUFFICIENCY, oehhā-i, kamī, ghattī, kam-'akli.

INSUFFICIENCY, 'adam i hiyākat, nā-lā'ikī, nā-rasā, i, 'adam i qābiliyat, kuṣūr.

INSUFFICIENT, nā-lā'ik, nā-qābil, ghair-kāfi, nā'is, kāṣir, nā-rasā. [mātat, bōli.

INSULT, ehheṭ, ṭanz, hatak. malāmāt, ṭā'n, subukī, shi-To **INSULT**, ehheṭ, ṭanz- &c. -k, ṭoknā, harkat-d, ṭokārā-d, khornā ; — (*to triumph over*) ghā-o-meñ namak ḍālnā, jale ko jalānā, namak-pāshu-k, mū-eko mārñā.

INSULTER, (*insolent*) ṭannāz, dangait.

INSUPERABLE, **INSUPPORTABLE**, a-kaṭ, lā-radd. [dār.

INSURGENT, baghī, fasādī, fitna-angez, fatiriyā, ghad-

INSURRECTION, balwā, hangāma, yūrish, fitna, fasād, khurūj, harj-marj, jhauwār, hinduwāni, sir-ūthā, i, gardī, dangā, dhingā, dhūm-dhām, ūdhan.

INTEGER, fard, abhin-rūp, ghair-mukassar.

INTEGRAL, (adj) saḥiḥ ; — (*an integral or integer*) 'adad i saḥiḥ.

INTEGRITY, diyānat, amānat, rāstī, rāst-bāzī, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachā, i, ṣidq, takmil, sapārantā, n. ko-kāri.

INTEUMENT, parda, chhlāl.

INTELLECT, 'aql, hosh, budh, gyān, firāsāt, dānā, i, idrāk, sha'ūr, zilmi.

INTELLECTUAL, gyāni, 'akli ; — (*powers*) kuwwat i mudrika, kuwwat i 'akli.

INTELLIGENCE, (*knowledge*) khabar, ittīlā, āgāhī, ma'rifat ; — (*tidings*) samāchār, charitar, bolh, hosh, thaur-ṭhikānā, khūr-kboj, thalbeṛā ; — (*spirit*) firishta, 'akli awwal.

INTELLIGENCER, mukhbir, akhbār-nawis, khabar-dār, sawānih-nigār, samāchārī, wāqī'a-nawis, khuftiyā-nawis, sāir.

INTELLIGENT, 'āqil, dānā, fahm, sāhib-wuḳūf, sāhib-sha'ūr, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, wāqif-kār, dānish-mund, ma'īn-ras, prabīn, gyāni, ahli-fahm, budhmān, gyānwant, guwwant, gunī, tez-nigāh, āgāh-dil, āgāh-bāṭin, maḥram-kār, jān-kār, tez-fahm, 'arif, far-zāna, raushan-rāe, zī-hosh, bā-sha'ūr, kār-dān, sukhan-fahm, hama-dān, fahm.da, jān ; — (*as a physician*) ṭabī'at-shinās.

INTELLIGIBILITY, ma'kūli, mumkinu-l-fahmī.

INTELLIGIBLE, mumkinu-l-fahm, mumkinu-l-idrāk, qābil i fahm, ma'kūl, fahm-pazir, būjhm-jog.

INTELLIGIBLENESS, imkānu-l-fahm, fahm-paziri.

INTEMPERANCE, bad-parhezi, be-iḥtiyāṭī, be-'itidāli, kū-sanjam.

INTEMPERATE, bad-parhez, be-parhez, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-'itidāl, ghair-muḥtāt, ghair-mu'tadil, kū-sanjami, be-lagām, be-liḥāz.

INTEMPERATELY, bad-parhezī- &c. -se, be-'itidāli-se.

INTEMPERATURE, **INTEMPERATENESS**, be-'itidāli, ghair-mu'tadili, ni-muwāfaqat, fasād, bigār.

TO INTEND, irāda- &c. -r, qaṣd- &c. -k, adbadānā, sa-parzā, gharānā, 'āziun-h.

INTENDANT, amin, dārogha, karōrā, nāzir, 'āmil, fauj-dār.

INTENSE, shadid, ziyāda, sakht, barā, be-hadd, kaḥlin, nipaṭ, nihāyat, asib, shaḥkḥ.

INTENSELY, ba-shiddat, sakhtī-se, nihāyat, muḥaiyad, musta'idd, bajid, sā'ī, mutawajjih, maujūd,

INTENSENESS, shiddat, sakhtu, ziyādati,

INTENT, **INTENTION**, irāda, qaṣd, 'azīm, niyat, manshā, mansā, gharz, maddi naẓar, mansūba, bichār, lalak, mauzūr ; — (*aim*) maḥṣad, maṭlab, mudda'ā, maḥ-sūd, murād ; (adj.) dhuni, mashgh il.

INTENTIONAL, **INTENTIONALLY**, qaṣdan, 'amdan, bi-l-qaṣd, jān-būjh-kar, dida o dānista, adbadāke, irādī, qaṣdī.

INTENTLY, ghair- &c. -se, jidd o jhd-se, dil-dihī-se.

INTENTNESS, sa'ī, koshih. jild. kadd. jidd o jhd, kadd o kāwish, dil-dihī. 'au-dihī ; — (*to all intents and purposes*) ba har ṣurat o ḥāl.

TO INTER, gōmā, dafau-k, madfūn-k, raklmā, miṭṭi-d.

INTERCALARY, kabisa, — (*the Hindū intercalary month*) laund, akhik- or male-mās.

INTERCALATION, adhkā, i, ziyādati.

TO INTERCEDE, shafā'at- &c. -k, baḥshānā.

TO INTERCEPT, rokñā, atkñā, muzāhamat-k, pakarñā, mārnā, mār-lenā, dabānā, bāz-r.

INTERCEPTION, rokā, o, aṭkā, o, muzāhamat.

INTERCESSION, shafā'at, wisāṭat, tawassul, upakār, mur-rabbi-garī. [kāri, murabbi.

INTERCESSOR, **INTERCEDER**, shafi', shāfi', sāchhi, upa-**INTERCHANGE**, mubādala, tabdil jānibain, 'iwaz-mu'ā-waza.

TO INTERCHANGE, adlā-badlā-k, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza-k, mubādala-k, āpas meñ-badalnā.

INTERCHANGEABLE, shud-āmad, mutabaddil, badal-pazir.

INTERCOURSE, 'alāka, mu'āmala, bol-chāl, sarokār, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, rāz o niyāz. rabṭ, rāl-rabṭ, dād-sitad, āwāgach, lewā-dewī, āwā-jānā, āwā-jāhī, paighāma-paighāmi.

TO INTERDICT, man'- &c. -k, nahī-k, māni'-h, bāz-r.

INTERDICTION, **INTERDICT**, man', manhā, i, nahī, mu māna'at.

INTERDICTORY, mumāna'atī, māni'.

INTEREST, (*advantage*) fāida, uaf', sūd, lālb, swārth, riba, phal. barhotar, miti, ūpar ; — (*money bearing*) byājū, sūdi, opposed to karz i ḥasana ; — (*concern*) gharaz, parwā ; — (*influence*) aṣar, kudrat, kalā-sunā, bāt ; — (*share*) ḥiṣsa, bakhrā, ishṭirāk, sājhā ; — (*usury*) byāj, sūd ; — (*to make interest for any office*) wasila paidā-k.

TO INTEREST, gharaz- &c. -r, targhib- &c. -i ; — - - - (*to affect*) lagnā, aṣar- &c. -k, dil-lagānā, lobh-ānā.

INTERESTED, gharaz-mand, gharzī, sharik, āp-swārthī, gharaz-go, gharaz-āshuā, khud-maṭlab ; — (*self-interested*) khud-gharaz.

INTERESTING, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, manoharan.

TO INTERFERE, (*to intermeddle*) 'alāka-r, khalal-k, mukhill-lh, muklālif-h.

INTERJACENT, mutawassit ; — (*interjacency*) tawas-suṭ.

INTERJECTION, harf (pl. hurūf), achhar ; — (*an interjection of calling*) harf i nidā.

INTERIM, dar-miyān, aṣnā, bich, zimn ; — (*in this interim*) is dar miyān meñ, dar īn aṣnā, is-meñ.

INTERIOR, bhītari. darūm, andarūni.

TO INTERLACE, **INTERLARD**, **INTERLINE**, chithānī.

TO INTERLOPE, dakhī-k, dast-andāzi-k, hāth d.

INTERLUDE, tamāshā, sawāng.

THE INTERLUNAR SPACE, tahtu-sh-shu'ā, amāwas, shabī-daijūr, kūkū, nasht-chaudar, milhūk.

INTERMARRIAGE, golaṭ-byāh, mutanākihat

TO INTERMARRY, golaṭ-byāh-k.

TO INTERMEDDLE, dakhil-k, mudākhalat-k, dast-andāz-h, hāth-d, qadam-r, mudākhlil-h, dast-andāzi-k, bolnā-chāhnā.

INTERMEDDLE, INTERLOPER, har-degī-chamecha, dakhil, mukhlil, hārij, dast-andāz, akāji, lakhondrā, paīḥū, dallū kā dahserā, khadambar, ūpar-chapo.

INTERMEDIATE, mutawassiṭ, darmiyān, mābain, bich-bich, bichlā.

INTERMENT, tadfīn, dafan, takfīn, gār-ṭhop.

TO INTERMINGLE, (a.) milānā, khalt-k, makhlūt-k, ghāhnel-k, bich-meñ-r or -d or -fāknā or -jornā or -lagānā, &c. mābain-likhnā; (n.) milnā, makhlūt-h.

INTERMISSION, chhutī, ta'ṭil, nāgha, wakfa, bich, antar, phānk, palkhat, antrā, aujhā, muhlat, ghurra, utār.

INTERMISSIVE, &c. antrāli, bā-nāgha, naubat-dār.

TO INTERMIT, ta'ṭil- &c. -k, utarā; — (as fevers) antar- &c. dekar-ānā.

INTERMITTENT, &c. ghīb; — (an intermittent fever) hummā, e ghīb. [manī.]

INTERNAL, bhītari, darūni, andarūni, bāṭini, jīgari, dili, INTERNALLY, bhītar, andar, andarūni.

INTERNUNCIO, miyān-ji, dar-miyāni, bichwāni, dar-miyān-go, dallāl, agar-chālak.

TO INTERPOLATE, ūpar-tappū-likhnā or -fāknā, &c. sānḥnā.

INTERPOLATION, ilhāk, fikra dakhil, ūpar-joṛā, o, ūpar-tappū, 'ibārat-taghallubi.

TO INTERPOSE, (to mediate) bich-bichā, o- &c. -k, bich-k, āre-d, barzakh-h, bich-parnā, dar-miyān- or bich-meñ-j -ā or -h, dharhar-k, elchī-panā-k, raf' sharr-k, bich-meñ- or mābain-r or -dharnā; — (to make intervention) wakfa- &c. -k.

INTERPOSER, suḥḥ-kull, muṣif, wasila-sāz.

INTERPOSITION, INTERPOSAL, wasāṭat, wasila, ma'rifat, bich-bichā, o, tadākhlul, erāḍab, pālā.

TO INTERPRET, (to translate) tarjuma-k; — (to explain) batlānā, tashriḥ- &c. -k, ūtārā; — (dreams) ta'bir- &c. -k.

INTERPRETATION, tarjuma, tashriḥ, tafsīr, bayān, san-grah, barnan; — (especially of dreams) 'ilm ro'iyā, tāwil, ta'bir.

INTERPRETER, (translator) mutarajjim, tarjumān, do-blāshiyā, whence dubāsi, dūbāsi, so well known at Madras; — (of dreams) mu'abbir, ta'bir-go, sapnā-bichāri, sapnādhya, i.

INTERREGNUM, raj-antarā, pādshāh-gardi, ghadr, jihālat.

TO INTERROGATE, pūchhnā, pursish-k, pūchh-pūchh-k, istifsār- &c. -k.

INTERROGATION, istifsār, istifhām, pursish, pūchh-pūchh, sawāl, pūchh-pūchhā, jawāb-sawāl, achhar-chatkā, sandehā.

INTERROGATIVE, INTERROGATORY, istifhāmi; — (pronoun) harf i istifhām.

INTERROGATIVELY, istifhāmān, pūchh-ke.

INTERROGATOR, mustafsīr, sā'il, pursinda, pursān, pūchhanhār.

TO INTERRUPT, bāt-kātnā, dakhil-h, harakat- &c. -k, bhadrā-d, roknā, atkānā, hārij-h, hā'il-h, māni'-h, khandūt-k, chhernā, chhenknā, akāj-k, ṭap-parnā; — (not to interrupt you) tumhāre mūnh gulāb, gusākhī ma'āf; — (to stop or interrupt prayers) ukūz-tornā.

INTERRUPTER, akāji, mukhlil, harkatī, rukā, ū, māni'.

INTERRUPTION, harakat, khālal, haraj, takhāliul, harj-marj, atkā, o, rok, ta'aruz, khandūt, bhand-sarād, 'āriza, harj, phānk.

TO INTERSECT, takāṭu'-k, mutakāṭi'-h, kātnā, chīrnā.

INTERSECTION, takāṭu', nuḥṭa i takāṭu', katā, o, irā.

TO INTERSPERSE, idhar-udhar-lagānā or -rakhuā or -dāhnā.

INTERSTICE, fāsila, phānk; — (of the teeth) rekh; — (of the fingers) ghā'i, galū, ā.

TO INTERSWEAR, saugandā-saugandī-k.

INTERVAL, dar-miyān, bich, zimm, 'arsa, mābain, antar, masāfat, wasāṭ, aṣnā, phānk, mufāsila, wakfa: — (preceding any hour in question) 'amal; do pahar kā 'amal hai, it is going to twelv.

TO INTERVENE, darmiyān- &c. -parnā, bich- &c. -ānā, fāsīl-h, mutawassiṭ-h, bich-bich-h.

INTERVENTION, (interposition) tawassut, bich-bichā, o.

INTERVIEW, mulākāt, muwāsalat, bhent, darsan, didār, muwājaha, dekhā-dekhī, did-badid, didwādid, chār-chashmi, mu'āyana, mushahida.

TO INTERWEAVE, binnā, darmiyān-d, milānā.

INTESTATE, be-wāsiyat, bilā-wāsiyat-nāma.

INTESTINE, (internal) bhītari, darūni; — (an intestine war) khāna-jangi, āpas ki larāi, jang i darūni.

INTESTINE, (a gut) ānt (pl. ānteñ), antari or antri, roda, am'ā (pl. of mi'ā).

TO INTHRAL, (v. to enslave) giriftār-k, &c.

INTIMACY, prit. khulfa, ikhtilāṭ, irtibat, mel, hel-mel, ham-rāzi, itilāk, sābika, ham-dami, ham-dili, yāri, dosti, ulfat, mukhāliṭat, rāz o niyāz, muwānisat.

INTIMATE, murtabiṭ, milā-julā; — (an intimate) ham-dam, yār i ghār, ham-rāz, mahram-rāz, rāz-dān, mahram, mūnis, nadim, mānūs, hamdil, ham-suḥbat, shir o shakar, dūgāna, ralā-milā, khālā-malā, muṣāhib, yār-jāna, ham-sāya, ek-dil, ek-jiyū, ek-bhed, shāṭir, lam-jam.

TO INTIMATE, ishāra- &c. -k, kahnā, kahā-bhejnā.

INTIMATELY, ikhtilāṭ- &c. -se, muwānisat-se.

INTIMATION, ishāra, kināya, innā, āgwā, en, khabar, āgāhi.

TO INTIMIDATE, ḍarānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dāntnā, bhāi- &c. -d. [meñ.]

INTO, meñ, ke-bhītar, ke-andar, bich-meñ, darmiyān-INTOLERABLE, au-sahā, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḥammul, ghair-mutaḥammal.

TO INTOXICATE, mast- &c. -k, matānā, bhūtānā, ūm-tānā.

INTOXICATED, mast, sar-shār, mat-wālā, madhosh, sar-mast, be-hosh, be-khud, makhmūr, chūr, kaifi, ūd-mādā, mahlūt, sar-garān, bad-mast, mukhammar, madgalat, mātā, madan.

TO BE INTOXICATED, mātānā, mast- &c. -h, bhūtānā.

INTOXICATION, nashe-dār, nashilā, muskir, matā, onā, 'amali, khumārī; — (juice, &c.) sabzi, bhāng, sūkhā, samit, charas, gūnjā, mājun or ma'jun, shā-bibi, jhājhlā, tambol, būti.

INTOXICATION, nasha, mastī, sar-shārī, madhoshī, sar-mastī, be-hoshi, be-khudi, makhmūri, bad-mastī, kaif, sukr.

INTRACTABLE, a-sādh, sar-kash, nā-farmān.

INTRANSITIVE, (verb) f'il i lāzimi, akarmak.

TO INTRENCH, gird-khandaḥ-khodnā, khā, i āspāskhodnā, morcha-bandi-k, salābat-kūcha-k.

INTRENCHMENT, khandaḥ, khā, i, morchāl, salāmat- or salābat-kūcha, morchāl-bandi, sanghar, gherā.

INTREPID, be-bāk, be-jān, nidar, aujhār, ujad, diler, be-jirm, jān-bāz, himmati, babbahā, akhar, jhan-khāriyā, nisang, turk-mizāj.

INTREPIDITY, be-bāki, dileri, akharpan, tabawwar.

INTREPIDITY, be-bâki- &c. -se, be-taḥāsha, dilerāna.
 INTRICACY, INTRICATENESS, uljheṛā, uljha, o, pech, taḥkīd, ghurchi, aṭpaṭāng, janjāl, lapeṭ.
 INTRICATE, pechilā, pechālā, pech dar pech, pech-dār, na, dar hal, abtar, pur-pech, aṭpaṭāngi, ghurchilā, janjālī, shaitān ki anṭri, gāthilā: — (to become intricate) ulajh-jānā, ghiltān-pechān-h.
 INTRIGUE, laggā, sattā-battā, sāzish, bandish, fitrat, rāz o niyāz, dāna-badlawwal, lagwāri, gāthā, sānth-gānth, kār-sāzi, bāndhnū, tautiyā; — (to have an intrigue) laggā-r.
 Po INTRIGUE, gāthā, o-gānthnā, kār-sāzi- &c. -k.
 INTRIGUER, (gallant) 'āshik-tan, 'ishik-bāz, rasiyā; — (schemer) bandishī, fitratī, kār-sāz.
 INTRINSIC, INTRINSICALLY, zāti, aṣli, ma'nawī, ḥaḥkīki, jauharī mudgham.
 INTRINSICALLY, bi-zātibī, bi-l-aṣḥāt, aṣḥātan.
 TO INTRODUCE, (to a person) mulūkāt-karānā, āshnā, i-or shīnāsā, i- or ta'āruf-karānā, milānā, takrīr-k, bāt-d, wākīf- &c. -karānā; — (an instrument, &c.) chālānā, mārṇā, chhernā; — (to a place) lānā, darlānā, dākḥil-k, ḍālā; — (a custom, &c.) nikālṇā, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jāri-k, riwāj-d.
 INTRODUCER, (of a custom, &c.) murawwij, murabbī, wasila, himāyati.
 INTRODUCTIVE, idkḥāl; — (to a book, &c.) dibāja, dibācha, tamhīd, 'uwwān, muḥaddama, chhemā-pan, chālā, o, chherā, o.
 INTRODUCTIVE, INTRODUCTORY, tamhīdī, peshraw.
 TO INTRUDE, (n) dakhil-k, mudākhalat-k, ghūsṇā, paithnā, dast-andāz-d, dast-andāzi-k, mukḥill-h, hāth-d; (a.) ghuseṛnā, dākḥil-k.
 INTRUDER, dast-andāz, mukḥill, ūpar-ṭappū, ghūsauhār, parde-dar.
 INTRUSION, mudākhalat, idkḥāl, dakhil. ghūs-paith.
 TO INTRUST, sompnā, sipurd-k, zimma-k, tafwiz-k, amānat-r.
 INTUITION, khīyāl, liḥāz, āp-rūpī budh, zakāwat, ilhām, ilkā, āmad.
 INTUITIVE, ladunnī; — (knowledge) 'ilmi ladunnī.
 INTUITIVELY, ilhām- &c. -se, zūd-daryāft-se.
 TO INTWINE, jorṇā, lapeṭnā, &c. (v. to interweave, to twist).
 TO INVADE, chaphnī- &c. -k, chaph-ānā, chilli-jha-paṭā-k, utarṇā.
 INVADER, ghanīm, chaphanhār, mulk-gīr.
 INVALID, za'if, sust, na-kāra, dā, inu-l-marz, rogilā; — (an invalid) mā'zūr, sukh-lambar, bimār.
 TO INVALIDATE, za'if-k, faskh-k, bāḥil-k, jhūṭhā-k, mansūkh-k, mu'attal-k.
 INVALIDITY, faskh, buḥlān, zu'f, kam-zorī.
 INVALUABLE, be-bahā, annol, 'aziz.
 INVARIABLE, ghair-mutalawwin, be-tabaddul, be-tagḥaiyur, achal, aṭal, aṭūṭ.
 INVARIABLENESS, 'adam i tagḥaiyur, achaltā, aṭaltā.
 INVASION, chaphnī, yūrish, dast-darāzi, chaphā, i, ghālba, lashk-e kashī, gardi.
 INVECTIVE, (sub) zālī, dushnām, zabān-darāzi, ṭa'n-zanī, ṭa'n-tashnī, la'n-ṭa'n, shikāyat, hajū, taljīn, mazammāt, la'nat-malāmat.
 TO INVEIGH, dokhnā, ilzām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī- &c. -k.
 INVEIGHER, zabān-darāz, lā'in, ṭa'n-zan.
 TO INVEIGLE, ubhāṛnā, bilbhānā, upjhānā, lalchānā, kuṭnānā, urhāṛnā, sankārnā, uskānā; — (from an army, &c.) torphor-lenā.
 INVEIGLER, dam-bāz, phalāstre-bāz, fareb-dih.
 TO INVENT, nikālṇā, uṭhānā, ijād-k, paidā-k, nau-paidā-k; — (to forge) jorṇā, bāndhnā, banānā, gāṭhānā, sāuthānā

INVENTION, ijād, ikhtirā', ihdās, utpat, utpan, banā-wari, paidā, mabdā, nau-paidā; — (of a poet, &c.) jaulān, dhun, malika, nirman; — (fiction) banā-waṭ, sākhṭ, bandish, sānth, gānth, talāsh, āward; — (the power of) kuwwat i mutakḥai, ila.
 INVENTOR, mūjil, mukḥṭari', muḥtadi', bāni, utpatī, nikālānhār, wāzi, mutajawiz.
 INVENTORY, siyāha, fard, daftar, tālika, kharrā; — (to take an inventory) kalam-band-k.
 INVENTRESS, mūjida, nikālānhāri (v. inventor).
 INVERSE, INVERTED, ultā, aundhā, wāzh-ūn, wāzhgūn, nigūn-sār, ḳalb, maḳlūb, ma'kūs, mun'akis, munḳalab, zer-zabar, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, tah o bālā, munḥarif.
 INVERSION, inḳilāb, in'ikās, ultā, i, wāzh-gūni, nigūn-sāri.
 TO INVERT, ultānā, aundhānā, ḳalb- &c. -k.
 TO BE INVERTED, ulaṭ-jānā, aundh-jānā, ulaṭnā.
 INVERTEDLY, bi-l-inḳilāb, bar-'aks.
 TO INVEST, denā, baḥshnā; — (with an honorary dress) khal'at-pahrānā or -denā, paḡri-bandhānā; — (a town) gherṇā, chhenkūnā, muḥāsara-k.
 INVESTER, khal'at-baḥsh, ṭikā-kār or kārak.
 INVESTIGABLE, ḳabilu-t-taftish, miluc-jog, taḥḳīkat-pazīr.
 TO INVESTIGATE, talāsh-k, taftish-k, chhānā, dekhnā, sahejṇā, kaparehḥān-k, hall-k, bichārnā, mathnā, samajhṇā, daryāft-k, khūntā, bhāl-painde-paṛnā.
 INVESTIGATION, talāsh, taftish, khoj, just o jū, tafah-hus, tajassus, taḥḳīk, tanḳih, muḥāsiba, tajwiz, bichār, janclā, o, samajh-būjh, mu'ākhiza, pūchl-pūchhār, taḥaḳḳuḳ, tak-dau or tag-dau, kāwish, panihā, i, badar-nawisi.
 INVESTIGATOR, muḥaḳḳīk, janchanhār, bichāri, kaparehḥāni.
 INVESTITURE, (investment) khal'at-poshī, saropā, tilak, ṭikā, ṭikā-kār.
 INVETERACY, shiddat, saḥṭi, ishtidād.
 INVETERATE, kuhna, diṇī, shadīd, saḥṭ, kaṭṭā, kaṛā, jariyāyā (from jariyānā, to take root), muzmir, pakrā, ū.
 INVIDIOUS, ḥāsīd, 'adāwat-angez, kīna-angez, bughz-angez, ḥasad-angez, ekal-khorā, bairatwī, jhalīyā, tang-chashm.
 INVIDIOUSLY, ḥasad- &c. -se, kīna-se.
 INVIDIOUSNESS, 'adāwat-angezī, kīna-angezī, bughz-angezī, ḥasad-angezī.
 TO INVIOORATE, ḳawī-k, mazbūṭ-k, tawānā-k, zorā-war-k, kuwwat- &c. -d, pusṭ-k.
 INVIGORATING, muḳawwī, kuwwat-baḥsh, pusṭ.
 INVIGORATION, taḳwiyat, tawānā, i.
 INVINCIBLE, a-jit, ghair-maḥglūb, a-ṭal, a-pel, a-chal, zabar-dast.
 INVINCIBLENESS, ghair-maḥglūbī, achaltā.
 INVIOABLE, be-zawāl, ghair-mumkinu-l-faskh, be-futūr, abadh.
 INVIOATE, be-ḳuṣūr, be-nuḳṣān, pāk, pabitar.
 INVISIBLE, a-disht or adriṣṭ, an-dekhā, a-lakh, ghair-maḥsūs, nā-dida, ghā, ib, nā-pidid, nā-yāb, ghāibī, alop, andhā; — (spirits) mardān i ghāib, 'uḳūlu-l-mujarradāt; — (the invisible world) 'ālam i ghāib; — (the four invisible spirits, who are supposed to influence the good or bad fortune of travellers) rijālu-l-ghāib, jogini; — (to render invisible) ghā, ib-k, alop-k; — (the medicine sometimes used for this purpose) alop-anjan; — (to become invisible) ghā, ib-h, alop-jānā.
 INVISIBILITY, 'adam i ihsās, ghāibūbat, aloptā, ghā, ibat, adriṣṭi-tā.
 INVISIBLY, ghā, ibānā, andikhā, i-se, ghāib-meṇ.

INTEGRITY, da'wat, nyotā, tawāzu', istid'ā, talab, bulā-hat; — (complimentary) šalāh i samar-ḥandī, muhū-pūrāi.

TO INVITE, nyotnā, da'wat- &c. -k, bulnā, bolā-e-bhejnā, tashd'-d, māngnā; — (to allure) khīchnā, lejānā, lalchānā.

INVITED, mad'ū, ghaibī, bulāyā-hū'ā.

INVITER, dā'i, nyotik, nyotanhār, da'watī, nautiyā.

INVITING, (alluring) jāzib, dil-kash, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, lobbā'ū, lalchā'ū.

INVITINGLY, dil-rubā'i- &c -se, dil-pazīrī-se.

TO INUNDATE, (v. to overflow) ḍubo-bahānā. [gharkī.

INUNDATION, tūfān, āhīlā, āhlā or ihlā, sailāb, bārā,

TO INVOCATE, bar-māngnā, du'ā-karnā or -māngnā.

INVOCATION, du'ā, munājāt, lā-haul, da'wat, istid'ā, gā, etrī, āsīs, āsīrbād. [chalān-chūthī.

INVOICE, bijak, siyāha, chalāū, saṭṭā, fihrist i ajnās,

TO INVOKE, du'ā- &c. -k, māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, sumarnā, nām-lenā.

TO INVOLVE, (to cover) chhipānā, poshīda-k, mundnā; — (to join) jor'nā, paiwand-k, milānā; — (to catch) pakarnā; — (to entangle) uljhānā, phasānā, aṭkānā, lapet'nā, ḍālnā.

INVOLVED, (in debt, &c.) giriftār, muhtalā or muhtalī.

INVOLUNTARILY, be-ikhītiyār, be-kaṣd.

INVOLUNTARY, izīrārī, be-ikhītiyār, be-bas, be-irāda, or -khwāhish, athambh.

INVOLUTION, pech, uljhā'o, lapet, ghurchī, kashma-kash; — (of speech or poetry) laf o nashr.

TO INSURE, khogar-k, 'ādī-k, 'ādat-d, hilānā.

INSUREMENT, 'ādat, khogari, abhyās.

INUTILITY, lā-hāshīlī, nikammā-pan, be-fā'idagī.

INVULNERABLE, mumtanā u-l-jarḥ, nā-zakham-pazīr, ro'ūn-tan, bājraṅgī, akaṭ, aṭūf.

INWARD, INWARDS, bhitar, andar, darūn, andarūn.

INWARD, bhitarī, darūnī, andarūnī, bāṭinī.

INWARDLY, bhitar, dil-meā, peṭ-meā, mane-man.

JOB, ṭahal, kām, kār, tūmṭām.

JOBBER, ṭahlū'ā, ājūra-ān; — (money-jobber) ṣarrāf.

JOCULAR, JOCOSE, (person) ṭhathol, haṣor, ṭhathe-bāz, haṣ-mukh, khillī-bāz, khush-ṭab', khanda-rū, zarīf, khush-maskhārā, barrāf, ṣarrāf, ḥarāfat; — (speech) zarīfāna, zarāfat-āmez.

JOCKER, ghoṛāhā, chābuk-sawār, asp-farosh.

JOCOSELY, JOCULARLY, ṭhathe-se, haṣte-hū'e, ṭhathe-kī rāh se, khush-ṭab'i- &c. -se.

JOCOSENESS, JOCULARITY, JOCOSITY, ṭhatholi, ṭhathe-bāzī, haṣor-panā, khillī-bāzī, khush-ṭab'i, khanda-rū'i, zarāfat.

JOCUND, khush, rangīla, khanda-rū.

JOCUNDITY, chihal, chahal-pahal, khush-hālī, khushī.

JOO, dhakkā, khionchā, halak, jhokā, hachkolā.

TO JOO, khod-d, dāb-d, dhakkā- &c. -d, uksānā, tugnā; — (on horse-back, &c.) dūlaktā-jānā, girte-paṭe kām-k.

TO JOO ON, jhūmtā-jānā, chalā-jānā.

JOHN KNOXES and TOM STILES, these, and such celebrated legal personages, are represented in the Muhammadan laws (civil and grammatical) by Zaid and 'Amr respectively.

TO JOIN, milānā, jor'nā, paiwand-k, paiwasta-k, wasl-k, makhṭū-k, shūmil-k, dākhil-k, saṭānā, hirkānā, lagānā, sānṭhnā, chipkānā, ralānā, jamkānā, gānṭhnā, sāth-d; — (to make troops join in battle) bheṛnā; (n.) jūnā, paiwand- &c. -h, hilmil-j jūnā, saṭnā, lagūā, chipkānā, ghaṭpaṭ-h, ralnā, jurnā, gaṭhnā; — (to club) bāchh-k; — (in fight) bhīṛnā; — (to be confederate) sharik-h, rafīk-h, sharakut-k.

JOINED, paiwasta, mutṭaṣil, mutawassal, milā-hū'f, lāhīk, muzāf, maṭūf.

JOINER, barha'i, darūd-gar, najjār (v. carpenter).

JOINT, (sub.) jor, gāuṭh, band, girih, paiwand, mafsal, pūri, muhrā; — (of cane, &c.) por, totā, polrā, azū, gūriyā; — (of meat) ṭukrā, thān; — (to be out of joint) ukhar-jānā, chūle-ukhar'nā; — (in confusion) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-h.

JOINT, (adj.) milā-julā, mushtarik, milā, sājhā; — (combined) majmū'i; — (in comp) ham; thur, joint-heir, ham-irṣ.

EVERY JOINT, band-band, por-por, &c.

TO JOINT, (divided into joints) baḥd-band-judā-k.

JOINTED, girih-dār, gaṭhīlā, jor-dār.

JOINTLY, milkar, bā-ham, sāth, bi-l-musharakat, sājbe, bi-l-ishṭirāk, sharākatag, bachhke.

JOINTURE, mahar, maharāna; — (jointured) mahar-dār,

JOIST, (beam) kaṭī, dhannī, tīr or shalī-tīr.

JOKE, (v. jest) ṭhathā, khillī, mazāk, laṭifa, tamāsha, ilā, zaṭal, bāzicha, jhūth (preperly a lie) is often used in this sense, perhaps from the little regard which the natives of Hindūstān pay to truth in their own transactions, and the privilege which most of them take, from their infancy, of telling lies, always without remorse, and often with impunity; so much so, that a lie seems to be considered more as a mere joke or venial trespass than a crime.

TO JOKE, ṭhathā- &c. -k or -mārnā; — (sure you joke) ā, e jhūthe (lit. oh, you lie!).

JOKER, ṭhathe-bāz, khillī-bāz, ṭhatḥol, maskhara.

JOLE, JOWL, kalla; — (cheek by jole) kāndhā kāndhī.

JOLLY, zinda-dīlī, yār-bāshī, 'aiyāshī, 'aish-'ashrat, rang-ras, chahal-pahal.

JOLLY, rangīlā, zinda-dil, khush o khurram, aṭhōl, achchhā-bichhā, nek-tan, tar o tāza, muṣā-tāza, chāḥ-chauband, gudgudā; — (a jolly fellow) yār-bāsh, 'aiyāsh, anandī, shaṭkīn.

JOLT, dhakkā, jhok, hallak, jhokā, hachkolā, jholā.

TO JOLT, (a.) hilānā, dhakkā- &c. -d, jholnā, hichkānā, dhuchkānā, lachkānā; (n.) hilnā.

JONQUILLE, (flower so called) guli nargis, gul i shabbo.

JORDEN, peshāb-dān, pargahī.

JOT, zarra, til, rā, i kā dāna, tinkā. [khush-khor.

JOVIAL, khush, shād-mān, masūr, mahzūz, sar-khush.

JOURNAL, roz-nāma, āwārja, daftar; — (account) jam'-khareh, khasrā, wāz-khām.

JOURNEY, safar, kūch, rāh, musāfirī, musāfirat, chālā, parjāt; — (a day's) manzil, marhala.

TO JOURNEY, safar-k, chalnā, nakl i makān-k. [-gar.

JOURNEYMAN, kamerā, kārīnda, kāmā, ṭhikā-kār or JOY, khushī, khurramī, farḥat, bilās, 'aish, jāi, hulās, bashāshat, ṭhīzāz, shād-mānī, ānand, harkh, ahīād, ūbh, zauk, ṭarab, nashāt; — (lying with joy) shādī-marg; — (to give joy or congratulate a person) mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā; — (I give you joy) mubārak-bād; — (joy be with you) tumhari jāi ho.

JOYFUL, khush, khurram, bāgh-bāgh, magan, shād-mān, shād-mān, mahzūz, farḥat-āmez, ashrat-āmez, ānandī, nilhāl, khush-waḳt, khush-hāl, shādīyāna, bahjat-angez; — (-news) bashārat, khush-khabrī muzhda, nawed.

JOYFULLY, khushī- &c. -se, shādmānī-se.

JOYFULNESS, shādmānī, khush-waḳtī, khushī.

JOYLESS, udās, nā-khush, be-ḥalāwat, nā-shād.

IRASCIBLE, zūd-ranj, tud, jald, ātash-mizāj, chīr-chīrā, tunuk-mizāj, junūn.

IRE, (*wrath*) **ghuṣṣa**, krodh, 'itāb, **khaḥḥ**, **ghaḥab**.
IRREFUL, krodhit, **khashm-nāk**, **ghaḥab-nāk** or -ālūda.
TO IRK, dukh-l, satānā, kalpanā, khaṭaknā, alkas-askas-ā or -lagnā; — (*it irks me*) mujhe dukh detā hai.
IRKSOME, sa^{kh}t, nā-gawāra, zabūn, dushwār.
IRKSOMENESS, sa^{kh}tī, zabūnī, dushwārī.
IRON, (sub.) lohā, āhan, ḥadīd, lauh; — (*dross*) mūs, lohe ki mail; — (*ore or stone*) kach-lohā, bhindā; — (*a smoothing iron*) istīrī; — (*iron instruments*) lohkhār; — (*ironmonger*) āhan-farosh; — (*irons*) berī (v. *chains*).
IRON, (adj.) āhanī, lohe-kā; — (*the iron age*) kaljug or kali-yuga; — (*the iron work of a saddle*) āhan-jāma.
TO IRON, (*smoothe*) istīrī-k; — (*to iron clothes*) utū-k.
IRON-ORAY, sanjūh, loyihā-rang.
IRONICAL, sukhrīya, tasak^{kh}hur-āmez, zū-wajhain, dḥār-dīpak, kāk-pachhī, řanzāna, biprīti.
IRONICALLY, hajū-maliḥ-se, tasak^{kh}khuran.
IRONY, hajū-maliḥ, tasak^{kh}khur, k^hutuk, kāk-pachh, biprīt, bolī, bingī, gābhī, nīndastūt, kaṭh-barn.
IRRADIANCE, **IRRADIANCY**, **IRRADIATION**, partav-andāzī, shu'ā (v. *radiance*).
TO IRRADIATE, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, rauuak-d.
IRRADIATION, tanwīr, roshan or raushan.
IRRATIONAL, **ghair-nāṭīk**, lā-ākīl, nir-budhī, be-'aql, kam-'aql, nā-ma'kul, be-budh; — (*an irrational animal*) ḥaiwān i muḥlak.
IRRATIONALITY, **ghair-nāṭīkī**, nir-budhtā, nā-ma'kulī.
IRRECLAIMABLE, **ghair-mumkinu-t-talzhīb**, mumtana'u-l-iṣlāb, gayā-guzrā.
IRRECONCILEABLE, mumtana'u-l-iṣlāb, **ghair-taṣfiya**, an-mel; — (*not to be made consistent*) **ghair-mumkinu-t-taḥbīk**.
IRRECOVERABLE, mumtana'u-l-ḥuṣūl, **ghair-mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl**, gayā-gayā, gayā-guzrā.
IRREFRAGABLE, **IRREFUTABLE**, mumtana'u-l-buḥlān, **ghair-mumkinu-r-radd**, aṭūt, nā-shikast.
IRREGULAR, **khlīf-kiyās**, be-kā'ida, **khlīf-kānūn**, **khlīf-dastūr**, anrīt, abtar, bad-uslub, be-daul, be-bandobast, be-kiyās, **khlīf** i ma'mul, be-ā'in, be-taur, bakar-chālī, kaj-rau, be-ṭhikānā, **ghair-dastūr**, be-rawā; — (*improper*) nā-lā'ik, nā-shā'ista, nā-hamwār; — (*irregular conduct*) ḥarakat i nā-hamwār; — (*when any soldier is guilty of irregular conduct, he ought then to be punished*) jab ko, i sipahī ḥarakat i nā-hamwār kare, to use sazā diyā chāhiye.
IRREGULARITY, **khlīf-kiyāsī**, **khlīf-dastūri**, be-tar-tībī, bad-uslubī, be-daulī, nā-hamwārī, nā-shā'istagī, bakar-chālī, kaj-rawī, abtarī, aṭpātāng; — (*the irregularity of this conduct is as evident as the sun*) is ḥarakat ki nā-hamwārī azhar min ash-shams hai.
IRREGULARLY, be-tar-tībī- &c. -se, nā-hamwārī-se.
IRRELATIVE, be-nisbat, be-'alāqa, be-lagā, o.
IRRELIGION, be-dīnī, ilḥād, bad-mazhabī.
IRRELIGIOUS, be-dīn, muḥbid, muḥ^hālīf i dīn, lā-mazhab, bargashta, kūmat.
IRREMEDIALE, be-'ilāj, lā-'ilāj, **ghair-mumkinu-l-'ilāj**, be-upā'e, lā-dawā.
IRREMOVABLE, be-dafiya, **ghair-mumkinu-d-daf**.
IRREPARABLE, **ghair-marammat-pazir**, lā-'ilāj.
IRREPREHENSIBLE, **IRREPROACHABLE**, be-ilzām, nir-dokhī.
IRRESISTIBLE, a-ṭhek, a-thambh, a-ṭal, a-rok, be-band.
IRRESOLUTE, be-istiḥlāl, nā-mard, be-ḥarār, adhīr, be-himmat.

IRRESOLUTELY, be-istiḥlālī-se, be-ḥarārī-se, nā-mardī-se. [dhirtā]
IRRESOLUTION, be-istiḥlālī, nā-mardī, be-ḥarārī, a-
IRRETRIEVABLE, **ghair-mumkinu-l-badal**, lā-'ilāj.
IRREPARABLE, **ghair-marammat-pazir**, lā-'ilāj.
IRREVERENCE, tarkī i adab, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī.
IRREVERENT, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nir-ādar,
IRREVERENTLY, be adabī- &c. -se, be-adabāna, nir-ādarī-se.
IRREVERSABLE, **IRREVOCABLE**, a-miṭ, be-tag^hhaiyur, be-tabaddul, be-zawāl, lā-radd, **ghair-mansūḥ**, aṭal, **ghair-mutabaddal**, **ghair-bāz-gāsh**.
IRRIGATE, siḥnā or siḥnā, tar-k, serāb-k.
IRRIGATION, siḥnā-siḥnā; āb-rahī, tar o tāzagī.
IRRIGUOUS, tar-o-tāza, shādāt i yālā, pauḥā.
IRRITABLE, agnī, maḥrūr, krodnī
TO IRRITATE, khijhānā, chherna, khānā, satīnā, kalpanā, khafā-k, diḥk-k, khisiyānā, chīrchīrānī, chīrānā, angliyānā, angli-k; — (*to heighten*) barhānā, ziyāda-k.
IRRITATED, diḥk, khafā, **ghuṣṣe**, **khashm-nāk**, **ghaḥab-ālūda**.
TO BE IRRITATED, jhunjhlānā, **ghuṣṣe-honā** or **ghuṣṣe-meñ-h**.
IRRITATION, chheṭ, khijwāṭ, dukhā, o, fasād, ifsiḥ.
IRRUPTION, dukhūl, darāmad, paṭh, chārḥā, i, **khurūj**, chilh jhapaṭā; — (*incurstion*) tā^{kh}t, daur.
IS, hai, hūā, hotā, haigā, bhayā, jāṭā (speaking respectfully, the pl. haiṅ is used; thus, *where is the Nawwāb?* Nawwāb ṣāḥib kahān haṅ?); — (*the water is hot*) pānī garṁ hūā.
ISCHURY, (*retention of urine*) ḥabsu-l-baul, mutr-dokh.
ISN, as a termination, is generally represented in Hindustānī by sā; harā-sā, greenish, kālā-sā, *blackish*, larḥā-sā, *childish*.
ISINGLASS, (*fossil*) abraḥ, bhoṭal.
ISLAND, ISLE, ṭāpū, jazīra, dip or dwīp, taḍā, charā.
ISLANDER, ahl i jazīra, ṭāpū-bāsi, jazīra-bāsh.
ISSUE, (*egress*) **khurūj**, rāh, nikās, maḥ^hārīj, manjar; — (*fontanel*) gul, phoṭā; — (*consequence*) natīja, phal, ma,āl; — (*termination*) ā^{kh}īrat, ā^{kh}ībat, nilāyat; — (*progeny*) aulād, bāns.
TO ISSUE, (n) nikalnā, jāri-h, bahnā, risnā, gīrnā, jānā, bah-chalnā, jhāpnā, phūṭnā, bābir-ānā, ultul-ānā; (a.) nikālūā, jāri-k; — (*as an order*) ḥukm-jāri-k, ṣādir-h.
ISSUELESS, be-aulād, lā-walad, nā-pūtā or nipūtā.
ISTHMUS, jazīra, khondar.
IT, yih, wuh; — (*it is I*) main hī hūn; — (*does it rain?*) barastā hai?
ITS, us-kā, -ke or -kī, is-kā, -ke or -kī, apnā, &c.
ITCH, (*disease*) khāj, khujlī, kaṇḍū, khārisht. jarb, hath-ras, kalkalī, **khārisḥ**; — (*the sensation*) chul; — (*longing*) chāt, lat, chaskā, rag^hbat.
TO ITCH, khujlānā, chulehulānā, kalkalānā, chul-k, kutkutānā, chulbulānā; — (*my hand itches to thresh him*) us ke piṭhe par merā hath khujlātā hai; — (*to long*) shauḥ- &c. -r.
ITCHY, **khārishtī**, khāj-bharā, chullī, chulehulīya.
ITEM, (*moreover*) aizaṅ; — (*an article, &c.*) chiz.
TO ITERATE, duhrānā, tīhrānā, mukarrar-karū.
ITERATION, duhrā, o, takarrur.
ITINERANT, **ITINERARY**, **khāna-ba-dosh**, ramtā, sāilānī; — (*journal*) safar-nāma.
ITSELF, yih-āp, wuh-āp, āp, āphī, **khud**; — (*the world itself will be annihilated*) dunyā **khud** ma'dūm hogī or sansār āp nāst hogā; — (*of itself*) āp-rūp, āpse, az-**khud**, āphī, āplū-āp, āp se āp.

JOBILEE, jashn, *khushi*, 'aish, 'id, nau-roz, phagwā, dūrgā-pūjā, bijā-dasami; — (*the Hindū grand jubilee*) holi,

JUDGE, munsif, kāzī, hākim, muftī, nyāyak, chaudhri, mullā, 'arif, 'allāma, sā, ir, bhat-achārī, pandit, kadr-dān, haḥk- or jauhar-shinās, ma'kul-bin, dhīr, bichāri; — (*speaking respectfully*) ra, isu-l-muslimin, i. e. leader of the faithful; — (*a judge, or person capable of deciding on the merit of a thing*) wāḳif-kār, bāni-kār, ustād, māhīr, mutamaiyiz.

TO JUDGE, (*do justice*) inṣāf-k., nyā-o-k, munsifi-k, (*to comprehend*) daryāft- &c. -k, būjhnā, bichārnā, tārnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, sochnā, tamiz-k; — (*to pass sentence*) fatwā-d, hukm-d, chukānā.

JUDGMENT, (*understanding*) 'aql, dānish, hosh, gyān, sha'ūr, frāsāt, būjh, chatur, zilm, fahm, cheshṭtā, tāp, mat, ta'aḥkul; — (*a termination*) tajwiz, aḥkal; — (*opinion*) daryāft, dānist, rā, e, kiyās, *khīyāl*, zann, jān; — (*sentence*) fatwā, hukm; — (*punishment from heaven*) ghazab i ilāhī, kāhr i rab-bāni, balā, e āsmāni, 'azāb, kāl; — (*the day of*) kiyāmat, hashr, pralay, roz i jazā, yaumu-l-hisāb, roz i shumār, lokālok, malā-pralay, roz i bāz-purs, roz i ākhir, roz i mahshar.

JUDICATORY, 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahri, ṣifāf, fanj-dāri, 'adālat-*khāna*.

JUDICATURE, ḳazā, fatāhat, hukm, ḳalam-rawā, i.

JUDICIAL, shara'i, shāstri, ḳāziyāna; — (*judicial decrees*) aḥkām i shara'i.

JUDICIALLY, shar'ān, ba-tāwil i shara'i.

JUDICIOUS, 'ākil, 'aql-mand, dānā, dānish-mand, dānish-war, hosh-mand, budh-mān, gyāni, sāhib-sha'ūr, ṣāhib-tamiz, mudabbir, parbin, ma'kul-bin, 'aqli.

JUDICIOUSLY, 'aql- &c. -se, hoshmandi-se.

JUG, kulhar, chukkaḳ, kūza, ṣurāhī, hjahjar, labnī, jhāri, tās, ḳās, pyāli.

JUGGLE, bāzi, dhokhā, farcb, chhal-bal, ḳiṭh-bandī.

TO JUGGLE, ḳiṭh-bandī-k, bāzīgari-k, huḳḳa-bāzi-k, naḳar-bandī-k.

JUGGLER, ḳiṭh-band, huḳḳa-bāz, sha'bid-bāz, bāzīgār, naḳar-bānd, batṭe-bāz (*from the balls he uses, as our word is probably from the jugs or cups*).

JUGGLING, kalā sha'bida, huḳḳa-bāzi.

JUGGLINGLY, ḳiṭh-bandī- &c. -se.

JUGULAR, (*vein*) ḥablu-l-warid, shah-rahg.

JUICE, ras, 'arāḳ, pāni, shira, jūs, mā, 'uṣāra, tari, dūdh.

JUICELESS, be-ras, *khushk*, be-'arāḳ, sūkhā-hū, ā.

JUICINESS, ras-dāri, serābi, ṭarawat.

JUICY, rasilā, ras-dār, tar, sajal, jūsi, ras-bharā, shira-dār, serāb, shādāb, 'arāḳ-dār, āb-dār.

JUJUB, JUJUBES, 'unāb, ber, bair.

JULEP, jullāb; — (*with sugar*) jullāb i shakarīn.

JULY, sāwan srāwan, srāwannik, saunak, nabh.

JUMBLE, mel, *khālḳ*, garganjā, lapet-sapet.

TO JUMBLE, milānā, makhluṭ-k, gaḍbaḍ-k, ghal-mel-k, darham-barham-k, ghangholnā, lapet-sapet-k.

JUMP, kulānch, jast, uchhak, chaukri, lambi, phalang, taḳap, zaḳhand, uchhāl.

TO JUMP, kūdnā, jast- &c. -k, kudaknā, uchhaknā, phādnā.

JUNCTION, joḳ, paiwand, paiwastagī, ittishāl, sangam, waṣl, milā, o, jug, sāt, mel, mukh-joḳ, milan, lagan.

JUNCTURE, (*time*) waḳt, dam, hālat. zimn, ān, mābāin, bich.

JUNE, āsārḥ, such, akhār (*vide Hind Gram.*).

JUNIOR, chhotā, kūchak, ṣaghīr, kilṭar; — (*in rank*) jadid, opposed to ḳadim, senior, q. v.

JUNKET, ni'mat; — (*private entertainment*) gupt-bhoj.

TO JUNKET, (*to revel*) dandanānā, udhim-machānā, charab nawālā khānā, gājnā.

JUNTO, (*party*) gaṭhri, gaṭṭi.

IVORY, (sub.) bāthi-dānt, fil-dandān, 'āj; — (*adj. made of ivory*) 'ājī, hāthi-dānt-kā.

JUPITER, (*planet*) mushtari, birhaspit, brihaspati or vrihaspati.

JURISDICTION, hukm, huḳūmat, tahakkum, ḳalam-rau, 'amal, fanj-dāri, 'amaldāri, talih, dārgir, 'ilaḳa, riyāsat (v. district, dominion, authority).

JURISPRUDENCE, fiḳah, 'ilm i fiḳah, masla masā, il

JURY, panch, panchāyat; — (*jurymen*) panchāyatī.

JUST, 'ādil, munsif, nyā, i, dharmātmā, satyabādi, 'ādil-āna, inṣāfi; — (*as God*) dād-dār; — (*as weights*) pūrā, sachchā, ba-jā, bar-jā, uchiit, sach, sat, haḳḳ, hisābi; — (*only*) tuḳ; — (*upright*) rāst, ṣādiḳ, durust; — (*accurate*) ṣāhiḥ, thik, chaukas; — (*proper*) munāsib, ma'kul, lā, iḳ, sazawār; — (*virtuous*) ṣāliḥ, mutṭaḳi, niko-kār.

JUST, (*adv. merely*) sirf, faḳaṭ, nirā; — (*just now*) abhī, isī dam, bi-l-fil; — (*he hath just now gone hence*) wuh yāhān se abhī gayā hai; — (*just hear me*) tuḳ meri bāt suno; — (*just as*) jo, jyoṅ-hī, jyoṅ-kar, (*correl*) tyonkar; — (*just a dying*) ab-tab, whence to be at death's door, ab-tab-horahnā; — (*to be just a going*) pā ba rikāb-h.

JUST, (sub. til) nezā-bāzi, asp-bāzi.

JUSTICE, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā, o, dād, 'adālat, ma'dalat, haḳḳ, rāstī, munsifi, haḳḳu-n-nās; — (*of the peace judge*) kāzī; — (*the lord chief justice*) ḳāzi-u-l-ḳuzāt; — (*to administer justice*) 'adl-gustari-k or 'adālat-gustari-k.

JUSTIFIABLE, wājibi, 'uzr-pazir, huḳjat-pazir, inṣāf-nūmā.

JUSTIFICATION, istibrā, ḥimāyat, pachh, taṣfiya.

JUSTIFICATOR, JUSTIFIER, ori, pachhi, ḥimāyatī, jānib-dār, ḥāmi, shafi'.

TO JUSTIFY, 'uzr-lānā, isti'zār-k, be-gunāh-ṭhahrānā, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, nir-dokhi-ṭhahrānā, huḳjat- or dalil- &c. -lānā, chiknānā, banānā, haḳḳ-numū-k.

TO JUSTLE, dhakkā-d, kohniyānā, kohni-mārnā, ṭhel-pel-k, ḳhaspaith-k; — (*to justle through*) ṭhel-pelke nikalnā.

JUSTLING, dhakkam-dhukkā, ṭhelam-ṭhālā.

JUSTLY, rāstī- &c. -se, munsifāna, wājibi-se.

JUSTNESS, rāstī, durustī, chūksā, i, sazawāri, liyaḳat.

TO JUT OUT, dab-ānā, nikal-ānā, balpārnā, ubhārnā, jhukānā.

JUVENILE, jawāni, nau-*khāsta* or -*khaz*, shabābi, bālā,

JUVENILITY, joban, shabāb, bālā-pan, ṭufūliyat.

IVY, 'ishḳ-pecha, lablāb, bel, bandā.

JUNTAPOSITION, ijtimā', lag-bhagṭā, nazdikī.

K

KALENDER, taḳwīm, patrā.

KALI, (*plant so called*) saji, ḳali.

KAW, kān kān; — (*to kaw*) kān-kān-k.

TO KECK, (*to vomit*) ubāknā, boknā, chhāḍnā.

KEDOER, (*small anchor*) langar.

KEEL, arāl, gūli, ṛiḥ, dāndā, erāp.

KEEN, (*sharp*) āb-dār, burrān, jald, tez, ḥāḳd; — (*severe*) tund, zor, kārā, chokhā, charphaḳā, dardarā; — (*eager*) garm, shā, iḳ, mustā'id, taiyār.

KEENLY, tezi- &c. -se, ishtiyāḳ-se, shiddat-se.

KENNESS, āb-dārī, burrānī, burriṣh. jaldī. tezī. hid-dat. tundi, sakhtī, shiddat, garmi, shauk, kāṭ, jhānjh, chokhā,ī, charphaṛāhat.

PO KEEP, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-*chhornā*, dāb-rakhnā; — (to detain) aṭkānā, ārnā, muzāhamat-k; — (to tend) pās-bānī-k, muḥāfazat-k, rakh-wālī-k, baithānā, pakar-r, jugānā, jatan-k, saintnā; — (well with) rāh-r, gaṭhā, o-gānthnā, shippa-larānā, nibhnā; — (to preserve) bachānā, mahfūz-r; — (to restrain) bāz-r; — (to observe) barā or mutabarrak-jānā, mānā; — (one's word) nibāhnā, pūrā-k, wafā-k, adā-k; — (to maintain) khabarlenā, khidmat-k, parwarish-k, pālā; — (to retain) ṭhāmā, sambhālā; — (to keep the field against an enemy) khet-ṭhāmā; — (n. to stay) basuā, rahnā, ṭiknā; — (to last) ṭhaharnā, derpā-k, pā, e-dār-h, kā, im-h, sābit or bar-*karār*- or banā- or mahfūz-jānā; — (to continue) jānā; — (to keep chattering) baktā-jānā; — (to keep one's bed) khāt-lagūā, chārpā, e-par parnā; — (to keep on) chalā-jānā; — (to keep from or away) bāz-rahūā.

KEEPER, rakhwālā, nigāh-bān, pās-bān, muḥāfiḡ, nāzīr, rachchhak, āgoriyā; — (warden, &c.) mir, sāhib, khān, band; — (in comp.) dār, bān, wān, bardār, as dar-bān, door-keeper, &c.; — (the keeper of the seals) muhr-bardār; — (keeper, opposed to husband) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā

KEEPING, rachchhā, dāsht, nigāh-bānī, muḥāfiḡat, rakhwālī.

KEEP-SAKE, yād-gārī, yād-dād or dihi or -būd.

KEG or **KAG**, (small barrel) pipā, tung.

KEN, (reach of the sight) nigāh, naḡar, drisht.

TO KEN, chīnuā, jānā, dūr-se dekhūā.

KENNEL, tāzī-khānā, sag-khānā; — (pack) kutte; — (hole) bil; — (nutlet) mulri, nālī, badarrau, nardabān, āb-rez, bah, paulī.

TO KENNEL, paṛā-rahnā, sag-khīne-meñ sonā.

KERCHIEF, (handkerchief) kaṣābu, rū-māl.

KERMES, (round body, &c., so called) kirmiz.

KERNEL, maghḡ, gūdā, khoprā, gari, chiraunji.

KESTREL, (hawk or kite) laṭorā, turmatī.

KETTLE, deg, degcha, tatahrā, batū, ā, taṣlā, batlohi; — (boiler) kalsā; — (fish-kettle) māhi-tāba.

KETTLE-DRUM, naḡḡāra, kos, dankā, dhāk, tāmak, jai-dhāk, dhauṣnā, naḡḡāra e aspī or -shutari.

KEY, kunjī, kīlīd, kīlī, kīlī, tālī, miṭṭāh, chābī; — (head) phūl; — (false-key) chor-kunji; — (screw-driver) mātōl; — (in music) sur, tāl, bhārjā (v. tone).

KEY-HOLE, sūrākh, muñh.

KICK, lāt, ṭhokar, lakad; — (a kicker) latahā, lakadzan, lakad-kob.

TO KICK, ṭhokar- or lāt-mārnā or -chalānā, latiyānā, pānw-mārnā; — (and cuff) lāt-muklī-mārnā.

KICKSHAW, (something fantastical) kuchh na kuchh, kuchh-kuchh.

KID, halwān, memnā, buz-ghāla, bakrautī, patṭhā, pānthā, patṭhiyā; — (a grown kid) halwān i kāhī, opposed to a nursing, shir-khōra.

TO KID, byānā, jānā (lit. to bring forth).

TO KIDNAP, chorā-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, ubhār-lejānā, shikār kar mārnā.

KIDNAPPER, bacha-duzd, mardum-duzd, ādmī-chor.

KIDNEY, gurda; — (kind) kīmasī, rang, kīsm, jins; — (sort) bānī; — (people of this kidney) is rang ke log.

KIDNEY-BEAN, lobā, lobiyā.

TO KILL, mār-dāluā, katl-k, halāk-k, khūn-k, kōt-d, chhāi-k, hannā, badnā, badh-k, jān se mārnā, mārnā, ghālūā, sanghārnā, jhūjhānā, mār-lenā,

thikānā-lagānā, miyat-pahunchānā, ḡurtān-k, bismīl-k; — (animals for food, &c.) zabaḡ-k, haṭāl-k, jhaṭāk-k; — (to kill, as the Hindus do themselves and families in cases of extremity) jauhar-k; — (to wither) khushk-k, sukhānā; — (to kill quicksilver) pāra-māruā, simāb kushta-k: it may not be amiss to inform the reader that mārnā, like the verb to smite, has a very equivocal meaning: properly it should signify to kill, being the regular transitive form of mārnā, to die; whereas it commonly signifies to beat only.

KILLED, maḡtūl, kushta, māra, magbūh; — (and missing) fauti-firāri.

KILLER, ḡatīl, kushinda, khūnī, badhīk, halūkū, ḡattāl, māran-hār; — (in comp.) kush, mār, as dev-kush, the giant-killer, &c.

KILLING, māru, khūn-rez; — (killing eyes) māru āukheñ.

KILN, bhār; — (a brick kiln) pazawā, pazayā; — (a lime kiln) bhāṭhī; — (a potter's kiln) āwā.

KIN, nātā, rishta, barādari, yaḡānagī, apnā, et, bhā, i-chārā, nisbat, ḡarābat, sagā, ek-lohū, ek-jigar; — (in comp) wā, iyā, ū, ūh, ak, as mardak or mardwā, manikīn.

KIND, (adj.) mihr-bān, shafīk, mutawajjih, karīm, khūb, laṭīf, dardmand, multaṭt, milansār, muḡibb, khālik, dayāwant; — (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, &c., whence yatim-nawāz, the cherisher of orphans, gharīb-parwar, kind to strangers, hospitable.

KIND, (subs.) jins, nau', kīsm, zāt, nasl, waḡ, ḡimāsh, rang, tarāh, daul, rakam, ṭaur, rās, firka, siyāḡ, anwā', ḡarina, ḡabil, bhānt, dhab, ghar, zil', bānā; — (various kinds) kīsm-ba-kīsm, anwā'-anwā', aḡsām-aḡsām, anwā'-oajnās or -aḡsām; — (bring fruit of various kinds) kīsm-ba-kīsm kā mewa lā, o, tarāh tarāh ke phal lā, o; — (in a kind of scorn) hīkārāt kī rū se; — (woman-kind) 'ālam i nisā, istrī-barg, betī-zāt, &c.; — (payment in kind) jinsī, batā, i, opposed to naḡdī, pecuniary payment.

TO KINDLE, (a.) sulḡinā, raushan-k, phūknā, jalānā, bāluā, sudhkānā, ānch-k or -lagānā, dahkānā, bhāḡkānā, lūkā-lagānā; (n.) sulagūā, jaluā, sudhahnā, dahahnā.

KINDLER, (in comp.) afroz, angez, as ātish-afroz, a fire-kindler; an incendiary.

KINDLY, mihr-bānī- &c. -se, tawajjuh-se, &c.

KINDNESS, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, ri'āyat, sulūk, nawā-zish, iḡsān, kīrpā or -kīrpā, mayā, gurm-joshī, milan-sārī, ādmīyat.

KINDRED, (relations) bhā, i-band, khwesh-ḡarābat, aḡ-ribā, yaḡāne, ḡurba, kuṭum, sagā-sodrā, gyānt-gotr, apnāyat, sagā, i, sagāwat.

KINDRED, (adj. congenial) ham-jins, muwāfiḡ, ham-dil.

KINE, ḡā, eñ, ḡā, e-gorū or ḡā, e-bhāiṣeñ.

KING, pādshāh, shāh, malik, sulṭān, rājā, shahryār, khusrāu, rū, ū, bhūm-pāl, mahīpat, prithū-pāt, kai, bhū-pāl; — (at cards) mir.

KINGDOM, salṭanat, mamlukat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, khusrāwī.

KING'S-EVIL, ganḡmālā, kanṭh-mālā.

KING'S-FISHER, kaḡṭiyālā, machhrangā, rām-chīriyā.

KINGLY, KING-LIKE, shāhānā, pādshāhānā, shāhī, khusrāwānā, shahwār.

KINGSHIP, pādshāhī, salṭanat or sulṭanat, rāj.

KINSMEN, bhā, i-band (v. kindred).

KINSMAN, rishta-dār, nātā-dār, yaḡānā, ḡarābatī, ḡarīb, natait, rishta-mand, nisbatī, bhā, i.

KINSWOMAN, yaḡānī, &c. &c. (v. kinsman).

KISS, chūmā, machhī, bosa, miṭhī; — (the smack or sound of a kiss) chaṭākhā; — (hugging and kissing) bos o kanūr, chūmā-chāṭī.

TO KISS, *chūmnā*, *bosa* - &c. -*leuā* or -*donā*, *muñh-lag-anā* : — (*the foot*) *pā-bosī-k*, *kaḍam-bosī-k* ; — (*the eye*) *dida-bosī-k* ; — (*the threshold of a person's door*) *āstāna-bosī-k* : — (*hands*) *dast-bosī-k* ; — *to give reciprocal kisses* *bosa-bāzī-k*, *chūmnā-chūmnī-k*.

KISSER, *chūmanhār*, *chūmwaiyā*, *chūmakkar*, *bosa-gīr* or -*bāz*.

KITCHEN, *bāwarehī-khāna*, *maṭbakḥ* ; — (*stuff*) *ṭapkan*, *kaḥābi-charbī*, *ālan-sālan*, which means any thing to make dry bread, &c. palatable.

KITCHEN-GARDEN, *bāri*, *fālez*.

KITE, *chil*, *zaghan*, *ghalewāz*, *farḥatu-l-lakā* ; — (*of paper*) *guḍḍi*, *patang*, *tukkal*, *chang*, *bharnā*, *kaukawā*, *tilingiyā*.

KITTEN, *billi kā bacha*, *bilūngṛā*, *pūsiyā*.

TO KITTEN, *byānā*, *jannā* (these verbs signify merely to bring forth young, and may be applied to our verbs to *kitten*, to *pusp*, to *calve*, &c.)

TO CLICK, *ṭiṭkarnā*, *ṭiṭkāri-mārnā*.

KNACK, (*readiness*) *malika*, *ḍhab*, *bhabrakḥ*, *salīka*, *anoh*, *liyākat*, *hikmat*, *hatb-khandā*, *aṭkal*, *kāri-gārī*, *saṅ'at*, *jugat*, *zarāfat*, *khōl-khāl*.

KNAPSACK, *thailā*, *jholā*, *jholī*, *jāmadānī*, *buḷcha*.

KNAVE, *daghā-bāz*, *makkār*, *'aiyār*, *hīla-bāz*, *jul-bāz*, *chhalī*, *murā'ī*, *bad-diyānat*, *be-imān*, *adharmī*, *daghāuliya*, *pākhanḍī* ; — (*at cards*) *ghulām*.

KNAVERY, *daghā-bāzī*, *hīla-bāzī*, *jul-bāzī*, *be-imānī*.

KNAVISI, (*knave*) *harrāf*, *sharīr*, *daghā-bāz*.

KNAVISILY, *daghā-bāzī-se*, *bad-diyānatī-se*, &c.

TO KNEAD, *gūndnā*, *sānnā*, *māndnā*, *gūjnā*, *masalnā*, *malnā*, *chahalnā*, *saundnā*, *raundnā*

KNEADING-TROUGH, *kaṭhrā*, *taghār*, *kaṭhautī*, *parānt*.

KNEE, *ghūṭnā*, *zānū*, *the, ānā*, *gurgā-gurgī*, *godā* ; — (*timber*) *kānū*, *koniyā* ; — (*in-kneed*) *kūlanj-pā*, *kureh-pā*.

KNEE-DEEP, *ghūṭne-tak*, *ghūṭne-bhar*, *tā ba zānū*.

TO KNEEL, *dū-zānū-baiṭhnā*, *garuṣ-āsan-baiṭhnā*, *shutar-zānū-baiṭhnā*.

KNEE-PAN, *khuriyā*, *chapnī*, *chakkī*, *kāsa*, *e-zānū*, *sari-zānū*.

KNELL, *than-ghan-gopā*, *ghaṇṭe-kī āwāz*.

KNEW, *ma'lūm-kiyā*, *jānā* (v. to know).

KNIFE, *chhurī*, *kārad*, *chakkū*, *dā.o*, *chalhū.ā*, *bakiyā*, *bānkā* ; — (*for fish*) *pahsūl*, *chilohī*, *baiṭhī* ; — (*a butcher's*) *sāṭūr* ; — (*a large knife*) *chhurā*, *bughḍā* ; — (*a pen-knife*) *ḷalam-tarāsh*, *chākū*.

KNIGHT, *bahādūr*, *mirzā*, *rā.e*, this last is the *roy* of Hindū names, so well known in our mode of writing it ; — (*in chess*) *ghorā*, *asp*, *faras*.

KNIGHT-ERRANT, *mall*, *ramtā-jog*, *bahādūr-sawār*.

KNIGHTHOOD, *bahādūrī*, *rā.ī*.

TO KNIT, *binnā*, *būnnā*, *jālī-kārhuā* or -*nikālhnā* ; — (*as bones*) *jūṭnā*, *saṭnā* ; — (*the brows*) *bhauwen-klichinā* or *chaphānā*, *chiñ* *ba jabūn-h*.

KNITTER, (*in comp.*) *bāf* ; thus, *a knitter of socks*. *ju-rāb-bāf*.

KNITTING-NEEDLE, *salā.ī*.

KNITPLE, *ṣarak-wāsi* ; — (*for long drawers*) *izār-band*, *langar*.

KNOB, *gāñḥ*, *lattū*, *bataur*, *'asaulī*, *gandā*, *boḍī*.

KNOCK, *zarb*, *mār*, *paṭkī*, *ṭhokar*, *ṭhes*, *chapeṭ*.

TO KNOCK, (v. to *knuckle*) *dhāb-dhābanā*, *dhūnnā* ; — (*on the head*) *ṭhikānā-lagānā* ; — (*to clash*) *ḷgnā*, *takkār-khānā*, *ṭhonknā*, *mārnā*, *paṭaknā* ; — *'o knock under* *tābī-dārī-k*, *tābī'at-k* ; — (*to knock out*) *nikāl-d*, *jihār-d*, *ukhār-d* ; — (*an eye*)

phor-d, *toṛ-d*, *urānā* ; — (*to knock up*) *uṭhāzā.ī* ; — (*to tire*) *ṭhakānā*, *mānda-k* ; — (*to knock at a door*) *kewār-ṭhonknā* or -*khaṭkhaṭānā* ; — (*to knock down*) *paṭak-mārnā*, *mār-girānā*, *girā-d*.

KNOCKER, *ṭhonkanhār* ; — (*of a door*) *ḥalkā*, *ḥalkā e dar*.

KNOT, *'akḍ*, *gāñḥ*, *giriḥ*, *khūmbhī*, *gīṭī*, *bandhan*, *gul-jhaṭ*, *guljharī*, *jhabbā*, *phūndnā*, *gaṭhjoṛā* ; — (*running*) *de.orlū-giriḥ*, *ṣarak-phānsī* ; — (*a mark*) *gaṭhaund*, *phūṭkī*, *phūṣī* ; — (*of ribbons*) *pech*, *phūl*, *tuḡhrō* ; — (*difficulty*) *'ukḍa*, *pech*, *ighlāk* ; — (*the matrimonial knot*) *'akḍ i nikāḥ*, *gaṭh-bandhan*.

TO KNOT, *gāuṭh-d*, *gāñḥnā*, *giriḥ-bāndhnā*.

KNOTTY, KNOTTED, *gaṭhīḷ*, *giriḥ-dār* ; — (*difficult*) *mughlak*, *pech-dār*, *ganḍe-dār*.

TO KNOW, *jānnā*, *pahchānnā*, *ma'lūm-k*, *daryāft* - &c. -*k*, *khābar-dār-h*, *muṭṭali* -*h*, *wākīf* - &c. -*h*, *āshnā.ī* - &c. -*r*, *chūhnā*, *āshnā* - &c. -*h*, *sanajhnā*, *tārnā*, *būjhnā* ; — (*carnally*) *pās-jānā*, *deklnā* ; — *one's humour* *muñh-pāuā*.

KNOWABLE, *munknū-ī-idrāk*, *daryāftānī*.

KNOWING, *wākīf*, *māhir*, *muṭṭali*, *khābar-dār*, *hoshi-yār*, *puḷṭha*, *pakkū*, *parbū*, *'akl-mand*, *dānā*, *jān*, *ghānk*, *gyānī*, *zī-hosh jānkār*, *jānikār*, *tār-bāz*, *gū-diyā*, *gaṭhīḷa* ; — (*in comp.*) *shīnās*, *dān*.

KNOWINGLY, *'akl* - &c. -*se*, *dida* *o dānista*, *jān-būjḥkar*.

KNOWLEDGE, *jān*, *dānist*, *'ilm*, *khābar*, *hosh*, *dark*, *jānīb*, *wākīyat*, *mahramiyat*, *bīdyā*, *budh*, *gyān*, *bīchār*, *dānish*, *parkḥ*, *dachḥ*, *isti'dād*, *fann*, *gun*, *syānap*, *sa'wād*, *sudh*, *daras*, *darsan* ; — (*skill*) *ḍhab*, *ḥikmat*, *mahārāt*, *baṣīrat*, *pahchān*, *shīnākht*, *shā'ūr* - — (*acquaintance*) *shīnāsā.ī*, *jān-pahchān*, *ma'rīfat*, *chīnh*.

KNOWS, *ma'lūm*, *ma'rūf*, *mashhūr*, *'urf*, *fāsh*, *pargaṭ*, *sadhāran*, *nashr*, *'ālam-uashr*.

KNUCKLE, *band*, *giriḥ*, *gāñḥ*, *maṣfil*,

TO KNUCKLE, (*to knock under*) *hāth-joṛnā*, *tin-lenā*, *'ājizi-k*, *pānw-papnā*.

L

LA, (*interj.*) *dekho*, *lo*, *dekh-to*, *zihī*, *āyā*.

LABEL, *ṣar-nāma*, *chīṭhī*, *patā*, *nām-nishān*.

LABELL, *shafṭī*, *adhārī*.

LABORATORY, *bārūt-khāna* or *kār-khāna*.

LABORIOUS, (*industrious*) *miḥnatī*, *dhunī*, *khaffṭ*, *miḥnat-ṭalab* ; — (*difficult*) *sakht*, *dushwār*, *mashaḷ-ḷatī*, *udyamī* or *udyogī*, *janāu-dukhī*, *sirkhapi*, *pitmār*, *shāk*, *bhāri*.

LABORIOUSLY, *miḥnat* - &c. -*se*, *āng-toṛke*, *garḷe*.

LABORIOUSNESS, *dushwārī*, *sakhtī*, *miḥnat*.

LABOUR, *miḥnat*, *mazdūrī*, *koshish*, *sa'ī*, *kadd*, *ṭehā*, *jidd*, *jidd o jihd*, *dīḷḷat*, *dhun*, *udyam* ; — (*dry*) *roz-mazūrī*, *roz-gār*, *dukhṛā*, *ranj*, *zuhd* ; — (*pains*) *kadd o kāwish*, *tak o dau* : the forty days after labour or child-birth are termed *nafās*, *bisaur mandal* ; — (*work*) *kām*, *kāj*, *dukh-dhandā* ; — (*exercise*) *kasrat* ; — (*travail*) *pir*, *dard i zih* - — (*to be in labour*) *dard i zih meñ honā*.

TO LABOUR, *miḥnat* - &c. -*k*, *dukh-bharnā*, *tasḍī'* - &c. -*k*, *khainchnā*, &c. *lohū-pānī-k*, *pahār-par chaphnā*, *khūn i jigar-khānā* ; — (*in vain*) *pathar se sir-mārnā*, *tazyī'ī auḷāt-k*, *pānī-pīṭnā*,

LABOURER, *mazdūr*, *ḷulī*, *reza*, *banihār*, *roz-gārī*, *bī-gārī*, *roz-inazūrā* ; — (*a labourer's work* or *hire*) *mazdūrī*.

LABYRINTH, *pech*, *pech o tāb*, *mār-pech*, *pher*.

LAC, (*dye*) *lakḥ*, *lāh* ; — (100,000) *lak*, *lakḥ*.

LACE, kalābatūn, muḡaiṣh, goṭā, kināri, dhanuḡ, gokhri, jāli, kaṭā, o, tārtor, tāḡtor; — (*string*) dori, sūtlī.

To **LACE**, dori-d, kalābatūn- &c. -lagānā, kasnā; the lacing at the foot of a Hindūstāni bed, adwā, eñ, pā, eñtī.

LACEMAN, kināri-wālā; — (*weaver*) kināri-bāf.

To **LACERATE**, phāruā, chirnā, chāk-k, kāṭnā.

LACERATION, (*breach*) chāk, chirā, noch, khonch, phāp.

LACERATIVE, hādd, kāṭū.

LACING, (*of a bed*) poṭhnā, bān, bādh, bandhan, barwā, sej-band; — (*of stays, &c.*) tauī, band, phali; — (*of a tent*) phali-kashi.

LACK, (*want*) kamī, kamṭī, kīllat, ochhā, i: the Hindūwi word for 100,000 is lakḡ or lakḡ, not lack.

To **LACK**, khālī-h, mu'arrā-h, kam-h, ghaṭnā, ghāṭ- &c. -h.

LACKER, (*varnish*) luk, roḡhan or rauḡhan.

To **LACKER**, luk-k or -phernā, lakhautā-k.

LACKEY, khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, khidmatiyā, gurgā, ṭahlū, ā, rawanna.

LACONIC, mukhtāṣar, koṭāh; — (*answer*) kam-ja-wāb, achhar, chaṭkā.

LAD, amrad, gabbrū, laundā, chhokrā, be-risha, jawān, jamān, nā, ek, paṭhā, lālā, gūjan, babrautā, mard-bacha.

To **LADDE**, (*to load*) lādānā, bharnā, bhar-denā.

LADDER, sīphī, nardbān, paupri, zina, nisaiṭ, saini, sūpān, paīphī.

LADING, ladān, ladānā, bojḡ or bojḡhā.

LADLE, ḡo, i, chamcha, kaf-gir, kafcha, ṭā'ain-bakhsh, karchhā, roghan-dāḡh, dabnā, palā, pali, dabbu, kaṭhautī, hatchā, ḡongā, ḡo, ā, kaekhol, karchhal, khi-riyā; — (*a ladle full*) ḡo, i-bhar.

LADY, bibi, bi (whence bhā-bi, *a brother's wife*), bānū, khātūn, ashraf-zādī, khānam, begam (the feminine of khān and beg, *a lord*), sāhibā, bahū, rautāni, rautāin, babwi, babūni, babwāni, mirzāni.

LADY- (or SCARLET) -FLY, bīr-bahuṭṭī, rāni, asārhiyā, pokā, surkhak, 'urusak.

LADYLIKE, bibi-sī, begami, khānam-sifat.

LADYSHIP, begam-sāhib, bi-ji.

LAD, phadḡi, pachhendiya, peṭ-ponchhū, ā, utār-dumbāla.

To **LAD**, pichhe-rahnā, āhista-chalū, ḡhīlā-chalnā.

LADY, duniyā-dār, girhist, saṅsarik, 'ālamiyān.

LAKE, jhil, tālāb, tāl, talā, o, sarwar or sarowar, maṭṭ, pokar, tarāḡ, dawan, ḡābar.

LAIR, (*haunt of a wild beast*) baisak, ḡhār.

LAMB, lelā, bher-kā bacha, barra.

LAMBATIVE, chaṭni; — (*lambent*) labkilā.

LAME, langrā, lūlā, lang, lunj, lāngar, pangul, apāhāj, pā, e-lang, pā-band, kuhna-lang; — (*as verse*) nā-mauzūn, bhāng, shikasta-wazn, ṭūṭā; — (*as an excuse*) nā-masimū, nā-mā'kul.

To **LAME**, langrā- &c. -k, lang-k, pangul-k.

To **BE LAME**, (*as verse*) ṭūṭnā; — (*as an animal*) langrānā.

LAMELLED, paprilā, papridūr.

LAMELY, langrātā, langrā-sā, ḡuṣūr-se, nāḡiṣ.

LAMENESS, lang, langrā, i, langrāhaṭ, pangultā, bhāngtā; — (*in verse*) sakta, nā-mauzūni; — (*imperfection*) ḡuṣūr.

To **LAMENT**, nāla-k, ronā, nauḡa- &c. -k, ḡham-k, aīso-k, bilbilānā, pukhārū, lū e-hā, e-k, dāḡhnā, kūknā, jhikhnā, chhāñ-ṭiṭnā, bilāp- &c. -k.

LAMENTABLE, mātāin-angez, nauḡa-angez, ḡābil i mā-tau, ḡham-khez.

LAMENTATION, nāla, zāri, nauḡa, mītam, ḡiḡhān, giriya, wā-wailā, roj, ro, ā, i, āh-zāri, ta assuf, ta ziva, bilāp, hāhā-kār, tazarru' zāri, jiza' ūza', roharābat, ro, āṭ.

LAMENTER, nauḡa-gar, nālān, nālānda, giriyaṅ.

LAMINATED, partilā, ṭabki.

LAMP, chirāḡh, diyā, sirā, fatīla-soz, ḡandil, misbāḡh, dip, dipak, dḡār-dipak, dewāli, chau-mukhā, chirāḡhdān, pil-soz, da, iat; — (*expense for burning lamps on graves*) chirāḡhi, dip-dān.

LAMP-BLACK, kājal, dūda, phūliyā, kajli, kājar, kajrā;

— (*box*) kajrauti; — (*to gather*) kājar-paṅnā.

LAMPOON, hajū, bhāṅḡū, ā; — (*to lampoon*) hajū-k.

LAMPGONER, hājī, hajū-ḡo, hajū-nawis.

LAMPREY, tambū-machhi or tambū-machhli.

LANCE, (*spear*) barchhī, noza, sāng, ballam.

To **LANCE**, bhonknā, chonknā, ehhednā; — (*a tumour*) chirnā, phārnā, chāk-k, nasutar, mārnā.

LANCET, nashtar, also nasṭar.

To **LANCH**, (*property to launch*, q. v.) phenknā, ḡālnā.

LAND, zamīn, bhūm, arz, bhū, in, mahī, dharnī; — (*opposed to water*) barr, sūkhā, khushki; — (*recovered from water, &c.*) tari, ḡūb, dayārā; — (*waste*) khil; — (*distant, poor, &c.*) pālo; — (*miscellaneous or exempt*) ba'zī zamīn; — (*country*) sar-zamīn, mulk, des, iklim, marzbūm; — (*adjectively*) arzī, khushki kā, barrī, bhūmī; — (*by land*) khushki-se, sūkhe-sūkhe, opposed to *by water*, tari-se, pāni-pāni. [kināre pahunchnā.

To **LAND**, (a.) ūtārnā, kināre par rekhta; (n.) utārnā,

LAND-FORCES, lashkar, khushki-lashkār.

LANDHOLDER, zamīn-dār, bhūmiyā, jāḡir-dār, ta'alluḡ-dār, bhū, in-bār, bhūpat, milki, a, ema-dār, ṭhākūr, dharnī-dhar, mahīpat, gauṅhā, ṭaraf-dār.

LANDING, utārā, o; — (*place, &c.*) utār, utār-ḡāh, manzil, farod-ḡāh, darja, ḡhāt; — (*stairs*) chaukā.

LANDLADY, khāwindni, mālika, ḡhar-wāli, bhāṭiyārin, ḡangwāyan, zamīn-dāriṅ, bhāraṭān, māldāran, bhāngerān.

LANDLESS, nir-bhūmiyā, be-zamīn. [kiṛā.

LANDLOPER, khushki kā phāngā, opposed to pāni kā

LANDLORD, mālik, wāli, khāwind, ḡhar-wālā, mezbān, bhāṭiyārā, sāhib-khāna or -imārat.

LANDMARK, mend, hadd, siwānā, ḡāndā, sar-hadd.

LANDSCAPE, (*view*) madd i naḡar, naḡāra.

LAND-TAX, bihri, khirāj i zamīn.

LAND-WAITER, ḡhaṭwāl, talāshī (v. *tax*, &c.).

LANE, ḡāh, nākā, rāh, biḡh, rāsta.

LANGUAGE, zabān, boli, lisān, bhākḡhā, bāni, bāt, sukhan, guṭtagū, lakṭakṭa, bāt-chit, kalima, bhāshā; — (*dialect*) deśi-bhākḡhā; — (*common*) chahū-boli, rozmarra, muḡāwara, boleḡhāl; — (*high or court language*) urdū, urdawī, rekhta; — (*polished*) de, o-bāni, saṅskṛit; — (*of the Hindūs*) hindūwi; — (*of India*) hindī, hindūstāni; — (*vulgar and obsolete*) prakṛit.

LANGUAGE-MASTER, ūstād, ākhūn, munshī (properly *a writer*, from ishā, *to write*, or *compose*).

LANGUID, sust, mānda, majhūl, kāhili, za'if, naḡih, ḡhīlā, dhīmā, māndā, muzmaḡil, malūl, ranjūr, bebāl, sīṭhā, phikā.

LANGUIDLY, sustī-se, māndagī-se, kāhilaṅ.

LANGUIDNESS, sustī, māndagī, kāhili, zu'f.

LANGUISH, bimāri: "Deh bimāri un ānkhoṅki maīā bimār hū, ā."—*Seeing the languish of those eyes, I became affected.*—Sauda.

To **LANGUISH**, murjhānā, kumlanā, alsānā, nazākat- &c. -se deknā, ṭūṭnā, za'if- &c. -h, ḡal-jānā, jhōrnā, ḡhaṭnā, sukhnā, mārnā; — (*to look with softness*) chashm i bimār se deknā.

LANGUISHING, bimār, nāznūn, matwālā, alsā, ū, **khumār-ālūda**, **makhmūr**, murjhā, ū, kumlā, ū; — (*eyes*) chashm bimār, ābū-chashm, is probably applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

LANGUISHINGLY, nazākat-se, nā-tawāni-se.

LANGUISHMENT, nakāhat, nā-tawāni, narmī, mulā, imat, **khumārī**, alsā, ī, alsān, nāz, nazākat.

LANGUOR, sustī, māndagi, majhūli, kāhili, zu'f, nakāhat, nā-tawāni, malālat, kam-zorī, fatūr.

LANK, dhilā, dublā, lāghar, kūkar-petā, zahīr, makrā, daggā. [dublā-h.]

TO BECOME LANK, baiṭhnā, paṭaknā, jhaṭaknā,

LANTERN, fānūs, kandi, bād-bān; — (*suspended*) akās-diyā; — (*jawed*) chippakh-mūnlā, kallā-khushk: the word lāṭin, a corruption of lantern, is in common use; indeed, the native servants, on the principle of "omne ignotum pro magifico," or rather as a matter of sheer necessity, frequently employ English terms, more or less corrupted; thus, ketili, a kettle, tau, ali, a towel, bif-istikī, beef-steak, &c. &c.

LAP, god, āghosh, pallā, khouchi, zānū, godī, khonchā, jholi, phenī, phāndā; — (*flap*) bālā-band, paṭ; — (*of a garment*) dāman, ānchal. [wrap] lapetnā.

TO LAP, (*as a dog*) chabhaṭ-chabhaṭ-pīnā; — (*to*) **TO LAP OVER**, baṭhā-rahnā, baṭhe-ānā.

LAP-DOG, gurji-kuttā, kutwā.

LAPFUL, god-bhar, pallā-bhar, jholi-bhar.

LAPIDARY, ḥakkāk, ḥājār, jauharī, sang-tarāsh.

LAPIS LAZULI, lājawārī, lāzawār or lāzhawār

LAPPEL, ulṭā-sanjāf, band, kān.

LAPPET, shamlā or shamlā, dumbāla.

LAPSE, (*error*) chūk, khaṭā, sahū, ghalṭī, laghziṣh, phislahāṭ, lapet, tor.

TO LAPSE, ghalāṭī- &c. -k, chūknā chūlnā, bitnā guzarnā; — (*to fall*) paṭnā, girnā, ānā, jānā, phirnā.

LAPWORK, chaṭaiyā banāwaṭ.

LARBOARD, bāyān, bā, īn ṭaraf, dawā, dast ī chap.

LARCENY, chorī, duzdī.

LARD, sū, ar kī charbī, shaḥmu-l-**khānzīr**, bas.

LARDER, rikābdār-**khāna**, ni'mat-**khāna**.

LARGE, barā, moṭā, kalān, 'azīm, bhāri, **khulāsa**, phailā, ū, dayār, **khaṭīr**; — (*as a city*) **ghaddār**, **ghāghar**, gunda; — (*letters*, &c.) jāli; — (*wide*) kushāda, farākh; — (*at large*) **khule-bando**, āzād, **khulā**, be-**kaid**; — (*a prisoner at large*) **naṣār-band**; — (*diffusely*) muṭaṣṣal, **mashrūḥān**.

LARGELY, bahut-sā, bā-īfrāṭ, kaṣrat-se.

LARGENESS, barā, ī, moṭā, ī, kalānī, kushādagi, farā**khī**.

LARGESS, bakhshish, in'ām, dād-dihish.

LARK, lawā, chandol, agin, kumbār, chakāwak.

LARYNX, narkhari, teṅtū, ā, narkasī, nali, hulkūm.

LASCIVIOUS, mast, shahwat-parast, mastāna, chulbārī, chodāsī, nafs-parast.

LASCIVIOUSLY, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

LASCIVIOUSNESS, mastī, shahwat, chodāsī.

LASH, (*stripe*) chābuk, zarb, mār; — (*of a whip*) phūnd, phūndī, phūndnā; — (*sarcasm*) koṛā, choṭ, āwāza, ṭā'n; — (*eye-lashes*) mizhgān, birnī, papnī, palak.

TO LASH, phaṭkānā, chābuk-mārnā, kufiyānā, kam-chiyānā; — (*as a horse*) dūlatī-chhāntnā or -mārnā, pushṭak-chhāntnā or jhāpnā; — (*to beat*) mārnā, ṭakrānā; — (*with satire*) koṛā-k, choṭ- &c. -k; — (*to make fast*) jakar-d, bāndhnā; (n.) koṛā-phaṭkārnā.

LASS, chhokri, doshīza, nāyakā, gopī, gūnjrī.*

LASSITUDE, māndagi, be-tābī, sustī, thakā, ī, zu f. ālas, **khumār**; — (*in physic*) a'zā-shikani, haṭ phūṭān.

LAST, (adj.) pichhlā, **ākhir**, **ākhirin**, wāpasīn **ākhirī**, **ākhir**, muta-**akhkhīr**, parlā, pailā, — (*past*) gu-zashta, pāiwasta, par, pār, parār, pairiyār, te, ūras, tarār, charār; (adv.) pichhe; — (*the last day*) roz ī pasīn; — (*of a month*) salakh, pīran-māsī; — (*at last*) **ākhir**, **ākhirash**, nidān, bāre, pas; — (*end*) **ākhir**, **ākhirat**, 'ākibat, anjām; — (*last year*) pichhlā baras, sometimes expressed by aglā baras — (*the last time*) pichhle-waṭt, **ākhir**-martaba.

LAST, (*mould*) kālib, kābud, singautī.

TO LAST, tiknā, ṭhaharnā, rahnā, chalnā, khatnā, pā.e-dār- &c. -h, pā.edārī-k, bāṭī-rahnā, nibhnā, jurnā, khaṭānā.

LASTING, pā.e-dār, tikā, ū, khaṭā, ū, chālā, ū, derpā, mudām, dā, imī, bāṭī, kiyāmi.

LASTINGNESS, pā.e-dārī, chālā, o, ṣabāt, mudāmī.

LASTLY, pichhe, **ākhiru**-l-amr, ḥāsil ī kalām, nidān.

LATCH, phirkī, bill; — (*to latch*) phirkī-lagānā.

LATCHET, salū, band, tasma.

LATE, aber, der, ba-der, dirang, be-waṭt, kūber; — (*as fruits*, &c.) pachhetā, pichhmanā; — (*former*) aglā; — (*of late or lately*) āj-kal, chand-muddat-se; — (*late in the day*) dīn-charh-ke; — (*late at night*) bārī rāt; — (*the late*, i. e. *the deceased, defunct*) marhūm, mutawaffī, dewlokī, bihisht-naṣīb, **gharīk**-rahmat.

LATE, (adv.) der-kar, pichhe; — (*so late*) eṭī der, eṭī ber kar; — (*of late*) thoṛe dīnoṛ se, chand roz se. (N.B. *Der*, &c., are generally, perhaps always, considered as substantives in this language.)

LATELY, thoṛe dīnoṛ kō, dar īn wilā, bil-fīl.

LATENESS, derī, der, dirangī, dirang.

LATENT, chipā, poshida, **makhfi**, **ghā**, ib.

LATERAL, jambī, pahlū, ī, jānībī.

LATEST, pichhlā, **ākhir**, sab se pichhlā, **ākhirin**

LATH, LATHING, barangā, bangā, pharehaṭ, bakhārī, soṛgā, barge-bandī; — (*in tiles*) mūṭhā, mūṭhe-bandī.

TO LATH, barange- &c. -lagānā, barge-bandī- &c. -k.

LATHE, (*a turner's machine*) **khārād**.

LATHER, ṣābūn-kā-kaf or -phen; — (*to lather*) phinānā, kaf-uṭhānā.

LATIN, lāṭin or lāṭīn; — (*language*) lāṭīnī-zabūn.

LATISH, der-sī, aber-sī, kuch-der.

LATITUDE, (*breadth*) chaurā, ī, pahnā, 'arz, phailā, o, ailphail; — (*degree of latitude*, opposed to *longitude*) darjā ī 'arz; — (*extent*) wasaṭ, kushādagi, tausī, farāghat.

LATITUDINARIAN, bilā-kaid, āzād-ṭab.

LATTER, pichhlā, muwa**khkhīr**, [bedbāfi.]

LATTICE, shabak, jhanjhri, jāl, jāli, chik, chilwan,

TO LATTICE, mushabbak-k, bed-bāfi-lagānā.

LATTICED, mushabbak, jhanjhri-dār, bed-bāf, jāli-dār.

LAUDABLE, lā, īk ī ta'rif, lā, īk ī taḥsīn, kābil ī ta'rif, mustahsan, sarāhne-jog, mamdūh, ta'rifī; — (*laudable qualities*) auṣāṭ ḥamīda, **akhkhī** pasandīda

LAUDANUM, afim kā gholā.

TO LAVE, (*empty*) ulīchnā, sichnā, nikāl-d, ubīchnā.

LAUGH, haṅsī, zīḥk, **khanda**.

TO LAUGH, haṅsnā, **khanda**-k, mazhaka-k, haṅsī-k, **khanda**-h, khilkhilānā; — (*in one's sleeve*) muḥ-meṅ-haṅsnā, mau-meṅ kalol-k.

LAUGHABLE, kābil ī tazhīk, haṅsne-jog, **khanda**-pazīr, gud-gudā.

LAUGHER, haṅsoṛ, **khanda**-rū, haṅs-mukh.

LAUGHING, **khanda**gi; — (*laughingly*) haṅsī-se.

LAUGHING-STOCK, **maskhara**, hadaf, nishāna, khelāpāk, phakapmuk, rish-**khān**, haṅsanū, ā, khilamīyā; — (*to make a laughing-stock of one*) chang-banānā.

LAUGHTER, tazhik, hañsi, hañsä, i.
LAVISH, fuzül-kharj, muşrif, urâ, ñ, bü-l-fuzül.
TO LAVISH, urfânâ, sartbart- or kharj- or isräf- or bar-bäd-k or -d.
LAVISHLY, muşrifâna, isräf-se, fuzül-kharjî-se.
LAVISHNESS, isräf, fuzül-kharjî, bü-l-fuzülü.
TO LAUNCH, dhakelnâ, pelnâ, güddî par se utárnâ, chalanâ, marnâ, helâ-marnâ.
LAUREL, dah-musht, ghâr, fatih-pech.
LAW, fikah; — (*divine*) shar', shari'at; — (*rule*) kâ'ida, rasm, â-in, zâbita, masala, mitâchhara, shâstâr, rit, chalan, nirnai, hidâya, masâ-il; — (*right*) haqk; — (*justice*) 'adâlat, inşaf, dâd.
LAWFUL, shara'î, jâ'iz, mubâh, durust, rawâ, halâl, mahlûl, sâstrik, sunni, masnûn, hisâbi, â'imî, mazbûh.
LAWFULLY, shara'an, az-rû, e-shar', mashrû'an.
LAWFULNESS, jawâz, durustî, wajûb, hillat, mubâhiyat.
LAW-GIVER, **LAW-MAKER**, shari', mitâchharik, nir-naik, sâstrik, nyâyak, shar'-dân, mujtahid, bhaţ-achharij.
LAWLESS, be-shar', ghair-shara'î, be-lagâm, be-kâ'ida, be-kâid, ghadrî, shaitânî.
LAWN, (*a plain*) margh-zâr, maidân, fâpû, mokli; — (*fine linen*) selâ.
LAW-SUIT, da'wâ, bâk, kažiya.
LAWYER, 'adâlat kâ wakil, ahl i fikah, faqih.
LAX, dhilâ, khulâ, kushâda, be-kâid, sust, narm.
LAXATIVE, mulaiyin, châlak; — (*for children*) ghutî.
LAXITIVENESS, caim, mas, halî, tas, hil.
LAXITY, **LAXINESS**, dhilâ, i, kushâdagî, sustî.
TO LAY, (*a. to place*) rakhnâ, dharnâ, utárnâ; — (*at length*) letânâ, letárnâ; — (*to beat down*) gir-ânâ, bichhnâ, baiţhâlnâ; — (*to lay bricks, &c.*) jamânâ, farsh-k; — (*to bury*) gârna, dafan-k; — (*to apply*) lagânâ; — (*to calm*) thâmnâ, roknâ, sâkin-k; — (*a spirit, &c.*) dûr-k, bândlnâ, jalânâ, pachhârna, pakârna, band-k, bedârnâ, khednâ; — (*arms*) saţnâ, dâlnâ; — (*meat, &c. on a table*) chunnâ; — (*to wander*) badnâ; — (*as a hen*) denâ, pârna; — (*dust*) marnâ; — (*to put*) chařhânâ; — (*a woman*) janânâ; — (*used as an auxiliary*) karnâ, denâ; — (*to contrive*) jořnâ, banânâ, bândhnâ, maşlahat-k; — (*to charge*) thah-rânâ; — (*to impose*) dâlnâ; — (*to lay aside*) chhornâ, kinâre-r, tah-k; — (*to lay down*) rakh-chhornâ; — (*to lay by, save*) bachânâ, pas-andâz-k; — (*to lay in*) le-rakhnâ, rakh-denâ, saint-r, jatan-k; — (*to lay hold*) pakârna; — (*to lay hand on a sword*) dast ba kabza-k; — (*about one in battle*) mâr-dharnâ; — (*n. to lay, lay down, or lie down*) letnâ, let-parnâ.
LAY, (*poem*) shi'r, git, ghazal.
LAYER, part, tah, řabak, raddâ; — (*shoot*) dâbâ; — (*spring*) kalghâ, podhâ; — (*of devils*) bhût-beđâr, isht-bali.
LAYING-HEN, andâilî, baiza-guzâr or baiza-baklsh.
LAYMAN, dunyâ-dâr, girhist or girhistî. [korhî-khîna.
LAZAR, kushî, korhî; — (*Lazarillo*) kushî- or **LAZILY**, sustî- &c. -se, sustâna, majhûli-se.
LAZINESS, sustî, majhûli, dhil, askat.
LAZY, sust, kâhil, apâhij, ni-khaţţû, askatî, kam-chor, kam-kadam or -rau or -châl.
LEA, (*fallow, meadow*) charân, partî, charâ-gâh.
LEAD, sisâ, râng, surb; — (*penicil*) jastî kalâm; — (*red-lead*) sendûr; — (*white-lead*) safedâ.
TO LEAD, (*a.*) le-chalnâ, le-jânâ, liye-jânâ, le-phirnâ, qoriyânâ, ghasiñnâ, phirânâ; — (*out*) mikâlnâ, kâřhnâ; — (*the blind*) 'aşâ-kashî-k; — (*an*

army) lashkar-kashî-k; — (*to draw*) khiehnâ; — (*to induce*) tahrik-d, chalanâ, lânâ; — (*to lead a life, to pass one's days*) kâtnâ, guzârna, guzrân-k; (*n.*) âge-chalnâ, âge-li.
LEADEN, sise kâ, surbi.
LEADER, sar-dâr, sâlâr, sar-guroh, mahant, peshrau, peshwâ, sar-liang, sar-war, hâdî, ra.is, sumer, sir o man, râh-numâ, sar-karda, âgû, â, nâ, ek or nâyak; — (*of the blind*) 'aşâ-kash, kâ'id; — (*of an army*) lashkar-kash.
LEADING, (*man*) ra.is, barâ, buzurgwâr; — (*string, figur.*) hath-kařâ, chonţî, nakel.
LEAF, (*of a tree*) pattâ, pât, barg, fard, warak, patti, pâlo, dal, banâs-pati, warak, pl. aurak; — (*of a book*) patar, pannâ, band; — (*of a door*) paţ, kiwâr, pallâ, pât; — (*of tin, &c.*) panni; — (*a gold leaf*) warak i řilâ; — (*a silver leaf*) warak i nukra.
TO LEAF, patte-lânâ, patiyânâ.
LEAFLESS, be-bârg, au-pât, nir-patar, ghair i aurak.
LEAFY, barg-dâr, pur-barg, pat-gar, patte-dâr.
LEAGUE, (*agreement*) mel musâlahâ, ganţhâ, o, ganţh-sânth; — (*combination*) bandish, sâzish, saţţâ-baţţâ; — (*measure*) farsang, mil.
TO LEAGUE, ittifaq- &c. -k, milnâ, ganţhnâ, sanţhnâ.
LEAK, chhed, surâkh, pan-chor, chor, darz, risau.
TO LEAK, risnâ, řapknâ, chûnâ, chbnânâ; — (*as a ship or boat*) pânî-lenâ, -chorânâ or -sadnâ, panî-yânâ; — (*as a house, &c.*) rezish-k, ronâ; — (*to spring a leak*) bambâ- or bhûr-phûtnâ, tultulanâ.
LEAKAGE, řapkan, chû, an, lagâr, sokht.
LEAKY, řuţâ, jhanjri, rotâ, pan-chorâ, chûnâ, chhi-dâhâ, surâkhi.
LEAN, (*adj.*) dublâ, lâghar, reghal, hakîr, patlâ, nahîf, dur-bal, đangar, kirst, chintahâ, hin, ekahrâ, laķût, kâk; — (*as meat*) jâl.
TO LEAN, (*a. to rest against*) rakhnâ, takiya-k, lagânâ; — (*n. to bend*) nihurnâ, jhuknâ; — (*to incline*) mâ, il-h, uphagnâ, řeknâ; — (*to lean on a staff*) 'aşe ke bal chalnâ.
LEANNES, dublâ, i, lâghari, dublâ-pâ or -pan.
LEAP, kûd, phând, jast, kurehhal, jhapat, řarap, tap, lambî, taral, ghazand; — (*embrace*) muţh, chařhâ, i, choţ.
TO LEAP, kûdnâ, jast-k, phândnâ, řapnâ, uchhâlâ, uchaknâ, kudrânâ, kulânch- or chaukari-bharnâ, jhapatnâ, řarapnâ, ularnâ, kûd-pâpnâ, tinagnâ, phûdagnâ, phalagnâ, urnâ; — (*to mount*) chařhnâ, chař-baiřhnâ.
LEAPER, zaghandî, kudakkar, kûdne-wâlâ, kudwaiyâ.
LEAP-FROG, kûdâ-kûdî, mendak-kûd.
LEAP-YEAR, sâl i kabisâ, sâl i zâ'id.
TO LEARN, sikhnâ, hâşil-k, talşil-k, lenâ, akhiz-k, pakârna, pânâ; — (*to hear*) sunie-men-ânâ, kân-men-ânâ or -parnâ.
LEARNED, 'âlim, fâzil, maulawî, pandit, kâbil, bidyâ-mân, bedî, bidyâwant, parhâ, âmokhta, khwânda, achhari, farzâna, 'allâma, — (*skilled*) mâhur, kâmil, wâkif, parbin, pakkâ, pukhta, hunar-mand; — (*the learned*) 'ulamâ, fuzâl, hukamâ; — (*the most learned of his time*) 'allâmatu-d-dahar.
LEARNEDLY, 'âlimâna, fâzilâna.
LEARNER, sikh, shâgird, talmiz, muta'allim, řâlib-'ilm, nau-âmoz, mubtadi, sabak-khwâ, sikhau-hârâ.
LEARNING, 'ilm, bidyâ, fazilat, 'ihmiyat, bed.
LEASE, kirâya, ijâra, paţţâ, kâřbûliyat, tauhad, ehak-nâma, kirâya-nâma, sanad, ikfâr-nâma.
TO LEASE, kirâ, e-l, ijâre-d, binâ.
LEASH, dor; — (*for a hawk*) pâ'aza, chařoş. — (*for birds*) petî; — (*terce*) uya.
TO LEASH, bândhnâ.

LEAST, chhotā, sab se chhotā, chhote se chhotā, asghar, akall, kamtarin; — (*youngest brother*) lauhṛā; — (*sister*) lauhri; — (*he is the least of his brethren*) apne bhā.iyō meñ wuh chhotā hai. N.B. The meaning of this phrase is obvious, but the logic of it is very questionable; — (*which is the least?*) chhotā kaun hai? — (*at least*) ākhir, bāre; — (*at the lowest degree*) thore se thorā, kam se kam, akall darja; — (*to say no more*) bhalā, khair; — (*give me one at least*) ek to do; — (*though you did not come yourself, at least you might have sent me word*) tum āp na āe to na āe, bhalā, khabar, bhejnā to žarūr thā.

LEATHER, chamṛā, chām, chirm, jild, tochā, chhāl, post; — (*bottle*) khik; — (*to lose*) badan-chhilnā, -ragarnā, -udharnā or -ukhalnā; — (*a leather strap*) chamotā; — (*green leather*) kimukht: there are many kinds of leather; the following, however, are the most common: bulbule, bodār, nari, meshi, adim, bulghār, sābar.

LEATHERN, chirmīn, chamṛe-kā, chirmīna.

LEATHER-SELLER, chirm-kār, chirm-farosh, chamṛefarosh.

LEAVE, rižā, chhuṭṭi, parwāngi, ijāzat, hukm, izan, marzi, chhutkārā, payān, widā', bidā, kahā, bolā; — (*to depart*) rukhsat; — (*without leave*) bekahe, be-pūchhe.

To LEAVE, (*forsake*, &c.) chhornā, tajnā, tyāgnā. dāl-j, tark-k, rakhnā, rakh-chhoṛnā or -d, bachānā, ubārnā, bachāe-r, utarnā, jātā-rahnā, jānā; — (*to bequeath*) de-marnā, hiba-k, denā; — (*to take leave*) rukhsat-lenā, widā'- &c. -k, sidhārnā; — (*respectfully*) taṣṭi'-takhfif-k.

LEAVEN, khamir, māya, fasād, chor, bigār.

To LEAVEN, khamir-k or ūṭhānā, bigār-banānā.

LEAVENED, khamiri, mukhammar.

LEAVER, (*forsaker*) tārik, tyāgi, tyajan-hārā.

LEAVES, patti, aurāk, barghā, pūt-wāt.

LEAVINGS, jhūthā, ākhor, pas-khūrda, ulāsh or ulash, chhūṭā, bachā, utār, ubārā, pas-mānda, nim-khūrda, parshād, uchchhiṣṭ.

LECHER, rindi-bāz, 'aiyāsh, tamāsha-bin, kasbi-bāz, lampāṭ, chodalkkar.

To LECHER, (*to lead an unchaste life*) rindi-bāzi-k.

LECHEROUS, mast, shahwatī, tamāsh-bin.

LECHERY, LECHEROUSNESS, mastī, shahwat, kām, lampāṭi, 'aiyāshi.

LECTURE, dars, sabaḷ; — (*curtain*) khūngi-ta'lim, khilwati-dars.

To LECTURE, dars-kahnā, sabaḷ-d; — (*admonish*) kān-kholnā, sikhāpau-k, mutanabbah-k.

LECTURER, mudarris (v. *professor, teacher, preacher*).

LEDGE, (*ridge*) lāmbh, dhār, kināra, hāshiyā, kagar, aunṭh, beñi, paṭṭi.

LED-HORSE, kotal or kotal-ghorā.

LEE, LEeward, niwān, niwān-wārā, oṭ, oṭ-wārā, niwān-kināra; — (*a lee shore is dangerous in a storm*) niwān-kināra āndhi meñ khaṭarnāk hai.

LEECH, jonk, de,ocha, zalū, 'alāq, jalaukā, jalsūt; — (*doctor*) ḡābib, ḡākim.

LEEK, (*herb so called*) gandānā, kurrās, gandānā.

LEER, kaj-nigāhi, ūrchhi-nažār, kan-āukhi.

To LEER, ūrchhi-nažār-k, kankhiyōn-dekhnā.

LEES, (*dregs, sediment*) tarehḡaṭ, durd.

LEFT, (*not right*) bāyān, chap, yašār, ultā, ḡibira.

LEFT, (*not expended*) bāki, bachā, pas-mānda, rahā, ubārā, barhā.

To BE LEFT, ubarnā, bachnā, bāki-rahnā.

LEFT-HANDED, khabbā, ḡibiriya, bāyān-lathā, chaṭar-hathā.

LEG, pinḡli, tāng, sāḷ, phili; — (*of mutton*) bheriki rān; — (*of a table*) pāya, pāwā; — (*of long drawers*) pā-eñcha; — (*of a boot*) pawā,i.

LEGACY, hiba, wasiyat, wašiyat.

LEGAL, shara'i, mashrū'i, muwāfiḷ, shar'-ke.

LEGALITY, jawāz, wājibi, shar'iyat.

To LEGALIZE, mubāh- &c. -r or -k.

LEGATE, (*delegate or deputy*) wakil, elchī.

LEGATEE, manhūb-ilaihi, wašiyat-gīr or -dār.

LEGEND, tazkiratu-l-auliya, purān, rawāyat, sajj'.

LEGER, bahī, daftar, khātā.

LEGERDEMAIN, ḡiṭh-bandi, huḷḷa-bāzi, sha'bada-bāzi, bāzi-garī, nažār-bandi, charitar, jugat, chaṭak-nāṭak.

LEGGED, goṛā, pāya.

LEGIBLE, jalī, paṛhne-jog, mā-yukrā, khwāndanī; — (*apparent*) žāhir, munawwar.

LEGION, guroh, tuman, dasta, dal, dangal, kashūn.

LEGISLATION, tashri', tasharru', ijtihād, nirnai-kār, āin- or ḡānūn- &c. -bandi.

LEGISLATIVE, ijtihādi, ḡānūn- &c. -band, opposed to ḡānūn- &c. -rān, the executive. [naikāri.]

LEGISLATOR, shāri', wāzi'u-l-kānūn, mujtahid, nir-

LEGISLATURE, sarkār, shar'-gužārī, 'adālat.

LEGITIMACY, ḡalāl-zādagi, ašlat.

LEGITIMATE, ḡalāl-zāda, ašl.

To LEGITIMATE, ḡalāl-zāda-banānā; — (*to make lawful*) ḡalāl- &c. -k.

LEGITIMATION, ḡalāl-zādagi, ḡillat, mubāḡiyat.

LEGUMEN, LEGUMENOUS, masīna, dalhan.

LEISURABLE, farāḡhati, fursatī.

LEISURE, fursat, farāḡhat, chhutkārā, subihṭā, chhuṭṭi, khālāši, aulhās, ausar, muhlat, barān.

LEISURELY, (adj.) āhista, dhīmā; (adv.) āhiste, dhīme.

LEMON, nimbū, limū, turanj; — (*varieties*) karnā, bārā-māsiya, sadā-phal, zamīri; — (*sweet*) sharbatī; — (*grass*) āḡu-ḡlās.

LEMONADE, sharbat, sharbat-limū, afshora.

To LEND, 'ariyatān-d, udhār-d, ḡarž-d, mangū-d, hath-pher-d, painchā-d, dast-gardān-d; — (*assistance*, &c.) pahunchānā, karnā; — (*a deaf ear*) kān meñ tel-ḡ; — (*to grant*) denā, bakhsṭhū.

LENDER, (*usurer*) byāj-khor, byohariya; — (*creditor*) ḡarž-dār or -dih.

LENGTH, (*material*) lambāi, ṭul, ṭulāni, barā,i, ṭul-ṭawil, pallā, manzil, darāzi; — (*of time*) muddat, imtidād, der; — (*distance*) bieli, dūri, masāfat, bu'd, mufāsala; — (*extremity*) ḡadd, naubat; — (*to such a length*) ihān-tak; — (*at length, fully*) mufašsal, bi-t-tafsil, mashrūḡan; — (*at last*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, bāre; — (*along*) lambā-lambā.

To LENGTHEN, (a) lambānā, darāz- &c. -k; — (*to protract*) ṭawil-k, dūr-khichnā, barhānā; (n) lambā- &c. -h, barhū.

LENGTHWISE, lambā-lambā, lambān-meñ.

LENIENT, LENITIVE, mulaiyin, musakkin, tasalli-bakhsṭh, mulājin.

LENITY, raḡm, tarahḡum, mulāimat, narmi, murawwat, linat, mayā, komaltā, ḡharibi.

LENT, (*Christian*) chillā; — (*Muhammadan*) ramazān; — (*a species of Hindu lent*) kārtik-āshuān.

LENTICULAR, masūri, mutahaddib.

LENTIL, (*plant or seed*) masūr, 'adas, moṭh.

LENTOR, ḡhilāzat, ḡarḡhiyāḡaṭ, from ḡarḡhiyāna, *to thicken*).

LEO, (*sign or constellation*) asad, singh.

LEONINE, sheri, babri; — (*verse*) nazm i musajja', abart anuprās.

LEOPARD, chitā, yūz, palang, tendū, ā, bāgh, laṛewā-bāgh.

LEPER, **LEPROUS**, koṛhī, ajit-baran, peśī, mabrūś or mabrūśī, majzūm, charkī, jazāmī.

LEPROSY, koṛh, safedī, pes, baṛś, jazām, charak, apras.

LESS, (priv. termination is represented in Hindustānī by prefixing kam, be, a, ni or nir; thus, *luck-less*, kam-bakht; *shore-less*, a-pār.

LESS, (adj.) kam, ghāt, thorā, andak, chhotā, kamtar; — (*his power is now much less than it formerly was*) us ki maḳdūr aj kal bahut kam hai kī, thī āge se.

LESS, (sub.) kamī, ghaṭṭī, kamṭī, kihtari.

LESSEE, ijāra-dār, mustājir, kirāya-dār, paṭṭe-dār.

TO LESSEN, (a.) ghaṭṭānā, kam-k, halkā-k; (n.) ghāṭnā, kam- &c. -h.

LESSON, sabak, dars, pāth, paṛhā, sikhā, ta'lim, 'aql, āmōkhta, wīrd; — (*reprimand*) goshmālī; — (*admonition*) naśīhat, pand.

LEST, mahādā, khudā nā khwāsta, shā'id or shāyad, kinchit, kadāchit, ḳazā'an, aisā naho, mat, shaiṭān ke kān baihre.

LET, (sub.) atkā, o, rok, ār, sadd, arwār, arḳandā; — (*without let or hindrance*) be rok-fok.

TO LET, (*hire*) mārṇā, bhāre-par-d; — (*alone*) hāth-uthānā; — (*to a tenant*) kirā-e-d; — (*to permit*) denā, which is of very extensive application as an auxiliary in forming many intensive and permissive verbs (v. the Grammar); thus, *to let go*, chhor-denā, jāne-denā, also *to let alone*; — (*to let fall*) girne- or parne-denā; — (*to let down*) utār-denā; — (*to let in*) āne-denā; for such compounds as *to let blood*, *to let off*, &c. (v. *to bleed*, *discharge*).

LETHARGY, ṣabāt, mubārakī, bajarnīnd.

LETHE, baitarnī; — (*oblivion*) farāmōshī, bisrāwat.

LETTER, (*of the alphabet*) harf (pl. ḥurūf), achhar, baran, kewal; — (*writing in general*) likhā, mak-tūb, 'arṣī, uawishṭa, patri, chaktī, khaṭṭ-kiṭābat; — (*composed of two letters*) do-harfī, masrūri, sunā'i; (*of three*) maktūbī, malfūzī; — (*a roll or collection of letters*) muḷāfiṭa, maktūbāt; — (*epistle*) khaṭṭ, chiṭṭī, raḳīma, sahīfa, ruk'ā, shuḷḷā, par-wāna; — (*carrier*) ṭappālī, harkāra; — (*letters and messages*) rusl rasā'il; — (*a letter of recommendation*) siḳāriṣh-nāma.

LETTERED, ṣāhib-'ilm, likhā-paṛhā, dānish-mand.

LETTUCE, kāhū, khas.

LEVEE, darbār, sabhā; — (*court*) dā'ira daulat; — (*now-a-days such a one's levee is much crowded*) āj-kal falāne kā darbār bahut garam hai (lit. *very hot*, opposed to bahut sard, *very cold* or *thinly attended*).

LEVEL, (adj.) barābar, musaṭṭah, chauras, hamwār, eksān, muwāfiḳ, baṭṭādhār, sūdhār, chaupaṭ, sarpaṭ, ṣāf, kaf i dast.

LEVEL, (sub.) saṭh, mайдān, jā'e hamwār; — (*rate*) darja, pāya, hadd; — (*equality*) barābarī, ham-wārī; — (*direction of a weapon*) choṭ; — (*a mason's level*) shāhūl; — (*a level or float*) pansel, taktakī.

TO LEVEL, (a.) barābar- &c. -k; — (*to aim*) chaṛhānā, khichnā; — (*a gun*) laḳānā; — (*to destroy*) sāf-k, mismār- &c. -k; — (*all distinctions*) ekā-mai- &c. -k; — (*to direct*) chālānā, phenknā; (u.) ḍatnā, shast-b, sādhnā, barābar- &c. -h.

LEVELNESS, barābarī, hamwārī, chaurasā'i, ṣafā'i, chaurasī.

LEVERET, lam-kaniyā, khargosh-bacha.

LEVER, uṭhangan, chān-d, ḍhenkli, ṭheḳā.

TO LEVIGATE, (*to pulverize*) surma-sā-k, piśnā, saḳāḳ-k.

LEVITY, halkā'i, subukī, ochhā-pan, bilal-panā; — (*inconstancy*) be-ṣabātī, be-wafā'i.

TO LEVY, uṭhānā, jam'-k, joṛnā, batornā; — (*forces*) fauj-bandī-k; — (*money*) ḍāṇḍna.

LEWD, mast, shahwatī, mushtahī, shahwat-nāk, nafa-parast, chulbulā, bad-mast.

LEWDLY, mastānā, mastī-se, shahwat-se.

LEWDNESS, mastī, shahwat, hawas, kām, hīṛś, hawā-hīṛś. [nawis.]

LEXICOGRAPHER, mu'allif i lughat, kosh-kāri, lughat-LEXICON, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidān.

LIABLE, majbūr, nā-guzir, giriftār, pazir, wālā, hāth-muḥ-men; — (*we are all liable to die*) ham sab mant ke hāth meḥ haiṅ; — (*liable to error*) jā, izu-l-khaṭā.

LIAR, jhūṭhā, kāzib, darogh-go, kazzāb, labār, asatī, labrā, sabrā, labar gaṭṭā; — (*arrant*) lakh-pachotari.

LIBATION, (*to pour a*) arapnā, baṛhānā, ṭapānā.

LIBEL, (*defamation, satire*) gila, malāmat.

LIBERAL, āzād, haṣila-mand, sakhī, dātā, ahl i him-mat, faiyāz, 'aṭā-bakhs, mun'im, karim, jawwād, 'āli-himmat, buland-himmat, shah-kharch, hātim-ganj or -karam, faiz-bakhs, dānī, pur-hausila, dayāwant, marde-ādmi, dil-kushā, āzād-ṭab', ṣāhib-taufīḳ, 'āli, 'umda, baṛā, buland, najīb.

LIBERALITY, kushāda-dilī, haṣila, sakhāwat, faiz, faizān, jūd, karam, hātimi, dān.

LIBERALLY, kushāda-dilī- &c. -se, dil-kholke, ba-ifrāṭ, bahut-sā.

TO LIBERATE, chhōṛānā, khalāś-k, āzād-k.

LIBERATED, gulū-khalāś, mustakhliś, āzād.

LIBERATION, istikhlāś, chluṭkārā, makhlaśī.

LIBERTINE, be-kaid, kharābātī, rind, bad-kār, fāsiḳ, fājir, āwāra, be-din, kū-karmī, luchā, lawind, kan-hayā, rānd kā sūnd, bewā kā betā, nafs-parwar, āshnā mat ho tū Saudā se kharābātī, be not thou acquainted with such a libertine as Saudā.

LIBERTINISM, be-kaidī, rindī, fiśḳ, fujūr, bad-kārī, be-dini, āwāragī.

LIBERTY, āzādī, be-kaidī, rihā'i, makhlaśī, khalāśī, chluṭṭī; — (*power*) kudrat, bas; — (*privilege*) haḳḳ; — (*choice*) ikhtiyār; — (*leave*) raḳā, ijāzat, rukhsat; — (*if I may take the liberty*) agar mujhe ḥukm ho.

LIBIDINOUS, mast, chulhā'i, shahwatī.

LIBRA, (*sign or constellation*) mizān, tulā.

LIBRARIAN, kutub-khāne kā dāroghā.

LIBRARY, kutub-khāna, granthālay.

LIBRATION, jhulāhaṭ, thartharāhaṭ, jhumā'o.

LICENSE, ḥukm-nāma, parwāna, farmān, ḥukm, izim, rukhsat, sanad, chitthī; — (*latitude*) was'at.

TO LICENSE, LICENTIATE, mubāh-r, jā-iz-r, rawā-r.

LICENTIOUS, be-kaid, sar-kash, be-zabt, gustākhi, magrā, shokh, be-lagām, bad-parhez, be-band o bast, be-dād, muḷaḳu-l-'inān, wahshī, khulc-bandhoṅ, ḥarām-kār.

LICENTIOUSLY, be-kaidī- &c. -se, gustākhi-se.

LICENTIOUSNESS, be-kaidī, be-zabṭī, sar-kashī, gus-tākhi, magrā'i, shokhī.

LICK, (*with the tongue*) chāṭ; — (*blow*) mār, lakad.

TO LICK, chāṭnā, lesnā; — (*to thresh*) thoṅknā, kūndī-k; — (*to lick up*) chāṭ-leṅā, chāṭ-k.

LICKER, (*in comp.*) les; thus, rikābi-les, a pint-licker; khāya-les or pi.c-les, a lick-spittle or toady. (N. B. I have my doubts whether these terms be classical English, but they are good, current, and expressive epithets).

LICKERISH, chaṭorā, chaṭhe-bāz, **khush-khorāk**, **khush-khor** (v. *eager*).

LICKERISHNESS, chaṭor-panā, **khush-khorākī**, **khush-khori**.

LID, dhaknā, dhapuā, sar-posh, chapnī; — (of the eye) parda, palak; — (having a) dhakne- &c. -dār.

LIE, (falsehood) jhūth, darogh, kizb, tazwir, **ghalaṭ**, bād-hawā, i; — (to give the lie) jhūthāhnā, jhūthā-k or -banānā.

To **LIE**, (n. to tell a lie) jhūth- &c. -kahnā or -bolnā, **khilāf-** &c. -kahnā, asat-bolnā; — (to recline) letnā, paṛnā, lagnā, baiṭhnā, dabnā, garna; — (to lye) rahnā, thaharnā, bichhnā; — (down) isti-rāhat- &c. -k, darāz-h, satnā, loṭnā, zamiu-pakaṛnā; — (to sleep) ārām-k, sonā; — (to be reposit) rakhā-h, dharā-h, paṛā-rahnā; — (to be) honā, rahnā; — (to belong) pahuchnā; — (to depend on) maukūf-h, muhaṣar-n; — (to lie in) piron meū-h, dard i zih meū-h, **khālāsi-pānā**, **khālās-h**, jannā; — (to lie with) milnā, sonā, mubāsharat-k; — (to lie under) maghlūb-h, majbūr-h: it may be here observed of the verb paṛnā, that, in acceptation, as well as application, it is remarkably extensive, and in both circumstances very much resembles the English verb.

LIEGE, **khudāwand** i ni'mat, jahān-panāh.

LIER, (one who lies down) letwaiyā, letānhār.

IN LIEU, (instead of) 'iwāz, ba-jā or ba-jā, e.

LIEUTENANT, kā, im-makām, jā-nishīn, **khālifa**, nā, ib; — (in the army) jam'-dār, prop. jamā'at-dār: it must, however, be allowed that this word has a more general meaning, and (as its etymology implies) is as applicable to a captain or commander, as to any subaltern whatever.

LIEUTENANTSHIP, **LIEUTENANCY**, jā-nishīnī, kā, im-makāmī, **khilāfat**, niyābat.

LIFE, jān, jī, prān or parān, rūh, ḥayāt, zindagī, zist, zindagānī, rawān, jiyūrā, ātmā, boltā, jivan, hiyā, jtab, dam; — (confined for) dā, imu-l-habs; — (may your life be long) chiranjī raho, 'umr darāz bād or bādā; — (while life remains) zindagī-bhar, tā ba-zist, jite-tak, tā dam i zist; — (to be over fond of life) jine par marnā; — (conduct) mā'ash ma'ishat, guzrān; — (continuance of life) 'umr; — (vivacity) achpālī, chanchalā, i, jān-bāzi, phurt, chustī, chābuki; — (narrative) tazkirat, whence tazkiratu-sh-shu'arā, the lives of the poets; — (to .ae life) hū ba hū bi'ānihilī; — (to lead a life) zindagānī-k, guzrān-k &c. -k, chāl-chalnā; — (life-giving) jān-bakhsh, prān-dewā.

LIFE-GUARDS, **khāṣṣ-** or jalebī-risāla or -chaukī.

LIFELESS, be-jān, be-dam, be-rūh, murda, be-jī, murdānī, wajūd i mu'attal, naḥsh i diwār; — (spiritless) murda-dil, be-dil, afsurda-**khāṭir**.

LIFE-RENT, ḥayātī-paṭṭā, 'umr-paṭṭā.

LIFE-TIME, tamām-'umr, 'umr-bhar, ḥin ḥayāt, janam-bhar, aukāṭ-basrī, jivan-kāl.

LIFT, (act of lifting) uṭhā-o, uṭhā, i, tekā.

To **LIFT**, uṭhānā, chaḥḥānā, khūchnā, baḥḥānā, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, unchānā, usāhnā, rolnā, ham-mālī-k, uṭhā-lejānā, baghal-mārnā; — (to clat-) phulā-d; — (to lift up) uṭhā-d or -lenā; — (to give a lift) uṭhā, e-d.

LIFTER, (porter) hammāl, uṭhawaiyā, chaḥḥwaiyā.

LIGAMENT, pai, pāḥ, nas, paṭhā.

LIGATURE, (bandage) band, dorā, paṭṭī.

LIGHT, (sub.) ujlā, raushanī, raushnā, i, jilā, tajallī, nūr, nūrānī, ziyā, jalwa, tāb, tābānī, darakhshānī, jot, farogh, shu'la, shu'a, partaw, injor, yot, lam'a, chāndnā, sham'; — (of the moon) chāudnī; — (sight) naẓar, nigāh, binā, i; — (knowledge, instruct- ion) baṣarat, 'ilm; — (point of view) rāh, ṭarīk,

ṭarah; — (tower) raushanī, chirāgh, diyā, wlenco akās-diyā, a light suspended in the air on particular occasions; — (to come to light) khulnā, plūṭnā, nikalnā, zāhir-h, ma'lūm-h, namūd-h; — (to bring to light) kholnā, zāhir-k, nikalnā; — (to stand in the light) ujlā-lenā; — (to stand out of the light) ujlā- or andherā-chhoṛnā; — (branched lights) si-shākha, panj-shākha.

LIGHT, (adj.) halkā, subuk, **khāfif**, mukhaffaf, injorī; — (green) pista, i; — (trifling) chhichhoṛā, chibā, olā; — (unconstant) be-ṣabāt, be-wafā; — (easy) āsān, sahl, phūl-kā, mulā, im; — (as diet) parhezi, subuk-bār, kam-wazn, malat; — (clear) ujlā, raushan, ujlā, safed, khulā; — (as colours) phikā, halkā; — (as troops) chhaṛā, jarida; — (a body of light horsemen) chhaṛī sawārī

To **LIGHT**, (a.) raushan- &c. -k, jalānā, silgānā, battī- &c. -bārnā or -lagānā or chaḥḥānā; — (to give light) raushanī-k; — (n. to alight) utarnā, nāzil-h, milnā; — (to rest) baiṭhnā; — (to fall) paṛnā, girnā, lagnā, ānā; — (to light on one's feet) pair ke bhal-girnā; — (to light on one's head) sir ke bhal-girnā.

To **LIGHTEN**, (a. to make less heavy) halkā- &c. -k, khālī-k; — (to cheer) bahlānā, tasallī-d; — (n. to flash) chamaknā, lahaknā, lauknā.

LIGHTER, (large boat so called) bhar.

LIGHTERMAN, bhaṛ-dār or bhaṛ-wālā.

LIGHT-FINGERED, hath-lapak, hath-chal.

LIGHT-FOOTED, subuk-pā, subuk-rau, subuk-raftār.

LIGHT-HEADED, tihī-dimāgh, be-dimāgh, be-maghz, chibā, olā; — (delirious, be-hawāss, be-**klūd**.

LIGHT-HEADEDNESS, be-hawāssī, be-hosli, madhūsli.

LIGHT-HEARTED, subuk-sār, subuk-dosh, subuk-bār, zinda-dil.

LIGHTHOUSE, fānūs, minār or minārat (hence *minaret*).

LIGHTLY, thoṛā, zarra, tanak; — (without reason) thoṛī bāt par, be-sabab, be-bā'is; — (softly) āhiste, dhīme; — (readily) jaldī, ekā-ek or yakāyak

LIGHTNESS, halkā, i, subukī, chhichhoṛ-panā, halkā-pau, be-istiḥlālī; — (nimbleness) chālākī, phurt.

LIGHTNING, bijli, bark, bij, chaplā, kaundhā; — (struck with lightning) barq-zada, bijli-mārā.

LIGHTS, (lungs) pephḥe, shush.

LIGHTSOME, raushan, ujlā, munawwar; — (gay) farah-bakhsh, rāhat-bakhsh, taskin-bakhsh, dil-nawāz, dil-ārām.

LIGHTSOMENESS, raushanī, ujlā.

LIKE, muwāfiq, barābar, eksenā, hamwār, mānind, sha-bih, nazir, mumāsil, miṣāl, hamatā, hamsar, mushā-bih, muṭābiq, samān, naman, miṣl, shāmil, mu'ādil, ham-shakal; — (to be like, or take after a person) paṛnā, jānā; — (he is like his father) wuh apne bāp par paṛā hai; (to be like, agree) milnā.

LIKE, (adv.) jāisā, jis-ṭarah, ba-sān, namaṭ, sarikā or sirikā; — (in comp.) sā, sān, wash, wār: thus, like a man, mard-sā; — (like the morning) ṣubh-wār; — (like what?) kaisā; — (like me) meri ṭarah, mujh-sā; — (like master, like man) andhī nagri, chaupaṭ rājā.

To **LIKE**, chāhuā, rijhnā, pasand-k, ḥabūl-k, mail-r, jī-daurnā, mānunā, pānā, lalaknā, ma'il-h, man- &c. -lagnā, dānt-baiṭhnā.

LIKELIHOOD, dawl, āsar, sūrat, ihtimāl, gumān, tawakkūm, bhārosā, honārī, shakal.

LIKELY, (adj) muhtamal, 'aqli, honhār, rū-ba-dih.

LIKELY, qarīb-l-'aqli, chāhiye; — (most likely) ghālib, aghlab, ba-ṭarīk i auļā.

To **BE LIKELY**, 'aql-chāhnā; — (it is likely that) aghlab hai ki.

To **LIXEN**, barābari-k, muḳābila-k, munāsal-k, ūpamā-d; — (*to one's self*) apuī aisi kaḡnā, apuī hā,i-jānā.

LIKENESS, muwāfaḳat, mumāsalat, muḳābaḳat, tashābuh, tamāṣil, tashbih, sarikhā, hamtā,i, miṣāl, tamṣil, shābāhat; — (*form*) ṣūrat, shakl, rūp.

LIKEWISE, bhī, nīz, sāthī, ūpar is ke, mā-siwā, 'alāwa.

LIKING, chāh, khwālish, shauḳ, rijh, lalak, chaskā, chāṭ, sārhdā.

LILAC, (*tree or blossom*) bakā, en or bakain, bān.

LILY, sausan, sosan, saman; — (*water-lily, lotos*) kaḡwal, padam or padma.

LIMB, 'azū, gatar, band, ṭukrā; — (*a weariness in the limbs*) a'zā-shikani.

LIMBER, chūmfrā, pilpilā, lijlijā, mulā, im, narm, ḡhilā, rahrū.

LIME, (*for building*) chūnā, āhak; — (*lemon*) kā-ghazī-nimbū; — (*used with betel*) safedī; — (*quick lime*) kachā-chūnā, barī; — (*slackened*) bharkā; — (*a kind of fine lime*) kalī; — (*bird-lime*) lāsā, shilam.

To **LIME**, chūnā- &c. -d or -lagānā.

LIME-BURNER, chūnā-paz; — (*lime-kiln*) chūne ki bhathī.

LIME-STONE, gaṭṭī, kankar; — (*lime-water*) kals-āb.

LIMIT, hadd, ihāta, nihāyat, ḡandā, siwānā, ṭhikānā.

To **LIMIT**, hadd-k, maḡdūd-k, band-k, muḳaiyad-k, bāndhnā, roknā, maḳṭūf-k, muḡhaṣar- &c. -k, ḳaid- &c. -r, muḳaṭa' - &c. -k.

LIMITATION, hadd, ihāta, nihāyat, taḡaddud, ḡaṣr, takḡṣiṣ, bandhnā, ḳaid, iḡṣiṣar, hadd-bandī.

LIMITED, maḡdūd, maḡṣūr, muḡhāṭ, muḡhaṣar, maḳḡ-sūs, khāṣṣ, maḳṭū'ī, bāndhej.

LIMNER, (*painter*) chīterā, muṣawwir, naḳḳāsh.

LIMP, (*halt*) kachak; (adj. *rapid*) be-maza; — (*to limp*) langrānā, lang-k, pānw-mānā.

LIMPID, shaffāf, ṣāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, zū-lāl, bilaurī.

LIMPIDNESS, shaffāfi, ṣafā, ṣafā,i, nir-maltā, nitrā,i.

LIMPLY, langrātā hū, ā, girtā-partā.

LIMPCUP, kilī, chābī, zāmin.

LINE, **khāṭ**, lakir, dhāri, jadwal, tabriṣ, miṣāl, daḡd, rekḡ, daḡdirā; — (*of men*) ḳaṭār, pāut; — (*lineage*) jaṣ, mūl; — (*measure*) tār, bāl; — (*of a book*) saṭr, miṣra', bait; — (*lines for writing*); miṣṭar; — (*string*) ḡor, rishta, ṭanāb; — (*delineation*) naḳṣha; — (*runk*) ṣaf, parā; — (*trench*) khandaḳ, khā,i; — (*equator*) **khāṭṭī** istiwā; — (*progeny*) nasl, aṣl, silsila.

To **LINE**, (*clothes*) astar-d or -lagānā; — (*a box, &c.*) maṣḡnā; — (*to coat*) astar-ḳāri-k, le,o-lagānā; — (*as a dog*) lagnā, bliarnā.

To **LINE** or **MARK OUT**, chhe,o-mārnā, rasī-ḡaurānā.

LINEAGE, aṣl, nasl, nasab, silsila, ḡasab-uasab.

LINEAL, siḡhā, rāst; — (*linear*) muḳḡaṭṭāṭ, khāṭṭī.

LINEAMENT, khāh-khāṭṭ, ḡil-ḡaul, ṣūrat.

LINEN, (sub.) kaprā, katān or kattān; — (*white stuffs*) safed-bāf, opposed to rangin-bāf, coloured cloths, chīntz.

LINEN, (adj.) sūti; — (*linen-dresser*) bazzāz.

To **LINGER**, martā-ralnā, ringnā, ḡing-hagnā, dukh-meḡ-ralnā, bliḡnāknā, rat-rat-mārnā, pānw-piṭnā, klaurī ḡhas-ḡhas-mārnā, khāṭ-lagnā, ḡul-klīchnā, muddat-lagānā.

LINGERING, darāz, ṭawil, muzmin, der-pā.

LINGERINGLY, der-ke, ring-ke, āhiste.

LINGUIST, zabān-dān; — (*interpreter*) dubaḡṣī, dū-bhāṣhiyā, tarjūmān.

LINIMENT, maṣham, ḡilā, lep (v. ointment)

LIXING, astar, bhītalā, miyānī, maṣham; — (*of trunk*) maṣh.

LINK, kaṣī, ḳulāba, silsila, dewaṭī, panja; — (*connection*) rishta, ḡaḳka, lagā,o; — (*torch*) mash'al.

To **LINK**, jorḡnā, milānā, musalsal-k, bāndhnā, lagānī.

LINK-BOY, mash'al-chī, bāri.

LINSEED or **LINTSEED**, alsī, tuḳḡm i katān; — (*oil*) alsī kā tel, raḡḡhan i katān.

LINSTOCK, (*match*) falita, sokḡta, battī, torā.

LINT, alsī kā san, tisi, alsī, pḡhāḡ, ṣūf. [ḡlḡnak, dāb.

LINTEL, sahoṭī, paṭā,o, sardar, chaukaṭ, paṭaṭan, gar

LION, babar, sher, asad, bāḡh, sheri-sharza, ḡaidar, ḡazbar, singh; the latter is a favourite surname among the Sikhs and Rāj-pūts, such as Jai-singh, the lion of victory; Balwant-singh, the strong lion; Chet-singh, Cœur de lion; Rām-singh, &c. while the terms sher, asad, and ḡaidar are common among the Musalmans, such as, asadu-l-lāb, the lion of God; ḡaidar 'ali, the lion of 'Ali; — (*a lion's whelp*) baḡḡhelā; — (*bold as a lion*) sher-mard; — (*a lion's den*) thar.

LIONESS, singhnī, shernī, bāḡhin, bāḡhinī.

LIP, lab, honḡh, shafat or shafat' adhur, sūfar; — (*vulva*) pallā; — (*to make a lip*) honḡh-bichkānā.

LIPOTHYMY, (*faint or swoon*) ḡhash, ḡherī.

LIQUID, raḳīḳ, patlā, muḡāb, narm, mulā, im, ṣāf.

To **LIQUIDATE**, adā-k, sāḳīṭ-k, utārnā, torḡnā, be-bāḳ-k, paṭānā, niwārnā.

LIQUIDNESS, **LIQUIDITY**, riḳḳat, patlāḡaṭ, narmī, ṣāfi.

LIQUIFACTION, gudāḳḡt, gudāz, pighlā,o, tarḳīḳ, galan.

LIQUIFIABLE, ḳābil-gudiz, gudāzinda, galan-jog.

To **LIQUIFY**, (a.) pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k, auṭānā; (n.) pighalnā, galnā, gudāz-h, auṭā, bhilā-j, siḡrnā

LIQUOR, shurb, pānī, dūdh; — (*strong liquor*) dārū, sharāb, ras, 'arāḳ, shūra.

LIQUORICE, jeṭhī-madh, mul-ḡaṭī, aṣlu-s-sūs; — (*the extract*) rubbu-s-sūs; — (*seeds*) ḡhūngchī, ratī, lāl.

LISP, **LISPING**, lukrat, tutlā,i, giriftaḡī, zabān-giriftaḡī.

To **LISP**, tutlānā, luknat-k.

LISPER, tutlā, alkan, luknatī, haklā.

LIST, fard, filhist, siyāha, ism-wāri, tafṣil, ism-nawisī — (*arena for wrestlers*) akḡhārā, kusḡti-ḡāh, maidān; — (*desire, &c.*) chāḡh, khwālish.

To **LIST**, (*to chuse*) chāhnā; — (*soldiers*) rakhnā, nām-liḡhnā.

To **LISTEN**, **LIST**, kanso,i-k, kān-lagānā, -dharnā or -denā, sunnā, kanhar-lenā, mutawajjih-h.

LISTENER, kan-so,iyā, kan-lagā, kan-hariyā

LISTLESS, ḡhāfil, murda-dil, afsurda-dil, khunuk, ṭhandḡhā, sard, alḡharz, kam-shauḳ, be-shauḳ.

LISTLESSLY, ḡhaflat- &c. -se, afsurda-dili-se.

LISTLESSNESS, ḡhaflat, be-khabari, maḡḡhūli, kāhili, sustī, murda-dilī, afsurda-dilī.

LITERAL, ḡarfī, lughwī, aslī, lafzi, lafzan, ba lafzi-hi, achhari, khāṭṭī, taḡḡḡ-lafzi, ḡāmil-matan; — (*literally*) lafzan-lafzan, ḡarfān-ḡarfān, ḡarf-ba-ḡarf.

LITERATI, 'ulamā, fuṣalā, maulawī, shauḳin, 'ilm-dost.

LITERATURE, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, faṣilat, 'ilm o fazl.

LITHARGE, (oxide of lead, &c.) murdār-sang, murdā-sang.

LITHE, chimfrā, ṭūṭā (from ṭūṭnā, *to become supple*).

To **LITIGATE**, da'wā- &c. -k, ḳaziya-k, &c.

LITIGATION, da'wā, bād, ḳaziya, jḡagrā, ṭanṭā, munā-za'at, ḳiṣṣa-ḳaziya, raḡrā.

LITIGIOUS, jḡagrālū, jḡagrā,ū, bakḡeriyā, laṣānkā, jang-jo, ḳaziya-jo, ṭanṭe-bāz, parakh'shi, maḡḳama-dallāl, mufsid, ḳaziya-kḡor or -dallāl or -dost; — (*disputable*) jḡagre-kā.

LITIGIOUSNESS, jang-jo-i, kaṣiya-jo-i, tañṭe-bāzi.

LITTER, pālki, nālki, miyāna, hujla, chau-pālā, sukhpāl, chandol, doli, muhāfa, maḥmil, hauda, 'amārī, dhachkā, dolā, chau,ālā; (*rotten as dung*) mūtīri; — (*for horses*) ākhor, ghās; — (*brood*) jhol; — (*of things*) kurkāt, balā,e-boghma, kḥas o kūishāk, kūrā, alā,e-balā,e.

TO LITTER, jauṇā, byānā, bache-lānā, sewnā. bharmānā; — (*for a beast*) ghās- &c. -bichhānā; — (*a room, &c.*) balā,e boghma- &c. -se bharnā.

LITTLE, thoṛā, tanak, andak, kam, zarra, kalil, barkhe, juzwī, kuchh, chhoṭā. saḡhīr, kḥurd. nauha, kochak, tang, adnā, past, ranchik, alap, ochlā, chunāmunā, temi, past-kaḍḍ; — (*a little*) tuk-ek, kuchh-ek, tā,o-bhā,o, kaḍri-kalil, thoṛā-bahut, thoṛā-sā, chande sadr-amaḥ; — (*so little*) etnā-sā; — (*a little fellow*) gurjī; — (*by little and little*) thoṛā-thoṛā, andak-andak, rafta-rafta, hote-hote; — (*he is a little better*) kuchh bhālā hai; — (*as if it were little*) jāno ki thoṛi bāt hai; — (*not much*) kuchh nahīn. For diminutive terminations corresponding to our *kin* in such words as *manikīn*, &c., see the Grammar, p. 84.

LITTLENESS, kamī, andakī, killat, chhoṭā,i, tangī, kih-tārī, subukī, adnā-pan, halkā-pan, pastī, be-ghairatī.

LITURGY, āḍāb i namāz, namāz-kā, ḡā'ida, ḡānūn-nāma.

LIVE, jītā, zinda; — (*a live coal*) jītā ko,elā.

TO LIVE, jinā, zinda- &c. -rahnā; — (*to pass life*) zindagi-k, chāl-chalnā; — (*to stay or dwell*) rahnā. basnā, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, chaluā, ḡā'im-h; — (*to escape*) bachnā; — (*to feed*) khānā, charnā; — (*to live well*) birājnā, 'aish-k, jashn-k, āram-k, maza-urānā or -lūpnā; — (*to live poorly*) dukh-bharnā, din-kātnā.

LIVELIHOOD, rozī, rizk, āzuka, guzrān, ma'ishat, nibāh, rozgar, ma'āsh, āb-kḥurd, zindagāni, wajah-guzrān, jivanopāya, āḍher-āṭā, tukrā, tehrā, gahbar.

LIVELINESS, zinda-dilī, kḥush-dilī, kḥush-ṭaba'ī, chanchalāḥāṭ, achpālī, chulbulāḥāṭ, shokḥī.

LIVELONG, darāz, ṭawil, kaṭhin, bhārī, baṛā, ṭūl-ṭawil.

LIVELY, (adj.) zinda-dil, kḥush-dil, kḥush-ṭab', chanchal, achpāl, chulbulā, shokḥ; — (*as colours*) khulā, pharehā; — (*tune*) bhār-tāl; — (*strong*) mazbūṭ, pūrā, kāmīl; — (*as language*) tarrārā, fawwāra, — (*striking*) zihn-nishin.

LIVELY, (adv.) zinda-dilī- &c. -se, kḥush-ṭaba'ī-se.

LIVER, (*jecur*) jigar, kalejā or kalijā, kabid; — (*of animals*) kalejī; — (*an obstruction in the liver*) suddā,i-jigar; — (*coloured*) jigari.

LIVER, (*living*) zī-rūh, jāgtā; — (*in comp.*) guzrān, kḥor; — (*a virtuous liver*) nek-guzrān. — (*a bad liver*) bad-ma'āsh.

LIVERY, bānā, nishān; — (*livery-man*) bānā-dār.

LIVID, nilā, ūḍā, pilā, zard, nil-pilā.

LIVIDITY, LIVIDNESS, zardī, pilāḥāṭ, nil-fāmī.

LIVING, (adj.) jītā, zinda, jān-dār, zī-rūh.

LIVING, (sub.) ma'ishat, guzrān, ma'āsh; — (*creatures*) jan-jānwar; — (*good living*) chahal-pahal, 'aish-'ashrat, 'aish-jaiṣh, kḥush-ghizā, (v. *cheer*).

LIZARD, chhipkali, sipkali, tikṭiki, chipāsa, bāmhani, girgīt, gob, bis-khoprā, bichhaunt, paī, sarṭā, kirkilā, ḥirbā, pahwā, loṭan, bisṭū,ā; — (*the small house-*) siplak.

LO, dekhī, dekho, lo, ā,e-wāh.

LOAD, bojh, bojhā, moth, bhār, lād, lādī, bhart', chot, lādā,o, bhartoṭā, poṭ, pushtāra, plāndī, binḍ, balhī, bar i khāṭir.

TO LOAD, lādnā, bojhnā, bojh- &c. -d, bharnā, pur-k, mā'mūr-k; — (*to make heavy*) pur-bār-k, bhārī-k.

LOADED, bhārā, bojhel, lādū, lādā, phandā, bojh-dār, bār-kash, maḥmūla, ālūda; — (*a loaded gun*) bhārī-bandhīk.

TO BE LOADED, lādnā. bhār-jānā, bhār-pūr-h.

LOADER, lādīyā, bhārue-wālā, &c.

LOADSTONE, sang i maḡnāṭis, chamak-pathar, āḥar-rubā.

LOAF, kumāch, pānw-roṭī, roṭ, roṭī.

LOAF-SUGAR, ḡand, fāniz.

LOAM, (*clay, earth*) pinḍol, gil, khāk, mritī.

LOAN, 'āriyat, udhār, ḡarḡ, wām, dain.

LOATH, kashīda, munḡarif. rū-gardān, nā-rāz, ammanā.

TO BE LOATH, jī na chāhnā, dareḡh-rahnā or -ānā, khūch-rahnā.

TO LOATH, matlānā, nafrat- &c. -r, umāṭhnā, ukṭānā, kachiyānā, hichnā, hich-knā, jabadnā, hiraknā, ghinānā, jī-bharnā or -phirnā.

LOATHFUL, LOATHSOME, makrūh, karīh, ghināwanā, nafrat-angez.

LOATHING, nafrat, karāhiyat, chīṛh, ghin, gurez, kachiyāḥāṭ, kachāpan.

LOATHSOMENESS, karāhiyat, nafrat-angezī

LOBBY, de,orhī, pesh-dālān, jilo or jilau-khīna.

LOBE, ṭukī,ā; — (*of the ear*) binā-gosh, kuchiyā, narina,i, gosh, lahar, naul, lolki, phānk.

LOBS-POUND, (*prison*) lāl khān lakrā.

LOBSTER, jhūngā, chhīngri-machhli.

LOCAL, makāai, mahallī, khāṣṣ, asthāni; — (*knowledge*) wākif-ḡālī.

LOCALLY, bil-makān, ba-nisbat i makān.

LOCN, tālāb; — (*that which has a constant supply of water*) maṛū.

LOCHIA, lohū-pāni, nafas.

LOCK, (*of a door*) kuḥl (vulg. ḡulaf), tālā; — (*of a gun*) kal, chāmp; — (*of hair*) zulf, kākul, gesū, ja'd, babri, alak, laṭ, jhōṭā, saṭ-kālā, jāṭhā; — (*of wool*) pahal, phālā, ḡālā, poni; — (*of grass*) ḡilī, dasta; — (*grapple*) dā,o, pech, band, pakar.

TO LOCK, kuḥl-lagānā, muḡkaffal-k, tālā-d, band-k.

LOCKED-JAW, dant-kīr, jabri-band.

LOCKER, khāna, ṣandūḡ, ṣandūḡcha.

LOCKET, (*amulet*) kūnj, ṭukma; — (*small lock*) tāli.

LOCOMOTION, naḡl i maḡām or naḡl i makān.

LOCUST, ṭiddī, ṭīri, malakh, jarād, ṭid; — (*fly*) bham-bhīri.

LODGE, ḡhar, khāna, takiya, banḡlā, bārah-dari.

TO LODGE, (a) ṭikānā, utārū, rakhnā; — (*to place*) dharnā; — (*to fix*) ḡārnā, baiṭhānā, lagānā; (n) rahnā, ṭiknā, basuā, ṭhaharnā, baiṭhnā, ikāmat-r, kirāya- &c. -par rahnā; — (*at night*) shab-bāshīk, basārī-k; — (*to halt*) maḡām-k, paṛnā, utārū.

LODGER, (*collection*) jamā,o, ikāmat, ṭikā,o.

LODGER, āsāmi; — (*resident*) muḡim, bāshinda, kirā,e-dār, bhārait; — (*a fellow-lodger*) ham-khāna.

LODGING, ṭikā,o, būd-bāsh, gunjā,ish, ṭhikānā, makān, jagah, rahwā,i; — (*board and lodging*) maḡāmi-khorāki, khilā,i-ṭikā,i.

LOFT, koṭhā, āṭālī, bām, ṭānḍ, dhawal, taḡhta-bandī.

LOFTILY, (*proudly*) ḡhurūr- &c. -se, shān-se

LOFTINESS, bulandī, ūnchā,i, irtifā'; — (*pride*) ḡhurūr, takabbur, maḡrā,i, akaṛ-bāzi; — (*sublimity*) buland-parwāzi.

LOFTY, (*high*) buland, ūnchā, a'lā, murtafa', bālā, 'ālī; — (*sublime*) buland-parwāz; — (*proud*) maḡh-rūr, sir-chapḡh, akaṛ-bāz.

LOG, (*piece of wood*) kunda, tanā; — (*log-book*) roz-nāma, jahāz kā roz-nāma.

LOGGERHEAD, LOGGERHEADED, aḥmaḳ, gā,odi, be-wuḳūf, sāda-lauh.

TO FALL TO LOGGERHEADS, ghusam-ghusā-k, mukawwal-k.

LOGIC, mantiḳ, nyā,e-shāstar, 'ilmi munāzira, sabdendū sekhār.

LOGICAL, mantiḳī; — (*logically*) az rū,e mantiḳ.

LOGICIAN, mantiḳī, shāhib-mantiḳ, naiyayak, sabdendū sekhārī, bidiyā-bilāsī.

LOGWOOD, patang, ṣandal surkh, bakam or baḳam.

LOHOC, LINCTUS, luḥuḳ, chaṭnī.

LOIN, LOINS, kamar, miyān, dānd, kaṭ, karchand, karhā,oh, lang,

TO LOITER, ṭāl-tol-k, ṭāl-matol-k, aṭhlānā, aṭaknā, makhīyān-iṣnā, pichhwānā, ram-rahnā.

LOITERER, ghāfil, nā-bakār, maṭhūsā.

TO LOLL, (n.) leṭā-rahnā, paṛā-rahnā, āram-k, loṭnā loṭ-poḱ-k; — (*to hang out*) niklā- or laṭkā-rahnā; (a.) nikāl-d.

LONE, LONELY, LONESOME, tanhā, eklā, akelā, udās, mūshish, sunsān.

LONELINESS, LONENESS, tanhā,i, udāsī, waḥshat.

LONG, lambā, darāz, ṭawil, barā, tarā, bahut, ṭul-ṭawil; — (*story*) ṭūmār; — (*far*) dūr; — (*as a vowel*) māmūdā, pūlit, gur, dirgh; — (*dilatatory*) ḍhilā, āhista, dirang; — (*long life*) 'umr i darāz; — (*a long time*) muddat, muddat-madid, baṛi der, chīrkāl; — (*the long mark on letters*) madd; — (*to be long*) deri-k, ḍhil-k; — (*ere long*) thore dinoñ meñ, ko,i dam meñ; — (*long ago*) muddat-se, jabhī-se, bahut roz-se, kab-kā; — (*long and broad*) lambā-chaurā; — (*the whole day long*) tamām din bhar; — (*all his life long*) us kī tamām 'umr bhar; — (*as long as*) jāi-din, jete-roz, jabtak.

TO LONG, jī-chalnā or -daurnā or -chāhnā or -mail- &c. -r, dil-daurānā, mushtāk-h, tarasnā, lobhānā, lahrīyānā, jī-lag-rahnā, chashm-wā-h, lalchānā, dil-ṭapaknā, māngnā.

LONGEVITY, 'umr kī darāzī, 'umr-darāzī, chirāñjīvātā.

LONGING, chāh, raghbat, khwāhish, hawas, shauḳ, ish-tiyāḳ, mail, armān, chāṭ, lālach, chaskā; — (*of pregnant women*) sād, sīdhaur.

LONGISH, lambā-sā, kuchh-kuchh-lambā.

LONGITUDE, ṭul, lambān; — (*a degree of longitude*) darja, i ṭul.

LONGITUDINAL, lambā-lambā or lambā-lambī, kharā.

LONG-LIVED, ziyād-'umr, darāz-'umr, chirāñjivī, jāidu-l-'umr.

LONOSOME, barā, darāz; — (*as time*) pahār.

LONG-SUFFERING, (adj.) mutahammil, ḥalim, shakebā,

LONG-TAIL, (CUT AND-) amkā-ḍhankā, amir-faḳīr, (v. tag rag and bob-tail).

LONGWAYS, LONGWISE, lambān-meñ, lambā-lambā.

LONG-WINDED, darāz-dam, ṭul-kalāmī.

LOOBY, (ubbe), drone) maṭhūsā, māche-tor, kunda nā-tarāshīdā.

LOOK, naḳar, nigāh, ḍrīshṭ, diṣṭ, ḍīṭh, zāhir-ḥāl, zabān-ḥāl.

LOOK! dekh! — (*look, look!*) lakh-lakho!

TO LOOK, dekhnā, naḳar- &c. -k, hernā, nihārnā, lakhnā, ṭāknā, chitā, onā, nirekhnā, naḳar-milānā; — (*well into*) thonk-bajā,e-ke lenā; — (*towards*) nigāh- or ānhk-milānā or -uṭhānā, &c.; — (*to expect*) intīzār-k; — (*to observe*) ghaur-k, lihāz-k, dhyān-k, naḳar-k; — (*to seem*) sūjhnā, naḳar-ānā, ma'lūm-h, lagnā, dekh-parnā, dikhlā,i-d; — (*to look about one*) khabar-dārī- &c. -k; — (*to look well*) khush-ānā; — (*to look for*) rāh-dekhnā; — (*to look after, &c.*) khabar-lenā, khabar-dar-h; — (*to look out*) ānhk-phailānā or -p.sarūā.

LOOKER, dekhwaiyā, dekhānhār, dekhne-wālā; — (*in comp.*) bin, whence tamāsh-bin, a spectator or any diversion.

LOOKING-GLASS, ā,āna, ārsī, mirāt.

LOOKS, (appearance) ṣūrat, shakl, manḳar, rūp.

LOOM, rāchh, rās, tānt.

LOON, (rascal) la'in, mal'un, bad-zāt, dushman.

LOOP, phalī, tukma, ḥalkā, phāndā, phānsī; — (*the hoop for catching the loops of a tent*) phalī-kash.

LOOP-HOLE, rand, tīr-kash, rauzan.

LOOSE, (adj.) khulā, chhutā, ḍhilā, sust, kushāda; — (*laz*) wasī; — (*wanton*) fāhish, shauḳīn, mastāna; — (*unconnected*) be-rabṭ, be-zabṭ; — (*not costive*) mulā'im, narm; — (*not rigid*) be-ḳaid, khulāsa, moklā, narm, algā, pulkhā, phas-phasā; — (*laz*) mulaiyin; — (*as style*) kachā, khām; — (*as a bank*) kachhār; — (*to break loose*) khulnā, chhūtnā, nikalnā, torā- or chhoṛā- bhāgnā; — (*to let loose*) choṛ- or khol-d; — (*in principles*) sust-paimān, sust-īmān, khul-khelā, kashṭ-chhūṭ, kholnī, chiknā. [(to move) hīlnā, ḍolnā.

TO BE LOOSE, (in conduct) khul- or chhūṭ-khālnā; —

LOOSE, (sub.) āzādī, rihā,i, makhlaṣī, khalāṣī.

TO LOOSE, khōlnā; — (*to liberate*) chhōrnā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalāṣ-k; — (*to relax*) ḍhilā-k, sust-k.

LOOSELY, halkā, sarāsārī, khule-bandōn; — (*negligently*) ghāflat-se; — (*irregularly*) beḳaidī-se.

TO LOOSEN, (n.) khulnā, chhūtnā, algā- &c. -k.

LOOSENESS, ḍhilā,i, kushādagi, was'at, phailā,o; — (*irregularity*) be-ḳaidī, be-zabṭ, gum-rāhī, itlāk; — (*lewdness*) masti; — (*diarrhoea*) ishāl, jirī-yān i shikam.

TO HAVE A LOOSENESS, peṭ-chalnā, shikam-chalnā.

LOP, LOPPING, pālā, chhānt, tarāshā.

TO LOP, chhāntnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, katarnā, kāṭ-ḍ.

LOQUACIOUS, ziyāda-go, bakki, bātūnī, taḳrīrī, batak-kaṭ, bat-banwān, pur-go, fuzūl-go.

LOQUACITY, bak, bar-bolā,i, ziyāda-go,i, bakwās, &c.

LORD, sulṭān, khāwind, mālik, sāhib, ākā, wālī, walī, makhḍūm, sardār, kad-khudā, nāth, mahipat, iswar gosā,īn, swāmī, dāwar, sartāḳ, rabb, whence rabbul-'ālamīn, Lord of the universe; — (title) rā,e, khān, beg, mīr (contracted from amīr), saiyid, Maulā; — (mylord) Maulā-nā, khudāwand, ḥazrat, also your lordship.

TO LORD, sāhibī-k, khāwindī-k, ḥukūmat-k, rabbi-k.

LORDLING, rajūllī, sāhibwā, amīrwā.

LORDLINESS, amīrī, sāhibī, shaiḳhī, khudāwandī.

LORDLY, amīrāna, maghrūr, khāwindāna.

LORDSHIP, amārat, mālikiyat, sar-dārī, khudāwandī, sāhibī; — (*title, as your lordship*) ḥazrat.

LORE, (learning) 'ilm, faḳl o lunar, gun, bidyā.

TO LOSE, khonā, kho-ḍ or -d, gum- &c. -k, gāiwānā, jāne-d, chhōrnā, hīrānā, gumānā, pech- or ghām- &c. -khilānā or -khānā, chhūjnā, girā-d, rūl-d; — (*opposed to win*), hārnā, maghṭūb-h, shikast-khānā (*contrary to gain*), nuḳsān- &c. -uṭhānā, zerbār-h; — (*to bewilder*) bhāṭkānā, gumrah-h; — (*to squander*) urānā, luṭānā; — (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā; — (*to lose hope, &c.*) tornā, kāṭnā, mun-ḳaṭā-k; — (*to lose all hope*) hāth-dhonā.

LOSER, hārū, harelā, maghlūb, kho,ū, khowanhār, harwaiyā.

LOSING, hārā,i (opposed to jītā,i, winning).

Loss, nuḳsān, zarar, khisāra, mārā, toṭā, mazarrat, ṭūṭ, shikast, jholā, zak, hān, chapeṭ, pech, chatti, kam o kāst, karda, khād, fauj-shikast, kam-waznī, lagār, zawāl, izālā, muḳarāṭ; — (*not play, &c.*) hār, maghlūbiyat; — (*destruction*) tabāhī, halākat — (*in games*) khilāl, hārā,i; — (*doubt*) waswasā

TO BE AT A LOSS, hairan-h, lā-char-h, pareshān-h.

LOST, gum, *ghā'ib*, mafkūd, zā'i', kharāb, bar-bād, faut; — (*lost and gone*) nāpaid, gayā-gayā, gayā-guzrā, dūbanhār.

TO BE LOST, kho-jānā, jātā-rahnā, gum- &c. -h, chhūṭ-nā, nikal-jānā, bhaṭak-jānā, gir-j; — (*as a vessel*) māra-j, tabāh-h; — (*as a road, &c.*) marnā, bhūlūnā.

LOT, naṣīb, kismet, bhāg, bakht, bahra, āb-khurd, dānā-pāni, dheri, bānti, khūṅṅ, dhar, tūda, kur'a e kismet, pālā, bāh, fāl, chūṭhi, ankhā-korā; — (*die*) kur'a; — (*portion*) ḥiṣṣa, bānt; — (*to cast lots*) kur'a-d, panā-mārnā, tiṅkā-nikālānā.

LOTION, pāni, ghūsal, shustagi.

LOTOS, LOFE, haṅḍkūki or andoh-kūkū, kaṅwal, padam or padma; — (*roots*) bhis bhisand; — (*leaves*) pūrain.

LOTTERY, kur'a-bāzi, shartī, chīṭhī kā khel.

LOVAGE, (*plant*) kāsham, anjandān i rūmi.

LOUD, buland, ūchā, saḥṭ, karā, bhāri, baṛā; — (*to speak loud*) pukār-ke-bolnā — (*a loud voice*) buland-āwāz.

LOUDLY, buland āwāz-se, pukār-ke, zor-shor-se.

LOUDNESS, bulandī, saḥṭī, shiddat, shor.

LOVE, 'ishk, chāh, shauk, khwāhish, ta'ashshuk, mail, ḥubb, hawā, piyār, chāh-chīṭ, tapāk, mayā, shafkat, maroh, lau-lagan, birih, 'āshīkī, yāri, prit, prem, moh, ras, birāg, lāg, neh, chhoh, net; — (*beloved person*) maḥbūb, ma'shūk, pyārā, chāhā, yār, gul-badan, priyā, parān-priyā; — (*reciprocal love*) mu'āshaka, chāhā-chāhī; — (*the love of one's country*) ḥubbu-l-waṭan; — (*for the love of God*) khudā ke wāste, khudā ki rāh-par.

TO LOVE, chāhnā, 'ishk- &c. -r, 'aziz- &c. -r or -jānnā; — (*to make love*) 'ishk-k or -lagānā; — (*to fall in love*) dil- or ankh-āṭaknā or -lagnā, 'āshīk- &c. -h, ankh-lagānā, 'ishk-ūṭhnā, lāg-lagnā, gaṭhnā, bindhnā, yāri-jornā, niriknā; — (*to be in love*) āṭaknā, bajhnā.

LOVE-APPLE, wilāyatī-baingan, gut-baingan.

LOVE-KNOT, 'ishk-pech, birih-gāṅṅh

LOVE-LETTER, ta'ashshuk-nāma, shauk-nāma, 'ishk-nāma.

LOVELINESS, khūb-sūratī, ḥusn, khūbī, luṭf, dil-barī, dil-kashī, maḥbūbiyat, raunaq, nāzuṃī, nazākāt.

LOVELY, pyārā, nāznīn, laṭīf, maṭbū', khūb-sūrat, maḥbūb, maḥbūl, kabūl-sūrat, 'ishk-angez, dil-bar, dil-kash, sā, oṅlā-salonā, ḥasin.

LOVER, 'āshīk, tālib, birogī, muḥibb, sajjan, pī, piyā, pritam, premī, rasiyā, lālā, jān-supār; — (*gallant*) yār, āshnā: the names of lovers famous in Eastern story are the following: farhād, yūsuf, majnūn, rānjhā, kāmrūp and nal or nala, whose fair ones respectively were shirin, z laikhā, lailā, hir, kalā, damān, or more properly damayanti.

LOVE-SECRET, rāz o niyāz.

LOVE-SICK, majnūn, fareṭa, maṭfūn, man-rogi, birih-rogi, dil-afgār or -figār, biyogi.

LOVE-SONG, ras-gīt, ghazal. [gārī.

LOVE-TALE, shaukiya; — (*love-toy, present*) yād-

LOVINO, 'āshīk, shafīk, mushūfīk, muḥibb; — (*or fond of*) shir o shakar, laulin; — (*iu comp.*) parast, dost.

LOVINO-KINDNESS, shafkat, raḥm.

LOVINGLY, 'āshīkāna, 'āshīkwār.

TO LOUNGE, harza-phirnā, harza-gardī-k, parā-phirnā or -rahnā, dhahī-d, daṭā-rahnā, tāng-phailānā.

LOUNGER, harza-gard, māche-toṛ, jahāz kā kawā, dnahiyā.

LOUSE, jūn, chillar, ḥummal, ḍhil, rūj, sapash.

TO LOUSE, jūn-mārnā, jū, en-dekhnā, sir-dekhnā; — (*reciprocally*) jū, ān-jū, en-k.

LOUSY, (*mean*) ganda, dūn, jū, en-bharā, chilṛāhā, jūnahā, ḍhilāhā, rūjahā, malāmāti.

LOUT, dabang, bhāiṅsā, galhā, nā-tarāshida.

LOW, (adj.) nichā, past, nasheb, adnā, nich, chhoṭā, kih, zer, baiṭhawā, sif; — (*mean*) kamīna, pāji, dūn, sifā, faromāya; — (*shallow*) ūṭhlā; — (*deep*) gairā or gahrā, itar. pā, in, zerīn, niwān, khālār, bhaglā; — (*in price*) sastā, arzān, mandā, ghaṭiyā; — (*in stature*) past- or kotāh-kadd, zamīn-doṛ; — (*not loud*) dhīmā, halkā, madhim, mulā, im; — (*as latitude, water, &c.*) thoṛā, kam; — (*depressed*) udās, afsurda, sust, za'if; — (*low water*) sār-bhāṭhā, opposed to high water, pūrā-jawār.

LOW, (adv.) niche, tale, zer; — (*softly*) āhiste or āste, dhīme, haule; — (*in comp.*) past, dūn; — (*how low?*) kabāñ tak? — (*so low*) ihāñ tak; — (*to speak too low*) muñh meñ bolnā.

THE LOW, (*people*) nich-log, itarjāt; — (*low and high*) chhoṭe-bare adnā-a'lā, khurd o buzurg.

TO LOW, (*as an ox*) bambānā, ḍakārnā, hūnkārnā.

LOWER, pastar, farotar, kamtar, asfal, adnātar, aqall, pā, intar, tarlā; — (*the lower extremities*) a'zā o asfal.

LOWER, LOWERING, jhukā, o, rukā, o, ghamand, ghor, tāriki, ghanghor, tīragī; — (*sullenness*) tursh-rū, i, kashid, khich.

TO LOWER, (*to depress*) nichā- &c. -k, dabānā, toṛnā, girānā, utārnā, jhukānā; — (*to lessen*) ghaṭānā, kam- &c. -k; — (*n.*) ghaṭnā, utārnā, ghaṭā-ūṭhnā

TO LOWER, (*u as the sky*) jhuknā, ruknā, ghirnā, umaṇḍā, maṇḍal-ānā; — (*to frown*) ghūrūnā, ghuraknā, ghūrenā, kashida-rahnā.

LOWERMOST, LOWEST, nichā, sab-se nichā, kamtarīn

LOWLAND, zamīn-nasheb, nichān, maidān.

LOWLINESS, (*humility*) ḥilm, 'ijz, burd-bārī, faro-tan, mulā, imat, taḥammul, inkisār — (*abjectness*) t. - nazul, zullat, gharībī. [sādh.

LOWLY, (adj.) faro-tan, bholā, ḥalim, burd-bār, gharīb,

LOWLY, (adv.) faro-tanī- &c. -se, gharībī-se.

LOWNESS, nichā, i, pastī, chhoṭā, i, kamīna-pan, arzānī, halkā, i, mulā, imat, kamī, udāsī, afsurdagi, sustī.

LOW-SPIRITED, afsurda-dil, shikasta-dil, murda-ḍil sard-dil.

LOW-THOUGHTED, past-khīyāl, dūn-himmat.

LOYAL, namak-halāl, mustakīm, muṭī'; — (*as a wife*) patibratā, sati.

LOYALIST, pādshāh-dost, pādshāhī-banda.

LOYALLY, wafādārī- &c. -se, namak-halālī-se.

LOYALTY, namak-halālī, wafā-dārī, farmān-bardārī, iṭā'at.

LOZENGE, lauz, ḥurs or lauz-ḥurs, batāfā.

LUBBER, LUBBARD, &c. kam-chor, laḳūndrā, ma-ṭhūsā, niwāla-hāzir.

TO LUBRICATE, chiknā- &c. -k, telā-k, chiknānā.

LUBRICITY, chiknā, i, chiknahaṭ, phislahāṭ, dasūmat, duhniyat.

LUBRICOUS, chiknā, phislahā, dasūmat-dār.

LUCID, LUCENT, darakhshinda, barrāk, tābān, lāmi', sāf, musāflā, nir-mal, nitrā, nikhrā; — (*a lucid interval*) ifāḳat, hoshiyārī kā waḳt.

LUCK, naṣīb, kismet, tāli', bakht, bahra, bhāg, nachḥatar, bakht-āwārī, nabit, karm, lilāt, lachḥmī, pairā, lagan, sugun, maḳṣūm; — (*ill-luck*) kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī; — (*to be in luck*) naṣīb- &c. -jāgū or -khulnā.

LUCKILY, kismet- &c. -se, khudā-sāz, bhāgōn.

LUCKINESS, *khush-nasibi, bakht-yāri, ikbāl, nek-akht-tari, bhāgmāni, daulat.*

LUCKLESS, *kam-bakht, bad-bakht, bad-nasīb, wāzhūn-bakht, nigūn-bakht, abhāgi.*

LUCKY, *khush-nasib, bakht-āwar, nasīb-war, bakht-yār, ikbāl-mand, nek-bakht, nek-akhtar, tāli'mand, sāhib-bakht, lagni, suguniyā; — (as time, &c.) mubārak, sa'īd, humāyūn, farrukh, subh, nek, achchhā, sālih, opposed to fālih; — (in comp) sū or su, nek, khush, as nek-fāl, a lucky omen; khush-kaul, a lucky expression; su-gharī, a lucky hour.*

LUCRATIVE, *fājida-bakhsh, mufid, munāfi', sūd-mand, gunjā-ishī, jaiyad; — (very lucrative) kaṣīru-l-manfa'at.*

LUCRE, *sūd, naf', lābh, dhan, prāpti.*

TO LUCUBRATE, *shab-khezī- &c. -k, shab-bedār-honā.*

LUCUBRATOR, *shab-khez, shab-bedār.*

LUDICROUS, *maskharī, zor, gudgudā, khand-angez.*

LUDICROUSLY, *maskharagi-se, maskharapan-se.*

LUDICROUSNESS, *maskhara-pau, maskharagi, tazhik.*

TO LUG, *ghasiṭnā, khichnā, nikālnā (also to lug out), sūtnā, kāṣhnā.*

LUGGAGE, *balā.e bughma, agar-bagar, āl-janjāl, partal, boriyā-badhnā, kāchar-kūchar, kammālī-gaṭhri, lipri-batānā, chakki-chūlā, langār.*

LUKE-WARM, *gungunā, shīr-garm, kumkumā, sūsūm, nīm-garm, kam-nigāh; — (indifferent) sard-mihr, be-khabar, ghāfil; — (to make) kumkumānā, samonā (by pouring cold into hot water).*

LUKE-WARMLY, *sard-mihrī- &c. -se, majhūli-se.*

LUKE-WARMNESS, *shīr-garmi; — (indifferent) sard-mihrī, ghāfilat, taghāful, majhūli, be-khabari.*

TO LULL, *solānā, nind- or khwāb-lānā, lori-d, tha-paknā.*

LUMBER, *chik, dard i kamar, āmbāt. [aiā,e-balā,e.*

LUMBER, *balā,e-batar, lanjār, allar-ballar, agar-bagar, Tō LUMBER, āṭnā, bharnā, balā,e, baghma-d.*

LUMINARY, *raushanī, sham', mash'al, sirāj, sitārā, chirāgh (which last is used figuratively as an instructor of mankind).*

LUMINOUS, *raushan, munir, nūrāni, ujālā.*

LUMP, *tukrā, ṭuk, pāra, pāra, dhelā, roṛā, dalā, daḥī, bhindā, dhondhā, dhemā, perā, lo,i, pāri, bhel-ā or -ī, chhopā, laundā, dhaunā, mūchā; — (of meat) chakkā, boṭi; — (the gross) majmū', kull; — (in the lump) sab milā kar, kullu-hunn.*

TO LUMP, *milānā, makhluṭ-k, ghāl-mel-k.*

LUMPY, *pinḍoli, ṭukre-dār.*

LUNACY, *diwāngī, saudā, shoridagī, sheftagī, junūn.*

LUNAR, *qamarī, māhī, chāndrā; — (month) chand-dar-mās (opposed to sūr-mās, a solar month).*

LUNATIC, *diwāna, saudā,ī, sirrī, bā,olā or bāwalā.*

LUNATION, *daur i qamar, sair i kamar, chandar-pher.*

LUNCH, *LUNCHEON, ṭukrā, kalewā.*

LUNGS, *shash, phephyē (pl. of phephrā), riya.*

LUPINE, *(pulse so called) turmis, bākillā,e miṣrī.*

LURCH, *(to leave in the) balā-meñ-chhoṛnā, kharābī-meñ dālnā.*

TO LURCH, *(cheat) ṭhāgnā; — (as a ship) loṛhnā.*

LURE, *ṭu'na (vulg. tāmbā), chāra, fareb, lālāch.*

TO LURE, *khichnā, jhukānā, lānā, lāchānā.*

TO LURK, *dabā or chhipā- or poshīda-rahnā, dabaknā, kamiñ- or garā- or dabā-baiṭhnā, ghāt-meñ baiṭhnā.*

LURKING-PLACE, *kamiñ-gah, ghāt, ghār.*

LUSCIOUS, *miṭhā, shīrin, maza-dār or maze-dār, lazīz, rasilā, mast, shahwat-angez. [lazzat.*

LUSCIOUSNESS, *miṭhā,ī, miṭhās, shīriñ, maza-dāri,*

LUST, *mastī, shahwat, kām, hirs, nafsāniyat, hawā o hawas, āg, nafs, ras, bāh, madan, ishtihā, lālāch.*

TO LUST, *mastī- &c. -k, chālnā, raghbāt-r.*

LUSTFUL, *mast, shahwatī, shahwat-parast, nafsāni kāmī, raswant, shahwat-nāk, ahli-hawas, hawasi.*

LUSTFULLY, *mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.*

LUSTFULNESS, *shahwat-parastī, kām, nafsāniyat.*

LUSTFULLY, *zor- &c. -se, dilerāna, himmat-se.*

LUSTINESS, *zor, mazbūṭi, zor-āwari, shahzōri, tā-wānā,ī, khar-mastī.*

LUSTRAL, *suchkārī, muṭahhir.*

LUSTRATION, *(purification) āshnān, arspars, suchkār.*

LUSTRE, *nūr, chamak, raushanī, raushnā,ī, jilā, jalwa, chamkahaṭ, jhalak, āb, āb-tāb, raunaḳ, āb-dāri, shu'ā, pāni, bhārak, prakās, 'aks, lāli; — (renown) shuhrat, ishtihār, nām-wari; — (sconce) jhār; — (lustrium) panj-sālā.*

LUSTY, *mazbūṭ, zor-āwar, shah-zor, bal-want, khar-mast, chaudhar, gadbadā, sū-pinḍ, haṭṭā-kattā, tā-wānā, tauāwar, chāk-chauband.*

LUTANIST, *bin-nawāz, barbaṭ-nawāz.*

LUTE, *(paste) sāṭan; — (musical instrument) ṭam-būr, bin, barbaṭ.*

TO LUTE, *sāṭnā, dam-band-k.*

TO LUXATE, *(put out of joint) ukhāṛnā, faskh-k.*

LUXATION, *ukhāṛ, o, faskh, [or bahutāyat.*

LUXURIANCY, *ifrāt, kaṣrat, ziyādātī, baḥā, o, buhtāt.*

LUXURIANT, *ziyāda, kaṣir, wāfir, bahut, shokh, mast, be-ḥayā.*

TO BE LUXURIANT, *dhandhānā, phulā-phalā honā.*

LUXURIANTLY, *bahut, bā-ifrāt, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.*

LUXURIOUS, *'aiyāshī, shauḳī, khush-ma'āshī, peṭū, ānandī, ārām-ṭalab, jashau-bāz, mūchhe-boṛ, nafs-parast.*

LUXURIOSLY, *'aish o 'ashrat- &c. -se.*

LUXURY, *'aish, 'ashrat, 'aish-jūshī, ānand, 'aiyāshī, shlikam-parwari, jashan, bhog, nafs-parwari, hawā,e-nafsāni, rang-ras, bhog-bilās.*

LYING, *darogh-go,ī, labar-sabar, jhūṭh-mūṭh, khilāf-go,ī, &c.*

A LYING-IN WOMAN, *alwāntī, jachā.*

LYMPH, *panchhā, pāni, ras.*

LYNX, *chitā, palang, ban-billā, siyāh-gosh.*

LYRE, *barbaṭ, sarod, bin, vinā.*

LYRIC, *(poem) rekhta, kaṣida, ghazal.*

LYRIST, *bin-nawāz, barbaṭ-nawāz.*

M

MACAW, *(bird so called) kākā-tū,ā (cockatoo).*

MACE, *soṭṭā, chob, 'asā, gurz; — (a spice) jāwitri, basbāsa, bazbāz.*

MACE-BEARER, *soṭṭā-bardār, 'asā-bardār, yasāwal, chobdār.*

TO MACERATE, *(steep) bhigo-r; — (make lean) ghisānā, dublā-k.*

MACERATION, *bhigā, o, dublāpā, dublā-pan.*

TO MACHINATE, *bāndhuā, jorūnā, gāṭhnā, maṣūba- &c. -k.*

MACHINATION, *bandish, sāzish, sākhṭagi, sākhṭ, fiṭra, bāndhū, maṣūba, gharaz.*

MACHINE, *āla, zarf, kal, ṣan'at, jantar.*

MACHINERY, *kalkāṭā, kalbal, jantar, ṣan at-sāzi; — (imagery) tautiya, ṣan'at.*

MACHINIST, *kal- &c. -sāz, kal-kārī.*

MACROSCOP, *'ālamī kubrā, dunyā, jahān.*

MACULA, *MACULATION, (stain) dāgh or dāgh-dāri.*

MAD diwāna, bā,olā, sirī, saudā,ī, mabhūt, maftūn, farefta, shefta, baurāhā, be-chlipt, mawālā, baikal, bā, o-jhakī, kamlā, shaidā, khalal-dimāgh, khabta, pāgal, paglā; — (*a mad dog*) baulānā kuttā.

MADAM, bi-jī, bi-šāhib, bi-bi, begam-šāhib, k̄hūam-šāhib.

MAD-BRAINED, MAD-CAP, shorīda-sar, waḥshī.

TO MADDEX, (n.) bā,olā-jānā, diwāna- &c. l; (a.) diwāna- &c. -k, baulānā, bhonkānā, bauriyānā.

MADDER, manjīth, rūnās, chhar-chharīlā.

MADE, banā, banāyā, maṣnuū, sākh̄ta; — (*ready made*) banā-banāyā.

MAD-HOUSE, saudā,ī-k̄hāna, pāgal-k̄hāna, unmatṭalay. MADLY, diwāna-wār, diwāna-sā.

MADMAN, diwāna ūdmī, shorīda, &c. (v. *mad*).

MADNESS, diwānagī, diwān-pan, saudā, junūn, majnūnī, mabhūti, maftūnī, be-hoshī, be-k̄hūdi, fareftagi, sheftagi, baurāhaḥ, majnūniyat.

MAGAZINE, makhzan, silāh-k̄hāna, kor-k̄hāna, golā, ganjīna, khazāna, majmū; — (in comp.) k̄hāna, whence bārūt-k̄hāna, a powder magazine.

MAGGOT, kīrā, kirm, pilū,ā; — (*whim*) lahar, k̄hiyāl.

MAGGOTY, kīrahā; — (*capricious*) lahari, mutalaw-wīn.

MAGI, majūs, mugh, ātash-parastān.

MAGIC, afsūn, jādū, jādū-garī, sihr, toṭkā, sihr-bazī, sihr-kārī, 'azimat-k̄hānī, nairangī, ṭilism, ṭilismāt, istidrāj, tashkīrāt, hāzīrāt. [gōṭkā.

MAGICAL, afsūnī, jādū,ī, ṭilismātī, ṭilismū; — (*pill*)

MAGICIAN, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhir, tonhā, sihr-kār, sihr-bāz, sihr-sāz, 'azimat-k̄hānī, nairang-sāz, musakhk̄hir, musalḥhar, da'watī. [ghurūr.

MAGISTERIAL, mutakabbir, šāhibī, ḥākīmī, pur-MAGISTERIALLY, mutakabbirāna, kibr- &c. -se, ḥākīmāna.

MAGISTERIALNESS, shaikhī, takabbur, kibr, ghurūr.

MAGISTRACY, ḥukūmat, 'āmīli, riyāsāt, sarkār.

MAGISTRATE, ḥākīm, 'āmīl, ra'īs, faujdār, 'amal-dār, 'āmīl-wakt.

MAGNANIMITY, himmat, ūli-l-'azmī, 'ālī-himmatī, buland-himmatī, ḥaušila, ān, ānbān, dhun, istiqlāl, dīl o dimāgh.

MAGNANIMOUS, ūli-l-'azm, 'ālī-himmat, jawān-mard, šāhib-ḥaušila, buland-himmat, shujā, ānbānī.

MAGNANIMOUSLY, jawān-mardi- &c. -se, diler-wār.

MAGNET, miḥnāṭīs or maghnāṭīs, āhan-rubā, chūmak-pathar, chumbak

MAGNETIC, MAGNETICAL, miḥnāṭīsī, jāzīb.

MAGNETISM, jāzībīyat, kuwwat i āhan-kash.

MAGNIFICENCE, tajammul, jāh o jalāl, thāth, shikoh, shaukat, dabdaba, ḥashmat 'azmat būhā, farr, rawnak, ḥaušila-mandi, ta'azzum, nakḥwat.

MAGNIFICENT, šāhib-shikoh, ahl i ḥashmat, 'azimush-shān, humāyūn, muḥtashim, 'ālī-shān, mu,azzaz, mahā, barā, 'azim, buzurgwār, bā-shān, — (*fond of splendour*) šāhib-ḥaušila, ḥaušila-maud.

MAGNIFICENTLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, nakḥwat-se.

MAGNIFIER, mubāligh, maddāb, ṣanā-k̄hān.

TO MAONIFY, barḥanā, mubāligha-k, maddāhi-k, ṣanā-k̄hānī-k, buland-k, sarfarāz-k.

MAGNITUDE, (*greatness*) barā,ī, kalānī, 'azmat, bulandī, kaḍr; — (*size, dimension*) dīl, kaḍd o kāmāt, andāza, bistār, 'arz o ṭūl, kibārat, kibr.

MAGPIE, nil-kanth.

MAID, chīra-band, bākira, kū,ārī, kūrī, doshīza, dukhtar, nā-kad-k̄hudā; — (*servant*) ašil, sahelī, chakrānī, nafrānī, dā,ī, urdā-begnī, naukrānī, sakḥī, ahl, taḥlawī; — (*of honour*) bḥaṭṭū, khawāssin; — (*eruel, in poetry*) kālūr; — (*virgin*) anbedliāmotī, ajagī, anbyāhī.

MAIDEN, (adj.) dukhtari; — (*fresh*) tāza, nāḥya, korā, šāf.

MAIDEN-HAIR, sambul, sha'ru-l-arz, parsīyāwshān.

MAIDENHEAD, chīra, chīra-bandi, bikr, bakārat, doslzagī, zafaf; — (*to take a maidenhead*) chīra-utārūā, bikr-toṭnā, bakārat-lenā.

MAID-SERVANT, ašil, &c.; — (*slave*) laundī.

MAJESTIC, shālī, khusrawī, pādshāhī, sulṭānī, humāyūn, 'ālī, buland, barā, 'azimū-sh-shān.

MAJESTICALLY, shāh-wār, shābhāna, amīrāna, jāh o jalāl-se.

MAJESTY, buzurgī, jalāl, 'azmat, kibriyā,ī, shikoh, jalālāt, tamkanāt, mahābat, shaukat, salābat, dabdaba, jāh o jahāl, mān, bandagān i 'ālī, bandagān i ḥazrat, salṭanat, ḥukūmat, khāwīndī; — (*title*) ḥazrat, jāhān-panāh, kibla i 'ālam, zillī subḥānī, janāb i 'ālī; — (*if it please your majesty, I shall explain the matter*) ḥazrat zillī subḥānī kī marzī agar ho, to fidwī 'arz kare.

MAIL, jaushan, zirah, chārā,īna, baktar, jāl i silāhī.

MAIL, (*conveyance of letters*) ḍāk; — (*bag*) kām, khariṭa, ṭhailī, ḍāk-wālē kī ṭhailī.

MAIM, ṣadma, āseb, dhakkā, zaḥm, ghā, o, nuḥṣān.

TO MAIM, langrā-k, zaḥmī-k, nuḥṣān- &c. -k.

MAIMED, zaḥmī, ghā,īl, majrūḥ, āseb-zada, langrā-lūlā.

MAIN, (adj.) awal, muḥaddam, paihlā, barā, aham.

MAIN, (*ocean*) samundar, daryā,e-shor, baḥr i muḥīṭ, kār-daryā, properly ka'r i daryā, — (in comp) shah, mahā; — (*gross*) majmū, kull; — (*at dice*) dāzi; — (*force*) zor, bal, — (*land*) barr, bar; — (*with might and main*) jidd o jihād, josh o kharosh, dil-toṭke; — (*coup de main*) mardā-mardī.

MAINLY, (*chiefly*) ghāliban, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda.

MAIN-MAST, barā-mastūl, dol, aṣl-mastūl.

MAIN-PRIZE, ḥāzīr zāminī (v. *baīl*, &c.).

MAIN-SAIL, barā pāl sir, jahāz kā, aṣl-pāl.

TO MAINTAIN, (*affirm*) da'wā-k, shart-k, bānā-b, badā-badī-k, badnā, kahnā; — (*to keep, defend*) rakhnā, sambhālānā, thānuū, ḥimāyat-k, pushtī-d, tā,īd-k, taḥwīyat-k; — (*to support*) pālānā, posnā, parwarish-k, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā, 'uhda-barā,ī-k, nibāhnā, nibāh-k, khāne kapre kī khabar-lenā.

MAINTAINABLE, munkīnu-l-ḥimāyat; — (*justifiable*) ḥujjat-pazīr.

MAINTENANCE, parwarish, khabar-gīrī, pardākht, part-pāl; — (*living*) rozi, kūt, ma'ishat, guzrān, nibāh, niberā, kār-rawā,ī, naḥka (allowed to zamīn-dārs), nāu-kār, muḥaddamī, mālikāna; — (*defence*) ḥimāyat, muḥāfazat, pushtī, pachḥ or pakḥ.

MAINTAINER, ḥāmī, pushtī-bān, pālāk, parwaranda.

MAIN-YARD, barī balenḍī, parwān.

MAJOR, (*greater*) barā, &c.; — (*of a syllogism*) kubrā, muḥaddam; — (*officer*) ulush-dār; — (*of full age*) jawān, bulūgh bāligh.

MAJOR-DOMO, sarbarāh-kār, mukḥār i kār, kārbārī, kul-kulān, mushārūn ilāhī, muhrā.

MAJORITY, aulawiyat, akṣar, akṣariyat, kaṣrat, buhtāt, beshī, sarsā,ī; — (*full age*) 'aql o bulūghat, jawānī.

MAIZE, (*Indian corn*) jū,ār, bājarā, maka,ī, jīnor, bahadrā; — (*large*) jawārā, bluṭṭā.

MAKE, (*texture*) banāwaṭ, sākh̄t, andām, angeth, badan, kānt-tānt; — (*structure*) banaurī, karnī, kartab; — (*form, frame*) chḥab, angeth, tangtos, kuwā.

TO MAKE, (*in a general sense*) karnā; — (*to create*) paidā-k, khalk-k, makhluḥ-k, banānā; — (*to form*) dhānā, gārnā, tarkīb-d, murakkab-k, sirajūā, utpat-k, nādīnā, bāndīnā, pārnā, kar-lenā, banā-d

or -lenā, badnā, lagānā, dālunā, mārñā; — (to cause) karnā, karānā, raklñā, denā; — (a wedding, &c.) rachānā; — (money) kamānā, bathiyānā, jorñā, batōrnā, jam'-k. — (to sham) dikhlānā, — (to call) bakhlānā, kar-mārñā, kār-jānñā, gynñā; — (to compel) this is generally expressed by the causal of the verb; thus, to make one drink, pilānā (from pinā, to drink); — (to make run) daurānā (from daurnā, to run); — (to gain) naf-uṭhānā, hāsil-k; — (to effect) aṣar-k, tāṣir-k, byāpnā; — (to constitute) ṭhahrānā, mu'ayyin-k; — (to make away w th) urā-lejānā; — (to make away with one's self) apne ta, in khapānā, apñi jān nikāld, apne ta, in zā, i'-k; — (to make free) gustākhi-k, be-adabi-k; — (to reach) ānā, jānā, chaluā, daurnā, palunchñā; — (to make up a loss) bharnā, denā, wafā-k; — (to make the most of a bad bargain) āg lagante jhompri, jo nikle so lābh; — (to make sport) ṭhāṭhā-mārñā; — (make haste) ā-jā, jaldī karo; the verbs karnā, banānā, &c. are much used in the formation of compounds; karnā, in cases of commission or simple action; andbanānā, in fabrication or creation; thus, hāsil-karnā, to acquire, to make the acquiring; kaprā banānā, to make or fabricate a piece of cloth.

MAKER, khālik, āfrinanda, kartā, sarjak, sadhā, ū, sudhārū, banāne-wālā; — (in comp.) gar, sāz, kār, doz, kāri, band.

MAKING, ghāni, banā, o, sāzi, kartūt; — (cost of) banā, i, mazdūri.

MAL, **MALE**, (in comp.) bad, nā, kū or ku, nir, be, &c.

MAL-ADMINISTRATION, bad-amali, bad-intizāmi, bad-riyāsati, bad-hukūmati.

MALADY, maraz, rog, bimāri, āzār, pīrā, vyādhi.

MALAPERT, dhīh, shokh, bad-lihāz, be-adab.

MAL-CONTENT, nā-rāzi, bezār, nā-khush, bad-zann, bad-bar, kū-manā.

MALE, nar, narūkā, narinā, puling.

MALEDICTION, bad-du'ā, kosā, la'nat, srāp or shrāp.

MALEFACTOR, bad-kār, gunāh-gār, mujrim, aparādhi.

MALEVOLENCE, **MALICE**, **MALICIOUSNESS**, **MALIGNANCY**, bad-khwāhi, bad-andeshi, fasād, bad-gumāni, bad-zanni, 'aib-jo, i, khush, kapaṭ, bair, lāg.

MALEVOLENT, **MALICIOUS**, **MALIGNANT**, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-mizāj, kinakash, bad-sugāl, kina-war, shutur-kina, nesh-zan, ghunnā, sharir, khira, 'aib-jo, jhūṭhā, kū-mitr, khabiṣ, bad-bāṭin or -dil, khunsiyāhā, aṣrab, kaj-nazar, siyāh-tālū.

MALEVOLENTLY, **MALICIOUSLY**, **MALIGNANTLY**, **MALIGNLY**, bad-ḥwāhi- &c. -se.

MALICE, &c. (v. supra) kina, bughz, badi.

MALIGNANT, &c. (v. supra) manhūs, muhlik, halākū.

MAL-KIN, (map) ponchhā; — (scare-crow) bichkā.

MALL, mekh-chū, mongrā, mungar.

MALLEABILITY, narmi, mulā, imat, koft-paziri.

MALLEABLE, narin, mulā, im, koftani, koft-pazir, kū-tā, ū, moim.

MALLET, moṅgrī or mogri, mekh-chob, kobā.

MALLOWS, (plant) khatni, khabāzi, khairūj, gul-khairū, rāmtaro, i, bhindi, ghīyātarō, i.

MALPRACTICE, bak-ṭariki, bad-waz'i, bad-chāli, khwāri.

TO MAL-TREAT, be-chāli- &c. -k, ultā-k, bad-sulūki-k.

MAL-TREATMENT, be-adā, i, bad-sulūki, be-tadbiri. be-chāli, ultā, i. [wāla.

MAIVERSATION, chakar-makar, fann-fareb, hīla-ḥa-

MAM, **MAMMA**, māmā, mā, māyā, māmak, ammā.

MAMMON, (riches, money) māl, daulat, dhan.

MAN, (person) ādmi, mard mānus, mānukh, mana, i, mansedhū, miusā, insān, bashar, kas, shakhs, jānā, nafar, nar, puns, muns, ādam-zād, mard-bacha, j-wān, sipāhi, birdh, kalsarā, nās, kirā, jānājāt, mardum; — (varieties) sasā, birkhab, tūrang, mirgā; — (in address) bhāi; — (man or piece at some games, such as backgammon) goṭ, goṭi, nard; — (good man) ghar-wālā, kamā, ū; — (opposed to woman, boy, coward, &c.) mard, purukh; — (not boy) baṛi; — (this is a game for men, not for boys) yil barōñ kā khel hai chhoṭōñ kā nahīn; — (man in the moon) miyān nūrdi; — (one, any one) ko, i or ko, i-ādmi; — (at chess, &c. muhra; — (in familiar address) miyān; — (in comp.) wālā, ṣāhib, ahl, zū, zi; thus, a milk-man, dūdh-wālā; — (a man of abilities) ṣāhib-sha'ūr; — (to make a man of one) ā lmi- or sīnā ḥs-ban inā; — (ho ! man, come here) are-miyān, idhar ā; — (a man of war, i.e. a ship of war) jāngi-jahāz; — (the noblest of men or creatures, generally applied to Muḥammad) ashraf-ul-makhlūqāt: the terms anāj kā kirā, pāni kā kirā, &c. are occasionally applied to man, as granivorous.

TO MAN, (or equip with men) ādmi-r, sipāhi-r or -bharnā.

MANACLE, hath-kaṛi (pl. hath-kaṛiyān), dast-band.

TO MANACLE, hath-kaṛi-d or -lagānā, dast-band-k.

TO MANAGE, chalānā, karnā, karānā, sarbarāhi- &c. -k, saraunām-k, nibhānā, gurān- &c. -nibāhnā; — (a house) ghar-k or chalānā, jugānā, sārñā, sadhānā; — (to govern) thāmnā, zabṭ-k, roknā, band-k, ṭhik-k; — (to train) banānā, ārasta-k.

MANAGEABLE, halkā, saṭkā, subuk, khush-lagām.

MANAGEMENT, sarbarāhi, kār-guzārī, ihtimām, sarbarāh-kāri, kār-sāzi, pesh-kāri, intizām, zimma, tadbir, sudhrā, o, banāwaṭ, banā, o, kartab, ijrā, e-kāri, manṣuba, kārawā, i, ihtiyāṭ, salīka, ḥikmat; — (economy) kifāyat, sarfa.

MANAGER, sarbarāh-kār, kār-guzār, muhtamim, ihtimāmchi, pesh-kār, dāroghā, kār-pardāz, ijrā, e-kār, kār-sāz, saraunām-kār, zimma-dār, kār-farmān, kā-rinda, kām-kāji, tadbiri, manṣube-bāz.

MANDATE, hukm, amr, farmān, manshūr, ḥasbu-l-hukm, bāzi, nishān, tauḥi'.

MANDATORY, hukmi, farmāni, farmā, ishi.

MANDRAKE, murdur i giyāh, satrang, lakhmanā, lakhmani. [murād.

MANE, ayāl or yāl, nonṭi; — (long-maned) yāl.

MAN-EATER, mardum-khor, manushya-bhaktā.

MANES, sāya, ham-zād, rūh, pitar, pindā; — (to sacrifice to the manes) pūrā.

MANFUL, mardāna, jawān-mard, diler.

MANFULLY, mardāna-wār, mard-sā, mardi- &c. -se.

MANFULNESS, mardānagi, mardi, mardumi, dileri.

MANGOERN, goja, i, birrā, kewaṭi.

MANGE, khārish, khujli, āginbā, o, khaurā.

MANGER, thān, khurli, charn, go, end, ma'laf.

MANGINESS, khaurā, i, khārishit.

TO MANGLE, tukre-tukre-k, purze-purze-k, kuthar-d, kīma-kīma-k, dhajjiyān-urānā, kharāb-k, tike-tike-k; — (a verse) deliābā-k.

MANGLER, kharāb-sāz, khaṣṣab, bigarū.

MANGO, (a celebrated Indian fruit) ām, amba, nagh-zak; — (species) ko, eli; — (liquor) amjhorā; — (preserve) guṛambā; — (to grow ripe) jāli-pārnā; — (a young mango) ambiyā, kairi, tikorā; — (if marked and fragrant) ko, el-paddā; — (tree) amolā; — (mango flowers) maul, baur, karāh, manjar; — (mango slices dried) am-chūr; — (the inspissated juice of mangoes) am-ras, amā-waṭ; — (the acrid resin that issues from the fruit) chemp; — (the first mangoes that fall from the

tree) sīp, which are followed by the *ṭapka* or *mature*; — (a mango ripened in the house) pāl kā ām, opposed to dāl kā ām, that which ripens on the tree; — (two mangoes growing together) saut; — (mango fish, a very delicious small fish caught in the Hoogly about the months of May and June, when the mango is in season, hence, probably, the name) tapsi-oro tapassi-machli or machlii.

MANGY, *khārishtī*, pur-*khārish*, *khujyāhā*.

MAN-HATER, *insān-dushman*, *mard-dushman*.

MANHOOD, (*virility*) *mardī*, *rājūliyāt*, *purkhat*, *purakh-blā-o*, *pūslittā*; — (opposed to *childhood*) *jawānī*, *shabāb*, *bulūgh*, *jobān*; — (*prowess*) *mardnāgī*, *mardumī*.

MANIAC, *MANIACAL*, *majnūn*, *diwāna*, *saudāī*.

MANIFEST, *zāhir*, *barmalā*, *parghat*, *khulā*, 'wāzih, 'alāniya, *sarih*, *mashhūd*, *haweda*, *muḡallā*, 'ayān, *fāsh*, *badilī*, *raushan*, *zāhir* o *bāhir*, *mubārhan*.

TO MANIFEST, *batlānā*, *dikhlānā*, *dalālat-k*, *zāhir- &c-k*, *khulnā*.

MANIFESTATION, *MANIFESTNESS*, *izhār*, *tauzih*, *taṣrih*, *zāhūr*, *ṣarāhat*, *badāhat*, *batlāī*.

MANIFESTLY, *zāhiran*, *zāhirā*, *badāhatan*, *be-shakk*.

MANIFESTO, *izhār-nāma*, *ṣurat-hāl*, *fard-bayān*, *maḡzar*.

MANIFOLD, *bahut*, *aḡsām-aḡsām*, *gūnā-gūn*, *anek-MANIKIN*, *mardak*, *mardwā*, *gurjī*.

MAN-KILLER, *mardum-kushi*, *ādam-kush*.

MANKIND, *nau'ī insān*, *bani-ādam*, *jins ī tashār*, *khilqat*, *munsarwā*, *jins ī ādam*, *manuḡh-jātik*, 'alāmi *zūkūr*, *mard-zāt*, *beḡe-jāt* (opposed to *beḡi-jāt*, *womankind*).

MANLINESS, *mardnāgī*, *mardumī*, *jawān-mardī*, *mard-nūzājī*.

MANLY, *MANLIKE*, *mardāna*, *jawān-mard*, *mardānawār*, *mardā-mardī*, *mard-nūzājī*, *pā-e-mard*, *mard-sā*.

MANNA, *man*, *salwā*, *pārijāt*, *shirkhisht*; — (*the medicine*) *turanjabū*; — (*of bamboos*) *ṭabāshir*, *baūsa-lochan*.

MANNER, *ṭarāh*, *ḡaul*, *ṭaur*, *waz'*, *dhab*, *uslūb*, *ṭarīk*, *wajh*, *shakl*, *rāh*, *sabīl*, *sulūk*, *bhā-o*, *saj*, *adā*, *bhānt*, *rūp*, *gunā*, *nūhaj*, *prakār*, *chlah*, *gat*; — (*custom*) *dastūr*, *rasn*, *chāl*, *taḡzāz*, *ūt*, *rit-rasm*, *khō*, *waṭira*, *nānāḡ*, *nahaj*; — (*kind*) *ḡism*, *rang*; — (*address*) *lab* o *lālījā*; — (*in what manner?*) *kyūnkar*, *kis-ṭaur*, *kis-ṭarāh*.

MANNERLY, *khūsh-akhilāḡ*, *muhazzab*, *khālīḡ*, *zī-akhilāḡ*, *mu,addab*, *susil*.

MANNERS, *aṭwār*, *auzā'*, *ḡhang*, *akhilāḡ*, *ādāb*, *rāh* o *rasm*, *nishast-barkhāst*, *uthi-baith*, *chāl-byohār*, *rasmiyāt*, *rāh-rit*, *khāslat*, *bolchāl*, *kirdār*; — (*ceremonious carriage*) *zāhir-dārī*, *takalluf*.

MANOR, *zamin-dārī*, *ta'alluḡa*, 'amala, *jāḡir*, *raḡba*; — (*holder*) *raḡba-dār*; — (*lord of a manor*) *zamin-dār*, *jāḡir-dār*.

MANSE, *MANSION*, *haweli*, *makān*, *ḡhar*, *koḡhī*, *manzil*, *mahal*; — (*of the snoon*) *naclhattar*; — (*inauspicious*) *ṭarīḡa*; — (*in comp*) *dār*, *baīt*, *khāna*.

MAN-SLAUGHTER, *mardum-kushi*, *ḡat* ba *khāṭ* or *-shibba*.

MAN-SLAYER, *mardum-kush*, *manushya-ḡhātāk*.

TO MANSTURPATE, *muḡholī- &c-mārnā*, *muḡhaulnā*.

MANSTURPATION, *zalk*, *muḡholī*, *muḡshztzani*.

MANSTURPATOR, *muḡholiyā*, *gattarchod*, *zalkzan*.

MANTEL, *bālā-posh*, *razāī*, *alfā*, *ghoghī*, *doshāla*, *paṭṭū*, *chaddar*, *pardā*.

TO MANTEL, *ḡhāmpnā*, *chhipānā*, *chhānā*, *uḡhānā*, *josh-mārnā*; — (*to spread*) *plailnā*; — (*to froth*) *phenūnā*.

MANTRA, (*a woman's gown*) *pesliwāz*, *tilak*.

MANUAL, *dastī*, *wāzifa*; — (*in comp.*) *uāma*.

MANUFACTURE, *rah-numāī*, *dast-ḡirī*, *rāh-bartī*.

MANUFACTURE, *dast-kārī*, *ṣan'at*, *kār-khāna*, *kār* o *bār*, *kārī-garī*, *sakht*, *banāwat*.

TO MANUFACTURE, *banānā*, *paidā-k*, *kām-meḡ lānā*.

MANUFACTURER, *dast-kār*, *kārī-gar*, *ṣanī'*, *banāne-wālā*.

MANUMISSTION, *āzādagī*, *āzādī*, *rīhāī*, *khālāshī*.

TO MANUMIT, *āzād-k*, *chhor-d*, *khālāṣ-k*.

MANUMITTED, *ḡurr*, *mukātib*, *āzād*.

MANURE, *pāns*, *khāt*, *rih*, *khādh* or *klhād*, *rasgoras*, *sār*.

TO MANURE, *pānsnā*, *sārnā*, *khādh-denā*.

MANUSCRIPT, *dast-khāṭṭ*, *dast-nawishta*, *ḡalamī-kitāb*.

MANY, *bahut*, *bultere*, *ḡher*, *akṣar*, *wāfir*, *bisiyā*, *kaṣir*, *mutawaffir*, *muta'addad*, *khāile*, *bahu*, *atī,ant*, *basā*, *saikroḡ*, *ka,ī*, *kete*, *bahutsā*; — (*many times*) *ka,ī daf'e*; — (*many men*) *bahutse ādmī*; — (*too many*) *ziyāda*; — (*how many?*) *kete*, *ketne*, *ka,e*; — (*so many*) *ete*, *etue*, *tete*, *tette*; — (*as many*) *jetne*, *jetne*; — (*as many as*) *jetne utne*; — (*twice as many*) *dūchand*, *do-barābar*, *dūnā*, *dūgnā*, *al-muḡā'af*; — (*thrice as many*) *si-chand*, *tīn-barābar*, *tigūnā*; — (*many a man*) *bultere ādmī* *bahut ek ādmī*.

MANY-COLOURED, *bī-ḡalamūn*, *rang-ba-rang*, *gūn-ā-gūn*, *bahu-rūpī*, *bahu-rangī*, *kaṣiru-l-lāun*.

MANY-CORNERED, *bahu-konā*, *bisiyār-gosha*.

MANY-HEADED, *bahu-mūndā*, *kaṣiru-r-rās*.

MANY-LANGUED, (*or many-tongued*) *bahu-bānī*.

MANY TIMES, *akṣar auḡāt*, *bārḡā*, *bār-bār*, *ber-ber*, *bahut-ber*, *daf'atan*.

MAP, *naḡsha*, *paṭ*, *naḡsha e zamīn*.

TO MAR, *mārnā*, *khālal-k*, *nuḡṣān-k*, *kaṭnā*, *bigārnā*, *bhānḡi-mārnā*.

MARBLE, (*sub.*) *marmar*, *sang* i *marmar*, *rukḡim*: — (*-ball*) *golī*, *antā*; (*adj.*) *marmari*, *maruar-kā*; — (*to play at marbles*) *golī- &c-khelnā*.

MARbled-PAPER, *abri-kāḡhaz*, *marmar-mushābil-kāḡhaz*.

MARBLE-HEARTED, *sang-dil*, *be-raḡm*, *nir-dayā*.

MARCASITE, (*fossil so called*) *marḡasishā* or *marḡasishā*, *sonnākhī*.

MARCH, (*month of*) *chait*, *chaitrik*, *madhmās*.

MARCH, (*departure, journey*) *kūch*, *safar*, *jātrā*, *masā-fat*, *khīram*, *chālā*, *payān*, *gawan*, *uḡhān*, *riḡlat*, — (*beat*) *gat*.

TO MARCH, (*n. as an army*) *kūch-k*, *chal-d*, *chalnā*, *jānā*, *nuhḡat-k*, *ḡadam-k*, *baṭlānā*, *tulte-chalnā*, *jāwā*, *tamkanat-se chalnā*, *derā-nikālnā*, *pā-e-turāb-k* or *-h*; — (*to prepare for*) *lād-phānd-k*; — (*to walk gravely*) *khīraun-k*; (*a.*) *lānā*, *lejānā*, *chalānā*.

MARCHES, (*boundaries*) *siwāne*, *ḡānde*, *ḡudūd*.

MARE, *ghorī*, *mādiyān*, *mādwān*, *turangnī*, *ṭaṭwānī*; — (*for breeding*) *soyau*; — (*the night-mare, incubus*) *kābūs*, *sāhī*.

MARGARITE, *marwārid*, *motī*, *dur* or *durr*, *lūlū*.

MARGIN, *ḡāshiyā*, *kināra*, *lab*, *hoḡth*, *zih*, *dantī*; — (*having*) *ḡāshiyā-dār*; — (*marginal notes*) *ḡāshiyā*; — (*having*) *muḡhashshā*.

MARIGOLD, *phirkī*, *dah-barg*, *gendā*, *sad-barg*, *daunā*, *gul-mariyam*.

MARINE, *bāhri*, *daryāī*; — (*acid*) 'araḡ i *namak*.

MARINER, MARINE, MARITIME, *ahl* i *jahāz*, *bāhri*, *sipāhī* e *bāhri*, *daryāī*.

MARJONAM OR MARJONUM, *marzanjosh*, *marwā*, *nāzbo*.

MARITAL, *zaujī*, *shaharī*.

MARK, *nislān*, 'alānat, *asār*, *patā*, *chīnh*, *pachhān*, *surāḡh*, *nishānī*, *chhāpā*, *phoṭā*, *ṭābī*, *tikā*, *tilak*, *ḡashḡa*, *taḡhna*, *pakhes*, *balaḡh*; — (*impression*) *naḡsh*, *dāḡh*; — (*proof*) *dalālat*, *dalil*, *sanad*; —

(*hutt*) nishāna, hadaf; — (*the price or mark on cloth*) ānk, raqam; — (*in arithmetic*) bikāri; — (*to avert evil*) dīthāunā; — (*dint*) pachak; — (*points*) i'rāb, pesh, zer, zabar, bisarg (v. Gram.).

TO MARK, nishān- &c. -k, -d or -lagānā; — (*to note*) dekhnā, nazar-k, ghaur-k, khyāl-k, dhyān-k, sochnā; — (*to notify*) ishārat-k, dalālat-k, batlānā; — (*linen, cattle, &c.*) ānkā, dāghnā, godnā; — (*to stain*) bharnā, āluda-k; — (*to mark with the diacritical points in Arabic, &c.*) i'rāb-d.

MARKED, nishān-dār, dāghī; — (*as pages*) waraḡ-dāgh.

MARKER, ānkawaiyā, raqam- &c. -nawis.

MARKET, bazār, chauk, peñth, hāt or hāth, guzrī, manḡī, chār-sū, kaṭrā, chauhattā, gudrī, urdū; — (*for horses, &c.*) nakhkhās, saftī; — (*a market-man*) bāzārī, haṭhwālā, haṭhā, ā; — (*a market-maker*) kharch-bardār; — (*a military or head-market*) urdū-bāzār, urdū-mu'allā; — (*a market-clerk*) nirkhī, nirkh-dārogha; — (*market-day*) peñth kā din, bāzār kā roz; — (*market-folks*) bāzārī-log; — (*market-place*) tirpanliya; — (*market-price, or rate*) nirkh, bhā, o, arz-bāzār; — (*a grain market town or village*) ganj, golā

TO MARKET, bāzār-k, saudā-lenā, kharid-farokht-karnā.

MARKETABLE, bāzārī, haṭhā, ā, bāzārū, chalnī, farokht-tanī.

MARKING, dāghāna, dāghā, i, dāgh-tasiha; — (*iron*) dāgni.

MARKSMAN, nishāna-andāz, parto-andāz, achūk, hukm- or shast-andāz, karāwal, kādir-andāz.

MARL, ṭin i kaimūliyā, ṭin i miṣr, piñdol.

MARMALADE, bili-kā murabbā, tūranj-kā murabbā.

MARMOSET, (*a species of monkey*) markoṭ.

MARLOT, MARRER, mukhill, bigārū, ziyān-kār, nesh- or barham-zan, bhānji-khor or -mār, hānī, arānge-bāz, arbangā.

MARRIAGE, nikāh, byāh, izdiwāj, bhaurī, gaṭh-bandan, 'akd, bibāh, jag, sūmangī, 'akdi-nikāh, kad-khudā, i, lar-bandī, girih-bandī, gaṭh-jūrā, dauchā, shādī (the last word signifies properly *a rejoicing*, but it is now generally restricted to the *wedding feast*); — (*a kind of inferior or temporary marriage, peculiar to the shi'as, or followers of 'ali*) mut'a; — (*a marriage contract*) 'akd-nāma, nikāh-nāma.

MARRIAGEABLE, kābilu-n-nikāh, byāhne-jog, bar-jog.

MARRIAGE-CEREMONIES, lagan, raunā-paunā, paroth, khudā, i rāt, ratjagā, man-bhaurī, mā, iyoñ, chauthī, jalwā, ārsi-mushāf.

MARRIAGE-CHAMBER, takht i 'urūsī, kobhar.

MARRIAGE-CLOTHES, shahāna-joṛā, 'urūsī-libās.

MARRIAGE-FEAST, kandārī, chobhā, mihmānī, 'urūsī.

MARRIAGE-FEES, 'akdāna, nikāhāna, marauchā.

MARRIAGE-PRESENT, sāchaḡ; — (*portion*) kābin.

MARRIED, byāhā (fem. byāhī), solāhān, jaggī, nikāhī, nikāhtā, byāhtā, nākhi; — (*woman*) kadbānū, gharnī, khashm-wālī, muta, ahliil, mankūḡa; — (*man*) kad-khudā.

MARROW, gūdā, gūd, maghḡ; — (*spinal*) ḡarām-maghḡ.

MARROW-BONE, gūde ki baḡḡī, maghḡ-dār haḡḡī.

MARROWLESS, be-maghḡ, nirgūdā; — (*-bone*) rash-rash.

MARROWY, (*full of marrow*) gūdāilā, pur-maghḡ.

TO MARRY, (*to take in marriage*) byāh-lānā, nikāh- &c. -k, byāhnā, barnā, ghar-k; — (*a husband*) khasham-k; — (*a wife*) jorū-k; — (*to match*) byāhnā, byāh-d, nikāh-kar-denā; — (*to join a couple, as the priest does*) nikāh-paṭhnā, akd-b.

MARS, (*planet*) mirrīkh, mangal, bhaum, jallād i falak, kuj, lohī, angārak, aansul, bailhrām, panlawānī sipīr.

MARSH, daldal, dābar, gilāb or gilāba.

MARSHAL, (*general*) sālār, mir-tuzak, ihtimāmechi, ḡorechī, nasaḡchī.

TO MARSHAL, ṣaf-ārā, i-k, ārāsta-k, sārñā, sudhārñā, tūlānā.

MARSH-MALLOWS, khaṭmī.

MARSHY, marṡūb, silā, tar, pānī-se bhārā-hū, ā.

MART, aṡang, bandar, ganj, hāt.

MARTIAL, (*warlike*) lashkarī, jangī. sipāhāna.

MARTIN, MARTINET, MARTLET, abābil (v. *swallow*).

MARTINGAL or MARTINGALE, zer-band, pesh-band.

MARTYR, shalīd (pl. shuhadā).

TO MARTYR, ḡatl-k; — (*to become a martyr*) shahīd-honā.

MARTYRDOM, shahādāt; — (*the place of*) mashhad.

MARTYROLOGY, rauzatu-sh-shuhadā (lit. *the tomb of the martyrs*).

MARVEL, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achambhā, achraj or acharj, 'ajūba (pl. 'ajā, ib).

TO MARVEL, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, bhachaknā, ḡhiṭhakuñā, hapaknā.

MARVELOUS, 'ajab, 'ajib, 'ajūba, achambhā, zor.

MARVELOUSLY, 'ajab ḡarah-se, zor ḡarah-se.

MASCULINE, (*in gram.*) muzakkār, puling; — (*virile*) mardāna; — (*the masculine gender of nouns*) tazkīr.

MASH, malḡhobā, sabḡablā, sānī; — (*for a horse*) ardāwā, mahlā.

TO MASH, (*mix*) sānnā, saundnā.

MASK, (*visor, veil*) burḡa', parda, bhes, chilra; — (*subterfuge*) ḡila, bahāna, fiṭrā.

TO MASK, burḡa'-lagānā, chhipānā, poshida-k, pinhān-k, makhḡī-k, parda-d.

TO THROW OFF THE MASK, khul-khelnā, nikal-khelnā, bhes- &c. utārnā.

MASKER, chilra-posh, burḡa'-posh.

MASON, rāz. thawa, i, mi'mār, sang-tarāsh.

MASONRY, mi'mārī, rāz-kā-kām.

MASQUERADE, pekhnā, burḡa'-pos' ī, niḡāb-poshī.

MASS, (*bulk, lump, &c.*) piñdā, thū, ā ṭukṛā, khangar, dallā, laundā, lūdhā, peṛā, kaṣrat; — (*body*) jism, juṣṣa; — (*heap*) dher, ambār; — (*assembly*) jamā, o, jīmā, 'majmū', majma', jamhūr, akṣariin.

MASSACRE, mukātala, khūn-rezī, ḡatl, juḡh, kaṭā, sanāpat, sarbāsodhī, gau-kushī, pasūmār; — (*a general massacre*) katl i 'āmm.

TO MASSACRE, jūjhuā, ḡatl- &c. -k, kaṭā- &c. -k. — (*in cold blood*) gau-kushī- &c. -k.

MASSINESS, garānī, sangīnī, kalānī, baṛā, i.

MASSY, MASSIVE, bhāri, garān, wazani, moṭā, baṛā, kalān, 'azīm.

MAST, dol, mastūl, satūn, tīr, gunrakhā, dol, thāmbh.

MASTED, dolā, whence do-dolā, two-masted; si- or tri-dolā, three-masted, &c.

MASTER, mālik, khāwind, sā, in, wālī, wārīs, makhḡdūn, sāmi, swāmī, raurān, nāth, prabhū, iswar, walī- mi'mat, munib, gosā, in, hākīm, mir, mirzā, rā, e, beg khān, ṣāhib, sarkār, ahl, akā, miyān, ṭhākūr, bābu, lālā, jī, khwāja; — (*in comp.*) khudā, wālā, nāth, sardār; — (*of a vessel*) nā-khudā; — (*of a house*) kad-khudā, mudb, kartā, ṣāhib-khūna; — (*absolute*) mukhtār-kull; — (*of a school*) mullā, pāthak, gurū; — (*of language*) zabān-dān, munshī; — (*teacher*) ustād, ākhūn, pañde, miyāñjī, mu'allim, — (*a young gentleman*) ṣāhib-zāda; — (*uncon-*

•olled) mukhtār, ghālib, sar i khud; — (of any art or trade) ustād, naḳḳād, bām-kār, wāḳif-kār, māhīr, kāmīl, parkhī, sar-āmad: some of the foregoing words, such as sāhib, are used in composition, compellation, &c; and to these may be added zi and zū; thus, a *master of arts and sciences*, zi'ilm o hunar; — (the young masters and misses) sāhib-zāde o sāhib-zadiyān; — (a master of arts) maulawī, paṇḍit, bhāṭchārīj, mullā; — (little) khūzāda, babwā, bābājān; — (of a boat) mānjhī; — (man) shah, whence shah-rag, shah-pai, shah-par, &c.; — (master attendant) shah-baudar, bakhsīsh-bandar; — (Mr. Factor) diwān-jī; — (Mr. Secretary) munshī-jī. It is worthy of remark, that the words sāhib and thākūr both signify lord: the former is generally applied to the British conquerors of India, and the latter is usually restricted to Hindus of the military caste.

To MASTER, maghlūb-k, harānā, dabānā, toṛnā, sam-bhlānā, zabt-k, mārānā, sar-k, pachhārānā; — (learn) taḥṣil-k, sikhnā.

MASTER-HAND, hathauṭī, dast-kārī.

MASTERLY, (adj.) ustādāna, ustād-sā, gunī; (adv.) ūstādi-se, chaturā,i- &c. -se.

MASTERLESS, be-khāwīnd, a-nāth.

MASTER-PIECE, kamāl, san'at, shah-bait, shah-san'at.

MASTERSHIP, āḳā,i, sāhibī, babwā,i, amīrī, &c.

MASTER-STROKE, MASTERY, ūstādi o ustādi, shah-san'at.

To MASTICATE, chikalnā, chabānā.

MASTICATION, chābnā, mazgh, chabā,i, kuchlā,i.

MASTICUM, (gum or resin) maṣṭakī o maṣṭakā.

MASTIFF, (large dog) pahārī kuttā, darwās.

MAST-TREE, de,o-dār, asog.

MAT, boriyā, chatā,i, goudarī, ḥaṣīr, mangalkoṭī, ṣaf, ḍom, bā,ctū, farsh, darmā, malhū,ā, ṭaṭṭī, ṭāt, ṭatiyā; — (for sleeping on) sitalpāti; — (for kneeling on) sajjāda, khumrā; — (-maker) boriyā-bāf, ḥaṣīr-bāf, bānsphor.

To MAT, (as hair, &c.) jaṭiyānā; — (to lay mats) boriyā- &c. -bilchānā; — (twist together) binnā, bunnā,

MATCH, (of a gun) toṛā, falita, sokhta, jāmgī; — (tipped with sulphur) diyā silā,i; — (game or contest) muḳābilat, bāzi, sharḥ, hor; — (fellow) joṛā, juṭ, joṭ, naḳīr, sāni, dūsrā, ham-chashm, ham-sar, hamatā, barābar; — (light) battī, fatila, mahtābi; (flint) chakmak, pallā, ṭakkar; — (peer) joṛī, ham-tarāzū, jawāb; — (in comp.) ham (v. con, fellow, equal, also marriage)

To MATCH, (a. equal) barābar- &c. -k, muḳābila-k, mumāṣil-or muḳābil-līnā; — (to fight) ṭakrānā, laṛ-ānā, daurānā, bhīrānā; — (to suit or make fit) barābar-k, musāwi-k, ṭhik-k, milānā, laḡānā; — (to marry) byāhnā, nikāh-kar-lānā; (n.) pahunchnā, laḡnā, milnā, barābar- &c. -n.

MATCHLESS, lā-sāni, be-naḳīr, anūthā, anokhā, ṭāḳ, bemānīnd, be-bādāl, sarbūpar, be-joṛā; — (pearl) durri yatīm, muktā.

MATCHLESSNESS, be-naḳīrī, be-miṣālī, yaktā,i or yak-kā,i.

MATCHLOCK, toṛe-dār-bandūḳ, khazāne-dār-bandūḳ.

MATCH-MAKER, (a go-between) darmiyānī, mashāṭa, mashāṭa-kār, agarchālāk, bīchālū, dallāla.

MATCH-MAKING, mashāṭaḡī, dallālī.

MATE, joṛā, joṭ, juṭ; — (assistant) kārinda, kāmā, kamerā, rafīḳ; — (check-mate at chess) māṭ, shah-māt; — (of a ship) taṇḍail, sarhang (vulg. scāring); — (of a boat) galaiyā; — (in comp.) ham; thus, ham-jahāz or ham-kishtī, a shipmate.

To MATE, (to pair) joṛā-b or joṛā-ṭhahrānā.

MATERIAL, MATERIALE, mujassam, jismi, hay'ānāi, tan-dār, māddī, angkāri, ākāri, jaulārī, jasad, jis-mānī; — (necessary, corporeal, important) mu-himm, baṛā, darkār, zarūr, awas.

MATERIALS, sāmān, saranjām, āwbāb, sāz o sāmān, masālāh, asbāb, lawāzima, sāmagrī, bast, chiz-bast, lawāzīmāt, ashyā, mar masālāh. [yat.

MATERIALITY, (material existence) jismāniyat, jismi-MATERIALLY, jaśamatan; — (essentially) bahut, nipaṭ, ziyāda.

MATERNAL, mādarī, matā,ū, numerā, khālerā.

MATHEMATICAL, MATHEMATICALLY, riyāzī ke rū se.

MATHEMATICIAN, riyāzī-dān, muhandis.

MATHEMATICS, riyāzī, 'ilm i riyāzī, handasa or hindasa.

MATINS, namāz i fajar, ṣalātu-l-fajar, prātkāl-pūjā; — (song) chluhchuhiyā, gul bāng.

MATRESS, toshak, nihālcha, gadāla, saṭhrā, ḍāsan.

MATRICE, MATRIX, sānchā, ḳālib, ma'dan.

MATRICIDE, (the crime) mādar-kushī, mātrighāt; — (the criminal) mādar-kush, mātrighāti.

MATRIMONIAL, nikāhī, zanjī, byāh-kā.

MATRIMONY, nikāh. byāh, byāhan, shādī.

MATRON, māmā, bibī, nek-bakht, baṛī-būdhī.

MATTED, (as hair) jaṭā, tāfta; — (to grow matted) jam-jānā.

MATTER, hayūlā, mādda, jism, jasad, akār, sarūp, jau-har, angkā, prakrit; — (of fact) aṣl, māhiyat; — (case) aḥwāl; — (concern) gharaz; — (subject) mauzū', ma'āl; — (affair) kām, arth, kārōbār, mu'amala, bāt, bābat, sukhan, parojan; — (pus) pib, rim, mānjhī, rādh; — (quarrel) ḳaziya, baḡs, jhagrā; — (consequence) muḳāiḳa, chintā, parwā; — (what is the matter with you?) tum ko kyā hū.ā? — (thing or object) ḥaḳḳ, bābat; — (in matters of arms) laṛā,i ke ḥaḳḳ meṅ; — (what matter or thing?) kyā kuchh? — (no matter) ham ko kyā? jāne do; — (morbid matter) khilṭ radiya; — (a matter of eight or ten kos hence) kuchh āṭh das kos ihān se or kos āṭh-das-ek yahān-se.

To MATTER, (to import) muḳāiḳa-l, honā; — (to suppurate) pibiyanā.

MATTOCK, (pick-axe) kudālī, kudārā, gaintī.

MATURATION, puḳhtaḡī, nuzj, pakā,o, pakāhaṭ, pāk.

MATURATIVE, pāk, munḡī, pakā,ū.

MATURE, pakkā, puḳhta, rasīda, parpak; — (perfect) kāmīl, pūrā; — (nature in years) sāl-khūrd, adher, 'umr-rasīda.

MATURELY, pūrā, bā-ta,ammul i tamām; — (to consider maturely) bā-ta,ammul i tamām ghaur karnā.

MATURITY, puḳhtagī, rasīdagī, nuzj, murād, pakhar; — (puberty) bulūgh, samarthtā; — (perfection) kamāl.

MAUDLIN, nīm-mast, khumārī, khumār-ālūda, alsānā, khumār-chashm; — (maudlin-eyes) chashm i nīm-mast.

MAUKISH, be-namak, pansor, ubhā,ū.

To MAUL, dhunnā, piṭnā, ṭhāṭhanā, kūṭ-piṭ-k, ḳarb i shallāḳ-d, kobākārī-k, koṭ o kob-k.

MAUND, (name of a weight) corrupted from man, q.v. in Part I.

To MAUNDER, (to growl) gungunānā, muñh-meṅ bolnā.

MAUSOLEUM, rauza, maḳbara (v. tomb, &c.): the magnificent mausoleum at Agra is called Tāj-mahal, in which are interred the Emperor Shāh-jahān, king of the world, and his queen, Nūr-jahān, light of the world. [ondā.

MAW, (stomach or craw) mi'da, mi'ā, jhojh, poṭā,

MAXIM, maḳūla, masla, ḳā'ida, ḳānūn, nit, kalāwat, kahtūt, kalnūt.

MAY, (*the auxiliary*) is expressed either by *saknā*, to be able, can, &c., or by the aorist of a verb; thus, *may we also go there?* ham bhi wahān tak jā sakenge? — (*may I tell him so?*) main yūnhi kahūn us se? *may*, when it means to be permitted, can also be expressed by *chāhnā*, *pānā*, &c.: thus, *you may go*, chāho jāo; — (*prop it, that it may not tumble down*) thāmbho ki gir parne na pāwe; — (*it may be*) hogā, achhegā, bāshād, ho.e. ho. haigā, shāid or sbāyad; — (*be the workman what he may be, do you consider his work*) kārigar jo kuchh hogā so hogā, par us ki san'at dekhiye; — (*may you be happy*) khush raho; — (*may you live for ever*) jite rahō, zinda bāsh; — (*may I? may he? &c.*) mujhe or use-parwāngi hai?

MAY, jeth, sukrā, jeshth, shāhmadār kā chānd.

MAY-DAY, **MAY-GAME**, &c., holi, phagwā.

MAZE, (*intricacy*, &c.) uljhā.o, pech, gholghum.o, laptā, gorakh-dhandhā, pechpāchi, bhānwarjāl, warfā, jhār-jhānkhar, jhār-pahār, shaiṭān ki antari; — (*perplexity*) ghabrāhat, hāirāni, sar-āsimgi.

MAZY, pech-dār, chand-dar chand, pechilā.

ME, (*obl. of I*) mujh, mujhe, mere, apne; — (*his business does not concern me*) apne ta, in uske kām se kuchh gharaz nahin; — (*methinks*) mujhe bichār ātā hai, apne ta, in ma'loom hai.

MEACOCK, (*an effeminate little man*) hiz-mallū, zam-murid, chūtiyā.

MEAD, (*honey and water*) shahd-āba, madh-nir.

MEAD, **MEADOW**, chaman, margh-zār, sahet, chaman-zār, sabza-zār, charā-gāh, tarā,ī.

MEAGRE, dublā, lāghar, haḳir, patlā, nahif, ehin, kāk, sukṭā, mākar, makrā, rakik, durbal; — (*diet*) parhezi.

MEAGRENESS, dublā, ilā ghari, patlā, i, durbaltā.

MEAL, ātā, besān, ārd, piśān, chāuēs, besan, kanik, sattū, akhrā; — (*repast*) khāna. khorāk, bhajan, āzūka; — (*meal-time*, &c.) bandhān, mu'tād.

MEALINESS, blurbhurāpan. dāna-darī, mulāyamat.

MEALMAN, āte-wālā, ārd-farosh.

MEALY, bhusbhūsā, dāne-dār, āṭsā, dhūri.

MEALY-MOUTHED, pumba-dahan. muñh-chorā.

TO BE MEALY-MOUTHED, muñh meñ piṭhā-bharnā.

MEALY-MOUTHEDNESS, pumba-dahni, riyā-kāri.

MEAN, (*adj.*) pājī, kamina, nich, faro-māya, jilf, haḳir, halkā, sudar, nā-kas, sifā, itar, kam- or bad-zāt, arzāl, rakik, malāmāti; — (*moderate*) was'ati, madhim, majhlā, kamrū; — (*Jellow*) pajorā, pājimizā; — (*midling*) miyāna, majholā, mu'tadil, bichlā; — (in comp.) past, bad, kam, dūn, kū or lu.

MEAN, (*sub. medium*) ausat. tawassuṭ, i'tidāl, madh.

TO MEAN, ma'nī- &c, -r, irāda-h, -r, or -k, chāhnā.

MEANDER, bānk, pher, pech, ghomā.o, bhānwak. chakkar, mār-pech, ghūm-ghūmā.o.

MEANING, (*signification*) ma'nī, arth; — (*intent*) irāda, kaṣd, 'azm, mudd'ā, ma'āl, ant, heṭ.

MEANLY, pājiyāna, kamina-wār, fakirāna. nā-mardī- &c. -se; — (*to think meanly of a person*) halkā- or subuk- or haḳir-jāmnā.

MEANNESS, pājī-panā, rizāl-pan, pājī-garī, nā-kasī, zullat, hikārat, khiffat. subukī, halkā-pan, pastī, kamī, kaminagi, razilat, itartā.

MEANS, (*instrument*) wasila, wasāṭat, ma'rifat, āsrā, sūrat, daul, aulamb, wāsita, jā, edād, bisāt, lawāzi-māt; — (*by his means*) uske wasile se; — (*Jortune*, &c.) māya, sar-māya, pūñji, was'at, hillā; — (*by all means*) har tarāh-se, har hāl-se, ba-har, sūrat; — (*by no means*) hargiz, zinhār, kabhi, kablu, with a negative after them, as kabhi nahin, &c.; — (*by what means*) kyūnkār; — (*by fair or foul*

means) rāsti nā rāsti, khushi nā khushi; — (*by some means or other*) kuchh na kuchh daul se. kisā na kisū tarāh-se.

MEAN-SPIRITED, past-himmat. nā-mard, be-ghairat.

MEANT, mafhūm, maḳṣūd, fahmīda.

MEANTIME, **MEANWHILE**, **IN THE MEANWHILE**, is-men is-darmiyan meñ, is-mābain meñ, is-bich meñ, isi 'arse meñ, fi mābain, is-antar meñ.

MEASLES, pan-goṭī, paṁsā.

MEASLING, (*shaking ruin*) bārān, zamīndoṣ, phūhī.

MEASURABLE. kābil i paimūd, lā, ik-paimā, ish, nāpne-jog, paimā, ish-pazir.

MEASURE, māp, nāp, paimūd, paimā, ish, andāza; — (*for measuring cloth*, &c.) gaz, miḳiyās; — (*liquids*, &c.) paimāna; — (*for grain*) kaṭṭhā, pāli, kail; — (*in verse*) ṭaul, wazn, mizān, nazm, parimān; — (*musical time*) tāl, tān; — (*moderation*) i'tidāl; — (*limit*) hadd, nihāyat, intihā. mend, thikānā; — (*transaction*) harakat, kartab, tarkīb, daul; — (*medium*) bandhān, bandhej; — (*beyond*) hadd se ziyāda, saras; — (*for land*, &c.) jarīb, rasi, kaṭhā, dhūr, nal, bāns, paimā, ish, dāng; — (*for lime*, &c.) khonchi, pherā, pailā; — (*in poetry*) baḥr, chhand; — (*for the wrist*) batānā.

TO MEASURE, māpnā or nāpnā, paimā, ish- &c. -k, minnā, nāp-lenā; — (*land*) kaṭhā-mārnā; — (*to pass through*) ṭai-k, kaṭ'a-k, chalnā; — (*to judge of*) ḳiyās-k; — (*for proportion*) barābar-k, hamwār-k, musāwi-k, samān-k, andāza-k.

MEASURELESS, be-paimā, ish, be-ḳiyās, be-hadd, be-hisāb, a-jokh.

MEASUREMENT, paimā, ish, masāhat, jarīb-kashi, nāp jokh, zabṭ, ārāzi, bighā-shumārī, rakḳā-bandi.

MEASURER, paimā, karyāl, napābā; — (*of land*) massāh, jarīb-kash, rasān-dār, kaṭhmār.

MEASURES (*conduct*) tajwiz, maṁṣūba, kaṭkanā, chāl-dhāl.

MEAT, (*flesh*) gosht, māns, lahm, herā, sagautī; — (*food*) khāna, khorāk, ghizā, ṭā'm, dāna-pāni, dāna, ann-jal; — (*forced*) koftā, pilṭi, anri.

A MECHANIC, ahl i hirfa, ahl i pesha, pesha-war.

MECHANICAL, kaldār, kalbālī, hathauṭī, 'amalī, jawāra.

MECHANICALLY, jazr o majzūr ke ḳā'ide se.

MECHANICS, 'ilm i jar i ṣaḳil.

MECHANISM, tarkīb, banāwaṭ, kalbal, joṭṭor, khol-khāl, jast-bast.

MECONIUM, janam-gūh; — (*of foals*) rasaut; — (*of poppies*, q. v.) post.

MEDAL, sikka, ṭāb'a, ṭāghma, naḳsha.

MEDALLIST, ṭāghma-dān, sikka-shinās.

TO MEDDLE, dakhl-k, mudākhlat-k, hāth-d or lagānā, chherpā, chhūnā, bolnā-chālnā.

MEDDLER, har-degī chamcha, dakhl, labrā, alal-tappū, ūpar-phatū.

MEDIATE, (*intermediate*) mutawassit.

TO MEDIATE, bich-bichā.o-k, darmiyan-paṁnā, raf i sharr-k, shafā'at-k.

MEDIATELY, ba-wisāṭat, ba-wasila, ba-wāṣṭa.

MEDIATION, bich-bichā.o, wisāṭat, tawassuṭ, upakār, ruiyānjigiri (v. *redemption*, *intervention*) shafā'at (v. *intercession*).

MEDIATOR, miyān-jī, darmiyanī, shafi', jawāb-sawālī, bichwānī, upakārī, ṣāliḳ bil-khair.

MEDICAL, **MEDICINAL**, ṭibb kā, ṭibbī, ṭābībī, baidā, i, aukḳhādī.

MEDICALLY, **MEDICINALLY**, ṭibb ke rū se, az rū.o ṭibb, ba jā.e dawā ke.

MEDICAMENT (*medicine*, *plaster*) zamād, lep.

MEDICINE, dawā, dārū, aukhad, bhekaj, 'ilāj, darmān, būṭi, biro: the following are a few of the various and common medicines used by the natives: khaggā, palās-pāprā, kachnār, gūmā, kā, e-phal, kapūr kachrī karanjwā, jonk, chū-chū, maror, phalī, lodh-pathani, bachnāg, bis-khaprā, rengnī, bach, bis-mār, nirbisī, jadwār, chok, pānwār, chikwan, chikaund, gagan-dhūl, māih, de-o-dārū, makhānā, farid būṭi, hulbul, harjor, moch-ras, indar-jau, kamilā, kamod, kaculūr, kalaunjī, jalnīm, papitā, todri, sang-jarāhat, samundar-phal or -phen or -khār, or -sokh, nosh-dārū, turbud or turbad, zūfān, zu'āf, anzarūt, lāl-chhar; — (for horses) kūṭki, bā, o-baranj, ghuṛ-bach, kāli ziri, kālesar.

MEDIOCRITY, ausat, darmiyān, i'tidāl, miyānagi, ausat-darja, madh.

TO MEDITATE, fikr- &c. -k, ghaur-k; — (to contrive) gānthnā, sochnā, maṅsūba- &c. -k.

MEDITATION, fikr, andesha, soch, tafakkur, tadbir, an-tardhiyān, istighrāk, murākaba, muṭā'ala', tilawat.

MEDITATIVE, muta, ammil, mutafakkir, mustaghriq, fikr-mand, sochī, dhiyāni, jogī.

MEDIUM, au-aṭ, bich, darmiyān, i'tidāl, wasāṭat, wasaṭ, madh, thikānā, bandhej, bandhān; — (intereruing body) chūz i mutawassit; — (in logic) hadd i ausat.

MEDLAR, za'rūr, kandas; — (tree) darakht i kandas.

MELDEX, (sub.) khalṭ, ghāl-mel, rekhta, garhganjā, sarbsangrā, arbaṅang, kach-kol; (adj.) makhlūt, āmekhta, gaḍbad.

MEDULLARY, gūdailā, maghzi, majjā-sambandhi.

MEEK, bholā, narm, gharib, salim, mutaḥammil, bhalā; — (-eyed) gulāb-chashm.

MEEKLY, mulā, imat- &c. -se, narmi-se. [hammul.

MEEKNESS, bholā-pan, narmi, mulā, imat, ḥilm, ta-meet, (fit) thik; — (to be meet, or fit) paṛnā, chāhnā, phabū; — (it is meet) chahiye.

TO MEET, milnā, bhentūā, mulākāt-k, mulāki-h, darsan-h, muḳābil-h, dū-chār-h, dekhnā, chār-chashm-h, mukh-bherā-h, bat-bherā-h, hiraknā, jumnā; — (and receive) āge se lenā, peshwā, i-k; — (to assemble) bāham-h, ikathā-h; — (to close) bhīṛnā, jūnā, lagnā; — (to find) pānā, ḥāsil-k; — (to meet a person on the road who is coming to pay one a visit) istikbāl-k, āgwāni-k; — (to meet one halfway) aṣnā, e rāh meū milnā.

MEETING, mulākāt, wasl, bhent, wiṣāl, muwāsalat; — (assembly) sabhā, chaupar, hathā, i, jamā, o, suhat, sangat, dars; — (conflux) sangham; — (o rivers) dū-gang, baḥrain; — (of roads) dū-rāhā.

MEETNESS, (propriety) bhalā, i, zebā, i, shā, istagi.

MEGRIM, adhā-sisi, adhokhi, adh-kapāri, kirnwāhi.

MELANAGOGUE, saudā-shikan or -bur, mus, bilāti saudā.

MELANCHOLY, MELANCHOLIC, zī-mālīkḥauliyya, abl i ḥāfaḳān, saudāwī-mizāj, malū, ḥāzin. [sauda.

MELANCHOLY, (sub.) mālīkḥauliyyā, kḥafaḳān, ḥuzn.

MELILOT, (plant) aklilu-l-malik; — (root) ghanjar.

TO MELIORATE, bihtar- &c. -k, banānā, sādhnā, sārñā.

MELLIFLUENCE, shakar-rezī, shīrīn-zabāni.

MELLIFLOENT, MELLIFLOUOUS, shakar-rez, shīrīn-zabān, shakar-lab, madhurī-bachan, amrit-bāni.

MELLOW, narm, mulā, im, ghulā, pipilā, pakkā, pukhta, rasīdā, purā, komal, rasilā, laṭā, utra, ḥalwā.

TO MELLOW, (n.) ghulnā, pagnā, narm-ānā, mulā, im- &c. -h, ras-par-ānā, laṭnā, utarnā; (a.) ulānā, pakānā, pukhta-k.

MELLOWNESS, narmi, mulā, imat, kamāl, pukhtagi.

MELODIOUS, rasilā, pur-soz, gulū-soz, mulā, im, narm.

MELODY, MELODIOUSNESS, ras, ilḥān, tarāna, naghma, āhang, nawā, mulā, imat narmi shīrīni, gulū-sezi, kḥaniyā, sarod.

MELON, (musk-) kharbūza, phūt; — (water-) tarbūz, sardā, hindūwāna, kachrā, jamālī, lālmī, shahīdī, baṭīkh; — (a melon-garden) falez.

TO MELT, (n.) galnā, ghulnā, pighalnā, bhilānā, gudāz-h, tighalnā, pasīnā, silānā, narm- &c. -h, auṭnā, tā, onā, garm k, pich-pichānā, kharīnā, pāni- &c. -h or -k, kharñā; (a.) galānā, ghulānā, pighlāuā, auṭ-ānā, gudāz-k, mulā, im- &c. -k.

MELTER, gudāzinda; — (in comp.) gudāz.

MELTING, galan, pighlahaṭ; — (affecting) dil gudāz, rolā, ū, soz-gudāz.

MEMBER, (limb) 'azū (pl. a'zā), band, juz; — (section) fasl, khand; — (of a community) rukn, majlisī, ahl, sāhib; — (the members of council) sāhib-ān i majlis, ḥāzīrān i majlis.

MEMBRANE, parda, jhillī, kḥas, chaddar. [dār.

MEMBRANOUS, chichlīrāhā, jhiliyāhā, pur-kḥas, kḥas-MEMENTO, ishāra, imā, kināya, yād-gārī, taḡhma.

MEMOIR, sar-guzasht, tazkira, dāstān.

MEMORABLE, khabulu-l-ḥifz, lā, ik- yād, khabil- yād, yādāwar, ta'rifī.

MEMORANDUM, yād-dāshṭ, yād-āwar, yād-gārī, sar-khatt; — (book) bayāz, safina, gūthā.

MEMORIAL, yād-gār, — (petition) 'arz-dāshṭ, wājibu-l-'arz, fard i ḥāqīqat.

MEMORIALIST, wājibu-l-'arz-nawis, fariyādī.

MEMORY, ḥāfiẓa, ḥifz, yād, sudh, chet.

MEN, admi, mard, log, janājāt, mardum, ashkhāṣ; — (and spirits) ins o jinn.

MENACE, dhankī, gburkī, chashm-numā, i, sar-zanish.

TO MENACE, dhirānā, dhankānā, dabkānā, chashm-numā, i- &c. -k, gburaknā, dāntnā.

MENACER, dhankī-bāz, tahdīd-kuanda, dhankā, ū.

MENAGE, MENAGERIE, kḥuṣh-kḥāna.

TO MEND, (a.) marammat-k, rafū-k, banānā, sudhārnā, gānthnā, sārñā, joṛnā, dāgh-rezi-k, dāgh-dozī-k, āraṣṭa-k, saḳānā, saḳwārnā; (n.) āraṣṭa- &c. -h, bannā, sudharnā, saḳnā; — (recover) bhalā-h, chāngā-h, roz-bih-h.

MENDER, marammat-sāz, sārānbar, sarwaiyā, rafū-gar.

MENDICANT, fakīr, darwesh, gadā, jogī, jangam, bairāgi, atih, langoṭ-band, mund-charāḥ, chārabrū, jalālī, ūrdbānh, jaṭā-dhārī, se, orā.

MENDICITY, gadā, i, fakīri, darwezagi.

MENDING, banā, i, marammat sāzi, āraṣṭagi, rafū-gārī.

MENTAL, (adj.) jalebi, chakrahā, nokri-pesha; (menial servants) shāgird-pesha, naukār-chākār.

MENINGES, (membranes so called) beje kā parda.

MENINOLOGY, (register of months) māhwārī.

MENSAL, (relating to the dinner table) dastar-kḥwāni.

MENSES, ḥāiz, kappe, nihāni, phul, mahina-wārī, māhwārī, ḥāizi-kḥūn, lāl-pāni; — (to have the menses) kapron-se-h, sirmailā-h, be-namāzi- &c. -h, phul-se-h, kotwāl-kā sir-tūṭnā or -phūṭnā.

MENSTRUAL, (blood, &c.) ḥāizi; — (probation) 'idat

MENSTRUOUS, nāpāk, be-namāzi.

MENSTRUUM, ghulā, ū, muḥallī.

MENSURATION, masāhat, jarib-kashī, paimā, ish.

MENTAL, dili, kalbi, mani, bāṭini, kḥāṭiri.

MENTALLY, ba-dil, dil-se, az-kḥāṭir, man-meñ.

MENTION, zikr, tazkira, mazkūr, charchā, bat-kahā, o, kahā-kahī, muzākira, zikr-mazkūr, yād, gosh-guzārī, ḥarf-hikāyat; — (favourable mention) zikr i kḥāir or -jamila.

TO MENTION, zikr- &c. -k, nām-lenā, kahnā, taḳrīr-k, zabān- or muñh- par-lānā, yād-k, gosh-guzār-k, bakhānā, bāt-chalānā, zāhir-k, farmānā; — (in a letter) likhnā, darj-k.

MEPHITICAL, (*putrid, noxious*) 'afunāti, bukhār-ālūda.
MERCANTILE, tījārātī, saudāgārī-kā, mahājānī.
MERCATURE, kharīd-farokht, lenā-denā, tījārāt.
MERCENARINESS, khud-gharazī, gharaz-āshnā, i.
MERCENARY, khud-gharaz, zar-āshnā, gharaz-āshnā, rozgārī.
MERCER, abreshmīna-farosh. harīr-farosh, bazzāz.
MERCERY, abreshmīna-faroshī, bazzāzī.
MERCHANDISE, (*goods, wares*) saudā, māl. jins, raqam, bisahnī; — (*act*) saudā-gārī. tījārāt, baipār, banij.
TO CARRY ON MERCHANDISE, tījārāt- &c. -k.
MERCHANT, saudā-gar, baipārī, banjārā. mahājān, tājir (pl. tujjār), bāzargān, baniyā, modi, kharīdar, sūhūkār.
MERCIFUL, raḥīm, raḥmān, ghaffār, āmurzigār, karīm, mutarabḥīm (the foregoing are in general applicable to God only); — (*humane*) mom-dil, mayā-want, dayāl, raḥm-dil, burd-bār.
MERCIFULLY, raḥm- &c. -se. karīmāna.
MERCIFULNESS, raḥīmī, raḥmānī, raḥmāniyāt, ghaffārī, āmurzigārī, mom-dilī.
MERCILESS, be-raḥm, sang-dil, be-shafqāt, kaṭhor, nirdā, or nir-dayā, be-pir, be-dard.
MERCILESSNESS, be-raḥmī, sang-dilī, be-dardī.
MERCURIAL, sim-ābī; — (*versatile*) chanchal, char-parā.
MERCURY, (*quicksilver*) pāra, sim-āb; — (*the planet*) 'aṭārīd, budh, rohini, dabir i falak.
MERCY, raḥm, raḥmat, dard, pīrā, dayā, marhamat, murawwat, mukt, āmurzish, karam; — (*power*) bas, kābh, lāth, changul, kabza; — (*to cry out for mercy*) tauba-dhār-machānā, duhā, i-d, duhā, i tihā, i-k, taubāh- or tauba-k; — (*mercy!* mercy!) duhā, i duhā, i! bāp-re bāp-re! (lit. *O father! father!*) whence the well-known corruption *bobbery* or *tumult*.
MERE, nirā, nīrālā, šīrf, maḥz, faqaṭ, nipaṭ, khālī, nij, hī, i, korā, phenṭh.
MERELY, faqaṭ, šīrf, kebal or keval.
MERETRICIOUS, khilārī, kasbī-šifāt, chiknā.
MERETRICIOUSNESS, (*blandishment*) chiknāḥaṭ, chiknāpan.
MERIDIAN, niṣfu-n-nahār, madhyān, do-pahriyā; — (*line*) khatt i niṣfu-n-nahār; — (*perfection in rank, &c.*) kamāl, 'urūj, auj.
MERIT, qadr, jauhar, khūbī, waṣf, liyākaṭ, sazāwārī, gun, ṣawāb, haḥk, ṣūla, hunar, fazīlāt.
TO MERIT, sazāwār-h, lā, i-k, h, muḥtaṣī-b, muḥtaḥk-k-h, chāhnā (*impersonally*).
MERITORIOUS, wājibu-l-ajr, mustaujibu-l-'ināyat, wājibu-r-ri'āyat, jaswant, gunī, gunwant, muḥtadir, mustaujib, ahl i ṣawāb.
MERITS, (*of a case, &c.*) nek-bad, bhalā-burā, jas-apajas, marām, nasheb-farāz, ḥuṣn-ḥubh.
MERMAID, jal-mansī, bintu-l-baḥr, daryā, i-ādmī.
MERRILY, shādān, khūshī- &c. -se.
MERRIMENT, MERRINESS, tarab, khūshī, chuhāl, magantā.
MERRY, shād-mān, khurram, khūsh, khūsh-waḥt, magan, bashshāsh. kushāda-peshānī, prasann. haṣn-mukh, haṣnor, rangīlā, sar-khūsh; — (*to make merry*) khūshī-k, ānand-k, 'aish-'asbrat-k.
MERRY-ANDREW, maskhāra, khūsh-maskhāra, bāzīgar, kautikī, khilāniyā.
MESENTERY, (*gland so called*) gherandā.
MESH, khāna, jhanjhri, shabka, jāli. toṭ, shabak.
MESS, (*dish*) khānā, ṭa'am; — (*association for eating*) ham-sufragī, ham-ṭa'amī.
MESSAGE, payām, paighām, sandes, khabar, samāchār, bāt; — (*to send a message*) kahlā or payām-bhejnā.

MESSENGER, paighām-bar or paighām-bar, payām-bar or payambar, nāma-bar, paighāmī, sandesi, dūr, kāsid, bar-kāra, 'asā-bardār. payām-āwar, dhāwaa, payāmī, daurāhā, payām-guzār, rawanna, bulāhar, dhalāt, me.ora; — (*of good cheer*) bashir; — (*a special messenger from the king, vested with ample powers and great authority*) 'ahdī or 'uhdī.
MESSIAH, masihā, 'isā, ḥazrat 'isā.
MESSIEURS, ṣāhibān, babwān (v. *master, Sir*).
MESSMATE, ham-sufra, ham-kāsa, ham-nawāla, nam-piyāla, ham-akl or ham-namak. [ḥaweli.
MESSAGE, sā, ir, 'amla, 'ilāka, ta'alluḥ, pā, in-bāgh.
METAL, dhāt, filizz or fuluzz, durd; — (*the metal with which huḥkas are made*) bidar; — (*mixed*) bhart; — (*varieties*) bidrī, kaskat.
METALLIC, METALLINE, dhāt-kā. filizzī.
METALLURGIST, &c., rasāyanī, &c., kimiya-gar.
METALLURGY, simiyā, kimiya, rasāyan: a treatise on metallurgy is called dhāt-mālā or rasāyan-bidyā.
TO METAMORPHOSE, phirānā, badal-ḍ, mutabaddal-k, naskh-k.
METAMORPHOSIS, tabdil, tabaddul, tanāsukh, phirwaṭ, autār or avatār.
METAPHOR, isti'āra, (pl. isti'ārāt), majāz, rangīnī, upamān or upamā, paṭūtar, kināya, murād, dīsh-fānt, pramān.
METAPHORIC, METAPHORICAL, musta'ār, majāzī, rangīn, paṭūtarī.
METAPHORICALLY, majāzan, bil-majāz, bil-isti'āra, isti'āratan.
METAPHRASE, (*literal translation*) taḥtī lafzī.
METAPHYSICS, ilāhiyāt, 'ilm i mā-ba'du-t-ṭabi'a, 'ilmī-kalām.
METAPLASM, (*figure in rhetoric*) maḥlūb, ulṭā.
METASTASIS, (*translation or removal*) olambā.
METATHESIS, (*transposition*) ḳalb-bāz.
TO METE, (*measure*) nāpnā, paimā. ish-karnā.
METEMPSYCHOSIS, tanāsukh, autār, āwāgauṅ.
METEOR, shahāb, shuhb, lūk.
METHINKS, MESEEMS, mujhe sūjhtā hai, mere ta, in ma'lūm hotā, mujh-ko lagtā hai.
METHOD, uslūb, waṣ, 'araḥ, ḍawl, ḍhang, dhab, anoh, hikmat, salīka, jugat, jatan, tartīb, intizām, ḳā'ida, bandhān, sanjam, ṭhikānā, bandhej.
METHODICAL, murattab. āraṣta, muntazam; — (*as a person*) ṣāhib-uslūb, salīka-shi'ār, jatanī, uslūb-dār, sanjida, sanjamī.
METHODICALLY, bā-tartīb, tartīb- &c. -se.
TO METHODISE, murattab- &c. -k, sudhārnā, sajanā, sānwānā.
METHODIST, ḳānūnī, ṣūfī, bhagat.
METHOUGHT, mujhe ma'lūm hū, ā, mere ta, in jān paṛā, mujhe sūjhā.
METRE, ḳāfiya, mizān, naẓm, wazan, baḥr, prabandh.
METRICAL, muḳaffā, manẓūm, musajja', prabandhī, bā-ḳāfiya.
METROPOLIS, dāru-s-salṭanat, dāru-l-khilāfat, pā, e-takht, rājasthān, dāru-l-mulḳ, ummu-l-ḳuriā.
METTLE, phurt, ḳarak, ḳarwāḥaṭ. tarap, jaldī, jān, jān-bāzī, tezī tundi, namak, tarāra, tautanā, pittā, lohlat.
METTLESOME, METTLED, phurtīlā, ḳarkilā, ḳarwā, jān-bāz, jān-dār, dhiṭh, tantane- &c. -dār; — (*to be*) lohe par lotnā, lohā-chabānā.
MEW, (*cage*) bhakṣī, ḳaid, ḳafas.
TO MEW, (*as a cat*) meṅū meṅū-k; — (*to shed feathers*) kuriz k, par-jhārnā; — (*to mew up or immure*) ḳaid-k, ḳafas-meṅ band-k.
TO MEWL, ihā, ūn ihā, ūn-k (v. *to soall*).

MIASM, MIASMATA, bukhār (v. *vapour*).

MICROCOSM, 'ālam i suḡhrā (lit. *the little world*), opposed to 'ālam i kubrā, *the universe*.

MID, ādhā, nim, madh, adhbich, manjhlā, nabh, mānjhlā: — (*line of woman's hair*) māng, farḡ.

MID-DAY, (sub.) do-pahr, zuhr, nim-roz, bārah-ghantā; (adj.) do-pahriyā; — (*at mid-day*) do pahr ko.

MIDDLE, MIDDLEMOST, (adj.) miyāni, dar-miyāni, mutawassit, madhim, manjholā, bich ā bich; — (*the middle finger*) ūṣṭa, bich-kī ungli.

MIDDLE, (sub.) bich, mānjhl, miyān, dar-miyān, wāṣita, ausaṭ, mābain, zimm, nim; — (*waist*) kamar, kaṭ, lank; — (*in the middle*) bich ā bich; — (*of winter, &c.*) 'ain; — (*in the middle of the rains*) 'ain barsāt.

MIDDLE-AGED, adheḡ, nīm-sāl, adh-besū.

MIDDLE-SIZED, miyāna-ḡadd, madhrā.

MIDDLING, miyāna, mutawassit, bain-bain, na wāh-wāh na chlii-chhī, wasaṭi, madhin, aisā-waisā, bhalā-burā.

MIDLAND, bhītari, bhītarwār, manjwārā.

MIDNIGHT, (sub.) ādhī-rāt, madh-rain, nīm-shab; (adj.) nīm-shabi, dū-pahar-rāt, nisfu-l-lail, dil-shab, ḡalb-shab, pret-sainai; — (*prayers*) tahajjud,

MIDST, bich, madhiyāni, madhiyā, o; — (*in the midst*) bich-meñ, dar-miyān.

MID-STREAM, manjhl-dhār or mānjhl-dhār.

MIDSUMMER, wasaṭu-ṣ-ṣaif, griḡham, dhūp-kāl.

MIDWAY, ādhī-rāh, nīm-rāh, aṣṇā, e-rāh, adh-bich, ādhī-dūr.

MIDWIFE, dā, i-janā, ī, ḡabila (pl. ḡawābil).

MIDWIFERY, dā, i-gari; — (*the science*) 'ilmi-taulid.

MID-WINTER, wasaṭu-sh-shitā, chillā, tisi, hemant.

MIEN, waḡ', manḡar, ḡiyāfa, ā, in, chāl, dhaj, chihra, bashra, rūp, saḡ, chhab, phab, chalan, zabān-ḡāl, zāhir-ḡāl.

MIGHT, (*power, main*) ḡuwwat, maḡdūr, zor, bal, tathā, sakā, patūt, sakat.

MIGHT, (*a verb*) sakuā: — (*I might go to-day if I chose*) main jo āj jāyā chāhūn to jā sakuñ.

MIGHTILY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, bahut.

MIGHTINESS, zor-āwari, zabar-dastī, charab-dastī, bariyā, ī. [āli, saktī.]

MIGHTY, ḡawī, maḡbūt, charab-dast, ḡhālib, bal-want,

MIGRATION, intikāl, nakl i makān, tabdil i makān, chālā, chal-chalā, o, nikāsi.

MILCH, dūdhar, dudhail; — (*a milch cow*) ḡā.e dūd-hār, dohel.

MILD, narm-dil, mom-dil, ḡalim, komal, mulā, im, saḡlimu-ṭ-ṭab', mu'tadil, mandā, rasā, dhirā, nirdu, gul-ābi, be-pittā, be-zahra; — (*of speech*) āhista-go, miṭhā, shiriñ.

MILDEW, (*blast, blight*) lendhā, chitti, bhū, ā.

MILDLY, mulā, imat- &c. -se, narmi-se, āhiste.

MILDNESS, ḡilm, komaltā, narm-dili, mom-dili, narmī, mulā, imat; — (*softness, &c.*) shirini, miṭhās; — (*of speech*) āhista-go, ī.

MILE, mil, kos, karoh: they all exceed an English mile considerably; ādhā kos, *half a kos*, comes nearer the mark than any thing; however, the *kos* differs in several parts of India: as in the Maisūr country, the sulṭāni kos is equal to four English miles; so that the *kos* is upon the whole nearly equal to the league of the French and Germans; — (*a milestone*) naṣb, minār.

MILITARY, lashkari, jangī, senāni; — (*men*) sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha; — (*life*) lashkar-gahi; — (*memoirs*) jang-nāma; — (*a military man*) cipāhī, whence the corrupted term *sepcy*.

MILITIA, sibandī; — (*armed peasantry*) ḡaṇwār-dal.

MILK, dūd, shir, pai, chhūr, laban, goras; — (*but-ter*) maihi; — (*with sugar*) sikhran; — (*part of*) dahāndī; — (*boiled*) kho, ā; — (*of plants*) ḡābhā; (adj.) dūdhal, dhen, dūdharī, dūdhi; — (*diet*) dūdhadhār; — (*fever*) ḡo, ālin kī tap; — (*country*) gorasā; — (*less*) adhen, agorsi; — (*milk and water*) lassī; — (*curdled milk, sour*) dadh, dabi, dogh, takkar; — (*fresh*) khirsā, khijrā.

TO MILK, dohnā, ḡārnā, malnā; — (*milk*) dohan-hārā.

MILK-MAID, ḡo, ālin, ahīrni or ahīri, gopin.

MILK-MAN, ḡo, ālā, ahir, dūdhwālā, gop, ḡwāl.

MILK-PAIL, dohnī; — (*milk-pail*) dūd-hāndī, tihrā.

MILK-POTTAGE, shir-fāludā, harirā.

MILK-SOP, nā-mard, zanāna, mihrā, gora-sahā, shir-khōra, mirzā, sāhib-zādā, sāya-parwar, larbā, olā.

MILK-TOOTH, dūd kā dānt; — (*milk-wood*) dūdhi.

MILK-WHITE, abyaz, nuḡra, ḡāfūri, ḡāḡhazī.

MILK-WOMAN, dūdhwāli, ḡowālin or ḡwālin.

MILKY, dūdhi, pur-shir, dūd-kā; — (*soft*) bholā, kachā.

MILKY-WAY, kabkashān, sūr-bithī, hāthī-kirāh, chhaur, akās-gangā.

MILL, chakki, chāk, āsiyā, jāntā, kharās; — (*or press for oil, sugar, &c.*) kolhū; — (*a water-mill*) pan-chakki; — (*a wind-mill*) pawau-chakki; — (*a hand-mill for grinding vetches, &c.*) daletī.

TO MILL, pīsna, dalnā; — (*coins*) chhāpnā.

MILL-COG, dandān i āsiyā, dānti, dānt.

MILLED, (*money*) kaldār, lahriyā.

MILLENARIAN, &c. mahdi-dost; — (*millennium, &c.*) hazārā, alfa, sahasrā, dauri-mahdi.

MILLEPEDES, chihl-pā.e, sūrā, ḡarḡḡowār, māhū.

MILLER, pisanhārā, peshak, āsiyā-bān.

MILLET, bājārā, kangnī, arzan, jāwars, jaundī, jūnri, kodā, ī, kodram, maṇdwā.

MILL-HORSE, kolhū kā bail (lit. *mill-bullock*). partali-ṭaṭṭū (this last is also used fig. for *drudge, &c.*).

MILLION, das-lākh, nijut; — (*ten million*) karor (pl. karohā).

MILLSTONE, sāngi āsiyā, dal, pāṭ, chakki; — (*fig.*) chhāthi kā pathar, pahār, gale kā hār.

MILT, (*spleen*) tili, baṡwaṡ; — (*roe, &c.*) machh-kā nuṡṡa.

MILTER, (*the male of fishes*) machh.

MIMIC, naḡḡkāl, muḡallid, bhānd, suwāngī or swāngī, bahurūpiyā, naḡḡliyā, bandar, taḡḡlidi.

TO MIMIC, naḡḡ-utārnā or -karnā, taḡḡlid-k, naḡḡ- &c. -lenā.

MIMICRY, naḡḡkālī, bhāndaṡi, taḡḡlid, bandar-bāzi.

TO MINCE, ḡima-k, kutharnā, pāra-pāra-k, tukre-tukre-k, chhenchnā, koṡṡa-k; — (*to fruster*) reza-purza-k; — (*a story, &c.*) tamhid-k, banānā, chupānā, chiknānā; — (*to clip words*) chabā-chabā-kar bāṡn karnā, tarāshnā, chhil-chhāl-k; — (*in gait*) ṭhumaknā, nāz-raṡṡari-k.

MIND, mudrika, fahm, zihn, fahmid, antar, hirda, firāsāt, būjl, 'aḡl, hosh, chet, dil, khāṡtir, ḡalb, man, jī, peṡ, ḡaṡṡila, himmat, bāṡin, zamir, rūh, mat, aṡkal, samāḡh; — (*inclination*) chāh, khwābish; — (*opinion*) rā.e, tajwiz, fikr; — (*memory*) hāfiḡa, yād; — (*intention*) irāda, ḡasṡ, ḡharaz; — (*to have a mind*) jī-karnā, irāda-rakhnā.

TO MIND, dhīyān-k, ḡhanr-k, lihāḡ-k, sochnā, dekhnā, khabar-dār-h, mānnā, sunnā, khāṡtir-meñ lānā, kabūl-k, suṡhet- &c. -h; - — (*to put in mind*) yād-dilānā, jātanā.

MINDED, mā'il, khwāh; — (*evil-minded*) bad-khwāh,
— (*high-minded*) buland-himmat, buland-haušila;
— (*low-minded*) past-himmat, past-haušila.

MINDFUL, &c. yād-āwar, khabar-dār, hoshiyar, chetan,
āgāh, yādgar, suchet.

MINDLESS, be-khabar, ghāfil, achet, nichint.

MINE, (possess. pron.) merā, apnā, mor, morā.

MINE, (sub.) khān, kān, ma'dan; — (*dug under
walls*, &c.) surang, sendh, naqab, nagham, sumblh.

To **MINE**, kān-khodnā, bil- &c. -khodnā, surang- &c.
-mārnā, sendhnā, khodnā, dhānā.

MINER, kān-kan, naqqāb, naqab-zan, surangī, sendhī.

MINERAL, ma'dani, kāni, khāni, dhāti.

MINERALIST, rasāyani, kimiya-gar.

MINERALOGY, 'ilm i ma'dan, rasāyan-bidyā.

To **MINGLE**, (a.) milānā, makhlūt-k, khalṭ-k, ghāl-
mel-k, āmez-k; (n.) milnā, makhlūt- &c. -h.

MISATURE, sighārat, chhotā, ī, sighr; — (*picture*)
tašwircha, putli.

MINIM, MINIKIN, MINIMUS, nankā, nanhā-munhā,
bālishtiyā, nanhobhnā, ponā, gūt-baingan.

MINION, (*creature*) sākhṭa-pardākṭa, lagā-liptā, lagā-
bandhā, talherū, khilāunā, dhagrā.

MINISTER, (*of state*) wazīr, dastūr, diwān i a'lā,
mudabbir, mudāru-l-muhāmm, adhkārī, mantarī,
pardhān or pradhān, rājdhār, kār-farmān; —
(*agent*) wakīl, nā'ib, gumāshṭa; — (*ministers*)
arkān i daulat, arkān i salṭanat; — (*the office of a
minister*) wazārat.

MINISTERIAL, wazīrī, wazīrāna, wakīlāna.

MINISTRY, (*ministration*) khidmat: — (*the administra-
tion*) wuzarā, wuzrā, e-waqt, mantarī-santari, pād-
shāhī, 'amla, wazīrī, mantar.

MINIUM, sendur, isrinj, sirinj. [chūnī.

MINNOW, manwā, chūnā, machhli, dhansidhrī, gar-
MINOR, (*less*) chhotā, kam, kamtar.

A **MINOR**, khurd-sāl, kam-sin, saḡhīru-s-sin, naras,
nā-rasīda, nā-bāligh, laṭkā; — (*prince*) fikāit;
— (*in logic*) saḡhrā.

MINORITY, khurd-sālī, bāl-pan, narsā, ī, aqall, fikāit;
— (*opposed to majority*) kīllat, thore, kam.

MINSTREL, kalāwant, bājantri, muṭrib.

MINT, (*the plant*) pūdina, na'nā'; — (*for money*)
ṭak-sāl, dāru-z-zarb; — (*figurative*) khān, ghar,
gūṭkā.

To **MINT**, kalb-sāzi-k.

MINTAGE, (*coinage*) garhā, ī, banā, ī.

MINTER, (*coiner*) kalbsāz; — (*mint-man*) ṭaksāliya.

MINT-MASTER, ṭaksāl kā dārogha.

MINT-WATER, 'arqi na'nā', 'arqi pūdina.

MINUTE, (adj.) zarra-wār, zarra-sā, bārik, daḡik,
mihin, chhetā, nāzuk, sūchham, wā-shigāf, mū-shi-
gāf, rakik.

MINUTE, (sub.) pal, lamḡa, laḡza, zarra, palak, chash-
mak, ān, dam, daḡikā.

To **MINUTE**, likh-lenā, ṭank-lenā, kalam-band-k.

MINUTELY, diḡka- &c. -se, naḡir o ḡiṭmir, bāl-bāl.

MINUTENESS, bāriki, diḡkāt, rakākat, nāzuki, sūch-
hamtā.

MINUTIAE, rakikāt, khuridiyāt, daḡikāt.

MINX, chanchal, achpal, shokh-chashm.

MIRACLE, ta'ajjub, 'ajab achiambhā, istidrāj, ajgūt,
kharḡ, i'ādāt, i'jāz, mu'jaza, karāmat (pl. karāmāt),
kauluk

MIRACULOUS, 'ajib, 'ajūba, adbhūt, ajgūti.

MIRACULOUSLY, bil-i'jāz, mu'ajjizi-se.

MIRE, chahlā. kichar, kich, daldal, khilāb, waḡal, kān-
dau, kōda, chikar, kada, ī.

To **MIRE**, phasnā or phāsnā, gaṛuā; — (*to dirty*)
liwārnā, mailā-k.

MIRROR, ā, ina, ārsī, darpan, mukur, mirā'at, āb-gīna,
batā; — (*maker*) ā, ina-sāz; — (*pattern*) chash-
ma, namūna, ā, ina.

MIRTH, khūshī, utsau, ānand, shādī, shād-mānī, khur-
ramī, 'ashrat, ṭarab, bulās, surūr, masarrat, imbisāt,
bashāshat, khursandī, nashāt, mazhaka. hañsi, tanz,
rangras, chuhāl, barakh, chāhal-pahal.

MIRTHFUL, pur-surūr, khūsh, shād-mān, khurram,
masrūr, bashshāsh, khursand, harkhit or harshit.

MIRTHLESS, udās, be-rang, nā-shād.

MIRY, pur-waḡal, dhasan, gaṛan.

MIS, as a prefix is commonly expressed by bad, kam,
be, kū or ku.

MISACCEPTATION, khīyāl i bāṭil, khīyāl i khām.

MISADVENTURE, balā āfat, bad-hālat, kū-dasā.

MISANTHROPE, insān- &c. -dushman, muns-birodhī.

MISAPPLICATION, masraf ba-sharr, ulṭā, ta'kid-laṭṭī,
dūkhan, birodh, apar-churdūkhan, be-shā, istagi.

MISAPPLIED, (*v. inapplicable*) bad-masraf, bad-nishast.

To **MISAPPLY**, bejā-kharj-k, zā, i'-k, barbād-k, daḡk-
ānā, gawānā or gānwānā, dhalkānā.

To **MISAPPREHEND**, na-būjhnā, khilāf- or mukhālif-
samajhnā.

MISAPREHENSION, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, kaj-īahmī, nā-
samajh.

To **MISBECOME**, bad-zeh-h, ansohit-h, nā-sazanā, nā-
lā, iḡ or nā-shā, ista-h.

MISBEGOTTEN, ḡarām-zāda, baran-sankar.

To **MISBEHAVE**, bad-sulūki- &c. -k, bad-chalan chalnā.

MISBEHAVED, bad-waz', kūḡhangī.

MISBEHAVIOUR, bad-sulūki, bad-ṭariḡi, bad-mu'āmalī,
nā-munāsibī, nā-rāstī, bad-zāṭī, tafāwut, bad-ḡauī,
kū-ḡhang, bad-chāl, bad- or kam-taraddud.

MISBELIEF, be-i'tiḡādī, ilhād, kufr, ḡhalaṭ.

MISBELIEVER, be-i'tiḡād, ḡhair-mu'taḡid, mulḡid,
kāfir.

To **MISCAL**, begār karke kahnā, kharāb karke kahnā,
ḡhalaṭ- or asudh-kahnā, nān-dharnā or -d, kū-
nām-k.

To **MISCALCULATE**, chūknā, bhūlnā, ḡhalaṭ-k.

MISCARRIAGE, (*failure*) nā-rāstī, nā-sazāwārī, nā-
sar-ba-rāhī, bad-anjāmī, be-rabṭī; — (*abortion*)
isḡāt i hamal, garbh-pāt.

To **MISCARRY**, (*fail*) bigārnā, nārāst-h, nā-murād-h,
na-chalnā, na-bannā, na-sadhnā, ulaṭnā, ukharnā;
— (*as a letter*) khōjānā, gun-h; — (*as a female*)
peṭ-girnā, bacha-d. tūnā, larā-jānā, sarwat-h, waz'
hamal-k, peṭ-girānā or -larānā.

MISCELLANEOUS, mutafarriḡ, ba'ze; — (*charges*,
&c.) ba'ze-jam', ba'ze-zamīn.

MISCELLANY or **MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION**, jūng,
majmū', chau-pati, kachkol, pachmel, mutafarriḡat.

MISCHANCE, kam-bakhtī, shāmāt, āseb, a-karm.

MISCHIEF, (*injury*) badi, burā, ī, nuksān, zarar, ma-
zararāt, ziyān, āseb, toṭā, mārā. khasāra, gazamā,
ḡadma, dhiakkā, rānd, apakār, chulbul, fasād, fitne
balā, khalal; — (*wickedness*) sharārāt, bad-zāṭ.
kharābī, dhurtā, ī.

To **MAKE MISCHIEF**, bigārnā, nuksān- &c. -k.

MISCHIEF-MAKER, fitna-angez, ātash-afroz, mufsiā
fituriyā, fasādī, ḡaziya-dallāl.

MISCHIEVOUS, (*wicked*) bad, burā, mufsid, muzirr
muṡi, ziyān-kār, apakārī, dhūrt, lawind; — (*hurt-
ful*) rāndī, tarrā, ṭaṅchrā, chulbulā, hārūnī, baitāl.

MISCHIEVOUSLY, sharārāt- &c. -se, bad-zāṭī-se.

MISCHIEVOUSNESS, mufsidī, ziyān-kārī, fitna-angezī,
bad-zāṭī, sharārāt, burā, ī, dushṭā.

TO MISCONCEIVE, *khilāf-samajhnā, mughā,ir-būjhnā, ultā-jānnā or samajhnā.*

MISCONCEPTION, *chūk, ghalat, khatā, ghalat-fahmī.*

MISCONDUCT, *bad-mu'amali, be-ghairati, kū-chal, kū-dhang, kū-chalan, kū-lachlan, bad-āmili.*

MISCONSTRUCTION, *khilāf-ta'bir, ghalati, ghalat-fahmī.*

TO MISCONSTRUE, *bāt-phernā, tarjuma e nā-rāst-k, mukhālif bayān-k, ulaṭnā, moṛnā, phirānā, moṛ-toṛ-k, be-rabṭ-k.*

TO MISCOUNSEL, *bad-ṣalāh- &c. -d, fareb-d.*

TO MISCOUNT, *ghalat-shumārī-k, kū-ginti-k, ghalat-ginnā.*

MISCREANT, *kāfir, ghātā, mardūd, murtadd.*

TO MISDEAL, *bāntue meū khatā-k or ghalat-k.*

MISDEED, *bad-fi'li, bad-kirdāri, ku-karm, bad-kāri, kū-kāj, kū-kriyā.*

MISDEMEANOUR, *chūk, khatā, kuṣūr, ku-chāl.*

MISDEVOTION, *bad-'ibādat, kū-pūjā.*

TO MISDO, *bigāṛnā, bad-fi'li karnā, bad-kirdāri-k.*

MISDOER, *bad-kār, bad-kirdār, bad-af'al, ku-chālī.*

TO MISEMPLY, MISEMPLOYMENT, &c. (v. to mis-apply).

MISER, *bakhil, mumsik, danī, shūm, kṛipan, kan-jūs, makhī-chūs, lichar, dāna-zad, abkhal, ajlāf, la,im, jalaf, bad-bakhil, adātā, ṣarūn, sarotar singh, hanū-mān.*

MISERABLE, *zālil, khwār, kharāb, kharāb-khasta, shikasta-hāl, khāna-kharāb, tabāh, āshufta-hāl, āfat-zada, āseb-zada, mullis, nā-chār, be-chāra, mudbir, shakī, bad-bakht, henbenā, miskīn, nahif; — (wretched, calamitous) āfat-rasida, sargashṭa, sarāsima, bad-hāl, dukhī, abhāgi, santāpi, kashṭi, ḳal-lāsh; — (worthless) nā-kas, nā-chiz, nā-kāra; (mean, stingy) tang-dil, kaṭbur.*

MISERABLY, *khwāri- &c. -se, ba-zullat, zalālat-se.*

MISERY, MISERABLENESS, *zullat, zalālat, kharābī, khwāri, shikasta-hālī, pureshāni, bechāragī, iflās, falākat, mafūkī, mufisī, balā, nā-kasī, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, dukh, santāp, pāp, kashṭ.*

TO MISFORM, MIS-FASHION, &c., *kū-ḳaul-k, bad-ṣurat, &c. -k, bad-tarāsh-k.*

MISFORTUNE, *bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, siyāh-bakhtī, idbār, shakāwat, bipat, durgat, bhābhī, muṣibat, alachh, alap, sakhtī, shiddat, hādiṣa, nakbat, tabāhī, pech, abhāg, giriftāri, azāb zawāl, kam-nasībī, nahūsat, halākat, durgat, biptā, janjāl.*

TO MISGIVE, *bharmānā, mat- &c. -hatakānā or -phatakānā.*

TO MISGOVERN, *bad-riyāsāt-k, bad-ḥukūmat-k, bad-'amali-k.*

MISGOVERNMENT, *bad-riyāsati, bad-'amali.*

MISGUIDANCE, *bhatkā,o, gum-rāhī.*

TO MISGUIDE, *bhatkānā, gum-rāh-k.*

MISHAP, *zabūnī, bad-ittifaq, burā,ī, muṣibat.*

MISH-MASH, *garganjā, agaram-bagaram.*

TO MISINFORM, *jhūṭhī khabar-d, nā-rāst khabar-d, bhulānā, daurānā.*

MISINFORMATION, *khabar i nā-rāst, jhūṭhī-khabar.*

TO MISJOIN, *kū-joṛ-d, nā-munāsabat-se milānā.*

TO MISLAY, *dāl-rakh-d, rakh-kar-bhūlnā, khonā, be-jā-r, be-thikānā-r.*

TO MISLE, (to drizzle) *phūhiyānā, ṭhisiyānā, ṭap-ṭap-girnā.*

TO MISLEAD, *bhatkānā, bahkānā, rāh-bhulānā, baihlānā, gumrāh-k, be-rāh-k, bisrānā, bhūlānā, bhūlā-d, daurānā.*

MISLEADER, *bhatkā,ū, bahkā,ū, bhulā,ū.*

TO MISMANAGE, *bigāṛnā, nasānā, barham-k, bad-ihṭimām-k.*

MISMANAGEMENT, *be-tadbiri, bad-'amali, bad-intizām*

TO MISMATCH, *bejoṛ-k, kū-mel-k, be-joṛ lagarā.*

TO MISNAME, *jhūṭhā nām-d, nām phirānā.*

MISNOMER, *khilāf-ismi, sulhw-nām, anya-nāmī.*

TO MISPLACE, *be-tartib-r, be-mauka'-r or -dharnā, be-thikānā-r, bejā-r.*

MISPLACED, *kū-ṭhaur, be-jā, be-mauka'.*

TO MISPOINT, (to apply the wrong vowel) *bad-i'rābī-k.*

TO MISPRINT, *kū-chhāp-k, ghalṭi-chhāpnā.*

MISPRISON, (connivance) *chashm-poshī, gunāh-poshī*

MISQUOTATION, *khilāf istimbat, jhūṭhī-sanad.*

TO MISRECKON, (to miscount) *kū-jortī-k, bhūlnā.*

TO MISREPRESENT, *munḳalib-k, phernā, talbis-k, moṛnā, ultānā, moṛ-toṛ-k, joṛ-toṛ-k.*

MISREPRESENTATION, MISREPORT, MISRELATION, *inḳilāb, talbis, khilāf-bayānī, phirā,o, ulṭi-bānī, jhūṭh-sach, bahkā,o, inḳirāf.*

MISRULE, *bad-ḥukmī, bad-'amali, kū-āgyā, dhūndkāl, adham.*

MISS, (a girl) *sāhib-zādī, khwāja-zādī, babwī, bibī, khūzādī, begama, babūnī, bibi-jān.*

MISS, (loss) *kuṣūr, nuḳ, chūk, bhūl; — (missing of a mark, &c.) khatā, ghalat.*

TO MISS, *chūknā, khatā-k, bhūlnā, gum-k, na-milnā, na-pānā. na-lagnā, khālī-pānā, chhoṛnā, bisrūnā, bhūknā, ūknā, bahaknā, ochhā-lagnā; — (to want) chāhnā, jānnā, ma lūm-k.*

MISSERVICE, *bad-khidmatī, bad-naukarī.*

TO MISSHAPE, *bad-kaṭ'-k, bad-waṣ'-k or banānā, be-ḳaul-banānā (v. to deform),*

MISSHAPEN, *bad-tarāsh, bhondā, be-ḳaul, bad-usūb.*

MISSILE, *dūr-andāzī, hath-chhūṭ.*

MISSING, (lost) *nā-paidā, ghāib, alop.*

TO BE MISSING, *jātā-rahnā, ghatnā, nā-paidā-honā.*

MISSION, *rasalat, irsāl, paighambarī.*

TO MISPEAK, *kū-chārnā, bad-makhrāj-h.*

TO MISPEL, *ghalat hije-k, ghalat-implā-likhnā, bad-implā-likhnā, bad implā-nawisi-k.*

TO MISSPEND, *urānā, bar-bād-k, israf-k, gawānā or gāwānā, bad-ṣarfi-k.*

MIST, *kuhrā, kuhāsā, dhūndh, dhūmlā, shab-dūd, jhisār, phūhār, parda, naḳāb,*

MISTAKE, *chūk, khatā, saho, kuṣūr, tafāwut, ulṭā, asudh.*

TO MISTAKE, (or be mistaken) *chūknā, bhūlnā, khatā- &c. -k, mukhālif-samajhnā.*

MISTAKINGLY, *chūk-kar-ke, khatā-se, sahanā.*

TO MISTIME, *be-mauka'-k, ḥarkat lā-ya'ni-k, kū-samāi-k, be-waḳt-k.*

MISTINESS, *dhūndh, dhūndhlāḥat, teragī, tāriki.*

MISTLETOE, *bāndā, par-gachhā.*

MISTRESS, *ṣābiba, mālika, khātūn, babwānī, bibi; — (of a family) kad-bānū, khāwindinī, bibi-ṣāhib; — (of a school) ātūn, gurwāyan, mullānī; — (of a house) gharnī, bahū, bā,ī, bahū-bibi, bahū-begam; — (sweetheart) ma'shūka, mahbūba, manzūr i nazar, dil-dār, pyārī, chāhiti, ankh-lagī, yār, āshnā, rakhnī, shāhid; — (beloved, fair) sajjan, sajjan, zālim, kāfir, but, dil-har or -basta.or -āzār, gul-fūm or -badan, mohān, lāl, lālan, nigār, manḥaran, yārni, dhēmni, mitrini.*

MISTRUST, *bad-zānnī, bad-gumānī, bad-dilī, shakk, bharam, waswās, gumān.*

TO MISTRUST, *bharam- &c. -r, bad-zānn- &c. -h.*

MISTRUSTFUL, *bad-zānn, bad-gumān, bad-dil, shakkī, bharmi, dilchor.*

MISTY, *dhūndhā, dhūndhlā, andhā, ghubār-ālūdā, ghubārī.*

TO MISUNDERSTAND, ghalat-samajhnā, mukhālif- or khilāf-būjhnā, nā-fahm-k, chūk-samajhuā, ulajhnā.

MISUNDERSTANDING, an-banā, o, an-ras, shakar-ranjī, bad-mazagī, rakhna, nā-fahmī, kū-būjh, uljherā, bigār, nā-khushī, khalish, ranjish, pūt, phūt, khandit, rūṭhī-rūṭhī, aiutbā-ainti.

MISUSE, bad-sulūki, bad-tarīki, kū-sādhni; — (*abuse*) be-hurmatī, khwārī, pulbandī.

TO MISUSE, kūdhīrnā, kū-sādhnā,

MITE, ghun, gūdurū, bālā, post kā dāna, kunikā, phūṭī kaurī, kuchh; — (*share, jot*) zarra.

MITRIDATE, tiriyāk-fārūk; — (*muscard*) todri.

TO MITIGATE, kam-k, ghaṭānā, halkā-k, dhīmā-k, mandā-k, narm-k, subuk-k, mukhaffaf-k, sākin-k, mulā, im-k, ri'āyat-k.

MITIGATION, takhif, taskin, chhūt, ifāka, saḥūliyat; — (*concession*) ri'āyat.

MITRE, tāj, kulāh, topī; — (*mitred*) tāj-dār.

MITTENS, (*species of gloves*) dastāna.

MITTIMUS, (*commitment*) sanad i mahbūsi.

TO MIX, (a.) milānā, makhluṭ-k, khalṭ-k, āmekhta-k, gūjnā, ghepnā, sānnā, misnā, melnā, mīchnā, ralanā, saundnā, pachmel-k, phentnā. lat-k, hall-k, āmez-k; (n.) ralnā, misnā, milnā, makhluṭ- &c. -h.

MIXED, (*breed*) dughla, misritī, mistisi, kṛishn-pachhī; (*stuff*) sūf; — (*crop*) do-jinsā; — (*in comp.*) āmez.

TO BE MIXED, ghālmel-b, milnā, makhluṭ-h.

MIXTURE, milā, o, āmezish, imtizāj, milauṇī, majmū', tarkīb, mel, misrit, murakkab, pachmel, pagga-chiyā, rekhta (whence the Hindūstāni language is termed Rekhta by Wali and the poets of Hindūstān).

MIZMAZE, pich-pāch, pel-mel.

MIZZEN, (*mizzen-mast*) pichhlā mastul, kalmī. [wā.e.

MOAN, karāh, nāla, āh-zārī, nauha, wā-wailā, wā.e.

TO MOAN, karāhnā, nālā- &c. -k, kūkhnā, kānkhuā, āh- &c. -k, nāla o-zārī-k.

MOAT, khandak, kha.ī.

MOB, bhīr, hujūm, majma', jamā, o, jhūṇḍ, gharrā, radd i khalk, gharib-ghurabā.

TO MOB, bhīr-lagānā, dhūm-dhūm machānā.

TO MOBBLE. (*to huddle*) lapet- or sapeṭ-kar-lenā.

MOBILE, MOBILITY, 'awāmm, 'awāmmu-n-nās, randū chattū, rūldū-khūldū; — (*motion*) ḥarkat-pazirī, taḥrik.

MOCK, (adj.) jhūthā, taḳlidi, naḳli.

MOCK, MOCKERY, haṇsi, ṭhāṭhā, sukhrīyā, tasakhkhur. mazhaka, taḥzik, malāmat, ta'na, suwāngi; — (*in comp.*) kaṭh.

TO MOCK, chīrānā, birānā, bichkānā, muh-banānā, ta'n-tashnī-k, angūṭhā-dikhlanā, iagnī-lenā, muhli-bidranā.

MOCKER, muh-chīrā, ū, ta'na-zan, upādhī, zāḥik.

MOCKERY, (*farce, flam*) chīrā, o, muh-banā, o.

MOCKING, (*bird*) latorā; — (*stock*) maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, nuḳl-majlis, mazhaka.

MOCKINGLY, haṇsi-se, tasakhkhuran, tasakhkhur-se.

MODAL, 'arzī, wazā'ī, sūratī.

MODE, (*appearance*) sūrat, kaifyat, rūp; — (*manner*) ṭaur, dhab, naḥo, minwāl, rawish; — (*custom*) ā.in, zābiṭa, rit, chalan, rawāj, ṭibaḳ; — (*accident*) 'arz; — (*in music*) maḳām, grām, rāg, rāgnī, usil, greh, parda; — (*innovation*) nau-ṭarz, nayi-chāl.

MODEL, naḳsha, namūna, ḍal, kṇānūn, kaṭkanā; — (*example*) kīdwat, duskhā.

TO MODEL, banānā, ḍal-d, naḳsha-k.

MODELLER, (*planner*) maṭkane-bāz, naḳsha-sāz.

MODERATE, mu'tadil, miyāna, majholā, ḳalil, muwāfiḳ.

TO MODERATE, zabṭ-k, thāmnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k, ghaṭānā, kam-k, baṭṭhālnā, dabānā, mulā, im- &c. -k, mu'tadil-k.

MODERATELY, i'tidāl- &c. -se, madhimtā-se.

MODERATENESS, i'tidāl, madhimtā.

MODERATION, taḥammul, sabr, burd-bārī, santokh, sanjidagi, āhstagi, i'tidāl, kīu'at, sabūrī, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān, warah, parhez. [sbikan.

MODERATOR, ghaṭā, ū- &c.; — (*in comp.*) guṣār.

MODERN, nayā, muta, akhkhīr, jadid, hādis, ḥālī, nawin.

TO MODERNISE, nau-tarāsh-k, naye ṭaur-par lānā.

MODERNS, muta, akhkhīrin, wāpasin, pichhle.

MODEST, lajilā, sharmilā, sharm-gīn, mahjūb, sāhib-hayā, hijāb-āldā, sharm- or hayā-dār; — (*woman*) 'afifa, kulwanti, nek-bakht, pāk-dāman, ḥalim, gharib, dhīmā, dhīrā, mu, addab.

MODESTLY, hayā- &c. -se, lajjā-se, hayā-dārī-se.

MODESTY, lāj, sharm, hayā, hijāb, ghairat, ḥilm, mulā, imat, parda, nang-nāmūs.

MODICUM, (*pittance*) wajhi kafaf, farāghat, dher, bas.

MODIFICATION, tarkīb, tashkil, banāwat. tarāsh-kharāsh.

TO MODIFY, sūrat-d, banānā, daulānā, chhīl-chhāl-k.

MODISH, riwājī, nau-ṭarzī, muhammad-shālī.

TO MODULATE, āwāz-banānā, alāpnā, sādhnā.

MODULATION, naḡhma, nawā, alāp, marghol, sadhā, o.

MOIETY, ādhā, ādhiyārī, niṣfi, uisf, ḥiṣsa.

TO MOIL, (*to daub, toil, weary*) mailā-k, bharnā.

MOIST, tar, nam, silā, raṭab, gilā, odā, silānā, serāb, nam-gīn, simsimā, gilā-sukhā, pichpichā, sarsarā, āla, nam-āldā or -nāk, nam-rasida or khurda.

TO MOISTEN, silānā, tar- &c. -k, nim-tar- &c. -k; (n.) silnā, bhignā.

MOISTNESS, MOISTURE, ṭarāwat, nam, ruṭbat, sil, simsimāhaṭ, tari, namī, od, gilā, i, tarā, i, sit, silsilāhaṭ, panchhā.

MOLASSES, jūsi, shīra, chho, ā, choṭā.

MOLE, (*spot*) til, khāl, masā; — (*dyke*) bānd; — (*concretion*) lūṭhrā, muzgha. muzgha-gosht, 'alkā, mās-piud; — (*the animal*) kor-mūsh, sunsunī, chhachhūndar.

MOLEHILL, mus-ko, el, dherī; — (*to make mountains of molehills*) rā, i ko pahār banānā, chūhoṇ ke mārne ko top nikālā.

TO MOLEST, satānā, khijānā, chhepnā, taklif- &c. -d, khisiyānā-k, kalpauā.

MOLESTATION, taklif, izā, tasdī', ranj, dukh, janjāl, kales, dakhl, zaḥmat, āseb, āzār, santāp.

MOLESTER, mūzi, muzāḥim, janjālī, kalesī, dukh-dayī.

MOLLIFIER, mulaiyiu, pighlā, ū, tighlā, ū.

TO MOLLIFY, narm-k, mulā, im-k, pighlānā, tighlānā.

TO MOLT, kūriz-khānā, kūriz meḥ-h (*v. to moult*).

MOLTEN, dhālwān, ḳalibi, galā-hū, ā.

MOMENT. (*importance*) chintā, gharaz, muzā, iḳa; — (*of time*) lamha, lahza, mimikḥ, dam, palak, chashmak, ṭurfatu-l-'ain, sā'at, ziunn, ān, til, anūpal, bipal. zarra; — (*moment's stay*) jalsa-kaṭāṭibi.

MOMENTARY, ek-dam-kā, nā-pā, edār, 'ūriḳi.

MOMENTOUS, bhāri, barā, garān, abamm, zarūr, muhimm, sangin.

MONADE, juz lā yatajazzā.

MONARCH, pādshāh, shāh, sulṭān, malik, khusrō, khusrū, or khusrāu, shahr-yār, rājā, mahā-rāj, shāhan-shāh; — (*absolute*) mukhtār i muṭlaḳ.

MONARCHAL, MONARCHICAL, pādshāhī, khusrāwī, shāhī, sulṭānī.

MONARCHY, pādshāhī, salṭanat, mamlakat, rūj, pādshāhat.

MONASTERY, *khānkhāh*, *dā'ira*, *dharam-sālā*, *akhārā*.

MONDAY, *som-wār*, *pir*, *dū-shamba*, *indūbār*, *chandar-bār*.

MONEY, *zar*, *paiza*, *take*, *rupa.e.* *kauṛī*, *dām*, *mablagh*, *māya*, *mudrā*, *naṣḍ*, *sim* *o zar* : — (*in advance*) *peshgī*, *agorī*, *taḳāwī*, *dādū*; — (*paid in*) *naḳḍī*; — (*to examine or test money*) *parakhnā*.

MONEY-BAG, *toṛā*, *hamiyānī*, *badra*, *khūthī*.

MONEY-CHANGER, *ṣarrāf*, *khurdīyā* : — (*a money examiner*) *parkhiyā*, *naḳkād* : *the money charged on this account is called parkhā'ī*, *dāmī*.

MONEYLESS, *tihī-dast*, *khālī-hāth*, *muffis*, *maflūk*, *be-kauṛī*, *be-zar*, *nikauriyā*.

MONGER, (*in comp.*) is expressed by *farosh*, *bāz*, *sāz*, &c.; thus, *a cheese-monger*, *panir-farosh*; *a whore-monger*, *raṇḍī-bāz*.

MONGOOSE, *newal* : — (*plant*) *kasaundā*.

MONIED, *ṭakaitā*, *zar-dār*, *māl-dār*, *mudrait*, *māyadār*.

MONITOR, *nāṣh*, *wā'iz*, *'ibrat-numā*; — (*at school*) *khālifa*, *gurchhatar*.

MONK, *darwesh*, *faḳīr*, *ḳalandar*, *jogī*, *sīdh*, *abdbūt*, *nāngā*, *bairāgī*, *sanyāsī*, *atīth*, *brahm-chāri*, *murtās*, *rāhib*.

MONKEY, *bandar*, *maimūn*, *bozna*, *rūkh-chaḳhā*, *kapī*, *markaṭ*, *langūr*, *lal-gandā*, *gurgā*, *gurgī* : — (*tricks*) *bandar-chālī*; — (*monkey's house*) *chambar*.

MONKISH, *darweshī*, *faḳīrī*, *ḳalandarī*.

MONOCHORD, *oḳhni*, *ek-tārā* *or* *yak-tārā*.

MONOCULAR, MONOCULOUS, *kānā*, *ek-chashm*, *ek-āchhī*, *suḳr*.

MONODY, *naṛṣiya*; — (*monogram*) *ṭughra*, *ramz*.

MONOPETALOUS, *ek-pakhrīyā*.

MONOPOLIST, *ijārā-dār*, *bandār*; — (*of grain*) *ghalla-farosh*.

TO MONOPOLIZE, *mār-r*, *ḳurḳ* &c. -k, *apnānā*, *japhī-yānā*, *chhenknā*; — (*grain*) *ghalla-faroshi-k*.

MONOPOLY, *saudā-khūṣṣ*, *khūṣṣ-khārid*, *ḳurḳ*, *ijāra*, *rokā.o*.

MONOSYLLABLE, *ek-kalīma*, *ekākṣharī-shabd*.

MONOTONY, *eksūrī*, *tawāli-harkāt*.

MONSTER, *mōskh*, *mamsūkh*. 'ajīb, *rāchhas*, *ban-mānus*, 'ajīb, *khilḳat*, *azldalā*.

MONSTERS, *rāchhasī*, *maskhī*, *andekhā*.

MONTH, *mahinā*, *mās*, *māh*, *shahr*, *chānd*; — (*full*) *mahinā-dīn* *or* *roz* : *for the names of the Musal-mān and Hindū months see the Hind. Gram. p. 147, &c.* [Hara, *mahinā*.

MONTHLY, *māhī*, *shahrī*; — (*pay*) *darmāha*, *mushā-*

MONTHLY, (*adv.*) *har-mahīne*, *har-mān*, *māh-ba-māh*, *māh-wāra*, *māhiyānī*, *māhinawār*. *māh-dar-māh*.

MONUMENT, *yād-gār*, *yād-gārī*, *nishānī*; — (*tomb*) *rauḳā*, *dargāh*, *chaurī*, *dher*, *ṭaba*, *ta'wiz*.

MONUMENTAL, *yād-gār*, *maḳbarī*, *dargāhī*.

MOOD, (*state*) *hālat*, *ras*, *rang*, *ṣiḡha*, *barg*, *dasā*, *hāl*; — (*verbal*, &c.) *jumla*.

MOODY, (*angry*) *barham*, *diḳḳ*, *tursh-rū*, *ulās*.

MOON, *chānd*, *chandar*, *chandar-mā*, *māh*, *māh-tāb*, *ḳamar*, *sasayar*, *chāndā*, *junihā*, *māh*, *sas*, *indū*, *som*, *whence som-wār* *or* *indū-bār*, (*Monday*; — (*new*) *nayā-chānd*, *māh* *i* *nau*, *hilāl*; — (*full*) *pūra-chānd*; — *pūran-māsi*, *badr*, *chaudh-wīn* *rāt* *kā* *chānd*; — (*like the*) *chandar-mukhī*, *chānd* *kā* *ṭukṛā*, *māh-pāra*, *malwash*.

MOON-BEAM, *chānd* *ki* *joj*.

MOON-BIRD, (*or* *minion of the moon*) *chakor*, *chor*.

MOON-BLINK, (*or* *false peep of day*) *makar-chāndū*.

MOON-LALE, (*v. moie*; *gahan'va*, *gahan-mārā*.

MOONLIGHT, MOONSHINE, *chāndnī*, *māh-tab*, — (*night*) *chāndū* *rāt*, *shab* *i* *māh*.

MOONSTONE, *hajarū-l-ḳamar*, *chandar-gānṭh*.

MOOR, (*a Negro, African, &c.*) *zangi*, *kāfri*, *ḥabshī*.

TO MOOB, *lagānā*, *bāndhnā*.

MOOT-CASE, (*or* *point*) *mutanāza'*-*fihī*.

MOPE, *pochārā*, *pochār*, *netā*.

TO MOPE, *ūnghā-k*, *udās*- *or* *malūl*- *or* *ghamḡin*-*baīṭhnā*, *andā-syonā* *or* *-pārūnā*.

MOPER, *andē* *kā* *mulūk*, *dā'ī* *kā* *lārā*.

MORAL, (*adj.*) *akhlak-kā*, *akhlakī*, *khulḳī*, *ma'āshī*, *akhlak-dumā*, *khaliḳ*, *khush-akhlak*, *nek-mard*.

MORAL, (*sub.*) *naṣīhat*, *pand*, *ḥāṣil*, *natija*, *gharaz*, *phal*.

TO MORALISE, *akhlak*-*batlānā*, *naṣīhat*-*denā*.

MORALIST, *adīb*, *atālik*, *nāṣh*, *wā'iz*.

MORALITY, *akhlak*, *sulūk*, 'ilm *i* *akhlak*, 'aḳli *ma'āsh*, *khulḳ*, *watira*.

MORALLY, *akhlak*-*se*; — (*morals*) *akhlak*, *ma'āsh*, *waz'*.

MORASS, *daldal*, *kachār*, *gīlāb*, *warṭa*.

MORBID, *mariz*, *fāsīd*, *raddī*, *bigṛā*.

MORBIFIC, *marz-āwar*, *rogahā*.

MORE, *aur*, *ziyādā*, *adhik*, *śaras*, *bahut*, *pun*, *basā*, *afzūd*, *besh*, *āge*, *sāthī*, *pher*; — (*the more*) *az-bas*, *jyōn-jyōn*; — (*its* *correl.*) *tyōn-tyōn*; — (*more or less*) *kam-besh*, *ghāt-bārḡh*, *thoṛā-bahut*, *kam-ziyād*, *ḳalil-ḳaṣīr*; — (*what more shall I say?*) *āge* *kahūn* *kyā?*

MOREOVER, *tispa*, *ūpar* *is* *ke*, *siwā* *is* *ke*, 'alāwa, *min-ba'd*, *ispar*, *ispar-ant*, *tispar-bhī*.

MORNING, (*sub.*) *fajr*, *bhor*, *ṭarḳe*, *bihān*, *subh*, *bām-dād*, *saḥar*, *pagāh*; — (*early in the morning*) *barī-fajr*, *muñh-andherā*, *prāt*, *prāt-kāl*, *sa-kāl*, 'alā-*sa*-*sabāh*, *saḥar-gāh*, *ākhir-shab*, *picḥle* *pahar* *rāt*; — (*good morning*) *sabāhu-l-khair*.

MORNING, (*adj.*) *saḥarī*; — (*the morning star*) *zuhra*.

MOROSE, *durusht*, *karakht*, *sakht*, *karerā*, *ḳarā*, *tursh-rū*, *nir-da'ī*, *tursh-mizāj*, *bad-kho*, *tund*, *bākas*.

MOROSELY, *durushtī* &c. -*se* *karakhtī*-*se*, *tundī*-*se*.

MOROSINESS, *durushtī*, *karakhtagi*, *sakhtī*, *tursh-rū'ī*.

MORROW, *kal*, *bihān*, *fardā*; — (*to-morrow*) *kal-ko*; — (*to-morrow morning*) *kal-fajr*; — (*to-morrow night*) *kal* *kī* *rāt*; — (*to day*) *āj*; — (*to-night*) *āj* *kī* *rāt*.

MORSE, (*the sea-horse* *or* *walrus*) *daryā'ī* *ghoṛā*.

MORSEL, (*mouthful*) *luḳma*, *nawāla*, *kawal*, *grās*, *ṭukṛā*, *pāra*, *pārecha*, *ḡarra*.

MORTAL, (*subject to death*) *fānī*, *mautī*, *fautī*, *nāsī*, *maranliār*, *fanā-pazīr* (*fatal*, *as* *a* *wound*) *kārgar*, *kattā*, *jānī*; — (*deadly*) *kātil*, *mārū*; — (*human*) *basharī*, *insānī*; — (*-sin*) *gunāh* *i* *kabīra*; — (*wound*) *zakḥm* *i* *kāri*.

A MORTAL, *insān*, *ādam-zād*, *mānus*, *khāksār*, *khāki*.

MORTALITY, *fanā*, *bashriyat*, *fanā-pazīrī*, *mirtā'ī*, *mārī*, *margī*.

MORTALLY, *muhlikāna*, *bā-balākī*, *ba-shiddat*; — (*to be wounded mortally*) *zakḥm* *i* *kāri* *khānā* *or* *-lagūnā*.

MORTAR, *hāwan* (*vulg.* *hamām*), *kūndī* *or* *kūndā*, *kharil*, *okhli*; — (*for bombs*) *ghubārā*, *bān*, *garnāl*; — (*for building*) *rekhta*, *gach*, *kho.ā*.

MORTGAGE, (*v. pledge*) *gīrw* *or* *gīro*, *rihn* *or* *rahn*.

TO MORTGAGE, *birā-k*, *bandhak*-*r*, *or* *-mārūnā*.

MORTGAGED, *bandhakī*, *rihanī*, *gira wī*, *bai bil-wafā*.

MORTGAGEE, *rahn-dār* *or* *-gīr*, *murtahin*.

MORTGAGEE, *rāhin*, *bandhak-donc-wālā*.

MORTIFICATION, saṛaṇ, palan, *khushū'*, *khuzū'*, nafs-kushū or -shikani, man-mār; — (*self-denial*) kasr i nafs, zuhd, riyāzat, tapasyā, jog; — (*trouble*) taklif, izā, koft.

TO MORTIFY, (a.) saṛānā, nesh-zanī-k, letārnā, pach-hārnā, mārñā; — (*one's self out of spite*) atwāt-khatwāt-lenā, khatwāt-patwāt-lenā, mārñā, toṛnā, dhānā; — (*to vex*) jalānā, kurhānā; — (*to humble*) dabknā, dabānā, kasr i nafs- &c. -k; (n.) saṛnā, palnā.

MORTISE, chhed, sūrākh, chūl, sāl, ghar, khāna.

MOSAIC, (*painting*) khodwān, jaṛā, ū; — (*relating to Moses*) musā, i.

MOSQUE, masjid (vulg. maṣīt), 'ibādāt-gāh, jāmi'-masjid, ka'ba, ma'bad.

MOSS, (*vegetable mould*) kā, i, sewār, chitti, ushna.

MOSSY, kā, i-bharā, uškā-dār.

MOST, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda, adhik, beshtar, kaṣrat, nihāyat, akṣar-darja; — (*at most*) bahut se bahut; — (*the most of a bad bargain*) bhāgte chor ki lan-goti: *most* is often expressed by the positive, with *se* or *sub se*.

MOSTLY, (*for the most part*) beshtar, akṣar, akṣar-aukāt, baudhān.

MOTH, zarra, kunak, tinkā, ānkh kā bālū.

MOTH, parwāna, patingā, pankhī, kapre-kā kirā.

MOTHER, mā, mān, mādar, mātā, janani, mahtārī, mā, i, māmā, wālida, ammā, mātār, bū, ā; — (*in-law*) sās, *khush-dāman*; — (*step-mother*) sauteli-mā, maibhā, be-māt; — (*of pearl*) ṣadaī, sipi; — (*of a child*) laṛki-wālā, laṛkōri; — (*ask any mother in this assembly, if the circumstance you charge me with be possible*) is majlis ki kisū laṛkōri se pūchho, ki yih bē jo tum mujh par lagāte ho, so ho sakti hai yā nahīn: if you substitute mā, agreeably to our own idiom for laṛkōri, the meaning either becomes inexplicable, or will be misconstrued into a direct appeal to the mother of any one of the judges, in the sense only of his parent, should the person addressed not stumble at once on the monstrous idea, that the whole assembly had but one mother.

MOTHERLESS, be-mādar. mā-mū, ā.

MOTHERLY, mādari, mādar-wār, mā-sā, mā-kā-sā, mādarāna. [bhākhā.

MOTHER-TONGUE, zabān i zātī, waṭani-zabān, desi-

MOTHERY, (*concreted, slimy*) phenahā.

MOTION, harakat, jumbish, hilā, o, ḍulā, o, dagdagāhaṭ, hilḍol, chalpher, hilan-ḍolan, kalbal, hālār, pariṇan; — (*gait*) raftār, chalan, chāl-dhāl, halchal; — (*circular*) gārdish, chakkar; — (*proposal*) taḳrīr, bāt.

MOTIONLESS, be-harakat, be-jumbish, sākin, nichalā, asthāwar, mu'atṭal, nikammā.

MOTIVE, sabab, bā'is, jihat, mūjib, liye, wāṣta or wā-ṣita, taḳrīb, maṭlāb, murād, muḥarrik, kāran, wajh, gharaz.

MOTLEY, rang-ā-rang, gūn-ā-gūn, pachrangā, pach-mel, panchpiri.

MOTTO, saj', ṭābi' or ṭāba', naḳsh.

MOVE, (*at chess*) chāl, pher; — (*names of various moves at chess, &c.*) kūrang, rang, farzī-band, pil-band, shah-rukhā.

TO MOVE, (a.) hilānā, ḍolānā, harakat-d, taḥrik- &c. -d, chalānā, hirkānā, chāl-d, hānḍnā, unārnā, rug-rugānā, dalmalānā, ṭalmalānā, sagbagānā, taksānā, pharḳānā; — (*to persuade*) samjhānā, manānā, lānā; — (*to excite*) uksānā, uṭhānā, chhernā; — (*to remove*) ṭālnā, haṭānā; — (*to propose*) taḳrīr-k, bayān-k; — (*to affect*) asar-k, tāṣīr-k; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā, harakat- &c. -k, chālñā, sarakñā, ṭālnā, ha-ṭakñā, haṭñā, pharḳñā, ularnā, saṭakñā, kulnūlñā.

nahzat-ḳadam-k, sasarnā, ṭakasnā, unārnā, halakñā, bahñā; — (*to advance*) baṛhñā; — (*to move about*) pherā-k, phirtā-rahñā.

MOVEABLE, mutaharrik, muḥarriku-l-harakat, uṭhāne-jog, ḍolanhār, hilne-jog, harakat-pazīr, jaṅgam.

MOVEABLES, māl, aṣāṣa, chiz-bast, jius, aṣāṣu-l-bait, dhan-jaṅgami.

MOVEMENT, chāl, harakat, rawā-rawī, chal i-chali.

MOVER, mutaharrik, muḥarrik; — (*in comp*) angez.

MOVING, (*pathetic*) dil-soz, dil-kash, jigar-soz, riḳḳat-angez, dil-gudāz, maṇḍolān, ro, ā, ū, mayār; — (*in motion*) rawān, ramṭā, balhā

MOVINGLY, dil-sozī-se, dil-kashi-se, jigar-sozī-se

MOULD, (*on old bread, &c.*) phaphūndī, dahiyā, bhū, ā; — (*earth*) miṭṭi, gil, turā', kewāl, karail; — (*form*) ḳālib, kālbud, sānchā, chhūchhī, polachh, khālā, pargatī; — (*make*) kāṭ, angeth, naḳshā, tarāsh.

TO MOULD, (n. *as bread*) phaphūndī-lagnā, bhū, ānā, phaphūndiyānā, ūsnā, būsnā; — (*a. to form*) ban-ānā, ḍaulānā, ḍaul-d.

TO MOULDER, (n.) chūr-chūr-h, reza-reza-h, purza-purza-h, bhur-bhurānā, *khāk-h*, miṭṭi-h, galnā, kharnā; — (*as an army*) khisakñā.

MOULDINESS, phaphūndī, bhū, āhaṭ, phaphūndiyāhaṭ.

MOULDING, (*ornaments of wood, &c.*) khodwān.

MOULDRY, bhū, āhā, phaphūndiyāhā; — (*to be*) phaphūndī-lagnā.

TO MOULT, dasokhā-jhārnā, kuriz-k, pankh-jhārnā.

MOUND, menḍ, bannā, toda, bherī-bandī, gilāndāzī.

TO MOUND, pushta-bandī-k, pushta-bāndhnā.

MOUNT, dhīpā, tilā, pahārī, toda, parbat.

TO MOUNT, (n.) chaṛhñā, uṭhñā, sā'ud-k, mutasā'id-h, sawār-h, pith-lagnā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, darerā-k; (a.) chaṛhānā, uṭhānā, buland-k; — (*to embellish*) siu-gār-k, āra, ish-d, tajammul-k; — (*to mount guard*) chauki- or pahṛā-d.

MOUNTAIN, pahār, gir, koh, jabal, parbat, meru, chal, ḳāf, ḍungar; — (*hid by a molehill*) tinke-kī oṭ pahār; — (*Mount Sinai*) koh i ṭūr.

MOUNTAIN, (adj.) pahārī, kohī, parbatī or parbatiyā.

MOUNTAINEER, pahārī-ādmī, *khasiya*, cho, āṛ, bhil, pahārīyā.

MOUNTAINOUS, koh-sār, kohistān, pahārīyā.

MOUNTBANK, (*charlatan*) baid, ānkh kān kā baid.

MOUNTED, **MOUNTER**, chaphwaiyā, chaphanbār, chaṛhā, sawār; — (*mounted on an elephant*) fil-sawār; — (*on a horse*) ghur-sawār.

TO MOURN, kurhñā, ḡham- &c. -khānā, mātām-k, ḡham-gin- &c. -h, aiwāt-khatwāt-lenā, bilāpnā. — (*for the commander of the faithful, 'ali, &c.*) ta'ziya-lenā or -banānā (v. *to lament*).

MOURNER, nauḡagar, sina-zan, ta'ziya-dār or -*khwāu*.

MOURNFUL, ḡham-gin, ḡham-nāk, maghmām, mā-tamzada, muta, assif, mahzūn, sogi, kachōṭī, bilāpi — (*moving*) dil-soz, jān-soz, mātāmī.

MOURNFULLY, ḡham- &c. -se, ḡham-gīnī-se.

MOURNFULNESS, ḡham-gīnī, ḡham-nāki, andoh-nāki.

MOURNING, ḡham, mātām, afsos, ta, assuf, sāpā, andoh, malolā, koft, sog, kurhan, kachōṭ, bilāp, ro, āt, ta'ziya; — (*a mourning dress*) mātāmī-libās; — (*to be in mourning*) siyāh-posh-h; — (*a mourning carpet*) mātāmī ṣaf, also *the people assembled*.

MOUSE, chūhī, mūsri, māsh, chūnri, chūṭari, mūsī (words seemingly derived from *thief*, and *to steal* mūsā) indur; — (*to mouse*) chūhī-mārñā.

MOUSE-POLE, chūhī kā bil.

MOUSER, chūhī-mār, mish-gīr, which may apply either to a cat or sparrow-hawk.

MOUSE-TRAP, chūha-dān, dharap, jānti, dabkar, mūsh-gīra.

MOUTH, muñh, mukh, ānan, dahān, fam, dahan, mukhrā, mūñhānā, dahāna; — (to make mouths) muñh-banānā or -chirānā, mukhrā terhā-k. muñh-bigār-nā; — (down in the mouth) udās; — (to be down in the mouth) muñh-laṭkānā.

To **MOUTH**, pukrānā, chillānā, daban-daridagi-k, muñh-chalānā, muñh-d.

MOUTHED, muñhā, mūkhā; — (in comp.) dahan, muñh, as *ghuucha-dahan*, *small-mouthed*.

MOUTH-FRIEND, zabāni-dost, muñh-bolā dost.

MOUTHFUL, luḡma, nawāla, kawal; — (the first mouthful thrown away as an offering to avert evil) agrāsān, haḡku-n-nāzīrīn.

MOUTH-PIECE, muñh-nāl; — (stall) pūzi.

Mow, (a pile of hay, &c.) parchhatti, koṭhā.

To **Mow**, kātnā, dirau-k, kāṭ-kārhnā, ḡalam-k.

MUCH, (adj.) bahut, buhterā or bahuterā, bisiyār, chandān, wāfir, kaṣir, ziyāda, barā, saras, adhiḡ, dheḡ, frāwān, sambū, khāile, basā, bahut-kuchh, ati,ant, nihāyat, saḡht; — (how much?) ketā? kis kaḡar? — (thus much) is kaḡar: — (so much) etā; — (as much) jetā; — (much better or worse) ek se ek; — (much writing, reading, &c.) likhawal, paḡhawal.

MUCH, (sub.) kaṣrat, ifrāt; — (so much so, to that degree) is martabe ko, yahn tak, is hadd ko, az bas ki, is naubat ko; — (to make much of) pyār-k, lār-k, chā, o-k, nāz-bardāri-k, khāṭir-dāri-k.

MUCILAGE, MUCUS, las, lu'āb, ḡiwām; — (glaire) maḡi; — (of the nose) reñ; — (of the bowels) ā, ū, kaf, kaddū-dāna.

MUCILAGINOUS, MUCOUS, las-dār, lijlijā, lu'āb-dār or lu'ābi, lazi, latpatā, chikkaḡ.

MUCILAGINOUSNESS, MUCILAGE, lu'āb, las, lu'āb-dāri, las-dāri.

MUCK, (dung) rasgoras, khādh, mail.

MUD, chablā, andau, kāndo, kichar, chikkaḡ, daldal, gil, gil-āwa, pānk, kīl.

MUDDINESS, gadlā, i, kadūrat, mailā, i.

To **MUDDLE**, gadlā- &c. -k, gadlānā, hindolnā, kadornā, ghingholnā, chusaknā.

MUDDY, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, malḡajā, dhablā, maṭhā, kador, tira, gadgarā.

MUD-WALL, kachi-diwār, miṭṭi-kī diwār.

To **MUFFLE**, dhāmpnā, chhipānā, oṛhnā, lapeṭnā, muñh meñ bolnā, ānkh-mundnā.

MUFFLER, burḡā, ghūn-ghūṭ or ghūnghat.

MUFTI, (the head of the Muhammadan law) mufti.

MUG, āb-ḡhora, amirtī, dastaki, mashraba, gaḡwā, lūṭiyā.

MUGWORT, gandhmār, artamāsiyā, atmisā.

MULATTO, doghlā, do-nasla, mastisā.

MELBERRY, tūt, shah-tūt.

MULCT, jarimāna, gunāh-gāri, dānd, tāwān; — (species of) akhāz-ta'alluḡa, ta'lik; — (for murder) khūn-bahā, ḡaṣās; — (for mal-administration) abmaḡāna.

To **MULCT**, jarimāna- &c. -lenā, -bāndhnā or -laḡānā.

MULE, khachehar, astar; — (a mule-driver) khachehar-bān.

MULLER, (grinding-stone) baṭṭā, loḡhiyā, battā, silaut.

MULLET, paṭhin, aḡwāri, pathar-chañṭā, lapchi, bo, āli.

MULTIFARIOUS. **MULTIFORM**, ḡūn-ā-ḡūn, raug-baraḡ, bahu-rūpi, kasīru-l-ashkāl.

MULTIPAROUS, bahu-bātiki, bahū-andaji, kaṣīru-l-aṭfāl, kaṣīru-l-nasl.

MULTIPEDE, bahū-charni, hazār- or ṣad-pā.

MULTIPLICAND, maḡrūb, ganak, maḡrūb fi-hi.

MULTIPLICATOR, zārib, gun or ganak.

MULTIPLICATION, (in arithmetic) zarb, joṛṭi, pahārā, ank, maḡrūb-fihi.

MULTIPLICITY, kaṣrat, ifrāt, buhtāt or bahutāyat.

To **MULTIPLY**, (a) barhnā, ziyāda- &c. -k, joṛṭi- &c. -k, palḡi-mārnā, phailnā, bahūbrīnd-h; — (in arithmetic) joṛnā, zarb-k; (n.) barhnā, ziyāda-h — (to increase and multiply) beṭā-beṭi jaḡmānā aulād-barhnā.

MULTIPLYING-GLASS, hazār-chashma

MULTITUDE, buhtāt, ifrāt, barhā, o, jamā, o, majma', hujūm, bator, jamā'at, wafūr, ḡhalba, zumra, 'ālam, jagat, dal-bādāl

MULTOCULAR, bahū-āchḡhi, kaṣīru-l-'uyūn.

To **MUMBLE**, ḡhil-bil-k, meñ-meñ-k, mahalnā, mu-chalānā, muñh meñ-bolnā, poplānā, minūminānā, gun-gunānā, paḡurānā, chablānā, murmurānā.

MUMBLER, murlā, poplā, minūminā, ū.

MUMMERY, bahrūpi or bahurūpi, peḡhnā.

MUMMY, momiyā, i; — (to beat to a) dalmasal-k, kūñch-kāñch-k, kūchal-kāchal-k, ḡalwā-k; momiyā-banānā, means to keep a man in prison till he rots, or becomes a mummy there.

To **MUNCH**, hapārāke- or chapar-chapar-khānā, hū-pūs-hāpūs-khānā.

MUNDANE, dunyāwi, sansāri; — (-egg) brahm-ānd.

MUNGREL, doghlā, dū-naslā, mujannas, doragā, baran-sankar, khachrā.

MUNIFICENCE, saḡhāwat, himmat, jūd, bakḡshish, dād-dihish, kushāda-dili, jawān-mardi, udartā, karāmat, tauḡik, zar-bakḡshi, in'ām, ikram.

MUNIFICENT, saḡhī, dātā, dharmātmā, ṣāhib-himmat, saḡhī, kusbāda-dil, jawān-mard, 'amīmu-l-iḡṣnā, zar-bakḡsh, zar-rez, dāni, lakhlūt, wāḡib be-minuāt.

MUNIFICENTLY, saḡhāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardi-se.

MURDER, khūn, hattiyā, ḡat, ḡhāt, aḡh, kaṭā; — (in comp.) kushi; — (place of) maḡtal.

To **MURDER**, khūn- &c. -k, mār-dālnā, ṣāf-k, loḡū-bitnā.

MURDERED, maḡtūl, mārā or mārā-hū, ā.

MURDERER, khūni, hattiyārā, ḡātil, kushanda, mardum-kush, ḡhātī, aḡhī, chandāl, haḡākū; — (in comp.) kush, mār.

MURDERESS, ḡātilā, hattiyāri, ḡhātī, chandālnī.

MURDEROUS, khūn-rez, khūn-khāwār, jallād, ḡhātak.

MURKY, (gloomy, dark) ḡhanghor, kālā.

MURMUR, walwala, chhalchhalāḡaṭ, dhaḡdhaḡāḡaṭ, sanak; — (of a crowd) bhīnak, ḡhulḡhūla; — (complaint) kuḡkuḡāḡaṭ, baḡbaḡāḡaṭ, ḡila, shīkwa, baḡbaḡī.

To **MURMUR**, dhaḡdhaḡānā, chhalchhalānā, ṣansanānā, bhanbhanānā, jhaḡjhaḡānā; — (to grumble) kuḡkuḡānā, baḡbaḡānā, ḡhunḡhunānā, ṭarrānā, ninīyānā.

MURMURER, shāki, ninīyā, ū, kuḡkuḡiyā, ḡhunḡhunā, ū.

MURRAIN, marī, wabā, wabā e ḡaiwān.

MURREY, jigari, khairi; (v. red, purple).

MUSCLE, paṭhā, pai; — (shell fish) sīpi kā kiḡā.

MUSCOVY-DUCK, ḡabsḡi-baḡ.

MUSCULAR, (brawny) kūḡḡar, sūpiḡḡ, purpai, ḡaṭṭā.

MUSE, fikr, andesha, soch, dhyān tarraddud (v. inspiration, thought), āmad, gandharbī, murḡh i fikr: the power of poetry is perhaps often expressed by Hātīf, an invisible spirit, or by Saraswatī, the Hindū goddess of eloquence, or by Mulhim, the inspirer.

To **MUSE** fikr- &c. -k, dū-dilā-h, dū-chittā-h, ḡhāfil-h, be-khābar-h, khāuz-k.

MUSER, **MUSEFUL**, mutafakkir, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand.

MUSHROOM, dharti-kā phūl, sāmp-kī topī, gagan-dhūl, kukraundhā, chhātā, samārūgh, kulāh i mārān, kūkar-mūtā, khūkhri, tekas; — (*upstart*) 'nau-dawāl, nau-barhīyā.

MUSIC, mūsīkī, rāg, āwāz, sarod, gīt, sāngīt, nād, gāyan, *khanyā*; — (*-master*) ūstād, nā'ek; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bājā; — (*music, dancing, &c.*) rāg-rang, rāg-ras.

MUSICAL, shīrīn, mīthā, pūr-soz, gulū-soz; — (*musical instrument*) bājā, sāz.

MUSICIAN, mūsīkī-dān, muṭrib, mughannī, nādi, rāgī, gāyani, *khaniyāgar*, kalāwant, sāzaua, bājautri, samāji, sapardāi.

MUSK, mushk, misk, kastūrī; — (*a bag of musk*) nāfa, e mushk.

MUSK-CAT, mushk-bilā, ī or mushk-bilā, ū.

MUSKET, bandūḳ, tupak; — (*with a match*) bandūḳ i toṛe-dār; — (*distance or range of a musket-shot*) ek golī kā ṭappā.

MUSKETEER, bandūḳ-band, bandūḳchī, barḳ-andāz, viz. *lightning-throwers*, whom we have metamorphosed into *barkendasses*.

MUSKINESS, mushk-sā, ī, mushk-bārī, mushk-bo, ī, mushk-āmezī.

MUSK-MELON, *khārbūza*, jamālī, baṭīkh.

MUSK-RAT, chhachhūndar, chakchhūndī.

MUSKY, mushk-sā, mushk-bār, mushk-āmez, mushk-bo, mushkin.

MUSLIN, malmāl, tau-zeb, sirī-sāf, shab-nam, āb-rawān, selā, dariyā, ī, sullam, chandeli (v. *lace*).

MUST, zarūr, lāzim, chāhiye, hogā, banegā, paregā; — (*it must be drunk*) pinā hogā or pite banegā; — (*it must be*) ho na ho, kyūn na ho; *must* is frequently expressed by the infinitive only; — (*you must go there to-morrow*) kal wahān jānā; — (*you must not tell him so*) use aisi mat kahān.

MUST, (sub. *new wine*) shīra, e angūr.

TO MUST, (*to become musty*) ubasnā, ausnā.

MUSTACHES, mūchheṅ (sing.) mēchh, burūt.

MUSTARD, rā, ī, *khādar*, sarsoṅ, torī, toriyā, sarshaf; — (*tops*) kāndar.

MUSTER, (*review, &c.*) gintī, maujūdāt, tashīḥa, jā'iza, ḥāziri, ta'ḥīqa, muḳābila; — (*sample*) nāmūna

TO MUSTER, (*an army*) maujūdāt- or taṣṭīḥa-lenā, gintī-k; — (*pass muster*) pasand-h.

MUSTER-MASTER, 'arīz (his duty is performed by the mutaṣaddis, or clerks of the presence).

MUSTER-ROLL, fard, ism-nawisi, maujūdāt-nāma, sarkhaṭṭ.

MUSTINESS, posīdagī, ubśā, ī, gumsū, ī.

MUSTY, ubśā, saṛā, posīda, gumsū; — (*to be musty*) gumasnā; — (*to grow musty*) ubasnā, ausnā; — (*as wine*) utar-jānā.

MUSULMAN, musulmān, muslim, ahl i islām, mūmin, muḥammadī, turk (pl. muslimīn, mūminīn; — (*-woman*) musulmāni, mūmina, muslima, turkanī : there are two or three sects who bandy some of the following terms among each other : sunnī, chār-yārī, imāmiya, shī'a, rāfiẓī, *khārījī*, tafzīlī, &c., all composed of the tribes called Saiyid, Shaikh or Shekh, Mughal, Pathān. It may be here observed that many respectable writers on Indian affairs use the term Musalmen as the plural of Musalmān : with equal propriety they may write Roman and German instead of Romans and Germans.

MUSALMANISM, muḥammadiyat, islām, dīn i muḥammadī, &c.

MUTABILITY, MUTABLENESS, be-ḳarārī, be-ṣabātī, nā-pā, edārī, talawwun, 'adam i ṣabāt.

MUTABLE, be-ḳarār, be-ṣabāt, nā-pā, edār, mutalawwin, anit, jangamī, mutaghaiyar.

MUTATION, tabdil, tabaddul.

MUTE, chup, *khāmosh*, sākit, maun, maunī, lāl, be-zabān; — (*as a letter*) makhfi, mukhtafī, gupat, ma'dūla.

TO MUTE, (*to dung as birds*) biṭh-k, piḳhāl-k, hagnā.

MUTELY, *khāmoshī*-&c. -se, chup-chāp.

TO MUTILATE, nuḳṣān-k, bigāṛnā, *khārab*-k, nāḳiṣ-k, chhin-k, kāt-kāt-k.

MUTILATED, musla, kānā, langṛā, 'aib-dār.

MUTILATION, langṛā-sāzi, 'azū-shikani.

MUTINEER, danga, ī, baghī, nā-farmān, bakheriyā, fasādi, dūndī.

MUTINOUS sar-kash, be-zabṭ, an-āgyā, bad-dimāgh.

MUTINOUSLY, baghāwat- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

MUTINOUSNESS, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, be-zabṭī.

MUTINY, baghāwāt, āshob, fitūr, fasād, balwā, han gāma, dangā, fitna, inḥirāf.

TO MUTINY, baghī-k, nā-farmānī- &c. -k, bargashtā-h, rū-gardān-h, phirā-h, munḥarif-h.

MUTTER, MUTTERING, kuṛḳurāḥaṭ, baṛbaṛāḥaṭ.

TO MUTTER, kuṛḳurānā, baṛbaṛānā, ṭarrānā, ghurghurānā, ghunghunāzā, burburānā, ghilbil-k, labar-labar-k.

MUTTERER, kuṛḳuriyā, baṛbaṛiyā, ghurghuriyā.

MUTTERINGLY, kuṛḳurāḥaṭ-se, baṛbaṛā-ke, ghurghurā-ke.

MUTTON, bheṛ kā gosht, gosht i gosfand.

MUTUAL, dū-ṭarfi, dū-orā, jānibain, do-arthī, hardo-ṭaraf.

MUTUALLY, ṭarafain, jānibain, donoṅ ṭaraf.

MUZZLE, muṅh, muḥṛā, thūthun, dahān, jabṛā, jāb; — (*of a gun*) muḥri; — (*for the mouth*) musikā, jāb, dhāṭhī, chhikā, mohir; — (*strap*) pūzi-ṭaṭṭā.

TO MUZZLE, muṅh-k, band-d, jāb-k; — (*to fondle*) thuthunānā, thuthiyānā.

MY, merā, apnā, hamārā, mor; — (*my house*) merā ghar; — (*I have told my father*) apne bāp so kahā.

MYROBALAN, har, haṛā, halela, halelaj, baheṛā, balela, ānūlā; — (*an electuary of myrobalans*) tīrphalā, itrifal.

MYRIAD, das-hazār, dah-hazār, das-sahasra.

MYRIADS, karoṇ, lākḥoṅ, karoḥā, lakḥā, hazārḥā.

MYRMIDON, sarhang, 'adālat-kā kuttā; — (*ruffian*) *khūn-khwar*.

MYRRH, (*gum resin so called*) mur, bol.

MYRTLE, (*evergreen so called*) murd, ās.

MYSELF, main-āp, main-*khud*, main-hī, apneḥī; — (*oblique*) apne; — (*I shall kill myself*) main apne ta, īn (*or apne ko*) mār dālūngā; — (*I am angry with myself*) main apne-hī se nākhush hūn; — (*my own self*) main apnā āp.

MYSTERIOUS, MYSTIC, MYSTICAL, ba'īdu-l-fahm, makhfi, mustatir, pushīda, pinḥān, gupat or gupta, rāz-ilāhī.

MYSTERIOUSLY, MYSTICALLY, pech-se, iḡhlāk-se.

MYSTERY, MYSTERIOUSNESS, MYSTICALNESS, sirri 'ālam i ghaib, rāz, bhed, sirr, raunz, mu'ammā, tasawwuf, hikmat, upā, e.

MYTHOLOGY, dewmalā, tawārīkh i jinn.

N

TO NAB, pakar-lenā, dabochnā, charḥ-baiṭhūnā, ā-ghernā.

NADIR, simtu-r-rijl, naḳīru-s-simt, ūrdh.

NAG, (*pony, &c.*) yabū, ṭaṭṭū, charkhā, ṭā, ir.

NAIL. (*of the finger, &c.*) *nākhun*, nah, nakh; — (*of iron, &c.*) kil, mekh, khūnti, mismār, preg, kāntā; — (*measure*) girih; — (*nail-cutter*) *nākhun-tarāsh*, or -gir, naharni; — (*on the nail*) *hāth-par*.

To **NAIL**, kilnā, kil-d or -mārnā, mekh-lagānā; — (*to pay on the nail*) *naḥ-d*, rok-d

NAKED, nangā, nangtā, barahnā, 'uryān, khulā, ughār, nigat, digambar; — (*bare*) ulānā; — (*stark naked*) nang-dharang; — (*unarmed*) nihathā, behathiyār; — (*evident*) zāhir; — (*mere*) sirf, nirā, lūch; — (*naked as he was born*) nangā mādar-zād.

NAKEDLY, be-kapre, khule, be-satar, sarihan.

NAKEDNESS, barahuagi, 'ur yāni, nangā, nangtā, ugharpau.

NAME, nām, nānw, ism, laqab, takhalluṣ, kunyat, āsāmī; — (*reputation*) sākh, bhes; — (*your name, sir? respectfully*) ism i sharif āp kā? (*in the name of God*) ba nām i khudā, bismillāh; — (*to call names*) gālī-d, lā-zabān-kāhnā; — (*well named*) ism bā musammā; — (*in his name*) uske nām se.

To **NAME**, nām-r, mausūm-k, tasmīya-k, bakhānā, kabnā, nām-zad- &c. k; — (*a child, &c.*) nām-dharnā or -rakhnā; — (*to mention by name*) nām-lenā, nām-batlānā; — (*to specify*) batlānā; — (*to call by name*) nām lekar pukārnā, nām pakar-ke-bulanā.

NAMED, mausūm, musammā, nām-zad. [nishān.

NAMELESS, be-nām, gum nām, nā-ma'lūm, be-nām-

NAMELY, ya'ni, maṣlan, jāno.

NAMESAKE, ham-nām, ham-ism, samī, sa-nāmī, mīt, mītā, which is much used by the bearers, in some provinces, like the word *brother*, or *friend*, in English.

NAP, (*down*) khwāb, which also means *sleep*, as in English; — (*sleep*) nind, jhap, jhapki, loṭ-pot; — (*the afternoon's nap*) ḳailūla.

To **NAP**, sonā, ūnghuā, ānkh-lagnā, jhapki-lenā, ḳailūla-k, jhapānā.

NAPE, guddi, gardan, ḳafā, giyūn, nār; — (*of the neck*) mankā.

NAPHTHA, nafta or roughani nafta.

NAPKIN, rū-māl, muñh-pochanā, dast-māl.

NAPLESS, be-khwāb, kam-khwāb, hence kincob.

NAPPINES, (*of cloth*) khwāb-dāri, ro, ānrā, gud-gudā; —

NAPPY, (*as cloth*) khwāb-dār, ro, ānrā, gud-gudā; — (*frothy*) pur-kaf, phenāhā.

NARCISSUS, nargis, 'abhar, nargis-shahla, nasrin.

NARCOTIC, muskir, matāwanā, mukhaddir.

NARD, (*spikenard*) nard, nārdin or nardin, sambul-rūmī, jaṭā-māsi.

NARRATION, **NARRATIVE**, naḳl, ahwāl, ḳiṣṣa, hikāyat, kahāni, kathā, britānt, riwāyat.

NARRATOR, rāwī, ḥāki, nākil, byās, muwarrikh

NARROW, tang, chust, saket, sakrā, whence the famous Sakri gali, a narrow pass, better known among us by the name of Sickly-gully; — (*as cloth, &c.*) kam-'arz, kamar, kashmakash, chapḳalish, sānkar, kam jur.at, kam-zarf, ochhā; — (*path to heaven*) pul i sirāt; — (*small*) chhotā, thorā, ghāt, kam. kalil; — (*avariciouſ*) tangdil, kripau; — (*to be in narrow circumstances*) tang-dast-h, tihi-dast-h.

To **NARROW**, tang- &c. -k, kam-k, ghaṭānā, mukaiyad-k, maḥḍud-k.

NARROWLY, tangī-se; — (*closely*) għaur-se, dikḳat-se, taḳaiyud-se, aḡor-se; — (*sparingly*) juz-rasi-se, tang dili-se.

NARROWNESS, sakra, tangchā, kam-jur.ati, tangi; — (*poverty*) tang-dasti, tihi-dasti, 'usrat.

NASAL, (as ū) għunna, sān-nāsik, magħnūna, *khai-shūm*, nāki; — (*mark over a letter*) anuswār or anuswāra, ardhchandrā, dūrbāsi.

NASTILY, nā-ṣāfi-se, ālūdagi-se, għalāzat-se.

NASTINESS, najāsāt, għalāzat, ālūdagi, mail, malintā.

NASTY, mailā, nā-ṣāf, pilid, malichh, nark, ḳaṣif, ālūda, aghori.

NATAL, janamī, wilādātī, mādar-zādī.

NATION, ḳaum, millat, guroh, baran, jāt.

NATIONAL, 'amm, ḳaumī, jāti, barnī, zāt- &c. -parwar; — (*bigotted*) waṭan-dost, ḳaum-parwar.

NATIONALITY, **NATIONALNESS**, ḳaumiyat, jāt-pachh.

NATIVE, aṣli, zāti, jibillī, khilki, kul-pālak, mādar-zād, janamī, biz-zāti, għarizi; — (*native country*) waṭan, des, zād-būm or bhūm, janam-bhūm.

NATIVE, (sub.) ād, janam, mutawattin, bāshanda, bunyādī, des-wāl, desī, waṭanī, maulid, bas-bāsi.

NATIVITY, janam, tawallud, walādat, paidā, ish; — (*birthplace*) maulad, maskaṭ, janam-bhūm.

NATURAL, ṭabi'ī; — (*according to nature*) ba-'ādat, muḳarrar, muḳtaḏi, sādhāran, jāti, barnī, ḳudrati, 'aḳli; — (*just*) bar-jasta, munāsib; — (*unaffected*) be-sākhṭa, sabaj; — (*illegitimate*) harām, harāmī, ḳudrati, daibi; — (*genius*) 'aḳl-zāti, tā, id-khizri; — (*a natural consequence*) natija e aṣli; — (*a natural death*) apnī maut; — (*a person of natural capacity to any art, or self-taught*) atāi; — (*natural religion*) mazhab i 'aḳli: (*natural colour*) ḳudrati rang; — (*natural philo-sophy*) 'ilmi-ṭabi'at or -ṭaba'ī; — (*natural history*) khawāṣṣu-l-ashyā; — (*to die a natural death*) khāt-par-marnā, khāt-parke marnā.

A **NATURAL**, (*an idiot*) aḥmak, buz i akhfash, kuḳh, ūt, muḫ, janam-bāwalā (v. fool, idiot).

To **NATURALIZE**, apnānā, shāmil-k, sharik-k.

NATURALLY, bil-aṣālat, bi-zātili, aṣālatan, ba-'ādat; — (*delicate*) za'ifu-l-bunyād; — (*properly*) barjastagi &c. -se, ba-mauka'; — (*spontaneously*) khud-ba-khud, āp-se, āphī-āp.

NATURALNESS, barjastagi, hamwāri, be-sākhṭagi.

NATURE, ṭabi'at, ṭab', jaubar, jibillat, sarisbt, ṭinat, wujūd, mizāj, prakrit, kho, 'ādat, khaṣlat, sirat, khulk, ṭyon, subhā'o, bān, manish, mashrab; — (*quality*) khawāṣṣ, khāssa, gun, khāṣṣiyat, muḳtaḏā, taḳāḏā, nihād, dharam; — (*human nature*) bash-riyat, ṭabi'at i insān; — (*this is the nature of man*) vih insān-kā taḳāḏā hai; — (*natures, sort*) waḏ', ḳism, jins, nau', jatan; — (*when used for Creator*) ḳudrat; — (*world*) dunyā, 'ālam.

NAVAL, jahāzi, bahri, daryā, i.

NAVE, nābh, manjhā, mānjhelā; — (*ring*) āwiyūn.

NAVEL, nāf, tondi, nābi, bondi; — (*-string*) nal or nalā, dharan, whence nal-ukharṇā or -ḏignā is applied to some imaginary involution of the intestines, to cure which much friction and groping are practised by female practitioners, which process is expressed by nāf- &c. -baḥṭhālā.

NAUGHTINESS, sharārat, aṭpaṭāng, kharābi, badi.

NAUGHTY, **NAUGHT**, burā, bad, sharif, aṭpaṭāngi.

NAVIGABLE, khulā, jahāz- &c. -jāue-lā, ik, haltā.

To **NAVIGATE**, jahāz-rānī-k, jahāz-chalānā.

NAVIGATION, mallāhi, mu'allimī, jahāzi-'ilm, jahāz-rānī, nākhudā, i, mānjhi-gari, nawā, i.

NAVIGATOR, mallāh, mu'allim, nikhād, jahāz-rān, nā-khudā, naiyā, mānjhi.

NAVLAGE, (*freight of passengers, &c.*) niwal, naul.

NAUSEA, matlā, i, ubkā, i, ubki.

To **NAUSEATE**, huliyanā, ji-matlānā, ji-ghinānā, na frat- &c. -r, karāhiyat- &c. -k, kachiyānā.

NAUSEOUS, ghinā, onā, makrūh, karih, nā-gawar.

NAUSEOUSLY, karāhiyat- &c. -se, uafrat-se.

NARCEOUSNESS, ghinā, o, nafrat, karāhiyat, istikrah.
NAVR, jahāz, baħr, nawārā.
NAY, na, nahiñ, ūñ-hūñ, balki, barū, bi-l-'aks.
NEAP, (*neap-tide*) halkā, halki-jawār.
NEAR, kade, pās, samip, dhig, nere, lag, nazdik, karib, 'an'karib, lag-bhag, muttasil, nikat, kol, dhik, ihāñ; — (*direct*) sihdā, sojh, rāst, also *close*, as a translation; — (*near of kin*) karib, yagāna, rishta-mand, maħrūn, milā, ham-ķarin; — (*parsimonious*) juz-ras, tang-chashm; — (*near done*, &c.) ho-chalā.
NEARLY, karib-ķarib, ab-tab, dam-ķadam, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, unis-bis, unis-biswā; — (*pressingly*) ba-shiddat.
NEARNESS, nazdiki, nirā, i, ittisāl, ķurb, juz-rasī, tang-chashmī, ķurbat, nagchā, i, (from nāgich, a corruption of nazdik).
NEAT, suthrā, khush-numā, nafis, shusta, pākiza, šāf, mukallaf, niko, ŧhunkā, albelā, chikuā, besaniyā; — (*pure*) nāb, chokhā, sundar, sūbhag, ārastā, sūḍaul, uslūb-dār, niwal, sunāri, sūghar, khush-ķat' or -poshāk or -libās, namāzi, uāzuk.
NEAT, (*herd*) pāl; — (*foot*) pā.echa, pāyā.
NEAT'S-HERD, dhāngar, pālī, pālāk.
NEATLY, nafāsāt-se, pākizagi-se, &c.
NEATNESS, suthrā, i, khush-numā, i, shustagi, lafāfat, takalluf, nazakat, ārastagi.
NECESSARIES, zarūriyāt. lawāzima, lawāzimat, asbāb, abwāb, sāmān, saranjām, mašālāh, sāmagri; — (*the necessities of life*) asbāb i zindagi.
NECESSARILY, luzūman, zarūratan, iltizāman, bi-z-zarūrat, lā-jaram, shartī, khwāh-maħkwāh, muķar-rar, chāhiye, bi-z-zarūr, ho-na-ho.
NECESSARINESS, zarūrat, luzūm, wujūb.
NECESSARY, (adj.) zarūr, lāzim, wājib, awash, lā-budd, zarūrī, muhim, mafzūz, maḷlūb; — (*conclusive*) ķātī', shāfi; — (*very necessary*) ahamm; — (*it is necessary*) zarūr hai, lāzim hai, chāhiye (which latter is perfectly analogous to *oportet* in Latin), chālītā, uchtit, multazim, paroĵani, tātparjī; — (*it was necessary*) zarūr thā, chāhiye thā.
NECESSARY, (*privy*) jā.e-zarūr, chhar-chhobi; — (*to go to the*) muñh-hāth-dhonā or hāth-pāñw-dhonā, jhāpā-phirnā or jhapṭe-jānā.
TO NECESSITATE, majbūr-k, zarūrat-ḍ.
NECESSITOUS, muhtāj, dar-mānda, hājat-mand. niyāz-mand, saket, tang-dast, tang-ḥāl, tihi-dast, shikasta-hāl.
NECESSITY, NECESSITOUSNESS, dar-māndagi, hājat-mandī, niyāz-mandī, shikasta-ḥālī, tangī; — (*need*) hājat, zarūrat, wujūb, paroĵan, prayoĵan; — (*fatality*) kazā, mashiyat, bhābi; — (*compulsion*) jabr, zor, bidbiwat, uehittā, taķāzā, kash-maksh, khainch, bhīr.
NECK, gardan, gulū, galā, 'unķ, ghār, ghench; — (*or collar of a cane, pillar, &c.*) harrā; — (*on the neck of*) sir par; — (*joint of the neck*) mankā, mohrā; — (*neck or nothing*) āwe āmb yā jāwe labedā, honī ho so ho, takht yā takhta; — (*to break the neck*) gardan torūā; — (*fig.*) zor- &c. -torūā; — (*neck of land*) ķiķā or ķiķā e zamin.
NECKCLOTH, gulū-band, galā-bāndh.
NECKLACE, mālā, kanthī, hār, mohan-mālā, chapākālī, rūdrāchh, kanth-mālā, sarāsari, tūlsī-dāna, ratan-mālā, larchhā, moti- or jai- &c. -mālā; — (*with two strings*) dū-larī; — (*three*) ti-larī; — (*four*) chau-larī; — (*five*) pach-larī; — (*a round ornament or colla. worn round the neck*) hañsli.
NECROMANCER, jādū-gar, sāhir, mantrī, masāni, ishṭ-bali, sahhār.
NECROMANCY, jādū, sāhiri, sihr-ķārī, ŧonā, mantar, tantar, jantar, masān, ishṭ-bal, musakhhirāt, tashḥir.

NECTAR. āb i kauśar, sharābu-ṭ-ṭalūra. amrit or amrit, piyūkh, sūdhā; — (*the ambrosia tree*) ka p-birch or kalpa-vriksha, ṭūbā.
NECTARED, NECTARIOUS, NECTARINE, amritī, piyūkhī, madhuri, shakar-ālūda.
NEED, iḥtiyāj, zarūrat, gharaz, chāh, tātparj.
TO NEED, muhtāj- &c. -h, iḥtiyāj- &c. -r or h; jāchnā, chāhnā,
NEEDFUL, zarūr, lāzim, wājib, lā-budd, dar-ķār.
NEEDLE, sū, i, sozan, darzan, dūmūhi; — (*large*) sūjā, sū, ā; — (*of the compass*) sū, i, kāntā; — (*jull*) tāgā-bhar-sūt, sū, i-bhar; — (*the eye of needle*) nākā.
NEEDLE-CASE, chainchī, tile-dānī, baglī.
NEEDLE-MAKER, sozan-gar, darzan-sāz or -farosh.
NEEDLE-WORK, sinā-pironā, silā, i, sū, i kā kām, lunar; — (*embroidery*) kashida. [akārath
NEEDLESS, be-zarūr, be iḥtiyāj, be-fā, ida, lā-ḥāšil,
NEEDLESSNESS, be-iḥtiyājī, be-zarūrī.
NEEDY, kangāl, dālidrī, muhtāj, muḍis, maḷlūk, iḥtiyājī, mar-bhūkhā.
NEFARIOUS, badtar, la'natī, nasṭ, burā.
NEGATION, nahī, nafi, inkār, salb, nāst, radd, nahķār.
NEGATIVE, (adj.) manfi, sāliba, nāstī, nahķārī, mukri, mamnū', barjītwa, majbūrī; — (*a negative particle*) ḥarfi nafi, ḥarfi salb.
NEGATIVE, (sub) nāfiya; — (*in logic*) ķaṣiya, e, sāliba.
NEGATIVELY, nāfiyan, bi-s-salb, salaban.
NEGLECT, NEGLIGENCE, ghaflat, tasāhul, be-ķhabari, takāsul. ānā-kāni, kāhili, ķhaṭā, tahāwun, majhūl, saho, ḍhilangī; — (*contemptuousness*) be-ildifātī, ḥiķārāt, taḥķir, an-ādar, apamān.
TO NEGLECT, bhūlnā, ghaflat- &c. -k. ķazā-k, bisāruā, chūknā, kam-nigāhi- &c. -k, ghātil- &c. -n; — (*to postpone*) muṭawi-r, dāl-ṭal-r.
NEGLECTED, (*uncared for*) be-dāshṭ, be-marammat.
TO BE NEGLECTED, rūl-jānā, be dāshṭ rahnā.
NEGLECTFUL, NEGLIGENT, ghāfil, majhūl, kāhil, sust, ḍhilāl, ḍhilang, be-ildifāt.
NEGLIGENTLY, ghaflat- &c. -se, ghaflatan.
TO NEGOTIATE, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, ķār-bār-chalānā.
NEGOTIATION, mu'āmala, jawāb-sawāl, paighām-salām, ķār-bār, kaḥ-pūchh, bāt-chit, kahā-kahi, kahā-suui, kām-kāj, agarchāl, bat-kahā, o, zikr-maḷkūr, zikr-azķār, mu'āmala-rasi.
NEGOTIATOR, jawāb-sawālī, darmiyānī, miyāñjī, mu ā-mala-dān or -shinās or -ras, agarchālī, bat-kahn.
NEGRO, ḥabshī, zangi, siyāh, sidī, ķāfri.
NEIGH, hinhināḥaṭ, saḥil, ghore-ķi āwāz.
TO NEIGH, binhinānā, ṭhanṭhanānā.
NEIGHBOUR, ham-sāya, ham-jawār, parośī, paun-riyā, samipi, ham-diwār, niḥaṭī, aṣosi-paraśi, chaudisi, shāfi.
NEIGHBOURHOOD, paroś. jawūr, aṣos-paraś, ķurb, naz-diki, ittisāl. nawāhi, chau-dis, chau- or rūḍ-paraś, ham-sāyagi, shafā-ķhalīṭ.
NEIGHBOURING, nazdik, pās, muttasil.
NEIGHBOURLY, ķhalīķ, milansār, pachmilit.
NEITHER, na, na ek na-do, na-ūñ na-yūñ; — (*neither this nor that*) na yih na wuh; (pron. ko, i nahiñ; — (*take both or neither*) khwāh dono lo khwāh ko, i nahiñ lo.
NEPENTHE, (*herb so called*) dukh-haran.
NEPHEW, (*brother's son*) bhatijā, barādar-zāda; — (*sister's son*) bhāñjā, bhagnā, ham-shira-zāda, khwā-hir-zāda.
NERVE, 'asab, paī, paṭhā, nas, rag, resha; — (*to strain every nerve*) jān-fishāni-k, zamin o āsmāc ek-k, zor-mārnā.

NERVELESS, nā-tawān, dur-bal, nitānā.

NERVOUS, kungrā, mushtandā, chāk-chauband, harmuhstak, gāhīlā; — (*style*) matin, pusht; — (*belonging to the nerves*) 'aṣabi; — (*weak*) dhīlā, sust.

NEST ghoṣlā, āshiyāna, ghar, jagah, khāna, thāngī, aḍḍā, bāsā, khondhā, ālāna; — (*of a crow, &c.*) thāth, ghoṣpā; — (*of thieves*) akhārā, nāh; — (*to harry a nest*) ghoṣlā-ujārṇā.

TO NESTLE, (n) ghoṣlā- &c. -k, āshiyāna-k, ghusnā, rahnā, basnā, palnā; (a.) pālū.

NESTLING, ledā, āshiyānī, gedā, lodā.

NET, jālā, dhābā, jāl, dām, gharbāl, bisārī.

NETHER, NETHERMOST, tarailā, tarlā, zerīn, patālī, asfal.

NETT, (*amount paid to government, &c.*) ṣadar jam', tūmār.

NETTED, jāl-dār, mushabbak, dām-dār-sā.

NETTING, jāl kā kām, sikhar, chhikā, poshīda; — (*ground*) bhū, in-jāl, lastūrā; — (*or bag*) kondlī, laṭkan, khārā, āhābā; — (*of bedding, &c*) binā-waṭ; — (*of beds, &c.*) chaukarī, chhakarī, naukarī.

NETTLE, gīzna, anjira, bichhū, khajwat.

TO NETTLE, (*irritate, sting*) satānā, khijānā, diḥk-k, birānā.

NET-WORK, jāl, shabākat.

NEVER, kabhū-nahīn, kabhī-nahīn, hargiz, zinhār, aslā, muṭlaḥ, na-ko, i, na-kuchh; — (*soever*) hī, ham, hama; — (*be he never so wise*) kaisā-hī 'ālim ho.

NEVERTHELESS, tis-par-bhī, tau-bhī, tā-ham, ammā, parant, parto, bar-'aks is bāt ke, bar-khilāf iske (v. *still, contrary*).

NEUTER, NEUTRAL, nyārā, alag, bāhar, barī, musāwī, mubarra, na idhar na udhar, mābain, bain-bain, mu'allak, adhar, mu'arrā, pāk; — (*in gram.*) nipuṣak; — (*gender*) kliv-ling, mukhannīs; — (*as a verb*) lāzīmī, samānī.

NEUTRALITY, bain-bain kī ḥālat, mu'allakī, adhartā, mābainī ḥālat.

NEW, nayā, nawīn, nau, tāza, jadīd, nau-rasīda, nau-paidā, nawelā, hādīs; — (*modern*) muta, akhkhīr; — (*different*) aur, dūsrā; — (*strange*) 'ajīb, ajnabī, kotā, anwāsā, tah-dar, ṭaṭkā, nau-ṭar (v. *afresh*).

NEW-BORN, kachā, nau-paidā; — (*in comp.*) nau, &c. tāza, are both used.

NEW-COMER, nau-rasīda, tāza-wārid, nau-āmada, nau-ābād, tāza-wilāyat.

NEWFANGLED, nawīn-grāhī, nau-dost, bu-l-hawasī.

NEWFANGLEDNESS, nau-dostī, nawīntā

NEWLY, bil-fī'l. thoṛe dīnōn-se, dar-in wilā; — (*anew*) az-nau, sari-nau, mujaddadān.

NEW-MOON, nayā chānd, māh i nau, halāl.

TO BE NEW-MOON, chānd dekhnā.

NEWNESS, tāzagī, nawīntā, tā, akhkhur, 'ajnabiyat.

NEWS, khabar, samāchār, ahān, sandesā, wākī'at; — (*of victory*) fatih-nāma; — (*bringer of*) mubashshir; — (*newspaper*) akhbār; — (*good news*) khush-khabarī, nawed, muzhda, bashārat; — (*bad news*) bad-khabar; — (*a writer of news*) akhbār-nawīs.

NEWS-MONGER, khabar-dost, shahar-khabrā, afwā-go, dholakiyā.

NEWT, (*lizard*) barnīyā, lohtan, reg-māhī.

NEW-YEAR, sāli nau; — (*New-year's Day*) nau-roz.

NEXT, (*in place*) pās se pās, bahut-pās, qaribtar, akhrab, nazdiktar, bhīrā-hū, ā, milā-hū, ā, kariu; — (*in turn*) dūsrā, aglā; — (*thither*) baillā, parlā; —

(*hither*) wailā, warlā; — (*the next time*) dūsrē waḳt, aur waḳt, pher, sāni ul-ḥāl; — (*next year*) aglā- or pār-sāl (which may also denote last year).

NIB, (*point*) nok, thor, anī.

TO NIBBLE, (n) khutharnā, khuṭaknā, liblibānā, kurtarnā, lupar-lupar-khānā; — (*as a fish*) khuṭkarnā, kbuthar-d; — (*to carp at*) 'aib-gīrī-k, ḥarf-gīrī-k, nukta-chīn-h.

NICE, (*accurate*) bārīk-bin, daḥīka-sanj, nukta-dān, khurd-bin, nāzuk; — (*dainty*) nak-charhā, khāssa, lazīz; — (*squeamish*) mir-manish, mirzā-mizāj, dokhī, mātrā-bichārī; — (*minute*) ghāmīz, rakīk, mihīn; — (*in eating*) khush-khor, khush-damāgh.

NICELY, bārīk-bīnī- &c. -se, nazakat-se.

NICENESS, bārīk-bīnī, daḥīka-sanjī, nukta-dānī, khurd-bīnī, waswās, wahm, nazakat, nāzukī, bārīkī, diḥkat, khush-khorī, nak-charhī.

NICETIES, taḥā, if, nafā, is, tuḥfajāt.

NICEITY, safā, i, ṣan'at, jugat.

NICH, ṭāk, ṭāḥka, ārā, dhirkhā.

NICHED, gokhrūdār; — (*nothing*) ṭāk-bandī.

NICK, (*notch*) khandāna, dhārī, khaḍhā; — (*of time*) ṭuk, tāk-bāk, 'ain, munā, tā, o, kāṭ; — (*he came in the nick of time to save his army*) ṭuk- or 'ain-waḳt par āyā apne lashkar bachāne ko. [mārnā.

TO NICK, khandāne-k; — (*to hit*) nishāna- or hadaf-NICKNAME, laḥab, 'urf, nām, larḥā, i- or lagnī-kā nām, 'urfi-nām, bad-laḥab

TO NICKNAME, nām-r, mulaḥḥab-k, nām-dharnā.

NIDGIT, hech-kāra, nā-chīz, padnā, chūtiyā.

NIDOROUS, chīrā, endh, sondhā.

NIECE, (*brother's daughter*) bhatijī, barādar-zādī; — (*sister's daughter*) bhānjī ham-shīra-zādī, bhagnī, khwābir-zādī.

NIGGARD, kanjūs, makhī-chūs, sūm, mumsik, bakhīl, kṛīpan, bad-bakhīl, shūm, sūmṛā, belas, khannās, shakī. [chashmī, danā, at.

NIGGARDLINESS, sūmtā, kanjūs-panā, tang-dilī, tang-

NIGGARDLY, (adj.) tang-dil, tang-chashm, kṛīpan, danī, khasīs. [se.

NIGHT, pās, nazdik, qarīb, 'anqarīb, kane; — (*nigh dead*) qarību-l-maut.

NIGHTNESS, nazdikī, ḥurb, ḥurbat.

NIGHT, rāt, shab, rain, nis, lail, jāmin, nisthni, rajinī, tamīs, shab-gāh, shām; — (*to-night*) āj kī rāt, āj-rāt; — (*at night*) rāt-ko; — (*last night*) doṣh, dī-shab, kal-kī rāt, which last significs also (*to-morrow night*) (v. the Gram. on Adverbs); — (*a dark night*) shab i dajjūr, andherī rāt; — (*a long night*) shab i darāz, barī rāt; — (*a moonlight night*) chāndnī rāt, lailatu-l-badr; — (*the whole night*) shab ā shab; — (*to spend the whole night in mourning*) nāla, e shab-gīr-k; — (*a night attack*) shab-khūn, rat-wāhī, rat-dhāwā.

NIGHT AND DAY, shab o roz, lail o nahār, rāt-din; — (*without intermission*) rātā-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

NIGHT-CAP, ṭopī, phenṭā, rāt-kī ṭopī.

NIGHT-CROW, (*raven*) pechā, ghurāb i shab.

NIGHT-DEW, shab-nam, sīt.

NIGHT-DRESS, pārcha, e-shab, khwābī-jāma or -libās.

NIGHT-FARING, shab-rawān, shab-rau, nisā-ramanī.

NIGHT-FIRE, rāchḥāsī āgan.

NIGHT-GOWN, labāda, libās i shab, jāma, e shab.

NIGHT-HAG, kichin, chūṛail.

NIGHTING, shab-rasīda.

NIGHTINGALE, bulbul, shāh-bulbul, hazār-dāstān,

'andalīb, kānhrā, shārik, gul-dum, tūti, totī.

NIGHTLY, (adj. or adv.) har-rāt, har-shab, rāt-ko, waḳt i shab, shabīna, rāt-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

NIGHT-MARE, (*incubus*) kábús, jakrâ, gümâ.
NIGHT-PIECE, (*picture of night*) shabih i shabina.
NIGHT-ROBBER, shab-khûn, rât-kâ ðakait.
NIGHT-SHADE, (*common*) mako,î, 'inabu-ş-şalab, dhâ-tûrâ ; — (*deadly*) 'inabu-ş-şalab bari.
NIGHT'S-LODGING, shab-bâshî, rât-kâ ðhikânâ.
NIGHT-WALK, ratwâhi, shab-gardi, rat-kheli.
NIGHT-WALKER, shab-gard, ratihâ, shab-shikâri, rat-khelnâ.
NIMBLE, jald, tez, chust o châlâk, châlâk, tez-rau, zûd-rau, subuk-khez, tund-rau, achpal, chanchal ; — (*in comp.*) jald, tez.
NIMBLE-FOOTED, tez-pâ, gurez-pâ, subuk-pâ.
NIMBLENESS, jaldi, tezi, chustî, çhâbukî, châlâkî, phurt, charpharâhat, tez-rawi, zûd-rawî, subuk-khezî, tund-rawî, achpali, chanchali.
NIMBLY, jaldi- &c. -se, châlâkî-se, chustî-se.
NINCOMPOOP, NINNY, NINNYHAMMER, muhmal, ah-mak, rish-gâ,o, kûn i khar, gâ,odi, chûtiyâ, ablah, padnâ, shekh-chillî, hech-pûch.
NINE, nau, nuh, tis'a, nau,â ; — (*of cards*) nahlâ ; — (*pins*) garhâ-gûpchî, gahgoli.
NINE-FOLD, nuh-chand, nau-gunâ, nau-chand or -bâr.
NINETEENTH, uniswân, nûzdahum or nuwazdahum.
NINETY, nawwe, nawad.
NINTH, nawwân, nuwum or nuwumîn.
NIP, chuţki, noch, chyonfi.
TO NIP, nochnâ, chuţki-lenâ, chyonfi-kâtnâ, chonthnâ (*v. to snap*) ukţânâ (*from* ukâtnâ, *to be nipped with frost*, &c.) pâle-márnâ ; — (*to crop*) khontnâ ; — (*as frost*) lagnâ ; — (*to blast*) márnâ, urâ-d ; — (*to vex*) satânâ, khijânâ.
NIPPERS, mo-chûn, mochnâ.
NIPPLE, bhîţni, sar i pistân, ðhepnî, bhentû,â, ðum-kanâ.
NITRE, shora, natrûn, abqar, bâji ; — (*water cooled with nitre*) âb-shora.
NITROUS, shora-âmez ; — (*acid*) 'araqi shora.
NITTY, likhâhâ, dhakhâhâ (*v. egg*, &c.).
NO, nahiñ, na, nâ, ûhûn, ahân, nâ-nâ ; — (*no one*) ko,î-nahiñ.
TO NOBILITATE, najib-k, sharif-karnâ, &c.
NOBILITY, sharâfat, najâbat, aşâlat, amir-zâdagî, umrâ,î, sharfiyat, kulintâ, amârâ, amiri, mahâtami ; — (*nobles*) umarâ, shurafâ, nujabâ.
NOBLE, sharif, najib, asil, ashraf, kulîm, 'âli-nasab, buzurg, kabîr, 'âli-shân, amir-zâda 'umda, barâ, asali, majîd, buland, 'azîmu-sh-shân, mahâtam, kulwant, jatilâ, nasali, zâtî ; — (*on both sides*) na'ibu-ţ-ţarafain ; — (*minded*) khâtîr-'âţîr. buland-himmat ; — (*as metals*, &c.) ashraf, whence the gold mubar is called ashrafi (*lit. a noble, v. gold*).
NOBLEMAN, amir, manşab-dâr, bâbû, umrâ,o, rukn, (pl.) arkân and arâkin.
NOBLENESS, buzurgî, barâ,î, karâmat, bulandî.
NOBLES, umarâ, nujabâ, shurafâ, ashraf, kubarâ, aşhâb i daulat, arkânî-daulat, mahâ-purkhî.
NOBLY, sharifâna, najibâna, amirâna.
NOBLY-BORN, amir-zâda, najib-zâda, sharif-zâda, &c.
NOBODY, ko,î nahiñ ; (*figuratively*) nâ-chîz, lâ-shai, nâkas.
NOCTURNAL, shabîna, shabî, lailî, nitî, ratahâ ; — (*pollutio nocturna*) îhtilâm, shaitânî ghadat.
NOD, jhukâwat, jhukâ, o, ramz.
TO NOD, (n.) jhuknâ, lachnâ, nihurnâ ; — (*to be drowsy*) jhapki meñ-h, ûnghnâ, ânk-h-lagnâ, alsânâ, palak-lagnâ, pinkî-meñ-â, mûnd- or sir-hilânâ or -dolânâ.
NODDER, (*lizard*) mûnd-hilâ,û, girgit.

NODDLE, sar, khoprî, kâsa, bajir-mûnd.
NODE, gânth, gulthî, âmâs ; — (*intersection*) Irâ, khat-şalîhî ; — (*of the moon*) râs o zamm, râhuket.
NOISE, (*sound*) âwâz, shabd, bâng, şaut, na'ra ; — (*clamour*) shor, ghul, ghul-ghula, gûbâr, fighân, ghulû, shor o shar, dabâ,î-tihâ,î, dâd-be-dâd, hallâ-kallâ, ghare,o, tanba-dhâr, hûbâ, hashrât, ghul-ghadr, kalla, âhat-châhat, tarâkhâ ; — (*to make*) shor-d.
TO NOISE, shuhra-âfâk-k, hawâ-k, chang-k, shuhra-pakarñâ, gul-bâng-h.
NOISOME, mufsid, muzîr, mustakrah, ghinawânâ.
NOISOMENESS, fasâd, ifsâd, nâ-gawârî, istikrâh.
NOISY, pur-shor, shori, kalla-darâz, dhûm-dhâmî, chilchiliyâ, utkat.
NOLENS VOLENS, châr-nâchâr, khwâh-ma-khwâh, jab-ran-qahran, hak-nâ-hak.
NOLI ME TANGERE, bulbul kâ bacha, is applied to any sore so painful that the patient shrieks out if any one but attempts to touch it.
NOLITION, ghair-khwâhî, nir-châh.
NOMENCLATURE, nâm-dharki, nâm-mâlî.
NOMINAL, farzî, khîyâlî, waẓa'î, nâmi, ismî, mazkûrî, muñb-bolâ, zabânî, khwânda, kâghazi.
TO NOMINATE, nâm-batlânâ ; — (*to appoint*) thah-rânâ, nautnâ, muqarrar-k, nâm-zad-k.
NOMINATION, tasmiya, nâm-zadî ; — (*power of appointing*) 'azl o naşb, ukhâr-pachhâr.
NOMINATIVE, (*or agent to a verb*) fâ'il, kartâ, hâlat-i-rafa'î or -fâ'ilîyat, prathamâ-kârak.
NON, (*in comp.*) nâ, lâ, ghair, 'adam, kam, &c., as may be seen below.
NONAGE, khurd-sâlî, kam-sinnî, kam-'umrî.
NONAPPEARANCE, ghair-hâzîrî, nâ-paidâ,î.
NONCOMPLIANCE, nâ-raẓamandî, nâ-farmânî.
NONCONFORMIST, nâ-ķabûl, munharif, birohdî.
NONCONFORMITY, inharif, bar-gashtagî, nâ-ķabûlî.
NONE, ko,î-nahiñ, kuchh-nahin, na-ek, nirjan.
NONENTITY, NON-EXISTENCE, nestî, 'adam, fanâ-mahz, miyân-nûrdî, nâpaid, maķkûdu-l-wajûd, ma'-dûmu-l-wajûd.
NON-NATURALS, sitta-zarûriya, khat-karm.
NONPAREIL, lâ-şânî, be-naẓîr, ektâ, egâna or yagâna, kâg, ðâk.
NON-PAYMENT, ghair-adâ,î. [sâdhni.
NONPERFORMANCE, ghair-ijrâ,î, nazar-andâzî, nir-Nonplus, hairâni, tashwish, lâ-chârî, ghol, mât.
TO NONPLUS, lâjawâb-k, band-k, hairân-k, lâchâr-k, mât-k, chaukri-bhulanâ, kût-k, shah-mât-k, meçh-márnâ, mekhîyânâ.
NON-RESIDENT, ghair-sâkin ; — (*cultivator*) pâhi-kâsh.
NON-RESISTANCE, aroktok, ghair muzâhimat, 'adam i mumâna'at.
NONSENSE, jhak, yâwa, yâwa-go,î, be-hûda-go,î, pûchi-yât, satar-paţir, harza-go,î, be-jâ,î, lapat-sapaţ, pûch, pâ-dar-hawâ, lâţâ,il, wâhi-tabâhi, lagho-hasho, laghwiyât, båd-hawâ,î, shutar-goz, bak-jhak, zaţal, kacchû-pan ; — (*to talk nonsense*) yâwabaknâ, jhak-márnâ, be-hûda kalnâ, gûh-khânâ.
NONSENSICAL, be-hûda, pûch, muhmal, be-ma'ni, lâ-yâni, zaţali, ghair-ma'ni.
TO NONSUIT, (*in law*) nâ masmû'-k, lâ da'wâ-k, nâs-k.
NOOK, (*angle or corner*) konâ, gosha.
NOON, NOONDAY, NOONTIDE, do-pahr, nişu-n-nahar, madhiyân, do pahr din, diu do pahr.
NOOSE phûndî, phânsî, phasrî, phandâ, kawand, piç, sarak-phânsî, pharak-wânsî.

TO NOSE, phānsnā, phāndnā, phānsānā.
 NOR, na; — (neither very long, nor very short) na bahut lambā na bahut chhotā.
 NORTH, shimāl, uttar; — (facing the north) shimāl-rū, uttar-muñhā, udichī.
 NORTH-EAST, isān, uttar-pūrba-kon.
 NORTHERN, NORTHERLY, shimālī, utrāhā, utrāyanī, (from utrāyan, the northern declination).
 NORTH-STAR, kuṭub ī shimālī, kuṭub-tārā, dhurb or dhruva-tārā. [taraf.
 NORTHWARD, uttar-ko, ba simt ī shimāl, uttar kī
 NORTH-WEST, bā,eb or bāyab, bhandār.
 NORTH-WIND, uttarā, bād ī shimāl, ishmāl.
 NOSE, nāk, nāsikā, binī, ghṛān, tonḍī; — (disease of) nakrā, nakū,ā; — (of quadrupeds) thūchan, thū-thiari; — (having the nose cut) nakṭā, binī-buridā; — (the nose-ring, worn as ornament by women) nath, nathī, bulāk, besar, jhulnī, kihriki; — (the string which is fastened in the nose of camels) nakel, muhār, nāth; — (to bore the nose of bullocks) nāthnā, nāk-chhednā; — (to blow the nose) nāk-sinaknā or -jhārnā; — (to bleed at the nose) naksir- or binās-chalnā or phūṭnā; — (to speak through the nose) minmiūnā, gungunānā, nāki-d; — (to lead by the nose) hath-kaṛ-ā-r, nakel hāth-meñ-r or -h; — (she leads her husband by the nose) us ke khāwind kī bag us ke hāth meñ hai; — (to thrust one's nose into other people's business) auroñ ke kām meñ hāth dālnā; — (follow your nose) nāk kī sidh chale jāo; — (to put one's nose out of joint) bhāñjī-mārnā, jar-kāṭnā, kān-kāṭnā, chūle-ukhārnā, kanmī-kāṭnā; — (having a big nose, nosy) nakkū, miyāñ nakkū.
 TO NOSE, sūnghnā, bās-pānā; — (to cock the nose) nakīyānā, nāk charhānā.
 NOSE-BAND, (of a dog, &c.) pūzī-paṭṭā. [laulāsi.
 NOSEGAY, gul-dasta, phūloñ-kā guchhā, ṭurra, taiyā,
 NOSELESS, nakṭā, be-binī, nāk-rahit.
 NOSTRIL, nathnā, purā, miukhar; — (the cartilage which divides the nostrils) bulāk, as also the ornament appended to it.
 NOSTRUM, (a secret medicine) chūt-kulā, latkā.
 NOT, nahiñ, na, nā, ghair; — (before the imperative) mat, nakko; — (forsake me not) mujhe chhoṛo-mat; — (not in the least) muṭṭak, aṣlā or aṣlan, with the negative nahiñ.
 NOTABLE, mashhūr, kābil ī yād, ta'rifi; — (careful) hushiyār, chatur, kām-kāji; — (bustling, &c.) sāhib-salīka, girthan.
 NOTABLY, kar-o-fār-se, mashhūrāna.
 NOTARY, sakkāk, shartī, dabīr.
 NOTATION, chinh-kār, nishān-nawisī, i'rāb-dihī.
 NOTCH, khandāna, bāphā, kherchī; — (of an arrow) sūfār.
 TO NOTCH, khandāna-k, sūfār-kāṭnā.
 NOTCHED, khandāna-dār, dandāna-dār, sūfārī.
 NOTE, nishān, 'alāmat, chih, patā; — (reputation) nām, shubrat, bharam; — (voice) nawā, āhang, tarāna, nidā, shabd; — (in music) tān, sur, andāz, kāraj, gandhār, madhim, nikhād, dhwat, pancham, rikhab; — (symbol) naksh, ānk; — (letter) chithī, ruk'ā, pāṭi, shuk'ka, chakti; — (bill) saṭṭā, saudā-pattar; — (memorandum, annotation) yād-dāsh, ṭikā; — (bond) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭip; — (a marginal note) hāshiyā
 TO NOTE, ghaur-k, mulāhaza-k, dhyān-&c.-k, sochnā; — (to note down) l.kh- or ṭānk-lenā, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, kalam-band-k; — (note book) bayāz, safina.
 NOTED, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf o mashhūr, khyāti, rū-dār, shuhratī, rū-shinās, mum-tāz, murtāz, nām-zud, zabāhu-zad.

NOTER, bichārī, sochī, ghaurī.
 NOTHING, hech, kuchh-nahiñ; — (trifle) nā-chiz, lā-shai; — (no other thing) koī aur chiz nahiñ, kuenh aur nahiñ; — (to make nothing of an undertaking, &c.) pāñi-jānnā; — (for nothing) muṭ, sent, muṭ-meñ, yūñhī, nā-hak'k; — (good for nothing) nikammā, nā-ba-kār, nā-kāra, kām kā nahiñ.
 NOTHINGNESS, 'adam, nestī, nā-chizi, lā-sha,ī.
 NOTICE, ghaur, soch, nigāh, naẓar, khabar, ittilā', āgāhī, samāchār, āhāt, lihāz, budh; — (citation) i'lām.
 TO NOTICE, dekhnā, ghaur-k, sochnā.
 NOTIFICATION, izhār, i'lām, ittilā', khabar.
 TO NOTIFY, khabar- &c. -d, kahnā, batlāua, jatana, izhār-k, jānānā.
 NOTION, khīyāl, dhyān, fikr, pindār, rā,ē, gumān, bharam, wahm, tawahhum, aṭkal, kīyās, daryāft.
 NOTIONAL, khīyālī, wahmī, zannī, farzī.
 NOTORIETY, NOTORIOUSNESS, shuhrat, izhār, mash-hūrī, angusht-numā,ī.
 NOTORIOUS, mashhūr, zāhir, prakāsh, ma'rūf, ma'lūm, 'alāniya, angusht-numā, hānkā-pukārā, sar-buland, khulā, pratāchh or pratyaksh, nakkū, namūdār, 'urfī, sadhāran, fāsh, 'alam-nashar.
 NOTORIOUSLY, 'alāniyatān, zāhirā or zāhirān.
 NOTWITHSTANDING, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-waṣf is bāt ke, harchand, hā āñ ki, az-bas ki, go ki, sāth hone is bāt ke, tis pa, parant, tāham, jadyapi.
 NOVEL, (new, uncommon) nādir, nayā, achambhā.
 A NOVEL, kīṣṣa, shankīya, afsāna, kahāni, kathā.
 NOVELIST, kīṣṣa-nawis, afsāna-go or -nawis.
 NOVELTY, nau-rasidagī, nau-rasī, tajaddud, nawintā, nau-tarzi.
 NOVEMBER, aghan, mārag, sikh, sah-mārag, aghrahāni.
 NOUGHT, kuchh-nahiñ, hech; — (to set at nought) nāchiz-jānnā, goz ī shutar-jānnā, khas-jānuā, hawā-jānnā.
 NOVICE, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, anārī, nā-āzmūda-kār, kachā, khām, sikh-nautū, muṭtadī, nan-āghāz, mūndīyā, chelā. [chelā-pan.
 NOVITIATE, nau-āmozi, anārī-panā, mūndīyā-pan,
 NOUN, ism, nām, shabd; — (an adjective and its qualified noun) sifāt o mauṣūf; — (the governing noun) muzāf, opposed to muzāf ilāih, the noun governed; — (a noun of time) zamān or ismī zamān; — (a noun of place) ismī-makān or -zarf; — (of instrument) ism ī āla or ālat; — (of action, agent) fā'il; — (of excess) ism ī mubālagha; — (adjective or abstract noun) ismī sifāt; — (verbal noun) maṣdar; — (generic, collective noun) ism ī jins; — (a substantive) ism ī zāt or jāmid; — (proper) 'alam; — (diminutive) taṣghīr; — (arbitrary) ism ī sama'ī. [mān-k, parwarda-k.
 TO NOURISH, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k or -d, bardh-
 NOURISHER, (applied to God) parwardigār; — (in comp.) parwar or pālak.
 NOURISHING, pusht, muṭkawwī, kaṣīru-l-kailūs, jī-pālak, pālānhār, rāzik; — (in comp.) parwar.
 NOURISHMENT, parwarish, ghīzā,iyāc, taghziya, āhār, pushtā,ī.
 NOW, ab, bil-fi'l, al-hāl, fil-hāl, aknūñ, lāhī, hāla, hālā or hālān; — (just now) abhī, isī dam, abhī kā; — (well, &c.) pas; — (now glad, now sad) gāh khush, gāh nā khush; — (now a saint, now a devil) gāhe walī, gāhe shaitān; — (a particle of connection) ab-ke, jo, khair; — (after this) pher, ba'd is-ke; — (now and then) kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh, gāh be gāh, ba'ze dāfe, jab-tab, wakt be wakt, ilā māna.
 NOW-A-DAYS, āj-kal, in rozon meñ, dar-īñ wilā.
 NOWHERE, kahiñ uahiñ.

NOWISE, kisi taraḥ se nahūn, hargiz-nahūn.
NOXIOUS, mufsid, muzirr, mūzi, fāsīd, ziyān-kar, zahri, dukhad, dukh-dā,i, bikh.
NOXIOUSNESS, fasād, ziyān-kāri, mufsidī, ifsād.
NOZZLE, (*snout*) nali, phoūphī.
NUCLEUS, aṣl, maḡh.z.
NUDITY, satr, nang, gīnd, badan, nagnatā.
NUGATORY, (*useless*) lā-hāṣil, hech pūch, nikammā.
NUISANCE, wabāl, bojh, chhātī kā pathar, mūzi, muzirr, dukhdā,i; — (*in law*) mukhīll, hārij.
NULL, raddī, bāḡil, jhūthā, nā-manzūr, mal-meṭ, sust, subuk, halkā.
TO NULL, NULLIFY, bāḡil- &c. -k, buḡlān-k, be-sūd-k.
NULLITY, buḡlān, nā-chizi, lā-hāṣilī, &c.
NUMB, thīthirā, sun or suna, be-hiss.
TO NUMB, thītharānā, sun- &c. -k; — (*to be numb*) ainthnā, akar-jānā, thīthar-jānā, rah-jānā, sun- &c. -h.
NUMBERNESS, thīthrahāt, be-hissī, be-ḡarkatī.
NUMBER, gintī, shumār, tho (this last very frequently occurs in such expressions as ek-tho, do-tho, pānch-tho, especially among the vulgar, who seem to use it more as an expletive, like tā, in Persian, than any thing else), 'adad, ti'dād, sankhyā, ḡisāb, miḡdār, ginat, minat; — (*figure*) hīndasa, raḡam, ānk, thaur; — (*many*) kaṣrat, ziyādātī; — (*poetry*) shī'r, nazm; — (*in gram ar*) sīḡha, bachan; — (*the singular number*) wāhid, mufrīd, ek-bachan; — (*the dual number*) taṣniya; — (*the plural number*) jam', bahū-bachan; — (*an odd number*) 'adad i ḡāḡ; — (*an even number*) 'adad i juft; — (*a small number*) ḡillat, thoṛe-se; — (*what number?*) kai thaur?
TO NUMBER, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā; — (*to mark with numbers*) 'adad-lagānā or -d, ānk-d, raḡam-banānā, 'adad-nawisi-k, ānk-nā.
NUMBERED, ma'dūd, shumāri, ginā-hū,ā, ti'dādī.
NUMBERER, shumārinda, muḡāsib, ginwaiyā, 'adad-nawīs, ānkwaiyā.
NUMBERLESS, be-shumār, be-ḡisāb, an-ginat.
NUMBNESS, thīthur, be-hissī, be-ḡarkatī.
NUMERAL, NUMERICAL, shumāri, ganakī, ānkī; — (*verse*) abjad, nazmī; — (*a numerical character*) raḡam, hindasa, ānk. [adad.
NUMERALLY, NUMERICALLY, shumār-se, ba-ḡasbi
NUMERATION, ti'dād, ta'addud, 'ilm i muḡāsaba, ganat, ganakā,i, 'adad-nawīsī, shumāri, waraḡ-dāḡhi.
NUMEROUS, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣir, wāfir, wāfī, bā-ifrāt, maufūr, dal-bādāl.
NUMEROUSNESS, buhtāt, buhtā,i, bahutāyat, kaṣrat.
NUMSKULL, aḡmaḡ, ablah, ḡā,odī, kaudan, bajjar-mūnd, ūt.
NUN, abdhūtānī, zan i gosha-nishīn.
NUNNATION, (v. Hind. or Pers. Gram.) tanwīn.
NUPTIAL, nikāhī, byāhū, shahāna, 'urūsī; — (*-song*) sohāḡ, jog, jalwā, shādiyāna, sohā; — (*-present*) ladhā,i, widā,i; — (*-hour*) mahūrat; — (*-knot*) 'akd i nikāh, hibāla, gaṭh-bandhan; — (*-bed*) sej-sohāḡ.
NUPTIALS, nikāh, byāh, shādi, bhaurī.
NURSE, dā,i, dadā, annī, dhā,i, jiji, khelā,i-dā,i, aṣil, āyā (this last term is said to be of Portuguese origin); — (*male*) dāyā, annā; — (*of a sick person*) bimār-dār; — (*a wet nurse*) dā,i-pilā,i, dūdh-pilā,i.
TO NURSE, pālū, posnā, parwarish-k; — (*as a child*) dūdh-pilānā or -d, dā,i-garī-k, dūdh-chusānā; — (*the sick*) bimār-dāri-k; — (*to give out to nurse*) dā,i ko sompnā.

NURSERY, dā,i-khāna; — (*plantation*) khāzāna, zakhīra, bihaaur; — (*for vegetables*) biyar, (*figuratively*) kān, marḡā'.
NURSING, shir-khōra, dūdh-piyā.
NURTURE, pālā, parwarish, tarḡyat, dāna-pānī.
TO NURTURE, pālū, posnā, parwarish-k.
NUT, jauz; — (*betel*) supārī; — (*coconut*, *unripe*) ḡāb, dūmālā; — (*water*) tāl makhānā; — (*pur-gative*) jamālgōṭā.
NUT-BROWN, sā,ōnlā or sānwalā, findukī; — (*nut-cracker*) sarautā.
NUT-HOOK, anksī, lagḡī.
NUTMEG, jā.e-phal, jauz, jauz-bo,ā, janzu-ḡ-ḡib.
NUTRIMENT, NUTRITION, parwarish, āhār, ḡhizā,iyat, ḡhizā, khurak.
NUTRIMENTAL, NUTRITIVE, NUTRITIOUS, muḡawvī, pushṭ, parwaranda.
NUT-SHELL, finduk kā chhilkā.
NUX VOMICA, kuchlā, falūs-māhī.
TO NUZZLE, sūnghani-lenā, nāk-lagānā, sunghānā.
NYCTANTHES, hārsingār.
NYMPH, (*of paradise*) hūr, apchharā, pari, nā.ekā.

O

O, (*sign of the vocative*) o, ā,e or ai, yā, rā, ā, he; — (*the interj.*) ho, āho, ahe, e, aji, eho, are, he-re, are-hī, rī, ari,e; — (*in pain*) oh, hā,e, āh; — (*interj. of wishing*) kāsh, kāshke; — (*O, brother!*) ā.e bhā,i! bhā,i-re! — (*O, father, father!*) bāp-re bāp! whence the ridiculous word bobbey, *disturbance*, &c. but which is only used by the English and their servile imitators.
OAR, (*dolt or blockhead*) ūt, ulū, ulāḡh, aḡmaḡ.
OAK, bulūt, sitā-birch; — (*acorns*) sitā-sapārī; — (*the royal oak*) shāh-bulūt, bulūtu-l-malik.
OAK-APPLE, māzū, mājū-phal.
OAKEN, bulūṭī, bulūt-se banāyā-hū,ā.
OAKUM, san, pāṭ, parās, ḡahūi.
OAR, ḡānd, chappū, ballī.
TO OAR, ḡānd-mārnā, klyonā.
OATH, ḡasam, saugand, kiriyā, sanūh, soḡh, or soḡ, sapat, halaf, yamīn, dib, sūn; — (*to use oaths*) wallāh-k, billāh-k, tillāh-k.
OBDRACY, OBDRATENESS, sakhtī, nā-tarsī, ḡhīth-hā,i, niṭhurā,i, sar-kashī, gardan-kashi, sang-dilī, be-raḡmī.
OBDRACATE, OBDRURED, sakht, sang-dil, be-raḡm, nā-tars, ḡhīth, magrā, niṭhur, barā, nā-mulā,im, khūn-khūr.
OBDRACATELY, sakhtī-se, ḡhīthā,i-se, sang-dilī-se.
OBEDIENCE, tābī-dāri, itā't, tab'iyat, inkīyād, mutā bi'at, ādhintā, fā'at, ba'at, hukm-bardāri, &c. āḡ-ḡyākār, bandḡi, fidwiyat, istiḡā'at.
OBEDIENT, farmān-bardār, tābī-dār, ḡalka-ba-gosh, ādhīn, nuṭī, rām, tābī, mutābī, farmān-bar, hukm-bardār, āḡyākārī, ḡukmī.
OBEDIENTLY, farmān-bardāri- &c. -se, tab'iyatan or tab'iyatan.
OBESANCE, sālmā, taslīm, kūrnish, johār, ḡānd waṭ, pā,e-lāḡōn, ādāb, namaskār, pranām, jabāsā,i; — (*to make obeisance*) taslīmāt- or ādāb-bajā lānā.
OBELISK, naṣāḡ, minār, dhaurāhar, ākās-lochan.
OBESITY, phaphasāhat, bhābharāhat.
TO OBEY, mānnā, ḡabūl-k, sunnā, farmān-bardāri &c. -k, khāṭir-men-lānā, patiyanā, sidh-kar-lānā, bajā-lānā.

OBJECT, (*aim*) maqṣad, gharaz, lālach, bet, parojan, murād, manzūr, maṭma', mud'ā, maḥzar, maujūd, kartab, maṭlab, praṣṭā'o; — (*deserving-*) mustaḥkaḥ; — (*subject*) mauzū', mazmūn; — (*thing*) chiz; — (*in grammar*) maf'ūl; — (*external objects*) maḥsūsāt il-khārij; — (*the object of one's love*) manzūr i nazār; — (*the object of any passion*) maṭma' i nazār; — (*the object of his enmity*) us ki dushmani kā maṭma' i nazār.

TO OBJECT, i'tirāz-k, pakaṛnā, dokhnā, 'uzr-k, ṭoknā, chhenknā, ta'arruz- &c. -k, barajnā, arnā.

OBJECTION, i'tirāz. shubha, irād, dūkhan, girift, pakar, dokh, istādāgi, hujjat, takrār, radd, kadd, āf, shik, kunah; — (*evasion*) ḥila-ḥawāla.

OBJECTIONABLE, i'tirāz- &c -pazīr, jā'izu-l-i'tirāz.

OBJECTOR, mu'tariz, dūkhak, hujjati, girift-gīr, mujaw-wiz, zabān-gīr.

OBLATION, nazar, niyāz, bhog, kurbān, bal. wāran.

OBLIGATION, farz (pl. farā'iz), farziyat, wājib (pl. wājibāt), shart, dharam, mashrūf, mafrūz, kanaund, upakār, dāb, nikhtā, istiḥsān; — (*bill*) zamānat, wail; — (*favour*) ihsān, minnat, nihorā; — (*a written obligation*) iḳrār-nāma, 'ah-l-nāma, muchalka, tamassuk.

OBLIGATORY, kādir, zābiṭ, kābiz, zarūr.

TO OBLIGE, arānā, majbūr-k, nā-guzir-k; — (*to indebted*) mamnūn-k, ihsān-mand-k, minnat-dār-k, marhūn i minnat-k, kanaurā or kanaundā-k, karni- &c. -k; — (*to force*) be-bas- &c. -k; — (*to please*) khush-k, rāzi-r, khāṭir-dāri-k.

OBLIGED, mamnūn, kanaundā, dabel, talheṛū, minnat-dār, dast-girifta, ḥalka ba gosḥ.

OBLIGINO, 'amimu-l-ihsān, ṣāhib-murawwat. laṭif, khaliḥ, zābir-dār, sishṭāchāri, karimu-l-ihsān, dost-parwar, āshnā-parast, upakāri, parkāri, ṣāhib-sulūk.

OBLIGINGLY, khulḥ- &c. -se, murawwat-se, luṭf-se.

OBLIGINOUSNESS, khulḥ, murawwat, luṭf, khūbi, sishṭāchāri, karimu-l-ihsāni.

OBLIQUE, tirchhā, kānā-kāni, ṭerhā, ureb, muḥarraf, bakar, bingā; — (*or diagonal stitching*) dhenkā.

OBLIQUELY, tirchhā, i-se, terhā, i-se, nā-rāstī-se.

OBLIQUENESS, OBLIQUITY, tirchhā, i, ṭerhā, i, kajī, khamī, nā-rāstī.

TO OBLITERATE, chlūnā, meṭnā, miṭānā, uḥhānā, ḥakk-k, maḥw-k mansūkh-k, pā,e-nīl-k, mal-d, ghisnā, kāṭnā, mārñā, pahonch-d, dho-d, dūr-k.

OBLITERATED, gum-nām, farāmosh, miṭyā-hū, ā.

TO BE OBLITERATED, ghisnā, ragarñā, miṭnā, marnā, malnā, dalnā.

OBLITERATION, miṭā, o, pā,e-māli, gum-nāmi.

OBLIVION, farāmoshī, nisyān, bhulāwat, bisrāwat, gum-nāmi; — (*consigned to oblivion*) nasyān-mansiyā; — (*to bury in oblivion*) nasyān-mansiyā-k, khād-d, top-k, alop-k.

OBLIVIOUS, bhulā ū, bisrā, ū, farāmosh-kār.

OBLONG, murabba' mustaṭil, lamb-chaurā, kitābi.

OBLONG, ilzām, dokh, ṭā'n, ṭā'n-tashnī', malāmat, buhtān, kalank, lim, apwād or apavād.

OBNOXIOUS, maghlūb, zer-dast, ādhīn, mutahammil, saḥā, ū, sahanbār; — (*reprehensible*) mulzim, dokhī; — (*we are all liable or obnoxious to disease*) ham sab bimāri ke mutahammil haiñ.

TO BE OBNOXIOUS, muñh-meñ-h, mutahammil-h.

OBSCENE, fāhish, pūch, zabūn, nā-pāk, phūhar, burā, muñh-kā phūrhā, malin, ghaliz, yāwa-dahan, bad-zabān, bhondā, mughallaz (pl. mughallazāt).

OBSCENELY, fuḥsh- &c. -se, fāhishāna, bad-zabāni-se

OBSCENITY, OBSCENENESS, fuḥsh, mughallaza, phoharā, i.

OBSCURE, andherā, andhā, tārik, muḥlim, mughlak, ma'ḥfi, mustatir, gūrh; — (*not known*) gum-nām, be-nām o nishān, kam-rū, nā-pursān, 'amik, khafi, andhā, gḥair-mashhūr, kam-unūā, laṭfilā, gat-paṭ, alopi.

TO OBSOURE, andherā- &c. -k, mughlak- &c. -k, chipānā, poshida-k, chhānā, top-lenā, lapetnā.

OBSCURELY, ighlak- &c. -se, zulmat-meñ.

OBSCURENESS, OBSCURITY, tārikī, zulmat, lapet, kasht-arḥ; — (*v. ambiguity*); — (*abstruseness*) ta'kid, tasāmuh, musāmaḥa, gūrhṭā; — (*privacy*) khalwat.

OBSQUES, tajhiz o takfin, kriyā-karam, srādh, ta'ziyat. fāṭiḥa-darūd, kūl, tijā, barkhī, barsī, rusū-rāt i maiyit.

OBSSEQUIOUS, ādhīn, tābi'-dār, farmān-bardār, khī, -bardār, maḥkūm, ḥukmī-banda, jig-jigiyā.

OBSSEQUIOUSLY, tābi'-dāri-se, khī, e-bardāri-se.

OBSSEQUIOUSNESS, tābi'-dāri, farmān-bardāri, itā'at, khī, e-bardāri, jig-jigi, hāñji, mutāba'at (*v. servility*).

OBSERVABLE, zābir, praḥat, mashhūr, namūdār.

OBSERVANCE, adab, mulāḥaza, 'amal, isti'māl, sidhkār, grahan, ḳabūl. [mustā'mil, muḥāfiz.

OBSERVANT, multafit, mutawajjih, sar-garñ, 'āmil, **OBSERVATION**, lihāz, mulāḥaza, gḥaur, basirat, dhyān, bichār, murāqaba, makūla, ḳaul, kalāwat, guṭṭār; — (*of the stars*) sitāra-binī.

OBSERVATORY, rasad, marsad, ākās-lochan.

TO OBSERVE, lihāz- &c. -k, dekhnā, nazar-k, nigāh-k, nihārñā, nihāñ, ṭīkūñ, nirikhnā, aulachnā, lakhnā, — (*to mind*) sirñā, grahan-k; — (*to remark*) kahñā, farmāñā; — (*to keep*) rakhnā, māññā, sunñā, mutabarrīk-jūññā; — (*to observe one's word*) pūrā-k, wafā-k.

OBSERVER, ahli-nazar, ahli-basirat, nāzir, binanda, nigāh-bāz, bhedi, nazrā, nazar-bāz, auloki or avaloki; — (*of the stars*) sitāra-bin, tāra-nirikḥak. — (*of laws, &c.*) sidhkāri, grahanī; — (*in comp.*) parwar, pālak; thus, sukḥan-parwar, an observer of his word.

OBsolete, matrūk, mansūkh, be-riwāj, gḥair-musta'mā', baṭil, mu'atḥal. anrit, matrūku-l-isti'māl, gḥair-isti'māl, gḥair-chalan.

OBsoleteNESS, buṭlān, be-isti'mālī, baṭilī.

OBSTACLE, ḥā'il, sadd, māni', sang-rāh, muzāḥim, āf, oṭ, hārij, muzāḥamat, aṭbangā.

OBSTINACY, OBSTINATENESS, magrā, i, machlā, i, haṭh. āf. sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, tamarrud, jihl-murak-kab, sukḥan-parwari, isrār, phakhand, mūrkbāt, pakar, mujādila.

OBSTINATE, magrā, machlā, hathī, gardan-kash, muta-marrid, sukḥan-parwar, aphaddā, pākhandī, daṭī, ū, muṣirr. hārūn, hujjati, mūrkhāṭi, tauchrā, gariyār kaj-baḥṣ; — (*disease*) muzmin, pakrā, ū.

TO BE OBSTINATE, zamīn-pakaṛnā, gardan-kashī-k.

OBSTINATELY, magrā, i- &c. -se, haṭ-haṭke, pherpherke, aṭarke, mūndiyāke.

OBSTREPEROUS, gḥaughā, i, shorī, khāna-jang.

TO OBSTRUCT, bāndhnā, band-k, sadd-k, masdūd-k, rokñā, ārñā, ṭhek-d, mārñā, mār-r, kāṭnā.

OBSTRUCTER, OBSTRUCTIVE, ḥā'il, māni', hārij, muzā-ḥim, mu'arriḥ, muta'arriḥ, thekan-hār, rokwaiyā.

OBSTRUCTION, sadd, rok, āf, rukā, o, khandit, ta'arruz, aṭak, aṭkā, o, rok-rāk, rok-ṭok, ar-dandā, thekan, khonch, saddi rāh; — (*in physic*) suddā; — (*of the menses*) masdūd i ḥāiz.

TO OBTAIN, ḥāsil-k, pāñā, bhugatñā, nikālñā, barāñā, jurñā, phailñā, rūpnā, jar-pakaṛñā; — (*to prevail*) jāri h, murawwaj-h, rā, ij-li, rawāj-pakaṛñā.

OBTAINABLE, milne-wālī, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, moyassar, jurā, ū, jurne-jog, yāftāni, yābinda.

TO OBTRUDE, dālnā, dakhil-k, ā-ṣaṇā, mukhill-h.
 OBTRUDER, labar-ghattā, labar-ḥattā.
 TO OBTUND, faro-k, hurnā, mārūnā, narm-k.
 OBTUSE, kund, bhuthrā, bhuttā, be-nok, naktā, mund-lā, moṭā, bhāri, ṣaḥil; — (*an obtuse angle*) adhiikon. zāwiya, munzarija.
 OBTUSENESS, kundi, be-nokī, bhuthrā,ī.
 TO OBTVIATE, bachānā, roknā, ṭālnā, raf-k, rāh-mārūnā or -kāṭnā.
 OBVIOUS, zāhir, āshkārā, khulā, fāsh, barmalā, ṣarīh, parḡat, raushan, 'ayān.
 OBVIOUSLY, zāhiran, ṣarīhan, āshkārāna.
 OBVIOUSNESS, zuhūr, ṣarāḥat, tauzīh, roshanā,ī.
 OCCASION, (*opportunity*) ghāt, fursat, naubat, kābū; — (*cause*) bā'is, sabab, mujīb, jihat, wāṣṭa, kāran, dā, o, kām; — (*need*) darkār, lālach; — (*what occasion?*) kyā ḥāhiye? kyā zarūr?
 TO OCCASION, paidā-k, dālnā, lānā, barpā-k, uḥānā, nikālnā, karnā, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, lagānā.
 OCCASIONAL, ittifaqī, 'arizi, waḳtī; — (*servants*) mazkūrī, miṣālī, sababi, dā,oghātī.
 OCCASIONALLY, ittifaqan, gāh-be-gāh, gāh-gāh, kabhi-kabhi, kadhi na kadhi, waḳt be- (*or nā-*) -waḳt, jab tab, jab na tab.
 OCCIDENTAL, maghribī, gharbī, pachhamin.
 OCCIPUT, kāfā, newārī, guddī.
 OCCULT, chhipā, gupt, poshidā, makhfī, nihān.
 OCCULTATION, antrichḥtā, taḥtu-sh-shu'ā'.
 OCCULTNESS, ikhṭā, poshidagī.
 OCCUPATION, kām, dhandhā, kāj, mashghala, amr, shughl; — (*trade*) peshā, hirfā, ṣiḡhā.
 OCCUPIED, maḳbūz, mashghul, sar-garm.
 OCCUPIER, kābiz, mutaṣarrif, mālik.
 TO OCCUPY, 'amal-k, taṣarruf-k, bathiyānā, rakhnā, bharnā, tāndnā, māndnā; — (*to take up*) dabā-lenā, roknā; — (*to busy*) mashghul-r, lagā-r, uljhā-r.
 TO OCCUR, honā, ānā, ṣaṇā, ā-jānā, nikālnā, milnā, naḡar-ānā, wāki'-h, sarzad-h, rūdād-h, bitnā, ḥādiṣ-h, rū-d, lagnā.
 OCCURRENCE, waḳū', ittifaq, wāki'a, sawānih, samā-ḥār, banā, o.
 OCEAN, bahr i muḥit, daryā, e muḥit, samundar, kāmūs, sāgar, ambudh, abdh or abdhī.
 OCHRE, pil, -miṭṭi, mirtikā.
 OCTAGON, OCTAGONAL, muṣamman, hasht-pahlū, asht-dāl, āth-koniya, hasht-gosha.
 OCTAVO, aḥ-warḥā, hasht-warḥī.
 OCTENNIAL, hasht-sāla or hash-sāla, āth-barsā.
 OCTOBER, kātik, kārtik, bāhul, nrjt.
 OCTOPETALOUS, āth-pakhrīyā, hasht-barg.
 OCTUPLE, āth-gūnā or -larā or -partā or -tabā.
 OCULAR, baṣrī, drishtwā, aulokī or avalokī, marā,ī; — (*ocular demonstration*) mushāhadā, dalil i baṣrī.
 OCULIST, sathiyā, paṭṭar-karḥwā, kaḥhāl.
 ODD, phuṭ, ṭāk, fard, kāg; — (*shoe, boot, &c.*) pawā,ī, paincha; — (*somewhat over*) kuchh upar, zā'id, ziyāda, puṭkar; — (*unheeded, &c.*) ek-ādih, kuchh-ek, ko,ī; — (*strange*) nīrālā, anūṭhā, anokhā, zor, tamāshā, 'ajib, nādir, bhalā.
 ODDLY, 'ajib-tarah, zor-tarah, 'ajab-waz'-se.
 ODDNESS, nudrat, bu-l-'ajabi, anokhā,ī.
 ODDS, fark, tafāwut, bich; — (*or even*) ṭāk o juft, kāg-dos; — (*advantage*) ghalabā, jīt, fauqiyat, dast-burd; — (*strife*) phuṭ, bigār, fasād; — (*olds and ends*) agar-bagar, chūr-bhūr; — (*it is odds*) aghlab hai, ghālib hai; — (*it is odds he will come to-night*) bis biswe hai ki āj rāt ko āwe.
 ODE, ghazal, rekhta, dandak, kaṣīda.

ODIOUS, karih, makrūh, ghināwanā, mustakrah, ghaliz, najis, mal'ūn, nā-pasand, zisht, nafrat-angez — (*hated*) maṭ'ūn; — (*invidious*) kina-angez.
 ODIOSNESS, istikrāh, karāhiyat, kina-angezī, 'adāwat-angezī
 ODIUM, 'adāwat, kina, badi, bad-andeshī, bad-khwāli, bad-du'ā. malāmat.
 ODORIFEROUS, ODOROUS, khush-bo, mu'attar, maghan, sū-bās, mu'ambar, 'āṭir, mashmūm, sugaudh, āmod, ṭaiyib.
 ODORIFEROUSNESS, khushbo,ī, mu'attari.
 ODOUR, (*fragrance*) khush-bo, shamim, arghan, shamīma, ṭīb, bakhūr, maryam; — (*scent*) bo, bās, mahak.
 (ECONOMY, (*v. economy, &c.*) girthāpan.
 (ESOPHAOUS, galā, nali, ḥalk, ḥulkūm, naṭa,ī.
 OF, kā, ke (fem. ki): it may also be expressed, according to circumstances, by se, seṇ, sūn, ba, par, wāṣṭe, meṇ, haḳḳ meṇ, ko, kū, kūn, sū, te, &c.; — (*of himself*) āp-se, khud ba khud; — (*of late*) thore dinōn se; — (*he spoke of me*) merā zikr kiyā thā — (*they speak of you*) we tumhāri bāt bolte hain.
 OFF, se, par-se, dūr; — (*off hand*) fil-badiha; — (*to be off*) nikal-jānā, champat-h; — (*to come off, get off*) nikal-bhāgnā, bach-nikalnā; — (*to go off, disappear*) jātā-rahnā; — (*to go off, as a gun, &c.*) chhūṭnā, daghnā, chalnā; — (*well off*) khush, achchhi tarāh; — (*off and on*) hān-hūn, ānchā-nichā, tal-upar, lār-ma-dār, ālā-bālā; — (*far off*) palle par: this particle after verbs is variously expressed by jānā, nikālnā, uṭarnā, bachnā, chhūṭnā, rahnā, dālnā, lenā, denā, chhornā, &c., compounded with other verbal roots, in a way peculiar to the Hindūstāni, and explained in p. 65 of the Gram. q.v.
 OFF! dūr, dut, chakhe, dūr-dabak, gum-ho, tafawut-ho, hist, fark.
 OFFAL, OFFALS, jhūthā, paryal-ṣaṣyal, fuzla, pas-khurda, ojhrī, ākhor, reza, jhāṣan-jhūṭan, jhār-jhāṣan, jhūṭhan-jhāṭhan.
 OFFENCE, gunāh, jurm, taḳṣīr, dos or dosh, 'aib, ghāt, bhul-chūk, khonch; — (*displeasure*) garāni, rūṭhan, rūṭhi; — (*injury*) zarar, baṭṭā, āzār, izā, diḳkat; — (*displeasure*) bezāri, ranjish, rūṭhā,ī; — (*to take offence*) burā-māṇnā or -jānnā, bezār-h, ba-tang-ā. [sharr.
 OFFENCELESS, bholā, gharīb, be-guāh, ma'ṣūm, be-
 TO OFFEND, (*to displease*) bezār- &c. -k, khijhānā, khatkānā, khonchiyānā, kurhānā, naḳiz- &c. -k; — (*the eye*) ānkh-meṇ-khatkānā; — (*to attack*) hāth-chalānā, dast-darāzī-k; — (*to injure*) nuḳṣān- &c. -h, tajāwuz-k; — (*to transgress*) mukhālif-h, barkhālif-h.
 OFFENDED, nā-khush, bezār, ranjīda, āzurda-khāṭir, barham, jizib, khisiyānā, diḳḳ, udās.
 OFFENDER, gunāh-gār, 'āṣi, ghaṭihā, khāṭī.
 OFFENSIVE, zabūn, burā, bad, zisht, karih, nā-pasand, khonchiyāh, satā,ū, ghātī; — (*injurious*) muḥsid, muzirr, mūzi; — (*an offensive weapon*) hathiyār, ḥarba, mārū, zarbī, ḥarbi, sabḳatī.
 OFFENSIVENESS, zabūni, burā,ī, badi, nuḳṣāu; — (*disgust, &c.*) ghināwaṭ, istikrāh.
 OFFER, in'ām, nī'mat, ikdām, taḳdim; — (*proposal*) bāt, amr, kahā. bachan; — (*advance*) uksā, o, bāt-chit, kah-pūch; — (*attempt*) kaṣd, āzmā, ish; — (*price*) kimat, mol.
 TO OFFER, (a.) sāme-r, donā, dene-lagnā, tawāzu'-k, nazar-k, pesh-nihād-k, chaḥḥānā, sansārūnā, āge-k or -r or -dharnā, &c.; — (*to commence*) lagnā, chāhnā, mustā'idd-h; — (*for an office*) khārā-l, kamar-b, taiyār-h; — (*to innoluate*) kurbān-k, bal- &c. -k or -chaphānā, wārūnā; — (*to propose*) kahnā, batlānā, linā, 'arḡ-k, izhār-k; — (*to appear*)

nazar-ānā, sūjhnā, dikhilā, i-d; — (to attempt) kaśd-k, irāda-k, āzmānā, bichār-k; — (to offer violence) hāth-chalānā, ḡulm- &c. -k, dast-andāzī-k; — (to offer battle) laṛā, i-māngnā or -chāhnā, laṛā, i kā taṛāwā dikhānā; — (to make an offer) pūchhnā.

OFFERER, ḡāhāk, pūchhan-hār.

OFFERING nazar, niyāz, kurbānī, bal, arpan, chaṛh-āwā, agrasan, beṛā, chirāghī, ḡāziri, haḡku-l-lāh, bal- or gau- or ann- or darb-dān, baldahiyā, hadiya (v. present).

OFFICE, 'uhda, khidmat, kām, sewā, mansab, 'amal, 'alāka, sarishta, ṣiḡha, rīt, karam, mashghala, kār; — (turn) sangūtā, parkār, upakār; — (room) nishast-ḡāh, kachahri; — (for business) daftar-khānā; the person who cleans the pens, rules the paper, &c. in the office is called the daftarī; — (a good office) sulūk; — (an ill office) bad-sulūki.

OFFICER, 'uhda-dār, ahl i khidmat, ahl i kār, mansab-dār, ahl i mansab, sarishta-dār, ṣiḡha-dār, madār-kār, 'ahdī (v. messenger, &c.); — (of a village) hal-dār; — (one who has charge of papers) daftar-band; — (commander) sar-dār, jamā'at-dār, dhare-dār.

OFFICES, (privy) maknāt i zarūriya, kolā-chihenpi.

OFFICIAL, ḡuzūri, ḡākimāna, mu'āmalati, ba-marātib.

TO OFFICIATE, khidmat-k, 'iwaṣi-k, niyābat-k.

OFFICIAL, (relating to shops, &c.) dūkāni, 'aṭṭāri.

OFFICIOUS, bhāl-sughṛā, halbhaliyā, fuṣūl, phapphar-dallāl, sūḡarsiyān, fuṣūl-numā, fuṣūl-ḡo, fuṣūl-khidmat, bu-l-fuṣūl.

OFFICIOUSLY, fuṣūl-khidmatī-se, fuṣūlī-se.

OFFICIOUSNESS, bhālsughṛā, fuṣūlī, halbhal, pūrā, i, girthāpan, jigijī, ūpar-dhappā.

OFFSCOURING, mail, tirchhaṭ, fuṣla.

OFFSET, (a sprout or shoot) kalḡhā, podhā.

OFFSPRING, aulād, nasl, baṅs, farzand, far', bel, santat, walad, natija, phal, saklā-sūt, dāl-pāt, āl-aulād, kachbach, nātī-pote, santat-santān; — (numerous) murḡhi ke pāl, bakri ke aulād.

OFTEN, OFT, OFTTIMES, bahu-dhān, akṣar, bārḡhā, ka, i-bār, bahut-kāl, akṣar-auḡāt, ba-daf'āt, daf'āt, daf'ātan, bār-bār, pher-pher, haṭ-haṭ-ke, pher-pher ke; — (how often?) kai-ber? kai-daf'a? ketā? — (so often) ite-bār, ite-martabe, tai-ber; — (as often as) jai-bār.

TO OGLE, jhānwli- or dīd-mārnā, āukheñ-laṛānā. saṭki-maṭki-k, kankhyoñ-dekhnā, 'aśhiwa-k, kaṭāchhan-k, āukh- or nain- or bhauñ-ghumānā, -mārnā or -matkānā, nazar-bāzī-k, tīrelhi-niḡōh-k.

OGLER, jhānwli-bāz, dida-bāz, niḡāh-bāz, did-bāz, ḡhamza-bāz, nazar-bāz, maṭkimār, chapalnainā.

OGLIO, (medley or mixed meats) dopiyāza.

OH! āh! oh! ā.e.wā.e! wā.e! hā.e! yā! waih! uf!

OIL, tel, raughan; — (bitter-) raughan i talḡh or -siyāh, kaṛwā-tel; — (sweet-) miṭhā-tel; — (seed) til, kunjaj; — (blubber) bas; — (essential) 'aṭr or 'iṭr, whence our otter; — (olive oil) raughan i zait; — (scented oil) phulel, khalel.

TO OIL, tel-malnā or -lagānā, chuparṇā, cikknānā.

OIL COLOUR, raughan-rang or raughani-rang.

OILINESS, chiknāhaṭ, chiknā, i, duhniyat, teliyāhaṭ.

OILMAN, telī, raughan-faroshi, 'aṣṣār.

OIL-MARKET, telī-ṭolā, telī-pārā, tel-kā-bāzār.

OIL-PRESS, kollū; — (oil-stone) teliyā-pathar.

OILY, raughanī, tilāhā, chiknā, teliyā, telban.

ointment, marham, zamād, lep, mom-raughan.

OLD, purānā, kulna, būrḡhā, sāl-khurda, musinn, mu'ammār, dīnī, baṛā, purātām, purāchin, birdhā, kaḡdīmī, sāl-gasht, pur-sāl, halut-dīn-kā, bodā, mud-datti, wuzmin, pakṛā, ū; — (in comp.) sāla or

barsā, chau-sāna, four years old; also chau-barsā or chār-haras-kā; — (as coin) sanwāt; — (acquaintance) sābika; — (decayed) be-jān, mundaris, muz-mahil; — (how old are you?) tum ka.e baras ke ho? — (the tree is twenty years old) darakht bis baras kā hai; — (of old) kaḡdim meñ, āḡ.

OLD AGE, būdhā-pan, būrḡhā-pā, kuhan-sālī, piri, 'umr-nihāyati, shaikhūkhat, 'umr-darāzī, būrḡhauṭī.

AN OLD MAN, pīr, būdhā, shekh or shaikh, pīraniyā; — (stricken in years) pīr-fartūt, būdhā-khang, būdhā-phūs; — (woman) būdhī, pīr-zan, buḡhiyā, pīr-zāl, kam-pīra, 'ajūza. [faroshi.]

OLD CLOTHES, chḡhāri, utāran; — (seller) kuhua-OLD-FASHIONED, kaḡdimāna, 'ālam-gīri, āḡau.

OLDNESS, kuhnaḡi, kaḡdamat, purān-pan. [mūmiya.]

OLFACTORY, mashmūmi; — (nerves) hablu-l-masn-OLIVE, jalpā.e, zait, zaitūn; — (-garden) zaitūnī.

OMELET, (pancake with eggs) khāḡina.

OMEN, yamn, fāl, shugun or shakun, āḡroñ, sugun, so, i; — (a bad omen) bad-fāl, bad-yamn, dhadhachḡar, bādḡhā, bhakhtḡhā.

OMENTUM, charbi-kī chadar, peṭ-kā parda.

OMINOUS, mañḡs, nahas, bad-shugun, nikhidh or niṣidh, dhadhachari, bad-fālī.

OMINOUSNESS, naḡṣat, ashubḡhā bad-fālī.

OMISSION, saḡhū, chūk, bhūl, kuṣūr, ḡhāfīli, anjhā, kaḡlam-andāzī, tark, kaṣā; — (the omission of prayers) tark i namāz, kaṣā.e, salāt.

TO OMIT, chḡhoṛnā, bhūlnā, chūkḡnā, bisārnā, fāro-ḡuzāshṭ-k, saḡhū- &c. -k, haṣṭ-k, matiyānā, kaḡlam-andāz-k, chashm-posh-k, piḡche-d.

OMNIPOTENCE, kuḡdrat, kaḡdiri, māyā, āḡsakt, sarb-byāp or sarva-vyāp [sarb-byāpik, palak-dariyā.

OMNIPOTENT, kaḡdir i muṭḡlak, kaḡdir, kirdigār, āḡsaktī.

OMNIPRESENCE, sarbast, sab-kaḡhiñ-hāziri.

OMNIPRESENT, ḡāziri or nāziri, sarbastī, dānā o binā, sarva-vyāpi, hama-jā. [sarva-gyatā.]

OMNISCIENCE, 'ilm i ḡhaib, hama-dāni sarbjān or OMNISCIENT, 'ālimu-l-ḡhaib, 'allāmu-l-ḡhuyūb, dānā o binā, 'ālim, sarbjāni, sarva-ḡāni, khābir i muṭḡlak.

OMNIVOROUS, sarb-bhaḡhlī, hama-kḡhor, kull-jāzib; — (mendicants) aḡhoṛī.

ON, (prep.) par, ūpar, ba, bar, se, ko, kū, kūñ, meñ, pa, le, liye, sar, ke ta, iñ, ki-ṭaraf; — (on business) kām-par; — (on their side) on-ki ṭaraf; — (on this) ete-meñ; — (on this account) ba-wāṣṭe is bāt ke; — (on the head, to fall, &c.) sir-ke bal, sir-ke tān, sir-ke bhar; — (on or before) tak; — (on or before Sunday) etwār-tak; — (on that day) us roz; — (on the contrary) bar-āks, bil-āks, bar-khīlāf; — (on what business) kis-kām ko; — (to be on fire) jalnā, āḡ-lagnā; — (on a sudden) ek-ā-ek or yakāyak.

ON, (adv.) āḡe, baṛh, pare, āḡū. chal, baṛḡhe, sidhā, nisang; — (eat on) nisang-klā.o; — (opposed to off) par; — (go on) chale-jā.o; — (sing on) gāte-jā.o; — (play on) khele-jā.o; — (come on) ā-jā.o; — (and so on) aur isi ṭaraḡ se.

ON, (interj.) ā.o, baṛho, chalo, āḡe, sidhāro.

TO GET ON, chal-nikalnā, āḡe-baṛḡhā.

ONAGER, (the wild ass) gorkḡhar, ḡimār i waḡshī.

ONCE, ek-daf'a, ek-bār, ek-martaba, ek-waḡt, ek-ber; — (only once) eki-ber; — (at once) sab-milke, ek-lakht, jab kā tab, jis waḡt kā tis waḡt; — (the same time) ek-sāth, sang, ham-rāh; — (formerly) āḡe, peshtar, sābik; — (at once) ek ā ek, nāḡahā, daf'atan, ek-bāḡḡi, anāchit, anelite, achānak, achak; — (once more) pher, dūsrā-kar, ek daf'a, aur, duhrā-ke; — (once or twice) do ek martaba, ek yā do martaba.

ONE, ek, yak, wāhid, ekkā, mek, uakki, ko, i, ko, ū ;
— (in comp.) tho, tā ; — (give me one) ek-*tho*
do ; — (many a one) bahut-ek ; — (some one)
ko, i-ek, ek-ko, i ; — (one and the same) ekhī or
ekī, also *one only* ; — (such a one) falāna or fulāna,
amuk, amkā ; — (from one thing to another, or
from this to that) kuchh se kuchh ; — (one of a
number) ek-*tho*, — (for one thing) ek-*to* ; —
(neither one thing nor the other) na ūn na yūn ; —
(without one's friend) bin yār apnā ; — (any) ko, i,
also *any one*, jo-ko, i, kase ; — (one another) ek-
digar, āpas, bā-ham-digar ; — (one day or other)
ek na ek roz ; — (one by one) ek-ek, furāda furāda,
fardān-fardān ; — (one after another) ek par ek ;
— (with one accord) ek dil bokar ; — (it is all
one) eksān-hai, ekhī-hai, barābar-hai, musāwī-hai ;
— (with one voice) ek-munh, ek-zabān.

ONE, (person) shakhṣ, ādmī ; — (every one) har ek ;
— (to fight with one another) bā-ham-digar-lapnā,
āpas-meñ larūā : *one*, applied to discriminate things,
is sometimes expressed by wālā ; — (bring the one
with black hair) siyāh-bāl-wālā lā, o ; — (one's
self) apnā, āp, *khud*.

ONE-EYED, ek-chashm, kānā, wāhidu-l-'ain.

ONENESS, (unity) ekā, i, waḥdat, wāhidī.

ONION, piyāz, baṣal, gathā.

ONLY, eklā, eklautā, ek, mujarrad, wuhī, akelā,
anokhā ; — (merely) sirf, faḳat, nirā, *khālī*, kebal ;
— (an only son) eklautā-beṭā, ekaunjhā ; — (no
more) aur nālīn ; — (in comp.) hī, ī ; — (on the
hair only) bālhi-par ; — (aim at the face only)
muñhi, māro ; — (not only) eke, ekto, tispar ; —
(he not only refused me the office, but abused me into
the bargain) uu ne faḳat inkār 'ulde kī na kī, balki
ūpar is ke mujhe gāliyāñ diyāñ.

ONSET, waḥla, mār, dhakkā, ḥamla, ḥalla, daur, ṭakkar.

ONWARD, āge, barh-ke, pare, udhar.

ONYX, sulaimānī-pathar, sang-i-sulaimānī. [gādh.

Ooze, chahlā, chik, chikar, kichar, waḥal, hilā,

To Ooze, nikalnā, chhannā, risnā, pasīnā, nichūpnā,
pichpichānā, rasiyānā, jharnā.

Oozy, pur-waḥāl, chipchipā, pichpichāhā.

OPACITY, ḡhair-shaffāfi, kaṣāfat, ḡhalāzat.

OPAL, (stone so called) dūdhīyā-pathar.

OPAQUE, kaṣif, ḡhair-shaffāf, dhūndhlā, maliu, ḡhaliz,
malin, gārhā.

OPEN, khulā, wāz, kushāda, wā, khultā ; — (as trade)
khush-kharid ; — (as a town, &c.) be-āsrā, be-ār,
mundlā ; — (as sound) ma'rūf, ma'lūm ; —
(wide) algā, pulkhā ; — (obnoxious) mutahammil ;
— (flat) maidānī ; — (stitching) jawā, zanjira ;
— (navigable, &c.) chaltā ; — (in open day) dīn
diye, dīn-hi ko, dīn do pahar, roz i raushau ; —
(the open air) bāhar ki lawā ; — (plain) zālir,
fāsh, hawedā ; — (clear) ṣāf ; — (exposed) be-
kaid.

TO OPEN, (n.) khulnā, biharnā taraknā, ugharnā ; (a.)
kholnā ; — (to discover) zālir-k, kalnā, batlānā,
ugharnā, izhār-k, bānā, bilgānā, phailānā, pasārnā,
udhernā ; — (curtains, hangings, parasols, &c.)
bāndhnā, uḥānā, chārhānā, chāinechnā : in the use
of these and similar verbs considerable discrimination
will be requisite, which can be acquired by practice
and a knowledge of the language only ; — (to
divide) tarḳānā, chāk-k ; — (to begin) shurū'-k.

TO OPEN, (a subject) tamhīd- &c. -k ; — (a tumour,
&c.) chirūā, kāṭnā, nikālūā, uskānā, (v. to cut, bleed,
&c.) ; — (as cloth) udharnā ; — (the mouth)
mañh- &c. -kholnā, zabān- &c. -hilānā.

OPENER, kushā, inda, kushā, kholwāz, kholaulhār.

OPEN-EYED, khul-aukhā, chashm-wā ; — (careful)
hoṣhyār.

OPEN-HANDED, OPEN-HEARTED, farākh-dast, kushāda-
dil.

OPEN-HEARTEDNESS, farākh-dastī, kushāda-dilī.

OPENING, rāh, farjā, chāk, shigāf, phānk, sāl, muñh,
bhūr, kholkhāl ; — (beginning) shurū', prārambh.

OPENLY, zāhiraḡ, barmalā, male-maidān, khulā-khulā,
khule-bandoñ, mardā-mardī, mardoñ-ke maidān.
chhūṣh.

OPEN-MOUTHED, muñh-pasāre, kushāda-dahan, muñh-
khulā, malāmat-kunāu

OPENNESS, kushādagi, ṣafā, i, sādagī.

TO OPERATE, aṣar-k, tāṣir-k, 'amal-k, byāpnā, naḳsh-
k, kārgar-h, kām-k, laḡnā, mu. aṣṣir-lh.

OPERATION, aṣar, tāṣir, fi'l, 'amal, kār, chīrplūr,
kāḳūt, ḳāf-burid, 'amal-yadd, hathaṭī, *khāsiyar* ;
— (motion) ḥarakat ; — (employment) kān.

OPERATIONS AND MOVEMENTS, (of an army, &c.)
ḥarkāt-saknāt, kām-kāj, chāldhāl.

OPERATIVE, muṣir or mu. aṣṣir, kārgar, byāpak.

OPERATOR, kartā, fā'il, kāriḡar, kār-kun, gunī, kār-
guzār.

OPEROSE, miḥnat ṭalab, pittemār, balākū, jān-kan-
danī.

OPHTHALMY, āshob i chashm ; — (to have an
ophthalmic) ānkḥ-ūḥnā.

OPIATE, *khwāb-bakhsh*, *khwāb-āwar*, tiriyaḳī, afimī,
afim-āmez, solā, ū.

OPINION, fikr, wahm, zann, *khīyāl*, rā, e, pindār, ḳiyās,
bichār, būjh, mat, tadbīr, dānist, gumān, daryāit,
bharam, aṭkal, jān, 'aḳl, jānib, lekhā, ḥisāb, zu'm,
fahm ; — (real) mā-fī-z-zamīr, markūz i *khāṭir* ;
— (favourable) ḥusu i zann ; — (to form a good
opinion) aechhlā-pānā.

OPINIONATIVE, *khud-rā, e*, *khud-pasand*, *khud-bin*,
apbaddā, *khud-sar*, āp-*khud*.

OPINIONATIVENESS, *khud-pasandī*, *khud-bīnī*, *khud-*
sarī.

TO OPINE, (to think) *khauz-k*, gumān-r, bichārnā.

OPIUM, afyūn (vulg. afim), āhiphen, āphū, tiriyaḳ ;
— (crude, new) gābhā.

OPIUM-EATER, afimī, ā, ūnīn, afyūnī, āhipīnī.

OPPONENT, (opposer) mukhālif, muḳābil, ḥarif, mud-
dā', bādī, lāḡi, birodhī, mu'āriz.

OPPORTUNE, ṭhik, durust, lā, iḳ, munāsib, barwaḳt, ba-
mauḳā', bar-maḳal, 'ain-waḳt (also *opportunely*) ;
khūb, bhalā, *khudāsāz*, kinīyā, sonā.

OPPORTUNITY, waḳt, fursat, kābū, gauñ, ḡhāt, dā, o,
sū-bihtā, ausar, sūtār, dā, o-ḡhāt, nek-sā'at, farā-
ḡhat, mauḳā'.

TO OPPOSE, mukhālafat- &c. -k, roknā, aṭkānā. ārnā,
muzāhamat- &c. -k, saḥnukh-k, mukh-bheḡ-k,
ulṭānā, phirānā, kāṭnā, dhaḳā-b.

OPPOSITE, (adj.) sāmmē, mukhālif, bar-āks, muḳābil,
mun'akis, mutazādd, 'aḷā-r-raḡham, dū-ba-dū, rū-
ba-rū, āmne-sāmmē, do-chār, dekhā-dekhi, wār-par,
idhar-udhar, muḥmil, ulṭā, peshrū, munāḳiz, mu-
hāzi, muuāfi, bil'aks, bar-zidd ; — (over against)
muñh-par, mukhḡ-par.

OPPOSITE, (sub.) zidd, 'aks, *khilāf*, jawāb ; — (two
opposites or extremes) ziddain.

OPPOSITELY, āmne-sāmmē, bar-āks, &c.

OPPOSITION, OPPOSITENESS, muḳābalat, in'ikās, ta-
zādd, *khilāf*, zidd, 'aks ; — (resistance) rok, aṭkā o,
ta'arruz, mu'āraza, mumāna'at, mānī', birodh, ulṭā, o,
mukh-bheḡā, naḳiz, munāza'at, muuāfāt.

TO OPPRESS, zulm- &c. -k, satānā, toḡ-d.

OPPRESSED, majbūr, maḡlūm, sitam-kashī, shikasta-ḥāḷ,
faro-mānda, 'ajiz, jabr, zerbār, dabel.

OPPRESSION, zulm, sitam, jafā, jaur, ziyādati, ta'addi, zabar-dasti, saḡḡḡ, ḡḡazab, andher, dabā, o, jabar, upāt, anjas, ḡḡālimi, upadro or upadrav, kaṡawāt, sitam-gari, azyiat, afsurdagi, udāsi, dil-giri, maj-hāli, kadūrat.

OPPRESSIVE, bhāri, dushwār, saḡḡt.

OPPRESSOR, ḡḡālim, sitam-gar, mardum-āzār, sitam-gār, zabar-dast, khalk-āzār, ḡḡharib-mār, zor-āwar, andheriyā, bariyārā, bid'ati, saḡḡt-gir.

OPPROBRIOUS, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, saḡḡt, durusht, malāmati, ruswā, ḡḡaḡir.

OPPROBRIOUSLY, saḡḡti-se, ḡḡa'ū-tashni'-se.

OPPROBRIOUSNESS, zabūni, badī, burā, i, saḡḡti, durushti.

OPPROBRIUM, 'ār, nang, lāj, be-ḡurmati.

OPTATIVE, mutamanni; — (conjugation) bāb i isti'āl,

OPTICAL, OPTIC, baṡari, chashmi, baṡirati.

OPTICS, 'ilm i munāzara o marā, iya.

OPTION, ikḡḡtiyār, marzi, khushi, pasand, chāh.

OPTIONAL, ikḡḡtiyāri, icḡḡḡawānti, ḡabā'i; — (as purchase or sale) khush-kharid.

OPULENCE, daulat, ḡāli'-wari, tawangari, sampat, asrat.

OPULENT, daulat-mand, ḡāli'-war, tawangar, maldār.

OR, yā, chāho, khwāh, ki, nā, na, warnā, bhāweñ bhāi; — (or else) nahūn-to; — (will you stay here or go there?) ihāñ rahoge ki or yā, wahāñ jā, oge?

ORACLE, (culinary herb) bathū, ā, sarmak.

ORACLE, kalāmu-l-lāh, kalām i rabbāni, de, o-bāni, mustakhīr, ākās-bāni; — (consulting one) isti-kḡḡāra, 'akl-kull, kilid-'akl; — (the person consulted on all occasions) mushārūn-ilai-hi, muñh, zabān; — (such a one is the oracle of the council) majlis kā mushārūn-ilai-hi falāna hai.

ORACULOUS, (dogmatical) dimāḡhi; — (ambiguous) ḡḡhaib-go, ba'īdu-l-fahm,

ORAL, zabāni, bachani, muñh-bolā.

ORALLY, muñh-se, zabāni, nā-nawishta.

ORANGE, nārangī, kauñlā, nāranj; — (colour) ke-sari, basanti, kūsumbli.

ORATION, kalām, taḡḡrīr, suḡḡhan, bāt, wa'z, charchā (v. speech).

ORATOR, muḡḡkarrir, khush-taḡḡrīr, zabān-āwar, suḡḡhan-war, sāhib-laklakā, shīrin-go, bat-kahā, charchait, bat-banwā, baktā, jawāb-sawāli, suḡḡhan-pardāz or -sāz, taḡḡrīr-bāz, mutakallim, taḡḡrīri.

ORATORY, zabān-āwari, suḡḡhan-wari, khush-taḡḡrīri, lassāniyat, bat-kahī, bat-bāni, suḡḡhan-pardāzi.

ORB, charkḡ, dawwār, gardūu, sipilr, jirm, दौरā, kurah, ḡherā, mārag.

ORBICULAR, mudawwar, gol, mustadir, gol-ākār, chakr-ākār.

ORBIT, दौरā, dā, ira, दौरān, gardish.

ORCHARD, bāḡḡ, bāri; — (having 100,000 trees) lakh-perā; — (of 1000 trees) hazāri-baḡḡ, whence the place we call Hāzribāḡ or Haurzreebaḡ.

TO ORDAIN, thahrānā, bāndhnā, badnā, muḡḡkarrar-k, mu'āyan-k, mushakḡḡḡaḡ-k, ḡā, im-k, kahūnā, likhnā, ḡḡāḡhnā.

ORDEAL, parkḡiyā, parichḡā, āzmā, ish, imtiḡān.

ORDER, (method) tartib, dḡab, tadbir; — (command) ḡḡukm, amr, farmūda, farmā, ish, āḡḡyā, kahā, irshād; — (of people, &c.) ḡaum, zāt, jāl, ḡirka, ḡbar, zil', maṡal; — (for money) barāt, tankḡwāh, chīḡḡi, hundi, parwāḡi, parwāna, dastak; — (disposition) daul, ihtimām, bandish; — (regulation) zabt, sijil, 'azl o naṡb, naḡm o nask, nit; — (rule) ḡarīk, dast ir, rasm, rit; — (class) ḡimāsh, waz', bhānt; — (fraternity) ḡuroh, ḡabka, ḡalḡa, ḡā, ḡifa, panth; — (rank) mārtaba, manzalat, mahātam; — (means)

bā'is, wāṡta, liye, khīḡir; — (much out of order) be-ḡāl, be-ḡaul; — (the order of nobility called the Fish) māhi-marātib; — (in order to) tā-ki, is-liye.

TO ORDER, (command) kahnā, farmānā (this last verb, and perhaps the following, is seldom used in the first person, even by majesty itself: speaking politely or to others, it frequently means to say, observe, &c. &c.), ḡukm- &c. -k, likh-bḡejnā, tākid-k; — (a fire-lock) bāzu se-utārnā; — (to arrange) ārāsta-k, durust-k, murattab-k, muntazam-k, sijil-d, saḡānā sādhūā; — (to conduct) chalānā, karnā, banānā, kār-rawā, i-k; — (to arrange in alphabetical order) tahji-k.

ORDERED, ma.mūr, moasnūn, mafrūz, farmāyā.

ORDERER, (arranger) nāḡim, musajjil, murattib; — (commander) ḡākim, āmir or amir, farmā.

ORDERLY, (adj.) ārāsta, bā-tartib, bā-kā'ida, tartibī tartib-numā, tarbiyat-yāfta, bandheji, band o basti, sānti, hamwār, intizāmī; — (-servant) naḡib, (this word orderly has of late acquired in Hindūstāni an opprobrious meaning, such as minion).

ORDERLY, (adv.) ārāstagi- &c. -se, tartib-se.

ORDINALS, 'adad i waṡṡi; — (opposed to cardinals) 'adad i muḡlaḡ or -zāti. [masla, sharḡ, ḡukm, farz.]

ORDINANCE, shar', ḡānūn, kā'ida, ā, im, rasm, dastūr,

ORDINANCES, (law) farāmin, farā, iz, aḡkām.

ORDINARILY, aḡsar, 'umūman beshtar.

ORDINARY, 'āmm, rasmi, 'amali, ma'mūli, rāsi, mu'tādi, bandheji; — (familiar) 'urfi, bāzari, chahī, kamrū, be-namak, chahī, taṡarrufi, aisā-waisā, madhim, miyāna; — (mean) kamīna, nich, past; — (ugly) nā-zebā, be-raunaḡ.

ORDINATION, (confirmation) sunnat, musalmāni; — (of a brahman, &c.) saṡskār; — (string) jāne, o or jānew.

ORDNANCE, topeñ, top-kḡāna, chau-chakki; — (master of ordinance) mir-ātash.

ORDURE, ḡūh, chirkin, bishḡā.

ORE, dhāt, faliz; — (the ore of iron, &c.) kachā lohā, &c., i. e. unrefined iron.

ORGAN, ālat, 'aḡz, indri, jantar, karam, kal; — (musical instrument) arḡḡunūn; — (an organist) arḡḡunūn-nawāz.

ORGANIC, ORGANICAL, zī-a'zā, indriyāyik, jantari, 'aḡwī, murakkab, kal-kā putlā.

ORGANISM, ORGANIZATION, tarkib, banāwaḡ, ta'mir, kalbal, indrikār, sā'at-sāzi.

TO ORGANIZE, banānā, tarkib-k, milānā, indrikār-k.

ORGASM, (ebullition) josh, ḡhalba.

ORGIES, bhāḡḡ-bhāḡḡau, ā, bhāḡḡāpan, muḡḡhallizāt.

ORIENT, (bright) āb-dār, tābān, pūnipi, shu'ā-ru, shahāb; — (east) khāwari, mashriḡi, pūrabi.

ORIENTAL, pūrabi, sharki, mashriḡi.

ORIFICE, muñh, dahan, chhed, sūrākh, sāl, manfaz.

ORIGIN, ORIGINAL, aṡl, bunyād, bun, bekḡ, jaḡ, mabbā, maushā, nazḡād; — (opposed to copy) manḡūl 'anhu, musawwada, kharrā, utpat, ādras; (paper) khasrā.

ORIGINAL, (adj.) aṡli, zāti, pahlā or pahlā, aḡlā, awwal, bunyādi, utpatti, janami, jigari, ādrasi, ād; — (genius, &c.) anūḡhā; — (papers, accounts, &c.) kachā, khām.

ORIGINALLY, ibtidā, aḡ, aṡlātān, bil-aṡlat, pahlā, āḡe, ād, awwalan awwal, āḡḡāz-meñ, aṡl-meñ.

ORIGINALNESS, aṡlāt, utpattā, aṡli.

TO ORIGINATE, nikalnā, uḡḡnā, honā, wujūd pakarḡā, ṡādir-h, shurū' &c. -h.

ORINATION, iḡād, shurū', paidā, ish.

ORISONS, namāz, ṡalāt, pūjā.

ORNAMENT āra,ish, zebī,ish, zīnat, tazīn, sobhā, zeb, gahnā, singir, dhūkhan, ābharan, raunaq, alankār, banā, o, bahār, khūb-sūrātī, khūsh-numā, i; — (for the forehead) tikūli, bindūli, tikā; — (head) goshpēch — (for the breast) dhuk-dhukī; — (varieties of) gūjari, chhapkā; — (of a park, &c.) thop; — (tiger's head) sher-dahān, bagh-muñhā.

TO ORNAMENT jamkānā, sobhāmān-k, banānā, solhāwan-k, sobhānā, sārānā.

ORNAMENTAL zeb-āwar, zīnat-bakhsh, āra,ish, khūsh-numā, zīnatī, tazīnī.

ORNAMENTED, ārasta, pāirasta, muzaiyan, mukallaf, āra,ish-dār, rangīn; — (with jewels) muraṣṣa', jarā,ī.

ORNITHOLOGY, tazkīratī fuyūr, parand-nāma.

ORPHAN, yatīm, fū,ar, murhā, be-mīdar be-pidar, mābāp-mū,ā, fū,ar-ṭāpar, mūrāli, yatīm o yasīr (adj. yatīmāna).

ORPHANISM, yatīmī, fū,arā,ī.

ORPIMENT, zarnīkh, hartāl or haritāl, mainphal: the varieties are—ṭabkī, bandānī, godhani.

ORTHODOX, sachā, rāst, ṣādiq, din-dār, mūmin, muslim, musulmān, sū-patīlī, sunnī, chār-yārī, rāshid.

ORTHODOXLY, bā-islām, bar-sawāb, az rū, e shar'.

ORTHODOXY, islām, sawāb, rāstī, haqq, ṣidk, sachā,ī, sū-path, sunniyat, tasannun. [sāhīh.]

ORTHOPEY, mizān, kīrā,at, tatwa-bodhīnī, talaffuz i

ORTHOGRAPHER, imlā-nawīs, imlā-dān, sāchhari, imlā-gar.

ORTHOGRAPHICAL, imlā,ī, sāchhari, bā-implā, also the adv.; — (the orthographical points or short vowels in Arabic and Persian) i'rūb. [har, imlā-dānī]

ORTHOGRAPHY, imlā, achharanṭi, rasmu-l-khatt, sāch-ORTOLAN, bagerī, bargel or bagrel.

OSCILLATION, jhulāhaṭ, tharṭhari, dulā, o, jhulā, o.

OSIEX, bañwar, bed, khandark.

OSSELET, OSSICLE, haḍḍā, haḍḍiyā, ustukhwanak.

OSSFIC, ustukhwan-sāz; — (ossification) haḍḍiyāhaṭ.

TO OSSIFY, haḍḍiyānā, haḍḍī-sī ho-jānā.

OSSIVOROUS, ustukhwan-khor, har-gilā or har-gilā.

OSSUARY, (a charnel house) harwār, goristān.

OSTENSIBLE, OSTENSIVE, zāhir, khulā, bāharī, namūd, pragat.

OSTENTATION, numāyish or numā,ish, khud-numā,ī, khud-faroshī, khud-sitā,ī, fakhrīya, tafā'ihur, hūhā, fakhr, tañ-ghant, ṭim-ṭām, ūrang, tashaiyun.

OSTENTATIOUS, khud-numā, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mufakhkhīr, lāghar-mast, fāka-mast, kangāl-bānkā, kuṛh-bānkā, ṭim-tānī.

OSTENTATIOUSLY, khud numā, i- &c. -se.

OSTEOLOGY, har-mālā, tashrihu-l-'iḍām.

OSTLER, sā, is, sa, is, chirwā-dār; — (his assistant) ghasiyārā, better known as grass-cut.

OSTRICH, shutur-murgh, sang-khor

OTHER, aur (pl. obl, auroñ), ghair (pl. aghyār), dūsrā, aglā, digar, ān, par, tihā, et; — (some body or other) ko, i na ko, i; — (some thing or other) kuchh na kuchh; — (somewhere or other) kahīn na kahīn; — (the other day) parson, kal-parson; — (the other side) pār (opposed to wār, this side); — (the others) bākī; — (the one played tricks with the other) ek ne ek se sharārat ki; — (other people) aur-log, parā,ī log, aghyār-asikhāṣ.

OTHERWISE, aur-tarah, aur, kuchh-aur, nau' i digar; — (you may think so, but I think otherwise) tum shāyad yūñhīn jante ho, par main aur jāntā hūn; — (otherwise, else) nahīn-tō, wa-illā, wagar-na, wa, illā na, aur-yūñ-tō, illā, wana; — (otherwise not) nahīn to nahīn.

OTTER, ūd-bilā, o, māli-gīr, sag-ābi; — (of roses) 'atri-gul: our barbarous word *otto* or *otter* is apparently from 'agr or 'itr.

OVAL, baizāwī, bādāmi, anḍā-sā.

OVARY, baiza-dān, ghariyā, anḍkoṭh.

OVEN, tanūr (vulg. tandūr), bhat.

OVER, (above) ūpar, par, bālā; — (across) pār; — (through) ko, kū, meñ; — (more) ziyāda, nikaltā, udhar, barhtā, jītā, charhtā, bahnt, bākī, fuzūl, beshi, fāzil, saras, adhik, jabar, barh; — (in comp.) fuzūl, kaṣīr, bahu, bisiyār; — (from side to side) chau-rā, i pāt-meñ; — (past, in comp. with verbs) chuknā, ḍālū; — (to tell over) kah-d; — (to read over) parh-d; — (to run over, as a vessel) labrez-h: verbs compounded with *over* (either affixed or prefixed), though omitted here, can readily be found under their simple synonyma, with which the words ziyāda, bahut, &c. will answer every purpose, although they be not so well adapted for composition in this language as *over* is in English; for *to overbound*, *overbalance*, *bring over*, &c. v. *to swarn*, *preponderate*, *persuade*, &c.; — (to be over, give over, cease) mauḳūf or raf'-h, jātā-rahnā, tham-jānā, par jānā, ho-chuknā, ho-jānā, gaṭānā; — (as incurable) choṛ-denā; — (to exceed) jītā-h; — (a little over two inches) do tasū se kuchh jītā; — (o'er and o'er) pher-pher, dūsrā-kar; — (over and above) ūpar is ke, 'alāwa, siwā, mā-siwā, wārpār; — (over against) sāmnē, rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, sañ-mukh, āmnē-sāmnē; — (over or under) kam-besh, aunā-paunā; — (all over) darobast, bhar; — (it is all over) thanthan gopāl hū, ā, tamamt-tamām-shud; — (to go over) pār-j; — (to come over) wār-ānī; — (to fire over, that is, harmlessly) -ke pār goli-mārnā, āsmānī-goli-chalānā, hawā, i-tir-lagānā; — (take care and fire over the vessel, by no means into it) khabar dār kishtī ke pār golā māro, dekh na kishtī pār; — (fire over their heads) un ke sir ke ūpar se āsmānī goli chalā, o: — (to be all over) guzarnā: the military reader will not be the worse of advertent particularly to these examples, as a literal translation of our language might be attended with very tragical consequences; un ke ūpar goli chalānā, meaning *to fire on, into, not over or above them*: besides the words formerly mentioned as being equivalent in composition to *over*, the scholar will observe that *rakhnā*, *barhnā*, *bharṇā*, *charhnā*, *phūṭnā*, *nikalnā*, *bahnā*, *jītnā*, *paṛnā*, *utarnā*, *rahnā*, *baclnā*, *nibhnā*, *ānā*, *jānā*, *chalnā*, *guzarnā*, *denā*, *mārnā*, *dabānā*, *chhornā*, *lenā*, *pānā*, *torṇā*, *chuknā*, with their derivatives, will frequently help to express *over*, both in its affixed and prefixed state, though the latter is not very easy in many cases, without one or other of the vocables under *more*, *disproportion*, *high*, *superior*, *across*, *full*, *heavy*, *down*, *wholly*, *out*, &c., being joined to the simple verbs: those can in general be consulted by the learner when he wishes to form Hindūstānī words to express the various and arbitrary compounds in our language with *over*; thus, *to overdo*, *overact*, &c. may readily be translated by *ziyāda*- &c. -karnā, &c.

TO OVERACT, OVERDO, fuzūli-k, bālā-rawī-k, ziyādātī-k, kuchh-ziyāda-k.

TO OVERAWE, dhankānā, ḍarānā, sahmānā.

TO OVERBALANCE, dabānā, jabar bar nuḳṣān-h.

TO OVERBEAR, dabānā, dabā, e-r, toṛ-d, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k.

OVERBEARING, turk-mizāj, zālim, zabar-dast.

TO OVERBID, ūpar-ṭāpkā-k, kūd-paṛnā, kīmat-baṛh-ānā or -charhānā.

TO OVERBLOW, paṛ-jānā, thāmnā.

OVERBOARD, nā, o-par-se, kishtī-par-se, jahāz-par se.

TO OVERCAST, chhipānā, chhānā, tārik-k, andhīrā-k.

TO OVERCHARGE, pur-k, ser-k, chhakānā, bharū, ziyāda-ṭalabī-k.

To **OVERCOME**, mārñā, fatiḥ-k, maghlūb-k, shikast-d, harāñā, tornā, ghalīb-rahñā, jitñā, past-k, kamāu k; gosha meñ pakarñā.

OVERFLOW, sailāb, sailān, bāḥ, rau, lab-rezi, chhalak.
To **OVERFLOW**, (n) chhalakñā, umaññā, lab-rez- &c. -h, bichhñā, chhichharnā, aḥarnā, chārññā, bhar-ā, jatbal-h; (a) lab-rez-k, bharpūr-k, umḍā-d; — (to deluge) bornā, bahāñā, gharḥ-k.

To **OVERGROW**, bharnā, pur-lenā, dabā-lenā, rok-lenā; — (as a boy) dabāñā.

OVERGROWN, hara-bharā, bahut baḥā.

To **OVERHALE** or **OVERHAUL**, jhārā-lenā, nazar i sāñi-k, dobāra-dekhnā, dekh-r, pher-dekhnā, bāz nazar-k.

To **OVERHANG**, jhūkā-honā, ūbhārā-honā.

OVERHEAD, sir-par, ūpar, bālā, e sar.

To **OVERHEAR**, sun-pāñā or -lenā, poshīda sun-lenā

To **OVERJOY**, bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

OVERJOYED, nihāl, farḥat-aṣār, bā gh-bāgh.

To **BE OVERJOYED**, baṭhēñ- or chūṭar-bajāñā, uph-aphñā bāgh-bāgh-honā.

To **OVERLAY**, dabāñā, dabā-mārñā, dāb-d, kuchal-ḍ; — (to cover) maḥññā, lipñā, lesñā, liwārñā.

To **OVERLEAP**, pār-kūdnā, kūd-paḥñā.

To **OVERLIVE**, mārke-marñā.

To **OVERLOAD**, **OVERBURDEN**, bujhel-k, bharnā, thārñā, dabel-k, bhārī-k, garwāñā.

OVERLOADED, dabel, pur-zergarāñ or tah-bār.

OVERLOOK, (to pass over indulgently) chashm-poshī-k, ighmāz-k, khāk-ḍ, āñkh-chhipāñā, ga.ī-k, darguzar-k, jāne-denā, tarah-ḍ; — (a house) sarkob-h, dāb-lenā; — (to neglect) āñkāñi-k, nazar-andāz-k.

OVERLOOKER, sarkob; — (of sins) sattāru-l-'uyūb.

OVERMATCH, ghalīb, charab, zabar-dast.

To **OVERMATCH**, maghlūb-k, ghalīb-h, zabar-dast-h.

OVERMUCH, bahut, ziyāda, saras, ḥadd se ziyāda, bahutī bahut.

To **OVERNAME**, nām-lejāñā, nām mukarrar lenā.

OVERNIGHT, awwal shab, rāt ko, shab-ko.

To **OVERPERSUADE**, bhulāñā, warghalāññā.

OVERPLUS, baḥṭotari, baḥṭti, ubārñ, ziyādātī, baḳīya, bāḳī, fuḍla, izāfa, bāḳī-sāḳī, adhikāī, fāzil; — (allowance) rūñghan, ghalwā.

To **OVERPOWER**, tornā, dabāñā, girā-d, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k, zerdast-k, zer-k, latāḥñā, ghalba-k.

To **OVERRATE**, bhulūñā, baḥḥ or ziyāda-ginnā, uṛ-chalñā.

To **OVERREACH**, thagnā, buttā-d, daghā-d, kāñ-kāṭñā, pāñw-ṭhokrāñā, baḥḥ-chalūñā, chālākī-k.

To **OVERRULE**, mār-d, kāṭ-d, radd-k

OVERRULING, (Providence) ḥakīm i muṭṭlak, khudā-kādīr.

To **OVERRUN**, tākht-k, tārāj-k, malmeṭ-k, lūṭ, pāṭ-k, lūṭñā, wīrāñ-k; — (to overspread) bharnā; — (z horse) khakhernā.

To **OVERSEE**, tākid-k, taḳaiyud-k, ihtimām-k, dekhñā-sunnā, muḥaṣṣīli-k, nigāh-k, nazar-k.

OVERSEER, korārā, dārogha, ihtimāmchī, muhtamim, pesh-kār, sarhang (whence the word serāng), sirwāihiyā, mirdahā, nigāhbāñ, sarkob, shahna, balrakh, deh-dār, aḥath.

To **OVERSET**, (a) ulaṭ-d, aundhāñā, ulṭāñā. pachhār-ñā; (n) ulaṭ-j, aundhñā, tale ūpar-h, ulaṭñā.

To **OVERSHOOT**, pare-j, pār-j, lāñgh-j.

OVERSIGHT, (mistake) chūk, ghalatī, khaṭā, saho, bhūl, khāmī, kachā-pan.

To **OVERSPREAD**, bharnā, pāṭ-mārñā, ma'mūr-k, chhāñā.

To **OVERSTOCK**, pīṭñā, bharpūr-k, relpel-k.

To **OVERSTRAIN**, sīna-zorī-k, baḥḥ-mārñā, dauṛī-mārñā.

OVERT, zāhir, āshkārā, khulā.

To **OVERTAKE**, pāñā, pahunchñā, pakar-lenā, dāb-lenā, dāb-baiṭhñā, ṭhok-pahunchñā, barābar-āñā, pichhe-d.

OVERTHROW, pā.e-māli, inhidām, kharābi; — (defeat) shikast, bhagel.

To **OVERTHROW**, girā-d, dhakelñā, dhā-d, munhadim-k; — (to ruin) pā.e-māl-k, mīsmār-k, gharat-k, malmeṭ-k; — (to conquer) shikast- &c. -d, mārñā, harāñā.

To **OVERTOP**, tarjīh-r, ghalba-r, fazilat-r, fauḳiyat-r, sarkob-h, chārḥ-dabēñā, -baiṭhñā or -mārñā.

OVERTURE, (proposal) bāt, izhār, sawāl, payām, sarzadi, tazkira, ihtimās, charchā; — (to make) sarzad-k.

To **OVERTURN**, ulṭāñā, aundhāñā, pachhārñā, uigūñ-k, wāzhūñ-k; (n) ulaṭñā, aundhñā.

To **OVERVALUE**, ziyāda-jāññā, bahut-lagāññā.

To **OVERVEEN**, (to overrate) tarāshñā, khud-tarāshū-k, shekhī-k.

OVERVEENINGLY, khud-tarāshī-se, shekhī-se.

To **OVERWHELM**, dabā-d, tor-ḍ, dabā.e-mārñā, gharḥ-k, lapeṭñā; — (to be overwhelmed with shame) shar-mīndagi se kaṭ jāñā.

OUGH, (sub.) kuchh, tanak, ko.ī-bāt, ko.ī-chīz.

UGHT, (imp. verb) chāhiye; — (to be necessary) chahitā-h, zarūr-h, lāzīm-h, wājīb-b, munāsīb-l, lā.īḥ-k; — (as it ought) bāyad shāyad, jāisā-chāhiye; — (do it as i ought to be done) jāisā chāhiye waisā karo; — (you ought to have told him) use kalñā tum ko chāhītā thā; — (grain ought to be given to the horse every morning and evening) har-subḥ o shām ghore ko dāna diyā chāhiye.

OVIAROUS, andel, andaj, baiḳawī, baiḳa-nihād or guzār, andailā.

OUNCE, ādhī chha-ṭāñk, arhai-sikka, do-tolā; — (panther) tendūñ, larewā-bāgh; — (two ounces) chha-ṭāñk: a ṭāñk is about one-third of an English ounce.

OUR, hamārā, apñā, ham-logoñ-kā, āpas-kā, hamoñ-kā, ham-sabhoñ-kā, niḳā; — (what! shall we kill our father?) kyā, ham apne bāp ko māren? which, from the privilege assumed by the natives of honouring themselves on all occasions with the plural number, may likewise be translated—what! shall I kill my father? It may be observed that in common conversation ham is generally used for the sing. main, and the bond fide plur. is expressed by ham-log or ham-sab; thus, our souls never die, ham logoñ ki rūḥēñ kadhi nahīñ martī haiñ.

OURSELVES, ham-tum-āp; — (we) hamhīñ ham, ham-dono, i. e. we two; — (us) apne, apnoñ, āpas; — (why should we engage ourselves in his quarrel?) us ki larāī meñ ham-tum kyūñ apne ta.īñ, ḍaleñ; — (if we cannot trust ourselves, when shall we trust others?) agar apnoñ par i'tibār nahīñ rakhte, ghairoñ par kab rakhenge; — (we never use such expressions among ourselves) ham āpas meñ aisi bātēñ nahīñ kahte.

To **OUT**, uṛjāñā, nikālñā, uchhāññā, uṭhāñā.

OUT, bāhar, berūñ, khārīj, bāhar-wāñsū (opposed to bhitar-wāñsū), dūr, tafāwat, judā, alḥida, alag, ante, par, parghar; — (expended) be-bāḳ; — (a fire) thandhā; — (idle) mu'attal; — (finished) tamām, tamnat tamām-shud, lit. it is finished; — (audibly) pukārke; — (open) khulā. nikalā, zābir, ma'lūm; — (exhausted) khālī, khar, hu.ā, no chukā; — (openly) khulke; — (in comp.) nikālñā, ḍālñā; thus, to go out, nikal-jāñā; — (to sweep out) jhār-ḍ; — (to be out, as the eyes) jhūt-

DĀ; — (*as a fire*) bujhānā, gul-h, sard-h, thanḍhā-h; — (*at a loss*) lāchār-h, hairān-h, ājiz-h; — (*to put out the eyes*) phornā; — (*as a fire*) khāmosh-k, gul- & -k, bujhānā, which, for particular reasons, being esteemed an inauspicious expression, generally gives place to others, such as barā-k, ghar-k, &c.; whence the true reason for using the words ziyāda-k, ma'mūr-k, &c., for *to take away, put out, shut, &c.*; — (*to give out*) uṛānā; — (*you are out in guessing*) gayi-boli: *out*, in a few examples, though formed by u (as ubharnā, *to jut out*, uṛānā, *to out-root*, &c.) is generally expressed by the verbs enumerated under *over*, q. v. especially by dabānā, and those which signify *advancement, superiority*, &c.: to these may be added bāhar, par, barh, and such as express *extinction, expenditure*, &c., viz. nibarnā, honā, chuknā, khareh, &c.; *out* is at times expressed thus: (*to outwit*) daghā par daghā-k; — (*to ery out*) barh-ronā, pukārnā; — (*to outrun*) barh-daṛnā, &c., is a very common form of composition in such words, and may prove useful to the learner on similar occasions where the words have been omitted here.

Out! dut, dūr, sarak, chakhe, gum-ho, dūr-dabak, hisht, chal-nikal.

OUT OF, meñ se, be, nā, se, badar, se bāhar, se dūr, &c.; — (*out of the way*) uṭhak-nāṭak, teṛhā, berhā; — (*out of favour*) naḡar-andāz; — (*out of season*) be-mausam, kusamāi; — (*out of humour*) udās; — (*out of hand*) ek-ā-ek, jab-kā-tāb; — (*out of doubt*) be shubhā; — (*out of the house*) ghar-meñ se; — (*out of time*) be-wakt; — (*this is the fruit out of which wine is made*) yih wuh phal hai jis se sharāb bantī hai. (N.B. Words in which *out* precedes the verb, &c., if not inserted here, may be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, with which such paraphrase can easily be made as the nature of the expression shall require).

TO OUT, (*to oust*) khārij- &c. -k, berūn-k.

TO OUTBRAVE, dhaukānā, dabkānā, hech-jānā, dabānā, niche-k, zer-k, faro-k, chapḥ-baiṭhnā, pach-hāpnā.

OUTCAST, mardūd, āwāra, khārij, kūjāt, chhūtihar, maharūm, bāzārī, parāyā, properly a *stranger*, but somehow or other generally applied to things worthless; whence pariah *dogs, men*, &c., denoting those of the vilest sort.

OUTCRY, (*clamour*) shor o shār, gohār, ghul-ghapārā, ghul-ghadar, fariyād o fighān. dolā, i-tihā, i, shoriḥ, āh o nāla; — (*auction or sale*) barrāḡ, nilām or lilām; — (*to make an outcry*) ghul- &c. -machānā.

TO OUTDO, tarjīb-r, faukiyat-r, fazilāt-r, ghalba-r, kān-kāṭnā, pesh-dastī-k, dabānā, barh-paraṇā, barh-k.

OUTER, **OUTWARD**, **OUTMOST**, **OUTSIDE**, bāhari, berūnī, sab-se-bāhar, bāhar-wār, pailā, parlā, bāharlā, uprailā; — (*the outer side of a garment*) abrā.

OUTERMOST, sab se bāhar; — (*remotest*) sab-se-dūr.

TO OUTFACE, muñhā-muñhī-k, muñh-mārnā, harānā, ulṭā chor kotwāl ko ḡāṇḍnā.

TO OUTFLY, -ḡo, -RUN. -STRIP, &c, dabānā, picḥhe-ḡ, be-sar-ānā, sabḡat-lejānā, barhūnā, chapḥnā, barh-daṛnā.

TO OUTGROW, dāb-lenā, dābmār-d, dabā-mārnā, barh-nikalnā.

OUTGUARD, tilāya, karāwal, ḡali'at. [bāhar-kā.

OUTLANDISH, ajnabī, berūnī, bāhari, bidesī, kahūn-kā,

TO OUTLAST, ziyāda-chalā or -ḡlaharnā.

OUTLAW, murtadd, wājibū-l-kaṭl, baḡhī, mardūd.

TO OUTLAW, mardūd-k, khārij-k, nikāl-d, shahar-badar-k.

OUTLET, muñhānā, nikalne-kī rāḥ bar-āmād, nikās, kañwak, bānjī, badar-rau (v. vent).

OUTLINE, baḡsha, khākā, khattī muḡiṭ, bāhari-chir, sānchā, chau-kathā.

TO OUTLIVE, mār-ke marnā, jite-rahnā.

TO OUTNUMBER, ziyāda-h, ginti-meñ-dabānā, bāḡh-h. **OUTPARTS**, nawāh, aṭṭāf, huḡūd.

OUTPORTS, āspās ki ta'māti, huḡūd ke bandar.

OUTRAGE, zulm, sitam, jāfā, ḡhadr, balwā, dangā, ziyādātī, bid'at, kiyāmat, andher.

TO OUTRAGE, kaḡr- &c. -k, zulm-k, sitam-k.

OUTRAGEOUS, ḡhazab-nāk, āḡ, bā, olā, be-lagām, shadid, kaḡr-ālūda, ḡhazab-ālūda, kaḡr-nāk, — (*to become outrageous*) āḡ- &c. -hojānā, jaljalānā, jhun-jhlānā, taṛapnā.

OUTRAGEOUSLY, shiddat- &c. -se, be-lagāmi-se.

OUTRAGEOUSNESS, ḡhazab-nākī, jaljalāḡaṭ, taṛap-jhun-jhlāḡaṭ, shiddat.

OUTRIGHT, pirā, jab-kā-tab, bilā-tawaḡkuf, sāf, i, lī; — (*he killed the boy outright*) us ne luḡke ko mār hī ḡalā.

TO OUTROOT, ukhārnā, uṛāpnā, beḡh-kanī-k.

TO OUTRUN, ziyāda-daṛnā, nikāl-j.

TO OUTSELL, barh-bechnā, ziyāda kiyāmat-par bechnā.

TO OUTSHINE, ghalba-r, go, i-lejānā, dābnā.

OUTSIDE, bāhar, ūpar, bāhari-taraf, zāhir; — (*opposed to the living*) abrā, upallā.

TO OUTSTAND, bāhar-paraṇā or -ho-rahnā. [kānā

TO OUTSTARE, barh-ḡhūrā, chashm-numā, i-k, dham-

TO OUTSTRETCH, phailānā, pasārnā, lambā- or darāz-k

TO OUTSTRIP, picḥhe-chhornā or -ḡḡlānā.

TO OUTVIE, barh-dekhnā, go, i- or sabḡat-lejānā.

TO OUTWALK, barh-chalnā, picḥhe chhoṛ-jāwā.

OUTWARD, bāhari, zāhiri, berūn, bides, des-āwar; — (*outward appearance*) zāhir-hāl.

OUTWARD, OUTWARDS, bāhar, berūn.

OUTWARDLY, zāhiran, dekhne-meñ, zāhir asbāb. **TO OUTWIT**, kān-kāṭnā, shah-kahnā, thakanā. harānā, picḥhe-ḡ. [marhalā.

OUTWORKS, bāhar-koṭā, aṭalā, kamarkoṭā, mohrā,

TO OWE, chāhnā, dhārnā, dharāna, karz-r, karazdār-h, dāindār-h, maḡrūz-h, riniyā-h, bāḡidār-h, wāndār-h, madyūn-h, rakhnā, rakhānā, bākī-h; — (*to be obliged*) mumūn-h, ihsānmand-h, kannaṛā-h; — (*to be owing, or occasioned by*) honā, लग्नā; — (*the fever is owing to your having caught cold*) yih tap tumhārī sardi khāne se hai.

OWING, maḡmūl, mansūb, hai, hū, ā, mauḡūf, muḡtamil; — (*it was owing to the rain*) yih meñ se hū, ā.

OWL, **OWLET**, ulū, būm, chughḡ, ḡhughū, penchā, shaiṭān-chipiyā, urū, ā, ulūḡ, kuchkuchū, mir-gūnā, patohiyā; — (*a young owl*) ḡhūsāt.

OWLER, (*smuggler*) ḡhaṭmār or ḡhaṭmār.

OWN, apnā, nij-kā. zāt-kā, khud-kā, khāṣṣ, āp, āphī, ātam; — (*I went my own self*) main apne-āp gayā; — (*it is your own*) yih āphī kā hai or āpkā hai; — (*it was my own*) merā or nij-kā thā.

TO OWN, ginnā, jānnā, samajhnā, bījhnā, apnānā, kabūlnā, bolnā, apne ūpar lānā. hānk-pukār-kahnā, Kahnā, mānnā, kā'il-h, muḡīrr-h, kabūl-k; — (*to claim*) da'wā-ḡ, bād-k, wāriṣ-ḡhahranā; — (*to possess*) mālik- &c. -h, rakhnā.

OWNER, mālik, khūwind, dhanī, sāhib, wālī, wāriṣ, māl-khāwind, birtiyā, nijik, haḡḡ-dār, kharkhīwind. muḡiḡḡ, sāhib-haḡḡ, māl-wāriṣ; — (*in comp.*) wālā.

Ox, badhiyā, bail, nar-gū.o. [ankhā.

OXEYEL, ḡā, o-chashm, bail-ankhā, ḡā, c-dida, bar-

OXFLY, ḡāns, mas, go-māchī.

OXYCRATE, (*a mixture of vinegar and water*) sirkāba.

OXYMEL, (*vinegar and honey*) sikanajabin, sirka o shalḡ

OYSTER, kastūrā; — (-seller) kastūre-wālā or -farosh
 OZENA, pīnas, nāk kā phanas.

P

PACE (step) kadam, gām, ḡag, parag, chalāwā; — (having *but* paces) bad-rau or -gām, — (to keep *pace with*) ham-ḡadam-chalnā; — (gait) chāl, rawish, raftār; — (amble) yarḡhā, gurg-daur; — (a pace in mensuration) ḡadam, dhur.

TO PACE, (amble) yarḡhī- &c. -chalnā; — (to march) khush-khīrām-chalnā; — (to step) rap-rap-ā, -j or -chalnā; — (measure) pānw-nāpnā, ḡadmi nāp-k.

PACED, shāh-gām; — (in comp.) rau, raftār.

PACER, (pad) ḡadam-bāz, rāhwār or rahwār; — (if an elephant) pā,el or pāyal.

PACIFIC, ṣulh-kull, salim, mulā,im, milāpī.

PACIFICATION, muṣālahā, ṣulh-kārī, taskīn, miūp, milā,o, islāh

PACIFIER, ṣulh-kār, islāh-kār, samjhā,ū.

TO PACIFY, thanḡhā-k, mulā,in-k, wanānā, faro-k, sākin-k, pahlānā, bahlānā, samjhānā.

PACK, (package) ḡathā, basta, ḡathār, moth, poṭ, boḡcha; — (load) bojh, bār; — (of cards) ḡanjifā; — (multitude) dherā, rās, mandālī; — (of dogs, &c.) ḡor, jhūḡ, jaṭhā; — (crowd) 'ālam, daryā.

TO PACK, (a.) bāndhnā, lapeṭnā; — (to bind up) ḡathiyānā, kasnā, jakarṇā, chaubandī- &c. -k, lādānā plāndnā, lād-plānd-k; — (money, &c.) toṛā- &c. -bandī-k; — (a jury, &c.) ḡāṭhnā, kār-sāzī-k; — (to withdraw) kālā-muñh-h or -k, boriyā-badnā or -sambhālnā; — (to drive away) hānknā, dūr-k; — (to join) jorṇā, batorṇā, jam'-k; (n.) basta-bandī-h; — (to disappear) bhāḡnā, jāṭā-rahnā, chāmpat- or hawā- or kāfūr- hojānā, ramnā.

PACKCLOTH, beṭhan, lifāfa, lapeṭan.

PACKER, hasta-band, ḡāṭh-band, basta-bāndhne-wālā.

PACKET, ḡathrī, poṭlā, poṭlī, ḡab; — (mail) thailī, kām, kharīṭa, tappāl; — (a packet-boat, on the Malabar coast, is called) pātīmār, which is perhaps applicable also to a packet-carrier; pāti, in the Hind-dawī, signifies a letter.

PACK-HORSE, paṭal-kā ḡhorā, paṭali-ṭaṭṭū, bhāṭiyāre kā ṭaṭṭū.

PACKING, chaubandī, ḡaṭhrī-bandī, badra-bandī.

PACK-SADDLE, pālān, ḡaddī, jahāz, khogir.

PACK-THREAD, sutlī, ḡorī, rassī.

PACT, PACTION, shart, shartūt-bandhej.

PAD, ḡaddī, khogir, kandheli, sūḡdkā, tahrū, chār-jāma; — (a foot-pad) baṭ-pār, rāh-zan.

PADAR, kanī, ardāwā, chūnī, moṭā-āṭā. [baithī.

PADDLE, bāthiyā, ḡūḡ, karwārā, chappū, dabilā,

TO PADDLE, khyonā, bāthiyā- &c. -mārnā; — (in the water) dhāb-dhābānā, āb-bāzī-k.

PADDOCK, (frog) meṇḡak, bhek, beng, ḡhauk; — (for deer) ālū-khāna, mirg-sālā.

PADLOCK, ḡul (vulg. ḡulaf), tālā.

PÆAN, kaṭkā, fataḡ-nāma, alhā, mangal, shādiyāna.

PAOAN, but-parast, ātash-parast, gabr, mushrik, kāfir, majūsī.

PAGANISM, but-parastī, ātash-parastī, shirk, kufr.

PAGE (of a book) ṣafha, pithautā; — (in waiting) khawāss, chānwardhār, jilodār, khāss-bardār, sakhā, sāki, khawāssī, ḡandharb, muḡarrabu-l-khidmat; — (he is a page, not a waiting servant of the king's) pādshāh kā khawāss hai, khidmatḡār nahiin.

TO PAGE, waraḡ-dāḡhī-k, aurāḡ 'adad-k.

PAGEANT, putlī, ḡahwārā, bimān, pekhnā, banāwaṭ; — (show) tamāshā, naḡsh bar āb, ḡubāb.

PAGEANTRY, hashmat, dhūm-dhām, hū-hā, nash o numā, numā,ish.

PAGOD, PAGODA, mūrāt, but, dewal, but-kada, de,ohara, but-khāna, dair, kanisht; — (coin) hun. [ri-k.

TO BE PAID, bhār-pānā, paṭnā; — (taxes) māḡḡzā-

PAIL, (for milk) dohnī, jhakrī, kaṭhua,ī, kaṭhauṭī, taulā, ḡamlā, ḡol; — (-full) kaṭhauṭi-bhar; — (to rain by pailsfull) mīslā-dhār-girūā or -barasūā.

PAIN, dukh, dard, pīr, bathā, waj, sozish, koṭ, ranj, sog, huzn, ḡham, malāl, malolā, santāp, sūl, kasak, kasālā, karāḡṭī, dukhrā.

TO PAIN, dukhnā, pīrānā, dard-k, dukhnā, dukh-d; — (to ail) kasaknā, bathnā, kalapnā, kachaknā, kāṭnā, jalnā.

PAINFUL, pur-dard, dard-angez, saḡht; — (difficult) dushwār, ṭhak-ṭhak, miḡnat-ṭalab; — (industrious) miḡnatī, dukhī, dukh-dā,ī, santāpī, kalpā,ū.

PAINFULLY, miḡnat- &c. -se, ṭhak-ṭhak-se.

PAINFULNESS, dard-angezī, saḡhtī, dushwārī, ishkal.

PAINLESS, nirdukhī, be-ḡhal o ḡhash.

PAINS, (toil) miḡnat, sa'ī, dard ī sar, khūn ī jigar, daur-dhūp, ḡāḡpo, parisram; — (of child-birth) dard ī zih, pīr or pīr.

TO TAKE PAINS, khūn ī jigar-khānā, miḡnat-k, dard ī sar- &c. -k, lohū-mūā, lohū pānī-k, sarmakḡ-zan-k, dawā dau-k.

PAINS-TAKER (laborious) miḡnat-kash, ranj-ṭalab.

PAINT, rang, roḡhan, baran or varna.

TO PAINT, khichnā, utārnā, banānā, munaḡḡash-k, chitnā, urehnā; — (with figures, &c.) rang-āmezi- &c. -k; — (to colour) rang-d, rangū, rangin-k; — (to represent) nakl-k; — (a picture) taswīr-khichnā or khaichnā; — (a likeness) shabih-khichnā.

PAINTED, manḡūsh, munaḡḡash, muṣawwar.

PAINTER, muṣawwīr, naḡḡāsh, taswīr-kash, chitera, rang-sāz, chitarkār, nigāriṇa, kamān-ḡar (lit. a bow-maker) is also a painter of doors, windows, &c.

PAINTING, taswīr-kashī, muṣawwārī, chitarkārī, rang-āmezi, rang-sāzī; — (picture) taswīr, naḡsh, chitar, naḡḡāshī, naḡsh-nigār.

PAIR, joṛā, juṭ, joṭ, joṛī, juḡ.

TO PAIR, (n.) juṭ-khānā, juṭī-k, juṛnā, milnā; (a.) jorṇā, milnā, sanjogī-k, joṭ-khānā, joṛā-b, nisbat-k.

PALACE, daulat-khāna, dargāh, bārgāh, maḡal, sadau, rāj-bhaṭwan, rāj-pūr, aiwān, ḡasr, rang-maḡal, dhaulāhar, kākh, rāj-ḡrih, pach-maḡla, dā,ira-daulat, kaushak, daulat-sarā.

PALANQUIN, pālki, nālki; a person who is allowed by the emperor to use a pālki, is called pālki-nishīn.

PALATABLE, maza-dār, laziz, khush-zā,ika, sawādik; — (any thing palatable) ālan-sālan.

PALATE, tālū, murdhanā, kām, mazāḡ.

PALATIAL, PALATIC, iṣṭilāhī, tālbai, mazāḡkī.

PALE, (wan) zaid, pilā, siṭhā, khushk, chark kapās, kam-rang; — (green) pista,ī; — (faint) phikā, halkā; — (dim) dhūndhlā, dhūndhā, andhā; — (a pale candle) sham' ī zard; — (to grow pale) muñh ke kawwe urjānā.

PALE, (sub.) ḡandā; — (bounds) ḡadd, ihāṭa.

PALE-FACED, zard-rang, pilā-muñh, kapāsī, khushk-rū.

PALENESS, zardī, pilā,ī, phikā,ī, dhūndh, be-raunaḡī, khushkī, murdanī.

PALETTE, (a painter's board) takhtī.

PALINDROME, maḡlūb ī mustawī, sarbo-bhadrā, ḡalt ī mustawī.

PALISADE, kaṭṭhalrā, mutakkā, kaṭṭh-gherā, run lḥ-garā, muḥajjar, lakar-koṭ.

PALISH, zardī-mā'il, pilā-sā, kam-rang.

PALL, (*for the dead*) chaddar, dūshāla.

TO PALL, (n.) be-luṭf- or be-maza-hojānā; (a.) be-luṭf- &c. -k, umḥānā, ji-phirānā, muñh-ko band-k, dil-bhar-jānā; — (*to cloy*) ser-k, muñh pher-d.

PALLET, (*bedstead, bed*) khindri, gūḍri, bistar, dall, khaṭiyā, sathrā.

TO PALLIATE, halkā-k, narm-k, lipnā, chupaṇnā, chik-nānā, sudhārnā; — (*a disease*) thopthāp-k, sākin-k, khaṭif-ḥ, taskin-denā.

PALLIATION, takḥfif, ghaṭā.i, lipā.i, potā.i.

PALLIATIVE, musakkīn, taskin-bakḥsh, miṭāne-wālā.

PALLID, (*pale, wan*) milā-pilā, zard, kam-rang.

PALM (*tree*) khajūr, tāf, baltār, phaltār, chuhāre kā darakht, darakht i khurūnā; — (*victory*) go.i, ghalba, faukiyat; — (*of the hand*) hatheli. kāf i dast, tar-hathi; — (*in measure*) chī.o, chār-angul, chau.ā; — (*the palm fruit*) tarkūl.

TO PALM, rakhnā, lagānā, bāndhnā, ḍālnā, jōrnā; — (*to impose*) gale-lagānā, -narhnā, or -chempnā, thāpnā, ḍāl-phenk-j; — (*as jugglers*) auṭi-mārnā.

PALMA CHRISTI, (*ricinus*) aṛand, ṛand, bed-anjir, reṇḍi.

PALMER WORM, kamlā, bhoḍilo, bhū.ā.

PALMISTEER, bhadrī, ḍakaut, dast-shinās. samudrikī.

PALMISTRY, samudrik dast-shināsi, ḍakauti; — (*legerdemain*) chaṭak-bāzi, dast-burdi, hath-pheri.

PALPABLE, kābilu-l-laris, kābilu-l-mas, asparsi; — (*manifest*) zāhir, ṣarīḥ; — (*gross*) barā, sakht, shadid.

PALPABLENESS, ṣarāhat, sakhti, shiddat

PALPABLY, zāhiran, ṣarīhan; — (*grossly*) ba-shiddat.

TO PALPITATE, dhaṛaknā, tapnā, dhaṛdhaṛānā, uch-halnā, phaṛaknā, dhakdhakānā, dhimāknā.

PALPITATION, dī ar-dhaṛāhat, dhaṛak, khaṭfān, tapish, tapan, dhuk-dhuki. [luj]

PALSIED, sitangī, adhangī, shall, sun, pachhā-ghāti,

PALSY, sitang; — (*hemiplegia*) fālij, adhang; — (*paralysis*) jholā, rāsha, laḥwa, shall, kimp-bā.i, pachhā-ghāt. [subuki, ḥāḥarat.

PALTRINESS, nā-ba-kāri, danā.at, khwāri, kamin-pan,

PALTRY, nā-kārā, ni-kammā, nā-ba-kār, kamina, dani, subuk, khwār, be-kadar, malāmāti, pāji.

TO PAMPER, chhakānā, nāz o ni'mat se pālnā, nāz parwarda-k, phūlānā, phūs-phāns- &c. -k.

PAMPERED, laṛ-bā,olā, gorasahā, nāz-parwar, shīr-mast, sāya-parwar, shīr-parwarda.

PAMPHLET, risāla, chau-pattī; — (*pamphleteer*) risāla-nawīs.

PAN, kaṛāhī, kaṛāh, tāf, tāba, tāwa, māhitāba, bartan, bāsan, patilā, tambiyā, taslā, bahguṇā; — (*of a gun-lock*) piyāla, kān, falita; — (*the knee-pan*) chakki, ā,ina, gurgī kā haḍḍā, khuriyā.

PANACEA, aksir i a'zam, dukh-haran.

PANADA or PANADO, (*sort of cake*) sholā, jhūs.

PANCAKE, māl-pū.ā, pū.ā, luchwi, kūkū.

PANCREAS, (*gland of the body*) lablaba, baṭ.

PANDER, bhāṛwā, kuṭnā, kurrmsāk, kamina.

PANDICULATION, mas-masāhat, kas-masāhat, angaiṭhī, badan-shikani, angrā.i.

PANE, ā,ina, murabba', parkālā; — (*pannel*) patar, tukṛā.

PANEGYRIC, madḥ, ta'rif, sanā, madḥ-nāma, baṅsāwari, purnāh, bird, bhāṭiyā.i, bāṭauti, bhāṭait.

PANEGYRIST, maddāh, sanā-khwān, madḥ-khwān, bhāt, dasaundhī, bardait.

PANG, siyā-at, koṭf, halāki, tabluka, shiddat, sankath, āpadā; — (*the pangs of death*) sakarātu-l-maut, jān-kandanī, naz', or naz' i rawān, nirod, dam i marg, antwisthā.

PANIC, haibat, haul, bhai; — (*-struck*) khauf-zada, hairān o sarsām, haul-dilā, chit-bharam.

PANNEL, khogir, pālān, kandheli, pākhar, ruḥ'a.

PANNIER, ṭokrā, jhawā, khānchā, ākhā. oṛā, ḍālā. gañ-wārā. [long] marnā, jān-d.

TO PANT, hāmphnā, haphaphānā, honknā; — (*to*) PANTALON, pā,e-jāma, izār.

PANTHEON, (*temple*) de.o, brind, devatā, oñ-kā mandir

PANTHER, chitā, palang, tendū.ā, yūz.

PANTOMIME, (*drama*) bhagwant-lilā, rām-lilā, rās-lilā.

PANTRY, modi-khāna, bhaṇḍārā, ni'mat-khāna.

PAP, bhīṭni, sarpistān, dūdhī, lapsi; — (*dug*) chūn-chī, kuch, pistān; — (*food, pulp, &c.*) pāpā, fālūda, malidā, chūri, lupri.

PAPA, bābā, bāp, miyān, bāwā, kibla-gāh, bāwā-jān.

PAPER, kāghaz, kirtās, patar; — (*clean*) korā or sāda-kāghaz, kāghaz-patar; — (*glazed paper*) kāghaz muhredār; pāpar is the name of a very thin, transparent cake in the Hindu language, and paprā signīfes a *flake, lamina, &c.*

PAPER-MAKER, kāghazī, kāghaz-gar.

PAPPY, phul-phulā, phulkā, pilpilā, narm, mulā,im.

PAPYRUS, paṭerā, bardī. [&c. -h.

PAR, (*equality*) musāwāt; — (*to be at par*) barābar-

PARABLE, tamṣil, miṣāl, nazir, maṣal, upamā, drish-tānt.

PARABOLICALLY, tamṣilan, maṣal-lā-ke.

PARADE, dhūm-dhām, hūhā, ḥashmat, shikoh, iḥti-shām, numā,ish, nash o numā, dabdaba, ātank, kar o far, aṭam-ṭaṭam; — (*array*) saf-ārā.i; — (*place for exercise*) kawā'id-gāh, ṣaf-gāh, maidān.

PARADIGM, āmad-nāma, kriyā-rūp.

PARADISE, firdaus, 'adān, jannat, bilisht, baikunṭh, sarg-lok, khuld; — (*terrestrial*) iram, bāghī iram, jannatu-l-bilād, applied to Bengal; jannat-nazir, applied to Cashmire; — (*a virgin of paradise*) hūr, abelharā; — (*a blooming youth of paradise*) ghilmān (pl. of ghulām); — (*bird of paradise*) humā.

PARADISE GRAINS, (*cardamums*) kākula-kibār.

PARADISICAL, firdausi, bilishtī, baikunṭhī

PARADOX, PARADOXICAL, ba'idu-l-'aql, laghū, lapeṭ, dalil-ṭalab, dūr-fahm.

PARAGON, namūna, dastūru-l-'amal, fakhr, be-nazir, lā-sāni, be-miṣāl, waḥid, ṭūḥ; — (*of beauty*) shāh-khūbān.

PARAGRAPH, fikra, maṭlab, prakarn, parichhed.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābar, musāwī, sam, khaṛā, mu-hāzi, mustawī, mutawāzi; — (*a parallel line*) khaṭṭ i mutasāwī, khaṭṭ i muḥāzi; — (*parallel moulded letters*) maṭlūb mustawī.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābarī, musāwāt, muwāfaḥat, mu-nāsabat, tashābuh, samtā, istiḥā.

TO PARALLEL, barābar- &c. -k; — (*to correspond*) milnā, barābar- &c. -h; — (*to compare*) muḥā-bala-k, barābarī-k.

PARALLELOGRAM, murabba' mustaṭil.

PARALLELOPIPED, murabba' i mustaṭil, musaddas.

PARALOOY, dalil-jāli, mantiḥ-jāli.

PARALYSIS, rāsha, ra'sha, laḥwa, jholā. [sunbahri.]

PARALYTIC, murta'ish, shall, adhangī, sitangī, matlūj,

PARAMOUNT, barā, mahā, sadr, adhirāj, muḥaddam; — (*of a village*) jarwār; — (*the lord paramount of the Marhatta states*) peshwā.

PARAMOUR, yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā, dhagrā, lagwa, lagwār, āshik, dhūng, dhēmānā.

PARAFET, fasil (vulg. şafil) kangūrā, kamar-koṭā, sina-panāh, aṭalā.

PARAPHERNALIA, dahezi-māl, daijūr, jahez, dān.

PARAPHRASE, tarjuma bā tafşil, tāwil, sharah, tafşir.

TO PARAPHRASE, 'ibārat-se tarjuma-k, pher se tarjuma-k.

PARAPLUIE, chhatrī, chhātā, mathaurī. [tūtī.

PARAQUETO, PAROQUETO, or PAROQUET, totā, sūnā,

PARASANO, (a measure near three and a half English miles) farsang, farsakh.

PARASITE, muft khōr, ṭa'ām-talāsh, rikābī-mazhab, ṭufailī, roṭilā, luḡmayā, kāsā-les, laud-dharwā, kha-dambar, ṭabākī kutā, roṭior, tukr-khōr, barbhatī, luḡandā, luḡka; — (plants) ākās- or alag-lat.

PARASITICAL, khā,e-bardār, chāplūs, khush-āmad.

PARASOL, chatr, chhatr, pankhā, āftābī.

TO PARBOIL, nīm-josh-k, susūm-k, adh-kachrā-pakānā.

PARCEL, gathrī, pūrī, pūriyā, buḡcha, basta, paṭṭī, khūnt, pūlindā; — (part) paṭī, kaṭ'; — (quantity) majnā', guroh, jathā, mandālī.

TO PARCEL, bāntnā, ḡissa- &c. -k or -lagānā, takşim-k, khūntaitī-k.

PARCENER, khūntait, paṭīdar.

TO PARCII, (a) bhūnnā, biriyān-k, tachānā, senknā, kahlanā, bhūjnā, ulānā akorūā, khushk-k, sukh-lānā; (n.) bhūn-j, tachūā, kahlanā, sukhnā, khushk-h.

PARCHEN, piyāsā, khushk; — (grain) khīl, bhūnjā, (that which the labourers use by way of repast) cha-benā, sattū; — (rice) lāwā, che,ūrā, parmal, ūkrā; — (barley) pharlū, kūrri, hābūs, ṭhuddī, bolā; — (pease, &c.) phūtabā, phuterā; — (wheat) ūmmī; — (matze) mārlā.

A PARCHER OF GRAIN, bhar-bhūnjā, ṭhuddī-wālā.

PARCHMENT, raḡ, khas kī wasalī, meshī, daf, daṭṭī.

PARD, (ounce, panther, &c.) gulbaghā, pāras.

PARDON, 'afū, āmurzish, mu'āfi, bakhshish, dar-guzār, maḡhfīrat, najāt, chhīmā, rachhā, chhuṭkārā; — (to ask pardon) 'uzr-khāwāhī-k, 'uzr-k.

TO PARDON, bakhshnā, mu'āf- &c. -k or -r, chhōrnā, ma'zūr-r, ri'āyat-k, dar-guzār-k; — (pardon me) mujhe mu'āf rakho; — (pardon this freedom) gus-tā'chī mu'āf.

PARDONABLE, ma'zūr, kābilu-l-'afū, kābil ī ḡhufārn, 'uzr-masmū', 'uzr-pazīr, chhīmā-jog, hadār.

PARDONABLENESS, ma'zūri, 'uzr-pazīri.

PARDONED, mu'āf or mu'āfi, maḡhfūr, ma'zūr.

PARDONER, bakhshinda, khaṭā-bakhsh, chhīmā-kārī; — (applicable to God) āmurzīgār, ḡhaṭfār, pozish-pazīr.

TO PARE tarāshnā, katarnā, kātuā, chhīlnā, lenā; — (to pare off or away) tarāsh-d, kāt-d; — (to pare the nails) nākhun-tarāshnā or -lenā.

PARENT, (v. father) janak, janmā,ū, bāp, padar, wālīd.

PARENTAGE, asl, khāndān, naşab, gharānā, dādīhāl, nānīhāl, pitritā, mātrita.

PARENTAL, wālīdāna, farzandī; — (the son has no filial affection, and the father no parental control) us bete ko muhabbat ī pidarī nahīn hai, āur is bāp ko bhī ru'ḡ ī pidarāna nahīn: were this member of the sentence, 'and the father no parental regard,' it would run so: aur is bāp ko bhī farzandī ulfat nahīn.

PARENTHESIS, jumla mu'tariza.

PARENTS, wālīdān, pitrau, mā-bāp, janak-janauī; hān mā bāp is a respectful address to a master or patron.

PARER, (in comp.) tarāsh, whence kālam-tarāsh, a pen-knife (lit. a pen-parer); nā'chun-tarāsh, a nail-parer.

PARING, tarāsha, katarā, chhīlan, kāṭan, katran; — (a shoemaker's paring-knife) nish-gīrd, rāmpī.

PARISH, tappā, pūrā, maḡhallā; — (-priest) pi, parolūt, parodhā.

PARISHIONER, tappe-wāl; — (in relation to a priest) jajmān, murīd.

PARITY, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, i'tīdāl, tashābuh, mushābahat.

PARK, rammā, shikār-gāhī, khal-angā, mirg-sālā; — (of artillery) ṭop-khāna.

PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl, guft or shanīd, bāt-bat-kahā.o, bāt-chīt, wakfā; — (to beat a parley) kaprā-hīlanā or -phernā; — (to ask a parley) jhōlī-mārnā, wakfa-chhānā.

TO PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl- &c. -k, guft-gū-k, bāt-chīt-k. [matā.

PARLIAMENT, kaumī-majlis, diwān ī 'āmm, sabhā, gur-PARLOUR, dar-dālān, baiṭhā-khāna (hence, bytaconnah.)

PARODY, tazmīn, taḡlīd, tamşil, tashbīh.

PAROLE, kaul, kahā, bolī, bachān, 'ahad, paimān.

PAROQUET, totā, totī, sūā, tūtī.

PAROXYSM, naubat, bārī, hālat, dasā, jhānjh, jarañs, dhun, chaḡhā.o, 'ālam, ḡhalba; — (don't take the medicine during the paroxysm of the fever) yih dawā mat khānā tap kī hālat meñ.

PARRICIDE, pidar-kush, pitā-ghāti; — (the crime) pidar-khushī, pitāghāt, 'ālam-kushī, sresht-ghāt.

PARROT, totā, suā, tūtī, nūrī, mīṭhū, miyān-mīṭhū.

TO PARRY, ār-d, bachānā, roknā, ṭālnā, daf'-k.

TO PARSE, pūchhā-prekh-k, tasbrīh-ḡ, ḡall-k, tarkīb-kahnā. [lobhī.

PARSIMONIOUS, juz-ras, tang-dil, tang-chashm, kṛipān.

PARSIMONIOUSLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, lobh-se.

PARSIMONY, PARSIMONIOUSNESS, juz-rasī, kingā,ish ī dilī, tang-chashmī, kam-kharchī, oḡ, laṭkōri-chāl, girṭhāpān, buḡhl, īmsāk, bakhīlī, ochhā,ī.

PARSING, tarkīb-khāwānī, haḡḡikat ī alfāz.

PARSLEY, ajmūd, kḡhūrāsānī, karafs ī bostānī: pitir-seli, perhaps a corruption of *parsley*, is much used by gardeners and servants in India.

PARSNIP, PARSNIP, chuḡandar, jazar, gazār.

PARSON, pūjmān, brāhmau, mullā: a Christian priest is generally styled the padarī şāhib.

PART, (share) ḡissa, āns, bakhārā, fasl, kaṭ', biswā, āuā; — (stipulated division) kist, and particularly applicable in the payment of debts, rents; bāntī, chhīndā, paṭṭī, balra, khūnt, kband; — (of a book) kānd, skandh, rukn, daftar, manzil, maḡālā; — (character) bhes, khūnt; — (place) jagah, mauḡā', mauza', kaljuz, jauhar, zimma, haḡḡk, kāndhā, sante; — (piece) tukrā, pāra, pāreha, purza, lakḡt; — (ingredient) juz, ṭuk; — (concern) 'alāḡa; — (business) kām, kāj, khīdat; — (in a play) naḡl, sawāng; — (side) taraf, pahlū, jānīb, śimt, pallā, or; — (of speech) kalima; — (for the most part) akşar-aulat, akşar, dher aise; — (for my part) apnī taraf; — (to take in ill part) burā-mānnā, zabūn-jānnā, hamal-bad-k; — (to take in good part) mustahsan- or aḡsan- or bhalā-jānnā, hamal-nek-k, bhalā-mānnā, nek-samajhnā; — (to take part) taraf-dārī-k, jānīb-dārī-k; — (to play one's part well) apnā khūb nibāhnā; — (a small part) juzwī.

TO PART, (a.) bāntnā, ḡissa- &c. -k; — (to separate) tafāwat-r, 'alāhīda-r, alag-r or -k, farḡ-k, chhūrānā, bhīn-k, bīch-bīchā.o-k; — (n. to intervene) fāsīl-l, darmiyān-b, bīch-l or -parnā; — (to be separated) judā- &c. -h, bīchhuṭnā; — (to take farewell) sidhārnā, rukḡşat-h, murakḡkhas-h, widā'-b; — (to share) pānā; — (to part with) chhōrnā, tark-k, tajnā, tyāguā, tyāg-denā, bech-d, judā- k.

TO PARTAKE, hişsa-lenā, sharik- &c. -h, sāth-d; — (to participate) shāmīl-h, milnā. [sāthī].

PARTAKER, sharik, sājhī, meli, mushārik, hişsa-dār, PARTER, chhoṛiwanhār, darmiyāni, chhoṛwayiā.

PARTERRE, chaman, sabza-zār, gulistān.

PARTIAL, (person) ṭaraf-dār, jānīb-dār, palla-kashī, oṛī, pachhī, himāyati, hāmi, do-nazrā, do-ankhā, bargī; — (inclined) mā'il, laulin; — (not universal) khāss, prichhan; — (to be partial to one's self) apnā-gānā or -kabnā.

PARTIALITY, ṭaraf-dārī, jānīb-dārī, ṭaraf-kashī, palla-kashī, pachhī, prem, pās, barg, do-nazrā-pan, palle-dārī, pās-dārī, naẓar-andāzī, jānbā, &c. mayā-moh.

PARTIALLY, ṭaraf-dārī- &c. -se, jānīb-dārī-se, &c.

TO PARTICIPATE, (n.) sharik-h, shāmīl-h, mushtamil-h, milnā; (a.) bāṭnā.

PARTICIPATION, taḳṣīm, baṭwārā. hişsa-bandī, ishtirāk, sharākat, shirkat, hişsa-dārī.

PARTICIPLE, (active) ism i fā'il; — (present) hāliya, nām bartmāni; — (perfect) māzi ma'tūf 'alai-hi, nām-bhūti; — (passive) ism i maf'ūl.

PARTICLE, tuk, zarra, juz, reza, kani, chunnī, kinchā, rezaḡī, tinkā, fūm; — (in grammar) ḥarf, ādat, bāchik, kalima, birt.

PARTICULAR, (not general) khāss, makhṣūs, nij; — (individual) mufassil; — (attentive) mutawajjih, mustaḡhrīk, muta,ammil; — (odd) 'ajīb, nīrālā, zor, tuḥfa; — (person) ko,ī, ek, khām, kachā, mukhtaṣṣ; — (account) teraj, taujīh.

PARTICULAR, (sub) bāt, amr, sūrat, nukta, juzwī, juzī (pl. ziyūyat), fardiyāt, afrād, ajzā, naḡir o ḡitmir; — (a particular detail) tafsil; — (all the particulars, i.e. the whole) juz o kull; — (in particular) khāssatan, khūsūsān, 'alā-l-khūsūs.

PARTICULARITY, khūsūsiyat, takhṣīs, yaktā.ī.

TO PARTICULARIZE, mufassalan-kahnā, tafsilān-kahnā or -likhnā, judā-judā-kahnā, ek-ek-kahnā, tashakh-khūṣ-k, ḡalam-band-k. mushārūn ilai-hi-batlānā.

PARTICULARLY, mufassalan, tafsilān, bi-t-tafsil, bhin-bhin, alag-alag, bayān-wār, sharah-wār, bi-rāsi-hi, binā.e ke, nij-kar, khāss-kar; — (in particular) khūsūsān, 'alā-l-khūsūs, paraunt.

PARTISAN, rafīk, dāmau-gīr, lagā-liptā, kumakī; — (officer) risāla-dār, jam'-dār.

PARTITION, taḳṣīm, tafrik, inkisām, baṭwārā. baṭā.ī; — (as a wall, &c.) fārik, hijāb, parda, āṛ, ot, mend, diwār, alot, ḡanāt, mānjhā, barzakh, ḡājib, khāna.

PARTLY, kuchh, thoṛā, juzwī, kuchh-ek.

PARTNER, sājhī, mushārik, baṭait, bakhrait, adhiyārā, aṅsik, ambāz, sharākatī, aṅsi, paṭṭī-dār, bhāḡī, hişsa-dār, sirī, ham-hişsa; — (in dancing) sakhā, sakhī, rā,ūlā, rā,ūli, joṛī; — (at play) joṛī, go,īn, go,iyān, bikki.

PARTNERSHIP, sharākat, ishtirāk, sājhā, ambāzī, shirkat, mushārakat, sir, muẓāribat, shāmīlāt.

PARTRIDGE, titar, durrā, kabak.

PARTS, (talents) dānish, zirākī, firāsāt, budh, mat, andāz, zarf; — (districts) aṛāf, aknāf, j'wānīb, aḡālim; — (private) mauẓa'-makhṣūs, tin-thān; — (a man of parts) sāhib-sha'ūr.

PARTY, jathā, tūman, pachh, ḡaffī, moṭh, ḡathri, tukrī; — (in a law-suit) fārik (dual, fārikain), aṣāmī; — (of men) ḡhol, melā, jhānd; — (side) ṭaraf, or, jānīb; — (assembly) majlis, panchā.et; — (individual) shakhṣ, ādmi; — (detachment) risāla, ta,īnāti; — (the two or both parties) ṭarafain, — (the other party) fārik i ṣānī, mudda'ī 'alai-hi, chor-dhor, hāli muwālī.

PARTY-COLOURED, buḡalamūn, ḡunā-ḡūn, rang ba rang, pachraṅgā.

PARTY-JURY, pachmel-panchhī.

PARTY-MAN, ṭaraf-dār, jānīb-dār, bandishī, pachhī.

PARTURITION, makhḡlaṣī, khalāṣī, janāpā; — (charm for aiding parturition) khalāṣ muhrā.

PASQUINADE, maẓammāt, faẓīḡat-nāma, nindā-patṛī.

PASS, (narrow passage) ḡali, ḡhāt, ḡhāṭī, dara or darra; — (road) rāh, murūr, panth; — (pass-port) parwāna, dastak, rāb-dārī, ukāsī kī chūṭhī, chūṭhī; — (state) ḡhālat, gat, dasā, naubat; — (pass in fencing) hūl, khod, chonk; — (to make a pass in fencing) hūl-chalānā.

TO PASS, (n.) guẓarnā, langhnā, chalnā, jānā, bitnā, urnā, bahnā, chalnā-jānā, nibarnā, hādīs-h, laṭnā, ṭai-k, ṭair-k; — (to vanish) jāṭā-rāhnā, ujahnā, nikalnā; — (to be spent) ho-chuknā, ṣarf-h, kharj-h, kaṭnā, lagnā; — (to be finished) tamām-h, akhīr-h, nibarnā, anjām ko pahunchnā; — (to become) hojānā; — (to pass current) munjār-h, jāri-h; — (to occur) ānā, ā-jānā, paṛnā; — (to be considered) ḡinā-jānā; — (a. to spend) guẓārnā, kāṣnā, kharj-k, ṣarf-k, bitānā, ḡawānā; — (to cross) nānghnā, pā-k, 'ubūr-k, pāri-d; — (to move) chalānā, rawān-k, bhejnā, pahunchānā; — (to vent) denā, karnā; — (to omit) chhornā, chūknā, tark-k, ḡalam-andāz-k; — (to pass as) honā, bannā; — (a law, &c.) jāri-k; — (one's word) hārnā; — (to pardon) dar-guzar-k, jāne-d; — (as a doctor, &c.) farāḡh-fāṭiha-parhnā; — (be bruited) ishtihār-pānā, jānā; — (to allow in accounts) mujre-d; — (to enact) bāndhnā, ṭhahṛānā, muḡarrar-k; — (to come to pass) honā, itifāk-paṛnā.

PASSABLE, ḡābil i 'ubūr, ḡābil i guẓar, chalānī, rawān, mafūth, mumkinu-l-'ubūr, lānghe- &c. -jog, 'ubūr-pazīr, chaltā; — (tolerable) aisā-waisā, bain-bain, kām-chalā.ū.

PASSAGE, (road) guẓārā, guẓar, guẓar-ḡāh, utārā, rau, rawā-rau; — (pass) muhrā, n. kāṣ; — (money) utrā.ī, newal, kirāya, mallāhī, bhā.ī; — (quotation) ḡiṭa'; — (exit) bar-āmad; — (journey) safar, praṣṭhān. chālī, naḡl i makān, pāṭurāb; — (place) jāḡah, mauka'; — (a bird of passage) safri-chiriyā, sarwar-panchhī; — (figurative) khāna-ba-dosh.

PASSENGER, musāfir, rāhī, baṭohī, pathik, chaṛhanhār, 'ābir, rāh-rau, baṭā.ū, chaṛhū, sawār.

PASSENGERS, āyande-rawande, rāhī-musāfir.

PASSIBILITY, PASSIBLENESS, lagā.o, mutahammilī, ta, aṣṣur, aṣar-pazīrī, sahāwat.

PASSING, (exceeding) nihāyat, ba-shiddat, nipaṭ, bahut, ziyāda; — (-bell) bhonkār, sāmpā.

PASSION, opposed to action) inf'āl, kuwwat i munfa'ila, karamtā, kartab, kuwwat, siṣāt, ḡamima; — (passibility) taḡammul, aṣar-pazīrī; — (affection) nafs, mad, birih, neh; — (of love) singār-ras; — (fury) khushūnat, jhaūr, jaltarag, jhānjh. jalan, khij; — (commotion) walwala, josh, umand; — (anger) khasham, jazba, ḡahar, krodh, jhaljhalhāṭ; — (ardour) āḡ, ḡarārat, lau, soz, tapan; — (love) ta'ashluḡ, hubb, ras, shahwat, ārzū, armān, hawā.e 'ishk; — (the passions) hawā o hawas, hawā.e nafsānī, nafs i amnārā, shaitānat-zāti; — (to fly in a passion) pechṭāb-khānā, jhaljhalānā.

PASSIONATE, (fiery) ḡhuṣṣa-war, tund-kho, krodhī, zūd-raj, tund-mizāj, jhaūrāh, ḡhuṣṣa-nāk, jalī.ā, jhānjhiyā; — (earnest) ḡaram, pur-shauḡ, dil-soz, rasahā, rasiyā. [ḡhuṣṣe- &c. -se.

PASSIONATELY, shauḡ- &c. -se, ba-dil; — (angrily)

PASSIVE, mutahammil, maf'ūl, munfa'īl, karam, mā-jhūl, karmī, sahā.ū, khā.ū, aṣar-pazīr; — (too patient) sun, dhilā. sust: a verb in the passive voice is called majhūl, i.e. unknown, because the agent is in that case seldom expressed (v. Gram. p. 61).

PASSIVELY, taḡammul-se, sustī-se, sahāwat-se.

PASSIVENESS, maf'ūliyat, majhūli, sustī.

PASSPORT, parwāna, parwāna i rāhdāri, rawannā, rāh-dārī, dastak, jawāb-nāma.

PAST, guzashta, guzarā, gayā, māzi, salaf.

PAST, (*preposition*) ūpar, pare, ba'd, be, bilā, bhūt, guzasht, pār, tad-kā, saras; — (*-and gone*) gayā guzrā, mazā mā-mazā.

PAST CURE, lā-'ilāj, lā-dawā, be-darman.

PASTE, khamir, 'ajin, leyī or le,i, parānthā, alhār, māpni, māndi, pāsti, lo,i, nishāsta.

TO PASTE, abārnā, mariyānā, chapkānā, jamānā.

PASTE-BOARD, waṣli, dafti, gātā, muḳawwa, daftin.

PASTERNA, the, onā, ghūthi, gābchi; — (*leathers and joint*) muzammā.

PASTIME, auḳāt-ba-sarī, tamāshā, did, khel, bāzi, kautuk, chālitiir.

PASTOR, chaupān, pāsbān, gopāl — (*spiritual guide*) gurū, hādī, murshid.

PASTORAL, (*rural*) ahiri, pāli, gopāli, chaupāni, gora-sahā, braji; — (*-language*) braj-bhākhā, from Braj, the birth-place of Kṛishṇa, and the Arcadia of India; — (*-song*) kirtan, kṛishṇ-mangal, bishn-pad.

PASTRY, sambosa, paroṭhā, berihī, kachaurī, sad-partī-roṭi, khājā.

PASTRY-COOK, ḥalwā,i, ḥalwā-farosh.

PASTURAGE, chari, galla-bāni, charwāhi, chaupāni.

PASTURE, charā, lehnā; — (*-grounds*) charā-gāh, 'alaf-gāh, charā,o, charā,i, 'alaf-zār.

TO PASTURE, (a.) charānā; (u.) charnā, char-chugnā.

PAT, (adj.) ṭhik, durust, lā,iḳ, muwāfiḳ.

PAT, (sub.) tamācha, chaṭkanā, ṭhaphthapāhat.

TO PAT, ṭhāpnā, khod-d, tamācha-mārnā, ṭhaphthapānā, ṭhak-ṭhakānā; — (*on the back*) piṭh-thonknā.

PATCH, paiwand, thegli, joṛ, tikli, bindli, chippi, bind-daulā; — (*work*) dāgh-dozi, hazār-mekhi; — (*bit*) ḳiṭ'a, tukrā, chakti.

TO PATCH, jorṇā, paiwand- &c. -lagṣnā, paiwand-kāri-k, gānṭhnā, ṭāknā; — (*to palliate*) thop-thāp-k, chhop-chhāp-k, 'ajib-poshi-k; — (*the face*) khāl- or til-b or -banānā; — (*up a story, &c.*) jorṇā, bāndhnā, banānā.

PATCHER, paiwand-kār, pāra-doz, pāra-zan.

PATCHING, paiwand-kāri, pāra-doz, pāra-zanī.

PATCHWORK, murakka', mekhi, dāgh-dozi.

PATE, (*the head*) khopri, sar or sir.

PATENT, farmān, sanad, parwāna, ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, pād-shāhi-sanad, sanad i ḥuzūri.

PATENTEE, parwāna-dār or sanad-dār.

PATERNAL, pidari, abwi, abā,i, pidarāna, farzandī; — (*cousin, &c.*) chacherā; — (*paternal estate*) bapauti or bapoti.

PATH, bāt, jādaj, lik, malan; — (*road*) rāh, rāstā, ṭariḳ; — (*a foot-path*) pag-ḍandī.

PATHETIC, dard-angez, jān-kāh, karunā-kār, jigār-doz, jān-soz, dil-soz, dard-khez.

PATHETICALLY, dard-angezī, &c. -se. jān-sozi-se.

PATHETICALNESS, dard-angezī, jān-kāhi, dil-sozi, jān-sozi.

PATHLESS, be-rāh, nirpainḍā, be-sabil or -ṭariḳ.

PATHOGNOMONIC, aṣli, lāzim-malzūm.

PATHOS, (*sympathy*) ras, kaifiyat, luḳf, ḥālat, ḥarārat.

PATHWAY, pag-ḍandī, rah-bāt, tang-rāl.

PATIENCE, sabr, ṣabūri, samā,i, shikeb, shikebā,i, dhīraj, santokhi, taḥammul, burd-bāri, bar-dāshṭ, ṭākat, tāb, dimāgh, ḳarār, iṭminān, sakūnat, taskin, ḥilm, sahā,o, sāntras, chhemā, tawaḳḳuf.

PATIENCE, (interj.) raho, āste or āhiste.

TO HAVE PATIENCE, ṣabr-k, sahnā, sastānā, masosnā.

PATIENT, (adj.) ṣābir, shikebā, mutaḥammil, burd-bār, dhīraj-mān, santokhi, pitmār, gham-khwār, dhūrā, sahā.ū, gambhirā, man-mār, ṣabūr, ṭhānḍhā, chhlemā-kār, chupkā, gharib, khimosh.

PATIENT, (sub.) mariz, bimār, kārni, āzārī; — (*he is gone to see his patients*) gayā hai apne bimāron ko dekhne.

PATIENTLY, ṣabr- &c. -se. sahte-sahte, rah-rah-ke.

PATLY, liyākat-se, ba-mauka', jaise chāhiye.

PATRIARCH, ḳuṭb, abdāl, shaikh, mashā,ikh, buzurg, muni, rikhi or rishi.

PATRIARCHAL, abdāli, ḳuṭbi, muniwat, shekhāna, mashā,ikhāna. [purkhā,i]

PATRIARCHAL, maurūsi, abā,i, mirāsi, jaddi, pitrik,

PATRIMONY, maurūs, irṣ, mirās, bapauti, bapans, bunyād, milk.

PATRIOT, waṭan-dost, des-pāl, ḥubbu-l-waṭani, des-lin.

PATRIOTISM, ḥubbu-l-waṭan, des-pāltā.

PATROLE, ṭilāya, ṭilāwa, shab-gard, ṭali'a, shab-gasht, ratwāhi.

TO PATROLE, shab-gardi-k, ṭilāya-phirṇā, shab-gasht- &c. -k.

PATRON, murabbi, dast-gīr, ḳadar-dān, ḥāmī, pushtī-bān, orī, pachhi, bānhiyān, wali-nī'mat, puraniyā, mābāp, ann-dātā, kafil, mutakaffil, ḳibla-gāh, khāwind, ḳadar-shinās, bande-parwar; — (*saint*) gurū, pīr.

PATRONAGE, murabbi-gārī, dast-gīri, pushtī, ḥimāyat, panāh, pachh, sare,o, ishfāk, ghaur-pardākhṭ, du'ā, daulat, khāwindi, parwarish, uwāzish.

PATRONESS, murabbi, &c. (v. patron).

TO PATRONISE, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, pālnā, dast-gīri-k.

PATRONYMIC, padbi, ḳāumi, laḳabi.

PATTEN, khāṭ,ūn, chamā,ūn, khāṭnaiki.

TO PATTEN, parparānā, ṭarṭarānā, ṭaptapānā, chhar-chharānā, jharjharānā.

PATTERN, namīna, sarikhā, chhāp, bāngī, ḳidwa, peshwā, kār-nāma, mādari.

PAUCITY, kamī, ghaṭti, kamti, ḳillat.

TO PAVE, farsh-k, kharanjā-b, farsh-bandi-k, pātnā; — (*to pave the way*) rāh-nikālṇā or -banānā.

PAVEMENT, farsh, patā,o; — (*of bricks*) kharanjā.

A PAVER or PAVIER, farsh-band, patā,o-band

PAVILION, khaima, gulāl-bāri, baiṭhak-khāna, khargāh, re.ūṭā, maḳḍū,ā, kuṇḍalā, sarāparda, khāna-rawān, sā,e-bān.

PAUNCH, peṭ, tond, ojh, ānt.

PAUPER, nā-dār, muḥlis, nikaupiyā, miskīn, dar-ba-dar.

PAUSE, (*stop*) waḳfa, sakta, tawaḳḳuf, fursat, rahā,o, bisrām, antar, bisarg; — (*suspense*) ḥaiṣ-baiṣ, dubdhā, adhar.

TO PAUSE, rahnā, ruknā, āṭakuā, tawaḳḳuf- &c. -k, fikr-k, dhyān-k, āgā-pichhā-k, pas o pesh k.

PAW, panja, changul, thāp.

TO PAW, ṭāpnā, ṭāp-mārnā; — (*roughly*) jhorṇā, bāhān-bāhi-k, khirs-bāzi-k, mathnā, malnā

PAWN, (*pledge*) giro, rihn, bandhak; — (*at chess*) baidak or baizak, piyāda

TO PAWN, giro- &c. -r, marḥūn-k, gahne-dharnā, bai' bi-l-wafā-k, bai'-iḳāla-k.

PAWNBROKER, mahā-jan, sābū-kār, murtahin, bandhaki.

PAWNED, girawī, rihni, murtahan, dar-girw.

PAWNER, rāhin, giro-guzār or girw-guzār.

PAY, ṭalab, darmāna, mahina, mawājib, mushāhara, kharch; — (*yearly-*) sāliyāna, barkhāsan; — (*monthly-*) māhiyāna; — (*daily-*) rozina, yau-miya.

To **PAY**, (*to discharge*) bhār-d, adā-k, paṭānā, bebāk-k, ifā-k, de-dālnā, paith-k, niwārnā, pahunchānā, pakrānā; — (*to return*) pher-denā, paltā-d; — (*to give*) denā: — (*servants, &c.*) ṭalab- & -d; — (*troops*) chihā-bāntūā; — (*to beat*) piṭnā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, nawāznā, changā-banānā; — (*to reward*) ajr-d, iwaz- & -d; — (*for a thing bought*) kimat-d, mol-d.

PAYABLE, denā, wājibu-l-adā, paṭā, ū, adā, i; — (*it [the money] will be payable two days hence*) do roz ba'd denā hogā.

PAY-DAY, roz-niyādi, hiṣābi-din, roz i guzār.

PAYMASTER, khazānchī, bakhshī.

PAYMENT, adā, paṭā, i, paith; — (*of troops*) chihā-chapāti, tankhwāh.

PEA, (*the pulse so called*) dāna, maṭar, māsh (v. *pease*).

PEACE, sulh, mel, āshṭi, kūsal, chhimā, muṣālaḥa, salāmat, khair, khairiyat; — (*of mind*) taskini-khāṭir, itmināni-khāṭir, milāp, aman, salāhiyat, rafāhiyat, salāmat-rawī, intizām; — (*rest*) āram, āsā, ish, ānand, āsūdagi; — (*silence*) khāmoshi, chuppi; — (*delusive*) gurg-āshṭi; — (*peace be with you*) kusal chhem; salāmun 'alai-kum, to which is replied, wa 'alai kum as-salām; but in doubtful cases the illiberal Musalmāns add, lau kunta Muslim, i.e. *if you were a Musalmān*; — (*to hold one's peace*) chup-rahnā

PEACE! (interj.) khāmoshi! chup! (which Europeans in general call chab, and with it also very ingeniously form chab-dār, instead of chob-dār, a mace-bearer), muñh mūndo, are muñh dhāmp.

PEACEABLE, gharib, ṣulh-andesh, kam-sharr, bholā, sudhā, ṣulh-jo.

PEACEABLENESS, ghurbat, gharibi, bholā-pan.

PEACEABLE, gharibi-se, be jang o jadal, bā ṣulh.

PEACEFUL, chup, bā-ṣulh, be-fasād, be-fitna.

PEACEFULLY, chupchāp-se, be-fitna o fasād.

PEACE-MAKER, ṣulh-kār, ṣalāḥ-sāz, milan-sār.

PEACE-OFFERING, manit, manā, ūn.

PEACH, shaft-ālū, ālū-bālū, ālū-bukhārā.

PEACOCK, mor, fā, ūs, barhī, chakar-dhārī, maiyūr, pūnchār; — (*hen*) morni, bandor, landār; (*chick*) morailā. [tūnchā, chonḍā, jūrā

PEAK, chontī, sikhar, sring, dāng; — (*of a turban*) 'o PEAK, pachaknā, laṭnā.

PEAL, ṭhalākā, gaṛgaṛahāṭ, dhamakā, jharākā, daṛākā.

PEAR, nāshpāti, amrūd or armūd.

PEARL, motī, dur or durr, līlū, gauhar, guhar, jauhar, muktā, marwārid, durri maknūn, durri yatim, dur-dāna; — (*eyed*) motiyā-bindī, ṣul-chashm.

PEARLY, gauhar-wār, pur-durr, motihā.

PEASANT, gañwār, kisān, dibkān, dihāti, rūstā, i, girhist, khetihar.

PEASANTRY, ra'āyā (pl. of ra'iyat, a *subject*, though in Hindūstān more applicable to a peasant, or what the jargonists call a riot).

PEASE, maṭar, kirā, o, māsh, mūng, maṣūr, arhar, khisārī, mashrang, kabli, adas; — (*-meal*) besan, chauns (v. *flour*); — (*dish of*) ḳābulī, mashrangī, banjārī, ke, oṭī, pahtī, mūngāchi; — (*mixed with*) maṭrilā; — (*split pease*) dāl, a dish of which, with rice, &c., is called khicharhī.

PEASE-COD, **PEASE-SHELL**, chhimī, phalī.

PEBBLE, sangreza, sāligrām, pathrī.

PECCABLE, khaṭā-pazīr, gunāh-gār, taḳṣīr-wār.

PECCANT, fāsīd, mufsid; — (*-humours*) akhlāṭ i fāsīda.

To PECK, ṭhongānā, nok- or minḳār-mārnā, chochi-yānā, ṭhokrānā, chakūrnā, chilhornā.

PECTINATED, dandāne-dār, shāna-numā.

PECTORAL, chhāti-kā, sadriya, kuf-shikan

To PECULATE, shikār- &c. -mārnā or -k, hathwāsna, hathiyānā.

PECULATION, (*embezzlement*) chobhā, ghā, o-ghap, aiām-ghalam, khurd-burd, shikār, shikār-bāzi, goṛi-gyārī, chori-chamārī.

PECULATOR, burd-bāz, hathe-bāz, dhappe-bāz, pād-shāhi-duzd, rajā, i-chor, bad-mu'āmila.

PECULIAR, khāṣṣ, makḥṣūs, muḥṭaṣṣ. nij, nirālā, kewal. [kewaltā, khāssa.

PECULIARITY, khūṣūṣiyat, ikhtisās, khāṣṣiyat, nijtā, **PECULIARLY**, khūṣūṣan, khūṣūs, 'alā-l-khūṣūs.

PECUNIARY, naḳḍī, mudra, ik; — (*collections*) pukhta-taḥṣil.

PEDAGOGUE, ākhūn, mullā, pānḍe, gūṛh-baktā.

PEDANT, lughat-go, paṇḍit, lughat-nawis, lughat-āmez munshiyāna.

PEDANTIC, munshiyāna, khūḍ-farosh, lughat-go.

PEDANTRY, lughat-go, i, mulā-gārī, paṇḍā, paṇḍi-yāpan, munsh-gārī, paṇḍitā, i, ākhūn-gārī.

PEDESTAL, jaṛ, asās, pā, e-satūn, kursi, bunyād.

PEDESTRIAN, piyāda-raw, pā-piyāda.

PEDESTRIANISM, piyāda-rawī or -pā, i.

PEDICLE, daṇḍī, bhiti, pihonṭi, bouṭ, dhēpnī, dāntī, danthal, kohilī. [bunyād

PEDIGREE, nasab, silsila, aṣṭ, piṛhī, ṣusht, bekl-**PEDILUVIUM**, (*bath for the feet*) pā-shoya.

PEDLAR, pakār, dast-farosh, khūrda-farosh, pheri-wālā, paṭwā, bisāti, phariyā; — (*the business of a pedlar*) paikārī, dast-faroshi, khūrda-faroshi.

PEEL, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, ḳashr, chhiptā, jhilli; — (*baker's*) bathā.

To PEEL, chhilnā, chhilkā- &c. -utārnā, muḳas...har-k, dhonā (whence husked pease are called dho, i).

PEELER, muḳashshar-sāz, chhilwaiyā.

PEEP, nigāh, naḳār, tāk, jhānk, jnaku; — (*peep of day*) tarḳe, bhor, ṣubh-dam, pagāṭar, pah-phāṭe.

To PEEP, nikalnā, naḳār-ānā, namūd-h, mulaknā, hūlaknā, hulūk-bulūk-mārnā; — (*to look stily*) jhānkā, tāknā.

PEEPER, jhānwaiyā, jhakkū, chhūtail.

PEEP-HOLE, jharokhā, bātā, en, bhañwārī, chashmak, ghūrfa.

PEER, ham-sar, ham-chashm; — (*noblesman*) arir (pl. umarā), ṣāhib, aṣhābi daulat.

To PEER, khulnā, phaṭnā.

PEERAGE, amārat, umrā, i, amirī-darja.

PEERESS, amira, begam, khānam, umrā, i-begam.

PEERLESS, lā-ṣāni, be-naḳīr, be-miṣāl, be-badal, behamtā, ek-tā or yaktā, adwait.

PEEVISH, diḳḳ, chīrchīrā, zūd-raj, tunuk-mizāj, kaṛwā, jhanjhanā, nak-chārḥā, khiskhisā, khasrahā.

PEEVISHLY, chīrchīrāḥaṭ- &c. -se, kaṛwāḥaṭ-se.

PEEVISHNESS, chīrchīrāḥat, zūd-rajī, tunuk-mizājī jhanjhanāḥaṭ.

PEO, mekh, khūntā, khūntī; — (*magic ball*) gūṭkā.

PEASUS, shāhin i fikr, rahwāl, sapt-mukh-asp (*muse*).

PELF, daulat, māl, paise, ṭake, dhan.

PELICAN, ḥawāṣil, jaṭayū, māhi-khor.

PELLET, ghulela, gola, goli, gohā, girdgān.

PELLET-NOW, ghulel; — (*tape of, which strikes the ball*) phaṭkanā, phiddā; — (*man*) ghullelchi.

PELLICLE, (*film, or thin external skin*) jhili, chhālhi.

PELLITORY, (*herb so called*) 'āḳarḳarhā.

PELL-MELL, kasal-masal, dhalnal, laṭhiyā-paṭkan, bad-masti, kharmasti.

PELLUCID, shaffāf, nir-mal, ṣāf, billaurī.

PELUCIDNESS, shaffāfi, nir-maltā.
 To PELT, mārñā, phenknā; — (each other) mārā-mārī-k.
 PELVIS, kokhā, bakhī, peṛū, oṛī.
 PEN, ḳalam likhñi, ḳaṭhñi, khāma, kilk or kilak, dhond, wāstī; — (paddock) bārā, gherā, arār; — (coop) darbā, tāpā.
 To PEN, (to coop) band-k, ḳaid-k, mündnā; — (to write) likhñā, insha-pardāzi-k, taḥrīr-k.
 PENAL, tārañi, 'ibratī, sazā, tāwāni.
 PENALTY, sazā, tārañ, tāwāñ, gunāh-gārī, jarimāna, dāñd.
 PENANCE, jog, tapassiyā, dañdaut or dañdawāt, zuhd, tīrth, nafs-kushī, baīrāg.
 PENCE, paise, take, kāle-take.
 PENCIL, (brush) mū-ḳalam, ḳalam, kūñchī, mil; — (a lead pencil) salā, i; — (of black lead) surme kā ḳalam.
 PENDANT, āweza, jhumkā, karan-phūl, bāli, laṭkan, bād-numā, kanausi, dur-bacha.
 PENDENT, laṭaktā, āwekḥta, muta'allaq.
 PENDING, mu'allaqī, be-faisala, multawī.
 PENDULUM, jhulā, laṭkan.
 PENETRABLE, chhedne-jog, ḳābil-nafūz, nafūz-pazīr, salanbār.
 To PENETRATE, (to pierce) chonknā, chhednā, khubñā, dhasnā, blinnā, saluā, tor-k, wāpār-h; — (to affect) aṣar-k, tāṣīr-k, naḳsh-k; — (to comprehend) samajhñā, daryāft-k, būjhñā; — (to enter) ghūsnā, dar-āñā, dakhḥl-k, charñā, blaññā, paḥñā, rachnā.
 PENETRATING, &c. tez, tund, ḳarā, rasā, nāfūz, hādīk; — (acute) sarī'u-l-fahm, tez-fahm, ṭabbā', chamatkār, chokhā, tikhā.
 PENETRATION, dakhḥl, dar-āmād; — (acuteness) tezī, sarī'u-l-fahmī, rasā, i, chamatkārī, tikhā, i, baṣīrat, firāsāt, zakāwat, nafūz, hīdāḳāt.
 PENINSULA, kondhā, jazīra or jazīrat.
 PENIS, laurā, indrī, zakar, falāñ, nafs, wajūd, ḳazīb, ṭhengā, khūtkā, kaddū, lolū, nipor, phūñiyāñ.
 PENITENCE, tauba, istighfār, afsos, soch, nadāmat, infī'āl.
 PENITENT, PENITENTIAL, mustaghfir, muta, assif, nādīm, tā, ib, pashemāñ, pachhtā, ū, munfa'il.
 To BE PENITENT, pachhtāñā, pashemāñ-ho-jāñā.
 PENITENTLY, ta, assuf-se, nadāmat-se, pashemāñi-se.
 PENKNIFE, ḳalam-tarāsh, chāḳū, chhuri.
 PENMAN, khush-ḳalam, khush-dawīs, ahli-ḳalam, khāṭṭāt, likhīrāj; — (author) muṣannif, ahli ḳalam.
 PENNAÑT, pharahrā, bād-numā, dhajāñ.
 PENNY, paisā, ṭakā, (fig) damṛī, kauṛī, dhabū, ā, pak-kā-paisā, fulūs; — (-weight) do-ṛatī.
 PENNYLESS, nīkauṛiyā, be-paisā, be-kharj, be-zar, be-diram, be zar o par.
 PENNY WISE AND POUND FOOLISH, māre kauṛiyonke bitaurā.
 PENNYWORTH, paise kā; — (good purchase) kauṛiyon kā māl, kauṛiyon-par.
 PENSON, waḳīfa, jāgīr, ma'āfi, sayīurgḥāl, wajih-guzrāñ, madād-mā'āsh, jīkā, patilgrehl, birtesrī, sankalpī, kar, chaṭṭī, idrār or idrārī.
 To PENSION, jāgīr- &c. -d, waḳīfa-d.
 PENSIONER, jāgīr-dār, ahl i ma'āsh, waḳīfa-dār, rozīna-dār, patigrehl, birtiyā, kar-dār, sāliñā- &c. -dār.
 PENSIVE, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, mutafakkīr, muta, annul, soch-want, fikrī, sar-nigūñ, udās, dil-gīr.
 PENSIVELY, fikr-meñ, fikr-mandī- &c. -se, udāsī-se.
 PENSIVENESS, fikr-mandī, andesha-nākī, udāsī, dil-gīrī, tafakkur, soch-wantī.

PENT, bandhā-hū, ā, band, bharā-hū, ā, ṭhasā-hū, ā.
 PENTACHORD, panch-tārā or panj-tārā.
 PENTAGON, mukḥammas, panj-gosha, panch-konā.
 PENTAGONAL, panj-pahlū, panch-konā or -gosha.
 PENTATEUCH, taurit, kutub i ḥazrat mūsā.
 PENTASTICH, (a stanza of five lines) mukḥammas.
 PENT-HOUSE, sāe-bāñ, dhābā, osārā.
 PENULTIMA, PENULTIMATE, mā ḳabl i ākḥīr.
 PENUMERA, nīm-sāya.
 PENURIOUS, tang-chashm, tang-dil, juz-ras, oṛī, kanjūs, sūm, khāsis, bakhīl, sonṭhī, sāh.
 PENURIOUSLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, bakhīlī-se, &c.
 PENURIOUSNESS, tang-chashmī, tang-dilī, juz-rasī, oṛ, kanjūsī.
 PENURY, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, falākat, ḳillat, kau-galtā.
 PEONY, (flower so called) shaḳā, iḳu-n-na'māñ.
 PEOPLE, (nation) ḳaum, log; — (men) ādmī, ash-khās, khalk, khālā, iḳ, log-bog, jamhūr, mardum, ahl, 'ālam, khalkū-l-lāh, jagat; — (commonalty) 'awāmnu-n-nās, telī-tambolī.
 To PEOPLE, basāñā, ābād-k, ma'mūr-k, janāñā, janwāñā, mutawallad-k.
 PEOPLED, bharā, ābādāñ, ma'mūr, basāyā.
 PEPPER, mirch, filfil, pīpīl; — (long) pīpal, filfil i darūz; — (black) kāli-mirch, gol-mirch; — (red) mirchā, lāl-mirch, gāch-mirch.
 To PEPPER, mirch-d or -d; — (with shot, &c.) chalnī-k, jhanjhrī-k, mushabbak-k.
 PEPPER-BOX, mirch-dāñi, filfil-dāñ.
 PEPPER-CORN, rāi kā dāñā, khāsh-khāsh kā dāñā.
 PEPPERMINT, pūdina, na'na'; — (-water) 'arḳ na'na'. [kadāchit
 PERADVENTURE, shāyad, mabādā, ittifaḳāñ, ḳazā, añ.
 To PERAMBULATE, phīrā-k, sair-k, gasht-karnā.
 PERAMBULATION, gasht, phirwaikī, girdāwari, daināwart.
 PERAMBULATOR, gashtī, dā, ir o sār.
 To PERCEIVE, (to see) dekhñā, dekh-pāñā; — (to know) būjhñā, chetñā, daryāft-k, samajhñā, tāṛñā, pāñā, pahchāññā, chīññā, lakḥñā, parakhñā.
 PERCEPTIBLE, PERCEPTIBLE, maḥsūs, zābir, namūd dekhā, ū, dekhne-jog, disanḥār, naḳar-pazīr, lagā, ū.
 PERCEPTION, chet, pahchāñ, 'ilm, wuḳūf, daryāft, būjh, samajh, idrāk, bektī, chitwan, ma'lūm; — (to have perception of) jāñ-paṛñā.
 PERCEPTIBLY, zāhirāñ, zābir-meñ, dekhne-meñ.
 PERCEPTIVE, PERCEPT, ḥassās, mudrik, chetan, bektik.
 PERCH, (fish) ḳaṭernā, ganṭhā; — (for a bird' chakkas, aḳḳā.
 To PERCH, (u.) baiṭhñā; (a.) baiṭhāñā or baiṭhāñā.
 PERCHANCE, shā, id or shāyad, ittifaḳāñ, sanjogan, daibi.
 To PERCOLATE, chhāññā (v. to strain, ooze, &c.).
 PERCOLATION, chhāñā, or chhāñā o.
 PERCUSSION, ṭakkar, thoḳar, mār, zarb, ṣadma, dhamaḳ, jhapat, chapat.
 PERDITI ð, tabāhī, halākī, satyāñsī, khārābī, ghārātī, za'lālat.
 PERDUE, (close) dabak, dhūke.
 To PEREGRINATE, safar- &c. -k, phīrñā, musāfarat-k.
 PEREGRINATION, safar, musāfarat, siyāḥat, ghurbat, parjatan, phērā-ghīrī.
 PEREMPTORINESS, ḳaṭī'at, istiḥkām, zarūrat.
 PEREMPTORY, nāṭīḳ, kāṭī', a-chal, shāfi, muram, nāfiḳ, jābir, be-badal, mubrin, aṭal, bajid. [do, āzda-māhī.
 PERENNIAL, ek-sāla, ek-barsā, bārū-māsiyā sadā

PERFECT, kāmīl, pūrā, sampūran, tamām, — (*skilful*) māhir, mukammāl, sar-āmad, prabīn, sā, it, fāzil, rashīd, samāpt, muntahā, musallam, thik; — (*as a verb*) tāmma; — (*pure or faultless*) be-'aib, nīr-dokhī, a-pāp

TO PERFECT, kāmīl- &c. -k, nībhānā, nibeṛuā, basar-lānā, sārīnā.

PERFECTER, mukammīl, sārānhār, sārni or sārāni.

PERFECTION, kamāl (pl. kamālāt.), tamāmī, sampurāntā, takmīl, prabīntā, kamāliyat, ikmāl, itmām, pūrāntā, tahzīb.

PERFECTLY, (*exactly*) bi-'aini-hī, hū-ba-hū, bi-l-kull, tamām o kamāl, sab.

PERFIDIOUS, namak-ḥarām, be-wafā, adharmī, daghā-bāz, khoḥā, ghaddār, khā, in, be-imān, daghli, daghāuliya.

PERFIDIOUSLY, namak-ḥarāmī- &c. -se, be-wafāi-se.

PERFIDY, namak-ḥarāmī, khoḥā, i, adharm, kkiyānat, ghadar, daghal, be-imāni.

TO PERFORATE, chhednā, bedhnā, sālnā, sūrākh- &c. -k, barmānā, wārpār-k.

PERFORATION, bīdhāwaḥ, sāl; — (*hole*) chhed, bedh, sūrākh, rakhna.

PERFORATOR, (*borer, gimlet*) gūr, phoṇī.

PERFORER, ba-zor, —or-se, khāinch-khāinch-ke, dhar-pakar-ke, jabran ḥatran.

TO PERFORM, karnā, banānā. nībhānā, nibeṛnā, sad-hānā, bajā-lānā, ijrā-k or -d, adā-k, pūrā-k, pārlagānā, dhar-d, wafā-k, kata'-k, kar-guzarnā, pūrānā, pūjānā, nīptārnā, sārni, sar-k, mārni; — (*an exploit*) hadaf-mārni.

PERFORMANCE, ifā, adā, ijrā, nībhā, nibeṛā, sādh, kām, krit, kritkār, taraddud; — (*composition*) tasnīf, inshā, inshā-pardāzī, bandhān.

PERFORMER, kartā, fā'il, kuninda, krit-kārī, taraddud-kār; — (*public*) negī-jogī, ahli nashāḥ; — (*of a promise*) wa'da-wafā.

PERFUME, khush-bo, i, 'atr, sū-gandh, bakhūr, sondhā, sū-bās, chowā, 'araḥ-bahār, arghan, argajā, nakhat, ghāliya, majmū', chandan, sandal, mod, abir, solhāg-pūriya, shābū, i.

TO PERFUME, bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mu'attar-k, mu'ambar-k, sondhānā, malikānā, parwarda-k.

PERFUMER, gandhī, 'atr-farosh, 'attār.

PERIAPS, shā'id or shāyad, hogā, kadāchit, sanjogan, kaḥān, ittīfāḥan, ho-to-ho; — (*perhaps he may come*) āwe to āwe; — (*perhaps he will live*) jiye to jiye.

PERICARDIUM, gorakh-chandā, parda e dil.

PERIGEE, ḥurbī dunyā; — (*perihelium*) ḥurbī shams.

PERIL, dar, chintā, khaḥtra, dahshat, andesha, dharkū, bīm, khauf.

PERILOUS, khaḥtar-nāk, makhṭūr, makhūf, pur-bīm, khaḥtar-angez.

PERILOUSNESS, khaḥtar-nākī, khaḥtar-angezī.

PERIOD, daur, daura, gardish, pherā, zamāna, aṣar, naubat, hangām, 'ahd, zīm, ma'ād, ta'dīl, muddat, waḥt, ā, ct or āyat; — (*end*) ākhirat, inṣirām, ant, nībhāyat; — (*length of time, duration*) ḥiyām, 'arsa; — (*sentence*) jumla, fiḥra.

PERIODICAL, faṣlī, aiyāmī, mausamī, samaik, waḥtī, dauri, naubati, gardishi.

PERIPHERY, (*circumference*) gher, gher-pher.

PERIPHERASE, PERIPHERASIS, pech, pech-pāch, chakkar, moḥtor.

PERIPNEUMONY, zātu-r-riya, dard i shush, zātu-ṣ-ṣadar.

TO PERISH, marnā, ghārat-h, halāk-h, fanā h, nest h, nest-nābūd-h, nāst-h, ma'dūm-h, jātā-ralmā, mal-meḥ-h, talpaṭ-h, ḥhūlnā, chaupaṭ-h, paclnā, chhai-kār-h, mar-khāpnā, or-pachnā, or-bilnā, or-galnā; — (*in fire*) jal-marnā or -bijhnā; — (*in water*) ḍūb-marnā; — (*with cold*) jāre-marnā.

PERISHABLE, fāni, be-bakā, nā-pā, edārī, kābilu-zawāl, sarī-u-l-intīkāl, chanchal, hādis, fauā- &c. -pazīr, sattyānāsi, ghair-mustāḥill, bigranbār, saṇc-jog, khām, kachā.

PERISHABLENESS, 'adam i bakā, nā-pā, edārī, be-bakā, i, chanchaltā. [dat-d.

TO PERJURE, jhūthī-ḥasam-khānā, jhūthī-shahā-**PERJURED**, saugand-shikan; — (*perjurer*) hānis.

PERJURY, jhūthī-ḥasam, saugand i kāzib, kiriya bhang.

PERIWINKLE, (*the small shell-fish*) ghongī.

TO PERK, ainhnā, akarnā

PERMANENCE, thahrā, o, tikā, o, rahā, o, ḥiyām, ṣabāt, pā, edārī, bakā, dawām.

PERMANENT, kā, im, pā, edār, derpā, ṣābit, bākī, tikā, ū, mustahkam, mukhāllad, āl-aulādī, muḥarrari, istim-rārī, ḥiyāmī, amar, sadā; — (*as colour, &c.*) pukhta, pakkā, asthir.

PERMANENTLY, pā, edārī- &c. se, der-pā, i-se.

PERMISSION, rukhsat, raḥā, istirzā, khūshī, izn, ijāzat, parwāngi, ḥukim, chhuṭṭī, chhuṭkārā.

PERMISSIVELY, &c., nīm-razāmāndī-se.

PERMIT, nikāsi-kī chīṭhī, rawanna, chhoṛ-chīṭhī, dastak i rāh-dārī.

TO PERMIT, kabūl-k. rawā-r, rukhsat- &c. d; — (*to permit one to go*) jāne-denā (v. Gram. p. 66).

PERMITTED, (*allowable*) jā, iz, mujawwaz.

PERMUTATION, tabdil, tabaddul, 'iwaḥ mu'āwaza.

PERNICIOUS, muzīr, mufsid, zabūn, mukhīll, nikhid, burā, mukhālif, baigun, fasādī.

PERNICIOUSLY, fasād-se, zabūnī- or mazarrat-se.

PERNICIOUSNESS, mazarrat, fasād, zabūnī, burā, i, nikhidtā.

PERORATION, khātima, khātam i sukhan.

PERPENDICULAR, khaṭṭī 'umūd or -mustāḥim.

TO PERPETRATE, karnā, murtakib-h, bad-ḥarakat-k.

PERPETRATION, irtikāb, karan, bad-fī'li.

PERPETUAL, dā, im, dāmi, mustamīr, ḥadīm, bākī, istimrārī, nit or niti.

PERPETUALLY, hamesha, sadā, nit, 'ala-d-dawām, har-waḥt, nit-uḥ.

TO PERPETUATE, dā, im- &c. -r, chalānā, jītā-r, ḥā, im- &c. -r, zīnda-r.

PERPETUATION, thahrāwaḥ, mudāwamat.

PERPETUITY, hameshagī, kidam, dawām, ṣabāt, istim-rār, sadā, i, nittā, ḥiyām, asthīrā, mudāwamat.

TO PERPLEX, ghabrānā, harbaḥānā, ḥairān- &c. -k, 'ājiz-k, andhānā, bhondlānā; — (*to complicate*) uljhānā, uljherā-ḥ, lapṭānā.

PERPLEXED, (*distracted*) ḥairān, mushawwash, adhi-raj, āshufta, muztarīb; — (*complex*) uljhā, abtar, darham-barham, dūbhar.

PERPLEXEDLY, be ḥarārī- &c. -se, izṭīrīb-sā.

PERPLEXING, mushkil, pur-pech, thak-thak, kaḥīn, dushwār, jhanjhaṭī.

PERPLEXITY, PERPLEXEDNESS, (*distraction*) ghabrā-haṭ, chaundhyāhaṭ, izṭīrār, jhanjhaṭ, tashwish, āsīnftagī, pech o tāb; — (*intricacy*) tech, mār-pech, lapṭā, janjāl, lapet, makhmasa, khāinch, bhīr.

PERQUISITE, lawāzima, abwāb, yāft, bālā, i, bālāyāft, shikār, jhaṭī, ūprī parāpat, jhār-jhūr, chihār-chhoṛ, dastūrī; — (*the established perquisites of office*) dastūr or dastūri.

TO PERSECUTE, satānā, khijhānā, chheṛnā, taklif, &c. -d, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, gale-kā lār-h, pichhā-lenā, gulū-gir-h, dunn-gaza-h, āzār-d.

PERSECUTION, taṣḍī', taklif, izā, dukh, andher, kash-makash, tangī, sakat, muṣibat, kasht, malāmat, ta-kāzā, ṣa'ūbat.

PERSECUTOR, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzī, dil-āzār, dukh-dā, i, lichar.

PERSEVERANCE, PERSISTENCE, dhun, teḥā, istiqlāl, ṣabit-ḡadamī, kā,im-mizājī, gauh, isṛār.

PERSEVERANT, PERSEVERING, PERSISTENT, &c. dhunī, mustakill, muṣirr. ṣabit-ḡadam, kā,im-mizāj, dhuna-ā, dhīrā, mutamādī.

TO PERSEVERE, PERSIST, istiqlāl- &c. -b, mustakill- &c. -h, ṭhaharānā, rahnā, painde-paṛuā, muwāzibat-k, gañṭhnā, kā,im-rahnā.

PERSEVERINGLY, istiqlāl- &c. -se, isṛār-se, &c.

TO PERSIST, &c. pachḥ-k, ḥujjat-k, bajid-honā.

PERSON, ādmī, mānus, shakhḥ, nafar, insān, jan, nar, mutanāfis, tan, janā, manik, ahl; — (*self*) āp, khud, zāt, nafs; — (*appearance*) andām, anget, ṣurat, kāthī, kāyā. paikar; — (*character*) naql, suwāng, bhes; — (*in grammar*) ṣiḡha, whence ṣiḡha-mutakallim, *the person of the speaker*; — (*the first person*) asmad, mutakallim, i.e. *the speaker*; — (*the second person*) jukhmad, mukhāṭab, i.e. *the person spoken to*; — (*the third person*) sarbad, ḡhā,ib, i.e. *the person absent or spoken of*: the reader will, however, recollect that this order is inverted by the Arabian and Hindū grammarians, who make our third person first, and *vice versa*; — (*a certain person*) falāna, ko, i, ek; — (*in person, or personally*) bi-nafsi-hi, bi-zāti-hi, apne āp, apni-zāt so.

PERSONABLE, didārū, dekhā,ū, khush-andām, ṭarah-dār, khūb-ṣurat, sū-rūp, sajlā, dhajilā, jāma-zeb, sūpinī, mushakhkhas.

PERSONAGE, baṛā-shakhḥ, 'umda-amīr, shakhḥ, shakhḥ-ṣiyat.

PERSONAL, shakhḥī, zātī, nafsī, khāss, makhḥsūs, nij, apnā, āpṣwārthī; — (*exterior*) zāhiri, khāriji; — (*bodily*) jismi, sariri, dehi, shakhḥsi; — (*reflections*) chīrā,ū-bāt, malāmat, 'uyūb, shakhḥsiya; — (*personal property*) damans, māl o matā', naḡd o jins, janjami-dhan, paise-ṭake, māl-manḡul or māl-amwāl.

PERSONALITY, shakhḥsiyat, tashakhkhuṣ.

PERSONALLY, khud, āp, bil-aṣḡalat, bi-zāt, aṣḡalatān, bi-nafsi-hi; — (*particularly*) 'alā-l-khuṣūṣ, khū-sūṣān.

TO PERSONATE, ṣurat-banānā, naql-lānā, bhes-k, sar-rūp-banānā, -k or -lānā, bannā, honā; (*do you personate the king, and I shall represent his prime minister*) tum pādshāh kā bhes karo, main wazīr kī naql lā,ūngā. [parechhā.

PERSONIFICATION, majāzi 'aqli, pragalbh-budhī, ut-TO PERSONIFY, shakhḥ- &c. -ṭhaharānā, farzī ādmī-banānā.

PERSPECTIVE, (*glass*) dūr-bin, naṣṛā.

PERSPICACIOUS, tez-naṣār, zūd-bin, tez-fahm.

PERSPICUITY, PERSPICUOUSNESS, salāsāt, matānat, safā,ī, tauzīḥ, āsānī, ṣarāḡat, shaffāfi, prakās/nir-maltā.

PERSPICUOUS, sāf, zāhir, wāzīḥ, khulā, parghat, azhar, shaffāf, ṣarīḥ, ujjāl, pānī, āina; — (*easy*) salis, āsān.

PERSPICUOUSLY, salāsāt- &c. -se, shaffāfi-se.

PERSPIRATION, bukhār, 'arāḡ, pasīnā.

TO PERSPIRE, pasījnā, bukhār-nikalnā, 'arāḡ-lānā.

TO PERSUADE, mānānā, lānā, mā,il-k, mustā'idd-k, tarḡhib-d, ishtī'ālak-d, purchak-d, jhukānā, usk-

ānā, ma'kul-k, khāṭir-nishān-k, bodhnā, khāṭir-k, mohnā, bhorānā, murāḡhib-k; — (*to advise*) ham-wār-k, maṣlahat-d, salāḥ-d, dil-nishān-k, khāṭir-jam'-k, dil-jam'-k, matrānā; — (*to be persuaded, to believe*) yaḡin-jānā.

PERSUADER, muḡarrrik, murāḡhib, salāḥ-kār, mantarī.

PERSUASION, PERSUASIVENESS, dil-nishānī, dil-jama'ī, khāṭir-jama'ī, salāḥ-kārī, tasalli, dilāsā, mānā, o, tarḡhib, bhorā, o, taḡrik, manautī, muhnā, i; — (*opinion*) i'tikād, fikr, rā, i, maṣ.

PERSUASIVE, muwaṣṣir, mūṣir, ṣāḡhib-tāṣir, muhnā, dil-nishān, tarḡhibi.

PERSUASIVELY, aṣar- &c. -se, salāḥ-kārī-se.

PERT, shokh, gustākḥ, dhīṭh, machlā, chanchal, achpal.

TO PERTAIN, 'alāka-r, nisbat-r, milnā, mansūb-h.

PERTINACIOUS, &c. khud-pasand, magrā, khud-rā, c, bajid, pachḥī, ḥujjati, sukhan-parwar, bat-banā.

PERTINENCE, shā,istagi, bar-jastagi, muwāfaḡat, phab-tā, i, ṭhikā, i.

PERTINENT, phaltā, ṭhik, durst, ma'kul, lā, iḡ, munā-sib, shā,ista, barjasta, muwāfiḡ, wājib.

PERTINENTLY, liyāḡat- &c. -se, bā-ṣawab, ba-mauḡā'.

PERTLY, shokḥi- &c. -se, dhīṭhā, i, se, &c.

PERTNESS, shokḥī, gustākḥī, dhīṭhā, i, machlā, i, chan-chalāhat.

TO PERTURB, PERTURBATE, ghabrānā, chaundhiyānā, be-ḡarār- &c. -k.

PERTURBATION, ghabrāḡat, chaundhiyāḡat, be-ḡarārī, dharkā, izṭīrār, tashwīsh, byākultā, be-ḡawāssī, āshuftagi, kapkapī, pech-tāb, be-kalī.

TO PERVADE, paṭhnā, dar-ānā, phailnā, dauṛ-j, chānā.

PERVASION, dar-āmad, phailā, o, vyāpaktā.

PERVERSE, ziddī, haṭhīlā, ṭerhā, nā-rāst, kaj-raftār, kaj-rau, sar-khud, sar-kash, muṣirr, mukhālif, munḡarī, aundhā, machlā, ṭanchrā, ultā, kaj-fahm, ṭerhā-bendā, angash-bangash; — (*-fortune*) gāndū-ḡismat, nigūn-baklū.

PERVERSELY, bar-'aks, zidd-se, mukhālafat-se.

PERVERSENESS, PERVERSITY, mukhālafat, zidd, haṭh, isṛār, nā-rāstī, kaj-rawī, kaj-raftārī, sar-khudī, sar-kashī, inḡirāf, jīh i murakkab, machlā, i.

PERVERSION, bar-gashtagi, inḡilāb, zalālat, ultā, i, aundhā, i, &c.

TO PERVERT, phernā, munḡalab-k, bad-rāb-k, berā-k, gum-rāb-k, baihkānā, bhaṭkānā, ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, pal-tānā, ultānā, dohrānā, muṛnā, bar-'aks-k, bar-khī-lāf-k.

PERVERTER, muzill, munḡalib, dohrā, ū, ultā, ū, paltā, ū.

PERVIOUS, (*open*) ḡābili nafūz.

PERUSAL, muṭālā'a, daurā; — (*in comp.*) khwānī.

TO PERUSE, paṛhnā, bāchnā, muṭālā'a-k, tilāwat-k, mulāḡaza-k, mudāwira-k, daur-k, adhain-k.

PERUSER, khwāninda, paṛhanhār, adhainī; — (*in comp.*) khwān.

PESSARY, shāfa, kursaf, būjnā, lolnā.

PEST, marī, wabā, malāmat, khār, aṛbangā, khonchā, gāndnekhā; — (*figurat.*) wabāl, janjāl, fitna, balā.

TO PESTER, satānā, khijhānā, chheṛnā, taklif-d, taṣḍī'-d, izā-d, dukh-d, diḡḡ-k, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, ḡairān-k, āntēn gale-d, khodnā, khodhiyānā.

PESTERER, mūzī, mukallif, khijhā, ū.

PESTILENCE, tā'ūn, wabā, marī, sarāyat.

PESTILENT, PESTILENTIAL, PESTIFEROUS, muṣid, muzīr, fāsīd, zabūn, bad; — (*a pestiferous wind*) bād i sumūn.

PESTLE, dasta, mūsal, kūtak, soṭā, ḡhan, dheṅki, battā, loḡhā, sanīṭhi bhāng-ḡhoṭnā, kūṭī, kūṭka.

PET, (*displeasure*) jhānjh, haṭh, chirchirāhat, **khafgi** ;
— (*favourite*) lārlā, pyārā, dularwā, larbā, olā,
chāhītā ; — (*to take the pet*) haṭhūā, ar-k, aṭwāt-
khaṭwāt-lenā.

PETAL, (*the leaf of a flower*) pakhri, patti.

PETITION, (*verbal*) 'arz, guzārish, ardās, 'arz-ma'rūz,
iltimās, wājibu-l-'arz, binai ; — (*request*) du'ā,
bintī, sawāl ; — (*written*) 'arz-dāsh, 'arizi, 'arza,
binai-patri.

TO PETITION, 'arz- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā.

PETITIONER, multamis, 'arzi-wālā, ṭālib, sā'il, dād-
khwāh, ardāsī, nibedanī, binaik, jāchak, niyāz-mand.

PETRIFICATION, pathrāhat, silājit. [pathar-hojanā.

TO PETRIFY, (a.) pathar-k, sakht-k ; (n.) patharānā.

PETTICOAT, lahngā, ghaghrā, phariyā, sāya, sāri, chir,
dhablā, tah-band, langōṭ, dandiyā ; — (*interest*)
izār-bandī-wasīla, tiriya-rāj.

PETTISH, haṭhilā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāj, haṭhī, ziddi,
aqail, tekī.

PETTISHNESS, tunuk-mizājī, chirchirāhat.

PETTO, (*in*) peṭ-meñ, man-meñ, dil-meñ, ji-meñ.

PETTY, chhofā, **khurd**, kam-māya, faro-māya, thoṛā.

PETULANCE, shokhī, gustākhi, dhīṭhā, i, be-imiyyāzi.
be-adabi.

PETULANT, shokh, gustākhi, dhīṭh, machlā, magrā, be-
adab, be-imiyyāz, be-lagām.

PETULANTLY, gustākhi- &c. -se, be-adabi-se.

PEWTER, jast, rūp-jast, rāngū, bidar, arziz ; — (*a*
 pewter vessel) bartan i jasti.

PEWTERER, kaserā, bhartiya, ṭhaṭherā, bidar-sāz.

PHALANX, gaṭhri, **ghol**, juṭ.

PHANTOM, PHANTASM, **khijāl** i bāṭil, mrig-trishnā.

PHARMACY, dawā-sāzi, 'aṭṭārī, aukhadhā, i, dawā-
shināsī.

PHAROS, (*lighthouse*) ākās-diyā, fānūs or fanūs.

PHASIS, šurat, hai, at, numā, ish, dikhā, o.

PHEASANT, malokār tadarw or taza, w.

PHENOMENON, 'ajab, 'ajib or 'ajuba, nādiru-z-zahūr,
kharkī-'adat, maḡhar, maḡāhir.

PHIAL, shishī, kasa.

PHILANTHROPIST, ādam-dost, insān-dost, **khālā**, iḷ-
dost, manukh-premī.

PHILANTHROPY, nek-nihādī, salimu-ṭ-ṭab'.

PHILOLOGER, &c. sarfi, naḡwī, byākarnī.

PHILOMEL, PHILOMELA, bulbul, 'andalib.

PHILOSOPHER, ḡakīm, falsafi, failsūf, utjogī, dānish-
mand, mishar.

PHILOSOPHER'S-STONE, pāras-pathar, aksir, kīmiyā.

PHILOSOPHICAL, (*philosophically*) ḡakīmāna.

PHILOSOPHY, ḡikmat, 'ilm i ḡikmat, utjog ; — (*rea-*
soning) muḡhaṣa, munāzara.

PHILTER, mohni, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā, basikarnī, uchāṭāni.

TO ADMINISTER A PHILTER, ṭoṭkā-k, mohni-d.

PHLEBOTOMIST, nashtar-zan, rag-zan, faṣṣād.

TO PHLEBOTOMIZE, nashtar-lagānā, faṣd-kholnā.

PHLEBOTOMY, nashtar-zanī, rag-zanī.

PHLEOM, balgham, kaf, kaph, khankhār.

PHLEMOGOGUE, kaph-tyāgi, kāṭī'-balgham, balgham-
bur or -shikan (pl. mus, hilāt i balgham).

PHLEGMATIC, balghamī, kaphī, sust-ṭabi'at, sard-
mizāj.

PHENIX, kūḡus or kūḡuus, 'unkā ; — (*the phoenix*
of his age) yagāna, e zamāna, faridu-d-dahr, wahidu-
l-'asr, ektā.

PHRASE, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, muṣṭalah (pl.
iṣṭilāhāt, muṣṭalahāt, 'ibārat) ; — (*proverbial*
phrase) zarbu-l-ināṣal.

PHRASEOLOGY, karz i kalām, 'ibārat, muḡawara.

PHRENETIS, josh i dimāgh, diwānagi, saudā.

PHTHISIS, (*consumption*) chhai or kshai-rog.

PHYSIC, (*science of*) ṭibb, ṭabābat, baidā, i, ṭabibi ; —
(*remedies*) adwiyā, dawā, i, 'ilāj, aukhadh, dirū ; —
(*purge*) jullāb.

PHYSICAL, (*natural*) ṭabi'ī, zātī, — (*medical*) ṭibbi,
aukhadhī (v. *medical, natural*).

PHYSICALLY, (*naturally*) ṭabi'atan, ṭab'an, bi-ṭ-ṭab' ;
— (*medically*) ṭabābat ke rū se.

PHYSICIAN, ṭabib (pl. aṭibba) baid, ḡakīm.

PHYSIOGNOMIST, ḡiyāfa-dān, samudrikī, ḡiyāfa-shinās,
bashra-shinās.

PHYSIOGNOMY, (*science*) 'ilm i ḡiyāfa, samudrik, ḡiyāfa-
shināsī ; — (*appearance*) ḡiyāfa, šurat.

PIAZZA, sā, ebān, satūn-bandī, chihil-satūn. [phaurā.

PICK, PICKAXE, kudrā, kudālī, gaintī, kasi, tabar.

TO PICK, (a.) chunnā, binnā, nikālnā, lenā, chugnā,
intikhāb-k, chun-lenā, uṭhā-lenā, bilachnā, bāchhnā,
khontnā, kārhnā, ukhārnā ; — (*salad, &c.*) banānā ;

— (*a bone*) chichoṛnā, chūsūnā ; — (*to pierce*)
chonknā, godnā ; — (*to peck*) kakornā ; — (*to*
open) kholnā, tornā ; — (*to pick the teeth*) khodnā,
khilāl-k ; — (*out of one's head*) ānkh kā kājāl

nikālnā ; — (*to pick a quarrel*) lar-parnā, larṇā,
kaḡziya-k or -uṭhānā, ūnkhnū-k, rompuā, ūksi-chālnā,
lagānā ; — (*to pick a hole in one's coat*) rakhnā-
giri-k ; — (*to pick a pocket*) jeb-katarnā, gānth-
kāṭnā, i. e. *to cut it fairly off* ; *to pick* ; (n.) ṭūngnā.

PICKER, binwān, chunwaiyā, gazanda ; — (*in comp.*)
chīn, gir.

PICKET, (*a sharp-pointed stake*) mekh, khūṅṭī.

PICKLE, āchār ; — (*mango-, &c.*) kūchā, kachū-
mar, rā, eṭā, galkā.

TO PICKLE, āchār-ḡ or -banānā.

PICKLOCK, (*false key*) chor-kunji ; — (*the person*)
chor-kunjā.

PICKPOCKET, PICKPURSE, jeb-katrā, kīsa-bur, gāṅṅh-
kaṭṭā, giri-bur, uchakkā.

PICK-THANK, **khā**, e-bardār, āg-lagā, ū, kan-phūskā.

PICKTOOTH, **khilāl**, kharkā, tinkā.

PICQUET, ṭilā, iya, girdāwarī, iṭāḡī, karāwal, aghariyā,
muhra ; also *chosen men* or *grenadiers*.

PICTURE, nalsh, nigār, taswir, shabih, chitar, rūp,
šurat, sarūp, mūrāt, mūṅṅhān,

TO PICTURE, taṣwir- &c. -khichnā, -banānā, or
-utārnā.

TO PIDDLER, ṭūngā ; — (*to trifle*) ṭāl-tol-k, ṭāpā-
ṭo, i-k.

PIDDLER, kam-khor, chhuṭ-peṭwā, ṭūngan-hārā, ṭūn-
gorū, oṭānhār.

PIE, sambosa, pūri ; — (*meat pie*) gosht-āgand.

PIEBALD, ablaḡ, kabrā, chit-kabrā, puh-pawā, gūnā-
gūn, chitlā, chīṭidār.

PIECE, (*bit*) ṭukrā, ṭuk, pāra, pārchā, purza, reza,
lakht, kiṭ'a, fard, band, botī, tikkā, khāndā, khāndā,
ḡissa, bānt ; — (*patch*) paiwand, theḡli, joṛ ; —

(*web*) thān ; — (*of leather*) chakṭī ; — (*of*
candle) touṭā ; — (*of shawl*) jāmwār ; — (*of*
metals) ṭūm ; — (*of gold coin*) ṭho, thān

(*medal*) ṭaghma ; — (*in comp.*) kalā, nāl, whence
mūhnāl, a *mouth-piece* ; gaj-nāl, bath-nāl, nar-nāl,
shutar-nāl, ghur-nāl, &c. ; — (*various fire-arms*
used in Hindūstān) pathar-kalā, dam-kalā, rah-kalā ;

— (*a piece of ordnance*) zarb i top ; — (*a piece or*
bit of a lawyer, &c.) bacīa, bachūngṛā ; — (*piece-*
goods) pārchā kīnāsh ; — (*a piece*) ek-ek ; har-ek,
har-wāhid, fard-fard, fi-asāmī, ism-wāri ; — (*all of*
a piece) saḡ ekhī khān ke ; — (*all of a piece with*) 'aḡ

hāza-l-ḡiyās, ekhī.

PIECE, (*chimney*-, &c.) *chhajā*, *ta'wiz*, *nikāstā*.
 TO PIECE, (*to unite*) *joṛnā*, *paivand-k*, *sāṅṅhūnā*, *to add*, *alsc mend*, &c., *baṛhānā*, *ṭawil-k*.
 PIECELESS, *ajor*, *be-sānṭh*.
 PIECEMEAL, *chūr-chūr*, *ṭukre-ṭukre*, *reza-reza*, *pāsh-pāsh*, *thoṛā-thoṛā*, *chapā-chapā*, *chiknā-chūr*, *pāra-pāra*.
 PIED, *būkalāmūn*, *gūn-a-gūn*, *rang-ā-rang*.
 PIER, *satūn*, *khambhā*, *pāya*.
 TO PIERCE, (a.) *chonknā*, *sālnā*, *pār-k*, *phoṛnā*, *phārnā*, *chhednā*, *toṛnā*, *kaṭnā*, *bindhnā*, *bhonknā*, *surākhnā*, *barmānā*, *gānsnā*, *gūnṭhūnā*, *gānṭhūnā*, *nāṭhūnā*, *chubhānā*, *gobhnā*, *gophnā*, *dhukānā*, *khonchā-mārnā*, *gaṛnā*; — (*to pierce or bleed the tāṛ tree to extract tāṛi*, or *what is vulgarly called toddly*) *chhewnā* or *chhe,onā*; (u.) *paithnā*, *dhasnā*, *chhid-j*, *dar-ānā*, *lagnā*, *dhūknā*, *bindhnā*, *chubhnā*, *salnā*, *didhnā*, *gaṛnā*, *gubhnā*.
 PIERCED, (*with an arrow*) *tīr-khūrda*, *tīr-dokhta*.
 PIERCER, *chhe,onī*, *chhewānī*. [doz.
 PIERCING, *tez*, *barrāk*, *karkas*, *karrā*; — (*iu comp.*)
 PIERCINGLY, *tezi*- &c. -*se*, *barrākī-se*, &c.
 PIERCINGNESS, *tezi*, *barrākī*, *tundi*, *sakhtī*, *shidda*, *karkasī*.
 PIETY, *tasharruḥ*, *taḳwā*, *taḳāwat*, *bhagṭā*, *i*, *dharām*, *ma'rifat*, *khudā-tarsī*, *'aḳli-ma'ād*, *nem*, *sewā*, *iḥsān*, *'irfān*, *ṭariḳat*, *zuld*, *santa*, *i*, *jog*.
 PIG, *gheṭṭā*, *chhaunā*, *sū,ar kā bacha*, *sū,ar kā janā*; — (*of metal*) *sarī*, *pharaundī*.
 TO PIG, *byānā*, *jannā*, *bachcha-lānā*.
 PIGEON, *kabūtar*, *parewā*, *kapot*, *hamāma*, *pārāwat*, *panduk*; — (*at play*) *sone kī chīṛiyā*: there are several kinds of pigeons, viz. the *loṭan*, *laḳā*, *giriḥ-bāz*, *golā*, *shirāzī*, *guli*, *gul-khāl*, *yāhū*, *pāmoz*, *parpā*, *dūbāz*, *rūmāli*, *palkā*, *sabz-raushan*, *mako-chashm*, *kilkī*, *pā,emoz*, *moze-pā*.
 PIGEONHOLE, *khāna*, *kabūtar-khāna*, *āshiyāna*.
 PIGEON-HOUSE, *kabūtar-khāna*, *kūṭī*, *khop*, *kābuk*.
 PIGMY, *baunā*, *bilishtiyā*, *ṭūniyā*, *gur-baigan*.
 PIKE, (*spear*) *neza*, *jhagrā*, *kāṅṭā*.
 PIKEMAN, *neza-bāz*, *bhāle-bardār*, *neza-bardār*.
 PIKESTAFF, *chhaṛ*, *nai*, *bāns*.
 PILE, *ṭhamb*, *khambhā*, *chollā*; — (*of grass*) *tīnkā*; — (*heap*) *dher*, *ambār*, *toda*; — (*nap*) *khwāb*, *roṭi*; — (*of an arrow*) *paikān*; — (*a funeral pile*) *chūr*, *chitā*, *chitākhā*, *sārā*; — (*the piles*) *bawāsīr*; — (*the blind and bleeding piles*) *bawāsīr* i *bādī* o *khūnī*; — (*blind*) *gheṭṭī*, *masā*.
 TO PILE, *talūpar-r*, *gāṛnā*, *tah* ba *tab-k*, *thopnā*.
 TO PILFER, *churānā*, *mūsnā*, *churā-lejānā*, *uṛā-j*, *hathiyānā*, *uchaknā*, *baghl-dhappā-mārnā*, *hathā-or* *hāth-mārnā* or *-rangnā*.
 PILFERER, *hath-lapak*, *chunṭā*, *chor*, *uchakkā*, *hath-mārū*, *dast-darāz*.
 PILGRIM, *jogī*, *saiyāḥ*, *bairāgī*, *jātrī*, *ziyārati*, *atith*; — (*to Mecca and Medina*) *hājī*, *hājū-l-harmain*; — (*among the Hindūs*) *kamārathi*, *tirathi*, *jagat-nāthī*.
 PILGRIMAGE, *ziyārat*, *jātrā*, *tīrath*, *saiyāhī*; — (*to Mecca*, &c.) *hājī*, *ṭauf*, *ṭawāf*, *'umra*; — (*happening on a Friday*) *hājī* i *akbar*.
 PILL, *goli*, *ḥubb*, *bariyā*, *mātrā*, *bati*; — (*a magic*) *gūṭkā*; — (*cochie*) *ḥubb* i *ḳoḳiyā*; — (*Rufus's*) *ḥubb* i *rīfas*.
 PILLAGE, *lūṭ*, *ghanimat*, *yaghmā*, *lūṭ-pāṭ*, *tākht-tārāj*.
 TO PILLAGE, *lūṭnā*, *lūṭpāt*- &c. -*k*, *ghanimat-lejānā*.
 PILLAGER, *lūṭerā*, *pinḍarā*, *ghārat-gar*.
 PILLAR, *satūn*, *thūnī*, *khamb*, *khambhā*, *rukn*, *pil-pāya*, *thamb*, *lūṭ*, *otā*, *minār*, *'umūd*; — (*the pillars of the state*) *arkān* i *daulat*.

PILLORY, *tashhīr*, *charkh*, *kal*.
 PILLOW, *takiya*, *bālish*, *bālin*, *usisā*, *sirhānā*.
 PILLOW-CASE, *takiye kā ghilāf*.
 PILOT, *mānjhī*, *arkāṭī*, *kandarī*, *āb-shinās*, *ḳā'id* i *jahāz*, *mu'allim*.
 PILOTAGE, *āb-shināsī*, *arkāṭī*, *mu'allimī*.
 PIMP, *bharwā*, *kuṭnā*, *ḳurrumsāk*, *mīr-shikār*, *ḳaltā-bān*, *dallāl*, *dūtā*, *ṣālīs* *bi-l-ḳhair*, *shahardār*, *māl-dār*, *mu'tabar*, which means *trustworthy*, an abuse of the word which can neither be defended nor accounted for, unless from the idea that pimps are understood to be *trustworthy*.
 TO PIMP, *bharwā*, *i-k*, *kuṭnānā*, *ḳurramsākī-k*.
 PIMPING, *nanhā*, *phūchiyā*, *malāmātī*.
 PIMPLE, *muhāsā*, *phuṅsī*, *phoṛiyā*, *barrā*, *dāna*, *phuṅ-ganī*.
 PIMPLED, *phuṅsiyāhā*, *phuṅsī-dār*.
 PIN, *sū,i* (*prop a needle*), *kāṅṭā*; — (*peg*) *mekh*, *khūṅṭī*; — (*roller*) *belnā*; — (*figurat.*) *tīl*, *tīnkā*, *kaupī*.
 TO PIN, (*to fasten*) *gānṭhānā*, *khūṅṭnā*, *mekh-bandī-k*, *mekhiyānā*, *mekh-mārnā*, which last are generally used to express the punishing one's self or another severely.
 PINCERS, *sangsi*, *gahwā*, *che,ūntī*, *sandāsī*; — (*tweezers*) *mochnā*.
 PINCH, *chuṭkī*, *noch*; — (*distress*) *tangī*, *sakhtī*, *kashmakash*, *dukh*, *makhmaṣa*, *saket*; — (*a pinch of snuff*) *nās kī chuṭkī*.
 TO PINCH, *nochnā*, *chuṭkānā*, *chuṭkī-lenā*, *bakoṭnā*, *dābnā*, *kāṭnā*, *lagnā*, *mārnā*, *che,ūntī-kāṭnā*; — (*to oppress*) *nichoṛnā*, *pīsā*, *zor-k*, *zulm-k*; — (*to distress*) *tang-k*, *nāchār-k*, *'ajiz-k*; — (*to be fragul*) *tangī-k*.
 PINCHECK, (*a mixture of copper*, &c.) *panchrasī*.
 PINE, *ṣanobar*; — (*cones or kernels*) *chilghozā*.
 TO PINE, *jhūrnā*, *afsurda-h*, *galnā*, *sūkhnā*, *gudāz-h*, *maruā*, *ring* ke *marnā*, *hīng-hagnā*, *huṛaknā*, *hūknā*, *bilaknā*, *dhūnā*, *laṭnā*, *mar-rahnā*.
 PINE-APPLE, *anannās*, *'au-annās*, also *'ainannās*.
 PINING, *hūṛkā*, *hūṛkā,i*, &c.
 PINION, *guddī*, *bāzū*, *bāl*, *jināḥ*, *ṭankh*, *par*, *dainā*, *pakhā*, *pakh-ūṛā*, *shah-par*.
 TO PINION, *guddī-b*, *pakhiyānā*, *parkūṭ-k*, *pachh* *aundī-b*; — (*the arms*) *mushkeṅ-b* or *-charhānā*; — (*to bind*) *bāndhnā*, *band-k*, *jakaṛnā*.
 PINK, (*figurative*) *sar-daftar*, *makhzan*; — (*colour*) *gulābī*, *surkh* *nīm-ser*, *piyāzī*; — (*eyed*) *sau-pankhā*, *mako-chashm*, *nargis-chashm*; — (*the pink of politeness*) *sar daftar* i *akhilāk*.
 TO PINK, (*to pierce*) *chhed* ke *munh* *mārnā*.
 PIN-MONEY, (*allowance for*) *pān-kharch*.
 PINNACE, *parewā*, *pinas*.
 PINNACLE, *kalas*, *kalsā*, *kangūrā*, *dhaurahrā*, *burj*, *ṭesī*, *srīng*, *binā*, *dāng*; — (*of a hill*) *chouṭī*, *sikhar*, *auj*.
 PINT, *adhser*; — (*the vessel*) *adhserā*.
 PIONEER, *bel-dār*, *loniyā*, *mazdūr*.
 PIOUS, *muttaḳī*, *ṣāliḥ*, *mutasharriḥ*, *dharīmī*, *sant*, *'arif*, *kāsib*, *faḳīr*, *jogī*.
 PIOUSLY, *taḳāwat*- &c. -*se*, *khudā-tarsī-se*.
 PIP, *gānṭh*, *dum-gazā*, *dumā*; — (*on cards*) *būndkī* *chittī*.
 TO PIP, (*to cry as birds*) *chūn*-*chūn-k* or *-mārnā*.
 PIPE, *nal*, *nālī*, *chhūchū*, *dami*, *phoṅphī*, *pongā*, *papihā*, *sarnā*, *e*, *shāhnū*, *e*, *nāi*, *bānsī*, *bānsī*, *murlī*; — (*for water*) *kārez*, *painālā*, *parnālī*, *mori*; — (*for smoking tobacco*, &c.) *ḥuḳḳā*; — (*maker*) *naicha-band* or *-sāz* (*v. snake*); — (*barrel*) *pipā*.
 TO PIPE, *bānsī*- &c. -*bajānā*.

PIPER, shahnā, e-nawāz or shahnāchī, bañsi-dhar, sarnā, echī.

PIPING-HOT, garmā-garm, tattā.

PIPKIN, (small earthen boiler) hanḍiyā.

PIQUANT, tez, charcharā, namkin.

PIQUE, bugḥz, kīna, khalish, gānṭh, khunas, lāg, krodh. khaḥḍī, āzurdagi

To PIQUE, kīna- &c. -bonā or -d; — (to pique one's self) bhūlnā, fakhr-k, sa'ādāt- or iftikḥār-jānū.

PIRACY, ḍakaitī, ḍakuwī, chori.

PIRATE, ḍakait, ḍakū, cbor, sārīk.

PISCES, (sign and constellation) ḥūt, mīn, machchh.

PISCIVOROUS, māhī-khor, machh-khā, ū.

PISU! uff! oh! phish! chī-chī!

PISMIRE, che, onṭī or chiyūnṭī, mor.

PISS, mūt, pesh-āb, baul, shāsha; — (an inclination to piss) mutās; — (inclined to piss) mutāsā; — (a person who pisses much) mūtānā.

To PISS, mūtānā, peshāb-k, istinjā-k, baul-k, pish-k.

PISS-A-BED, khat-mūtawā.

PISSER, mūtārā; — (a pissing match) mūtawwal, mūtā-mūtī.

PISS-POT, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mūtahrā; — (place) mutār, mūtār-galī.

PISTACHIO, pista, fistak. [cha.

PISTOL, tabanča, or tapanča, or tamanča, bandūk-
To PISTOL, tabanča-mārnā, bandūkcha-mārnā.

PISTON, lūpenthā.

PIR, garhā, ghār, ghaunchī, chāh, maghāk, hafra, obhī, gawī, gau, jherā; — (mark) dāgh, khodrā; — (of the neck) guddī, akhārā, pālī; — (the pit of the stomach) kaurī.

To PIR, garhā-d, dāghdār-k, dāghī-k; — (as cocks) tūlnā; — (to dirt) pachaknā; — (pitted with the small-pox) chechak-rū, sitalā-munh, khodrānā.

PIR-A-PAT, dharḍharāḥaḥ, dhak-dhaki, pharak, tapish; — (step) thap-thap, khatkā, chaḥchaḥ; — (of the heart) dharādhār.

PITCH, rāl, kīr; — (degree) naubat, ḥadd, nihāyat; — (state) ḥālat, gat, dasā; — (as dark as pitch) ghup; — (to this pitch) yahān-tak.

To PITCH, (a. to fix) kharā-k, istāda-k, barpā-k, kā, im-k, gārnā; — (to throw) phenk-d, jhonk-d, ḍābā, mārnā; — (to smear with pitch) dhūpnā, rāl- &c. -lagānā; (n.) lagnā, baithnā, gīrnā, papnā, utarnā; — (to fall headlong) sir ke bhal-gīrnā; — (to pitch upon, to fix on) ṭhahrānā, pasand-k; — (a pitched battle) ṣaf ī jaug.

PITCHER, maṭkā, gharā, subū, subūcha, gharolā, kalsī, batolī, dolcha; — (a pitcher of tents) farrāsh.

PITCHFORK, jandrā, tangalī, pānjā.

PITCHY, (dark) ghūp, andherā, kīr-gūn.

PITIFUL, dard-angez; — (tender) mom-dil, mutarāḥim, ro, ā, ū, rolā, ū.

PITFALL, ḍahak, obā, obhī, chor-garhā.

PITH, bhū, ā, gūḍā, magḥz, sār; — (vigour) zor, bal, būṭā, hīr, bal, matānat, go, ā.

PITHINESS, zorāwārī, maḥbūṭī, pur-magḥzī.

PITHLESS, kam-zor, a-sār, jhūthā, sun.

PITHY, pur-magḥz, zor-āwar, bal-want, maḥbūṭ, matīn, gūḍāilā.

PITTABLE, wājibu-r-raḥm, raḥm-pazīr, karunā-jog.

PITIFUL, dard-angez (v. pitious); — (paltry) pājī, mubtazal, ḥakīr, halkā (v. despicable, scurvy).

PITIFULLY, dard-angezī- &c. -se.

PITIFULNESS, dard-angezī- &c. -suk, ibṭizāl.

PITILESS, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-moh.

PITSAW, painārī, arra, karāut.

PITTANCE, bakḥra, waḡfā, kafāf, niwāla, tukrā-teḡā.

PITTED, mujaddad, khodrahā.

PITY, raḥm, dard, tars, gḥam, mayā, moh, maroh, tarāḥḥum, dayā, pīr, karunā, dareḡh, dil-sozī, ḥaif, afsos; — (it is a pity that) ḥaif hai ki; — (it is a thousand, &c., pities that) hazār ḥaif hai ki, ṣad ḥaif hai ki.

To PITY, raḥm- &c. -k, tars- &c. -khānā, dard-ānā.

PIVOT, kilā, manāwī, khūnṭā, mehī.

PIZZLE, (penis) phāl, larāth, nafs, ling; — (having an ass's) kḥar-nafsā.

PLACABLE, mulā im, ḥalīm, mananḥār, manā, ū.

PLACARD, PLACART, farmān, ishtihār-nāma.

PLACE, jagah, makān, jā, maḥal, ṭhaur, ṭhikānā, mauḳa', asthān, mauzā', asthal, ṭhā, on, zīkr, char-chā; — (stead) 'iwāz, sāntī; — (in comp.) gāh, bārī, sāl, sālā, kḥāna, gḥar, ānā, ān, dhar, whence munḥānā, gāḥnāwī, ṭhikānā, jahān, idhar; — (of recreation) sair-gāh; — (rank) martaba, manzalāt, pāya; — (precedence) aulāwiyāt, ṣadārat; — (office) 'uhda, mansab, kām; — (residence) makān, maḳām; — (effect) aṣār, tāṣīr, byāp; — (in the first place) pahīle; — (in the second place) dūstre, and so on.

To PLACE, rakhnā, dharnā, chunnā, sajanā; — (to fix) ṭhahrānā, bāndhūā, lagānā, baithālnā, muḳar-rā-k, kharā-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā, jamkānā, asthāpnā — (food) parosnā; — (to put out) denā.

PLACENTA, kherī, phūl; — (of the lotus) purain.

PLACER, dharanḥār, parosiyā, rakḥwaiyā.

PLACID, salīm, ḥalīm, narm, bholā, gḥarīb, burd-bār, mutaḥammil.

PLACIDLY, mulā, imat- &c. -se, ḥīlm-se, narmī-se.

PLACIDNESS, mulā, imat, ḥīlm, narmī, burd-bārī, ta-ḥammul, bholā-pan.

PLAGIARISM, chori, sarkāḥ, granth-chori.

PLAGIARY, sārīk, chor, granth-chor, taṣnīf-duzd, shī'r-duzd.

PLAGUE, marī, wabā; — (curse) āfat, wabāl, balā, fitna, janjāl; — (in comp.) āzār.

To PLAGUE, satānā, cheḡnā, khijhānā, dukh-d, tak-lif-d, izā-d, taṣḍī-d, diḳḳ-k, 'ajiz-k, ḥairān-k, tang-k.

PLAIN, gāṭī, do-shāla, paḥṭū.

PLAIN, (sub.) maidān, chaupāt, faḡā, dasht, 'arza; — (field) khet, ḡnd, jungal, hāmūn, ṭīkar.

PLAIN, (level) barābar, hamwāz, musaḥṭāḥ, chauras, baḡā-dhār, eḳsān, kaf ī dast; — (unadorned) sāda; — (artless) bholā, sīdhā, rāst, sachā; — (sincere) ṣāf, kharā, be-takalluf, ṣūṭiyāna, sāda-wāz', be-ārā, ish, kamrū; — (familiar) salīs, luch, sāda, sūkhā; — (not silk) sūṭī; — (distinct) ukhrā, jalī, ṣāf-zabān, salīs-nawīs or -go, &c.; — (fare) gḥarība mau; — (to be plain, as print) uṭhnā, ukḥarṇā, ugharṇā; — (clear) zāḥīr, khulū, rau-shan; — (bare) rūkhā, nūrā, khushk.

To PLAIN, garḥnā, barābar- &c. -k.

PLAIN-DEALER, sāda-dil, ṣāf-dil, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'ā-mala, nikhoṭ, sīna-ṣāf, sāda-sīpālī. [ṣāfi.

PLAIN-DEALING, sāda-dilī, ṣāf-dilī, rāst-bāzī, sīna-

PLAINLY, rāstī- &c. -se (v. the adj.) zāḥīran, sarīḥar, doṭūk, kholke, hānke pukāre.

PLAINNESS, (evenness) ham-wārī, barābarī, saṭāḥ, chaur-sā, ī; — (forness, sincerity) ṣādagi, bholā-pan, be-sākhṭagi, ṣafā, ī, kharā, ī, be-takallufī; — (facility) salāsāt.

PLAINT, nāla, nauḥa, āh, hā, e, faryād, giriya, zārī, dolā, ī. [bādi, dādī-faryādī.

PLAINTIF, faryādī, nālīshī, dād-kḥwāh, mudda',

PLAINTIVE, nālān, giriyān, laḡzīn, gḥam-gūn, mūtawāz

PLAINWORK, sâdi-silâi, sâda-kâri.
 PLAINT, tah, part, poeh, chunat, shikan, chîn, laf, utû.
 TO PLAIT, shikau- &c. -d, tah-jamânâ, chunnâ, utû- &c. -k, gûnthnâ, mû-bâfi-k; — (to braid) gûndnâ, gânthnâ.
 PLAITED, chûnat-dâr, utû-kashîda; — (hair) paṭṭi.
 PLAITER, utû-gar or -kash, tâzanda.
 PLAN, (plot, form) khâkâ, dhâñchâ, naksha, kaṭkanâ, tajwiz, tadbir, upâ, e, bândhnû, nikâlâ, ṭhâṭh.
 TO PLAN, banânâ, uṭhânâ, naksha- &c. -b, tajwiz- &c. -k, rompnâ, bândhnâ, nikâlânâ, ṭhâṭhnâ.
 PLANE, (tool) randa; — (level, &c.) hâmun.
 TO PLANE, hamwâr- &c. -k; — (wood) ṣâf-k, randa-chalânâ, garhnâ.
 PLANET, sayâra, khechar, grah; — (-struck) grah-mârâ, ṭhâi'-zada, falak-zada, chashm-zada, nazar-zada; — (the seven planets) sab'a-saiyâra.
 PLANETARY, falakî, khecharî, grahî, grah-sambandhî.
 PLANE-TREE, chinâr, sâj, sâl, haubir.
 PLANISPHERE, musaṭṭah i mudawwar.
 PLANK, sillî, paṭrâ, takhta, lauh.
 TO PLANK, takhta- &c. -lagânâ, takhta-bandi-k.
 PLANO-CONVEX, chapt-kubrâ or -kabrâ, masûrî.
 PLANT, nabât, ro, idagi, paudhâ, pep, birûnâ, birchh, nihâl, nakhl, būṭi, nabâtât, chârâ, âlan, bihan, gâchhî, naudbâ, nau-nihâl, poyâ, nau-bâwâ, nayar, paûrî, dâli.
 TO PLANT, (to set) lagânâ, jamânâ, baithâlnâ, rompnâ, gârâ; — (to place) rakhnâ, dharnâ, charânâ, kharâ-k; — (to erect) nasab-k; — (to settle) dâlnâ, karnâ; — (with trees) ma'mûr-k, barpâ-k, bharnâ; — (a colony) bastî-d, âbâdî-k, âbâd-k.
 PLANTAIN, (herb) lisânu-l-haml; — (banana) kelâ, mauz, kadli: there are great varieties of this fruit, distinguished by the following names: the martabân-kelâ, champâ-kelâ, chaṭgâ, in-kelâ, chinî-kelâ, kathâlî-kelâ, kach-kelâ, râm-kelâ, imritbân-kelâ, dhakâjî-kelâ, aintihî-kelâ or kâlibahû-kelâ; — (flower) mochâ, gâbhâ; — (pith) thoṛ, kanjiyâl; — (leaf, dry) baklâ, bagwâ; — (garden) kelâ-bârî; — (a bunch of plantains) kele kâ ghaur, kândhî, a subdivision of which is called chharî; — (a single plantain) kele kî chhimî.
 PLANTATION, nakhlî-bandi; — (the place planted) bâgh, nakhlîstân, bâghîstân, khetî, kishtzâr, maḥâl; — (of reeds) naistân, bañsiyârî, bañs-bârâ; — (colony) bastî, âbâdî.
 PLANTER, nakhl-band, kâchhî, ko, erî, muzârî, bânî, mûjîd, mujtahid, bânî-mubânî, roñpanhârâ.
 PLASH, dabrâ, tâli, garp, gharp, bhâk.
 TO PLASH, pichpichânâ, garp- or gharp-mârâ.
 PLASHY, jalthal, âbî, dabrâ-pur.
 PLASTER, rekhta, poti, kali, leṭ, marham, zamâd, lep, paṭṭi, malham, chhâl, liwâr, lei, chhopan, gilâwâ.
 TO PLASTER, potnâ, lipnâ, lesnâ, phernâ, lagânâ, chhopnâ, liwârna, paroṇâ, gilâwa- &c. -k.
 PLASTERER, kas-gar, pesh-râz, liwârñanhar.
 PLASTERING, astar-kârî, pesh-râzî, lesâles, lipâ-lip, lipan-potan, lip-pot, gach-giri.
 PLASTIC, dast-ḥudrat, rūp-hârî, naksha-band.
 TO PLAT, gûndnâ, bindhnâ.
 PLATE, (dish) rikebî or rikâbî, sahnak, kathautî, kaṭhrâ, bartan, bâsan, nim-chînî, ṭabakcha, chaprâ, chaprâs, pân, chaktî, mukh-pân; — (vessels) nukrâ âlât, sonâ-rûpâ, patrâ, patar, ṭabak, warak, takhtî, 'abbâsî; — (silver vessels) zurûf i simî, zurûf i nukrâ, î, manawattî; — (armour) chârâ, ina.
 TO PLATE, marhnâ, ṭabak- &c. -jarnâ, patrâ- &c. -lagânâ, mulamma'-k, patar-chaphânâ.
 PLATED, mulamma'-k, mukallal.

PLATFORM, chabûtra, chhat, saḥf, machân, kursî, manjhiyâ, musaṭṭah, bedi.
 PLATING, (of vessels) mulamma'-kûrî or -sâzi, from mulamma'-sâz or -kâr, the person who plates.
 PLATOON, miṣal, ghôl, tola, bâṛh, shallak, de, orh.
 PLATTER, kaṭhrâ, taghrâ, kaṭhautâ, kûndâ, ṭhâlî, ṭabak, tashî, kachkol, pattal, patri, kaṭhautî, patrî, chammal, chippi.
 PLAUDIT, (appliance) shah-bâshî, man-barhâwâ.
 PLAUSIBILITY, numâ, ish, charab-zabânî, zâhir-numâ, î salîka guftagû.
 PLAUSIBLE, pasandîda, numâ, ishî, chiknâ, charab-zabân, bat-chiknâ, zâhir-numâ, zâhir-dâr, ṣûrat-harâm, samarqandî, indrayan kâ phal, fâgar, bat-banwâ; — (to speak plausibly) bāt-baḡlîrânâ or -banânâ, moṭhre-garṇâ.
 PLAUSIBLY, charab-zabânî- &c. -se, namûd be bûd.
 PLAY, khel, bâzî, la'b, laho-la'b, kalol, alol, lilâ, bâzî-cha, la'bat-bâzî, chochhlâ, phâg; — (comedy) in-darjâl; — (bears') khîrs-bâzî, hâthîpâ, î, bhandî, î; — (sport) tamâsha, naza, kautuk; — (comedy, &c.) naḡl, suwâng, pekhûâ; — (action) harakat, kâin, f'îl; — (agitation) jumbish; — (fair play) râst-bâzî; — (foul play) dhândhal, daḡhâbâzî.
 TO PLAY, (n.) khelnâ, la'b- &c. -k; — (to toy) râ, o-châ, o-k; — (to joke) thâṭhâ-mârâ, hañsnâ; — (on an instrument) bajânâ, chheṛnâ; — (to act) harakat-k, chalnâ, karnâ, lahrânâ; — (to wanton) loṭâ-phirnâ; — (to act a character) naḡl- &c. -k; — (to play a trick) fîṭrat-laṛâwâ; (a.) chalânâ, mârâ, chhoṛnâ.
 PLAY-DAY, chhuṭṭî kâ din, khel kâ din, 'îd kâ roz.
 PLAYER, khelârî, khel-akkar; — (at chess) ghâ, ib- or shatranj-bâz, shâtîr; — (stage) naḡḡâlî; — (in comp.) bâz; — (actor) naḡḡâl, suwângî, peklî-niyâ, naḡl-bâz; — (on an instrument) sâzînda, nawâḡ, samâjî; — (gamester) juwârî, kîmâr-bâz
 PLAYFELLOW, langauṭî kâ yâr, khelwârî, hambâz.
 PLAYFUL, alolâ, alhar, achpal, chanchal, shokh, chapal.
 PLAYFULNESS, alol, achpalî, chanchalî, shokhî.
 PLAYHOUSE, may be called naḡl-khânâ, but among the natives it is generally called nâch kâ ghar.
 PLAYTHING, khilauñâ, la'bat, laho-la'b; — (varieties) chaṭṭâ baṭṭâ, pauniyâ, dangîrâ, panchorâ; — (the girl who is kept to play with the children) khilauñî.
 PLEA, bāt, hujjat, taujîh, 'uzr, da'wâ, mu'azarat, dalil, baḡs, taḡrîr, kathnî.
 TO PLEAD, kahnâ, bāt-kahnâ, hujjat- &c. -k, baḡs or -dalil- &c. -lânâ, taḡrîr sawâlî-k, jawâb-k, radd-jawâb-k.
 PLEADER, baḡḡs, bat-banwâ, jawâb-sawâlî, taḡrîrî.
 PLEADING, mubâḡaṣa, jawâb-sawâl, radd-jawâb.
 PLEASANT, khush, achchhâ, bhalâ, khûb, laṭîf, dil-pazîr, rijh-wâr, nafis, maza-dâr, lazîz, pyârâ, man-bhâtâ, ḡabûlî, dil-chasp, bahârî; — (smell) sondhâ; — (gay) shâd, khûrsand, masrûr, magan, zarîf, hañs-mukh.
 PLEASANTLY, khushî- &c. -se, hañsî-se, hañste-hû, e.
 PLEASANTNESS, khûbî, laṭâfat, luṭf, pasandîdagî, dil-pasandî, raghbât, nafâsat, maza, khushî, khurramî, shâdmânî, surûr, bashâshat, magantâ, anandâ, bahâr.
 PLEASANTRY, zarâfat, laṭâfat (pl. zarâ, if, laṭâ, if) khush-ṭabâ'î, mazâḡ, muṭâ, iba, ṭanz, laṭîfa ṭhat-holî, nukta-bâzî.
 TO PLEASE, rijhânâ, khush-k, râzî-k, khushî- &c. -d, mahzûz- &c. -k, achchhlâ or -bhalâ-lagnâ, ruclnâ, aḡkh-par-chaphnâ, muñh- or khâṭîr- &c. -r; — (to like, &c.) châhnâ, rijhnâ, bhânâ, pasand-k; — (please God) in-shâ allâh, khudâ-châhe, râm-châhe; — (if it please the Most High) in-shâ allâh ta'âlâ.

PLEASED, khush, rāzi, bāgh-bāgh, khushnūd, mahzūz, prasann, anandit, latnā, khush o khurram.

PLEASING, maqbūl, pyārā, sā, onlā-salonā, namkin, manbhāū.

TO BE PLEASING, khush- &c. -h, bhāwnā, bhānā.

LEASURE, khushi, 'aish, farah, hazz, jashan, sukh, rang-ras, nashāt, 'ashrat, maza, lazzat, sawād, surūr, shauk, lutf, 'aish-jaish, tarab, bhog bilās, ānand, kārah, thāth, farhat, rāhat; — (*wish*) swārth, irshād; — (*will*) marzi, khushnūdi, chāh, maqṣūd, farmā'ish; — (*choice*) pasand, rijh.

PLEBEIAN, (adj.) nich, kamīna, pāji, mubtazal, 'amm; — (*a plebeian*) nich-ādmi, adnā or adnā; — (*the plebeians*) 'awāmmu-n-nās; — (*the nobles and the plebeians*) 'awāmm o khawāss, akābir o aṣāghir.

PLEDGE, giro, rihi, gahnā, bandhāk, jākat, jākar; — (*of love, &c.*) yādgāri, nishāni, chih; — (*bail*) kafālat, zāmin, ol, yarghmāl.

TO PLEDGE, giro-r, rihi- &c. r, kafālat-k, zīmma-k, mamauti-k; — (*one's word*) bachan-hārnā, zabān-hārnā.

PLEGGED, marhūn, murtahan, dar-giro or dar-girw.

PLEIADAE, suraiyā, parwin, kach-pachiyā,

PLENARY, tamān o kamāl, mumtali, bhar-pūr.

PLENIPOTENTIARY, wakil i muṭlaq, mukhtār i kull, mukhtār i muṭlaq.

PLENIST, malā-dost, mamlū-kā'il.

PLENITUDE, puri, purā'i, seri, ziyādātī, kamāliyat, kamāl, nihāyat, mamlū'iyat.

PLENTIFUL, bahut, bahuterā, ziyāda, afzūn, mazid, kaṣir, faiyāz, wāfi, mafūr, rel-pel.

PLENTIFULLY, bā-ifrāt, balut-sā, khulkar; — (*to be produced plentifully*) phatparnā.

PLENTY, &c. ifrāt, ghanimat, man o muh, man o sarikhā, farāghat, pūran, bhar-pūr, phailā, o; — (*enough*) peṭ-bhar, bas, bahut.

PLENUM, malā, mamlū, intilā, bhar-pūrā'i.

PLEONASM, zā'id, bayān i mukarrar, abtā.

PLETHORA, ifrāt i akhlāt, ifrāt i khūn, rakat-sangrah.

PLETHORIC, damwī, rakat-sangrahī.

PLEURISY, zātu-l-jinab, dard i pahlū, kalej-bathā, pakhe kā dard, zātu-s-ṣadar, zātu-l-jamb.

PLIABLE, lachilā, narm, mulā'im or mulāyam.

PLIABLENESS, PLIANCY, chimṛahāt, dam-dāri, mulā'imat.

PLIANCY, komaltā, narmi, dam-dāri, mulāyamāt.

PLIENS, che, ūṭā, chimtā.

PLIGHT, hālat, hāl, dasā; — (*evil plight*) dur-dasā.

TO PLIGHT, denā, darmiyān-d; — (*one's faith*) ḡurān darmiyān-d.

TO PLOD, ghoṭuā, miḡnat-k; — (*to trudge*) pair-ghashtnā, rengnā.

PLODDER, miḡnatī, rengne-wālā, ghoṭne-wālā.

PLOT, (*of ground*) fazā, sabza, kaṭ'; — (*cabal*) sā-zish, gushṭ, bāndhuū, mel; — (*bed, field*) dohar, chaman, khetwā, kolā; — (*of a novel, &c.*) tautiya, jauhar; — (*stratagem*) fann, fareb, daghā, chhal chhadram.

TO PLOT, sāzish- &c. -k, ittifaq-k, fiṭrat-laṛānā.

PLOTTER, (*contriver*) bandishī, sāzishī, fiṭraṭī.

POUGH, hal, kulba, nāngal, nasi; — (*drill*) hal-tadḡi.

TO PLOUGH, jotnā, halwāhi- &c. -k, hal-chalānā, chīrnā, chāsūā, bidāhnā, chaumās-k, chihārnā, phārnā, bālnā, latārnā.

PLOUGHED LAND, bāhan, pah, mazra' or mazrī'.

PLOUGHING, chās, jot, bāh, kulla-rāuī, halwāhi, halā, i, jutā, i.

PLOUGHMAN, jotahā, halwāhi, hāli, kulba-rān, hal-jotā, āsāmi, kulba-kash, chāsā, jotū, dhel-phorwā.

PLOUGHSHARE, chau, torā, haras.

TO PLUCK, chhīn-lenā, khich-lenā, kāph-lenā, jhaṭak-lenā, uchak-lenā, nikāl-lenā, chonṭhnā, ukhārnā, khasotnā, tornā; — (*to pull*) jhapatnā, nochnā, ulmā-k, kūṭ-k, jhapat-lenā, tor-lenā, sūtnā, sāf-k, banānā; — (*up spirit*) himmat-b, kamar-b, dhāras-b, dilerī- &c. -pakaṛnā or -k.

PLUCKER, khainchanhār, &c. (*v. the verb*).

PLUCKING, jhītkā; — (*of an animal*) dil-band, chon-thaunī

PLUG, ḡaṭṭā, ḡaṭṭā, theṅṭī, thepī, battī, mekh.

TO PLEO, theṅṭī-d, band-k, battī-d.

PLUM, bair, jāman, jamanwā, āru, anrā, kūnār, ālūcha, ālū; — (*raisin*) kishmish, dākh.

PLUMAGE, par, pankh, bāl o par.

TO PLUMB, (*or measure depth*) pānī-dekhnā.

PLUMBER, rang-bharā, rang-dhāwā, nal-sāz.

PLUM-CAKE, gunaurā, lauziyāt.

PLUME, (*feather*) par, pankh, kalghī, ṭurra.

TO PLUME, par-phahrānā or -jhārnā; — (*to pride one's self*) tarāshnā, bhūlnā, ṭurra-laganā.

PLUMPEDE, par-pā, moze-pā. [laṭkan.

PLUMMET, sahol, sāhūl, pansel; — (*lead, &c*)

PLUMP, taiyār, gudāz, chiknā, kalla-pur, tar o tāza, phūlār, moṭā-tāza, pur-goshṭ, gudgudā, gul-gūṭhnā, magh-z-dār, shir-mast, kulcha.

TO PLUMP, (*as a stone*) dhar se girnā, phūlnā, chiknānā; — (*in water*) ḡubḡubānā; — (*the sound of plumping*) dhar, dharākā, ḡharap.

PLUMPNESS, taiyārī, gudāzī, chiknā, i, jāsamāt, tāzagī, phūlāwat.

PLUNDER, lūṭ, ghanimat, lūṭpāt, yaghmā, lūṭā-lūṭ, mār-khasoṭ, ḡhazā-ṣafā.

TO PLUNDER, lūṭnā, tārāj-k, tākht-k, ḡhārat-k, dhāwā-mārnā, daur-mārnā, mār-lenā or -lānā, khāna-kharāb-k, mūṅdnā.

PLUNDERER, luterā, ḡhāratgar, ghanim, pindārā, khāna-bar-andāz, khāna-kharāb, baddū, shuhda, lūchā, kaṣṣāk or kaṣṣāk (hence *cosnac*).

PLUNGE, ghoṭa, ḡubki, burki.

TO PLUNGE, (a.) de-mārnā, jhonk-d, dāl-d, ḡālnā, mārnā, bhonknā, ghoṭa-d or -khlānā; (n.) kūd-pārnā; — (*to dive*) ḡubki- or ghoṭa-mārnā; — (*to rush into*) daur-ṭārnā, gir- or pil-pārnā,

PLUNGER, ghoṭa-bāz; — (*for pearls*) ḡhawwāṣ.

PLURAL, &c. jam', bahn-bachan, mā-fauku-l-wāhid, ba-ṣigha, e jam'.

PLURALITY, jam'iyat, kaṣrat, ta'addud, adhikā, i, sarsā, i, buhtāt; — (*duality, or what is applicable to two only*) dū, i. [pahal.

PLY, tah, shikan, chīn, part, laṛ; — (*of cotton*)

TO PLY, (*to keep busy*) mashḡhul-r, uljhār-r; — (*to toil*) miḡnat-k; — (*to yester*) tang-k, 'ājiz-k, hāirān-k, pichhe-pārnā, mārnā, chalānā, khainchnā, phīrānā, ramānā.

PNEUMATICS, 'ilm-i-hawā, 'ilmi-riḡ or arwāh.

TO POACH, (*as eggs*) nīm-josh-k; — (*to plunder*) lūṭnā, churānā.

POCK, (*pox*) ābila, goṭī, chhālā, ābila, e farang.

POCKET, jeb, kīsa, kharīṭā, ghoghī, jholī, ḡab, phāndā, dhenkā.

TO POCKET, jeb meṅ-r, — (*to pocket up*) bardāshṭ-k, sahnā, hathiyānā.

POCKET-BOOK, dastagī, chaupati.

POCK-HOLE, POCK-MARK, sitalā kā dāgh, dāgh, i chechak.

POCK-PITTED, chechak-rū, goṭiyāhā-muñh, khod-khodhā-muñh, birni-chothā.

POCKV, bauliā, bawāhā, ṭankiyāhā, ātashakī.

POB, chhemi, phali, chhilkā, thonṭhi, post, dhendi or dhendi; — (of tamarinds) kaṭārā.

TO POB, phaliyānā, muḱashshar-ho-jānā.

POEM, ghazal, ḱaṣida, maṣnawī, rekhta, ḱaṭṭ-band, tarji-band, pad, pind; — (elegiac) sozguḱāz, wāsoz; — (a collection of poems) diwān; — (an author's whole poetical works) kulliyāt,

POESY, saj', shi'r, shā'iri, &c. (v. poetry).

POET, shā'ir (pl. shu'arā) nāzim, kab, kabishur, kabitā, sāhib-diwān, nazmī, zabān-āwar, suḱhan-sanj, sāhib-suḱhan, padī; — (lyric) rekhta-go, ḱaṣida-go; — (the lives of the poets) tazkirat or tazkiratu-sh-shu'arā, kab-mālā; — (the prince of poets) maliku-sh-shu'arā: the term maliku-sh-shu'arā e rekhta is applied to Saudā, the father, or Chaucer of whom, Wālī, is termed Bāhā, e rekhta, or the father of rekhta, literature.

POETASTER, kabullī, padullī, shā'ir-bacha.

POETESS, shā'ira, kabishurin or kabishwarin.

POETIC, POETICAL, muḱaffā, shā'irāna, mauzūn, mauzūm, kabiswari.

POETICALLY, shā'irāna, nāzimāna.

POETRY, shi'r, bait, nazm, kabit, aslōk, dohrā, ash'ar, abyāt, kabitā, shā'iri, fikr; — (reader of) shi'r-khwyān; — (the art of poetry) fann i shi'r,

POIGNANCY, tezi, jhāl, tundī, ḱiddat, shiddat.

POIGNANT, tez, tund, ḱārd, karwā, saḱht, shadiid.

POINCINI, gul-ṭurra, kṛishn-chūfā.

POINT, (dot) nukta, bind, būndi; — (end) nok, anī, monī; — (of a sword) sinān, piplā; — (of various instruments) paikān, gānsī, belak, bhāl, mūn, sū, i; — (string) tasma, band; — (or lock of a ring) kūnj; — (of land) khonch; — (sting) chot, kāṭ; — (mark) anū, sūnā, bindī, būnd, kanā; — (stop) chhewā, āyat; — (of the compass) disā, rukh; — (of time) ān; — (nicety) nukta, daḱiḱa; — (state) ḱāl, martaba, ḱadd; — (regard) rū, rāh, ḱaḱḱ; — (aim) maḱṣad, murād, muḱda'ā, gharaz; — (single position) bāt, amr, maḱṣā', jagāl; — (in point of, or respecting) meñ, ba-nisbat; — (the diacritical vowel-points) i'rāb, ḱarkāt, mātrā, called zabar, zer, pesh, in Persian, are a, i, u; — (to stretch a point) kalphernā or -marornā, kuchh na kuchh-k; — (point blank) rāst, sīdhā, ḱhare gole kī mār; — (at the point of) par; — (at the point of death) jān ba-lab; — (to be on the point of) chalnā; — (shoot point blank upon them) un par ḱharā golā māro.

TO POINT, (to sharpen) tez-k, nok-banānā, nok-dār-k, banānā, piṭnā, nokiyānā, nok-nikālnā; — (with the finger, &c.) angusht-numā-k, angli-rakhānā, rah-namūnī-k; — (guns) sādhnā, ṣāḱhib-k; — (sentences) āyat- &c. -d, nukta-k, rezi- &c. k; — (to shew) batlānā, dikhlānā; — (to aim) shast-b, datnā, lagānā; — (with distinguishing marks) nukta- or i'rāb-d; — (as a dog) tāk-b, datnā.

POINTED, nokilā, nukāhā, nukta-dār, nok-dār, nukta-rez; — (as a consonant with one of the short vowels) mutaharrik.

POINTEDNESS, nok-dāri, nukta-rezi.

POINTER, (in comp.) numā; thus, ḱibla-numā, that which shews the ḱibla, i.e. the mariners' compass.

POINTING-STOCK, angusht-numā.

POINTLESS, be-nok, kund, be-nukta, nir-bind.

POISON, zahr, bis, bikḱ, samm, halāhal, garl, māhur, mithā, dakrā, halhatā, halhaliyā; — (varieties) singiyā, teliyā, dūdhīyā; — (slow) jarī; — (a root) halḱiyā.

TO POISON, mauhrānā, dakrānā, bikhānā, zahrāb-k; — (arrows, &c.) zahr-ālūda-k, zahr-men-bujhānā; — (to take poison) zahr-khānā; — (to give poison) zahr-d or -khilānā; — (to kill) masmūm-k, zahar de mārānā; — (one's ear) bharnā, bhāri-k, phūnk-nā; — (to corrupt) bigārānā, ḱharāb-k.

POISONED, zahr-ālūda, zahr-nāk, sammī, bikḱī.

POISONER, (corrupter) mufsid, muḱill.

POISONOUS, zahr-dār, sammī, zahr-nāk, zahri, bikḱ-dhar, bikḱ-bharā, bikḱī, mauhrilā garlī.

POISONOUSNESS, zahr-dāri, zahr-nāki, zahr-ālūdagī.

POIZE, i'tidāl, taul, sambhāl, wazn.

TO POIZE, barābar-k, mu'tadil-k, taulnā, sambhālū; — (firelock) bandūḱ-sānne-lānā.

POKE, (thrust) thel, khonchā; — (wallet) thailā, dhokṭā; — (to buy a pig in a poke) kūliye meñ guṭ phornā.

TO POKE, ṭaṭolna, kurelnā, khornā, khodnā, khodni-k.

A POKER, khornī, lūkti, khodni, kurelnī, from the respective verbs, a mode of formation very common, and generally used for nouns of instrument,

POLAR, (relating to the poles of the earth) ḱuṭbī.

POLE, (stick) chob, laṭh, istāda, surkh, ḱandā, jāṭ, laggī, jarib, nal, laṭhā, bāns; — (of the earth) ḱuṭb, dhrub or dhrub or dhrū, also the polar star; — (the north pole) ḱuṭb i shimālī; — (the south pole) ḱuṭb i janūbi; — (the two poles) ḱuṭbain; — (one-poled, &c.) ek-chobā, dū-chobā, &c.

POLEAXE, belcha, ganḱāsa, balū, ā, pharsā.

POLECAT, khatās, kaṭār, khikhar, bhām.

POLELESS, be-chobā, nir-laṭhā.

POLEMIC, (disputant) baḱḱhās, charchaik, jawāb-sawālī.

POLE-STAR, ḱuṭb, dhrub-tārā, farḱadān.

POLICE, (the establishment) band o bast, zabṭ, rabṭ, intizām, 'amal, 'azl o naṣb, rāj-pāt; — (the superintendent of the police) kotwāl; — (his office) kotwālī, kotwālī-chabūtrā; — (officer) thānedār, mir-maḱal, chauki-dār.

POLICY, fann, fiṭrat, dānā, i, hunar, salīḱa, ḱikmat, fiṭānat, kaṭkanā, tadbīr, ḱikmat 'amali, pharphand, jortor, kaṭr-byont, torjor, kalbal, nasbeb-farāz, kī-miyā, mañṣūba, ṭhāth, bandhej, bandhān.

POLISH, chiknāḱaṭ, ṣafā, i, op, jilā, ṣaiḱal, ghoṭ, ārās-tagī, tahzīb, suṭhrā, i.

TO POLISH, ṣāf-k, chiknā-k, opnā, jhālnā, ghoṭnā, ṣaiḱal-k, chiknānā, tarāshnā, chhīlnā, sadhānā, sārnā, ārāsta-k, durust-k, muḱazzab-k, sudhārnā, banānā.

POLISHED, mujallā, tarāshida, sudhārā.

POLISHER, (for paper) muhra, ghoṭnā, randā, sangautī, ghoṭanhār, opanhār, jilāgar; — (furbisher) ṣaiḱalgar.

POLITE, ḱhalīḱ, ḱḱush-akhilāḱ, ḱḱush-aṭwār, su-dhang, sishṭāchāri, ādari, sanmāni, ḱḱush-ḱḱulḱ, majlis-dīda, salim-ṭab, ḱḱun-gann, mutawāzi', rasāyan; — (as language) darbāri, ḱuzūri, 'umda.

POLITELY, ḱḱulḱ-se, adab-se, sanmāni-se.

POLITENESS, ḱḱulḱ, akhlāḱ, murawwat, ḱḱush-akhilāḱī, ta'zim, sishṭāchār, sanmān, ādar, ādmiyat, 'ilm'-majlis, satkār, ras, muñh-pūrā, i, halbhali.

POLITICIAN, POLITIC, mulki, intizāmī, 'amali, 'amali, tadbīri; — (skillful) mudabbir, salīḱa-shi'ar, ṣā-ḱhib-fiṭrat, mañṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz.

POLITICALLY, fiṭrat- &c. -se, mudabbirāna.

POLITICIAN, POLITIC, mufattin, fiṭratī, tadbīri, rāj-gyāni, rājbudhi, ṣāḱhib-tadbīr, jhār, jhankhar, gā-ṭhīlā, rāṭiḱṭāṭiḱ, kimiyāgar.

POLITICS, (public affairs) umūr i mamlukat, tadoir i salṭanat.

POLITY, intizām, zabṭ o rabṭ, band o bast, tadbīr.

POLL, (*head*) sir or sar; — (*election*) bar-guzidagi; — (*a poll-tax*) jizya, ghar-dwāri.

To POLL, (*to top*) chhāntnā, tarāshnā, katarnā.

To POLLUTE, nā-pāk- &c. -k, bigāpnā, āfūda-k.

POLLUTED, nā-pāk, āfūda, najis, māilā, chhūt, chhu-tahrā, pīlīd, gauda, murdār, mulawwās, bharā, bhrasht, harām, malichh, malang, junab.

POLLUTER, mulawwis, brasht-kāri.

POLLUTION, POLLUTEDNESS. nā-pāki, āfūdagī. najāsāt, lūs, ālā,ish, gandagi, janābat; — (*self-pollution*) gattar-chodi; — (*nocturnal pollution*) ihtilām, shaiṭāni-ghaflat.

POLTROON, dar-poknā, pād-ghābrā, buz-dil, nā-mard, zanāna, hiz-mallū.

POLYGON, bahu-nāri, kaṣīru-l-azwāj (also *polygamist*).

POLYGLOT, zabān-dān, haft-zabān, bisiyār-zabān.

POLYGON, bahu-konā, kaṣīru-z-zāwiyāt.

POLYPODY, (*plant so called*) bisfā,ij, khankali, bisfātij.

POLYPOUS or POLYPOUS, bahu-gorā, nākfrā.

POLYSYLLABLE, kaṣīru-l-ajzā,ē, tahjiya.

POLYTHEISM, shirk, kaṣratu-l-arbāb.

POLYTHEIST, mushrik, be-wahdat, bahudevatārchak.

POMATUM, POMANDER, mom-raughan, phūlsat, sondhā, sohāg-pūriyā.

POMEGRANATE, anār, dārim, rummān; — (*the flower*) gul-anār, anār ki kali; — (*tree*) anār kā darakht; — (*the skin of a pomegranate*) nāspāl.

POMMEL, āgū,ā, harnā; — (*of a sword*) dumbāla.

To POMMEL, piṭnā, mārṇā, ṭhonkān, kūtnā.

POMP, ṭhāt, shān, shaukat, shikoh, hūhā, kar o far, dabdaba, jāh o jalāl, hashmat, ihtishām, ṭuntarāk, dhūm-dhām, bhīr-bhār, nakhwat, zarf-bark, dhūm-dhārākā, tantanā, banā, o-chuūā, o, ṣaulat, jāh o maknat.

POMPOUS, 'ālī-shān, numā,ish, muhtashim, ṭhātī.

POMPOUSLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, shaukat-se. shān-se.

POMPOUSNESS, (*ostentation*) numā,ish, namūd, ainṭmaror. [dighi.

POND, tālāb, tāl, sāgar, sarwar, hauz, birka, pokhar,

To PONDER, taulnā, jokhnā, jānchūā, tafakkur-k.

PONDEROUS, bhāri, garwā, waznī, garān, garān-bār, saḳīl. [wā,ī.

PONDEROUSNESS, bojh, wazn, garān-bāri, ṣaḳālat, gar-PONTARD, pesh-ḳabz, kḥanjār, kaṭār, chhuri, dashna, ḳarauli, jamdhar.

To PONTARD, chhuri- &c. -mārṇā.

PONTIFF, (*Musliman*) khalifa, amīru-l-mūminin, imām, ra,īsu-i-muslimin (*Christian* v. *Pope*).

PONTIFICATE, kḥilāfat, imāmi or imāmat.

PONY, yābū, ṭānghan, ṭaṭṭū, ṭā,ir, ṭeṭi kā ṭānghan, gūnth.

POOL, kuṇḍ, dābar, dah, sarovar, sarobar.

POOP, (*stern*) piḳhā, jahāz kā piḳhwarā.

POOR, kangāl, muflis, tang-dast, tihi-dast, gharib, miskin, falākatī, darmānda, be-barg, tang-hāl, rakik, halkā, ochhā; — (*applied to the dead*) gharīḳ-rahmat, marhūm, yād-ash-bakḥair; — (*mean*) pāji, dūn, subuk, za'if, kḥafīf; — (*narrow*) kotāh, kam, past; — (*unhappy*) be-chāra, kam-bakht, bapurā, aṭhkārā; — (*barren*) shor, louā, kallār, kamzor; — (*lean*) dublā, kank; — (*bad*) nikammā, nā-mard; — (*a poor man*) fakīr, tabāhi-zada; — (*the poor*) ghurabā, gharib.

POORLY, tangī- &c. -se, zu'f-se, nāmardī-se.

POORNES, kangāl-panā, iflās, tihi-dasti, fakr, kamīn-pān, pāji-pān, subukī, kḥilāfat, danā,at, kotāhī, kamī, pastī, be-chārāgī, gharibī, ghurbat, be-kaṣī. kam-bakhtī, dublā,ī, tāghari, be-nawā,ī, halkā,ī, &c.

POOR-SPIRITED, nā-mard, past-himmat, tang-dū, past-hoṣila, kū-man.

POOR-SPIRITEDNESS, nā-mardī, tang-dīli, past-hu-matī, kū-mantā.

POP, (*sound, report*) dharākā, patākḥ, ṭap, jhap, ṭaṭṭaṭ phat-phat.

To POP, tartarānā, phatphaṭānā; — (*to pop in*) ā-parṇā, gir-parṇā, pil-parṇā, kūd-parṇā, ṭūṭ-parṇā, — (*to pop out*) nikāl-ānā.

POPE, naṣārā-kā pīr; — (*pope's eye*) ghudūd.

POP-GUN, patākḥā, tufang.

POPULAR, (*tree so called*) ḥawwar, chinā.

POPPY, post, koknār, kḥashkḥāsh, āhichho; — (*a person addicted to eating poppies*) posti; — (*a poppy head*) kabūtār-bachla, dheiṛī.

POPULACE, log, 'āmm, 'awāmmu-n-nās, jamhūr, ramdū-phatṭū, kadma be raḥma.

POPULAR, 'āmm, 'umūm, murawwāj. bāzārī, jamhūrī, 'āmmī, 'awāmmī, 'awāmm-fahū; — (*beloved*) mahbūbu-l-ḳulūb, har-dil-'azīz, 'awāmm-dost, saḳ-pyārā, shāḳḥ-za'frān.

POPULARITY, har-dil 'azīzī, 'awāmm-dostī.

POPULARLY, 'umūman, 'alā-l-'umūm.

To POPULATE, basānā, ābād-karnā, ābādānī-k or -d.

POPULATION, ābādī, bastī, shahriyat, ma'mūrī, ābādānī, baḥhāwā, gulzārī, mardum-shumārī.

POPULOUS, ābād, ma'mūr, gul-zār, bhar-pūr, pār-pūran, ghaddār, mardum-khez.

PEPELOUSNESS, ma'mūrī, mardum-khezī, ābādī.

PORCELAIN, chinī ke bartan, zurūf i chinī.

PORCH, osārā, de,orhī, āstāna.

PORCUPINE, sāhī, kḥār-pusht, shalya.

PORE, masām (pl. masāmāt), jharjharī, jharī.

To PORE, dekhā-k, ghark-rahua, dida-rezī-k, chashm-dokḥta-r, ānkḥ-gāpnā.

PORK, sū,ar kā gosht, lahmu-l-kḥinzīr, goshti kḥuk.

PORK-EATER, sū,ar-khor; — (*porker*) sū,ar-kā-bachcha.

POROUS, jhirjhirā, jhārā, masām-dār, masāmātī, chhedihā, jholā, phulkā.

POROUSNESS, jhirjhirāḥaṭ, masām-dārī, phulkā,ī.

PORPHYRY, sang i sumāḳ.

PORPOISE, PORPUS, sūs, sūsmār, sang-māhī.

PORRIDGE, sūji, lapsi, ḥalwā.

PORRINGER, bādiyā, kaṭorā, mitā.

PORT, bandar, kol; — (*door*) darwāza, phāṭak; — (*of a ship, &c.*) darīcha, khirkī, jharokā, ghurfa; — (*mien*) chāl, raftār, rawish, kḥirām, nishast-barkḥāst.

PORTABLE, halkā, subuk, uḥāue-jog, jangamī, jebi, dastī, safrī; — (*a portable throne*) takht i rawāū.

PORTAGE, PONTIFICE, &c, pul-bandī.

PORTAL, (*portico*) yatash-kḥāna, barothā, jilo or jilau, āstāna, janāb.

THE PORTE, (*court of Constantinople*) janāb i rūmī, (the title Sublime Porte is merely the translation in to the *lingua franca* of the Orieṭal janāb i 'ālī).

To PORTEND, dalālat-k, dalīl-k, janānā, āgam-d.

PORTENT, naḥūsāt, bad-fil, ashgun, shuguu.

PORTENTOUS, naḥs, manḥūs, ashgunī.

PORTER, dar-bāu, de,orhī-wān, dwār-pāl, bhariyā, pallodār; — (*bearer*) bār-bardār or -kash; — (*of heaven*) rizwān; — (*of hell*) mālik; — (*of the presence*) ḥājib, nāzīr; — (*carrier of burdens*) moṭiyā, kūli or kūli, ḥammāl, mazdūr.

PORTERAGE, mazdūrī, bahnī, moṭiyā-kḥarch.

PORTFOLIO, juz-gir, juz-dān, chengā.

PORTICO, aiwān, dahliz, pesh-gāh, jilo-kḥāna.

PORTION, bānṭ, baḥḥra, kīsmat, hiṣṣa, ba'ḥḥ-sh, bhīji, aūs, rātīb, rasad, khūnt, bainā; — (*dovec*) jahez, byāh-dān, dahej or dibež, daijā.

TO PORTION, bānṭuā, taḥsim-k, jahez-d.

PORTLINESS, tamkanat, sanjīdagi, matāuat, puṣṭfāng.

PORTLY, tamkīn, matīn, jasīm, tejaswari, sūpīnḍ, puṣṭ-āngī.

PORTMANTEAU, khūrji, jāma-dāni, jāma-gīr.

PORTRAIT, shabīh, taṣwīr, chitar, ṣūrat, biliya.

PORTRAIT-PAINTER, muṣawwir, ṣūrat-kash, chitar-kār.

TO POSE, (*to puzzle*) ḥairān-k, pūchhā-prekh-k.

POSITION, tarah, waz', daul, dhab, prashan, sawāl; — (*assertion*) da'wā, kaḥziya, kiyās, muḥaddama.

POSITIVE, (*not negative*) mūjiba, ijābi, ast, khabari, lā-radd, la-jawāb; — (*direct*) kāṭī', shāfi, sāf-sīdhā; — (*real*) ma'nawī, aṣli; — (*stubborn*) khud-rā-e khud-pasand, khud-sar; — (*to be positive as to a fact*) yaḥīn-jānnā.

POSITIVELY, ijāban, bi-l-istīklāl, zarūratan, bi-z-zarūr, adbadāke; — (*certainly*) sach, yaḥīnan, bi-l-yaḥīn; — (*peremptorily*) kaṭa'an.

POSITIVENESS, ijāb, isbāt, khud-sari, khud-pasandī, khud rā'i, jīll-murakkab, tayakkūn, talahḥḥk.

TO POSSESS, rakhnā, mutaṣarrif- & -h, taṣarruf-k, haṭhiyānā, dabānā, kaḥz-k, dharnā, lenā, pakar-lenā, 'amal-k; — (*to fill*) ma'mūr-k; — (*to have influence on*) laḡnā, dāman-gīr-h, ḡhālib-h; — (*as a demon*) chaḥlīnā; — (*to give*) denā, baḥḥshnā, 'ināyat-k; — (*possessed of, in comp.*) mand, war, dār, want, mān, subjoined; also ahl, zū, zī, ṣāhib, prefixed; — (*mad*) mabḥūt.

POSSESSION, taṣarruf, 'amal, kaḥza, hāth-āyat, milkiyat, zaḥī, kābū, tauḥad, panja, bhog; — (*the thing in possession*) milk, maḥbūza, mamlūka; — (*possession is nine parts of the law*) al-kaḥz dalīl-l-milk.

POSSESSIVE, izāfi; — (*-particle*) izāfat.

POSSESSOR, mālik, kābīz, mutaṣarrif, ṣāhib, khāwind, khudāwand, dhani, rachḥak, dharnik, bhogi, dā, ir o sū, ir, zābīṭ, dakhīl, dār-madar; — (*actual possessor*) kābīz i mutaṣarrif.

POSSET, achhwāni, nimash, jhāl, panjīri.

POSSIBILITY, imkān, harf, dakhīl, honā, sakt, iḥtimāl.

POSSIBLE, mumkin, honā, honhār, shudani, honi, hone-jog, ast-jog, sakt-jog.

TO BE POSSIBLE, ho-saknā, mumkin-honā.

POSSIBLY, bi-l-imkān, shā'id or shāyad.

POST, (*situation or office*) 'uhda, khīdmat, sewā, mansab, kān; — (*the mail post*) dāk, tappāl; — (*messenger*) dākiyā, tappālī, kāsid, paik, daurāhā; — (*station*) jagah, makān, maḥkām, maḥal, miṣal, padhat; — (*military, &c.*) chaunkī, thānā, thīkānā; nākā, muta'ayana, bandhān, tappā, addā; — (*at some games*) dā, i-bārhiyā; — (*of a bed, &c.*) dandā, thambhā; — (*to come post*) dāk-par ānā; — (*to come or go post*) shabā-shab-ānā or -jānā, rātā-rātī-ānā or -jānā; — (*of wood*) chob, khambh, sitūn, laṭhā; — (*of a door*) bāzū; — (*of an army*) lashkar-gāh.

TO POST, kharī-sawāri- or khare-pānw-ānā or -jānā, daurte hū, e-ānā or -jānā, daurnā; — (*in a ledger*) khatiyānā; — (*to disgrace*) chang-k, apamān-k; (*to station*) rakhnā, baiḥālnā, kharā-k.

POSTAGE, maḥsūl, ajūra, rusūm, dāk-kā kharch.

POST-BOY, dākiyā, dāk-wālā, tappālī.

TO POST-DATE, barhāke tārikh-likhnā or -d.

POSTERIOR, muwakhḥhar, muta, akhḥhīr, piche, ba'd.

POSTERIORITY, ta, akhḥhīr, muwakhḥharat.

POSTERIOURS, nishastan-gāh, tikāth.

POSTERITY, āl, aulād, nasl, santat, puṣṭ, santān, zurriyat, paṣīnī, picḥhle, muta, akhīrin, akhlāf; — (*the latest posterity*) aulād-bunyād; — (*to the latest*

posterity) baṭnan, ba'd baṭnīn, naslan ba'd nasli, putr-pautrin.

POSTERN, (*small gate*) khirkī, daricha.

POST-EXISTENCE, 'āqibat.

POST-HASTE, daurā-daur, daur-dhūp, dhāwā-māre.

POST-HORSE, dāk-kā ghora.

POSTHUMOUS, pasmurā, parnargi; — (*child*) bāp.

POST-MAN, aḍde-dār, dāk-wālā, har-kāra, daurāhā.

POST-MASTER, dāk-kā dāroḡha, dāk-munshī. [addā.

POST-OFFICE, POST-HOUSE, dāk-ghar, tappāl-khāna.

TO POSTPONE, (*to delay*) tākhīr-k, tawakkuf-k, tād-d, dāl-r, maukūf-k, piche-d, pas-andākhī-k.

POSTPOSITION, ḥarf i ma'nawī, ḥarf i akhīri.

POSTSCRIPT, mukarrar, tatimma, e khatt; — (*write it in a postscript*) mukarrar kar-ke likho.

POSTULATE, POSTULATUM, da'wā bilā dalīl, da'wā e farzī, bād-guḥjī, istidlāl.

POSTURE, (*situation*) waz', ṣūrat, baiḥak, āsan, bhā, o, nishast, jāsa; — (*varieties*) ūkrū, firauni, pāti, phaskar, murabba'; — (*a confined posture*) tang-nishast.

POSTURE-MASTER, (*one who teaches postures*) khālifa.

POSY, (*nosegay*) taiyā, gul-dasta.

POT, deg, d, gecha, mirjal, hāndī, charwī, baḥlōhī, tambiyā, taslā, taulā, hanḍā, patila, lagan, bhāndā, āsind, kapti, batū, ā, tambālū, kalsā, gāgar, gagrā, lūḥiyā, kosi, gulābi; — (*used at Jagarnāth*) aṭkā; — (*for water*) gharā, subū, loṭ, kumbh, badhnā, karwā; — (*cup*) āb-khōra, beḷā, loṭā, kadaḥ, kulfi, amirti, purwā; — (*to go to pot*) sharāb-kabāb men-j.

POTABLE, (*fit for drinking*) pīne-jog, shurb-pazīr.

POTASH, khār, sajjī or sajjī-miṭṭī.

POTATION, mai-kashī, mai-khūri, pilawwal, mai-noshī.

POTATO, ālū, sūthane, shakar-kand; — (*of various sorts*) bandā, kach-ālū, kachū, kān-kachū, arwī, ghū, iyā, pekehī, kandā, mān-kachū, kaserū, sūran.

POT-BELLIED, subū-shikam, tunḍailā, tunḍail, baḥ-peḥā.

POT-BELLY, kupā, shikam i girān, baḥ-pet.

POT-COMPANION, ham-kāsa, ham-piyāla, yār-bāsh, ham-sharābi.

POTENCY, zor, kuwwat, fāḥat, bal, zabardastī.

POTENT, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, maḥbūt, ḥawī, bai-want.

POTENTATE, farmān-rawā, farmān-farmā, farmān-dih, shāhanshāh, mahārāj-adhīrāj (v. monarekh).

POTENTIAL, karan-saktī, ikhtiyāri, kudratī.

POTENTLY, zor- &c. -se, zor-āwari-se.

POTNER, talpaṭ, harj-marj, harbaḥī, āshob, bhīr-bhār, dhūm-dhām, ḥairāni.

TO POTNER, harbaḥī- &c. -k, harj-marj-uḥḥānā.

POT-HERB, sāg, bhājī, tarkāri, boḥla, sabza; — (*a sort of*) chaulā, i.

POTION, sharbat, shurb, peya, ras, noshīdani.

POT-LID, sar-posh, dhaknā, chapnī. [ḥikri.

POTSHERD, ḥikrā, sifāl, siktā, jhiktā, khaptā, khapri.

POTTAGE, lapṭā, kāchī, lapsī, ḥalwā, sūji, mohanbhog, shūr-fālūda, kaḥḥī.

POTTER, kumhār, kulāl, kasgar, kāsa-gar, kūza-gar; — (*'s ware*) bartan-bhāndā; — (*'s ore*) kābish, bannī; — (*'s earth*) kewāl- or chiknī-miṭṭī; — (*'s wheel*) chāk, whence a potter is sometimes called chakri.

POT-VALIANT, nashā-bahādūr, piyāla-bahādūr.

POUCH, thailī, jeb, kisa, batwā, dulmiyān, jholi, dhukaḥī, potli, pot, tosdān, ānkā; — (*of a m nkey*) galūkā.

POVERTY, (poorness) iflās, falākat, tang-dastī, ma-flūki, muflisi, fakr, tangī, dālidratā, kāngāltā, dur-blichhātā, faḳīrī, iflāsi, muḥtājī, 'usrat.

POULTERER, murgh-bān or farosh, murghī-wālā.

POULTICE, lubdī, lopri, lojī; — (to poultice) lojī-lagānā.

POULTRY, murgh, murghā murghī, griha-pakshī.

POUNCE, (claw) changul, pañja; — (powder) chūnā; — (-box) chūne kī potlī; — (chalk, lime, and ceruse are used as pounce in India)

TO POUNCE, khali-chūnā or safeda-bhurbhurānā; — (to pounce upon) changul-mārnā.

POUND, ādh-ser, ādh-serā (from ser, a weight equivalent to two of our pounds) sār, &c.; — (weight) raṭal; — (pen) berhā, aṛar.

TO POUND, kūṭnā, khāndnā, chhāntnā, thounkā, chūrnā, nim-kob-k, jaukob-k, dardarā-k; — (to bruise) kuchalnā, band-k, beḥ-lenā, gyāri-k; — (to imprison) band-r, ḳur-k, berhūnā.

POUNDRAGE, (due, fee) dastār, maḥṣūl, zakāt, dastūrī.

POUNDER, (beater) mūsāl, mogrā, durmus, kobā, piṭnā, dhenkī, kūṭkā, dhankūṭā, chob-dang, — (in comp.) serā, whence chhe-serā, a six-pounder ball; in the army, pāni is much used, but whence or why, unless corrupted from pounder, it is difficult to say.

TO POUT, (a.) dālnā, undelnā, nithārnā, nā, onā, uj-hālnā, ḡhālūnā, jhukānā, jhārnā, jhounkā, tontiyānā, tarerā-d, ulendnā, chū, ānā, jhar-jhārnā, bahānā, naṭūl-k; — (even down, as ruin) mūsāl-dhār-barasnā, jhārnā; (n.) paṛnā, biṭnā, dhalnā, bahnā, sharāre- or ḡarāre-lagānā, tartarānā, jhumarnā, daur-paṛnā, gir-paṛnā.

POURER, dhālan-hār, ujhālan-hār, &c. (v. the verbs).

TO POUT, honth-laṭkānā, muḥb-phūlānā, honṭ-bich-kānā, muḥb-bhāri-k, kundrānā, pasārnā, bidurānā; — (pouting lip) lāl-lab.

POWDER, buknī, susuf, chūran, sūda, burāda, phankī, būrā, jhūrā, maidā, dardarā; — (used in the Holi) bukā, abir, gulāb; — (gunpowder) bārūt, dārū.

TO POWDER, buknā, kūṭnā, piṣnā, surma-sā-k, jaukob-k, bhur-bhurānā; — (to salt) namak-dālnā or -biṭnā or -malnā.

POWDER-HORN, singrā, singā, shākh, bārūt-dān; — (a powder-room) bārūt-khāna.

POWDER-MAKER, bārūt-gar or sāz, dārū-kūṭā.

POWER, ḳndrat, tawānā, sakt, majāl, niyam, tāb, tathā, parākram, ḳuwwat, būṭā, paṭūt, iḳtidār, iḳhtiyār, dast-gāh, yārā, muḳhtārī, bas, ḥukm, ḳabū, sawātā, tahakkum, ḥukūmat, dabdaba, sardāri, ru'ab, dabā, adlikār, ḡhalba, partāp, paṭūt, tamkin, tamkanat, tej, bisāṭ, ausāu, bil-ḳuwā, rūwat, hāth, panja, ṭauḳ, ḳabza, phandhā; — (authority or warrant) muḳhtār-nāma, sanad (pl. asnād); — (multitude) lashkar, 'ālam; — (to have the power) basbasānā.

POWERFUL, zor-āwar, shah-zor, ḳawī, ḳādir, zabardast, balī, balerā, mahā-balī, zi-īḳtidār, muḳhtār, adlikārī, ḡhālīb, partāpī, tejwant, parākramī, dhannattar, muḳhtadir, rūdār, ṣahīb-zor, &c.; bariyārā, mutamakkin.

POWERFULLY, zor- &c. -se, zabardastī-se.

POWERFULNESS, zor-āwarī, zabardastī, maḡbūṭī, muḳhtārī, baḡā, i, ṭāṣir.

POWERLESS, nā-ḳuwwat, nā-zor, nā-tawān, be-bas, be-majāl, za'if, nir-bal, dur-bal.

POX, (venereal) bā, o, ātashak, bād i farang, garmī, maṣab, maṣab-dārī, gul-jawāni; — (the small-pox) chechak, sitalā, mātā.

TO POX, ātashak-d or lagānā, jalānā.

POXED, bau, āhā, ātashakī, maṣab-dār (from maṣab, a cant word for the pox).

POX, (a rope dancer's pole) bāns, whence bāns-charḡhā, bāns-bāz, &c. (a rope-dancer).

PRACTICABLE, honhār, karnā, kardānī, karne-jog, karān-saktī, banne-jog, &c.; — (-breach) chaltā, helne- or charhne- or paithne-jog; — (is the breach practicable yet or not?) chaltā bugḡhāra hū, yā naliṅ?

PRACTICAL, 'amalī, isti'mālī, mashḳī, ḳaṣratī, ma'mūlī (-knowledge) hatḡhaufī.

PRACTICALLY, az rū, e 'amal, 'amalan, tajriban.

PRACTICE, (use) mashḳ, muzāwālat, rabṭ, chintan, 'amal; — (habit) 'ādāt, kho, ma'mūl, abhyās; — (custom) dastūr, rawāj, chāl, kar, kalbal, ḳaṣrat, parak, partā, o; — (common) rozmarra; — (knack) ṣan'āt, bhā, o, jugat; — (the practice of physic) ṭabābat, ṭabībī, baiddā, i, ḡakimī; — (artillery-) chāndmārī.

TO PRACTISE, (to perform) sādhnā, mashḳ- &c. -k, karnā, partānā; karnā is used when the noun helps to form the verb; otherwise karnā is joined to the preterite of the simple verb, thus, nāchtā hai or nāch-kartā hai, he dances; whereas nāch ḳiyā-kartā hai, and nāch-kartā hai, both signify he practises dancing, &c.; — (to practise physic) ṭabābat-k, ḡakimī- &c. -k; — (to try or practise artifices) ḡitrat-larānā, ḳābū- or ḡhāt-chalānā; — (to practise or try by experiment) tajriba-k.

PRACTISED, mustā'mal, kār-āzmūda, kār-dīda.

PRACTISER, PRACTITIONER, mashshāḳ, tajruba-kār, āzmūda-kār, abhiyāsī, 'amil, kār-karda, ḡunī; — (in comp.) kār, bāz. [anbulā, i-dā, i.

PRAGMATICAL, gustāḳh, buzna-kho, bandar-ḳhaṣlat,

PRaise, ta'rif, ṣanā, sitā, ish, tausūf, ṭāḡṣin, madah, ḡamd, na't, sarāh, siṭās, ausāf, ṣifat, wasṭ, istiṣnā, bāranan, bakhān, jashbathiyā, i, binai, mainā, astut-kār, jaijaikār, shāh-bāshī; — (empty) riḡh paclā, o; — (all praise be to God) al-ḡamdu-li-l-īlāhi, alminnatu-li-l-īlāhi.

TO PRAISE, sarābnā, ta'rif- &c. -k, shāh-bāshī- &c. -d or -k, sitnā, bakhānna, jas-ḡānā.

PRAISED, muḡammad (whence Muḡammad, the Prophet's name) maḡmūd, sarābā.

PRAISER, ṣanā-khḡwān, maddāḡ, ḡāmid, muḡassin, astut-kār, bhāt. [astut-jog.

PRAISEWORTHY, mustaḡsan, ḳābili ta'rif, ta'rif-lā, iḳ,

PRAME, (a kind of boat) paṭelā, katrī.

TO PRANCE, phāndnā, kūdnā, lambiyān-k, kalol-k, nāchnā, parparānā, shalang-mārnā; — (to prance about) kūd-phānd-k.

PRANCING, (sound) parparāḡaṭ, ḳaḳarāḡaṭ.

PRANK, khel, bāzi, kalol-alol, kūd-phānd, shokḡhī, ḡarām-zādāḡ, ṭenā-bāzi; — (to play pranks with) chheṛnā, sharārat-k. [chochlā, batiyā, bholi-bāteṅ.

PRATE, PRATTLE, bak, baḡ, jhak, ḡap, ḡap-shap,

TO PRATE, PRATTLE, ḡhūn-ḡhūn-k, baknā, baḡbaḡānā, jhak-inārnā, bakhānūnā, chochlānā, raṭnā, chul-bulānā, phar-pharānā, phadaknā, muṭḡre-ḡarṇā.

PRATTLER, PRATER, bakkī, baḡbaḡiyā, bā, o, jhak, ḡappī, ḡhappī, zaṭallī, phar-pharīyā, chochle-bāz; — (a boy) toṭā; — (girl) mainā.

PRAWN, (shrimp) jḡhṅā, inchnā, chingrā.

TO PRAY, namāz- &c. -paḡhnā or -k, allāḡ pīr manānā, pūjānā, pūjā-patrī- &c. -k; — (to entreat) māngnā, chālnā, manānā, darḡhwāst- &c. -k; — (I pray, pray) bhā, i, aji, miyān, kyūn-miyān, ai-ṣāḡīb; — (pray God that) khudā kare kī, urā, en- &c. -chāḡ.

PRAYER, namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā, du'ā, khḡṭba, ḡāyatrī, pāth, durūd, munājāt, dūḡānā, tarāwī, fatiḡha, sandhyā; — (petition) iltimās, istid'ā, tamannā, binti; — (postponed) ḳaḡā namāz, chhemāpan, bar.

PRAYER-BOOK, waḡifa, rahas, sandhyā-mālā, waḡā, if, aurād.

PRE: this prefix, like *ante*, *anti*, and *fore*, may often be rendered by *age*, *pesh*, *pahle*, *qabl*, *barh*, *sar*, *ūpar*, &c., but seldom so compactly combined as the English particles are. These are frequently redundant, and the reader will perceive that to *preordain*, *predestinate*, &c., can be very well expressed by the simple verbs alone.

To **PREACH**, (n.) wa'z-kahnā; (a.) zāhir-k, jāri-k, phailānā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sichhā-k.

PREACHER, wā'iz, khaṭīb, sichhāk.

PREAMBLE, dibāja, khaṭba, tamhūd, mukhband.

PREARIOUS, zawāl-pazīr, zawālī, 'arizi, kachā, nir-asthir, be-ṣabāt, be-ḥarār, be-ḥiyām, be-bakā, a-nit.

PREARIOUSLY, be-ṣabāti- &c. -se, 'arizāna.

PREARIOUSNESS, be-ṣabāti, be-ḥarāri, be-bakā, i, 'adam-i-bakā.

PRECAUTION, 'akibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, pesh-bīnī, agar-sochī, tadārūk, purb-chintā, pesh-bandī.

To **PRECAUTION**, pahle- or āge-se-jatānā, mutanabbih-k.

To **PRECEDE**, āge- or muḥaddam-h, -j, -rahnā or -ānā, musaddar- or bālā-nishin-h, taḥdīm-k, adhik-h, barhna, peshrawī-k, ikdām- &c. -k.

PRECEDENCE, (in rank) taḥdīm, sadārat, bālā-nishīnī, taṣaddur, barā'ī, prasthau, peshwā, i, tafāwuq, peshrawī; — (superiority) ziyādātī, sabkāt, ghalaba, adhikā, i; — (priority) āgtā, i, taḥaddum.

PRECEDENT, (adj.) muḥaddam, mutaḥaddim, qabl, sābiq, āge.

PRECEDENT, (sub.) fatwā, sābiq, peshūna, nazīr, miṣāl, dastūr, sanad, ma'mūl, sarishata.

PRECEDING, (v. *foregoing*) sabāq, guzashta, pesmin.

PRESENTOR, mūl-gāyan, peshwā, sarghana.

PRECEPT, hukm, amr, āgyā, bāt, kahā, farmūda, farmān, ḥaul, masala, naṣihat, pand, waṣiyat, bachau, tāraṇ, talkīn, bat-kahā, o, waṣiqa, maḥūla, pāth.

PRECEPTIVE, (mandatory) naṣihat- &c. -āmez.

PRECEPTOR, ustād, gurū, mu'allim, akhūn, miyān-jī adīb, tarbiyat-āmoz.

PRECINCT, ḥadd, ihāta, siwānā, menḍ.

PRECIOUS, 'azīz, pyārā, chahitā; — (costly) kīmatī, mahang-moli, besh-ḥadar, besh-kīmat, garān-māya, tuḥfa, nādīr, fakīr, sū-lachhān, nafis; — (a precious stone) ratan or ratna, jawāhir (pl. jawāhirāt).

PRECIOUSNESS, garān-bahā, i, garān-kīmatī, besh-kīmatī. [dhabrārā, dhāhā.

PRECIPICE, dhāng, sring, ūnchā, tek, kandalā, lagā, o, **PRECIPITANT**, nirmālī, nirmal-kārī, phariyā, ū, thiri-yā, ū.

To **PRECIPITATE**, (in chemistry) jamāwat, talchhaṭ.

PRECIPITATE, (adj.) jald, shitāb-kār, be-ṣabr, utā, olā, chhaṭpaṭ, jald-bāz, harbariyā.

To **BE PRECIPITATE**, harbarānā, jaldī-karnā.

To **PRECIPITATE**, (a.) sir ke bhal-d, sar-talwaiyā-d, girā-d, de-mārnā, dhakel-d, girā- or dāl- or jhonk-d, sar-nigūn- &c. -phenknā, chhāntnā, kātnā, baiṭhālnā, le-baiṭhnā, dabānā; — (in chemistry) thiriyanā, baiṭhā-d, jamānā, phariyānā; (n.) sir-ke bhal-girū, baiṭhnā, jamnā, thariyā-jānā.

PRECIPITATELY, jaldī- &c. -se, shitābī-se.

PRECIPITATION, (in chemistry) phariyāhaṭ, thiriyanāṭ, phariyā, i, nirmalkār.

PRECIPITATION, (haste, rashness) jaldī, shitābī, utā, olī, be-ṣabri, shitāb-kārī, izīrāb, zarbarī, jharākā, chat-paṭī.

PRECISE, chaukas, hoshiyār, pūrā, ṭhik, daḥīk; — (stiff, formal) sakht, nā-mulā, im, karā, mutā'asṣib, muḥaṭṭī'.

PRECISELY, bi'aini-hi, hū ba hū, nirā, anman, nikhand; — (precisely the same) jyon kā tyon, jaise kā taisā.

PRECISENESS, **PRECISION**, diḥkāt, taḥkīq, chauksā, i, suḥ.

To **PRECLUDE**, nirās-k, maḥrūm-r, bāz-r, band-k, kātnā, mārnā, roknā. [waḥū'.

PRECOCIOUS, pakkā-pānch, gānd-jalā, wāki' qabl az To **PRECONCEIVE**, āge-se būjhnā or -sochnā or -jānnā or samajhnā.

PRECONCEPTION, āgam, pesh-bīnī, pesh-bandī, taṣaw-wur. [luṭā, ū.

PREDATORY, luṭānā, luṭerā, ḥazzākī, daur-dapāri, **PREDECESSOR**, muḥaddam, agatabā, mutaḥaddim, peshīn, sālif, saroinan.

PREDESTINARIAN, qā, il i taḥdīr, nischaik, jabarī.

To **PREDESTINATE**, muḥaddar-k, badnā, rachnā.

PREDESTINATION, taḥdīr, sar-nawisht, likhant, hotab, badā, nischaiktā, thaṭhā.

PREDETERMINATION, agar-soch, pesh-nihād, pesh-bandī. [āge-se niyat-k.

To **PREDETERMINE**, āge-se-ṭhānnā or -ṭhahrānā, **PREDIAL**, chak-wāri, chak-basta.

PREDICAMENT, ḥālat, ḥāl, naubat, dasā; — (category) maḥūla; — (the ten) maḥūlit i 'ashra.

PREDICATE, maḥmūl, khabar, muḥaddas; — (the object and predicate) mazū' o maḥmūl, mutbadā o khabar.

To **PREDICATE**, khabar-d, iṣbāt-k, bakhānnā, kahuā.

To **PREDICT**, āge se kahnā, sābiq-se-batlānā, sābiq-se-khabar-d, āgam-batlānā.

PREDICTION, khabar, tafāwul, āgam, fāl-go, i, istiḥāra, khizr-khabrī, agar-bānī.

PREDICTOR, muḥḥbir, āgam-jānī, āgam-baktā, fāl-go, ghaibu-l-lisān.

To **PREDISPOSE**, jhukānā, lānā, mā, il-k, hamwār-k, narm-k, iṣlāḥ-meñ lānā.

PREDISPOSITION, isti'dād, mail, jhukāhaṭ.

PREDOMINANCE, ghalba, zor, sabkāt, istilā, rawāj, akshariyat, phailā, o, pasār.

PREDOMINANT, (prevalent) ghālib, dā, ir o sā, ir, ziyāda, adhik, prabal, mu-tauli.

To **PREDOMINATE**, ghālib- &c. -h, ṭālī'-h, ghalba-k.

PRED-EMINENCE, sabkāt, fauqiyat, afzaliyat, sharfiyat, sarsā, i, tafzil, tarjih, imtiyāz; — (to have the pre-eminence) sharf-r.

PRED-EMINENT, charab, fā, iḥ, ghālib, murajjah, fāzil, afzal, mumaiyaz, mumtāz, sar-fārāz, prasthawī, sarbūtang, sarbūpar.

PRED-EMPTION, ḥaḥḥu-sh-shuf'a, paroṣi kā aṅs, which exists in India, but restricted to real or immoveable estates, and with such restriction it will perhaps be frequently found a convenient and salutary law.

To **PREEN**, kūrel-k, parphahrānā.

To **PRE-ENGAGE**, āge se mutā'allaq-k, āge se gānṭhnā, pesh-ḥarār-k.

PRE-ENGAGEMENT, pesh-ḥarārī, shart i mutaḥaddam.

To **PRE-EXIST**, āge se-h, jugād-h, āge-se maujud rahnā.

PRE-EXISTENCE, pesh-hastī, sābiqū-l-wujūdī.

PRE-EXISTENT, sābiqū-l-wujūd, pesh-hast.

PREFACE, dibāja, khaṭba, sar-āghāz, muḥaddama.

To **PREFACE**, tamhūd-k; — (prefacer, prefatory) mukh-bandī, tamhīdī.

PREFECT, ḥākīm, sardār, ra'īs, 'āmil.

To **PREFER**, bihtar- or achchhā- or aḥsau-jānnā, tarjih- &c. -d, pasand-k, rijhnā, āge-r, or -lenā, &c. ikhtiyār-k; — (to exalt) barhāu, sar-buland-k, — (to exhibit) karnā, izhār-k, zāhir-k; — (to prefer a complaint) nālīsh-k.

PREFERABLE, bihtar, achchhā, aḥsan, mustaḥsan.

PREFERABLENESS, istihsân, biltari, peshtari.
PREFERENCE, tarjîh, tafzil, fauqiyat, sarsâ,i; — (*in preference of this*) is ke âge.
PREFERENCE, barhî, taraqqî, sar-farâzî, sar-bulandî, barhâ,i, mansâb.
PREFIX, sadriya, harf i mashrûf.
TO PREFIX, (*settle*) âge se thânnâ, thahrânâ; — (*to write or place before*) ûpar-likhnâ, -r or -lagânâ.
PREGNANCY, bâr-dâri, hamal, âbistânî, garbh, garbhâtâ, gâbh, dheidhâ; — (*fertility*) jaulânî, jaudat, battâkî.
PREGNANT, bharâ, ma'mûr, pur, dÛjiyâ, dbîdhâr, peflî, pairbhârî, garbh-want, auidhân; — (*as a woman*) hâmila, bârdâr, peţ-se, ummed-se, garbhni, dÛpastâ; — (*as an animal*) gâbhii.
TO PREJUDGE, âge se-thahrânâ or -bÛjhânâ.
PREJUDICE, (*for* or *partiality*) ta'assub, i'tikâd, su-pachh, mail, husn-zann, raghat, taraf-dâri; — (*against*) bad-zannî, bad-gumânî, bad-barî; — (*injury*) nuksân, zarar, muzarrat, ghâtâ, gânth, ghurchî, girah, ukda, 'akida, bipachh, kÛ-pachh, khalish, daghdagha, aintîh.
TO PREJUDGE, (*in favour*) mu'takid- &c. -k; — (*against*) pher-d; — (*to injure*) nuksân- &c. -k, or -pahunchânâ.
PREJUDICED, muta'assib, mu'takid, su-pachhî; — (*against*) bad-zann, bad-gumân, bad-bat, mutanaffih, uchât; — (*in favour of*) mâ'il, râghib, gâhila, girah-dâr, kÛ-pachhî, bi-pachhî.
PREJUDICIAL, mufsid, muzirr, koþhî.
PRELATE, imâm, mujtahid, dharmâdhyaksh.
PRELIMINARY, tambid, muqaddama.
PRELUDE, bine, tamhîd, mangal-châr; — (*in music*) alâp, sur-nuilâp.
PRELUSIVE, pesh-âmadî, tamhîdî.
PREMATURE, (*untimely*) be-waqt, be-mahal, be-mauka', kÛ-samâi, adbûrâ, nâ-rasida; — (*a premature death*) jawânî marg.
PREMATURELY, âge-se, jaldi-se, bewakt, be ajal.
PREMATURENESS, jaldî, utâ,oli, harbarî.
TO PREMEDITATE, pesh-bandi-k, âge-se-thânnâ.
PREMEDITATION, pesh-bandi.
TO PREMISE, âge se-jatânâ, -kahnâ or -samjhanâ, tamhîd-k.
PREMISES, muqaddame, muqaddamat; — (*erections, &c.*) 'amala. [murâ,at.
PREMIUM, bakhshish, shila, dân, beshî, pân-khareh.
PREPARATION, taiyârî, upî,e, tahaiyat, tadâruk, banâ-wari, âmadagî, kamar-bandi, baran, lagan, jatan, tadbîr, fikr, patar, nuzj, islâh; — (*for marching*), zin-bandi, charhâ-charhî.
A PREPARATIVE, munzjî, maşâlâh, tamhîd, tadârukânâ.
PREPARATIVELY, tamhîdan, az rÛ,e tamhîd.
PREPARATORY, qabl, âge.
TO PREPARE, banânâ, rachânâ, taiyâr-k, kamânâ, muhaiyâ-k, maujud-k, âmadâ-k, taiyârî-k, thik-k, durust-k, ârasta-k, murattab-k, sudhârâ, sâjnâ, sarañâm-k, karnâ, sârâ, sârbohâr-k, kar-lenâ, sañwârâ; — (*to march*) lâd-phând- &c. -k; — (*for bottle, &c.*) kamr-b, tûlnâ; — (*to sail, &c.*) kham honknâ; — (*to prepare a person for the reception of another*) takrib-k.
PREPARED, kharâ, kasâ-kasâyâ, kamar-basta, taiyâr.
TO BE PREPARED, charh-kharâ-h, taiyâr-rahnâ.
PREPARER, murattib, banâwan-hâr; — (*in comp.*) sâz, ârâ.
PREPENSE, (*previously determined*) aglâ, peshîn.
TO PREPONDERATE, (a.) bhârî-k, wazani-k, kawî-k, ghâl'b k; (u.) the same words with honâ.

PREPOSITION, harf, upsarga, abih-samâs: in the Hind dÛstânî language, *post-position* is a better name for these particles, as they generally follow their respective nouns.
TO PREPOSSESS, mâ-il-k, rujû-k.
PREPOSSESSED, sÛ-pachhî, mâ'il, râghib.
PREPOSSESSION, sÛ-pachh, sÛ-mat, husn-zann.
PREPOSTEROUS, abtar, behûda, lagho, pûch, mulmal, be-ma'ni, aundhâ, arbarangî, ulfâ, wâzhgÛn, ulaţ-bed, agam-birodli.
PREPOSTEROUSLY, bil-'aks, behûdagî- &c. -se.
PREPOSTEROUNESS, abtari, be-hûdagî, wâzhgÛnî.
PREPUCE, khulrî, ghalf, chhichhrâ, chhewar, chhuchri, kulfa, murdâr-chamrâ.
PREROGATIVE, haqk (pl. huqûk), pad, khâss-ţakţ.
PRESAGE, PRESAGEMENT, fâl, shugÛn, dalâlat, âgam, prashan, âgâhî.
TO PRESAGE, gawâhî-d, dalâlat-k, âgam-janânâ.
PRESCIENCE, 'ilm i ghaib, pesh-binî, ghaib-dânî, âgam.
PRESCIENT, pesh-bin, 'âlim i ghaib, âgam-jânî.
TO PRESCRIBE, kahnâ, farmânâ, batlanâ, hukm- &c. k or -denâ, tajwîz-k; — (*medically*) tashkhis-k, mu'âlîja-k, nuskhâ- or dawâ- &c. -batlanâ or -k; — (*to fix*) thahrânâ, bândhnâ, muqarrar- &c. -k.
PRESCRIPTION, (*medical*) nuskhâ, chikatsâ; — (*rule*) rasm, dastûr, kâ'ida, dastûru-l-'amal,
PRESENCE, hÛzûr, janâb, muwâjaha, muqâbala, hu-zûrî, hâzîrî, hâzîr-bâshî, bide, khidmat, bazm, khil-wat, zâhir, didâr, pragat, zabân-hâl; — (*in my presence*) mere rahte; — (*at present*) bil-fil', ab-to; — (*in the presence of*) ke âge, ke pâs, hote; — (*in the presence of twenty people*) bis âdmi ke âge; — (*in the presence of the prince*) shâh zâde ke hote; — (*presence of mind*) surt, ausân, chet, hushiyârî, dilerî, dilawârî; — (*presence chamber*) diwân-khâna, diwân i 'âmm.
PRESENT, hâzîr, maujud, rÛ-ba-rÛ, rujû', sâmnê, sañ-mukh, âge, saridast, taiyâr, kharâ, muhaiyâ, tachnât, bide-mân; — (*as time*) hâl, hâlî, ab-ke, asun, is; — (*attentive*) mutawajjih; — (*the present tense*) zamâna-e-hâl, bartmân; — (*the present*) hâl, ab (also *at present*), bil-fil', in dinon, âj-kal, dar-iû wilâ, aknûn, hâlâ or hâlan; — (*to remain always present*) banâ-rahnâ, i.e. *to give close attendance*.
PRESENT, (sub.) nazr, 'inayat, 'aţâ, bhent, dâd-dilish, saughât, niyâz, shukrâna, salâmî, sila, sarbârî, dân, hadiya, musâ'ida, bandân, dâli, bel, kho,enchâ; — (*to a pregnant woman*) sadhor; — (*to a school-master*) jum'agî; — (*at parting*) bidâgî, bidâ,i widâ'i: that part of the revenue which is stipulated as a *present* or *bribe* for the 'âmil, is called *nazarâna*, and which is generally squeezed from the poor renters to make up for the *amañâna*, or money that the 'âmil himself is often obliged to pay.
TO PRESENT, rakhnâ, lânnâ, guzarânâ, dharnâ, denâ, nazar- &c. -k, bakhshnâ, âge-r, nawâznâ, nazarânnâ; — (*arms*) chhâtî-charhânâ, chhâtîyânâ; — (*a firelock*) bandûk-jhukânâ, shast-lenâ, jorñâ, sâdhnâ, karnâ; — (*to exhibit*) dikhlânâ, zâhir-k; — (*to introduce to a superior*) mulâzamat-k, mulâkât-kar-wânâ, rÛ ba rÛ-lejana.
PRESENTER, rakhwayâ, nawâzanda, dene-wâlâ.
PRESENTMENT, âgam, agron.
PRESENTLY, abbi, ab, fil-faur, fauran, turt, isî-waqt.
PRESENTMENT, izhâr.
PRESENTNESS, hâzîr-jawâbî, taiyârâ.
PRESERVATION, bachâo, muhâfazat, hifâzat, jatan, hirâsat, himayat, shîyanat, âsrâ. [gurambâ.
PRESERVE, murabbâ, sandhânâ; — (*of mangoes*)
TO PRESERVE, bachânâ, mahfûz-r, salâmat-r, aman meñ-r, chiranji-r, himayat- &c. -d, rakhnâ, rakh-chhornâ, sauit-r, şâhîl-sâlim-r, hâñz- &c. -h;

(fruits, &c.) pārwarda-k, pāgnā: — (*preserve this hand*) dasi bakḥair; — (*God preserve me*) allāhu muḥfiẓ-nā.

PRESERVER, PRESERVATIVE, bachā, ū. ḥāfiẓ, muḥfiẓ, pachḥi, rachhak, ori, zāmin, nigālbān; — (*of fruits*) murabbā-sāz, rikāb-dār. [kōb-h.

TO PRESIDE, sardār- &c. -h, sardāri-k, ḥukm-r, sar-PRESIDENCY, šadr, nij, ḥuẓūr, marja'.

PRESIDENT, ḥākim, sardār, ra'is, medhā, pardhān, mahant, saroman, sarbūpar, sarkob; — (*of a council*) šadr-nishin, bilā-nishin, mir-majlis.

PRESIDENTSHIP, šadr-nishini, bilā-nishini, pardhāni.

PRESS, (*for oil, &c.*) kolhū, shikanja, charkhī, lothā; — (*throne*) kashmakash, bhīr, takḥelā, hujuin, 'ālam, ṭhasā-ṭhas, khainchā-khainch, jantā, o, kha-chā-khach.

TO PRESS, (a.) nichornā, pernā, dābnā, dabānā, chāmp-nā, ṭipnā, chāṭnā, gārnā, kasnā, shikanja-k, jāntnā, chapānā, bhīrānā; — (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, toṛnā; — (*to hug*) lagānā, lapṭnā; — (*to urge*) aṛānā, takaiyud-k, tākid-k or -d, muḥaiyad-h, gudgudānā; — (*labourers on any business*) begār-lenā or -pakārnā; — (*a person so pressed*) begāri; — (*to constrain*) majbūr-k; (n.) ghūsā- or pīlā- or dhasā- or dauṛā-j or -ānā, bhīrānā; — (*to eat, &c.*) pūrā, i-k; — (*to crowd*) bharmārnā, bhar-k; — (*to press or be pressed*) dabnā, chapnā; — (*to press upon*) charḥke-bhīrke-ānā, ḥamla-k.

PRESSER, PRESSMAN, shikanja-kash, chautā, ū.

PRESSING, (*urgent, insisting*) bajid, mujawwiz.

PRESSINGLY, zor- &c. -se.

PRESSURE, dāb, chāmp, dabā, o, kasā, o, bojḥ; — (*force*) zor, toṛ; — (*distress*) tangi, 'ājizi, ḥairāni, kashmakash, sakḥti, ṣā'ūbat.

PRESTO, chalo, ājā, jaldī-karo or jā, o, chlu.

TO PRESUME, jānnā, aṭkālā, lagānā, ṭhakrānā, dar-yāft-k, nāzān-h, &c., giunnā, gustākḥi- &c. -k, dam- &c. -r or mārānā, bhūlnā, jānā, takiya-k.

PRESUMPTION, PRESUMPTUOUSNESS, dhīthā, i, jasārat, dilēri, ḡhurūr, magrā, i, shokḥi, lan-tarāni, be-adabi, be-imiyyāzi; — (*confidence*) i'tikād, bharam, āsrā, dam, ghamand, zu'm; — (*probability*) iḥtimāl; — (*supposition*) aṭkal-pachlū, wahm, tawahhum; — (*excuse my presumption*) meri gustākḥi mu'āf.

PRESUMPTIVE, mutaṣawwar, ḡaribu-l-fahm, aṭkali, khīyālī, zānnī, limmī.

PRESUMPTUOUS, PRESUMER, gustākḥ, shokḥ, diler, dhīth, be-adab, be-imiyyāz, magrā, gabbar.

PRESUMPTUOUSLY, gustākḥi-se, be-adabi-se.

TO PRESUPPOSE, āge se jānnā.

PRESUPPOSITION, taṣdiḥ bilā-taṣawwur.

PRETENCE, PRETENSION, bahāna, ḥīla, makr, riyā, pakhand, chahar, banāwaṭ, sākḥt, bhes, libās, cha-kar-makar, kandar, ḥīla-hawāla; — (*plea*) ḥujjat, iihat, takrīb, 'illat, bakherā; — (*claim*) da'wā, istiḥkāk, bād, pad.

TO PRETEND, bahāna- &c. -k, bāt-banānā; — (*to claim*) da'wā-k, dam-r or -k, ghamand-r, kahnā, machlānā, kandrānā, uṭhlānā.

PRETENDER, (*claimant*) dā'i, mudlā'i, da'wā-dār, bakheriyā, bādī, ṭhaḥḥā, nāmī; — (*boaster*) lāf-zan, bār-bolā.

PRETERITE, (*tense*) zamāni māza, bhūt-kāl, bhūt-bhībī; — (*the preter-perfect*) māzi-ḡarīb, bhūt madhitin; — (*the preter-imperfect*) māzi mutawassit, māzi-istimrārī, bhūt-partit, bhūt-bijūn; — (*the preter-pluperfect*) māzi-ba'id; — (*the preter-imperfect subjunctive*) māzi shartīya, māzi mutashiakki.

PRETENTATIVE, khilāfi 'ādāt, khilāfi dastūr, khārḥ i 'ādāt, karāmāti, istidrāji, autārik.

PRETEXT, 'uzr, bahāna, ḥīla, banāwaṭ, banā, o.

PRETTILY, suthrā, i-se, khūbi-se.

PRETTINESS, suthrā, i, khūsh-numā, i, khūb-ṣūrti, pākizagī, nāzuki.

PRETTY, suthrā, sachḥā, khāssa, khūsh-numā, khūb-ṣūrat, sundar, nek, pākiza, nāzuk, nāzin; — (*you are a pretty fellow*) tum khāsse yār ho; — (*very pretty*) bahut khāssā, bahut achchḥā, achchḥī bani.

PRETTY, (*in some degree*) kuclli, thoṛā, bahut, blalā-changā, etnā wēdnā, kam-besh; — (*the weather now becomes pretty cold*) in dinō bhālā changā jāṛā partā hai.

TO PREVAIL, jāri-h, murawwaj- &c. -h, parnā, chāl- or rawāj-pakārnā, phailnā, harānā, mārānā, pachḥārānā; — (*to have effect*) chaluā, ban-parnā, peshraft-h, asar- &c. -k, honā; — (*to overcome*) jitnā, war-rahnā, ḡhālib- &c. -rahnā.

PREVALENCE, ḡhalba, zor, tāṣir, ḥukm, aṣar, riwāj, charchā, chāl, ziyādātī.

PREVALENT, PREVAILING, ḡhālib, murawwaj, mus-ta'mal, rā, ij, 'ālam-ḡir.

PREVALENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ḡhālibān.

TO PREVARICATE, bāt- or zabān-badalnā or -phernā, ḥīla-hawāla-k, tafāwut-bolnā, pḥer-khānā, ḥīla-bāzi- &c. -k, be-thaur-ḥikānā-bolnā, -kahnā or -likhnā, khilāf-kahnā.

PREVARICATION, ḥīla-hawāla, tāwil, ṭāl-maṭol, chakar-makar, lait o la'all, tafāwut, achal-pachal, chalbichal, labar-sabar, ḥīla-bāzi, lagḥizish, tānā-bānā, tānā-bharnī, hānhūn, are-bale.

PREVARICATOR, muḥil, ḥīla-bāz, ṭālmaṭolī.

TO PREVENT, roknā, aṭkānā, ṭāhnā, ārnā, thāmnā, barajnā, chhenknā, man'-k, māni'-h, bāz- or maḥrūm- or pḥer-r. [aṭkā, ū, akāji.

PREVENTER, māni', muzāhim, mu'āriz, rokwayiā, PREVENTION, aṭkā, o, rok, rok-ḡok, akāj, chhenkā, o, mūmānāt, muzāhamat, ta'arruz, ḥā, il.

PREVENTIVE, māni', rokan-hārā.

PREVIOUS, kābl, āge, peshtar, muḥkaddam, pahle.

PREVIOUSLY, āge-se, pahle-se or pahle-se.

PREY, shikār, said, nakḥchir, aher, akḥetāk, bhachan, burd; — (*booty*) lūṭ, ḡhanimat (pl. ḡhanā'im) lūṭpāt, chobḥā, yaghmā; — (*a beast of prey*) shikāri jānwar, darinda, dad, sabā', khūn-kḥwār, heṛi akḥetākī, bhachnik.

TO PREY, shikār- &c. -k; — (*-upon*) chongā-k, ablah-farebī-k, chaṭ-k; — (*to plunder*) tūṭnā, tākḥt o tārāj-k; — (*to waste*) ḡalānā, ḡhulānā, ḡhaṭānā, khā-j or -d.

PRIAPISM, kāh-āgin, kā, im-uz-zakri, kambā, i.

PRIAPUS, mahāde, o kā ḡing.

PRICE, mol, ḡimat, bahā, ṣaman, dām; — (*market*) 'arz-bāzār; — (*rate*) nirkḥ, sharā, bhā, o — (*value*) ḡadr, mālyat, mahat, mān; — (*reward*) ajr, ajūrā, bhārā: the price or cost of any work is generally formed as nouns and participles of this sort are in English, whence mazdūri, bārbardāri, rangā, i, silā, i, dholā, i, and innumerable others, not only signify labour, carriage, painting, sewing, washing, &c., but the price also.

TO PRICE, mol-k, pūchlnā, mol-ṭhahrānā.

PRICE CURRENT, nirkḥ-nāma; — (*the adjustment of the price*) nirkḥ-bandī.

PRICK, PRICKLE, (lit. and fig.) kāntā, khār, sāl, chobḥā, khālish, sūji, sū, ā, khodni, sozan, sū, i.

TO PRICK, (n.) chubḥonā, chonknā, ḡaronā, khodna, kochnā, mārnā, gobhnā, bīndhnā, godnā, gochnā; — (*the cars*) būchīyānā, bochnā, būndīyānā; — (*to pain*) khārāsh-k, lagnā, kupḥānā, sālnā, chhīlnā; — (*to impel*) chalānā uṭhānā, taḥrik d, tarḡḥib-d; —

- (to prick up the ears) kân-uthânâ. -chaprânâ or -kharâ-karîâ, kanauti-kharâ-karnâ.
- PRICKLINESS**, khâr-dâri, kanfâri.
- PRICKLY**, kaflâ, khâr-dâr, pur-khâr, kantahâ, kantailâ; — (-heat) ghamauri, ambhauri; — (-pear) phanâmansî, nâg-phani.
- PRIDE**, gharûr, takabbur, ahankâr. garb. akaṛ. ahambhâ, mastî, khud-bini, maghrûrî, 'ujb, nakhwat, dimagh, istikkâr, mutakabbirî, fakhr, tafakkhûr, shaikhî. hame, o, mad, ainthâ, i, ainth-maror, gumân; — (false pride) faka-mastî; — (of a female) âlang. samai-raj; — (proper pride) ghairat, nang, ân, ânban, shân, 'âr, manish.
- To **PRIDE**, jânâ, bhûlnâ, phûlnâ, ghamand-*ka* or -r, fakhr- &c. -jânnâ.
- PRIEST**, imâm, wâ'iz, khatîb, gurû, byâs, murshid, pîr, pîr-zâda, peshwâ, purânîk, purohit, shaikh, ma-shâ,ikh.
- PRIESTCRAFT**, pîrâ, i, shaikhâ, i, imâmiya-makar.
- PRIESTESS**, pîrâni, purohitâni.
- PRIESTHOOD**, imâmat, khatîbi, gurutâ, murshidi, pîri, purohitâ, mashikhât, mashâ,ikhî.
- PRIESTLINESS**, shaikhûkhiyat.
- PRIESTLY**, murshidâna, shaikhâna, pîrâna, gurû, i.
- PRIEST-RIDDEN**, pîr-parast.
- PRIG**, labkhâ, phûn-bhâ, i, bandar, gurjî, ghâṭa; — the old prig) wali-khangar.
- PRIM**, mudammigh, akaṛ-bâz, phûn-bhâ, i, muḳattâ', zâhir-dâr, ainthe-khân.
- To **PRIM**, ainth-maror-k, akaṛnâ, akaṛbâzi-karnâ.
- PRIMARILY**, pailhe, awwalan, nukhustîn.
- PRIMARY**, pailhâ, awal, pahilâ, nukhustîn.
- PRIMATE**, imâm, sajâda-nashîn, dharmâdhyaksh.
- PRIMATESHIP**, PRIMACY, imâmat.
- PRIME**, (adj.) khâssa, tuhfa, besh, nik or nek, sundar, achchhâ, suthrâ, chokhâ; — (-cost) kharid-kâ mol, aṣli-mol, aṣl-kharid, aṣl-kharch.
- PRIME**. sub. (of youth, &c.) bahâr, shabâb, chaṭak, kamâl, murâd, mastî, rang, âbtâb, samo, mad, umang, joban, nau-jawâni, tarun, nabb, dam, agyât-jobnâ; — (or choice men) muhrâ; — (-minister or premier) madâr, wazîru-l-mamâlik, madâru-l-mahâm, diwân i a'lâ, madâr-kâr, dastûr, 'âzim, mahâmantarî.
- To **PRIME**, ranjak-pîlanâ; — (a picture) zamînbânânâ.
- PRIMENESS**, (excellence) tuhfaḡi, suthrâ, i, chokhâ, i.
- PRIMEVAL**, PRIMEVOUS, âda, aṣli, pailhâ, pûrba-or pûrva- (generally used in comp.) [zamin.
- PRIMING**, (of a gun, &c.) ranjak; — (of a picture)
- PRIMITIVE**, mutakaddam, kadim, purânâ; — (a primitive word) ism bi-zâtili.
- PRINCESS**, ainth-maror, akaṛ-takar.
- PRIMOGENIAL**, palauthâ, bi-zâtili, jauharî, aṣli.
- PRIMOGENITURE**, barâ, i, jeṭhâns.
- PRIMUM MOBILE**, fîl i ḥâkîkî, fâil i ḥâkîkî.
- PRINCE**, (son of a king) shâh-zâda, malik-zâda, kûnwar, kûnwar, jub-râj, chhtar-pat, râj-kumâr, narpat, râjpat, râjbandî, nirp-jâtak, wâlî, malik, bhûpat, mirzâ, militar, pat; — (land of-) râjwârâ; — (sovereign) pâdshâh, sulṭân, râjâ, rânâ, amir (pl. umarâ), râe; — (the princes of the blood) salâṭîn; — (a prince of princes) amîru-l-umarâ, râe, râyân, and given as titles to particular great officers of state.
- PRINCELY**, shâhâna, amîrânâ, khusrawâna, râjsî, nîr-zâna, kûnwarâ, i, nirp-jâtakî.
- PRINCESS**, shâh-zâdî, malik-zâdî, râj-kumârî, rânî, malika, begam, khânâ, nirp-jâtakî, jubrâjî.
- PRINCIPAL**, (adj.) barâ, awal, pailhâ, jeṭhâ.
- PRINCIPAL**, (sub.) sardâr, ra'is, mal'ant, mûdh, mu-wakkil, mûdh, mushârûf-ilâhî, ṣîka, kullkulân, dâir o sâ'ir, dakhl, madâr i kâr, sarḡhana, rûdar, sar-guroh, sarkob; — (of a college) mudarris; — (capital sum) jam', aṣl, mûl, râsu-l-mâl.
- PRINCIPALITY**, ṣûba, râj, 'amal, ḡalam-rau.
- PRINCIPALLY**, pailhe, ziyâda, bahut, khushûsan, ghâliban, ba-ḡarîfa i aulî.
- PRINCIPLE**, sabab i awal, madda, sat, jauhar; — (tenet) diyânat, i'tikâd, nischai, lachhan; — (element) 'unṣur (pl. 'anâṣir), tat, bhût, ustukus, jauhar; — (origin) aṣl, jar. mûl; — (motive) bâ'is, jihat; — (sound principles) achche jauhar.
- To **PRINCE**, (dress) ban-banâ, o-k, banâ, o-chunâ, o-k, sahwârâ.
- PRINT**, naqsh, nishân, chhâp; — (for marking) chlepi.
- To **PRINT**, chhâpnâ, chhâpâ-k, naqsh- &c. -k, ukhâpnâ.
- PRINTER**, chhâpe-wâlâ, chhepi, naqshâsh; — (of cloth) ḡalam-kâr, also printed.
- PRINTING**, chhapâ, i, chhapâ, o, ḡalam-kârî; — (-board) pattiyâ.
- PRINTLESS**, be-naqsh; — (as a seal, &c.) andhâ.
- PRIOR**, âge, kabl, awal, pailhe, kadim; — (of a convent) mahant, sar-hallâ.
- PRIORITY**, awwaliyat, taḡdîm, taḡaddum, kîdâmat, pahal, peshî.
- PRISM**, buḡalamûn, maushûr (pl. mawâshîr).
- PRISON**, bandî-khâna, (whence the corrup.) pandî-khâna, ka'id-khâna, zindân, bbaksî, dâru-l-habs.
- PRISONER**, ka'idî, bandhû, â, asir, mahbûs, bandî, baidwân; — (at large) nazar-band, netralot.
- PRISTINE**, aṣli, kadim, purânâ.
- PRITHEE**, (interj. I pray thee) kyûn-miyân, aḡi.
- PRIVACY**, PRIVATENESS, chhipâ, o, poshidagi, ikhfâ, ikhtifâ, pinhâni, niluftagi, hijâb, ojal, pardagi, parda, ot; — (retirement) khalwat, tanhâ, i.
- PRIVATE**, (secret) chhipâ, gupat, nilufta; — (or common) sirf, khâli, 'ammî; — (cultivation) khud-kâsh, nijot; — (alone) tanhâ, eklâ, nirâlâ; — (particular) khâss, makhṣûs, ni; — (in comp) chor, khâss; — (a private apartment) khalwat-khâna, chor-mahal, khâss-mahal; — (a private man) mard i âzâd; — (a private soldier) sipâhî, piyâda; — (in private) khalwat-men, tanhâ, i-meñ, goshe-meñ, bhitar, andar, parda-nashîn, ekant; — (to live in private, or retirement from business) ghar-baitnâ.
- PRIVATELY**, khufiyatan, chhipe-chhipe, chhip-kar, khufiyan. [i'dân.
- PRIVATION**, PRIVATIVE, (sub.) salab, 'adam, nîrast, PRIVATIVE, sâlib, ma'dûm, nîrastî.
- A **PRIVATIVE PARTICLE**, ḡarfi-salab, ḡarfi-nafi, abbinîrastî.
- PRIVATELY**, bil-'adam, dar-pinhâni, chupki-meñ.
- PRIVET**, (plant so called) meñdhî, hinâ.
- PRIVILEGE**, ḥâḡk (pl. ḥuḡḡk), pad, ans, istiḡkâḡ.
- To **PRIVILEGE**, ḥâḡk-dâr-k, mu'âf-k.
- PRIVITIES**, satr, indrî, kachl, tîn-thân, andâm i nihâni, âlat, badan, gând; — (the wrapper or cloth used to cover them) langotî, talband, dhotî, kachlotî, lungî; — (to cover the privities) lung-b or -mârâ.
- PRIVITY**, bhed, sâzish, dânist, ant, sare, o, peṭ; — (the thief escaped with the privacy of the watchman) chaukidâr ke bhed meñ chotṭâ nikal-bhâḡa.
- PRIVY**, (adj.) khubar-dâr, âḡâl, muṭṭalî, wâkîf, jamûkâ, jau-kâr, mahran, mâhir.
- PRIVY**, (sub.) jâe-zarûr, pâe-khâna, tattî, sandâs khuddî, kadam-gâh, makân i zarûr, baitu-l-khala, khodḡî, pâeḡâl, jluundiâ, ṣîlḡat-khâna.

- PRIVY-PURSE**, bihla; — (*keeper of*) bihla-bardār.
- PRIZE**, bāzi, go, i, chīhī, shart, dā, o, hāsil, burd; — (*prizēr*) lūt, ghanimat.
- TO PRIZE**, 'azīz- or pyārā- or ghanimat-jānnā; — (*to rate*) shumār-k, badnā, ginnā.
- PRIZE-FIGHTER**, kushī-gīr, pabla-wān, māl or mall.
- PRO**, barā, e, wāsta; — (*pro bono publico*) wāsta.e istifādā khalālik ke; — (*pro and con*) tābi-mukhālif (pl. tābi'in-mukhālifin).
- PROBABILITY**, ihtimāl, honhārī; — (*appearance, expectation*) dāul, shakl, sūrat, tarāh.
- PROBABLE**, honhār, muhtamil, karību-l-fahm, 'akli, ghālib, aghlab, shudānī, kiyāsi; — (*it is probable*) chāhiye; this is not uncommonly rendered by expressions like our *ten to one*, thus, bis biswā hai ki jiyegā, solah biswā ki nahīn jiyegā, i.e. *he will probably live*, &c.; unnis biswā hai ki āj wuh maregā, bis biswā ki do tin roz aur jiyegā, *it is more probable his living two or three days than his dying to-day*.
- PROBABLY**, shāyad, ho, e, chāhiye, ghālibān, zāhirān, ihtimālān, hogā, i. e. *it may be so*.
- PROBATION**, dahil, burhān, imtiḥān, tajruba, parakh, kas. [diyā, ummedwār.
- PROBATIONER**, nau-āmoz, muḥtadī, nau-sikh, mūn-probatum est, mujarrab, muḥarrar, be-siakk.
- PROBE**, silā, i, mil; — (*to probe*) tohu i khodnī-k.
- PROBITY**, diyānat, rāstī, dharam, sāahiyat, sachā, i, kharā, i, insāf, 'adl, nek-diyānatī.
- PROBLEM**, sawāl, masala (pl. masā'il) prashan, bād.
- PROBLEMATICAL**, mushtabih, mashkūk, mutanāza'-fi-hi.
- PROBOSCIS**, sūnd, tūnd, kharṭūm or kharṭām.
- PROCEDURE**, PROCEEDING, harakat, kām, mu'āmala, fi', sulūk, chāl, waḥ, nasheb-farāz, kartab, 'anal, karnī, chāl-dhāl.
- TO PROCEED**, jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, upājua, ramnā, nikalnā, uḥlūnā, paidā-h, chāl-nikalnā, utpāc-h; — (*to make progress*) barhnā, 'urūj-k, taraqqī-k; — (*to act*) karnā.
- PROCEEDINGS**, wākī'at, rūdād, mu'āmilāt, harkāt-saknāt, karnī-kartūt, sūrat-majlis.
- PROCEEDS**, (*produce*) paidā, ish, hāsil, yāft.
- PROCESS**, (*composition, &c.*) tarkīb, jatan, pherā, gardish, daurā, chalan; — (*at law*) qaziya, mu'āmala, jhagrā. [ṭawāt, ṭhāṭh.
- PROCESSION**, sawāri, te, ohār, parab, ghūrmat, tamāsha,
- TO PROCLAIM**, phailānā, pasārnā, mashhūr-k, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, jāri-k; — (*to publish*) zāhir-k, batlānā, kahnā, jatānā; — (*by authority*) dhiḥ-dhorā-pherānā, bajānā-piṭnā or -d, manādī-k.
- PROCLAIMER**, dhiḥdhorīyā; — (*of prayer-time*) mu-azzin, muwazzin.
- PROCLAMATION** dhiḥdhorā, manādī, ishtihār, nidā, ishtihār-nāma.
- TO PROCRASTINATE**, āj-kal- &c. -k, ḥālūnā, lahri- or lāsā-lagānā, hūn-hān-k.
- PROCRUSTINATION**, āj-kal, imrez-farda, tākhīr, tāl-maṭol, lait o la'al, he-ho, ab-tab, are-bale, gholghūma, o, tālā-bālā, waḥṭā, wā'ida-wa'īd.
- PROCRUSTINATOR**, ḥālū, tāl-bāz, tāl-maṭoli.
- TO PROCREATE**, upjānā, lānā, paidā-k, nikalnā, janmānā, pāl- or nasl- &c. -barhānā, sūuā, sawānā, sivnā or sivnā.
- PROCREATION**, &c., tawallud, tanāsul, janmā, o.
- PROCREATOR**, PROCREATIVE, janmā, ū, paidā-karne-wālā.
- PROCURABLE** muassar, paidā, bāham, mumkiuu-l-ḥṣul, milānhār, jurā, ūn, dust-yāb.
- PROCURATOR**, mutawallī, wakil, nā, ib
- TO PROCURE**, uḥlūnā, karnā, paidā-k, ḥāsil-k, mu-ḥāṣal-k, pīnā, fā'ida-uḥlūnā, sadhānā, jurā-d, jut-ānā, mangwānā, bāham- pahunchānū, maugā-d or -lenā, le-d, banā-lānā; — (*to pimp*) kuṭnānā, bharwā, i- &c. -k; — (*to be procured*) milnā, jurnā, bāham-pahunchnā, muassar- &c. -h.
- PROCUREMENT**, PROCURATION, ḥuṣul, taḥṣil, jurā, o.
- PROCURER**, muḥāṣil, shahardār; — (*pimp*) mu-shāṭa.
- PROCURESS**, kuṭnī, dalāla or dallāla, dūtī.
- PRODIGAL**, uḥlūn, muṣrif, fuḥul-kharj, war-kharj, bū-l-fuḥul, lakh-lūt, shah-kharch, talaf-mizāj, mutālaf, chatoḥ, kulboḥ, kulnās, khāna-barandāz. [talaf.
- PRODIGALITY**, uḥlū, o, ishrāf, fuḥul-kharjī, war-kharjī,
- PRODIGALLY**, ishrāf- &c. -se, mutālafāna. [nīpat.
- PRODIGIOUS**, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achhambā, achraj,
- PRODIGIOUSLY**, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nīpat.
- PRODIGY**, 'ajab, ta'ajub, achraj, achhambā, bū-l-'ajab, istidrāj, 'ajabu-l-'ajā, ib, anibhau; — (*he is a prodigy*) yih to subhān-allāh.
- PRODUCE**, PRODUCT, PRODUCTION, ḥāsil, mahṣul, paidā, ish, māl, hāl-ḥāsil, zirā'at, utpan, upraj, nikās, darb, sampat, tarā, i, paidāwār, bar-āmad, maulūd mawālūd, upāj; — (*gain*) naf', lābh, jam', khazāna; — (*in compos.*) kar, whence phalkar, bankar, jalbar.
- TO PRODUCE**, (*to bear*) lānā, upjānā, denā, phalnā, paidā-k; — (*to cause*) uḥlūnā, bar-pā-k, bonā, dālnā, lagānā, tarnā, karnā, karānā, bar-lānā; — (*to shew*) āge kar-d, dikhlānā, hāzīr-k, maujūd-k, nikālnā; — (*to be produced*) upajnā.
- PRODUCED**, paidā; — (*from seed*) udbij, tukhmī.
- PRODUCER**, kartā; — (*natural*) ḥudrat.
- PRODUCIBLE**, hast-pazīr, utpatī, mumkinu-l-khalk.
- PRODUCT**, ḥāsil i zarb, gunan-phal, samra, mutawallad.
- PRODUCTION**, paidā, ish. kām, kirt; — (*object*) kartab; — (*composition*) tasnīf, inshā, ijād; — (*the thing produced*) mutawallad, tawallud.
- PRODUCTIVE**, PRODUCER, muwallid, bahrawar; — (*fertile, &c.*) zar-khez, gunjā, ishi, upajua, saḥṣgar.
- PROFANATION**, PROFANENESS, be-adabī, be-imiyyāzi, kūnit or kūnīti, bhrasht.
- PROFANE**, be-adab, be-imiyyāz, gusākhi, ḥarām, nā-pāk.
- TO PROFANE**, nāpāk-k, mulawwaḥ- &c. -k.
- PROFANELY**, gustākhi- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.
- TO PROFESS**, kahnā, bolnā, janānā, ikṛār- &c. -k izhār-k, zāhir-k, dikhlānā, batlānā, badnā, pukarnā; — (*to profess any science or art*) karnā
- PROFESSEDLY**, zāhirān, ikṛārān, abadāke, sarīḥān.
- PROFESSION**, ikṛār, izhār, i'tirāf, da'wā, bāt, bachan, bandhej, ḥaul, tashāhud, birt, bath-khandā, bhekh, akhārā; — (*to set up in a profession*) ikḍām-k, ṣiḡha- &c. -uḥlūnā, peshā- &c. -ikhṭiyār-k; — (*calling*) peshā, ṣiḡha, uddīn, fann, byohār or vyavahār.
- PROFESSIONAL**, hikmatī, 'amālī, kasabī.
- PROFESSOR**, bādī, muḥkīr, mu'tarif; — (*public teacher*) mudarris, paṇḍit, mu'allim, bhāṭṭāchārāj, rāj-paṇḍit, sabhā-paṇḍit.
- TO PROFFER**, āge-r or -dharṇā, denā, tawāzu'-k, nazar-k, sāme-k.
- PROFFERER**, mutawāzi', denewālā.
- PROFICIENCY**, taraqqī, barṭhī, malārat, chīmat-kārī.
- PROFICIENT**, ūstādī, gun, irtikā, taraqqī.
- PROFICIENT**, wāḳif-kār, māhir, chīmatkār, bitpan, ūstād, gudgudiyā, pṣur, chatur, gunī; — (*it comp.*) dān.
- PROFILE**, (*a likeness in*) taṣwir i ek chashmī, chitar adhadrig, nīm-rukhā, ek-rukhā.

PROFIT, fā,ida, naf', sūd, lābh, j arāpat, hāşil, muhaşsal, bařh, kifāyat, faiz, şamar, upārjan, utpan, ānt, lāhā, lahā o lālā, manāf', taurif, ganj' afzūd, beşhī, bāřh bařtī; — (*and loss*) jabr-nuķsān, kami-beşhī, paiwast-shikast; — (*yearly*) sāl-hāşil.

TO PROFIT, fā,ida- &c. -d or -uřhānā, hāşil-k, hāth-lagnā, lahnā, kām-ā.

PROFITABLE, fā,ida-mand, fā,ida-bakħsh, sūd-mand, mařşūlī, paidā,ishī, nāfi', parāpatī, upārjani, faiyāz.

PROFITABLENESS, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, ifāda.

PROFITABLY, bā-fā,ida, mufidāna.

PROFLIGACY, khul-khelī, shuhdā-pan, bad-kāri.

PROFLIGATE, (adj.) kharāb, kħasta, kħwār. satiyānās, gayā-guzatā, bad-kār, nā-ba-kār, fāsīķ, fājir, kħudā,ī-kħwār, abtar, nā-kħalaf, nā-shudani, bad-mā'āshī, gum-rāh, be-thaur, be-řhikānā.

PROFLIGATE, (sub.) lūchā, kharābatī, rind, bisnī.

PROFLIGATENESS, kħwārī, bad-kārī, nā-ba-kārī, be-ghairatī, řişķ, fujūr, luch-panā.

PROFOUND, gahrā, 'amīķ, gambhīrā, sanglāķh; — (*abstruse*) bāriķ, agūřh, durgam; — (*learned*) 'allāma, 'ālim; — (*a profound scholar*) 'ālim i mutabaħħir.

PROFOUNDLY, dikķat-se, iġhlāķ- &c. -se; — (*to sigh profoundly*) āh i sard-kħichnā, ūbhī sāns-kħiġhnā.

PROFOUNDNESS, PROFUNDITY, gahrā,ī, 'umūķ, gambhīrtā, durgamtā; — (*great knowledge*) bāriķ-bīnī, fażilat, tabaħħur.

PROFUSE, muşrif, fużūl-kħarj; — (*plentiful*) bhar-pūr, ma'mūr, faiyāz.

PROFUSION, PROFUSENESS, işraf, fużūl-kħarjī, fużūlī, zar-pāşhī; — (*abundance*) ifrāf, buhtāt or bah-utāyat, kaşrat.

TO PROG, khadambarī-k, řa'am-talāşhī-k.

PROGENITOR, jadd, purkħā; — (*progenitors*) jadd o abā.

PROGENY, nasl, aulād, bans, āl, āl-bel, pāl-putr.

PROGNOSTIC, dalil, 'alāmat, nishān, āgroā, āgam, kħizr kħabri, badraķa, pesh-numā,ī, pesh-kħabri, řāli'-numā,ī.

TO PROGNOSTICATE, āge-se or pāihle-se, -kahnā, or -batlanā, dalālat-k, pesh-kħabri- &c. -k; — (*when many people prognosticate, the event is not distant*) kħalk kā hālaķ kħāliķ ki zabān.

PROGNOSTICATION, dalil, istidlāl, pesh-kħabri.

PROGNOSTICATOR, nuġūmī, munajjim, jotikħī, āgam-bħāķhī, āgam-gyānī, řāli'-numā, faiz-zabān, řāl-zabān.

PROGRESS, chāl, rawish, raftār, sair, safar, ħarakat, daur, bařtī, bāřh, chalan, gash; — (*improvement*) taraķķī; — (*to make -*) chal-nikalnā, taraķķī-k.

PROGRESSION, pesh-rawī, bařhā.o.

PROGRESSIVE, PROGRESSIVELY, ba-tadrij, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, bařhā,ū, chalan, pesh-rau, taraķķī-pazir.

TO PROHIBIT, manī'-k, manhī-k, nafī-k, barājnā, manhā,ī-k, atķānā, bāz-r, ħarām-r, muzāĥamat- &c. -k, hat-d.

PROHIBITION, mumāna'at, manhā,ī, imtinā'.

PROHIBITIVE, PROHIBITOR, mānī', muzāĥim, barjan-ħār.

PROJECT, ijād, ikħtirā', tajwiz, bichār, ħikmat, jugat.

TO PROJECT, (*to contrive*) bichārnā, ijād- &c. -k, uřhānā, namūd-k, chalanā, jħuknā, bařh-ānā or -řānā; — (*to throw out*) dālnā; — (*to jut out*) ublař-ānā, nikal-ānā, dab-ānā.

PROJECTILE, mutaĥarrik; — (*projectiles*) aşhyāe mutaĥarrika.

PROJECTION, nikāl, ubhār, jħukā,o, chajjā, nikāstā.

PROJECTOR, muġid, mukħtari', maşşūba-bāz, kaķkancabāz, ħikmatī.

PROLAPSES ANI, fataķ, kānch.

TO PROLATE, (*to pronounce*) uchārnā, talaffuż-k

PROLIFIC, (*as a female*) laķkorī, byātī, phalanī, bach-i-kash, kaşiru-l-aulād, so,en, janānhārī, řbalkār.

PROLIX, řawil, muntashar, muřawwal, darāz, bistāri.

PROXIMITY, řūl, intishār, darāzī, bistār, tařwil, řūl řawilī, řūmārī.

PROLIXLY, řūl- &c. -se, dūr-darāzī-se.

PROLOGUE, tamhīd, kħařba, sarb-sangrā, barāt-istihlāl sukħun-gustari.

TO PROLONG, řawil- &c. -k, bařhānā, phailānā.

PROLONGATION, tařwil, bařhā,o, imtidād.

PROMINENCE, ubhār, řāhīri, ūnchā,ī, namūdārī.

PROMINENT, ubhařā-hū,ā, phulā-hū,ā, ūnchā, řāhir.

PROMISCUOUS, makħlūř, āmekħta, āmez, darham-barham, abtar, ġhāl-mel, gařghanja, gařbař.

PROMISCUOUSLY, abtari-se, be-tarřib, darham-barham, yūhī, pachmel, sarāsar.

PROMISE, iķrār, kaul, bāt, bachan, pran, 'ahd, paimān, ķarār-dād, wa'da, bandhej, awadh, mi'ād, shart, hoř, bol, bāchā.

TO PROMISE, kahnā, ķaul- &c. -k, badnā, bachan- &c. -hārnā, zabān- or hāth-l.

PROMISE-BREAKER, 'ahd-shikao, wa'da-shikan, bachan-bhangī, shikasta- or kħilāf-wā'ida, wā'ida-daghā.

PROMISER, bachanī, muķir, kahan-hārā, kaul-dih.

PROMISING, (*hopeful*) honhār, nek-bakħt, sa'ādāt-mand, shā,ista. [tamassuk.]

PROMISSORY, sharřī, mi'ādī, ķarārī, hořī; — (*-note*)

PROMONTORY, khonch, sring, nok.

TO PROMOTE, (*to prefer*) bařhānā, sarfarāz-k, taraķķī- &c. -d, tārñā, tā,onā, hurmat-d, charĥānā; — (*to forward*) taķwiyat-d, tā,īd- or pushtī-d, himāyat-k, sambhālā, thāmñā, pachĥ-k, ukřārnā.

PROMOTER, hānī, ori, pachĥī, mu,aiyid, ĥimāyati, muĥarrik, ukřārū.

PROMOTION, bařtī, sar-farāzī, taraķķī, bāřh, rutba, darja, buzurgi, bařā,ī, bařhā.o.

PROMPT, hoshiyār, surtā, chaukas, chetan, tez, chālāķ, jald, kařhan, hāzīr, taiyār, mustā'id, khařā, mu'ajjal; — (*-payment*) zar-naķd.

TO PROMPT, batlanā, luķma-d, shah-dam-d, chaĥrānā, chetan-k, mustā'id- &c. -k; — (*to incite*) taĥrik-d, ukřārnā, chalanā, dauřānā; — (*to remind*) yād-dilūā, jatānā.

PROMPTER, pachĥ-dāyak, luķma-dih, nāşil, luķma-go.

PROMPTITUDE, PROMPTNESS, hoshiyārī, chet, surt, chauksā,ī, chālāķī, tezi, jaldī, isti'dād, malika, istiĥzār.

PROMPTLY, tezi- &c. -se, chālāķī-se, turt-se.

TO PROMULGATE, PROMULGE, phailānā, pasārnā, uġhārnā, kholnā, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, iźhār-k.

PROMULGATION, ishtihār, iźhār, ishtihār-nāma.

PROMULGATOR, PROMULGOR, mukħbir, muştabir.

PRONE, (*inclined*) khařā, taiyār, mustā'id; — (*not supine*) pař, peř-kuniyā. hab-ķuriyā, paķkar; — (*to be prone*) jħuknā, mail-rakħnā.

PROMENESS, pařtā, mail, raġbat, kħwāhish.

PRONO, kānřā, shākh, sūl; — (*three-pronged*) tri-sūl or trishūl.

PRONOUN, zamīr, nām-bachan, nām-bāchak; — (*a demonstrative pronoun*) ism i ishārat; — (*an interrogative pronoun*) ĥarū istifhām.

TO PRONOUNCE, kahnā, bolnā, talaffuż-k, uchārnā, makħraj-adā-k; — (*to pronounce sentence of death*) řatl kā ĥukm denā, fatwā-denā.

PRONOUNCER, goyanda, mutalaffiz, uchāriķ; — (*in comp.*) go.

PRONUNCIATION, talaffuz, makhraj, swar, uchr̄, lab o lahja.

PROOF, (sub.) dalil (pl. dalil), hujjat, burhān, dalālat, shahādāt, gawāhib, sākh, isbāt, tajjib, chinhl, nishān, him; — (in arithmetic) bidhmili; — (trial) imtihān, parikh, 'ayār, namūna; — (in printing) musawwala, kharā.

PROOF, (as a shield, &c.) sādhan; — (as iron, &c.) 'ayār- &c. -rasida, imtihāni, kasā-hū, ā (v. test); — (- against) ghair-mutahammil.

PROOF-IRON, lohā-sakelā, kheri.

PROP, thūni, tek, ār, tekni, nikāstā, pushti, bali, chāndā, zāmin, uhangau, bhīt-bherā, pā, etāba, nijkūn pusht, 'umūd, torā, parwāya, sāugi, thāmbh, pushti-bān; — (figvr.) andhe ki lakri, 'asā, e piri.

TO PROP, thāmnā, sar:ohālnā, ārnā, roknā, tekhnā, pushti- &c. -d.

TO PROPAGATE, jannā, upjānā, paidā-k, mutawallad-k, jamānā, jannānā, bārhānā, rompnā; — (to diffuse) pasārnā, jāri-k, murawwaj-k, bichhānā.

PROPAGATION, wilādāt, tawallud, jammauti, upjit, phailā, o, pasār, intishār.

PROPAGATOR, muwallid, murawwij, muntashir.

TO PROPEL, daujānā, chālānā, dāgrānā, ṭahlānā.

PROPENSITY, PROPENSION, mail, hawā, shauk, raghbat, bāni, chaskā, chāt.

PROPER durst, thik, phabit, lā, ik, munāsib, uehit, jog, shāista, barjasta, muwāfik, mustaujib, rawā, pramānik, ma'kūl, darkhur, shāyān; — (hand-some) sūgarh, rishtpusht; — (peculiar) khāss, zāti, nij; — (real) ašli, hākiķi; — (a proper name) nām, ism, 'alam.

PROPERLY, achelhi-farah, ba-jā, liyākat- &c. -se, jaisā-chāhiye, bā'id o shā'id, kamā-hākkū-hu, kamā-yambaḡhi; — (in a strict sense) hākiķatan, āslau

PROPERNESS, liyākat, shā, istagi, durusti, hamwāri.

PROPERTY, khāssa, khāssiyat, khawāss, prakrit, tāsir, sifāt, gun; — (possession) milk, āns, 'amla, ta'al-luḡa, māl, khān o mān, damans, bapauti, dhan, kaifiyat, birt, mālikiyat, maḡbūza, kā, ināt, amwāl, māl o amwāl, māl o matā', dhan sampat, 'ainu-l-māl; — (above forty rupces) niṣāb; — (of a princess) ranwāns.

PROPHECY, āgam, āgam-baktā, ī, 'ilmi-ghaib, ghaib-dāni, khabar, nabuwat; — (the gift of prophecy) paighambari, nabuwat, risālāt, kahānat, karāmat, ni'mat, istidrāj.

TO PROPHECY, āge se-kahnā or -batlānā, khabar-d, ghaib-ki bāt batlānā.

PROPHET, paighambar, or paighāambar, or payambar, or payāmbār, nabi, rasūl, misāl, kāhin, ahli baṭin, rikh, āgamī, antar-jān, dūt, bisisht, muni, autārik, jān.

PROPHETIC, nabawī, rasūli, paighambarāna, bisishtī, &c. munimat. [uādh.]

PROPINQUITY, qarābat, qurb, nisbat, rishta, nātā, sag-

TO PROPITIATE, manānā, mutawajjih-karānā.

PROPIOUS, mihr-bān, dayā, kirpāl, mutawajjih, muwāfik, musā'id, imaimūn, mubārak, bā-murād, sa'īd, mutabarrik, sār-gār.

PROPIOUSLY, mihrbāni- &c. -se, kripā-se.

PROPIOUSNESS, mihr-bāni, tawajjuh, muwāfaqat, musā'adat, sa'ādat, dayā, kirpā or kripā.

PROPORTION, utār-charḡhā, o, andāza, parimān, miḡdār, hamwāri, muwāfaqat, munāsabat, tanāsib, bandhej, bandhān, bit, sangamā.

TO PROPORTION, atkalnā, bā-andāza-banānā or -k, andāza- &c. -r, milānā.

PROPORTIONABLE, PROPORTIONAL, barābar, parimāni, muwāfik, sangam, ham-ḡadr, bā-andāz.

PROPORTIONABLY, PROPORTIONALLY, bā-andāza ru-nāsabat- &c. -se.

PROPOSAL, PROPOSITION, bāt, sukhan, ḡaul, muḡad-dana, izhār, tajwiz, naḡsha, rā, e, darkhūwāst, sawāl, prashān, charchā, dalil; — (definite) dalil i hasr.

TO PROPOSE, izhār-k, kahnā, chāhnā, 'arḡ- &c. -k, dar-pesh-k, āge-lānā.

PROPOSER, PROPOUNDER, sukhan-gustar, muḡhbir, charchaik, multamis.

PROPOSITION, mas, ala, masla; — (the major) kubrā, muḡdaddam; — (the minor) ṣuḡhrā, tāli; — (the middle) hadd i ansat; — (affirmative sentence) ḡaziyā mujiba. [dāri, hāḡk-dāri.]

PROPRIETARY, (right, &c.) mālikāna, ānsiki, zamin-PROPRIETOR, mālik, ṣāhib, khāwind, ānsik, dhanī.

PROPRIETRESS, zamīn-dārin, ānsikin.

PROPRIETY, hiyāḡat, shā, istagi, hamwāri, durusti, munāsabat, barjastagi, andāza, thikānā, ma'kūliyat, wajūb, uchittā, liḡāz, ḡaiṣiyat, ārastagi, bandhej.

PROROGATION, ta'wiḡ, waḡfa, taḡwil, tawaḡḡuf.

TO PROROGUE, nāḡhā-k, mauḡūf-k, antar-ḡ, ṭāl-d.

PROSAC, naṣri, asht-pashti, nāḡki, naṣarāna.

TO PROSCRIBE, wajibu-l-ḡat-ṭaharāna.

PROSE, naṣr, nāḡak, asht-pasht; — (a prose writer) naṣr-nawis.

TO PROSECUTE, pairawī-k, ta'āḡḡub-k, chālānā, kartā-j, laḡā-ralnā, muzāwalat-k, darpai-k; — (to sue) girebān-gir-h, dāman-gir-papnā, gulū-gir-papnā. pichhe-papnā.

PROSECUTION, pairawī, ta'āḡḡub, talāsh, tagāpo, gulū-giri; — (suit) da'wā, bād, pachher.

PROSECUTOR, muddā'i, dād-khūwāh, bādi, dāman-gir, gulū-gir, girebān-gir.

PROSELYTE, mu'taḡid, nau-murīd.

PRO-ODIAN, 'arūzi, 'arūz-dān, pingali. surt-bodhi, chang-sāstrik. [of] chang-sāstar.

PROSODY, 'arūz. pingal, mizān, surt-bodh; — (book)

PROSPECT, madd i naḡar, did, faḡā, naḡar; — (deli-neated-) naḡsha; — (regard) dhiyān, fikr, ḡham; — (hope) ummed, bhārosā, chashm-dāshṭ; — (likelihood) ṣūrat.

TO PROSPER, bolbālā-r or -k, khush-r, kāmyāb-r, bahra-mand-r, baḡhtāwar-k, baḡhāir-k, panpānā; (n.) khush- &c. -ralnā, bārhānā, 'urūj-pakaḡnā, din-khulnā or -phirnā, sitāra-jagnā, sar-sabz- &c. -h, phūlnā, phalū; — (to thrive) palnā, panapnā, bālāda-h.

PROSPERITY, PROSPEROUSNESS, iḡbāl, iḡbāl-mandi, sū-bhāḡ, kāmyābi, ṭālī'-mandi, bahra-mandi, baḡhtāwārī, nek-baḡhtī, firoz-mandi, sa'ādat, barakat, daulat, bilbādī, barḡti, taraḡḡi, 'urūj, maimanat, sar-sabzi, kushā, ish, farāḡhat, bhāḡnāni, udmād, lahar-bahar, falāh.

PROSPEROUS, muḡbil, iḡbāl-mand, kāmyāb, ṭālī'-mand, bahra-mand, bhāḡ-mān, baḡht-āwar, firoz-mand, sa'īd, baḡhāir, nimit-mān, sa'ādat-mand, sarsabz, ābād, khāna-ābād, bar-khurdār, sāzgār, sukhit, buland, bhāḡwant; — (may the issue be prosperous) 'āḡibat baḡhāir.

PROSPEROUSLY, iḡbāl- &c. -se, nek-baḡhtī-se.

PROSTITUTE, patūriyā, beswā, kasbi, hurkanī, mā-l-zādi, rām-jāni, ḡhḡba, ḡullatāin, chbināl, kasbin, rosḡi, bazārī, hazārī-bazārī, parda-farosh, satr-farosh, bāi, ganikā, bārān-ganā, lashkar-khālās, hateri-bateri, ḡhushki, lakaḡ-baz, khelār; — (hire-ling) sukhan-farosh.

TO PROSTITUTE, faḡiḡat-k, ruswā-k, zalil-k, khūyār-k, utārnā, bigārnā, dhurkānā, bhāirānā, kamā, i- bhār-khānā; — (throw away) nasht-k, bar bād-k.

- bech-d, khonā, urānā; — (in comp.) faroshi-k, whence imān- or shīr- &c. faroshī-k (*prostitution of one's faith, muse, &c.*).
- PROSTITUTION**, chhinālā, kasab, kaḥba-panā, beswā-panā, lakar-bāzi, khel, parda-faroshī, &c. *khāngī-panī, sukhan-faroshī*.
- PROSTRATE**, parā-hū,ā, leṭā-hū,ā, girā-hū,ā, uftāda, sar-ba-sajūd.
- TO PROSTRATE**, (a.) girā-d, bichhā-d, farsh-k, pach-hārnā, toṛnā, mārān, past-k; (n.) pānw-pannā, nāk-ragaṇnā; — (to be prostrate) gir-pannā, pairon-par pannā, sijda-k, ḍandwat-k, sar-ba-sajūd-h.
- PROSTRATION**, sajūd, nak-ghisnī, nak-ṭekī, pānw-parī; — (of strength) nā-kuvwatī.
- TO PROTECT**, bachānā, rakhnā, panāh- &c. -d, himāyat- &c. -k, tarafdāri- &c. -k; — (God protect me) 'iyāzan-bi-l-lāh.
- PROTECTION**, bachāo, muhāfazat, rachhā, himāyat, nigāh-bānī, amān, panāh, pushtī, āṛ, oṭ, pachh, jatan, āsrā, hirzi-amān, parwarish, sāya, pardākht, barg, rakhan; — (to take) picche- or dāman-pakaṇnā; — (paper) chhoṛ-chhīṭhī.
- PROTECTOR**, hāmī, himāyatī, hāfiḥ, nigāh-bān, orī, faryād-ras, dast-gīr, pusht o panāh, tarafdār, wālī-wārīḥ, baiṭhāne-wālā, mā-bāp, ṣāhib-pardākht, hirz; — (of a kingdom) wakīl; — (of religion) zahīrud-dīn; — (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, whence gharīb-parwar &c., *protecting the poor*.
- PROTECTRESS**, murabbin, taraf-dārīn, &c. (v. *protector*).
- TO PROTEST**, ikrār- &c. -k, badnā, ratnā, hānk-pukār-k, alghiyās-k.
- PROTESTATION**, kaul, ikrār, 'itirāf, bandhej, parmat.
- PROTESTER**, muḥīr, mutarīf, ḥā,il.
- PROTHONOTARY**, ṣakkāk, 'adālat-k mir-muḥarrir.
- PROTOTYPE**, aṣl, ād, mā, awwal.
- TO PROTRACT**, ṭawīl-k, baṛhānā, ṭūl-khichnā, darāz-k, dirang-k, kaṭnā; — (to be protracted) darāz- &c. -h.
- PROTRACTION**, baṛhāo, imtidād, taṭwīl, tākhīr, kataunī.
- TO PROTRUDE**, (a.) nikālūnā; (n.) nikal-ānā or -pannā.
- PROTUBERANCE**, gumrā, ḍhibkā, gānṭh, gilāṭ, bal, ubhār.
- PROTUBERANT**, ubhaṛā-hū,ā, niklā-hū,ā, phūlā-hū,ā, ūnchā.
- TO PROTUBERATE**, ubhaṛā-ānā, nikal-ānā, baṛh-ānā, phūlnā.
- PROUD**, maghrūr, mutakabbir, magrā, ghamanḍī, damblī, garbī, nāzān, mast, gardan-kash, fāka-mast, maroṭ-bāz, ahankāri, maḍik; — (flesh) ubhaṛā-gosht, murdār, mū,ā.
- PROUDLY**, ghurūr- &c. -se, mutakabbirāna.
- TO PROVE**, thahrānā, sach-k, dīḥnānā, dalālat-k, ṣābit-k, gawāhī- &c. -d, sachānā, waḥūh-k, taujīl-k, sādhnā, ṭhīkānā-lagānā, pānā, rahnā, lagnā, bannā; — (to try) āzmānā, kasnā, imtiḥān-k; — (to happen) ho-jānā, honā, ṭhaharnā, nikalūnā, naḥār-ānā.
- PROVED**, ṣubūt, mudallal, iṣbāt, ṭhīk, sanadī, mutadallal; — (as arms) imtiḥān-rasīda, sādhā-hū,ā; — (as a deed, &c.) musajjal, mashhūd.
- PROVEDORE**, PROVIDER, chaudhari, rasadī, uchāpatī
- PROVENDER**, chāra, lehnā, gaunt, ghās-pālā.
- PROVERB**, maṣāl, zarbu-l-maṣāl, kahnūt, upkhān, bat-kahāo, kahtūt, kahnī, upkat.
- PROVERBIAL**, kahtūtī, maṣālāna, zarbu-l-maṣālī.
- PROVERBIALLY**, tamṣīlan, maṣalan.
- TO PROVIDE**, sahejnā, taiyār-k, muhaiyā-k or r, banā-r, ṭahār-r, tadārūk-k, taiyāri- &c. -k; — (to supply) mangānā, le-rakhnā, mangā-r, denā, sachnā, sāmnā, saranjām-k; — (to provide for) fikr-k,
- kābar-gīri-k, kābar-lenā*; — (to provide against) 'āqibat-andeshī-k; — (to stipulate) shart-k, baduā; — (provided that) is shart se, ba-sharṭe ki.
- PROVIDENCE**, (God the Almighty) falak, khudā,ī, nārāyani, rāziḳ, razzāk, razākat, rabbu-l-'ālamīn, rabbu-l-'ibād; — (foresight) 'āqibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, tadārūk, agarsoch; — (of God) razzāki, rabūbiyat, parwardigāri, pritpāl, kaḥā o kaḍār.
- PROVIDENT**, 'āqibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, mudabbir, agar-sochī, upā,ī, juṭī, pesh-bin, binā, āgami, kārsāz.
- PROVIDENTIAL**, khudāsāz, nārāyani.
- PROVIDENTLY**, 'āqibat-andeshī- &c. se, dūr-binī-se.
- PROVINCE**, ṣūba (whence ṣūba-dār, the governor of a province), sarkār; — (office) kān, sewā, khidmat, 'uhda, miṣāl, zila', shahr, rāj, des.
- PROVISION**, ṣūbe-kā, bāhar-kā, dihātī, desī, bāhari, jangalī.
- PROVISION**, (food) khānā, ghīzā, zād, rātib, tosha, kalewā; — (store) āzūka, sidhā; — (preparation) tahaiyā, tadbīr, fikr, upāe, rasad, āmad, jīns, pakwān, sāmār, saudā-sulf, uchāpat, bāzār, zād-rāhila, zādī-rāh.
- PROVISIONAL**, sharṭī, mashrūṭī, bandhejī.
- PROVISIONALLY**, sharṭ-se, ba-sharṭ, waḳṭ ke muwāfiḳ.
- PROVISO**, sharṭ, baudhej, ikrār; — (with this proviso) is-sharṭ-se.
- PROVOCATION**, chīṛh, chīraunī, chher, ishtī'āl.
- PROVOCATIVE**, mushtahī-dawā; — (-to venery) mu-bahhī-dawā, shahwat-angez, kāmi, anangī; — (-to eat) chhūdhā-kāri.
- PROVOCATIVES**, mushtahiyāt, mubahhiyāt.
- TO PROVOKE**, paidā-k, uṭhānā, lānā, kharā-k, chheṛnā, khūchīyānā, jalānā, charhānā, lagānā; — (to enrage) khasham-nāk-k, chīṛhānā, jhunjlhānā, risīyānā, khījlānā; — (to excite) taḥrīk-d, ḥarakat-d, chālānā, [angez.]
- PROVOKER**, chīṛā,ū, cheṛā,ū, lagā,ū; — (in comp.)
- PROVOKING**, (adj. *causing anger*) ghaḥab-angez, sakht.
- PROVOST**, (chief) kotwāl, nasa kḥchī, hākim.
- PROW**, māthā, galahī, māng, muhrā.
- PROWESS**, jawān-mardī, bahāduri, birtā, shujā'at, jur,at, himmat. [phīrnā.]
- TO PROWL**, nischarā,ī-k, gīdar-gasht-k, sūnghtā-
- PROWLER**, nischar, gīdar-gashtī, nisāchar.
- PROXIMATE**, karīb, nazdik, samīp, pās, ās-pās.
- PROXIMITY**, karīb, karābat, nazdiki, ittiṣāl, samīpī.
- PROXY**, nā,ib, 'iwazī, badalī, wāsiṭa, nā,ib.
- PRUDE**, PRUDISH, makkāra, gurba-miskīn, chharisī, chalitri, kūṭā, baglī-bhagṭīn, chhināl ghūnghati, 'allāma.
- PRUDENCE**, imtiyāz, tamīz, andāza, tadbīr, iṭiyāt, liḥāz, hosh, soch, jugat, baṣārāt, 'aḳli ma'āsh, pesh-binī, chaturā,ī. [dānā, chatur, chakās.]
- PRUDENT**, ṣāhib-imtiyāz, sanjīda, zīrak, hoshiyār,
- PRUDENTLY**, PRUDENTIALLY, imtiyāz- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se.
- PRUNE**, (a dried plum) ālū, sūkhā-bair.
- TO PRUNE**, chhānṭnā, tarāshnā, kaṭnā, ḳalam-k, khonṭnā; — (as birds) par-phahrānā.
- PRUNER**, chhānṭauhār; — (pruning hook) haṣṣū,ā.
- PRURIENCE**, chul, khujlī, chulchulābat.
- PRURIENT**, chulahā, chullī, chulbulā.
- TO PRY**, jhānkā, jāsu-ī-k, tajassus-k, khoj-k, bhed-lenā, sūngḥūnī-lenā, dīḥīyanā. [zabūr]
- PSALM**, (hymn) astūt; — (the psalms of David)
- PSALMIST**, astūc-kāri; — (psalmody) astūt-gāyan, tazmīr.
- PSALMOGRAPHY**, astūc-kār, zabūr-nawīsī.

PSALTER, (*book of psalms*) astotar, kitābi zabūr.
 PSALTERY, (*musical instrument*) khanjari, chang.
 PSIAW, phish, uf, wāb, chī-chī.
 PUBERTY, bulūgh, bulūghat, syān-pan, joban, shabbāb.
 PUBLIC, (*adj. notorious*) zāhir, mashhūr o ma'rūf, mushtahar, āshkāra, 'aiyān, pragat, praticih or pratyaksh; — (*common*) 'amm, shāmil, waḳf, panch-kā, nashar, shā'i, bikhyāt or vikhyāt.
 PUBLIC, (*sub. community*) panch, khalku-l-lāl, khāl-lālik, ra'āya-barāya, 'awāmm o khawāss, jagat, khilīqat, khalk; — (*- audience*) bāri 'amm; — (*- service*) huḷūri mu'ānatat.
 PUBLICAN, (*tax-gatherer*) ghaṭ-wāl, rāh-dār, zakātī, guzarbāu.
 PUBLICATION, izhār, ishtihār, shuhrat, tashhūr, ifshā, phailāo, pragattā.
 PUBLICITY, PUBLICNESS, zahūr, shuhrat, pragattā.
 PUBLICLY, (*in public*) zāhiran, 'alāniyatān, male-maidān.
 PUBLIC-SPIRITED, (*sub.*) khair-khwāh i khall, jagat swārthī.
 TO PUBLISH, zāhir-k, ishtihār- &c. -d, jāri-k, phailānā, kahnā, batlānā, khabar-d, 'alam-nashar-k mashhūr-k, riwāj-d.
 PUBLISHER, mukhbir, zāhir-karne-wālā, paidā-k-w.
 TO PUCKER, bhonk-d, jhol-d, chin-d, batōpnā.
 PUCKERING, (*string*) langar.
 PUDDING, gulgulā, rā, etā, laddū; — (*proverbially*) luḷna.
 PUDDLE, dabrā, chhaprī, tāli, ḡab, jallā, liwār.
 TO PUDDLE, gadlā- &c. -k, ghingholuā, hindornā, khabāhnā.
 PUDDLY, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, ā-bo-gil-dār.
 PUEDENDUM, (*membrum virile*) laurā, ālat, liug, laṇḍ, ker, zakar, hathiyār, falān, ḡandī, sishin, tirambak, nūni, sharm-gāh, mauḷa' i makhsūs; — (*- mulieris*) chūt, bur, bhag, jon, farj, kus, andām niḷāni, makān i makhsūs, upast, sadā-odi, badan, choṅr, pangat; — (*magna vuva*) bhosaṛā, buhoṣari; — (*parva*) chichā.
 PUERILE, chhulohlā, chibā, olā, halkā, ochbā, chich-horā, larḱā-sā, bacigāna.
 PUERILITY, larḱā, i, larḱāpan, ṭufūliyat, ochhā-pan, chīpal-pan, larḱ-būdhī.
 PUFF, paf, jhok, jhikorā, ṭikorā. mauj, phūnk, phuskī, phūph-kār, jhaṭkā, jhapāsā, bhakki, bhakkā, jhapkā.
 TO PUFF, (*n.*) phūlnā, phusaknā, phuphārnā, phaphalnā, blabhaknā, honkuā; — (*to rise*) barhānā, charhānā, dam-d, dambāzī-k, phepsāni, phulphul-ānā, phulkārnā, akrānā; — (*the cheeks*) bhāukā-laguā, gāl-phūlānā; — (*to come or go puffing and blowing*) hāhe-phānphe-ā or -j, phūknā, jhikorā, hāmpnā; (*n.*) phūlā-d, phūlānā, mauj-zau-k, lahar-ānā, phūnk-urā-d; — (*to be puffed or bloated*) tamtamānā.
 PUFFER, (*at sales*) chaṭiyā, dam-bāz, bād-farosh.
 PUFFY, pur-hawā, phulkā, phulphulā, gulgulā, phulā-hu, ā, phepsā, phaphal, phulphulā.
 PUG, (*ape*) gaṭarmal, mallū, chandū, bihāri, manwā.
 PUGN, (*inter.*) oh, ah, akh, jā, wāli, chī-chī.
 PUILL, bzoṭ, changul, buk.
 PUGILIST, ghūse-bāz, musht-zan, laran-hār, jhagṛālū.
 PUSSANCE, maknat, tawānā, i, ḷudrat.
 PUSSANT, mahā-bali, ḷādir, balwān, balwant.
 PUKE, (*vomiting*) chhardik, bamaṅkārī.
 TO PULE, (*to whine*) cheṅpeñ-k, thinaknā, chillānā.
 PULL, kīch, jhaṭkā, zor, kashish, tān, khāinuch, ainch, ukhār.

TO PULL, khichnā, ainchnā, tānnā, kasnā, ūrā, kāphnā, khasoṭnā, jhaṭaknā; — (*flowers*) loṛhnā; — (*to pluck*) toṛnā, chunnā; — (*to tear*) phār-d, chir-d; — (*to pull on*) charhānā, pahirnā; — (*to pull off*) utārnā, nikālnā; — (*to pull down*) dhānā, girā-d, mīsmār-k, udhernā; — (*- the trigger*) kal dābnā; — (*to degrade*) zer-k, dabāe-r, latāpnā; — (*to pull up*) upārnā, ukhārnā, also *to pull out a tooth*, &c.
 PULLER, khainchau-hār, ukhārū; — (*in comp.*) kash, chin.
 PULLEY, murghī nīm-kabūbi, paṭhiyā.
 PULLEY, charkhī, ghirni, phirki, garārī, bawan, bhān-war-kali.
 PULP, gūdā, maghḷ, raskas; — (*pulpy*) maghḷ-dār.
 PULPIT, mimbar (pl. minābir), singhāsan.
 PULPY, gudgudā, naram, polā, gudgar, be-dāna.
 TO PULSATE, dharaknā, phakphakānā.
 PULSATION, ṭis, tapak, phaṭak, jumbish, ḷarakat, tapish, ṭapid, dharak, phakphak.
 PULSE, nabz, nārī, nāṭkā, nasā; — (*to feel the pulse*, *lit. and fig.*) nabz-dekhnā, dil-lenā or -ṭonā, dil-jo-i-k, nārī-tonā; — (*versed in pulses*) nabbāz, nabz-dān.
 PULSE, (*leguminous plants*) masīn, dalhan, latrī: they are in India very numerous, as may be seen under *pea*, and by what follows: moḥ, urd; to which may be added what we call gram, chanā, holā, bāṭ, kurthī, kulthī, upon which the horses at Madras are generally fed.
 PULVERABLE, bukne-jog, mumkinu-s-saḷḱ.
 TO PULVERISE, būknā, saḷḱ-k, surma-sā-k.
 PUMICE-STONE, jhāmā, sang i pāsho.
 PUMPKIN, POMPION, kadū, ḷar', kadimā, kondhā, peṭhā, laukā, saṭrī-kadū; — (*-rose*) miṭhā-kaddū; — (*-juice*) mā,u-i-ḷar'.
 PUMP, (*for water*) picchūkā, bambā; — (*pumps, shoes*) ektali-jūti.
 TO PUMP, khichnā, nikālnā; — (*fig.*) bhed-ienā, rāz-jo-i-k.
 PUN, zū-ma'nain, ihām, jugat, tajnīs, do-arth, ashles, ashlekāh, do-arthak, diwār-dīpak, dip-nyā,o.
 TO PUN, ihām- &c. boluā, laṭīfa-kahnā.
 PUNCH, chheni; — (*a dapper fellow*) nātā, gach-gainā; — (*puppet*) khilāunā, pachlouā; — (*dwarf*) ghīṭak, ṭeni, sumdam.
 TO PUNCH, chhednā, sālnā, chheni-mārnā.
 PUNCHEON, (*tool*) sikka, ghan, chībāp; — (*cask*) pipā.
 PUNCTILIO, takalluf, taklif, nukta-sanjī, mū-shigāfi.
 PUNCTILIOS, nukāt, takallufat, māmpāu.
 PUNCTILIOUS, takallufi, nukta-sanj, mū-shigāf.
 PUNCTUAL, kharā, pūrā, sachā, ṣādiḱ, rāst, wā'ida-wafā, awadh-dhyāni; — (*scrupulous*) bharmi, mutakallif, mutawallim, gāṛhā.
 PUNCTUALITY, kharā, i, sachā, i, sachauti, rāstī, ṣidḱ; — (*nicety*) waswā, wahm, takalluf, bharam.
 PUNCTUALLY, rāstī- &c. -se, sachā, i-se, ṣidḱ-se.
 PUNCTUATION, mātrā-kār, nukta-rezī.
 PUNCTURE, chohb, chhed, sūrākh, beh.
 TO PUNCTURE, chinhānā, chinhd-d, chhed- or sūrākh-k.
 PUNGENCY, hiddat, jhāl, tezi, paṛpaṛaḷ, jalan.
 PUNGENT, ḷādd, tez, tnd, paṛpaṛā, jhalāhā, kaṛwā.
 TO PUNISH, sazā- &c. -d, mārnā, ḡāndnā, mār-khilānā, piṭānā. [*-pazir, sazā-talab.*]
 PUNISHABLE, wājibu-t-tā'zib, mārne-jog, siyāsāt- &c.
 PUNISHED, mu'azzab, mu'āḱab, sazā-jhūrda.
 PUNISHER, mu'āḱib, mu'azzib, tāṭak.

PUNISHMENT. sazā, tārnā, 'azāb, 'ikāb, tambīh, ta'zir, 'aḳūbat, siyāsāt, nār, mār-piṭ, ḥadd-shar'i, naṣīḥat, kiṣāṣ, peṭak, jurimāna, ḥanz, sar-zanīsh.

PUNSTER, jugat-bāz, ihām-go, do-arthi.

PUNK, (*prostitute*) mākho, bā,i, kasbi, hazār-gā,ida.

PUNY, choḥṭā, nanhā, apapīn, kotālī, kam-zor.

TO PUP, jānā, byānā, bache-d or -lānā, byānnā, sīwnā, sūnā kuturnā.

PUPIL, (*of the eye*) putlī, mardūm i chashm, mardumak; — (*scholar*) chaṭiyā, pāthak, talmīz, muta'allim, chelā, pālā-posā, pāthā, nachni, delā, kachā, til.

PUPILAGE, shāgirdī, talmīzī or ḥālat i talmīz.

PUPPET, putlī, kaṭh-putlī, la'ba or la'bat.

PUPPET-MAN, putlī-wālā, ḳalandār, la'bat-bāz.

PUPPET-SHOW, putlī-kā tamāshā, la'bat-bāzī.

PUPPY, pillā, kutrū, sag-bacha, gīdī, padnā, pālūkrā, kutte kā janā; — (*fig.*) mardak.

PURBLIND, tyondhā, chūndhā, dhūndhā, chūndhlā.

PURBLINDNESS, dhūnd, tyondhā,i, chūndhlāḥaṭ.

PURCHASABLE, mumkinu-sh-shirā, bisihne-jog, kinno-jog, zar-ḳharīd, also *purchased*.

PURCHASE, ḳharīd, shirā or shirā, bisāh, bisāhnī, saudā-sulf, saudā; — (*free-*) ḳhush-ḳharīd; — (*original-*) 'ainu-l-māl, aṣl-ḳharīd; — (*-and sale*) ḳharīd-farokht, bai'-shirā, lenā-denā.

TO PURCHASE, mol-lenā, lenā, ḳharīd-k, bisāhnā, saudā-k. [kinwaiyā.

PURCHASER, ḳharīd-dār, gāhak, mushtarī, bis,harū,ā,

PURE, ṣāf, muṣaffā, pharcḥā, nirmal or nirmalā, zulāl, ṣafā, samīm, ṭaiyib, munazzah, purā, an-milā, nir-puth, ṣūfī, be-dāgh, nemi; — (*tried, as gold or silver*) 'aiyār-rasīdā; — (*genuine*) aṣl, ḳhālīs, nāb, chokhā; — (*mere*) ṣirf, luch, theñṭh, sāda, ḳhālī; — (*innocent*) bari, mubarrā; — (*unpolluted*) pāk, muṭahhar, fāhīr, pabitar or pabitra; — (*as language*) shusta, pākīza, pharcḥā, marbūṭ; — (*as a virgin, &c*) korā, anchhū,ā, aḥlūt; — (*holy*) bhagat, nek, bhalā; — (*a pure villain*) pūrā daghā-bāz, pakkā-ḥarām-zāda.

PURELY, ṣafā,i- &c. -se, maḥz, nirā, ṣirf.

PURENESS, PURITY, ṣafā,i, pharcḥā,i, nirmaltā, shaff-āfī, chokhā,i, aṣlāt, barāt, ma'ṣūmī, pākī, taṣfiya, ṭahārat, taḥīr, shustagi, pākizagi, marbūṭī, pārsā,i, neki, ṣalāḥiyat.

PURPLE, PURPLE, (*v. lace*) goṭā, dhanak.

TO PURPLE, goṭā-tāknā or -loḡānā.

PURGATION, taṣfiya, taḥīr, tanzih, jhaṛā,o, ṭahārat.

PURGATIVE, mus,hil, jhārk, tyāgik, jullābī.

PURGATORY, (*among the Musalmāns*) i'rāf.

PURGE, (*cathartic medicine*) jullāb, jhār.

TO PURGE, (a.) jhārnā, ṣāf- &c. -k, peṭ-chalāra, hag-ānā; (n.) jhaṛnā, ṣāf-b; — (*to have frequent stools*) peṭ-chalnā.

PURGING, jiriyan i shlikam, is,hāl, peṭaukh; — (*to have a -*) peṭ-jāri-h.

PURIFICATION, taṣfiya, taḥīr, ṭuhr, ṭahārat, pharcḥā,i, tanḳiya, tazkiya, aṣhnān.

TO PURIFY, (a.) ṣāf- &c. -k, nirtānā; (n.) pāk- &c. -h.

PURITAN, baglā-bhagat, namāzī, tafzīlī.

PURITY, (*v. pureness*) naḳāwat, taḳāwat, be-riyā,i, nem, 'aṣmat.

TO PURL, chhalchhalānā, jharjharānā, hurhurānā, bhālbhālānā.

PURLEUS, aṭrāf, pairāmūn, gird, asgānw-pasgānw, raḳba.

PURLING, chhalchhalāḥaṭ, jharjharāḥaṭ.

TO PURLOIN, mūsnā, churānā, chori-k, ḳhiyānat-k, mār-r hathivānā.

PURLOINER, chor, ḳhā,in, duzd.

PURPLE, (*adj.*) arghawānī, lāl, surkh, shāhābī, rātā, arūn, lalit, gul-fām, āli, pingal, 'abbāsī, baingani, lākhā, lakhaurī jāmani.

TO PURPLE, arghawānī- &c. -karnā or banānā.

PURPLISH, gulābī, gul-fām-sā.

PURPORT, maḳṣad, murād, ma'nī, arth, mansā, maḡlab, muddā'ā, ant, ḥāṣil, ḳhulāṣā.

TO PURPORT, maḳṣad- &c. -k, irāda-k or -r, &c.

PURPOSE, irāda, ḳaṣd, niyāt, ḡhara, maḳṣūd, bichār, 'azm, maṣṣūba, kām; — (*to what purpose*) kāhe-ko, kis-liye; — (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā ṣawāb, jawāb i ma'ḳūl.

TO PURPOSE, ḳaṣd- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, maṣṣūba- &c. -b.

PURPOSELY, jān-būjh-ke, jān-bichār-ke, ḳaṣdan, 'amdān.

TO PURR, ḳhurḳhur-k, ḡharḡharānā.

PURSE, thailī, kīsa, hamiyānī, ṣurra, torā, foṭa, bilhā. baṭnā,ā, dūlmīyān, dhokarī, doṛnā, ḡāṇṭhī, girih, khās, basnī, bodlā, klūthī.

TO PURSE, thailī-meñ-r; — (*to contract*) sikornā, sametnā.

PURSE-BEARER, foṭa-dār, bilhā-bardār, dhokariyā, kīsa-bardār.

PURSE-PROUD, māya-ḡhurūr, zar-mast, dhaumadī, moṭmard, gabbar.

PURSER, (*of a ship*) bhaṇḍārī, taḥwil-dār.

PURSLAIN, loniyā, ḳhurfa, baḳlatu-l-humākā.

PURSUANT, ba-mūjib, ḡhab, muwāḳḳ, muṭābiḳ.

TO PURSUE, pichhā-k, khadernā, ragednā, ta'āḳub-k, pichhe-daurnā, daurnā, pachhernā, khednā, hernā, painde-parnā, rapatnā, rabarnā, chahaṭnā, kha-ḳhernā, darpai-lā, chhān-mārnā.

PURSUER, muta'āḳib, gulū-gīr, girebān-gīr, pachherī, khaderū, ragedū, pichh-lāḡwā, dumbālī.

PURSUIT, ta'āḳub, pairawi, raged, khader, pachherā, &c. dumbālī; — (*endeavour*) koshish, dhun, talāsh, khoj, taftish.

PURSUIVANT, chob-dār, 'aṣā-bardār, yasāwal, soṅṭā-bardār, bhaṇḍār.

PURSY, dam-phulwā, dam-charḥā, phepsā, phophas.

TO PURVEY, muhayyā-k, maujūd-k, ḥāzīr-k, pahunch-ānā, rasad- &c. -pahunchānā.

PURVEYOR, bhaṇḍārī, ihtimāri or ihtimamchī.

PURULENT, (*v. pus*) pibiyaḥ.

PUS, (*purulent matter*) pib, rīm, rād, mānj.

PUSH, dhakkā, jhonk, rel, ṭakkār, hūl, dūn, ṭhelā, pelā, bhīr; — (*effort*) zor, bal, jīhd; — (*assault*) ḥamla, wār, relā; — (*exigence*) saket, kash-ma-kash.

TO PUSH, dhakelū, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, jhonknū, chalanā, mārnā, ḡālnā, dhakkā- or pel-d, dhukānā, hūlnā, khiskānā, ṭakrānā; — (*to urge*) taḳaijud-k, dabānā; — (*to press*) arānā, tang-k, zīch-k; — (*to make an effort*) daurnā, sa'i-k, zor-mārnā; — (*to push out*) bāhar-k, nikāl-d, hānkuā.

PUSHED, ḡharz-bā,olā, dhakelā-hū,ā.

TO BE PUSHED, pathar tale paṛnā, dhakelā-jānā, &c.

PUSHER, dhakelū, ṭhelū, &c.

PUSHING, (*expressing*) dil-chalā, sāhasī, ṣāḡib-him-mat.

PUSILLANIMOUS, nā-mard, buz-dil, be-himmat, dar-poknā, hīz, heṭhā, be-ḡhairat, ḡdar, kādar, padnā.

PUSILLANIMOUSLY, nā-mardī-se, buz-dilī-se, &c.

PUSILLANIMOUSNESS, PUSILLANIMITY, nā-mardī, buz-dilī, be-himmatī, heṭhā-pan, be-ḡhairatī.

PUSS, (*cat*) pūsi, pūsā, manwī, dhaniyā, māno, manwā; mūs-ā or -ī, pūt-ā or -ī, probably come from the verbs mūsā, *to steal*, and pūsā, *to tame*; — (*pus, puss*) pus-pus, bil-bil.

PUSTULE, ābila, phapholā, chhālā, pansā, jhalkā.

TO PUT, rakhnā, dharnā, sailhārnā, dālnā, saintnā, rakhwā-lenā, rakh-d, dhar-d, lenā, ghālnā, nā, onā, nā, e-d, melnā, mārñā; — (*to set*) baiṭhālnā, gārñā, kharā-k, rompuā; — (*to expose*) dikhālnā, namūd-k, kārhñā; — (*to state*) kahñā, darpesh-k; — (*together*) jorñā, tākñā; — (*back*) hatāñā; — (*in writing*) kalam-band-k, tākñā, uṣār-lenā; — (*to trust*) hawāla-k, tafwīz-k; — (*to apply*) lagāñā, bāndhnā; — (*to produce*) karnā, lānā, paidā-k; — (*to excite*) chalanā, tahrik-d; — (*to offer*) deñā, dilāñā; — (*to put by*) mār-d, tād-d; — (*to put forth*) nikālnā, phailāñā; — (*to put off*) utārñā, urāñā, ghum-d, baihlā-d, baihkā-d, jhulāñā, mu'attal-k, tālñā, jhulāñā; — (*delay, &c.*) mau-kūf-k; — (*to sea, &c.*) khulnā; — (*to put on*) paharnā, pahranā, oṛhñā, charhāñā; — (*to impute*) bāndhnā; — (*to put out, money*) deñā; — (*to extinguish*) bujhāñā, gul-k, sard-k, thanḍhā-k, baṛā-k; — (*the eyes*) phornā; — (*to put to death*) mār-d, kaṭ-k, sāf-k, ṭhikāñā-lagāñā; — (*to put up*) charhāñā, baṛhāñā; — (*or by*) rakh-chhornā, band-k; — (*to put with, or bear*) khā-j, tarah-d, haẓm-k, sahnā; — (*to put up to sale*) bech-d; — (*to put down*) girāñā, pachhāñā; — (*to put away*) dūr-k.

TO PUT, (n.) nikaluā, chaluā, jānā, baṛhñā, chhūṭñā, haṭñā, &c.

PUT OFF, talmāṭol, ab-tab, hīla-hawāla.

PUTREFACTION, saṛan, saṛāwaṭ, bosidagī, gandagī.

PUTREFACTIVE, saṛā, ū, galā, ū, ganda-sāz.

TO PUTREFFY, (a.) saṛāñā, galāñā, ganda- &c. -k; (n.) saṛñā, galñā, palñā, gumasnā, ubasnā.

PUTRESCENT, gumsā, ubsā, saṛāṭ hū, ā.

PUTRID, saṛā, bosidā, ganda, saṛyāl, mufsid, muhlik.

PUTRIDNESS, PUTRESCENCE, saṛāwaṭ, bosidagī, gandagī, gumsāhaṭ, ubsāwaṭ, fasād, kasāwaṭ.

PUTTY, (*paste, lute, &c.*) le, ī, saresh.

PUZZLE, uljherā, ghabrāhat, hairānī, tangī, lapet, 'ukda-lā ḥall.

TO PUZZLE, hairān-k, 'ajiz-k, tang-k, dang-k, ghab-rāñā, chaundhyāñā, māt-k, lajwāb-k, basta-zābān-k, muzabgab-meñ-d, muñh-mārñā; — (*to ravel*) uljhāñā, pech-pech-k, pech dar pech-k.

PUZZLED, hairān, pareshān, sar-āsima.

TO BE PUZZLED, tā'ajjub-k, hairān-pareshān-l.

PUZZLER, muñh-mār, pachpāl-kārī.

PUZZLING, (*difficult*) kū-bal, uljhā, o, sanglākḥ, 'ukda-dār.

PIGMY, bālishtiyā, baunā, bāwan, or bā, onā, ṭhumkiyā.

PYRAMID, PYRAMIDAL, minār, gāw-dum or gā, o-dum; — (*of fire*) zabāna e ātash; — (*pyramids of Egypt*) al-ahrām.

Q

QUACK, lāf-zan, khud-faroshī, halākū, kachā-ṭābīb, kaṭh-baid, nīm-ḥaṭīm, kaṭh-mullā, lampāṭ, lapāṭī.

TO QUACK, (*as a duck*) kākñā-k; — (*to boast*) lāf-mārñā.

QUACKERY, kaṭh-baidā, dawā-bāzī, khud-faroshī.

QUADRANGLE, chaukhunṭā, shakl i chaugosha.

QUADRANT, rub' i dā, ira, adhdhanuk.

TO QUADRATE, milnā, barābar-l, ṭhik-l, &c.

QUADRENNIAL, chau-sanī, chau-sāla, chau-barkhā.

QUADRILATERAL, chau-pahlū, murabba'.

QUADRIVIAL, chau-rāhā, chatuṣṭ-path.

QUADRUPED, chār-pāya, satūr, chau-goṛā, chau, ā, chār-wā, mīrg-char, balima (pl. bahā, im.)

QUADRUPLE, chau-guñā, chār-chand, chau-larā, enau-lrā, chau-tahā, chau-parta, chau-chand.

TO QUAFF, dhoknā, charhā-j, pi-lenā or -janā.

QUAGGY, pānkā, daldalā; — (*a quagmire*) dhasan, daldal.

QUAIL, (*bird so called*) baṭer. bata.ī

QUAINT, &c. nāzuk, bārik, nafis, achambhā, luṭf.

QUAKE, larza, thartharī, kāmp, daldalāhaṭ.

TO QUAKE, kāmpñā, kapñā, larazñā, thartharāñā, daldalāñā.

QUALIFICATION, hunar, jauhar, khūbī, wasf, gum, ṣifat, bidyā, bisekhāntā, liyākaṭ, isti'dād, haiṣiyat.

QUALIFIED, (n.) mauṣūf, bisekḥanī.

TO QUALIFY, durust-k, ārista-k, sazāwār-k, kābil-k, lā, ik-k; — (*to abate*) ghaṭāñā, mukḥaffaf-k, iṣlāh-d; — (*to modify*) banāñā.

QUALITY, bisekh, kīrat, kaif, kaifiyat, wasf (pl. auṣāf); — (*property*) khāssa, bān, subhā, o, māhiyat, ṭab', sīrat, wasf, nihād; — (*rank*) martaba, pāya, man-zalat, mahātam; — (*the quality or grandeur*) umarā, ashraf, shurafā.

QUALM, ubkā, ī, matlā, ī, maroṛā, khaṭkā, larza, dharkā; — (*to have a qualm*) ji-matlāñā, ubkā, ī-āñā.

QUALMISH, matlāhā; — (*uncasy in mind*) pashe-mān, nādīm.

QUANDARY, (*perplexity, &c.*) hairānī, halākī.

QUANTITY, aṭkal, miḍdār, kamiyat, chandī, mautād, andāz, parimān, māya, kam; — (*weight*) wazn, taul, kaḍr; — (*a large quantity*) dher, ziyādātī, kaṣrat, ifrāṭ.

QUANTUM, (*amount*) jumla, jam'; — (*share*) ḥiṣṣā, bānt.

QUANTUM SUFFICIT, jetā-chāhiye, jitnā-chāhiye.

QUARANTINE, chillā, bandhān, chālisī.

QUARREL, jhagrā, ḳāziya, bakherā, jhanjhaṭ, ragrā kharkhasha, bigār, bat-ras, parkhāsh, jhaurā, rāph raindhā, kḥuṣūmat, ma'rika, bagrā, ranḍho pūtalho, uljherā, khaṭ-paṭ; — (*to pick a quarrel*) thesrā-k.

TO QUARREL, jhagarñā, lapñā, ḳāziya-k, bakherā- &c. -k, lagāñā, jhaurñā, bigarñā, ulajñā, phūṭ-rahñā.

QUARRELSOME, QUARRELLER, laṛānkā, jhagrālā, jhan-jhaṭī, jang-jo, siteza-jo, ghulidang, jhānsā, laṛā, ū, nārād, taṇte-bāz, khaṭpaṭiyā, bāñthā, shor-pusht, sarhang, fitna-jo.

QUARRELSOMENESS, jang-jo, ī, siteza-jo, ī, laṛānk-panā, taṇte-bāzī.

QUARRY, (*stone mine*) kān i sang, pathlautiyā, ma'dan i sang, sangistār, pathriyā-klān.

QUART, (*fourth of a gallon*) ser, ser-bhar.

QUARTAN, humā, e ribā, ī, tijārī, tapi-rub', chauthaiyā, tirtī-jar, kūjar.

QUARTER, chauthā, ī, pā, o, rub', pawā, chahārūm; — (*part*) disā, sū, ufaḳ (pl. āfāḳ) miṣal, pūtā; — (*of meat*) dast, rān; — (*of a rupee, &c.*) chaurī, pā, olā, sūkā, pā, ī; — (*treatment*) sulūk; — (*of the world*) ṭaraf, jānīb, or, rukh, simt; — (*of a town, &c.*) mahalla, ṭolā, zil', khaṇḍ; — (*lodging*) makān, maḳām, jagāh, ṭhikāñā ḍerā, chhā, onī; — (*protection in battle*) ḳaul, najāt, āṛ, amān, panāh, aman, muḥāfazat; — (*quarter!*) quarter!) al-āmān, panāh, dharam-dwār; — (*close quarters*) zad o burd; — (*one and a quarter*) sawā; — (*two, &c. and a quarter*) sawā-do, sawā-tin, sawā-chār; — (*three quarters*) pāwan; — (*one and three quarters*) paune-do; — (*two, &c. and three quarters*) paune-tin, so paune-chār, paune-pāñch, &c.

To **QUARTER**, chār-hiṣṣa-k, chār-chauṣṭā-k, tukrā-k, chār-pāra-k; — (to station) rakhnā, baiṭhānā, ṭikānā; — (to give quarter) āmān- &c. -d, al-ānān-sunnā: among the Hindūs to call for quarter is expressed by tu-leṇā or pakarṇā, ghās dānt se pakarṇā, whence ham gau hai, ham gau hai, quarter! quarter! — (to ask quarter) kaul-chāhnā.

QUARTERLY, **QUARTERAGE**, si-māha, tri-māsā.

QUARTER-MASTER, pesh-khāime kā dāroghā, mir-manzil, mir-tuzak, mir-farsh.

QUARTER-STAFF, dāṇḍ, bānk-pattā, gadkā, phul-hathā, lakṛi; — (to play at) dāṇḍ-chakti- &c. -khehnā.

QUARTO, chau-warṇa, chau-bandī.

QUARTERN, ādh-pā-o, adh-pawā, do chhaṭānk.

To **QUASH**, (a.) toṛnā; — (to annul) bāṭil-k, radd-k, mār-d; (n.) khalkhalānā.

QUATERNION chauk, chaukā, chau, ā.

QUATRIN, sorṭhā, rubā'i, chau-miṣra', band, ḷiṭ'a.

QUAVER, marghol, maror.

To **QUAVER**, lahaknā, gabgabānā, lahkānā, āwāz-māṣṭorānā.

QCAV, pushta, ghāṭ, chabūtrā, chautarā.

QUEAN, kuṭṭāma, ṭhagnī, laundī, kasbī.

QUEASY, (squeamish) matlāhā, matlā, ū.

QUEEN, malika, rānī, shāh- or pādshāh-begam, mahārānī; — (- in cards) wazīr; — (- at chess) farzīn, wazīr.

QUEER, 'ajab, 'ajib, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, adbhūt, kahān-kā.

To **QUELL**, toṛnā, phoṛu, raf-k, shikast-d, dabānā.

To **QUENCH**, (thirst or fire) bujhānā; — (fire) sard-k, fhandā-k, fāro-k; — (to still) mārnā, daṭ-k, dūr-k, khānā.

QUENCHER, mārak, dāfi', bujhāne-wālā.

QUENCHLESS, amar, amiṭ, ghāir-mumkinu-l-iṭfā, nir-bujhā, ū.

QUERIMONIOUS, (discontented) kūṭil, kūchaṛ, gila-guzār.

QUERIST, sā'il, prashnik, pūchhne-wālā.

QUERN, (small hand-mill) hath-chakkī.

QUERPO, (kind of garment) basmā, wasma.

QUERULOUS, shākī, gila-guzār, nindak.

QUERULOUSNESS, gila-guzārī, nindkā, i, kūṭiltā, kū-chartā.

QUERY, sawāl, pursish, istifhām, istifsār.

QUEST, khoj, talāsh, taṭṭish, just-o-jū.

QUESTION, sawāl, pursish, prishan, istifhām; — (dispute) baḥs, kaṣṭiya, jhagrā, majhala; — (affair) muḷqaddama, bāt; — (doubt) shakk, khadsha, bharam; — (to call in question) bāz-pursī-k; — (to be out of the question) bāhar-h.

To **QUESTION**, pūchhnā, sawāl- &c. -k, pūchhā-prekh-k, pūchh-pūchhā-o-k, istimzāj-ṭenā; — (to examine) imtiḥān- &c. -k, bāz-pursī-k, tikhārnā; — (to doubt) shakk- &c. -r; — (to beg the question) istidlāl-k.

QUESTIONABLE, mushtabah, mashkūk, sawāl-ṭalab, pūchhne-jog.

QUESTIONED, (interrogated) mas, ūl; — (doubted) mashkūk.

QUESTIONLESS, be-shubha, be-shakk, be-gumān.

QUIBBLER, ihām, jugat, zaṭal, hīla-hawāla, ṭalmaṭol, muḡhālāṭa, and-phand, farfand, erpher.

To **QUIBBLE**, and-phand- &c. -k, ṭalmaṭol-k, &c.

QUIBBLE, jugat-bāz, hīla-bāz, farfandī, andphandī.

QUICK, (alive) jītā, zinda; — (nimble) chust, tund, zūd, phurtilā, charphaā, shitāb-kār, achpalā, sarī', begī, chaṭpatiyā; — (time) chaltā.

QUICK, (sub) jāndār-goshṭ, jītā-goshṭ.

To **QUICKEN**, (a to animate) jilānā, zinda-k; — (to hasten) daurānā, jald-k; — (to sharpen) tez- &c. -k; (n) jī-jūṭhnā.

QUICKLIME, barī, chūnā, ālak i tafta, kali; — (a composition of) nūrā.

QUICKLY, turant, jaldi, shitābī, fil-faur, fauran, dar-bar, chaṭpat, begābegī, turt-tā, o, jhar-jharāk, lap-jhak, jhaṭpat, jhapde, jhapājhap, laplap.

QUICKNESS, jaldī, shitābī, tezi, chustī, tundī, zūdī, phurt, charphaṛāḥaṭ, ta'jil, shitāb-kārī, beg, begtā, i.

QUICK-SAND, chor-bālū, daldalī-zamin, thālī, ghan-ghri, reg-rawān.

QUICK-SET, ḷalam, lagnā, shākh, chārā.

To **QUICK-SET**, ḷalam-lagānā.

QUICK-SIGHTED, tez-naḡar, tez-chasm, tez-nigāh.

QUICK-SIGHTEDNESS, tez-naḡarī, tez-chashmī, tez-nigāli. [bhūbij.

QUICK-SILVER, pārā, sīm-āb, zibaḷ, ras, rūt, sam-**QUIET**, **QUIESCENT**, sākin, be-harakat, asthir, āsūda, murāffāh, muṭma, inn, rāhātī; — (as a horse) nichal, raliwār, khush-lagām; — (silent) chup, sākit, sākin; — (mild) gharib, bhola, bhondū.

QUIET, **QUIESCENCE**, sukūn, ḷarār. iṭminān, āram, āsā, ish, āsūdagi, sukh, ānand, chain, kal, rāḡat, rafāhiya.

To **QUIET**, sākin- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, roṭnā, maudā-k.

QUIETLY, āhista, dhīme, haule, chupke.

QUIETNESS, (silence) khāmoshi, sukūti, chup; — (mildness) mulā, imat, āhistaḡī, bholaṭan, gharibī.

QUILL, shāh-par; — (of a porcupine) kāntā, khār.

QUILT, raḡā, i, bālā-posh, liḡāf, gudṛī, nihālcha, nihāli.

To **QUILT**, tāgnā, gulnā, nigandnā.

QUILTED, (stuff) sozanī, gadlā, nigandā-hū, ā.

QUILTING, nigandā, i, nigandā, gulkārī.

QUINCE, bilī, bil, ṣafarjal, ābī.

QUINCE-SEEDS, bibī-dānā, tukhm i ṣafarjal.

QUINQUENNIAL, pañ-sāla, panch-barkhā or -varshā.

QUINSY, (disease in the throat) khunāk.

QUINTESSENCE, khulāṣa, sat, sār, hīr, akās.

QUINTUPLE, pach-tahā, or -partā, or -laṛā or -gunā.

QUIRE, (of paper) dasta, biḡhā.

QUIRK, nukta, bārīkī, jugat, ṭhag-bidyā, bā, olī, lapet.

To **QUIT**, chhornā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, utarnā, bhaṭnā; — (good bread, &c.) bihisht meṇ lāt-mārnā; — (to pay) bhar-d, adā-k, wāṣil-k; — (to make even) barābar-k.

QUITE, khūb, pūrā, sar ba sar, bas; — (perfectly) bi'ainihī, hūbahū, nipaṭ.

QUIT-RENT, khirāj, khazāna.

QUITS, utiran, barābar, inṡāl, fāriḡh, sar ba sar.

QUITTANCE, utiran-patar, fāriḡh-khattī (pronounced fārkhṭāṭi) chhuṭkāṛā, ṣāfi-nāma, bāz-nāma, khatt i lād-wā.

QUIVER, tarkash, tukash, nikhang, tūn; — (part of) ḷurbān; — (armed with a quiver) tarkash-band.

To **QUIVER**, lahaknā; — (to shake) kapnā, laraznā, thartharanā, halhalānā.

QUIZZ, (whirligig) chakrī, chaka, i.

QUIT, kaṭi, katal, ṭaiyā, chaḷṭi, chāmp; — (the game) khūṭi-ṭaiyā.

QUONDAM, āge kā, ḷadim-se, sābīḷ.

QUOTA, ḡiṣṣa, bahra, dāmāsāhī, janghāsī, bihrī.

QUOTATION, (extract) iḷtibās, upades, gur-upades, chūda, sanad, istimzāj, istikhṛāj.

To **QUOTE**, iḷtibās-k, līnā, darj-k, sanad-lānā.

QUOTE-D, muḷktabas; — (quoter) muḷktabis.

QUOTH, kahā, kathā, from kalnā, kathnā, *to say*: this last is the Saṅskṛit kathaman, akin to which may be the Saxon cweþian, *to say*.

QUOTIDIAN, roz-marra, har-roza, yaumī, dinhā, di-wasī; — (*a quotidian fever*) humā, e yaumī, tapi muwāziba, gurguri.

QUOTIENT, hāsil, kismat, bhāg. mablagħ, hāsil- or khāri-kiṣmat, bhajan-phal, ladhyāpt.

R

RABBIT, (*a cut or lapping joint*) de, orhiyā-jor.

RABBI, yahūdōn kā pīr, rabbi, (*lit. my lord*).

RABBIT, khar-gosh, lambhā, lanhā, chaugarā.

RABBLE, bhīr, rabāḡ-ṭabāḡ, ramdū-phatṭū.

RACE, (*generation*) aṣl, nasab, nasl, khāndān, mūl, bāl, baṅsāwari, kabila, dūdman, baṅs, kul, jaṭārā, pīrhi, silsila, tukhīm, banī, zāt, ṣaf, zurriyāt, jāt, pāl, pāni; — (*contest in running*) daurāri, daur, tagotāz, daurā-daurī, daur-dapār; — (*period*) daura, rasi.

RACE-HORSE, ghur-daur, daur-ghoṛā, sharṭ-kā ghoṛā.

RACER, dawind or dawanda, daurāk, tez-raw or -raftār.

RACK, shikanja, kasan, dhāṭhi, kaṭhgharā, chāmp; — (*torture*) siyāsāt, kasṭ, shiddat; — (*distuff*) pīndī, lundī; — (*grate*) ṭhāṭhri.

TO RACK, shikanje meṅ-khīchnā, daurānā, ṣāf-lenā; — (*to torture*) siyāsāt-k; — (*to squeeze*) piṣnā, pernā, nichoṛnā, masalnā.

RACKET, (*noise*) ghul-ghapārā, shor-sharāba, shor-shlaghab, shor, ghul, dhūm, hathā, chaugān, dandā, ṭand; — (*to make a racket*) ghul- &c. -machānā, ghulghapārā- &c. -k.

RACK-RENT, gayāri, sakht-gīri; — (*rack-renter*) sakhtgir.

RACY, shokh, ras-dār, maze-dār, namkin.

RADIANCE, **RADIANCY**, **RADIATION**, shu'ā', partau, kiran, lam'ā, tajalli, ziyā, rafī, ṭāb, jalwā, jot, prakāś, partau-rezī, tajammul, jagmagāhaṭ, jilā.

RADIANT, munawwar, nūrāni, mutajallā, tāb-dār, tāb-nāk, chamak-dār, jalwā-gar, raushau, jotmān, prakāśī, partau-rez, sham-rū.

TO RADIATE, partau-d, kiran-d, chamaknā, prakāś- &c. -k.

RADICAL, aṣlī, zātī, mūlī, bunyādī, ṭaba'ī, ṭhenth; — (*heat*) ḥarārat i gharizi; — (*-moisture*) ṭarāwat i aṣlī.

TO RADICATE, (*to plant deeply*) gārṇā, laiṭhālnā, jaṛnā.

RADISH, mūlī (*from mūl, a root, as radish may perhaps be from radix*), turb, fujul, mura, ī, niwār.

RADIUS, nisfu-l-kaṭr, ādh-vyās, bānijard; — (*spoke*) pakhrī, gaz; — (*of the arm*) baṛī nālī.

RAFFLE, shartī, jū, ā; — (*to dispose of by raffle*) jū, e par bechnā.

RAFT, berā, chaugharā (*made with earthen pots, &c. and used for crossing rivers in Hindustān*), gharna, ī.

RAFTER, kaṛī, kāndī, koro, tarak, dharan.

RAG, gūdar, lattā, dhājī, chitharā, purza, chirkiṭ, chit-chiudi, gudrā, gudrī, liprā, ruḡ'ā.

RAGAMUFFIN, gūdar-shāh, chithariyā, gudaṛiyā, chithariyā-bir, khindrā.

RAGE, ghussa, kahr, ghazab, khashm, jalāl, jazba, josh-kharosh, kop, krodh, jaljalāhaṭ, ṭaish, jhānjh, tā, o, jhaur, kilkilāhaṭ, ros; — (*to vent one's rage on a person*) bukhār-nikāhnā; — (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidād; — (*enthusiasm*) saudā, bān; — (*he also has got the rage of building*) usko bhī 'imārat banāne kā saudā hai.

TO RAGE, kahr- &c. -k, jalnā, umarṇā, ghazab-meṅh, josh-mārṇā, jaljalānā, jhunjhiyānā, bipharānā, jalbalnā, paknā, ubalnā; — (*as a disorder*) 'ālan-gir-h, paṛnā, phailnā; — (*to produce mischief*) ṭāfan-k.

RAGEFUL, **RAGING**, kahr-ālūda or -nāk, ghazab-ālūda or -nāk, khashm-nāk, khashm-ālūda, krodhī, kopī, jānrāhā, jalābalā; — (*as the sea*) mawwāj, mauj-zan, mutalāṭim, joshān, kharoshiān; — (*violent*) shadīd.

RAGGED, gūdar (*whence gūdrī, a ragged quilt used by fakīrs*), muraḡḡā, mekhī, khardharā; — (*clothed in rags*) dalḡ-posh; — (*uneven*) kharkharā, aṛḡar.

RAGGEDNESS, chithrahaṭ, dalḡ-poshī, kharkharāhaṭ.

RAGINGLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, ṭaish-se.

RAGMAN, reza-farosh, bāri, gūdar-wālā.

RAGOUT, dam-pukht, ḡaliya,

RAGS or **CLOUTS**, (*for infants*) gargūdar, gandār, potrā; — (*luggage*) lipri batānā, kammali-gaṭhri, gaṭhri-mūthri; — (*to boil to rags*) pāsh-pāsh-k, laṭpaṭā-pokānā.

RAIL, **RAILING**, kaṭahrā, kaṭhgherā, muttakā, kangūra, lakkarkoṭ; — (*beam*) kamar-balā, baper; — (*abuse*) ḡālī, ṭā'n-tashnī'.

TO RAIL, (*inclose with rails*) kaṭahrā-lagānā, kaṭh-bandī-k; — (*to abuse*) jhīraknā, jhikuā, jhīrjhir-ānā, laṭāṛnā, ḡālī-d, dushnām-d, ṭā'n-tashnī'-k, ṭā'na-k, ṭā'na-zau-k; — (*to blame*) dokhnā, ilzām-d; — (*to rail at one another*) ḡālī-gilauj-k.

RAILER, ṭā'na-zan, mushanni', ṭā'īn.

RAILLERY, ṭhaṭhā, ṭhaṭhōlī, bolithōlī, mazākhi, zarāfat, bagla, istilhā, hazal, phakkaṛ, ramz, tasaḡh-khur, batolī, mihnā, ṭhenā.

RAIMENT, poshāk, kaprā, libās, jāma.

RAIN, meṅh, bārān, bārish, miḥūn or mihiyūn, nihūn, pāni, bārān i raḥmat; — (*a heavy rain*) jhaṛī; — (*rain-water*) meṅh-kā pāni, āb i bārān, barsāt- &c. -kā-pāni, āsmāni-pāni.

TO RAIN, (n.) barsānā, pāni- or meṅh-pārṇā; (a.) barsānā, ṭapṭapānā, ṭiptip-barsānā; — (*cats and dogs*) mūlā-dhār-barsānā.

RAINBOW, dhanak, ḡausi ḡuzāḡ, panūkhā, boro, rām-dhanuk, pan-sokhā, banāhā.

RAININESS, barsāt, bārish, bārān.

THE RAINS, barsāt, barkhā, chaumās, chatmās, barkhā-rit; — (*in the cold weather*) ganda-bahār, abri naisān: *a defluxion in horses' feet is called barsāti, from occurring in the rains only*.

RAINY, barsāti, bārishī, bārāni, pāni kā (*v. wet*).

RAINY-SEASON, barsāt, barshkāl, pāwas.

TO RAISE, uṭhānā, kharā-k, bāndhnā, khīchnā, charhānā, lānā, uchānā, bārāp-k, tārnā, māthe-lenā; — (*to scare*) suskernā, humsānā; — (*to utter*) denā, mārnā; — (*a report, &c.*) urānā; — (*a spirit*) bulānā, hāzir-k; — (*the dead*) i'jāz i masihā-k; — (*vegetables*) upjānā, ugāuā; — (*a sword*) taunlā; — (*the price, &c.*) tez-k; — (*to exalt*) barhānā; — (*to excite*) chalānā, lagānā, tahrik-d; — (*to rouse*) jagānā; — (*to create*) dālnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā; — (*to animate*) jilānā, zinda-k; — (*to make a noise, &c.*) maḡhānā, kar-nā, raḡhānā; — (*to collect*) kharā-k, jam'-k, taraddud-k, saranjām-k; — (*to build*) pālnā; — (*paste, &c.*) phūlānā; — (*to raise a siege*) muḡā-sira- &c. -chhoṛnā or -chhoṛānā.

RAISED, kursī- or takht-dār, chaḡḡā, sar-afrāz.

RAISER, uṭhwaiyā; — (*in comp.*) angez, as fitna-angez, a raiser of strife.

RAISIN, kishmīsh, munaḡḡah, mawiz, dākħ.

RAKE, rind. kharābātī, aubāsh, raṇḡī-bāz, zinā-kār, fāsiḡ, luḡhā, bad-ṭarīḡ, lawind; — (*instrument*) jandrā, pānjā.

TO RAKE, (*gather*) bator- or kakor-lenā, jam'-k, uk-tārnā, kurclnā, khornā, panjiyānā; — (*to lead a loose or disorderly life*) āwāragi-k, zinā-kāri-k; — (*to search*) dhūndhnā, ṭonā, ṭaṭolnā.

RAKE-PELL, jahannam kā kūndā, shaukh-chashm.

RAKISH, be-kaid, be-pramān, rānd-kā sānd, jhārū, bā,o-dandī, tamāshā-bin, bisani.

TO RALLY, (*troops*) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, bāg-thāmbhnā, pherā-lānā; (n.) thāmbhnā, sambhālānā; — (*to jeer*) ṭhāṭhā-k or -mārnā, mazākh- &c. -k.

RAM, mendhā, bherā, bakrā, botū, bokā, pāfhā.

TO RAM, (*to drive or thrust*) ṭhāsnā, kasnā, mārnā (v. *to cram*) ṭhesnā, khāchnā, khachak-d, gaz-k.

RAMBLE, sair, gasht, nazāra, maṭar-gasht.

TO RAMBLE, phirnā, ḍolnā, ṭahalnā, sair-k, bhāktā-phirnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, ḍāwān-ḍol-phirnā, tānā-bānā-k, ḍol-mārū.

RAMBLER, harza-gard, āwāra, bahetū, sair-bāz, nazāra-bāz, sailāni.

RAMIFICATION, resha, sor, lina, rag, sīr, jāl-bandī.

TO RAMIFY, soriyānā, jāl-b, shākh-dar-shākh-h, jhār-b. [ual, mil.

RAMMER, gaz, ṭhasnī (or *pounder*) mūsāl, durmus, RAMMISH, bakrā,end, mendhā,end, bokā,end, bad-bo.

TO RAMP, ṭarapnā, uchaknā, phāndnā.

RAMPART, zor, ghālib, shokh, be-hayā, khar-mast.

RAMPART, faṣil (vulg. safil), kamar, alang, koṭā, koṭ, sūr; — (*wall*) diwār; — (*of a city*) shahr-paūh.

RAMROD, ṭhasnī, gaz, gaz i bandūk.

RANCID, kaṛwā, talkh, bo-girifta or bad-bo.

RANCIDNESS, kaṛwāhat, talkhi, bad-bo,i.

RANCOROUS, kina-war, pur-kina, ghūn, ghūnā, lāgi, kaṭṭi, sakht, ṣu'b, baṛā, pakkā.

RANCOROUSLY, kina-wari- &c. -se, ghūn-se, &c.

RANCOUR, kina, ghūn, buḡh, 'inād, lāg, kina-wari, naḳiz, kapaṭ, harbair.

RANDOM, (adj.) itifāki, 'arizi; — (*at random*) be-kaṣd, itifāk-se, be-andāz, be-ḥisāb, 'arizāna, ūṭak-nāṭak, be-kaid, be-ṭhaur-thikānā, yūhū, bādhawā,i, korāna, be-shast, ānkh-mūnd, aṭkal-pachhū.

RANGE, (*rank, row*) kaṭār, zanjira; — (*of shot*) mār, shast, tappā, pallā; — (*room*) maidān, 'arṣa, phailā,o, pallā; — (*direct way*) sūt, choṭ, tār.

TO RANGE, (a.) tartīb-d, sudhārnā, āraṣta-k, murat-tab-k, bā-tartīb-r, barābar-sarābar-r, ṣaf-ba-ṣaf khaṛā-k, parā-b, pānti-b, sādhnā, saintnā, parosnā; (n.) barābar-h, milnā, eksūt-h.

RANGER, (*of the forest*) mir-shikār, ḳarāwal.

RANK, (adj.) shokh, be-hayā. zor, baṛā, dharhānā, lambchharā; — (*as meat*) bad-bo, bisā,endhā.

RANK, (sub.) ṣaf, parā, pānti, bārḥ, kaṭār, marjatā, sanmān, ṭakar, rafāt, pā,egah; — (*degree*) darja, mahātam, ginti; — (*class*) kism, bhānt, dhang; — (*dignity*) shaukat, jāh, mān, bheram.

TO RANK, (a.) barābar-r; — (*to consider as*) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k; (n.) barābar-h.

TO RANKLE, paknā, lagnā, khaṭaknā, chubhnā, gaṛnā, khubhnā, salnā.

RANKLY, bahut, baṛā, sakht, ba-shiddat.

RANKNESS, phaphandā,i, zor, ziyādātī.

TO RANSACK, lūtnā, lūt-lenā, tākht o tārāj-k, ghārat-k; — (*to search*) chhān-mārnā, dhūndh-mārnā, talāsh-k.

RANSOM, utārā, fitya, fidā, na'l-bandī, dand, chho-ṛauti; — (*for murder*) khūn-bahā.

TO RANSOM, fitya- &c. -d, chhoṛānā, khalāṣ or āzād-karānā or karwānā.

RAPE, (seed) ghor-rā,i, sarsoṅ.

TO RANT, bakanā, bar-laubi-k, chauṛi-hāuknā, barbar-ānā, jhak-mārnā, harza-go,i-k.

RANTER, bakki, baṛbaṛiā, bā,o-jhak, harza-go.

RANUNCULUS, masī, kākūnjki.

RAP, dhaur, thappar, tamācha, ṭakorā, thūngā, ṭhapaḳ,

TO RAP, (*at the door*) thonknā, ṭhakṭhakānā, mārnā, ṭhokrānā, thūngānā, khaṭkhaṭānā, khaṭkānā, dastak-or tāli-mārnā, ṭhapanā, dhādbhabānā; — (*to affect with rapture*) wajd-meṅ lānā, be-khud- &c -k, murchhit-k; — (*to snatch*) chhin- or khich-lenā.

RAPACIOUS, luterā, ghārat-gar, nichoṛwā, gārār, ghā,o-ghap, darandā, sakht-gir.

RAPACIOUSLY, ghārat-gari-se, sakht-giri-se.

RAPACIOUSNESS, RAPACITY, ghārat-gari, ghā,o-ghappi, garāra,i.

RAPE, (*seed*) ghor-rā,i, sarsoṅ.

RAPID, tez, tund, jald, utā,el, utāwalā, tez-rau, saiyāl

— (*as a river*) zor, tarkhā.

RAPIDITY, RAPIDNESS, tezi, tundī, jaldī, shitābi,

utaili, utāwal; — (*of a river*) zor, tor, tarkhā,i.

RAPIDLY, jaldī, zor-se, tor- &c. -se, ilghār.

RAPIER, nimcha, pesh-kaḳz, gupti.

RAPINE, lūṭpāt, zulm, ghadr, andher, be-inṣāfi, andhā-

dhūndh, ghārat-ghor.

RAPTURE, jazb, wajd, hāl, samā', soz, josh, murchhā, birāg, wajdān, kamāl-ishṭiyāq, āhlād, magantā, jazba. [birāgi.

RAPTUROUS, wajd-āwar, hāl-āwar, dil-kash, dil-rubā,

RARE, nā-yāb, kam-yāb, nā-paidā, khāl-khāl, kaḳil, kam, annil, anūp, ṭurfatar, birlā, ilā-māshā, ghair-muyassar, kaḍri-kaḳil, kamtar; — (*excellent*) nādir, saras, 'ajib, auokhā; — (*thin*) patlā, laṭif; — (*raw*) khām, kachā, hirār, nim-pukhtā.

RAREFICATION, tarḳik, riḳāḳat, paghlāhaṭ.

TO RAREFY, (n.) tighalnā, pighalnā, raḳiḳ- &c. -h;

(a.) patlā- &c. -k, patlānā.

RARELY, kam, thoṛā; — (*finely*) khūb, khāssi ṭarah.

RARENESS, RARITY, nā-yābi, kam-yābi, killat, nudrat, tuḷfaḳ, nādiri, riḳāḳat, patlā,i, laṭāfat; — (*a rarity*) saughāt, tuḷfa (pl. taḷā'if), nādira, armoghān.

RASCAL, RASCALION, ḥarām-zāda, mardak, nā-bakār, pāji, daghā-bāz, kaḳir, ṭhag, baital.

RASCALITY, ḥarām-zādagi, nā-bakāri, daghā-bāzi, chandāli, ṭhagi.

RASCALLY, kamīna, pāji, ḥaḳir, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, khārishī.

RASH, utāwalā, utā,elā, jald, tez, be-lihāz, be-ta, am-mul be-ihtiyāṭ, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, be-fikr, be-dharaḳ, nidharaḳ, mutahawwir, be-taḷāsha.

RASH, (sub.) pitī, ubhār, bukhār, garmi-dāna, ambhauri, tabkhāla.

RASHLY, jaldī- &c. -se, be-muḥābā, be-ḳiyās, be-tajwīz.

RASINESS, jaldī, be-lihāzi, be-tadbīri, tahawwur, shi-tāb-zadagi, utāji or utāwali.

RASP, (*large rough file*) reti, sohan.

TO RASP, retuā, ragaṛnā.

RAASURE, kaḳkūṭ, ḳalam-khurdagī.

RAT, chūhā, mūsā, mūsh, indūr, ghū,i,s, chhachhun-dar; — (*to smell a rat*) sunchal-or bhed- &c. -pānā, chāl milnā, kān-khaṛā-h.

RATAN, (*a small cane*) chhaṛi, bet.

RATE, bhā,o, nirkh, kīmat, mol, rang, tā,o-bhā,o, ḍaul, sūrat; — (*of land*) maḷṣūl, jam'; — (*allowance*) kafāf, waḳifa, rātib; — (*degree*) andāza, aṭkal, maudād, miḳḍār; — (*manner*) ṭarah; — (*tax*) bilri, dāmāsālī, maḷṣūl; — (*estimation*) ḥisāb, andāz, taḳrīr, lekhā; — (*at this rate the righteous and the wicked are on the same footing*) is ḥisāb se nek o bad barābar haiṅ.

TO RATE, jānnā, giinnā, atkalnā, shumār-k, qadr- &c. jānnā; — (to rail) jhirjhirānā; — (to chide) jharaknā, latārnā, chashm-numā, i-k.

RATES AND ADJUSTMENT OF, dar-bandī, nirkh-bandī; — (book of-) nirkh- &c. -nāma.

RATHER, pahle, awwal, peshtar, qabl, muqaddam, āge; — (somewhat) thoṛā-sā, kam-besh, kuchh; — (more properly) bihtar; — (I will rather die than beg) marnā qabūl hai bhikh-māngne-se.

RATIFICATION, taqarrur, ta'ayyun, istiqrār, istiḥkām, taṣ'ik, ṭhahrā.o.

RATIFIER, mustahkim, taṣḍiq-kerne-wālā.

TO RATIFY, ṭhahrānā, muqarrar-k, mu'ayyan-k, mustahkam-k, thik-k, niyam-k, pusht- &c. -k.

RATIO, andāza, munāsabat, muwāfaqat.

RATIOCIATION, ta'aqqul.

RATIONAL, nāṭik, chetan, zū-'aql, zū-idrāk, ma'kul, munāsib', 'aqli, shā,ista, uchit, go,iyā: — (- being) kalsarā, boltā; — (a rational animal) haiwān i nāṭik, chetan-jī, ū or jiv.

RATIONALITY, 'aql- &c. -se, shā,istagi-se.

RATIONALNESS, nuṭk, ma'kūliyat, shā,istagi, uchitā, i.

RATSBANE, sammul-fār, hartāl, zarikh.

RATTLE, jhanjhanābat, kharḥarāhat, jhanak, jhankār, nīpūr, pā,el, ghunghunā, sharāṭā, sanātā, kharākā, bharbharāhat; — (ratt) bar, barbarāhat; — (instrument) jhunjhunā, jhunki, painjanī, ghunghrū.

TO RATTLE, kharḥarānā, jhankārnā, jhanjhanānā, bharbharānā, paṭpaṭnā, pharpharānā, bakarnā, jharjharānā, ghargharānā, churchurānā; — (in the throat) gharrā-lagnā; — (words) bāteṅ-bānkānā or -baghārnā; — (to rap out) nikālnā, phenk-mārnā.

RAVAGE, wirānī, pā,emālī, kharābī.

TO RAVAGE, lūtnā, tākht o tārāj-k, ghārat-k, wirān-k, khāk-siyāh-k, be-chirāgh-k, pā,e-māl-k, kharāb-k, ujārnā.

RAVAGER, luterā, ghāratgar, ra'iyat-kush, ujārū.

TO RAVE, barbarānā, jhak-mārnā or -hānkānā, baknā, arbar-k, bahaknā, hiziyān-baknā; — (in sleep) bayānā, gūgū,ānā.

RAVEL, guṛī, guljharī, ghurchī, guljhat, pech.

TO RAVEL, uljhānā, abtar-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, lipṭā-d, uljhrānā, guriyānā, guṛī-murī-k, pech-d; — (to unkut) udhernā; (n.) ulajhnā, abtar- &c. -h.

RAVELLED, ulajh-pulajh, uljhā or uljhā-hū,ā.

RAVEN, jangli-kawwā, zāghi dashī, kāg, pahāriyā-kawwā, dhar-kawwā.

RAVENOUS, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkh-mū,ā, ghā,o-ghap, jho-khālā, khūn-khū,ar, daranda.

RAVINE, (defile) ghāntī or ghātī, garewā.

TO RAVISH, zāt-lenā, dhar-pachhārnā, bazor-k, ba-zor chirā utārnā, satar-lūtnā, faẓihat-k, kharāb-k, pakar-dhar-k, kunda-k, pulbandī- &c. -k, chod-imārnā or -dāhnā; — (to seize) chhin-lenā, le-lenā, zor-se-leuā; — (transport) wajd-meṅ-lānā, achet-k.

RAVISHER, zālīm, jābir, parda-dar; — (in comp.) rubā, kash, fareb, as dil-zor, heart-ravisher.

RAVISHMENT, zulm, jabr, zor, ziyādātī, parda-darī, faẓibatī, pulbandī.

RAW, kachā, khām, nā-pukhta, apak, nā-āzmūda-kār, anāṛī, adhachā, dorasā, kachā-pakkā, kam-pukht; — (excoriated) ragrā-hū,ā, chihilā-hū,ā; — (chill) marṭub, sard, ṭhandhā, mailā; — (in comp.) nīm, nau.

RAWBONED, sukthā, jhinbaḍḍā.

RAW-HEAD AND BLOODY BONES, bhākur, jholī-wālā.

RAWNESS, kachā, i, nā-pukhtagī, khāmi, nā-āzmūda-kārī, anāṛī-panā or anāṛī-pan; — (chilliness) sardī, thanḍh, ruṭubat, kachāhind, jhik.

RAY, kiran, pat tau, shū'ā, rans, mirichī, sinī, girihnī, maukh.

RAZE, (of ginger) gānth, girih.

TO RAZE, misār-k, pā,e-māl-k, ḍhānā, bekh-kani-k, malmet-k, ukhārnā.

RAZOR, ustura, chhūrā.

REACH, (power) pahunch, lāth, bas, qudrat dast-ras, daur; — (fetch) bandish, pech, dā,o, kaṭkanā, ghāt.

TO REACH, pahunchū, jānā, ānā, āntū, jumnā, pasarnā, phailnā, chalnā, denā; — (to touch) lagnā, baiṭhnā, pānā; — (to bring) lānā (for le-ānā); — (to reach for, and give) uṭhā-d, pakrā-d; — (to stretch out) phailānā, pasārnā; — (to penetrate) garṇā, aṣar-k.

TO REACT, palāṭ-mārnā, pratikār-k.

REACTION, palṭā,o, kuwwat i bāzgashtī, kuwwat i bāz-hujūm,

READ, (past participle) khwānda, parhā-hū,ā; — (a lesson that has already been read or learned) khwāndagi, āmokhta.

TO READ, parhnā, bāchnā, pāth-k, muṭālā'a-k, tilāwat-k, kirā,at-k; — (to perceive) jānnā, ma'lūn-k, dekhnā; — (to one) parh-sunānā; — (without explaining) rawān- or nāzira-parhnā, tilāwat- &c. -k; — (in comp.) khwānī, whence shi'r-khwānī, reading poetry.

READER, parhwayī, kāri, pāthik, nāzira, maulūdī; — (in comp.) khwān; — (student, &c.) muta'allim.

READILY, jaldī, jald, fauran, dil-se, be-aṭak, sarpaṭ.

READINESS, taiyārī, āmadagi, sidhtā, abhyās, jugat, kamar-bandī, miyān-bastagi; — (expediency) jaldī, shiṭāb-kāri, dilgarmi, dil-dihī, man-lagā,o; — (facility) āsānī, sahaj.

READING, parhnā, muṭālā'a; — (lecture) dars, tadrīs, ta'līm, parhā, i; — (-desk) riḥal, chaugoṛī; — (reading and writing) nawisht-khwānd, likhni-parhnī.

READY, (prepared) banā-hū,ā, banā, taiyār, kamar-basta, āmadā, ma'mūr, muhaiyā, murattab, sidh, kamar-band, miyān-basta, banā-ṭhanā, mukammil, kasā-kasāyā, lais (from lesto, Portug.); — (prompt) ātur, jugat-bāz, wīrd-zabān, charattar; — (-to depart) pā ba rikāb; — (ready made) banā-banāyā; — (ready cooked) pakā-pakāyā; — (ready cut) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; — (ready dug) khodā-khodāyā; — (at hand) qarīb, nazdik, pās, maujūd hāzīr, mustā'id, rujū', kharā, āge; — (quick) jald, tez, tez-fahm, chimat-kār, chatur; — (straight) sidhā, rāst; — (to make ready) taiyār- &c -k, banānā, sudhārnā, taiyārī- &c. -k; — (to be ready) taiyār-h, ban-chuknā; — (ready money) naḥd, rok; — (ready at an answer) hāzīr-jawāb; — (any thing ready, as cold victuals, &c.) mā-ḥazar.

REAL, asī, hakiḳī, khālis, ma'nawī, yaḳīnī, sachā, nij, mukhlīs, kharā, sāf, kaṭṭā'i, mu'tabar, sulbī, nasabī; — (a real estate) sukana. [kunah, sat.

REALITY, haḳīqat, aṣālat, ma'nawiyat, tayyāqun, TO REALIZE, hāzīr-k, maujūd- &c. -k, kharā-k, bāham-pahunchānā, kar-dikhānā; — (to buy land) gārnā.

REALLY, sach, albatā, haḳīqatan, aṣālatan, bi-l-aṣālat, fil-wāḳī', asl-meṅ, mūl, nafsū-l-amr, sach-much, bi-t-taḥḳīk. [ṭanat, rāj.

REALM, mulk, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, mamlukat, sal-REAM, (of paper) gaḍḍī.

TO REANIMATE, jilānā or jilā-denā, zinda-k.

TO REAP, (to cut) kātnā, diro-k, launā, bādhnā, kaṭnī-k; — (to obtain) ḥāsil-k, pānā, uṭhānā.

REAPER, diro-gar, kaṭwayī, lawwayī, whence lawā, i, reaping.

KEAPING-HOOK, hansū,ā, hasiyā, dāsā, parasiyā.

KEAPING-TIME, kaṭā,ī, zamān i **khirman**

REAR, REARWARD, pichh-wārā, pichhā, pichhārī, pach-het; — (to attack) pichhārī-mārnā; — (to cut off) pichhā-mār-lenā, kāt-kārhnā or tahi-tegh-k.

To **REAR**, uṭhānā, kharā-k, khichnā; — (to bring up) pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k, jilānā; — (to educate) ta'lin-k, banānā, sadhnā; — (to exalt) baṛhānā, sarbuland-k, sarfarāz-k; — (as a horse) chirāgh-pā-h, sikh-pā-h, kharā-h, alif-h; — (and plunge) tarānā.

REAR-GUARD, chandāwal, pas i lashkar.

To **REASCEND**, pher-charhnā.

REASON, (rational faculty) nuṭk, chet, mudrika, 'aql, idrāk, fahm, būdh, gyān, būjh, fahmīd, wāhima, hawāss, nāṭīka, boltā, mahātat, gharaz, parbhā, o, hisāb, ṭhikānā, bandhnā, bhandhej; — (cause) bā'is, liye, fi; — (right) haṭk, ṭhikā,ī, wujūb.

To **REASON**, baḥs-k, mubāḥasa-k, munāzara-k, char-chā-k, kahnā, kah-sunānā, taḥrīr-k, 'aql-daurānā, chetnā, ta'aḳḳul-k.

REASONABLE, (rational) ma'kūl, wājibi, ṭhik, uehit, durust, shā,ista, 'aqli, khīrad-mand, ma'kūl-bin, haḳk-shiūnā, hisābi, 'aḳilāna; — (moderate) mu'tadil, muwāfiq, majholā; — (as price, &c) mutawassīṭ, miyāna; — (it is reasonable to suppose) 'aql yihī chāḥtī hai, aṣl bāt yihī.

REASONABLENESS, ma'kūliyat, liyākat, durustī, shā,istagi, ma'kūl-bini; — (moderation) i'tidāl.

REASONABLY, 'aql-mandī- &c. -se, bā-inṣāf, insāf- &c. -se. [uṭaiyayik.

REASONER, baḥḥāṣ, charchait, munāzir, mubāḥiṣ, **REASONING**, mubāḥasa, munāzara, taḥrīr, taujih, bidyābilās.

REASONLESS, nā-ma'kūl, be-hisāb, be-inṣāf.

REBECK, (a three-stringed fiddle) sitār, rabāb.

REBEL, REBELLER, tāghī, bāghī, dangait, dangibāz, 'āṣī, nā-farmān, bar-gashā, sar-kash, muḥarīf.

To **REBEL**, baghāwat- &c. -k, anṭnā, sar-uṭhānā, phūr-j.

REBELLION, baghāwat, nā-farmānī, bar-gashtagi, sarkashī, inḥirāf, dangā, balwā, dangaitī.

REBELLIOUS, gardan-kash, baghī, nā-farmān, musta-ṣī, dhang.

REBELLIOUSLY, baghāwat- &c. -se, sar-kashī-se.

REBELLIOUSNESS, gardan-kashī, dange-bāzi.

REBOUND, paltā, o, ulṭā, o, bāz-gashtī.

To **REBOUND**, paltā-khānā, palaṭnā, phirnā, āge-ānā, ulaṭnā, laṭnā, bāzgasht- &c. -h or -k.

REBOUNDING, bāzgashtī, paltā, ū, &c.

REBUFF, jhaṛki, ghurki, zajr, duktārī. [zajr-k.

To **REBUFF**, jhaṛaknā, ghuraknā, duktārānā, sāhšnā,

To **REBUILD**, pher-banānā or -uṭhānā.

REBUKE, malāmat, sarzanish, dāṅṭ, ḍapaṭ, ghurki, chashm-numā,ī.

To **REBUKE**, dāṅṭnā, ḍapaṭnā, chashm-numā,ī-k, sarzanish- &c. -k.

REBUS, mu'ammā, lapṭ, chist-ān.

REBUTTER, par-uttar, radd i jawāb, ḥadd i jawāb.

RECALL, barkhāst-nāma, bāz-ṭalabi.

To **RECALL**, barkhāst-k, ulṭānā, pher-bulānā, phernā, paltānā.

To **RECALL**, (n.) pher-jānā, palaṭnā; (a.) phernā, badalnā, radd-k.

RECAPITULATION, bargashtagi, inḥirāf, irtidād.

To **RECAPITULATE**, &c. pher- or mukarrar-kahnā or -likhnā.

To **RECEDE**, haṭnā, ṭalnā, phirnā, chloṛnā, dab-jānā.

RECEIPT, (note, &c.) rasīd, pahūch kaḅz, kaḅzu-l-waṣūl, tamassuk, dākhila, iṭlāk, wāṣil (pl wāṣilāt), waṣūl, āmdānī, hath-chiṭhā, ḥasbu-l-waṣūl; — (register of) iṭlāk-nawis; — (recipe) nuskhā, chikitsā.

RECEIVABLE, lene-jog, lenā, kaḅil-waṣūl, darāmadi.

To **RECEIVE**, (to accept) lenā, kaḅul-k, angikār-k; — (to get) waṣūl-k, uṭhānā, sadhnā, khānā; — (to admit, as a vessel, &c.) āne- or paṭhne-d; — (to reach) hāth-ānā, pahunchū; — (a guest) istiḳ-bāl-k, baṛhke-lenā, ariyātnā; — (a bridegroom) parichhnā; — (to collect) taḥṣil-k, pakarnā, la-gānā; — (to be received) milnā, ānā, sadhnā; — (what do you receive a month now?) ab mahine pichhe tumheṅ kyā miltā hai? i.e. what is received by you?

RECEIVED, ilhāki, dākhili, milā-hū,ā.

RECEIVER, lewaiyā; — (of stolen goods) chor-dhanik; — (of taxes) taḥṣil-dār; — (of a still) bhakkā; — (in comp.) gir.

RECENCY, RECENTNESS, tāzagī, tajaddud, ṭaṭkā,ī.

RECENT, nayā, nau, jadīd; — (fresh) tāza, nau-ras, ṭaṭkā, garam. [maljā, khān.

RECEPTACLE, ghar, khāna, jagah, makān, maskan,

RECEPTION, ilhāk, lagā, o; — (treatment) āgat-swāgat, mel, milāp, istiḳbāl.

RECESS, RECEPTION, gophā, kho, bhaurā; — (suspension) nāgha, waḳfa, tawaḳkuf, bich, furṣat.

RECIPE, nuskhā, namūdār i ṭabib.

RECIPROCAL, dū-ṭarfi, ṭarfān, jānibain, do-orā, mush-tarik, ishtirāki, lāzim-malzūm, dil-ba-dil, parasar-sambandhī; mārā-māri, means a reciprocal beating, contest.

RECIPROCALLY, āpas-meṅ, ishtirākan.

To **RECIPROCATE**, badlā,ī-k, daur-mudawwar-k; the Arabs have a peculiar form of the verb to denote reciprocity of action, called the bābi muḥāilat.

RECIPROCITY, RECIPROCATION, harkat-mushtarik, musharikat, mu'āwiḳa, mu'ādila, lazūm.

RECITAL, TAKRĀR, takarrur; — (narration) bayān, ta'bīr, zikr, barnan.

To **RECITE**, bayān- &c. -k, paṛhnā, naḳl-k or -kahnā.

RECITER, nākil, rāwī, kahue-wālā.

To **RECKON**, gimnā, shumār- &c. -k, joṛnā, joṛtī-k, tajwiz-k; — (to build on) bhāros-ī, aṭaknā.

RECKONER, muḥāsib, hisāb-dān, lekhlā-dhārī.

RECKONING, gimtī, hisāb, lekhlā, tī'dād, shumār; — (share) bāchn, kaupī; — (paid an host) mol, dām, bench.

To **RECLAIM**, sudhārnā, durust-k, ārāsta-k, banānā, sambhālnā, saṅwārnā.

To **RECLINE**, uṭhāgnā, takiya- or āsrā-d, or -lagānā, or -k, paṛ-j. pasarnā, leṭnā.

RECLINED, sarnigūn, leṭā-hū,ā, paṛā-hū,ā.

RECLUSE, khalwat-nishīn or khalwat-guzīn, ekāntī.

RECOGNISANCE, RECOGNITION, pahchān, shinākhī, jān-pahchān, ta'aruf, khabar, chinḥ, muchalkā, qarār-nāma

To **RECOGNISE**, pahchānā, chinhnā, ta'aruf- &c. -r, ma lūm-k.

RECOGNISER, shinās, shināsā, pahchānne-wālā.

To **RECOL**, palaṭ- or ṭakar-khānā, palaṭ-ānā, haṭna, ṭalnā.

To **RECOLLECT**, yād- &c. -k or -lānā, sudh-k; — (to recollect one's self) hosh- or 'aql- or waḳūf-pakarnā, istiḳlāl-b. ḥawāss bar-jā-k, ḥawāss-jam'-k, jī ko ṭhikāne-k.

RECOLLECTION, yād-āwārī, yād, yād-gārī, sudh, chet, surt, bōdh, aṣūn. [likhnā, &c.

To **RECOMMENCE**, naye-sir se-shurū'-k, sari-nau-k or

TO RECOMMEND, taqrib- &c. -k, sarāhnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, wasila-kar-d, pahunchānā, rasā-k; — (to make acceptable) rijhānā, khush-āyanda-k, 'aziz-k, maqbūl-k.

RECOMMENDATION, sifārish, taqrib, sifārish-nāma, adā.

RECOMMENDER, muqarrib, wasila.

RECOMPENSE, samra, phal, jazā, miḥnatāna, lahnā, jabr-nuḥsān; — (equivalent) 'iwaz, pādāsh, makāfāt or mukāfāt, badla.

TO RECOMPENSE, ajr- &c. -d, 'iwaz-d, khush-k, rāzī-k.

TO RECONCILE, manānā, sulh- &c. -k, muwāfiq-k, hamwār-k, milānā; — (to make consistent) barā-bar-k, muṭābiq-k.

RECONCILEABLE, muṭābiq, barābar, hamwār, sūmel.

RECONCILER, sulh-kār, sulh-kull.

RECONCILIATION, RECONCILEMENT, mel, banā,o, sulh, tasfiya, musālaḥa, milāp, milāp-julāp, manauti, taṭ-biḥ, taṭābuḥ.

RECONDITE, muḡhlaḥ, ḡrḥ, maḥfiḥi.

TO RECONNOITRE, aṭkaluā, dekhnā, bhed-lenā, did-bāri-k, karāwali-k, ghāipānji-k, sanḥān-lenā, khā-bar-daryāf-o-k, ḥāchāl-dekhnā.

RECORD, daftar, tawāriḥ; — (-office) daftar-khāna.

TO RECORD, liḥnā, dākhil-k, mundarij-k, darj-k, daftar meḥ dākhil-k.

RECORDER, kānūn-go, sarishṭa-dār, ahli-daftar, daftar-uawis, wāḳi'-uawis, wāḳi'-nigār, ṣadar- &c. -uawis, ḥuzūr-uawis.

TO RECOVER. (to cure) changā-k, achchhā-k, saḥiḥu-l-badan-k, shafā- &c. -d, jī-denā, baḥāl-k, samtānā; — (arms) kān sambhālnā; — (to find out) khoj-r, pā-rahnā; — (to regain) sadhānā, pher-lenā, pher-paidā-k, pher-lānā; (n.) changā- &c. -h, āram- &c. -pānā.

RECOVERABLE, mumkinu-sh-shafā, waṣūli, kābil-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, milan-hār.

RECOVERY, ṣiḥḥat, shafā, chhuṭṭi, chhuṭkārā, baḥālī, ifāka, bāz-yāft, ḥuṣūl, ifāṭiṣh, sādḥ-sadhā,o.

TO RECOUNT, kabnā, naql- &c. -k, ginānā.

RECOURSE, rujū'; — (to have recourse to) ānā, jānā, rujū'-k, ikhtiyār-k.

RECREANT, nā-mard, buz-dil, hiz.

TO RECREATE, bahlānā, jī-lagānā, tāza-k, khush-k, rijhānā, ṭahalnā, chuhlen- &c. -k.

RECREATION, sair, gul-gasht, tafarruj, tafriḥ i ṭab', bahlā,o, rijhā,o, dil-lagī, kautuk, phirchal, bhulchal, pherā, chuhal, gasht, ṭahlā,o, sair-bāzi; — (place of) sair-gāh, tafarruj-gāh.

RECREATIVE, farah-baḥsh, nuzhat-sāz.

RECRUIT, naiyā-sipāhi, nau-nigāh-dāshṭ, nau-mulā-zim; — (to raise recruits) nigāh-dāshṭ-k.

TO RECRUIT, (to repair) bhar-d, bharti-k, pūrā-k, kalam-jāri-k; — (to levy) liḥnā; — (to strengthen) taḳwiyat-d or -baḥshnā.

RECRUITING, (of soldiers) fauj-bandī.

RECTIFICATION, isiāḥ, tashih, sadhāwaṭ, ta'dil.

TO RECTIFY, sudhāruā, banānā, sādnā, sajānā, du-rest-k, ārāsta-k, iṣlāḥ-d, suljhānā; — (spirits) do-ātasha- &c. -k.

RECTITUDE, rāstī, rāst-bāzi, kharā,ī, sachautī, sawāb.

RECTUM, hagnaitī, gandbombār, chustā, charbodā.

RECUMBENCY, ittikā, uṭhangā,ī.

RECUMBENT, muttakī, takiya-zada, uṭhangā.

TO RECUR, yād-ānā, sudh-ānā; — (to have recourse to) ānā, kaparnā, rujū'-k.

RECURRENT, raja'ī, rāji', bāz-gard.

RED, lāl, surkh, rātā, ahmar, lalit, arun, rat, abirī, shangarfi, ḥinā,ī, kirmizi, maigūn, gulābi, lalkā, sukā, mala-giri, bimh, kandūri; — (clothed in) surkh-posh; a red sort of stuff is called sālu.

TO REDDEN, (a) surkh- &c. -k, laliyānā, tamtamānā; (u.) lāl- &c. -h, laltānā, rātānā.

REDDISH, surkh-rang, mā,il ba surkhī, lāl-sā.

REDDINESS, surkh-rangi, surkhī.

TO REDEEM, chhoṛānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khālās-k, bachānā, nikālnā, bāz-r. [gatkāri.]

REDEEMER, mustaḥlis, hāmi, shafi', rachḥak, bachā,ū.

REDEMPTION, chhuṭkārā, istiḥlās, āzādagi, ḥimāyat, shafā'at, bachā,o, rachḥā.

RED-HOT, dhīpā, lāl, lāl o lāl, bhbhūkā; — (to make) dhīpānā, dhikānā; — (the iron has become red-hot) lohā lāl ho-gayā, literally, is become red, (hot being implied).

RED INK, shangarf, mahā,ori, altā, surkhī.

READ LEAD, sendūr, isranj.

REDNESS, surkhī lālī, humrat, lalitā,ī, aruntā.

REDOLENT, (fragrant) khush-bo-dār, su-gandhā.

TO REDOUBLE, (a) dūchand-k, dūnā-k, dūgnā-k, muṣā'af-b; (n) dūchand- &c. -h.

REDOUBT, bakhar-koṭā, thāuā, ran-gaḥ, sadd.

TO REDOUND, mumidd-h, taḳwiyat-d, baḥhānā, ziyāda-k.

REDRESS, panāḥ, ḥimāyat, tadārūk, 'ilāj, upā,ī, tadbir, dād-khwāhi, chāra-sāzi, istiḡḥāṣa, ṣalāḥ.

TO REDRESS, tadārūk- &c. -k, faryād-rasi-k, dād rasi-k.

REDRESSER, faryād-ras, dād-ras, mutadārik.

RED SEA, baḥri-ḳulzum, daryā,e-ḳulzum.

TO REDUCE, pher-lānā, lauṭānā — (in arithmetic) toṛnā, joṛnā, baiḥālnā, charḥānā; — (to cashier) bar-taraf-k; — (to subject or divide) bānṭuā, karnā; — (-to ashes) khāk-kar-d; — (pay) kam-sharah-k; — (to diminish) ghatānā, utārnā, kam-k, ḳalil-k, takḥfiḥ-k; — (to degrade) girā-d, zer-pā-k, muḡtazal-k; — (to bring into) dālnā, lānā, jhonknā; — (to subdue) magḥlūb-k, letārnā, sar-k, musakhḥar-k, tashḥir-k, lenā, taḥt meḥ lānā.

REDUCTION, ghaṭā,o, ṭaḥlil, istiḥfāf; — (of price, &c.) utār; — (of a fracture, &c.) joṛ, charḥā,o; (in arithmetic) toṛā,o; — (subjugation) tashḥir, magḥlūbiyat; — (reduced pay) kam-sharḥ.

REDUNDANCE, buḥtāt, ziyādātī, izdiyād, fuṣūliyat, kaṣrat, bārḥ, adhikā,ī, afzā,ish, afzūn, ifrāṭ.

REDUNDANT, ziyāda, bahut, adhik, afzūn, afzūd, zā,īd, mazīd, wāfir, fuṣūl, wafūr, kaṣir, fūzil.

REDUNDANTLY, ziyādātī- &c. -se, zā,īdan.

TO REDUPLICATE, dohrānā, iz'āf-karnā, dotā-k.

REDUPLICATION, (repetition) lapet, dohrā,o.

RED-WOOD, baḳam, patang.

REED, nai, neza, kilk, narkaṭ, bāns, sar, sarkarā, nal, sarkā, dhond, sinkh, gondi; — (tops) barū; — (plantation) naistān; — (pipe) bānsrī, bānsī murli; — (a field of reeds) naistān.

REED-GRASS, patlo, sarpat, sirki, senṭhā, kanḍā.

TO REEK, phāmph-chhūtnā, bhāph-nikalnā.

REEL, ateran, charkḥi, parētā, kalāba, partā, ṭaklā, wainā, laṭā,ī.

TO REEL, (yarn, &c.) paretnā, atērnā, phenṭi- or larchhā-banānā; — (to stagger) larbarānā, ṭaimal-ānā.

TO RE-ESTABLISH, ba-ḥāl-k, bar-ḳarār-k, ḳā,im-k.

RE-ESTABLISHMENT, baḥālī, bar-ḳarārī.

REFECTION, jalpān, khānā, nāshṭā.

REFECTORY, jāma-khāna, ni'mat- or tosha-khāna.

TO REFER, (a.) rujū'-k, rū-ba-ḳār-k, lejanā, ṭālnā, rakhnā, mauḳūf-r, sipurd-k, ḥawāla-k, sompnā, pūchi-mangwānā, pūchhā-d; (n.) lagā,o- &c. -r, lagnā; — (to appeal) jānā, jhuknā, rāji'-h.

REFEREE, marji', mauḳūf-alāhi, muṣfiḥ.

REFERENCE, lagā.o, 'alāka, nisbat, munāsabat, mel, ta'alluq, pūchhāri; — (*appeal*) rujū', rujū'at.

REFERIBLE, kābil-irjā', rujū'-pazīr.

TO REFINE, (a.) sāf-k, musaff-k, nirmal-k, mail-kātnā; — (*gold*, &c.) khālis-k, khod-nikālnā, dāhnā, tarāshnā, chiknānā, chihīl-chhāl-k, sārni; — (*to polish*) sudhārnā, ārstā-k, mu'addab-k, sājnā; (n.) sāf- &c. -h, mail-kaṭnā, sudhārnā, diḷḷkat- &c. -k.

REFINED, (*uce*) bārik, daḷiḷ, gūrh.

REFINEDLY, diḷḷkat- &c. -se, durustī-se, &c.

REFINEMENT, safi, i, nirmaitā, chiknāhat, tarāsh, ārās-tagī, tahzīb, durustī, sudhrā, i; — (*nicety*) diḷḷkat, nukta, bārikī.

REFINER, safi-bakhsh; — (in comp.) ārā; — (*introducer of subtleties*) nukta-sanj, bārik-bin, da-ḷiḷka-sanj, mudaḷḷiḷ. [pāra-k.

TO REFIT, marammat-k, sājnā, sārni, paiwand-

TO REFLECT, (n.) bichārnā, sochnā, andesha- &c. -k; — (*to censure*) ṭā'n- &c. -k, dokhnā; — (*to bring blame on a person*) ilzām- &c. -lānā; — (*as a mirror*, &c.) 'aks-d, pher-d, paltā-d, 'aks-dikhānā; — (*to bring*) denā, bakhshnā.

REFLECTION, dhyan, soch, andesha, fikr, ta, ammul, tajwīz, ghaur, tafakkur, taṣawwur, tadbir, tauhin; — (*censure*) ṭā'n, tashnī, dokh; — (*shadow*) 'aks, parchhānhīn or parchhā, ū, pratibimb.

REFLECTIVE, mun'akis, paltā, ū, prati-bimbī.

REFLECTOR, (*one who reflects*) muta, ammil; — (in comp.) andesh, as dūr-andesh.

REFLEX, ma'kūs, bāz-andākhṭa or -pechida.

REFLEXIBLE, 'aks-pazīr, kābili'aks, mumkinu-l-'aks, palaṭne-jog.

REFLUENT, bāz-gashtī, paltā, ū, bhāthā.

REFLUX, utār, bhāthā, jazr, bāz-gasht, paltā, o; — (*the flux and reflux*) madd o jazr.

TO REFORM, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, durust-k, ṭhik-k, ārstā-k, islah-d, sari-nau-k, sādhnā, sārni, sānt-k, ṭaiyb-k, sājnā; (n.) banā, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, sadhnā, sajnā, ṭhik- &c. -h, rāst- &c. -ā.

REFORMATION, REFORM, islah, tahzīb, sudhrā, i, tādbir, sadhā, o, sañwāra, o, taḷwā, hidāyat.

REFORMER, muṣliḷ, adib, muhazzib, sādhanhār.

TO REFRACT, āpnā, roknā, mutafarraḷ-k, muntashar-k.

REFRACTION, intishār, in'ikās.

REFRACTORINESS, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, magrā, i, dhithā, i, tamarrud, inhirāf.

REFRACTORY, sar-kash, gardan-kash, magrā, dhith, dhūrt, mutamarril, munharif.

TO REFRAIN, (a.) thāmbnā, sambhālnā, aṭkānā, band-k, bāz-r, darguzar-k, bāz-ānā, pher- or haṭak-rāhnā, muñh-r; (n.) parhez-k, iḥtirāz-k, inkār-k, ijtināb-k, sanjam-k, bāz-rāhnā; — (*refrain from acids*) turshi se muñh rakho.

TO REFRESH, bahlānā, tāza-dam-k, tāza-k, sarsabz-k, muṭarrā-k, khush-k; — (*to rest*) āsūda-k, sustānā, bahalnā, shādāb-k, tar o tāza-k; — (*to cool*) sard-k, ṭhandhā-k.

REFRESHER, bahilā, ū, nuzhat-bakhsh, ṭarāwat-bakhsh, tāzagi-bakhsh.

REFRESHING, mufarril, sulhāwan, khushāyanda.

REFRESHMENT, ārām, āsā, ish, istrāhat, rāhat, sukh, chain, shādābī, tar o tāzagi, āsūdagi, iṭṭār, pāni, ādhār, khārnā, dālbhog, panth; — (*as food*) jal-pān.

TO REFRIGERATE, parwarda-k, ṭhandhā-k.

REFUGEE, panāh, aman, āmān, malāz, sarak, mawās, pālā, āsrā; — (*expedient*) 'ilāj, tadārūk, upā, e, chāra; — (*to take refuge*) panāh-lenā or -pakārnā.

REFUGEE, zinhāri, zinhār-khāh, mawāsi, panāh-gir, saranaik, des-tyāgi, be-waṭāni.

REFULGENCE, tajalli, jalwā, nūr, raushanī, tāb, tābānī, jot, dyuti, chilak.

REFULGENT, jalwa-gar, jot-mān, raushan, tāb-nāk, tābān, muawwar, nūrāni.

REFUND, (*refunding*) wāpasi, phirtā, bāz-adā, i.

TO REFUND, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k.

REFUSAL, inkār, nafi, nakār, nā-pazīri, ibā, nāh, ahān, ūhū, nahkār.

REFUSE, (adj.) nā-pasand, utār, jūthā, raddī, phonk, phokar, ugāl, siṭhī, jhūthī, lījhi, jhāran, kasafat, gargūdar; — (*the refuse*) fuzla, ākhor, chhānt, siṭhī, khālī, khūd, mail, kho, iyā, pinā; — (*of silk*, &c.) phānsū, ā.

TO REFUSE, nakārnā, pher-d, nā-pasand-k, inkār-k, nā-kabūl-k, nā-lenā, nahīn- &c. -k, pahlū-tihī-d, salb-k, radd-k, akhṭ-k, mīndnā, nāki-d, jawāb-d.

REFUSER, munkir, nahkārī.

REFUTATION, buḷlān, ibtāl, radd, khanditā, i.

TO REFUTE, khandnā, kāṭnā, jhuthālnā. jhūthā-k, bātil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkh-k, ghalaṭ-ṭhah-rānā.

TO REGAIN, pher-pānā or -pakārnā.

REGAL, pādshāhī, khusrāwī, pādshāhāna, khusrāwāna, mulūkāna, rājasi, rājwanti, shahāna, 'ālī-shān.

TO REGALE, gad-gad-k, nihāl-k, sarmastī-k.

REGALIA, pādshāhāna-asbāb, lawāzimāt i salṭanat.

REGALITY, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, salṭanat.

REGARD, (*attention*) dhyan, chet, soch, bichār, ghaur, andesha, parwā, chintā, fikr, ta, ammul, mulāhaza, iltifāt, tawajjuh; — (*esteem*) muhabbat, ikhlās, sakoch, ādar, san-mān, mān, māntā, rusūkhīyat. — (*allowance*) ri'āyat; — (*look*) nigāh, nazar, dṛishṭ, ṭak; — (*with regard to*) haḷḷ meñ, par, wāste, bābat-meñ.

TO REGARD, (*to consider*) jānnā, giñnā, shumār-k; — (*to observe*) ghaur- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā, chetnā, tāknā; — (*to attend to*) mānnā, mutawajjih-h, iltifāt- &c. -k, sunnā, khāṭir-meñ-lānā, jī-d, pūchhnā, mulāhiza-k, khāṭir-r, rukh-r, dil-r, muñh-r, man- &c. -r; — (*to respect*) chālnā, pyārā- or 'aziz- or mu'azzaz- or muḥtarim-jānnā; (*to refer to*) lagnā, 'alāka- &c. -r.

REGARDFUL, sochī, chetū, khābar-dār, laulīn.

REGARDLESS, a-chet, ghāfil, kāhīl, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chint, be-mālāba, lā-parwā.

REGARDLESSNESS, (*inattention*) be-fikrī, ta-ghāfulī.

REGENCY, ṭahakkum, ḥukūmat, band o bast, ṣūba-dāri, wikālat, wakīl, ri'yāsāt, sakār; — (*district*) ṣūba, which, in Bengal, is often used for the ṣūba-dār, or ruler of a district. [janam-k.

TO REGENERATE, pher-paidā-k, sarināu-k, punar-

REGENERATED, nau-paidā, punar-janmā.

REGENERATION, nau-paidā, ish, naiyā-janam.

REGENT, (v. *regency*) kā, im-maḷām, nā, ib, wakil i muḷlak, rāj-mantari.

REGICIDE, pādshāh-kush, rājā-ghāti, nirp-ghāti; — (*the crime*) pādshāh-kushī, nirp-ghāt.

REGIMEN, tadbir i ghizā, parhez, path, parhezī-ghizā, timār; — (*of words*) ri'āyat, amal.

REGIMENT, sālarī, tuman, dasta, jūth, rasāla, also a *troop*, jamā'at; — (*of* 2200) bā, isī, which was raised by Shujā'u-d-Daula, on the European model, and composed solely of Musalmāns, whom he chose to term najib, a word now much used, and synonymous with our idea of a *volunteer, cavalier, or gentleman soldier*.

REGIMENTAL, paltāni, tumanī.

REGION, mulk, des, iklim, marzauīm, sarzamīn, dīp-kaṭ', zil', ṭaraf, ṭabaḷ, lok, khand, diyār, khitta, shahar; — (*of the air*) kurah; — (*conquered*,

ke.) diru-l-harb: — (*the upper regions*) 'alam i hālā, sarag-lok or swarga-lok.

REGISTER, daftar, tawārikh, paṭ, paṭ, naḳal-paṭṭā, ḳabāla, ḡmār, taujih, bakrān; — (*clerk*) muta-walli, kāmūn-ge, majmū'-dār; — (*in comp.*) nawis, whence ḡuzūr-nawis, itlāk-nawis, āwārja-nawis, ḳabāla-nawis, with a whole string of nawises, too numerous for insertion here: — (*recorder*) sarishta-dār, daftar-band, amin i daftar, daftar-nawis, paṭ-wāri.

To REGISTER, daftar meṅ dākḡhil-k or -likh-denā.

REGISTRY, daftar-ḳhāna, piṭgeh, sarishta-dāri.

To REGEORGE, ugal-d, ubāknā.

REGRESS, REGRESSION, palhā,o, phirā,o, makhārij, khurūj, niksār, nikās.

REGRET, afsos, ta, assuf, malolā, soch, ḡunāwan, ḡasrat, ḳachlāṭ, dareḡh, soz, dard, masosā, pachṭā,i, maroṛ, taḡassur; — (*feigned*) shimātat.

To REGRET, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -ḳhānā, ḡham-k, ḳachotnā, kau-manānā, ronā, masosnā, masmasānā, dahaknā, maroṛnā.

REGULAR, barābar, ṭhik bā-ḳā'ida, ḳiyāsī, bā-ḳarīna, muntazam, durust, ārasta, sūdāul, mukaiyad, ḳānūnī, band o bastī, hamwār, sauādī, intizāmī, bidhwatī, sudhrā, pratishṭhit; — (*even*) oksūn, be-kam-ziyād, sāf, eksā; — (*troops*) najīb.

REGULARITY, ḳā'ida, ḳiyās, ḳarīna, tartīb, intizām, band o bast, sijil, uslub, ḳaṭḳanā, sijil-bandī, ḳarīna-bandī, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, sadhā,o, sadhān, bandhān, bandhej, bidhwat.

REGULARLY, tartīb- &c. -se, bā-ḳā'ida, ṭhik-ṭhāk.

To REGULATE, daul-par-lānā, tartīb- &c. -d, murat-tab- &c. -k, sājnā, sādhnā, banānā, barābar-k, sāruā, ṭhik-ṭhāk-k.

REGULATION, sāj, sājā,o, intizām, zabṭ o rabṭ, ārastagī, band o bast, nizāmat, farik, ājin, rit, zābiṭa, tadbir, sunnat, ḳaṭḳanā, dastūru-l-'amal.

REGULATOR, murattib, nāzim, zābiṭ, rābiṭ, bidhwat-kārī, sadhānī.

To REGENERATE, (n.) pher-nikal-ānā, ugal-parnā, palaṭ-ānā, pher-ānā; (a.) ugal-d, palaṭ-d.

REHEARSAL, takrār, dohrā,o, mashḳ.

To REHEARSE, (*to repeat*) takrār-k, dohrānā, dūbārā-ḳahnā, mashḳ-k.

To REJECT, phernā, nā-pasand-k, nā-manzūr-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, matrūk-k, nikāl-d, rānduā, dūr-k, ḡazf-k, jāwāb-d, nā-masmū'-k, phenḳnā, alḳat-k, uḡalnā, uchhlānā.

REJECTED, (*cloth, &c.*) phirtā, from phernā, *to reject or return*, whence our Indian *ferretted cloth*.

REJECTION, radd, pherā,o, tardid, uḡlā,o, uchhlāl, nā-ḳabūliyat. [san, rūjḳār.

REIGN, salṭanat, pādshāhī, rāj, 'amal, julūs, singhā-

To REIGN, salṭanat- &c. -k, rājnā, birājnā.

REIGNING, masnad-nishīn, takḡt-nishīn, sāhib-takḡt, julūsī; — (*the year of the reign*) san i julūsī.

To REIMBURSE, denā, paṭā,e-d, bhar-d, 'iwaz-d, tā-wān-d, ḡānd-ḡharnā.

REIMBURSEMENT, 'iwaz, tāwān, ḡānd.

REIN, bāḡ, 'inān, rās, bāḡdōr, zīmām; — (*to give the reins*) bāḡ-ḡhlīnā.

To REIN, bāḡ-par-lānā, ṭhāmnā, sambhlānā, roknā, atkānā.

REINFORCE, taḳwiyat-d, tā'id-d, zor-d, madad-d.

REINFORCEMENT, madad, taḳwiyat, tā'id.

REINS, (*loins, &c.*) gurde (pl. of gurda, *the kidney*), kamar, lank, ḳaṭi or ḳaṭī.

To REINSTATE, baḡāl-k, pher-r, phir muḳarrar-k.

REINSTATEMENT, baḡālī, bāz-nihādan.

To REJOICE, (n.) ḳhushī-k, rijhānā, hulasnā, ḳhush-h, ḳhurān-h, shādmān-h, bāḡh-bāḡh-h, masrūr-h, prasann-h, gad-gad-h, rahasnā, ras-lenā or -lūtnā, ūhnā, harakḡnā, ḡājnā, ḳhīnā, bilasnā, shiḡufta-h, surūr-k, dhadhānā, dhūmeṅ-machānā, baḡhṭen-baj-ānā; — (*at an enemy's downfall*) dil ke phaphole-phūṭnā; (a.) rijhānā or rijhānā, hulasnā, rahsānā, ḳhush- &c. -k.

REJOICER, shād-mān, ānandī.

REJOICING, ḳhushī, shādī, ḳhush-ḡālī, jag-mangalā-chār, phulāwaṭ.

To REJOIN, pher-jornā; — (*to reply*) radd i jāwāb-k

REJOINER, radd i jāwāb, paṭ-uttar, praṭyuttar.

To REITERATE, tihrānā, tikhrānā, dohrānā, pher-lenā.

REITERATION, tihrā,o, tikhrāwaṭ.

RELAPSE, 'aud i maraz, dolhā,o, tilhā,o, dohrā,o, 'iyāda.

To RELAPSE, pher-pachḡarnā, pher bimār, paṛnā, pher-bigārnā, dolahnā, tilahnā, dobārā-girnā.

To RELATE, (a.) ḳahnā, naḳl- &c. -k or -lānā, sunānā, bakḡhānū; (n.) 'alāḳa- &c. -r, lagnā, milnā.

RELATED, mauḳūl, mazkūr, marwī; — (*by blood, &c.*) rishta-dār, ḳarīb, mansūb, natait, sambandhī.

RELATER, nāḡil, goyanda, ḡāḳī, rāwī, baktā; — (*in comp.*) go.

RELATION, (*connexion*) lapṭā, ta'alluḳ, nisbat; — (*of kindred*) rishta, nātā, birādārī, ḳhweshī, ḳarābat, bhā,i-chārā, sambandhī, gotā, sagā,i, sūdā,i, apnaitī, rābiṭa, ḳaumiyat; — (*matrimonial*) izār-bandī, rishta-bandī; — (*narration*) bayān, taḳrīr, zikr, charchā, dāstān, ḳaifiyāt, zabān-bandī, mazkūr.

RELATIONS, parānī, ḳhwesh-ḳarābat, akribā.

RELATIVE, (*kinsman*) rishta-dār, rishta-mand, saggā, ḳarīb, bhā,i, barādār, kutumb, ḳuraba (pl akribā), ḳhālīṭ, ḳarābat, akārib, ḳhwesh, nisbatī, 'ilāḳa-dār, gotait, gotiyā-bhā,i, apnā,et, sagā, sodar sūdā; — (*as four parents are to each other whose children intermarry*) samdhī, samdhan; — (*not absolute*) paras-parī, ba-nisbat, 'arizī, farzī; — (*pronoun*) rāji' muzmir, ḳhābarī; — (*a relative noun*) ism i mauṣūl.

RELATIVE, (adj.) muta'allāḳ, mansūb.

RELATIVELY, mansūban, nisbatan, ba-nisbat, ke-rasnik, ke-hisāb.

RELATIVENESS, mansūbiyat, ta'alluḳ.

To RELAX, (a.) dhīlā-k, sust- &c. -k; — (*to ease*) bahlānā; (n.) dhīlā- &c. -h.

RELAXATION, dhīl, dhīlā,i, sustī, zholīdagī, ḳāhīlī, majhūlī, kushādagī, tafannun, tafarruḡ; — (*of the urethra*) bin-kushād, perhaps *impotence*.

RELAXED, dhīlā, sust, zholīda, ḳāhīl, majhūl, kushāda.

RELAY, ḡhoṛe kī chauḳī, ḡhoṛe ke ḡāḳ.

RELEASE, chluttī, rihā,i, āzādī, ḳhālāsī, makhliṣī, uddhār, najāt, wā-guzāshṭ, chluttḳārā, chhoṛā,o, chhoṛāwā; — (*from an obligation*) sāfi-nāma, uddhār-patar.

To RELEASE, chhoṛnā, chhoṛānā, āzād- or rihā- or ḳhālās- or makhliṣī- &c. -k or -d.

To RELENT, (n.) pasijnā, pighalnā, mulā,im-h, narm-h, mom-dil-h; (a.) mulā,im- &c. -k, pighlānā, pasijānā.

RELENTLESS, saug-dil, saḳḡt, be-raḡm, be-dard, be-mihr, ḳaṭṭar, ḳaṭḡor, niṭhur.

RELIANCE, bhārosā, ās, āsrā, biswās, bāwar, iṭtibār, tawakkul, taḳwiyat, takīya.

RELIC, RELICS, (*sacred*) tabbarruk, parshād; — (*remains*) santh.

RELICT, (*a widow*) bewa, rānd.

RELIEF, ārām, takḡfīf, taskīn, tasallī, sukh, chain, kal; — (*assistance*) madad, ḡuhār, pushṭī, taḳwiyat; — (*of a sentinel*) pherā, badlī, tabdil; — (*remedy*) 'ilāj.

RELIEVE, ārām- &c. -d, -k, or -lānā; — (to succour) thāmū, sambhālū, madad, &c. -d, dast-gīrī-k, upakār-k; — (a sentinel) badlī-karānā; (by law) faryād-rasī-k, chāra-sāzi-k.

RELIEVER, faryād-ras, dast-gīr, pushtī-bān; — (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, pālak.

RELIEVO, or BASSO-RELIEVO, ubhār.

RELIGION, dīn, mazhab, kesh, millat, mashrab, imān, dharam, path, shar', tāriqa; — (of the Musalmāns) islām, musalmānī.

RELIGIONIST, muta'aṣṣib, mu'takid, kaṭh-bhagat.

RELIGIOUS, dīn-dār, imān-dār, mutadaiyin, sālih, pārsā, nek, dharmī, pathī, bhagat, muta'abbid, sant, sādhū, baishnan, namāzi, pūjeri, dharmātmā, muta-sharrī, islāmī; — (a religious discourse) khutba.

RELIGIOUSLY, dīndārī- &c. -se, dharmātmā, i-se.

RELIGIOUSNESS, dīn-dārī, imān-dārī, tadaiyun, diyānat, bhagat, i.

TO RELINQUISH, chhoṇā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, tauba-k, hāth-dhonā or -uṭhānā, gayi-k, jāne-d, guzarā.

RELINQUISHMENT, tark, chhuṭkārā, tyāg, guzashtagī. RELISH, maza, lazzat, sawād, zā'ika, ras, āb-namak; — (devil) gazak, kabūtar-bacha, chāt; — (just perceptible) bo, bās; — (liking) chaskā, chāt, shauk, raghbat, khwāhish, chāh, lat.

TO RELISH, (a.) mazadār-k, khush-zā'ika-k, laziz-k, sawādik-k, chikhnā, lagnā, ma'lūm-d; — (to like) chāhnā, shauk- &c. -r; (n.) mazadār- &c. -h, bo-r.

RELUCTANCE, daregh, afsos, be-dili, bar'khāsta-dili, ndāsī, be-manī, kashidagi, chithaṭ, khīch, nā-khushī.

RELUCTANT, kashida, kashida-khāṭir, bar'khāsta-khāṭir, be-dil, be-man. [rahnā.

TO BE RELUCTANT, daregh-r or -k, ruknā, khīch-RELUCTANTLY, man-mār-ke, be-man, chhiyāpāpā, chār-nā-chār. [jānā, bharamnā.

TO RELY, bhārosā- &c. r, takiya-k, rahnā, bhūlnā.

TO REMAIN, (to be left) bākī-h, ubarnā, chhūtnā, ataknā, bachnā, nikalnā, paṛā- or ram-rahnā; — (to continue) fiknā, ṭhaharuā, khapnā; — (to exist) honā. [bakiya, mā-bakī.

REMAINDER, bachtī, bākī (pl. bākīyāt), tatiimma,

REMAINS, murda, miṭṭī, janāza, masān, khāki murda.

TO REMAND, bāz-khwāst-k; — (send back) pher-bhejnā. [uazar.

REMARK, bāt, kahā, bachan, ḥaul, guftār, nigāh,

TO REMARK, kahū, farmānā, irshād-k; — (to observe) ghaur- &c. -k, dhyan-k, dekhnā, khabar-r.

REMARKABLE, 'ajab, 'ajib, 'ajūba, achambhā, 'ajib o gharib, nādīr, a-pūrab.

REMARKABLENESS, nudrat, apūrabtā, nādīrī.

REMARKABLY, bahut, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

REMEDIAL, upā, e-jog, utjogī, ḳābil-'ilāj, 'ilāj-pazīr, iṣlāh-pazīr.

REMEDILESS, lā-'ilāj, lā-chār. lā-dawā, be-bas.

REMEDY, 'ilāj, chāra, tadārūk, tadbīr, upā, e, jatan, utjog, dawā, iṣlāh, darman, mu'ālaja, chāra-sāzi, bas [miṭānā.

TO REMEDY, 'ilāj- &c. -k, banānā, sambhālānā, TO REMEMBER, chetnā, yād- &c. -k or -r, khāṭir-mēn-r, sumaruā, khāṭir-nishān-h; — (to recognise) pahchānā, chihūnā; — (to mention) zikr-k, maz-kūr-k, charchā-k — (to remind) yād- &c. -dilānā, chatā-d, khabar-d.

REMEMBERER, surtkārī, hāfiz, muhaddis.

REMEMBRANCE, yād, chet, sudh, surt, yād-āwari; — (token) yād-gārī, samjhautā, yād-dāslit.

REMEMBRANCER, yād-dil, mutanabbih, mukhbir.

TO REMIND, yād- &c. -dilānā, mutanabbih-k, chetār. REM IN RE, kalam-dawāt, silā, i-surmadān.

REMISS, sust, dhīla, majhūl, ghāfil, kāhil, askatī, thauḍhā, narm.

REMISSION, takhfiṭ, narmī, ri'ayat, chhūṭ, rongā, i, mangni, lāwāgholi, palkhat, subihāt, 'ifāḳat, bich; — (exemption) ma'āfi, ghufṛān, mukt.

REMISSLY, sustī- &c. -se, narmī-se, dhīlā, i-se.

REMISSNESS, sustī, dhil, askat, kāhilī, majhūlī.

TO REMIT, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, mukhaffāf-k, dhīmā-k, sust-k, takhfiṭ- &c. -k tarnā; — (to pardon) mu'āf-k, bakhshnā, chhoṇā, ri'ayat-k; — (to give up) sompnā, denā, ḥawāla-k; — (money, &c.) bhejnā, irsāl-k; (n) ghaṭnā, kam- &c. -h, pārnā, girnā. [mus'ada.

REMITTANCE, bhejā, o, irsāl, tarsil, chalān, musā'ida,

REMNANT, bākī, tatiimma, mā-bākī, baḳiya, reza, waṣalcha, tark, tariz, kasr.

REMONSTRANCE, 'arzi, 'arz i aḥwāl.

TO REMONSTRATE, takrār-k, radd-kadd-k, radd-badal-k, dād-khwāhī-k, reriyanā, naktorā-k.

REMORSE, pachhtāwā, afsos, ta, assuf, ḳalḳ, nadāmat, khaṭkā.

REMORSELESS, sang-dil, sakht, kaṭṭar, sakht-gīr.

REMOTE, dūr, ba'id, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz.

REMOTENESS, dūr-dastī, dūr-darāzī, mufāsilā.

REMOVAL, (dismissal) taghīrī, nikālī, chhoṛā, o, chhoṛān, sarkā, o, haṭā, o, taḥrik, ṭālā, o, uṭhā, o, 'azl, 'izāla, chalchalā, o, uṭhā, o-paṭhā, o; — (of a disorder, &c.) da'āiya, mudāfa'at, mufaraḳat; — (from one place to another) naḳl i makān, chālā, jātrā, kūch.

TO REMOVE, (a.) dūr-k, daḥ-k, raḥ-k, mundafa'-k, ma'zūl-k, taghīr-k, nikāl-d, chhoṛā-d, sarkānā, ṭālū, uṭhānā, chhoṛānā, sansārānā, kināre-r, farḳ-k, 'izāla-k, barkānā, khiskānā, saṭkānā, uchkānā; (n.) naḳl i makān-k, rawānā-h, chalnā, jānā, sidhārānā, kūch- &c. -k, uṭh-j, jātrā-rahnā, harakū, uchaknā. [viery] khol-bandī.

REMOVE, (step) siḥī, martaba, darja; — (in fur-

REMOVER, dāḥ, ṭālanhār, sarkāne-wālā.

TO REMUNERATE, bhar-d or -mārānā, nishān-k.

RENCOUNTER, muḳābalat, khaṭā-paṭī, jhapṛ-jhapṛī, khaḳkā-khaḳkī, mukh-bheṛā, pad-bheṛā, chheṛā-chheṛī, hānkā-hānkī.

TO RENCOUNTER, muḳābalat- &c. -k, bhīpnā, bajhnā.

TO REND, phāruā, chīrnā, maskānā, chitnā, chasānā, chāk-k, toṛnā, phoṛnā.

TO RENDER, (to give) denā, batlānā; — (to male) karnā, banānā; — (to translate) tarjuma-k, chhāp-k, naḳl-k; — (to surrender) sompnā, ḥawāla-k, taslim-k, susārānā, lānā, paḥunchānā.

RENDEZVOUS, marja', majma', maḳarr, aḳḳā.

TO RENDEZVOUS, milnā, jam'-h, jurnā, baṭūrnā.

RENEGADE, RENEGADO, bhagoṛā, bar-gashta.

TO RENEW, pher-lānā, nayā-k, sarīnau-k, tāza-k, mujaddad-k, ukṭarūnā, jagānā.

RENEWAL, RENOVATION, tajaddud, tajdid, kalaf istihāla.

RENNET, panīr-māya, māya o shīr.

TO RENOUNCE, ḳasam-khānā, inkār-k, munkīr-h, chhoṇā, tyāgnā, tark- or 'aḳḳ-k.

RENOWN, nām, shuhrat, ishtihār, āwāza, nāmwarī, ḳankā, hānk, kirit, nām-dārī, sujas, prakās.

RENOWNED, nām-war, mashhūr, nām-dār, nāmī, nām-zad, prakāsī, sujāsī, kiritwān.

RENT, (laccration) chāk, shīgāf, shaḳḳ-k, chir, chihār, khop, khonch; — (of a bighā) bigihṭī, bighautī, sibighī; — (increased) rasād-afzūd; — (incore)

āmad, madākhil, parāpat; — (for a house, &c.) kirāya, ajūrā, bhārā, ijāra, jam', maḥṣūl, rai, kharāj, khaḥāna, muḥaddami, foṭa, parjawaṭ.

TO RENT, kirāya- &c. -k, kirā, e- &c. par-lenā; — (to let) kirā, e- &c. par-d.

RENTAL, jam'-bandī, takṣim-jam', hastabūd.

RENTER, bharaṭ, kirāya-dār, ijāra-dār, mustājir, āsāmī, ra'iyat, parjā, paṭṭe-dār, māl- or kharāj-guzār.

RENT-FREE, lā-kharāj, kharāj-jam'.

RENT-ROLL, ṭūmār-jam', jam'-ṭūmārī, ṭūmār-wāṣilāt.

RENUNCIATION, tyāg, inkār, tark, bāz-nāma; — (of the world) tark i dunya, whence tāriku-d-dunyā, a person who renounces the world.

REPAIR, marammat, sajawāṭ; — (a house, &c., requiring repairs) marammat-ṭalab.

TO REPAIR, (a.) marammat-k, durust-k, saṅwārnā, banānā, sūjnā, sārṇā, gānthā, gūnthnā, gānth-sānthik, bandhānā, dāgh-rezi-k, bhar-d, paiwand-pāra-k; (n.) jānā, chalnā, ānā, rujū'-h, -jam'-h.

REPAIRS, pot-pāt, sār-bohār; — (in comp.) bandī, whence rasta-bandī, repairs of roads.

REPARABLE, kābil i marammat, kābil i iṣlāh, iṣlāh-pazīr, sadhā, ū, sudhranhār, 'ilāj- &c. -pazīr.

REPARATION, (amends) 'iwāz, badla, tāwān, dānd.

REPARTEE, jugat, ḥāzir-jawābī, badiha, laṭīfa.

TO REPARTEE, ḥāzir-jawāb-h, laṭīfa-go, i-k.

REPEAT, jal-pān, kalewā, nāshatā, khānā, ṭā'am, tukrā, nawāla, bhokā, talkhā, sattū, adhār, jātrāmukh, nuḥul, kharḍanī.

TO REPEAT, 'iwāz-d, badla-d, sazā-d; — (to recompense) ajr- &c. -d; — (to reimburse) denā, bhar-d, pūrā-k, de-dālnā.

REPEAL, ibtāl, naskh, radd, tyāg.

TO REPEAL, meṭ-d, maḥū-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkh-k, matrūk-k, bāṭil-k, mauḥūf-k, tyāgnā.

REPEALER, muḥṭil, nāsikh.

TO REPEAT, (to speak or write again) dohrānā, takrār-k, mukarrar-k; — (to do again) dusrā-kar-r, dūbārā-k, pher-k; — (to rehearse) kaḥnā, bayān-k, naḥl-k, paṛhnā, jāpnā, sunānā, kah-sunanā, paṛh-sunanā, bār-bār-kalnā, ghokhnā, chintnā, raṭnā, daurā-k, takrīr-k; — (the names of people) ba marātib-nām le-jānā or -kah-jānā; this is frequently expressed by a repetition of the verb, thus, hāthoṅ ke ta, iṅ mal-mal (repeatedly wringing his hands); — (by heart) nok-zabān-paṛhnā.

REPEATEDLY, mukarrar, mukarrar-sikarrar, bār-hā, akṣar, bahut, haṭhaṭke, ghumghum, phir-phir-ke, bār-bār.

REPEATER, dohrā, ū, ghokhū.

TO REPEL, mār-d, rok-d, ṭāl-d, haṭā-d, dūr-k, daṭ'-k, raf'-k, baṭīhlānā, dabānā, laṭānā, palānā.

REPELLER, dāf', rokā, ū.

TO REPENT, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -k, pashemān-h; — (for sin) tauba- &c. -k.

REPENTANCE, (regret) pachhtāwā, taḥassur, pashemānī; — (penitence) tauba, trāhī.

REPENTANT, muta, assif, mustaghfir, pashemān, trāhīmān.

REPERCUSSION, kharḥ-iltiyām, ulaṭ-palaṭ.

REPETITORY, (magazine) kachkol, makhzan.

REPETITION, takrār, takarrar, dohrā, o, ghokhan, chintan, 'iyāda, inābat.

TO REPEINE, kurlnā, rūṭhnā, jburnā, nātawān-bini-k, gham- or koṭ-khānā, jalnā, mārnā, dhasnā.

REFINER, nātawān-bin, gham-khā, ū.

TO REPLACE, pher-r, baḥāl-k. [pūr-k, pur-k.

TO REPLENISH, bharpāt-d, ma'mūr-k, bhar-
REPLETE, bharā, pur, ma'mūr, ser.

REPLETION, bhartī, purī, ma'mūrī, serī, imtilā, par-bhartī.

REPLIER, mujib, jawāb-dih, uttārī.

REPLY, jawāb, uttar, radd i kalām, pratyuttar.

TO REPLY, jawāb- &c. -d, uttar-denā.

REPORT, khabar, shuhrat, afwāb, ishtihār, gap, udhū, ā, āwāza, ghul-ghulā, āwāī, bāt, hū, bhaṅgārā, harf, khabar-khizri, kulāṣa, kaitiyat; — (of a gun) bharākā, dharākā; — (sound) shabd, garj, dhamak — (state of a case) sūrat i ḥāl, dharam-patī.

TO REPORT, kalnā, olnā, ikrār-k, gap-mārnā, yād-k.

REPORTED, zabān-zad, afwāhī, mashhūr.

REPORTER, muḥḥbir, kulāṣa-nawīs, khabar-dār.

REPOSE, āram, āsā, ish, sāin, sukh, istirāhat, kal, chain, loṭ-poṭ, rāhat, khwābī khargosh, karkur, mind.

TO REPOSE, (a.) sulānā, āram- &c. -d; — (to trust) sompnā, sipurd-k; — (to lodge) rakhnā, rakh-chhornā; (n.) āram- &c. -k, leṭnā, sonā, sūtnā; — (to rely) takiya-k, bhārosā-r, bhūlū.

TO REPOSIT, rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhornā.

REPOSITORY, dharohar-sālā, makhzan, ganjina

REPREHENSIBLE, kābil-izām, mā'yūb, zabūn, dokh-jog, dokhī, ilzām-pazīr, girift-pazīr.

TO REPRESENT, dalālat-k, ishārat-k, dāl-h, chhāp-h; — (to personate) naḥl-k or -lānā, sawāng-banānā; — (to shew) dikhlānā, batlānā, kahānā; — (by petition) 'arz- &c. -k; — (to be a representative) wakil- &c. -honā.

REPRESENTATION, (likeness) shabih, taṣwir, nazir, mumāsil, naḥl, chhāp, sadrish, rūdād, sūrat-ḥāl, guzārīsh; — (petition) 'arz, iltimās, 'arz-ma'rūz, nibedan; — (memorial) 'arzi, 'arz-dūsh, maḥzar; — (office of representing) wikālat, niyābat.

REPRESENTATIVE, (sub) jā, e-nishin, kā, im-makām, wakil, nā, ib, nā, ib-manā, ib, gumāshṭa, pesh-dast; — (symbol) 'alāmat, dalil, nishān.

REPRESENTATIVE, (adj.) dāl, mumāsil, sūrat-numā.

REPRESENTER, nākil; — (petitioner) multamīs.

TO REPRESS, toṛnā, dabānā, roknā, ārnā, thāmnā, sambhālūnā, mau'-k, bāz-r, mārnā.

REPRESSION, rukā, o, shikast, shikastagī, kasr.

REPRIEVE, waḥṭa, muhlat, imlāl, chhuṭkārā, jān-bakhshī.

TO REPRIEVE, waḥṭa- or muhlat-d.

REPRIMAND, chashm-numā, ī, jharḳī, ghurḳī, zajr, malāmāt, sar-zanish, ilzām, dokh, tārnā, tāran, naṣīhat, ta'zir, 'itāb, bāt, harf, kinaīthī.

TO REPRIMAND, dāntnā, ḍapaṭnā, dokhnā, jharaknā, ghumaknā, jhārnā, sar-zanish- &c. -k, dabkāmā, daṭānā, gosh-mālī-k.

REPRISAL, badla, 'iwāz, intikām, bair, wail, pādāsh, ogah, koh; — (to make) gaḥā-mārnā, gāl-mārnā.

REPROACH, ṭā'n, ṭā'na, malāmāt, dushnām, gālī, bolī, ṭanz, ta, annut, istihzā, miḥnā, taubikh; — (shame, lāj, nang, 'ār, 'aib, kalank. [qahnā, ghin-d.

TO REPROACH, ṭā'n- &c. -k, latārnā, ṭā'na-mārnā.

REPROACHER, ṭānnāz, ṭā'in, malāmāt-sāz.

REPROACHFUL, pur-ṭā'n, malāmāt-āmez; — (vile) ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-shā, ista, ruswā-sāz, lajāwan.

REPROACHFULLY, ṭā'n- &c. -se.

REPROBATE, gayā-guzrā, satyānās, kharāb, khasta, khwār, kharābatī.

TO REPROBATE, maṭ'ūn-k, mardūd-k, radd-k, mal'ūn-jānnā, ṭhū ṭhū-k, malāmāt-k.

REPROBATED, maṭ'ūn, mardūd, mal'ūn.

REPROBATENESS, zaḥlāt, kharābī, satyānāsī.

REPROOF, gosh-mālī, tāran, dānt-sāns, tahdīd.

TO REPROVE, tārnā-d, sūnsnā, ulahnā denā.

REPROVER, ṭū'in, ṭā'na-zan, tārak.

REPTILE, *āirā*, makorā, kirm, muhmuṇā, bhūṅgā, *khazīda*; — (*reptiles of the earth*) haṣhrātu-l-arz.
 REPUBLIC, *ijmā'*, jamhūr, garoh, jātlā.
 TO REPUDIATE, *ṭalāq-d*, *tyāg-k*, *chhoṇnā*, *nikālnā*, *bāhar-kar-d*.
 REPUDIATION, *ṭalāq*, *tyāg*; — (*temporary*) *zihār*.
 REPUGNANCE, (*contrariety*) *ikhṭilāf*, *takhāluf*, — (*aversion*) *bair*, *khich*, *kashidagi*, *gurez*, *daregh*, *zidd*, *nafrat*, *ghin*, *jalau*.
 REPUGNANCY, *tawāhhuṣh*, *muḥālifi*.
 REPUGNANT, (*contrariety*) *muḥālif*, *mughā'ir*, *bar-khilāf*, *khilāf*, *ghair-muṭābiq*, *mutazā'id*, *bāhar*, *mutawāhhiṣh*.
 REPUGNANTLY, *ikhṭilāf* -&c. -se.
 REPULSE, *rukā'o*, *haṭā'o*, *paspā'i*, *shikast*.
 TO REPULSE, *mār-d* or *chalānā*, *haṭā-d*, *ṭāl-d*, *daf-k*, *paspā-k*.
 REPULSION, *mudāfa'at*, *daf'iya*, *indifā'*.
 REPUTABLE, *bhalā*, *mu'tabar*, *jaspat*, *sri-mān* or *-jukt*.
 REPUTABLY, *hurmat* -&c. -se. *bā-ābrū*.
 REPUTATION, REPUTE, (*credit*) *nām*, *ābrū*, *hurmat*, *wikār*, *i'tibār*, *mu'tabari*, *nek-nāmī*, *jaspatī*, *bharam*, *mān*, *āb*, *nām* o *nāmās*, *nām* o *naug*, *sākh*, *māntā*; — (*of good repute*) *nek-nām* (*opposed to bad-nām, of bad repute*).
 TO REPUTE, *jānnā*, *būjhuā*, *ginnā*, *aṭkalnā*, *kahnā*, *bharam* -&c. -r.
 REQUEST, *darkhwāst*, *khwābhiṣh*, *du'ā*, 'arz, *binai*, *iltimās*, *sawāl*, *maḥṣad*, *gharaz*, *chāh*, *talāsh*, *khøj*, *mār*, *uthān*, *khapatī*, *khich*; — (*it is no request*) *ko.i pūchhtā nahīu*.
 TO REQUEST, *pūchhnā*, *darkhwāst-k*, *ṭalab* -&c. -k, *chāhuā*, *māngnā*, *sukhan-d*, *niyāz-d*.
 REQUESTER, *ṭālib*, *mutamīs*, *muḥṭāzi*, *multawī*; — (*in comp.*) *khwyāh*, *as dād-khwāh*, *one who requests justice*.
 REQUESTER, *pretmanjari*, *fitiḥa-durūd*.
 TO REQUIRE, (*to need*) *chāhnā*, *muḥṭāj-h*, *zarūr* -&c. -h, *lagnā*; — (*in comp*) *ṭalab-h*; thus, *marammat-ṭalab-h*, *to require repairs*; *miḥnat-ṭalab-h*, *to need labour*, &c.; — (*as occasion may require*) *ba ḥadr* i *iḥtiyāj*, *ba ḥadr* i *zarūrat*, *jaisā chāhiye*, *jetā chāhiye*.
 REQUIRED, *maṭlūb*; — (*to be*) *chāhnā*, *maṭlūb-h*.
 REQUIRER, *muḥṭāzi*, *ṭālib*.
 REQUISITE, (adj.) *zarūr*, *iḥtiyāj*, *lāzim*, *munāsib*, *lābudd*, *maṭlūb*, *darkār*, *parojau*, *chāhiye*; — (*it was requisite*) *chahitā thā*.
 REQUISITELY, *zarūratān*, *bi-z-zarūrat*.
 REQUISITENESS, *zarūrat*, *luzūm*, *munāsibat*.
 REQUISITES, (sub.) *lāzima*, *lawāzim*, *zarūriyāt*, *sāmān*, *saranjām*, *asbāb*, *maṣāliḥ*, *sāmagri*.
 REQUISITION, REQUEST, *iltijā*, *ijzāt-khwāhī*, *taḥzāzā*, *iktizā*, *isti'ānat*, *maṭhauṭ*.
 REQUITAL, 'iwaz, *badla*, *iutikām*, *pādāsh*, *jazā*, *sazā*, *mukāfāt*, *dānd*.
 TO REQUITE, 'iwaz- &c. -d, *bhūgtānā*, *phirānā*.
 TO BE REQUITED, 'ā'id-ānā, *pher-ānā*, *palāṭnā*, *bhu-utnā*.
 R ALE, *hāz-faroshī*.
 R ESCIND, (*to abolish*) *uthā-d*, *mauḥṭif-k*.
 RESCRIPT, *farmān*, *ḥukm-nāma*, *manshūr*.
 RESCUE, *makhlaṣ*, *jiyādān*, *ri'hā.i*, *āzādī*.
 TO RESCUE, *chhoṇnā*, *nikālnā*, *khālāṣ-k*, *āzād-k*, *ri'hā-k*.
 RESCUER, *ri'hāninda*, *chhoṇāne-wālā*.
 RESEARCH, *khøj*, *talāsh*, *taftiṣh*, *surīgḥ*, *ta'amnuḥ*.
 TO RESEARCH, *khøjnā*, *talāsh* -&c. -k.

RESEMBLANCE, *mushābahat*, *barābari*, *lagā'o*, *mi'ap*, *mel*, *chhū,ā'o*, *taniṣil*, *shabih*, *naẓir*, *ishtibāl*, *sam-āntā*, *jhunnak*.
 TO RESEMBLE, *milnā*, *lagnā*, *paṛnā*, *jānā*, *houā*, *mu-shābahat* -&c. -r, *mushābih-h*, *mumāsil* -&c. -h; — (*to compare*) *milānā*, *lagānā*, *tashbih-d*, *naẓir-lānā*.
 RESEMBLING, *mānind*, *miṣāl*; — (*in comp*) *wār*, *āna*, *wash*, *gūn*, *sā*.
 TO RESENT, *khūjūā*, *burā* -&c. -mānūā, *bair-tānā*, *gārānī-lānā*.
 RESENTFUL, RESENTER, *zūd-ranj*, *kīna-war*, *kīna-kash*.
 RESENTINGLY, *kīna-wari* -&c. -se, 'adāwat-se.
 RESENTMENT, *kīna*, *bughẓ*, 'adāwat, *bair*, *lāg*, *kānī*, *kādūrat*.
 RESERVATION, *lagā'o*, *las*, *riyā*, *riyā-kāri*, *dūrangī*, *kapaṭ*.
 RESERVE, *ubār*; — (*custody*) *iḥtiyāt*, *lihāz*, *chiutā*, *giriṭagi*, *kashidagi*, *khich*, *ainch*, *istādagi*, *takalluf*, *saukoeh*; — (*condition*) *sharṭ*; — (*tell him without reserve*) *us se be lagā'o kāho*.
 TO RESERVE, *rakhnā*, *ubārūā*, *bachā-r*, *rakh-chhoṇnā*, *le-rakhnā*, *dāb-r*, *lagā-r*, *jogānā*, *pasandāz-k*.
 RESERVED, (*coy*) *sharmilā*, *lajilā*, *maḥjūb*, *saukoehī*, *pur-hijāb*; — (*sullen*) *rūkhā*, *anmilā*, *nā-āshnā-mizāj*, *pumba-dahan*, *girifta*, *kam-sukhan*, *mū'o muh-kā*, *be-ras*.
 RESERVEDLY, *iḥtiyāt* -&c. -se, *waswās* -&c. -se.
 RESERVEDNESS, *rukḥā'i*, *pumba-dahanī*. [pad ā.
 RESE VOIR, (*of water*) *ḥauz*, *tālāb*, *pokhrā*, *saḥāba*.
 TO RESIDE, *rahnā*, *basnā*, *ṭikuā*, *ghar-k*, *baiṭh-rahnā*, *sakūnat-r*.
 RESIDENCE, *ghar*, *makān*, *maskan*, *maḥkām*, *māwā*, *iḥkāmāt*, *kiyām*, *basgit*, *būd* o *bāsh*, *niḥās*, *asthān*, *ṭhākan*, *maskanat*.
 RESIDENT, *baiṭhwayak*, *asthānik*, *nibāsi*, *muḥkīm*, *mutamakkin*, *khudkāsh*, *chhaparband*; — (*opposed to non-resident*) *pāhī-kāsh*; — (*agent*) *wakil* (*among the English*, perhaps improperly), *sazāwaj*, *barā-sāḥib*.
 RESIDUE, *bāki*, *tatimma*, *bachṭī*.
 TO RESIGN, *chhoṇnā*, *tajnā*, *tyāgnā*, *tark-k*, *isti'āfa-d*, *dast-bardār-h*, *hāth-dhonā*, *gayi-k*, *dar-guzarnā*, *ibrā'e zimma-h*; — (*to consign*) *sompnā*, *taslim-k*, *amānat-r*; — (*to give*) *denā*, *de-dālnā*, *bakhshnā*; — (*to providence*) *tawakkul-r* or *-k*, *mutawakkil-h*.
 RESIGNATION, *tark*, *isti'āfa*, *tyāgtā*, *istibrā*, *istifā*; — (*to providence*) *tawakkul*, *taḥammul*, *akāsbrīt*, *nisprih*; — (*submission*) *tab'iyyat*, *mutāba'at*, *tābi-dāri*.
 RESIGNED, (*to fate*) *ḥāzī* ba *razā*, *akās-birtī*.
 RESIN, *dhūnā*, *dhūp*, *karā'el*, *karāyal*, *rāl*, *chemp*.
 TO RESIN, *dhūpnā*, *chemp-lagānā*.
 TO RESIST, *thāmbhnā*, *roknā*, *muḥābala* -&c. -k, *lārnā*, *āṛnā*, *aṭkānā*, *tālnā*, *barābari-k*; — (*as a wall*) *mazbūṭī-k*, *ṭhaharnā*.
 RESISTANCE, *muḥābalat*, *muzāhamat*, *rok-ṭok*, *z.r.*, *muḥāwamat*; — (*non-resistance*) *ghāif-muḥāwamat*.
 RESISTLESS, *a-thambh*, *be-rok*, *be-muzāhamat*.
 RESOLVABLE, *sādhāran*, *ḥābil* i *ḥall*, *ḥall-pazir*.
 RESOLVABLE, *ḥābil* i *gudāz*, *ghulā'ū*, *galā'ū*.
 TO RESOLVE, (*to determine*) *bichārnā*, *ḥasd* -&c. -k, *ṭhāunā*, *ṭhahrānā*, *kamar-b*, *pair-ropnā* or *-gārnā*; — (*to solve*) *ḥall-k*, *munḥall-k*, *batlānā*, *gam-k*; — (*to analyze*) *tafriḥ-k*, *bhin-k*.
 RESOLVENT, RESOLVER, *muḥallil*, *pāchak*, *ghulā'ū*, &c.; — (*in comp*) *gudāz*.

RESOLUTE, mustakill, mazbūt, sābit-kaḍam, ustuwār, man-chalā, jī-ū- or jiv-gar, porhā, prānī, sāhib-istikhāl, mangarā, jiwat, dhingar, akhar.

RESOLUTELY, istikhāl- &c. -se, ustuwāri-se.

RESOLUTENESS, istikhāl, himmat, mazbūti, manchalī, ustuwāri, sābit-kaḍami.

RESOLUTION, (v. *resoluteness*) kaḍd-musammam, 'azm-bil-jazm, 'azimat, pran, pesh-nihād, dhāras, dhing, dhithāi; — (solution) hall, tahlil, pachā, o; — (*analysis*) tafriḳ, tajwiz, bichār.

RESORT, baṭor, chohal, majma', bhīr.

TO RESORT, ekhān-h, ānā, jānā, chalnā, daupnā, ba-tūrnā, ḥit-parnā, ijtimā'-l or -k.

TO RESOUND, (n.) bhar- or gūnj-rahānā, sumarnā; (a.) sarāhnā, bhar-d, rachānā, bajānā; — (to be much mentioned) bājnā.

RESOURCE, 'ilāj, chāra, upāi, daup, hikmat, utjog.

TO RESOW, dū-bāra-bonā.

RESPECT, (*honour*) adab, tā'zim, takrīm, i'zāz, 'izzat, sankoch, bhā, o, ādar, niyāz, byohār, barāi, mān, khāfir, pās, mayā-moh; — (*attention*) dhyān, ilti-fāt, ghair, mulāhaza, surt; — (*relation*) nisbat, mel; — (*with respect to*) haḳḳ meñ, par; — (*in many respects*) bahut bāton meñ; — (*in every respect*) har-ṭaraf, ba-har-ṣirat, ba-har-hāl; — (*to pay one's respects*) adab-ba-jā-lānā, mujrā-k, mulāzamat-k, daḍaut- or daḍawat-k, kaḍam- or āstānabosi-k, pānw-lagnā.

TO RESPECT, (*to relate to*) 'alāka-r, munāsabat-r, lagā, o- &c. -r, milnā, jānā; — (*to regard*) barā- &c. -jānnā, barāi-k; — (*to esteem*) 'aziz-jānnā or -r, adab- &c. -k, mānnā, mān-r; — (*to observe*) dhyān- &c. -r or -k.

RESPECTABLE, mu'tabar, muhtaram, muwaḳkar, sā-hib-ābrū, ādarī, māni, adhikāri, mu'azzam, nek-nām, wājibu-t-tā'zim. [kocīi.]

RESPECTFUL, mu, adab, ahli adab, sāhib-imtiyāz, san-

RESPECTFULLY, adab-se, 'ijz o niyāz- &c. -se.

RESPECTIVE, khāṣṣ, makhsūs, nij, apnā-apnā.

RESPECTIVELY, ek-ek, furāda-furāda, fardān-fardān; — (*relatively*) ba-nisbat, nisbatān.

RESPIRATION, tanaffus, dam-zadagi.

TO RESPIRE, dam-lenā, sāns-chhornā.

RESPIRE, fursat, chihūti, subihātā, bich, farāghat, nāgha, palkhat.

TO RESPIRE, chhornā, fursat- &c. -d, tawaḳḳuf-k.

RESPLENENCE, tajalli, jalwa, darakhshindagi, nūr, jot, prakās, chamkābat, jagmagāhat, āb o tāb.

RESPLENDENT, munawwar, ārushan, jalwa-gar, tābān, tāb-nāk, nūrāni, darakhshinda, lāmi, jot-mān, prakāsi, munir, kajjal, jhalak-dār.

RESPLENDENTLY, tajalli- &c. -se, jalwa-se, &c.

RESPONSE, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar.

RESPONSIBILITY, manauti, jawāb-dihī, zimma, bharam.

RESPONSIBLE, jawāb-dih, zamān, kafil; — (*credit-able*) mu'tabar, i'tibāri, bharmi.

TO BE RESPONSIBLE, jawāb-d, zimma-k, zamāni-d, nishān-d, bich-paṇā. [mu'tabari.]

RESPONSIBLENESS, kafalat, zamānat, zamāni, i'tibār, RESPONSIVE, jawābi-sawāli, jawāb-dih.

REST, āram, sukh, sukūn, qarār, āsā, ish, iṭminān, chain, kal, asthirtā, istirāhat, āsūdagi, farāghat, fursat, sain, nichal, loṭpot; — (*pause*) wakfa, atak; — (*sleep*) nind, khwāb; — (*support*) tek, ār, thāmbh, takiya, āsrā; — (*remainder*) bāki, ubārū, mābāki; — (*others*) aur (obl. auroñ), ghair (obl. ghairōñ), agle (obl. aglōñ); — (*among the rest*) az-ān-jumla, 'alā-hāza-l-kiyās; — (*the rest*) aur-sab, bāki sāki.

TO REST, (n. *to repose*) ārām-k, letnā, sonā; — (*to die*) marā; — (*from labour, &c.*) sustānā, dam-lenā; — (*to stop*) ṭiknā, ṭhabarnā, baiṭhnā, arnā, thambhnā, ataknā, utarnā; — (*a firelock*) ghūṭne par-d; — (*to continue*) rahnā; — (*to be at rest*) sākin-h, asthir-h, be-ḥarkat-h, sun-h; — (*to be satisfied*) rāzi-h, kabūl-k, mānnā; — (*to lean on*) takiya- &c. -k, uṭhanghnā; — (*to depend on*) maukūf-h, munḥaṣar-h, bandhej-h; (a.) ārām- &c. -d, rakhnā.

RESTIFF, machlā, magrā, chalbīdrā, gardan-kash, sar-kash, bad-rikāb, aṭail, aṭayal.

TO BE RESTIFF, machlāi- &c. -k, sar-kash-h.

RESTIFNESS, machlāi, magrāi, chalbīdrāi, gardan-kashi, sar-kashi.

RESTITUTION, istirdād, wāpasī, phirā, o, bāz-dihī.

RESTLESS, be-āram, be-ḳarār, be-kal, nir-asthir, be-chain, byākul, muṭṭarib, be-dār, chakkar-chāl, pāra.

RESTLESSLY, be-ārami- &c. -se, be-chaini-se.

RESTLESSNESS, be-ārami, be-ḳarāri, be-kali, iṭṭirāb, ujtā, be-dāri.

RESTORATION, istirdād, baḥāi, bāz-dihī.

RESTORATIVE, pusht, muḳawwi, shafā-bakhs.

TO RESTORE, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k, pher-lānā, sambhālnā, banānā, durust-k, baḥāl-k, kharā-k.

RESTORER, (*restorative*) ba-hāl-kār, tāzagi-bakhs, moṭā, ū; — (*in comp.*) bakhs or dih.

TO RESTRAIN, roknā, atkānā, ārnā, chhenknā, thām-bhnā, sambhālnā, zabt- &c. -k, dabāni, bāndhnā, band-k, bāz-r, toṛnā, khā-j, pher-r, mornā, khainch-nā; — (*the breath*) chorānā, sādnā, ḳurḳ-k; — (*to abridge*) ghatānā, kam-k; — (*to limit*) maḥṣūr-k, ḥaṣar-k, bandhej- &c. -k.

RESTRAINABLE, ḳābilu-z-zabt, rokne-jog.

RESTRAINER, zābiṭ, māni', rokwayā, muzāhim.

RESTRAINT, rok, atkā, o, ḳaid, band, zabt, ta'arroz, bandhej, be-maḳḍuri; — (*limitator*) meñ, ḥadd, inḥisār.

TO RESTRICT, &c. (v. *to restrain, limit, &c.*).

RESTRICTION, ḥadd-bandī, inḥisār, iṭṭisār.

RESTRICTED, ba ndheji, iṭṭisār-sāz.

RESULT, phal, ḥāsil, mahāsil, nikās, nichor, ṣamra, natija, bāz-gasht, inṣirām, khāmīyāza.

TO RESULT, uṭhnā, nikalnā, milnā, paidā-h, natija-h, upajnā, phalnā. [yāftani.]

RESUMABLE, phirtā, phiran-jog, bāz-yāft-pazir, bāz-TO RESUME, pher-lenā, pher-pakarnā, pher-ikhitiyār-k, bāz-yāft-k; — (*a discourse, &c.*) pher-shurū'-k.

RESUMPTION, bāz-yāfti, bāz-giri.

RESURRECTION, ba's o nashr, rust-ḳhez, ḥashr, ḳiyāmat, parlai, fardā or fardā e ḳiyāmat, parlai-kāl, ḥashr o nashr.

TO RESUSCITATE, murda-jilānā, ihyā-k.

TO RETAIL, ḳhurda-bechnā, phūṭ-ḳar-bechnā, ḳhurda-faroshi-k, phūṭgat-bechnā, bechā-khonchi-k.

RETAILER, phūṭgati, ḳhurda-farosh, tut-punjtiyā, ḳhurdiya, dūkāni (opposed to ṭhokdār, koṭhī-wāl, a wholesale dealer).

TO RETAIN, rakhnā, lagā, e-r, pakarnā, tikānā, pher-r, dāb-r, atkā, e-r, mār-lenā or -baiṭhnā, ḥazm-k, pachānā; — (*to contain*) pī- or khā-j, mārnā; — (*counsel, &c.*) apnānā, gāṭhnā, rok-r; (n.) rahnā, lagā-rahnā.

RETAINER, lagā-liṭṭā, dāman-gir, rafik, muṣāhib.

TO RETALIATE, badla- &c. -lenā, 'iwaz- &c. -d, jhagrā-pakarnā, jhagar-dharnā.

RETALIATION, iwaz, badla, bair, mukāfāt, jazā, ḳisās.

TO RETARD, atkānā, roknā, māni'-h, harj-k, tāḳhīr-k, picbbe-d.

RETARDATION, atkā, o, mumāna 'at, muzāhimat.

RETARDER, atkā, ū, akāji, māni', muzāhim, hārij.

TO RETCH, phenk-d, chhāndnā, oknā.

RETENTION, insāk, jamā, o, thambhā, o, pakar; — (memory) hāfiza, hifz, samā, i, bandhej, girift; — (science of) indri bajri; — (causing retention, as medicines, &c.) thambhā, ū, mumsik, insāki, insāk-āwar, bandhej-kāri.

RETENTIVE, hāfiz, gārḥā, bandheji, mumsik, kābiž, muwākhiz; — (as a memory) wasi', barā.

RETICULAR, RETIFORM, RETICULATED, jāli, jāl-dār, mushabbak, jhanjhri-dār.

RETINUE, jilan, sawāri, ḥor, ḥasham o kḥadam, tuzuk, zail, sāthi-sanghātī.

TO RETIRE, (n) jātā-rahnā, uṭh-j, sidkārñā, bar-khāst-h, chale-jānā, chhip-j, oṭ- or alag- or kināre-hojānā, ṭarah-de-jānā, haṭ- or dab-j, rū-posh-h, parde- or ojal-hojānā, uṭh-chalnā; — (to retreat) pahlū-tihī-k; — (to go into retirement) goshe men-j; — (from the public) ghar-baiṭhnā, akelā-h, bichalnā, talnā, saraknā, chalnā; — (from the world) tarku-d-dunyā-k; — (before an enemy) ghūngḥaṭ-khānā (v. to remove); (a.) chhipānā, rū-posh-k, parde-baiṭhnā.

RETIRED, chhipā, poshida, alag, ekāntī, nirālā, gosha-gir, khāna-dost or -nishin, ṣaḥrā-nishin, pardanishin, mukḥaddara.

RETIREDNESS, tanhā, i, gosha-giri or -nishini, &c.

RETIREMENT, kḥalwat, tanhā, i, ojal, ojhaltā, 'uzlat, gosha, gosha-giri, gosha-nishini, kḥalwat-nishini, parda-nishini, ekānt.

RETORT, radd i jawāb, uttar-pratyuttar.

TO RETORT, paltā-d, palaṭ- or pher-mārnā, dohrānā, laūṭānā; — (to be retorted) palaṭ-parñā, āge-ānā, yād-h.

TO RETOUCH, naḥar i ṣāni-k, hāth-phernā.

TO RETRACT, phernā, moṛnā, bāz-khaiñchnā.

RETREAT, (of an army) pahlū-tihī; — (retirement) kḥalwat-gāh, gosha; — (asylum) māman, maljā, mawās; — (recession) paspā, i, bāzgashtī-ḥalat, murāja'at; — (lodge) konā, takiya, āsram, bis-rām, galī.

TO RETREAT, piṭh-d, gurez- &c. -k, parānā, pahlū-tihī-k, pānw-ūṭhnā, picḥ-pānw-h, pas-pā-h, dabnā, ghasaknā, haṭnā, haṭaknā, bāz-gasht-k, rū-gardān-h; — (to retire) gosha- &c. pakarñā, munzawi-h.

TO RETRENCH, kāṭnā, ghaṭānā, chhāntñā, kam-k, hāth-sikoṇā.

RETRENCHMENT, ikḥtisār, kaṭautī, ghaṭā, o, chhānt, chhaṭā, o, kam-kḥarchī.

RETRIBUTION, talāfi, jazā, 'iwaz, intiḳām, sazā.

TO RETRIEVE, sambhālnā, bharnā, miṭānā, thāmbhnā, mustaradd-k, bahornā, pher-pānā.

RETROACTIVE, bāz-gashtī, phirtā, paltā, ū, &c.

RETROGRADE, pas-pā, ma'dūla, pachhaund, wāpas-raw, ḥaḥḥari.

RETROGRESSION, paspā, i, wāpas-rawi, mu'āwadat, pachhaundā, i.

RETROSPECT, RETROSPECTION, bāz-purs, pas-bini, pas- or bāz-naḥri.

RETROSPECTIVE, pas-bin, pas-nigarān, bāz-bin.

RETURN, (of a person or thing) pher, phirā, o, bāz-gasht, i'āda, mu'āwadat, 'aud, murāja'at; — (retribution) painchā, 'iwaz, intiḳām, jazā, sazā, bainā, pherā, irjā, talāfi, tadārūk; — (profit) naf, paidā, ish; — (restitution) istirdād, pher-phirā, o; — (of a visit) did-wādīd; — (vehicle) phirtā, whence phirtā-bhārā, half or return hire; phirtī-kishti, a return boat.

TO RETURN, (n) phirñā, palaṭñā, bahūrnā, laūṭñā, pher-ānā, laūṭ-ānā, palaṭ-ānā, ghūm-ānā or -jānā, 'aud-k, mu'āwadat-k, 'ā, id-h, āge-ānā, ho-ānā, ulaṭñā, haṭñā, &c. tarñā; — (to answer) kaḥnā, jawāb-d; (a.) pher- &c. -d, phirānā, &c. wāpas-k, pher-bhejñā, ulṭānā, paltānā, bahurānā, laūṭānā; — (ramrods) gaz khazānc-meñ-rakhñā; — (a visit) bāzdid-k, pardarsan-k; — (a salute) radd i salām-k; — (to requite) 'iwaz- &c. -d.

TO REVEAL, kaḥnā, kholnā, nakl-k, zāhir-k, munkashaf-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, hawedā-k, ubhārñā, phoṛnā, ukṭārñā; — (to impart divinely) waḥī- &c. -bhejñā.

REVEALED, (divinely) nāzil, nuzūli; — (public) āshkārā, zāhir.

REVEALER, mukḥbir, kashshāf, kāshif, parda-dar.

REVEL, REVELRY, dhūm, dhūm-dhām, magar-masti, chaghḥarbā, jam-gbaṭ. [masti-k, birājñā

TO REVEL, dhūm-machānā, dhūm-dhām- &c. -k, bad-REVELATION, waḥī, kḥabar, akās-bāni, prasidhtā, tanzil, nuzul.

REVELLER, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, jamghaṭṭī.

REVENGE, intiḳām, pādāsh, sazā, bair, wail, kina ḍambh, 'aks, 'iwaz.

TO REVENGE, intiḳām- or 'iwaz- or badla- &c. -lenā kasar-lenā, samāj-lenā, muwākhiza-k, muḥāsiba-lenā, bair-sārñā.

REVENGEFUL, pur-kina, kina-war, shutur-kina, kina-kash, ghūnā, ḍambhāhā, kanihā.

REVENGEFULLY, kina-wari- &c. -se, bair-se.

REVENGER, muntakim, kāhir, ḥaḥḥār, jabbār, bair-sādhak, muwākhiz, intiḳāmi, intiḳām-jo or -gir, or -kash, haḥbairī.

REVENUE, āmad, madākḥil, mawājib, prāpat, ugāhī, maḥsūl, khirāj, taḥsil, ḥāsil, jam', māl-guzārī kḥazāna, tarān, māl-sā, ir, māl-wājib, kar, mahāl, mā-wajahāt, yāft, āmadani; — (revenue-matters) māli-kām; — (-year) faṣli sāl; — (the settlement of paying the revenues by instalments) kiṣṭ-bandi; — (the time of settling the old year's accounts and beginning the new) punniyā, bijai-dasmi

TO REVERBERATE, (a.) paltā-d, pher-d; (n.) palaṭ-ānā or -jānā.

REVERBERATION, ḥarkat i bāzgasht, paltā, o.

TO REVERE, REVERENCE, buzurg- &c. -jānā, takrim- &c. k, māunā.

REVERENCE, takrīm, tauḳir, iḥtirām, iftikḥār, talrīm, ikrām, i'zāz, mān; — (respect) adab, ta'zim, ādar; — (bow) taslīm, namaskār, ḍaḍḍawt or ḍaḍḍawat, sijda, pālāgan.

REVEREND, buzurg, medhā, pramānik, mufakḥḥar, mu'azzam, gosā, in; — (title) shāh, bhagat, pīr-murshid thus, Nānak shāh, the reverend Nanak.

REVERENT, REVERENTIAL, mu, addab, ta'zimī.

REVERENTLY, adab- &c. -se or ādāb-se.

REVERSE, (change) pher, inkilāb, 'aks, in'ikās, ulṭā, zidd, bar-'aks, anyathā; ḥabsḥā kā nām kāfūr, a phrase generally used when any one's name and person are the reverse of each other, as we facetiously call a genuine African, Snow-ball.

TO REVERSE, phernā, ulṭānā, aundhānā, munḳalib- &c. -k, ulaṭ-d, pher-phār-k, sar-gardān-k, sar-nigūn-k, sir-talwaiyā-k, uṭhā-d, ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, bil-'aks- &c. -k.

REVERSED, ulṭā, aundhā, wadhūn, nigūn, munḳalib, ma'kūs, maḳḥūb, ḳalb, mardūd.

TO REVERT, phirñā, 'ā, id-h, rāji'-h, āge-ānā.

REVERY, REVERIE, fikr, dhyāu, soch, bagal-dhyān, bharam-bhor, maḥwiyat.

REVIEW, naḥar, naḥar i ṣāni, bāz-pursī, mukābila, dikhāwā, dekh-dākh; — (of troops) ḳawā'id.

to REVIZW, pher-dekhnā, nazār i sāni- &c. -k, jāchnā, dekhnā, sodhnā; — (to muster) 'arḡ-lenā or -k, nazār-andāz-k, kawā'id-lenā.

To REVILE, galiyānā, gāli-d, dushnām-d, sa'ht-kahnā, lā-zabān-kahnā, ḡa'n tashni- &c. -k, latāpnā, le-ḡālnā, malāmat-k, thūtkār-k.

REVILER, ḡa'na-zan, malāmat-go, mazammatī.

REVISAL, REVISE, REVISION, nazār i sāni, muṣannā.

To REVISE, nazār i sāni- &c. -k, taṣṡiḡ-karnā.

REVISER, ṣaliḡ-karne-wāla, punar-driṣṡak.

To REVISIT, bāz-did-k, phir-mulāḡāt-k.

REVIVAL, jilā,o, jagā,o, sar-sabzī, tāzagī, bāz-zist.

To REVIVE, (n.) ji-ufhnā, zinda-h, jagnā, sar-sabz-h, tāza-h, ji-ā or -phirnā, phir-jinā, dam-jagnā, lau-hārnā, mar-ke-jinā; (a.) jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jag-ānā, dam-jagānā, ukṡārnā, uṡhānā.

RE-UNION, itifāḡ, joḡ, wasl, mel, milāp.

To RE-UNITE, (n.) milnā, wāsil-h, muttāfiḡ-h; (a.) joḡnā, milāuā, wāsil- &c. -k.

REVOCABLE, ḡābil i mansūḡh, miṡne-jog, naskh-pazir.

REVOCATION, (recall, repeal) naskh, tanās nkḡ.

To REVOKE, (to repeal) meṡ-d, uṡhā-d, mausūḡh-k, mardūd-k, radd-k.

REVOLT, phūṡ, bar-gashtagī, inḡirāf, baḡhāwat, nā-farmānī, gurez, hindū,āni, bhagel, rū-gardāni, phūṡ-phāṡakkar.

To REVOLT, phirnā, phir-j, anṡnā, phūṡnā, bar-gashta -h, munḡarif-h, baḡhī-h, rū-gardān-h.

REVOLTER, baḡhī, bādī, bhagelū, sar-kash.

To REVOLVE, (n.) phirnā, ḡhumnā, bhaunā, daur- &c. -k, charḡh- &c. -mārnā, pardachin-h, wārnā, pherid, hādīṡ-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ḡhumānā, bhau-ānā; — (to consider) taulnā, jāchnā.

REVOLUTION, pher, inḡilāb, bhaṡwar, daur, gardish, daurān, haulān, chakar, taḡwīl, pherā, ḡhumā,o, phirā,o, &c. gardān, gardī, khānī, whence nādir-gardi, the invasion of Nādir Shāh; ḡāsim 'ali-khāni, the reign of Kāsim-'Ali, and the present ashrāf-gardi, or succession of the nobles.

REVOLUTIONARY, gardishī, gardāni, inḡilābī.

REVULSION, i'āda, kashish, olambā or ulambā.

REVULSIVE, mu'āwid, phirā,o.

REWARD, ajr, sila, muzd, urat, jazā, ṣawāb, dān, pun, barakat, muḡādila, pādāsh, natija, shukrāna, ni'ma-l-bādī.

To REWARD, baḡhshnā, baḡhshish-d, ajr- &c. -d.

REWARDER, dāni, dātā, ājir, muṣiḡ, punyātmā.

RHAPSODY, chār-darchār, sukḡhan i nā-paiwasta.

RHETORIC, 'ilm i kalām, 'ilm i ma'nī, rājnit, 'ilm i balīḡhat, 'ilm i faṣāhat, 'ilm i sanāya-badāya

RHETORICIAN, ahli-kalām, rājnitī, sukḡhan-go.

RHEUM, (catarrh, &c) pāni, nuzla.

RHEUMATIC, RHEUMY, bāti, bā,ihā, bārid.

RHEUMATISM, bā,i, bāt, ḡaṡhiyā-bā,o, bād, waj i ma-fāṣal; — (humour) bā,ojhanak, āmbāt.

RHINOCEROS, ḡainḡā, ḡargadan; — (horn of) khāḡ.

RHODODAPHNE, (flower) kaner, khār-zahra.

RHUBARB, rewand; — (of China) rewand i chīni.

RHYME, ḡāfiya, saj', tuk, samband, radif, jamak; — (the art of rhyming) kawāfi; — (without rhyme or reason) be ṡhaur be ṡhikānā, nā ḡaḡḡ nā rawā.

To RHYME, milnā, musajja'-h, sambandī-h, milit-h, ḡāfiya-bandi-k, jamaknā, tuk-kāri-k.

RHYMER, ḡāfiya-go, bhāṡ, tuk-kār.

RHYTHMICAL, musajja', mauzūn, muḡaffā, man-zūmi panjari, bā-ḡāfiya, fikra-band.

RIB, panjari, pānjar, paṡsil, pasli, rag, resha; — (of a vessel) chāndā, kamāni, nas.

RIBALD, muḡhallaza-go, phakkapiyā, bhānd, rūḡh.

RIBALDRY, phakkar, fuṡsh, pūch, pūchiyāt, muḡḡhal laza.

RIBALD, RIBBON, paṡṡi, ḡor, fit (from fita, Port.).

RIBBED, panjri-dār, chānde-dār, pahlū-dār.

To RIB-ROAST, (to cudgel) chūr-k, changā-banānā.

RICE, (the plant or grain in the husk) dhān, shālī, urz, razz; — (cleaned) biranj, chāwal, tandul; — (boiled) bhāt, khushkā, mahā-prashād; — (with milk, &c.) khīr, hawīk, firni, shīr-biranj; — (preparation of) piṡhā; of this grain the varieties are partly as follows: sukhdās, jaḡhan, sāṡhi, pasahri, timni, arwā, bagar, ūsnā, selā, hansrāj, kanhi; — (bruised-) churwā; — (parched-) ṡilehā,oli, siṡhā; — (season for planting, &c.) le,o; — (-land) kyār — (the sweepings or refuse of rice) kūṡḡdā; — (a sort of boiled rice) ḡulathī, rasāwāl, tasmī.

RICH, (opulent) daulat-mand, dhāni, dhānik, bhāḡ-mān, mutamawwil, ṡālī-mand, fakāitā, naḡḡdā, zar-dār, moṡā, dhanwant, darbī, lāl, lāl o lāl, sampati, tar o tāza, shāb-sabz, zar-rez, mālamāl, pur-zar, mun'im; — (valuable) 'amda, fākhira, udār; — (fertile) jaiyid, shādāb, upjan, go,ēṡḡā; — (full) bharā, pur, ma'imūr; — (the rich and poor) ḡhāni o ḡharib.

RICHES, māl, daulat, jam'aiyat, dhan, sampat, dām, amwāl, māl o matā', zar o zewar, darb.

RICHLY, ziyādati-se, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

RICHNESS, (opulence) daulat-mandī, māl-dāri, ḡhinā-wat, dhankā,i, shah-sabzi, zar-rezi; — (fertility) shādābī, moṡā,i.

RICK, tūda, dher, ṡāl, ambār, ganj, kundrā, rās.

RICKETS, (the disease) giriḡbād, ḡaṡhiyābāw.

To RID, chhoḡānā, āzād-k, riḡā-k, khālāṡ-k; — (to clear) khālī-k, ṣāf-k, jhār-d.

RIDDANCE, chluṡṡkāra, āzādī, bachā,o.

RIDDLE, mu'amamā, paheli, driṡṡ-kūṡ, chistān, jhūlnā, bhed, dhīṡiyāri, lapet, būjh-bujhawwal; — (sieve) jhārnā, ḡhīrbāl.

To RIDDLE, (a. to solve) ḡall-k; — (to guess) būjh-nā; — (to sift) chālnā, jhārnā, ākhnā; (n.) mu'amamā-bolnā.

To RIDE, sawār-h, charḡnā, baiṡhnā, sawāri-k, charḡaitī-k; — (-well) āsan-jamānā; — (as a vessel) honā, kharāḡ-h, langar-par-h; — (double) radīr-meṡ honā.

RIDER, sawār, rāḡib, sawār-kār, charḡaitā, aswār, bāḡi, — (horse-breaker) chābuk-sawār, ḡhur-charḡā.

RIDGE, mend, dāndā, ṡilā, māḡ, dhār; — (of the back) riṡ, kangroḡ; — (of a house) markachā, manḡrā, banderā, māḡar, mukḡ-joḡ, mundeḡā, kha-jūrā; — (pole) bareṡḡa, balinḡi.

RIDICULE, haṡsī, zaḡk, mazḡhaka, tasakḡḡhur, sukḡriya, mazāḡ, thatholi, ṡaṡhā, haṡsā,i, taṡḡhik, riṡh-ḡhandī, bhāṡḡ-bhandāu,ā.

To RIDICULE, haṡsnā, ṡaṡhā- &c. -k, taṡḡhik-k or -banānā, āre-hāṡhoṡ-lenā.

RIDICULER, ṡaṡṡhe-bāz, muṡḡhik, haṡsnā, zāḡhik.

RIDICULOUS, haṡsā,ū, ḡābil i taṡḡhik, lā,iḡ i tasakḡ-ḡhur, haṡsne-jog, taṡḡhiki.

RIDING, sawāri, charḡaitī; — (a riding-coat) bā-rāni, fargḡhol.

RIFE, bahut, ḡhālib, 'amm, 'ālam-ḡir.

RIFRAFF, utār, phirtā, utāran, chhāṡṡ-chhūṡṡ.

RIFLE, (gun) damānak; — (-man) ḡarāwal, bahliyā

To RIFLE, lūṡnā, lūṡnā, chhin-lenā, chorānā, urānā, jhār leṡānā.

RIFLER, luṡār, chottā, chor, ḡhānim or ḡhanun.

RIFT, chṡk, darz, shiḡāf, darār.

To RIFT, (n.) phaṡnā, phūṡnā, chīr-j; (a.) phāṡna phoṡnā, chīrnā.

To R10, banānā, singārūnā, āraṣṭa-k, taiyār-k, sañ-wārānā.

RIGGING, jahāz kā sāz o sāmān, rasanpāt, asbāb.

RIGGISH, (*ibidinous*) chodwānsī, māngnā; — (in comp.) marānī.

To RIGGLE, marwānā, lagwānā, ḍolānā.

RIGHT, (*just*) durust, wājibī, lā, ik, musallam, shā, ista, hamwār, achchhā, bhalā, ma'kul, hisābī, sidh, sudh, sudhrā; — (*not left*) dāhinā, rāst, yamin, sidhā;

— (*straight*) mustakīm; — (*to the right*) khattī mustakīm; — (*you are right, sir*) āp durust farmāte.

RIGHT! (interjec.) thik, durust, khūb, khair.

RIGHT, (sub. due) haḥk (pl. huḥuk, pad), da'wā, aṅs; — (*justice*) inṣāf, 'adālat, dād, nyā, o, istiḥkāk, khūnt, neg; — (*property*) milk, māl; — (*power*) kḍrat, kuwwat, ikhtiyār, gharz; — (*opposed to error*) siḥhat; — (*not the left*) dāhinā, dast i rāst;

— (*right and left*) chap o rāst; — (*right or wrong*) haḥk nā haḥk, bhale-bure, ho na ho, būd nā būd, adbadā-ke; — (*right against*) ānne-sāmne, deklā-dekhī; — (*to put to rights*) sudhārānā, sādhnā, sājnā, āraṣṭa-k, murattab- &c. -k, jā, e, sir-r.

To RIGHT, inṣāf- &c. -k, haḥk- &c. -dilānā.

RIGHTeous, nek, achchhā, bhalā, rāst, sachchā, sādik, sāf, sūfi, pāk, munsi, 'ādil, nyā, i, rāst-bāz, khūb, musallī, sādḥ, khudā-tars.

RIGHTeousLY, neki- &c. -se, 'ādilāna, munsiḥāna.

RIGHTeousNESS, RIGHTfulness, neki, bhalā, i, salā-ḥiyat, niko-kārī, rāstī, sachchā, i, sidḥ, safā, i, pākī, rāst-bāzī, munsiḥī, khūbī, khudā-tarsi, sādhtā.

RIGHTful, mustahaḥk, zī-haḥk, haḥk-dār.

RIGHTfully, inṣāf- &c. -se, bā-haḥk.

RIGHT HAND, dāhinā-hāth, sidhā-hāth, dast i rāst, yamin; — (-man) 'aḥl i kull, hāth-pān w, muhrā

RIGHTLY, lā, ikāna, rāstī- &c. -se, inṣāf-se.

RIGHTNESS, durustī, shā, istagī, siḥhat, sudhtā; — (*straightness*) rāstī, sidhā, i, istiḥkāmāt.

RIGID, saḥt, karrā, kathor, saḥid, kaḥin, saḥtgīr; — (*account*) jaujau kā ḥisāb.

RIGIDITY, RIGIDNESS, saḥtī, shiddat, karakḥtagī, durushtī, karrā, i, kaḥoriā.

RIGIDLY, saḥtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

RIGOLE, (*flat thin piece of wood*) paṭṭī, takḥtī.

RIGOROUS, saḥt, shadid, durusht, karakḥt.

RIGOROUSLY, saḥtī- &c. -se.

RIGOUR, (*shivering*) sirsirāhat; — (*austerity*) riyā-zat, zuḥd, tapassyā, kasb. [barhā, panwat, būnji.

RILL, nahar, kūl, nālī, pain, sotī, ābrez, kanwak.

RIM, lab, kināra, bāri, kor, auṅṅh.

RIND, chhilkā, baklā, pust, kishr o ḥashr.

To RIND, chhilmā, muḥashshar-k.

RING, (*ornament*) chhalā, bānk, karī, aṅgūthī, aṅgush-tāna, ārsī, bhānwar-kalī, bath-karā, mundarī, aṅgushṭarī, khātim; — (*for the toe*) anwat, bich-hiyā, bichwā; — (*for the nose*) nath, besar, mendrā;

— (*for the hand*) chūri, berā, bālā, karā, kharwā, kaknā, pachhwā, paṭṭā; — (*circle*) ḥalkā, dā, ira, gherā, kundālī, māṅḍāl, chamber; — (*sound*) bāj, āwāz, sadā; — (*of bells*) tankār, jhankār, tūnī, jhanjhanāḥaṭ.

To RING, (a. bells, &c.) bajānā, jhankārā; — (n. to sound) bajnā, jhanjhanānā, tannānānā, jhankārānā, sansānānā, ghāṅḥānānā; — (*a horse*) kāwā-d; — (*as the ear*) kān-bājnā.

RING-DOVE, kumrī, fikhṭa, pīnduk, kūkū, mandaliyā.

RINGLEADER, sar-ḥalkā, sardār, sar-guroh, nā, ek or nāyak, mabnī-fasād, mufsiḍ, fatūrī, mahant, muhrā, nāk.

RINGLE-EYED, chagḥar, tāḥī, sulaimānī.

RINOLET, kākul, zulf, gesū, ja'd, laṭ, gurchī.

RINGWORM, dād, dinā, e, chakāwe, bhainsiyā-dād; — (*having ringworms*) dadūhā; — (*a plant for curing them*) dādmardan.

To RINSE, khanghāhnā, anwāsnā, dhonā, pharchānā, jhaplānā, kachhārānā, khām-sho-k, michkārānā, saundnā, plenchnā, chhāntnā.

RIOT, hullā, hangāma, ghullū, kharḥkhasha, 'arbada, chhamā-chaukrī; — (*reveal*) chaḥrabā; — (*to run riot*) be-lagām-h, be-ḥaid-h, muṭṭaku-l- 'inān-h.

To RIOT, kharḥmasti- &c. -k, dhūm-dhām-k, chaḥ-rabā machānā, aubāshī-k, 'aiyāshī-k, unang-men-ī, raslūtnā, hangāma- &c. -uṭhānā.

RIOTER, aubāsh, rind, fitna-angez ḍange-bāz.

RIOTOUS, be-ānkus, be-ḥaid, be-ḥabṭ, nā-farmān, sarkash, khar-mast, udmādī.

RIOTOUSLY, aubāshī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

RIOTOUSNESS, aubāshī, rind, 'aiyāshī, udmādī, khar-mastī, be-ḥaidī, be-ḥabṭī, nā-farmānī, sar-kashī, fitna-angezī, ḍange-bāzī.

To RIP, udhepnā, phāpnā, chīrnā, phornā, chāk-k, shaḥ-k; — (*to take away*) nikāl-lenā or -d; — (*to rip up*) phār- or chīr-d or -d, khol-d, phor-d, tor-d, zāhir-k, chhīrnā, jagānā, ukḥārānā, uṭhānā; — (*the belly*) ānteḥ dher-k.

RIPE, pakkā, pukḥta, rasida, bāvida, bāligh, syānā, pūrā, samarth; — (*ready*) kharā, mustā'idd, taiyār, āmadā.

To RIPEN, (n) paknā, pukḥta-h, murād-ko pahunch-nā; (a.) pakānā, rasida- &c. -k, gadrānā; — (*in the house*) pāl-d; — (*to season*) sarāpnā.

RIPENESS, pakkā, i, pukḥtagī, rasidagī, bālidagī, pūrāntā, bulūghat, kamāl, mahārat.

RIPPER, chīranhār, chheḥraḥhār; — (*in comp.*) dar, as parda-dar, a ripper up of secrets.

To RIPPLE, tartarānā, sarsarānā, jharjharānā.

RIPPLING, tarārā, sarsarāḥaṭ, jharjharāḥaṭ.

RISA, chaḥptī, chaḥhā, o, uṭhān, sa'ūd, 'urūj, baḥhāwā; — (*rising ground*) bulandī, ūnchā; — (*beginning*) nikās, āghāz; — (*of price*) tezi, chaḥhā, o; — (*the rising of the sun*) ḥulū', udai, ḥālī'.

To RISE, (*to get up*) uṭhnā, uṭh-baiṭhnā, kharā-h, ḥulū'-h, ugnā, guzārānā, ūnā, nikalnā, nash o numā-h, baḥnā; — (*to gain elevation*) taraḥḥkī-k, 'urūj-or namūd-par honā, jagnā, udai-k, machnā, baunā, rachnā, gajjagānā, ubaknā; — (*as the moon*) khet-k; — (*as an assembly*) bar-khāst-h; — (*abruptly*) tamaknā; — (*as the sea*) hīlorā-mārnā; — (*to ascend*) chaḥrḥnā, sa'ūd-k, bālā-rawī-k; — (*to swell*) phūlnā, āmāsh-k; — (*to break out*) phūṭ-nikalnā; — (*to blow*) chalnā, bahnā; — (*to appear in view*) nazar-ānā, namūd-h, dekhā, i-d; — (*to be produced*) upāpnā, paidā-h, ānā; — (*in arms*) antnā, dast ba kabza-h, kamar-b, laḥne-par mustā'idd-h; — (*to be ready*) mustā'idd-h, taiyār-h, āmadā-h; — (*to make an attack*) hāth-chalānā, dast-andāzī-k; — (*in price*) baḥnā, bhārī-h, ziyāda-h, afzūn-h, tez-h, chaḥrḥnā; — (*in style*) buland-parwāzī-k.

RISER, uṭhwayā; — (*early*) saḥar-khez; — (*in comp.*) khez, as nau-khez, newly-risen (verdure, &c.).

RISIBILITY, haṅsnī, zihak, kuwwat i zāḥḥāa.

RISIBLE, zāḥik, muḥḥik, haṅsnā, khanda-angez.

RISING, udwat; — (*ground*) ṭibbā; — (*emergent*) uḥtā, chaḥptā, ḥālī'.

RISK, khaṭra, waswās, chintā, dar, parwā, ṣadma, dhakkā, chaḥpet, mukḥitira, hār-jit, bhalā-burā, nekbad, naf-nuḥṣān, burdbāḥt, māthā, kāndhā.

To RISK, jokhim- &c. -uṭhānā, khaṭre-men-d, ḥālī'-āzmā, i-k.

RISKER, jokhimī, ṣadma-angez, khaṭra-angez.

RITE, rit, āin, ṭurīk, mazhab, ra'ui.

RITUAL, kitāb i fikāhī, shāstar, shāstar-bidhi.
 RITUALIST, faḳīh, fikāh-dān, shāstri or shāstri-k.
 RIVAL, raḳīb, harif, ham-maṭlab, ham-maḳṣad, ham-dā'i, ham-ārzū, sauti, raḳībī, harifī, dushman, ghair, (pl. aghyār) sautdāhī. dānjī, saut, which means a rival wife, and is therefore figuratively applicable to any rival.
 TO RIVAL, rikābat-k, barābarī-k, ham-chashmī-k.
 RIVALRY, RIVALSHIP, sautiya-dāhī or -jhal. rikābat, muḳābalat, raḳībī, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, dānj, badābādī, lāg, harifī, musāwidat.
 TO RIVE, (a.) maskānā, phāruā, chīrnā, ploṛnā; (n.) masaknā, pbatnā, phūtnā.
 RIVER, naddī, nad, sartā, daryā, rūd gang or gangā (hence *Ganges*), jo, jo, ebār, āb.
 RIVER-HORSE, daryā, i ghoṛā, aspi-daryā, i.
 RIVET, mekh, pachri, andheri.
 TO RIVET, mekh-se-jaṛnā, bāndhnā, gārnā, band-k, pā-band-k, mekh-moṛnā.
 RIVETING, mekh-bandi, bandhā, o.
 RIVULET, nahr, nadī, nālā, naliyā, choṭī nadī.
 ROAD, rāh, rāstā, ṭarīk, maslak, bāt, mag, path, sabil, sirāt, sarak, salak, ḍagrā, mārag, gail, ḍagar, shārī, chhaur rāh-bāt, paindā, ḍahar, marhala, bithan; — (for ships) langar-bāri; — (-making) rāstā-bandi.
 TO ROAM, ramnā, ḍolnā, āwāra-phīrnā, bhaṭaktā-phīrnā, pherā-k or -phernā, paṛā-phīrnā, mārā-phīrnā.
 ROAMER, ramtā, baṭohī, musāfir, bhaṭakne-wālā.
 ROAN, magsī, chāl, bādāmi-rang, garrā.
 ROAR, ghurriṣh, garaj, chikh, gargarāhat, shor, ghul-ghapārā, gunj, harharāhat.
 TO ROAR, ghurānā, ghurriṣh-k, dhardharānā, gargarānā, garajnā, gunjnā, barhaknā, harharānā; — (to bawl) chillānā, chikhnā, shor-k.
 ROARING, (crying) nālān; — (of the sea) tamauwuj.
 ROAST, (meat) sikhī-kabāb, kabābī; — (-fowl) kabābī, nīm-kabābī; — (to rule the roast) muḥīṭ-h.
 TO ROAST, kabāb-k, blūnnā, biriyān-k, jalānā; — (in hot ashes) bbulbhulānā.
 TO ROB, rāh-mārnā, chorānā, chori- &c. -k, lūtnā, chhin-lenā, le-lenā, ba-zor-lenā, mār-lenā; — (a nest) ujaṛnā, khāna-kharāb-k.
 ROBBER, chor, choṭṭā, ḍakait, ḍākū, duzd, rāh-zan, kaṭṭān-t-ṭarīk, kaṭṭān or kaṭṭān or kaṭṭān, baṭ-pār, baṭ-mār, kaṭī-u-t-ṭarīk.
 ROBBERY, chori, ḍākā, ḍakaitī, baṭpārī, duzdī, rāh-zanī, kaṭṭānī, sark, lūṭā, i, ṭhaghārī.
 ROBE, ḳabā, labāda, pairāhan, khiftān, jāma; — (royal robe) ḳabā, e shāhī; — (robe of honour) khil'at.
 ROBUST, shah-zor, zabar-dast, ḳawī, zor-ūwar, pur-zor, gā, o-zor, balī, chaudant, chobar-daunā, chār-shānā, sānd, mahā-balī, dhokhar, bajrangī, gaṭhīlā, dirh, ro, in-tan, azhdhātī, sina-zor.
 ROBUSTNESS, shah-zorī, zor-āwari, zabar-dastī, maṛ-būṭī, gā, o-zorī.
 ROCK, chaṭān, dhokā, pahār, ponī, penī, pensilā, i; — (defence) panāh; — (distaff) bhaunṭī.
 TO ROCK, (a.) hilānā, ḍolnā, ḍagdagānā, daḥmalānā, jhulānā; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā.
 ROCKET, bān, hawā, i, chhuchhūndar, anār, huḳḳā-bān; — (thrower) bān-dār.
 ROCK-SALT, sendhā-namak, namak-lāhaurī.
 ROCKY, sang-istān, patlirīlā, sang-lākh.
 ROD, chharī, bed (vulg. bet) suṭkūn, sāṭī, paṭkan, laṭhā, sikh, lāṭh; — (measure) gaz.
 RODMONTADE, (rant, bravado) ruubālāgha, baṛ-belā, i.

ROE, (hart, deer, &c.) hiran, &c.; — (if e fēṣ) anḍā, baiza.
 ROGUE, (knave) ḥarām-zāda, ghaddār, ṭhag, naṭkhaṭ, jhapāsīyā; — (vagabond) luchā, āwāra; — (wag) āshīk, kambakht, yār; — (he is a rogue in grain) uskā ragresha daghābāz hai.
 ROGUERY, daghā-bāzī, ḥarām-zādagī, naṭkhaṭī, ṭhagī, rindī, sharr, rindagī.
 ROGUISH, sharī, lawind, ḥarīf, dhūrt, pankhrāj.
 ROGUISHLY, ḥarīfī- &c. -se, ḥarīfāna, sharr-se.
 ROGUISHNESS, ḥarīfī, shārārat, ḥirāfat, lawindagī, dhurtā, i.
 ROLL, pherā, pech, ghumā, o, gardish; — (of wax, &c.) battī; — (of paper) bindā, band; — (writing) daftar, sijil, fard, ṭūmār; — (fold) lapetā, pāt; — (military) fard, ism-nawīsī, ism-nāma.
 TO ROLL, (a.) loṛhānā, dhamlānā, ḍagrānā, gargarānā, dhuglānā, phīrnā, ghumānā, dhulkānā, pinḍiyānā, lapetnā, lundiyānā, dhianmanānā, dughrānā, loṭnā, luṛhānā; — (to form) bāndhnā, belnā, pārnā, (n.) loṭnā, luṛhnā, dhuluknā, ḍagarnā, dhugulnā, phīrnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k, daur-k, lapatnā, ajhurnā; — (to roll about as a child) loṭnā-poṭnā, loṭ-poṭ-k; — (as a boat) ḍolnā, jhonk khānā.
 ROLLER, (bandage) paṭṭī; — (of stone) belan, loṛhā, pinḍ, loṛiyā, lapetan, laṭā, i, puusalā, i, nard; — (of a sugar-mill) jāṭh.
 ROLLING-PIN, belan, belnā or belānā.
 ROMAN, (nose) uṭhī-nāk.
 ROMANCE, ḳiṣṣa, afsāna, kahānī, dāstān, bā, o-bandi, alhā.
 TO ROMANCE, ḳiṣṣa-kahnā, jhūṭh-bolnā.
 ROMANCER, ḳiṣṣa-go, afsāna-go, lapāṭī, jhūṭhā.
 ROMANTIC, 'ajab, 'ajib, nirālā, anūṭhā.
 ROMP, ROMPER, chanchal, achpal, hurmushtā, bhāṇḍ.
 TO ROMP, achpalā, i- &c. -k, khar-mastī-k.
 ROMPING, khar-mastī, achpalā, i, chanchalā, i, hurmushtī, badmastī, bhāṇḍ-bhāṇḍau, ā, dastmālī, lath-āmōrī.
 ROOD, kaṭhā, biswā.
 ROOF, chhappar, chhān, chhājā, pharkā, chhat, saḳf, saṭh, bām, koṭhā, paṭān, 'arsh, paṭā, o, paṭwat; — (of the mouth) tālū.
 TO ROOF, pātnā, chhā, onā, chhapar- &c. -ṛ, paṭānā.
 ROOK, set-kawā; — (at chess) rukh, rath, hātī.
 ROOM, jagah, thaur, ṭhikānā, jā, e, maḳām, maḥal, ma-kān, gunjā, ish, pet, anṭā, o, samā, o, maidān; — (apartment) khāna, koṭhri, hujra, buḳ'a; — (s'ead) 'iwaz, badla.
 ROOMINESS, kushādagī, wus'at, phailā, o, lambā, i.
 ROOBY, kushāda, wasī, baṛā, lambā-chaurā.
 ROOST, aḍḍā, chakkas, baserā.
 TO ROOST, aḍḍā par baiṭhnā, baserā-k.
 ROOT, jaṛ, mūl, bekh, aṣl, bunyād, maṣdar, mūṇḍ, chhor; — (bulbous) ganṭhā, kandar, kandrā; — (of the baṛ-tree, &c.) dārḥī, baroh, baṛ; — (of the palā, for wattling) bakel, bakelū; — (edible roots) tarkārī, zamīn-kand, kaud-mūl; — (to take root) jaṛ-pakaṛnā or -b.
 TO ROOT, (u.) gārnā, jaṛ-daṛnā or -phailnā; (a) gārnā, baiṭhālnā; — (to root out or up) ujaṛnā, ukhārnā, bekh-kānī-k, jaṛnā, jaṛ-lagnā, gurūbnā; — (to dig) khikhornā.
 ROOTED, gaṛā-hū, ā, saḳṭ, gaherā, mustaḥkam.
 ROOTEDLY, ba-shiddat, ustuwār.
 ROPE, rassī, je, oṛī, bādī, ḍorī, rasan, ṭānāb, habal, rasā, bān, sanautā, barhā, selī, rismān, alganī. [paṅnā.
 TO ROPE, ḳiwām- or lasī- or -pakaṛnā, tār-baṇḍnā,

ROPEDANCER, naṭ, naṭū,ā, bāzi-gar, rasan-bāz, sūt-dhār, bāns-bāz. [laheri.

ROPEMAKER, kanjar, rasan-gar, rasan-sāz, banbaṭā, ROPINESS, las-dāri, lu'āb-dāri, laslasāhat.

ROPY, lu'āb-dār, laslasā, las-dār.

ROSARY, tasbīh, jāpi, māla, kanḥi, sumran, subḥa; — (small tassel attached to the) shamsa

ROSE, gul, shah-gul, gul-āb (which signifies *rose-water*), ward, pūbh-rāj or puppa-rāj; — (*otre of roses*) 'atr i gulāb; — (*dog-rose*) safed-gulāb, nasrīn, se,otī; — (*rose-apple*) gulāb-jāman; — (*rose-bay*) ḥarīfā-phūl; — (*rose-bed*) gul-shan; — (*rose-bud*) ḡhuncha; — (*rose-bush*) gul-bun; — (*rose-checked*) gul-rukḥ, gul-rukḥsār, gul-rū, gul-rang, gul-chihra, gul-badan or gul-andām; — (*rose-garden*) gulistān, gulāb-bāpi; — (*rose-water*) gul-āb.

ROSEATE, gul-gūn, surkh, gulābi, wardī, gulnār.

ROSIN (v. *resin*) dhūnā, dhūp, rāl, &c.

ROSY, gul-rang, gul-fām, gulābi.

ROT, saran, galan; — (*among sheep*) khaurā.

TO ROT (n.) sarṇā, galnā, pachnā, bigasnā, pāns-h; (a) sarānā, galānā, bosida-k, pachānā, bigsānū; — (*paper*) kūṭ-k.

ROTATION, phirā, o, ghumā, o, bhau, ā, o, gardish, daurān.

ROTE, nok-zabān, az-bar, kanḥāgar; — (*he has the whole book by rote*) tamām kitāb usko nok-zabān yād hai.

ROTTEN, saṛā, galā, bosida, ganda, murdār, jiran, bodā, jajmal; — (*one rotten sheep corrupts the whole flock*) ek ganda anḍā sabḥon-ko bigāṛtā.

ROTTENNESS saṛālīnd, bosidagī, gaundagī.

TO ROVE, phirā-k, gasht-k, harzagardi-k, sair-k.

ROVER, āwāra, saiyāra, harza-gard, ramtā, phirantā, ramnā, sairbāz, jogī; — (*or pirate at sea*) chor-jahāz, ḍakait.

ROUGH, kharkharā, arbar, rūkhrā, kharbar, nā-mulā, im, khurrā, khasrahā, khodrā, khardbarā, plusrahā, aṭpāfāngī, tirkhā, kharjbarā, ruchh, rūphā; — (*austere*) baksā, kasailā; — (*harsh to the ear*) nāmauzūn, khānkar; — (*severe*) karā, talkh, tursh; — (*as the sea*) mawwāj, mauj-khez, joshān, pur-joshi. [wada.

ROUGH-DRAUGHT, kharrā, khasrā, sānchā, musaw-

TO ROUGHEN, kharkharā- &c. -k or -h, rukhrānā, kharkharānā, chhennā, rāhnā, dānt-banānā.

TO ROUGH-NEW, chhīlnā, chhīl-chhāl-k.

ROUGH-NEWN, an-garḥā, nā-tarāshida, rūkhā.

ROUGHLY, sakḥṭi- &c. -se, kharkharāhaṭ se.

ROUGHNESS, kharkharāhat, rukhā, i, rukhrā, i, khar-barā, i, nā-hamwārī, nā-tarāshidagī, kasā, o, khān-kharāhat, talkhī, turshī, tundī; — (*of the sea*) maujkeḥzī; — (*asperity*) khasar, khōnch.

ROUND, gol, mudawwar, mustadir, chakrīlā, gird, chakkā, girda, ṭīklā, golāt, batwān; — (*smooth*) mauzūn; — (*slice*) chaktī, kaṭlā; — (*large*) ziyāda, bahut, kullī, san-sangīm, bhāri, pūrā; — (*brisk*) jalḍ; — (*full*) khaṭīr; — (*a round sum*) mablagḥ i khaṭīr.

ROUND, (sub.) dā, ira, gherā, maṅḍal, ḥalkā, gird, āṭābi, bāri, pherā, daur, gardish, naubat, daura, gashṭī, gardish, parosan, paintṛā; — (*to go the rounds*) girdāwārī-k, pherā-k, pherā- &c. -phirnā.

ROUND, (adv.) ḡhūm, pher; — (*to turn round*) phernā.

ROUND, (prep.) āspās, ḥawālī, chau-gird, gird ba gird, har-ṭaraf, chārōn-ṭaraf, chārōn-or.

TO ROUND, gol, -&c. -k, gunḍli-b, chiknānā.

ROUND ABOUT, (*loose, indirect*) pher-kā, pech-kā.

TO GO ROUND ABOUT pher-klānā

ROUNDELAY, kūṅḍaliyā, ḡhazal.

ROUNDISH, gol-sā, gol-gol-sā, mudawwar-sā.

ROUNDLY, (*freely, plainly*) sāf, sīdhā, wā-shigāf, jalḍī-se; — (*earnestly, &c.*) sa'ī-se, koshlish-se.

ROUNDNESS, golā, i, chakrā, i, chiknāhat.

TO ROUSE, (a.) uṭhānā, jagānā, be-dār-k, hushiyār-k; — (*hawks at night*) patkī-d; — (*to excite*) ḥarkat-d, chalānā; (n.) uṭhnā, jāgnā.

ROUSER, uṭhāwanḥār; — (*in comp.*) angez.

ROUT, bhīr, jam-ghat, hajūm, garrā, hūhāk, dhūm-gajar, ūdmas, jhūmar, dhamā-chaukrī, dhōl-dhamākā, matwārā, jhūlmat; — (*of an army*) hazimat, shikast, bhagel, parā, o, shikast i fālish.

TO ROUT, tor-tār-k, ṭarpatār-k, ḍandiyānā, shikast- &c. -d, bhagānā, mār-d.

ROUTE, (*way*) rāh, rāstā, rāh-bāṭ, ṭarīk, path.

Row, sāf, kaṭār, ḳor, parā, auli, pāntī, dhārī.

TO Row, khyonā, ḍānd-mārā, chalānā, balī-mārā.

ROWEL, gul, nāḥ; — (*spur*) mahmaz.

ROWER, ḍāṅḍī, khewanbār, khewak.

ROYAL, shāhī, pādshāhī, shahānā, malikī, khusrāwī, rāj-dhar, rājā, ū, shahwār, mu'ālā; — (*in comp*) shah, rā, e.

ROYALIST, rāj-pachḥī, pādshāhī-banda, pādshāh-dost.

ROYALLY, khusrāwāna, mulūkāna, shāhwār.

ROYALTY, salṭanat, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, rājatwa.

RUB, RUBBING, ragrā, ḡhisā, o, mālish; — (*blow*) dhakkā, āseb, gazand, ṣadma; — (*difficulty*) mushkil, bikat.

TO RUB, (a) mālnā, mālish-k, mījnā, ghasnā, ragarnā, ghoṭnā, mainjhnā, bhājnā, maldal-k, māndnā, khasnā, lagānā, sūntnā, uptānā, hāth-phernā; — (*to rub out or off*) miṭā-d, ḥakk-k, mal-d, chhīl-d; — (*a horse*) kūnchā-mārā; (n.) chīlnā, ḡhis- or miṭ- or ragar-j; — (*to rub through difficulties*) gir-paṛ-ke-nīkalnā, mar-pach-ke-nīkalnā, ṭhelpel-nīkalnā, girte-paṛte-nīkalnā.

RUBBER, ghoṭnī, muhrā, sāfi; — (*used in baths*) khīsa; — (*for a horse*) hathī; — (*for the feet*) jhānwān.

RUBBISH, kurkuṭ, khāshāk, kūyā, kaṭwār, kanāsāt, ḡhūr, khārkhās, ḡhās-pāt, ḡhās-phūs, kachrā, dhibar, aghor, malānat, malbā. [mānjnī, gaddī, pullī.

RUBSTONE, (*pestle, whetstone*) ghoṭnā, opnī, silī,

RUBY, la'l, yākūt i rummānī, mānik, lālī, — (*fig. penjlū, a beautiful red berry*).

RUCTATION, (*eructation*) ḍakar, āroḡh, ḡhikār, ūḍgar.

RUDDER, patwār, kanhar, sukkān, dumbāl.

RUDDINESS, surkhī, lālī, ḡhūmrāt, arunā, i, la'l-fāmī.

RUDDLE, lālmāṭī, rāngāmīṭī.

RUDDY, surkh, la'l, lāl, ārun (*prop. aruṅ*).

RUDE, gustākḥ, shokḥ, be-adab, ḡhīṭh, an-garḥ, nā-tarāshida, sakḥṭ, karakḥṭ, be-murawwat, jāḥar, belihāz; — (*violent*) karā, kaṭhīn, tund; — (*ignorant*) anārī, kachā, khām; — (*artless*) sāda, sīdhā.

RUDELY, gustākḥī- &c. -se, be-adabāna.

RUDENESS, gustākḥī, shokḥī, be-adabī, ḡhīṭhā, i, nā-tarāshidagī, karakḥṭtagī, durushṭī, be-murawwati, karā, i, kaṭhīnā, sādagī, jāḥarā, i, be-lihāzī.

RUDIMENTS, shurū', āḡhāz, aṣl, bunyād, jaṛ, kā'ida, bekḥ o bunyād, uṣūl, mūl, sāraswati.

RUE, sudāb, sāṭarī, ispad.

TO RUE, pachhtānā, ta, assuf-k, afsos-k, rūḥnā, ronā, ḥaif-k, nadāmāt- &c. -khaichnā.

RUEFUL, ḡham-gīn, malūl, udās, ronā; — (*a rueful countenance*) ronī-ṣurat.

RUEFULLY, udāsī- &c. -se, ḡhamgīnī-se.

RUEFULNESS, ḡhaugīnī, udāsī.

ACZFIAN, chandāl, thag, *daghā*-bāz, *harām-zāda*, jallād, la'in, balākā, kaṭṭar, mal'ūn, mardūd, hārūn.

RUFFLE, (*fringe*) jhālar, chūṛī; — (*plait*) chin, chunat.

TO RUFFLE, (a *to rumple*) toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, minjūnāj-k, tiribiri-k, ulatpulaṭ-k, dalmal-k, althānī, simtānā, lahrānū; — (*to disturb*) satānā, jalānā, diḷk-k, chihernā; — (*to plait*) chunnā; (n) hīnā, ḍolnā. [jābiū.

RUFFLED, jhālar- &c. -dār; — (*vezed*) chin bar

RUG, namad (vulg. namda), kammal, kalim.

RUGGED, kharkharā, uā-hamwār, ūkhar-khābar, behar, past-buland, nashab-farāz, ūnchā-nichā. khar-barā, birh, ūkhar-pūkhar, jhār-pahār, sang-lākh, khār-dār; — (*harsā*) nā-mauzūn, karakht.

RUGGEDNESS, kharkharāhaṭ, beharā,ī, nā-hamwārī, karakhtagī.

RUIN, kharābī, pā,emāli, tabāhi, pareshānī, zawāl, khwārī, halākī, abtarī, mismārī, inhidām, satyānāsī, henbōnā,ī, wabāl, kātīl, sam-bigārū, ujārū. shikast, tafriḳa; — (*the ruins of a city*) khandhar.

TO RUIN, (a) bigārṇā, khasānā, toṛnā, khandhar-k, kharāb- &c. -k, ulṭānā, khāk-k, dhā-d, girā-d, klo-d, ujārṇā, ghālṇā, faḳīr-k, tin-tera- &c. -k, mārṇā, toṛṇā, rulānā (from rūlūnā, *to be ruined*) bitārṇā; — (*to impoverish*) muldis-k, kangāl-k; (n.) bigārṇā, ujārṇā, satyānās- &c. -h.

RUINED, kharāb, kharāb-khastā, wirān, pareshān, ūjār, misnār, pā,e-māl, talaf, tabāh, ghārat, halāk, abtar, munhadām, bar-bād, satyānās, mal-meṭ, henbenā, tanatarāz, khāua-kharāb, shikasta, ghar-kharāb, khāna-wirān, paṭrā, chaur-chauṭaṭ, shikastā-hāl-*or*-bāl-*or*-pā, taḥas-nahas, birez-birez, turki-tamām, pareshān-hāl, ṭūṭā-phūṭā, nest-nā-būd, ṭalpaṭ.

RUINER, ghārat-gar, ghālak, ghālū, ujārān-hār, ghā-ratī.

RUINOUS, (*bad*), muzīrr, mufsid, zabūn, burā, dhaṭhā; — (*decayed*) be-marammat, shikast-rekht, ṭūṭā-phūṭā, ukhrā-pukhrā.

RUINS, dhihā, ṭikar, diwar, kharābā.

RULE, (*government*) hukm, amr, 'amal, sar-dārī, sāhibī, hānk, sūtra, marsūm; — (*canon*) kānūn, kā'ida, rasm, dastūr, rawish, zābiṭa; — (*measure*) thikānā.

TO RULE, (*to govern*) rājṇā, hukūmat- &c. -k *or* -r, sikka-chalānā; — (*to manage*) dabāū, sādhuā; — (*lines*) salākānā, miṣṭār-k, saṭār-khichnā.

RULER, hākīm, 'amīl, ra'is, amīr, sar-dār, nāzim whence, *or* from its superlative, nazzām, (*the Nizam*), medhā, rātik fatīḳ; — (*for drawing lines*) salākā, jadwal-kash *or* -paṭṭī, miṣṭār, which is made of parallel threads disposed on parchment, so as to leave an impression when the paper is pressed on them.

RULES and REGULATIONS, ḳawāin, ḳawā'id.

RULING, (*of lines*) saṭār-bandi.

TO RUMBLE, harḥarānā, dhardharānā, kharḥarānā, garḥarānā, arbarānā, bolnā, khalkhalānā, bharḥarānā, dhāndhamānā, garḥarānā, garḥarānā, kal-kalānā, ḳar-ḳur-k, ghar-ghur-k.

TO RUMINATE, pagurānā, juḳālī-k; — (*to muse*) bichārnā, fikr-k, andeshā-k, dhyān-k.

TO RUMMAGE, dhūndhnā, khojū, chhān-mārṇā, dhūndh-dhāndh-k, taḳtoṛnā.

RUMOUR, afwāh, āwāza, shuhrat, khabar, ishtihār, charchā, hūhī. [phailānā, chalānā.

TO RUMOUR, kahṇā, khabar- &c. -k *or* -d, urānā.

RUMOURER, mukhbīr, hūhī-kār, mushtakar.

RUMP, chūṭar, surīn, dum-ghaza, chakkī, dhūdhī, gandet, dhoṅpar. [kunjlak, juṭta, juṭta.

RUMPLE, RUMPLING, shikan, chin, chunan, simat,

TO RUMPLE, toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, malrā misnā, simatṇā.

RUN, dauṛ, dauṛā, dau, tagāṭo; — (*rapid sale*) chālān, uṭhān, mār, khapat, chaṭṭkā; — (*flow*) bahā,o, dhalā,o; — (*at the long run*) ākhir, ākhirās, ākhirko, piche, ākhiru-l-amr.

TO RUN, (n) dauṛnā, dhānā, tag *o* po-k, rapaṭnā, dapaṭnā, nāṭhnā, ramānā, pahunchnā, rugṇā, barhnā; — (*let a horse off*) phenknā, uṭhānā, phūṭnā; — (*to flee*) bhāgnā, gurez-k; — (*to flow*) bahnā, jāri-h, rawān-h; — (*to rush on*) chapṇā, chap-baiṭhnā; — (*to melt*) pighalnā, galnā, ghūlnā, ṭighalnā; — (*to pass*) guzarṇā, chalṇā, jānā, chalā-jānā; — (*to be*) honā, laguā, ho-jānā, ban-jānā; — (*to fall*) paṛnā, girṇā; — (*to tend*) jhuknā, mā,il-h; — (*to mix*) milnā; — (*to prevail*) ghālīb-h; — (*to run down*) dabānā; — (*to run on with a story*) oṭnā, ratnā; — (*to run about*) daurtā-phirṇā, mārī-phirṇā; — (*to run out, to leak*) risnā, chūnā, ṭapaknā; — (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ho-chuknā, kharj-h; — (*to spread*) phailū; (*to run away with*) le-bhāgnā; — (*to run over*) dhalak-j, umar-j, raundnā, raundānā; — (*as a carriage*) raundā-mārṇā; — (*to run over a book, &c*) paṛh-j; — (*to run up with a wall*) diwār-khainchū *or* -dauṛānā; — (*to run in*) khosnā; — (*to run away*) palānā, ram-jānā; — (*to run after*) piche-paraṇā, ṭūṭnā, ṭūṭ-pārṇā; — (*to run into, to penetrate*) paithnā, chubhnā, dhasnā; — (*to run round*) phir-ānā; — *run, run, for God's sake run*) dauṛo re, dauṛo, khudā ke wāṣṭe dauṛo.

TO RUN, (a) dauṛānā, chalānā, jhonknā, ḍālṇā, mārṇā, bhonknā, lānā; — (*a boat, &c.*) charḥānā, lejānā; — (*to melt*) gholnā, pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; — (*goods*) chauki-mārṇā; — (*to prosecute*) pai-rawī-k; — (*to push*) ghuseṛṇā, paithānā; — (*to run through*) chhednā; — (*to run down*) ragad-mārṇā; — (*a hare, &c.*) dauṛ-ke-pakaṛṇā.

RUNAWAY, RUNAWATE, bhagoṛā, bhaggū, gurez-pā, firārī, bhagel, parhū,ā, nāṭhū, bhagel.

RUNDLE, ḍandā, pāya, tonā, ḍand.

RUNNER, dauṛāhā, dawinda, ḳāṣid, dauṛāk.

RUNNET, jāman, chūṣṭā, joran, jāwan, panīr-māya, maṭhā.

RUNNING, bhāg-ā-bhāg, bhāgnāṭh, rawān, bahtā, bahautū, chaltā; — (*knut*) sarak-phānsī,

RUPEE, rūpiya, *or* rūpiya, *or* rūpiya, takā.

RUPTURE, (*hernia*) fataḳ, bād-khāya, and-kos, and-sot, khūṭ, bād-fataḳ; — (*breach*) toṛ, shikastagī, ṭūṭ; — (*disagreement*) phūṭ, bigār.

TO RUPTURE, toṛnā, phoṛṇā; — (*ruptured*) aiṇḍal.

RURAL, dehī, dehātī, gāūwī, jangali, ṣaḥrā,ī.

RUSH, (*straw*) nāgar-mothā; — (*violent motion*) jhapat, dauṛ, pilā,o, relā.

TO RUSH, dauṛnā, chapṇā, pīlnā, relnā, jhapatṇā, pilachnā, hurrā-k, dhasnā, dhardharānā, raprapānā, phadphadānā; — (*headlong*) muṇḍiyānā.

RUSSET, gandum-rang, findūḳī, gharibā-mau.

RUST, zang, morcha, zangār, māi, jar; — (*fur*) kiṭ, kā,ī.

TO RUST, (n) zang- &c. -paṛṇā, *or* -pakaṛṇā, *or* -lagnā, zang-ālāda-h; — (*in any art, &c.*) rah-j, ṭhas-h, band-h, maṭh-k; (a.) zang- &c. -dauṛānā.

RUSTIC, RUSTICAL, dehī, diḷkṇā, gaṇwelā, gauṛc, roṣṭā,ī, dabang, jaṭ, gaṇwār, gūṣṭāngar.

A RUSTIC, gaṇwār, diḷkṇā, nā-tarāshidā.

RUSTICITY, diḷkṇāyat, gaṇwār-pān, nā-tarāshidagī.

RUSTINESS, zang-ālūdagī.

TO RUSTLE, machmachānā, kharḥarānā, jharjharānā, harḥarānā, sarsarānā, pharḥarānā.

RUSTLING, machmachāḥaṭ, kharḥarāḥaṭ, jhajjharāḥaṭ, sarsarāḥaṭ, pharpharāḥaṭ.
 RUSTY, zang-ālūda, murchālā, zang-khurda or -uftāda, kund, ṭhas.
 RUT, (*crack of a wheel*) lik, regḥārī, gḥadar.
 To RUT, uḥnā, rat-ānā, pāḥā-māngnā.
 RUTHLESS, (*merciless*) be-rahm, nir-dayā, sang-dil.
 RUTTISH, (*lustful, wanton*) ratāhā, uḥhā, shahwatī.
 RYE, de,ogandum or dew-gandum, kaugarān.

S.

SABBATH, (*of the Jews*) yaum-s-sabt, shamba; — (*of the Musalmāns*) jum'a, ādiua; — (*of the Christians*) yak-shamba, itwār, rabi-bār.
 SABLE, (*fur*) samūr, postīn.
 SABRE, shamsher, ṣamsām, tegḥā, kharg, saif.
 SACERDOTAL, shaikhāna, gurwa,ī, imāmī.
 SACHEL, (*small bag*) thaili, juz-dān, kesa.
 SACK, gon, gaḥiyā, loḥā, borā, dhokrā, ākhā, khurjī, tangī, pallā, tappar, lohīyā, chaṭī, ṭhek, palās, khārā.
 SACK, (*plunder*) mār-luṭ, lūṭ-pāṭ, tākḥt-tārāj, gḥārātī.
 To SACK, mār-leuā, lūṭnā, tākḥt-tārāj-k.
 SACKBUT, (*kind of trumpet*) alghoza, muḥh-kal.
 SACKCLOTH, ṭāṭ, dalḥ, ajār, meklili, paṭṭī, tappar, chaṭī. [gand.
 SACRAMENT, tabarruk, mahā-parshād, ḥasam, sau-
 SACRED, muḥkaddas, majīd, pāk, pāwan, pabitar, mu-
 khallā, mubārak, ḥarīm, mutabarrik, munazzah, khāss, makḥṣūs; — (*inviolable*) be-zawāl, a-badh, māmūn, mustahkam, ātal, a-chlūṭ.
 SACREDLY, rāstī-se, diyānat-se, taḥaddus-se, pākī-se.
 SACREDNESS, ḥuds, taḥaddus, pākī, be-zawālī.
 SACRIFICE, ḥurbān, bal, hom, med, jag, fidā, niṣār, taṣadduḥ, ṣadka, nazar, wāran, nachihāwar, balihār, chaḥḥawā, bal-bakrā, utārā, utāran, sati, wārī; — (*the day of*) 'idu-z-zuḥā; — (*to become a*) balā, en-
 lenā, wārī-j, balbal-j.
 To SACRIFICE, ḥurbān- &c. -k, wārḥā, chaḥḥawā, badhnā, arapnā; — (*to murder*) nār-saṭnā, tuṭ-wānā; — (*to give up*) denā, chhoṭnā, khonā, gawānā, bechnā; — (*to kill*) zabāḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, bismil-k, jauhar-k.
 SACRIFICED, ḥurbānī, jān-niṣār, magzbūḥ.
 SACRIFICER, chaḥḥawandhār, zābiḥ, ṣāhibu-l-ḥurbān.
 SACRILEGE, kafan-chorī.
 SAD, (*sorrowful*) udās, rūkhā, gḥam-gīn, dil-gīr, malūl, magḥmūm, maḥzūn, andoh-gīn, ḥazīn, gḥam-uāk, diltang, kandau-muḥh, mātāmī; — (*bad*) burā, zabūn.
 To SADDEN, udās- &c. -k, ruḥḥānā.
 SADDLE, zin, sarj, pālān, kāṭhī, kaḥṭrā; — (*of a camel*) kajāwā, jahāz.
 To SADDLE, zin-b or -d; — (*horses*) zin-bandī-k.
 SADDLE-BACKED, zin-pusht.
 SADDLE-BAO, bogḥband, khogīr, zin-band.
 SADDLE-CLOTH, mail-khoṭā, zin-posh, 'araḥ-gīr, gḥā-shīya; — (*furniture*) āwā,ī.
 SADDLE-HORSE, sawārī kḥoṭā.
 SADDLER, zin-gar, sarrāj, zin-doz, kafish-doz.
 SADLY, gḥamgīnī- &c. -se, udāsi-se.
 SADNESS, udāsi, rukhā,ī, gḥam-gīnī, dil-gīrī, malūlī, magḥmūmī, maḥzūnī, gḥam-nākī, dil-tangī, mal-lālat.
 SAFE, māmūn, maḥfūz, salāmat, be-kḥatar, chiranjī, kusal, aman-amān, musallam, khair-salāḥ; — (*for meat*) dolī, chhikā, piṭṭrā; — (*safe and sound*) bhalā changā, ṣābiḥ sāliu.

SAFEGUARD, ḥimāyat, pusht-panāl, nigūh-bānī, rāb bar, muḥāfiḥ; — (*convoy*) badraḥa.
 SAFELY, salāmatī- &c. -se, ba-khair o khūbi.
 SAFETY, SAFENESS, salāmatī, aman, amān, ḥifāzat, amniyat, iṭminān, bachā'o, rachhā, kusaltā, panāḥ, āsrā, āṭ, nīrālā.
 SAFFRON, za'farān, kesar; — (*seed*) ḥurṭūm, bar, barrā, karar; — (*bastard saffron*) kūsum mu'asfar.
 SAGACIOUS, chatur, syānā, tez-fahm, zūd-fahm, zah: p sūnghū, tez-shāmma.
 SAGACIOUSLY, tez-fahmī- &c. -se, chaturā,ī-se.
 SAGACITY, SAGACIOUSNESS, tez-fahmī, zūd-fahmī, cha-turā,ī, siyānap, sha'ūr, frāsāt, dānish-mandī.
 SAGAPENUM, sakbināj, kandal.
 SAGE, (*a plant*) sābiya.
 SAGE, (adj.) dānā, 'āqil, budh-mān, zirak, hosh-mand, 'aḥl-mand, dānish-war, mudabbir.
 A SAGE, ḥakīm, darwesh, buzurg, pīr, pandīt, fāzil, 'ālim, shaikh, pūrkhā.
 SAGELY, dānā,ī, &c. -se, ḥakīmāna.
 SAGENESS, dānā,ī, hoshiyārī, chaturā,ī, sanjidagī.
 SAINTTARIUS, burjī-kamān, dhan, ḥaus.
 SAGO, sāgū-dāna, sābū-dāna.
 SAID, mazḥūr, niastūr, mauṣūf, mushārūp-ilaihi, maz-būr, wuhī.
 SAIL, pāl, bād-bān (corrup. bardawān) bādbān kā parda, — (*ship*) manzil, ṭho; — (*sail-cloth*) ajār.
 To SAIL, chalnā, jānā, dauṭnā, rawān-h, uṭnā.
 SAILING, niwā,ī, sair i daryā, daryā-kā safar.
 SAILOR, mallāḥ, khālāṣī (vulg. clasy), jahāzī, kish-tī-bān.
 SAIL-YARD, pāl-dandī.
 SAINT, walī, sidh, darwesh, pīr, abdāl, gḥang, ṣūfī, sādh, rikḥ, gorakh, mun, sant, jogesar; — (*the saints*) auliya.
 To SAINT, walī- &c. -ṭhahrānā or -banānā, &c.
 SAINTLIKE, darweshāna, buzurgāna, muḥkaddasāna.
 SAINTSHIP, walāyat, abdāliyat, &c.
 SAKE, khāṭir, wāṣṭa, liye, het, lālāch, sabab, māro, muḥh, sānte, pās, rū, rūyat, murawwat, ḥakī, muḥ-
 ḥiḥā; — (*for your sake*) tumḥāre liye, tumḥāra muḥh par, tumḥārī khāṭir.
 SALACIOUS, mast, garām, mat, mmāt, alangī.
 SALAMANDER, samandār, āg kā kīrā, samandūr.
 SALARY, sāliyāna, 'alūfa, waḥīfa, sālāna, sālagāna.
 SALE, bikā'o, bikrī, bai', farokḥt, farosh; — (*for sale*) bai'bāt; — (*forced sale*) barjāt, wairā; — (*bill of*) sarnawisht, ḥabāla-ajīrī; — (*vent*) kharj, uḥlān, rang.
 SALEABLE, khaptī, bikā,ū, kābil i farokḥt, bikne-jog, bikanhār, chaṭā, farokḥtani, khapā,ū.
 SALEP, ṣālib i miṣrī.
 SALESMAN, dast-farosh, kuhna-farosh; — (*salework*) bāzārū.
 SALINE, SALTISH, namkīn, khārā, lonchhāhā.
 SALIVA, ṭhūk, rāl, tuf, lu'āb, buzāḥ.
 To SALIVATE, muḥh-lānā, ṭhukānā; — (*to be salivated*) muḥh-ānā.
 SALLAD, sabzī, chaṭnī (in some measure resembles our *sallads*); — (*sallad-dish*) sabzī-dān.
 SALLOW, zard, pilā, plūkā, tīra, sānwā.
 SALLOWNESS, zardī, pilā,ī, plūkā,ī, tiragī.
 SALLY, ubhār, tākḥt, jhapat, sair, khel, lahar, tarang, mauj, zagḥand; — (*of fancy*) khūsh-khīyāl.
 To SALLY, khurūj- &c. -k, ubharnā, chal-bal-ānā, bā-har-nikalnā, uḥh-daurnā, jhapatnā.
 SALLY-PORT, chor-khīḥkī, darīcha.

SALT, (سَلْت) namak, lon, milh, sendhā, pāngā, sām-bhar, kirkich, khāri, patiṃyā, khār; — (*a kind of*) gāchhā-lon, sānchut-lon, kālā- or pādā-namak, namak-siyāl; — (*rock*) namak-sang; — (*alkaline*) jawā-khār, milhu-l-ḡali; — (*boiling*) namak-pukhtāni; — (*preparation of*) panchlonā; — (*fish*) sukhtī.

SALT, (adj) namkin, lonā, khārā, shor, salonā, lonch-hāhā, lonārī, namakī, namak-dār, also *salted*.

TO SALT, namkin- &c. -k, lon- &c. -d, -d or -mārnā, namak- &c. -rachānā or charānā, &c.

SALT-CELLAR, namak-dān, milh-dān.

SALTED, (*as meat*) namak-parwarda, namak-dār.

SALTER, (*one who sells salt*) namak-farosh, loniyā.

SALTISS, longarā, namgarā, māliḥ.

SALTLESS, be-namak, plikā, a-lonā, nir-khār.

SALT-MAKER, loniyā, namak-paz, malangi, namakī, namak-sāz, tafālī.

SALTNESS, namkinī, khārā,ī, namak-dārī.

SALTPETRE, shora; — (*maker*) shora-sāz or -gar.

SALT-PIT, **SALT-PAN**, namak-sār, lonār, khalārī, jāl, tafāl. [rihā,ī, gat or gati.

SALVATION, najāt, mukt, sadgat, bachā, o, rustagāri,

SALUBRIOUS, shiḥat-bakḥsh, khush-gawār, muwāfiḡ, sukḥad, achchhā, mušliḥ, gwārā, shāfi.

SALUBRITY, khush-gawārī, muwāfiḡat, shiḥat.

SALVE, (*for covering sores*) marham, lep.

SALVER, tabāḡ, sinī, khwāncha.

SALVO, ār-ber, ār, shart, ḡaid, 'uzr, bahāna, ḥila, ḥila-sharā'ī.

SALUTARINESS, fā,ida-mandī, manfa'at, mufidī.

SALUTARY, (*salubrious*) gun-kār, mufid, fā,ida-mand, nāfi'.

SALUTATION, **SALUTE**, salām, ṣāhib-salāmat, pranām, daḡwat, rām-rām, jai-gopāl, bandagī, kurnish, taslim, johār, asirbād, salām-un-'alaik, salām-'alaim, pā,e-lāḡoḡ, jaigabes, ādān, sirḥaḥḥor; — (*from a fort*) salāmi.

TO SALUTE, salām- &c. -k, bandnā, dast ba sar-h.

SALUTER, salāmi, mujrā,ī, bandanḥār.

SAME, yihī (obl. isī), wuhī (obl. usī), ekhī, yakī, ek, eksān or yaksān, hamtā, barābar, mutasāwi, sam; — (*-hand*) ek-ḡalma; — (*in comp.*) ham, ek: thus, *of the same colour*, ham-rang, ek-rang.

SAMENESS, eksāni, barābarī, ekiyat, samtā, yaktā, muḡābaḡat, sawaiyat, tarāduf, ekā,ī.

SAMPLE, bāngī, namūna, chāshni, mādarī.

SANATIVE, **SANATORY**, shāfi, shiḥat-āwar, shifā-bakḥsh.

SANCTIFICATION, taḡaddus, taḡdis, taḥḥir; — (*consecration*) iḡāmat, jag.

SANCTIFIED, ḡāhir, muḡahhar, muḡaddas, pāk.

SANCTIFIER, shāfi, shifā-bakḥsh.

TO SANCTIFY, pāk- &c. -k, mutaḡaddas-jānnā.

SANCTIMONIOUS, auliyāna, rikḥ-bhekḥ, auliyā-ṣurat.

SANCTION, ḥukm, farz, amr, ijāzat.

SANCTITY, **SANCTITUDE**, ḡuds, pākī, ḡahārat, ḡafā,e.

SANCTUARY, māman, panāh-ḡāh, maḡdas, dargāh.

SAND, ret, bāli, reg, ramal, thal; — (*bank*) char, kharāba; — (*a sand or barren track*) registān, retī.

SANDAL, (*shoe or slipper*) algā, charan-dāsi, kharā,ūn, na'lain, champan.

SANDAL-WOOD or **SANDERS**, sandal, chandan; — (*red*) rakat chandan: the other sorts are malyā-gir, agar.

SAND-BLIND, dhūndhlā. [gard-ḡmez-

SANDY, bhurbhurā, retlā, balū'ā, kirkirā, regī retlā,

SANGUIFICATION, rakat-kār, khūn-āwarī.

SANGUINARY, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, jallādiyā, khūni, ḡatl-dost, khūn-fishān or -bār.

SANGUINE, surkh, lāl, bahbahā, pur-khūn, kaṣiru-damm; — (*as hope*) barā, ḡawī, waṣiḡ; — (*confident*) nāzān, ummedwār, mutawaḡḡā'.

SANGUINENESS, (*confidence*) ummed-wārī, garmī.

SANIES, pāni, zard-ūb, panchhā.

SAP, 'araḡ, ras, pāni, dūdh, lu'āb, las, raskas.

TO SAP, naḡab- or send-mārnā, ḡhā-d, girā-d, khasānā.

SAPIENT, (*knowing*) dānā, wuḡūf-dār, waḡif-kār.

SAPLESS, khushk, sūkhā, be-ras, be-las.

SAPLING, kerā, paudhā, naul, nihāl, chārā, nau-nihāl, amolā.

SAPPHIRE, nilam, ṣafir, yāḡūt-kabūd, indarnil.

SAPPINESS, ser-ābi, 'araḡ-dārī.

SAPPY, rasilā, ser-āb, 'araḡ-dār, ras-dār.

SARCASM, mihnā, ḡa'n, ḡa'n-tashni', la'n-ḡa'n, ḡanz, ranz, kināya, ḡābhi, boli-ḡholi, kaḡwi-bāt, kāḡ.

SARCASTICAL, **SARCASTIC**, ḡa'n-āmez, sakḥt.

SARCASTICALLY, ḡa'n- &c. -se, ḡanz-se, sakḥtī-se.

SARCENT, kapar-dhūr, ḡhās-phūs.

SARCOCOLLA, anzarūt, kanjada.

SARSAPARILLA, 'ushba, mako,e, magrāba.

SASH, jāl, paḡkā, baddhī, seli.

SATAN, shaiḡān, iblis, &c. &c. (*vide Devī*).

SACHEL, (*v. sachel*) thaili, juz-dān.

SATED, **SATIATE**, bharā, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr.

TO SATIATE, **SATE**, bharnā, ser-k, chhikānā, āḡhwānā.

SATIETY, serī, āsūdagī, bharti, chhaka,ī.

SATIN, aḡlas, tāfta, daryā,ī. [nindā.

SATIRE, hajo, zamam, mazammat, upādhi, bhandau,ā,

SATIRICAL, hajo-āmez, ḡanz-go, ḡa'na-go.

SATIRICALLY, hajo-se, ḡanz-go,ī-se. [nindak.

SATIRIST, hājī, upādhi, hajawī, ḡa'dī, hajo-go, hajoḡā,

TO SATIRIZE, hajo- &c. -k, nindū, kut-k.

SATISFACTION, khāḡir-khwāhi, khāḡir-jam'ī. khāḡir-dārī, dil-dārī, khāḡir-nishād, taskin, āram, āsūdagi, āsā,ish, sukḥ, khushnūdi, dil-shād, bash,ishat, pās-khāḡir, iḡminān, ūb, bodh, man-māntā, man-pūran, dil-jo,ī; — (*amends*) badla, 'iwaz, pādāsh.

SATISFACTORINESS, khāḡir-pasandī, khāḡir-khwāhi.

SATISFACTORY, khāḡir-pasand, khāḡir-khwāh, bā-sawāb, bar-jasta, man-mān.

SATISFIED, rāzī, razāmand, khush, man-gar, ma-mānū or -māntā, dil-shād, masrūr, āsūda, ser; — (*convincd*) ḡā,il, ma'ḡūl.

TO SATISFY, rāzi- &c. -k, or -r, khāḡir-jam'- &c. -k, peḡ-bharnā, manānā, harānā, samjḥānā, dilkhwāhi-k; — (*assure*) piḥ-ḡhonkūh, piḥ-par hāth-plernā.

TO SATURATE, bharnā, ser-k, pūrā-k, lab-ā-lab-k.

SATURDAY, sanichar, shamba, hafta, sanibār, bār, yaumu-s-sabt, awalī i hafta.

SATURN, zuḡal, kaiwān, sanichar.

SATURNALIA, (*v. bacchanals*) dhūl-herī, holi.

SATURNINE, bhāri, sanjida, sard-mizāj, balḡhamī.

SATYR, (*Jabulous monster*) ḡhol, parduma.

SAVAOE, (adj) jangali, waḡshī, bayābāni, banḡilī; — (*cruel*) sang-dil, kaḡḡār, dashḡi; — (*brutal*) ḡālim, durushḡ, be-raḡm.

SAVAOE, (sub.) ban-mānus, jangali-ādmī.

SAVAOELY, be-raḡmi- &c. -se, durushḡi-se.

SAVAOENESS, waḡshat, sang-dili, sakḥtī, be-raḡmī.

SAUCE, chāshni, chaḡni (commonly pron. chīḡai).

TO SAUCE, chāshni-dār-k, chaḡni-lagānā.

SAUCEBOX, marchā, mirch, chingī : — (*a pert person*) gustākḥ, &c. (v. *saucy*).

SAUCER, tashṭarī, pirich, ṭhālī, sakorī, nim-chīnī, sifālī, sakoriyā, diwaliyā.

SAUCEPAN, tambiyā, dabbū, degchī.

SAUCILY, gustākḥi- &c. -se, shokḥī-se, &c.

SAUCINESS, gustākḥī, shokḥī, mastī, be-adabī, shokḥ-chashmī, ḍhiṭhā, i, magrā, i, gabbarā, i.

SAUCY, gustākḥ, shokḥ, be-adab, be-tamīz, machlā, magrā, shokḥ-chasm, mast, gabbar.

TO BE SAUCY, itrānā, chochlā-k, adhrānā, phūlnā, sir-kārhnā. [chhorke.

SAVE, **SAVINO**, (adv.) chhūt, chhor, mā-siwā, mā-warā, **TO SAVE**, (a.) bachānā, ubīrnī, panīh-d, himāyat-k, sakāmāt-r, bachā, e-r : — (*to lay by*) pas-andāz-k, rakḥ-chhornā, kifāyat-k, samhālānā, tārnā ; — (*one's credit*) muñh-r, jatan- &c. -k ; — (*to excuse*) mu'af-k, najāt-d or -bakḥshnā. chhornā ; — (*God save you*) khudā hāfīz, haḳḳ-ta'ālā tumheñ salāmat rakhe ; bhagwān tumko chīranjī rakhe.

SAVER, bachā, ū, amin, hāfīz.

SAVING, **SAVER**, kifāyati, kifāyat-shī'ār, juz-ras, oji.

SAVINO, (sub.) kifāyat, wārā, bachā, o, ubār, oj.

SAVINGNESS, kifāyat-shī'ari, juz-rasī, pas-andāzī.

SAVIOUR, shafī' ; — (*The Saviour*) Al-Masīh.

TO SAUNTER, phirā-k, phīrnā, ramnā, harza-gardī-k, bād-hawā, i, -phīrnā ; — (*to loiter*) paṛā-rahnā.

SAVOUR, bo, gandh, lazzat, maza.

TO SAVOUR, bāsnā, bo- &c. -r or -nikālānā or -d ; — (*to betoken*) dalālat-k.

SAVOURINESS, chāshni-dārī, maza-dārī or maze-dārī.

SAVOURY, chāshni-dār, maza-dār, lazīz, khush-gawār, sondhā.

SAUSAGE, kulma, langūchā.

SAW, krāt or karāt, āra, arra, panārī, minshār.

TO SAW, (a.) āre se chīrnā or kāṭnā, ārā-k, ārā- &c. khīchnā or -chalānā, arra-kashī-k.

SAW-DUST, būrā, lakṛī ki bīknī, burādā.

SAWYER, arra-kash, karāntī.

SAXIFRAGE, kulthī, panwār, kāsīru-l-hajar.

TO SAY, bolnā, kahnā, bahnā, bāt- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathnā, farmānā ; — (*to repeat*) paṛhnā ; — (*to say or do*) bolnā chālānā ; — (*I neither said nor did any thing to him*) na us se bolā na chālā ; — (*they say*) log kahte ; — (*it is said*) khabar hai, naḳḳ hai.

SAYING, bāt, kahā, sukhan, kaul, kalām, maḳḳūla, kahāwat, ḥadīṣ, hudūṣ, boli.

SCAB, de, oli, khūthī, khūrand, khasrā, paprī, chat ; — (*of a fellow*, &c.) jhāṅṅ kā bāl, chaḍḍe kī mail (v. *riffraff*).

SCABBARD, miyān, niyām, kāthī, ghilāf. [khāj-bharā.

SCABBED, **SCABBY**, khārishtī, also *sorry*, &c. chaṭahā,

SCABBEDNESS, **SCABBINESS**, khārishtī-panā.

SCAFFOLD, machān, bhārā, ḍaunjā, pā, eṭh, gargaj, mairā.

TO SCALE, jalānā, chhaunknā, ulmā-k, jhulsānā ; — (*as urine*) chinang-mārnā, jalnā chinaknā.

SCALD-HEAD, ganj, chā, iñ chū, iñ, -bād-khorā.

SCALD-HEADED, ganjā, kal.

SCALE, palla, palrā, nīrtī, pachāsā, pariyanī, nārjī, nārjā, takhrī, bāntī, palchak ; — (*balance*) tarāzū, tūlā, kāntā, tak, takrī ; — (*of a fish*) chhilkā, de oli, cho, iyān, sirnā, sirhnā, sils ; — (*gamut*) sar i gam-padnī, gan ; — (*plate*) tal, part, paprī ; — (*ladder*) sirhī, sopān ; — (*gradation*) tadrij, darjā, silsila, zanjira.

TO SCALE, chaṛhnā ; — (*a wall*) kūd-phāndnā, mai-mārnā ; — (*guns*) sar-k ; — (*to scale off*) jhapnā, utarnā.

SCALING-LADDER, sikhedār kamand.

TO SCALP, chandlī-utār-lenā. chandlī-kāṭ-lenā.

SCALY, chhīlke-dār, kharkharā.

SCAMMONY, saḳmūniyā, mahmūdā.

TO SCAMPER, champat-h, jāṭā-rahnā, khisak-jānā, bichalnā, lapaknā, saṭaknā, hiraknā, būt-j.

TO SCAN, (*verse*) taḳṭī'-k, wazn-k, bañṭī-k, taḷnā ; — (*to examine*) jānclīnā, taḥṭīḳ-k, intihān-k.

SCANDAL, 'aib, sharm, bad-nāmī, chughlī, dāgh, iftirā, kalank, lik, malāmat, gila.

TO SCANDALIZE, **SCANDAL**, tuhmat- &c. -lagānā, bad-nām- &c. -k.

SCANDALOUS, ma'yūb, zabūn, bad, burā, nikliid, malī-matī, muftari ; — (*as language*, &c.) saḳḥt, talāḥ, kaṭhor.

SCANDALOUSNESS, zabūnī, badī, burā, i, ma'yūbī.

TO SCANT, ghaṭānā, kāṭnā, mārnā, kam-k.

SCANTILY, **SCANTLY**, thoṛā-sā, tangī-se, kamī-se.

SCANTINESS, **SCANTNESS**, kamī, kamṭī, ḳālat, tangī, kotāhī.

SCANTLING, andāza ; — (*pattern*) namūna.

SCANTY, kam, thoṛā, ḳalī, tang, kotāh, ochhī.

SCAR, dāgh, chīnh, chittī, chītkārā, chaḳṭā.

TO SCAR, dāgh- &c. -d or -lānā, dāghī, dāg-d or -l.

SCARAMOON, (*a buffoon*) bahurūpiyā, bhāṅḍ.

SCARCE, kam, thoṛā, nir-bīj, kam-yāb, nādīr, shāz, nā-yāb, nā-paid, bīrlā, tez, ajūr, adhbḥīṭ, āte-meñ namak, ilā-māshā, 'unḳā ; — (*make yourself scarce*) apnā muñh kālā karo, champat-ho.

SCARCELY, kam, mushlik-se, saḳḥtī-se, dushwārī-se, biswāgat, kamtar, bīrlā.

SCARCITY, **SCARCENESS**, kamī, kamṭī, ghaṭṭī, torā, totā, chaṭṭī, chaṭkā, ḳīlat, kam-yābī, nā-yābī, tangī, kaḥṭ, kaḥṭī, tūt, dhān kā borā, khainch.

TO SCARE, hushkārānā, bhāḳkārā, bhāḳkārā, ḍarānā, bichkārā, bichlānā, bhagānā, bhāḳḳbhāḳnā, chah-rānā.

SCARECROW, bijh-gāh, dhokhā, dhūhā, kaṭh-bāgh, kāṭhī-kā dānt.

SCARE, orhṇī, ek-paṭṭā, do-paṭṭā, ek-lā, i, do-lā, i, ūpanā.

SCARF-SKIN, (*thin skin or cuticle*) jhillī, khas.

SCARIFICATION, pachhnā, ḥajāmat (the latter is little used in this sense, being now applied to the act of shaving).

SCARIFICATOR, **SCARIFIER**, ḥajām ; — (*instr.*) pachhnī.

TO SCARIFY, pachhnā-d, khūn-lenā, khonchī-mārnā, khonchīyānā ; — (*or bleed the poppy*, &c.) pachhnā, chhe, onā,

SCARLET, sultānī-surkh ; — (*colour*) lāl or la'ī. surkh, kīrmīzā.

SCATE OR SKATE, (*for sliding on*) lapchī, sekchī.

TO SCATTER, (a.) khīḍnā, chhīṭkārā, bithrānā, chhīṭ-rānā, chhīṭnā, bagārānā, phailānā, paṛāganda-ē, mun-tashar-k, tin-terah-k, bakḥernā, niṣār-k, wārā ; (n.) khīḍnā, chhīṭaknā, bitharnā, chhīṭnā, paṛāganda- &c. -h, intishār-h, bikhīrnā, kīchārā.

SCATTERED, tikram-bikram, bīrrā, chīdā, ṭūṭā-phūṭā.

SCATTERING, (in comp.) afshān, rez, &c. as gul-afshān, scattering flowers.

SCATTERINGLY, idhar-ūdhar, jā-ba-jā, illā māshā.

SCAVENGER, khāk-rob, jāṛāb-kash, mihtar.

SCENE, did, manzar, madd i nazar, tamāsha, numā, ish, namūd, fazā ; — (*curtain*) parda ; — (*in poetry*) zamīn ; — (*of war*) akḥārā, khet, addā ; — (*the scene of war ought always to be carried into the enemy's country*) dushman ke muḳ meñ laṛā, i kā akḥārā hamesha ḍalā chāhiye.

SCENERY, asbāb, sāmāgrī, tautiya, 'ālam.
 SCENT, bo, bū, bās, mahak, gaudhī, kuwwat i shāmā,
 nāk, sūnghni: — (*chase*) shikār.
 TO SCENT, (*to smell*) sūnghnā, gamaknā, gūnjnā, bo-
 &c. -lenā; — (*to perfume*) bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k,
 mala-k- &c. -d, malhānā.
 SCENTED, bodār, mu'attār, sa-gandh, su-gandh.
 SCENTLESS, be-bo, nir-bās, nir-gandh. [mashā, in.
 SCEPTIC, SCEPTICAL, dalil-ḡalab, waswāsi, bharmi,
 SCEPTRE, 'asā; the ensigns of royalty in Hindūstān
 are the chhatar, umbrella, and chauhuwar, fly-brush,
 besides the takht, throne: a crown, tāj, even, is no
 part of the regalia, an ornamented turban, pagri, being
 used instead of it.
 SCHEDULE, daftar, fard, fihrist.
 SCHEME, naqsha, upāe, manṣūba, hikmat, kaḡkanā,
 band o bast, tadbir, bandish, sāzish, fitrat, tajwiz,
 kimiya, tamhid, bilābandi, bāndhnā, niyat, irāda;
 — (*purpose*) maḡlab, mudda'ā, parojan.
 SCHEMER, manṣūba-bāz, tadbiri, kaḡkane-bāz, ḡikmatī.
 SCHISM, bid'at, rifz, phūt, rakhna, khālal, fasid.
 SCHISMATIC, bid'ati, rābzi, khārijī.
 TO SCHISMATIZE, bid'at- &c. -k, phūtnā.
 SCHOLAR, sikh, shāgird, talmiz, murid, chelā, chhātri,
 paḡhā, patharthī, zabān-dān; — (*student*) ḡalib i
 'ilm, chatiya, bidya-arthi or vidyarthi: — (*a man*
of letters) 'ālim, fāzil, kābil, mullā, khwānda, pānde,
 paḡhā.
 SCHOLARSHIP, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, fazilat, kābiliyat.
 SCHOLASTIC, 'ilmī, 'ālimāna, darsi, maktabi.
 SCHOLIAST, muḡhashshī, mufasssir, ḡāshiya-nawis, sha-
 raḡ-nawis, tippani-kartā.
 SCHOLIUM, sharah, ḡāshiya, ḡikā, tippani.
 SCHOOL, maktab, maktab-khāna, dabistān, ta'lim-
 khāna, madrasa, chat-sār, sikh-sālā.
 TO SCHOOL, sikhilānā, paḡhānā, tarbiyat-k, adab-k.
 SCHOOL-BOOK, darsi, maktabi-kitāb. [tab.
 SCHOOL-BOY, maktabi-larḡā, chaḡsāri-larḡā, ḡifl i mak-
 SCHOOL-FELLOW, ham-maktab, ham-dars, ham-sabaḡ,
 ek-pāḡh, sasālā.
 SCHOOLING, ākhūngari, atāliḡi, ta'lim, ḡadib.
 SCHOOL-MASTER, ākhūn, ustād, mullā, mudarris,
 mu'allim, miyān-jī, pānde, pādhā.
 SCHOOL-MISTRESS, ustāni, mullāni, ātū, paḡditāyan.
 SCIENTICA, (*hip-gout*) 'arḡu-n-nisā, niḡris i surin.
 SCIENCE, 'ilm, bidya, lunar, 'ilm o fazl, gun, ḡikmat,
 isti'dād, kalā.
 SCIENTIFIC, 'ilmī, yaḡini, 'ilmiyāna.
 SCIMITAR, sarohī, nimcha, shamsher, asi, kharg.
 SCIOLIST, grauth-chumbak, ūpar-būjh, kam-fāhm.
 SCION, paiwand, shākh, nihāl, ḡalam.
 SCIRRHUS, ḡilḡi, ḡānḡh; — (*scirrhus*) ḡilḡi-dār,
 ḡānḡhilā.
 SCISSARS, miḡrāz, ḡainchī, katarnī, katari.
 SCOFF, SCOFFING, ḡa'n, ḡa'n-tashni', istilhāz, ḡhaḡhā,
 tazḡik, zāḡhiki, ḡa'na-zani, ḡhaḡhā-bāzi, tauhin.
 TO SCOFF, ḡa'n- &c. -k, ḡaliyānā, angūḡhā-dikhilānā.
 SCOFFER, ḡa'na-zan, ḡā'n, mustahzi, hazzāl, zāḡhik,
 hazl-go.
 SCOFFINGLY, ḡa'na-zani- &c. -se, tazḡik-se.
 SCOLD, larāki, jhagrālū, kalahī, karkasā, muḡh-phūḡi.
 TO SCOLD, jhagrānā, ḡāli-d, jhārnā, jhīraknā, kilkilānā,
 kiḡkitānā, dagadhnā, rarnā, latārnā, zajr-k, tashni'-k.
 SCOLDING, jhīrkā-jhīḡi, putrāwaj, taubiḡh.
 SCONE, diwār-gir; — (*head*) bajjar, mūnd.
 SCOOP, (*ladle*) kūrni, ḡokiyā, hathā.
 TO SCOOP, khakhorūā, kornā, khol-k, kundarānā.

SCOPE, maḡṡad, manshā, anumān; — (*space*) 'arḡa,
 wus'at, bistār, phailā, o, maidān.
 TO SCORCH, (a.) bhulsānā, jhulsānā, jhonkārā, hark-
 ānā, ausānā; (n.) bhulasnā, jhulasnā, jhonkārā,
 haraknā.
 SCORCHING, sakht, sozanda or sozān, karaktā.
 SCORE, khatt, laḡsir, nishān, lik, dāndir, chhīr, re-
 ḡhāri; — (*account*) lekḡhā, ḡisāb; — (*twenty*)
 korī, bisī.
 TO SCORE, khatt- &c. -khichnā or -d.
 SCORN, (*contempt*) nindā, istibzā, istikhḡaf, avagya.
 TO SCORN, subuk- or nā-chiz or halkā-jānnā, ḡikārat-
 &c. -k, thūknā, mūtnā, 'ār-r or -k, &c. chūḡki par
 urānā.
 SCORNER, nindak, mustahzi, garbi, mutakabbir.
 SCORNFUL, mudammigh, garbi, nindak.
 SCORPION, bichhū, bichhī, ḡazh-dum, 'akrab, ḡerhū, ā,
 brischik; — (*bastard*) pad-bichhū.
 SCOT-FREE, ṡaf, be-dāḡh, muft, yūnhi or yūnhiā.
 SCOT AND LOT, khīrāj, maḡṡul, ḡiṡṡa-rasad; — (*to*
pay) kaurī-bharnā.
 SCOUNDREL, ḡurrumsāk, ḡaltabān, bad-zāt, shulhā,
 luehchā, laḡduna, beḡi-chod, beḡi-kā-laurā.
 TO SCOUR, manjānā, malnā, sāf- &c. -k, pharchānā,
 — (*to purge*) jhārnā, chālānā.
 SCOURER, manjwā, ṡaḡliḡar; — (*purge*) jhāḡ.
 SCOURGE, (*lit. and fig.*) chābuk, koḡā, tāziyāna, ḡam-
 chī, kasā. [-jārnā or -d.
 TO SCOURGE, kasānā, chābuk- &c. -mārnā -lagānā
 SCOURGER, koḡe-bāz, kasāk, tāziyāna-zan.
 SCOUT, jāsus, har-kāra, bhediya, khabar-gir or -jo.
 SCOWL, baghū, āhat, tursh-rū, i, muḡh-ḡerhā.
 TO SCOWL, baghū, ānā, gurernā, muḡh-ḡerhā-k or
 -sakoḡnā.
 SCOWLING, bhond-muḡhā, aundhī-peshāni.
 SCRAGGY, harḡhangkhāri, patlā, dublā.
 SCRAMBLE, lūḡā-pāḡi, chhina-chhāni.
 TO SCRAMBLE, chhīnā-chhorā-k, lūḡnā, chhīn-chhī-
 nau, ā- &c. -k, jhapḡā-jhapḡi-k, chhiauknā.
 TO SCRANCH, kur-kur-chābnā, mur-mur-chābnā.
 SCRAP, chhilan, tarāsha, kataran, khūrchan, chitḡ, ḡuk,
 ḡukḡā, ruḡā, kūnā, i; — (*of paper*) purza.
 SCRAPE, (*difficulty, perplexity*) tangī, kash-ma-kash,
 sakat, zaḡḡta, kūber, jhanjhat.
 TO SCRAPE, chhīlnā, khurachnā, sihanā, chholnā,
 ḡhunḡānā, ḡhasītnā, ḡhisaknā, raḡarnā; — (*to-*
gether) jorjār-k, tarāshnā, tarāsh-kharāsh-k; —
 (*on a fiddle*) oḡnā; — (*to gather*) jorān, batornā;
 — (*to scrape acquaintance*) āshnā, i jorān or -lagānā
 SCRAPER, (*the instrument*) chholni, khūrpi, rār pi,
 khūrchni, oḡanhār; — (*for the tongue*) jibhī.
 SCRAPINGS, khūrchan, khankhāran, tah-deḡi.
 SCRATCH, chir, bakoḡ, khasoḡ, kharoḡ, dūāri, chirā,
 chirkā, chagnet, khonchā.
 TO SCRATCH, khujlānā, nochnā, bakoḡnā, khasoḡnā,
 kharoḡnā, kharochnā, sahlānā, khontnā, chhil- or
 tarāsh-d; — (*-out*) noch-nikalnā, khurachnā,
 raḡarnā.
 SCRATCHER, (*v. the verb*) khār-pusht, khārāsh-zan.
 TO SCRAWL, chichighi-khichnā, chitbārnā.
 SCRAWLER, bad-khatt; — (*also a scrawl*) bad-mar-
 kaz, chithārū, ā. [kūk.
 SCREAM, SCREECH, chikh, kilkā, chillāhat, chinghār,
 TO SCREAM, SCREECH, chichiyānā, kilkāri-mārnā,
 chinghārā, chikhnā, alilānā, kūknā, kilkārnā, chiu-
 chinānā, howānā, phikūrnā, chilchilānā.
 SCREECH-OWL, (*vide under owl*) ḡhūḡhū, &c.
 SCREEN, ḡaḡḡi, ḡātar, jhāmp, ḡanāt, chik, parda, oḡ, āḡ,
 āsrā; — (*riddle*) jhārnā.

To SCREEN, ot- &c. -k, otnā, ōrnā, bachānā, chhipānā; — (to sift) jhārnā, chālnā, also the sieve.

SCREW, pech, marori.

To SCREW, pech-d or -lagānā; — (to control) mornā, bidornā, chaṛṇānā, sikoṛnā, khīchnā.

To SCRIBBLE, ḳalam-kashī-k, ḳalam-ghasitnā.

SCRIBBLER, ḳalam-kash.

SCRIBE, kātib, likhnī-dās, likhwaiyā, likhnewālā.

To SCRIB, (as a pen) kirkirānā.

SCRIP, ruḳ'a, purza, shuḳḳa, chīḥī.

SCRIPTURE, (Christian) kitāb i muḳaddas, taurit, injil; — (Hindū) purān, shāstar, bed; — (Muham-madan) furḳān, ḳur, ān.

SCRIVENER, 'arzi-nawis, ḳabāla-nawis.

SCROFULA, kaṇṭhī-mālā, sanpāt, ghurghurā.

SCROLL, daftar, fard, lapetā.

SCROTUM, foto, ṭhaili, āndkos or āndkos.

SCRUB, (base scoundrel) pāji, sifa, danī.

To SCRUB, malnā, ghoṭnā, ubaṭnā (whence ubṭaa, cosmetic) mardan-k.

SCRUBBY, (mean, shabby) ganda, malāmatī.

SCRUPLE, shubha, shakk, ishtibāh, taraddud, wahm, waswās, waswasa, sandeh, chintā.

SCRUPLE, (weight) sawā-māshā, bist-dāna.

To SCRUPLE, waswās- &c. -k, hadiyānā, kachiyānā, bharamnā.

SCRUPULOUS, waswāsī, shakkī, wahmī, wahm-nūk, chintit, bharmī, sandehi.

SCRUPULOUSLY, waswās, &c. -se, chintā-kar-ke.

SCRUPULOUSNESS, wahm-nūki, hadiyāhat.

SCRUTINEER, muḥāsib, badar-nawis.

To SCRUTINIZE, imtiḥān- &c. -k, jāchnā, chhānnā.

SCRUTINY, imtiḥān, āzmā, ish, jāneh-jachā, o, talāsh, pursish, pūchh-pāchh, just o jo, muḥāsiba

To SCUD, daurnā, bhāgnā, hawā- or kāfūr- or champat- or hur-hojānā, urnā.

SCUFFLE, khīchā-khīchī, dhaul-dhappā, jūti-paizir, lāt-mūki, dhakkam-dhakkī, mārak-māri, pachhārā-pachhāri, mārā-māri, dhamā-dham, hathā-hathi, dhaul-chhakkār, jhaptā-jhaptī, nikālā-nikālī, kallā-thallā, dhingā-dhāngi, paizārā-paizāri, hathā-pechī, husht-musht, jhānjhat, chhīnā-chhīnī, jhajhor, dil-bazan.

To SCUFFLE, dhakkam-dhakkī- &c. -k.

To SCULL, chhip- or dabak- or luk- or ghus-rahnā, rū-posh-h, lendiyānā, kaniyānā, jī-chhipānā or -cho-rānā, khisaknā.

SKULKER, dabkel, kam-chor, ghusrū, ḳhilā-sālā, dūbrū.

SCULL, khopri, kasa, kasa, e sar, khapro, i.

SCULLER, (canoe or small boat) jalwā-ḳengī.

SCULLERY, bhāndsār, bhaṇṣālā. [tahlawī].

SCULLION, deg-sho, kamērā, ṭahlū, ā, talherū, (fem.

SCULPTOR, naḳḳāsh, sang-tarāsh, but-sāz or -tarāsh.

SCULPTURE, naḳḳāshī, sang-tarāshī, but-sāzi.

SCUM, kaf, gāj, phen, jhāg, mail, kāt, sārhi, pato, i; — (of metals, &c.) gūh, chhāntān, utār; — (formed in tanks, &c.) kā, i; — (refuse) talch-haṅ, gūdar-khail.

To SCUM, mail- &c. -lenā or -utārānā.

SCUMMER, (commonly skimmer) kaf-gir, jharnā.

SCUPPER, (of a ship) painūla, ābrez i jahāz.

SCURF, bafā, pappi, rosī, sabūsa, bhūsi, khos.

SCURFY, pappilā, sabūsa-dār.

SCURRILITY, SCURRILOUSNESS, zabān-darāzi, kalla-bāzi, darīda-dahni, ṭā'n, ṭā'n-tashni, fuḥsh, pūch.

SCURRILOUS, zabān-darāz, kalla-bāz, darīda-dahan, pūch, ganda, pājiyānā.

SCURRILOUSLY, zabān-darāzi- &c. -se

SCURVY, (adj. worthless) ganda, pāji, pājiyānā, bal-burā, khārishtī; the disease called the scurvy is one of those peculiar disorders, with the nature and name of which the Hindūs and Musalmāns are probably unacquainted.

SCUT, (short tail) ṭuṅḍ, ṭuṅgā, dumcha.

SCUTCHEON, taghṃa; — (shield) sipar, āftābi.

SCUTTLE, ānā, ān; — (basket) ṭokri.

To SCUTTLE, uchhalte-chalnā; — (to cause sink) ḳubā-d.

SEA, samundar, daryā, baḥr, ḳulzam, sind, sāgar, kālā-pāni, zulmāt, dah, sindhū; — (-sickness) ghūmmi; — (half seas over) uim-mast; — (sea-green) daryā-rangi, pista, i; — (seaman) mallāh, abl jahāz, khālāsī (vulg. clasly); — (seamanship) mallājhi, jahāz-rāni; — (sea-monster) daryā, i-ḳirā; — (sea-room) mailān; — (sea-shore, sea-coast, sea-side) labi daryā, kināra, ḳarḳā; — (sea-water) ābi shor, samundar-jal.

SEAL, chhāp, muhar, khātim, nagīna; — (great-) ṭhapā, uzak-tūzak, 'ādil; — (keeper of the seal) muhar-dār, muhar-bardār; — (a seal-cutter) muhar-kan.

To SEAL, muhar-k; — (to seal up) band-k, bāndhnā, sar ba muhr-b or -k.

SEALED, maḳhtūm, sar-ba-muhar. [lākh-ki batt .

SEALING-WAX, lākhī, lāh; — (a stick of sealing-wax)

SEAM, dokht, siwan, joṛ, darz, sāt, reglī; — (tallow) shahm.

To SEAM, joṛnā, milānā; — (to mark) dāghnā.

SEAMLESS, be-dokht, be-darz, silā, i-rabit.

SEAMSTRESS, sine-hāri, sine-wālī, darzin, hunar-mand, sī, an-hāri or siyan-hāri.

SEAMY, darz-dār, dokht-dār, &c.

To SEAR, gul-d, dāghnā, jhulas-d.

SEARCH, khoj, talāsh, ḳhūndh, just o jo, ḳhūnd-ḳhānd, tafahḥus, tafish, jhārā-jhūrī, paubā, i, tag-o-po.

To SEARCH, ḳhūndhnā, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k, jhārā- or talāsh-lenā, hernā, johānā, tankīh-k, diṭh-lenā, langā-jhāri-lenā, khodni-k, khod-khād-k, pichhe-paunde-parū, khoj-marnā, ḳhūndhtā-phirnā, dekh-bhāl-k, chhān-mārnā; — (to grope) ṭipnā; — (to probe) ṭaṭolnā, tonā; — (to search out) khoj- or ḳhūndh-nikālnā.

SEARCHER, khojī, talāshī, mutalāshī, ḳhūndhā, ū, khoj-waiyā; — (in comp.) jo.

SEASON, mausam, fasl, rit, rut, aiyām, waḳt, samo or samai, din, tā, o, sāh; — (for a season) chand-roz, kai-ek din.

To SEASON, maṣālah-ḳ or -d, maza-dār-k, chāshni-dār-k, maza-d, namkin- &c. -k, dam-d, sondhā-k, anwāsā, urāhnā, ḳunghārnā, baghārnā; — (to imbue) bharnā, pur-k; — (to mature) pūkhtā-k, mazbūṭ-k, sakht-k.

SEASONABLE, SEASONABLY, bar-waḳt, ba-mauḳā', bar-mahāl, sūber, bar-aiyām, jā, e-sir.

SEASONED, salonā, maṣālah-dār, namkin.

SEASONING, maṣālah, maza-dārī or maza-dāri.

SEAT, baiṭhak, nishast, jalsa, chunkī, masnad, baiṭhakā, takht-posh, nishast-gāh; — (of a family) bunyād; — (country) claurī, chaṭsar, khāna-bāri; — (on a horse) āsan; — (to have a firm seat on horseback) jam-baiṭhnā; — (to sit a horse) āsan-lagnā or -jannā.

To SEAT, baiṭhālnā, biṭhānā or baiṭhānā.

SEATED, baiṭhā-hū, ā; — (on horseback, &c.) sawār.

SEBESTENS, sipistān, lahsoṛā, sag-pistān.

To SECEDE, nikalū, bāhar-ānā, chhūṭnā, khārij-h.

A SECEDER, khārijī, gosha- or kināra-gir, khālwat-gir

To SEVERN, rezish-k, chhōpnā.

SECESSION, phūt, i'tizāl, inhīrāf, bāhir-gaman.
 TO SECLUDE, bāhar-k, khārij-k, alag-k, judā-k.
 SECOND, dūsra, dūyum, ṣāni, manjhlā, aglā, dūjā; —
 (of time) bipal, ṣāniya.
 SECOND, (sub.) sāthi, ḥāmī, madad-gār, pushtibān,
 dūtiyā.
 TO SECOND, madad-k, pushti-d, āsrā-d, thāmbhnā,
 sambhālnā.
 SECONDARY, ṣāni, dūsra.
 SECOND-HAND, utārā or utārā-hū, ā, isti'mālī, mus-
 ta'mal.
 SECONDLY, ṣāni, an, dūsre, ṣāni, al-ḥāl, duwum.
 SECOND-SIGHT, 'ilm i ghaib, āgam-bidyā.
 SECOND-SIGHTED, ghaib-dān, āgam-jāni or -gyāni.
 SECRECY, ikhfā, parda, poshidagi, rāz-dāri, parda-
 poshi, chhipā-o; — (solitude) tanhā, i, khilwat,
 gosha-giri, inziwā; — (silence) khāmoshī, sukūt.
 SECRET, poshida, chhipā, ma'ḥfi, pinhān, mastūr,
 gupt, ghāib; — (-anecdotes) rāz i nihūfta: —
 (retired) tanhā, akelā, nirālā; — (close) parda-
 posh, rāz, rāz-dār.
 SECRET, (sub.) bhed, rāz, sirr (pl. asrār) ant, pet,
 maram, naqḍ dil, peṭ ki bāt.
 SECRETARY, mir-munshī, maḥram-rāz, mantri, muṣā-
 ḥib, huḥūr-nawīs.
 SECRETARYSHIP, munshī-garī, huḥūr-nawīsī.
 TO SECRETE, chhipānā, chhipā-e-r, ikhfā-k, poshidā-
 &c. -k, saṭkānā; — (to screen) chhoṛānā, bilgānā,
 tafrik &c. -k.
 SECRETION, rezish, tafrik, bilgā.o.
 SECRETLY, chhipke, chhipake, khufiya, bhitar, ghāib-
 ānā, bālābālā, chorā-chorī, chhipe, ūpar-ūpar.
 SECRETNESS, (secrecy) parda-poshī, rāz-dāri.
 SECT, zāt, jāt, firka, guroh, jamā'at, panth, maḥzab,
 tafrik, fariq.
 SECTARY, rāfiḥ, khārijī, ahl i bid'at, nubtadi', panthī.
 SECTION, fasal, kaṭ'a, tafsil, taḥṭī', khaud, kānḍ,
 sha'bā, sipāra, maḥāla, nat', kisin, miṣal.
 SECULAR, dunyā-dār, dunyāwī, girhistī.
 SECONDINE, jer. jhilli, nār-biwār, kherḥī, ānwār, jhar,
 jholi, mataur.
 SECURE, (v. safe) mā'mūn, mahfūz, maṣūn, salāmat,
 musallam, be-khaṭra; — (assured) kā'im, mazbūt.
 TO SECURE, (to protect) bachānā, mahfūz- &c. -r,
 āmān- &c. -d, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, khūnt-b, mu-
 karrar-k, thahrānā; — (to keep in custody) pakar-
 k, bāndh-r, kaid-kar-r.
 SECURELY, aman- &c. -se, be-khaṭra, nir-bhlay, ni-
 dhafak.
 SECURITY, bachā.o, aman, amniyat, salāmāti, khair,
 manautā, manautī, zāminī, zimma-dār or -wār, takā-
 cul, jatan; — (protection) parḥ, sāya, āsrā, ār,
 ihtiyāt; — (bail, the person) zāminī, kafil; —
 (the bond given) khatt i zāminī: — (carelessness)
 be-khabarī, dhil; — (to be or become security for
 another) oṭnā, zāmin-h.
 SEDAN, bochī, khanjar, jhoṛā, toḥt-rawān.
 SEDATE, āhista, gambhīrā, dhimā, dhīrā, sāhasī,
 nichal, pitmār; — (serene) qarār, a-ḍol.
 SEDATELY, chup-chūp, bā-ḥarār, āhistaḡi-se.
 SEDATENESS, qarārī, sāhas. nichaltā. pitmārī.
 SEDENTARINESS, sukūnat, be-ḥarkatī &c.
 SEDENTARY, sākin, be-ḥarkat, baisāndū, kam-ḥarkat,
 kā'id, ghar-ghūswā, māchetor; — (-profession)
 sakūnat-pesha.
 SEDIMENT, tarchhaṭ, durd, gādh, kaṭ, gād.
 SEDITION, hangāma, balwā, fasād, fitna, dangā, āshob,
 baghāwat, raulā, dūnd, futūr, tauṭā.

SEDITIONOUS, baghī, sar-kash, nā-farman, fitna-angez,
 muṣid, dangait, futūriyā, taṅtaṅ, muṣidāna.
 SEDITIONOUSLY, sar-kashi- &c. -se, nā-farmanī-se.
 SEDITIONOUSNESS, sar-kashī, nā-farmanī, fitna-angezi,
 muṣidi, dangaitī.
 TO SEDUCE, pluslānā, warghalānā, bhulānā, bhāṭ-
 kānā, ighwā-k, be-rāh-k, bigārnā, gum-rāh-k.
 phoṛnā, jhāns-lenā, ubhārnā, udhālū, udhārū, udhārnā,
 kuṭnānā, phoṛ-leuā, lubhānā.
 SEDUCER, pluslāhā, ghāwī, muḥill, bigārū, jhānsū.
 phoṛanhār, ubhārū, udhālū, udhārū, bhulāū.
 SEDUCTION, SEDUCEMENT, ighwā, izlāl, gum-rāhī, be-
 rāhī, bhāṭkā.o, fan-fareb, pluslāhaṭ, phoṛ, jhānsā.o,
 udhār, kuṭnāpā.
 SEDULOUS, sā'i, koshishī, sar-garm, chaukas, mash-
 ghul.
 SEDULOUSLY, miḥnat- &c. -se, jidd-o jihd-se.
 SEDULOUSNESS, miḥnat, mashaḥḥat, sa,i, koshish, sar-
 garmī.
 SEE, dekho, tāk, chito; — (see now) dekho to.
 TO SEE, (a.) dekhnā, naḥar- &c. -k, dekh-pānā, ni-
 hārnā, tāknā, chitāunā, heruā; (n.) milnā, sūjhuā:
 the verbs milnā and sūjhnā are generally, perhaps
 always, used inversely: how can I see in the dark?
 kyūnkar mujhe andhere meṅ sūjhe, i. e. how can
 sight come in the dark to me?
 SEED, bij, biṅ, biyā, tukhm, bagr, dāna, bihan; —
 (of cotton) bināulā; — (progeny, &c.) nizhād;
 — (having the) dānadār, bināulidār; — (sperm)
 mani, pāni, peshāb, mūt.
 TO SEED, bijiyānā; — (to seed cotton) oṭnā.
 SEEDLING, (plant) bihan, chārā.
 SEEDLING, (or seedling) adhiyā.
 SEED-PEARL, (the small grain of) reza-motī.
 SEED-PLOT, bī, ar, bhinaur (from bhin, a plant).
 SEEDSMAN, tukhm-farosh.
 SEED-TIME, bowārā, bo, ā, i, bāwag, zamān i zar'.
 SEEDY, bijār, bijālā, tukhmī, pur-tukhm, bijailā.
 SEEING, (vision) sūjh, binā, i; — (in comp.) bin;
 (seeing that) jab, yih dekh ke, kyūnkar.
 TO SEEK, dhūndhnā, khojnā, surāgh- or āhat-lenā,
 talāsh-k; — (to contrive) fikr-nēh-h, fikr-k; —
 (to solicit) māngnā, chāhnā, darkhwāst-k, ṭalab-k,
 sawāl-k, du'ā- &c. -k.
 SEEKER, khojī, ṭālib, mustad'i, talāshī, jo, inda, khwā-
 hān, lāgū; — (in comp.) jo, khwāh or ṭalab.
 TO SEEL, sinā, ṭop-d, chashm-dokhta-k.
 TO SEEM, sūjhnā, sūjh-ānā or -parnā, ma'lūm-b, dikh-
 lā, i-d, naḥar-ānā, jān-parnā, laḡnā, āuā, disnā,
 zāhir-h; — (it seems) ma'lūm hoṭā, naḥar ātā,
 āisā ma'lūm paṛtā hai.
 SEEMER, SEEMING, dekhāū, zāhir-dār, zāhir-numā.
 SEEMINGLY, dekhne-meṅ, zāhirā or zāhiran, bānar.
 SEMLINESS, khush-numā, i, ṭarāḥ-dārī, zebā, i, saḡā-
 waṭ, dekhnaugi.
 SEEMLY, dekhāū, didārū, khush-numā, zebā, darsarī,
 dekhne-yog or jog.
 SEEMLY, (adj.) khush-numā, i- &c. -se.
 SEEN, dida, āzmūda, dekhā-hū, ā, mu'āyana.
 SEER, ahi-basirat; — (in comp.) bin; — (pro-
 phet) ghaib-dān.
 SEESAW, jhūlā-jhūlī, jhūmā-jhūmī, dūbak-chāl, utār-
 charhā.o, ghaltān-pechān.
 TO SEESAW, tale-ūpar-ānā, bharnī-k, ghoṭa-mārnā.
 TO SEETH, sijhānā, usinnā, sijhnā.
 SEGMENT, kaṭ'a, tukfā, kash, phenī, phānk, ko, ā,
 khosha.
 SEINE, (large fishing-net) chātār, mahā-jāl.

TO SEIZE, pakarṇā, ḡabz-k, girift-k, hathiyāna, gahuā, chhinā, chornā, pakar-r, lenā, dabā-lenā, le-lenā, chhin-lenā, ḡurḡ-k, zaḡt-k, 'amal-kar-lenā, pakar-dhakar-k, dhar-pakar-k, akhaz-jar-k, pakarṇā, dhakarṇā, chandarnā, chihāndnā, bāndhnā, dabochnā.

SEIZED, maghṡūb, girifta, giriftī.

SEIZURE. (v. *the verb*) tashkhīr, ḡurḡī, zaḡtī, chhinā, o, chhorā, o, ḡyārī, ḡhaṡb.

SELDOM, kam, thorā, kabhī-kabhī, ḡāh-ḡāh, kamtar, ba-nudrat, nādiraṡ.

SELECT, **SELECTED**, muntakhāb, chunā-lū, ā, chokhā, intikhābī, bachhū, ā, muhrā.

TO SELECT, chunnā, barānā, chhāntnā, chūn-chhān-lenā, chida-k, intikhāb-k, bāchhnā, nikālnā, le-lenā, ḡabūl-k, man-k, mān-k.

SELECTION, intikhāb, chunā, o, chhānt, bāchh, barā, o.

SELECTOR, chininda, chunwaiyā, bachhwaiyā, intikhābī; — (in comp.) chin.

SELF, āp, apne, khud, zāt, nafs, ātam or ātma; — (*your*) khud-ba-daulat, āp-rūp, sri-mukh; — (in comp) ī, hī; — (*I gave it to himself*) us-ī-ko diyā main ne; — (*I gave it to yourself*) main ne tum-hū-ko diyā; — (*myself*, &c.) āpi-āp; — (*to be one's self*) āp-meñ-rahauā; — (*beside one's self*, &c.) āp se bāhar-h; — (*selves*) āp; — (*we ourselves shall go*) ham āp sab jāenge.

SELF-CONCEIT, khud-numā, ī, khud-bīnī, khud-parastī, khud-faroshi, khud-rā, ī, khud-pasandī, mau-mauj, āpmān.

SELF-CONCEITED, **SELF-SUFFICIENT**, khud-numā, khud-parast, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, khud-farosh, āp-mānī, khud-rā, ī, man-mauji.

SELF-DECEIT, khud-ḡhalṡī, khud-farebī.

SELF-DEFENCE, SELF-PRESERVATION, āp-rachhā, hifāzāt ī nafsī, ātam-rachhā or ātma-rakṡhā. [war'.]

SELF-DENIAL, khud-shikānī, nafs-kushī, man-mārī.

SELF-EVIDENT, badihī, ātam-nāmī, mushtabir-bi-z-zāt, khud-zāhir, aḡhar min ash-shams.

SELF-EXISTING, wājibu-l-wajūd, kā, im-bi-zātihī, khud-hast; — (*being*) khudā.

SELF-INTEREST, SELF-LOVE, SELFISHNESS, SELF-SUFFICIENCY, khud-ḡharaz, khud-maḡlabī, ātam-pokhañī, āp-swarth, khud-parastī, nafs-parwarī, āp-ādhiyā, nafsāniyat, āp-kār, āp-anhā, ī, nafsā-nafsī.

SELFISH, ḡharaz-mand, khud-ḡharzī, khud-maḡlab, āp-swarthī, ātam-pūlak, āp-narfwar, khud-parast, tanhā-khor, ekal-khorā, ibnu-l-ḡharz, ḡharz-bā, olā.

TO BE SELFISH, āp-āp-k or -pukārṇā, &c. apnī-ḡāuā, peḡ-pālnā.

SELFISHLY, khud-ḡharz-se, &c.

SELF-MURDER, nafs-kushī, ātam-ḡhāt, khud-kushī.

SELF-POLLUTION, gatar-chodī.

SELF-PRAISE, khud-faroshi, khud-sanā, ī.

SELF-SAME, ekhī, ekī, wuhī, yihī, wuhī-wub, āphī-wuh, bi-jiusi-hi; — (*state*, &c.) jyon kā tyon, jaisā kā taisā.

SELF-WILL, khud-rā, ī, ātam-budh, khud-'aklī.

TO SELL, (a.) bechnā, kharachnā, farokht-k, bai'-k, chalā-d, judā-k, mol-d, bikānā; — (*scripture*) hadiya-k; — (*outright*) khatt-kash-bechnā; (n.) biknā, lagnā, khapuā, kaḡnā, chalnā, rawā-rau-par-h

SELLER, bā, ī, bā, ī, bechwaiyā, bechan-hār; — (in comp.) farosh, bechwā, wālā, faroshanda.

SELVAGE, kināra, anwanḡh.

SELVES, āp, khud, āpas, &c. (v. *self*, *your*).

SEMBLANCE, (*garb*, *dress*, &c.) libās, bhes, ṡurat.

SEMI, (in comp.) adh, nim, niṡ, ardh.

SEMICIRCLE, nim-dā, ira, adh-ḡherā, niṡ ī dā, ira.

SEMI-DIAMETER, niṡ ī ḡutr, nim-ḡutr or nim ī ḡutr.

SEMILUNAR, ardh-chandrā, niṡfu-l-ḡamrī, hilāl-daur, hilālī.

SEMINAL, tukhmī; — (*weakness*) dhāt, patī manī, riḡḡat ī nuḡfa.

SEMINALITY, ḡuwwat ī tukhmī, sat.

SEMINARY, madrasa, maktab, ta'lim-khāna, dabistān.

SEMI-PROOF, nim-shahādāt, nim-dalālat,

SEMITONE, adh-sur, nim-āhang.

SEMPITERNAL, sarmad, dā, im, an-ant, be-intihā.

SEMPSTRESS, si, an-hārī, ḡulan-hārī.

SENATE, majlis, gur-matā, amirī-majlis.

SENATE-HOUSE, diwān ī 'amm, diwān-khāna.

SENATOR, ahli majlis, majlisī, mudabbir.

TO SEND, bhejnā, paḡhānā, chalānā, chalān-k, rawāra-k, irsāi-k, dauḡānā, pahunchānā, bhijwā-d; — (*to grant*) denā, bakhṡnā; — (*to inflict*) ḡālnā, nāzil-k; — (*to send and tell*) kahlā-bhejuā, khabar-bhejnā; — (*to send out of the way*) nikālnā, khiskānā, saḡkānā; — (*to send for*) bulā-bhejuā, mangānā or mangwānā.

SENDER, bhejwaiyā, pahunchāne-wālā.

SENESCENCE, saḡhiyāhaḡ, būrhiyāhaḡ (from saḡhiyānā, būrhiyānā, senescere).

SE'NNIGHT, hafta roz, āj ke bār, aglā; — (*come on Wednesday se'nnight*) aḡle būdh ko ā, o.

SENESCHAL, (*marshal*) mir-bakāwal, mir-sāmān.

SENIOR, barā, ḡadīm, kabir, kalān, buzurg.

A SENIOR, buzurg, pīr, shaiḡh or sheḡh, barā.

SENIORITY, barā, ī, kalānī, ḡidāmat, buzurgī.

SENNA, sanā, sanā e makki.

SENSE, SENSATION, hiss (pl. ḡawāss), ihsās, jān, zat, chetantā, ras, lagā, o, ḡuwwat, karam, iudrī, sakt, ji, lāmisa, hoshḡosh, sudh, ausān, bibekh, lazzat; — (*pleasant*) sūras (opposed to kūras); — (*intellect*) 'akl, fahm, idrāk, mat, chet, surt, intiyāz, tamiz, iḡāz; — (*meaning*) ma'nī, maḡmūn, maḡhūm, arth, maḡlab, ḡarīna, lachhnā; — (*knowledge*) wukūf, khabar, ḡyān; — (*place*) mauḡa'; — (*in this sense*) is mauḡa' meñ; — (*common sense*) hiss ī mushṡarik; — (*to be in one's senses*) apne jāme meñ-h; — (*the five senses*) ḡawāss ī khāmsa, pach-ras.

ENSELESS, be-hiss, be-ḡawāss, be-ḡarkat, sun, niras, be-jān, nirjī, be-sudh, nir-budhī, murchbit; — (*stupid*) be-waḡif, ḡawāss-bāḡhta, nā-dān, a-chet, nā-samajh, be-fahmid; — (*absurd*) be-hūda, be-ma'nī. [&c. -se.

SENSELESSLY, be-ḡhairat, be-ḡamiyat, be-wuḡūfī-

SENSELESSNESS, be-ḡawāssī, be-hūdagī, be-ḡhairatī.

SENSIBILITY, tuuuk-ḡuwāssī, chhan-bidhāñsī, nāzūkī, waswās, wahn, ḡamiyat, ḡhairat, ān, kān.

SENSIBLE, ḡassās, rasār, zī-hiss; — (*perceptible*) kābili-hiss, maḡsūs; — (*aware*) waḡif, 'ālim, maḡram, jānkār; — (*convinced*) kā, il, muḡkīr, parājīt, mutayyakḡan, ma'kul; — (*wise*) dānā, dānish-mand, mat-mān, ba-jā, tuuuk-ḡawāss.

SENSIBLENESS, maḡsūsīyat, ḡassāsī, ḡassāsīyat, hiss-hāzrī, nāzūkī. [&c. -se.

SENSIBLY, zābirā, bāhar, bā-wuḡūf, 'āḡil, tez-fahmī-

SENSITIVE, jān-dār, jītā, zinda, saktī, byāpak; — (*conscious*) mutanabbih, chetan.

SENSITIVE PLANT, laḡalū, rūḡhū.

SENSORIUM, brahmānd, jā, e-hiss, maḡsas, dimāḡhī.

SENSUAL, nafsānī, shahwatī, shauḡūf, rasik, rasiyā.

A SENSUALIST, shahwat-parast, nafs-parwar, mush-tahī, rasilā, nafs- or ḡawā- &c. -parast.

SENSUALITY, nafsāniyat, shahwat, mastī, shahwat-parastī, ḡawā o ḡawās, nafs ī ammāra, rasikā, ī, ḡawā-nafs-parastī, &c. rangras.

SENSUALLY, masti- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

SENTENCE, (*decision*) fatwā, hukm, kazā, tajwīz, badān, padbirt, suḥān, faṣāl-nāma, tā'zir-nāma; — (*of death*) ḳiṣās; — (*maxim*) maṣāl, zarbu-l-masal, maḳūla, kaul, bāt, kabāwat; — (*period*) kalām, jumla, āyat, fikra, bhāg.

TO SENTENCE, hukm- &c. -d or -k; — (*to pronounce sentence of death*) ḳatī kā hukm-k.

SENTENTIOUS, nukta-pardāz, maḳūla-go, nukta-sanj, ḳalilu-l-laḳz wa ḳaṣīru-l-ma'nī, matīn, pur-magħz, maṣāl- &c. -go.

SENTENTIUSLY, ikhtisār-se, pur-magħzi-se.

SENTENTIOUSNESS, matānat, ikhtisār, pur-magħzi, &c.

SENTIMENT, samajh, būjh, fikr, rā.e, zann, ḳiyās, au-deshā, tadbīr, ghaur, ḳhiyāl, jī-kī bāt, mat.

SENTINEL, SENTRY, pās-bān, pahriyā, chaukī-dār, pāsī.

SENTRY-BOX, koṭhī, chaukī.

SEPARABLE, ḳābilu-l-iftirāḳ, mumkinu-l-farḳ, mumkinu-t-tafriḳ, bilgā, ū, phūṭne-jog, bilgāne-jog, bichhrā, ū, judā, i-pazīr, infikāk-pazīr.

SEPARATE, SEPARATED, judā, alag, algā, tafāwut, 'alāhīda, munfaṣāl, blin, mafrūḳ, mutaḳāwat, muta-farrak, muhājār, muntakhab, nyārā.

TO SEPARATE, (a.) judā- &c. -k, bichhornā, khind-ānā, uchernā, barānā, toṛnā, kāṭnā, kāṭ-r, chhur-ānā, bilgānā, phoṛuā, phoṛ-lenā, dū, i-d, bithārnā, utārnā; (n.) judā- &c. -h, khindnā, bichharnā, kāṭnā, tūṭnā, phūṭnā, bilagūā, phūṭ-rahūā, mahjūr-h, munfakk-h.

SEPARATELY, judā-judā, alag-alag, fardān-fardān, ek-ek, mufaṣṣalaṅ, tafṣilaṅ, dafa-dafa, jinswārī, phūṭ-phūṭ.

SEPARATION, judā, i, bichhara, o, muhājārat, iftirāḳ, tafriḳ, tafṣil, bilgā, o, dū, i, infikāk, tafāriḳa, tafar-ruḳa, tafraḳa, phūṭ, bichhohā, bithārī, mufāriḳat.

SEPTANGULAR, haft-gosha, sat-konā, musabba'.

SEPTEMBER, kūnār, āsin, āsoj, asjuk, ikh.

SEPTEMARY, (sub.) sattā, hafta; (adj.) haft-gūna.

SEPTENNIAL, haft-sālī, haft-sāla, sat-barsā.

SEPTIC or SEPTICAL, galā, ū, saṛā, ū.

SEPTILATERAL, haft-pahlū, sat-konā.

SEPTUAGESIMAL, &c., sattar-wān, haftāda.

SEPTUPLE, sat-pān or -gūna or -laḳā or -tahā.

SEPULCHRAL, turbatī, dafanī, ḳabari.

SEPULCHRE, SEPULTR, gor, ḳabar, mazār, turbat, dar-gāh, marḳad, rauza, astāna, satiḳwārā, dher, sambādāh.

SEQUEL, āḳhīr, 'āḳibat, intihā, nihāyat, ḳhatm, par-nām, ḳhamiyāza; — (*consequence*) natija, phal.

TO SEQUESTER, SEQUESTRATE, (*separate*) alag- &c. -r or -k, bar-taraf-r; — (*the property of a debtor*) ḳurḳ-k, chhenḳnā.

SEQUESTRATION, 'uzlat, gosha-nishīnī, tanhā, i; — (*of goods*) ḳurḳī, chhenk, rok, chhenkā, o, gyārī, zabṭī, ḳurḳ.

SERAGLIO, zanāna, ḥaram-sarā, e, chor-maḥal, maḥal-sarā, e, ḳhurd- or ḳhūṣṣ-maḥal, antah-pūr, ranwās.

SERAPIH, isrāfil, frishta e kabīr. [or -gānā.]

SERENADE, nihbilāp; — (*to serenade*) nihbilāp-k.

SERENE, sākin, be-harkat, āhista, isthir, dhimā, dhirā, bā-ḳarār, mutaḥammil, sākinu-t-ṭab', salimu-t-ṭab', šāf, pharelhā, nirmal, nichal, thandhā.

SERENELY, āhistagī- &c. -se, farāghat-se.

SERENITY, SERENENESS, SERENITUDE, āsā, ish, āsū-dagī, ārām, sukh, farāghat, be-harkatī, sakūnat, karār, āhistagī, taḥammul, isthirtā, dhiraj, burd-bārī; — (*clearness*) pharchhā, i, ujjaltā, šafā, i.

SERGEANT, daf-dār, dah-bāshī, mirdahā; — (*among our sipahīs*) ḥawāl-dār, from ḥawāla-dāsitān, to have in charge

SERIES, sarishta, silsila, laur, lagā, o, lagātārī, larban-#

SERIOUS, gambhīrā, garuhā, mutaḥammil, soḥīḥ sangīn, wazānī, āhista, bismādī, malū; — (*weightily*) barā, bhārī; — (*are you really serious?*) wāḳā' sach kahte ho?

SERIOUSLY, taḥammul- &c. -se; — (*in earnest*) sach, thāṭhā-bar-taraf, fil-ḥaḳīḳat, nafsū-l-amar, ḥaḳī-ḳatān.

SERIOUSNESS, taḥammul, sanjīdagī, mutaḥammil dhirtā, soḥ, āhistagī, wazū, bismā o.

SERMON, wa'z, naṣīhat, ḳhuṭba, sichhā, dūgāna, panē

SEROUS, patlā, ābī, pansā.

SERPENT, sāmp, nāg, sarp, mār, azhdahā, afī.

SERPENTINE, sāmpilā, mār-pech, pech-dār, pechilā, sāmpolā; — (*stour*) sāmp-kī pathrī, sarp-man, mār-muhra.

SERRATED, dandāna-dar, dantilā.

SERVANT, naukar, chākar, sewak, muāzīm, ḳhādīm nafar, ṭahlū, ā, ādmī, jawān, ḳhidmat-gār, ḳhidmat-guzār, namak-ḳhor or -ḳhūr or -ḳhur, kām-kāji, banda, tābī', jilau-dār, roz-gārī, darmāhā-dār, ahl' rozgār, naukrī-pesha, kanerā, chakrahā; — (*female*) naukarī, chākarī, sewakī; — (*the servants*) ṣāgīrd-pesha, naukar-chākar; — (*head servants*) 'amala, logbāg; — (*land given to servants*) chākrān.

TO SERVE, naukrī-k, rozgār- &c. -k, chākar-h, kam-ānā, pahunchānā, denā; — (*to do*) karnā; — (*with drink*) pilānā; — (*with meat*) ḳhilānā; — (*in, -up, -victuals*) chunnā, nikālū, utārnā; — (*to assist*) mudad, &c. -k, pusiti- &c. -d, thāmbhānā; — (*to satisfy*) rāzī-k, rāzāmand-k, ser-k, ḳhush-k; — (*to treat*) sulūk-k; — (*to be subservient to*) ābī- &c. -h, mānnā, pūjā; — (*to answer*) honā, jānnā, nibhānā. ṭhūk-ānā, chalnā, bahat-h, ḳāfī-h, bas-h, kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kām-ānā; — (*to stand instead of*) 'iwaz-h, badal-h, ḳā'im, maḳām-l, bhartī-h.

SERVICE, naukarī, chākarī, sewā, ṭahal, ḳhidmat, ḳhidmat-gārī, ḳhidmat-guzārī, bandagī, sewakā, i, ka b, rozgār, pesha; — (*military*) sipāh-gārī; — (*attendance*) rifāḳat, ḥāzīr-bāshī, sanghat; — (*business*) kām, kār, kāj; — (*advantage*) fā'ida, naf'; — (*assistance*) taḳwiyat; — (*worship*, &c.) 'ibādat, bandagī, pūjā; — (*obligation*) iḥsān, upakār, sardī-garmī, dhūp-chhānū, choṭchapeṭ; — (*of victuals*) paros; — (*to be at one's service*) ḥāzīr-h; — (*I am at your service*) ma'ū ḥāzīr hūn; — (*to be in office or service*) kām-r.

SERVICEABLE, (*beneficial*) mufid, fā'ida-mand, sūd-mand, kāmi, kām-kā; — (*diligent*) miḥnatī, kār-guzār, kār-pardāz, chust-chālāk; — (*officious*) fuḳūl-kār or -ḳhidmat, sūghar-siyān.

SERVICEABLENESS, fā'ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, munāfa', istifāda, gun-kār; — (*officiousness*) fuḳūl-kārī, sūghar-siyānī.

SERVILE, chāplūs, ḳhā, e-bardār, ḳhā, e-les, ḳhā, e-mā', ḳhush-āmādī, pāji-mizāj, ḡhulāmāna, pājiyāna, malāmātī.

SERVILELY, chāplūsī- &c. -se, pājiyāna.

SERVILITY, SERVICELESS, SERVITUDE, chāplūsī, ḳhā, e-bardārī, ḳhā, e-lesi, ḳhush-āmad, lallo-patto, bandagī, ḡhulamā, 'ubūdiyat; — (*subjection*) itā'at, tābī-dārī, ḥukm-bardā, i, ādhintā.

SERUM, pānī, panchhā, zarb-āb, mānj, majjā, nansā.

SESAME, til, kunjad, sīmsim.

SESSION, baithāḳ, julūs, ijlas, majlis, jalsā, maḥkama.

SET, (part.) sāḳhta, banāyā; — (*with jewels*) mu kalīaf, muraṣṣā', mauzū'.

SET, (sub. sort) ganj, mel, jor, ṭho, tā, jorī; — (*of arrows*, &c.) dasta; — (*body*) jāṭhā, guroh, ṭā, ifa; — (*of four*) chauḳṛī; — (*of five*) gāhī; — (*string*, &c.) māla; — (*plant*) behan, ḳalam: -

(number) 'najmū'; — (in comp.) kaṛi; — (a *bow*) halka; — (applied to a *boat*) manzil; — (of *teeth*) baṭisī; — (elephant) zanjīr; — (game) bāzi, pot, kalam; — (of *buttocks*) ghūndiyōn kā mel; — (*habit*) nishast; — (to *get a set*) nishast-pānā, hāth-baiṭhnā.

To SET, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, lagānā, baiṭhālnā, denā, dālnā, karnā, lānā, mārṇā, chalanā, gārṇā, jārṇā, kā,im- &c. -k, jamkānā, jamānā, bāndhnā; — (a *dislocation*) chaṛhānā; — (to *raise*) uṭhānā, machānā, uṭhā-d, — (to *exhibit*) dikhlānā, namūd-k; — (in *order*) saintnā; — (to *regulate*) milānā, sudhārnā, durust- &c. -k; — (to *intersperse*) bharnā; — (in *surgery*) jorṇā; — (to *plant*) rompnā, bihnānā; — (to *estimate*) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k; — (a *razor*) pahṇānā, pahjānā, sarāc-k, nikālṇā; — (to *oppose*) laṛānā, muḳābila-k, bhīr-ānā; — (to *set aside*) taḥ-k, le-rakhnā; — (at *nought*) chutki par-urānā; — (to *set down*) tānk-r; — (to *set forward*) baṛhānā; — (to *set off*) sañ-wārṇā; — (to *set out*) sidhārnā, rawṇāna-h, nikal-chalṇā, khulṇā; — (to *set on, cocks*, &c.) tuḷānā, laṛānā, hulkārnā, dhasānā, dhukānā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā; — (to *set up*) kharā-k, uṭhā-baiṭhnā; — (in a *profession*) prabes-k, lenā, ikhtiyār-k; — (to *set false teeth*) dānt-banwānā; when *set, make, get, put, &c.* are the signs of a causal verb, their translation into Hindustāni is often elegant, perspicuous, and easy; thus, jalnā, n. to *fire*; jalānā, jalā-denā or -dālnā or -mārṇā, &c. a. to *set on fire*.

To SET, (n.) jamaknā, jamnā, bandhnā, mārṇā, gārṇā, bhīrnā, dhasnā, dhūkṇā, rahṇā, bannā, jūṭnā, bhīṛṇā, baṛhṇā, laṛṇā, chaṛhṇā, nikālṇā, sadhnā; — (as *the sun*, &c.) ghurūb-h, ast-h, dūbnā, chhipnā, baiṭhnā; — (to *begin*) lagnā, uṭhnā, jānā, ānā, chaluṇā; — (as *a dog*) dabaknā, daṭṇā; — (to *undertake*) kharā-h, hāth-d or -d, kamar-b.

SET-BATTLE, ṣaff i jang or ṣaf i jang.

SETON, (for *producing an issue*) nāth, gul.

SETTEE, bānk, manch, chauki.

SETTER, baiṭhā, ū, daṭā, ū; — (of *jewels*) jariyā, lagānē-wālā, &c, sūnghā; — (to *thieves*) jōṭā, bhātā, chor-saliyā.

SETTING, (out) rū-ba-rāh, pā-ba-rikāb; — (of *jewels*, &c) jorṇā, o, jaṛā, o, &c.; — (price of) jaṛā.i.

To SETTLE, (a.) baiṭhālnā, pukht-paz-k, niṭṭānā, niṭernā, niwārṇā, ṭhāṭhnā, pūc-ṣāf-k, be-bāk-k, raf i sharr-k, niṭānā, muḳāṭā'-k; — (to *fix*) muḳarrar- &c. -k, band o bast- &c. -k, ṭhahrānā, ṭhānnā, badnā; — (to *precipitate*) niṭhārnā, thīrānā, dabānā; — (to *fasten*) mazbūt- &c. -k, jamānā; — (to *throw down*) girā-d, kāṭnā, nikharānā, thīrānā, pharchānā; — (to *compose*) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k; — (an *account*, &c.) raf- &c. -k, chukānā; — (to *colonize*) basānā, ṭikānā.

To SETTLE, (n.) baiṭhnā, kā,im- &c. -h, ṭhaharnā, ṭhannā, jamnā, gīrnā, kaṭnā, nikharnā, thāmbhnā, samhalnā, paṛ-jānā; — (to *stay*) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, jam-baiṭhnā; — (in *life*) kām-chalā, ū-k, ghar-bārī-k, sar-khūḍ-k, kār-guzār-h, thikānā-pakarṇā, ghar-k, lagan-r; — (to *become*) ho-jānā.

SETTLED, isthir, ṣābit, bar-ṭarār, kā,im, raf', bilā-band, kursī-nishīn, murattab, ma' hūd, mushakhkhāṣ, tashkhiṣī, pakkā.

SETTLEMENT, baiṭhā, o, ṭhahrā, o, ṭhikānā, bandhej, thikā, intizām, niṭtārā, niṭok, badā, ta'ahhud, inī-ṣāl, sijil, bilā-bandī, muḳarrari, bandhej, bāndhnī, ṭhāth, bandhān; — (in *comp.*) bandi; — (deed) ḳabūliyat, kābin, sar-khūḍi, muḳūmī; — (colony) baser, baserā, basti, bāns-gari.

SETTLER, baserū, bāsī, khūsh-bāsh, bunyādī.

SETTLING, (sediment) chūkautā; — (of *one's affairs*) denā-pānā.

SEVEN, sāt, haft, sab': — (in *comp.*) sat, saīn; — (a *child born the seventh month*) sat-māsā, satmāhā.

SEVENFOLD, sat-gūnā, sāt-barābar, haft-tah.

SEVENTEEN, satarah or sattarah.

SEVENTEENTH, satarwān or satarah-wān, haftdahum.

SEVENTH, sāt-wān, haftum; — (seventhly) sāt-weñ.

SEVENTIETH, satar-wān; — (seventy) sattar.

TO SEVER, kāṭnā, kāṭ-d, judā-k.

SEVERAL, (some) ba'ze, thoṛe, ka,ī, kai-ek, chand, do tīn, ek-ād, do-chār; — (many) bahut; — (different) alag, judā, mutafarrak.

SEVERALLY, ek-ek, judā-judā, fardān-fardān.

SEVERE, (cruel) sakht, tund, karakht, durusht, zor, tez, nipat, shāḳk, berū, sakht-gīr, thentā; — (strict) muḳaiyad, muḳaṭṭā, mutasharraḥ.

SEVERELY, shiddat- &c. -se, sakhtī-se, &c.

SEVERITY, sakhtī, &c. shiddat. ḡhalba, ḳabr, be-ḥilmī.

TO SEW, sinā, silānā, ḡlṇā, dokht-k; — (to *sew up*) sī-d; — (a *pond*, &c.) jhāṛnā.

SEWER, (officer) bakāwal; — (one who *sews*) sūji, — (in *comp.*) doz.

SEWING, silā, i, tagā, i, dokht or dokhtan.

SEX, ling, farj, jins, barg; — (gender) zāt, jāṭ, 'alam; — (the *sex par excellence*) guṭlingī, 'alam i nisā, mastūrāt, muḳhaddarāt,

SEXAGENARY, saṭhiyāhā, shast-sāla.

SEXAGESIMAL, saṭṭhā, sūṭhwan, shastum.

SEXANGULAR, musaddas, shash-gosha, chha-konā.

SEXENNIAL, chhe-barkhā, shash-sāla.

SEXTAIN, musaddas, khat-padi, chhappā, i.

SEXTANT, sudas, chhaṭwān or chhaṭwān-dā, ira

SEXTON, mutawalli, mullā, khādim i dargāh, mujāwir, muwazzin, or rather the *crier*, who calls the people to prayers, has charge of the masjid or mosque, and superintends the obsequies of the dead, &c.

SEXTUPLE, chha- or chhe-laṛā, chhagūnā, shash-tah.

SHABBY, khārishtī, pajorā, malāmāṭi, pāji.

TO SHACKLE, zanjīr- &c. -k -d, or -mārṇā, ṭauḳ o zanjīr-k, ḳaid-karnā.

SHACKLES, zanjīr, band, ḳaid, kaṛā or kaṛī.

SHADE, (shadow) chhānw, sāya, nirghām, niwān; — ('grove') kunj; — (degree) darjā, tā, o, tā, o-blā, o, part, kuchh; — (a *glass shade*) fanūs; — (a *shade over doors*) sāyabān, usārā, pesh-dālān; — (departed *spirit*) bhūt, ham-zād, &c. (v. *ghost*).

TO SHADE, SHADOW, chhlānā, sāya- &c. -d, -d, -r, or -mārṇā, sāya-k, sāya-dār-k; — (colours) chhānw-dhūp-bharnā, titar-bādī-k.

SHADINESS, sā, e-dāri, chhlānhā, i, chhlāngarā, i, parch-hāwān.

SHADOW, parchhā, iñ, parchhā, oñ, 'aks, chhānw, zill; — (not *substance*) šurat, dhokhā; — (shelter) panāh; — (shadow of *God*) zillu-l-lāh.

SHADOWING, sāya-andāzī.

SHADY, SHADOWY, sā, e-dār or sāya-dār, chhlāngar.

SHAFT, tīr, chhar, phar, bent, daṇḍā, rasad; — (of *a well*) kashmīri-band, koṭhī; — (an *arrow*) sarī; — (pit) nāl, khakharā khānkhar.

SHAG, (hair) pasham, pashmi kaprā.

SHAGGY, (hairy) jhabrā, roñārā, pashmīn, jhabū, ā.

SHAGREEN, kimukht, sāgharī.

SHAKE, SHAKING, hilā, o, &c. ḳol, jhaṭak, jhijher, dagmagā, o, &c. jumbish, larzish; — (of *the voice*) lalāk; — (salutation) dast-ba-dast, kar-galac, dast-bosi.

To SHAKE, (a.) hilānā, dumānā, jhornā, jhijhornā, jhārnā, jhaṭkānā, jhakornā, larzānā, jumbish- &c. -d; — (a whip, &c. at one) chamkānā, dikhlānā; — (hands) dast-bosī-k, muṣāfiḥa-k; — (to agitate) ghabrānā, bharmānā; — (to invalidate) ghaṭānā; — (to shake off) dālnā, chhornā.

To SHAKE, (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā, dūmnā, jhārnā, jhaṭkānā, jhijhornā, thalthalānā, dhālānā, daldalānā, makuā-thalaknā, jharjharānā, halaknā, be-ḥārār- &c. -h.

SHAKER, hilāwanhār, &c. hilāne-wālā, &c.

SHALL, is in this language, as in our own, rather perplexing, the future in ūngā, &c. or aorist in ūn, &c., appearing often to be used promiscuously to express both *shall* and *will*, with no other discrimination than what may proceed from the circumstances under which the speaker is at the time, and the emphasis or position of the words he uses; — (I shall see, however) lekin dekhūngā; lekin dekhā chāhiye; lekin mujhe dekhte banegā; — (shall I see?) maiñ-deklūñ?

SHALLOP, (small boat) panso, i, thakṭhau, ā.

SHALLOW, uhlā, pā-e-āb, chhichhlā, petlā, kacchū, ā-dābar, ūnchā-nichā, kam-umuk; — (silly) ochhā, halkā, kam-zarf, kam-ḥaṣila or -'aḳl.

SHALLOWNESS, uhlā, i, chhichhlā, i, pā-e-āb, peltā, i; — (silliness) ochhā, i, halkā, i, kam-zarf, i.

SHAM, (sub.) banāwaṭ, mis. jhūṭh, pekhnā, dikhlawat, thasrā, pākhaud.

SHAM, (adj.) jhūṭhā, naḳli, suwāngī, 'amali.

To SHAM, jhūṭh-mūṭh- &c. -k, dikhlānā, banānā, suwāng- &c. -machānā or -lagānā; — (-distress or poverty) maiñyānā.

SHAMBLES, maslakḥ, ḥaṣṣāb-khāna

SHAME, sharm, lāj, sankoch, sharmindagī, khijjālat, ḥayā, ḥijāb, ḡhairat, nang-nāmūs, infā'āl, ār, ghin, kanaund, nadāmat, pashemāñ, parda; — (to feel shame) zard-rū-h, kaṭ-j.

To SHAME, sharminda- &c. -k, lajwānā, sakuchwānā, sharmānā, kāṭnā.

To BE ASHAMED, sakūchnā, kaṭnā, pashemāñ- &c. -2. SHAME-FACED, sharm-rū, muñh-chor, sharm-sār, laj-jāwān, ḥijāb-rū, sakochi, kanaundā.

SHAME-FACEDNESS, muñh-chori, sharm-rū, i.

SHAMEFUL, sharam-āwar, laj, ū, sakuchā, ū, sharmā, ū, ma'yūb, mazmūm.

SHAMEFULLY, sharm-āwari- &c. -se.

SHAMELESS, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, nirlaj, be-ḡhairat, apat, be-nang o nāmūs, be-ḥamiyat, be-rū, muñdlā, naḳṭā.

SHAMELESSLY, be-ḡhairati- &c. -se, be-sharmī-se, &c.

SHAMELESSNESS, be-ḡhairati, be-sharmī.

SHAMMER, bahāna-sāz, ḥila-bāz, naḳḥri-bāz, chalitri, bhagali, pākhandī, lampati, lapāti.

SHANK, pinḍli, phili, narhar, sāḳ; — (of a key, &c.) dandī.

SHANKED, takl- or makar-goṛā, sāḳ-dār.

SHANKER, ṭānkī, chaṭ (v. sore, ulcer, &c.)

SHAPE, (v. form) ḳaṭ', tarāsh, byont, garḥan, kāṭhī, shakl, sūrat, daul.

To SHAPE, dauliyānā, gārhnā, banānā, byoutnā; — (one's course) lagānā, nikālnā, ḳaṭa'-burid-k, tarāsh-nā, karnā.

SHAPELESS, be-daul, bad-ḳaṭ', an-garḥ, bad-uslūb.

SHAPELY, taraḥ-dār, sū-daul, khūsh-ḳaṭ'.

SHARD, (fragment, &c.) ṭhikrā, siktā, sifāl.

SHARE, (part) bāñṭ, bāñṭi, ḥiṣṣa, bahra, ans, chhāndā, baḳḥsh, ḥaḳḳ, bainā, bihrī, paṭṭi, bahra, thok. khūnt, rasad, sahm; — (of a plough) phāl, toṛā; — (land paid by certain shares of the produce in tul) baṭā, i.

To SHARE, bāñṭnā, bartānā, takṣim- &c. -k, bāñṭ- &c. -lenā, -d, or -lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sharik- &c. -h; (to seize) lūṭnā.

SHARE-BONE, perū-kī haḍḍi.

SHARER, bhāgi, ḥiṣṣa-dār, bahra-mand, sahm, saḳḥ-rait, paṭṭidar; — (in comp.) baḳḥsh, — (divider) ḳāsim, bañṭwaiyā.

SHARING, (in comp.) baḳḥshī, whence zar-baḳḥshī.

SHARK, nihang, sher i dariyā, i. seli, nākā, hāngar; — (cheat) ṭhag, chhal-grāhī.

To SHARK, shikār-k, ṭhagnā, fareb-d.

SHARP, tez, chokhā, āb-dār, burrān, ḳāṭi, painā, barrāḳ, daradarā; — (pointed) nokilā or nukilā, aniyārā; — (acid) tursh, amlānā; — (shrill) patlā, bārīk, zir; — (severe) karṛā, tund; — (piercing) kaṭilā, sālak, ḍasilā; — (quick) chau-kaunā, chaṭkilā, jal, chālāk.

SHARP, (in music) zīr, ṭa .

To SHARP, (n. to cheat) sūghar-chaṭāki- &c. k.

To SHARPEN, tez- &c. -k, chokhānā, painānā, lagānā, bārḥ-d or -r, nok-nikālnā, ṭhānā.

SHARPER, sūghar-chaṭāk, chonge-bāz, dhāndhaliyā, naṭḳhaṭ, chhakke-panje-bāz, uchakkā, dhūrt, bārḥ-ḥiyā, rūmār, māl i mardum-khor, rubāh-bāz.

SHARPING, sūghar-chaṭāki, chongeḅāzi, naṭ-ḳhaṭi, chhakḳā-panjā, uchak-pan, dhurtā, i.

SHARPLY, tezi- &c. -se, turshī-se.

SHARPNESS, tezi, chokhā, i, āb-dāri, kaṭ, burrish, bārḥ, turshī, patlā, i, raḳāṭat, hārīki, shiddat, saḳḥṭi, chauksā, i, chaṭāk, chālāki, jal, dī.

SHARPSET, mushtabi, bhūkh-mū, ā.

SHARP-SIGHTED, tez-naḳar, chau-ānkhā, tez-nigāh.

SHARP-VISAGED, painā-muñh, tez-wajh or -rū.

SHATTER, chūr, tukṛā, reza, purza.

To SHATTER, (a.) chūr- &c. -k, chiknā-chūr-k, pāsh-pāsh-k; (n.) tukṛā-tukṛā-h.

To SHAVE, (a.) mūḍnā, ghotnā, banānā, ḥajāmat-k, iṣlāh-k, khaṭṭ-banānā, bāl-banānā or -mūḍnā, khizābi ābanī-k, chhaurnā, kamānā; — (and mourn) bhadar-k; — (to pare) chhilnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā.

SHAVEN, muñḍlā, darḥmuñḍā, rish-tarāshida.

SHAVER, muñḍwaiyā, 'aṣhīḳ; — (he is a cunning shaver) wuh pakkā sunār hai.

SHAVING, chhilan, chhilkā, tarāsh, muñḍā, i, chhaur.

SHAWL, shāl, ṭūsi; (adj.) shālī; — (a shawl) handkerchief) shālī rūmāl; dū-shāla is a double piece of shāl; — (a shawl weaver) shāl-bāf.

SHE, (v. he, it): as she, in this language, can only be distinguished from he by the gender of the verb, &c., the Hindūstāni is exposed to a slight ambiguity, which the context will in general clear up.

SHE, (adj. female) māda, istri-ling; thus, rubāhi māda, a she fox.

SHEAF, pilā, aṭṭi, gairā, dasta, bharoṭā, sawā, urpā; — (of arrows) mūṭhā.

To SHEAR, (to shave) katarnā, miḳrāz, &c. -k; — (to reap) kāṭnā, launā.

SHEARS, (scissors) katarnā, miḳrāz, ḳainclī; — (a prop) ghoñsā, bhūt-bherā; — (shearuge) muñḍān, from mūḍnā, to shear or shave, q. v.

SHEAR-WATER, ṭaṭhri, parewā.

SHEATH, (scabbard) ḡhilāf, khol, dohar, kholrā, i, galtā, khāp, ghar, miyān or niyām.

To SHEATHE, miyān- &c. -k, ḡhilāf- &c. -k; — (to fit with a scabbard) kāṭhī-b; — (to cover) marḥnā, lewā-d; — (in phisic) lipaṭnā, lapaṭnā, iḡlāḳ-k, chiknānā, phislanā.

SHED, chau-bārā, pālāñi, bailā, tongi, dopākhā, usārā, hāñwi; — (in comp.) rezi, jharī.

TO SHEET, (a.) dālnā, girānā, dhālnā, bahānā, nikālūnā, dūnā, jhārnā, lenā, pinā, chū-ānā, biṭnā, tapkānā, phenknā; — (*tears*) ashk-fishān-h, ashk-bār-h, āb-dida-h; (n.) giruā, jhārnā, bahuā; — (*to shed blood*) khūn-rezī-k, khūn-khūwārī-k, lohū-pīnā.

SHEDDER, (in comp.) rez, as khūn-rez, a blood-shedder.

SHEDDING, sub. (*of blood*) khūn-rezī; — (*of leaves*) barg-rezī, pat-jhārī.

SHEEP, bher (pl. bheren), mesh, gospan; — (*ram*) bherā, dumbā; — (*ewe*) dumbī; — (*a flock of sheep*) leūhā, gallā.

SHEEP-COT, &c. bher-sālā, bārā, bher-sār, baiṭhān.

SHEEPISH, muūh-chor, bhoḷā, nimānā, hadiyānā.

SHEEPISINESS, muūh-chorī, hadiyāhaṭ, ramida-kho,ī.

SHEEP-SHEARING, bher-mundān; — (*sheepskin*) meshī or meshī chamṛā.

SHEEP'S-EYE, hijāb-chashmī, karashma-naḡrī, bher-ankhā.

SHEEP-WALK, bherwās, charā-gāh, maidān.

SHEER, (*clean*) šāf, nirā, luch, be-lagā, o.

TO SHEER OFF, khisaknā, saṭaknā, barā- or katrā-jānā.

SHEET, chaddar, chādar, dū-paṭṭā, fard, ridā, uparnā, ek- &c -paṭṭā, dohar, eklā,ī, pichhoṛī, tūrā,ī; — (*of paper*) tā, o, takhtā, juz,

SHELF, takhtī, tānd, patrā, patnī, arḡarā, machān, ṭāk, rawāk, tabka; — (*hanging*) chhikā; — (*to put on the shelf*) ṭāk par-r.

SHELL, chhilkā, khulrā,ī, kaurī, khar-muhrā, khaprohī, kachkarā, ṭhikrā; — (*luc*) lakchaprā; (adj) sipī, šadāfī; — (*of an animal*) sip, šadaf, kaurā, ghonghā, sankh, muhra; — (*of a turtle*) khopri; — (*of a cocoa*) khol, kalī; — (*of a house*) chaukandhā, chār-diwarī, ṭhāṭharī.

SHELTER, bachā, o, ār, panāh, sāya, chhānw, arṭalā, arār, muhrā, pushish.

TO SHELTER, (a.) ārnā, sāya- &c. -d or -k, chhipānā; (n.) chhipnā, bach-rahnā or baiṭhānā; — (*to take shelter*) panāh- &c. -pakarṇā or -lenā, dāman-pakarṇā.

SHELTERLESS, be-ār, be-panāh, nir-āsraya or -āshraya.

SHELTING, (*sloping*, &c.) ḍhālū, ḍagrauṇ, utār-charhā, o.

SHEPHERD, bherī-hārā, gaṛeriyā, gallā-bān, chaupān, chik, gāddī, ghosi, gop, dhūngar, pāsān, shubān, rā,ī; — (*a cow-herd*) pālī, bāldī, bhains-wār, bhainsiyā. [nāyaka, priyā.

SHEPHERDESS, bherīhārin, gopī, brajbāl, brajnār, ahirin.

SHERBAT, sharbat, pānā, panā, buḡhrā, afshora.

SHERIFF, fauj-dār, chaklā-dār, hākīn, shik-dār; in Arabia the chief magistrate is called sharif (i.e. noble, &c.) whence the sharif of Makka, or, as our travellers will have it, the *sheriff* of Mecca.

SHERIFFDOM, fauj-dārī, chaklā-dārī.

SHIELD, dhāl, sipar, girda, pharī, chaktī, āṭābī, ṭīp; — (*armed with a shield*) dhālit; — (*-bearer*) sipar-bardār; — (*-maker*) sipar-sāz.

TO SHIELD, (*to shelter*) dhāl- &c. -d; — (*to ward off*) roknā, cbhenknā, ṭāl-d.

SHIFT, (v. *expedient*) sūrat, daur, daul, nibāh, guzrān; — (*stratagem*) jātan, hīkmat, fūṛat, charit, fikr, tadbīr, bāzī, dā, o, ghā,ī, hirkī, bā,oli; — (*evasion*) 'uzr, ṭāl-bāl; — (*of linen*) joṛā, paihrā, o.

TO SHIFT, (n.) phirtā-rahnā, doltā-rahnā, phirā-k, bannā, nibhnā, din-kāṭnā or -bharnā; — (*to change*) phirnā, badalnā; — (*to fare*) nibāh- &c. -k; (a.) phernā, badal-d, -d, or -lena, utārā; — (*to remove*) tālnā, uṭhā-r, sarkāuā.

SHIFTER, charitri, daghā-bāz, hīla-sāz, hīla-gar.

SHIFTLSS, lā-chār, be-par, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas.

SHULLI-SHULLI, āgā-pichhā, pas o pesh, shash o panj, ulmel, dār-mardār, hān-nālī, ā,ūn-ā,ūn, jā,ūn-jā,ūn.

SHULY, waḡshat- &c. -se, rukhā,ī-se.

SHUN, narī; — (*shin-bone*) philī kī haḍḍī.

TO SHINE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, lauknā, raushan- &c. -h, khulnā, jagmagānā; — (*as evening*) shāmphūlnā; — (*to be eminent*) bajnā, namūd-h, sarkāj-h, mumtāz-h. [jagā, pharchhā.

SHINING, SHINY, darakhshān, lāmī', shu'le-war, jag-SHINESS, wahshat, bharak, chahūnk, an-mel, hadiyāhaṭ, kaniyāhaṭ, rukhā,ī, khich.

SHINGLE, lakrī kī paṭrī; — (*shingles*) kachh dād.

SUIP, (*vessel*) jahāz, niwārā, bohī, tarnī, safina, kishṭī, nā, o ghurāb; — (in comp. denoting state, condition, &c.) pan, panā, garī, ī, ā,ī.

TO SHIP, charhānā, bharnā, lādnā, nikāl-d or -d.

ON SHIPBOARD, jahāz-par, sawār.

SHIPMASTER, nā-khudā, kishṭī-bān, sāhib ī jahāz.

SHIPPING, baḡar, jahāz kī kasrat.

SHIPWRECK, jahāz-shlikānī, nā, o-toṛ.

TO SHIPWRECK, (a.) toṛnā, tabāh-k; (n.) tabāh-h.

SHIRE, chaklā, fauj-dārī, zil' or zila' (vulg. *zillah*).

SHIRT, kamīš, pairāhan, mail-khorā.

SHIRTLESS, be-jāma, be-pairāhan, be-kamīš.

TO SHIT, ponknā, hag-bharnā or -denā.

SHIVER, chūr, tukrā, ṭūṭan, khapri.

TO SEVER. (n.) kāmpnā, dalālānā, thartharānā, laraznā, larzish- &c. -k, halaknā, halhalānā, dhuk-dhukānā, huḡhuḡrānā, harharānā, jhurjhurānā, phurharānā, sisaknā, sirsirānā; — (*to shatter*) chūr-chūr-h, chiknā-chūr-h; — (*a. to break to pieces*) chūr-chūr-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

SHIVERED, pāsh-pāsh, chiknā-chūr, purza-purza.

SHIVERING, (*trembling*) thartharī, kapkapī, halhalāhaṭ, buḡhuḡāhaṭ, phurahri, sarsarāhaṭ.

SHIVERY, chur-churā, bhur-bhurā.

SHOAL, ghol, jamghaṭ, jhund; — (*of fish*) sainā; — (*shelve*) char, thal, reti, gaṭhānā, utrāwan, kharāba, dhe,ū, bālī kā ṭhek.

TO SHOAL, uṭhlānā, ūnchā-hojānā, bhar-j.

SHOALY, charhā-thalhā.

SHOCK, (*blow*) dhakkā, dhamak, ṣadma, āseb, zarb, choṭ, chapet, āwā,ī, dhamas, takkar, rapaṭ; — (*conflict*) zad o khurd, muṭh-bher, mārā-mārī; — (*pile*) sau, ā, gānj, pah; — (*disgust*) chirh.

TO SHOCK, (a.) dhankānā, ṣadma- &c. pahunchānā, chahūnkānā, phirānā, bharkānā, bharmānā; — (*to offend*) barham- &c. -k, chirhānā. [angez.

SHOCKING, bharḡā,ū, bharmā,ū, chirhā,ū, wahshat-

SHOE, jūti, pāposh, kafsh, jūtā, kausḡ or kaus, pāzer, zerpā,ī, raidās kā sikh, panakī, chamā,ūn, upanī, panbau: the various sorts are distinguished, as paṭṭedar, kannedār, gheulā, gurgābī, peshaurī, zardozi, ṭāṭbāfī, chār-hāshiyā; — (*the upper leather*) paṭṭā; — (*the ironwork of a slipper*) tah-nāl: a man who changes his shoes by mistake is called paūw kā andhā, *blind-footed*; — (*horse shoe*) nāl; — (*to shoe a horse*) chaubandī-k; — (*to change his shoes*) kholbandī-k.

TO SHOE, na'l-b, -lagānā or -ṭhonknā, na'l-bandī-k; — (*with iron*) lohānā, shāmī-lagāuā.

SHOEMAKER, mochī, kafsh-doz, chamār, chambār, kafsh-gar.

SHOOT, (*sprout, branch*) karil, paudh, kail, gābh, gābhā, baroh, gāchhī, po, ā.

TO SHOOT, (a.) dālnā, phenknā, lagānā, pasārnā, phail-ānā, nikālānā, chalanā, mārūnā, chhornā, shalakh-k; — (*dead with arrows*) tirābez-k; — (*out*) kach-kachlānā, ugnā, phalphanā, bajbajānā, josh-uṭhlānā;

— (*the lip*) bijkānā ; — (*to push*) dhakheṭnā ; — (*to hit or kill*) goḷi-mārnā ; (n.) chhūṭnā, daghīnā, nikalnā, ūṭhnā, phūṭnā, laḡnā, jamnā, upajñā, phalīnā, pasarnā, baṛhnā, bannā, hojanā, hobaiṭhnā ; — (*to project*) ubharṇā ; — (*to throb*) bisbisānā. ṭis mārnā, kalbalānā ; — (*to move*) chalnā, dauṛnā, pil-jānā.

SHOOTER, (in comp.) andāz, chalā, as golchalā.

SHOOTING, barḷ-andāzī, bandūḷ-bāzī, tir-andāzī.

SHOP, dūkān, hāt, bhandsār, kār-khāna ; — (in comp.) khūna.

SHOP-KEEPER, dūkān-dār, dūkānī, baniyā, baniyān.

SHORE, kināra, tir, bār, lab, tat, kūl, sāhil ; — (*further*) pār ; — (*hither*) wār ; — (*sewer*) badarrau, morī, nābdān ; — (*butress*) chhallā.

TO SHORE, pushta- &c. d- or joṛnā.

SHORELESS, a-pār, be-kināra, be-sāhil, a-taṭh.

SHORN, muṇḍā, kaṭā, katrā, tarāshā.

SHORT, choṭā, kotāh, alap, kaṣīr, maḷṣūra, laḡhū, thoṛā, kam, ḷalīl, ghāt ; — (*defective, q. v*) ḷāṣīr, ansam ; — (*scanty*) tang ; — (*friable*) arar ; markanā, karkanā ; — (*direct*) sīdhā ; — (*as a sound*) haras, mukhaffaf, ma'dūla, ṭhengnā, nātā, bāntā, mandirā, thūnkā, ochhā, taṭāhā, khonṭā, maltā ; — (*as hair*) babri ; — (*to stop short*) haṭak-rahnā, ṭhaṭhak-rahnā ; — (*to break short*) chaṭ-ke- or paṭ-ke-ṭūṭnā ; — (*to breathe short*) dam-charṭnā, or -phūṭnā, or -bharnā, or -roknā ; — (*as a vowel*) maḷṣūra, laḡhū ; thus, alif is sometimes long or short, alif ba'ze waḷṭ mandūda (gur) yā maḷṣūra (laḡhū) botā hai ; — (*in short*) al-ḷiṣṣa, al-gharaz, pas, bas, nidān, ant, fil-jumla ; — (*the short of it is this*) khulāsa yihī hai ; — (*the long and short of it is this*) us kā 'arṣ o ṭūl yihī hai ; us ki lambā, i chauṛā, i yihī hai. [kāṭnā.

TO SHORTEN, (*to contract*) kotāh- &c. -k, ghaṭānā,

SHORT-HAND, (*to write*) sari-ḷarf-likhnā.

SHORT-LIVED, kam-zīst, kam-umir, ḷalīlu-l-ḷayāt, al-pāyu, laḡhū-āyu, nā-pā, edār.

SHORTLY, jalḍ, laḡhū bele meṅ, thoṛe d nou meṅ, 'an-ḷarīb, ko, i dam meṅ ; — (*briefly*) ikhtīṣār- &c. -se.

SHORT-NECKED, kotāh-gardan.

SHORTNESS, chhoṭā, i, kamī, thoṛā, i, ḷillat, tangī, ḷiṣūr ; — (*straightness*) sīdhā, i, rāsti, nā-pā, edārī, alapṭā, laḡhūṭā ; — (*of breath*) ṛiḷu-n-nafas, kās-aswās or kās-swās.

SHORT-SIGHTED, kotāh-naḷar, laḡhū-ḷiṭh, kam-naḷar, moṭī-naḷar, asūjh, dhūndhlā, nazūik-bin, kotāh-andesh.

SHORT-SIGHTEDNESS, kotāh-naḷrī, kotāh-andeshī.

SHORT-WINDED, hāmphūā, hāmphail.

SHOT, (*ball*) goḷā, goḷi ; — (*small*) chharrā, būndā, sang-reza, phūṭki ; — (*flight*) partāb, ṭappā, mār ; — (*discharge*) choṭ, zarb : a gun-shot, &c., is expressed by ek goḷi, ek tir, ek goḷā, &c.

SHOVE, pel, theḷā, pelā, dhakel, zor, relā, dhakkā, ghaṭā, ghaḷā ; — (*with a shield*) ūjhar.

TO SHOVE, (a.) dhakelnā, theḷnā, relnā, pelnā, ṭālnā, sarkānā, mārnā, dhakiyānā, dhukānā, bhīṛkānā ; (n.) pilnā, saraknā, ṭālnā.

SHOVEL, bel, belcha, lathā, dabilā, belak, khodnī.

TO SHOVEL, baṭornā, ḷālnā.

SHOVING, theḷā-theḷi, ghachāghach.

SHOULD, (*if*) ahyānaḡ, kinclit, kadāpi, kadāchit, kaḷā, an, dar-ṣūrat, kajātik, kajan ; — (*she is no better than she should be*) jaisi kuchh bihtar chāhiye, waisi nahin hai ; — (*I should ought to*) go to ghāzīpūr to-morrow kal mujh ko ghāzīpūr jānā-hai, -hogā, or -chāhiye, also kal chāhiye ki main ghāzīpūr jā, ūn ; — (*if I should return to Bhaunri*) jo main Bhaunri ko pher-ā, ūn ; — (*he is no better than he*

should be) wuh kuchh bihtar nahin jaisā ki chāhiye - — (*should he be angry with you*) kinclit tun se wuh khafā ho.

SHOULDER, kāndhā, monḍhā, maur, dosh, kitf, pakha-aurā, pakhā, khawā ; — (*of animals*) dast, pankhī, bāzū, shāna ; also the *shoulder-blade*, pankhā, shāna, tarkū, a.

TO SHOULDER, kandhyānā, baghlyānā, kankhiyānā ; — (*a firelock*) kāndhe-par-r.

SHOULDER-BELT, partalā, ḷāb.

SHOUT, jaijākār, 'alī, 'alī, na'rā, walwala ; Din-din Muḷammad (not, as Jargonists will have it, *Ding Mahomet*) is often used in this way.

TO SHOUT, jajai-kār- &c. -k, lalkārṇā, āwāz-d.

SHOUTER, jajai-kārī, lalkārū.

SHOW, tamāshā, did, kautuk, sair, nazāra, hilā, kriḍā, ṭip-ṭāp, aṭam-ṭāṭam, ṭaṭ-ghaṭ ; — (*appearance*) numā, ishī, dikhlāwā, zāhir ; — (*figure*) namād-dārī, sobhā, raunaḷ, chaṭak — (*plausibility*) zāhir-dārī ; — (*phantom*) dhokhā, namūd be būd ; — (*action*) bhā, o, adā, mūdṛā.

TO SHOW, (a.) dikhlānā, lakhānā, sujhānā, parkhānā, batlānā ; — (*to inform*) samjhānā, bujhānā, sunānā, kehṇā, bolnā, kholnā, zāhir- &c. -k, numāyān-k, niwārṇā ; — (*to rise*) ūṭhnā, ukharṇā ; — (*to look*) dikhlā, i- or dikhlā, i-d ; — (*to prove*) dalālat- &c. -k, janānā, ṭhahrānā ; — (*to conduct*) leḷānā ; — (*to afford*) karnā, denā ; — (*to explain*) tafsil- &c. -k.

SHOWER, jhaṛī, tarashshu', bārān, barkhā, jhīṣī, jhapās, phūhī, daungṛā, chhīṛkā, jhaṛākā, jhamākā, taḷāṭur, jhālā, lahṛā ; — (*of arrows*) tir-bārān ; — (*of pearls, auspiciously*) gauhar-bār.

TO SUOWER, (a.) jhaṛṇā, barsānā, ḷāluā ; (n.) jhaṛṇā, jhaṛiyānā, jhaṛī-b, barsānā.

SHOWERY, barsāwan, barsāṭī, bārānī.

SHOWINESS, bhaṛang-panā, bisan-paṭ, namūdārī.

SHOWING, (in comp.) numā, as rāh-numa, a guide, or one who shews the road.

SNOWY, numā, ishī, namūdār, ārā, ishī, bhaṛangi, bisani, raunaḷ-dār.

SURED, tarāsha, kāṭan, katran, reza, purza.

TO SURED, tarāshnā, kaṭarnā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SUREW, ḷuttāmā, karkasā, ḷāknī.

SUREWD, pakkā, siyānā, hushiyār, pukhṭa, harif, 'aiyār, sharir, naṭkhaṭ, chetan, āṭh-kapārī, ghānk, kaṭhin, dhūṛ, gāṛhā, hādīḷ, sūnārī, pahār, kaṭṭak, farāndī, gaṭhīlā, ghāg, koh.

TO BE VERY SUREWD, 'aḷi hagnā, diwāna ba kār i khud hoshiyār, is applicable to one of whom we say, he will at all events take care of himself.

SUREWDLY, hushiyārī- &c. -se, aṭkal-se, ḷiyāsan.

SUREWDNES, hushiyārī, syān-pān, naṭ-khaṭī, sharā-rat, dhurtā, i.

SHRIEK, chīkh, chinghār, ghul-ghapārā.

TO SHRIEK, chīkhnā, karlānā, chillānā.

SHRILL, patlā, mihū, bārik, sūchhim, raḷīk.

SHRILLNESS, bārikī, patlā, i, sūchhimitā, riḷāḷat.

SHRILLY, bārikī- &c. -se.

SHRIMP, jhīngā, chingṛī, inechnā.

SHRINE, dargāh, mazār, āstāna, chaurī, ta'ziya, imānbārā, sīda-gāh, gahwāra, dhoṛā ; — (*of a mistress*) gali, kūcha, dwārā, pan-war.

SHRINK, jhajhak, haṭak, larzish, jumbish.

TO SHRINK, (n.) haṭnā, ṭālnā, katrānā, ḷignā, ṭha-ṭhaknā, hachaknā, chahūknā ; — (*as the belly*) piṭh peṭ ek-h, peṭ-lag rahnā, sasarnā, daunā, kaḷ-rāna, siljīlānā, chapnā.

SHRINKER, hieḷkārā, haṭkī.

To SHRIVEL, (n.) sikurnā, saniṭṭi, baṭurnā, sūkhūā. jingurnā; (a.) sikornā, sameṭnā, sukhānā.

SURROUD, kafan, lifāfā.

To SHROUD, kafanānā, takfin-k, tajhīz-k.

SURUB, (*liquor so called*) comes perhaps from the Arabic sharāb or shurb; — (*a bush*) jhār, jhāri, gul-bun, bātā; — (*dwarf*) koknī.

To SHRU, hachak-rahnā, kannā-jhārnā, kāndhā-d or -hīlānā, hāth kān-par rakhnā; — (*the shoulders, &c*) monḥe-charḥānā, ungh-dabānā.

To SHUDDER, pharḥarānā, dhurdhurānā, sarsarānā. harḥarānā, ro.āh kharā-l, āng-kandranā, deh-si-harnā, phūsphisānā, jhājhaknā, halhalānā, hichlānā, thartharānā.

SHUFFLE, SHUFFLING, tāl-maṭol, āj-kal, herā-pherī, tāl-bāzi, chakar-makar, rubāl-bāzi; — (*hitch*) kachak.

To SHUFFLE, (a. *to mix*) milānā, abtar- &c. -k, torṇā; — (*to hitch*) kachaktā-chalnā, pānw-ghasiṭnā; — (*to remove*) tālnā; — (*to introduce*) lagānā, ghusernā, dālnā; — (*to shuffle up*) jor-jār-k, chhop-chhāp-k; — (*to shuffle off*) chhoruā, utār-nā, girānā; — (*to evade, deceive*) tāl-maṭol- &c. -k, firat- &c. -larānā; — (*in gait*) maṭaktā-chalnā, laṭpaṭātā-chalnā.

SHUFFLED, abtar, darham-barham, zer-zabar.

SHUFFLER, tāl-maṭoliyā, herā-pherihā, rubāh-bāz, muḥil, tāl-bāz, tāl-ubālā, jawār-bhīthe kā ādmī.

SHUFFLINGLY, laṭpaṭāḥat-se, hīla-sāzi-se

To SHUX, bhāgnā, tālnā, kanāre-lenā, alag- or bāz-rahnā, kaniyānā, katrā-jānā, parbez-k, bilāgnā, phāṭknā, rū-gardān-rahnā, ijīnāb-k, haṣr-k, haraknā, barānā, kināra-k or -rahnā or -honā.

SHUT, lagā, band, sarbasta, masdūd, basta.

To SHUT, band-k, lagānā, denā, dhukānā, masdūd-k, ma'mūr-k, chunnā, chhopnā, pāṭnā, mūchnā or mūchnū, m'indnā, michnā, sampūt-k, uṭhanghānā, bhīṛnā, mārṇā, kalnā, kilnā, dhukānā, bherṇā; — (*the eyes*) chasham-poshi-k; — (*a shop, &c.*) dūkān-uṭhānā or -barḥānā; — (*from fear or spite*) haṭhtāl-k; — (*to obstruct*) roknā, chhenknā; — (*shut out*) bāhar-k, -d, or -r; (n.) muṭdnā, band- &c. -h, michnā, lagnā, bhīṛnā.

SHUTTER, parda, taḥta jhilmil, chik, chilwan, jhāmp, taṭṭī, kewāri, aloṭ, pāt, kapāt.

SHUTTLE, nāl, dharḥī, mākho; — (*or shuttle-cock*) (fig.) julāhe kī dharḥī, chaugān kā gendā, do jorū kā khaṣam.

SHY, waḥshī, bhārkel, jauglī, chahūṅkel, ramīda-kho; — (*wary*) chaukanā, chetan, khabar-dār; — (*reserved*) anmilā, kashīda, shakkī.

SIBILANT, siskārī, sansanāḥaṭī.

SIBILATION, siskār, sansanāḥat.

SICK, (*ill*) bimār, āzār, rogī, marīz, kāhīlā, mānda, dukhī, dukhantī, dard-mandī; — (*disgusted*) āri, bezār, diḳḳ, uchāṭ, udās, kārnī, dukhārī, nā-tandurust.

To BE SICK, (*at stomach*) jī-matlānā; — (*of any thing*) jī-bharnā, -haṭnā, or -phīrnā.

To SICKEN, (a.) bimār- &c. -k; (n.) marīz- &c. -hojānā; — (*to languish*) jhūrṇā, galnā, marnā, kuṛhnā.

SICKLE, haṅsū, darāntī, dāntī, dantārī.

SICKLISS, nā-sāzi, dard-mandī, be-zārī, bimārī.

SICKLY, za'if, sust, nā-sāz, fāsīda, rogī; — (*place or person*) dāru-l-maraz, zard, pilā, khushk, siṭhā, dard-augez, mūzi, rogīhā.

SICKNESS, bimārī, āzār, rog, maraz, kāhīlī, dukhī-kāran, zaḥmat; — (*at stomach*) kharāi.

SIDE, pallū, pānjar, baḥhal, ṭaraf, or, ru'kh, jānīb, kaith, bāzū, kināra, pār, simt, pakhā, alang, gāng. pallā, sū, diṣā; — (*this side*) wār; — (*that side*) pār; — (*of a leaf*) ṣafha, pushṭ, pith, kaḡor; — (*sect*) zāt; — (*in consanguinity*) pachiḥ; — (*on whose side is he*) wuh kis kī ṭaraf se; — (*on all sides*) chahulās, chārōn-or, chārōn-ṭaraf.

SIDE, (adj.) baḡhli, pañjariyāhī, tirchhā, biṅgā, ṭerḥā.

To SIDE, ṭaraf- &c. -k, ṭaraf-kashī- &c. -k.

To SIDLE, kankhiyōn-chalnā, kaṛwat ho-ānā or -jānā, &c.

SIDELOCK, pattā, dhilā-pech, kan-paṭṭī, paṭṭiyā.

SIDELONG, kankhiyōn (contracted for kan-ankhiyōn).

SIDEWAYS, pallū- &c. -par, karwaṭ. pānjar ke bal.

SIEGE, muḥāṣara, girdāwari, gherā. kal'a-bandī, ḥasar, chhenkā, nargha, gosht-māṭī kī larāi, berḥ (from berhnā, *to besiege*); — (*pursuit*) picḥerā.

STEEVE, chalnī, ghīrbāl, pezna, ākhā, hānglī, jhannā, andhī, jharnā.

To SIFT, chālnū, jhārnū, ākhnū, kaṛaṭ-chhān-k, pach-hornā, phāṭknā, phāṭkārnā, rolnā, suchharnā, chhī-naknā, pārchā-peṣ-k; — (*to examine*) chhānnā.

SIFTER, chālanhār; — (*in comp.*) peṣ.

SIFTING, chālan, jhāran, peṣish.

SIGH, āh, hāc, hāhā, sāns, daregh, afsos; — (*a deep sigh*) āh i sard.

To SIGH, āh- &c. -mārṇā or -khīchnā, sāns- &c. -bharnā or -phenknā, hūknā. āhoh-k, āh-zanī-k; — (*a sigher*) āh-zan or āh-kashī.

SIGHT, naḡar, basārāt, bināi, didār, sūjh, dīshṭ, darsan, nigāh, bāsira, dīth, jot, nazāra, lahḡa, royat; — (*charming*-) bahār, mauj, lahar; — (*spectacle*) did, manḡar; — (*of a gun, &c.*) did-bān, mukhī, masā; — (*within sight of each other, as two towns, &c.*) dekhā-dekhī; — (*at sight, a bill*) darsanī.

SIGHTED, (in comp.) bin, chashm, naḡar, &c.

SIGHTLESS, a-sūjb, nā-binā, bad-numā.

SIGHTLY, (*seemly*) namūdār, pasandīda, khush-manḡar, darsanī, dekhnā, id, didār.

SIGN, nishān, ishāra, imā, ḡhamz, sain, bhā, o, mudrā, ahankār, laḥḥan, sangkār, baran, 'alāmat, dalīl, shī'ār, pattā, chīnh, nishānī, taḡhma; — (*constellation*) burj, rās, naḥḥatar, ḡhar; — (*manual*) baiz, su'ād, tuḡhrā, khaṭṭ, dast-khaṭṭ; — (*miracle*) cheṭak, karashma; — (*in gram.*) kalīma, harf-ma'nawī, harī, shabd; — (*military*) bolī; — (*counter*-) bolī kā jawāb, sharṭ-bart; — (*botic*) sain-bujhāwā; — (*to make*) sainā-sainī-k, thārā-ṭhārī-k.

To SIGN, dast-khaṭṭ-k, baiz- &c. -k, ṣahīh-k, sakārṇā; — (*and seal, &c.*) dast-khaṭṭ-gawahī-k, pukht-paz-k.

SIGNAL, ishārat, janā, o, lakhā, o, dalīl; — (*in drawing water*) dhol-dhamakā; — (*for marching*) naḡ-kāra; — (*for battle*) mārū-ḍankā.

SIGNAL, (adj.) mashhūr, nāmī, nām-war, wājibu-z-zikr; — (*defeat*) shikast i fāḥish; — (*victory*) fāḥ i 'azīm.

To SIGNALIZE, nām-war-k, khush-nām-k, nām-nī-kālnā.

SIGNATURE, dast-khaṭṭ, likhāwaṭ, chīnh, sijil; — (*stamp*) chhāp, nishānī.

SIGNET, muhar i khāss, muhar-dastī, khātim, tuḡhrā; — (*-fee*) baizāna.

SIGNIFICANCE, (*force*) zor, dhamākā, mazbuṭī, dalāla, janā, o; — (*moment*) kaḍar, bisāṭ, bojī.

SIGNIFICANT, dall, rah-numā, bā-ma'nī, ma'nī-ṭalab, janā, ū, lakhā, ū, arthī, ma'nawī, zabān-hāl.

SIGNIFICATION, ma'nī, arth, maḥmūm, madḥīl, maḡmī, bujhā, o.

TO SIGNIFY, (a.) bujhānā, samjhānā, janānā, batlānā, dikhlanā; — (by signs) ishāra- &c. -k, ānkhamārnā; (n.) ma'nī- &c. -r; — (to import) honā, bigārnā.

SILENCE, khāmoshī, sukūt, maun, gupchuppi, kar-go, ī, jibh-dāb, hīsh, chup; — (oblivion) nisyān; chup, above, is the ill-fated word we have twisted to chubb or chub, thus, in the elegant lingo of European ladies and their illiterate attendants, "chub rou" is considered choice Hindustānī for chup-raho; — (silence is half consent) khāmoshī nīm rāzi.

TO SILENCE, chup- &c. -k, muñh-kilnā or -band-k, chup-chupānā, muñh-mārnā.

SILENT, khāmosh, chup, chup-chāp, sākit, lā-zabān, pumbā-dahan, chuppi, dam-basta, chupkā. maunī, kam-go, sāmit, be-jawāb, aubolā, abol, naḡsh ī di-wār, muñh-chuppā, gunā. [-se, chap-chupāte.

SILENTLY, chup-hoke, chuppe-chup, khāmoshī- &c. SILK, abresham, resham, pāt, tasar; — (-stuff) ū'reshmina, reshamī-kaprā, che, oli, dariyā, ī, mashru', harīr, pātambar; — (-thread) nakh; — (-ball) ko, ā; — (cloth) akmasā, pilām, of which the varieties are partly as follows: elāchā, nawābī, kālandrā, maḡramat, hūpphūā, kasārī, gubdan, khañ-jarī, kaḡariyā. chūḡkī. bālchārī, pāmri, aurang-zebī, phūlān, kam -khwāb or kim-khwāb, gūdar, mushajjar.

SILKEN, reshamī, harīrī, pāti.

SILK-MERCER, resham-farosh, reshmīna-farosh.

SILK-WEAVER, reshmīna-bāf, abresham-bāf or sās.

SILK-WORM, krim-pilā, pāt-krim, resham kā-kiḡā.

SILL, (of a door case) dīhlī, lat-khorā.

SILLILY, sādagi- &c. -se, mūrakh-pan-se.

SILLINESS, bholā-pan, sādagi, bhondū-pan, kachā, ī, nādānī, anāḡ-pan, halkā, ī, ochhā, ī, subkā, ī, kachā-pan, kam-zarfī.

SILLY, bholā, sāda, bhondū, kachā, nā-dān, anārī, halkā, ochhā, subuk, be-sha'ūr or -saliḡā, kam- or be-zarf, be- or kam-ḡausila, itār, chhibillā, padorā, padnā. SILVER, rūpā, chāndī, sīm, nuḡra, durman, rajat, fizza, zar-safed, subar; — (-water) rūpahlā-pānī; — (coin) rūpiya or ruppiya, mudrā, bajnā, diram, sefada; — (quick or liquid) sīm-āb; — (gold and silver) zar o sīm; — (a silverling) rūpiya.

SILVER, (adj.) rūpahlā, chāudī- &c. -kā, nuḡra, ī, sīmī, chandihā, durmanī, rajatī, sīmīn, simābī; — (-cloth) bādālā, tār, tūsh, lappā; — (-thread) kalābatūn, nuḡre kā tār.

TO SILVER, rūpahlā- &c. -k, sīmāb-k or -lagānā.

SILVER-BEATER, warak-sās, tār-kash.

SIMILAR, barābar, eḡsān or yaksān, mutasāwī.

SIMILARITY, SIMILITUDE, mel, barābarī, musāwāt, tasāwī, taḡbīḡ, tajnīs. [patuttar, mushabbah.

SIMILE, maḡ, miḡāl, tashbih, drishḡānt, partokh, nazīr, TO SIMMER, sansanānā, chhañchhānā, salsalānā.

SIMMERING, sansanāḡ, &c. chhañchhānāḡ.

TO SIMPER, muskurānā, tabassum-k.

SIMPLE, (plain) sidhā, rāst, sāf, nīr-chhal, ekrang; — (easy) saḡaj, saḡal, as-hal, pānī; — (quiet) firishta, ḡharīb, — (homogeneous) eḡlā, basīt, luch; — (single) muḡrad, nīrālā, nīrā, khālī rūḡhlā.

SIMPLE, (sub) juz, chīz, mātrā, kewal, muḡrad, jaḡrī, būḡī, kbarīrā, ī.

SIMPLES, jaḡrī-būḡī, nabātāt, muḡradāt.

SIMPLETON, anārī, sāda-laḡh, shekh-chillī. SIMPLICITY, sidhā, ī, rāstī, safā, ī, ek-rangī, ḡharībī; — (easiness) salāsāt, saḡajā, ī, fardiyāt.

SIMPLIST, (herb-woman) baīdayān, mālinī.

SIMPLY, be-sākhḡagī- &c. -se; — (merely) shīf, taḡḡāḡ; — (singly, &c.) bi-zāti-hī, muḡradān.

TO SIMULATE, samānā, muwāḡik-k, samā, ik-, waḡḡ-ḡānthūā, ḡānth-rahnā.

SIMULATION, zamāna-sāzī, samaikī, sākhḡtagī, zābir-dārī, banāwāt, samā, ī. [adharm, ma'siyat.

SIN, ḡunāḡ, pāp, ḡhāḡ, jurm, 'aib, 'īsyān, partewā, e, TO SIN, ḡunāḡ- &c. -k, taḡḡīr-wār-honā.

SINCE, jab-ki, har-ḡāḡ-ki, jab, jo, dar ḡurat, pas, zīrā-ki. is wāḡḡe-ki; — (then) jab-kā; — (when) kab-kā, kab-kab; — (from) se, jab-se; — (after) baḡḡ, picḡhe; — (since then) tabḡī se; — (since morning) taḡḡe-se.

SINCERE, sāf, rāst, sidhā, sachchā, sāḡḡ, khālīs, rā-sikh, kharā, pūrā, nīrālā, sāf-dīl, be-riyā, rāst-bāz, sābit-ḡadam, wafā-parast, maḡbūḡ, mukhlīsāna, wā-shīk, sāḡḡ; — (a sincere friend) mukhlīs.

SINCERELY, sāfā, ī- &c. -se, rāstī-se, sāḡḡḡānā.

SINCERITY, SINCERENESS, sāfā, ī, rāstī, sidhā, ī, ikhlās, rusūkhīyat, pūrā, ī, sidāḡat, be-riyā, ī, wafā, sachautī.

SINew, paḡhā, pai, nas, pāḡhī.

SINewy, ḡawī-pai, nasḡar, paḡhā, daḡḡ-pel.

SINFUL, ḡunāḡ-ḡār, jurm-ālūdā, ma'yūb, pāpāḡā.

SINFULLY, ḡunāḡ-ḡārī, &c. -se, pāpāḡā, ī-se,

SINFULNESS, ḡunāḡ-ḡārī, pāpāḡā, ī, jurm-ālūdagi.

TO SING, ḡānā, alāpnā, rez-k. laḡaknā, kohīknā; — (as birds) bolnā, chahchahānā; — (to celebrate) bajānā, ḡun-ḡān-k.

TO SINGE, jḡalsānā, jḡonkārā, jalānā, dāḡḡ-ki, dāḡḡ-dār-k, lagānā, bhulāsānā.

TO BE SINGED, (as food, &c.) lagūā, jḡulasnā.

SINGER, ḡawaiyā, ḡāwin-hār, ḡāyan, sarād-ḡo, khwānīn-da, muḡrib, 'atā, ī, kalāwant, ḡawwāl, dhāḡhī, kaḡak, alāpī, sarod-khwān, kinnar, muḡḡannī, raḡī, sarodī, sarā, īnda, mirāsī, taḡḡe-bāz; — (female) ḡomū.

SINGING, rāḡ-rang; — (of birds) chahchahā, chahchahā.

SINGING-MASTER, nā, ek, ustād.

SINGLE, ek, wāḡid, nīrā, nīrālā, khāḡḡ, tanhā, aksar, muḡrad; — (unmarried) an-byāḡhā, muḡjarrad, kūn-ārā, be-mayā, āzād, ajag, be-shādī, digambar, ḡhaḡḡ-pāl, chḡarā-ḡhīḡānk, be-zan o farzand; — (not double) ekahrā, ek-talā, ek-laḡā, ek-partī, kachā, ek-lā, ī, phūt, ek-kā, ek-tā, ek-rukḡī; — (a single boot) pawā, ī; — (a single drop) būnd-bhar; — (single, as flowers) shīrkī.

TO SINGLE, ek-ek-ko pakaḡnā or nikālānā.

SINGLY, ek-ek, fardag-fardag, har-ek, wāḡid-wāḡid, jarīda, phūt, munḡrad, maḡḡ.

SINGULAR, wāḡid, muḡrad; — (in gram.) ek-bāchan; — (uncommon) anokḡā, nīrālā, 'ajab.

SINGULARITY, nīrālā, ī, akelā, ī, nudrat, khūḡūḡiyat, nījāt, anokḡā-pan.

SINGULARLY, ba-nudrat, nīrālā, ī-se. [zabūn.

SINISTER, (unlucky, unfair) nā-rāst, kaj, tīrchhā, bad.

SINK, pan-bāḡā, o, khālī, nālī, bah, patālmuhri, nar-dāwā, sandās.

TO SINK, (n.) ḡubnā, būrnā, ḡhark-h, baithnā, ḡirnā, paḡnā, dhasnā, ḡarḡnā, dhasaknā, dhachaknā, daunā, phasūā, dabnā, samā, j-, nīshast-k; — (in the ground) zamin-doz-h; — (as ink) phūtḡnā, phailnā; — (a ditch) daurānā, khodnā, fero- &c. -k; — (as a bed) jḡhīḡā-h; — (with shame) ḡahnā, kaḡ-j; — (overpower) le-ḡubonā, le-baithānā; — (to be overwhelmed) mār-ḡānā, halāḡ-l, ta-bāḡ-h, dab-mārnā; — (to decrease) ḡḡalnā, utar-nā, bigāḡnā, zawāl-par-bonā.

TO SINK, (a.) ḡubonā, buḡānā, mustaḡhraḡ- &c. -k, baithālnā, dhasānā, ḡarḡnā, ḡirā-d; — (to delve) mārnā, ḡālnā; — (to depress) toḡnā, dabānā, ḡhaḡānā, utārnā, bigāḡnā; — (money, &c.) lagānā, ḡawānā, maḡḡī-k.

SINLESS, a-pāp, be-gunāh, nish-pāpī, nir-dosh.

SINNER, gunāh-gār, pāpī, mujrim, 'āsi, chandāl, mukhtī, bad-kār, fāsik, akarmi, kū-karmi, pāp-kāri, ma'āsi; — (an old sinner) būdhā-khābis.

SIN-OFFERING, pāp-bal, pāp-dān.

SINOUS, panchorā, chorahā; — (*sinus*) ghurghurā, chor.

SIP, ghont', jur'a, kurt, surak, chuski.

TO SIP, chūsna, ghontnā, chāpnā, suraknā, chusaknā

SIR, shāhib, miyān, jī, bābū, lālā, shākur, mirzā, khudī-wand, rā'e, bhā'i, prabho; — (*O fy, sir!*) aji-wāh, wāh-jī.

SIRE, bāp, bābā; — (*your majesty*) jāhān-panāh.

SIREN, bintu-l-bahar, thagni, kuṭni, mohni.

SIRIUS, (*the star so called*) shī'ri, al-kalb.

SIRRAH, abe, be, are, he, re; — (*get you gone, sirrah*) abe, tū, gum ho; — (*what, sir, dost thou sirrah me?*) kyuñ miyān, ham-ko abe tabe kartā hai;

SRUP, shurb, shīra, ras, sharbat (*the last is what we call she-bet, a beverage or drink used by the natives, which is seldom more than a solution of sugar in water*); — (*mucilage*) kiwām or kawām.

SISTER, bahin, bhagnī, bībū, ham-shīra, bhainā, bhān, sakhlī, go.i.

SISTERHOOD, baihuā-pā or bahinā-pā, baihin-pā.

SISTER-IN-LAW, (*by the brother*) bhā-bī, bhā-waj, bhāihū, bhāujī, bhāwo; — (*by the husband*) nand, nanad, de,orāni; — (*by the wife*) sāli, jeṭhisar, jeṭhni.

SISTERLY, bahin-kā sā, ham-shūrāna.

TO SIT, (n) baiṭhnā, baiṭhakī- &c. -k, syonā, nishast-k; — (*to stay*) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā, baserā-k (*v. to dwell*); — (*to be*) honā, paṛnā, lagnā, guzarānā; — (*to fit*) phabnā, ṭhik-h; — (*as a council*) ijlās-k, majlis-k; — (*to sit down*) baiṭh-jānā; — (*to sit up*) uṭh-baiṭhnā; — (*to sit a horse*) āsan-jamānā.

SITE, ṭhikānā, manjhiyā, makān.

SITTER, baiṭhwaiyā, baiśārū; — (*as a hen*) syonhāri; — (*in comp.*) nishin.

SITTING, baiṭhak, jalsā, ijlās, julūs, nishast, āsan; — (- up) shab-bedāri, shab-khezī; — (*incubation*) syāwā, sewā.

TO BE SITUATE, honā, ā-paṛnā, paṛnā, lagnā.

SITUATION, kursī, jagah, mauka', māhal, mauza', ṭhā'ōn, jā or jā'e; — (*position*) baiṭhā'o; — (*state*) hāl, ṭarah, ḍhab, ḍhal.

SIX, chha, khat, shash, chhakkā, chhak; — (*six and seven*) tin-terah; — (*six score*) chha-koṛī.

SIXTEEN, solah, shānzdah, shoḍash.

SIXTEENTH, solwān; the word ānā, the sixteenth of a rupee, is also used in a general sense to denote the sixteenth share or portion; — (*there are two sixteenths of the book yet to write*) is kitāb kā do ānā bāki likhne ko hai.

SIXTH, chhaṭhān or chhaṭhwān, shashum.

SIXTHLY, chhaṭhe, shashum, chhaṭhe.

SIXTIETH, sāṭhān or sāṭhwān, shastum. [yānā.

SIXTY, sāth; — (*to be verging towards sixty*) sāṭhi-

SIZE, miqdār, andāza, aṭkal, qadar; — (*of a vessel, &c.*) peṭ, phāṇḍ, amā'o, khazāna, kālib, ḍil; — (*bulk*) kibr, kibārat, kamiyat, lambā'i-chaurā'i, bhar; — (*stature*) qadd, ḍil; — (*glue*) saresh, lāsā; — (*the size of a pea*) matar-bhar; — (*of a ball*) tir; — (*of a horse, &c.*) rās, khūnt; — (*of all sorts and sizes*) choṭe bāre har ṭarah-ke, bhale bure har ḍal-ke.

SIZEABLE, qadd-āwar, bā-andāza, muwāfiq, sauriyār, majholā.

SKEIN, phenti, āñī, kilāwa, karchī, larchhā, polā kalā'i, pechak.

SKELETON, pānjār, ṭhathri, haṛaphā, ḍhor; — (*figur.*) ḍaggā, hangkār, ṭiḍḍā.

SKETCH, naqsha, sānchā, kharrā, kaṭkanā.

TO SKETCH, naqsha- &c. -b, -khichnā or -banānā.

SKEWER, sikh, sikhcha.

SKIFF, dengī, ṭhakṭhau, parewā, zaurak.

SKILFUL, māhir, wāqif, kābil, hunar-mand, 'ālim, rasā, pūrā, dānā, hoshiyār, chatur, zirak, sūghar, bitpat, prabīn, sūfāri, kār-dān, gunī, bā-sha'ūr, gun-mān, rasak, ustād, har-fanna, pur-faun, kār-guzār, bānikār, sā.ir, murtāz, zū-funūn; — (*fencer*) chau-mūkhā

SKILFULLY, hunar-mandī- &c. -se, wāqif-kāri-se.

SKILFULNESS, hunar-mandī, wāqif-kāri, sūgharā'i, ustādi.

SKILL, 'ilm, sha'ūr, wuḳūf, rasā'i, bunar, gun, pahunch, salika, daur, paisār, mahārat, sawād, isti'dād, anoh, haṭhkarā, dast-kaḍza, qudrat, ḍhab, chāshni, ras, dast-gāh, hathaūṭi, dast-ras.

SKILLED, (*skilful, in comp.*) dān, āzmūda, dida, shī'ar, ras, bin, shimās, āmoz, fahm, khayān; — (*versed*) māhrām, māhrāmkar; — (*in all the sciences*) jāmi'u-l-'ulūm.

SKILLET, (*boiler*) degeha, degehi.

TO SKIM, (a) kāchhnā, kāchh-lenā, pasānā, utārūā, lenā, nikālñā. chhāntūā, ūpar-se-khāinchūā; — (*over*) chāṭi-naḍar dekhnā, chhū-j; (n) bhūā-hū, ā-j, -chalnā or -daṛnā, saharñā.

SKIMMER, kachhuī, kaf-gir, karchhni, jharnī.

SKIM-MILK, pasau, ā dūdh.

SKIN, chamṛ-ā or -ī, chām, khāl, jhillī, post, jild, charm, chhichrā, nari, khalrā, adharū, chamrakṭh; — (*cuticle*) khas; — (*of a tiger*) baghamlar; — (*bag*) mashk, pakhlāl, mashkiza.

TO SKIN, chamṛā- &c. -khichnā, nikālñā, -udheṛnā or -chhuṛānā, kāṛhnā, ainchnā, chhilnā, ukhālñā; — (*to skin, a wound*) chamṛiyānā, jhilliyānā, chhā-jānā.

SKIN-FLINT, pathar-chat, kan-jūs, makhī-chūs; the first is a stone-licker; the second is a fellow that would suck his own ear for the wax thereof; and the last a wretch who will not liberate a captive fly until he has sucked from it the milk or butter wherein it has been entangled.

SKINNER, chamār, chambār, charmīna-farosh.

SKINNY, chhichrel, chamrakṭhī, chamchichar, lūjhrā, jhūjhrā, sūkhṭā.

SKIP, kūdakkā, chhalang, zagḥand, uchhāl.

TO SKIP, kūdakkā, chhalangnā, kūd-phāṇḍ-k, chamaknā, matakñā, phatakñā, ṭapnā, uchhalnā, ṭapōsi-mārñā, phalang-mārñā, ularñā; — (*to skip over*) kūd-j, nāng-j, naḍar-audāz-k, qalam-andāz-k.

SKIPKENNEL, (*lackey*) gurgā, laundā, ghulām.

SKIRMISH, jharpā-jharpī, ṭhis-phūs, khatā-paṭī.

TO SKIRMISH, jharpā-jharpī- &c. -k.

SKIRMISHING, qarāwali, zad o khurd.

SKIRT, dāman, zail, gher-pher, daur; — (*the skirt of a cloud is charged with sparks of fire*) pur hai sharār i barḳ se dāman saḥāb kā.—Saudā.

TO SKIRT, gherūā, meḍiyānā, muḥṭi-h.

SKITTISH, bhārkel, kudel, aloṭi, chanchal; — (*fickle*) be-ḳarār, an-isthir.

SKITTISHNESS, chanchaltā, be-ḳarāri. [parḳāri

SKY, āsmān, ākās, samā, falak, swarg, 'ālamī-bāfā,

SKY-COLOURED, (*azure, &c*) ākāsī, āsmān-rang.

SKY-LIGHT, tāb-dān, rosliān-dān, jharokā, gawāchh.

SKY-ROCKET, hawā'i, harā, ānār.

SLAB, takṭā, pāṭh, silaut, sil, muṣallā, ta'wiz.

TO SLABBER, laṛ-girānā, rāl-lagānā.

SLACK, (*loose, remiss*) dhilā, sust, majhūl, sard, laṭhar, ṭhaṇḍā, rabūda; — (*slow*) maudā, narm.

To SLACK, SLACKEN, (n.) dhilā- &c. -hojānā, alsānā, thūmkā-d, atfīnān-k; — (*as lime*) bhāraknā, khilnā, khulnā, dhūlnā; (a.) mandā- &c. -k, dhil-d, bhāri-d; — (*mitigate*) halkā-k, ghaṭānā; — (*to unbend*) baīhlānā or baīhnā, baṭṭiyānā; — (*to repress*) dabānā; — (*to withhold*) bāz-r, roknā.

SLACKLY, dhile, dhīme, susti-se.

SLACKNESS, dhil, dhilā, i, susti, sardi, mandā, i, dhīmā, i, narmi, laṭharā, i.

To SLAKE, (*lime*) bharkānā; — (*one's thirst*) bujhānā.

SLANDER, tuhmat, bandish, bad-go, i, bāndlūn, jhūṭh, ṭūfān, ghibat, khubṣ.

To SLANDER, jhuthānā, tuhmat- &c. -k, -d, -b, or -lagāna, nām-lenā.

SLANDERER, tuhmatī, buhtāni, muttahim, nindak, jhūṭhā, ū, toda-ṭūfān, ghibat-go.

SLANDEROUS, tuhmat- &c. -āmez, limmī, kalankī, tuhmatāna, jhūṭhā.

SLANT, SLANTING, tirchhā, ṭeṭhā, bendā.

To SLANT, tirchhānā, dhil-k.

SLAP, dhappā, dhanl, tamācha, ṭamāncha, lappā, lapherā, chhakkar, chaṭkanā; (adv.) dhab-de or -se, dharamde ke, tarākh-de, chapṭ, thaperā, bhār, jhāp.

To SLAP, dhaliyānā, chhakṛānā, chaṭkaniyānā, gap-chap-k.

SLAP-DASH, jhap-de or -se, lap-jhap, dhaṛ-dhaṛāke.

SLASH, chir, chāk; — (*here's snip, and nip, and cut, and slash and slash*) is meñ haiñ kautuk, noch, chir, phār, o kāt-kūṭ.

To SLASH, chirnā, kātnā; (n.) shapā-shap-k, kaṭā-kaṭ-k.

SLATE, pathar kī takhī.

SLATTERN, phūhar, bhishṭal, bharishṭ, anārī.

SLAVE, ghulām, banda, chelā, dās, barda, 'abd, kinkar, laundā, bandorā, bandol, ṭuli, brikhlā, gurgā; — (*paternal*) kākā; — (*domestic*) khāna-zād; — (*most obedient*) banda-dargāh; — (*a drudge*) peṭ-mazūrā; — (*to one's belly*) shikam-parast; — (*a slave girl*) laundī, cherī, dāsī, kanizak, kaniz, bāndorī, bāndī, brikhli, gurgī, paristār, jāziya; — (*a slave merchant* barda-farosh)

To SLAVE, ghulāmī- &c. -k, bandagī-karnā.

SLAVER, rāl, lār, lu'āb, pānī.

To SLAVER, rāl- &c. -d or -lagānā, ru'āb-lagānā.

SLAVERER, lurburahā, larhā.

SLAVERY, ghulāmī, dāstā, laundī-panā, cherā, i, ranj, khūn-jigari.

SLAUGHTER, ṭatī, jhūjh, muḳātala, kaṭā-kaṭī, khūn-rezī, jān-kushī, jauhar, mār-maraunjhā, mārā-mārī, jidāl-ḳitāl.

To SLAUGHTER, zabah-k, ḥalāl-k, jhujhānā, sāf-k, pharchā-k, jhaṭ-kārnā.

SLAUGHTERER, zābiḥ, ḳattāl, ḳatīl, zabbāh, khūn-rez.

SLAUGHTER-HOUSE, maslakh, ḳaṣṣāb-khāna, mazbah,

SLAVISH, ghulām- &c. -sā, ghulāmāna.

To SLAY, mār-d, halāk-k, kāt-kārnā, lohū-bitnā or -mār-satnā; — (*to be slain*) mārā-j, ḥalāl- &c. -h, jhūjhānā, kām-ānā, khet-ānā, kaṭ-j.

SLAYER, khūnī; — (in comp.) kush, mār, marū, ā.

SLEAZY, (*flimsy*) jhinā, juftadar.

SLEDGE, hatharā, nihā, i; — (*sled*) laṭhiyā, rehṛū; — (*sledge-hammer*) ghan.

SLEEK, chiknā, sāf; — (*to sleek*) chiknānā (v. to smooth).

SLEEKLY, chiknāhaṭ-se, chiknā, i-se.

SLEEKNESS, chiknā, i, chiknāhaṭ, tar o tāzagī.

SLEEK-STONE, ghoṭnā, muhra.

SLEEP, nind, khwāb, ūnghā, i, nindrā, naum; — (*noy*) kaīlūla; — (*a deep sleep*) bajar- or kūmbh-karni-nind.

To SLEEP, sonā, nind-lenā, ānkhi-lagnā, sūtnā, paundhīnā; — (*as the feet*) jhanjhanānā, jhū, ānā, jhunjhuni-charḥnā.

SLEEPER, SLEEPING, sowaiyā, sūtan-hār, nind-dās, nindū, khwāb-ṭalab, sotā, khwābida; — (*room*) ārām- or khwāb-gāh; — (*the seven sleepers of the cave*) aṣḥāb i kalīf.

SLEEPILY, askat-se, alsā, i-se.

SLEEPINESS, nindās, ūnghās, so, ā, i, khwāb-nākī, khwāb-āludagī, alsā, i.

SLEEPLESS, anindā, be-khwāb, be-dār.

SLEEPY, nindāsā, ūnghāsā, khwāb-nāk, khwāb-ālūda, khwāb-dost, alsānā.

SLEEVE, āstin, baholī, khariṭa, āsti, astim.

SLEEVED, āstin-dār, khariṭa-dār.

SLEEVELESS, be-āstin; — (*figuratively*) be sar o pā, be-thaur, be-ḥikānā, be-sir-pāñw.

SLEIGHT, dhāndhal, jugat, fann, ḥikmat, chaṭak, kalbal, kalā, sha'bida, dīṭhband, chaṭak, subuk-dasti; — (*of hand*) dast-burdi, hath-pheri.

SLENDER, patlā, chhin, subuk, nūzuk, bārik, dublā-patlā, ekahrā, chliarerā, nāzuk-andām, thoṛā, kam, tang; — (*waisted*) mū-miyān, miṛg-kaṭī.

SLENDERNESS, patlā, i, subukī, nāzukī, bārikī, kami, tangī.

SLICE, phānk, kāsh, ḳatlā, waraḳ, tikkā, chakattā, chakṭī, phāri.

To SLICE, kātnā, phānkānā, waraḳ- &c. -utārnā, dophānk-k, warḳi-k.

To SLIDE, phisalnā, khisaknā, rapaṭnā, saraknā, dhālnā, bahnā, ghisaknā, picḥalnā; — (*to err*) jhūknā, girnā, lagḥzish-khānā.

SLIGHT, halkā, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, chhin, adhar, polā, bārik, za'if, kam-zor, narin, chhinz, nūmoz, abal, sukwār; — (*thin*) tunuk, chhinā, patlā, patil, kāghazī.

SLIGHT, (sub.) khifāt, subukī, halkā, i, ḥikārat, chhoṭā, i.

To SLIGHT, halkā- &c. -jānnā or -k, ḥikārat- &c. -k, apamān-k, ānkḥ-tirchhā-k, chhṭkī-par-urūā, pashm-dhar-mārnā, ānākānī-k, ghaṭlat-k; — (*to slight over*) sarsari-k, sādhāran-k, jaisā-taisā-k, jadbā-tadbā-k.

SLIGHTER, apamānī, ḥikāratī.

SLIGHTLY, ḥikārat-se, apamān-karke.

SLIGHTLY, ghaṭlat- &c. -se, sarāsari, dhīme, āhista.

SLIGHTNESS, halkā, i, subukī, narmi, chhīntā, bārikī, kam-zorī, nā-mozī, nāzukī, sukwārī, tunukī, jhinā, i, patlā, i, jhirjhirāhat.

SLILY, siyānpān- &c. -se, dab-chhipke, ānkḥ-chorāke ānkḥ-bachāke.

SLIM, patlā, kāghazī, phulkā, phusphusā.

SLIME, chahlā, kīchar, kīch, pānk, hillā, khānch, khab-sā; — (*mucus*) lāsā, chīḳkā, lu'āb, mazi, dur, ā, oñ.

SLIMNESS, kīcharāhat, laslasāhat, chipchīpāhat, lu'āb-dārī.

SLIMY, chhahlahā, kīchrahā, pankahā, hillahā, lablabā, lajhlajhā, laslasā, chipchīpā.

To BE SLIMY, liblibānā, lijlijānā, laslasānā.

SLINNESS, siyān-pān, siyānpā, chaturā, i, ghankhā, i, sharārat, rubāh-bāzi, failṣufī.

SLING, gopan, dhelwās, falākhun, manjānik, dhonk-wās; — (*sash*) galkhandā; — (*for the arm*) galjandā or galjandṛā; — (*for holding any thing*) chlukā, sikhar.

To SLING, dhelwāsānā, mārūnā, chālānā; — (to suspend) laṭkānā, ṭāngūnā.
 SLINGER, dhelwāsahā, dhenkwāsīyā.
 To SLINK, sikal-j, satakānā, dabak-j.
 SLIP, khisak, phisal, bichhal, rapaṭ, laḡhziṣh; — (twig) ḡalam, ḡālī, pandhā, dābā; — (leash) sarak-wāsī, chhaṭkā; — (for a pillow) ḡhilāf; — (of linen) dhājī, paṭṭī; — (of land) tirk; — (of paper) bandī; — (to give the slip) ḡhoṭa-mārūnā or -d
 To SLIP, (n.) khisalnā, jhuknā, chalnā, bichhalnā, ḡhisaknā, saraknā, rapaṭnā, chal-d, satakānā, khisaknā, chhiṭaknā, kaṭrānā; — (to let loose) kholnā; — (as a bone, &c.) ukharṇā, nikalnā, dhalakānā; — (to err) chūknā, bhūlūnā, saho- &c. -k; — (to disappear) jāṭā-rahnā, alop-hojānā; — (to creep in) paṭh-ānā, ḡhūs-ānā, ā-jānā, ā-parṇā; (a.) khiskānā, phisānā, chālānā, ḡālānā, ḡhusernā; — (to lose) khonā, hārnā, chhorṇā; — (a dog, &c.) dhal-d.
 SLIPPER, jūtā, pāposh, paizār, kaush, panahi, polā.
 To SLIPPER, (or beat one with a slipper) jūṭiyānā
 SLIPPERINESS, chiknāhaṭ, phislāhaṭ, khislāhaṭ, bichhlāhaṭ, nā-pā, edārī.
 SLIPPERING, pā-poshī, paizārī.
 SLIPPERY, chiknā, phislāhā, khislāhā, bichhlahā; — (mutable) nā-pā, edār; — (a slippery wife) chiknī joṛū.
 SLIP-KNOT, sarak-phānsī, de, oṭhī-girah.
 SLIPSHOD, baiṭhī-jūṭī, opposed to kharī- or charhī-jūṭī, in which a clown only is supposed to appear.
 SLIPSPLOP, pātar-chhitar, pich-pānī, dafr-ḡaliyā, ṭharrā.
 SLIT, chir, chāk, shigāf, chīrā.
 To SLIT, chīrnā, phāṛnā, chāk-k, shigāf-karnā.
 SLIT-EARED, kan-phaṭā, buridā-gosh.
 SLOOP, sulāf, ḡhurāb, whence our term grab.
 SLOPE, SLOPING, ḡhālū, sar-ā-zer, utārū; — (aslope) ḡhāl, utār.
 To SLOPE, (a.) ḡhālū-k or -r; (n.) ḡhāl-h.
 SLOPENESS, ḡhālā,ī, sarārezi, nisheb
 SLOPINOLY, ḡhālā,ī- &c. -se, sarārezi-se.
 SLOTH, sustī, kāhili, askat, ālas.
 SLOTHFUL, sust, kāhil, askatī, āram-ṭalab, ālasī.
 SLOTHFULLY, sustī- &c. -se, alsā,ī-se.
 SLOTHFULNESS, āram-ṭalabi, alsā,ī, sustī, kāhili.
 SLOUCH, tal-naḡarā, rū, e tursb, najāsāt.
 SLOVEN, kūṛh, bhishṭal, ḡhaliz.
 SLOVENLINESS, bhishṭal-panā, ḡhalāzāt, najāsāt, mur-dārī, phuharpanā.
 SLOVENLY, (adj.) ḡhaliz, najis, chirkin. [-se.
 SLOVENLY, be-saliḡa, be-dhab, be-ḡad, ḡhaflat- &c.
 SLOUGH, dal-dal, dhasā, o; — (skin) kenchali, kanḡli; — (of a wound) chhichṭā.
 To SLOUGH, mail-kaṭnā, chhanṭnā, chhichṭiyānā.
 SLOW, ḡhālā, dhīmā, āhista, dhīrā, maṭhā, sust, mandā, madhim, miṭhā, kam, thorā; — (indolent) majhūl; — (paced) kam-ṛan; — (dull) kund.
 SLOWLY, āhista, haule, dhime, halge, ḡhil- &c. -se; — (tardily) deri- &c. -se.
 SLOWNESS, āhistaḡī, ḡhāl, dhilangī, dhīmā,ī, sustī, miṭhās, dhīraj; — (dilatatoriness) deri; — (dullness) kundī.
 SLOO, chhīntā, paisā, ṭukrā; — (iron) sust.
 SLOUGARD, &c. askatī, māche-toṛ, āram-ṭalab.
 SLOUCE, muṛhī, badar-rau, khurāb.
 SLUMBER, ūngh, ūnghā,ī, nim-khṡāb, ḡhaflat, jhapkī, kacchī-mīndī
 To SLUMBER, ūnghnā, ṭālnā, jhumnā, ānkli- &c. -lagnā.
 SLUR, ḡarf, dāḡh or dāḡ.

To SLUR, chhup-chhāp-k, khāk-d.
 SLUT, phūhar-murdārī, khāndī, ṭhagnī, ni-khasmī, ni-ḡorī, kus- &c. or chut-marānī, anāṛin, phūharī, aḡhō-ṛan, ḡarām-zādī, bladesar.
 SLY, syānā, chatur, ḡhānk, ḡarif, sharīr, ḡhaddār, ṭāḡar, mutafannī, dhūṛtrāj; — (a sly fellow) fail-sūf (lit. a philosopher), robāh-bāz.
 SLYLY, syān-pan- or siyān-pan- &c. -se.
 SMACK, chaṭākḡhā, chaṭkār-ā or -ī, tarākḡhā.
 To SMACK, chaṭākḡhā-mārṇā, chaṭkārṇā.
 SMALL, chhotā, nauhā, kochak, khurd, ḡaghīr, alṡp, bārik, patlā, chhoṭkā, khafi, adnā; — (fowls) kharchā, thorā; — (of the leg) murrā, jūdri; — (narrow) tang, ochhā; — (-bed) khatiyā; — (-wares, &c.) adnā jins (opposed to jins ī kāmīl).
 SMALL-POX, sītālā, mātā, ḡoṭī, chechak, thandhī; — (varieties) motiyā, masūriyā, khūdiyā; — (to inoculate) ḡoṭī- &c. -nikālnā.
 SMALLNESS, chhotā,ī, kochakī, khurdī, thorā,ī.
 SMART, tez, tund, chaṭkilā, shitāb-kār, jald-bāz, zinda-dil, karak-bāz, karḡkilā, phurtīlā, nokilā, charparā; — (witty) ḡāzīr-jawāb, jugatī, namkīn, chokḡhā.
 SMART, (sub.) parparāhaṭ, charmarāhaṭ, chinang, jala-lau, karak, charparāhaṭ, chunchunāhaṭ.
 To SMART, parparānā, phaṭnā, kāṭnā, lagnā, jalnā, chīnang-mārṇā, charparānā, chunchunānā, kīrkīr-ānā, kharaknā.
 SMARTLY, tezi- &c. -se, chālāki-se.
 SMARTNESS, tezi, tundi, chaṭak, ḡāzīr-jawābī, namkīnī, chokḡhā,ī, karak-bāzī.
 To SMATTER, jadbā-tadbā-bolnā, chāshnī-r, kanras-r.
 SMATTERED, achhar-chaṭṭā, khosha-chīn, ūparchaṭ.
 SMATTERING, kanras, shudbūd, kankharḡā, shimma.
 To SMEAR, bharnā, malnā, lāḡānā, lisnā, lapeṭnā.
 SMELL, sūngh, sūnghā,ī, shāmua; — (the sense of) swāsā; — (in comp.) gandh, hand, han, āyan, whence kapar-gandh, machlā-hand, herā-han, saṛā-hand, kach-hand, &c.; — (odour) bo, bās.
 To SMELL, (a.) sūnghnā, bo- &c. -lenā, -pānā or -nikālnā, bās- &c. -k, ānā, -d or -r, mahaknā, bāsnā, bo-k, sūnghaniyā-lenā, nāk-lagānā.
 SMELLER, sūnghī, sūnghne-wālā. [Luḡma-jo.
 SMELL-FEAST, ṭāʿām-talāsh, rikābī-les, hāudī-chaṭ, SMELLING SALT, naushādar kī nās, sūnghnī.
 To SMELT, (metals) auntānā, pakānā.
 SMILE, tabassum, muskurāhaṭ, nīm-khānda, muskurā,ī.
 To SMILE, muskurānā, muskānā, tabassum- &c. -k, bihasnā, bigasnā, jagnā; — (fig.) khūlnā, phūlnā, bahār-par-h.
 SMILING, muskurātā, tabassum-rū, khultā, mutābas-sim, tabassum-numā.
 SMILINGLY, ba-tabassum, tabassum-se, muskurā, e.
 SMIRKY, chhal-chhikanīyā, banā-ṭhanā.
 To SMITE, mār-d, kāṭ-d, utār-d; — (in most, if not all its senses) mārṇā.
 A SMITER, mārū, zārib, — (in comp.) kob, sin.
 SMITH, lohār; — (in comp.) ḡar, whence zar-ḡar, a goldsmith.
 SMITHY, lohār-khāna, āhangar-khāna.
 SMITTEN, zādā, mārā, fareftā, āshuftā, koftā.
 SMOKE, dhūnān, dūd, dhūm, dhūmā, dik; — (vent, &c.) dhū,ālā.
 To SMOKE, (n.) dhūnānā, dhūnā-nikalnā or -uṭhnā, sulagnā; — (to perceive) bo- &c. -pānā, bhānak-lenā; — (a. food, &c.) dhūnā-d, dūdang-k, dhūnāsānā, dhūnretū-k; — (tobacco) pinā, kḡhīnā; the various instruments used for smoking in India are the ḡuḡka, ḡurgurī, kaliyān, nārāyal, damī, ḡauriyā, kali: the several parts of a ḡuḡka are the

chilam, or *ash-pit*, for the fire and tobacco; its sarposh, or *cover*; the *āb-nai*, or *water-tube*, which supports the chilam, and connects it with the water in the *hukka*; the *muñh-nāl*, or *mouth-piece*; the *nai*, or *flexible tube*, which, penetrating with the *āb-nai*, opens short above the water, whence the smoke is extracted and conveyed to the mouth; the *nai* and *āb-nai* together form the *naicha*, or *snake*; nothing remains now but the *zer-andāz*, or *cloth*, placed under the *hukka* bottom, more for ornament than use; unless we may add the *tawā*, or *plate*, used for separating the *gul* (a ball of charcoal, prepared with rice and sugar, &c.) from the tobacco below: the man who has charge of the *hukka* is called *hukka-bardār*. I believe the *hukka* is now less common in India than it was twenty years ago.

SMOKER, *hukka-kash*, *piwāk*.

SMOKELES, *be-dhūñāñ*, *be-dūd*.

SMOKING, *hukka-kashī*; — (*machine*) *kūtkūliyā*: — (*tube*) *chaugāñ*, *pichwāñi*, *dokhamā*, *kulfi-dār*: — (*ball*) *ṭikiyā*.

SMOKY, *dhūñāsā*, *dhūñārā*, *dhūñādhār*, *dūd-ālūda*.

SMOOTH, *chiknā*, *ṣāf*, *musaffā*, *muhra-dār*, *chikkan*, *musattah*; — (*mild*) *narm*, *miṭhā*, *shirīñ*: — (*level*) *barābar*, *hamwār*, *chaupaṭ*; — (*as verse*) *mauzūñ*, *faṣiḥ*, *chaṭkilā*; — (*calm*) *isthir*, *madhīm*, *mandā*.

FO **SMOOTH**, (a.) *chiknāñā*, *ṣāf- &c. -k*, *chaurāñāñ*, *barābar- &c. -k*; — (*to clear*) *pharchā- &c. -k*; — (*to facilitate*) *sahaj- &c. -k*.

SMOOTH-FACED, *zanāñā-rū*, *jūmīhrā* *narm-rū*, *mulā*, *im-rū*, *komal-mukhā*.

SMOOTHLY, (*softly*) *mulā*, *imat- &c. -se*, *narmī-se*.

SMOOTHNESS, *chiknāñi*, *chiknāhaṭ*, *ṣāfāñi*, *ghoṭāñi*, *muhra-dārī*, *narmī*, *mulā*, *imat*, *komaltā*, *shirīñi*, *miṭhāñi*, *barābarī*, *hamwārī*, *baṭṭādhārī*, *chaupaṭāñi*, *sūdhārāñi*, *mauhūñi*, *tasalsul*, *faṣāḥat*, *chaṭak*, *thirtā*, *mandāṭā*.

SMOOTH-TONGUED, *charb-zabāñ*, *bāt-chiknāñ*, *batbanā*.

SMOTHER, *SMOTHERINO*, *andhā-dhūñd*, *dam-bastagi*.

TO **SMOTHER**, (a.) *dam-band-k*, *khabsī*, *meñ-d*, *sāñs-rokiñā*, *dam ghonṭke-māññāñ*, *dhūññ se māññāñ*, *dhuññ de māññāñ*, *sūñdkhāññāñ*, *ukbukāke-māññāñ*, *dabā-māññāñ*, *phuskāññāñ*; — (*as wet burning straw*) *sūñdhaknāñ*; — (*to suppress*) *dabāññāñ*, *chāññtñāñ*, *bujhāññāñ*, *māññāñ*; (n.) *sulagñāñ*, *dabññāñ*, *bujhññāñ*, *rukññāñ*.

SMUG, *chikñāñ*, *chhail-chikaniyāñ*, *chhail-chhailāñ*.

FO **SMUG**, *chikñāññāñ*, *besbinās-k*. [māññāñ.

TO **SMUGGLE**, *ghāṭ-māññāñ*, *maḥṣul-māññāñ*, *chauki-SMUGGLER*, *ghāṭ-mār*, *chauki-mār*.

SMUT, (*mildew*) *lendhāñ*, *gerūñi*; — (*obscenity*) *khurāfāt*, *kaṭūñsi*, *chikārī*, *zaṭal*.

TO **SMUT**, (*to become mildewed*) *lendhīyāññāñ*.

SMUTTILY, *kaṭūñsi- &c. -se*, *khurāfāt-se*.

SMUTTY, *lendahāñ*, *lendhgar*; — (*obscene*) *pūch*, *khurāfātī*, *kaṭūñsihāñ*, *chikarihāñ*.

SNACK, (*share*, *portion*) *hiṣṣā*, *hath-chappūñāñ*.

TO **GO SNACKS**, *saṭṭā-baṭṭā-k*, *bañṭ-chhāñṭ-k* or *-lenāñ*.

SNAFFLE, *dahāñāñ*, *dhañṭhīñ*, *kazāññi*, *dūkrīñ*.

SNAIL, *ghouñghāñ*, *dobññāñ*, *koklāñ*; — (*fig.*) *chyūññtīñ*.

SNAKE, *sāmp*, *nāg*, *nāgīñ*, *kīrāñ*: there are the following varieties: *gohūññan*, *karait*, *awarhiyāñ*, *donṭ*, *chitar*, *dhāmin*, *sunkātar*, *sunbaharīñ*, *barwat*, *ajgar*, *harhorāñ*, *halhaliyāñ*, *chitāñ*, *barwar*, *amaitar*, *manýārāñ*, *thūthūr*, *bilashtiyāñ*, *gokhrāñ*, *gobmanāñ*, *keṭūññāñ*, *kālāñ*, *kauriyālāñ*, *takhab*; — (*as a young snake*) *poññāñ*, *sampolāñ*; — (*the flexible snake-like tube of a hukka*, *vulg. hooker*) *naicha*.

SNAKE-CATCHER, *mār-gīr*, *bas-har*, *mār-band* or *-fareb*, *gunī*. [gaurūñ, mantri, jharwaiyāñ.

SNAKE-KEEPER, *samperāñ*; — (*a snake charmer*)

SNAKE-WEED, *newarī-gadh*.

SNAP, *chaṭ*, *paṭ*, *karāk*, *paṭāk*, *chaṭāk*, *habak*, *jhaṭṭ*, *tangul*, *chakattāñ*, *būṭkāñ*.

TO **SNAP**, (a.) *chaṭ* de *toññāñ*, *chaṭkñāñ*, *paṭkñāñ*, *maṭkñāñ*; — (*to bite*) *kāt- or bakoṭ- or chonch-lenūñ*, *kuṭkñāñ*; (n.) *paṭ* de *ṭiññūñ*; — (*to crack*) *paṭakñāñ*, *maṭakñāñ*, *kuṭakñāñ*, *jhaṭaññāñ*, *habakñāñ*; — (*the fingers*) *chluṭki-bajāññāñ* or *-māññāñ*; — (*as a dog*) *lapakñāñ*; — (*up*) *zahr-mār-k*; — (*short*) *kīrūñ*.

SNAPPISH, *bat-kaṭ*, *kuṭakñāñ*, *kaṭahāñ*, *harkayāñ*, *jlukhālāñ*.

SNAPPISHNESS, *turslīñ*, *batkaṭīñ*.

SNARE, *dām*, *phāññdāñ*, *lapṭāñ*, *pāññedām*, *lastūrāñ*; — (*ambush*) *khūññṭ*; — (*to lay*) *khūññṭ-baitññāñ*.

TO **SNARE**, *paṭaññāñ*, *dām-meñ-lenāñ*.

SNARL, *ghurrisl*, *guraj*, *ghurrāhaṭ*.

TO **SNARL**, *ghurrāññāñ*, *gurajññāñ*, *ghūññghīyāññāñ*, *ghurakññāñ*.

SNATCH, *jhaṭṭ*, *aññch-khainch*, *dast-burdīñ*.

TO **SNATCH**, *chhūññ-lenāñ*, *chhor-lenāñ*, *khūññ-lenāñ*, *aññch-lenāñ*, *jhaṭaññ-lenāñ*, *uṭhāññ-lejāññāñ*, *dabochññāñ*, *uchakuññāñ*, *lapakññāñ*, *dast-burdī-k*, *jhaṭaññ-jhaṭaññ-kar-lenāñ*, *hāññch-māññāñ*, *le-lenāñ*.

SNATCHEE, *jhaṭaññ*, *jhaṭaññ-bāz*, *uchakkāñ*.

TO **SNEAK**, *dabak-āññāñ*, *-rahuññāñ* or *-jñāññāñ*, *saṭakññāñ*, *sapaṭaññāñ*; — (*to crouch*) *dabññāñ*, *chapanñāñ*, *girgīrāññāñ*.

SNEAKING, (*object*) *dabkel*, *dabel*, *dabkūñ*; — (*a sneaking fellow*) *gīdar*.

SNEER, *nāk-chapḥīñ*, *ṭhesrāñ*, *ṭhēññāñ*, *oṭharāñ*, *ṭaññz*, *istihzāñ*, *shimāṭat*, *kādā-khonchāñ*, *chalāññāñ*.

TO **SNEER**, *nāk-charḥāññāñ* or *-sikaṭaññāñ*, *mihññāñ-māññāñ*, *ṭaññn-māññāñ*, *āwāzā-phēññkñāñ*.

SNEERER, *nāk-chapḥāññ*, *ṭaññna-zan*, *ṭhesrahāññ*.

SNEEZE, *chhink*, *aṭsa*, *sinak*.

TO **SNEEZE**, *chhīññkññāñ*, *aṭsa-k*, *nāk-chhīññkññāñ*, *-sinakuññāñ* or *-jhaṭññāñ*.

SNEEZE-WORT, *nāk-chhīññkññi*, *kaudas*.

SNICK AND SNEE, *chhūrāñ-chhūrīñ*, *chhūrī-kaṭārīñ*.

TO **SNIFF**, *sūñ-sūñ-k*.

TO **SNIP**, *katar-d* or *-lenāñ*; — (*a snip*) *katar*.

SNIP-SNAP, *kaṭāñ-kaṭīñ*, *nokāñ-nokīñ*.

SNIPE, *pankaul*, *chhālāñ*, *panlohāñ*.

SNIVEL, *reññ*, *sinak*, *ṭhīñnak*.

TO **SNIVEL**, *reññ-jhaṭññāñ* or *-nikalññāñ*, *sinakuññāñ*, *ṭhīñakuññāñ*, *nāk-bahuññāñ*, *mimimāññāñ*, *nāki-d*.

SNIVELLER, *ṭhīññkahāññ*, *nakihāññ*, *nak-basññāñ*.

SNORE, *kharrāṭāñ*, *kharkharāṭāñ*, *ghurn*.

TO **SNORE**, *ghurnāññāñ*, *kharrāṭāññāñ*, *nāk-kharkhar-āññāñ* or *-bajāññāñ*, *kharkharāññāñ*, *ṭharakpāññāñ*.

SNOKER, *kharrāṭe-bāz*, *ghurnāññāñ*. [kārññāñ.

TO **SNOOT**, *farrāññāñ*, *phurukññāñ*, *phurki-māññāñ*, *phun-SNORTING*, *farrāhaṭ*, *phurkaḥaṭ*, *phurki*, *phunkar*.

SNOT, *poññṭāñ*, *reññṭāñ*, *reññṭāñ*, *phīplan*, *sitar*.

SNOTTY, *poññahāñ*, *reññahāñ*, *phēphanahāñ*.

SNOUT, *thūññlun*, *thūññlūrīñ*, *sum-āññwār*, *suññḍāñ*; — (*of an elephant*) *suññḍ*; — (*nose*) *muhriñ*; — (*of a crocodile or alligator*) *tomriñ*.

SNOW, *pālāñ*, *barf*, *ṭhār*, *tuhḥār*, *tusār*, *him*, *tuhīñ*.

TO **SNOW**, *pālāñ- &c. -gīrñāñ* or *-paṭññāñ*.

SNOW-WHITE, *kāfūrīñ*, *rūññi* *kā* *gālāñ*.

SNOWY, *pālāñ-sāñ*, *barfiñ*, *palahāñ*, *barf-nāk*.

TO **SNUB**, (*to check*, *hide*) *dāññṭñāñ*, *sāññsññāñ*, *malāmat-k-SNUFF*, *nās*, *sūññghññi*, *raushan-damāgh*, *maghzi-raushan*; — (*a snuff*) *ek chupkiñ*, *hūññlās*; — (*of a candle*) *gul*, *jaran*.

TO **SNUFF**, (a.) *khīññchññāñ*, *surukññāñ*, *lenāñ*, *sūññghññāñ*; — (*a candle*) *gul- &c. -lenāñ*, *-tarāshuññāñ*, or *-kaṭññāñ*.

SNUFF-BOX, *nās-dāññ*, *sūññghññi-dāññi*.

SNUFFERS. gul-g'r, gul-tarāsh.

To **SNUFFLE**, (*to snivel*) gungunānā, nāk-se bo'nā, nākī-d, khinkhīnānā.

SNUFFLER, gungunā, binasahā, nak-basnā. [simatke.

SNUG, suthrā, ma'kūl, maṭbū', suhāwan, khush, simat, To **BE SNUG**, lag-baiṭhnā. sapatnā, khush-rahūā.

To **SNUGGLE**, dabakuā, ghurse-rahnā, saṭnā, ghusṣe-or bhīr-rahnā.

So, aisā, waisā, jaisā, taisā, so, iṣṭarah, uṣṭarah, ūnī, yūnhi, yūnkar, sā, jai, jo, tai; — (*in degree*) eṭā, jetā, wetā, or etnā, jetnā, wetnā, iḥhān-tak, -tag, or -le. az-baski, is-ḳadr, us-ḳadr, jis-ḳadr, jyon, tyon; — (*hence*) lihāzā, is-liye; — (*provided*) ba-sharte-ki; — (*well*) khūb. khair. bhalā, bāre; — (*so so, indifferently*) aisā-waisā, jabdā-tabdā, bhalā-burrā, aurbaur, kam-besh, na wālī wālī na chhī chhī, yūnhi, rāsī, nimṭar, la'nat ba-hech; — (*so much or little*) eṭnā-sā; — (*how great soever he be*) jetā-hī barā ho; — (*so long as*) jab-lag, jab-tai, iū; — (*so often as*) jai-daṭe, tai-ber, jai-ber; — (*be it so*) yūnhi ho; — (*it may be so*) so hogā, ho to ho.

To **SOAK**, (n) sokhnā, marnā, pachnā, jazb-h, khinch-or saṭak-jānā, sorāb-h, tarbatar-h. bhīgnā, ḍūbā-or bhīgā-or tar-rahnā; (a.) sokh-, or khich-, or i-lenā, saṭkā-d, jazb-k; — (*to wet*) bhīgonā, bhīgo-or ḍubo-or sarḍob-r.

SOAKER, piwāk, piwakkar, mat-wālā, mai-khor.

SOAP, ṣābūn, sukli-karan, besan.

To **SOAP**, saundnā, ṣābūn-lagānā.

SOAP-BOILER, ṣābūn-gar, ṣābūni or ṣābūnichī.

SOAP-EARTH, reh, kkeh, reh; whence the khār or saji, the fossil alkaline salt *natron*, is obtained by solution and evaporation, and with it the natives make their soap, &c.

SOAP-WORT, (*plant so named*) riṭhā. [uṛānki.

SOAR, buland-parwāzī, bālā-rawī, ṣa'ūd, chaṛhā.ī.

To **SOAR**, chaṛhūā, uṛ-chalūā, uṛnā, buland-parwāz-h, bālā-rawī-k.

SOARING, (part.) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, chaṛplānk, uṛānk, buland-khijāl, nām-jo.

SOB, sisak, ṭhunuk, subki, siskī.

To **SOB**, sisaknā, ṭhunuknā, ṭhunaknā, dubaknā, duchakuā, bisurnā.

SOBER, parhez-gār, sanjamī or sañyamī, muttakī, parhezī; — (*opposed to drunk*, &c.) hoshiyār, sachet, bā-hosh; — (*serious*) sanjida, āhista, mudabṭir, dhīrā; — (*right*) ma'kūl, salim, ṭhanḍhā, miṭhā; — (*as dress*, &c.) sāda, sādhāran, mu-shā, ikhāna.

To **SOBER**, bā-hosh- &c. -k, hosh-meñ-lānā.

SOBERLY, parhez- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

SOBERNESS, **SOBRIETY**, parhez, sanjam, taḳāwat, parhez-gari, hoshiyārī, sacheti, dhīraj, hamwārī, durustī, salimī, ṭhanḍhā.ī, miṭhā.ī

SOCIABLE, **SOCIAL**, milānsār, milāpī, melī, panchmilit, muwāṭl, āshnā-mizāj. ṣuḥbatī, mardum-āmez, majlis-dost, premī, sañsārī, unsi, mānūs, mālūf, khulā-malā; — (*familiar*) hili-milā, ikhṭilāt-dost, bat-ras.

SOCIABLENESS, **SOCIALNESS**, milan-sārī, milāp, khulṭa, panch-milti, muwāṭkat, āshnā-parastī, mardum-āmezī, bat-rasī.

SOCIETY, uns, unsiyat, ṣuḥbat, muṣāhibat, mel, joṛ, sangtā, saugat, sāth, saugsarg, rifāḳat, shirkat, mu-shārikat, ta, annus, mu, ānasat, ulfat.

SOCK, jurāb, pā-e-tāba, sukhtalā.

SOCKET, piyāla, kaṭorā, gar, chhed, khāna; — (*of a mill cylinder*) ghan, whence gbān, ghānī, a batch, or one making.

SOR, chaprā, chippī, ḍhelā, kulūkū.

SODOMITE, lūṭī, launde-bāz, liwāṭī, ighlāmī, bache-bās.

SODOMY, lawāṭat, ighlām, launde-bāzī, kunzauī, chob-chinī, dhūṣā-dhāsi, ḡūdbhang, kajhū.

SOEVER, i ko, i, i-kuchh, kaisā, i, ketā, i, jetā, i, &c.; — (*v. so, also ever, how, who*); — (*whosoever*) jo-ke, i, jo, i-ko, i; — (*whosoever*) jo-kuchh.

SOFA, takht-posh, ṣuffā.

SOFT, narm, komal, mulā, im, pilpilā, polā, gulgulā, phululā, dhimā. halwā, yudgudā, pichpichā, laslasā; — (*short*) ma'dūla; — (*delicate*) nāzuk, sal m, kāghazī; — (*simple*) kachā; — (*light*) halkā, kam, rasāyan, madhim.

SOFT! raho, thamo, bas, āste or āhiste.

To **SOFTEN**, (a.) narm- &c. -k, narmnā, gulgulānā, pilpilānā, mom-k, paghlānā, pasjīnā, lijlījānā; — (*a letter*) ta'lil-k; (n.) mulā, im- &c. -h, pilpilā-j.

SOFTLY, āhiste, suste, gatte, haule, halge, rase, sande, dhīme, dābe-pānw, mulā, imat- &c. -se.

SOFTNESS, narmī, komaltā, mulā, imat, polā, i, gulgulā-haṭ, pilpilāhaṭ, nazākat, nāzuki, nāz, kachā, i, halkā, i, subukī, rasāyanī, narmā, i, narmiyat, linat.

SOHO! (interj.) āho, hot, āre, re, ho, ājī.

SOIL, zamīn, miṭṭī, khet, bhūm, dhartī, sār.

To **SOIL**, mailā-karuā, &c. (*v. to sully*). [&c. -k.

To **SOJOURN**, safar- &c. -k, phirte-rahnā, khush-bāshī-**SOJOURNER**, khush-bāsh, khāna-ba-dosh, bidesī, musāir, parjatani.

SOJOURNING, sair, safar, khush-bāshī, parjatan.

SOLACE, (*comfort*) khushī, tasallī, arām, dil-āsā.ī.

To **SOLACE**, bahtiyānā, bahlānā, rijhānā, khush- &c. -k.

SOLAR, shamsī, sakrāutī, āftābī; — (*-month*) sūr-mās; — (*-year*) shamsī sāl.

SOLD, farokhta, bikā-hū, ā, bichikā, bechā-hū, ā.

To **BE SOLD**, biknā, bik-jinā.

SOLDER, laḥam. also laḥam. joṛan, sānṭhan, sohāgā.

To **SOLDER**, joṛnā, milānā, marammat-k.

SOLDIER, sipāhī (whence *seapoy, spahi*, &c.). lashkarī, piyāda, jāwān, sipāhī-pesha, tilangī (from the country called Tilang) jhilingā, dawāl-band, barḳ-andāz, dhalāt, najīb; this word was introduced by Shujā'ud-Daula, on his raising a regiment of 2200 marde ādmī (or *gentlemen*) Musalmāns.

SOLDIERLY, sipāhīyāna, dil-āwarāna, bahādurāna.

SOLDIERSHIP, sipāhī-garī, nabard-āzmā.ī.

SOLDIERLY, sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha, sipāh-garī.

SOLE, talū, ā, talwā, kafī-pā, talā, pendā; — (*metatarsal*) pabbā; — (*of a shoe*) sukh-tālā.

SOLE, (adj.) eklā, akelā, tau i tauhā, nirālā.

To **SOLE**, talā-lagānū.

SOLECISM, nā-marbūṭī, ulṭā, amr i muḥāl, ḡhalaṭ.

SOLELY, širf, fakāṭ, khāṣṣ, nirālā, akelā.

SOLEMN, ru'āb-dār, 'ibratī, bharmilā; — (*grave*) sanjida, sākhṭa.

SOLEMNITY, ru'āb-dārī, 'ibrat-angezī; — (*gravity*) sanjidagi, sākhṭagi; — (*ceremony*) parab, pitar-pakh, fāṭiḥa, durūd, ḳul, majlis, 'urs, maulūd; — (*among the Musalmāns*) dalā, 'ashrā, ta'ziya, also muḥarrām, the name of the month in which were murdered Hasan and Husain, the sons of 'Alī by Fāṭima, the daughter of Muḥammad. It is solemnized with every demonstration of mourning and grief, particularly by the Shi'as; Zainu-l-'ābidīn, the young son of Husain, being sick at the time, was spared, and from him are descended the Saiyids, the most honourable among the faithful, and therefore dignified to this day with the appellation of mir from amīr, a prince or lord.

SOLEMNIZATION, manautī, pūjauā, upāsana.

TO SOLEMNIZE, mānā, pūjnā, kāim-k, barpā-k.
 SOLEMNLY, sanjīdagī- &c. -se.
 TO SOLICIT, māgnā, chāhnā, jachvā, istid'ā- &c
 -k, ārzū- &c. -r; — (-charity) ghazā-ṣafā-k.
 SOLICITATION, (importunity) darkhwāst, mangtā.i.
 istid'ā, niyāz, taunānā, binay, minnat, istimdād,
 ārzū, nāz o niyāz, binaykār, ultimās.
 SOLICITOR, shafī, binaykārī, multamis.
 SOLICITOUS, mushawwish, chintit, sochī, khaṭar-mand,
 kharḱilā, gham-khwār, waswāsī, sandehī, bharnī,
 dūr-andesh.
 TO BE SOLICITOUS, man-malmalānā or -talmalānā or
 -khatāknā, bhābharnā.
 SOLICITOUSLY, dūr-andeshī- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se.
 SOLICITUDE, khalish, khadshā, bhābh, bhābhar (from
 bhābharnā, to be solicitous), tapāk, be-ḱarārī, khaṭkā,
 mahmalāhat.
 SOLID, (not fluid) munjamād, fānthā, sakht; —
 (corporeal) mujassam, eklohā, eklo.i, pokhta, musta-
 ḱall, ḱawī, matīn, muka'abī; — (dense) thos, pur,
 niggar, nisandh; — (real) aṣl, ma'nawī; —
 (grave) bhāri.
 SOLIDITY, injimād, fānthā.i, thoṣā.i, sanginī, sakhtī,
 nisandhā.i, jisimiyat, jirimiyyat.
 SOLIDLY, thoṣā.i- &c -se, fānthā.i-se, sakhtī-se.
 SOLILOQUY, khud-kalāmī.
 SOLITARINESS, khilwat-guzinī, gosha-niāhinī, waḥshat,
 inziwā.
 SOLITARY, (retired) tanhā, akelā, nirālā, ek-āntī, tan-
 hā-khor, alag, mujarrad, khilwat-guzin, munzawī,
 waḥshatī; — (gloomy) udās, be-raunaḱ, dhandhār.
 SOLITUDE, tanhā.i, ek-ānt, akelā.i, nirālā, gosha,
 khalwat, jangal, udāsī, be-raunaḱī, dhandhārī.
 SOLSTICE, (summer) rāsu-s-sartān, utrāyan-sūraj; —
 (winter) rāsu-l-jadī, dakhnāyan-sūraj.
 SOLUBILITY, talhl, ghulā.o, galā.o.
 TO SOLVE, ḱall-k, ṣaf-k, suljhānā, kholnā.
 SOLUBLE, ghulā.ū, muḥallal, galā.ū, pighlā.ū, pachā.ū,
 SOLUTION, pighlā.o, pachā.o, pāni, ḱall, inkishāf, sul-
 jhā.o, khulā.o, gholā; — (of opium) afim kā gholā;
 — (of gold) sonahlā-pāni, ḱalli-ṭilā.i.
 SOLVENT, ghulāwanhār; — (able to pay) zar-dār,
 māl-dār.
 SOLVER, (of difficulties) mushkil-kushā or -kushā.e.
 SOME, kuchh, thoṛā, thoṛe, chand, chīze, ḱadri ḱalil,
 kam-besh, ba'ze, ka.i-ek, ek-adlt, ko.i, (obl. kisi);
 — (-one) ek; — (some one or other) ko.i nā
 ko.i, ek na ek; — (some other) aur-ko.i; —
 (some day or other) ek na ek roz.
 SOMEBODY, ko.i (obl. kisi, kisū), kase; — (some-
 body or other) ko.i na ko.i, kisū na kisū.
 SOMEHOW, kisi-ṭarāḥ or kisi-ṭarāḥ-se, kisū-ṣūrat-se
 SOMETHING, SOMEWHAT, kuchh, thoṛā-sā, kuchh-ek,
 thoṛā-ek, thoṛā-bahut, ḱadri-ḱalil; — (-or other)
 kuchh na kuchh, chīze.
 SOMETIME, kabhī, kadhī na kadhī, kabhū.
 SOMETIMES, ba'ze waḱt, kadhī-kadhī, gāh-gāh, kisi-
 waḱt, kabhī, jab-na-jab, jab-tab, jab-na-tab; —
 (some time or other) gāhe, ko.i, na ko.i waḱt, kisi na
 kisi waḱt.
 SOMEWHERE, kahīn, kisū-jagah; — (somewhere or
 other) kahīn na kahīn, jā ba jā.
 SOMNIFEROUS, ālasī or ālasyī, khwāb-āwar.
 SON, beṭā, pūt, larḱā, pisar, bacha, ṭifl, farzand, ibn,
 janā, jā.iyā, sut, sun, walad, khālaf, putr, ātmaj,
 tanāi, bālak, lāl, lālā, babwā, khūzāda, ṣāḱhib-zāda,
 banda-zāda, bar-khurḱār; — (in comp.) zāda, etā,
 zā.īda; — (of a bitch) kutte kā janā, sag-zā.īda;
 — (the sons of Adam) banī-ādām.

SONG, gīt, rāg, rāgnī, nād, bhajan, gān, sarod, **ṣaz**,
 naḱhā, jhānjhan, jolhā, lori; — (-book) rag-
 māhā.
 SONGSTER, gāyan, sarod-khwān, naḱhme-pardāz.
 SON-IN-LAW, dāmād, khwesh, miznān, dhijawā.i,
 jamā.i, 'aziz, khāna-dāmād, ghar-jañwā.i.
 SONNET, ṭappā, khīyāl, dhurpad.
 SONOROUS, pur-āwāz, buland-āwāz, khūb-āwāz.
 SONSHIP, beṭā-pan, ibniyyat.
 SOON, jaldī, shitāb, ḱālī, beg, abhī, ab, yihī, ko.i dam-
 meñ, 'anḱarib, thoṛe din-meñ, chand-roz-meñ; —
 (betimes) sawere, bar-waḱt, bihāne; — (what! so
 soon?) wāh abhī; — (as soon as) jab, jad, jir-
 waḱt, jyonhī; — (as soon as the king arrived he
 confined the minister) pādshāh ne palunchte hī wazir
 ko ḱaid ḱiyā; — (so soon) tab, tad, usī-waḱt, tis-
 waḱt.
 SOONER, pahle, āge, peshtar, awal; no sooner seems
 expressed thus: (he no sooner called than I appeared)
 wuh mujhe bolāne na pāyā jo main ā hāzir hū.ā:
 — (I no sooner said so than he ran off) yih bāt
 kahne na pā.i ki wuh nikal bhāgā.
 SOOT, kālak, kājāl, arūnān, dūda, sauṛā, jhūl.
 SOOTH, (pleasing) suthrā; — (in good sooth) sach to
 yih hai.
 TO SOOTH, (to assuage) manānā, chumḱārnā, sahlānā,
 khush-r or -k, bahlānā, narin-k, kam-k, sūtnā, sut-
 ānā.
 SOOTHING, miṭhā, taskinī, taskin-bakhs.
 TO SOOTHSAY, āgam-bhāḱhnā, āge-se-kalnā or -bat-
 lānā or -jatānā, fāl-go.i-k.
 SOOTHSAYER, āgam-bhāḱhī or -jānī or -baktā, fāl-go,
 kāhin.
 SOOTY, kālā, ko,elā-sa, kalautā.
 SOP, ḱufrā, luḱma, luḱma-tar, muñh-bharī.
 SOPHI, (the title of the king of Persia) ṣūfi, from the
 dynasty of that name.
 SOPHISM, SOPHISTRY, pech, lapet, manṭiḱ, dhokhā,
 dip-nyā.o
 SOPHIST, nirgunī, ishrāḱīn, ṣūfi, manṭiḱī.
 SOPHISTER, kaṭh-manṭiḱī, dhokhe-bāz.
 SOPORIFEROUS, SOPORIFIC, solā.i, khwāb-angez.
 SORCERER, jādū-gar, musakhḱhī, saḱar-bāz.
 SORCERESS, jādū-garnī, ṭonahī.
 SORCERY, (v. conjuror) nairang, musakhḱhīrat, taskhī-
 rāt. [malāmātī.
 SORDID, dil-tang, danī, pāji, ḱripan, naḱas, bakhlil,
 SORF, paklā, pitkī, ghā.o, zaḱham, ghawelā, nāṣūr.
 ḱuraḱ; — (-throat) gale kā dard.
 SORF. (adj) dukhā.ū, pur-dard; — (violent) shadid.
 saḱt, baṛā; — (in mind) chirchirā, be-zār, nā-
 khush, dard-mand.
 SORF, SORELY, shiddat- &c. -se, bahut, nilāyat.
 SORENESS, dukh, dard, be-zārī, pir.
 TO SORN, āha.i-d, khairātī-luḱma-khānā.
 SORREL, chūkā, turshak, khaṭā sāg, ḱammāz, amrol;
 — (-colour) sandalī.
 SORROW, afsos, ranjīdagī, dard-mandī, āzurdagī, soch,
 santāp, ḱurḱan, gham, malālat.
 SORROWFUL, dard-mand, āzurda, santāpī, udās, andoh-
 nāk, dil-gir, gham-ālūda or -zada, malūl, sog-wār.
 SORROWFULNESS, andoh-nāki, &c. āzurdagī.
 SORRY, pachhtā.ū, pashemān; — (vile) nā-kāra,
 hech-kāra, deḱh-rupa,e-kā, tin-ḱaurī-kā; — (vexed)
 mutafakkir, muta,assaf, mutaraddad, malāmātī.
 TO BE SORRY, pachhtānā, afsos-karnā or -khānā.
 SORT, bhānt, wajh or wajah, ṣūrat, tariḱ, rās; —
 (manner) tarāḱ, taur, ḱaul, raḱam, gūna, dhab, rūp,
 rang, uslūb, ḱabīl; — (degree) ḱadar, andāza; —

(*sorts of goods*) (1st) barhiyā, awwal, (2d) dū, um, rāsi, (3d) siyum, ghaṭiyā, (4th) chahārum; — (*of this sort*) az in kabil; — (*in some sort*) kuchh-ek.

To SORT, (a) sudhārnā, jamkānā, saintnā, ṭhik- &c. &c. -k, sahejnā, bāchhnā, chun-bāchh-k, awwal-dū, um-siyum-k, raḡam-milānā, raḡam-raḡam-k, jā.e-sir-r, chunnā; — (*to conjoin*) milānā, joṛnā; (n.) milnā, juṭnā, ṭhikānā.

SOT, SORTISH, chūṭiyā, kūn i khar, dā, imu-l-khamr, majhūl i muṭlak, ganjail, bhangī, bhangar, māṭh, bāda-parast, afimi, postī.

To SOT, (n.) chūr- or ḡubā- or behosh-rahnā.

SOTTISH, kund, majhūl, sust, be-hosh, be-khabar.

SOTTISHLY, be-hoshi- &c. -se, majhūli-se

SOTTISHLINESS, majhūli, susti, be-hoshi, be-khabari.

SOVEREIGN, (adj.) muṭlak, mustakill; — (*a sovereign remedy*) pādshāhī-īlāj, shāh-dawā, rāj-aukhad.

SOVEREIGN, (lord, king) wāli, gosā, iñ.

SOVEREIGNTY, (v. dominion) istiḡlāl, ḡukūmat, ḡidāmat, ṣadārat, riyāsat, rāj. rajautī.

SOUL, rūh, jān, jī, prān. sat, nafs, boltā, hañs, ātmā, bāḡin, mutanaffas, janāṭ; — (*having a soul*) zī-rūh, jān- or rūh-dār; — (*with all my soul*) dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm.

SOULLESS, be-jān, nir-jī, be-rūh, nir-ātmā.

SOUND, (*safe, honest*) kharā, be-'aib; — (*healthily*) saḡhīb, salāmat, bhalā, achchhā, musallam, nirog, sukhi; — (*right*) ṭhik, durust, rāst, sachā; — (*as sleep, &c.*) bhāri, sukhi, gaṛhā; — (*strong*) saugīn, khūb, barā, ḡhālib.

To SOUND, (*to fathom*) thāhnā, zamīn- &c. -lenā or -dekhnā, or -nāpnā, peṭ-meñ paithnā, bhēd-lenā; — (*to plumb*) pāni-aṭkaluā, andāza-k or -lenā; — (*to try*) ṭaṭolnā, nabz-dekhnā, nāri-tonā; — (*as a pen in writing*) chirchirānā; — (*as drums, &c.*) ṭanaknā, dhamaknā, dugdugānā; — (*one's praise*) bhaṭhiyā i-k.

SOUND, (sub.) āwāz, ṣadā, ṣaut, sur, rau, sabd, lahn, ilhān, āhaṭ, nidā, nawā, gamak, ḡankā, khaṭkā, dhamaḡ, dhāñ-dhāñ; — (*mere*) khāli-bāt, barā, e-bait.

To SOUND, (n.) āwāz- &c. -d or -lagnā, bajnā, bolnā; (a.) bajānā, āwāz- &c. -nikālnā, phūnkā.

SOUNDING, pur, bhāri, saugīn; — (*verse*) laffāzī.

SOUNDLY, durustī-se, &c. (v. soundness).

SOUNDNESS, tau-durustī, siḡhṭat, salāmatī, bhalā, i, durustī, rāstī, sachā, i, ḡhalba, be-'aib.

SOUP, shorba (vulg. sūrwa), pareh, jūs, āb-josh, jhor, goshtāba, yūsh.

SOUR, khaṭṭā, tursh, hāmiz, chuk, ambat, āmil.

To SOUR, (a.) khaṭṭānā, amlānā, ambatānā, turshānā, tursh- &c. -k; (n.) tursh- &c. -h, khaṭṭā-jānā.

SOURCE, chashma barāmad, nikās mūl, maṣdar, binā, mūnh, mukh; — (*of the Ganges*) gangā-dwār, gau-mūkh (lit. cowmouth).

SOURISH, khaṭṭā-sā, mā, il ba turshi, khaṭ-tursh.

SOURLY, turshī- &c. -se, tursh-rū, i-se.

SOURNESS, turshī, ambatā, i, turshā, i, hīk.

To SOUSE, (*as birds*) jhapāṭnā, le-baiṭnā.

SOUTH, (sub.) dakhan (whence the Deccan), junūb; — (*wind*) dakḡhanā, junūbī.

SOUTH, SOUTHERN, SOUTHERLY, SOUTHWARD, dakḡhan, dakḡhan-ko, dakḡhan ki ṭaraf, ba simt i junūb.

SOUTH, (*facing the*) junūb-rū, dakḡhan-mūnhā.

SOUTHING, (sub.) dakḡhanānā (opposed to uttarānā, northing).

SOUTHING, (adj.) dakḡhūyan (opposed to uttarāyan).

SOUTH-EAST, āgin, āgne.o; — (*south-west*) nairit.

SOUTHERN-WOOD, (*plant so called*) ḡaiṣūm.

SOW, sū, arī, bad, barāhī (from barāh, a boar); — (*a milpede*) niālu.

To SOW, bonā, bijnā, pairnā; tu'khm-rezī &c. -k rompuā, muṭh-lenā; — (*-strife*) 'aks-d.

SOWER, bowaiyā, pairwaiyā, bowan-hār, tukḡhm-rez; — (*in comp.*) angez, rez.

SOWING, bo, ā, i, pairā, i, tukḡhm-rezī; — (*-season*) bāwak, adrā, bonī, bāwan, mūṭh ke roz.

SOWING, kānḡi or ganḡi (vulg. congee) pīch, māñd, ogrā, siṭh, sholā, āsh-biranj, gulhattī.

SOWN, bo, ā-hū, ā or boyā-hū, ā, aujamā, bijā.

SPACE, 'arsa, antar, bīch, fāṣila, waṣ'at, maidān, kushādagi; — (*time*) waḡt, mudlat, der. jug; — (*interstice*) phānk; — (*size*) waḡfa, pallā, miḡdār, kendri, akās.

SPACIOUS, waṣī, kushāda, phailā, ū, pahnā-war, farākh, lambā-chaurā, chaurā-chaklā, waṣ'ati.

SPACIOUSLY, kushādagi- &c. -se.

SPACIOUSNESS, phailā, o, pahnā-warī, farākhī.

SPADE, bel, belcha, kudali, kaṣī, phauṛā, waṣrāti.

SPAN, bilisht, bittā, bilāñd, gillī, gahwā, chappā, wājab; — (*-new*) talī-dar, korā.

To SPAN, bitiyānā. paimā, ish-k.

SPANGLE, ṭiklī, siṭāra, phūl, dāl, kiriyā, ṭikā, afshān, chamkī.

SPANGLED, ṭiklī-dār, ṭike-dār, afshānī, pāpasha.

SPANIEL, (*fig.*) khā, e-bardār, darbāri kuttā.

SPANISH BROOM, arbar.

SPAR, kaṛī, si'kḡha, ḡandā, arlī, mūslā, tir-bachā, gaz, jaṅgālā.

To SPAR, jharapnā, panja-k, bāñh-k.

SPARE, (*superfluous*) ziyadā, adhikā, afzūd, baṭlī, fāltū; — (*unoccupied*) khāli, be-kār, baiṭhā; — (*lean*) patlā, satkār, ekahrū; — (*slender*) ḡāḡ; — (*scanty*) ḡahil, thoṛā, kam.

To SPARE, (*a. to save*) bachānā, bakḡsh-k; — (*to give*) denā, ri'āyat-k; — (*to forego*) chhoṛuā, tajnā, jāne-denā, jabṛānā; (n.) kifāyat- &c. -k, juz-ras- &c. -h.

SPARE TIME, furṣat, saukās, zamān i furṣat.

SPARING, SPARER, kifāyatī, kam-kharch, juz-ras, tang-dast.

SPARINGLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, bāṭh rakh-ke, iḡtiyāṭ-se, waṣwās-se; — (*abstemiously*) parlezi- &c. -se.

SPARK, SPARKLE, chingāri, chingī, patangā, lūṭī, phul, sharāra, parkāla, lūkā, jhalkā, phūngī; — (*fig.*) shīmā, les; — (*beau*) chhailā, bisani, bānkā.

SPARKISH, chamkilā, chaṭkilā.

To SPARKLE, chingī- &c. -chhūṭnā, or -jharnā, or -nikālnā; — (*to shine*) chamaknā, chamchamānā, jhamjhamānā, jhamaknā, jhal-jhalānā, jhalakuā, dalaknā; — (*as a candle*) phūl-jharṇā.

SPARKLING, chamkilā, chaṭkilā.

SPARKLINGLY, chamak- &c. -se, chamkhaṭ-se.

SPARKLINGNESS, chamkhaṭ, jhalkhaṭ. [tok.

SPARRING, jharap, khonchā-khonchī, nok-jhok, rok.

SPARROW, gauriyā, gargayā, kunjashk, chipiyā; — (*domestic*) 'aṣḡur i khāngī; — (*hedge*-) baigel, bayā.

SPARROW-HAWK, bāsha, shikra, kolī, chliṭpakḡ, mūshḡir, chūhī-mār, turmutī.

SPARROW'S-TONGUE, indarjau, lisānu-l-'aṣāfir.

SPASM, jakar, aṭṭh, maroṛ, pakar, girift, simaṭ.

To SPATTER, bharnā, lhwāṛnā, bhār-mārnā.

SPAVIN, (*kind of tumour*) haḡḡā, motrā.

SPAWN, anḡe; — (*to spawn*) anḡe-d or -phenknā.

To SPEAK, bolnā, bhāḡhnā, kalnā, bāt- &c. -k, batlānā, farmānā, iltimās- &c. -k; — (*-out*) kal- or bol- uṭhnā or -baiṭnā; — (*-well*) zabān-garṇā.

SPEAKER, bolwaiyā, mutakallim; — (*in comp.*) ḡo, baktā.

SPEAR, bhālā, barchhī, garhiyā, kont, sel, sāng, neza-trisūl, ballam, chhari, sāinī, livā, barchhā, rā-e-bāns, tīkānī, tenṭā, chankā, nal.

To **SPEAR**, bhālā- &c. -mārnā, -lagānā or d.

SPEARGRASS, sar, jangrā.

SPEARMAN, bhālait, barchhait, neza-bāz, neza-bardār.

SPECIAL, khāss, makhsūs, mushakhhkhas, nijgut : — (*messenger*) 'abdī from 'ahad : — (*great*) baṛā

SPECIALLY, 'alq-l-khusūs, khūsūsan.

SPECIE, (*ready money*) naḡd, rupa, e-asrafi.

SPECIES, kism, jāt, bibhed, fard, nan', jins, raḡam.

SPECIFIC, jinsī, nau'ī, kismī, zātī, laṭkā : — (*a specific*) mujarrab : — (*as remedies*) rāmbān, hukmī, tīr ba hadī : — (*for the eyes*) anjansār, chāksū.

SPECIFICATION, tashkhīṣ, ṭhahrā.o, tashakhhkhus.

To **SPECIFY**, ṭhahrānā, mushakhhkhas- &c. -k, batlānā.

SPECIMEN, namūna, bāngī, parichhā, mādarī.

SPECIMENS, zāhir-numā, mulamma', mulamma'-sāz, masnū', dūkān-dār, bharangī, bat-banā, sūrat-ḡarām, indrāyan-kā phal, kanchan-phal, chiknā.

SPECIOUSLY, mulamma'-sāzi- &c. -se.

SPECIOUSNESS, zāhir-numā, tasanu', mulamma'-sāzi, dūkān-dārī, bharang, chikūahāṭ, masnū'ī.

SPECK, dāgh, chīṭkāra, chhīṭā, dāna, bhūnd, ghā, tū, kalāf : — (*on the eye*) phūli, pholā, māndā, rohā, gul.

To **SPECK**, chitnā, chhīṭnā, chitte-dār- &c. -k.

SPECKLED, dāgh-dār, dāghī, chitlā, chīṭiyālā, chitte-dār, khāl-dār, chitkabrā, kauṛiyālā, ablak, titārī, akhyal : — (*eye*) gul-chashm.

SPECTACLE, (*show or p'ay*) tamāsha, suwāng : — (*sight*) sūrat. sarūp.

SPECTACLES, chashma, ehashmak, 'ainak.

SPECTATOR, nāzīr (pl nāzīrīn) dekhau-bār, dekhwaiyā, dīṭhār : — (*in comp.*) bin, gir, thus, tamāsha-bin or -gir, a spectator.

SPECTRE, sāya, bhūt, pisāch, ābhā, shaitān, āseb, sarāb, dhūhā, dhokhā, 'ifrit.

To **SPECULATE**, lihāz- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā.

SPECULATION, lihāz, mulāhaza, soch, sitāra-shumārī, daur, maṣṣiba, aṭkal, khīyāl, kiyās. [bichārī.

SPECULATIVE, fikrī, sochī, chīntak, ta.ammuli, khīyālī, **SPECULATOR**, maṣṣibe-bāz, utjogī, aṭkal-bāz.

SPEECH, zabān, boli, bhākhā, goyā, gūṭār, nuṭk, talafuz, kalām, bachan. bat-kahā.o, bāt, bānī, ḡaul, kīl o kāl, kahā, shabd, ḡarf.

SPEECHLESS, be-zabān, zabān-basta, a-bol or an-bol, anbolā, be-dam, gum-zabān. lā-jawāb.

To **BECOME SPEECHLESS**, akki-bakkī-bhūlnā, jakī-lagnā, rah-j.

SPEED, jaldī, utailī, harbarī, daur, chaṭak, chālākī, jhapā-jhapi : — (*full*) bharkarak, bharchāl : — (*prosperity*) pesh-raft, khairiyat, falāḡ, bhālā, i.

To **SPEED**, (n.) daurṇā, jaldī- &c. -k, jald- &c. -jānā, sadh-ānā, pahunch-ānā : — (*to make prosperous*) bar-lānā, kā, im-r, bharpūr-r : — (*to succeed*) peshraft- or falāḡ- &c. -pānā, kām-ānā or -lagnā, or -chalnā, ban-parṇā, banūā, honā, pār-honā, nibhnā : (a.) daurṇā. buṛkānā, chalānā, nṭhānā. jaldī-bhejūā : — (*to ruin*) kharāb-k : — (*to prosper*) bar-khūrdār-k, makṣad-wār-k, sar-sabz-k, baṛhānā, bharā-pūrā-k, surkh-rū-k, bhālā-k, bālā-r.

SPEEDILY, jaldī- &c. -se, daurā-daur- &c. -se.

SPEEDY, jald, shitāb, chālāk, tez, utailā, chanchal, chaṭkīlā.

SPELL, mantar, jādū, gadh, bhed, gandā, dīṭhaunā, ḡīrz : — (*turn*) badlī, pare.o, oḡār, bārī.

To **SPELL**, (*in writing*) imlā- &c. -k : — (*to syllable*) hajī-k, bartanī-k, tahajjī-k, baskhari-k.

SPELLER, talijī-khṡwān, hajī-karne-wālā.

SPELLING, imlā, achliaraufī, hajī, bartanī.

To **SPEND**, (a.) phailānā, chhīṭnā, bonā, kharachnā, lagānā, uṭhānā : — (*to pass*) kāṭnā, biḡarī, nibārnā, bharnā, urṇā, chaṭbazm-k, bebāḡ-k, khānā : — (*money on one* paise- &c. -khilānā : — (*to emit*) chhornā, girānā, jhārnā. khalās-k, inzāl-k, nikālnā : — (*to fatigue*) harānā, torṇā, ghaṭānā, mārnā : — (*to be spent*) ur-jānā, nibārnā, kāṭnā, mārnā, ho-chuknā : (n.) patiyānā, kamzor-h, phatnā, urṇā, sūkhnā.

SPENDER, SPENDTHRIFT, urā, ū, luṭā, ū, muṣrif, fuṭūl-kharj, kharrāj, dabal-hath, lakh-lūṭ.

SPERM, manī, dhāt, birj, pānī, nuṭṭā, ande, tuknm.

To **SPEW**, chhāudnā, ugālnā, ugāl-d.

SPHERE, sipīr, kubba, girḡa, kakahsā, falak, kurra, nabh : — (*province*) miṣal : — (*place*) ṭhikānā, jagah, rāh.

SPHERIC, SPHERICAL, golākār, mudawwir, gol-sā.

SPIRIT, nar-singh, abu-l-hūlā,

SPICE, maṣālāh, bira, i, kālā- or siyāh-dāna : — (*box*) chaugharā : — (*fig. denoting a little, a portion*) bo, bās, zarra, ramāk, mahak, shimma.

SPICER, maṣālāh-farosh, pasārī.

SPICES, SPICERY, garṁ-maṣālāh, mar-maṣālāh.

SPICK AND SPAN NEW, ṭaṭkā. tahdarz, korā.

SPICY, gamkīlā, mahkīlā, maṣālāh-dār.

SPIDER, makrī, makrā, būdkar, 'ankabūt.

SPIGOT, daṭṭā, thepī, gaṭṭā, ṣamām ṣamāmat.

SPIKE, bāl, khoshā, sis, jhūmpā : — (*nail*, mekh, kil. [mārnā.

To **SPIKE**, mekh- &c. -mārnā or -ṭhonknā, sozan-

SPIKENARD, chhar, jaṭā-māsi, sumbulu-ṭ-ṭīb, chharilā.

To **SPILL**, (a.) chhalkānā, girā-d, jhukā-d, ḡhālnā, aundhānā, bahānā, ḡhalkānā : — (*to destroy*) mārnā : (n) chhalaknā, girnā, uikal-j, ḡhālnā, girpaṛnā, bahnā.

To **SPIN**, (a.) kāṭnā, sūt-kāṭnā : — (*to revolve*) chakkar- or charkh-mārnā : — (*to protract*) lambānā, baṛhānā, darāz-k, ṭūl-k, khīchnā : — (*to form*) banānā : — (*to whirl*) phernā, ghumānā : (n) katā, i- &c. -k, phirnā, ghūmānā : — (*to stream*) dhār-chalnā, phāmph-chalnā.

SPINACH, SPINAGE, isfānā, pākā, bathū, ā.

SPINAL MARROW, ḡarām-maghz, maghz i pusht.

SPINDE, taklā, takū, ā, dūk, pilānchī, chamrakh, phirkī, damkarā : — (*stalk*) daṭṭā, narwā : — (*shanked*) lamb-ḡorā, lamṭangā.

To **SPINDLE**, ḡharḡhānā : — (*as corn*) ḡarḡhiyānā, lamb-chharā-h. ḡharḡhānā.

SPINE, rīḡ, ṡulb, kangrōr.

SPINNER, SPINSTER, kātan-hārī, charkhā-zan : — (*an unmarried woman*) kānwārī, an-byāhitā.

SPINNING, katā, i, kataunū, charkhā-zanī.

SPINNING-WHEEL, charkh or charkhā, raṭṭā. [nārī,

SPIRAL, pech-dār, pechilā. bhaunḡalā, nāḡdaun, mī-

SPIRALLY, pech- &c. -se, pech dar pech.

SPIRE, pech — (*steeple*) minār or mināra srung :

— (*shaft*) sūl, sikh, laṭṭ.

SPIRIT, rūḡ, bhūtātṁā, sur, hamzād : — (*unimation*) namak, zahra, ān, ṭarrāra, gurdā, walwalā, dambh, kalejā, tebhā, muṭḡh : — (*breath*) dam : — (*ghost*) bhūt : — (*temper*) mizāj : — (*courage*) dil, mau : — (*magnanimity*) ḡhairat, sāhas, himmat, ḡamiyat, dimāḡh : — (*arour*) garṁī, damak : — (*desire*) shaṡk : — (*genius*) zibn, chet : — (*essence*) khulāṣa, sat : — (*liquor*) 'arak, madrā, bārni, ras, tārī, kaithā, dar-bahra, dūdh : — (*briskness*) chaṭak, tez : — (*the spirits*) jī, dil : — (*to pluck up*

spirits) himnat-b or -pakarnā ; — (*i. e.* behave with spirit) ān-nibālmā ; — (*evil spirit*) shaitān, asur ; — (*good and evil spirits*) nek o bad arwāh.

TO SPIRIT, diler-k, dhih-k, dam-d, chihlrānā, lalkārnā.

SPIRITED, farrāra, jān-dār, jān-bāz, karwā, diler.

SPIRITEDNESS, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, dilerī, karwāhat.

SPIRITLESS, be-dil, be-man, be-ghairat, kam-jurat.

SPIRITUOUS, tez, chokhā, tund, tez- or tund-āb.

SPIRITUOUSNESS, tezi, tundi.

SPIRITUAL, rūhī, rūhānī, jānī, dili, nūrī ; — (*ecclesiastical*) dīnī, baishnawī.

SPIRITUALITY, rūhāniyat, nafsāniyat.

TO SPIRIT, (n.) chhūtnā, chhihtakū ; (a.) chhornā, chhihtkānā, piclkānā, tatīrī-phenkua.

SPIT, (*prong*) sikh, sikhcha ; — (*spittle*) lu'āb, thūk.

TO SPIT, sikh-lagānā, peronā, gūthnā ; — (*from the mouth*) thūknā, thūk-d, -d, or -phenknā, thūthkār-nā, thūk-satnā, ugālnā.

SPIT-BOX, SPITTING-POT, ugāl-dān, pik-dān, pik-dānī (from pik, the stuff ejected after chewing betel, tobacco, &c.).

SPIE, kīna, bughz, hiḡd, kudūrat, chot, lāg, zidd, 'aks, khilāf, kapaṭ, klūnis, gānḡh, khushūnat, 'adāwat, 'inād, nikāzat, durjantā, kāwish, khālish, pechish, aksā-aksī, khainchā-khainchī ; — (*in spite of*) bar-khilāf, bar-'aks, bā-wujūd. [*mārnā or -kātnā.*]

TO SPIE, zidd- &c. -k, kīna- &c. -r, diḡk-k, rāh-spitful, kīna-war, kīna-kash, lāgī, kanihā, ghūnās, ziddī, kapaṭī, ghūnā, aksī, durjan, gaṭhilā, ghunghuniyā-sāmp.

SPITEFULLY, kīna-warī- &c. -se, ziddan, kapaṭ-se.

SPITEFULNESS, kīna-warī, kīna-kashī.

SPITTER, (*from the mouth*) thūkne-wālā, ugālū.

SPITTLE, thūk, lu'āb, tuf, biḡāg.

SPLASH, chhiṅṭ, liwār, dhabdhabāhat.

TO SPLASH, bhar-d, chhiṅṭī-d, ālūda-k, kulatain-k, dhabdhabānā, liwārṇā, chhiṅṭānā.

SPLASHY, chahlālā, kichrahā, jalthal, kulatain.

TO SPLAY, chhatkānā ; — (*splayfoot*) pānw phidḡā.

SPLAYMOUTH, SPLAYMOUTHED, klhāb-munḡh.

SPLEEN, tili, pila, i, ṭiḡā, sapuzr, barwat ; — (*fit*) lahar, tarang, baichitā, i ; — (*the spleen*) taptili.

SPLEENFUL, chirchirā, khūjhanā, diḡk, barham, baichit.

SPLENDID, SPLENDENT, chaṭkīlā, bhākilā, rangilā, chamkilā, mujallā, rausan, raunaḡ-dār, 'umda, mufākhīr, numāyān, 'ālī-shān.

SPLENDIDLY, raunaḡ- &c. -se, jāh o jalāl-se.

SPLENDOUR, bhāṭak, chaṭak, raunaḡ, tajalli, nūr, jāh o jalāl, shaukat, darakhshindagī, jalwā, shān, rausanī, 'uzm o shān, zarḡ-barḡ, banā, o-chūnā, o, thāṭh, ṭumṭarāḡ, tajammul, tazin.

TO SPLICE, sānḡhnā, joṛnā, joṛ-denā.

SPLINT, bakhārī, kamānch, pharāṭhī, kamṭhī, dhajjī, pharchaṭ, battī, khapāchī, sink, kām, ṭūṭan, chhiḡḡhī, khaink, phār.

TO SPLINT, kamṭhiyānā, bakhāriyānā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SPLINTER, (v. *splint*) kirch, kunā, i, phāns, reza.

TO SPLINTER, (a.) chūr-k ; (n.) reza-reza- &c. -h, chūr-hojānā.

TO SPLINT, (a.) chirnā, phārnā, chāk-k, phornā, phaskānā ; — (*with laughter*) āntēn-paknā ; — (*pease, &c.*) dalnā (whence dāl, so well known with bhāt in Indian cookery) ; — (*to divide*) āḡh o āḡh-k ; — (*to break*) mārnā, toṛnā ; (n.) chir-j, phāṭnā, phūṭnā, phasaknā, chāk-h, ṭūṭnā, mārā-j, chirnā, chiraknā, chhiṭaknā, charrānā. [phār.

SPLITTER, phārū, chīrwaiyā ; — (*in comp.*) shiḡāf,

SPOIL, lūt, ghanimat, yaḡhmā, lūṭ-pāṭ.

TO SPOIL, (a.) bigārnā, kharāb-k, saṛānā, nasānā, dhālnā, abtar- &c. -k, be-kār-k ; — (*meat, &c.*) bisānā, kasānā, lasiyānā, ubasnā (from ubasnā, *to rot*) ; — (*sport, &c.*) gul-k, bujhānā, mārnā, miṭānā ; — (*to plunder*) lūṭnā, chhūnnā, har-lūṭlenā, ujārṇā ; (n.) bigārnā, kharāb- &c. -h, nasā-j, saṛnā, galnā.

SPOILER, luterā, ghārat-gar, bigāṛū, ujārū.

SPOILT, kharāb, zā, i', bar-bād, henbenā, khḡwār, taḡs-naḡas, zabūn, āwāra, bigṛā, phirā, lāḡb, olā.

SPOKE, (*ray or bar of a wheel*) ārā, benī.

SPOKESMAN, (*speaker*) bolwaiyā, zabān, 'arḡ-begī.

SPONGE, mū, ā-bādāl, isfanḡ, samundar-phen ; — (*for a gun*) sumba ; — (*stone*) jhāmā, sang-pā.

TO SONGE, (*for dinner*) sūngṭā-phirnā, sūnghaniyālenā, ṭā'am-talāshī-k. [bar, luḡma-jo.

SPONGER, ṭā'am-talāsh, muft-khor, ṭufailī, khadam-SPONGINESS, phulkā, i, gulgulā, i.

SPONGY, phulkā, gulgulā, khodṛā, lūḡrahā, ghūnahā, pulpulā, polā.

SPONTANEOUS, irādī, ikhtiyārī, zātī, manmānī, khud-rau, ūprārī ; — (*in comp.*) khud, nij.

SPONTANEOUSLY, āp se, āplū-āp, khud ba khud, āpṛṛṛ.

SPONTANEOUSNESS, apnaitī, apnā, i, khudrawī.

SPOON, chamcha, ḡo, i, palī, chamach, karvelhī.

SPOONFUL, chamcha-bhar, chamach-bhar, &c.

SPOON-MEAT, lapsī, sholā, harirā.

SPORT, (*game*) shikār, sāwaj, khetak ; — (*jest*) ṭhāṭhā, zīḡk, haṅsī, boli-tholī ; — (*pleasure, frolic*) 'aish, jashan, chulal ; — (*fig.*) khilāunā, khelwār, bāzī, kālandar kā bandar.

TO SPORT, khelnā, bāzī- &c. -k, kheltā-phirū, khushi-k.

SPORTFUL, (*sportive*) khush-ṭab', haṅs-mukh.

SPORTSMAN, shikārī, shikār-bāz, aheriyā, khetakī, ṣaiyād, shāh-bāz, sair-bāz, shauḡḡn.

SPORTER, (*in comp.*) bāz, whence jān-bāz, *sporting with life*. i e. bold, daring.

SPOT, dāḡh, khāl, chhiṭ, chhiṭkī, chitti, til, kalaf, gul, būndā ; — (*of ground, &c.*) ṭukṛā ; — (*blot*) 'aib, kalank, dāḡh, dāḡ ; — (*place*) jagāb ; — (*on the spot*) usī jagāb, dar-hāl, ṭī-l-faur.

TO SPOT, dāḡhī- &c. -k, til- &c. -d or -lagūnā.

SPOTLESS, be-dāḡh, be-'aib, nir-kalank, lā-jurm, be-jurm, nir-mal.

SPOTTED, SPOTTY, ālūda, bharā, chitlā, magḡhī, chīṭalā, dagḡhilā, ṭitarī, būnde-dār, khil-dār, dāḡh-dār.

SPOUSAL, (sub.) tazwij, gaṭh-joṛ, joṛ-jār ; — (*state*) zaujī, zaujiyat, sohūḡ.

SPOUSAL, (adj.) byāḡh, nikāhī. [haḡk-ḡalāl.

SPOUSE, zauj, zauja, juft, joṛā, joṛī, joṛū, fariḡ i ṣānī

SPOUSELESS, ni-khaṣmā, ni-khaṣmī, a-joṛā.

SPOUT, ṭoṭṭī, pai-nāla, par-nāla, nāb-dān, ābrez ; — (*of water*) poṭ, moṭh.

TO SPOUT, (a.) chhornā, uchhālnā, phuṭkārṇā, fawwāra-chhūṭnā, phūnkārā-mārṇā ; (n.) chhūṭnā, uchhālnā, phuṭkārṇā, phūṭ-nikalnā.

SPRAIN, chik, maror, moch, mūrak, pechish.

TO SPRAIN, (n.) muraknā ; (a.) murkānā, pechish-k.

TO SPRAWL, loṭnā, ghūsaknā, chhatṭānā, hāch-pānw-mārṇā, ṭarapnā, āḡ-maropnā.

SPRAY, phūngī, pala, i ; — (*of the sea*) bauchlār

TO SPREAD, (a.) bichhānā, farsh-k, phailānā, pasārṇā, lipnā ; — (*abroad*) urānā, 'ālam nashr-k ; — (*to cover*) chhānā, chhopnā ; — (*to lay*) chaphānā, lagānā, lapetnā ; (n.) bicchnā, phailnā, pasārṇā, chhā-j, daurnā, chaṭṭnā, lapitnā, lagnā, chhatuār-h, chichhārnā,

SPREADER, farrāsh, bichilwaiyā, phailā, ū; - (in comp.) gustar.

SPRIG, panghī, shākhcha, pankhrī, lais.

SPRIGHTLY, (lively, gay, &c.) chuhli, rangin, chhabilā, mast, hañsā, ū, chulbulā, shokh; — (-tune) chaltā; — (as an instrument) bhartāl.

SPRING, (season of) bahār, basant, rabi', faṣli gul; — (bounce) jhapṭā, jhapat, tarrāra; — (elasticity) dām, lachak, chimrālaṭ, dām-dāri; — (instrument) kamāncha, kamāni; — (leap) kūd, ṭap, zaghand; — (leak) sāns, chhed; — (source) bhūr, donṭi, bhūm, sat, mamba'.

TO SPRING, (n) uṭhnā, nikalnā, ugnā, jamnā, ankhū, ā-nā, upajnā, namūd- &c. -h; — (to be produced) paidā-h; — (to bound) ṭapnā, chaukri-mārnā, jhapatnā, lapaknā, phāndnā; — (a mine, &c.) urānā, balbalānā, phūtnā, uruā, damida-h; — (to bend) damnā, lachaknā; — (as a bird) hur-h, urāri-mārnā; (a.) uṭhānā, nikalnā, suskārnā; — (a light, &c.) jalūnā. phūknā; — (a leak) lenā; — (God forbid that the ship should spring a leak at sea) khudā na kare ki jahāz daryā meñ pāni lewe.

SPRINGE, (snare) pāe-dām, phāndā, dām.

SPRINGING, damidagi, numudinā.

SPRINGTIDE, khaṭāl, kathāl, madd i kāmīl (opposed to madd i nākiṣ, neop-tiśe).

TO SPRINKLE, chhīraknā, chhītnā, āb- &c. -pāshī-k, chhīṭā or chhīṭā-mārnā, khindānā, phaṭaknā.

SPRINKLER, (in comp.) afshān, rez, pāsh.

SPROUT, gauchhā, ḍāli, paudhā, nabāt, kail, gābnā, karl, kalgāh, peṛi, āk, ankhubā, jibhi, kompal, sūrḥ, angūr.

TO SPROUT, (to spring up) ḍāli- &c. -nikalnā, panapnā. SPRUCE, chhailā, chiknā, albelā, laṭpaṭā, banā-ṭhanā. SPRUCELY, chiknāhaṭ- &c. -se, albelā, i-se. SPRUCENESS, chhail-pan, chiknāhaṭ, albelā, i, banāwaṭ. SPUME, SPONGE, &c., abr-murda, isfanj.

SPUR, kānṭā, khār, mahmez; — (of a cock) khāg, ār; — (figurative) koṛā, sāntā, eṛ; — (a spur is a good spur to justice) luṅma bhali eṛ hai 'adālat ke haṭk meñ.

TO SPUR, eṛ-k or -mārnā, chhernā, chālānā.

SPURIOUS, jhūṭhā, jāl, libāsi, muḱallad, sākhṭa; — (illegitimate) ḥarām, kath, bhagī.

SPURIOUSNESS, jhūṭhā, i, ṭaḱallud, sākhṭagi.

SPURN, lāt, jūti; — (spurns) lāt-paizār.

TO SPURN, lāt- or jūti- or dhar-mārnā, pānw-r, thūknā, chuṭki par urānā; — (to reject) ṭālnā; (n.) hañsā, ṭhaṭhā-mārnā.

TO SPURT, uchhālā; (a.) uchhālānā.

SPUTTER, SPUTTERING, thuthkār, thukthuki.

TO SPUTTER, thuthkārnā, thukthukānā, chirchirānā, tartarānā, jharjharānā.

SPUTTERER, thuthkārū, thukthukā.

SPY, jāsus, bhediya, bhātā, har-kārā, nazar-bāz, jothā, rāz-jo, khoji, khutiya-nawis, chāṭiyā, khabar-dār, panhā, shahar-khabrā, tār-bāz, nazrā, mutajassis, goyanda.

TO SPY, (to espy) tāknā, nijhānā, jhānkā, nirikhnā, maddi nazar-k, did-bāni-k; — (to search) khojnā, jāchnā; — (as a spy) jāsusī-k, bhed-lenā.

SPY-GLASS, dūr-bin; — (spy-hole) mūkā, jharokhā. SQUAB, gedā, nirlomī, gūṭ-baingan.

SQUABBLE, jhaur, jhagrā, bakherā, kalkalāhaṭ, ṭaṭā, dāntā-kilkil. [bājnā, ṭaṭā- &c. -k.

TO SQUABBLE, jhagaṇnā, kalkalnā, jhaurnā, dānt-SQUABBLER, ṭaṭe-bāz, kalkaliyā, jhagrālū.

SQUADRON, ghol, dasta, jhūnd, tuman

SQUALID, kūchhit, mahn, ganda, ronghaṭ, murdār.

SQUAL, (gust of wind) jhakorā, tund-bāa.

TO SQUAL, (to scream, &c.) chhillānā.

TO SQUANDER, urānā, luṭnā, phenknā, gañwānā, khonā, nasānā, isrāf-k, bahābā, barbād- &c. -k, jah-rānā, galānā, alallā-talallā-k, talaf-k, zar-pāshī-k.

SQUANDERER, urā, ū, gañwā, ū.

SQUARE, (adj.) murabba', chau-khunṭā, chau-konā, chau-gosha, chār-sū, chauras, chaukor; — (fair, equal) pāk, sāf, sāf bebāḱ; — (number) bargank, barg-mūl; — (angular) goshe-dār, konāhā; — (to come off square) barābar-nikalnā, sarbar-srāwan-h; — (to form a hollow square) chauk-b, ḱil'a-b. — (a bridal) chauk-pūrnā.

SQUARE, (sub.) shaki i murabba', chauk, chaukā; — (instrument) khaṭi, sādhū.

TO SQUARE, murabba'- &c. -k; — (to adjust) sādh-nā, sudhārnā, ṭhik- &c. -k, ṭaulnā; (n.) milnā, ṭhik-ānā, baiṭhnā, muwāḱ- &c. -h.

SQUARENESS, chau-khunṭā, i, chau-konā, i.

SQUASH, phasākā, chhapākā, chhap, phas, dhap, dha-rākā; — (pumpkin) phūṭ; — (cocoa-nut) ḍāt

TO SQUASH, phaskānā, chhapkānā.

SQUAT, chu-khunṭā, gardānak, mandarā, paltak, chār-zānū, ghauk-nishast, ukṛū.

TO SQUAT, simaṭ-baiṭhnā, dabak-baiṭhnā, chaurimār-baiṭhnā, chār-zānū-baiṭhnā, sūkar-baiṭhnā, ukṛi-baiṭhnā.

TO SQUEAK, SQUEAL, &c., nāki-d, chūn-cheñ-k, chūn-chūn-k, cheñ-cheñ-k, chikārnā, kikiyānā, chanchau-ānā.

SQUEAMISH, michlahā, ghinaunā, nak-sondhū.

TO SQUEEZE, dabānā, jantānā, nichornā, chūsnā, ṭipnā, nisārnā, pelnā, chāmpnā, pachkānā, gārnā, machornā, malnā, phesnā, mūndnā, ghuseṛnā, ṭhāsnā, kasnā; — (the limbs) pānw-chappī-k, pānw-dābnā, nichūṛnā, dabke-uikalnā.

SQUIB, paṭākhṛ, ṭoṭā, murrā, chhūchhūndār, sūmbā.

SQUILL, iskiṭ, kandā, kandrā, pandgar, jangli-piyāz, ansal, bankāndā.

SQUINT, ṭeṛhī, tirchhā, kaj-bīni. [ānā.

TO SQUINT, tirchhā- &c. -deknā, ṭeṛhā- &c. -k, jhuk-SQUINT-EYED, ḍerā, alwal, bhengā, sarg-patāli, donāzrā, kaj-bin, ṭerā, bhawankhā, aḥwal-chashm.

SQUIRE, mirzā, sāhib-zāda, rāe, lālā.

SQUIRREL, gilehri, chikhur, kato, rūkhī: a kind of ground-squirrel, called the *mongoose*, newal, rāsū.

SQUIRT, pichkārī, pichukkā, damkalā, mihḱana, siṭhī, ugāl, tatirī; — (of tobacco, &c.) pik.

TO SQUIRT, pichkārī-mārnā or -chhoṛnā, &c., pich-kārnā.

STAB, hūl, bhonk, chonk, khonchā.

TO STAB, bhonknā, hūlnā, chonknā, chhednā, khonchnā, mārnā, sālnā, peṭ-mārnā.

STABBER, mār, hulwaiyā, chionkne-wālā.

STABILITY, STABLENESS, karār, ṭhārnā, o, kiyām, ṭhik-ānā, pāe-dārī, ustuwārī, ṣabāt, maḱbūṭī, istiḱlāl.

STABLE, (adj.) bar-ḱarār, kā'im, pāe-dār, ustuwār, maḱbūṭ, ṭhārnā, ū, mustāḱill, mustāḱham, nichal, isthī, be-zawāl

STABLE, (sub.) iṣṭabal, ṭawela, ghur-sāl, pā, egāh; — (in comp.) khāna, sālnā, sāl.

TO STABLE, bāndhū, lagānā; — (cattle) dhūkānā.

STACK, ṭāl, aṭāl, ambār, toda, dheṛ, rās, kundrā, golā; — (of cow-dung) bataurā.

TO STACK, ṭāl- &c. -b or k, tah-jamānā or -baiṭhānā.

STAFF, (v. stick) 'aṣā, lāṭhī, jarīb, chhārī, chob-dasti, sonṭā; — (stanza) bānd; — (pole) chhar, bāns, lagi, chob; — (of a ladder) ḍanḍā, pāya.

STAG, jhānk bārī-singā, kandsār, rāḥhā, kalsār.

STAGE, (scene) taḅka, tamāsha-gāh, akhārā, naḅlīstān; — (of a journey) manzil, utārā, ṭikān, makām, marḅala, manzil-gāh, fard-gāh, nuzūl-gāh, bāser, dāk, chauki, tappa; — (platform) machān, māchiā, takhtpoḅh; — (step) darja, sirḅi, ḅalāt.

STAGER jahān-dida, garm-sard-āzmūda, kār-āzmūda, safar-āzmūda.

STAGGER, jholā; — (to have the staggers) ḅā, o- or jholā-mārnā.

TO STAGGER, dagmagānā, larkharānā, latpaṭānā, teṅwarānā, dagdagānā, larḅarānā, tagnā, ṭagarnā, lagḅzish-k, pā-lagḅzi-k; — (to waver) talnā, haṭnā, sakūchnā, dabnā, hidiyānā, kachiyānā, lich-kichānā; (a.) gḅabrānā, sar-gardān-k, lā-jawāb-k, ḅairān-k, ājiz-k.

STAGNANT, band, kharā, rūkā, sūkin, istāda, nā-rawān, bandhā, thīr.

TO STAGNATE, kharā- &c. -h, aṭaknā, rūknā, ṭhaṭaknā.

STAGNATION, rukā, o, aṭkā, o, ṭhaṭkā, o, istādagi, sakūnat.

STAD, (orderly) sanjīda, adher, pakkā.

STAIN, dāgh, lik, dhabbā, khonch, kalaf, ganḅā.

TO STAIN, dāghī- &c. -k, bharnā, lapetnā, oṭnā; — (the beard, &c.) basma-k, rangnā; — (figur.) ḅarf- or dāgh- or kalank-lānā or -lagānā.

STAINED, dāghī, ālūda, bhārā, ganḅe-dār; — (with animosity) surma-ālūda, anjansār.

STAINLESS, be-'aib, be-dāgh, nirmal, pāk, ṣāf.

STAIR, sirḅi, paupḅi, zīna, nardbān, sullam.

STAIRCASE, paursāl, pairḅi; — (stone) pharkī, pharkar.

STAKE, (post) khambā, khūntī, mekh, tekṅā, chobā, sūli, chohlā, ṭikḅi, tikḅatā; — (at play) dā, o, bāzi, shart, hoṛ; — (hazard) halākat; — (a tyrant's life is every hour at stake) zūlim kī jān har gḅarī sūli par hai.

TO STAKE, (to prop) tekṅā, thāmbhnā; — (to lay) lagānā, dharnā, rakḅnā, badnā.

STALE, bāsī, shabīna, ti-wāsā, purānā, dīni, doshīna, ausā mudris; — (to become stale) ausnā.

STALENESS, purānā, i, kadīmī, doshīnagī, kubnagī.

STALK, (step) ainḅi-chāl, sārās-chāl; — (stem) dāli, tana, dānḅ, ḅaṭhā, bonṭ, ḅandī, nālī.

TO STALK, ainḅ-ke-chalnā, khīchā-hū, ā-chalnā, akar-ke-chalnā, chḅāti-nikāl-ke-chalnā, sārās-chāl-chalnā. [kotal.

STALKING-HORSE, shikāri kā bail, mīr-shikār kī ṭaṭṭī, **STALL**, thān, arḅarā, ṭongī, pāl; — (bench) khāncha, gīda, ḅagrā; — (shed) jhomprā.

STALLAOE, tah-bāzārī, chūngī, arḅarā, i.

STALL-FED, thāni, bandhā.

STALLION, ghoṛā, i kā ghoṛā, bij kā ghoṛā, asp i nar.

STAMEN, (in botany) sūt; — (stamina) zāt, aṣl.

TO STAMMER, haklānā, larḅarānā, luknat- &c. -k, zabān-lagnā.

STAMMERER, haklāhā, larḅarābā, luknatī.

STAMMERING, haklāhat, larḅarāḅaṭ, lagḅzish.

STAMP, chḅāpā, sikka, dāghnī, muhar, ānk, chāngā, ṭhassā, tamghā; — (character) sar-sikka; — (cut) mīrat, sarūp, naḅsha; — (sort) sūrat, ṭarāḅ, daul, rang, kīrnāḅ, ḅādar, andāza, aṭkal.

TO STAMP, mārnā, de-mārnā, ṭhonknā, ṭhaṭhānā, paṭpaṭānā, ṭāpnā, paṭaknā; — (the feet) pānw-pītnā, ṭhassā-k; — (to mark) chḅhpnā, nishān-d, -ḅ, or -k; — (to form) banānā, gaṭhānā.

STANCH, (sound) pūrā, kāmil, mazḅūṭ, kharā; — (as a dog) sūngḅā.

TO STAUNCH, (to stop, as bleeding, &c) band-k, thāmbhnā. [garāḅiyā.

STANCHION, sikhcha, ḅandā, kamāch, ṭeknī, pusḅi.

STAND, (stop) aṭkā, o, thambḅaitī, haṭkā, o, istādagi — (interruption) ḅarakat, akāj; — (height) kamāḅ, auj, nihāyat, ḅadd, ṭhikānā, awadh; — (frame) dhānchā, gḅerā, gḅaraunchi, ṭikḅi, ṭipāyā, si-pāyā, istāda, ghoṛī, gḅaraunch, enḅū, ā; — (difficultly) taugī, ḅairāni, pā-bandi.

TO STAND, kharā- &c. -rahnā, dāndnā, ṭhaṭhaknā, pair-ompnā or -gārnā; — (in the way) ujālā-band-k; — (out of the way) andḅyārā- or ujālā-chḅhornā; — (fast) kā, im-h or -rahnā, thārā-rahna, ḅatnū; — (on end) tarrānā, kandrānā; — (respectfully) sarw-kadd kharā-h; — (to be) honā, jānā, ānā, rahnā, paṛnā; — (to be in force) jāri-h, chalnā; — (to depend) mauḅḅif-h, munḅaṣar-h, ṭhaḅarnā, ṭiknā; — (to be acquitted) surkh-rū-h; — (to persist) arnā, ḅaṭh-k; — (to represent) dāl- &c. -i, dikḅlānā, honā; — (to be bound) kasd- &c. -r, chālā-jānā; — (to delay) derī-k, istādagi-k; — (to suit) milnā, ṭhikānā, muwāḅk-h, baiḅhnā, lagḅnā; — (to stand up) uṭh-kharā-h or -rahnā; — (to stand for, as a candidate) kharā-h.

TO STAND, (a.) sahnā, bardāshṭ-k, thāmbhnā, uḅhānī, ḅaḅul-k, mānūā.

STANDARD, bairāk, neza, dhajā, māḅī-marātib, paṭākā, liwā, sikka, ṭābī, jḅandā, 'alam i muḅammadi, fāṭīh-nishān; — (rate) bhā, o, nirḅ; — (model) namūna, bāngī; (adj.) kaṭā, i, muḅarrari.

STANDARD-BEARER, bairākī, neza-bardār, jḅandait.

STANDER-BY, tamāsha-bīn, ḅāzīr-bāsh.

STANDING, (adj.) kharā, kā, im, istāda, bar-pā, bar-ḅarār, mudāmī, istimrāri; — (as colour) pakkā, pukḅta.

STANDING, ḅiyām, bar-pā, i istādagi, pā, e-dārī, ḅidāmat, kharā, ḅaṭhā, bandhā hū, ā, thārā; — (corn) zirā'at, khetī; — (of long standing) bahut roz ka, ḅadīm.

STANDISH, ḅalam-dān; — (ink-stand) burkā, masi-yānī, from mas, ink.

STANZA, shī'r, bait, kabī, dolā, fard, band, ḅiṭā rubā'ī.

STAPLE, (sub.) ārang, ganj, golā; — (commodity) saudā; — (of a lock) ḅulāba, konḅḅā, kaṛī, sikṛī, pāhū.

STAPLE, (adj.) barā, aṣl, arāngī.

STAR, tārā, sitāra, akḅtar, tara, i, nachḅatar, najm, (pl. nujūm), ūrgan, kauḅak (pl. kawākīb).

STARBOARD, dahnā, jimnī, dast i rāst.

STARCH, nishāsta, dūdhī, kalap, mōwā, āḅar, māndī, ganjī, kānḅī.

TO STARCH, adḅrānā, kalap-d, or -chaphānā or -lagānā, māndiyānā.

STARCHED, kalap-dār, āḅar-dār, māndihārā; — (formal) muḅaṭṭā' (v. stiff).

STARÉ, ghūr, ṭaktakī, taktakāḅaṭ.

TO STARÉ, ghūrnā, tāknā, tak-lagānā or -h, tez-nazar-se-dekhnā, garam-nazar-se-dekhnā, taktakānā, trāṭik-lagānā, kawānā, ānkh-gārnā or -lagānā, muḅh-dekh-rahna, nihārānā, chashm-wā-h; — (n. to stare one in the face; to be obvious) aḅhar miu ash-shams-h, ānkh ke sūmne-h, āina-h.

STARER, ghurwāiyā, nazar-bāz, dida, e-chāk, ṭaktakiyā

STAR-FRONTED, sitāra-peshānī.

STAR-GAZER, tārā-aulokī, sitāra-shinās or -dīn or bin.

STARKE, bhuch. luch, sarāsar, malḅ, muḅlak.

STARKE-NAKED, nang-dḅarāng, mādar-zād.

STARLIKE, tārā-sā, sitāra-numā or sitāra-wash.

STARLING, mainā, baba, i, ablaḅa, shārīk or shārūk (vulg. sāro).

STARRY, tāron-bḅarā, nujūmī, kawākīb-lār.

STAR-SHOOT, luk, tārā-ṭūṭ.

START, chaunk, udak, jhajak, bhajak : — (*sally*) josh, walwala ; — (*spring*) dam, lachak ; — (*to get the start*) mār- or sabkat- or peshraft-*lejānā*, peshdasti-k.

TO START, STARTLE. *ṭhathaknā*, *uchr-tuā*, *hatak-nā*, *chamaknā*, *chaunknā*, *udaknā*, *jhajhaknā*, *bnaraknā*, *chaunk-uthnā* ; — (*to set off*) *chhūtuā*, *nikalwā*, *daṛnā*, *chālānā* ; (n.) *chaunkānā*, *udkānā*, *jhajhkānā*, *bharkānā*, *darānā*, *chamkānā* ; — (*to rouse*) *uthānā*, *nikālnā*, *chhernā* ; — (*to dislocate*, &c.) *ukhārnā*.

STARTING-POST, manzil, dhūnā.

STARTLE, harbarī, hadiyāhaṭ, dharak, bhajak.

TO STARTLE, (a.) *dabkānā* ; (n.) *hadiyānā*, *harbarānā*, *dabaknā*.

TO STARVE, (n.) *marnā*, *galnā*, *pachnā*, *halāk-h*, *bhūkh-piyās-r* ; — (*to death*) *bhūkhnō-mār-dālnā* ; (a.) *mārnā*, *galānā*, *halāk-k*, *torṇā*.

STARVED, *bhūkh-mū-ā*, *nā-dida*, *fāke-zada*, *sarmā-zadā*, *fāke-kash*, *upāsā*, *mar-bhūkhā*, *hangkār*, *mūraīl*, *langhānī*.

STARVELING or STARVLING, *dāngar*, *mar-bhūkhā*.

STATE, *hālat*, *ṣurat*, *māhiyat*, *rūdād*, *hast-būd*, *waz'*, *taur*, *bhā-o*, *gat*, *bithā*, *maram*, 'ālam, *nasheb-farāz*, *ṭhāth* ; — (*government*) *salṭanat*, *mulk*, *rāj*, *daula* (whence *Aṣafu-d-Daula*, (*the āṣaf or Solomon of the state*); *Aṣaf*, according to the *kur,ān*, was *Solomon's wazir* ; — (*civil power*) *ṭurra* ; — (*pomp*) *shaukat*, *shikoh*, *ṭimṭam*, *dhūm-dhām*, *ṭūm-ṭarāḷ*, *shān*, *shekhī*, *ṭaṭṭana*.

TO STATE, *khaṛā-k*, *kahnā*, *zāhir-k*, *ḷalam-band-k*.

STATELINESS, *tamkanat*, *dabdaba*, *kar o far*, *garab*, *damāgh*.

STATELY, *baṛā*, 'umda, 'āli-shān, 'azīm, *sāhib-tamkanat*, *buzurgāna*, *kashida*, *ḷadd-āwar*, *tau-āwar*, *ḷawi-haikal*, *kūnjar*.

STATEMENT, *ṣurat-hāl*, *zabān-bandī*, *tauḷh*, *wāz-khām*, *ḷaul*, *hāl-ḷaḷḷikat*, *hasb-hāl*, *kāfiyat-mājarā*, *bila-bandī*, *rū-dād*, *arsathā*, *lekhā*, *taujiḷ*, *zabt*, *dāna-bandī*, 'arḷ-hāl, *hāl-bayān* ; — (*of proceedings*) *ṣurat-majlis*.

STATE-ROOM, *diwān-khāna*, *mujre-gāh*.

STATESMAN, *ahl i ḷalam*, *sāhib-bazm*, *mudabbir*.

STATION, *jagah*, *ṭhikānā*, *mauḷā*, *maskan*, *maḷarr*, *manzil* ; — (*rank*) *martaba*, *marḷād*, *darja*, *nākā*, *bandhān*, *ṭappā*, *madār*, *khūnt*, *miṣal*, *maḷal*.

TO STATION, *khaṛā-k*, *rakhnā*, *baiṭhālnā*, *ṭhāhrānā*, *ṭikānā*, *kā-im-k*, *muta'āyan-k*, *ta'in-k*.

STATIONARY, *sākin*, *isthir*, *makān-dār*, *takiya-dār*.

STATIONER, *kāghaz-farosh*, *kāghazī*.

STATUARY, (*art*) *but-tarāshī*, *naḷḷāshī*, *mūrat-garḷhū-ī* ; — (*artist*) *but-tarāsh*, *naḷḷāsh*, *mūrat-garḷhū-ā*, *ṣūrat-gar*, *but-gar*.

STATUE, *mūrat*, *but*, *la'bat*, *puḷā or putli*, *ṣurat*.

STATURE, *ḷadd*, *ḷāmat*, *ḷil*, *andām*, *haikal*, *tan*.

STATURE, *ḷānūn*, *ḷā'ida*, *ā'in*, *rit*, *ḷukm* (pl *ahkām*).

STAVE, *paṭri* ; — (*staves*, pl. of *staff*) *kaṛiyān*, &c.

TO STAVE, *torṇā*, *chūr-k* ; — (*to stave off*) *daf'-k*.

STAY, *ṭikā-o*, *rahāw*, *sakūnat*, *būd-bāsh*, *basan*, *bandhan* ; — (*prop*) *āsā*.

TO STAY, (n.) *rahnā*, *ṭiknā*, *ṭhaharnā*, *basnā*, *baiṭhnā*, *ṭikā-o* &c. -k, *atāknā* ; — (*wait for*) *intizār* &c. -k, *rāh-dekhnā*, *khaṛā-rahnā*, *ram-rahnā*, *mutawaḷḷkif-h* ; (a.) *rakhnā*, *roknā*.

STAYS, *angiyā*, *choli*, *maḷhram*, *ṭek*.

STEAD, *jagab*, *mauḷā*, 'iwaz, *baḷal*, *sānte*, *hote* ; — (*use*) *kām* ; — (*to stand in stead*) *kām-ānā* ; — (*I have come in my brother's stead*) *main apne bhū-ī ke hote āyā hūn*.

STEADFAST, STEADY, *kā'im*, *mustahkam*, *mustakill*, *porḷhā*, *garḷhā*, *sābit-kadam*, *garū-ā*, *nichlā*, *kā'im-mizā*, *sanjida*, *aṭal*.

STEADFASTNESS, &c , *mazbūṭi*, *ustuwāri*, *teḷhā*.

STEADILY, &c., *mazbūṭi* &c. -se, *ustuwāri-se*.

STEAK, (*collop*, *slice*) *waraḷ*, *tikkā*, *bhastikkā*.

TO STEAL, (a.) *chorānā or churānā*, *chorā-lejānī*, *mūsānā*, *harānā*, *mohūnā*, *lobhānā* ; (n.) *nikal-j*, *jātā-rahnā*, *chori* &c. -k.

STEALER, *chor*, *choṭṭā*, *hartā*, *taskar*, *dazd* ; — (in comp.) *kash*, *bar*, *har*.

STEALTH, *chorī*, *duzdī* ; — (*stealthily*) *chori-se*.

STEAM, *bukhār*, *bhāph*, *dhū-ān*.

TO STEAM, (*to emit smoke or steam*) *bhabhaknā*.

STEED, *bād-pā*, *samanā*, *zū-l-janāh*, *khing*, *bāji*, *hai*, *pawan-pūṭh*, *ghāzi-mard*.

STEEL, *faulād*, *khēce*, *sakelā*, *ispāt* (from *espādā*, *Port.*) ; — (*steely*, or *made of steel*) *faulādi*.

TO STEEL, *pathar-k*, *faulād-chaphānā*, *-lagānā*, or *-bharnā*.

STEEP, (adj.) *khaṛā*, *ṭhārḷh*, *ūnchā*, *buland*, *aughāṭ*.

STEEP, (sub.) *karārā*, *nisheb* or *nisheb-gāh*.

TO STEEP, *bhigonā*, *dāl-r*, *ḷubo-r*, *bhigū-r*.

STEEPLE, *minār*, *dhourahrā*, *lāt*, *mināra* or *minārat* (hence *mināret*).

STEEPNESS, *khaṛā-ī*, *ṭharbū-ī*.

STEER, *khailā*, *dohān* ; — (*or short bullock*) *gainā*.

TO STEER, (a.) *chalānā*, *le-jānā*, *sambhālū* ; (n.) *chalnā*, *jānā*, *rāh-lenā*.

STERAGE, *chalān*, *sukkān-girī*, *mānjhi-garī*.

STEERSMAN, *mānjhi*, *kanhariyā*, *sukkānī*.

STEM, *shākh*, *ḷālī*, *boṭ* ; — (*origin*) *nasl*, *aṣl*, *ḷāt*.

TO STEM, *ārnā*, *sambhālānā*, *kāṭnā*, *roknā*, *band-ā* ; — (*a stream*) *dhāre* par *charḷnā*, *pānī-chirṇā*.

STENCH, *bās*, *ku-bās*, *bad-bū*, *dur-gandh*.

STENTOROPHON, *darida-dahan*, *galaudā*.

STEP, *ḷadam*, *giwān*, *dag*, *deg*, *phāl*, *phālās*, *pad* ; — (*of a stair*) *siṛhi*, *dandā*, *darja*, *pāya*, *dāntī*, *khand*, *dhāp*, *pahaudā*, *dandkā* ; — (*degree*) *martaba* — (*gait*) *chāl*, *rawish*.

STEP, (in comp.) *sautelā*, *bemāt*, *kaṭh*.

TO STEP, *phāl-k*, *kaṭhiyānā*, *goriyānā*, *ḷagarnā*, *ḷadam-r*, *uthānā*, *-chalānā*, or *-dharṇā*, *langhnā*, *nāngnā*, *bhar-ḷadam-chalnā* ; — (*to come*) *ānā*, *pahunchnā* ; — (*to step in*) *paiṭhnā*, *dhasnā* ; — (*-up*) *charḷnā*, *barḷnā* ; — (*-back*) *haṭnā*.

STEP-BROTHER, *sautelā-bhā-ī*, *allatī-bhā-ī* ; — (*step-father*) *kath-bāp* ; — (*step-mother*) *maibhā*, *sauteli-mā*, *matre-ī*, — (*step-son*) *rabib*.

STERILE, *kallar*, *ūsar*, *shor*, *khushik*, *shor-būm*.

STERILITY, *ūsārā-ī*, *kalarā-ī*, *shorī*.

STERLING, (*standard*) *khālis*, *nirālā*, *pūrā*, *karkarā*.

STERN, (*harsh*, *morose*) *karḷwā*, *talkh*, *sakht*, *rūkhā rūchh*.

STERN, (sub.) *pichhā*, *pichhārī*, *dumbāla*, *dabūsa*.

STERNLY, *karwāhaṭ* &c. -se, *turshī-se*, *sakhtī-se*.

STERNNESS, *karwāhaṭ*, *talkhi*, *rūkhā-ī*.

STEW, *ḷorma*, *yakhni*, *shab-deg* *puḷā-o*, *dam-pukht*, *dūpiyāzā*, *muza'fir*, *muṣamman*, *mutanjan*, *harisā*, *ḷaliya*. [*-pakānā*].

TO STEW, *dampukht-k*, *laṭpaṭā-pakānā*, *shab-deg* &c.

STEWARD, *bakāwal*, *bhandārī*, *modī*, *khān-sāmān*, *khānsālār*, *kār-bārī*, *ihitimāchī*, *kār-khāna-dār* ; — (*factor*) *diwān*, *kārinda*, *adhikārī*. [*garī*]

STEWARDSHIP, *diwānī*, *ihitimāchī-garī*, *khānsāmān*.

STICK, *lakṛī*, *lāṭhī*, *chhari*, 'asā', *chob-dastī*, *chob*, *painā*, *chobak*, *lakūt*, *dand*, *bairāgi*, *ṭelū-ā*, *rabibī*, *sanghar*, *phar*, *laurgojī* ; — (*of wax*, &c.) *batti* — (*a drum-stick*) *dankā* ; — (*a fiddle-stick*) *kamāncha*, *zakḷma*, *oṭnī* (from *oṭnā*, *to fiddle*).

To **STICK**, (a.) satnā, sapatnā, jannā, lagnā, chapatnā, pakar-lenā, lesnā, chimatnā, jabadnā, chapasnā, sātnā, ataknā, jūtnā, gaṭhnā, chikatnā, sahasnā; — (in mud, &c.) phasnā, bajnā, ajhurnā, ulajhnā, ataknā, girifāt-h; — (to remain) tlaharnā; — (to be constant) liptā- &c. -rahnā, sāth-d, sang-d, rifākat-k; — (to scruple) hiehkichānā, waswās- &c. -k; — (to be puzzled) hairān-h, 'ājiz-h, tangh-l; — (out) nikāl-ānā; (a.) lagānā, satānā, jamānā, chapānā, chepnā, khosnā; — (to stab) chhednā, bhonknā, mārṇā; — (to stick on a fork, spit, &c.) gobhnā, charhānā.

STICKINESS, las, laslasahaṭ, las-dārī.

To **STICKLE**, uprālā-k, le-rahnā or -parṇā, atak-rahnā; — (to wrangle) ragarṇā, kasnā, hujjat- &c. -k, -lānā or -nikālṇā, arṇā.

STICKLER, hujjatī, takrārī; — (bottle-holder) pathā.

STIFF, jāband, ragband, lakrī, — (formal) rūkhā, banī, sākhṭa, akrā, jābdā, laṭhar; — (cold) pāni; — (affected) khainchā; — (to become stiff) rah- or bhar-j.

To **STIFFEN**, karrā- &c. -k; (n.) ainṭhnā, akapnā, jakarṇā, lakrīyānā. [thilā.

STIFF-HEARTED, gardan-kash, sarkash, gariyār, ha-STIFFLY, haṭ-kaarke or -se, akrāhat-se.

STIFF-NECKED, gardan-kash, ainṭhā, tharrā, muñh-zor.

STIFFNESS, (v. the adj.) rūkhāi, sākhṭagī, akrāhat.

To **STIFLE**, sāns, &c. -roknā; — (to extinguish) bujhānā, mārṇā, khānā.

STIGMA, dāgh, chinb, haṛf, baṭṭā, patā, i, kalank.

To **STIGMATIZE**, dāgh- &c. -lagānā, -charhānā, or -lānā, angushṭ-numā-k, kālā-muñh-k.

STILETTO, guṛ-ṭhorṇī, khañjar, nimcha.

STILL, chup, sunsān, jhañjhanhā; — (easy) chup-chāp, dam-band, nichal; — (-born) marānch; — (motionless) be-harakat, nir-chit; — (calm) mandā, madhim, mū'ā, kharā. [the distillery).

STILL, (alembic) deg, bhakā, ambiḅ, bhaṭhī (or rather

STILL, (adv.) abhī, ab-lag, -tak, -torī, -talak or -ta, in, hanoz, wale, par, tāham, aḅhoṇ; — (nevertheless) tau-bhī, tad-bhī, jab-bhī, tispar; — (always) ham-mesha.

To **STILL**, chup- &c. -k, mārṇā, khāmosh-k.

STILLNESS, sunāhaṭ, jhāñjh, niwā, mandā, i.

STILTS, jānghiyā, ṭek.

STIMULANT, muḥarrik, mudirr, chubhā, ū.

To **STIMULATE**, kāṭnā, chubhnā, retnā, chalānā, daur-ānā, jagānā.

STIMULATION, tahrik, tahriṣ, targhib, chubhāw.

STING, ḍank, nesh, ār, kāntā, khar, sāl, sūl, chabhak.

To **STING**, mārṇā, ḍankiyānā, kāṭnā, chabhaknā, bindhnā, ḍasnā or ḍāsnā.

STINGER, nesh-zan, ḍankilā. [se.

STINGILY, tang-dastī- &c. -se, bakhil-wār, shūmiyat-

STINGINESS, tang-dastī, tang-chasmī, tang-dilī, shūmiyat.

STINGY, tang-dast, tang-chashm, tang-dil, andewā, adātā, dani, naḅs, shūm-ṭab' or -mizāj, rakik-ṭab', lichar.

STINK, bad-bo, dur-gandh, 'afūnat, bisāhind, ta'affun, kubās, bigandh; — (in comp.) ā, endh, bisā, endh.

To **STINK**, bad-bo- &c. -k, basānā, ubasnā, busnā, nisānā, gumasnā, palnā.

STINKARD, gandhilā, gūhī, hagandā, sarā, endh, sarilā, sarayal, ganda-baghal, ganda-dahan.

STINKING, sarā, ganda, mata'affan, bisāhindā; — (-pride) laḅhar-mastī

To **STINT**, mukaiyad-k, pachkānā, peṭ-kāṭnā, chheknā.

STINTED, thanṭūṭ; — (to be stinted) pachaknā.

STIPEND, (pay) 'alūfa, waḅīfa, darināhā, ṭalab.

STIPENDIARY, darmāha-dār, jāgīr-dār. [-bāndhuṭ

To **STIPULATE**, badnā, ṭahhrānā, shaṛṭ- &c. -k or

STIPULATED, mashrūṭ, ma'ḥūd, ṭahhrāyā-hū-ā, bil-mukṭa'.

STIPULATION, shaṛṭ, kaul-ḅarār, bandhej, pramān, ba-

chan, kḅiyār, 'uhdā-bandī.

STIR, (v. lustle) harḅarī, halchal, harj-marj, hullar,

haul-jaul, ḍolmāl, dhūm-dhām.

To **STIR**, (a.) khiskānā, chheṛnā, jumbish-d, sagmag-

ānā, talnā, ḍignā, uksānā; — (to excite) uṭhānā, machānā, tahriṣ-k, lagānā; (n.) khiskānā, uṭhnā.

STIRRER-UP, muḥarrik, jagā, ū; — (in comp.) angez.

STIRRUP, rikāb; — (-leather) rikāb-dawāl.

STITCH, ṭānkā, lapkī, tepchī, bakhīyā, dokht; — (pain) ṭasak, chasak, kasak, ṭis, luḅk.

To **STITCH**, sinā, turapnā, bakhīyānā, ṭānkānā, lapkī-

&c. -k, ṭānke-mārṇā, bhonkiyānā, tāgnā, gūṭhnā, ṭopiyānā, tagānā, luṛhiyānā, pasūjnā, turpānā, gūl-

nā; — (a boot, shoes, &c.) shīrāza-k; — (a wound) takornā.

STITCHED, pawedār, shīrāza-band.

STITCHING, bakhīya, top, khomp, urmā, tūrpan, pasū-

jan, langar; — (of a book) shīrāza-maghzi.

STOCK, (trunk) tana, mūslā, ḍandī, golā, kāṭh; — (of a gun) kunda; — (neckcloth) gulū-band; — (capital stock) mūl, rāsu-l-ināl, maya, pūñjī;

(wealth) kāyanāt, 'ainu-l-māl, bisāt; — (whole) kull kāyanāt; — (family) jarpeṛ, darakht; — (origin) ād, aṣl, mūl.

To **STOCK**, (a gun) kunda-lagānā or -charhānā; — (to store, furnish) bhārṇā.

STOCKING, pā, etāba, moza; — (properly boot) jurāb.

STOCKS, kāṭh, kunda, hal, haṛī, haṛ; — (for a ship) chaugḍḍī; — (to put in the stocks) kāṭh-mārṇā, haṛ-ṭhonkṇā.

STOCKSTILL, lakrī, naḅs i diwār; — (to stand stock-still) jakī-bannā.

STOIC, malāmāti-maghab, bairāgī.

STOLEN GOODS, masrūka; — (receiver of) ṭhāngī.

STOMACH, mī'da, jhojh, ojḅ, pothā, ojhrī, pat-ojhrī, pachauṇī; — (crop) haṅṣila

STOMACHIC, mushtabī, hāzīm, pachak, rochak.

STOMACHICS, muḅauwiyātī mi da.

STONE, pathar, pāhan, pakḅhān, bājar, sang, ḅajar, sil, jāntā, paṭiyā, pathraurī, pathrī, kankraurī, ankar, rajm; — (the black) ḅajaru-l-aswad; — (grave, &c.) lauh, sang i kitāba; — (precious, &c.) man, ta'wiz, takhta; — (seed) gūṭhli, ko, elī, kḅasta, ustakhwān, chiyān, ghittak, papahā, jāli, kojhā; — (vessel, &c.) kūndālī, kūndī, pathriyā; — (drip) kūnd; — (for beds) pathlaurī; — (of a ring) nag, nagīna, thewā, palkā; — (gem) ratan, la'ī; — (to leave no stone unturned) ko, i darwāza na chhoṛṇā; maḅdūr bhar zor-mārṇā.

STONE, (adj. made of stone) sang, pathrī.

To **STONE**, sangsār-k, murajjam-k, patharon-se mārṇā. rajm-k; — (to bicker) sang-bāzī-k, dhelawwal-k.

STONE-BLIND, sūrdās, ankh-phūṭā.

STONE-CUTTER, sang-tarāsh, pathriyā, ḅajjār.

STONE-FRUIT, gūṭhli-dār-phal, mewa e ustakhwān-dār.

STONE-HORSE, asp i nar, āṇḍū, bij kā ghoṛā.

STONINESS, pathrāhaṭ, sanglākhi; — (hardness) sakhtī.

STONING TO DEATH, tarajjum, sangsārī.

STRONG, pathrīlā, sangistān, sanglākḅ, kankrīlā, pathriyā; — (hard) sang-dil.

STOOL, machiyā, pīḅhā, patrā, chaukī, takhta, moṛḅā — (evacuation) dast, jḅārā, nikāl, nikās.

To **GO TO STOOL**, raṭ i ḅajāt ko-jānā, jḅāṅḅ-phurnā.

STOOP, jhukā, o, nihurā, o.

To STOOP, jhuknā, nihurnā, nyonā, sarnigūn-h, jhumnā; — (to submit) chapnā, maghlūb-h, zer-h, mānā; — (to descend) utarnā, girnā.

STOOPING, (act of) khamidagī, jhukā, o, nihurā, o.

STOP, STOPPAGE, atkā, o, atāk, rok, bastagī, bandī, bandhej; — (suppression) dabā, o; — (interruption) torā, akāj; — (point) nishān, waḡfa, bisrām, — (of a dagger) pasijā; — (of instruments) khūntī.

To STOP, (n.) atknā, haṭknā, sambhalnā, ruknā, haraknā, thānaknā, arnā, rah-jānā, band-h, marnā, ṭiknā, thakthakānā, machalnā, hīrnā, tashrif-r; — (to close) ma'mūr-k; (a.) atkānā, haṭkānā, thāmnā, thahrānā, roknā, chhenkā, harkānā, thamkānā, sambhālnā, bāndhnā, ārnā, band-k, kātnā, bāz- or pher-r, zaḡt-k; — (to suppress) mārñā, dābnā.

STOPCOCK, (pipe with a turning-cock) damkalā.

STOPPLE, STOPPER, ḡaṭṭā, ṭhentī, ḡaṭṭā, thepī, ṭhekī.

STORAX, (gum so called) astarak, salāras, silājī.

STORE, dher, mablagh, khāzāna, zakhīra, rās, bak-hār, golā, khān, ras-khān.

To STORE, bhārnā, zakhīra- &c. -k, ma'mūr-k, mamlū-k, māl ā māl-k, puṭ-k, ekathā-k, āmāda-k, le-raknā, gājnā.

STORE-HOUSE, khātā, bakhār, bhandārā, kothā, gan-jina, zakhīra, ambār-khāna, koṭhī, dabish, ḡabūsa; — (for tents, &c.) farrāsh-khāna.

STORE-KEEPER, gol-dār, zakhīra-dār, dārogha, bhand-dāri.

STORES, saranjām, asbāb, sāmān, sāmāgrī, ambār; — (military) jāngī saranjām, asbāb ī harbī.

STORK, dhānes, laklak, also laḡlak or laḡlāk.

STORM, āndhī, ṭūfān, jhakbar, andhā-dhundh, jhāpsā, bādī-sarsar, tund-hawā; — (wintry blast) sohāg-lahar; — (assault) relā; — (convulsion) andher, ḡhadar, ḡhazab.

To STORM, (a.) daur-mārñā, kaṭā-k, tor-d, mār-lenā, chaṛhī-sawārī-lenā; — (a camp) paṛā-o-mārñā; — (at night) shab-khūn-mārñā; — (to rage) garājñā.

STORMY, andhiyālā, bhāri, mawwāj, mauj-zan, ṭūfānī; — (-sea) mauj-khez; — (season) sāwan-bhādoñ, āndhī-pānī kā dīn.

STORY, kaifiyat, sunawwal, haḡīkat, pañwārā, ṭūmār, kahānī, afsāna, dāstān, bāt, hikāyat, naḡl, ḡissa, tatimma, 'arz; — (floor) kothā, bām, manzil, taḡka, mahāl, hāshima, talā; — (of one, two stories) ek-mahlā, do-manzila, tin-talā.

STORY-TELLER, ḡissa-khān, afsāna-go, pañwariyā, naḡliyā. [kāngri, khapar.]

STOVE, gul-khān, tanūr, bhāthī, anḡthī, bhār, borsī, STOUT, mazbūt, kawī, bali, chaudant, porhā, chobar, niman, bar-basta, dohrā, kungrā, kaṭh-mastā, mangarā, ḡāgar, ḡholelang (for the modern and fashionable application of this word, see *fat, corpulent*).

STOUTLY, mazbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, bal-se.

STOUTNESS, mazbūṭī, porhā, ī, nimanā, ī, kungrā, ī.

To STOW, raknā, dharnā, bharnā, tahānā, tah ba tah-r, jamānā.

STOWAGE, (room) amā, o, tahā, ī, samāw or samā, o.

STRABISM, (squinting) aḡwal-chashmī.

To STRADDLE, ṭāng chhitrā, e-ke-chalnā, kushāda-rau-honā or -chalnā.

STRADDLING, (gait or walk) kushāda-rawī.

To STRAGGLE, chhitphūṭ-h, idhar-udhar-h, tirlbir-h, jalān-tahān-h or -phīrnā, chhitrā-jānā, chhitarnā, bikharnā.

STRAGGLER, āwāra, bhakā, ū, lauchher, paclīḡ-lagwā, phūṭī-plaṭkā, inghā-āngḡhā.

STRAIGHT, sidhā, sojhā, rāst, sidh, rāh-rāst; — (straight-necked horse) takhta-gardān; — (tight) chust, kasā, tanā. [ran, tadhī, alhī.]

STRAIGHT, STRAIGHTWAYS, (immediately) trunt, fau-

To STRAIGHTEN, (v. to straiten) sidhā- &c. -k.

STRAIGHTNESS, sidhā, ī, sojh, rāstī (v. the adj.).

STRAIN, mochi, chamak, lachak, kachak; — (manner) rang, ḡhab; — (sound) āwāz, galā.

To STRAIN, (a.) chhānā, jhārnā, rasānā, nichornā, nikhārnā, gārñā; — (to sprain) chamkānā, lachkānā, murkānā, kachkānā, karkānā, kachaknā; — (to exert) daurānā, chalnā, mārñā, parsānā, kunkīyānā; — (to push) pakaṛñā, jhukānā, nikālnā; — (the throat, &c.) phārñā; (n.) chhānā, jhārñā, rasnā, nichhurnā, nikharnā, gārñā; — (at stool, &c.) kētnā, kinachhnā, kānkhnā; — (to endeavor) bhār-maḡdūr-k, hadd-k; — (to strain every nerve) jān-fishānī-k, hāth-pair mārñā.

STRAINER, (for filtering) chhānnā, sāfi.

STRAIT, sakrā, tang, chust, maḡhmaṣa, kash-ma-kash, kūbal, kūpech.

STRAIT, (sub.) galī, ḡhātī, dara, nākā (also a frith); — (distress) tangī, saket, zaḡṭa, harrānī, zakta.

To STRAITEN, tang- &c. -k, zich-k; — (to contract) saketñā, sukrānā, sametñā; — (to tighten) kasnā, khichnā, tānnā. [thor-hathī.]

STRAIT-HANDED, tang-dast, tang-dil, dast-kashida,

STRAITLY, tangī- &c. -se, chustī-se, bā-tangī.

STRAITNESS, (tightness) tangī, saket, chustī.

STRAND, kināra, sāḡil, kinār.

To STRAND, mārñā, paṭaknā, phenk-d, kināre-chaṛhānā, kināre par de mārñā.

To BE STRANDED, mārā-j, kināre-par chaṛhñā.

STRANGE, ūparī, begāna, apūrbi, parāyā, birānā, bāhari, bā, ebi, par, bigāna, ḡhair, ān, airā-ḡhairā, bāhar-kā, kahān-kā; — (wonderful) 'ajib, achambhī, andekhā, nirālā; — (new) nayā; — (have you heard any thing strange?) khuchh aur sunā hai?

STRANGE, (interj.) hāñ, wāh, tamāsha or tamāshā.

STRANGELY, 'ajab ṭarah-se, 'ajib ṭaur-se.

STRANGENESS, ajnabiyat, nudrat, begānagī, nirālā. apūrbtā; — (shine's) wahshat, bharam; — (mis-understanding) begānagī, an-mel.

STRANGER, ḡhair-jānib, ajān, anjān, nā-āshnā, ḡhair-āshnā, ḡhair-ādmī, ḡhair-kaum, ḡhair-zāt, asāthī, bahārū, shahar-ḡharib, par-pūrkh; — (a female) par-nār; — (a stranger or intruder) bāhar kā sāhib, but now a familiar word in the noted exclamation of the darwā on the arrival of a visitor, bāhar kā sāhib āyā hai, khabar dijiyo; — (unacquainted) nā-wāḡif, nā-shinān.

To STRANGLE, tasma-khichnā, phānsī-d, galā-dabānā, dam-roknā or -band-k, gal-d, galā-ghonṭhnā, phānsī-lagānā.

STRANGLER, tasma-kash, ṭhag, phānsī-gar.

STRANGLES, gal-rūndhan (perhaps strangulation or quinsy).

STRANGLATION, habsu-n-nafas, kanṭh-arūndhan.

STRANGURY, habsu-l-baul, kark-mūtan, zīḡu-l-baul, 'ufsu-l-baul, mutrā-kriḡchhar.

STRAP, paṭṭī, dhājji, chit, lir, peṭārī, peṭī, chamofī, dawāl, chatī, baddhī, pā, eza, kannā, paṭṭā.

To STRAP, koṛiyānā, ḡameliyānā.

STRAPPADO, koṛā-bāzī, dawāl-bāzī.

STRAPPING, kungrā, mushṭandā, bhāri, taiā, jāḡh-sā, lambchharā, dhū, ā, de, o-kadd, tār-sā.

STRATAGEM, mughāḡaṭa, bāzī, dhokhā, dhāndhal, ṭrat, urāngḡhā, dūchā, ī, faun-fareb, mār-pech, ḡaḡhā, phāndā, bā, oli, khidī.

STRATUM, part, tah, ṭabak, ṭibāk.

STRAW, nālī, dānṭhī, nalūā, poāl, pūrāl, bichālī, bhūsā, tinkā; — (fig.) til.

STRAY, bhūlā, bhaktā, harhā, bisrā, gum-rāh, chūkā, ni-khasmā, be-wālī-wāris.

TO STRAY, (to err or wander) bhatakānā, bhūlnā, bahaknā, be-rāh-h, gum-rāh-h or -chalnā, phūtnā, chūknā, bichhūrūnā, bilagnā. [moṭhrā. seli.]

STRECK, lakīr, dhār, lahar, **khatt**, taḥrīr, dhāri, TO STREAK, lahrīyā- &c. -k, lakiriyānā.

STREAKED, STREAKY, lahrīyā, dhāri, lahar-dār, **khatt**-dār, **khattī**, seliyā, moṭhre-dār.

STREAM, dbārā, dbār, lahar, tarerā, tarērā, tatīrī, gang.

TO STREAM, dhār-bāndhke nikalūnā, tartarānā, jāri-h.

STREAMER, (pennant) pharahrā, pharrā, patakā.

STREET, kūcha, gali (properly a lane, streets not being much in fashion among the natives of India) sbāri, khor, ṭolā, mahallā, pūrā, bidh sarāk.

STREET-WALKER, kūcha-gard, gasitī, har-jā-ī, harzagar, haṭerī, baṭerī.

STRENGTH, zor, bal, kuwwat, mazbhūṭī, zor-awārī, pau-rukḥ, bausā, o, ustuwārī, porhā-ī, nimnā-ī, chimrāre, sakat, ṭākat, tawānā-ī, las, ausān, jāngar, go, ā, sat, bit, ras-kas, nabh, gūdā, parān or prān; — (forces) tor, dabā, o, ḡhalba, sarsai; — (of diction, &c.) matānat; — (of liquors, &c.) tezi, ḥiddat, tundi, chokhā-ī; — (of tea, &c.) karwā-ī; — (confidence) bharosā.

TO STRENGTHEN, mazbhūt- &c. -k, nimnānā, zor- &c. -d, sambhālūnā, thāmbhūnā; (n.) baḥnūnā, zor- &c. -pakarūnā

STRENGTHENER, muḳawwī, pushṭā-ī, zor-bakḥsh.

STRENUOUS, sar-garm, bajid, mazbhūt, kharā.

STRENUOUSLY, dil-sozī- &c. -se, sar-garmī-se.

STRESS, boj, bār, zor, choṭ,

STRETCH, (effort) khich, kasā, o, tanā, o, phailā, o, dauṛ, kashish, pusār.

TO STRETCH, (to tighten) tānnā, khichnā, kasnā; — (to extend) phailānā, baḥhānā, anḡrānā, anḡaṭhī-k, lamkānā, ā, eudnā, **khaniyāza**-k; (n.) tānnā, khichnā, phailū, pa-arnā, jānā, pahunchnā, dauṛnā, honā; — (to exaggerate) mubālāgha-go, i-k, gap-hānkānā or -mārnā.

STRETCHER, chaḥḥā, o, tanī; — (a liar) mubālāgha-go.

STRETCHING, anḡrā-ī; — (of a bow) pūran.

TO STREW, (to sow) chhīntnā, barsānā, uṣār-k.

STRIATED, **khīyār**-dār, harre-dār.

STRIKEN, zakhām-kḥurda; — (in years) sāl-kḥurda, dinī; — (in comp.) zada.

STRICT, kharā, muḳaiyad, daḳīk; — (exact, nice) sakht. kaṭhor, sakḥ-gīr; — (confined) tang, kashida, saket.

STRICTLY, sakhtī-se, taḳaiyud- &c. -se, haḳīkatan.

STRICTNESS, kharā-ī, taḳaiyud, zaḅṭ, diḳkat, sakhtī, tangī, kaid. [chhār.]

STRICTURE, sikor, simṭā, o, tangī; — (touch) chheṛ-STRIDE, phalāng, phalās, ḍog, lāngḥ, laughan, gedrā, shutar-gām.

TO STRIDE, (to step) phalāng-k, dag-bhārnā, pair-pasārnā, lambā ḳadam-chalūnā, pāw-chīrnā.

STRIPE, (v. contention) tāntā, jhagrā, tokā-tokī, tānā-tānī, tanāzu, tatinnū, fasād, rār, nifāk, zidd, 'aks, bair; — (emulation) ris, dānj.

TO STRIKE, mārnā, mār- &c. -d or -khilānā, ḷonknā, ṭhathānā, bajānā, chalānā. piṭnā, chhernā; — (as a vessel) charḥnā, — (up in singing) utpat-k, uṭhānā; — (to uts) dera- &c. -uṭhānā; — (to dash) de-mārnā, patak-d; — (to lower, &c.) girā-d, utārnā, kholnā, phienknā; — (to surprise) gha-

brānā, bhābharānā; — (to make) banānā bāndhnā, badū, lagānā, karnā; — (nre) juarū, nikālnā; — (to strike off) kāṭnā, kāṭ-d; (n.) bajnā, bolnā, lagnā, abhernā, thes- &c. -khānā or -lagnā; — (to give over) hāth-utḥānā or -chhornā, chheṛnā; — (to be dashed) mārā- or ṭūt-jānā; — (to submit) dabnā, chapnā, kaniyānī.

STRIKER, marwaiyā, markahā, zārib, piṭwaiyā; — (in comp.) mār, zan.

STRIKING, (affecting) muwaṣṣir, mārū, dil-gīr.

STRINO, dori, rasi, jeorī, bādḥ, sūtlī, band, rishta, tār, tānt, das, dasī, tanī, jotī, selī, sūtlā, nāth, langar, nārā, chonṭhaunī; — (line) jel; — (of the Brahmans) jane, o, zunnār, paitā; — (for hanging clothes) alḡani; — (of a wheel) mālḥ; — (for birds) piṭī, petī, shikār-band; — (of a kite) kaunī; (of a bow) chillā; — (of a necklace, &c.) larī; — (series) silsila, dhārā, mālā.

TO STRING, (to file) peronā, gūdnā, gūndhnā, lariyānā, musalsal-k, zanjira-bādnī-k, polnā; — (an instrument) tār- &c. -charḥānā; — (to rope) pagṇā; — (prisoners, &c.) jel-k, whence the natives insist that the jel-khāna, for jail, is their own word. and not ours.

STRINGED, tār-dār; — (as a bow) chille-dār.

STRINGLESS, be-tār; — (as a bow) nīr-gun.

STRINOY, resha-dār, khūjhrāhā, san-bharā, nasālā.

STRIP, dasī, paṭṭī, dhajjī, katran, tirk.

TO STRIP, (v. to bare) nangā-k, be-satar-k, 'uryān-k, ughārnā, ukhārnā, khāinchnā; — (to divest) khālī-k, chhīchhā-k, sun-k, nijlār-k, lūtnā; — (to peel) udhernā, uchernā, utārnā, chhōṛonā, sūtnā, suruknā, muḳashshar-k; — (to plunder) mūndnā, nangtā-k. STRIPE, gāṅḥ, phāngar, chīran, ḍandir, phālī, ḍoriyā; — (of land) kātar, āntar; — (blow) mār, ughār; (lash) ṭharā, koṛā, kasā, augī.

TO STRIPE, (with different colours) lahrīyānā.

STRIPED, lahrīyā, ḍaṇḍir-dār, dhāri-dār, **khānjari**.

STRIPED CLOTH, sūsi, mālda-ī, ḍoriyā.

STRIPLING, alḡar, gabrū, dhotā, paṭhā, nīm-jawān, anrad, larḳā, be-risha, bulbul kā bacha.

TO STRIVE, miḥnat- &c. -k, dukḥ- &c. -bharū, koshish-k, zor-mārnā, dauṛnā, jān-fishānī-k, lohū-pānī-k, bahut-kueḥh-k, khūn-jigar-khānā, khāin-chā-tānī-k; — (in vain) dauṛ-mārnā; — (to contest) laṛnā, jhagrānā, zidd- &c. -k or -r; — (to emulate) ris- &c. -k, dekhā-dekhī-k.

STRIVER, sā-ī, miḥnatī, utjōī.

STROKE, mār, choṭ, ṭhonk, ṭhṭhā, o, gazand, hallā; — (of the sun) tamkā; — (of a pen) markaz, kashish, **khatt**; — (above a letter) dānd; — (touch) ḳalam, **khīyāl**, ṣan'at, kāri-gārī, kām.

TO STROKE, silhānā, ponchnā, jhāpnā, sūtnā, hāth-pherū.

TO STROLL, (to ramble) phīrnā, kūcha-gardī-k.

STROLLER, phīrantā, kūcha-gard, bahetī, shab-gard.

STRONG, mazbhūt, jabar, niman, porhā, chimrā, tawānā, gaṭhīlā, balī, zorāwar, ḳawī, derpā, ustuwār, mustah-kam, muḳkam, ṭānṭhā, pakkā, pukhta, dotārā, mast; — (in horse) haipat; — (fortress) kathū-jagah, drūgā or dūrgā; — (as tea) karwā, gārḥā, taikh; — (a thousand strong) hazār-jawān; — (impetuous) tez, tarkhā, bhāri, sakht; — (ardent) chokhā, kaṭā, o, 'amali; — (healthy) bhalā changā, — (as colours, &c.) shokḥ, karkas, karwā, bisā, endhā; — (soup, &c.) chiknā; — (cogent) barā; — (concise) muḳṭasar, mūjiz, matīn.

STRONG HAND, zabar-dastī, hath-bal, dast-darāzī.

STRONG-HANDED, STRONG-FISTED, zabar-dast, haṭi-balā.

STRONGLY, mazbhūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, shiddat-se.

STRONGIE, maṭṭā, ḳīṭā, murabba', bait

TO STROW, (*to scatter*) chhirkānā, chhiṭkānā, chhitrānā, pāṭnā, bhar-d.

STRUCK, (*as a coin*) zarb ; — (*in comp.*) zada, mārā.

STRUCTURE, ta'mīr, banāwat, tarkīb, ḍaul, sākhṭ, bandish 'imārat.

STRUGGLE, miḥnat, daur, chhinā-chhīnī, khainchā-tānī, husht-musht, jān-fishānī, sakrā, kashmakash, khich, lapet, bhīr ; — (*contest*) larā.ī.

TO STRUGGLE, hāth-pair-mārnā, daur-dhūp- &c. -k, chhatpatānā, jadd o jīhad-k, girte-parṭe-k, mar-pachke-k ; — (*with a person*) mār-dhār- &c. -k, pel-pal-k, kushtī-k.

STRUMPET, paturiyā, beswā, chhināl, harjā.ī, hargash-ta, fāhisha, hazāri-bāzārī, lashkar-khalās, kasbin, lashkārī, guzāre ki kishtī, pilisht, ḍhagar-bāz, hazār-gā.īda or -gashta.

STRUT, aintḥ, akar, maroṛ, itrā.o, phūl, ra'ūnat, kashī-dagī.

TO STRUT, aiutlīnā, akarnā, itrānā, phūlnā, maḥrānā, maṭaknā, chāti phutāke chaluā.

STUB, tūnd, thūnth, kunda ; — (*to stub*) ukhārṇā.

STUBBLE, khūntī, bāḍh, kalam-tarāsh, nārī, jarī, nārā, nara.ī ; — (*-ground*) ujārā.

STUBBORN, haṭhīlā, magrā, aḥel, darā.ū, muṣīr, ziddī, sar-kash, gardan-kash, sakḥṭ, gariyār, khūḍ-sar, bajjar, gādūr, khūḍ-'akl.

STUBBORNLY, haṭh- &c. -se, arke, sar-kashī-se.

STUBBORNESS, haṭh, aṛ, sar-khūḍī, gariyārī.

STUD, phūl, phūliyā, gulmekh ; — (*of horses*) khail, pāgā, jhūnd, galla.

TO STUD, phūliyānā, phūl-jarṇā, muraṣṣa'-k, jarṇā.

STUDENT, ṭālibu-l-'ilm, bidyā-arthī, muta'allim, pā-ṭak ; — (*in comp.*) āmoz.

STUDIOUS, (*contemplative*) 'ilm-dost, muṭāla'a-dost, gun-gāhāk, chintan-hār ; — (*attentive*) khabar-dār, hoshiyār or hushiyār.

STUDIOUSLY, gḥaur- &c. -se, chintan-se, soch-se.

STUDIOUSNESS, chintanhārī, 'ilm-dostī, muṭāla'a-dostī.

STUDY, (*contemplation*) muṭāla'a, chintan, daur, taj-wīz, fikr, mushāhida, abhyās, ta'ammul.

TO STUDY, sochnā, bichārnā, muṭāla'a-k, fikr- &c. -k, parekhnā, dekhnā, chintnā, jāchnā, chhānā, kasnā.

STUFF, (*materials*) mādda, rakḥṭ, hīr, māl, kīnāsh, darab ; — (*furniture*) sāmān, aḡar-baḡar ; — (*texture*) banāwat, gāns, bāṭa ; — (*trash, &c.*) balā.e-boghma, raddī, radd-khalḥ, khogir ki bhartī, khāk-bhas ; — (*nonsense*) jhak, wāhi-tabāhī.

TO STUFF, (*to fill*) thāsnā, kasnā, bharnā, aḡrānā, ḍbukasnā, gūnjnā, aṭal-bharnā ; — (*to thrust*) gḥuseṛnā, dabānā, hūrnā ; — (*to obstruct*) band-k, jabad-k.

STUFFING, bharāwat, bharan, bhartī ; — (*of meat*) maṣālāh ; — (*for a turban*) batanā, tah-pech ; — (*a stuffed dish or stew*) dūlmā.

STUMBLE, (*slip or trip*) lachak, jhonk, laghzish.

TO STUMBLE, (*to trip*) thokar- &c. -khānā, lachaknā, nah-lenā, jhūknā, thes-khānā ; — (*to light on*) ā-pūrnā, ā-gīrnā, lagnā, ā-jānā, mil-jānā, par-jānā.

STUMBLER, lach-kā.ū ; — (*stumbling*) thokarāhā.

STUMBLING-BLOCK, arbaṛang, sang i rāh, aṭpaṭāng, bakherā, bādhā, thekan, khonch.

STUMP, tūnd, thūthā, khūntī, thūnth, toṇṭī, dūndā ; — (*of a tooth*) jar.

STUMP AND RUMP, hār-chām ; — (*-and stem*) bekh o bun, bekh-bunyād, jar-per.

TO STUN, phoṛnā, phāṛnā, bairā-k, maghz-khānā, bhinnānā, ghīrnī-khānā, sir-pher-j, achet-k, be-hosh-k, be-khabar-k.

TO STUNT, dabānā, ukṭhānā ; — (*to be stunted*) ukatīnā, dabnā.

STUPE (*cloth or fomentation*) lothā, tatārā,

TO STUPE, sednā, senknā, dhonā.

STUPEFACTION, be-hoshī, be-khabarī, achettā, mūrchā, be-khūḍī, madhoshī, be-ḥawāssī.

STUPENDOUS, 'ajīb, nādīr, adblut, ḥairat-angez.

STUPID, be-hosh, be-khabar, be-khūḍ, be-surt, unmat, madhosh, gānd-ghalaṭ, lā-'akl, a-būjl, bad- or kund-zihh, gḥabī, safih, ghāmar, nā-samajh, saṭh, sinkiyā, kūṛh, satihā, kūl, kaudan, kam-zihh or -ṭab, bhakwā ; — (*dull*) kuud, be-waḥūf, bhonthrā ; — (*unmeaning*) be-māza, be-chaṭak, nā-ma'kūl.

STUPIDITY, kundi, be-wuḥūfī, ḥimākat, gḥabāwat, sa-fālat sustī.

STUPIDLY, be-waḥūfī- &c. -se, ḥimākat-se.

TO STUPIFY, be-hosh- &c. -k, sar-ghumāū, sar-gar-dān- &c. -k, sun-k, be-ḥiss-k.

STUPOR, (*stupefaction*) be-ḥissī, be-hoshī.

STURDILY, maḥbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-āwari-se.

STURDINESS, maḥbūṭī, chaudanta.ī, hurdangā.ī.

STURDY, mushṭandā, chaudant, bhāri, dabagnā, bal-want, hurdangā, dhiṭhāngar, gaṭāngar bhonkar, khar-mast, huṛmushṭā, kūngṛā, khingā, chaudhar.

TO STUTTER, (*to stammer*) larkharānā, aṭaknā.

STUTTERER, larbarāhā, luknatī, alkan.

STY, ghurrā, khobār, badsalā, sū.ar-khāna ; — (*in the eye*) anjāhārī, ankh-anjānī, kanjiyā, gūh-anjānī.

STYGIAN, patāli ; — (*river*) baitarnī.

STYLE, iṣṭilāḥ, 'ibārat, inshā, sangiyā, tahrīr, achhrautī, banāwat, kahnūt, taḡrīr, bat-kahī, gantam, kāntā ; — (*title*) lakab, khīṭāb ; — (*instrument*) kalam, salā.ī, chob-kalam (*used in schools*) ; — (*of a dial*) miḡyās, ḍand ; — (*of a flower*) ḍandī.

TO STYLE, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nāmwar-k, nām-zad-k, lakab- &c. -d.

TO BE STYLED, kahlānā, nām-zad-honā.

STYPTIC, (*astringent medicine*) jāmid, mūndā.ū.

SUB, i comparison is generally formed by the words niche, tale, zer, tah, &c., signifying *under*, but seldom in the compact form this assumes in English ; the adj. kam, occasionally may be used thus : kam-tursh, *sub-acid* ; kam-talkh, *sub-acrid*, &c.

SUBALTERN, zer-ḥukmī, talherū, zer-dast.

TO SUBDIVIDE, taḡsim i ṣānī-k, ḥiṣṣe kā ḥiṣṣa-k.

SUBDIVISION, taḡsim i ṣānī, ḥiṣṣa-dar-ḥiṣṣa ; — (*milī*) chhoṭī-tolī.

TO SUBDUCE, mārnā, dabānā, toṛnā, dāb-r, zaḡṭ-k, ḡabū-meṅ lānā, letārnā, faro-k, sar-zer-k, 'amal-k, wār-rahnā, murandā-k, tābi'-k, rām-k ; — (*the passions*) nafs-kushi-k.

SUBDUED, maghlūb, bal-hīn, zer-pā, muḡaiyad, ādhiu, nichā.

SUBDUER, gḥalīb, fāṭih, zaḡiṭ, toṛwaiyā, musakhkhīr ; — (*in comp.*) gir, kushā.

SUBJACENT, nichā, talā, faro or farod.

SUBJECT, (sub.) ra'iyat, māl-guzār, parjā, pānwar, tābi', maḡkūm, muṭī', fidwī, farmān-bardār, tābi'-dār ; — (*theme*) zamin, bhūmkā, bāt, aḡwāl, maḡ-mūn, manshā, samasyā, mauḡū', mādda, zikr, maḡ-lab, muddā'ā ; — (*in gram.*) fā'il, kartā (karam or maf'ul being the *object* of a verb's action) ; — (*in logic*) mutadā.

SUBJECT, (*inferior*) māmūr, zer-sāya, majbūr, maghlūb, māra, mankūb ; — (*liable*) mutāḡhammil.

TO SUBJECT, (*to subdue*) tābi'-r or -k, niche-k, or -r, majbūr- &c. -k, hāth-tale-lānā, kaḡe-meṅ-r, ḡalḡa-ba-gosh-k, taskhīr-k.

SUBJECTION, taskhīr, dabā.o, dāb, toṛā.o, inkīyād, tābi'at, majbūrī, maghlūbiyat.

TO SUBJOIN, dūbārā-ṭāknūā or -joṛnā, pichhe-liklūā, &c.

To **SUBJUGATE**, fāng-tale nikālūā, ḥalqa-ba-gosh-k, ḳābū-meñ-lānā or bas-meñ-lānā.
SUBJUGATION, (*subjection*) ḥalqa-ba-goshī, taskhīr.
SUBJUNCTIVE, shartīya, taduk.
SUBLIMATE, (*corrosive*) raskapūr; — (*sublimation*) chulā,ī.
SUBLIME, ūnchā, buland, rafi', bālā, a'lā, 'ālī, 'umda, ma'in, mu'allā; — (*as a poet*) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, uḫānkā.
SUBLIME, SUBLIMENESS, SUBLIMITY, buland-parwāzī, bālā-rawī, uḫānk, daur.
To SUBLIME, SUBLIMATE, chulānā, khichnā, utarnā; — (*to elevate*) buland- &c. -k.
SUBLUNARY, (*worldly*) taḥtu-l-ḳamar, zer i falak, daur-ḳamrī.
SUBMISSION, SUBMISSIVENESS, 'uzar-**khwāhī**, dabā,o, 'ājizi, iḫā'tat. [billi, dabel.
SUBMISSIVE, ḥalqa-ba-gosh, ḥukmī, munḳād, bhigī-**SUBMISSIVELY**, gharibī- &c. -se, ḥalqa-ba-goshī-se.
To SUBMIT, (a.) rakhnā, denā, le-jānā, chhoḫnā, ḍālūā, dikhnā, hāth-jornā, sir-āge-d or -dharḅā; (n.) mānnā, ḳabūl-k, tābī' &c. -h, tābī'dārī-k, dabnā.
SUBORDINATE, chhotā, zer-ḥukm, munḳād.
SUBORDINATION, zabṭ, zer-ḥukmī, utār-chaḫā,o, band o bast, zabṭ-rabṭ, silsila-bandī, bandhej, bandhān. nazm o nasḳ, siyāsāt, inḫibāt, inḳiyād, mutābī'at.
To SUBORN, khaḫā-k, banānā, paidā-k, ṭhik-k, gāṭhnā, milā-lenā, apnā-lenā.
SUBORNATION, banāwaṭ, tasalluṭ, irtishā, sāzish.
SUBORNED, murtashī, gangā-jalī; — (*suborner*) ba-baliyā, rāshī.
SUBPENA, ṭalab-chīṭhī: of this word the natives have formed safina, which means *a boat, note-book, &c.*
To SUBSCRIBE, dast-**khatt**-k, saḥīḥ-k, baiz-k, su,ād-k, manzūr-k, likhtang-k, likhnā, sabil-k, nām-likhnā, niche-likhnā; — (*to consent*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k.
SUBSCRIBER, dast-**khattī**, likhanhār, āsāmī, nām-nawīs.
SUBSCRIPTION, dast-**khattī**, likhtang, ism-nawīsī; — (*contribution*) chandā, bihrī; — (*attestation*) gawāhī. [āyanda.
SUBSEQUENT, pichhlā, ā**khīr**, muta,ak**khīr**, muwā**khīr**,
SUBSEQUENTLY, pichhe, ba'd, dar-pas.
SUBSERVIENT, (*subordinate*) mumidd, mu'āwin, madad-gār.
To SUBSIDE, baiṭhnā, jamnā, thirānā, niche-j, tahnishin-h, pachaknā, uarnā, udarnā, lauṭnā, dabnā, thambhnā, utarnā, faro-h.
SUBSIDIENCE, SUBSIDENCY, thirā,ī, tah-nishinī.
SUBSIDIARY, **khīrājī**, mumidd, madad-gār.
SUBSIDY, **khīrāj**, na'l-bandī, dad, pesh-kash, rakhī.
To SUBSIST, honā, rahnā, jānā, chalnā, ṭhaharnā, bannā, nibhnā, jinā; — (*to live*) kaṭnā, din-kāṭnā, peṭ-bharnā, guzrān-k, guzar-k.
SUBSISTENCE, (*livelihood*) zindagī, ma'āsh, din-kaṭī, āsūdagī, kār-rawā,ī, rizk, madad-ma'āsh, bhātā, nānkār, nauḳādamī, mālikāna, jai-wārī, from jai-wār: these four last may be termed *subsistence money*, being claimed as such by the landlord of a village, &c., as paramount thereof, whether in actual possession or not.
SUBSISTENT, SUBSISTING, ast, maujūd, bartmān.
SUBSTANCE, (*thing*) chīz, bast, shai, jins, jirm; — (*essence*) **khulāsa**, hīr, sār, darb, aṣl, raskas, jauhar, akār; — (*wealth*) māl, asbāb, bisāt, pūnjī, jā,edād.
SUBSTANTIAL, aṣlī, jauharī, akārī; — (*strong*) maz-būṭ, bhārī, muḥkam; — (*rich*) māya-dār, māl-dār, darbi, moṭā, tāza, āsūda.
SUBSTANTIALLY, aṣlaṅ, gātan, bi-yatī-hi.

SUBSTANTIALNESS, māddiyat, māyadārī, &c.
To SUBSTANTIATE, paidā-k, wujūd-d, hast-k.
SUBSTANTIVE, (v. *noun*) mūl, ism, nām.
SUBSTITUTE, (*deputy*) īwazī, badalī, ḳā,im-maḳām, santī, badlā (from badal).
To SUBSTITUTE, īwaz- &c. -r, badlī-r, or -k or -d.
SUBSTITUTION, badlā,ī, mu'āwīza, adal-badal, īwaz-mu'āwīza.
SUBTERRANE, ālā-bālā, ḍhāl, rakhnā, ārber, almaṭ.
SUBTERRANEOUS, zer-zamīn, asfali, patālī, naḳabī, zamīn-doz. [bārik.
SUBTILE, (v. *nice*) laṭīf, sūchham, tunuk, chojī, daḳīḳ,
SUBTILELY, (v. *subtle*) bārikī- &c. -se, mū-ba-mū.
SUBTILENESS, (*rareness*) laṭāfat, sūchhamtā, chojī.
To SUBTILIZE, mū-shigāfī- &c. -k.
SUBTILITY, diḳḳat, mū-shigāfī, bārikī, zirakī.
SUBTLE, chaturā, jugatī, garār ḥarrāf.
SUBTLY, chaturā,ī- &c. -se, ḥīla-bāzī-se.
To SUBTRACT, kātnā, lenā, nikālḅā, waḫ'-k, minhā-k, mujrā-lenā, bād-d.
SUBTRACTER, mushtaḳḳ, kāṭ, nikālne-wālā.
SUBTRACTION, minhā,īyat, waḫī'at, minhā,ī, kaṭā,ī, ishtīḳāḳ.
SUBTRAHEND, mushtaḳḳ minhū, mūl. [uṭā.o.
SUBVERSION, (*ruin*) inḳilāb, zer-zabārī, taḥs, -naḥs,
To SUBVERT, tah o bālā-k, zer-zabar-k, niche-ūpar-k.
SUBVERTER, uṭā,ū, nāsī**kh**, muḅṭīl.
SUBURB, shahar-pūrā, gāw, dāman i shahar.
SUBURBS, darībā, dāman i shahar, sawād- or pā,īn-shahar.
SUCCEDANEUM, (*stead, substitute*) badal, santī.
To SUCCEED, (*follow*) pichhe- or paiham-ānā, -h, or -jānā, pairawī-k, mutawātar- &c. -h; — (*prosper, flourish*) pesh-raft-h, bar- or ban-ānā, 'uhda-barā-h, ban-parḅā, sadhnā, thamhnā, sidh-h, sar-k, rūbarāh-k, rachnā, ās-pūjnā, baḫnā, bannā, chalnā, sudharnā, pār-lagnā, nibhnā, jamaknā; — (*a predecessor*) ḳā,im-maḳām- &c. -h, ānā, pahunchnā; (a.) kāmyāb-k, maḳṣad-war-k, rāst-lānā.
SUCCESS, (*prosperity*) barakat, jai, bol-bālā, 'uhda-barā,ī kāmyābī. [yāb, bahra-war or -maud.
SUCCESSFUL, āns-dhārī, bedār-baḳht, pesh-raft, kām-
SUCCESSFULLY, barakat- &c. -se, bedār-baḳhtī-se.
SUCCESSFULNESS, baḳhtāwarī, bahra-maudī.
SUCCESSION, tawātur, tawālī, tarāduf, tasalsul, lagā,o; — (*to an office*) &c., ḳā,im-maḳāmi, jā,e-nishīni, **khilāfat**.
SUCCESSIVE, mutawātar, mutawālī, musalsal, muta'ā-ḳib, paiham, mutarādīf, paiwasta, ūpar tale kā, lagātār.
SUCCESSIVELY, tābaḫ-ṭoḫ, ānaḅ-fa-ānaḅ, pai-dar-pai, pai-ham, ek par ek, jhūm-jhūm, ghūmar-ghūmar, umand-umand 'alā-tawātur.
SUCCESSOR, jā,e-nishīn, ḳā,im-maḳāni, baiṭhwāyak, **khālifa**, ḳhalaf, pairaw, wali 'ahad, 'āḳib; — (*to name one*) kulāh-shajra-k, usd among monks, &c.
SUCINCT, (*concise*) mīnjiz, muḳhtasar.
SUCCORY, kāsū, hindbā or hindabā.
SUCCOUR, (*help*) saḥā,ī, goḥār, madad, madad-gārī.
To SUCCOUR, saḥā,ī-k or -d, madad-k, &c.
SUCCOURER, goḥarhā, saḥāyak, pachḅī.
SUCCOURLESS, be-chāra, lā-chār, nir-pachḅī, be-madad-gārī.
SUCCULENOY, shādābī, sarābī, ruṭūbat, ras-dārī.
SUCCULENT, (*juicy*) ras-gar, ras-bharā, shādāb, tar-
tāza.

To **SUCCUMB**, (to sink) dabuā, gir-paraṇā.

SUCH, aisā, jaisā, waisā, taisā, is ṭarah-kā, uṣṭaraṇ kā ;
— (such a one, time, place, &c.) fulāna, fulān, wul,
ko,ī, shakhṣe, amuk, amkā-dhamkā ; — (the
devil, &c.) miyān-nūrdī, or a man in the moon ; —
(such and such persons) airā-ghairā.

SUCK, suruk, khichl, dam, tajzīb.

To **SUCK**, chūsna, khichnā, suṭknā, sokhnā, sokh-
or pi- or nikāl-lenā, nichornā, jazb-k, chichornā,
chūhnā ; — (as a child) dūdh-pinā, chūnghnā,
chūsaknā.

SUCKER, chuswaiyā, khichwaiyā, chūsni, pieluṭkā,
chūski ; — (of plants) dogh, kompal ; — (in
comp.) chūs ; — (shoot) karil.

SUCKING-BOTTLE, tota,ī, batti.

To **SUCKLE**, pilānā, dūdh-d or -pilānā, choughānā.

SUCKLING, **SUCKING**, shīr-khorā, dūdh-piyohā ; —
(child) shīr-mast, godwānsā, dūdh kā bacha, god kā
larḳā.

SUCTION, chūsā, o, khichā, o, maṣṣ.

SUDDEN, achānak, nāgāh, be-khabar, ekā, ekī, bepri-
yāsī, ek ā ek or yak-ā-yak. [be-priyās.

SUDDENLY, nāgāhān, be-khabarī- &c. -se, aujhak,

SUDDENNESS, nāgahāni, be-khabarī, achānakī.

SUDORIFIC, 'araḳ-āwar, mu'arriḳ, pasijā,ū.

SUDS, ṣābūn-kā kaf, -phen, or -gāj ; — (to be in the
suds) chhatīs ke pher meṇ paraṇā.

To **SUE**, (to prosecute) pachherā-k, khoj-k, 'adālat meṇ
khaīchnā, pakarṇā, muḳaddama-k ; — (to beg)
māngnā, chālūnā.

To **SUFFER**, uṭhānā, leuā, denā, pānā, jā'iz-r, maṭi-
yānā, klhānā, dekhnā, khīchnā, bharnā, khā-jānā,
bhūgatnā, masosnā, rawā-dār-h, honā ; — (in-
jury) bigarṇā, mulāhiza- &c. -k ; — (to be in-
jured) nuḳsān- &c. ānā or -h, gham- or balā-khānā ;
— (to suffer capitally) mārā-j.

SUFFERABLE, kābil-bardāshṭ, sahan-hār.

SUFFERANCE, bardāshṭ, sailharn, samā,ī, taḥammul,
mulāhiza ; — (permission) parwāngī, ijāzat,
matyā, o.

SUFFERER, mutaḥammil, angezī, sawwaiyā, sailharnī,
dukhit, be-patī, chapeṭī, mazlūm, dukhī ; —
(by fire) ghar-jalā ; — (in comp.) khor, kash,
mand ; — (permitter) mujawwiz, matyā,ū.

SUFFERING, dukh, bipat, izā, aziyat, miḥnat.

To **SUFFICE**, kāfi-h, kifāyat-k, ṭhik-ānā, kām-ānā,
chalnā, wafā-k, nibhnā, āṭūnā.

SUFFICIENCY, kifāyat, wafā, iktifā, chaltā ; — (com-
petency) mā bili-l-iḥtiyāj, wajah-guzrān, āsūdagi,
sochtā,ī, peṭ-bhartī ; — (ability) kābiliyat, rasā,ī,
isti'dād, haṣila, zarf, bisāt, shakhṣiyat ; — (con-
sent) laḡhar-mastī.

SUFFICIENT, bas, bahut, kāfi, wāfi, ba ḳadri iḥtiyāj,
farāḳhūr, zarūrī, lā,ik, kābil.

SUFFICIENTLY, jaisā-chāhiye, bāyad o shāyad, kifā-
yatān.

To **SUFFOCATE**, sāns- or galā- or dam-roknā, aunj-
wānā, ubhiyānā, dambasta-k.

SUFFOCATION, ḥabsu-n-nafas, aunjāḥaṭ, ubhiyāḥaṭ,
dambastagi, ḥabsi dam.

SUFFOCATIVE, aunjā,ū, dam-rokne-wālā.

SUFFRAGE, ḳaul, rāe, rizā, iḳbāl, ṭaraf-dārī.

To **SUFFUSE**, chlhānā, bharnā, phailānā.

SUFFUSION, chhā, o, phailā, o, pardā, jālā.

SUGAR, shakar, khāṇḍ. chini, būrā, guṭh, tarī, bhloī,
rāb ; — (loaf-sugar) olā, ḳand, miṣri.

SUGAR, (made of dates) ḳojūr kā guṭ.

SUGAR-BOILER, kāndū, ḡajirā, sewali.

SUGAR-CANDY, miṣri, nabā.

SUGAR-CANE, (various) katārā, paunḍā, ganḍā, baton-
khā, kajalī.

SUGAR-FIELD, kullhārā, ūkhā, o, ūkljar, shakaristān.

SUGAR-LEAVES, āgin, āgaurī.

SUGAR-MERCHANT, shakar-farosh (also applied to a
sweetheart).

SUGAR-WORKS, gaṇḍor, bansāl ; — (sugary) sha-
kar-ālūda.

To **SUGGEST**, kahuā, batlānā, farmānā, ishlāra- &c. -d,
imā-d, ta'lim-k, chitānā.

SUGGESTER, mushīr, ṣālāhḳār, kahwaiyā, mudabbir.

SUGGESTION, gosh-guzārī, izhār, ṣalāh, ishlāra.

SUICIDE, khud-kushī, ḳat i nafs, maskat, ātam
ghātī ; — (the person) khud-kush, ḳatīl i nafs,
chhūrē-mār, baibḳat.

SUIT, (set, dress) joṛā ; — (in cards) rang ; —
(petition) 'arḳ, ārzū, istiḡhāṣa ; — (retinue) ḥash-
mat, jilau ; — (in law) jlagrā, bāgā ; — (wish)
chālhat, ṭalab ; — (string, series, &c.) jel, mel, joṛ,
kaṛī.

To **SUIT**, (n.) milnā, baiṭhū. lagnā, bannā, phabnā,
mutarādif-h, barābar- &c. -h, samā- or tār-bandh-
nā, jūṭnā ; (a.) milānā, baiṭhānā, lagāuā, banānā.

SUITABLE, sazāwār, sumel, jog, muwāfiḳ, muṭābiḳ.

SUITABLENESS, sazāwārī, sumeltā, jogṭā, muṭābiḳat.

SUITABLY, ba-mūjīb, muwāfiḳ, jaisā-chāhiye.

SUITOR, ṭālib, dād-ḳhṣāh, mustad'ī, mustaghṣī,
muddā'ī, mangṭā, mangwaiyā, ijāzat-ḳhṣāh, khṣā-
hān, ummedwār ; — (in comp.) jo, ṭalab.

SULLEN, mukaddar, uchāt, sar-āsima, barham, kash-
ida, nā-ḳhush, nirhāns, phulā, muḥh-phulā, kuluf,
ekal-khorā.

To **BE SULLEN**, muḥh-banānā, udās- or tursh-rū ho-
jānā.

SULLENY, kashidagi- &c. -se, tursh-rū,ī-se.

SULLENNESS, takaddur, sar-āsimagī, barhamī, uchāt,
rukhā,ī, kashidagi, nā-ḳhushī, kulfat, phulā,ī.

SULLIED, mailā, rūkhā, gard-ḳhor, ālūda, bharā.

To **SULLY**, (to asperse, tarnish) rūkhā- &c. -k, li-
wāṇnā.

SULPHUR, kibrit ; — (refined) hirā, gandhak ; —
(oil or spirit of) 'arḳi gogird, mā, u-l-kibrit : there
are two kinds, gandhak-aunlāsār or lainū,āsār.

SULPHUREOUS, **SULPHUROUS**, gandhāḳi, gogard-āmez.

SULTAN, (emperor) sulṭān (pl. salāṭīn).

SULTRINESS, khamsā,ī, dahan, kaus, ubhā, o, ūmas.

SULTRY, khamas, ukhmaj, ūmsā, khamsā.

SUM, kullī, tamāmī, hamagī, ḥāsil, khulāṣa, paisā-
takā, mablagḥ (pl. mabāliḡh) ; — (fixed) bi-l-
'adad-khām ; — (of money) mablagḥ, torā ; —
(compendium) mujmal ; — (a sum in advance)
dādni, taḳāwī, patan, peshgī ; — (a round sum)
bahut-kaurī, mablagḥ i kullī, dher-sā paisā,

To **SUM**, joṛnā, jam'-k, ṭhik-d ; — (to comprise)
mujmal-k, bharnā, dānā, rakhnā ; — (to sum up)
khulāṣa-nikālnā or -sunānā.

SUMMARILY, mujmalan, mukhtasarān, si-l-jumla.

SUMMARY, mujaz, mujmal, khulāṣa ; — (account)
goshwāra.

SUMMER, tābistān, garmā, griḳham, ṣaif, garmī, dhūp-
kā ; (adj.) tābistāni.

SUMMER-HOUSE, bārā-darī, banglā.

SUMMIT, phūngī, kulla, sar, ṭiobbā ; — (of a hill)
chonṭī.

To **SUMMON**, ṭalab- &c. -k, yād-k, pakar-mangānā ;
— (a fort) khabar-d, payān-bhejnā ; — (a per-
son) bulā-bhejnā, da'wat-k.

SUMMONED, ḥuzūr-ṭalab, bulayā-hūā.

SUMMONS, ṭalab, bulawā, chitḥī, istilzār, muṣādira.

SUMPTER, partiali; — (*sumpter horse, &c.*) kotal ghorā or asp i kotal.

SUMPTUARY, guzranī, kharch-mansūb.

SUMPTUOUS, shah-kharch, fakhira, udār, 'umda, mu-gharraḳ, jhalā-jhal, jhakā-jhak, pur-takalluf.

SUMPTUOUSLY, shah-kharchī- &c. -se, 'umdagī-se.

SUMPTUOUSNESS, shah-kharchī, udārtā, 'umdagī.

SUN, sūraj, āftāb, shams, khurshaid, rab, bhāskar, mārtand, din-kar, dibākar, sūr, mihr, khūr, ādit, daman, khāwar, shāriḳ, murgh i zarrīn; — (*under the sun*) āsmān ke niche; — (*to make hay while the sun shines*) bahtī nadī meñ hāth dhonā; din ko bandagī-k.

To SUN, ghamwānā, garmānā, tapānā, from tāpnā; — (*to bask*) dhūp-khānā, dhūp-dikhānā or -khi-lānā.

SUN-BEAM, kiran, parto, rans, didhiṭ, marichī.

SUN-BURNT, dhūp-kā jalā, tāmbā, sokhta, findūḳī.

SUNDAY, etwār or itwār (prop. ādit-bār) rabibār, yak-shamba.

To SUNDER, do-k, dū-pāra-k, judā-k, alag-k.

SUNDRY, do-tin, do-chār, ba'ze, chand, kai-ek, thope-se, muta'addad, mutafarraḳ (pl. mutafarraḳāt).

SUN-FLOWER, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-parast, gul-āftāb.

SUNK, ghark, dūbā, zamiñ-doḡ, baiṭhwān; — (*as a letter*) sāḳiṭ.

SUNNY, dhūp kā, āftābī, ghāmī; — (*shower*) kānā bādāl, gidār kī shādī.

SUNRISE, tuḷū' i āftāb, sūraj-ude or -uday.

SUNSET, ghurūb i āftāb, sūraj ast.

SUNSHINE, dhūp, ghām, ātap, shū'ā, āftāb, tapās, garina.

SUP, (*supping*) suruk, ghoṅṭ, kurt, chūḷū.

To SUP, suruknā, pinā, chāṭnā, byāri- &c. -k.

SUPERABUNDANCE, &c. bahoterī, kaṣrat, ziyādatī.

SUPERANNATED, kuhan-sāl, sāl-khurda, munḥani, khidmat-rasīda.

To BE SUPERANNATED, saṭhiyānā; — (*superannuation*) sāl-dāri.

SUPERB, 'azīm, kabīr, 'ālī-shān, fakhira.

SUPERARGO, baḥar-dār, chaḥban-dār, nākhudā.

SUPERCILIOUS, kashīda, sīna-zor, nakcharhā, kashīdarū, abrū-kashīda, iḡhmāzi, ataggā, ainṭhā.

SUPERCILIOUSLY, kashīdagī- &c. -se. iḡhmāzi-se.

SUPERCILIOUSNESS, kashīdagī, sīna-zori.

SUPEREROGATION, naḳ or nafal, tafzīl, fuzūli. [zarūr].

SUPEREROGATORY, zā, idu-l-farz, tafzīli, zā, idu-z.

SUPERFICIAL, ūparlā, ūpraunchhā, oclhā, uṭhlā, kachā, khām, ūpar-bhānsā.

SUPERFICIALLY, bāhar, ūpar, zāhirāna.

SUPERFICIALNESS, ūpraunchhā, uṭhlā.

SUPERFICIES, saṭah, maidān, was'at, bāhar, ūpar.

SUPERFINE, babut miḥin, bāriḳ se bāriḳ.

SUPERFLUITY, izdiyād, bahutāyat, ziyādatī.

SUPERFLOUS, &c. zā, id, fāzil, ubārū, afzūd.

To SUPERINTEND, chalanā, dekhnā, sambhālā, ijrā, e-kār-k.

SUPERINTENDENCE, sarbarāhī, nigābhānī, muḥassali, nazārat, sazāwali, sarkobī, &c. tauliyat, karorāgarī.

SUPERINTENDANT, sazāwal, muḥassil, gauro, dārogha, karorā, nāzir, muḳaiyid, mutawalli, dandiyā, āgorā, thāne-dār, mir-sāmān, mir-maḥal, shahna, ihtimām-dār, shikdār, kotwāl, sardār, nigābhān, dekhwaiyā, 'asas, sarkob, sarbarāh-kār.

SUPERIORITY, adhikā, bālā, bartarī, auliyat, bālā-rawī. isti'lā, barā, sarsā, tafzīl, tafawwuḳ, sab-ḳat, sharaf.

SUPERIOR, jethā, bartar, aulā, ghālib, fā, iḳ, zā, id, barā chaḥlṭā, nikaltā, baḥlṭā, mu'azzam, charb, sā, ar, fauḳ, sarjit, saroman, a'lā, bālātar, aulātar; — (*unmoved*) bar-ḳarār, kā, im, mustaḳill.

A SUPERIOR, buzurg, barā, bālātar.

SUPERLATIVE, afzal; — (*degree*) siḡha, e tafzīl or siḡha e mubālagha.

SUPERLATIVELY, fāzilān, afzalan, ḥadd-se ziyāda.

SUPERLUNAR, fauḳu-l-ḳamar, 'ulawī.

SUPERNATURAL, fauḳu-l-insāniyat, fauḳu-l-'ādat.

SUPERNUMERARY, fāzil, ūpar, afzūd, baḥlṭā, beshī, zā, idu-t-tīdād, zā, idu-l-ḡaṣar, mazkūrī, miṣālī.

To SUPERSCRIBE, ūpar-likhnā, sarkhaṭṭ-likhnā, lifāfā-likhnā.

To SUPERSEDE, kināra-k, uṭhā-d, ūpar-rahnā or -h, chaḥ-baiṭhnā, niche-k, dabānā.

SUPERSTITION, waswās, wahin, bharam, thakṭhak, ta'aṣṣub, biroḥḥ; — (*false religion*) din i baṭ'īl.

SUPERSTITIOUS, waswāsi, wahmī, muta'aṣṣib, biroḥhī, sust-īmān, bad-i'tiḳād, baiṭil-parast, baiṭil-īmān, jā-dū-parast, pūch-parast.

SUPERSTITIOUSLY, waswās- &c. -se, baiṭil-īmānī-se.

To SUPERVENE, ā-paṛnā, ā-jānā, wāḳi'-h.

To SUPERVISE, naḡar-andāz-h, dekhnā, sar-ba-rāh-k.

SUPERVISOR, nāzir, sirwaiḥiyā, sar-ba-rāhī.

SUPINE, (*not prone*) utānā, antāchit, chit, sidhā; — (*indolent*) askatī, sust, kāhil.

SUPINELY, piṭ-ke bhāl, susti- &c. -se.

SUPINENESS, askat, sustī, ḡhaḳlat, be-parwā, i.

SUPPER, 'ashā, biyāri, rāt kā khānā, ṭā'm i shab, sainan.

SUPPERLESS, nir-sainan, nir-biyālū.

To SUPPLANT, nikālnā, uḳhārnā, mār-baiṭhnā, sarkā-baiṭhnā.

SUPPLANTER, uḳhārū, ma'zūl-karne-wālā.

SUPPLE, (*v. pliable*) narm, mulā, im, lachkilā, chimrā, ṭūṭā; — (*to be*) ṭūṭnā.

SUPPLEMENT, tatimma, zamīmat.

SUPPLEMENTAL, SUPPLEMENTARY, tatimma-paiwand.

SUPPLIANT, SUPPLICANT, multamī, multajī, niyāz-mand, ārzū-mand, madad-jo or -khwāh, ḡhīghiyā, ū.

To SUPPLICATE, pānw-pārnā, zabān-nikālnā, raṭnā, bilī, ānā, munḥ-k, ḡārhi meñ hāth-d or -phirū, nāz o niyāz-k, ḡhīghiyānā, liliḳjānā.

SUPPLICATION, du'ā, āh o zārī, chiraurī, liliyāhaṭ, wān, mānnī, hāhā, hīuṭā, minnat.

SUPPLY, bhartī, ma'mūrī, khep, rasad, āmad, juṭā, o, rafāhiyat.

To SUPPLY, bhartī-k, ma'mūr-k, bharnā, juṭānā, le-bharnā, khilānā, pilānā, rafāh-k; — (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā, lānā, pahunchānā, paidā-k.

SUPPORT, SUPPORTER, tekni, istāda, āsrā, taḳwiyat, āhār, thambhā, o, thambhaitī, thek, 'alam, adhār, sabab, pachḥ, zāmin, plaurī; — (*for writing on*) zer-mashḳ; — (*of vines*) dhāli; — (*maintenance*) zindagī, jikā.

To SUPPORT, āsrā- &c. -d, bachānā, piḥlā-thāmbhūnā, nibāhnā, uṭhānā, sahnā, — (*a person*) bhātkapṛā-d, khānā-kapṛā-d, nān-naḳā-d.

SUPPORTABLE, &c. saḥā, ū, ḳābil i bardāshṭ.

SUPPORTER, pūshṭī-bān, dast-gīr, bāzū, ori, pachḥī.

SUPPOSE, jāno, mēzio, farz-kar.

To SUPPOSE, būjhnā, samajhnā, ma'lūm-k, ṭhalranā, jānnā, mānnā, bichārnā, khīyāl-k.

SUPPOSITION, aṭkal, khīyāl, andāza, bichār, ḳiyās, i'tibār, pakar, girift.

SUPPOSITIOUS, farzī, ḳiyāsi, khīyālī, aṭkali.

SUPPOSITORY, lolā, battū.

TO SUPPRESS, baiḥāl-d, toṛnā, girā-d, mārñā, mal-moḥ-k; — (to conceal) chhipānā, rok-r, dāb-r, maḥfi-k; — (the breath) dam-chuṛānā; — (to smother) faro-k, khā-j, pi-j.

SUPPRESSION, dabā,o, chhipā,o, ikhfā, posliḍagi.

SUPPRESSOR, dabwaiyā, chhipā,ū. [pib- &c. -lānā.

TO SUPPURATE, (n.) paknā, pibiyānā; (a.) pakānā, SUPPURATION, pakā,o, pibiyāḥaḥ, nuḍj, munḍijāt.

SUPPURATIVE, pakā,ū, pāk, munḍij.

SUPREMACY, auliyat, ṣadārat, 'ulūwat, sarwari, sar-dāri, fauḳiyat, ūpra,i, peshwā,i.

SUPREMACY, (*greatly*) nihāyat, hadd, ba-kaṣrat.

SURCINGLE, (*girth*, &c.) peḥār, bālātang, kotal-kash.

SURE, (*certain*) yaḳīn, wāḳā'i, ṣābit, sach, be-zawāl; — (*confident*) mu'taḳid, mu'tamid, nisḥait; — (*firm*) kā'im, mazbūḥ, poḥā; — (*infallible*) a-ḥūk; — (*sure-footed*) ṣābit-ḥadam; — (*be sure*) sach-jāno, yaḳīn-jāno.

SURE, SURELY, (*adv.*) be-shakk, be-shubha, yaḳīnān, taḥḳīḳān, aur-kyā, kyūn nahīn, kyūn na ho, sach, karegā, chahbe, chāhiye ki, be-khaṭra.

SURETY, SURENESS, zāminī, zamānat, manautī; — (*security*) niṣhān.

SURFACE, rū, saḥ, bisāḥ, takḥta, bāhar, ūpar, upallā, abra, bichhāwan, muḥ; — (*of water*) sari-āb.

SURFEIT, ajiran, aphaṛā,i, haiza, ūparwā,i tarwā,i (the three last also signify the *cholera-morbus*).

TO SURFEIT, aphaṛnā, aghānā; (a.) aphaṛnā, bhar-pūr-k, bhar-mārñā, baḥ-khānā.

SURFEITER, peḥ-poswā, aphaṛalā.

SURGE, mauj, halorā, halkorā, tarang, lahar.

SURGEON, jarrāḥ, gunī, astar-baid, ṭātib i jarrāḥ, ḥajjāu i jarrāḥ. [khāna.

SURGERY, jarrāḥat, jarrāḥi; — (*place*) jarrāḥat.

SURLILY, talḥi- &c. -se, tursh-rū,i-se, &c.

SURLINESS, talḥi, karwāḥaḥ, talḥ-rū,i, rūkhā,i.

SURLY, talḥ, karwā, talḥ-rū, rūkhā, ḥaḥbilā.

SURMISE, aḥkal, dharkā, anubḥav, dagh-dagḥa.

TO SURMISE, dhū,ānā, aḥkal-k.

TO SURMOUNT, faro-k, ṭai-k, sar-k, ḥall-k, pār-k, kāṭnā, ūpar-chaḥbnā, phāḥḍnā.

SURNAME, laḳab, padbī, takḥalluṣ; for instance, Saudā is the takḥalluṣ, or *surname*, of Mirzā Rafī', the celebrated Hindūstānī poet.

TO SURPASS, pār- or ūpar-jānā or -h, saras-h, adhik-h, ziyāda-h, chaḥbnā, ḡhalba- &c. -r, baḥrñā, nikalñā, baḥ-chaḥbnā, war-rahñā, baḥ-chaluā, āge-j or -h, piḥbe-d, kān-kāṭnā, sabḳat- or saras- or go,i-lejāwā, pesh-ḥadam or -rau-h, tajawwuz-k.

SURPASSING, nihāyat, kamāl, bahut, ziyāda.

SURPLACE, jubba, jāma, libās. [— (*-tax*) niṣāb.

SURPLUS, beṣhī, bachtī, fāzil, bachā, baḥṭī, afzūnī; SURPRISE, SURPRISAL, nāgahānī, auchaḥ, be-khabarī, aḥānak, mufājāt. [aḥānak-girñā, or ā-paṛnā.

TO SURPRISE, satpatānā, ekā-ek-lenā, be-khabar-lenā, SURPRISING, SURPRISINGLY, muta'ajjib, adhḥuḥ.

SURRENDER, somp, sompā,o, ḥawāla.

TO SURRENDER, sompñā, sipurd-k, tafwiz-k, ḍimma-k.

SURREPTITIOUS, chorā,ū, masrūḥ, jḥūḥā.

TO SURROUND, nargḥa-k, rūndnā, chaudis-chenknā, gher-lenā, khūnt-b, gāṣnā, gird-k, chhānā.

SURTOUT, bārānī-kūrtī. [bānī.

SURVEY, shud-kār, kūḥ; — (*superintendence*) nigāh-TO SURVEY, (*to measure*) jarib- or rasī- or laḥā-chal-ānā, jarib-kashī-k, masāḥat-k; — (*to estimate*) shudkār-k.

SURVEYOR, masih, jarib-kash, rasan-gir, shud-kārī; — (*superintendent*) nigāh-bān, agoriyā.

TO SURVIVE, ji-bachnā, jitā-rahua, jānbar-h, mār-mārñā.

SURVIVOR, pas-mānda, pichhlā, narjiyā, khā,ū, khau-kā; — (*of a son*) beṭā-khā,ū; — (*of a father*) bāp-khā,ū.

SUSCEPTIBILITY, akḥz, ta,akḥkhuz, isti'dād, pakar.

SUSCEPTIBLE, mutaḥammil, mākhiz, ākhiz, muta,akḥ-khiz, musta'idd; — (*in comp.*) pazir.

TO SUSPECT, bharmānā, shakk- &c. -r or -k, aḥkalnā.

TO SUSPEND, (*v. to hang*) ṭāngnā, mu'allāḥ-r, adhar-r; — (*to delay*) multawī-r, mauḳūf-r, bāz-r, aḥkā-r, baṭarar-f-r, kināre-r, uḥā-r, laḥkānā; — (*from office*) mu'attāl-r, ma'zūl-r or -k.

SUSPENDED, be-satūn; — (*account*) ḥawālāt, nizdāt.

SUSPENSE, kḥauf-riḷā, ummed o bim, chintāsrā, ḥais-bāis, adhar, muzabzab, dubdhā, do-dili, tazabzab, ḥālat i irāfi, intizār, āwā,i; — (*suspens is worse than death*) al-intizār ashadd min-al-maut; ā,i bhali na āwā,i.

SUSPENSION, laḥkā,o, ṭāngā,o; — (*delay*) ta'īl, ta'wiḳ, adhartā, mu'attāl, tawaḳḳuf.

SUSPICION, shakk, shubha, bharam, sandeh, andesha, wahm, waswās, khaḥkā, dhokḥā, khalish, san-gumān, khijāl, dubdhā, muzanna, tashakkuk, ḥuzm, min-mekh.

SUSPICIOUS, shakkī, ishtibāhī, bharmī, bharmilā, sandehī, andesha-nāk, dhokḥāh, shakk-āwar, bad-gumān, dil-chor.

SUSPICIOUSLY, shakk- &c. -se, wahmaḥ, waswās-se.

SUSPICIOUSNESS, andesha-nākī, waswās.

TO SUSTAIN, thāmbhnā, sambhnā, āṛnā, roknā, bar-pā-k, kā'im-r, rakhnā; — (*to endure*) khānā, sahnā; — (*to sustain a loss*) peḥ-khānā.

SUSTAINER, ḥāmī, pushtī-bān. [ghizā

SUSTENANCE, āḥār, khorāk, ādhār, jikā, zindagi, āzuka,

SUTLER, baḥṭiyārā, nān-bā,i, lashkari-baniyā.

SUTURE, dokḥt, siwan, māng, mā,i, tānkā, silā,i; — (*of bores*) dhāri, jor, kḥatt.

SWAB, pochārā, kūchtā.

TO SWADLE, lapeḥ-sapeḥ-k, murandā-k, lapeṭnā.

SWAGGER, laḥak-maḥak, laḥak-chāl, tabaḥtur, cham-o-kḥam, nāz-o-laḥak, golghumā,o.

TO SWAGGER, dhūm-se- or dharak-se- or dhūm-dhām-se-chalnā, bānkaitī-k, maḥṭānā, laḥṭāṭnā, aḥṭar-paḥar-chalnā, jḥūmtā-chalnā, kallā-mārūā.

SWAGGERER, akḥait, akāḥ-bāz, aiṅṭhe-khān.

SWAGGY, sū,ar-peḥā. [āshik.

SWAIN, jawān, khāna-zād, bhitaryā, nā,ek or nāyak,

SWALLOW, ābābil, sūpā-benā; — (*voracity*) peḥ, āntari, galā, halaḥ.

TO SWALLOW, nigalnā, lilnā, ghonṭnā, phānkñā, khānā, kiḥnā, surukñā, dhūkasnā, bḥasakñā, gelnā; — (*to believe*) mān-sun-lenā.

SWAMP, daldāl, chor-zamīn, gaṛan, dhasan, dhasān, nasheb; — (*swampy*) daldālī.

SWAN, rāj-bans, baglā, kabak, bagḥans.

SWARM, jḥuḥḍ, maḥḍāl, ḥujūm, fauj, ḥḥer, akḥārā, izdhīḥām; — (*of bees*) maḥkiyāl.

TO SWARM, bhīnbhīnānā, bhar-jānā, -mārñā, or -rahñā, jam'-h, paḥ-jānā, bhīnakñā, paṭnā.

SWARTH, (*fillet*, &c.) paḥkā, band, nitāḥ.

SWARTHY, sānwalā, gandum-rang, gehū,ān, pakkā-rang, puḥḥta-rang.

TO SWATHE, bāndhnā, lapeṭnā, murandā-k.

SWAY, muḥḥṭārī, mānind, ḡhalba, ḥankā, dāb, pasarā, farmān-rawā,i.

TO SWAY, (*to bias*) lānā, ḍhulānā, chalānā, mutawaj-jih-k; — (*to rule*) ḥukūmat- &c. -k.

SWEAR, (n.) *kasam*- &c. -*klānā*, -*lenā* or -*k*, *lillih*-*billāh*-*k*; — (each other) *saugandā*-*saugandi*-*k*, *kasmi*-*k*, *ba'at*-*muḥarrar*-*k*, *ḥurān*- or *gangī*- or *tulsi*-*uṭhānā* or -*lenā*; (a.) *saugand*- &c. -*d*, -*dilānā*, -*khilānā*, or -*karānā*, *gangā*-*jal*- &c. -*uṭhwānā*, or -*d*; the ordeal is sometimes used, and commonly in one or other of the following ways: *karāhe*- or *golā*- or *paṇḍābi*- or *kharijhaunā*-*lenā*, &c., also -*d*; for the explanation of which v. Part I.

SWEARER, *saugand*-*khōr*, *sapat*-*khankā*.

SWEAT, *pasinā*, *pase*, o, 'arāk, *pāni*, *sitrī*, *khō*, e, *swed*, *sitli*, also *sweating*-*sickness*; — (toil) *lohū*-*pāni*.

TO SWEAT, (n.) *pasinjā*, *pasinā*- &c. -*chhūtnā*, -*girnā*, -*nikalnā*, -*dhalnā*, -*phalnā*, -*ānā*, or -*chūnā*, *lohū*-*pāni*-*k*; (a.) 'arāk- &c. -*lānā* or -*nikalnā*, &c.

SWEATER, *pasijanhar*, 'arākwar, mu'arāk.

SWEATY, 'arāk-ālūda, *pasyoḥā*, *pasine*-*dār*.

SWEEP, (*reach*, *bend*, &c.) *pahunch*, *lapet*.

TO SWEEP, *jhārnā*, *buhārnā*, *khārḥārnā*, *pharchā*- &c. -*k*; — (a well) *jhālnā*, *niwārnā*; — (away) *jhār*-*pachho*-*lenā*, *lapet*-*lenā*; — (to carry off) *khich*- or *uṭhā*- or *jhār*-*lejānā*.

SWEEPER, *jārob*-*kash*, *khāk*-*rob*, *halāl*-*khōr*, *mīhtar*, *bhangī*, *kannās*, *chūhrā*. [*kachrā*, *talī*, *paryal*.

SWEEPINGS, *jhāran*, *buhāran*, *kūrā*, *kurkut*, *khāshāk*.

SWEEP-NET, *mahā*-*jāl*.

SWEEPSTAKE, *khainchū*, *lapetū*, *sarb*-*jit*.

SWEET, *mīthā*, *shīrin*, *madhur*, *sū*, *khush*, *khūb*, *subhāwānā*, *namkin*, *maliḥ*, *sā*, *oūlā*-*salonā*, *shakar*-*ālūda*, *rasilā*, *ras*-*bharā*; — (the sweets) *raskas*, *lazzat*, *bahār*.

SWEET-BREAD, *pathrī*, *lablaba*, *baṭ*. [*mīthā*-*hojānā*.

TO SWEETEN, (a.) *mīthānā*, *shīrin*- &c. -*k*; (n.)

SWEETHEART, *pyārā*, *ankh*-*lagā*, *dil*-*band*, *dil*-*fareb*, *manbhā*, o, *yārni*, *ankh*-*lagī*, *dhemnā*, *shakar*-*farosh*, *rānjhan*, *shakar*-*lab*, *rasiyā*, *rasilī*, *ḍholā*, *ḍholan*, *shāhid*.

SWEETISH, *mā*, *il* *ba* *shīrinī*, *mīthā*-*sā*, *kaṭh*-*mīthā*.

SWEETING, *piyārā*, *madhū*, *mīthū*.

SWEETLY, *shīrinī*- &c. -*se*, *narmī*-*se*, *madhurā*, *i*-*se*.

SWEETMEAT, *mīthā*, *i*, *shīrinī*, *halwā*, *halwiyāt*, *lauziyāt*: the following are the most common: *laḍḍū*, *perā*, *jalebī*, *barfi*, *batāsā*, *shakar*-*pāra*, *khājā*, *re*, *orī*, *gattā*, *elāchī*-*dāna*, *amrīcī*, *barā*, *khurma*, *būndiyā*, *darbhishit*, *chaktī*, *andarsā* *halwā*, *khūntiyā*, *se*, o, *gūjiyā*, *pū*, ā, *tilwā*, *pakwānā*, *pāpar*, *sohan*, *olā*, *gojlā*, *gulabā*, *mohan*, *bhog*, *barsolā*, *khajlā*, *jhajlā*, *batās*-*phenī*, *khajūri*, *dandān*-*miṣrī*, *andarsā*, *motichūr*, *nabāt*, *raskhorā*.

SWEETNESS, *shīrinī*, *mīthās*, *mīthā*, *i*, *halāwat*, *madhurāt*, *madhurā*, *i*, *ras*, *malāḥat*; — (of speech) *faṣāḥat*. [*ūnchān*, *bharbharāḥat*.

SWELL, *phūlan*, *sūjan*, *nafkh*, *phulāwāt*, *uṭhān*, *uṭhan*,

TO SWELL, (n.) *sūjnā*, *phūlnā*, *uṭhnā*, *barhnā*, *charḥnā*, *nikalnā*, *bamagnā*, *ubharnā*, *warm*- &c. -*k*, *umandnā*, *uphannā*, *phaphasnā*, *phulphulānā*, *gajgajānā*, *ūjayānā*, *bhabhrānā*, *bharbharānā*, *muñhānā*; (a.) *sūjānā*, *phūlānā*, *amās*- &c. -*lānā*.

SWELLING, *warm*, *āmās*, *sūj*, *phūlā*, o.

TO SWEATER, *khamsānā*, *umasnā*, *kausnā*, *ausnā*, *paknā*, *pasinjā*.

TO SWERVE, (*to deviate*) *bhūlnā*, *bhāgnā*, *inḥirāf*-*k*.

SWIFT, *jald*, *tez*, *shitāb*, *tund*, *beg*, *janḥar*; — (*horse*) *pawan*-*chāl*, *pawan*-*pūt*, *bād*-*pā*, *bād*-*paimā*, *jald*-*ḥadam*, *ḥadam*-*bāz*, *shah*-*gām*, *tez*- or *garm*-*rau* or -*gām*, *tund*-*raftār*, *rahwar*, *dūgāmā*; — (*elephant*) *pā*, e, l; — (*a bird*) *tez*-*par*; — (*rider*, &c.) *shali*-*sawār*.

SWIFTLY, *jaldi*- &c. -*se*, *shitābī*-*se*, &c.

SWIFTNES, *jaldī*, *tezi*, *shitābī*, *tundi*, *begtā*, *ūtāilī* or *utāwal*. [*ānā*, *gaṭṭānā*.

TO SWILL, *khichnā*, *sokhnā*, *ḍhoknā*, *tāchnā*, *galgā*!

SWILLER, *khichwaiyā*, *daryā*-*nosh*, *bisyār*-*nosh*.

TO SWIM, (n.) *pairnā*, *tirnā*, *helnā*, *shināwari*-*k*, *pairwārnā*; — (*to float*) *bhāūsnā*; — (*as the head*) *ghūmnā*, *phirnā*, *temirānā*, *chauthdhiyānā*; — (*to be floated*) *bharnā*, *pur*-*h*, *labrez*-*h*, *lab* ā *lab*-*h*; (a.) *pairānā*, *helānā*, *tirānā*.

SWIMMER, *pairwaiyā*, *pairāk*, *tārū*, *shināwar*.

SWIMMING, *pairā*, o, *helā*, o, *tirā*, o.

TO SWINDLE, *haḥm*-*k*, *dāb*-*lenā* or -*r*, *fareb*-*se*-*lenā*.

SWINDLER, *dhūrt*-*bāz*, *buttebāz*, *māl* i *mardum*-*khōr*, *mardum*-*fareb*.

SWINE, *sū*, ar, *sūkar*; — (- *herd*) *khūk*-*bān*.

SWING, *jhulā*, o *jumbish*; — (*machine*) *jhūlā*, *ping*, *hindolā*, *gabwāra*, *pālnā*, *mahad*, *jhonk*, *jhūl*, *jhulāwā*, *ḍhulū*, ā, *pe*, on-*gūrā*, *jhulnā*, *daur*, *ḍhil*, *be*-*ḥaidī*; — (*to give*) *ḍhil*-*d*.

TO SWING, (a.) *jhūlnā*, *ḍolnā*, *hīlnā*, (a.) *jhulānā*, *ḍolānā*, *hīlānā*, *pinghnā*, *jhūmnā*, *jhumānā*, *penghāmārnā*, *ghūmnā*, *bhānjnā*.

TO SWINGE, (*to thresh*, *flag*) *laṭhiyānā*, *jūtiyānā*.

SWINGING, (*Hindū religious ceremony*) *charkh*-*pūjā*.

SWINISH, *khūki*, *sū*, ar-*chāl*.

SWITCH, *chhaṛī*, *bed*, *bet*, *gojī*, *shāk*ḥ*cha*.

SWIVEL, *raḥkalā*, *zambūrak*, *jazā*, *il*, *janjāl*, *corrupted* from *jazā*, *il*, *gaṭhiyā*; — (*inst.*) *bhanwar*-*kali*.

SWOON, *mūrchhā*, *ghash*.

TO SWOON, *mūrchhā*- &c. -*ānā*, *jī*-*ḍubnā*, *marnā*, *te*, *orūnā*, *te*, *ūrānā* or *tyorānā*. [*jhapetā*.

TO SWOOP, *jhapaṭ*-*lenā* or -*mārnā*; — (*a swoop*)

TO SWOP, (*to exchange*) *badlā*, *i*-*k*.

SWORD, *talwār*, *shamsher*, *saif*, *khāndā*, *kharg*, *tegh*, *shamsām*, *ḥusām*, *kirwān*, *ḍurgā*, *kirich*, *saifcha*, *nimcha*, *deṛh*-*bathī*, *dhop*, *guptī*, *sarohā*, *ūnā*; — (*toledo*) *bardwānī*, *karchhāl*, *jam*-*tamāchā*, *magh*-*rabi*, *juūbī*, *gūjrātī*, *dūlohi*; — (*to put to the sword*) *tahī*-*tegh*-*k*, *kāṭ*-*kāṛhnā*.

SWORD-KNOT, *zulfī*; — (*sword-law*) *labed*.

SWORD-PLAYER, *shamsher*-*zan*, *talwāriyā*, *khandait*.

SWORDSMAN, *talwār*-*band*, *haṭhiyār*-*band*, *shamsher*- &c. -*bāz*.

SWORN, *ḥasmi*, *saugandi*.

SYCOPHANT, *chughl*-*khōr*, *sukhan*-*chīn*, *lutrā*, *khushā*-*madi* *taṭṭū*, *baingan* *kā naukar*, *khāyā*- or *pā*, e-*les*.

SYLLABICAL, *sanjogī*, *tahjiya*.

SYLLABLE, *hijī*, *kalima*, *sabab*, *watad*.

TO SYLLABLE, *hijī*-*k*, *harfan* *harfan*-*bolnā* or -*paṭhuā*.

SYLLOGISM, *ḥiyās*, *ḥaziya*, *dalil*.

SYLVAN, *jangali*, *dashtī*, *aranyamay*.

SYMBOL, *murād*, *chinh*, *nishān*, 'alāmat.

SYMMETRICAL, *sūpind*, *khush*-*uslūb*, *sumel*.

SYMMETRY, *andāza*, *ḥarina*, *khush*-*ḍaulī*, *sū*-*ḍaulī* *sūmel*, *sūras*, *ḍaul*.

SYMPATHETICAL, *ham*-*gham*, *ham*-*dard*, *dard*-*sharik*, *gham*-*khwār*, *dard*-*mand*, *sababī*; — (*affection*) *olambā*.

TO SYMPATHISE, *riḥḥat*- &c. -*k*, *ham*-*dard*-*h*, *gham*-*khānā*, *dil*-*soz*-*h*, *pasijūnā*, *sihlānā*.

SYMPATHY, *riḥḥat*, *dil*-*sozī*, *ham*-*dardī*, *rabṭ*, *mel*, *ras*, *karūnā*-*ras*, *muwāfiḥat*, *munāsibat*.

SYMPHONY, *ham*-*āhangī*, *ham*-*āwāzī*, *khush*-*lai*, *tarāna*.

SYMPOSIAC, *majlisī*, *majlisāna*, *ham*-*piyāla*.

SYMPTOM, 'alāmat, *alangkār*, *nishān*, *āṣar* (pl. *āṣār*).

SYNCOPE, (*fainting*) *haḥṭ*, *ghash*, *mūrchhā*.

SYNECOCHE, *zīkr* *juz* *irāda* *kull*, *zīkr* *kull* *irāda* *juz*.

SYNOD, (*assembly*) *majlis* i *mushā*, *khāna*, *gūrmat*.

SYNONYME, **SYNONYMY**, *tarāduf*, *lafz* i *ham*-*ma'ūl*.

SYNONYMOUS, mutarâdîf, ham-ma'nî, wâhidu-l-ma'nî, samarthî.

SYNOPSIS, teraj, na'ksha, inujmal, mu'htaşar, jumla.

SYNTAX, nahw, sabd, kridant.

SYNTHESIS, idrâki-juz ilâ-l-kull, milâwat. [kâna.

SYRINGE, pichkâri, hu'kna, damkalâ, pachûkâ, mah-

TO SYRINGE, pichkâri- &c. -mârnâ, hu'kna-mârnâ.

SYSTEM, kânûn. kâ'ida, na'ksha, daul, ka'khanâ, â'in, shâstar, band o bast. [taẓam.

SYSTEMATIC, SYSTEMICAL, kâ'ida-muwâfiq, muu-

T

TABERNACLE, dewal, ma'bad, imâm-bâri.

TABLE, mez or mez kâ takhta, dastar-khwân, chaukâ, bisât; — (plan) na'ksha; — (to turn the tables) takhta-ulfanâ. [chaddar, dastari, bastanî.

TABLE-CLOTH, dastar-khwân, sufra, shailân, kandûri,

TABLET, lauh, pâti, takhti, chakti, chauki.

TABOUR, tamki, mirdang, dholak, tabla, ta'bla, tambur.

TABOURER, mirdangi, dholakiyâ, tamburchi.

TACIT, sâkit, mugudh, chûp, maun; — (consent) khâmoshi nîn razâ; — (implied) mutazammîn.

TACITLY, ba-sakût, zimnan, khâmoshi-se.

TACITURNITY, khâmoshi, sakût, pumba-dahani, maunta.

TACK, (nail) kil, band, mek'cha.

TO TACK, tãknâ, jo'nâ, milânâ, gân'hnâ, lagânâ.

TACKLE, TACKLING, saranjam, asbâb, sãmân, harba, kal-kãntâ, rassi-wassi; — (fishing) bañsi-wañsi.

TACTICS, sipâhi-gari, judhkâr, saf-ârâ'i, fann i jang.

TADPOLE, gal-phûli, meng-machhli, bengûchi.

TAFFETA, tâfta, daryâ'i, che,oli.

TAG, dumbâla, mûkh-band, kannâ; — (-rag and bob-tail) radd i khalk, chohte bare, râr-hbor, radû,â-kadû,â, lendi-bûchi, amir-fakir, kas-nakas, lallû-jagdar, 'awâmmu-n-nâs.

TO TAG, muñh-mârnâ. [tail] pusht-d, piñh-d.

TAIL, dum, ponch, dumbâl, dumbâlâ; — (to turn

TAILED, dum-dâr, ponchiyâhâ, dumbâl-dâr.

TAILLESS, bândâ, lûndorâ, lûndâ, be-dumbâl.

TAILOR, sôji, darzi (vulg darji), khaiyât, ustâ.

TAINT, bo, bäs, âlâ-ish, âlûdagî, kadûrat.

TO TAINT, bharnâ, âlûda- &c. -k; — (to corrupt) bigâpnâ, kharâb-k, sarânâ, busânâ.

TAINTED, âlûda, mailâ, bosida, bisâhindâ.

TAINTLESS, nir-mal, pâk, be-dâgh, be-âlûdagî.

TO TAKE, lenâ, pakarnâ, gahnâ, le-lenâ, teknâ, mârnâ, phasânâ, bajhânâ. pânâ, sa'nâ, chaknâ, katliyanâ, le-chalnâ, uñhânâ, lânâ, sar-k, fatih-k; — (to succeed) lalinâ, thaharnâ, lagnâ; — (to drink) pînâ; — (u walk) sair-farmânâ; — (to happen) â-jânâ; — (to accept) kabûl-k, mânnâ; — (to choose) pasand-k; — (to captivate) mehnâ, giriftâr-k; — (to understand) jânâ, samajhnâ, bûjhnâ, ginnâ; — (one thing for another) ghalât samajhnâ; — (to swallow) khânâ, nigalnâ, lilnâ; — (-effect) pakarnâ; — (to fix) thahrânâ, thânnâ, mu-

TO SURREND — (to carry) lejânâ, uñhâ-lejânâ; —

PREPITI Gardâsht-k, sahnâ; — (to hire) kirâya-

leuRournâ, bhârâ-k; — (to take out) nikâlnâ,

kârhânâ, kârh-sa'nâ; — (to take by the hand) dast

giri-k; — (to take cure) khâbardâr-h; — (to

take off) utárnâ; — (to take place) pesh-raft-h,

chalnâ, rachnâ; — (to take up) uñhâ-lenâ; —

(to occupy) roknâ; — (on one's self) otnâ; —

(a business, &c.) ûpar se lenâ; — (to take aft r)

jâna, parnâ; — (to take away victuals) ziyâda-k; — (to take down, write) kalam-band-k, likh-or fãnk-r; — (to fell) girâ-d, to'nâ; — (to take advantage) kãbû-chaalnâ, shippa-larânâ; — (to take the field) dera-nikâlnâ, khet-pakarnî; — (to take flight) ur-j; — (to take in sail) parde lapetnâ.

TAKE CARE, (interj.) khabar-dâr! zinhâr!

TAKEN, (conquered, as a city, &c.) maftûh, liyâ-hû,â.

TAKER, le,û, lenhâr, lewaiyâ; — (in comp.) lewâ, gir.

TALC or TALK, (a mineral) talq, abraql.

TALE, kissa, kahânî, dâstân, nakl, afsâna, alâtûni; — (information) bhed, bât, khabar.

TALE-BEARER, chughal-khor, sukhan-chîn, ghammâz, lutrâ, lâwâ-lutrâ, barânuadi, rãzbar, dûtâ.

TALE-BEARING, chughal-khori, sukhan-chîni, ghām mazi, lutrâ,i. [lunar, liyâkât.

TALENT, TALENTS, 'aql, sha'ur, jaulhar, gun, wasf,

TALISMAN, (from tilism, pl. tilismât) tãbi', hirz, dithaunâ.

TALK, bât, bât-chit, guftagû, kalima, kalima-kalâm, bât-bat-kahâ,o, bolchâl, charchâ, kîl'kâl; — (rumour) gap, âfwâh, shuhra.

TO TALK, bolnâ, kahnâ, bât-chit- &c. -k, batiyanâ, bahasnâ, baknâ, gap-mârnâ, bakhînnâ, otnâ, hãnk-nâ, chên'fnâ, bolnâ-châlûnâ; — (to one's self) âp se âp bolnâ.

TALKATIVE, batûni, bakkî, ziyâda-go, barbariyâ, bis-yâr-go, gappi, fuzûl-go, darida-dahan, churcharâ, bat-kahâ, kalahâ, batakkar.

TALKATIVENESS, ziyâda-go,i, bisyar-go,i.

TALKER, mutakallim, baktâ, goyanda; — (in comp.) go; — (boaster) lâf-zan, lakh-pachotrâ, bar-bolâ

TALKY, (made of talc) talqî, abraqlî.

TALL, uñchâ, buland, lambâ, darâz, uñgâ, dirgh, sarlâ, kadd-âwar, kâwak, darâz-kadd, lambû, lam-bâ-kadd, kashida-kâmat, lamb-chhar; — (horse) do-rikâba.

TALLNESS, darâzi, bulandî, lambâ,i, uñchâ,i.

TALLOW, charbi, pil, chiknâ,i, shahûn, (adj.) shahmî.

TALLY, bent-kañi, muwâfaqat.

TO TALLY, (n.) milnâ, baiñhâ, thik-h, barâbar-ânâ, muwâfiq-pa'nâ; (a.) milânâ, thik- &c. -karnâ.

TALON, nakhun, nah, nakh, changul, changâl.

TAMARIND, tamar i hindi, inli, tentar; — (large) kangnâ, kûchiyâ.

TAMARISK, jhâ,û, gaz, tarfâ, mâ,en or mâyan.

TAMBOURINE, (kind of drum) kharjari.

TAME, hilâ, râm, muñi', poswân, mânûs, dastâmoz, khâna-kûriz, palâ; — (domestic) khângi, ahli, gharailâ.

TO TAME, hilânâ, tãbi'- &c. -k, to'nâ, dabânâ, kho-gar-k, lãnâ, changâ-k, sidhâ-k.

TAMEABLE, hilne-jog, hilâ,û, uns-pazir.

TAMELY, nâ-mardi-se, buz-dili-se.

TAMENESS, râmî, milâp, it'ât, dast-âmozî.

TO TAMPER, chhernâ, dast-andâz-h, hãth-d; — (to quack) dawâ-bãzi-k, ta'olnâ, dekh-bhâl-k.

TO TAN, sijhânâ, pakânâ, charhânâ, dabâghat-k, jhunkarnâ; — (leather) kasnâ, pukhta-k; — (by the sun) jalânâ, jhanwânâ.

TANGENT, mamâs or mumâss, irâ.

TANGIBILITY, mamsisiyat, lams-pazirî.

TANGIBLE, mamsûs, mumkinu-l-mass, massî, asparsî

TO TANOLE, uljhânâ, darham-barham-k.

TANK, tâlab, talâ,û, hauz, pokharâ,sar, sarwar, bharan, tâl, taliyâ.

TANKARD, kūza, piyāla, sarposh-dār piyāla.
 TANNED, kasā, puḡhta, pakkā. [sijhā.o.
 TANNER, dabbāgh, chamār; — (*tanning*) dabāghat,
 TANTALIZATION, tarsā.o, ḡalkhā.o, lalchā.o.
 To TANTALIZE, tarsānā, lalchānā, lahrānā, ḡalkhānā,
 lilkhānā, jhūthlānā, tapānā.
 TANTAMOUNT, (*equivalent*) barābar, 'iwaz, muḡābil.
 TAP, thok, thak, thāpī. thopī, thāp.
 To TAP, thakthānā, khatkhatānā, thonkā, thapthap-
 ānā, thopiyānā, thakthakānā, chh,ouā; — (*to*
pierce) chheduā, bedhnā, sūrākh-k.
 TAPE, (*a narrow fillet*) kor, paṭṭī, niwār.
 TAPER, (*a small light*) mom-battī, chirāgh, diyā.
 TAPER, TAPERING, (adj.) gā,o-dum, moṭā-patlā, utārā.
 To TAPER, utā-chaphā,o-h, utārā.
 TAPESTRY, mushajjar, tamāmī.
 TAR, ḡīrān, gānda-birozā, rāl, kil kā roghan.
 To TAR, dhūpnā, rāl-lagānā, ḡīran-lagānā.
 TARDILY, haule, dhime, sustī-se, derī-se.
 TARDINESS, āhistagī, derī, dirangī, sustī, kāhilī, maḡḡ.
 TARDY, āhista, ḡhilā, dhimā, sust, kāhil, maundā, dirang.
 TARE, (*a weed*) ahaṇḡā; — (*in commerce*) dharā.
 TARGET, ḡhāl, pharī, sipar, girda; — (*a place for*
the practice of) chāndmārī.
 TARGETEER, ḡhalait, sipar-band, phariyait.
 TARIFF, nirkh-nāma, nirkh, bhā.o.
 To TARNISH, ālūda-k, andhā-k, mailā- &c. -k or -h,
 or bharnā, be-safā- or be-jilā-k.
 TARNISHED, be-jilā, be-āb, be-raunaḡ, be-chaṭak.
 To TARRY, thaharnā, ṭīknā, thambhnā, bilambnā,
 aṭaknā, chhā-rahnā. [khaṭṭā.
 TART, (*pie*) sambosa, laungchīrā; — (*acid*) tursh.
 TARTAR, tāṭar, turk; — (*to catch a tartar*) bāgh kā
 muñh chūmnā.
 TARTLY, turshī &c. -se, khaṭā,ī-se, karwā,ī-se.
 TARTNESS, turshī, khaṭā,ī, karwā,ī.
 TASK, ṭhikā, muḡaṭṭā', chukautā, kūt, niyam, wird,
 waḡīfā, jāp, muḡarrarī, ḡāziya, bakherā, thakthak;
 — (*concern*) zimma; — (*business*) kām, ṭabal,
 shughl; — (*labour*) mīhnat; — (*to take to task*)
 dāṭnā, sānsuā, jhārnā, sar-zanish-k, malāmat-k.
 To TASK, chukautā- &c. -k.
 TASK-MASTER, sarkada, muḡaḡḡil, sarkob.
 TASSEL, jhabbā, laṭkan, 'ilāḡa, phundnā, parcham,
 rākhī, mangūlā, jhabbiyā.
 TASSELLED, jhabbe-dār, phindc-dār.
 TASTE, sawād, maza, lazzat, zā,iḡa, ruch, chāshnī,
 chāṭ, pasand, mazaḡ, ḡazz; — (*discernment*)
 sāliḡa, maush.
 To TASTE, chakhnā, zā,iḡa- &c. -lenā, dekhnā, chikh-
 nā, namak-dekhnā; — (*to feel*) laguā, jān-paynā,
 ma'lūm-h.
 TASTER, zā,iḡa-dār, non-chikhwā, chāshnī-gīr, bakā-
 wāl, namak-chash.
 TASTEFUL, maza-dār, lazīz, khush-zā,iḡa, khush-
 gawār, gawārā, ruchak, swādisht. [alonā.
 TASTELESS, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-sawād, be-zā,iḡa,
 TASTELESSNESS, be-mazagī, be-sawādī.
 TATTER, lattā, tukrā, dhajjī, purza, reza, chithrā,
 khindrā, ḡīr, zhinā.
 To TATTER, phār-d, purza-purza- &c. -k.
 TATTERED, gūdar, jhilmit, purza-purza, ṭūṭā-phūṭā.
 TATTERDEMALION, chithrīyā, chirkatīyā, gūdarīyā,
 khindarīyā. [arbar, bakwās.
 TATTLE, bak, gap, zaṭal, saṭ, bar-bar, ziyāda-go,ī.
 To TATTLE, baknā, barbarānā, bakā-k, ziyāda-go,ī-k,
 gap- &c. -mārnā, lutrānā, ḡhol-mārnā, chūn-charā-
 k, gutaknā.

TATTLE, bakki, gappī, zatalī, barbariyā, ziyāda go,
 batūnī, ochhā, kam-zarf, lūtrā, labra.
 TAVERN, bhanger-khāna, kalwār-khāna, sharāb-khāna,
 mai-khāu, kharābat, mai-kada, kalār-khāna.
 TAVERN-KEEPER, bhangerā, mugh, kalār, kalwār: the
 word panch-wālā (probably from our word punch)
 is much used at Calcutta, whence panch-wāle ke
 yahān jā.o, go to the tavern.
 TAUNT, ṭā'n, ṭā'na, mihnā, bolī, ṭā'n-tashnī, ihānat,
 mazannat, ṭanz, sarzanish, thāḡholī, jāur o jāfā.
 To TAUNT, ṭā'n- &c. -k, mihnā-mārnā, chīrḡhānā.
 TAUNTER, ṭā'na-zan; — (*tauntingly*) ṭā'na-zanī-se.
 TAUTOLOGICAL, mukarrar; — (*tautologist*) takrārī;
 — (*tautology*) takrār, takarrur.
 TAW, (*marble*) aṭā, golī.
 TAWDRINESS, be-luṭṭī, nā-zebī, be-sajī, be-nazākati.
 TAWDRY, be-luṭṭ, nā-zeb, be-saj, bharangī.
 TAWNY, jhaurā, pilā, zard, sā,ohlā or sānwālā.
 TAX, maḡḡul. ḡāsil, khīrāj, khazāna, foṭa, bāj, dastūr,
 zakāt, kar, rai, dand, parjawat; — (*various kinds*
of taxes) mūl, chatī, khāna-shumārī, mutaharrifa,
 ṡarf-sikkā, jāziya, kharāj i māl, māl-guzārī.
 To TAX, maḡḡul- &c. -lagānā or -b; — (*to accuse,*
to charge) laguā, ḡarf-r.
 TAXABLE, maḡḡulī, ṡāḡib nisāb, lā,iḡ i khīrāj.
 TAXATION, rai-bandī, kar-bandī, dandkār.
 TAXER, (*tax-gatherer*) zakātī, ḡandkārī, ṭaḡḡil-dār.
 TEA, chā or chāe; — (*teapot*) chāe-dān; — (*tea-*
kettle) tatahrā; — (*teacup*) chā-kā piyāla.
 To TEACH, sikhānā, sikhlanā, dikhlānā, parḡhānā,
 āmokhta-k, ta'līm-k, taḡlīn-k; — (*birds*) bulānā;
 — (*to train*) nikālnā.
 TEACHABLE, 'ilm-pazīr, tarbiyat-pazīr, sikhhanhār.
 TEACHER, mu'allim, ustād, mudarris, sichhak or sik-
 ṡhak, gurī, pīr, murshid, pāthak, achārīj, nāyuk,
 ākhūn or ākhūnd, māl.
 TEACHING, sikhā,ī, āmozish, ta'līm, sikhṡā.
 TEAK, (*wood so called*) sāḡwān or sāḡauu.
 TEAL, murgh-ābī, pan-kukri.
 TEAM, jel, zanjīra; — (*of two horses, &c.*) juṭt.
 TEAR, ānsū, ashk, ānjhūl, lor, sarashk; — (*to be in*
tears) āukh-dābdabānā, āb-dida-h
 TEAR, (*fissure*) chāk, darz, chīr, daridagī.
 To TEAR, phārnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, maskānā, chonhnā,
 chīthārnā; — (*to break*) tornā; — (*to pull*)
 khīchnā, khasoṭnā, chibīnā, nochnā, bakoṭuā; —
 (-*out*) ukhārnā; (n.) masaknā, chasuā, ṭūṭ-chalnā.
 TEARER, phārū; — (*in comp.*) dar.
 TEARFUL, pur-chashm, ashk-ālūda, ānswārā, ashkbār,
 ashkuāk, lor-bharā, āb-dida.
 TEARLESS, nirānsū, khānda-rū, hañs-mukh.
 To TEASE, (*to card*) suljhānā, jhārnā; — (*to vex*)
 sāṭāna, diḡk-k, tang-k, zich-k, tasdī-d, anglyānā,
 bahri-jagānā, magh-z-khānā or -khālī-k, āntē-
 gale-d.
 TEASER, mūzī, satā,ū; — (*of cotton*) pumba-zan.
 TEAT, (*dug or nipple*) than.
 TECHNICAL, hikmatī, 'ilmī, kitābī, iṡṡilāḡī, luḡḡatī.
 TEDIOUS, ḡhilā, dhimā, kāhil, majhūl; — (*long*)
 darāz, bhāri, barā; — (*wearisome*) uchāṭ, udās,
 pahār (lit. a mountain).
 TEDIOUSLY, sustī- &c. -se, ḡhilā,ī-se.
 TEDIOUSNESS, ḡhil, sustī, barā,ī, darāzī, ṭūl, uchāṭī,
 udāsī. [umandnā.
 To TEEM, bharā- or pur- or paṭā- or ma'mūr-h,
 TEETH, (*canine*) kūchli; — (*having teeth*) danyānā,
 danterā; — (*large*) dantū; — (*to shew the*)
 dānt kichkichānā.

TO TEETH, dānt-lānā or dānt-nikālūā (v. *tooth*).

TINT, rang (v. *shade, tint, colour*).

TELESCOPE, dūr-bin, dūr-darshak.

TO TELL, kahānā, bolnā, sunānā, batlanā, jatānā, janānā, zāhir-k, kholūā, lānā, ma'lūm-karānā, khabard, bayāu-k; — (to *count*) ginnā, shumār-k.

TELLER, baktā, ginwaiyā, &c. shumārī; — (in comp.) go, khwān; thus, kiṣṣa-go, a *story-teller*.

TELL-TALE, chughl-khor, sā'i, ghammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā.

TEMERITY, be-tadbiri, tahawwur, be-bākī, be-iḥtiyāṭī.

TEMPER, TEMPERAMENT, (*disposition*) mizāj, ṭab'iat or ṭab'iat, subhā, o, bān, tyōn, prakrit, sarisht, mihād, kḥo, kḥaṣlat; — (*temperature*) pāni, āb o hawā, dau, tā, o; — (*of iron, steel, &c.*) āb.

TO TEMPER, inuwāfiq-k, mu'tadil-k, madham-k, narm-k, tā, onā, dam-d; — (*hot water with cold*) samonā; — (*mix*) mlānā; — (*iron*) sakht-k, pakānā.

TEMPERAMENT, TEMPERATURE, ḥālat, i'tidāl.

TEMPERANCE, i'tidāl, wasaṭ, madh, tawassuṭ, parhez, parhez-gāri, sanjam, war'.

TEMPERATE, (*mild*) mu'tadil, mutawassuṭ, madham, khunuk; — (*in eating, &c.*) parhez-gār.

TEMPERATELY, i'tidāl-se; — (*in eating, &c.*) parhez-gāri-se. [wā.i.]

TEMPEST, āndhī, ṭūfān, jhakḥar, andhā-dhundh, chau-TEMPESTUOUS, andhiyāhā, ṭūfānī, tez, tund.

TEMPLE, (*place of worship*) ma'bad, dewal, math, mandap, dewasthān, but-kada, maḥi, sewālā, thākur-bāri, 'ibādāt-gāh or -khāna, dair, de, oharā, de, oghar, dewasthal, but-khāna, ka'batu-i-lāh, baitu-l-lāh, baitu-l-haram, kanisht; — (*of Mecca*) ka'ba, kibla; — (*of the head*) kan-paṭi, shaḥiḥa, puṭ-puṭī.

TEMPORAL, duniyāwī, saṁsārī, jahānī.

TEMPORARY, 'arizī, faṣālī, mausamī, chand-roza.

TO TEMPORIZE, zamāna-sāzi-k, sāmaiki-k.

TEMPORIZER, zamāna-sāz, sāmaik, duniyā-sāz, sama, i.

TO TEMPT, wargḥalinnā, lalchānā, lubhānā, iḥwā-&c. -k, targḥib- &c. -d, pluslānā, lalkārūā, tarsānā, ubhānā, uchāṭnā; — (*to provoke*) jagānā, uṭhānā.

TEMPTATION, iḥwā, targḥib, tam', lālach, tishuā, lobh, taḥrik, waswasa, uchāṭ, shawhat. [tarsā, ū.]

TEMPTER, muḥarrik, targḥib-dih, lalchā, ū, lobhā, ū.

TEMPTING, shahwat-angez, dil-rubā, jāzib.

TEN, das, dah, 'ashar; — (*of cards*) dahlā; — (*a ten*) dahā, 'ashrā; — (*tens, not units*) dahā, i, dahan, dāhak; — (*-per cent*) dahotrā, dahiki, do-bisti, do-biswī; — (*it is ten to one that he will lose*) bis biswā hāregā, solah biswā jitegā; — (*it is ten to one he will come*) das ānā hai ki wuh āwegā; — (*ten times*) dahi-chand, dah-gunā. [ṭhabrā. ū.]

TENABLE, mustahkam, ustuwār, thāmbhanhār, fikā, ū.

TENACIOUS, sakht, sakht-gir, girifta-mizāj, karrā, dirh, shadidu-l-kalb, kaṭhor, magrā; — (*glutinous*) laslasā, chip-chipā, mulazzij.

TENACIOUSLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, sakht-girī-se, &c.

TENACIOUSNESS, sakhtī, sakht-girī, girifta-mizājī, kaṭhorā, dirhtā. [chaspidagi.]

TENACITY, las-lasahāṭ, chip-chipahāṭ, lazūjat, itifāḥ.

TENANT, kirāya-dār, bharait, āsāmī, paṭṭe-dār, ra'iyat, mustājir, ijāra-dār, ajir.

TO TEND, raklnā, khabar-lenā, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, agornā: (n) jluknā, ḍhalnā, mail-k, mailān-k, mā, il-h, daupnā.

TENDENCY, mail, mailān, jlukā, o, tawajjuh; — (*drift*) murād, maḥṣad, maḥlab, mudda'ā, ḡhāt, ḡharṭ, ma, āl, manjar.

TENDER, narm, mulā, im, gul-gul, komal, sukwār, kā-ghazī, shisha-bāshā, batāsi, panri, gud-gudā, nau-lāsi, phūskā; — (*light*) subuk, halkā; — (*kind*) dardmand, shafik; — (*as age*) kachā, thoṛā, kam, saḡhīr; — (*indulgent*) nāz-bardār.

TENDER, (*offer*) tawāzu', nazar, bhenṭ.

TO TENDER, tawāzu'- &c. -k, denā, nazar-guzrānā.

TENDER-HEARTED, narm-dil, mom-dil, raḥm-dil, raḥiḥu-l-kalb.

TENDERLING, laḥbā, olā, nāz-parwarda.

TENDERLY, dardmandī- &c. -se, raḥm-dili-se.

TENDERNESS, &c. narmī, mulā, imat, murawwat, ko-maltā, nāzūki, sukwārta, dard, chho, prem, narm-dili, mom-dili, luṭf, laṭāfat, mulāḥiḡa, ishḥāḥ, shata-ḡat; — (*scrupulousness*) waswās, wahm, sandeh.

TENDINOUS, TENDONOUS, nasilā, 'aṣab-dār.

TENDON, nas, pai, 'aṣab, paṭhā, pāḥri, 'aṣla, khūnch, particularly the *tendo achilles*.

TENDRIL, sūt, resha, ner, dārḥi.

TENEMENT, maḥbūza, ghar, makān or maḡām.

TENESMUS, sūḡ, beg, haḡās.

TENET, masla, ā, in, ḡaul, rit, kabnūt, i'tiḡād, nischai.

TENFOLD, das-gūwā, dah-chand, dah-chandagi; — (*reward*) dah-dar-duniyā ḡad dar ākḥir.

TENOUR, (*drift*) maḡmūn, maḡlūm, ma'nī, 'ibārat, ḡarina, laclilnā, ṭarz, dhab, rang, faḡwā, hawā; — (*course*) ṭariḥ, chāl, rawish, ḍhāl; — (*in music*) sorit, zir.

TENSE, zamān, siḡha, kāl, samai; — (*the perfect or complete past*) māzi muṭlak, bhūt; — (*the future*) mustaqbil, bhāwik; — (*the present*) ḡāl, bartmān, siḡha e ḡāl, bartmān-kāl; — (*the three tenses*) azmina ṣalāṣa, tri-kāl.

TENSE, (adj.) tanā-h'nā, kashida, chahā.

TENSION, TENSENESS, tanāḥiṭ, khichā, o, kashidagi, kashish, kasā, o, chahā, o, tanā, o, tān.

TENT, khaima, dera, tambū, rauṭi, pāl, be-choba, aspak, dalel-khāna, kālandra, sarācha, nam-gira, khirgāh, &c. kapar-kotā; — (*in surgery*) batti, falita; — (*varieties*) do-aspa, do-chobā, chau-tarkā, peshḡā, baujāri; — (*the walls of a tent*) ḡanāt; — (*a tent pole*) chob, dandā; — (*the round piece of timber at the top of a tent*) bād-resha; — (*a tent maker*) khainna-doz; — (*a tent pitcher*) farāsh, khālāsi.

TENTER, anḡri, anksi; — (*to be on the tenters*) khichā-tāni-meñ-h. [dah-yaki.]

TENTH, daswān, dahum; — (*part*) dasāns, 'ushar.

TENUITY, patlahaṭ, riḡāḡat, laṭāfat, bāriki.

TENURE, 'alāka, lagā, o, ḡabza, sanad, paṭṭā; — (*a tenure in perpetuity*) paṭṭā istimrāri, amar paṭṭā.

TEPID, shir-garam, gun-gunā, nim-garm. [dūsi.]

TERGIVERSATION, herā-pherī, ṭāl-maṭol, ālābālā, dū-TERM, bāt, laḡ, takrīr, parnām, dhan, laḡab, luḡhat; — (*phrase*) iṣṭilāḥ, roz-marra, 'ibārat; — (*stipulation*) shart, ḡaul, hoṭ, khīyār; — (*time*) waḡt, berā, samo, mi'ād; — (*session*) jalsa.

TO TERM, kahnā, bolnā, nām-r, baklānā.

TERMOANT, laṛānki, karkasā, zabān-darāz, rāe-bāḡhni, jibhāl.

TO BE TERMED, kahlānā, mashhūr-h.

TO TERMINATE, (a) hadd-k or -b; — (*to finish*) tamām-k, niptānā, ba-sar-lānā, munḡata'-k, chukānā; (n) tamām- &c. -h, chhuṭnā, ho-chuknā, nipatnā, ākḥir ko pahunchnā, honā, barābar-h, pūjānā.

TERMINATION, ākḥir, tamāmī, anjām, ant, itmām, insirām, samapāt or samāpi, khatam.

TERMS, (*menses*) mu'tād; — (*good*) salāmat-rawiḡ; — (*to be on good terms*) ṣāf-rahnā.

TERNION, tiyā, trik, trikkā.
TERRACE, chautarā (vulg. chabūtrā); — (of a house) koṭhā, bām, chhat.
TO TERRACE, pātnā, gachgīri-k.
TERRESTRIAL, khākī, zamīnī, arzī, mitihā, gili, sifī; — (- bodies) ajrām i sifī; — (- abode) chaman i dahar.
TERRIBLE, muhib, haul-nāk, bhayankar, bhayaunā, dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā; — (violent) shadid, sakht, karā.
TERRIBLENESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī; — (violence) shiddat, sakhtī.
TERRIBLY, haibat-nākī- &c. -se, shiddat-se.
TO TERRIFY, qarānā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -d, hairat-zada- &c. -k, bichkānā, dahlānā.
TERRITORY, mulk, des, diyār, kishwar, mamālik, 'amāl. [hirās, dhāk.
TERROR, dahshat, haul, qar, sankā, bim, khauf, bhai,
TERSE, shufta-rufta, sāda-purkār, shusta, pākiza.
TERTIAN, antariyā, tap i ghib, ek-antar, tijrī or tijārī.
TEST, kasautī, miḥak, 'aiyār, āzmā, ish, imtihān, taj-ruba, acbāwat.
TESTAMENT, (last will) waṣiyat-nāma, dhan-patar; — (the Old Testament) taurit; — (the New) injil.
TESTATOR, mūṣi, dhanpatrī.
TESTATRIX, mūṣiya or mūṣā, dhan-patrīnī.
TESTER, palang-posh, chhat; — (bed) chhapar-khaṭ.
TESTICLE, khāya, pelrā, khusiya, ānd, baiza, kaurī, and, pelhar, tukhm.
TESTIFICATION, tashahhud, gawāhī, shāhidī.
TESTIFICATOR, TESTIFIER, shāhid, gawāh, sākhī.
TO TESTIFY, gawāhī- &c. -d, sākhī-bharnā, dalālat- &c. -k.
TESTIMONIAL, shahādāt-nāma, gawāhī-nāma, ṣāfi-nāma, dastāwez, shāhidī, istislahād, kitābu-l-qaṣī.
TESTIMONY, shahādāt, gawāhī, sākh, baiyinat, dalālat, dalīl.
TESTY, (irritable) kaṭahā, zūd-ranj.
TETE-A-TETE, dosh ba dosh, gosh ba gosh, lagā-lagī, ham-gap, muñhā-muñh, rū ba rū, dū ba-dū.
TETHER, garā, on, paghā, pā-lahang, pā-band, bāg-dor, chhānd, nawī, antā-gorī, nainā.
TO TETHER, bāndhnā, sāndnā, chhāndnā, niwānā.
TETRAPETALOUS, chaupankhriyā.
TETRASTIC, rubā'ī, kīṭā, chaturpadī, chaupā'ī.
TETTER, (disease) dād, dinā, i, señhū, ā, selī, bafā-dārī.
TEXT, matan, aṣl, mūl; — (-hand) jalī; — (man, &c.) hāñiz; — (of the Qur,ān) āyat.
TEXTURE, banāwat, bināwat, bāntān, bānt, kīmāsh, banāwat, tarkīb, sākhṭ, udherbin.
THAN, se, az, ki, señ, sūn; — (it is better to die in the field of battle like a man, than like a coward to fly) lafā'ī ke khet meñ mard-sā marnā bihtar hai nā-mard sā bhāgne se; — (I would rather starve than beg) fāke marnā mujhe kabūl hai bhik māngne-se.
TO THANK, shukr- &c. -kahnā or -karnā, dhan-mānnā.
THANKFUL, shākīr, shukr-guzār, dhan-mānī, iḥsān-mand, gunabādī.
THANKFULLY, shukr-guzārī- &c. -se, shukrāna.
THANKFULNESS, shukr-guzārī, iḥsān-mandī.
THANKLESS, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.
THANKLESSNESS, nā-shukrī, be shukr i ni'mat.
THANKS, shukr, dhan, shukr-guzārī, shukrān i ni'mat, minnat; — (thank God) al ḥamdu-li-llāh.
THANKSGIVING, adā, shukr, shukrāna, shukr i ni'mat, sipās; — (to God) yā ilāhī terā shukr hai.
THANK-WORTHY, wājibu-sh-shukr.

THAT, (pron) wuh (obl. us), jo (obl. jis), ki, wuh; (conjunct.) to, ki, tā, tāki, kyūnki, is wāṣṭe ki; — (- same) taunāsā, waisā, taisā; — (former) wuhī; — (that is to say) ya'ni, algharaz; — (I shall go, that I may see him before he departs) main jā, ūngā to us ko dekhūngā kabī rawāna hone ke; — (that way) wūñhiñ (opposed to yūñhiñ, this way).
THATCH, ghās, khar khar; — (a thatched roof) chhap-par.
TO THATCH, chhānā, chhājnā, palānā.
THATCHER, chhapar-band, gharāmī, chhawayā.
THATCHING, chhājan, paṭchhatī, palānī, palāo.
TO THAW, (n.) pighlānā, ṭighlānā, gulnā, ghulnā; (a.) pighlānā, ṭighlānā, &c.
THE, al, wuh, yih; — (the very) wuhī; — (the more he receives the more he demands) jyon jyon miltā usko, tyon tyon chāhtā hai; — (the more I admonish, the less he minds) jyon ziyāda ham kahte haiñ, tyon kam wuh untā hai: this definite article does not, strictly speaking, exist in Hindistānī; its place, however, is sometimes supplied by the demonstrative pronouns *that* or *this*, as in the following examples from Saudā: go, iyā hai yih chirāgh ghari-bān kī gor kā, like the lamp on the graves of the poor; we din gaye ki jis se phabe thā tujhe ghurūr the days are gone when pride might have become you.
THEATRE, tamāsha-gāh, naḳl-khāna, akhārā, nāch-gar, is now commonly used among the English and their native servants, though properly an assembly-room.
THEE, tujh, tujhe, terā, tere or terī, &c.
THEFT, chorī, duzdī, sarḳa, mochan, taskarī.
THEIR, THEIRS, un-kā, unhoñ-kā, in-kā, inhoñ-kā, apnā, apne or apnī; — (they are telling their story to the king) we apnā kīṣṣa pādshāh se kahte haiñ; — (they slew their father on the road) winhoñ ne apne bāp ko rāste par mār-dālā; — (their own people, &c.) apnoñ; — (will they slay their own?) apnoñ ko mār-dālenge?
THEM, un, unh, or unhoñ, in, inh, or inhoñ.
THEME, maṣdar, mūl, aṣl, mablaṣ, zamin, kaisiyat; — (subject) haḳīkat, het, āsai; — (dissertation) musawwada, kalpanā, abhyās.
THEMSELVES, we-āp, ye-āp, āp, khud; — (oblige) apne, āpas; — (they have not yet come to themselves) we abtak āp-meñ nahīñ āe; — (they love themselves dearly) we apne ko khūb chāhte haiñ.
THEN, tad, tab, tis-waḳt, us-waḳt, pher, na, to, bāz, ākhirash, pas, bāre, tau, tabhī, wuhīñ; — (after that) tispar, ba d us-ke; — (immediately afterwards) tadhī, usi-waḳt, ba-mujarrad, il-faur; — (now and then) jab-tab, kadhī-kadhī, gāh ba gāh; — (then indeed) tab to, tabhī to.
THENCE, (from that place) wahāñ-se, udhar-se, us-jagah-se; — (from that time) tad-se, tabhī-se, us-waḳt-se; — (from that circumstance) us-wāṣṭe.
THENCEFORTH, THENCEFORWARD, tis piche, ba'd az āñ. [fat, faḳīh.
THEOLOGIST, achārīj, 'arīf, ahl i taṣawwuf, ahl i ma'ri-
THEOLOGY, 'ilmī ilāhī, bhāgwat, āchār, 'ilm i khudā'ī, fiḳh, taṣawwuf, 'ilm i ma'rifat, 'ulūmu-d-dīn.
THEOREM, kiyās, masla, sūtra, naḳsha.
THEORETICAL, kiyāsī, 'ilmī, khiyālī.
THEORIST, 'ālim, ṣāhibī-kiyās, mashā'in; — (a mere theorist) 'ālim be 'amāl.
THEORY, 'ilm, bidyā, kiyās, khiyāl, naḳsha.
THERE, wahāñ, udhar, us-jagah, iñhāñ, uṭho; — (in comp.) us, is, tis; as us-par, thereupon; — (to!) lo. dekho, suno; — (here and there) ihāñ-wahāñ.
THEREABOUT, lagbhag, 'ankarib, kambesh, ghāt-bārḳ; — (two thousand or thereabout) bhāzr do ek.

THEREFORE, us-wāste, is-wāste, is-par, us-par, lihāzā, pas, tabhī-to, tis-liye.

THEREON, **THEREUPON**, tis-par, tispār-bhī, us-se.

THESE, ye (obl. in, inoñ, inhoñ, &c. v. *they, them*).

THESIS, muḡaddama, maṭṭal, mas,ala.

THEY, we, ye; — (*they say*) we kahte haiñ; — (*they said*) unhoñ ne kahā; — (*many men say so*) bahut ādini yūn kahte haiñ; — (*many men said so*) bahut ādmiyon ne yūn kahā; — (*they say*) log kahte.

THICK, (*not thin*) gārḥā, ḡhaliz, kaṣif or kasif, sift, ḡhafs, sangin, pur, bhāri, moṭā, dabz, daldār, lab-dār, chakkān, gunda, purkār, darāwurdā, gūnjāgūnj, ṭhamrā; — (*muddy*) gadlā, dhabailā, tira, andhā; — (*closely*) ghanā, gajhin, ḡhich-pich, gunjān, mutṭaṣil; — (*to speak thick*) ḡhich-pich-bolnā.

THICK, (sub.) moṭā,ī; — (*to go through thick and thin*) āg pāni meñ parnā, narimī sakḥṭi-kāṭnā.

THICK, **THICKLY**, paiham, tawātur, pai-dar-pai; — (*to fall thick and threefold*) rele-pele-parnā.

TO THICKEN, (a.) gārḥā- &c. -k, garḥānā, pagnā, pāgnā; (n.) gārḥā- &c. -h, garḥiyā-jānā, jammā.

THICKET, jhūnd, kunj, jhūr, jhūr-jhūr.

THICKNESS, garḥā,ī, ḡhilāzat, sangini, kaṣāfat, moṭā,ī, puri, dabziyat, daldāri, gadlā,ī, ghanā,ī, gunjāni, dal, zaḡḡāmat, hujūm.

THICK-SKULLED, bajarmund, mochū, chondū.

THIEF, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, taskar, sāriḡ, chor-chakar, ūrānehlu; — (*one thief knows best how to catch another*) khag jāne khag hī ki bhāḡḡā.

THIEF-CATCHER, naḡar-bāz, duzd-gīr, tār-bāz, panḡā.

THIEVISH, uchakkā, hath-lapak, dast-burd.

THIEVISHNESS, uchakpan, dast-burdi.

THIGH, jāngh, rān, jānghā, zāuū, thannā, moṭā-pāṭ.

THIMBLE, angushtāna, ṭop.

THIN, patlā, tunuk, bārik, kāḡḡāzī, raḡiḡ, patilā, jhūnā, jhirjhirā, kāḡ, zaliir, latī, birrā, tīrrā, birjhā, chhukā, jhonā, jhonkār, panīri; — (*to grow*) chhanṭnā; — (*as liquids*) phaṭnā; — (*not close*) birirā, kunplin, parāḡanda, chhīdā.

TO THIN, patlānā, patlā- &c. -k, jhirjhirā-k.

THINE, terā, tere, teri, tor (v. *thou*).

THING, chiz, shai, bast or bastu, bikhe, drab.

THING, (*worthless*) bechāra, aisā-taisā, falān, badan; — (*poor thing*) ḡharib, be-chāra.

TO THINK, bichārṇā, sochnā, dhyān- &c. -k, būjhnā, samajhnā, jānuū, giunā, atkalnā, bandish-k, kḡiyāl-k, dekhnā; — (*to recollect*) yād- &c. -k, chet-k; — (*invent*) nikālṇā, utpat-k, ijād-k; — (*meditate*) mujhe bichār ātā, mujhe ma'lūm hotā hai; — (*meditation*) mujhe bichār āyā.

THINKER, dhyāni, kḡiyāli, bichārak.

THINKING, (in comp.) andesh, ḡann: thus, bad-andesh, evil-thinking, malignant.

THIRLY, (v. the adj.) thoṛā, kam, parāḡanda.

THIRNESS, patlā,ī, riḡāḡat, tunuki, jhūnā,ī, jhir-jhirā-baṭ, birrā,ī, bāriki.

THIRD, (adj.) tīsrā, siyum, sāliḡ, sulḡ, teḡārā, de,orḡā; — (*a third person*) tihā,et or tihāyat, ḡhā,ib, tīsrā,et; — (*brother*) sajhilā; — (*I will give you a third more than ten, viz fifteen*) ham das kā de,orḡā denḡe ya'ni pandrah; — (*one-third*) tihā,ī; — (*thirdly*) tīsrē, siyum. [trikhā, chaṭkā.

THIRST, piyās, trās, tishnagī, 'aṭash, tirs, tris, til, tis.

TO THIRST, tarasnā, piyāsā- &c. -h, piyās- &c. -lagnā or -ānā, piyā-chāhnā, chaṭkā-lagnā, darpai-h; — (*to thirst after blood*) lohū kā piyāsā-h.

THIRSTINESS, tishna-labi, tisā,ī, tishnagī; — (*for blood*) tishnagī, khūn, khūn-kḡwāri.

THIRSTY, piyāsā, tishna, 'aṭshān, trīshit, tishna-labi, trikhā-want; — (*blood-thirsty*) khūn-kḡwār, khūn-rez.

THIRTEEN, terah, sizdah, trayodash.

THIRTEENTH, terhān or terahwān, sizdahum.

THIRTIETH, tīswān, siyum; — (*thirty*) tīs, ēi.

THIS, yih, ī (obl. is) yo, abkā, yihī, āḡkā, hāl; — (*this day eight days*) āj ke āṭḡweñ din, ājke bār; — (*this year*) asoñ, isī-sāl.

THISTLE, bhar-bhānd, unṭh-kaṭārā, shaukatu-l-bā'ir, bhūṭ-kaṭā,ī, guṭ-baingan.

THITHER, udhar, wahān, us-ṭaraf, us-jagah-meñ.

THONG, salū or sallū, tasina.

THORAX, hik, peṭi, pānjar, chhātā.

THORN, kāntā, khār, sāl, kaṭak, sul; — (*inverted*) chichrā; — (*used in hot weather screens*) jawānsā.

THORNLESS, nir-kaṭak, a-kaṭ, be-khār. [kaṭhin

THORNY, kaṭilā, khār-dār, kaṭār, ḡathilā, ṭhakṭhak,

THOROUGH, kāmil, pūrā, tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOROUGHFARE, utārā, guzar-ḡah, sair-ḡah, āmad-raft, ārā-jārī, āmad o shud.

THOROUGHLY, bā-ta,ammul ī tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOSE, we (obl. un, un-hoñ, v. *they, them*).

THOU, tū, taiñ, tūñ: which, as in English, are generally used to indicate solemnity, familiarity, contempt.

TO THOU, tūkārṇā; — (*or sirrah a person*) tūñ-tāñ-k, tū-tūkār-k, abe-tabe-k.

THOUGH, aḡareḡi, jetā-ki, jo-ki, jadap, az-bas-ki, hā-lān-ki, januk, go, go-ki, jadyapi; — (*as though*) jaisā-ki, goyā, go-ki.

THOUGHT, bichār, soch, dhyān, ḡḡaur, fikr, andesha, dhaunj, taraddud, afkār, ḡḡarat-ḡhol, kḡiyāl, andāza, būjh, samajh; — (*reflection*) yād, chet, surt.

A THOUGHT, (*a little*) kuchh, ek-zarra, ek-ramaḡ, tanak, tū,o-bhā,o, jhunak.

THOUGHTFUL, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, chintit, muta,ammil, mushawwish, sochi, fikri, hairān-pare-shān, dhaunji, mutaraddid, muta'allaḡ.

THOUGHTFULLY, fikrmandī- &c. -se, taraddud-se.

THOUGHTFULNESS, fikr-mandī, andesha-nāki, tafakkur, ta,ammul.

THOUGHTLESS, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chintā, ḡḡāfil, be-kḡhabar, achet, be-tarraddud.

THOUGHTLESSLY, be-fikri- &c. -se, be-parwā,ī-se.

THOUGHTLESSNESS, be-fikri, be-parwā,ī, be-kḡhabari, be-andeshagī.

THOUSAND, hazār, alf (pl ulūf), sabast or sahasra.

THOUSANDS, hazārḡā, hazārōn, sahasroñ.

THOUSANDTH, hazārwāñ, hazārūm.

THRALL, THRALDOM, ḡriṭtāri, ḡaid, band, parbas.

TO THRASH, (*corn*, &c.) dā,onā, piṭnā, ḡāhnā, malnā, pairi-k, mālish-k, dhūnnā, jhornā, piṭpiṭānā, mādnā, baklānā, dalmasal-k, nawāznā, rū-gardān-k, maldal-k, chhitpat-k, lambā-k, farsḡ-k, āre hāthoi lenā.

THRASHER, dhāñwaiyā, piṭan-hārā.

THRASHING-FLOOR, khaliḡhān, khirinan-ḡāh, pairā, khamār.

THREAD, sūt, rishta, dhāḡā, tāḡā, tār, lar, sarishta, ḡori, tāḡ, silk; — (*market*) saṭṭi; — (*having one*, &c.) ek-tagḡā, do tārā; — (*loose*) phūchar; — (*having*) phūchrahā.

TO THREAD, pironā, laṛiyānā, gūthūā; — (*a needle*) tāḡnā.

THREADBARE, be-ro.āñ, raḡrā, ḡhisā, be-kḡwāb, be-raunaḡ, farsūda, miras, siṭhā.

THREADEN, (*or made of thread*) sūti.

THREAT, dhamki, tahdid, zajr, takḡwif, bhābki, dhamaḡ, dhamaḡḡat.

To THREAT, THREATEN, dhamkānā, dhamki-d, tah-did-k, biabkānā, ānkh-dikhānā, jhīraknā, dhīrānā, gurenā, rarnā, dukhā, humaknā.

THREATENER, dhamkā, ā, dhamki-bāz. [numā.]

THREATFUL, THREATENING, tahdid-āmez, khauf-THREATENINGLY, dhamki- &c. -se.

TUREE, tin, tri, si, uyā, trik, šalāsa; — (-doored) si-darā; — (in comp.) si, ti, tri.

THREE-FOLD, ti-gunā, si-chand, ti-larā or -larī.

THREE-SCORE, tin bisī, tin koṛī, sāth, shaṣṭ.

THREE YEARS AGO, te, orūs sāl, tin sāl hū, e.

To THRESH, (v. to thrash) jhāpnā, &c.

THRESHOLD, dihi, latkhorā, āstāna, de, orhī, dāhliz, dargāh, janāb.

THRICE, tin-ber, ti-bārā, si-bārā, si-da'fa or -da'fe.

THRIFT, wārā, kifāyat or kifā, it, bachā, o, oj, intifā', barkat, sahs jugat, larḳorī-chāl, girthāpan, bhadrak.

THRIFTILY, kifāyat- &c. -se, juz-rasi-se.

THRIFTINESS, kifāyat-shī'ārī, khāna-dārī, gir-histī, juz-rasi, kam-kharchī.

THRIFTLESS, urā, ū, musrif, fuḳūl-kharch, nikhaṭṭū.

THRIFTY, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shī'ār, ojī, khānadār, juz-ras, kam-kharch, bachā, ū, girhist, gharārū, girthan, sahsārī.

To THRILL, (n.) thartharānā, sansanānā, khar-bharānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā, lahlahānā.

To THRIVE, panapnā, palnā, phailnā, tāza-h, tarotāza-h, sarsabz-h, ābād-h, barhnā, tarakhī-k, ilichhnā-bilachhnā, phalnā, phulnā, chiknānā; — (may you long prosper and thrive) chaṛḥṭī dault barḥṭī ḥayāt.

THRIVER, THRIVING, panpāhā, kāmyāb.

THRIVINGLY, kāmyābi- &c. -se.

ТЪРОАТ, galā, halk, halkūm, teṅṭū, ā, nata, ī, ghench-nareḥī, nali, nargisi, haṅs, kanth; — (to cut the throat) galā-kāṭnā, zabāh-k, ḥalāl-k, bismil-k.

ТЪРОВ, ṭis, ṭapak, dhaṭak.

To ТЪРОВ, ṭisnā, ṭis-mārnā, ṭapaknā, pharpharānā, kasaknā, tamaknā, chasaknā, dhamaknā, hālar-khānā.

THROE, dard i zih, pīr, bathā, dard i waḳ', kūnth.

To THROE, kūnthnā, dard i zih ānā.

THRONE, takht, singhāsan, paṭ, aurang, masnad, sarīr; — (celestial) kursī, binān 'arsh.

THROG, bhīr, ambob, izhdihām, hangāma, ṭhaṭ, bhīr-bhār, gharrā, ḥashrāt.

To THROG, bhar-ānā, bhīr-k, bhīr-bhār-h.

THROGGED, (as markets) garm, garm-bāzār.

THROTTLE, narkhārī, teṅṭū, ā; — (to throttle) galā-ghoṅṭnā.

ТЪРОУП, (prep.) par, meṅ, se, seṅ, sūn, ko, pār, wār-pār, kar, bbar, hoke, ho; — (by means of) ke ma'rīfat, ke wasīla, ke-sabāb; — (go through the fort to town) kīl'a-loke shahar ko jā, o.

ТЪРОУПОУТ, dar o bast, kulluhom, sar-tā-pā, tamām, bhar, sabotar, pār-wār.

ТЪРОУ, phenk, phenknā, pānsā, dā, o; — (effort) zor, sa'ī; — (at dice) mūth.

To ТЪРОУ, phenknā, chālānā, mārnā, dālnā, jhonknā, chloḥṇā, phenk-mārnā, paṭki-d, bitnā, satnā, bahū-d, denā; — (in wrestling) paṭaknā, pachhāpnā, girānā, de-mārnā; — (to repose) sompnā, sipard-k; — (to change) phernā; — (away) kho-d or -d, gawānā, barbād-d; — (down) girā- or dāl- or jhār-d, paṭkan-d, gernā, piṭh-lagānā; — (up land) pāpnā, pār-d; — (off) utārnā, nikālnā, kāḥnā; — (open, &c.) khol-d; — (to throw up, &c.) will be found under to vomit, resign, &c.

ТЪРОУЕР, phenkwaīyū, dālwaīyū; — (in comp.) audāz, chālā.

ТЪРОУМ, dasī, sari, taggī; — (to thrum) oṭānā, reṭnā

ТЪРОУШ, (disease) chhārū, ninānwā, tap-khāla, jibhī.

ТЪРОУСТ, hūl, bhonk, khonchā, zor, zarb.

To ТЪРОУСТ, gluseṛnā, khosnā, dākhl-k, chālānā, paithānā, paithālnā, karnā, denā, dālnā, prabes-k, ṭhelnā, arānā, pelnā, jhonknā, dhukānā, gānsnā, khodiyānā, huriyānā; — (to push) dhakiyānā, dabānā, nikālnā, hānkūnā; — (to stab) bhonknā, hūlnā, khonchnā.

ТЪРОУБ, angūthā, angusht i nar, ibhām.

ТЪРОУМП, dhamak, ṭhonk, gaddā, gadākā, dhamākā, hūfā, khod, dhappā.

To ТЪРОУМП, (a.) ṭhonknā, piṭnā, dhamkānā; dhamaknā, bhaddhadānā, mukhiyānā, ṭhaṭhānā.

ТЪРОУНДЕР, garāj, ra'd, tundur, ghahar, kaṛak, gar-garāḥaṭ, charrā.

To ТЪРОУНДЕР, garajnā, ghaharnā, kaṛaknā, tarapnā, gargharānā, gargarānā, ra'd-bolnā. [talwār.]

ТЪРОУНДЕРБОЛТ, gāj, chakkī, bijlī, ṣā'iḳa, bajar, bijlī ki ТЪРОУНДЕРСЛАП, kaṛak, tarap, ghan-gharaj.

ТЪРОУНДЕРЕР, indar, meghrāj, garjan-kārak.

ТЪРОУНДЕРИНГ, (loud, &c.) mārū, garajī, haul-nāk.

To ТЪРОУНДЕРСТРИКЕ, barḳ-zada-k, bijlī-d.

ТЪРОУНДЕРСТРУК, bijlī-mārā, gāj-mārā, ḥairat-zada.

ТЪРОУСДАЙ, jum'a-rāt, brihaspat-bār, panj-shambā, bipahī, gurbār, lakhībār or lakshmi-bār.

ТЪРОУС, is-ṭarah, aisā, yūnhī, isī-ṭarah, yūn, yihi-dhab; — (-much) eṭā, eṭnā, is-ḳadar, yihi-bhar; — (to this degree) yaḥān-tak, is uaubat ko, tā iā darja.

ТЪРОУСЕК, chapetā, ṭhonk, dhamākā.

To ТЪРОУСАРТ, 'aks-k, zidd-k, ulṭānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, meṭnā, mukhālifat-k, khoṭ-chālī-k.

ТЪРОУС, teṛā, tor, apnā; — (from thy speech it would appear that thou hast informed thy father) teṛī bāt se ma'lūm hotā hai ki tū ne apne bāp se kahā hai.

ТЪРОУМЕ, (fragrant plant) ipār.

ТЪРОУСЕРФ, tū-āp, tū-hī, tū-khud (obl. āp, apne, apne-āp); — (these goods thyself can on thyself bestow) ye chizcū tū āp apne ko de saktā hai; — (it behoves thee to go thyself) tujhe apne āp jānā hogā.

ТЪРОУРА, tāj, sar-pech, jighā, kalghī, ṭurra.

TICK, (louse) chichīrī, kilnī, anṭhā, ī, barhī, kīk, chamokan, baghī; — (of a watch) ṭan-ṭan, kīṭ-kīṭ; — (case) toshak, khol.

TICKET, chīṭhī, ṭīp, tamassuk, dast-āwez, chaprās, chaḳṭī, niṣān; — (policy) hūṅḍā, bhārā pattar.

To TICKLE, gudgudānā, sahlānā, khujlānā; — (to please) rijhānā, bāgh-bāgh-k, haṅsānā, loṭānā.

TICKLISH, gudgudiyā; — (uncertain) be-ḳarār, chanchal, ḍagnagānā; — (nice) kaṭhīn, bārīk, sū-chham.

TICKLISHNESS, gudgudāḥaṭ, be-ḳarārī, chanchaltā, ī, ḍagnagāḥaṭ, nāzūkī, bārīkī, ashkāl, kaṭhīntā.

TIDBIT, luḳma-tar, mī'mat, tar-niwāla, naḳḍ, bati- or phīlī-kā goslit.

TIDE, bhāṭhā, madd, ghāṭ, ohār, chapḥā, o-utār, madd o jazr. [kāṭī.]

To TIDE, bhaṭhiyānā; — (tide-waiter) ghaṭ-wāl, za-

TIDINGS, khabar (pl. akhbār) sandesā, samāchār; — (glad tidings) khaṣṭī-khabarī, muzhda, uawed, sū-sandes.

TIE, bandhan, gānth, bāndh, girih, 'aḳḍ, band.

To TIE, (v. to bind) bāndlnā, jukarnā, gānthlnā, jūrnā, kacīhnā, band-k, roknā, muraṇḍā-k.

TIER, tan, part, ṭabḳa, ṣaf or ṣaff.

TIFF, (pret or sulkiness) jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī, khaḳḳī.

TIFFING or TIFFIN, tafannun, jal-ṭan, nāshna, kalewā, adhār, chāshṭa, perhaps more properly dūmcr.

TIGER, bāgh, sher, kehar, palang, nāhar, teudū, ā; — (*royal*) sher zhiyān; — (*young*) baghelā, baghaitā, dauirū; — (*loss*) baghā, ī-shikast; — (*tiger's head*) bagh-muñh, sher dahan.

TIGHT, tang, chust, saket, mazbūt, mustahkam; — (*tense*) kashida, tanā-hū, ā, khīchā-hū, ā; — (*not leaky*) nimnā, nisandh, nichū, ān.

TO TIGHTEN, kasnā, tūnnā, khīchnā, gahnā, jakarū, chust- &c. -k.

TIGHTLY, chustī- &c. -se, tanā, o-se.

TIGHTNESS, tangī, chustī, sakettā, tanā, o, sakrā, ī, ka-sā, ī.

TIGRESS, bāghin, bāghni, shernī, keharū.

TIGRIS, (*river*) tir, dijla or dajla.

TILE, khaprā, nariyā, patrī, sifāl, khazaf, chaukā.

TO TILE, khaprā-chhānā; — (*tiled*) khaprail, also the *tiling*.

TILER, khapre-band; — (*tiling*) khaprail.

TILL, (sub. *for money*) gall, golak.

TILL, (prep.) tak, talak, toṛī, hūn, lag, tā, ta, īn, le, ajhūn, — (*till now*) tā-hāl, tā-hanoz, ab-tak, &c.; — (*till then*) tab-lag, &c.; — (*stay till I come back*) raho jab-tak ki ham pher āwen; — (*don't go till I come back*) najā, o jab-tak ki ham na pher āwen, or mat (or nakko), jā, o hamāre pher āne tak.

TO TILL, jotnā, chās-phernā or -k, bedahnā, kon-d or -kātnā, chīruā, kulba-rānī- &c. -k, dhelā-phornā, nāngalnā.

TILLOE, jotā, ī, kisanā, ī, halwāhī, girhistī.

TILLER, halwāhā, haljottā, kulba-rān, dhel-phorwā.

TILT, bhālaitī, neza-bāzī, mal-judh; — (*tent or covering*) pāl, sā, e-bān, nam-gira; — (*a tilt*) ūjkūn par.

TO TILT, dhaj-badalnā, paintarā-k; — (*a barrel*) urhak-d, ūjkūn-d.

TILTER, māl, paintare-bāz, neza-bāz.

TILTING, urān ghā, ī, karāwalī, neza-bāzī.

TIMBER, lakṛī, kāth, chob, hema, hezam, laṭhā, golā ballā; the most ordinary kinds are as follows sākhu or sāl, sisū, sāgwān, shīsham.

TIMBER-MERCHANT, lakṛāhārā, kāth-bechwā, hezam-farosh.

TIMBER-YARD, lakṛī kā arār, ambār i hezam.

TIMBREL, ṭabla, mīrdang, pakhāvāj.

TIME, waqt, samai, jun, zamān, rōz-gār, dahr, 'asar, daur, gāh, hangām, berā, kāl, 'arṣa, ausar, mi'ād, awadh, pher; — (*age*) 'umr, zindagī; — (*leisure*) furṣat, chhūṭān, muhlat; — (*opportunity*) kābū, dā, o, sutār; — (*season*) aiyām, rit, ritū, din; — (*continuance*) muddat, der, bilambh, ber; — (*turn*) bār, martaba, da'fa, badlī; — (*in music*) mel, tāl; — (*at the time*) jab kā tab; — (*for the time being, ruler, &c.*) 'amīl i waqt, hākīm i waqt; (*at all times*) waqt be waqt.

TO TIME, waqt- &c. -par-k, ṭāl-d, alāpnā tilānā.

TIMELESS, be-waqt, be-mahāl, be-mauṭā', aber, kū-samai, nā-waqt

TIMELY, bar-waqt, bā-mauṭā', sa-berā, bihāne.

TIME-PLEASER, **TIME-SERVER**, zamāna-sāz, rikebī-mazhab, duniyā-sāz, samait, ibnu-l-waqt, zāhir-dost or -parast.

TIME-SERVING, zamāna-sāzī, samaittā, duniyā-sāzī, rikebī-mazhabī.

TIMID, **TIMOROUS**, dar-poknā, khauf-zada, kādar, haul-dilā, buz-dil, waḥshī, wahmī, waswāsī, wabhām, kachā, kam-jur, at, hīchkārā, chit-bharam, tarsnāk.

TIMOROUSLY, dahshat nāki- &c. -se.

TIMOROUSNESS, dirāhutī, kādarā, ī, haul-dilī, dahshat-nāki, buz-dilī, wahm, waswās.

TIN, ḡalā'ī, rāngā, arzīz, raṣāṣ

TO TIN, ḡalā'ī-k; — (*tinker*) thātucrā, kaserā; — (*tinman*) ḡalā'ī-gar, raṣṣāṣ; — (*tinned*) ḡalā'ī-dār.

TINCTURE, rang, gūn, fām, bo, ramaḡ, chhānw; — (*medicine*) khīsānda.

TO TINCTURE, rangnā, chhānā, bharnā, ālūda-k.

TINDER, sokhta, gul, shu'ala; — (*tinder-box*) sukhta-dān, chakhmākḡ, chakhmakḡ.

TO TINGE, rang-denā, ālūda-kar-denā.

TINGLE, thantḡan, tantan.

TO TINGLE, sansanānā, bolnā, jhanjhanānā, tantanānā, chirmarānā, jhunjhunānā, chamchamānā.

TINSEL, tāsh, lappā, ḡāk, jhilmil, jagjagā, panī; — (*fig.*) zewar maṣnū', namūd be būd, raunaḡ be nūr.

TINT, rang (v. *teint, colour, &c.*)

TINY, naulā, chhoṭā.

TIP, nok, sar, ṭungā; — (*of the fin, ers*) tonḡī, poṭā, finduḡ; — (*of the ear*) lahar, anguddā, narmagosh, goslwāra, bināgosh, kūchuyā; — (*of the tongue*) phungal, sari-zabān.

TO TIP, sar-par-lagūnā or -lapetnā, charhānā, jaṛnā; — (*to strike*) karūnā, mārḡnā; — (*to tip the wink*) ānkl-mārḡnā, sain-k; — (*he tipped the porter half-a-crown*) ek rupiya darbān ke sir mārā.

TIPPET, gūlū-band.

TO TIPPLE, piyā-k, chūsḡnā, ghonṭī-lenā, piyāla-bāzī-k.

TIPPLER, chusakkār, piwakkār, ghonṭī-dās, sharābī, mai-khor, piyāla-bāz.

TIPS, mast, matwālā, sar-garān, madpā, sawār, sar-khush.

TIPTOE, panje-par, angliyon-par; — (*to stand on tiptoes*) angūṭhōn ke bhār kharābonā; — (*to walk on tiptoes*) angūṭhōn ke tān chalnā.

TIPSTAFF, 'asebardār, chob-dār, sarhang.

TO TIRE, (a.) thakānā, mānda- &c. -k, harānū, sih-rānā, uchāṭnā, phirnā, ūbhḡnā, uktānā, letārnā; (n.) thaknā, aktānā, aklnā, rah-jānā, uchaṭnā, āri- &c. -h, gāṇḡ-phatnā, phirnā, ūbhḡnā.

TIRED, thakā, mānda, sust. āri, ser.

TIREDFNESS, māndagī, thakābat, sustī, askat, uchāṭ.

TIRESOME, thakā, ū, udās, sīhrā, ū, pitte-mār.

TIREWOMAN, mashshāṭā, sakhī, alī or ālī. [ragī.

TISSUE, zar-bāft, wasmī kapṛā, bādla, tamāmi, rast-
TO TISSUE, zar-bāftī-k, zar-dozi-k, bharmā.

TIT, (*pony*) taṭṭū, taṭwā.

TIT FOR TAT, adle kā badlā.

TITHE, dasāns, dah-yak, 'ushar.

TO TITILLATE, gudgudānā, sīhrānā, chulchulānā.

TITILLATION, gudgudī, sursurī, gudgudābat, sursurā haṭ, sahlāhaṭ, sahrāwan.

TITLE, khīṭāb, laḡab, alḡāb, nām, padbī, khyāt; — (*right*) haḡḡ, pad; — (*head, &c.*) fīhrīst, sangyā

TITLE-PAGE, sar-nāma, sar i lauh, 'unwān.

TITTER, khīkhilī, khukhu, āhat, khīkhilāhaṭ.

TO TITTER, khīkhilānā, khukhu, ānā.

TITTLE, zarra, tinkā, sar i mū, ratī, reza, rawā.

TITTLE-TATTLE, gap-shap, bak-jhak, lāf-guḡāf, jhūṭh-sach, labar-sabar.

TO TITTLE-TATTLE, bak jhak- &c. -k, gap-shap-k.

TITULAR, (*nominal*) khīṭābī, nāmī.

TO, ko, kū, kūn, ki, ke, ta, īn, kane, ke-pās (i. e. *near to or towards*). tak, talak, lag, ā, le, tā, dhur; — (*with*) se, seḡ, sūn, par, ba, meḡ, with verbs of *selling*, ke hāth; — (*I sold the horse to him*) ghorā us ke hāth bechā main ne; — (*to and fro*) idhar udhar, iṣṭaraf-ustaraf, mārā-mārā, tōnā-bānā; — (*where are you bound to*) 'am kahaḡ ke 'āzim ha? — (*face to face*) rū ba rū, muñh ā muñh lab ā

lab : — (*he said to him*) us se kahā : — (*it is twenty to one that he arrives to-night*) bis biswā hai ki āj ki rāt pahunchē, ek biswā na pahunchē ; — (*as fifty to one*) jāisā pachās meñ ek ; — (*in comparison to this*) is ki nisbat ; — (*with regard to him*) us ke haḡk meñ ; — (*to his face*) us ke muñh par ; — (*to-day*) āj, im-roz ; — (*to night*) āj-rāt, imshab.

LOAD, kaṡh-birūki, **ghauk** or **ghauk** i zahr-dār.

LOAD-STOOL, kūkar-mūtā, chatar-mār.

TO TOAST, senknā, bhūnnā, biriyāñ-k. lāl-k, barish-tak, sondhāñā ; — (*a person*) yād-k.

A TOAST, sondhā tukrā ; — (*beauty*) shuhra e āfāḡ.

TOBACCO, tambākū, bhelsā, gāl, sendhī, sūrtī, from sūrat (Surat), whence it was first introduced into Hindūstān, and Bhelsā is the name of a village where the best tobacco is produced ; — (*bad-*) phasākū ; — (*cut-*) sulfā ; — (*-house*) bhinḡe-khāna.

TOBACCONIST, tambākū-gar, tambākū-farosh.

TODDY, corrupt. of tāṛi, *the juice of the palm-tree*.

TOE, pair kī unglī, angusht i pāe.

TOGETHER, ke-sāth, ke-sang, ham-rāh, samet, sudhāñ, sahit, bāham, ek-sāth, ek-gamat, sāthi, ek haḡke meñ, ek-jāe, ek-sū, ek-jagah, ek-tan, ek-man, shāmil-hāl ; — (*all together*) ek ḡalam ; — (*to fight together*) mārā-mārī-k ; — (*to dispute together*) kahā-kahī-k ; — (*without intermission*) paiham, 'alā-t-tawātur, ek-lakht ; — (*in concert*) milke, ek-hoke, shāmil ; — (*contiguously*) milā, e-ke, bhīrā, e-ke ; — (*together with*) bamā'i, sāthī-sāth, samet.

TOIL, miḡnat, ranj, koft, parisram, dukh, daur-dhūp, kasht, tāpās, tāb, sar-zanish, tagāpo, koshish ; — (*snares*) jāl, khābhar, kamand.

TO TOIL, miḡnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, daurñā, pair-ghasitñā or -ragarñā, zor-mārñā, lohū pāñi-k, rabarñā, daurñā, dhūpnā, daur-dhūp-k.

TOILSOME, miḡnat-ḡalab, thakā, ū, parishramī.

TOILSOMENESS, miḡnat-ḡalabi.

TOKEN, dīshān, 'alāmāt, āḡār, chihñ, patā, dalil, yā-gārī, chitā, onī, taḡhma.

TOLERABLE, sahā, ū, tahammul-pazīr, mumkinu-t-tahammul, kābil-bardāsht, sarsari ; — (*passable*) chalā, ū, aisā-waisā.

TOLERABLY, i'tidāl-se, ausat-se, aisā-waisā.

TOLERANT, sulah kull, shakebā, burd-bār, sahā, ū.

TO TOLERATE, jā, iz-r, rawā-r, hone- &c. -denā, maṡi-yāñā ; — (*to endure*) deknā, sahnā.

TOLERATION, jawāz, iḡhmāz, chashm-poshī, maṡyā, o, ḡalāḡhiyat i kullī, tajāhul. [chūngī. mūthī.

TOLL, zakāt, sā, ir, chauki, rāh-dāri, kar, kaṡh-bhārā.

TO TOLL, (*a bell*) bajāñā, mārñā, ḡhanṡā-bajāñā. [bāñ.

TOLL-OATHERER, zakātī, chauki-dār, dāñdiyā, guzār-TOMB, ḡabar, gor, maḡbara, mazār, maḡkad, turbat, rauza, salewār, chaurī, ḡabar-gāh, shahar i khāmo-shāñ. dargāh, samādgrīh.

TOMBLESS, be-ḡabar, be-dargāh, be-mazār.

TOMBSTONE, takhta, i ḡabar, chirāḡh-dāñ (from the custom in India of burning lamps in honour of the dead).

TOMTIT, (*small bird*) pīḡrī, phudki.

TONE, lahja, lai ; — (*sound*) āwāz, sadā, nawā, sabd, dhun ; — (*elasticity*, &c.) simitī, pasār-sikoṛ.

TONGS, dast-panāh, chintā, syūñṡhā, sandāsī.

TONGUE, jibh, rasnā, lisāñ, zabāñ ; — (*language*) zabāñ, bolī, bbākhā, bāñi, lakḡaḡa ; — (*mother-tongue*) zātī-zabāñ, janamī-bhākhā ; — (*of a balance*, &c.) kāñṡā ; — (*to hold the tongue*) chup-raññā, jibh band-k, jibh-r, muñh dāb-r, zabāñ-labñā ; — (*a tongue scraper*) jibhī.

TONGUELESS, be-zabāñ, be-jibh, a-bol or an'wā'ā.

TONGUE-TIED, girifta-zabāñ, tuturāhā, zabāñ-banā

TONSIL, (*the gland so called*) kauṛī, giḡṡī.

TOO, (*over-much*) ziyāda, bahut, barā, nihāyat, nipaḡ, fuḡul, saras, ḡadd se ziyāda, bahutī ; — (*likewise*) bhī, hūñ, niz.

TOOL, hathiyār, lokhar, auzār, ālat (pl. ālāt), talheṛū.

TOOTH, dānt, dasan, dandāñ, dandāñā, radan ; — (*taste*) chāṡ, chiskā, chāshñi ; — (*cog*) dāñtī, khūñṡī ; — (*tooth and nail*) nakheñ dāñieh. tan o man, dil o jāñ ; — (*to meet full in the teeth*) muñh-or mukh-bheṛā-milñā ; — (*tell him in his teeth*) us ke muñh par kaho ; — (*to cast in the teeth*) muñh par lāñā ; — (*to show the teeth*) dāñt-pisñā āñkh-dikhlanā ; — (*I will do it in spite of thy teeth*) terī dhamkī par ham kareñe.

TOOTHACHE, dard i dandāñ, dant-pir, dāñt-kā dard.

TOOTH-BRUSH, datwan, miswāk.

TOOTHLESS, murlā, poplā, a-dant, baulā, be-dāñt, khūñṡlā ; — (*impotent*) dast-koṡāḡ [tinkā.

TOOTH-PICK, khilāl, dāñt-khilālī, kharkā, dant-khod,

TOOTH-POWDER, manjan, missī, sunūñ.

TOP, sar, sir, sikhār, sikhā, phunang, chonṡī, ḡulla : — (*-string*) laṡṡī ; — (*from top to toe*) sir-se pāñw-lag ; — (*cover*) top, ṡopī, sar-posh, dhakñā, chapñī ; — (*surface*) ūpar, bālā ; — (*crown*) chāñṡī ; — (*of a plant*, &c. bāl, dhēñḡhī, thonṡhī, khosha ; — (*brim*) muñh, lab ; — (*plaything*) laṡṡū, bhaurñā, bañḡī ; — (*used adjectively*) ūpraufā, ūpar-kā.

TO TOP, dhokñā, dabūsñā, sar-posh-karñā.

TOPEZ, ṡopāz, pokhrāj or pukhrāj, zabarjad

TOPEE, dabūsū, pi. ū, bāda-parast, daryā-nosh, samundar-sokh, sāḡhar-kash. nashe-bāz, māṡh ; — (*a jolly toper*) khush-'aiyāsh.

TOPEFUL, labrez, nāk ā nāk, muñh ā muñh.

TOP-HEAVY, sir-bhārī, sar-garāñ or garāñ-sar.

TOPIC, (*subject*) mazmūñ, mauḡū', muddā'a, manshā, bhūmkāt, zamīñ, zikr. ḡaḡikat.

TOPSY-TURVY, ulaṡ-pulat, ulṡā-pulṡā, tah o bālā, zer o zabar, ūpar-niche, tal-ūpar, ḡaṡ-paṡ, darñam-barham, lokā-lok, lauf-paṡ. ḡhamar-dal.

TORCH, mash'al, falita, ḡamar, mash'ala.

TORCH-BEARER, mash'alchī, falita-bardār.

TORMENT, siyāsāt, kalap, sūsñā, aziyat, 'azāb, dard, sa'ñbat, kales, shikanja. 'iḡkāb, santāp, jigar-sozi, jāñ-sozi.

TO TORMENT, kalpāñā, daghdhāñā, dukhāñā, kuṛhāñā, khijhāñā, siyāsāt- &c -d, jalāñā, tarsūsñā, machoṛñā.

TORMENTOR, shikanja-kash, jallād, ḡaṡṡāb, ḡālim, mūzi ; — (*in comp.*) āzār, firna, sitāñ, soz.

TORNADO, āñḡhī, ṡūfāñ, audh-kāl, dhāṛhā.

TORPID, ṡiṡhrā, sarma-zada, sun, be-ḡarakaṡ, be-hiss, lakṡī. [zadagi, be-hissi.

TORPIDITY, **TORPIDNESS**, ṡiṡhrāḡaṡ, akrāḡaṡ, sarmā-

TORRENT, sail, sailāb, sailū, jiriyāñ, naṡī, ṡor.

TORRID, maḡrūḡ ; — (*torrid zone*) mañṡaka, o maḡrūḡa.

TORTOISE, kachhū, ā, sang-pusht, bākha, kūrma.

TORTURE, jāñ-kani, sūli, jāñ-kandani, shikanja.

TO TORTURE, shikanja-kashī- &c. -k, sūli-par chaṛhāñā.

Toss, phenk, jhonk, uchhāl, ulāl, jhaṡak.

To Toss, (a) phenknā, jhonknā, uchhālñā, ulālñā, loknā, ḡālñā, jhaṡakñā, jhāṛñā, māññā, khichñā ; — (*on the horns*) uljhāṛñā ; — (*to agitate*) bi-lāñā, ḡulāñā, halchal-k ; (u.) loṡñā, chhatpatāi, loṡ-poṡ-h, dāwāñ-dol-h, hal chal-h, tarāphuā, La-lupñā, dhūññā, ṡalmulāñā

TOTAL, pūrā, sab. kull, tamām. muṭṭaḥ, kulliya, sar-jumla, majmū', mizān, moth. thok; — (*the total*) jam', jumla, goshwāra, gaṭhri.

TOTALITY, kulliyat, jumlagi, tamāmi.

TOTALY, darobast, kullu-huun, sabotar, tamāntar, bilkull, muṭṭaḥan, ek-ḥalam.

TO TOTTER, ḍagmagānā, laraznā, ḍolnā, mutazalzal-h, halchal-h, jumbish-khānā, dalmalānā, halhalānā.

TOTTERING, (*act of*) ḍagmagānā; (adj.) mutazalzal.

TOUCH, chūhāwat, lams, mas. mamāsāt, sat. chhūt; — (*of gold*) bāni; — (*trial*) kasā.o, tā.o, parakh. 'ayār; — (*of a pencil*) kashish, khich; — (*in music*) chher; — (*stroke*) chor, chok.

TO TOUCH, chhūnā, mas-k, chhepnā, tonā, tatolnā; — (*to reach*) antnā. pānā, pakarnā, bheṭnā; — (*to try*) kasnā, tānā, kasauti-chaḥānā; — (*to move*) hilānā, harakat-d; — (*to melt*) naram-k, mulā,im-k, narmānā; — (*to wear*) ghisnā, kātnā; — (*to mention*) chālānā, zikr-k, nikālnā; — (*to draw*) khichnā, phernā, denā, lagānā; — (*with a lance or needle*) uskānā; — (*to meet*) milnā, bhīpnā, lagnā; — (*to touch up*) jhār-jhatak-k, jhār-jhūr-k; — (*to touch at*) lagān-k, langar-k.

TOUCH-HOLE, ranjak kā sūrākh, sozan, ranjak.

TOUCHINESS, chīrchirābat, tunuk-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

TOUCHINO, (*concerning*) meñ, haḥk-meñ, bābat-meñ; — (*pathetic*) riḥkat-āmez, ḡham-āwar.

TOUCHSTONE, kasautī, mi'yār, miḥak, sang i 'ayār.

TOUCHWOOD, khuksi-lakrī, shu'la, hezam.

TOUCHY, jaliyā, chīrchirā, tunuk-mizāj, ātash-mizāj.

TOUGER, chimfrā, muzbūt, chār-shāna, sakht.

TO TOUGHEN, chimfrānā, muzbūt he-jānā.

TOUGHNESS, chimfrāḥaṭ, sakhtī, mazbūtī.

TOUR, daur, sair. siyābat, gasht, pherā; — (*turn*) bāri, naubat, badli, दौरा.

TOURNAMENT, neza-bāzi, jhūthī-laḥāi.

TO TOWSE, jhontiyānā, jhijhkornā, jhaṭaknā.

TOW, (*flax*) pāt, paṭwā; — (*rope*) gun, rassī.

TO TOW, (*to drag*) khainchnā, tānnā.

TOWARD, (*prep.*) ki-tarāf, ki-or, ke-pās, ke-kane, ke-yahān, ke-jānib.

TOWARDLINESS, honhāri, agmanāi, &c.

TOWARDLY, TOWARD, tarbiyat-pazir, iṣlāh-pazir, 'ilm-pazir, honbār, agmanā, bar-khurdār.

TOWEL, dast-māl, rū-māl, sāfi, angochhā.

TOWER, burj, minār, lāt, gargaj.

TO TOWER, (*to soar aloft*) buland-parwāz-h.

TOWN, shahar, qaṣba, balda, gānw, nagri, deh, nagar; — (*in comp*) pūr, nagar, ābād: thus, Ghāzi-pūr, the town of Ghāzi (or, if the Hindus are to be credited, Gādh-pūr, from Gādh, a rājā of that name); Chandar-nagar, the town of Chandar. *the moon*, better known among us as Chandernagore; pattan also signifies a *town or city*; Chinā-pattan (Madras), Machhli-pattan (Masulipatam), and other places on the coast.

TOWN-HALL, kotwāli, chabūtrā, chaupār, hathāi.

TOWNSMAN, shaharī, qaṣbātī, nāgar; — (*of the same town*) ham-shaharī, swa-nagari.

TOX, khilāunā, bāzicha, mūrat, kath-puṭli; — (*trifle*) nā-chīz, hech, lahw o la'b (v. *play*, &c.)

TO TOX, khelnā, khushi-k, rā.o-chā.o, &c. -k, thāṭhā-mazākh-k, khel-k, kaṭārī-k.

TOYING, chūmā-chāṭī, nāz o karashina, nāz o ni'āz, khelā-kheli, la'bat-bāzi.

TOYISH, shokh, khel-khilārī, nakhre-bāz.

TOYISHNESS, shokhi, khilār-pan or -panā.

TOYMAN, bāzicha-farosh, bisātī, rang-bharā.

TRACE, (*track*) āsār, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, chīrh, pahchān, surāgh, khojh, āhaṭ, khūr-khojb, namād, ālangkār, bargā; — (*harness*) sanj, sāz, jot, kau-kash.

TO TRACE, pair- or khojh- &c -lenā, pīchhā-lenā, pairawī-k, pānjnā, painde-pāpnā; — (*to find*) pakarnā, pānā, nikālnā; — (*to mark out*) bāndhnā, thāh-rānā.

TRACER, khojhi, surāgh-gir, 'alāmat-shinās, āhaṭī, pai-shinās; — (*of stolen goods*) panhā.

TRACK, lik, naḥsi i pā, pag-ḍanḍī, gohar, rāh, path.

TO TRACK, lik- &c. -pakarnā, pag-ḍanḍī- &c. -lenā; — (*to tow*) gun-khainchnā.

TRACKING, (*towing*) khainchnā.o; — (*tracing*) pairawī.

TRACKLESS, be-lik, or -rāl, or -nishān.

TRACK-ROPE, gun; — (*to go by*) gun par-j.

TRACT, panja, ḥadam, pair; — (*space*) takhta, maidān, 'arsa, pallā, zamīn, mulk, des; — (*treatise*) risāla, nuskhā, nāma.

TRACTABLE, hukm-bardār, maḥkūm, narm, mulā,im, ḡharib, sā,ū, sidhā, sapūtī, komal, gau-bargi; — (*as a horse*) do-bāgā.

TRACTABLENESS, hukm-bardārī, farmān-bardārī, iṭ'ā'at, ḡharibī, ḡharbat.

TRADE, TRAFFIC, saudā-garī, tijārat. byopar, banij, saudā, dād o sitad, len-den, mu'āmalat, byohār, kārbār, baḳālī; — (*forced*) wairā; — (*occupation*) peshā, shewa, hīrfat, uddim, humar, kasb, fann.

TO TRADE, TRAFFIC, saudā-garī- &c. -k, banijnā.

TRADER, saudā-gar, tājir, baipārī, banjārā, mahājan, banjauṭā, sāhū, sāhūkār, kārbārī, bais, baiswārā.

TRADESMAN, (*mechanic*) kārigar, ahli hīrfa, &c. peshawar, kasbī (but now generally restricted to *courtezans*) shewadār, dast-kār, gunī, kāsib.

TRADESMEN, TRADESFOLKS, &c., ahl i kasab, ahli hīrfa.

TRADITION, tadāwul, naql, riwāyat, kahāwat, bāt, ḥadiṣ.

TRADITIONAL, TRADITIONALLY, sīna ba sīna, sunī-sunāi, samā'ī, mutadāwal, dast ba dast, zabānī, nasbā-nasb, pusht ba pusht, manḳūl, naḳlī.

TO TRADUCE, tuhmat- &c. -b or -lagānā. badnām-k.

TRADUCEMENT, tuhmat, iftirā, buhtān, ḡhānsā, pharphand, lim.

TRADUCER, muftārī, tuhmatī, buhtāni, iftirā-sāz, ḡhan-sait, pharphandi.

TRAFFIC, māl, jins, saudā, chīz, bānā, bechā-khonchi, saudāgarī, tijārat, baipār.

TRAGEDY, (*calamity*) muṣibat, āfat, kiyāmat, ḡhaḥab.

TRAGICAL, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, muhib.

TRAGICALNESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, &c.

TO TRAIL, (a.) ghasiṭnā, ghisiyānā, thīrrānā, khīchnā, khīch-lejānā, suhārnā, ḡharrānā, ghislānā, kikārnā; (n.) suhārnā, ghasiṭnā.

TRAIN, (*tail*) dum; — (*of a garment*) zail, dāman, — (*series*) silsila, tasalsul, tāntā, mālā, zanjirā-bandī, larbandī, morehāl, jilo; — (*method*) sūrat, ḡhab; — (*retinue*) kor, jaleb, parā, hashmat, pā,erikāb; — (*of guns*, &c.) ḡaṭār, pāntī; — (*of powder*, &c.) lakir, rasī; — (*match*) battī, falita.

TO TRAIN, (*educate*) sikhānā, uṭhānā, banānā, nikālnā, hilānā, tarbiyat- &c. d, sadhānā, bā,oli-d, adab-d; — (*doys*) sher-k.

TRAIN-BEARER, dāman-bardār, zail-bardār.

TRAIN-OIL, bas, machhli-kā tel.

TRAITOR, daghā-bāz, khā.in, namak-harām, ḡhaddār, adhiarmi, chhālī, baghī, be-wafā, thāg; — (*to kings*) pādshāh-dushman; — (*to country*) waṭan-dushman, deq-birodhlī.

TRAMMEL, chhāud, pā-band, pai-kaṭā, pai-kaṭī.

TO TRAMPLE, kuchalnā, masalnā, raundnā, kīndnā, malnā, pā.e-māl-k, lat-marlan-k, lat-gūndhan-k, lat-kaundā-k; — (as horses) tāpnā, pānw-mārnā or -paṣṣarānā.

TRAMPLING, tāp, pā.e-mālī.

TRANCE, saktā, lauhār, be-khūdi, magantā.

TRANQUIL, āsūda, bā-ārām, sukhī, muraffāh, thīr.

TRANQUILLITY, ārām, āsūdagi, āsā,ish, kal, rāhat, rifāh or rafāh, rafāhiyat, iṣṣmīnā.

TO TRANSACT, chalanā, jāri-k, karnā, anjām-d, kār-guzārī-k, mu'āmala-k or -lagānā.

TRANSACTION, kār o bār, mu'āmala, byohār, 'alāka, wāsiṭa, kartūt, mājarā, sar-guzasht, bāt, amr, al-wāl, rūdād.

TO TRANSCEND, sabkāt- &c. -r or -lejānā, ghālib- &c. h, jit-j, bāhar-h, khārij-h, bā'id-h.

TRANSCENDENCY, sabkāt, pesh-dastī, bālā-dastī, ta-ḥaddum, peshī, ghāliba.

TRANSCENDENT, bālā-dast, fā,ik, fauḳ, tāḳ, be-naẓīr, ektā or yaktā, pesh-dast, adhik, saras.

TRANSCENDENTLY, nihāyat, hadd, nipāṭ, ba-shiddat.

TO TRANSCRIBE, naql-k, utārnā, utrāhaṭ-k.

TRANSCRIBER, kātib, naql-nawīs, utārne-wālā.

TRANSCRIPT, naql, nuskhā, utārā, mankūl.

TRANSFER, taḥwil, dākhil-makhārij.

TO TRANSFER, sompnā, zimma-k, taslīm- &c. -k, gatānā, pakrānā, gale-gāuthnā; — (in accounts) dākhil-makhārij-k.

TO TRANSFIX, pārwar-k, chonknā, phornā, chhednā.

TO TRANSFORM, TRANSFIGURE, (a.) maskh-k, shakl badalnā.

TRANSFORMATION, TRANSFIGURATION, maskh, tabdil i sūrat.

TO TRANSGRESS, (a.) 'udūl-k, radd-k, tajāwuz-k, jālnā, toṛnā; (n.) chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k.

TRANSGRESSION, tajāwuz, ta'addī; — (offence) chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, fāramoshī, nisyāni, kotāhī, taḳṣīr ghat.

TRANSGRESSOR, mutajāwīz, muta'addī, taḳṣīr-wār, mukhtī, kāsir, ghaṭīhā.

TRANSIENT, TRANSITORY, chālā-jātā, mutabaddil, fānī, 'arīzī, hardam-tabdil, nā-pā,edār, chanchal, be-bunyād, anit, alopi.

TRANSIENTLY, jāte-hū,e, zimnān, nā-pā,e-dārī- &c.-se.

TRANSIENCY, TRANSITORINESS, nā-pā,e-dārī, be-bunyādī, chanchalā,ī.

TRANSITION, tabdil, taghīr, taghāiyur, guzārīsh, tabādul, 'ubūr, tajāwuz.

TRANSITIVE, (verb) fil i muta'addī, sa-karmak (opposed to a-karmak, intransitive).

TRANSITORY, fānī, nā-pā,e-dār, be-baḳā.

TO TRANSLATE, tarjuma- &c. -k, lānā, intīkāl-k.

TRANSLATION, tarjuma, chihāp, ulthā, sangrah, dekhṭī; — (of humours) olambā; — (a literal translation) taḥt lafzī.

TRANSLATOR, mutarajjim, tarjumān, tarjuma-uawīs, sangrah-kārī.

TO TRANSMIGRATE, naqli makān-k, pā,eturāb-k.

TRANSMIGRATION, naqli-makān, hūlūl, tanāsukh, āwā-gaun or āwāgawan.

TO TRANSMIT, bhejnā, irsāl-k, pathānā, pahunchānā, chālānā; — (to give) denā, dāluā, phailānā.

TRANSMUTATION, tabdil, tabādul, istihāla.

TRANSOM, (intel) paṭautān, paṭān, kamar-band, paṭkā.

TRANSPARENCY, shaffāfī, barrāḳī, shāfā,ī, nirmūltā, ujaltā. [pharchā, pānī, motīsā, bilaurā.

TRANSPARENT, shaffāf, barrāḳ, shāf, nīr-mal, ujjāl, TO TRANSPIRE, ur-j, jātā-rahnā, hawā-h, phūt-j, khul-j.

TO TRANSPLANT, rompiā, gāpnā.

TRANSPLANTATION, rompiā,ī, panīrī, romp, rompiā,o.

TRANSPLANTER, rompanhār, nākil.

TRANSPORT, wajd, umang, hālat, hāl, samā', be-hoshī, be-khūdi, mastī, magantā.

TO TRANSPORT, lād-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, bhar-le-jānā; — (to banish) khārij-k, jalā-waṭān-k, des-nikālā-k; — (as anger, &c.) be-hosh-k, achet-k, besurt-k; — (to ravish) be-khūd-k, be-hawāss-k, be-ikhtiyār-k, mast-k.

TRANSPORTATION, (banishment) jalā-waṭānī; — (carriage) intīkāl, 'ubūr, bār-bardārī.

TRANSPORTED, muntaḥal; — (banished) des-nikālā.

TO TRANSPOSE, ḳalb- &c. -k, ulaṭ-pulaṭ- &c. -k.

TRANSPOSITION, taḳlib, inḳilāb, tabdil, pher-phār, adal-badal, erā-pherī, ulṭā, kabīr kā ulṭā, ḳalb

TO TRANSUDE, risnā, pasijnā. [konā-kānī, teḥhā.

TRANSVERSE, ārā, beṇḍā, tīrchhā, īrā, chīrā, mu'tarīz, TRANSVERSELY, kaj, ureb, tīrchhā, konā-kānī.

TRAP, kal, jāntī, dabkar, dām, chorkhadhā or -garhā, pā,e-dām; — (-ball) gendī or phendā-toṛā; — (game) goli-ḍandā; — (a rat-trap) chūlie-dān.

TO TRAP, (to take) phandhānā, bajhānā, phaṣṣānā, uljhānā.

TRAP-DOOR, chor-darwāza, chor-rāh.

TRAPPINGS, jhabbe, ārā,ishēn, zīnateh, āwā,ī, fitrāk, shikār-band.

TRAP-STICK, ḍandā, toṛā.

TRASH, agar-bagar alā,e-balā,e, balā,e-bughma, ghāsh-phūs, kūrā, kurkuṭ, glāspāt, alā-pālā, khojā, kho-gīr kī bhartī, kachrā, paryal, sarḳal.

TRAVAIL, dard i zih, pīr, waz'e, ḥamal.

TO TRAVAIL, jamnā, pīr meh-h, dard-khānā.

TRAVEL, safar, musāfirat, siyāhat, parjatan, sair, pherī.

TO TRAVEL, safar- &c. -k, phīrnā, chalnā, bides-jānā, or phīrnā.

TRAVELLER, musāfir, saiyāh, safarī, parjatānī, rāh-gīr, rāhi, pachhī, batohī, ramṭā, baṭā,ū, sālik, ibnu-s-sabil, rāh-rau, panthī, panthak, khāna-ba-dosh, jahān-gard, bhramānī

TRAVELLING, safarī, musāfirī, rāh-guzārī, sair.

TRAVELS, (history of) safar-nāma, sair-nāma.

TO TRAVERSE, ṭai-k, phīrnā.

TRAY, kaṭhrā, khwān, khwāncha, kisltī, sinī, chau-gosha, ṭabāk, changer; — (-cover) khwān-posh.

TRACHEROUS, be-imān, adharmī, ghaddār, kaṭṭī, daghā-bāz, chhālī, badzāt, parpanchī, kūṭī, muta-fannī, farfandī, fasādī.

TRACHEROUSLY, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se, kapaṭ-se, &c.

TRACHERY, TRACHEROUSNESS, daghā, chhāl, ka-paṭ, daghā-bāzī, be-imānī, be-wafā,ī, kūṭiltā, bad zātī.

TRACLE, tiryāḳ; — (molasses) rāb, choṭā, jāgrī.

TREAD, ḳadam, chāl, tāp, kaṭkā, dhab-dhab, paṣṣarāhaṭ, malān, ghasān, ragar.

TO TREAD, ḳadam-r, pānw- &c. -r, chalnā, chaṣṣnā, khūndalnā, raundnā, chahalnā; — (corn, &c.) dā,ōnā, gāhnā, kāntnā, kuchāl-ḳ, malnā, dabānā, māndnā; — (as birds) jūrnā, chāpnā, juṭī-khōnā

TREADLE, goṣṣā,ī, kurgā, kumbhal; — (of an egg) jāman, murgh kī bij. [rāmī, chhāl, fasād.

TREASON, daghā-bāzī, khyānat, ghadr, namak-ha-

TREASURE, khāzāna, rokar, toṛā; — (board) damrā, dāfina, khuthī, zakhīra, dharohar.

TO TREASURE, jam'-k, baṭorna, dabā-r, rakhnā, dhar-nā, le-r, pas-andāz-k.

TREASURER, khāzānchī, taḥwil-dār, rokarpiyā

- TREASURY, khazāna, khazina, koṭhī, kanz, ganj, ganjūna; — (*hidden*) gagrā; — (*royal*) khazāna e āmīra. [khānā, je, onār.]
- TREAT, (*entertainment*) ziyāfat, sishtāchār, mihmāūi.
- TO TREAT, (*to settle*) jawāb-sawāl-k, batkāhī - &c. -k; — (*to use*) sulūk - &c. -k, rakhnā; — (*-well*) akhāf-k; — (*a guest*) khilānā, ziyāfat-k; — (*to manage*) uṭhānā, banānā; — (*to mention*) zīkr-k, bayān-k.
- TREATISE, risāla, nuskha, nāma, mālā.
- TREATMENT, sulūk, ri'āyat, murā'āt, chāl, ḍhang, bhā, o, tajwīz, mu'ālīja, kartūt; — (*ill treatment*) bad-sulūki, kū-ḍhangī, kū-chālī, kū-bhā, o; — (*good treatment*) ḥsun i sulūk, sūbhā, o.
- TREATY, mu'āmala, be,ohār, ḡaul-ḡarār, 'ahd o-paimān, ḡarār-madār, banā, o, bāchā-bandhī, ṣulḥ-nāma, ḡaul-nāma, 'ahad-nāma.
- TREBLE, ti-gunā, si-chand; — (*in music*) zīr, zīl.
- TREE, darakht, peṛ, ḡāchh, jhār, rūkh, brichḥ, shajar, taru; — (*varieties of*) sāḡwān, siṣōn, shīsham, mahūā, bhandrā, ārūsā, jāl, arnā-barnā, surkhbed, kachnār, to,ān, ḡāb, kadam, nim, bakā, en, sirs, mālī, pākār, pīlū, maulsarī, jānd, de,odār, āsog, palās, pipal; — (*for matches*) kumbhī.
- TREE-FELLER, ḡāṭī 'ush-shajar.
- TREFOIL, ḡarīfal, ḡarfil.
- TO TREMBLE, kāmpnā, daldalānā, thartharānā, laraznā, halhalānā, phurphurānā, ḡohā, thalaknā, laḡkharānā.
- TREMBLINGLY, thartharāhaṭ - &c. -se, larzish-se.
- TREMENDOUS, haul-nāk, haibat-nāk, ḡaraunā, muḥīb.
- TREMOR, kapkapi, kampāhaṭ, larzish, thartharāhaṭ, daldalāhaṭ, halhalāhaṭ, halhali, phurphurī, rā'sha, halbalāhaṭ, thartharī.
- TREMULOUS, TREMBLING, kampāhā, thartharāhā, larzān.
- TRENCH, (*entrenchment*) ṣalābat-kūcha, sangarḥ.
- TRENCHER, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautā.
- TREPAN, (*saw*) phāndhā, hal, kaṭhīyā, dām.
- TO TREPAN, (*to trap*) phaudhānā, phaṣṣānā.
- TREPIDATION, (*v. tremour*) halchali, ḡol-māl, zalzala, larza, ghor.
- TO TRESPASS, chūknā, bhūlnā, ḡhaṭā - &c. -k.
- TRESSES, zulf, ḡesū, kākul, ṭorra, kākpachḥ, paṭṭā, babrī, jhabbā, jaṭā, jaṭ.
- TRET, ūparlap, sokhtani, sokht, phā, o.
- TREVET, (*tripod*) tigorā, degdān.
- TRIAD, (*trinity*) ṣālis ṣalāsa, taṣliṣ.
- TRIAL, āzmā, ish, imtiḥān, aṭkal, jāneh; — (*examination*, &c.) tajwīz, taḡkīk (pl. taḡkīkāt) khoj, parichḡhā, fāṭiha-farāḡh, muḡāsiba, muḡābila, mukābira, mu-shā'ira, chāshnī, parmān; — (*of strength*) zor-āzmā, i, hathā-pechī, hathāpā, i.
- TRIANGLE, muṣallaṣ, si-gosha, ti-konā, trisar; — (*equilateral*) mutasāwīyū-z-zāwīyā.
- TRIANGULAR, sambosā-sā; — (*piece of cloth*) tarīz, kālī.
- TRIBE, fīrḡa, ḡaroh, jāt, baran, āsrām, tabār, kāfa, ḡaum, jāt, jaṭhā, kul, fārīḡ, kufū, ulūsh, zumra.
- TRIBUTION, ranj, dard, ḡham, dukh, kales, koft, bīpat, santāp, balā, āfat, inushkil.
- TRIBUNAL, masnad, maḡkama, chabūtrā, masland (*corrupt*, from *masnad*) lakarḡ-koṭ.
- TRIBUTARY, bāj-guzār, ḡhīrāj-guzār.
- TRIBUTE, bāj, ḡhīrāj, rakhī, chauth, peshkash.
- TRICE, jhap, ṭurant, lap-de; — (*he returned in a trice*) jhap se pher āyā.
- TRICK, ḡila, bahāna, ṭāl-ṭol, fann, fareb, nāṭak, chūṭak, jugat-bāzī, chila-sāt, romṭī, hath-pher, saṭbat, pōnch o sāt, sho'ḡhī, ḡikmat, ṭhag-bidyā, dhappā, ḡhā, i, kālā, shappā, pharphand, dast-chālākī, fīrat, naṭ-khaṭī, rīnd, dhāndhal, pakhand, bhagal, dā, o, pech, almat, kapat, sharārāt; — (*habit*) lat, 'illat, 'ādat, chāt, chaskā, bad-ḡho, i, kūbān; — (*at cards*) dast, hāth.
- TO TRICK, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, naṭkhaṭī - &c. -k, dhand-lānā, ḡhoṭa-d, bā, oli-d.
- TRICKISH, naṭkhaṭ, dhandhīyā, pakhandī, almaṭī, kapṭī, riud.
- TO TRICKLE, risnā, jhirjhirānā, bahnā, tīrtīrānā, bundi-yānā, ṭhopyānā, jharṇā, ḡhalaknā, jānā, gīrnā, ṭa-paknā.
- TRIDENT, tri-sūl, tīrsūl or trishūl: whence the Tīrsūlī rupees, formerly current at Benares, the founder of which, Mahā-deva, is represented with a trident.
- TRIED, 'ayār-rasīda, mujarrab, āzmūda.
- TRIENNIAL, si-sāla, tisāla, tin-barsā or tin-varsbā.
- TRIER, jāchanhār, imtiḥānī.
- TRIFLE, nā-chīz, lā-shai, hech, ṭhoṛī bāt, chutkulā.
- TO TRIFLE, khelnā, makhī-mārnā, ṭāpā-to, i, k, ḡawānā, bitānā, ḡit-gānā, chūtar-bajānā, fīl i 'abaṣ-k, khel-kaṭārī-k; — (*to trifle away one's time*) dīngawānā.
- TRIFLER, makhī-mār, khilārī, ṭāpāṭoyā, ṣāḡhib-zāda, harza-go, 'abaṣ-kār, padnā, padoṛā.
- TRIFLING, halkā, subuk, ochhā, chhichorā, sīfa, bilillā, larḡā, olā, zarrā-sā, kam, chutkulāsā; — (*unimportant*) chhoṭā, ṭhoṛā, sahaj, sahal.
- TRIFLINGLY, subukī - &c. -se, subuk-sārī-se.
- TRIGGER, kal, bandūk-kī kal.
- TRILATERAL, si-pahal, si-ṭaraf, muṣallaṣ.
- TRILITERAL, (*Arabic root*) si-harfī, ṣulāṣī.
- TRILL, lahak, thartharī, tarāna.
- TO TRILL, lahaknā, thartharānā.
- 'TRILLION, padam, dhūl; — (*billion*) sankh.
- TRIM, banā-ṭhanā, chhūlā-chhālā, tarāsha-ḡharāsha, muḡaṭṭā'.
- TO TRIM, taiyār-k, ārāsta-k, banānā, saṭwārūnā, saḡānā, sudhārnā, ḡalam-k, chhāṭnā, ḡaṣār-k, muḡaṣṣār-k; — (*to clip*) katarnā, tarāshnā; — (*to adjust*) ṭhīk-k, durust-k; — (*a lamp*) uksānā, sīknā, ishti'āl-k.
- TRIMLY, ṭhāṭh - &c. -se, durustī-se.
- TRIMMER, dūdūsi, ḡābūchī, do-gandī-chittī, ishti'ālak.
- TRIMMING, zarḡ-barḡ, jhakājhak, jhalājhal, kām, zer-dāman.
- TRIMNESS, ṭhāṭh, ṭīm-ṭām, ṭumṭarāḡ, sāzbāz.
- TRINITY, taṣliṣ, ṣāliṣ-ṣalāsa, tri-deo, tri-ans, tri-mūrat or ṭri-mūrtī.
- TRINKET, zewar-maṣnūṭī, bhagḡī-galnā, gahnā, paṭṭā, rez-rawā.
- TRIP, langī, &c. phuraharī; — (*mistake*) chūk, ḡhaṭā; — (*journey*) sair, bihār.
- TO TRIP, (a) langī - or chaprās - or bichhīyā-mārnā; (n.) thokar - or uṭhuk - or sīkandārī-khānā, nah-lenā, pānw-lagnā, nākhun-lenā; — (*to err*) chūknā, bhūlnā; — (*as the tongue*) larbarānā, larkharānā, uṭhuknā, laṭpatnā; — (*lightly*) jhamak se chaluā, ṭhīraknā, jhanaknā, thumaknā.
- TRIPARTITE, tribhāḡā, tiḡhānkā, muṣallaṣ.
- TRIPLE, ānt, ataṛī, rūda, oḡharī, pachauṇī, chūstā.
- TRIPLE, ti-gunā, si-chand, tīhrā, ti-taha, ti-partā, ti-larā, tebrā.
- TO TRIPLE, tīhrānā, sīchand-k, muṣallaṣ-karnā.
- TRIPLET, muṣallaṣ, tripad, tribhāḡī.
- TRIPPLICATE, par-paiṭh, muṣallaṣ.
- TRIPPLICATION, tīhrāwaṭ, taṣliṣ, tribhāḡtā, si-chandī.
- TRIPOD, tripad, ti-pā, si-pāya or si-pā.

TUESDAY, maugal, bhaum, kuj (to all of which wār, day, may or may not be added), si-shamba.

TUFF, țurra, kalghī, gūchhā, jhuud, juțfā, tāj, parcham, chondā, jhūr.

TUFTED, țurre-dār, chonđe- &c -dār.

TUG, klich, ainch, kashish.

TO TUG, klichnā, tānnā, ainchnā, khasoțuā, nochnā; — (to strive) pațūt-k, bal-k, zor-mārnā.

TUITION, ta'lim, tādīb, tarbiyat, talkin, parwarish, prīpāl, sichchhā, sikhnāwad.

TULIP, lāla or la'la, shaqā, ik.

TUMBLE, uftādagi, loțan, pațkan, pachhār.

TO TUMBLE, (n.) girnā, gir-parnā, khasnā, dhamliyanā, dhanā, bhāhrānā, pachhār-khānā; — (to roll about) loțnā, patakānā, loț-poț-h, tale-ūpar-h; — (as a tumbler) kalā-bāzi-k; — (tumultuously) rele-pele-ānā; (a.) ulaț-pulaț-k, tal-ūpar-k, zer-zabar-k, pachhār-nā; — (to throw down) girānā, girā- or dāl- or dhā-d.

TUMBLER, naț, kalā-bāz, rasan-bāz, kautikī, kånjar; — (pigeon) girih-bāz; — (cup) ābkhora, kațorā.

TUMOUR, āmās, warin, sūjh, dumbal, phořā, datorā, gūmřā, karmūl, gūțkā.

TUMULT, bakherā, ghulghula, āshob, andher, bal-chal, khařbarī, halbalī, mār-mār, dhūndh-kālā, shorish; — (to be in a tumult) khalbalānā.

TUMULTUOUS, halchalī, āshobī, dangait. [kuppā.

TUNBELLIED, 'āzimū-l-bațan, țondail, kațfār, bař-pețā,

TUNE, āwāz, sarod, sur, lai, țer, lahn, āhang, tån, ālāp, surāwart, tarānā, maķām, rāh, rāg, rāgnī; — (harmony) ham-sāzi, mel, tāl, tāl-mel, ras, rang; — (to be out of tune) berang-h; — (to be in tune) ras-par-h.

TO TUNE, (a.) milānā, hamsāz-k, durust-k, barābar-k; — (inst.) chařhānā, țanțanānā; — (to sing) gīnā, ālāpnā, țernā.

TUNEFUL, mīthā, shirīn, rasilā, mauzūn, sūras, khūsh-āwāz, khūsh-āhang.

TUNELESS, be-lahn, be-sur, be-ras, be-mel.

TUNIC, (integument) khalřī, chamřā, parda, jhillī.

TURBAND, sarband, pagri, pāg, chūrā, dastār, 'amāma, lipri, phetā, batānā, agāsī, pagiyā, muñđāsā, mandil; — (stuffing of) tahpech; — (wearing a turband) dastār-band.

TURBID, gadlā, mukaddar, ālūda, khandhor, dhabrā, gāřbā, țira, kadarj.

TURBIDNESS, gadlā, kudūrat, ālūdagi, dhabrā, i.

TURBULENCE, ițtirāb, be-kařari, ițtirāb, khalbalī; — (tumultuousness) dangā-bāzi, ghuledangī, hurdangī, fasād.

TURBULENT, dangait, dangī-bāz, ghuledang, hurdangā.

TURBULENTLY, ghuledangī- &c -se.

TURD, (filth, excrement) gūh, ghāyaț, bisțfā.

TURF, chaprā, chaktā, chār, dūb-chaurā.

TO TURF, chaktānā, chaprānā, chaprā-lagānā.

TURGID, (bombastic) lațfāzi, mubālagha-āmez.

TURKEY, (fowl so called) fil-murgh, perū.

TURKOIS or TURQUOIS, firoza, piroza, firozaj.

TURMERIC, haldī, halidrā, zard-chob, pītras.

TURMOIL, miňnat, kashmakash, bhīř-bhār.

TURN, (turning) pher, ghumā, o, pech, charkh, moř, gardish, दौरā, mandāl, ghā, iñ, pot; — (an evil turn) bad sulūki; — (walk) phirā, gasht, chihil-kadmī, mashī; — (change) tabdīl, inķilāb, tağhir; — (time) waķt, bārī, dā, o, naubat, daur; — (action) kriyā, kām, harakat; — (fashion) chāl, charchā; — (manner) daul, sūrat, rang; — (by turns) harī-bārī, naubatag, pher-phār-se.

TO TURN, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, ramnā, chakar- & o. -mārnā or -khānā, bhauñriyanā, tyūrānā; — (to attend to) mutawajjib-h, sanmūkh-h, muñb-k, dekh-nā, tākñā, bhājnā, bhāhnā, jhukānā; — (to return) palațnā, lautuā, utarnā, murñā; — (to change) plīr- or badal-j, rū-gardān-h; — (out) nikālnā, kārhnā, nikāl-d; — (to become) ho-jānā, ho-ānā, āuā, honā; — (as milk) khațānā, phațnā; — (to account) kām-ānā; — (to rest) mauķūf-h, madār-h, band-h; (a.) phirānā, pheruā, ghumānā, ramānā, pher- &c -d, pher-phār-k, ulțānā, aendhānā, rū-gardān-k; — (to make observe) multaif- &c -k, lānā, khichnā; — (ivory, &c.) kharādnā, kharād-utārnā; — (to form) banānā, taiyār-k; — (to sharpen) pahātnā; — (to change) badal-d, tabdīl-k; — (to make) karnā; — (the stomach) matlānā; — (to infatuate) sir-ghumānā, sar-gardān-k; — (to direct) halīnā, lagānā; — (to double in) mořnā; — (to expel) nikālnā, bāhar-k; — (to retort) palațnā, lautuā, țālnā; — (the back) piț-d or -dikhlānā; — (to turn over, a book) gardānā; — (to be turned off) dhalnā, parñā; — (I am not yet turned of thirty) abtak ham tis se nahīñ dhale; — (to turn the penny) paisā-k, pher-phār-k, ūțak-nāțak-k, anțas-pațas-k.

TURNCOAT, zamāna-sāz, rū-gardān, bar-gashta.

TURNED, (in a lathe) maķhrūd or maķhrūț.

TURNER, kharādi or kharāț; — (a turner's business) kharāțī, kundi-kārī.

TURNING, gardish, daurān, phirā, o, chakkar.

TURNIP, shalgham, also shaljam.

TURNSCREW, pech-kholnī, mārtoł.

TURPENTINE, ganda-biroza, țurmantin.

TURPITUDE, bad-zāti, zillat, zalālat, khațō, i.

TURRET, kangūrā, ambārī, burjī, kalas; — (elephant's) haudā. [kūrīna, sang-pushē.

TURTLE, (tortoise) kachhū, ā, kachhap, kamaț, kurnī or TURTLE-DOVE, fāķta, kumri, pañđuk, țoțrū, ghūghī, dbaulā, tilleh, țharko.

TUSH, TŪT, (interj.) chhī, phish, oh, khāmosh, chup.

TUSK, bīr, khāng, nāb, dānt.

TUSKED, zū-nāb, dantai, khangail, nāb-dār.

TUTOR, atālik, sichhak, ustād, adīb, mu'allim.

TUTORAGE, ațālikī, ustādi, ta'lim.

TUTTY, tūtiyā; — (vitriol) sang i tūtiyā.

TWANG, țankor, pinpināhaț, tintināhaț, huřbuři, tan, pinkār, sharākā.

TO TWANG, țankornā, pinpinānā, tintinānā, huřbuřānā.

TO TWEAK, malnā, misnā, khichnā, marořnā.

TWEEZERS, mochnā, chimțā, mochiua.

TWELFTH, bārhnā or bārāhwān, duwāzdahum.

TWELVE, bārah, duwāzdah, do, ādas or dwādash.

TWELVE-MONTH, bārah-mās, baras-roz, baras-din, baras-bhar.

TWENTIETH, biswān; — (twentieth part) biswā.

TWENTY, bis, bist, koři, 'ashrūn, 'ashrin.

TWICE, do-bāra, mukarrar, do-ber, do-daf'a; — (doubly) dūgnā, dū-chand.

TWIG, lais, chhīři, pallo, shākh or shākhcha.

TWILIGHT, godhūli, dodhūli, muñh-andherā, sar i shām, andh-mūndhā, gořū, ā dhūkān, shafaķ, diyājūn, diyā-lisān, nīmā-shām, gadhā-bār, go, āri-berā, chirāgh-jale, dhūri sājhi, dhūndkālā, do-waķt milte, gaudhūri; — (come in the twilight) do waķt milte ā. o.

TWIN, tau, am; — (-brother) auñlā-jbaunlā bhā, i.

TWINE, sūtlī, risman; — (-twist) pech.

TO TWINE, baunđiyānā, lipațnā, pech- &c -khānā, phirnā, bawandūā.

TO TWINGE, (*to twitch*) chinaknā; — (*to pinch*) nochnā, dābnā.

TWINKLE, TWINKLING, *ṭimṭimāhaṭ*, jhaljhalāhaṭ, dugdugāhaṭ, maṭkī, jhapak, palak, pal, lau, jhilmilāhaṭ, jhilmilī; — (*in a twinkling* pal-mārte; — (*in the twinkling of an eye*) ṭurfatu-l-'ain, ek palak mei.

TO TWINKLE, *ṭimṭimānā*, jhaljhalānā, dugdugānā, jagmagānā, dabhaknā, jhilmilānā, michmichānā, michaknā, dabaknā, pharaknā, maṭkānā, ṭimkānā, jhamkānā, jhapaknā, malkānā, palak- &c. -mārtnā.

TWINS, tau, amān, joṛā, jāwān; — (*the constellation*) do-paikar, jauzā.

TO TWIRL, lapeṭnā, ghūmnā.

Twist, Twisting, ainh. maroṛ, bal, baṭ, pech, pechish, maroṛā, ainhān, guljhaṭ, guljharī, ainhā.

TO TWIST, ainhnā, maroṛnā, maroṛā- &c. -khnā, bal-paṛnā, machoṛnā, unārū, murhiyānā, muraknā, barāfnā, umeṭhnā, ā, endnā, bhājnā, tābdār-k, baṭnā, bāntnā, bal- &c. -d, lapeṭ-lenā.

Twister, ban-baṭā, gharī, ainhnā; — (*instrument*) baṭnī.

TO TWIT, (*to sneer*), ṭa'na-mārtnā, malāmat-k.

Twitch, nijhoṭ, khasoṭ, jhaṭak, chilak, chamak, khonchā, maroṛ

TO TWITCH, nijhoṭnā, khasoṭnā, chhinnā, jhaṭaknā, ainhnā, kaṭnā, chubhnā, kachaknā.

TO TWITTER, chīnchīn-k, kichmichānā; — (*to desire*) chaṭpaṭānā.

Two, do, dū; — (*two by two*) do do hoke.

Two, (adj.) dū, ā; — (*-ser weight*) doṣerā; — (*-per cent*) ṣad dū, ī.

TWO-EDGED, do-dhārā or dū-dhārā.

TWOFOLD, dū-tab, &c. -partā, dū-guṇā or dūgnā.

TYMPANUM, kān hā parda; — (*tympany*) istisṣā, e ṭābī.

TYPE, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, dasī, chih, panhā, chhāp, nākṣh, 'illat, sabab; — (*stamp*) chhāpā, sikka, kāuṭā.

TYPICAL, dāl, tamṣilī, dṛishṭāntawat.

TYPICALLY, 'illatān, sababān, tamṣilān.

TYPIFIED, ma'lūl, dikhāyā-hū, ā.

TO TYPIFY, (*to represent*) dalālat-k, chhāp- &c. -h.

TYRANNICAL, zulnū, sitamī, kaṭhin, ṭabarī, ghazabī.

TYRANNICALLY, ṣālimāna, sitamgarī-se, zulm-se, jabran.

TO TYRANNISE, zulm- &c. -k.

TYRANNY, zuim, jabr, andher, anit, ṭahar, zor.

TYRANT, zālīm, jābir, sitam-gar, jaṭā-kār, andheriyā, jagat, dukhī, kashṭī; — (*despot*) mukhṭār kull, jabbar, aḡlam, 'ālam- or mulk-soz, mardum- or khall-āzār, yazid, hāriṣ, samrāj, bid'ati.

TYRO, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, muṭadī, sikh-nautū, bulbul kā bacha.

U & V

VACANCY, sakta, waḳfa, khalā, gunjā, ish, jagah, farāghat, ta'ṭil, chluṭṭī; — (*listlessness*) majhūlī, kāhīlī, be-khābarī, be-ṭheṭī.

VACANT, khālī, sun, tihī, hīnā, oclhā, mājwaf, mukhalla, polā, mu'atṭal; — (*thoughtless*) be-khubar, ghāṭil.

VACATION, nāgha, antar, ta'ṭil, farāghat.

VACUIST, (*one who believes in a vacuum*) khalā kā kā, il.

VACUITY, VACUUM, khalā, khulū, suntā, jauṭ.

VAGABOND, aubāsh, bādhawā, i, be-ṭhikāuā, dar-ba-dar, bahitū, luḳka, barahna, kamechor.

VAGARY, lahar, tarang, khyāl, chittabram.

VAGRANT, āwāra, shuḥdā, luchchā, sīda, riind.

VAGUE, ghair-mu'āyān, ghair-muḳarrar, nā-ma'ṭum

VAIN, bād-hawā, i, dimāghī, khām; — (*-fellow*) barā, i-khor, shekh-chilli; — (*fruitless*) 'abaṣ lā-hāsil, be-fā, ida, nir-arth, bar-bād, rā, igān, be-hūda, be-mānī, bāṭil; — (*arrogant*) khud-bin, khud-numā, khud-rā, e, ghamaudī, dambhik, abhimānī, ahankārī, chhūdr, tūchhā, luḳka; — (*vain idea*) khyāl i khām or bāṭil; — (*vain or disappointed love*) 'ishḳ i khām.

TO BE VAIN, uṛ-chalnā, āsmān-par khainchnā.

VAIN-GLORIOUS, lāf-zau, guzāf-zan, kalla-zan, shekhī-bāz, kingāṭher.

VAIN-GLORY, lāf-zanī, guzāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, shekhī-kangāṭhīrī.

VAINLY, be-būdagī- &c. -se, be-fā, ida, an-arth.

VALERIAN, jāl-lakṛī, fau, billī-loṭān, bilā, ī gand.

VALET, khidān-gār, ṭahlū, ā, naukar, chākar.

VALETUINARIAN, ṣa'ifu-l-buuyād, dā, imu-l-maraz, sadā-roḡī, janam-roḡī.

VALIANT, mazbūṭ, pur-dil, diler, bahādur, shujā', dil-chalā, man-chalā, sūr.

VALIANTLY, dilerī- &c. -se, bahādurī-se.

VALID, kā, im, mustahkam, ṣāḷih, ustuwār, durust, pakkā, mazbūṭ.

VALIDITY, istihkām, ustuwārī, mazbūṭī.

VALLEY, maidān, margh-zār, nichlān, wādi, dara.

VALOUR, mazbūṭī, dilerī, mardāngī, bahādurī, jur, at, shujā'at, sūrṭā, birtā, dilchāl.

VALUABLE, garān-bahā, girān-ḳimat, be-bahā, ḳimatī; — (*dear*) 'aziz, pyārā

VALUATION, ankā, o, tashkhiṣ, shudkār, kankūt.

VALUE, ḳadar, bibek, mol, ḳimat, bahā, mābiyat, ṭakkar.

TO VALUE, mol- &c. -k or -ṭhahrānā or -kahuā, āknā, kūtnā, kan-k, gīnnā, jānnā, tarāshuā; — (*to esteem*) 'aziz- &c. -jānnā, chāhnā.

TO VAMP, (*to repair a shoe*, &c.) nayā-pūrānā-k.

VAN, VANGUARD, muhrā, harāwal, āḡūrī.

VANE, bād-numā, pharabrā, dhajā, patākā, bairāḳ

TO VANISH, alopnā, ghā, ib-h, bilā or usā- or uṛ-j, jāṭā-rāhnā, kāfūr- or hawā- or champat-h, ulh-jānā, autrich-h.

VANITY, be-būdagī, nā-dānī, nā-ma'ḳūlī, subukī, halkā-pan, khyāl i khām, barā, i, khyāl-polā, o, lāf-guzāf, khālī i shān, khaṭī-barā, i, khyāl i bāṭil (pl. khyālāt i bāṭil); — (*arrogance*) zu'am, dam, garb, abhimān, tamak, ahankār, lume, o; — (*ostentation*) khud-faroshī, khud-binī; — (*delusion*) bhagal.

TO VANQUISH, toṛnā, bichlānā, dabāuā, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, le-ḡāluā, latārnā

VANQUISHER, ghālib, jāi-want, fatih-mand, bija, i.

VAPID, be-maza, be-nasha, sard, utirā, phikā, be-sat, be-mo, ā, siṭhā, be-ras.

TO GROW VAPID, utarnā, plikā-ho-jāuā.

VAPIDNESS, be-mazagī, phikā, i.

VAPOURER, phūn bhā, i, bharangī, ṭarāngī, ṭimṭamī.

VAPOURISH, bayālā, bādī, pur-bu-ḡār, baphāhā.

VAPOUR, bukhār, bāph, baphārā; — (*the vapour*) bā, i, bā, o-jhak, haul-dil; — (*to have the vapours*) bā, i-chāṭhnā, bukhār-chāṭhnā, bā, o-jbakkī-l.

TO VAPOUR, pū, ānā, balbalānā, balakuā, dam-mārtnā, uṛ-chalnā.

VARIABLE, mutalawwan, mukhtalaf, buḳalamūn, mutaghāiyar, phirtā, an-isthir.

VARIABLENESS, talawwun, buḳalamūnī, taghāiyar, be-ṣabātī, be-ḳarārī, nā-pā, edārī.

VARIABLELY, mutalawwanān, be-ṣabātī- &c. -se.

- VARIANCE**, (*discord*) *ikhilāf*, 'aks, zidd, mukhālafat, phūf.
- VARIATION**, tabdil, er-pher, pher-phār, dol-māl, judā, kam-ziyād, imāla; — (*of the compass*) firqat, firkah; — (*difference*) iftirāk, tajāwuz, fark, byorā; — (*in grammar*) taṣrif, gardān, taṣarruf, sadhankā.
- To **VARIEGATE**, abri- &c. -k, rang-ā-rang-k, &c.
- VARIEGATED**, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang, chitar-ba-chitar, nau'-ba-nau', būkalamūn, abri, jauhar-dār.
- VARIATION**, rangā-rangī, būkalamūnī, jauhar-dārī.
- VARIETY**, ṭarah ba ṭarah, kism ba kism, rakam-rakam, anwā'-anwā', bhānt-bhānt, tabaddul, tabdilī, chhoṭā, i-barā, i, kalfiyat, rangīnī, — (*bring a variety of jewels*) ṭarah ba ṭarah ke gahne lā, o.
- VARIETIES**, aḳṣam, anwā', ajnās, anwā' o aḳṣām.
- VARIOUS**, mutafarrīk, mutā'addad, rangā-rang, judā-judā, chhoṭā-barā, mukhtalīf, munḳasam, mutafāwat, bichitar; — (*several*) ka, i-ka, i, chandī; — (*various kinds*) aḳṣām-aḳṣām.
- VARIOUSLY**, ka, i kā, i bhānt se, ba chandī ṣūrat, aur-aur ṭarah-se, alag-alag. [ghilāf.
- VARNISH**, luk, roghan, kalap, lākh, lāh, bannī, kābūs, To **VARNISH**, luk- &c. -charhānā, -pherā or -k, lāhautnā, lākhnā, lakhiyānā, lakhautā-k; — (*to cover*) khas-posh-k, mānjnā, chupaṭnā, chiknānā, kalap-lagūnā or -d, kharādnā, rangnā, rangin-k.
- VARNISHER**, lakherā, manihār, laherā; — (*of speech*) bat-banā, sukhan-sāz.
- VARLET**, bad-zāt, harām-zāda, chandālī, bad-nafas.
- To **VARY**, (a.) pher- or badal-d or -k, tabdil-k, aur-k, phernā, ulaṭnā; (n.) phirnā, gūn ā gūn-l; — (*to differ*) tafāwat-h, judā-h; — (*to deviate*) nikalnā, bhātaknā, gum-rāh-h.
- VASSAL**, āsāmī, tābī', ra'iyat, parjā, tābī'-dār, wābasta.
- VASSALAGE**, ra'iyatī, ra'iyat-garī, tabī'at, parjā, i.
- VASE**, gul-dān, bartan, ṣarf.
- VAST**, barā, 'azīm, wasī', kushāda, mahā, bahut, kaṣīr, apār, sangīn, bhāri, daryā, 'ālam.
- VASTLY**, nihāyat, nipaṭ, ziyāda, ḥadd, be-nihāyat.
- VASTNESS**, barā, i, 'azīmat, was'at, kushādagī, ziyādātī, buhtāt, kaṣrat.
- VAT**, hauz, chah-bacha, māṭ, parchhī, gaḍḍī.
- VAULT**, (*arch*) gumbaz, kūba; — (*cellar*) blūn-gharā, gophā, bhauṁrā; — (*cave*) kandrā, ghār; — (*tomb*) andherī-kothrī.
- VAULTED**, gumbaz-dār, kūbbe-dār, muḳabbab.
- VAUNT**, VAUNTING, lāf, gazāf, gal-phasoṭ, khud-faroshī, kalla-zanī.
- To **VAUNT**, lāf- or gazāf-mārnā, lāf-zanī- &c. -k.
- VAUNTER**, lāf-zan, kalla-zan, gal-phasoṭī, khud-farosh.
- VAUNTINGLY**, lāf-zanī- &c. -se.
- UBIQUITY**, hāzīri nāzīri, har-jā-hāzīri.
- UNDER**, lewā, than, khīrī, pistān.
- VEAL**, bachhre kā gosht.
- To **VEER**, phirnā, denā, pilānā, ghūmnā, badalnā.
- VEGETABLE**, (sub.) nabāt (pl. nabātāt), rustanī, harerā, sabzī; (adj.) nabātātī.
- VEGETABLES**, tarkārī, bhājī, baḳlūlat, tī, an, banāspatī, nāshī.
- To **VEGETATE**, barhṇā, jamnā, ugnā, nikalnā, bālīda-h.
- VEGETATION**, bālīdagī, namū, barh, birdh, nasho, namiya.
- VEHEMENCE**, shiddat, sakhtī, zor, ghalba, ḥiddat, kashī, tundi, tezi, labar, dhuu, ishtidād, jazba, jhānjh.
- VEHEMENT**, shadīd, sakht, karerā, karrā, ziyāda, tez, tund, garm, ḥadd, kaṭhin, kaṭhor.
- VEHEMENTLY**, zor- &c. -se, shiddat-se.
- VEHICLE**, sawārī, bār-bardārī, markab, wasīla, wāsta, hāmīl; — (*in medicine*) anupān, badraḳa.
- VEIL**, burka', niḳāb, parda, ghūnghaṭ, rūband, makna, orhn-ā, -ī; — (*disguise*) bhes, bānā, jāma, libās; — (*under the veil of friendship we often find an enemy*) dostī ke burka' meñ aḳṣar ham dushman ko pāte hain.
- To **VEIL**, burka'-pahirnā or -orhnā, ghūnghaṭ- &c. -k.
- VEILED**, burka'-posh, mahjūb, mastūr.
- VEIN**, rag, nas, sir, 'urūḳ; — (*mediana*) haft-zn-dām; — (*of metal*) pāwadh, pānjā, āṣār; — (*streak*) jauhar, jāl, abar; — (*turn*) daul, dhang, rang, ṭarah, ḥālat.
- VEINY**, jāl-dār, ragīlā, nasahā.
- To **VELLICATE**, kāṭnā, chīrnā, phārnā, khīclnā.
- VELLUM**, raḳ, khas, waṣhī.
- VELVET**, maḳhmal; (adj.) maḳhmali, gudgudā.
- VENAL**, zar-dost, sukhan-farosh, zar-parast, sim-parast, kauṛī-būk, kur-pazī.
- VENALITY**, sukhan-faroshī, zar-dostī, zar-parastī, simparastī.
- To **VEND**, bechnā, bai'-k, bikrī-k, mol-d, paṭīlnā.
- VENDER**, bechwayī, faroshanda; — (*in comp.*) farosh.
- VENDIBLE**, bikanhār, chalantā, farokhtanī.
- VENERABLE**, mukarram, mu'azzaz, buzurg, mu'azzam, medhā, mānīndī, buzurgwār, buzurgāna, mushā, i-khāna.
- VENERABLY**, buzurgī- &c. -se, takrīm-se.
- To **VENERATE**, mānnā, pūjnā, ta'zīm- &c. -k, mu'azzaz- &c. -jānnā, ḥurmat-r.
- VENERATION**, ikrām, takrīm, i'zāz, ta'zīm, tauḳīr, iḥtirām, parastish, mānīnd, pūjā, sambodhan.
- VENEREAL**, ratī, kānū, nafsānī, shahwati.
- VENEREAL PLEASURES**, ḥazzi-nafsānī.
- VENERY**, rat, maithun, mubāsharat, jimā', ṣuḥbat, ratkel, kāmdo-o-madan; — (*art of*) indrī-bajrī; — (*treatise on*) kok-shāstar, lazzatu-n-nisā, ratī-shāstar; — (*to abstain from venery*) bāhar-souā.
- VENESECTION**, rag-zanī, faṣd.
- VENETIANS**, jhilmūl, chilman, kharḳhariyā.
- VENGEANCE**, intīkām, badlā, bair, balā, e, ḳahar, ghazab, ḳiyāmat, bajar, āfat, mukāfāt, kharābī; (*with a vengeance*) balā, e-se, paizār-se, jūti-se; — (*to take vengeance*) intīkām- &c. -lenā; — (*what a vengeance has seized thee*) tere ta, iñ kyā ghazab ne liyā.
- VENGEFUL**, muntaḳīm, shutar-kīna, kanihā.
- VENIAL**, wājibu-l-'afū, chhīmā-jog, hadr, ma'zūr.
- VENISON**, hiran-kā gosht, mirg-māns, sliḳārī-gosht.
- VENOM**, zahr, samm, bis, bikhī or bish.
- VENOMOUS**, zahri, zahr-dār, zahr-ālūda, bikh-dhar, mūzi, bikhīyā, bikhahā.
- VENT**, sāns, dam, ehled, sūrākh, manfaz, rāh, maḳhārij, khurūj, nikāsī, nikāl, kanwā, dhū, ān-kash, dhūnhārā; — (*air*) hawā; — (*of a chimney*) dūd-kash, dhū, ān-rakh; — (*sale*) khapat, kaṭīṭ, riwāj, nirkh, kharīdarī.
- To **VENT**, sāns- &c. -kholnā, chhoṛnā, nikālnā, dālnā; — (*to divulge*) zābir-k, chang-k, hawā-k, kahnā.
- To **VENTILATE**, hawā-dār-k, bat-saunhā-k.
- VENTILATOR**, bād-kash, pankhā, marwaḳa.
- VENTRICLE**, (*stomach*) khāna, koṭhā.
- VENTRILOQUIST**, peṭ-bolā, ū
- VENTURE**, khaṭra, jokhim, āseb, waswās; — (*chance*) naṣīb, bhāg, parālabb; — (*of goods*) khep, ṭandā. — (*at a venture*) āndhī-mūndhī, uṭakkar-les, aṭkalbandī, ḳismat-par, be-taḥāsha.

TO VENTURE, (*to dare*) himmat-k, bichār-k, jokhim uḥānā, man-chalāwā, jī-daṛfānā, naṣiba-bāzi- &c. -k, bhāg-ādhini-k; — (*to hazard*) waswās- &c. -mēn-d.

VENTURER, **VENTURESOME**, **VENTUROUS**, himmatī, man-chalā, dil-chalā, agmanā, bakht-bāz, naṣiba-bāz, jān-bāz, sāhasī, tehgār.

VENTUROUSLY, dil-chalī- &c. -se, be-mahābā.

VENTUROUSNESS, dil-chalī, man-chalī, agmanā,ī.

VENUS, (*the goddess of love*, and among the Hindūs the wife, not the mother, of Kāmadeo, *Cupid*) rat, ratī, sūk; — (*the star*) zuhra, nāhūd, lolī-falak, sukr.

VERACITY, sachā,ī, rāstī, sadākat, satyatā, haḥḥ.

VERANDAH, (from *brāmādā*), gḥulām-gardish.

VERB, fī', kriyā, kartab.

VERBAL, zabāni, muḥn-akhri, muḥn-bolā, muḥn-zabāni, lafzi, lughwi, malfūzi, harfi; — (*order*) parwāngi; — (*a verbal noun*) ismi fa'il, shabd-kartā, ism i maṣdar, ḥāsil bil-maṣdar.

VERBALLY, **VERBATIM**, lafzan-ba-lafzan, taḥti-lafzi, ḥarfān-ḥarfān. [lafzāzi.]

VERBOSE, ḥul-kalām, ḥul-ḥawil, pur-go, ziyāda-go,

VERBOSITY, pur-go,ī, ḥul, ḥulāni, ziyāda-go,ī.

VERDANT, sabz, harā, harit, harerā, zamurradi, akh-zar, sar-sabz, tar o tāza, hariyālā, gānjar.

VERDICT, badān, badā, tajwiz, infisāl.

VERDIGREASE, zangār, pitrā,ī, zanjar.

VERDURE, sabzi, sar-sabzi, sabza, hareri, ḥarawat, harā,ī, damidagi.

VERGE, lab, kināra, tīr, bār, oṛ, siwāna, ḥadd.

TO VERGE, jhuknā, ḥhalnā, laraknā, pahunchnā, mā,īl-h, daṛnā.

VERIFICATION, taḥkiḥ, taṣdiḥ, satkār, iṣbāt, taṣḥih.

VERIFIER, muhaḥkiḥ, satkāri, taḥkiḥ-sāz.

TO VERIFY, ṣābit-k, iṣbāt-k, rāst-k, sach-k, muta-haḥḥak-k, ṥhahrānā, taḥkiḥ-k.

VERILY, wāḥa'ī, fil-wāḥi'ī, sach, yaḥinan.

VERITY, sach, rāstī, haḥkiḥat, satyatā.

VERMICELLI, kirmāni gandum, sewāni, seḥwiyā.

VERMICULAR, kulbulā; — (*-motion*) ḥarkat i kirmī, kulbulāhat.

VERMICULE, kirmak, kīrī, chūnā.

VERMIFORM, kenchū,ā-sā; — (*vermifuge*) kenchū,ā-mār, kirm-harn. [surkhi, lāli.]

VERMILLION, shingarf, ingūr, shanjarf; — (*fig.*)

VERMIN, kīre-makoṛe, kīre-patange, mūziyāt (the pl. of mūzi).

VERNACULAR, desī, mulkī; — (*dialect*) desī-bhākhā, desh-bhāshā.

VERNAL, bahārī, basanti, rabī, basant-kālīn.

VERSATILE, haft-rangi, bahu-rūpiyā, har-faanā, isti'dād kull.

VERSE, (*line*) misra', tuk, bolā, fard, charn, karī, pā,ī; — (*poetry*) naẓm, shī'r, prabandh, chhand, baḥār; — (*crambo*) ṣanam, &c.; — (*of the ḥur,ān*) āyat; — (*blank verse*) nāḥak.

VERSED, (*experienced*) gndiyā, dachh, kār-dān, āzmūda-kār, kār-karda, rasā; — (*to be versed in*) wāḥif-h, mahram-kār-h, wāḥif-kār-h; — (*in comp.*) ras, dān, āmoz; thus, ramz-dān, *versed in signs*.

VERIFICATION, tanẓim, kabitā,ī, ḥāfiya-bandī, mu-ḥaḥḥā, prabandh-kār, shā'iri.

VERIFIER, nāẓim, shā'ir, kabitā, kab, kabishur, naẓim, prabandh-kāri, prabandhī, shī'r-go.

TO VERSIFY, naẓm-k, bait- &c. -banānā, kabit- &c. -kahnā, -b or banānā.

VERSION, tarjuma, tarajjum, chāḥp.

VERTEBRA, dānd, kangroḥ, mankā (also a *bead*).

VERTICAL, sir par kā, sirṭu-r-rāsi.

VERTIGO, daurān i sar, ṣudā, ghumtā, ghumri, tir-miri, ghānwar, bhāuiri, ghirni.

VERY, (adj.) bahut, baṛā, ziyāda, ḥadd, aihāyat, ḥāyat, nipaḥ, sakht, khūb, bhālā, basā, az-bas, zor, ḥadd, ketā

VERY, (adv.) bahut, hī, ī; — (*very pretty, very well*) achchhi bani; — (*very little*) kam-kam, bahut thoṛā, thoṛā-hī; — (*very good*) kyā khūb, — (*extremely good*) kahīn se kahīn achchhi; — (*with his very heart*) uske dil hī se; — (*that very time*) usī waḥt; — (*he slew his very friend*) usne apne dost hī ko mār-dāā.

VESICLE, (*small bladder on the skin*) phapholiyā.

VESPERS, namāz i shām, namāz i maghrib, sānjhā, sānjhiyā, 'ishā.

VESSEL, bartan, bāsan, pātr, zarf, āwind, kāsand, kūndālī; — (*in comp.*) dān; — (*vein, &c.*) rag; — (*vehicle*) nā.o, kishṭi, berā; — (*of leaves*) donā, khonā, patkarā, pahchaḥṭā; — (*stone*) patliriyā; — (*for religious uses*) arghā, aṭkā; — (*a large dish*) lagan; — (*woman comparatively with man is the weaker vessel*) 'aurat ba nisbat i mard kam zarf hai.

VEST, angā, ang-rakhā or angarkhā, jāma.

TO VEST, sar o pā-d, birā-d, taṣarruf, mutaṣarrif-k.

VESTAL, abdlūtāni, zan i gosha-nishīn.

VESTIBULE, dyoḥī, dahliz, baroḥā, dar-khol, jāuāb.

VESTIGE, naḥsh-pā, pad-chinh, nishān.

VESTMENT, **VESTURE**, poshāk, libās, bāgā, joṛā, pāih rā.o.

VETCH, masin, dalihan, aksī, kyotī, kala,ī, rehlā, moḥ, urd, masūr, kābulī, nakḥūd, chanā, kūlḥi: there are many kinds, such as kurthī, khisāri, latrī, sukwā, ankrī, bhikhari, bhaṭwāns.

VERAN, (sub.) jang-āzmūda, nabard-āzmā, kār-āzmūda, paikār-dida, khidmat-rasida, purānā-sipāhi.

VETERAN, (adj.) pakkā, pukhta, 'atīḥ.

TO VEX, chherna, satānā, diḥḥ- &c. -k, taṣdi'- &c. -d, khijhānā, dukhānā, kalpānā, risiyānā, kuḥnānā, khisiyānā, birā, onā, rūḥnānā, ranjānā, āzurda- &c. -k, kiekichānā, rijhānā, bezār-k, dagadhnā, letāpnā, jhikhnā, jalānā; (u.) diḥḥ- &c. -h, kūrpnā, rūḥnā, chīrnā, kalapnā.

VEXATION, taṣdi', izā, dukh, sankat, kalap, diḥḥat, aziyat, sar-dardi, khūjh-khāj, khisiyāhat, kuḥnā, āzurdagī, ranjīdagī, nākḥushī, kadūrat, halāki, ḥubār, soz, maḥlūmī, koḥ, ḥuḥṣa.

VEXATIOUS, āzār-dih, dukh-dā,ī, dard-sar, izā-rasān, dil-kharāsh, miḥnat-āwar.

VEXATIOUSNESS, ranj-āwari, dukhiyāhat, āzār-dihī.

VEXED, diḥḥ, khafā, dukhit, nā-kḥush, ranjida, āzurda, bad-bar, malin, jalā-balā, mukaddar.

VEXER, mūzi, kalpā,ū, satā,ū, &c. (v. the verb).

UGLINESS, bad-ṣūratī, zisht-rū,ī, bad-shakalī, kū-rūptā, bhāndā,ī, bad-ḥaulī, burā,ī, zishṭi, be-nāmakī, &c. (v. ugly).

UGLY, bad-ṣūrat, bhōndā, kū-rūp, zisht-rū, bad-shakal, karih, bad-ḥaul, burā, bad, be-ḥarāḥ, kū-ḥaul, asaj, bad-numā, zisht-paikar, bad-zeb or -rang, karih-manzar, be-namak, ḥabih, bad-uslūb, chandṛā.

VIAL, shishī, kumḥuma.

VIAN, khānā, ḥā'ām, bhojan, bhog, binjan, prasād, jeomār.

VIANCS, charb-ḥizā, khurāk.

VITATICUM, tosha, rāhāward, kalavā, sāambar, tosha, e-rāh sankalp, jāwāb-nāma, zād-rāhila.

Te VIBRATE, (a) jhulānā, hilānā, lapkānā, laplapānā, lahkānā, thartharānā, pharḥkānā; (n.) jhūlnā, hilnā, lapaknā, lahaknā jhanaknā, pharpharānā, pharḥaknā, tirmirānā, laharṇā, jhūmnā.

VIBRATION, thartharī, pharḥak, tirmirāḥaṭ, pharpharāḥaṭ, lakhā, o, jumbish, jhūmā, o, &c. (v. *to vibrate*).
VIBRATORY, jhūmā, ū, thartharā, ū, &c. (v. *the verb*).

VICE, badī, burāī, zabūnī, 'aib, dokh, sharārāt, nuks, baṭṭā, khoṭ, nuksān, 'illat, lat, sharr, aparādḥ, par-tawā, i; — (*hand-vice*) malsūt; — (*instrument*) zambūr.

VICEGERENT, kā, im-makām, nā, ib-manāb, khalifa, jā-nishin; — (*the vicegerent of God*) khalifatu-l-lāh.

VICEROY, ṣūba-dār, ṣūba, nāẓim, wakil, nawwāb

VICEROALTY, ṣūba-dārī, ṣūba, nawwābī, niẓāmat, wikālat.

VICE VERSA, bar-khilāf, pher-badal, bi-l-'aks.

VICINITY, kurb, qarābat, paros, shufā, ham-diwārī, shafā-khalīf.

VICIOUS, aparādḥī, partawā, i, 'aibi, 'aib-dār.

VICISSITUDE, naubat, bārī, dā, o, plir, ber, waḥt, tabdil.

VICTIM, kurbān, bal, nachihāwar, fidya, taṣadduk, wāran, mārā, wārā, pherā, balbakrā, balhārī, chhayā, be-gunāh.

VICTOR, ḡhālib, ḡhāzī, fatiḥ-mand, firoz, firoz-mand, jai-want, firozāna, shūdīyāna.

VICTORIOUS, jitū, jitiḷā, tāngar, fatiḥ-bakḥsh, -naṣib, or -yāb, firoz-bakḥsh.

VICTORIOUSLY, fatiḥ-mandī- &c. -se, firozī-se.

VICTORIOUSNESS, fatiḥ-mandī, firoz-mandi.

VICTORY, fatiḥ, ḡhalba, firozī, jit, jai, nasrat, zafar, burd- or jit-bāzī; — (*to gain*) go, e-le-jānā.

TO VICTUAL, sidhā- &c. -bharnā, -r or -dharnā.

VICTUALER, rasad kā dargḡha, banjārā, mukerī, rasadī, nān-bā, i.

VICTUALS, khānā, sidhā, raso, i, bhojan, ta'am, ḡhizā, akl, khurāḥ, khurish, je, onār, prasād, āzūka, khānā-pinā, akl o shurb, bhāji; — (*sent to a house of mourning*) bhāti; — (*humble fare*) rūkhā sūkhā.

VIDELICET, ya'ne or ya'nī, jāno, būjhā.

TO VIE, ris-k, zidd-k, mufākhurat-k barābarī-k, sar-ā-sarī-k, hiskā-k, dānj-k, dekhā-dekhi-k.

VIEW, nigāh, nazar, drishṭ, darsan, didār, avalokan, lihāz, mulāhaza, muwāzina, wāz-khām; — (*design*) ḡharaz, mansūba, maṭlab, bichār, prayojan, lālach; — (*prospect*) madd i nazar.

TO VIEW, dekhua, tāknā, nigāh- &c -k, nazar- &c. -phailānā, avaloknā.

VIEWER, nāzīr, binā, avalokī, dekhne-wālā.

VIGIL, chaukī, be-khwābī, jaghar, jāg, shab-be-dārī; — (*prayer*) tahajjud, namāz i shab, jūgaru, rat-jaggā.

VIGILANCE, be-dārī, khabar-dārī, hoshiyārī, āgāhī, surt, sanchetī, chaunk, iḥtiyāg, kūkar-nind, sūchet, takwālī.

VIGILANT, be-dār, khabar-dār, sanchet, hushiyār, āgāh, surtilā, chaukas, chaukannā, bedār-dil, sudhmanā, ḡhurāz.

VIGILANTLY, khabar-dārī- &c. -se, hushiyārī-se.

VIGOROUS, zor-āwar, shah-zor, ḡawī, zabar dast, bal-yār, balwant, ustuwār.

VIGOROUSLY, zor- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

VIGOROUSNESS, zor-āwarī, mazbūī, zabar-dastī, ustuwārī, balwantā, i, shah-zorī. [ḡuwwat i dil.

VIGOUR, zor, ḡuwwat, bal, ṭākat, tawān, taḡwiyat, tāb,

VILE, nā-kārā, nā-ha-kār, ni-kammā, lihārā, bad, burā, ḡakīr, be-ḡadr, rizāla, nich, past, karih, zalil, khwār, najis, dūn.

VILELY, ḡīḡarāt- &c. -se, nā-inardī- &c. -se.

VILENESS, nā-bakārī, ḡīḡarāt, be-ḡadrī, sidlagī, ibtizāl, pastī, karāhiyat, zalālat, zillat, najāsāt, khwārī.

VILIFIER, muttahim, tuḡmati, muftarī, par-panchī.

TO VILIFY, bad-nām- &c. -k, kalank- &c. -lagānā, dagḡh- &c. -chaphānā.

VILLA, bāḡh, bāṭikā, khāna-bāḡh, baiṭhak-khāna.

VILLAGE, ḡōnw, bastī, ḡrām, pūrā, diḡ, mauza', rostā, ḡarya, tehrā, diḡ, kherā, mau, nagrā.

VILLAGER, ḡawūr, ḡawwelā, bastī-wāl, ḡrāmin, diḡ-kānī, dibāṭī, rostā, i, pur-bāsi.

VILLAIN, **VILLIANOUS**, ḡarām-zāda, namak-ḡarām, ṭhag, chandāl, baṭ-pār, hatiyārā, jallād, bad-zūt, 'aiyāra, baitu-l-māl, ḡhaddā, fasādī, ḡarīs, durātmā.

VILLANY, ḡarām-zādagi, dagḡhā-bāzī, namak-ḡarāmī, ṭhagī, ṭhaghārī, baṭ-pārī, chandāl-pan, jallādī, bad-zūtī, fasād.

TO VINDICATE, tā, id-d, pushtī-d, thāmnā, sambhālnā, 'uzr-k or -lānā, kā, im-r, pūrā-k, inubarrā-karnā, pāk-k, sachā-k.

VINDICATION, 'uzr, ibrā, tabarri, pad, pachḡ, tā, id.

VINDICATOR, rawā-dār, mujawwiz, pachḡī, sāthī.

VINDICTIVE, kīna-war, kanilhā, wail-kash, intīḡām-kash, kīna-kash.

VINE, tāk, angūr kā darakḡt; — (*creepcr*) bel, latā, bauḡwar, akās-bauḡwar, amar-bel, larang.

VINEGAR, sirka, khāl, sandhānā, kōnji.

VINEYARD, angūrīstān; — (*of betel leaf*) bliṭā, barāiṭhā, bare, o, pān bārī, birij; — (*the keeper of which*) bare, i.

VINTNER, mai-farosh, sharāb-farosh, sūndī, kalwār, ābkār, muḡh.

VIOL, rabāb, sarod, bin, sārinda.

VIOLABLE, mumkinu-z-zawāl, bigranḡhār, zawāl-pazīr.

TO VIOLATE, bigārṇā, nasānā, nuḡṣān-k; — (*to infringe*) torṇā, faskḡ-k, phārṇā, phornā, shikast-k, bhāng-k; — (*to ravish*) ḡurmat- or uāmūs-lenā, parda-lūṭnā, parda-darī-k, pulbandī-k, kunda-k.

VIOLATION, shikastagi, faskḡ, shikānī, bhāngtā, tor; — (*rape*) par-la-dārī.

VIOLATOR, fisikh, kūr, rūchḡ, be-mend; — (*in comp.*) shikan; — (*ravisher*) parda-dar.

VIOLENCE, zor, tor, jabar, sitam, bariyā, i, prabaltā, sarhangī, zabar-dastī, andher, ziyādātī, hathā-pā, i, ḡahr, josh-kharosh, tundi, ḡhalba, hujūm, ḡhaṣb or -ḡhaṣab, dhan, ishtidād, sinā-zorī.

VIOLENT, shadid, sakḡt, tund, zor, tez, prabal, karerā, kar-kas, ziyāda, kasit, be-ḡisāb, dast-darāz, ḡāhir, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, sinā-zor, sarhang, bariyār, zālim; — (*to lay violent hands on one's self*) apne ta, in zā, i-k, apne ta, in mār marnā, apne ūpar hāth chālānā.

VIOLENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, bahuterā.

VIOLET, banafsha, nāfarmāu; — (*coloured*) banaf-sha, i, 'āḡil-khānī.

VIOLIN, **VIOLONCELLO**, (v. *fiddle*) rabāb, bin, &c.

VIOLIST, bin-sāz, rabāb-sāz

VIPER, nāg, afī, pindaji-sāmp; — (*figurat.*) āstīn kū sāmp.

VIRAGO, mard-mār, laṭānkī, shernī, bāḡhin, ḡhundī, ḡhoṭā-ḡhāsnī.

VIRGIN, bākīra, doshīza, chīra-band, mugdhā, kūnārī, aggyāt-jobanā, anbedhā-moti, kaniyā, durr i nā-sutta; — (*pure*) korā, anchhū, ā, ṣāf; — (*the Virgin Mary*) bibī maryam.

VIRGINITY, bikārāt, bikt, doshizagi, chīrā, kūnār-pan, mugdhā-pan.

VIRILITY, mardī, rajūliyat, paṭūt, ḡuwwat i bāh.

VIRGO, (*the sign*) sambula, kanyā, kanyā-rāshī.

VIRTUAL, ḡiyāsī, 'āḡlī, aṣlī, zāṭī.

VIRTUALLY, ma'nan, ba-wasīla, niyābatan, sababan, kīyāsan, fil-hākiqat, asl-men.

VIRTUE, nekī, niko, ī, bhalā, ī, kīrit, šalāh, **khūbī**, šalāhiyat, nem, subhā, o, mardumī, prabhā, o, **khāslat**, nihād, sīrat; — (*quality*) wasf, sīfat, jauhar, gun, hir, hunar; — (*efficacy*) tāšīr, ašra, byāp, **khāšīyat**, **khāssa**, subhā, o.

VIRTUOUS, nek, bhalā, achchhā, **khūb**, **khāssa**, mustaḥsan, utaim, sundar, niko-kār, nek-bakht, sālih, mašālīh, ṭaiyib, kulwant, sūsīl, nek- or **khush-kho**, ḡfī, rāh-rāst, sūgunī, ḥasan; — (*actions*) auṣāf ī ḥamīda; — (*as a woman*) sāliḥa, pārsā, 'āšīma, satī, wafā-dār, pati-bartā or pati-bratā.

VIRTUOUSLY, nekī- &c. -se, **khūbī**-se, &c.

VIRTUOUSNESS, šalāhiyat, niko-kārī, nek-bakhtī.

VIRULENCE, shiddat, **sakhtī**, garmi, ḥiddat, jār, tundī, karwāhaṭ, tezi, kāṭ.

VIRULENT, shadīd, **sakht**, garim, ḥādd, tund, tez, karwā, talḥ, tichḥan; — (*fatal, severe*) kātīl, zaharī, kaṣā.ū.

VIRULENTLY, shiddat- &c. -se, karwāhaṭ-se, &c.

VISAGE, didār, darsan, muḥīl, rū.

VISCID, **VISCOUS**, lajlajā, chaspān, lu'āb-dār, chikaṭ.

VISCIDITY, chaspidagi, lu'āb-dārī.

VISIBLE, zāhir, ṣarīḥ, marā, ī, darsī, dekhnā, ū, gocharī, namūdār, pragāṭ, āshkāra.

VISIBLNESS, **VISIBILITY**, zahūr, gochartā, pragattā, namūdārī.

VISIBLY, zāhīran, ṣarīḥan, manzūran.

VISION, (*sight*) binā, ī, nazar, dīr-ḥīṭ, dīṭh, baṣārat, jot, tīyūr, kuwwatī bāsira; — (*phantom*) bashāra, **khwāb-khiyāl**, mīrg-trīshūā, malāmat; — (*apparition*) bā, o-batās, sāya, šūrat, dhokhā; — (*fancy*) walim, lahar.

VISIONARY, wahmī, **khiyālī**, bharmī, labarī, taṣawwuri. [fāsīd.]

A **VISIONARY**, man-maujī, unmat, dhyānī, **khiyāl-**

VISIT, mulākāt, gashṭ, bāz-dīd, bheṅṭ, milāp, darsan, dīṭhā-darsan, mujrā, mulazamat; — (*to the sick*) 'iyādat, bimār-pursī. [k, saīr-k.]

TO VISIT, dekhnā, bheṅṭnā, milnā, mulākāt-k, karam-

VISITATION, phīrā, gashṭ, did; — (*of Divine love*) tajallī, tawārud, ilkā, ābhā.

VISITOR, mulākī, milāpī, bheṅṭwayīyā, dekhwayīyā, darsanīk, dā, īr o sār, īr.

VISOR, chīhra-posh, mukh-chhāp, burḥā'.

VITAL, zinda, jītā, jānkā, jān-bakḥsh, jān-dār.

VITALS, prānasthān, jigar, jigar-band.

TO VITIATE, bigārūā, nasānā, **khārāb**- &c. -k, tabāh-k.

VITIATION, **takhrīb**, fasād, bigār, nikhīdtā.

VITIOUS, **VITIATED**, bad, burā, nikhīd, zabūn, **khārāb**, shakī, ma'yūb, bad-**kho**, bad-zāt, sharīr, tabāh, taḥs-naḥs, mukḥarrab; — (*as language*) be-rabṭ, be-dhab.

VITIOUSLY, zabūnī, &c. -se, bad-zātī- or **kho**, ī-se.

VITIOUSNESS, ma'yūbiyat, zabūnī, bad-zātī, bad-**kho**, ī, be-rabṭī, be-dhabī.

VITREOUS, shīshe sā, kānch-sā or kānch-kā, zajājī.

VITRIFICATION, **kanchlonā**, **kanchiyālaṭ**.

TO VITRIFY, **kanchiyānā**, shīsha-k or hojānā

VITRIOL, tūtiyā, zāj; — (*blue vitriol*) nilā tūtiyā, mlā thoṭhā; — (*white vitriol*) hīrā kasis.

VITRIOLIC, (*acid*) 'araḥī gogīrd.

VIVACIOUS, zinda-dīl, dil-shād, shigufta-**khāṭīr**, rangīlā, maganī.

VIVACITY, zinda-dīlī, dil-shādī, shigufta-dīlī, magantā, bashāshat.

VIVID, (*as colours*) **shokh**, chaṭak, roshan, chaṭkīlā, bhabhūkā, khultā. bhāṭkīlā, lāl o lāl, mārū.

VIVIDNESS, **shokhī**, chaṭak, bhabhūkā, ī, roshanī.

VIVIDLY, **shokhī**- &c. -se, roshanī-se.

VIVIFICATION, ḥayāt-bakḥshī, jān-bakḥshī, sajjīyatā, ihyā. [&c. -k.]

TO VIVIFY, jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jān- &c. -d, sajjīw-

VIVIPAROUS, pīndāj, bachcha-guzār.

VIXEN, laṭāṅkī, ḍāyan, karkasa, kalālī, kalābin, sing-līmī, rojhīn.

VIZ., (*videlicet*) ya'ne or ya'nī, māno, jāno, yūnkar.

VIZIER, from wazīr (v. *minister, counsellor, &c.*).

ULCER, **ULCERATION**, nāšūr, ḥarāḥ, ḥarḥa, pākā, pākā, pīrkī, sāin, bandar-ghā, o; — (*in horses' feet*) niwāl.

TO ULCERATE, pīrkīyānā, pākā, nāšūr- &c. -h, pākā-d, nāšūr-k.

ULCEROUS, **ULCERED**, pīrkīyāh, pākāh, ghawelā,

ULTIMATE, &c. **ākḥīrī** or **ākḥīrīn**, pasin, pastarīn.

TO TAKE UMBRAGE, burā-mānā, mukaddar-h, **khāfīf**-h.

UMBRAGEOUS, sāya-dār, chhānhārā, jhanḍulā, **shākh-**

dār, **shākh-sār**.

UMBRAGEOUSNESS, sāya-dārī, **shākh-dārī** or -sārī.

UMBRELLA, chhātā, chhatar, chhatrī, chatar, chhopī, sūraj-mukhī, āṭab-g r, āṭabī, pankhā, sā, ebān.

EMPIRE, sāliṣ, darmīyānī, bichwā, ī, munsiṭ, tīsrā, et, sālis bil **khair**, ḥākim (v. *arbitration, judge*).

UN, the privative or negative particle, is expressed in Hindūstānī by the following: a or an, nīr, nī, kūr or ku, be, nā, bad, kam, lā, **ghair**, bilā, apa, dur, du, bin, binā, which may be seen by consulting those words that are compounded with the privatives *dis, il, in, im, ir, less, mis, ex, out, ante*, and the many examples which will occur below. As in English, these compounds may be formed from both adjectives and substantives almost at pleasure; and although it be not an easy matter to lay down exact rules for their formation, it will nevertheless be very soon attained by a little attention to, and practice in, the language.

UNABLE, be-makḍūr, a-sakt, nā-kābil, nā-lā, īḥ, be-kābū, a-jog, nā-mā'kūl, nā-tawān.

UNACCEPTABLE, nā-pasand, a-bḥāwik, nā-**khush**, nā-manzūr.

UNACUSTOMED, be-rabṭ, **ghair-munsta'mil**, an-abhyās, an-parkā, nā-māhrām, nā-dīda.

UNACQUAINTED, nā-āshnā, nā-wāḥif, be-**khābar**, a-jān, a-gyān, nā-māhrām.

UNADORNED, be-ārā, īsh, saḥaj, be-zeb, be-zīnat, luḥ.

UNADVISED, **UNADVISEDLY**, be-taḥāshā, be-ṣalāḥ.

UNAFFECTED, be-sākḥta, sīdhā, saḥaj; — (*unmoved*) **ghair-muta'aṣṣir**, au-chit.

UNALTERABLE, a-mīṭ, a-ṭal, be-badal.

UNAMBITIOUS, a-mīṭ, or be-ḥāuṣīla or -hīnmat.

UNANIMITY, itīfāk, ek-dīlī, ek-manī, ek-chīttā, ek-rangī, itīḥād, ek-jīhātī.

UNANIMOUS, muttāfīk, ek-dil, ek-man, ek-chit, ek-rang, ham-dil, ham-zabān or ek-zabān, ham- or ek-ṣalāḥ, -mashwarat, -kalām, -**sukḥān**, &c. ek-muḥīh, ek-sū.

UNANIMOUSLY, ek-dīlī- &c. -se, ham-zabānī-se.

UNANSWERABLE, &c. lā-jawāb, lā-radd, an-uttar. lā-kalām, be-jawāb, dandān-shīkan, muḥīh-toṭ, muntānā-u-l-jawāb.

UNAPPEASEABLE, a-sāntī or a-shāntī, sāngīn.

UNAPPLICABLE, **UNAPT**, &c. nā-muwāfīk (v. *inapplicable*).

UNAPPREHENSIVE, be-waswās, nā-fahm, a-bodhī.

UNAPPROPRIATED, **ghair-mālik**, **ghair-mu'aīyan**, **ghair-mushakḥḥāṣ**; — (*land*) amwāt.

UNARMED, ni-hathā or nihatyā, be-lathiyār, be-silāh, niḥāl, khulī-kamar.
 UNASKED, be-ṭalab, be-istid'ā, be-pūchhe, be-bolā, e, ad-bulāyā, ṭufailī.
 UNASSISTED, be-madad, be-pachh, be-sāthī.
 UNATTAINABLE, a-jūr, ghair-muyassar, a-labh, ghair mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl.
 UNATTEMPTED, bilā āzmūda, a-parikṣhit.
 UNATTENDED, ek-chharā, jarida, be-yār o yāwar, be-dāsh.
 UNAVAILING, 'abas, be-tāṣir, be-fā'ida, lā-hāsil.
 UNAVOIDABLE, &c. a-ṭal, a-meṭ, lā-raidd, a-nivārya.
 UNAUTHORISED, be-raṣā, be-rukḥṣat, be-ḥukm, be-sanad.
 UNAWARES, ek-ā, ek or yakāyak, an-chit, a-chānak, nā-gahān, be-khabar.
 UNBECOMING, UNBEFITTING, nā-zeb, an-uchit, be-sobhā, be-phabtā, an-sobit, bad-saj, bad-numā.
 UNBEGOTTEN, an-bijā, ghair-tukhmī, an-utpādit, a-janit. [wāsi.
 UNBELIEVER, an-ishaik, ghair-mutayaḥḥin, avish-
 TO UNBEND, utārnā, kholnā, ḍhilā-k, ughārnā, shi-
 guftā-k; (n.) utārnā, ughārnā.
 UNBENT, utrā, ḍhilā, khulā; — (not intent) be-fikr.
 UNBIASED, asthir, be-mail, a-pachh.
 UNBID, uprārī, be-kahe, nā-khwānda, an-bulāyā.
 UNBLAMEABLE, nir-dokhī or nir-doshī, be-gunāh.
 UNBLEMISHED, ni-roḡī, korā, be'-aib, be-ruswā, i.
 UNBOILED, an-sī'nā, ghair-maṭbūkh, nā-maṭbūkh.
 UNBORN, nā-paidā, an-janū or an-janit.
 TO UNBOSOM, kholnā, kahnā, fāsh-karnā.
 UNBOUND, (book) ghair-mujallad.
 UNBOUNDED, a-pār, be-hadd, ghair-muḥit, ghair-
 mahdūd, be-nihāyat, be-ḥikānā, be-pāyān, be-shu-
 mār, apārapār, ghair-mutanāhī.
 UNBOUNDEDLY, be-nihāyati- &c. -se.
 TO UNBRACE, utārnā, kholnā, kushāda-k.
 UNBRIBED, akoṛī, ghair-murtashī.
 UNBRIDLED, be-lagām, be-rabt, lampat.
 UNBROKEN, an-tūṭā, nā-shikasta.
 UNBROTHERLY, abhrātā, nir-bhaiwādī, nā-barādarāna.
 UNBURIED, an-gārā, be-dafan o-kafan, nā-madfūn.
 UNBURNT, an-jalā, nā-sokḥta; — (as a Hindū corpse) agati.
 TO UNBURIEN, TO UNBURTHEN, subuk bār-k.
 UNCANDID, nā-ṣāf, nā-rāst, asat, lapetwān, daghā-bāz.
 UNCAUGHT, an-pakṛā, nā-girifta.
 UNCEREMONIOUS, UN CEREMONIOUSLY, be-takalluf.
 UNCERTAIN, ghair-muḥarrar, ghair-mu'aiyan, be-
 ḥikānā, an-nishchay, an-isthir, be-ṣabāt, nā-ma'lūm,
 an-jān, be-ma'mūl, muzabzab, zawāl-pazir.
 UNCERTAINTY, ghair-muḥarrari, be-ṣabāti, nā-ma'lū-
 mī, tazabzab, lapet, shakk.
 UNCHANGEABLE, ghair-mutabaddal, be-tabdil.
 UNCHARITABLE, past-himnat, kam-ḥausila, dūn-him-
 mat, tang-dil, sakht, kripan-chit, ḥāsid, be-faiṣ, be-
 himmat, a-puni, a-dātā.
 UNCHARITABLENESS, past-himmatī, kam-ḥausilagi,
 dūn-himmatī, tang-dilī.
 UNCHASTE, chiknā, a-kulin, fāsida, nā-pāk.
 UNCIRCUMCISED, be-sunnat, an-kaṭā, be-khatna,
 ghair- or nā-makḥtūn.
 UNCIRCUMSPECT, a-chet, ghair-hoshiyār, be-khabar.
 UNCIVIL, bad-khulk, kaj-khulk, khīra, kū-sil, kū-
 ḍhang, be-murawwat, be-sil, an-silā, be-liḥāz,
 ghair-khulk, nā-kas, nā-ahl.
 UNCIVILIZED, be-tarbiyat nā-tarāshida, angarḥ.

UNCLAIMED, chhūṭahā, lā-da'wā, be-wāriṣ or -mālik.
 UNCLE, (paternal) chachā, pitti, tā, ū, kākā, 'amm,
 phūphā; — (maternal) māmū, māmā, mūtūl, khāl,
 khālū, mausā.
 UNCLEAN, UNCLEANLY, nā-pāk, nā-ṣāf, a-pharchhā, a-
 pabitir, a-pāwan, a-sauch, an-dho, ā, nā-shusta
 ghair-tāhir, harām, chhūṭahā.
 UNCLEANNESS, &c. nā-pākī, nā-ṣāfi, ashuddhtā.
 UNCLOUDED, nir-mal, ṣāf, nir-badal, be-abr, khālī.
 UNCOMELINESS, be-ḍhabī, bad-ṣūrati, nā-zebā, i.
 UNCOMELY, be-ḍhab, be-ḍal, be-saj, a-darsani.
 UNCOMFORTABLE, a-sukhī, dil-kharāsh, nā-khūsh, be-
 arām.
 UNCOMFORTABLENESS, dil-kharāshī, be-ārāmi.
 UNCOMMON, kam-yāb, nirālā, anokhā, anūthā, a-pūrab,
 nādir, be-ṭarīḥ, ghair-mashhūr, khilāf-ma'mūl or
 -muḥāwara, kamtar.
 UNCOMMONLY, nirā, nipaṭ, nihāyat, bahut.
 UNCOMMONNESS, kam-yābī, anokhā, i, nudrat.
 UNCOMPELLED, ghair-majbūr, nā-multazam, be-ḥaid.
 UNCOMPLETE, adhūrā, nā-tamām, a-samāpt.
 UNCOMPOUNDED, ghair-murakkab.
 UNCONCEIVABLE, a-būjh (v. incomprehensible).
 UNCONCERN, be-parwā, i, be-ghami, be-gharzi, be-fikrī,
 asochi, be-dardi, a-chiutā, i.
 UNCONCERNED, be-parwā, be-gham, be-gharaz, be-
 fikr, a-soch, a-chintā, be-dard, be-taraddud, a-sog,
 nir-moli, chi-gham, be-lagā, o.
 UNCONCERNEDLY, be-parwā, i- &c. -se, be-khabar.
 UNCONDITIONAL, ghair-mashrūṭ, be-bandhej.
 UNCONFINED, khulā, ghair-muḥaiyad, be-band.
 UNCONFIRMED, be-iṣbāt, an-isthir, ghair-ba-ḥāl.
 UNCONFORMABLE, nā-muwāfiḥ, an-mel, nā-muṭābiḥ.
 UNCONNECTED, be-mel, be-rabt, be-lagā, o, be-sarishta,
 be-'alāḥa, ghair-maṭṭuf.
 UNCONQUERABLE, aṭūṭ, achal, ajai, besar. [din.
 UNCONSCIONABLE, adharimī, be-'adl, be-diyānat, be-
 UNCONSCIOUS, (insensible) nādān, anjīn, bejān, be-hosh.
 UNCONSTRAINED, be-ḥaid, be-rok, ghair-muḥarririk.
 UNCONSUMED, an-galā, nā-sokḥta, an-jalā.
 UNCONTESTED, bilā-ḥaziya, lā-kalām.
 UNCONTROLLABLE, bilā-ta'arruz, arok.
 UNCOURTLY, nā-majlis-ḍida, nā-tarāshida, be-adab.
 UNCOUTH, bhondā, be-uslūb, be-ḍal, bad-uslūb.
 TO UNCOVER, ughārnā, nangā- &c. -k, kholnā.
 UNCREATED, ghair- or nā-makḥlūḥ, nā-paidā, a-jana-
 mi, be-sākhṭa.
 UNCTION, (ointment) ubṭan, or upṭan, bukwā; —
 (friction) mālish, malā, i.
 UNCTUOUS, chiknā, mucharrab, charb-dār.
 UNCULTIVATED, be-taraddud, partī, ghair-mazrū',
 uddyān, nā-mazrū', ghair-ābād; — (-person) be-
 tarbiyat, nā-tarāshida.
 UNCURDLED, (milk, &c.) an-jamā, nā-basta, an-phatā.
 UNCUSTOMARY, be-dastūr, nā-musta'mal.
 UNCURT, an-kaṭā, nā-burida, nā-tarāshida, an-kaṭrā,
 ghair-makṭū'.
 UNDAUNTED, be-bāk, ni-ḍar, ḍiḥ, jān-bāz, dilēr.
 TO UNDECEIVE, kān or ānkeñ-kholnā, āukh-ke paṭṭe-
 kholnā. [ghair-inṣāf.
 UNDECIDED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, mu'allak, mu'aṭṭal,
 UNDEFILED, nir-mal, nā-ālūda, an-bigrā, be-dagh, &
 chhūṭā, an-chhū, ā.
 UNDEFINED, ghair-mushakḥḥas, ghair-mubaiyan,
 ghair-mausūf, nir-barān.
 UNDENIABLE, lā-radd, ghair-i'tirāz, a-chhenk, a-kaṭ.

UNDZA, niche, tale, heṭh, zer, taḥat, tābi', pā, in, fāro, iah, laḡā, o-meñ; — (*applied to sail*) par; — (*less*) ḡhāt, kam, thoṛā; — (*without*) siwā, i, warā, e, ba-ḡhair, chhoṛā; — (*in*) meñ, bhītar, andar, dar-miyān, bich, idhar; — (*by*) se, seḥ, sūn, ba; — (*something under or over*) kuchh kam-besh, kuchh ḡhāt-bāṛh, kuchh ūpar-niche, kuchh idhar-udhar; — (*under him*) uske laḡā, o meñ; the words zer, taḥ, pā, in, pesh, n'ch, tal, &c. occur in composition thus: talheṛū, an *underling*; pā, in-ḡhāt, pā, in-bāḡh, &c. taḥ-khāna, an *under cellar*.

UNDER-GARMENT, zer-jāma, mail-khoṛā.

TO UNDERGO, aneznā, uṭhānā, khīchnā, bharnā, kāṭnā, khīnā, dekhnā, bardāsh-t-k; — (*to undergo a change of colour*) rang-nikālnā.

UNDERGROUND, zer-zamīn, zamin-ke n'che.

UNDERHAND, dar-parda, āṛ-beṛ-meñ, chhipā-chhipi, ofā-ḡhātī.

UNDERLING, **UNDER-STRAPPER**, zer-dast, kār-pardāz, pesh-kār, kamerā, talheṛū, taḡṭi, taḡlū.

TO UNDERMINE, surang- &c. -dauṛānā or -mārnā, ḡhā-d, girā-d, kāṭnā, chālnā, khodchāl-mārnā, ḡhur-ḡhurānā; — (*fig.*) jar-kāṭnā or -khodnā, ukhīrnā.

UNDERMINER, surang-zan, nesh-zan, beḡh-kan; — (*fig.*) jar-khodwā, ḡhun-ḡhun-sāmp, hanstā-chuḡh.

UNDERMOST, &c. (*v. under*) zer-tar, fāro-tar, kam-tar.

UNDER-RENTER, shikamī ta'alluḡa-dār, katkane-dār, shikamī ra'iyat, peṭā, ū ra'iyat, ḡhūsūn ra'iyat.

TO UNDERSSELL, kāṭnā, zer-ḡimat bechnā

TO UNDERSTAND, samajhnā, bījhnā, daryāft &c -k, bichārnā, jānnā, wāḡif-h, ma'lūm-k, tārnā, pah-chānnā; — (*to grant*) mānnā, farz-k, ḡabūl-k.

UNDERSTANDING, daryāft, fahm, bujh, samajh, surt, dhyān, idrāk, fahmid, 'aḡl, dhi, mudrika, waḡnā lachḡhan, dark; — (*concord*) banā, o. milāp. ḡhishṭ-pishṭ; — (*a good understanding*) achchhā, banā, o.

UNDERSTOOD, muḡkaddar, mafhūm, mafṛūz, prayoḡ; (*not expressed*) ma'nawī, murādi, mustatar, guṭt.

TO UNDERTAKE, uṭhānā, karnā, hāth-lagānā, pānw-dharnā or -r, ḡabūl-k, ikṡṡiyār-k, ḡasḡd-k, biṛā-uṭhānā, lenā, kamar-b, ta'ahbud-k, chalānā; — (*an exploit*) biṛā-uṭhānā, bāḡh kā chū mā lenā.

UNDERTAKER, (*contractor*) muta'ahhid, ijāra-dār; — (*of funerals*) kafan-doḡ, tābūt-gar, murda-sho.

UNDERTAKING, kāḡ, dhandhā, kār, uddim, jokhim.

TO UNDERVALUE, kam-ḡadar-k, be-ḡadar-k, nā-chīz or ḡakīr- or choṭā- or halkā-jānnā

UNDERWOOD, jhāṛī, jhāḡ, chhe, ulā, chhiyilā.

UNDERWRITER, bime-wālā, or bimeñ-wālā.

UNDESERVED, ḡhair-wājib, nā-ḡakk, be-istihḡāk, nā-sazā; — (*undeservedly*) be-istihḡākī-se.

UNDESERVING, ḡhair-mustahḡāk, ḡhair-mustanjib, nā-mustahḡāk.

UNDESIGNED, be-ḡasḡd, be-bichār, be-irāda.

UNDESIGNING, an-ḡhātī, be-riyā, nikapṭī, be-ḡharaz.

UNDETERMINED, ḡhair-muḡarrar, ḡhair-mu'aiyan, an-nischai.

UNDISCIPLINED, be-rabṭ, be-zabṭ, be-ḡawā'id, be-bandobast, be-tadbir, nā-āmokhtā.

UNDISCOVERED, **UNDISTINGUISHED**, andekhō, a-drishṭ, nādid, uā-ma'lūm.

UNDISGUISED, be-libās, a-bhes, be-parda, be-sākhtā.

UNDISSOLVED, angalā, anḡhulā.

UNDISTURBED, be-ḡarkat, bā-ḡarār, be-ḡhal o ḡhash, bin aṡak.

UNDIVIDED, an-banṡā, ḡhair-takṡim.

TO UNDO, an-kiyā-k, akārath-k, kholnā, udheṛnā

UNDOING, khārābi, ḡhārā, binās.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, nā-sākhtā, adhūrā; — (*ruined*) khārāb-ḡāl, ḡayā-guzṛā.

UNDOUBTED, be-shubha, be-shakk, lā-raib, lā-shakk, be-shakk o shubha.

UNDOUBTEDLY, aur-kyā, bhale to, bilā-taktār, āmannā.

TO UNDESS, kapṛā- &c. utārnā.

UNDESS, chārjāma, nangā-khalā, mādar-zād.

UNDRIED, an-sūkhā, nā-khushk.

UNDUE, (*unjust*) nā-ma'ḡūl, nā-sazā, be-inṡāf.

TO UNDULATE, (a.) lahrānā, hilkornā, kilbilānā, kulbulānā; (n.) laharānā, mauj-zan, kulbulānā.

UNDULATING, lahriyā, mauj-zan, kulbulānā.

UNDULATION, lahar, hilorā, hilkorā, lahrāḡaṡ, mauj-zanī.

UNDUTIFUL, (*us a son*) ku-pūt, nā-khālf, bad-bakht, nā-shudanī.

UNEASINESS, be-āramī, be-tābi, nā-khushi, be-kalī, bekaltā, be-chainī, byākūlī, be-ḡarārī

UNEASY, be-āram, nā-khush, be-tāb, be-kal, be-chain, byākūl, be-ḡarār.

UNEMPLOYED, be-kār, nīr-uddim, be-shuḡhl, mu'aṡtal, be kāḡ kā, be-rozḡār, khāna-nishīn or -guzin.

TO BE UNEMPLOYED, baiṡhnā, be-kār honā.

UNEQUAL, nā-hamwār, be-mel, an-milā, be-andāza; — (*irregular*) ḡhair-muḡarrar, be-ṡhikānā.

UNEQUALLED, be-mānind, be-hamtā, be-naḡīr, lā-ṡānī, adwait.

UNEQUALLY, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, be-andāzagī-se.

UNERRING, a-chūk, be-khaṡā, nishān-andāz.

UNEVEN, nā-hamwār, ḡhair-musāṡṡah, ūnch-nich, nasheb-farāz, ukhar-khābhar, behār, muṡā-patīā, phūsrahā, rūkhā, aḡhar, khonchahā, ragilā, ragdar.

UNEVENNESS, nā-hamwārī, nasheb-farāzī, behārī, ūnchā, i-nichā, i.

UNEXAMINED, an-jānchā, ḡhair-taftish, aparkhā.

UNEXAMPLED, lā-ṡānī, be-miṡāl, be-naḡīr.

UNEXCEPTIONABLE, bilā-ta'aruz, ḡhair-mu'āriza, nīr dokhī.

UNEXECUTED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, an-kiyā.

UNEXPECTED, nā-gahañ, ekā-ek, achānak, anchit, auchak, ḡhair-mutaraḡḡib, yak-ā-yak.

UNEXPECTEDLY, nā-gahānī-se, yak-ā-yak.

UNEXPECTEDNESS, nāghānī, ekā.ekī, auchakī.

UNEXPERT, nā-kārigar, nā-kasbi, anārī, nā-āzmūda.

UNFAIR, nā-rāst, nā-sāf, be-imān, be-ṡalāḡ.

UNFAITHFUL, be-wafā, bad-ḡaul, bad-'ahd, daghā-bāz.

UNFASHIONABLE, be-riwāj, be-chalān.

UNFASHIONED, be-ḡaul, nā-tarāshīda.

UNFATHOMABLE, athāh, agam, anant.

UNFAVOURABLE, nā-mihr-bān, nā-musā'id, be-kiṛpā, ḡhair-mulṡāṡ, nā-murād, nā-muwāṡḡī, bhadrā.

UNFAVOURABLENESS, nā-murādi, nā-muwāṡḡī.

UNFAVOURABLY, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se.

UNFEATHERED or **-FLEDGED**, be-par o bāl, ledā, nīr-lomī, poṡā. [sākht-gīr]

UNFEELING, (*remorseless*) be-raḡm, nīrmohī, sang-ūl,

UNFEIGNED, abḡaḡlī, be-ḡila, ḡhair-sākhtā.

UNFELT, an-jān, ḡhair-mahṡūs, nā-daryāṡta.

UNFENCED, be-parda, be-ār.

UNFILLED, an-bharā, nā-ma'mūr, ochhā.

UNFINISHED, nā-tamām, be-inṡīrām, be-anjām, ad-hūrā, an-banā, nā-sākhtā, an-binā, nā-taiyār.

UNFIT, nā-lāḡī, nā-hinjār, nā-durust, nā-rasā, nā-shā-ista, nā-kābil, nā-mauzūn. [utbānā]

TO UNFIX, utārnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā, ukhīrnā, kholnā,

UNFLEDGED, gedā, ledā, be-par o bāl.
 To UNFOLD, kholnā, pašārnā, udheṛnā, dikhānā.
 UNFORCED, ghair-majbūr, sabas or swabas.
 UNFORESEEN, nā-dida, a-sūjh, an-dekhā.
 UNFORMED, an-banā, be-ḍaul, nā-tarāshīdā.
 UNFORTIFIED, be-parda, be-pauāh, be-ār, be-lagā, o, be-pusht o panāh.
 UNFOUNDED, be-ḥikānā, be-bunyād, bāṭil.
 UNFORTUNATE, nigūn-bakht, bad-bakht, bad- or be-nasīb, be-jas, aundhā-bakht, nibakhtā. bar-gashta-bakht, muhtalā, a-bhāgi, lā-chār, maflūk, kam-nasīb, be-bahra.
 UNFREQUENT, kam, thoṛā, āte meñ namak.
 UNFREQUENTED, ḥandhā, sard, khūnak, ūdās. be-chulal. [mizāj a-mitr, nā-dost, ghair-dostāna.
 UNFRIENDLY, ghair-āshnā, āshnā-kush, nā-āshnā-UNFRUITFUL, a-phal, an-phal, nir-phal, nir-arthak.
 To UNFURL, kholnā, udheṛnā.
 UNFURLED, an-lapeṭā, kholā-hū, ā, khulā.
 To UNFURNISH, toṛphor-k, noch-nāch-k.
 UNFURNISHED, nā-sāz, be-sāz, nā-ārāsta, be-asbāb.
 UNGENEROUS, be-faiḥ, be-himmat, nā-jawāñ-mard, tang-chashm, a-datā. [man.
 UNGODLY, nā-khudā-tars, ghair-ṣāliḥ, khudā-dush-UNGOVERNABLE, sar-kash, mnñh-zor, be-lagām, athamb, zālim-parast.
 UNGRACEFUL, asāj, be-ḍhab, be-zeb, nā-ārāsta.
 UNGRACIOUS, be-murawwat, be-sil
 UNGRAMMATICAL, be-kā'ida, be-rabṭ, nā-marbuṭ, nir-abhyās, be-sūtr.
 UNGRATEFUL, nā-shukr, nā-sipās, be-wafā, nā-shukr-guzār, nā-hakḥ-shinās, be-ihsān, kāfir-ni'mat, be-shukr, be-nihorā, be-kanaurā, namak-harām. nir-gunibādī.
 UNGRATEFULLY, nā-shukrī- &c. -se, be-wafā, i-se.
 UNGUARDED, be-lihāz, a-chet, be-ār, niḥlāl.
 UNHALLOWED, nā-pāk, ghair-mukaddas.
 UNHANDSOME, nā-ma'kūl, bad-ṣurat, bad-uslūb, zisht.
 UNHANDY, be-ḍhab, nā-ma'kūl.
 UNHAPPY, (displeased) nā-khush, nā-khushnūd, nir-ānandī, dil-tang, a-prasann, ḥasrat-zada, nā-shād.
 To UNHARNESSED, kholnā, khol-denā.
 UNHEALTHFUL, nā-muwāfiḥ, nā-sāz, dukh-dā, i or -dāyak. [sukhi.
 UNHEALTHY, nā-tan-durust, be-ārām, be-ṣiḥḥat, an-UNHEARD, an-sunā, an-jān, nā-shunida, ghair-masmū'.
 To UNHINGE, chūle-ukhārnā, kannī-kāṭnā.
 UNSHOLY, nā-mukaddas, nā-pāk.
 UNHOPEFUL, nā-barkhurdār, qūbanhār.
 To UNHORSE, ghoṛe se girānā.
 To UNHOUSE, be-ghar-k, ujānā, be-daḥkal-k.
 UNHURT, be-choṭ, be-ṣadma, be-zawāl, (also unimpaired).
 UNICORN, (rhinoceros) gaindā, gargadan.
 UNIFORM, eksāñ or yaksān, ekhi, eksū, barābar, ek-ḍaul, ektarāsh, liam-wār, muwāfiḥ, ekrang, liam-sukhan, ekrū.
 A UNIFORM, (military dress) hānā, taḡhma.
 UNIFORMITY, eksāñī, barābarī, muwāfaḥat, mel, yagā-nagī, ek-rangī, ek-ḍaulī.
 UNIFORMLY, mel- &c. -se, barābarī-se, yaksāñī-se.
 UNINFORMED, ghair-muṭṭalī, be-khabar.
 UNINHABITED, an-basā, nir-jan, nā-ābād, nir-basgit, ghair-sakūnat.
 UNIMPORTANT, aduā, chhoṭā subuk, halkā.

UNINSTRUCTED, an-sikhā, an-sādihā, be-ta'līm.
 UNINTELLIGIBLE, an-jān, be-samajh. nā-dāñista, mumtana'u-l-fahm, majhūl bil majhūl.
 UNINTERESTED, lā-gharḥ, be-swārth.
 UNINTERRUPTED, an-antar, bilā-fāṣila, an-ḥūṭā.
 UNSINVITED, be-da'wat, be-nautā, ṭufailī. an-bulāyā.
 UNION, yagānagī, ekiyat, ek dili, bā-hamī, ittifaḥ, itti-hād, sanghat. joṛ. paiwastagi, ek-jug, joṛī, sanjukt.
 UNIQUE, tāḥ, ekkā, yaktā, lā-ṣāñī.
 UNISON, (in music) ek-sur, ham-āwāz (vide union).
 UNIT, ekan, ekkā ; — (unitarian) muwahḥid.
 To UNITE, (a.) ek- &c. -k, milāñ, joṛnā, saṭāñā, waṣl-k, juṭāñā, bāham-k, jug-k, ekang-k, gāñṭhā, lagāñā : (n.) muttabid- &c. -h, milnā, jūrnā, juṭnā, saṭnā, ittifaḥ-k, lagnā, pachnā, gaṭhñā, hamdam-h.
 UNITED, muttahiḍ, ek, muttāfiḥ, yagāna, yak-dil, milā-julā, paiwasta, tau, am, dugāñā.
 UNITEDLY, milke, ek-dilī-se, ittifaḥ-se.
 UNITY, adhiyat, wahdat, tauhid, wahdāniyat, ektā, ekā, i, yagānagī, ektā, i, fardiyat.
 UNIVERSAL, muṭlaḥ, kullī, jāmi', sampūran, 'ālam-gīr. jumla, sarb-mai, 'ālam-nashar.
 UNIVERSALITY, kulliyat, 'umūmiyat, jumlagī.
 UNIVERSALLY, bil-kull, kullu-hum, 'umūman, dar o bast. [tamāñ. jumla-jahān, duuyā-bhar.
 UNIVERSE, 'ālam, tri-lok, khalku-l-lāh, kā, ināt, 'ālam-UNIVERSITY, madrasa, mahā-vidyālay.
 UNJUST, nā-hakḥ, be-insāf, ghair-munṣif, ghair-wā-jibi, be-pad, an-nyā, i, be-dād, be-dādgar, nā-ma'kūl
 UNJUSTIFIABLE, apachḥ, ghair mumkinu-l-ibrā.
 UNJUSTLY, be-insāfi- &c. -se, be-'adl, be-takṣīr, hakḥ nā hakḥ, yūñhī.
 To UNKENNEL, bāhar-k or -nikālnā.
 UNKIND, be-shafkat, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, be-mayā, be-dayā, bad-khwaḥ, an-bhalā, an-silā, nā-mulā, im, be-dard, be-murawwat.
 UNKINDLY, nā-mihrbāñī- &c. -se, be-shafkatī-se.
 UNKINDNESS, nā-mihr-bāñī, be-mihrī, be-shafkatī, bad-khwaḥī.
 UNKNOWINGLY, an-jān, yūñhī, nā-dāñista, nā-dāñī- &c. -se, andhā-ghā, in, be-khabar. [chān.
 UNKNOWN, nā-ma'lūm, ghair-ma'rūf, a-jān, an-pah-to UNLAD, utārnā, nikālnā, ubhārnā.
 UNLAWFUL, khilāf i shar', ghair-shar'ī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā, iz, a-pat, a-bed, an-rit, ḥarām, nā-jā, iz, nā-rawā, be-shāstari. ghair-mujawwaz.
 UNLAWFULLY, bilā-shar' (v. the adj. also illegitimate).
 UNLAWFULNESS, an-rittā, nā-durustī, nā-mushrū'ī.
 UNLEARNED, an-sikhā, mūrakh, jāhil, nā-khwaṇda.
 UNLEAVENED, be-khamir, patirī, faṭirī, nā-khamirī, be-khamira.
 UNLESS, agar-na, illā, magar, ghair az āñ-ki, war-na.
 UNLIKE, au-mel, ghair-mushābih, ghair-shabih, an-sam, nā-hamwār, ghair-mushabbih.
 UNLIKELY, nā-ghālib, be-priyās, an-bonā.
 UNLIMITED, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-mend, mukhtār kull, be-bandhij.
 UNLUCKILY, be-naṣībī-se, bad-bakhtī-se.
 UNLUCKY, bad-naḥs, zabūn, burā, kū, bhadrā, shūm, sabz, dadhachhar, asugūn, kam-bakht, akarmī, abhāgā, apa-jasī, nā-mubārak, kal-jibhlā, siyāh-fāl, bad-yuman, shāmati, manḥūs, kū-pad, kū-pairā, sabz-kadam.
 UNMADE, an-banā, nā-sākhtā, an-banāyā.
 To UNMAN, nā-mard-k, nā-puñsak-k.
 UNMANAGEABLE, be-lagām, be-ḥukm, be-kahā, be-lagām, ek-baggā, gariyār, kādar.

UNSTEADINESS, be-*qarāri*, be-*sabāti*, nā-*pā,edāri*, be-*qiyāmi*, ad*hirajātā*.
 TO UNSTRING, utārnā, kholnā, *ḡhilā-k*.
 UNSUBSTANTIAL, be-*wajūd*, bād-*hawā,ī*, *ḡubābī*, be-*sat*, be-*magh̄z*.
 UNSUCCESSFUL, be-*maḡsad*, nā-*kām-yāb*, nā-*peshrāft*, nā-*murād*, be-*naṣīb*, be-*prayojan*.
 UNSUCCESSFULLY, be-*naṣībī* -&c. -*se*, (v. next word).
 UNSUCCESSFULNESS, be-*maḡṣadi*, bād-*naṣībī*, nā-*kām-yābī*, nā-*murādi*.
 UNSUFFERABLE, an-*sahū*, *ḡhair-ṣaḡammul*.
 UNSUITABLE, be-*mel*, nā-*muwāfiḡ*, nā-*lā,ik*.
 UNSULLIED, nir-*mal*, pāk, pākiza, suthrā, ṣāf.
 UNSURE, *ḡhair-taḡḡik*, be-*iṣbāt*.
 UNSURMOUNTABLE, aṭal (v. *insurmountable*).
 UNTAINTED, be-*bo*, an-*ubsū*; — (*pure*) be-*dāḡh*.
 UNTAMED, an-*hilā*, an-*paṛchā*, nā-*magh̄lūb*, an-*dabā*.
 UNTASTED, an-*chakhā*, an-*chlū,ā*, nā-*chashīda*.
 UNTAUGHT, an-*sikhāyā*, nā-*āmokh̄ta*, nā-*khwānda*.
 UNTEENABLE, a-*thamb*, be-*qiyām*.
 UNTERIFIED, ni-*ḡar*, be-*bāk*, nir-*bhay*.
 UNTHANKFUL, nā-*shukr*, nā-*shukr-puṣār*.
 UNTHINKING, be-*fikr*, a-*soch*, *ḡhāfil*, nis-*chint*.
 UNTHRIFTY, be-*kifayat*, nir-*oḡi*, be-*barkat*.
 UNTIL, jab-*tak* ki, jan-*lag*, jab-*lag*, tā-*ki*, tau-*lag*, jab-*talak*, jab-*tak*, ḡattā.
 UNTIMELY, be-*waḡt*, a-*kāl*, kū-*ber*; — (*an untimely death*) *jawāna-marg*, kū-*maut*.
 UNTIRED, nā-*mānda*, athak, nā-*afḡār*, nā-*mat'ūb*.
 UNTO, ko, ke-*ta,iū*, ke-*pās*, ke-*nazdik*, &c.
 UNTOLED, an-*kahā*, an-*bolā*, nā-*guṭa*, a-*kathit*.
 UNTOUCHED, an-*chhū,ā*, nā-*mamsūs*.
 UNTRACTABLE, &c. ek-*bagḡā*, be-*zabṭ*, gardan-*kash*.
 UNTRIED, nā-*āzmūda*, an-*kasā*, *ḡhair-mujarrab*.
 UNTRoubLED, (*clear*) nir-*mal*, be-*ḡhubār*, pāk-*ṣāf*.
 UNTRUE, nā-*rāst*, a-*sat*, *ḡhair-maṣḡdūḡ*.
 UNTRUTH, nā-*rāstī*, daroḡh, *jhūth*, a-*satyatā*.
 UNTUTORED, be-*ta'lim*, nā-*āmokh̄ta*, an-*sikhā*.
 TO UNTWINE, UNWIND, &c. ubhārnā, udhernā.
 UNVANQUISHED, a-*jīt*, bijai, nā-*magh̄lūb*.
 UNVIOLATED, a-*nashṭ*, an-*bigrā*, an-*tūfā*, nā-*shikasta*.
 UNUSUAL, be-*chalan*, be-*riwāj*, kam, be-*isti'māl*,
 UNUTTERABLE, an-*bolan-jog*, be-*barnan*, be-*bayān*, *ḡhair-mutalaffaz*.
 UNWALLED, be-*panāh*, be-*diwār*.
 UNWANTED, UNWISHT, be-*ṭalab*, an-*māngā*.
 UNWARRANTABLE, be-*dalil*, be-*sanad*, be-*ḡhisāb*.
 UNWARY, be-*iḡtiyāt*, be-*andecha*, *ḡhāfil*, achet, be-*khābar*.
 UNWASHED, an-*dho,ā*, nā-*shusta*, a-*sauch*, nā-*pāk*.
 UNWEARIED, a-*thak*, a-*ṭal*.
 UNWELCOME, nā-*pasand*, nā-*khush*, nā-*dil-pazīr*.
 UNWELL, nā-*durust*, nā-*sāz*, nā-*khush*, an-*manā*.
 UNWHOLESOME, nā-*gawāra*, nā-*muwāfiḡ*, nir-*bal*, nā-*khush*, nā-*sāz*.
 UNWHOLESOMENESS, nā-*muwāfiḡkat*, nir-*baltā*.
 UNWIELDY, a-*chal*, bhāri, wazanī.
 UNWILLING, be-*man*, nā-*rāzi*, be-*dil*, nā-*khushnūd*, nā-*ba-kām*, kam-*shauḡ*, nir-*manā*.
 UNWILLINGLY, be-*dili-se*, nā-*khushnūdi-se*.
 UNWILLINGNESS, be-*dilī*, nā-*khushnūdi*.
 UNWISE, nā-*dān*, be-*sha'ūr*, agyān, nir-*budh*, dur-*matī*, lā-*ākil*, nā-*āklmand*.
 UNWISELY, nā-*dāni-se*, aḡmalāna. [wan.
 UNWITTINGLY, aḡan, be-*khābarī-se*, be-*khwāsta*, sah-

UNWORTHINESS, be-*ḡadri*, be-*hunari*, be-*jauhari*, *ḡhair-mustaḡaḡḡi*, nā-*lā,iki*, nā-*sazāwāri*.
 UNWORTHY, be-*ḡadr*, be-*hunar*, be-*jauhar*, *ḡhair-mustaujib*, *ḡhair-mustaḡaḡḡ*, nā-*lā,ik*, nā-*sazāwār*, ni-*kammā*, nir-*mān*.
 UNWRITTEN, an-*likhā*, nā-*nawishṭa*, nā-*nigāshṭa*.
 TO UNYOKE, kholnā, khol-*dewā*.
 VOCABLE, kalima, shabd.
 VOCABULARY, farhang, *luḡhat*, kos, kosh, nām-*mālā*, *khālik-bāri*, niṣāb.
 VOCAL, sauti, nāwā,ī, shabdi; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) *ḡnā-bajānā*, *naghma-sautī* o *sāzi*, *bājan-gājan*, *soz* o *sāz*.
 VOCATIVE, nidā, ḡhālat i nidā, sambodhan.
 TO VOCIFERATE, *ḡhul-ḡhapārā* -&c. -*k*, *pukārnā*.
 VOCIFERATION, shor-*pushti*, *ḡhaughā*, *ḡhul-ḡhapārā*, shor-*shār*.
 VOCIFEROUS, shor-*pusht*, *ḡhaughā,ī*, shorī.
 VOGUE, riwāj, chāl, charehā, chalan.
 VOICE, āwāz, sadā, saut, bol, sur, kūk, nidā; — (*of a verb*) *faṣl*; — (*active voice*) *faṣlī ma'rūf*; — (*passive voice*) *faṣlī majhūl*; — (*to break as the voice*) *kanth-phūṭnā*; — (*to raise the voice*) *galā-ūṭhānā*.
 VOID, *khāli*, tihī, sun, mu'atṭal, mansūkh, bāḡil.
 TO VOID, *khāli*- or *tihī-karnā*, *ḡālnā*, *girānā*, *baiṭhnā*, *jhāpnā*, *nikālnā*.
 VOLATILE, simāb-*ṭab'*, chanchal, chapal, man-*mauji*.
 VOLCANO, *jwālā-mukhī*, barhm jon.
 VOLITION, *mukhṭārī*, chāhat; — (*volitive*) *mukhṭār*.
 VOLLEY, sbalkh, bārḡ, dewarḡ.
 VOLUBILITY, zabān-*āwari*, zabān-*chālāki*, zabān-*ḡarāzi*, liblibāhat, pharpharāhat, *ṭumṭarāḡ*, *karḡ*.
 VOLUBLE, zabān-*āwar*, zabān-*chālāk*, zabān-*darāz*, *batchal*, *baktā*, *tarrāra*, liblibā, *fawwārā*, *tarrā*.
 VOLUME, jild, daftar, kitāb, nāma, shāstar, pothī rukn, kānd, *tūmār*.
 VOLUMINOUS, *tūmāri*, *tūl-ṭawil*, *lambā-chanṭā*.
 VOLUNTARILY, āp-*se*, *khud-ba-khud*, āphi-āp, *khuzmi-se*.
 VOLUNTARY, *ikhṭiyārī*, irādī, *ḡaṣḡḡi*, az-*khud*.
 VOLUNTEER, ekkā, upakāri, najib.
 VOLUPTUOUS, VOLUPTUARY, 'aiyāsh, jashnī, shikam-*parast*, ānandi, lahari, mauji, yār-*bāsh*, *magani*, *aubāsh*, *rasiyā*, *rasilā*, rang-*rāsi*, *shahwat-parast*.
 VOLUPTUOUSLY, 'aiyāshī -&c. -*se*, *shahwat-parastī-se*.
 VOLUPTUOUSNESS, 'aiyāshī, *aubāshī*, yār-*bāshī*, shi-*kam-parastī*.
 VOMICK-NUT, main-*phal*, *jauzu-l-ḡai*, *kuchlā*.
 VOMIT, *mustafrigh*, *baman-kāri*, *istifragh*.
 TO VOMIT, *ḡai-k*, *radd-k*, *istifragh-k*, *uchhāl-k*, *baman-k*, *bhā,īn-dekhnā*, *chhāndnā*, *chhānt-k*, *dāk-lagnā*, *oknā*, *boknā*, *doknā*, *ubkānā*, *raddānā*.
 VOMITING, (*act of*) *ubkā,ī*, *istifragh*.
 VORACIOUS, *jū'u-l-bakar*, *jū'u-l-kalb*, *akūl*, *bhojan-dās*, *khā,ū*, *bhūkh-mū,ā*, *jhokhālā*, *ḡariṣ*, *haukāhā*.
 VORACITY, &c. *jū'n-l-bakari*, *jū'u-l-kalabī*, *haukā*.
 VORTEX, *chakar*, *bhānwar*, *gird-āb*, *warṭa*.
 VOTRESS, *sewakī*, &c. (v. *votary*).
 VOTARY, *fidwī*, *banda*, *ḡhulam*, *sewak*, *dās*, *kinkar*, *upāsak*, *jān-niṣār*, *ḡajāti*, *niyati*, *pranī*, *mānani*.
 VOTE, *ḡaul*, *bāt*, *bolī*; — (*voter*) *ṣāhib-ḡaul*.
 TO VOUCH, *dalil-k*, *shāhidi-d*, *gawābī-d*.
 VOUCHER, (*witness*) *dalil*, *sanad*, *aast-āwez*, *likhtang*.
 TO VOUCHSAFE, *mihr-bāni*, &c. -*k*, *krīpā-k*.

VOW, nazar, sharf, niyat, kâmuû, kâuchhâ, ichhâ, sankalp, ikrân, mannat, 'azam.

To Vow, niyât-b, nazar- &c. -k, 'ahd o paimân-k.

VOWEL, harf i 'illat, mâtâ, harkat (pl. harkât) mât, swar, samân; — (the vowel points) i'rab.

VOYAGE, niwâ,î, daryâ,î-safar, jahâzi-safar, sair i daryâ,î.

VOYAGER, daryâ,î-musâfir, jahâzi-musâfir.

UP, ñpar, par, bâlâ, fauk; — (not in bed or asleep) baithâ, uþhâ, jâgâ, kharâ; — (up a stream, &c.) ujan; — (up and down) idhar-udhar, yahân-wahân; — (up to) tak, talak, ko, tori, lag, ta,în, bhar, barâbar; — (up, up, get up) uþh-uth, uþh-baith, uþh-khare ho; — (it is more difficult for a boat to go up [a river] than to go down) kishti ko ziyâda mushkil hai charhâ, o (or ujan) jânâ utâr (or bhâþhiyâl-se; — (it is easier to come down than to go up a hill) pahâr se utarnâ âsân hai pahâr par charhâ-se.

To UPRAD, muhb-par-lânâ, ta'na or-mihnâ-márnâ, sar-zanish-k, dagadhnâ, malâmat-k.

UPBRAIDER, ta'na-zan, malâmat-sâz or -go.

UPBRAIDINGLY, ta'na-zan- &c. -se, malâmat-go,î-se.

To UPHOLD, uþhânâ, thâmbhnâ, pakaþnâ.

UPON, par, ñpar, bar, bâlâ.

UPPER, bâlâtar, zabarân, upar-utâf, upallâ; — (to have the upper hand) zabar-dast-h.

UPPER-CHAMBER, bâlâ-khâna (hence balcony).

UPPER-HAND, bâlâ-dast, zabar-dastî, sarsâ,î.

UPPER-LEATHER, paþtâ.

UPRIGHT, kharâ, sîdhâ, sarlâ, surohâr, kharâ, râst, sâdiku-l-kaul, sâf-dil, ustawâr-'ahad, nek-bâz, râh-râst, pâk-þaf, râst-bâz, râst-mu'amilâ, pûrâ.

UPRIGHTLY, râstî-&c. -se, râst-bâzi-se, &c.

UPRIGHTNESS, sîdhâ,î, sarlâ,î, surohâr,î, râstî, kharâ,î.

UPROAR, ghul-ghapârâ, shor-shar, ghaughâ, ghul-ghula, hânk-pukâr, hullar, hangâma, haul-jaul, dhûm-dhâm, shahar-âshobi.

To UPRSET, ulþânâ, ulâtnâ, tal-ûpar-k.

UPSHOT, bukhâr, ant, khamiyâza, natija, hæsil.

UPSIDE-DOWN, zer-zabar, tah o bâlâ, ulaþ-pulaþ, niche-ûpar, tal-ûpar, aundhâ, sir-talwaiyâ, talpaþ, ukpûbâlâ, sar-gardân, sar-nigûn, wâzhgûn.

UPSTART, kal-kâ-âdmî, nau-daulat, nau-barhâ, nau-dhan, nau-bâ,î, gûh-ki-chaulâ,î.

UPWARDS, ñpar; — (more than) bâþh, adhik, zi-yâda, siwâ. [mansâ,î.

URBANITY, murawwat, luff, mardumî, ahliyat, bhal-URCHIN, bâ,onâ, giþtakh, bandar, memnâ.

URETHRA, nâ,iza, mûtr-dwâr, mûtnî.

To URGE, arânâ, dabânâ, taþzâ-k, bajid- &c. -h, hath-k, raþar-k, tâkid-k, huþiyânâ, gâûsnâ, gale-parnâ, lâchbânâ. [raþar, tashaddud, sakhtî.

URGENT, zarûrât, nâ-çhari, tangî, taþzâ, dabâ,o.

URGENT, zarûr, lâzim, nâ-guzîr, ahanm, tâkidi, sakht, lahlot, mutaþzâ,î, bajid, muþsir, arcl.

URGENTLY, raþar- &c. -se, bajid or ba-jidd.

URINAL, kârûra, baul-dân, peshâb-dân, pargahi, mu-tahri. [angez.

URINARY, baulî, peshâbi; — (causing urine) banl-URINE, pesh-âb, mût, baul, shâsha, laksankâ, such, mûtr or mûtra.

To URINE, mûtnâ, peshâb- &c. -k, istinjâ-k.

URINOUS, kharâ,end, peshâbi.

URN, þurâþi, kûza, jlahar, gul-dân, satiwâr.

UROSCOPY, kârûra-shinâsi, kârûra-binî.

Us, ham, hamoâ, hamcû; — (of us) hamârâ.

USAGE, sulûk, harkat, rit, châl; — (custom) dastûr, rawâj, chalan, dhang, kar, shud-'amad, rawish, ma'nûl, bartesar, band.lej, prabhâ,o, barbast. â,ia, kâ'ida, muhawara; — (according to usage) dastûr-ke, muwâþk, hasbu-l-ma'mûl.

USE, bart, isti mâl, 'amal, kharch, wird, mashk, rabt, kâm, khidmat, tahal, sâdhanî; — (need) darkâr, ihtiyâj, gharaz, prayojan.

To USE, bartnâ, kâm- &c. -meñ-lânâ, isti'mâl-k, chalânâ, karnâ, bajhânâ, urâhnâ, anwâsnâ, lagâmâ, kharch-k; — (accustom) ma'mûl-k, sâdhnâ, hilânâ; — (to treat) sulûk- &c. -k; — (do as you used to do) karo jaisâ âge kiyâ karte the.

USEFUL, kâmi, kâm-kâ, kâmu, kâr-âmadanî, arâmi, sukh-da,ik, mufid, sûd-mand, lâbhi, bahu-gunâ.

USEFULLY, fâ,ida-mandi- &c. se, sûd-mandi-se.

USEFULNESS, fâ,ida-mandi, sûd-mandi.

USELESS, ui-kammâ, nâ-kâra, nâ-bakâr, be-fâ,ida, nir-lâbh, lâ-hâsil, râ,egân, bar-bâd, wâ,e-tabâ,e, nâkîþ, nir-gun, båd-hawâ,î, muft, khâlî.

USELESSLY, lâ-hâþili- &c. -se, be-fâ,ida.

USELESSNESS, barbâdi, lâ-hâþili, nâ-bakâri.

USER, musta'mil, abhyâsi.

USHER, 'arz-begî, nâzir, dwâr-pâl, mir-'arz; — (under teacher) khalîfâ.

To USHER, mulâzimat-karânâ, âgam-janânâ, pesh-rawî-k.

USUAL, râ,ij, murawwaj, jârî, 'âmm, chalanî, isti'mâlî, 'âmmî, mu'tâdi, bandheþi; — (as usual) ba-dastûr.

USUALLY, akþar, aghlab, beshtar, bahu-dhân.

USUALNESS, riwâj, kaþrat, iþrâ, hesltârî.

USURER, byâj-khor, byâji, ribâ-khwâr, sûd-khor.

USURIOUS, byâjû, bâ-ribâ.

To USURP, chihñ or berþ-lenâ, nâ-hakþ-lenâ, zabar-dastî- &c. -se lenâ.

USURPATION, ghaþab, ta'addî, dast-darâzi, dast-burdî, zabar-dastî.

USURPED, maghsûb, nâ-hakþ, liyâ-hû,â.

USURPER, dast-darâz, zabar-dast, ghâþib, dast-burd.

USURY, mail, ribâ, byâj-khori, sûd-khori.

UTENSIL, bartan, zarf, hathiyâr, âlat.

UTERINE, riþmî; — (*furor*) kambâ,î.

UTILITY, kâm, fâ,ida, naf, intifa', sûd, lâbh, arþ, arâm, sukh.

UTMOST, UTTER, UTTERMOST, nihâyat, ghâyat, khailê, nipat; — (to do one's utmost) hattâ-l-makdûr-k, hattâ-l-inkâu-k, mumkinu-l-was'k, hadd-bhar-k.

To UTTER, kalnâ, bolnâ, uchârñ, nikâlnâ, khârij-k, zâhir-k, khohnâ, farmânâ, dam-márnâ.

UTTERABLE, talaffuz-pazîr, uchâran-jog.

UTTERANCE, makhrâj, uchâr, talaffuz, lab o lahja.

UTTERLY, mahaz, muþlak, sîrf, nipat, hadd, nihâyat, tammat-tamâm.

VULGAR, 'âmm, pragat, mashhûr, 'urfî; — (mean) chhoþâ, kamîna, pâji, pâjiyâna, muþtazal, nich; — (the vulgar) 'awâmm, rabâkî-þabâkî, juhla, ahâli-mawâlî, 'âmm-log, amkâ-dhamkâ, lallo-jagðhar, kûnþre-bhâþiyâre, 'awâmmu-n-nâs, teli-tambol; — (foul of) pâji-nawâz or -parast; — (a vulgar error) ghalâþu-l-'âmm.

VULGARITY, VULGARISM, kamîn-pan, pâji-gari, ni-çhâ,î, itartâ, piþh (pl. pûchiyât).

VULGARLY, 'amûman, 'urfan, 'awâmmoñ-meñ.

VULNERABLE, mumkinu-l-majrûþ, ghû,o-jog.

VULTURE, gidh, kargas, nasar, khagrâj.

VULVA, chût, aisi-taisi, þiþâ, poþþi, falân, chichâ.

UVULA, lâr, kâg, ghâñþi, lahât, lolâ, kawwâ; — (to adjust the uvula) galâ-uthânâ.

UXORIOUS, zan-murid, zan-parast, istri-mai, jorū-kā
paṭṭū, kar-lagū, zan-dost.
UXORIOUSNESS, zan-muridi, zan-parasti, zan-dosti.

W

WAD, WADDIŪ, nawāla, kasan, zāmin.
TO WADDE, dagmagi-chāl-chalnā, baṭak-chāl-chalnā,
maṭaktā-chalnā.
TO WADE, helmā, khaṛe-pānw-utarnā, pā, e-āb-utarnā.
WAFFER, chaprā, chipṭā, ṭikiyā, ṭikli.
TO WAFT, lejānā, chālānā, urā- or bahā-lejānā, pa-
huchānā, langhānā.
WAG, WAGGISH, maskhara, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭholiyā,
harrāf, shokh.
TO WAG, (a.) hilānā, ḍulānā, chalbalānā; (n.) hilnā,
dolnā.
TO WAGE, karnā, lenā; — (to wage war) jang-lenā
WAGER, shart, hor, dā.o, askhar, baḥaṣ, hoṛā-hāri,
shartā-sharti, burd-bākt.
TO WAGER, bādā, lagūnā, shart- &c. -b, hoṛā-hāri-
&c. -k.
WAGES, ṭalab, mawājib, mushāhira, miḥnatāna, bhār,
kharḥi; — (daily-) rozina; — (monthly-) dar-
māhā.
WAGGISH, ḥarif, zarif, sharif, dhurat.
WAGGISHNESS, &c. ḥarifi, zarifi, shararat, ṭhaṭhe-bāzi.
WAGOON, &c. chhakrā, arāba or 'arāba.
WAGTAIL, dhobi chiriyā, khanjan, khindrich, mamolā,
srich, sāvā, müsichā.
TO WAIL, &c. bilbilānā, kūknā. giriya o nala-k.
WAINSCOT, taḥta-bandī, khūtim-bandī.
TO WAINSCOT, taḥta-bandī-k.
WAIST, kamar, miyān, kaṭi, lank, karhā, on, ḍand.
WAISTBAND, kamar-band, paṭūkā, paṭkā.
WAISTCOAT, cholī, faṭūḥi, angarkhā or angrakhā.
WAIT, (ambush) ghāt, dā.o, jugat, kamīn.
TO WAIT, rāh-dekhuā, bāt-johū. intizāri-k, ṣabar-k,
rah-j, tawaḳḳuf-k, 'arṣa-khichnā, lag-rahnā, khūnt-
baithnā; — (on a superior) mulāzimāt-k, mujrā-k,
darsan-k, bhent-k (v. respects); — (to stay) ṭha-
harnā, rahnā, dirang-k, bitamb-k, ataknā; — (to
attend) khidmat-k, ta'inat-k. ḥāzir-h, banā-rahnā.
WAITER, (a waiting-servant) khidmat-gār, pilāwan-
hārā, sāḷi, ḥāzir-bāsh.
WAKE, (mourning) chāliswān, chilhum (i.e. a period
of forty days).
TO WAKE, WAKEN, (n.) jagnā. be-dār-h, uṭhnā. tāre-
ginnā, ānkli-kholnā; (a.) jagānā, uṭhānā, be-dār-k.
WAKEFUL, be-dār, uḥag, be-khwāb, lushiyār.
WAKEFULNESS, be-dāri, shab-be-dāri, uḥagṭā.
WALK, sair, chilul-kadmī, gasht, phirā, mashī, phir-
chal, bhul-chal; — (place) sair-gāh; — (zeit)
chāl. raftār, rawish; — (alley) mend.
TO WALK, (n.) chalnā, phirnā, ṭahalnā, dolnā, khirām-
k, ḳadam-jānā or -ānā. rugnā, ḍagaruā, mashī-k,
chihil-kadamī- &c. -k; (a.) ṭahlānā, phernā, cha-
lānā, ḍulānā.
WALKER, chalwaiyā, chalanhār, ḳadam-bāz; — (in
comp.) gard, rau, whence kūcha-gard, a street-
walker, &c.
WALL, diwār, diwāl, bhīt, khānwā, pākhnā, koṭ, sūr;
— (of a tent) kanāt; — (of a city) shahr-
panāh; — (Alexander's) sadd i sikandar; —
(-shade) diwār-gir.
TO WALL, diwār- &c. -khinchnā -daurānā, or -uṭhānā,
chār-diwārī-k.

WALLET, jholā, zāmbil, jholī, kanthā, kaet-kei.
TO WALLOP, khadbādānā, bhad-bhadānā, dabhdalū-
ānā, phadphadānā, dabhaknā.
TO WALLOW, lotnā, lot-pot-k, ghaṭān-mārnā, ghaṭ-
tān-h; — (figurat) ḍubnā, gharḳ-h.
WALNUT, akhrot, chār-maghz, girdigān.
WAN, zard, pilā, za'farānī, zard-rang or -rū.
WAND, chhiṭi, paṭkan, suṭkuūi, ḳamchī, chhikūni.
TO WANDER, ramnā, phirnā, dolnā, rabarnā, harza-
gardī-k, āwāra-h, bhāṭaktā-phirnā, zamin-nāpnā,
mul-khāndnā, hāndū; — (to stray) bhāṭaknā.
bhūlnā, gum-rāh-h, be-rāh-h.
WANDERER, WANDERING, āwāra, dar-ba-dar, dāwān-
dol, harza-gard, ramtā, upam-bāsi, saiyār, bā,o-
dandī.
WANE, chhintā, ghāṭ, miḥāk, zawāl, tanazzul.
TO WANE, ghatnā, chhin-h, kam- &c. -h, zawāl- &c.
meñ-h, dhalnā.
WANNESS, zardi, pilābaṭ, zard-rangī, zard-rū, i.
WANT, (need) ihtiyāj, ḥājat, maṭlab, khwāhish, lālach,
darkhwāst, prayoan, chāh, pokār, khainch; —
(deficiency) ghāt, toṭā, toṭā, nuḳṣ, nuḳṣān. chaṭi,
ajūrti; — (penury) tangī, kash-ā-kash, saket,
kashī, iflās.
TO WANT, (to wish) chāhuā, darkhwāst- &c. -r, māng-
nā, khwāhān-h, pursān-h, pūchhnā, bhūkhā-h; —
(to need) zarūr-h, darkār-h, chahitā-h; — (to lack)
khālī-h; — (to be deficient) ḳāṣir-h, nāḳiṣ-h,
kam-h, ghāt-h.
WANTING, ochhā, nāḳiṣ, nā-tamām, kam.
WANTON, shokh, abtar, be-hayā, be-ghairat, gabbar,
dhiṭh, chapal, chanchal, khilār, mast, kāni, dā.o-
ghāti, mastāna, makhmūr, albelā, achpal, chiknā,
lahar-bāz, māngūnā, bad-mast, chul-chuliyā, aṭkel,
udmādā, kāfir; — (eye) nargis-makhmūr; —
(licentious) be-zabṭ, be-lagāni.
WANTON, (lecher) khilār, randī-bāz; — (strumpet)
khilārī, yār-bāz, aṭkiel, paṭe-bāz.
TO WANTON, khelnā, shokhī- &c. -k, mauj-mārnā,
lahar-mārnā.
WANTONLY, shokhī- &c. -se, be-hayā, i-se.
WANTONNESS, shokhī, abtari, be-hayā, i, dhiṭhā, i,
chanchalā, i, khilā-pan, dā.o-ghāt, paṭe-bāzi, masti,
be-lagāni, be-zabṭi, aṭkieli.
WAR, laṛā, i, jang, jadal, parkhish, kharkhasha, pai-
kār, nabard, razm, judh, bhārat, bārzār, ran, ghazā,
ma'rika, muḥārība, muḥārabat, jihād, mār, mu'āri-
za, ḥarb.
TO WAR, laṛnā, laṛā, i- &c. -k or -lenā, judh-k.
TO WARBLE, lahaknā, kuhaknā, chartharānā, chah-
chahānā, alāpnā, piḥaknā.
WARBLER, alāpi, mutarannim; — (warblers) mur-
ghān i chaman. [chuchchuhiyā.
WARBLING, marghol, gul-bāng, chachalā; — (time)
WARD, (a pupil, &c.) pālūkṛā, mahfūz; — (of a
lock) jhar; — (of a key) phul, dānt; — (dis-
trict) mahalla, pīrā.
TO WARD, (to watch) bachānā, panāh-d, ḥimāyat- &c.
k; — (to ward off) ṭāl-d, kāṭ-d, mār-d, barānā,
daṭ-k.
WARDEN, amīn, amānat-dār, dārogha, mujāwar,
maḥmaniyā.
WARDROBE, tosha-khāna, malbūs-khāna; — (keeper
of the wardrobe) toshakchī.
WARE, WARES, sandā, māl, jins, bast, chiz,ājuā
WAREHOUSE, koṭhī, jins-khāna, dūkān.
WARFARE, jang-bāzi, judhkār, jang-āwari, laṛā, i-
bhīṛā, i.
WARILY, hoshiyārī-se, ihtiyāj-se.

WARLIKE, laṛānkā, jāngī, jodhā, jāng-āzr-ūda, jāng-dida, razm-pesha, ghāziyāna, jārrā, kaṭailā, sipāhiyāna; — (*-sould*) bir-bājā.

WARM, garm, tattā, tāt, hārr, ushan, šamīm; — (*a warm-bath*) garm-āba, hammām.

TO WARM, garm- &c. -k, tattānā, garmānā. tāpnā, senknā, kumkumānā; — (*a vessel for warming water*) tatahrā.

WARMLY, garmi- &c. -se, ḥarārat-se, &c.

WARMTH, **WARMNESS**, garmi, ḥarārat, tapau, tāp, tapish, sozish, tapāk.

TO WARRANT, chetānā, jātanā, janānā, mutanabbih-k, khabar- &c. -d, tākid-k. [ibrat.

WARNING, iṭṭilā, khabar, sandesā; — (*example*)

WARP, bhardi, bānā, pūd, tār, tāni.

TO WARP, (n.) aiṭhnā, pech-tāb or maror-khānā, phir-j, kaj-kham-h; (a.) pher-d, teḥā-k, beṇḍā-k, aiṭhnā.

WARRANT, sanad, farmān, dastak, parwāna, ḥukm-nāma, i'lām, 'amal-dastak, dhanūsā

TO WARRANT, thāmbhnā, sambhānā, pushti-d, madad-d, āp-k, mukhtār-k, ikhtiyār- &c. -d; — (*to justify*) jā-iz-r, rawā- &c. -r, bhālā-mānā; — (*to assert*) kaḥnā; — (*I warrant you it is true*) main jo kahta hūn so sach.

WARRANTABLE, shara'ī, jā-iz, lāzim, uchit, sapaclih.

WARRANTABLENESS, jāwāz, durustī.

WARRANTED, shar'ī, qarārī; — (*-row*) sū-i-d'hi.

WARRIOR, jāngī, shah-sawār, bahādūr, ghāzi, bir, muḥārib, muḥāriz, šaf-dar, turk mujāhid, jodā, ramnār, ranjit.

WAR-SONG, kaṛkā, alhā, jai-kārī.

WART, masā, zakh, masbird, illā, ṭeḥar.

WARY, dur-andesh, agar-sochi, chaukannā, chaukas.

WAS, thā, hū, ā, rahā, bhayā, lagā, gayā; — (*he was beat or slain*) wuh marā gayā.

WASH, (*cosmetic*) ubtan, gulgūna, ghāza, bukhwā; — (*of dishes*) dhowan; — (*of clothes*) dhob, shob, dholā, i.

TO WASH, dhonā, dho-d, dhonā-dhānā, shust o shū-k, šāf-k, sangshū-k, pakhārnā, nahānā, āshnān- &c. -k, sauchnā, plichnā, saundni, khāchnā, jhakoṛnā, kachhārnā; — (*to bathe the feet*) pā-shoya-k; — (*the mouth*) kuli-k, āchaunā; — (*before prayer*) waḥū-k; — (*the hands of*) ibrā, e-zimma-k.

WASHER, (*-man*) dhobi, gāzur, barauṭhā, beṭhā, safed-gar, rajak. — (*-woman*) dhobin; — (*in comp.*) sho; — (*a washer of dead bodies*) murda-sho, ghassāl; — (*a washer of ashes, &c.*) khāk-sho, bināriyā.

WASHING, dholā, i, dho, ā, i, shust o sho, dhob-shob; — (*-board*) pāt; — (*-place*) dhob-ghaṭṭā.

WASHY, pansor; — (*to be washy*) pichpichānā.

WASP, bar, birni, zambūr, haḍḍā, barrā, tandayā.

WASPISH, ghūnā, chirchirā, chhaṭhā, bikhāhā.

WASTAGE, jhārau, lagār, garda, ṭūṭ.

WASTE, (adj.) kharāb, wirān, tākht-tārāj, pā, e-māl, ujār, tahs-nahs, hen-benā; — (*waste land*) khil, banjar, mawāt; — (*a waste-book*) khasrā; — (*waste paper*) raddi.

WASTE, (sub.) israf, fuzul-kharji, mubazzari, urā, o, phunkā, o, bar-bādī; — (*desert*) wirāna, khan-ḥhar.

TO WASTE, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, galā-d, miṭṭi-k, khāk-k; — (*to spend*) urānā, khūnā, gawānā, kāpnā, bitānā, khonā, kharj-k, israf-k, bar-bād-d, phenk-d, luṭānā, plūnkā, ujārnā, kharāb- &c. -k; (n.) ghaṭnā, utarnā, galnā, pahnā, skhūnā, tahlil-h, gadaz-li, luṭ-j, jhūrnā, khisnā, khagnā, dhūnā.

WASTEFUL, **WASTER**, urā, ū, muṣrif, fuzul-kharj, mu-bazzir.

WASTING, galuī, sukhchhipi, zawāl, ghaṭā, o.

WATCH, chauki, pahrā, naubat, pāsbāni, nigāh-bānt, agor, rakhwāli, hifāzat, gashti, goipahr; — (*12-rod*) pahr, pās; — (*clock*) sāat, dand, ghari.

TO WATCH, chauki-d, nigāh-bāni- &c. -k, agornā, dhūknā, khūnt-lagnā; — (*to expect*) rāh-deknā; — (*to observe*) tākid-k, deknā, tāknā. tārnā, nazar-r; — (*to lie in wait*) ghaṭ-meñ-baiṭhna.

WATCHFUL, be-dār, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, chaukas, jaguā, chaukannā.

WATCHFULLY, be-dārī- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

WATCHFULNESS, be-dārī, hoshiyārī, chauksā, i, khabar-dārī, chaukannā, i.

WATCH-HOUSE, chauki-khāna, naubat-khāna (or rather the *band-room*).

WATCHMAN, chauki-dār, pās-ban, nigāh-bān, pahrū, agoriyā, rakhwār, ḥāris, sāhi, goṛait, shab-gard, pā, ek, muḥalla-dār; — (*among thieves*) arhiyā, muñh-rakhā.

WATCHTOWER, did-bān, sāhi-darakht.

WATER, pāni, jal, āb, mā, nīr, bār, salil, ban, pāpā; — (*cooled*) āb-shora or -parwarda; — (*boiling*) adhan; — (*distilled*) 'arak; — (*-coloured*) ābi, bilaurī, almāsi; — (*by water*) tari-se, pāni-pāni; — (*to take the water off one's stomach*) bukḥār-jhārnā; *water*, in composition, is expressed by ābi, panihā, pan, jal; thus, jal-char, a *water animal*; murgh-ābi, *water-fowl*; panihā-sāmp, a *water-snake*; pan-chakki, a *water-mill*.

TO WATER, pāni- &c. -d, sichnā, bharnā, pātūnā, āb-pāshī-k, paniyānā, pichpichānā, khiskhisānā; — (*as the eyes*) bahnā, bhar-ānā, dabḍabānā; — (*as the mouth*) panchhā-chhūṭnā, pāni-chhūṭnā; — (*a field*) phaṭaknā, serāb-k.

WATER-RAG, (*of leather*) mashk, mashkiza, pakhāi

WATER-COLOURS, ābi-rang.

WATER-CRESSSES, lūṭ-pūṭiyā, de, o-kānḍar, kīkaj.

WATERER, āb-pāshī, āb-rez, sichwayiā, paṭwayiā.

WATERFALL, āb-shār, jhīrnā, chādar.

WATER-FLY, jūlāh, jūlāh or jūlāhak.

WATER-FOWL, murgh-ābi, jal-pachhi, jal-sā, i; — (*-hen*) pan-kukri; — (*various*) gaganbher, kūnj, kulang.

WATER-GRUEL, shollā, āshijau, ganji, shorbā.

WATER-HOUSE, (*cellar for water*) ābdār-khāna. [nūki.

WATERINESS, sichāi, nam, mā, i, at, ruṭūbat, nam-

WATERING, panihā, i; — (*-season*) sichūi; — (*of the eyes*) ḍabḍabi.

WATERING-BASKET, daurī, ekṭi. [pāsh.

WATERING-PAN, loṭ; — (*for rose-water*) gulāb-

WATERING-PLACE, pan-ghaṭ, āb-gāh or ābgāi.

WATER-KEEPER, jhārī-bardār, āb-dār.

WATER-LEVEL, pansel.

WATER-LILY, nilūfar or nilūpar, kañwal, paḍum or padma, ko, iñ, kokilā, kañwal-gaṭṭā, nasrii.

WATERMAN, kewaṭ, mallāh, kishti-bān; — (*water-carrier*) bilishti, saḷkā, pan-bharā, āb-kash, pak-hāli, panbārā; — (*who takes care of, and cools the water*) āb-dār, šurāḥī-dār, jhārī-dār.

WATER-MELON, tarbūz, hiḍḍūnā, matira, sardā.

WATERMILL, pan-chakki, āsiyā, rahaṭ, dol-āb.

WATER-MINT, podina-ābi.

WATERY, panihā, ābi, mā, i, marṭūb, ruṭūbat-dār, panclā, panihiyā, i, pichpichā, gahbar, ḍabḍabā, — (*ground*) sajiyū.

WATTLE, (*hurdle*) tatar, beḥ, ṭāṭi, ṭhānṭh; — (*of a cock*) lokiyā, baddli.

TO WATTLE, biñnā, bāndhnā, biñḍnā, bed-bāfi-k

WAVE, mauj, lahar, tarang, halorā, laṭna, bheṛā, halkorā; — (*in linen*) moṭhrā.

To WAVE, (n.) lahrānā, phahrānā, pharpharānā, ḍolnā, hīlkornā, mauj- &c. -mārnā, jhūmā; — (a. to brandish) pherā, chamkānā, bhānjnā, hilānā; — (to put aside) kināra-k, uḥlā-r.

To WAVER, āgā-pichhā- &c. -k, hichaknā, mutaraddid- &c. -h, be-ḥarār-h. [muḥṭarib, nā-ustuwār.

WAVERER, pas o peshī, shash-panjī, mutarraddid, WAVERING, āgā-pichhā, pherā-phārī, pas o pesh, shash o panj, taraddud, iztirāb.

WAVY, mauj-zan, lahar-want, mutamawwij.

WAX, mom, madburmal; — (of the ear) gūdā; — (for letters) lākh.

To WAX, (a.) lālnā, lakhiyānā, momī-k; — (n. to increase) baḥnā, taraḥḥī-k, afzā, ish-k.

WAX-CANDLE, mom or mūm-battī.

WAX-CLOTH, (oil cloth) mom-jāma.

WAXEN, (made of wax) momī, mom-sākhta.

WAY, rāh, rāstā, bāt, path, mag, mārag, tarīk, sabil, saḥak, ḍahar, ḍagar, painrā, gail, jāda, chihawar, paudar, nihij, waṭira; — (distance) dūr, masāfat, pallā, ṭappā, faṣila; — (course) tarāf, or, kināra, ruḥḥ, sū, rih; — (passage) guzar, 'ubūr, utār, ghāt, ghāntī, manfāz; — (method) tarāh, ḍhab, ṭaur, rang, rawish, chāl, sūrāt, 'unwān, kābū, nazār, ghāt, dā, o; — (by the way) taḥrībān, zimnān, hote-hū, e, kalte-hū, e. jāte-hū, e; — (come your ways) chale-chalo; — (by way of friendship) az rāh i dostī; — (to give way) rāh-chhoṛnā.

WAY-CHARGES, zād-rāhila, rāh-ḥārch.

WAYFARER, rāhī, baṭobi, rāh-gīr, ibnu-s-sabil, pathik.

To WAYLAY, rāh-mārnā, ghāt-lagānā, thīkānā-lagānā, ḍhūkī-lagānā, khunṭh-baiṭhnā.

WAYLAYER, rāh-zan, thag, ghātī, baṭ-pār or -mār.

WAYWARD, baṭhilā, reri, khud-pasand, shokh.

WE, ham, hamāre, ham-tum, hamā-shumā, mā mardun; — (ourselves) ham apne āp; — (we shall see) dekhā-chāhiye, dekhīye; — (we three) ham-tinū; — (we four say so) ham-chārōn aisā kahte haiū.

WEAK, kam-zor, kam-ḥuwwat, nā-tawān, za'if, 'ājiz, nir-bal, a-bal, nakih, sust, namoz, zerdast, nirjī, nā-ṭākat, nā-tāb, zahīr, phuskā, be-bal, nir-bas, phulkā, ochhā; — (low) halkā, subuk, narm, mulā, im; — (as tea, &c.) sīḥā, phikā, patlā.

To WEAKEN, kam-zor- &c. -k, toṛnā.

WEAKENING, jān-gudāz, or -tarāsh, galā, ū, tan-gudāz.

WEAKLY, kamzōrī- &c. k, toṛnā.

WEAKNESS, kam-zorī, kam-ḥuwwatī, nā-tawānī, 'ājizī, za'ifī, nakāhat, za'if, nir-baltā, nā-ḥuwwatī, sustī, halkā, i, subukī, narmī, mulā, imāt, phikābat, sīḥā, i, zer-dastī, nā-ṭākatī; — (foible) baṭṭā, 'aib.

WEAL, bhalā, i; — (the public weal) rafāhiyat i khalk.

WEALTH, māl, daulat, dhan, sampat, lachhmī, tawangari, zar, māliyat, ann-dhan, sarwat, māya, matā, ghinā or ghanā, bit, bhog, jāmiyat, darb

WEALTHINESS, māl-dārī, daulat-maudī, ṭālī'-wari, zar-dārī.

WEALTHY, māl-dār, daulat-mand, dhan-want, sampat-wān, ghanī, tawangar, ṭālī'-war, lachhmī-want, zar-dār, māya-dār, lāl o lāl.

To WEAN, dūdh-chhoṛnā.

WEANLING, (kid) kāhī; — (child) dūdh-chhūṭā.

WEAPON, hathiyār, ḥarba, silāh, ālat, auzār.

WEAR, pahrāwā, poshāk, poshish, pairāhan, libās, malbūs.

To WEAR, (a. on the body) pahirū, pahinnā, oṛhnā, bāndhnā, rakhnā; — (to consume) ghisānā, ragarnā, khā-jānā, khyānā, miṭānā; (n) ghisnā, ragar-jānā, miṭwā; — (to disappear) jātā-rahnā,

chhūṭnā, utarnā, guzarna; — (a. to wear out) latāṛnā, bejān-k; (n) ghisnā, ghis-jānā.

WEARER, pahrāwē-ā, pahrānhārā; — (in comp.) posh, wālā, bara.

WEARINESS, māndagī, 'āpzi, sustī, halākī, thakāhat sram, koftagī, ta'b, uchāt, udāsī.

WEARING, poshākī; — (-apparel) libās, jama.

WEARISOME, thakā, ū, bhārī, udās, malāl-angez.

WEARY, mānda, 'ājiz, thakā, sust, mukassil, halāk, faro-mānda, kofta; — (-tired of) āri, diḥḥ, tang, ser, uchāt, udās, be-zār.

To WEARY, (a.) mānda- &c. -k, thakānā, harānā, toṛnā; — (to be or grow weary) thakū, lārnā, mānda- &c. -h, ṭāṭnā, gānd-phaṭnā.

WEASEL, newal, rāsū.

WEATHER, mansam, aiyaṁ, rit, samai, din, maṭlā', āsmān; — (foul) āndhī, pānī kā din; — (fair) khulā-din, raggi; — (air) hawā, bā, o.

To WEATHER, bachā, e-ke-j, bach-ke-nikā'nā.

WEATHER-BEATEN, ṭūfān-zada, āndhī kā mārā, garm-sard-āzmūda.

WEATHERCOCK, hawā-numā, bād-numā; — (fig.) bā, o-dandī.

WEATHERWISE, hawā-shinās, bā, o-parichhāk.

To WEAVE, binnā, bunnā; — (or knit) jāli-kāṛhnā.

WEAVER, jūlāha, tāntī, bāfīnda, paṭkār, mūmin, nūr-bāf, ḥā, ik, kasbī, safed-bāf; — (in comp.) bāf.

WEAVING, bināwaṭ, binā, i, ṭāṭ-bāfī, bunnāwaṭ.

WEB, thān, pārcha, reza, fard; — (spider's-) jālā.

WEB-FOOTED, waṣāl-pā, haṁs-pā.

To WEB, byāhnā, shādi-k.

WEDDING, shādi, byāh, su-mangalī, bibāh.

WEDGE, pachar, phanī, meḥḥ, thekā.

To WEDGE, pacharānā, meḥḥ- &c. -mārnā.

WEDNESDAY, budh, chār-shamba, rohinī.

WEED, sohan, chikhuran, khar, ghās, niraunī, khas o khār, malāmat; — (widow's weeds) rānd-sālā.

To WEED, sohnā, nirānā, chikhurnā, ghās- &c. -nikālnā, nikānā.

WEEDER, nirwāiyā, sohanhār; — (weed-hook) khurpī.

WEEDING, sohnā, i, nikā, i. [khas

WEEDLESS, ni-khar; — (weedy) khar-gar, pur-WEED, hafta, aṭhwārā.

WEEKLY, har-hafta, hafta-hafta.

To WEEP, ronā, bikhād-kar-ronā. zārī-k, ibtihāl-k, tazarrū-k. ānsū- or ashk-d, ro-pukārā, ronā-piṭnā, ānk-bharānā, ānsū-girānā, bilāp-k, bilaknā, āb-dida-h, nam-dida-h, zār-zār-ronā; — (to shed) nikālnā, bahānā, risānā.

WEEPER, ronā, ashk-rez, giriyaṁ, mutazarri'.

WEeping, chashm-tar, gauhar-bār, dur-bār, ashk-āḥuda, giriyaṁ, giriyaṁ-zārī, rowāiyā, roḥ, āb-dida.

WEEVIL, ḍholā, kirī, pitārī, ghun.

To WEIGH, (a.) taulnā, jokhnā, wazan-k, andāza-k, biḥārnā; — (to raise) uḥlānā, nikālnā; — (to examine) jānchnā; — (depress, &c.) dabā-d, jāntā-d; (n) bhārī-wazan- &c. -r; — (to be) honā, laḡnā, chalnā, ḥadr- &c. -r; — (to sink) ḍūbnā, būpnā, dabnā.

WEIGHER, baiyā, taulwāiyā, wazzān, dandiyā, dandī-dār, kaiyāl, wazan-kash; — (in comp.) sanj.

WEIGHING, taulā, i, taul-tāl.

WEIGHT, wazan, taul, jokh; — (standard) tokī, bhari; — (for weighing goods) baṭ-kharā, bāt, sang, ḍhak, baṭṭā, battiyā; — (for carpets) sang-farsh; — (various) dhari, pāli, ḍāng; — (load) hojī, bār, bhār, garānī, saḥālat, garwā, i; — (pressure) dabā, o, jantā, o, or; — (importance) kadar, wiḥār, bisāṭ.

WEIGHTINESS, wazan-dāri, sangīni, garāni.
 WEIGHTY, wazani, bhāri, garān, sangin, ṣaḥil, garūhā.
 WELCOME, mubārak, khūb, khush-āyand, 'aziz, pyārā, marhabā; (adv.) khushī; — (you are very welcome) bahut-mubārak, bhālā, bhale āe ho.
 WELCOME, mubārak, salāmat; — (kindness) āwābhagat, tawāzu', ta'zim, mān-sawān, ādar-byolār, hā,obhā.o, sat-kār.
 To WELCOME, mubārak- &c. -jānnā, mubārak-bādī- &c. -d, āwābhagat- &c. -k.
 WELCOMER, tahniyat-go, mubārak-go.
 WELFARE, bhālā,ī, nikā,ī, bihtari, khair-'āfiyat, kusalchhem, khairiyat, roz-bihī, bar-khūrī, ābādī, roz-bih, bhālā-din, khair-khūbī.
 WELKIN, (the firmament) ghaṭī, hawā, ākās.
 WELL, (sub.) kūā, indārā, bā,oli, bā,ori, kūp, chāh, chah-bacha, bā,īn, bāpī, zamzam, pain; — (of a ship) dahra; — (-digger) chah-kan; — (lawls) chāhī, opposed to jalī.
 WELL, (adj.) achchhā, bhālā, nek, khush, khūb, bihtar, besh, khāssa, sundar, sū, uttam, aḥsan, mubārak; — (in good health) bhālā-changā, tan-durust, ṣaḥīh-sālim, bā-ārām, bil-khair, ārām-se, zauk-shauk-se; — (it is well with him) us se bhali bantī.
 WELL, (adv.) achchhī farah, wāki', khair, bāre, bale, durust, pher, kyūn, khūb, bhālā, phabilhā, aur-kyā, pas, lo, le, va'ne, abe, ākhrash, bas, tau, hūn; — (-then) aur nahīn to; — (as well as) jaisā ki, jyon-tyon, jaisā-taisā; — (do it as well as you can, or the best way you can) jyon tyon kiyā chahiye, waisā-hī karo; — (very well) bahut-khūb, bahut-achchhā; — (well enough) kam-besh, nik-bhal; — (as well as) 'alāwa (v. also, together, &c.); — (he is dumb as well as deaf) wuh gūngū hai pher bāihā bhī hai; — (I shall tell as well as you) pher ham bhī kahenge; — (well, what then?) kyūn, tad kyā; — (well, speak) khair, kaho; — (well, let it alone) achchhā or khair, jāne do.
 WELLDAY, afsos, hāe, dareḡh or dareḡhā.
 WELL-BEHAVED, mu,addab, muhazzab, khush-khishāl.
 WELL-BEING, bih-budī, khair, khairiyat. [polite.
 WELL-BORN, pāk-uizhād, su-bāns, kulwant; also
 WELL-BRED, sū-dhang, khush-aṭwār, khush-khulḥ, nek-aṭwār, majlis-dīda.
 WELL-DONE, shābāsh, zahe, dhani, wāh-wāh, āfrīn.
 WELL-DRESSED, khush-libās or -poshāk
 WELL-KNOWN, rū-shinās, mashhūr o ma'rūf.
 WELL-MADE, khush-andām, sūpind, risht-pusht, khush-tarāsh or ki'ā.
 WELL-MEANING, nek-niyat, nek-nihād, khair-khwāh.
 WELL-NAMED, ism bā musammā.
 WELL-NIGH, lag-bhag, 'ankarib, nazdik.
 WELL-WISHER, khair-khwāh, dā,ī'u-l-khair, subh-sochak, nek-khwāh, daulat-khwāh, khair-ḡalab, khair-andesh, du'ā-go, hawā-khwāh.
 To WELTER, loṭnā, chhatpaṭānā, nāchnā, tarpharānā, tartarānā. [ḡaurī, rasaulī.
 WEN, gūmrā, masbird, kachrailā, bāfaur-ā or -ī, an-
 WENCH, randī, sahelī, kulṭā, laundī, dāsī, gurgī, raknī, kaniz or kanizak.
 To WENCH, randī-bāzi-k, zinā-k.
 WENCHER, randī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, laundī-bāz, chodakkar, dāsī-bilāsī, kaniz-dost, sānd.
 WENT, gayā, ge.ā, niklā, guzrā, &c. (v. to go).
 WERE, hū,ē, hote, bhaye, &c. (v. to be).
 WEST, pachchham, maghrib, ghurūb, gharbī; — (facing the) maghrib-rū, kibla-rū; (adj.) pachchham, maghribī.

WESTWARD, pachchham-or, ba-ṭarfī maghrib.
 WEST WIND, pachchhwan, pachhiyā, o, kibla,ī hawā.
 WET, (adj.) bhigā, gilā, odā, tar, nam, raṭūbat-dār, marṭūb, tarbatar, sarḡob, 'arak-nāk, nam-nik, sī-tanā; — (rainy) pānī kā, barsāti; — (a wet day) pānī kā din; — (wet weather) jhari.
 WET, (sub.) pānī, tārī, sit, namī, raṭūbat.
 To WET, bhigonā, nam- &c. -k, bhijānā, shorbor-k
 WETHER, (castrated male sheep) badhiyā, khassī.
 WETNESS, gilā,ī, udā,ī, nam-nāki, raṭūbat-dāri, ṭarā-wat.
 WHALE, magar-machchh, hūt, rāghwā.
 WHARF, ghāt; — (wharfage) ghāt-wāri; — (wharfinger) ghāt-wār.
 WHAT, (that which) jo, jis, jin; — (interrogatively) kaun, kyā, &c. (v. Gram.); — (what though) kyā hū,ā jo; — (what with this, and what with that) kyā is se, kyā us se; kuchh is se, kuchh us se; — (what ho!) kyā ho! — (what then?) tau kyā? — (what d'ye call him?) falāne-kā kyā nām; — (what is it to me?) merā kyā bigregā, merī balā jāne? — (what day of the month is this?) āj kaun roz hai? — (what day of the week?) āj kaun roz hai?
 WHATEVER, jo-kuchh, jetā, jis-kadar, jo-chliz, sab-kuchh, wah jo; — (whatever be the consequence, I will go) samara jo kuchh ho so ho, par jā,ūngā.
 WHEAT, gehūn, gandum, gehlū,ān, godhum, golhūn, hiṭṭa; — (mixed) gojā,ī, jawālī; — (ground) nahiyā; — (parcked) ūmmī.
 To WHEELBAR, plusānā, dam-d, fareb-d, sheṭī-k, bodhnā, bhorānā, jhānsnā, chum-kārnā, nāz o niyāz-k, chongā-k, lurkharānā, kutnānā, itrānā, urānā.
 WHEELER, phulslū,ū, dam-bāz, mutamallik, khush-āmālī, astūtkārī, kūtan, phulāsre-bāz, jhānsū, chonge-bāz.
 WHEEL, charḡh, chakar, pahiyā, phirkī, garāri, rahaṭ, dolāb, chakkī, chak, chāk, kamrakh, ghirnī, garri, pūthī; — (for spinning) charḡh, charḡhī, rahṭā.
 To WHEEL, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā; — (to fetch a compass) chakar-, pher- &c. -khānā or -d, charḡh-mārnā; (a.) phernā, ghum-d, chakar- &c. -khil-ānā, or -dīlānā.
 To WHEEZE, sansanānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā.
 To WHELM, dabā-d, jantūnā, aundhā-d.
 WHELP, pillā, sag-bacha; — (a tiger's) dānwarū, baghauṭā, baghela.
 To WHELP, jannā, byānā, pille-d.
 WHEN, jad, jab, jis-waḡt, tis-gharī, jis-dam, jabhī, jabki jo, jyūṭhī, johīn, kab kab, kad kad; — (interrog) kab, kad, kis waḡt, kis gharī.
 WHENCE, (place) kahān-se, kidhar-se, kis-jagah-se; — (person) kis- or kon ādmī-se; — (cause) kis-wāste; — (whencesoever) jahān-se, kahān-se, jahān-kahān-se, kisi bā'is-se. [ḡāh, jo-jo, jyohīn.
 WHENEVER, jab-kabhī, jis-waḡt, jadhī, jabki, har-
 WHERE, jahān, jis-jagah, jidhar, kahīn, kit, kahān-kahān; — (where have I got to now?) kahān so kahān ā nikalā hūn; — (interrog.) kahān, kis-jagah, kidhar, kis-ṭaraf; — (anywhere) kisu-jagah; — (everywhere) har-kahīn; — (nowhere) kahīn nahīn.
 WHEREABOUT, kis-ṭaraf, kidhar, kahān.
 WHEREAS, bar 'aks, balkī, bar-zidd, parant, chūn, jo, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-ān-ki, hālān-ki.
 WHEREAT, WHEREUPON, tis-par, tis-pichhe, &c.
 WHEREFORE, is wāste; — (why) kyūn-kar, kāhe-ko.
 WHEREVER, jahān-jahān, jis-jis jagah, jahān-kahān, jahān ki, jahān hī, jaiṭhū, jidhar, jis-ṭaraf, jahān-tāhān, jit.
 WHERRY, pānsō, palwār, thakṭhau,ū, zaufāk.

TO **WHET**, tez-k, chokh-k, sãn-dharnã; — (*irritate*)
garm-k.

WHETHER, ki' kyã. kimbã; — (*whether high or low*) kyã chhotã kyã barã; — (*whether Musalmãn or Hindũ*) kyã Musalmãn kyã Hindũ; — (*which*) kaunsã.

WHETSTONE, sãn, fisãn, silĩ, pathrĩ.

WHEY, mã,u-l-jobõn, paunchã, düdh kã pãni, ãb-shĩr.

WHICH, (*relat.*) jo, jaun (obl. jis), ki, jaunsã; — (*interrog.*) kaun, kaunsã, kaun-kaun, kis-kis, kyã; — (*in counting*) kauthã; — (*I don't know which is which*) ham nabiñ jãnte kaun yih hai kaun wuh hai.

WHICHEVER, jonsã, johi, jokĩ, jaunsã, jo,ek.

WHIFF, (*in smoking*) sãns, khich, dam, kash; — (*of wind*) phis, jhũrak, suskãri.

TO **WHIFFLE**, phapharãnã.

WHIFFLER, padnã, chibã,olã, chhũchhã, pharphariyã.

WHILE, muddat, der; — (*a long while*) muddat i madũl, bahut roz; — (*a little while*) chhan-ek, ko,i-dãm, ghari ek; — (*a good while*) der tak; — (*-ago*) chand muddat ãge; — (*it is not worth while*) be-fã,ida hai, lã-hũsil hai; — (*to be worth while*) fã,ida-r or -k.

WHILST, jal, jab-tak, jab-lag, — (*as long as*) jad-talak ki, tã.

WHIM, khĩyãl, lahar, tarang, mauj, umang, lalak.

TO **WHIMPER**, thũuknã, khinkhinãũ, bilbilãnã, bisĩrnã, pipinãnã, chanchanãnã, ginginãnã, riri-yãnã, thũnaknã.

WHIMSCAL, har-dam-khĩyãli, laharĩ, tarangĩ, talaw-wun-mizãj.

WHINE, jhankhan; — (*to whine*) jhikhnã, ronã.

WHINING, mã,e-mũhũ, ro,ãnsã.

TO **WHINNY**, hĩchnã.

WHINYARD, kharkhosan, khapũ,ã, khãbhũli, kharpã.

WHIP, chãbuk, korã, kãmechĩ, tãziyãna, augĩ, painã, jara.

WHIP AND SPUR, pãshna-kob, bãgtor.

TO **WHIP**, chãbuk, &c. -mãrnã or -lagãnã, koriyãnã, korã-k or -mãrnã; — (*up*) jhap-se or lap-se-ũthãnã. [tekhi.

WHIPPING, korẽ-bãzi, chãbuk-bãzi; — (*-post*)

TO **WHIR**, hurlurãnã, hur-khãnã, phũraknã, tartarãnã.

WHIRL, gardish, ghumã,o.

TO **WHIRL**, (a.) phernã, phĩrãnã, ghumãũ, bhanwãnã; (u.) phĩrnã, bãundnã.

WHIRLIGIG, phĩrkĩ, bangĩ, bbaurã, chaka,i.

WHIRLPOOL, gird-ãb, bhanwar, daur, warã, pher-chakar, bhauntã.

WHIRLWIND, gird-bãd, bagũlã, bawandãr, bã,e-grant, shaitãn, barandũ,ã, bandẽhã, balendã.

WHISK, kũchã, kũchĩ, sethan.

TO **WHISK**, phĩrãnã, patãknã, sehathnã.

WHISKER, mũchh, gochh, barũt, gobh.

WHISKERED, mũchhailã, mũchhãkũrã.

WHISPER, phasphasãhãt, khũsarphũsar.

TO **WHISPER**, phasphasãnã, phũsar-phũsar-k. kan lagi-k, phusphusãnã, kãnã-kãni-k, kãnã-bãti-k, khasphas-k, sar-goshi-k; (a.) ãhiste- or gosh ba gosh- or kãn meñ-kalinã.

WHISPERER, phusphusãhã, kan-phũsã; — (*tatter*) tunũk zarf, kam-zarf, oclhrã, halkã.

WHIST! (*interj be silent*) chup, khãmosh.

WHISTLE, siñi, suskãri, safir (vulg. zafil), chuhchuhiyã, sãnsãnãhãt, papihĩ, chũnchũn, sarnãtã, sannãtã.

TO **WHISTLE**, siñi-bajãnã, safir-mãrnã, siñiyãnã, chuh-chuhãnã, sansãnãnã, suskãrnã, chaliaknã, bolnã, gũnjnã.

WHISTLER, siñi-bãz, safir-gar, chahkã,u.

WHIT, ratĩ, til, tinkã.

WHITE, safed, ujjal, ujlã, set, sukal, suchi, abyaz, baiz, gorã, sabih, dhaulã, chittã, barrãk, kãghãzi, kãfũri, korã; — (*-man or whiteny*) gorã, ÷opi-wãlã, pilã-daddũ, phikã shalgham, lal-gandã; — (*as snow*) safed-jaisã barf or -rũ,i kã gãlã; — (*as a horse*) sarkhã, motiyã, nukrã. [ujlã- &c. -h.

TO **WHITE**, **WHITEN**, (a.) safed- &c. -k, ujlãnã; (u.)

WHITE ANT, kirm-chob, dimak; — (*-nest*) bambĩ.

WHITE LEAD, safeda, asfidãj.

WHITE MEAT, khĩr, firni.

WHITENESS, safedi, bayãz, ujlã,i, settã, gorã,i, sabãhat.

WHITES, prisũt, jiriyan i mazi, jiriyan i ãb, pardal; — (*to have the fluor albus*) pãni-balnã; — (*having the fluor albus*) panaili, panilhã.

WHITEWASH, kali, ãnwat. [Ipwã,i-potã,i-k.

TO **WHITEWASH**, kali-phercũ, chhuhãnã, safidi-phernã.

WHITHER, kidhar, kis taraf, kahãn.

WHITISH, safed-gũn; — (*whiteness*) safed-gũni.

WHITLEATHER, safed-nari.

WHITLOW, ghinalhi, nãkwãn, dãhis.

TO **WHIZ**, sansãnãnã, sarsarnã, pipinãnã, gabgabãnã.

WHIZZING, zĩũ, sharãkũ,sansãnãhãt, &c. (v. *the verb*).

WHO, (*relat.*) jo, jaun, jis, jin, ki; — (*interrogative*) kaun, ko, kis, kin; — (*we shall then see who is who*) tad dekhege kis kã kaun; — (*who told you?*) tun se kin ne kahã? — (*such a one told me*) ham se falãne ne kahã; — (*who stands there?*) kaun kharã hai?

WHO ELSE, aur-kaun, dũsrã-kaun.

WHOEVER, &c. jo-ko,i, jo-ki, jo-ãdmĩ, har-kas, jo,i ko,i, jaun-kaun; — (*he be*) ko,i-bo, kase-bãshad.

WHOLE, (*unimpaired*) musallam, sãrã, samũchã, pũrã, tamãm, sagrã, bhar, sab, kull, dar o bast, sarãsar, darkull, bar o bast; — (*-property*) kull kã-ĩnãt; — (*-works*) kulliyãt, kullĩ, jamĩ, hama; — (*the whole day*) din bhar: this word is often expressed by reduplication, as khet kã khet, *the whole field*; gatar-gatar, badan-badan, delhi delhi, &c. are used for *the whole body*.

WHOLE, kulliyã, jam', majmũ', jam'iyat, jumla, ijma', gathrĩ, gosb-wãra; — (*on the whole*) fil-jumla, bil-kullĩ; — (*to sell by wholesale*) raqam kã raqam-bechnã, moq kã moq-bechnã.

WHOLESALE, thok, garh, ekjã,i, darbasta.

WHOLESOME, (*salubrious*) gawãra, muwãfik, siñhat-ãwar, sajiwan.

WHOLESOMENESS, muwãfakat, siñhat-ãwari.

WHOLLY, muqlak, mahãz, bãl-bãl, sarãsar, tamãmtar, bil-kull, bil-kalam, ek-kalam, ek-harf; — (*on all sides*) chãron-ťaraf, chãron-or,

WHOM, (*relat.*) jis (pl. jin, jinhoñ); — (*interrogat*) kis (pl. kin, kinhoñ).

WHOMSOEVER, jis-kisũ or kisĩ, jis-kis, jis-hĩ.

WHOOP, kerkãr, hũhã, ghaughã.

TO **WHOOP**, kerkãr-d, na'ra-mãrnã.

WHORE, (*harlot*) chhinãl, zinã-kãr, yãr-bãz, kasbi, swairni, nauchi, khãmpãra, loli, slattã, kahba, khelãr, mard-bãz; — (*to play the*) jũrãnã, mard-bãzi-k.

TO **WHORE**, chhinãlã- &c. -k, zinã-kãri-k.

WHOREDOM, chhinãlã, chhinãl-pan, yãr-bãzi, kahbagi.

WHOREMASTER, **WHOREMONGER**, randi-bãz, kasbi, paturiyã-bãz, tamãsh-bin, kanchani-bãz.

WHORESON, waladu-z-zĩnũ, paturiyã-bachã, harãmi-pillã, chhinãl-putr, chhinãl kã janã,

WHORISH, udmãdi, shokh-chasm, chodwãnsi, clkũi, mãngnã, kasbiyãnã, fawã-ifãna, loliyãna.

WHOSE, jis- or jin- or kis- or kin-kā, -ke or -ki.

WHY, kyūn, kāhe, kis-wāste, kāhe-ko, kis-liye, kyā karne, kis-kāran; — (*why not*) kyūn-nahūn; — (*why so*) kyūn kar.

WICK, batti, bāti, fatila or patila.

WICKED, bad, burā, zabūn, ma'yūb, sharir, bad-zāt, kharāb aṭpaṅgī, kūhar, almaṭī, shokh, pāpi, akarmī, utpāti, khabis, nāma-siyāh, sarhang, hārūn, char-ghailā, harām-zāda, bhenṭhā, dhauntāl, kōlachhṇā, bad-nafs, āfat ki puriyā.

WICKEDLY, sharārat &c. -se, ma'yūbi-se.

WICKEDNESS, badi, zabūni, ma'yūbi, khabāhat, sharārat, aṭpaṅgī, almaṭī, akarmī, utpāt, khabāsat, sarhangī.

WICKER, ja'fari; — (*basket*) ṭokri.

WICKET, khiṛki, daricha, janglā-kewar.

WIDE, chauṛā, chaklā, pahnā, pahnāwar, farākh, laḡdaḡ; — (*-cloth*) baṛ barā, dāmandār, ghum-ghumilā, khulā, moklā, chaklāsā, khulāsā, chhidā, birjhā; — (*remote*) dūr, ba'id lāmb, tafāwut-dār.

WIDELY, bahut, baṛā, ziyāda, dūr-darāz.

TO WIDEN, chauṛānā, chaklānā, phailānā, kushāda- &c. -k or -h, pasānā.

WIDENESS, WIDTH, pāt, bar, was'at, kushādagi, phailā, o, pasāra, pahnāi, farākhī, gherghumā, o.

WIDOW, surkhāb, pan-buddi.

WIDOW, bewā, rānd, be-nāth, be-shauhar, ni-purkhī, ni-khaṣmī, bidhū, ā, raudā; — (*young*) bāl-rānd; — (*widow's weeds*) rānd-sālā.

WIDOWER, raudū, ā, be-zan, 'azab, nir-istri.

WIDOWWOOD, rāndā-pā, bewagi, bewā-panā.

TO WIELD, chalānā, phernā, uṭhānā, hathiyānā, bhānjnā, phirānā.

WIFE, jorū, mūhri, istiri, kabila, ahliya, zauja, man-kūḥa, zan, bibi, bhārjā, dārā, jo, e, bahū, madkhūla, khaṣam-wāli, solhāgan (which means rather a married woman, whence sadā solhāgan, a woman always a wife); — (*'s family*) nahyar, maihkār; — (*'s uncle*) mamiyā-susar, — (*a rival wife*) saukan saut.

WIO, bāl ki ṭopi, barki.

WIGHT, ādmi, jān, 'aziz, buzurg, janā, besar, mū, ā, phudki, ni-khaṣmā.

WILD, (adj.) jangali, waḥshī, ramida, dashti, bayābāni, banailā, bhargilā; — (*as a tree*) khud-ro, lamerā, nyāmā; — (*in comp.*) ban, banās, kaṭh, jhar, barri, bahari; — (*licentious*) be-ikhtiyār, ghair-tābi, be-ḥukm, abtar, sharir, chanchal, nir-ānkus, be-sākhta, be tartib; — (*strange*) 'ajab, anokhā; — (*imaginary*) wahmī, khiyāli, hawā, i.

WILD-ALMOND, kaṭh-bādām, jangali-bādām.

WILD-BEASTS, ban-char, sāwaj, waḥsh (pl. wuḥūsh.)

WILDERNESS, WILD, jangal, dasht, bayābān, ṣabrā, ban, wirāna, kānan, āranī, hāmū, barr, tūh, ban-khand, kāṭh.

WILD-GOOSE-CHASE, mirg-daup, ran-ban, bādhawā, i shikār, shikāri 'unḡā.

WILDLY, waḥshat &c. -se; — (*spontaneously*) khud-ro, nir-bo, e.

WILDNESS, waḥshat, bharkābat, ramidagi, durushti, sab'iyat; — (*licentious*) be-zabṭi, be-lagāmi, abtarī, shokhī, chanchalāḥat, sharārat; — (*irregularity*) be-tartibi, be-rabṭi.

WILD-PLUM, jhar-ber; — (*wild-rose*) nasrin, kaṭh-gulāb. [khid].

WILE, hila, makar, fiṭrat, bahāna, jul, buttā, fareb,

WILFUL, khud-pasand, khud-sar, khud-rā, e, haṭhī, rerī, haṭhīlā, aphaḡḡā, adbadā. [&c. -se.

WILFULLY, ḡaṣḡan, jān-būjhke, dida o dānista, haṭh-

WILFULNESS, haṭh, rer, khud-pasandī, khud-sarī, khud-rā, i.

WILLNESS, hila-bāzī, robāh-bāzī, fiṭrat-bāzī, ṭāl-ṭol, dā, o-pech.

WILL, marzī, irāda, khūshī, ichhā, bīchār, ḡaṣḡ, ma-shiyat, istirzā, razā; — (*choice*) pasand, khātir, man-mān, chāh, khwāhish; — (*power*) ikhtiyār, ḡabū, bas, hukm, āḡyān; — (*testament*) wasiyat-nāma; — (*good will*) khair-khwābi, khair-andeshī, nek-sigālī; — (*ill will*) bad-khwāhī, bad-andeshī, bad-sigālī.

TO WILL, chāhnā, khwāhish- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, māngnā, kahnā, farmānā, bukm- &c. -k; — (*he will come to-morrow*) kal āyā chāhtā hai; — (*it will strike twelvemonthly*) abhī bārāh bajā chāhtā hai: will, the sign of the future, is expressed in this language, as in Latin, by the termination of the verb.

WILLING, rāzī, razā-mand, khūsh, prasann, mangar, chāhī, khūshnūd, rāghib; — (*ready*), hāzir, charhā-kharā, mutamannī, charahrā, pharāhrā; — (*God willing*) ba-faḡl i ilāhī, in-shā-allāh.

WILLINGLY, khūshī- &c. -se, sir-ānkhoṅ-se.

WILLONENESS, razā-mandi, khūshnūdi, shaḡḡ, ishtiyāḡ, prasantā.

WILL-O'-THE-WISP, lukārī, shaitāni-khiyāl, shu'la, e-shaitāni, chhalawā.

WILLOW, bed, bet, beut; — (*the weeping willow*) bed i majnūn.

WILY, hila-bāz, robāh-bāz, charitr-bāz, ghāti, muta fanni, shaitān.

WIMBLE, barmā, bedlak, ghernī, parmāhā.

TO WIN, jitnā, leḡānā, pūngnā, ḡhālib- &c. -h or -rahnā, ḡhalba- &c. -k, burd-k, khet-lenā, lāl-k, jīt-khelnā, bāzī-leḡānā or -pānā, apnānā; — (*at chess*) mā-t-k; — (*at cards*) khilāl-d; — (*to conciliate*) apnā-k, girwida-k, mol-lenā, lubhānā.

TO WINCE, WINCH, pushtak-jhārnā, dulattī-mārnā or -chhāntnā, ṭaphan-k, chaṭpaṭānā.

WINCH, kal, ainḡhnā; — (*instrument*) charkh.

WIND, pawan, hawā, bād, bā, o, bārā, batā, bā, e, anil, samir, mārut, riḡ, bayār; — (*power*) dam, zu'm, kuwwat; — (*to take*) phūtnā, hawā-h; — (*to rest*) dam-lenā; — (*a wind instrument*) sāz damī, sikhar; — (*the hot winds*) lū, luch, lū, ār, samūm, ḡarūr.

TO WIND, (a.) phūnkṇā, dam-k, bajānā; — (*to twist*) morṇā, marorṇā, pech-d, phernā, baundiyānā; — (*to wind up a watch*) kūknā; — (*wine, &c.*) lapeṭnā; (n.) phirnā, mūṛnā, pech- &c. -khānā, baundnā, lapaṭnā, ghūmnā, chakar-makar-k.

WIND-EGO, khāki anḡā, khāli-anḡā.

WINDER, WINDLAS, nōk, hathā, khūṅṭi, charkh; — (*plant*) baṅwar, bel, latā.

WINDFALL, (*fruit*) jnarā, ṭapka, chū, ā; — (*figur.*) khudā-dād, dād i ilāhī, akās-birt.

WIND-OAL, mūtrā, haḡḡā, gaḡḡā.

WINDINESS, bā, i, bād, bād-angezī, hawā-dārī

WINDING, bānk, pher, chakar, bhānwak, pech, moṛ, baund, pechdār, pechilā.

WINDING-SHEET, kafan.

WINDMILL, pāwan-chakkī, āsiyā, e bād.

WINDOW, khiṛki, jharokā, gawācha, daricha, rauzan, tāb-dān, rausan-dān, ḡlurfa.

WINDPIPE, nālī, nārī, sānsī, ḡalḡūm.

WINDWARD, hawā ke rukh, batās ke muḡh, ūpar; — (*keep to windward of your vessel*) us nā, o ke ūpar ke chalo (opposed to *keep to leeward of your vessel*) a kishu ke niche ke chalo.

WINDY, bādi, bairāh, bayālā, naḥkūh, bād-angez; — (*weather*) bā, o bokhā kā din; — (*ary*) hawā, i, khālī, be-mā'nī.

WINE, mai, bāda, sharāb, mad, madirā, dārū, bintu-l-'inab, mul, sūrā, ummu-l-khabā, is, dokhtari raz; — (*coloured*) maigūn; — (*a wine-bibber*) mai-or sharāb-khor.

WING, par, bāzū, bāl, pankh, dainā; — (*of an army*) baḡh, kāni, pahlū; — (*the right wing*) mainana; — (*the left wing*) maisara.

To WING, pankh- &c. -mārūnā; — (*to soar*) ḥair-k.

WINGED, pankherū, paranda, par-dār.

WINK, jhapki, ghamza; — (*hint*) sain, ishāra, maṭki, ramz.

To WINK, palak- &c. -mārūnā or -maṭkānā, jhapaknā, maṭkānā, kankhiyānā, chashmak-mārūnā; — (*at faults*) 'aib-poshī-k, ānk-h-chhipānā; — (*to hint*) sain- &c. -k; — (*to connive*) chashm-poshī-k, iḡhmāz-k, tajāhul-k, ānākāni-k.

WINKER, sainī, palak-zan, maṭkā, ū.

WINNER, jitwaiyā, jitwant, ḡhālib, kā'im, sarjit.

WINNING, (adj. *charming*) mohnā, dil-rubā, dil-bar, dil-fareb, farebanda, dil-kash, man-harnā; — (*victorious*) jitā, i, jit, ḡhālib.

WINNING, (sub.) burd, chūk, gajhā, jitan.

To WINNOW, usānā, upānā, ḍaliyānā, dhariyānā, sāf-k, pachhoṛnā, phāṭaknā, sūp-k, tanghiyānā, jholiyānā.

WINNOWER, uswaiyā, ḍalilhā.

WINTER, jāri, sarnā, zamistān, shitā, himant, ṭhandh-kālā, sitkāl, jarkālā, jārkāl; — (*end of*) gulābi-jārā; — (*cherry*) bhambholan, tapāri, kāknaj, mako, i, 'arūs dar parda.

To WINTER, jāri-kāṭnā, zamistān-kāṭnā.

WINTER-DRESS, sarmā, i, jarāwal, zamistāni.

WIPE, ponchh; — (*sarcasm*) chonk, jhonk, nok, choi, ṭā'n.

To WIPE, ponchnā, sāf- &c. -k, pharchānā, jhārānā.

WIPER, sāfi, ponchliā, ponchhan, angochhā, angpochh-nā, doshmāl.

WIRE, tar, rishta; — (*drawing machine*) jāntā jantār.

To WIRE-DRAW, tār-khichnā, tār-kashī-k.

WIRE-DRAWER, tār-kash, tār-sāz.

WISDOM, 'aḳl, dānā, i, dānish, buddh, mat, gyān, khīrad, zīrakī, sha'ūr, wuḳūf, syānap, chaturā, i.

WISE, 'aḳl-mand, 'āḳil, dānā, dānish-war, zīrak, khīrad-mand, farzāna, buddh-mān, matwant, gyāni, chatur, 'ālim, zī-hosh, dānā, e-lahar; — (*to be very*) 'aḳl-hagnā; — (*a Solomon*) falāṭūn, lūkmān.

WISE, (*manner*) farāh, dnab; — (*it is nowise strange*) jā, e ta'ajub nahīn hai, or kuchh achambhā, nahīn hai.

WISE-ACRE, buzurg, lāl-bujhakkār; — (*why, says a wise-acre, had I been the author of this book*) bhā, i, ek buzurg kahtā thā, jo maiū is kitāb kā muṣannif hotā.

WISELY, 'aḳl- &c. -se, 'āḳilāna, dānā, i-se.

WISH, chāh, khwāhish, raghbat, shauk, ishtiyāq, dar-khwāst, ārzū, ṭam', kāmnā, tamannā, arnān, swārth, chitā, chā, o; — (*desire*) maṭlab, maḳṣad, muddā, ā. projan.

To WISH, chāhnā, man-ānā, khwāhish- &c. -r, dar-khwāst- &c. -k, mushtāq-ī, khāir- &c. -h; — (*to wish well*) du'ā-māgnā, ji-lagūā; — (*one joy*) mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā.

WISHER, (in comp.) khwāh or khwāhān.

WISHEFUL, mushtāq, ishtiyāq-mand, ārzū-mand, mu-tamanni, rāḡhib, chāhī, mushtabi, swārthī.

WISHFULLY, ārzū-mandī- &c. -se.

WISHWASH, pich-pāni, pich-pāch, dafr-ḳaliya, dhawan-dhawan.

WIST, pūlā, ānṭī, ḡrḥī, jūnā, jhūn.

WIS, zīhn, zīrakī, tez-fahmī, jaudat, chaturā, i, zarāfat, zil', firāsāt; — (*fancy*) luṭf, laṭifa, laṭāfat, tark, jugat.

To WIT, ya'ne or ya'nī, jāno, januk.

WITEN, tonahī, jogahī, jādū-garin, sāhira, ḍāyan, kal-jibhī, kāriwān, ḍankani, kichan, chūṛail, ṭonhā, i, mardāyan.

WITCHCRAFT, āseb, āseb-zadagī, ojhā, i, ṭonhā, i.

WITH, se, seṅ, sūn, ba, sāthī, le, bā, ma', ma'ī, kane, nāl, lekhe, lagkar, lapet-meṅ, ṭufail, sāth, sang, bama'ī, sudhān, ham-rāh, sahit, ḡobne; — (*through or from*) māre; — (*among*) meṅ, bich, darmiyān, nazdik; — (*on*) par; — (*with that or this*) tis-par, ba'd is ke, ba'dahu, usī waḳt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; — (*with you*) tumhāre lekhe; — (*with hunger*) māre bhūkh-ke; — (*with what labour*) kis kis miḡnat se; — (*one with another*) har-dar.

WITUAL, sāth is ke, 'ālāwa, ūpar is ke.

To WITHDRAW, (a.) pher-lenā, bāz-r, uṭhā-lejānā; (n.) sidhārānā, barkhāst-h, uṭh-jānnā, chhip-j, phirūā, bichalnā, bolā-mangwānā.

To WITHER, (n.) kumlānā, murjhānā, sūklānā, afsār-da-k, pazhmurda-k, majhūl-h, ukāṭhnā, ukhāṛnā, upaṛnā, patakānā, ṭhithrānā, jhūrānā, jhurānā, siṭhā-h; (a.) sukhānā, pazhmurda- &c. -k.

WITHERS, (*of a horse*) pankhā, shāna.

To WITHHOLD, bāz-r, pher-r, aṭkānā, roknā, chhenknā, mārūnā.

WITHIN, bhītar, andar, darūn, andarūn, bich, men, shikamī, dākhilī, andarwār.

WITHOUT, (*not within*) bāhar, berūn, badar, khūrij; — (*not possessed of*) be, ba-ḡhair, bilā, lā, bidūn, ba-juz, binā, bin, siwā, chhorke; — (*beyond*) pure, udhar.

To WITHSTAND, ārnā, thāmbhnā, roknā, ṭālnā, bāz-r, saddī rāh-ī.

WITLESS, be-wuḳūf, agy ān, aḡmaḳ, be-dānish.

WITLING, zarif-ūlī, pashm-ūlī, jhant-ūlī.

WITNESS, (*person*) shāhid, gawāh, sākhī, baiyana; — (*thing*) shahādāt, gawāhī, sākh, shāhidi; — (*eye*) shāhid ī hāl.

To WITNESS, shahādāt- &c. -d, shāhid- &c. -h.

WITS, ḡawāss, hosh, chet; — (*to be out of one's wits*) be-ḡawāss-h, behosh-h, achet-ī, hakkā-bakkā-ī, ḡawāss-bākhṭa-h.

WITTICISM, nukta, nazākat, zarāfat, laṭifa.

WITTIPLY, jugat- &c. -se, zarāfat-se, &c.

WITTISSNESS, jugat-bāzī, laṭifa-go, i, laṭāfat, hazla-go, i, shokhī.

WITTINGLY, dīda o dānista, jān-būjhke, būjh-bichār-ke.

WITTOL, daiyūṅ, ḳaltabān, machhandar, bhār-khā, ū.

WITTY, tez-fahm, chatur, zīrak, tez-ḡabī'at, harrāf, zarāf, zil'-go, khush ṭab', shokh; — (*a wit*) laṭifa-go, hazla-go, jugat-bāz, hāzīr-jawāb, zarif, badihī-go; — (*as a speech, &c.*) laṭif, namkin, jugtū, tarkī, zarifāna.

WIVES, azwāj, jorū, ān, zanān (v. *wife*).

WIZARD, ḍānk, ojhā, syānā, jān, bhokas.

WOE, ḡham, andoh, ranj, alam, dard, sog, soch, santāp, afsos, dareḡh, mātām.

WOE-BEGONE, ḡham-zada, mātām-zada, ḡsarat-zada.

WOEFUL or WOFUL, ḡham-gin, ḡham-nāk, andoh-nāk, ranj-ālūda, sog-wār, mātāmī, sogī, santāpi, likāṭh.

WOFULNESS, ḡham-ginī, udāsī,

WOLF, bheriyān, hūndār, bherahā, big, gurg, bherā, lāngā or lāndgā; — (*in lamb's clothing*) gau-mukhā bāgh, gurba miskin, bagā bhagat.

WOLFSBANE, khānik i zīb, kuclhā.

WOMAN, 'aurat, bāyakū or bāyako, ranḍī, or rindī, jorū, zan, joe, istri, triyā, nāri, mihrārū, mihriyā, tiwā, ādmī, mogi, logā, i, gharṇī, bāl, mihir, baiyar, kamnī, birdhā, nār; — (*varieties*) padmini, chatarnī, sankhani, hastnī; — (*in comp.*) wālī; — (*call the milk-woman*) dūdh-wālī ko bulā, o; — (*a strange woman*) par-nār; — (*- and children*) larke-bāle, bāl-bach.

WOMAN-HATER, zar-dūslman.

WOMANHOOD, 'aurat-panā, mihrāwat, zanī, mihrāpan.

WOMANISH, zanāna, ranḍisā, jomihārā, 'auratsā, mastūrātī.

WOMANKIND, ranḍī-log, 'ālam i nisā, 'ālam i mastūrāt, firka e zanān, istri-jan, galhū-zāt, beṭī-jāt, ranḍī-zāt, mukhaddarāt.

WOMANLY, 'aurat-sā, kulwantī, zanāna

WOMB, riham, bacha-dān, zih-dān, āndherī-koṭhri, garbha-sṭhān, peṭ, kokh, dharan, baghelan, ghariyā, ardhkamal.

WONDER, ta'ajjub, achambhā, hairat, hairānī 'ajūba.

To **WONDER**, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, mutābhāiyar-h, mutā'aj-jib-h, achraji-h, dang-rahna, dāntōn-se ungli-kāṭnā.

WONDERFUL, WONDROUS, 'ajab, 'ajib, 'ajūba, nādir, tuḥfa, adbhut, achraji. an-ūṭhā, an-okhā, nīrālā, bhalā, nādiri, hairat-afzā, tamāshe-kā.

WONDERFULLY, WONDROUSLY, 'ajab tarāsh-se.

WONDERSTRUCK, bhan-mārā, hairat-zada, ta'ajjub-zada, hairānī-zada, harkā-bakkā.

To **BE WONT**, karnā, rahnū; — (*he was wont to say*) wuh kahā kartā thā; — (*he was wont to cry*) wuh rotā rahtā thā.

WONTED, ma'mūlī, mu'tādī, vyahārī.

To **WOO**, 'ishk-k, lagan- &c. -k, -b, or lagānā, nāz o niyāz-k, piche-parṇā.

WOOD, (*wilderness*) jangal, ban; — (*timber*) lakri, kāṭh, chob, hezam, kāṭhī, enṭhā; — (*scented*) agar, 'ūd.

WOOD-CUTTER, hezam-kash, khār-kash, tabar-zan.

WOODEN, chobīn, chobī, kathauti, lakri-kā, kaṭh, whence a *wooden horse*, kaṭh-ghoṛā.

WOODLAND, darakht-istān, peṛ-wārī.

WOOD-LOUSE, sū, arā. [kāṭhī-hārā, hezam-tarosi

WOOD-MONGER, chob-farosh, kaṭh-bechwā, lakri-hā'ā

WOOD-NYMPH, ban-debī, ban-saptī.

WOODPECKER, hudhud, ṭhokbarhaiyā, kaṭh-phoṛwā, baṛhain, inurgh i sulaimān.

WOOD-PIGEON, jangali-kabūtār, golā-kabūtār.

WOODY, banāt, jangali, darakht-sār.

WOER, lagnī, 'āshik, sajan, khwāhān.

WOOF, bānā, bharnī, pud.

WOOL, ūn, pashm, ro, ān, sūf, ūrnā.

WOOLLEN, WOOLLY, ūnī, pashmī, pashmīna, bānātī, ro, ānrā, sūfī, mo, ina, namad.

WOOLLEN-CLOTH, bānāt, debā, khaz.

WORD, bāt, bachan, sukhn, laṭz, kaul, lughāt, bain, bārtā, harf, bol, shabd, kalma, pad, maḳāl, kāṭ, kīl; — (*-of course*) kahne kī bāt, bāt kī bāt; — (*-for word*) bāt-bāt; — (*dispute*) kahā-kahī, tukrār, guft o shanid; — (*language*) zabān; — (*signal*) ishāra, sain, jibhū; — (*secret, like that of the masons, &c.*) ni'mat, mantar; — (*of similitude*) harī tashbih; — (*order*) kahā hukm, siklanand; — (*account*) khabar, ittīlā, sandesā; — (*in a word*) ḥāsil i kalām, gharaz, al-gharaz

To **WORD**, talaffuz-k, ucharnā, maẓmūn-b.

WOODY, laffāzi, lughwī, harfī.

WORK, kām, kār, shughl, dhandhā, kāj, ṭahal, koṭhī, madad, kudar, kirt; — (*written work*) taṣnif, malfūz, pl. kulliyāt; — (*labour*) miḥnat, mushakḳat; — (*embroidery*) kashida, chikan-dozi, būṭā-kārī; — (*fabric*) naksha, nushka, bauāwārī, san'at; — (*action*) fi'l, kriyā, kirdār; — (*affect*) tāṣir, 'amal, byāp.

To **WORK**, kām- &c. -k, kamānā, shughl- &c. -meñ, -h, or -rahnā, mashghūl- &c. -h; — (*to act*) karnā, chalnā, daṛṇā; — (*to operate*) byāṇnā, tāṣir-k, aṣar-k, raclinā, lagnū; — (*to ferment*) josh-khānā, uphnānā, gāj-pheunkā, uṭhnā, gajānā.

To **WORK**, (a.) kām- &c. -uṭhnānā, -chalānā or -ni-bāhnā, banānā, garhnā, sājnā, daulanā, sañwārnā, saundnā, ramānā, daṛṇānā; — (*or stitch*) muḥl-mārnā, shikanja-dhīlā-k; — (*to persuade*) lānā, ṭhahrānā, sādnā, mutawajjih-k, durust-k, ṭhik-k; — (*to produce*) nikālānā, paidā-k, karānā; — (*to manage*) chalānā; — (*to keep at work*) kamwānā; — (*to embroider*) kashida-k, būṭā-nikālānā or -kārhnā.

WORKER, (in comp.) gar, kār, gār, kartā.

WORK-FELLOW, ham-kār, ham-khidmat.

WORKHOUSE, WORKS, kār-khāna, kāraj-sālā.

WORKMAN, (*artificer*) kāri-gar, dast-kār, kāmū, kamērā; — (*labourer*) gharāmī, diwārī.

WORKMANSHIP, kāri-garī, dast-kārī, san'at, banāwāt, hathauti, hikmat, hunar.

WORLD, (*universe*) 'ālam, khilqat, dunyā, jahān, sañ-sār, jagat, bian, lok, āfāk, dahar, pirṭhūm, jag, mahi, guḥān, gitī, hasti, zamāna, haft-iḳlim, uāsūt, malkūt, jabrūt, lāhūt, kaun-makān.

WORLDLINESS, dunyā-parastī, dunyā-dārī, girhistī.

WORLDLY, dunyā-dār, dunyā-parast, girhist, dunyāwī, sañsārik, mā, ek, ṭālib i dunyā.

WORLDLY-WISDOM, 'aqli ma'āsh, zamāna-sāzī.

WORM, kenchwā, kharāṭīn, kirm, kirā, kit, poukā, kirmak; — (*screw*) pech; — (*quinea*) ualār-wā, rishta; — (*of a still*) chongā; — (*glow-worm*) jūgnū, shab-tāb.

WORM-EATEN, kirahā, kirm-khurda, ghūnā.

WORM-SEED, (*plant*) kaṣbu-l-arīra, bābarang.

WORMWOOD, afsantīn i rūmī, mastārū, nagdaunā.

WORMY, kirmī, pilū, āhā, kirahā, kāna.

WORN-OUT, be-jān, gayā-guzrā, phūsrāhā, behāl, sāt-ghurd, khidmat-rasūda, muẓmaḥil, rabūda; — (*as money*) silpāt, maltā.

To **WORRY**, bham-bhornā, phār-khānā, jhau-jhornā, zich- or tang- or halāk-k.

WORSE, badtar or battar, kamtar, zabūntar, burā or aur burā; — (*who is worse than he?*) us se kaun burā hai; — (*why, his brother is worse*) kyūn us kā bhā, i aur burā hai.

WORSHIP, pūjā, archā, parastish, bandagī, sijda, 'ibādāt, ṭā'at, bbajan, ghū'āmī, pūjā-pāt, pūjā-patri; — (*title*) hazrat, khudā-wand, āp, raurān, gosā, nū, kibla, khud-badaulat, daulat-madār, bande-parwar, bande-nawāz, khudāwand i ni'mat, pir-murshid, mā-bāp; — (*his worship is asleep*) āp ārām meñ han.

To **WORSHIP**, pūjnā, archnā, bhājnā, bandagī- &c. -k, gāl-bajānā.

WORSHIPPER, pūjārī, pūjak, archak, sewak, dās, bhagat, bhajani, 'ābid, pūjerū; — (*in comp.*) parast, banda.

WORST, badtarīn, bure se burā, burōn kā burā, nashī, utār, nihāyat; — (*the worst*) lā-chārī, lā-'ilōjī, hadd-bhar burā; — (*to be at the worst*) nihāyat lā-chār-hī, hadd lā 'ilāj-hī, ant bebas-h.

To **WORST**, (*to defeat, &c.*) blagānā, toṛ-d, shikast-d, hazimat-d, harānā, haṭānā.

WORSTED, (*yarn*) ūnī sūt; — (*worsted stockings*) ūnī pā, etābe or -moze.

WORTH, (*value*) kimat, mol, bisât, andâza, mahat, mäl, kadar, mäliyat, räg, kâ; — (*virtue*) khübi, hunar, jauhar, gun, wast; — (*importance*) bojî, wazn, i'tibâr; — (*real*) qadr 'äliyat (generally in a bad sense); — (*one pennyworth of salt*) ek paise kâ namak; — (*not worth while*) tazî' i aukât, jâne do, 'abaş, lâ häşil.

WORTH, (*equal*) barâbar, muwâfiq, lâ, ik, bhar.

TO BE WORTH, kadar- &c. -r, barâbar-h.

WORTHILY, liyâkat- &c. -se.

[tagi.

WORTHINESS, liyâkat, sazâ-wâri, fazîlat, neko, i, shâ, is-

WORTHLESS, kam-kadar, be-kadar, nâ-kâra, nâ-bakâr, nâ-kas, nâ-lâ, ik, nâ-shâ, ista, kharâb, nir-guni, hech-kâra, chi-kâra, nâ-pursân, ni-khatfü, khasta, be-mikdâr, nâ-chiz, nâ-kâbil.

WORTHLESSNESS, kam-qadari, be-qadari, nâ-bakâri, nâ-kasi.

WORTHY, (*excellent*) khüb, nek, bhalâ, achchlâ, sundar, sähib-kadar, khässa, garân-mäya, garâni-kadar; — (*deserving*) mustahikq. lâ, ik, wâjib, mustajib, muwâfiq, kâbil, shâ, ista, ucht.

A WORTHY, nekokâr, bahâdur, 'aziz.

WOULD, chähâ, chähâtü; — (*I would if I could*) main kartâ jo kar saktâ; — (*I could if I would*) kar saktâ jo main chähâtü; — (*I desired him to go, but he would not*) us se ham ne jâne ko kahâ lekin us ne na chähâ.

WOULD, (*that*) kâsh or kâsh-ki or kâsh-ke; — (*would to God*) khudâ kare.

WOUND, zakhm, ghâ, o, jarâhat, resh, chirâ.

TO WOUND, zakhmi- &c. -k, choṭiyânâ, choṭalnâ.

WOUNDED, ghâ, el or ghâyâl, zakhmi, majrûh, afgâr, ghawelâ, choṭalâ, khurda, figâr.

TO BE WOUNDED, ghâ, el- &c. -h, zakhm- &c. -khânâ or -ñhânâ, talwâr- &c. -laguâ.

WRANGLE, WRANGLING, jhagrâ, ragrâ, bagrâ, jhan-jhat, larâ, i, takrâr, kahâ-kahi, khichâ-tâni, chakhâ-chakhi, parkhâshi, parkhand, larawal, khainchâ-khainchi, khat-râg, jhat-paṭi, munâkasha.

TO WRANGLE, jhagarnâ, larâ, ragrâ- &c. -k, zidd-k, khatpat-k, sâpâ-piṭnâ, ragarnâ, bahasnâ, dânt-bâjnâ, bajhnâ, atâknâ, kalkalanâ, nok-jhok-k.

WRANGLER, takrâri, jhagrâlû, bakheriyâ, larânkâ, jang-jo, parkhâsh-jo, hujjati, parkhandiyâ.

TO WRAP, lapetnâ, uhârnâ, tah-k, lifâfa-k.

TO BE WRAPPED, malfûf-h, lipatnâ.

WRAPPER, lifâfa, bethan, basta, ohâr, tah-band, bhagwâ, dhoti, bhagnî, kachhantâ, dandiyâ, lapetan, bogh-band, dast-boḷcha, pachhauri.

WRATH, ghazab, kahar, jazba, krodh, kop.

WRATHFUL, ghazab-nâk, kahar-nâk, khashm-nâk, krodhi, kopi.

WRATHFULLY, ghazab-nâki- &c. -se, krodh-kar.

TO WREAK, nikalnâ, kâyhnâ, chalanâ, dâlnâ, girânâ, karnâ, toṛnâ, sârnâ, jhâynâ.

WREATH, pech, baundâr, maroṛ, lapet; — (*garland*) silhrâ, naur, mälâ.

TO WREATH, (a.) lapetnâ, maroṛnâ, pech- &c. -d, baundiyanâ, uljhânâ: (n.) lipatnâ, pech- &c. -khânâ, ulajhnâ.

WREATHY, WREATHED, pech-dâr, pechilâ.

WRECK, tabâhi, kharâba, binbinâ, i, satyânâsi, ha-akî, ghâratî, inhidâm, falâkatî; — (*of a vessel*) khakhrâ.

TO WRECK, mârñâ, toṛnâ, tabâh- &c. -k.

WRECKED, ghârat, tabâh, halâk, kharâb, satyânâs, linbinâ, chaupaṭ, âlomâl.

TO BE WRECKED, kharâb- &c. -h, mârâ-j, ṭiṭ-j, ta-bâhi- &c. -khânâ, tabâh-h.

WRENCH, WREST, moch, mûrk, maroṛ, pech.

TO WRENCH, WREST, ainh- or ainch- or maroṛ- or chhin- or khich-lenâ; — (*to sprain*) murkânâ, byonchnânâ, machoṛnâ, maroṛnâ; — (*words, &c.*) khichnâ, lâñâ, jhukânâ.

REST, (*to misconstrue*) moṛñâ, khainchnâ.

WRESTER, maroṛwâ, pherû, khainchwâ, u.

TO WRESTLE, kushṭi-k, bajani-k, dâ, o-k, pech-k, pachhârâ-pachhârî-k, ghan-pelnâ, lipṭânâ; — (*to struggle*) zor-mârñâ, jhagarnâ.

WRESTLER, kushti-gar, kushti-gir, kushti-bâz, pahlwân, pâṭhâ, pâṭhâ.

WRESTLING, tor-âzmâ, kushti-bâzi, kushti-gari.

WRESTLING-YARD, akhârâ, maidân.

WRETCH, kam-bakht, akarnî, lichir, dâlidiri, thag (fem. thagûi), nigora, ni-khâsmâ, bad-bakht, chandâl, pâpi, chandrâ, hatiyârâ, baitu-l-mâl, lam, khânômân-kharâb, mü, â, be-chîrâ, gharib.

WRETCHED, be-naşib, be-kas, be-bas, maflûk, be-hâl, kangâl, âzurda-hâl, âshufta, shorida, pareshân, dukhi-yârâ, dukhârî, za'if, âfat-zada or -nasida, muṭtalâ, be-dasâ, gham-zada, nâ-tawân, çali-zada, sarâsîma, lakhi-chhoṛâ, siyah-bakht, bad-hâl; — (*paltry*) muṭtazil, nâ-kâra, nâ-pursâu, radd i khalk, past, nich, haḷar, khasta.

WRETCHEDLY, kambakhti- &c. -se.

WRETCHEDNESS, kam-bakhti, bad-bakhti, falâkat, dâlidir, kangâl-pan, akarnî, be-naşibi, be-kasi, be-basi, be-hâli, shoridagi, radd-khalli, kaminagi, pastî, zillat, khastagi, linbinâ, i, makhmâsâ.

TO WRIGGLE, (a.) dolânâ, hilânâ, phirânâ, chhatkânâ, chhalbalânâ, sañsarânâ, marwânâ, zadânâ; (n.) dolnâ, hilnâ, tarapnâ, talmalnâ, chhataknâ, sañsarnâ

WRIGGLE-TAIL, chut-marâni, dum-marâni.

WRIGGLE, (*a carpenter*) barhâ, i, najjar, darûd-gar.

TO WRING, maroṛnâ, machoṛnâ, ainhnâ, pech- &c. -d; (*to squeeze*) nichoṛnâ, dâbnâ, malnâ; — (*to torture*) jalânâ.

WRINKLE, chin, shikan, jhûri, chûnat, sikoṛ, jhûri.

TO WRINKLE, sikoṛnâ, jhûri- &c. -lânâ, jhûriyanâ.

WRINKLED, jhûrijriyâh, pur-shikan, shikan-dâr, khallar.

WRIST, pahunchâ, kalâ, i, Julhû, â, gaṭṭâ; — (*an ornament for the wrist*) bâlâ, kharû, â, paṭṭâ, birû, â, kakni.

WRIT, (*summons*) ṭalab-nâma, dastak, parwâna; — (*scripture*) kitâb, purân; — (*holy writ*) kitâb i ilâhi, bhâgwati porân.

TO WRITE, (a.) likhnâ, tahrir- &c. -k, likh-ḡ, -d, -r, or -lenâ, likh-bhejnâ; — (*down a thing*) tãnk-r or -lenâ, nok rez kalam-farmânâ, kalam-band-k, likh-bhejnâ, naḷi-kar-lenâ; — (*to impress*) gãñhnâ, bãndhnâ; — (*to compose*) taşnif- &c. -k, banânâ, joṛnâ; (n.) likhni- &c. -k; — (*to write or call one's self*) lagânâ, tarâshnâ, ginnâ.

WRITER, lekhak, kâtib, râkîm, muharrir, nawisanda, mutaşsadi, paṭwâri, likhanhârâ, kâyat, kâyath, dabir; — (*good*) khush-nawis, sũ-achhari; — (*in comp*) nawis; — (*composer*) muşanuif, barnani, munshî, inshâ-pardâz, granth-kâr, paṭak.

TO WRITHE, maip-lenâ or -khânâ, ainhnâ, maipnâ.

WRITING, (*composition*) taşnif, inshâ, barnan, taḷrir, 'ibarat, inshâ-pardâzi, nawishta, likhâwat, taḷrir, nuskhâ; — (*with flourishes*) khat i gulzâr; — (*instrument*) kabâlâ, kãghaz, khat, likhtaug, nawisht-khwând; — (*in comp.*) nâma, patar; — (*the art or business of writing*) kâtibî, kitâbat, lekhaki, likhâ, i; — (*in comp.*) nawisi.

WRITING-BOX, &c kalam-dāni ṣaudūḳ, sandiḳcha.
 WRITING-MASTER, khush-nawīs, munslī.
 WRITTEN, nawīshṭa, kalmī, makṭūb (also *a letter*)
 marḳūm, ḳalam-band, kitābi.
 WRONG, (sub.) nuḳṣān, ghaṭī, zarar, ḳabāhat, ta'addī,
 zulm, nā-ḥaḳḳī, bid'at, nā-rawā'i, bejā, jhūṭhā, asat,
 bad, burā; — (error) chūk, khaṭā, nā-rāstī.
 WRONG, (adj.) nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-iṣāf, nā-durust, gḥair-
 wājibi, nā-rāst, nā-munāsib, ma'yūb, zabūn, nikkhid,
 gḥalaṭ, gḥair-ṣahib, be-ṣiḥhat, a-sudh; — (*right or*
wrong) chār-nā-chār. gāh-be-gāh, ḥaḳḳ-nā-ḥaḳḳ.
 TO WRONG, be-iṣāfi- &c. -k, burā-k.
 WRONGER, &c. muta'addī, gḥair-munṣif, zulm-kar.
 WRONGFULLY, &c. be iṣāfi- &c. -se.
 RONG-HEADED, khud-sar, kaj-rau, khud-pasand,
 kaj-khiyāl.
 WROUGHT, banā, kashida, maṣnū', sākhṭa.
 WRY, terhā, kaj, tirehḥā, bānkā, bingā, nā-rāst.
 WRY-NECK, kaj-gardan; — (*wry-nosed*) kaj-binī.

Y

YAM, rat-ālū, zamīn-kand.
 YARD, (court) ṣaḥan, āngan, chauk, angnā, pesh- or
 pā.ū-gāh; — (measure) gaz, dira, ṭhengā; —
 (of a mill) katari, dhenkā; — (common or
 standard measure) gaz i ilāhi; — (of a sail) dandī,
 also penis.
 YARN, sūt, tār, ūn-kā sūt, ūnā-sūtra.
 YAWL, (boat) ḍengi, fakḥlāu, bhanwaliyā.
 YAWN, jamhā'i, fāzha; — (to yawn) jauhānā, jam-
 hā, i- &c. -lenā.
 YAWNER, fāzha-kash, jamhaiyā; — (*yawning*) jauhā-
 haṭ, fāzha-kashī.
 YE, (v. you) tum, tum-log, shumā, &c.
 YEA, (v. yes) hān, bale, albatta, &c. &c.
 TO YEARN, jannā, byānā, sūnā, bache-d.
 YEAR, baras, sāl, san, sambat, barakh, bachar; —
 (last past) teoras; — (for years) sālhā e sāl, sālhā,
 barson-baras; — (in years) sāl-dār, sāl-khurd, sāl-
 dida, dinī; — (this year) imṣāl, abke-sāl, aṣon, sāli
 hāl, hal-ke sāl; — (in the year of the Hijra 1265)
 sani lujri bārah sau painṣaṭh; — (of tender years)
 khurd-sāl, kam-sin; — (the two last years) guzash-
 ta-paiwasta, parpariyār; — (the new year) nayā
 baras, nau-roz, sāli-nau; — (of this year, rupees,
 &c.) ḥālī, opposed to sanwāt, of some years' standing,
 whence sonāt rupees, so well known to the Com-
 pany's military servants in India; — (years of dis-
 cretion) sinī sha'ūr.

YEARLY, ek-sāla, ek-barsī; — (salary) sāliyāna,
 barkḥāsan.
 YEARLY, (adv.) sāl ba sāl, har-sāl, har-baras.
 TO YEARN, kachotnā, maroṣnā, aintḥnā. maroḥ-khānā.
 pech-kbānā; — (the real mother's bowels yearned
 toward her own child) aṣl mā ke peṭ ne maroṣā khāyā
 apne laṭke par.
 YEAST, māya, khamīr, tāṛī (what we call *toddy*), is
 also used for this purpose.
 YELL, chikkār, chikh, chichiyāhat, na'ra.
 TO YELL, kaṭkaṭānā, chikhnā, chillāu, chichiyānā.
 YELLOW, zard, pilā, basanti, za'farāni, hardiyā,
 pe, oṛī, asfar; — (to grow) piriyanā; — (a yellow-
 boy, or shiner) zarda.
 YELLOWISH, zardi mā, il, zardi-liye,
 YELLOWNESS, zardi, pilā, i, pilāhat, hardiyā, i.
 YELMAN, milki, māl-guzār, kisān, diḥḳān.

YES, hān, ta, o, jī, ṣāhib, bale, āre, labe, waḳī', nāi,
 hūn, kyūn naliū.
 YESTER, pichhlā, peshin, pari, dī.
 YESTERDAY, kal, pichhlā-din, di-roz; — (*the day*
before yesterday, &c.) parson, tarson, narson, appli-
 cable also to the *day after to-morrow*, &c.; — (in
 comp.) wār or bār: thus, rabi-bār or wār, *Monday*.
 YESTERNIGHT, pichhli-rāt, kal-kī-rāt, di-shab: this
 is according to our idea of times, but among the
 Musalmāns the same word is expressed by āj-kī-rāt,
 because the night with them precedes the day.
 YET, lekin, par, pai, ammi, mūl, parant, magari, illā,
 āj-tak, tā-hanoz, ab-tak; — (beside) tis-par,
 'alāwa, siwā iske, upar iske; — (still) jab-talak,
 jab-ta, iū; — (hitherto) hanoz ab-lag, ab-tak,
 ab-ta, iū, abhī, tā-ḥāl, aj-hūn, eti-ber; — (*again*)
 pher, aur.
 TO YIELD, (a. produce) nikālṇā, denā, dilānā, paidā-k,
 lānā, darb-parṇā, lachlachānā; — (*as a female*)
 karānā; — (*as troops*) mutī-h, tin-lenā; — (*to*
resign) sompnā, hawāla-k, sipurd-k; (n.) hatna,
 dabnā, gḥam-khānā, ḳā, il-h, ma'ḳūl-h, ḳabūl-k,
 mānuā.
 YIELDER, dabel, ḳā, il, tin-lenc-wālā.
 YOKE, jū, ā, jū, āḥl, lubād, jūlā, ṭauḳ; — (pin) gātā;
 — (*to pass under the yoke*) ṭangṛī or baḡhal niche
 ko nikālṇā; — (*slavery*) halka-bagoshi; — (*pair*)
 joṛā, juṭ; — (*bond*) gaṭh-joṛā, gaṭh-bandhan.
 TO YOKE, jotnā, nādhnā, jū, āḥl-meṅ lagānā; — (*to*
restrain) roknā, aṭkānā.
 YOKE-MATE, ham-joṭ, ham-inān, ham-lubād.
 YOLK, (of an egg) zardī, pilā, i, zarda e baiḳa
 YONDER, YON, (adj.) wuh, udhar-kā, pare-kā, paḥlī.
 YONDER, (adv.) udhar, wahān, us-ṭaraf, pare, ude,
 parlā, pailā (opposed to warlā, wailā).
 OF YOKE, muddat-kā or -se, bahut-din-kā or se.
 YOU, tum, tumhoṅ, tumko, tumheṅ, tumhārā, āp,
 ṣāhib; — (*you are he*) tum wuhī ho; — (*you*
three shall go) tum tinoṅ jā, oge; — (*you said so*)
 tumhoṅ ne yūḥhī kahā; — (*he brought you to my*
house) wuh tumheṅ (or tumhāre ta, iū, &c.), hamāre
 ghar meṅ lāyā thā; — (*what you say is very true*)
 jo āp or ṣāhib kahte so ṣāhibī.
 YOUNG, YOUTHFUL, jūbā, jawān, khurd-sāl, kam-sin,
 kam-imr, chhotā, cheṅṛā, paṭhā, tarun, kachā,
 saḡhīru-s-sin, khām, nau-khez, nau-khāsta; —
 (in comp.) nau or bachecha or bacha.
 YOUNG, (sub.) bacheche, gede, pe, ūhe, shāvak, jāne; —
 (*with young*) ḥāmīla.
 YOUNGER, (v. junior) sahodar, laḳṛā, chhotā.
 YOUNGSTER, YOUNKER, laundā, laṭkā, bachuṅṛā.
 YOUR, tumhārā, apnā, āp-kā, ṣāhib-kā, sarkār-kā;
 — (*what! won't he obey your orders?*) kyā sarkār
 kā ḥukm na mānegā, which also means the orders of
 government, a master, &c.; — (*if your father*
desired you, would you kill yourself?) jo tumhārā
 bāp kahtā, tūn apne āp ko mar-ḍalte.
 YOURSELF, tum, āp, āphī, tumhī (obl. apne), apne āp;
 — (*be but yourself this day*) is roz ṣif tum āp meṅ
 raho.
 YOURSELVES, āp, āpas, ham-digar; — (*why fight*
among yourselves?) kyūn āpas meṅ laṭke ho, kyūn
 hā ham-digar laṭke ho.
 YOUTH, jawānī, shabāb, bulūḡhat, joban, jubā, i, taru-
 nā, i, ṣiḡhr-sin; — (*lad*) nau-jawān, barnā.
 A YOUTH, jawān, shābb, amrad, gabhrū, paṭhā, gabrū,
 allāḡ; — (*a gallant youth*) jawān-mard.
 YOUTHFULLY, jawānī- &c. -se, tāzagi se.

Z

ZANY, (*buffoon*) thatholiyā, mazḥak, blandelā.

ZEAL, garmī, ḥamiyat, ḥarārat, tezī, ḥiddat, āg, josh, nasha, walwala, shauḳ, 'ishḳ, jhār, ḡhairat, dhun, tapāk.

ZEALOT, zāhid, shaiḳh or sheḳh, ṣūfī, bhagat.

ZEALOUS, gariu, tund, tez, dil-soz, tan-dih, sā'ī, lā-guu, sar-garm, muḳaiyid, musta'idd, taiyār, jān-fishān, jān-soz.

ZEALOUSLY, garmī- &c. -se, tan-dih-se, josh-se.

ZEALOUSNESS, dil-sozī, tan-dihī, sar-garmī, tezī.

ZEBRA, rej. nil-gā, o, gor-khar, astar.

ZEDOARY, (*medicinal root*) jadwār, nīr-bisī, zaranbōd.

ZENITH, simtu-r-rās, simtu-n-naḡar.

ZEPHYR, bād i ṣabā, bād barīn, ṣubḥ kā bārā, rasīm, solāwan, jhikorā, dabūr.

ZEST, maza or mazā, sawād or swād, ras, maze-dāri.

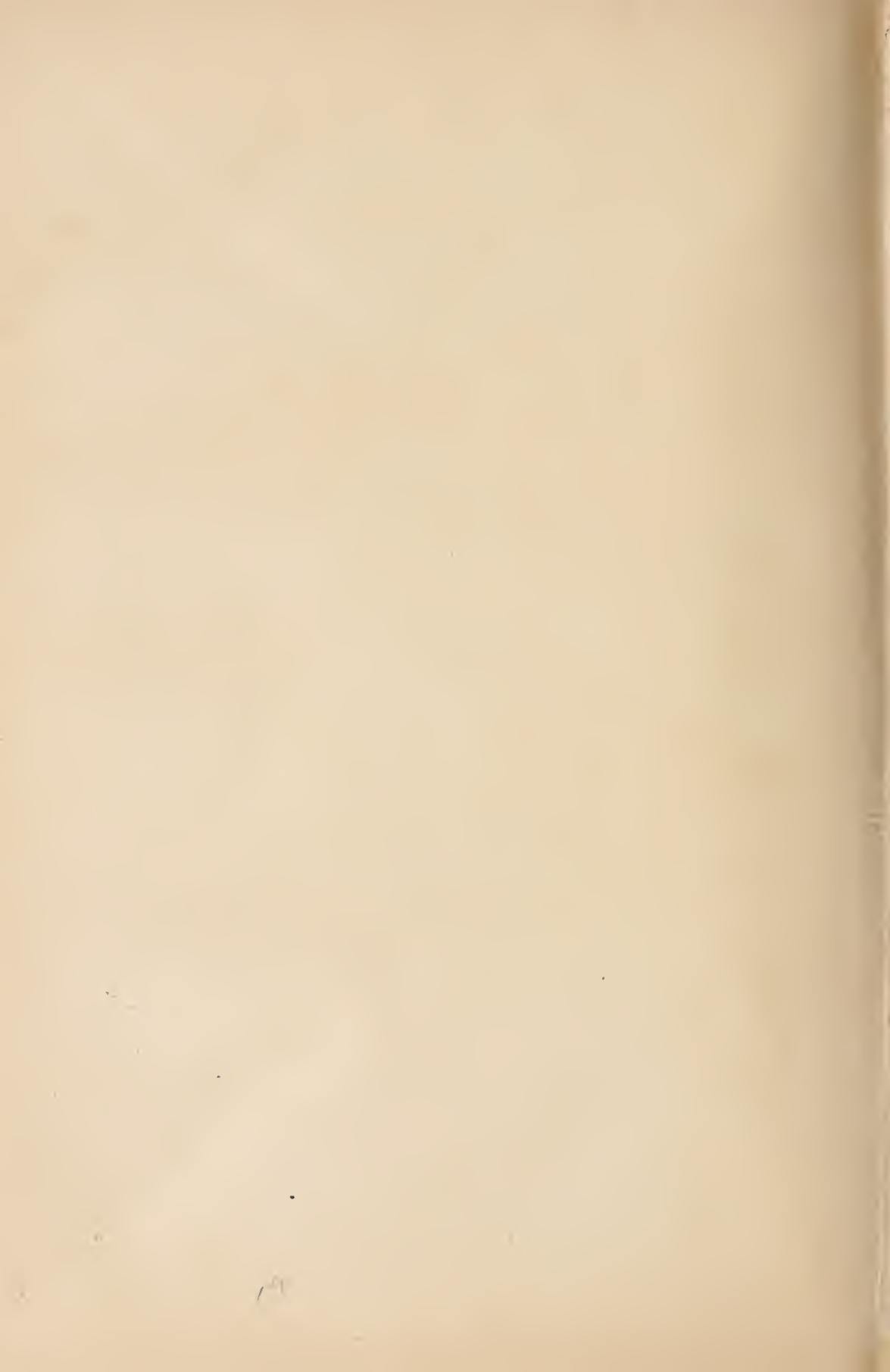
ZIO-ZAG, terhā, bānkā, bakrā, kaj-o-pech.

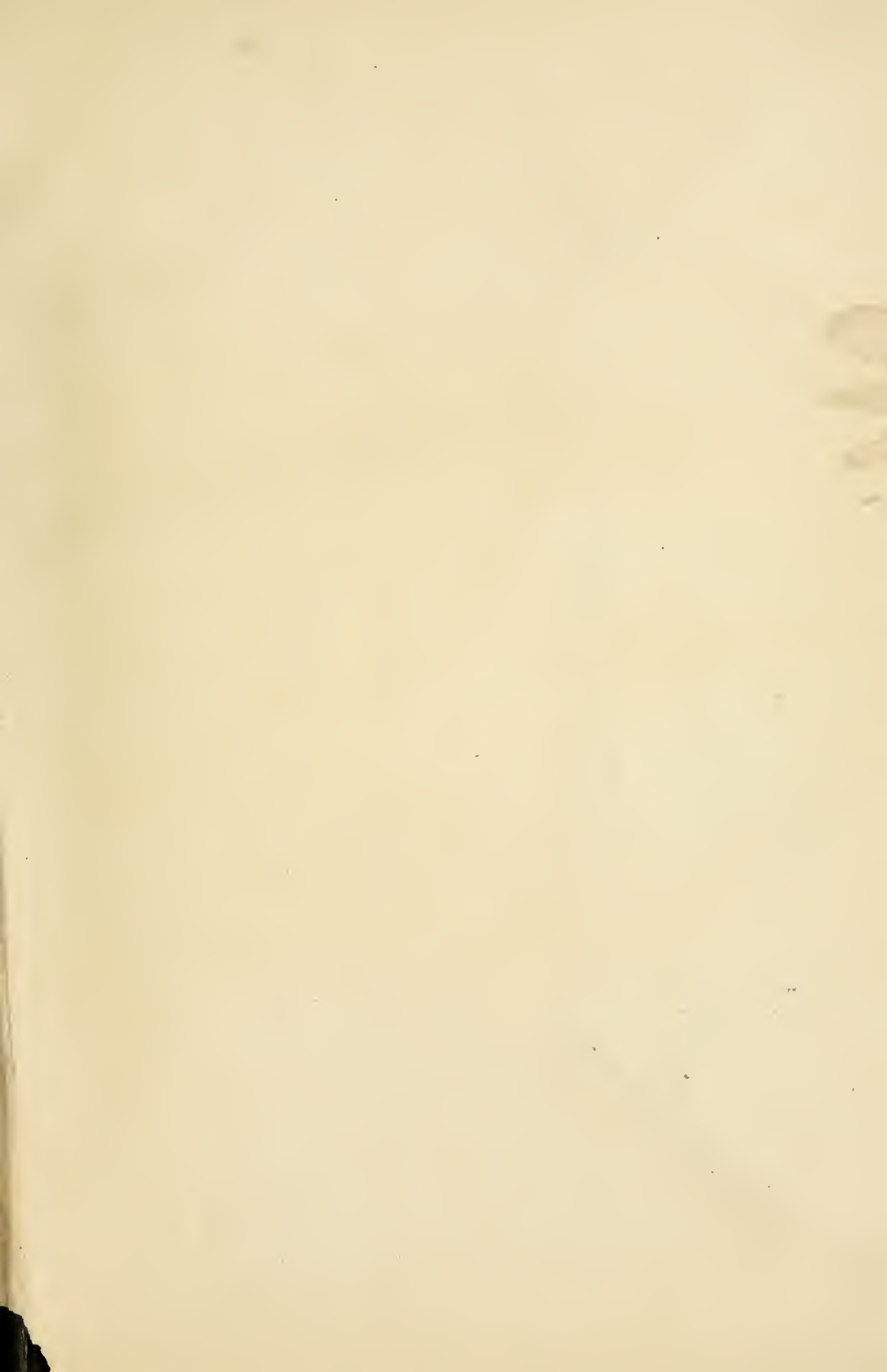
ZODIAC, miṅṭaḳatu-l-burūj, lagan-maṅḡal, rūshichakr.

ZONE, kaṅnar, kamar-band, kaṭi-bandh, miṅṭaḳa:

— (*the torrid zone*) miṅṭaka, e-maḥrūḳa, uṣṣḡa-kaṭi-bandh; — (*the temperate zone*) miṅṭaka, e-mu'tadila, sam-ḡaṭi-bandh; — (*the frigid zone*) miṅṭaka, e-mabrūda, shīr kaṭi-bandh.

LONDON:
GILBERT & RIVINGTON, LD.
TYPE MUSIC, ORIENTAL & GENERAL PRINTERS,
ST. JOHN'S HOUSE, CLERKENWELL, E.C.







D 000 015 234 8

